# JACK RUBY

# 44-24016

# SECTION 26

COPY 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION
ARCHIVES OF THE ASSASSINATION

DL 44-1639
1

Chief of Police ROBERT L. PEARCHE, Baytown, Texas, Police Department, on December 3, 1963, advised SA FRANK K. IVEY as follows:

He was introduced to JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, about March, 1962 by MARY HARTFORD. He stated HARTFORD is possibly "mistress" of RUBY, in that he is confident that RUBY and HARTFORD were closely associated until he last had contact with HARTFORD about March, 1962. HARTFORD was formerly secretary to Captain PAT GANNAWAY, Officer in Charge, Special Service Bureau, over narcotics, vice and criminal intelligence, Dallas Police Department, but HARTFORD has since transferred to City of Dallas Tax Department.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON at Dallas, Texas:

MARY ELIZABETH HARTFORD, 3512½ Cragmont, Dallas, Texas, on December 9, 1963, advised as follows:

She is currently employed as secretary in the City of Dallas Tax Department and was promoted from position of stenographer in the office of Captain W. P. GANNAWAY, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, approximately July, 1962.

She has casually known JACK RUBY since approximately 1956 in connection with her employment in Captain

GANNAWAY's office. She only knew RUBY through his appearances at the Special Service Bureau in connection with RUBY obtaining city licenses for the night clubs he operated. She has been in RUBY's night clubs but absolutely never personally associated with RUBY at any time, although she has seen him at various places around Dallas.

Her acquaintance with RUBY has been casual and only someone she knew and talked to when she saw him on the street or elsewhere; however, she never had any social or business engagements with RUBY. She has no information concerning RUBY's personal life.

She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She never heard of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

Mrs. JOE GARCIA, also known as SHERRI LINN, 1938 Las Cruces, Dallas, Texas, advised she has known JACK RUBY for approximately 15 years. Mrs. GARCIA is an exotic dancer and uses the stage name SHERRI LINN. She said she first became acquainted with RUBY when he was frequenting the old Sky Club in Dallas, which was later known as the Sky View Club. She said this club was formerly operated by a Dallas character by the name of JOE BONDS. She pointed out another Dallas police character by the name of CECIL GREEN, whom she described as a Dallas-Fort Worth gambler, who was killed on the front steps of the Sky Club by other hoodlums. She stated JACK RUBY, JOE BONDS and CECIL GREEN were good friends at that time. She believed BONDS is presently serving a sentence in the Texas State Penitentiary at Huntsville, Texas, on a sodomy charge involving a 15-year old girl. He is also serving time on two other violations at the same time.

Mrs. GARCIA described RUBY as being a person who liked to use his fists to gain his way. She stated he is hot tempered and would fight for no reason at all. She recalled on one occasion RUBY jumped on her brother and was about to kill her brother before someone stopped the fight. She said RUBY hit her brother with a blow from behind with his hand which knocked her brother to the ground after which RUBY kicked him in the face. She continued in her opinion GEORGE SENATOR and RALPH PAUL are perhaps RUBY's closest associates at the present time. She said RUBY is an individual who would like to know a lot of people and for that reason he does on occasions do nice things for people after which he will make a complete change and do something mean to them because of his hot temper. As a result of this temper, RUBY has alienated all of his so called friends.

Mrs. GARCIA advised she has never known RUBY to show any interest in politics or political figures. At first she had the opinion that RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD for publicity purposes; however, based on information she has obtained through radio and newspapers she now believes RUBY may possibly be involved in the assassination of President KENNEDY along with OSWALD. Mrs. GARCIA stated she was basing the latter opinion strictly on what she had heard on the radio and seen in the newspapers regarding the assassination. She

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN, JR. & ALFRED C. ELLINGTON:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

453

said a dollar means everything to JACK RUBY and he is the type of person who would do anything for money. Mrs. GARCIA said she worked for RUBY at times during the past 15 years and she had also worked for JOE BONDS when he was operating a night club in Dallas. She stated she knew RUBY was in possession of and was carrying a gun when she first met him several years ago. She did not know the particular reason why he carried the weapon but presumed that he carried same for his own personal protection or because he carried considerable money in his pockets at times from his night club receipts. She said RUBY has never shown any intense hatred for a particular individual over a long period of time and he has never exhibited a dislike for President KENNEDY or any of President KENNEDY's policies. She stated RUBY has never married and the only thing he can talk about is money and his night clubs. She advised he is a real publicity "hound" and he would do anything for publicity. He has never expressed any particular interest in religious matters and she has never engaged him in a discussion of politics. She said to the best of her knowledge he has no apparent interest in anything except his night clubs.

With regard to his background prior to coming to Dallas, she advised she knew he came from Chicago and there is nothing more she knows regarding his background. She stated she did know RUBY was friendly with quite a few Dallas police detectives and policemen and he continually invited these persons to visit his night clubs. She recalled RUBY formerly dated an exotic dancer by the name of "JADA", one KATHY KAY and one MILLIE PERELL (phonetic). She said KAY and PERELL are both exotic dancers.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

Mrs. William B. Gatlin

Mrs. SHIRLEY GATLIN, 8214 Miami, Pasadena, Texas, stated RUBY BADIE had recently called her long distance from Moore, Oklahoma and talked about her husband and JACK RUBY. Mrs. ABADIE stated that she and her husband had met JACK RUBY and that she, SHIRLEY GATLIN had been present during one of these meetings. Mrs. GATLIN does not remember meeting JACK RUBY at this or any other time. She stated she has heard from BILLY BADIE and his address is 4820 West Slauson, Los Angeles, California, telephone AX 5-4221, Scott Instrument Company, Los Angeles

D.P.L. 1-7-64 Houston Texas

William Gatlin

Kansas

On 12/6/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA JERRY C. DANIEL & SA CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.:bp Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

Dr. M.L. GLICKFELD, 1001 Montgomery, Office 103, advised he has residence phone number ED 6-3265.

1700 Pennsylvania Ave
Fort Worth, Texas

Dr. GLICKFELD stated that he had been to Dallas, Texas on a number of occasions in the past and had about three months ago gone to the Carousel Club operated by JACK RUBY. Dr. GLICKFELD stated that he was with a friend of his, BERT NELSON, owner of Chez Femme Wig Salon, 4328 Lovers Lane, Dallas, Texas and this friend introduced Dr. GLICKFELD to one of the entertainers who was performing at the Carousel. This girl's name is JADA, one of the strippers that worked at the Carousel. Dr. GLICKFELD stated that he had several dates with JADA and that she had his home telephone number.

Dr. GLICKFELD said that JACK RUBY never did call him at his residence and that he believed that JADA made all of the telephone calls to him from the Carousel. Dr. GLICKFELD stated that he only met JACK RUBY once at the Carousel and believed that this was on an occasion when JADA was sitting at his table with him and NELSON and RUBY came up and was introduced to him. He stated that RUBY did not sit down and he did not carry on any conversation with him. Dr. GLICKFELD said that he got the impression from JADA that RUBY was trying to date her and he did not like the idea.

Dr. GLICKFELD stated further that on nearly every occasion that he was at the Carousel Club, RUBY was always screaming at someone and nearly every time RUBY threw someone out of the club. Dr. GLICKFELD added that JADA told him that RUBY cut the lights off on her act on at least one occasion.

Dr. GLICKFELD also stated that he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel and never did see RUBY talking with anyone even resembling OSWALD.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jm Date dictated 12/11/63

15-6

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-69) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/10/63

JOSEPH A. GLOWACKI [illegible] Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On November 22, 1963, he was in the downtown area of Dallas with KRYSTIAN BARCZ, a Polish National who was visiting the U. S. on a State Department study grant. During the afternoon of November 22, 1963, they stopped at the Ritz Delicatessen for lunch and while there he observed JACK RUBY walking around in the delicatessen. He introduced him to Mr. BARCZ and invited him to sit at their table. He declined with the comment that he was just walking around. He was still at the delicatessen when they left.

Mr. GLOWACKI advised that at that time JACK RUBY did not appear to him to be any more agitated or upset than the average citizen. In fact, he asked Mr. GLOWACKI, "JOE, what is this going to do to our business? We're going to lose all of the conventions". It appeared to Mr. GLOWACKI that he was more concerned with the result on business than he was by the actual assassination of the President. Mr. GLOWACKI advised that he has probably known Mr. RUBY since about 1957. He considers him a casual acquaintance and not a friend but has seen him quite often at the B & B Cafe, which is near the Vegas Club, or in the Vegas Club or the Carousel Club.

He estimated that he has been in the Carousel Club on five or six occasions and was last there about six to eight months ago. On the occasions he was in the Carousel Club, he noted that RUBY apparently was acquainted with a large number of people and would move from table to table greeting the patrons. He recalls no instances in which photographers were taking pictures of the patrons of the Carousel Club. He recalls having seen no officers of the Dallas Police Department in the Carousel Club but does recall having seen officers in the Vegas Club on numerous occasions.

He advised that in those instances in which he observed officers at the Vegas Club, they usually came into the club during the late hours, stood around for a few minutes and then left. He saw no instances in which they were obviously being treated at no cost by the management of the Vegas Club. Mr. GLOWACKI advised that he is not well enough acquainted with RUBY to have information

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK - LAC Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

concerning his closest associates, his travels, or other activites. On one occasion some three or four years ago, RUBY asked him to go into partnership with him in the operation of one of the night clubs, but he considered this simply a promotion deal and did not enter into a serious discussion with him.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

AKA TEZMAN

EDWARD HUGH GODDARD was interviewed this date at his residence which is a house trailer located behind an abandoned house numbered 472 Jefferson Boulevard, Pittman, Nevada. He was questioned concerning his knowledge of, and/or, his association with, JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas.

GODDARD recalled that he knew RUBY well about ten years ago in Dallas, Texas, at which time RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. He advised that he knew RUBY for about one year at that time, and that he has seen RUBY only once in the past nine or ten years when he and his wife passed through Dallas about five years ago. He added He added that he has never seen RUBY in the Las Vegas, Nevada, area nor has he ever known RUBY to have been in Nevada.

GODDARD related that during his one year association with RUBY he acted as sort of a "bouncer" at RUBY's Silver Spur Club. He said he knew RUBY to be a "shady type" character, a sharp operator and a con man.

He recalled that RUBY had a girl friend at that Texas time whom he knew as ALICE. He said RUBY liked show girls and characterized RUBY as one who had a lust for "strip tease." GODDARD stated that during his association with RUBY, he, GODDARD, wrestled professionally under the name "TEZMAN." He related that for a brief period during this time, RUBY and he roomed together at the local YMCA in Dallas and that RUBY frequently worked out in the gym.

GODDARD advised that he was surprised when he heard over television and radio that JACK RUBY had been charged with the killing of LEE OSWALD. He attributed his surprise to the fact that he could not believe RUBY could kill anyone on the spur of the moment. He added that he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said that he never knew RUBY to be associated with any political organization.

---

On 11/27/63 at Pittmann, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SAs JOSEPH A. MURRAY & FRANCIS J. SCHMITT dictated 11/27/63

:alf

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 7, 1963

MEYER GOLDFARB, also known as "MIKE", owner, National Banner Company, 825 Trunk Drive, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning his acquaintanceship with JACK RUBY.

He met JACK RUBY through a business associate, MAX UNTERBERG about four or five years ago. UNTERBERG is a batchelor who operated a carpet business, who on occasion, made the rounds of night clubs and other places of entertainment. When GOLDFARB met RUBY, he was with UNTERBERG in the Vegas Club where during the evening, RUBY was introduced to him as the operator of the club. There appeared to be no personal feelings on UNTERBERG's part when he introduced RUBY and it appeared to GOLDFARB that the introduction was very general in that RUBY was just the manager.

GOLDFARB stated he had been to the Vegas Club after this meeting for entertainment, had seen RUBY and had spoke to RUBY as RUBY passed tables speaking to the various customers there. GOLDFARB stated he did not consider RUBY a personal friend in any stage of the word but merely an acquaintance. GOLDFARB continued he has not seen RUBY in several years and knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life, business dealings, close associates, or any possible connections RUBY might have with the Dallas Police Department. GOLDFARB also stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had no idea whether or not RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

GOLDFARB described RUBY as a "back slapper, good mixer" type of fellow, that everyone "knows" after he, RUBY, has been in a place for a few minutes. RUBY impressed GOLDFARB as "not being too intelligent" and a "big talker". GOLDFARB stated he is very active in Dallas Jewish community activities and the local Democratic party activities, in the Dallas area and he has never known of RUBY taking any part in the Jewish community activities or the Democratic party activities.

GOLDFARB stated that MAX UNTERBERG left Dallas a year or so ago and personally operates a motel which he believes is called The Palms which is located on Wilshire Boulevard between Beverly Hills and Santa Monica, California. UNTERBERG is also known at the Beverly Wilshire Hotel Drug Store, Beverly Hills.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jm Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

AKA Robert Gurley

ROBERT L. GURLEY, 1260 Stevens Ridge Drive, Dallas, Texas, employed as manager at Gene's Music Bar for the past four years, advised that he has known JACK RUBY for about ten years but has never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised RUBY operated the Carousel Lounge on Commerce Street which lounge was backed financially by RALPH PAUL. RUBY in his estimation was the outgoing type in appearance, by that he meant he slapped people on the back, gave them a handshake and always appeared to be in a good humor. He advised, however, that RUBY was impulsive, violent, emotional and erratic and would fight anyone with the slighest provocation. He advised RUBY never came into the Music Bar that he knew of, and he never knew anyone who lived with RUBY although he recalled about a year and a half to two years ago an episode occurred that might indicate RUBY had been living with someone. He said in this regard, RUBY had chased a fellow out of the Carousel Lounge through the Adolphus Garage to the Lasso Bar. He said this male tried to call the police on the telephone, but RUBY got to him first and beat him up. He said RUBY apologized to him for beating up the individual in the Lasso Bar and made the comment that this was gratitude for setting a fellow up with a place to live or words to that effect. He said he did not bother to call police officers, and he did not know the individual's name. He said that there were rumors going around before the assassination of President KENNEDY to the effect that JACK RUBY was playing around with various males and that the rumors increased after the shooting of the President, however, he said there were no homosexual overtones. He said he heard RUBY used to put younger men up in apartments, but he did not know any of these individuals or the reason for RUBY's actions.

GURLEY advised that he did make a statement that RUBY might have killed OSWALD because they may have been "playing around together" and that RUBY might have been embarrassed if his name had been mentioned by OSWALD. He said, however, that this was merely speculation on his part, and he further advised that he had speculated that possibly JACK RUBY was known to a number of police officers since he thought a few of them had visited the Carousel

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. WARD/cv Date dictated 12/4/63

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
REB:JJW:cv
2

Lounge on and off. He added that possibly when the police officers saw RUBY in the police headquarters during the transportation of OSWALD that they did not pay any attention to RUBY. He stated that possibly if police officers had not known RUBY they would have asked him to move on as they probably did others.

GURLEY advised when he learned RUBY had shot OSWALD, he was a little surprised but knowing RUBY's violent nature he could understand same.

He stated he had talked to HENRY HENSON, a reporter for the Chicago Daily News, Sunday or Monday night about some background information concerning RUBY. Ill. Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

2 Date December 10, 1963

CECIL HAMLIN, 3227 San Paula, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

HAMLIN is presently union representative of Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, AFL-CIO, Dallas, Texas.

HAMLIN met JACK RUBY in the latter part of 1948. At that time RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street, Dallas, and HAMLIN was residing at the old Abbott Hotel located nearby. He began frequenting the Silver Spur Club and was on very friendly terms with RUBY until about 1950. Most of his contacts with RUBY were at the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street. In 1950, HAMLIN remarried and he visited the club less frequently but has been a good friend of RUBY since. At times while RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club, HAMLIN would help out at the club. Subsequently, when RUBY operated the Vegas Club, HAMLIN and his wife would assist RUBY at this club on infrequent occasions. HAMLIN and his wife assisted RUBY on the night RUBY opened the Carousel Club on Commerce Street in downtown Dallas.

HAMLIN knew that RUBY was originally from Chicago but RUBY seldom discussed his background except to mention that he had some pretty hard times when he was young in Chicago.

HAMLIN recalled that while RUBY was operating the Silver Spur and Vegas Clubs in Dallas, he discovered a young Negro boy called "Little Daddy" about four years of age who played drums and danced. RUBY used this boy on shows at his clubs and on one occasion, took the boy to Chicago where RUBY obtained bookings at various clubs. HAMLIN does not recall when this was except probably in early 1950's and he was gone several weeks.

HAMLIN and his wife have attended shows and gone out to dinner with RUBY on a number of occasions since they have known him and he has always acted as a gentleman on these occasions and they never knew him to mistreat or be abusive toward anyone.

RUBY was impulsive and quick tempered and on occasion

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT & JAMES S. WEIR/jn Date dictated 12/10/63

would argue with and berate employees at his clubs, however, he would get over this quickly and would be sorry for his actions. RUBY also acted as his own bouncer and would occasionally have to throw some unruly customer out of his club.

Since about 1950, RUBY has visited in the HAMLIN home a number of times and has called him frequently at his home. He had not seen RUBY for approximately two months prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. On Friday night, November 22, 1963, RUBY called HAMLIN and mentioned what terrible thing that had happened. He seemed very emotional at the time of the call and said something to the effect "things are all messed up." He said he was closing his clubs until Monday since he thought people would not feel like going to the clubs. He also mentioned how sorry he felt for President KENNEDY's "kids". He was very fond of HAMLIN's small child and inquired about her. HAMLIN received the impression from this phone call that RUBY was considerably "broken up" over the shooting of the President. HAMLIN does not recall that RUBY even mentioned LEE HARVEY OSWALD during this call. He had never previously heard RUBY mention OSWALD and to his knowledge, RUBY did not even know OSWALD. HAMLIN was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw OSWALD or anyone resembling OSWALD at RUBY's club.

HAMLIN and his wife were deeply shocked when they heard of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY and could not believe it for some time thinking there must have been some mistake.

Subsequently on Monday, November 25, 1963, RUBY called HAMLIN from the Dallas County Jail. He said he was feeling very "low" and seemed to want to know how HAMLIN and his wife felt toward him. He said he guessed he had ruined his life in just a few minutes and that if he had it to do over again, he sure wouldn't do it. He asked HAMLIN to visit him if he could. He mentioned during this call that he had just parked his car before going to the police building prior to shooting OSWALD and had left the dog in the car. HAMLIN gathered from this remark that RUBY had planned to return to the car in a few minutes and that if he had actually planned the shooting of OSWALD, he would not have taken the dog with him.

HAMLIN does not know of any connections RUBY had in Chicago or elsewhere except other members of his family. He does not know of any extensive travel by RUBY except occasional

trips to Chicago. He never mentioned any trips out of the United States. In early November, 1963, RUBY talked about going to New York to contact the AGVA about bookings for shows and he later mentioned that he had gone to New York. HAMLIN believes that some years ago, RUBY may have taken a brief trip to Nevada but he is not certain of this.

HAMLIN has never been an employee of RUBY, except to help out occasionally at his club and has never had any financial interest in any of RUBY's business enterprises.

RUBY is widely acquainted in the Dallas area and knows a number of policemen but HAMLIN does not know of any particular policemen RUBY was friendly with. He would occasionally have policemen at his club but these would be from the "dance hall detail". HAMLIN does not know any of the policemen who worked on this detail.

Although RUBY seemed to be well known in Dallas, he had few close associates. HAMLIN recalled RALPH PAUL and BRECK WALL as associates of RUBY. He does not know the nature of their association.

After RUBY was placed in the Dallas County Jail, HAMLIN requested permission to visit him, however, he was denied permission until Saturday, November 29, 1963, when he received a call from Sheriff BILL DECKER who told him RUBY was feeling "low" and that he could visit with him.

HAMLIN stated he expected to be called as a character witness for RUBY when he is brought to trial for the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

HAMLIN advised that he visited RUBY again at the County Jail on about November 31, 1963 and at that time RUBY asked him to handle telegrams, messages and funds relating to the defense of RUBY. HAMLIN at first agreed to do this for RUBY but later after talking to his, HAMLIN's supervisor, he decided that he could not handle this matter for RUBY. He then told RUBY and RUBY's attorney, TOM HOWARD, that he could not handle the messages and defense funds for RUBY. HAMLIN said that in view of his employment he does not intend to become further involved in this matter.

HAMLIN advised he could furnish no additional information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 7, 1963

WILLIAM J. HARRIS, President, Dallas Federation of Muscians, Local 147, Room 505-B, 1416 Commerce Street Building, telephone RI 2-3077, furnished the following information:

He first met JACK RUBY in 1947 or 1948 when RUBY and his sister opened the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. The club remained opened for only 6 or 8 weeks when the club closed. RUBY did not pay the band then playing at the club. HARRIS called on RUBY in an effort to obtain the money for the band. RUBY advised he would pay the band when he sold his beer stock at the club. Shortly thereafter, RUBY did pay the band.

HARRIS only spoke with RUBY about a half dozen times in the course of the past 15 years and has never had any social relations with RUBY. He has never played poker with RUBY, although HARRIS used to play cards in the early evening at the Artists of Dallas Club, 418½ North St. Paul, which is now the American Legion Club. HARRIS understands RUBY used to drop in late at the club to play poker.

NORMAN SMITH, Texas Calif. Mass. N.J. a former member of the Local 147, also played cards at the Artists of Dallas Club. SMITH graduated from Southern Methodist University (SMU) 7 or 8 years ago, and during his last year at SMU, produced a large musical variety show. HARRIS was cosignor on a $500.00 note for SMITH several years ago and when SMITH "skipped" town, HARRIS had to repay the note. HARRIS has heard SMITH, after leaving Dallas, went to Hollywood, California, where he worked in the T.V. show "The Deputy" with ALLEN CHASE, Texas who was a classmate of SMITH's at SMU. SMITH was originally from Massachusetts and HARRIS has heard recently SMITH ran for a constable office somewhere in the East, possibly in New Jersey. To HARRIS's knowledge, SMITH has not been in Dallas for over four years.

HARRIS recalls RUSTY BROWN, 2300 Avalon, Fort Worth, Texas, telephone numbers JE 4-5381 and ED 6-2801,

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY/csh Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

who travels around the country with a dixie land band, worked for a long time at RUBY's clubs.

RUBY always impressed HARRIS as wanting to do something big. At one time RUBY had an act built around a small Negro boy who RUBY thought would "make it big." However, nothing ever came of the act.

RUBY was always fair and honest in his dealings with Local 147.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

JOHNNIE HAYDEN, Business Representative, American Federation of Musicians, Local 47, 817 North Vine, Hollywood, California, residence 6610 Fulton Avenue, Van Nuys, California, advised the following:

HAYDEN knew JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel nightclub and Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas, for approximately five months beginning in March, 1961, professionally, and semi-socially when HAYDEN was then business manager of the Dallas area of the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA). RUBY in the opinion of HAYDEN talked and dressed like a Chicago hoodlum, but had no known hoodlum connections. No gambling was observed in the clubs operated by RUBY and the latter was not known to be engaged in any gambling, prostitution, or other rackets. HAYDEN had no knowledge of any use of liquor, narcotics, possession of homosexual tendancies, or of any sexual deviations on the part of RUBY. The latter was not known to have been engaged in any grafts or pay-offs to the police or public officials. RUBY obtained a license to operate the Carousel Club shortly after HAYDEN met him and there was no indication that the license was obtained in other than a normal manner.

HAYDEN through AGVA furnished variety acts which did not go to well, which resulted in RUBY introducing "strip" girls at the Carousel Club, which acts were not handled by AGVA. No acts were furnished at the Vegas Club which was a "rock and roll" dance club in a rough part of town, and which catered to what RUBY described as a rough clientel.

Vice Officers from the Dallas Police Department checked out the Carousel Club frequently. RUBY appeared to be friendly with both uniform and plain clothes Dallas policemen. He solicited their business but was not known to admit them gratuishly to the club, but uniform policemen on occasion were observed in the back of the Carousel Club drinking coffee with RUBY. The latter spoke of visiting the Dallas Police Headquarters from time to time where he passed out advertising cards. He was also observed several times waving and speaking to police when driving around Dallas as though he knew them personally.

RUBY also appeared to be friendly with the press in Dallas in the promotion of his nightclubs, particularly nightclub columnist TONY ZOPPE.

On 12/6/63 at Los Angeles, California File # LA 44-895

by SA LESLIE F. WARREN/rg Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

RUBY was residing with a sister whose first name HAYDEN recalled was EVA, at the time HAYDEN met RUBY. EVA appeared to have the business sense and handled the bookkeeping work. RUBY was not to literate and did not display any good business knowledge. This was evident in HAYDEN's contract negotiations with RUBY. The latter spoke of a brother, name not recalled, who operated a laundramat business in Dallas. HAYDEN never met this brother and had no knowledge of any of the other members of RUBY's family.

HAYDEN questioned RUBY on one occasion as to why he did not get married whereupon RUBY informed him that he was once engaged to a Dallas girl, but her identity was not further furnished. RUBY had not been married to HAYDEN's knowledge. RUBY appeared to like women, particularly the entertainers, but he was not known to go out with any particular woman.

Based on HAYDEN's business contacts and occasional coffee visits and breakfast with RUBY, HAYDEN formed the opinion that RUBY was extremely emotional and moody, and was an individual who in a short period of an hour would flare up, calm down, yell at people, and calm down again. He was almost fanatical in this respect. Whenever anybody opposed him or furnished a point of view with which RUBY was not in agreement, he would be almost fanatical. RUBY appeared to have a sense of humor except when the humor applied to him at which time he would become upset. It appeared that RUBY had a persecution complex thinking that anyone who disagreed with him or opposed him was against him.

RUBY was extremely sensitive to his personal appearance. He would frequently ask HAYDEN whether RUBY looked allright, how his suit fit, and he appeared interested in whether he, RUBY, gave evidence of any offensive body odors.

RUBY never engaged HAYDEN in any political, religious, or similar type of discussions and did not express any "extremist type of viewpoint". He never discussed any subversive organizations and had specifically never mentioned the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. RUBY had no foreign connections or had never visited in a foreign country to HAYDEN's knowledge.

RUBY never mentioned President KENNEDY or any other government officials to HAYDEN. He appeared to be interested primarily in Dallas, show business people, and the welfare of his club. He claimed that he wanted to develop the Carousel Club to the point where it would be the best club in Dallas, which would make him a lot of money and he could afford to get married.

RUBY displayed a keen interest in dogs and kept several in the apartment in which he lived in the rear of the Carousel Club. RUBY drove an old blue Oldsmobile, beat up appearance, about a 1954 model. HAYDEN observed RUBY take a hand gun, out of the trunk of the Oldsmobile on one occasion and place it on the seat of the Oldsmobile at the time RUBY was carrying funds from the nightclub and got the impression that this was a normal practice for RUBY whenever transporting funds.

HAYDEN had no knowledge of any threats on the part of RUBY against anyone and had no knowledge of any physical attacks or fights on the part of RUBY during HAYDEN's acquaintance with him.

HAYDEN stated that he felt sorry for RUBY and felt the latter would eventually have an emotional break down. When HAYDEN did not see RUBY for several days the latter would accuse HAYDEN of not liking him and would get upset to the point that when HAYDEN left Dallas he did not even tell RUBY goodby as he felt that there would be a scene. RUBY had a habit of making a scene when a master of ceremonies or other entertainers left the Carousel Club, RUBY taking the position that these persons leaving did not like him. HAYDEN was unable to furnish any specific details in this respect.

Most of the mutual acquaintances of HAYDEN and RUBY appeared to regard RUBY as a sort of a "kook" which in the opinion of HAYDEN was based on RUBY's emotional outbursts from time to time. RUBY was well known to entertainers and people in the entertainment industry in the Dallas area although RUBY did not have any name personalities work at his clubs to HAYDEN's knowledge.

Texas

B. Approx. 1925-1930

HAYDEN recalled one man whose first name he recalled to be DAVID, a male white, age in his 60s, small stature, 5'7", 135 pounds, who used to come to the Carousel Club and claimed to have been a friend of RUBY's of long standing. This DAVID claimed to own a barbeque stand or restaurant in Fort Worth, Texas, and to have formerly owned the nightclub in a hotel which HAYDEN believed was called the Blue Bonnet Hotel, located near the Carousel Club, but which hotel has now been demolished. DAVID remarked that he considered RUBY a highly emotional person, but DAVID knew him and understood him. DAVID was observed driving about a 1959 or 1960 four door Pontiac automobile on one occasion in the vicinity of the Carousel Club.

HAYDEN said that he had some recollection, exact source of information not recalled, possibly from a newscast, either radio or television, and possibly a television interview by the press with RUBY's sister EVA, to the effect that RUBY had visited Los Angeles four or five weeks prior to November 23, 1963. HAYDEN, however, had no knowledge of any such visit by RUBY to Los Angeles.

HAYDEN stated he has no knowledge whatsoever of any acquaintance between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

Mrs. JOHNNIE HAYDEN, aka MAY HAYDEN, Professional name MAY WILLIAMS, a concert signer and currently employed by the American Guild of Variety Artist, in Hollywood, California, residence 6610 Fulton Avemue, Van Nuys, California, advised the following:

Mrs. HAYDEN visited her husband JOHNNIE HAYDEN in Dallas, Texas in June of 1961, at the time he was there about June 5, 1961, when she was appearing as a concert singer at the Fair Park Auditorium in Dallas. During this visit she met JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club and she had conversations with him at his office at the rear of this club. Her knowledge of JACK RUBY was that he was a highly emotional individual who seemed to be over sensitive to his dress and his appearance. He claimed to love dogs and had several, which he kept at the rear of the Carousel Club. She recalled observing a picture of FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, the late United States President, in what she believed was the office of JACK RUBY and she mentioned to RUBY that she thought ROOSEVELT was a great man and that RUBY had stated that he "loved Roosevelt". She did not recall RUBY mentioning the late President KENNEDY or engaging in any political discussions or mention any organizations or anything which would cause her to question his loyalty to the United States Government.

She had no knowledge of any association whatsoever between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY.

Mrs. HAYDEN said that she was not acquainted with any other phases of RUBY's life and that the above was in substance the extent of her knowledge of him.

On 12/6/63 at Los Angeles, California File # LA 44-895

by SA LESLIE F. WARREN/rg Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-69) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-8-63

1 FBI

WILLIAM EDWARD HOWARD, age 61, operator, Stork Club, 3118 Oak Lawn Avenue, residence 4029 N. Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

HOWARD has known JACK RUBY for about 12 years and first met him when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club. He has been with RUBY many times socially and both have visited at each others homes. He last saw RUBY on about November 12 or 13, 1963, when RUBY stopped by the Stork Club in the afternoon to tell HOWARD the trouble he had had recently with a stripper named "Jada", and how he, RUBY, had out smarted her.

HOWARD was not surprised when he heard RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, as RUBY is capable of anything, because he is a head strong and impulsive individual. RUBY always carried a gun, a black, snub-nosed revolver, believed to be a .32 caliber in a .38 frame.

RUBY spoke highly of JOHN F. KENNEDY and his family and expressed a great deal of personal admiration for the late President. RUBY also admired FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, as a great image. RUBY was not active in politics and was not a politically minded individual.

RUBY is a "one man operation" and a real "lone wolf" type of individual. HOWARD is certain RUBY had no assistance of any kind in the slaying of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, as RUBY would not trust anyone. HOWARD is sure RUBY committed the slaying of OSWALD on the spur of the moment and made no elaborate plans, if he made any plans at all. HOWARD believes RUBY "lived for the moment" and was a real Damon Runyon character. RUBY did not smoke or drink and had alot of color and "moxie" with girls, since RUBY was an extreme extrovert. RUBY never had a steady girl friend, but instead played the field.

12-7-63 Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent _____ Date dictated 12-8-63

RUBY was a "physical cultural nut" and the YMCA is the only club or group RUBY belonged to. RUBY was a real quick tempered, "rough and tumbling scraper" and it always amazed HOWARD that RUBY was not killed in one of his numerous brawls. RUBY received many threats to his life because of his constant conflict with other people. When HOWARD and RUBY were together, HOWARD frequently remarked to RUBY that someone was going to take a shot at RUBY and hit HOWARD. RUBY always found this to be extremely humorous.

HOWARD has never known OSWALD and the stories about OSWALD and RUBY being connected is ridiculous. HOWARD would stake his life on this and feels that in his own strange way, RUBY is very patriotic toward the United States. In his opinion, RUBY could not possibly be associated with any type of subverse organizations.

RUBY never made any trips, and the only one that comes to mind in about 1958 or 1959, just about the time FIDEL CASTRO took over Cuba. HOWARD was associated with the Tropicana Club, Miami, Florida, and RUBY traveled to Havana, Cuba, to visit (FNU) McKINNEY, who operated the Tropicana Club in Havana. This trip by RUBY was just a social visit to McKINNEY, who is an acquaintance of RUBY's.

RUBY had few friends who were close to him because of RUBY's belligerent attitude. One RALPH PAUL, who runs the barbecue place called the "Bull Pen" in Dallas was about as close a friend as RUBY has. HOWARD does not know RUBY's roommate.

RUBY never discussed any Chicago connections and the only acquaintance from Chicago HOWARD ever met was MARTY GIMPLE, who before his death frequently was in Dallas on social trips.

DL 44-1-76

[redacted] definitely does not have any homosexual

[redacted] knows almost all of the Dallas Police Department [redacted] stated that this was only good business in [redacted] operating night clubs.

[redacted] admitted to give the police small gifts and favors, but never did expect any specific favors from the policemen. BOLAND could not recall any specific instances where gifts were given to policemen by RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

JEFF LEROY HULSEY, 2515 Maple, Apartment 101, Dallas, Texas furnished the following information:

Mr. HULSEY, during the period 1947 to November, 1953, was a police officer for the Dallas Police Department. During the above period he was assigned to the dance hall detail and worked only at dance halls. While on the dance hall detail, in approximately 1950, HULSEY received an assignment at the Silver Spur Club, which was operated by JACK RUBY. To the best of his recollection, HULSEY worked the assignment for about three days and during this assignment met JACK RUBY. HULSEY, subsequent to this initial assignment at the Silver Spur, may have received another one-day assignment offer at the Silver Spur prior to the termination of his employment as a police officer in November, 1953.

HULSEY, since leaving the Dallas Police Department, has not been in the employ of JACK RUBY. He has seen RUBY on the street in downtown Dallas subsequent to his employment as a police officer; and, on several occasions, RUBY has asked HULSEY and his wife to be his guests at the Vegas Club. On one occasion they did go to the Vegas Club, however, they felt the patrons much younger than they, and the music was not to their liking, and they decided to leave the club.

In the fall of 1961, Mr. and Mrs. HULSEY were managing the Breakers Apartments, 1728 North Fitzhugh. One of their tenants was a night club entertainer, with the professional name JADA, who was then working the RUBY club. While residing at 1728 North Fitzhugh, JADA, who was working a seven-day week, became ill, could not perform, and remained at her apartment. During her period of illness, JACK RUBY came to see her at 1728 Fitzhugh.

HULSEY advised that RUBY did not know OSWALD and he had no information which would indicate that RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents PAUL L. SCOTT and JAMES S. WEIR :lp Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/9/63

J. D. "Dude" Kahn

Mr. JULIAN EDGAR KAHN, II, also known as DUDE KAHN, was contacted at his place of residence, Apartment 35F4H, Lincolnwood Apartments, located on Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas, telephone AL 6-5013, at which time he advised that he is the roommate of SIDNEY SIMS. He stated that SIDNEY SIMS was not at home at that time but expected him sometime the following day. Mr. KAHN further advised that SIDNEY SIMS had mentioned to him that the FBI had contacted his mother, name unknown, in relation to the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He related that he was not aware if SIDNEY SIMS had been a close friend of JACK RUBY nor could he give any information regarding SIMS association with either RUBY or OSWALD. He stated that SIDNEY SIMS would be home the following day and that he would have him contact the FBI Office, Dallas, Texas.

Mr. KAHN continued on to say that although he knew of no association between SIDNEY SIMS and RUBY, he personally has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for approximately nine years. He stated that he could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding the meeting of RUBY; however, he could recall that he was introduced to RUBY by an individual known to him as JOE JOHNSON, a local musician. KAHN stated that he was attempting to work his way up in the musical business and for this reason had become quite friendly with several of the night club owners around Dallas. He was aware that JACK RUBY was the owner of the Carousel and the VEgas Club and in connection with this felt that RUBY would be an excellent contact for musical business.

Mr. KAHN stated that "one thing lead to another" and finally sometime around 1956 he began working in the band that was employed at the Vegas Club. He went on to say that his employment at RUBY's club lasted approximately three months and was terminated around 1956 when KAHN decided to travel the country. KAHN advised that he could not recall any specific incidents that took place during his employment with RUBY and stated that it was just another musical job. He stated that RUBY at one time had written an article in the "Dallas After Dark" column of the "Dallas Morning News" concerning KAHN and what a good musician he was. After the article had appeared RUBY made it a point to advise KAHN that the article cost him

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

approximately $50.00. Shortly after this writeup in the paper, KAHN gave RUBY a picture of himself; but could not recall if RUBY had actually asked for the picture or if he had given it to him for a gift. KAHN went on to say that he has not worked for RUBY since 1956 and has only stopped by the clubs to pass the time of day.

In regards to any information he possessed concerning RUBY's background, Mr. KAHN advised that he has drawn several opinions concerning RUBY's character, but could not substantiate his opinions for any particular facts. He described RUBY as being a highly emotional and tense individual who continually gave the impression that he was "keyed up". Whenever he observed RUBY, either working at his place of business or in a social crowd, KAHN noticed that RUBY was continually excited and nervous. He went on to say that a few years ago he saw RUBY at the Cotton Bowling Palace and during the conversation RUBY began to rub a napkin between his fists as if he was trying to ask a question that might embarrass him. KAHN's first impression was that RUBY was "making eyes at him", but stated that he was never approached by RUBY in any manner. KAHN went on to say that RUBY never seemed to date many girls and for some reason he gained the impression that RUBY was a little on the "gay side", explaining that a "gay person" is one who is attracted to the same sex. Although he had no personal knowledge concerning any of RUBY's desires, KAHN advised that he often heard remarks indicating that RUBY had displayed feminine actions and was often referred to as a "sissy". KAHN stated that sometime ago he met RUBY in the parking lot of the Cotton Bowling Palace and noticed that a young attractive girl was accompanying RUBY. He went on to say that he, KAHN, smiled at the girl and started to engage in a conversation when all of a sudden RUBY butted in and stated something to the effect that "you ought to quit playing with yourself" or "you ought to go home and play with yourself". KAHN thought that it was a very unusual statement to make under the circumstances and could not help believing that RUBY was a little "nutty". Other than seeing RUBY with a girl on this one occasion, KAHN could not recall any other time that RUBY may have been accompanied by a female. In addition, KAHN stated that he had never heard of RUBY dating any of the strippers that had worked for him but did know that a very close friend of RUBY by the name of ABE WEINSTEIN who is the owner and manager of Abe's

Colony Club, had dated several of the strippers that were employed both at the Carousel and the Vegas Club. In regards to any association of RUBY, KAHN advised that an individual by the name of JOHNNY BACHEMIN (PH), a promoter for night club entertainment, was a very close friend of RUBY. He added that BACHEMIN was "a little weird" and gave him the impression of being a little feminine. KAHN went on to say that a local musician by the name of JOE JOHNSON has been a close friend of RUBY during the past years and could recall overhearing a remark to the effect that RUBY had taken up the house payments on JOHNSON's home. He added that JOHNSON has his own band and was of the opinion that JOHNSON had worked for RUBY for approximately seven years. Other individuals identified as being in JOHNSON's band at the time that they were employed by RUBY were FELIX CROSS and HAROLD ROBINSON.

In regards to any type of relationship between RUBY and OSWALD, Mr. KAHN stated that he is not acquainted with OSWALD and for this reason would not be aware if there was any relationship. He added that RUBY to the best of his knowledge had never mentioned the name of OSWALD and had heard nothing since the shooting of OSWALD that would connect RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that he did not have any information that would be pertinent to the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and if he did hear of anything of importance he would immediately contact the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Mrs. Pat Kirkwood

Date December 4, 1963

1

HELENA GAY KIRKWOOD, Apartment #15, Tajmajal Apartments, Camp Bowie Boulevard, Fort Worth, Texas, advised that she knew JACK RUBY as a result of having seen him when she visited RUBY's Vegas Club in Dallas several years ago. She stated that she saw him once again in his Carousel Club in Dallas. She stated that she has a fair recollection, but she is not at all sure that RUBY has visited in the Cellar at Fort Worth which club is owned by her former husband, PAT KIRKWOOD. She stated that she has no other information concerning RUBY and cannot furnish any information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

T.A.T.S

on 12/3/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # Dallas 44-1630

by Special Agents MALON L. JENNINGS & ARNOLD J. BROWN:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963
Arlington, Texas

B. J. VAUGHAN, 609 Kelly Terrace, advised that his residence telephone number is CR 5-4849. Mr. VAUGHAN stated that he has had that phone number for about three years and did not know how JACK RUBY would have his number. Mr. VAUGHAN stated that he has never been to the Carousel or Vegas Clubs in Dallas, however, years ago he did believe he had been to the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. He stated that he had never given anyone at the Silver Spur his number. He also stated that he has a step-daughter, named SUE KELL, who is now working at the Bull Pen, Arlington, who resides with the VAUGHANS. VAUGHAN stated that he understood that RALEH PAUL who owns the Bull Pen, a drive-in Restaurant, might be associated with JACK RUBY.
Texas

on 12/10/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jn Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

SUE BELL, Bull Pen Drive-In, New York Avenue and East Abrams Streets, advised she has been employed as a car hop for about two months. She stated that she first put her application in about two months ago and left her residence phone number CR 5-4849 with RALPH PAUL, the owner. She stated she worked a week or so after putting in her application and then she was off for three weeks and has been working there since then. She stated that she does not know JACK RUBY and does not know if she has ever seen him. She stated that she did not know whether RALPH PAUL had given her home phone number to JACK or not and that she did not know of any reason for him to do so. She added that she understood that RALPH PAUL and JACK RUBY were associated in business together but she did not know to what extent.

on 12/10/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jm Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

Mr. PRENTIS L. VAUGHN, Pilot, American Airlines, based at Dallas, Texas, advised that he flies the route between Dallas, Fort Worth, and Washington, D. C., several times a week. He was scheduled to make the return flight to Fort Worth this same date, and his residence address is Route B124A, Euless, Texas.

VAUGHN stated that approximately six years ago he had engaged in the part-time occupation of drilling water wells. In this regard, he recalled drilling a well on property owned by two partners, one named MORTON GIMPLE Texas and the other believed to be JACK LEON RUBY. He stated that he was almost positive in his identification of the latter. These partners owned Log Cabin Enterprises which was a night club open only on the weekends and utilized for private parties. Log Cabin Enterprises was located adjacent to Grapevine Lake between Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas.

VAUGHN stated that in connection with this job, he had been in personal contact with GIMPLE on a number of occasions, however, had only conversed by telephone with the other partner, whom he believed to be identical with RUBY. GIMPLE lived in Chicago where he was believed to own either a night club or restaurant, and he traveled frequently to Dallas to handle his business interests. He recalled that GIMPLE, while visiting in Dallas, stayed at the apartment of his partner and both men were single at that time.

VAUGHN vaguely recalls that during a telephone conversation with the individual believed to be RUBY, it was mentioned that he also had an interest in the Vegas Club, also located in Dallas. He does not know whether Log Cabin Enterprises is still in existence or owned by the same individuals.

VAUGHN stated that he has closely examined his own correspondence and business records in an effort to locate an address for GIMPLE, however, has been unable to do so.

VAUGHN was not in Dallas at the time of the President's assassination or the subsequent murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/4/63 at Washington, D. C. File # DL 44-1639 WFO 44-520

by Special Agent RICHARD W. KAISER/RWK:wjr/cab Date dictated 12/5/63

DL 44-1639
WFO 44-520

He has no other information concerning this matter but felt that this business association involving the individual whom he believed to be JACK RUBY would be of possible interest to this Bureau.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1

Captain W. R. WESTBROOK, Personnel Department, Dallas Police Department, was contacted concerning information furnished by Captain H. T. [illegible]OGEL, El Paso Police Department, Texas, having attended a police school in Dallas in 1962 and a police association convention in Dallas in 1961 and making the night spots with Dallas Police Sergeants JERRY HILL and TED FLEMING.

Captain WESTBROOK stated Sergeant TED L. FLEMING had been a member of the Dallas Police Department from April 4, 1955 to March 27, 1963, when he resigned. Captain WESTBROOK stated it had been discovered that Sergeant FLEMING was a homosexual and was permitted to resign.

The last he knew Sergeant FLEMING had left Dallas for someplace in California. FLEMING's address in Dallas was 719 Fairwood Drive. FLEMING is originally from Litchfield, Illinois, and has a sister, BETTY ANN FLEMING, in Dallas, who was at one time employed by General Foods in Dallas.

Texas

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH/eah Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

Captain H. T. VOGEL, Traffic Division, El Paso Police Department, El Paso, furnished the following information:

In about June of 1961, Captain VOGEL attended a Texas Police Association Convention in Dallas, Texas, and stayed at the Baker Hotel in Dallas on that occasion. On one evening and in company with some of the other officers who were in attendance at the convention, Captain VOGEL visited some of the night spots in the surrounding area. One of the places that they stopped at was the Carousel Club. Captain VOGEL did not recall if he met RUBY on that occasion.

In August of 1962, Captain VOGEL attended a police school in Dallas. On one occasion he, along with about five other officers, including Sergeant JERRY HILL and TED FLEMING of the Dallas Police Department, visited some of the night spots in Dallas. One of the places that they visited was the Carousel Club. On that occasion Sergeant JERRY HILL introduced Captain VOGEL to RUBY, who was table hopping and greeting the customers at the Carousel Club. Captain VOGEL did not recall giving RUBY one of his business cards, but said that he might have done so.

Captain VOGEL said that he has had no further contact with RUBY. He said that RUBY has never been known to visit El Paso, Texas, and that he has not been contacted by RUBY in El Paso. He said he had no pertinent information regarding any of RUBY's contacts or associates. He pointed out that RUBY was well known by many people in Dallas and that he had no reason to believe that Sergeant JERRY HILL or TED FLEMING had any contact with RUBY.

On 12/5/63 at El Paso, Texas File # EP 44-274 DL 44-1639

by SA DAVID J. REID / jcs Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-6-63

1 Texas

DONNIE VOORHIS, was interviewed at his place of business, The Mont Martre Club, 206 Browder . He advised that he has known JACK RUBY for a number of years, as he and RUBY both operate night clubs. He advised that he knows nothing of RUBY's personal life.

VOORHIS stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information which would link RUBY with OSWALD. He advised that he has made statements to numerous people that he believes that RUBY and OSWALD were linked in this matter, however, that this was only his personal opinion and knows nothing about the matter, except what he has heard in the newspapers.

1

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| on 12-5-63 | at Dallas, Texas | File # | DL 44-1639 |
| by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS, md | | Date dictated | 12-6-63 |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-8-63

1

Irene Ward U.C. 12-17-63

IRENE ZASCODA WARD, of 145 Skyline Apartments, Grand Prairie, Texas, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents. She was advised that she did not have to make any statement, and that any statement she made could be used against her in a court of law and that she had the right to consult an attorney. She furnished the following information:

WARD stated she arrived in Grand Prairie approximately four months ago from Waco, Texas, where she resided at 1916 Barnard with telephone number PL 2-7365. She stated that she was formerly employed as a hostess and waitress at the Falcon Club, Waco, and the House of Mole, Waco.

She met JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, in a cafe - c... shop and was introduced to him by a TOM RIES who plays in the bar of CLYDE McCOY, "the Sugar Blues Man." This meeting took place in July, 1963. RUBY asked her what she was doing in Waco and WARD advised him what she was doing and also that she was thinking of going to Dallas to seek employment. RUBY offered WARD help in finding employment and gave her his telephone number, both at home and at his club. In July, exact date unknown, WARD called RUBY, telling him that she and a friend named HELEN (LNU), were going to Dallas and RUBY agreed to meet them and help them find a job. They met at Kips, believed to be located on Route 77 and went to RUBY's club downtown. RUBY furnished WARD and HELEN (LNU) with lists of names to call and allowed them to use his office to make these calls.

Texas

WARD could not find employment from any of the names on the list and returned to Waco and believed that she later called RUBY at his home, advising him that she was going back to Dallas. WARD could not recall RUBY calling her at home or at the Falcon Club. She believes that the last time she saw RUBY was sometime in the middle of July, 1963

---

12-8-63 Grand Prairie, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MAREY & KENNETH P. HUGHES - md Date dictated 12-8-63

188

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

Mr. WYNN WARNER, 8400 Tuscany, Playa del Ray, California, residence telephone 398-9527, a musician who currently is appearing at the Host International Restaurant, 201 World Way, Los Angeles International Airport, Los Angeles, California, advised that he had first met JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, in about 1958 having been introduced to him at a restaurant known as Lucas' B & B Restaurant. Mr. WARNER said that he did not recall who introduced him to RUBY. WARNER advised that he resided in Dallas from about April 1958 for a short time during that year until he left for about six months returning to Dallas in July or August of 1959. He stated that during 1958 he saw RUBY on three or four occasions and found him to be a very personable, friendly type individual. WARNER said that when he returned to Dallas in July or August 1959 RUBY was the first man he informed that he, WARNER, was opening with his band at the Statler-Hilton Hotel in Dallas. He said RUBY was very happy to hear this and remarked what a wonderful opportunity it was for WARNER. WARNER commented that RUBY is such a personable individual that everybody in Dallas knows him and that RUBY makes it his business to know what is going on in Dallas. WARNER said that he remained in Dallas, Texas, until May 1961 at which time he left and has not returned to Dallas, since that time. He said that he therefore has had no contact of any kind with RUBY since May of 1961.

WARNER said that he never considered his contacts with RUBY to be more than just a casual acquaintance as RUBY was an easy individual to get to know on that basis. He said that he was never at RUBY's home and that RUBY never visited at his residence. WARNER said that he believed that he had been to the night clubs operated by RUBY on one or two occasions for a very brief period. He recalled that on one instance he stopped in at the Vegas Club to hear a Negro band known as Joe Johnson's Group. WARNER informed that he met RUBY's sister on three or four occasions but never really became acquainted

On 12/4/63 at Playa del Rey, California File # LA 44-895

by SA L. HOYT MC GUIRE/meh Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

with her. He said that this was the extent of his association with RUBY.

WARNER stated he never heard RUBY mentioned the Dallas Police Department and he advised that he knew nothing whatsoever about any contacts RUBY might have had with the Dallas Police Department. He said that he knew little about RUBY's background and he commented that RUBY was the type who tried to obtain all the information he could about WARNER, but also on the other hand close mouthed about himself. He said that RUBY was an individual with a very inquiring nature. WARNER recalled that RUBY was from Chicago and that RUBY's father had died. He said that RUBY appeared to be a religious man because after his father's death RUBY visited the Jewish Synagogue every morning for a long time thereafter. WARNER said he knew this because RUBY had told him and WARNER stated that he recalled having seen RUBY at the Jewish Synagogue on one of the Jewish holidays. WARNER said that he was of the opinion that RUBY was a rather religious man.

WARNER stated he knew nothing whatsoever about any hoodlum, gambling or subversive connections of any kind which RUBY might have. In addition, he knew nothing about any radical or extreme views RUBY might have inasmuch as RUBY never expressed any interest in any organization of any kind to him. WARNER said that the only relative of RUBY's whom he had met was his sister and furthermore, he knew nothing about any close associates of RUBY. He said that it was his impression that RUBY was a lone operator and he could not recall RUBY ever introducing him to anyone. Concerning girl friends of RUBY, Mr. WARNER said that RUBY seemed to like to be in the company of women but that he never knew him to have any actual girl friends. He also informed that he had never met RUBY's parents and he could not recall RUBY ever discussing his parents other than to indicate that he visited the Synagogue after his father's death.

Mr. WARNER commented that he had been watching on television at the time RUBY shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said that he was shocked when he learned that the identity of the man who had shot OSWALD was RUBY. He said that in speaking about the man he came to the conclusion that RUBY who prided himself on being a self-made man possibly felt that his whole world was shattered by the assassination of President KENNEDY. WARNER explained that RUBY may have felt that everything he had worked for and accomplished in Dallas would be wiped out as a result of the assassination of President KENNEDY. He further explained that since Dallas is a rather small town whose permanent residents do not frequent night clubs, a great deal, he would suffer from the publicity resulting from the assassination. He added that this in turn would have the effect of keeping visitors and conventions away from Dallas thereby hurting business in general and particularly businesses of the type operated by RUBY. WARNER said that this was pure speculation on his part.

In addition, WARNER described RUBY as an aggressive type individual who was somewhat demanding and also one with very strong feelings. WARNER said that he had the impression that RUBY was one who was always ready to come to the aid and assistance of someone who was taking abuse of one kind or another. He stated that RUBY felt strongly about religious abuse. He further described him as an individual with a very inquiring nature but who was rather close-mouthed about himself. Mr. WARNER said that in retrospect he considered that RUBY was possibly an individual with a split personality. He said that he recalled that a person could talk to RUBY but that RUBY at times appeared to be thinking about things other than what the conversation was about. Mr. WARNER said that he could furnish no further information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/12/63

WILLIAM A. WEIDENBENNER, 513 Robin Hood, Irving, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. WEIDENBENNER, an executive of Arenco, Inc., 4439 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, Texas, in January, 1963, placed an ad in the Dallas Times Herald Newspaper, a daily Dallas newspaper, listing his personal automobile, a 1960 two-door automobile, for sale by owner. On approximately January 24, 1963, WEIDENBENNER received a telephone call from a person named JACK RUBY, who claimed to be a used car dealer. RUBY asked WEIDENBENNER if he, WEIDENBENNER, would take a price of $1,500 for the Oldsmobile he had listed for sale. WEIDENBENNER advised RUBY that he would take any price under consideration.

RUBY, accompanied by WALLY WESTON, an entertainer in RUBY's employ, and another male, who WEIDENBENNER did not know, that same day appeared at 4439 Greenville Avenue to inspect the automobile that he had for sale. RUBY and WEIDENBENNER agreed on a price of $1,450 for the Oldsmobile and RUBY gave WEIDENBENNER $200 in cash at that time. RUBY financed the remaining $1,250 through the Mercantile State Bank, Dallas, Texas, because, to the best of WEIDENBENNER's recollection, on January 25, 1963, WEIDENBENNER received a cashier's check in the amount of $1,250, drawn on the Mercantile State Bank, which finalized the sale of the Oldsmobile to JACK RUBY.

WEIDENBENNER recalled that during the transaction RUBY invited him, WEIDENBENNER, to come to the Carousel Club. WEIDENBENNER accepted the invitation and a short time subsequent to the sale of the car did take in a show at the Carousel Club, where he did see and have a casual conversation with RUBY.

WEIDENBENNER was shown a photograph of JACK LEON RUBY, which he instantly identified as that of JACK RUBY, to whom he sold his automobile.

WEIDENBENNER could furnish no information regarding any other friends, associates or personal matters concerning JACK RUBY. WEIDENBENNER advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, thus, had no knowledge of association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR & PAUL L. SCOTT/eah Date dictated 12/11/63

DL 44-1639
AWH:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALLEN W. HANSEN at Las Vegas, Nevada:

JOHN JOHNSON, Tropicana Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised on November 27, 1963, that SHARON LEE has in the past worked at this hotel as a show girl. Hotel records reveal SHARON LEE about two years ago returned to Dallas, Texas. SHARON LEE is a stage name. Her true name is SHARON LEE WILSON.

Nevada

Nevada

Lee Sharon
Lee Sharon Wilson
Mrs. James C. Wilson
North Wind Apts
Apt F
3111 Kirkwood Lane
Dallas, Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-68) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

Mr. RICHARD BRAND, White Sands Motel, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised on November 29, 1963 that LEE SHARON WILSON, stage name LEE SHARON, former Tropicana Hotel show girl and former resident at his motel had, to his knowledge, departed from Las Vegas in September of 1962 when her show at the Tropicana closed. BRAND said he has no knowledge of her present whereabouts; however, he recalled that her husband named "SKEETS" WILSON was a used car salesman in Dallas, Texas in 1962.

James G. Wilson
Apt. #11
North Wind Apts.
310 Holt Lane
Euless Texas

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA CARL F. FREEMAN /jc Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

CAROLYN PARKER, Clerk, Records, Clark County Sheriff's Office, Las Vegas, Nevada, revealed that LEE SHARON, stage name, true name Mrs. JAMES G. WILSON, on December 25, 1961, reported a theft from her automobile. SHARON listed Tropicana Hotel as her residence and business address and her occupation as showgirl.

---

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA CARL F. FREEMAN:bmr Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

RE: JACK RUBY - ASSOCIATES

LEE SHARON, North Wind Apartments, Apartment # 11, 310 Robert Lee Street, advised as follows:

She met JACK RUBY through JOE BONDS and has known RUBY about ten years. She had known RUBY casually until the last two years when she worked for him and got to know him much better. Her home was in Dallas, and she knew RUBY when he owned the Silver Spur. The last time she saw RUBY was about three months ago, September 28, 1963, when she and her husband moved to Houston. She advised that RUBY, CINDY EMBERS, and she and her husband on occasion went to the Cotton Bowling Palace where a hoodlum element hung out. As far as she knew, RUBY had no connection with the underworld or communist group. RUBY disliked extremists in general.

ex 25

JACK RUBY was described as friendly with everyone, hot tempered, unpredictable, enjoyed publicity, and a man who wanted to be ahead of everyone else.

She never heard JACK talk politics, and she does not feel he could be connected with any communist group.

RUBY knew the police and they dropped in to check out the club; but he did not get overly friendly with them.

RUBY was hot tempered and on occasion had hot verbal battles on the floor with WALLY WESSON.

---

On 12/7/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SAS JERRY C. DANIEL and CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.:ms Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

At 2:00 PM, December 6, 1963, TONY ZOPPI telephonically advised he had received a telephone call from JACK RUBY from the City Jail. RUBY talked for almost 30 minutes but did not furnish any different information regarding his shooting OSWALD. ZOPPI advised the entire conversation indicated RUBY shot OSWALD to show the world the Jews had a love for KENNEDY. RUBY said that he did not believe any other Jew in the world would have the nerve to go to bat for President KENNEDY and that he should take the responsibility.

ZOPPI asked RUBY what his thoughts were prior to and immediately after shooting OSWALD and RUBY stated he would have to talk to the attorney before he could answer these questions. RUBY requested ZOPPI not to publish any of the conversation or to divulge it to anyone. ZOPPI asked RUBY if he and a reporter could get permission from Sheriff BILL DECKER to interview RUBY, would, RUBY, talk. RUBY advised he would.

ZOPPI stated he was immediately going to contact Sheriff DECKER in an effort to hold the interview and take photographs and would agree to share the information and photographs with other news media in Dallas.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN/jn Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

ROBERT DONALD LAWRENCE, was interviewed at his residence, 237 Lana Street, Apartment 1A, Las Vegas, telephone number 736-4785. Nevada

LAWRENCE was questioned concerning his knowledge of, and/or association with, JACK RUBY. LAWRENCE advised that he has not seen RUBY since he departed Dallas, Texas, approximately six or seven years ago. He advised that he was acquainted with RUBY in Dallas, when the latter owned and operated the "Vegas Club" in that city. He recalled RUBY as at one time the operator of the "Professional Club" in Dallas.

LAWRENCE related that he knew RUBY well, describing him as a "hot head" with a "short fuse."

He stated that he has no information that RUBY has been in the Las Vegas area recently and added that he has never seen RUBY in Las Vegas, Nevada.

LAWRENCE recalled that RUBY at one time operated a beer and wine establishment in Dallas, Texas. He further recalled that RUBY was always friendly with the police in Dallas. He mentioned that RUBY was a very excitable person and used to become heated in the midst of poker games when things did not go his way. He also advised that RUBY spoke like a high pressure salesman when in conversation with others. LAWRENCE related that he knew the following persons were friends and associates of RUBY in the Dallas, Texas area:

Texas

JOHNNY ROSS, liquor store owner;
"Chicken Louie," well known hood, deceased;
R. D. MATTHEWS, strong arm man;
CHARLEY TISH, employed Prime Rib Restaurant, Las Vegas;
ABE WEINSTEIN and BARNEY WEINSTEIN, brothers who operated the Colony Club and Theatre Lounge respectively.

LAWRENCE advised that he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until his name appeared in the newspapers.

---

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SAS FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT and JOSEPH A. MURRAY: JAM/nph Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-8-63

1

WALTER EUGENE "GENE" LAWRENCE, Texas Gene's Music Bar, 307 S. Akard, Dallas, furnished the following information:

LAWRENCE has known JACK RUBY for about 15 years. RUBY's sister, EVA, contacted LAWRENCE and asked if he could recommend someone to help her run the Silver Spur. LAWRENCE recommended PAT PADGETT, who at that time was a recently retired enlisted man from the service. Shortly thereafter, JACK RUBY came to Dallas and ran PADGETT off from the club. In fact, LAWRENCE saw PADGETT with a banged up head and learned RUBY had allegedly attacked PADGETT with as black jack for no reason. Texas

LAWRENCE usually ran into RUBY whenever LAWRENCE went to the courthouse or police department on business. LAWRENCE last saw RUBY as he recalls in December, 1962, when LAWRENCE went to the Police Department to renew his dance license.

LAWRENCE, a little over a year ago, would frequently give RUBY a ride home when both would be leaving their night clubs in the early morning. At that time, RUBY lived in a house in back of the Holiday Inn Motel.

LAWRENCE never seen RUBY with a gun, but has heard he always carried one and was quick to pull it when he had trouble with a customer at his club.

RUBY and LAWRENCE always got along and the only difficulty which ever came up was when RUBY opened his Carousel Club and came to LAWRENCE's Lasso Bar and was passing out free passes for his Carousel Club opening. LAWRENCE asked RUBY not to give passes to his customers while in the Lasso Bar and RUBY slapped him on the back, saying he could not blame RUBY for trying.

LAWRENCE never heard RUBY was a homosexual and since

---

on 12-7-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN E. DALLMAN - md Date dictated 12-8-63

most of the "gay crowd" hangs out at LAWRENCE's Music Bar, he doubts RUBY is an active homosexual. LAWRENCE never saw RUBY with anyone in particular to his knowledge and never recalls RUBY being on a date with a girl. LAWRENCE has seen RUBY in the early morning after the closing of the Carousel Club walking several dogs in front of the club.

RUBY never mentioned any out-of-town trips. However, PAPPY ADOLSON, booking agent for theatrical people would have had more contact with RUBY and might be able to furnish further information.

LAWRENCE stated he did not know RUBY owned a car and never saw RUBY in a car to his knowledge. LAWRENCE advised he presently operated the following businesses:

Gene's Music Bar
307 S. Akard

Lasso Bar
215 S. Akard

Jungle Hut Lounge
415 N. Harwood

Golden Steer #2
301 S. Akard

Chiffon'e Beauty Salon
305 S. Akard

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 8, 1963

1

Mrs. FRANCES [Warlick (nee) Mrs. James Leak] EAKE, 5417 Martel, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

She formerly resided at 4812 Alcott, having moved from that address approximately 2½ years ago. While residing at this address, she was living with SHERRIE BENNER, PAT DeLONG, and NANCY RITTS, all of whom were employed as stewardesses for Braniff Airlines.

Approximately three years ago one SHERRIE BENNER brought home a stray dog. About one week later, a JACK RUBY appeared and advised that the dog belonged to him. He told them that they could keep the dog if they wished but he would just like to know that the dog was all right.

She saw JACK RUBY around the swimming pool at this address on numerous occasions after this. She noted that when he swam he wore a bathing cap and she considered him a "sissy." She actually never had any conversations with RUBY and to the best of her recollection, SHERRIE BENNER was more friendly with him than the other girls.

The only time she ever saw RUBY outside of the swimming pool and in the neighborhood of the apartment was about 2½ years ago her husband and a small party went to the Sovreign Club and RUBY chatted briefly with the group.

She knew nothing of RUBY's political thoughts or any further details concerning him.

She advised that NANCY RITTS is the only one presently living in Chicago and she is now Mrs. W. C. McMILLIN, 4612 Fairfax Avenue, Chicago, telephone FL 2-2985.

Ill. Texas Mrs. William C. McMillin

Mrs. William C. McMillin

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN:BL Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 12, 1963

Mrs. DOROTHY LEE, 2221 Garden Oaks, Irving, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

She is employed as a waitress at the Cotton Bowling Palace, located at Lemmon and Inwood Streets, Dallas, Texas. She has been employed at the Cotton Bowling Palace for the past 16 months. She has been waiting on JACK RUBY every since she has been employed. She knew him only as JACK and did not know his last name until she heard it on the radio. She knew he owned a Dallas night club but she did not know which one. RUBY used to come in the Cotton Bowling Palace about two or three times a week, and it was always between 1:00 and 3:00 a.m. in the morning. He would usually eat breakfast which may have consisted of steak and eggs and he usually drank a lot of coffee. He also wanted sherbet for dessert but always settled for ice cream.

He usually came in with another man, name not known, who she described as being about 50 years of age, 5'8", medium build, graying hair, red faced and dressed in flashy sport clothes. RUBY occasionally came in with a girl but not the same one. She got the impression that these girls were business acquaintances and not personal friends. RUBY was always very polite and quiet and never talked to her except when giving her his order. RUBY seemed to her to be a business man and always strictly business. RUBY would usually eat and maybe have a second cup of coffee and then leave. RUBY was a very good tipper. She does not believe that any of the other waitresses in the Cotton Bowling Palace would have any information concerning RUBY as she waited on him every time he came in. She last saw RUBY about a month before the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She did not know any customer of the Cotton Bowling Palace that would know RUBY. She stated that VICK DOMINIO, owner of the Cotton Bowling Palace knew him. She could not furnish any further information regarding RUBY.

TEXAS

on 12/11/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN/jm Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

1

HARRY LEFOWITZ, also known as "RED" LEFOWITZ, owner and manager of Volume Sales, Merchandise Mart Building, 500 South Ervay, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

He first met JACK LEON RUBY at RUBY's Vegas Club, Dallas, about ten years ago. Since that time he has frequently seen RUBY at RUBY's night clubs or on the streets of Dallas. The only social contact he has had with RUBY was on one occasion a few years ago when LEFOWITZ invited RUBY to attend a party at the home of LEFOWITZ. He said RUBY was well behaved at the party. He added he knows little about RUBY's personal life.

LEFOWITZ stated from his contacts with RUBY he can describe him as "a big hearted fish" to the people he liked, and he did a lot for the "little man". As an example, LEFOWITZ said that RUBY called him several years ago and asked LEFOWITZ if he had any available temporary employment for a young man who had been doing odd jobs for RUBY. LEFOWITZ said based on RUBY's recommendation, he employed the young man for several weeks. While this young man was working for LEFOWITZ he informed LEFOWITZ that RUBY give him employment "just to help him out of a rut".

LEFOWITZ stated that to the best of his knowledge RUBY has always operated a "clean" business and has never had any dealings with prostitution, gambling or narcotics. He recalls that on one occasion a man approached RUBY at his club and asked RUBY to get him a girl. LEFOWITZ said RUBY lost his temper and almost threw the man out of his place. LEFOWITZ opined that RUBY knew many Dallas police officers and called them by their first names. He did not know if any Dallas police officers were close friends of RUBY's, and he knew of none employed by RUBY. He added that RUBY has always been very fond of the Dallas police and has respect for all law enforcement officials.

LEFOWITZ further stated that it is his opinion that RUBY shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD "on the spur of the moment" and without premeditation. He does not believe RUBY was paid or encouraged by anyone and that the act was committed entirely on his own. Since RUBY was fond of the Dallas Police, LEFOWITZ believes that RUBY killed OSWALD because he was very disturbed

---

On 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS - LAC Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

over OSWALD's alleged assassination of former President KENNEDY and murder of Dallas Police Officer J. D. TIPPIT.

LEFKOWITZ did not know OSWALD, and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He believed RUBY to be completely loyal to the U. S. Government.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/10/63

WARREN LESLIE, Vice President in Charge of Public Relations, Neiman-Marcus Speciality Store, Dallas, Texas, related the following information on December 9, 1963:

The only time WARREN LESLIE has met JACK RUBY was two or three months ago when JACK L. RUBY came over to the table where LESLIE was having lunch and told LESLIE he wanted him to come to his club free as a guest. LESLIE could not remember the name of the club and does not know JACK L. RUBY personally. LESLIE thought of RUBY as an extrovert and as a showman and was attempting to get people into his club with some "status" to entice customers to his club. LESLIE could not furnish any information concerning background of RUBY or his associates. LESLIE stated that as far as he knew, no one else in the Neiman-Marcus Speciality Store knew RUBY. He stated that he had inquired of Mr. STANLEY MARCUS, Mr. LAWRENCE MARCUS and Mr. EDWARD MARCUS and none of them were acquainted with RUBY.

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - gj Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

1
DL 44-1639
RJW/jn

Mrs. JOHN P. MANDELL, 4521 Fairfax Street, Dallas, Texas, on November 27, 1963, telephonically furnished the following information to the Dallas Federal Bureau of Investigation Office:

Her maid, ELEANOR BRANCH, informed her that BRANCH's husband who is the booking agent for colored talent in Dallas, commented that on Saturday, November 23, 1963, JACK RUBY was in a local Negro night club. RUBY was in high spirits and was passing out $5.00 bills.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON:

Mrs. JOHN P. MANDELL, 4521 Fairfax Street and Mrs. JAMES OLMSTEAD, 4500 Fairfax Street, Dallas, were contacted December 7, 1963, to determine the full name of ELEANOR BRANCH's husband, JOHN HENRY BRANCH, 3722 Greenleaf, Dallas.

JOHN HENRY BRANCH, 3722 Greenleaf, business address Branch Agency, 1710 Hall Street, Dallas, on December 9, 1963, advised as follows:

He is a member of the American Federation of Musicians, Manager of the Empire Room Dancehall and owner of the Branch Agency, booking agent for Negro musicians and entertainers in Dallas.

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately the past 14 years in connection with entertainment business. RUBY has contacted him on many occasions over the past years in connection with BRANCH obtaining Negro musicians and entertainers for clubs operated by RUBY.

He last saw RUBY for about ten minutes about 9:00 or 10:00 P.M., November 23, 1963, in front of the Hall Diner located down the street from the Branch Agency. He had not seen RUBY for about the previous six or eight weeks as he (BRANCH) had been in the hospital. On November 23, 1963, RUBY was alone and had his car parked along the street. RUBY talked to BRANCH about getting a Negro piano player for the Vegas Club.

He did not believe RUBY mentioned the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. RUBY was calm and appeared perfectly normal. He said RUBY is a very temperamental person who is apt to get mad on the spur of the moment.

He said that he did not see or hear of RUBY being in the Empire Room Dancehall or any other Negro night club passing out $5 bills on November 23, 1963 or on any other occasion. He did not know of RUBY being in any Negro night clubs on the night of November 23, 1963.

He said he had no information concerning the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no information indicating that RUBY had any relationship with OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/9/63

Mr. LAWRENCE MARCUS, Vice President of Neiman-Marcus Department Store, Dallas, Texas, related the following information this date:

Mr. MARCUS with his brothers STANLEY MARCUS, President of Neiman-Marcus and EDWARD MARCUS, Vice President of Neiman-Marcus, had a meeting following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK L. RUBY to determine if anyone knew JACK L. RUBY or had seen him coming or going from that Neiman-Marcus Store. Mr. LAWRENCE MARCUS stated that he was particularly interested since Mr. STANLEY MARCUS was a close personal friend of President LYNDON JOHNSON. LAWRENCE MARCUS stated that the only one in the Neiman-Marcus store who to his knowledge and his brother's knowledge that knew JACK L. RUBY was WARREN LESLIE, the Vice President in Charge of Public Relations. He related that LESLIE only knew RUBY slightly. LAWRENCE MARCUS stated that he could positively state that neither his brother EDWARD nor STANLEY MARCUS was acquainted with JACK L. RUBY.

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - gj Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 10, 1963

Mr. WILFRED JAMES MARTIN, Texas commonly known as JIM MARTIN, Attorney, Davis Building, was contacted and was immediately advised of the official identities of Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH P. HUGHES. He was advised that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

MARTIN has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for the past six to seven months and met RUBY through GEORGE SENATOR, roommate of RUBY, and was brought to the jail the day RUBY was incarcerated on November 24, 1963. He then advised that although he was one of the counsels retained by RUBY, he would be willing to cooperate with the Federal Bureau of Investigation in any manner as long as it did not violate the attorney-client relationship.

MARTIN then volunteered that he has known GEORGE SENATOR for a year or two and that he has extensively interviewed SENATOR and is convinced that RUBY did not confide anything to SENATOR prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He volunteered that he has interviewed employees of RUBY at the Carousel Club and was told that RUBY, before closing the club the day of President KENNEDY's assassination, sat and brooded in the club and was reportedly crying. He stated he feels very deeply about the killing of the President and stated he would not represent RUBY if he thought there was any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

At this point, the interview was terminated.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by EDWARD J. MABEY &
KENNETH P. HUGHES/eeh 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

GEORGE MOORE, Public Relations Director, Texas Consumer Finance Company, 6100 Camp Bowie Boulevard, advised his home telephone number is PE 8-0058. Mr. MOORE stated that he had received three or four telephone calls from JACK RUBY sometime around September or October, 1963. These calls were in regard to a sign Texas Consumer Finance Company was going to erect in their office on Commerce Street in Dallas, Texas just below the Carousel Club owned by RUBY. MOORE stated that, at first, RUBY thought the company was encroaching on his property but after Texas Consumer Finance checked with their attorneys and it was proven to RUBY that the sign could be erected legally, RUBY did not object. MOORE stated that this was the extent of his conversations with RUBY and that he had never met RUBY personally nor had he visited his clubs.

on 12/9/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jm Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

DELBERT R. McCLINTON, 4024 Fairfax, Fort Worth, Texas advised that he does not ever recall working for JACK RUBY. He stated that he is a part time musician and that often his group would play for private parties and would not know who actually hired the group. He stated that he does not know how RUBY got his telephone number but assumed that someone in the music field must have given it to him. He added that he never did call RUBY back and did not learn that RUBY had called for him until his wife told him of the call after RUBY was charged with OSWALD's murder. McCLINTON stated that he did not know of any of RUBY's associates.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jn Date dictated 12/11/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 12, 1963

Mrs. DELBERT X. McCLINTON, 4024 Fairfax Street, Fort Worth, Texas advised that her telephone number is PE 2-1519. Mrs. McCLINTON stated that her husband is employed at a dry goods store in the daytime and is a musician with a group known as "The Straight Jackets". She stated that a man giving his name as JACK RUBY called her home about a month or month and a half ago and wanted to talk to her husband regarding playing a night club date in Dallas. She stated that she talked to him on the phone and took his number at home, WH 1-5601 and another number of RI 7-2362, both in Dallas. She said she told RUBY that she would have her husband call him, however, she forgot to tell her husband. She added that she did not know whether her husband talked to him or not. She also stated that she did not know JACK RUBY personally.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jn Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

Mrs. MARIANNE McCONKEY, 2511 Turtle Creek, Dallas, Texas, telephone number LA 1-3059, voluntarily furnished the following information:

She has been employed at the Bachelor Club, 1404½ Main Street, Dallas, Texas for the past 12 years, more or less as manager, but she does not carry the title of such. She is sometimes called MARY ANN MAC and is known by no other name. She first saw JACK RUBY about five or six years ago in the Bachelor Club. She does not recall if she was introduced to him or not, but she knew him to be a night club owner in Dallas. She has never had any conversations with RUBY to the best of her knowledge. She has heard RUBY was "pushie" and so she did not want anything to do with him. She explained that by "pushie" she meant he would push himself on people.

She received a telephone call from JOHN LEVIA, a Texas club member, shortly after RUBY had killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, exact date not recalled, and LEVIA asked her if she knew how RUBY had gotten into the police station when OSWALD was killed and also what the people of Dallas thought about RUBY killing OSWALD. LEVIA further asked if RUBY had paid off the Dallas Police Department. She told him she did not know JACK RUBY got into the Police Department and she did not know what the people of Dallas thought about RUBY killing OSWALD. She further told him that she did not know anything about RUBY paying off Dallas police officers. As she recalled, LEVIA wanted this information for a Washington, D. C. newspaperman who was associated with the "Washington Post". This newspaperman was supposedly writing a feature article on the OSWALD killing. She added that LEVIA had asked the club owner, DON NEWELL, for her home phone number in order to call her. Texas

RUBY was not a member of the Bachelor Club but had been in the club two or three times to the best of her knowledge. She did not recall the member that had brought RUBY into the club. She had heard, source not recalled, that RUBY was a "hood from Chicago". RUBY rents the Carousel Club from J. B. NICHOLS, a club member, and NICHOLS told her after OSWALD was killed that he had wanted her boss, NEWELL, to rent the building where the Carousel Club is located before RUBY had rented it. NICHOLS also told her that when RUBY first rented

Texas

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & LANSING P. LOGAN/jn Date dictated 12/11/63

the building, he became behind in his rent for a while.

She does not know any of RUBY's friends or associates or anything further regarding him. She does not know nor has she heard of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. She has no idea why RUBY killed OSWALD but from what she has read in the newspapers and heard and seen on television, she would think he just wanted publicity. She could not understand why a "nut" like RUBY was down in the Police Department basement in the first place. She added that she had not heard anything of importance concerning the killing of OSWALD. She stated that if she learned of any information concerning the killing of OSWALD, she would call the Dallas Federal Bureau of Investigation Office.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1 TEXAS

PAUL R. MC CONNELL, 7620 Hume, Dallas, who is employed as an Attendant at the Humble Service Station, 2636 Hilburn, Dallas, advised that while he was employed as a Floor Manager at the Melba Theater, Dallas, several years ago, he met JACK RUBY who then operated the Silver Spur Tavern. He is not certain of the name of that establishment, but said it was something like Silver Spur and was located on South Ervay Street, he thought, in Dallas. He said he met RUBY at the Melba Theater only as a patron and saw him at the theater two or three times and was invited to patronize RUBY's establishment. He believed this was in about 1955 or 1956. He has never patronized RUBY's establishment, then or later.

He has had no contact with RUBY since about 1956. He has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWIN D. KUYKENDALL:mja Date dictated 12/10/63

EDK 2/5

DL 44-1639

The Phoenix Office has advised as follows:

KEN MC DERMITT, B. [illegible] 1924, State Supervisor of the Arizona State Bureau of Identification, Florence Arizona, advised that he was acquainted with JACK RUBY in the latter part of 1963 until the first part of 1955. MC DERMITT now lives at 543 West Raymond, Coolidge, Arizona. He is 35 years of age.

MC DERMITT stated that in 1953 he had automobile trouble and was without funds and through the Salvation Army in Dallas, he was able to obtain a job at a photo studio. While working in this photo studio, he frequented the Club Vegas at 2500 Oaklawn Avenue. The manager and partner was an individual by the name of IRVING (Last Name Unknown). IRVING offered him a job as assistant manager. JACK RUBY was the co-partner in the Club Vegas, but only stopped by the Club Vegas two or three times a week. RUBY at that time was running a strip show or nightclub on the other side of town.

MC DERMITT stated that in the latter part of 1954 IRVING had financial trouble and sold the Club Vegas and RUBY became sole owner. He stated that the Club Vegas was not a strip show or after hour club. MC DERMITT recalled that RUBY had a quick temper and would flare up over small things but would then cool off. He recalled one time that one of the waitresses failed to show up and RUBY blew his top.

MC DERMITT stated that he never associated with RUBY and did not know his friends or associates. He did not know if RUBY was married or single. He did not know anything as to his moral conduct. He advised that RUBY made no derogatory remarks against the Government and, to his knowledge, RUBY belonged to no group or organization which could be considered subversive. He advised that RUBY had no physical or mental illness and did not drink to excess.

MC DERMITT stated that in 1953 to 1955, he was living in a boarding house several blocks from the Club Vegas and is now unable to recall that address.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

LOIS MEEKS, residence 326 E. Woodin, Dallas Texas, employed as a waitress at Webb's Waffle Shop, Southland Hotel, Dallas, Texas, advised that in July, 1963, GAIL RAVEN resided in the Southland Hotel and worked as a strip-tease artist for JACK RUBY. She has now quit stripping and is reportedly going to beauty school in Corpus Christi, Texas, and receives her mail at Box 332, Woodsboro, Texas. Barbara Murphy

MEEKS stated that RAVEN on one occasion told her that RUBY is a member of the Mafia. Mrs. Don Murphy Mrs. Don Brown Hogan (Wee)

MEEKS advised she has known RUBY for several years and that he is frequently a customer at Webb's Waffle Shop. She stated she has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between him and RUBY. V.F.W. 11-2-11 San Antonio 3131 Lawview Corpus Christi Texas Texas Oklahoma Colorado Gail Raybern N.M. Kansas

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODOM/eah Date dictated 12/5/63

1

DL 44-1639
AHS:TEC/md

On November 29, 1963, Mrs. BARBARA MESSINA, 2604 Forsythe Avenue, was interviewed at Monroe, Louisiana, and advised she visited relatives, WYLIE B. ERDWURM and his wife, BARBARA, in Dallas, Texas, four times between November, 1962, and July, 1963, and while there, visited the Carousel Club where they met JACK RUBY.

On December 9, 1963, Mrs. BARBARA ERDWURM, 729 Devonshire Street, Richardson, Texas, advised Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON that she and her husband, WYLIE B. ERDWURM were visited by BARBARA MESSINA, her husband's cousin from Monroe, Louisiana, several times during the latter part of 1962 and the early part of 1963.

On several occasions, they "went out on the town" and stopped at the Carousel Club. They had never been to the Carousel Club before and met JACK RUBY for the first time. RUBY was at the club greeting patrons as they arrived and he, RUBY, appeared to be attracted to MESSINA. In that RUBY was interested in MESSINA, RUBY appeared to show them special attention and he invited them to his apartment after the club closed, where they remained for a short period of time.

MESSINA saw RUBY again on other visits, however, their association was strictly social.

Mrs. ERDWURM stated that she considered MESSINA naive and feels that MESSINA was overly impressed with RUBY because of his, RUBY's, ownership of a night club and being a "big spender."

Mrs. ERDWURM stated she has no knowledge of RUBY's associates, business connections or of any of his activities.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

Mr. LEE METKER, 308 North Delaware, Irving, Texas, furnished the following information:

In the winter of 1951, exact month and date not recalled, BILL CAMPBELL, a friend of METKER and a member of the Furniture Workers Union at that time, requested METKER and JIM WARD, another friend, to go with him as he was expecting trouble from JACK RUBY. METKER, CAMPBELL and WARD went to the Eatwell Cafe, 1404 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, and were seated at a table with a sandwich when JACK RUBY and three other individuals, identities unknown, came to the Eatwell Cafe. RUBY and two of his friends came in the cafe and one of the group with RUBY stayed outside.

RUBY proceeded to the table where METKER, CAMPBELL and WARD were seated and attacked CAMPBELL stating in effect, "I'll teach you to call anyone a kike Jew." One of the men with RUBY then became involved in a fight with JIM WARD. METKER stayed out of the fight until the third man with RUBY and the second man with RUBY jumped on JIM WARD and he then entered the fight long enough to pull one of the men off WARD. The fight lasted several minutes and BILL CAMPBELL was severely beaten before the Dallas police officers arrived.

During the fight and before the police arrived, BILL CAMPBELL and JIM WARD told METKER that they had seen a German Luger pistol drop out of JACK RUBY's pocket while he was fighting; however, when the police arrived there was no pistol in sight and METKER told the policemen that RUBY had a gun in his pocket. METKER did not observe that the police searched RUBY for a pistol at that time and to his knowledge, RUBY was never checked to determine if he was carrying a concealed weapon. RUBY and BILL CAMPBELL were taken to the police station and WARD and METKER followed in METKER's car. It is METKER's recollection that BILL CAMPBELL had to post bond; however, he does not recall what disposition was made concerning RUBY at that time or the final disposition in this case.

METKER had never seen JACK RUBY prior to that time and has not seen him since that time. METKER said he believes JIM WARD presently resides in Houston, street address unknown, and he does not know the present residence of BILL CAMPBELL although he has moved from the Dallas area.

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT:BL Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-7a-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

BILL MILLER Nevada who furnished his address as 6675 Whitley Terrace, Hollywood 28, California, telephone Hollywood 4-4787, telephonically contacted SA STEVENS. He advised he had just arrived in town for the day, was staying at the Castaways Hotel, and had been in contact with L. J. MC WILLIE, the latter having told him that Special Agent STEVENS was desirous of conversing with him concerning the RUBY matter.

He stated MC WILLIE had told him of furnishing his name as a person MC WILLIE had told RUBY to contact, and that this had been the case. He stated his contact with MC WILLIE had been by telephone, limited to one occasion only, and that that occasion concerned a problem RUBY was having with the American Guild of Variety Artists Union in connection with a show RUBY was putting on at Dallas. MILLER stated that because of MC WILLIE he interceded for RUBY with the union on this one occasion and suggested that the union was not treating RUBY fairly.

He stated he had no further contact with RUBY or the union concerning RUBY, never met RUBY personally and knows of no one who is acquainted with him other than MC WILLIE.

---

On 11/27/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA LEO A. STEVENS:bmr Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SAs KENNETH P. HUGHES and EDWARD J. MABEY:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

On 12/5/63, M. L. MILLER, 610 Main Street, Dallas, Texas Attorney, furnished the following information:

MILLER stated that he would cooperate to the fullest extent to the federal authorities inasmuch as he was a personal friend of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY and of the current President LYNDON B. JOHNSON.

MILLER stated he met JACK RUBY on one occasion during the years 1954-55. MILLER described his meeting with RUBY as follows:

One MEYER AVLON, believed to reside at 3064 Walnut Hills, Dallas, Texas, a partner in the night club business with JACK RUBY, contacted a Mr. WILLIAM SOLTES, Dallas, Texas, a professional bondsman, whose offices are located in the same building with Attorney MILLER. AVLON and RUBY wanted an attorney to represent them in their night club business. RUBY came to Attorney MILLER's office, and although MILLER cannot recall RUBY's exact words, MILLER stated that from what RUBY told him and from the conclusion that he, MILLER, drew, it was obvious RUBY wanted an attorney who could reach and pay off public officials. From MILLER's observations, he described RUBY as an individual whose theory was that there was no man who could not be bought. No names of individuals to be bought or "fixed" were mentioned. MILLER advised RUBY that he was not the man or was not in the least interested in what RUBY wanted. He recalls stating to RUBY that "You don't want a lawyer, you want a fixer." MILLER stated he invited RUBY to leave his office.

MILLER stated he later told SOLTES that "That RUBY was a crazy SOB" who was dangerous. MILLER emphatically stated, however, that by this comment he, in no way, intended to remark on the mental capacity of RUBY and did not want to be placed in the position as being called as a witness for the defense in the upcoming JACK RUBY trial regarding his statements that RUBY was crazy. MILLER furnished the following

DL 44-1639

background information on RUBY, some of which he described as hearsay, the other factual. He stated that one VIVIEN ARNOLD, prostitute of 4937 Worth Street, Dallas, Texas, ran a house of prostitution on N. Ervay or Akard Street. ARNOLD was married to "Pig Red" and had two daughters but MILLER did not know if "Pig Red" was the father of these daughters. TOM HOWARD was having relations with VIVIEN ARNOLD. JACK RUBY formerly owned the Plantation, a night club across from the sport auditorium in Dallas, Texas. RUBY sold this club to an individual by the name of S. J. CARPENTER, 4020 Dinley Drive, who, in turn, sold the club to TOM HOWARD. VIVIEN ARNOLD ran this club. The club later burned to the ground, and MILLER stated there was some question of arson involved. MILLER stated HOWARD later was indicted and convicted for failure to make income tax returns. He was fined for this offense and his license to practice law was suspended for one year.

It is to be noted that RUBY's attorney in the forthcoming murder trial is an individual by the name of TOM HOWARD.

On November 30, 1963, Houston adivsed as follows:

On November 30, 1963, ROBERT MILLER, Chief Deputy Sheriff, Jim Wells County, Texas, stated he was informed that JACK RUBY was a member of a hunting party shortly after the opening of the season, November 16, 1963, at the ranch of BUCK SHEARER, well known Texas rancher.

Texas

On November 30, 1963, San Antonio advised as follows:

LEE SHEARER, Oak Grove Ranch, Mason County, Texas, advised Special Agent JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR., that JACK LEON RUBY was not known to have been a member of a hunting party at his ranch this year. He stated that the San Saba Ranch, five miles north of Pontotoc, Texas, is owned by SHEARER and leased for hunting to W. H. COOPER, 3017 Valwood, Dallas, Texas, for six members. The members include GORDON OGEE, 1552 Eastus Drive, ROLAND WRIGHT, 2438 Southwood and W. G. WRIGHT, 1731 Timber Grove, all of Dallas. The other two members of the lease were unknown to SHEARER. SHEARER stated that ROLAND WRIGHT had indicated to him that he knew RUBY and considered RUBY to have a poor reputation and to associate with prostitutes in Dallas.

Roland Wright, Texas
AT DALLAS, TEXAS;

On December 6, 1963, W. H. COOPER, 3017 Valwood Parkway, operator of Ship's Lounge, Dallas, advised Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON as follows:

He and the other members of his hunting lease have never hunted with JACK RUBY and JACK RUBY has never hunted on this lease during the current season or at any other time to his knowledge. COOPER identified the other two members of his hunting lease as RICHARD L. KOSTER, Ft. Worth Avenue, Dallas, and JACK H. EASON, street address unknown, Dallas. } Texas

COOPER stated that he met RUBY about three months ago at the Carousel Club where he was a customer. RUBY introduced himself and inquired as to whether COOPER was enjoying himself. COOPER added that he did not engage RUBY in any further conversation and has not seen him since.

COOPER advised that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any possbile relationship which may have existed between RUBY and OSWALD. He stated that during a recent conversation with LEE SHEARER and others on about November 24, 1963, he mentioned that he had met RUBY and thus may have given the impression that he was familiar with RUBY's background and activities. COOPER stated that he has no additional information concerning this case.

On December 7, 1963, ROLAND O. WRIGHT, 2438 Southwood, who is owner of the Day and Night Automotive Motor Company, 505 West Commerce Street, Dallas, advised Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON as follows:

He has never met JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no personal knowledge of either individual or of any relationship which may have existed between them. He stated that on November 24, 1963, he recalls discussing RUBY and OSWALD with LEE SHEARER and others and did not indicate that he was acquainted with RUBY but may have volunteered the information that W. H. COOPER, also present, had stated to him that he had met RUBY. Mr. WRIGHT stated that he has no information concerning this case.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 1, 1963

1

ROBERT E. MITCHELL, 3925 Frederica Street, Owensboro, Kentucky, advised that about four years ago he worked for BARNEY WEINSTEIN at Theater Lounge and ABE WEINSTEIN at Colony Club, Dallas, as emcee and comic, for a period of about eight months. While working at the Colony Club he met JACK RUBY who owned a dance hall and was getting ready to open the Carousel Club. MITCHELL talked to RUBY three or four times at the Colony Club about entertainment field as RUBY was interested in lining up girls to work in the Carousel Club. MITCHELL has no information on RUBY's personal life or political associations. MITCHELL has no information to indicate that RUBY was a homosexual. The piano man at the Colony Club, name unrecalled, once told MITCHELL that RUBY was a great admirer of President ROOSEVELT.

MITCHELL has worked at Lil's Jockey Club, Danville, Illinois, several times, the last time being about 15 months ago. MITCHELL does not recall mentioning RUBY to LIL ELDRIDGE and stated the only reason he would have mentioned RUBY would have been to state that RUBY was opening a new strip club in Dallas, referring to the Carousel Club.

---

on 11/26/63 at Owensboro, Ky. File # Dallas 44-1639

SA THEODORE L. FISLEY:EL Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

CHESTER ARTHUR MYERS, JR., 3920 Travis, Apartment D, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

MYERS is acquainted with CLARENCE A. RECTOR, who operates an automobile transporting business, Sulphur Springs, Texas. He recalled that approximately 2 or 3 years ago he and RECTOR were at the Vegas Club together and while there RECTOR made mention to RUBY of having been to Cuba. However, MYERS could not recall RUBY having stated that he, RUBY, had ever been to Cuba. MYERS advised that he has never been in the employ of JACK RUBY.

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/9/63

226

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 2, 1963

1

Mr. E. MACE NAYLOR, 3909 Inwood, Tanglewood Apartment #5, Dallas, Texas (telephone FL 7-6835), furnished the following information:

NAYLOR received information from JEAN NELSON, Tanglewood Apartments, possibly apartment 212, that a party was held at apartment 104, Tanglewood Apartments, Texas on Wednesday night, November 20, 1963. The following persons were reportedly in attendance at this party:

FRANK T. TORTORIELLO, boy friend of JADA, exotic dancer at the Carrousel Club;

JACK RUBY;

Mr. + Mrs. JOE F. FREDERICI, a nephew of VITO GENOVESE; U.S.A

SANDY FREDERICI's wife; Texas

Mrs. ANN BRYANT, who resides in apartment 106, Tanglewood Apartments; and N.I.

JADA. Dallas, Texas

It is NAYLOR's understanding that JOE F. FREDERICI and his wife, SANDY, left Dallas Thursday, November 21, 1963, for New Jersey or someplace in the East.

NAYLOR is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY although he has seen him in the Dallas area. He has no knowledge of RUBY's activities. NAYLOR is not acquainted with and has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

NAYLOR said he could furnish no additional information.

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT and JAMES W. SWINFORD/rms Date dictated 12/2/63

227

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 12, 1963

GEORGE NOLEN, 3714 Leanox Drive, advised that his home telephone number is FE 2-4729.

MR. NOLEN stated that he is a television announcer for KTVT, 4801 West Freeway, Fort Worth, and as such, had a program on which he interviewed various personalities in the entertainment field. Mr. NOLEN stated that this program was heard in the morning hours and that it is no longer on the air. Mr. NOLEN stated further that one morning after one of his shows, he received a telephone call from an individual who identified himself as JACK RUBY and that RUBY seemed very friendly and complimented him on his show. RUBY then asked NOLEN if he would put a comic friend of RUBY's on the air and also a girl singer to which NOLEN replied that the program was going off the air and that he would be unable to do this for RUBY. NOLEN said that he was then invited by RUBY to visit any of RUBY's clubs in Dallas and to bring along NOLEN's wife. Mr. NOLEN added that he did not accept the invitation and has not heard or seen RUBY since. He added that he had never met RUBY in person.

---

on 12/11/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jr Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

O. G. NORTHCUTT, Trailer Number 12, Ambassador Trailer Park, Tenth and Ogden, Las Vegas, a plaster contractor, advised he is originally from Dallas, Texas, and until 1956, frequented JACK RUBY's Vegas Club, that city. He advised he did not know RUBY well, with the exception that he would talk to him briefly while in his club. NORTHCUTT informed that he has lived in Las Vegas since 1958, and has not seen RUBY since 1956, and never in Las Vegas. Nevada

NORTHCUTT stated he did not know OSWALD and had never heard of him until his publicity over the shooting of President KENNEDY. He does not know Governor CONNOLLY personally. He does not recall advising anyone that he knows OSWALD, CONNOLLY and RUBY, but quite possibly could have, since he drinks heavily, especially the past week end.

On 11/27/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE/aa Date dictated 11/29/63

226

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) -FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

1

Date 12/5/63

WILLIAM JAMES PADGETT, Texas, inmate, Dallas County Jail, advised he became acquainted with JACK RUBY in about 1947 or 1948 when RUBY began operating a night club on the 1700 Block of South Ervay in Dallas. He could not recall the name of this night club, but recalled that shortly after RUBY began operating this club, the name was changed to the Silver Spur. It was his impression that JACK RUBY and JACK's sister came from Chicago, Illinois, together at the time they began operating this club. Business was not too good and a few months after RUBY took over the operation, he offered PADGETT a half interest in the club if PADGETT could come up with $250 to continue its operation. PADGETT did not enter into this business relationship.

RUBY managed to continue operation of the club first with financial help from several women whose names he did not recall, and then later with the financial help of a "gambler," whose name he did not recall.

PADGETT only patronized the Silver Spur for about a year or so. During this time he had several conflicts with RUBY. The first was on an occasion when he had heard that RUBY was making derogatory remarks about a woman PADGETT was going with. PADGETT confronted RUBY, threatening to "knock his teeth out," but RUBY denied making the remarks and was not belligerent. Sometime later, PADGETT and his wife, together with some other guests, paid the cover charge and went into the club after first securing approval from RUBY for them to "sneak in a bottle" to drink after midnight. Shortly after they got in the club, an officer confronted them and made them leave. RUBY was reluctant to refund the cover charge, but PADGETT finally got his money and left. As a result of these situations, he quit patronizing the Silver Spur.

Since that time he has only seen RUBY on two or three occasions downtown and spoken to him briefly.

He has not had any personal dealings with RUBY since the late 1940s. He never was acquainted with OSWALD and has heard of no rumored relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES P. GLONEK jlp Date dictated 12/5/63

PADGETT explained that during the period in the late 1940s, that he was acquainted with RUBY, it appeared to him that RUBY's sexual habits were peculiar. He explained that on several occasions in the Silver Spur, he heard women who patronized this tavern talking about RUBY having invited them to his apartment, which they refused to do. The women made remarks in explaining why they refused to accompany him to his apartment which would indicate that RUBY's purpose in attempting to get them into his apartment was for him to perform oral copulation with them with him being the active, rather than the passive, participant. PADGETT could not recall the names or identities of any of these women, indicating that they were just women who appeared to frequent the Silver Spur at that time.

DL 44-1639
RER; JFG:lp
1

Information had been received that a JACK PADGETT, who was incarcerated in the Dallas County Jail on a drunk driving charge, had been a close friend of JACK RUBY. PADGETT was characterized as an alcoholic.

On December 4, 1963, L. E. SANDERS, Identification Officer, Texas Dallas County Jail, made available to SAs JAMES F. GLONEK and RALPH E. RAWLINGS his file regarding PADGETT.

This file reflects WILLIAM JAMES PADGETT, aka William "Jack" Padgett, FBI# 391059, Dallas Sheriff's Office Number 40247, Dallas Police Department # 20779, has an extensive arrest record from 1949 to the present for charges involving drunk driving, robbery, burglary, and sodomy. He has been in custody at the jail since March 4, 1963, serving concurrent one and two-year sentences on felony charges relating to drunk driving.

SANDERS advised that PADGETT is a trusty in the County Jail, but that these duties limit his activities to the jail premises.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1

JUANITA DALE PHILLIPS, also known as "CANDY BARR", Edna, Texas, advised that Edna telephone numbers OL 73025 and OL 74554 are the telephone numbers of her brother, Mr. GARY SLUSHER, and her mother, Mrs. ETTA SLUSHER, respectively.

Texas

Texas

on 11/26/63 at Edna, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HOLLIS Q. BOONE and JOSEPH P. PATTY - LAC Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-11-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

Texas

EDWARD ROZELLE, Bellman at the Ramada Inn, Las Vegas, Nevada, was interviewed at his place of employment by SAs THOMAS H. ALT and LOTE KINNEY, Jr. He was advised he did not have to make any statement; that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to an attorney.

ROZELLE advised he has been in Las Vegas since the first of September, 1963. Prior to that he stated he was employed as a Bellman at the Ramada Inn in Dallas, Texas, and worked part-time as a cab driver. He said it was through this part-time employment that he first met JACK RUBY. He said he received a call to pick up a fare who was RUBY. Upon arriving at the address he stated RUBY invited him into the apartment to watch a television fight and to leave the meter running. He said he saw RUBY several times after this at the Ramada Inn and also at RUBY's club where his check was picked up by RUBY. He stated he was acquainted with RUBY for two years but knew very little about him except that he was a nice guy. He said he never saw RUBY without a smile on his face.

ROZELLE said that when he left Dallas, RUBY did not know where he was going and in fact he did not know himself. He said he has not seen RUBY since coming to Las Vegas.

ROZELLE volunteered that the only reason he can think of for RUBY killing OSWALD was because of concern for the family of the slain policeman. He said that RUBY was very friendly with the Dallas Police and knew a large number of policemen there and considered them his friends.

---

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA THOMAS H. ALT & SA LOTE KINNEY, Jr. THA/aa Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/7/63

HARMON SCHEPPS, President, Schepps Dairy, Inc., 4935 Dolphin Road, residence 7015 Currin, Dallas, Texas, was contacted at his place of business and voluntarily furnished the following information:

STANLEY KAUFMAN, his attorney, introduced him to JACK RUBY about eight years ago in RUBY's night club, which he believed was called "Cell Block 7". He believed that this was later called the Vegas Club. As he recalled, RUBY talked about getting a divorce or just having obtained a divorce.

The next time he saw RUBY was in late 1955 or early 1956 in the Congregation Shearith Israel and at this time he talked with RUBY briefly. He saw RUBY on numerous occasions after this at the Synagogue but no one ever accompanied RUBY to church to his knowledge. He has seen him numerous times on the streets of Dallas and their conversation has always been of a general nature and nothing in particular has ever been discussed. As far as he knows, RUBY has never been in any kind of trouble and has always seemed to be of very even temperament. Everyone he knows has always had kind words to say about RUBY. RUBY is a very friendly person but is a strong competitor in business. RUBY has never carried any type of firearm and to his knowledge did not have a violent nature.

He knows nothing of RUBY's background, in fact, he did not know RUBY had a sister in Dallas until he read it in the newspaper. He knew him only as the owner of the Carousel Club and the Vegas Club. About one year ago RUBY asked him if he would put a sign outside of the Carousel Club. He told RUBY the sign would cost $900.00 and he would have to pay $300.00 down, $300.00 when the sign was half completed and $300.00 when the sign was completed. This sign was installed and RUBY paid as agreed. Shortly after this sign was installed he was accompanied by DAVE, NATE and SIDNEY WEINBERG, owners of the Dallas Transit System, and they went to the Carousel Club. RUBY greeted them and was his

Texas

Weinberg Weinberg

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN - ej Date dictated 12/7/63

usual friendly self. About one week after this visit, he met RUBY on the street and asked him if one of his girls was available. RUBY replied he was not in that type of business.

He stated about a year ago, he asked RUBY if he knew Mr. PAUL, first name not known, who owns the "Bull Pen" in Arlington, Texas. RUBY told him he did and he asked RUBY if he would contact PAUL and attempt to obtain a contract to furnish milk products to the "Bull Pen". RUBY made a sincere effort to do this but he never obtained any milk business from PAUL. He never talked any politics with RUBY but did not believe he was a "red or even pink" in his political beliefs, as he went to church and apparently believed in God. If he ever had believed RUBY was a Communist or had any feelings along those lines, he would have had nothing to do with RUBY.

On about November 21, 1963, STANLEY KAUFMAN told him that RUBY brought a stripper, name not known, in from New Orleans to work in his Carousel Club, but someone in authority had told RUBY that he should not do this as this girl was a trouble maker. RUBY brought this girl in to work in his club but fired her after about two days. The stripper then went to Judge RICHBERG, a local justice of the peace, and made false statements against RUBY. The judge brought RUBY before him and it ended up that RUBY paid the stripper her full week's salary. He did not know any further details regarding this.

He has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated the last time he saw RUBY was about eight weeks ago and this was on the downtown streets of Dallas. At this time, he asked RUBY if he would like to have a cup of coffee and RUBY declined.

He has informed STANLEY KAUFMAN that if RUBY needs financial assistance in this matter, he is willing to help in any way he can.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

W. D. TYRA, Superintendent of Front Services, Adolphus Hotel, 1321 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that two or three months ago, a young man, he now believes was LEE HARVEY OSWALD, came up to him seeking employment as a luggage porter. TYRA said his interview with that person was brief, but he recalls that the young man indicated he would work mornings or evenings and he wanted to go to school.

TYRA said he had this young man place his name and address on a 3x5 card, which TYRA destroyed about a month ago, and he seems to recall that the name "LEE OSWALD" appeared on the card with an unrecalled street address in Irving, Texas. TYRA remembers the young man listed his address as Irving, Texas, because he asked him how he would get to work. He replied by stating he could get a ride to Dallas each day.

TYRA informed the young man that if he was interested in employment at the Adolphus Hotel he would have to execute an application for employment in the personnel office, take a physical examination and a Truth Verification Test (polygraph). TYRA added that all Adolphus Hotel employees have to take the Truth Verification Test.

TYRA believes he directed the young man to the hotel's personnel office.

He related that in view of the fact LEE HARVEY OSWALD was accused of assassinating President KENNEDY and subsequently shot and killed by JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Club which is located across the street from the Adolphus Hotel, he was most curious if the young man who sought employment at this hotel was the same LEE HARVEY OSWALD accused of assassinating President KENNEDY. He checked the hotel's personnel office but could locate no application executed by OSWALD.

TYRA believes the young man he briefly interviewed two or three months ago for employment was the LEE HARVEY OSWALD who was accused of assassinating President KENNEDY.

TYRA also mentioned that JACK RUBY is frequently seen at the Adolphus Hotel but he knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

On 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 89-43
Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:EL Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/8/63

1

MARVIN C. SCHWIFF, attorney, 706 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, was immediately advised of the official identity of the interviewing Agents, the fact that he did not have to make any statement; that any statement made by him could be used against him in court and of his right to counsel.

SCHWIFF furnished the following information concerning his association with JACK RUBY:

Sometime shortly after 1956, exact date not recalled, SAM RUBENSTEIN, brother of JACK RUBY, retained SCHWIFF to draw up the necessary papers to form a corporation. This corporation was to be a manufacturing company, making plastic novelty items, and located somewhere in Fair Park in Dallas near the Cotton Bowl. SCHWIFF does not recall details of the corporation, but that during this time SAM RUBENSTEIN wanted him to collect money from JACK RUBY, which consisted of approximately $1,000.00. STANLEY KAUFMAN represented JACK RUBY in this case, and SCHWIFF states SAM RUBENSTEIN left town shortly after and does not believe anything ever came of SAM's case concerning the collection of the $1,000.00.

During the time SCHWIFF represented SAM RUBENSTEIN, JACK RUBY came to SCHWIFF's to talk to him about the $1,000.00 that SCHWIFF was attempting to collect for SAM RUBENSTEIN. RUBY remained in SCHWIFF's office approximately ten minutes and spent most of this time yelling curse words at SCHWIFF. After RUBY departed, SCHWIFF's associate, NEIL B. WHEELER, entered the office and advised SCHWIFF that RUBY was on the sidewalk outside the office still cursing him.

SCHWIFF stated that he has had no other personal or business contacts with JACK RUBY since that time and does not know anything about him other than the fact RUBY operates several night clubs in Dallas.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent(s) EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH T. HUGHES - LAC Date dictated 12/8/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

MICHAEL V. SCRIMA, also known as Mickey Scrima, 3551 Fontana Drive, Dallas, Texas, who is employed as a musician at the King's Club, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, advised as follows:

He met JACK RUBY about five years ago in Dallas when RUBY was operating the Club Vegas. Since that time SCRIMA has seen and talked with RUBY frequently. He added, however, he does not know RUBY socially and knows little about his personal life. He added that on most every contact with RUBY their conversations pertained to "show business." He said he has never worked for RUBY.

He described RUBY as a very friendly person who wanted everyone to like him. He is somewhat nervous and although SCRIMA has seen RUBY "get hot under the collar" a few times he has never seen him violent and he has never seen him strike anyone.

SCRIMA recalls that during the last presidential election, he (SCRIMA), was wearing a KENNEDY button on his coat lapel. RUBY noticed the KENNEDY button on SCRIMA's coat lapel and patted him on the back, saying, "I think our boy is going to win." SCRIMA said that other than the above, RUBY has never mentioned KENNEDY to him nor has he ever "talked politics." SCRIMA had no reason to question RUBY's loyalty to the United States.

SCRIMA opined that RUBY felt LEE HARVEY OSWALD was without a doubt guilty of assassinating President KENNEDY and committing such a terrible act it gave Dallas a bad name, consequently hurting his business as the owner of a night club in Dallas. SCRIMA felt that RUBY killed OSWALD "on the spur of the moment" when a split second opportunity arose.

SCRIMA knew none of RUBY's close associates and he did not know if RUBY was acquainted with any member of the Dallas Police Department.

SCRIMA did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

SCRIMA said he heard from unrecalled sources that OSWALD had applied for a job at the Adolphus Hotel 2-3 months ago, but he could furnish no other information in this regard.

On 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

SCRIMA added that JACK RUBY's Carousel Club is located across the street from the Adolphus Hotel on Commerce Street in Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

2 Date 12-6-63

ROBERT SELF, Manager, Carnival Coffee Shop, 1921 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed regarding his knowledge of JACK RUBY. SELF advised that he knew RUBY casually, however, knew nothing of his personal life. SELF advised that his restaurant was closed on November 24, 1963, and that he did not see RUBY on that date. He stated that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information which would connect RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12-6-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN &

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-28-63

1

Mrs. BETTY JEAN SIMS, Fullerton, California, interviewed at Woodruff Gables Hospital, Bellflower, California today and advised she met JACK LEON RUBY, whom she knew as Jack RUBINSTEIN, about 1946, when she was 14 years old. Stated RUBINSTEIN and his sister, ROSE, last name unknown, ran Silver Spur Bar, South Ervay Street, Dallas, and posted help wanted notice in window. SIMS stated she was fourteen years of age and was accepted for waitress job pretending to be eighteen years old. Advised she worked one night as waitress at Silver Spur and left this bar when RUBINSTEIN attempted to rape her in kitchen area of bar. Stated only other time she saw him was at Vegas Club, Dallas, about 1956, for a few moments. Advised she knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD and only knows RUBY came from Chicago, Illinois. Silver Spur was his first bar in Dallas. Knows of no hoodlum or gambling connections or connections with Dallas Police Department. She observed Dallas Police Department Officers in Silver Spur after hours 12:00 to 2:00 a.m. night that she worked. No subversive connection by RUBINSTEIN known to her. Only relative known, sister ROSE, last name unknown, who ran bar with subject. Knows no girlfriends. Does not know background of RUBY's parents. Advised she considers subject a thug, vulgar.

W. Bingstein Jr. J.D.

11-26-63 Los Angeles, California DL 44-1639

On _____ at _____ File # _____

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 12, 1963

Texas

Mr. JAMES LYLE SMITH, 9024 Forest Hills Boulevard, Dallas, was interviewed at his place of employment, Yellow Freight Lines, located on Irving Road, Dallas, at which time he furnished the following information:

Approximately one and one-half years ago, exact date he could not recall, he was in the Vegas Club and had learned during the course of the evening that an individual by the name of JACK RUBY was the owner of this club. He stated that he had heard the name JACK RUBY prior to his seeing RUBY at the club that night, but that he was only aware of the name. He could not recall associating the name of RUBY with both the Carousel and the Vegas Clubs. He was under the impression that RUBY was the owner of both these night clubs. SMITH stated that he originally visited the Club Vegas because he had heard rumors to the effect it was an "after hours place". He explained this saying that the club stayed opened after most of the other clubs around Dallas had closed.

Although he has seen RUBY on occasions, SMITH stated that he never actually engaged in any type of conversation with RUBY concerning any matter whatsoever. He continued to say that he did not consider RUBY as either a friend or close associate, but described him as being an individual he had seen on a few occasions.

In regard to any information he possessed concerning RUBY's background, SMITH stated that he knew of nothing concerning RUBY's character, political convictions or anything else pertaining to RUBY. He added that he once heard someone say something to the effect that RUBY was "a tough guy" and "pretty nervous". SMITH advised that this information was only based on rumors and could offer no other information concerning RUBY or his background.

In regard to ever seeing RUBY in the Nite Owl Beer Joint, located in Chat Community, West, Texas, SMITH stated he has never seen RUBY at any time or at any place in Chat Community. SMITH added that he used to frequent several of the buyers clubs in the Chat Community area, but could never recall hearing the name JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

SMITH further advised that he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that the first time he had heard this name was shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Mr. SMITH stated that he could offer no pertinent information concerning either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that the only information he possessed was that which he had either read or heard in the local newspapers and television broadcasts.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1. Date 12/8/63

R. Apt. of 1920

NORMAN SMITH, Gardiner's Neck Road, Swansea, Massachusetts, age 33, an insurance salesman, advised as follows:

He is a native of Swansea, Massachusetts. After completing service in the U.S. Air Force in 1953, he continued his education at Southern Methodist University (SMU), graduating in 1955. Thereafter he went into the theater acting business, specializing in jazz poetry and opened up the Dallas Little Theater on Oaklawn Avenue in Dallas, Texas. This closed on June 15, 1957. In the fall of 1958, he opened a coffee house called "The Poet" on Mc Kinney Avenue in Dallas. In the spring of 1959 he closed this and opened another coffee house called "The Eighth Day", and this was followed in the fall of 1959 with still another coffee house venture called "The Fat Man", all in the same general location in Dallas. In the spring of 1960, realizing that this was not his business, he left Dallas and returned to Swansea, Massachusetts where he has resided since.

During the approximate period 1957 - 1960, he knew JACK RUBY as the owner of "The Vegas", a stripper club in Dallas. He met RUBY in the "Artist's Club" in Dallas, which was an after hours club catering to musicians, actors and club owners. On occasions he played $1 limit poker with RUBY and others, although he did not consider RUBY a gambling addict. He also met RUBY in "The Vegas" on occasions when RUBY booked a band from SMU called the "Cell Block Seven", which was a favorite of SMITH.

On one occasion, while in the "Artist's Club", RUBY became involved in a drunken brawl with someone and was kicking his adversary while the latter was on the floor. SMITH interceded and took a punch at RUBY to stop the melee.

In all, he had been in RUBY's company about 20 times during this period of time, but he would not consider himself anything more than a casual, social acquaintance of RUBY, based on their allied types of business. He had never been to RUBY's apartment, or had RUBY ever been to his home. He had never met any of RUBY's relatives, and RUBY had never met any of SMITH's family.

On 12/7/63 at Swansea, Mass. File # Dallas 44-1639 BS 44-337

12/8/63

He had only one business dealing with RUBY, and that involved the purchase of 20 or 30 chairs from RUBY to outfit one of SMITH's coffee houses.

He knows little of RUBY's background, other than the fact that RUBY came from Chicago. He had heard that RUBY attempted unsuccessfully to get a union started of waitors and club personnel in the mid 1950's. RUBY was also supposed to be interested in some pizza making machine around 1960 when SMITH left Dallas. Prior to running "The Vegas", RUBY was rumored to have had a hillbilly joint in the south end of Dallas where an irate customer was supposed to have bitten off the end of RUBY's finger.

RUBY, like other club owners, carried a gun in his money bag containing the club's money. However, he never knew RUBY to have carried a gun on his person or to have threatened anyone with it.

SMITH knew nothing inparticular concerning RUBY's relationship with Dallas Police.

RUBY was a very friendly type, an extrovert and generally well liked. He was a brawler and a bully in the sense that he only picked a fight with those he could physically beat up. He was a publicity hound always looking for publicity for his business, and he was reputed to be a successful club operator by competitors. He did not suspect RUBY of being a homosexual.

He is confident that RUBY had no connection with any secret organization either subversive or criminal, and he believes this due to the fact that RUBY was an intellectual moron, was irresponsible, had an unpredictable temper and consequently would be an untrustworthy member of any such organization.

RUBY was not overly patriotic, but seemed to have an inordinate respect for people in high places.

SMITH has no personal knowledge of OSWALD. SMITH was shocked of hearing that RUBY shot OSWALD and he has no explanation as to why RUBY would do such a thing.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

WILLIAM SMITH, Martin and Smith Construction Company, Orlando, Florida, advised he was of the belief he had been introduced to JACK RUBY.

SMITH advised that about two years ago in Miami, Fla., he was having dinner with MICHAEL THAMES, aka MICKEY THAMES, at a restaurant on 79th Street, in Miami, when an individual, who he believed to be JACK RUBY, walked up to their table and conversed with MICHAEL THAMES. He said THAMES introduced him to the person before he departed. FI 7 ILL.

SMITH said THAMES could possibly be reached through the "Thames Office Building" in Ft. Lauderdale, where he one time had an office. He said THAMES is formerly of Chicago, Ill.

SMITH requested that in interview of MICHAEL THAMES, no mention be made of his name or of his being the source of the above information.

SMITH said he could not recall what was the subject of conversation, on that occasion between these two people. He advised THAMES was dealing in mortgages and real estate at the time.

---

On 11-26-63 at Cocoa, Fla. File # TP 44-187

by SA LOREN C. BROOKS(A):db Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-10-63

1

ELMER RAY SOLOMON, 3603 S. Versailles, Dallas, Texas, owner and operator, Turf Bar, 1515 Commerce Street, Dallas, furnished the following information:

SOLOMON has known JACK RUBY as a club operator in Dallas for about 12 years. He has had no close associatin with RUBY during this period. RUBY is well known in the Dallas area and frequently came to the Turf Bar for a sandwich or to hand out passes to the Carousel Club, the most recent club operated by RUBY. RUBY seemed to be always looking for a partner in his club operations. SOLOMON has no knowledge of any other activities of RUBY.

A number of years ago, RUBY had a very close associate known to SOLOMON only as "MARTY." His most recent close associate was GEORGE SENATOR, who was his roommate.

On November 23, 1963, at about 1:30 p.m., RUBY came in to the Turf Bar. It was SOLOMON's impression that he actually came in to the bar to give out passes to the Carousel Club. However, he seemed very much up set over the assassination of President KENNEDY. SOLOMON was sitting at a table with FRANK BELLOCHIO, a Mr. APPEL, from American Air Lines, ABE KLEINMAN, and a Mr. SEYMOUR, a dress salesman. RUBY came up to the table and displayed a copy of an article which had appeared in the "Dallas Morning News" on November 22, 1963, critical of President KENNEDY. He also had two photos which appeared to be photos of a bill board calling for impreachment of EARL WARREN. RUBY wondered who was putting up this bill board and also mentioned that he had gone to the "Dallas Morning News" to check concerning the article which had appeared in that paper.

SOLOMON has observed during the time he has known RUBY that RUBY appears to be of an excitable nature and SOLOMON has always looked on him as "half crazy." He did not seem

to SOLOMON to be the type of individual who would plan action such as the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

SOLOMON has no knowledge of associates or any other activities of JACK RUBY and can furnish no additional pertinent information.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 4, 1963

ROBERT STUART, aka Buddy King, Veterans Hospital, advised he worked for JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas, for three or four months in the late summer and fall of 1961, as manager and Master of Ceremonies of the Carrousel Club. When he first went to work for RUBY, the club was known as the Sovereign Club and was a private club. RUBY obtained a liquor license and the name was changed to the Carrousel Club and became an open night club.

STUART said he knew of no criminal associates of RUBY. He said there was an individual, name unknown, who was from Chicago and dropped in to the club on occasions. He thought this individual was on the "shady side" because on one occasion this man tried to sell STUART a diamond ring for $200, and STUART believed the ring to be in excess of $500. Also, this man tried to sell STUART a watch on another occasion for a very low price. STUART described this individual as white male, age 52 to 55, height 5'6", weight 175 pounds, hair gray, receding on both sides of forehead. He said he had the impression RUBY had known this man in Chicago.

STUART knew of no communist sympathies on the part of RUBY, and said in fact RUBY hated the communists and in conversations bitterly denounced them.

He also advised he knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVY OSWALD.

On 12/4/63 at Reno, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA FORD E. HOLMES FEH:alf Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 4, 1963

TOM MAZZILE PLAS advised that he resides at the Crystal Fountain Motel, Carson City, Nevada, but is presently confined in jail, Carson City, Nevada.

He informed that sometime between 1952 and 1954, he resided in Dallas, Texas for a year to a year and a half and during this time frequented the Silver Spur Club which was owned by JACK RUBY. RUBY subsequently gave him a job as overseer or manager of the club. His duties consisting of collecting cover charges and helping to take care of any disturbances. He related that he only worked three or four weeks, however, no longer than a month for RUBY and was paid in cash. He informed that during this time he was arrested by the Dallas Police Department for possession of a firearm and blackjack, both of which belonged to the club or RUBY. He left Dallas on the termination of his employment and did not see or correspond with RUBY again until approximately May, 1962, when he went through Dallas and visited with RUBY for a few minutes at the Carousel Club and drank coffee with him.

He advised he never discussed politics with RUBY and RUBY in turn never expressed any opinion of President KENNEDY, his cabinet or other individuals. He asserted that to the best of his knowledge, he had never met OSWALD.

As to associates of RUBY's, PLAS stated he did not know his acquaintances but added that RUBY liked "cats" meaning girls and his girl friend at that time was a secretary and of RUBY's approximate age bracket. He did not know her name but added that RUBY was very friendly with the Dallas Police and knew of no illegal associations RUBY had with local police.

He further recalled that RUBY informed him that his sister, name unknown to PLAS, actually owned the Silver Spur Club.

In closing PLAS advised he would be glad to cooperate in any matter concerning RUBY and any other information that would be of assistance to the FBI.

---

On 12/4/63 at Carson City, Nevada File # LV 44-48

SA ALLEN R. BOOTH/aa 12/4/63

by Date dictated

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

November 29, 1963

Date

1

Mrs. HAROLD SUMMERS, 1407 Wilshire Drive, Odessa, Texas, advised that she, her father and his wife, Mr. and Mrs. R. E. LEE, 2711 East 17th Street, and Mrs. BEUNA SEAY, L & H Drug Store, all Odessa, stayed at the Cabana Motel located near the Trade Mart in Dallas in September, 1963. At about 11:00 P.M., September 4, 1963, they were all at a table in the dining room of the Cabana when Mrs. SUMMERS noticed some people at two tables near them. One of the men was addressed as Mr. OSIE. This individual was at one table, while at a nearby table there were two men and a woman. All of these people were talking about a meeting they were to have. Mrs. SUMMERS stated that she now believes that one of the men at the table of three customers resembles JACK RUBY. Also at this table, according to Mrs. SUMMERS, was a gray haired man with a flat top hair cut wearing heavy glasses. He was about 50 years of age, was dark-complexioned, and was wearing a gray sport coat.

Mrs. SUMMERS stated that the person who resembled RUBY was wearing a dark brown suit, was heavy set, and had dark, heavy course hair, thining slightly in the front. She advised that she could not estimate his age or weight. She further advised that the woman at the table was heavy set and had light brown hair.

Mrs. SUMMERS stated that working in the dining room and conversing with the people at both of these tables indicating that he was well known to them, [illegible] was a dark haired man, described as 6', 30 to 35, nice looking and wearing a gray suit. This man appeared to be in charge of the dining room. Mrs. SUMMERS advised that five Negroes, dressed in tuxedos, came out of the kitchen of the Cabana and talked with the man working in the dining room and with the people at both tables.

They continued to talk about having a meeting. Mrs. SUMMERS stated that at that time she thought the meeting was concerning Mr. JAMES HOFFA as HOFFA owns the Cabana.

On 11/29/63 at Odessa, Texas File # DL 44-274

SA WILLIAM B. AHDERS/st 11/29/63

Mrs. SUMMERS advised that since she has seen the pictures of RUBY in the papers, she felt that one of the men at the tables that night resembled RUBY so she decided to call the FBI.

Mrs. SUMMERS advised that she talked with her father who is now seriously ill in the hospital, but neither he nor his wife had been in a position to see the man she thought resembled RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

Mr. LAWRENCE SUMMERVILLE, 2812 Kingsford Street, Dallas, Texas furnished the following information:

LAWRENCE SUMMERVILLE is the son of Mrs. JESSIE SUMMERVILLE and the cousin of Mrs. MARY H. MORGAN, exotic dancer who dances under the name of TONI ANGEL. LAWRENCE SUMMERVILLE's father is deceased.

LAWRENCE SUMMERVILLE has met JACK RUBY on four occasions. On two of these occasions, he met RUBY when RUBY stopped by the SUMMERVILLE residence to pick up TONI ANGEL and on two additional occasions he talked to RUBY briefly while visiting at the Carousel Club in Dallas. LAWRENCE SUMMERVILLE knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal or private life.

He was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he advised he had never seen OSWALD.

LAWRENCE SUMMERVILLE stated his mother, Mrs. JESSIE SUMMERVILLE, has seen JACK RUBY on only one occasion and knows nothing concerning him.

On 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

CHARLES TISH was interviewed at the Prime Rib Restaurant, 4636 Paradise Road, Las Vegas. He gave his residence as 231 Lana Street, Apartment 2A, Las Vegas, Nevada. TISH advised that he resided and worked in Dallas, Texas, from November, 1948, through September, 1961, at which time he moved to Las Vegas.

He described his present employment as a waiter at above restaurant. He stated that while in Texas, he managed the bar at the Adolphus Hotel along with other jobs in the restaurant and night club field.

He advised that JACK RUBY operated the old Silver Spur Club in Dallas, in 1954 and 1955, and that he was well acquainted with RUBY at that time. He recalled that RUBY's place was a beer and wine establishment with no hard liquor sold. He stated he last saw RUBY about two and one half years ago in Dallas, at the Gas Light or the Carousel Club operated by RUBY at that time. He mentioned that RUBY had three "belly dancers" employed at one of these clubs at that time.

He recalled that RUBY was usually on a health kick and frequented the YMCA and "worked out" there. He added that RUBY had a reputation as a "tough guy." He said that RUBY was prone to "dropping" the names of police officers as acquaintances during conversations. He believed that RUBY did this in an effort to impress his listeners. TISH was of the opinion that RUBY constantly wanted to be noticed by others and as a result he feels that RUBY believed he could make his greatest impression on people by killing such a well known person as LEE OSWALD. He said that RUBY never showed any interest in politics. He added that LEE OSWALD is unknown to him.

TISH advised that he has no information that RUBY had been in Las Vegas, Nevada, since he, TISH, has been here. He stated that it was his opinion that if RUBY had visited Las Vegas, he would certainly have contacted him, TISH.

TISH advised that RUBY at one time was a close associate of RALPH PAUL and CHRIS SEMOS in the Dallas area. He also stated that RUBY was a good friend of a former show girl at the Tropicana Hotel in Las Vegas. TISH gave her name as either LEE SHARON or SHARON LEE and said she at one time worked for RUBY in the Dallas, Texas area.

Texas

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SAS JOSEPH A. MURRAY and FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT: FJS/mph Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

(1) Frank Tortorello

FRANK TORTORILLEO, Tanglewood Apartments, Apartment 104, 3909 Inwood, Dallas, Texas, co-owner of the J. C. Adams Construction Company, advised he had known JACK RUBY for the past five or six years, having first known him when he was operating the Vegas Club.

During the past years TORTORILLEO came to know RUBY well by patronizing both the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. Through his association with RUBY, he came to know JEANNETTE CONFORTO, a stripper who worked under the name of "JADA." During the past several months TORTORILLEO stated that JADA had spent "several nights" with him at his apartment, and on one occasion he had interceded for JADA with JACK RUBY when they had been arguing and fighting. Approximately two or three weeks ago JADA, while spending the night with him, told him of her latest argument with RUBY, which had begun when RUBY turned off the lights while JADA was performing. RUBY complained of JADA's habit of rubbing certain portions of her body while doing her act, which she had previously done in New Orleans, and which was forbidden in Dallas. He also complained about her associating with the customers at the tables when not performing. JADA told TORTORILLEO that on the advice of a friend she had gone to Judge Richburg, Justice of the Peace, when RUBY had threatened to withhold her salary and to destroy her costumes. TORTORILLEO stated that he knew Judge RICHBURG had issued a restraining order on RUBY and had also instructed RUBY to pay JADA, but TORTORILLEO said he did not intercede in this argument because of his friendship with both parties to the argument.

TORTORILLEO stated that JADA had been residing at Holiday Inn where she kept her 1963 Cadillac Convertible with Louisiana license, and stated that on Tuesday or Wednesday, November 26 or 27, JADA had come by his apartment, half crying, picked up her skirt and sweater and told him she was "going to New York and get married"; that she was tired of living alone and tired of working.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN:bnm Date dictated 12/2/63

TORTORILLEO also stated that JADA was "extremely fond" of her young son, age approximately three, who was living with her sister-in-law in New Orleans. TORTORILLEO stated that he knew JADA had previously been married to JUNIOR CONFORTO who was in New Orleans at the present time.

TORTORILLEO stated that he had "expected JADA to call him" and stated that if she did he would furnish her New York address, or wherever she called from.

TORTORILLEO concluded that he did not believe RUBY had any political beliefs one way or the other, but stated he knew RUBY was definitely "American in every way." TORTORILLEO recalled that approximately six months ago when RUBY's master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club had made some joke derogatory to the KENNEDY family, that RUBY had stopped him and instructed the master of ceremonies "in the future don't make any jokes about the KENNEDYs, the Jews, or the Italians."

TORTORILLEO stated that he did not believe RUBY had known OSWALD before and stated that RUBY was impulsive and emotional and was a "class seeker." TORTORILLEO stated on several occasions he had taken four or five couples to RUBY's club and these couples were in a social strata above RUBY and when TORTORILLEO would "kiddingly" call RUBY's attention to someone who was calling out to the girls while they were stripping and tell RUBY "we can't tolerate this trade," that RUBY would face the offending person and hustle him out of the club immediately.

TORTORILLEO also stated that RUBY had approached him to open a private "Key Club" for a higher class clientele on Maple Avenue.

TORTORILLEO concluded that he had never seen LEE OSWALD in JACK RUBY's club and had not seen RUBY since prior to the President's assassination.

TORTORILLEO concluded that RUBY had never attended a party at his apartment and that on November 20, 1963, neither JADA, RUBY, or JOE FREDERICI had been in attendance at his party.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1.

W. E. RUTMAN insurance agent, Kenedy, Texas, stated he formerly lived next door to DALLAS HUSKEY in Kenedy, Texas, and, while he never became closely acquainted personally with HUSKEY, he stated HUSKEY had the reputation of being a "big gambler" who gambled everywhere.

RUTMAN said DALLAS HUSKEY died in Kenedy, Texas, in about 1956 or 1957. RUTMAN stated he did not attend HUSKEY funeral and had heard nothing to indicate that JACK RUBY, alleged assassain of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, attended the funeral.

RUTMAN said he believed C. C. ROSS of Kenedy Texas had been a rather close acquaintance of DALLAS HUSKEY and he had heard that ROSS and HUSKEY gambled together frequently. He suggested to C. C. ROSS should know if JACK RUBY had in fact been connected in any way with DALLAS HUSKEY.

On 12/6/63 at Kenedy, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM/mjb Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1.

C. E. MANLEY, M.D., 104 1st Street, Kenedy, Texas, advised that in about 1957 one DALLAS HUSKEY, whose parents had been patients of Dr. MANLEY's, died in Kenedy, Texas, and was buried there. Dr. MANLEY was present at the HUSKEY residence in Kenedy prior to the funeral of DALLAS HUSKEY and observed the arrival of a big automobile containing four men and pulling a trailer in which were several bird dogs. The father of DALLAS HUSKEY remarked to Dr. MANLEY at this time that "BOSTON BLACKIE" had arrived but did not indicate to Dr. MANLEY what was meant by that. Dr. MANLEY said the four men came over to Mr. HUSKEY who introduced them to Dr. MANLEY. Texas

Dr. MANLEY could not now remember who any of these four men were but he said it seemed to him that one of the men may have been introduced as JACK RUBY, although he cannot recall that this man resembled photographs of the JACK RUBY who is alleged to have killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Dr. MANLEY said he did remember that "BOSTON BLACKIE" was a very large man and that Mr. HUSKEY said all of these four men were from Fort Worth, Texas.

Dr. MANLEY said that in about 1953 DALLAS HUSKEY reportedly killed a man named DUCHET (phonetic) in Kenedy, Texas, with whom DALLAS HUSKEY had had some trouble and who allegedly had threatened HUSKEY. He said HUSKEY was tried for murder for this killing and found not guilty.

Dr. MANLEY said DALLAS HUSKEY was a large stock trader who did some oil well drilling and who also had the reputation of being quite a gambler.

Dr. MANLEY said DALLAS HUSKEY's father was a veterinarian, now deceased. He said DALLAS HUSKEY's mother is Mrs. HELEN HUSKEY who now lives at 4413 Emerson, Dallas, Texas, and that DALLAS HUSKEY's brother, R. V. HUSKEY, is a pharmacist in Dallas, Texas.

---

On 12/6/63 at Kenedy, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM/mjb Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date December 10, 1963

C. C. ROSS, operator of C. C. Ross Food Store, Kenedy, Texas, stated he had never seen nor heard of JACK RUBY until November 24, 1963, when radio and television stations publicized RUBY as the killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. ROSS did say he had heard from a now unrecalled source that IKE HANDELMAN, owner of the Handelman Department Store of Kenedy, was supposed to be acquainted with JACK RUBY.

On 12/6/63 at Kenedy, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM/mjb Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1.

IKE HANDELMAN, owner of the Handelman Department Store, residence 314 Hackberry, Kenedy, Texas, stated he is the County Democratic Chairman of Karnes County, Texas, and has been in business in Kenedy since 1935. He said that before 1935 he had lived in Marlin, Texas, and at times had made bets with bookmakers in Dallas, Texas. He stated that after the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, he observed many television news casts showing JACK RUBY to have been the killer and had wondered if he might at some time before 1935 have had contact with RUBY and that he had mentioned this possibility to various acquaintances of his in Kenedy, Texas. However, he stated RUBY's photographs were not at all familiar to him and he had concluded that there was no basis for assuming he had ever had any contact with RUBY.

On 12/6/63 at Kenedy, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA JOHN RUSSELL GRAHAM/mjb Date dictated 12/9/63

SA 44-748

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM H. BUCKLER:

AT WACO, TEXAS

On November 28, 1963, a review of the Kriss Kross Directory of Waco, Texas, reflected that telephone number Swifty 9-2770, was listed to the Falcon Club, address 111 East Industrial Boulevard, Waco, Texas, and telephone number PLaza 2-7365 was listed to IRENE WARD, 1916 Barnard Street, Waco, Texas.

On November 29, 1963, [Mrs. BETTY HOFFMEYER, clerk, Records Division, Waco Police Department, Texas] advised that her records reflected that on May 3, 1960, IRENE ZASKODA WARD, residence address 1916 Barnard Street, Waco, Texas, received a speeding ticket from the Waco Police Department. This record reflected that WARD was a white, female, born on December 17, 1931, place of birth not indicated, that she was 5' 7" tall and weighted 125 pounds. Mrs. HOFFMEYER advised that no additional arrest record or traffic record was indicated for WARD.

On November 29, 1963, [Mrs. VIRGINIA BARNES, clerk, Retail Merchants Credit Association, 721 Washington Street, Texas] advised that her records contained information concerning IRENE WARD, residence address 1916 Barnard Street, Waco, Texas. She advised that this record indicated that WARD had been employed as a waitress in the House of Molee, a restaurant at Waco, Texas, since closed. This record indicated she was born in 1931 exact date and place not indicated. Her marital status was shown as single but her residence prior to 1959 was not indicated from these records. Mrs. BARNES advised that one account was listed for collection but later paid and two credit sources indicated WARD's payment as "slow". No additional background information was indicated by this source.

On November 29, 1963, inquiry at 1916 Barnard Street, reflected that a family Gypsies were living in this house and ward was unknown to them.

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR.:

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA:

Regarding RUBY's long distance telephone call, November 11, 1963, to San Francisco telephone AT 27128:

Telephone AT 2-7128 assigned FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 1022 Guerrero Street, San Francisco, and has been in service since February, 1961.

On December 4, 1963, FRANK RICHARD GOLDSTEIN, 1022 Guerrero, was interviewed by SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. GOLDSTEIN stated he is employed as warehouseman, Rox Automobile Imports, 2345 Harrison Street, San Francisco. He was born at San Francisco, March 23, 1925. His wife is BEVERLY FRANCES GOLDSTEIN, Nee Mirabella, also born in San Francisco, Calif. He has been employed with aforementioned company since 1955 and served in U.S. Merchant Marine, 1952 to 1954. GOLDSTEIN stated he has never been in Dallas, Texas, and has had no contact of any kind with subject. He explained that during the past two years he and his wife have received a great many "wrong number" telephone calls. He could not recall having received any telephone call from Dallas. In particular he cannot remember such a call occurring on or about November 11, 1963.

Mrs. BEVERLY FRANCES GOLDSTEIN was interviewed on December 4, 1963, by SA KIDWELL. She stated that she has no friends or acquaintances who live in Dallas, Texas. She stated she has never visited that city nor has she been visited by anyone from that city. She was asked if she had received a long distance telephone call from Dallas. She replied that she had not. She explained that she has been the

recipient of many wrong number telephone calls. She specifically recalled that she received a telephone call from New York City on one occasion, during which the caller asked for FRANK GOLDSTEIN or his wife, MARY GOLDSTEIN. She stated she is not acquainted with the people referred to in this call. She stated that she knew nothing of the subject or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the recent events in Dallas.

No record San Francisco indices, San Francisco Police Department and no unfavorable credit record regarding above individuals.

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS J. WILLIAMS at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania:

On December 3, 1963, HARRY BRONSTEIN, Best Sales Company, who is familiar with punchboard activities in Scranton - Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, area 1941, advised he has never heard of JACK LEON RUBY or EARL RUBENSTEIN.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN R. WINEBERG at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania:

On December 3, 1963, PHIL GREENSPAN and SAM NICKELBURG, Exhibit Sales Company, 15 South Third Street, Philadelphia, advised they were in punchboard sale business in eastern Pennsylvania in 1941, but had never heard of JACK LEON RUBY or EARL RUBENSTEIN.

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SAs JOHN R. WINEBERG and DONALD J. O'CONNOR at Philadelphia:

LOU COHEN, Sanson Auto Sales, 40th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, was interviewed at his place of business.

COHEN said he never did know JACK RUBY nor had he ever lived or had any background in Chicago, Illinois.

FD-302 (Rev. 2-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

EARL C. DRISKELL, City Attorney, Ennis, Texas, advised that shortly after JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD he had a conversation in his office with a NED WILLIAMS, who is also from Ennis, Texas. WILLIAMS had recently returned from a hunting trip near the Mexican border and he had understood WILLIAMS to say that JACK RUBY was well known around the Mexican border. He later recontacted WILLIAMS and WILLIAMS told him that he had said that RUBY was well known to persons in the hunting party; however, these persons are all from Dallas, Texas.

DRISKELL stated that he has no information that JACK RUBY had ever been in Mexico or at the Mexican border.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PROSTEL Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

Mr. & Mrs. FRANK GOLDSTEIN, who describes himself as a professional gambler, residing at 640 Teresita Boulevard, San Francisco, California, with his wife, MARY, was interviewed December 4, 1963, at San Francisco by SAs WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., and EDWARD C. SERNETT. GOLDSTEIN stated that he was acquainted with JACK RUBY as JACK RUBENSTEIN or by the nickname SPARKY, having met him in San Francisco in approximately 1933. He stated that he, GOLDSTEIN, was at that time operating a subscription crew for the San Francisco "Call Bulletin," a daily newspaper, and he employed RUBY and his sister, EVA GRANT, in this work from approximately 1933 until 1938 or 1939. He advised that RUBY and EVA both engaged in door-to-door sales of subscriptions to the aforementioned newspaper. EVA may also have done telephone soliciting work for the newspaper. GOLDSTEIN recalled that EVA GRANT and RUBY, together with EVA's son, RONNIE, lived in an apartment located between Eddy and Ellis Streets on Jones Street in San Francisco. He recalled that EVA married FRANK GRANT in San Francisco, whom she later divorced. He stated he believes FRANK GRANT is now somewhere in the Los Angeles, California, area. He has not, however, seen this person for many years. GOLDSTEIN advised that during the period mentioned above he and RUBY were able to make a good living considering the fact that they were so employed during the depression years. He remembers RUBY as a quiet, well-mannered young man. He stated he was honest and completely trustworthy. He was a soft-spoken individual, extremely conscious of his appearance and dress. GOLDSTEIN believes RUBY left San Francisco in late 1939 or early 1940. GOLDSTEIN states he does not know of any other employment RUBY had in San Francisco other than selling newspaper subscriptions.

He was aware that RUBY was in the night club business in Dallas, as EVA GRANT visited with GOLDSTEIN and his wife in San Francisco approximately three years ago. This was a social call, as apparently EVA had not been in San Francisco for many years.

Approximately four weeks ago, during the first part of November, 1963, RUBY telephoned GOLDSTEIN at GOLDSTEIN's unlisted home telephone number JU 7-7674. RUBY could have

---

on 12/4/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-894
DL 44-1639
by WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. &
EDWARD C. SERNETT:rap/cab Date dictated 12/4/63

SF 44-494
DL 44-1639

obtained this number from EVA GRANT, as she was aware of the number, having visited in the GOLDSTEIN home. GOLDSTEIN stated he had not heard from RUBY for over twenty years until the occasion of this telephone call. He was surprised to hear from him and after a short inconsequential conversation asked GOLDSTEIN if he knew anyone in the "AGVA", which GOLDSTEIN concluded was in reference to the American Guild of Variety Artists. RUBY made some reference to the fact that he was having trouble with this organization in Dallas and he asked GOLDSTEIN if he would get in touch with a man named IRVIN MAZZIO or MAZZI who was reportedly AGVA representative somewhere in Los Angeles. RUBY stated the difficulties he was experiencing involved the Carousel Club in Dallas, and he made some reference to a Dallas newspaperman, first name DON, not further described. He furnished GOLDSTEIN with his home telephone number WE 1-5701 and his night club telephone number RI 7-2362. GOLDSTEIN told RUBY that while he knew a lot of people, he doubted that he could help him in connection with this problem. They spoke for a moment or two longer and then ended the call.

GOLDSTEIN advised he has taken no action on this basis of this call because he frankly did not understand what RUBY was requesting of him. He advised that he invited RUBY to visit him should he come to San Francisco.

GOLDSTEIN stated that he recognized RUBY on national television following the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas. He advised that he cannot understand why RUBY killed OSWALD. He remembers RUBY as a patriotic citizen, who has no radical tendencies. He stated he never has known RUBY to engage in any association with any hoodlum or underworld element. He stated he does not remember RUBY as an individual who would do anything against the best interests of the United States.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

2 Date December 5, 1963

BEN SHARP, 221 Esplanade, Capitola, California, was interviewed and advised as follows:

He stated he operates Ben's Country Store at 221 Esplanade and also operates a similar establishment at Pacifica, California. During the period 1937 to 1939, SHARP was a crew manager for a group of individuals selling subscriptions for the San Francisco "Call-Bulletin", a daily newspaper. JACK RUBENSTEIN, who was known as SPARKY, was a member of SHARP's crew. EVA GRANT also worked for SHARP for part of this period. Both GRANT and RUBENSTEIN had a good reputation according to SHARP. They occupied most of their time attempting to sell newspaper subscriptions door to door. The group of individuals so employed, including RUBENSTEIN and GRANT, spent considerable time in Foster's Cafeteria then located on the corner of Ellis and Jones Streets in San Francisco. SHARP states that RUBENSTEIN appeared to be an honest forthright person. He did not know him to associate with any hoodlum element although RUBENSTEIN and many of his friends did associate with the sports crowd including those involved in professional fighting. RUBENSTEIN had no radical leanings. He seemed to be completely patriotic. He had a personal liking for law enforcement.

SHARP is of the opinion that had RUBENSTEIN been somewhat larger physically, he would have liked to have been a police officer. SHARP advised that he recognized the photograph of the subject which appeared in daily newspapers and on national television following the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas as being identical with the individual he knew in San Francisco as JACK "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN.

on 12/2/63 at Capitola, California File # DL 44-1639 SP 44-494

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1

DAVID HALL HODGKINS, 5700 Whitman Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas, was interviewed at the International Service Life Insurance Company, 1401 West Lancaster, where he is employed in the print shop. HODGKINS indicated that he has been a frequent visitor at the "Cellar", an after hours club owned by PAT KIRKWOOD and is a friend of KIRKWOOD. HODGKINS advised that sometime in the past, exact date unrecalled, he was introduced by KIRKWOOD to JACK RUBY in the "Cellar." He stated he does not recall any conversation with RUBY. As a matter of fact this matter did not come to him until the other day when he was talking with GAY KIRKWOOD, the divorced wife of PAT. He said she reminded him that he had met RUBY and HODGKINS said this was his only contact with RUBY.

On 12/2/63 at Ft. Worth, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 2, 1963

CARLOS JOSEPH MALONE, also known as "Chubby" Malone, who operates Duffy's Tavern, 308 East Market Street, Louisville, Kentucky, a known hangout for prostitutes, advised as follows:

In the summer of either 1957 or 1958 he went from Louisville, Kentucky, to Ellis Park Race Track at Henderson, Kentucky, with the late Lieutenant ELLIS JOSEPH, also known as "Gyp" Joseph, who had been a member of the Louisville Police Department from 1934 until permitted to resign in 1952 as an outgrowth of charges alleging theft.

While at Ellis Park, JOSEPH introduced him to a JACK RUBY, whom he recalled is the same individual whose photograph has recently appeared in newspaper publicity in connection with the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. JOSEPH told him that RUBY was a "syndicate man out of Chicago." MALONE did not know where RUBY was living at that time. Lieutenant JOSEPH appeared to be well acquainted with RUBY and both remained together during the races at the track on that particular day.

MALONE advised that JOSEPH told him that RUBY was a "good friend", and had some "hot" horses, that is, tips on winners, allegedly on the horses that were being bet by the "syndicate" on that date. MALONE stated that RUBY had a number of winners that date. RUBY was accompanied by an unrecalled white male, age 45 to 50, of Jewish extraction. This individual remained with RUBY and JOSEPH on that occasion.

MALONE has had no contact with RUBY since that time.

MALONE was unaware of any other contacts or associates of RUBY and had no information indicating membership by RUBY in any group or association whatsoever excepting as previously referred to as the "syndicate."

---

on 12/2/63 at Louisville, Kentucky File # LS 44-542

WILLIAM E. CORRIGAN, JR. &

by Special Agent ERWIN F. WILBERS/ja1/ceh Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

SIDNEY SIEDBRAND, Apt. 58, 1829 E. Thomas Road, Phoenix, who is employed by the J. RANDY Construction Company, 1015 N. Fifteenth Avenue, Phoenix, telephone 258-4567, was interviewed and furnished the following information:

He advised that during hard times in the depression and when gambling was permitted at Dallas, Texas, he worked as a croupier at a dice table in Dallas. SIEBRAND said he would be known to law enforcement agencies in that area.

SIEDBRAND advised that in 1957 he was at Hot Springs, Arkansas to attend a racing meet for five to seven days. While at Hot Springs a man whose last name he believes was MC QUEEN, introduced him to JACK RUBY, stating that they should know each other as they were both from Dallas. SIEDBRAND described MC QUEEN as a person whom he believed came to Dallas from Memphis, Tennessee. MC QUEEN was a floorman, a position similar to a casino boss, at the Blue Bonnet Motel, Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. SIEDBRAND described MC QUEEN as about 53 or 54 years of age, gray haired, and with one forefinger missing.

Soon after he introduced RUBY to SIEDBRAND at Hot Springs, MC QUEEN left Dallas and went to Cuba to work in a gambling establishment there, according to SIEDBRAND's understanding and belief. Mr. SIEDBRAND stated, in his opinion, MC QUEEN would be well known to the Dallas Police Department.

SIEDBRAND advised that after meeting JACK RUBY at Hot Springs, Arkansas, he saw RUBY at a pancake house in Dallas on one occasion after their first and only meeting, but he did not try to strike up an acquaintance with RUBY because he had gained the impression that RUBY was not the type of person whose society he would care to cultivate.

As he did not visit RUBY's establishments in Dallas or get to know RUBY well, SIEDBRAND said he would not be able to furnish information regarding RUBY's character, traits, personality, background, associates, beliefs, or any possible membership on the part of RUBY in any organizations, fraternal groups, or clubs.

SIEDBRAND telephoned to advise above name is MC WILLY, ~~not MC QUEEN.~~

On 12/5/63 at Phoenix, Arizona File # PX 44-213

by SAs CALVIN W. EVANS & SIDNEY E. HOVE/rfb Date dictated 12/5/63

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
JDD:kmh/bak
1

Regarding attempts to locate SIDNEY SIEDBAND through relatives in Chicago:

On December 4, 1963, Mrs. ROSEMARY SIEDBAND, widow of HERMAN, 4923 Quincy Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA JAMES D. DEWHIRST her husband's brother, SIDNEY, was last in Chicago six years ago, when he attended the wedding of her daughter. Three years ago he telephoned from an unknown location at time of her son's wedding. He was "black sheep" of family and involved in unsavory endeavors since becoming an adult. He has reportedly been married several times, once to a woman in Texas approximately twenty-five years ago and most recently to a woman engaged in the lumber business in Oklahoma. He was employed in the jewelry business with his brother SAMUEL in Chicago several years ago but quit due to dislike for same. He has travelled throughout the country apparently enjoying gambling and associating with the undesirable element.

On December 4, 1963, PAULINE SIEDBAND SALTZMAN, divorced from HARRY SALTZMAN, and BABBETT SIEDBAND, 3101 Sheridan Road, Chicago, furnished SA DEWHIRST similar information regarding their brother, SIDNEY, obtained from Mrs. ROSEMARY SIEDBAND. They also stated they were unable to locate SIDNEY at the time of the death of HARRIS SIEDBAND, their father, two years ago. To their knowledge, he is unaware that his father is deceased. Being the youngest of the family, BABBETT was somewhat closer to SIDNEY, but knows nothing further regarding his whereabouts for the past six years.

On December 5, 1963, SAMUEL SIEDBAND, 4653 North Lawndale Avenue, Chicago, furnished SA DEWHIRST identical information regarding his brother SIDNEY as obtained from Mrs. HERMAN SIEDBAND and his sisters, PAULINE and BABBETT. He knew nothing further regarding SIDNEY's current whereabouts.

CG 44-645
DL 44-1639
JDD:kmh/bak
2

SAMUEL SIEDBAND stated that a brother, Master Sergeant LOUIS SIEDBAND, has been in the United States Air Force for the past thirty-nine years and is currently stationed at the San Bernardino, California Air Force Base. He was never close to his brother SIDNEY and in contacts with him, SAMUEL knows he is not aware of SIDNEY's whereabouts.

TP 44-187
LEB:mh
1

AT TAMPA, FLORIDA

The December 6, 1963 issue of "La Gaceta," a weekly newspaper in Tampa, Florida, carried an article by ROLAND MANEIGA. The article stated that JACK RUBY, a Dallas night club operator, had been in Tampa about a year and a half before and took in the shows at several of the strip clubs in Tampa. At that time, RUBY allegedly was on his way to Miami. The article said that several of the dancers who stripped in one of the Tampa clubs had also danced for RUBY in Dallas.

On December 10, 1963 ROLAND MANTEIGA, of "La Gaceta," advised SA LIONEL E. BELANGER that the source of his information concerning the presence of JACK RUBY in Tampa was RICK PAULINE, and he had no objection to the FBI's talking to RICK PAULINE Ela and using his name.

On December 10, 1963 RICK PAULINE, owner, Celebrity Club, Lafayette and Tampa Streets, Tampa, advised SAs ONNIE E. WALKER and LIONEL E. BELANGER that the story concerning the presence of JACK RUBY in Tampa as reported by ROLAND MANTEIGA was in error. He stated that it is true that he told MANTEIGA a story concerning the presence of RUBY in Tampa, but that his information had come from one "JAMAE," a stripper who had last worked in his club about a year and a half ago. PAULINE said that JAMAE had told him that she was quitting and advised him that JACK RUBY, a Dallas night club owner, had come into the Celebrity Club, and that he had told her that if she would work for him in Dallas, he would pay her $150 a week and in addition would pay the cost of her transportation from Tampa to Dallas

Texas, Ela

1122-21

TP 44-187
LEB:mh
2

PAULINE said that JAMAR quit him and went to Texas, presumably to work for RUBY. He said that the last he heard of JAMAR, she was working for night clubs in Houston, Texas and was booking her engagements through LILLIAN (LNU), the biggest theatrical booking agent in Houston. He said that he had not seen RUBY, and this was the only information he had concerning him. He said also that there were many rumors that many of the dancers in Tampa night clubs had worked for RUBY in the past, but that they were merely rumors, and he had no positive information concerning this whatsoever.

PAULINE described JAMAR as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Female |
| Age: | 24-25 |
| Height: | 5'8" |
| Weight: | 120 |
| Hair: | Blond |
| Eyes: | Hazel |
| Build: | Slender |

PAULINE furnished a portion of a photograph of JAMAR which appeared in a Tampa newspaper in 1958.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

WILLIAM B. ABADIE, who is employed at Scott Instrument Company, 3734 West Slauson, Los Angeles, California, was interviewed at his residence, 4820 West Slauson, Los Angeles. At the inception of the interview ABADIE advised that he had jumped bond in the amount of $300. at Dallas, Texas; that this bond had been to cover his release on a charge of DWI (Driving While Intoxicated). He advised that he knew the Dallas Police Department would be looking for him and wanted to know if he was going to be arrested by the Agents. The Agents immediately informed him that they wanted to interview him concerning his knowledge and associations with JACK LEON RUBY, of Dallas, Texas. He was further advised that this Office had no warrant for him and no interest at this time in the local violation at Dallas. He was advised that anything that he said would be voluntary, that he did not have to be interviewed by the Agents or furnish any information to them, that if he did it could be used as evidence in a court of law, but that the subject of the interview was entirely concerning his associations with JACK RUBY. Mr. ABADIE then advised that he hardly knew RUBY and was entirely willing to discuss anything concerning RUBY with the Agents.

ABADIE first became acquainted by observation with the man known as JACK LEON RUBY, whom, according to newspaper accounts read by ABADIE, shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the alleged assassin of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. ABADIE had never known RUBY prior to the early part of March, 1963, at which time, after having been on an extended alcoholic binge, ABADIE was hired by RUBY's Shop Foreman as a slot machine and juke box mechanic. This employment continued for a period of about seven weeks, ABADIE leaving at the end of this time to try and locate his estranged wife.

ABADIE stated he had never even spoken to RUBY or been spoken to by him. He advised that he did see RUBY in the warehouse shop where he, ABADIE, was performing his mechanics duties, but that he at no time had any discussions with him socially or because of his employment. For the most part his work was at the aforementioned warehouse. However, on one occasion for a few days he "wrote tickets" as a bookie in one of RUBY's establishments.

---

On 12/6/63 at Los Angeles, California File Los Angeles 44-895

by SA's WILLIAM N. HEARD and DOUGLAS J. KRAUTER/srb Date dictated 12/7/63

ABADIE advised that he had no knowledge as to RUBY's association with OSWALD. ABADIE was never in RUBY's Carousel Club or in any of his other clubs, pointing out that his social status and income did not incline him to be in places such as this. He stated that the only thing he knew about any background was hearsay to the effect that RUBY had come to Dallas from Detroit, Michigan, in 1934 or 1935; that he was related to the RUBINSTEINs, who were mixed up in the "poker crowd" and a part of the old "Purple Gang" in Detroit. ABADIE stated that he had heard this type information while a bellhop at the Wolverine in Detroit, Michigan, at about this time. ABADIE advised that he did not know who RUBY's parents were, did not know their names, or whether or not JOSEPH and FANNIE RUBINSTEIN were in fact part of the family described just previously by him.

He also stated that he knew of no associates of RUBY amongst the gamblers in Dallas or amongst the other racketeers. He stated that working in his warehouse, however, it was obvious that to operate gambling in the manner that he did, that he must have racketeering connections with other individuals in the City of Dallas, as well as Fort Worth, Texas. He also said that this opinion applied also to police connection with the two cities and that this had to be obvious in order to operate. While he was making book for RUBY's establishment, he did observe police officers in and out of the gambling establishment on occasion. He knew none of these officers and could not identify any.

During his employment with the two enterprises owned by JACK RUBY he observed nothing to indicate that RUBY had any subversive connections, any interest in the Fair Play for Cuba Committee, or any radical or extremist views, either communistic or views of the far right.

Because of his lack of closeness to RUBY, himself, he knew none of RUBY's close relatives, associates, or girl friends. He stated that RUBY's reputation in the working establishment was that he had no close friends, stayed completely to himself, and was interested solely and entirely in his businesses and in gambling.

His particular impressions of RUBY were that he was a quiet, intense racketeer, gambler and hustler. He advised that he never saw him angry or appearing upset during the period of time that he was an employee. He appeared calm, not one to express his emotions; had the reputation amongst the workers of neither drinking nor being addicted to narcotics. His one outstanding characteristic, which was mentioned, was his own personal intense interest in gambling of any kind.

ABADIE advised that he had no gun in his possession; that to the best of his memory, which he said is extremely clouded because of his constant drinking, the last time that he had his 1941 Colt blue, single-action revolver was in February, 1960, when he hocked it in a Birmingham, Alabama, pawn shop, along with his watch. He could not recall the name of the pawn shop but stated that there are only three or four in the city; that they are all in one block and it was one of these. He stated that he had no gun at the time that he was employed by RUBY; that he had not sold him any gun, loaned him any gun, or, along with the previous information mentioned, had not even had any contacts with him of any kind.

As to his wife, Mrs. RUBY ABADIE, whose whereabouts is not known to him, ever having met RUBY in his, ABADIE's company, he maintained that this was absolutely not true. He said his wife was never around either of RUBY's establishments where he was employed and he at no time ever met RUBY out any place socially when his wife was present, or any other time. He further advised that Mrs. SHIRLEY GATLIN was a friend of both him and his wife, but that she had not been in Dallas during the time that he was employed by RUBY, which was the only time that he ever knew who RUBY was or had ever observed him any place. He advised, therefore, that it would have been impossible for the three of them to have ever run into RUBY in Dallas.

He advised that he had other guns as follows:

One was a .38 caliber snub-nose Smith & Wesson revolver, traded to an aircraft surplus dealer in San Antonio, Texas, in 1959. This individual has a wife who runs a motel and can be identified by the Piper Airplane dealers in Houston, CUMMINGS and GROVES, as there was a law suit between the two. In 1957 he had a .38 automatic, which was stolen while he lived at 106 Newhouse Street, Houston, Texas. Earlier than that his previous wife, BARBARA JEAN ABADIE, stole a .32 caliber Police Colt Special and gave it to some girl friend somewhere in the State of California. Mrs. William E. Hladik

ABADIE concluded by saying that he wanted to make it plain that he had never had any close association with RUBY, although RUBY had known his father, ULYSSES G. ABADIE, many years prior to the time of employment. Even this was never mentioned to him by RUBY. He advised that while he was employed by RUBY he received no impressions of extremism any place he worked on RUBY's part or on the part of anyone else, except that everyone in the shop and everyone he worked with were anti-integrationists in their views. He said they did not like Negroes; that he, himself, did not; that they would not allow Negroes to place bets and did not want to associate with them. ABADIE heard no views expressed indicating that anyone he worked with wanted to take any extremist action in support of their views.

The following descriptive data was obtained by personal observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | WILLIAM B. ABADIE |
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Date of Birth | September 3, 1908 |
| Place of Birth | Houston, Texas |
| Hair | Black with grey temples |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Height | 5' 10½" |
| Weight | 138 pounds |

| | |
|---|---|
| Immediate Relatives | Wife: RUBY ABADIE, address unknown. |
| Education | High school, plus night school, Detroit University. |
| Profession | Instrument mechanic |
| Employment | October 14, 1963, to present: Scott Instrument Company, 3734 West Slauson, Los Angeles, California |
| Arrest Records | 1930: Illegal possession of liquor; fined $100. at Wichita, Kansas. |
| | 1932: Disturbing the peace; fined $10. at Wichita, Kansas. |
| | 1960: Fraud; $25.00, Houston, Texas. |
| Peculiarities | Both hands crippled by arthritis. |

In addition, at the time of the interview ABADIE described himself as an alcoholic and "bum," advising that he had been a constant alcoholic for the past ten years.

He advised that prior to going to work for Scott Instrument Company he was employed by the Salvation Army, San Bernardino, California, for five weeks, and in the hospital for three weeks, both San Bernardino.

III G 4

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

ANDREW ARMSTRONG was contacted at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, to ascertain if the Carousel Club had ever employed any female photographers and to further ascertain the policy of the club concerning taking of photographs in the club. ARMSTRONG furnished the following information:

ARMSTRONG has been associated with the Carousel Club during the past year and a half. During that period the club has never employed a photographer. During that period, ARMSTRONG could recall of no instance where a woman photographer had photographed anyone in the club with the exception of one photograph who took a picture subsequent to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

As a general policy, the club does not allow patrons to bring cameras into the club and take pictures of patrons or performers. On rare occasions, ARMSTRONG takes photographs of patrons with their permission who have gone on the stage to perform with one of the strippers or who has gone on the stage to accept a prize won at the time the club raffles off champagne, dolls, etc. These photographs are in most instances taken by ARMSTRONG himself with a polaroid camera and the photograph is given to the patron photographed.

Approximately three weeks ~~prior~~ Texas to the assassination of President KENNEDY a free-lance photographer from the west coast whose first name is AL (LNU), took a series of photographs in the club with RUBY's permission with the intention of selling them to some national magazine. At the time these photographs were taken, written waivers were obtained from patrons photographed by AL (LNU). ARMSTRONG had heard that AL had sold this series of photographs taken at the Carousel Club to Life magazine.

ARMSTRONG reiterated the Carousel Club during his tenure had never employed a photographer, either male or female.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by ALVIN E. ZIMMERMAN & [illegible] Date dictated 12/12/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

2

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at which time he furnished the following information:

ARMSTRONG has been employed at the Carousel Club for the past year and a half and during that period no entertainers by the names of BETTY RHODES or LOU CUTLET have appeared at the Carousel Club.

ARMSTRONG made a search of his records and advised he could locate no reference to a BETTY RHODES or a LOU CUTLET.

ARMSTRONG stated he could locate no information indicating any of the following entertainers had ever appeared at the Carousel Club:

EDGAR HESS, 6802 Theota Avenue, Parma, Ohio, Technical Director;
DON LIBERTO, 65 West 95th Street, New York;
BETTY KOERBER GLOVER, 347 East 20th Street, Apartment 26, New York;
KIP KARLISLE, 430 East 72nd Street, #22, New York;
MARILYN ROSS, 175 West 79th Street, New York;
BILLY PIERSON, 130 West 44th Street, New York;
Miss CHELSABLE, 167 East 71st Street, New York;
JOE BISHOP (Stage Director), 213 Naglo Avenue, New York;
GORDON MUMFORD, 160 West 73rd Street, New York.

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH P. PRONSKE Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/4/63

BRYCE G. BRADY, 4931 East Side Avenue, Apartment 1, Dallas, Texas, telephone TA 4-7488, advised he knew JACK RUBY in 1951 when he worked for him as a bouncer, bartender and handyman for about six or seven months when RUBY owned the Silver Spur Night Club on South Ervay. He said the club is presently called the Patti Club. He advised he never lived with RUBY or knew no one else that RUBY had put up or any of RUBY's close associates. He added, however, that possibly DAVE MONTROSE, a former emcee at the club, might have been considered a close associate of RUBY's. He said MONTROSE had a radio show which was primarily hillbilly in nature which he emceed, and the last he heard, MONTROSE had moved to California, whereabouts unknown, in 1955. He said he has not seen MONTROSE since and advised the last time he saw RUBY was in 1955 at the Vegas Club, which meeting was just a brief greeting.

BRADY advised that RUBY was "the kind of guy that would give you the shirt off of his back if he liked you, and if you said something or did something he didn't like, he'd tear it off of you". He said he treated him very nice since he felt RUBY liked him. He added, however, that he knew RUBY had the habit of helping quite a few people out by giving them money with which to get a start. He advised he heard that many people could not put up with RUBY very long because he had a very bad temper. He said RUBY never held a grudge against anyone but did act very hastily and voiced his opinion at a moment's notice. He said he had the habit of "flipping his lid" and then five minutes later apologizing for same. He advised he knew nothing of RUBY's being a homosexual. In fact, RUBY was living with a woman when he operated the Silver Spur.

BRADY advised RUBY was the last one in the world he would have suspected of shooting anyone and he felt that RUBY had probably been shocked at President KENNEDY's assassination, which caused him to shoot OSWALD. He said that RUBY did not have any political affiliations that he knew of and was always 100 per cent behind the Government and leaders of the country and state, as well as local.

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD AND ROBERT E. BASHAM:mam Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-10-63

1

BRYCE G. BRADY, II, 4931 Eastside Avenue, Dallas, Texas, telephone TA 4-7488, who is employed as a fitter for Austin Brothers Steel Company, Dallas, advised he was interviewed by Special Agents of the FBI on December 4, 1963, concerning his association with JACK LEON RUBY. Additionally, BRADY advised as follows:

BRADY met RUBY in the latter part of 1951 when he went to work for RUBY part-time as a "bouncer", bartender, and handy man at RUBY's Silver Spur Club in Dallas. BRADY said he left this employment about seven months later which was approximately in the Spring of 1952.

In December, 1951, ED (LNU) Texas a bartender at the Silver Spur at that time, suggested to BRADY that the two of them buy RUBY a .38 revolver for a Christmas present. Until that time, according to BRADY, RUBY carried a small caliber pistol at times for protection, since RUBY did handle the club's receipts. He stated he gave ED (LNU) $30.00 for his half, and ED (LNU) purchased a .38 Colt snub-nose he believes from Titche - Goettinger Department Store in Dallas, and they gave it to RUBY for Christmas. BRADY said the gun was wrapped and he saw it only at a glance when RUBY opened it at Christmas.

BRADY said since he left RUBY's employ in 1952, he has seen him around Dallas streets, but has had no actual contact with him. The last time he saw RUBY was about three years ago, when he visited the Vegas Club and as he entered the club RUBY was leaving. He said they greeted each other, but had no conversation.

BRADY stated he has not seen or heard of ED (LNU) mentioned above since he, BRADY, left the Silver Spur and BRADY does not know where ED (LNU) is presently residing or employed.

He related that while employed by RUBY in 1951-1952, he

observed that RUBY was a nervous, emotional person, who lost his temper frequently and occasionally RUBY would physically remove a "trouble maker" from his club. BRADY said that to the best of his knowledge RUBY was a law abiding citizen and business man, who operated a "clean" club and had nothing to do with prostitution, gambling or narcotics. BRADY added that he heard from an unrecalled source in recent months, that one could go to RUBY's Vegas Club in Dallas and get any kind of narcotics he wanted.

BRADY advised that although he never heard RUBY discuss politics, he appeared to be a devoted American citizen and nothing ever came to his attention that would cause him to question his loyalty to the United States.

BRADY advised that while he was employed by RUBY, a Dallas police officer, name unknown, was also employed there part-time on weekends as a "bouncer." BRADY said that during the time he was employed at the Silver Spur, Dallas Police Officers, names unknown, frequently came to the club to check on the performances. He added that he saw some of the officers patronize the Silver Spur while they were off duty and they never paid cover charges, but did pay for beer and food served to them. He related that during the Christmas holidays of 1951, he saw RUBY pass out fifths of whiskey to Dallas Police Officers, names unknown, as well as to others, names unknown, as Christmas gifts.

BRADY related that when he was employed by RUBY he had occasions to call RUBY at his apartment regarding business matters and each time a woman, believed by him to be the same woman, would answer the telephone. This woman was un-

known to BRADY. He suspected that RUBY was living in common-law relationship with this woman. BRADY added that RUBY never mentioned being married to anyone.

BRADY advised that father, BRYCE BRADY, who resides at 6606 Avondale Drive, Nichols Hills, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, suffered a light heart attack early in November, 1963, and as a result, he left Dallas on November 8, 1963, to be with his father. BRADY returned to Dallas the weekend of November 16 - 17, 1963, to pick up his pay check and exchange his clothing. He then drove back to Oklahoma City to be with his father. BRADY returned to Dallas on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, and to his job on November 23, 1963.

BRADY stated he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 AKA FRANCINE Date 12/8/63

DALLAS, TEXAS NI

Mrs. FANNIE BIRCH, 9100 Metz Drive, was contacted at her residence and immediately advised of the official identity of the interviewing Agents, the fact that she did not have to make any statement; that any statement made by her could be used against her in court and of her right to counsel.

BIRCH furnished the following information concerning her association with JACK RUBY:

The BIRCH family moved from Seabright, New Jersey, to Dallas, Texas, in late 1946 or early 1947 to an address on South Ervay Street, almost directly across from the Silver Spur Night Club. This night club was operated by JACK RUBY and FANNIE BIRCH visited this night club and struck up an acquaintance with RUBY. A year or two later, RUBY sold the Silver Spur and purchased the Vegas Club, which FANNIE BIRCH also visited. The youngest daughter of Mrs. FANNIE BIRCH, who is now Mrs. PATRICIA KOHS, 2232 or 3222 Riverview Apartments, was employed by RUBY as a stripper at the Carousel Club, which RUBY later acquired, and was known by the stage name of PENNY DOLLAR. At the present time, PENNY DOLLAR is in rehearsal for an act to open at Lou Ann's Club, Greenville Avenue, Dallas. AKA Dallas Hill's

During her employment at the Carousel Club, PENNY DOLLAR was forced to complain to the American Guild of Variety Artists in order to collect two weeks' salary from RUBY, and she won her case and received an extra $125.00 from RUBY.

Mrs. FANNIE BIRCH was also employed by RUBY at the Carousel and the Vegas Club as a stripper approximately three years ago for about two months and performed only on Friday evenings. She performed under the name of FRANCINE. Mrs. BIRCH stated she considers JACK RUBY to be highly unstable and irrational due to his actions in and around the Carousel Club which she witnessed while employed there.

RUBY, at various times, has forcibly ejected customers and, apparently, for no sound reason. One evening RUBY knocked down a man inside the club and then knocked him down a flight of approximately twenty stairs and did not even attempt to determine if the man had been injured.

---

on 12/8/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH T. HUGHES - LAC Date dictated 12/8/63

About two years ago, when the television show "Route 66" came to Dallas to televise scenes, a stunt man employed by the Route 66 Show visited the Carousel Club, and RUBY had his picture taken with this man, evidently for the purpose of some free publicity. RUBY later showed up at a party given by the TV crew at the Marriott Motel in Dallas and spent the entire evening sitting on a couch by himself reading a book.

Several other inconsistencies noted by Mrs. BIRCH were the fact that RUBY was continually adjusting the air conditioning in the clubs and could not seem to be able to leave them alone. It seemed when the temperature became comfortable he would adjust the air conditioner so that the room soon became stuffy; the bartender or the emcee at his clubs would have to count the night's receipts at closing as RUBY evidently did not know how to count the money; RUBY's erratic behavior in that he would sometimes welcome the same guests very warmly and at other times would tell these guests to leave his club, apparently with no reason.

Mrs. BIRCH stated that RUBY also seemed to get frustrated whenever large crowds would occupy one of his clubs and he would go from table to table setting down his hat and then immediately picking it up and going to another location.

Mrs. BIRCH noted that it was reported in a newspaper article that RUBY did not drink but that she has seen RUBY on several occasions completely inebriated. Mrs. BIRCH said that the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY did not surprise her because of her knowledge of RUBY's erratic behavior and the fact that she believes herself to be psychic. Mrs. BIRCH told her family at the time OSWALD was to be transferred to the County Jail that OSWALD would never make it alive, and that she also had this same feeling concerning President KENNEDY at the time she heard of his visit to Dallas.

Mrs. BIRCH stated she did not believe RUBY belonged to any clubs or organizations, but that on several occasions, dates unrecalled, during the time she was employed at the Carousel Club, she noticed a group of six or seven men seated at a table and she also noticed these men to have a tattoo design of what she took to be a dagger, located between their thumb and forefinger. Mrs. BIRCH thought this was what she took to be a pachuco mark. She stated these men never paid for drinks and that RUBY was familiar with these men and talked with them at their table.

Mrs. BIRCH stated she is currently undergoing treatment for a nervous condition under the care of Dr. R. PEARSON, JR., M. D., 1326 Stemmons Avenue, Dallas, Texas.

and that she is required to remain very quiet and does not normally leave her husband except to visit the doctor and an occasional trip to the store.

Mrs. BIRCH advised that during her employment at the Carousel Club, it was common practice for police officers in uniform to visit the club, talk with JACK RUBY and the girls and to come back later in the evening dressed in civilian clothes and apparently accompanied by girl friends. The only officer known by Mrs. BIRCH by name was Officer STAFFORD, and the others, by face only. A former police officer by the name of BOB GURLEY was also a visitor at the club, but she said that he has since been "kicked" off the police force for burglarizing stores, and that the last she heard, he was a security officer at the Statler-Hilton Hotel in Dallas.

TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

## ASSOCIATES AND EMPLOYEES OF RUBY

JEWEL BROWN was interviewed at the Wellington Hotel, 55th Street and 7th Avenue. She furnished the following information:

JIM DOLAN of the American Guild of Variety Artists, Dallas, Texas, in 1959 contacted her relative to her working in the Club Sovereign, which was owned by JACK RUBY. DOLAN told her RUBY was trying to break the racial barrier, and therefore was interested in employing her as an entertainer at the Club Sovereign.

RUBY contacted her at that time, and arrangements were made between herself and RUBY, whereby she would be the sole performer at the club. She did work for RUBY at the Club Sovereign for about seven months, but quit suddenly as the result of a disagreement with RUBY. She indicated this disagreement resulted from his attempted advances toward her.

At the request of the American Guild of Variety Artists, she returned to the club and worked several more days until her contract expired.

BROWN was then employed by the ~~LOUIS ARMSTRONG~~ Foreign U.S.A band, which went on an overseas tour for the United States State Department. She remained with the band on tour until the band's vacation period August 27 to October 24, 1963.

She worked in the Cabana Club, Dallas, Texas, during the week beginning October 16, 1963.

RUBY was a visitor at the Club Cabana this week on several occasions. This was the first time she had seen or heard from him since she quit working at the Club Sovereign in 1960. Her conversations with him were of a general nature, and at no time did she ever hear him speak of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

On 12/6/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA EDWARD S. LENEHAN:aam Date dictated 12/9/63

She has no knowledge of any prior relationship or acquaintance between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She has no knowledge of RUBY ever being affiliated with any subversive organizations.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

WALTER C. BROWN, 4826 Mills Place, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at the Castaway Club, 5600 East Mockingbird Lane. BROWN was reported to have previously played at the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas, for JACK RUBY. Mr. BROWN furnished the following information:

BROWN has been playing with JOE JOHNSON's Band for approximately 3½ years and for over 3 years of this period BROWN played at the Vegas Club in Dallas for JACK RUBY. The band left the Vegas Club on about November 3, 1963, after some disagreement between the band leader, JOE JOHNSON, and JACK RUBY. BROWN did not know RUBY on a close personal basis since his relationship with RUBY was strictly that of an employer-employee. In addition, RUBY spent the majority of his time at the Carousel Club in Dallas as the Vegas Club was managed by RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. BROWN knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life.

After viewing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, BROWN indicated that OSWALD was unknown to him. BROWN indicated that although numerous police officers stopped in the Vegas Club from time to time, he knew of no officer who was particularly close to RUBY or EVA GRANT.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

ALVIN E. ZIMMERMAN &

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1 1 III 6(d)

IN RE: LEANERO JOSEPH COLEMAN
[illegible] EDGEWARE, [illegible]

KAY HELEN COLEMAN, nee HARVEY, stage name KATHY KAY, 323 North Ewing, Dallas, Texas, currently appearing at the King's Club, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, advised she had remained at her residence in Dallas, Texas, until December 2, 1963, at which time she was booked at the King's Club in Oklahoma City. She denied departing Dallas, Texas, hurriedly after JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

COLEMAN advised she was employed as an exotic dancer by JACK RUBY approximately two and one-half years ago and has worked for him at the Carousel Club since that time with the exception of a brief period during 1962 when she worked at the Colony Club in Dallas, Texas.

COLEMAN advised RUBY did not date the dancers at the club to her knowledge and that RUBY had never made advances to her at any time. She described RUBY as a person with definite opinions who felt a person who did not agree with him was, therefore, against him. She stated RUBY had never discussed politics with her or in her presence and advised the club business was apparently RUBY's main interest in life.

COLEMAN advised she had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club in Dallas and was certain there was no connection whatever between OSWALD and RUBY. She stated on first hearing that RUBY had shot OSWALD she felt he had done it for the publicity but after further thought she had been unable to arrive at any reason RUBY may have had.

COLEMAN advised she has dated HARRY OLSEN, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, TEXAS presently hospitalized at the Methodist Hospital in Dallas on a regular basis for over a year. She stated she and OLSEN had discussed marriage but due to her occupation no wedding plans had been made. She advised OLSEN's father is a preacher and though she has met OLSEN's family they are not aware of her occupation. COLEMAN stated HARRY OLSEN did not like JACK RUBY and seldom came to the Carousel Club. She pointed out RUBY discouraged boyfriends of the dancers at the club frequenting the club.

On 12/10/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

SAs GLENN R. SILVEY and DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE:mvr 12/11/63

She advised OLSEN's dislike for RUBY stems from RUBY's refusal to grant her days off.

COLEMAN advised OLSEN was on his "days off" during the weekend of the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of OSWALD. She further advised she and OLSEN were together at the time a playback of the shooting of OSWALD appeared on television and OLSEN had made no comment which would indicate any connection between RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department. COLEMAN was of the opinion RUBY talked his way into the Police Department on the day he shot OSWALD. She stated RUBY was friendly to members of the Police Department and several Police Department officers attended the club occasionally and that RUBY occasionally picked up their tab.

COLEMAN advised RUBY had mentioned being from Chicago, Illinois, and having had a hard time as a child and young man but he was never specific about his background or activities in the Chicago area and did not discuss his activities away from the Carousel Club with her at any time.

The following description was obtained at the time of interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Female |
| Born: | Edgeware, London, England |
| Height: | 5'7" |
| Weight: | 140 |
| Hair: | Blond |
| Eyes: | Blue |
| Complexion: | Light |
| Marital Status: | Divorced |
| Ex-husband: | KENNERD JOSEPH COLEMAN ENGLAND address unknown (divorced 1958 Salina, Kansas) |
| Citizenship: | England (entered United States May 14, 1956, as wife of COLEMAN.) |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-69)

III G 4

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

ASSOCIATES AND EMPLOYEES OF JACK L. RUBY

JANET ADAMS CONFORTO, nee MOLE, who dances professionally as a "strip tease" performer under the name, "JADA", was interviewed at the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on December 4, 1963.

She furnished the following information:

She had been associated with her husband, JOSEPH CONFORTO, from whom she is now separated, in the operation of a strip tease club known as "Madame Francine's" at 440 Bourbon Street, New Orleans, Louisiana. This club closed in June, 1963.

JACK RUBY came to New Orleans by car in June, 1963. RUBY may have heard about CONFORTO through EARL NORMAN, a comedian, whom she believed had worked in some clubs in Dallas, Texas and may have worked for JACK RUBY.

CALIF. LA. TEXAS

While in New Orleans, RUBY went to the French Opera House, a strip tease club on Bourbon Street, operated by HAROLD TANNENBAUM. RUBY had apparently never met TANNENBAUM on any previous occasion. The purpose of RUBY's trip to New Orleans, according to RUBY, was to scout for talent for his club in Dallas, Texas. TANNENBAUM introduced CONFORTO to RUBY at the French Opera House. RUBY offered her $550 per week to perform at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. CONFORTO wanted to take a vacation at that time and told RUBY she was not interested. A week or so later, RUBY sent a telegram to HAROLD TANNENBAUM requesting CONFORTO to work for him for two or three weeks at the Carousel Club. CONFORTO did not reply to this telegram.

---

On 12/4/63 New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS JAMES J. ROGERS and ROBERT E. FLANAGAN/pb Date dictated 12/5/63

CONFORTO drove to Dallas, Texas the end of June, 1963 for a vacation. Her recollection is that one, "PAPPY" DOLSON, who is well-known in the Dallas area, took her to the Carousel Club where she again met RUBY.

RUBY again tried to hire her asking her to work for just two weeks. At first she refused, but then consented to work at the Carousel Club and did begin performing there on July 17, 1963 under a two month contract at a salary of $300 a week. Her understanding was that if her act went over well in the club, RUBY would raise her salary to $550 per week.

She later found out that RUBY had penciled in on the contract that it was renewable only at his option and she had no right to cancel the contract on its' expiration, September 17, 1963.

She signed a new contract on September 17, 1963 for $300 per week. This contract was to last until January 1, 1964 and she, at first, thought her weekly salary was to be $350. This contract was signed through theatrical agent, JACK COLE of Dallas, Texas and was to contain a mutual cancellation option at the end of the contract term.

CONFORTO found out later that RUBY had apparently prior to the signing of the contract, changed the terms so that only he had the option to cancel at the end of the contract term.

CONFORTO explained that she would be paid each Monday, by check which she immediately had RUBY cash, and she was never able to understand the amounts deducted from her salary by RUBY. She frequently tried to discuss this matter with him, but he always told her that he was busy and she never did finally settle this matter with him. This was constantly a matter of contention between her and RUBY.

Near the end of October, 1963, CONFORTO was staying at a motel in Dallas, Texas and had her son, now age 3½, with her. She was ill with a bad cold and wanted to take Thursday and Friday off. RUBY was incensed because she wanted to take time off and apparently did not believe that she was ill. She was treated at the motel by a Doctor HESSER, and she did not work on Thursday, which she believed was October 24, 1963. TEXAS

She did work on Friday, October 25, 1963 and she noticed that RUBY seemed very angry with her apparently because she had not worked on the previous day. At the end of her number on Friday, October 25, 1963, RUBY turned off the lights at the end of her act to humiliate her.

She worked on October 26, 1963 and told RUBY that she wanted to take Sunday and Monday off and he became very incensed at this. At about 5:15 p. m. on Tuesday, RUBY sent a telegram to CONFORTO telling her that she was fired and that he intended to sue her for two weeks pay. THOMAS STEWART PALMER

The following day, Wednesday, she went to TOM PALMER of the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) in Dallas, Texas and complained to PALMER about her dispute with RUBY. He told her to work until the following Sunday and then pick up all her gowns and leave. She went to work at the Carousel Club on Wednesday. After her first number, RUBY again turned off the lights on her and began screaming at her. He told her that he would not let her go on stage the rest of that evening. She went back to the club on Thursday and RUBY would not let her perform. She was afraid that he might do some damage to her gowns which were in the club and which she indicated were expensive.

On October 31, 1963 she went to see Judge RICHBERG. and signed a warrant against RUBY. She explained that she merely wanted a restraining order against RUBY and did not want him arrested. However, someone at the court informed her that she could not get a restraining order since she worked in the same building with RUBY. She also had explained the purpose of signing this warrant to Judge RICHBERG.

On Friday night, she went to Judge RIENBERG's court and RUBY was there after apparently having been arrested. In a loud voice, RUBY made accusations against her, accused her of being a prostitute and of entertaining men in her motel room where she was residing with her son. She does not know the exact outcome of this court action, however, she did not work at the club again and the following Sunday, she went to the club and picked up her gowns.

While she was employed at the club, she noted that RUBY frequently used obscene language in her presence and in the presence of the other female employees. He had on only one occasion asked her to go on a date with a friend of his who was in Dallas on a visit, but she refused.

On one occasion, RUBY asked her to move into his apartment indicating that their relationship would be a platonic one, but she refused. She described RUBY as emotional, nervous and the type who loved to be the center of attraction. He liked people to consider him a "colorful person and a character."

He was always hustling, trying to build up business for his club and occasionally when people were waiting in line to get into other strip tease clubs, he would talk to people on these lines and try to get them to go to his club.

While she was at the club, someone whose identity she does not know, complained that her act was "too strong". When RUBY heard this, he accused her of trying to ruin him and the club. She telephonically contacted some official, name unknown, in Dallas, Texas and requested that they view her act and she would make any necessary changes. She believed her act was then approved.

RUBY was the type who liked to tell people that the police let him "get away with things at his club", because of his friendship with the police, but she did not believe that this was true.

She had on several occasions, noticed a bulge on RUBY's hip and on at least one occasion he patted his clothing and indicated that he carried a gun. She saw the gun on one occasion and she believed that it was a .38 snub-nose. She saw him throw it in the trunk of his car.

Although she did not consider RUBY as cruel and vicious or the type who would intentionally harm anyone, he was always verbally abusing his employees.

WALLY WESTON, who was the Master of Ceremonies at the club, left RUBY's employ sometime in October and is now believed to be at the Merry-Go-Round in Louisville, Kentucky.

WALLY WESTON left partly because of differences with RUBY and partly because of a family problem.

She did not know of any association he had with members of the underworld, but he did frequently tell people he "knew all the boys", meaning racketeers.

He constantly fought with his sister, whom she believes had a part interest in the club and was reported to have physically abused her with his fists.

CONFORTO indicated that after her dispute with RUBY, RUBY called a number of her friends to "bum-rap her. CONFORTO said she meant he tried to run down her character. He also did the same thing to WALLY WESTON.

She expressed the opinion that the only reason RUBY shot LEE HARVY OSWALD was so he could be a hero to the people of Dallas and the country. He loved publicity and she felt that he did not care if he got 10 or 15 years in jail as long as he succeeded in getting a lot of publicity.

She pointed out that a number of things that happened in October had caused RUBY to be depressed. He had stated at that time that his friends were running out on him and no one was supporting him. He had lost his case with AGVA concerning his dispute with two other Dallas clubs regarding amateur night. Also, WALLY WESTON and CONFORTO had left his club.

CONFORTO, on November 25, 1963 was driving to New Orleans, Louisiana, and was about 100 miles outside of Dallas, Texas when she heard over the radio that RUBY had killed, LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She became so upset that she returned to Dallas and then decided to come to New York.

She stated that she has been interviewed in New York by representatives of the New York Daily News and the New World Telegram, and has appeared on local television programs.

She had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She had never seen OSWALD in the Carousel Club, or at any place.

She was born February 12, 1936 at New York, New York. She was married at the age of 18, to NICK BONNEY in California. At the age of 19, she married JOSEPH CUFFARI, in Baltimore, Maryland. Her third husband was RALPH SMALLWOOD, whom she married at Bainbridge, Georgia at the age of 22. Her fourth husband is JOSEPH CONFORTO, whom she married 2½ years ago in New Orleans, Louisiana. She has one child JOSEPH JEROME ADAMS PETER CONFORTO, who was born May 14, 1959, New Orleans, Louisiana.

JOSEPH CONFORTO is the father of this child and the child is now with her ex-sister-in-law, JENNIE CANNELLA, 401 Sable Drive, Arabi, Louisiana.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 27

Copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 11, 1963

ROBERT L. (BLACKIE) CRAWFORD, Texas announcer, KPEP radio station, advised that in 1948 he was director of a band and played in RUBY's club, the Silver Spur, in Dallas. He got to know RUBY quite well at that time and finally quit RUBY as RUBY would not pay his help. CRAWFORD recalled that on two occasions he had seen RUBY display a small gun which he appears to have carried regularly. He also recalled that RUBY was a "ladies man", and it appeared to him that the theory of RUBY suffering because his club would not make money during the weekend of the President's death was solid.

CRAWFORD stated he had not seen or heard from RUBY in at least ten years and knows nothing about him currently.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWIN C. DORRIS/csh Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

CARL A. DOLSEN, Interurban Building, Dallas, Texas, made a search of his records and advised that BETTY RHODES and LOU CUTLET were unknown to him. He searched his records for any reference to the following listed individuals but could find no information regarding them:

EDGAR HESS, Parma, Ohio;

DON LIBERTO, New York City;

BETTY KOERBER GLOVER, New York City;

KIP KARLISLE, New York City;

MARILYN ROSS, New York City;

BILL PIERSON, New York City;

CHELE ABLE, New York City;

JO BISHOP, New York City;

GORDON MUMFORD, New York City.

Mr. DOLSEN is a booking Agent for night club acts.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH O. PROSTEL Date dictated 12/10/63

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SAs EDWARD S. LENEHAN and JAMES M. BEARDSLY at New York:

On December 2, 1963, ERNEST FAST, Interim Committee Member of American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), 96 - 5th Avenue, New York City, advised he never knew RUBY personally and could provide no information concerning his activities or background.

FAST made available records reflecting JACK RUBY first signed agreement with AGVA, December 14, 1953, when RUBY operated Silver Club, 1717 South Ervay Street, Dallas. On December 10, 1960, RUBY signed AGVA agreement for Sovereign Club, Inc., 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas. On November 14, 1961, RUBY signed similar agreement for Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas. FAST stated RUBY has been delinquent in welfare payments to AGVA since October 6, 1962. Those payments supposed to amount to $3.50 per week per entertainer employed. FAST stated records at AGVA, New York City, are incomplete and complete records available at Dallas office of AGVA.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1.

ASSOCIATES OF RUBY

ROBERT FAYE, former National Administrative Secretary of the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) was contacted on December 5, 1963, at his residence, 96 Fifth Avenue, New York. He furnished the following information:

His connection with the AGVA was terminated on November 19, 1963.

He never had any personal contact with JACK RUBY. He recalled that he had spoken via a long-distance telephone call with RUBY about 6 times during 1963.

All of these calls were made by RUBY to him at the AGVA office in New York, and they concerned the problem that RUBY was having with two other clubs in Dallas involving amateur night.

FAYE had learned that these striptease clubs in Dallas and other cities in Texas were featuring an amateur night. The clubs would allow girls with no experience to try out on the stage as "striptease" performers. When FAYE heard about this, he contacted the regional director of the AGVA, IRVING MAZZEI, and told him that the amateur nights in the striptease clubs would have to stop. MAZZEI in turn contacted TOM PALMER, the AGVA representative in Dallas, and he informed the striptease clubs in Dallas, including the Carousel Club, they would have to stop running amateur night. The AGVA maintained the girls would have to be paid. RUBY then cancelled the amateur night, but the

---

On 12/5/63 at New York, New York File # 44-974

by SA JAMES J. ROGERS/pm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

other clubs continued to run amateur night although they paid the performers. RUBY called up AGVA headquarters in New York and told FAYE that the other two clubs in Dallas were indicating to the public that they continued to run amateur night and would have a contest in which the audience would applaud each performer based on their judgment of her act.

FAYE then contacted TOM PALMER, the AGVA representative in Dallas, and told him to have the other clubs cease running the amateur night in the nature of a contest.

FAYE's recollection was the last time RUBY called him was some time about the middle of November. He did recall RUBY compalined that since he was forced to cancel amateur night, his business had fallen off and he had on one occasion sent the register tape from the Carousel Club to prove to FAYE that his business was actually falling off. FAYE returned this tape without examining it. FAYE had no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD and he had never seen or had any contact with OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

(1)

ELEANOR GRIFFIN, Audit Department, Holiday Inn, Dallas, Texas, located the statement of charges for "JADA" (the name under which she was registered in room 504), reflecting her address as 627½ Peter Street, New Orleans. On the last registration JADA checked in on November 24, 1963, and checked out on November 25, 1963. Her room rent was paid by American Express Credit Card 001-040-902-7, in the name of J. A. DEFUSCO, of the Virginia Dare Stores.

A check of the telephone calls reflected the following calls were charged to JADA's room on November 25, 1963:

New York City - TR 9-8997 (16 minutes, charge $8.41);
Fort Worth, Texas - 834-0847 (2 calls);
Atlanta, Georgia - PO 6-1431 to ROSS RUSSELL (4 minutes, charge $2.86);
Coldtown, New York - 879-8997 (6 minutes, charge $3.46).

A check at the registration desk reflected that on JADA's departure she had collected all her dry cleaning, and laundry, and had driven away in her 1963 Cadillac. Shortly after, her bill had been paid with the American Express Credit Card.

JADA left no forwarding address at Holiday Inn Central.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

AKA Joe ILL *Glazer, Joe

JOSEPH GLASER, President, Associated Booking Corporation, 50 West 57th Street, New York City, advised that approximately five or six weeks ago he was informed by the corporations Dallas representative, namely ANTHONY POPPA, that POPPA had been contacted by JACK RUBY, a night club operator in Dallas, Texas, relative to employing an entertainer named JEWEL BROWN.

GLASER explained that about a year or so ago through the assistance of his corporation, JEWEL BROWN, who had been formerly employed with JACK RUBY, was employed by the LOUIS ARMSTRONG band which was then on and overseas tour for the United States Department of State. When ARMSTRONG returned to the United States for vacation RUBY attempted to rehire JEWEL BROWN, who in turn referred RUBY to ANTHONY POPPA. RUBY thereafter contacted POPPA for the above purpose during which time he claimed to be a personal friend of JOE GLASER having known him when both resided in Chicago, Illinois. POPPA instructed RUBY to contact GLASER concerning his interest in JEWEL BROWN. According to GLASER, RUBY made several telephone calls to him, however, GLASER refused to speak to him.

On August 5, 1963, RUBY personally contacted him at his New York Office along with one Dr. DANTE, a hypnotist performer, and suggested that GLASER sign DANTE to an exclusive contract. GLASER denied this request and later on reprimanded RUBY for telling people in the entertainment field that they were long time personal friends, whereas this was the first time they ever met. As the interview developed RUBY asked two favors, one, to have GLASER contact the American Guild of Variety Artists for the purpose of settling a dispute RUBY was having with night club competitors in Dallas, Texas, and, two, asked permission to rehire JEWEL BROWN. GLASER refused RUBY on both these requests and immediately thereafter terminated the interview. GLASER said he considers RUBY a "mental case" and described him as being a "phony" as well as a "namedropper". He also said RUBY could be

On 12/3/63 at 50 West 57th Street New York City File # NY 44-974

by SA EDWARD S. LENEHAN :vmc Date dictated 12/5/63

classified as a typical "DAMON RUNYON character of the past".

GLASER extended his complete cooperation in this matter and stated that should he develop any additional information concerning RUBY he will make it available to the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-9-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

Dallas, Texas

HARVEY LEE HADLEY, Apartment 209, 3500 Meadow, advised that from the fall of 1962 until January or February of 1963, he worked as a bartender and doing general help for EVA GRANT at the Vegas Club. This work was only part-time , on Friday and Saturday nights. In this connection, he became acquainted with JACK RUBY, EVA's brother. Every Friday night JACK RUBY would bring a group of strippers to the Vegas Club, where they would perform.

During this period he was acquainted with ANDREW ARMSTRONG, who worked as a bartender for RUBY at the Carousel Club. On several occasions, he has been at the Carousel Club where he has seen and talked with JACK RUBY. On one occasion, he recalled seeing RUBY counting money, at which time RUBY had a gun on the table near the money. This was the only occasion he had seen RUBY with a gun.

HADLEY advised that he was not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY. He has seen photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on television recently and is aware that RUBY is in custody for shooting OSWALD. He is certain he has never seen OSWALD in person and never saw OSWALD around either the Vegas Club or the Carousel with JACK RUBY.

HADLEY advised he is aware that RUBY has a quick temper because he has seen RUBY demonstrate this temper at the Vegas Club on Friday nights and possibly around the Carousel Club. Other than being very quick tempered, he has no personal information indicating RUBY is other than an ordinary man.

Based on information furnished from ANDREW ARMSTRONG, however, it appeared to him that RUBY's sexual behavior was other than normal. He explained that on one occasion, about during the Christmas season of 1962, he and ARMSTRONG were in a tavern drinking. On this occasion, ARMSTRONG told him he had surprized RUBY and a female entertainer in a back room at the Carousel. From what ARMSTRONG described to him, it appeared that ARMSTRONG believed he had caught RUBY performing an act of oral copulation as the active partner with this woman.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK :lp Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ARMSTRONG did not furnish him the identity of this woman, but it appeared probable that she was one of the female entertainers at the Carousel Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/12/63

1

LINNIE D. "HENRY" HENDERSON, 2129 Washington Court, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

HENDERSON, an employee of Hine Pontiac, Service Department, 2100 Cedar Springs, Dallas, who is also a night club entertainer, recalled that in early 1961 during the winter months, he worked three week ends at the Club Vegas as a Master of Ceremonies. During that period, his association with RUBY was limited. HENDERSON could recall no specific conversations or incidents pertaining to RUBY, his acquaintances, associates, or personal affairs. HENDERSON last saw RUBY when he left the employ of RUBY in 1961.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had no knowledge of any acquaintance or association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent # JAMES S. WEIR & PAUL L. SCOTT Date dictated 12/12/63

eah

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

1

SEABORN WILLIAM HILL, 2311 Fairmont Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at the Castaway Club, 5600 East Mockingbird Lane, Dallas. HILL was reported to have been employed as a musician by RUBY at the Vegas Club. HILL furnished the following information:

HILL has played in a band led by JOE JOHNSON for approximately six years. Five years of this period JOHNSON's band played at the Vegas Club in Dallas for JACK RUBY and RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. HILL did not know RUBY on a close personal basis as his association with him was that of employer-employee. In addition, RUBY spent the majority of his time at the Carousel Club in Dallas and the Vegas Club was managed by RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. HILL has previously heard rumors that RUBY was a homosexual but he stated he had no personal knowledge that this was true and could suggest no one who might be able to confirm this rumor.

After viewing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, HILL indicated that OSWALD was unknown to him and that he had never seen him with RUBY or at the Vegas Club.

HILL knew of no police officers with whom RUBY was particularly close pointing out that numerous officers stopped in the Vegas Club from time to time.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

ALVIN E. ZIMMERMAN & [illegible] Dated 12/12/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

Fort Worth, Texas

Mrs. DELLA JONES 1217 Clarence, advised her residence phone number is TE 4-0847. Nancy M Burwell Powell

Mrs. JONES stated that she is the grandmother of NANCY POWELL who is known by her stage name of TAMMY TRUE. Mrs. JONES stated that NANCY POWELL worked at the Carousel Club for JACK RUBY earning $125.00 a week and quit about four days before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. She stated that NANCY POWELL got many calls from JACK RUBY concerning her employment but that she, Mrs. JONES, did not know JACK RUBY personally. 1217 Clarence Ft. Worth Texas

Mrs. JONES stated that her granddaughter, NANCY POWELL, appeared at the Federal Bureau of Investigation Office in Dallas on the night JACK RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD and was interviewed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation concerning her working for RUBY.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jn Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 10, 1963

AKA Abe

Mr. ABRAHAM KLEINMAN, 1189 Templemore Drive, Apartment B, telephone DA 1-3927, was interviewed at his place of business, Union Fidelity Building, Room 1104, 1511 Bryan Street, at which time he advised he is self-employed as a Certified Public Accountant and has resided in the Dallas area for the past 59 years. Dallas Texas

He stated he first met JACK RUBY around 1952 and has known him on a casual basis for at least 10 years. KLEINMAN was unable to recall the exact circumstances surrounding their acquaintance, but stated he has been in the Dallas area for a long time and is acquainted with most of the businessmen in this area. He related that his association with RUBY was more or less a business acquaintance rather than a social acquaintance and explained this by saying that he had never been with RUBY on any social excursions; however, has done a certain amount of accounting business for RUBY in connection with RUBY's night clubs, Carousel and Vegas Clubs, both of which he described as being local night spots in Dallas.

KLEINMAN stated RUBY first contacted him back in 1956 and requested some accounting work in connection with the Carousel Club. He could recall doing very little accounting work for RUBY at that particular time and related he has had no other business connections with RUBY until this past year. It was sometime in October of 1962 that RUBY contacted him again and requested that he handle the accounts for both the Carousel and the Vegas Clubs. In connection with this, Mr. KLEINMAN stated he has prepared and filed the tax returns for the Carousel Club but has been unable to prepare the Vegas Club account to present. He went on to say that he had considerable difficulty with the records of the Carousel Club and explained this by saying that RUBY maintained very few records and as a general rule, had carried the business on a cash basis.

In regard to RUBY's business, KLEINMAN advised all the records pertaining to both the Carousel and Vegas Clubs are presently in the hands of Mr. BOB KLEIN of the Internal Revenue Service, located in Dallas, Texas. He added that the

---

on 12/7/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN & ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/csh Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

records should be returned within a week or so and if desired, he would make them available to the FBI at this time. He stated the records revealed all employees of both the Crousel and Vegas Clubs, but that the records containing these names were also turned over to the Internal Revenue Service, Dallas.

In regard to RUBY's background, Mr. KLEINMAN stated his acquaintance was a casual one and knew of nothing specific concerning RUBY's political convictions, his personal character or personal desires. He added that the only individual who appeared to be close to RUBY was an individual by the name of RALPH PAUL, who, according to RUBY, was the President of the Vegas Club. He further stated that JACK RUBY had told him that EARL RUBY was the Vice-President and JACK RUBY was the Secretary-Treasurer of the Vegas Club.

Mr. KLEINMAN further added that JACK RUBY appeared to be an emotional person but explained that RUBY was always courteous in connection with their business dealings. He could recall one specific incident concerning the emotional and sensitivity of RUBY which occurred sometime, he believed, on November 23, 1963. Sometime that day, exact time he could not recall, Mr. KLEINMAN saw RUBY for a very brief time in the Sols Turf Bar and could recall RUBY having some report or a pamphlet concerning "Impeachment of Earl Warren." He advised he could not recall the specific conversation that took place between him and RUBY, but he gained the impression that RUBY was pretty much aggravated concerning the pamphlet. He could not recall discussing the assassination of President KENNEDY with RUBY at this time, but stated the conversation may have been associated in some way with the assassination. He was unable to relate any other information pertaining to this particular conversation that had taken place between him and RUBY on that day.

Mr. KLEINMAN further stated he has never discussed any political aspects with RUBY that he could recall and was under the impression that RUBY was not particularly concerned over the political views of the country. He was unable to furnish any information as to why RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

DL 44-1639

In regard to any relationship between JACK RUBY and OSWALD, Mr. KLEINMAN advised he had never heard the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and could not recall ever hearing the name. He further added that to the best of his knowledge, JACK RUBY had never mentioned the name of OSWALD in his company.

Mr. KLEINMAN advised RUBY has paid him for most of the accounting work that he has done. He stated he received checks from RUBY drawn on the Vegas Club account and had received cash payments for any accounting in connection with the Carousel Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/9/63

JOHN LACY, Texas, employee Graphic Studios, 1310 Main Street, advised he first met JACK RUBY on about Monday, November 4, 1963, or a day or two later, when RUBY came into the plant to discuss making up printed material for the Carousel Club with Mr. POWELL. His only contact with RUBY at that time was in connection with this work. At the time RUBY was in, he gave POWELL and LACY pass cards to the Carousel Club. He has not used his pass card. The only time he has been in the Carousel Club was on November 8, 1963, when he delivered the printed material to RUBY. RUBY paid him in cash for the order.

LACY advised that his only contact with RUBY was in connection with the above material.

He advised he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK - gj Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1 Mr. + Mrs. Dallas, Texas

Mr. PHILIP LANCE, Apartment G, 109 10th Street, advised he is currently residing here with his wife, REBA JANE LANCE, and their two children. He advised he is currently unemployed but his wife is working at Skillern's Drugstore in Wynnewood.

LANCE advised that his last employment was at Col-Bec Restaurant in 100 block of W. Colorado Street, where he and his wife worked for approximately one week.

He stated that at approximately 7:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 26, 1963, he and his wife were working at the kitchen at Col-Bec Restaurant when a woman came through the front door right back to the kitchen. He said she advised them she was a White House reporter and that she was "trying to get information on our friend OSWALD."

LANCE stated the woman was very well dressed, in her middle 30's, black hair, stocky build, and spoke with a foreign accent.

He stated she asked them if they knew OSWALD, if he had ever been in the restaurant, or if they had ever seen him on Jefferson Street, or in the area where he last resided which was on Beckley Street.

LANCE stated the woman had a notebook and wrote in the book as she asked questions of them. He said she asked them if there were any other eating places in the area where OSWALD might possibly have gone to eat. He stated he told her to try the bowling alley which is in the 100 block of Jefferson Street.

LANCE stated when she left the restaurant he followed her out and noticed she was walking and that she walked in the direction of the bowling alley on Jefferson Street.

LANCE stated he was of the opinion she was connected with some newspaper and was attempting to obtain background information on OSWALD.

LANCE volunteered the information that his wife, REBA JANE, formerly worked for JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club as a stripper under the name of REBA. He stated she worked for approximately one year and that she quit him about a year ago.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM O. JOHNSON and JOSEPH H. HANLEY/vm Date dictated 12/6/63

He stated that he, LANCE, was acquainted with RUBY having met him through his wife. He said RUBY was continually trying to embarrass the girls who worked for him and that was one of the reasons why his wife, REBA, quit working for him. He said that one night while she was in the middle of the act before the large audience at the Carousel Club RUBY hollered out "REBA, do you shave." LANCE stated that he wanted to whip RUBY right then but he contained himself. He said his wife quit shortly thereafter.

LANCE stated he thought RUBY was an "odd character" because he never saw him in the company of girls and always had a bunch of dogs hanging around him. He said on one occasion he saw RUBY walking four "weiner dogs" on a leash and saw him kiss each dog on the nose.

LANCE advised he never saw anyone who looked like the newspaper and television pictures of OSWALD in the Col-Bec Restaurant or in JACK RUBY's clubs.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

Mrs. PHILIP LANCE, also known as Reba Jane Lance, Apartment G, 109 W. 10th Street, advised she is currently employed at Skillern's Drugstore, Wynnewood Shopping Center. She stated that during the period of the assassination of President KENNEDY she was employed at Col-Bec Restaurant on W. Colorado Street with her husband.

Mrs. LANCE stated that at approximately 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday night, November 26, 1963, she and her husband were working in the kitchen of the Col-Bec Restaurant when a woman came into the kitchen of the restaurant. This woman stated she was a White House reporter but did not exhibit any form of identification. She said this woman advised she was looking for information regarding "our friend OSWALD."

Mrs. LANCE stated the woman asked several questions about possible eating places that OSWALD might have gone to in this area. She stated the woman was very well dressed, in her early 30's, had black hair, and spoke with a foreign accent. She stated when the woman had her purse open she noticed there was a lot of money in the purse. She said this woman made notes in a small notebook. She said she was of the opinion that this woman was a reporter and was just trying to obtain information on OSWALD.

Mrs. LANCE advised she had formerly worked for JACK RUBY at both the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. She advised she hates JACK RUBY more than any person she has ever met. She stated he had no respect for her or any of the girls who worked for him.

She stated she quit him sometime in January, 1963, after working for him for over a year because he embarrassed her before several club patrons. She said he asked her, "REBA, do you shave."

Mrs. LANCE advised RUBY tries to act big and likes to show off before a group of men. She stated RUBY is "queer for dogs" and on many occasions saw him act absolutely silly over some of his dogs.

Mrs. LANCE advised RUBY was also abnormal in other ways. She stated he hired a stripper and became fond of her just because she "had a butt that he liked."

---

On 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILLIAM O. JOHNSON and JOSEPH J. HANLEY, JR. Date dictated 12/6/63

Mrs. LANCE advised she had never seen RUBY in the company of women outside his place of business.

Mrs. LANCE said he always enjoyed being in the company of men but during the period she worked for him she did not see anyone resembling OSWALD in RUBY's company.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

Texas

ROBERT MC EWAN was interviewed at the Galaxie Club, 613 Monmouth Street, Newport, Kentucky. He advised as follows:

AKA

Mr. MC EWAN is an entertainer working as a Master of Ceremonies, comedian and song and dance man. He works under the stage name of BOBBY O'DAY. His current address is the Metropole Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio; however, around the first of December he expects to leave the Cinciannati, Ohio area and go to Nashville, Tennessee, where he will appear in the Rainbow Room.

Little Rock Wire

He has no fixed permanent address, but can be located at any time through his booking agent, MIKE RIEFF, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri, telephone number Central 1-4552. He can also be located through his cousin, JAMES WAWATT, 16219 East Seven Mile Road, Detroit, Michigan. He considers this as his permanent address.

During the period of one week before Christmas, 1962, until two weeks in January, 1963, Mr. MC EWAN appeared as an entertainer at the Carousel Club, in Dallas, Texas. He there became acquainted with JACK RUBY, who managed this club. While there, he saw RUBY on a daily basis, but he did not become particularly friendly with RUBY. He pointed out that it was his general policy when working at an establishment to in fact, avoid as much contact as was feasible with the manager of the establishment, inasmuch as he always considered such an individual was very busy and did not have time to take up with the various entertainers unless he had some actual business with them.

He recalled that RUBY lived in a single room behind the Club and also kept in this room two dogs. He said that the room had a very untidy appearance.

MC EWAN's act at the Carousel Club went well for approximately one and one-half weeks. After he had been appearing there approximately one and one-half weeks, one night, he, MC EWAN, told two or three jokes, relative to Jewish people. He said that these jokes in his opinion, were completely "inoffensive". Immediately upon MC EWAN finishing his act, RUBY confronted him. RUBY at this time was excited; had taken offense at the jokes relative to Jewish people; and stated "My people have suffered enough". MC EWAN had previously

on 11/30/63 at Newport, Kentucky File # DL 44-1639 LS 44-542

by JOHN M. BARRY and CHARLES V. SHIPLEY CVS/mir/jm dated 11/30/63

been telling jokes relative to various nationalities and racial groups to which jokes RUBY had taken no exception. He said that RUBY was easily excited and seemed to be "erratic" and nervous. He could cite no specific statements or instances, however, except the above one which he based this opinion or conclusion.

On New Year's Eve, 1962-1963, Mr. MC EWAN was staying at a motel in Dallas, the name of which he cannot now recall. There were some other entertainers whose names he does not recall also staying at this motel. There was a New Year's party held by the entertainers and RUBY attended this party. He said he recalled RUBY throwing firecrackers and "cherry bombs" fireworks in the swimming pool, but this activity was not out of keeping with the activities of the others at the party. This was not done through any spirit of anger on the part of RUBY, but was done in the spirit of having fun.

Mr. MC EWAN had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. He knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD, and knows of no connection of RUBY with any organization or group of society.

He said further, he did not know of the connection, if any, of Mr. RUBY with the Dallas Police, or any of the police, other than that it did appear that Mr. RUBY knew some of the police, which Mr. MC EWAN said was common in any town for a night club operator.

Mr. MC EWAN stated that he would have no idea whatsoever why JACK RUBY would kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD, if in fact he had done this as was reported by the press.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 11, 1963

JAMES H. LEVENS, 3428 Clayton Road East, Fort Worth, Texas, furnished the following information:

He has been in the night club business in Fort Worth for about fifteen years. About ten years ago he first met JACK RUBY in Dallas at a night club, he was operating, believed to be the Silver Spur on South Ervay Street. Ruby later gave up this club and has operated Carousel Club on Commerce Street and Vegas night club on Oak Lawn Street. He believed the sister of RUBY more or less operated The Vegas Club and RUBY devoted most of his time to The Carousel Club. LEVENS talked to RUBY on numerous occasions over this period of ten years about the night club business. LEVENS obtained most of his acts and strippers from clubs in Dallas. He talked to RUBY about various acts and strippers. RUBY never discussed politics or any form of government. He was nearly always in a good mood. LEVENS described him as a great talker and "con man" in the night club business. He never heard RUBY threaten anyone and did not know of him carrying a gun. He had seen a gun in RUBY's office on several occasions. LEVENS did not know any close associates of RUBY and was never a close personal friend of RUBY.

LEVENS opened The Ridglea Paladium Ball Room in Fort Worth in December of 1962. He operated this night club until about April of 1963 when he closed it out due to lack of business. He stated RUBY was never in Ridglea Ball Room talking to him. He did recall that about March of this year, a man named COY POE from Dallas came over to see him at Ridglea Ball Room. POE had another man with him but he does not recall his name. He stated POE looked somewhat like RUBY but was not quite as large.

LEVENS had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never heard RUBY mention anyone by this name. He never saw OSWALD in the night club of RUBY.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12-1-63

ANDY MARINOS, Manager, Domino Lounge, 350 Peachtree Street, N. E., Atlanta, Georgia, telephonically advised that in the past year he has had approximately six telephone calls from JACK RUBY from Dallas, Texas. All of these calls related to obtaining of Masters of Ceremonies for floor shows. MARINOS stated he has had no other type of business with RUBY and has never met him personally. (Domino's Lounge is subscriber to telephone 524-1069, Atlanta.)

DL 44-1639

on 11-29-63 at Atlanta, Georgia File # AT 105-3193

by Special Agent JOHN E. OGDEN/jkw/jn Date dictated 12/1/63

SI 44-383
JTH/ksw:BL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK T. HAZEN and SA J. HOMER THOMASSON at Danville, Illinois:

JOHN JOSEPH McNAUGHTON, also known as Johnny Turner, his stage name, advised on November 26, 1963, that he was a master of ceremonies presently employed at Lil's Jockey Club, Belgium, Illinois. He stated that he was presently residing on McVey Road, Tilton, Illinois; but that his permanent home address was 2921 Qualtrough Street, San Diego 6, California. He stated that he could always be located by writing to him in care of the Black Cat Cafe, 12 North Franklin Street, Danville, Illinois.

MC NAUGHTON stated that on October 30, 1963, he received a telegram from his agent, MIKE RIAFF, AGVA Union, St. Louis Missouri, advising him that he would do the show for the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, for one week, opening November 4, 1963. He stated that he subsequently went to Dallas, Texas, and made contact with the manager of the Grousel Club, a person known only to him as "JACK", whom he described as:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Nationality: | American |
| Age: | Late forties |
| Height: | 5'7" - 5'8" |
| Weight: | 160-170 pounds |
| Hair: | Dark, thinning |

He stated that he recognized "JACK" as an individual pictured in newspapers as JACK RUBY, the individual who shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, MC NAUGHTON stated that he thereafter worked for five hours a night between the hours of 9 PM and 2 AM as an emcee at the club and completed six days of entertainment and left one day early as he did not like the working conditions. He stated the reason he left one day early is because

"JACK" was continually finding fault with his emceeing and kept him working harder than he expected to work. He stated that his only conversation with "JACK" concerned his employment and that he never engaged in conversation with "JACK" concerning his personal activities. He stated that his exact employment dates were from Monday, November 4 through Saturday night, November 9, 1963, at which time "JACK" gave him $175.00 in cash, consisting of twenties, tens and fives. He stated that approximately ten minutes later, "JACK" came around to him and demanded $25.00 back, stating that he had not worked the full seven days. MC NAUGHTON stated that he handed "JACK" back the $25.00 and had no further words with him. He stated that in his opinion, "JACK" was a "screwy gangster-type character and very nervous". He stated that he never saw him with a gun nor did he ever see a gun at the club. He stated that he was never in "JACK's" office.

MC NAUGHTON stated that he did not make the acquaintance of any of the customers at the Carousel Club and stated that he seldom saw anyone in the audience with the exception of the first row of seats inasmuch as the lights on the stage more or less blinded him. He stated that to the best of his knowledge, he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the club. He stated that there were approximately four strip-teasers working at the time he was employed but he could not recall any of their names. He stated that he stayed at the Alamo Motel on U. S. Highway #80 West on the old road. He stated that he drove a 1960 white Thunderbird with 1963 California license KUN451. He stated that he recalls there were two other emcees working in the neighborhood of the Carousel Club and one emcee was EARL NORMAN, employed by the Theater Lounge, and the other was ARTIE BROOKS, Texas employed at a night club located on the same street as the Carousel Club. MC NAUGHTON stated that he is quite sure that "JACK" was present on every day that he was employed and never received any information that he had made any out-of-town trips. He also stated that to the best of his knowledge, he had never seen any law enforcement officers at the Carousel Club during his employment. He stated the name TAMI TRUE was familiar to him but that he could not recall where he had heard this name. He also stated that he had never played

SI 44-383
DL 44-1639
JTH/ksw:BL/csh

at the Carousel Club before and did not intend to emcee at this club again inasmuch as he disliked the manager named "JACK."

The following is a description of MC NAUGHTON as obtained by observation and interrogation:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | JOHN JOSEPH MC NAUGHTON |
| Alias: | Johnny Turner (stage name) |
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Nationality: | American |
| Date of Birth: | August 24, 1918 |
| Height: | 5'8" |
| Weight: | 164 pounds |
| Hair: | Gray |
| Eyes: | Blue |
| Marital Status: | Single |
| Occupation: | Emcee |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

JOE PETERSON, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Texas, advised he, and BRECK WALL, are entertainers and are presently producing and starring in a review, "Bottoms Up" at the Century Room in the Adolphus Hotel. WALL advised he first met JACK RUBY in Dallas approximately four years ago at the Vegas Club in 1960, the exact date not recalled. RUBY approached WALL and PETERSON and made a deal for WALL and PETERSON to produce and appear in a show at the Sovereign Club, Dallas, Texas. The agreement was that WALL and PETERSON would have one-half interest in the club. After producing and starring in a show for 30 days at the Sovereign Club, RUBY was approached by WALL to draw up a contract. RUBY would not discuss any contract at the time.

One day after the contract discussion, WALL and PETERSON had an offer to produce and star in a one night show at the Century Room at the Adolphus Hotel for a National Nurses Convention. They were to receive $2,500 for this show. RUBY refused to release WALL and PETERSON for the show, but instead, arranged through AGVA for WALL and PETERSON to appear under the sponsorship of JACK RUBY. WALL and PETERSON did produce and work in the show and they received information that RUBY and AGVA split the $2,500 between them and WALL and PETERSON did not receive any money at all.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY & WILL HAYDEN GAIFFIN/jn Date dictated 12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 6, 1963

Texas

WI + PI: REESE DEAN PARSONS, 10070 Meadow Lane, San Jose, California, advised that he met JACK RUBY about 11 or 12 years ago in Dallas. He stated he obtained a job through a friend, BYRON EDWARD (BUDDY) DORSEY as a bartender at the Sky Club in Dallas, an establishment operated by JOE BONDS.

Texas

On one occasion, RUBY came to this club and asked BONDS if PARSONS could work as a bartender for the night in RUBY's club, the Silver Spur. PARSONS stated that he occurred sometime between 1951 and 1953. PARSONS stated that he and his wife, ELLEN, went to the Silver Spur on several occasions as patrons and RUBY was always at the door of the establishment greeting customers. PARSONS stated that on one occasion, date not recalled, while he was working at the Sky Club, he saw RUBY with a gun, which RUBY carried on his side. PARSONS also advised that DORSEY told him on several occasions that he had seen RUBY with a gun.

PARSONS had no information concerning RUBY's background, stated he knew nothing of his political opinions, did not know if RUBY had any connections in the Dallas Police Department, or if he knew any Dallas police officers. He had no information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know if RUBY did or did not know OSWALD prior to the murder of OSWALD. PARSONS had no information concerning any possible connection or interest RUBY and/or OSWALD might have had with the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee". PARSONS stated he has not seen RUBY for many years. PARSONS advised that DORSEY resides in the 400 block of West 9th Street, Dallas, and is employed by a trucking company.

---

SF 44-494

on 11/29/63 at San Jose, California File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ERWIN THIBAULT, JR. & JOHN M. PAGE/in Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/2/63

Date

DAVID PAUL, 1152 College Avenue, Bronx, New York, employed at parking lot, 153rd Street and [illegible]gen Avenue, Bronx, New York, advised that his father, SAMUEL, deceased, came to this country from Russia in the early 1900's. His mother, TILLIE, nee RUBIN, followed a couple of years later, bringing his brother, RALPH, who was born in Kiev, Russia. DAVID PAUL advised that his birthplace was New York, New York, on April 11, 1909.

PAUL advised that his father's surname was not PAUL, but something like "BIELAPOLSKI" and his father changed it to PAUL when he "got off the boat in this country". He does not know if the name was ever changed legally. He does not know where or when his parents were naturalized in the United States.

Concerning his brother, RALPH PAUL, DAVID advised that RALPH had been married about forty years ago and was divorced ten years later. He had two daughters, MARILYN, the youngest, and RITA, both of whom are now married. He does not know where they currently reside. He added that RALPH's former wife is now BEATRICE ECHT and resides somewhere in Long Island with her husband, a dentist.

DAVID advised that RALPH left the New York City area and moved to Dallas, Texas, about sixteen years ago. Previous to that time he resided at home. He stated he never heard RALPH discuss politics and he knows nothing of his associates, membership in any organizations, or any activity in subversive groups. He never heard RALPH mention JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN, or LEE OSWALD. The last time he saw RALPH was during the Holidays in September, 1963, when RALPH visited with their mother.

PAUL advised that in addition to RALPH, he has the following relatives:

TILLIE RUBIN PAUL, Mother, [illegible] Sedgwick Avenue, Bronx, New York

LEE BERRY, Sister, age 47, same address

LENA PAUL (Nee)

On 12/2/63 at Bronx, New York File # NY 44-974

SA JOHN A. ERWIN
SA PAUL E. MARUM :vmd

by

12/2/63

Date dictated

NJ D.O.B. 12-17-11 N.Y.

LOUIS PAUL, Brother, age 51, 2121 Cedar Avenue Bronx, New York

MAC PAUL, Cousin, age 47, B APPROX 1911 2111 Elder Avenue, Bronx, New York

ETHEL PAUL, Aunt, age 70, B APPROX 1893 1041 Finlay Avenue Bronx, New York

BUNNY LISHNOFF, Aunt, age 70, B APPROX 1893 Barnes Place and Pelham Parkway, Bronx, New York

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/4/63

Date

1

Mrs. DAVID PAUL advised that she has lived at 1152 College Avenue, Bronx, New York, for approximately 20 years.

She advised that RALPH PAUL is her brother-in-law and that she is married to DAVID PAUL She stated that she was not acquainted with any of the associates or friends of RALPH PAUL in view of the fact that he has lived in Texas for the past 15 years. She advised that she knew nothing concering RALPH PAUL's political leanings. She stated that she had never heard anything derogatory or of a subversive nature in connection with the PAUL family.

Mrs. PAUL exhibited a naturalization certificate for TILLIE PAUL, her mother-in-law. The certificate was numbered 1433949 and was issued by the New York State Supreme Court on February 10, 1921. The certificate was based on the naturalization of S.M PAUL, Certificate of Naturalization number 1433949, issued February 10, 1921.

---

On 12/4/63 at 1152 College Avenue Brooklyn, New York File # NY 44-974

SA LELAND F. LOWERY :vmc

by

Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

MAC PAUL, 2101 Elder Avenue, Bronx, New York, advised that he is the first ecusin of RALPH PAUL, who owns a restaurant in Arlington, Texas. He stated that his father, RAPHAEL PAUL, is a brother of SAMUEL PAUL, RALPH PAUL's father. He noted that he last saw RALPH PAUL over the Jewish holidays in September, 1963. He said that RALPH comes to the New York area about once a year since he left about 15 or 16 years ago. He stated also that there has never been any indication of subversive tendencies on the part of RALPH PAUL nor had he ever discussed knowledge or association of LEE OSWALD or JACK RUBY.

S.A

MAC PAUL could furnish no specific information regarding RALPH PAUL's naturalization except that he recalled that RALPH PAUL's parents, SAM and TILLIE BOLAPOLSKY (Phonetic) were naturalized in Supreme Court, New York County, New York, sometime prior to 1921. He was of the opinion that RALPH PAUL had derivative citizenship from his parents.

MAC PAUL stated that RALPH PAUL divorced his wife, BEATRICE, about 30 years ago and has never remarried. He could furnish no information regarding BEATRICE's present location except that she has been remarried for a good many years.

On 11/29/63 at 843 Bronx River Road Yonkers, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA MICHAEL R. CARRANO:vmc Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

TILLIE PAUL, age 85, advised that she has lived at 2265 Sedgwick Avenue, New York, for a number of years with her daughter LEE PAUL BERRY. She advised that she has a son RALPH PAUL, age 64, who lives in Texas whom she has not seen too often in 15 years. She stated that her daughter's husband was deceased and her daughter as well as another son by the name of LEWIS work in New Jersey.

She advised that she was not acquainted with JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and could furnish no information as to their association with her son RALPH.

She advised that because she has not seen her son RALPH for many years, she was not acquainted with any of his associates or close friends.

On 11/29/63 at 2265 Sedgwick Avenue Bronx, New York File # NY 44-974

SAS WALTER F. YOOS &
LELAND F. LOWERY/amb

by _____ Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/4/63

Date

1

The records of the New York Supreme Court pertaining to naturalization of citizens between the years 1905 and 1927 reflected that SAM PAUL under volume number 467, page 69, filed a Declaration of Intentions, number 56640, on December 8, 1915.

SAM PAUL was 34 years of age, born on April 1, 1881, at Kiev, Russia.

The records indicated that SAM PAUL filed a petition for naturalization on October 4, 1920, in which he indicated that he emigrated from Liverpool, England on March 30, 1904, arriving in New York City on April 12, 1904, aboard the ship "Philadelphia".

His wife was reflected as being TILLIE PAUL, born May 15, 1881, in Russia. His address was reflected as being 344 East 100th Street, and his occupation was listed as a peddler.

PAUL indicated that he had the following children:

RAFFAIL, born December 5, 1900, in Russia

DAVID PAUL, born May 1, 1909, in New York

LOUIS PAUL, born December 17, 1911, in New York

LENA PAUL, born May 19, 1915, in New York

SAM PAUL was naturalized under certificate number 1433949, issued on February 10, 1921, in New York Supreme Court, New York City.

---

On 12/4/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA LELAND F. LOWERY :vmc Date dictated 12/4/63

334

DL 44-1639
RCL:DHB/md

Investigation was conducted by Special Agents ROBERT C. LISH and DAVID H. BARRY:

AT ARLINGTON, TEXAS:

On November 24, 1963, ED WATSON, Desk Officer, Arlington Police Department, Texas, advised according to the records of their agency, no arrest record identifiable with RALPH PAUL was found.

Mr. WATSON said RALPH PAUL is a close acquaintance and former business associate of BERT BOWMAN, owner of Podnuh's, a local restaurant and BOWMAN and RALPH PAUL had been former partners in a drive-in business in Arlington, Texas.

WATSON described both BOWMAN and PAUL as "odd" individuals. He could not understand why they had maintained their residence together, PAUL being a single man and BOWMAN having a family.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

"Miami Herald" of November 27, 1963, carried article by JOHN MC DONALD, former employee of JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. MC DONALD is employed aboard the Motor Vessel Pilot One. He stated he worked for RUBY as Maitre D when RUBY opened Sovereign Club, Dallas. He quit after two months because of low pay. He describes RUBY as miserly, headstrong, and capable of any action to attain his own goals. He states RUBY once engaged in fist fight with JOE PETERSON, who was producing shows at the Sovereign. MC DONALD has no information concerning RUBY's background, associates, membership in any organization, or acquaintance with police officers. He does not know OSWALD, and never heard of him prior to November 22, 1963.

---

on 11/27/63 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412 Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT K. LEWIS :lp Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 6, 1963

PRECK WALL, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Texas, advised he, and JOE PETERSON, are entertainers and are presently producing and starring in a review, "Bottoms Up" at the Century Room in the Adolphus Hotel. WALL advised he first met JACK RUBY in Dallas approximately four years ago at the Vegas Club in 1960, the exact date not recalled. RUBY approached WALL and PETERSON and made a deal for WALL and PETERSON to produce and appear in a show at the Sovereign Club, Dallas, Texas. The agreement was that WALL and PETERSON would have one-half interest in the club. After producing and starring in a show for 30 days at the Sovereign Club, RUBY was approached by WALL to draw up a contract. RUBY would not discuss any contract at the time.

One day after the contract discussion, WALL and PETERSON had an offer to produce and star in a one night show at the Century Room at the Adolphus Hotel for a National Nurses Convention. They were to receive $2,500 for this show. RUBY refused to release WALL and PETERSON for the show, but instead, arranged through AGVA for WALL and PETERSON to appear under the sponsorship of JACK RUBY. WALL and PETERSON did produce and work in the show and they received information that RUBY and the AGVA split the $2,500 between them and WALL and PETERSON did not receive any money at all.

On the morning after the one night show at the Century Room, WALL went to RUBY's office in the Carousel Club across from the Adolphus Hotel. WALL approached RUBY for payment of the 30 days that they had produced and starred in the show at the Sovereign Club and also for pay for the show produced and starred in at the Century Room. WALL stated that RUBY was very angry because he wanted money and hit him in the mouth, knocking out one tooth. WALL ran down the steps and back to the Adolphus Hotel. Several days later, RUBY appeared at the Adolphus and apologized to WALL and PETERSON and since then, they have all been very good friends but have not been to closely associated. WALL could furnish no information as to close associates of RUBY. WALL advised from what he had learned from newspapers and television, he did not believe that RUBY would associate with a person of OSWALD's character.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JAMES C. KENNEDY &

12/6/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/9/63

BRYAN POWELL, Texas owner of Graphic Studios, 1910 Main Street, advised that either on November 1 or November 4, 1963, a young man, name unknown, came into the shop with some material for JACK RUBY from the Carousel Club. The man indicated the work desired and asked that the company secure an estimate for the work and call RUBY. He made up the estimate and thereafter called RUBY at the Carousel Club. RUBY told him to go ahead and make up the merchandise.

Either on the same day that he called RUBY which would have been on November 4, 1963, or shortly thereafter, RUBY came over and personally discussed the work.

At this time, RUBY gave POWELL and POWELL's employee, JOHN LACY, permanent passes for the Carousel Club and indicated he would have plastic membership cards made and mail them to them. POWELL advised he had not gone to the Carousel Club using this pass and has never been in the establishment.

His contact with RUBY was limited to the one time when RUBY came into his shop and their discussion involved only the production of the material RUBY desired. POWELL noticed, however, that during the discussion RUBY at one time took out a large wallet containing cards and money. In getting some material out of this wallet, possibly the Carousel Club membership cards, POWELL noticed that RUBY had a number of $100 bills in his wallet. He was unable to determine the exact number of $100 bills but estimated there could have been any where from five to twenty $100 bills in the wallet. RUBY made some reference to this money indicating that it was not actually his as he "owed it to Uncle Sam".

The work was completed on November 8, 1963, and delivered by LACY to the Carousel Club. The invoice dated November 8, 1963, indicated that this work consisted of the following material: 1,000 pieces of letterhead stationery of the Carousel Club; 1,000 envelopes; 2,000 business cards from the Carousel Club; 2,000 handbills advertising the Carousel Club and 2,000 handbills advertising a product called the "Waistisizer" or some such spelling.

POWELL explained that the Waistisizer handbills

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK - gl Date dictated 12/9/63

related to some product that RUBY had and was trying to sell.

POWELL advised he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. POWELL advised that it appeared RUBY had inadvertently furnished an extra sheet of paper in the material he had originally sent over to Graphic Studios in connection with making up the above referred to order. He explained that in the envelope with this material was a piece of paper containing a number of names, addresses and telephone numbers. He furnished this sheet of paper to SA JAMES F. GLONEK. This paper contained the following entries:

JOHN & FAYE VOUDOURIS
Austin Maintenance
HI-4[illegible]71 - Auto Ph. #853

BOB KAPLAN
ED-6-1988 TEXAS
Ft. Worth

DICK WALKER
PE 7-5553 U.S.A.

PAT
EX 1-7392 U.S.A.

HOUSTON NICHOLS U.S.A.
EM 8-2575

GEORGE MOORE
PE 80058

JENEL HAYS
Marritta, Ga. or Haizel

DONNA CARSON
DA-1-6977 U.S.A.

JOE GLAZER
JU-2-0370
Direct Phone

DL 44-1639
3

COBO CLEANERS
8135 Liverois
Detroit 21, Michigan

L. J. MC WILLIE
3040 Kishner Drive
Apt. 204

WILLIE EPSTEIN
63 W. 38th St.
New York
c/o BERNARD EPSTEIN

DORREL
LA-1-9879 U.S.A

JOHN ANDERSON
BL 4-9348 U.S.A

CHAPMAN MOTERS
TA48258 U.S.A

SHERIE ASTON
NE 1 1489 ILL Cheryl Ilsteo
Chicago

NICK TURMAN U.S.A
TA 46229

LAWRENCE V MEYERS
ST. 28920

Lawrence Meyers
Texas L V Meyers
15 Hunter Ex 113
3150 North Lake Shore
Chicago, Ill. N.Y.

KWIK CLEANERS
TA4903

MARGIE U.S.A
BL 5-5656

HENRY SEGAL U.S.A.
227 E. Ontario

MARTY died Sept. 25, 1962

DL 44-1639

MICKEY RYAN
DA 4-4378
~~Robt. E.~~ ROBT. MOSS
TA 1-0762
DOVIE
EX 1-1594

U.S.A.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 1, 1963

Mrs. NANCY N. POWELL, nee BOWLEN, stage name Tamie True, stated that she resided at 1217 Clarence, Ft. Worth, Texas, and was employed as an exotic dancer working in various clubs throughout the Southwest part of the United States. She said she booked most of her engagements herself, however, had booked before with PAPPY DOLSON whose offices were in the Inter-Urban Building, Dallas, Texas.

She said she knew JACK RUBY in an employer-employee relationship. She said RUBY was not to her knowledge a gambler and to her knowledge never associated with carnival people. She said he formerly went with a woman for a number of years whose name she did not know and believed he had a slight acquaintanceship with an exotic dancer named TAWNY ANGEL about a year previous. She thought TAWNY ANGEL was a member of the American Guild of Variety Artists in Dallas, Texas. She said that in her opinion GAIL RAVEN, real name, BARBARA MURPHY, was never a girl friend of JACK RUBY. She said, however, GAIL was attending a beauty school in Woodsboro, Texas, and was about 19 years old. She said that she believed RUBY formerly had an associate named JOE SLAYTON in a club operation in Dallas about three years ago. She said she did not believe PAT MORGAN to be a very close friend of JACK RUBY, although RUBY knew him because he was in the same business.

Further details were already established by the Dallas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on the night of November 24, and 25, 1963, and she stated she had no additional information.

DL

on 11/25/63 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639
OC 44-430

by Special Agent GLENN E. SILVEY & DAVIS S. BYERLY/cah Date dictated 11/25/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

GAIL RAVEN, nee Barbara Hogan, Also known as, Mrs. Don Murphy, Mrs. Don Brown, advised as follows:

She was born Mrs. Mire November 5, 1943, at San Antonio, Texas, and is presently residing at 3138 Lawnview, Corpus Christi, with her maternal uncle, JACK PRUITT, and his wife, JACKIE Pruitt She is attending Stevenson's Gulf Coast Beauty College, 137.. Morgan, Corpus Christi. Her mother is Mrs. JOHN FINCH, wh receives mail at Box 332, Woodboro, Texas.

About two and a half years ago, she entered an amateur contest at Dallas, Texas, and thereafter began working as a strip-tease dancer. She has a contract with JACK COLE, Texas Theatrical Agency, 515 Interurban Building, Dallas, as her agent. She has worked as a stripper in Kansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico and Colorado in addition to Texas, but makes her headquarters at Dallas.

In Dallas, she has worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club off and on during the past two and a half years. She last worked there about six weeks in Mid-June, 1963, and then stripped Witchita, Kansas, and Hobbs, New Mexico, each place about three weeks; and thereafter, visited her mother at Woodboro approximately one month. She entered beauty school at Corpus Christi on September 30, 1963. She is taking six months off from stripping to obtain a beauty operators license so she may ultimately buy beauty shops as an investment.

She is a close friend of LOIS MEEKS, a waitress at the Waffle Shop at the Southland Hotel, Dallas; however, she never at any time made any statement to LOIS or anyone else to the effect RUBY was a member of the Mafia; further, she has no information indicating this is true nor any reason to believe it is true, although from time to time she has heard rumors to that effect "around the clubs". In Dallas, she

On 12/6/63 at Corpus Christi, Texas File # HO 44-939

SA PENROD W. HARRIS:ms Date dictated 12/6/63

lived at Marceilla's (phonetic) Place, an apartment near where RUBY resided, and observed he had very few callers there or at the Carousel Club. The only close associates of his known to her are: RALPH (Last Name Unknown), owner of the Bull Pen, a barbeque place at Arlington, Texas, who she believes backs RUBY financially as a silent partner and who is the boyfriend of her former roommate TAMMY TRUE, the stripper. Another associate of RUBY's is GEORGE (Last Name Unknown) who lives in an apartment near RUBY and who is now running the Carousel Club for him.

She said many Narcotics Officers, Vice Squad Officers and other police officers visited with RUBY at the Carousel Club and were on friendly terms with him.

She emphatically denied having made any statement associating RUBY with the Mafia or having any knowledge of any such connections on his part. She stated she had no further information of any pertinence concerning RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/12/63

1

ROSE SANDRA RENFROE, 2020 Lee Crest, Dallas, Texas, residence phone FR 1-8413, furnished the following information:

B. Approx 1942

She is twenty-one years of age and unemployed. As she recalls, on November 14, 1963, she observed an ad in the Dallas Morning News Newspaper concerning the employment of women at $35.00 a day. The advertisement did not state what type of work was involved and, as she recalled, the number to call had the prefix LA 1. When she called the number, the woman who answered was apparently employed by an answering service, as she told her she would have to take her name, but she did not know who had placed the ad in the paper.

On the same date, she was telephonically contacted by JACK RUBY, who identified himself as owner of the Carousel Club. He advised that he was interested in hiring exotic dancers and, with that, she told him she was not interested and terminated the conversation. She stated RUBY undoubtedly got her number from the answering service and had apparently been the one who placed the ad in the paper.

She recalled meeting JACK RUBY at his Carousel Club during the Winter of 1963, when she visited the club with a girl friend. She stated all she recalled concerning RUBY was that he talked about nothing but his dogs. She knew nothing concerning his background, personal life, or political convictions.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 10, 1963

JAMES H. RHODES, 719 Prinier Street, advised he is the subscriber of telephone 885-4323 in Sulphur Springs, Texas, and he remembered a telephone call placed to his residence from JACK RUBY about two months ago. RHODES explained that RUBY has called him numerous times on business since RHODES is a photographer and RUBY occasionally asks him to make photographs of new acts at the Carousel Club.

RHODES stated he was employed by RUBY about two years ago when RUBY first opened the Carousel Club. He advised he worked as a bartender, photographer and booking agent for RUBY and once RUBY got the Carousel Club established, RHODES quit and began working as an independent photographer.

RHODES said RUBY was not liked by his employees due to his "high temper" and sudden outbursts of criticism to employees. RHODES said RUBY has always been a "publicity hound" and would stop at nothing to advertise his business.

RHODES further stated that he had never seen or heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until he saw his picture on television and had never observed OSWALD in the Carousel Club. RHODES added RUBY has never expressed his political views or governmental affairs to him.

---

on 12/10/63 at Sulphur Springs, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOE A. COPELAND/csh Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 5, 1963

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent JAMES W. CURTIS at St. Louis, Missouri:

Mr. MIKE RIAFF, Mike Riaff Entertainment Bureau, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, telephone CE 1-4552, telephonically advised that he was telephoning from Platteville, Wisconsin, inasmuch as he had been advised by his telephone answering service that the Federal Bureau of Investigation was attempting to contact him. RIAFF stated he was without benefit of his files which were in St. Louis, but recalled he was first contacted telephonically by JACK L. RUBY approximately two years ago or sometime during 1961. He has talked telephonically with RUBY on three or four occasions and has furnished him three comics for RUBY's Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. Approximately four weeks ago, after receiving telephone call from RUBY, RIAFF booked comic JOHNNY TURNER for Carousel Club. RIAFF has not met RUBY personally and does not know RUBY's friends or associates. However, in one telephone conversation, RUBY indicated he was a good friend of CHUCK LANDIS, owner of Largos Club, Los Angeles or Hollywood, California.

Texas

DL 44-1639

on 11/29/63 at St. Louis, Missouri, File # SL 44-496

by Special Agent JAMES W. CURTIS/jn Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 8, 1963

1

DANIEL EARL ROWE, 2769 Ann Arbor Street, Dallas, Texas, was contacted at his place of employment, Earl's Barber Shop, 811 Vermont Street, Dallas. He furnished the following information:

He stated he is commonly known as EARL ROWE. During 1950 or 1951, he was a member of the Rowe Brothers Band and was hired to play at the Silver Spur, 1717 Ervay Street, Dallas, by JACK RUBY. His brother, JACK ROWE, was the band leader, and conducted the business arrangements with RUBY at that time. The band played at the Silver Spur for only about two months. Later they had a program on Radio Station KSKY in Dallas which was sponsored by JACK RUBY.

The last time he saw JACK RUBY was five years ago. At that time he was in the Oak Lawn Section of Dallas at a night club run by RUBY, the name of which he cannot recall. While in the club with a group of friends, RUBY recognized him, chatted for a few minutes, and saw to it that the admission fee that he and his friends had paid was returned to them.

He considered RUBY during the short period of time that he was in frequent contact with him, to be a helpful sort of individual and he recalled RUBY had lent him $50 during the time he played at the Silver Spur. He thought he was the type of man who, if he did not like someone, would certainly let them know it but if he did like an individual, he would do almost anything for them.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President' assassination and knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/7/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:EL Date dictated 12/8/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 8, 1963

JACK J. ROWE, 1003 Brook Hollow, Irving, Texas, was contacted at the Jack Rowe Barber Shop, 240 Village Center, Irving, Texas. He furnished the following information:

He advised that he was the leader of the Rowe Brothers Band which played at the Silver Spur Club owned by JACK RUBY for about one month during 1950. He stated as the leader of the band he had more close personal contact with RUBY than the other brothers. As far as he knew, RUBY was the sole owner of the club and his sister, whose name he did not know, apparently operated a supper club somewhere in Dallas at that time. Later the band played intermittently on radio station KSKY in Dallas and RUBY sponsored some of the programs. The last time he saw RUBY was about five years ago when he stopped at a barber shop across the street from RUBY's Vegas Club. He stopped over to see JACK RUBY and had lunch with him.

His only contact with RUBY was in regard to business arrangements and he is not a social friend. He knew nothing of RUBY's background other than that he had come to Dallas from Chicago. He knows nothing concerning his personal life or political convictions. RUBY was the type of individual who became emotionally disturbed when someone caused trouble at the club, more than a number of other club operators that he had worked for would be. He never knew RUBY to carry a gun.

He had heard that a number of years ago that a DUB DICKERSON, a musician, who apparently worked for RUBY, had been involved in a fight with him. He understood that DICKERSON had bitten off one of RUBY's fingers during the fight. The last he heard of DICKERSON he was working at a motel as a bellboy on Highway #183 in Dallas. He believed this was the Baxter Inn at that time but stated that the motel is now part of the Holiday Inn chain. The last time he saw DICKERSON was at this motel about two years ago. He does not know if he still works there or where he lives.

Prior to the assassination he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/7/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/8/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-6-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/10/63

LUTHER ROWE, 3017 DuPres, Irving, Texas, residence phone BL-5-6178, furnished the following information:

He operates Rowe's Barber Shop, 116 Irving North Shopping Center at Irving. During the time he was a member of the Rowe Brothers Band, he played with the band at the Silver Spur Club which was operated by JACK RUBY for a brief period of time during 1950 or 1951. He also recalled that RUBY sponsored some of the band's radio programs for a period of about a year during that time. He was not a personal friend of RUBY but merely became acquainted with him during the course of his employment.

The last time he saw JACK RUBY was three or four years ago at a club operated by RUBY on Oaklawn Street in Dallas, the name of the club he could not recall. He was there on a social visit and chatted with RUBY very briefly at that time.

He knows of no close friends of RUBY but felt that probably every musician in the Dallas area would be slightly acquainted with him. He recalled RUBY was very good to him at the time he worked for him and would loan him a few dollars on occasion. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background other than that he came from Chicago, Illinois. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life, temperament or political convictions.

He had not heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and JACK RUBY. He stated he could furnish no additional information at this time.

---

on 12/9/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN K. DALLMAN - gj Date dictated 12/10/63

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR. at Texas City, Texas:

On December 3, 1963, WALTER A. D. ROWE, residence 1014 - 14th Avenue North, Texas City, Texas, advised he is employed as a barber at 29th and Palmer Highway, Texas City. He stated he formerly resided in Dallas, Texas, and moved from Dallas to California sometime around 1955 and recently moved to Texas City from California.

He advised that he first met JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas, sometime around 1947 or 1948 at which time he, ROWE, and his brothers had a small band and they played intermittently at the Silver Spur Club at Dallas, which was then owned and operated by JACK RUBY. He further advised that he and his brothers played intermittently from 1947 to 1955 at radio Station KSKY, Dallas, on a program that was sponsored by RUBY.

He advised he knows nothing concerning RUBY's friends, associates or acquaintances and has no knowledge as to his political beliefs. He stated he has not seen or heard from RUBY since 1955. He stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to him.

ROWE stated he has the following brothers who are all employed as barbers and are acquainted with JACK RUBY:

JACK ROWE, Irving, Texas

LUTHER ROWE, Irving, Texas

EARL ROWE, 2729 Ann Arbor, Dallas, Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/5/63

ROBERT LEE SHORMAN, 332 Magnolia Avenue, Long Beach, California, advised he knew JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, prior to about May, 1962. Prior to this date SHORMAN was a band leader who worked at the Carousel Club. At about the time the relationship between SHORMAN and RUBY terminated, RUBY attempted to have SHORMAN invest about $6,000 in RUBY's business. RUBY offered to make SHORMAN a partner. SHORMAN stated he wanted no part of this deal as he had heard RUBY had had many partners in the past, but that these individuals had realized no return on their investment. Because of this and because of RUBY's general bad temper, these individuals had gradually broken with RUBY. SHORMAN did not know the names of any of these former partners of RUBY.

SHORMAN advised that on one occasion, date not remembered, he observed RUBY and another individual, not known to SHORMAN, beat a patron at the Carousel with their fists and throw him down the stairs at the Carousel Club. SHORMAN did not observe the patron after his eviction, did not know the extent of the injuries inflicted, if any, or the outcome of this matter.

SHORMAN advised that the patron, who was evicted from the Carousel Club, was a well dressed middle-aged man, possibly a businessman, who had gotten into an argument at the bar in the Carousel. SHORMAN did not know the cause of the argument, but thought it might have concerned an overcharge.

SHORMAN did not know who helped RUBY but assumed him to be an off-duty police officer as he did not know him to be an employee of the Carousel. This individual was in civilian clothes and SHORMAN said he could not imagine another patron coming to RUBY's assistance. SHORMAN stated he also observed that police officers either on duty or off duty did not pay for their drinks. He felt that because of this a police officer would feel obligated to assist RUBY.

---

On 12/4/63 at Long Beach, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JOHN H. BORGMAN/jm Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

- 2 -

Date December 10, 1963

Sidney *Sims Texas

Mr. ROBERT SIDNEY SIMS was interviewed at his place of residence, 3584 Inwood, Apartment H, Dallas, telephone number LA 6-5013, at which time he advised that he is a musician and in connection with his profession, he has become acquainted with several people in the field of entertainment. He stated that approximately two months ago, exact date he could not recall, he was temporarily employed by the Gary Leath Band for purposes of playing at the Vegas Club. GARY LEATH, Texas promoter of the band, had advised him that the regular band, Joe Johnson Band, employed by JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club, was off that particular evening and this was the reason that GARY LEATH was booked with the job. To the best of his recollection, a lady by the name of EVA GRANT, who later advised she was JACK RUBY's sister, had actually hired the band for that evening. SIMS stated that he gained the impression that Mrs. GRANT was the manager of the Vegas Club at that time.

SIMS went on to say that during the evening, Mrs. GRANT brought an individual over to their group and introduced him as JACK RUBY, her brother. SIMS stated that they had a brief conversation at that time and could recall nothing specific that was said between he and RUBY. He advised that this was the first time he had met RUBY and has not seen him since that evening.

In regard to any information pertaining to RUBY's background, Mr. SIMS stated that he had met RUBY only once and that he could offer no information whatsoever regarding any of his personal friends or associates. He related that RUBY appeared to be like any other night club owner, meaning that he was friendly and courteous during the brief conversation he had had with him.

Mr. SIMS further advised that he has never personally met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that the only information he possessed concerning OSWALD was what he has obtained through the local news media. He stated that he has never heard anything that would connect JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Texas

In regard to anyone that would possibly know RUBY, Mr. SIMS stated that his present roommate, DUKE LAHN, who is

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LANSING P. LOGAN & ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/jn Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

also a musician, has on occasion, played at both Carousel and the Vegas Clubs and felt that KAHN would possibly be able to furnish considerable more information concerning RUBY than he could.

SIMS was unable to furnish any pertinent information concerning either the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 11, 1963

1

JOE E. SLATIN, Apartment #801, Dorchester Hotel, 911 St. Joseph, employee at Parker's Drug, 206 South Ervay, Dallas, Texas, advised he has been acquainted with the Commerce Street area of Dallas since about 1946. In the period from 1948 until about 1960 he operated drinking establishments in that area including the Band Box, the Holiday Bar, and the "22" Club.

In the late 1940's or early 1950's he became acquainted with JACK RUBY who at that time came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois, to help his sister, [illegible], operate the Silver Spur night club. From that time through the 1950's, he became casually acquainted with RUBY as another operator of drinking establishments. He formed the impression that RUBY was an individual who constantly sought publicity and who attempted to become a successful operator of night clubs.

RUBY indicated that he had grown up in a rough area of Chicago and that it was his intention to make a success of himself in the Dallas area. RUBY got the reputation of being a quick tempered individual but a person who was always fair. RUBY kept in good condition and handled whatever trouble developed around the Silver Spur. He developed somewhat of a reputation of being good with his fists and appeared capable of handling any trouble that developed there.

In middle or late 1959, SLATIN got the idea of opening a private membership club on Commerce Street. He knew that this type of drinking club was illegal but at the time it appeared that a number of such clubs were in operation and making money. With the idea of opening such a club he approached JAMES DUNN who agreed to form such a club with him. DUNN put up about $5,000 and SLATIN rented the upstairs property at 1312½ Commerce Street and began redecorating the place and lining up help. This club had every indication of being a success as numerous memberships were being secured but at about that time there were a number of raids on such clubs by Dallas authorities resulting in unfavorable publicity and it appeared that their club would have trouble opening. By this time the money supplied by DUNN had been used up. RUBY had dropped around to see the place and SLATIN approached him regarding further financing.

Texas

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

RUBY agreed to put up $5,000 to form the Sovereign Club. RUBY arranged with an attorney for incorporation papers for the S & R, Inc., which was to be the corporation. In connection with raising the $5,000, RUBY made a point to explain to SLATIN that he was securing this money from a brother in Chicago. In actuality, SLATIN suspected that the $5,000 was RUBY's own money and that RUBY mentioned his brother putting up the money to forestall any attempt by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to attach this money. RUBY had indicated to SLATIN prior to this time that he was having difficulties with the IRS.

The club opened in either late January or early February, 1960, but business was not too good. It was obvious to SLATIN that RUBY was attempting to go "too high class" in the operation and that the business as he desired it to be conducted could never be successful. In addition, RUBY exhibited several temper tantrums, and was generally hard to get along with. Their business relationship was deteriorating but it never reached the point where in their arguments they ever came to blows. As a result of this situation and because he knew the business would never be successful, SLATIN voluntarily withdrew. At the time he withdrew he got no money but RUBY had promised him $300 which never has been paid.

Since that time, he has only seen RUBY on about three or four occasions. On these occasions RUBY dropped by the Banker's Drug to talk with him and always invited him over to the Carousel Club which he was operating on the premises of the old Sovereign Club. He never did take up RUBY's invitation to go to the Carousel Club. On one of the occasions when RUBY visited him he borrowed $100 from RUBY. RUBY gave him the money in a manner indicating that it was a loan but SLATIN actually considered it only a part of the $300 he had coming when he withdrew from the Sovereign Club.

On one occasion about six months or more ago, RUBY contacted him at his residence telephonically indicating he was having trouble with his business because he was not being allowed to operate some strip tease acts as his competitors were doing. He appeared to be upset but SLATIN told him there was not much that could be done about the situation. RUBY indicated he was glad to talk to SLATIN and that he had actually called him because SLATIN appeared to be the type of person who could calm him, RUBY, down.

SLATIN advised that the last time he saw RUBY was about three or four months ago when RUBY dropped into the drugstore for a very casual visit.

SLATIN advised that throughout the period he knew RUBY he was aware that RUBY was acquainted with police officers at the Silver Spur, at the Vegas Club, and at the Carousel Club. He advised, however, that this association just appeared to be RUBY's normal desire to know all people. He could not recall the names of any particular police officers RUBY knew. He advised that from the manner in which RUBY talked with the officers at these establishments it did not appear that RUBY was granting these men any special favors.

SLATIN advised that he never knew RUBY to ever carry a gun. It was his impression that RUBY thought he could handle himself well enough with his fists that he did not need a gun.

SLATIN advised that RUBY never exhibited any interest in politics.

Although RUBY was always around downtown and made a special point of meeting people and remembering their names, he did not appear to have many close friends. The only person SLATIN recalled who could be considered a close friend of RUBY, would have been RALPH PAUL. He advised he never saw RUBY out with a woman and considered this just a little peculiar. He has heard rumors that RUBY was a homosexual but he personally never saw anything which would indicate to him that RUBY was a homosexual. SLATIN explained that when he operated the Band Box during the mid 1950's, it was a "queer joint" so that consequently he became familiar with that type of person. It got to the point that he felt he could "spot a queer" by seeing that man around a little bit. In his contacts and associations with RUBY, he never did form the opinion that RUBY was a queer.

SLATIN advised that he has thought about RUBY quite a bit since the Sunday morning when RUBY shot OSWALD in the basement of City Hall. Based on the association he has had with RUBY, in the past, it is his impression that RUBY was merely seeking publicity when he shot OSWALD. RUBY had a

strong feeling for the underdog and this probably prompted his actions. He probably had no intention of actually killing OSWALD but probably hoped to just wound him, get a lot of publicity out of the situation and thereby become a "big shot."

SLATIN advised that he was not acquainted with OSWALD and that he doubted very seriously that RUBY would have been acquainted with him. He explained throughout the period he knew RUBY, RUBY made a point of referring to all men quite a bit younger then he was as "punks" whether these individuals were customers in his place or people he came in contact with from some other situation. In view of OSWALD's age, he doubted that RUBY would ever have associated with him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/12/63

Rita Jean Smrekar

Mrs. RITA JEAN SMREKAR, 9875 San Lea, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

In March, 1958, Mrs. SMREKAR entered the employ of the W. B. Goode & Company, an accounting firm, Dallas, Texas, as a bookkeeper. In approximately August, 1958, W. B. Goode & Company merged with Alexander Grant & Company, Certified Public Accountants, Dallas, Texas. Mrs. SMREKAR terminated her employment with Alexander Grant & Company in April, 1960.

During the period March, 1958 through April, 1960, she handled the records and books of numerous small business concerns as routine work in her employment. One such account was that of the Vegas Club. Once a month, JACK RUBY would bring his account books from the Vegas Club to Alexander Grant & Company and, on this basis, Mrs. SMREKAR became acquainted with JACK RUBY.

Mrs. SMREKAR had no other contact with RUBY and has no information concerning his associates, acquaintances or personal affairs. She has had no contact with RUBY since she terminated her employment with Alexander Grant & Company in April, 1960. She advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she has no information pertaining to any acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR & PAUL L. SCOTT Date dictated 12/12/63

1
DL 44-1639
JWR/jn

The following investigation was conducted at Houston, Texas by SA JAMES W. RUSSELL November 27, 1963:

On November 27, 1963, SCOTT SUDDEN, Food Manager, Shamrock Hilton Hotel, Houston, advised that in late 1962 or 1963, he recalled seeing subject in Houston. He believed subject was in company of GENE WHALEN, and he did not know the nature of subject's business in Houston. On November 29, 1963, GENE WHALEN, Entertainment Booking Agent, Shamrock Hilton Hotel, advised he has no recollection of ever having met subject RUBY. WHALEN noted he does not book strippers.

The following investigation was conducted at Dickinson, Texas on November 27, 1963, by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR.

EVELYN LOUISE DONAHO, waitress, T & C Club, Town and Country Motel, Highway 75, residence 716 South Main, Pasadena, Texas, advised near the end of November, 1962, she had a job at a small bar in Dallas, name not recalled, located four or five blocks from a skating rink. The owner then introduced her to the new owner who was JACK RUBENSTEIN. She worked for him about one week and left as customers were of small income and tips very few. She recalled subject was quick tempered, and that he would appear at the bar with a white female, age 29 to 30, 5'8" in height, bleached blond hair, name not know, whom she assumed was subject's wife. She related to her knowledge subject did not know victim OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/5/63

Mrs. PERNA REYNOLDS, Manager, Tanglewood Apartments, 3909 Inwood, stated that on Wednesday night, November 20, 1963, FRANK T. TORTORIELLO, residing Apartment 104, had held an all-night party in his apartment. Mrs. REYNOLDS stated she had "called him on Texas carpet" after receiving complaints from Mrs. W. B. HUNT, Apartment 101, concerning the noise which persisted throughout the night. Mrs. REYNOLDS stated that on one previous occasion FRANK TORTORIELLO and JOE FREDERICA, of Apartment 110, had hired a "shirt-tail" band on a Sunday P.M. and they had played around the swimming pool of the Tanglewood Apartments, causing quite a bit of consternation to the tenants. TORTORIELLO had invited all of the adjacent tenants to attend this concert and stated they had only played for an hour, but she had cautioned TORTORIELLO about such incidents at the time.

In reference to the party held by TORTORIELLO on November 20, 1963, she stated that she did not know whether or not JADA attended but did know that Mrs. ANN BRYANT, Apartment 108, JOE FREDERICO and his wife, as well as FENTON BAKER, JR., had also attended this party.

Mrs. REYNOLDS concluded that she did know, however, that JADA had at various times been in TORTORIELLO's apartment; # 104.

On 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by JAMES C. KENNEDY and LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

FRANK T. TORTORIELLO advised that at a party he had at his apartment, No. 104 Tanglewood Apartments, 3909 Inwood, on November 20, 1963, the only resident of the Tanglewood Apartments attending this particular party was ANN BRYANT who occupies Apt. 106 in the same apartment building.

TORTORIELLO stated specifically that JACK RUBY had never attended a party at his apartment, and further stated that "JADA" (JEANNETTE CONFORTO) had not attended the party held on November 20, 1963.

TORTORIELLO also stated that neither JOE FREDERICI or his wife, SANDY FREDERICI, had attended this particular party. He stated at this time that he had received a telephone call from "JADA" from New York City over the past weekend advising him that she had been interviewed by Agents of the New York City Office, that she was going to New Orleans and would come to Dallas from New Orleans either Thursday or Friday, December 12 or 13, 1963.

---

on 12-9-63 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN Date dictated 12-10-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

JOE B. TURNER, Manager of Corrigan Properties, 211 North Ervay, Dallas, Texas, advised that EDWIN B. JORDAN, son-in-law of L. F. CORRIGAN, was formerly associated with Corrigan Properties, but is now an official of Mercantile National Bank, Dallas. TURNER is in possession of all contracts and agreements on properties owned by CORRIGAN.

TURNER has known JACK RUBY for the past six years and has handled the lease contracts concerning the property where JACK RUBY's Vegas Club is located.

TURNER described RUBY as "pushy." On numerous occasions when TURNER was talking on the telephone in his private office on confidential matters, he would look up to see RUBY standing in the middle of his office. Further, RUBY would want to know the details and circumstances concerning the call being made. In event L. F. CORRIGAN was in his office, RUBY would insist that he talk to CORRIGAN for no particular reason other than he just wanted to see "the boss."

TURNER advised his records reflected the property at 3508 Oaklawn was first leased from May 1, 1956 to April 30, 1957, to S. D. RUBY or EVA GRANT. This lease was the only one handled by EDWIN B. JORDAN.

This lease was cancelled and a new lease with the same dates was issued in the name of JACK RUBY alone. This lease was renewed on May 1, 1957, for a one-year period and again on May 1, 1958, at which time this lease was to run to May 31, 1960.

On June 1, 1960, the rent was raised to $600 per month and the term of the lease was for a four-year and nine-month period to expire on the last day of February, 1965.

TURNER stated that on the day before President KENNEDY was assassinated, which was November 21, 1963, RUBY had paid the rent for the month of November, 1963. RUBY has not, to date, paid the monthly rent for the month of December, 1963, which became due on December 1, 1963.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN & JAMES C. Date dictated 12/6/63

III GO 4

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

-1-

Date December 4, 1963

On December 3, 1963, Miss SMOKEY ALLEN advised that she is a dancer presently employed at the Gay 90's Bar and Restaurant, 408 Hennepin, Minneapolis. She said that her non-stage name is GLORIA MERRIFIELD.

She was employed at the Gay 90's on November 16, 1963. Between 8:00 and 8:30 P.M. on that date, she received a long distance telephone call from a man identifying himself as JACK RUBY of Dallas. RUBY told her that JOY DALE, one of his dancers had recommended SMOKEY to him and he wanted to know if she desired to come to Dallas and work in one of his clubs. She said that she was interested and RUBY asked her to send photographs of her and some publicity material. She said that she did send this and the next thing she heard from RUBY was she saw him on television involved in the LEE OSWALD matter.

She said that she had never met RUBY and knows nothing about him. The only discussion on the telephone had to do with an offer to work in one of his night clubs and the condition of the work.

---

On 12/3/63 at Minneapolis, Minnesota File # MP 44-248

by SA GEORGE C. BURTON and SA RAY W. CANNON /kjk Date dictated 12/4/63

1

DL 44-1639

On December 2, 1963, Mrs. LOIS TURNEY, contact representative, Central Office, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Washington, D.C., advised investigative clerk THOMAS J. WHITE that no identifiable record concerning RALPH PAUL or parents could be located on basis of information furnished. She stated that prior to September 27, 1963, records were kept in court where individuals were naturalized.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

Date 12/6/63

1

CHARLES G. WATTERS, Certified Public Accountant, 241 Paseo de las Delicias, Torrance, California, an accountant in the accounting firm of Alexander Grant and Company, 1541 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, advised that he had been convalescing at his residence from a heart attack on the weekend of the assassination of President KENNEDY. On Sunday, November 24, 1963, when he saw the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the television and the assailant was identified as JACK RUBY he suffered another heart attack which hospitalized him until December 5, 1963. He advised that the identity of RUBY in the shooting of OSWALD had particular significance for him because his accounting firm had previously handled RUBY's account in Dallas.

He advised that he had been a partner with W. Boone Good in the firm of W. Boone Good and Company in Dallas, Texas. During the period 1957 or 1958 until late 1959 or early 1960 his firm kept the books for JACK RUBY who then operated the Vegas Club in Dallas. Mrs. RITA SMRAKA, a bookkeeper with the firm, handled the day-by-day paper work on RUBY's account and when she was fired late in 1959 or early 1960 WATTERS believed she took the RUBY account with her as RUBY discontinued his service saying that RUBY's sister EVA GRANT was going to handle the books. However, RUBY never requested his books from the W. Boone Good and Company and WATTERS was of the opinion that SMRAKA had duplicate sets of records for accounts handled by her as she took other accounts with her when she left. WATTERS advised that SMRAKA was closer to RUBY than anyone else in the firm. WATTERS stated that he did not know RUBY socially but only on a business basis.

However, on one occasion he did learn either from RUBY or through SMRAKA that RUBY was dating the secretary of a prominent Dallas man. WATTERS did not remember the name of the

---

On 12/5/63 at Torrance, California File # LA 44-895

by SA JOHN H. BORGMAN/meh Date dictated 12/6/63

secretary or her employer.

WATTERS advised that during the period his firm handled RUBY's account which also included preparing tax returns, RUBY's income was never large and fluctuated between roughly $2000 and $10,000 per year. WATTERS advised that these figures worried him because he could not understand how RUBY could maintain himself on this income. Because of this WATTERS checked RUBY's records very closely and compared the ratios with other night club accounts handled by WATTERS and could find no serious discrepancies. WATTERS advised that to the best of his knowledge RUBY lived in a modest apartment, drove an old model second-hand Buick automobile and apparently had no extravagant habits. WATTERS stated that he continually hammered at RUBY to determine if he had other income as WATTERS was most anxious to protect himself in regards to this matter for tax returns. In this regard RUBY would only say that he was receiving additional financial aid from his brother. The extent of of this aid and name of brother was not revealed to WATTERS by RUBY.

WATTERS advised that RUBY was always neat and well dressed and apparently very sensitive about his personal appearance, almost to the point of being effeminate, but definitely otherwise very hard and tough. WATTERS stated he never knew RUBY to express any political opinions. He found RUBY very pleasant and genial. WATTERS stated that he observed RUBY to be very nervous, jumpy and emotionally high strung. He described RUBY as a "loner" who apparently did not have any close associates or outside interests other than his club. He advised he did not know RUBY's background, family or police connections if any, nor had he heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President.

WATTERS stated that if he had to venture an opinion as to RUBY's reason for shooting OSWALD he would say it was an emotional spur of the moment thing.

WATTERS advised that Mrs. RITA SMRAKA could possibly be located through WATTERS' former secretary, Mrs. CATHY MC FARLAND, a secretary at the Dallas Office of Alexander Grant and Company, 2100 Fidelity Union Tower.

Texas

DL 44-1639

Following investigation conducted at Chicago, Illinois:

Regarding RUBY's call made to Chicago number CE 65561 on November 20, 1963:

This number is listed to American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), 162 North State Street, Chicago, Illinois.

ALTON SHARPE advised Bureau Agents, Chicago, November 25, 1963, that he was manager at AGVA until November 21, 1963, at which time he was suspended. He received long distance call from RUBY prior to his suspension. AGVA has previously been contacted since SHARPE's suspension and could furnish no information regarding RUBY.

1
DL 44-1639
JAF/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SAS JACK A. FRENCH and RICHARD T. RABIDEAU at Fort Worth, Texas:

Mrs. MAIDELLE BROWN, 200 Burnett, Apartment 620, advised on December 11, 1963, that she was a booking agent for strippers and exotic dancers in the Fort Worth area. She stated she had been seriously ill for several months and had not been active in the booking business lately.

BROWN said she knew JACK RUBY only vaguely. She met him a few times several years ago when he operated the Silver Spur Club but recently had only talked with him briefly on the telephone. She said she had never been in the Carousel Club and had not booked any girls there for some time.

She recalled that the only girls she had booked with RUBY were TAMMI TRUE and SHERRY LYNN, both of whom she believed the FBI had interviewed. Texas

She further advised she knew nothing of RUBY's friends, associates, or political feelings.

DL 44-1639
JVA:BL
1 1

The following investigation was conducted on December 7, 1963, by SA JOHN V. ALMON:

AT WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS:

HERMAN FLOWERS, JR., 118 Aiken Street, advised that about two years ago he was employed by JACK RUBY as a piano player at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. He stated this employment lasted for approximately six months and he was paid the sum of $10 in cash each night after the club had closed.

FLOWERS further advised that he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never observed him in the club. He added that RUBY never discussed his political affiliations and he was of the opinion that RUBY had no interest in political matters.

FLOWERS stated he is the subscriber to telephone number WE 7-3837 and has talked to RUBY by telephone on various occasions.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 7, 1963

JOHN R. CHILDS, Texas, Assistant Office Manager, Dallas County Tax Office, Record Building, furnished the following information:

1963 Texas tag number PD-768 was issued April 2, 1963, to JACK L. RUBY, 3508 Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas, for a 1960 Oldsmobile, two-door sedan, Motor Number 607T07749, at a cost of $23.23.

CHILDS stated the first 2000 PD prefix tags are reserved for law enforcement officers, both regular and reserve; however, after midnight on April 1, 1963, the remaining PD prefix tags in the first 2000 were sold to the general public.

On April 2, 1963, a new employee, Mrs. NORTON, Texas, was working the walk-up tag counter and apparently the remaining PD tags were placed at her disposal for sale to the general public.

The above 1960 Oldsmobile bore 1962 Texas tag NL 4783 and was transferred from W. A. WIEDENBENNER, 513 Robinson, Irving, Texas, on February 1, 1963, to JACK L. RUBY, 3508 Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas.

CHILDS stated any further information regarding RUBY and the tags for cars held during the past years could be obtained only from the Department of Motor Vehicles, Austin, Texas.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY/cab Date dictated 12/7/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, advised that he was accompanied by Captain WILL FRITZ and Detective R. L. SENKEL, of the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department, with a court order to examine JACK L. RUBY's safety deposit box at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. Mr. ALEXANDER stated this box was found to be empty and absolutely nothing in the box. This box was rented by RUBY in 1958, Box No. 448. ALEXANDER does not have the exact date of the rental. At the time it was rented it had MYRTLE CHANCE as a co-signer. CHANCE, according to ALEXANDER, was a waitress in one of RUBY's clubs.

The records of the Merchants State Bank reflected that CHANCE had opened the box once on July 1, 1959. According to ALEXANDER, RUBY canceled CHANCE off the signature card of this box on June 6, 1960. RUBY's last visit to this box was March 21, 1961. RUBY paid annual payment March 20, 1963. ALEXANDER states RUBY appears to have been in this box approximately ten times.

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

Captain WILL FRITZ, Homicide Bureau, Dallas Police Department, stated that he, along with Detective B. L. SHENKLE of the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, with a court order in the hands of WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, examined the safety deposit box of one JACK RUBY in the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas, on December 3, 1963. This box was found to be empty and absolutely nothing in the box. This box was rented in 1958, Box No. 448, by JACK RUBY. FRITZ does not have the exact dates of rental. At the time it was rented, according to FRITZ, it had one MYRTLE CHANCE as a co-signer. CHANCE, according to FRITZ, was a waitress in one of RUBY's clubs.

CHANCE opened the box on July 1, 1959. On June 6, 1960, RUBY canceled CHANCE off as a co-signer of this box. According to FRITZ, RUBY's last visit to this box was March 21, 1961. RUBY paid annual payment March 20, 1963, for this box. FRITZ states RUBY appears to have been in this box approximately ten times.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

B. L. SENKLE, Detective, Homicide Bureau, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, stated on December 3, 1963, he accompanied Dallas County, Texas, Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER and Captain WILL FRITZ, of the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, to the Merchants State Bank, where they examined with a court order safety deposit box of JACK RUBY. He stated that he did not look at the records but that he did observe the box when it was opened, and it was empty.

He did examine the safety deposit box of JACK L. RUBY which he was told by Captain FRITZ and ALEXANDER was the box the records reflected as being assigned to JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

Records of the Bank of Services and Trusts, Murphy and Commerce Streets, disclose a checking account was opened at this bank on Februray 17, 1960, in the name "S & R, Inc.," Dallas, Texas, with an initial deposit of $500. The signature card maintained on this account disclosed two signatures were required on checks drawn on the account, namely "JOE E. SLATIN" and "JACK RUBY." The street address of S & R, Inc., is shown as 1312½ Commerce.

The signature card was revised on May 15, 1960, to add as an authorized signature "RALPH PAUL."

A total of 14 deposits were made to this account from February 17, 1960, to December 7, 1960, inclusively, of funds totaling $9,200; however, the average balance in the account during this same period was approximately $100.

This account as of December 4, 1963, was still carried as a current account, but reflects no activity, other than the posting of service charges, since December 7, 1960.

The balance in the account as of December 7, 1960, was $73.00; and as of October 8, 1963, (last date posted) was $64.

Records of this bank disclose no additional accounts, loans, or rental of safe deposit box since January 1, 1962, by S & R, Inc., JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, Carousel Club, or Vegas Club.

The foregoing information is available only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, which should be directed to Mr. J. B. LINDQUIST, Cashier, Bank of Services and Trusts, Dallas, Texas.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED C. ELLINGTON :lp Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/7/63

On December 5, 1963, the records of the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Street, Dallas, Texas, reflected the following information, contained in the following documents:

1. A bank statement relative to Carousel, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas, Account # 08 236 3, reflecting the following entries:

| CHECKS | DEPOSITS | DATE | NO OF CHECKS PAID | BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | OCT 31 '63 | | $203.43 |
| | $33.22 | NOV 11 '63 | | 236.65 |
| | 10.00 | NOV 19 '63 | | 246.65 |
| 15.00 | | NOV 20 '63 | 1 | 231.65 |
| 31.87 | | NOV 22 '63 | 2 | 199.78 |

2. Check dated November 19, 1963, payable to the Dallas City Water Works in the amount of $31.87, signed Carousel Club - JACK RUBY.

3. Check dated November 15, 1963, payable to the National Business and Secretarial Service, Dallas, in the amount of $15, signed Carousel Club - JACK RUBY.

4. Bank statement for the Vegas Club, care of JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas, Account # 18 106, reflecting the following entries:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | OCT 31 '63 | | 134.44 |
| 50.00 | | NOV 6 '63 | 1 | 84.44 |
| 25.00 | | NOV 8 '63 | 2 | 59.44 |
| | 200.00 | NOV 11 '63 | 2 | 259.44 |
| 11.65 | | NOV 12 '63 | 3 | 247.79 |
| 25.00 | | NOV 20 '63 | 4 | 222.79 |

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN :lp Date dictated 12/7/63

| CHECKS | DEPOSITS | DATE | NO OF CHECKS PAID | BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $12.82 | | NOV 22'63 | 5 | $209.97 |
| 50.00 | | NOV 25'63 | 6 | 159.97 |

5. Check dated October 23, 1963, payable to Angeles, Inc., signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY, in the amount of $25.

6. Check dated November 2, 1963, payable to the Dallas City Water Works for $11.65, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

7. Check dated November 4, 1963, payable to ABE KLEINMAN, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

8. Check dated November 19, 1963, payable to the Dallas City Water Works for $12.82, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

9. Check dated November 20, 1963, payable to GRAHAM COCH, for $50, signed Vegas Club - JACK RUBY.

10. Notice of charge against account dated November 20, 1963, in the amount of $25, for unpaid item as follows: Check dated October 28, 1963, for $25, drawn on the Republic National Bank of Houston, Texas, signed R. H. SHEPPARD, returned marked "Account Closed."

11. Copies of six ledger sheets for JACK RUBY, account # 77 069, reflecting the following entries:

| CHECKS | DEPOSITS | DATE | NO OF CHECKS PAID | BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | MAY 15'63 | | $88.50 |
| $ 4.40 | | MAY 20'63 | 1 | 84.10 |
| 1.00-SC | | MAY 20'63 | 1 | 83.10 |
| 30.00 | | MAY 27'63 | 2 | 53.10 |
| 8.00 | | MAY 30'63 | 3 | 45.10 |
| 20.00 | | JUN 4'63 | 4 | 25.10 |
| 7.65 | | JUN 17'63 | 5 | 17.45 |
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | JUN 18'63 | | 17.45 |
| 1.00-SC | | JUN 20'63 | | 16.45 |
| | $33.45 | JUN 21'63 | | 49.90 |
| | 30.00 | JUN 28'63 | | 79.90 |

| CHECKS | DEPOSITS | DATE | NO OF CHECKS PAID | BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | JUL 16'63 | | $86.90 |
| $ 3.50 | | JUL 17'63 | 1 | 83.40 |
| 1.00-SC | | JUL 18'63 | 1 | 82.40 |
| 14.06 | | AUG 7'63 | 2 | 68.34 |
| 7.25 | | AUG 8'63 | 3 | 61.09 |
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | AUG 15'63 | - | 61.09 |
| 1.00-SC | | AUG 20'63 | | 60.09 |
| 4.95 | | AUG 22'63 | 1 | 55.14 |
| | $16.00 | AUG 23'63 | 1 | 71.14 |
| | 32.30 | AUG 30'63 | 1 | 103.44 |
| 5.00 15.00 | | SEP 10'63 | 3 | 83.44 |
| 40.00 | | SEP 13'63 | 4 | 43.44 |
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | SEP 17'63 | | 43.44 |
| 50.00 50.00 | | SEP 19'63 | | 43.44 |
| 1.00-SC | | SEP 19'63 | | 42.44 |
| 50.00 | 50.00 | SEP 20'63 | 1 | 42.44 |
| 3.06 | | OCT 4'63 | 2 | 39.38 |
| 1.60 | | OCT 11'63 | 3 | 37.78 |
| Balance Brought Forward | | OCT 15'63 | | 37.78 |
| 1.00-SC | | OCT 17'63 | | 36.78 |

14. Copies of five ledger sheets for Carousel, Account # 08 236 3, reflecting the following entries:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | MAY 31'63 | | 134.47 |
| 14.77 | | JUN 3'63 | 1 | 119.70 |
| | 55.78 | JUN 3'63 | 1 | 175.48 |
| | 16.04 | JUN 10'63 | 1 | 191.52 |
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | JUN 28'63 | | 191.52 |
| | 350.00 | JUL 5'63 | | 541.52 |
| 46.15 | | JUL 10'63 | 1 | 495.37 |
| | 16.84 | JUL 12'63 | 1 | 512.21 |
| 64.00 | | JUL 16'63 | 2 | 448.21 |
| 34.53 75.00 | | JUL 22'63 | 4 | 338.68 |
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | JUL 31'63 | | 338.68 |
| 7.65 | | AUG 5'63 | 1 | 331.03 |
| 45.00 | | AUG 7'63 | 2 | 286.03 |
| 87.36 | | AUG 8'63 | 3 | 198.67 |
| | 24.24 | AUG 9'63 | 3 | 222.91 |
| 50.00 | | AUG 12'63 | 4 | 172.91 |
| 47.25 | | AUG 13'63 | 5 | 125.66 |
| 14.84 | | AUG 23'63 | 6 | 110.82 |
| | 151.00 | AUG 30'63 | 6 | 261.82 |

DL 44-1639

4

| CHECKS | DEPOSITS | DATE | NO OF CHECKS PAID | BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | AUG 30'63 | | $261.82 |
| $ 9.80 | | SEP 5'63 | 1 | 252.02 |
| 30.00 45.00 | | SEP 9'63 | 3 | 177.02 |
| 8.50 | | AUG 6'63 | 4 | 168.52 |
| | $ 25.16 | SEP 12'63 | 4 | 193.68 |
| 29.45 | | SEP 16'63 | 5 | 164.23 |
| | 24.50 | SEP 30'63 | 5 | 188.73 |
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | SEP 30'63 | | 188.73 |
| | 8.82 | OCT 4'63 | | 197.55 |
| 24.38 | | OCT 10'63 | 1 | 173.17 |
| | 30.26 | OCT 10'63 | 1 | 203.43 |

13. Copies of three ledger sheets for Vegas Club, care of JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas 19, Texas, Account # 18 106, reflecting the following entries:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance Brought Forward -- | | MAY 31'63 | | 245.14 |
| 95.42 | | JUL 3'63 | 1 | 249.72 |
| .90-SC | | JUN 7'63 | 1 | 148.82 |
| 38.15 | | JUN 10'63 | 2 | 110.67 |
| 85.03 | | JUN 12'63 | 3 | 25.64 |
| 50.00 50.00 | | JUN 14'63 | 5 | 25.64 |
| 50.00 | 200.00 | JUN 18'63 | 4 | 175.64 |
| 2.75 | | JUN 28'63 | 5 | 172.89 |
| Balance Brought Forward | | AUG 30'63 | | 101.31 |
| 50.00 | | SEP 9'63 | 1 | 51.31 |
| 13.24 | | SEP 10'63 | 2 | 35.07 |
| | 200.00 | SEP 12'63 | 2 | 238.07 |
| 1.45 | | SEP 18'63 | 3 | 236.52 |
| 26.47 | | SEP 23'63 | 4 | 210.15 |
| Balance Brought Forward | | SEP 30'63 | | 210.15 |
| 50.00 | | OCT 9'63 | 1 | 160.15 |
| 78.71 | | OCT 10'63 | 2 | 81.44 |
| 17.53 | | OCT 16'63 | 3 | 63.91 |
| | 200.00 | OCT 22'63 | 3 | 263.91 |
| 129.47 | | OCT 29'63 | 4 | 134.44 |

The above records are confidential and will be produced only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. Mr. V. P. SCHUMACHER, President, Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross, Dallas, Texas, is the proper person to subpoena to produce these records.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

Mr. SAM GAMBULOS, Manager, Eatwell Restaurant, 1404 Main Street, advised that he is acquainted with JACK RUBY inasmuch as RUBY has eaten at this restaurant numerous times prior to his being involved in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

GAMBULOS advised that this restaurant is open 24 hours a day and is just a short distance from RUBY's place of business on Commerce Street. He stated that RUBY would come in on many occasions after his club closed in the early morning hours. He stated that he knows nothing about RUBY personally or any of his associations.

GAMBULOS advised that neither he nor his help are acquainted with OSWALD, nor had they ever seen him in the restaurant at any time. GAMBULOS advised that the restaurant averages 2,500 patrons per day, and it is physically impossible to recall every patron who enters the restaurant, but advised that he has never seen anyone resembling OSWALD in the company of RUBY at the time that RUBY was in the restaurant.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON and KENNETH E. ALBERT/rmc Dated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

1

1

Mr. JAMES GAMBULOS, 76 years of age, 3137 Bryn Mawr, advised that he is the owner of the Eatwell Restaurant, 1404 Main Street, but because of several recent strokes, has spent very little time at the restaurant. He stated that it is being managed by his brother, SAM GAMBULOS.

GAMBULOS advised that he is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY but after RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he had heard his brother, SAM, mention that RUBY had been in the restaurant several times in recent months to eat. GAMBULOS stated that he did not hear his brother mention that OSWALD had been in the cafe or that he had been seen in the presence of RUBY at the cafe.

GAMBULOS advised that he could furnish no further information concerning this matter.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639. DL 89-43

by Special Agent # WILLIAM O. JOHNSON and KENNETH R. ALBERT/kms 161 Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 3, 1963

1

Mr. ROLAND C. CARPENTER, Texas, General Manager, Petroleum Engineers, Incorporated, 800 Davis Building, advised that on Tuesday, November 26, 1963, he was having lunch at the Eatwell Cafe on Main Street and he was engaged in a conversation with JIMMY (Last Name Unknown), owner of the cafe. He stated that he and JIMMY discussed the assassination of the President and the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY.

CARPENTER advised that JIMMY was an elderly man and has recently had several strokes. He stated that JIMMY was quite upset over the assassination of the President.

CARPENTER stated that JIMMY mentioned to him that JACK RUBY had been in the restaurant several times to eat, but did not furnish any further details. CARPENTER stated that they had discussed the possibility that OSWALD and RUBY had known each other prior to the assassination. He stated that JIMMY did not wish to discuss the matter any further because he did not want to get involved.

CARPENTER advised that he has never seen RUBY or OSWALD in the Eatwell Cafe. CARPENTER stated that since the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, there have been many rumors linking RUBY and OSWALD but he, CARPENTER, does not hold much credence in these rumors.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639 DL 89-43

by Special Agent # WILLIAM O. JOHNSON and KENNETH R. ALBERT/rms Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

GERALD L. JENSEN, 9834 Twin Creek Drive, Dallas, Texas, Assistant Executive, Downtown YMCA, 605 North Ervay, stated JACK RUBY had been a member of their Health Club until about two months ago, when his membership lapsed. He stated that RUBY had lived at the "Y" approximately ten or twelve years ago when he first came from Chicago. He said he did not know either OSWALD or RUBY personally, but had seen RUBY working out with weights at the Health Club on a number of occasions. He stated he talked to RUBY at one time and he seemed personable enough, and when he learned RUBY had shot OSWALD he could not believe it because he did not believe that this was the sort of man that would have done such a thing.

He said that, according to the Resident Manager or Secretary, OSWALD had stayed at the "Y" on October 3, 1963. He said that he believed the Resident Manager had mentioned this to the FBI previously. He has never seen OSWALD and RUBY together, as far as he knew or could recall.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. WARD Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

JOSEPH McREE, Texas, Resident Secretary, Downtown YMCA, 605 North Ervay, stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY personally but has seen JACK RUBY in the "Y" on a number of occasions, since he was a member of the Health Club and had been a resident at the "Y" about ten or twelve years ago when he first came from Chicago. He stated he has never seen OSWALD or RUBY together that he could recall.

---

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. WARD Date dictated 12/2/63

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
REB:mvs

On December 2, 1963, the following investigation was conducted by SA's JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM:

Chief GEORGE B. OWEN, U. S. Navy Recruiting, 1114 Commerce Street, advised that A. H. FERNANDEZ, 7th Floor, 912 Commerce Street, had lived in the YMCA but was presently living at 4821 Gaston, Apt. 102. He thought FERNANDEZ was there sometime in June of 1963. He advised that B. M. FERRIS, Medical Department, 7th Floor, 912 Commerce Street, was presently living at the YMCA.

Chief A. H. FERNANDEZ, U. S. Navy, Officer Procurement Section, 912 Commerce Street, present residence 4821 Gaston, Apt. 102, advised that he was at the YMCA from February 14, 1963 to June, 1963 when he moved to his present address, and that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

He advised that he could not recall seeing either of these individuals either at the Health Club or while he was residing at the Y.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/10/63

Mr. JAMES P. LEAVE, 5417 Martel, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

He formerly resided at the Continental House Apartments, 4724 Alcott and in 1959, while living at this address, he met JACK RUBY. RUBY also lived in the Continental House Apartments and he believed his address was on Homer Street. His association with RUBY was very casual as well as all conversations he had with RUBY. He usually would see him around the swimming pool where he would swim laps for exercise. RUBY seemed to be "old maidish" and by that he met he had his apartment furnished like a woman might furnish her apartment. He believed that he may have been in RUBY's apartment once or twice but this would have been very brief to the best of his knowledge. He also has been in the Sovereign Club and Vegas Club which RUBY owned. He recalled that once when he was in the Sovereign Club with some friends, RUBY greeted them and all conversation was of a very general nature. Later in the evening, one of his party obtained a chair from another table and RUBY came up with "fire" in his eyes. As he recalled RUBY took the chair and put it back at the table that it had been taken from. All of his meetings and conversations with RUBY were very casual and he never discussed any politics with RUBY. He has never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1

Mrs. MARILYN PATRICIA JOYCE, nee DE LONG, 1132 Webber Drive, Lansing, Michigan, advised that she was employed as a hostess by Braniff Airlines with headquarters at Dallas, Texas in 1960 and 1961. During this period she resided in an apartment located at 4812 Alcot, Dallas, Texas.

Shortly after moving into this apartment, she met JACK L. RUBY, who also had an apartment in the building. Shortly after meeting RUBY she and her roommates and their dates, the identities of whom she could not recall, at RUBY's invitation attended the Sovereign Club, located on Commerce Street. She stated that RUBY owned this club, and that she has heard that RUBY also owned the Carousel and Vegas, both being nightclubs in the city of Dallas.

Mrs. JOYCE stated that she never talked to RUBY alone, always in the company of others, and that most of the times that she saw RUBY were at the swimming pool located at 4812 Alcot, Dallas.

Mrs. JOYCE described RUBY as a "glad hander" and one who tried to impress people of the fact that he knew everyone. She stated that she had never heard of RUBY being ill or having any mental problems. She stated she has no knowledge of his political beliefs.

Mrs. JOYCE advised that she does not know any members of the Dallas Police Department and has no knowledge that RUBY was friendly with any members of the Police Department. She also stated that she is not acquainted with nor does she know of any known criminals in Dallas, nor does she have any knowledge of RUBY's acquaintance with any known criminals.

Mrs. JOYCE advised that she had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Mrs. JOYCE stated that her former roommates in Dallas were NANCY RITTS, now Mrs. WILLIAM McMILLAN, and

---

On 12/4/63 at East Lansing, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563
Dallas 44-1639

SA ROBERT F. BOYLE and
SA DENNIS N. GIBBS /vrm

12/4/63

DX 44-563
DL 44-1639
2

FRANCES WARLICK, now Mrs. JAMES LEAK, both residing Dallas, Texas. She stated that JAMES LEAK is a "wealthy attorney and gambler who possibly knows RUBY very well".

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 7, 1963

1

Mrs. WILLIAM C. MC MILLIN, 4612 Fairfax, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

Approximately three years ago, she resided at 4812 Alcott, Dallas, Texas. At this time, she resided with SHERRI BENNER, PAT DE LONG and FRANCES WARLICH, all of whom were employed as stewardesses by Braniff Airlines. While residing at this address, which is the Continental Apartments, one of the girls found a small dog and brought it into the apartment. About a week later, a man by the name of JACK RUBY, who resided in the Continental Apartments but she believed his address was on Homer Avenue, told them that the dog belonged to him. RUBY told them that they could keep the dog but that he would just like to know where the dog was at.

She never had any conversation with RUBY as she recalls, and with the exception of SHERRI BENNER, he was just a casual acquaintance of her roommates. She explained that SHERRI BENNER was not closely associated with him but was more friendly than the other girls.

RUBY invited her and her roommates to his club, which was called the Vegas Club, and as she recalls, he seated them in the Club but there was not too much conversation. She stated she had the opinion that RUBY was a "sissy" due to his voice. As far as she knows, none of her roommates ever went out with RUBY or had any association with him other than small talk around the swimming pool.

She advised that SHERRI is now Mrs. DONALD RAMSEY and resides at 2919 Elmwood Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri.

---

on 12/7/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s LOGAN P. LANSING and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT/rms Date dictated 12/7/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

SAM MILKIE, 922 North Marsalis (Oak Cliff Section), Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. MILKIE is the proprietor of the Cliff Sanitary Grocery, 897 Lancaster Avenue, Oak Cliff. The Cliff Sanitary Grocery is located approximately eleven blocks from the residence of JACK RUBY, from the Ewing Street residence of JACK RUBY and is on the route that RUBY could take while commuting to and from his residence in downtown Dallas.

MILKIE has known RUBY for approximately a year as RUBY on the average has made two or three purchases a month at the Cliff Sanitary Grocery. RUBY generally stopped at the Cliff Sanitary Grocery to purchase steaks which MILKIE presumed that RUBY cooked at home since he was a bachelor. On each occasion RUBY always asked MILKIE for bones for his dogs. According to MILKIE, RUBY spoke of his dogs "as though they were human beings." RUBY made purchases in the Cliff Sanitary Grocery on approximately three occasions in November. The last time that RUBY stopped at the Cliff Sanitary Grocery was but a few days prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

MILKIE recalled that in approximately mid-November RUBY while in the store, purchasing meat mentioned to MILKIE that he, RUBY, was on a diet and that he was taking pills. RUBY said that before going on the diet before using the pills, he felt lazy, sluggish and never felt that he wanted to talk to anybody. Upon going on the diet and taking the pills, that had been prescribed to him by a doctor, he has felt energized and full of vigor and enjoys talking to people. RUBY gave MILKIE three of the pills and suggested that MILKIE take them as RUBY felt that MILKIE was also too heavy and should lose some weight. RUBY told MILKIE that he, RUBY, took a pill each day upon awakening in the morning.

MILKIE took one of the pills but he became upset and nervous and did not use the additional two that RUBY had given him. The next time that RUBY came into the store which was the last time that MILKIE has seen RUBY, MILKIE asked RUBY what type of pill it was that RUBY had given him. RUBY told MILKIE that the pill was a preludin pill.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639
89-43

PAUL L. SCOTT &

89-43
DL 44-1639
2

MILKIE advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had also been a customer of his at the Sanitary Grocery from late October and November, 1963. MILKIE stated that OSWALD's residence on Beckley was but a short distance from the Cliff Sanitary Grocery Store. To the best of MILKIE's recollection, OSWALD made purchases at his store on approximately three or four occasions and he feels that the last time that OSWALD was in the store was approximately a week before the assassination of the President. MILKIE said it is possible that it could have been on the 18th or even possibly the 19th of November, which are Monday and Tuesday of the week that the President was shot. He is definite in stating that OSWALD was not in the store as late as the 20th or the 21st of November, 1963.

OSWALD, in making his purchases in the store, generally bought a loaf of bread, lunch meat and milk. He specifically recalls OSWALD from the method in which OSWALD purchased lunch meat from him. He can recall OSWALD methodically thinking the amount of food he would need for a specific period perhaps for a week, and then in selecting the lunch meat OSWALD always asked MILKIE to remove the top slice of the stack as he did not want the top slice. MILKIE stated that OSWALD impressed him as a person who was very conscientious of his money and was living very frugally. MILKIE stated that at no time during the period that OSWALD made purchases at his store were OSWALD and RUBY ever in the store at the same time, and to his knowledge RUBY and OSWALD were not acquainted. MILKIE stated that he had no information pertaining to RUBY's personal life and his only association with RUBY was on those occasions when RUBY stopped at the store.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

Mr. A. D. SKAGGS, Apartment 108, Marsalis Place Apartments, 207 South Marsalis, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

SKAGGS formerly resided at Apartment 307, Marsalis Place Apartments, for approximately two months in the Summer of 1963 and has resided at Apartment 108 for the past three weeks. During the time SKAGGS resided in Apartment 307, two men resided immediately below SKAGGS in Apartment 207.

SKAGGS was not acquainted with the two men who resided at Apartment 207, Marsalis Place Apartments, during the time he resided at Apartment 307; however, on November 24, 196 , after JACK RUBY was charged with the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, SKAGGS learned that one of the men residing in Apartment 207 was JACK RUBY.

SKAGGS does not know JACK RUBY and has never visited in RUBY's apartment at 207 Marsalis Place Apartments and, to his knowledge, had never seen RUBY except on occasions he had seen him at the Marsalis Place Apartments.

SKAGGS does not know any of JACK RUBY's associates. During the two months he resided at Apartment 307, he heard people, both men and women, in the apartment underneath; however, he does not know the identity of any of these people.

SKAGGS had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD to his knowledge and does not know of any association between OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

---

On 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT/eah Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

Mr. J. P. SMITH advised he is the cashier and operator of the Beckley Club Cafe, 113 Jefferson Boulevard, Dallas, Texas.

Mr. SMITH advised that he carefully looked over the photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD as well as JACK RUBY when seeing them in the local newspaper and cannot recall either man as ever being in the restaurant. He stated that it was a natural thing for him to do this as the restaurant is located in the general area where both had lived.

Mr. SMITH stated that to his knowledge neither man had ever come into the cafe. He had discussed this with other employees right after the shooting incident and none of the employees can recall ever seeing either individual.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/30/63

WINK DOWNS, 1401 Manhattan Avenue, Apartment E, Manhattan Beach, California, telephone number 376-1998, advised that he has been employed as a Reservations Clerk, with Pacific Airlines, Inc., for approximately two years. He advised that prior to that time he had been employed, on and off, as a bartender, by GENE LAWRENCE, at the Music Bar, 307 Akard Street, Dallas, Texas. He advised that he had frequented that bar, became friendly with GENE LAWRENCE, was finally hired for week end duty, and then became a permanent bartender. He left on several occasions for short trips out of the city, and indicated that the exact dates of his employment should be obtained from employment records.

He never became closely associated with Owner GENE LAWRENCE, and never knew his home address or telephone number. It was reported that there was another partner in this business, (FNU) RUSSELL. The bar was operated under the name of L and R Enterprises, at that address. DOWNS advised that he had never met Mr. RUSSELL, and that the man was unknown to him.

DOWNS advised that he recalled a person named VAUGHN FOSTER as being a degenerating alcoholic who frequently came into that bar. FOSTER's mind was affected by his drinking, and no one gave much credence to things that he said or did.

DOWNS advised that he is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and has never met that man. He recalled that he once heard that RUBY was the owner of a bar in Dallas, Texas. He does not recall where he heard that information, he never visited any bar owned by RUBY, and he does not know the locations of those bars.

DOWNS advised he knows very little of the personal life or associates of his employer, GENE LAWRENCE. He is not personally acquainted with RUBY. Therefore, he was unable to furnish any information concerning the degree of association between RUBY and LAWRENCE.

---

On 11/30/63 at Manhattan Beach, California File # Dallas 44-1639, Los Angeles 44-895

by SA ROBERT J. BARRY:jab Date dictated 11/30/63

DOWNS indicated that he is not personally acquainted with CANDY BARR, but he is familiar with the fact that she has appeared in striptease shows in Dallas, Texas. He has never seen any of these shows and does not know whether she has ever associated with GENE LAWRENCE or JACK RUBY.

He indicated that he had left Dallas, Texas, approximately two years ago, and could furnish no further pertinent information regarding recent events at Dallas, Texas.

DOWNS indicated that a man named TULLY HOPKINS, Retired, resides at the Y.M.C.A. at Dallas, Texas, and was a frequent and popular patron at the Music Bar, and that the possibility exists that HOPKINS may be able to furnish further information regarding the owner or patrons of the Music Bar.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1) Date 12-4-63

LENNIE L. BROWN, 208 East Ercoupe, Midwest City, Oklahoma advised he has been employed as a dish washer at the Metropolitan YMCA, Oklahoma City for approximately four months.

BROWN advised a Negro man, ALONZO, LNU, is employed as the cook at the YMCA cafeteria and that ALONZO has become jealous of his ability to wash the dishes so rapidly and do such a good job.

BROWN advised after President KENNEDY was assassinated, ALONZO appeared to be very interested in the details of the assassination in the newspaper and was very angry about the assassination and directed this anger toward the individual who had assassinated the President. BROWN stated that ALONZO made no remarks concerning his anger but BROWN pointed out "actions speak louder than words".

BROWN stated, "I have no outright facts, not even a slim suspicion but furnished information to the Dallas County Attorney only as a tip when RUBY stated, 'I don't know why I did it', it just set me to thinking". BROWN pointed out that ALONZO frequented bars and night clubs in the Oklahoma City area and since JACK RUBY, the killer of OSWALD, was a night club owner, he felt there was possibly a connection between RUBY and ALONZO. BROWN advised he had heard nothing nor had he seen anything to indicate RUBY and ALONZO had any connection or that they were even acquainted. He again stated he felt there was a possibility ALONZO contacted RUBY and urged him to kill OSWALD.

To further substantiate this suspicion, BROWN stated a couple of days after OSWALD had been shot, ALONZO, standing over the cooking table and without any apparent thought, uttered the word "OSWALD".

BROWN advised he could not recall the contents of the letter he had forwarded to the County Attorney in Dallas, Texas because he was confused on November 26, 1963, the date he prepared the letter.

---

On 12-3-63 at Midwest City, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430
DL 44-1639

SAs GLENN E. SILVEY & WILLIAM MICHELSEN:ddw Date dictated 12-4-63

(2)

OC 44-430
DL 44-1639

The following descriptive data concerning BROWN was obtained during the course of the interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Age | 57 |
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Place of Birth | Wichita, Kansas |
| Date of Birth | May 6, 1906 |
| Height | 5'8" |
| Weight | 165 lbs. |
| Build | Heavy |
| Eyes | brown |
| Hair | dark brown - graying |
| Residence | Midwest City, Oklahoma - eight years; Clinton, Oklahoma prior to that time. |

DL 44-1639
RDM/EH:md

AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS:

On December 3, 1963, JOSEPH WILLIAM JENKINS, Aka., Bill Jenkins, 1502 Oak Knoll Street, advised that he has never been known by the name of BILL PEARSON and has never known anyone by the name of BILL PEARSON. JENKINS said further that he does not know anyone by the name of JOHN L. GEORGE, JR., and Texas does not know anyone by the name of MURRAY MEASCIO (phonetic) Arkansas U.S.A. U.S.A.

JENKINS said further that he does not know JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. JENKINS said that during the winter of 1962, that he owned the Diamond Lil Night Club, located at 513 Main Street, and one night one of his waitresses advised him that JACK RUBY, a owner of a night club in Dallas, was in the audience watching the floor show. JENKINS said he did not have any conversation with RUBY at that time. He said further that it is customary in the Dallas - Fort Worth area for different night club owners to watch floor shows of other night clubs in order to obtain talent for their own clubs and he believes that would be the reason RUBY would have been at the Diamond Lil.

JENKINS said further that in 1957, the Parrish Club in Fort Worth was blown up, however, that he did not own this club at the time, nor did he ever own this club. JENKINS said that he did own the property but did not operate the club.

JENKINS said further that at one time he did own the stock car race track in Fort Worth, Texas.

On December 4, 1963, KENNETH RAY KILKLAND, 4003 Hollis Street, Fort Worth, Texas advised that his sister, MARY FRANCES, was formerly married to JOHN L. GEORGE, JR., and they resided in Mrs Texas Calif George Kilkland (nee)

DL 44-1639

Fort Worth. KILKLAND said that he resided with his sister and GEORGE from about 1956 or 1957 until they were divorced in 1959. KILKLAND said further that he has not seen GEORGE since GEORGE and his sister were divorced and as a matter of fact has not seen his sister since that time and believes that his sister now lives in Huntington Park, California, address unknown.

KILKLAND said that he has not seen GEORGE since GEORGE and his sister were divorced and has no idea as to GEORGE's present whereabouts.

KILKLAND said the only background information he had concerning his former brother-in-law, GEORGE, was that this person was from Little Rock, Arkansas, and believes that GEORGE's father, was possibly an attorney in Arkansas. He said that it is understanding that GEORGE's father is now deceased.

KIKLAND said that during the period of time that he resided with his sister and GEORGE in their home in Fort Worth GEORGE was employed as a construction worker washing bricks and that his sister was a "car hop" at various drive-in restaurants in Fort Worth.

He said that to his knowledge his former brother-in-law, GEORGE, was never a gambler and was not a poker player, as GEORGE was not the type of person who could afford even "penny ante poker."

KIKLAND advised that his former brother-in-law was a person that had very little money and was the type of person that lived "from pay check to pay check each week."

KIKLAND said that he had never heard of his former brother-in-law being "beaten up" by any person in Fort Worth. He said further that he does not know any person named

BILL JENKINS or BILL PEARSON and has never heard of any person named MURRAY MEASCIO (phonetic). KIKLAND said further that it is his belief that his sister and former brother-in-law would not have been in a position financially or otherwise to have associated with any gamblers or night club operators.

KIRKLAND said that his sister is a person that always had a "vivid imagination" and that she could believe any story that she would want to believe, and believes that it would be a "figment of her imagination" that JOHN L. GEORGE, JR., would have been associated with JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

KIRKLAND said that he had never heard of JACK RUBY until RUBY was charged with the slaying of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. KIRKLAND said he does not believe that GEORGE would have been known to associate or even would have known RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

CHRIS ELSON, Owner, King's Club and Burgundy Room, Adolphus Hotel, and University Club, 1415½ Commerce Street, advised he purchased the University Club from GEORGE OWEN and is sole owner. GEORGE OWEN purchased the University Club from BENNIE H. BICKERS and OWEN was the sole owner as ELSON had to pay a note off at the Mercantile National Bank that was signed by five prominent Dallas businessmen. The note reflected OWEN was the sole owner.

ELSON further advised that BICKERS opened the University Club approximately twelve years ago and was the owner and operator of the University Club until it was sold to OWEN. ELSON had barred RUBY from any of his clubs due to RUBY's having numerous fights in other clubs.

ELSON advised there is no other University Club in the Dallas area.

---

on 12/11/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN JR. Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/12/63

Mrs. STELLA HOFFMAN, 13121 Twin Oaks, Mesquite, Texas, examined a photograph of J. D. TIPPIT and stated he is not the person she had in mind when she previously advised she knew Officer TIPPIT who was killed by LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that he had been a close friend of JACK L. RUBY. She advised that she cannot recall ever having previously seen J. D. TIPPIT.

on 12/12/63 at Mesquite, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JAMES F. GLONEK and

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 San Angelo, Texas

Date 12/5/63

JOHN H. MONKS, 206 West College Street, Apartment #5, and who publishes the journal named "Grass Roots", informed on December 3, 1963, that he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and never heard of such individual until such time as he murdered LEE HARVEY OSWALD. MONKS also advised he has never written anything concerning RUBY, but that in his January issue is devoting considerable portion of his journal deploring the conduct of RUBY.

MONKS had copies of back issues for the months of July, August, September, and October, 1960; October, 1961, and July and August, 1962. He permitted a review of such issues but nothing was found in same which in any way dealt with JACK RUBY.

MONK pointed out that he derides the Jewish people in practically every issue, and it may be possible that the informant got some wrong impression, or confused some other individual with RUBY.

---

on 12/3/63 at San Angelo, Texas File # DL 44-1639

DL 44-1639
JSW:BL
1

Mr. ARTHUR H. REICH, Service Manager, Orand Buick Company, Service Department, who resides at 6429 Lange Circle, Dallas, Texas, and the following employees in the Service Department, were interviewed by SA JAMES S. WEIR regarding any information they might have pertaining to JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. They all were shown photographs of OSWALD and RUBY. None of the following men including REICH, had any information pertaining to OSWALD orRUBY and none was acquainted with either OSWALD or RUBY. In addition to REICH, the following employees in the Service Department were interviewed:

CHARLES P. JOHNSON
1019 Ryan Street
Carrollton, Texas

R. E. HODGES
2329 Haycross
Dallas, Texas

TED E. JONES
3816 Stanford
Dallas, TEXAS

LENTON MEEK
Route #1, Box 1073-B
Mesquite, Texas

GEORGE LAWRENCE
6426 Covington Lane
Dallas, Texas

VERNON MISSINGER
3400 Haton
Mesquite, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-8-63

1

SIDNEY J. RUBENSTEIN, 1143 Crestbrook, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information: DPOB 1-3-17 Dallas Texas

He is president of Rubenstein Foods, Inc., 1111 Hall Street, Dallas, Texas. He commonly uses the name S. J. RUBENSTEIN and has Post Office Box 687 assigned to him at Dallas.

During April of 1963, he registered at the Americana Hotel in New York City as S. J. RUBENSTEIN, giving his address as P.O. Box 687, Dallas. During June of 1962, he and his wife stayed at the Tropicana Hotel at Las Vegas, Nevada, and he also stayed there in December, 1962.

He is not related to JACK LEON RUBY and had never heard of RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

---

12-8-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

on

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN - md Date dictated 12-8-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

Mrs. HAROLD SUMMERS, Odessa, Texas, advised that she was present at the Cabana Motel, Dallas, Texas, on approximately September 4, 1963, at which time she overheard a conversation among a group of individuals, one of whom resembled JACK L. RUBY, regarding a possible meeting which was to be held by the members of the group. At that time she thought the meeting was concerning Mr. JAMES HOFFA as she understood HOFFA owned the Cabana Motel. Mrs. SUMMERS had no additional pertinent information regarding this matter and indicated she was not acquainted with JACK L. RUBY or had ever had any contact with him.

---

on 11/29/63 at Odessa, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM B. AHDERS - LAC Date dictated 12/2/63

DL 44-1639
JED:eah
1

A review of the current telephone directory for the City of Dallas, Texas, reflects listings for S. J. RUBENSTEIN, 11430 Crest Brook, telephone numbers EM. 8-4072 and EM. 8-6110.

On December 6, 1963 Miss BIRDI SUE BELCHER, Secretary, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street, Dallas, Texas, advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN that a SIDNEY J. RUBENSTEIN has been in file there since 1922. His most current residence address is reflected as 11430 Crest Brook. The latest report in file is dated December 22, 1952, and reflects that he is the owner of Rubenstein & Sons, Inc., a produce firm. The records reflect he was born on January 3, 1898, at Dallas, Texas, and his wife's name is BERTHA. Mrs. BELCHER advised that Mr & Mrs SIDNEY J RUBENSTEIN has a good credit rating and considerable information concerning him has been accumulated since the file was opened in 1922. She stated there was no possibility, based on her review of the file, that he was identical with JACK LEON RUBY aka.

Dallas Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

Kerrville, Texas

Mr. DORMAN A. GIBBS, Chief of Police, informed that Mrs. VIVA ETTLER, a beautician in Brady, Texas, allegedly has mentioned to members of his department that she was formerly acquainted with JACK LEON RUBY.

Texas

He said that Mrs. ETTLER has stated that approximately 30 years ago she lived at Burnet, Texas. A group of car thieves were transporting stolen vehicles from the Chicago, Illinois area to Mexico and were using Burnet, Texas, as a location for switching drivers in the vehicles. She claimed that while this theft ring was in operation, one of its young members was JACK LEON RUBY who allegedly was hired as a killer if the occasion or need arose. She claimed that RUBY was at Burnet, Texas, and she became acquainted with him there.

Chief GIBBS said he has not questioned Mrs. ETTLER on this matter and can give no further information on her alleged association with RUBY.

On 12/7/63 at Kerrville, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR. /dte Date dictated 12/8/63

This document contains neither recommendations/conclusions nor opinions

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1J

J. E. DICKENS, Cab Driver #24, City Transportation Company, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 24, 1963, he was retained by newspaperman [redacted] COBB (Netherlands); that he picked COBB up at the Statler Hotel at 6:55 p.m., and took him on a tour of the city. He advised that they were en route to the City Hall at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. Therefore, he had no information regarding the circumstances surrounding the shooting.

Texas

DICKENS stated that he picked COBB up again at 2:45 p.m. that date, and transported him to MARINA OSWALD's home where COBB had a two hour interview with Mrs. OSWALD, same date.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS:EL Date dictated 12/10/63

DL 44-1639
PLS:lp
1

The following investigation was conducted by SAs PAUL L. SCOTT and JAMES S. WEIR:

On December 11, 1963, NORMAN CONWAY, Vice-President, Ernstron's Inc., 4356 Lovers Lane, University Park, Texas, checked records of his company reflecting sales of all Minifon brand recording equipment during the years 1958 through 1962, without locating any purchase under the name JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, Vegas Club, or Carousel Club. CONWAY located a partial list of the sales made by Mrs. VIVIAN CURRY, saleswoman, during the time she was employed with this company, from June, 1959, to May, 1960. The name JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, Vegas Club, or Carousel Club, did not appear on this list.

CONWAY advised he has been connected with Ernstron's, Inc., for the past several years and he personally does not recall any sales of Minifon brand recording equipment made to JACK LEON RUBY.

On December 11, 1963, JIM ADAIR, Adair Sound Engineering Company, 4329 Belmont Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised after checking records of sales during the period 1958 and 1959, that he was unable to locate any record of a sale of Minifon brand recording equipment made to JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, the Vegas Club, or the Carousel Club. ADAIR advised Mrs. VIVIAN CURRY was an outside saleswoman for this company from July, 1958, to about April, 1959, and that during this time she sold recording equipment to some of the clubs in the Dallas area. However, ADAIR has no recollection of having made any sales to JACK LEON RUBY or the Vegas or Carousel Clubs. ADAIR said he had maintained a list of the sales made by Mrs. CURRY for approximately one year after she left the company; however, this list was not presently available, and apparently had been destroyed.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/10/63

Lieutenant GEORGE BUTLER, Juvenile Section, Dallas, Texas Police Department, was interviewed regarding the attempted bribe of STEVE GUTHERIE in approximately 1946, when GUTHERIE had been elected Sheriff of Dallas County. Particularly the purpose of the interview was to ascertain whether or not JACK RUBY had any connection with this bribery attempt. Lieutenant BUTLER informed that he did considerable investigation on the case that PAUL ROLAND JONES drew a sentence to serve two years or more as a result of.

BUTLER stated, however, that RUBY was not involved in the bribery attempt and in fact he had never heard of RUBY until after the investigation and trial had been completed. He stated that the way RUBY came into the picture was a number of the individuals who were involved in the bribery attempt and in particular PAUL ROLAND JONES began "hanging out" at RUBY's club after the sentence. He pointed out that JONES appealed his conviction and took it to the Supreme Court. BUTLER stated that this took approximately two or more years and during this period of time JONES and other hoodlums were known to frequent RUBY's night club.

During the course of this interview Lieutenant BUTLER advised that he came onto the Dallas Police Department with Chief of Police CURRY. He added that in his opinion, CURRY is too level-headed to have attempted to transfer LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the County Jail with all the news media present and in the way it was handled when OSWALD was shot. Lieutenant BUTLER said that he feels that Chief CURRY was pressured and ordered to bring OSWALD out and transfer him while the news media was there to get a story. BUTLER also said that he does not feel that the present City Manager would have order CURRY to bring OSWALD out under these circumstances but he did not state who he felt was responsible for the transferring of OSWALD under the circumstances at that time.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN - gj Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-5-63

Mrs. ANGIE NELSON, 2204 Avondale, Witchita Falls, Texas, advised that on November 22, 1963, she tried to call BENNYE BURNSIDE, a young pianist friend, whom she believed to be at the Star Dust Club in Lawton, Oklahoma at that time. She stated she had placed this call immediately after hearing of the President's assassination and she was extremely upset over this news and desired to talk with someone. NELSON stated she had never heard of JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and she did not know if BURNSIDE was acquainted with either OSWALD or RUBY.

During the interview, Mrs. NELSON, a widow, appeared to be quite emotionally unstable, which very possibly was compounded by the President's assassination. The interview was termination after it appeared apparent that Mrs. NELSON was emotionally disturbed and extremely upset over the President's death.

It was the opinion of the interviewing Agents that further interrogation of Mrs. NELSON would be futile.

---

12-5-63 Witchita Falls, Texas DL 44-1639

on _____ at _____ File # _____

NORMAN W. PROPST & WILLIAM E.

DL 44-1639
RCH:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN at Dallas, Texas:

On November 28, 1963, Mr. ARTHUR WEATHERWAX, employed by the "Dallas Times Herald", Dallas, telephonically advised that at 4:00 AM on November 23, 1963, JACK RUBY was in the composing room of the "Times Herald" and while there talked to both WEATHERWAX and ROY PRYOR, another employee in the composing room.

On December 4, 1963, an unidentified female caller, telephonically advised that she had heard that arrangements had been made by the Traveler's Inc., Adolphus Hotel, for a Cuban cruise on behalf of JACK RUBY. She added that she did not know whether this JACK RUBY was identical with the JACK RUBY who shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On November 27, 1963, R. B. LUSK, Editor, "Wilmer Hutchins Mirror", Hutchins, Texas, telephonically advised that a Mr. CLEVELAND, owner of the Oaks Manor Motor Hotel, Dallas, had recently been to a produce company in Dallas and while there talked to two men of the company. During his conversation with these men, CLEVELAND allegedly stated that a man came in and stated to these men "we've got to have some money". LUSK stated that he got the impression from CLEVELAND that the man who made that statement was JACK L. RUBY. CLEVELAND also stated that both the employees of the produce company pulled out their billfolds and gave this individual some money, amount not known to CLEVELAND.

On December 9, 1963, HENRY CLEVELAND, owner of the Oaks Manor Motor Hotel, 7015 South Central Freeway, advised SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON that upon interviewing a photograph of JACK RUBY, he is positive that this is not a photograph of the individual he saw about two or three years ago at the produce company who requested and received some money from the two employees to whom CLEVELAND was talking. Mr. CLEVELAND stated that he gathered that the two men with whom he was talking had previously made personal bets with the third man and when

the third man requested the money, he was merely asking that the money the men owed him as a result of these bets be paid him. CLEVELAND stated that the man requesting the money somewhat fit the general description of JACK RUBY but his hair was entirely of a different color and his facial features positively do not resemble those of RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12-11-63

Date

1

Dr. RIDINGS E. LEE, 3606 Maple, Dallas, Texas was interviewed regarding his possible knowledge of JACK RUBY. He said that he had never treated RUBY professionally and in fact had never even spoken to RUBY to his knowledge. He stated he knows who JACK RUBY is and has seen him around town on a number of occasions.

---

on 12-10-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JACK B. PEDEN - sd 12-11-63

DL 44-1639
JWA:bnm
1.

On December 2, 1963, SA JAMES W. ANDERTON received an anonymous telephone call as follows:

An individual called stating he did not want his identity known and that on November 23, 1963, the night before OSWALD was shot by RUBY, RUBY was in a certain bar in Dallas, along with a TOM APPLE, a co-pilot for American Airlines in Dallas. The anonymous caller refused to identify the bar and stated that he did not know whether RUBY was at the same table with APPLE, or at an adjacent table, but that APPLE overheard RUBY make the remark to the effect that if anyone was interested in excitement, they should watch the newspaper tomorrow.

The anonymous caller then stated that TOM APPLE was due to go out on a flight within 24 hours, and according to rules of American Airlines, was not supposed to have been drinking beer, so he therefore requested that discretion be used in contacting APPLE. The caller refused to divulge any further information and hung up.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

ALMA ROBERTS, 4004 Congress Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that she was employed as a waitress at Chantley's Seafood Restaurant, 2933 Lemmon Avenue, Dallas, Texas, on the night of November 23, 1963. She said that several days after JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD another waitress at the restaurant told her that she (ROBERTS) had waited on RUBY on the night of November 23, 1963. ROBERTS said that she did not believe this to be true as she only had one male customer that evening; however, she asked the manager of the restaurant about it and he told her that the man was a newspaper reporter who was well known to him. ROBERTS said that she does not know the identity of the waitress who told her that the man was JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/7/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

ALVIN ZIMMERMAN &

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/9/63

Mr. ANDREW RAMBUSH, 203 Oak Ridge Circle, Richland Park Section, advised that he operated the Show Club on West Beach near Biloxi, Mississippi. He acknowledged that he knew an individual by the name of JACK GANAS; that JACK GANAS had an interest in his club prior to his having taken over, approximately a year ago. RAMBUSH said he did not know the whereabouts of GANAS at this time, and that in early Summer, 1963, it was his understanding, from a source he could not recall, that JACK GANAS was back in the area of his nativity at Gary or near Gary, Indiana, where he operated a drive-in type restaurant.

RAMBUSH reiterated that he had not been in touch with and did not know the specific whereabouts of JACK GANAS.

On 12/8/63 at Biloxi, Mississippi File # MO 44-2064

SA H. WARREN TOOL, JR. /jm Date dictated 12/9/63

1

SL 44-496
AJR:paw

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

The following investigation was conducted for the purpose of determining whether JACK LEON RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, may have been employed at sometime in the past by the Ace Cab Company, St. Louis, Missouri.

On December 5, 1963, FRANCES GRIFFITHS, Taxi Division, St. Louis Department of Streets and Sewers, City Hall, St. Louis, Missouri, advised SA ROBERT L. BENDER that a check of records of taxi drivers licensed in St. Louis since 1956 disclosed no record under the names JACK LEON RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN. Miss GRIFFITHS stated that any records prior to 1956 would be in dead storage and that a check should be made with regard to such possible records.

Subsequently, on December 5, 1963, Mr. LAWRENCE OTTERSBACH, Taxi Division, Department of Streets and Sewers, City Hall, St. Louis, Missouri, advised that records of licenses issued to taxi drivers in the City of St. Louis prior to 1956 have been destroyed.

A check of record of the Commercial Credit Rating Company and of records of the Credit Bureau of St. Louis, both located at St. Louis, Missouri, on December 5, 1963, by IC MARION H. EBERT, and a check on the same date by IC EBERT of arrest records of the St. Louis Police Department, disclosed no record under the names JACK LEON RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12-6-63

JOSEPH M. TROUP, who resides 3735 Wright, St. Louis County, Missouri, advised he has been service manager for Checker Cab Company (formerly Ace Cab Company) St. Louis, Missouri, since 1946.

Mr. TROUP advised that during this time in his capacity as service manager, he has been well acquainted with all of the Ace Cab drivers and Checker Cab drivers, and during this time there has been no one employed as a driver by the name of JACK LEON RUBY or RUBENSTEIN.

He advised further that he has observed RUBY's photograph in local newspapers and did not recognize the photograph of RUBY as anyone whom he had ever known.

On 12-5-63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL: 44-496

by SA EARL C. PORTER:sm Date dictated 12-6-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12-6-63

Mrs. JOSEPH (BARBARA) COSTELLO, vice-president Checker Cab Company (formerly Ace Cab Company) 1835 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, advised that she has been actively associated with this company for the past five years, and that her husband, now deceased, was actively associated with the company as an official for many years prior thereto.

Mrs. COSTELLO stated that to the best of her knowledge no person named JACK LEON RUBY or RUBENSTEIN has ever been employed by this company. She stated that she has seen photographs of RUBY in various news media recently and has not recognized the photographs as being any person whom she has ever known. Mrs. COSTELLO stated that a review of employment records of the cab company, which were maintained only for the past one and one-half years, disclosed no record for RUBY or RUBENSTEIN.

Mrs. COSTELLO stated that JOE MUETH, another official of the company, had mentioned to her on December 5, 1963, that he also had received an inquiry from the FBI regarding a possibility that RUBY had been employed by their company.

12-5-63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL: 44-496

SA EDWARD M. MORELAND:sm Date dictated 12-6-63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12-6-63

JOSEPH P. MUETH, who resides 9726 Midland, St. Louis County, Missouri, secretary Checker Cab Company (formerly Ace Cab Company) St. Louis, Missouri, who has been so employed in excess of ten years, advised to the best of his knowledge JACK LEON RUBY or RUBENSTEIN had never been employed as an Ace or Checker Cab driver since he, MUETH, has been connected with the company.

On 12-4-63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL: 44-496

by SA EARL C. PORTER:sm Date dictated 12-6-63

PA 44-767
DL 44-1639
lp

1

Under date of November 30, 1963, the Philadelphia Office advised as follows:

Regarding employment of JACK RUBY, WILKES-BARRE, Philadelphia, 1941: negtive investigation WILKES-BARRE (WB) conducted by SAs ROBERT L. BOYLAN, FREDERICK T. HOULIHAN, WAYNE D. SMITH, and CHARLES T. ADAMS as follows:

WB City Directory, 1938 to 1943, contains no listing for subject or brother EARL, under names RUBENSTEIN or RUBY. One RUBENSTEIN, ELI RUBENSTEIN, listed.

ELI RUBENSTEIN now resides Skokie, Illinois. Mrs. JACOB SLOMOWITZ, 81 South Wells, Kingston, Pennsylvania, mother-in-law, and HARRY SLOMOWITZ, 186 East Dorrance, Kingston, brother-in-law, state ELI RUBENSTEIN has no brothers and was born and raised in Trenton, New Jersey. No request being made to interview ELI RUBENSTEIN.

Mrs. DOROTHY GRIFFITY, Clerk, WB Credit Bureau, could locate no record regarding subject or brother.

Mr. JOSEPH KASENCHAK, Director, Luzerne County Voters Registration Records, advised that Voters Registration Records inactive for five-year period destroyed.

Detective JOHN ANSTETT, WB Police Department, and Captain JOHN YAGLENSKI, PSP, Wyoming Barracks, Wyoming, Pennsylvania, advised no record located for subject or brother.

Current police officials Captain JOHN REDDICK, WB Police Department; Captain JOHN YAGLENSKI, PSP; and Detective Sergeant VICTOR NELSON, PSP, could furnish no information regarding subject or brother.

Following former police department officials active in late 1930s and early 1940s could furnish no information regarding subject or brother: J. RUSSELL TAYLOR, Chief of Police, WB; Sergeant CHARLES SANTEE, PSP; Lieutenant LOUIS SHUPNIK, PSP; and Detective WILLIAM OLIVER, WB Police Department.

PA 44-767
DL 44-1639

2

The following businessmen of Jewish background with knowledge of punchboard activity in the WB area during pertinent period contacted with negative results:

MARVIN ROTH, 54 N. Pennsylvania Avenue, WB;

LOUIS SMITH, Executive Director, Jewish Community Center, River Street, WB;

NICHOLAS ARRONE, operator of Grand Hotel, Pennsylvania Avenue, WB;

MAX ROSENTHAL, 29 South Main Street, WB;

SAM GREENFIELD, South Main Street, WB;

MAX GOLDSTEIN, 254 James Street, Kingston, Pennsylvania;

HASKELL GINSBURGH, 81 East Northampton Street, WB;

WILLIAM STAND, 39 South Pennsylvania Avenue, WB;

PAUL LEVY, 47 South Pennsylvania Avenue, WB;

WILLIAM SHAFFER, 58 East Northampton, WB.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

NATHAN WYLE, Associate, Travel Inc., 1213-14 Adolphus Towers, Dallas, Texas, advised that he has known JACK RUBY since 1948 but only through business contacts. He explained that in 1948, he, WYLE, was employed as a reporter by the "Dallas Morning News" and for several years as such he regularly made the rounds of the various night clubs and lounges in the city. Thus, he had occasion to see and speak to RUBY from time to time but he never associated with RUBY on a social basis.

Mr. WYLE stated that the last time he saw and spoke to RUBY was on about October 2, 1963, on the street in front of the Baker Hotel. At that time, RUBY mentioned that he was interested in taking a Caribbean cruise at a later date, exact date not mentioned, during his anticipated vacation. Consequently, Mr. WYLE mailed some literature concerning such a cruise to RUBY on the following date, but RUBY never followed through and never contacted Mr. WYLE's office concerning this cruise. WYLE stated that to his knowledge, RUBY did not take such a cruise. Mr. WYLE added that he was in the Orient from November 1 to November 24, 1963, and consequently was more or less out of touch with local news and naturally did not see or talk to RUBY during that time. WYLE advised that he always considered RUBY a friendly talkative individual who appeared to be extremely fond of publicity for himself. He stated that he was shocked to learn that RUBY resorted to violence by killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD and in his own mind he felt that RUBY's love for publicity might have influenced him on the spur of the moment to commit such an act.

---

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - ej Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/4/63

1

SIDNEY A. DAVIS, Assistant Chief, Records Administration and Information Section, Immigration and Naturalization Service, 20 West Broadway, New York City, advised Special Agent WILLIAM F. MARTIN on December 3, 1963, that their records reflect that one JACK RUBY, 4727 Homer, Dallas, Texas, departed Miami, Florida, on September 12, 1959, aboard Pan American Airlines Flight 415 bound for Havana, Cuba.

On 12/3/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA WILLIAM F. MARTIN :vmc Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1.

TRIP TO HAVANA, CUBA BY JACK L. RUBY IN 1959

SIDNEY A. DAVIS, Assistant Chief, Records Administration and Information Section, Immigration and Naturalization Service, 20 West Broadway, New York, New York on December 4, 1963 advised Special Agent WILLIAM F. MARTIN that their records reflect that one, JACK L. RUBY, 4727 Homer, Dallas, Texas, arrived in New Orleans, Louisiana, from Havana, Cuba aboard Delta Airlines Flight Number 750 on September 13, 1959.

On 12/4/63 New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA WILLIAM F. MARTIN/pb Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/2/63

1 B. Furix 172 Cuba

JACK (NMI) MARCUS, age 27, advised he is an attorney, business address, 134 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1508, Chicago, Illinois, phone number CE 6-3938, and resides at 812 Brown, Evanston, Illinois.

Mr. MARCUS stated he visited Havana, Cuba, for four days during the Labor Day week end, 1959, with two companions, JAY BISPOV and SHERWIN GRAUS. During this vacation trip, the three were approached by a man in the Tropicana Night Club Havana, Cuba, who gave his name as JACK RUBY. RUBY stated he heard the three men were from the United States and indicated he was familiar with Chicago, Illinois, had some acquaintances in Chicago and may possibly have been originally from Chicago. RUBY stated he owned a night club in Texas which MARCUS believes was in Dallas and possibly called the "Carousel". He indicated he had "everything" at the night club including gambling. RUBY told MARCUS if he ever passed through Dallas, he should stop in at RUBY's night club.

MARCUS stated RUBY was alone and appeared to have been on vacation but may have been friendly with the employees in the gambling section of the Tropicana,

MARCUS further stated the meeting lasted only about ten minutes and no other questions were asked or other information obtained. No radical or political type statements were made by RUBY nor were there any indications he belonged to any particular organizations,

MARCUS described JACK RUBY as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Nationality | American |
| Age | Mid-forties |
| Height | 5'11" |
| Weight | 175 pounds |
| Build | Medium to large |
| Hair | Brownish, balding slightly |
| Accent | Midwestern rather than Texan |
| Complexion | Fair |

DL 44-1639

On 11/24/63 at Evanston, Illinois File # CG 44-645

SAs LANSING P. LOGAN
and DANIEL P. BLAKE/mav

by

Date dictated 11/29/63

| | |
|---|---|
| Characteristics | Appeared to have been of Jewish extraction. Also described as a gregarious type and an extrovert. |

Mr. MARCUS advised when the shooting incident in Dallas, Texas, took place concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD by a JACK RUBY, November 24, 1963, the name struck MARCUS as being familiar and when he saw the newspaper picture of JACK RUBENSTEIN, it bore a sharp resemblance to the JACK RUBY he met in Havana, Cuba, in 1959.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

PHYLLIS F. (Mrs. SAMUEL DAVID) RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed telephonically as a result of an anonymous telephone call received at the Dallas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, on November 29, 1963, wherein a female, who refused to identify herself by name, address, or telephone number, furnished the following information:

She had talked with Mrs. SAM RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, sister-in-law of JACK RUBY, and Mrs. SAM RUBY had advised that her brother-in-law, JACK RUBY, accompanied by a gambler and racketeer of Fort Worth, Texas, name and further identity unknown, had flown to Havana, Cuba, shortly after CASTRO had taken command, for the purpose of meeting GEORGE RAFT, the movie star and reputed gambler.

Cuba U.S.A.

Mrs. RUBY advised that she has never made any such statement to anyone and, in fact, has never been aware that JACK RUBY has ever taken a trip to Cuba at any time for any reason. She advised, after being made aware of the contents of the anonymous telephone call, that she suspects the source of this call may have been EVA L. GRANT, her sister-in-law. She advised she and EVA L. GRANT have never liked each other and EVA GRANT, from time to time in the past, has tried to cause rifts between her and her husband, SAM.

She said specifically that within the past day or two EVA L. GRANT has been in touch with SAM RUBY for the purpose of attempting to gain his assistance in the operation of the Carousel Club in Dallas, inasmuch as JACK RUBY, who normally operates that club, is in jail and someone is needed to look after things at the club. She said she feels that EVA probably believes that she cannot get SAM RUBY to work at the Carousel Club without first getting him away from the influence of her, Mrs. RUBY.

Mrs. RUBY said this is only supposition on her part and mentions it only because she cannot figure out who the anonymous caller would have been unless it was EVA L. GRANT. She repeated that she has

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS/eah Date dictated 12/5/63

no knowledge and has never had any knowledge of JACK RUBY ever having made a trip to Cuba. She, therefore, could not have made any statement to anyone about such a trip.

Mrs. RUBY said that the only trip by JACK RUBY that she knows about, other than various trips he has made to Chicago from time to time, is a trip he made with several other businessmen, one of whom was the attorney, STANLEY KAUFMAN, from Dallas to Hot Springs, Arkansas, to attend the races. She said this was about seven years ago and they took a train, which was specially assembled in Dallas for that trip.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, advised telephonically that he knows of no trip to Cuba made by JACK RUBY at any time. It was explained to Mr. RUBY that if such a trip were made it had been alleged JACK RUBY made the trip with a gambler from Fort Worth, Texas. He suggested that such a person may have been a man by the name of MC WILLIE, whom he has heard mentioned as a gambler and as a friend of JACK RUBY.

In addition to the foregoing, Mr. RUBY advised that on December 4, 1963, EARL RUBY, his brother, came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois, and while in Dallas visited JACK RUBY at the Dallas County Jail. He advised that in talking to EARL RUBY he determined that EARL suggested to JACK RUBY and JACK's attorney, Mr. HOWARD, that if additional legal assistance in JACK RUBY's defense were needed he knew a good attorney in Chicago, Illinois, by the name of CHARLES BELLOWS. Mr. RUBY said it was his understanding that EARL RUBY left Dallas on the night of December 4, 1963, to return to Chicago for the purpose of consulting BELLOWS regarding the defense of JACK RUBY and who is to telephone either Mr. HOWARD or EVA L. GRANT on or about December 5, 1963, to let them know whether or not Mr. BELLOWS will enter the defense of JACK RUBY's case.

Mr. RUBY advised he has been approached by EVA L. GRANT and RALPH PAUL regarding his possibly helping out at the Carousel Club during the week ends. He said he does not know whether or not he will do it. He said that Mr. PAUL has advised him that he is getting him 50% of the stock in the Carousel Club. He said he has seen no legal papers or evidence of such a stock transfer, and does not know from whom this stock will be transferred to him.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS/eth Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/9/63

Date

ALBERT DELANEY, N.Y. Credit Manager, Americana Hotel, stated that a search of his records failed to reflect any registration for JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN during the months of August through November, 1963.

He was unable to locate a registration for S. J. RUBENSTEIN who gave the address Post Office Box 687, Dallas, Texas, and who registered at the hotel on April 30, 1963. He checked out May 5, 1963. His business affiliation was given as Rubenstein and Sons, Incorporated, 1430 Crest Brook, Dallas, Texas, and had indicated that this was a food processing firm.

On 12/6/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

SA WILLIAM D. KANE:aam 12/9/63

by Date dictated

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63 Wichita, Kansas

Mrs. VIRGINIA BOWMAKER, 5808 South Minnie, was interviewed, and she advised as follows:

She was formerly employed at the T-Bone Night Club, Wichita, Kansas, from August 1962, to August 1963. During her employment there she recalled hearing another employee, name unrecalled, make a statement that JACK RUBY, the owner of some night clubs in Dallas, Texas, was or had been in the T-Bone. Mrs. BOWMAKER denied that she knew this person stating that the only information she can recall is that RUBY supposedly was there to see a "stripper" called "PRECIOUS DIAMOND." KANSAS

BOWMAKER denied that she was familiar with any of the entertainers who had previously appeared at the T-Bone Club other than a former "stripper" known as GAIL RAVEN, who stayed at the BOWMAKER residence on one occasion. She advised she still writes to this person and directs her letters to GAIL RAVEN, c/o Mrs. JOHN FINCH, Box 332, Woodsboro, Texas. BOWMAKER denied that she knew RUBY or could furnish any information about him.

On 12/4/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

by SAs JAMES F. MILLER and ROBERT ALLEN EATON (lib) Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

THELMA CORNWELL, 4635½ South Broadway, advised as follows:

Wichita Kansas

She was formerly employed at the T-Bone Night Club in Wichita, Kansas, from April 1961, to November 1963. During this period of time a man was pointed out to her as being JACK RUBY, the owner or operator of some Dallas, Texas, night clubs, as being a customer of the T-Bone. She denied knowing the dates he was in the club or who pointed him out to her, but was of the opinion this happened on only one or two occasions. She did recall serving dinner to RUBY on an unrecalled evening at the club and described RUBY as a "dumpy little fat man."

Kansas

CORNWELL stated that she was of the opinion the night she served RUBY he was with or waiting for an exotic dancer known as "Precious Diamond" who was then employed at the T-Bone. She stated she thought this was about Christmas-time, 1962, because it was about the time of the Christmas parties. CORNWELL also recalled that VIRGIL PEEL, who works at the Boeing Company, and who also operates the private club known as the Westair Private Club, located in the Town and Country Motel, West 54 Highway, Wichita, claimed that RUBY gave him a card for one of his clubs in Dallas at that time. PEEL was at that time also employed at the T-Bone. CORNWELL said she did not recall seeing RUBY talk to or visit anyone other than the dancer. CORNWELL denied that she could furnish any other information regarding RUBY, his associates, or his reason for being in Wichita, Kansas.

CORNWELL suggested that if anyone wanted to contact "Precious Diamond" she could probably be contacted through the agent, JACK COLE, 515 Interurban Building, Dallas, Texas.

---

On 12/4/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

by SAs JAMES F. MILLER and ROBERT ALLEN ELKINS Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-23-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

Wichita, Kansas

BETH HILL, 1915 West McArthur, a waitress at the T-Bone Night Club, 220 East 47th Street South, was interviewed at her place of employment and she advised as follows:

She has been a waitress at the T-Bone for a period of about six years. She recalled having seen JACK RUBY in the T-Bone on a couple of occasions, however, this was at least a year ago. She denied she knew the date he was there, but did recall he was with another man, description unknown and appeared to be interested in an exotic dancer known as "Precious Diamond", who was then appearing at the club. HILL said the only other thing she could recall was that RUBY was pointed out to her by a former T-Bone employee, THELMA CORNWELL, who seemed to know him, and who told her RUBY owned some "club" in Dallas, Texas. HILL denied having any other information regarding RUBY or any of his associates.

On 12/4/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

by JAMES F. MILLER and

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

KAREN SIMMONS, 2222 West Sunnybrook Road, Wichita, Kansas, advised as follows:

She is a waitress at the T-Bone Night Club, 220 East 47th Street, South, and has been so employed for the past three years. She recalled that sometime in the past she waited table for a customer who someone at the T-Bone later advised her was JACK RUBY, a night club operator from Dallas, Texas. SIMMONS recalled this as being during a period when a "stripper" called GAIL RAYBURN (phonetic), an exotic dancer, was appearing at the club. SIMMONS estimated the time as about one year ago.

SIMMONS claimed that upon this occasion, RUBY was accompanied by another unknown male and a female SIMMONS could only describe as having blonde hair. SIMMONS was of the opinion someone had told her this blonde was also an exotic dancer. She recalled that RUBY was at the club all evening for all three shows and apparently was interested in GAIL RAYBURN.

SIMMONS stated that after JACK RUBY had shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas, she had heard that THELMA CORNWELL, a former waitress at the club, had telephonically contacted JEAN BOWMAKER, another former waitress at the club and reminded BOWMAKER that she, BOWMAKER, had waited on RUBY at the T-Bone Club. BOWMAKER had supposedly made the statement she did not recall RUBY. SIMMONS claimed she could furnish no additional information regarding RUBY or his associates.

---

On 12/4/63 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

SAs JAMES F. MILLER and
by ROBERT ALLEN ELKINS (lib) Date dictated 12/5/63

SL 44-496
AJR/mwf

AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI:

On November 26, 1963, there was received at the St. Louis Office of the FBI by Special Delivery mail an anonymous letter as follows:

"To: the F.B.I. 11/26/63

"Subject: Jack Ruby - Dallas

"I do not wish to get involved, however in the interest of national security I wish to advise that Jack Ruby was in New York on or about August 4, 1963 stayed at the New Hilton Hotel_ arrived via American Airlines I believe sometime between 9:00 & 11:00 P.M. Supposedily there to see about talent for his nightclub_ was carrying a brown briefcase & was in a very jolly mood. We believe Jack Ruby to be the type of person that would do or commit an act of this type only if there were a specific reason behind it relating to business or otherwised forced.

"From a citizen who loves his country and his President."

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

PAUL VALENTINE, Assistant General Manager, New York Hilton Hotel at Rockefeller Center, 1335 Avenue of the Americas, advised that a check of his records reflect that JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, and who is affiliated with the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas, checked into the New York Hilton Hotel at 10:59 p.m., August 4, 1963, and departed 4:40 p.m., August 6, 1963. At the time RUBY registered at the hotel, he furnished the registration clerk with a business card of the Carousel Club. This card, according to Mr. VALENTINE was attached to the registration card.

While staying at the hotel, RUBY made no local New York calls, but he did make the following long distance calls:

| Date | Number |
|---|---|
| August 4, 1963 | Area Code 213<br>5230930 |
| August 4, 1963 | Area Code 213<br>2740043 |
| August 5, 1963 | Area Code 213<br>2740043 |
| August 4, 1963 | Area Code 214<br>7472362 |
| August 5, 1963 | Area Code 214<br>7472362 |
| August 5, 1963 | Area Code 214<br>5284775 |
| August 5, 1963 | Area Code 807<br>2754891 |

On 11/25/63 at New York, New York File # NY

by SAS EDMUND FLANAGAN AND JAMES J. ROGERS:aam Date dictated 11/27/63

NY

According to Mr. VALENTINE subject's total bill of $51.62 was paid by cash at the time he departed from the hotel.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

MAL B. KOVNIT, Chief Room Clerk, New York Hilton Hotel at Rockefeller Center, 1335 Avenue of the Americas, advised that he recalls registering JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, on August 4, 1963. He stated that at the time RUBY registered, he gave him a business card of the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. KOVNIT stated that RUBY informed that he was in New York City looking for talent for his night club. He stated that RUBY informed him that he was not going to go to any legitimate booking agents, but rather was going to look around the New York night clubs.

KOVNIT stated that he recalled that RUBY was a "flashy dresser" and seemed to be an extrovert and the type who was always saying hello and shaking hands with everyone with whom he came in contact.

On 11/25/63 at New York, New York File # NY

by SAS EDMUND FLANAGAN AND JAMES J. ROGERS:eam Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

VINCENT GRAVIANO, Assistant Credit Manager, New York Hilton Hotel at Rockefeller Center, 1335 Avenue of the Americas, advised that at the time JACK RUBY registered at this hotel, there was some question concerning the room rent. GRAVIANO stated he could not recall the exact circumstances, but remembered that while RUBY was registering, he gave him a business card from the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas.

GRAVIANO stated he could recall nothing further concerning RUBY or as to the purpose of RUBY's trip to New York City.

GRAVIANO stated that it is the custom of the Hilton Hotel to make a notation of how the guest departed, if they do so by a taxi cab. He stated that a review of his records concerning RUBY's departure reflected no card as to the going out by a taxi cab.

On 11/25/63 at New York, New York File # NY

by SAS EDMUND FLANAGAN AND JAMES J. ROGERS:aam Date dictated 11/27/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 29, 1963

ARTURO VOLPE NAVA, also known as Yoyo, Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, advised on November 29, 1963, that he operates some gambling in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, and recalls that around the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY and after assassin LEE HARVEY OSWALD was killed by JACK RUBY someone stated that a lot of bandits and gamblers come to Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, from Fort Worth and Dallas, Texas, and wondered if maybe JACK RUBY had possibly been gambling in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, and NAVA stated that he had never heard of the name of JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN before this person shot OSWALD and that RUBY had never gambled in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, to his knowledge.

Records of Mexican Immigration Service, Nuevo Laredo, checked from July 15, 1963, to November 22, 1963, failed to disclose any record of JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN having entered Mexico at Nuevo Laredo.

On 11/29/63 at Nuevo Laredo, Mexico File # SA 44-748

by SA ROBERT L. CHAPMAN/dte Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 9, 1963

MELVIN RAY, Manager, Belair Motel, 5398 East 11th Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma, advised that TAMMI TRUE frequently stays at Bel-Air Motel and was registered at the motel during period April 14, 1963 to June 6, 1963. RAY recalled that just prior to May 25, 1963, TRUE informed him that JACK RUBY would be staying at Bel-Air Motel during the night of May 25, 1963 and requested that a room be reserved for RUBY and the charge be added to her account. An individual believed to be JACK RUBY did stay at the motel during the night of May 25, 1963. This person did not execute a registration card. No telephone was available in RUBY's room but two local calls and one long distance call were made from TRUE's room on May 26, 1963 and a possibility exists that calls could have been made by RUBY but no information was available to indicate calls were made by RUBY. Local calls were made to WE 2-3510 and WE 6-5945. From information available in directories, number WE 5-3510 is listed to J. A. DOUGLEY, no address given. Number WE 6-5945 is listed to DENISE JONES, 2638 East Oklahoma Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Long distance call is only listed in motel records as being made to operator 135, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. RAY pointed out that TRUE makes considerable number of local and long distance calls when she stays at the motel.

RAY recalled that on two occasions in the past, TRUE was accompanied by RALPH PAUL who gave his address as Dallas, Texas, and is described as a white male, age 30 to 35, 6', 160 pounds, thin build, black hair, neat appearance, occupation is musician. No further information is available in regard to PAUL.

---

DL 44-1639

on 11/26/63 at Tulsa, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by Special Agent THOMAS W. MC LAIN/jn Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 28

copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/10/63

Date

Ed Rudy, 141-65 85th Street, Queens, New York, advised that he is 34 years of age, and is regularly employed as a building inspector for New York City. He advised that he is also editor of the "Inspectors Spotlight" which is a publication distributed throughout New York City to city building inspectors. He stated that he is a part time reporter for the Long Island Post, and on occasion submits news items to established reporters for the larger papers in New York City.

He stated that in his position as a reporter for the Long Island Post he writes a column known as "Night People." He advised that he is personally acquainted with a number of individuals connected with show business in New York City, and that he frequents a number of spots in the area of Broadway and 52nd Street, New York City in order to obtain news items. He advised that one of his locations which he frequents is known as the B & G Restaurant, located at 7th Avenue and 51st Street, New York City.

He advised that in connection with the individuals mentioned by him in his communication to Walter Winchell, dated November 26, 1963, concerning Jack Ruby, he obtained this information from over hearing individuals in the B & G Restaurant talk about the assassination of Lee Harvey Oswald, and the fact that Ruby at one time frequented the New York City area. He stated that the information he reported was merely hearsay and that he did not personally know Ruby or Oswald or did he know of any connection between the two. He advised that Bob Hawkins, a night counter man at the B & G Restaurant, indicated to him that he might possibly know Ruby. He stated that an entertainer by the name of Danny Davis might possibly know Ruby. He advised that there are a number of individuals who indicated that the only information they knew concerning Ruby was what they read in the newspaper, and he, Rudy, printed these names as a source of information in that Ruby was considered, "a Broadway character."

---

On 12/9/63 at 201 East 69th Street, New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS EDMUND FLANAGAN AND LELAND F. LOWERY:aam Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

He again stated that he knew of no connection between Ruby and Oswald, and that he was not acquainted with either of them.

He had no information concerning any trips made by RUBY to New York and indicated that his statement concerning "frequent trips" to New York by RUBY was based on speculation. He was unable to furnish the names of any individuals other than the above who might have additional information concerning RUBY or might be acquainted with RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/10/63

Robert Hawkins, advised that he had worked for the B & G Restaurant chain for a number of years. He advised that the restaurant located at the above address caters to the show business crowd in the mid 50's. He advised that following the assassination of Lee Harvey Oswald by Ruby, he observed Ruby's photograph in the newspaper and recognized him as possibly an individual who frequented the restaurant during 1953 and 1954.

He advised that he was not personally acquainted with Ruby or Oswald and knew of no connection between the two. He advised that a number of people who frequent the restaurant and who are in show business have mentioned the fact that Ruby looked familiar to them, however, he could not name any particular entertainer other than possibly Danny Davis. He stated that most of the information that he furnished Rudy were rumors and were unsubstantiated.

N.Y.

On 12/9/63 at 7th Avenue and 51st Street File # NY 44-974

by SAS EDMUND FLANAGAN AND LELAND F. LOWERY:aam Date dictated 12/9/63

This report is the property of the FBI. It is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/10/63

Date

Danny Davis advised that he is a night club entertainer and also prepares material for a number of entertainers in show business. He advised that he recalls talking with a counter man in the B & G Restaurant in that Ruby was from Dallas and in the night club business in that city. He stated that he has never worked in Dallas, and is not personally acquainted with Ruby. He stated that he has never received any card from Ruby, and he knows of no one who is personally acquainted with him. He advised that Oswald was unknown to him and he knew of no connection between Oswald and Ruby.

---

On 12/9/63 at 163rd Street Broadway New York City File # NY 44-974

by SAS EDMUND FLANAGAN AND LELAND F. LOWERY:aam Date dictated 12/9/63

...contents are property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

IIm

Date December 10, 1963

Mrs. ALLEN TAYLOR, 234 Crestway Road, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS telephone OL 5-2327, advised she was previously manager of the Fontainebleau Apartments, 1235 East Mulberrry Street, San Antonio, which were owned by EARL JACKSON. Mr. JACKSON was originally from New York but now resides at 4420 Larchmont, Dallas, TEXAS. Mrs. TAYLOR said that apparently JACK RUBY was around the Fontainebleau Apartments on three occasions between August, 1962, and February, 1963.

She said that she assumed the manager's job on August 20, 1962, and shortly afterward, she was with Mr. JACKSON near the swimming pool at the period when there was a grand opening for these apartments. He observed across the pool an individual whom he spoke to by saying, "Hello, JACK," and then he told Mrs. TAYLOR that this was JACK RUBY who had clubs in Dallas and told her not to rent to him since he was "a crazy individual."

Mrs. TAYLOR said that the second time she observed RUBY he was apparently wandering around the grounds, admiring the apartments, and she could not place the date when this occurred.

The third time she saw RUBY was in the winter of 1963, perhaps February, when she saw him on the grounds again with a second man. RUBY remarked to her that this was the best kept place in San Antonio, and he introduced the man with him as an individual from New York, a bachelor, who was interested in an apartment. Since the New York man was interested in a one-bedroom apartment and none was then available, Mrs. TAYLOR advised she showed him an apartment occupied by BETTE WILSON, a divorcee. She said she believed before the men left Mrs. WILSON's apartment, that Mrs. WILSON had offered them a drink.

TEXAS

---

On 12/7/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA THOMAS A. BRONSTAD/dnb Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

She described the New York man as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Age: | Late 40's or early 50's |
| Height: | Tall |
| Appearance: | Good-looking and distinguished |
| Complexion: | Dark skin. |

Mrs. TAYLOR said that she left the two men at the apartment of Mrs. WILSON.

She described RUBY as being always neatly dressed and conservative, with a hat, and he was always polite and courteous.

Mrs. TAYLOR said unless she has confused Mr. RUBY with some other man she believed that he told her that he had an apartment on Broadway in San Antonio and had a roommate, and he told her he was a bachelor. A stand-up photograph was exhibited to Mrs. TAYLOR, and she could not identify this photograph of RUBY.

Mrs. TAYLOR said that she remembered in conversation with Mr. RUBY that the Red Carpet, a bottle club in San Antonio, was mentioned, but she did not recall in what connection.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT.

1

Date December 10, 1963

Mrs. BETTE WILSON, who has an apartment at the Fontainebleau Apartments, recalled that during the middle of the day about last January or February, 1963, Mrs. TAYLOR, the Manager, asked for permission for two men to observe her apartment. She believed that it was a Saturday or a Sunday. She remembered that one individual said that his name was RUBENSTEIN but that he was called RUBY, and the other man was from New York and was planning to move to San Antonio. She believed that he was going to open a branch of some business. As she recalled, they began talking and BILL EASTON, who had an apartment nearby and who has since moved to California, brought in a bottle of whiskey and they had one drink with the two visitors. She recalled discussing Dallas since she was acquainted with individuals at Dallas, and the conversation revealed that RUBY was a night club owner in Dallas.

TEXAS

Mrs. WILSON said that she was watching television at the time RUBY shot OSWALD, and she subsequently saw RUBY's photograph on television and made the remark to a friend of hers that she had seen this individual before. As she recalled, she shortly thereafter received a telephone call from Mrs. TAYLOR who reminded her that it had been the same JACK RUBY who had been at her apartment in the winter in the company of the New York man. She said she then realized that this was the same individual. Mrs. WILSON added that most of the conversation was in the nature of encouraging the New York man to move to San Antonio and take up residence at the Fontainebleau Apartments, particularly since he was a bachelor. She described the New York man as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Age: | Late 40's |
| Height: | 6 ft. |
| Build: | Medium |
| Personality: | Personable |
| Marital status: | Bachelor |
| Residence: | New York |

---

On 12/7/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA THOMAS A. BRONSTAD/dnb Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA DANIE F. BODINE at Houston:

On December 2, 1963, Mr. PATRICK CUMMINGS, Desk Agent, Avis Rent-A-Car, 2120 Louisiana, Houston, Texas, telephonically advised that on May 8, 1963, RUBY rented a 1963 Ford from Avis with the expressed intent to drive to Edna, Texas, to take a puppy to CANDY BARR.

The Avis Rent-A-Car records were made available and they revealed the following:

A $50.00 deposit was paid at 3:48 PM on May 8, 1963, and the car was returned at 5:37 AM on May 9, 1963, to the Avis agent at Houston International Airport. The space for local contacts on contract was left blank because of the expressed intent to return it the same day, thus no contact needed. The car was rented to JACK LEON RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas.

1
DL 44-1639
JWA/gm

Mr. ELWOOD C. AUSTIN, 402 West Crawyler Street, Irving, Texas, on December 6, 1963, advised SA JAMES W. ANDERTON that he was formerly a police officer at Las Vegas, Nevada, and is well acquainted with the District Attorney, a Mr. ROBERT JONES, who, according to AUSTIN, is a former FBI Agent. NEVADA

Mr. AUSTIN stated that on several occasions JACK LEON RUBY had visited Las Vegas and is known to both the District Attorney ROBERT JONES and the present Chief of Police B. J. HANDLIN. NEVADA

Mr. AUSTIN stated that either of these individuals could furnish background information regarding RUBY. Mr. AUSTIN stated, however, that he personally did not know RUBY and did not have any background information concerning him except he recalls that RUBY has made several trips to Las Vegas, possibly for gambling.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

NEVADA

GORDON KENT, local Las Vegas television commentator, advised that a source of his, whom he refused to identify, had told him that JACK RUBY had been in Las Vegas, the weekend of November 16 and 17, 1963, at which time he, RUBY, had played golf at the Tropicana Golf Club, and had also made out a credit application at the Stardust Hotel. KENT stated that the source had also advised him that RUBY had previously and still had a credit card at the Riviera Hotel and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada. KENT stated thathe had included the above information in his 6:00 p.m. newscast on November 29, 1963.

---

On 12/3/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SAS ARTHUR N. BARRETT and DONALD M. HOLLAND: DMH/nph Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

EMILY KIRBY, Accounting Department, Tropicana Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, reviewed that registrations for the years 1961 and 1962 for any guest under the name of JACK RUBY, RUBEN, RUBIN, RUBENSTEIN, and RUBINSTEIN. The cards reflected that a Mr. and Mrs. S. J. RUBENSTEIN, 1140 Crest Brook, Dallas, Texas, were registered at the hotel from 9:59 P.M., May 31, 1962, through June 5, 1962.

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA ALLAN W. HANSEN
SA RICHARD E. RODERMUND:bmr Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

NEVADA

MARK MARQUESS, Golf Professional, Tropicana Country Club, advised on this date that to his knowledge, JACK RUBY, the killer of OSWALD, had never played golf at that course. He stated that it was entirely possible that RUBY could have played golf at that course without his knowledge, but that he felt reasonably certain that if RUBY had played there, it was some time ago. MARQUESS stated that he caused a review of records of that Country Club to be made with respect to RUBY being entered on said records as a player, with negative results.

He advised that he had heard rumors that RUBY had played that golf course but that he had been unable to corroborate or refute same in discussing same with personnel of that course. He further advised that he had been informed that a Las Vegas television newscaster had mentioned RUBY's presence in town at a recent date, but that he had no first hand knowledge of same. He offered the opinion that he doubted very strongly that RUBY could have played the Tropicana Golf Course in the recent past, adding that pictures of RUBY, both on television and in the newspapers, were completely unfamiliar to him.

MARQUESS advised that he was well acquainted with PRESTON FEINBERG, and that while the latter and his wife both maintained golf clubs at the Club, neither had played golf at that course in recent months.

---

On 12/2/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT:bmr Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

A. J. RICCI, Bell Captain Hotel Tropicana, NEVADA, stated that although he has heard rumors that JACK RUBY, aka Rubenstein, had been in Las Vegas recently and stayed at the hotel he could not recall having seen him. He stated that he had heard that RUBY had played golf at the Tropicana Country Club, but does not know this to be a fact. He feels sure that if RUBY had been in the hotel he, RICCI, would have known it. He recalled that about a year or so ago a JACK RUBY who he believes to be identical with JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas, based upon newspaper photographs, did come to Las Vegas and that he had asked RICCI to make reservations for a flight to Chicago. RICCI stated the reason he recalled this was that during the time RICCI was trying to make the reservation, RUBY changed the spelling of his name several times. He recalls RUBY changed the name to RUBIN, RUBEN, and RUBENSTEIN. RICCI did not know in which name RUBY finally got the reservation.

RICCI stated that no record is kept as to who uses the hotel's Rolls Royce. However, it has been in Los Angeles since November 5, 1963 and will remain there where it was taken for repairs until December 6, 1963.

RICCI stated that to his knowledge PRESTON FEINBERG does not and never has played golf.

---

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SAs ALLEN W. HANSEN; RICHARD E. RODERMUND: AWH/je Date dictated 11/29/63

...of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

JOSEPH STEFAN, Caddymaster, Tropicana Golf Club, NEVADA advised on this date that records of his office for the past thirty days, did not reflect a registration for golf in the name of JACK RUBY and/or JACK RUBENSTEIN. He advised that records of his office are maintained for thirty days and then destroyed. He stated that photographs of RUBY, both on television and in the newspapers, were unfamiliar to him. He advised that when the news of RUBY's killing of OSWALD first appeared on television, he had the impression that at one time RUBY might have played golf at that course, since he is sure that at some time during the past year, a player from Texas, had given him a card from the Carousel Club in Dallas and told him to look him up if he ever got to Dallas. STEFAN advised that he made a search of personal effects at the Club and also at his home with negatives results regarding said card. He stated that he could not recall how long ago it was, but that he must have thrown the card away. He advised that he also, in conjunction with MARK MARQUESS, the golf professional at the course, had a review made of the records of the Registration Desk at the Club with negative results regarding the name of JACK RUBY and/or JACK RUBENSTEIN.

STEFAN stated that to the best of knowledge PRESTON FEINBERG of the Tropicana Hotel has not played golf at that course in at least 8 months.

STEFAN advised that he was positive that FEINBERG had not played golf at that course in the past thirty days, adding that while FEINBERG and his wife maintain clubs in the locker room, FEINBERG has not played since he had a heart attack some time ago. He further described FEINBERG as a novice golfer who took up the game on only two or three occasions before being stricken with a heart attack.

STEFAN advised that he had discussed RUBY with the caddies at the Tropicana Course and none could recall RUBY as ever having played golf at that course.

---

On 11/30/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT: bmr Date dictated 12/2/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

ERNEST MUSCATELLO, Bartender, Hotel Tropicana, Nevada, stated that he did not know JACK RUBY, also known as RUBENSTEIN, and knows nothing about him. He claimed that he has not been in Dallas, Texas, except for a few times when he was in the service, and that was several years ago.

AKA: ERNIE MUSCATELLO

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SAS ALLAN W. HANSEN and RICHARD E. RODERMUND: RER/nph Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

1
LV 44-48
DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SAs ALLEN W. HANSEN and WAYNE M. DRAKE, on November 25, 1963:

AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

WILLIAM RICE, Pitboss, Tropicana Hotel-Casino, stated that he does not know JACK RUBY and has had no association with him, but might recognize him if shown photograph.

JACK COMBLE, Assistant Manager, Tropicana Hotel, advised that he had checked registrations back to January 1, 1963, and records did not reflect registration of JACK RUBY, aka RUBENSTEIN.

JOHN JOHNSON, Casino Cashier, Hotel Tropicana, advised that JACK RUBY does not have a credit card established.

B. P. SAUMBY, Manager, Golf Club Motel, checked the registration records and advised that he could find no registration for JACK RUBY, aka RUBENSTEIN.

CARL LA MARCA, Bar Manager, Castaways Casino, advised he knew JACK RUBY as JACK RUBENSTEIN, only slightly, but knew nothing about his personal or professional life. He has not seen RUBY since January of 1963.

JUNEY WISDOM, Reservations Manager, Castaways Hotel, checked records back to December, 1962, and there was no record that JACK RUBY has ever registered at the Castaways.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs CARL F. FREEMAN and RONALD L. MALEY, on November 25, 1963:

Mr. JAMES PHIL LONG, owner, Phil Long's Casino, Las Vegas, advised that he has never had any information relative to JACK RUBY and to his knowledge has never seen him. LONG stated he is originally from the Fort Worth-Dallas area, but came to Las Vegas in 1947. LONG stated that he gathered from news reports that RUBY had only been in the Dallas area since approximately 1950, which would have made it impossible for him to have known him there, and he has not met him since that time in the Las Vegas area.

NEVADA

BEN GOFFSTEIN, Casino Manager, Pioneer Club, Downtown Las Vegas, advised that he does not know RUBENSTEIN and has heard no rumors to the effect that RUBENSTEIN has ever visited Las Vegas, Nevada. GOFFSTEIN stated that through his contacts in downtown Las Vegas, he would have heard if RUBENSTEIN had visited downtown Las Vegas. He further advised that he personally feels that if RUBENSTEIN had ever visited Las Vegas, he would have frequented the strip casinos at Las Vegas, Nevada, instead of the downtown areas. GOFFSTEIN stated that any information coming to his attention concerning RUBENSTEIN will be furnished by him personally to the local FBI.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs JAMES E. DOYLE and ROBERT D. LEE, on November 25, 1963:

TEXAS, NEVADA

ROBERT RYNE, 1219 Arrowhead Avenue, Casino Manager, Silver Palace, advised that he worked in Dallas, Texas, for one month in 1945 and he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY. He stated he had no friends or associates from the Dallas area, with the exception of BENNIE BINION and he did not know whether BINION was acquainted with RUBY or not. He stated he believed BINION came to Las Vegas from Dallas in about 1947.

TEXAS, NEVADA

Records of Las Vegas Police Department and Sheriff's Office, as checked by SA LEO A. STEVENS, on November 25, 1963, reflect no information concerning RUBY.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs RICHARD E. RODERMUND and ROBERT G. CASEY, on November 25, 1963:

TEXAS, NEVADA

CECIL SIMMONS, part owner, Desert Inn Hotel, Las Vegas, advised he has not been in Dallas except for two or three visits in four or five years. He recalled he had seen JACK RUBY on no more than ten occasions. The times he had seen RUBY were in the Adolphus and Baker Hotels, and he recalled RUBY went to the barber shop in the Adolphus which was the same one that he (SIMMONS) used. RUBY had a night club across the street from the Adolphus and invited SIMMONS on two or three occasions to visit it, but SIMMONS never did. SIMMONS stated he did not know RUBY other than to "say hello".

FD-302 (Rev. 3-2-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

BEN GOFFSTEIN, Casino Manager, Pioneer Club, downtown Las Vegas, Nevada, advised on November 25, 1963, he does not know JACK RUBENSTEIN and has heard no rumors to the effect that RUBENSTEIN has ever visited Las Vegas, Nevada. GOFFSTEIN stated that through his contacts in downtown Las Vegas, he would have heard if RUBENSTEIN had visited downtown Las Vegas. He further advised that he personally feels that if RUBENSTEIN had ever visited Las Vegas, he would have frequented the Strip casinos at Las Vegas, Nevada, instead of the downtown areas. GOFFSTEIN stated that any information coming to his attention concerning RUBENSTEIN will be furnished by him personally to the local Federal Bureau of Investigation.

---

On 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA's CARL F. FREEMAN & RONALD L. MALEY Date dictated 11/26/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-9-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date November 26, 1963

THOMAS JOSEPH CALLAHAN, NEVADA, owner of the Pioneer Club, a downtown Las Vegas gambling casino, advised this date he does not know JACK RUBY nor does he have any information concerning RUBY; however, he advised that should he learn of any information concerning this individual, he will contact the Las Vegas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

---

On 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA CARL F. FREEMAN CFF:alf Date dictated 11/25/63

This report is the property of the FBI. It is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date November 27, 1963

ROBERT RYNE, 1219 Arrowhead Avenue, Casino Manager, Silver Palace, Las Vegas, Nevada, was interviewed November 25, 1963. He advised that he worked in Dallas, Texas, for one month in 1945, and he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY. He stated he had no friends or associates from the Dallas area, with the exception of BENNY BINION, and he did not know whether BINION was acquainted with RUBY or not. He stated he believed BINION came to Las Vegas, from Dallas, in about 1947.

---

On 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SAs CARL F. FREEMAN & RONALD L. MALEY Date dictated 11/26/63

:alf

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 29, 1963

LOUIS X SIMON, 1908 Bracken Avenue, Las Vegas, advised he is presently employed in the casino at the Fremont Hotel there. For approximately 20 years during the 1930's and 1940's, he operated the only wire service in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and through this was acquainted with all individuals connected with bookmaking in that city. He stated the names JACK RUBY, JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, and "SPARKY" were unknown to him. SIMON did not recognize the photograph of JACK RUBY on page 2 of the November 25, 1962, issue of the Las Vegas "Review Journal".

SIMON stated he knows JOE KRASNOW and KRASNOW presently operates a restaurant on the corner of North 47th Street and Violet Street in Milwaukee.

WISC.

---

on 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD E. RODERMUND and ROBERT G. CASEY/pm Date dictated 11/25/63

LV 44-48
WHD/jc
1

Current Las Vegas city directory reveals telephone number 735-4111 is listed to the switchboard of the Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

The following Thunderbird Hotel employees advised Special Agent WAYNE H. DRAKE on November 29, 1963 that they were not acquainted with JACK RUBY:

KARL MAIER, Casino Manager;

MIKE RENNIS, Casino Boss;

ASH RESNICK, Sports Director.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

PAUL F. COE, Assistant Hotel Manager, Thunderbird Hotel, advised that a recheck of the hotel records under his supervision failed to reflect that a JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, or variations of that spelling, ever resided at the Thunderbird. COE advised this record check consisted of checking the registered guests, non registered guests, and the cancellation lists for 1963.

COE stated no record is maintained on calls to the Thunderbird.

---

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA WAYNE H. DRAKE:bmr Date dictated 11/29/63

This is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-11-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

On November 30, 1963, Mr. LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE, Pit Boss, Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, telephonically advised that he had, during the month of August, 1963, received telephone calls at the Thunderbird Hotel, and his home from JACK RUBY. These calls pertained to RUBY's difficulty with the Union, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA.) MC WILLIE recalled that some time in August, 1963, or thereafter, RUBY made a trip to New York City, to see someone at the AGVA Office. He does not know who RUBY contacted in New York, but does recall receiving a post card from RUBY, who, at that time, was in New York City.

---

On 11/30/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SA CARL F. FREEMAN: CFF/nph Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 8, 1963

JOHN BACKUS, Boxman, Horseshoe Club, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised that to the best of his knowledge he does not know JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas. He advised that he left Dallas, Texas, either in 1947 or 1948, and came to Las Vegas, Nevada, where he has since been employed in gambling casinos.

He does recall a small Jewish fellow who during the latter forties ran a "stripper school" in Dallas, Texas; however, he does know if this individual is identical with JACK RUBY or not. He cannot recall this individual's name, nor has he seen this individual since leaving Dallas, Texas.

---

On 11/26/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA CARL F. FREEMAN & SA ROBERT M. JACKSON CFF/aa Date dictated 11/29/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

CARL BARBALOT, General Manager of the Tropicana Country Club Golf Course, NEVADA, advised that he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and/or JACK RUBENSTEIN and further that the photographs of RUBY appearing on television and in the newspapers were not familiar to him. BARBALOT stated that to his knowledge, RUBY had never played golf at the Tropicana. He advised that the extent of his knowledge of RUBY was to the effect that he had heard rumors that RUBY had visited Las Vegas, but that these rumors reached him subsequent to the killing of OSWALD by RUBY, during the time that RUBY was being mentioned extensively on television and in the newspapers. He stated that in various general discussions of the subject, he had never heard anyone advise that they knew RUBY on a personal basis nor anyone who had stated that they had seen RUBY in Las Vegas.

---

On 11/30/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA FRANCIS J. SCHMIDT:bmr Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

Mr. RICHARD CHAPPELL, Manager of the Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised that he, upon hearing the broadcast of news commentator GORDON KENT on November 29, 1963, had immediately searched all the records of the Riviera Hotel, both credit and hotel registration records for the name JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN, and that he had been unable to locate any such record.

Mr. CHAPPELL stated that he knows of no reason why any hotel in Las Vegas, would conceal the fact that RUBY had been a guest or had held a credit card. On December 3, 1963, Mr. CHAPPELL again searched the records of the Riviera Hotel with negative results.

---

On 12/3/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SAS ARTHUR N. BARRETT and DONALD M. HOLLAND: DMH/nph Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-23-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

JOHN TIHISTA, Credit Manager, Stardust Motel, NEVADA, advised that about one month ago, GILBERT COSKEY, Cashier in the hotel casino cage, came to TIHISTA with a check from a customer to determine whether or not it should be cashed. According to COSKEY, the customer wanting to cash the check had no previous credit; however, COSKEY stated that the man was from Dallas and owned a night club in that city. He believed COSKEY had stated the man's name was RUBY. TIHISTA stated that apparently this incident occurred on a weekend since they were unable to contact the customer's bank, and therefore, did not accept the check.

TIHISTA reviewed hotel registration records for the months of September, October, and November but could not locate a registration for the name RUBY or RUBINSTEIN.

TIHISTA stated there was no credit application for the name RUBY or RUBINSTEIN at the Stardust.

---

On 12/2/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE:bmr Date dictated 12/2/63

This report is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-24-50) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

GILBERT COSKEY, Casino Cashier, Stardust Hotel, advised that about four weeks ago an individual from Dallas, Texas, believed by the name RUBY approached the casino credit department and attempted to have a check cashed. COSKEY recalled that the man talked about owning the Vegas Club and another night club in Dallas. COSKEY stated he took the check to JOHN TIHISTA, Credit Manager, for approval informing TIHISTA that the customer reportedly was from Dallas and owned night clubs in that city. COSKEY stated that if he recalls correctly, TIHISTA refused to cash this check since the customer had no previous credit with the hotel. He could recall nothing more concerning this incident, but after seeing a photo of RUBY in the paper and reading about his background, he was certain that RUBY and the person attempting to cash a check at the Stardust were one and the same.

On 12/2/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE:bmr Date dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 3, 1963

PRESTON FEINBERG, 401 Parkway West, advised he is an owner of almost six percent of the Tropicana Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. He was born in Chicago, Illinois, and lived in the Chicago area all his life until coming to Las Vegas, five years ago at the request of J. K. HOUSSELS, Sr., Chairman of the Board of the Tropicana Hotel. He lived in the Chicago suburbs of Oak Park and River Forest, Illinois, just before coming to Las Vegas. He owns a scrap metal company and was a partner in Howard's, a Plymouth - De Soto dealership in Chicago.

FEINBERG stated he does not know JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, and has, to his knowledge, never met RUBY. He advised he never heard of RUBY in Chicago, and has never been to Texas. He also stated he does not play golf and has never lent the Rolls Royce, owned by the Tropicana Hotel, to RUBY. FEINBERG stated he drove the Rolly Royce to Los Angeles, California, on November 5, 1963, for repairs and re-painting, and the car is still there and will not be ready until December 6, 1963.

---

On 11/29/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # Las Vegas 44-48

by SAC DEAN W. ELSON, and SAS ALLAN W. HANSEN and RICHARD E. RODERMUND: RER/nph Date dictated 11/29/63

...recommendations are confidential in the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) ( FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA' N

1 Date December 3, 1963

RALPH J. FRANCE, also known as Frog, 914 South Second Street, employed as Shill Boss at the Castaways Casino, advised Special Agent WAYNE H. DRAKE the following on November 30, 1963: He is not acquainted with RUBY and has no friends or associates in Dallas. He has had the nick name of Frog for over thirty years and does not know of other persons in Las Vegas with the same nick name.

---

On 11/30/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA WAYNE H. DRAKE /je Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/12/63

Mr. LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, Ero Manufacturing Company, 714 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised that he is employed as sales manager of the Sporting Goods Division of this firm and resides at 3950 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, with his wife and two children.

Mr. MEYERS advised that during the course of his business contacts he has been required to make frequent trips to Dallas, Texas, over the past several years. On one occasion approximately five years ago he met JACK RUBY at RUBY's night club, and since that time he has visited in RUBY's night club on numerous occasions.

He advised that on November 20, 1963, he flew to Dallas, Texas, where on the night of November 20, 1963, he stayed at the Ramada Motel and checked into the Cabana Motel on the morning of November 21, 1963. He stated he pursued his normal business affairs that date and in the evening following dinner he went to JACK RUBY's Carousel Club. Mr. MEYERS stated that on this trip to Dallas he was accompanied by Miss JEAN WEST whom he had known casually as a resident of 20 East Delaware Street, Chicago, Illinois. He described Miss WEST as a "rather dumb, but accommodating broad". He further pointed out that his association with Miss WEST is not known to members of his family or to his business associates. When he and Miss WEST arrived at the Carousel Club he introduced her to the owner, JACK RUBY, and RUBY joined them at their table, buying Miss WEST two champagne cocktails. He stated that during the course of their stay at the club on that evening the conversation revolved primarily around show personalities, the acts currently appearing at the club and other items of topical interest. He advised that he and Miss WEST remained at the Carousel Club for approximately one hour, returning to their motel at about 11:00 PM. Mr. MEYERS stated while at the Carousel Club he had invited RUBY to join him at the Cabana Motel for a drink with him and his brother, EDWARD MEYERS, and EDWARD's wife, who were attending a convention in Dallas. He said that shortly thereafter JACK RUBY came to the motel where he was introduced to his brother and his wife. RUBY remained at the motel for only a few minutes before he left, saying that he had to return to his club.

533

on 12/3/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

by RICHARD B. LEE and GEORGE E. PAPPY - mj Dictated 12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 3, 1963

Mr. JOHN JOHNSON, Cashier, Tropicana Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, on November 27, 1963, advised that a woman by the name of SHARON LEE worked at that hotel as a show girl in the past. According to JOHNSON, the hotel records reflect that SHARON LEE returned to Dallas, Texas, about two years ago.

---

On 11/27/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

SA ALLAN W. HANSEN AWH:alf Date dictated 11/29/63

LV 44-48
DMH:bmr
1

On November 29, 1963, the following individuals advised Special Agent ALLEN W. HANSEN that a check of Flight Manifests out of Dallas, Texas, to Las Vegas, for a period of November 11, 1963, through November 24, 1963, failed to identify any passengers as identical with subject RUBY:

TEXAS

W. R. HARWOOD, United Air Lines

WILL RIDDLE, Delta Air Lines

JOHN GLIBOWSKI, Trans World Air Lines

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date November 30, 1963

Las Vegas, NEVADA

JOHN D. GAUGHAN, 1131 Comstock Drive, owner, El Corte Hotel, was interviewed, at which time he stated he does not know JACK RUBY.

BINION, NEVADA

On November 24, 1963, he attended a rodeo in Las Vegas with BENNIE BINION and BINION's son JACK, and at that time the name of JACK RUBY came up in conversation. The BINIONs, originally from Dallas, Texas, stated they did not know RUBY with the exception that BENNIE BINION believed he had heard of RUBY before. GAUGHAN stated he talked to numerous individuals at the rodeo and an unrecalled individual mentioned that RUBY had been in Las Vegas, about a week ago, and stayed at the Sahara Hotel.

NEVADA

GAUGHAN, who is also an owner of record of the Flamingo Hotel, advised he had just been in telephonic contact with JERRY GORDON, Manager of the Flamingo, and GORDON stated that RUBY was unknown to individuals at the Flamingo and had never stayed there to his knowledge. GAUGHAN stated that Flamingo Hotel representative, JERRY ROSENBERG, Dallas, Texas, telephone number EM 8-6930, would certainly know RUBY and could possibly furnish information concerning him.

---

on 11/25/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48
DL 44-1639

JAMES E. DOYLE and
ROBERT D. LEE/pm 11/26/63

DL 44-1639
AS:lp
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

DL 44-1639
AS:lp
1

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | BOBBY GENE MOORE, Oakland, California, saw RUBY in Dallas, Texas, exact date unknown, while visiting Dallas from Oakland, California. |
| FEBRUARY 12, 1963 | RUBY arrested by Dallas Police Department for simple assault. |
| FEBRUARY, 1963, 8:30 PM, exact date unknown. | RUBY had fight with DON TABON at Burgundy Room, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. |
| FEBRUARY 15, 1963, at night | RUBY had fight with DON TABON at Burgundy Room, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. |
| MARCH 14, 1963 | RUBY arrested by Dallas Police Department on Alias Ticket # 24040. |
| MAY, 1963 | RUBY contacted JUANITA DALE PHILLIPS, aka "Candy Barr," Edna, Texas, 10 times between April 1, 1963, and the end of May, 1963, including two times in May (most contacts by phone). |
| MAY 9, 1963 | RUBY registered May 9, 1963, in Room 2608, Sheraton Lincoln Hotel, Houston, Texas; was enroute to Edna, Texas, to visit "Candy Barr." |
| MAY 15, 1963 | RUBY contacted HAROLD TANNENBAUM, Old French Opera House, Bourbon Street, New Orleans, La., seeking talent for night club in Dallas, Texas. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| MAY 16, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY in Edna, Texas, regarding hiring of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). |
| JUNE 5, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, re hiring and contract of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). |
| JUNE 14, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, re hiring and contract of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). |
| JUNE 19, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding hiring and contract of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). |
| JUNE -- 1963 (exact date unknown) | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., traveled to Dallas, Texas, to see RUBY, and saw him. |
| JUNE -- 1963 | Following people saw RUBY at New Orleans while RUBY seeking talent there: PAUL CASCIO, NICK GRAFFAGNINI, HAZEL KEMP, FRANK CARACI, HENRY MORICI, LEON CORNMAN, JOE HOWARD. |
| JULY 6, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY in Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. |
| JULY 24, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| AUGUST 4, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. |
| AUGUST 4-6, 1963 | Records, Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, show RUBY checked in there 10:59 PM, August 4, 1963, and checked out 4:40 PM, August 6, 1963, apparently in New York, looking for talent. |
| JUNE 1 through AUGUST 31, 1963 | CHERYL ASTON, Chicago, Illinois, saw RUBY at Henrici's Restaurant, Chicago, Ill., and subsequently received some telephone calls from RUBY from Dallas, Texas, during period June, 1963, through August 31, 1963, exact time unknown, but believed to be during first or second week of August, 1963. |
| AUGUST, 1963 | Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois, RUBY's sister, saw RUBY at O'Hare Field, Chicago, Illinois, during stopover while he was traveling from New York City, New York, to Dallas, Texas, by American Airlines. |
| AUGUST 19 to SEPTEMBER 1, 1963 | Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois, visited in Dallas, Texas, from August 19, 1963, to September 1, 1963, and saw RUBY during visit. |
| SEPTEMBER 6, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, traveled to Dallas, Texas, where he stayed with RUBY. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| Late SEPTEMBER, 1963 | HILLEL SILVERMAN, Rabbi, saw RUBY at services at Temple Shearith Israel, Dallas, during each of High Holiday services, in late September, 1963. |
| OCTOBER, 1963 | |
| 10/11/63 | RUBY met LARRY (CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD) at Dallas, Texas. |
| 10/21/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD met RUBY at Texas State Fairgrounds, Dallas, Texas, afternoon of 10/21/63. |
| 10/21/63 | RUBY contacted RUBY SWENSON, Secretary of ROBERT T. BROWN, a property owner, regarding business property in Dallas. |
| 10/22/63 | RUBY contacted ROBERT T. BROWN by telephone and in person regarding business property BROWN owns. They traveled together, along with RUBY's "decorator" to 2917 Maple Avenue, Dallas, to look at property. |
| 10/23-25/63 | RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned MICHAEL SHORE at Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York City, New York, regarding RUBY's troubles with American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA). |
| 10/25/63 | ROBERT FRANKLIN, Chicago, Ill., was introduced to RUBY at Dallas, Texas, by J. D. TURNER of Dallas, Texas. |

DL 44-1639

5

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 10/30/63 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY in Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. |
| 10/30/63 | BOB GREEN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the office of the Dallas Morning News, putting an ad in the newspaper. |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | |
| 11/1/63 | GEORGE SENATOR moved into RUBY's apartment at Apartment 207, 223 South Ewing Street, Dallas, Tex. |
| 11/1/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD started to work for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/1/63 | DONALD C. STUART and CHARLES ARNDT saw RUBY at Contract Electronics Company, 2533 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas, and within a day or two of that date again saw RUBY there, accompanied by one LARRY (believed to be CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD). |
| 11/1-23/63 | From about 12:00 noon until 3PM, and from about 10 PM until 1:30 AM or 2 AM each day during the period 11/1-23/63, CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, in connection with CRAFARD's employment. |
| 10/21-11/3/63 | SALVADORE VINCENT GIAMBONE worked at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, from 10/21-11/3/63, and while there saw RUBY. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/4/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, started employment at Carousel Club, and saw RUBY there. |
| 11/5/63 | HENRY KENTER, Chicago, Illinois, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Tex., and talked about the Twistboard Exerciser which RUBY was promoting. |
| 11/5/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, the night of 11/5/63. |
| 11/6-21/63 | PAULINE HALL, Dallas, Texas, has seen RUBY at the Vegas Club average of three times a week, usually on Friday and Saturday nights, during period 11/6-21/63. |
| 11/8/63 | I. T. (TROY) RACKLEY, Emory, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, night of 11/8/63. |
| 11/8/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas. |
| 11/10/63 | HARVEY LAWILL WADE, Chattanooga, Tennessee, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, between 11 PM, 11/10/63, and 1 AM, 11/11/63. |
| 11/11/63 | ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, Los Angeles, California, visited RUBY at Dallas, Texas, on or about 11/11/63. |
| 11/11/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, night of 11/11/63. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/13/63 or 11/15/63 | EARN NORMAN, Los Angeles, California, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, night of 11/13 or 15/63. |
| 11/14/63 or 11/15/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, night of 11/14 or 15/63, arguing with employee EARL NORMAN. |
| 11/15/63 | WILMA E. HUGHES, Garland, Texas, talked with RUBY on the telephone in Dallas on or about 11/15/63. |
| Late 9 - 11/15/63 | ALFRED DAVIDSON, JR., North Hollywood, California, was closely associated with RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, and generally around Dallas, from late September to November 15, 1963, while DAVIDSON was with "The World of Fashion" show in Dallas. |
| 11/16/63 | IRVIN CHARLES MAZZEI, North Hollywood, California, received telephone call from RUBY about 9 PM, 11/16/63 (believes RUBY calling from Dallas, Texas); this call was about rules of AGVA and business problems. |
| 11/17/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD talked to RUBY about his, CRAFARD's, leaving RUBY's employ. |
| 11/17/63 | VERN A. DAVIS, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, saw RUBY at Ed's Bar, 813 Exposition Street, Dallas, Texas. (This is questionable identification of RUBY.) |

DL 44-1639

8

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/18/63 | ROBERT CRAVEN, South Gate, California, telephoned RUBY in Dallas, Texas, and talked to him regarding lumber purchases made by CRAVEN in connection with Texas State Fair, in October, 1963. |
| 11/18/63 | L. F. DAUER, Dallas, Texas, observed RUBY going downstairs at RUBY's apartment house with dogs (time of day unknown). |
| 11/18/63 | THOMAS STEWART PALMER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, on night of 11/18/63. |
| 11/18/63 | BILLY CHESTER CARR, Houston, Texas, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding RUBY's hiring of a band called "The Impellas." |
| 11/19/63 | RUBY went to the office of Attorney GRAHAM KOCH regarding delinquent tax matters. |
| 11/19/63 | During morning hours, RUBY was with his sister, EVA L. GRANT, at her apartment. |
| 11/19/63 | RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned EVA LOU (Mrs. BILLY CHESTER) CARR at Houston, Texas, regarding appearance of band called "The Impellas" at Vegas Club, Dallas, in near future. |
| 11/19/63 | NANCY POWELL, Fort Worth, Texas, saw RUBY on the evening of 11/19/63, at Dallas, Texas. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | KAREN GREER WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, evening of 11/19/63, re employment. |
| 11/20/63 | JOSEPH P. ROSSI, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked with RUBY regarding a new club which RUBY wanted to open. |
| 11/20/63 | EMMA LOU (Mrs. BILLY CHESTER) CARR, Houston, Texas, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, about 11:30 AM. |
| 11/20/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, between 4:00 or 5 PM and 6:30 PM. |
| 11/20/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY leave the Carousel Club about 6:30 PM. RUBY went home and returned to the Carousel Club about 8 PM. |
| 11/20/63 | RUBY took CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD from the Carousel Club to the Vegas Club, Dallas, about 8 PM, and thereafter called him by telephone 3 or 4 times that night. |
| 11/20/63 | TEXAS ELAINE ROGERS saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, on the night of 11/20/63. |
| 11/20/63 | HERBERT B. KRAVITZ saw RUBY at the Carousel Club on the night of 11/20/63. |
| 11/21/63 | On or about 11/21/63, RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned ALFRED DAVIDSON, JR., North Hollywood, California. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | Attorney GRAHAM KOCH, Dallas, Texas, received telephone call from RUBY regarding delinquent taxes. |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY went to the office of BILL ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, regarding some bad checks written by ROBERT E. CRAVEN. |
| 11/21/63 | BILLY DON WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas. |
| 11/21/63 | BECKY JONES, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY telephoned CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Vegas Club, about 2 AM to advise him he would be late; at about 3:45 AM, RUBY, accompanied by one GLORIA (LNU), picked up CRAFARD at Vegas Club, and they had breakfast at B & B Cafe, Dallas. RUBY then dropped CRAFARD at the Carousel Club about 4:30 AM. TEXAS |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY placed ads regarding his clubs in both Dallas newspapers during the early morning hours. |
| 11/21/63 | At about 11 AM, RUBY telephoned CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club to wake him up. |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime between 12:00 noon and 3:00 PM, RUBY was seen at the Carousel Club by CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD, and RUBY talked to a woman and her husband regarding a job for the woman. |

| DATE and TIMES | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | Between 2:30 and 3 PM, RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned EMMA LOU (Mrs. BILLY CHESTER) CARR, Houston, Texas, regarding hiring of a band called "The Impellas." |
| 11/21/63 | During the afternoon, RUBY called CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club, wanting CRAFARD to work that night at the Vegas Club. |
| 11/21/63 | At about 7:30 PM, RUBY took CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD from the Carousel Club to the Vegas Club. |
| 11/21/63 | MARGIE NORMAN BETHIER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club during the afternoon. |
| 11/7-22/63 | BILLY JOE WILLIS, employee at the Carousel Club, saw RUBY at the club around 10:30 PM every night for a two-week period from about 11/7-22/63. |
| 11/21/63 | KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club during the night. |
| 11/21/63 | PHILLIP P. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY for a few minutes during the late evening at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas. |
| 11/21/63 | PAULINE HALL saw RUBY at the Vegas Club during the night. |
| 11/21/63 | CURT HANS LECHER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Bon Vivant Room, Dallas, Cabana Motor Hotel, during the night. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | KAREN GREEN WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, at closing time. |
| 11/22/63 | RUBY telephoned his sister EVA L. GRANT in Dallas 8 times and visited her apartment three times during the day.<br><br>RUBY was still at his apartment in the morning when GEORGE SENATOR, his roommate, left for work.<br><br>RUBY telephoned EVA L. GRANT during the morning, regarding an article in the morning newspaper which was critical of President KENNEDY. RUBY came to her apartment and took the ad from her newspaper. He told her he had been to the post office and observed the post office box which number was on the ad.<br><br>About 11 AM, GLADYS CRADDOCK saw RUBY in the Classified Ad section at the Dallas Morning News office, preparing ads.<br><br>At about noon, HUGH AINSWORTH saw RUBY around the Dallas Morning News building.<br><br>During the late morning or early afternoon, RUBY, at the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, telephoned the newspapers after hearing of President KENNEDY's assassination to change the ads regarding his clubs, to show that the clubs would be closed 11/22, 23, 24/63. DONALD SAFFER (phonetic), reporter for the Times Herald, telephoned |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | RUBY's attorney in Dallas, Texas, told HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, in Chicago, Illinois, by telephone that at the exact time when President KENNEDY was assassinated (12:35 PM) RUBY was in the office of a newspaper in Dallas, Texas, "raising hell" with them about an ad which had appeared in the newspaper.<br><br>During the early afternoon, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., bartender at the Carousel Club, talked to RUBY on the telephone. RUBY had called him from the office of the Dallas Morning News.<br><br>RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned ALEXANDER P. GRUBER at Los Angeles, California, and talked to him about the assassination of President KENNEDY. This was about 20 minutes after the assassination had occurred.<br><br>RUBY appeared at the Carousel Club about 1:30 PM, and told CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD that the clubs would be closed that weekend. He then said he was going to his sister's house. RUBY left the club at about 3:30 PM. Before leaving the club, RUBY called the newspapers and placed an ad regarding the closing of the clubs.<br><br>During the early afternoon, RUBY placed closed signs on his clubs in Dallas. |

DL 44-1639

14

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the afternoon, BILLY JOE WILLIS had a telephone conversation with RUBY in which they talked about closing RUBY's clubs due to the assassination of President KENNEDY. |
| | Between 1:30 PM and 3:00 PM, RUBY at Dallas, telephoned his sister, Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois. She told him to be at EVA L. GRANT's apartment at 9 PM that night and she would call back. |
| | At about 3 PM, JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON MC DONALD went to the Carousel Club, where she saw and talked to RUBY. |
| | About 4 PM or 5 PM, Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY, who desired to know at what time memorial services for President KENNEDY would be held at the synagogue. |
| | During the late afternoon, RUBY visited the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, 3929 Rawlins Street, Dallas, Texas. He was carrying what appeared to be a bag of groceries. |
| | Between 5:30 PM and 7:15 PM, RUBY was at the apartment of EVA L. GRANT. They discussed President KENNEDY's assassination. They discussed sending flowers to the place where President KENNEDY was killed. At about 7:15 PM, RUBY dressed and left for the synagogue. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the evening, RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned his sister, MARION CARROLL, at Chicago, Illinois, and talked about the assassination of President KENNEDY. |
| | At about 6:00 PM, RALPH PAUL received a telephone call from RUBY at the Bull Pen Drive-In Restaurant, Arlington, Texas. RUBY wanted him to go to the synagogue with him. |
| | ROSE (Mrs. JOHN W. JACKSON, Arlington, Texas, a waitress at the Bull Pen Restaurant, received a telephone call from RUBY. RUBY asked for RALPH PAUL, and she told him PAUL was at home. |
| | At about 7:30 PM, RUBY contacted CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club regarding receipt of any telephone calls. |
| | During the night, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN in Chicago, Illinois, brother of RUBY, talked by telephone to RUBY, Dallas, Texas, and they discussed the assassination of President KENNEDY. |
| | From 8:30 PM until 10 PM, RUBY was at memorial services for President KENNEDY at Temple Shearith Israel, Dallas, and was seen by Rabbi HILLEL SILVERMAN. |

DL 44-1639

16

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the night, Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois, telephoned RUBY at the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, Dallas, Texas, but RUBY was at the synagogue.<br><br>Between 9 PM and 10 PM, GEORGE SENATOR returned home from work and RUBY was not at the apartment.<br><br>During the night, RUBY went to the delicatessen and had sandwiches made. He called the Dallas Police Department and talked with Detective SIMS. He then called Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, but received no answer. He then walked to the Dallas Police Department, and there he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD being escorted down the hallway and saw him in an assembly room. He later went home, read the newspapers, and watched TV.<br><br>Between 9 PM and 10:30 PM, Detective RICHARD M. SIMS received a telephone call from RUBY at the Dallas Police Department regarding some sandwiches RUBY had had prepared.<br><br>Sometime after 8 PM, MATTIE MORRIS Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, where RUBY ordered some sandwiches.<br><br>At about 10 PM, JOHN LEIFFRICKSTAD saw RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, where RUBY ordered sandwiches for personnel at Radio Station KLIF, |

DL 44-1639

17

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | At about 10:30 PM, MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER saw RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, where RUBY looked at the amusement section of a newspaper and made some telephone calls. TEXAS |
| | During the night, A. D. HODGE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY on the elevator at the second or third floor of the Dallas Police Department building. They greeted each other. |
| | During the night, Mr. HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, saw RUBY among photographers and newsmen at the Dallas Police Department when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to the photographers and newsmen. |
| | At about midnight, Lt. JAMES R. GILMORE, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY in the assembly room of the Police Department at a press conference and later in a passageway and in the basement of the Police Department. Texas |
| | RUBY told Detective T.D. MC MILLON, Dallas Police Department, that on the night of 11/22/63 he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD when he was at a press conference at the Dallas Police Department. TEXAS |
| | RUBY told EVA L. GRANT that on Friday night, i.e., 11/22-23/63, he bummed around with LARRY, an employee of the Carousel Club, and that they looked at a sign on |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | BILLY DON WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY on the telephone (time unknown).<br><br>RUBY contacted his sister, EVA L. GRANT, during the morning hours.<br><br>Between 1:00 and 2:00 AM, GLENN DUNCAN, Dallas, Texas, received two telephone calls from RUBY. One call was in regard to the sandwiches which RUBY had had prepared, and the other regarding a proposed interview of Dallas County District Attorney HENRY WADE by himself, DUNCAN.<br><br>Between midnight and 1:45 AM (11/23/63), RUSSELL LEE MOORE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Police Department and talked to him about HENRY WADE. At about 1:45 AM, MOORE saw RUBY at Radio Station KLIF.<br><br>At about 1:00 AM, DANNY PATRICK MC CURDY, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY regarding some sandwiches RUBY had had prepared. About 20 minutes later, MC CURDY admitted RUBY to the KLIF Radio Station, and RUBY remained at the station until about 2:30 AM.<br><br>At about 5:30 AM, RUBY telephoned CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club and told him to meet him with a Polaroid Camera. CRAFARD met RUBY and GEORGE SENATOR at the Allright Parking Lot. They drove on the Stemmons Freeway. RUBY told |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | (continued)<br>CRAFARD photograph a sign which said "Impeach Earl Warren." They then drove to a waffle shop near the Carousel Club for coffee. RUBY then dropped CRAFARD at the Carousel Club about 6:20 AM. RUBY told CRAFARD that RUBY and SENATOR were going to the post office to look at a post office box.<br><br>About 3 AM or 4 AM, GEORGE SENATOR was awakened by RUBY when RUBY returned to their apartment. RUBY told SENATOR he had been to his sister's house. About 4:30 AM or 5 AM, SENATOR and RUBY went to the Southland Hotel coffee shop, Dallas. They were there 10 or 15 minutes and then returned to their apartment, and went to bed.<br><br>About 8 AM, CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD telephoned RUBY at home and talked to him regarding food for the dogs which were at the Carousel Club.<br><br>During the period 9:30 AM until noon, RUBY was at the Saturday services at Temple Shearith Israel, and was seen by Rabbi HILLEL SILVERMAN.<br><br>During the morning, RUBY telephoned Attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN from the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, and talked to him regarding an objectionable article which had appeared in a Dallas newspaper. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | During the morning, STANLEY F. KAUFMAN, Attorney, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY regarding an article which had appeared in a Dallas newspaper.<br><br>Between 11 AM and 1:00 PM, when GEORGE SENATOR left their apartment, RUBY was still at the apartment.<br><br>At about noon, MARGIE NORMAN ETHIER, Dallas, Texas, had a telephone conversation with RUBY.<br><br>About 1:30 or 2 PM, RUBY entered the Nichol Brothers Parking Garage, 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas, and made a local telephone call. RUBY told the party whom he had called the whereabouts of Dallas Police Department Chief CURRY.<br><br>At about 3 PM, RALPH PAUL, Arlington, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY. RUBY talked about an ad which he had seen in a Dallas newspaper.<br><br>About 3:30 PM, Officer JAMES M. CHANEY, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY and talked with him for five minutes at the scene of the assassination of President KENNEDY. A few minutes later, he spoke to RUBY again when RUBY came by in his car. |

DL 44-1639

21

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | About 4 PM, RUBY arrived at the apartment of his sister, EVA L. GRANT, and remained there until about 8 PM. |
| | During the evening, RUBY was at his apartment when GEORGE SENATOR returned to the apartment (time unknown). |
| | During the evening, RUBY telephoned TOM O'GRADY, friend and former Dallas Police Department Officer, and talked to him. Texas |
| | At about 8:30 PM, THOMAS J. O'GRADY, Dallas, Texas, former Dallas Policeman, received telephone call from RUBY and talked with him for about five minutes. |
| | At about 9 PM, RUBY contacted ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| | At about 10:20 PM, RUBY telephoned his sister, EVA L. GRANT, and told her he was going to Radio Station KLIF, Dallas. It was believed RUBY had been at his home between 8 PM, when he left GRANT's apartment, and the time this telephone call was received, at 10:20 PM. |
| | At about 11:30 PM, EVA L. GRANT received telephone call from RUBY. He told her he had been to Radio Station KLIF and talked to HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, and RUSS KNIGHT, of Radio Station KLIF. TEXAS |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | During the night, KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, telephoned RUBY and requested he arrange fare for her transportation from Dallas to Fort Worth, Texas. RUBY arranged for a friend to loan her $5.00. |
| | At about midnight, RUBY was seen and talked to by ROBERT L. ~~NORTON~~ at the Pago Club, 4611 Cole Street, Dallas. |
| 11/24/63 | At about 12:40 AM, RUBY telephoned EVA L. GRANT, possibly from his residence. He was worried about her health and told her to go to bed. |
| | At about 8:30 AM, ELNORA ~~PITTS~~, Texas cleaning woman for RUBY, telephoned RUBY and told him she could not come that morning. She and RUBY arranged for her to be at the RUBY apartment between 2:00 and 2:30 PM. RUBY told her he planned to go out, but would be back about that time. |
| | At about 10:10 AM, SIDNEY ~~EVANS~~, Texas JR., saw RUBY coming up from the Washateria, which is located in RUBY's apartment building, where RUBY had washed some clothes. |
| | RUBY left his apartment about 10 AM and then drove downtown to a parking lot north of Western Union office, had his .38 caliber revolver with him. At Western Union, sent $25 money order to KAREN BENNETT, at Fort Worth, Texas. He then went to the Dallas Police Department |

DL 44-1639

23

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/24/63 | (continued)<br>building and entered from the Main Street side. Was among newsmen in basement of Dallas Police Department building when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought out. He fired one shot at OSWALD.<br><br>Between 10 AM and 10:30 AM, KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, telephoned RUBY at his apartment and asked him to send her $25, which she needed for rent.<br><br>RUBY left the apartment about 10:30 AM, saying he was going to take the dog to the club. RUBY had brought a dog home from the club with him the previous night.<br><br>Detective T. D. MC MILLON, of the Dallas Police Department, said RUBY told him that on the morning of 11/24/63, he had been at Western Union. He then walked down the ramp from Main Street on the east side of the Dallas Police Department building. A Dallas Police Officer had hollered at him, but he kept on going. Just as he arrived at the bottom of the ramp, LEE HARVEY OSWALD appeared. RUBY told MC MILLON that he had been at a press conference on the night of 11/22/63 and had seen OSWALD there. |

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company show that at 10:19 A.M., November 24, 1963, an individual at Fort Worth, telephone number JEfferson 4-8525, called JACK RUBY at Dallas telephone number WHitehall 1-5601 and this call lasted two minutes and twenty seconds.

Records of the Telephone Company reflect JE 4-8525 is an unlisted number to BRUCE RAY KARLIN, 3809 Meadowbrook Drive. (Investigation has established this is the residence of KAREN BENNETT, also known as KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, "LITTLE LYNN", an entertainer.)

This information is obtainable only through issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to RONALD G. NAPLES, Exchange Supervisor, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Fort Worth, Texas.

---

on 12/10/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by JOSEPH L. SCHOTT/ln Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

1

Date 12/9/63

ARTHUR WEATHERWAX, 9302 Piper Lane, volunteered the following information:

He advised that he is employed as a printer in the Composing Room of the Dallas Times Herald located on Herald Square. He stated that by virtue of this employment he has known JACK RUBY for several years inasmuch as RUBY has more or less regularly come to the Composing Room about a week to place an ad in the paper concerning his places of business. On many of these occasions, RUBY would engage him in conversation, usually concerning current events and show business. WEATHERWAX added that he has never associated with RUBY socially and has never heard RUBY discuss politics.

WEATHERWAX stated that RUBY appeared at the Composing Room of the Times Herald about 4:15 AM on November 23, 1963, for the purpose of changing the wording of an advertisement in the newspaper to indicate that his places of business would be closed for the following three days. At this time he talked with RUBY, during which time most of the conversation was concerning the tragic events surrounding the assassination of President Kennedy. At that time, RUBY said to him that he had earlier that evening been to the City Hall and explained his presence there by stating that a reporter friend of his, whose name RUBY did not mention, had called him and told him he was hungry, and requested RUBY to bring him some sandwiches. RUBY took some sandwiches to the City Hall for this reporter and, according to RUBY, could not locate him. While at the City Hall, he found himself surrounded by newsmen who were rushing to a press conference given by HENRY WADE, the District Attorney. RUBY told WEATHERWAX that he "got swept in" to the press conference. RUBY further stated to WEATHERWAX that during the press conference, WADE remarked that OSWALD was a member of the Free Cuba Committee, or some such committee, whereupon RUBY spoke up and informed WADE of the correct title of the committee, to which OSWALD allegedly belonged. RUBY continued by telling WEATHERWAX that after the conference he called the KLIF office to find out where the reporter friend of his was. He did not learn his whereabouts, but he ran upon another reporter from the same office and to do this reporter a big favor, he phoned Mr. WADE and told him that the reporter wished to talk to him for any information

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN :lp Date dictated 12/6/63 570

Mr. WADE could give him. RUBY stated that he did this to afford this reporter an exclusive interview with WADE.

WEATHERWAX further stated that while talking to RUBY, the latter appeared to be shocked and angry over the assassination of the President. He stated that he had seen OSWALD at the City Hall but did not elaborate how or exactly when he saw OSWALD. While dwelling on this subject, RUBY stated that OSWALD "looked like a weasel," or he may have possibly said OSWALD "looked like a smirking weasel." RUBY did not mention ever seeing OSWALD before. WEATHERWAX stated that he has never received any information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and has never heard anyone mention anything to indicate such a relationship.

WEATHERWAX further stated that he does not feel qualified to comment on RUBY's character, personality, or political feelings inasmuch as his acquaintance with him has been entirely on a professional basis. He stated that he does recall several months ago, while driving a taxicab in Dallas as an extra job, he picked up a female employee of RUBY's at the Carousel Club, and, while driving this woman, he asked her how she liked her job and boss, whereupon she stated that RUBY was "a first-class bum." She explained that if one of RUBY's girls did not go to bed with him, he would "dump her."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

(1)

ROBERT B. YOUNG, reporter for the Newsweek Magazine, whose home address is 430 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, was interviewed in the offices of the FBI in Dallas, Texas.

Mr. YOUNG informed that he arrived in Dallas, Texas, on November 22, 1963.

He furnished the following information:

His assignment in Dallas was to check the story regarding the President's assassination, at Parkland Hospital. He had worked at this assignment and on Saturday night he was up late. He slept late on Sunday morning and therefore was not at the Dallas Police Department when OSWALD was shot.

Since he has been in Dallas, Texas, he heard that the whereabouts of JACK RUBY had been known to the Dallas News and on Friday, November 29, 1963, he went to the Dallas News to check this story out. He ascertained that DON CAMPBELL, advertising salesman on the second floor at the Dallas News, had been talking with JACK RUBY at his desk from approximately 11:45 a.m. until approximately 12:20 p.m., November 22, 1963, at which time CAMPBELL left the room.

At approximately 12:30 p.m. a girl, whose name is not known to Mr. YOUNG, but who is employed on the second floor in the advertising section of the News, returned from her lunch hour and saw JACK RUBY sitting in the only chair on that floor from which he could observe the site of the President's assassination. According to this girl RUBY apparently had been sitting there for some time. Mr. YOUNG speculated that RUBY could have been sitting there for the specific purpose of observing the President being assassinated. Another advertising salesman, whose desk is near the desk occupied by the above-mentioned young girl, saw RUBY on this same floor after it had been learned in that office that the President had been assassinated.

Mr. YOUNG passed the above information to a Mr. WILLS, who is Assistant District Attorney in Dallas, Texas.

---

On 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By JAMES E. GARRIS and Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-11-63

1

CLIFFORD L. WRIGHT, TEXAS, General Foreman of the Composing Room in the "Dallas Morning News", advised that his department received two advertisements on November 22, 1963. These advertisements were for the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. Mr. WRIGHT stated that his department got the ad set up and they were taken back. He stated that they were received again in his department at 2:41 p.m. from the Service Department. He pointed out that it appears that there was a small change made on one of the advertisements by the Service Department and it may have been made as a result of a call from RUBY. He further stated that at approximately 7:00 p.m., RUBY either called back or came back and changed one of the ads.

Mr. WRIGHT furnished the following additional information:

His record reflects that at 7:00 p.m., RUBY requested that a change be made for both the Vegas and Carousel Club ad to show that both were to be closed Friday, Saturday and Sunday nights.

At 7:00 p.m. RUBY wanted to changed the ad on the Carousel Club so that it would show "closed tonight and Sunday." Mr. WRIGHT pointed out that RUBY was obviously "balled up" because he was trying to leave out the fact that the clubs would be closed Saturday night.

Mr. WRIGHT stated that he is sure RUBY wanted the ad to reflect that the clubs would be closed Saturday night, too. He pointed out further that when RUBY wanted to make a change at 9:00 p.m., he apparently wanted to make the change for the Carousel Club and not for the Vegas Club. This was further indication to Mr. WRIGHT that RUBY was "balled up."

Mr. WRIGHT advised that JOE COUCH, TEXAS, is apparently the man that RUBY made the change of the ads with at 7:00 p.m.

---

on 12-10-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by [redacted] Date 12-11-63

He further said that COUCH is apparently the man whomRUBY tried to make a change with at 9:00 pm. Mr. WRIGHT advised that the attempt to change at 9:00 p.m. was not made because it was too late to make such changes.

Mr. WRIGHT said that he could not state whether or not RUBY came to the office on the changes of the clubs ads or whether he called in. He stated that most likely JACK RUBY called to make the changes on the ad.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

1

Mr. RICHARD L. SAUNDERS, Advertising Salesman for the Dallas "Morning News", home address 3553 High Vista, telephone number CH 7-9059, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in the advertising section of the Dallas "Morning News" and he furnished the following information:

He was near the Triple Underpass in Dallas, Texas, on November 22, 1963, at the time of the President's assassination. SAUNDERS' location was approximately 100 yards from the Texas School Book Depository Building. SAUNDERS was near the intersection of Elm Street and Stemmons Freeway, which is approximately 100 yards from the Texas School Book Depository Building. He said that after the President's car went by him to the hospital he drove to the Dallas "Morning News" building and went to his desk on the second floor of that building. He estimated that it took him a total of 10 minutes to arrive at his office after the President's car passed him and said this would make his arrival time at approximately 12:40 p.m.

He advised that when he came to the Advertising Section of the building, he saw JACK RUBY who was standing near Mr. SAUNDERS' desk, and was not actually at that time sitting in SAUNDERS' chair. RUBY was "ashen white" in the face, and was visibly shocked when SAUNDERS first saw him. SAUNDERS felt that RUBY was probably more "shook up" than any of the other people in the office at that time.

JACK RUBY has habitually come to the Dallas "Morning News" on Fridays for a long period of time and it was certainly not unusual for him to be in the Advertising Section at that time.

Mr. SAUNDERS believes RUBY has always been a person striving for recognition but he wanted this recognition for doing the right thing. SAUNDERS first called on JACK RUBY six or seven years ago when RUBY was operating the Vegas Club and SAUNDERS has the impression that RUBY has always tried to run a clean show. RUBY apparently tries to keep his shows on a little higher plane than the average stripper show.

SAUNDERS was of the distinct impression that RUBY was genuinely shocked and was in fact dazed after hearing of the President's assassination. He said that if it turns out

that RUBY had any connection with OSWALD, it will "be the biggest error I have ever made in my judgment of a person." When SAUNDERS originally started contacting JACK RUBY in 1957 for RUBY's advertisements, he gave RUBY credit on occasion for his (SAUNDERS) convenience. He never doubted JACK RUBY's word at any time and RUBY never turned out to be a bad credit risk but always paid off exactly as he had agreed. To SAUNDERS' knowledge, RUBY never carried a gun on his person except on occasion when RUBY would be carrying money. He has seen RUBY on numerous occasions at his desk in the club counting money and generally RUBY would have a gun with him either on the table or in a drawer of the table. On one occasion he saw RUBY with a sizeable sum of money in a bag and saw RUBY put a gun in the same bag. He does not believe that RUBY carried a gun unless RUBY had large sums of money in his possession.

RUBY was known as being a "woman chaser" according to SAUNDERS and was believed to be particularly interested in the strippers who worked for him.

RUBY was known by SAUNDERS to respect authority and the President of the United States was theoretically the highest authority in the United States. For this reason, SAUNDERS believes that RUBY was particularly shaken up over the President's assassination, and this could have been the reason that in SAUNDERS' opinion that RUBY eventually killed OSWALD. He said that RUBY could have continued to brood over the fact that OSWALD shot the President. He further said that on the morning of the shooting of OSWALD, RUBY may have had the gun on because he might have had a large sum of money on his person and in SAUNDERS' opinion could have gone to the police department without intending to kill OSWALD.

He characterized RUBY as being a highly nervous individual but he was of the opinion that RUBY did make some efforts to upgrade himself and his shows. He pointed out that only a short time before the assassination RUBY had told him that he (RUBY) had recently gotten an injunction against other burlesque show operators so that they could not advertise. their Amateur Nights. He advised that the Amateur Nights had been advertised and on these nights either girls who had never stripped before or girls who would hold themselves out as never having stripped before would put on shows. RUBY was well pleased that he had arranged to stop the advertisement of these nights.

SAUNDERS related that during the seven years he has known RUBY he has carried on conversations with him quite frequently. At no time did RUBY ever discuss or mention politics or President KENNEDY.

He also informed that he knew of no relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 4, 1963

MAX ADAMS WALLACE, JR., Artist, Advertising Department, Dallas "Morning News," home address 2811 Linhaven, Mesquite, Texas, telephone EM 9-4892, advised that the venetian blind near his desk would undoubtedly have been raised on November 22, 1963, at the time President JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated. It is noted that this particular window is the only window through which the assassin's location could be seen by a person sitting in front of the desk of GEORGIA MAYOR in the Advertising Section.

WALLACE advised that he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and does not recall having seen him in the office on that day of the President's assassination.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN and JAMES E. GARRISON Date dictated 12/4/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-11-63

1

Mr. C. A. WAGNER, who is Advertising Director of the "Dallas Morning News" who had previously been interviewed, advised that it was his understanding that JACK RUBY did not come to the "Dallas Morning News" Office on November 21, 1963, but that he did call Mr. JOHN NEWNAM and reserved space for an advertisement for the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. Mr. WAGNER further stated that he does not recall seeing JACK RUBY in the office of the "Dallas Morning News" on November 21, 1963.

WAGNER stated that it was his understanding that RUBY ate at the cafeteria in the building of the "Dallas Morning News" on November 22, 1963, at approximately 11:00 a.m. He could not recall the source of this news.

12-10-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1

BILLIE A. RAY, Advertising salesman, Dallas "Morning News," home address 157 Arbor Lane, Lancaster, Texas, telephone number 221-5233, furnished the following information:

On November 22, 1963, the date of the assassination of President KENNEDY, RAY had returned from lunch and had been in the office for approximately 10 minutes when one of the boys in the office ran in and remarked that President KENNEDY had been shot. RAY recalls seeing JACK RUBY sitting in DON CAMPBELL's chair which chair is directly in front of the desk of Miss GEORGIA MAYOR. At the time RAY noticed RUBY, RUBY was facing away from the window of the building. It is not unusual in RAY's opinion for RUBY to be where he was since he has been around the office for so long a period of time doing business.

RAY further recalled seeing JACK RUBY near a small TV set in the office listening to the details of the President's assassination. JACK RUBY had a very strange look on his face at that time and seemed to stare without comprehending the events.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-11-63

1

JOHN NEWNAM, Advertising Salesman for the "Dallas Morning News" advised that on November 21, 1963, JACK RUBY did not come to the advertising department of the "Dallas Morning News" to his, NEWNAMs, knowledge. He stated that RUBY did call him, NEWNAM, at approximately noon time and reserved the space for two advertisements. These advertisements were to be advertisements of the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. He said that at approximately 2:30 p.m., RUBY called and gave him the copy for the ad.

NEWNAM further advised that on November 22, 1963, the day of the President's assassination when JACK RUBY was in the advertising department of the "Dallas Morning News" between 12:00 and 1:00 p.m., RUBY paid for all advertisements up until Saturday, November 23, 1963. RUBY agreed to pay him again on a later date.

---

on 12-10-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JACK B. PEDEN - pd 12-11-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-11-63

1

JOHN NEWNAM, Advertising Salesman for the "Dallas Morning News" advised that on November 21, 1963, JACK RUBY did not come to the advertising department of the "Dallas Morning News" to his, NEWNAMs, knowledge. He stated that RUBY did call him, NEWNAM, at approximately noon time and reserved the space for two advertisements. These advertisements were to be advertisements of the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. He said that at approximately 2:30 p.m., RUBY called and gave him the copy for the ad.

NEWNAM further advised that on November 22, 1963, the day of the President's assassination when JACK RUBY was in the advertising department of the "Dallas Morning News" between 12:00 and 1:00 p.m., RUBY paid for all advertisements up until Saturday, November 23, 1963. RUBY agreed to pay him again on a later date.



on 12-10-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

12-11-63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1 TEXAS

JOHN NEWNAM, Advertising Salesman, Dallas "Morning News," home address 3124 Kingston, Dallas, telephone number FE 1-8090, advised that he watched the Presidential parade on November 22, 1963, at Austin and Main Streets by Sanger-Harris Brothers. He said he returned to his office on the second floor of the Dallas "Morning News" Building at approximately 12:40 p.m. He furnished the following additional information:

When he arrived in the office, JACK RUBY was sitting at NEWNAM's desk. A short time after he, NEWNAM, sat down, JERRY COLEY came into the office and stated that the President had been shot. Everyone in the room of course, was perturbed. A short time after receiving this news, RUBY called his sister and while he was talking to her he told Mr. NEWNAM to listen. He put the receiver to Mr. NEWNAM's ear and Mr. NEWNAM heard the party on the other end which party he feels sure is RUBY's sister. From the gist of the talk, she was obviously very upset.

TEXAS

When NEWNAM first came into the office and saw RUBY, RUBY did not appear to be particularly upset and he does not believe RUBY had heard of the shooting at that time. A short time later, NEWNAM looked up from his desk and saw RUBY leaving the office. NEWNAM could not state the exact time that he saw RUBY leaving but he estimated it to be at approximately 1:30 p.m.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 8-6-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1

DON J. CAMPBELL, Advertising Salesman, Dallas "Morning News," home address 5514 Swiss, telephone number TA 1-0792, furnished the following information: DALLAS, TEXAS DON Campbell

JACK RUBY has in the past for a number of years been a regular advertising customer with the Dallas "Morning News." It is the usual thing for him to be in the Dallas News Building with his advertisements on a Friday morning.

On Friday, November 22, 1963, at approximately 12:00 noon, CAMPBELL returned to the Advertising Office and JACK RUBY was in the office at that time. CAMPBELL heard from some unrecalled source that RUBY ate breakfast at the cafeteria of that building on that particular day. CAMPBELL, who has handled RUBY's accounts for the past few years, and RUBY discussed business and at the conclusion of that business, RUBY talked to CAMPBELL about his, RUBY's, business.

On this particular day, RUBY mentioned what a "lousy" business he was in and talked about some of the problems of running a night club. He spent some time talking about some of the physical fights he had been in in connection with his night club and informed CAMPBELL that he, RUBY, was a very capable fighter. At that time he made a statement to CAMPBELL that any time he felt like he was fixing to have trouble with someone, he would always get a gun and have it on his person.

RUBY did not at this time or at any other time to CAMPBELL's recollection, mention anything about President KENNEDY, the parade which was going on at that time, or discuss any kind of politics.

CAMPBELL had another customer he had to see and left the building at approximately 12:25 p.m. CAMPBELL advised he did not return to his office before RUBY's departure. He further advised that while he was in the office RUBY was not near the desk of Miss GEORGIA MAYOR to his (CAMPBELL's) knowledge.

---

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

[illegible] and

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1

GEORGIA MAYOR, Secretary in the Advertising Division, Dallas "Morning News," home address 115 West 7th Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 22, 1963, she returned from her lunch hour at approximately 12:30 p.m. She said that when she returned JACK RUBY was sitting in a chair directly in front of her desk. She said she is not sure which way he was looking but she had a faint impression that he was looking out at the scene where President KENNEDY was assassinated. She emphasized that she is not sure of this, however. She pointed out that in the particular chair where RUBY was sitting the Texas School Book Depository Building was clearly visible and further that the particular window from which the assassin shot is clearly visible.

Miss MAYOR stated that she had received information as she was returning from her lunch hour that the President had been shot. She stated that HAL COLEY had furnished her this information and she said that after stopping briefly downstairs to cash a check she came directly to the advertising room by the elevator. She said further that DICK SAUNDERS, the employee whose desk is in front of hers, and in whose chair RUBY was sitting, can verify the above information.

Miss MAYOR stated that when she first saw RUBY she did not notice him looking particularly dazed or pale but that at approximately 1:00 p.m. she again saw RUBY at JOHN NEWNAM's desk and at that time he seemed very dazed. She advised that he just stared into space when she noticed him at NEWNAM's desk. Miss MAYOR informed that she does not know the significance of RUBY being at that one particular spot where he could observe the assassination scene and admitted that she realized the distance was approximately 600 to 800 yards from the "Morning News" Building to the Texas School Book Depository Building.

---

12/4/63 Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

SPEEDY JOHNSON, 5136 Horseshoe Trail, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On Saturday, November 23, 1963, JOHNSON and a friend, IVAN T. MUNDY, were at the Turf Bar, located at 1515 Commerce Street, Dallas. They had arrived at the Turf Bar at approximately 1:15 p.m. and had had one or two beers when a friend, FRANK BELLOCCHIO, came into the bar. He had with him a copy of the full page ad which had appeared in the Dallas newspaper on the day President KENNEDY arrived in Dallas, which in substance was highly critical of the President. JOHNSON was reading this article aloud while they were seated at the bar and he and MUNDY were discussing the article when a man approached them from behind and remarked that he had already been to the newspaper office concerning the article which JOHNSON was reading. At this time the individual also displayed to JOHNSON and MUNDY three polaroid photographs of a billboard calling for the impeachment of Chief Justice WARREN. He indicated that he had just taken these photographs and mentioned a location probably in north Dallas where the billboard was located. There was also some discussion at this time concerning bumper stickers calling for the impreachment of Chief Justice WARREN and the individual who had approached JOHNSON and MUNDY became rather excited and made some remarks indicating he had not known these stickers had been on display in the Dallas area for a considerable length of time. The individual made other remarks, exact nature not recalled, indicating that he was highly insensed at the criticism of President KENNEDY. This individual then left and ELMER SOLOMON, operator of the Turf Bar then told JOHNSON and MUNDY that the individual who had been talking with them was JACK RUBY.

JOHNSON said that neither he nor MUNDY had not seen JACK RUBY prior to this time or since and could furnish no additional information concerning RUBY.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT:BL Date dictated 12/6/63

1

DL 44-1639
JDW:mvs

At 1:00 P.M., December 3, 1963, MARY LAWRENCE, head waitress, B & B Restaurant, Oak Lawn Avenue in Dallas, telephonically advised SA J. DOYLE WILLIAMS she had received an anonymous call from a male caller about 6:00 A.M. on December 3, 1963, who stated: "If you don't want to die, you better get out of town."

LAWRENCE stated she has known JACK RUBY for the past eight years and that she saw him at approximately midnight on November 22, 1963, after the President had been shot or during the early morning hours of November 23, 1963. RUBY was at the B & B Restaurant at that time and was with an individual, possibly identical with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

LAWRENCE was upset because of the call she had received and states she felt the call may have resulted, possibly, because of her acquaintance with JACK RUBY. She stated she knew of no reason why a person should want to kill her, because her acquaintance with RUBY had been on a business basis, based upon her employment as a waitress at various restaurants in Dallas.

LAWRENCE stated her husband is CHARLIE LAWRENCE who is employed by Yellow Transit Company in Dallas and that she lives with her husband at 4325 Chestnut, Mesquite, Texas. She stated her working hours at B&B Restaurant are from 10:45 p.m. to 8:00 a.m.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

(1)

JOYCE LEE McDONALD, 424½ W. 10th Street, Apartment 3, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, in an attempt to identify an unknown male who visited the Carousel Club during the first part of October, 1963, and was referred to by RUBY as a "real swinger" from Chicago. Miss McDONALD furnished the following information:

Sometime around October 10, 1963, Miss McDONALD was employed on a part-time basis by ROBERT CRAVEN who operated a show at the State Fairgrounds in Dallas. CRAVEN and his partners, BOB MILES and MARVIN GARDNER, had financial difficulty, and as a result wrote a $100 check which JACK RUBY cashed, and which was subsequently returned for lack of funds.

TEXAS

At about the same time that RUBY cashed this check, Miss McDONALD met LAWRENCE V. MEYERS from Chicago at the Carousel Club. During one of several evenings that McDONALD saw MEYERS at the club she had several drinks with him and was told by MEYERS that he had business interests in Chicago, Minneapolis, and Las Vegas, Nevada, and that his headquarters was in Chicago, Illinois. Miss McDONALD did not know the relationship between RUBY and MEYERS, but felt that they knew each other only casually.

One or two days after first meeting MEYERS, Miss McDONALD saw MEYERS at the fairgrounds in Dallas, and having already heard about CRAVEN's bad check for $100, MEYERS gave Miss McDONALD a check signed LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, in the amount of $200, made payable to JACK RUBY, drawn on an unknown Chicago bank. This check was to assist CRAVEN and McDONALD in operating the show at the fairgrounds. After checking with the Chicago bank and learning that the check was good, RUBY cashed the $200 check. McDONALD then reimbursed RUBY the $100 he had lost as a result of CRAVEN's check and kept the remaining $100 for her own personal use.

Miss McDONALD could not explain MEYERS' motive in giving her the $200 and indicated that MEYERS had never made any improper advances to McDONALD, but she felt that he would no doubt make some type of request of her in the future.

McDONALD next saw MEYERS on the evening of November 21, 1963, when he appeared at the Carousel Club with a girl by the

name of ANN, whose last name was unknown to McDONALD. ANN indicated to Miss McDONALD that she was originally from Minneapolis, presently living in Chicago, and was a girl friend of MEYERS. Both MEYERS and ANN told Miss McDONALD that they were stopping at the Cabana Motor Hotel in Dallas and were staying in either Room 503 or Room 530. Miss McDONALD had made a date to go shopping with ANN on November 23, 1963, but when she called the Cabana to make the appointment with ANN, she could not locate her. She was told by the operator at the Cabana that Mr. and Mrs. MEYERS were still registered. Miss McDONALD has not seen ANN or MEYERS since that time.

Miss McDONALD recalls that on the evening of Thursday, November 21, 1963, RUBY and MEYERS greeted each other only casually, shook hands, and to the best of her knowledge RUBY and MEYERS had no private conversations during this evening.

McDONALD furnished the following description of MEYERS and ANN:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | ANN (LNU) |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Female |
| Age | 25 |
| Height | 5'6" |
| Build | Slender |
| Hair | Brunette |
| Complexion | Fair |
| Characteristics | Well dressed |

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | LAWRENCE V. MEYERS |
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Age | 40 |
| Height | 6'1" |
| Weight | 210 |
| Hair | Dark brown |
| Characteristics | Exceptionally well dressed |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

BRUCE MC LEAN, TEXAS, Trichologist, Operator of McLean Hair Experts, Room 1323, Dallas Athletic Club Building, 1805 Elm Street, advised he was acquainted with JACK RUBY in a professional relationship only, in that RUBY has been a patient of his in connection with RUBY's attempts to restore hair. RUBY is approximately 80% bald and was taking treatment to prevent any advance of this condition.

RUBY took ten treatments during 1950. Since June, 1958, been treated regularly on an almost weekly basis. His records reflect RUBY took treatments on the following dates:

8/1, 8, 15, 25/63;

9/5, 12, 25/63;

10/4, 10, 22/63;

11/6, 20/63

Each treatment took approximately one-half hour and RUBY usually arrived between 6:00 or 6:30 PM for these treatments.

In connection with RUBY's treatment on November 20, 1963, MC LEAN recalled that nothing out of the ordinary occurred and RUBY's main interest seemed to be his business in connection with the Carousel Club. RUBY made no mention of the intended visit of President KENNEDY to Dallas, Texas, on the following Friday.

MC LEAN was not acquainted with RUBY, other than his professional association. He was not acquainted with OSWALD and knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

Recently, a representative with Time Magazine has interviewed him, at which time the representative indicated an interest in whether or not it appeared RUBY had an operation on his skull or caused by the insertion of a silver plate. MC LEAN told the man it was his recollection that RUBY had no scars on his head which would indicate that such an operation had been performed.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

MAX RUDBERG, TEXAS, AAA Bonding Service, 106 North Record, advised that on Thursday, November 21, 1963, about 11:00 AM, JACK RUBY was at his bonding office, 106 North Record.

RUDBERG stated he believes RUBY remarked he had just come from the District Attorney's Office. RUDBERG stated RUBY talked about a peace bond hearing in which he was the defendant and which hearing was held by Judge W. E. RICHBERG sometime previously. RUDBERG stated RUDY indicated that this peace bond had been filed against him by a strip-teaser named "JADA."

RUDBERG advised that RALPH GISMONT, TEXAS, an attorney, was at the bonding office during the time RUDBERG was there and also talked to RUBY. RUDBERG stated RUBY left the bonding office a little after 11:00 AM and said something about going to the Dallas Morning News to see about his advertisement. RUDBERG stated he is positive that the above incident occurred on November 21, 1963.

RUDBERG advised he has known JACK RUBY for the past five years and at no time has there ever been any indication that RUBY was connected with the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee" or was a communist sympathizer. He stated RUBY has never given any indication of having any type political interests.

RUDBERG stated he knew of no possible connection or association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY had never given any indication that he knew OSWALD.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 5, 1963

(1)

Mr. CHARLES BECK, Assistant Manager, Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, made a search of his records and advised that he had a registration card reflecting L. V. MEYERS and wife registered at the Cabana Hotel on November 21, 1963, and were assigned Room 530. Mr. MEYERS indicated that he represented the Ero Manufacturing Company, 714 West Monroe Avenue, Chicago 6, Illinois.

Hotel records reflect Mr. and Mrs. MEYERS checked out of the hotel on November 25, 1963, using Carte Blan. Credit Card. Hotel records indicate Mr. and Mrs. MEYERS made no telephone calls from their room while staying at the Cabana.

12/3/63 on Dallas, Texas at File # DL 44-1639

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 LEE J. KUNCT AKA: [illegible] Date 12/4/63

JEAN KASE, 20 E. Delavare, Apartment 1405, Chicago, Illinois, advised that she is unemployed. She advised that on November 20, 1963, she accompanied a friend, Mr. LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, to Dallas, Texas from Chicago. She described this as a business trip of Mr. MEYERS. She stated that they arrived in Dallas, Texas, via Braniff Airlines at approximately 8:00 PM, November 20, 1963 and checked into the Ramada Motel where they remained that night. On November 21, 1963 they moved to the Cabana Motel.

She stated that on Thursday, November 21, 1963 she and Mr. MEYERS had dinner and then he asked if she would care to meet a friend of his who ran a "strip show". She agreed, and they then went to the Carousel Club which is operated by JACK RUBY. On arriving at the club, MEYERS introduced her to RUBY and the three of them sat at a table near the doorway and chatted. She advised they stayed at the club for approximately one hour at which time they returned to the Cabana Motel. She estimated this to be at approximately 11:00 PM. Shortly thereafter RUBY joined the party at the Cabana Motel where he stayed for "a few minutes" and then departed saying he had to return to his club. During this period she said there was no discussion of the President of the United States and their conversation was limited to small talk and show people and personalities. She stated that they stayed in Dallas until Monday night, November 25, 1963 at which time they returned to Chicago. She advised she did not see RUBY again during this stay.

She stated her contact with RUBY was limited to this one occasion and she is unable to furnish any information regarding him other than that he was introduced to her as the owner of the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas.

on 12/3/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639 CG 44-645

SAs GEORGE H. PARFET and [illegible]

12/3/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/12/63

Mr. LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, Bro Manufacturing Company, 714 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised that he is employed as sales manager of the Sporting Goods Division of this firm and resides at 3950 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, with his wife and two children.

Mr. MEYERS advised that during the course of his business contacts he has been required to make frequent trips to Dallas, Texas, over the past several years. On one occasion approximately five years ago he met JACK RUBY at RUBY's night club, and since that time he has visited in RUBY's night club on numerous occasions.

He advised that on November 20, 1963, he flew to Dallas, Texas, where on the night of November 20, 1963, he stayed at the Ramada Motel and checked into the Cabana Motel on the morning of November 21, 1963. He stated he pursued his normal business affairs that date and in the evening following dinner he went to JACK RUBY's Carousel Club. Mr. MEYERS stated that on this trip to Dallas he was accompanied by Miss JEAN WEST whom he had known casually as a resident of 20 East Delaware Street, Chicago, Illinois. He described Miss WEST as a "rather dumb, but accommodating broad". He further pointed out that his association with Miss WEST is not known to members of his family or to his business associates. When he and Miss WEST arrived at the Carousel Club he introduced her to the owner, JACK RUBY, and RUBY joined them at their table, buying Miss WEST two champagne cocktails. He stated that during the course of their stay at the club on that evening the conversation revolved primarily around show personalities, the acts currently appearing at the club and other items of topical interest. He advised that he and Miss WEST remained at the Carousel Club for approximately one hour, returning to their motel at about 11:00 PM. Mr. MEYERS stated while at the Carousel Club he had invited RUBY to join him at the Cabana Motel for a drink with him and his brother, EDWARD MEYERS, and EDWARD's wife, who were attending a convention in Dallas. He said that shortly thereafter JACK RUBY came to the motel where he was introduced to his brother and his wife. RUBY remained at the motel for only a few minutes before he left, saying that he had to return to his club.

533

on 12/3/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # DL 44-1639

Mr. MEYERS stated that his next contact with JACK RUBY was at approximately 10:30 PM, Saturday, November 23, 1963, when RUBY telephoned him at the Cabana Motel. He said that at this time RUBY seemed greatly disturbed over the President's assassination, and that this feeling was compounded by the fact that, according to RUBY, the Colony Club and the Theatre Lounge, which are operated by ABE and BARNEY WEINSTEIN, were remaining open for business in spite of the fact that all other clubs had closed out of respect for the President. MEYERS said that RUBY asked, "what do you think of this awful thing," and "I've got to do something about this.". MEYERS stated although he did not give it any thought at the time he does not now know upon reflection whether RUBY was referring to the WEINSTEIN brother's clubs remaining open or whether he was referring to the assassination of President KENNEDY, at this time. JACK RUBY invited MEYERS to join him for a cup of coffee, but MEYERS declined the invitation and in return invited RUBY to come to the motel to talk, RUBY in turn declined the invitation and at that time it was agreed that they would meet the following evening for dinner. The conversation ended on this note and MEYERS has not been in further contact with JACK RUBY.

Mr. MEYERS stated that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he drove to Mc Kinney, Texas, where a factory of his firm is located and then continued on to Sherman, Texas, where he intended to play golf. He said that while enroute he had the car radio on and heard the news that RUBY had killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Dallas Police Station. MEYERS stated that his reaction was one of shock and disbelief that RUBY could actually have been involved in such a deed.

MEYERS stated that upon his return to Dallas he debated whether or not to contact the Dallas Police concerning his recent association with RUBY, but decided that in the light of the apparent hectic activities then ensuing at the police station it would be better if he did not do so. MEYERS also stated that he made no effort to contact RUBY.

MEYERS stated that his observations and associations with RUBY over the past five years have culminated in some rather definite ideas as to RUBY's personality. He stated

that he regards RUBY as a person who is well aware of his lack of formal education and who, by association with individuals who are well educated and/or well respected, tries to inflate his own position. MEYERS explained that on many occasions RUBY would drop names of well known entertainers, managers and agents, or would make a point of being seen in the company of a public official or respected member of the community. He seemingly felt that by engaging in these activities he would himself, gain stature and importance. He stated that RUBY has always impressed him as a gregarious individual who genuinely liked to be with people and in order to promote this need and to encourage business at his club would pass out drink cards free to any group with which he came in contact. He stated that although he, MEYERS, was never introduced to any police officers in Dallas, RUBY on many occasions would identify various individuals in the club as being members of the Dallas Police Department. He stated that through past conversations with RUBY he is of the impression that RUBY was well known to most of the members of the Dallas Police Department.

MEYERS continued that he does not consider RUBY to be an emotionally stable person and that RUBY has always been very emphatic concerning his likes and dislikes. He stated that RUBY seldom, if ever, takes a middle of the road attitude, but would rather have a strong leaning toward one or the other extreme. MEYERS advised that he feels JACK RUBY would usually act on the spur of the moment, being quick to either help or to fight. In this regard, he commented that JACK RUBY had seemed rather perturbed on his last three or four visits and in fact, poured out his troubles to MEYERS regarding other clubs that were in competition to RUBY's. Specifically RUBY mentioned that the actors unions had caused them to quit engaging in amateur nights wherein girls with no experience would try out as strippers in the night clubs.

MEYERS stated that RUBY had stopped this practice but that the clubs operated by the WEINSTEIN brothers had continued to do this and that he had hoped he could get the union managements to change their rule and allow this practice to continue. Regarding RUBY being "quick to fight" he said he meant he did not mean physically, inasmuch as he had never seen JACK RUBY in a physical fight, but was referring to RUBY's quick and firm convictions.

He stated that he had never seen RUBY with a gun but on one occasion when RUBY had closed the club, MEYERS accompanied him to his automobile where he placed the night's proceeds in the trunk of the car. Something was said at the time which gave MEYERS the impression that RUBY sometimes maintained a gun in the trunk of his car because of the sums of money that he was required to remove from the club.

Regarding his general association with RUBY he stated that to his knowledge RUBY drank very little, was a "health nut" and had a deep interest in physical fitness. He said in this regard he at one time had obtained a set of barbells for RUBY's personal use. He continued that he did not know of any close friends or associates of RUBY's, but mentioned that he had met GEORGE SENATOR in RUBY's place of business on several occasions. He advised he does not know if SENATOR had any official connection with the club or not. He stated that he can place no credence in the newspaper queries that RUBY had any connection or acquaintance whatsoever with LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any Chicago hoodlums. He stated that regarding the latter he is sure that knowing MEYERS was from Chicago, he would have at some time or another dropped the name of someone engaged in underworld activities in the Chicago area in hopes of enhancing his own level of importance in MEYERS's eyes. MEYERS also said that although he does not know anything about JACK RUBY's political affiliations RUBY has never given him any reason whatsoever to think that he has any communistic tendencies or interests.

He said that he had formed the opinion that RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD for one of two reasons, "that RUBY sincerely felt he was ridding the world of vermin in shooting OSWALD" or that he "elected himself executioner because of his deep sympathy for the President's family".

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/6/63
Date

1.

ASSOCIATES OF RUBY

TEXAS MEXICO

EDWARD MEYERS who resides at 1779 East 34th Street, Brooklyn, New York, telephone ES 5-2738, and who is the owner and operator of the Queens Beverage Company, a distributor for Pepsi Cola Company, was interviewed at his office, 9701 Avenue D. Brooklyn, New York, on December 5, 1963. He furnished the following information:

He and his wife had planned to attend the convention of the American Bottlers of Carbonated Beverages, Dallas, Texas, the week of November 18, 1963.

He had decided to combine this with a vacation trip to Mexico City and visit his wife's sister.

Prior to leaving on this trip, his brother, LAWRENCE MEYERS, had visited him in New York and said that he would be in Dallas, Texas, during the same week. They made arrangements to contact one another while in Dallas.

EDWARD MEYERS left with his wife on November 8, 1963, and went to Mexico City. He returned from Mexico City to Dallas, Texas, on the 18th of November via San Antonio, Texas, on American Airlines.

LAWRENCE MEYERS called EDWARD MEYERS at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, Texas, on the evening of November 21, 1963, to make arrangements to have dinner together. EDWARD MEYERS was unable to have dinner with his brother, but after subsequent telephone contact, he did meet his brother at the Bon Vivant Room of the Cabana Motel about midnight, November 21. EDWARD MEYERS pointed out that his reservation at the Adolphus Hotel had previously been made for him by the Pepsi Cola Company.

---

On 12/5/63 at New York, New York File # 44-974

by SAS GERALD V. CASWELL and JAMES J. ROGERS/pm Date dictated 12/6/63

At the Bon Vivant Room of the Cabana Motel, LAWRENCE MEYERS introduced EDWARD MEYERS to JACK RUBY. He knew it was just about midnight because it was too late for them to order any drinks due to a local ordinance.

EDWARD MEYERS chatted with RUBY about five minutes. He recalled that RUBY was very talkative and tried to get him interested in a "twist board" which MEYERS said was some type of promotional gimmick. MEYERS told RUBY he was not interested. Then RUBY had to leave to go back to his club. Present at the time were EDWARD MEYERS, his wife, his brother, LAWRENCE MEYERS, and a female companion of his brother, name unknown to EDWARD MEYERS.

EDWARD MEYERS returned to New York, New York via air November 22, 1963, leaving Dallas Airport early in the afternoon. He did observe President JOHN F. KENNEDY's arrival at Dallas at the Dallas Airport.

The above was the only contact he had ever had with RUBY. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He had never seen OSWALD at any time. He has never been in the Carousel Club.

DL 44-1639
AS:LAC
1

On November 29, 1963, Mr. WAYNE MILLER, County Treasurer, Jackson County, Edna, Texas, advised SA HOLLIS Q. BOONE that telephone number OL 74411 is the telephone number of the Jaco Bowling Lanes, Edna, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company were examined for subscribers to Fort Worth telephone numbers as follows:

ED 5-1291 listed to Loring Hotel, 3101 Camp Bowie Boulevard;

ED 5-1266 listed to Plastelite Engineering Company, Post Office Box 412;

ED 6-3265 listed to Dr. M. L. GLICKFELD, 1700 Pennsylvania Avenue, with offices at 1001 Montgomery Street;

TE 4-0847 listed to Mrs. DELLA JONES, 1217 Clarence Street;

TE 4-9484 listed to Desert Club, 616 North Sylvania Street.

The above records may be obtained only through issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Fort Worth, Texas.

540

on 12/9/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH N. MYERS/jn Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company were examined for the names and addresses of the following subscribers to telephones in Fort Worth, Texas:

PE 8-1951, listed to KTVT Television Station, 4801 West Freeway;

PE 8-0058 listed to GEORGE MOORE, 6116 Sharon Road, Director of Public Relations, Texas Consumer Finance Company, 6100 Camp Bowie Boulevard;

PE 2-4729 listed to GEORGE H. NOLEN, 3714 Lenex Drive, an announcer for KFJZ Television Station;

PE 7-5553 listed to RICHARD D. WALKER, 1917 "C" Hervie Street, an attorney with firm of Walker and Bishop, First National Bank Building. This is a non-published number;

JE 4-8525 listed to BRUCE RAY CARLIN, 3809 Meadowbrook Drive, a salesman for Friendship Greeting Card Company. This is a non-published number;

PE 2-1519 listed to DELBERT R. McCLINTON, 4024 Fairfax Street, a musician;

PE 8-6469 listed to A. L. DAVIS, 6304 Halifax Road, former owner of A. L. Davis Food Stores.

The above records may be obtained through issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Fort Worth, Texas.

---

on 12/9/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jm Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 12, 1963

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Arlington, Texas, were examined for subscribers to Arlington telephone numbers as follows:

CR 5-4891 listed to Bull Pen, 1936 East Abrams;

CR 5-5352 listed to RALPH PAUL, Copeland Road, Owner of the Bull Pen;

CR 5-9365 listed to Town North Restaurant, 961 North Cooper;

CR 5-9665 is not a working telephone number and no way to determine to whom it was formerly listed;

CR 5-4321 listed to Howard Johnson Restaurant located on the Fort Worth to Dallas Toll Road;

CR 5-4849 listed to B. J. VAUGHAN, 609 Kelly Terrace.

The above records may be obtained through issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Arlington, Texas.

---

on 12/9/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/jm Date dictated 12/11/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

On December 2, 1963, the office of the FBI, Dallas, Texas, received a typewritten postcard postmarked Dallas, Texas, 11/30/63, addressed to "Federall Beaura of Investigation, 1114 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas." The card stated as follows:

"Dear Sirs:

"Find the police officer who got Rubinstein's liquor violations squashed, and you will know how he gained admission to the city hall to do his killing. Rubenstein was arrested and bill__ twice for liquor violation__ he said he would never be tried, He wasn't, he said I have a friend on the police force.

"I believe you will brings a lot of things to lite.

"Chas. Dickens"

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

The current Dallas, Texas, telephone directory reflects one CHARLES DICKENS, that being CHARLES R. DICKENS, 1630 Marshalls Road, telephone CA 4-4622.
DALLAS, TEXAS

On December 5, 1963, CHARLES R. DICKENS, above address and telephone number, was contacted telephonically by SA JAMES E. GARRIS and he advised he did not mail a post card to the Dallas Office of the FBI. He added he knew of no other CHARLES DICKENS in the Dallas area.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

Captain O. T. SLAUGHTER, Chief, Record Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, advised his records reflect JACK LEON RUBY, 1719½ South Ervay Street, Dallas, age 43 in 1954, arrest #54-54814, was arrested on December 5, 1954, at 1:30 a.m., for investigation violation of State Liquor Law, transferred to county. The arresting officers were shown as E. E. CARLSON and D. L. BLANKENSHIP.

Captain SLAUGHTER stated his records reflect the above case was filed on December 8, 1954, in Dallas County Criminal Court #3, and dismissed on February 8, 1955.

His records reflected no other arrests for RUBY for violation of the State Liquor Law.

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by JAMES E. GARRIS:EL Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 6, 1963

Sergeant M. [illegible] SOUTHERLAND, Assistant Chief in Charge of Record Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, made available the "Arresting Officer's Report" concerning the arrest of JACK LEON RUBY on December 5, 1954. The report reflects the following information:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name of Person arrested: | JACK LEON RUBY |
| Date: | December 5, 1954 |
| Address of suspect: | 1719½ S. Ervay |
| Time: | 1:30 a.m. |
| Sex: | Male |
| Race: | White |
| Age: | 43 |
| Occupation: | Tavern operator |
| Where arrested: | 1717 South Ervay |
| Offense suspected: | Investigation violation State Liquor Law - having beern on table after hours. |
| Date offense committed: | December 5, 1954 |
| Where: | 1717 South Ervay |
| Name of complainant: | Officers E. E. CARLSON, ID # 774 and D. L. BLANKENSHIP, ID #633. |
| Details which prompted arrest: | This man is the owner and operator of the Silver Club located at 1717 South Ervay, was in charge tonight at the time arresting officers saw bottle partly fill with Schlitz beer on the table occupied by EUGENIA MARY O'BRIEN and MARY JANE SCHULTZ. When BLANKENSHIP attempted to get the bottle, Miss O'BRIEN tried to hold the bottle and said that it was her beer. |

TEXAS

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1.

J. G. VICKERY, Clerk, Identification Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, made available the identification file of JACK LEON RUBY, identification number 36398, which reflects a "Case Report" filed on December 8, 1954, concerning the arrest of JACK LEON RUBY on December 5, 1954. The case report reflects RUBY was arrested at 1:30 a.m., December 5, 1954, at 1717 South Ervay by Officers E. E. CARLSON and D. L. BLANKENSHIP and charged with violation of Article II, Section 19 (16), permitting consumption during forbidden hours on Sunday.

The Case Report reflects the above arrest of RUBY was dismissed on February 8, 1955.

The Case Report reflects under "Summary of Case" that "this man is the owner and operator of the Silver Club located at 1717 South Ervay and was present and in charge at the time. He permitted EUGENIA MARY O'BRIEN and MARY JANE SCHULTZ to consume a pert of a bottle of Schlitz beer during forbidden hours on Sunday."

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:EL Date dictated 12/5/63

547

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

Mrs. PEARL SHUMATE, Chief Clerk, Dallas County Criminal Court #3, County Building, Dallas, Texas, advised that criminal file docket #1, page 45, shows entries for dockets 1788-C and 1789-C both under the name JACK LEON RUBY, both showing the offense as "Liquor Violation," and both reflecting cases dismissed on February 8, 1955.

Mrs. SHUMATE made available dockets 1788-C and 1789-C which reflect the following information:

DOCKET #1788-C:

The State of Texas, versus JACK LEON RUBY, filed December 8, 1954, capias issued December 8, 1954. Defendant's attorney was shown as TOM HOWARD, 1415 Republic Bank Building, Dallas, Texas.

An "information" filed on December 8, 1954, reflects that the defendant, JACK LEON RUBY, "on or about December 5, 1954, in the County of Dallas and State of Texas, the said date being Sunday, was then and there the holder of a Retail Dealer's on Premises License, heretofore issued by the Texas Liquor Control Board of the State of Texas for the premises located at 1717 South Ervay and between the hours of 1:15 a.m. and 1:00 o'clock p.m. to-wit: 1:30 a.m. on said day, the said defendant did then and there unlawfully permit EUGENIA MARY O'BRIEN to consume an alcoholic beverage on the said licensed premises and situate."

Signed "HENRY WADE, Criminal District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas."

A "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution," filed on February 8, 1955, reflects that "this is a Liquor Violation case. The witnesses in this case, Officers BLANKENSHIP and CARLEON advised that they conducted the investigation, but that it was filed without their knowledge. The police report states that they observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated that this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer. It is recommended that this case be dismissed because of insufficient evidence."

Signed "LEM BROTHERTON, Assistant District Attorney of

DALLAS COUNTY
DALLAS, TEXAS

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

Dallas County, Texas, and HENRY WADE, District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas."

DOCKET #1789-C:

The State of Texas versus JACK LEON RUBY, filed December 8, 1954, capias issued December 8, 1954. Defendant's attorney was shown as TOM HOWARD, 1415 Republic Bank Building, Dallas, Texas.

An "information" filed on December 8, 1954, reflects that the defendant, JACK LEON RUBY, "on or about December 5, 1954, in the county of Dallas and state of Texas, the said date being Sunday, was then and there the holder of a Retail Dealer's on Premises License, theretofore issued by the Texas Liquor Control Board of the State of Texas for the premises located at 1717 South Ervay, and between the hours of 1:15 a.m. and 1:00 p.m., to-wit: 1:30 a.m. of said day the said defendant did then and there unawfully permit MARY JANE SCHULTZ to consume an alcoholic beverage on the said premises, and situate."

Signed "Henry Wade, Criminal District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas."

A "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution," filed on February 8, 1955, reflects that "this is a Liquor Violation case. The witnesses in this case, Officers BLANKENSHIP and CARLEON advised that they conducted the investigation, but that it was filed without their knowledge. The police report states that they observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated that this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer. It is recommended that this case be dismissed because of insufficient evidence."

Signed "LEM BROTHERTON, Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas, and HENRY WADE, District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 9, 1963

Texas

Detective D. L. BLANKENSHIP, Special Service Branch, Dallas, Texas Police Department, who resides at 2807 Province Lane, Dallas, was contacted concerning his joint arrest, with Detective E. E. CARLSON, of JACK LEON RUBY on December 5, 1954 for alleged violation by RUBY of the State Liquor Law. BLANKENSHIP was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he could consult an attorney at any time he desired. BLANKENSHIP voluntarily advised as follows:

A copy of the "Arresting Officer's Report", arrest number 54814, dated December 5, 1954, reflecting JACK LEON RUBY, 1719½ South Ervay, was arrested by Dallas Police Officers D. L. BLANKENSHIP and E. E. CARLSON for "Inv. Vio. State Liquor Law - having beer on table after hours," was exhibited to BLANKENSHIP.

The report states "Give complete details as to what you know, what you saw or what you were told about suspect which prompted this arrest:" The following comments were reflected on the report in answer to the above:

"This man is the owner and operator of the Silver Club located at 1717 S Ervay, was in charge tonight at the time arresting officers saw bottle partly fill with Schlitz beer on the table occupied by Eugenia Mary O'Brien and Mary Jane Schultz. When Blankenship attempted to get the bottle Miss O'Brien tried to hold the bottle and said that it was her beer.
TLCB Number will be attached to this sheet.
The bottle of Schlitz was about half full of beer, placed in the property room."

A copy of the "Case Report" concerning the arrest of JACK LEON RUBY on December 5, 1954 by officers BLANKENSHIP and CARLSON, identification number 36398 was also exhibited to BLANKENSHIP. This report reflects RUBY was charged with "Violation Art. II, Sec. 13 (16) permitting consumption during forbidden hours on Sunday." Under "Summary of Case" it was stated that "This man is the owner and operator of the Silver Club located at 1717 South Ervay and was present and in charge at the time. He permitted Eugenia Mary O'Brien and Mary Jane

Schultz to consume a part of a bottle of Schlitz beer during forbidden hours on Sunday."

BLANKENSHIP stated that the curfew hours on Sunday morning for the sale and consumption of alcholic beverages is 1:15 A.M.

BLANKENSHIP believed either he or CARLSON prepared the "Case Report" since it was a policy during 1954 for the arresting officers to prepare case reports when persons were arrested by them.

BLANKENSHIP advised that to the best of his recollection the "Details" set out above as reflected on the "Arresting Officer's Report," and the "Summary of Case" set out above as reflected on the "Case Report", are true and correct. He does not recall at this time whether or not he actually saw the customers consuming beer after hours at the Silver Club, but he said that from previous experience he did not arrest a night club owner unless he saw the night club owner's customers actually consuming beer after hours. He added that since JACK LEON RUBY was arrested for the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD,he checked the identification record of RUBY and learned that the above mentioned arrest made by him and officer E. E. CARLSON had been dismissed.

BLANKENSHIP related that after he and officer CARLSON arrested RUBY in 1954 and charged him, as stated above, he heard nothing further concerning the matter and he had nothing to do with the dismissal. Furthermore, he stated no one ever contacted him about the charge against RUBY.

The following information appearing in a "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution," filed in Dallas County Criminal Court Number 3 on February 8, 1955, under Docket number 1788-C (naming EUGENIA MARY O'BRIEN as customer), in the case of the State of Texas versus JACK LEON RUBY, was read to BLANKENSHIP:

"This is a liquor violation case. The witnesses in this case officers Blankenship and Carleon advised that they conducted the investigation, but that it was filed without their knowledge. The police report stated that they observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated that this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer. It is recommended that this case be dismissed because of insufficient evidence."

Signed "Lem Brotherton, Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas; Henry Wade, District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas."

A "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution," filed in Dallas County Criminal Court Number 3 on February 8, 1955, under Docket Number 1789-C (naming MARY JANE SCHULTZ as customer), which reflected the same information as Docket Number 1788-C, was called to CARLSON's attention.

In relation to the above, BLANKENSHIP advised it is possible, though not probable, that his report was filed without his knowledge.

Concerning the statement appearing in the above mentioned "Motion" that "The police report states that they (arresting officers) observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated that this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer," BLANKENSHIP commented as follows:

He does not recall being contacted by anyone in the Dallas County District Attorney's Office, or by anyone else, and advising them that "this is incorrect." To the best of his recollection the statement "this is incorrect," appearing in the "Motion" is false.

BLANKENSHIP stated he had known RUBY for sometime prior to December, 1954, when he and officer E. E. CARLSON arrested RUBY but BLANKENSHIP was unable to recall the specific date he first became acquainted with him. BLANKENSHIP said he did, however, become acquainted with RUBY when he was on the Vice Squad and through a routine check of RUBY's night club. BLANKENSHIP added he has been on the Vice Squad (Special Service Bureau) for about twelve years.

BLANKENSHIP related that since he has been on the Vice Squad, he had made official visits to RUBY's night clubs on numerous occasions, since the Vice Squad has the responsibility of seeing that performances at all night clubs at Dallas are orderly and "clean". He added that outside of his official visits to RUBY's night clubs, he has been to RUBY's clubs as a customer on two or three occasions. On these occasions, he did not pay the cover charge but did pay for the beer and food served to him.

The last time BLANKENSHIP visited one of RUBY's clubs was approximately the latter part of October, 1963, when BLANKENSHIP took his wife to the Vegas Club.

BLANKENSHIP said he has never been employed by RUBY and he has never had any social contacts with him.

He described RUBY as an egotistical person with a quick temper, nervous, fidgety and he never relaxes. RUBY likes to be a "big dog" and he likes to be noticed, according to BLANKENSHIP. He added that RUBY never discussed politics in his presence. He stated that he has never had any reason to question the loyalty of RUBY to the United States Government.

BLANKENSHIP advised that all police officers assigned to the Vice Squad probably know RUBY but he knew of none who is closely acquainted with RUBY or who might consider RUBY a friend. He knew of no police officer who has worked for RUBY.

BLANKENSHIP related it is his understanding that RUBY was an acquaintance of JOE BONDS, former night club owner in Dallas, who was arrested and sentenced in approximately 1955 to 15 years in the State Penitentiary, Huntsville, Texas, on the charge of sodomy.

BLANKENSHIP advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. BLANKENSHIP never saw OSWALD in RUBY's night clubs.

BLANKENSHIP said he was off duty on the day OSWALD was shot by RUBY. He said he has no idea how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas City Hall on the morning of November 24, 1963.

BLANKENSHIP stated he did not see or talk with RUBY at any time between November 22, 1963 and November 24, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 8, 1963

(1) E. E. CARLSON of Texas

Detective E. E. CARLSON, Identification Bureau, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, who resides at 5733 Penrose, Dallas, was contacted concerning his joint arrest, with Detective D. L. BLANKENSHIP, of JACK LEON RUBY on December 5, 1954, for alleged violation by RUBY of the State Liquor Law. CARLSON was advised he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he could consult an attorney at any time he desired. CARLSON voluntarily advised as follows:

A copy of the "Arresting Officer's Report," arrest no. 54814, dated December 5, 1954, reflecting JACK LEON RUBY, 1719 1/2 South Ervay, was arrested by Dallas police officers D. L. BLANKENSHIP and E. E. CARLSON, for "Inv. Vio. State Liquor Law - Having beer on table after hours," was exhibited to CARLSON.

The Report states, "Give complete details as to what you know, what you saw or what you were told about suspect which prompted this arrest:" The following comments were reflected on the Report in answer to the above:

"This man is the owner and operator of the Silver Club located at 1717 S Ervay, was in charge tonight at the time arresting officers saw bottle partly fill with Schlitz beer on the table occupied by Eugenia Mary O'Brien and Mary Jane Schultz. When Blankenship attempted to get the bottle Miss O'Brien tried to hold the bottle and said that it was her beer.
TLCB Number will be attached to this sheet.
The bottle of Schlitz was about half full of beer, placed in the property room."

CARLSON obtained from the Identification File of JACK LEON RUBY, Identification No. 36398, a copy of the "Case Report" concerning the arrest of RUBY on December 5, 1954, by Officer BLANKENSHIP and him. This report reflects RUBY was charged with "Violation Art. II, Sec. 19 (16) Permitting consumption during forbidden hours on Sunday." Under "Summary of Case" it was stated that "This man is the owner and operator of the Silver Club located at 1717 South Ervay and was present and in charge at the time. He permitted Eugenia Mary O'Brien and Mary Jane Schultz to consume a part of a bottle of Schlitz beer during forbidden hours on Sunday."

CARLSON believes he typed the above "Case Report" as he recognized certain wording and punctuation in the report.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS and JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/7/63

CARLSON advised that to the best of his recollection the "Details" set out above, as reflected on the "Arresting Officer's Report," and the "Summary of Case" set out above, as reflected on the "Case Report," are true and correct, although he does not recall seeing the customers actually consuming beer after hours. He added that he never withdrew the above charge. He said he observed from the "Case Report" that the charge against RUBY was dismissed. He added that after he arrested RUBY and charged him, as stated above, he heard nothing further concerning the matter and he had nothing to do with the dismissal. Furthermore, he stated no one ever contacted him about the charge against RUBY.

The following information appearing in a "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution," filed in Dallas County Criminal Court No. 3, on February 8, 1955, under Docket No. 1788-C (naming EUGENIA MARY O'BRIEN as customer), in the case of the State of Texas vs. JACK LEON RUBY, was read to CARLSON:

> "This is a liquor violation case. The witnesses in this case Officers Blankenship and Carleon advised that they conducted the investigation, but that it was filed without their knowledge. The police report states that they observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated that this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer. It is recommended that this case be dismissed because of insufficient evidence."
>
> Signed: "LEM BROTHERTON, Assistant District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas; HENRY WADE, District Attorney of Dallas County, Texas."

A "Motion of District Attorney to Dismiss Prosecution," filed in Dallas County Criminal Court No. 3 on February 8, 1955, under Docket no. 1789-C (naming MARY JANE SCHULTZ as customer), which reflected the same information as Docket no. 1788-C, was called to CARLSON's attention.

In relation to the above, CARLSON advised it is possible, though not probable, that his report was filed without his knowledge. CARLSON pointed out that the "Arresting Officer's Report" reflects the offense as being "Inv. Vio. State Liquor Law - Having beer on table after hours" and under "Details" of that report it is not stated that the arresting officers observed customers consuming beer after hours, but does state that the arresting officers saw a Schlitz beer bottle, about half full of beer, on the table of customers after hours.

CARLSON checked his files and no arrest record for EUGENIA MARY O'BRIEN or MARY JANE SCHULTZ was located.

CARLSON also pointed out that the "Case Report," mentioned above, believed to have been typed by him, states the charge as "Violation Art. II,

"Sec 19 (16) Permitting consumption during forbidden hours on Sunday" and under "Summary of Case" it was stated that RUBY permitted customers to consume a part of a bottle of Schlitz beer during forbidden hours on Sunday.

CARLSON said to the best of his recollection, as mentioned previously, he did not see the customers actually consuming the beer after hours, but did see a partly filled bottle of beer on the customers' table after hours.

Concerning the statement appearing in the above-mentioned "motion" that "the police report states that they (arresting officers) observed customers consuming beer after hours. Both officers stated that this is incorrect and they did not observe the customers consuming beer," CARLSON commented as follows:

He does not now recall being contacted by anyone in the Dallas County District Attorney's Office, or by anyone else, and advising them that "this is incorrect." To the best of his recollection the statement "this is incorrect." appearing in the "motion," is false.

CARLSON made available a copy of Vernon's Penal Code of the State of Texas Annotated, Volume 1 A, which contains Title II (concerning malt liquors), Article 667, Section 19, paragraph 16, of the Texas Liquor Control Act, which states as follows:

> "Violated any provisions of this act or any rule or regulation of the board at any time during the existence of the license sought to be cancelled or within the next preceding license period of any license held by the licensee."

Paragraph 17 of this same Section reads as follows:

> "Consumed or permitted the consumption of alcoholic beverages on the licensed premises during any time when such consumption is prohibited as provided in Section 4 (c) of Article 1 of the Texas Liquor Control Act."

CARLSON advised that the curfew hour on Sunday morning for the sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages is 2:00 a.m.

CARLSON advised he first met JACK RUBY in early 1954 when he was assigned to the Vice Squad. He said Detective D. L. HAWKINSHIP, who was also on the Vice Squad at that time, introduced him to RUBY.

He said while on the Vice Squad it was his duty to check burlesque shows from time to time and for a period of about two years he checked out RUBY's Club Vegas and found his place was orderly and "clean" at all times. He said that since he left the Vice Squad he has patronized RUBY's Club Vegas and Carousel Club several times as a customer. He added that on two or three occasions, during his visits to RUBY's clubs, RUBY would not let him pay the cover charge or pay for beer.

He stated the last time he visited one of RUBY's clubs was about two or three weeks before RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. On that occasion he invited a friend, LOUIS BONNEY, part-time instructor, North Texas State University, Denton, Texas, to accompany him to the Carousel Club. CARLSON said neither he nor BONNEY paid the cover charge or for two beers consumed by each. He said this was the first time he had been to RUBY's club in approximately one year.

CARLSON related he has never worked for JACK RUBY and he has had no social relationship with RUBY. He described RUBY as a nervous, fidgety person who always seemed interested in how a person felt about him. He has seen RUBY lose his temper a number of times, but never in a violent state. CARLSON said RUBY never mentioned former President KENNEDY to him, nor did he ever discuss politics.

CARLSON declined to answer the following questions:

1. Do you know of any Dallas Police Officers who are personal friends of JACK RUBY?

2. Do you know of any Dallas Police Officers who are personally acquainted with JACK RUBY?

3. Do you know of any Dallas Police Officers who formerly worked for JACK RUBY?

CARLSON stated he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had never seen OSWALD in RUBY's night clubs. He knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

CARLSON related he was at his home, off duty, on the morning that OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY.

He had no opinion as to how JACK RUBY gained entrance to the basement of City Hall on the morning RUBY shot OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/2/63

P.R.

LEOPOLDO RAMOS DUCOS, Supra, advised that ANA MARIA DEL VALLE voluntarily appeared at his office on November 26, 1963. She related information that MIGUEL CRUZ told her, "We killed KENNEDY and the next will be RAMOS DUCOS". RAMOS DUCOS had no additional information concerning this statement.

RAMOS DUCOS also related the following:

RAMOS DUCOS formerly was an Organizer of Local 901, Teamsters Union, from 1960 until March, 1962. During this period, he heard FRANK CHAVEZ, Secretary-Treasurer of that Local, mention the name of one JACK RUBY as someone connected with Teamsters Union.

P.R.

Sometime in about September, 1961, FRANK CHAVEZ told RAMOS DUCOS that CHAVEZ had an appointment to meet RICHARD KAVNER, International Vice President of Teamsters Union, and JACK RUBY as well as a third Teamsters official whose name RAMOS DUCOS could not recall. The meeting was to be in San Juan, but RAMOS DUCOS could not furnish any further details. He had neither seen nor talked to JACK RUBY who allegedly killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963.

P.R.

---

on 11/26/63 at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICA File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROYAL L. BLASSINGAME - gj Date dictated 11/27/63

DL 44-1639
RER:lp

1

On December 5, 1963, the Bureau supplied the following copy of a letter and an eight-page statement received at the Bureau on December 5, 1963, from Mr. CARROLL JARNAGIN, Attorney at Law, 511 North Akard Building, Room 428, Dallas, Texas:

"Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

"Dear Mr. Hoover,

"On Oct. 4, 1963 I was in the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, and while there I heard Jack Ruby talking to a man using the name of H. L. Lee. These men were talking about plans to kill the Governor of Texas. This information was passed on to the Texas Department of Public Safety on Oct. 5, 1963 by telephone. On Sunday Nov 24, 1963 I definitely realized that the picture in the Nov. 23, 1963 Dallas Times Herald of Lee Harvey Oswald was a picture of the man using the name of H. L. Lee whose conversation with Jack Ruby I had overheard back on Oct. 4, 1963. I thereafter attempted to recall as much of the Oct. 4, 1963 conversation with as much accuracy as possible, and to reduce it to writing. The enclosed original and two copies of this report are true to the best of my own personal knowledge and belief; and this report is sent to you for whatever use it may be in assisting the F.B.I. in your current investigation. If and when you see fit, I have no objection to the copies of this report being sent by you to the District Attorney of Dallas County and to the Attorney General of Texas, and to any other officials to whom you may see fit to disclose this information. My only request is that my identity remain undisclosed as long as possible.
Respectfully Submitted,

"Yours Very Sincerely,

"(signed)
"Carroll Jarnagin"

DL 44-1639

2

"Report of events which took place in The Carousel Club 1312 1/2 Commerce Street Dallas, Texas on Friday Oct. 4, 1963 from about 10 P.M. until about 11:45 P.M. The club is located on the second floor, and is entered by a stairway leading up from the sidewalk on the South side of Commerce Street.

Witness, who is an attorney, and a client, who is an 'exotic dancer', walk up the stairs to the Carousel Club Oct. 4, 1963 at about 10PM, on business, the dancer, stage name 'Robin Hood', desires to talk with Jack Ruby, the owner of the club, about securing securing a booking for employment. The witness and the dancer enter the club, and sit down at the second table on the right from the entrance; the dancer faces the stage, which is against the East wall and to the left, North, of the passage way which leads East from the second floor entrance door; and the witness sits facing the entrance doorway; the ticket booth is at the South end of the landing at the top of the stairs, and the entrance door way of the second floor is to the left coming off the landing, that is East would be the direction a person faces entering the club. Several minutes after the witness and the dancer are seated, the witness notices a man appear in the lighted entrance area and tell the girl in the ticket booth: ' I want to see Jack Ruby.' In a short period of time the bouncer appears and with a flash light shines a beam of light upon the ceiling on the inside of the club at the entrance area. The man who has aked to see Jack Ruby is dressed in a tan jacket, has brown hair, needs a haircut, is wearing a sport shirt, and is about 5' 9 or 10" in height, his general appearance is somewhat unkempt, and he does mt appear to be dressed for night-clubing; he, the new arrival, sits with his back to the wall at the first table to his right from the entrance area; after a few minutes he orders and is served a bottle of beer; he continues to sit alone and appears to be staring at the dancer; the dancer leaves the table and the new arrival stares intently at the witness; the witness notices that the new arrival's eyes are dark, and his face is unsmiling; after some minutes a man dressed in a dark suit, about 45-50 years of age, partially bald, medium height and medium to heavy build, dark hair, and more or less hawk faced in appearance from the side, joins the new arrival at the table; the new arrival appeared to be about 25 years of age; (the older man dressed in the dark suit was later indicated by the dancer to be Jack Ruby); and the following conversation was overheard:

60

"Jack Ruby: '--------(some name not clearly heard or not definitely recalled by the witess)--what are you going here?'
Man who had been sitting alone: 'Don't call me by my name,..'
Jack Ruby: 'What name are you using?'
Man who had been sitting alone: ' I'm using the name of H.L.Lee.'
Jack Ruby: 'What do you want?'
Lee: 'I need some money,.'
Jack Ruby: ' Money?'
Lee: ' I just got in from New Orleans, I need a place to stay, -and a job.'
Jack Ruby: ' I noticed you hadn't been around in two or three weeks, what were you doing in New Orleans? '
Lee: 'There was a street fight, and I got put in jail.'
Ruby: 'What charge?'
Lee: 'Disturbing the peace.'
Ruby: 'How did you get back?'
Lee: 'Hitch-hiked, I just got in.'
Ruby: 'Don't you have a family, can't you stay with them?'
Lee: 'They are in Irving, they know nothing about this; I want to get a place to myself; they don't know I'm back.'
Ruby: 'You'll get the money after the job is done.'
Lee: 'What about half now, and half after the job is done?'
Ruby: 'No, but don't worry, I'll have the money for you, after the job is done.'
Lee: 'How much?'
Ruby:'We've already agreedon that..'
(Ruby leans forward, and some of the conversation following is not heard by the witness)
Ruby: 'How do I know that you can do the job?'
Lee: 'It's simple, I'm a Marine sharpshooter.'
Ruby: 'Are you sure that ycu can do the job without hitting anybody but the Governor?'
Lee: 'I'm sure, I've got the equipment ready.'
Ruby: 'Have you tested it, will you need to practice any?'
Lee: 'Don't worry about that, I don't need any practice; when will the Governor be here?'
Ruby: 'Oh, he'll be here plenty of times during campaigns...'
(distraction....)
Lee: 'Where can I do the job?'
Ruby: 'From the roof of some building.'
Lee: 'No, thats too risky, too many people around.'
Ruby: 'But they'll be watching the parade, they won't notice you.'
Lee: 'But afterwards, they would tear me to pieces before I could get away.'

"Ruby: 'Then do it from here (indicating the North end of the Carousel Club) from a window.'
Lee: 'How would I get in?'
Ruby: 'I'll tell the porter to let you in?'
Lee: 'But won't there be people in the place?'
Ruby: 'I can close the place for the parade, and leave word with the porter to let you.'
Lee: 'But what about the porter..'
Ruby: 'I can tell him to leave after letting you in, he won't know anything.'
Lee: ' I don't want any witnesses around when I do the job.'
Ruby: 'You'll be alone.'
Lee: 'How do I get away, there won't be much time afterwards.'
Ruby: 'You can run out the back door.'
Lee: 'What about the rifle, what do I do if the police run in while I'm running out?'
Ruby: 'Hide the rifle, you just heard the shot and ran in from the parade to see what was going on; in the confusion you can walk out the front door in the crowd.'
Lee: 'No, they might shoot me first; there must be time for me to get out the back way before the police come in; can you lock the front door after I come in, and leave the back door open?'
Ruby: 'That would get me involved, how could I explain you in my club with a rifle and the front door locked?'
Lee: 'You left the front door open, and it was locked from inside when somebody slipped in while you were outside watching the parade.'
Ruby: ---(distraction---)
Lee: 'But what about the money, when do I get the money?'
Ruby: 'I'll have it here for you.'
Lee: 'But when? I'm not going to have much time after the shooting to get away.'
Ruby: 'I'll have the money on me, and I'll run in first and hand it to you, and you can run on out the back way.'
Lee: 'I can't wait long, why can't you leave the money in here?'
Ruby 'How do I know you'll do the job?'
Lee: 'How do I know you will show up with the money after the job is done?'
Ruby: 'You can trust me, besides, you'll have the persuader.'
Lee: 'The rifle, I want to get away from it as soon as its used."
Ruby: 'You can trust me.'

Lee: 'What about giving me half of the money just before the job is done, and then you can send me the other half later?'
Ruby: 'I can't turn loose of the money until the job is done; if there's a slip up and you don't get him, they'll pick the money up, immediately; I couldn't tell them that I gave half of it to you in advance; they'd think I doublecrossed them. I would have to return all of the money. People think I have a lot of money, but I couldn't raise half of that amount even by selling everything I have. You'll just have to trust me to hand you the money as soon as the job is done. There is no other way. Remember, they want the job done just as bad as you want the money; and after this is done, they may want to use you again.'
Lee: 'Not that it makes me any difference, but what have you got against the Governor?'
Ruby: 'He won't work with us on paroles; with a few of the right boys out we could really open up this State, with a little cooperation from the Governor. The boys in Chicago have no place to go, no place to really operate; they've clamped down the lid in Chicago; Cuba is closed; everything is dead, look at this place, half empty; if we can open up this State we could pack this place every night, those boys will spend, if they have the money; and remember, we're right next to Mexico; there'd be money for everybody, if we can open up this State.'
Lee: 'How do you know that the Governor won't work with you?'
Ruby: 'Its no use, he's been in Washington too long, they're too straight up there; after they've been there awhile they get to thinking like the Attorney General. The Attorney General, now there's a guy the boys would like to get, but its no use, he stays in Washington too much.'
Lee: ' A rifle shoots as far in Washington as is does here, doesn't it?'
Ruby: 'Forget it, that would bring the heat on everywhere, and the Feds would get into everything, no, forget about the Attorney General.'
Lee: 'Killing the Governor of Texas will put the heat on too, won't it?'
Ruby: 'Not really, they'll think some crack-pot or communist did it, and it will be written off as an unsolved crime.'
Lee: ' That is if I get away.'
Ruby: 'You'll get away, all you have to do is run out the back door.'

"Lee: 'What kind of door is there back there, it won't accidently lock on me will it?'
Ruby: 'No, you can get out that way without any trouble.'
Lee: 'It doesn't open onto an open fire escape, does it? I don't want to run out onto an open fire escape with a rifle in my hand right after the shooting.'
Ruby: 'No, its a safe way out, I'll show you, but not now.'
(distraction------)
Lee: 'There's really only one building to do it from, one that covers Main, Elm, and Commerce.'
Ruby: 'Which one is that?'
Lee: 'The School Book Building, close to the triple underpass.'
Ruby: 'What's wrong with doing it from here?'
Lee: 'What if he goes down another street? '
(distraction-------)
Lee: (looking up and staring directly at the witness) Who is that? he's from the F.B.I.'
Ruby: (half turning in his chair, looks at witness who tries to appear to be looking at the floor show); Ruby gets the attention of the exotic dancer who says: 'Mr. Ruby, can I see you on business?' Ruby: 'Yes, later, but come here now.'
(The dancer moves her chair over to the other table and remains for two or three minutes.. the conversation is too low to hear; when the dancer returns to the witnesses table she says: 'What was that about? They asked me if you were with the F.B.I., I told them you were an advertising man from Arizona; you're not with the F.B.I., are you?'
Witness: 'No. '
-----
Lee and Ruby hudle closer over the table, and talk in lower tones----
Lee: 'I know he's from the F.B.I., they talked with me in New Orleans, and they followed me.'
Ruby: 'He couldn't hear anything over there.'
Lee: ' He heard everything, we'll have to get rid of him.'
Ruby: 'No, they work in pairs, ....we'll have to think of something else..'
--Ruby and Lee talk in inaudible tones...Ruby leaves and makes some introductions of guests from a microphone close to the stage; later returns to the table and asks Lee to come over and meet a celebrity; a spot light is turned on the table at which Ruby has made some introductions, and at least one

flash photo appeared to have been made by the night-club girl photographer, which possibly included Lee in the back of the other guests at the spot lighted table, standing;)

---

"Some twenty or thirty minutes later, Lee walks out alone; in a few minutes the witness and the dancer walk out; at the bottom of the stairway partially blocking the doorway Lee is standing; he stares intently at the witness, and appears to have his hand in his jacket; after some delay the witness manages to to position a departing customer between himself and Lee.

---

"The next morning, Oct. 5, 1963, Saturday, the witness telephoned the Texas Department of Public Safety at the number listed on the first page inside the cover of the Dallas Telephone Driectory, and the gist of the above over-heard conversation was reported, with the request that it be relayed to the Governor, and the witness was assured that this would be done.

---

"On Sunday Nov. 24, 1963 the witness realized with certainty that the photograph of Lee Harvey Oswald printed in the Nov. 23, 1963 issue of the Dallas Times Herald was a photograph of the man using the name of H.L.Lee whose conversation with Jack Ruby in the Carousel Club on Oct. 4, 1963 the witness had over-heard to a substantial extent.

---

"This witness's account perhaps can be substantiated if the photos made in the Carousel Club on the night of Oct. 4, 1963 in fact show H.L.Lee-Oswald to have been present. The 'exotic dancer', stage name 'Robin Hood', real name Shirley Mauldin, may be able to recall some of the events above related; her last address was 3621 McKinney Ave. Apt. 211 B. Dallas, Texas, she uses a theatrical booking agent in St. Louis, Mo., name unknown to witness, and she indicated on Oct. 4, 1963 that she was booked for appearances in St. Paul, Minn. the following week. The colored porter at the Carousel Club may be able to recall part of the events described; and the M.C., entertainers, and customers at the club at the time may be able to recall part of the events. The date of Oct. 4, 1963 has been established with certainty as far as the witness is concerned, by referring back to notes made and dated then in regard to telephone calls made to him in the course of his business by the 'exotic dancer', a client."

---

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/11/63

CARROLL ERSKINE JARNAGIN, Attorney, with offices at 511 North Akard, Room 428, Telephone RI 7-9486, residence 5016 Northway, Telephone EM 8-4036, was interviewed at the Dallas Office of the FBI.

At the outset of this interview, Title 18, Section 1001, U. S. Code, was read to Mr. JARNAGIN and he advised that he understood the provisions of this article.

He related a conversation which he stated he had overheard at the Club Carousel, Dallas, Texas, on October 4, 1963, when he was in the company of a strip teaser known as ROBIN HOOD. He stated that seated at the next table to them was JACK RUBY and the man whom he has now identified as LEE HARVEY OSWALD from newspaper photographs.

He stated that he heard them discussing what he felt the next day was a plot to assassinate the Governor of the state of Texas. When asked if he specifically recalled these men mentioning the word "Governor," he stated that he believes they first said "SHIVERS," and later referred to the word "Governor" and he interpreted their remarks to be about Governor CONNALLY since he knew that Governor SHIVERS had not been the Governor for several years.

JARNAGIN advised that he first became aware of the fact that the individual he saw at JACK RUBY's table at the Carousel on October 4, 1963, was OSWALD when he saw OSWALD's picture in the paper on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963. He stated that he had neglected to report this information to the FBI until he had time to write down everything he could recall about the incident, and stated that when he had completed writing this down in a lengthy statement, he submitted same by mail directly to J. EDGAR HOOVER, Director, FBI, Washington, D. C.

He explained his submission to Washington, D. C., rather than the FBI Office, Dallas, to avoid newspaper publicity. He stated that his delay in submitting this information was due to the fact that he wanted to be sure that he had recalled correctly all of the conversation which he heard on the night of October 4, 1963.

---

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. HAWLINGS and BARDWELL D. ODUM :lp Date dictated 12/10/63

At this time he repeated the information set forth in his lengthy written statement submitted to the FBI, Washington, D. C., with a letter dated December 3, 1963. One change in the information related by him with that previously submitted in writing was that when he related a portion of the events allegedly occurring on October 4, 1963, at the Club Carousel, he was asked who RUBY introduced as a celebrity, and he stated that he did not see this person that JACK RUBY mentioned and thus, is not sure that this individual was there. He was then asked what name was called out by JACK RUBY as being the person at the table indicated, and JARNAGIN replied "General WALKER." JARNAGIN was immediately asked if he had not placed General WALKER in his story on this date because of the publicity given on December 6, 1963, in the Dallas newspapers and on Dallas radio stations regarding the report that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was the person who took a shot at General WALKER on April 10, 1963. No previous mention had been made of this in the press until December 6, 1963. JARNAGIN denied that he had even read a paper that day (December 6, 1963), but finally admitted that he had heard the news on his alarm radio on the early morning of December 6, 1963, but did not recall hearing General WALKER's name.

He was asked why he had not mentioned General WALKER's name in the written statement furnished by him with his letter of December 3, 1963, and he stated that he did not include his name because he did not recognize General WALKER at the Carousel Club on the night of October 4, 1963, and does not believe he was there.

JARNAGIN advised that on the evening of December 6, 1963, prior to being interviewed, he had considered the possibility that his mind was playing a trick on him and that he imagined the conversation, but he stated that he had reached the conclusion that this was not true, and that he did hear the conversation as related.

JARNAGIN advised that he has never had a mental or nervous breakdown, but that he does have an alcoholic problem and has considered the possibility of joining Alcoholics Anonymous. He also stated that his ex-wife, in divorce precedings, indicated that his drinking was part of the reason for her getting a divorce.

JARNAGIN admitted that on the night of October 4, 1963, he was drunk, but stated that he still believes he could recall the events that occurred. He advised that he and ROBIN HOOD and others had "killed" one bottle and were working on a second when the alleged conversation took place at about 10:00 PM, and further, that he had had nothing to eat since about 12:00 noon on that date.

JARNAGIN advised that on the morning of October 5, 1963, he woke up and immediately realized that he had overheard what he thought was a plot to assassinate the Governor of Texas. He then called the Texas Department of Public Safety, Dallas Office, and talked to a man who assured him he was a State Highway Patrolman. He did not furnish this patrolman his name but told him of the conversation and requested that the patrolman immediately communicate the information to the Governor at Austin. JARNAGIN stated he believes this was when he first woke up, either at 8:00 AM or 12:00 noon. He stated that a little later, he remembered something else and again called and talked to this man. This man told him that he had already related the information to Austin, Texas, via radio.

At this point, it was brought to the attention of JARNAGIN that such information would not be put on the air on State Police radio and he then remarked that what the patrolman had said was that he would "call" the information to Austin and that he, JARNAGIN, assumed that he meant to call on the radio.

JARNAGIN advised that ROBIN HOOD's true name is SHIRLEY MAULDIN and that she could probably be located through her mother, EDNA DORAN, or EDNA JENNINGS, at the Elbow Lounge, 3907 Capitol, Telephone TA 3-0436. He stated that SHIRLEY and her mother were moving from Apartment 211 B, 3621 McKinney, Dallas, on the night that the alleged conversation took place.

According to JARNAGIN's information, the conversation took place during the floor show at the Club Carousel, a strip tease club. He stated that he does not recall hearing the orchestra although on being questioned further on this point, he stated that he believes he heard "background music." He estimated his distance from the individual he identified as LEE HARVEY OSWALD as being about 10 feet, and stated that ROBIN

HOOD was probably within six feet of OSWALD. He also advised that he was carrying on a little conversation with ROBIN HOOD during the conversation between RUBY and OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
BDO:lp
1

On December 6, 1963, Major GUY SMITH, Texas Department of Public Safety, advised SA BARDWELL D. ODUM that his office at Dallas, Texas, has no record of any call received on or about October 5, 1963, from CARROLL JARNAGIN or anyone else about an alleged assasssination of Governor CONNALLY. He further advised that he has inquired of personnel at the Dallas office and finds that no one can recall receiving such a call.

On December 7, 1963, Captain ROBERT CROWDER, Texas Rangers, Dallas, Texas, advised SA BARDWELL D. ODUM that he never received any information from JARNAGIN or from anyone regarding an alleged attempt to assassinate the Governor of Texas.

570

Date December 9, 1963

1

SHIRLEY ANN MAULDIN, also known as Miss Robin S. Hood, was interviewed at the Douglas County Jail, Omaha, Nebraska, and furnished the following information:

She worked for JACK RUBY as a dancer for one week at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, shortly after this club opened in 1962. She had known RUBY since she was a small girl in Dallas, but had very little personal contact with him except for the period she worked for him. About two and one-half months ago, believed by her to have been on the night of her release from the Dallas City Jail where she was held on a drunk and disorderly charge for two days, she dated a Dallas attorney whom she knew only by the first name of CARROLL. On this night, she and CARROLL visited a few Dallas night clubs, including the Carousel Club, and were accompanied by no one. They stayed at the Carousel Club for about a forty-minute period, during which RUBY came to their table, greeted her and she introduced RUBY to CARROLL. She stated this visit by RUBY was brief, and she described it as an apparent attempt by RUBY to get her to work for him again.

MAULDIN stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was not known to her, and she had never heard of this individual prior to his arrest by Dallas police in connection with the shooting of President KENNEDY. On the night of her date with CARROLL, she overheard no conversation in the Carousel Club between RUBY and anyone, and she could recall no discussion regarding the shooting of the Governor of Texas.

MAULDIN did not believe RUBY served as Master of Ceremonies at the Carousel Club on the night of her visit there with CARROLL, and she could not recall him making any introduction to the audience of anyone. She was definite in her recollection that she and CARROLL did not engage in any conversation regarding the reporting of anything they had overheard to the proper authorities. MAULDIN stated that had she had any information such as overhearing a conversation between RUBY and OSWALD in which they discussed shooting the Governor of Texas, she would have not hesitated to report this information to the

---

On 12/8/63 at Omaha, Nebraska File # DL 44-1639 OM 44-209

by Special Agent SAs LEWIS D. HALLA and GEORGE D. WATT:asm Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

proper authorities, because of her hate for RUBY and the fact she would like to see him in trouble.

She stated that this hate for RUBY stems from his trying to "make" or have sexual intercourse with her during the period she worked for him and other actions of his toward friends of hers during her period of employment by him.

MAULDIN related that she and CARROLL were drinking at the Carousel Club, but neither were drinking to excess that night. She considered CARROLL to be an intelligent individual and during that evening, the only date she ever had with CARROLL, she had no reason to question his mental condition. She stated that she and CARROLL parted company on leaving the Carousel Club, when he put her in a cab for home, and she claims the only other conversation had with CARROLL took place the following day when she telephoned him to thank him for the night out. She added that at that time she had in her possession CARROLL's business card, which he had given her earlier, but which she has since lost.

DL 44-1639
JFG:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES F. GLONEK at Dallas, Texas, on December 6, 1963:

Available sources reflect CARROLL F. JARNIGAN, Attorney, resides at 5014 Northway Drive, telephone number EM. 8-4036, and has offices in Room 428, 511 North Akard Building, business telephone number RI. 7-9486.

Public sources contain no residence or telephone listing for SHIRLEY MAULDIN.

THOMAS DUNN, Deputy Sheriff, Identification Bureau, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised their records contain no information identifiable with CARROLL F. JARNIGAN or SHIRLEY MAULDIN.

MAIDA KNIGHT, Records Clerk, Traffic Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised her records do not reflect any traffic arrests for SHIRLEY MAULDIN since January 1, 1961.

Her records reflect CARROLL JARNIGAN was arrested on April 5, 1963, charged with expired license plates, which arrest was quashed and no fine paid.

JUDY HALIN, Clerk, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised her records, under Arrest No. 58-16744, reflect CARROLL ERSKINE JARNIGAN, 5010 Northway Drive, was arrested for drunk and disorderly on March 8, 1958; disposition $10 bond forfeited on March 19, 1958. Details regarding this arrest reflect that JARNIGAN was arrested by a police officer after he was noticed on the street in an obviously intoxicated condition. At the time of the arrest, he became very indignant and, in securing the officer's badge number, advised the officer he was an Attorney at Law and that he intended to sue.

513

Records reflect SHIRLEY ANN MARIE MAULDIN, white, female, born August 8, 1938, residence 340 North Haskell, Dallas, Texas, was arrested on August 15, 1963, for drunk and disorderly, after she was noticed in an intoxicated condition in a parked automobile. She was released with no charge filed.

MAULDIN, address shown as 3210 Haskell, was arrested on September 19, 1963, following a one-car accident, at which time she was charged with drunk and disorderly in a car, no operator's license, and violation of the State Registration Law. She was subsequently fined $100 on these charges.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Clerk, Credit Bureau, made available credit files relating to MAULDIN and JARRIGAN.

Her files reflect SHIRLEY MAULDIN does not have a formal credit report, but items in her file were noted. Information was available indicating that in June, 1955, she was residing at 1014 Browder, employed at Janell's Union Bar. In January, 1956, in connection with an application for a small loan, it was indicated she was residing at 310 South Ewing, in the rear. She had two past-due accounts, one with the Dallas Medical and Surgical Clinic in March, 1960, for $65, at which time she furnished residence 907 South Harwood. The second past-due account was in June, 1959, at the Baylor Hospital in the amount of $3.00, at which time it was indicated that she resided at 1511½ S. Irvay and was employed at Kelly's Lounge.

CARROLL E. JARRIGAN has a credit record on file since June, 1956. The record reflects he was born on October 3, 1926, at Fort Worth, Texas, and, in 1956, was a student at Southern Methodist University. In a report prepared in May, 1962, it is reflected he was residing at 5010 Northway with his wife, KATHERINE, who was a representative of Field Enterprises. His occupation was shown as Attorney. His credit record was satisfactory, with exception of one repossession of a washing machine in 1956. Credit report in 1962 was prepared at the request of the Good Housekeeping Shop.

DL 44-1639
JFC:eah
2

This file reflects JARNIGAN and his wife, KATHERINE, nee Been, were married in January, 1952. It was indicated that JARNIGAN had formerly attended Vanderbilt University and the University of Chicago, and his wife previously attended Oregon State University. Credit file reflects that in May, 1952; July, 1960, and April, 1961, his wife, KATHERINE, had asked for divorce.

57

1

DL 44-1639
JED/md

On November 30, 1963, a female who refused to identify herself, advised the Dallas Office of the FBI that one day since the assassination of President KENNEDY she had been riding on the Vickery bus. She overheard a woman referred to as MARIE (LNU) state that she was now working as a cook at 1717 Moser Avenue in Dallas. This woman got off the bus at Moser and Ross Avenue. This woman was overheard to say that she use to work for JACK RUBY.

On December 6, 1963, KATHERYN M. BENNINGFIELD, DALLAS, TEXAS 1717 Moser, advised Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY that a MARIE JACKSON, 1905 Park Avenue, Dallas, TEXAS has worked for her as a cleaning woman. After the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, JACKSON told her and her sister that she had once worked as a cook at one of RUBY's clubs and had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD there as one of the entertainers. Mrs. BENNINGFIELD stated that MARIE JACKSON is a chronic liar and a thief. She is constantly making up stories which are on their face, untruthful. BENNINGFIELD advised that her sister apparently had anonymously called the FBI Office concerning JACKSON.

On December 8, 1963, MARIE JACKSON, 1905 Park Avenue, stated that she had never worked for JACK RUBY and had never heard of him prior to the assassination. She stated she had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination. She denied making any comments to anyone to the effect that she had worked for JACK RUBY and that she had ever seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

76

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 9, 1963

At 8:30 a.m. a person identifying himself as HOWARD PETERSON of 311 South Christiana Avenue, Chicago, furnished the following information: ILL.

Mr. PETERSON stated that both he and his wife work nights at the West Lake Press, Inc., 310 South Christiana and that his business phone is SA 2-3400 and his residential phone is NE 8-7152. It was stated that he had received a letter recently from his cousin whom he eventually identified as Mrs. MARGARET CARTLAND of Dallas, Texas. Mr. CARTLAND is believed by Mr. PETERSON to be a school teacher in Dallas but he was not certain of this information. In this letter his cousin referred to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and said further that her husband had seen OSWALD and JACK RUBY together in a night club owned by RUBY on occasions. Mr. PETERSON stated that he had destroyed this letter and explained that he did not have his cousin's address with him but agreed to call and furnish same. He requested that his cousin not be contacted due to her poor health.

It was further stated that the owner of a restaurant and night club located in Chicago, at Jackson Boulevard and Christiana Avenue, who is known to Mr. PETERSON as "DUTCH" just returned from a trip south and had been in Dallas, Texas. ILL. Mr. PETERSON stated that he has heard him state that he has observed RUBY and OSWALD together on several occasions. He further explained that a partner of "DUTCH" is named HARRY (LNU). TEXAS ILL. Mr. PETERSON requested that his identity not be revealed in respect to this information.

77

On 12/7/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DL 44-1639

12/9/63

DL 44-1639
JJF:gj
1

As has been previously reported, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., employee of the Carousel Club, advised on November 27, 1963, that JACK RUBY had employed an individual by the name of LARRY. At RUBY's directions, LARRY maintained a blue notebook with a spiral binder in which he recorded names of individuals calling JACK RUBY. In addition to making available this notebook which is a Penway spiral-bound memo book with a royal blue front cover, ARMSTRONG also made available a handwritten letter left in the room which LARRY had occupied at the Carousel Club.

It was noted that the cover of the memo book contained the indented writing "C. L. (LARRY) CRAFARD, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas". A review of this book reflected that one page contained the name BOBY PATTERSON. TEXAS

On November 28, 1963, the Penway spiral-bound memo book with the royal blue front cover which bore the name "BOBY PATTERSON" on the sixth page from the rear and the letter which had been left in the room occupied by LARRY and which is on the letterhead stationery of JACK RUBY Associates, addressed to "Dear GAIL" and which bears the notation in the upper right-hand corner "C. L. CRAFARD, 1312½ Commerce", was submitted to the FBI Laboratory in order that the name BOBY PATTERSON could be compared with the handwriting in the letter.

On December 2, 1963, the FBI Lab reported that as a result of examination, it was concluded that the name "BOBY PATTERSON" on the sixth page of the Penway spiral-bound memo book with the royal blue cover was written by the writer of the letter on the letterhead stationery of JACK RUBY Associates and addressed "Dear GAIL".

The above examination was based on a previously reported allegation that the writing BOBY PATTERSON in the above referred to notebook had been written by LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

78

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-61) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

Miss BONNIE RUCHOLTZ, 511 West 6th Street, Apartment 105, Irving, Texas, stated she had previously furnished the following information to JERRY LANE, a police officer of the Irving, Texas, Police Department, on November 29, 1963:

She stated she was acquainted with RUSTY EDWARDS, whose real name is GEORGE HOWARD EDWARDS, and who is employed as a helper behind the bar at the Castaway Club, 5600 East Mocking Bird Lane, which club is operated by TONY CATARINE. She said she first met RUSTY on November 18, 1963, when she accompanied Mr. & Mrs. JERRY LANE, acquaintances of hers, to the Castaway Club. She began dating RUSTY on November 20, 1963. On Thanksgiving, November 28, 1963, TONY CATARINE had a group into his home for Thanksgiving Dinner, among them being RUSTY and herself, a man by the name of PAUL, who works at the Castaway, a girl by the name of STELLE, who works the bar at the Castaway, and CONNIE, TONY's wife. During the Thanksgiving Dinner, she heard TONY CATARINE make the statement that RUBY and OSWALD had been in the Castaway Club drinking together. She said she was not acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD and had never seen either one to her knowledge.

She stated she knows where RUSTY EDWARDS lives, which address is in the general area of the Castaway Club, but did not know the exact address. She furnished his phone number as FL. 2-9691.

79

DL 89-43
on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH & JIM P. CAMPION Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 7, 1963

GEORGE H. EDWARDS, also known as "RUSTY", 5712 East Claridge, Apartment C, telephone FL 2-9691, said that BONNIE BUCHOLTZ was his fiancee and that he is employed as a bartender by CATARINE at the Castaway Club. He related the following:

A group of employees at the Castaway Club and their friends, were invited to the CATARINE home on Thanksgiving for dinner on the evening of November 28, 1963. That included RUSTY and BONNIE BUCHOLTZ, PAUL AMOS, a bartender at the Castaway, ESTELLE (Last Name Unknown), a waitress at the Castaway and another couple whose names he does not remember. Mrs. CATARINE, TONY's wife, was also there.

He does not remember CATARINE making any statements at this time or at any other time that RUBY and OSWALD had been in the Castaway Club drinking together.

Sometime previous, some Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents had come to the Castaway Club after the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY and had talked to CATARINE about this same statement. EDWARDS did not see the Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents, but was told by CATARINE that EDWARDS had said that CATARINE had made a statement to this same effect, that RUBY and OSWALD had been in the Castaway Club. He said CATARINE told him that he, CATARINE, had told the Federal Bureau of Investigations Agents that this was not true. JOE JOHNSON, who leads the band at the Castaway Club also told him that the Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents had talked to JOHNSON about this same statement.

EDWARDS knows RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, by sight since he has been in the Carousel Club operated by RUBY on several occasions in the past. He does not know OSWALD.

EDWARDS has been around Dallas for several years, having been born and raised in McKinney, Texas, which is a short distance from Dallas. He has been working in Dallas since he left the Air Force on June 17, 1960. He has worked for TONY CATARINE for two months as a bartender. About six weeks ago, the Castaway Club began a social club for members only, it previous to that time having been a

8J

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jm Date dictated 12/7/63

lounge where the customers brought their own liquor and were sold set ups by CATARINE. EDWARDS has not seen RUBY for the last three years.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

ADRIAN JACOBUS MARIA HOLT, who uses the stage name of ADRIAN HOLT, was interviewed at his residence, 3716 Strand, Apartment C, Manhattan Beach, California.

As a matter of background information, HOLT advised that he is a vocalist and a citizen of Australia. HOLT advised that he is a vocalist and he is associated with his two roommates, JAMES A. SWEET, JR. and ROBERT BRIMMER in a production company called Dix Enterprises.

HOLT, SWEET and BRIMMER traveled to Dallas, Texas via American Airlines on November 8, 1963 and stayed at the Holiday Inn - Central, for a week. BRIMMER returned to Los Angeles November 12, 1963. SWEET returned to Los Angeles on November 19, 1963. After BRIMMER departed Dallas, HOLT and SWEET resided at the home of Sergeant THOMAS D. SEGAL, a friend in Dallas. HOLT returned to Los Angeles on November 29, 1963.

On November 26, 1963, HOLT was in the Cabana Hotel room of CLINT STEVENS, Dallas, conferring about financial help on a film to be produced by Dix Enterprises. STEVENS was talking on the telephone to an unknown person in New York City, New York, and was overheard by HOLT to say that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY knew each other and that they had taken a trip together to Mexico last summer and also that RUBY had been into the Cabana Hotel on the night of November 21, 1963 with some "rough boys" and that they had made a general nuisance of themselves.

HOLT advised that he had no personal knowledge of RUBY, OSWALD, or their association, their friends or activities and had no further pertinent information in this matter.

---

On 12/2/63 at Manhattan Beach, California File Los Angeles 44-895

by SA ROBERT J. BARRY/bje Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 7, 1963

TEXAS

DONALD R. TURLAND, 5712 East Claridge, Apartment C, Dallas, a roommate of GEORGE H. "RUSTY" EDWARDS, stated he is a member of the Castaway Club and has been for the past six weeks. He stated he had frequented the Castaway Club almost every day and evening since joining, but has never seen RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD there. He knows of JACK RUBY from having patronized the Carousel.

TURLAND was seriously injured in an automobile accident about one year previous and is still an invalid from his injuries although he is able to get about.

83

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/7/63

DL 44-1639
1

TEXAS JAMES KLEIN, Anaheim, California, advised that his mother, EDNA MARIE TABOR, on November 24, 1963, while visiting his brother, JOHN E. KLEIN, Casandra Way, Dallas, Texas, telephonically told him that a man named JAKE (LNU) told her that he had seen JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD together. JAKE owns a club or bar in Dallas. JAMES KLEIN said his mother had a heart ailment and preferred she not be contacted for that reason.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON at Dallas, Texas:

Mrs. JOE E. PIERCE, 10705 Casandra Way, Dallas, Texas, on December 6, 1963, identified JAKE as JAKE MIRANDA, owner and operator, Miranda's Steak House and Bar, Dallas, TEXAS.

Mr. JAKE MIRANDA, owner and operator Miranda's Steak House & Bar, 3616 Parry, on December 7, 1963, advised as follows:

34

DL 44-1639
2

He did not personally know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw them together. He did not recall ever telling anyone he saw OSWALD and RUBY together.

However, shortly after RUBY shot OSWALD, exact date not recalled, he received a telephone call from someone at an unknown newspaper in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. This person said information had been received to the effect that VERN DAVIS, Oklahoma City, had allegedly seen OSWALD and RUBY together at Dallas. According to the person calling, DAVIS had reportedly thought he had seen RUBY and OSWALD together at the Parkside Bar, which is located around the corner from MIRANDA's establishment, when he had recently been in Dallas and thought that RUBY and OSWALD might have gone to MIRANDA's establishment. MIRANDA told the person calling he did not recall anyone resembling RUBY or OSWALD ever being in his establishment.

Mr. MIRANDA recalled that a week or so prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY a man who introduced himself as VERN DAVIS, from Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, appeared at his establishment to eat. DAVIS was a professional ticket salesman. DAVIS told MIRANDA that his name (DAVIS') was being submitted as a prospective member of the Lone Star Showman's Club, which was then meeting in Dallas.

Mr. MIRANDA said he had no other additional information concerning the matter.

Mr. JACK HARPER, Owner of Jack's Bar, 831 Exposition, since November 26, 1963, and Mr. ED EXFORD, 6551 Anita, TEXAS, former owner of the bar, formerly known as Ed's Bar, on December 7, 1963, advised as follows:

They did not recognize photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY as photographs of anyone whom they had seen in the establishment, which was formerly named Parkside Bar. They said a few nights ago some men who they believed were newspaper reporters and police officers

DL 44-1639
2

were at the bar showing pictures in an effort to determine if they had seen OSWALD and RUBY together at the bar.

Mrs. JACK HARPER, wife of the owner, and Mr. JOHN KOZLAUSKY, Bartender, Jack's Bar, on December 7, 1963, advised they did not recognize the photographs of RUBY and OSWALD as photographs of anyone whom they had seen in the bar.

TEXAS

It is noted that VERN A. DAVIS, income tax accountant and salesman, last employed at Midwest Publishing Company, Midwest City, Oklahoma, was interviewed at 6120 Southeast 6th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, on November 25, 1963, concerning the above.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 4, 1963

1

JOE R. FRANKLIN, Texas Department of Corrections number 172094 was interviewed on December 2, 1963, at the Wynne Prison Farm, Texas Department of Corrections, where he is an inmate presently serving two years for forgery.

FRANKLIN stated that in the last two weeks of October, 1962 while he was employed by the Fox and Jacobs Construction Company in Dallas, he had occasion to visit a blood bank located on Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. He sat next to a man for one hour prior to giving his blood and upon leaving, this same man was still seated in the waiting room. FRANKLIN asked this man to accompany him to a tavern and they proceeded to a tavern three blocks from the blood bank on Commerce Street. This man identified himself to FRANKLIN as LEE OSWALD. While in the tavern, the owner came over and said, "Hi, LEE". OSWALD thereafter allegedly introduced this owner to FRANKLIN as JACK RUBY.

After a few hours of drinking, FRANKLIN took the person known as OSWALD to visit OSWALD's wife, who was separated from him and residing at a rooming house in west Dallas.

FRANKLIN claimed he happened to meet OSWALD two more times while OSWALD was standing at the corner of Inwood Avenue in Dallas and FRANKLIN gave him a ride to Farmer's Branch. On one occasion OSWALD gave FRANKLIN a book from the Jehovah's Witnesses and OSWALD claimed to be a member of this group.

FRANKLIN acknowledged that he has been committed to various institutions in the past for "nervous disorders" and a drinking problem.

FRANKLIN also claimed that in 1956, he uncovered information that was vitally important to the NATO alliance while serving in the United States Army in Italy. FRANKLIN concluded he is postive after having read the

On 12/2/63 at Huntsville, Texas File # HO 62-2115 81

by SA ROBERT E. WIATT:bp Date dictated 12/2/63

newspapers and seen pictures of RUBY and OSWALD in the news media, that these were the same two people he has reference to as reported above.

84

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639
REB:cv
1

TEXAS TEXAS

At 1:55 p.m., November 28, 1963, LEE HALL, attorney, advised SA JOSEPH M. MYERS that he was calling from his residence, FLeetwood 1-4738, and his office is at 1100 Adolphus Towers, RIverside 1-4871. He stated that a friend of his called him by the name of JIM WANNER whose home phone is FLeetwood 1-0664, and told HALL that one of WANNER's employees, a female who was not identified, had overheard a printer at the Record Printing Company, 2818 Elm Street, Dallas, make a statement that approximately a week to ten days prior to November 22, 1963, that RUBY and OSWALD were in the printing shop together. The man that made this statement, according to HALL, is named BARNEY and that he is the owner of the printing shop. HALL did not know whether BARNEY is the man's first or last name but that WANNER told him that BARNEY does RUBY's printing for him and that BARNEY hangs around the courthouse possibly because he prints a number of legal records.

HALL stated that WANNER did not know what to do with the information and that this was the reason for him calling HALL.

The City Directory reflects that BARNEY T. WHITE was owner of the Record Printing Company, 2818 Elm Street, Dallas.

TEXAS

On November 28, 1963, BARNEY T. WHITE, telephone RI 8-9973, advised SA ROBERT E. BASHAM that he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD before and does not know him. He advised that he has been doing printing work for JACK RUBY for about a year and a half, but he has never seen either of the two together and knows of no connection between the two.

81

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/9/63

Mrs. FLORENCE ROBERTSON, 3216 West 113th Street, Inglewood, California, a waitress at the Ted Owens Restaurant, Los Angeles, advised that she and her husband, while on a vacation in Texas, stopped at a small truck stop about 10:00 A.M., November 19, 1963, for breakfast. She stated she believed this truck stop was located on Highway 67 on the right hand side of the highway going from Texarkana, Texas, to Dallas Texas, at a point about 30 to 40 miles from Dallas. The truck stop mentioned was located in "the country" and was in a "run-down building," which has a wooded area behind it. The restaurant was very small with only two or three booths and a few tables. While eating, Mrs. ROBERTSON overheard a conversation between two or three men and a waitress concerning the President's forthcoming visit to Dallas, Texas. The waitress made a remark questioning whether the President would get through Dallas and one of the men said something to the effect that he did not think the President would make it and that RUBY was going to get him. Mrs. ROBERTSON said one of the men made some remark about the FBI would take care of him, apparently referring to whoever might be afer President KENNEDY. Mrs. ROBERTSON stated the remarks appeared innocent enough and she thought nothing about the matter. She said it is possible she misunderstood the name mentioned, "RUBY," although she took the name at the time as having reference to a woman. She said she had never previously reported this matter as it all sounded like a lot of talk to her. The only descriptions she could furnish of the men present in the restaurant was that they were white male and approximately 40 years of age.

She said she could furnish no additional information concerning this matter.

---

On 12/7/63 at Inglewood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895 9

by SA L. HOYT MC GUIRE/RC Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/9/63

Mr. HOMER ROBERTSON, 3216 West 113th Street, Inglewood, California, the husband of Mrs. FLORENCE ROBERTSON, stated he did not overhear the conversation at the small restaurant in Texas as reported by his wife, but did recall his wife had mentioned something to him about some people talking about the President's visit to Dallas, Texas.

On 12/7/63 at Inglewood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA L. HOYT MC GUIRE/RC Date dictated 12/9/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

Mr. CLINT STEPHENS, Executive Producer, Texitalia Films, Inc., Dallas, Texas, was contacted at the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, to obtain any information he might have concerning a trip taken to Mexico by LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY. Mr. STEPHENS furnished the following information:

Mr. STEPHENS has no permanent residence at the present time and can be located at any time at the Cabana Motor Hotel. Mr. STEPHENS had no information indicating any association whatever between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY and no information concerning any trip OSWALD and RUBY were alleged to have taken to Mexico during the summer of 1963. STEPHENS could not recall specifically relating the above information to anyone but states it is possible that he told someone that RUBY and OSWALD had gone to Mexico since this is one of the stories that appeared in the local newspapers.

QV

on 12/7/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH O. PROSTEL Date dictated 12/10/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

JOHN W. MASHEK, Washington Correspondent for "Dallas Morning News," Albee Building, Washington, D. C., advised that he had not been able to locate the name of the "Chicago Daily News" man who had reportedly mentioned something in Dallas, Texas, during the week end of November 23, 1963, about an alleged or rumored payoff in Chicago to LEE HARVEY OSWALD and/or JACK RUBY in connection with the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. MASHEK said he had searched through his voluminous notes at home but was unable to find the man's name.

93

on 12/4/63 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO 44-520
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT F. MILNE, II:eaf/cah Date dictated 12/5/63

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-61) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/7/63

Mr. LESLIE LAWSON, 7300 Second Avenue, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at which time he advised that he is the owner and manager of the Grays Cleaners which is located at 1209 Eldorado, Dallas, and has owned this business for approximately 12 years.

In regards to any information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY, Mr. LAWSON stated that he is not acquainted with nor has he ever seen RUBY other than in the local newspapers and television; however, he has seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD on one particular occasion that he can recall and possibly on other occasions which he could not specifically recall. Mr. LAWSON went on to say that approximately one month ago, exact date he could not recall, an individual who he identified as LEE HARVEY OSWALD entered his cleaning establishment and gave one of his employees a tie, white shirt and a black pair of pants for cleaning. Mr. LAWSON identified this employee who accepted the clothing as being Mrs. ROSALEE WILLIAMS. Approximately two days later LEE HARVEY OSWALD returned to LAWSON's place of business and requested his cleaning. Mr. LAWSON advised that he obtained OSWALD's items from the hanger and told OSWALD that the bill was $1.25. He noticed that OSWALD became somewhat disturbed over the fact that he was charged 25 cents for cleaning his tie and could recall that OSWALD was a little belligerent when he paid the bill. LAWSON advised that he could not recall the exact text of OSWALD's conversation on this particular occasion, but that he was under the impression that OSWALD was pretty much disturbed over the entire cleaning bill. TEXAS

Mr. LAWSON went on to say that he could recall seeing OSWALD on a few other occasions at the Sleight's Speed Wash which is located next to his establishment, but that to the best of his knowledge OSWALD never patronized his place of business after the first time.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to Mr. LAWSON at which time he identified this photo as being that of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

The photograph of JACK RUBY was exhibited to Mr. LAWSON at which time he advised that he has never personally

---

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/7/63

met this individual, but the photograph appeared to look like a photograph of JACK RUBY that had appeared in the local newspapers. LAWSON was unable to furnish any information concerning RUBY and knew of nothing that would connect LEE HARVEY OSWALD with JACK RUBY.

Mr. LAWSON advised that he would attempt to obtain the cleaning ticket that was made out for LEE HARVEY OSWALD and would make this ticket available if the FBI desired to have same. In regards to this cleaning ticket, Mr. LAWSON was unable to say positively that the ticket was in the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that it could very well be that OSWALD may have used another name.

Mr. LAWSON advised that Sleight's Speed Wash was previously owned and managed by Mr. ELMO SLEIGHT who could be located at telephone number WH 6-7453. He went on to say that the speed wash was now owned and operated by Mr. A. J. RENO and estimated that Mr. RENO had owned this speed wash for only two or three months. } TEXAS

95

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 7, 1963

MARINA OSWALD was interviewed at her residence, 11611 Farrar Street, Irving, Texas. She was exhibited a photograph of JACK RUBY. MARINA said she did not know RUBY and to her knowledge LEE HARVEY OSWALD had not known RUBY or ever been in contact with him.

96

on 12/6/63 Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WALLACE R. HEITMAN and ANATOLE A. BOGUSLAV /gmf Date dictated 12/7/63

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 29

COPY
2

MAURER
FOUNDATION

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/19/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (44-390)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas tel 12/19/63.

In absence of further request, Richmond will assume the "Hyattsville, Virginia" referred to in ref tel is, in fact, Hyattsville, Maryland. There is no Hyattsville, Virginia.

Richmond indices negative re SHELBY McCLELLAN.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
2 - Baltimore
2 - Richmond

JDP:GTC
(9)

DEC 13

44-24016 - 811

DEC 20 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

52 DEC 27 1963

12/24/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS AND SAC SAVANNAH (44-1639 & 44-1200)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR.

RE SAVANNAH TEL DECEMBER TWENTY-THREE, LAST.

THOMAS DUDLEY WAFFORD, CHARLESTON HEIGHTS, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND HIS MOTHER SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY INTERVIEWED FOR ALL DETAILS OF ACQUAINTANCESHIP WITH THE SUBJECT AND WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY ASSOCIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT AND VICTIM OSWALD.

ATTENTION SAVANNAH DIRECTED TO DALLAS AIRTEL ALL SACS DECEMBER TWELVE, SIXTYTHREE, INSTRUCTING APPROPRIATE FD 302'S OR INSERTS SHOULD BE FORWARDED DALLAS OFFICE. SAVANNAH INSURE PERSONNEL HANDLING THIS CASE ARE FULLY COGNIZANT OF ALL BUREAU INSTRUCTIONS AND THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS INVESTIGATION TO INCLUDE THE COMPLETE CHECKING OUT OF LEADS.

COPIES DESTROYED 21 JAN 2 1973

REC-44 44-24016-812

FCF:pab

(3) 19 DEC 24 1963

NOTE: Re Savannah tel contained data that Thomas Dudley Wafford stated he does not know Ruby or victim, how the slip of paper with his mother's telephone number and his first name were in Ruby's automobile and that no further communication was being submitted UACB.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 24 1963
TELETYPE

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/24/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas, December 20, 1963, requesting clarification as to correct spelling of Dallas Police Department Detective MC MILLON or MC MILLAN.

Correct spelling of officer's name is THOMAS DONALD MC MILLON.

Review of reports in this matter indicates that MC MILLON's name has been incorrectly carried as "MC MILLAN" in the following reports submitted by Dallas. Bureau and receiving offices are requested to make appropriate corrections to the designated pages.

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas, November 30, 1963, following pages:

18, paragraph 2, line 2;

56 and 57 (initial interview with MC MILLON which incorrectly carried his name as MC MILLAN).

Dallas copies being corrected.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Chicago (44-647)
2 - Detroit (44-563)
2 - New Orleans (44-2064)
2 - New York (44-974)
2 - Dallas
RCE:gj
(13)

UNREC

DEC 30 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

72 DEC 31

RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
MMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 21 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-20-63 8-53 PM PST MLP

TO DIRECTOR, /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM /DECEASED/ CIVIL RIGHTS, OO.. DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND SAN FRANCISCO DECEMBER TWENTY INSTANT.

ALLEN RYAN NELSON, AKA ART NELSON, DISK JOCKEY, STATION KEWB, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA, STATES HE WAS WITH STATION KLIF IN DALLAS ABOUT THIRTEEN YEARS, STATES HE WAS IN DALLAS FROM NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT TO NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT, AND THEN WENT TO LOS ANGELES FOR A YEAR AND RETURNED TO DALLAS UNTIL NINETEEN SIXTY ONE WHEN HE WENT TO LOS ANGELES AND CAME TO OAKLAND IN NINETEEN SIXTY TWO.

HE STATED HE MET RUBY AT SILVER SPUR NIGHT CLUB IN DALLAS IN ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTY ONE OR NINETEEN FIFTY TWO. CLAIMS RUBY MADE IT A POINT TO KNOW THE NEWS MEDIA AND FREQUENTED THE RADIO STATION FOR PURPOSES OF PUBLICITY SPOT ANNOUNCEMENTS AND MAY HAVE PURCHASED SPOTS WITH KLIF.

END PAGE ONE

REC-44

8/3

EX-105

CLAIMS HE WAS A MEMBER OF RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS BUT CANNOT RECALL IF RUBY GAVE HIM MEMBERSHIP OF IF HE PAID MEMBERSHIP, BUT HE JOINED THIS CLUB IN VIEW OF THE STRICT LIQUOR LAWS IN TEXAS.

STATES HE LAST SAW RUBY IN NINETEEN SIXTY IN TEXAS AND NEVER SAW OR ASSOCIATED WITH HIM ON THE WEST COAST.

CLAIMS HE WAS NOT A SOCIAL FRIEND OF RUBY BUT ONLY SAW HIM AT THE CLUB AND NEVER ENGAGED IN LONG CONVERSATION NOR DID HE KNOW OF RUBY-S POLITICAL OPINIONS. STATES HE NEVER KNEW OR SAW VICTIM OSWALD AT RUBY-S CLUB OF DID HE KNOW THAT RUBY KNEW OSWALD.

CLAIMS RUBY HAD QUICK TEMPER, BASED ON HIS DEALINGS WITH HIS NIGHT CLUB CUSTOMERS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 12-00 AM OK FBI WA JS

DL 10-59 PM OK FBI DL FL

TU DISC MZU738

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/20/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo[illegible]
Mr. Evans
Mr. G[illegible]
Mr. R[illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND ATTENTION
SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED
CR, OO DL

REBUREAUAIRTEL DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST DASH DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT SECURITY PRECAUTIONS.

ON DECEMBER TWENTY INSTANT WASHINGTON POST STAFF REPORTERS ALFRED E. LEWIS AND LAURENCE M. STERN ADVISED THEY ARRIVED D.C. DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST AND DID NOT WITNESS OSWALD SHOOTING. PURPOSE OF TRIP TO PREPARE COMPREHENSIVE NEWS STORY AND ALL INFORMATION OBTAINED HERESAY.

STERN STATED INFORMATION DECEMBER ONE LAST POST ARTICLE RE DALLAS POLICE PRECAUTION CONCERNED ACTIVITIES WHICH TOOK PLACE AT DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST PRIOR TO SHOOTING. INFORMATION OBTAINED IN MEMO FROM FREE LANCE CORRESPONDENT RONNIE DUGGER OF TEXAS OBSERVER AUSTIN, TEXAS. STERN STATED DUGGER NOT PRESENT IN DALLAS ON DAY OF SHOOTING.

2- Bureau
2- Teletype Unit
1- WFO

RWK:laj
(5)

ST-104

REC-34 44-24016-814

DEC 24 1963

2 cc - Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

52 DEC 27

WFO 44-520

ONLY OTHER INDIVIDUALS KNOWN TO HAVE WITNESSED OSWALD SHOOTING ARE JERRY O'LEARY, WASHINGTON STAR REPORTER AND TONY RIPLEY, DETROIT NEWS REPORTER. NOTED BOTH PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED.

DALLAS, IF NOT PREVIOUSLY DONE, INTERVIEW RONNIE DUGGER FOR ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION. REPORT INSERTS FOLLOW INCLUDING CERTAIN EXCERPT FROM DUGGER MEMO RE POLICE SECURITY PRECAUTIONS.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 20 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DECODED COPY

URGENT 12-20-63 10-08 PM DE

TO DIRECTOR -9- 44-24016 AND SAC DALLAS44-1639

FROM SAC NEW YORK 44-974

JACK L. RUBY AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD- VICTIM, CR.

REBUAIRTEL TO NEW YORK, DATED TWELVE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, COPY TO DALLAS, RE" EDDIE ROCCO".

ON TWELVE TWENTY SIXTY THREE, JEROME A. PERLES, ATTORNEY, NYC, ADVISED EDDIE ROCCO HAS PERMANENT ADDRESS, ONE THREE FIVE ZERO N. LAUREL AVENUE, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF., BUT NOW LOCATED IN CARE OF . MICHAELS, ONE ONE TWO TWO TWO PARK CENTRAL PLACE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

TELEPHONE EMERSON THREE- THREE TWO SEVEN THREE OR THREE- FIVE TWO FIVE ONE.

DALLAS INTERVIEW.

END AND PLS ACK.....

10-11 PM NY R -6-7-8- WA JD

REC-44

44-24016-815

DEC 24 1963

EX-105

53 DEC 25 1963

DEC 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-20-63 5-27 PM RDS

TO, DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM, SAC CINCINNATI /44-456/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.- VICTIM DECEASED/, CR OO., DALLAS

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND VARIOUS OFFICES, DECEMBER NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, TWO NINETEEN AM.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY.

CINCINNATI OFFICE CONTACTS WITH CARL DUNCAN, COLUMBUS, OHIO, AND ORVILLE GADD, CINCINNATI, DEVELOPED NO INFORMATION OF VALUE. TELEGRAMS SENT AS RESULT OF EMOTIONS ON ASSASSINATION.

INSERTS FOLLOW TO DALLAS

END AND ACK IN ORD

WA 5-31 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 430 PM OK FBI DL MH

DISCO

REC-44

816

EX-103

...ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 20 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12/20/63 6-55

PH RCS

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, BOSTON /44-337/

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED PAREN DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS, PAREN OO DALLAS PAREN.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU ET AL DATED DECEMBER THIRTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, REQUESTING IDENTITY AND INTERVIEW THOMAS HILL, THREE EIGHT FIVE CONCORD AVE., BELMONT, MASS.

THOMAS NORTON HILL, DIRECTOR FIELD ACTIVITIES, JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY, THREE NINE FIVE CONCORD AVE., BELMONT, MASS., EDUCATED S.M.U., DALLAS, TEXAS, AND WORKED IN THAT AREA NINETEEN FIFTY TWO DASH NINETEEN SIXTY BUT NEVER KNEW RUBY. ONLY EXPLANATION HE KNOWS OF IS THAT BILLBOARDS BY JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY ADVOCATING IMPEACHMENT OF JUDGE EARL WARREN, HAS THE NAME THOMAS HILL, THREE EIGHT FIVE CONCORD AVE., BELMONT, MASS., IN LOWER RIGHT HAND CORNER. TWENTY FIVE COPIES OF INSERT BEING SENT TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 7-02 PH OK FBI WA RL

52 DEC 27 1963 OK FBI DL DEC

TU CLR V

62-104

REC 34 44-24016-817

DEC 24 1963

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/20/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
(SAC, DALLAS) (44-1639)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (44-974) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

Re Dallas airtel, 12/11/63.

POSSIBLE ACTIVITY BY RUBY IN FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE (FPCC)

Dallas airtel forwarded two blown up photos taken 4/13/61, concerning possible resemblance of one of the individuals in photograph to RUBY.

In the opinion of agents in the Dallas Office who have observed photos of RUBY following his arrest, they state the individual in photograph bears no resemblance to RUBY.

The two photographs were observed by SA JAMES O. INGRAM and the subject encircled appeared identical with one JOSE GARCIA LOPEZ, NYfile 105-58323, which is entitled, "JOSE GARCIA LOPEZ; IS - CUBA".

Miss EMMA TONICK, Personnel Dept., Manny Wolf's Chop House, NYC, identified subject in photo as JOSE GARCIA LOPEZ.

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - New York (105-58323)
1 - New York (44-974)

REC-44

44-24016-88

EX-105

12 DEC 21 1963

JOI:kpm
(8)

C C Wick

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1963

TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-18-63 1202 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, NEW YORK /44-974/

F NEW YORK VIA WASH

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

JACK LEON RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ also known as VICTIM, DECEASED ~~VIC~~, DECD. CR. Civil Rights

SYNDICATED COLUMN OF DOROTHY KILGALLEN APPEARING IN EVENING EDITION "DALLAS TIMES HERALD" DEC SEVENTEEN CARRIED COMMENT THAT A STAR OF A TELEVISION SERIES IS CONCERNED OVER FRIENDSHIP WITH JACK RUBY. FURTHER STATED RUBY USED TO VISIT HOLLYWOOD TO PLAY RACES AND TV STAR VISITED RUBY IN TEXAS.

Unless Advised to Contrary by Bureau

~~UACB~~, NEW YORK CONTACT KILGALLEN FOR IDENTITY OF TV STAR AND SET OUT LEADS FOR INTERVIEW RE KNOWLEDGE OF ACTIVITIES OF RUBY.

END

REC-34

1-04 PM OK FBI WA RM FOR RELAY TO NY

62-109060-819

DEC 24 1963

RELAY

52 DEC 27 1963

cc Mr. Rosen

December 18, 1963

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Although Dorothy [redacted] Allen is highly sensational and many of her stories, especially concerning motion picture people, do not check out, it is believed that in view of the importance of this case New York should proceed with the interview.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 3 1963

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-2-63 11-42 PM CST VRG

TO DIRECTOR, ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR..

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM INSPECTOR MC GOWAN TO DALLAS, TODAY AND BUTEL, TODAY, ELEVEN TEN A. M., REQUESTING CLARIFICATION OF DISCREPANCY ON PAGE FIVE, REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST, RE OBSERVATION BUREAU AGENTS.

SENTENCE IN PARAGRAPH TWO, OF FD THREE ZERO TWO IN QUESTION, WHICH BEGINS "ABOUT TEN TO FIFTEEN FEET" SHOULD READ "ABOUT TEN TO FIFTEEN FEET IN FRONT FRITZ, AGENTS HAD OBSERVED LT. RICHARD E. SWAIN, ETC."

SENTENCE SIX, SAME PARAGRAPH /NUMBER TWO/ BEGINNING "THERE WAS NO OFFICER" SHOULD READ "BETWEEN FRITZ AND OSWALD".

REQUEST BUREAU MAKE APPROPRIATE CHANGES. DALLAS COPIES BEING CORRECTED.

END AND ACK

WA---12-47 AM OK FBI WA LET

TU DIC M DEC 11 15 00 PM '63

REC-34 22 DEC 24 1963

820

960

5 DEC 30 1963

Declassified 12-11-63
FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 21 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-21-63 5-44 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, PAREN DECEASED PAREN, CR. OO DALLAS.

RE REP SA ELDON D. RUDD, MEXICO CITY, DECEMBER THREE LAST.

REREP REFLECTS ATTORNEY ARTURO ALCOCER RUIZ, MEXICO CITY, AND PARTY WHILE IN SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS BELIEVED THEY SAW JACK RUBY-S SISTER, EVA GRANT, THERE NOVEMBER TWENTYONE, AND LATER SAW HER ON TV IN DALLAS.

MRS. REX GOODMAN, MGR OF APT. WHERE GRANT RESIDES, STATED THIS DATE GRANT WAS CONVALESCING FROM OPERATION AND HAD BEEN STAYING CLOSE HOME FOR AT LEAST A WEEK IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY. MRS. GOODMAN STATED SHE PERSONALLY CHECKED ON MRS. GRANT EVERY DAY. STATES IT IS IMPOSSIBLE GRANT IN SAN ANTONIO NOVEMBER TWENTYONE LAST AS ALLEGED. GRANT IS FORTYFIVE TO FIFTY YEARS, FIVE FEET FOUR INCHES TALL, ONE HUNDRED FORTY POUNDS, RED HAIR.

REC-34 821

NO ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION CONTEMPLATED THIS MATTER UACB.

END AND ACK

6-43 PM OK FBI WA OS

FOR 4 MSGS O

22 DEC 24 1963

52 DEC 27 1963

DEC 1963

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carter
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-20-63 437 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 6P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VIC, CR. OO DALLAS

REBUTEL FIVE TWENTYFIVE PM, DEC EIGHTEEN.

NAPOLEON J. DANIELS REINTERVIEWED DEC EIGHTEEN AND FURNISHED SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME INFO AS WHEN PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED. DANIELS RECALLED HE WAS STANDING NEAR THE CURB FACING THE CITY HALL BUILDING WHEN THE MAN, PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED, WALKED BETWEEN HIM AND THE BUILDING AND THEN DOWN THE MAIN STREET RAMP. DANIELS ALSO ADVISED THAT THE DALLAS PD HAS INTERVIEWED HIM SINCE BEING INTERVIEWED BY BUAGENTS, AND HE VOLUNTARILY SUBMITTED TO POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION BY PD EXAMINER. RESULTS OF EXAMINATION NOT KNOWN TO HIM.

OFFICER ROY EUGENE VAUGHN INTERVIEWED IN DETAIL DEC NINETEEN CONCERNING ACTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS SHORTLY PRIOR TO VEHICLE BEARING MAXEY, PUTNAM, AND PIERCE LEFT MAIN ST. RAMP UP TO TIME OF SHOOTING IN BASEMENT. VAUGHN STATED

REC 33

22 DEC 24 1963

52 DEC 27 1963

HE WALKED TO MAIN ST. CURB ON THE EAST SIDE OF RAMP EXIT, WALKED IN A DIAGONAL DIRECTION FROM HIS POSITION IN CENTER OF RAMP WHICH WAS ABOUT ONE YARD INSIDE BUILDING LINE. STATES HE CAREFULLY WATCHED EXIT DURING THIS TIME AND AFTER WAVING ON POLICE VEHICLE IMMEDIATELY RETURNED TO POSITION IN CENTER OF RAMP. STATED WHEN CAR DROVE OUT RAMP HE WAS CONCERNED ONLY WITH EASTBOUND TRAFFIC ON MAIN ST. AND AT NO TIME LOOKING TO THE EAST AS HE WAS NOT CONCERNED WITH WESTBOUND TRAFFIC. STATES HE DID NOT WALK INTO STREET AND IS CERTAIN THAT NO ONE ENTERED RAMP DURING TIME HE ASSISTED THE VEHICLE LEAVING RAMP OR AFTER HIS RETURN TO MIDDLE OF RAMP. STATES HE WOULD PROBABLY NOT RECOGNIZE RUBY IF HE SAW HIM, ADVISING NINETEEN SIXTYONE WAS LAST TIME HE SAW RUBY.

DEC TWENTY DALLAS POLICE DEPT FURNISHED RESULTS OF POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION GIVEN VAUGHN NOV TWENTYEIGHT AND DANIELS DEC ELEVEN LAST BY POLYGRAPH EXAMINER P. L. BENTLEY /NA/, DETECTIVE, DALLAS PD, ALONG WITH EVALUATION OF ANSWERS. THESE RESULTS ARE SET FORTH IN MEMOS TO MR. J. E. CURRY, CHIEF OF POLICE, DALLAS, FROM BENTLEY AND STATES THAT THE

MEMOS CONTAIN THE PERTINENT QUESTIONS ASKED DURING THE EXAMINATIONS.

THE MEMO RE VAUGHN CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING DATA --

"A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION WAS GIVEN ROY E. VAUGHN /WM TWENTY-EIGHT/ AT THE REQUEST OF DEPUTY CHIEF N. T. FISHER. THIS EXAMINATION WAS GIVEN ON NOV TWENTYEIGHT LAST. BELOW IS A LIST OF PERTINENT QUESTIONS THAT WERE ASKED DURING THIS EXAMINATION.

ONE. DID YOU SEE JACK RUBY NEAR THE MAIN ST. ENTRANCE OF THE CITY HALL BETWEEN NINE THIRTY AM AND ELEVEN THIRTY AM LAST SUNDAY MORNING. ANSWER - NO.

TWO. DID YOU ALLOW JACK RUBY TO ENTER THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL LAST SUNDAY MORNING. ANSWER - NO.

THREE. DID YOU TALK WITH JACK RUBY LAST SUNDAY MORNING. ANSWER - NO.

FOUR. DID YOU ALLOW ANYBODY TO ENTER THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL LAST SUNDAY MORNING THAT DID NOT SHOW YOU PROPER IDENTIFICATION OTHER THAN THE TWO MEN YOU TOLD CHIEF FISHER ABOUT. ANSWER - NO.

NO NUMBER. DID YOU LIE TO CHIEF FISHER REGARDING THIS INCIDENT. ANSWER - NO.

HAVE YOU TOLD CHIEF FISHER THE COMPLETE TRUTH REGARDING THIS INCIDENT. ANSWER - YES.

IT IS THE OPINION OF THIS EXAMINER THIS PERSON ANSWERED EACH OF THE QUESTIONS WITH THE TRUTH. "

THE LETTER RE DANIELS CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING DATA -

"AT THREE TEN PM, DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST, A POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION WAS GIVEN TO N.J. DANIELS.

THIS EXAMINATION WAS GIVEN TO DETERMINE IF MR. DANIELS WAS TELLING THE TRUTH IN THE STATEMENT HE HAD GIVEN.

DURING THE PRE-TEST INTERVIEW WITH MR. DANIELS, HE STATED THAT HE WAS SURE THE PERSON HE STATED HE HAD SEEN ENTER THE CITY HALL BASEMENT WAS NOT JACK RUBY. HE STATED THAT HE WAS SHOWN A PICTURE OF JACK RUBY AND THAT RUBY DID NOT LOOK LIKE THE PERSON HE STATED THAT HE HAD SEEN. HE WAS VERY CONFUSED DURING THIS INTERVIEW AND STATED HE WAS NOT SURE OF ANYTHING IN HIS STATEMENT. HE ALSO STATED THAT HE FELT LIKE THE SQUAD HE SAW COME OUT OF THE BASEMENT HAD ENOUGH TIME TO GET TO THE COUNTY JAIL BEFORE THIS PERSON ENTERED THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL.

CORR - LINE 9 SHOULD BE - ~~N. J. DANIELS~~

HE WAS THEN PLACED ON THE POLYGRAPH AND THE FOLLOWING PERTINENT QUESTIONS WERE ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN.

ONE. HAVE YOU TOLD THE COMPLETE TRUTH IN THE STATEMENT YOU GAVE. ANSWER YES. INDICATION FALSE.

TWO. HAVE YOU DELIBERATELY MADE UP ANY OF THIS STORY. ANSWER NO. INDICATION FALSE.

THREE. DO YOU THINK THE PERSON YOU STATED YOU SAW ENTER THE BASEMENT AT THAT TIME WAS JACK RUBY. ANSWER NO. INDICATION TRUE.

FOUR. DID YOU ACTUALLY SEE THE PERSON YOU DESCRIBED COME FROM THE DIRECTION OF THE WESTERN UNION. ANSWER YES. INDICATION FALSE.

FIVE. DO YOU THINK THIS PERSON ENTERED THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL AFTER THE SQUAD DROVE OUT. DID NOT ANSWER THIS QUESTION.

SIX. HAVE YOU SEEN THE PERSON YOU DESCRIBED IN YOUR STATEMENT AROUND THE CITY HALL BEFORE. DID NOT ANSWER THIS QUESTION.

SEVEN. HAVE YOU GIVEN A TRUE DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON YOU STATED YOU SAW ENTER THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL. ANSWER YES. INDICATION FALSE.

EIGHT. DID YOU ACTUALLY SEE THE PERSON YOU DESCRIBED ENTER THE BASEMENT OF THE CITY HALL. ANSWER YES. INDICATION FALSE.

NINE. DID YOU GET A GOOD LOOK AT THIS PERSON. ANSWER YES. INDICATION FALSE.

MOST OF THE ABOVE QUESTIONS WERE REPEATED ON OTHER CHARTS WITH THE SAME ANSWERS GIVEN AND SAME INDICATIONS NOTED.

REINTERVIEWS AND DL PD INVESTIGATION WILL BE INCLUDED IN LATER REPORTS. NO POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION VAUGHN OR DANIELS BY BUAGENTS CONTEMPLATED UACB.

-43 U THRU YES OK

END ACK PLS WA

5-55 PM OK FBI WA LLD

SRY

CLR

M

FD-36 (Rev. 1-3-56)

FBI

Date: 12/19/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, NEWARK (44-443) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

Re Philadelphia teletype 12/16/63.

Enclosed herewith for Dallas are 25 copies of FD-302 reflecting interview of SAMUEL SCHWARTZ, Longport, N.J., on 12/17/63, to be included under Section III: PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATIONS AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY.

For information of Bureau and Philadelphia, SAMUEL SCHWARTZ was located on 12/17/63 at Longport, N.J., and interviewed re his knowledge of RUBY. He advised he met RUBY 10 to 12 years ago in Dallas and visited him about every six months when there on business. He has not seen RUBY for over a year. SCHWARTZ knows nothing derogatory concerning RUBY and of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

On 12/17/63 Chief of Police RICHARD DE PAMPHILIS, Longport, N.J., Police Department, advised SAs LLOYD A. NELSON and ROBERT L. TAGG that SAMUEL SCHWARTZ has no arrest record in that city and is a highly respected member of the community.

3 Bureau
2 Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. 25)
1 Philadelphia (Info)
2 Newark
LAN:mab
(8)

DEC 104

823

DEC 20 1963

C - Wick

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI 131299 DATE: 12/18/63

FROM : SAC, DALLAS

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas
Bufile 44-24016
Dallas 44-1639 - P -

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka ETAL
IS - R - CUBA
OO: Dallas
Bufile 105-82555
Dallas 100-10461 - P -

Mr. CLAYTON H. CLARK, Route 2, Frisco, Texas, was interviewed on 12/12/63, by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN as a result of a letter dated 11/28/63 to the Dallas FBI Office and letter dated 11/30/63 to Congressman RAY ROBERTS, Washington, D.C., from CLARK. Verifax copies of these letters are being enclosed herewith.

Mr. CLARK advised that in the Fall of 1961, he was in the Ace of Clubs, a Dallas bar. While in this bar, he met a girl by the name of MARIE, last name unknown. He described this girl as blonde, 5' 7", early 20's, wearing glasses, and rather nice looking. They had a few drinks and later went for something to eat. She gave him her phone number and about a week later, he made a date to meet her again at the Ace of Clubs. They had a few drinks and then she asked him to go to a private club that she belonged to on Greenville Avenue in Dallas. When they entered this private club, name not recalled, he noticed a mural on the wall and he made some mention that the mural was the type of art that was degrading to the general public. He could not recall what the mural looked like or exactly why he considered it degrading. She became angry about his comments regarding the mural and excused

4 - Bureau
2 - Dallas
AEB:gj
(6)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

66 DEC 27 1963

REC-15 44-24016-824

14 DEC 23 1963

EXP. PROC.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555

herself and went to the ladies' room. She stayed about a half hour and when she returned, she said she would like to go home. This girl said she worked for an insurance company and had been formerly employed in Austin, Texas, and was originally from Berlin, as he recalls.

He made another date to meet her in a Chinese Restaurant on Greenville Avenue, name not recalled, about a week later. He arrived early and decided to drive around while waiting for her. He saw her drive by the restaurant and followed her but soon lost her. He returned to the restaurant and waited and she never showed up. He thought there was something strange about this and he later telephoned her and learned that the telephone had been disconnected.

CLARK further advised that in the Summer of 1962, he was in the Joker Restaurant in Dallas, Texas, which he described as a restaurant and bar. He noticed an attractive girl sitting over in the corner and in a few minutes she came over and told him that he looked like a General. He could not recall her name. She asked him to go over to her table and have a drink and they had three or four drinks together. She suggested that they go up to her apartment for a few additional drinks. He went over to her apartment, location not recalled and had a few drinks. She kept talking to him as if he were a General and asking him about Physics. He told her that he did not know anything regarding Physics, but she kept asking questions regarding Physics. She then suggested that they go to her private club in South Dallas. They got in to her Sports car with her driving and she drove exceedingly fast, running stop signs and breaking every traffic law. He stated that he was extremely scared and wondered why she was driving so wreckless. Before they got to South Dallas, she said she wanted a drink of ice water and stopped at a motel, name not recalled, and demanded from the manager of the motel a glass of ice water. She became very angry with him and the manager, but finally the manager gave her some ice water. It seemed to him that she wanted something from him, but exactly what, he did not know. They then went to a downtown Dallas restaurant and ate and drank coffee about 4:00 AM. It seemed to him during their conversation that she was trying to get something from him but he did not know exactly what she wanted from him. She then took him back to his car and before

he left he asked her for her phone number. She gave him her phone number and later he determined that the number she had given him was not correct. He was sure she was in some sort of conspiracy as he felt she thought him to be a General and had important information.

He described this girl as blonde, about 34 years old, 5' 5", 125 pounds and very nice looking.

CLARK stated he has not seen the above two girls again, but he has the feeling that they may have been in some sort of conspiracy to obtain information from him.

One night in the Summer of 1962, he had visited the Carousel Club in Dallas. When he returned to his car located in a opened parking lot near the Carousel Club, four men in an automobile had his car blocked in. When he approached his car, these men kept looking at him. He got into his automobile and was afraid to get out due to these men staring at him. He finally asked them to move their car so he could get out which they did. He believed that these men were looking at him to see just what he would do and was possibly trying to harrass him.

In the Fall of 1962, he was driving to Dallas from Frisco and in Highland Park, a carload of men stopped him. These men said they were police officers and that he had committed a traffic violation. These men used very strong language but finally let him go. He never did know exactly what traffic violation he was supposed to have violated. He stated he felt these men had picked him out to stop for some particular reason but he could not give my reason for their action.

He stated one night he came out of a club on Lovers Lane at Dallas and noticed that four women were beating another woman. He believed this woman being beaten was the band leader's wife in the club that he had just left. One of the women made some comment that she was from Irving, Texas. He did not want to get involved and left. Later a policeman came into the Toddle House where he was eating and questioned him regarding the fight but did not take him in. He believed that they were trying to get him into trouble and this was the reason the women had attempted to involve him.

DL 44-1639
100-10461

131302

In October, 1963, he noticed a blue and white two-door Ford driving by his house on numerous occasions. This car was occupied by two men and one of these men could possibly have been LEE HARVEY OSWALD but he did not see him clearly enough to recognize him. He became suspicious of this car as there had been cattle rustling in the neighborhood about that time. He started following the car in his automobile and after following for some distance, he decided to get the license number. He started moving up closer to the car and the car picked up speed. They reached the speed of about 95 miles per hour but he did obtain the license number. He no longer has the license number nor did he notify the Sheriff or the DPS of the incident. He believed that these men have been watching him for some reason but could not give any particular reason for their action.

He believed that all of the above facts are some sort of conspiracy against him to obtain information from him. He did not know of any information he had that would be of value to such persons.

He has seen JACK RUBY in the Carousel Club but has never had a conversation with him. He has no information regarding the background of RUBY. He has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

It was believed by interviewing agents that this individual is emotionally unstable and appears to have a complex of some sort as he feels that most people are against him or trying to hurt him in some way.

CLARK telephonically contacted the Dallas FBI Office on 12/17/63, and advised that he wanted to make sure the FBI had received his letter of 11/28/63. He stated he was afraid that if this letter fell into the hands of the Communist some harm might come to him.

The above information is being furnished to the Bureau for information and is not being included in next Dallas reports as captioned above.

Rt. 2, Frisco, Texas
Nov. 3, 63

Dear Sirs:

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION PLEASE

As a frequent vistor to Dallas and to many of its night spots I might be able to supply important information regarding subversive activities as far as two years back. Previous to the past weekend I hadn't given serious thought to reporting some incidents which might have involved my personal safety-not realizing information I had could blow up a conspiracy. I am single and moved around quite a bit, at different clubs.

Some of the events are listed as follows: details omitted.

1. Meeting an attractive woman from Berlin, Germany. Date Summer 61
2. Meeting a second woman who thought I was a General that pressed me for information. Fall 61 (kept repeating) This
3. Blocking of my car by four men in another car against curbing as a date and I left Jack Ruby's in July or August 62 This was on a lighted parking lot used for daytime parking-only a few cars were on the lot at the time, about 2AM. Several later
4. Meeting of a few strangers who seemed to get violent in a discussion-especially when an opinion was voiced.
5. The beating of a bandleader's wife at the closing time of a club on Lover's Lane by an unidenified woman-four women involved-one claiming I was involved, sending a policeman to the Toddle House for me. One had stated they were from Irvi

An investigation of a blue & white tudor Ford by me which had been circuling around the farm for several hours at separated intervals-resulted in a high speed chase north on 289 to get license nos. This is real shocking to me as this man I recall could fit Lee Oswald-DRIVER OF CAR.

These series of events may not mean a thing but I am convinced that after I told the first story about this Berlin woman a reason for the other events would be in order, and could be related.

100-10461-196

LG-63-11-16

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
FBI — DALLAS

Very truly yours,

Clayton H. Clark

Clayton H. Clark
Tel-214 FS-7-2310 (noon time, usually house.

P. S.—While working at North American Aviation-Grand Prarie during World War II, I helped FBI on an investigation of sabotage.
I am a Veteran of World War II, a mechanic in the 4th Air force-a member of the first in

Rt. 2
Frisco, Texas
Nov. 30, 63

Congressman Ray Roberts
Capital Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Roberts,

I am somewhat disturbed and angry at the speed, efficiency and possibly of the loyalty of our security system which I believe needs going over with a fine tooth comb. I have lived in the southwest corner of Collin most of my life on the land my ancestors settled. Also I have mixed and mingled with many people who live in Dallas. Sometimes a person who has kept his eyes and ears open can hear startling things and actually by accident or curosity get involved in what I believe to be an international plot or conspiracy.

As far as two years ago I became acquainted with a strange woman in Dallas via way of Austin and later Berlin who impressed me as being on an important mission of some kind-possibly I was a mistaken contact and got to know too much and a series of events that followed would make good fiction reading before the assassination of President Kennedy. At the time those events seemed a little shallow to report, although on two occasions I actually started to call FBI.

Thanksgiving Day about 4 P M, I left a letter with important information for the FBI, at a letter box on the west side of the Federal Building-a car drop. Saturday morning Nov. 30, 63, I had heard nothing from anyone about more details which I omitted.

Sir, if it takes an act or Congress or act of the State Legislature that trial should not come off by Dec. 9, 63 of Jack Ruby. There are too many missing links to hurry and let possibly a real big Communist plot get away.

Very truly yours,

Clayton H Clark

Clayton H Clark

TELEPHONE-214-ES-7-

44-1639-1712

SEARCHED ... INDEXED ...

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 19 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-19-63 12-37 PM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,015 AND SACS, ALBANY 44-267. ALBUQUERQUE 44-391, ATLANTA 44-1,559, BALTIMORE 44-410, BOSTON 44-337, BUFFALO 44-214, CHICAGO 44-647, CINCINNATI 44-456, CLEVELAND 44-625, DENVER 44-387, DETROIT44-563 EL PASO 44-274, HOUSTON 44-939, JACKSONVILLE 44-345, KANSAS CITY 44-497, LOS ANGELES 44-895, MIAMI 44-1412, MILWAUKEE 44-173, NEWARK 44-443, NEW HAVEN 44-140, NEW YORK 44-974, OKLAHOMA CITY 44-430, OMAHA 44-209, PHILADELPHIS 44-767, PORTLAND 44-225, RICHMOND 44-390, SAN ANTONIO 44-743, SAN DIEGO 44-251, SAN FRANCISCO 44-494, SEATTLE, SPRINGFIELD 44-383, ST. LOUIS 44-496, TAMPA 44-187, WFO 44-520.

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 9-PAGES.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED UNPAREN, CR. OO-DALLAS.

REVIEW OF TELEGRAMS ADDRESSED TO JACK L. RUBY, CARE OF DALLAS PD, COPIES OF WHICH FURNISHED TO DALLAS OFFICE NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST, REFLECTS ALMOST ALL CONGRATULATORY IN NATURE REGARDING RUBY-S KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. LEADS SET FORTH BELOW ARE IN RESPECT TO THOSE WHICH DALLAS OFFICE UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT RUBY KNOWN TO SENDER.

44-24016-825

22 DEC 26 1963

REC-15

RELAYED TO

END PAGE ONE

66 DEC 27 1963

cc - TWO COPIES WFO

RECEIVING OFFICES SHOULD SEARCH INDICES AND FURNISH BUREAU AND DALLAS OFFICE WITH SUMMARY OF INFO. REGARDING ANY IDENTIFIED.

IN COVERING FOLLOWING LEADS, RECEIVING OFFICES SHOULD IDENTIFY PERSONS PERTINENT TO NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS LISTED. PERSONS IDENTIFIED AND LOCATED SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING ALL DETAILS OF ACQUAINTANCE WITH, KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION WITH JACK L. RUBY. THEY SHOULD ALSO BE ASKED SPECIFICALLY WHETHER OR NOT THEY HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

POSITIVE INTERVIEWS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO DALLAS BY FD THREE ZERO TWO, TWENTYFIVE COPIES. NEGATIVE INTERVIEWS AND INVESTIGATIVE RESULTS BY INSERT, TWENTYFIVE COPIES.

TELETYPE REPLIES SHOULD BEAR HEADING QUOTE TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY UNQUOTE.

ALBANY OFFICE. JACK C. HALLORAN, COHOES, NEW YORK. ALSO ED KANE, CITY MARSHAL, CITY OF COHOES. ALSO PATRICIAL HILNE, SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK. ALSO ARTHER STASKO, SYRACUSE, NEW YORK. ALSO MR. AND MRS. SAL ST. ANGELO, SYRACUSE, NEW YORK.

ALBUQUERQUE OFFICE. JACK JORDAN, THREE TWO ZERO ALCAZAR, NORTHEAST, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEX.

ATLANTA OFFICE. LEON EPSTEIN, ATLANTA, GA.

BALTIMORE OFFICE. ROBERT O-SHEA, THREE FIVE FOUR TWO MADISON ST., HYATTSVILLE, MARYLAND, THIS TELEGRAM SENT FROM SILVER SPRINGS, MARYLAND. ALSO SHELEY MC CLELLAN, HYATTSVILLE, VIRGINIA. SEE LEAD SET FORTH BELOW FOR RICHMOND OFFICE INASMUCH AS NO HYATTSVILLE, VIRGINIA APPEARS IN POSTAL GUIDE.

BOSTON OFFICE. W. HARRIS, EIGHT TWO MIDDLE ST., BRAINTREE, MASSACHUSETTS. ALSO RONALD PETERS, CAMBRIDGE, MASS. ALSO TOMM HANTAKAS, THREE ONE CLAYBOURNE, DORCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS. ALSO C. C. DE COSTE, QUINCY,

PAGE FOUR

MASS. ALSO MRS. RENA L. JORDAN, NINE ZERO FIVE WATERTWON ST., WEST NEWTON, MASS. ALSO DON FITZMAURICE, ONE SIX HUNTINGTON AVE., WORCESTER, MASS.

BUFFALO OFFICE. JERRY BARBER, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK. THIS TELEGRAM SENT FROM WASHINGTON, D. C. SEE LEAD FOR WFO BELOW. ALSO EILEEN KILDEA, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK. THIS TELEGRAM ALSO SENT FROM WASHINGTON, D. C. ALSO CAROL DEANE BRUNDO, BUFFALO, NEW YORK. ALSO MRS. COLOSI, FOUR VAN WYCK, BUFFALO, NEW YORK.

CHICAGO OFFICE. CARL C. DEWEY, MASTER SERGEANT, U. S. ARMY, CHICAGO. ALSO MRS. G. F. GAGE, TWO ONE FIVE ONE EAST SIXTYEIGHTH ST., CHICAGO. ALSO THOMAS J. MALONEY, THIRTY NORTH LA SALLE PAREN ATTOREY UNPAREN CHICAGO.

CINCINNATI, OFFICE. CARL DUNCAN, THREE NINE ONE MAPLEWOOD AVE., COLUMBUS, OHIO. ALSO ORVILLE GADD, NINE SIX SEVEN ONE WINTON ROAD, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

CLEVELAND OFFICE. JOE CURRIER, AKRON OHIO. ALSO VERN TOMPKINS, AKRON, OHIO.

DENVER OFFICE PAT MC NAMARA, DENVER, COLO.

DETROIT OFFICE. J. D. HARRISON PAREN WITH FIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER UNPAREN, ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN. ALSO SEDLER FNU, DETROIT, MICH. ALSO STUART WATSON, ONE FOUR ONE ZERO ZERO SARASOTA, DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

EL PASO OFFICE. SAM LNU, MIDLAND, TEX., POSSIBLY ACQUAINTANCE OF JACK RUBY. STATES IN TELEGRAM HE WILL ARRIVE DALLAS, NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYFOUR, LAST.

HOUSTON OFFICE. ROE, HOUSTON, TEXAS.

JACKSONVILLE OFFICE. J. MONTROSE EDREHI, SUITE FOUR ZERO FOUR, FIRST BANK AND TRUST CO. BUILDING, PENSACOLA, FLA.

KANSAS CITY OFFICE. BOB CAIN, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI.

LOS ANGELES OFFICE. CECILIA HAMILTON, ALHAMBRA, CAL. ALSO JOHN M. SMITH, ALHAMBRA, CAL. ALSO FRANK KINNEY, BEVERLY HILLS, CAL. ALSO MISS A. L.

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

LAWSON, NINE ONE EIGHT SEVEN BURTON WAY. VEVERLY HILLS, CAL. ALSO MARY A. JOHNSON, FRESNO, CAL. ALSO MR. AND MRS. RICHARD SCOTT, ONE ZERO SIX ZERO TWO LARRETT, GARDEN GROVE, CAL. ALSO DONALD BEAVSE AND FAMILY, HUNTINGTON PARK, CAL. ALSO BILL OWENS, LONG BEACH, CAL. ALSO GRANK GOODELL, ONE THREE THREE FOUR TWO, EL DORADO DRIVE, APT. ONE NINE ONE FIVE , LEISURE WORLD. ALSO GENE OLSON, FOUR ONE FIVE SEVEN FERNWOOD AVE., LYNWOOD, CAL. ALSO JIM STONE, TELEPHONE MURRAY FOUR DASH ZERO TWO EIGHT TWO, PASADENA, CAL. ALSO BOB, BILL AND PETE, SOUTHGATE, CAL. ALSO ARTHUR SMITH, ONE FOUR FOUR TWO TWO RUNNYMEDE, VAN NUYS, CAL. ALSO LEON BURCHAM, ONE THREE FOUR THREE AND ONE DASH HALF WEST ONE HUNDRED AND NINETH STREET, LOS ANGELES. ALSO PAUL L. COWPERTHWAITE, LOS ANGELES PAREN WITH TEN DOLLAR MONEY ORDER UNPAREN. ALSO JOHN E. HUNTER, ONE FOUR TWO ONE WEST FORTYFIFTH ST., LOS ANGELES. ALSO MR. AND MRS. C. H. HINDRED, LOS ANGELES. ALSO MRS. LELAND, ONE NINE EIGHT

END PAGE SIX

FOUR LANDA ST., LOS ANGELES.

MIAMI OFFICE, GEORGE AND JACKIE FRANKLIN, KEY WEST, FLA. ALSO CLAYTON T. DODGE, MIAMI, FLA.

MILWAUKEE OFFICE. NORBERT W. DIETRICH, MILWAUKE. ALSO FRANK HOLT, SEVEN THREE NINE SOUTH THIRTYSIXTH ST., MILWAUKEE.

NEWARK OFFICE. FRANK DRAGOTTA, ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY PAREN WITH ONE HUNDRED DOLLAR MONEY ORDER UNPAREN. ALSO ANGLE INN, BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY. ALSO THERESA FANNIGAN, FOUR TWO EIGHT EUCLID AVE., MANASQUAN, NEW JERSEY. ALSO JEAN SCATTERGOOD, MARLTON, NEW JERSEY. ALSO KATHY BREWER, RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY. ALSO FRANK AND DOT PIKUL, THREE ONE NINE WOODBURY LAKE ROAD, WOODBURY, NEW JERSEY.

NEW HAVEN OFFICE. FRANK AND ANDY, STAMFORD, CONNEC.

NEW YORK OFFICE. MR. AND MRS. CHARLES SMITH, BRONX, NEW YORK. ALSO A. FALETTA, JAMAICA, NEW YORK. ALSO JOSEPH E. LAMBERTA, MASSAPEQUA, NEW YORK. ALSO LEO FEINSTEIN, SEVEN NAUTILUS AVE., PLAINVIEW, NEW YORK. ALSO DOROTHY FAZZINO,

PAGE EIGHT

WEST SAYVILLE, NEW YORK.

OKLA. CITY. JEEP O-NEAL PAREN BONDSMAN UNPAREN, TWO ONE ONE SIX NORTHWEST TWELFTH ST., OKLA. CITY, TELEPHONE JA EIGHT DASH FIVE FOUR FIVE EIGHT.

OMAHA OFFICE. REUBEN EARTH, OMAHA.

PHILADELPHIA OFFICE. MRS. HARRY C. WALSH, PHIL.

PORTLAND OFFICE. DOL WRIGHT, SPRINGFIELD, ORE.

RICHMOND OFFICE. SHELBY MC CLELLAN, HYATTSVILLE, VIRGINIA. SEE ABOVE LEAD FOR BALTIMORE OFFICE INASMUCH AS NO HYATTSVILLE, VIR. IN POSTAL GUIDE.

SAN ANTONIO OFFICE. ALBERT JOSEPH, TWO TWO ZERO ONE MANOR ROAD, AUSTIN, TEX.

SAN DIEGO OFFICE. HAL AND PAULINE COLLINS, LA JOLLA, CAL. HALL COLLINS HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED REGARDING THIS CASE. ALSO BETTY BELL AND WINNIE CRAIG, SANDIEGO CAL.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE. TOM AND DOROTHY PFEITZER, COTTONWOOD, CAL. ALSO FRANK GUTH, SALINAS, CAL.

END PAGE EIGHT.

PAGE NINE

ALSO ANDRIE VENCE, SAN MATEO, CAL. ALSO ED [illegible]NG, TWO NINE THREE MARIA ST. SANTA CLARA, CAL. ALSO MRS. GEORGI CALLICOTTE, SANTA CRUZ, CAL. ALSO ALICE ROSARIO, ONE THREE ZERO ZERO GOLDEN GATE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

SEATTLE OFFICE. GARY OWEN, DRYDEN, WASHINGTON. ALSO MARY AND JO ANN, SEATTLE, WASH. ALSO BETTY RANCE, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON.

SPRINGFIELD OFFICE. ROBERT BURNS, COLLINSVILLE, ILL.

ST. LOUIS OFFICE. COLONEL JACK STINSON, PRESIDENT, AMERICAN SOCIETY OF AUCTIONEERS, ST. LOUIS.

TAMPA OFFICE. BRYAN PULLEN, TAMPA.

WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE. SEE BUFFALO LEADS ABOVE.

WILL CHECKWESTERN UNION OFFICE TO DETERMINE LOCAL ADDRESS ~~IN WASHINGTON, D. C. FOR JERRY LA~~

~~END~~

IN WASHINGTON, D. C. FOR JERRY LARKER AND EILEEN WILDEA, BOTH OF ROCHESTER, NEW YORK.

OTHER OFFICES ADVISED SEPARATELY.

WA--- RELAY TO NEW YORK .

END AND ACK IN ORDER

WA-2-06 AM OK FBI WA WFL FOR RELAY TO NY AND WFO

~~HY FBIHQ~~

NH-2-06 AM OK FBI NY HE
NK-207 PM OY FBI NY EJJ
BU-2-07 AM OY FBI BU JJM
2-06 AM OK FBI IS RDO
IS-2-06 AM OK FBI IA FMJ
BA-2-06 OK FBI AL JJF
AL-
TU MEN DIC

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 12/19/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE BUREAU AIRTEL DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST.

CATEGORY FIVE DASH ALLEGATION OF

SUBJECT DASH VICTIM ASSOCIATION

ON DECEMBER NINETEEN INSTANT, MINISTER EUGENIO DE ANZORENA, EMBASSY OF MEXICO ADVISED SA RICHARD W. KAISER HE TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED APPROPRIATE STATE DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL OF HIS GOVERNMENT IN MEXICO THIS DATE. HE ASSURED THAT ALL AVAILABLE IMMIGRATION RECORDS IN MEXICO WOULD EXPEDITIOUSLY BE CHECKED TO LOCATE ANY RECORD OF SUBJECTS ENTRY THAT COUNTRY DURING PERTINENT PERIOD.

WFO WILL FOLLOW AND SUTEL RESULTS OF CHECK AS SOON AS AVAILABLE.

2-Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-Washington Field

RWK:nln
(5)

TELETYPE

44-24016-826

REC-15

22 DEC 26 1963

ST-104

cc. Fell

27 1963

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 19 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Fisher
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-19-63 6-40 HPM CST TGF

TO, DIRECTOR, /44-24,016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM, SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY /44-430/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED, CR, OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL INSTANT DATE TWO FIFTY SEVEN A. M.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY,

REVIEW OF OKLAHOMA CITY FILES REFLECTS EARL O-NEAL, AKA JEEP, FBI THREE ONE FIVE NINE ONE SIX ZERO, IS A FORMER BOXER, UNSUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE FOR JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, WELL KNOWN POLICE CHARACTER, AND CURRENTLY A BONDSMAN AND AIDE TO VALDHE PITMAN, CRIMINAL ATTORNEY IN OKLAHOMA CITY.

ON DECEMBER NINETEEN INSTANT EARL WILLIAM O-NEAL, AKA JEEP, TWO ONE ONE SIX NORTHWEST TWELFTH, OKLAHOMA CITY, ADVISED SA GLENN E. SILVEY AND SA DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE HE HAD LIKED PRESIDENT KENNEDY VERY MUCH AND WAS VERY ANGRY THAT OSWALD ASSASSINATED HIM. HE STATED HE HAD BEEN DRINKING AT THE TIME HE HEARD OSWALD HAD BEEN SHOT BY RUBY AND ON THE SPUR OF THE MOMENT SENT A CONGRATULATORY TELEGRAM TO RUBY AT THE JAIL IN DALLAS, TEXAS.

O-NEAL STATED TO THE BEST OF HIS ~~RECOLLECTION~~ THE TELEGRAM

END PAGE ONE

66 DEC 27 1963

ST-104 REC-15 22 DEC 26 1963

STATED RUBY HAD DONE WHAT MILLIONS OF OTHER AMERICANS WANTED TO DO AND AMERICA WAS PROUD OF HIM. O-NEAL ALSO STATED HE OFFERED TO HELP RUBY IN ANY WAY HE COULD.

O-NEAL ADVISED THAT HE WAS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AND DOUBTED HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH ANY INDIVIDUAL WHO KNEW RUBY. HE STATED HE KNEW NOTHING OF THE ASSASSINATION EXCEPT WHAT HE HAD HEARD THROUGH NEWS MEDIA. O-NEAL ADVISED HE HAD RECEIVED A PHONE CALL FROM EARL RUBY IN ROYAL OAK, MICHIGAN, BROTHER OF JACK RUBY, SEVERAL DAYS AGO AT WHICH TIME EARL RUBY ASKED IF HE, O-NEAL, COULD HELP. WHERE UPON HE ADVISED EARL RUBY THE ONLY WAY HE COULD HELP WAS TO POSSIBLY RECOMMEND A GOOD ATTORNEY. O-NEAL EXPLAINED THAT HE HAD FOUR CHILDREN AND IS HARD PRESSED FINANCIALLY AT THIS TIME. INSERT BEING SENT TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK IN O PLS

WA---,8-46 PM OK FBI WA RM

DL 6-45 PM OK FBI DL DEC

TNX BOTH DIS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 19 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-19-63 4-23 PM EST JD

TO, DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM, SAC, PHILADELPHIA /44-767/ 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD / VICTIM / DECEASED /

CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU AND NUMEROUS SACS, DEC. NINETEEN, SIXTY-THREE, TWO NINETEEN A.M.

WESTERN UNION, PHILADELPHIA, ADVISES THIS DATE IDENTIFICATION OF MESSAGE ON BASIS OF NAME ALONE IMPOSSIBLE.

DALLAS REQUESTED TO FURNISH PHILADELPHIA COMPLETE DATA RE TELEGRAM SENT BY MRS. HARRY G. WALSH TO JACK RUBY SUBSEQUENT TO OSWALD'S SHOOTING.

Philadelphia

END AND ACK PLS

WA 4-32 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 3-31 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC

REC-15 44-24016-828

22 DEC 26 1963

6-3

(c-Field)

68 DEC 27 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 19 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-19-63 2-38 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD PAREN DECEASED PAREN, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR. OO DALLAS.

RE BUTEL TO DALLAS SIX TWENTY P.M., DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST.

RE HOMOSEXUAL TENDENCIES OF GEORGE SENATOR.

NO ARREST RECORD FOR SENATOR, INCLUDING HOMOSEXUALITY, LOCATED LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES DALLAS AND GLOVERSVILLE, NY. CHECKS INCLUDED FILES DALLAS PD, INTELLIGENCE BUREAU , WHICH CONTAIN INDEX TO KNOWN HOMOSEXUALS DALLAS AREA.

SENATOR DESCRIBED WHITE MALE, AGE FIFTYONE, BORN SEPTEMBER FOUR NINETEEN THIRTEEN, GLOVERSVILLE, NY, FIVE FEET SEVEN AND ONE HALF INCHES TALL, ONE HUNDRED NINETY POUNDS, HEAVY BUILD, BROWN HAIR, GRAYING CURLY, BROWN EYES, WEARS GLASSES, COMPLEXION DARK, SCARS AND MARKS, SMALL MOLE LEFT CHEEK NEAR NOSE, SCAR ACROSS BRIDGE OF NOSE. SERVED U.S. ARMY AIR CORPS, SN ONE TWO ZERO ZERO SIX ZERO FOUR TWO, AUGUST TWENTYONE FORTYONE TO SEPTEMBER FORTYFIVE.

REQUEST BUREAU CAUSE SEARCH FBI IDENTIFICATION DIV. FILES FOR ANY RECORD OF SENATOR. P.

END AND ACK PLS

3-45 PM OK FBI WA 2RM

TU AND DISV

44-24016-829

REC-15

22 DEC 26 1963

66 DEC 27 1963

CC: MR. TROTTER

DEC 20 1963

URGENT 12-20-63 12-02 PM CST MH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, PHILDELPHIA /44-76

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD, CR.

RE PHILADELPHIA TEL FOUR TWENTYEIGHT PM, DEC NINETEEN,

RE TELEGRAM TO RUBY FROM MRS. HARRY C. WALSH, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

COMPLETE HEADING FOR TEXT OF INSTANT TELEGRAM AS FOLLOWS---

LINE ONE - "ONE FOUR EIGHT SPACE P SPACE CST SPACE NOV SPACE TWO FOUR SIX THREE SPACE DB ZERO ZERO THREE SPACE PA ONE ZERO FIVE."

LINE TWO - "P SPACE TDA ONE SIX NINE SPACE CGN SPACE PD SPACE PHILADELPHIA SPACE PENN SPACE TWENTYFOUR SPACE ONE TWO FIVE ONE P SPACE EST."

LINE THREE - "JACK RUBY".

LINE FOUR - DALLAS CITY JAIL SPACE DAL."

LINE FIVE - "CONGRATULATIONS MAY GOD BLESS YOU."

LINE SIX - "MRS. HARRY C. WALSH."

LINE SEVEN - "PAREN FIFTYONE END PAREN."

WESTERN UNION USUALLY HAS TELEPHONE OR ADDRESS REFERENCE FROM PERSON SENDING TELEGRAM

IF UNABLE TO FIND THROUGH WESTERN UNION, SUGGEST SEARCH OF AVAILABLE DIRECTORIES IN PHILADELPHIA RE MR. OR MRS. HARRY C. WALSH, AND, IF FOUND, ASK HER IF SHE SENT TELEGRAM

ACK PLS

PH 1-04 PM OK FBI PH BJJ

ST-104 DEC-15 22 DEC26 1963

66 DEC 27 1963

WA FOR DE OR FBI WA LLD

TU CLEAR

DEC 23 1963

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Lawn | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

URGENT 12-23-63 12-48 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM

DAPEN DECEASED END DAPEN, CP, OO DALLAS

NAME QUOTE ART NELSON UNQUOTE TAKEN FROM LIST FOUND IN BOOK, PROPERTY JACK RUBY, OBTAINED SUBSEQUENT TO RUBY-S ARREST NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, INDICATED MEMBERSHIP IN ONE OF RUBY-S CLUBS IN DALLAS.

ON DEC. EIGHTEEN LAST, ARTHUR NELSON, TWENTYEIGHT FIFTEEN HASTINGS AND DR. ARTHUR G. NELSON, NINE THREE TWO THREE GARLAND, BOTH DALLAS, ADVISED THEY DO NOT KNOW JACK RUBY AND HAVE NEVER ATTENDED ANY OF HIS CLUBS.

ON DEC. EIGHTEEN LAST, ROBERT CLAYTON, MANAGER, KLIF DASH RADIO STATION, TWENTYONE ZERO FOUR JACKSON ST., DALLAS, STATED THAT SEVERAL YEARS AGO RUBY GAVE ART NELSON, FORMER EMPLOYEE OF KLIF, A MEMBERSHIP CARD TO ONE OF HIS CLUBS. MR. CLAYTON FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING

REC-15 44-24016-831

ST 107

22 DEC 26 1963

66 DEC 27 1963

PAGE TWO

PRESENT ADDRESS FOR NELSON , ART R. NELSON, TWENTY ONE FIFTY FRANKLIN ST., OAKLAND, CALIF., TELEPHONE FOUR ONE [illegible] TWO EIGHT [illegible], [illegible] BY MEMO, OAKLAND.

SAN FRANCISCO AT OAKLAND INTERVIEW ART R. NELSON.

SF TO BE ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

154 [illegible] OK FBI WA FIR HOLDING

URGENT 12-20-63 1-41 PM LH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DAALLAS 44-1639/

FROM SAC, NEW HAVEN /44-140/ 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, PAREN DECEASED PAREN, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. NINETEEN LAST.

QUOTE TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY UNQUOTE.

INVESTIGATION, STAMFORD, CONN., THIS DATE REVEALS TWO UNKNOWN PERSONS, WHO SIGNED TELEGRAM FRANK AND ANDY, ARE DESCRIBED WHITE, MALE, MID TWENTIES, APPEARED AT WESTERN UNION OFFICE THIS CITY THREE EIGHTEEN PM, NOV. TWENTYFOUR AND SENT TELEGRAM TO RUBENSTEIN. BOTH REFUSED TO FURNISH ADDRESS. NEITHER KNOWN TO WESTERN UNION EMPLOYEE.

INSERTS FOR DALLAS FOLLOW.

DL ADV

END

1-45 PM OKFBI WA MET

M

REC-15 832

22 DEC26 1963

ST-104

66DEC27 1963

12/20/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Rerep SA Manning C. Clements dated 12/11/63 at Dallas.

Your attention is directed to page 23, paragraph 2, which outlines the walking distance and time taken to walk from the Western Union Office to the Main Street ramp at the Dallas Police Department. It appears there is an omission in paragraph 2 as compared to other descriptive phrases used in measuring the walking distance from the Western Union Office to the Main Street entrance of the ramp.

Page 186 containing the interview of William J. Newman, Dallas Reserve Policeman, is not clear as concerns paragraph 3. Newman stated "that from his position where he was assigned he was unable to see the top of the Main Street ramp but could see the lower part of it. He stated approximately one minute before the shooting occurred, he saw a man coming down the Main Street ramp but since he could just see the lower part of it, he was unable to see whether or not he was challenged or whether or not he had any identification. He could not see the man as there were too many people in between where he was stationed and where the Main Street ramp was." This should be resolved as to exactly where Newman was, what did he see, whom did he see or was his position such that he did not see anything of pertinence to this investigation.

Rerep contains the interview of Detective Thomas Donald McMillon. It is noted that Detective McMillon's name was spelled

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

FCF/ras
(4)

REC-15 44-24016-833

51-JC

DEC 26 1963

MAILED 25
DEC 20 1963
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

in previous reports as "McMillan." By return mail advise correct spelling of Detective McMillon's name.

Page 233 containing interview of Patrolman Gerald Lee Tolbert states that Sergeant Putnam gave out assignments and Sergeant Dean wrote them down in his notebook. In the event not already done, review Sergeant Dean's notebook for specific assignments and identities of officer assigned to insure the interview of these men.

DEC 20 1963

Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

U R G E N T 12/20/63 10-49 AM EST

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, ALBANY /44-267/ 2P

RE...JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CR. OO-DALLAS.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY.

RE TEL FROM DALLAS DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST.

ARTHUR G. STASKO, TWO ONE ZERO RIDGEWOOD DRIVE, PHONE FOUR THREE SEVEN DASH FOUR ONE FOUR THREE, AND MRS. SALVATORE ST. ANGELO, ONE FOUR SIX GLENWOOD AVENUE, PHONE GR FIVE DASH ONE FIVE SEVEN ONE, BOTH SYRACUSE, N.Y. INTERVIEWED DECEMBER DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST BY SA ROBERT A. BEERS. MRS. PATRICIA MILNE, THREE ZERO FIVE SUMMIT AVENUE, SCHENECTADY, N.Y., PHONE FR TWO SIX SEVEN THREE THREE INTERVIEWED SAME DATE BY SA GORDON M. SIM. AT COHOES, N.Y. JOHN C. HALLORAN, EIGHTEEN LIGHTHALL AVENUE, PHONE CE SEVEN FIVE THREE ZERO ZERO AND EDWARD J. KANE, NINETEEN VLEET STREET, PHONE CE SEVEN NINE THREE FIVE TWO INTERVIEWED DECEMBER NINETEEN AND TWENTY LAST

END PAGE O N E

REC-15 44-24016-834

ST-104

22 DEC26 1963

66DEC27 1963

RESPECTIVELY BY SA ERNEST T. BIRD. ALL ADMITTED SENDING CONGRATULATORY TELEGRAMS TO RUBY UNDER IMPULSE AND EMOTIONAL STRESS. NONE ACQUAINTED WITH OSWALD OR RUBY OR KNEW OF CONNECTION BETWEEN THEM.

ALBANY INDICES NONDEROGATORY ON ABOVE NAMES.

INSERTS SUBMITTED TODAY BY AIRTEL TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK IN O PLS

WA 10-55 AM OK FBI WA MET

DL 9-54 AM OK FBI DL EEA

TU ALL CLEAR

12/20/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACS MINNEAPOLIS
DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM, CR

RE MINNEAPOLIS TEL DECEMBER FOUR SIXTYTHREE ENTITLED "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWO TWO LAST, DALLAS, TEXAS, AFO."

MINNEAPOLIS SUTEL ESTIMATE OF TIME ELEMENT INVOLVED IN CHECKING INCOMING AND OUTGOING WESTERN UNION RECORDS CONCERNING SUBJECT FOR PAST THREE YEARS AS WELL AS MONEY ORDER RECORDS OVER ONE ZERO ZERO ZERO DOLLARS WHICH ARE RETAINED FOR SIX YEARS. POINT OF ORIGIN WOULD BE DALLAS, TEXAS.

DO NOT AUTHORIZE ACTUAL CHECK TO BE MADE WITHOUT SPECIFIC BUREAU AUTHORITY.

COPY DESTROYED
21 JAN 2 1973

REC-15

FCF:pab

(3)

DEC26 1963

TELETYPE

NOTE: J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel, has specifically requested information be developed concerning money orders sent or received by Ruby. Referenced Minneapolis tel concerning Oswald phase contained data that Western Union auditor would charge $2.50 per hour in view of large expenditure of clerical time required for search. Purpose of this communication to ascertain time involved for search re Ruby prior to authorizing search to be made.

FBI/DOJ
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 20 1963

DEC 27 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 20 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-20-63 8-29 PM DEC

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM- DEC., CR.

GEORGE SENATOR, RUBY-S FORMER ROOMMATE, HAS EMPLOYED ATTORNEY JIM MARTIN, DAVIS BLDG., DALLAS, WHO IS ALSO ONE OF THE DEFENSE ATTORNEYS FOR RUBY. MARTIN AGREED FOR INTERVIEW SENATOR ALONE FOR AVAILABLE BACKGROUND INFORMATION UP TO NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST. THIS INTERVIEW HAS BEEN CONDUCTED. SINCE SENATOR WILL PROBABLY BE DEFENSE WITNESS FOR RUBY, MARTIN INSISTS ANY INTERVIEW CONCERNING EVENTS OF NOV. TWENTYTWO THROUGH TWENTYFOUR LAST WILL HAVE TO BE CONDUCTED IN MARTIN-S PRESENCE, WITH THE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS RECORDED BY A RECORDER.

SINCE THERE ARE CERTAIN DISCREPANCIES APPEARING IN EARLY ACCOUNTS GIVEN BY SENATOR AND CURTIS L. CRAFARD CONCERNING RUBY-S ACTIVITIES NOV. TWENTYTWO THROUGH TWENTYFOUR LAST, IT IS RECOMMENDED SENATOR BE REINTERVIEWED UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH BY MARTIN TO RESOLVE DISCREPANCIES, WHICH BRIEFLY ARE AS FOLLOWS-

END PAGE ONE

REC-15 44-24016-836

22 DEC 26 1963

CRAFARD STATED RUBY CALLED HIM ABOUT FIVE THIRTY AM, NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST AND TOLD HIM TO MEET HIM WITH POLAROID CAMERA. SENATOR WAS WITH RUBY WHEN HE MET CRAFARD AND THEY DROVE OUT ON STEMMONS FREEWAY WHERE RUBY HAD CRAFARD TAKE THREE PHOTOS OF SIGN STATING QUOTE IMPEACH EARL WARREN UNQUOTE. THEY THEN DROVE TO WAFFLE SHOP NEAR CAROUSEL CLUB FOR COFFEE. RUBY DROPPED CRAFARD OFF AT CLUB AND RUBY SAID HE AND SENATOR WERE GOING TO LOOK AT P.O. BOX NO. SEVENTEEN FORTYFOUR, A NUMBER APPEARING ON THE QUOTE IMPEACH EARL WARREN UNQUOTE SIGN.

SENATOR HAS PREVIOUSLY ADVISED HE AND RUBY LEFT THEIR APARTMENT ABOUT FOUR THIRTY OR FIVE AM, NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST AND WENT TO SOUTHLAND HOTEL FOR CUP OF COFFEE. THEY SPENT TEN TO FIFTEEN MINUTES AT COFFEE SHOP AND RETURNED TO APARTMENT TO GO TO BED. SENATOR OMITTED ABOVE DETAILS FURNISHED BY CRAFARD.

QUESTIONS ASKED SENATOR WILL BE PHRASED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO AVOID FURNISHING INFORMATION TO SENATOR OR HIS ATTORNEY.

F.

END AND ACK FOR SIX MESSAGES

9-35 PM OK FBI WA DS

TU VM DISC

12/21/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

REC-15

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) — 836

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

REURTEL DECEMBER TWENTY.

DO NOT INTERVIEW SENATOR IN THE PRESENCE OF HIS ATTORNEY AND DO NOT PERMIT SENATOR TO RECORD THE INTERVIEW.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 21 1963
TELETYPE

WLM:pab

(3)

2 36 pm mt

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 2 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

DEC 27 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEC 52 10 34 AM '63

DEC 51 10 21 AM '63

mt

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 20 1963

**TELETYPE**

URGENT 12-20-63 9-55 PM WMW

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, MINNEAPOLIS

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM; CR

RE WA TEL TO DL AND MP SIX TWENTY-TWO PM DECEMBER TWENTY INSTANT.

JAMES E. BARROWMAN, MONEY ORDER AUDITOR, MONEY ORDER AUDIT BUREAU, WESTERN UNION, MINNEAPOLIS ADVISED THAT HE EMPLOYES SIXTY FIVE TO SEVENTY PEOPLE TO REVIEW, SORT AND FILE W. U. MONEY ORDER RECORDS, FURTHER THAT IT TAKES THIS NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES ON A FULL TIME BASES TO HANDLE THEIR OPERATION AND THAT HE FEELS CERTAIN IT WOULD REQUIRE A SIMILAR NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES ON THE SAME NUMBER OF HOURS EXPANDED BY HIS REGULAR EMPLOYEES FOR A THREE YEAR PERIOD TO REVIEW WESTERN UNION MONEY ORDER RECORDS AS REQUESTED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE.

END AND ACK AND H O L D

WA 10-59 PM OK FBI WA WS

REC-15 44-24016-837

DEC 53

22 DEC 26

12/21/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE ST-104 URGENT

TO SAC MINNEAPOLIS PERSONAL ATTENTION

REC-15

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) 837

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM, CR.

REURTEL DECEMBER TWENTYIETH.

IT HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN INDICATED THAT WESTERN UNION MONEY ORDERS ARE FILED GEOGRAPHICALLY THEN BROKEN DOWN BY DATE AND THEN BROKEN DOWN ALPHABETICALLY. IF THIS IS CORRECT, IT IS NOT CLEAR WHY A SEARCH FOR MONEY ORDERS IN RUBY'S NAME LIMITED TO DALLAS SHOULD REQUIRE THE SAME NUMER OF MAN HOURS WHICH WAS REQUIRED TO FILE ALL OF THE WESTERN UNION RECORDS AT MINNEAPOLIS FOR A THREE YEAR PERIOD.

ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING MONEY ORDERS SENT OR RECEIVED BY RUBY IS OF PRIME IMPORTANCE AND MUST BE DEVELOPED INSOFAR AS IT IS FEASIBLE TO DO SO. SAC, OR IN HIS ABSENCE, ASAC SHOULD PERSONALLY CONTACT APPROPRIATE

21 JAN 2 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

WLM:pab
(3)

DEC 53 10 34 AM '63

FBI - CIA

DEC 27 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELEPHONE UNIT ☒

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 21 1963
TELETYPE

TELETYPE TO SAC MINNEAPOLIS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA

WESTERN UNION OFFICIALS, EXPLAIN TO THEM THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS CASE, DETERMINE PRECISELY WHAT WOULD BE INVOLVED IN CHECKING RECORDS FOR MONEY ORDERS SENT BY AND/OR RECEIVED BY RUBY AT DALLAS, AND SUTEL AN ESTIMATE OF THE HOURS AND COST INVOLVED.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 21 1963
TELETYPE



9:29 PM CST

12/23/63

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR

REREP SA CHARLES S. HARDING, ATLANTA, DECEMBER ONE LAST CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS-R.

UNLESS APPROPRIATE LEADS HAVE ALREADY BEEN SET OUT YOU SHOULD IMMEDIATELY TAKE STEPS TO FULLY RESOLVE THE ALLEGATION ON PAGE TEN OF AGENT HARDING'S REPORT TO THE EFFECT THAT RUBY WAS A RACKETEER IN DAYTONA, FLORIDA, IN THE LATTER ONE NINE FOUR ZERO'S AND THE ALLEGATION ON PAGE ONE FOUR THAT RUBY WAS INVOLVED IN ARRANGING ILLEGAL FLIGHTS OF WEAPONS FROM MIAMI TO THE CASTRO ORGANIZATION IN CUBA.

105-82555

UNRECORDED COPY FILED

COPIES DESTROYED 21 JAN 2 1973

WLH:pab

(4)

REC-30 44-24016-838

22 DEC 23

1 - Mr. Lenihan

1 - Investigative file captioned Lee Harvey Oswald, IS-R

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE COMMUNICATIONS SECTION DEC 23 1963

TELETYPE

66 DEC 27 1963

12/23/63

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Rourtel 12/22/63.

Bufiles contain nothing pertinent identifiable with Jimmy Dickens, Tex Ritter, or Tennessee Ernie Ford.

EJM:pab
(4)

NOTE: Dallas requested Bufiles be checked for subversive information relative to names of above three persons who reportedly were to be contacted in connection with planned demonstration by Ruby's attorney at time of bond hearing 12/23/63.

EX-105

REC-40

-839

22 DEC26 1963

MAILED 25
DEC 23 1963
COMM-FBI

MAIL ROOM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Mr. Rosen

DATE: 12-23-63

FROM : J. L. Handley

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA.
IS - R - CUBA

Mr. T
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr. Ca.
Mr. Conrad
Mr.
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Reference is made to my previous memorandum dated 12-13-63 indicating a review of U. S. Secret Service (USSS) files had been initiated as they pertained to the assassination of President Kennedy, captioned Individual and other related matters; for example, the Jack Leon Ruby Civil Rights investigation and security aspects of the Oswald case. On 12-16-63, an additional review of these files was made by SA R. D. Rogge and information believed to be pertinent to the Bureau was requested. USSS duplicated the material requested.

It will be recalled that a total of 417 items had previously been reviewed and during the recent review this total has been increased to 591 items. Based on the review on 12-16-63, 66 items of possible value to the Bureau were requested. Upon receipt they were analyzed and disseminated to interested personnel at the Seat of Government.

Set out below is the identity of the documents obtained from the USSS including the pertinent USSS documentation number, a brief description of what the item relates to, as well as the identity of the Bureau supervisor to whom the particular item was directed. The USSS documentation number is being included so that any specific item can be located at a later date if so desired.

Item 319 Nine page USSS report of ATSAIC Leon L. Gopadze dated 11-29-63, at Dallas reporting taped and personal interviews of Marina Oswald. (E. T. Turner)

Item 323 Two page USSS report of SA Michael A. Kelly dated 12-3-63, at Philadelphia re interview of Mrs. Ruth Young, mother of Michael Ralph Paine. (E. T. Turner)

1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
1 - Mr. I. W. Conrad
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. O. H. Bartlett

RDR:sda
(11)

UNREC

JAN 8 1964

NOT RECORDED
100 JAN 8 1964

SOVIET SECTION

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2176

Item 324 Four page USSS report and enclosures of SAs Roger C. Warner and Elmer W. Moore dated 12-1-63, at Dallas re police radio broadcasts on 11-22-63, including shooting of Officer J. D. Tippit. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 334 Two page USSS report of SAs John Larson and Kazuo Yakura dated 12-3-63, at Los Angeles re interview of FBI SAs Sam North and Paul Mack. (E. T. Turner)

Item 338 Memorandum 12-1-63 from Inspector Kelley to Chief re interviews of Lee Harvey Oswald (LHO) on 11-23-63. (F. D. Thompson and E. T. Turner)

Item 339 Two page USSS report of SA Max D. Phillips dated 12-2-63, at Dallas re wallet in possession of Mrs. Marina Oswald. (E. T. Turner)

Item 340 Two page USSS report of SAs W. F. Patterson and Unum Brady dated 12-2-63, re additional information supplied by Ruth Paine. (E. T. Turner)

Item 341 Three page USSS report of SA Roger Warner dated 12-1-63, at Dallas regarding emergency treatment of President at Parkland Memorial Hospital. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 343 Two page letter to USSS from GSA dated 12-4-63 re Hugo T. Segarra, GSA employee. (E. T. Turner)

Item 344 Two page memorandum of telephone call from Inspector Thomas J. Kelley in Dallas at 11:00 a.m. on 12-3-63, re items furnished USSS by police from Paine residence. (E. T. Turner)

Item 345 Three page USSS report and attachments of SA George I. Sershen dated 12-2-63, at New York re journalist Priscilla Johnson's interview of LHO in 1959. (E. T. Turner)

Item 346 Cover letter and three page USSS report of SAs John P. Ward and Joseph Murphy dated 12-3-63, at New York re Nina Rosee, alleged friend of Jack Ruby. (W. L. Martindale)

Item 347 Three page USSS report of SAs Gerrets and John W. Rice dated 12-2-63, at New Orleans re Kerry Thornley who served with LHO in U. S. Marine Corps, 1959. (E. T. Turner)

Item 348 Memorandum and enclosure from SAIC Wood at Newark to SAIC Shields at Providence re John Insabella sending postcard to Pvt. Charles E. Reilly at Ft. Dix, New Jersey. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 407 Twenty-four page USSS report and attachments of SAs A. G. Vial, Anthony E. Gerrets, Roger Counts and SAIC John W. Rice dated 12-3-63, at New Orleans re LHO's activities in that area. (E. T. Turner)

Item 408 One page memorandum from SAIC Rice at New Orleans to SAIC Gerrels at Dallas dated 12-3-63, re New Orleans background of LHO. (E. T. Turner)

Item 415 Two page USSS report of SAs William H. Patterson and Unum Brady dated 12-3-63, at Dallas re interview of Mrs. Dorothy Roberts. (E. T. Turner)

Item 416 Four page USSS report of ATSAIC Leon I. Gopadze dated 12-3-63, at Dallas re information from Marina Oswald bearing on case. (E. T. Turner and F. D. Thompson)

Item 417 Five page USSS report of SAs Talmadge W. Bailey and William N. Carter dated 12-1-63, at Dallas re LHO's brother, Robert Lee. (E. T. Turner)

Item 422 Two page USSS report and attachments of SA Max D. Phillips and Gary Seale dated 12-2-63, at Dallas re letters written by LHO in possession of mother. (E. T. Turner)

Item 423 Two page USSS report of SA Roger C. Warner dated 12-2-63, at Dallas re interview of Karen Carlin, dancer at Carousel Club. ( W. L. Martindale)

Item 424 Two page USSS report of SA Elmer W. Moore dated 12-2-63, at Dallas re interview with Dial D. Ryder, gunsmith, Irving, Texas. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 428 Memorandum dated 12-4-63, from Inspector Kelley at Dallas to SAIC Philadelphia, re Ruby and "Fair Play." (W. L. Martindale)

Item 429 Two page USSS report of SA Jerry S. Parr dated 12-4-63 at Oklahoma City re interview of Ferd Kaufman and conversation with Ruby. (W. L. Martindale)

Item 430 Two page USSS report of SAIC Spaman and SAs Clark and Horn dated 12-3-63, at Los Angeles re Gun Sight on assassination gun traced to Culver City, California. (F. D. Thompson)

All of the above items were furnished by USSS on 12-17-63. The following items were furnished on 12-19-63.

Item 435 Three page USSS report of SAs [illegible] and Beal and SAIC Spaman dated 12-2-63, at Los Angeles, [illegible], Jack Ruby purchased Minifon equipment in Dallas in [illegible] and 1960. (F. Fehl)

Item 446 Two page USSS report of SA George I. Sershen dated 12-5-63, at New York, re interviews of John A. Pic's relatives, LHO's half-brother. (E. T. Turner)

Item 447 Three page memorandum Inspector Kelley to Chief dated 12-5-63, enclosing Preliminary Special Dallas report #2, consisting of 27 pages relating to events following assassination, flight of LHO, murder of Officer J. D. Tippit and arrest of LHO. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 449 Five page USSS report of SA Anthony E. Gerrets and SAIC John W. Rice dated 12-4-63, at New Orleans relating to LHO's arrest in New Orleans on 8-9-63, and other background. (E. T. Turner)

Item 451 Five page USSS report of SAs Anthony E. Gerrets and Adrian C. Vial dated 12-4-63, at New Orleans re LHO's activities in New Orleans. (E. T. Turner)

Item 455 Two page USSS report of ATSAIC Leon L. Gopadze and Unum Brady dated 12-3-63, at Dallas relating to undated document recovered from Russian book believed written by LHO. (E. T. Turner)

Item 460 Two page USSS report of SAs William R. Skiles and Robert R. Lapham dated 12-6-63, at Detroit relating to interview of Earl Ruby. (F. Fehl)

Item 463 Two page USSS report of SA Elmer W. Moore dated 12-6-63, at Dallas re interview of Jack Ruby on 12-1-63. (F. Fehl)

Item 465 Two page USSS report of SA Unum Brady dated 12-5-63, at Dallas re LHO's ability to drive car. (E. T. Turner and F. D. Thompson)

Item 466 Two page USSS report of SAs Robert Steuart, Elmer W. Moore and Gary Seale dated 12-5-63, at Dallas re allegation Jack Ruby a communist sympathizer. (F. Fehl and E. T. Turner)

Item 467 Three page USSS report of SAs Anthony E. Gerrets, Roger D. Counts and SAIC John W. Rice dated 12-6-63, at New Orleans re LHO's visit to New Orleans Attorney Dean Andrews, Jr. (E. T. Turner)

Item 468 One page memorandum from Inspector Kelley to Chief dated 12-6-63, transmitting 13 page transcript of Dallas Police Department radio logs on 11-22-63. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 469 Nine page USSS report of SAs John J. Giuffre and Gary R. Seale dated 12-5-63, at Dallas re witnesses to J. D. Tippit murder and movements of LHO on 11-22-63. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 472 One page memorandum Acting SAIC Martineau at Chicago to Chief dated 12-4-63 re payroll records of Leslie Welding Company, Chicago. (E. T. Turner)

Item 482 Three page USSS report of SAs William H. Patterson and Unum Brady dated 12-6-63, at Dallas re derogatory leaflet on President Kennedy circulated in Dallas. (E. T. Turner)

Item 483 Four Page USSS report of SAs Charles E. Kunkel and John J. Giuffre dated 12-5-63, at Dallas concerning Sterling Charles Wood seeing LHO at Sports Dome Gun Range on 11-16-63. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 484 One page memorandum Inspector Kelley at Dallas to SAIC Burke, Detroit dated 12-5-63, alleging photographs of President Kennedy's head wounds available. (F. Fehl, F. D. Thompson)

Item 487 One page memorandum Inspector Kelley to Chief dated 12-5-63, enclosing 79 pages of letters written by LHO while in Russia to his mother Robert Lee. Note copies to be used officially only. (E. T. Turner)

Item 491 Thirty-three page USSS report of SAs Arthur W. Blake, William N. Carter and Elmer W. Moore dated 12-7-63, at Dallas re inquiries at Texas School Book Depository. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 509 Two page USSS report of SA Elmer W. Moore dated 12-6-63, at Dallas re Jack Ruby being in Dallas 11-21-63. (F. Fehl)

Item 511 Three page USSS report of SA Roger C. Warner dated 12-5-63 at Dallas re bullet recovery at Parkland Hospital. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 512 Three page USSS report of SA Roger C. Warner dated 12-6-63 at Dallas re arrest of LHO at Texas Theater, 11-22-63. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 516 Two page USSS report of SA Gary R. Seale dated 12-9-63, re arrest of John Edward Joyner, extremist. (E. T. Turner)

Item 517 Seven page USSS report of SAIC John W. Rice dated 12-9-63, re USSS contact with FBI concerning interview with LHO's cousin, Marilyn Murrett. (E. T. Turner)

Item 522 Two page USSS report of SA Maurice A. Miller dated 12-7-63, at Dallas re Bernard Weissman and William M. Burley. (E. T. Turner)

Item 532 Five page USSS report of SA Robert J. Jamison dated 12-5-63 at Dallas re USSS protection of Marina Oswald. (E. T. Turner)

Item 533 Three page USSS report of SA Charles E. Kunkel dated 12-3-63 at Dallas re activities of Oswald family 11-24-63 to 11-30-63. (E. T. Turner)

Item 534 Three page USSS report of SA Charles E. Kunkel dated 12-4-63, at Dallas re LHO's target practice at Sports Dome Gun Range. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 536 Four page USSS report of ATSAIC Leon I. Gopadze dated 12-5-63, at Dallas re note recovered from Russian book. (E. T. Turner)

Item 537 Two page USSS report of SAIC Vincent P. Mroz and SA Donald W. Bell dated 12-5-63, at Kansas City re Josephine Bruce alleging close association with Jack Ruby. (F. Fehl)

Item 540 One page USSS report of SAIC Lane Bertram dated 12-3-63, at Houston re inmate Joe Bond's alleged business partner, Jack Rubenstein. (F. Fehl)

Item 554 Three page USSS report of ATSAIC Leon I. Gopadze dated 12-9-63, at Dallas re interview with Marina Oswald. (E. T. Turner)

Item 565 Two page USSS report of SA Elmer W. Moore dated 12-10-63, at Dallas re Western Union records on LHO and Ruby. (F. Fehl)

Item 569 Two page USSS report of SAIC A. B. Wentz dated 12-12-63, at Atlanta re Mrs. Hal Davison, name found in LHO's notebook. (E. T. Turner)

Item 570 Two page USSS report of ASAIC Edward F. Sweeney and SAs Andrew G. Daigle and John R. Simpson dated 12-10-63, at Boston re Paine's background. (E. T. Turner)

Item 575 Three page INS report of telephone call re Nunzio Grella and three others concerning implied threat to Kennedy. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 576 Two page memorandum SAIC Benavides at San Antonio to Inspector Kelley at Dallas dated 12-9-63, re LHO entering Mexico. (E. T. Turner)

Item 580 Treasury Department Laboratory report to Chief of USSS dated 12-12-63, consisting of six pages and seven attachments re LHO's fraudulent Selective Service Card, etc. (E. T. Turner)

Memorandum to Mr. Rosen
RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Item 584 One page letter dated 12-12-63, from SAIC Vincent P. Mroz to our FBI SAC at Kansas City re Jack Ruby. (F. Fehl)

Item 589 Two page USSS report of SA Elmer W. Moore dated 12-9-63, at Dallas re Robert H. Jackson, witness who saw rifle barrel in Depository Building window. (F. D. Thompson)

Item 590 Four page USSS report of SA Elmer W. Moore dated 12-7-63, at Dallas re interview with George Senator, Ruby's roommate. (F. Fehl)

In addition to the above items, the following items of possible interest were noted but not requested:

Item 336 USSS report of SAs Edward Z. Tucker and Joseph E. Noonan dated 12-3-63, at Chicago captioned, "Lee Harvey Oswald, Assassination of President Kennedy," one copy of which has allegedly been furnished to our Chicago Office. It is not known whether our Chicago Office has furnished a copy of this report to the Bureau.

Item 553 This consists of between six hundred and seven hundred letters received by Jack Ruby while incarcerated at the Dallas jail. It is understood that our Dallas Office has previously made arrangements to review these letters for information of possible value.

Item 560 This consists of between one hundred to two hundred letters of sympathy received by Mrs. Marina Oswald. It is not known whether arrangements have been perfected to determine who these letters are from.

The above completes a review of 590 items on file at USSS as of 12-16-63. It is felt that the bulk of USSS information has been reviewed; however, it is anticipated that they will continue to receive items of possible interest to this Bureau which should be reviewed. This can be handled through established liaison.

Recipients of items from USSS are reminded that should information be developed from an analysis of the above items, which is considered to be new and pertinent, this information must be set out by separate memorandum.

ACTION:

USSS should be regularly contacted by our liaison representative while the need exists to insure that this Bureau receives pertinent information relating to the above and related matters.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 23 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-23-63 1-35 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD., CR. CIVIL RIGHTS

RE DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL TO BUREAU TODAY CONCERNING DEFENSE SUBPOENA OF SAS C. RAY HALL AND MANNING C. CLEMENTS.

AGENTS STANDING BY WITH USA AWAITING CALL IN REPLY TO SUBPOENA BY DEFENSE.

BUREAU REFER TO PAGE FIVE TWO ONE, REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS DATED NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST, INTERVIEW OF KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, AKA ~~QUOTE~~ "LITTLE LYNN" ~~UNQUOTE~~. KARLIN ALSO SUBPOENAED AS DEFENSE WITNESS AND WHEN BEING CHECKED BY MATRON FOR SHERIFF/S OFFICE PRIOR TO ENTRY TO COURT ROOM, MATRON DISCOVERED TWENTYFIVE CALIBER AUTOMATIC IN HNDBAG F KARLIN. GUN CONFISCATED AND KARLIN PRESENTLY UNDER TECHNICAL ARREST OF SHERIFF DECKER ON CHARGE OF CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON PENDING HER TESTIMONY.

SHERIFF/S OFFICE ADVISED THAT AUTOMATIC NOT LOADED, FIRING PIN SAWED DOWN TO A POINT WHERE IT WOULD NOT FIRE. IN ADDITION, KARLIN HAD SEVERAL PRESCRIPTION TYPE PILLS OF UNKNOWN CONTENTS IN HANDBAG.

REC-40 44-24016-840

EX-105

HEARING RECESSED AT ONE TWENTY PM, CST, UNTIL TEN AM, JAN. TEN, SIXTYFOUR. AGENTS NOT CALLED UPON TO TESTIFY AND NOT RELEASED FROM SUBPOENA.

22 DEC 26 1963

66 DEC 27 1963

2-40 PM OK FB I WA OS

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrec after 940

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

29

Department of State

# REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 12/24/63

FROM : SAC, WFO (44-520) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

ReWFOtel 12/19/63.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office are twentyfive copies each of two FD-302s reflecting results of contact with the Embassy of Mexico.

(2) - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc 50) (Info)
1 - WFO

JRT:kmm
(4)

REC-40 841

EX-105

31

66 DEC 27

12/20/63

CODE

RADIOGRAM DEFERRED

TO SAC, SAN DIEGO (44-251)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REURTEL DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST AT SIX FORTY-THREE P. M.

RETEL CONTAINED RESULTS OF CONTACTS WITH INDIVIDUALS WHO SENT TELEGRAMS TO SUBJECT AND ADVISED REPORT FOLLOWS ON THESE INTERVIEWS.

YOUR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO DALLAS AIRTEL DECEMBER TWELVE LAST OUTLINING PROPER REPORTING PROCEDURES. IN ACCORD WITH DALLAS AIRTEL SUBMIT TWENTY-FIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS TO DALLAS. DO NOT SUBMIT REPORTS TO BUREAU. BE CERTAIN PERSONNEL YOUR OFFICE HANDLING THIS MATTER ARE FULLY COGNIZANT OF BUREAU'S INSTRUCTIONS.

FCF/ras
(3)

HR 20192
DC
REC-38
VIA RADIOGRAM
DEC 20 1963
3:5 PM
DEC 26 1963
66 DEC 27 1963
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 23 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-23-63 6-07 PM EST AJG

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC SAVANNAH /44-1200/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

RE DALLAS TEL DEC. TWENTYTWO LAST.

ON THIS DATE, THOMAS DUDLEY WAFFORD, FORTYTHREE CONSTITUTION, CHARLESTON HEIGHTS, S.C., ADVISED SA HARRY C. BELK THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBY OR VICTIM. HE DOES NOT KNOW HOW THE SLIP OF PAPER WITH HIS MOTHER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER AND HIS FIRST NAME GOT INTO RUBY'S AUTOMOBILE. NO FURTHER COMMUNICATION BEING SUBMITTED, UACB.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 6-09 PM OK FBI WA NH

DL 5-08 PM OK FBI DL EEA

66 DEC 27 1963

REC-38 44-24016-843

22 DEC 26 1963

cc: Tele

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 12/23/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re WFO letter to Bureau dated 12/17/63 and Bureau airtel to Dallas dated 12/18/63, both referring to correspondence between RUBY and one ROBERT B. CHASM, National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

Investigation at Dallas disclosed CHASM not employed by, or known to National Bank of Commerce, Dallas, Texas. Credit and criminal at Dallas was negative on CHASM. It is noted from the enclosures to referenced WFO letter, the envelope addressed to CHASM contains a notation at the extreme bottom thereof "Has acct. in your bank". It appears possibly the donation reportedly received by RUBY from CHASM could have been in the form of a check, money order or cashier's check drawn on the Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C. with the natural presumption on RUBY's part that this person was a depositor with that bank or could be located through the bank.

In view of the above, WFO is requested to again cause a search of bank files in effort to identify CHASM as a customer of the bank and if this proves negative, consideration should be given to possibility the check may have been a spurious instrument and upon presentation to the Bank of Commerce was returned as NSF or no account. WFO also consider check of usual sources Metropolitan Washington, D.C. area (including suburban Virginia and Maryland), as well as credit sources and attempt to identify CHASM.

REC-38 44-24016-844

(3) Bureau
2 - Washington Field Office (44-520)
2 - Dallas
RCS:ej
(7)

DEC 26 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

66 DEC 27 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 23 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-23-63 2-14 PM PST JAS

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, PORTLAND /44-224/ 1 P

/JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED UNPAREN, CR. OO DASH DALLAS.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND OTHER OFFICES DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST AND TELETYPE TO DALLAS FROM PORTLAND DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST.

INVESTIGATION AT SPRINGFIELD, OREGON, SHOWS ROBERT J. WRIGHT, USING THE NAME BOB WRIGHT, ONE NINE SEVEN FOUR NORTH SIXTEENTH STREET, SPRINGFIELD, OREGON, TELEPHONE NUMBER SEVEN FOUR SIX DASH ONE NINE EIGHT FOUR, TRANSMITTED A TELEGRAM AT NINE DASH FIFTY A.M. PACIFIC STANDARD TIME, NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST TO JACK RUBY, DALLAS CITY HALL. THE TELEGRAM CONTAINED ONE WORD "CONGRATULATIONS". WRIGHT, ON INTERVIEW, CLAIMS TO POSSESS NO BACKGROUND KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING EITHER VICTIM OR RUBY AND KNOWN NO INFORMATION OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN THEM. HE SENT TELEGRAM UPON IMPULSE.

TWENTY FIVE COPIES OF AN INSERT REFLECTING NEGATIVE INTERVIEW ARE BEING TRANSMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER TO THE DALLAS OFFICE.

END AND ACK

WA 5-17 PM OK FBI WA MSL

DL 4-16 PM OK FBI DL EEA

TU DISC MNWNEGJYZ

REC-38 44-1639-845

22 DEC26 1963

66 DEC 27 1963

Cc: Tele

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 23 1963
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-23-63 PM 4-05 EST EMT

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND /44-265/ /RUC/ 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA SEMICOLON LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED END PAREN, CR, OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU, DEC. NINETEEN, LAST.

RE QUOTE TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY END QUOTE.

VERN TOMPKINS, TWO ZERO SIX MELODY LANE, AND JOSEPH CURRIER, ONE SIX TWO AND ONE HALF EAST YORK STREET, BOTH AKRON, INTERVIEWED AND POSSESS NO PERTINENT INFORMATION.

INSERT FOR DALLAS REPORT BEING FORWARDED BY CLEVELAND.

END AND ACK PLS

.4-08 PM OK FBI WA MSL

TU DIS EMT

REC-38 - 846

62 DEC26 1963

66 DEC 27 1963

cc: Tolson

# JACK RUBY
# 44-24016
# SECTION 30

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy of THE AARC

FD-302 (Rev 3-3-59)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 12/21/63 | 12/3 - 20/63 |

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
(DECEASED)

REPORT MADE BY: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS

TYPED BY:

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, 12/18/63 and 12/19/63, at Dallas.

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Overlap in period, with periods of prior reports is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

COVER PAGE
A

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555

Exempt

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (44-24016)

5 - Dallas (44-1639)

cc Bally 4/21/64 mm

2 11 XEROX

JAN 10 1964

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44 | 24016 - 847

REC-12

27

25 DEC 26 1963

REC-3 EX-108

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| AGENCY | REQUESTING OFFICIAL AND DATE | ACKNOWLEDGMENT |
|---|---|---|
| Secret Service | 1-10-64 | 61 JAN 29 1964 |
| FBI | 6-11-64 | |
| Bally Secret Service | | |

NOTATIONS:

Photo attached - Orig. to S.S. Dallas

DL 44-1639
AQ 44-391
SJC/gcp

ADMINISTRATIVE:

On 12/16/63, PCI [redacted] Roswell, N.M., advised SA WILLIAM L. EDDY that he had just returned from El Paso, Texas, and Juarez, Mexico. The PCI learned through ROBERTO and WILLIE MOYA, Mexican Nationals who operate night clubs in Juarez, that two female performers in Juarez had previously worked for JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. These girl performers were identified as CANDY CANE and JULIE SUMMERS. The booking agent for these two girls is JOSEPH PRENSKY at El Paso, Texas. The PCI stated that CANE and SUMMERS can be located through ROBERTO and/or WILLIE MOYA at Juarez. PCI [redacted] did not ascertain if CANE and SUMMERS possess pertinent information concerning RUBY, but furnished the information inasmuch as they formerly worked for him.

B

COVER PAGE

BA 44-410
DL 44-1639
JSR:kss
1

AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Information from the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland, reflecting no record of Baltimore Publications, Inc, Angola Building, or phone TL 5-2770, was furnished on December 13, 1963, by [redacted] to Special Agent J. STANLEY ROTZ.

On December 17, 1963, Postal Inspector H. A. WESCOTT, Baltimore, Maryland, advised Special Agent ROTZ he had checked appropriate files and individuals in the Baltimore, Maryland Post Office, but could find no record or recollection of an Angola Building in the area.

C
COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
BU 44-214

ADMINISTRATIVE

By report of SA FRANCIS D. CONNERS dated 12/4/63, the Buffalo Division requested the Miami and Tampa Divisions to conduct additional investigation with respect to an interview of FRANK ANTHONY CORTELLI, JR. conducted by Buffalo. Upon receipt of any positive information resulting from this investigation, Buffalo contemplated reinterview of CORTELLI.

No additional positive information was developed as a result of additional inquiry. Therefore, in view of this, no further interview of CORTELLI is deemed warranted.

;mak

DL 44-1639
AHS:LAC
1

At the time of his arrest by the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, a search of RUBY's person disclosed a Post Office Box rent receipt dated November 7, 1963, for rental of Box 5475 under the name of Earl Produce (Sic) Company.

On December 17, 1963, Inspector HARRY D. HOLMES, U. S. Post Office, Dallas, Texas, stated his records showed that Post Office Box 5475, Terminal Annex, was rented by Earl Products, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, the name of the applicant being JACK RUBY (same address). It will be noted that information concerning the Earl Products Company has been set forth previously in reports concerning this matter.

ME 44-1165
DL 44-1639
JAC:gmh
1

With respect to MATTY BRESCIA of Memphis, Tennessee, who was interviewed regarding his acquaintanceship with JACK L. RUBY, the following should be noted:

In an investigation entitled, "LEW FARRELL, with Alias Louis Farrell, etc., ANTI-RACKETEERING," Omaha Office of Origin, Bureau file 92-3185, the name of MATTY BRESCIA, 1235 West Perkins Road, Memphis, Tennessee, has appeared as having associated with FARRELL in Des Moines, Iowa, during June of 1958. FARRELL was described in this investigation as a Top Hoodlum of the Omaha Office, residing at Des Moines, Iowa. FARRELL originated in Chicago where he was considered on the fringes of the CAPONE mob and moved to Des Moines about 1939, where he commenced operation as a beer distributor, backed gambling activities and established connections with hoodlums in other Mid-Western cities. It was reported in recent years FARRELL had moved into the labor union field and demonstrated influence and friendship in the Teamster Union ranks, including his alleged close association with Teamster leader JAMES HOFFA.

BRESCIA, it was developed during this investigation, had numerous contacts with FARRELL in person and by telephone. The nature of these contacts were not developed and BRESCIA was not interviewed in that investigation in view of the instructions limiting the nature of the investigation, based upon FARRELL's labor connections.

F

COVER PAGE

OC 44-430

On December 14, 1963, inquiry at the United States Post Office, Duncan, Oklahoma, by SA CARROLL L. SHIFFER concerning WYLIE PAUL met with negative results.

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
TP 44-187
1

**ADMINISTRATIVE:**

**AT TAMPA, FLORIDA:**

On December 5, 1963, [redacted] advised that DOTTIE VISOVATTI, former waitress, Ronnie's Restaurant, Orlando, Florida, formerly worked for JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas.

H

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | Page No. |
|---|---|
| Prosecutive Action of RUBY | 2-3 |
| Friends, Associates, Acquaintances, Employees, Alleged Members of RUBY's Clubs, Contacts, Etc. | 4-316 and 329-330 |
| Chronological Summary of RUBY's whereabouts | 317-328 |
| Alleged Criminal Associates | 331-332 |
| Alleged Association of RUBY-OSWALD | 333-338 |
| Reinterviews re RUBY of Persons Who Knew OSWALD | 339-369 |

"A"


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| ADAIR, LAURA | 304 |
| ADAMS, DOTTIE | 158 |
| ADAMS, J. C. | 22 |
| ADAMS, VICKIE | 339 |
| ALEXANDER, WILLIAM F. | 2 |
| ALLEN, JAMES E. | 187 |
| ALLEN, ROSEMARY | 30 |
| ALLISON, LOD C. | 188 |
| AMOS, MARGUERITE | 185 |
| ANDERSON, BERNARD | 189 |
| ANDERSON, H. H. (ANDY) | 31 |
| ANDERSON, JAMES H. | 175 |
| ANDERSON, JANICE | 161 |
| ANDERSON, MARY DELL | 21 |
| ANGELES, ANDRE | 48 |
| APPLEWHITE, CHARLES | 181 |
| ARIETI, SILVANO | 2 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDREW | 306 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDREW | 202 |
| AURELI, DANIEL A. | 182 |
| AVRUM | 80 |
| AYLER, INEZ, (MRS.) | 275 |


"B"


| | |
|---|---|
| BAILEY, JEANNIE | 6 |
| BAILEY, TOM | 286, 291 |
| BAKER, M. L. | 340 |
| BALTIMORE PUBLICATIONS, INC. | 314 |
| BARBEE, SAM | 28 |
| BARCLAY, MIKE | 32, 197 |
| BASYE, DALE E. | 34 |
| BATES, B. A., JR. | 35 |
| BELCHER, BIRDIE SUE | 277, 300, 302, 304, 306 |
| BELL, JULIUS | 190 |
| BELL, MARY KATHRYN | 191 |
| BELL, RALPH W. | 305 |
| BELLOCCHIO, EDWARD B. | 36 |
| BELLOCCHIO, FRANK | 36 |
| BELLOMY, BOBBY JUNE | 209 |
| BENEDICT, ED | 4 |
| BENNER, SHARON | 243 |
| BERMAN, MARVIN L. | 37 |
| BERNET, EDWARD NELSON | 116, 59, 192 |


Underlining (___) denotes interview.

| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| BERNET, RICHARD | 192 |
| BERTHA | 6 |
| BIRCH, PATRICIA ANN | 214 |
| BISHOP, EVELYN, (MRS.) | 186 |
| BLACK JACK | 286, 291, 293, 294, 296 |
| BLACKMAN, ROGER | 192 |
| BLAIR, EARL | 281 |
| BLANKENSHIP, D. L. | 3 |
| BLEDSOE, MARY, (MRS.) | 341 |
| BLUMN, CONNIE LOUISE | 252 |
| BOBBITT, ROY | 291 |
| BOERDER, FRANK J. | 5 |
| BOGARD, ALBERT G. | 38 |
| BORDEN, FRANK | 5 |
| BORDEN, JEANNIE | 6 |
| BORMASTER, SARA | 39 |
| BORMASTER, TED | 39, 40, 41 |
| BOURLAND, JAMES | 77 |
| BOWDEN, WYNDEL | 43 |
| BOWERS, LEE E., JR. | 342 |
| BOWMAN, HARRY | 44 |
| BREHM, CHARLES F. | 343 |
| BRESCIA, MATTY | 45 |
| BREWER, DENNIS G. | 8 |
| BROADBECK, CORA | 334 |
| BROOKS, BILLIE | 47 |
| BROOKS, BILLIE JO | 47 |
| BROOKS, JACK, (MRS.) | 47 |
| BROWN, DONALD | 215 |
| BROWN, GERALD, (MRS.) | 285 |
| BROWN, JAMES BOURLAND | 300 |
| BROWN, JIM | 10 |
| BROWN, JOHN | 10, |
| BROWN, MARIANE | 215 |
| BROWN, THELMA | 300 |
| BROWNE, FRANK H. | 335 |
| BROWNE, JACK H. | 249 |
| BUCHANNON, JUANITA | 48 |
| BUHRER, SUZANNE | 193 |
| BUMPAS, W. J. | 50 |
| BURGESS, V. L. | 248 |

DL 44-1639
11h


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| BURNS, L. | 13 |
| BURR, BILLIE, (MRS.) | 51 |
| BUTTS, BOBBY | 292 |
| "C" | |
| CAMPBELL, HARRIET | 81 |
| CAMPBELL, OCHUS V. | 344 |
| CANTU, CLARENCE B. | 52 |
| CARMICHAEL, JOHN | 14 |
| CARSON, MELBA | 54 |
| CARVEL, DICK | 55 |
| CATHY | 299 |
| CHAMBLISS, JOHN | 71 |
| CHAPMAN, DEVA | 180 |
| CHARLES, FRANCIS C. | 178 |
| CHOATE, LEE | 281 |
| CHRISTIAN, GLORIA | 222 |
| CLARK, DONALD, JR., (MRS.) | 127 |
| CLAUSSER, MILDRED | 248 |
| COLLINS, E. R. | 291 |
| CONNER, BOBBY JUNE | 209 |
| CONTI, JOSEPH, (DR.) | 301 |
| COPELAND, JEAN HALEY | 56 |
| COUCH, JOE | 328 |
| COX, PAUL | 297 |
| CRAIG, ROGER | 345 |
| CRAWFORD, RICHARD SUNNY | 53 |
| CRIM, W. R. (BILLY BOB) | 58 |
| CROSSLEY, KATHLEEN L. | 59 |
| CROWDER, CURTIS | 346 |
| CURNAN, MIKE | 281 |
| CURTIS, EDWIN S. | 254 |
| CUZIGTIS, NICK | 336 |
| "D" | |
| DAIGNEAULT, ROBERT D. | 194 |
| DALTON, DAN R. | 60 |
| DAMES, ROBERT E. | 195 |
| DANIELS, JOHN L. | 94 |
| DAUGHERTY, SAM | 298 |
| DAUGNEAULT, ROBERT D. | |
| DAVIS, BETTY | 255 |
| DAVIS, TONY | 286, 289, 290, 291 |
| | 293 |
| DE ANGELO, AUGUST | 27 |


-0-

DL 44-1639
11h


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| DE GEORGE, NICK, JR. | 61 |
| DEHAVEN, LEVI WESSLEY | 62 |
| DELK, ONDRIA | 158 |
| DE LONG, PATRICIA | 243 |
| DELORES, (LNU) | 256 |
| DE MOHRENSCHILDT, (MR. & MRS.) | 363 |
| DILLARD, TOM C. | 347 |
| DISMUKES, WILEY | 247 |
| DISMUKES, WILEY, (MRS.) | 246 |
| DOBKINS, MAYOR | 162 |
| DODSON, CAROLYN PATRICIA ALLEN (PAT) | 196 |
| DORRIS, C. D. | 286, 289 |
| DORRIS, CECIL D. | 289 |
| DREXLER, DORIS | 32, 197 |
| DUFF, WILLIAM MC EWAN | 48, 49 |
| DUPREE, A. W., JR. | 185 |
| DURHAM, JOHN W. | 282 |
| "E" | |
| EDWARDS, DALE M. | 15 |
| EDWARDS, GEORGE BURR, JR. | 198 |
| ELIZABETH | 307 |
| ELLIS, ROBERT M. | 257 |
| ENSIGN, DOROTHY | 199 |
| ESTES, BURNETT | 16 |
| ETHIER, MARGIE NORMAN | 299 |
| EVANS, EDGAR G. | 176 |
| EVANS, RAY | 175 |
| "F" | |
| FARLEY, BILLY JACK | 305 |
| FARLEY, GENE | 335 |
| FERRARA, FRANK | 2 |
| FILLMON, FRED | 206 |
| FILLMON, GLORIA | 204, 205 |
| FLEICHMAN, SHELDON | 64 |
| FLEMING, THEODORE LOUIS | 65 |
| FLINT, AMOS C. | 69 |
| FLORER, LARRY HUBER | 348 |
| FLOWERS, HERMAN | 18 |
| FORBES, GENE | 296 |
| FOSTER, JOHN HOWARD | 258 |
| FRANZEN, JACK | 70 |
| FRANZER, JACK | 70 |
| FRAZER, BURNETT MERRELL, JR. | 71 |




PLF

DL 44-1639
11b


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| FRY, JOHNNY | 250 |
| FUGENT, ELMER GEORGE | 73 |
| FULTON, EVELYN | 74 |
| FURLONG, JACK T. | 259 |
| FUTRELL, ALLIE (MRS.) | 282 |
| "G" | |
| GAMMON, WARREN T. | 75 |
| GARDNER, RAY A. | 77 |
| GARNER, BETTY JO | 200 |
| GAUTHIER, A. C., JR. | 78 |
| GENTRY, MURRAY E. | 287 |
| GEORGE, ALTON CLIFTON | 17, |
| GEORGE, JIM W. | 342 |
| GEORGE, SAMUEL STEPHEN | 79 |
| GERRARD, HERMAN | 49 |
| GLASSMAN, CHARLES | 311 |
| GLATZ, DON | 183 |
| GLICKMAN, JOE | 181 |
| GLOVER, EVERETT | 358 |
| GLOVER, EVERETT D. | 350 |
| GOLD, ALLEN J. | 180 |
| GOOCH, LEWIS M. | 183 |
| GOODMAN, SOL | 207 |
| GRAVES, WILLIAM LAVON | 294 |
| GRAY, JAMES | 225 |
| GRAY, JAMES OTIS | 18 |
| GREEN, JACK | 127, 128, |
| GREEN, ROBERT W. | 260 |
| GREENBLATT, ABRAHAM | 80 |
| GREER, MARION LUTHER | 183 |
| GRIZZAFFI, JOHN M. | 81 |
| GROSS, FELIX, (MRS.) | 301 |
| GUARINO, ROCKY | 296 |
| GUNN, DAN | 243 |
| GUNN, DAN ALVIN | 82 |
| GWYN, TOBY | 261 |


-6-

| NAME | H | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|---|
| HALL, ANNIE MARIE | | 262 |
| HALL, RALPH M. | | 263 |
| HALL, TRAVIS | | 84 |
| HALLAM, GASTON | | 15 |
| HAMILTON, W. E., MRS. | | 248 |
| HAMMACK, PATSY ANN | | 213 |
| HARTGROVE, ROBERT M. | | 85 |
| HAWKINS, RAY | | 86 |
| HAY, BILL | | 265 |
| HAYWARD, FRANK | | 264 |
| HEALD, FRANK | | 87 |
| HELM, EVA H. | | 242 |
| HENDERSON, L. D. | | 88 |
| HEROD, BOBBY JUNE | | 209 |
| HEROD, JOY | | 208 |
| HESTER, CHARLES | | 352 |
| HESTER, CHARLES, MRS. | | 351 |
| HICKEY, JOHN P., JR. | | 91 |
| HICKCOX, LINDA S. | | 89,90 |
| HIGGINS, GLORIA | | 203 |
| HIGGINS, GLORIA | | 95,203 |
| HIGGINS, LORETTA | | 95 |
| HILL, GEORGE | | 15,19 |
| HILL, T. J. | | 251 |
| HIMES, BART H. | | 298 |
| HITCHINS, HAROLD L. | | 298 |
| HIXSON, JACK H. | | 298 |
| HIXSON, W. C. | | 298 |
| HODGE, BILLY | | 313,96 |
| HOLLIN, ROBERT W. | | 97 |
| HOLMES, OPAL ELIZABETH | | 210 |
| HOLT, JOHN FOX | | 98 |
| HOPE, HARRY L. | | 282 |
| HOSIER, E. DEAN | | 266 |
| HOWARD, BILL | | 84 |
| HUBBARD, JAMES O. | | 305 |
| HUGHES, WILMA | | 277,306 |
| HULL, CHARLES W., MRS. | | 266 |
| HUNT, JUDY | | 301 |
| HUNT, LAMAR | | 268 |
| HUTCHESON, S. LEWIS, JR. | | 99 |
| HUTCHESON, SKIP | | 99 |
| HUTCHISON, S. LEWIS | | 99 |
| HYDER, BILLYE JO | | 211 |

| NAME | | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|---|
| INDEPENDENT WHOLESALE LIQUOR CO. | | 115 |
| ISAACSON, SAM | | 277 |
| ISAACSON, SAM | | 306 |
| JACKSON, THEODORE | | 94 |
| JAMES, ED M. | | 269 |
| JAMES, GEORGE W. | | 270 |
| JEFFRIES, THURMOND, J. | | 230 |
| JENKINS, W. D. | | 271 |
| JENKINS, WILLIAM DAY | | 100 |
| JIM W. MC CURDY TRUCKING CO. | | 290 |
| JOHNSON, LEO | | 101 |
| JONES, LEE | | 225 |
| JOSEPH, ALBERT GEORGE | | 272 |
| JOYCE, MICHAEL, MRS. | | 243 |
| JOYE, NIKKI | | 241 |
| KATCHA (LNU) | K | 81 |
| KAUFMAN, STANLEY | | 249,245,246 |
| KAY, IRWIN A. | | 298 |
| KAY, KATHY | | 299 |
| KERSTEN, PATSY ANN | | 213 |
| KILLEBREW, VIVIAN RAY | | 177 |
| KILLOUGH, JOE B. | | 20 |
| KILLOUGH, JOE JR. | | 20 |
| KINNEARY, JOSEPH P. | | 333 |
| KIRK, TRAVIS | | 102 |
| KIRKPATRICK, RAY | | 104 |
| KITCHING, J. H. | | 302 |
| KITCHING, J. H. | | 304 |
| KLEIN, JACK J. | | 105 |
| KOHS, PATRICIA | | 214 |

L


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| LAMBERT, DAN H. | 106 |
| LARRY LATIN BAND | 305 |
| LAURA, ADAIR | 304 |
| LEAKE, JAMES, Mrs. | 243 |
| LEVENTHAL, DAVID S. | 107 |
| LEWIS, J. HARVEY | 109 |
| LEWIS, MARVIN | 110 |
| LIND, MARIA DEL CARMEN | 218 |
| LITTLE BILL | 294 |
| LITTLE, J. JERRELDEEN | 337, 338 |
| LITTLE JOE | 286, 291 |
| LOOKABAUGH, L. L., Mrs. | 222 |
| LOVE, GEORGE | 111 |
| LOVELADY, BILLY NOLAN | 353 |
| LOY, LOUIS T. | 192 |
| LUCAS, NICK | 335 |
| LUSK, W. B. | 182 |
| LUTERMAN, NORMAN | 181 |
| LYLES, JENNINGS RALPH | 8, 9 |


M


| | |
|---|---|
| "MARGIE" | 299 |
| MARKHAM, HELEN | 354 |
| MARTIN, SYLVESTER | 299 |
| MARCUS, BILL | 82 |
| MARCUS, BILL, Mrs. | 83 |
| MASON, JEAN | 223 |
| MAYO, EVERETT | 82 |
| McBEE, EDWARD H. | 112 |
| McCARTEL, LILLIAN | 239 |
| McCOUISTON, T. E. | 302 |
| McCRARY, VIRGIL NORRIS | 115 |
| McDONALD, DOROTHY | 303 |
| McDONALD, DOROTHY A. | 303 |
| McDONALD, DOROTHY FAYE | 303 |
| McDONALD, FLORENCE E. | 355 |
| McELRATH, LISA LYNN | 116 |
| McFADDEN, BUZZ | 302 |
| McKINNEY, DUANE H., Mrs. | 117 |
| McKinney, Loreha Ann | 117 |
| McKinney, Loretta A. | 117 |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| McLAUGHLIN, HAROLD | 172 |
| McLEMORE, ED E. | 118 |
| McLENDON, GORDON | 119 |
| McMILLIN, WILLIAM, Mrs. | 343 |
| MELTON, JOHN J. | 331 |
| MELTON, MAURICE | 331 |
| MEYERS, CHESTER | 112 |
| MICHAELS, BEVERLY | 116 |
| MILLER, GILES | 120 |
| MIROWITZ, JACK M. | 71 |
| MODLIN, LINDA | 121 |
| MOODY, SHEARN | 122 |
| MOORE, BILL | 123 |
| MOORE, GLADYS M. | 273 |
| MOORE, HORACE | 124 |
| MOORMAN, MARY ANN | 356 |
| MORAN, SANDRA | 312 |
| MORRISON, TOM | 261 |
| MOSER, BILL | 125 |
| MOTT, T. A. M. | 192 |
| MOURKY, CAROL | 309 |
| MURRAY, DONALD | 126 |
| MURRAY, MARSHALL | 21 |
| MURRAY, MARY DELL | 21 |
| MYERS, SHELLY | 71 |
| **N** | |
| NABORS, BOBBY JOE | 224 |
| NAIL, ROGER | 83 |
| NAYLOR, W. E. | 274 |
| NEAL, GERRY LYNN | 116 |
| NEEPER, FAY | 316 |
| NELSON, MATTIE | 127 |
| NELSON, WILLIAM | 18, 225 |
| NEWBERRY, L. W. "TED" | 244, 249 |
| NICHOLS, C. E. | 129 |
| NICHOLS, J. DAVID , Mrs. | 130 |
| NORTON, BOB | 112 |
| NORWOOD, JACK | 297 |

O


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| O'DONNELL, ROBERT R. (BOB) | 131 |
| OLIAN, PHIL MARTIN | 133 |
| OWENS, MARILYN | 226 |
| OYLER, INEZ, Mrs. | 275 |


P


| | |
|---|---|
| PANITZ, MEYER R. | 26 |
| PAPA, ARTHUR DOMINIC (TONY) | 228, 229 |
| PARDUE, WILLIAM E. | 231 |
| PARRISH, LESTER NEIL | 134 |
| PARROTT, RAYMOND | 299 |
| PATRONO, JOHNNY ROSS | 135 |
| PATTERSON, PATSY | 158 |
| PATTERSON, R. L. | 82 |
| PATTERSON, ROBERT CARL | 136 |
| PAUL, (LNU) | 83 |
| PAUL, WYLIE | 310 |
| PERELE, MILI | 210 |
| PERKINSON, HAL | 357 |
| PETTIGREW, CHARLES | 69 |
| PETTIGREW, CHARLES T. | 137 |
| PHILLIPS, EDWIN | 286, 287, 290 |
| PHILLIPS, EDWIN | 291 |
| PHILLIPS, EDWIN | 293, 294 |
| PHILLIPS, JOHN A. (JOHNNY) | 138 |
| PIERCE, AADRON A. (AL) | 139 |
| PIERCE, AL | 82, 243 |
| PIERCE, JEAN | 227 |
| PIERCE, RICHARD L. | 358 |
| PONCE, MANUEL | 22 |
| POWELL, NANCY | 299 |
| PRICE, LESTON B. | 306 |
| PRIEST, ANN, Mrs. | 160 |
| PROCTER, ANGELA (ANGIE) | 277 |
| PROCTOR, PHILIP M. | 140 |
| PROCTOR, STARR | 215 |
| PULLMAN, EDWARD J. (MARY), Mrs. | 232 |

| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| RACK, WALLY | 141 |
| RAMSEY, DONALD, Mrs. | 243 |
| RANDLE, LINNIE MAE | 359 |
| RASH, WALLACE R. (WALLY) | 141 |
| RAY, CECIL W. | 305 |
| REDMON, DICK L. | 142 |
| REECE, MYRTLE | 335 |
| REED, CHARLES E. | 23 |
| REED, MARTHA | 360 |
| REEVES, HUEY | 143 |
| RETTIG, GLORIA | 204,205 |
| RHODE, RICHARD | 277 |
| RHODES, MICKEY ANN | 144 |
| RICHMAN, JOSEPH E. | 147 |
| RIEGEL, VERNON M. | 333 |
| RILEY, PAT E. | 148 |
| RITTS, NANCY | 243 |
| ROBINSON, ROSCOE (ROCKY) | 172 |
| ROGERS, BOB ROYNE | 300 |
| ROSENBLOOM, MOE | 131 |
| ROSS, JOHNNY | 135 |
| RUBENSTEIN, EARL | 236 |
| RUBIN, EDWARD R. | 227 |
| RUSCONI, JOE | 296 |
| RYDER, DIAL D. | 361 |

S

| | |
|---|---|
| SABER, SAM | 311 |
| SALAZAR, MANUEL | 210 |
| SANCHEZ, A. HENRY | 10 |
| SANCHEZ, MARIO | 10 |
| SANCIPRIAN, PAT | 300 |
| SANDERS, PAULINE E. | 362 |
| SANDERS, REX | 9, 10 |
| SAUNDERS, J. BRYON | 149 |
| SAVARIN, JOSEPH J. E. | 150 |
| SCHATZ, "JACK" | 120 |
| SCHMIDT, VOLKMAN | 363 |
| SCHNEIDER, HERMAN | 276 |
| SCOTHORN, SAMUEL, DR. | 334, 337 |
| SCOTNICKI, STANLEY | 81 |
| "SCOTTIE" | 48 |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| SELAH, CLARENCE | 11 |
| SELDERS, HARRY P. | 151 |
| SENATOR, GEORGE | 39, 41, 42 |
| SHAY, RUTH | 152 |
| SHELLEY, WILLIAM H. | 364 |
| SHELTON, JOSEPH M. | 153 |
| SHERROD, BLACKIE | 154 |
| SHRIRO, DAVID | 278 |
| SIMMONS, JAMES R. | 155 |
| SIMMS, DONALD | 215 |
| SIMS, GORDON | 234 |
| SIMS, MARGARET JEAN (JEANNIE) | 234 |
| SIMS, R. M., Detective | 365 |
| SINCLAIR. CARROLL | 41 |
| SLAYTON, JOE | 9 |
| SLOAN, WILLIAM | 236 |
| SMITH, DUFFIELD | 72 |
| SMITH, ROBYN JOY | 156 |
| SMITH, VENOICE ANN | 157 |
| SMITH, WILLIS L. | 279 |
| SON, DANIEL PAUL, Mrs. | 158 |
| SPIVEY, KENNETH WAYNE | 215 |
| SPRADLIN, LELOND WAYNE | 159 |
| STANFORD, TED | 24, 25 |
| STEINBERG, LAWRENCE E. | 280 |
| STIMSON, LACEY | 192 |
| STINNETT, GLEN | 107 |
| STROUD, TED | 286, 290, 293 |

DL 44-1639
BL

## TELEPHONE NUMBERS

| NUMBER | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| 524-4322 | 329 |
| AN 2-4910 | 234 |
| BL 4-7209 | 223 |
| BL 5-3389 | 127 |
| BR 9-0960 | 161 |
| CA 7-5221 | 141 |
| CH 7-4442 | 24 |
| CH 7-6468 | 284 |
| CH 7-3672 | 160 |
| CH 7-9876 | 241 |
| DA 7-6038 | 21 |
| DA 1-4152 | 266 |
| DA 8-1211 | 60 |
| EM 8-6307 | 156 |
| EM 8-4789 | 156 |
| EM 1-5868 | 275 |
| EV 1-0062 | 53 |
| EX 1-7013 | 123 |
| FE 9-9141 | 47 |
| FE 7-5546 | 172 |
| FE 1-1677 | 312 |
| FL 7-1088 | 25 |
| FL 2-7881 | 73 |
| FR 6-6242 | 43 |
| FR 6-7923 | 34 |
| HA 8-4132 | 262 |
| ID 3-2783 | 141 |
| LA 8-0172 | 80 |
| LA 3-4228 | 283 |
| LA 8-9302 | 99 |
| LA 8-6304 | 277 |
| LA 1-0374 | 308 |
| LA 8-0561 | 99 |
| LA 6-3724 | 192 |
| LE 7-6640 | 316 |
| RI 7-9146 | 299 |
| RI 7-9327 | 74 |
| RI 1-4616 | 15 |
| RI 9-678 | 307 |
| RI 2-2706 | 22 |

| NUMBER | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| RI 3-2783 | 141 |
| RI 2-2855 | 299 |
| TA 7-2090 | 156 |
| TA 4-5169 | 258 |
| TA 7-8456 | 255 |
| TA 7-9685 | 213 |
| TA 6-3741 | 256 |
| TE 4-0847 | 299 |
| WH 2-6171 | 172 |
| WH 1-5938 | 5 |
| **T** | |
| "TAMMIE" | 299 |
| TAMMIE TRUE | 299 |
| TATUM, "GOOSE" | 45,46 |
| TAYLOR, BOB | 346 |
| THOMAS, MILTON | 225 |
| TIMRACK, AL | 216 |
| TIPPIS, RIED | 48 |
| TOBIAS, DAN | 11 |
| TODD, MARVIN J. | 280 |
| TOLAND, JANICE | 161 |
| TOMPKINS, BETTY JANE | 11,12 |
| TOOCH, DENNIS | 87 |
| TOPLETZ, KENNETH L. | 9 |
| TORBETT, JOHNNY | 192 |
| TOWERS, JAMES PRESTON | 281 |
| TOWERS, PAUL | 281,282 |
| TOWERS, JAMES P. | 281,282 |
| TRATH, W. L. | 300 |
| TRIESCH, GILBERT R. | 162,163 |
| TRULY, ROY | 340 |
| TRULY, ROY S. | 366 |
| TURMAN, BUDDY | 8 |
| TURMAN, REGAN "BUDDY" | 79 |
| UNDERWOOD, JAMES ROBERT | 367 |
| **U** | |
| **V** | |
| VARGAS, LORRAINE | 282 |
| VALORE, ROSS | 165 |
| VAUGHN, PRENTISS I. | 249 |

| NAME | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| **V** | |
| VELACHI, JOE | 2 |
| VERNUM, GEORGE, Mrs. | 90 |
| VISOVATTI, DOTTIE | 238 |
| VOUDOURIS, JOHNNY | 166 |
| **W** | |
| WALSH, JACK P. | 169 |
| WARLICK, FRAN | 243 |
| WEITHERS, JUDY | 239 |
| WELCH, MARVIN E. | 25 |
| WHALAND, PAUL | 32 |
| WHALEY, WILLIAM WAYNE | 170 |
| WHITE, BARNEY T. | 240 |
| WILBURN, BERTHA | 248 |
| WILKINS, GRACE, Mrs. | 283 |
| WILLIAMS, BILL | 171 |
| WILLIAMS, MAXINE JOY | 241 |
| WILLIAMS, VICKIE | 172 |
| WILSON, A. J. | 178 |
| WIXTED, JACK | 297 |
| WOMACK, K. G. | 173 |
| WOOD, HOMER, DR. | 368 |
| WOOD, STERLING | 369 |
| WOODRUFF, ANN, Mrs. | 284 |
| WYLIE, PAUL | 310 |
| WYNN, MURRAY | 174 |
| **Y** | |
| YATES, T. A. | 249 |
| YOUNG, S. G. | 185 |


-o-

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS Office: DALLAS
Date: December 21, 1963

Field Office File No.: 44-1639 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Former employees, friends, associates, acquaintances, miscellaneous contacts of RUBY furnished information as to their knowledge of RUBY's background and activities; no information developed from reliable sources that RUBY and OSWALD knew each other. No additional substantial information developed as to how RUBY gained entrance to restricted area 11/24/63. Admitted acquaintances of OSWALD state have no knowledge of OSWALD-RUBY connection.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-19-63

1

WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER, Aka., Bill Alexander, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, called at the FBI Office and advised that he has been assigned by District Attorney HENRY WADE to handle the prosecution of JACK L. RUBY for the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ALEXANDER stated it has come to his attention that EARL GOETZ, reporter for the "Milwaukee Sentinel" has information to the effect that RUBY had a roommate in 1957 - 1958 by the name of FRANK FERRARA or FRANK FERRARO who was close to RUBY until FERRARA and RUBY got into a fight and immediately thereafter FERRARO left Dallas by plane and was met at the International Airport by JOE VELACHI. TEXAS N.Y.

ALEXANDER stated he believes that if there was any connection between RUBY and the syndicate, Mafia, or other hoodlums, it would have come to the attention of his office through various gamblers and hoodlum informants of his office and no such information has come to his attention.

ALEXANDER stated he has never been a customer or guest in the Carousel Club and is not a member and never received a membership card to RUBY's club. He speculated if the name "William F. Alexander" or variations thereof was found in RUBY's possession, it is likely RUBY may have intended sending him a card.

ALEXANDER stated his office has employed a psychiatrist by the name of SILVANO ARIETI, 22 East 72nd Street, New York City, who is coming to Dallas, December 21, 1963, and that he plans to have ARIETI examine RUBY between 8:00 and 10:00 a.m. Sunday, December 22, 1963, without the knowledge of the defense attorneys of RUBY.

ALEXANDER discussed various potential witnesses who could place RUBY at various places during the period November 21 - 24, 1963, whom he contemplates utilizing as witnesses or utilizing t information furnished by them in cross - examination of RUBY in

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by J. CALVIN RICE & MANNING C.

by Special Agent CLEMENTS - md. Date dictated 12-19-63

2

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

order to impress the jury with the thorough investigation which has been conducted in this case.

ALEXANDER stated the jurors who will hear RUBY's case will come from a panel of 500 names and that he is hopeful that this office will search these names against the persons interviewed in connection with the investigation by the FBI of the OSWALD - RUBY matter, to insure that any "nuts" will be brought to his attention and he can exclude same from the jury.

ALEXANDER stated he has no information other than what has been in the paper concerning the source of funds for RUBY's defense.

ALEXANDER stated Detective D.L. BLANKENSHIP, Dallas Police Department, TEXAS has known RUBY over the years during RUBY's stay in Dallas. ALEXANDER stated he has no information or knowledge to support allegations in the press that RUBY received favors from the Dallas Police Department or that Dallas Police Officers were offered or received favors from RUBY.

DL 44-1639
KPH:lp
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

On December 17, 1963, ED BENEDICT, 11409 Tippitt, Dallas, Texas whose name was secured from the property obtained during the search of RUBY's automobile as having a pass to the Carousel Club, advised that some three or four weeks previous at Market Hall, when the Texas Product Show was on, JACK RUBY handed out numerous passes to his Carousel Club. BENEDICT stated that it was at this time he was handed Pass # 196. Prior to this time he had heard the name JACK RUBY, but had never met him. During this show and BENEDICT's conversation with RUBY, the only thing that RUBY talked about was the fight in which he lost his finger. BENEDICT knew of no connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department. He knew nothing of RUBY's travels or of any organizations to which RUBY belonged. He knew of no individual that had conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD.

4

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

Mr. FRANK J. BOERDER, 1211 Mountain Lake Road, Dallas, whose name appeared as "FRANK BORDEN, WH 1-5938" in RUBY's personal property, was interviewed at his place of employment, Boerder Studios, 835 West 7th Street, WH 1-5938, at which time he advised that it would be very logical that his name and business telephone number had appeared in JACK RUBY's personal belongings. He went on to say that he had been associated with JACK RUBY for several years strictly on a business association and explained that RUBY may have spelled his name wrong inasmuch as several people have a hard time spelling his name.

Mr. BOERDER stated that he is self-employed as an architect and because of his occupation, he becomes acquainted with several business owners throughout the Dallas area. He has been decorating night clubs in Dallas for 23 years and could recall meeting JACK RUBY almost fifteen years ago when an individual by the name of JOE SLATIN introduced RUBY to him. He could recall that JOE SLATIN was at that time the owner of the Sovereign Club and knew that it was later owned by JACK RUBY. He could vaguely recall RUBY becoming involved in the night club business throughout the years and after RUBY had obtained the Vegas Club, he, BOERDER, decorated the club for RUBY. Since that time he has worked decorating RUBY's clubs, the Carousel and the Vegas, throughout the years and advised that his association with RUBY was very pleasant. He described him as being "a hell of a nice guy".

BOERDER went on to say that approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, exact date he could not recall, RUBY approached him and advised him that he was interested in obtaining a new location for a private club. He could recall RUBY saying that his new proposed club would be at the corner of Mc Kinney and Maple, Dallas, Texas. Although BOERDER was not aware of all the specific details concerning this proposed club, he could recall RUBY mentioning that his plan was to obtain $5,000.00 from a local real estate lady and that he would put in $1,000.00 himself in efforts to start the club. BOERDER's connections with this matter and the reason he knew of the proposed club was the fact that RUBY had approached him concerning the designing of

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

the club. Although BOERDER could not recall the name of the real estate lady that RUBY approached concerning the $5,000.00, he did recall that RUBY referred to her as "BERTHA" and described her as being 35 to 40 years old, approximately 5 feet 5 inches tall, slender build and very attractive.

Mr. BOERDER further stated that RUBY had mentioned the new proposed club on one or two occasions, but after that had heard absolutely nothing in regard to this new proposed club. He advised that it was his impression that the new club was never built and has never heard anything more concerning this club.

The only other information he could recall concerning the new proposed club was that RUBY had planned to name the club "Club Bistro".

Mr. BOERDER advised that he knew very little concerning RUBY's background and could offer no information regarding his social friends or associates. He had never discussed any type of political views with RUBY and therefore did not know of RUBY's political convictions. However, BOERDER did state that RUBY was a very easy individual to get along with and could recall one specific time at the Carousel Club when RUBY had displayed very good character and tact. He explained this by saying that he, BOERDER, was present when RUBY had fired one of his strippers by the name of JADA and that RUBY was not only very nice to her but was also very considerate in the manner that he approached her. Mr. BOERDER stated that he later learned that JADA had made several allegations against RUBY and that as far as he was concerned they were all false. He explained that he has seen RUBY approach numerous customers and businessmen and could not recall ever seeing any type of friction between RUBY and other individuals.

Although Mr. BOERDER could not be sure, he was under the impression that the name JEANNIE BORDEN which appeared in RUBY's personal property on several occasions was possibly his ex-sister-in-law, whose name is now JEANNIE BAILEY. He stated that he knows of no connection between RUBY and JEANNIE but it would be conceivable that RUBY may have written her name down as JEANNIE BORDEN.

TEXAS

DL 44-1639
3

Mr. BOERDER was unable to furnish any information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that he knew of no connection whatsoever between OSWALD and RUBY. He knew of no one who conspired with RUBY to shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. BOERDER could offer no information of value concerning the assassination of the President or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what he had read in the local newspapers.

DL 44-1639
[redacted]

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT at Dallas, Texas:

On December 18, 1963, DENNIS G. BREWER, 1607 Post Oak, Irving, Texas, whose name appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised he first met RUBY at the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street in Dallas. He has been a casual acquaintance of RUBY since that time. About three or four years ago when RUBY organized the Sovereign Club on Commerce Street in Dallas, BREWER was a charter member of this club and attended the club approximately once a month. BREWER had also been to the Vegas Club formerly operated by JACK RUBY on several occasions. He has been to the Carousel Club, the most recent club operated by RUBY, on one occasion. During the time he has known RUBY, RUBY impressed him as an individual with definite convictions and one who liked attention. He recalled that RUBY formerly had a close associate by the name of BUDDY TURMAN, however, he does not know any other associates of RUBY. He has no knowledge of RUBY's activities other than operation of the various clubs in Dallas, Texas. BREWER recalled that sometime ago RUBY gave him tickets to a private club located on Lovers Lane, Dallas, however, he did not attend this club and does not recall the name of the club or what connection RUBY had with this particular club.

TEXAS

BREWER did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

TEXAS

On December 18, 1963, JENNINGS RALPH LYLES, known as Ralph Lyles, residence 1203 South Buckner, Dallas, whose name appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised he first met JACK RUBY about four years ago at the Vegas Club on Oaklawn in Dallas. He was single at that time and occasionally frequented the various clubs in Dallas. LYLES does not drink, and after he had been to the Vegas Club on two or three occasions JACK RUBY inquired as to whether or not he was a policeman since he came into the club and did not drink. Subsequently, about three years ago LYLES became a member of the Sovereign Club

DL 44-1639
RLS:cv

on Commerce Street operated for a time by JACK RUBY. LYLES went to this club twice during the time it was open. He has not seen JACK RUBY in over three years and has no knowledge of his recent activities or knowledge of any of his associates. He recalled that one time while at the Sovereign Club he, LYLES, had talked to his partner during the show, and RUBY had become violently angry with him. He presumed from this action that RUBY had a violent temper.

LYLES did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

On December 18, 1963, KENNETH L. TOPLETZ, 4361 San Carlos Drive, Dallas, employed as Vice President, Byer-Kolnick Hat Corporation, Garland, Texas, whose name appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised that three or four years ago his company received several membership cards in the mail from the Sovereign Club, Dallas, directed to the attention of TOPLETZ. TOPLETZ did not join the Sovereign Club and never attended this club. He has never met JACK RUBY and has never seen him to his knowledge. He may have attended the same synagogue with RUBY, however, he does not recall seeing RUBY at the synagogue. TOPLETZ has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or associates.

TOPLETZ did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

On December 18, 1963, REX SANDERS, residence 1752 Mapleton, Dallas, Texas, employed as Vice President of the Bank of Services and Trusts, 1115 Commerce, Dallas, whose name appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised he first met JACK RUBY in 1959 or 1960. At that time, JOE SLAYTON, who operated a club on Commerce Street, Dallas, had an account at the bank under the name S & R Company. At this time, RUBY took over the club from SLAYTON, and the club was reorganized as the Sovereign Club. When SANDERS first met RUBY he was getting the club ready to open, and he invited SANDERS to attend the opening of the club. SANDERS may have received a membership card for the Sovereign Club, however, he does not recall receiving such a card and never attended the club after it opened. He was there on

DL 44-1639
RLS:dv

one occasion while they were remodeling. He has had occasional contact with RUBY since that time at the bank and on the streets in downtown Dallas. RUBY impressed him as a gregarious individual who was well known in the Dallas area. SANDERS has had no other contact with RUBY and has no knowledge of his associates or activities other than operation of the clubs in Dallas.

SANDERS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

On December 18, 1963, A. HENRY SANCHEZ, President, Southern Posters, Inc., 2609 South Ervay, Dallas, residence 2224 Van Cleave Drive, Dallas, whose name as HENRY SANCHEZ appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised he joined the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY about three or four years ago. It is his recollection that he joined the club after a visit with the chef, name not recalled, of Anthony's Lounge in Dallas. SANCHEZ never attended the Sovereign Club and is not personally acquainted with RUBY. SANCHEZ recalled that he tried to attend the Vegas Club several years ago and was refused admission to this club. He said his brother, MARIO SANCHEZ, worked for JACK RUBY a short time at the Vegas Club and is acquainted with RUBY. SANCHEZ has no knowledge of recent activities of RUBY or any of his associates. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

TEXAS

On December 18, 1963, JOHN BROWN, also known as Jim Brown, 1435 Dalview Street, Dallas, whose name as JIM BROWN appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised that about two years ago he had been doing some painting for Nichol Brothers on Commerce Street in downtown Dallas. When he finished at Nichol Brothers they sent him to the Carousel Club telling him that this club might need a painter. He contacted a Mr. JACK, a big man at the Carousel Club, and this person sent him to a building located near the intersection of Oaklawn and Lemmon Avenue. At this location, he painted the front of the building and the two restrooms of what appeared to him to be a night club. Mr. JACK's sister, name not recalled, was at this place. He worked two

10

days at this building. He never did know the name of the individual who hired him to do this painting other than Mr. JACK. He has learned since that it was probably JACK RUBY. This was his only contact with JACK RUBY, and he has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or associates. BROWN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

On December 18, 1963, DAN TOBIAS, Dan Tobias Advertising Agency, 2114 North Akard, Dallas, Texas, whose name appeared on a Carousel Club pass card, advised that about a month and a half ago he was standing on the street in downtown Dallas talking to Mr. CLARENCE SELAH, a representative of KRLD-TV. While talking to Mr. SELAH, JACK RUBY approached and began talking to them. RUBY apparently had previously been acquainted with Mr. SELAH. At this time RUBY gave SELAH a pass card to the Carousel Club and also handed TOBIAS a pass card to the club which he asked TOBIAS to sign. TOBIAS signed the card and returned it to RUBY who stated he would have the card encased in plastic and mailed to TOBIAS. TOBIAS never received the Carousel Club pass card. He had never seen RUBY prior to that time and has not seen him since. TOBIAS has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or associates.

TOBIAS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

On December 18, 1963, BETTY JANE TOMPKINS, 3612 Schley Street, Dallas, reportedly a former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

On August 12, 1960, TOMPKINS and another girl, name not recalled, were referred by the Texas Employment Office to the Sovereign Club in the 1300 block of Commerce Street, Dallas, for employment. TOMPKINS and the other girl went to the Sovereign Club which was to be a private club and was just preparing to open. They worked two days at this club sending out brochures announcing the opening of the Sovereign Club. They worked under the supervision of an older woman whose name TOMPKINS does not recall. TOMPKINS did not see JACK RUBY during the two days she was employed at the Sovereign Club and has in fact never seen JACK RUBY. She has no knowledge of RUBY's activities

DL 44-1639
LS:cv

[redacted]

or associates.

TOMPKINS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

[redacted]

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 18, 1963

The name L. BURNS appeared in a list of names found in book which was the property of JACK RUBY. These names were members of RUBY's Carousel Club. On December 18, 1963 LARRY BURNS, Executive Assistant Manager of the Statler Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas, advised he was sure that L. BURNS, mentioned, referred to him. He stated that approximately one and one-half years ago, he met RUBY in the hotel, that RUBY apparently wanted the bellboys to recommend his place of business to the guests of his hotel. BURNS stated that RUBY wanted to give him a membership to the club but BURNS stated he declined the membership card. BURNS advised he has seen RUBY two or three times since then; that RUBY was always very nice and pleasant; that he knows nothing concerning RUBY's associates and has never heard of him being associated with OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

13

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

The name JOHN CARMICHAEL appeared on a list of members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. JOHN CARMICHAEL, 6545 Greenwich Lane, advised on December 18, 1963, that he does not know RUBY personally. He advised that he was given a guest card to the Sovereign Club which RUBY operated in 1960. He stated he was in the club on two or three occasions but never met RUBY to his knowledge. He never heard of RUBY being connected with OSWALD and knows nothing about any of RUBY's associates.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

14

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/19/63

1

Mr. DALE M. EDWARDS, Office Manager, Ben E. Keith Company, Beer Distributor for Busch Bavarian, Budweiser, and Michelob, 2404 Canton, telephone RI. 1-4616, advised that GASTON HALLAM, the President of the beer distribution company for Ben E. Keith Corporation, was out of the country and would not be back until Friday morning. DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. EDWARDS advised their corporation had accounts for the Carousel and Vegas Clubs, in which clubs they understood JACK RUBY was either a partner or owner. He said their account for the Carousel Club, which was listed at 1312½ Commerce Street, was opened in March, 1961, and was allegedly owned by the S & R Corporation, Texas License BG 200676, issued March 8, 1961.

He advised their account for the Vegas Club was opened sometime ago, exact date unknown, since he only keeps records five years and his present records start January, 1961. He advised he has been in business ten years and the club was in operation at that time. He stated the Vegas Club, as far as their records are concerned, was listed at 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas, with no owner listed, but with Texas License BG 152157.

He advised he had no personal knowledge of JACK RUBY and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the President's assassination. He said their driver for the Carousel Club was GEORGE HILL. DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. EDWARDS said he doubted whether Mr. HALLAM knew JACK RUBY personally, but he would have Mr. HALLAM get in touch with the FBI.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. WARD Date dictated 12/18/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

Located in the property of JACK RUBY was an address book reflecting the name of BURNETT ESTES. BURNETT ESTES was contacted at his place of business, Shaw and Estes, Inc., 1407 South Akard, Dallas, Texas, residence 6040 Marquita, Dallas, TEXAS, and voluntarily furnished the following information:

In 1960 or 1961 he joined the Sovereign Club, a private club located on Commerce Street in Dallas. He attended this club two or three times shortly after joining. He has never met JACK RUBY, to his knowledge, nor does he recall seeing him in the Sovereign Club. He knows nothing concerning the background of RUBY. He has never meet LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

ALTON CLIFTON GEORGE, 4340 Skillman, Dallas, Texas, whose place of business is the Dallas Dressed Beef Company, Dallas, was contacted since the name A. C. GEORGE appeared in an address book of JACK RUBY's. Mr. GEORGE furnished the following information:

GEORGE said that he was formerly a member of the Sovereign Club, which club he joined approximately four years ago. Mr. GEORGE informed that he has not been in the building of the Sovereign Club since it became the Carousel Club. He was under the impression that JACK RUBY did not own or have anything to do with the club when it was the Sovereign Club. To the best of his knowledge he has never met RUBY, although he has a vague recollection of receiving some kind of paper from JACK RUBY shortly after the Sovereign Club became the Carousel Club.

Mr. GEORGE informed that he does not know JACK RUBY; does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

JAMES OTIS GRAY, 3736 Wendelkin, advised his name, the address 406 Bradshaw Street, Terrell, Texas, and the date November 2, 1960, might very well appear among the papers of RUBY indicating GRAY was an employee.

GRAY explained that for about six weeks beginning in November, 1960, he played the trumpet and bass fiddle in a small orchestra at the Sovereign Club with drummer WILLIAM NELSON and piano player HERMAN FLOWERS. He terminated this employment voluntarily because of the driving time between Terrell, Texas, and Dallas. This was his only contact with RUBY, and he has not seen him since that time. LEVP

He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY, and knew of no individuals as involved with either of these men in the shootings.

63
44/4

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

18

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

Mr. GEORGE HILL, Route Salesman, Ben E. Keith Beer Distribution Company, 2404 Canton Street, advised he delivers beer to the Carousel Club and knows JACK RUBY by sight, but has had no personal dealings with him. He said he knew nothing further about the man and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the President's assassination.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. WARD Date dictated 12/18/63

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

Mr. JOE B. KILLOUGH, 434 Congress, San Antonio, Texas employed by Pitney-Bowes (business machines), 224 Dwyer Avenue, advised that he lived in Dallas, Texas, from approximately June, 1939, to February, 1963. His Dallas address was 2338 Rocky Glen.

Mr. KILLOUGH said that so far as he could remember he was never in the Carousel Club or the Vegas Club. He viewed photographs of JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and said that both were completely unfamiliar to him.

Mr. KILLOUGH said that he was in the Soverign Club once or twice during his stay in Dallas and he may have been a member of that club. He said that he was in that club once with his father and was given a small gold colored card which he believed would admit him to the club but that he never went back again. He said that his father, JOE KILLOUGH, JR., was one of the first members of the Soverign Club, a private club, and was the person who took him to the club in the first place. He said that his father is in the insurance business and had a firm known as the Sovereign Insurance Company. He did not know whether there was any connection between Sovereign Insurance Company and Soverign Club.

He said that his father JOE KILLOUGH, JR., is still in the insurance business and for several months has been in Liberia. His present address is P. O. Box 349, Monrovia, Liberia.

Mr. KILLOUGH said that he did not know of JACK L. RUBY having any connection with the Soverign Club.

On 12/17/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

SA JOSEPH E. JONES /dte Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

MARSHALL MURRAY, 1031 Knob Oaks Drive, Apartment 203, residence telephone DA 7-6038, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information: MARY DELL MURRAY NEE ANDERSON, MRS. MARSHALL MURRA

He first met JACK RUBY when he was hired to play at the Sovereign Club which was opened sometime during 1961 as he recalled. RUBY had apparently seen him play at the Holiday Inn Motel where he was employed as a musician, but he could not recall at this time exactly how he was hired for the job. He played at the Sovereign Club for a few weeks as he recalled with the Mary Dell Trio. His present wife, MARY DELL MURRAY, Nee ANDERSON, was in the trio but he could not recall the name of the third member of this organization. His wife has no personal knowledge of JACK RUBY, and he personally has very little knowledge concerning RUBY. The last time he saw RUBY was about four months ago at the Carousel Club in Dallas.

He could furnish no information concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions. He has no idea why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two men. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/18/63

1

MANUEL PONCE, 1312 McKinney Street, DALLAS, TEXAS, telephone RI. 2-2706, employed at the Ponce Grocery, this address advised that his store sold RUBY groceries during 1959, when RUBY operated the Sovereign Club.

PONCE stated that he never personally met JACK RUBY, however, obtained a membership to his club in an attempt to get in and get the money owed to him. Apparently, the Sovereign Club was in bad financial straits, at least they were never paid. He has not seen JACK RUBY since that time and, as stated above, never personally met him. PONCE stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He does not have any knowledge as to how RUBY entered the Dallas Police Station on November 24, 1963. He does not know why RUBY shot OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He does not have any knowledge as to how RUBY entered the Dallas Police Station on November 24, 1963. He does not know why RUBY shot OSWALD and knows of no conspiracy that may have existed between RUBY and any of the Dallas Police Officers.

PONCE had no information of RUBY's activities at the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY and immediately thereafter.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

22

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

Mr. CHARLES E. REED, 2408 Robert Circle, Arlington, Texas, Manager, American Casualty & Life Insurance Company, 2210 Richard Street, advised he did business with JACK RUBY during the period 1955 to 1958. At this time, Mr. REED was connected with the Lone Star Brewery and sold RUBY beer. In this regard, he may have become a member of one of RUBY's clubs, but did not visit them other than in a professional sense. He stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

REED advised he has no knowledge as to how RUBY entered the Dallas Police Station or why he shot OSWALD and, further, has no information regarding RUBY's acquaintances with the Dallas Police. He has no information on RUBY's activities at the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY and immediately thereafter.

He believes he last saw JACK RUBY approximately two or three months ago on Ewing Street in Dallas. This occasion was simply one of passing wherein he said, "Hello," having recalled RUBY from the days when he sold him beer.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

23

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

TED STANFORD, 3020 Dothan Lane, residence phone CH 7-4442, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He met JACK RUBY about four years ago but could not recall the exact circumstances of this meeting. He is a musician and has played at numerous clubs in the Dallas area and undoubtedly met RUBY during the course of his business. He at one time played at the Vegas Club and was hired to play at the Sovereign Club at the time it was opened by RUBY. As he recalled this was about three years ago and he only played there for three months.

He recalled that RUBY was temperamental and on occasion would become involved in heated arguments with his employees. He always considered him to be rather "nutty."

The last time he saw JACK RUBY was about six months ago in downtown Dallas. He could furnish no information concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions and had no idea as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

STANFORD had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

24

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

MARVIN E. WELCH, 10311 Crittendon, residence telephone FL 7-10[illegible], Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is employed by the Fuller Brush Company in Dallas, Texas. He came to Dallas in about 1958 and the first private club he joined was the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY. He believed this was during about 1959 or 1960. The club was recommended to him by TED STANFORD who was a musician playing at the club when it first opened. He met RUBY on one or two occasions at the club after first joining, but quit attending the club after about three weeks. The reason he quit was because he felt it was not a very desirable club and RUBY was always shouting at his employees, which made him feel it was not the type of club he cared to belong to.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions and has not seen RUBY since the few visits he made to the Sovereign Club a number of years ago. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination, does not know why RUBY shot OSWALD, and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

25

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/17/63

MEYER R. PANITZ, Apartment 21, 140 Albert Street LAS VEGAS, NEVADA furnished the following information concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY:

PANITZ was married in Dallas, Texas in the summer of 1957. At that time RUBY hired off-duty Dallas, Texas Policeman on weekends as bouncers at his club, the Las Vegas Club. RUBY continued this policy in 1957, and to the best of PANITZ's recollection, RUBY was still doing this in 1958 when PANITZ left Dallas.

RUBY would phone or contact a Captain in the Dallas Police Department who in turn would send over available policeman for work. RUBY paid the policeman for their work. RUBY never knew which officers would be free or available, and so they changed from week to week.

PANITZ does not recall the names of any Dallas policeofficers and does not recall the Captain.

RUBY wanted the policeman around his club in case of trouble, such as drunks.

It is PANITZ's understanding that other night clubs in Dallas also hired off-duty policeman for the same reason that RUBY hired these policeman.

On 12/16/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA WAYNE H. DRAKE/ccs Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

1

Date 12/16/63

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

AUGUST DE ANGELO, 203 Somberó, advised that back in 1958 and 1957 while residing in Dallas, DE ANGELO gained the impression JACK RUBY, Owner of the Vegas Club, was using off-duty Dallas Policeman for various jobs around the Club. He did not know now where he had heard this and did not know any Policeman employed by RUBY. He further advised that he had been to RUBY'S Club on an occasion in either 1956 and 1957, but no one was ever pointed out to DE ANGELO as being a Dallas Policeman employed during off-hours by RUBY.

TEXAS

On 12/16/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE/ces Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

LAS VEGAS NEVADA

SAM BARBEE, 1830 Palma Vista, advised that he believed he was in the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, owned by JACK RUBY on only one occasion. This was probably in the year 1960. He recalls that the Vegas Club did not have too good a reputation and he believes it was generally known that RUBY used off-duty Dallas Policeman as "bouncers." He could not now recall who had told him RUBY hired police for this duty nor did he know the identity of any policeman ever acting in this capacity.

On 12/16/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA JAMES E. DOYLE/ces Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

28

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

Mr. J. C. ADAMS, 4669 Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed to determine his connection with JACK RUBY, since his business card was located in RUBY's automobile.

Mr. ADAMS advised he met JACK RUBY on two occasions; one of them at the Cotton Bowl and on another occasion at Yee's Chinese Restaurant in Dallas, Texas. On one of these occasions RUBY and ADAMS exchanged cards. Mr. ADAMS advised that he did not know RUBY personally and knew nothing whatever concerning him.

ADAMS was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him. He knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

ROSEMARY ALLEN, 1220 Sunny Glen, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She is a secretary at the Dallas County Sheriff's Office and she met JACK RUBY in approximately late October, 1963, at the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. RUBY at that time was offering complimentary Carousel Club passes to members of the Sheriff's Office. One of the deputies suggested to RUBY that some of the secretaries in the Sheriff's Office might appreciate receiving club passes as oftentimes the secretaries must entertain visiting policewomen who come to Dallas on official business.

ROSEMARY ALLEN had never met JACK RUBY prior to the time that RUBY appeared at the Sheriff's Office. She said she furnished her name and address to RUBY and subsequently she received a laminated Carousel Club card, #188, in the name of ROSEMARY ALLEN. ROSEMARY ALLEN did not get to use her Carousel Club card and to date has never been in the Carousel Club. She had no additional information pertaining to JACK RUBY. She had never met or knew of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and she had no information or knowledge of an association or acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

30

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

H. H. (ANDY) ANDERSON, Manager, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Texas, advised he had Carousel Club pass no. 136. He stated he obtained this card at a press party several months ago when all club owners were in attendance. As Mr. ANDERSON books all entertainment for the Century Room at the Adolphus, he was invited to the party. During the evening, JACK RUBY gave each person in attendance a club pass card.

Mr. ANDERSON advised he knew RUBY on sight but had never been friendly with him and had never associated with him to any extent. ANDERSON advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not know if RUBY had ever known OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN:bam Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

MIKE BARCLAY, Attorney at Law, whose name appeared on a list found in a book belonging to JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

Mr. BARCLAY advised he resides at 8515 Turtle Creek DALLA TEXAS and has his law office in Room 404, Davis Building, Dallas. He stated he met JACK RUBY in about 1955 at the B & B Restaurant, Dallas, which is located next door to the Vegas Club, operated by RUBY. He stated he has seen RUBY from time to time ever since that date but has never associated with him socially. He joined the Sovereign Club, operated by RUBY, this being about the fall of 1958, and was a member of this club until about 1960, when the club was converted into a striptease type club and the name was changed to the Carousel Club. He stated he did not continue to go to this club but has continued to frequent the Vegas Club from time to time and often saw RUBY at that club. He stated he never discussed politics with RUBY.

Mr. BARCLAY advised that about the spring of 1963 he had occasion to talk with RUBY and a part-time employee, namely DORIS DREXLER, who came to his office and requested him to assist them in drawing up a contract whereby RUBY might use DREXLER's services for a specified period. DREXLER had just received wide publicity at Dallas and to some extent nationally by suing her friend and companion, PAUL WHALAND, for assault and battery, claiming that WHALAND had beaten her. According to BARCLAY, WHALAND was in politics and running for a position on the City Council. RUBY believed that the publicity obtained by DREXLER would cause her to be an asset as an entertainer and that was why he requested the contract. BARCLAY stated it is his understanding that DREXLER worked for RUBY only from time to time prior to this as a dancer and in a comic strip and worked for him only a short time following their appearance at his office.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

32

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BARCLAY advised he last talked with RUBY on about November 1, 1963, when he met him at the Eatwell Cafe, across the street from BARCLAY's office. It is noted this cafe is also near RUBY's Carousel Club. He talked with RUBY about 30 minutes but noted nothing unusual in their conversation which was about trivial matters.

BARCLAY advised he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never had any reason to suspect a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He added he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or the manner in which RUBY entered the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting.

December 18, 1963

(1)

DALE E. BASYE, 1311 Whispering Trail, FR 6-7928, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed since it had been ascertained that he wrote an article in a magazine concerning JACK RUBY's Stripper School for Amateurs, approximately 18 months ago. He furnished the following information:

BASYE works full-time for the "Dallas Morning News" but does free lance work on the side. In approximately December, 1962, he and JACK BEERS went to the Carousel Club and spent almost a full afternoon preparing an article which appeared in Volume 6, number 12, of the magazine "Adam", article entitled "Cool School." TEXAS

To the best of his recollection this is the first time BASYE had seen JACK RUBY. BASYE's recollection is that he stopped back by the Carousel Club a few months later and attempted to get JACK RUBY to sign up with an advertising agency with whom BASYE was connected at the time. He has not been in RUBY's club since that time.

On occasion he has seen RUBY at the "Dallas Morning News" where RUBY comes often concerning the advertisements for his clubs.

BASYE pointed out that the story he wrote had to do with the amateur night which JACK RUBY was then holding at his club and to the best of BASYE's recollection, the amateur night consisted of a contest in which the amateur girls stripped. If a girl won the contest with any degree of frequency, she often became a regular stripper.

BASYE has had very little contact with RUBY, but believes RUBY to be a "scatterbrain" and a highly emotional person.

BASYE recalls on one other occasion he met RUBY by pre-arrangement at the Dallas Hotel, across the park from the "Dallas Morning News." This was to give RUBY a copy of the magazine in which BASYE's article had appeared. BASYE recalls that at that time two policemen entered the hotel and RUBY introduced BASYE to both these men. He also recalls that one of these policemen was said to be engaged to the woman who was with RUBY at the time (KATHY KAY).

BASYE advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bmp Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

B. A. BATES, JR., 2707 Bridal Wreath, Dallas, Texas, whose name and address, together with his place of employment, "Dallas Morning News", appears on Carousel Club pass card number 159, furnished the following information:

Mr. BATES stated that through his employment in the Advertising Section of the "Dallas Morning News", he had occasion to come in contact with JACK RUBY during the past one and one-half years from time to time. He stated that these contacts were always in connection with advertisements placed by RUBY in the newspaper relative to his places of amusement. He added that his acquaintance with RUBY is limited to these business contacts and that he has never associated with him socially or discussed politics with him. He stated that he last saw RUBY on about November 15, 1963, when RUBY was again at the "Dallas Morning News" building. On this occasion, RUBY gave him a pass card to the Carousel Club, which pass card he never used. BATES stated that when he last saw RUBY he noted nothing exceptional in his conversation with RUBY.

He added that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never received information which might indicate a relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He further stated that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or concerning the manner in which RUBY entered the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ECH

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gi Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

35

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

EDWARD B. BELLOCCHIO, Room 218, 1517 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that Carousel Club pass card number 111, was issued in that name.

BELLOCCHIO stated that during October, 1963, he was in Colombo's Pizza Bakery, 2415 North Haskell, talking to DENNIS TOOCH, who had a group of passes to the Carousel Club and asked BELLOCCHIO if he would like to have one. As BELLOCCHIO recalled, he told him yes but he did not think anything more about it.

TEXAS

A week or so later, BELLOCCHIO was in Sols Turf Bar at 1515 Commerce having a sandwich when JACK RUBY came in and walked up to him and stated that he had something for him. He handed BELLOCCHIO a Carousel Club pass card number 111, made out in his, BELLOCCHIO's name. BELLOCCHIO continued that he had never seen JACK RUBY before in his life and is sure that RUBY thought he, BELLOCCHIO, was his brother, FRANK BELLOCCHIO, whom RUBY is slightly acquainted. BELLOCCHIO stated he looks very much like his brother FRANK. He thanked RUBY for the card and recalled passing the time of the day with RUBY for about five minutes. He continued that he has not used this card and has not seen RUBY since that time. He does not know anything about RUBY's business activities or whether or not RUBY had any connections with the police. He did not know the whereabouts of JACK RUBY on November 22-24, 1963, and whether or not RUBY was associated with LEE HARVEY OSWALD in any manner. BELLOCCHIO stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

TEXAS

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RC

SC

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

DALLAS 16 XH

MARVIN L. BERMAN, 3206 Bowser, Apartment 3, was interviewed inasmuch as he is reportedly a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas. Mr. BERMAN operates the Bout-Nu Automobile Company at 4301 Ross, Dallas, Texas. He related the following:

He first met JACK RUBY in 1958 or 1959, or whenever the Sovereign Club was first started by JACK RUBY. RUBY came out to his used car lot and sold him a membership for $10.00 and he paid a year's dues at the same time, the total amount being $16.00 or $17.00. He understood that he was a charter member of the Sovereign Club. He only patronized the Sovereign Club on one occasion. He had no further association with JACK RUBY until about 1961 when JACK RUBY came into his used car lot and talked about trading cars.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown by BERMAN and he had never heard of him until the assassination of the President. He knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. He knew of no acquaintances or friends of JACK RUBY who were employees of the Dallas Police Department and had no idea as to why RUBY shot OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - alw Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/19/63

1

Mr. ALBERT C. BOGARD, 304 Brighton, DALLAS, TEXAS telephone WH. 6-1689, automobile salesman for Downtown Lincoln-Mercury, 118 West Commerce, telephone RI. 8-0611, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mr. BOGARD had stated on November 23, 1963, that, approximately two weeks prior, he believed LEE HARVEY OSWALD came into the Downtown Lincoln-Mercury Company to buy an automobile.

Mr. BOGARD advised he has never been acquainted with JACK RUBY, however, may have seen him on one occasion. He never spoke to him and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He knows of no reason why RUBY killed OSWALD and has no information of any conspiracy between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department. He has no information on RUBY's activities on November 22, 1963, or immediately thereafter.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

38

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/17/63

MR+MRS TED BORMASTER

SARA BORMASTER, who resides at 4515 Reiger, Apartment 14, Dallas, Texas, and who is employed as a Co-owner in the Ted Bormaster Sales Company, 2223 Commerce, Dallas, Texas, and who is presently assisting her husband in the liquidation of the stock at the Silsbee Dry Goods Store, Silsbee, Texas, furnished the following information:

She stated that some time less than three months ago, a man named GEORGE SENATOR came to the warehouse at 2223 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, and purchased some shirts at wholesale price and that she understood, from previously having spoken to her husband, TED BORMASTER, SENATOR was sent by her husband's barber, Mr. BROOKS, who owns a barber shop in the basement of the Statler Hilton Hotel in Dallas, Texas. She stated that SENATOR made mention that he would like to have his friend, a JACK RUBY, come to the warehouse and purchase shirts, inasmuch as the style was the type RUBY liked.

She advised that she was at the warehouse when JACK RUBY came in to purchase some shirts and that he purchased several, stating he would like to come back when she had some more on hand; that she received these shirts, and, inasmuch as RUBY neglected to give her any address, she attempted to contact RUBY through Mr. BROOKS at the barber shop in the basement of the Statler Hilton Hotel.

She recalls that RUBY came to the warehouse a second time, where he purchased some shirts and, at this time, he brought with him a male Negro, whose name she could not recall, who RUBY introduced as his handy-man. She described this handy-man as a tall, slim, well-built person, who was nicely dressed and who was approximately forty years of age.

She stated that, after this second meeting with RUBY, this male Negro returned to the warehouse by himself and stated that he would like to work for Mr. BORMASTER. She stated when she queried this person as to his reason for quitting the employ of JACK RUBY, he stated that, "I think the world of Mr. RUBY, but I think he is shell-shocked, or something."

On 12/17/63 at Silsbee, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA JOHN G. HOUSTON/lc Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

59

She stated she did not press this point with this individual, but asked of him what his duties were with Mr. RUBY and that he informed her he had been employed for the last fifteen years and had more or less been in charge of everything in connection with the running of the Carousel Bar, such as buying the wines and beers and keeping books on all these expenses; that he gave the impression he was in a position of great responsibility with Mr. RUBY.

She advised this person that she was not in a position to pay the salary he received from Mr. RUBY, that all they wanted to hire was a shipping clerk which paid considerably less than what RUBY was paying him. Also, inasmuch as Mr. RUBY was a customer, it would not seem right to hire him away from RUBY's employ.

She recalled that he, at this point, stated he understood her position, but did not seem to indicate he was quitting RUBY's employ, but was "just looking around."

She recalls RUBY came in one other time, and, in the presence of her husband, TED BORMASTER, RUBY offered a membership card to the Carousel Club, stating that this card would admit just she and her husband, but that their friends would have to pay. She stated that neither she nor her husband ever received this card.

She stated she only met RUBY at the warehouse on the above incidents and that she knows nothing concerning his background or connections; that actually he was introduced to her and her husband through Mr. BROOKS at the barber shop in the Statler Hilton Hotel and GEORGE SENATOR, who she understands lived next door to RUBY.

She further advised that she does not know whether or not RUBY knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does she know of any subversive connections RUBY might have had, and she knows of no association which might have occurred between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

She further advised she has no knowledge of any conspiracy of any other person with RUBY to kill OSWALD, that she knows of no connections between RUBY and anyone on the Dallas Police Department, and she has no knowledge of any travel of RUBY, either within the United States or foreign.

12/17/63

TED BORMASTER, who resides at 4514 Reiger, Apartment 14, Dallas, Texas, and who is the owner of the Ted Bormaster Sales Company, with offices at 2223 Commerce, Dallas, Texas, and who is presently liquidating the stock at the Silsbee Dry Goods Store, Silsbee, Texas, furnished the following information:

He stated that several months ago he received a telephone call from a Mr. BROOKS, who is the owner of the Brooks Barber Shop in the basement of the Statler-Hilton Hotel in Dallas, Texas. BROOKS stated he desired to send a friend of his, named GEORGE SENATOR, to his warehouse where he could purchase some shirts and receive a wholesale price. He stated that SENATOR came to the warehouse, bought some shirts, and, sometime thereafter, SENATOR called and stated he was sending a friend of his, named JACK RUBY, who also desired to purchase shirts at a wholesale price.

He advised he was not at his place of business the first time JACK RUBY appeared, but that one of his employees, named CARROLL SINCLAIR, who resides on Swiss Ave., Dallas, Texas, with his sister, sold RUBY several shirts. He recalls that this was no more than a matter of two months ago.

He recalls that several weeks thereafter a person came to his warehouse and introduced himself as being JACK RUBY and that RUBY stated he was the owner of a strip-tease club in Dallas, Texas, that RUBY was accompanied by a male Negro, who RUBY described as his handy-man and that RUBY purchased some shirts at this time, but the discussion also centered around RUBY purchasing some racks also at a wholesale price, which RUBY stated he wanted for his night club.

He further advised that RUBY told him he was going to furnish him with a card which would entitle BORMASTER and his wife entry into the Carousel Club without any admission charge; that he was doing this because BORMASTER was giving him articles at wholesale prices.

BORMASTER advised he never received this card, that he has never been to the Carousel Club and, as a matter

On 12/17/63 at Silsbee, Texas File # DL 44-939

by SA JOHN G. HOUSTON:lc Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

of fact, did not even know where it was located until hearing about it through the news media.

BORMASTER stated other than GEORGE SENATOR, he knows of no other associates of JACK RUBY.

He stated that he does not know if RUBY knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD, that he does not know any subversive connections RUBY has and does not know of any association that RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD might have had. He further advised that he does not know of any conspiracy of any other person with RUBY to kill OSWALD, nor does he know any connection between RUBY and any Dallas Police Department Officers, and that he has no knowledge of any travel activity of RUBY either throughout the United States or in foreign travel.

BORMASTER reiterated that his contacts with RUBY were limited to the two times RUBY presented himself at his warehouse at 2223 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, and that the next time he heard anything concerning RUBY was when he learned of his connection in the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

1

Dec. December 19, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

The name WYNDEL BOWDEN appeared on a list of names as being a member of one of RUBY's clubs. On December 18, 1963, WYNDEL BOWDEN, 2667 Scotland, phone number FR 6-6242, advised that approximately three years ago, JACK RUBY gave him a membership card to the Sovereign Club. BOWDEN stated that he worked as a clerk in the Corporation Court in Dallas and that RUBY came in there frequently to see about permits and other things of that nature. He stated he has known RUBY to see him for approximately six years. He never went into the club but once or twice; does not know RUBY and knows nothing of his associates and knows nothing of him being associated with OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1/3

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

The name HARRY BOWMAN appeared on a list of Carousel Club pass card holders. Mr. HARRY BOWMAN was interviewed at his place of employment, the "Dallas Morning News," Dallas, Texas.

BOWMAN advised that he worked in the Records Section of the "Dallas Morning News"; that he had met JACK RUBY a little over a year ago and had done two or three favors for RUBY in connection with photographs. He stated that RUBY had presented him with a pass card to the Carousel Club; that he had been in the club two or three times in the past year, but that he has since lost the card.

BOWMAN stated he never knew RUBY well, knew nothing about his associates, and never heard of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said he did not know OSWALD.

BOWMAN said he last saw RUBY at approximately 10 a.m. on Friday or Saturday, before the shooting of OSWALD occurred on Sunday. He stated at that time he ran into RUBY in the hallway of the "Dallas Morning News" building; that RUBY invited him to go to coffee and he was unable to do so. He has not seen him since that time.

---

On 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON:bmm L. L. R. Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44

December 16, 1963

1

MATTY BRESCIA, also known as Mattie Brescia, 1235 West Perkins Road, who is employed as Public Relations Director for Consolidated Distributors, 313 South Front Street, Memphis, Tennessee, was interviewed, at which time he advised as follows:

In about 1953 BRESCIA became affiliated with the newly formed Liberty Broadcasting System at Dallas, Texas, and served as the Director of Press for that company. BRESCIA maintained his residence at Memphis, Tennessee, but spent the regular work days at Dallas, Texas, for a period of several months, ending in 1954. In his capacity as an official of the broadcasting company, he was visited on approximately three occasions by an individual he identified by photograph as JACK L. RUBY. He did not know RUBY prior to the time of meeting him at Dallas, Texas, and had no background information about RUBY, except what he gained in the short visits with RUBY at the broadcasting company office. RUBY came to the broadcasting company office apparently for the purpose of gaining some sort of publicity for his night club, obtaining free tickets for some sort of sporting event or other similar type purpose which BRESCIA could not currently recall. RUBY did mention that he had a night club, identity of which BRESCIA could not recall. These meetings with RUBY were at the company office and the conversations were of short duration.

BRESCIA advised specifically that he had not seen RUBY anywhere except in Dallas, Texas.

BRESCIA thought that about 1955, after the Liberty Broadcasting System had gone out of business that he had seen RUBY somewhere in Dallas. At this time, BRESCIA had taken over public relations for "GOOSE" TATUM, widely known Negro basketball professional. TATUM was making personal appearances and holding exhibitions throughout the country. While in Dallas, BRESCIA was again contacted by RUBY who apparently had some interest in TATUM. BRESCIA recalled he gave RUBY passes to the TATUM performance. He said he remembers that RUBY had in fact tried to "teach TATUM how to play basketball." This typified RUBY's "brassy" manner of speaking and attitude.

---

On 12/13/63 at Memphis, Tennessee File # Memphis 44-1165
Dallas 44-1639

by SAs JOSEPH A. CANALE and NORMAN L. CASEY: GMH Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

45

BRESCIA said he had no idea how RUBY may have come to preserve his name and telephone number but felt he may have possibly given RUBY one of his cards at the time of the "GOOSE" TATUM exhibition.

The telephone number, JAckson 5-5180, was several years ago a business telephone which BRESCIA had at Memphis, Tennessee, for the Brescia Enterprises, 61 South Second Street, which he described as his various promotional activities. This telephone number has not been in existence for several years and is not currently listed in the Memphis, Tennessee, Telephone Directory or in the Memphis, Tennessee, Street Address and Numerical Telephone Directory.

This contact with RUBY was the last he has had in any manner. BRESCIA advised he did not know that RUBY had ever used the name of RUBENSTEIN, that he knew nothing about RUBY's family, background, past residences, other associates and specifically that he had no information of any communication between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. BRESCIA had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the assassination of President KENNEDY. He said he knew nothing about RUBY's association with any political organization or any movement associated with Cuba. He knew nothing regarding any associates or RUBY whatsoever, including criminal, law enforcement, or otherwise.

BRESCIA stated that his contacts with RUBY were not social in any respect and that he would have declined to have any social contact with RUBY because RUBY did not appear to be a person of sufficient culture to warrant this association.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

Mrs. JACK BROOKS, 4423 Alamosa, DALLAS, TEXAS telephone FE 9-9141, was interviewed in that the name BILLIE BROOKS was found in RUBY's automobile. LAEA:

She advised that her given name is BILLIE JO and that she and her husband, with two relatives, went to the Carousel Club during the summer of 1963. She did not recall meeting RUBY on this occasion but after she discussed the matter with her husband, she stated that RUBY stopped at their table, introduced himself, and talked to them for a few moments. He could have obtained her name during that conversation. As they left the Carousel Club, RUBY or another man was passing out cards advertising a new dancer and she did not recall whether or not they gave their names to this man at the door for a pass to the club.

She stated that this was the only time she recalled seeing JACK RUBY and stated she could furnish absolutely no information concerning his activities or associates. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that she was unaware of any relationship that could have existed between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

47

Date 12/17/63

1

JUANITA BUCHANNON, owner, El Dorado Lounge, 1010 North Haskell, TEXAS, advised as follows on December 16, 1963:

She had first met WILLIAM MC EWAN DUFF, known to her as "SCOTTIE", about seven or eight months ago when he started hanging around the bar and making a "big splash." She described him as a "con man" and she knew of no association between DUFF, RUBY and OSWALD. She did not know OSWALD but knew RUBY as she had been a former employee of his when he owned the Sovereign Club. She knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD based on her acquaintance with RUBY.

On December 17, 1963, she advised DUFF had a former friend named ANDRE ANGELES (phonetic) a/k/a: Don Moon whom she described as a white male, age 31 - 32, height six feet, weight 165 lbs, thin build, red hair, blue eyes, freckles on face and wearing horn rimmed glasses. ANDRE has called the El Dorado Lounge from Washington, D. C. approximately eleven times in recent months attempting to locate one RIED TIPPINS (phonetic), also a friend of DUFFs. B. Apprx 1932 TEXAS D.C. TEXAS

At the time of the last call, December 16, 1963, ANDRE advised he was in Washington, D. C. using the name DON MOON, telephone number 481-7057. She asked ANDRE if he had seen "SCOTTIE". ANDRE replied words to the effect "No, and I'd rather not talk about it." She recalled ANDRE had known JACK RUBY and had mentioned gambling with him.

The only other unusual incident she recalled was the fact ANDRE called her from Washington, D. C. the Sunday prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY telling her he was flying to Dallas on Friday, November 22, 1963, with a lot of money and wondered if she and her husband would meet him at the airport. They did not meet him and she did not know whether ANDRE had come to Dallas.

---

on 12/16/63 and 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER:jj Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Da 12/16/63

1

HERMAN GERRARD, 6214 LaVesta Street, Dallas, Texas, advised he had known WILLIAM MC EWAN DUFF but knew of no association between him and LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY as he knew neither of the latter individuals.

---

DL 44-1639

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER:jj Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 19, 1963

The name W. J. BUMPAS appeared on a list of members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. W. J. BUMPAS, 5717 McCommas, DALLAS, TEXAS advised on December 18, 1963, that approximately three years he was living in Longview, Texas, came to Dallas, and stayed at the Statler Hilton Hotel. He advised the Assistant Manager or the Bell Captain at the hotel gave him a 30 day membership card for the Sovereign Club. BUMPAS works in insurance business and stated that he had a group of salesmen with him so on this particular occasion, He took them to the club. He advised he never went back a second time; he did not personally know RUBY; nothing of RUBY's connection or any of his other associates.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

50

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-19-63

1

Mrs. BILLIE BURR, 1808 W. Davis, DALLAS, TEXAS was advised that her name had appeared in a book which related her as a member in one of JACK RUBY's clubs. Mrs. BURR advised that he had worked in the "Man's Shop" located in the lobby of the Hotel Adolphus for approximately eight years. She stated that she had met RUBY about three years ago, as nearly as she could recall, when he came into the hotel lobby to solicit business for his club. She stated that he contacted her, some of the bell captains and others working in the lobby to suggest to guests that they come to his Carousel Club. She advised he gave her a membership card and several extra guests cards which were to be handed out to hotel guests. She has seen him several times during the past two or three years when he would just go by and speak to her and other employees in the lobby. She stated that she had never been in his club, knows nothing about him or his relationship with LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any of his other associates. She stated that RUBY appeared to be very nice and friendly, but that he impressed her as being a name dropper. She stated she never went to his club, because she did not want him dropping her name around.

Mrs. BURR stated she has not seen RUBY for several months and was surprised when she heard about him shooting OSWALD.

---

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON L.L.R. md Date dictated 12-19-63

51

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 19, 1963

(1)

The name CLARENCE B. CANTU appeared in some of RUBY's property found in RUBY's car.

CLARENCE B. CANTU, 4739 Fairmount, Dallas, Texas, advised that he was the assistant bell captain at the Sheraton Hotel. He stated that he met RUBY approximately 1 1/2 or 2 years ago when RUBY came to the hotel "hustling" business. He stated that RUBY asked him and some of the other bellboys to send some business down to his place of entertainment.

CANTU stated that RUBY presented him with a courtesy card for the Carousel Club but that he had not been down there and had misplaced the card. He stated he had never seen RUBY over a few minutes at a time; knew nothing of any association between RUBY and OSWALD, and knew nothing of RUBY's associates. He advised that RUBY had dropped into the hotel perhaps half a dozen times since he had met him, but never stayed over five or ten minutes, and in every instance it was for the same purpose -- to get them to send customers to his club.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON:bmm L. L. R. Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

RICHARD SUNNY CRAWFORD, 6227 Overlook Drive, Dallas, Texas, telephone number EV. 1-0062, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed, in that his name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

CRAWFORD advised during 1952 he was a member of the Studio Supper Club, which later became the Vegas Club. He recalled that JACK RUBY came to the Studio Club on several occasions before purchasing this club and he met RUBY there. Since that time, he has seen RUBY many places about the City of Dallas; however, he has seen RUBY numerous times at the Merchants State Bank. CRAWFORD explained he is in the rug cleaning business and does his banking business at the Merchants State Bank, which is located at Ross and Henderson Streets in Dallas, and is of the opinion RUBY also uses this bank.

On one occasion, CRAWFORD stated he contacted JACK RUBY at the Sovereign Club in an effort to obtain the rug cleaning business there. He was not successful in obtaining a contract and gave RUBY one of his business cards for future use. Shortly thereafter, CRAWFORD stated he received a membership card to the Sovereign Club by mail. He stated he has never been to the Sovereign Club and last saw JACK RUBY about the middle of November, 1963, at the bank.

He considers RUBY a speaking acquaintance only and stated he has no information concerning RUBY's business dealings or activities. He did not know whether or not RUBY had any connections with the police or RUBY's whereabouts on November 22 - 24, 1963. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information as to whether or not RUBY and OSWALD had any connections.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date December 19, 1963

The name MELBA, Clockwise Fashions, appeared on an item located in the property found in RUBY's car. It was determined that MELBA, pertained to MELBA CARSON. On December 18, 1963, MELBA CARSON, 3042 Sharon Drive, advised she met JACK RUBY two or three months ago when he came into the Clockwise Fashions to buy some womens dresses. She advised he called her later and asked her to have lunch with him which she did. She stated he gave her a pass to the Carousel and tried to get her to go to the club and she never has gone into the club. She advised he called her two or three other times to go to lunch but she declined. She never heard of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD; knows nothing of his associates and was never with him to talk with him except at the one time mentioned.

DALLAS, TEXA

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

54

D-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 16, 1963

Mr. DICK CARVEL, 308 Shawnee, telephone number NAtional 4-2425, Hot Springs, Arkansas, a representative of Wolf Textile Company With Home Office at 2214 Pacific, Dallas, Texas, advised he became acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately five years ago as a result of frequently visiting the club operated by RUBY. CARVEL stated he attends company meetings in Dallas approximately once each month for a period of several days and on these visits he occasionally frequents the Carousel Club. He indicated that apparently he gave RUBY one of his business cards on one of his visits to the club, but he has never had any business dealings with RUBY. He has never associated with RUBY other than talking to him on occasions at the club and these conversations were of a general nature. He did not recall ever discussing politics with RUBY or any other specific topics.

CARVEL was unable to furnish the identity of any associates of RUBY and stated he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He was not in possession of any information indicating that RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted and stated he had never heard of OSWALD until the day of the assassination of the President on November 22, 1963.

---

On 12/14/63 at Hot Springs, Arkansas File # LR 44-791

by SA CLABURN T. WHITE/eek 55 Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

MRS. NOEL COPELAND B. APPROX 1939

Mrs. JEAN HALEY COPELAND, 202 38th Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised that she knew JACK RUBY of Dallas only on the basis of his being the owner of a night club in Dallas where she formerly resided and attended college. TEXAS

Mrs. COPELAND stated that the first time she met JACK RUBY was approximately 8 or 9 years ago when she was approximately 16 years old. She stated that she attended a party at the home of a person whose name she recalls as FITZHUGH (PH) who resided at an unknown address in North Dallas. She stated that JACK RUBY attended this party with unknown persons who appeared to be friends of the FITZHUGHS. She stated at this time she was introduced to JACK RUBY. Mrs. COPELAND was unable to recall the names of any of the persons attending this party.

Mrs. COPELAND stated that when she was approximately 18 years old she and other friends, names not recalled, went to RUBY's Vegas Club and at that time RUBY would not allow her inside of the club stating that she was too young and he was sure her mother would not approve of her frequenting his establishment. Mrs. COPELAND stated that she is positive RUBY did not know her mother.

Mrs. COPELAND stated that after she had reached majority she visited the Vegas Club four or five times while she was attending North Texas College. She stated that she observed RUBY in the Vegas Club on these visits but did not have an occasion to speak with him. Mrs. COPELAND stated that this was the extent of her knowledge of JACK RUBY. She stated that telephone number DA 1-4749 was her and her husband's telephone number when she resided at 1060 Magellan Circle, Dallas, Texas, and she believes RI 8-4136 was the office number for SAM BLOOM Advertising Agency, Dallas, Texas, where her husband was formerly employed. Mrs. COPELAND further stated that possibly NOEL COPELAND, her husband, may have contacted JACK RUBY in connection with his employment at SAM BLOOM's Advertising Agency in an attempt to get RUBY's account. Mrs. COPELAND said she had no knowledge that her husband had ever obtained an advertising account with RUBY or his clubs. LA, TEXAS

Mrs. COPELAND stated that her husband traveled to Dallas,

On 12/17/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # DALLAS 44-1639 NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN WILLIAM MILLER :dc Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Texas on business with ABE CHAPMAN & Associates, New Orleans, on November 23, 1963 and returned November 24, 1963, but she is positive that her husband did not contact RUBY during this visit. Mrs. COPELAND stated that she had no knowledge of any organization that RUBY might be a member of.

Mrs. COPELAND said that she did not know and had never met HARVEY LEE OSWALD, nor had she ever seen OSWALD in the presence of RUBY or at any time she visited the Vegas Club.

Mrs. COPELAND stated she knew of no connection whatever between HARVEY LEE OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY.

She further advised she knows of no contacts or connection of JACK LEON RUBY with the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

Mr. W. R. (BILLY BOB) CRIM, 210 Pioneer Building, KILGORE, TEXAS advised that approximately three or four years ago he joined a private club which was located where the present Carousel Club is in Dallas, Texas. He stated that the club was in operation for approximately a year and then went out of business and was taken over by JACK RUBY.

He stated he is not certain whether RUBY owned the original club and is not positive whether the club went by the name of Carousel or some other name.

CRIM advised he has met RUBY on several occasions when in Dallas, but has no information concerning any of RUBY's associates and has no knowledge of a connection, if any, between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Kilgore, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent ALAN L. MANNING :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

58

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

KATHLEEN L. CROSSLEY, 3808 Southwestern, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that her name appeared in a book, property of JACK RUBY.

She advised that during 1960 she was dating EDWARD NELSON BERNET who was the leader of a Dixieland band that sometimes placed at the Sovereign Club. She accompanied BERNET to the Sovereign Club approximately eight or ten times and had dinner and waited while he played for dancing. She recalled meeting JACK RUBY while at the Sovereign Club and having general conversation with him.

She also related that it was possible that RUBY gave her a membership card to the Sovereign Club, but she could not state that this was an actual fact.

She advised she has no knowledge of RUBY's activities, associates, or business dealings. She does not recall seeing RUBY since she was at the Sovereign Club, therefore, she did not have any knowledge concerning RUBY's whereabouts November 22-24, 1963. She did not know if RUBY had any connections with any officer of the Dallas Police Department. She said she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR.:bnm Date dictated 12/19/63

59

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 18, 1963

DAN R. DALTON, 949 Forest Grove Drive, telephone number DA 8-1211, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed, in that his name was in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. DALTON advised he is owner of Forever Homes, 4510 Windsor Drive, Garland, Texas. He recalled attending the Sovereign Club one night with a friend whom he does not recall at this time and enjoyed the evening and decided to purchase a membership in this club. JACK RUBY came to his table and sold him a membership for $50.00.

This was the first time he had met JACK RUBY and he only talked to him a few moments. After purchasing this membership, he did not return to the Sovereign Club and it was closed about two weeks later and opened to the public as the Carousel Club.

DALTON stated his business took him out of Dallas between February, 1962 and December, 1962, and on his return to Dallas, he is of the opinion that he went to the Carousel Club about two times. He also is of the opinion he has been to the Vegas Club two or three times. His attendance at both of these clubs was at least two years ago. He stated that to his best recollection, he has only talked to RUBY on the one occasion when he joined the Sovereign Club and he is uncertain whether or not he has seen RUBY on the occasion that he visited the Vegas and Carousel Clubs. DALTON stated he has no information concerning RUBY's background activities, associates or business dealings. He does not know whether or not RUBY had any connections with the police or where RUBY was on November 22-24, 1963. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information that RUBY and OSWALD was associated in any manner.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

60

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/18/63

1

NICK DE GEORGE, JR., Owner, Town & Country Restaurant, 2020 Commerce Street, was interviewed, in that his name was in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. DALLAS, TEXAS

DE GEORGE advised he first met RUBY about seven years ago at the Vegas Club, at which time he was introduced to RUBY and RUBY recognized him as the son of a man whose name was familiar to him as having been in the restaurant business. Since the initial meeting, DE GEORGE and RUBY have been on speaking terms, because of the similarity of their businesses. DE GEORGE continued that he possibly attended the Vegas Club three times and possibly attended the Sovereign Club two or three times early in 1960. Shortly after this time, DE GEORGE was in military service until May, 1962. Since then, he has possibly attended the Carousel Club six or seven times.

In that RUBY knew DE GEORGE was in the restaurant business, he, RUBY, always made it a point to speak to DE GEORGE whenever he saw him in one of the night clubs. DE GEORGE has seen RUBY on numerous occasions on the streets in downtown Dallas, at which time he has spoken to him. He last saw RUBY during the latter part of October near the Statler Hotel, across the street, and waved to him. He did not speak to him on this occasion.

DE GEORGE continued that, even though he has known RUBY for some time, he does not consider RUBY a personal friend, but only a speaking acquaintance. He did not recall receiving a membership card to any of RUBY's clubs; however, he said he could have possibly received a courtesy card. DE GEORGE continued that he did not know RUBY's associates, his business activities or dealings, and did not know if RUBY had any connections with the police. He did not know RUBY's whereabouts on November 22 - 24, 1963, and did not know whether or not RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were associated in any manner.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./eah Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

LEVI WESSLEY DEHAVEN, 381 East Puente Avenue, COVINA, CALI advised he is presently employed as an analyst at General Dynamics, Pomona, California, and has been so employed since August, 1962. He was born on February 21, 1921 in Lincoln, Nebraska, and formerly was employed at Chance-Vought Aircraft Company, Dallas, Texas, and resided at 2508 Republic Street in that city. He left Dallas in September, 1961.

DEHAVEN stated that he has known JACK RUBY since 1952 when he met him through going to RUBY's Vegas Club in Dallas. He and his wife visited the Vegas Club quite often as RUBY ran a clean place and one could go in there without a bunch of hoodlums and drunks hanging around.

DEHAVEN became quite friendly with RUBY and saw him once or twice a week until he, DEHAVEN, left Texas in September, 1961. He has not seen RUBY since that time but had a postcard from him in August of this year postmarked New York City. Apparently someone had given RUBY his present address, and on the card RUBY had told DEHAVEN he expected to make a trip to the West Coast sometime and would look him up.

DEHAVEN further advised that RUBY was a liberal Democrat and was also an integrationist and that they used to have friendly arguments regarding the racial situation as DEHAVEN was a segregationist. He stated that RUBY was very pro-ROOSEVELT, liked EISENHOWER, and also thought KENNEDY was a good man but KENNEDY had not been President long enough when he left Texas for him to notice any strong convictions regarding KENNEDY on the part of RUBY. DEHAVEN stated that although RUBY was very liberal he was quite certain RUBY had no communist affiliations.

DEHAVEN stated that RUBY was kind of a "nut" as if he did not like something, he would say it and would be quite firm in his convictions and would sometimes "blow his top."

DEHAVEN further advised that RUBY always carried a pistol and he could visualize RUBY standing around the Police Department getting worked up and just shooting OSWALD

---

On 12/14/63 at Covina, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES E. HOFFER:jcc Date dictated 12/15/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

62

as he would have had a pistol handy since he always carried one.

DEHAVEN advised that he did not know OSWALD and had never seen him to his knowledge around either of RUBY's clubs and he would be amazed if RUBY had known OSWALD before the shooting.

DEHAVEN reiterated he has no knowledge of RUBY since September, 1961.

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Set forth below is an item secured from JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car:

Carousel Club Pass Card #168
SHELDON FLEICHMAN
FINK Paint Company

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 16, 1963, SHELDON FLEICHMAN, 7129 Mason Dells, Dallas, Texas, who is employed at the Fink Paint Company, Dallas, advised that he has sold paint and wallpaper to JACK RUBY for redecoration of his Carousel Club. FLEICHMAN stated that about two years ago he bought a membership pass to RUBY's Carousel Club and subsequently went to the club on two occasions.

He related that outside of a few business contacts with RUBY concerning the purchase of paint and wallpaper, he has had no association with him. He knows nothing about RUBY's personal life or his business operations. Furthermore, he knows none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances.

FLEICHMAN stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

Mr. THEODORE LOUIS FLEMING, Unit Number 7, 4 H Motel, 4777 North Broadway, telephone 442-1772, was interviewed at his place of employment, Regent Investment Company, 900 28th Street, Boulder, Colorado.

Mr. FLEMING stated that he was employed in April, 1955 as a police officer on the Dallas, Texas, Police Department and remained in that employment until March of 1963 when he resigned in order to better his financial condition. He continued that he is not married, and that he first met JACK RUBY about 1958 at the Carousel, a night club in Dallas, Texas, specializing in strip-tease shows. He continued that this night club was operated by JACK RUBY, and that from about 1958 to March of 1963 he (FLEMING) occasionally visited the club, possibly once a month, to "have a beer and see a show." He stated that during this period he, as well as many Dallas police officers, were casual acquaintances of JACK RUBY and were on a "first name basis" with RUBY. He continued that RUBY is a man who "loves policemen" and very seldom let them pay for anything in his night club. FLEMING enlarged on this statement by advising that at times RUBY let him pay for his drinks; however, he estimated that 90 per cent of the time he received no check when he visited the Carousel. He advised further that he was of the opinion that most of the other police officers who frequented the Carousel were treated in much the same manner.

He advised further that during his service on the Dallas Police Department, he was assigned at times in the down town district and does not recall ever being called to the Carousel on a complaint of any kind; however, he has visited the Carousel on an official investigation on some occasions. He added that this was usually when he was attempting to locate someone he was looking for, and that in his opinion, JACK RUBY was generally known "as a pretty damn good night club operator who had a sincere love for police officers." FLEMING explained this statement further by stating that so far as he knows, RUBY is a normal male person who has shown no indication to him to be effeminate

On 12/17/63 at Boulder, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by SA KENNETH BRIDENSTINE; SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL/pgj Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

65

in any manner and merely has a high regard for police officers.

FLEMING stated further that he (FLEMING) was a good friend of the late Officer J. D. TIPPET; however, he does not recalled ever having seen TIPPET frequent the Carousal and does not know if RUBY was even acquainted with him.

He advised further that while RUBY liked policement and seldom let them pay their checks at his club, RUBY at no time requested any favors of FLEMING or, to his knowledge, of any other police officer. FLEMING continued that in fact he could not recall ever having seen JACK RUBY at the Dallas Police Department. He added that he certainly did not consider him a "hanger on" at the Police Department.

FLEMING advised that there is no vice or moral squad as such at the Dallas Police Department; however, this phase of the police activities is handled by the Special Service Bureau which has a complement of 40 to 45 men. FLEMING continued that to his knowledge there is no one in this Bureau that was any closer to RUBY than the ordinary policeman.

FLEMING repeated that in his opinion RUBY killed OSWALD solely because OSWALD killed a policeman; however, that possibly part of his motive might have been publicity. He added that he does not feel that RUBY committed this murder because OSWALD killed President KENNEDY.

FLEMING advised further that no crime of this magnitude occurred in Dallas during his time in the Police Department, and so he cannot visualize the security measures that the Police Department may have used when OSWALD was in custody. He continued that he has no knowledge as to how RUBY may have gained entrance to the basement of the

Dallas Police Department unless some rookie policeman believed him to be a detective and allowed him to pass. FLEMING stated he does not believe any officer of the Dallas Police Department was involved in any conspiracy with RUBY to kill OSWALD; however, he added that there is a "good likelihood" that any officer acquainted with RUBY would have allowed him to enter the Police Building if he requested permission to do so.

FLEMING stated further that he does not recall ever having discussed any type of politics with JACK RUBY and has no information in his possession indicating that RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted.

He advised further that he does not believe that RUBY was acquainted with Chief of Police in Dallas and that he does not believe that RUBY is acquainted with Captain WILL FRITZ in charge of homicide at Dallas Police Department. He added that FRITZ in a bachelor, but that he has never seen him at the Carousel Club.

TEXAS

FLEMING stated that there is no information in his possession on which he could base an opinion on whether any person might have conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD.

FLEMING advised that he is unable to furnish specific names of particular Dallas policemen with whom RUBY was acquainted, because in his opinion he was a casual acquaintance of almost every Dallas policeman. He continued that he did visit the Carousel about once a month, but that during this period he does not recall seeing any Dallas policemen present in the club habitually.

FLEMING advised further that as far as he knows, RUBY appeared to be a normal individual, and he cannot think of anything peculiar about him except that RUBY seemed to have an obsession about a furnace thermostate located in the Carousel Club. FLEMING went on to

explain that he recalls kidding RUBY about the thermostat because RUBY was unable to walk past the thermostat without stopping to adjust it.

FLEMING advised further that he recalls that in about February, 1962, a Dallas detective, whose name he cannot recall, was killed while working on a prostitution case and that the master of ceremonies, several show girls, and other employees from the Carousel attended this officer's funeral. FLEMING added that he was unable to recall whether or not RUBY attended this funeral.

FLEMING concluded that he was unable to furnish any additional information concerning this matter; however, he planned to be in Dallas, Texas, over the Christmas holidays and if he learned anything additional, he would immediately notify the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

AMOS C. FLINT, 5010 Live Oak, Apartment C, employed at Southland Life, advised that he observed an ad in a newspaper advertising membership in the Sovereign Club located on Commerce Street, to which ad he applied. He stated that he became a member of the club and met JACK RUBY, and he believed he gave JACK $20.00 or $25.00 for membership fee. He stated that thereafter he went to the club about ten or twelve times before the club folded up about two or three years ago. He said that he did not see JACK RUBY from that time until the Texas and Oklahoma football game this year, when he was standing on the street after the game and an individual called out his name: FLINT. He said he turned around and recognized JACK RUBY, that he was surprised RUBY recalled his name since the lapse of time.

He said during this brief meeting on the street RUBY was passing out little cards advertising the Carousel Club, one side of which contained a picture of an exotic and the other with the name JACK RUBY. He said he never saw RUBY again and during their association strictly as a member of the Club Sovereign, he never heard RUBY mention LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between the two.

He said that he first heard of OSWALD during the Presidential assassination. He advised that RUBY was the type of person who was constantly talking and bragging about his feats but never mentioned or talked about politics. He said that he was a crude salesman, the type that always went around slapping people on the back. He said that he had never observed RUBY swear, push anyone around or fight with them in public, and he was surprised to read about this part of RUBY's nature in the papers.

He said that he met RUBY's sister once and he was impressed by her since she was more sophisticated and suave than JACK RUBY. He said that he had known RUBY owned the Vegas Club in Oak Cliff but had never been in the club. He further advised that he never knew where RUBY lived and never knew any of RUBY's associates. He said that he was surprised when RUBY shot OSWALD. He advised that he joined the Sovereign Club with CHARLES PETTIGREW, who works for the City Planning Commission, City of Dallas, and who lives in an apartment building on North Henderson off the Central Expressway, exact address unknown.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM - LAC Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

69

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

Located in the property of JACK RUBY was an address book of names believed to be members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. In this address book appeared the name of JACK FRANZER. JACK FRANZEN, 11572 Cromwell Circle, telephone FL 7-3717, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

About three years ago he joined the Sovereign Club, a private club located on Commerce Street in Dallas. He attended this club two or three times, but does not recall ever meeting JACK RUBY. He does not know anything concerning the background of RUBY. He has never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

BURNETT MERRELL FRAZER, JR., Attorney-at-Law, Law Firm of Pollard & Pollard, Southside Building, South Beckham, Tyler, Texas, stated he first met JACK RUBY in about 1960 or 1961 when RUBY operated the Sovereign Club which was in the same location as the present Carousel Club on Commerce Street in Dallas.

He stated at that time while he, FRAZER, was employed by the Better Business Bureau (BBB), Dallas, there were a number of private clubs started and some were only "paper operations" used to fleece prospective members. He stated he received an inquiry concerning the Sovereign Club and after investigating it ascertained it was a legitimate club and had good entertainment, part of which included the "Bottoms Up" Act now at the Adolphus Hotel. He stated a JOHN CHAMBLISS formerly employed at Zale's Jewelers in Dallas, was the manager of the Sovereign Club for RUBY at that time. He stated the club under the name of the Sovereign Club went out of business in approximately one year and was then re-opened under the name of the Carousel Club and had a nightclub act with strippers in it.

FRAZER stated the Carousel Club hired one SHELLY MYERS who worked an act as an hypnotist, and as a result of this he received his second complaint at the BBB concerning a club operated by RUBY. He stated he checked out RUBY and ascertained that MYERS was a self-styled clinical psychologist and had offices with one JACK M. MIROWITZ, who at that time had offices as the Southwest Psycho-Therapy Clinic, 6617 Snider Plaza in Dallas, and that he believes MIROWITZ now is operating on Westchester Drive in the 8200 block.

FRAZER stated his contacts with RUBY were strictly in a business manner but from his few contacts he believed RUBY to be a very emotional person and a man with a persecution complex. He stated other than those listed above he knows of no other associates of RUBY. He further advised he has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information that would indicate that RUBY and OSWALD were known to each other.

He stated results of his investigations concerning RUBY in connection with the Sovereign and the Carousel Clubs

---

on 12/19/63 at Tyler, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALAN L. MANNING:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

71

should be contained in the files of the BBB in Dallas, and that the person to contact in this regard would be the present manager of BBB, DUFFIELD SMITH.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

ELMER GEORGE FUGENT, also known as "JOE", 10421 Goodyear, telephone FL 2-7881, was interviewed in that his name was found in a book, property of JACK RUBY.

DALLAS TEXAS

FUGENT advised that sometime during 1959 or 1960, he had some people from out of town as guests and wanted to take them to a night spot. He had been told by someone that he could take a party into the Sovereign Club even though he was not a member. He took his party to the Sovereign Club and was met at the door by a man who introduced himself as JACK RUBY. RUBY welcomed the party to the club and issued a temporary pass good for one week to FUGENT. He recalled that the party had one drink and left.

He has not returned to the Sovereign Club nor has he been in any of the other clubs operated by JACK RUBY. He stated that this was the one and only time he ever saw JACK RUBY and talked to him. He was unable to furnish any information concerning RUBY's activities and associates. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

7 3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

Mrs. EVELYN FULTON, owner, Fulton Employment Agency, Room 412, Davis Building, 1309 Main, telephone RI 7-9327, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in that her name appeared in a book, property of JACK RUBY.

Mrs. FULTON advised that about two or three years ago she heard, through mutual friends, about a new private club opening in downtown Dallas and decided to join. She purchased a membership in the Sovereign Club for about $140 and as she recalls, attended this club on one occasion. She joined this club primarily for business reasons.

To her knowledge she has never met JACK RUBY, nor has she so much as seen him; therefore, she stated she was unable to furnish any information concerning JACK RUBY, his activities or whereabouts on any specific date.

Mrs. FULTON stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR.:bnm Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

Mr. WARREN T. GAMMON, 3825 Scranton Drive, Fort Worth, Texas, AT 4-0939, whose business card appeared as "WARREN GAMMON, Sales Rep. Clockwise Fashions, 211 North Austin, Dallas" in JACK RUBY's personal property, was contacted at which time he advised that he met JACK RUBY approximately one year ago in connection with his business, Clockwise Fashions. He stated that he has sold JACK RUBY several items of clothing which he described as being party dresses for his waitresses. Mr. GAMMON went on to say that his relationship with RUBY was strictly that of a business relationship and has never engaged in any conversation or associated with RUBY on a social basis. He has never visited either at the Carousel Club or the Vegas Club and was not aware of RUBY's exact position concerning these night clubs.

Mr. GAMMON stated that he is unable to furnish any information pertaining to RUBY's background, friends or associates, and was not aware of any political views he may have possessed during the past few years. He related that he could not think of any reason why RUBY would shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to him and the first time he had heard his name was shortly after President KENNEDY had been assassinated November 22, 1963. He knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. GAMMON further advised that the last time he had personally seen JACK RUBY was November 21, 1963, the day before the assassination, at approximately 5:00 PM when RUBY and a girl, name unknown, entered Clockwise Fashions and advised they were interested in buying some party dresses. GAMMON could recall that he sold RUBY three party dresses and that two of these dresses were taken with him that evening, the remaining one to be picked up the following Wednesday. To the best of his recollection, JACK RUBY and this girl had stayed until approximately 6:00 PM conducting their business concerning the buying of these dresses.

Mr. GAMMON further stated that during this particular visit, RUBY had mentioned the Carousel Club and gave him, GAMMON, a business card with his name and

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

75

address on it. He could vaguely recall giving RUBY his business card bearing his name, WARREN GAMMON, and could also recall JACK RUBY giving him a Carousel Club pass card that would admit him to the Carousel Club without paying a cover charge.

Mr. GAMMON advised that he had no information whatsoever concerning either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what has been published in the local newspapers.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

RAY A. GARDNER, 4645 Stanford, Wichita Falls, Texas, advised he was in Dallas, Texas, about two years ago with an acquaintance, JAMES BOURLAND, former oil operator, of Wichita Falls, Texas, who has since left Wichita Falls, leaving numerous large debts. GARDNER states he recalled he and BOURLAND were in a night club, name and place unknown, in Dallas, Texas, this visit, at which time BOURLAND introduced GARDNER to the club operator, name unrecalled, but believed to be JACK RUBY. He states the three talked for a short time after which the club operator went about his business in the club.

GARDNER states he is quite sure the club operator whom he met was JACK RUBY, and that occasion constituted his only contact with RUBY. GARDNER stated since BOURLAND introduced him to the man believed to be RUBY he assumes that BOURLAND had had additional contacts with RUBY.

GARDNER states BOURLAND has since divorced his wife and left Wichita Falls, owing GARDNER $800 and numerous other large debts around town. He states he does not know the present whereabouts of BOURLAND, but he has heard rumors to the effect that BOURLAND is in Washington, D. C. GARDNER stated the mother of BOURLAND still resides in Wichita Falls, Texas.

GARDNER said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Wichita Falls, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NORMAN W. PROPST:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

A. C. GAUTHIER, JR., 3511 Travis, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed since his name appeared on a list of names in a book found in RUBY's property.

Mr. GAUTHIER voluntarily furnished the following information:

GAUTHIER was formerly a member of the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY. To his recollection the membership was for either four or six months and was in approximately 1960 or 1961. GAUTHIER would stop by the club on occasion on his way home from work. He does not believe that JACK RUBY even knows his name, and he did not consider himself close to RUBY. He does know who RUBY is, however.

He last saw RUBY a year ago, very casually, and did not even speak to him.

GAUTHIER informed that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

SAMUEL STEPHEN GEORGE, 6246 Power Drive, Dallas, Texas, owner of the Affiliated Polygraph Company with offices in the Fidelity Building on Main Street in Dallas, was interviewed in view of the fact that his name and the name of his company were found on a notepad belonging to JACK RUBY. He furnished the following information:

Mr. GEORGE is a polygraph operator and has run polygraphs for JACK RUBY. The first one he did for JACK RUBY was in September, 1961, and the last one was in December, 1962. He has not been operating the polygraph for RUBY's employees as a usual thing; however, he has been used by RUBY on special occasions where property was lost or stolen.

GEORGE has known RUBY for approximately ten years and knows RUBY is a sports fan. GEORGE is supervisor of wrestling and boxing for the State of Texas and has seen RUBY on many occasions at boxing events. He last saw him at a closed TV fight at the livestock arena, date unrecalled, but believed to be during the past year.

He said that RUBY is a very nervous type individual and when he gets excited he seems to stutter. He has never been to RUBY's club except on one occasion and that was during the course of an investigation by MR. GEORGE. He said that he does not know many of RUBY's friends, but does know that RUBY seemed fond of a former boxer named REAGAN "BUDDY" TURMAN. TURMAN formerly worked for RUBY as a bouncer in the Carousel Club. TEXAS

GEORGE does not believe he has ever seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

79

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

AKA: "AVRUM"

Located in the property of JACK RUBY was a notepad reflecting "AVRUM," telephone number LA 8-0172. MR. ABRAHAM GREENBLATT, residence 6722 Waggoner Drive, Dallas, Texas, business address All Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Co., 4222 Oak Lawn, Dallas, telephone LA 8-0172, voluntarily furnished the following information:

"AVRUM" is Jewish for ABRAHAM. About one year ago JACK RUBY called him and requested that he obtain a certain refrigeration machine. GREENBLATT has been a friend of JACK RUBY's brother, SAM, for several years, and because of this friendship was more than happy to do a favor for JACK RUBY. He located this refrigeration machine for JACK RUBY and RUBY picked the machine up. He did not receive any money for this favor. He has been to the Carousel Club two or three times and has talked casually with RUBY. He has never discussed politics with RUBY and knows nothing of RUBY's political affiliations or beliefs. He has never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

JOHN M. GRIZZAFFI, 6447 Dunston Lane, whose name was found in connection with JACK RUBY's car, was interviewed and advised as follows:

He has known JACK RUBY for the past three or four years on a casual, speaking basis; that approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, GRIZZAFFI happened to meet RUBY at the Dallas Courthouse where RUBY was passing out membership cards to the Carousel Club. He advised that he signed one of the cards and returned it to RUBY. He advised that he knows nothing of RUBY's personal life and has never associated with him. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no information connecting OSWALD with RUBY.

TEXAS

GRIZZAFFI advised that STANLEY SCOTNICKI, who is a friend of his, told him that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had visited at the house of his (SCOTNICKI's) ex-wife. He said that SCOTNICKI's ex-wife's first name is KATCHA; that she is remarried and lives on Dunston Lane in Dallas. GRIZZAFFI said that a HARRIET CAMPBELL, who also lives on Dunston Lane is friendly with KATCHA and could furnish her full name and address.

TEXAS

SCOTNICK;

TEXAS

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10,461 DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. REGES, JR. Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

8P

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

DAN ALVIN GUNN, 3005 West 27th, Apartment #23, Amarillo, Texas, advised he was currently a pilot with Central Airlines and during the period April, 1960 to July, 1960 he had lived at the Continental Apartments, Dallas, Texas. GUNN advised there were three other pilots living with him at the time - AL PIERCE and EVERETT MAYO, both of whom are pilots for Central Airlines living in Irving, Texas; and R. L. PATTERSON, who is currently in the U. S. Navy stationed at Norfolk, Virginia. TEXAS

GUNN advised he and his roommates met JACK RUBY through a BILL MARCUS, now deceased, who was part-owner of the apartments and that he (GUNN) had been more or less in charge of the swimming pool area at these apartments. GUNN stated that RUBY seemed like a great promoter and was always promoting his Vegas Club and a private club that he was just starting. GUNN advised RUBY asked him to promote some business for a private club through the airline crews and employees. GUNN stated this private club was located where the Carousel Club is now located in Dallas.

In describing RUBY, GUNN stated that RUBY seemed to like people, was always promoting his interests, and seemed to be cautious about running a legitimate club and business. GUNN further stated that RUBY was always well dressed and always seemed extremely busy. GUNN advised that while they were acquainted RUBY's brother JACK or JACOB, and RUBY's sister, name unknown, lived with him in RUBY's apartment. He advised that RUBY's brother worked for a while at the Vegas Club and GUNN advised he had no reason to doubt their relationship or remember their names. TEXAS

GUNN advised he had never heard RUBY mention his political beliefs and he had never known RUBY to show his temper or violence, although RUBY had once told him (GUNN) that he had lost part of his finger in a fight.

GUNN advised he was aware of no trouble RUBY had had with local law enforcement although RUBY had mentioned that he was checked often by the Liquor Control Board. GUNN advised he never heard RUBY mention the Dallas Police Department or heard him speak of employing any members of the Dallas Police Department at his clubs. He advised the only bouncer RUBY might have employed of which he was aware was an ex-boxer

on 12/18/63 at Amarillo, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents DONALD J. CESARE & STEPHEN A. REDSHAW:BL Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

82

name unrecalled, who had visited RUBY at the apartments.

GUNN stated he had no information that indicated RUBY had known LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President.

GUNN advised the only other persons who might have known RUBY at the apartments were Mrs. BILL MARCUS, wife of the deceased owner of Continental Apartments; ROGER NAIL, pilot for Braniff Airlines who took his (GUNN's) place; or a Dallas promoter named PAUL (LNU), who had promoted the opening of the Gaslight Club, Dallas. GUNN advised this promoter had visited RUBY on many occasions at the apartments. > TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/17/63

TRAVIS HALL, 6902 Red Bud Drive, Dallas, Texas, employed as cashier at County Clerk's Office, Records Building, Record and Main Streets, advised that he formerly managed Sammy's Restaurant on Greenville Avenue. He advised he knew JACK RUBY for the past ten years, and RUBY used to come to the restaurant occasionally. He stated he went to all of RUBY's clubs: the Silver Spur, the Vegas, the Sovereign, and the Carousel, on a number of occasions with his wife. He stated he met RUBY through BILL HOWARD, who owned the Stork Club on Oaklawn, near RUBY's Vegas Club. He stated he never heard RUBY mention LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he did not know OSWALD until the Presidential assassination, and added he had no knowledge of any connection between the two. He said he considered RUBY a good-hearted individual, but was high strung and emotional. He said on a few occasions he had observed RUBY get mad at various individuals and throw them out of his clubs.

HALL advised that about three or four weeks before the Presidential assassination, RUBY came by his place of business and struck up a casual conversation and asked HALL for his address, which he provided RUBY. He said at that time he intended to give HALL a card to his club. He advised that on the Tuesday before the President was shot, RUBY stopped by his place of business again and furnished him a club pass card, which number he could not recall. He said this was the last time he saw RUBY and was quite shocked to learn that RUBY had shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM :lp Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 17, 1963

Mr. ROBERT M. HARTGROVE, 5808 Caladium Drive, Dallas, Texas, Crim and Hartgrove Theatre, furnished the following information:

He has been acquainted with JACK RUBY for approximately 12 years, in connection with his business. He stated, apparently shortly after RUBY arrived in Dallas, RUBY called him concerning putting a burlesque show in his, HARTGROVE's, theatre.

HARTGROVE advised he has been in the Carousel Club on several occasions, however, was not ever closely associated with RUBY and knew very little concerning him.

He said the last time he saw RUBY, as he recalls, was in the Variety Club approximately two months ago.

HARTGROVE advised he does not ever recall having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to observing him on television.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/ja Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

95

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 17, 1963

RAY HAWKINS, Apartment 85, 5119 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas furnished the following information:

He is employed as a police officer with the City of Dallas Police Department. He said when he first began work with the Police Department he was assigned to the North Dallas area and it was at that time that he became acquainted with JACK RUBY who was then operating the Vegas Club.

HAWKINS advised he has been in the Vegas Club a couple of times and has also been in the Carousel Club on a couple of occasions, the last time being about three weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

HAWKINS advised RUBY had given him a Carousel Club pass card which enabled him to bring guests to the club.

HAWKINS advised he was in on the arrest of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, however, he was not on duty at the time that RUBY shot and killed OSWALD.

HAWKINS advised he does not recall ever having seen OSWALD prior to his arrest, after the assassination and has never heard of any possible connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

HAWKINS advised he knows nothing concerning the background or associates of RUBY.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 17, 1963

Mr. FRANK HEALD, 3444 Antilles, Dallas, Texas, employed at Columbos, 2415 North Haskell, furnished the following information:

In approximately September, 1963, he made a delivery, for Columbos, to the Carousel Club. He said a colored boy, employed by the club, took the order from him. He said he did not know RUBY but after having seen his photograph in the newspapers and having seen his picture on television, he recognizes him as having been in the club at the time he delivered the aforementioned order.

HEALD stated he made only the one aforementioned delivery to the Carousel. He said a DENNIS TOOCH, employed at Columbos, made regular deliveries to the Carousel Club and on one occasion, JACK RUBY gave TOOCH a "bunch" of passes to the Carousel Club. He said TOOCH gave these passes to the fellow employees and to his friends.

HEALD advised he does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to witnessing him on television.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

87

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Set forth below is the name of an individual who possesses a Carousel Club pass card:

Carousel Club pass Card #107
L. D. HENDERSON
3206 Maryland
Statler Hilton, Assistant Bell Captain

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 17, 1963, L. D. HENDERSON, Assistant Bell Captain, Statler Hilton Hotel, Dallas, who resides at 3206 Maryland, Dallas, advised that he first met JACK RUBY four or five years ago when RUBY was in the lobby of the Statler Hilton passing out complimentary cards to his Vegas Club in Dallas. He said he has had no subsequent contact with RUBY. He added that about five or six months ago an unknown male individual, apparently representing JACK RUBY, was at the Statler Hilton and this individual requested HENDERSON's name and address so RUBY could issue him a pass to the Carousel Club.

HENDERSON stated that outside of the above-mentioned brief contact he had with RUBY four or five years ago at the Statler Hilton, he has had no association with him. He knows nothing about RUBY's personal life or his business operations. Furthermore, he knows none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances.

HENDERSON stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knows of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

AKA: LINDA HICKCOX, LINDA HICKOX

LINDA S HICKCOX, 3326 South Highway #67, Dallas, Texas, telephone FR 6-9277, who is employed as a secretary, Standard Manufacturing Company, Dallas, advised she met JACK RUBY several years ago, exact date unrecalled, at his Vegas Club in Dallas. She subsequently talked with RUBY on a few occasions when she visited his Vegas and Carousel Clubs with friends. She added she has never had any personal relationship with RUBY and she knows nothing about his personal life or business interests.

She advised that the few occasions she talked with RUBY, he appeared to be a nervous person, full of energy and one who never relaxes. She knew of nothing that would reflect unfavorably against his moral character, reputation, associates or loyalty to the United States. She knew none of RUBY's friends or associates and she did not know if he had any "contacts" at the Dallas Police Department.

Miss HICKCOX advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

Miss HICKCOX stated she formerly resided in Grapevine, Texas, telephone BU 9-2429, and she was formerly employed at the Marriott Motel in Dallas, telephone RI 8-7511, extension 3 or 4, but she was unable to recall ever giving her address and telephone number to RUBY. She added that she never subscribed to telephone number HA 1-1568 and to the best of her knowledge she has never known the subscriber of that number.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

89

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

On December 16, 1963, SA JAMES E. GARRIS placed a telephone call to HA 1-2568. The person answering identified herself as Mrs. GEORGE VERNUM, 1830 Park Row, Dallas. Mrs. VERNUM advised she has subscribed to this telephone number for some 20 years. She stated LINDA HICKOX (HICKCOX) and JACK RUBY are unknown to her.

TEXAS

90

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

JOHN P. HICKEY, JR., Sales Representative, Cunard Steamship Company, Ltd., 1802 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, who resides at 7209 Mason Dells Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised he first met JACK RUBY in the summer of 1958 or 1959 when he, HICKEY, was employed as a room clerk, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, which is located across the street from JACK RUBY's Carousel Club, formerly known as the Sovereign Club. He said RUBY asked if he would try to get some new members for his club and for his trouble he gave HICKEY a free admission pass to the Sovereign Club. He believed that RUBY had just opened the Sovereign Club and was seeking new members.

HICKEY related that from the time he first met RUBY until he, HICKEY, left the Adolphus Hotel in July, 1961, he frequently saw RUBY and talked with him. He stated that RUBY's conversations pertained primarily to show business and RUBY never discussed his personal life or politics. Since July, 1961, HICKEY has seen RUBY occasionally on the streets of Dallas and has had little conversation with him. The last time he saw RUBY was in April, 1963.

He described RUBY as a high-strung, good-hearted person who would do anything for his friends. He said RUBY was somewhat of a nervous, fidgety person who seldom relaxed and constantly worried about his nightclub business. HICKEY related he has seen RUBY lose his temper a few times but has never seen him in a violent state.

HICKEY advised that from his knowledge of and association with RUBY and from his few visits to RUBY's Sovereign Club, he is positive that RUBY has never engaged in any illegal activities. He added that to the best of his knowledge, RUBY has always operated a "clean" legitimate nightclub.

HICKEY stated he has never had any social relationship with RUBY and he knows none of his close acquaintances or associates. He stated that RUBY never mentioned having friends on the Dallas Police Department and HICKEY new of none.

HICKEY advised that on the morning of November 24, 1963, he was driving his car in downtown Dallas and decided to drive by the Dallas City Hall and possibly be in a position

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

to see LEE HARVEY OSWALD transported to the county jail. At approximately 11:10 or 11:15 a.m., exact time unrecalled, HICKEY drove his car up Main Street past City Hall and parked his car on a parking lot at the corner of Main Street and Pearl Expressway, which is located one block from Dallas City Hall on the opposite side of the street. HICKEY said he does not recall whether or not a parking lot attendant was on duty at the parking lot at the time. He then started down Main Street towards City Hall, on the opposite side of the street, with the intention of crossing the street to City Hall at the corner of Main and Harwood Streets. He said just before he got to the corner of Main and Harwood he saw a police officer, who was standing at the Main Street ramp entrance, draw his gun as if something had happened. He immediately ran to the Main Street ramp entrance and someone mentioned that OSWALD had been shot.

HICKEY advised that from the time he left his parked car until he saw the police officer draw his gun, at which point HICKEY was near the light crossing at the corner of Main and Harwood Streets, not more than two or three minutes had elapsed. Also, after leaving his parked car and as he was walking down Main Street toward City Hall, he occasionally looked over at the Main Street ramp entrance. He definitely recalls seeing one police officer on the sidewalk directly in front of the Main Street ramp entrance. HICKEY said at no time did he see a police car or any vehicle leave the Main Street ramp entrance. He added, however, that his eyes were not focused on that ramp entrance the entire time and a car could have left via the Main Street ramp entrance without his observing it.

HICKEY further stated that just prior to the time the officer pulled his gun he did notice a group of approximately six or eight people standing on the sidewalk to the right of the Main Street ramp entrance. He said he did not recognize any of the people standing in the group, however. He said that when he ran across the street to see what had happened he spoke briefly with an elderly gentleman standing in the group at the entrance, but he did not know the gentleman and he never learned his identity. HICKEY saw no one in the vicinity of the City Hall that morning whose identity was known to him.

HICKEY also advised that at no time during his presence at or in the vicinity of the City Hall on the morning of November 24, 1963, did he see JACK RUBY. Furthermore, HICKEY said that while standing at the Main Street ramp entrance he heard no one mention JACK RUBY's name.

HICKEY stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He added that he has never seen RUBY in the company of OSWALD nor has he ever seen OSWALD at either of RUBY's nightclubs.

HICKEY was of the opinion that RUBY was very upset over the assassination of former President KENNEDY and, RUBY being an emotional person, took advantage of the opportunity when he shot and killed OSWALD. HICKEY was also of the opinion that RUBY may have been seeking publicity by his act. He stated that he believed RUBY killed OSWALD "on the spur of the moment" without premeditation and without any conspiracy whatsoever. He had no idea how RUBY gained entrance to City Hall on November 24, 1963.

HICKEY advised that he knew nothing unfavorable concerning RUBY's character, associations or loyalty to the U. S.

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 17, 1963, THEODORE JACKSON, Parking Attendant, Allstate Parking, corner of Main Street and Pearl Expressway, Dallas, advised that he came on duty about noon Sunday, November 24, 1963, and was not in this vicinity at the time JACK RUBY shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He added that JOHN L. DANIELS, parking attendant on the adjoining parking lot, was on duty a short time prior to his arrival. TEXAS

On December 17, 1963 JOHN L. DANIELS, Parking Attendant, Norton's Parking Lot, Main Street near Pearl Expressway, Dallas, advised that he arrived on duty at this parking lot shortly before noon Sunday, November 24, 1963. He stated he was not in this vicinity at the time JACK RUBY shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. TEXAS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

GLORIA (NMN) HIGGINS, who resides at the Oak Lawn Inn, 3700 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, and who is employed as a sales clerk, H. L. Green Company, 1623 Main Street, Dallas, advised she knows of no LORETTA HIGGINS, but she is acquainted with JACK RUBY.

Miss HIGGINS advised she met JACK RUBY at the H. L. Green Company store about two months ago when RUBY was in the store promoting some kind of a novelty called the "twist board". She said the following day RUBY came to the store again and talked with her. She said on that occasion RUBY wrote her name and address on a piece of paper.

She related that a few nights later she dated RUBY and he took her to his Carousel Club in Dallas. She added that after approximately two hours there, RUBY took her home. RUBY offered her a job as a waitress at his club, but she declined his offer. She stated RUBY was a pleasant companion and he was a gentleman. She found RUBY to be somewhat of a nervous person, fidgety and he was always in a hurry. He mentioned he was from Chicago, but did not discuss his personal life. Miss HIGGINS stated that RUBY told her he was much younger than he actually is and she was surprised when she read in a local newspaper recently that he was 52 years of age.

She stated that the above was the only time she dated RUBY, although he has called at the apartment building where she resides several times since, asking for her when she was out.

She said RUBY is much older than she is, but thought it would be exciting to go out with the owner of a nightclub.

Miss HIGGINS knew nothing further concerning RUBY and she knew none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances. She said he never mentioned having any friends on the Dallas Police Department.

She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

95

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 18, 1963

BILLY HODGE, 2108 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas, was advised that his name and the address Spear-F Ranch, Trinidad, Colorado, appeared on papers belonging to JACK RUBY. Mr. HODGE advised that he has known JACK RUBY practically every since RUBY came to Dallas. He first knew him during the time he was operating the Silver Spur at 1717 South Ervay. Since that time, RUBY has tried to interest him in buying a part-interest into the Vegas Club and has, on occasions, visited Mr. HODGE at his store at 2108 Elm. He stated he is not well enough acquainted with RUBY to furnish any detailed information concerning his activities, background or associates. Mr. HODGE has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information indicating a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS/csh GER Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

96

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/18/63

1

ROBERT W. HOLLIN, 2209 St. Francis Avenue, DALLAS, TEXAS Hollin Land Planning Company, 1106 Graham, advised he first met JACK RUBY in 1952 when RUBY owned the Silver Spur. He said at the time he was working for the City Planning Commission and RUBY came to the office requesting a permit of some kind. He said RUBY asked who he had to "pay off" to get a license for his club. HOLLINS advised he told RUBY that the city received the money, whereupon RUBY allegedly said he knew that, but wondered who got the biggest cut.

HOLLIN said RUBY tried to act like a big-time operator and mentioned he was from Chicago, Illinois. He said RUBY later opened a club, The Sovereign, which was a private club, sometime in 1956 or 1957, where he charged $100 for membership. He said this club later became the Carousel Club. He advised these clubs were owned by an individual named PAUL.

HOLLIN advised that in 1955 he went to work for himself and formed a land planning company and he used to stop by RUBY's clubs and take some of his clients with him. He said he also took some of the employees that had worked for him in the City Planning Commission to RUBY's clubs. He advised that when RUBY lived with his sister on Fitzhugh Street, in what he believed was the Continental House, he used to stop by his apartment and visit with them. He said JACK RUBY's sister was a more stable person than JACK and he classified RUBY as a "show off" who was always trying to be the center of attention. He said he never observed RUBY in a violent mood, nor had he observed him fighting. He advised that RUBY was not politically inclined or motivated and never discussed politics. He said the only time RUBY carried a gun was when he was taking money to the bank. He said he was surprised when he learned RUBY had shot OSWALD.

HOLLIN advised that, insofar as OSWALD is concerned, he never knew him and had never heard RUBY mention OSWALD's name and he knew of no association between the two.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent & ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. WARD/aah Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

97

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

The name JOHN HOLT, attorney, appeared in a notebook found in RUBY's property, with the date October 29, 1963.

Mr. JOHN FOX HOLT, attorney, Room 1520, Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, Texas, advised that he had known the name of JACK RUBY since approximately 1949. He stated he had never met RUBY, to his knowledge, prior to approximately March, 1963. He stated at that time RUBY came to him, advised he had received a traffic ticket and wanted HOLT to represent him. HOLT stated that he had been referred to RUBY by another attorney and that was his first contact with RUBY.

HOLT stated he has not seen RUBY since that time; that he knows nothing of his associates, has never been in RUBY's place of business and had not heard anything indicating an association between OSWALD and RUBY. He did not recall ever having heard OSWALD's name prior to the assassination.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON:bnm L.L.R. Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

98

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

S. LEWIS HUTCHESON, JR., also known as S. LEWIS HUTCHISON, SKIP HUTCHESON, 7311 Paldao Street, Dallas, Texas, whose name, aliases and phone numbers, LA 8-0561 and LA 8-9302, were secured from the property of JACK RUBY following RUBY's arrest, furnished the following information:

Mr. HUTCHESON advised that he has known JACK RUBY for about two years having met him at the Sovereign Club (now the Carousel Club) when HUTCHESON had his office nearby. HUTCHESON joined this club and attended with his wife from time to time for a period of about six months, after which he dropped his membership since he moved his office to another part of the city. He stated that he has been to the Vegas Club about two time as a customer and saw RUBY there on one occasion. He advised that his acquaintance with RUBY is limited to speaking with him while attending the above named clubs and that he never had the opportunity of becoming well acquainted with RUBY or learning very much concerning RUBY's background and never discussed politics with him.

HUTCHESON advised that he last saw RUBY about nine months ago when HUTCHESON was last at the Vegas Club with his wife. He stated that he has never seen or known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information indicating any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He added that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or how RUBY was able to enter the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to this shooting.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ECH

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

99

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

WILLIAM DAY JENKINS, Room 904-6, William Penn Hotel, Houston, Texas was interviewed at his place of business, Room 103, Southern Pacific Building, Houston, Texas.

JENKINS advised that he resided in Dallas, Texas, from 1918 until July, 1962, at which time he moved to Houston, Texas. He stated that several years ago, he took a life membership in the Soverign Club in Dallas. Subsequently that club failed and ownership of it was taken over by JACK RUBY.

RUBY changed the name of the club to the Carousel Club and contacted members of the extinct Soverign Club informing them that they were welcome anytime at the Carousel Club and that no dues would be required for admission. JENKINS stated that he knew RUBY by the name of JACK RUBENSTEIN and saw him on only one other occasion which was approximately two years ago when he (JENKINS) visited the Carousel Club.

JENKINS advised that he had no personal knowledge of RUBY's activities either personal or private and never had occasion to socialize with RUBY. He was unable to furnish any information concerning RUBY or any association of RUBY's with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

On 12/18/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA TERENCE D. DINAN:ms Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

100

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Set forth below is the name of an individual who possesses a Carousel Club pass card:

LEO JOHNSON
Maitrede - Cabana Motor Hotel
Bon Vivant Room

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 16, 1963, LEO JOHNSON, 733 Elsbeth, Dallas, Texas, who is employed at the Bon Vivant Room, Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, advised he has known JACK RUBY for four or five years, but he is only a speaking acquaintance. He said approximately four or five months ago, RUBY gave him a pass to the Carousel Club and he visited the club on two occasions.

JOHNSON stated that outside of a few incidental contacts with RUBY, he has had no association with him. He knows nothing about RUBY's personal life or his business operations. Furthermore, he knows none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances.

JOHNSON stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

Mr. TRAVIS KIRK, former attorney at Dallas, Texas, for twenty-three years and who has been residing in San Francisco since August, 1963, was interviewed near his place of employment in the Financial District of San Francisco. Mr. KIRK stated he is presently employed by the Bank of California, 400 California Street, in the Vault Department dealing with securities and negotiable instruments in a bank training program. He advised that he resides at the Washington Manor Apartments, 2480 Washington Street, San Francisco, Apartment 305, telephone number WAlnut 1-1559. CALIF.

Mr. KIRK stated he has been greatly disturbed regarding the recent Dallas murders of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and President KENNEDY's assassin, LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He has formulated rather definite opinions regarding the circumstances surrounding the killing of OSWALD, these based on his personal contacts over the years with law enforcement officials, attorneys, and judges in Dallas. He stated he also has had some association with individuals considered by him to be at least in the fringe of the Dallas underworld. He pointed out he has defended persons in Dallas courts charged with felonies and involving cases investigated by the Dallas Police Department.

Mr. KIRK states he is acquainted with Captain WILL FRITZ of the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department. He states he also knows JACK RUBY by reputation and has been in Dallas night clubs operated by this individual. He does not recall ever having engaged in conversation with RUBY. Mr. KIRK was asked specifically if he knows of any instance that would dramatize a close friendship or association between RUBY and FRITZ. Mr. KIRK could not recall any specific occasion when he has seen these persons together. He could not recall any occasion when he, KIRK, has seen RUBY in the Dallas Police Department. However, Mr. KIRK states it is inconceivable that FRITZ did not know RUBY. He described FRITZ as a domineering, dictatorial officer possessing a photographic memory and a thorough knowledge of the Dallas underworld. In light of RUBY's reputation and notoriety in Dallas prior to the murder of OSWALD, and FRITZ's long-time control of the most important segment of the Dallas Police Department, Mr. KIRK considers it utterly riduculous that

---

On 12/16/63 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494

by SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., and SA GERALD JAMES NORTON:sms Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Captain FRITZ might contend that he did not know RUBY including physical recognition of RUBY. Mr. KIRK observed that news releases from Dallas subsequent to the OSWALD murder clearly stated that RUBY was known by some of the Dallas police officers, and known by them by sight and name. Mr. KIRK states he would have to question the veracity of Captain FRITZ if FRITZ were to disclaim knowledge or recognition of JACK RUBY. Mr. FRITZ was specifically questioned regarding prior statements made by him to the effect that FRITZ and RUBY were very close friends. He stated that under the circumstances and having witnessed RUBY shoot OSWALD on national television, he has come to the conclusion that FRITZ must have been a friend of RUBY's or else RUBY would never have been permitted to be in a location where he could commit this murder.

Mr. KIRK stated that anyone not having status in law enforcement or the legal profession who had access to the Dallas Police Department facilities would have to be known to Captain FRITZ. He observed that the press reports from Dallas specify that RUBY did have this access. Mr. KIRK also expressed a theory that it was to Captain FRITZ's advantage that OSWALD was killed for it enabled him to "close," in FRITZ's words, a murder case based on circumstantial evidence. KIRK stated that the OSWALD case was bound to involve the Dallas Police Department including Captain FRITZ in controversy for years to come.

He was asked if the Dallas authorities are involved in any less controversy as they are now faced with the investigation and trial of JACK RUBY. Mr. KIRK stated that in his opinion the JACK RUBY matter insofar as Captain FRITZ is concerned, can be more easily handled by the Dallas authorities. Mr. KIRK was unable to explain this contention.

Mr. KIRK again stated that the information furnished by him is not based on direct knowledge of the incidents surrounding the two Dallas murders, but is based on his past experience and associations in Dallas as well as information obtained from the news media.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 17, 1963

RAY KIRKPATRICK, Attorney at Law, 324 Perry-Brooks Building, Austin, Texas, on December 16, 1963, advised SA H. T. BURK he first met JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, about two years ago. KIRKPATRICK was there as a customer and RUBY came to the table and introduced himself as owner of the club and inquired how KIRKPATRICK liked the show and service at the club.

RUBY was very friendly and talkative and asked KIRKPATRICK his occupation. KIRKPATRICK believes he gave RUBY his professional card as attorney and wrote this information on a piece of paper and gave it to RUBY.

KIRKPATRICK has re-visited the Carousel Club on an average of three or four times a year for the past two years usually seeing or speaking to RUBY briefly as RUBY was usually "hopping about from table to table visiting the customers."

RUBY once invited KIRKPATRICK to come backstage and see his dog of which he was very fond. KIRKPATRICK also recalls RUBY as being a little emotional and who was always urging the waiters and cigarette girls to do certain things or wait on a customer immediately. LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to KIRPATRICK and he never saw him in the Carousel Club or heard RUBY mention such a name.

On 12/16/63 at Austin, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA H. T. BURK/dte Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 19, 1963

JACK J. KLEIN, Manager of the Dallas-Fort Worth Arthur Murray Studios, residence 2533 Turtle Creek Boulevard, HIGHLA telephone LA 8-8497, advised that he first met JACK RUBY PARK, TEXA sometime in 1961 when a staff member of his employ mentioned that RUBY had club downtown which they might be able to use for their outside social functions. He said he believed the name of this club was the Sovereign Club and it was a private club at the time. He said the club has since changed to the Carousel Club. He advised that he used this club on two occasions for their outside social functions with RUBY's consent. He said he dropped in to see JACK RUBY one day prior to the use of the club and left his card containing his name and address and business. He said when the the club opened up under the name Carousel, RUBY gave them all complimentary passes but he never used them. but has gone to the club on his own with customers. He said he has no personal relationship with JACK RUBY and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the shooting of the President and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

He said as far as his opinion of RUBY was concerned, he would class him as a con-man, vain and egotistical, who would do anything he could get away with. He said RUBY struck him as being a show off type person, and tried to be a big time spender. He said the only time that he has seen RUBY emotional and excited was on one occasion at the club an individual at one of the tables was making remarks to a stripper and the stripper became quite upset as did RUBY. He said RUBY talked to one of his bouncers who approached the individual and the man quit after that. He said that RUBY was quite excited, moreso than was called for. He further advised that members of his staff claimed that RUBY was a hot headed individual but he had no other recollection to substantiate their statements. He advised that he did not think RUBY would have been the type to have shot OSWALD because he did not believe RUBY would have gone that far to impress anyone.

---

on 12/18/63 at Highland Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 19, 1963

DAN H. LAMBERT, employee of First Bank and Trust Company of Richardson, Texas, 429 Lowell Lane, Richardson, telephone AD 5-7281, advised that he first met JACK RUBY in 1948 when he was with the Mercantile Bank of Dallas, where he was employed as the payroll man. He said he handled big bills at his cage window and he probably met RUBY through one of the individuals whom he dealt with through his window but he could not recall who it might have been. He said he had been in RUBY's Silver Spur Club once or twice and he joined RUBY's private club, the Sovereign Club, when it first opened, and had gone to the club on two or three occasions. He said RUBY gave him a membership card. He said he had never gone to the Carousel Club which later took over from the Sovereign Club. He advised that he recalled that he may have made a loan to JACK RUBY in 1960 when he was the loan officer at the Bank of Services and Trust, Dallas, Texas.

He said he considered RUBY was a small timer who tried to act like a big time operator. He said he knew of no associates of RUBY and had never heard of OSWALD until the Presidential assassination and never heard RUBY mention OSWALD's name. He advised that he never saw RUBY with a gun and he never saw him abusing or fighting with any of his customers or employees. He said his primary dealings with RUBY were through the banks that he had worked. He said he last saw RUBY about three years ago and he believed it was when RUBY came in to make a loan. He said he has not seen him since.

---

on 12/18/63 at Richardson, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

DAVID S. LEVENTHAL, Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Agent, Field Audit Division, IRS, Corrigan Towers, 212 North St. Paul, Dallas, Texas, advised that his office is located on the 8th floor of the Corrigan Towers and his telephone number is RI 8-5611, extension 2466. He stated, however, that he has never talked with JACK RUBY on this extension. He related that to his knowledge there is no DAVE ROSENTHAL employed by the IRS at Dallas and that he knows of no one by that name. He advised that another IRS Agent, GLEN STINNETT, has talked with RUBY on this extension several times in the recent past concerning a tax compromise with RUBY. DALLAS, TEXAS

LEVENTHAL advised that he does know RUBY, however, and he first met RUBY in approximately 1951 or 1952 when he, LEVENTHAL, was a public accountant. He said RUBY hired him at that time to handle his account for him which LEVENTHAL did for about one year during 1951-52. He said RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club in Dallas at the time and RUBY was not very successful in that business venture. He stated that in 1952 he was employed by a private firm and did not subsequently handle RUBY's account. He stated that as a result of the above service, RUBY owed LEVENTHAL money which he never paid. He added, however, that in subsequent years RUBY offered to pay LEVENTHAL but LEVENTHAL told RUBY to forget about it.

He related that in approximately 1954 RUBY and RUBY's fiancee, name unrecalled, invited him to accompany them to a boxing match in Dallas, which he did. He stated that outside of this association, he had no social contacts with RUBY. He added the only subsequent contacts with RUBY were occasional greetings exchanged when he saw RUBY on the streets of Dallas. The last time he saw RUBY was about two years ago when LEVENTHAL and LEVENTHAL's wife visited RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

LEVENTHAL said nothing ever came to his attention reflecting that RUBY was engaged in any illegal activities and it has been his impression that RUBY was a law-abiding citizen, a serious minded businessman, and he operated a "clean," legitimate business. He related that his conversations with RUBY pertained primarily to business matters and RUBY never discussed his personal life or politics. He believed

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

that RUBY is completely loyal to the U. S.

LEVENTHAL advised that RUBY is somewhat "hot tempered" but he has never seen him in a violent state or strike anyone. He added that RUBY likes "show business" and being his own boss.

LEVENTHAL stated he knew none of RUBY's close associates or acquaintances and he did not know if RUBY had friends on the Dallas Police Department.

LEVENTHAL did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He had no idea how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963, or why RUBY killed OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-9-61)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 18, 1963

J. HARVEY LEWIS, Attorney, 812 Vaughn Building, DALLAS, TEXAS was advised that his name appeared in a list of members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, and he was asked to furnish any information available to him concerning RUBY. Mr. LEWIS advised that about 1959, to the best of his recollection, he was a member of the Sovereign Club and visited this club on several occasions. He did see RUBY at the club and frequently talked to him but his acquaintance was on a casual basis. Mr. LEWIS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and stated he had no information indicating RUBY may have previously known OSWALD or had any connection with him.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS/csh Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

109

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 18, 1963

Dallas, Texas

MARVIN LEWIS, Attorney, 402 Dallas Federal Savings Association building, advised he was formerly a member of the Sovereign Club, operated by JACK RUBY. He believes he met RUBY on at least one occasion and may have talked with him on one or two occasions. He believed he was in the Sovereign Club not more than one or two times. Since his contact with RUBY was extremely limited, he was never in a position to secure pertinent information concerning his background, associates or activities. Mr. LEWIS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

GER

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS/cah Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

GEORGE LOVE, Apartment 236, Timbers Apartments, Irving, Texas, who was reported to have been an acquaintance of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

LOVE first met RUBY approximately four years ago in the Vegas Club in Dallas, and since that time has seen RUBY on several occasions at the Vegas Club and at the Carousel Club. During the four year period LOVE did not become closely associated with RUBY and knows nothing whatever concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs.

LOVE was exhibited a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/16/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

///

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

EDWARD H. MC BEE, 3705 Travis, Apartment C, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

MC BEE, a bartender, is now in the employ of BOB NORTON, owner of three night clubs in Dallas, The Pago, The Red Garter, and The Keynote. MC BEE is subject to work assignments at any of these night clubs.

MC BEE first met RUBY in about 1954 or 1955 at a Christmas Party. MC BEE has worked in various night clubs in Dallas as a waiter and, in recent years, as a bartender. His employment over the years has repeatedly placed him in contact with JACK RUBY.

MC BEE, for many years, has frequented the Vegas Club and is acquainted with EVA GRANT, JACK RUBY's sister. The Vegas Club has always been a gathering or meeting place for night club employees, especially cocktail waitresses, as the Vegas Club remains open until 2:00 AM, whereas, most of the other night clubs close at midnight or 1:00 AM.

When JACK RUBY opened the Sovereign Club, the present location of the Carousel Club, MC BEE was a bartender at the opening of the club. He worked for RUBY for about a week and quit when RUBY would not pay him on schedule. MC BEE was never again in the employment of JACK RUBY.

During the approximate period 1960 - 1962, MC BEE and his then roommate, CHESTER MEYERS, maintained an apartment at 3939 Travis, Apartment 2. Their apartment became a place for night club employees to party after closing hours. Often times, the parties would continue until 6:00 or 7:00 AM. JACK RUBY frequently would show up at the parties and usually brought some of the girls from his club.

RUBY rarely took a drink, as he could not hold his liquor. On one occasion, in approximately 1961, RUBY and some of his showgirls appeared at an after-hour party at MC BEE's apartment. RUBY, that night, seemed to have been

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

112

drinking prior to his arrival. While at MC BEE's apartment, RUBY drank some wine.

During the party, one of the girls, whose exact identity MC BEE cannot now recall, did a gyrating and suggestive dance. Someone in the group suggested that RUBY join her and that he do a strip. RUBY removed his outer garments down to his undershirt and shorts. All the while the girl did her dance. RUBY then attempted to do the twist dance and worked himself into a position where he was kneeling on the floor, with the girl doing her gyrating dance only inches away from RUBY's face. She then backed off. At this point, to the best of MC BEE's recollection, RUBY, in a loud and excited voice, said, "Come on, man or woman. I'll take anyone on."

MC BEE advised that nothing became of this incident and the party continued.

Prior to the above incident, MC BEE and the roommate, CHESTER MEYERS, had, at times, wondered if RUBY might be a person who is bisexual. After the above incident, MC BEE and MEYERS concluded there is a strong possibility RUBY is bisexual.

MC BEE stated he had no concrete proof to back up his opinion, and he can cite no other instance where RUBY behaved as he did on the above cited occasion.

MC BEE advised RUBY is a bachelor and, to his knowledge, has always lived alone.

MC BEE advised RUBY is the type of person who has a lot of friends and, at the same time, there are many who do not like him. If RUBY liked a person, RUBY would stick by that person and help him in time of need. Conversely, RUBY, if he did not like someone, would not hesitate to express his dislike. RUBY liked to play the role of "big shot" and often took pride in citing prominent persons as personal friends. Although RUBY knew many, and probably most, of the officers in the Dallas Police Department, MC BEE did not know of any who were close personal friends of RUBY.

MC BEE last saw RUBY sometime in September or early October, 1963, when MC BEE stopped in at the Vegas Club. MC BEE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-18-63

1

Mr. VIRGIL NORRIS McCRARY, usually known as V.N. McCRARY, Vice President, Independent Wholesale Liquor Company, 905 Dragon, Dallas, Texas, in connection with the name V. N. McCRARY found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY advised as follows:

McCRARY has known JACK RUBY very casually for the past few years, but has not seen him prior to two or three years ago. RUBY frequently purchased merchandise from McCRARY's establishment.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12-18-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKINSON - md Date dictated 12-18-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

LISA LYNN MCELRATH, 3611 Mc Kinney, Dallas, TEXAS whose name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY advised as follows:

She is employed as an office secretary. Approximately three years ago she dated EDWARD NELSON BERNET who at that time was band leader of the Dixieland Seven playing at the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY. BERNET now owns the Levee Night Club at Dallas. She met RUBY through BERNET and RUBY told her and her roommate, BEVERLY MICHAELS (whose name was also found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY) that he would buy them each a steak dinner at his club if they joined his club. They agreed, joined the club and received the free steak dinner. For a few months during the same approximate period, she and MICHAELS occasionally visited the Sovereign Club, due to the fact that she was dating BERNET. They had no close association with JACK RUBY.

She said BEVERLY MICHAELS has since married GERRY LYNN NEAL MRS. NEAL and they have resided on Cherry Street in Lawton, Oklahoma TEXAS for more than a year. She said her girl friend, BEVERLY, had no close association with RUBY and was not in Dallas during the period of November 22, 1963 through November 24, 1963.

She does not believe she has seen JACK RUBY for over a year or so. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She had no information indicating any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - gj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

LORETTA A. (Mrs. DUANE H.) MC KINNEY, 1134 Dumane, DALLAS TEXAS telephone FE 7-2764, was interviewed in that the name LOREHA ANN MC KINNEY, 1134 Dumane, October 20, 1960, was listed as a former employee at one of RUBY's clubs.

She advised that about December, 1960, she answered an advertisement in a newspaper for a cocktail waitress at the Sovereign Club. She was interviewed by JACK RUBY and a woman, whose name she does not recall. She was requested to try on the costumes worn by the waitresses and after a short discussion, was hired.

She stated that she worked at the Sovereign Club in this capacity for approximately one week, but was dissatisfied with the job and quit.

She stated that she had never met JACK RUBY before that occasion and has not seen him since she left the Sovereign Club. She stated that even though she had been an employee of RUBY's, she had no information concerning his associates or activities. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that RUBY and OSWALD were associated.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

117

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

ED E. MC LEMORE, 4211 Lakeside Drive, Owner of the Sportatorium, Industrial Boulevard and Cadiz, advised he has known JACK RUBY since RUBY first opened the Silver Spur Night Club on South Ervay Street. He said he used to provide entertainers to RUBY, since he used to handle western acts and RUBY's club primarily dealt with western and hillbilly-type individuals. He said this was in the late 1940's and early 1950's and his association with RUBY was strictly business. He said that RUBY's dealings were very good and that RUBY had attempted to give him membership cards in his private club, The Sovereign, when it first opened in Dallas. He said this was the same club which is now known as The Carousel.

He said he has never been to either The Sovereign or The Carousel and the last time he saw RUBY was over six months ago, when they happened to meet on the street. He said they chatted briefly and departed.

He said he never knew JACK RUBY to carry a gun and he knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. In fact, he stated, he did not know OSWALD until the President's assassination.

MC LEMORE advised RUBY used to come to the Sportatorium in the late 1940's and early 1950's when he, MC LEMORE, sponsored wrestling matches. He said RUBY would bring his friends and, naturally, expected to get into the wrestling match free, which he always did. He said RUBY was high-strung, emotional and was hard to get along with, both with his help and his customers. He classified RUBY as a glory seeker, but stated he was surprised to learn RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, because he did not believe RUBY would go so far to seek publicity.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBERT E. BASHAM & JAMES J. HARD/ehb Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

Mr. GORDON McLENDON, owner, Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, Texas, said he had known JACK RUBY some ten or twelve years. He stated that he had never socialized with RUBY, and that his only contact with RUBY was when RUBY was trying to solicit favors of the news media. RUBY, at different times, would drop by the radio station, KLIF, for apparently no reason other than to attempt to ingratiate himself.

McLENDON related that it was his opinion that RUBY was a highly emotional exhibitionist and an extrovert who would do almost anything to draw attention to himself. McLENDON said he had at no time seen or heard anything that would make him believe, or would indicate, that RUBY may have known LEE HARVEY OSWALD. McLENDON advised it was his personal opinion that RUBY would have nothing to do with an individual of OSWALD's social status.

McLENDON further stated that he would personally judge RUBY as the type of individual who, by suddenly shooting OSWALD on November 24, 1963, felt that the populace would deem RUBY a great national hero. He stated RUBY had this type of mind and thinking. McLENDON was of the opinion that RUBY probably did this on an impulse rather than as the result of any planning. McLENDON was quick to point out, however, that this was his own personal opinion and that he had nothing other than that upon which to base this observation.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 18, 1963

Mr. GILES MILLER, 3415 Westminister, University Park, Texas, residence 3416 St. John's Drive, Highland Park, Texas, furnished the following information:

In approximately the fall of 1959, he met JACK RUBY through a former business associate of his, MILLER, J. C. "JACK" SCHATZ, TEXAS

He advised SCHATZ told him that RUBY was a friend of his who he wanted MILLER to meet. He said he and SCHATZ went to the Sovereign Club and while there, in conversation with SCHATZ, he recalls RUBY saying that he had been exiled from Chicago and although he wanted to go to California, he had been directed to come to Dallas.

MILLER advised he did not pay too much attention to the foregoing conversation as RUBY impressed him as a "typical Chicagoan".

He said subsequent to the meeting with RUBY, he received a membership card to the Sovereign Club and thereafter, visited the club on six or seven occasions, the last time being in April or May of 1960. He said he only recalls seeing RUBY in the club on three or four of these occasions.

MILLER advised RUBY appeared to be trying desperately to get people with money, or influence to join his club.

MILLER advised he recalls seeing BLACKIE SHERROD, a sports writer with one of the Dallas newspapers at the Sovereign Club on one occasion. TEXAS

MILLER advised he does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD with RUBY or at the Sovereign Club.

---

on 12/17/63 at University Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/lp Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

120

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 17, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

LINDA MODLIN, 5146 Vanderbilt, advised that she formerly resided at 5406 Bryan Street, telephone TA 7-9076. She was advised that her name and telephone number had appeared on a note pad in the possession of JACK RUBY, and she was asked for an explanation as to the reason her name was included among those in his possession. Mrs. MODLIN advised she was employed as a cashier at Nichol's Brothers Garage on Commerce, next door to the Carousel Club and JACK RUBY parked his automobile there. She usually saw him two to three times a day, as he came to the garage. On one occasion, she visited the Carousel Club at his invitation. She last saw him about September, 1963, when she quit her job at Nichol's Brothers Garage. She was not well enough acquainted with him to be able to furnish pertinent information concerning his activities or associates. She could not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS/csh GER Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

121

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

Examination of a note pad secured from RUBY's property reflected the name SHEARN MOODY, phone number SO 5-7224. It was determined that this exchange was in Galveston, Texas and a call was made to determine if this individual was identical with the one listed on the pad. SHEARN MOODY telephonically advised he lived at 16 Cedar Lawn, Galveston, TEXAS He advised that he is of the opinion he met JACK RUBY approximately three years ago on one of his frequent trips to Dallas. He stated he was staying in the Baker Hotel and that he and his date had gone into the Sovereign Club which later became the Carousel. He stated that while he was here in Dallas, he went to this club two or three times. He was not positive but but he believes the man, he thought to be RUBY, was very nice to them and on one occasion gave a special strip show for him and some of his friends. He advised that RUBY presented him with a card to the club and asked him to come back. He advised he has never seen RUBY since that time, knows nothing about his associates or of RUBY's association with OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/lh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

The name BILL MOORE, plumber, telephone EX 1-7013, appeared in property found in connection with search of RUBY's car.

BILL MOORE, plumber, 8900 Lake June, Dallas, Texas, advised that he was a plumber and that he owned the B & H Plumbing Company. He said he had done two or three plumbing jobs in the Vegas Club for JACK RUBY. He advised he has not done any work for him during the past year. He stated he had never met RUBY prior to the time he was called to do the plumbing work; that he had not seen him since. He knows nothing about RUBY's associates, business, or background. He said the only time he ever saw RUBY was when he went to the Vegas Club to do the plumbing work. MOORE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date December 19, 1963

The name HORACE MOORE appeared in a list of club members found in JACK RUBY's property. HORACE MOORE of the Horace Moore Sales, 2413 North Haskell, advised on December 18, 1963, that he sells food and related items on a retail basis. He advised that his business is located next door to a bakery which sold food to JACK RUBY. He advised he did not know for sure how RUBY obtained his name but believes that RUBY may have gotten his name from this bakery. He stated that approximately two months ago, he was sent a complimentary Carousel Club pass card number 113. He advised he does not know RUBY, has not heard of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD, and knows nothing of RUBY's associates. He has never used the card that was sent to him.

DALLAS TEXAS

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

124

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

BILL MOSER, operator, Texaco Service Station, North Fitzhugh, at Central Expressway, advised his name would have appeared on a membership list in the possession of JACK RUBY because he was a member of the Sovereign Club.

MOSER explained that for about a year or more, until about three years ago, RUBY was a regular customer at his filling station and always paid cash for gas and services. At that time RUBY was living nearby and operating the Vegas Club. MOSER did not actually want to join the Sovereign Club, but since RUBY was a customer he felt obligated. RUBY indicated to him the membership fee was somewhere around $15, which RUBY took out in trade. He only went to the Sovereign Club with his wife on one occasion. About three years ago, RUBY quit trading at the station and MOSER assumed he had moved from the area. He only saw RUBY on one other occasion since that time, which was about six months ago, when RUBY came into the station and purchased gasoline. All of his contacts with RUBY were of a business manner and he never became acquainted with RUBY socially or was aware of his habits.

MOSER was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY, and knew of no individuals as possibly involved with these men in the shootings.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK:lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

125

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

DONALD MURRAY, 3035 Satsuma Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS, whose name appeared in a book, the property of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

Mr. MURRAY stated he is employed as manager of the Town and Traveler, Inc., with office located in the lobby of the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas. He stated he has known JACK RUBY only casually for the past six years but never associated with him socially. RUBY would occasionally come into the lobby of the Statler-Hilton Hotel and would engage him occasionally in conversations concerning local events or trivial matters. About five or six years ago, RUBY was in the lobby of this hotel and solicited from him and others membership into the Sovereign Club, requesting something like $5.00 or $6.00 for this membership. MURRAY attempted to join this club and was given a membership card. He stated he attended the club only one time and has attended the Vegas Club on only one occasion.

MURRAY stated he never discussed politics with RUBY and his acquaintance and association with him was limited to the casual visits of RUBY and the few times MURRAY visited RUBY's clubs.

MURRAY stated he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never knew of anything which would indicate a relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or how RUBY was able to enter the basement of the Dallas Police Department before shooting OSWALD. He last saw RUBY about the middle of September, 1963, in the lobby of the Statler-Hilton during which time nothing unusual was noted in the conversation. He recalls that on that occasion RUBY was enthusiastic over a new place of business opening in Dallas named the "Spa" (PH), a type of health club. MURRAY stated RUBY always appeared to be interested in health foods and methods.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

126

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
ECH:ej

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN at Dallas, Texas:

On December 18, 1963, MATTIE NELSON, 2635 Forrest Avenue, Dallas, Texas, was telephonically contacted in order to make an appointment for interview. Mrs. NELSON was advised that her name and the number "TR 8824" appeared in an address book, the property of JACK RUBY. Mrs. NELSON advised that she is sure that this name and number referred to her and that the number was possibly a license number although she does not recall the number at this time. Mrs. NELSON stated that she was previously interviewed concerning this case on December 12, 1963, by SAs ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM P. CHAPOTON.

The name TOM MUSKARD, Texas, appeared in an address book secured from RUBY's property following his arrest by the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963. A search of the Dallas Office indices, telephone and city directories from 1958 to present, failed to reflect the name MUSKARD.

On December 19, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas and Identification officers PAT CROSSLAND, Dallas Police Department, and J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised that they were unable to locate any information in their files identifiable with TOM MUSKARD, Texas.

The name and telephone number JACK GREEN, Texas, BL 5-3389, appeared among the property of JACK RUBY obtained from his person following his arrest by the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963.

On December 17, 1963, a call was placed to Dallas telephone number BL 5-3389 in an effort to locate JACK GREEN. Mrs DONALD CLARK, JR., 2306 Finley, telephonically advised that she and her husband have had telephone number BL 5-3389 since about 1960 or 1961 and before that time the prefix did not exist in a telephone number at Dallas. She added that JACK GREEN is not known to her.

On December 18, 1963, the following individuals were telephonically contacted in an effort to locate and interview JACK GREEN, whose name appeared as an item obtained from RUBY's person as stated above. These individuals advised they do not know JACK RUBY and are sure he had not obtained their name:

JACK GREEN, 10559 Gooding, Dallas;

JACK GREEN, 3202 Crest Ridge, Dallas;

JACK GREEN, 905 Newsom, Dallas.

On December 19, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas and Identification officers PAT CROSSLAND, Dallas Police Department and J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised that their records contained numerous references to the name but added that they could locate no record identifiable to JACK GREEN who may have been associated with JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 18, 1963

C. B. NICHOLS, 3382 Community Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS, was advised that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

In reference to the Carousel Club Pass Card 150, NICHOLS stated that some four to six weeks ago RUBY came to the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, took the names of all the bellboys on duty that evening and gave them all passes to the Carousel Club. In return, the bellboys were to recommend the Carousel Club to the hotel guests. NICHOLS stated he knew RUBY approximately one year but had never been in his clubs. He stated he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He knew of nothing of his travels. He also knew of no conspiracy or of any knowledge of any connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES/csh Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

Mrs. J. DAVID NICHOLS, 5007 Cedar Springs, Dallas, TEXAS whose name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, that she was not required to make a statement, that any statement she made might be used against her in a court of law, and that she had the right to counsel before making any statement. She then furnished the following information:

She had met JACK RUBY some three years ago when she was operating the Nichols International Corporation at the Fidelity Union Life Building, a theatrical booking agency. RUBY contacted her at that time and requested NICHOLS to obtain dancers for his club. NICHOLS did not furnish any dancers for RUBY's clubs, and stated that that was the only contact she had with RUBY other than the two or three times when she went to the Carousel Club socially. She has not seen JACK RUBY for over one year. She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knew of no connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department, and she knew nothing of RUBY's travels. She did not know any organizations to which RUBY belonged; she knew of no conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual(s) to kill OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES :lp Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

130

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

Mr. ROBERT R. O'DONNELL, 10532 Cromwell, Dallas, Texas, owner of the General Films Distributing Company, 412 South Harwood, Dallas, whose business card appeared as "BOB O'DONNELL, General Films Distributing Company, 412 South Harwood" in RUBY's personal effects, was interviewed at his place of business at which time he advised that it would be very logical for JACK RUBY to have both his name and his business card in his personal effects. He explained this by saying that he has known JACK RUBY for sometime and has associated with him to a limited degree. LA.

Approximately twelve years ago, he was introduced to JACK RUBY by an individual whose name he recalled as being MOE ROSENBLOOM who is now deceased. During the period he has known RUBY, he never knew him to be anything other than "a real nice guy". Mr. O'DONNELL stated that he has talked with RUBY on various occasions during the past years and that as a general rule the conversation centered around the field of entertainment. He could not recall any particular conversation and did not feel that he, O'DONNELL, ever discussed politics with RUBY. He knew of nothing whatsoever that would connect RUBY with any subversive type group and did not believe anyone conspired with RUBY to shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

O'DONNELL advised that he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had heard his name for the first time in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Mr. O'DONNELL advised that he could only recall one individual that had worked for RUBY and who knew RUBY quite well. He identified this man as being a prize fighter by the name of BUDDY TURMAN, who he believes is now somewhere in Europe. He mentioned that TURMAN is possibly back fighting again and if so would be touring the Europe circuit, explaining that TURMAN would be fighting throughout the various countries in Europe.

O'DONNELL stated that he last saw JACK RUBY during the evening of September 13, 1963, and had engaged in a brief conversation with RUBY at that time. Although

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

he could not be sure, O'DONNELL was of the opinion that he had seen RUBY that evening at the Carousel Club.

Mr. O'DONNELL stated that he was in New Orleans when the President was assassinated and could not offer any information whatsoever in regard to either the assassination or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what he had heard from the local news media and television.

In regard to RUBY's background, Mr. O'DONNELL was unable to furnish any other names of friends, associates or relatives that RUBY may have had during his time in Dallas.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

Mr. PHIL MARTIN OLIAN, 4511½ Westway, Dallas, TEXAS, Telephone Number LA 8-9024, whose name appeared as "PHIL OLIAN, RI 1-4511" among JACK RUBY's possessions, was contacted at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised that sometime in 1960, exact date he could not recall, he became a member of the Sovereign Club, which he described as being a local night club. He stated that the Sovereign Club was at that time owned and operated by JACK RUBY. In regard to his membership, Mr. OLIAN stated that to the best of his recollection, Mr. RUBY had approached several individuals in efforts to obtain additional members for the Sovereign Club when it was originated in about 1960.

Mr. OLIAN was unable to furnish any information pertaining to RUBY's background inasmuch as he could only recall talking to RUBY on a very casual basis and would as a general rule only greet him whenever he visited the Sovereign Club. He could offer no information as to RUBY's friends, associates, or relatives, but was under the impression that RUBY had several friends in the Dallas area. Mr. OLIAN stated that he had no idea why RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that the only information he possessed concerning either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was that which he had obtained from the local newspapers and television. He knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY whatsoever.

He was not a frequent patron of the Sovereign Club during his membership and could only recall four or five times that he had gone there for entertainment. He stated that he has been in both the Carousel and the Club Vegas on one or two occasions, but could never recall seeing RUBY on any of these occasions. The last time he saw JACK RUBY was approximately seven or eight months ago and believed that it was on the street somewhere in Dallas.

Mr. OLIAN stated that it is very logical that his name and telephone number had appeared in RUBY's personal effects inasmuch as he was a member of the Sovereign Club at one time.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

LESTER NEIL PARRISH, doorman at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Texas, was contacted since JACK RUBY's records indicate that PARRISH had Carousel Club pass no. 109. Mr. PARRISH furnished the following information:

He resides at 1202 Dearborn, Dallas, Texas. His telephone number is AD 5-6965.

PARRISH has known JACK RUBY on a very casual basis for approximately six to eight years. RUBY has been in the Statler-Hilton Hotel where Mr. PARRISH is doorman, many times over the years and has on numerous occasions asked PARRISH, or indicated to PARRISH, that he would like PARRISH to give out RUBY's cards to guests of the hotel. PARRISH has told him on each occasion that he has a standard answer when guests indicate they are interested in seeing a "girlie show." This answer is "There are three places down the street." He further tells them that all these shows are in close proximity to the hotel and insofar as he knows they are all the same.

PARRISH has indicated on more than one occasion to RUBY that he had no interest in his show and although he was civil to RUBY, he never so much as had a cup of coffee with him. RUBY told him he was going to give him a permanent membership card to his club and PARRISH replied to RUBY that he did not know why RUBY would do this because his answer to the guests of the hotel would still be the same.

PARRISH stated that he has been to the Carousel Club on two occasions and on each occasion he stayed not more than approximately 20 minutes. He informed that the last time he was there was approximately five months ago, when he had one beer and left. PARRISH informed that he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

JOHNNIE ROSS PATRONO, commonly known in Dallas as JOHNNY ROSS, residence 4411 Munger Street, Dallas, Texas, who operates the Sportsman Club, 2716 McKinney, Dallas, advised he has known JACK RUBY for about seven or eight years. He said he first met RUBY at the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Avenue, which RUBY was operating at the time. He continued to see RUBY at this club and later at the Carousel Club. He stated that conversations with RUBY usually had to do with the night club business or were of a general nature. PATRONO stated he never discussed politics with RUBY, nor did he ever hear RUBY state any political likes or dislikes, or any fondness for or animosity to any politician.

PATRONO stated that RUBY's best friend, in his opinion, was RALPH PAUL. PATRONO stated he had observed PAUL with RUBY at both the Vegas and Carousel Clubs on numerous occasions.

PATRONO described RUBY as the type of person who would do anything to help anybody. He cited as an example, about five years ago RUBY had loaned PATRONO $500 which PATRONO needed very badly at the time. PATRONO stated he paid this back over a period of three years at $10 and $20 at a time. PATRONO stated RUBY had a very bad temper, was high strung, and appeared to be quite nervous. PATRONO stated that whenever RUBY became angry he would resort to physical violence.

PATRONO advised he had never heard JACK RUBY mention the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and PATRONO also stated he had never seen OSWALD with RUBY at any time. He stated he knew of no association whatever between RUBY and OSWALD. PATRONO stated he does not know OSWALD.

PATRONO stated the last contact he had with RUBY was about five weeks ago, or about the middle of November, 1963, at the Carousel Club, and again his conversation with RUBY had to do with the night club business. PATRONO advised he had no information whatsoever that RUBY had ever been involved in any manner in any gambling activities.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

ROBERT CARL PATTERSON, also known as Bobby Patterson, 902 East Waco, Dallas, Texas, telephone number WH 2-5326, advised he has worked for EVA GRANT, JACK RUBY's sister, at the Vegas Club in Dallas, intermittently for several years as a guitar player and singer. He stated he never has actually worked for JACK RUBY and has had little contact with him. He said to the best of his knowledge, RUBY operates a "clean," legitimate business and he has never been engaged in any illegal activities.

PATTERSON knew nothing concerning RUBY's personal life and he has had no social contact with him. He knew none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances. Furthermore, he never heard RUBY mention the Dallas Police Department or the personnel of that department.

PATTERSON did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/19/63

1

CHARLES T. PETTIGREW, 2729 North Henderson, Apartment B, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

PETTIGREW is employed by the City of Dallas in the City Planning Department. In about April, 1960, he joined the Sovereign Club, paying an initial fee of $10 to $15. The Sovereign Club was a private club and was located at the present location of the Carousel Club. He was a member of the club for approximately one year, at which time the Sovereign Club closed. Shortly thereafter, the Carousel Club, a public club, was opened.

PETTIGREW was casually acquainted with RUBY since he saw RUBY when he, PETTIGREW, attended the Sovereign Club during the period of his membership.

When the Sovereign Club closed, PETTIGREW did not frequent the Carousel Club and, thus, did not see RUBY again until approximately June, 1963, when RUBY appeared at the City Planning Department Building. RUBY remembered PETTIGREW from the Sovereign Club days and offered PETTIGREW a pass card for the Carousel Club. In September, 1963, PETTIGREW had out-of-town friends visiting him and he took them to the Carousel Club. That was the last time PETTIGREW saw RUBY.

PETTIGREW advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information or knowledge pertaining to any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

137

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

JOHN A. (JOHNNY) PHILLIPS, 8866 Larchwood Drive, telephone DI. 8-3294, is a foreman for the Dallas Morning News, Dallas, Texas.

He advised he, naturally, has heard of JACK RUBY through all the press information in recent weeks, however, never was personally acquainted with him. He stated he never officially joined any of RUBY's clubs, although may have gone to one of them, date and time unrecalled.

PHILLIPS stated he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He has no knowledge as to how RUBY may have entered the Dallas Police Station or why RUBY shot OSWALD and, further, has no information regarding RUBY's acquaintances among the Dallas Police. He does not recall ever seeing JACK RUBY and can furnish no information as to his activities at the time of the assassination or immediately thereafter.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

138

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

Mr. AARON A. (AL) PIERCE, 1532 Del Rancho, Irving, Texas, telephone BL. 4-6640, pilot for Central Airlines, Dallas, advised he resided three or four doors from JACK RUBY at the Continental House Apartments, 4828 Alcott, Dallas, for approximately five or six months during 1961.

Mr. PIERCE advised that he met RUBY around the pool of the Continental House and learned he was the operator of the Sovereign Club in downtown Dallas. RUBY gave him a pass to enter the club and he and his wife subsequently visited the club four or five times.

He last saw JACK RUBY in the early part of 1962 in his club, which he believes was The Sovereign. He did not talk to him at that time, although did get in free with his pass.

As far as he knew, RUBY operated these clubs in Dallas, however, did not discuss them with him other than in a general manner. He does not know RUBY's associates or close acquaintances and did not socialize with him other than mentioned above.

PIERCE stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, to his knowledge, OSWALD never visited RUBY at the Continental House Apartments, nor had he ever seen them together at that time. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD and knows of no reason why RUBY shot OSWALD. He stated he has no information as to why or how RUBY may have entered the police station. As reiterated above, he last saw RUBY in early 1962 and knows of no information as to his recent activities.

He added that, at the time RUBY lived at the Continental House Apartments, RUBY did not appear to be overly friendly with anybody who resided there and he can offer the name of no individuals who may have been close associates of RUBY at this location.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

139

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

PHILIP M. PROCTOR, 512 Sage Valley Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is employed by the First Southwest Company with offices in the Mercantile Bank Building, telephone number RI 2-6461, Dallas, Texas. The first time he met JACK RUBY was about three years ago when he went to RUBY's Sovereign Club. Some individual, whose name he cannot recall, came to his office and furnished him a pass card to the club. He only visited the club on a few occasions and chatted with RUBY briefly one or two times. The last time he saw RUBY was on the street in downtown Dallas about one and one-half years ago. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions. He stated he does not know the identity of any of RUBY's friends or associates. He cannot recall the identity of any other members of the Sovereign Club at that time.

He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination, has no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD, and knows of no connection between these two men.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN H. DALLMAN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

140

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-16-64

1 AKA. WALLY RASH, WALLY RACK

WALLACE R. RASH, President, Truth Verification Service, Inc., 2818 Maple Street, telephone RI 8-7611, Dallas, Texas, was reinterviewed and furnished the following information:

RASH advised that he is commonly known as WALLY RASH. This concerns the name WALLY RACK and the telephone numbers ID 3-2783 and CA 7-5221, located on JACK RUBY's note pad. He furnished the following explanation:

During the time he was in Houston, Texas, RUBY contacted him and he believed he explained the circumstances of his relationship with RUBY when previously interviewed. His office telephone number in Houston was CA 7-5221 and he seemed to recall that the number RI 3-2783 was some how connected with his activities there. He felt therefore that the name RACK on the note pad was obviously a mistake in spelling and should have been RASH.

---

on 12-18-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN - md Date dictated 12-18-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

DICK L. REDMON, 4180 Plowmin, Apartment 1111, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. REDMON has been the manager of the Texas Consumer Finance Company, 1310 Commerce Street, Dallas, since April 22, 1963. Since April, 1963, REDMON has had periodic contact with JACK RUBY as RUBY's Carousel Club is located on the second floor in the same building as the Texas Consumer Finance Company.

REDMON recalled that approximately four or five months ago RUBY desired to install a blinking light Carousel Club sign that would have extended across the top of the Texas Consumer Finance Company building frontage. Executives of the Texas Consumer Finance Company objected to RUBY's plan and REDMON so advised RUBY. RUBY did not attempt to carry out his plan.

The last time REDMON had any dealings with RUBY was a week to ten days prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. At that time, RUBY and REDMON split the expenses of having refuse and debris picked up from the area immediately behind the building that they both occupy. REDMON recalled RUBY as being a person who was friendly and cooperative in any of their business dealings.

REDMON had no knowledge of any of RUBY's associates or personal affairs. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no knowledge of any acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

142

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

HUEY REEVES, 2903 Reynolds, Night Manager, Nichols Garage, Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed for any information he might be able to furnish regarding arrangements for a financial loan made by JACK RUBY for a stripper from the Carousel Club.

REEVES furnished the following information:

On Saturday evening, November 23, 1963, at approximately 7:30 p.m., a stripper from JACK RUBY's Carousel Club, which is located adjacent to Nichols Garage, appeared at the garage and asked to use the telephone. Shortly thereafter, REEVES received a telephone call from JACK RUBY who was at home at his apartment. RUBY told REEVES that one of his strippers from the club had just called him and was in need of some money. RUBY requested REEVES to give the girl $5 and to get a receipt from her. RUBY advised REEVES that he, RUBY, would be at the garage later that evening to repay REEVES the $5 loan. REEVES complied with RUBY's request and gave the girl $5 and in turn received a receipt from her.

Approximately 30-45 minutes later that evening, JACK RUBY appeared in Nichols Garage and repaid REEVES the $5.

REEVES has been employed as night manager of Nichols Garage for approximately one year. He became acquainted with RUBY at the start of his employment as RUBY for many years has parked his personal car at Nichols Garage. REEVES described RUBY as a good-hearted man who always seemed friendly and cheerful. RUBY, after closing his Carousel Club after midnight, periodically would bring REEVES a cup of coffee when RUBY came to the garage to get his car. On some nights when RUBY came to pick up his car he would have one of his strippers from the Carousel Club with him. Many times, RUBY would come to pick up his car and would be alone.

REEVES did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Upon viewing a photograph of OSWALD, REEVES was positive that he had never seen OSWALD in the company of JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

MICKEY ANN RHODES, 3502 Michigan, Dallas, Texas, who is presently unemployed, advised as follows:

In approximately 1959 when Miss RHODES was employed at the Baker Hotel, Dallas, as an information clerk, a man, JACK RUBY, whose identity was not known to her until two years later, started a conversation with her at the Baker Hotel. She said he wanted to get acquainted and offered her a job at his nightclub. She stated she was only 17 years old at the time and could not work in a nightclub. He did not indicate the type of work she was to do.

Approximately two years ago she visited RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas with friends and RUBY introduced himself to her group. She said until that time she did not know the man who approached her in 1959 with an offer for a position at his club was JACK RUBY.

She did not see RUBY again until April 1963 when RUBY ran into a car driven by her. She stated that Dallas police officer L. W. SPRADLIN (phonetic) investigated the accident and while she, RUBY and Officer SPRADLIN were talking about the accident, officer SPRADLIN made the following comment to RUBY: "Well, JACK, we've been friends for a long time but the way I see it, you're in the wrong." She added that officer SPRADLIN gave RUBY a ticket. TEXAS

She related that soon after the accident RUBY called her and offered her $50 if she would not show up in court. She said RUBY told her he was afraid of losing his driver's license if the case went to court. Miss RHODES informed RUBY that she had a summons and had to appear in court. She stated that in approximately October, 1963, she and RUBY appeared in a Judge's chambers and their case was settled there.

Miss RHODES believed that RUBY had no car insurance and her insurance company brought no charges against RUBY. She said she carried $50 deductible and her insurance company paid for the repairs to her car above $50. She added that in the settlement RUBY gave her a cashier's check in October, 1963, in the amount of $50 and in addition, he gave her $20 or $25 in cash. She recalls that the cashier's check

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

given to her by RUBY in October, 1963, was purchased by RUBY in April, 1963 but she was unable to recall the bank from which RUBY purchased the cashier's check.

She related that other than possibly Officer L. W. SPRADLIN mentioned above, she knew of no one acquainted with RUBY and she has had no other contacts or association with him. She knew nothing about his social or personal life. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD. She knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 DALLAS, TEXAS Date 12/20/63

Mr. JOSEPH E. RICHMAN, 6709 Prestonshire Lane, General Supervisor for Wards Drug Company, advised he met JACK RUBY approximately three or four months ago in a Wards Drug Store on Oak Lawn Avenue. RUBY was in the store buying whiskey for his club and he had occasion to speak to him. He was not socially acquainted with RUBY and did not visit his clubs, however, heard about him, in view of their similar religious beliefs. He understood that RUBY had many acquaintances in the Dallas Police Department and invited many policemen to his clubs from time to time. He felt that RUBY was a religious man and heard he went into the synagogue to pray for the President immediately after the assassination.

He has no information as to how RUBY may have entered the Dallas Police Station or why he shot OSWALD. He has no information of RUBY's activities the day of the assassination or immediately thereafter.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/20/63

147

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-19-63

1

PAT E. RILEY, 4120 Huckleberry Circle, residence phone FR 5-5531, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is employed as a salesman for the BEN E. KEITH Beer Company in Dallas. During the course of his work he met JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club about eight or ten years ago. The last time he saw RUBY was sometime during the Summer of 1963 in Dallas.

RILEY recalled vaguely that about three years ago, RUBY furnished him with a membership card to the Sovereign Club.

RILEY knew very little concerning RUBY's background other than he mentioned being from Chicago. He knew nothing concerning RUBY's personal life, but always found him to be a friendly individual. He had no idea of what RUBY's political convictions were or why he took upon himself to shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

RILEY had never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN - md Date dictated 12-19-63

148

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1

J. BYRON SAUNDERS, Room 346, Texas Bank and Trust Company, Attorney-at-Law, Tyler, Texas, was interviewed concerning his knowledge of JACK RUBY inasmuch as Mr. SAUNDERS' name was believed found among the effects or property of JACK RUBY.

Mr. SAUNDERS stated he was representing a client in Dallas during 1960 and while at Dallas joined the Sovereign Club which was operating in the 1300 block of Commerce Street. He stated he joined the club and had correspondence with the club concerning his bill; however, he was at the club only one time. He said he can recall meeting JACK RUBY one time and RUBY was believed to be the manager of the Sovereign Club.

Mr. SAUNDERS stated the one conversation he had with RUBY at the club he would term as being "chit-chat". Mr. SAUNDERS had two pieces of correspondence bearing the letterhead name of the Sovereign Club. One letter concerned charges for food and drink and was signed Miss DALE, Office Secretary. The other letter concerned placing reservations for an anticipated party and was signed Miss LANE, Office Secretary.

Mr. SAUNDERS concluded the interview by stating he met JACK RUBY one time to his recollection and had no information about him or of any association RUBY may have had with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/20/63 at Tyler, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent WARREN A. LARSON:BL Date dictated 12/20/63

149

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/16/63

LA:

JOSEPH J. E. SAVARIN, Stardust Motel, Houston, Texas, advised as follows:

The name JACK MITCHELL is not familiar to him at all. The name BOB WEAVER sounds familiar but he does not believe he knows him. TEXAS

He does not know OSWALD at all and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

He met RUBY just at one time when they discussed business for an evening.

The telephone number of SAVARIN in New Orleans was 524-4322. RUBY may have called at his office but he does not remember talking to RUBY. HERALD MADUNBOUM (phonetic) did some work for SAVARIN and sometimes used his telephone and may have talked to RUBY. TEXAS

The address 225 Barronne Street, Suite 210, is not familiar at all.

ISAIAH ROUNDS, 1816 Iberville Street, means nothing to SAVARIN at all. HOUSTON, TEXAS

On 12/16/63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-919

by SA JERRY C. DANIEL and SA CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.:yk Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

150

DL 44-1639
RJW:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. WILKISON at Dallas, Texas:

HARRY P. SELDERS, 2337 Highwood, Dallas, Texas, whose name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY on December 19, 1963, advised as follows:

He is employed as a taxicab driver. He never met JACK RUBY and does not knew RUBY by sight. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

He has a close friend named RICHARD HAND, former office manager of Rich Concrete Company, Dallas. About three years ago, HAND submitted four or five names of persons connected with the Rich Concrete Company as company members of the Sovereign Club. He believes HAND submitted his (SELDERS) name and that his probably how his name happened to be in RUBY's property. However, he never visited the Sovereign Club or any other night club operated by RUBY.

Dallas Texas

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

RUTH SHAY, 3333 Inwood Road, Apartment D, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mrs. SHAY is employed by Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas. She first met JACK RUBY approximately seven or eight years ago at the Vegas Club. She periodically went to the Vegas Club and on these occasions RUBY was very friendly and nice to her and any companions that attended the Vegas Club in her company.

In approximately mid-October, 1963, Mrs. SHAY attended a Texas Products Show held at the Mart Building, Dallas. There she met RUBY and during the conversation RUBY inquired as to why she in recent years had never been to his Carousel Club. Jokingly he said to her that perhaps his club was not good enough for her. He then gave her a card for the Carousel Club and at the same time he also gave her a twistboard that he was attempting to distribute and sell.

Mrs. SHAY described RUBY as a good-hearted man who would oftentimes go out of his way to assist a friend in need. Mrs. SHAY advised that she had no other pertinent information regarding RUBY and any of his associates. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

152

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

JOSEPH M. SHELTON, 1515 San Rafael, was interviewed inasmuch as his name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

SHELTON advised that he is an attorney and maintains offices in the Adolphus Towers Building. He said that he has known JACK RUBY for about ten years; that his association with RUBY has been on a casual speaking basis. He advised that he has never represented RUBY in any legal matters and has on occasion, gone out of his way to avoid RUBY as he considered RUBY a "nervous opportunist type person".

SHELTON advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no information connecting OSWALD with RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

153

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

BLACKIE SHERROD, 821 B Plymouth Road, was interviewed inasmuch as his name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. SHERROD advised that he is a sports writer for the "Dallas Times Herald". He said that approximately three years ago, he received a guest card through the mail for the Sovereign Club, which was operated by JACK RUBY. He knows RUBY only casually and knows nothing about his personal life. He advised that he knows of no information which would connect RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

JAMES R. SIMMONS, employee, Advertising Service Department, Dallas Morning News, advised that he has seen JACK RUBY on four or five occasions at the newspaper during the past year and a half in connection with RUBY desiring to change an ad he planned on running. The last time he saw RUBY was a month or so ago, at which time RUBY indicated he was giving SIMMONS a Carousel pass card. RUBY indicated he was starting this system of pass cards for his Carousel Club rather than writing out pass slips to the club as he had done previously. SIMMONS never used this pass and has never been in the Carousel Club. His contacts with RUBY were limited to the newspaper building and he has not seen RUBY since the last time RUBY was in regarding an ad.

SIMMONS was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no individuals involved with either of these two men in the shootings.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK jfg:lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

157

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

B Approved 1739

ROBYN JOY SMITH, whose name, together with telephone number EM 8-4789, EM 8-6307 and TA 7-2090 appeared in an address book belonging to RUBY, furnished the following information: 6217 ST. ALBANS DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. SMITH advised she resides at 6217 St. Albans Drive telephone TA 7-2090. She stated she met JACK RUBY in 1958 at a restaurant where she was eating with a group of people and where RUBY was also with another group. She does not recall the identities of the other people with RUBY. She stated as a result of this meeting RUBY took her out to dinner two or three times during the following two or three months and when she realized he was too old a man for a girl her age (19 years), she decided to see no more of him. She added that since that time she has not seen or talked to RUBY.

Miss SMITH stated RUBY appeared to be a nice friendly person and other than this she learned practically nothing concerning his background, character or personality.

Mrs. SMITH advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew nothing of the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY. She stated she has received no information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

152

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

VENOICE ANN SMITH, 1327 Plymouth Road, WH. 1-0997, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed, in that her name was found when RUBY was searched.

She related that sometime during June or July, 1963, she was walking through the lobby of the Medical Arts Building, which connects with the Republic National Bank, where she works, when she was stopped by a man waiting for an elevator. She continued that she had worked as a teller in the Republic National Bank and assumed this man was one of her customers. He acted as though he knew her but, after a few words, she asked him who he was. He stated he was JACK RUBY and continued to talk to her as if he knew her and asked her where she was located now. She told him she was in the Personalized Check Section at the bank. She also told him she was in a hurry and departed without further conversation. She did not furnish her name to RUBY and stated he must have obtained her name from the name plate on her desk in the bank. She continued that she received two or three telephone calls from RUBY at the bank, asking her to have dinner or drinks after work but, on each occasion, she refused his invitation. She stated the name JACK RUBY had meant nothing to her at this time and she finally realized he was associated with the Carousel Club. On the last call, she mentioned this to him, and he acknowledged that he operated the Carousel Club, and stated he was sorry she had found this out, in that he did not often have an occasion to date nice girls.

SMITH concluded that she has no additional knowledge concerning RUBY, has no idea who his friends and associates are, has no information regarding his business dealings, and has no knowledge of any connections he has with the police. She stated she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information as to whether OSWALD and RUBY were associated. She did not know RUBY's whereabouts on November 22 - 24, 1963.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./eah Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

ONDRIA DELK NEE DELK

Mrs. DANIEL PAULSON, nee ONDRIA DELK, 2454 South Zanes, Apartment 11, telephone WH. 6-8069, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed, in that the names ANDREA DELK and AUDRIA DELK were found on a note pad property of JACK RUBY.

She stated that about March, 1962, she visited two of her friends, PATSY PATTERSON and DOTTIE ADAMS, who resided in the Marsala Apartments. JACK RUBY came to this apartment while they were waiting for their dates and brought her girl friends a bottle. They talked a few minutes and she was introduced to RUBY and was told that he also had an apartment in this same building. RUBY was only there for a short time and departed. DALLAS TEXAS

She stated this is the only time she had seen or had talked to JACK RUBY and she did not give him her phone number. She stated it was possible that he obtained her phone number from her girl friends.

She related she was employed by the Dallas Power & Light during this period and received a message one day that RUBY had attempted to call her at work, but she did not talk to him.

She stated she has absolutely no information concerning JACK RUBY or any of his associates. She does not know RUBY's whereabouts on November 22 - 24, 1963, and has no information whether or not RUBY and OSWALD were associated. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./eah Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-19-63

1

LELOND WAYNE SPRADLIN Accident Investigator in the Traffic Department for the Dallas Police Department, TEXAS was advised that MICKEY ANN RHODES had an automobile accident with JACK RUBY when he allegedly ran into her car. She had stated that SPRADLIN had said, "Well Jack, we have been friends for a long time, but the way I see it, you are in the wrong.

Patrolman SPRADLIN advised he remembered the incident, that he has not seen RUBY for seven or eight months. He became acquainted with him while he was in the Patrol Division and was working a district where one of RUBY's club was located. He advised he never knew RUBY well, but that while working the late shift, he frequently dropped by an eating place called "Phils" which was located on Preston Road on the East side of the street just South of Northwest Highway. He stated this place has changed hands or is no longer there. He stated he frequently dropped in late at night for coffee and that often JACK RUBY was in there and would buy coffee or a breakfast for him, depending whether he was eating, or drinking coffee.

SPRADLIN stated that on the day that OSWALD was shot, it was his day off and he was church at the time OSWALD was shot. He stated he does not recall seeing RUBY since he had worked the accident mentioned above. He knows nothing of any association that RUBY had with OSWALD and does not know any of RUBY's associates. He has known RUBY casually for seven or eight years.

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - md Date dictated 12-19-63

159

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/18/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

ROBBIE TAYLOR, 13205 Challaburton, telephone CH. 7-3672, advised she is the daughter of Mrs. ANN PRIEST, who formerly resided at this address and uses this telephone number for messages in Dallas. Her mother, Mrs. PRIEST, now resides in Houston, Texas, and operates the John Robert Powers Modeling School, 538 Texas National Bank Building, Houston.

Mrs. TAYLOR stated that her mother, Mrs. PRIEST, met JACK RUBY six or seven years ago in Dallas, when she operated a dance studio. Some of her instructors put on dance exhibitions in RUBY's clubs. Mrs. PRIEST moved from Dallas approximately two years ago and, to her knowledge, has not seen RUBY since that occasion.

She met her mother at the home of their relatives in Louisiana several weeks ago, at which time they discussed the assassination of President KENNEDY and subsequent shooting of OSWALD by JACK RUBY. At this time, her mother did not profess to have ever heard of OSWALD before and did not give her any indication that she knew why RUBY shot OSWALD. Mrs. PRIEST has not been in Dallas for many months and was not in Dallas at the time of the assassination, nor has she been in Dallas since.

Mrs. TAYLOR continued that her mother did not furnish her with any additional information concerning RUBY's activities and she knows that when her mother was in Dallas she did not associate with RUBY, other than in a professional manner, as related above.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

160

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

JANICE TOLAND, 4226 Prescott, Apartment A, advised that her name as JANICE ANDERSON, 3027 Shenstone, telephone number BR 9-0960, could logically appear on a note pad in RUBY's possession.

She explained that two or three years ago, her name was JANICE ANDERSON and she resided on Shenstone. JACK RUBY had run an ad in the newspaper regarding employment at the Carousel Club. She went to the Carousel Club, met RUBY briefly giving him her name and address. He told her he had no employment openings at the present time but would keep her in mind. She has had no contact with RUBY since that time and has not been in the Carousel Club since then.

She was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no other individuals as possibly being involved with OSWALD or RUBY in the shootings.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1.
SA 44-748

On December 4, 1963, Major DOBKINS, Mayor of Del Rio, Texas, advised SA CLYDE E. WHITSON that he was introduced to JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, sometime between April 21-24, 1963. He said the man who introduced him was GILBERT R. TRIESCH who lives at 716 Morningside Drive, San Antonio, Texas.

AKA: "GIL"

B. 7-7-19 New Braunfels, Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1. Date December 18, 1963

GILBERT R. TRIESCH, 716 Morningside Drive, stated that he is a manufacturer's representative for Castle Neckware, Los Angeles, California, and deals with Lilly-Dache line of clothing.

TRIESCH advised that he was at a men's fashion convention in Dallas sometime during April, 1963. While leaving his hotel one night with another man, he observed two well-dressed men and a woman arguing in front of the Carousel Night Club located across the street from the hotel. He and his companion crossed the street and told the three people who were arguing that they had better quiet down before causing a scene and getting arrested. At this point, the three individuals walked away and JACK RUBY stepped out of the Carousel Night Club and said to TRIESCH, "My name is JACK RUBY. I just saw what you did and would like to invite you in for a drink." TRIESCH introduced himself and his friend and they went in with RUBY and had a beer. While drinking the beer, RUBY stated that one of the waitresses needed a ride home and he had told her that he would give her this ride. He also stated that because he was a bachelor he would appreciate it if TRIESCH and his companion would go with him. They did and after taking the waitress home and driving back towards the center of town, TRIESCH commented that he wanted to get some bacon and eggs and then go to bed. RUBY replied that he would be more than happy to make some coffee in his apartment and then call a cab for TRIESCH and his partner. They went to RUBY's apartment, where RUBY showed the men his bar bells and other equipment used to develop the body, and drank a cup of coffee and then took a cab back to the hotel.

TRIESCH stated that during the conversation RUBY had said that if he ever had guests in Dallas that he could bring them to the Carousel Night Club and they would be personal guests of RUBY's. That night TRIESCH was in the lobbey of the hotel and he was talking with a number of individuals, one of whom was Major DOBKINS who is the Mayor of Del Rio, Texas. TRIESCH had said

On 12/18/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA ROBERT F. KINSELLA, JR./dte Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

that he knew the man who owned the Carousel Night Club and any time he wanted to bring visitors over there he could do so. The other men began to kid him and jokingly told him what a big man he was. He said that "if you think that I am kidding let's take a walk across the street and I'll prove to you that I know RUBY." They did this and upon walking into the Carousel Night Club RUBY approached TRIESCH and said, "How's it going GIL. I see you have brought some friends along." TRIESCH advised that at this point they all laughed and sat down and had a beer. RUBY did not join them nor did TRIESCH have any further conversation with RUBY that night.

He stated that he has never heard or seen RUBY since those two nights in April when he was at Dallas on business. He described him as being a very nice and friendly gentleman and was quite surprised when he heard that RUBY was responsible for the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

The following description was obtained through observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | GILBERT R. TRIESCH |
| Address | 716 Morningside Drive, San Antonio, Texas |
| Date of birth | July 7, 1919, New Braunfels, Texas |
| Height | 6' |
| Weight | 172 |
| Occupation | Manufacturer's representative, Castle Neckware, Los Angeles, California. |

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 16, 1963

1

ROSS VALORE, Ace Hollywood Artists Agency, 100 N. Florence, El Paso, Texas, advised that he had known of JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas, for several years, as RUBY had frequently contacted him, VALORE, for stripper acts to use in the Dallas clubs.

VALORE advised he had never seen RUBY and that RUBY had never been known to come to El Paso. He said their contacts had all been by telephone. RUBY still owes VALORE about $350 on a contract handled some time ago. VALORE got the impression that RUBY was always looking for notoriety in one way or another and wanted to impress people.

VALORE reiterated that he was sure RUBY had never been to El Paso, Texas, as he would definitely know about this, most likely through a direct contact from RUBY or certainly from his sources of information in the entertainment field.

On 12/13/63 at El Paso, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA GORDON F. ELLISON/shd Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1.

Date December 16, 1963

JOHNNY VOUDOURIS, Star Route A, Box 760, Austin, Texas operator of Austin Maintenance Company, a janitorial maintenance service, 1924 South First Street, Austin, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mrs. Johnny Voudouris

Late in October, 1963, he and his wife, FAYE, went to Dallas, Texas, to attend the Texas State Fair on the last weekend the fair was in operation. While in their motel in Dallas on Saturday evening, they noticed an advertisment in a tourist guide which referred to the Carousel Club in Dallas. He asserted that they did not have any prior plans to attend the Carousel Club and that they had never been there before. When they arrived at the Carousel Club they observed that the featured exotic dancer and stripper was a girl called "JADA", whom they had seen in an act in New Orleans, about two years previously.

VOUDOURIS stated that after "JADA" had performed, a man whom he later learned was the owner of the club, JACK RUBY, came to their table to apologize for the incident of "JADA" cutting her act short because she was upset with the orchestra. VOUDOURIS stated that he and his wife were not aware that the dancer had cut her act short and would not have known that she was upset if RUBY had not so advised them.

He added that RUBY offered to make some adjustment for the action of "JADA" by offering the VOUDOURIS' a complimentary drink. After conversing with RUBY for a short time, JOHNNY and FAYE went to the Vegas Club at Dallas, which JOHNNY understood was also operated by RUBY, who gave them a pass to the Vegas Club. RUBY's sister took the pass from them when they entered the Vegas Club where RUBY also arrived at about 1:30 am, Sunday. They stayed there until about 2:00 am, when the Vegas Club closed and RUBY and his sister, a waitress from the Carousel Club and the manager of the Carousel Club, all went to a bowling alley, believed to have been the Cotton Bowl. While eating, they engaged in casual conversation, mostly concerning dieting. After eating, JOHNNY and FAYE drove RUBY to his apartment residence where it was understood that the manager of the Carousel also resided in an apartment across the hall from RUBY.

---

On 12/13/63 at Austin, Texas File # DL 44-1639 SA 44-248

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ / jb Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SA 44-746

During their conversation, RUBY did not mention anything which VOUDOURIS recalled as referring to LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did RUBY discuss political affairs or any controversial topic. VOUDOURIS recalled that the only comment RUBY made which seemed unusual was at one point in their conversation, RUBY asked JOHNNY if he had any kind of a political job in Austin; whereupon JOHNNY advised RUBY that he did not have any political connections and that the only remotely connected sort of position he had was that his firm provided the janitorial maintenance of the local television station, KTBC-TV, channel 7, in Austin, which is owned by Mrs. LYNDON B. JOHNSON, the wife of the then vice president of the United States. RUBY did not pursue the subject any further and did not query VOUDOURIS concerning his acquaintance with Mrs. JOHNSON.

RUBY told VOUDOURIS that if he ever wanted to come to Dallas to work, RUBY knew a lot of people and may be able to help him.

VOUDOURIS stated that his last contact with JACK RUBY was on Sunday morning, the last weekend of the State Fair, in Dallas, which was later in the morning after he and his wife had eaten with RUBY at the Cotton Bowl. RUBY telephonically contacted VOUDOURIS at the motel to determine if they were returning to Austin that day. RUBY offered VOUDOURIS a free pass for the performance of "Little Egypt", an exotic dancer, at the Club Caravan, which is located in Austin, Texas, at the Villa Capri Motel and Restaurant. VOUDOURIS added that "Little Egypt" was apparently a professional acquaintance of RUBY's and that "Little Egypt" and her manager were acknowledged by the master of ceremonies as guests of the Carousel the night that JOHNNY and FAYE attended the Carousel club in Dallas.

RUBY gave VOUDOURIS a business card with a notation written in longhand to "admit party except Saturday" and a telephone number "WH 1-5601." VOUDOURIS stated that he also gave RUBY his name and number for RUBY's reference if he ever came to Austin.

SA 44-748

VOUDOURIS asserted that he had never seen or met RUBY before the above described incident which VOUDOURIS described as a strictly chance meeting which was also their only contact. He added that he was shocked to learn through public news services that RUBY was the accused killer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that RUBY gave him no impression of being inclined to commit such a violent act. He further described RUBY as a "promoter" who talked to as many people as possible in the course of business to create a favorable impression and to build up his clientele.

1

DL 44-895
JEH:jcc

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. HOFFER:

AT WEST COVINA, CALIFORNIA

JACK WALSH

On December 13, 1963, Mr. JACK P. WALSH, 2034 Merced Avenue, advised that until November 16, 1963, when he resigned, he was a vice president of the Texas Aluminum Company, 600 North Third Street, Covina, California. His parent company is located in Dallas, Texas.

He stated that he went to Dallas on November 3, 1963, to attend a board meeting the following day and stopped at the Carousel Club for about an hour. While at the Carousel Club, the owner, JACK RUBY, stopped at his table and chatted with him for about ten minutes. They talked mostly about Chicago and also about Dallas not having a private club for businessmen when they came to town. RUBY stated he contemplated opening such a club and asked WALSH for his business card as he would send him an application for the club if he got it underway.

Mr. WALSH advised this was the one and only time he had ever seen or talked with RUBY and knew absolutely nothing more regarding him and the above.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 20, 1963

WILLIAM WAYNE WHALEY, 619 Pine Street, Levisville, Texas, Route-2, driver for City Transportation Company, Cab #36, who previously stated upon interview that he drove OSWALD in his cab as a fare on November 22, 1963, advised as follows:

Mr. WHALEY stated when OSWALD was a fare in his cab immediately following the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963, OSWALD made practically no conversation and said nothing to indicate possible relationship or association with JACK RUBY.

Mr. WHALEY advised he has known JACK RUBY by sight and reputation for two or three years and on each occasion that he has had to speak to RUBY, it was when WHALEY was with a group of other cab drivers. On these occasions, RUBY would mention his clubs and invite the cab drivers to come to his clubs and request them to remind customers of his clubs. WHALEY stated he has never associated with RUBY socially and has never visited his clubs. He stated the above is the extent of his acquaintance with RUBY, and he does not know him well enough to feel qualified to make any kind of statement concerning RUBY's character, personality or political opinions.

Mr. WHALEY stated he is sure he has never heard RUBY mention the name OSWALD or say anything to indicate he knew OSWALD. WHALEY added he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or how RUBY was able to enter the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting. He further stated he last saw RUBY several months prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/cah Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JED:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN, at Dallas, Texas, on December 19, 1963:

The name BILL WILLIAMS was located in a membership list of one of JACK RUBY's Dallas night clubs.

The current Dallas telephone directory contains listings for eight BILL WILLIAMS, one BILLIE WILLIAMS, sixteen BILLY WILLIAMS, thirty-four WILLIAMS with the first initial, "W," and twenty-two WILLIAMS with the first name of WILLIAM.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

VICKIE WILLIAMS, home address 4130 Ranger, employed for the Republic National Life Insurance Company, Wynnewood Professional Building, advised that her name and home telephone number FE 7-5546 and work telephone number WH 2-6171, could very logically have been found in property secured from a search of RUBY's car.

She explained that about two or three months ago she and her date, HAROLD MC LAUGHLIN, and MC LAUGHLIN's friend, ROSCOE "ROCKY" ROBINSON were at the Carousel Club one night. JACK RUBY came up to them and appeared to be acquainted with ROBINSON. RUBY indicated he was always interested in securing hostesses and cashiers and indicated he wanted her name and phone number if she would be interested in such employment. She gave him her name and phone number and a week or so later, he called her at her place of employment regarding a job. She stated she was satisfied in her present employment and told RUBY she would not be interested at that time or in the future in any employment with him. TEXAS

She advised that this was her only contact with RUBY. She advised she was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no other individuals as possibly being involved with OSWALD or RUBY and the shootings.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

178

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

K. G. WOMACK, Manager, H. L. Green Company, 1623 Main Street, Dallas, was interviewed inasmuch as his name was found in connection with the search of JACK RUBY's car.

WOMACK advised that he has known JACK RUBY for approximately three years; that he knows nothing of RUBY's personal or private life. He said that he at one time helped RUBY with a promotional scheme to sell "twist boards" at the H. L. Green Store. He last saw RUBY approximately two months ago on the street and RUBY gave him a pass card to the Carousel Club.

WOMACK advised that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no information which would connect RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEOGS/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/19/63

MURRAY WYNN, Owner of the Smokers Lounge & Tobacco Shop, 1513 Commerce, residence, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, TEXAS, advised that, approximately one week before the assassination of President KENNEDY, JACK RUBY came into his shop and left his card. He wrote on the back that it was a pass to enter the Carousel Club. He never saw RUBY before that date or since.

WYNN stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection that may have existed between RUBY and OSWALD. He has no information as to how RUBY entered the police station or why he shot OSWALD and, further, has no information regarding RUBY's acquaintances with the Dallas Police. He has no information regarding RUBY's activities at the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY and immediately thereafter.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

174

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JFG:BL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES F. GLONEK at Dallas, Texas, with regard to items secured from JACK RUBY's property which are believed to relate to charter members or temporary members of one of RUBY's clubs:

JAMES H. ANDERSON DALLAS, TEXAS

The current Dallas telephone directory does not reflect a JAMES H. ANDERSON. Current city directory reflects a JAMES H. ANDERSON, 2452 56th Street.

On December 17, 1963, JAMES H. ANDERSON, 2452 56th Street, age 92, advised he is too old to get around much for the past 10 years or more, is not acquainted with JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any possible association between these two men.

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Clerk, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, advised her files reflect only one record of a JAMES H. ANDERSON which record contains no address, but indicated he listed employment by the Gaslight Club in 1960, in connection with a loan.

On December 19, 1963, PATRICIA BRUGGEMAN, Owner, Gaslight Club, 2814 McKinney, advised all of her employees have always been women and that she is not acquainted with any JAMES H. ANDERSON.

On December 19, 1963, PAT SIWIEC, Clerk, Dallas Police Department, advised her files contain no record identifiable with JAMES H. ANDERSON.

RAY EVENS DALLAS, TEXAS

Current city and telephone directories contain no listing for a RAY EVENS.

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER supra, and on December 19, 1963, PAT SIWIEC, supra, both advised their files contain no record identifiable with RAY EVENS.

On December 17, 1963, RAY EVANS, 631 Downing; RAY EVANS, 1106 Tenison Memorial; RAY H. EVANS, JR., 1811 Old Field; and RAY W. EVANS, 10233 Betty Jane Lane, all DALLAS, TEXAS advised they were not acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between these two men.

175

EDGAR G. EVANS DALLAS, TEXAS

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, supra, and on December 19, 1963, PAT SIWIEC, supra, both advised their files contain no record identifiable with EDGAR G. EVANS.

Current Dallas city and telephone directories contain no listing for EDGAR G. EVANS.

(Illegible) SIMON

A number of individuals having the last name SIMON have been interviewed in connection with this investigation. Consequently, no further investigation is being conducted to identify this item.

DL 44-1629
LEL:lp
1

The following listed names and notations were secured from RUBY's personal property, and the following investigation was conducted by SA LANSING P. LOGAN in efforts to locate and identify the same for purposes of interview concerning RUBY:

VIVIAN STATLER
Barber Shop

Mrs. VIVIAN RAY KILLEBREW, 419 North Marsalis, Apartment 4, Dallas, Texas, was contacted by SA LOGAN on December 19, 1963, at which time she advised that she is employed as a manicurist at the Statler Barber Shop in Dallas. She stated that she is not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY and could never recall having any type of conversation with him. However, she could recall that Mr. CHARLES, who is a barber at the Statler Barber Shop, had mentioned RUBY's name as being an individual who at one time used to get his hair cut at the Statler Barber Shop. Mrs. KILLEBREW stated that she knew absolutely nothing concerning JACK RUBY's background, friends, or associates and knew of no connection between RUBY and anyone in the Dallas area. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and could offer no information pertaining to any connection between RUBY and OSWALD, if there ever was any connection. She could not explain why her name "VIVIAN" and the notation "Statler Barber Shop" had appeared in RUBY's effects other than the fact that maybe one of the barbers had possibly given her name to RUBY.

VF 7119 - HOUTON

The above notation appeared in RUBY's personal effects, and the following investigation was conducted in efforts to ascertain the identity or the meaning of this particular notation:

A check of the records pertaining to 1963 Motor Vehicle License Plates, Texas, revealed that 1963 License VF 7119 was issued to a 1959 Ford registered to W. J. SHELLY, Route # 2, Teague, Texas. A review of the 1962 license plate records revealed that 1962 Texas License VF 7119 was issued to a 1963 Chevrolet Sports Coupe, registered to BILLY D. COX, 3712½ Edison, Houston, Texas.

DL 44-1639

2

It should be noted that the registered individuals for 1962 and 1963 Texas License VF 7119 failed to reveal a name similar to that of BOUTON, the notation beside VF 7119, and for this reason it is not known if VF 7119 is a license plate or some other type of notation.

Statler, CHARLES

The above notation was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, and the following investigation was conducted to ascertain the identity and thereafter interview:

Mr. FRANCIS C. CHARLES, 4524 Live Oak, Apartment 7, Dallas, Texas, was contacted by SA LOGAN on December 19, 1963, at which time he advised that he is a barber at the Statler Barber Shop, and in connection with his business, he has met several individuals, one of which was JACK RUBY. He advised that he had cut RUBY's hair several years ago, but could not recall having had any contact whatsoever with RUBY since around 1960. Mr. CHARLES mentioned the fact that JACK RUBY was always very particular about the way his hair was cut and was, as a general rule, complaining about the way his hair was cut. He was unable to furnish any background information, friends or associates of RUBY, and stated that he never had engaged in any lengthy conversations with RUBY at anytime. Mr. CHARLES did not know of any connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY, and stated that OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

A. J. WILSON
Wilson's Phillips 66 Station
(Service Station)

The above notation was secured from RUBY's property in connection with the search of his car and the following investigation conducted to locate and identify for purposes of interview:

Mr. ARTHUR J. WILSON, 1859 Greendale, Dallas, Texas, Telephone Number LA 1-7131, was contacted December 20, 1963, at which time he advised that he met JACK RUBY approximately three or four months ago at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, at which time RUBY gave him a club pass card to the Carousel Club. RUBY advised him at

DL 44-1639

[redacted]

this time that he would be admitted to the Carousel Club at any time and would not have to pay the cover charge. Mr. WILSON said that it would appear logical that his name and employment had appeared in RUBY's effects inasmuch as he was acquainted with RUBY and had given RUBY his business card. Although Mr. WILSON has known JACK RUBY casually since 1947, he was unable to furnish any information pertaining to RUBY's background and stated that he had never associated with RUBY other than to speak to him on the street. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor did he possess any information pertaining to any type of connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He knew of no one that had possibly conspired with RUBY to shoot OSWALD.

[redacted]

DL 44-1639
PLS:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The following persons, whose names appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information on the dates indicated:

December 16, 1963
Miss DEVA CHAPMAN
3312 Rugged Drive
Dallas, Texas

Miss CHAPMAN's name appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY and she advised that about four or five years ago JACK RUBY organized, or attempted to organize, a private club known as the Sovereign Club at 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas. Miss CHAPMAN and a group of her friends were interested in such a private club and attended the opening night ceremonies. Miss CHAPMAN determined this was not the type of club she was interested in and has had no contact with JACK RUBY since that time. Miss CHAPMAN has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or associates. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

December 16, 1963
ALLEN J. GOLD
5911 Walnut Hill Lane
Dallas, Texas

GOLD advised he has known JACK RUBY for a number of years as a club operator in Dallas. He became acquainted with RUBY about six years ago when he purchased some wallets from RUBY to give as Christmas presents to his employees. Subsequently, GOLD received a membership card to a club operated by RUBY. He does not recall the name of the club but it may have been the Sovereign Club. GOLD recalled he went to the club a few times, thinking that the membership card he received was a complimentary membership. He later received a bill for the membership. He has had no contact with RUBY since that time and has no knowledge of any associates of RUBY. GOLD did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
PLS:csh

December 14, 1963
CHARLES APPLEWHITE
5810 Meadowcreat
Dallas, Texas

APPLEWHITE was a singing waiter at the Studio Lounge operated by ABE WEINSTEIN in about 1954. Later, JACK RUBY took over this club and it became known as the Vegas Club; however, APPLEWHITE was not employed by JACK RUBY. He occasionally went to the Vegas Club after it was opened by RUBY. He last saw JACK RUBY in the summer of 1963 near the swimming pool at the Cabana Motel in Dallas. At that time, RUBY asked him to visit him at the Carousel Club; however, he did not go to the Carousel Club. APPLEWHITE recalled at one time in 1956 he went to the Vegas Club and became drunk, and he and JACK RUBY went out with two women, names not recalled, and spent the night at some motel. He has little recollection of this incident, however. APPLEWHITE has no knowledge of any other activities of RUBY and no knowledge of RUBY's associates. APPLEWHITE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

December 16, 1963
NORMAN LUTERMAN
6822 Stefani
Dallas, Texas

He obtained a $6.00 membership in the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY four or five years ago and attended this club on two occasions. He knew RUBY as the operator of the Sovereign Club and subsequently of the Carousel Club; hoever, he has had no social contact with RUBY and has never attended the Carousel Club. He has seen RUBY at the Jewish Synagogue which LUTERMAN attends. He has no knowledge of RUBY's associates or any knowledge of any activities of RUBY other than operation of the Sovereign and Carousel Clubs. LUTHERMAN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

December 16, 1963
JOE GLICKMAN
5351 Nakoma Drive
Dallas, Texas

DL 44-1639
PLS:csh

GLICKMAN is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and does not ever recall having met RUBY. During the past several years he has gotten cards soliciting membership in various clubs in Dallas and believes he may have received such a card from JACK RUBY. GLICKMAN has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or his associates. GLICKMAN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD. GLICKMAN advised he is the only JOE GLICKMAN to his knowledge in Dallas.

December 17, 1963
W. E. or W. B. LUSK

TEXAS

W. B. LUSK, 4430 Alta Vista Lane, Dallas, advised he was never a member of any club operated by JACK RUBY and has never attended any club operated by RUBY, including the Sovereign, Vegas or Carousel Clubs. LUSK is employed by the Etna Casualty Insurance Company and recalled receiving a membership card to some club in downtown Dallas several years ago. He believes this may possibly have been the Sovereign Club. LUSK has never met JACK RUBY and has no knowledge of JACK RUBY or his associates. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

The following persons, who were issued Carousel Club pass cards, furnished the following information on the dates indicated:

December 16, 1963
DANIEL A. AURELI
2415 N. Haskell
Dallas, Texas

AURELI has known RUBY for several years as a club operator in Dallas. He is in the pizza business and has sold pizza to RUBY in connection with his club operation. During the past four or five years he has run into RUBY on the streets occasionally. RUBY attended the opening of AURELI's new pizza plant in Dallas about two years ago. Shortly thereafter, AURELI received a pass card number 114 to the Carousel Club. He has never used this card and has never been to the Carousel Club. He has had no contact with RUBY other than business contacts and has no knowledge of RUBY activities other than operation of nightclubs. AURELI did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
PLS:csh

December 16, 1963
DON GLATZ
5604 Martel Street
Dallas, Texas

GLATZ is a bellman at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel. He has seen JACK RUBY three times during the past two or three years when RUBY came to the hotel and requested the bellmen to send RUBY customers interested in the strip show at the Carousel Club. GLATZ and other bellmen at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel also received pass cards to the Carousel Club. GLATZ attended the Carousel Club on one occasion about three years ago. He has no knowledge of any activities of JACK RUBY other than his operation at the Carousel Club and has no knowledge of any of RUBY's associates. GLATZ did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

December 17, 1963
LEWIS M. GOOCH
1836 Stevens Forrest Drive
Dallas, Texas

GOOCH, who is bellman at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, has known JACK RUBY as a club operator in Dallas for the past four or five years. He was formerly employed at the Baker Hotel and had occasional contact with RUBY. RUBY would come to the Baker and later to the Sheraton-Dallas to solicit business for the Carousel Club. GOOCH and other bellmen at the Sheraton-Dallas received pass cards to the Carousel Club. He has had no other contact with RUBY. He has no knowledge of RUBY's associates and activities other than operation of the Carousel Club. GOOCH did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

On December 17, 1963, MARION LUTHER GREER, commonly known as LUKE GREER, 1501 Vance, Irving, Texas, interviewed on the basis of a name "Luke"-Times Herald-RI-7-6965", appearing in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

DL 44-1639
PLS:csh

GREER was formerly foreman of the midnight shift at the Composing Room of the Dallas Times Herald newspaper and became acquainted with JACK RUBY when RUBY was operating the Vegas Club in Dallas. RUBY would call in ads for the Vegas Club and subsequently when he began operation of the Carousel Club, he continued to call in ads for this club to GREER in the Composing Room. GREER has had no contact with RUBY other than in connection with his business and has never been in the Vegas or Carousel Clubs. He has no knowledge of activities of RUBY other than operation of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs and has no knowledge of associates of RUBY. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
AHS:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALLEN H. SMITH concerning the various names and addresses found among RUBY's property at the time of his arrest on November 24, 1963, by the Dallas Police Department:

One item was a note pad with the name MARGARET, RI 7-5861.

On December 16, 1963, Mrs. MARGUERITE AMOS, 111 Continental, Dallas, RI 7-5861, stated that about a year and a half ago her escort took her to the Vegas Club and during the evening JACK RUBY staged a twist contest and she and her date won a bottle of champagne. When they went to collect, however, RUBY told them that he was out of champagne and requested her to leave her name and telephone number and he would advise her when she could get the bottle. She subsequently received the bottle of champagne. She said this was her only contact with JACK RUBY and she has not seen him since or before that time. She stated she was unacquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea as to why RUBY killed OSWALD.

During a search of RUBY's car at the time of his arrest on November 24, 1963, by the Dallas Police Department, a piece of paper with the following was found: "S. G. (Drum) TA 6-1270".

On December 17, 1963, S. G. YOUNG, JR., 1915 Norfolk, Dallas, stated he formerly resided at 1517 Harris Court and had telephone TA 6-1270. He related that he is presently a porter for the Standard Fixture Company, 1006 Commerce, and plays drums occasionally during the evening. He first met JACK RUBY in about 1951 or 1952 when he was in the ROBERT MOSS band and they played at the Silver Spur Night Club operated by RUBY on South Ervay Street in Dallas. He also worked for RUBY in the band at the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn. He last worked in a band which played for RUBY in about 1953. He has not seen RUBY since that time except on one occasion about a year ago when he saw him on the street and they chatted for a few minutes. He stated he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, to his knowledge, had never seen him in any of JACK RUBY's night clubs. He had no idea as to why RUBY killed OSWALD and knew of no friends or acquaintances of RUBY in the Dallas Police Department.

On December 17, 1963, A. W. DUPREE, JR., 12630 Hallum Drive, was interviewed in connection with his former employment by JACK RUBY. He related that about three years ago he worked in

the band at the Sovereign Club on Commerce Street for two nights. DUPREE is a piano player. He said he believed some other musicians had given his name to RUBY because RUBY came to his place of employment, the U. S. Post Office, and requested him to work in the band. DUPREE stated that he occasionally works in bands at various night spots during his off hours. DUPREE worked only two nights. He said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea as to why RUBY killed him. He had never seen OSWALD prior to the time his picture appeared on television after the shooting of President KENNEDY. He knew of no friends or associates of RUBY on the Dallas Police Department.

During the search of his car at the time of arrest, a piece of paper with the notation "BISHOP RI 8-7991" was found.

On December 14, 1963, Mrs. EVELYN BISHOP, 2370 Bally Castle, Dallas, Texas, a supervisor at Forrester Telephone Answering Service, 1500 Jackson, stated that the telephone RI 8-7991 was a rotary blend number subscribed to by the answering service. She explained that the rotary blend was a number which if called and was busy would automatically be relayed to another telephone number subscribed to by Forrester. She said that some two or three months ago JACK RUBY telephoned Forrester Telephone Answering Service and spoke to her, saying that he was going to run an ad to hire some girls to work at his Carousel Club and wished to employ the answering service to take calls if he could use their number. Mrs. BISHOP stated that they offered such service and she agreed. However, RUBY later on the same day telephoned and said that he was too late to get his ad in the paper and would not need the service. She said this was the only contact she had ever had with him, that he was not personally known to her, and that she had never been in any of his clubs.

# JACK RUBY
# 44-24016
# SECTION 31

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

JAMES E. ALLEN, also known as ALLEN JONES, 4415 Riverside, whose name as ALLEN JONES (piano), HA 8-2126, appeared in a list of individuals among the property of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

ALLEN stated he was formerly employed as piano player by RUBY and was sure RUBY had employed no piano player by the name of ALLEN JONES. He is certain his name must have been written in JACK RUBY's personal effects as ALLEN JONES relative with his employment.

Mr. ALLEN advised he met JACK RUBY about 1953 or 1954 when he was employed by RUBY to play the piano in a combo at the Silver Spur to fill in for another combo which had either left or was on vacation. He stated his combo was headed by (First Name Unknown) SMITH and another individual whose name he cannot recall. This was a colored combo.

ALLEN advised they played for RUBY for about one month, on Friday and Saturday evenings. Following this period, he has not kept up with RUBY and added that he last saw RUBY three or four years ago and spoke to him briefly.

ALLEN advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information indicating any connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He added he has no information concerning how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting of OSWALD and knows nothing concerning this shooting.

5

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

12/18/63

LOD C. ALLISON was interviewed in Room 202, Exchange Bank Mall, Dallas, and he was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and told that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law. He was also advised of his right to counsel.

ALLISON explained the presence of his business card in RUBY's automobile as follows:

During the years 1956 and 1957, he kept the basic accounting and tax records for JACK RUBY. He stated that at this time RUBY had incurred several thousand dollars in cabaret tax liabilities, and that the Internal Revenue Service had recommended ALLISON to RUBY to help him straighten out his accounting practices. ALLISON kept these records until 1957, when he sold out to the W. B. Good Company, who in turn sold out to Alexander Grant Company. His relationship with RUBY was limited to the time necessary to make up these records, which he stated would require him to see RUBY approximately once a month.

He has not seen RUBY since 1957 and knew of no relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He knew nothing of RUBY's travels except that he had a relative in Chicago, or his relationship with the Police Department. He knew of no subversive organization to which JACK RUBY belonged or of any conspiracy between JACK RUBY and any other individual to kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES - LAC Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

BERNARD ANDERSON, 5000 West University Boulevard, DALLAS, TEXAS advised that his name could logically appear as a former employee of JACK RUBY as he has worked for RUBY at the Vegas Club in the past.

He advised he has worked as a bartender and floor clean-up man at the Vegas Club for JACK RUBY for about one and one-half years beginning in about October, 1956. He against worked at the Vegas Club in this capacity for about six or seven months until early October, 1963. In connection with this latter employment, it appeared that EVA GRANT rather than RUBY was then running the Vegas Club. He got along well with RUBY in connection with this employment but has heard from the employees that RUBY was quick tempered and hard to work for. During both of these periods of employment, he was also holding a day-time job. He terminated both of his employments at the Vegas Club voluntarily when he secured better paying jobs. He has not been in contact with JACK RUBY since early October, 1963.

He advised he is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and is certain he has never seen this individual until his pictures appeared on television and in the newspapers. He knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated he knew of no individual that possibly could have been involved with either OSWALD or RUBY in the shootings.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. GLONEK - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date 12/18/63

JULIUS BELL (former employee of RUBY), 2222 Garden Drive, Dallas, was immediately advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, that he was not required to make any statement, and that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law. He was also advised of his right to counsel. He then furnished the following information:

During the years 1959 to 1960, he ran the spotlight at the Carousel Club, owned by JACK RUBY. He also was employed during this time as a clean-up man in the club. He quit working at the club some three years ago and has not seen JACK RUBY for over one year, the last time being on a downtown street in Dallas.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he never saw OSWALD in the club or with JACK RUBY. He did see uniformed police officers in the club on numerous occasions, but could not identify any of these officers by name. He knew of no close relationship that existed between JACK RUBY and the Dallas Police Department. He knew nothing of RUBY's travels and he knew of no conspiracy between any other individual and JACK RUBY to kill OSWALD. He did not know of any subversive organization to which RUBY belonged.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES :lp Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/18/63

1

MARY KATHRYN BELL, 3140 Hudnall, Apartment D, interviewed at her place of employment, Texas Instrument Corporation, Exchange Bank Building, was advised of the official identity of the Special Agent. She was advised that she did not have to make any statement, that any statement she did make could be used against her in a court of law, and that she had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. She then furnished the following information:

She worked for two or three days for RUBY in his downtown club sometime during the month of August 1960. Her employment consisted of addressing envelopes, soliciting new members for RUBY's club. She had met RUBY only once but had seen him two or three times during this period at the club. She worked for an unknown woman and her husband. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD. She knew nothing of RUBY's travels or his relationship with the Police Department. She knew of no subversive organization to which JACK RUBY belonged or of any conspiracy between JACK RUBY and any other individual to kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1539

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES LAC Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

EDWARD NELSON BERNET, 3737 McMillan Street, whose name and telephone number LA 6-3724 appeared in an address book secured from RUBY's property, advised as follows:

BERNET stated he is the owner of the Levee Club with office at 5652 Daniels Street, Dallas. He advised he has known JACK RUBY since the spring of 1953, to the best of his recollection, when he began working for RUBY in an orchestra then known as the "Cell Block 7" at the Sovereign Club, now known as the Carousel Club. He stated this orchestra played on Friday and Saturday nights and played there off and on until the spring of 1955. Other members of the orchestra were as follows:

Dallas, Texas
- RICHARD BERNET (brother)
- ROGER BLACKMAN
- T.A.M. MOTT
- LOUIS T. LOY
- LACEY STIMSON (deceased)
- JOHNNY TORBETT

These individuals are all from Dallas.

BERNET stated he and the above-named group also played for RUBY during about January, 1961, for three or four weeks at the Sovereign Club, and this time their orchestra was known as the "Dixieland." He added that during this period he last saw RUBY and has not spoken to him since. He stated his acquaintance and association with RUBY was limited to business associations and greetings, and he never discussed politics with RUBY.

BERNET stated he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he never received any information indicating a relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

192

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

On December 18, 1963, SUZANNE BUHRER, 7027 Pasadena, Dallas, Texas, reportedly a former employee of JACK RUBY, advised that she had worked for RUBY as a comedienne during late September or early October, 1960, for one night. She advised that one of the performers became ill; she was called and asked to fill in. She stated she had never met RUBY prior to that time, had not seen him since, and knew nothing about his associates. She had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time of the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

By Special Agent [illegible] Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

193

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

"Love" "File"

ROBERT D. DAIGNEAULT, also known as ROBERT D. DAUGNEAULT, 3321 Ridge Oak, Dallas, Texas, whose name appeared as "BOB 'FRENCHY' Waiter" in items secured from RUBY's property, furnished the following information:

He is identical with BOB and in the fall of 1960 he met JACK RUBY in connection with an application for employment. He advised he now resides at 14431 Avalon, Farmer's Branch, and has telephone number CH 7-5827. He stated at the time he worked as a part-time waiter at the Sovereign Club it was a private club. He stated this club later became the Carousel Club. He advised that he has not seen JACK RUBY for approximately one year. His only contacts with him were on the few occasions when he worked as a part-time waiter.

He advised he knows nothing about RUBY personally or his associates and never heard of him associating with OSWALD inasmuch as he could not recall hearing OSWALD's name prior to the shooting. DAIGNEAULT advised that for the past year he has worked as a salesman for the United Hobby, 18470 Diplomacy Street and he covers part of Texas and Louisiana and has not been in RUBY's club or contacted him for at least a year.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON and L.L.R. Date dictated 12/18/63

EGH

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 2

Date 12/18/63

ROBERT E. DAMES, 7328 Crownrich, Dallas, Texas, who is a former employee of JACK RUBY furnished the following information:

DAMES stated that about three years ago, in 1960, when he resided at 7018 Dalewood Street, he was employed by JACK RUBY as floor man and bouncer at RUBY's Vegas Club, for a period of about four months.

He stated that during this time, he worked only on Friday and Saturday nights and inasmuch as RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, was in charge of this club, he did not come in contact with RUBY except on rare occasions. He added that since leaving this employment, he has not seen or talked with RUBY and that his employment as stated above is the extent of his acquaintance and association with RUBY.

DAMES stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never received any information indicating a connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He further advised that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or how RUBY gained access to the basement area of the Dallas Police Department before shooting OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

ECH

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

195

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 DALLAS, TEXAS Date 12/18/63

CAROLYN PATRICIA ALLEN DODSON, 2454 South Zanes, Apartment 211, telephone WH. 8-8549, was interviewed, in that the name PAT DOTSON, telephone RI. 1-1505, was found when RUBY was searched. She related she is employed by Solomon Brothers, Room 1135, Republic Bank Building, telephone number RI. 1-1505.

DODSON related that during July, 1963, she attempted to call one of her girl friends and, by mistake, reached RUBY's home phone number. She did not know who answered the phone but thought the person answering was "kidding her" that she had reached a wrong number. She continued talking to this person and he identified himself as JACK RUBY. She continued that she was looking for employment at that time and, during the conversation, asked RUBY if he had any jobs open at his clubs. As a result of this conversation, she was employed as a cocktail waitress at the Carousel Club. After working at the Carousel Club about five or six days during the early part of August, 1963, she stated she found out this was not the type club she wanted to work in and quit her job. Since that time, she has been to the Carousel Club about four times with friends and, on these occasions, RUBY has talked to her at their table, at which time he tried to talk her into becoming a dancer, which she has declined.

She stated she has no knowledge concerning RUBY's activities or associates, even though she was employed there for a short period of time. She does not know whether or not RUBY had any connections with the police or where he was on November 22 - 24, 1963. She stated she had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea whether or not RUBY and OSWALD were connected in any manner.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./eah Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

DORIS DREXLER, also known as "Mae West of Texas," 7610 Hume Drive, telephone EV 1-5915, whose name was furnished by MIKE BARCLAY as a former part-time employee of JACK RUBY, was telephonically contacted in an effort to request a personal interview. Miss DREXLER stated she has already received too much unfavorable publicity over a law suit against PAUL WHALAND, a local politician, and, therefore, she does not desire to furnish information concerning her former employment with JACK RUBY or association with JACK RUBY for fear of additional unfavorable publicity.

Miss DREXLER stated she would volunteer only the information that she has worked for RUBY on a few occasions in one of his clubs at Dallas but has not worked for him since the summer of 1963. She stated she last saw RUBY two or three months ago. She added she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never received information from any sources which would indicate a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. She further stated she has no information relative to the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or how RUBY was able to enter the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

197

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

D 12/18/63

Los Angeles Calif.

GEORGE BURR EDWARDS, JR, 3429 Bellevue, advised that he was employed at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, as a part-time waiter during 1958 or 1959. He stated that he does not know for a fact that JACK RUBY owned this club.

EDWARDS states that he obtained this part-time job through an unrecalled friend, who was employed at the Carousel Club as a cook. He stated that he does not believe he worked more than four or five days.

He stated that he was introduced to JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club; however, he did not see RUBY very often and did not know him personally.

EDWARDS stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him.

---

On 12/17/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895
Dallas 44-1639

by SA JAMES E. ETHRIDGE:HMS Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 19, 1963

(1)

DOROTHY ENSIGN, 4537 Lafayette, Dallas, Texas, was reportedly a former employee of JACK RUBY.

DOROTHY ENSIGN, 4616 West Lovers Lane, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at her employment, The Sample Shop, 9731 Webb Chapel, Dallas, and voluntarily furnished the following information:

In 1960 she worked as a cocktail waitress at the Sovereign Club, Dallas, for one night. She believes that JACK RUBY's partner or manager of the club, hired her. She knows JACK RUBY by sight, but has never had any conservation with him. She does not know anything concerning RUBY's background or his political beliefs. She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does she know anything concerning any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 DL 12/19/63

TEXAS

Miss BETTY JO GARNER, 6923 Clayton, Dallas, Telephone Number DA 8-1465, whose name appeared as "BETTY JOE GARNER" in the personal effects of JACK RUBY and who is believed to be a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, was interviewed at her place of employment, John C. Cain Office, Room 522, Texas Bank and Trust Company, Dallas, at which time she advised as follows:

Sometime around January or February, 1960, exact date she could not recall, several individuals with whom she is associated, were receiving invitations to join the Sovereign Club, which she described as being a private social club in Dallas. She stated that she could recall being contacted either by JACK RUBY, or possibly by one of his business associates, and was asked whether or not she would desire to join the Sovereign Club. Although she never actually became a member of the club, Miss GARNER stated that she was asked by JACK RUBY to assist him in maintaining the "liquor pool books" and she gained the impression that she could possibly be employed on a steady basis if she liked the work.

Miss GARNER advised that she worked on RUBY's books over a two-week period and stated that it was not a steady employment, but just something to keep her busy. In connection with this, she stated that RUBY's business records were not very well organized, and she had gained the impression during this short period that he was financially unstable. Although she had no specific information concerning his financial status, she had gained the impression from RUBY's actions and from his books that he was in need of money. Miss GARNER stated that she was never paid a salary during her brief period with RUBY and could never recall any type of gifts or money that RUBY may have given her.

She stated that she regarded RUBY as a very fine employer and that he - RUBY - always treated her in a very fine manner. She could offer no specific information concerning RUBY's background, friends, or associates, and regarded her acquaintance as strictly a casual one. She had no idea as to why RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, but did state she was quite sure he did not shoot OSWALD because he was patriotic or had any concern over Mrs. KENNEDY. She stated that RUBY was too shrewd a businessman to ever become involved in such an incident and she gained the impression that RUBY knew very well what he was doing. She based this information strictly on her own observations and her own opinions.



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

200

Miss GARNER advised that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never heard the name prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. She was unable to furnish any pertinent information pertaining to either the assassination of the President or the shooting of OSWALD other than what she had read from the local news media.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 14, 1963

(1)

DALLAS, TEXAS

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender, Carousel Club, advised he did not know of any girl named GLORIA whom RUBY had been dating.

ARMSTRONG described a girl who had worked as a hostess for five or six nights at the Carousel Club and whom RUBY had taken home after closing hours on each of the nights she worked as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Female |
| Height | 5'2" |
| Weight | 115 - 120 pounds |
| Hair | Brown |

ARMSTRONG stated that this girl, undoubtedly, was the one who had been seen with RUBY at the B & B Cafe, inasmuch as RUBY customarily ate at that place after closing hours.

ARMSTRONG recalled that this girl had remained aloof from the other employees and only assigned waitresses to handle incoming groups; further that she had worked for two or three nights and had been missed for a couple of nights and returned there for, he believed, three more nights and then quit.

ARMSTRONG stated that this girl was no longer in town, to his knowledge, inasmuch as he had attempted to locate her after RUBY's incarceration, on the possibility that she might be able to assist in the operation of the Carousel Club in RUBY's absence.

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN Date dictated 12/14/63

GRIFFIN:eah/bnm

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-17-63

1

GLORIA HIGGINS, home address 3700 Maple, was interviewed in an attempt to locate the "Gloria" who accompanied JACK RUBY to the B & B Cafe in the morning of November 21, 1963. She advised she had never worked at the Carousel Club.

In the early part of October, JACK RUBY came into the H. H. Green Company in connection with his promotion of twist boards and while there, she met RUBY who asked her for a date. HIGGINS stated she went out with RUBY on one occasion and had dinner at his apartment during which time he was quite "pushy." She then accompanied RUBY to the Carousel Club where she remained for approximately one hour and he then sent her home in a cab.

Following this one time, she stated RUBY sent her several messages and on one occasion, phoned her, requesting a date, but that she had never been out with him since this one time.

HIGGINS stated that she had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that is the first and only time she had ever been with RUBY and had never accompanied him to the B & B Cafe.

---

on 12-17-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JAMES C. KENNEDY & WILL HAYDEN

by Special Agent GRIFFIN - md Date dictated 12-17-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Mrs. FRED FILLMON Date December 17, 1963

1

GLORIA FILLMON, also known as Gloria Rettig, 5207 Gaston, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mrs. FILLMON was employed as a champagne girl at the Carousel Club for approximately three weeks through the weekend of November 16, 1963. She advised that she got her employment at the Carousel Club by answering an advertisement in a Dallas newspaper citing employment for cocktail waitresses at the Carousel Club. She stated that she appeared at the Carousel Club and was immediately hired under the name of GLORIA RETTIG. She advised that JACK RUBY did not know that she was married and that her married name was Mrs. FRED FILLMON. She stated that while she was in the employ of RUBY, RUBY on a few occasions attempted to date her and he also attempted to recruit her as a stripper. She advised that she repulsed RUBY on both approaches. On the basis of the above, Mrs. FILLMON thought it best that she terminate her employment at the Carousel Club and on approximately November 16 or 17, 1963, she advised RUBY of her decision to terminate her employment. She advised that RUBY appeared to be angry and hung up the phone on her. Mrs. FILLMON advised that due to her short period of employment at the Carousel Club she had no knowledge of any associates of RUBY. She stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and to the best of her knowledge OSWALD had never appeared at the Carousel Club while she was employed there and she has no knowledge of any acquaintanceship or association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

Mrs. GLORIA FILLMON, Nee GLORIA RETTIG, 5207 Gaston Avenue, Dallas, Texas, was contacted to determine if she were identical with one "GLORIA" reported to have been in the company of JACK RUBY at the Lucas B&B Restaurant, Dallas, Texas, during the early morning hours of November 21, 1963.

Mrs. FILLMON advised she terminated her employment as a cigarette girl and "champagne pusher" at the Carousel Club operated by RUBY on a Wednesday night, exact date unrecalled but possibly November 20, 1963. She stated on this date, RUBY offered to take her home after the club closed, which offer she accepted and en route to her residence they stopped at the Vegas Club, also operated by RUBY and located on Oak Lawn Avenue, where they picked up an individual known only to her by the first name LARRY. She stated it was her understanding LARRY was an employee of RUBY but she had not previously met him.

After picking up LARRY, all three of them then went to the Lucas B & B Restaurant, Oak Lawn Avenue, arriving there approximately 3:00 a.m. the following morning (Thursday). FILLMON said she recalled while at the restaurant RUBY talked to several people unknown to her. FILLMON reiterated she was unable to establish the exact date of the above occurrence, but did recall it was a day or two prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN & JAMES C. KENNEDY:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

1

FRED FILLMON, 5207 Gaston, Dallas, Texas, advised that his wife, GLORIA, had worked for JACK RUBY for approximately three weeks until mid-November, 1963. FILLMON stated that through his wife's employment at the Carousel Club he was to have received a club membership. He, FILLMON, does not know JACK RUBY and he has never attended the Carousel Club. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he has no knowledge of any acquaintanceship between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

20C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

Mr. SOL GOODMAN, Proprietor of the Two O'Clock Night Club, 414 East Baltimore Street, Baltimore, Maryland, was interviewed regarding his knowledge of one CARMELLA whose name, in connection with his name and address, was found in the effects of JACK L. RUBY on his person, in his car, and in his apartment, on November 24, 1963, after his arrest. TEXAS Conf. N.D.

Mr. GOODMAN advised that CARMELLA is one of the dancers for whom he serves as booking agent. He said CARMELLA has not been in Baltimore for several months, but has been filling engagements at various night clubs around the country. He said she is currently on a two-week engagement starting December 9, 1963, at the Bagdad Playmate Club, Forestville, Connecticut, a suburb of Bristol, Connecticut.

Mr. GOODMAN said he does not know either JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never had any contact or communication with either of them. So far as he knows, RUBY has never been to his Two O'Clock Club or to Baltimore, Maryland. He has never booked CARMELLA in RUBY's night club in Dallas and does not know how RUBY got CARMELLA's name, in care of his, GOODMAN's, address and telephone number. He said CARMELLA also gets some bookings through ROZ RUSSELL, Atlanta, Georgia. Mr. GOODMAN said he had one telephone call from CARMELLA since November 22, 1963, concerning a booking and that she had not mentioned any knowledge of, or connection with, RUBY.

---

on 12/13/63 at Baltimore, Maryland File # Baltimore 44-410 Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent J. STANLEY ROTZ :lp Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

JOY HEROD, 541 Highland Drive, Arlington, Texas, advised that approximately fifteen months ago she accompanied a girlfriend, BOBBY JUNE HEROD, who was at that time known as BOBBY JUNE CONNER, to Dallas, Texas, where BOBBY was answering an advertisement she had seen in the paper whereby the Carousel Club was wanting to hire girls. JOY said she was not interested in a job, but she and BOBBY talked to JACK RUBY, the owner. BOBBY wanted a job as a waitress but RUBY said he did not have such jobs open and attempted to get both of them to come to work as dancers.

JOY said she was in the club sometime last year with her husband and the only other time she was in the club was with some girlfriends.

JOY pointed out that when she accompanied BOBBY to the Carousel Club to see about a job, RUBY took her name, address and telephone number as well as BOBBY's. She pointed out that since that time and shortly thereafter, RUBY called her, JOY, at home at least two or three times trying to get her to go to work for him as a dancer. JOY stated her only contact with RUBY has been as mentioned above. She said she has no information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know him.

---

on 12/18/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

BOBBY JUNE BELLOMY Date Dec. 20, 1963

AKA: BOBBY JUNE COURIER ARLINGTON, TEXAS

BOBBY JUNE HEROD, 406 Browning Drive, advised that a little over a year ago she answered an advertisement in a Dallas paper whereby the Carousel Club wanted to hire girls. She stated she has worked in the past as a waitress and she had JOY HEROD accompany her to the Carousel Club where she talked to JACK RUBY about a job as a waitress. RUBY wanted both of them to become dancers and offered to send them to school to learn to become dancers.

BOBBY stated she was in the Carousel Club on one other occasion with girlfriends to have a drink. She stated RUBY has never called her at home, and as mentioned above, this was her only contact with JACK RUBY.

BOBBY stated when she applied for the job at the Carousel Club she was known at that time as BOBBY JUNE CONNER, and she lived at 406 Browning Drive. She was formerly married and her name prior to this was BOBBY JUNE BELLOMY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AQ 44-391
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA STUART J. CAMERON at Albuquerque, New Mexico:

Concerning efforts to locate MILI PERELE, who was formerly employed as a stripper by JACK RUBY, Detective MANUEL SALAZAR, Vice Detail, Albuquerque Police Department, advised that the Far West Club is the only strip joint operating in Albuquerque at this time. He said that records of that detail show that MILI PERELE, true name OPAL ELIZABETH HOLMES, was employed as a stripper in the Far West Club for three weeks in July, 1963. His records show she was born June 8, 1943, and her home address at that time was 4804 East Yandell, El Paso, Texas. Her booking agent was listed as ROSS VALORE, El Paso, Texas. He said his files contained no additional information concerning PERELE and noted that detectives of that detail contacted every stripper who was employed in this area.

BILL SMITH, Manager, Far West Club, advised on December 10, 1963, that he has not seen PERELE since her engagement in that club in July, 1963, and could furnish no information concerning her whereabouts.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

Miss BILLYE JO HYDER, Apartment 115, 6011 Gaston, Dallas, Texas, whose name appeared as a former employee of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, was interviewed at her place of residence at which time she furnished the following information:

She was employed by JACK RUBY for approximately three months in 1961, estimating her employment from March, 1961 until May, 1961. She stated that her employment with JACK RUBY was that of a hat check girl and admissions collector at the Vegas Club and worked later for a brief period of time at the Carousel Club. Miss HYDER quit her employment with JACK RUBY around May, 1961. She has not worked for him since that time. Miss HYDER related the fact that her association with JACK RUBY was strictly that of an employee-employer association and that she has never socialized with RUBY in any manner whatsoever. She explained this by saying that she had never dated nor been in his company at any time other than at his place of business. She went on to say that her employment at both the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club was very pleasant and stated that she would work for RUBY at any time.

Miss HYDER stated that she knew of very little information concerning RUBY's background and that the only relative she was aware of was an individual by the name of EVA GRANT who she believed was JACK RUBY's sister. She was unable to furnish any close associates or friends that JACK RUBY may have had and believed that he was quite friendly with most everyone that entered the club either on business or on a social visit.

In regard to his personal conduct and behavior, Miss HYDER stated that she never knew JACK RUBY to get boisterous and stated he was always very courteous toward his employees and customers. She stated that RUBY always worked deliberately toward enforcing the regulations concerning liquor laws and could recall seeing RUBY checking his clubs with a flashlight to insure that there was no drinking after hours.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

211

Miss HYDER stated that although she knew of nothing specific concerning why RUBY may have shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she was under the impression that RUBY possibly had an emotional shock and stated that he was always a type of individual that was concerned about his family and country. She knew of no one that may have been connected with RUBY in the shooting of OSWALD and was of the opinion that he had carried out the shooting by himself.

Miss HYDER stated that she has never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had heard his name for the first time when the President was assassinated. She knew of no connection whatsoever concerning RUBY and OSWALD.

She was unable to furnish any pertinent information whatsoever concerning either the assassination or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

AKA, HEDA STAR, PATSY STAR

PATSY ANN KERSTEN, nee HAMMACK, care of HOMER A. MC KINNEY, 1840 Mc Millon, telephone number TA 7-9685, DALLAS, TEXAS furnished the following information:

She advised that the only reason she could think of that the name PATSY and telephone number TA 7-9685 were located in JACK RUBY's personal effects was because she was employed at the Carousel Club during September, 1963. She stated that on about September 1, 1963, she stopped at the Carousel Club looking for a job as a waitress and met JACK RUBY for the first time. He suggested that rather than working as a waitress, she might prefer to audition as an exotic dancer. She stated she tried exotic dancing for three or four nights at the club and was known there under the name HEDA STAR and PATSY STAR. She stated she did not like the work, quit the job after three or four nights. She has not seen JACK RUBY since that time.

She knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions and does not know why he took it upon himself to murder LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH PEGGS and JOHN E. DALLMAN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

PAT BIRCH JOHNS

(1)

B. APPROX 1962

Mrs. PATRICIA KOHS, nee PATRICIA ANN BIRCH, stage name "Penny Dollar," 3222 Riverview, Irving, Texas, advised that she had known JACK RUBY for approximately 15 years. PATRICIA, who is 21 years of age, stated she had worked for RUBY as a "dancer" for one week and three days, approximately 1 1/2 years ago. She quit as a result of disagreements with RUBY and had to go to the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) to collect her salary, and RUBY was fined $50 by the AGVA, which $50 Mrs. KOHS received.

Mrs. KOHS stated RUBY had a violent temper and recalled one occasion when he jostled and shoved a woman down the stairs and struck her escort, who was a much smaller individual. On another occasion, he struck a cab driver who came to the club to collect for a fare and inquired as to where the customer was.

Mrs. KOHS further stated that KENNETH SPIVEY, a known homosexual, was known to be "quite friendly" with JACK RUBY. She stated that on one occasion KENNETH SPIVEY had accompanied her, her sister JANE BIRCH, and her mother, FRANCES BIRCH, when they had all visited the Carousel Club, being operated by RUBY. TEXAS

Mrs. KOHS also stated that she, as well as her sister and mother, had been present on one occasion on an unrecalled date at a party given in some duplex, address not recalled but located in the Oak Cliff addition of Dallas, when RUBY had gotten drunk, and had taken off his clothes and rolled on the floor naked. Mrs. KOHS also stated that RUBY was evidently very proud of his physical build and would frequently come back to the girls' dressing room with his shirt off, pat his chest, and ask the girls if they didn't think he had a good physical build.

Mrs. KOHS concluded that she had never observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club while she was employed there; that she did not know OSWALD and did not know of any association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/14/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN/jms Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 18, 1963

KENNETH WAYNE SPIVEY, 1918 42nd Street, who is employed as a salesman in the shoe department of Lena Stephens Department Store, Lubbock, Texas, was interviewed at his residence where he resides with one DONALD SIMMS.

SPIVEY readily admitted that he is a homosexual; however, he denied any acquaintance or association with JACK RUBY.

He stated that in the summer of 1961 he had participated in a burglary in Dallas, Texas, with STARR PROCTOR, DONALD BROWN and MARIANE BROWN. He continued that when he learned that the Dallas Police Department was aware of his participation in this burglary which would have been in the summer of 1961, he went to New York by bus, accompanied by his wife, LINDA JEAN SPIVEY. He stated he lived in New York about one month, at which time he was arrested by New York officers for the State of Texas and was returned to Texas in about September, 1961. He stated on his return to Dallas, he was released on bond until his trial in November, 1961. He continued in November, 1961, he was convicted of burglary in Dallas County for which he received five years and was convicted of attempting to pass a forged instrument in Tarrant County and received two years to run concurrently with the above five-year sentence. He related he went to the Texas State Penitentiary, Huntsville, Texas, in November, 1961, and served sixteen months, being released on parole in March, 1963. He stated he is still on parole and is presently being supervised by RICHARD RUTLEDGE, Lubbock, Texas. He said in view of being on parole that since his release from prison he had been careful not to violate any laws and had limited his "night life."

SPIVEY continued following his release he resided at 420 Bradley, Dallas, for four months with his wife. He added that they then separated and he lived with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. ROBERT R. SPIVEY, 326 Kruger Street, Dallas, Texas, for several months. He stated he then lived for two weeks at the Mark Twain Continental Apartments, 636 N. Franklin, Dallas, Texas, sharing an apartment with DONALD SIMMS, JIM POWEL and one BILL (Last Name Unknown). He said about two to three months

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

BEN S. HARRISON &

by Special Agent ROBERT A. CAVANAUGH/csh Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

later he moved to Lubbock and resided at 2301 51st Street prior to moving to his present address. He said in Lubbock he was employed at the Booterie prior to commencing his employment with Lena Stephens.

He stated while in Dallas after his release from prison he was employed for short times by Kip's Hamburger shops, National Linen Service and Jean Tunney T.V. and Appliance store. He stated he was also unemployed sometime during this period. He said he was employed by Methodist Hospital, Dallas, for about five months before moving to Lubbock and during this period also attended Neilson Henri Beauty College, going to school from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. and working at the hospital as a medical attendant from 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. He said he had not been to New York since his release from prison.

Concerning his life prior to going to prison, he advised he had graduated from W. H. Adamson High School, Dallas, Texas, in 1957 and worked at various jobs until 1959. He said in 1959 he went to New York and attended Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, New York. He related while in New York, he met another homosexual, AL TIMRACK, 98-33 64th Avenue, New York, and was "kept by and lived with" TIMRACK during this period. He said he returned to Dallas in 1960 and remarried his wife, and they lived at 420 Bradley until he went to New York following the aforementioned burglary. He said he did not see TIMRACK on this last trip to New York, and his wife had gone with him and resided with him on this trip.

He said in the past he had "hung out" in all of the places frequented by homosexuals in Dallas, including the Villa Centaur and Gene's Music Bar. He stated in his association with homosexuals in Dallas he had never heard anything indicating JACK RUBY was a homosexual.

He said while in high school he had met a number of "strippers" and was acquainted with CANDY ~~X~~ BARR, PIXIE ~~X~~ LYNN, whose true name is HELEN ~~X~~ SMITH and PENNY DOLLAR, whose true name is PAT BIRCH KOHS. He said these girls had worked at the Theater Lounge which is around the corner from Gene's Music Bar where he used to frequent. He said during this period he was called "LOLA", a nickname which he did not appreciate.

Texas

DL 44-1639

He reiterated he did not know RUBY, had never engaged in homosexual activities with RUBY nor had he been "kept by or lived with" RUBY.

The following description of SPIVEY was obtained through observation and interrogation:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | KENNETH WAYNE SPIVEY |
| Sex: | Male |
| Race: | White |
| Date of birth: | March 29, 1939, Dallas, Texas |
| Height: | 6'3" |
| Weight: | 220 pounds |
| Hair: | Blond |
| Eyes: | Hazel |
| Complexion: | Fair |
| Marital status: | Separated from wife, LINDA JEAN SPIVEY, 7710 Hume Street, Dallas, Texas |
| Children: | KELLEY MARIE SPIVEY, daughter, age 2; KEVIN DWAIN SPIVEY, son, age 1 |
| Residence: | 1918 42nd Street, Lubbock, Texas |
| Occupation: | Salesman - Lena Stephens Department Store, Lubbock, Texas |

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

Miss MARIA DEL CARMEN LIND, 1997 Fulton Street, Apartment 1, Aurora, Colorado, (no telephone), was interviewed at her place of employment, Radio Station KOSI, Altura, Colorado. She advised that from October, 1961, to January, 1962, she was employed as a secretary-interpreter in the Guatemalen Consul in Dallas, Texas, and her immediate superior was Mr. RAY M. JENKINS who was Consul Adhonorum. She further described Mr. JENKINS as a very wealthy man who is a director in the Republic National Bank, Dallas, Texas.

Miss LIND continued that in about November or December of 1961, she was seeking some part-time work to increase her income and she answered an employment ad in a Dallas paper for a night club hostess. She stated that she was under the impression that the hostess job would be in "The Soverign", a new private club opening in downtown Dallas. She stated that when she answered the ad, she believed she was interviewed by EVA GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, and then she learned that the hostess position would be at the "Vegas Club" on Woodlawn in Dallas. She continued that this club had a reputation for being "pretty tough" and she did not accept this position.

She advised she believes EVA GRANT then sent her to see JACK RUBY at "The Soverign Club" and he persuaded her to sell memberships for him in this new club. She advised that since she was selling memberships RUBY gave her a temporary membership in the club for herself. She advised further that she tried unsuccessfully for a period of about two weeks to sell memberships in this club and then she terminated this arrangement since it was too difficult to sell the memberships. She added that she does not recall the names of any members of the club at this time and she does not recall the price of the membership although it was quite expensive. She advised further that the membership entitled the member to frequent the Soverign Club in downtown Dallas and the member also had golf privileges at the Buckingham Country Club

On 12/18/63 at Altura, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by SA ROBERT H. LITTLE AND SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL/bhb Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

outside of Dallas. She continued that she does not know whether or not RUBY actually owned the Buckingham Club and she rather thinks that he merely had a working arrangement with the club. She recalled further that sometime in 1962, possibly February or March, both the Buckingham Country Club and the Soverign Club failed and that shortly after RUBY "went public". She explained that she meant by this statement that RUBY then opened a public night club which he called the Carousel which turned out to be a striptease club.

LIND continued that she does not recall ever having seen OSWALD in her life and never heard anything concerning him until he was mentioned as the assassin of President KENNEDY. She continued that she knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY and that she does not know why RUBY killed OSWALD but she expressed the opinion that he probably did it for publicity and to get his name in the history books. She stated that she does not feel that RUBY killed OSWALD out of any grief over the death of President KENNEDY or police officer TIPPET. She continued stating that she would describe JACK RUBY as a "very nasty-minded individual whose whole attitude was that nobody was any good". She added that RUBY had a very violent temper and would yell at anyone he became disturbed about on the spur of the moment.

She further recalled that on one occasion during her short employment by RUBY, she entered The Soverign Club and RUBY introduced her to a man dressed in civilian clothes who RUBY stated was a policeman. She advised further that she does not recall the name of the policeman nor could she furnish any further description except to say he was a white male.

She advised further that she has never been in the Carousel Club.

DN 44-387
(3)

She further described RUBY as a "little fat, very unattractive man" and she at no time ever dated RUBY nor had she ever seen him in the company of a female. She continued that she did not consider him effeminate in any way, however, but that he seemed to be a confirmed bachelor and she believes he resided with his sister EVA GRANT at the Continental Apartments in Dallas, Texas.

She further stated that RUBY had a genuine liking and admiration for policemen. She went on to say that in her opinion he had a complex about being Jewish, that she felt that he wanted to be friendly to policemen since they represented some authority and by being friendly with them, this authority or prestige might "rub off" on him. She advised that she does not know how RUBY treated policemen in his club or whether or not he accepted or obtained any police favors through his association with policemen.

She stated further that she cannot recall at any time discussing politics with RUBY or consul matters, however, he did say occasionally that if there were any visitors in town at the Consul that he would appreciate it if she would bring them to the club. She stated that The Soverign Club was not doing well at that time and RUBY asked all of the employees to bring customers and potential new members to the club when they could.

She advised further that she does not know of any close associates that RUBY had and that she never saw him at any time with a gun. She advised further that he always appeared to be a law-abiding citizen since he was very careful to see that the customers left the club at the proper closing time so that no complaint would be made to the Police Department.

DN 44-387
(4)

Miss LIND concluded that she left Dallas December 8, 1962, and that she has had no contact with EVA GRANT or JACK RUBY since about December of 1961. She stated that if she learned additional information concerning this matter, she would immediately notify the FBI.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

December 20, 1963

(1)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. L. L. LOOKABAUGH, 5518 Stanford, telephone FL 1-5859, was interviewed in that the name "GLORIA CHRISTIAN" appeared on a list of performers who have appeared at one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

She advised that her stage name is GLORIA CHRISTIAN, and she recalled working at the Sovereign Club during the summer of 1960 as a singer. She worked as a solo about three nights a week for approximately two months. During this time she met and talked with JACK RUBY; however, the conversations were only general in nature.

She recalled attending the Vegas Club as a customer about this same period, four or five times, and believes she saw RUBY there and spoke to him casually. She stated that even though she had worked for RUBY, she did not know anything concerning his personal life, associates, or business activities. She did not know whether RUBY had any connection with any police officer, nor where he was on November 22 - 24, 1963. She stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR.:bnm Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

JEAN MASON, care of Mrs. MICHAEL FLORES, 2310 Marvel Drive, telephone number BL 4-7209, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She advised that her mother, Mrs. MICHAEL FLORES, advised her that she was being sought for interview by the FBI. She stated the only reason she could think of that a piece of paper with her name and address 1502 Ritchie and telephone number BL 4-7209, was found in the possession of JACK RUBY was because she had worked for him for two nights about two years ago. She stated she got the job by going to the Carousel Club and applying for work as a cashier. She worked as a cashier for two nights and met RUBY very briefly during that time. She stated she knew nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions. She stated she has no idea as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two men. She had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN K. DALLMAN - gj Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

BOBBY JOE NABORS, 2714 Parnell Street, Dallas, TEXAS whose name and address appeared as a former employee of JACK RUBY advised as follows:

NABORS stated that he met JACK RUBY in about 1960 when he obtained employment with RUBY as a waiter at the Sovereign Club operated by RUBY. He worked in this capacity for about three months and following his employment he has not seen or talked to RUBY.

NABORS stated that he did not become well enough acquainted with RUBY to make any kind of statement concerning his character, reputation, background or personality. NABORS added that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information indicating a connection or association between OSWALD and RUBY. He further stated he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to this shooting.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

WILLIAM NELSON, 1826 Berwick Street, whose name and address appeared as a former employee of JACK RUBY at one of his clubs, advised as follows:

Mr. NELSON stated that from November 8 until the day before Thanksgiving, 1961, he was employed as a drummer in a small combo by JACK RUBY at the Sovereign Club, now known as the Carousel Club. He stated that he, together with JAMES GRAY, MILTON THOMAS and LEE JONES, played two nights a week, and on each occasion he would briefly speak with RUBY to pass the time of day and to greet him. He stated he never associated with RUBY socially and never discussed politics with him.

DALLAS TEXAS

Mr. NELSON advised that since leaving his employment he saw RUBY only two or three times briefly, the last time being about a year and a half ago. He added that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never knew of any reason to suspect a relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

225

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

(1)

MARILYN OWENS, 814 Ryan Street, Dallas, Texas, who was reported to have been a former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

OWENS works and dances under the name of DIANA HUNTER and contemplates making HUNTER her legal name and prefers to be known as DIANA HUNTER.

She first met JACK RUBY in February, 1960, when she went to work for him as a waitress at the Carousel Club in Dallas. She has been closely associated with RUBY since that time. In addition to working as a waitress, periodically HUNTER dances in RUBY's show at the Carousel Club, and has danced throughout the country.

HUNTER last saw RUBY during the latter part of September, 1963, at the Carousel Club, at which time she had an argument with RUBY, quit her job, and went on the road dancing. She traveled to Cincinnati, Ohio, Kansas City and St. Louis, Missouri, Nashville, Tennessee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and was in Milwaukee, Wisconsin at the time she received the news that JACK RUBY had shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Immediately after hearing this, she left Milwaukee and returned to Dallas, Texas.

HUNTER was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time she advised that she had never seen OSWALD and was positive that there was no association between OSWALD and RUBY. HUNTER recalls that numerous uniformed police officers stopped by the Carousel Club to talk and drink coffee, but she knows of no officer who is particularly close with RUBY.

HUNTER was as close to RUBY as any of his employees and could furnish no motive for his having shot OSWALD, other than because he felt so strongly over the assassination of the President. HUNTER described RUBY as a highly emotional individual and believes that he built himself up to the point of shooting OSWALD through brooding over the death of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

HUNTER was questioned concerning the identity of the Mexican stripper who worked at the Carousel Club during the middle of July, 1963, and was alleged to have had a boy friend who resembled LEE HARVEY OSWALD. The only Mexican stripper HUNTER could recall working at the Carousel during the summer of 1963 was DIORANGEL, who presently resides in San Antonio, Texas. HUNTER could not recall any boy friends of ANGEL who resembled OSWALD in any way.

Concerning RUBY's connection with the criminal element in Chicago, HUNTER advised that she had heard RUBY mention what a tough life he had had in Chicago, but she did not believe that he has ever had any connection with the criminal element in Chicago.

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
RJW/md

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. WILKISON at Dallas, Texas, in connection with information furnished by JEAN PIERCE, Odessa, Texas, December 11, 1963, that she obtained a job with JACK RUBY through ED RUBIN, Associated Booking Corporation, Dallas, Texas. PIERCE said she worked as a dart game operator at a club believed to have been named Chalet Club, Dallas. She worked three days about the middle of November, 1961. She stated ED RUBIN introduced her to a man named JACK, and JACK and a lady who was his wife, hired her. She stated she has seen photographs of JACK RUBY in the newspaper and she could not identify the newpaper photo of RUBY as being the person named JACK that she met at the Chalet Club.

The following were contacted without locating any information concerning the identity of ED RUBIN:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Credit Association of
Dallas, contacted December 16, 1963

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Dallas Police Department, Records
Bureau contacted December 16, 1963

J.H. KITCHING
Dallas County Sheriff's Office
Identification and Records Bureau

Mr. EDWARD R. RUBIN, 5923 Sherry Lane, Dallas, TEXAS Investment Broker, on December 14, 1963, advised he did not know JEAN PIERCE, had never been associated with Associated Booking Corporation and did not know JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-14-63

1

Mr. ARTHUR DOMINIC PAPA, usually called TONY PAPA, Branch Manager, Associated Booking Corporation, 3511 N. Hall, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in connection with information received from JEAN PIERCE, Odessa, Texas, that she had obtained a job with JACK RUBY through ED RUBIN, Associated Booking Corporation, Dallas, advised as follows:

He has been manager of the Dallas office of Associated Booking Corporation since it opened approximately three and one-half years ago and never heard of anyone named ED RUBIN or ED RUBINSTIN. He said if anyone named ED RUBIN was ever engaged in the booking talent at Dallas night clubs in the past three and one-half years, he would have known him. He had no record for JEAN PIERCE and never heard of anyone by that name.

PAPA has known JACK RUBY for over the past three and one-half years, but has not had any close associations with RUBY. The last time he talked with RUBY was approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY when he talked to RUBY on the telephone. He had not seen RUBY personally since prior to that time.

He only booked one attraction in any of RUBY's night clubs and that was the Kismet Review from April 7 through 20, 1961, which was an out-of-town group.

PAPA did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no information concerning any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12-14-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. Wilkison - md Date dictated 12-14-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1

TONY PAPA, District Manager, Associated Booking Corporation, 3511 Hall Street, Dallas, Texas, advised he has been casually acquainted with JACK RUBY around Dallas, Texas, for a number of years but has never been personally acquainted with him. He only supplied one entertainment act to RUBY at the Carousel Club. That act was the Kismet Turkish Revue led by MURAT SOMAY which played at the Carousel Club from April 7-20, 1961. He could furnish no information as to where MURAT SOMAY might be located at the present time with the possible exception that he may have returned to Turkey or the near east where he was from. He advised it was very doubtful if SOMAY would have been acquainted to any substantial degree with JACK RUBY because SOMAY could only speak very poor English.

PAPA advised he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no individuals who might have been involved with either of these two men in the shootings.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-14-63

1

Mr. THURMOND J. JEFFRIES, usually known as T. J. JEFFRIES, part-owner and manager, Chalet Night Club, 6400 Gaston, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed in connection with information received from JEAN PIERCE, Odessa, Texas, that she met JACK RUBY through ED RUBIN, Associated Booking Corporation, Dallas, and she worked as a dart game operator, at the Chalet Club, Dallas, advised as follows:

JEFFERIES has had many dart game operators over the past few years, but does not now recall any one named JEAN PIERCE. He never heard of ED RUBIN, Associated Booking Corporation. Most of his dart game operators in the past have been persons who just appeared at his night club looking for employment and none of them were referred to him by the booking agencies. He is acquainted with TONY PAPA, who has operated the American Booking Corporation, Dallas, for approximately three and one-half years.

JEFFERIES has known JACK RUBY very causally for the past few years as another night club operator at Dallas, but has never had any close association with RUBY. He does not believe he has seen RUBY for the past couple of months.

JEFFERIES did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not know of any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12-14-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

Date dictated

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - md Date dictated 12-14-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 19, 1963

(1)

WILLIAM E. PARDUE, 3305 Cloverdale Lane, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed because his name appeared as being a former employee of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. PARDUE furnished the following information:

He was working full time in approximately 1960 but took a job working as a waiter in JACK RUBY's downtown club. He estimated that he began working there at night in approximately September, 1960, and discontinued in approximately August, 1961. PARDUE advised that his work was not continuous and sometimes he would not work for as long as three weeks at a time.

He did not know JACK RUBY very well but stated that he does know that RUBY was emotional. According to PARDUE, RUBY would scream at his employees on occasion if the work was unsatisfactory to RUBY. If a waiter, for example, took too long in his work, RUBY was known to scream at that waiter on occasion.

PARDUE has seen a gun, type and model not known to him, on RUBY's desk. He pointed out that RUBY made deposits on an almost daily basis, and he assumed RUBY kept a gun for the purpose of protection.

PARDUE had the impression that RUBY was a normal man with a normal interest in women and was surprised when he heard that JACK RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

PARDUE advised that he does not know OSWALD and knows of no possible connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bpm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Dec. December 16, 1963

1 NLR, - TEXAS

Mrs. EDWARD J. (MARY) PULLMAN was interviewed at the residence of her brother, IRV LEVA, 7061 Izard Street, Omaha, Nebraska. She furnished the following information relative to her knowledge of JACK L. RUBY:

She worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, as a hostess for approximately three months prior to early September, 1963. She has known RUBY as a speaking acquaintance in Dallas for approximately the past ten years, but her only social contact with him took place during the period she worked for him and consisted of eating at a restaurant with him on a few occasions after work.

She was never acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never knew this individual to have any contact with RUBY or to frequent the Carousel Club. She saw pictures of OSWALD in the papers following the assassination of President KENNEDY and could not recall ever having seen OSWALD at the Carousel Club or any place else.

Mrs. PULLMAN was at a loss to explain why RUBY shot OSWALD, but stated she knew RUBY, based on conversations with him, to have had a very high regard for President KENNEDY. RUBY was the type person who never concealed his feelings and would always tell people exactly what he thought of them.

The Carousel Club was frequented by most of the officers of the Dallas Police Department, as were most clubs of this type in Dallas. Through these visits she felt certain that RUBY knew most of these officers on a first-name basis. She did not believe RUBY had been more friendly with Dallas police officers than the other night club owners in Dallas. The police officers visiting the Carousel Club were never given a bill in connection with their visits there, but this was the policy of practically all of the burlesque-type clubs in Dallas which strived to maintain good relations with the Dallas Police Department.

According to Mrs. PULLMAN, the only organizations to which RUBY belonged were religious organizations and she was certain he had no subversive affiliations.

---

On 12/14/63 at Omaha, Nebraska File # OM 44-209 DL 44-1639

by SAs GEORGE D. WATT and MASON R. MADDUX, Jr.:mrh Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

She stated RUBY on one occasion told her he had been raised in a bad neighborhood and had done practically everything before coming to Dallas from Chicago and he appeared sincere in wanting to operate a legitimate business and to be respected in Dallas. She stated he insisted on the entertainers in his club abiding by his instructions that they present a "clean" show and because of this RUBY had difficulty with some entertainers, mostly strippers.

During the period she worked for RUBY the only traveling he did was a trip to either New York or California to the American Artists Guild to discuss business. She never heard him mention other trips that he might have made. She doubted that he had done much traveling since he devoted practically all of his time in the operation of the Carousel Club.

During her contact with RUBY she knew of only one close associate of his and this was RALPH PAUL, whom she believed to possibly be RUBY's partner in the Carousel Club. She knew of no other individuals with whom he associated.

Her last contact with RUBY took place in early November, 1963, when RUBY visited her home to discuss the invention of a friend of his with her husband.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

MRS. GORDON SIMS

Mrs. MARGARET JEAN "JEANNIE" SIMS, 1309 Huddleston, Grand Prairie, Texas, advised that her nickname JEANNIE and telephone number AN 2-4910, could logically appear on a note pad in RUBY's possession as she has worked for him in the past.

She worked at the Carousel Club as a cigarette girl, full time from August, 1962 until October, 1961 and intermittently from October, 1962 until about March, 1963. This was night work and through most of this period she also had a day-time job. In connection with her work as a cigarette girl, she received tips and a commission on sales. In about March, 1963, by her calculations JACK RUBY owed her about $50.00 on commissions but he told her by his calculations he only owed her about $25.00. They got in an argument over this and he threatened to "throw her down the stairs". She "just dared" him to touch her. RUBY did not throw her down the stairs but appeared to be very angry. She left the club, went downstairs and called the Dallas Police Department from the parking garage. A police officer, name not recalled, answered this disturbance call, told her the situation was such that it would be very difficult to determine facts in the matter and suggested that she should probably take whatever amount of money RUBY offered. She left the area and had GORDON SIMS, from whom she was then divorced, but whom she has since remarried, go to the Carousel Club later to get the money due her. GORDON SIMS evidentally saw RUBY because he brought her $42.00.

TEXAS

When she first went to work at the Carousel Club, other female employees told her JACK RUBY would probably try to date her but RUBY never did. She heard from other employees, names not recalled, that RUBY dated both men and women, so she assumed he was "bi-sexual". She did not know the identity of any men or women whom RUBY dated.

She advised that RUBY was very quick tempered but that the above argument regarding commissions was the only serious argument she had with him. She had heard that RUBY kept order in the Carousel Club and would throw anybody down the stairs who was creating a disturbance but she never saw him do this to any customer or employee.

on 12/18/63 at Grand Prairie, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. GLONEK - KJ Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

23F

She advised she has seen officers of the Dallas Police Department in the Carousel Club, but does not recall any of them by name. In all instances, it appeared that they were there on official business in checking the club and they did not appear to get any special favors from RUBY.

RUBY appeared very interested in making the Carousel Club a financial success and it appeared that he was doing well. His interest in making the club a success plus a very intense interest in several dogs he owned, appeared to be his main concerns in life.

She advised that for about the last year or so that she worked at the Carousel Club, GEORGE SENATOR spent quite a bit of time at the Club and was in fact there so much that it appeared to her he might have a financial interest in the place. She knew of no personal association between RUBY and SENATOR away from the Carousel Club.

She explained that after she had the argument with RUBY in about March, 1963, she secured employment as cigarette girl at the Theater Club, which was upstairs over the Theater Lounge. Business there was not going to well so she secured similar employment downstairs at the Theater Lounge proper. She considered herself a personal friend of KATHY KAY who had been working at the Carousel Club for a long time and has visited KATHY at the Carousel Club on a number of occasions since March, 1963. She last was in the Carousel Club about two weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY visiting KATHY. On most of the occasions, when she has gone to the Carousel Club to visit KATHY, she also saw JACK RUBY but has talked with him only very briefly because of their previous misunderstanding.

aka: Cathy
TEXAS

She advised she was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD and knew of no other individuals as possibly involved in the shootings.

Regarding the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, she advised that this situation surprised her when it happened as she had never seen RUBY carrying a gun. She advised, however, that the fact that RUBY shot OSWALD was understandable to her because he was a very unpredictable person.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/13/63

TEXAS

1

WILLIAM SLOAN, 6954 North Greenview, Chicago, Ill. advised that he has known JACK RUBY for about 25 years and explained that both he and RUBY were raised on the west side of Chicago. SLOAN stated that during the time RUBY lived in Chicago, he knew him as JACK RUBENSTEIN. He explained that he, however, was more closely associated with RUBY's brother, EARL RUBENSTEIN. Ill.

SLOAN stated that in about 1953 or 1954 he anticipated going to Dallas, Texas, to make arrangements to marry a girl then residing in Dallas. He stated that he, during conversation with EARL RUBENSTEIN, mentioned this fact to him and EARL in turn told him that he, EARL, probably would be able to secure employment for SLOAN in Dallas through his brother, JACK, who at the time owned and operated two clubs in Dallas. SLOAN stated that EARL RUBENSTEIN telephoned his brother, JACK, in Dallas and mentioned the fact that SLOAN was going to be in Dallas, and that reportedly JACK RUBY told his brother, EARL, to have SLOAN "look him up," as he could use help that he figured could be trusted.

SLOAN stated that he went to Dallas in 1953 or 1954 and was employed by JACK RUBY at both the Vegas Club and at the Silver Spur, a dance hall also owned by RUBY. SLOAN stated that his employment included taking tickets and generally acting as "a watch dog" regarding employee and customer activities in both the Vegas Club and Silver Spur. SLOAN stated that inasmuch as his plans for marriage fell through, he quit the employ of JACK RUBY after about one month, and returned to Chicago. He stated during the time he was in Dallas he lived with RUBY in RUBY's apartment, which was located in a building next to the Silver Spur on South Irving (ph.) Street in Dallas.

SLOAN stated that he believes JACK RUBY was set up in business in Dallas through money either

On 12/12/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-648

by SA WILLIAM R. BRODERICK/pma Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



OK

given or loaned to him by his brother, EARL. He advised that RUBY was a type of individual who liked show people and liked to be around show people. SLOAN advised that to the best of his knowledge, no well known talent appeared in either of RUBY's business places during the time he was in Dallas. He recalled that during the time he was in Dallas, a combo known as Cellblock Seven and made up of students from Southern Methodist University were employed at the Vegas Club.

SLOAN described RUBY as an individual who was more concerned with the trouble of others than of his own. He recalled that on occasion he was in the presence of RUBY when RUBY cried, probably because of some trouble that had come to a friend of his or in another case when a girl had "jilted" RUBY. He stated that RUBY appeared to be the type of individual that was very easily hurt and would usually react toward the individual causing the hurt. He stated that he had no trouble with JACK RUBY, nor has he ever known JACK RUBY to be involved in any fight with anyone.

SLOAN stated that he considered RUBY as a loyal American, and that his action "toward LEE OSWALD" possibly would have been similar to the action any number of other loyal Americans may have taken if the opportunity had presented itself.

SLOAN stated that he never knew RUBY to be connected with any gambling activities in either Chicago or Dallas. He stated that he knows that RUBY hated "the hoods," in fact he did not allow any roughnecks to frequent either the Vegas Club or the Silver Spur. SLOAN stated that he has never heard any information concerning an alleged rape matter involving JACK RUBY.



OK

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/11/63

1

Mrs. DOTTIE VISOVATTI, 913 South Crystal Lake Drive, Orlando, Florida advised as follows:

She stated that in about April, 1961, she worked for about two weeks as a stripper in the Carousel, a night club, Dallas, Texas, operated by JACK RUBY. Mrs. VISOVATTI advised that she knew little about RUBY but does recall that he had a terrible temper.

Mrs. VISOVATTI stated that she did not know HARVEY LEE OSWALD; that she has no reason to believe that RUBY knew OSWALD and does not believe that OSWALD came into the Carousel during the time she worked there.

She said that she has no information to furnish which might possibly bear on the assassination of President KENNEDY or the killing of OSWALD.

On 12/5/63 at Orlando, Fla. File # TP 62-455

by SA THOMAS C. ALLEN: ogs Date dictated 12/5/63

238

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

aka. KITTY KEEL

JUDY WEITHERS, at the Hermann School of Nursing, Houston, TEXAS advised as follows:

She stated she was formerly an exotic dancer and her stage name was KITTY KEEL.

She met JACK RUBY only once for about fifteen minutes approximately three years ago. This occurred at the home of LILLIAN McCARTEL in Houston. RUBY asked her if she wanted to dance at his Carousel Club in Dallas, TEXAS. She stated she was already booked up and could not accept the offer.

She does not know and has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY and she does not know any associates of RUBY.

On 12/16/63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-939

by SA JERRY C. DANIEL and SA CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.:yk Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 12/17/63

1

BARNEY T. WHITE, Record Printing Company, 2818 Elm, Dallas, was advised of the official identity of the Special Agent. He was advised that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law, and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY since December of 1962, the first date that he worked for RUBY printing business cards. He was never in any of RUBY's clubs and he knew nothing about RUBY's political convictions, travels, or connections with the Police Department. He stated that RUBY did bring individuals to his shop with him on numerous occasions but could not identify any of these individuals as being LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES-LAC Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Carrollton, Texas

Date 12/19/63

MAXINE JOY WILLIAMS, aka Nikki Joye, 1816 Pleasant Run Road, whose name appeared as "NICKI JOY, telephone CH 7-9876," on a note pad of JACK RUBY's, furnished the following information after being advised that she did not have to make a statement, that any statement she made could be used against her in a court of law, and that she had the right to consult an attorney before making any statement:

She stated that she has been working at the Theater Lounge as a stripper under the stage name NIKKI JOYE for approximately 12 years. Her former phone number was CH 7-9876. She explained that her name and phone number were found in RUBY's possession due to the fact that in March or April, 1962, she quit working at the Theater Lounge and RUBY tried to hire her to work for him as a stripper at the Carousel Club. She stated that RUBY called her two or three times a day during this period, but that she never went to work for JACK RUBY. She has visited the Carousel Club approximately two times, the last time being some three or four months previous, which was the last time that she saw JACK RUBY. She stated that she has no ill feelings toward JACK RUBY, but that he is the type of individual that she would not care to associate with.

She stated that she did not know OSWALD; never saw OSWALD at the Carousel Club or with JACK RUBY. She had no conversations with RUBY concerning his travels, organizations that he may have belonged to, or any close connection that he might have with the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 12/19/63 at Carrollton, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents EDWARD J. MABEY and KENNETH P. HUGHES :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 18, 1963

Mrs. EVA H. HELM, Apartment 103, 4828 Alcott, Dallas, Texas, owner Niblock Forest Studio, 1414 Preston Forest Square, furnished the following information:

She has been living at the Continental House Apartments for approximately four years and it is her understanding that JACK RUBY had also lived there at one time.

She said she does not ever recall having seen RUBY, to recognize him, but she recalls a fellow who lived at the apartment who used to swim four or five laps at a time in the pool who wore a black skull cap while swimming. She said a girl friend of hers mentioned to her, after RUBY had shot OSWALD, that he was the individual who swam wile wearing the black skull cap.

Mrs. HELM advised she has never been at any of RUBY's night clubs and as previously stated, had never heard of him prior to his shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. HELM advised she does not recall having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-12-63

1

Mrs. DONALD RAMSEY, nee Sharon Benner, 2019 Elmwood, Kansas City, Missouri, advised she resided in the Continental House, (Apartment 103), 4812 Alcott, Dallas, Texas, (vicinity of former address of JACK RUBY at 4727 Homer, Dallas, Texas), from 1960 until December, 1961. Her roommates were PATRICIA DE LONG, now Mrs. MICHAEL JOYCE, Detroit, Michigan, NANCY RITTS, now Mrs. WILLIAM MC MILLIN, Dallas, Texas; FRAN WARLICK, now Mrs. JAMES LEAKE, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. RAMSEY advised that she knew JACK RUBY only as another tenant at the Continental House, but who lived in another unit. Her only association with him was "around the swimming pool." She had a guest card to his night clubs as did almost everyone else in the apartments, but she never was in one of RUBY's clubs. She also advised that she had never visited him in his apartment and did not know the identity of any of RUBY's associates. She believed that RUBY lived with a sister, and as to female associates can only recall a very attractive girl, either Spanish or Mexican extraction, whom he was going to make into an actress." She could furnish no further information concerning this girl, but that she was at the apartment house on several occasions.

Mrs. RAMSEY advised that living next door to RUBY were two Central Airlines pilots who appeared to associate with RUBY on a limited basis. They were AL PIERCE, last known to be at Fort Worth, Texas; and DAN GUNN, last known to be at Amarillo, Texas.

---

on 12-10-63 at Kansas City, Missouri File # DL 44-1639 KC 44-497

by Special Agent MARION C. STREET - md. Date dictated 12-11-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

L. W. "TED" NEWBERRY, 4130 Hawthorne, Dallas, was interviewed concerning a cabin reportedly owned by JACK RUBY at Lake Grapevine, Grapevine, Texas. He related the following:

In about 1954, he, NEWBERRY, was handling a promotion of selling one square inch of uranium land for 25 cents in various concessions and cigar stores in the Dallas area. He said that JACK RUBY had gotten in touch with him and tried to become associated with him in this promotion, but he, NEWBERRY, had declined. At the time, RUBY gave NEWBERRY a pass to his Vegas Club located on Oak Lawn in Dallas. In 1955 or 1956, NEWBERRY, who is a part-time contractor also, conceived the idea of building some simulated log cabins at Grapevine Lake and went to JACK RUBY with the idea.

RUBY, at this time, was living at the apartment located at 4158 Hawthorne, and he would occasionally see RUBY in the neighborhood walking his dog. He talked with RUBY on several such occasions and RUBY thought that the idea of the log cabins would be profitable, so they went into sort of a partnership. The business was known as Northwest Log Cabins, and the name was registered with the Fictitious Names Division of the County Clerk in Dallas, Dallas, Texas.

NEWBERRY stated that RUBY and RUBY's partner, MORTON GIMPLE, were to handle the sale of the cabins and he, NEWBERRY, was to get his cost back from the construction and share in the profits. The first cabin was built on Red Bird Lane at Lake Grapevine in the area known as Placid Peninsula and was located just across the road from the property of Mr. T. A. YATES. The first cabin took approximately nine months to construct. The reason it took so long was because NEWBERRY was involved in an automobile accident and was unable to continuously work at the project.

During the construction, JACK RUBY and MORTON GIMPLE would occasionally come down and help nail the logs up or do other manual labor, which both seemed to enjoy. The cabins cost much more to construct than was anticipated, and the project was unsuccessful from a financial standpoint. The cabin was built sometime in 1957 or 1958. At about the same time, RUBY was having difficulties with the Internal Revenue Service in Dallas and was

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - LAC Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

being represented by an attorney, STANLEY KAUFMAN. When the partnership dissolved, RUBY and GIMPLE took over the cabin and paid NEWBERRY for his expenses and costs. He does not know but assumes that KAUFMAN took over ownership of the cabin by representing RUBY in his contest with Internal Revenue Service. After the first cabin was built, NEWBERRY continued and built another cabin adjacent to the first one and subsequently built another one at Lake LaVonne.

To his knowledge, JACK RUBY never lived in the cabin and never gave any parties there or did any entertaining whatsoever. On one occasion, just after the completion of the cabin, NEWBERRY had several guests down on one occasion for a week-end, but JACK RUBY was not among them.

Since the dissolving of their partnership in the log cabin enterprise some four or five years ago, NEWBERRY has seen JACK RUBY on only one occasion, and that was in early November 1963 when they were both stopped by a traffic light in downtown Dallas and shouted greetings at each other.

NEWBERRY was unacquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never seen him in JACK RUBY's company. He had no knowledge of any conspiracy on the part of RUBY to shoot OSWALD and stated that he knew of no associates of JACK RUBY who were members of the Dallas Police Department.

1

Date 12/19/63

Mrs. WILEY DISMUKES, Route # 1, Box 169E, Grapevine, Texas, was interviewed concerning the cabin reportedly owned by JACK RUBY at Lake Grapevine. She related the following:

Her husband operates Wiley's Shoe Store at 3517 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas, which is just across the street from JACK RUBY's Club Vegas. Mr. and Mrs. DISMUKES have been casually acquainted with JACK RUBY for several years, knowing him from his ownership of the Vegas and seeing him in the neighborhood where the shoe store is located.

About four or five years ago, two log cabins were built just down the road from the DISMUKES place at Lake Grapevine, but she was unaware that JACK RUBY was one of the principals in the building of the cabins. To her knowledge, the cabin across from T. A. YATES has been owned by a Dallas attorney, STANLEY KAUFMAN, ever since it was built. She said she had never seen JACK RUBY at the cabin. Sometime after KAUFMAN bought the cabin, he gave a party and invited everyone in the neighborhood, but she and her husband did not attend.

Mrs. DISMUKES stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. She had no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD. She had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 12/15/63 at Grapevine, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. - LAC Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 Date 12/19/63

WILEY DISMUKES, Route # 1, Box 169E, Grapevine, Texas, was interviewed at his shoe store, Wiley's, 3517 Oak Lawn, concerning the cabin owned by RUBY at Lake Grapevine. He related the following:

He has known JACK RUBY as a neighboring businessman for eight or nine years. He occasionally goes into RUBY's night club at Vegas Club, for a glass of beer, but is not socially acquainted with JACK RUBY. In about 1958 or 1959, JACK RUBY and some of RUBY's associates, names unknown to DISMUKES, put up some cabins a short distance from his (DISMUKES) place at Lake Grapevine. The venture was unsuccessful and, to his knowledge, only two cabins were built. He occasionally saw JACK RUBY during the construction of the first cabin but never knew him to live at Lake Grapevine in the log cabin or at any other place at the lake.

Mr. DISMUKES was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated he did not know why RUBY had shot him. He knew of no association between RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department. He said that he had recently seen JACK RUBY in the neighborhood on Oak Lawn, but their association is casual and his only conversation was wishing one another good morning or good afternoon.

---

on 12/15/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. - LAC Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AHS:LAC
1

The following individuals at Lake Grapevine, Grapevine, Texas, were interviewed by SA ALLEN H. SMITH on December 6, 1963, concerning any knowledge they might have had relative to JACK RUBY owning property in the vicinity of the lake. None of these individuals was acquainted with JACK RUBY and stated that they knew nothing about his owning any cabins or property in the vicinity. They are as follows:

Mrs. V. L. BURGESS
Route 1, Box 152

Mrs. MILDRED CLAUSSER
Route 1, Box 155

Mrs. BERTHA WILBURN
Route 1, Box 154

Mrs. W. E. HAMILTON
Route 1, Box 148E.

1 Date 12/19/63

T. A. YATES, Route 1, Box 148, Grapevine Lake, Grapevine, Texas, was interviewed concerning information by JACK H. BROWNE relative to a cabin owned by JACK RUBY at Grapevine Lake and also concerning information furnished by PRENTISS I. VAUGHN concerning the drilling of a water well on property of Log Cabin Enterprises. He related the following:

About four or five years ago, JACK RUBY, in association with TED NEWBERRY and MORTON GIMPLE, built two log cabins near YATES's house at Grapevine Lake. The cabins were built for resale, but apparently they were too high-priced and they were the only ones built. During the building of the first cabin, JACK RUBY would occasionally come out to Grapevine Lake to help with the construction. An airline pilot later drilled a well on the RUBY property, but he could not remember who this individual was. TED NEWBERRY, to his recollection, was the one who had the idea of building the cabins and got JACK RUBY and MORTON GIMPLE to finance the project.

JACK RUBY never lived in the cabin, which was just across the road from YATES's residence. However, during the sales promotion, there was one party given and YATES was invited. He could not recall who the other guests were. The enterprise was not profitable and went out of business and RUBY's attorney, STANLEY KAUFMAN, bought the property or acquired it in some manner unknown to YATES. KAUFMAN still uses the cabin as a week-end or summer retreat.

Mr. YATES stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown him and he had never seen him at RUBY's cabin. He has no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD and knew of no connections RUBY might have had with the Dallas Police Department. He said he last saw RUBY about a year ago when RUBY came to Grapevine and asked him if he would board a couple of RUBY's dogs, which he declined to do.

---

on 12/13/63 at At Grapevine, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. - LAC Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

Mr. JOHNNY FRY, Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Houston, advised that numbers 777-9040 and 728-4031 are not active numbers in Houston and have not been active numbers in Houston in the past.

FRY stated that telephone number 225-0660 is active in Houston as CA 5-0660 and at the present time is assigned as one of the rotary telephone numbers for the Schwartz Products, Inc., 1515 Collingsworth, Houston, Texas.

On 12/17/63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639
HO 44-139

by SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL:yk Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

350

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

Mr. T. J. HILL, Bookkeeper and Secretary-Treasurer of Schwartz Products, Inc., 1515 Collingsworth, Houston, Texas, advised that telephone number CA 5-0660 is presently assigned to that company and has been assigned to that company for approximately two years. He stated the company has never had anyone by the name of BARNEY or anyone using the nickname BARNEY employed. He stated he canvassed the present employees of Schwartz Products, Inc., and none of the employees knew JACK RUBY.

On 12/18/63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639
HO 44-[illegible]39

by SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL:yk Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

251

December 20, 1963

(1)

CONNIE LOUISE BLUMN, 2715 Kings Road, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed since her name was listed among possible former employees at one of RUBY's clubs.

Miss BLUMN advised that she had never worked for JACK RUBY and she had never heard of RUBY until he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. She could furnish no explanation as to why her name appeared in RUBY's papers.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
JED/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN at Dallas, Texas on December 17, 1963:

A note pad located in JACK RUBY's property contained the names LYND CHENAULT and W. O. CHENAULT.

A review of the current telephone directory for the City of Dallas and City Directory for the past five years reflects no listing for LYND or W. O. CHENAULT. The following individuals advised that they could locate no record identifiable with LYND CHENAULT or W. O. CHENAULT:

SAM ISAACSON, Assistant Secretary, Dallas Federation Of Musicians, Local 147, 1416 East Commerce Street;

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson Street;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

EDWIN S. CURTIS, distributor, Jax Beer Company, 415 South Haskell, Dallas, Texas, telephone TA 4-2001, was interviewed in that his name was found in a book, property of JACK RUBY.

CURTIS advised that since he is in the beer business, he received many passes and membership cards to various clubs throughout the city. He stated that if his name was on a membership list at one of RUBY's clubs, it was because he had been sent a complimentary membership. He continued that he does not attend clubs of this type, therefore, if he had received a card from RUBY, he probably destroyed it.

He stated to his knowledge, he has never met JACK RUBY nor talked to him and has absolutely no information concerning RUBY. He further stated that he has never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he has no idea that OSWALD and RUBY were associated in any capacity.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./jn Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
PLS:cv
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT relative to an item appearing in the personal effects of JACK RUBY as follows:

3. BETTY DAVIS, TA 7-8456, 16 "too young"

The 1962 Dallas crisscross directory reflects telephone number TAylor 7-8456 is listed to VIRGINIA KENNEDY, 5736 Marquita, Dallas.

The 1963 Dallas telephone directory reflects telephone number TAylor 7-8456 is listed to OLLIE HICKS, 4316 East Side, Dallas.

On December 14, 1963, FRANCES HICKS, 4316 East Side, Dallas, advised that the HICKS family has had telephone number TAylor 7-8456 for the past year and possibly longer. She advised a BETTY DAVIS is unknown to the HICKS family and no one by the name of BETTY DAVIS has used the HICKS' telephone number to her knowledge since this number has been assigned to the HICKS residence.

On December 17, 1963, VIRGINIA ANN KENNEDY, 6717 Vanderbilt, Dallas, advised she formerly resided at 5736 Marquita for three or four months in the early part of 1962 and while at this address had telephone number TA 7-8456. She had a roommate at this address by the name of PAT GILES. KENNEDY advised that she is not acquainted with anyone by the name of BETTY DAVIS, and after checking with PAT GILES advised PAT GILES has no associate by the name of BETTY DAVIS.

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, advised the files of her agency contain numerous references under the name BETTY DAVIS, and she is unable to furnish a record identifiable with the above BETTY DAVIS without additional identifying data.

The name "DELORES - TA 6-3741" was observed in RUBY's property in connection with a search of RUBY's car.

Inquiry determined that the current subscriber to telephone number TA 6-3741 is GENEVA TIPTON, 5726 Richmond, Dallas, Texas.

GENEVA TIPTON, 5726 Richmond, Dallas, Texas, on December 12, 1963, advised Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON as follows:

She is retired. She has had telephone number TA 6-3741 from approximately May, 1962 to date. She lives alone and does not know anyone named DELORES. She had no idea how anyone named DELORES would have her telephone number.

She never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the subsequent shooting of OSWALD. She said she had no information concerning OSWALD or RUBY.

DL 44-1639
RJW/md

In connection with a search of JACK RUBY's property found on his person the following insufficient-fund check in the amount of $100.00, drawn on the Republic National Bank of Dallas, Texas, dated October 5, 1963, number 108, bearing a signature ROBERT ELS (rest illegible), was noted.

Mr. ROBERT E. MORGAN, Vice President, Republic National Bank of Dallas in charge of the Bookkeeping Department on December 17, 1963, advised SA ROBERT C. LISH as follows:

All active and closed accounts were checked without locating any record identifiable with the above. The only possible name located was an account opened May, 1962, by ROBERT N. ELLIS, 312 N. Gilpin, Apartment 108, occupation WFAA-TV. The account was closed March, 1963 DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. ROBERT N. ELLIS, 1106 Elmwood Boulevard, employed at WFAA-TV on December 18, 1963, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON he did not know JACK RUBY, never patronized any of RUBY's clubs and did not write the previously described check.

The following on the indicated dates advised SA WILKISON the files of their respective agencies contained no record identiable with the above:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas
December 16, 1963

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Dallas Police Department
Records Bureau
December 16, 1963

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

D December 19, 1963

(1)

Located in the automobile of JACK RUBY was the name HOWARD FOSTER, telephone TA 4-5169. JOHN HOWARD FOSTER, 1865 Summitt, Dallas, Texas, doing business as Plastic Sealing Service, Dallas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

About three weeks before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, JACK RUBY telephonically contacted him and requested that he laminate some fifty to fifty-five membership cards to his Carousel Club. RUBY telephoned him twice after this initial contact regarding the laminating of the membership cards.

FOSTER has never met RUBY, nor does he know anything regarding RUBY's background. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

De December 19, 1963

(1)

Located in the automobile of JACK RUBY was Carousel Club pass card no. 112, in the name of JACK T. FURLONG, Colombo's Pizza. JACK T. FURLONG, salesman, Colombo's Pizza, 2607 Carroll, Dallas, Texas, residence 2312 Southwood Drive, Dallas, Texas voluntarily furnished the following information:

About a month ago, DENNIS TOOCH, a delivery man for Colombo's Pizza, told him that he was getting him a membership card for the Carousel Club. FURLONG has never received this membership card.

FURLONG has never met JACK RUBY and knows nothing concerning RUBY's background. He has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 18, 1963

(1)

Mr. ROBERT W. GREEN, 1045 1/2 North Zangs, Dallas, Texas, telephone WH 8-3487, owner of Green Real Estate Company, Dallas, was interviewed as his business card was contained in the automobile of JACK RUBY. GREEN voluntarily furnished the following information:

In October, 1963, he was in the "Dallas Morning News" building, putting an ad in this paper. While he was putting this ad in, a man came up to him and introduced himself as JACK RUBY, and stated that he owned a night club in Dallas, Texas. RUBY told him that he had a location for a new night club in Dallas, and that he might have some business for him later.

GREEN has had no further contact with RUBY since this meeting. He does not know anything regarding RUBY's political beliefs, nor does he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JED:BL
1

The following investigation was conducted on December 18, 1963, by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The names TOBY GWYN, 418½ North St. Paul Street, DALLAS, and TOM MORRISON, same address, were located in JACK RUBY's files and both were apparently employees of one of his clubs for a short period of time during 1960.

A review of the current Dallas telephone book and all available city directories failed to reflect a listing for GWYN or MORRISON.

SAM ISAACSON, Assistant Secretary, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local #147, 1416 East Commerce Street, Dallas, advised that 418½ North St. Paul Street was formerly the location of the office of Local #147. He stated the local moved to its present location during about 1961. He searched all available records and could locate no record for GWYN or MORRISON. He advised he is familiar by name with the identity of most of the musicians who have played in the Dallas area during the last two or three years and if GWYN and MORRISON were local musicians he would probably either have a record for them or recall their names. He stated that in all probability they were itinerant musicians who used the union hall's address, 418½ St. Paul Street during their stay in Dallas.

The following persons advised they could locate no record identifiable with TOBY GWYN or TOM MORRISON:

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson;

GRADY JONES, President, Local #168, Musicians Union, 1732 Stoneman;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Division, Dallas Police Department.

December 18, 1963

1

ANNIE MARIE HALL, 1910 Seattle, Dallas, Texas, telephone number HA 8-4132, was contacted for any information she could furnish relative to the name and telephone number, DOROTHY (LNU), telephone number HA 8-4132, which was obtained from the property of JACK RUBY.

ANNIE MARIE HALL advised that she has had telephone number HA 8-4132 for approximately two years. She could identify no one named DOROTHY who might have used the telephone number HA 8-4132. She does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and has no knowledge of any acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

RALPH M. HALL, Attorney, Rockwall, Texas, was interviewed inasmuch as his name was found in connection with the search of JACK RUBY's car.

HALL advised that approximately two and one-half years ago, he was practicing law in Dallas and at that time RUBY attempted to hire him for legal counsel. HALL stated that he could not recall the nature of RUBY's case; that he did not do any work for RUBY. He said that at that time he felt as though RUBY were trying to become friendly in order to borrow some money from him. HALL advised that this was his only contact with JACK RUBY and therefore, knows little about the man. He stated that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no information which would connect OSWALD with JACK RUBY.

HALL advised that several days prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, he had interviewed a man named JACK WALSH who lives at 2034 East Merced, West Covina, California. The interview took place at Dallas and at that time WALSH had told him that he knew JACK RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 18, 1963

Mr. FRANK HAYWARD, 9485 Webbs Chapel Road, Apartment B, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is in the electronics business and in connection with his business does a lot of entertaining.

He said some time ago, did not recall date, he got a card from an unrecalled friend for admission to the Sovereign Club. He stated after receiving the card, he went to the club to see what it looked like and not being impressed with its appearance, has never returned.

He said he does not recall filling out an application, or any other type paper, for membership to the Sovereign Club or Carousel Club.

He said he does not recall having seen RUBY in the club at the time he was there and knew nothing about him prior to RUBY's having shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. HAYWARD advised he does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to observing him on television.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 13, 1963

Mr. BILL HAY, Geiss of America, 6424 North Western Avenue, Chicago, advised he had available registration cards on the Minifon recording model P-53 and P-55. He stated some of these cards which were for the P-53 model had been destroyed but that those for the P-55 were intact. He stated the P-55 model had been their most popular model and was in production from 1955 through 1960 and was still being produced when Geiss quit handling the product. HAY made available a complete list of dealers and service agents which may have handled the Minifon. HAY stated all service records kept by Geiss of America were filed by machine number.

On 12/10/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA NELSON E. BOSE/phk Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

265

OK

DL 44-1639
LPL:lp

On December 18, 1963, Mr. JESSIE E. HOSIER, 6919 Santa Fe, Dallas, Texas, was contacted by SA LANSING P. LOGAN in efforts to ascertain why the name "E. DEAN HOSIER" appeared as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas.

Mr. HOSIER advised that he has never been a member of any social club in the Dallas area; however, his son, Mr. E. DEAN HOSIER, was possibily a member of the Sovereign Club a few years ago. He could recall that his son was a member of some type of social club, in Dallas, but could not recall the specific name of this club.

Mr. HOSIER advised that his son is presently stationed somewhere in Tokyo, and that his address is as follows:

E. DEAN HOSIER
681-45-19
USS Midway (CVA-41)
OP Div. (Photo Lab)
Fleet Post Office, San Francisco

TEXAS
JAPAN

Mr. HOSIER stated that he does not expect his son to return to the states for quite some time and was very doubtful as to any information he may possess concerning either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD inasmuch as he has been serving with the U. S. Navy.

MCS

On December 18, 1963, Mrs. CHARLES W. HULL, 1005 Tipperary Drive, Dallas, Texas, Telephone Number DA 1-4152, whose name appeared as "Mr. and Mrs. CHARLES HULL" in the property of JACK RUBY, indicating that they (she and her husband) were members of one of JACK RUBY clubs, was contacted by SA LOGAN at which time she advised that a few years ago, around 1960, exact date she could not recall, that she and her husband received a card from a social club in Dallas, but could not recall the name. She was under the impression that it may have been the Sovereign Club and could also recall that the card indicated that they were invited as guests of the club for one evening. Mrs. HULL further advised that this is a general practice of all social clubs in the Dallas area and was not particularly concerned over this particular invitation.

Mrs. HULL stated that neither she nor her husband was a member of the Sovereign Club and she could not recall ever visiting either the Sovereign Club or, for that matter, any club owned or operated by JACK RUBY. She stated that she could offer no information pertaining to RUBY's background, friends, associates, or any information whatsoever concerning RUBY. She stated that she knew of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY and that the only information she did possess concerning either the assassination or the shooting was that which she had read in the papers.

Mrs. HULL stated that she is sure that her husband could offer no additional information whatsoever and believed that she was the person who had actually received the complimentary card from the social club believed to be the Sovereign Club.

DL 44-1639
LBL:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA LANSING P. LOGAN at Dallas, on December 17, 1963:

Mr. LARMAR HUNT, 2969 Binkley, Dallas, Texas telephone number EM 8-7708, who is the owner of the Kansas City Chiefs, American League football club and whose name appeared as "LAMAR HUNT" in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, was contacted at his office located on Orchard Lane with telephone number EM 8-4835. He advised that he has never been acquainted with JACK RUBY and has no information whatsoever concerning RUBY's background, associates, political views or his, RUBY, motive for killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD. The only information he possessed concerning either the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD is that which he had obtained through the local newspapers and television.

Mr. HUNT advised that he could not think of any reason why his name would appear in JACK RUBY's personal property and stated that he has had no contact whatsoever with RUBY to the best of his knowledge. HUNT is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has only heard his name mentioned in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY. He knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

ED M. JAMES, 6624 Sunnyland, Dallas, Texas advised his name as ED JAMES might very well appear on a membership list of RUBY's.

He explained that on several occasions he has had drinks at private clubs around Dallas and on at least one occasion had drinks in this manner where the Carousel Club is now located. He did not recall making any formal application for membership to be able to go there and drink and did not recall ever meeting JACK RUBY there. He has no recollection of ever having met JACK RUBY.

He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY, or of any other individuals involved with these two men in the shootings.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OC 44-430
1
GES/lk

The following investigation was conducted by SA GLENN E. SILVEY:

At Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

On December 15, 1963, GEORGE W. JAMES, Suite 2610, First National Building, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, advised he formerly owned and operated the Skirvin Hotel in Oklahoma City. JAMES advised he was not acquainted with JACK L. RUBY and that he had never resided in Dallas, Texas.

JAMES advised he could not recall the Sovereign Club in Dallas, Texas and he was certain he had never been carried as a member of this club. He explained the Skirvin Hotel houses the Tower Club and that his name was on the mailing list of numerous private clubs throughout the Southwest area. He pointed out the Tower Club has a mailing list which includes the managers of many private clubs in the area. The correspondence between the private club managers consists of programs, menus, etc. in order that other managers may obtain services of bands and other entertainers and will be kept abreast of entertainment and menus in other clubs.

JAMES could furnish no information whatever concerning JACK L. RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the Sovereign Club or the Carousel Club.

1

DL 44-1639
JEG/bl/md.

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following name was taken from the list in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY:

W. D. JENKINS
RI 2-4880
205 Southland Hotel

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 17, 1963, E.H. BOWMAN, Desk Clerk, Southland Hotel, 102 Murphy Street, Dallas, Texas, advised that W.D. JENKINS occupied room 205 at this hotel for three or four years until he left for Houston, Texas, on August 2, 1962. BOWMAN said JENKINS also maintained his office in room 224 at this hotel during the period JENKINS resided here and he believed JENKINS' office telephone number was RI 2-4880.

BOWMAN advised that JENKINS, a salesman of railroad equipment, left his mailing address as Post Office Box 4058, Houston, Texas, and his office address as Southern Pacific Building, Houston. BOWMAN believes JENKINS resides at the William Penn Hotel in Houston.

The following investigation was conducted by SA HAROLD L. FABRIZ on December 19, 1963:

AT AUSTIN, TEXAS

ALBERT GEORGE JOSEPH, Proprietor, Al-Jo Drive-In, 2201 Manor Road, Austin, Texas, observed a photograph of JACK RUBY, accused slayer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and stated that he recognized it as RUBY from photograph he had seen in the public news media. He asserted that he has never seen RUBY in person and has no personal knowledge of RUBY or his associates. He also advised that he did not know OSWALD and knew of nothing indicative of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

JOSEPH advised that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, when he learned through news media of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, he sent a congratulatory telegram to RUBY in care of the Dallas Police Department. He stated that he understood at that time that RUBY's first name was CECIL but he later learned that it was JACK. He added that it was an impulsive act to send the telegram and he had no motive other than to express his opinion that OSWALD deserved to be shot for assassinating the President.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

The name GLADYS N. MOORE appeared in book found in the property of JACK RUBY.

Miss GLADYS N. MOORE, 4214 Glenwood, Dallas, Texas, telephone LA 6-6919, advised that she was at a loss to understand how or why her name would be in the property of JACK RUBY. She stated she had never seen the man, to her knowledge, had not met him, knew nothing about him or any of his associates. She did not know OSWALD and knew of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY.

Miss MOORE finally did recall that in approximately 1960 she had joined the Sovereign Club, which was supposed to be a private club for single people, and she was led to believe it would be a nice club. She stated that she joined the club, had gone down there two or three times and shortly after that the club folded and the next thing she knew it was called the Carousel Club and was no longer a private club.

She advised she did not know that she had ever seen JACK RUBY; that some young man, whose name she could not recall, sold her the membership, which was some time in 1960. She could not remember the exact date.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON:bnm L.L.R. Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 13, 1963

W. E. NAYLOR, Chief, Narcotics Division, Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas, furnished the following information to SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ:

He met JACK RUBY at RUBY's place of business, the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, on about three occasions in the last one and one-half years while NAYLOR was visiting RUBY's establishment on routine checks in the line of his official duties in an attempt to gain information concerning statewide narcotics activity in Texas. He furnished his business card to RUBY in about June or July, 1963, and asked RUBY to advise him of any information concerning activity. He added that he last saw RUBY in about August or September, 1963. Their association was casual and strictly in the line of official business, according to NAYLOR who also stated that he did not recall RUBY making any mention of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. NAYLOR added that he did not recall ever seeing OSWALD in RUBY's establishment and also stated that RUBY did not express any political opinions in the course of their brief conversations.

On 12/12/63 at Austin, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ/dte Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

374

D December 18, 1963

(1)

Located in the property of JACK RUBY was a book which contained the name Mrs. INEZ TYLER, telephone number EM 1-5868. Mrs. INEZ TYLER, 3132 Purdue, telephone number EM 1-5868, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

About five or six years ago she joined the Sovereign Club which was a private club located on Commerce Street, in Dallas. She was in the Sovereign Club only twice and to the best of her knowledge she never met JACK RUBY. She does not recall ever hearing JACK RUBY's name until after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

She knows nothing regarding the background of RUBY, nor does she know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

- 4

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:bm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

275

FD-302 (Rev. 8-9-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/19/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

HERMAN SCHNEIDER, 4326 Buena Vista, advised his name, misspelled SHNEIDER, could possibly appear on some sort of membership list of JACK RUBY's.

He explained that three or four years ago he did a little drinking downtown in an upstairs club where the Carousel Club is now located. He was only in this place one or two times and never was required to pay any dues. To the best of his recollection, he did not meet JACK RUBY while at this place.

He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY, or of any other individuals involved with these two men in the shootings.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
JED/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN at Dallas, Texas on December 17, 1963:

The name ANGIE PROCTER, with a notation dancer, legal name ANGELA PROCTER, appeared in a list of individuals who were signed by JACK RUBY for appearances at the Sovereign Club on September 14, 1960, for what was apparently a six week period.

A review of the current Dallas telephone directory failed to reflect a listing for ANGELA PROCTER. The 1961 City Directory for Dallas contains a listing for an ANGELA PROCTER, student, 4640 Cole Street, Apartment 33. The Criss Cross Directory for the year 1961, reflects telephone number LA 8-6304 was listed to ANGELA PROCTER.

ANGIE PROCTER

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson, advised that records there reflect that ANGELA PROCTER last resided at 4640 Cole Avenue. The last record of her being in Dallas was during 1960 when she paid her dues. HUGHES advised that she has not heard of PROCTER being in Dallas since that time.

DALLAS, TEXAS

RICHARD RHODE, Manager, Palm Garden Apartments, 4640 Cole Avenue, advised that a review of the apartment records, which are available, failed to reflect any information concerning ANGELA PROCTER. He advised that the only records that are kept are a copy of the lease and this normally does not contain any information concerning the lessee. He could locate no lease for ANGELA PROCTER.

The following individuals advised that they could locate no record identifiable with ANGELA PROCTER or ~~verifications~~ Variations of that name:

SAM ISAACSON, Assistant Secretary, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147, 1416 East Commerce Street;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

DAVID SHRIRO, 402 Shadywood Lane, advised his name might very well appear on a membership list of JACK RUBY's.

He recalled that about three years ago he went upstairs to a private club, name not recalled, which was located where the Carousel Club presently is situated. He went up there to get a drink and someone at the door had him fill out some sort of membership or application form. He was not charged any fees, but did pay for drinks he consumed. He does not recall meeting JACK RUBY at that time, and to his knowledge has never met RUBY.

He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY, or of any other individuals involved with these two men in the shootings.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

278

OC 44-430
1
GES/jk

The following investigation was conducted by SA GLENN E. SILVEY:

WILLIS L. SMITH, Publishers Library Binding Company, 17 West Main Street, Oklahoma City, who resides at 217 N. W. 54th Street, Apartment C, Oklahoma City, OKLA. advised on December 17, 1963, he was not acquainted with JACK L. RUBY, having never heard of this individual until he read in the newspaper about RUBY shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas. SMITH advised he had been in Dallas, Texas on several occasions but was certain he had never been in the Carousel Club on these visits.

SMITH advised he did not recall joining the Sovereign Club but explained he possibly joined this club in Dallas, Texas three or four years ago when he attended the Oklahoma versus Texas football game in Dallas, Texas. He stated he had never resided in Dallas, Texas and for the past three years when attending the OU versus Texas football game he resided at the home of his mother in Denton, Texas.

DL 44-1639
KPH:LAC
1

On December 13, 1963, the following individuals were contacted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES at the addresses listed below regarding the finding of their business cards in JACK RUBY's automobile:

MARVIN J. TODD
3208 Falls Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS

LAWRENCE E. STEINBERG
Attorney
1410 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas, Texas

Neither of the above could explain how their business card was found in RUBY's automobile. Both had been in RUBY's club, but neither knew of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY or between RUBY and the Police Department. Neither knew of any subversive organization to which RUBY belonged, or of any of his travels in and around the country or of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual regarding the killing of OSWALD.

1
HO 44-939
JTK:yk

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. KELLY at Beaumont, Texas:

On December 14, 1963, LEE CHOATE, Clerk, Beaumont Credit Bureau; EARL BLAIR, Clerk, Beaumont Police Department; and MIKE CURNAN, Identification Officer, Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, all advised they could locate no record of any person named PAUL TOWERS. Trys

A check of the Beaumont Telephone Directory and the City Directory revealed no listing for a PAUL TOWERS but listed one JAMES P. TOWERS, 3780 Austin Street, Beaumont, Texas. James Preston Towers

On December 14, 1963, Mrs. JAMES P. TOWERS, 3780 Austin Street, advised that her husband's name was JAMES PRESTON TOWERS and that she knew of no person named PAUL TOWERS.

1

HO 44-939
JCD/mem

The following investigation was conducted by SA JERRY C. DANIEL:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

HARRY L. HOPE, Clerk, Houston Police Department, Identification Section, advised his files contain no record identifiable with that of PAUL TOWERS.

JOHN W. DURHAM, Office Manager, Texas Employment Commission, advised his records contain no information identifiable with PAUL TOWERS.

LORRAINE VARGAS, Secretary, Personnel Section, Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel, advised her employment records reflect no information that PAUL TOWERS ever worked there.

MRS. ALLIE FUTRELL, Houston Credit Bureau, advised her records contain no information identifiable with PAUL TOWERS. A JAMES P. TOWERS, 4640 Evenwood, Beaumont, Texas, was listed and investigation in Beaumont by SA JOHN T. KELLY ascertained that the P. did not stand for PAUL and the man was not acquainted with JACK RUBY.

There is no listing in the Houston City Directory for PAUL TOWERS.

There is no telephone listing in Houston for PAUL TOWERS.

Date December 18, 1963

(1)

Located in the automobile of JACK RUBY was the name of GRACE WILKINS, telephone number LA 3-4228, 6001 1/2 Tremont. Mrs. GRACE WILKINS, 6001 1/2 Tremont, Dallas, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

About three weeks before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, there appeared in the "Dallas Morning News" a classified ad which requested that someone with $5,000 invest in a private night club. This ad gave a box number at the "Dallas Morning News." She answered this ad by letter and requested more details regarding the private club. JACK RUBY telephonically contacted her about three or four days later and told her he owned a night club in Dallas, and that he had a good location for a private club.

She requested RUBY to contact her son, who is an attorney in Dallas, to discuss further details regarding this club. RUBY has not contacted her son, nor has he contacted her further. She has never met RUBY, nor does she know anything regarding RUBY's background. She has never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does she know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAYBLETT:bmm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/18/63

1

Mrs. ANN WOODRUFF, 3636 Hearthstone, telephone CH. 7-6468, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed, in that her name was found in RUBY's automobile.

She advised that about two or three months ago, possibly August or September, she observed an ad in the Dallas Morning News offering a night club for sale. In that a friend of hers, who lives out of Dallas, was interested in purchasing a small night club, she wrote a letter to the newspaper box number requesting additional information regarding this night club and gave her phone number. Sometime later, she received a telephone call from a man who identified himself as "Mr. RUBY," who described the night club as a strip club, and she told him that this was not the type of night club her friend would be interested in purchasing.

She related that this is the only time she has ever talked to RUBY and she has never seen RUBY in person. She stated she could furnish absolutely no information concerning RUBY or his activities, and had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated she did not know OSWALD.

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR./eah Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

284

DL 44-1639
JFG:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES F. GLONEK at Dallas:

The following item was found on a note pad in RUBY's property:

American Airlines Tuesday, Oct. 9

11 - 11:30 AM 985

It would appear that if this note has some significance, it would relate to a flight 985 of American Airlines on October 9, 1963.

On December 14, 1963 and December 17, 1963, Mrs. GERALD BROWN, Reservations Department, American Airlines, advised that American Airlines did not have a flight 985 either arriving in or departing from Dallas in October, 1963.

1

D 12/17/63

EDWIN PHILLIPS

On December 17, 1963, EDWIN PHILLIPS, 2408 White Oak, Houston, Texas, voluntarily appeared at the office of the FBI in Houston and furnished the following information:

ORE. CALIF

PHILLIPS stated he was interviewed by the FBI in Portland, Oregon, on December 9, 1963, at which time he furnished information regarding conversations he overheard at various bars in Los Angeles, California. PHILLIPS stated that in this statement he stated the conversations took place on the evening of December 3, 1963. PHILLIPS now states that after checking his records he has determined that the night in question was actually November 29, 1963.

PHILLIPS stated that he could furnish no further information which would further identify "Little Joe" and stated that as far as he could recall this was the correct name and not "Little Bill." He stated, however, it is possible that the latter could be the name of the individual referred to in his interview on December 9, 1963.

PHILLIPS stated he had no further information which would further identify the unknown salesman from Wisconsin. He stated he had told interviewing agents in Portland, Oregon, that he had obtained the business card of this individual and had left it at his home in Houston, Texas. PHILLIPS stated he has made a diligent search for this card and has been unable to locate it. He also advised he had no further information which would tend to identify "Black Jack" mentioned in his previous interview. PHILLIPS advised that TED STROUD is well known to him and he also knows C. D. DORRIS. He stated neither of these individuals was present in Los Angeles on November 29, 1963, to his knowledge. He stated that to the best of his recollection TOM BAILEY and TONY DAVIS were present in Los Angeles at these bars. He stated, however, that it is possible that he saw BAILEY and DAVIS around midnight on November 28, 1963, and they were not present during any of the conversations referred to in his previous interview.

---

On 12/17/63 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639
HO 44-939

by SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL and SA CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.:yk Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

DL 44-1639
HO 44-939
GWK:yk

RE: EDWIN PHILLIPS

The files of the Houston Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation reflect that Investigator MURRAY E. GENTRY of the Houston Police Department arrested PHILLIPS on May 29, 1961. At the time of his arrest he was at the 1 - 2 - 3 Club located at 1700 Fannin Street, Houston. At the time of PHILLIPS' arrest he was intoxicated and stated he was working for the Alcohol Tax Unit in Atlanta, Georgia. PHILLIPS allegedly furnished information that some of the dancing girls at Club 1 - 2 - 3 were reported to have narcotics for sale.

Investigator GENTRY advised that PHILLIPS was arrested on a charge of drunkeness and when questioned at the Police Department said he was not employed with the Government and not an agent of the Alcohol and Tax Unit.

On May 30, 1961, PHILLIPS was interviewed by a Special Agent. of the FBI and he stated that on the previous day he had made several visits to local bars in Houston and had been told by some unknown dancing girl that she had dope for sale. He stated he contacted the Houston Police Department and gave them this information. He stated he did not intentionally cause the Houston Police Department to think he was a Government Agent. He stated he was intoxicated and could not recall exactly what he had said.

Prosecution was declined by the U. S. Attorney's Office at Houston in connection with any possible violation of the impersonation statutes on the ground that the facts did not come within the purview of the statute.

DL 44-1639
HO 44-939

PHILLIPS stated in the three bars he frequented in Los Angeles on November 29, 1963, there was general talk among the patrons regarding the assassination of President KENNEDY and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY. He stated that the individual known as "Little Joe" to him, the unknown man from Wisconsin, and the individual known to him as "Black Jack" had all been drinking heavily and were under a strong influence of alcohol. He stated he did not know if these individuals knew what they were talking about but he is still positive that they made statements generally to the effect that there was a sum of $50,000 available for anyone who would kill JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 16, 1963

CECIL D. DORRIS, 3534 Fairview Street, Dallas, and operator Dorris Truck Company, same address, advised he saw TONY DAVIS December 14, 1963 at Martha, Texas. DAVIS' logs reflect he and DORRIS were in Phoenix, Arizona, November 29, 1963. DORRIS was there all day until 11:00 P.M., when he left for Houston. DAVIS arrived in Phoenix about noon from Los Angeles.

DORRIS stated he saw PHILLIPS only once, that being one to two weeks before November 22, 1963. DORRIS, DAVIS and PHILLIPS were at Lancashire Lounge, Los Angeles, during the evening. PHILLIPS was drinking heavily, brushed against an unknown Mexican male and both fought briefly. PHILLIPS falsely claimed the Mexican hit him with a bottle.

DORRIS advised he heard no one at Lancashire Lounge, or elsewhere mention JACK RUBY or offer money for killing RUBY. He saw no Negroes in the lounge and never heard name BLACK JACK there. He stated he is not acquainted with Market Cafe or Johnny's Bar, Los Angeles.

DORRIS stated that he has no additional pertinent information relative to this case.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/jn Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 16, 1963

TED STROUD, driver, Jim W. McCurdy Trucking Company, Houston, Texas, was interviewed at La Mesa, Texas, and advised that he is acquainted with EDWIN PHILIPS, and he and PHILIPS are both employed as drivers of the same company. He said he had not seen PHILIPS in over a month and had definitely not been in contact with him since the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

He stated that approximately on October 25, 1963, he had been in the Lancashire Coctail Lounge, Los Angeles, California, with PHILIPS and TONY DAVIS and other drivers, whom he did not recall. He said at no time had he overheard any conversation in which any money was offered for the death of JACK RUBY.

He checked his driver's log book and determined that on November 29, 1963, he was at Houston, Texas, and could not have possibly been at the Lancashire Coctail Lounge with PHILIPS.

---

on 12/13/63 at La Mesa, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BEN S. HARRISON/csh Date dictated 12/16/63

290

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

TOM BAILEY, 335 Sublett Street, San Antonio, Texas, truck driver for Stalco, Inc., advised he was in San Antonio on November 29, 1963. His records reflect he was in Los Angeles, California, December 3, 1963, where he was in the Market Cafe on 7th Street from 9:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M., drinking beer and whiskey. BAILEY said he has never visited Johnny's Bar or the bar in Hotel Lancashire or Lankershim. He was unable to identify LITTLE JOE, BLACK JACK, TONY DAVIS, or EDWIN PHILLIPS. The only individual he recalls at the Market Cafe is ROY BOBBITT, a truck driver for E. R. Collins of Houston, Texas. At no time did he hear any conversation about any sum of money available to anyone who would kill JACK RUBY.

on 12/13/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GEORGE KEEFER/jn Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

HO : 44-939
CB/mem

The following investigation was conducted by SA CLIFTON BROWNING, JR., on December 11, 1963:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

BOBBY BUTTS, Truck Driver, McCurdy Truck Company, advised he has known PHILLIPS about three years. He stated that PHILLIPS was a second driver for him and that he visited socially with PHILLIPS at his home. BUTTS stated that PHILLIPS has done reliable work. BUTTS stated PHILLIPS had indicated to him that he holds a law degree. He also said PHILLIPS had related a narcotics story that BUTTS later found out was untrue. BUTTS indicated PHILLIPS is presently having a great deal of trouble with drinking and has been drinking quite heavily lately. BUTTS further stated that when PHILLIPS is drinking he has a tendency to tell wild stories and becomes unreliable.

1

HO 44-939
CB/mem

The following investigation was conducted by SA CLIFTON BROWNING, JR.:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

On December 11, 1963, TONY DAVIS, 3313 Mierianne, Houston, Texas advised that he was with EDWIN PHILLIPS on November 29, 1963, at the Lancashire Cocktail Lounge, Seventh Street, Los Angeles. DAVIS said he did not remember any offer to kill JACK RUBY and that he did not recall seeing any Negroes in the bar. DAVIS stated he did not meet or see a man called BLACK JACK.

DAVIS stated a C. D. DORRIS with the C. D. Dorris Truck Company and TED STROUD, truck driver, McCurdy Truck Company, Houston, were also with PHILLIPS on November 29, 1963. DAVIS said STROUD did not drink that night and that he was the only sober member of the group. Calif. Ariz.

On December 12, 1963, TONY DAVIS telephonically advised that he had checked his log book and that he had not been in Los Angeles on November 29, 1963, but that his log showed him to be in Phoenix, Arizona, on that date.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

December 16, 1963

aka "LITTLE BILL"

WILLIAM LAVON GRAVES, 676 South Central Avenue, Los Angeles, California, was interviewed at the Market Cafe, 1327 East 7th Street, Los Angeles, on December 13, 1963, and furnished the following information: B. 1-15-27 NEW IBERIA, LA

He is an unemployed truck driver, age 36, who is known to his friends as "Little Bill". On Friday, November 29, 1963, he visited the Market Cafe, among others on 7th Street, Los Angeles, and "got plastered," having lost his job that morning as a truck driver for being drunk and not reporting for duty. On this occasion he was wearing a small metal ring in his left ear, an old custom from his Navy days.

He has no specific recollection of what he said that night in his intoxicated condition, although he remembers general expressions of resentment being made by patrons concerning President KENNEDY's assassination and subsequent events. However, he may well have made statements concerning money being available to kill JACK RUBY as he was upset over the events that took place like others. Further, he recalls that he was jokingly queried several days ago in instant bar by another unknown truck driver who asked him, "What's this about somebody offering something. Well, what are you going to do, knock off Mr. RUBY?" GRAVES answered him, "What are you talking about? I don't know a thing about it." And he emphatically states that he does not.

However, he has no specific recollection of any money offer, how it may have entered the conversation, and certainly has no connection with individuals in a position to make or know of such an offer.

GRAVES comes in contact with various truck drivers who visit Los Angeles bars when in town, but does not know any EDWIN PHILLIPS by name. He does not have any business cards to issue to anyone. He knows no one named "Little Joe" or "Black Jack" who may have made such an offer.

GRAVES' description, obtained by interview and description, is as follows:

---

On 12/13/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JOHN P. ANDREWS:deb Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LA 44-895
JPA:deb
2

| | |
|---|---|
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Age: | 36 |
| Birth Data: | January 15, 1927, New Iberia, Louisiana |
| Height: | 5' 6" |
| Weight: | 140 |
| Hair: | Light brown, receding hairline |
| Eyes: | Blue |
| Characteristics: | Protruding ears |
| Occupation: | Truck driver |
| Military Service: | U. S. Navy veteran; discharged 1947 |
| Prior Arrests: | Admits past drunk arrests |

LA 44-895
PA:deb

The following individuals were interviewed on December 13, 1963, by SA JOHN P. ANDREWS with negative results concerning the identity of "Little Joe" or "Black Jack" who allegedly made or are aware of a $50,000.00 offer being made in a 7th Street bar in Los Angeles on November 29, 1963, to kill JACK RUBY, and are not aware of such an offer themselves:

1. ROCKY GUARINO, Owner
Market Cafe
1327 East 7th Street
Los Angeles

Home: 2551 Hermosa Avenue
Montrose, California
(689-8734)

2. JOE RUSCONI, Bartender
Market Cafe
1327 East 7th Street
Los Angeles, Calif.

3. ALVIN BUFALINI, Manager
Johnny's Bar
108 West 7th Street
Los Angeles

Home: 6406 Winodee Drive
Pico Rivera, California
(695-0761)

4. GENE FORBES, Bartender
Johnny's Bar, supra

Home: 304 16th Place
Manhattan Beach, California
(379-9180)

LA 44-895
JTA:deb
2

5. PAUL COX, Manager
Lankershim Hotel Bar
230 West 7th Street
Los Angeles, CALIF.

6. JACK WIXTED, Bartender
Lankershim Hotel Bar
230 West 7th Street
Los Angeles

Home: 1062 North Starcrest Drive
Covina, California
(332-8054)

7. JACK NORWOOD, Bartender
Lankershim Hotel Bar, supra

Home: 1043 West 122nd Street
Los Angeles, CALIF.
(PL 4-6695)

DL 44-1639
KPH:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES on December 16, 1963:

The following individuals, whose names were found in a book, the property of JACK RUBY, were contacted regarding their relationship with RUBY:

DALLAS, TEXAS

SAM DAUGHERTY
Attorney
1807 Commerce Street

BART H. HIMES
4126 West Davis

IRWIN A. KAY
912 Commerce Street

HAROLD L. HITCHINS
Attorney
1807 Commerce Street

JACK H. HIXSON (JACK HIXON) (W. C. HIXSON)
205 North Austin

JACK HIXSON advised that he took out the membership in the Sovereign Club in the name of his father's company, JACK H. HIXSON.

All of the above individuals were members of the Sovereign Club, but none knew of any association between RUBY and OSWALD, of any of RUBY's travels or of any subversive organizations that RUBY belonged to, or any close connection with the police department. None knew of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD.

DL [illegible]39
JGP:bmm

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS:

The name "TAMMIE, TE 4-0847" appeared on notes recovered through search of JACK RUBY's car. TAMMIE is identical with NANCY POWELL, Aka TAMMIE TRUE, 1217 Clarence Street, Fort Worth, Texas, who has been interviewed.

The name "MARGIE, telephone number RI 2-2855" appeared on JACK RUBY's notepad. Investigation has determined that this MARGIE is identical with MARGIE NORMAN ETHIER, 2215 Cunningham Street, Irving, Texas. She has been interviewed.

SYLVESTER MARTIN, 3008 Thomas Avenue, Dallas, Texas, was listed as a former employee at one of the clubs operated by JACK RUBY. MARTIN has been interviewed.

The name CATHY, telephone number RI 7-9146, appeared on a notepad belonging to JACK RUBY. Investigation identified CATHY as being identical with dancer using the stage name of KATHY KAY. KAY has been interviewed.

RAYMOND PARROTT, 418 1/2 North St. Paul Street, was listed as a former employee of JACK RUBY. PARROTT presently resides 1210 Glenwich Lane, Dallas, Texas, and has been interviewed.

DL 44-1639
PLS:cv
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT concerning individuals whose names as listed below appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY:

TEXAS

BOB BOYNE/ROGERS
10347

W. L./TRATH

PAT/SANCIPRIAN
UN 4153

THELMA/BROWN
VI 6230

JAMES BOURLAND/BROWN

On December 18, 1963, a check of the 1961, 1962 and 1963 Dallas city directories, the 1963 Dallas telephone directory, including Irving and Garland, Texas, and the 1963 Dallas crisscross directory failed to reflect any listing for the above individuals.

On December 19, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, Texas, advised the files of her agency contain no record identifiable with the above individuals.

DL 44-1639
AZ:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA'S ALVIN ZIMMERMAN and JOSEPH G. PEGGS, at Dallas, Texas, on December 17, 1963:

Mrs. FELIX GROSS, 4110 Metropolitan, DALLAS, TEXAS advised that her husband worked for JACK RUBY as a drummer at the Vegas Club approximately two years ago; that he is presently in a band playing at Odessa, Texas, and is living at 328 Fitch Street, Odessa.

Doctor JOSEPH CONTI, 804 Main Street, DALLAS, TEXAS whose name appeared in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised that approximately three years ago a partner of JACK RUBY, whose name he cannot recall, gave him a membership to the Sovereign Club. He advised he attended the club on several occasions during the time it was a private club and met JACK RUBY while at the club, however, had no association with RUBY other than this.

He advised he knows nothing of RUBY's social life or private life and knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Doctor CONTI further advised that JACK RUBY had never been a patient of his.

JUDY HUNT, 1510 Kingsley, Apartment 103, DALLAS, TEXAS whose name was found in connection with a search of JACK RUBY's car, was interviewed and advised as follows:

HUNT stated she has never had any connection with JACK RUBY and has never talked with him other than on the telephone. She answered an ad at one time in the newspaper and thereby talked with RUBY regarding going to work at the Carousel Club as a waitress. She said she decided against this employment. HUNT stated she has never been to the Carousel Club and has no information connecting RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

1
DL 44-1639
RJW/md

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. WILKISON:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The names DOROTHY McDONALD, BUZZ McFADDEN, and T.E. McCOUISTON, were found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

The following sources were contacted on the indicated dates without locating any record identifiable with McDONALD, McFADDEN, and McCOUISTON.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchant Association of Dallas
December 16, 1963

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Records Section
Dallas Police Department
December 16, 1963

J. H. KITCHING
in charge of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office
Division, and Records Bureau
December 17, 1963

A search of the current Telephone and City Directories developed no information identifiable with McDONALD, McFADDEN or McCOUISTON.

The following persons with the name of DOROTHY McDONALD were contacted on the indicated dates without locating anyone who knew JACK RUBY or had any connection with any of RUBY's night clubs.

[redacted]

2

DL 44-1639

DALLAS, TEXAS

DOROTHY FAYE McDONALD
11347 Daron
Secretary
December 16, 1963

DOROTHY A. McDONALD - Receptionist
9124 Vinewood Drive
December 17, 1963

DOROTHY McDONALD - Airline Stewardess Supervisor
4242 Cedar Springs
Apartment 204
December 17, 1963

1
DL 44-1639
RJW/md

The name ADAIR/LAURA, (possibly LAURA/ADAIR), was observed in JACK RUBY's address book in connection with search of RUBY's property.

On the dates indicated, the following advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that the files of their respective agencies contained no record identifiable with ADAIR LAURA or LAURA ADAIR:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas
December 16, 1963

PATRICIA SIWIC
Dallas Police Department
Records Bureau
December 16, 1963

J.H. KITCHING
Dallas County Sheriff's Office
Identification and Records Bureau
December 17, 1963

A review of the current Telephone Books and City Directories located no record concerning ADAIR LAURA or LAURA ADAIR.

DL 44-1639
JBP:ebm
(1)

The following Constables in Dallas County, Texas, were contacted to ascertain whether or not they had ever given JACK RUBY an honorary Deputy Constable Commission or any other Commission card which RUBY could possibly have used to identify himself to get into the Dallas Police Department on the day he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. All these men are Constables in Dallas County, and they all advised SA JACK B. PEDEN that they did not give RUBY any such card. They likewise all stated that the knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD:

CONSTABLES IN DALLAS COUNTY TEXAS

RALPH W. BELL
Carrollton, Texas,
1411 Belt Line Road, December 5, 1963,

CECIL W. RAY
Garland, Texas
Constable, Precinct 3, December 5, 1963,

BILLY JACK FARLEY,
625 Braden,
Mesquite, Texas, December 5, 1963.

JAMES O. HUBBARD,
Constable,
Lancaster, Texas, December 17, 1963.

1
DL 44-1639
JED/dm

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN at Dallas, Texas on December 17, 1963:

A search of the address book of JACK RUBY reflected the notation Larry Latin Band, followed by the numbers PR 5737.

The Dallas County Sheriff's Office advised that 1963 Texas license PR 5737 was issued to LESTON B. PRICE, 2946 Mark Twain Drive, Dallas, TEXAS

LESTON B. PRICE, 2946 Mark Twain Drive, advised that he is in possession of 1963 Texas license PR 5737. He stated he is a plumber by occupation, had never heard of JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and OSWALD's murder. He stated he had never heard of the Larry Latin Band.

The following individuals advised that they could locate no record identifiable with the Larry Latin Band or verifications of the name:

SAM ISAACSON, Assistant Secretary, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147, 1416 East Commerce Street; DALLAS, TEXAS

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson Street; DALLAS, TEXAS

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department;

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club.

Both SAM ISAACSON and WILMA HUGHES advised that they are familiar with almost every band that has performed in the Dallas area in recent years and that they had never heard any reference to the Larry Latin Band.

1
DL 44-1639
RJW/md

The following investigation was conducted in connection with the name ELIZABETH, RI 9-678, at Dallas found in an address book of JACK RUBY.

Mr. R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, on December 17, 1963, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that he was unable to obtain a complete telephone number in connection with ELIZABETH, RI 9-678. Mr. BURRON said that telephone numbers with only four digits have not been used at Dallas since 1962 and he was unable to identify the subscriber to that number.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-19-63

1

Mr. R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, in connection with telephone number "Vegas LA 1-0374" found in JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of RUBY's car advised as follows:

Telephone number LA 1-0374 is that of a pay telephone station formerly located in the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas. The phone was disconnected October 20, 1963.

on 12-17-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - md Date dictated 12-18-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

308

1
DL 44-1639
JED/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN at Dallas, Texas on December 17, 1963:

Located in the address book of JACK RUBY, was the name CAROL MOURKY with the notation "Reservation - Braniff".

A review of the current Dallas telephone book and available City Directory, reflects no listing for CAROL MOURKY.

EVELYN CHATFIELD, Clerk, downtown office Braniff International Airways, Adolphus Hotel, advised that a review personnel records of reservation clerks, hostesses, and general employees of Braniff at Dallas, failed to reflect any record of CAROL MOURKY.

The following individuals advised that the could locate no record identifiable with the name CAROL MOURKY:

SAM ISAACSON, Assistant Secretary, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147, 1416 East Commerce Street;

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson Street;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department.

Date dictated

309

OC 44-430
1
GES:jk

The following investigation was conducted by SA CARROLL L. SHIFFER:

At Duncan, Oklahoma

The following investigation was conducted on December 14, 1963, to locate WYLIE PAUL who allegedly was employed at the Haliburton Company, Duncan, Oklahoma:

PAUL HUNNICUTT, Personnel Manager, Haliburton Company advised after making a check of pending and dead personnel files he was unable to locate any record whatever on WYLIE PAUL or PAUL WYLIE. HUNNICUTT advised the Haliburton Company had previously been known as the Haliburton Oilwell Cementing Company and as the Haliburton Oil Company.

The following records were checked in an attempt to locate WYLIE PAUL with negative results:

Duncan, Oklahoma Police Department
Stephens County Oklahoma Sheriff's Office
Duncan Light and Water Records
Credit Bureau of Duncan
Oklahoma Bureau of Investigation
Duncan, Oklahoma Telephone Directory
City Directory
Telephone Information

[redacted]

1
CG 44-645
DWS:kmc

The records of the Chicago Police Department and Chicago Credit Bureau, Inc., as checked by IC ANTHONY F. PALBICKE, JR., on December 5, 1963, failed to reflect information identifiable with either CHARLES GLASSMAN or SAM SABER.

Sergeant CON CZERNIKOWSKI, Chicago Police Department, Pawn Shop Detail, advised SA ROBERT L. MALONE no one named CHARLES GLASSMAN known to have been pawn broker in Chicago. Ill.

DL 44-1639
AS:lp
1

With regard to the name SANDRA MORAN and the Telephone Number FE 1-1677, Atlanta, Georgia, which was found among the effects of JACK L. RUBY on his person, in his car, and in his apartment after his arrest on November 24, 1963, the Atlanta Office furnished the following information on December 13, 1963:

Investigation at Atlanta has been negative. There is no Telephone FE 1 exchange in area 404 or 912, which covers the state of Georgia. There is no SANDRA or S. MORAN listed. A similar telephone number, CE 1-1677, is listed to H. B. AGSTON and Sons, 3092 Piedmont Road Northeast, Atlanta, Georgia, Contractors.

SANDRA MORAN is unknown to the Atlanta Office.

DL 44-2089
AS:lp

1

With regard to the name HODGE BILLY or BILLY HODGE, Spear-F Ranch, Trinidad, Colorado, which was found among the effects of JACK L. RUBY, on his person, in his car, and in his apartment, after his arrest on November 24, 1963, the Denver Office furnished the following information on December 13, 1963:

Mr. JAMES GIBBS, General Manager, R. L. Bar Ranch, located 35 miles southeast of Trinidad, Colorado, advised SA ALVIN D. HEWITT on December 13, 1963, that the Spear-F Ranch was purchased by his employer, Lacy, Inc., Longview, Texas, in late 1961, with possession by GIBBS beginning in March, 1962. GIBBS said he has no personal recollection of HODGE BILLY or BILLY HODGE and is unable to locate that name in any ranch records. He said the Spear-F Ranch was owned for ten years by ROBERT S. LESAGE, Lesage Industries, Post Office Box 5808, Terminal Annex, Dallas, Texas.

He said that DEAN BUTLER, grandson-in-law of LESAGE, managed the ranch during the latter years. LESAGE and BUTLER can be located in Dallas through contact with WILLIAM TUDOR, General Manager, Lesage Industries.

BA 44-920
DL 44-1639
JSR:kss
2

Re: BALTIMORE PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Angola Building
Phone TL 6-2770
Baltimore, Maryland

No prior information received by the Baltimore Office, FBI, could be identified with Baltimore Publications, Inc., the Angola Building, or phone number TL 6-2770, Baltimore, Maryland.

On December 13, 1963, Special Agent J. STANLEY ROTZ checked the latest Baltimore City and Suburban Directories published by the R. L. Polk Company in 1961 for Baltimore City and in 1963 for Baltimore County, Maryland. The current telephone directory issued by the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland, was also checked. No record could be found for any firm or building with the same or similar names.

The records of the Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company of Maryland, which are confidential, and which cannot be made public without issuance of a subpoena duces tecum issued to Mr. C. HERBERT ROUSE, Legal Department, 320 St. Paul Place, Baltimore, Maryland, reflect that there is no telephone listing for a Baltimore Publications, Inc., for an Angola Building and that TL 6- is not a Maryland telephone exchange.

The files of the Credit Bureau of Baltimore, Inc., as checked on December 13, 1963, by IC ROBERT J. LALLY, JR. reflected no record for Baltimore Publications, Inc. or an Angola Building in the Baltimore, Maryland area.

On December 16, 1963, MARY J. SCALLY, Charter Department, Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation, 301 W. Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland, advised Special Agent JOHN F. HANSON that the files of her department contain no record of a corporation known as Baltimore Publications, Inc.

On December 17, 1963, Mr. JOHN SCHENNING, Mr. EDMUND PENSKI and Mr. JOHN LYSTON, Bureau of Building Inspection, Municipal

Building, Baltimore, Maryland, advised Special Agent J. STANLEY ROTZ that they had no record or recollection of an Angola Building or of a firm known as Baltimore Publications, Inc.

Mr. PAUL KOWZAN, Assessor, Bureau of Assessments, Municipal Building, Baltimore, Maryland, advised Special Agent ROTZ that he had no record or recollection of a firm known as Baltimore Publications, Inc., or a building known as the Angola Building.

DL 44-1639
JHD:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JARRELL H. DAVIS, at Vernon, Texas, on December 17, 1963:

A check of the city and telephone directories failed to reflect the name of FAY NEEPER and the criss-cross directories failed to reflect the name of FAY NEEPER, and the criss-cross section failed to list telephone number LE. 7-6640.

Captain A. C. DUKE, Police Department; J. C. HULSEY, Deputy Sheriff, and Mrs. WALLACE BEIRD, Retail Merchants Association, advised the records of their departments failed to reflect the name of FAY NEEPER.

RAYMOND STEELE, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, advised there was no such number as LE. 7-6640, in Vernon, Texas, or vicinity. He added the only exchanges in the Vernon area are LI. 2, TU. 4, TU. 6 and TU. 7.

LORAN SMITH, Sheriff, and CURTIS RENFRO, District Attorney, both advised they knew no one by the name of FAY NEEPER.

Among the items found by officers of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, in a billfold of JACK RUBY was a Carousel Club card with a notation on the reverse side of "Vernon, Texas, LE 7-6640, FAY NEEPER".

DL 44-1639
AS:lp
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

DL 44-1639
AS:lp

1

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | RUBY purchased 1960 Oldsmobile two-door from WILLIAM A. WEIDENBENNER on about January 24, 1963. |
| Late DECEMBER, 1962 to about JANUARY 15, 1963 | ROBERT MC EWAN, Newport, Ky., worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, from the week before Christmas, 1962, until two weeks in January, 1963, and saw him on a daily basis. TEXAS |
| FEBRUARY, 1963 | RUBY received traffic citation # 640979 at Ross and Lamar Streets, Dallas, Texas, February 28, 1963. |
| MAY, 1963 | RUBY rented car 5/8/63 at Avis Rent-A-Car, Houston, Texas, and returned the car 5/9/63. Purpose of car rental was to visit "CANDY BARR" at Edna, Texas. |
| JUNE, 1963 | JANET ADAMS CONFORTO (JADA) saw RUBY at the French Opera House, New Orleans, La., exact date unknown, in June, 1963. TEXAS |
| JULY, 1963 | IRENE ZASCODA WARD, Grand Prairie, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas, Texas, in Mid-July, 1963.<br><br>JANET ADAMS CONFORTO (JADA) started to work for RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, July 17, 1963, and worked until November, 1963. |
| AUGUST, 1963 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM, 8/1/63. TEXAS |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| AUGUST, 1963 | RUBY personally contacted JOSEPH GLASER, Associated Booking Corp., New York City, N.Y., 8/5/63, on business. |
| | RUBY took trichology treatments for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, on August 8, 15, and 25, 1963. |
| SEPTEMBER, 1963 | Detectives RICCIO, R. CISCO, and E. KALINOWSKI, Chicago Police Department, visited Dallas and had dinner with RUBY at the Carousel Club in September, 1963, exact date unknown. ILL TEXAS |
| | In September, 1963, exact date unknown, RICHARD LLOYD ADAMS, Fort Worth, Texas, received telephone call from RUBY and RUBY personally visited his office in Fort Worth. ADAMS came to Dallas, met RUBY in lobby of Statler-Hilton Hotel, and three weeks later ADAMS visited RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas. |
| | In about September, 1963, JAMES HENRY DOLAN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Town and Country Restaurant, downtown Dallas, Texas. |
| | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM on September 5, 12, and 25, 1963. |
| | In late September, 1963, JERRY D. HUTCHINSON, Patrolman, Vice Section of Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY at Carousel Club while on duty. |

TEXAS

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| OCTOBER, 1963 | LEONARD E. JEZ, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, in October, 1963. |
| | GLENN W. BYRD, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Dallas County Clerk's Office in October, 1963. |
| | ERICH KAMINSKI, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY at the Special Services Bureau of the Dallas Police Department in late October, or early November, 1963. |
| 10/2/63 | NATHAN WYLE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY on the street near the Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, and talked to him. |
| 10/4/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. |
| 10/5/63 | Mrs. JOHNNIE HAYDEN, Los Angeles, California, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. |
| | JEWEL BROWN, New York City, N. Y., saw and talked to RUBY at night at the Cabana Club, Dallas, Texas, on several occasions during week, beginning October 16, 1963. |
| 10/22/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 10/26/63 | RUBY's car, a two-door Oldsmobile with 1963 Texas License PD 768, received traffic ticket #734946, in 1500 Block of Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | |
| 11/4/63 | RUBY's car received parking ticket # 738471, in the 2000 Block of Main Street, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/4/63 | RUBY appeared at Graphic Studios, Dallas, and talked to BRYAN POWELL and JOHN LACY regarding printing job for advertising. DALLAS, TEXAS |
| 11/4/63 through 11/9/63 | JOHN JOSEPH MC NAUGHTON worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/6/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. |
| 11/8/63 | JOHN LACY, Dallas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club while delivering a printing order. |
| 11/63 | Approximately two weeks prior to 11/22/63, MYRON EDWARD DORSEY saw RUBY at the B & B Coffee Shop on Oaklawn Avenue, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/12/63 or 11/13/63 | WILLIAM EDWARD HOWARD visited with RUBY at the Stork Club, Dallas, Texas, during the afternoon. |
| 11/14/63 | RUBY telephoned ROSE SANDRA RENFROE, Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/16/63 | SMOKEY TURNER, Minneapolis, Minn., received long-distance telephone call from RUBY, Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. |
| 11/18/63 or 11/19/63 | SAM MILKE saw and talked to RUBY at the Cliff Sanitary Grocery, Dallas, TEXAS |
| 11/20/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. |
| 11/21/63 | At about 11:00 AM, MAX RUDBERG, Dallas, saw and talked to RUBY at the AAA Bonding Service, Dallas, TEXAS |
| 11/21/63 | Between noon and 2:30 PM, JOHN NEWNAM received telephone call from RUBY at the Dallas Morning News regarding ads for RUBY's clubs in Dallas, TEXAS |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY had a steak during the evening at the Egyptian Restaurant, Dallas, TEXAS and was seen by JOE CAMPISI. |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY was seen at the Carousel Club, at night, by JOYCE LEE MC DONALD, Dallas, TEXAS |
| 11/21/63 | From 10 PM to 11 PM, JEAN KASE, Chicago, Illinois, and LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, Chicago, Illinois, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, and later, about midnight, saw RUBY at the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas. At the Cabana Motor Hotel, RUBY was seen by EDWARD MEYERS, Brooklyn, New York. TEXAS |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | TIMOTHY M. HANSEN, JR., Dallas Police Department Officer, saw RUBY at Harwood Street entrance of Dallas Police Department Building between 9 AM and 9:30 AM. TEXAS |
| | From about noon until about 12:25 PM, DON J. CAMPBELL, Dallas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building and talked with him. TEXAS |
| | During early afternoon, BILLIE A. RAY, Dallas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building at the time a boy ran into his office and announced the President had been assassinated. TEXA |
| | From about 12:30 PM to 1:00 PM, GEORGIA MAYOR saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building. TEX |
| | From about 12:40 PM to about 1:30 PM JOHN NEWNAM saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building. During this time, he and RUBY received announcement that the President had been shot. |
| | At about 12:40 PM, RICHARD L. SAUNDERS saw RUBY in an office on the second floor of the Dallas Morning News Building. TEXAS |
| | At about 1:28 PM, SETH KANTOR, Washington, D.C., an acquaintance of RUBY, saw RUBY and talked to him at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas. This was few minutes prior to the time official announcement of the President's death was made by White House press representative. |

DL 44-1639

7

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the afternoon, JOSEPH A. GLOWACKI, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Ritz Delicatessen, downtown Dallas. |
| | Between 4 PM and 4:30 PM, FERDINAND KAUFMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on third floor of Dallas Police Department Building. |
| | During the night, RUBY telephoned CECIL HAMLIN, Dallas, Texas. |
| | At 7 PM and 9 PM, RUBY telephoned CLIFFORD L. WRIGHT, Dallas Morning News, regarding changes in ads for RUBY's clubs in Dallas. TEXAS |
| | At about 9 PM, JEREMIAH O'LEARY, Washington, D.C., saw RUBY on the third floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. TEXAS |
| | During the night, IKE PAPPAS, New York City, N. Y., saw RUBY in the basement of the Dallas Police Department Building. TEXAS |
| | At about 11 PM, JEREMIAH O'LEARY saw RUBY in the show-up room of the Dallas Police Department Building at a press conference. |
| | During the night, SAMUEL MACK PATE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Assembly Room of the Dallas Police Department Building. |

DL 44-1639

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the late night of 11/22/63 and early morning of 11/23/63, JERRY LEE KUNKEL saw RUBY at the show-up room and later on the 3rd floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. TEXAS |
| | During the late night of 11/22/63 and early morning of 11/23/63, MARY LAWRENCE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the B & B Cafe, Dallas. |
| 11/23/63 | About 4 AM, ROY A PRYOR, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in the Composing Room of the Dallas Times Herald Building, and talked with him regarding ads for closing RUBY's clubs. |
| | At about 4 AM, ARTHUR WEATHERWAX, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in the Composing Room of the Dallas Times Herald Building and talked to him. |
| | During the day, time unknown, ABRAHAM KLEINMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. |
| | Between 1:00 PM and 2 PM, FRANK BELLOCCHIO, Dallas, saw and talked to RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. |
| | About 1:15 PM, SPEEDY JOHNSON saw RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. TEXAS |
| | About 1:30 PM, ELMER RAY SOLOMON saw RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. TEXAS |

DL 44-1639

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | During afternoon, TOM APPLE met RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. TEXAS |
| | At about 3 PM, WESTLEY ARTHUR WISE saw RUBY in the vicinity of the Texas School Book Depository at a KRLD-TV unit. TEXAS |
| | Sometime during the day, FREDERICK RHEINSTEIN, Sherman Oaks, Calif., saw RUBY several times at the Dallas Police Department Building. TEXAS |
| | Sometime during the day, FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON, Austin, Texas, saw RUBY on the 3rd floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. |
| | Sometime during the afternoon, FRANCOIS PELOU, New York City, N.Y., saw RUBY at the Dallas Police Department Building. TEXAS |
| | Sometime during the day, CHARLES W. BROWN, Detective, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY get on the elevator of the Dallas Police Department Building at the second floor and go to the basement. TEXAS |
| | Sometime during the night, THAYER WALDO, Fort Worth, Texas, saw RUBY on the third floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. |
| | Between 9 PM and 10 PM, JOHN P. MANDELL, Dallas, saw RUBY near the Hall Diner, downtown Dallas. TEXAS |

DL 44-1639

10

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | About 10:30 PM, RUBY telephoned LAWRENCE V. MEYERS at the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, and discussed assassination of President KENNEDY. |
| 11/24/63 | KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas. Telephone JE 4-8525, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Telephone WH 1-5601, beginning at 10:10 AM and ending at 10:21:20 AM. |

December 18, 1963

(1)

JOE COUCH, employed by the "Dallas Morning News" in the Composing Room, residing 4910 Moss Point Road, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed to ascertain whether or not JACK RUBY contacted him in person or by phone on the night of November 22, 1963, to change the advertisements for the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in the "Dallas Morning News."

It is noted that Mr. CLIFFORD, General Foreman of the Composing Room, had stated that the records of the Composing Room reflect that RUBY requested a change on his advertisement at 7 p.m. and again at 9 p.m.

Mr. COUCH said that on both occasions JACK RUBY contacted him by phone.

COUCH advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 12/13/63

1

Records of Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company (Central District Office) which are available only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted] Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, 1215 Prytania Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, reflect the following information:

[redacted]

On 12/13/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by SA NATHAN O. BROWN /jab,lyc Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

Records, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company (Central District Office) which can be obtained only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to [redacted] Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, 1215 Prytania Street, New Orleans, Louisiana reflect the following information:

[redacted]

On 12/16/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639

by SA NATHAN O. BROWN/jab Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JOHN HILL ?

12/16/63

ALBUQUERQUE, N.M.

JOHN J. MELTON, 10328 San Louis Rey Place, advised that in about 1947 he was in Houston, Texas, and had an interest in two businesses known as the Melshan Lumber Company and the Melton Machine and Tool Company. He was also a partner in the operation involving the lumber rights on about 127,000 acres of land near Durango, Mexico. His brother, MAURICE MELTON, managed the lumber operation in Durango, Mexico, prior to the time the Mexican Government stepped in and seized his holdings.

+ MELTON — TEXAS A. MILK

He stated that while MAURICE was in Mexico he apparently met a pilot whose name Mr. MELTON could not recall and apparently worked up a deal involving narcotics forthe future. JOHN MELTON advised he knew nothing of this at the time and most of the information he is furnishing in this regard came out at a trial.

JOHN MELTON advised that at sometime during this period his brother, MAURICE, requested that JOHN drive him to McLean, Texas, to enable MAURICE to pick up a package there. JOHN complied with his request and MAURICE obtained a package at McLean from this pilot and thereafter they took the package in JOHN's car back to either Dallas, Texas, or Houston, Texas. JOHN could not recall the exact location at the present time.

He stated that on the return trip MAURICE advised him that the package contained narcotics. JOHN advised he thereafter did not see MAURICE again for sometime until three or four months later when MAURICE came back to see him in Houston, Texas.

At Houston, Texas, MAURICE told him that he had given up his activities regarding narcotics and that the pilot was in Laredo, Texas, and was apparently talking to Federal Narcotics Officers there. JOHN then took MAURICE to see the Federal Agents and both he and MAURICE were thereafter picked up by Federal Officers.

MAURICE was held on some narcotics charge, however, he believed that his position was more along lines of a material witness in view of the fact he was never held, never posted bond,

On 12/14/63 at ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO File # AQ 44-391

by SA STUART J. CAMERON/les Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

was never fingerprinted, and any charge which may have been placed against him was subsequently dismissed. JOHN MELTON stated he knew nothing concerning the entire narcotics operation other than the fact that MAURICE mentioned to him on the above return trip that a package he picked up contained narcotics.

MELTON recalled that there was a man named BILL STILLS connected with the operation, but knew nothing further concerning him. MELTON stated he had never heard the name of JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN or HYMAN RUBENSTEIN prior to the time he heard these names in connection with the President's assassination and could furnish no information whatsoever concerning them or their activities.

CI 44-456
RCD:ked
1

Allegations of
Association Between Ruby and Oswald

At Cincinnati, Ohio

On December 13, 1963, JOSEPH P. KINNEARY, United States Attorney, Columbus, Ohio, addressed a letter to the Cincinnati FBI Office with which he enclosed a letter received by him on December 13, 1963. This letter is dated December 12, 1963, and is from VERNON M. RIEGEL, Manager, Teachers Placement Service, 1950 Leveque-Lincoln Tower, Columbus 15, Ohio, which address is at 50 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio. Mr. RIEGEL's letter is as follows:

"Mr. District Attorney:

Dear Sir:

A doctor in Dallas, Texas, who is a very good friend of mine, said to me in a letter:

'A Mesquite woman policeman in Dallas, whom I know, told me yesterday (December 4, 1963) that Ruby and Oswald were good friends; she had seen them together many times.'

This doctor is a practicing physician in Dallas for many years and is a prominent citizen as well, being interested in various important civic organizations.

This may not be any additional information to your Department but no harm can be done in reporting it.

I did not vote for Mr. Kennedy, nor would I have done so had he been a candidate again. Nevertheless, I am a lawyer by education and of course we always believe in getting all the facts in any case that opinions may be established and that justice may be fulfilled.

I am enclosing also a clipping from the Dallas Herald which he sent me."

On December 14, 1963, Mr. VERNON M. RIEGEL advised SA ROBERT C. DAVIS that the doctor in Dallas, Texas, referred to in his letter quoted above, is Doctor SAMUEL SCOTHORN, resident address 3219 Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas. Mr. RIEGEL continued that Doctor SCOTHORN has a sister, CORA BROADBECK, who resides at 1720 East Main Street, Columbus, Ohio, and that he, RIEGEL, Doctor SCOTHORN, and Mrs. BROADBECK have been friends for many years. Recently, he asked Mrs. BROADBECK to ask Doctor SCOTHORN when she wrote to him what he knew of the situation in Dallas. As a result, Doctor SCOTHORN wrote a letter to Mr. RIEGEL in which the paragraph about RUBY and OSWALD being good friends was included, as quoted. Mr. RIEGEL advised that Doctor SCOTHORN's letter did not furnish any other information about the matter but that there was enclosed a clipping from the Dallas Herald Newspaper, date not indicated, which clipping is headed "Theories Conflict on Why Ruby Did It".

DL 44-1639
KPH:LAC
1

BILL HAMPTON, Manager of Radio Station KBOX, Dallas, TEXAS telephonically advised he received an anonymous telephone call to the effect that the subscriber to Post Office Box 765, Irving, Texas, allegedly had information concerning OSWALD and RUBY.

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES:

On December 10, 1963, FRANK H. BROWNE, subscriber to Post Office Box 765, Irving, Texas, who resides at 5803 Fremont, Dallas, TEXAS, advised that he met an unknown individual at Anthony's Lounge on Gaston Avenue in Dallas who stated that he could show that there was a connection between OSWALD and RUBY. BROWNE stated that he had been drinking and, in fact, stated he was drunk. He described the individual making these comments as a white male; 5 feet, 9 inches in height; 175 pounds, with light hair, age approximately 45-52. He could furnish no further information.

On December 10, 1963, MYRTLE REECE, waitress, Anthony's Restaurant, Gaston Avenue, Dallas, advised that she recalled two individuals who were drunk in the tavern and stated further that one individual was "cut off" because he was dancing. She did not hear anything regarding OSWALD and RUBY.

On December 13, 1963, GENE FARLEY, 10234 Kilkenny, Dallas, TEXAS, advised that he is the "bouncer" at Anthony's Tavern. He stated that on approximately November 26, 1963, he had two individuals in the tavern whom he had to "shut off". One individual by the name of NICK LUCAS was "shooting his mouth off" about a Latin woman who skipped from the Statler-Hilton Hotel leaving a $50.00 bill. The individual also gave him a card advertising Haskell Drive-In Restaurant, Dallas, TEXAS.

LUCAS was supposedly making statements connecting this woman with RUBY and OSWALD. He described this individual as 5 feet, 7 inches to 9 inches in height; 60-65 years old, with a Greek or Italian accent.

On December 13, 1963, RAY AIKEN, Statler-Hilton Hotel, made available the records of individuals registered there on the 26th of November 1963. The records failed to show a woman of Latin descent as being a "skipper" leaving a $50.00 bill.

DL 44-1639
2 DALLAS, TEXAS

On December 16, 1963, NICK CUZIGTIS, of 3219 Ross Avenue, interviewed at his place of employment, the Haskell Drive-In, stated that he remembers being in Anthony's and drinking quite a bit. He later admitted that he was drunk. He stated that he was cut off because he was dancing and was somewhat boisterous. He stated that he does not remember making any statements connecting JACK RUBY and OSWALD but remembers stating that the hotels around town should be on alert for Madame NHU because he had read that she was noted for "skipping out" on her hotel bill.

Mr. CUZIGTIS stated that any statements he made that night, he made in reference to Madame NHU and does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any connection between the two. He knew of no connection between RUBY and the Police Department or of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD or of any subversive organizations RUBY belonged to or any close connections between RUBY and the Police Department. He knew of none of RUBY's travels.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/20/63

Dr. SAMUEL LEWIS SCOTHORN, Osteopathic Physician, 3212 Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas, who sent a note to VERNON M. RIEGEL, Columbus, Ohio, that a Mesquite woman policeman in Dallas told him December 4, 1963, that RUBY and OSWALD were good friends and she had seen them together many times, advised as follows:

On approximately December 4, 1963, he was shopping in the B. E. Thompson Grocery Store, Mesquite, Texas, and met J. JERRELDEEN LITTLE, whom he has known since she was a young girl. LITTLE said she was employed as matron in the Dallas Police Department. While they were talking the subject of the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY came up. He told LITTLE he wanted to ask her one question and that was had OSWALD and RUBY known each other? Dr. SCOTHORN said LITTLE told him that RUBY and OSWALD were good friends and she had seen them together many times. No further details were furnished by LITTLE. LITTLE also said she was not present when RUBY shot OSWALD November 24, 1963. There was no one else present at the time of their conversation.

Dr. SCOTHORN said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY and no other information concerning the shooting of OSWALD or any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD was known to him.

---

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - gj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

Mrs. J. JERRELDEEN LITTLE, 1432 Juanita Street, Mesquite, Texas, who according to Dr. SAMUEL LEWIS SCOTHORN, Dallas, Texas, told him that JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were good friends and she had seen them together many times advised as follows:

She is employed as matron at the Dallas Police Department Jail and has been so employed for approximately five years.

She does not recall ever telling anyone that JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were good friends and she had seen them together many times and to the best of her knowledge never made any such statement.

During the course of her employment she has eaten with other Police Department personnel in restaurants in Dallas where RUBY happened to be present. She knows him, RUBY, by sight but never met him personally. She did not see RUBY during the period of November 22 to November 24, 1963. She has had no personal association with RUBY.

On November 24, 1963, she attended a funeral and did not report for work at the Police Department until 3:00 AM.

She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any possibly relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. She was not present when OSWALD was shot. She had no other information concerning the shooting of OSWALD or concerning RUBY.

---

on 12/15/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - gj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dc. 12/19/63

VICKIE ADAMS, 3651 Fontana, Dallas, Texas, employed by Scott-Foresman Company, Texas School Book Depository Building, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Miss ADAMS stated she had been only slightly acquainted by sight with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and has no knowledge regarding RUBY's activities or associates. She has no knowledge of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCHOTT /cy Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/29/63

1

M. L. BAKER, patrolman, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, advised that he went into the building of the Texas School Book Depository shortly after President KENNEDY had been shot on November 22, 1963. He said that he and Mr. ROY TRULY, manager, observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD on the second floor of the building. He stated he asked TRULY who that was and TRULY told him OSWALD was all right, that he worked in the building. He stated they proceeded on up the stairs and did not see OSWALD any more until after his arrest by the Dallas Police Department. BAKER stated he had not seen OSWALD before and did not know him. He stated that neither did he know JACK RUBY other than he had heard of him in the past. He stated he knew of no social connections or activities of RUBY and he had no information that RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted with each other.

12 WH3

on 11/29/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN:jj Date dictated 11/29/63

340

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/17/63

Mrs. MARY BLEDSOE, 621 North Marsalis, DALLAS, TEXAS, advised that during the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD had resided at her residence, she actually knew of no friends that he had and specifically stated she had never heard him speak of JACK RUBY, nor did she know of any association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD E. HARRISON /cjr Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 18, 1963

Mr. LEE E. BOWERS, JR., 10508 Maplegrove Lane, DALLAS, Texas, who is employed as tower man in the North Tower Union Terminal Company, Dallas, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to an acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. BOWERS stated he was not acquainted with either man and had no knowledge of any association between these men.

Mr. BOWERS' place of employment is located in the immediate area of the Texas School Book Depository Building.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT/csh Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/19/63

1

Mr. CHARLES F. BREHM, 1619 Kingshighway, DALLAS, TEXAS was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mr. BREHM advised that he has no knowledge whatsoever as to any relationship between these two individuals. He stated that his only connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY was the fact that he was an eye witness to the shooting of the President.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON and JOSEPH J. HANLEY:jj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 D 12/19/63

OCHUS V. CAMPBELL, 7120 Twin Lakes Lane, Dallas, Texas, Vice President, Texas School Book Depository, Dallas, Texas, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. CAMPBELL stated he was not personally acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD although he knew OSWALD was on the payroll of his company. He may have seen OSWALD in the building with other employees but would not have known him. CAMPBELL has never known JACK RUBY and has never seen him to his knowledge. He has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or associates and no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCHOTT /cv Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 18, 1963

1

ROGER CRAIG, 7711 Piedmont, Apartment B, telephone EVergreen 1-4851, employed as a Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County Sheriff's Department, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Deputy CRAIG stated he had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to November 22, 1963, on which date he observed OSWALD in the office of Capt. J. W. FRITZ in the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and identified him as the individual he saw in the area of the Texas School Book Depository immediately following the shooting of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

CRAIG stated he did not know JACK RUBY and had no knowledge of any possible association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT/gm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 12/18/63

1

CURTIS CROWDER advised he resides at 5527 Tremont Street, Dallas, Texas, and is employed as a route salesman by Dr. Pepper Bottling Company, 5523 E. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas.

CROWDER advised he was a former service attendant at the Shell Service Station located on the southwest corner of Rock Island and Story Streets, Irving, Texas. He resigned this job in April, 1963.

CROWDER stated he recalls the incident wherein two men sold BOB TAYLOR, the mechanic at the service station, a rifle. This occurred shortly before he resigned his job at the station. He recalls that the rifle was a 30.06 caliber Springfield as TAYLOR showed it to him.

CROWDER advised that one of the individuals involved resembled LEE HARVEY OSWALD however he is quite sure that the man was not OSWALD. He has never seen OSWALD in person and only saw him on television and in the newspapers. He has never met OSWALD to his knowledge and does not recall him having ever come into this service station. He reiterated that the man who sold the rifle to TAYLOR did resemble the picture he saw of OSWALD however would state that it was not OSWALD.

TAYLOR stated he has been in the Carousel Club in downtown Dallas and heard of JACK RUBY. He never met RUBY and does not recall ever seeing him personally. He knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD and is not aware of RUBY's personal activities.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE:vm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

346

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

TOM C. DILLARD, Chief Photographer, Dallas Morning News, advised as follows:

He was in car number 7 of the Presidential motorcade on November 22, 1963, and has previously been interviewed in this matter. He said he did not know JACK RUBY and had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, although, he has seen photographs of both individuals and has no knowledge of any association between the two.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER:mja Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

LARRY HUBERT FLORER, 3609 Potomac, was re-contacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mr. FLORER advised that he had never heard of OSWALD or RUBY prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Mr. FLORER added that on one or two occasions he visited the Vegas Club, which he learned through newspaper reports was owned by RUBY; however, he does not recall ever seeing RUBY at this club.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM G. BROOKHART: mam Date dictated 12/20/63

3 48

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dc 12/17/63

JIM W. GEORGE, 6769 Inverness Lane, Dallas, Texas, advised that he is the owner of the house at 214 Neeley, where LEE HARVEY OSWALD formerly resided. He noted his contact with OSWALD was very limited, stated that he did not know of any association between OSWALD and JACK RUBY, and that he did not know JACK RUBY at all.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LOUIS M. KELLEY:mam Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date 12/19/63

aka: EVERETT GLOVER

Mr. EVERETT D. GLOVER, 5723 Southwestern Boulevard, DALLAS Texas was recontacted to determine if he had knowledge concerning any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mr. GLOVER reiterated that he had been slightly acquainted with OSWALD, whom he had met at a private party, and had at a later date invited OSWALD and his wife to a party at his (GLOVER's) home. He stated that in his brief associations with OSWALD, he never heard the name of JACK RUBY brought up, and, of his own knowledge, he knows of no acquaintanceship and/or association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH J. HANLEY /rmb Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

350

1 Dal 12/19/63

Mrs. CHARLES HESTER, 2618 Keyhole, Irving, Texas, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. She stated she was at the scene of the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963, but stated she does not know OSWALD or RUBY. She stated she could not furnish any information regarding these individuals and knows of no association between them.

---

on 12/18/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HENRY J. OLIVER /cv Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date 12/19/63

Mr. CHARLES CHESTER, 2618 Keyhole, Irving, Texas, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. He stated he was at the scene of the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963, but stated he does not know OSWALD or RUBY. He stated he could not furnish any information regarding these individuals and knows of no association between them.

on 12/18/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HENRY J. OLIVER /cv Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

352

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 18, 1963

BILLY NOLAN LOVELADY, Apartment 3, 7722 Hume Street, Dallas, was recontacted to detemine if he had any knowledge as to an acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. LOVELADY stated he had been acquainted with OSWALD, having been employed with him at the Texas School Book Depository Building. LOVELADY stated he knew very little about OSWALD, having had no conversations with him and had no information whatsoever concerning OSWALD's associates, friends or acquaintances. LOVELADY advised he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated he was only acquainted with OSWALD for the period OSWALD was employed at the Texas School Book Depository Buiding which was believed by LOVELADY to have been about a month and a half to two months prior to November 22, 1963.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT/csh Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

4 Da 12/18/63

HELEN MARKHAM, 328 East Ninth Street, Dallas, Texas, employed as a waitress at the Eatwell Cafe, furnished the following information:

She has known JACK L. RUBY casually as a customer in the Eatwell Cafe over the past two years or more.

She had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to November 22, 1963, when she observed him kill Officer J. D. TIPPIT, Dallas Police Department, on Tenth Street in Dallas, Texas.

She stated that she knows of no association between OSWALD and JACK L. RUBY and has never seen them together.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent BARDWELL D. ODUM:mam Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

December 20, 1963

FLORENCE E. McDONALD, 511 East 6th Street, Irving, Texas, an employee of Socony Research Laboratory, Duncanville, Texas, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Miss McDONALD stated that she had been acquainted with Mr. and Mrs. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, having met them at a party in February, 1963, at the residence of EVERETT GLOVER, 4449 Potomac, Dallas. She stated that the name JACK RUBY was never mentioned at this party and as far as she knows LEE HARVEY OSWALD had no association with JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON:BL Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

MARY ANN MOORMAN, 2832 Ripplewood, was re-contacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Miss MOORMAN advised that she had never heard of OSWALD or RUBY prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM G. BROOKHART: mam Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

350

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

HAL PERKINSON, 1910 North Carroll, Dallas, Texas telephone TAylor 7-0803, was advised on December 19, 1963, that the name HAL PERKINSON had been secured from a search of JACK RUBY's automobile, and that it had indicated PERKINSON was in possession of Carousel Club Pass Card, No. 198. PERKINSON advised as follows.

He had met JACK RUBY on two occasions between the period November 1 and 10, 1963, in connection with the Texas Products Show, which was a convention held in Dallas, during that period. RUBY had an exhibit at the convention and had contacted PERKINSON and his wife who goes by the name of HAYES GILLILAND and had told them that anyone who was important would have a pass card for the Carousel. PERKINSON recalled he and his wife had allowed their names to be put in a notebook by RUBY at the time. He said this was the only connection he and his wife had ever experienced with JACK RUBY and neither he nor his wife knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Neither PERKINSON nor his wife had received their Carousel Club Pass Card.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER/nc Date dictated 12/20/63

357

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 20, 1963

1

RICHARD LA PIERCE, employed by the Research Department, Socony Research Laboratory, 3600 Duncanville Road, Dallas, Texas, was contacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. PIERCE stated he had been acquainted with OSWALD having met him at a party in February, 1963, at the residence of EVERETT GLOVER, 4449 Potomac, Dallas. He stated that at this party OSWALD never mentioned the name JACK RUBY and as far as he knows OSWALD had no association with RUBY.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON:BL Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 18, 1963

1

LINNIE MAE RANDLE, 2439 West Fifth, Irving, Texas, telephone BL 3-8965, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

RANDLE stated she had met OSWALD through her brother, WESLEY FRAZIER, a short time prior to November 22, 1963. TEXAS

RANDLE stated she did not know JACK RUBY and has no knowledge of any possible association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT/gm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

Mrs. MARTHA REED, 338 West Tenth Street, Dallas, TEXAS who is employed by the Texas School Book Depository on reinterview on December 19, 1963, advised that she had known LEE HARVEY OSWALD only by sight as an employee of the same company by which she is employed. She does not know and had never heard of JACK RUBY prior to the killing of OSWALD and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAT A. PINKSTON - gj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dallas 12/18/63

Irving, Texas

Mr. DIAL D. RYDER, 2208 Harvard (BL 3-4876) stated he is employed as service manager, Irving Sport Shop, Irving, Texas. Mr. RYDER advised that he has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and only has some recollection of talking to an individual who he believes was OSWALD and thinks that the person was probably a customer in the sport shop. Mr. RYDER said he believes he has met JACK RUBY, this being several years ago at some of the Dallas night clubs but has no specific recollection of ever meeting RUBY and said that he, RYDER, has no knowledge of any acquaintanceship or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Irving, Texas File # 44-1639

by Special Agent EMORY E. HORTON/BJD Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

1

PAULINE E. SANDERS, 4226 Delmar, Dallas, Texas, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mrs. SANDERS stated that she had been acquainted with OSWALD having been employed with him at the Texas School Book Depository. She advised that to her knowledge there was absolutely no relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON:BL Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

1

VOLKMAN SCHMIDT, 4724 Alcott, Apartment #206, Dallas, Texas, employed as a geologist at the Socony Research Laboratory, 3600 Duncanville Road, Dallas, Texas, was contacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. SCHMIDT stated that he had been acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD having met him on one occasion at a party in February, 1963 at the residence of Mr. and Mrs. DeMOHRENSCHILDT near SMU. Mr. SCHMIDT advised the name JACK RUBY never entered into any conversation and as far as he knows there is no relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON:BL Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

Mr. WILLIAM H. SHELLEY, foreman, Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm Street, Dallas, on reinterview advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD while employed by the Texas School Book Depository worked under his supervision. He is not acquainted with and never heard of JACK RUBY prior to the time RUBY killed OSWALD and knew of no association, acquaintanceship or connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

TEXAS

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON - gj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 19, 1963

1

Detective R. H. SIMS, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised he participated in the physical search of LEE HARVEY OSWALD following his arrest at Dallas, Texas.

He said this was the extent of his knowledge of OSWALD, and while he had known JACK RUBY, due to RUBY'S business interest in town, he had never known of any association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER:mja Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 12/19/63

Mr. ROY S. TRULY, Warehouse Superintendent, Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm Street, Dallas, on reinterview advised that he employed LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew him only as an employee. He never met nor heard of JACK RUBY prior to the time that RUBY killed OSWALD and knew of no acquaintanceship, association or connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON - gj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

D[illegible] December 19, 1963

1

JAMES ROBERT UNDERWOOD, Assistant News Director, KRLD-TV, Dallas, TEXAS advised as follows:

He was in car number 7 or 8 of the Presidential motorcade on November 22, 1963, and he recalled having taken photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD following the assassination. This was the extent of his knowledge of OSWALD, and he had known JACK RUBY sufficiently well to speak to him, although, there had never been any social relationship between himself and RUBY. He had never seen OSWALD and RUBY together, nor had he any information that they might have been associated.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER:mja Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 4, 1963

1

Doctor HOMER WOOD, D.D.S., 1326 Alaska, Dallas, Texas, was shown a photograph of JACK L. RUBY, at which time he stated he did not know JACK L. RUBY. He also stated he knew of no association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK L. RUBY.

He added that to the best of his knowledge, he did not recall seeing anyone resembling JACK L. RUBY at the rifle range where he and his son believed they saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

JAMES R. GRAHAM, JR., and

by Special Agent WILLIAM K. BOCKMAN Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 4, 1963

1 B. APRIL 1950 DALLAS, TEXAS

STERLING WOOD, age 13, was shown a photograph of JACK L. RUBY. According to STERLING WOOD, he has never seen this individual before and to the best of his knowledge, he did not recall seeing this individual at the same firearms range where he believed LEE HARVEY OSWALD was practicing firing a rifle on November 16, 1963.

---

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent # JAMES R. GRAHAM, JR. and WILLIAM K. ROCK:mja Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

369*

FD-263 (Rev 3-3-59)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 12/21/63 | 12/3 - 20/63 |

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
(DECEASED)

| REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|
| SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS | EL |

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, 12/18/63 and 12/19/63, at Dallas.

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Overlap in period, with periods of prior reports, is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

COVER PAGE
A

| APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE |
|---|---|

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (44-24016)

5 - Dallas (44-1639)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 24016 | 847 | |

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| AGENCY | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REQUEST RECD. | | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | | |
| BY | | | | |

NOTATIONS

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 32

COPY

2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

44-24016-848

December 18, 1963

Mr. Bill Decker
Sheriff of Dallas County
Criminal Courts Building
Dallas, Texas 75200

My dear Sheriff:

Your letter of December 16, 1963, has been received and the FBI wishes to cooperate with you in every way possible, but we are unable to comply with your request that Agents be assigned as observers.

You may be assured that we will remain alert for any information which may be available from any of our sources indicating that individuals or groups plan to be present when hearings are held and such information will be brought to your attention immediately.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

MAILED 12
DEC 18 1963
COMM-FBI

WLM:cag
(10)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2.

1 cc sent to Dallas 12/18/63

DEC 30 1963
TELETYPE UNIT

Letter to Mr. Bill Decker
Sheriff of Dallas County

131369

NOTE:

Sheriff Decker has advised that Ruby will have a habeas corpus hearing 12/23/63 and has requested Agents be present in the area to observe and identify communist sympathizers or other subversives. In a conversation with SAC Shanklin 12/17/63, Sheriff Decker stated he wished to have an Agent familiar with representatives of hate or racial groups so that representatives of these groups could be identified to the Sheriff. SAC Shanklin advised Decker we cannot have Agents present but will furnish him with any pertinent information coming to our attention.

Dallas has been instructed to alert surrounding offices to advise Dallas of any information indicating individuals or groups are going to Dallas to demonstrate.

BILL DECKER
SHERIFF
CRIMINAL COURTS BUILDING
DALLAS, TEXAS

December the 16, 1963 131370

The Honorable J. Edgar Hoover,
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention Mr. J. Gordon Shanklin,
Special Agent in Charge,
Dallas, Texas

Dear Mr. Hoover:

There will be a habeas corpus hearing set Monday, December the 23, 1963, in our city for Jack Ruby, defendant, charged with murder in the slaying of Lee Harvey Oswald, such hearing to be in Criminal District Court Number 3 in the Criminal Courts Building in Dallas.

I wish to request you to permit your agents to be present to check the court room, the halls and all the building for any communist sympathizers or members of subversive groups who may be present.

I am unable to anticipate at this time just how long the assistance of these agents may be needed, but I assure you they will be of much value to us because they can keep a continuous check upon the crowds and work constantly with the people. We are attempting on this occasion to avoid any incidents.

BD:T

Sincerely,

Bill Decker

BILL DECKER, SHERIFF

ACK 12/18/63 MM-cag

44-24016 - 848

DEC 17 1963

See incoming Dallas Teletype 12/17

REC 23

27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 21, 1963

FROM : A. Rose

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, AKA.
CIVIL RIGHTS

SAC Shanklin, Dallas, telephonically advised that Attorney Belli had notified the press in Dallas that he was authorizing an interview by the FBI with Ruby today. He desires to cooperate fully and it is alright with him if Ruby was given a polygraph examination and given truth serum. Shanklin stated he was concerned in view of Belli's remarks to the press as to what answer he would give in the event Belli should request that the FBI give Ruby a polygraph examination.

Shanklin also advised that up to the time of his call, the press had not indicated they intended to publicize any of Belli's remarks concerning the interview but that he did not know whether they would continue to take this attitude.

Shanklin was advised that if during the interview, Belli or any other attorney who is sitting in on the interview interferred with the interview by continually advising Ruby not to answer questions, the interview should be tactfully terminated.

Shanklin was also advised that no polygraph examination should be given Ruby and that in the event Belli or any other attorney insists that this be done by the FBI, the attorney should be tactfully advised that the Bureau does not desire to give Ruby a polygraph examination.

ACTION:

None. For information.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

JRM:nkr
(7)

REC-13 849

DEC 27 1963

74 DEC 30 1963

FBI

Date: 12/20/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)(P)

JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

(OO: Dallas)

Re Buairtel to Dallas, 12/17/63, requesting identity of source of short 16 mm. black and white film depicting the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

Film in question obtained 11/24/63 from Mr. EDDIE BARKER, News Director, KRLD-TV, Dallas, who advised film actually shot by KRLD-TV cameraman GEORGE PHENIX. It is noted BARKER is also source of video tape copy of the shooting also mentioned in reairtel.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
RCE:BL
(5)

44-24016 — 850

REC-13

10 DEC 24 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

74 DEC 30 1963

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-2406

SERIAL NO. 851

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 9

SECTION NO.

32

Secret Service

# REFERRAL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 19 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delaney
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

11

URGENT 12-19-63 1-23 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PARENS DECEASED PARENS. CR. OO - DALLAS.

REBUTEL DEC. EIGHTEEN, LAST, TWELVE THIRTEEN PM, RE FEASIBILITY IDENTIFYING POSTAL AND SLASH OR WESTERN UNION MONEY ORDERS PURCHASED OR RECEIVED BY RUBY. FURTHER REFERENCE DALLAS TEL TO BUREAU DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST, THREE FORTY PM, STATING WESTERN UNION DALLAS, HAD COMPLETED EXAMINATION RECORDS OF INCOMING AND OUTGOING MONEY ORDERS CONCERNING RUBY.

DALLAS WESTERN UNION, NOW ADVISES ONLY OUTGOING MONEY ORDERS WERE CHECKED, BUT INCOMING AND OUTGOING MONEY ORDERS ARE NOW BEING CHECKED BACK TO JUNE ONE SIXTYTHREE. WU, DALLAS, ADVISES MONEY ORDERS SENT OR RECEIVED ARE RETAINED BY DALLAS OFFICE FOR PERIOD JUNE ONE LAST TO DATE. EARLIER RECORDS ARE SENT TO WU, MINNEAPOLIS, WHERE RETAINED FOR THREE YEARS. IF ANY MONEY ORDER IS OVER ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS, IT IS RETAINED FOR SIX YEARS.

REC-13 44-24016-852

DEC 27 1963

74 DEC 30 1963

PAGE TWO

FOR FEASIBILITY IDENTIFYING ALL WU MONEY ORDERS PURCHASED OR RECEIVED BY RUBY, REFER TO MINNEAPOLIS TEL TO BUREAU AND DALLAS DEC. FOUR LAST, FOUR THIRTYSIX PM, CAPTIONED QUOTE LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, ELEVEN TWENTYTWO LAST, DALLAS, AFO UNQUOTE.

IF BUREAU DESIRES MONEY ORDERS CHECKED PRIOR TO JUNE FIRST, SIXTYTHREE, SHOULD REQUEST MINNEAPOLIS TO CHECK UNDER NAME RUBY AND ALIASES.

REGARDING FEASIBILITY CHECK OF POSTAL MONEY ORDERS, REFER TO DALLAS TEL DEC. EIGHTEEN LAST, THREE FORTY PM, PAGE TWO.

END

2-30 PM OK FBI WA RM

O

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 20, 1963

FROM: A. Rosen

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

A group of reports was delivered to Mr. J. Lee Rankin today at 12:30 p.m. During the discussion which followed with Mr. Rankin it was pointed out that the reports that had been delivered to him were the work reports which backed up the material to a large extent that had been made available in the report and exhibits that had been delivered to the members of the Commission.

Mr. Rankin was advised that additional reports would be forthcoming as quickly as possible and that the individuals reviewing these reports should bear in mind that in any instance where it did not appear that the investigation had been completed, in all likelihood a supplemental report would be forthcoming running out this investigation to a logical finish.

The nature of the Bureau's investigative reports was explained in detail so that he would have a full understanding of Bureau procedures with regard to our reports. Rankin advised that he thoroughly understood and was appreciative of the fact that he had been reminded that each individual report could not carry every aspect through to a completely logical conclusion and would necessarily have to be followed up on in a subsequent report.

Mr. Rankin was also advised that the individuals reviewing the reports might run across the names of some persons who had requested their names be kept confidential and that in some instances an individual may have furnished his name but stated that he did not wish to testify. Mr. Rankin was advised that in such an instance, if the Commission had further use for the information that such an individual had furnished, the Bureau would be glad to recontact the individual to determine his feelings relative to the disclosure of his name or to furnishing testimony if it was the Commission's desire.

Mr. Rankin commented that he thoroughly understood the Bureau's desire in connection with the foregoing and that he also was well aware of the fact that the reports delivered to him were investigative work reports, and that

1 - Mr. Sullivan

JRM:AOB
(6)

NOT RECORDED
100 DEC 30 1963

UNREC

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

62-109090-51

nothing would be done with the information contained in these reports without taking it up with the Bureau in order that a satisfactory arrangement could be made whenever such was necessary.

ACTION:

None. For information.

12-19-63

Airtel

To: SAC, New York (44-974)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) - 853

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed are two copies of a self-explanatory letter from Attorney Jerome A. Perles, Perles, Cohen, Estrow, Kleefeld & Levy, 501 Madison Avenue, New York, New York. Promptly contact Mr. Perles, orally acknowledge his letter to the Bureau and determine the current whereabouts of Photographer Eddie Rocco. Thereafter set out a lead to have Rocco interviewed for any information of possible interest. The Bureau is to be advised the results of this interview within three days of the date of your teletype setting out this lead.

Enclosures (2)

2 - Dallas - Enclosures (2) (44-1639)
1 - Mr. Belmont - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
1 - Mr. McGowan - Enclosure

NOTE: The Civil Rights Section of the General Investigative Division has no information indicating that either Rocco or Perles has been mentioned in any communication received to date concerning this case. Upon approval of this communication, this matter will be followed by the Civil Rights Section.

GEM:ich (9)

Bufiles reflect limited prior contact with Perles in connection with his desire for assistance in obtaining material on crime for subsequent publication. Last outgoing to him dated 5-3-47 declined his request to receive the FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin. (94-4-5950-3 (Jan, 1953); 14-2856-19; 14-2856-40; and 39-1088-144).

DEC 19 1963

DEC 30 1963

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

PERLES, COHEN, ESTROW, KLEEFELD & LEVY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

JEROME A. PERLES
MURRY I. COHEN
STANLEY M. ESTROW
ROBERT O. KLEEFELD
EDWIN M. LEVY

501 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022
PLAZA 9-3700

December 17, 1963

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

We are advised that some time prior to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, and the shooting of Lee H. Oswald, a photographer we have just been asked to represent, Mr. Eddie Rocco, interviewed Jack (Ruby) Rubinstein of Dallas, Texas, and at that time took photographs of Jack Rubinstein as well as photographs of the interior of the Carousel Club.

Further, we are told that on November 24, 1963. "2 photos of Jack Ruby" were sold by our client to Associated Press, and, that on November 25, 1963, certain photographs of Jack Rubinstein, and two photographs "which show the interior of the Carousel Club of Dallas", and "the contents of Eddie Rocco's interview with said Jack Rubinstein" were sold to Life magazine.

We do not know whether the referred to photographs or client's interview with Jack Rubinstein, or any other matters possibly learned by our client during the course of said interview are of any interest, or can be of any help to you. However, not wanting to overlook any possibility that may be of aid to your inquiry, and not wanting to waste your time since Mr. Rocco who resides in Hollywood, California, does travel on assignments and free lance work, we hurry the above information to you for whatever importance it may have and for your instructions, if any in regard thereto.

Very truly yours,

Jerome A. Perles

JAP:ml

REC-34 62-109016-853
EX-105
5 DEC 19 1963

1

FBI

Date: 12/23/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MOBILE (44-1070)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM
CR

Re Cleveland teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 12/16/63, with airmail copy to Mobile.

No investigation will be made by the Mobile Office based on Cleveland teletype UACB.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Mobile
JTB: leh
(6)

REC-19 44-24016-854

DEC 26 1963

C. Wick

53 DEC 30 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 12/23/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Deloach
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM : SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR. REWFOTEL DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST.

CATEGORY FIVE DASH ALLEGATION OF SUBJECT DASH VICTIM ASSOCIATION.

ON DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE INSTANT MINISTER EUGENIO DE ANZORENA, EMBASSY OF MEXICO, ADVISED SA JOHN R. TIERNEY HE HAD JUST BEEN TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED BY STATE DEPARTMENT, GOVERNMENT OF MEXICO, IN MEXICO THAT THOROUGH SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED OF RECORDS AT ALL PORTS OF ENTRY, AIR, NAVAL AND LAND PORTS, IN MEXICO FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER TWENTYFIVE THROUGH OCTOBER THREE LAST AND NO RECORD WAS FOUND FOR JACK LEON RUBY HAVING ENTERED MEXICO PENDING.

(2) Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

JRT:kmm
(5)

Bringfield

44-24016-1855

DEC 5 REC 19

22 DEC 27 1963

cc - Fuld

53 DEC 30 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 12/20/63

FROM : SAC, SAN DIEGO (44-251)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (Deceased)
Civil Rights
(OO: Dallas)

Re San Diego tel to the Bureau dated 12/19/63 and "telegrams received by RUBY".

Enclosed herewith for the Dallas Division are 25 copies of an insert reflecting investigation conducted by SA ROBERT S. BAKER at San Diego.

2 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Encs. 25)
2 - San Diego

RSB:edj
(6)

856

REC 14

DEC 26 1963

31 DEC 31 1963

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 20, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

In reference to the memorandum dated 12-18-63, regarding the assembling of reports in the Oswald, Ruby and assassination cases for delivery to the Presidential Commission, the following information is submitted.

By letter dated 12-17-63, J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel, The President's Commission, advised a meeting of the Commission was held on 12-16-63. At this meeting, a resolution was adopted that the Commission would request all investigative agencies and departments of the Government to furnish promptly to the Commission the raw materials on which any reports furnished the Commission are based. Based on this resolution, Mr. Rankin requested the Commission be furnished such materials as promptly as possible.

The initial delivery to the Commission will consist of four reports comprising ~~2675~~ 2960 pages. These reports have been reviewed by the Supervisors, Malley and Belmont. We are currently assembling 68 other investigative reports comprising an additional ~~1012~~ 1627 pages. As additional reports are received, they will be made available to the Commission as rapidly as possible. All reports furnished to the Commission will be appropriately reviewed by Bureau Supervisory personnel, Malley and Belmont. As ready reference, a list of the reports which will be made available to the Commission is attached.

ACTION

1. If you approve, the attached letter and the initial four reports will be personally hand carried to Mr. Rankin by J. R. Malley.

2. When the 68 other reports are appropriately assembled they will likewise be personally delivered to Mr. Rankin by Malley.

Enclosures

1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. L. W. Conrad
1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan

RDR:mlt:hw
) 11 (

NOT RECORDED
199 DEC 30 1963

64-10080-32

RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

| Report Of | Date | Office | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|
| John P. Fain | 7-3-61 | Dallas | None |
| John P. Fain | 7-10-62 | Dallas | None |
| John P. Fain | 8-30-62 | Dallas | None |
| James P. Hosty, Jr. | 9-10-63 | Dallas | None |
| Milton R. Kaack | 10-31-63 | New Orleans | None |
| Darrel B. Currie | 11-24-63 | Boston | None |
| Gerard James Norton | 11-30-63 | San Francisco | None |
| Henry A. Wolke | 11-30-63 | Norfolk | None |
| Edward F. McFadden | 11-30-63 | Little Rock | None |
| Lawrence M. Cooper, Jr. | 11-30-63 ✓ | Detroit | None |
| Robert P. Gemberling | 11-30-63 | Dallas | None |
| John James O'Flaherty | 12-1-63 | New York | Confidential |
| Albert J. Kushing, Jr. | 12-1-63 | St. Louis | None |
| Neal McGinnis | 12-1-63 | Los Angeles | None |
| Theodore A. Sanders | 12-1-63 | Knoxville | None |
| John J. Sweeney | 12-1-63 | Mobile | None |
| William H. Lawrence | 12-1-63 | Memphis | None |
| Harvey R. Murphy | 12-1-63 | Oklahoma City | None |
| Grover C. Twiner | 12-1-63 | Cleveland | None |
| William S. Brown | 12-1-63 | Portland | None |
| John P. McGuire | 12-1-63 | Savannah | None |
| John P. Larkin | 12-1-63 | Boston | None |
| David J. Reid | 12-1-63 | El Paso | None |
| Stuart J. Cameron | 12-1-63 | Albuquerque | None |
| Grover C. Twiner | 12-1-63 | Cleveland | None |
| Charles S. Harding | 12-1-63 | Atlanta | None |
| [illegible] Kenny | 12-1-63 | San Antonio | None |
| [illegible]mond J. Fox | 12-1-63 | Denver | None |
| [illegible]al Wilson | 12-2-63 | Buffalo | Confidential |
| [illegible]trick J. Fletcher | 12-2-63 | Indianapolis | None |
| William Johnson | 12-2-63 | Jacksonville | None |
| David M. Harris | 12-2-63 | Charlotte | None |
| Marion C. Street | 12-2-63 | Kansas City | None |
| Leo J. Pedrotty | 12-2-63 | Chicago | None |
| Thomas B. Estep | 12-2-63 | Cincinnati | None |
| Lawrence M. Cooper, Jr. | 12-2-63 | Detroit | None |
| Richard C. Thompson | 12-2-63 | Milwaukee | None |
| George W. Hutchison | 12-2-63 | Louisville | None |
| Oswald J. Carlson | 12-2-63 | Minneapolis | None |
| Earl F. Freeman | 12-2-63 | Las Vegas | None |
| James J. McCarthy | 12-2-63 | New Haven | None |
| C. Victor Smith | 12-2-63 | Philadelphia | None |
| Stoney B. Howe | 12-2-63 | Phoenix | None |

| ...rt Of | Date | Office | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|
| ...ald G. Harris | 12-2-63 | Pittsburgh | None |
| ...rt S. Baker | 12-2-63 | San Diego | None |
| John F. McGuire | 12-2-63 | Savannah | None |
| ... T. Johnson | 12-2-63 | St. Louis | None |
| ...l ... Graham | 12-2-63 | Washington, D.C. | None |
| ...rren C. Delbrueys | 12-2-63 | Dallas | None |
| John K. Wineberg | 12-3-63 | Philadelphia | None |
| ... H. Williams, II | 12-3-63 | Seattle | None |
| John C. Flynn | 12-3-63 | San Diego | None |
| Harvey B. Murphy | 12-3-63 | Oklahoma City | None |
| Henry A. Wolke | 12-3-63 | Norfolk | Confidential |
| James J. O'Connor | 12-3-63 | Miami | None |
| John James O'Flaherty | 12-3-63 | New York | None |
| Gerard James Norton | 12-4-63 | San Francisco | None |
| William C. Hay | 12-4-63 | Tampa | None |
| Charles Travelstead | 12-4-63 | Springfield | None |
| J. Stanley Katz | 12-4-63 | Baltimore | None |
| Edwin Dalrymple | 12-4-63 | Houston | None |
| Charles S. Harding | 12-4-63 | Atlanta | None |
| Edward F. McFadden | 12-4-63 | Little Rock | None |
| James F. Morrissey | 12-4-63 | Washington, D.C. | None |
| Arnold C. Polde | 12-4-63 | San Diego | None |
| Arthur F. Pittenger | 12-4-63 | Savannah | None |
| John M. Kenny | 12-4-63 | San Antonio | None |
| Warren C. Delbrueys | 12-8-63 | Dallas | None |
| Robert P. Gemberling | 12-10-63 | Dallas | None |

RE: JACK LEON RUBY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manning C. Clements | 11-30-63 | Dallas | None |

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Graham W. Kitchel | 11-25-63 | Houston | None |
| Stuart J. Cameron | 12-2-63 | Albuquerque | None |

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Bailey
1 - Mr. Handley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Rogge
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr
1 - Mr. I. W. Conrad
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan

December 23, 1963

-4/-24016 - UNREC

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Lee:

In accordance with your request I have instructed that an additional copy of each of the four reports previously furnished you be delivered for your assistance. In addition to these copies I am also having delivered two copies of each of the 68 reports listed on the attached page, among which are included five reports on Lee Harvey Oswald prepared prior to the assassination of President Kennedy on November 22, 1963.

As reports are received by this Bureau you will continue to be furnished copies in duplicate as promptly as possible.

You can be assured of my continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

Enclosures (141)

53 JAN 8 1964

(12)

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont, dated 12-23-63, RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA, RDR:mlt. Mr. Rankin is being addressed as "Honorable" in view of his prior connection and position with the Department of Justice. Salutation per prior correspondence.

62-109090-37

REPORTS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| Report Of | Date | Office | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|
| John W. Fain | 7-3-61 | Dallas | None |
| John W. Fain | 7-10-63 | Dallas | None |
| John W. Fain | 8-30-62 | Dallas | None |
| James P. Hosty, Jr. | 9-10-63 | Dallas | None |
| Hilton H. Knack | 10-31-63 | New Orleans | None |
| Darrel H. Currie | 11-24-63 | Boston | None |
| Graham W. Kitchel | 11-25-63 | Houston | None |
| Gerard James Horton | 11-30-63 | San Francisco | None |
| Henry A. Wolke | 11-30-63 | Norfolk | None |
| Edward F. McFadden | 11-30-63 | Little Rock | None |
| Lawrence M. Cooper | 11-30-63 | Detroit | None |
| John James O'Flaherty | 12-1-63 | New York | Confidential |
| Albert J. Ruhling, Jr. | 12-1-63 | St. Louis | None |
| Neal McGinnis | 12-1-63 | Los Angeles | None |
| Theodore A. Sanders | 12-1-63 | Knoxville | None |
| John J. Sweeney | 12-1-63 | Mobile | None |
| William H. Lawrence | 12-1-63 | Memphis | None |
| Harvey D. Murphy | 12-1-63 | Oklahoma City | None |
| Grover C. Tulner | 12-1-63 | Cleveland | None |
| William R. Brown | 12-1-63 | Portland | None |
| John P. McGuire | 12-1-63 | Savannah | None |
| John P. Larkin | 12-1-63 | Boston | None |
| David J. Reid | 12-1-63 | El Paso | None |
| Stuart J. Cameron | 12-1-63 | Albuquerque | None |
| Grover C. Tulner | 12-1-63 | Cleveland | None |
| Charles E. Harding | 12-1-63 | Atlanta | None |
| John M. Kenny | 12-1-63 | San Antonio | None |
| Raymond J. Fox | 12-1-63 | Denver | None |
| Birl Wilson | 12-2-63 | Buffalo | Confidential |
| Patrick J. Fletcher | 12-2-63 | Indianapolis | None |
| William Johnson | 12-2-63 | Jacksonville | None |
| David M. Harris | 12-2-63 | Charlotte | None |
| Marion C. Street | 12-2-63 | Kansas City | None |
| Joe E. Padrotty | 12-2-63 | Chicago | None |
| Thomas D. Estep | 12-2-63 | Cincinnati | None |
| Lawrence M. Cooper, Jr. | 12-2-63 | Detroit | None |
| Richard C. Thompson | 12-2-63 | Milwaukee | None |
| [illegible] W. Hutchison | 12-2-63 | Louisville | None |
| Harold I. Carlson | 12-2-63 | Minneapolis | None |
| Carl F. Freeman | 12-2-63 | San Diego | None |
| James J. McCarthy | 12-2-63 | New Haven | None |
| [illegible] Baker Smith | 12-2-63 | Philadelphia | None |
| Sidney K. Howe | 12-2-63 | Phoenix | None |

ENCLOSURE 44-24116-

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

| Report Of | Date | Office | Classification |
|---|---|---|---|
| Donald G. Harris | 12-2-63 | Pittsburgh | None |
| Robert H. Baker | 12-2-63 | San Diego | None |
| John P. McGuire | 12-2-63 | Savannah | None |
| H. T. Johnson | 12-2-63 | St. Louis | None |
| [illegible] H. Graham | 12-2-63 | Washington, D. C. | None |
| [illegible] J. Cameron | 12-2-63 | Albuquerque | None |
| John R. Vinderg | 12-3-63 | Philadelphia | None |
| H. H. Williams, II | 12-3-63 | Seattle | None |
| John C. Flynn | 12-3-63 | San Diego | None |
| Harvey B. Murphy | 12-3-63 | Oklahoma City | None |
| [illegible] A. Volko | 12-3-63 | Norfolk | Confidential |
| [illegible] | 12-3-63 | Miami | None |
| [illegible] O'Flaherty | 12-3-63 | New York | None |
| Gerard James Horton | 12-4-63 | San Francisco | None |
| William C. Hoy | 12-4-63 | Tampa | None |
| Charles Travelstead | 12-4-63 | Springfield | None |
| J. Stanley Reba | 12-4-63 | Baltimore | None |
| Edwin Dalrymple | 12-4-63 | Houston | None |
| Charles B. Harding | 12-4-63 | Atlanta | None |
| Richard F. McFeeldon | 12-4-63 | Little Rock | None |
| James F. Morrissey | 12-4-63 | Washington, D. C. | None |
| Arnold C. Dolde | 12-4-63 | San Diego | None |
| Arthur F. Pittenger | 12-4-63 | Savannah | None |
| John M. Kenny | 12-4-63 | San Antonio | None |
| Warren C. DeBruyn | 12-8-63 | Dallas | None |

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 857

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 29

SECTION NO.

32

Secret Service

# REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 17, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Robert B. Denson, owner of Tri-State Private Detective Agency [redacted] advised our Dallas Office he had been retained by subject's attorney Tom Howard. Denson is to conduct investigation to show a continuity of acts indicating insanity on the part of subject.

Denson stated that on 12-10-63 he attended a conference with subject's attorneys Melvin Belli, James Martin, Joe H. Tonahill, Samuel S. Brody, Phil Burleson, former Assistant District Attorney, Dallas, and Earl Ruby, brother of subject. Attorney Brody agreed to a fee of $6,000 for Denson plus expenses not to exceed $5,000 for a period of 60 days. He has received $1,500 cash as a retainer.

During the above conference, Belli, Burleson and Brody discussed getting 300 to 400 people to demonstrate in front of the Dallas Courthouse on 12-19-63 at the time a hearing for Ruby is scheduled. He subsequently advised a demonstration was planned for 12-23-63 and individuals arriving from the West Coast would be in Dallas on 12-20-63.

Denson said the demonstrators would possibly carry placards expressing a desire to assist in raising Ruby's bond. Denson is to question the demonstrators to ascertain if they would do anything legal to help Ruby. He is to be furnished a list of the demonstrators and advised he would make this list available to the Dallas Office. To date, no such list has been received from Denson. Earl Ruby is to provide transportation for the demonstrators.

44-24016

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans

FCF:cac
(9)

REC-44 44-24016-858

22 DEC 27 1963

Letter to [illegible]

Sheriff Bill Decker, Dallas, was advised of the contemplated demonstration. He stated he did not possess this information previously. Chief of Police Jesse Curry, Dallas, was also advised and stated he received similar information from a reliable informant--not identified.

ACTION

The Dallas Office has been instructed to inform appropriate local military authorities and Secret Service of the alleged demonstrations. This matter is being very closely followed with our Dallas Office.

Pope
cc: [illegible]
Suggest we advise
Belmont
Yarbrough

The Deputy Attorney General December 18, 1963

Director, FBI REC-44 44-24016-858

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Robert B. Denson, Tri-State Private Detective Agency, Dallas, Texas, advised that Tom Howard, attorney for Jack L. Ruby, has retained him to establish a continuity of acts by Ruby indicating insanity.

Denson stated that on December 10, 1963, he conferred with Melvin Belli, James Martin, Joe H. Tonahill, Samuel S. Brody and Phil Burleson, former Assistant District Attorney, Dallas, all of whom are attorneys representing Jack L. Ruby. Earl Ruby, brother of Jack L. Ruby, was also present. At this meeting, Mr. Brody agreed to pay Denson $6,000 for his services for 60 days plus expenses not to exceed $5,000. He received a retainer in the amount of $1,500.

During the above conference, Denson was informed that plans are being made to have 300 to 400 people demonstrate at the courthouse when a hearing is held concerning Ruby on December 19 or 23, 1963. Some demonstrators allegedly will arrive in Dallas from the West Coast on December 20, 1963.

According to Denson, the demonstrators possibly will carry placards expressing a desire to assist in raising funds for Ruby's bond. Earl Ruby is to provide transportation for the demonstrators and Denson will question them as to their willingness to assist Ruby.

The Dallas County Sheriff's Office, the Dallas Police Department, local military authorities and the Secret Service have been advised.

1 - Mr. Burke Marshall
Assistant Attorney General

1 - Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

WLM:cac
(13)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC-44 44-24016-858 DEC 18 3 35 PM '63 FBI

UNITED STATES GOVT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 12/23/63

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Malley

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

SAC Shanklin, Dallas, called at 11:20 a.m. to advise that at 10:10 a.m. (11:10 a.m. our time), a deputy sheriff called with a subpoena for the two agents who interviewed Ruby at the jail in the presence of his attorney. These two agents are C. Ray Hall, and Manning Clements. The subpoena was issued by the defense in connection with the hearing scheduled for 10 a.m., Dallas time, re release of Ruby on bail.

Mr. Shanklin supposed that the purpose of the subpoena was to indicate that Ruby was cooperating with the FBI during the interview. Shanklin proposed that the agents appear but not answer any questions except that they did interview Ruby and he did answer questions. No specifics of the interview would be given. Mr. Shanklin also suggested that the US Attorney be notified so that he could appear in court with the agents to object to inappropriate questions.

I told Shanklin to go ahead and proceed on this basis.

AHB:CSH (4)

REC 44 859

27 1963

FBI

Date: 12/23/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, BUTTE

SUBJECT: OSCAR E. PETERSON
ROUTE 4
KALISPELL, MONTANA 59901
RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)
BUDED 12/24/63

Jack Ruby

The following investigation was conducted by SA NORBERT F. DONAHUE:

AT KALISPELL, MONTANA

Mr. OSCAR E. PETERSON, Route 4, advised the basis of his letter to Senator MANSFIELD was information from his brother-in-law, ED ROBIDIA of Columbia Falls, Montana. ROBIDIA, while in the hospital at White Fish, Montana, during the period just following the assassination of President KENNEDY, heard a visitor of one ESKEL SWANSON, state that a man in Eureka, Montana, was acquainted with JACK RUBY and knew that RUBY had killed other people several years ago.

Mr. PETERSON had no first-hand information and had obtained the foregoing from Mr. ROBIDIA.

AT COLUMBIA FALLS, MONTANA

Mr. ED ROBIDIA, residing near the Stoltz Land and Lumber Company, advised that when he was in the White Fish

(3) - Bureau (AMSD)
1 - Butte
NFD/met
(4)

44-24016-860

DEC 26 1963

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

JAN 8 1964

hospital on about 11/27/63, a patient of the same room with him named ESKEL SWANSON of White Fish, Montana had a visitor who stated there were people in Eureka, Montana, who had known JACK RUBY many years ago in California.

Mr. ROBIDIA advised that this visitor made no statement to the effect that RUBY was reported to have killed other people in the past. Mr. ROBIDIA did not know the identity of SWANSON's visitor.

AT WHITE FISH, MONTANA

Mr. ESKEL SWANSON, 44 Mill Street, self-employed as an automobile body repairman, advised that when he was in the White Fish hospital during the latter part of November, 1963, he recalled being visited by Mr. HOWARD WHITNEY, a U. S. Border Patrolman. Since this was shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY and the murder of the President's assassin by JACK RUBY, the events of the day were the subject of that conversation. NOT

During the course of the visit, Patrolman WHITNEY advised that he knew a man in Eureka who claimed to have known RUBY many years ago in Los Angeles, California. Mr. SWANSON stated that to his recollection there was no statement made by WHITNEY that RUBY had been involved in murders in the past.

HOWARD WHITNEY, Senior Patrol Inspector, U. S. Border Patrol, advised he recalled his visit with ESKEL SWANSON and has a recollection of talking with SWANSON concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY and related incidents.

WHITNEY advised that his Patrol duties in Eureka enabled him to contact JOHN ROBB, employed by the City of Eureka as a night watchman. ROBB told him that many years ago, he was in the law enforcement profession in California at which time he became acquainted with RUBY under the name of RUBINSTEIN.

BT #94-OSCAR E. PETERSON

ROBB made no statement to WHITNEY to the effect that he knew of other murders that RUBINSTEIN or RUBY had been involved in.

AT EUREKA, MONTANA John Robb Baptist 1843

Mr. JOHN F. ROBB, age 70, advised he is presently employed as night watchman for the town of Eureka. He stated that from 1924 to 1946 that he was a Deputy for the Los Angeles County SO at Los Angeles County, California, with the exception of four years he spent in the USN during World War II. He stated that following the assassination of President KENNEDY and the murder of President KENNEDY's assassin by a man named JACK RUBY, he observed RUBY's picture on the local television screen. He immediately recognized RUBY as a man he had met in 1936 or 1937 in Los Angeles County while he, ROBB, was a Deputy of Los Angeles County SO.

Mr. ROBB advised that this acquaintanceship occurred following bulletins of members to the Los Angeles County SO to be alerted that members of Los Angeles mobs,, lead by AL CAPONE, JACK DIAMOND, and BUGGS MORAN, who were trying to "muscle in" on rackets in Los Angeles Coutny. ROBB recalls that at about this time, he had stopped a carload of four men who had created a disturbance in a traffic jam in the east Los Angeles area. He spoke to these men for a period of five or ten minutes and recalls that one of them was a man named JACK RUBINSTEIN. He later saw this man's picture among photographs of the above-mentioned "mobsters."

He was unable to identify any of the other men in the automobile. He did not arrest any one of the men in the automobile and had no other contact with any of the members in the automobile, except he thinks that on two or three occasions later he saw RUBINSTEIN in the Hall of Justice in Los Angeles, California, and exchanged greetings with him.

ROBB described RUBINSTEIN as follows:

BT #94-OSCAR E. PETERSON

| | |
|---|---|
| Age | 35-40 years |
| Height | 5'10-11" |
| Build | Chunky |
| Weight | 180# |
| Hair | Dark |
| Eyes | Dark. |

It was pointed out to Mr. ROBB that if this man was approximately 45 in 1936 or 1937, he would be approximately 63 years of age today which is considerably older than the publicized age of JACK RUBY, the murderer of President KENNEDY's assassin.

Mr. ROBB, thereafter, stated that he could be mistaken, but he feels confident in his own mind that the photograph of RUBY as publicized in the newspapers and on television if that of the man he met under the above pretenses in Los Angeles County in 1936 or 1937.

Mr. ROBB stated he has no recollection of ever telling anyone that RUBY or RUBINSTEIN had any prior record in California for murder. He stated that it is his recollection this man was mentioned in bulletins to the members of the Los Angeles County SO as a "trigger man" for the above-mentioned mobs, but he has no personal knowledge of this fact.

In light of the vague nature of Mr ROBB's information and of the discrepancies between the physical description of JACK RUBY and this man, it is felt that no further investigation is contemplated by this Office.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# *Memorandum*

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: December 24, 1963

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

HJM:WEF:mms
129-11

SUBJECT: Letter from Jerome A. Perles Regarding Jack Ruby

cc Mr. Tolson
NY, NY
Jack R.

Attached hereto is a copy of a letter which the Attorney General has received from Jerome A. Perles of New York City. I have advised Mr. Perles that a representative of the FBI may call upon him in connection with his letter.

Identical letter forwarded to Bureau by Perles and has been handled. See Bu Hotel & NY 12/19/63 bCM:lch

44-24016-861

REC-44

14 DEC 26 1963

Enclosure

1 ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

4 JAN 2 93 1964

PERLES, COHEN, ESTROW, KLEEFEL & LEVY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

JEROME A PERLES
MURRY I COHEN
STANLEY M ESTROW
ROBERT G KLEEFELD
EDWIN M LEVY

501 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022
PLAZA 3-3700

RECEIVED
DEC 19 1963
Criminal Div.
D.C.

December 17, 1963

Attorney General of the United States
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

We are advised that some time prior to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, and the shooting of Lee H. Oswald, a photographer we have just been asked to represent, Mr. Eddie Rocco, interviewed Jack (Ruby) Rubinstein of Dallas, Texas, and at that time took photographs of Jack Rubinstein as well as photographs of the interior of the Carousel Club.

Further, we are told that on November 24 1963 "2 photos of Jack Ruby" were sold by our client to Associated Press; and, that on November 25, 1963, certain photographs of Jack Rubinstein, and two photographs "which show the interior of the Carousel Club of Dallas", and "the contents of Eddie Rocco's interview with said Jack Rubinstein" were sold to Life magazine.

We do not know whether the referred to photographs or client's interview with Jack Rubinstein, or any other matters possibly learned by our client during the course of said interview are of any interest, or can be of any help to you. However, not wanting to overlook any possibility that may be of aid to your inquiry, and not wanting to waste your time since Mr. Rocco who resides in Hollywood, California does travel on assignment and free lance work, we hurry the above information to you for whatever importance it may have and for your instructions, if any in regard thereto.

Very truly yours,

Jerome A. Perles

JAP:ml

12-9-11
23 DEC 19 1963 M
CRIMINAL-GEN. CRIME SEC

DEC 20 1963

FBI - TELETYPE

URGENT 12-20-63 3-28 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 3-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

[redacted] A CLOSE FRIEND OF, AND WELL KNOWN TO BUREAU, CONFIDENTIALLY ADVISED SA VINCENT E. DRAIN THIS DATE THAT HE HAD TALKED WITH CHIEF OF POLICE JESSE E. CURRY ON THIS DATE AND CURRY HAD RELATED FOLLOWING TO HIM.

ROBERT STOREY, FORMER DEAN OF SMU LAW SCHOOL, AND PAST PRESIDENT, AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION, AS WELL AS FORMER MEMBER OF PRESIDENT/S CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION, HAD TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED CURRY ON WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER EIGHTEEN. STOREY RELATED THAT HE HAD JUST RETURNED FROM WASHINGTON, DC., WITH TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WAGGONER CARR, WHERE THEY HAD CONFERRED WITH PRESIDENT/S COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

STOREY REQUESTED A MEETING WITH CHIEF OF POLICE CURRY, MAYOR EARL CABELL OF CITY OF DALLAS, CITY MANAGER ELGIN CRULL OF DALLAS, AND USA BAREFOOT SANDERS FOR MONDAY, DECEMBER TWENTY-THREE.

REC 40 862

DEC 27 1963

XEROX

58 JAN 3 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 27-10040 62-32951

STOREY STATED MEETING NECESSARY TO APPRISE THEM OF WHAT WOULD BE REQUESTED OF THE DALLAS PD BY PRESIDENT/S COMMISSION AND WHAT INFORMATION GENERALLY WOULD BE EXPECTED TO BE PRODUCED BY DALLAS PD TO COMMISSION.

CURRY RELATED TO [redacted] THAT AFTER CONFERRING WITH CITY MANAGER CRULL AND MAYOR CABELL, IT WAS DETERMINED DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE WAS DAY ON WHICH CITY COUNCIL USUALLY MEETS. CURRY CALLED STOREY AND TOLD HIM THAT MEETING WOULD HAVE TO BE POSTPONED UNTIL TUESDAY, DECEMBER TWENTYFOUR. THAT WAS AGREED UPON WITH STOREY AND ACCORDING TO [redacted], MEETING WILL BE HELD NEXT TUESDAY BETWEEN STOREY, CURRY, CRULL, CABELL AND USA SANDERS.

STOREY HAS BEEN APPOINTED BY CARR TO REPRESENT ATTORNEY GENERAL/S OFFICE IN ASSISTING COMMISSION. IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER OR NOT COMMISSION HAD REQUESTED STOREY TO OBTAIN COPY OF REPORTS FROM DALLAS PD OR OTHER DATA, OR WHETHER STOREY IS DOING THIS ON HIS OWN.

CHIEF CURRY HAS ADVISED THAT COPY OF DALLAS POLICE REPORT

INVESTIGATING SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD BY JACK RUBY WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THIS OFFICE MONDAY, DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE. HE STATED HE IS ALSO GOING TO MAKE A COPY AVAILABLE TO TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL, THE PRESIDENT/S COMMISSION, THE DALLAS DISTRICT ATTORNEY, AND CITY MANAGER OF DALLAS. CURRY STATED THAT REPORT WAS NEGATIVE AS TO HOW RUBY GAINED ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT OF POLICE BUILDING ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, AND ONLY THING THAT PD HAD BEEN ABLE TO DETERMINE WAS FACT HE SLIPPED PAST OFFICER WHO WAS GUARDING ENTRANCE TO BASEMENT ON MAIN STREET SIDE AT MOMENT THE OFFICER WAS MOMENTARILY DIVERTED FROM HIS POST TO LET A SQUAD CAR OUT OF BUILDING.

[redacted] STATED THIS INFO IF NECESSARY MAY BE DISSEMINATED BUT REQUESTED HIS NAME AS A SOURCE BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL TO BUREAU.

END

4-38 PM OK FBI WA LLD

O

CC-MR. ROSEN

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 863

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

82

CIA

# REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 18, 1963

FROM: A. Rosen

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Mr. J. Lee Rankin was contacted yesterday at his office at 4:00 p.m., at which time he was furnished five complete sets of reports and exhibits prepared by the Bureau. Mr. Rankin was most appreciative of receiving these copies and stated that for the time being this would be a sufficient number and if he desired more, he would so advise.

During the contact with Rankin he advised that the Commission had met the previous day and that a number of items had come to light wherein clarification was needed. These items are set forth hereinafter.

Rankin requested information as to whether or not the Bureau had obtained the medical reports concerning the shooting of the President from Parkland Hospital in Dallas as well as the report from U. S. Naval Hospital, Bethesda. This is one of the items which Rankin mentioned on the telephone on 12/17/63 when he contacted the Bureau. It was again pointed out to Mr. Rankin that our investigative report would cover in detail the results of the medical examination at the Parkland Hospital. Rankin was advised that the family of the President had requested the report from the U. S. Naval Hospital at Bethesda be kept as confidential as possible and for this reason the Bureau did not obtain the medical report for inclusion in the investigative report prepared by the Bureau. He was also told that this report was in the possession of the Secret Service. Rankin stated that it would not be necessary to do anything on this and that in the event Secret Service did not supply the medical report with material to be furnished by Secret Service, the Commission would request the medical report from Secret Service.

Mr. Rankin indicated the Commission desired that income tax returns dating back to 1955 be obtained relative to Lee Harvey Oswald, Jack Ruby, his brother Earl Ruby, Mr. Michael Paine and Mrs. Ruth Paine (the Paine residence is the one in Irving, Texas, where Mrs. Oswald and her children were residing.) Rankin indicated the Commission was interested in the tax returns so that determination could be made of any collaboration of any kind between Oswald and Ruby as well as the Paine family and that they were desirous of having all negative information as well as positive.

- Mr. Sullivan

REC 36

NOT RECORDED
19 DEC 30 1963

62 DEC 27 1963

(8) 60 JAN 2 1964

SIDE

64-10001-10284

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont

Mr. Rankin was advised that the Bureau was making a complete financial check of both Oswald and Ruby and that full details concerning income tax returns as well as the financial check would be included in the investigative report.

The Commission was also desirous that Western Union and Post Office money orders be checked, all localities where Oswald had resided, and also be checked concerning Jack Ruby. Mr. Rankin was advised that this was being done and would be included in the investigative report.

Mr. Rankin asked whether of not all other Govern ment agencies have been contacted for information that they might possess in their files concerning Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby. Mr. Rankin was advised that considerable information had been obtained from the files of other Government agencies and that our investigative report would definitely show the information obtained from all agencies of the Govern - ment. In this connection, a canvass of the other Government agencies is being made to make certain that we have received any information available on Oswald and Ruby..

Rankin is interested in knowing whether any of the intelligence organizations of the military had taken any action relative to Lee Harvey Oswald before he went to Russia or since his return. Rankin was advised that the U. S. Marine Corps' file on Oswald had been obtained, had been reviewed and summarized in our investigative report. He was told that a check would be made, if it had not already been completed, to ascertain whether any action had been taken by any of the military intelligence services. A check has been instituted to obtain this information if any such action was ever taken.

Mr. Rankin stated the Commission was very desirous of obtaining typewritten copies of information that had been included in our exhibits as handwriting of Oswald. He stated the Commission had experienced difficulty in reading his writing and would therefore appreciate typewritten copies. These copies have been prepared and will be made available to Mr. Rankin.

Mr. Rankin stated that for purposes of handling this investigation, the Commission had decided to handle it all on a top secret basis and that probably within the next few days they would have the names of some individuals concerning whom they would desire a check made. Mr. Rankin was advised that in the event he desired a name check on these individuals it could be handled in very short order but that if he had in mind a full investigation it would take considerable time. Rankin advised that no definite decision had been made on this at the present and he would be in touch with the Bureau later concerning this matter.

Mr. Rankin inquired whether information would be available covering investigation that had been conducted in Mexico concerning Oswald's activities and whether or not there was any necessity for the Commission attempting to obtain any information from the Mexican Government. Mr. Rankin was advised that this matter would be checked into and he would be advised as soon as possible.

Concerning films, Mr. Rankin mentioned that Mr. Larson of Life-Time Corporation had offered to make available to the President's Commission the film in possession of Life relative to the shooting of the President. Mr. Rankin desired to know whether the Bureau had copies of this film, and if it could be made available to the Presidents Commission. Mr. Rankin was advised that the Bureau did have this particular film along with other film relating to the assassination of the President and that he would be advised later as to what film was actually available.

Mr. Rankin stated that he did not know if it would be possible for the Bureau to arrange for a type of re-enactment of the assassination of the President but that he felt that it would be of invaluable aid to the Commission if, through photographs, diagrams or other arrangements, the Commission would be able to sit down and be briefed as to what actually occurred in a more or less chronological story of the events which took place and then to have made available the more important items of evidence that had been discovered. Mr. Rankin was advised that his request was thoroughly understood and that this matter would be looked into and he would be advised later as to what action could be taken. In this connection aerial photographs have been made depicting the scene where the President was assassinated as well as other important points of activity in Dallas. It is also noted that the Bureau's Exhibits Section is at the present time in the process of making three-dimensional exhibits which would completely portray the activities which occurred in Dallas. It is believed that when these exhibits are completed that they would be most helpful in assisting the Commission to see exactly the events that transpired in Dallas relative to the assassination of the President. Mr. Rankin indicated that he presumed it would be better for members of the Commission to come to the Bureau for such a briefing if this could be arranged and that he would not hesitate to ask the members of the Commission to come to the Bureau for this briefing rather than have Bureau personnel come up to headquarters of the Commission.

During the interview, Mr. Rankin was asked whether or not the Commission intended to hire investigators. It was pointed out to Mr. Rankin that the Bureau was desirous of being of any assistance that it could possibly render and that it would be glad to conduct further inquiries concerning any matters that the Commission desired. Mr. Rankin stated that he was most appreciative of this offer on the part of the Bureau and that he personally felt that the Bureau would be only too glad to cooperate on any request the Commission might have.

Rankin advised that while he did not share the views of some members of the Commission, there were some who had the feeling that it might be best to have investigators assigned to the Commission inasmuch as it might develop that the Commission would desire some checks on one or more of the Government agencies involved in the over-all matter. Mr. Rankin stated that he personally felt that the responsible Government agencies involved would be able to handle their own phases of this matter and that he sincerely hoped that it would not be necessary to hire investigators for the Commission.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) It is recommended that Mr. Rankin be advised that the results of the investigation conducted in Mexico relative to Oswald are being received and that this information will be submitted to the Commission at an early date. (Our material from Legat, Mexico, is ready. We are clearing CIA material with CIA). Rankin advised CIA will furnish theirs prior to when we furnish ours. OK - WJ 12/20 Hm

(2) Concerning films that are available, it is recommended that Mr. Rankin be advised that the Bureau has a copy of the film which Life-Time Corporation has as well as other film relating to the assassination of the President and that all of these films can be viewed by the President's Commission whenever it desires. OK. Furnish advice of film available when ready. Hm 12/20

(3) If approved, Mr. Rankin will be advised that the Bureau is in the process at the present time of preparing three-dimensional exhibits which will accurately portray the locations covering the assassination of the President along with other material which would be of considerable benefit to the Commission. He will be advised that when these exhibits are completed, arrangements will be made with him so that the Commission may view these exhibits at their convenience. Mr. Gauthier has assured that the exhibits will be ready by 1/2/64.

Rankin advised 12/20 Hm OK Hm

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 22 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-22-63 2-55 PM CST EEA

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS, BALTIMORE /44-410/ AND
NEW YORK /44-974/

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA / LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM,
/DECEASED/ CR.

DEFENSE ATTORNEYS HAVE ENGAGED PSYCHIATRISTS DR. M. F.
GUTTMACHER, BALTIMORE, MD., REPORTEDLY ATTACHED TO MARYLAND
SUPREME COURT, AND DR. B. W. BROMBERG, KOTONAH, NEW YORK, ATTACHED
TO PINECREST HOSPITAL, TO EXAMINE RUBY. THESE DOCOTRS ARE
KNOWN TO HAVE TALKED TO RUBY ON DECEMBER TWENTYONE AND TWENTYTWO.

BUREAU AND RECEIVING OFFICES FURNISH RESULTS OF INDICES
CHECKS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PAGES OF REPORT.

END ACK IN ORD

WA 3-57 PM OK FBI WA OS

BA 3-57 PM OK FBI BA FMJ

TU CLEAR

44-24016-865

22 DEC 30 1963

December 27, 1963

AIRTEL

TO: - SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC-45 865

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

Reurtel 12/22/63 requesting a check of Bureau files concerning Dr. M. E. Guttmacher and Dr. B. W. Bromberg.

No record Bureau files re Dr. B. W. Bromberg.

For background data on Dr. Guttmacher, see Manfred S. Guttmacher in "Who's Who in America."

Enclosed for Dallas' information concerning Dr. Guttmacher is one copy each of letter from SAC, Baltimore, together with its enclosure, a clipping from the 3/10/59 issue of the Baltimore "Sun"; a copy of the clipping from the 2/6/59 issue of the Washington, D. C., "Daily News"; and a clipping from the Washington, D. C., "Washington Post and Times Herald" of 3/12/59. No additional pertinent information is contained in Bureau files concerning Guttmacher.

Enclosures (4)

1 - Baltimore (44-410) (Info)
1 - New York (44-974) (Info)

GHG:ncb
(8)

MAILED 27
DEC 27 1963
COMM-FBI

JAN 3 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 12/26/63

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, DALLAS AND BUFFALO

FROM: SAC, WFO

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED PAREN, CR, OO DALLAS.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY. NO RECORD WFO INDICES JERRY BARBER, EILEEN KILDEA, WESTERN UNION, WASHINGTON, D.C. UNABLE TO LOCATE TELEGRAMS. IF FURTHER WESTERN UNION CHECK DESIRED, DALLAS FURNISH ALL WESTERN UNION INFO ON THE TELEGRAMS.

2 - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

ABM:moh
(5)

EX-104 44-24016-866

5 DEC 30 1963

58 JAN 3 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 26 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-26-63 7-41 PM MST FHD

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /44-24016/, SAC SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ AND SAC, DENVER

FROM SAC, BUTTE /44-208/ 1P

FOLLOWING TEL RECEIVED BY BUTTE FROM SAN FRANCISCO.

QUOTE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH. VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR.

MRS, JEAN KRAHNE, THREE ONE ONE SIX PAPER AVE., SANTA CLARA, CALIF., ADVISES HER FATHER, WALLACE HOBSON, WAS PROPRIETOR OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS NIGHT CLUB IN SAN FRANCISCO MANY YEARS AGO AND EMPLOYED JACK RUBY AS A BOUNCER. KRAHNE ADVISED HER FATHER IS A MERCHANT SEAMAN WHOSE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS IS UNKNOWN.

INVESTIGATION AT SAN FRANCISCO REFLECTS WALLACE HOBSON IS A BARTENDER ON MERCHANT VESSELS THROUGH THE UNION HALL. HE LISTS NEXT OF KIN AS A SISTER RESIDING AT FOUR ZERO SEVEN SIXTY ST., THERMOPOLIS, WY.

BUTTE WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW HOBSON-S SISTER TO OBTAIN HIS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING AT SAN FRANCISCO TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW HOBSON.

AM COPY TO DALLAS. UNQUOTE.

DENVER AT THERMOPLIS, WY., HANDLE LEAD.

DALLAS ADVISED AM.

END AND ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 8-46 PM OK FBI WA WS

SF 5-46 PM OK FBI XXX SF MLP

JAN 3 1964

8-46 PM MST OK FBI DN TEN

REC-45 44-24016-867

22 DEC 30 1963

FBI

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 26 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-26-63 4-41 PM PST MLP

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC, BUTTE

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR.

MRS. JEAN KRAHNE, THREE ONE ONE SIX PAPER AVE., SANTA CLARA, CALIF., ADVISES HER FATHER, WALLACE HOBSON, WAS PROPRIETOR OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS NIGHT CLUB IN SAN FRANCISCO MANY YEARS AGO AND EMPLOYED JACK RUBY AS A BOUNCER. KRAHNE ADVISED HER FATHER IS A MERCHANT SEAMAN WHOSE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS IS UNKNOWN.

INVESTIGATION AT SAN FRANCISCO REFLECTS WALLACE HOBSON IS A BARTENDER ON MERCHANT VESSELS THROUGH THE UNION HALL. HE LISTS NEXT OF KIN AS A SISTER RESIDING AT FOUR ZERO SEVEN SIXTH ST., THERMOPOLIS, WY.

BUTTE WILL LOCATE AND INTERVIEW HOBSON-S SISTER TO OBTAIN HIS PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.

INVESTIGATION CONTINUING AT SAN FRANCISCO TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW HOBSON.

REC-45 44-24016-868

AM COPY TO DALLAS

END AND ACK PLS

22 DEC 30 1963

WA 7-46 PM OK FBI WASHINGTON DC

BT 5-44 PM MSY MST OK FBI BT FHB

TU DISC M

5 JAN 3 1964

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 27 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-27-63 10-22 AM MS

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS BUTTE AND DENVER

FROM SAC SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED,

CR.

REMYTEL DECEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST.

DISCONTINUE ATTEMPTS TO LOCATE WALLACE HOBSON. HOBSON LOCATED AND INTERVIEWED IN SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO ON DECEMBER TWENTYSIX LAST AND ADVISED THAT HE HAS NEVER EMPLOYED JACK RUBY AND NEVER HEARD OF JACK RUBY PRIOR TO THE RECENT PUBLICITY AND THAT HIS DAUGHTER, MRS. JEAN KRAHNE WHO FURNISHED THE INITIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING HOBSON IS EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED AND UNRELIABLE.

3116 Ropert Ave.
Santa Clara, Calif

AM COPY TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1-27 PM OK FBI WA MSL

BT 11-26 AM OK FBI BT KS

DN 11-26 AM OK FBI DN ML

TU DSCO

REC-45 44-24972-869

22 DEC 30 1963

JAN 3 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 30 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-30-63 6-58 PM DHM

TO DIRECTOR, AND SACS DALLAS /44-1639/, AND WFO

FROM SAC, CHICAGO /44-647/ 2-P

WFO VIA WASHINGTON

JACK L. RUBY, AKA,. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DECEASED VICTIM. CR. OO.. DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL TO CHICAGO DECEMBER THIRTY, INSTANT.

AMOUNG LETTERS RECEIVED BY JACK L. RUBY AT THE DALLAS COUNTY JAIL IS ONE POSTMARKED DECEMBER THREE, LAST, AT MUNCIE, INDIANA. IT IS WRITTEN ON LETTERHEAD OF THE BELLA VILLA MOTEL, STEVENSVILLE, MICHIGAN. ABOVE THE LETTERHEAD IS THE RETURN ADDRESS OF PAUL NEW, ASSOCIATED BOOKING CORPORATION, TWO ZERO THREE NORTH WABASH AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. THE LETTER IS SIGNED PAUL NEW. THIS LETTER INDICATES THAT NEW IS AN ENTERTAINER WHO WORKED AT THE CABANA HOTEL, DALLAS QUOTE A WHILE BACK UNQUOTE AND WAS SUPPOSED TO GO TO WORK FOR RUBY AT HIS PLACE, BUT COULD NOT DO SO. THE LETTER INDICATES THAT NEW WAS WRITING

END PAGE ONE

5 8 JAN 3 1964

TWO COPIES WFO

22 DEC 31 1963

cc Fehl

THE WORDS AND MUSIC TO A SPIRITUAL TYPE SONG WITH THE MEMORY OF THE LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY IN MIND. HE REQUESTED IN THE LETTER THAT RUBY WRITE TO HIM AND GIVE HIM AN IDEA OF HIS FELLING FOR PRESIDENT KENNEDY FOR THE PURPOSE OF ISPIRATION. THIS LETTER INDICATES THERE IS AN ACQUAINTANCE BETWEEN PAUL AND RUBY. HAROLD GROSSI. ASSOCIATED BOOKING CORPORATION, CHICAGO, ADVISED NEW PRESENTLY APPEARING AT THE CRESCENT LOUNGE, ONE THREE THREE EIGHT NEW YORK AVENUE, NORTHWEST, WASHINGTON, D.C. AND WILL BE APPEARING THERE UNTIL JANUARY FIVE, NEXT. WHILE IN WASHINGTON NEW/S RESIDENCE IS THE CAIRO HOTEL, ONE SIX ONE FIVE Q STREET NORTHWEST WASHINGTON, D.C.

WASHINTON FIELD OFFICE INTERVIEW NEW REGARDING HIS ACQUAINTANCE WITH, KNOWLEDGE OF, AND CONNECTION WITH RUBY AND DETERMINE IF HE HAS ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-06 PM OK FBI WA LA

DL 7-06 PM CSOXX CST OK FBI DL JEH

TU DISCM

COMMUNICATIONS SECT
DEC 30 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-30-63 PM 7-13 CST JEH

TO DIRECTOR /44-14016/ AND
SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD /44-520/

FROM SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED PAREN. CR. OO- DALLAS

SETH KANTOR, REPRESENTIATIVE OF SCRIPPS DASH HOWARD ALLIANCE, TEN THIRTEEN THIRTEENTH STREET NORTHWEST, WASHINGTON, D. C., STATED IN INTERVIEW DEC. THREE LAST THAT HE SAW RUBY AT PARKLAND HOSPITAL, DALLAS, AT APPROXIMATELY ONE TWENTEIGHT PM, FRIDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, LAST, JUST PRIOR TO OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENT BY MALCOLM MC DUFF, WHITEHOUSE PRESS AIDE, OF PRESIDENT BENNEDY- S DEATH. KANTOR STATED RUBY TUGGED AT HIS, KANTOR- S, COAT AND HE TURNED TO RECOGNIZE RUBY FROM PREVIOUS ACQUAINTANCE WHEN KANTOR WORKED IN DALLAS FOR A NEWSPAPER.

RUBY EMPHATICALLY DENIED IN INTERVIEW DEC. TWENTYONE LAST THAT HE HAD NOT GONE TO PARKLAND HOSPITAL AT ANY TIME NOV. TWENTY-TWO OR SUBSEQUENT TO ASSASSINATION. INVESTIGATION TENDS TO

END PAGE ONE

FBI - 45 44-24016-871

22 DEC 31 1963

TWO COPIES WFO

58 JAN 3 1964

cc Fall

INDICATE RUBY- S PRESENCE ELSEWHERE AT TIME KANTOR ALLEGEDLY SAW HIM.

KANTOR USED THE ABOVE IN A PRESS ARTICLE HE FILED WITH HIS NEWS AGENCY. REQUEST RE- INTERVIEW WITH KANTOR TO DETERMINE WHETHER HE STILL CLAIMS HE ACTUALLY SAW RUBY AT HOSPITAL OR WHETHER THIS INFORMATION WAS INSERTED IN HIS ARTICLE IN THE NATURE OF QUOTE LITERARY LICENSE PERIOD UNQUOTE.

CORR PAGE ONE L1 XXX 3 4 XX L 3 WD 3 REPRESENTATIVE

L 9 KENNEDY- S

END AND ACK.

8-16 PM OK FBI WA NH

TU NH CLDAR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 21 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-21-63 9-10 PM CST LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639 5-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED. CR. Civil Rights

REBUTEL TO DALLAS DEC. NINETEEN LAST.

RUBY INTERVIEWED DEC. TWENTYONE, SIXTYTHREE AT CO. JAIL, DALLAS, TEXAS, FROM ONE FIFTY P. M. TO FIVE P. M. IN PRESENCE OF RUBY-S ATTORNEYS.

RUBY STATES ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST HE LEFT WESTERN UNION OFFICE IN DALLAS AND WALKED DIRECTLY TOWARD POLICE DEPT. BLDG. AS HE APPROACHED MAIN STREET RAMP GOING TO BASEMENT GARAGE, A POLICE CAR DRIVEN BY LT. PIERCE CAME OUT THIS RAMP ENTERING ONTO MAIN STREET. A POLICE OFFICER WHO HAD BEEN IN FRONT OF RAMP WALKED TOWARD RAMP AND STOOPED TO LOOK INSIDE POLICE CAR. RUBY, WITHOUT PAUSING, WALKED DOWN RAMP AND ENTERED BASEMENT. Dallas, Texas, Police Dept.

RUBY DENIES KNOWING FORMER POLICE OFFICER NAPOLEON J. DANIELS OR OFFICER ROY EUGENE VAUGHN. DENIES SEEING DANIELS OR ANY OTHER PERSON AROUND MAIN ST. RAMP OTHER THAN LT. PIERCE IN POLICE CAR AND OFFICER STANDING IN FRONT OF RAMP, WHOSE NAME HE DOES NOT KNOW. HE DENIES SEEING ANYONE OTHER THAN LT. PIERCE LEAVING FROM MAIN STREET RAMP AT TIME RUBY ENTERED.

REC-50 44-24016-872

END PAGE ONE

22 DEC 31 1963

79 JAN 6 1964

RUBY CLAIMS HAD GUN IN RIGHT FRONT POCKET OF TROUSERS AND NOT IN COAT POCKET. STATES DID NOT HAVE HANDS IN POCKET WHEN HE WALKED DOWN RAMP. CLAIMS HE DID NOT SPEAK TO ANYONE IN BASEMENT PRIOR TO SHOOTING VICTIM AND DID NOT RECOGNIZE ANYONE IN BASEMENT PRIOR TO SHOOTING. HAD NO PRESS OR LAW ENFORCEMENT IDENTIFICATION OF ANY KIND AND EXHIBITED NOTHING TO ANYONE EITHER PRIOR TO OR AFTER ENTERING BASEMENT.

RUBY DENIES ANY CONSPIRACY BETWEEN DANIELS, VAUGHN, OR ANY OTHER PERSON. RUBY STATES THAT NO ONE SPOKE TO HIM WHILE HE WAS IN BASEMENT OR AFTER HE ARRIVED IN BASEMENT UNTIL AFTER HE SHOT OSWALD.

RUBY STATES HAS HAD NO HEALTH PROBLEMS, DOES NOT HAVE STEEL PLATE IN HEAD. STATES MOTHER WAS IN INSANE ASYLUM PRIMARILY DUE TO FAMILY SITUATION INVOLVING ALCOHOLIC FATHER AND CHANGE OF LIFE PERIOD. STATES IN NINETEEN FIFTYTWO HE WENT BROKE IN DALLAS NIGHT CLUB BUSINESS, WAS MENTALLY DEPRESSED AND ~~QUOTE~~ "HIBERNATED" ~~UNQUOTE~~ FOR THREE OR FOUR MONTHS IN DALLAS, REFUSING HUMAN COMPANIONSHIP.

RUBY STATES BORN IN CHICAGO WHERE LIVED UNTIL NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE, SPENT SHORT TIME IN LOS ANGELES, THEN WENT TO SAN FRANCISCO SAME YEAR. RETURNED TO CHICAGO NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN WHERE REMAINED UNTIL NINETEEN FORTYONE. IN NINETEEN FORTYONE WAS ~~QUOTE~~ "ON THE ROAD" ~~UNQUOTE~~ IN

END PAGE TWO

EASTERN STATES, NO FIXED ADDRESS, SELLING PUNCH BOARDS, RETURNED TO CHICAGO SAME YEAR. SPENT BRIEF PERIOD IN ST. LOUIS, NINETEEN FORTYTWO, BACK TO CHICAGO SAME YEAR. STATED IN MILITARY SERVICE NINETEEN FORTYTHREE TO FORTYSIX, MOVED TO DALLAS NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN AND RETURNED TO CHICAGO BRIEFLY SAME YEAR, RETURNED TO DALLAS IN NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN AND HAS RESIDED IN DALLAS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE. DENIES ANY OTHER RESIDENCES. DENIES OPERATING NIGHT CLUBS OR OTHER BUSINESSES ELSEWHERE SINCE COMING TO DALLAS.

STATES WAS IN WINDSOR, ONTARIO, FEW MONTHS, NINETEEN TWENTYNINE-THIRTY, WAS IN JUAREZ, MEXICO ONCE IN NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE WHILE EN ROUTE TO CALIFORNIA, DENIES ANY OTHER TRIPS TO MEXICO. WAS IN CUBA IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE FOR EIGHT TO TEN DAYS VACATION TRIP. DENIES ANY OTHER CUBAN TRIPS OR OTHER TRAVEL OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.

RUBY DENIES MEMBERSHIP IN ANY SUBVERSIVE OR POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS OF ANY NATURE, SPECIFICALLY ANY INTEREST IN CUBAN POLITICAL AFFAIRS, OR AFFILIATION WITH FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE. DENIES ANY ~~QUOTE~~ "GUNRUNNING" ~~UNQUOTE~~ ACTIVITIES EXCEPT TO STATE THAT A FEW YEARS AGO READ IN PAPER ABOUT INDIVIDUAL, NAME NOT RECALLED

END PAGE THREE

RESIDING IN HOUSTON, TEXAS, AREA WHO WAS SUPPOSEDLY RUNNING GUNS TO CASTRO AT A TIME WHEN ~~QUOTE~~"CASTRO WAS POPULAR IN THE UNITED STATES"~~UNQUOTE~~. STATED ATTEMPTED TO CALL THIS INDIVIDUAL WITH VIEW TO ~~QUOTE~~"MAKING A BUCK"~~UNQUOTE~~ THROUGH PROMOTION OF JEEPS FOR SALE TO CUBA. STATED HAS ATTENDED NO MEETINGS OF ANY SORT IN CONNECTION WITH CUBAN AFFAIRS.

DENIES ANY UNION AFFILIATION EXCEPT ASSOCIATION WITH SCRAP IRON AND JUNK DELAERS UNION, CHICAGO, NINETEEN THIRTYSEVEN.

RUBY ADMITS TRAVEL TO HOUSTON AND EDNA, TEXAS, AND NEW ORLEANS, LA. SUMMER OF SIXTYTHREE, NEW ORLEANS TRIP TO ATTEMPT TO SECURE SERVICES OF ~~QUOTE~~"JADA"~~UNQUOTE~~, A NIGHT CLUB STRIPPER. STATES FLEW TO NEW YORK SUMMER SIXTYTHREE TO PROTEST ACTIVITIES OF COMPETITORS TO UNION OFFICIALS. DENIES RECOLLECTION OF ANY OTHER TRAVEL OUTSIDE DALLAS DURING CURRENT YEAR. FURNISHED DETAILS OF TRAVEL IN PAST YEARS TO OTHER POINTS IN UNITED STATES WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE NO IMPORTANCE. STATES HAS NEVER BEEN OUTSIDE CITY OF DALLAS WITH ANY DALLAS POLICE OFFICERS. RUBY DENIES HIRING ANY POLICE OFFICER AT HIS CLUB OR IN ANY CAPACITY FOR ANYTHING. DENIES HAVING LAW ENFORECEMENT COMMISSION

END PAGE FOUR

OR PRESS CARD.

RUBY EMPHATICALLY DENIES ANY PREVIOUS ACQUAINTANCE OR ASSOCIATION WITH OR KNOWLEDGE OF OSWALD OR EVER HEARING HIS NAME PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION.

END PAGE

END AND HOLD

WA---9-27 PM OK FBI WZ OS

FBI

Date: 12/23/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTENTION: JAMES R. MALLEY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

OO: DALLAS

INTERVIEWS WITH POLICE AND NEWS MEDIA

The following information is submitted in an effort to clarify the figures submitted as to the number of police officers and news media representatives interviewed who were either present at or stationed near the scene of RUBY's shooting of OSWALD, November 24, 1963.

Sixty officers have been interviewed who were in the immediate area when OSWALD was shot. These persons were in the immediate area of the shooting or were on the ramps leading from the basement, or were guarding doors to the immediate area.

Fortyseven additional officers have been interviewed who were in the basement area and had left on other assignments shortly before the shooting, or were stationed in the basement but not in close proximity to the actual shooting. This figure also includes personnel assigned to other duties than guarding or transporting OSWALD, but who were in the general basement area.

REC-50 44-24016-873

DEC 23 1963

3 Bureau
2 Dallas
CLP:lp
(5)

cc - Mack

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NEWS MEDIA

Fortyeight news media representatives who were either in the basement or in the immediate area at the time of the shooting have been interviewed. An additional 27 representatives have been interviewed who had been at the police department prior to the shooting, but were outside or had left the area at the time of the shooting. It also includes a few individuals who were initially believed to have been present, but upon interview were found not to have been.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 30 1963

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Evans | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

U R G E N T 12-30-63 7-54 PM EST TEK

TO DIRECTOR /105-82555/ AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND /105-76 74/

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R, OO DALLAS.

[redacted] WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST, ON DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST RELATED THAT HE RECENTLY MET A GIRL IN A BAR IN THE THEATRICAL SECTION OF CLEVELAND WHO DURING COURSE OF CONVERSATION MENTIONED SHE ONCE WORKED FOR JACK RUBY IN DALLAS. PCI ONLY KNEW HER AS QUOTE YUM YUM END QUOTE AND BELIEVED SHE IS AN EXOTIC DANCER OF SYRIAN EXTRACTION. QUOTE YUM YUM END QUOTE WAS IDENTIFIED AS SUBSEQUENTLY INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE.

STELLA BRAY, NEE KALIFIA, ALSO KNOWN AS MRS. CHARLES BRAY, THE VILLAGE APARTMENTS, CLEVELAND, OHIO, IS A STRIPPER WHO USES THE PROFESSIONAL NAME QUOTE YUM YUM END QUOTE. ON INSTANT DATE SHE RELATED THAT DURING SUMMER NINETEEN FIFTYSIX SHE HAD A THREE MONTH ENGAGEMENT AT JACK RUBY'S

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-874

79 JAN 6 1964

22 JAN 2 1964

CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS. HER RELATIONS WITH RUBY WERE STRICKLY EMPLOYEE DASH EMPLOYER. SHE RECALLS RUBY TO BE A CALM INDIVIDUAL, WELL KNOWN TO EVERONE IN DALLAS. SHE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE RELATIVE TO RUBY-S POLITICAL AFFILIATION, BACKGROUND, AND HAD NEVER SEEN NOR HEARD OF OSWALD PRIOR TO THE PRESIDENT-S ASSASSINATION.

REPORT FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA N7-58 PM OK FBI WA WS

DL 6-57 PM CST OK FBI DL JEH

TU BOTH AND CLEARV

SAC, Detroit 12/27/63

Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Enclosed herewith for Detroit and Dallas are two copies of a letter to the Attorney General from M. Sylvester purporting that Sylvester has some knowledge of Ruby's possible connection with the assassination of President Kennedy.

Detroit should promptly interview Sylvester for full details of any information in his possession relating to this matter. Any leads to further resolve the matter which derive from the interview must be set forth and expeditiously covered.

Furnish results to Dallas by appropriate FD-302.

Enclosures - 2 ENCLOSURE

2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enclosures - 2)

JWH:cag
(6)

REC 22 44-24016 875

Ex.-112

DEC 27 1963

DEC 30 1963

JAN 6 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TRUE COPY

Box 131
East Lansing, Mich.
Dec. 19, 1963

Robert Kennedy,
Attorney General
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir,

There is a document which carries a picture showing Ruby or Rubinstein and one of the principal participants at the scene of your late brother's tragedy in a position of conviviality.

Other incidents have happened which would seem to show a participation of the above mentioned principal in those events as a behind the scenes investigator.

If you are interested I would be glad to inform you of the identity of the principal mentioned.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ M. Sylvester

TRUE COPY

East Lansing, Mich.
Dec. 19, 1963

Robert Kennedy,
Attorney General
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir,--

There is a document which carries a picture showing Ruby or Rubinstein and one of the principal participants at the scene of your late brothers tragedy in a position of conviviality.

Other incidents have happened which would seem to show a participation of the above mentioned principal in those events as a behind the scenes instigator.

If you are interested I would be glad to inform you of the identity of the principal mentioned.

Sincerely yours,
W. Sylvester

DEC 30 11 00 AM '63

LPT
REC'D
2 xerox copies and
one OL FBI
by 1st mail

144-24016-8

RECORDED

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 12/26/63

FROM : SAC, PORTLAND (44-225)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY

Re Dallas teletype to Bureau and other offices, 12/18/63, and Portland teletype to Dallas, 12/19/63.

RE: ROBERT J. WRIGHT, 1974 N. 16th,
SPRINGFIELD, OREGON

Enclosed herewith for the Dallas Office are 25 copies of an insert which reflects results of negative interview of ROBERT J. WRIGHT, aka BOB WRIGHT.

[redacted] Western Union, Eugene, Oregon, on 12/19/63 checked available records and exhibited a Western Union copy of a telegram sent by BOB WRIGHT to JACK RUBY. Mr. FULMER advised that he did not at this time wish to furnish copies of the telegram and suggested that if these become necessary that they be obtained through the usual means, a subpoena duces tecum in his name.

He granted permission to check the telegram and the following information was obtained:

The telegram was sent at 9:50 A.M., Pacific Standard Time, 11/24/63. It was sent to JACK RUBY, Dallas City Hall, and the sender was shown as BOB WRIGHT,

(2) - Bureau AM
2 - Dallas (Enc.25) AM
2 - Portland

REC. 56 876

31 DEC 30 1963

WTL:gst
(6)

PD 44-225

1974 N. 16th, Springfield, Oregon, telephone number-
746-1984. The contents of the telegram - "Congratulations.

DEC 23 1963

TELETYPE

URGENT 12-22-63 3-23 PM CST FLL

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SACS MEMPHIS /44-1165/,
LOS ANGELES /44-895/ AND SAN FRANCISCO /44-494/

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM /DECEASED/, CR.

CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE [redacted] ADVISES HE, [redacted] GRANT REPORTEDLY INFORMED SHE HAD CONTRIBUTED TO THE SCHOOL OF JEWISH STUDIES, NEW YORK CITY. SHE STATED SHE WAS NOT SURE OF HER PARTICIPATION IN SOME OF THE OTHER UNNAMED ORGANIZATIONS [redacted]

SAME SOURCE STATES THE PLANNED DEMONSTRATION BY RUBY/S ATTORNEYS AT TIME OF BOND HEARING MONDAY NEXT IS OFF TO A QUOTE POOR START UNQUOTE. SOURCE STATED HE HAS BEEN FURNISHED NAMES OF INDIVIDUALS TO CONTACT FOR ASSISTANCE ON CONDUCTING THIS DEMONSTRATION. HE FURNISHED NAMES OF SOME INDIVIDUALS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING -

JIMMY DICKENS, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE.

TEX RITTER, HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA.

TENNESSEE ERNIE FORD, SAN FRANCISCO.

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-36170

REC 8 44-24016-877

5 DEC 30

CC Mr. Rosen

XEROX JAN 2 1963

JAN 7 1964

PAGE TWO

CERTAIN OF THE OTHERS WHOSE NAMES WERE FURNISHED ARE IDENTIFIABLE AS DALLAS RESIDENTS WITH NO SUBVERSIVE CONNECTIONS KNOWN.

REQUEST INDICES CHECKS FOR ANY SUBVERSIVE AFFILIATIONS OF ABOVE NAMED INDIVIDUALS.

END AND ACK

2 4-28 PM OK FBI WA OS

3-28 PM OK FBI ME JE

TU DISC

DECEMBER 31, 1963

PLAIN TEXT 131364

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, CLEVELAND 44-24016-878

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI HIC-12

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE H. OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

DEPARTMENT THIS DATE FURNISHED TELEGRAM DIRECTED TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL AS FOLLOWS.

QUOTE MR. ROBERT KENNEDY DEAR SIR COLON PLEASE HAVE KNOWLEDGABLE AGENT CONTACT ME COLLECT BY PHONE AT SEVEN TWO FOUR DASH FIVE ZERO EIGHT ONE WILLIAMSBURG OHIO CONCERNING RUBY VS TEXAS WITH POSSIBLE FEDERAL SUPERAUTHORITY. A. D. MC ERLANE END QUOTE;

CLEVELAND PROMPTLY UPON RECEIPT CONTACT MC ERLANE AND INTERVIEW HIM FOR FULL DETAILS OF ANY INFORMATION HE HAS RE JACK L. RUBY, RUBY-S KILLING OF OSWALD OR ASSOCIATION WITH OSWALD. ANY LEADS TO FULLY RESOLVE MATTER DERIVED FROM THE INTERVIEW MUST BE IMMEDIATELY SET FORTH AND COVERED.

ADVISE BUREAU OF RESULTS AND FURNISH APPROPRIATE FD THREE ZERO TWOS TO OFFICE OF ORIGIN DALLAS.

MAIL CC TO DALLAS.

COPIES DESTROYED

JAN 3 1964

1 - DALLAS

JWH:hw

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 31 1963

TELETYPE

6-85

21 JAN 6 1973

HINES

# Memorandum

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: December 31 1963

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General Criminal Division

HJM:WEF:mms
129-11

SUBJECT: TELEGRAM FROM A. D. Mc ERLANE

131366

Attached for your information and any action deemed appropriate is a telegram which the Attorney General has received from subject individual.

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

EX-112 REC-12

44-24016-878

DEC 31 1963

17 DEC 31 1963

CORRESPONDENCE

# TELEGRAM SPECIAL

WUT040 WUB013 CTA016

1963 DEC 25 AM 9:

CT LLR99 NL PD TDCT WILLIAMSBURG OHIO 25

131367

ATTY GENL USA

WASHDC

MR ROBERT KENNEDY DEAR SIR: PLEASE HAVE KNOWLEDGABLE AGENT CONTACT ME COLLEVT BY PHONE AT 724-5081 WILLIAMSBURG OHIO CONVERNING RUBY VS TEXAS WITH POSSIBLE FEDERAL SUPERAUTHORITY

A D. MCERLANE

724-5081.

908A EST DEC 26 63

RECEIVED
CRIMINAL DIVISION
DEC 26 3 05 PM '63
DEPT OF JUSTICE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DEC 26 1963
ATTORNEY GENERAL

S.H

44-24014-878

ENCLOSURE

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 829

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

32

DEA

# REFERRAL

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 19 1963

TELETYPE

UNIT

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-19-63 5-25 PM PAT

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM SAC, DETROIT /44-563/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE DEC. NINETEEN INSTANT.

QUOTE TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY UNQUOTE.

J. [redacted] HARRISON IDENTIFIED AS JOSEPH DECIE HARRISON, NINE TWO FIVE SOUTH STATE ST., ANN ARBOR, MICH., WHO ADVISED THAT HE SENT FIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER TO RUBY. HARRISON STATES HE DOES NOT KNOW RUBY OR VICTIM AND HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF ACQUAINTANCES OF RUBY OR VICTIM. STATES TELEGRAM AND MONEY ORDER SENT OUT OF SYMPATHY FOR RUBY.

HARRISON [redacted]

[redacted] HARRISON REPORTED AS CP MEMBER DETROIT DIVISION IN MAY NINETEEN FIFTY AND DECEMBER NINETEEN FIFTYONE. REPORTED IN JANUARY NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR AS NO LONGER TRUSTED BY CP MEMBERS IN ANN ARBOR

END PAGE ONE

REC 44-24016-880

LA-175

DEC 31 1963

XEROX

JAN 2 1963

JAN 7 1964

CC Feb

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

AS SUSPECTED INFORMANT FOR FBI. IN DECEMBER NINETEEN SIXTY HARRISON TRAVELED TO CUBA WITH A CHRISTMAS TOUR SPONSORED BY FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE.

IN JULY NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR BROTHER OF HARRISON REPORTED TO ANN ARBOR PD HARRISON A MENTAL CASE AND GOING TO COMMIT SUICIDE. POLICE FOUND HARRISON IN FRONT OF HOME IN DAZED AND CONFUSED CONDITION. CONFINED FOR INVESTIGATION OF MENTAL DISORDER WITH POLICE RECORD NOTING HARRISON HAD IDEA HE WANTED TO HURT SOMEONE OR TAKE HIS OWN LIFE. HIS BROTHER REPORTED THAT HE HAD BEEN IN VETERANS HOSPITAL PREVIOUSLY FOR SIMILAR DIFFICULTIES.

NO REPORTED SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITY BY HARRISON SINCE NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR. INSERT FOLLOWS.

LOGICAL INVESTIGATION DETROIT TO LOCATE INDIVIDUAL IDENTICAL WITH /FNU/ SEDLER NEGATIVE. EFFORTS CONTINUING TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW STUART WATSON.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

DL4-32 PM OK FBI DL EEA

WA 5-C32 PM OK FBI WA LLD

TU DISC..

FBI

Date: 12/11/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
- - LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated 11/30/63 and 12/6/63, at Dallas.

Enclosed to the Bureau are 5 copies, for Chicago three copies, Detroit, New Orleans and New York City one copy each of a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements and activities of JACK L. RUBY from January, 1963, through November 24, 1963, as obtained from review of referenced reports.

REC 33 44-24016-881

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 5)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (Info) (Enc. 3)
1 - Detroit (44-563) (Info) (Enc. 1)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064) (Info) (Enc. 1)
1 - New York City (44-974) (Info) (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas
(9) csh

5 JAN 8 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639
AS:lp
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

For information of the Bureau and interested offices, the following entries in the above-mentioned chronology bear references to the Dallas case, Serial and Page(s) (44-1639-644, page 10, etc.; 44-1639-4152, page 10, etc.) so that greater detail of any particular entry can be readily found. Serial 644 in the Dallas file is the Dallas report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30/63; and Serial 1452 in the Dallas file is the Dallas report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 12/6/63.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | BOBBY GENE MOORE, Oakland, California, saw RUBY in Dallas, Texas, exact date unknown, while visiting Dallas from Oakland, California. | 44-1639-1452 Page 92 |
| FEBRUARY 12, 1963 | RUBY arrested by Dallas Police Department for simple assault | 44-1639-644 Page 697 |
| FEBRUARY, 1963 8:30 PM, exact date unknown. | RUBY had fight with DON TABON at Burgundy Room, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 708 |
| FEBRUARY 15, 1963, at night | RUBY had fight with DON TABON at Burgandy Room, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 709 |
| MARCH 14, 1963 | RUBY arrested by Dallas Police Department on Alias Ticket # 24040 | 44-1639-644 Page 697 |
| MAY, 1963 | RUBY contacted JUANITA DALE PHILLIPS, aka "Candy Barr," Edna, Texas, 10 times between April 1, 1963, and the end of May, 1963, including two times in May. (most contacts by phone) | 44-1639-644 Page 438 |
| MAY 9, 1963 | RUBY registered May 9, 1963, in Room 2608, Sheraton Lincoln Hotel, Houston, Texas; was enroute to Edna, Texas, to visit "Candy Barr." | 44-1639-644 Pages 655 656 657 |
| MAY 15, 1963 | RUBY contacted HAROLD TANNENBAUM, Old French Opera House, Bourbon Street, New Orleans, La., seeking talent for night club in Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01 1973

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| MAY 16, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans. La., telephoned RUBY in Edna, Texas, regarding hiring of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA) | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |
| JUNE 5, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, re hiring and contract of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA) | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |
| JUNE 14, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, re hiring and contract of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |
| JUNE 19, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, La., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding hiring and contract of JEANETTE CONFORTO (JADA). | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |
| JUNE -- 1963 (exact date unknown) | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, North Louisiana, traveled to Dallas, Texas, to see RUBY, and saw him. | 44-1639-1452 Page 132 |
| JUNE -- 1963 | Following people saw RUBY at New Orleans while RUBY seeking talen there: PAUL CASCIO, HAZEL KEMP, HENRY MORICI, JOE EDWARD, NICK GRAFFAGNINI, FRANK CARACI, and LEON CORNMAN. | 44-1639-644 Pages 658 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 |
| JULY 6, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY in Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |
| JULY 24, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. | 44-1639-1452 Page 131 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| AUGUST 4, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. | 44-1639-1452 Page 132 |
| AUGUST 4-6, 1963 | Records, Hilton Hotel, New York City, New York, show RUBY checked in there 10:59 PM, August 4, 1963, and checked out 4:40 PM, August 6, 1963, apparently in New York, looking for talent. | 44-1639-1452 Page 43 |
| JUNE 1 through AUGUST 31, 1963 | CHERYL ASTON, Chicago, Illinois, saw RUBY at Henrici's Restaurant, Chicago, Ill., and subsequently received some telephone calls from RUBY from Dallas, Texas, during period June 1, 1963, through August 31, 1963, exact time unknown, but believed to be during first or second week of August, 1963. | 44-1639-1452 Page 50 |
| AUGUST, 1963 | Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois, RUBY's sister, saw RUBY at O'Hare Field, Chicago, Illinois, during stopover while he was traveling from New York City, New York, to Dallas, Texas, by American Airlines. | 44-1639-644 Page 202 |
| AUGUST 19 to SEPTEMBER 1, 1963 | Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois, visited in Dallas, Texas, from August 19, 1963, to September 1, 1963, and saw RUBY during visit. | 44-1639-644 Page 202 |
| SEPTEMBER 6, 1963 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, traveled to Dallas, Texas, where he stayed with RUBY. | 44-1639-1452 Page 132 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| Late SEPTEMBER, 1963 | HILLEL SILVERMAN, Rabbi, saw RUBY at services at Temple Shearith Israel, Dallas, during each of High Holiday services, in late September, 1963. | 44-1639-644 Page 339 |
| OCTOBER, 1963 | | |
| 10/11/63 | RUBY met LARRY (CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD) at Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-644 Page 517 |
| 10/21/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD met RUBY at Texas State Fairgrounds, Dallas, Texas, afternoon of 10/21/63. | 44-1639-1452 Page 147 |
| 10/21/63 | RUBY contacted RUBY SWENSON, Secretary of ROBERT T. BROWN, a property owner, regarding business property in Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 465 |
| 10/22/63 | RUBY contacted ROBERT T. BROWN by telephone and in person regarding business property BROWN owns. They traveled together along with RUBY's "decorator" to 2917 Maple Avenue, Dallas, to look at property. | 44-1639-644 Page 465 |
| 10/23-25/63 | RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned MICHAEL SHORE at Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York City, New York, regarding RUBY's troubles with American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA). | 44-1639-644 Page 454 |
| 10/25/63 | ROBERT FRANKLIN, Chicago, Ill., was introduced to RUBY at Dallas, Texas, by J. D. TURNER of Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-1452 Page 81 |
| 10/30/63 | HAROLD TANNENBAUM, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephoned RUBY in Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. | 44-1639-1452 Page 132 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 10/30/63 | BOB GREEN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the office of the Dallas Morning News, putting an ad in the newspaper. | 44-1639-1452 Page 202 |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | | |
| 11/1/63 | GEORGE SENATOR moved into RUBY's apartment at Apartment 207, 223 South Ewing Street, Dallas, Tex. | 44-1639-644 Page 296 |
| 11/1/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD started to work for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-1452 Page 147 |
| 11/1/63 | DONALD C. STUART and CHARLES ARNDT saw RUBY at Contract Electronics Company, 2533 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas, and within a day or two of that date again saw RUBY there accompanied by one LARRY (believed to be CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD). | 44-1639-644 Pages 804 806 807 |
| 11/1-23/63 | From about 12:00 noon until 3:00 PM, and from about 10:00PM until 1:30 AM or 2:00 AM each day during the period 11/1-23/63, CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, in connection with CRAFARD's employment. | 44-1639-1452 Page 148 |
| 10/21-11/3/63 | SALVADORE VINCENT GIAMBONE worked at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, from 10/21-11/3/63, and while there saw RUBY. | 44-1639-644 Page 459 |
| 11/4/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas started employment at Carousel Club, and saw RUBY there. | 44-1639-644 Page 559 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/5/63 | HENRY KENTER, Chicago, Ill., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, and talked about the Twistboard Exerciser which RUBY was promoting. | 44-1639-1452 Page 41 |
| 11/5/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, the night of 11/5/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 559 |
| 11/6-21/63 | PAULINE HALL, Dallas, Texas, has seen RUBY at the Vegas Club average of three times a week, usually on Friday and Saturday nights, during period 11/6-21/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 315 |
| 11/8/63 | I. T. (TROY) RACKLEY, Emory, Tex., saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, night of 11/8/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 787 |
| 11/8/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 559 |
| 11/10/63 | HARVEY LAWILL WADE, Chattanooga, Tennessee, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, between 11:00 PM, 11/10/63, and 1:00 AM, 11/11/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 789 |
| 11/11/63 | ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, Los Angeles, California, visited RUBY at Dallas, Texas, on or about 11/11/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 273 |
| 11/11/63 | GLADYS CRADDOCK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, night of 11/11/63. | 44-1639-664 Page 559 |
| 11/13 or 15 1963 | EARN NORMAN, Los Angeles, Calif., saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, night of 11/13 or 11/15/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 557 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/14/63 or 11/15/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, night of 11/14 or 15/63, arguing with employee EARL NORMAN. | 44-1639-1452 Page 149 |
| 11/15/63 | WILMA E. HUGHES, Garland, Texas, talked with RUBY on the telephone in Dallas on or about 11/15/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 324 |
| Late 9 - 11/15/63 | ALFRED DAVIDSON, JR., North Hollywood, California, was closely associated with RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, and generally around Dallas from late September to November 15, 1963, while DAVIDSON was with "The World of Fashion" show in Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 381 |
| 11/16/63 | IRVIN CHARLES MAZZEI, North Hollywood, California, received telephone call from RUBY about 9:00 PM, 11/16/63; (believes RUBY calling from Dallas, Texas) this call was about rules of AGVA and business problems. | 44-1639-1452 Page 193 |
| 11/17/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD talked to RUBY about his, CRAFARD's, leaving RUBY's employ. | 44-1639-1452 Page 149 |
| 11/17/63 | VERN A. DAVIS, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, saw RUBY at Ed's Bar, 813 Exposition Street, Dallas, Texas. (This is questionable identification of RUBY.) | 44-1639-644 Page 812 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/18/63 | ROBERT CRAVEN, South Gate, Calif., telephoned RUBY in Dallas, Tex., and talked to him regarding lumber purchases made by CRAVEN in connection with Texas State Fair, in October, 1963. | 44-1639-1452 Page 72 |
| 11/18/63 | L. F. DAUER, Dallas, Texas, observed RUBY going downstairs at RUBY's apartment house with dogs. (time of day unknown) | 44-1639-644 Page 640 |
| 11/18/63 | THOMAS STEWART PALMER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, on night of 11/18/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 303 |
| 11/18/63 | BILLY CHESTER CARR, Houston, Tex., telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Tex., regarding RUBY's hiring of a band called "The Impellas." | 44-1639-644 Page 576 |
| 11/19/63 | RUBY went to the office of Attorney GRAHAM KOCH regarding delinquent tax matters. | 44-1639-1452 Page 203 |
| 11/19/63 | During morning hours, RUBY was with sister, EVA L. GRANT, at her apartment. | 44-1639-644 Page 164 |
| 11/19/63 | RUBY at Dallas, Texas, telephoned EMMA LOU (Mrs. BILLY CHESTER) CARR at Houston, Texas, regarding appearance of band called "The Impellas" at Vegas Club, Dallas, in near future. | 44-1639-644 Page 524 |
| 11/19/63 | NANCY POWELL, Fort Worth, Texas, saw RUBY on the evening of 11/19/63, at Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-644 Page 510 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | KAREN GREEN WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, evening of 11/19/63, regarding employment. | 44-1639-644 Page 780 |
| 11/20/63 | JOSEPH P. ROSSI, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked with RUBY regarding a new club which RUBY wanted to open. | 44-1639-1452 Page 112 |
| 11/20/63 | EMMA LOU (Mrs. BILLY CHESTER) CARR Houston, Texas, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Texas, about 11:30 AM. | 44-1639-644 Page 524 |
| 11/20/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, between 4:00 or 5:00 PM and 6:30 PM. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/20/63 | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD saw RUBY leave the Carousel Club about 6:30 PM. RUBY went home and returned to the Carousel Club about 8:00 PM. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/20/63 | RUBY took CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD from the Carousel Club to the Vegas Club, Dallas, about 8:00 PM and thereafter called him by telephone three or four times that night. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/20/63 | ELAINE ROGERS saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, on the night of 11/20/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 520 |
| 11/20/63 | HERBERT B. KRAVITZ saw RUBY at the Carousel Club on the night of 11/20/63. | 44-1639-1452 Page 90 |
| 11/21/63 | On or about 11/21/63, RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned ALFRED DAVIDSON, JR., North Hollywood, California. | 44-1639-644 Page 382 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | Attorney GRAHAM KOCH, Dallas, Texas, received telephone call from RUBY regarding delinquent taxes. | 44-1639-1452 Page 203 |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY went to the office of BILL ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, regarding some bad checks written by ROBERT E. CRAVEN. | 44-1639-644 Page 429 |
| 11/21/63 | BILLY DON WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 681 |
| 11/21/63 | BECKY JONES, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-644 Page 778 |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY telephoned CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Vegas Club, about 2:00 AM, to advise him he would be late; at about 3:45 AM, RUBY, accompanied by one GLORIA (LNU), picked up CRAFARD at Vegas Club and they had breakfast at B & B Cafe, Dallas. RUBY then dropped CRAFARD at the Carousel Club about 4:30 AM. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY placed ads regarding his clubs in both Dallas newspapers during the early morning hours. | 44-1639-644 Page 165 |
| 11/21/63 | At about 11:00 AM, RUBY telephoned CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club to wake him up. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime between 12:00 noon and 3:00 PM, RUBY was seen at the Carousel Club by CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD, and RUBY talked to a woman and her husband regarding a job for the woman. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | Between 2:30 and 3:00 PM, RUBY at Dallas, Texas, telephoned EMMA LOU (Mrs. BILLY CHESTER) CARR, Houston, Texas, regarding hiring of a band called "The Impellas." | 44-1639-644 Page 524 |
| 11/21/63 | During the afternoon, RUBY called CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club, wanting CRAFARD to work that night at the Vegas Club. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/21/63 | At about 7:30 PM, RUBY took CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD from the Carousel Club to the Vegas Club. | 44-1639-1452 Page 150 |
| 11/21/63 | MARGIE NORMAN ETHIER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club during the afternoon. | 44-1639-644 Page 776 |
| 11/7-22/63 | BILLY JOE WILLIS, employee at the Carousel Club, saw RUBY at the club around 10:30 PM every night for a two-week period from about 11/7-22/63. | 44-1639-644 Page 507 |
| 11/21/63 | KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club during the night. | 44-1639-644 Page 521 |
| 11/21/63 | PHILLIP P. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY for a few minutes during the late evening at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas. | 44-1639-644 Page 670 |
| 11/21/63 | PAULINE HALL saw RUBY at the Vegas Club during the night. | 44-1639-644 Page 315 |
| 11/21/63 | CURT HANS LECHER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Bon Vivant Room, Dallas, Cabana Motor Hotel, during the night. | 44-1639-644 Page 430 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | KAREN GREEN WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, at closing time. | 44-1639-644 Page 780 |
| 11/22/63 | RUBY telephoned his sister EVA L. GRANT in Dallas, 8 times, and visited her apartment three times during the day. | 44-1639-644 Page 166 |
| | RUBY was still at his apartment in the morning when GEORGE SENATOR, his roommate left for work. | 44-1639-644 Page 298 |
| | RUBY telephoned EVA L. GRANT during the morning, regarding an article in the morning newspaper which was critical of President Kennedy. RUBY came to her apartment and took the ad from her newspaper. He told her he had been to the post office and observed the post office box which number was on the ad. | 44-1639-644 Page 164 |
| | About 11:00 AM, GLADYS CRADDOCK saw RUBY in the Classified Ad section at the Dallas Morning News office preparing ads. | 44-1639-644 Page 560 |
| | At about noon, HUGH AINSWORTH saw RUBY around the Dallas Morning News building. | 44-1639-644 Page 672 |
| | During the late morning or early afternoon, RUBY, at the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, telephoned the newspapers after hearing of President KENNEDY's assassination to change the ads regarding his clubs to show that the clubs would be closed 11/22, 23, 24/63. DONALD SAFFERN (phonetic), reporter for the Times Herald, telephoned RUBY at GRANT's apartment regarding the ads. | 44-1639-644 Page 165 |

| DATE and TIMES | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | RUBY's attorney in Dallas, Texas, told HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, in Chicago, Illinois, by telephone that at the exact time when President KENNEDY was assassinated (12:35 PM), RUBY was in the office of a newspaper in Dallas, Texas, "raising hell" with them about an ad which had appeared in the newspaper. | 44-1639-644 Page 195 |
| | During the early afternoon ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., bartender at the Carousel Club, talked to RUBY on the telephone. RUBY had called him from the office of the Dallas Morning News. | 44-1639-644 Page 491 |
| | RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned ALEXANDER P. GRUBER at Los Angeles, California, and talked to him about the assassination of President KENNEDY. This was about 20 minutes after the assassination occurred. | 44-1639-644 Page 273 |
| | RUBY appeared at the Carousel Club about 1:30 PM and told CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD the clubs would be closed that weekend. He then said he was going to his sister's house. RUBY left the club at about 3:30 PM. Before leaving the club, RUBY called the newspapers and placed an ad regarding the closing of the clubs. | 44-1639-1452 Pages 150 151 |
| | During the early afternoon, RUBY placed closed signs on his clubs in Dallas | 44-1639-644 Page 13 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the afternoon, BILLY JOE WILLIS had a telephone conversation with RUBY in which they talked about closing RUBY's clubs due to the assassination of President KENNEDY. | 44-1639-644 Page 506 |
| | Between 1:30 PM and 3:00 PM, RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned his sister, Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois. She told him to be at EVA L. GRANT's apartment at 9:00 PM that night and she would call back. | 44-1639-644 Page 202 |
| | At about 3:00 PM, JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON MC DONALD went to the Carousel Club, where she saw and talked to RUBY. | 44-1639-644 Page 517 |
| | About 4:00 or 5:00 PM, Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY, who desired to know at what time memorial services for President KENNEDY would be held at the synagogue. | 44-1639-644 Page 204 |
| | During the late afternoon, RUBY visited the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, 3929 Rawlins Street, Dallas, Texas. He was carrying what appeared to be a bag of groceries. | 44-1639-1452 Page 225 |
| | Between 5:30 PM and 7:15 PM, RUBY was at the apartment of EVA L. GRANT. They discussed President KENNEDY's assassinatin. They discussed sending flowers to the place where President KENNEDY was killed. At about 7:15 PM, RUBY dressed and left for the synagogue. | 44-1639-644 Page 167 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the evening, RUBY, at Dallas, Texas, telephoned his sister, MARION CARROLL, at Chicago, Illinois, and talked about the assassination of President KENNEDY. | 44-1639-644 Page 200 |
| | At about 6:00 PM, RALPH PAUL received a telephone call from RUBY at the Bull Pen Drive-In Restaurant, Arlington, Texas. RUBY wanted him to to go the synagogue with him. | 44-1639-644 Page 472 |
| | ROSE (Mrs. JOHN W.) JACKSON, Arlington, Texas, a waitress at the Bull Pen Restaurant, received a telephone call from RUBY. RUBY asked for RALPH PAUL and she told him PAUL was at home. | 44-1639-644 Page 436 |
| | At about 7:30 PM, RUBY contacted CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club regarding receipt of any telephone calls. | 44-1639-1452 Page 151 |
| | During the night, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN in Chicago, Illinois, brother of RUBY, talked by telephone to RUBY, Dallas, Texas, and they discussed the assassination of President KENNEDY. | 44-1639-644 Page 193 |
| | From 8:30 PM until 10:00 PM, RUBY was at memorial services for President KENNEDY at Temple Shearith Israel, Dallas, and was seen by Rabbi HILLEL SILVERMAN. | 44-1639-644 Pages 338, 175, 13. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the night, Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY, Chicago, Illinois, telephoned RUBY at the apartment of EVA L. GRANT, Dallas, Texas, but RUBY was at the synagogue. | 44-1639-644 Page 202 |
| | Between 9:00 and 10:00 PM, GEORGE SENATOR returned home from work and RUBY was not at the apartment. | 44-1639-644 Page 298 |
| | During night, RUBY went to the delicatessen and had sandwiches made. He called the Dallas Police Department and talked with Detective SIMS. He then called Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, but received no answer. He then walked to the Dallas Police Department. At the Dallas Police Department he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD being escorted down the hallway and saw him in an assembly room. He later went home, read the newspapers and watched TV. | 44-1639-644 Pages 13 14 |
| | Between 9:00 and 10:30 PM, Detective RICHARD M. SIMS received a telephone call from RUBY at the Dallas Police Department regarding some sandwiches RUBY had had prepared. | 44-1639-644 Page 674 |
| | Sometime after 8:00 PM, MATTIE MORRIS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, where RUBY ordered some sandwiches. | 44-1639-1452 Page 223 |
| | At about 10 PM, JOHN LEIF FRICKSTAD saw RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, where RUBY ordered sandwiches for personnel at Radio Station KLIF, Dallas. | 44-1639-1452 Page 221 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | At about 10:30 PM, MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER saw RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn, Dallas, where RUBY looked at the amusement section of a newspaper and made some telephone calls. | 44-1639-644 Page 673 |
| | During the night A. D. HODGE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY on the elevator at the second or third floor of the Dallas Police Department building. They greeted each other. | 44-1639-644 Page 333 |
| | During the night, Mr. HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, saw RUBY among photographers and newsmen at the Dallas Police Department when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to the photographers and newsmen. | 44-1639-644 Page 32 |
| | At about midnight, Lt. JAMES R. GILMORE, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY in the assembly room of the Police Department at a press conference and later in a passageway and in the basement of the Police Department. | 44-1639-644 Pages 322 323 |
| | RUBY told Detective T. D. MC MILLON, Dallas Police Department, that on the night of 11/22/63 he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD when he was at a press conference at the Dallas Police Department. | 44-1639-644 Page 57 |
| | RUBY told EVA L. GRANT that on Friday night, i.e., 11/22-23/63, he bummed around with LARRY, an employee of the Carousel Club and that they looked at a sign on the North Central Expressway and took pictures of it. | 44-1639-644 Page 167 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | BILLY DON WILLIAMS, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY on the telephone (time unknown). | 44-1639-644 Page 681 |
| | RUBY contacted his sister, EVA L. GRANT, during the morning hours. | 44-1639-644 Page 167 |
| | Between 1:00 and 2:00 AM, GLENN DUNCAN, Dallas, Texas, received two telephone calls from RUBY. One call in regard to the sandwiches which RUBY had had prepared and one regarding a proposed interview of Dallas County District Attorney HENRY WADE by himself, DUNCAN. | 44-1639-644 Page 678 |
| | Between midnight and 1:45 AM (11/23/63), RUSSELL LEE MOORE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Police Department and talked to him about HENRY WADE. At about 1:45 AM, MOORE saw RUBY at Radio Station KLIF. | 44-1639-644 Page 679 |
| | At about 1:00 AM, DANNY PATRICK MC CURDY, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY regarding some sandwiches RUBY had had prepared. About 20 minutes later, MC CURDY admitted RUBY to the KLIF Radio Station and RUBY remained at the station until about 2:30 AM. | 44-1639-644 Pages 676 677 |
| | At about 5:30 AM, RUBY telephoned CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD at the Carousel Club and told him to meet him with a Polaroid Camera. CRAFARD met RUBY and GEORGE SENATOR at the Allright Parking Lot. They drove on the Stemmons Freeway. RUBY had | 44-1639-1452 Page 151 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 cont'd. | CRAFARD photograph a sign which said "Impeach Earl Warren." They then drove to a waffle shop near the Carousel Club for coffee. RUBY then dropped CRAFARD at the Carousel Club about 6:20 AM. RUBY told CRAFARD that RUBY and SENATOR were going to the post office to look at a post office box. | |
| | About 3:00 AM or 4:00 AM, GEORGE SENATOR was awakened by RUBY when RUBY returned to their apartment. RUBY told SENATOR he had been to his sister's house. About 4:30 AM or 5:00 AM, SENATOR and RUBY went to the Southland Hotel coffee shop, Dallas. They were there 10 or 15 minutes and then returned to their apartment and went to bed. | 44-1639-644 Page 298 |
| | About 8 AM, CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD telephoned RUBY at home and talked to him regarding food for the dogs which were at the Carousel Club. | 44-1639-1452 Page 152 |
| | During the period 9:30 AM until Noon, RUBY was at the Saturday services at Temple Shearith Israel and was seen by Rabbi HILLEL SILVERMAN. | 44-1639-644 Page 338 |
| | During the morning RUBY telephoned Attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN from the apartment of EVA L. GRANT and talked to him regarding an objectionable article which had appeared in a Dallas newspaper. | 44-1639-644 Page 167 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | During the morning STANLEY F. KAUFMAN, Attorney, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY regarding an article which had appeared in a Dallas newspaper. | 44-1639-644 Page 683 |
| | Between 11 AM and 1:00 PM, when GEORGE SENATOR left their apartment, RUBY was still at the apartment. | 44-1639-644 Page 298 |
| | At about Noon, MARGIE NORMAN ETHIER, Dallas, Texas, had a telephone conversation with RUBY. | 44-1639-644 Page 776 |
| | About 1:30 or 2 PM, RUBY entered the Nichol Brothers Parking Garage, 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas, and made a local telephone call. RUBY told the party whom he had called the whereabouts of Dallas Police Department Chief CURRY. | 44-1639-644 Page 680 |
| | At about 3 PM, RALPH PAUL, Arlington, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY. RUBY talked about an ad which he had seen in a Dallas newspaper. | 44-1639-644 Page 472 |
| | About 3:30 PM, Officer JAMES M. CHANEY, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY and talked with him for five minutes at the scene of the assassination of President KENNEDY. A few minutes later, he spoke to RUBY again when RUBY came by in his car. | 44-1639-644 Page 682 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | About 4 PM, RUBY arrived at the apartment of his sister, EVA L. GRANT, and remained there until about 8 PM. | 44-1639-644 Page 168 |
| | During the evening, RUBY was at his apartment when GEORGE SENATOR returned to the apartment (time unknown). | 44-1639-644 Page 298 |
| | During the evening, RUBY telephoned TOM O'GRADY, friend and former Dallas Police Department Officer, and talked to him. | 44-1639-644 Page 14 |
| | At about 8:30 PM, THOMAS J. O'GRADY, Dallas, Texas, former Dallas Policeman, received telephone call from RUBY and talked with him for about five minutes. | 44-1639-644 Page 686 |
| | At about 9 PM, RUBY contacted ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-644 Page 491 |
| | At about 10:20 PM, RUBY telephoned his sister, EVA L. GRANT, and told her he was going to Radio Station KLIF, Dallas. It was believed RUBY had been at his home between 8 PM when he left GRANT's apartment, and the time this telephone call was received at 10:20 PM. | 44-1639-644 Page 168 |
| | At about 11:30 PM, EVA L. GRANT received telephone call from RUBY. He told her he had been to Radio Station KLIF and talked to HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, and RUSS KNIGHT of Radio Station KLIF. | 44-1639-644 Page 168 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | During the night KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, telephoned RUBY and requested he arrange fare for her transportation from Dallas to Fort Worth, Texas. RUBY arranged for a friend to loan her $5.00 | 44-1639-644 Page 521 |
| | At about midnight, RUBY was seen and talked to by ROBERT L. NORTON at the Pago Club, 4611 Cole Street, Dallas. | 44-1639-1452 Page 100 |
| 11/24/63 | At about 12:40 AM, RUBY telephoned EVA L. GRANT, possibly from his residence. He was worried about her health and told her to go to bed. | 44-1639-644 Page 168 |
| | At about 8:30 AM, ELNORA PITTS, cleaning woman for RUBY, telephoned RUBY and told him she could not come that morning. She and RUBY arranged for her to be at the RUBY apartment between 2:00 and 2:30 PM. RUBY told her he planned to go out, but would be back about that time. | 44-1639-644 Page 636 |
| | At about 10:10 AM, SIDNEY EVANS, JR., saw RUBY coming up from the Washateria which is located in RUBY's apartment building, where RUBY had washed some clothes. | 44-1639-644 Page 687 |
| | RUBY left his apartment about 10AM then drove downtown to a parking lot north of Western Union office, had his .38 caliber revolver with him. At Western Union, sent $25 money order to KAREN BENNETT at Fort Worth, Texas. He then went to the Dallas Police Department | 44-1639-644 Pages 15 16 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/24/63 cont'd. | building and entered from the Main Street side. Was among newsmen in basement of Dallas Police Department building when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought out. He fired one shot at OSWALD. | |
| | Between 10 AM and 10:30 AM, KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, telephoned RUBY at his apartment and asked him to send her $25, which she needed for rent. | 44-1639-644 Page 521 |
| | RUBY left the apartment about 10:30 AM, saying he was going to take the dog to the club. RUBY had brought a dog home from the club with him the previous night. | 44-1639-644 Page 298 |
| | Detective T. D. MC MILLON of Dallas Police Department, said RUBY told him that on morning of 11/24/63, he had been at Western Union. He then walked down the ramp from Main Street on the east side of the Dallas Police Department building. A Dallas Police Officer had hollered at him, but he kept on going. Just as he arrived at the bottom of the ramp, LEE HARVEY OSWALD appeared. RUBY told MC MILLON that he had been at a press conference on the night of 11/22/63 and had seen OSWALD there. | 44-1639-644 Pages 56 57 |

FBI

Date: 12-17-63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL --- AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) -P-

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR
(OO: DL)

RE: Dallas airtel to Bureau dated 12-11-63.
Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas,
12/6,11,14/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau are five copies, Chicago, 3 copies, for Detroit, New Orleans and New York City, one copy each of a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements and activities of JACK L. RUBY from January, 1963, through 11-24-63, as obtained from review of referenced reports.

3-Bureau (Encls.5)(AM)
1-Chicago (Info)(44-645)(Encls.3)(AM)
1-Detroit (44-563)(Info)(Encl.1)(AM)
1-New Orleans (44-2064)(Info)(AM)(Encl.1)
1-New York City (44-974)(INFO)(Encl.1)
2-Dallas
AS/md
(9)

DEC 30 44-24016 - 882

ENCLOSURE

58 JAN 3 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639
AS:lp
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

For the information of the Bureau and interested offices, the following entries in the above-mentioned chronology bear references to the Dallas case, serial and page(s) (44-1639-644, page 10, etc.; 44-1639-1809, page 10, etc.; 44-1639-2144, page 10, etc.), so that greater detail of any particular entry can be readily found. Serials 1644, 1809, and 2144 in the Dallas file are Dallas reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated November 30, 1963, December 11, 1963, and December 14, 1963, respectively.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

DL 44-1639
AS:lp

1

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | RUBY purchased 1960 Oldsmobile two-door from WILLIAM A. WEIDENBENNER on about January 24, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 192 |
| Late DECEMBER, 1962 to about JANUARY 15,1963 | ROBERT MC EWAN, Newport, Ky., worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, from the week before Christmas, 1962, until two weeks in January, 1963, and saw him on a daily basis. | 44-1639-2144 Page 325 |
| FEBRUARY, 1963 | RUBY received traffic citation # 640979 at Ross and Lamar Streets, Dallas, Texas, February 28, 1963. | 44-1639-644 Page 750 |
| MAY, 1963 | RUBY rented car 5/8/63 at Avis Rent-A-Car, Houston, Texas, and returned the car 5/9/63. Purpose of car rental was to visit "CANDY BARR" at Edna, Texas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 458 |
| JUNE, 1963 | JANET ADAMS CONFORTO (JADA), saw RUBY at the French Opera House, New Orleans, La., exact date unknown, in June, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 297 |
| JULY, 1963 | IRENE ZASCODA WARD, Grand Prairie, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas, Texas, in mid-July, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 188 |
| | JANET ADAMS CONFORTO (JADA) started to work for RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, July 17, 1963, and worked until November, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 298 |
| AUGUST, 1963 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM, 8/1/63. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| AUGUST, 1963 | RUBY personally contacted JOSEPH GLASER, Associated Booking Corp., New York City, N. Y., 8/5/63, on business. | 44-1639-2144 Page 310 |
| | RUBY took trichology treatments for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, on August 8, 15, and 25, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |
| SEPTEMBER, 1963 | Detectives RICCIO, R. CISCO, and E. KALINOWSKI, Chicago Police Department, visited Dallas and had dinner with RUBY at the Carousel Club in September, 1963, exact date unknown. | 44-1639-2144 Cover Page D |
| | In September, 1963, exact date unknown, RICHARD LLOYD ADAMS, Fort Worth, Texas, received telephone call from RUBY and RUBY personally visited his office in Fort Worth. ADAMS came to Dallas, met RUBY in lobby of Statler-Hilton Hotel, and three weeks later ADAMS visited RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 108 |
| | In about September, 1963, JAMES HENRY DOLAN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Town and Country Restaurant, downtown Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 141 |
| | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM on September 5, 12, and 25, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |
| | In late September, 1963, JERRY D. HUTCHINSON, Patrolman, Vice Section of Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY at Carousel Club while on duty. | 44-1639-1809 Page 131 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| OCTOBER, 1963 | LEONARD E. JEZ, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas, in October, 1963. | 44-1639-1809 Page 135 |
| | GLENN W. BYRD, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Dallas County Clerk's Office in October, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 126 |
| | ERICH KAMINSKI, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY at the Special Services Bureau of the Dallas Police Department in Late October, or early November, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 36 |
| 10/2/63 | NATHAN WYLE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY on the street near the Baker Hotel, Dallas, Texas, and talked to him. | 44-1639-2144 Page 431 |
| 10/4/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |
| 10/5/63 | Mrs. JOHNNIE HAYDEN, Los Angeles, California, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 172 |
| | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |
| | JEWEL BROWN, New York City, N. Y., saw and talked to RUBY at night at the Cabana Club, Dallas, Texas, on several occasions during week, beginning October 16, 1963. | 44-1639-2144 Page 292 |
| 10/22/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 10/26/63 | RUBY's car, a two-door Oldsmobile with 1963 Texas License PD 768, received traffic ticket # 734946, in 1500 Block of Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-644 Page 743 |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | | |
| 11/4/63 | RUBY's car received parking ticket # 738471, in the 2000 Block of Main Street, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-644 Page 733 |
| 11/4/63 | RUBY appeared at Graphic Studios, Dallas, and talked to BRYAN POWELL and JOHN LACY regarding printing job for advertising. | 44-1639-2144 Pages 320 343 |
| 11/4/63 through 11/9/63 | JOHN JOSEPH MC NAUGHTON worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 329 |
| 11/6/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |
| 11/8/63 | JOHN LACY, Dallas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club while delivering a printing order. | 44-1639-2144 Page 320 |
| | Approximately two weeks prior to 11/22/63, MYRON EDWARD DORSEY saw RUBY at the B & B Coffee Shop on Oaklawn Avenue, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 144 |
| 11/12/63 or 11/13/63 | WILLIAM EDWARD HOWARD visited with RUBY at the Stork Club, Dallas, Texas, during the afternoon. | 44-1639-2144 Page 173 |
| 11/14/63 | RUBY telephoned ROSE SANDRA RENFROE, Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. | 44-1639-2144 Page 350 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/16/63 | SMOKEY TURNER, Minneapolis, Minn., received long-distance telephone call from RUBY, Dallas, Texas, regarding employment. | 44-1639-2144 Page 369 |
| 11/18/63 or 11/19/63 | SAM MILKE saw and talked to RUBY at the Cliff Sanitary Grocery, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 397 |
| 11/20/63 | RUBY took trichology treatment for balding from BRUCE MC LEAN, Dallas, Texas, from 6 PM to 6:30 PM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 529 |
| 11/21/63 | At about 11:00 AM, MAX RUDBERG, Dallas, saw and talked to RUBY at the AAA Bonding Service, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 530 |
| 11/21/63 | Between noon and 2:30 PM, JOHN NEWNAM received telephone call from RUBY at the Dallas Morning News regarding ads for RUBY's clubs in Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 521 |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY had a steak during the evening at the Egyptian Restaurant, Dallas, and was seen by JOE CAMPISI. | 44-1639-2144 Page 128 |
| 11/21/63 | RUBY was seen at the Carousel Club, at night, by JOYCE LEE MC DONALD, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 527 |
| 11/21/63 | From 10 PM to 11 PM, JEAN AASE, Chicago, Ill., and LAWRENCE V. MEYERS, Chicago, Illinois, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, and later, about midnight, saw RUBY at the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas. At the Cabana Motor Hotel, RUBY was seen by EDWARD MEYERS, Brooklyn, New York. | 44-1639-2144 Pages 532 533 534 537 538 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | TIMOTHY M. HANSEN, JR., Dallas Police Department Officer, saw RUBY at Harwood Street entrance of Dallas Police Department Building between 9 AM and 9:30 AM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 33 |
| | From about noon until about 12:25 PM, DON J. CAMPBELL, Dallas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building and talked with him. | 44-1639-2144 Page 523 |
| | During early afternoon, BILLIE A. RAY, Dallas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building at the time a boy ran into his office and announced the President had been assassinated. | 44-1639-2144 Page 520 |
| | From about 12:30 PM to 1:00 PM, GEORGIA MAYOR saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building. | 44-1639-2144 Page 524 |
| | From about 12:40 PM to about 1:30 PM JOHN NEWNAM saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building. During this time he and RUBY received announcement that the President had been shot. | 44-1639-2144 Page 522 |
| | At about 12:40 PM, RICHARD L. SAUNDERS saw RUBY in an office on the second floor of the Dallas Morning News Building. | 44-1639-2144 Page 515 |
| | At about 1:28 PM, SETH KANTOR, Washington, D.C., an acquaintance of RUBY, saw RUBY and talked to him at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas. This was few minutes prior to the time official announcement of the President's death was made by White House press representative. | 44-1639-1809 Pages 431 432 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the afternoon, JOSEPH A. GLOWACKI, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Ritz Delicatessen, downtown Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 157 |
| | Between 4 PM and 4:30 PM, FERDINAND KAUFMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on third floor of Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 436 |
| | During the night, RUBY telephoned CECIL HAMLIN, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 164 |
| | At 7 PM and 9 PM, RUBY telephoned CLIFFORD L. WRIGHT, Dallas Morning News, regarding changes in ads for RUBY's clubs in Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 513 |
| | At about 9 PM, JEREMIAH O'LEARY, Washington, D.C., saw RUBY on the 3rd floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 466 |
| | During the night, IKE PAPPAS, New York City, N. Y., saw RUBY in the basement of the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 475 |
| | At about 11 PM, JEREMIAH O'LEARY saw RUBY in the show-up room of the Dallas Police Department Building at a press conference. | 44-1639-1809 Pages 466 467 |
| | During the night, SAMUEL MACK PATE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Assembly Room of the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 477 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | During the late night of 11/22/63 and early morning of 11/24/63, JERRY LEE KUNKEL saw RUBY at the show-up room and later on the 3rd floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 444 |
| | During the late night of 11/22/63 and early morning of 11/23/63, MARY LAWRENCE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the B & B Cafe, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 526 |
| 11/23/63 | About 4 AM, ROY A. PRYOR, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in the Composing Room of the Dallas Times Herald Building, and talked with him regarding ads for closing RUBY's clubs. | 44-1639-1809 Pages 489 490 |
| | At about 4 AM, ARTHUR WEATHERWAX, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in the Composing Room of the Dallas Times Herald Building and talked to him. | 44-1639-2144 Page 419 |
| | During the day, time unknown, ABRAHAM KLEINMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 318 |
| | Between 1:00 PM and 2 PM, FRANK BELLOCCHIO, Dallas, saw and talked to RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 115 |
| | About 1:15 PM, SPEEDY JOHNSON saw RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 525 |
| | About 1:30 PM, ELMER RAY SOLOMON saw RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 248 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 - - | During afternoon, TOM APPLE met RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 117 |
| | At about 3 PM, WESTLEY ARTHUR WISE saw RUBY in the vicinity of the Texas School Book Depository at a KRLD-TV unit. | 44-1639-2144 Page 62 |
| | Sometime during the day, FREDERICK RHEINSTEIN, Sherman Oaks, Calif., saw RUBY several times at the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 495 |
| | Sometime during the day, FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON, Austin, Texas, saw RUBY on the 3rd floor of the Dallas Police Department Bldg. | 44-1639-1809 Page 428 |
| | Sometime during the afternoon, FRANCOIS PELOU, New York City, N.Y., saw RUBY at the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Page 478 |
| | Sometime during the day, CHARLES W. BROWN, Detective, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY get on the elevator of the Dallas Police Department Building at the second floor and go to the basement. | 44-1639-1809 Page 44 |
| | Sometime during the night, THAYER WALDO, Fort Worth, Texas, saw RUBY on the 3rd floor of the Dallas Police Department Building. | 44-1639-1809 Pages 531 532 |
| | Between 9 PM and 10 PM, JOHN P. MANDELL, Dallas, saw RUBY near the Hall Diner, downtown Dallas. | 44-1639-2144 Page 206 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | About 10:30 PM, RUBY telephoned LAWRENCE V. MEYERS at the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, and discussed assassination of President KENNEDY. | 44-1639-2144 Page 533 |
| 11/24/63 | KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, Telephone JE 4-8525, telephoned RUBY at Dallas, Telephone WH 1-5601, beginning at 10:19 AM and ending at 10:21:20 AM. | 44-1639-2144 Page 507 |

W. C. SULLIVAN

12-19-63

W. A. BRANIGAN

1 - Belmont
1 - Rosen
1 - Sullivan
1 - Malley
1 - Branigan
5 - Liaison
1 - Turner

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA
105-82555

JACK LEON RUBY
CIVIL RIGHTS

Based upon his discussions with Lee Rankin, counsel of the Commission, Inspector Malley has requested that Liaison check with all Government agencies except State Department and Secret Service who might logically have pertinent information concerning Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Leon Ruby. Specific reference is made to a check with Defense Department, Office of Naval Intelligence, Office of Special Investigations Air Force, and Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence Army, to determine if any action was taken by those agencies with regard to Oswald's trip to Russia in 1959-62. It was noted that we have previously reviewed the U.S. Marine file on Oswald and have summarized it for the Commission; therefore, it will be unnecessary to obtain any information from that file. However, any other information in possession of ONI would be desirable.

Inspector Malley also requested that we obtain through Liaison copies of income tax returns filed by Oswald, Ruby, Ruby's brother Earl R. Ruby, his sister Eva L. Grant, and Oswald's associates Ruth and Michael Ralph Paine from 1955 to date.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended Liaison make the appropriate contacts with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and other Government agencies in accordance with Inspector Malley's request. For the assistance of Liaison and for delivery to IRS attached are memoranda pertaining to these individuals.

Enc.

ETT:cgw
(13) 1 ENCLOSURE

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555

105-82555-UNREC
NOT RECORDED
195 JAN 15 1964

57 JAN 20 1964

Belmont
1 - Rosen
1 - Sullivan
1 - Malley
1 - Branigan
5 - Liaison
1 - Turner
December 20, 1963

JACK LEON RUBY

Residence: 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207, Dallas, Texas

Employment: Carousel Club, 13½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas

Vegas Club, 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas, Texas

EARL R. RUBY

Residence: 9925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan

Employment: Cobo Cleaners, Livernois Street, Detroit, Michigan

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY

Residence: 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas

MRS. EVA L. GRANT

Residence: 3929 Rawlins Street, Apartment 1, Dallas, Texas

Orig & 1 to IRS by liaison on

Cover memo Branigan to Sullivan 12-19-63 ETT:cgw re LEE HARVEY OSWALD
JACK LEON RUBY
ETT:cgw
(14)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 23, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

Reference is made to my earlier memorandum dated 12-20-63 wherein you approved the delivery of four investigative reports to the Presidential Commission by J. R. Malley. This has been done.

Based on the request of the Commission on 12-17-63, 68 additional copies of reports in duplicate prepared by this Bureau are available for delivery to the Commission. We are also furnishing an additional copy of each of the four reports previously furnished for the Commission's assistance. All reports furnished to the Commission of course are appropriately reviewed by Bureau Supervisors, Belmont and Malley. As additional reports are received they will be made available to the Commission after appropriate review.

* per MR. RANKINS REQ.

ACTION

(1) If you approve the attached letter and enclosure with an additional 68 reports, as well as duplicates of the reports previously furnished the Commission, will be personally hand carried to the office of Mr. Rankin by J. R. Malley.

UNREC

Handled 12/24/63, 10:15 a.m. Given to Mrs. Neill.

(2) As additional investigative reports are received and assembled they will be made available to the Commission subject to your approval.

Enclosures
1 - Mr. J. P. Mohr
1 - Mr. I. W. Conrad
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan

64 JAN 6 1964

RDR:mltmle (11)

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 4th unrecorded after 182

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 8

SECTION NO.

32

TRS

# REFERRAL

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 5th & 6th unrecorded after 882 (2 copies of 1 memo)

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

32

Department of State

# REFERRAL

FBI

Date: 12/30/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Rerep SA CHARLES S. HARDING at Atlanta 12/1/63 captioned "LEE HARVEY OSWALD; IS-R" and Butel to Dallas 12/23/63 re allegation on page 10 of rerep to effect RUBY was a racketeer in Daytona, Florida, in latter 1940s and allegation on page 14 of rerep that RUBY was involved in arranging flights of weapons from Miami to the CASTRO organization in Cuba.

With regard to the first allegation, attention of the Bureau is called to communications in instant case as follows:

(a) Jacksonville teletype to Bureau, Dallas and Miami 11/26/63.

(b) Miami teletype to Bureau and Dallas 11/26/63, 7:54 PM EST.

In regard to the second allegation, attention of the Bureau is directed to communications as follows:

(a) Atlanta teletype to Bureau, Miami and Dallas 11/30/63, 3:09 PM EST.

(b) Miami teletype to Bureau, Atlanta and Dallas 12/1/63, 2:18 AM EST.

EX 104 REC 30 44-24016-883

(3) Bureau
2 Dallas
GCT:LAC
(5)

31 JAN 2 1964

JO JAN 3 1964

CC Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

The above communications contain results of interviews with (living) persons named on pages 10 and 14 of rerep and generally indicate there was no substance to the allegations. Further, when RUBY was reinterviewed at Dallas, Texas, 12/21/63, he denied any such activities as those referred to in above allegations.

UACB, Dallas is taking no further action in regard to these allegations.

12/30/63

AIRTEL AIR MAIL

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (9-1904) P

SUBJECT: UNSUB, aka "L.C.";
LETTER POSTMARKED 12/3/63
AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS, DIRECTED
TO JACK RUBY, DALLAS COUNTY JAIL,
DALLAS, TEXAS;
PRESIDENT LYNDON B. JOHNSON - VICTIM;
SHERIFF BILL DECKER - VICTIM
EXTORTION
OO - DALLAS

ReBuairtel to Dallas, 12/26/63.

There are enclosed four copies of letterhead memo concerning captioned matter so that same can be disseminated to the U. S. Secret Service at SOG. This letterhead memo was requested in Buairtel to Dallas, 12/26/63.

SHANKLIN

3-Bureau (Encs. 4)
2-Dallas
CTB:tjd
(5)

44-2401 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 8 1964

1 ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

...ply, Please Refer to

Dallas, Texas

December 30, 1963

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, also known as "L.C.";
LETTER POSTMARKED DECEMBER 3, 1963, AT
FORT WORTH, TEXAS, DIRECTED TO JACK RUBY,
DALLAS COUNTY JAIL, DALLAS, TEXAS;
PRESIDENT LYNDON B. JOHNSON - VICTIM;
SHERIFF BILL DECKER - VICTIM
EXTORTION

The following communication was noted on December 20, 1963, in connection with a review being made of correspondence received for JACK RUBY at the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. RUBY is presently being held by Dallas County authorities, charged with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, accused assassin of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. The communication directed to RUBY reads as follows:

"Jack

"Don't wory we will get you out even if we have to blow up the whole city. We will be there the 9th be ready don't be a fool like Lee. we have all the connections and as far as Prest. Johnson it will be done right this time We are in Ft. Worth now, if any one reads this don't talk. You have done a good job so far. we will go to Mexico when this is over. Tell Howard stop talking so much we don't need him. We got Decker all planned out He is as good as dead. dont do any thing nasty. They might not have told you but they think Lee done all the shooting. They know a lot but not all. We are bringing it with us. Dont get scared like Lee he did the job but not all of it. He didn't get Johnson. We will take care of Connally before we see you. Look for us. There will be 4 (circled).

"signed L.C."

By communication dated December 20, 1963, copies of this communication were made available to Mr. Forrest V. Sorrels, Agent in Charge, U. S. Secret Service, 505 North Ervay, Dallas, Texas, and to the Intelligence Corps Group, U. S. Army, Dallas, Texas, in view of the remark made therein "to blow up the whole city".

Sheriff BILL DECKER, Dallas County, Texas, is cognizant of the content of the communication, and he has stated he has advised appropriate local and state authorities of the receipt of this communication addressed to RUBY.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DATE

Jack Ruby, inmate Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas, murderer of Lee Harvey Oswald, received letter from individual signed L. C. which contains wording that might possibly convey a threat to injure or kill President Johnson, Governor Connally and/or Sheriff Bill Decker Dallas County, Texas. Appropriate state and local authorities are cognizant of this letter, as well as Secret Service.

FBI

Date: 12/31/63

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECEASED VICTIM, CR, OO DALLAS.

RE CHI TEL DECEMBER THIRTY LAST. PAUL RALPH NEW, WHITE, MALE, BORN ONE TEN FORTY, QUINCY, MASS., ENTERTAINER, ADVISED HE PERFORMED AT CABANA MOTOR HOTEL, DALLAS, JUNE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE. LATTER PART JUE NINETEEN SIXTY THREE HE WAS ON BREAK IN CABANA RESTAURANT AT WHICH TIME UNKNOWN MALE APPROACHED HIM AND COMPLIMENTED HIS PERFORMANCE. INTRODUCED HIMSELF AS QUOTE JACK RUBY, OWN THE CAROUSEL UNQUOTE. WITH RUBY WAS UNK WHITE MALE, ABOUT TWENTY NINE, SIX FEET FOUR, MUSCULAR, GOODLOOKING, BLACK HAIR COMBED BACK, DARK COMPLEXION. RUBY INVITED NEW AND HIS GROUP TO CAROUSEL FOR DRINKS. NEW SAW RUBY IN CABANA, JUNE, NINETEEN SIXTY THREE, ABOUT FIVE TIMES THEREAFTER AND ONLY EXCHANGED SOCIAL AMENITIES. RUBY EITHER BY HIMSELF OR WITH ABOVE UNK MALE. NEW ALSO SAW THIS UNK MALE, REPORTEDLY AN EX BOXER

1-10-64

TEXAS

(2) Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-WFO

ABM:CMS
(5)

REC 33 44-24016-884

EX 107

22 JAN 2 1964

cc - Felt

TELETYPE

5 JAN 3 1964

Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-520
PAGE TWO

AT VEGAS CLUB, DALLAS, WHERE UNK MALE APPARENTLY WORKED. ABOUT LATTER NOVEMBER LAST, NEW WROTE RUBY, CARE OF DALLAS JAIL, ADVISING HE WAS WRITING TRIBUTE TO PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND ASKED FOR RUBYS THOUGHTS AT TIME HE KILLED OSWALD. NEW STATED ABOVE CONSTITUTES SOLE CONTACTS AND KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY. NEW NEVER MET OSWALD, DOES NOT KNOW IF RUBY MET OSWALD, OR WHETHER ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent In Charge

FBI

Date: 12/17/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD VICTIM
CR

ReNYtel to Bureau and Dallas, 12/10/63, 12:45 a.m. and NY airtel to Bureau and Dallas, 12/11/63.

IN INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN

HENRY MACHIRELLA, reporter for the New York Daily News, on 12/16/63, said he was in the basement of Dallas PD, when OSWALD was shot, 11/24/63. He did not believe that security offered by Dallas PD was strict enough.

Some one possibly W. FOWLAR, reporter for the Dallas Morning News, told him that a 16 year old high school girl reporter for a high school newspaper was in the basement at the time of the shooting.

MACHIRELLA had no information regarding the conspiracy to kill OSWALD, he did not known of any prior relationship between RUBY and OSWALD, and he did not see OSWALD any time between 11/22/63 and 11/24/63.

REC-39 44-24016-885

4-Bureau
(1-ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION, GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION)
2-Dallas(44-1639)
1-New York

JJR:dmb
(8)

JAN 6 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NY 44-974

11/24/63

Fla

He knew of the following reporters who were in the basement, PEGGY LNU, reporter for the Dallas Bureau of the Associated Press, GENE MILLER, reporter for the Miami Herald, TONY RIPPLEY, reporter for the New York Time, and FRANCOIS LNU, representative of the French Press. Texas

NY FD-302 follows.

FBI

Date: 12/30/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Re Cincinnati airtel 12/3/63 to Bureau, Chicago, Dallas and New York; Chicago teletype 12/5/63, 11:15 PM, to Bureau, New York and Dallas; Dallas airtel 12/11/63 to Bureau and New York; New York airtel to Bureau and Dallas 12/20/63; New York airtel 12/10/63 to Dallas, enclosing FD-302 of interviews with PATRICK MC DONALD (copies enclosed for Bureau, Cincinnati and Chicago), all relating to: POSSIBLE ACTIVITY BY RUBY IN FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE (FPCC).

Referenced Cincinnati airtel related to an anonymous communication postmarked Cincinnati, 12/2/63, enclosing a photograph from the 1962 Compton Year Book of a group of people affiliated with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. The writer of this anonymous communication encircled (on the photo) the picture of a man who the writer believed bore a "striking resemblance to JACK RUBY".

In the opinion of Agents in the Dallas Office, who observed RUBY following his arrest, it was not believed the individual in question in the photo referred to above bore any resemblance to RUBY.

(3) Bureau (Encs. 2)
1 Chicago (44-845)(Encs. 2)
1 Cincinnati (44-456)(Encs. 2)
2 New York (44-974)(105-58323)
2 Dallas
GCT:LAC
(9)

44-24016-886

REC-39

JAN 8 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

By referenced Dallas airtel dated 12/11/63, the New York Office was requested to contact sources familiar with activities of FPCC in an effort to positively identify the individual in question.

Referenced New York airtel dated 12/20/63 contained information that the person in question in the photo had been identified as JOSE GARCIA LOPEZ, [redacted]

Since the above investigation relates primarily to a security-type matter, and since RUBY has been eliminated in this instance as being possibly connected with the FPCC, the enclosed FD-302 is not being incorporated in a report in instant Civil Rights case.

Date 12/9/63

POSSIBLE ACTIVITY OF JACK RUBY IN FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE, NEW YORK

PATRICK MC DONALD, photo news editor, Associated Press, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, on December 6, 1963, furnished two prints, one 8 x 10 inch, the other 11 x 14 inch of a photograph which he obtained from the files of Wide World Photos, a subsidiary of Associated Press. He said this photograph was taken by an Associated Press staff photographer April 13, 1961, and it depicts a group of men and women picketing in front of United Nations Headquarters, New York, New York. He was unable to furnish the identity of the photographer taking this picture but indicated that if necessary some research might be done to identify the photographer.

Photograph reflects that the pickets were carrying placards one of which reads, "US Navy Supports Dictator," and the others read, "Hands Off Cuba."

MC DONALD said he could not release the negative of the photograph at this time.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 9 1973

On 12/6/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE AND JAMES J. ROGERS:aam Date dictated 12/9/63 886

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

FBI

Date: 1/2/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT (Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE URGENT (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Deloach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM.

OO DALLAS.

REDALLASTEL DEC THIRTY. SET KANTOR SAYS HE DEFINITELY SAW AND SPOKE WITH RUBY AT PARKLAND HOSPITAL NOV TWENTYTWO. IT WAS EITHER ONE TWENTYEIGHT P.M. AS IN RETEL OR ABOUT TWO P.M. HE TOLD FBI, DALLAS, ONE TWENTYEIGHT AND COUPLE DAYS LATER FURNISHED CAPT. JONES, DALLAS POLICE DEPT., DETAILED SIGNED STATEMENT SHOWING ONE TWENTYEIGHT. KANTOR REALIZES IMPORTANCE THIS MATTER AND UPON REFLECTION STATED IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN ABOUT TWO P.M. HE IS POSITIVE, HOWEVER, IT WAS NOV TWENTYTWO. HE EXPLAINED ABOUT TWO P.M. HE LEFT HOSPITAL WITH OTHER REPORTERS TO GO TO LOVE FIELD. WHEN OUTSIDE HOSPITAL HE SAW SENATOR YARBOROUGH, MAYOR CABELL AND TEXAS CONGRESSMEN TEAGUE AND GONZALEZ WHO WERE AWAITING TRANSPORTATION LOVE FIELD. HE TRIED TO GET SOME INFO FROM THEM AND REENTERED HOSPITAL. RUBY WAS STANDING INSIDE HOSPITAL

REC-39 44-24016-887

EX-104

25 JAN 8 1964

(3) Bureau
2- Telotype Unit
1- WFO

cc - Tavel

Approved: Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 44-520
PAGE TWO

ENTRANCE. ENTRANCE ON SOUTH SIDE AND POSSIBLY MAIN ENTRANCE, BUT WAS RATHER SMALL. KANTOR UNABLE TO FURNISH ANYONE WHO SAW HIM WITH RUBY. KANTOR WAS POINTEDLY TOLD THAT RUBY SAYS HE WAS NOT PARKLAND HOSPITAL NOV TWENTYTWO. KANTOR WAS ASKED IF CALLED UPON WOULD HE TESTIFY UNDER OATH IN COURT OF LAW THAT HE SAW RUBY AT PARKLAND HOSPITAL NOV TWENTYTWO. HE REPLIED YES BECAUSE HE IS ABSOLUTELY CERTAIN HE SAW AND SPOKE WITH RUBY THERE. KANTO SPECULATED RUBYS DENIAL MIGHT BE PART OF TEMPORARY INSANITY PLEA. THREE ZERO TWO FOLLOWS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 2 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbeck
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 1/2/64 - 8-48 PM RDS

TO, DIRECTOR AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM, SAC CINCINNATI /44-456/ 1P /P/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM / DECEASED/

CR. OO., DALLAS

REBURTEL TO CV DECEMBER THIRTY ONE LAST CONCERNING TELEGRAM TO ATTORNEY GENERAL FROM A. D. MCERLAND, WILLIAMSBURG, OHIO.

DR. ALBERT DAVID MCERLANE WHO SENT TELEGRAM TO ROBERT KENNEDY INTERVIEWED THIS DATE. HE DOESN/T KNOW SUBJECT OR VICTIM OR ANYTHING ABOUT ASSASSINATION. HE HAS TWICE BEEN SUED ON MORTAGE FORECLOSURES, HAS POOR CREDIT RATING. HE EMOTIONALLY EXPRESSED HIS VIEWS CONCERNING THE ASSASSINATION AND IN THE INTREST OF HISTORY WANTS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT TO PASS LEGISLATION ASSUMING JURISDICTION AS TO SUBJECT. INSERT FOLLOWS TO DALLAS.

END AND ACK IN ORD

WA 8-52 PM OK FBI WA LLD

DL 71 XXX 7-52 PM OK FBI DL DRL

DISCTD

REC-39 44-24016-888

25 JAN 3 1964

AMFSLHETTEM

79 JAN 6 1964

cc - Tavel

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 30 1963
TELETYPE

URGENT 12-30-63 P 6-16 PM EST TTI

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DALLAS /44-1639/ AND NEW YORK

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS /44-358/ 2-P NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR.

[redacted], ADVISED SA CHARLES W. GRUBB TODAY SHE AND FORMER HUSBAND, [redacted] ATTENDED CAMP UNITY, KINGSTON, NEW YORK, TWO WEEKS, SUMMER, FORTYSEVEN. THEY WERE NOT MARRIED AT TIME. ALSO AT CAMP WAS ONE JACK RUBENSTEIN, NICKNAMED RUBY. HE WAS THEN THIRTY TO THIRTYFIVE, ABOUT FIVE FT. TEN IN., DARK HAIR AND STOCKY BUILD. [redacted] SAID THIS WAS A COMMUNIST CAMP AND HER HUSBAND WAS ACTIVE IN CP MATTERS UNTIL SHORTLY AFTER THEY MARRIED IN FORTYSEVEN. SHE THINKS RUBENSTEIN MIGHT BE THE SUBJECT, BUT HAS NO BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON HIM. SHE SAID HER HUSBAND WOULD RECALL RUBENSTEIN AS HE WAS JEALOUS OF LATTER-S SHOWERING AFFECTION ON HER. BELIEVES FORMER HUSBAND HAS PHOTO OF RUBENSTEIN AND POSSIBLY IN POSSESSION OF FURTHER INFORMATION. [redacted] DESIRES PROTECTION ON ANY

END PAGE ONE

REC-81 44-24016-889

22 JAN 27 1964

JAN 5 1964

XEROX JAN 3 1964

RELATED TO NY

Declassified COPY FILED IN 100-0L-36178

INTERVIEW OF [redacted] TO DO SO, SUGGESTED ASKING HIM WHERABOUTS OF FORMER WIFE AND WHETHER SHE WOULD HAVE INFORMATION.

[redacted]

SA DENNIS SHANAHAN, CHICAGO OFFICE, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED TODAY THEY HAVE NO INFO SUBSTANTIATING POSSIBLILITY SUBJECT IN NEW YORK AT TIME.

NEW YORK INTERVIEW [redacted] CONCERNING ABOVE.

FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW TO DALLAS.

CHICAGO SENT AIRMAIL COPY.

END AND ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA 6-23 PM OK FBI WA LA

DEB3 PM OK FBI DL WD

TBEDISVT

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 33

Copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 12/31/63 | 12/2-30/63 |

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (Deceased)

REPORT MADE BY: MANNING C. CLEMENTS — TYPED BY: ej

CHARACTER OF CASE

CR

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, 12/18/63, 12/19/63, and 12/21/63, at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Overlap in period with periods of prior reports, is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

COVER PAGE

APPROVED: _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (44-24016)
6 - Dallas (44-1639)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44 24016-890 REC 82

REC 26

EX-114

17 JAN 8 1964

EX 105

60 FEB 6 1964

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | Secret Service | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | 1-10-64 | | |
| HOW FWD. | 3-11-64 | | |
| BY | [illegible] | | |

NOTATIONS

Use of Presidential Limousine

CG 44-645
DWS:plb

On November 26, 1963, [redacted] advised SA RUSSELL R. GIRSCH that IRWIN WEINER told FELIX ALDERISIO, Chicago top hoodlum, that he knew JACK RUBY but had refused to talk to FBI Agents concerning his association. ALDERISIO advised WEINER that he had not known RUBY but instructed WEINER not to talk to the FBI about this matter since they would then question him about other matters.

COVER PAGE

MHS:[illegible]
Dk 44-[illegible]
DL 44-1639

JOSEPH DECKER HARRISON
925 South State Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

WBA

HARRISON was interviewed on December 19, 1963, at Ann Arbor, Michigan, as he had sent a $5 money order to JACK L. RUBY.

[redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that JOSEPH HARRISON was a Communist Party (CP) member in Detroit during May, 1950.

[redacted] Ann Arbor, Michigan, who has furnished reliable information in the past, described HARRISON in December, 1951, as being a Communist.

[redacted] and [redacted] both of whom have furnished reliable information in the past, both advised in January, 1954, that HARRISON was no longer trusted by CP members in Ann Arbor, Michigan, and that he was avoided by such persons. They advised that HARRISON was suspected of being an informant for the FBI.

In December, 1960, HARRISON traveled to Cuba with a Christmas tour sponsored by the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

In July, 1954, TOM HARRISON, DISCM brother of JOSEPH HARRISON, reported to the Ann Arbor Police Department that JOSEPH HARRISON was a mental case and was going to commit suicide. The police officers, when investigating this report, found JOSEPH HARRISON in front of his home in a dazed and confused condition with his hands full of aspirins. The police officers reported that JOSEPH HARRISON was in no condition to be out on the street. JOSEPH HARRISON was confined for investigation of a mental disorder and a petition was filed in Probate Court. The police record noted that JOSEPH HARRISON had the idea that he wanted to hurt someone or take his own life. TOM HARRISON reported that JOSEPH HARRISON had been in a Veterans Hospital previously for similar difficulties.

No subversive activity on the part of JOSEPH HARRISON has been reported since 1954. (Bufile 100-381806; DEfile 100-18261.)

KPH:EL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

On December 9, 1963, J. A. KITCHING, Deputy Sheriff, Identification Division, Sheriff's Office, advised he could locate no record of a TOM HOWARD.

J. M. CRAFT, Identification Division Officer, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised the same date that he could locate no record on TOM HOWARD.

On December 9, 1963, PAT SIEVIEC, Record Clerk, Dallas Police Department, advised from records that TOM HOWARD, a white male who was 44 years old in 1960, and whose date of birth was May 6, 1916, was arrested on October 26, 1960, and charged with associating with a number of prostitutes by police officers W. D. ALSUP, Badge #1202, and V. D. MONAGHEN, Badge #801. The arrest number was 91950.

On December 9, 1963, ALMA LANE, Microfilm Section, Dallas Police Department, made available the arrest report of TOM HOWARD, arrest #91950, which is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | TOM HOWARD |
| Date of arrest report: | October 26, 1960 |
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Date of birth: | May 6, 1916 |
| Home address: | 1315 Lawnsdell |
| Address where arrest made: | 123 North Haskell |
| Charge: | Associating with common prostitute |
| How arrest made: | On view |
| Complainant: | Arresting officers |
| Other details of arrest: | "This person was setting at a table with Jimmie Nell Newman, a known common prostitute. Both this person and Newman were drinking and are in a intoxicated condition. Prior to this arrest, this person and Newman were seen at the Guthrie Club, drinking and associating with each other." |

COVER PAGE

Arresting officer: W. E. A[illegible], Badge #1202
V. D. M[illegible]AGHEN, Badge #801

He was found not guilty.

On December 9, 1963, [MAIDA KNIGHT], Traffic Records Division, Dallas Police Department, advised that her records reflect TOM HOWARD of 906 Turner Avenue and 1315 Longdale has two traffic violations, one for violation of State Motor Vehicle Inspection Law, December 23, 1962, for which he paid a $5 fine; and one for no valid inspection sticker, May 11, 1963, and paid $5 suspended May 30, 1962. Both offenses occurred in the 100 block of West Commerce Street.

A review of Dallas file [94-47-1591] revealed the following:

A newspaper clipping from the Dallas "Morning News," Dallas, Texas, entitled "ATTORNEY DISBARRED SIX MONTHS," appears in this file: Said article shows that TOM HOWARD, a Dallas criminal lawyer had been disbarred six months for failure to file income tax returns. The original petition filed by the Bar Association charged that HOWARD failed to file income tax returns from 1952 to 1958. HOWARD was also fined $2500 by U. S. District Judge T. WHITFIELD DAVIDSON. The suspension was to run from 6/2/61 to 12/2/61.

[redacted] (94-47-780) advised that on 12/31/55 ROY RICHBERG, Chief Jailer, Dallas Co. Jail, was fired by Sheriff BILL DECKER. Informant advised that a JACK PHARIES, a criminal bail bondsman who reportedly had been sent to the Texas Penitentiary on state charges, testified before the Dallas County Grand Jury concerning the bail bond racket. PHARIES testified and stated that certain criminal lawyers and bail bondsmen were obtaining information from jailers at the Dallas County Jail as to the identity of persons arrested and the amounts of money they had on their person at the time of arrest. Informant advised that COLLIE SULLIVAN, CHARLES TESSMAN and TOM HOWARD were the attorneys and bail bondsmen involved and that RICHBERG was furnishing information to SULLIVAN as to the people arrested for driving while intoxicated the previous night.

COVER PAGE

E

On December 17, 1963, BARNEY H. TIMMONS, Assistant U. S. Attorney, Dallas, advised from records that TOM HOWARD was arraigned on 10/4/60 at which time he entered a plea of guilty. He was sentenced on 10/8/60 to 6 months and fined $2500 with the proviso that if the fine were paid within 60 days the jail sentence would be probated for one year. HOWARD remained on bond until the following Monday, 10/10/60, at which time he paid the fine.

TIMMONS further advised that from the Probation Officer's file that HOWARD's probation expired 10/7/61 and that judgment in cause #57502-C in the 134th Judicial Court, Dallas County, entitled "State of Texas versus TOM HOWARD," was entered on 6/23/61 by CHARLES E. LONG and it recites that TOM HOWARD waived a jury trial and was convicted for failure to file income tax returns and was in violation of the Canons of the State Bar Association and his license to practice law was suspended for 6 months on 6/2/61 and also "that the defendant HOWARD be and hereby is reprimanded for misconduct."

He then made available a copy of the indictment against HOWARD and information from his files concerning the sentencing of HOWARD, which are as follows:

"The Grand Jury charges:

"That during the calendar year 1954, THOMAS HALE HOWARD, who was a resident of the City of Dallas, State of Texas, had and received a gross income of $8,102.44; that by reason of such income he was required by law, after the close of the calendar year 1954 and on or before April 15, 1955, to make an income tax return to the District Director of Internal Revenue, Dallas District, at Dallas, Texas, in the Dallas Division of the Northern District of Texas and within the jurisdiction of this Court, stating specifically the items of his gross income and any deductions and credits to which he was entitled; that well knowing all of the foregoing facts, he did wilfully and knowingly fail to make said income tax return to the said District Director of Internal Revenue or to any other proper officer of the United States.

COVER PAGE
F

"In violation of Section 7203, Internal Revenue Code of 1954; 25 United States Code, Section 7203.

"COUNT II

"The Grand Jury further charges:

"That during the calendar year 1955, THOMAS HALE HOWARD, who was a resident of the City of Dallas, State of Texas, had and received a gross income of $11,125.00; that by reason of such income he was required by law, after the close of the calendar year 1955 and on or before April 15, 1956, to make an income tax return to the District Director of Internal Revenue, Dallas District, at Dallas, Texas, in the Dallas Division of the Northern District of Texas and within the jurisdiction of this Court, stating specifically the items of his gross income and any deductions and credits to which he was entitled; that well knowing all of the foregoing facts, he did wilfully and knowingly fail to make said income tax return to the said District Director of Internal Revenue or to any other proper officer of the United States.

"In violation of Section 7203, Internal Revenue Code of 1954; 26 United States Code, Section 7203.

"COUNT III

"The Grand Jury further charges:

"That during the calendar year 1956, THOMAS HALE HOWARD, who was a resident of the city of Dallas, State of Texas, had and received a gross income of $10,801.63; that by reason of such income he was required by law, after the close of the calendar year 1956 and on or before April 15, 1957, to make an income tax return to the District Director of Internal Revenue, Dallas District, at Dallas, Texas, in the Dallas Division of the Northern District of Texas and within the jurisdiction of this Court, stating specifically the items of his gross income and any deductions and

credits to which he was entitled; that well knowing all of the foregoing facts, he did wilfully and knowingly fail to make said income tax return to the said District Director of Internal Revenue or to any other proper officer of the United States.

"In violation of Section 7203, Internal Revenue Code of 1954; 26 United States Code, Section 7203."

"SENTENCE DATA

"INDICTMENT: THREE COUNTS: charging willful failure to make an income tax return for the calendar years 1954, 1955 and 1956. (Section 7203, Internal Revenue Code of 1954)

MAXIMUM PENALTY: $10,000 fine and/or one year imprisonment, together with costs of prosecution for each count.

DATES OF OFFENSES: Count I: April 15, 1955; Count II: April 15, 1956; Count III: April 15, 1957.

FACTS: Mr. HOWARD failed to file income tax returns continually for the years 1952 through 1959. During February and March, 1956, the Chief, Intelligence Division, sent Mr. HOWARD two letters requesting information relative to his 1952, 1953 and 1954 income tax returns. There was no reply to either of these letters.

Mr. HOWARD's one-half community interest in his gross income from his law practice for the years 1954, 1955 and 1956 were for criminal purpose:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1954 | $ 8,102.44 |
| 1955 | 11,125.00 |
| 1956 | 10,801.63. |

This income was computed on the specific item basis. Upon initial personal contact by the

Special Agent with Mr. Howard regarding his income tax returns, he declined to discuss his income tax affairs or to describe what records he kept or to state whether or not he had filed returns for the years 1952 through 1955. He did state that he filed returns prior to 1952. Since he did not discuss his liability and did not furnish any records, his income was determined by cohtacting his former clients whose names were extracted from the records of the Dallas County Sheriff's Department and Courts, and other professional income was determined from the records of associate attorneys who divided attorneys' fees with him on criminal cases. For criminal purposes Mr. Howard received a gross community income for the three years involved as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1954 | $ 16,204.88 |
| 1955 | 22,251.40 |
| 1956 | 21,603.21. |

Mr. HOWARD's expenses for the three years involved were determined from his personal checking accounts and his share of a joint business expense checking account with his former associates.

For civil purposes the government will assert a total deficiency for the years 1952 through 1956 in the amount of $64,325.24 and, in addition thereto, substantial penalties in excess of 50% of the civil deficiency.

No determination has yet been made of his tax liability for the years 1957 through 1959. His former wife filed separate returns for 1956 and 1957 but did not include her community share of Mr. Howard's income.

Although he had previously declined to discuss his tax affairs with the government agents and declined a final conference with the Chief, Intelligence Division, he did attend a conference

furnished him at the Regional Counsel level on June 24, 1959, and stated that he had failed to file returns for the years 1952 through 1958.

Mr. HOWARD's knowledge that he received income is sufficient amounts requiring him to file returns is evidenced by the fact that he made financial statements to various institutions showing the following incomes:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1954 | $ 17,500. |
| 1955 | 20,000. |
| 1956 | 17,000. |
| 1957 | 19,400. |
| 1958 | 21,500. |

PERSONAL HISTORY: Thomas Hale Howard was born in Dallas, Texas, on May 6, 1916. He has two children by a former marriage. He and his second wife whom he married in 1958 have one child. He graduated from high school in Dallas in 1933 and attended Texas Agricultural College at Arlington, Texas, for two and one-half years. Thereafter, he entered Southern Methodist University as a law student in 1936, graduating from the law school in 1939. From 1940 to 1945 he was employed as an adjuster and salesman and was in the U. S. Army for approximately one year. He began law practice in 1945. From 1952 to 1957 his principal practice was criminal law in the Dallas County Criminal Courts and District Criminal Courts.

FINANCIAL CONDITION: Since Mr. Howard declined to discuss his financial affairs during the investigative stage, his present financial condition is not known. However, after a division of community property upon his divorce from his previous wife in September, 1957, Mr. Howard reported his net worth as $43,900. in a financial statement he submitted to The First National Bank of Dallas dated March 28, 1958.

CRIMINAL RECORD: None."

Cover page
J

DL 44-1639
JBP:hmm
(1)

On December 17, 1963 JIM MARTIN, attorney, Room 1207, Davis Building, Dallas, Texas, advised SAs JAMES F. GLONEK and RALPH E. RAWLINGS that he had been retained by GEORGE SENATOR and that he was also retained as one of the defense attorneys for JACK RUBY.

He stated that he would allow SENATOR to be interviewed alone for any general or background information he could furnish concerning JACK RUBY and his activities up to the date of November 22, 1963. Since it was probable that SENATOR would be a witness for the defense in RUBY's trial, Mr. MARTIN insisted that any interview of SENATOR concerning the events of November 22 through November 24, 1963, would have to be conducted in Mr. MARTIN's presence, with the questions and answers recorded by a reporter.

SENATOR was interviewed on December 19, 1963, alone, for background information up to the date November 22, 1963. Bureau permission has been requested to interview SENATOR under the conditions set forth by his attorney for details of his activities and those of RUBY for the period November 22 through November 24, 1963.

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
RCE:LAC
1

On December 2, 1963, SA RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE determined from the following that their respective bank files contained no record of a current or closed checking account; savings account; credit file; loan activity; or safe deposit box under the name of JACK L. RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN, JACK LEON RUBY, or under the styles Carousel Club, S & R, Inc., and Vegas Club:

[redacted]
Texas Bank and Trust Company
Dallas, Texas

[redacted]
Lakewood State Bank
Dallas, Texas

On December 2, 1963, [redacted] Empire State Bank of Dallas, advised SA ECKENRODE that there is no record of a current checking account; savings account; credit file; loan history; or safety deposit box, in the name of JACK L. RUBY or aliases, or any business styles known to have been operated by him.

[redacted] however, the records do disclose RUBY did maintain two checking accounts with the bank in the past. One such account styled "JACK RUBY--Special" was opened with the bank February 1, 1956, and closed January 9, 1958, which account was reopened the following day, January 10, 1958, and thereafter closed June 27, 1958. At the time this account was opened, RUBY listed his occupation as owner of Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, and provided a bank reference of Mercantile National Bank, Dallas, Texas.
*LAS VEGAS CLUB

The second account was styled "JACK RUBY--Personal" and was opened on July 9, 1956, and later closed on March 30, 1962. On the signature card attendant to this account, RUBY listed occupation as proprietor, Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, and a residence of 4160 Hawthorne.

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

The records of the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Ave., Dallas, Texas, were made available by [redacted] of that bank to SA JAMES E. GARRIS, JR. on 12/16/63.

COVER PAGE
M

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 890

PAGE NO. cover pg N-Q

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

33

IRS

# REFERRAL

DL 44-1639
AS:lp

[redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Fort Worth, Texas, was contacted on December 21, 1963, by SA RICHARD T. RABIDEAU regarding the Telephone Number TE 7-5992, which, along with the name PAULKNE, was found among items in connection with the search of JACK RUBY's car on November 24, 1963.

[redacted] advised that there is no such telephone number in Fort Worth as TE 7-5992. The prefix TE 7 is non-existent in the Fort Worth telephone system.

COVER PAGE

1
DL 44-1639
KPH/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES at Dallas, Texas on December 20, 1963:

[redacted] (who requested protection of his identity), [redacted] Dallas, Texas furnished the following information:

He has known RUBY on a professional basis since 1956. He could not recall exactly how he had met RUBY but believed he was referred to by another [redacted] The last time that he saw RUBY was May 23, 1962. He could not remember any exact dates concerning any of RUBY's travels but believed RUBY had told him that he came from Chicago and also that in the pre-Castro days, RUBY was believed to have mentioned an individual who either owned or operated a gambling casino in Havana. [redacted] was under the impression that this unknown individual was indebted to RUBY in some manner as he, [redacted] had gotten the impression from RUBY that this man was going to help him with his financial tax problems. He knew of no organizations to which RUBY may have belonged and he knew of no connection between RUBY and any member of the Dallas Police Department.

He could not recall having ever been in any of RUBY's clubs and he knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He did not know of any other individual that had conspired with RUBY to kill OSWALD. He stated that he has no knowledge of any homosexual activity on RUBY's part and stated that RUBY, in his conversations with the [redacted], intimated that there was always a girl at his apartment.

He has not seen RUBY professionally approximately 12 times [redacted]

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
TEC:eah /md.

ADMINISTRATIVE

In connection with a search of RUBY's automobile, a business card of National Car Rentals, 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was found with the name, "WILLIAM H. MC KINNEY," on the reverse side, followed by the notation, "75-1078712-Carousel," and "75-0949491-Vegas."

MC KINNEY's interview, reported in an FD-302, reflected the above numbers meant nothing to him.

On 12/16/63, Mr. J. M. COONER, Chief, Intelligence Branch, Internal Revenue Service (IRS), advised SA TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR., that the above numbers were employer identification numbers for payroll tax withholding reports for the IRS.

Included in material identified as the property of JACK L. RUBY and which was made available by the Internal Revenue Service, Dallas, Texas, was the name FRANK STORM, JR., DR 4-6251, 610 Barfield Building, Amarillo, Texas. Investigation at Amarillo, Texas, on December 18, 1963, by SA WILLIAM R. JENKINS, determined FRANK STORM, JR., a prominent oilman, who officed at the above address, was deceased, having committed suicide in mid-September, 1963.

COVER PAGE

Tx

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS Office: Dallas
Date: 12/31/63

Field Office File No.: 44-1639 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (Deceased)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Additional background on RUBY's family set out. New York reporter in Dallas PD basement 11/24/63, did not know of any unauthorized persons in basement. Friends, associates, acquaintances and former employees furnished information as to their knowledge of RUBY's background and activities; no information developed from reliable sources that RUBY and OSWALD knew each other. Admitted acquaintances of OSWALD state they have no knowledge of OSWALD-RUBY connection. Persons who sent RUBY congratulatory messages did so due to overindulgence in alcohol or emotional impulse and none knew either RUBY or OSWALD.

P

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Vital statistic information | 2-3 |
| News media interviews | 4-10 |
| Interviews with police personnel | 11-13 |
| RUBY's friends, associates, acquaintances, Chicago area | 14-16 |
| RUBY's friends, associates, acquaintances, Dallas area | 17-116 |
| Night clubs Dallas Sovereign Club, Carousel, Vegas Club | 117-141 |
| Night clubs Dallas Employees, musicians, strip teasers, etc. | 142-196 |
| Miscellaneous | 197-258 |
| Travel of RUBY | 259 |
| RUBY's movements, pertinent period | 260-261 |
| Union activities | 262 |
| Allegations of association between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD | 263-278 |
| Reinterviews re RUBY of persons who knew OSWALD | 279-299 |
| Congratulatory messages to RUBY | 300-328 |

DL 44-1639

A


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| ABLON, MEYER M. | 17 |
| AHLER, ROBERT | 45 |
| (LNU), ALICE | 158 |
| AMMONS, MAURICE | 257 |
| AMOS, Mr. | 199 |
| ANDERSON, IVANA SUE | 18 |
| ANTHONY, JOHN W. | 19 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDREW | 183, 194, 196, 227, 229, 235, 239, 244, 249, 250, 253, 254, 256, 267, 258 |
| ASCHE, BARBARA MOODY Mrs. | 20 |
| ASCHE, FRED B. Jr. | 20 |
| AUCHINCLOSS, JAMES C.(Rep.) | 300 |
| AXELROOD, HELEN | 233 |


B


| | |
|---|---|
| BALLOWE, HEIDI LEE | 142, 143 |
| BANKSTON, DOLORES F. | 22 |
| BANNIGAN, JOHN J. | 300 |
| BANNIGAN, JOHN J. Mrs. | 300 |
| BANNIGAN, TERESA | 300, 301 |
| BARBER, JEROME A. | 323 |
| BARBER, JERRY | 323 |
| BARKER, NANCY | 165 |
| BARKLEY, MIKE | 84 |
| BARR, CANDY | 169 |
| BARRAGAN, JAMES C. | 23 |
| BARRETT, JIM | 24 |
| BARTH, REUBEN | 302 |
| BAYS, JENEL | 233 |
| BECK, E. R., Detective | 11 |
| BELL, JIM R. | 232 |
| BENTLEY, MARGRY ANNE | 144 |

B (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| BENTON, SIDNEY Mrs. | 25 |
| BENTON, WILLIAM | 149 |
| BEREN, JANE Mrs. | 197 |
| BERGIN, EDWARD P. JR. | 247 |
| BETZNER, HUGH WM. JR. | 279 |
| BEVINS, SHARON | 179 |
| BIRDWELL, IVANA SUE | 18 |
| BIRDWELL, IWANA | 18 |
| BISHOP, KENNETH E. | 117 |
| BLACK, B. E. | 255 |
| BLACK, JAMES P. | 255 |
| BLASSINGAME, WALTER E. | 259 |
| BLOOMFIELD, HARRY | 244 |
| BLOUNT, BILL R. | 118 |
| BONDS, JOE | 57 |
| BORDEN, JEAN | 235 |
| BORDEN, JEANNIE | 235, 236 |
| BOREDEN, JEAN | 235 |
| BRANCH, JOHN HENRY | 185, 243 |
| BRAUGH, ROGER E. | 198 |
| BRENNER, LEE | 249 |
| BREWER, CATHERINE Mrs. | 303 |
| BROOMEY, TOM | 198 |
| BROWN, BARBARA J. | 246 |
| BROWN, "DR." | 255 |
| BROWN, R. T. | 254 |
| BROWN, R. T. Mr. | 254 |
| BROWN, ROBERT F. | 254 |
| BROWNE, C. W., Det. | 11 |
| "BROWNIE" | 311 |
| BRUNDO, CAROL JANE | 322 |
| BUCCI, WANDA | 190 |
| BUDLONG, TED | 221 |
| BURDEN, J. S. | 119 |
| BURGESS, GEORGE BUFFORD | 28 |

B (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| BURGIS, GEORGE BUFFORD | 26 |
| BURNS, ROBERT D. | 304 |
| BURROUGHS, EVA (MRS.) | 220 |
| BUSBY, HOWARD L. | 237 |
| BUSBY, J. B. (MRS.) | 32 |
| BUSBY, ROSE (MRS.) | 32 |
| **C** | |
| CALLICOTTE, GEORGE (MRS.) | 328 |
| CALLICOTTE, JUNE HESTER | 328 |
| CALVERLEY, LEONARD | 280 |
| CAMPBELL, MILLARD F. | 27 |
| CAMPBELL, O. V. | 281 |
| CAMPISI, _____ (MR.) | 89 |
| "CANDY BARR" | 87 |
| CANE, CANDY | 180 |
| CANTRELL, GROVER WILLIAM | 28 |
| CAPEHART, BILL | 30 |
| CAPEHART, WILLIAM D. | 30 |
| CARROLL, BOB K. | 31 |
| CARTER, JOHN | 282 |
| CARTER, PATSY | 41 |
| CASE, CLIFFORD P. | 300 |
| CASEY, EARLL J. | 199, 216 |
| CASSEL, SOLOMON (JR.) | 255 |
| CASTRO, DELORES | 145 |
| CASTRO, EDWARD | 145, 163, 183, 194 |
| CELESTINO, VINCENT S. (DR.) | 322 |
| CHAMBLESS, DELL (MR.) | 147 |
| CHAMBLESS, DELL (MRS.) | 146 |
| CHAMBLESS, ELAINE | 32 |
| CHAMBLESS, JOE | 32 |

C (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| CHAMBLESS, JOHN | 141 |
| CHANCE, ORVILLE | 255 |
| "CHARLES" | 194 |
| CHESNUT, LATRALLE | 196 |
| CHESTER, LATRALLE | 196 |
| CLARK, C. T. | 33 |
| CLARK, LEN E. | 120 |
| CLARK, WILLIAM B. | 34 |
| CLAY, ISIAH | 196 |
| COHEN, ARTHUR DOUGLAS | 14 |
| COKE, ROBERT F. | 183 |
| COLE, JACK | 190 |
| COLLINS, C. W. | 201 |
| COLLINS, OLLIE Mrs. | 200, 201 |
| COLOSI, MARY Mrs. | 322 |
| CONNERS, GERALD Mrs. | 121 |
| CONNERS, MYRA | 121 |
| COOK, JOE | 194 |
| COOPER, CHARLES | 194 |
| CORBIT, STANTON, | 87 |
| "COWAN" | 234 |
| CRINER, VIVIAN Mrs. | 251 |
| CUNNINGHAM, ETHEL | 140 |
| CUTSHALL, RALPH STUART | 101 |


D


| | |
|---|---|
| DAINGERFIELD, LAWRENCE | 35 |
| DAVENPORT, MADONNA | 249 |
| DEDMAN, JAMES L. | 148 |
| DENBOW, (FNU) | 97 |
| , DENNIS | 208 |
| DETWEILER, J. E. Rev. | 249 |

D (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| DEVERA, FRANK | 149, 150, 151, 152, 153 |
| DEVERA, KITTY | 149, 150 |
| DHORITY, C. N., Det. | 11 |
| DICKER, EDDIE | 149 |
| DICKEN, LORENE | 233, 234 |
| DITULLIO, ENRICO | 36 |
| DITULLIO, TINY | 154 |
| DITULLIO, VIRGINIA | 154 |
| DODSON, JAMES | 251 |
| DOUGHERTY, JACK EDWIN | 283 |
| DOWNEY, WILLIAM T. | 37 |
| DRAGOTTA, FRANK | 326 |
| DREYFUS, ALFRED L. | 38 |
| DRIGGERS, BOBBY CHARLES | 155 |
| DRIGGERS, CHARLES | 171 |
| DUNAGAN, BETTY | 263 |
| DUNN, RUSSELL L. | 205 |
| DU PONT, ANGEL | 206 |
| DUPREE, A. W. | 148 |


E


| | |
|---|---|
| EBERHARDT, AUGUST N., Det. | 12 |
| EBERHARDT, MIKE | 12 |
| EDREHI, J. MONTROSE | 305 |
| EISMAN, BOB | 39 |
| EISMAN, ROBERT ELSWORTH | 39 |
| ENGLISH, MELBA | 233 |
| EPSTEIN, LEON | 207 |
| ETHERIDGE, B.D. | 208 |
| ETHERIDGE, BOBBY DALE | 208 |

F


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| FAGINP, JEANE | 241 |
| FAUST, BRUCE | 242 |
| FAUST, PAM | 242 |
| FAUST, ROBERT E. | 242 |
| FAUST, VICTORIA (MRS.) | 242 |
| FAAY, BOBBY | 88 |
| FITCH, WILLIAM MALCOLM | 156 |
| FLETCHER, E. | 237 |
| FLOYD, WINNIE FAYE | 157, 158 |
| FLYNN, JEAN | 159, 160, 241, 243 |
| FRANCO, DOTTIE | 237 |
| FRANCOIS (LNU) | 8 |
| FRITZ, WILL | 11 |


G


| | |
|---|---|
| GANAWAY | 142 |
| GARSON, GREER | 80 |
| GATES, ALEXIS | 256 |
| GAUTHIER, A. C. (JR.) | 209 |
| GAUTHIER, JOE A. (MRS.) | 209 |
| GAUTHIER, MAURICE J. | 209 |
| GAUTHIER, O. L. (JR.) | 209, 210 |
| GECHT, ANN | 247 |
| GELBART, HARRY | 14 |
| GELLER, SEYMOUR | 211, 212 |
| GEORGE (LNU) | 178 |
| GEORGE, RAY | 227 |
| GIGI | 257 |
| GILMORE | 142 |
| GIMPLE, MARTY | 88 |
| GLAZIER, JOE | 88 |
| GLICKFIELD, M. L. (DR.) | 75 |

G (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| GLOVER, FELIX | 161 |
| GOLDEN, AL | 15 |
| GOULDEN, JOSEPH | 4 |
| GRAEF, JOHN | 284 |
| GRAHAM, MACK W. (DR.) | 213 |
| GRANT, ELIZABETH (MRS.) | 214, 216 |
| GRANT, EVA | 88, 101, 108, 192 |
| GRAVES, JIMMIE LAURENCE | 196 |
| GRAY, JAMES | 170 |
| GREEN, JERRY | 222 |
| GREGORY, DAINAH (MRS.) | 215 |
| GREGORY, DANA | 215 |
| GRENORE, RICHARD | 228 |
| GRIMES, DOROTHY | 175 |
| GROMWEW, OLIVER | 203, 204 |
| GROS, FELIX | 162 |
| GROSS, FELIX | 148 |
| GRUBBS, DAVID RUSSELL | 40 |
| GUESS, BETTY | 166 |
| GUEVARA, PAUL LARA | 163 |
| GUGH, FRANK LEROY | 328 |
| GUGH, HELEN | 328 |


H


| | |
|---|---|
| HALL, PAULINE | 183, 194, 209, 244, 249, 256 |
| HALLA, TONY | 237 |
| HALLORAN, JOHN C. | 320 |
| HAMILTON, ANNE | 166 |
| HAND, RICHARD J. | 41 |
| HARRIS, ARTHUR | 164 |
| HARRIS, ELDIE (JR.)(MRS.) | 203 |
| HARRISON, JOSEPH DECKER | 306 |

H (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| HARVEY, JOYCE | 42, 165 |
| HAWKINS, PAULINE | 78 |
| HAYES, RENEE MARIAN | 166 |
| HAYNES, ISAIAH HOWARD | 161 |
| HAZY, DARLENE JEAN | 196 |
| HEISER, BOB | 22 |
| HEISER, KATHRYN | 22 |
| HELM, JOE A. | 43 |
| HEMBY, BARBARA | 122 |
| HEMBY, CHARLES L. | 122 |
| HEMBY, CHARLES L. Mrs. | 122 |
| HEUGA, SHIRLEY | 190 |
| HICHMAN, JOE | 123 |
| HIGGINBOTHAM, BARBARA LEE | 167 |
| HILL, R. B. | 255 |
| HILL, THOMAS W. | 124 |
| HORNER, JACK | 44 |
| HOWARD, THOMAS | 28 |
| HOWARD, TOM | 9 |
| HUDSON, EMMETT JOSEPH | 285 |
| HUGHES, Gov. | 300 |
| HUGHES, WILMA | 243 |
| HUNT, LAMAR | 261 |
| HUNTER, DIANA | 183, 194, 196, 229, 239, 243 |
| HUTCHINSON, DONALD ALVIN | 275, 277, 278 |
| HUTCHINSON, LEONARD EDWIN | 286 |
| HUTCHINSON, MARTHA | 277 |


I


| | |
|---|---|
| IJAMS, GUY H. Mrs. | 138 |
| ISAACSON, SAM | 243 |


h

J


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| JACKSON, BILL Mrs. | 245 |
| JACKSON, BILLY JEAN Mrs. | 216 |
| JACKSON, ESTELLE, Mrs. | 45 |
| JANUARY, WAYNE | 47 |
| JARMAN, JAMES | 287 |
| JEANKE (LNU) | 242, 243 |
| "JEEP" | 309 |
| JEFFERSON, HOMER | 168 |
| JOE | 217 |
| JOHNSON, A. H. Mr. | 262 |
| JONES, CARL EDWARD | 288 |
| JONES, GRADY | 243 |
| JONES, JANICE NORMAN Mrs. | 169 |
| JONES, LEE WESLEY | 170 |
| JONES, PAUL R. | 49 |
| JORDAN, JACK T. Jr. | 307 |
| JOSEPH, MILTON | 52 |
| JUREK, WM. MARTIN Mrs. | 289 |


K


| | |
|---|---|
| KANE, EDWARD J. | 320 |
| KARNES, DOYLE | 206 |
| KATZ, IRV | 232 |
| KAUFMAN, JOSEPH | 232 |
| KAY, KATHY | 48 |
| KEITH, FRED T. | 186 |
| KEYES, DON | 66 |
| KEY, JAMES S. | 125 |
| KIEHN, MARTHA | 247 |
| KILDEA, EILEEN J. | 323 |
| KILLAM, WANDA JOYCE | 282 |
| KING, BUDDY | 46 |

K (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| KING, HERBERT SHIFFER | 171 |
| KITTY (LNU) | 180 |
| KNIGHT, J. EDWARD | 300 |
| KNOX, KEN | 86 |
| KRAUSE, SAM | 54 |


L


| | |
|---|---|
| LABRIOLLA, PAUL | 49 |
| LAMOUR, CHERIE | 172 |
| LANDERS, ROBERT | 260 |
| LANDERS, ROBERT G. | 55 |
| LANE, WHARTON | 65 |
| LAWE, MARGO | 250, 251 |
| LEASURE, DON ELWOOD | 24 |
| LEE, SAMUEL | 255 |
| LEE, VINCENT | 56, 60 |
| LERNER, BERT G. | 255 |
| LEVINE, JIMMY | 143 |
| LEWIS, CLINTON | 61 |
| LEWIS, EARLY L. | 194 |
| LEWIS, R. D. | 266 |
| LICENSE NK 8053 | 214 |
| LICENSE ND 7348 | 140 |
| LILES, K. R., Det. | 275 |
| LITCHFIELD, ROBERT | 263 |
| LITCHFIELD, WILBURN WALDON | 263, 265, 267 |
| LITCHFIELD, WILBURN WALDON, II | 268 |
| LONG, ALBERT EDMOND | 327 |
| LONGFELLOW, O. I. | 62 |
| LOURIE, AL | 259 |
| LOVE, WILLIE | 254 |

M


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| MACHIRELLA, "HANK" | 5 |
| MACHIRELLA, HENRY | 5 |
| MARCUS, CHARLES | 63 |
| MARKS, TED (no middle name) | 126, 127 |
| MARTIN, BOBBY DARRELL | 128 |
| MARTIN, JIM | 251 |
| MARTIN, MARY | 64 |
| MASON, HARVEY C. | 252 |
| MASON, MAIDA Mrs. | 252 |
| MATTILA, NANCY Mrs. | 217 |
| MC AFEE, JOY | 65 |
| MC CARTY, L. T. | 99, 100 |
| MC CARDALL, LILLIAN | 180 |
| MC CARTY, DUANE, Mrs. | 173 |
| MC CLURE, KENNETH R. | 66 |
| MC COLLUM, MILDRED | 219 |
| MC DONALD, H. R. | 183 |
| MC DONOUGH, JOHN | 8 |
| MC INTYRE, L. H. | 218 |
| MC INTYRE, L. H. Mrs. | 218 |
| MELSAP, MYRA | 121 |
| MELTON, MILDRED | 219 |
| MELTON, W. L. JR. | 219 |
| MELTON, W. T. | 219 |
| MELTON, W. T. JR. | 219 |
| MELTON, WILLIAM L. JR. | 219 |
| MELUNEY, CHARLES E. JR. | 221 |
| MERIDITH, DOLORES F. | 22 |
| MICKENS, BESSIE | 217 |
| MILLER, CHARLES | 55, 260 |
| MILLER, GENE | 8 |
| MILNE, PATRICIA Mrs. | 308 |
| MORLEY, JACK | 241 |
| MORRIS, ROY ALTON | 234 |

M (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| MUELLER, WILLIAM C. | 128 |
| MULLENIX, BOB | 262 |
| MULLIGAN, RUTH Mrs. | 216 |
| MULLINIX, "SLICK", Det. | 13 |
| MYERS, SHELLEY BURNS | 174 |
| **N** | |
| NALE, SHIRLEY | 78 |
| NELSON, ART | 66 |
| NELSON, WILLIAM | 170 |
| NEWCOMER, CARRA Mrs. | 311, 312 |
| NICHOLS, HOUSTON Mr. | 131 |
| NICOLL, RENEE | 232 |
| NITZSCHE, GLORIA | 129 |
| NOBLITT, BLACKIE | 200, 201 |
| NOBLITT, FLOYD | 202 |
| NOLAN, U. S. | 254 |
| NORMAN, EARL | 143 |
| NORMAN, HAROLD DEAN | 290 |
| NOVAK, JOSEPH | 221 |
| NUTTER, J. C. | 219 |
| **O** | |
| OBERLIN, JUDY | 222 |
| OBERLIN, JUDY M. | 222 |
| O'HARA, JOHN Mrs. | 223 |
| OLESKY, ROBERT H. | 76 |
| OLIVER-GROMEW | 204 |
| O'NEAL, DOUGLAS | 77 |
| O'NEAL, EARL | 309 |
| O'NEAL, EARL WM. | 309 |

O (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| OSBORNE, DON | 247 |
| OSBORNE, MACK | 291 |
| OSWALD, MARINA | 286 |
| OVER, DAVID J. (JR.) | 247 |
| OWEN, CHARLIE C. | 224 |
| OWEN, CHARLIE R. | 225 |
| OWEN, CHUCK | 224, 225 |
| **P** | |
| PAUL, RALPH | 89, 141, 159 |
| PAULING, JOHN W. | 78 |
| PALMER, OLLIE | 233, 234 |
| PAPA, TONY | 243 |
| PEGGY (LNU) | 8 |
| PERELLE, MILLIE (PH.) | 143 |
| PHILLIPS, JUANITA DALE | 53 |
| PIERSAL, ETHEL A. | 226 |
| PIG BASEMAN | 251 |
| PIKUL, DOROTHY (MRS.) | 310 |
| PIKUL, FRANK | 310 |
| POORE, DOROTHY (B. H.)(MRS.) | 175, 176 |
| POWELL, BRYAN | 233 |
| PRICE, CHARLES DOUGLAS | 177, 178 |
| PULLEN, BRYANT WASHINGTON (JR.) | 311 |
| **Q** | |
| QUIETT, BILL | 200, 201, 202 |
| **R** | |
| RAY, FRANK | 293 |
| RAY, FRANK HENRY (MRS.) | 292 |
| RAY, GEORGE | 227 |
| RATHBUN, CAROL JUNE | 190 |


R

R (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| RATHBUN, SHIRLEY | 190 |
| READ, LARRY | 140 |
| REDIN, GERRY | 179, 180 |
| RHODES, JIMMIE | 190 |
| RICH, BOB | 98 |
| RICH, KENNETH J. | 130 |
| RIPLEY, TONY | 6 |
| ROBERTS, HOWARD E. | 131 |
| ROBBINS, BETTY J. | 228 |
| ROBINS, BETTY | 228 |
| ROBINS, BETTY JANE | 228 |
| ROBINSON, CLARA MAE | 181 |
| ROBINSON, JAMES | 181 |
| ROBINSON, JAMES EARNEST | 181 |
| ROBINSON, VIOLA (MRS.) | 181 |
| ROONEY, ROBERT P. | 258 |
| ROSARIO, ALICE | 327 |
| ROSARIO, FLORENCIO (MRS.) | 327 |
| ROSS, BARNEY | 259 |
| RUBALCAVA M., J. REFUGIO | 179 |
| RUBENSTEIN, ANNA | 2 |
| RUBENSTEIN, EVA | 2, 3 |
| RUBENSTEIN, FANNIE | 2 |
| RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN | 2, 3 |
| RUBENSTEIN, HYMIE | 49 |
| RUBENSTEIN, IDA | 2, 3 |
| RUBENSTEIN, ISADORE | 2, 3 |
| RUBENSTEIN, JACOB | 2, 3 |
| RUBENSTEIN, JOSEPH | 2 |
| RUBENSTEIN, MARY | 2 |
| RUBENSTEIN, SAMUEL | 2, 3 |
| RUBY, EARL | 141 |

S


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| ST. ANGELO, SALVATORE (M.D.) | 314 |
| ST. CHARLES, ERNEST F. | 132 |
| SALLINGS | 252 |
| SANDERS, PAULINE E. | 294 |
| SANSONNE, CHARLES | 115 |
| SAUERWEIN, WILLIAM V. | 182 |
| SAZAMA, JOHN (JR.)(M.D.) | 133 |
| SCATTERGOOD, E. ROBERT (MRS.) | 315 |
| SCATTERGOOD, JEAN (MRS.) | 315 |
| SCHWARTZ, SAMUEL | 79 |
| SCHWEE, FRANK | 240 |
| SCOTT, CAROL | 84 |
| SCOTT, GLYNDOLYN | 83 |
| SCOTT, JAMES H. | 84 |
| SEGRIST, KAY | 85 |
| SELAH, BILL | 86 |
| SELAH, C. WILLIAM | 86 |
| SELAK, JAMES W. | 239, 240 |
| SELF, PEGGY | 183 |
| SELF, PEGGY SUE | 183 |
| SENATOR, ABRAHAM | 94 |
| SENATOR, ANNA | 94 |
| SENATOR, GEORGE | 65, 87, 91, 92 |
| SENATOR, JACOB | 92 |
| SENATOR, PAULINE | 94 |
| SENATOR, PEARL | 94 |
| SENATOR, SAM | 92, 93, 94 |
| SHAY, PHYLLIS | 196 |
| SHEPPARD, RICHARD H. | 95 |
| SIMS, JEANNIE | 243 |
| SIMS, MARGARET JEAN | 243 |
| SIMS, MARGARET JEAN "JEANNIE" | 241 |
| SLATIN, JOE E. | 240 |

S (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| SLAYTIN, JOE | 115, 157, 158 |
| SLOAN, BEATRICE (MISS) | 96 |
| SMITH, ADRIAN | 8 |
| SMITH, HUGH GENE | 97 |
| SMITH, REUBEN | 185 |
| SMITH, REUBEN (JR.) | 185 |
| SMITH, REUBEN C. (MRS.) | 185 |
| SMITH, REUBEN R. | 185 |
| SMITH, REUBIN | 185 |
| SMITH, T. E. | 235 |
| SMITH, VERNON ROY | 187 |
| SNOW, LAURENCE WALLACE | 99 |
| SPARKE, WM. P. | 232 |
| STARLING, LISA | 230 |
| STASKO, ARTHUR G. | 316 |
| STEPHENS, DAVID H. | 140 |
| STEPHENS, JERRY B. | 134 |
| STEVENS, MYRTLE (MRS.) | 233 |
| STEVENS, PATRICIA | 247 |
| STEWART, D. E. | 247 |
| STEWART, RALPH | 101 |
| STEWART, WALTER | 250 |
| STOCKWELL, LETITIA (MRS.) | 257 |
| STOCKWELL, LETTA | 256 |
| STOVALL, ROBERT L. | 295 |
| STURNER, HARRY | 14 |
| SULLIVAN, E. C. | 9 |
| SUMMERS, JODI | 222 |
| SWEET, JACK | 102 |

T


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| "TAJMA" | 196 |
| "TANYA" | 196 |
| TAWNSLEY, BETTY | 255 |
| TAYLOR, JEAN | 255 |
| TEAL, TOM | 254 |
| AN 2-3362 | 172 |
| BL 3-7123 - Irving | 246 |
| CE 7-5300 | 320 |
| DA 7-0163 | 154 |
| ED 5-3481 | 254 |
| EM 8-3093 | 198 |
| FE 1-3546 | 252 |
| FL 7-8698 | 257 |
| FR 2-6733 | 308 |
| FR 6-9754 | 259 |
| HA 8-9413 or HA 1-9430 | 161 |
| HA 1-7657 | 131 |
| LA 1-3355 | 197 |
| LA 6-8374 | 254 |
| MU 8-9428 | 140 |
| MU 4-4800 | 140 |
| RI 1-5181 | 64 |
| TAylor 4-0052 | 254 |
| TA 1-0077 | 249 |
| TA 6-2512 | 322 |
| TA 7-9604 | 166 |
| TA 7-8887 | 251 |

T (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| TA 6-1926 | 165 |
| TR 3-8587 | 203 |
| WA 1-2696 | 327 |
| WH 2-5424 | 217 |
| WH 4-9000 | 254 |
| TINSLEY, JAMES R. (JR.) | 136 |
| TIPPIT, _____ (OFFICER) | 98 |
| THOMAS, KEITH | 255 |
| THOMAS, MILTON | 170 |
| THOMPSON, DEE WAYNE | 103 |
| THOMPSON, GAIL | 231 |
| THOMPSON, LEWIS R. | 189 |
| TOAN, FRED L. | 104 |
| TOBIAS, MAHLON F. (SR.) | 296 |
| TOBIAS, MAHLON F. (SR.)(MRS.) | 297 |
| TODD, JACK | 58 |
| TODD, JAMES ROBERT | 57 |
| TONICK, ERIC A. | 105 |
| TRAMMEL, CONNIE | 261 |
| TRIPP, JOHN H. | 106 |
| TURMAN, BUDDY | 98 |


U


| | |
|---|---|
| UNDERWOOD, JANICE | 223 |


V


| | |
|---|---|
| VERACOLA, ZIP | 223 |
| VERSEY, ANDREW | 317 |
| VAUGHT, LINK CHANCE | 20 |
| VON FELDT, LAUREL (MISS) | 135 |


W

W


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| WALKER, DICK | 136 |
| WALKER, RICHARD EDWIN | 136 |
| WALSH, HARRY C. (REGINA) Mrs. | 318 |
| WALTMAN, DONALD A. | 326 |
| WARNOCK, ROBERT J. | 326 |
| WATERS, DOTTIE | 246 |
| WATERS, JACK | 137 |
| WATERS, JACK C. JR. | 137 |
| WATERS, JACK C. SR. | 137 |
| WATERS, JACKIE L. | 137 |
| WATSON, STUART H. | 319 |
| WATTS, AGNES | 186 |
| WEAVER, MARIE | 138 |
| WEINBERG, JIMMIE | 49 |
| WEINSTEIN, BARNEY | 126, 190 |
| WEST, TROY | 298 |
| WESTON, WALLY | 89 |
| WHITFORD, CAROL JUNE | 190 |
| WHITFORD, WELDON C. | 190 |
| WILBURN, WILLIAM A. | 258 |
| WILLIAMS, J. Mr. | 194 |
| WILLIAMS, PAT | 244 |
| WILLIAMS, SAMUEL L. | 192 |
| WILLIAMS, WALT | 107 |
| WILLIFORD, JACK | 108, 114 |
| WILLIS, GEORGE A. | 109 |
| WILLS, CHILL | 100 |
| WILSON, JOHN | 252, 253 |
| WILSON, JOHN B. JR. | 110, 252 |
| WILSON, JOHN F. | 252 |
| WILY, DONALD | 248 |
| WINTER, GEORGE | 227 |
| WISK, R. A. "RONNIE" | 111 |

W (Cont.)


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| WITT, CYNTHIA ANN | 173 |
| WOFFORD, BEN E. | 112 |
| WOMACK, LORRI | 113 |
| WOMBLE, NATHAN | 114 |
| WOODS, JACK C. Mrs. | 183 |
| WOODS, LEONARD | 193 |
| WRIGHT, BOB K. | 115 |
| WRIGHT, EDITH Miss | 325 |


Y


| | |
|---|---|
| YIUM PERSHING J. | 116 |
| YOAKUM, GLADYS | 299 |
| ZABLE, NORMAN A. | 139 |

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/12/63

Mrs. MARY LAWRENCE, Executive Director, Jewish Children's Bureau, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, advised that her records reflected the following information concerning the dates of birth for members of the JOSEPH and FANNIE RUBENSTEIN family who are known to her organization:

JACOB RUBENSTEIN was born April 25, 1911. HYMAN RUBENSTEIN was born December 21, 1901. SAMUEL RUBENSTEIN was born December 25, 1912. ISADORE RUBENSTEIN was born in May of 1914 (no day of the month indicated). IDA RUBENSTEIN was born July 11, 1917. EVA RUBENSTEIN was born in 1909 (no month or date given). ANNA RUBENSTEIN was born May, 1904 (no day of the month given). MARY RUBENSTEIN was born June 3, 1906.

Mrs. LAWRENCE stated that her files contained no further information concerning any other member of the RUBENSTEIN family.

On 12/12/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/mkp Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MICHAEL F. HENEGHAN, Chief Probation Officer, Family Court of Cook County, 2246 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Illinois, advised that a notation in his records pertaining to JACOB RUBENSTEIN as being 17 years old in 1923 was obtained from the petition filed in Juvenile Court on July 10, 1923. He said the complete petition was in pencil script while the number itself was in numerals. He stated that because of the crabbed nature of the writing and its age, the number he interpreted as 17 could well be 12. He was not certain. He stated, however, that his records pertaining to JACOB RUBENSTEIN, Case Docket Number 90342, reflect that JACOB RUBENSTEIN was born April 25, 1911.

With regard to JACOB RUBENSTEIN's siblings, HENEGHAN advised as follows:

His records reflect HYMAN RUBENSTEIN was "age 14 on December 25, 1915". SAMUEL RUBENSTEIN was "born December 28, 1912." ISADORE RUBENSTEIN was "born April 28, 1915". IDA RUBENSTEIN was "age 6 in 1923". EVA RUBENSTEIN was "age 12 on March 15, 1921".



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 7-28-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

JOSEPH GOULDEN, Reporter, "Philadelphia Inquirer," PHILADELPHIA PA. telephonically advised that he had contacted the unidentified law enforcement officer in Dallas, Texas, over the week end by telephone, who had previously told GOULDEN in Dallas that JACK LEON RUBY had gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department by posing as a TV cameraman's helper on the day that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. GOULDEN declined to identify the law enforcement officer after having talked to him on the telephone. He did say, however, that the officer told him that the matter was being "handled through proper channels." GOULDEN said he did not question the officer further as to what these channels were.

---

On 12/16/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA JOHN R. WINEBERG/JGR Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

12/17/63

1.

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN

Henry Machirella, Reporter for the "New York Daily News", was interviewed at the offices of this newspaper and he furnished the following information:

He is generally known among reporters as "Hank" Machirella. He was assigned on November 22, 1963, to cover the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and he arrived in Dallas, Texas, about 8:15 P.M., on November 22, 1963. He was in the Dallas Police Department Building on the night of November 22, 1963, and several times during the day on November 23, 1963. On each visit he went to the third floor and he recalled that he was required to identify himself when he reached the third floor. He was unable to recall if he was required to identify himself each time he went to the third floor. He explained that there were a great number of people in the corridor on the third floor, and a great deal of confusion existed in this corridor. There were some police officers on this floor who were checking the identification of persons as they left the elevator. However, he believed that due to the confusion which existed on this floor, it was possible for an unauthorized person to have entered the premises without exhibiting identification at a time when these officers were busy checking other persons entering the area.

Machirella had been informed on November 22, 1963, at an informal press conference, by Jesse Curry, Chief of Police, Dallas, Texas, that Lee Harvey Oswald would probably be moved to the County Jail at 10:00 A.M., November 24, 1963. He went to Dallas Police Headquarters about 10:00 A.M., November 24, 1963, and he immediately went to the

---

On 12/16/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS PAUL E. MARUM and JAMES J. ROGERS/ad Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

third floor. The corridor was not crowded at that time and he is not sure if he was required to show identification at the time. He went to the office of the Chief of Police Curry.

Chief Curry was standing outside his office talking to some photographers who wanted to know when they could get pictures of Oswald. Curry was telling these men that Oswald would be moved out of the building through the basement in about 45 minutes and that they would have ample opportunity to get pictures of Oswald.

Machirella took the public elevator to the basement about 10:50 A.M. When he left the elevator his identification was checked by a uniformed officer in a basement corridor. When he entered the basement area itself, he was told to stand near a television camera. There were a number of other people standing on both sides of this camera and another television camera located on the Main Street side of the building. There were people standing in front of him.

He had noticed a number of police officers stationed along the basement ramp leading toward the Commerce Street side of the building and several at the top of the ramp. There were several officers on the ramp leading to the opposite side of the building, but he believed there was only one officer at the top of the ramp on foot. He thought there was a police car also stationed at the top of this ramp. However, he believed that the security was not very strict and that it would have been possible for an unauthorized person to gain entry to the basement without too much difficulty.

He observed Oswald being brought out by police officers into the basement corridor. He saw Oswald look to the left, which he later believed was the direction from which Jack Ruby came.

He did not see Jack Ruby in the basement area that morning. As Oswald was walking along this corridor he heard a shot and saw Oswald bend over clutching his abdomen. He saw police officers grappling with a man whom he did not know at the time. He saw a hat rolling on the floor and believed the initials inside the hat were J.R. He pointed out that he did not see Jack Ruby any time prior to the time Oswald was shot. He did not see the gun used by Jack Ruby.

He observed that after Oswald was shot he was taken back through the doorway from which he had emerged and the man in police custody, whom he later determined was Jack Ruby, was also taken through this doorway. Machirella was standing near this doorway and could see Oswald lying on the floor inside the doorway. Then, in a short time, Oswald was placed in an ambulance and taken to a hospital.

He recalled that just about the time that he heard the shot a car had backed rapidly down the ramp behind the armored car and stopped short.

He did not know of any authorized persons permitted to enter the basement area on November 24, 1963, without exhibiting identification.

He did not know from his own personal knowledge of any unauthorized person in the basement area on the morning of November 24, 1963. Someone did tell him that a sixteen year old female reporter for a high school newspaper was in the basememt that morning. He did not know who had furnished him this information, but believed it might be W. Fowler, a reporter for the "Dallas Morning News". TEX.

Machirella estimated that there were between 75 and 100 people, in addition to police officers, in the basement area on that morning. It did not seem to him that all could have been authorized press representatives, but he could not name any unauthorized persons in the basement other than the girl mentioned above. The only persons he actually knew among the press representatives in the basement were the following:

A girl named Peggy (Last Name Unknown) (LNU), who is a reporter for the Dallas Bureau of the Associated Press;

Gene Miller, Reporter for the "Miami, Florida Herald"; FLA. TEX.

Tony Ripley, Reporter for the "Detroit Times"; MICH. TEX.

Francois (LNU), Reporter for the French Press.

He is not certain, but he believed that Adrian Smith and John Mc Donough, Reporters for the "Philadelphia Evening Bulletin", were in the basement that morning. PA. TEX.

Machirella had no knowledge that any person conspired with Ruby to kill Oswald. He also had no knowledge that any police officer, or other official, conspired with Ruby or wilfully permitted the killing of Oswald.

Machirella did not see or talk to Ruby at any time on November 22, 23, or 24, 1963.

Machirella did not know of any connection between Ruby and Oswald.

Machirella also related the following facts which were furnished to him on November 25, 1963, by Tom Howard, who was attorney for Jack Ruby:

Howard was in the basement near the public elevator at the time Oswald was shot. This was not in the same area where the shooting took place.

After the shooting, Howard left the basement of the building and went to his office nearby. His partner, E. C. Sullivan, was in the office at the time. There was also a man in the office, whom Howard said identified himself as "a lawyer from the East". This man had an attache case with him, which he opened and which contained two guns, one of these was an automatic and a pistol. This man had told Howard that he came to Dallas to kill Oswald. Howard informed this man that he might as well take a bus back to the East.

Machirella questioned Howard as to whether he had reported this to police authorities and Howard indicated that he had not. Howard

did say that he had taken the two guns from this man. Howard had pointed out that the man came to his office because he noticed the sign Howard had outside his office indicating that he was an attorney. Machirella described the information furnished by Howard as "fantastic", but he did report it to his newspaper, which did not print it. Machirella thought the story had been made up by Howard and he believed that this story gives an indication of the type of man that Howard is. Machirella thought Howard's purpose for furnishing this information was to give the impression that a number of people wanted to kill Oswald.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Detective E. R. BECK, 2242 Tealford, assigned to the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed at Dreyfuss Department Store, where he is employed as a security officer during his vacation. Detective BECK furnished the following additional information to that which he furnished on November 24, 1963:

At about 11:00 AM, November 24, 1963, Captain WILL FRITZ told him and Detective C. N. DHORITY and C. W. BROWNE to proceed to the basement and arrange two automobiles in the basement ramp for the transportation of LEE HARVEY OSWALD to the County Jail. } POLICE DEPARTMENT DALLAS TEXAS

At approximately 11:20 AM, Detective DHORITY was in the process of backing the transportation car into position on the ramp in the basement of the City Hall. He was standing at the right rear of the automobile driven by Detective BROWNE when he heard a shot fired. He saw numerous police officers wrestling with an individual on the floor and heard some newsmen say that JACK RUBY had shot OSWALD. He had not noticed anyone in the basement other than newsmen and police officers prior to the shooting.

He does not know JACK RUBY personally, but he believes that he may have seen him on the streets of Dallas prior to the shooting of OSWALD. He has never worked for RUBY, nor does he know any officer who has. He would estimate that there were about seventy-five persons in the basement at the time of the shooting other than police officers. He did not see anyone in the basement that he knew except for police officers. He did not know of any security measures that were in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963.

No police officer in the basement required him to identify himself, nor did he see any officer require identification from any person in the basement. He did not know of any unauthorized persons in the basement at the time of the shooting. He has no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agents LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

//

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-21-63

1

AUGUST M. EBERHARDT, Detective, Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was interviewed concerning the name MIKE EBERHARDT, 706 E. Farmer, CH 4-1766, Seagoville, Texas, being found in the personal affects of JACK RUBY during the time of his arrest.

EBERHARDT has known JACK RUBY and RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, for five or six years and has been in contact with both individuals over this period of time in connection with official business. He said that both RUBY and EVA GRANT, he is sure, have his calling card. He believed that RUBY wrote his name and address sometime shortly prior to May 8, 1962, because this was the day his, EBERHARDT's, child was born and RUBY wanted to send the child a present. He had also invited JACK to visit him and JACK stated he was going to see him but he never did.

He has not seen JACK RUBY for about three weeks prior to November 22, 1963.

On November 22, 1963, EBERHARDT was on duty from 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on that day, which was the day the President was assassinated. He recalled seeing JACK RUBY in the hallway on the third floor at about 6:00 or 7:00 p.m. and asked him what he was doing there and RUBY told him that he had brought some sandwiches over and was acting as interpreter for some Israeli reporters. RUBY was carrying a note book and he thinks he had on some kind of a lapel badge such as reporters were wearing. He could not be sure about this but recalled that when he asked him what he was doing there, RUBY had pushed his lapel with his note book when he answered about acting as interpreter.

EBERHARDT said that he might be mistaken about this press card. He also remembered that RUBY said he had bought sandwiches and had remarked that he had brought nothing but "Kosher stuff."

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. - md Date dictated 12-21-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He next saw RUBY sometime between 11:30 p.m. and midnight on the 22nd when there was a press conference in the Police Assembly Room in the basement of the Police Department. At that time, RUBY was standing on top of a table with a group of reporters when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was being interviewed by the press that night. He did not recall RUBY asking any questions during the press conference. He did not recall seeing RUBY between 7:00 p.m. and the time of the press conference.

EBERHARDT was not on duty Sunday, November 24, 1963. He had no idea as to how RUBY got into the basement on that day, which was the day OSWALD was shot. He said that RUBY knows numerous Police Officers in Dallas, both plain clothes officers and uniformed officers. He did not know why RUBY shot OSWALD, but remarked when Detective "SLICK" MULLINIX of the Vice Squad was shot to death previously, RUBY had been quite concerned and had been further disturbed when the person accused of shooting him was not prosecuted.

TEY X DECEASED

He had in his own, EBERHARDT's, dealings with RUBY found him to be honest and reliable. He knew of no favors that RUBY had extended to any Dallas Police Officers or of any Dallas Police Officers soliciting any favors of RUBY.

EBERHARDT knew of no connection or association between OSWALD and RUBY and had no information concerning any conspiracy on the part of RUBY and others to kill OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

ARTHUR DOUGLAS COHEN, permanent residence 10450 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, part owner of Douglas Furniture Corporation, 1920 East Maple, El Segundo, California, was interviewed in his hotel room at the Reef Hotel, Honolulu, where he is currently vacationing.

COHEN advised that he was in the furniture business in Chicago, Illinois, for many years up to November, 1951, when he moved to Los Angeles, California. At a time, best recalled as sometime between 1938 and 1945 and extending over a period of five to ten years (he was unable to fix this period more accurately), COHEN was acquainted with SPARKY RUBENSTEIN, then age thirty, who has since been identified by him through newspaper photographs as identical with JACK LEON RUBY. COHEN first met RUBENSTEIN as a customer in the same barbershop which both regularly patronized at the corner of Lawndale and 12th Streets in Chicago. The two barbers in that shop, HARRY GELBART and HARRY STURNER, were well acquainted with RUBENSTEIN in those days and are believed to know his closer friends in that period.

The barbershop was frequented largely by persons active in sports and had a long line of regular customers. Through this contact and frequent contacts through the five to ten years, COHEN came to know RUBENSTEIN as only a casual acquaintance and had no separate social contacts except on occasion having a drink together in a nearby cocktail lounge. COHEN emphasized that RUBENSTEIN only had soft drinks on these occasions and was never known to either drink, smoke, or curse. He apparently resided with his family somewhere on Independence Boulevard near Harrison Street section in the so-called Eastside of Chicago, while COHEN resided about one mile distant on the "Westside." COHEN never had occasion to visit RUBENSTEIN's home nor meet members of his family.

The two barbers are both presently in business and residing in the Beverly Hills, California area. HARRY GELBART who is considered the "Number One Barber in Beverly Hills," operates the Rothschild Barbershop on Beverly Drive, while HARRY STURNER is associated with either the Beverly Hilton Barbershop

---

On 12/19/63 at Honolulu, Hawaii File # HN 44-36

by SA J. STERLING ADAMS/mbd Date dictated 12/19/63

14

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

or Comb and Shears Barbershop, both located in the Beverly Hilton Hotel or in the latter-named shop at its Beverly Drive location.

COHEN recalled that RUBENSTEIN left Chicago ahead of his own departure prior to 1951, approximately 1948, and at the time indicated he was going to Dallas, Texas, to run a bar for an older sister.

During this period in Chicago, RUBENSTEIN was never known to be regularly employed but was like some other younger men who frequented the above barbershop, a so'called "hustler," buying various merchandise items such as watches at special prices and reselling at discount prices. He was described as good looking, dapper, clean-cut, a person of very good manners, and very gentlemanly with women on the few occasions COHEN observed him in female company.

Specifically, COHEN was never aware of any association by RUBENSTEIN with any known or suspected hoodlum elements nor was he ever suspected of any un-American sympathies or affiliatior with any suspected leftist or extreme rightist groups.

COHEN never attended the same school with RUBENSTEIN since they resided in different neighborhoods, and they did not meet until after RUBENSTEIN was out of school. COHEN believes that at one time RUBENSTEIN aspired to being a prize fighter, but he was never known to have entered into training. RUBENSTEIN could suggest no close acquaintances or friends of RUBENSTEIN pointing out that his only known associates were others patronizing the barbershop, but he believed that the two barbers, above, could provide further information on RUBENSTEIN's closer associates in that period.

Following his last contact with RUBENSTEIN in Chicago about 1948, COHEN had never seen or heard about him until the news story broke regarding his shooting of OSWALD.

COHEN recalled that one AL GOLDEN, an employee of the Westube Corporation at 10450 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. Ill.

in discussing this case, commented that he and RUBY had been kids together in Chicago; at one time got in a fight, and RUBY had "beat the hell out of him." COHEN pointed out that GOLDEN and RUBY were apparently from the same neighborhood although he had not known GOLDEN during the period he, COHEN, resided in Chicago.

In reading of the OSWALD slaying, COHEN had the feeling that this act by RUBY was completely out of character since, in his opinion, he had always been a "gentleman's gentleman." He added that RUBY was always a good talker and a person of very affable nature with lots of personality and one who made friends very easily, so it was understandable that he could have ingratiated himself with members of the Dallas Police Department.

COHEN advised that he has never had cause to believe RUBY was emotionally unstable or had any psychiatric problems during the period he knew him in Chicago, but he recalled that one one occasion when they were talking together in the Glass Hat Cocktail Lounge, Chicago, with RUBY having a soft drink, they were discussing the fighter JOE LOUIS, and RUBY made a serious remark that he could hit harder than LOUIS. From the odd look on RUBY's face, COHEN chose to walk away and leave him since he felt that RUBY might even seek to prove his point, and he did not want to chance a disturbance. This was the only instance when he considered RUBY reflected an unstable temperament.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

MEYER H. ABLON, 3064 Walnut Hill Lane, DALLAS, TEX. voluntarily furnished the following information:

In about 1955 he owned a night club called The Chateau Club and one evening JOE BONDS, who owned the Sky Club, brought JACK RUBY into his club. RUBY invited him to visit the Vegas Club and thereafter he visited RUBY at the Vegas Club on numerous occasions. RUBY also visited him numerous times at his club, The Chateau. This all occurred between 1955 and 1957. Their relationship was strictly personal and he has never had any business dealings with RUBY, nor did they ever discuss the possibility of doing any business together. JOE BONDS rented The Chateau from him in 1956. He believes RUBY asked BONDS to help him run the Vegas Club but did not know if this happened or if BONDS was ever in business with RUBY. He has not seen or talked with RUBY in the past four or five years.

RUBY was a very nervous individual and could not sit still for any length of time. He always had to be doing something. He recalled that on one occasion when he was in the Vegas Club a customer who had had too much to drink became rather noisy. RUBY attempted to quiet him down in a nice way but when the customer became smart with RUBY, RUBY grabbed him by the shirt and escorted him out of the club. He believed RUBY was the type of person who was not afraid of anyone and if given good reason he would fight. He never knew RUBY to carry a gun or to be in any trouble with the Police Department. He described RUBY as a very likeable and friendly fellow. He never recalled seeing RUBY in the company of a girl. He has heard that RUBY was from Chicago but knows no further information regarding RUBY's background.

He has never heard anything concerning RUBY attempting to bribe or pay off any police officers or any other person to obtain favors. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent # LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

17

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-21-63

1

IVANA SUE ANDERSON, Box 424, Ferris, Texas, was interviewed with regard to the name IWANA BIRDWELL, LY 4-3555 being found in JACK RUBY's personal property at time of his arrest. She related the following:

Her maiden name is IVANA SUE BIRDWELL and her telephone number at Ferris, Texas, is presently LI 4-3555. She is employed by Blue Cross in Dallas, Texas.

ANDERSON first met RUBY about 1959 when she was on a date and they went to the Vegas Club. She has been in the Vegas Club once or twice and has been at the Carousel Club on one occasion. RUBY has telephoned her several times for dates, but he has always refused to go out with him. She last saw him over a year ago.

She was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. She knew of no firends of RUBY's who were members of the Dallas Police Department.

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md Date dictated 12-21-63

18.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

JOHN W. ANTHONY, Tyler. Dallas, Texas

JOHN W. ANTHONY, 1622 Nolte Drive, contacted the Dallas Office of the FBI and furnished the following information:

He is employed as a salesman for the Jetco Chemical Company. During 1959 or 1960, he was employed by the Corrosion Rectifying Company, Houston, Texas, and living in Dallas. His firm determined that it would be desirable for him to have a membership in a private club in Dallas and he therefore obtained a membership at the Sovereign Club. He recalled that a JACK RUBY was the operator of the club at that time but he does not recall ever meeting RUBY. He did not join the club for any particular reason other than it was convenient to downtown Dallas. To his knowledge, he has not seen JACK RUBY since 1959 and knows nothing concerning his background, personal life or political convictions.

He knows of no other members of the club and only belonged to it for a very brief period of time.

He had not heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN - ej Date dictated 12/20/63

19

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 18, 1963

FRED B. ASCHE, JR., 1725 Coral Gardens Drive, Wilton Manors, Florida, after being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, advised that he was born on February 28, 1929, at Houston, Texas. He stated he operated an import-export business from his residence. He advised that he formerly resided in Dallas, Texas, and worked for LINK CHANCE VAUGHT in that area. He left there in May, 1960, but his divorced wife, BARBARA MOODY ASCHE, still lives there with their two children, ages 4½ and 3. Mrs. ASCHE maintains an apartment at 3020 Knight Street, Apartment 102, Dallas, Texas. ASCHE advised he has gone back to Dallas several times since 1960 to visit his children and the last time he was there was in August, 1963.

ASCHE advised he has known JACK RUBY since about 1956. He said RUBY owned the Las Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Street just off Lemon Street in Dallas and featured good jazz entertainment. He visited this club because he was a jazz buff and got to know RUBY. ASCHE advised he also lifted weights at Hugh McKenzie's All American Gym near the Dallas Police Department and RUBY also worked out at this gym. He stated this helped to develop their acquaintance.

ASCHE advised that after the Las Vegas Club venture RUBY opened the Carousel Club on Commerce Street in Dallas. This is a private club that did not do too well and RUBY converted it into a strip club about 1958.

ASCHE stated that RUBY never discussed politics in his presence, but he was sure he had no communistic or erratic political tendencies. He stated that RUBY was an excitable, impetuous man. He did not believe that RUBY had any real close friends, although he had a long list of acquaintances. He said he understood that RUBY had the reputation of knowing a "tough crowd" from Chicago,

---

On 12/17/63 at Wilton Manors, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA JAMES J. KEARNEY:jlt Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

but as far as ASCHE knows, RUBY had no criminal record. ASCHE stated that he had taken the trouble to check into RUBY's background a little bit because he, ASCHE, was active in the Chamber of Commerce in Dallas, and they ran several functions at RUBY's club.

ASCHE advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, had never seen him and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY, and, in his own mind, he is sure that there was none.

ASCHE described himself as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Date of Birth: | February 28, 1929 |
| Place of Birth: | Houston, Texas |
| Hair: | Brown |
| Eyes: | Blue |
| Height: | 5'9½" |
| Weight: | 185 pounds |
| Wife (Divorced): | BARBARA MOODY ASCHE<br>2 children |
| Residence: | 1725 Coral Gardens Drive<br>Wilton Manors, Florida |
| Education: | Graduated from Amherst College |
| Occupation: | Import and Export Business. |

1 December 20, 1963

Mrs. J. M. (DOLORES F.) BANKSTON, nee MERIDITH, 3542 Rosedale, Highland Park, Texas, whose name appeared on a note pad secured from JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

Approximately four or five years ago, she met JACK RUBY, through friends of hers, BOB and KATHRYN HEISER, at the Jaz Limited Club in Dallas.

She said she subsequently accompanied the HEISER's and RUBY to various private clubs, the only one which she now recalls is the 3520 Club.

She advised she has not seen RUBY since the aforementioned night, however, about two years ago, she received a phone call from him which he advised her he had learned she had recently been hospitalized and inquired as to her health. She said RUBY asked her if she needed any money and when she replied that she did not, he said he thought she might have been strapped for funds due to her illness and was offering her the money without any strings attached.

Mrs. BANKSTON advised HEISER was formerly associated with the National Cash Register Company and sold their products to various clubs. She said she presumes it was while he was with the National Cash Register Company that HEISER met RUBY.

Mrs. BANKSTON further advised HEISER used to joke with her about RUBY and said that he thought "JACK liked boys".

Mrs. BANKSTON advised she could furnish no further information concerning RUBY. She said she does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of having heard of him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Highland Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jm Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

JAMES C. BARRAGAN, owner, The Town Pump of Dallas, 5021 West Lovers Lane, associate of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information: DALLAS, TEXAS

He opened The Town Pump of Dallas in about 1956, which is the same year he first met JACK RUBY, as RUBY made it a practice to visit all of the night spots in Dallas at least once a year. At this time RUBY was operating the Vegas Club, which he understood was owned by RUBY's mother, and as far as he knows, RUBY did not have any funds of his own to operate such an establishment. He described RUBY as a man who would have a pocketful of money one day and was broke the next day. On one occasion five years ago RUBY attempted to sell him a diamond ring, saying he was broke and needed the money. He last saw RUBY in the Carousel Club about two years ago, at which time there were approximately six uniformed officers of the Dallas Police Department present. He recalls thinking at the time that RUBY must have friends in the police department as drinks were still being served after midnight even though the police were present.

He had no personal contact with RUBY outside of an occasional visit from RUBY at The Town Pump, and he was only in one of RUBY's clubs, the Carousel Club, on one occasion, as noted above. He does not know of any connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any direct connection RUBY had with the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 21, 1963

DALLAS, TEX

JIM BARRETT, owner, The Joker Restaurant, 6102 East Mockingbird Lane, who was identified by DON ELWOOD LEASURE, operator of The After Glow Hour, as being an associate of JACK RUBY, advised the following:

He has known RUBY for about four years and first met him in the Sovereign Club but has only seen him in this club on one occasion and has met him a few times on the street. He does not know any of the personal activities of RUBY and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to his murder and does not know of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/jm Date dictated 12/21/63

24

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date December 20, 1963

Mrs. SIDNEY BENTON, nee HAWKINS, employed Room 2200 Vaughn Building, whose name appeared in an address book of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

She has been acquainted with RUBY for a number of years and last saw him a couple of weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. She said she was coming out of the Statler Hotel Coffee Shop when RUBY and his sister were going in. She said she just had a casual conversation with him at the time.

Mrs. BENTON advised as she recalls, she met RUBY at a club, which is now known as Guthrie's which is located at Industrial and Corinth Streets in Dallas.

Mrs. BENTON advised she was formerly employed with the Arthur Murray Dance Studios and she, along with other members of Arthur Murray's staff, visited the Vegas Club on several occasions. She said RUBY was always nice to her and other members of the Arthur Murray staff and commented that they "added class" to the club.

Mrs. BENTON advised she had seen RUBY lose his temper on occasion, but had never witnessed him becoming physically violent. She said he was extremely emotional and recalls that he cried when he learned that her baby only weighed two pounds.

Mrs. BENTON further advised she recalls that JACK used to carry a little bag with him on occasions and recalls seeing a pistol in the bag at one time when he gave her a ride. She said she does not recall how she happened to be given this ride by RUBY.

Mrs. BENTON stated she has only been to the Carousel Club on one occasion and that was about two and one-half years ago.

Mrs. BENTON said her only contacts with RUBY, as she recalled, were at his clubs and chance meetings on the street.

Mrs. BENTON advised she does not ever recall having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

15

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-21-63

1

The name GOERGE BUFFORD BURGIS, was found in the personal effects of JACK RUBY. It was determined that the correct spelling of BURGIS' last name was BURGESS.

GEORGE BUFFORD BURGESS, 5708 Lindl, DALLAS, TX advises that he has known JACK RUBY for approximatley three years. BURGESS advised that he was formerly a dance instructor for National Arthur Murray Dance School. He stated that he had been in the Carousel Club once or twice and that he had run into RUBY in the Waffle House out on Oak Lawn Street, about two blocks down from the Vegas Club which RUBY operates. He stated it was late at night or early in the morning, and that he had talked to him a few minutes while they were drinking coffee.

BURGESS does not know RUBY well. He never heard of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know any of RUBY's associates that he can recall.

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - md Date dictated 12-21-63

24

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/23/63

Mr. MILLARD F. CAMPBELL, 6830 Prestonshire, DALLAS, TEXAS employed by Corrigan Properties, 211 North Ervay, DALLAS, TEXAS was advised that the following appeared on a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY: "CAMPBELL Corrigoe, EM 1-5423, Bldg. Repair". Mr. CAMPBELL advised that he was in charge of maintenance and construction for the Corrigan Properties. He stated that Corrigan Properties owns the building where the Vegas Club is located. He stated that on one occasions, JACK RUBY called him regarding a leak in the roof of the Vegas Club. He stated this was the only occasion that he ever talked to RUBY but has seen him once in the Vegas Club but never had any conversation with him.

He stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

27

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1.

Grover William Cantrell, International Staff Representative, Communication Workers of America, 99 University Place, New York City, was interviewed by SA Timothy B. Lagrone on December 17, 1963, and furnished the following information pertaining to himself and his association with Jack Leon Ruby:

Cantrell moved to New York City in 1960 and presently resides at 409 Shirley Parkway, Piscataway Township, New Jersey, telephone number EL 6-8623. Prior to moving to New York, he resided at 6030 Menger Street, Dallas, Texas, and was a partner with Thomas Howard, Dallas attorney, in the Danceland Night Club, Corinth Avenue, Dallas, Texas.

He first met Ruby in approximately 1956, when Ruby was the owner of the Longhorn Tavern on Ervay Street in Dallas. As he recalls, he introduced himself to Ruby one night at Ruby's Longhorn Tavern, as it was common practise in Dallas for night club owners to visit other night clubs and introduce themselves to other club owners. He said most club owners in Dallas extend courtesy passes to other club owners, and, as a result, the owners visit each others night clubs and become acquainted in this manner.

During the period 1956 to 1960, he had visited Ruby's night clubs on several occasions and was usually met at the door of the clubs by Ruby himself. As he recalls, Ruby had visited Danceland on only one occasion. He knew that Ruby had also owned the Vegas Club in Dallas, but could furnish no additional information in connection with Ruby's business affairs.

He said he had never associated with Ruby outside the visits to Ruby's clubs, but upon this limited association with Ruby, he would describe Ruby as an excitable, nervous person that always seemed to be in a rush. He further added that he never saw Ruby drink any type of alcoholic drink and had, at the time, felt this was a little unusual, as most of the night club owners would have an occasional drink with their guests. He described Ruby further as being



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

well known in the circle of clubs and was usually standing at the door of his own clubs.

Cantrell said he has never met Oswald and has no knowledge concerning any connection or association between Ruby and Oswald. He knew of no subversive affiliations of Ruby nor any knowledge of a conspiracy on the part of any other person with Ruby to kill Oswald; no knowledge of any connections between Ruby and Dallas police officers; and no knowledge of any travels of Ruby in the United States or foreign countries.

Cantrell stated that periodically he makes trips to Dallas, but as he could recall, the last time he saw Ruby was prior to the time he moved to New York in 1960. As for associates of Ruby, outside of other club owners in Dallas, the only person he knew that associated with Ruby was possibly above-mentioned Thomas Howard, who was the attorney for Ruby in some business transactions, and who may be presently representing Ruby. . ....

In conclusion, Cantrell stated that he, Cantrell, was a candidate for the State Legislature in 1956, as well as a candidate for the United States Congress in 1958. He said he he had been in possession of any information he felt pertinent to the Federal Bureau of Investigation's (FBI) present investigation in this matter, he would have notified the FBI immediately. He expressed a desire to assist this Bureau in any way possible, stating that he should be contacted at any time it was felt he could furnish any additional information in this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11-21-63

1

The name BILL CAPEHART was found in an address book in some of RUBY's property.

WILLIAM D. CAPEHART, 6834 Carolyn Crest Drive, DALLAS, TEX. advises he is commonly known as BILL, that he met JACK RUBY seven or eight years ago. Mr. CAPEHART advises he is a co-owner of the A&B Bag Company, 2300 Good - Latimer Expressway. He stated they deal in burlap bags. He stated that seven or eight years ago a representative of a company which sells pizza food, called upon him and wanted him to handle the ingredients for making pizza. He stated that since he was in the bag business, these two items did not complement one another from a sanitation standpoint, therefore he had turned the offer down.

He could not recall the name of this individual, but remembers that the representative asked him who might be interested in handling their product.

CAPEHART stated he could not recall where he heard it but that he told this individual that he had heard RUBY, who operated the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Street, was very interested in pizza food products. CAPEHART went with the representative to the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn where he met RUBY for the first time. He stated he saw RUBY once or twice after this, but has never known anything about the man. He has not seen him since that time.

He did not know of any connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD or RUBY and knows nothing about any of RUBY's other associates.

---

on 12-21-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - md Date dictated 12-21-63

30

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

BOB K. CARROLL, 6516 Marla Drive, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed to determine his relationship with RUBY since it was reported that he had been seen at the Carousel Club on several occasions.

CARROLL furnished the following information:

CARROLL is employed as Detective on the Dallas Police Department and works out of Special Services. In connection with his job with the Dallas Police Department, he has worked vice for a number of years, and through his official duties met JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club. He has known RUBY for six or eight years but has met him only on business and has never known him socially. On occasion when officers from out of town visit in Dallas, CARROLL has taken them by the Carousel Club to see the floor show.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to CARROLL prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. CARROLL knew of no connection whatever between OSWALD and RUBY. CARROLL indicated that RUBY had a speaking acquaintance with numerous officers from the Dallas Police Department, but he knew of no officer with whom RUBY was particularly close.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SA 44-748
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA HAROLD L. FABRIZ:

AT AUSTIN, TEXAS

On December 19, 1963, JOE CHAMBLESS, 109 Maye Place, Austin, Texas, also designated as Box 70, Route 2, Round Rock, Texas, employed by the Frymire Engineering Company of Dallas, Texas, employed on a temporary air-conditioning project at Austin, Texas, advised that his wife ELAINE worked as a bookkeeper and secretary for JACK RUBY for about two months in about 1958 or 1959 at the Sovrent (phonetic) Club at Dallas, Texas. He added that his wife had left Austin, Texas, and was staying at the residence of her sister, Mrs. J. B. (ROSE) BUSBY, 4021 Longleaf, Garland, Texas, telephone number BR 6-9825.

CHAMBLESS advised that he had met RUBY on about six occasions while ELAINE worked for RUBY. He asserted that his association with RUBY was casual and strictly related to ELAINE's employment with RUBY.

He advised that he knew of nothing concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any possible connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 21, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. C. T. CLARK, 4419 Northwest Highway, telephone FL 2-7882 of the TED CLARK Distributing Company, 2035 Farrington, telephone RI 7-0356, advised he has an honorary membership in JACK RUBY's clubs.

He advised that he has the Hamms Beer Distributorship in Dallas and secured a membership in JACK RUBY's clubs for a business reason. Actually, he obtained a membership from the former owner of RUBY's club and simply carried on when RUBY bought the business. He never used the membership and was never in the Carousel Club or the Vegas Club.

He last saw RUBY six months ago on Commerce Street in Dallas on the occasion when he was parking his car in the garage. RUBY was standing on the corner and simply said "hello." He said his association with RUBY was casual in that about all he ever said to RUBY was "hello."

CLARK stated he has no information as to any possible connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and personally had never heard of OSWALD. Further, he has no information concerning any connection between RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department or has he any knowledge as to how RUBY may have entered the basement of the Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/csh Date dictated 12/21/63

33

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/23/63

Mr. WILLIAM B. CLARK, 2533 Turtle Creek Drive, Dallas, Texas was advised that the name WILLIAM B. CLARK was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. Mr. CLARK advised that this was his name as he was formerly a member of the Sovereign Club located on Commerce Street in Dallas. He stated he joined the Sovereign Club in about 1960 and attended this club approximately twelve times. He stated he had met JACK RUBY and talked with him briefly on several occasions at the club. He recalled that on one occasion that RUBY mentioned Chicago and some friends that he had in Chicago. He could not recall the names that RUBY mentioned.

He has never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD or does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

34

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Date 12/23/63

Dallas, Texas

LAWRENCE DAINGERFIELD, 222 South Marsalis, was advised that in the property of JACK RUBY was an envelope addressed to JACK RUBY, 1312½ Commerce Street, with the return address of 4346 Mc Kinney, Apartment 1, Dallas, Texas. Mr. DAINGERFIELD advised that he formerly resided at 4346 Mc Kinney, Apartment 1. He advised that he is known professionally as MAGEE the Magician and had sent JACK RUBY a brochure regarding his act as a magician. He believed that he sent this letter approximately two months ago. He said he had met JACK RUBY about two years ago in the Carousel Club and has talked to him briefly on several occasions since. He advised that he has never been employed by RUBY nor does he know anything regarding the background of RUBY.

He stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

35

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 Dc. 12/23/63

ENRICO DITULLIO, 2663 Millmar Drive, Dallas, Texas telephone DA 7-0163, voluntarily furnished the following information:

He is presently the owner of Tiny's Lounge located at 7525 East Grand Avenue, and has previously owned numerous lounges in Dallas. He first met JACK RUBY seven or eight years ago in the Vegas Club which RUBY owned. He stated that he has met JACK RUBY casually on numerous occasions and generally discussed the tavern business. He has never discussed politics with RUBY and does not know anything concerning RUBY's political views. He has never had any business dealings with RUBY.

He described RUBY as a "operator" and by this he meant that RUBY was a good night club operator. He considered RUBY to be a nice guy, friendly fellow and RUBY would have helped him if he could. He knows of no close associates of RUBY. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

He last saw RUBY about one and one-half years ago in the Vegas Club.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON R. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

36

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 20, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

WILLIAM T. DOWNEY, Apartment 203, Red Lion Apartments, Sales representative, St. Louis Music Supply Company, acquaintance of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

He met RUBY three or four years ago in Dallas, Texas, through GEORGE SENATOR, whom he has known for about five years. He met SENATOR at a dress mart when they were both employed in the dress business. He has met RUBY about a dozen times since and recalls that RUBY is quick to lose his temper but generally does not hold a grudge against anyone and he believes RUBY is a generous person. He recalls that RUBY threw a party for the employees of the Carousel Club on July 4, 1962, at his Marsali Street address, exact location unknown. He has never heard RUBY talk politics, and he does not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD or the Dallas Police Department. He believes RUBY was acting on impulse alone when he shot OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

37

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

1.

ASSOCIATES AND ACQUAINTANCES OF
JACK RUBY

Alfred L. Dreyfus, who resides at the N.Y. N.Y. Narragansett Hotel, 2508 Broadway, Manhattan, was interviewed at the office of Sports Data Corporation, 150 West 52nd Street, third floor. TEX

He furnished the following information:

He is part-owner of Sports Data Corporation and this firm is engaged in the business of electronic golf data handicapping.

He went to Dallas, Texas, on a business trip from December 18 to 21, 1962. The purpose of this trip was to attempt to buy out a competitor in the electronic golf data handicapping business, a firm known as Minimax, which is located in Dallas. While in Dallas, Texas, he went to the Carousel Club on two nights, probably December 18 and 19, 1962.

The first night that Dreyfus was at the Carousel Club, Jack Ruby introduced himself to Dreyfus, then Ruby sat at the table with Dreyfus part of the evening. To the best of his recollection, the discussion with Ruby was about night club business and show business in general. Dreyfus asked Ruby to get him a date with one of the "strippers" who was at that time performing at the club. However, Ruby did not obtain this date for him. He saw Ruby again the following night and could only recall that they engaged in small talk about show business.

Dreyfus had no knowledge of any subversive activities on the part of Ruby. He did not know of any association between Lee Harvey Oswald and Ruby. He had no knowledge of any conspiracy to kill Oswald. He had no knowledge of any close connections between Ruby and anyone in the Dallas Police Department.

---

On 12/16/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS PAUL E. MARUM and JAMES J. ROGERS /ad Date dictated 12/17/63

38

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 21, 1963

Mr. ROBERT ELSWORTH EISMAN, 511 Tierney Road, Ft. Worth, was telephonically contacted to determine if he was identical with BOB EISMAN whose name was in the address book of JACK RUBY and advised as follows:

He is currently engaged in the business of rebuilding laundry equipment. He is probably the BOB EISMAN listed in JACK RUBY's address book since he was formerly in business with RUBY's brother, SAM RUBY, in the operation of washaterias in Dallas. He previously lived at various addresses on Gaston Street, Dallas, and moved to Ft. Worth in October, 1963.

He has casually known RUBY for the past several years due to his business relationship with RUBY's brother but has not had any close associations with RUBY and has no informati concerning RUBY's activities.

He stated he did not see RUBY during the period November 22 or 24, 1963. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not know of any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/csh Date dictated 12/21/63

39

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

DAVID RUSSELL GRUBBS, 2842 Rochelle, Irving, Texas, telephone number BL 5-5291, was advised that in the property of JACK RUBY was a book containing the name "DAVID RUSSELL GRUBBS", and it was believed that this party was a former member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. Mr. GRUBBS advised that he was formerly employed by the Adolphus Hotel and that JACK RUBY had given him some pass cards in about 1960 for the Sovereign Club. RUBY asked him that if any hotel guests wanted to attend the Sovereign Club, he should give them one of the passes. He stated that he has been in the Carousel Club on several occasions and has talked to RUBY briefly on these occasions. He has never heard RUBY discuss his political views and knows nothing regarding RUBY's political tendencies, or his background. He stated that he has not seen JACK RUBY in the last two years.

He advised that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

40

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

RICHARD J. HAND, 2607 San Marcus, advised that he was formerly employed as an accountant by the Kenneth J. Rich Company located at 211 North Ervay, Dallas. In about 1959 or 1960, JACK RUBY gave membership cards to Mr. RICH and Mr. HAND and possibly to PATSY CARTER, who was Mr. RICH's secretary. He saw Mr. RUBY only on a few occasions and did not know him well enough to provide any pertinent information concerning him. Mr. HAND stated that he had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that OSWALD and RUBY were ever connected.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent - RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

KELL

41

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

JOYCE HARVEY, 5005 Gaston, Apartment 103 was advised that her name appeared on material in RUBY's possession and she was asked for details concerning her acquaintance with RUBY. Miss HARVEY advised that she had met JACK RUBY and talked to him on about two occasions. She attended a show at the Carousel Club on one occasion. She last saw Mr. RUBY approximately one year ago. She advised that he did not give her a pass to the Carousel Club. She stated that her acquaintance with Mr. RUBY was so slight that she could provide no details of his activities.

Miss HARVEY advised that she had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

Mr. JOE A. HELM, Mercantile National Bank, Dallas, Texas, whose name appeared on a Carousel Club pass card, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY for about ten years, however, had not had any contact with him for approximately seven years up until three or four weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Mr. HELM advised it was late on a Friday evening approximately four weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY when JACK RUBY came into the bank attempting to get a cashier's check cashed. He said at this time RUBY asked him if he had been to his club. He said he had not and at that time RUBY gave him a pass for four to the Carousel Club. He said he signed the pass and RUBY then took it back saying he was going to have it laminated and would mail it back to him. He said that was the last contact he had with RUBY.

Mr. HELM stated he was formerly in the bookkeeping department of the Mercantile National Bank and while in that department, had frequent contacts with RUBY and knows that he had one or two checking accounts with the bank but does not recall the names in which these accounts were carried.

Mr. HELM advised RUBY always carried a big roll of bills in his pocket, but never put much money in the bank and when asked why, he said he could not as the Government had a lien against him.

Mr. HELM advised he visited the Vegas Club on several occasions and RUBY was always cordial and friendly, however, he always thought of him as a big promoter.

Mr. HELM advised he does not know of any associates, acquaintances or friends of RUBY and his only contacts with him were in connection with the banking business in the aforementioned infrequent visits to the Vegas Club.

Mr. HELM advised he does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to observing him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

43

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/14/63

JACK HORNER, Apartment 101, 708 Bittersweet, Chicago, Illinois, advised the following:

He is a former resident of Dallas, Texas, having resided there for approximately 14 years. He left Dallas approximately two years ago. While in Dallas he and his wife used to go to the Vegas Club, which was owned by JACK RUBY. He met RUBY at the club at various times. However, he does not consider himself to be a good friend of RUBY's.

He recalls reading in a Dallas newspaper approximately four years ago that RUBY and another individual were arrested for sodomy.

He considers RUBY to be the lowest type of a character. He believes that he is a homosexual and is of the opinion that RUBY killed OSWALD merely for publicity and personal gain. He does not believe RUBY is a patriot but reiterated he believes that RUBY killed OSWALD in order to gain publicity. He recalls RUBY's Vegas Club was famous for cheating customers, such as serving watered drinks.

He does not know of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY and does not know of any connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department other than he feels that RUBY is known by the majority of the police officers due to the type of business RUBY was engaged in in the Dallas area.

On 12/14/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-648

by SA RAYMOND F. HOGAN/kmg Date dictated 12/14/63



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 10, 1963

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. ESTELLE JACKSON, 2733 West Ledbetter Drive, advised that she is owner and operator of the Avalon Motel and Apartments located at 1015 Fort Worth Avenue, Dallas. She stated that she also owns the Colonial Motel at Brownsville, Texas where she had recently been on a business trip.

Mrs. JACKSON advised that the pictures of LEE HARVEY OSWALD which she saw on television and in the newspapers, looked like someone she had seen in the past. She advised that he could have stayed at the Avalon Motel but is not certain She said that they have many patrons at this particular motel and it is physically impossible to recall each individual.

Mrs. JACKSON advised that in June of 1963, there was a man by the name of ROBERT AHLER who stayed at the motel for approximately three weeks and whom she suspected of having communistic tendencies. She advised that AHLER allegedly came to Dallas from New Orleans but was originally from New York City. LA. TEX. B. APPROX 1928-33

JACKSON described AHLER as white male, 30-35 years of age, 5' 10", 170 lbs., dark blond curly hair, blue eyes, and had considerable acne on face.

JACKSON stated AHLER came to Dallas to go to work for Trinity Universal Insurance Company and left there without notice. He also left the motel without notice leaving only a suitcoat in the room. She said he left owing a motel bill.

JACKSON advised that she had reason to be suspicious of AHLER because of the fact that he had numerous pieces of literature in dresser drawers that she thought were communist propaganda. She stated that she also noticed that one of the booklets he had, had a swastika on it.

JACKSON advised that while AHLER was at the motel, he averaged $20.00 a week in phone calls to New Orleans.

---

on 12-9-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON mvs Date dictated 12-10-63

46

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

She stated that all the calls were to the same location, because individual on other end of the line always answered "Club". She stated that the calls appeared mysterious and she could not ascertain what AHLER or party at the other end of the line were talking about.

She advised that while AHLER was here, he wrote two checks on the Hibernia Bank of New Orleans which were returned marked "Account Closed". She said checks were in the amount of $15.00 and $5.00.

JACKSON stated that after AHLER left, a law firm in New York City had appeared most anxious to ascertain whereabouts of AHLER. JACKSON advised that she has not seen or heard from or about AHLER since that time. She stated that when he left he took everything with him including the propaganda literature. She said the only thing that was left was a suitcoat which she gave away to an unrecalled individual about six months later. JACKSON advised that AHLER in no way resembled pictures of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

JACKSON volunteered that she was acquainted with JACK RUBY inasmuch as she had had some difficulty with him in December of 1961. She stated that a man by the name of BUDDY KING resided at the Avalon Motel for a short period of time. She stated that KING was from New Orleans and was formerly a member of "Our Gang" comedy in Hollywood, California She stated that he came to Dallas to appear as Master of Ceremonies for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club. She stated that while KING was here he suffered a slight heart attack and was taken from the motel to the hospital. She stated that he was in arrears on his motel bill at the time that he went to the hospital, and a short time later, JACK RUBY came to the motel to try and get KING's belongings. She stated that RUBY wanted them without settling the bill, and she refused to let him have them. She stated that he got mad and that they had some words over the matter. She stated that he threatened to blacklist her through the Variety Guild but later calmed down after she threatened him with a suit. She advised that she has not seen RUBY since that time.

DL 89-43
KBJ:JVA:cv

The following interview was conducted by SA's KENNETH B. JACKSON and JOHN V. ALMON on November 29, 1963:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

WAYNE JANUARY, owner, American Aviation Company, Room 101, Terminal Building, Red Bird Airport, advised that from February through April, 1963, he, together with several friends, on occasion frequented the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, which he understands is owned by one JACK RUBY. JANUARY stated that during February, 1963, he received an anonymous telephone call from a man who offered him the sum of $5,000.00 to fly to Laredo, Texas, and back with no questions asked. JANUARY said that he surmised that this individual planned to transport narcotics to Dallas and for this reason he declined the offer. JANUARY further stated that during March, 1963, he received a second anonymouse telephone call from a man who wanted him to fly $12,000,000.00 worth of gold dust to Mexico City where he was to pick up the currency and return with it to Dallas. He stated that this individual offered him $400,000.00 to make this flight which he also declined.

JANUARY stated that during the latter part of July, 1963, a man and woman whom he had never seen before contacted him at his office at which time they inquired about chartering a plane for a trip to "Old Mexico". JANUARY stated that when he asked this man questions essential to such a flight he was definitely evasive in his answers. JANUARY explained that this individual did not appear to know exactly where he desired to go in Mexico but said something about the West Coast. Furthermore, he did not appear to know when he desired to return or exactly how many passengers could be expected on the flight. JANUARY said that this man, after stating that he did not wish to make the flight for a couple of months, stated that he would consider the information which JANUARY had given him and let him know at a later date. He said that when the couple left he observed a third man who had been waiting in their automobile during the entire conversation, and after observing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on television it now seems to him that this man somewhat resembled OSWALD although he was not definitely sure in this respect. JANUARY was unable to offer any additional information which might be of assistance in identifying the man and woman who inquired about the flight to Mexico. He said

that they did not appear to him to be persons of sufficient financial means to charter a trip such as the one discussed.

JANUARY further commented that he was never at the Carousel Club, that he did not observe at least three plainclothes officers, and when a friend of his attempted to date a performer, KATHY ~~X~~KAY, she informed this friend that she had to go with another man whom she identified as a plainclothes officer. TEX.

JANUARY concluded with the opinion that JACK RUBY was not the type individual who would have killed, or attempted to kill, anyone charged with the assassination of the President. He said that he does not think that RUBY cared that much even about his own mother.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

PAUL R. JONES, 1120 Graylynn Drive, Vestavia Hills, Alabama, advised he first met JACK RUBY at the Congress Hotel in Chicago, Illinois, about early Fall of 1946, as best he could recall. RUBY was residing at the Congress Hotel and the reason for JONES being in Chicago was to discuss the slot machine and policy business with PAUL LABRIOLLA and JIMMIE WEINBERG, both now deceased. JONES was walking in company of PAUL LABRIOLLA and JIMMIE WEINBERG in the lobby of the Congress Hotel and they ran into JACK RUBY. JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, had arranged the meeting between JONES, LABRIOLLA and WEINBERG. RUBY some time later moved to Dallas Texas, because his sister, EVA GRANT, had become involved with a phony chiropractor and he (JONES) knew that she was about to be taken. He so advised RUBY and thereafter became friendly with him.

He said he had no direct business dealing with RUBY; however, he had been in contact with RUBY on a friendly basis on numerous occasions and considered RUBY to be an "acquaintance" rather than a friend. He described RUBY as being a "physical fitness bug, a dapper dresser and a ladies' man". RUBY, in his estimation, was capable of doing anything to accomplish what he set out to do, including shooting OSWALD or the President. He said he was acquainted with HYMIE RUBENSTEIN, brother of JACK RUBY.

JACK RUBY, according to JONES, must have been paying off the police department in Dallas, Texas, otherwise he could not have operated his businesses nor been permitted to put on the "raw shows" that he did. He based this opinion on his own activities in having had to pay off in order to operate in Dallas. JONES saw RUBY about ten days prior to the assassination of the President at Dallas. He saw him at the Carousel Club and asked RUBY how he was getting along. RUBY replied he was not doing any good and said "his competitors had become his enemies." He asked RUBY if he could help and RUBY replied that he got himself into the situation and that he had to get himself out. JONES did not know what RUBY meant by this statement and assumed it

---

On 12/14/63 at Birmingham, Alabama File # BH 44-1110
DL 44-1639

by SA J. RICHARD MILLER &
SA RALPH N. BUTLER:rvm Date dictated 12/17/63

49

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BH 44-1110
DL 44-1639

involved some problem regarding the night club business.

JONES stated he has known Captain FRITZ, Dallas Police Department, for 30 years and Police Chief CURRY for a number of years. He does not believe CURRY has ability or stability to do the job and that if Captain FRITZ had been handling the OSWALD arrest with complete authority, OSWALD would not have been killed. He said he does not know how RUBY was allowed to be in the police department and reiterated the opinion RUBY must have been paying off someone in the police department.

He said he is not aware of any of RUBY's activities other than those in the Dallas area.

He had never heard of OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and had no knowledge of any relationship whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD.

The following descriptive and background data concerning JONES was obtained during this interview:

PAUL K JONES

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | PAUL ROWLAND JONES |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Born | August 23, 1909, Pittsburgh, Kansas |
| Height | 5' 10" |
| Weight | 180 pounds |
| Hair | Gray-white |
| Eyes | Blue |
| Build | Medium |
| Marital status | Married; two children |
| | son - PAUL G. JONES, Captain, U. S. Army, resides Silver Springs, Maryland |
| | daughter - Mrs. PATTY ARCHER New Brunswick, New Jersey |
| Employment | VULCAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY Cleveland, Ohio |
| Soc. Sec. No. | 511-18-6049 |

1120 GRAYLYNN DRIVE
VESTAVIA HILLS
BIRMINGHAM, ALA

ILL, TEL

BH 44-1110
DL 44-1639

Address 1120 Greylynn Drive
Vestavia Hills
Birmingham, Alabama

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Dec. 20, 1963

MILTON JOSEPH, wholesale jeweler, National Bankers Life Building, associate of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

DALLAS, TEXAS

He has known RUBY since the early 1930's when he used to see him in the Randolph Street area of Chicago, Illinois, and although he knew his name, he had never met him and did not know him personally. He did not know of any associates or activities of RUBY at this time in Chicago. The next time he saw RUBY was in Dallas in about 1946 when RUBY arrived in Dallas from Chicago and opened the Silver Spur night club. He did not know where RUBY obtained the money to open this night club but feels it probably came from relatives in Chicago. He states RUBY never liked him and this has often puzzled him, although on one occasion when he visited one of RUBY's clubs in Dallas, name unrecalled, RUBY, with no apparent reason, told him to get out and never come back. He stated this animosity has always existed between them, but he cannot say exactly why or when it started. He does not know of any political affiliations of RUBY or of any connection with the hoodlum element in Dallas or Chicago or any connection with LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the murder of OSWALD.

He last saw RUBY two or three days prior to the assassination of the President in the coffee shop of the Cabana Motor Hotel in Dallas at about 1:00 a.m. where they exchanged a short greeting.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

52

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following was secured from the property of JACK RUBY in connection with a search of his person:

JUANITA, OL 7-5257

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

A review of the alphabetical listing of telephone exchanges in the state of Texas reflects that an OLympic 7- exchange is utilized at Edna, Texas.

It is to be noted that JUANITA DALE PHILLIPS, also known as "Candy Barr," who resides at Box 375, Edna, Texas, was previously interviewed by the FBI on November 25 & 26, 1963, at which time she stated she was acquainted with JACK RUBY.

The above name, JUANITA, at OL 7-5257 is undoubtedly JUANITA DALE PHILLIPS of Edna, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

SAM KRAUSE, 11407 Chicot, DALLAS, TEXAS President of Pay Master Sales (Check Protectors), 2621 Ruth, was interviewed concerning one SAM KROWSE, reportedly a member of one of RUBY's clubs in Dallas. He related the following:

He first met RUBY sometime in 1960, when he took a customer into the Sovereign Club. A short time later, RUBY came to his place of business, Pay Master Sales, with another man whose name he has forgotten. RUBY asked KRAUSE to help this man get a job, which he agreed to do. However, this individual never returned. A short time later, RUBY sent him a membership card to the Sovereign Club. He did not pay for it.

KRAUSE was only in the Sovereign Club on one occasion thereafter. This was about two years ago and this was the last time he saw RUBY.

Mr. KRAUSE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or why RUBY shot OSWALD. He knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He had no knowledge that RUBY was acquainted with any officer of the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md:bnm Date dictated 12-20-63

54

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ROBERT G LANDERS TEX.

Date 12-21-63

1 +

ROBERT G LANDERS, Service Representative, "Dallas Morning News" newspaper, advised he had only been acquainted with JACK RUBY as a customer placing ads in the newspaper since early November, 1963. He was not well enough acquainted with RUBY to be familiar with his habits or associates.

About six weeks ago, RUBY issued him a permanent Carousel Club pass-card number 190. On Thursday night, November 21, 1963, he went to the Carousel Club with another employee, CHARLES MILLER. They saw RUBY there but did not talk to him. During an intermission, RUBY was on the stage giving away prizes. There was a man who appeared to be drunk creating a disturbance in the crowd, in that he was using foul language, telling RUBY to get off the stage and to bring on the girls.

RUBY had a verbal argument with the man after which the man left the Carousel Club. RUBY did not have to use any force to get the man to leave. He apologized to the audience for the disturbance after the man left.

Sometime on Friday morning, November 22, 1963, he saw RUBY at the "Dallas Morning News" but did not talk with him other than to just say hello.

LANDERS was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD and knew of no association by other individuals with these two men in connection with the shootings.

---

on 12-21-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK/jfg/jmd Date dictated 12-21-63

55

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

1 VINCENT LEE, 305 Lomaland Drive, El Paso, Tex., furnished the following information:

During a period of time in the 1940's and 1950's LEE was connected with the American Guild of Variety Artists. He served with this union in Kansas City, Missouri, and moved to Dallas, Texas, in 1948, where he took up the position of Branch Manager of the American Guild of Variety Artists in Dallas. LEE became acquainted with JACK RUBY in Dallas during the early 1950's but did not have a business relationship with RUBY until about 1953.

In about 1953, RUBY became the operator of the Silver Spur Club in Dallas and found it necessary to contact LEE in connection with obtaining entertainers for his club.

LEE said that the information set out below, which was contained in a memorandum of SA RALPH J. MILES of the Dallas Office of the FBI and dated August 11, 1953, was correct, to the best of his recollection:

"On this date, the writer chanced to be in the office of VINCENT LEE, Branch Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1918 Live Oak Street, Dallas, Texas, on official business. An individual later identified by Mr. LEE as JACK RUBY, operator of the Silver Spur, 1717 S. Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas, came blustering into LEE's office. RUBY demanded of LEE that LEE supply RUBY with some 'girls' to put on entertainment at his Silver Spur. LEE told RUBY that RUBY would have to put up a cash bond to guarantee the girls' salary whereupon RUBY began to curse LEE, claiming that he was short on money and that LEE did not make his, RUBY's, competitors put up such a cash bond. LEE maintained that he still could not furnish girl entertainers to RUBY unless RUBY put up some cash at which time RUBY arose and in a threatening tone of voice asked LEE: ' Do you want to know whether or not I'm packing a gun?' and 'What are you

---

On 12/19/63 at El Paso, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA DAVID J. REID & SA FREDERICK A. JOHNS / jcs Date dictated 12/20/63

56

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

trying to do, be a tough guy in Dallas? Well, I'm just as tough as they come' or words to that effect.

"After RUBY stormed out of LEE's office, cursing all the while, LEE confidentially advised the writer that RUBY considered himself a very tough Dallas character and was an associate of JOE BONDS, operator of the Sky Club, who was also a 'tough' character who bore a grudge against LEE because LEE one time attempted to collect a $700.00 bad check BONDS had given a girl entertainer at which time either BONDS or one of his henchmen had struck LEE across the forehead with a pistol. LEE continued that both RUBY and BONDS always carried concealed pistols and were in constant association with JAMES ROBERT TODD, better known as JACK TODD, FBI #1805883, Dallas PD #22255, a well known Dallas safe-cracker. LEE informed that RUBY, BONDS and TODD, together with other hoodlums and safe-crackers, whose identities were unknown to LEE, usually hung around Sue's Used Car Lot, 3400 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas."

TEX.

The above mentioned business relationship between LEE and RUBY was punctured with arguments and disagreements, followed by threats by RUBY against the life of LEE. RUBY frequently got mad at LEE because of problems that LEE presented for RUBY in connection with obtaining entertainers for RUBY's club. RUBY threatened LEE on many occasions as a result of the disagreements between these two individuals. On a number of occasions RUBY told LEE that he could have LEE taken care of. On one occasion RUBY needed to obtain some money in order to put up the proper bond for an entertainer. RUBY indicated to LEE that he did not have the money, at which time LEE told RUBY that RUBY could go out and borrow the money. On this occasion RUBY got mad at LEE and threatened LEE's life. RUBY frequently patted his coat which contained a gun in a shoulder holster, indicating to LEE that RUBY would use the gun on LEE if it became necessary.

RUBY appeared to LEE to be the type of person who could be a"Dr. JEKYL one moment and a Mr. HYDE the next." On occasions RUBY was very nice to LEE and they got along very well. Their conversation frequently went along in

pleasant terms and then RUBY would get mad because of something that was said during the conversation. If RUBY did not get his way, "All wrath of hell could fall down."

In spite of the fact that LEE was threatened by RUBY on many occasions, LEE took these threats with a grain of salt. He said that as a result of his position as a union organizer he expected to run across that type of thing.

Many of RUBY's disagreements with LEE resulted from the fact that RUBY felt that other club owners were not required to put up the full amount of bonds in connection with the payment of salaries to entertainers. RUBY complained about the fact that he had to put up the full amount of bonds on many occasions. RUBY was required to follow this course of action when he first went into business as a club operator in about 1953 in view of the fact that he had not proved his reliability as yet and because of the fact that he associated with such persons as JOE BONDS and JACK TODD. The other club owners who were not required to put up full amounts of the bonds were allowed to follow this course of action in view of the fact that they had established a reputation for themselves as far as the payment of salaries to entertainers was concerned. LEE never did have a meeting of the minds with RUBY and he considered RUBY to be an agitator who wanted to dictate to the union. Because of their continuing difficulty he tried to avoid RUBY whenever possible. RUBY was just like a little boy who would pick up his marbles and go home if he did not get his way. On several occasions LEE told RUBY to "grow up" as a result of the tactics used by RUBY.

RUBY was very closely associated with JOE BONDS and JACK TODD in Dallas. An individual by the name of GREEN, first name not known, who had the reputation of being a hoodlum in Dallas and who was killed several years ago, was also a friend of RUBY. RUBY was seen frequently with the above mentioned individuals in various places in Dallas. RUBY was not known to have any open business relationship with any of these individuals except for possibly BONDS.

BONDS told LEE on one occasion that he, BONDS, owned a part of the Silver Spur Club, which belonged to RUBY. BONDS was later sent to prison over an incident involving a young girl.

On the above mentioned occasion when BONDS had a disagreement with LEE regarding collection of a $700 bad check, BONDS pistol whipped LEE and threatened the lives of both LEE and his wife.

LEE was of the opinion that RUBY and BONDS would have stooped to anything for money. Both RUBY and BONDS were the type of persons who would go ahead with the threats that they made against LEE's life if they thought they could get away with it.

Even though RUBY used to lose his temper frequently in connection with his difficulties with LEE and threatened LEE on a number of occasions, RUBY always seemed to be rational.

RUBY never showed any interest in politics during the time that LEE was in contact with him. LEE knew nothing regarding the political feelings or beliefs of RUBY.

Based upon LEE's association with RUBY and his knowledge of RUBY, he formed the opinion that RUBY must have been paid in order to kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said that this was merely an opinion on his part and he had no information to substantiate this opinion. He said that he considered RUBY to be an unscrupulous individual who would do just about anything.

LEE has never been in Buffalo, New York, and has not been in New Orleans, Louisiana, since about 1955. LEE's activities in New Orleans in 1955 had to do with his work as a union organizer.

LEE has never had any contact with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. He never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew nothing regarding him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. LEE read in the newspaper in connection with the

assassination that there was an individual by the name of VINCENT LEE in New Orleans in connection with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. LEE said that this individual was obviously another person who had the same name as his.

1.A

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

CLINTON LEWIS, 335 Longridge Drive, Dallas, Texas, whose name appeared in records of the Carousel Club which indicated that he has pass card no. 189, upon interview, furnished the following information:

LEWIS, until November 1, 1963, was employed as a Deputy Sheriff, Dallas, Texas, Sheriff's Office. In connection with his official duties, he came in contact with JACK RUBY on several occasions when he stopped in at the Carousel Club to check the shows. He has known RUBY casually for the past four or five years, but has never been closely associated with him. On one occasion RUBY gave LEWIS a pass to the Carousel Club which admitted four persons free of charge.

LEWIS advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

According to LEWIS, RUBY had a speaking acquaintance with numerous Dallas Police Department officers and Dallas Sheriff's Office Deputies, but he knew of no law enforcement officer with whom RUBY was particularly close.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

61

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

TEXARKANA, TEX.

O. I. LONGFELLOW, Drug Department, Gibson Discount House, advised that he had formerly been employed by the same company at Dallas, Texas, at the store located on Main Street. He stated that he worked in the Photographic Department, and that JACK RUBY called at his counter from time to time to purchase flash bulbs for a camera, Polaroid film, and records. On one of these business visits, RUBY had given him a membership to the Carousel Club operated by RUBY. LONGFELLOW stated that he had never used the card, and in fact, had no sort of acquaintance with RUBY outside of these visits to Gibson's Store. LONGFELLOW had no information relative to RUBY's political beliefs or contacts; his contacts with the Dallas Police Department or any pay offs made to members of that department; or association with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/18/63 at Texarkana, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents SAM C. COTTON & JIMMY W. GEIGER/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

62

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1

CHARLES MARCUS, Attorney, 1505 Elm, Dallas, Texas, home address 11429 Parkchester Drive, Dallas, was interviewed in connection with the name of CHARLES MARCUS being noted as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas. He related the following:

He first met JACK RUBY about four or five years ago, they both having attended the synagogue, Sherith Israel, in Dallas.

Approximately three years ago he received through the mail a guest card of the Sovereign Club in Dallas. He could only recall having been in the Sovereign Club on one occasion and that was for lunch. He has no relationship with RUBY other than one of speaking to him when they see one another.

MARCUS is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD. He had no knowledge of any friendship on the part of RUBY with any Dallas Policeman.

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md Date dictated 12-20-63

63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1

DALLAS TEX.

MARY MARTIN, 5015 Bryan, Apartment 201, was interviewed in connection with the name MARY MARLIN, RI 1-5181, being found among JACK RUBY's personal affects. She related the following:

Her office telephone Praetorian Insurance Company is RI 1-5181.

She met JACK RUBY for the first time about four years ago when a date took her to the Vegas Club for an evening of entertainment. She has seen RUBY perhaps four times since first meeting hime. The last time she saw him, which was about November 15, 1963, when she ran into him at Ervay Street and Bryan Street in downtown Dallas. He invited her to visit the Carousel Club. She stated that on one or two occasions RUBY tried to interest her in becoming a show girl, but she always declined.

MARTIN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD. She had no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD and was not acquainted with any Dallas Police Officers who were friends of RUBY. She said that during her visits to the Vegas Club, she had observed uniformed Police Officers, but did not know who they were.

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md Date dictated 12-20-63

64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 21, 1963

Miss JOY McAFEE, advised that she was divorced from her husband, WHARTON McAFEE, and she presently resided at 4801 Susan Lee Lane, North Akland Hills, Texas

She stated that she met JACK RUBY on one occasion and that was in the latter part of 1962. She was in the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas and a man who worked there, whom she knew only as "JACK", introduced her to RUBY. They talked for about an hour and RUBY impressed her as a "good-hearted soul". He did not offer her a job. McAFEE stated that she heard from RUBY on only one other occasion and that consisted of a telephone call from RUBY when she was in the hospital a few weeks after their meeting.

McAFEE stated she had gone to the Carousel Club a few times in the spring of 1963, but had never seen RUBY there. McAFEE stated that she knew nothing concerning RUBY's friends, associates, or political beliefs. She further advised she knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

McAFEE advised that she had never dated GEORGE SENATOR, in fact, she did not even know the man.

on 12/20/63 at North Richland Hills, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JACK A. FRENCH & RICHARD T. RABIDEAU/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

KENNETH R. McCLURE, 500 Lovett, KLIT Radio Station, KLIT (Houston, Tex.) advised as follows:

He stated he uses the name KEN KNOX for radio purposes. He joined KLIF in Dallas June 13, 1955, and shortly thereafter met JACK RUBY. He was in Dallas about six years and visited the Vegas Club occasionally. He saw RUBY on an average of about once every three months. He usually saw him at the club although he had run into RUBY on the street a couple of times. He does not know any associates of RUBY; however, two friends of his often went to the club with him and know RUBY as well as he does. Their names are DON KEYES of Dallas and ART NELSON, (Tex.) Linnie Sutton, KEWB, Oakland, California. (Tex.)

The main reason he visited the Vegas Club was because he liked the music of the "Cell Block Seven," a couple of musicians in this group were good friends of his which is another reason he visited the Vegas Club occasionally.

The last time he heard from RUBY was when RUBY opened the Cosmopolitan Club in late 1960. RUBY sent him a membership to this club. (Tex.)

RUBY is described as easy going, always joking, and you never saw him lose his temper or get violent.

He does not know OSWALD or of any connection between the two.

He did not notice any hoodlum element at any time in connection with RUBY or the Vegas Club. He noticed no unusual friendly relationship with the local police force.

On 12/18/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-93

by SA JERRY C. DANIEL:mg Date dictated 12/18/63

66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEX.

ALVA MC KNIGHT, 4415 Hall Street, was advised that his name had been found among the personal effects of JACK RUBY. In explanation to this, MC KNIGHT advised as follows:

He stated that he has known JACK RUBY for approximately one year as he is a member of the real estate firm (Watson and Watson Real Estate) which handles the lease on the Carousel Club. MC KNIGHT advised that he knows nothing of the personal life of JACK RUBY and his only contact with him has been on a business basis.

He said that he knew nothing about LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information which would in any way connect JACK RUBY with OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

67

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

WILLIAM B. MEEKS, JR., 7506 Northhaven Road, President, Pams Advertising Agency, 4141 Office Parkway, furnished the following information:

He was a member of the Sovereign Club and he also visited the Silver Spur club when that was in operation. He has known RUBY since 1948, at which time he was employed selling time for radio station KLIF in Dallas and was also operating a small dance band. He was hired one night by RUBY to play in the Silver Spur when RUBY had first arrived in Dallas from Chicago. He recalls that RUBY did not have the money to pay him and his band, and as a result, he sold all of the beer and fixtures in the Silver Spur to pay him. Since that time, he has seen RUBY at the radio station where RUBY would sometimes hang around and would even go on some radio calls with the reporters. He would also see RUBY from time to time at the Merchants State Bank where they both did their banking. RUBY asked him to join the Sovereign Club, and he did join as a favor to RUBY. He went on one occasion, at whih time RUBY refused to take any money from him for drinks.

This was the last time he saw RUBY, and he does not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any of the circumstances surrounding the shooting of OSWALD other than what has been published.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

Mrs. WANDA MINNIX, 4317 Irving, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning the name WANDA MINX, DA 7-5639, which name was found in the personal affects of JACK RUBY at the time of his arrest. She related the following:

She formerly resided at 2420 Greenport Drive, Dallas, telephone DA 7-5639. About one year ago that there was an ad in the paper seeking the services of a hostess. There was a telephone number to call and she called this number and left her name and telephone number. She was requested to come to the Carousel Club for an interview. She did go to the Carousel Club but did not see JACK RUBY. During her visit, however, she saw what type of establishment this was and had no further interest in seeking employment. She has not been in the Carousel Club since and this was the only occasion she has ever been in this place.

Mrs. MINNIX knew RUBY prior to the time she answered the ad, having met him socially while visiting a night club known as the Music Club. She is presently employed as a hostessat the SPA, a health center at 4883 Turtle Creek, Dallas, and has seen RUBY on two or three occasions when the SPA had open house. She explained that the SPA has steam baths, handball courts, badminton, shuffle board, etc., and sells memberships for $100, plus $16 a month dues. She last saw RUBY about October 15, 1963, when the SPA was having an open house.

Mrs. MINNIX did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY or why RUBY killed OSWALD.

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON — md Date dictated 12-20-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

PSYCHOLOGIST

Dr. JACK M. MIROWITZ, 8220 Westchester Drive, Dallas, Telephone EM 1-7175, home address 6406 Bandera, DALLAS, TEXAS was contacted relative to locating the hypnotist by the name of SHELLEY MYERS. After Dr. MIROWITZ furnished the address of MYERS, he advised that he had been acquainted with RUBY.

Dr. MIROWITZ advised that he is a psychologist and uses the art of hypnotism in partial cures of many of his patients.

He stated he knew JACK RUBY socially, as both were of the same faith, which apparently caused them to gravitate together. He was of the opinion JACK RUBY was a very fine man and was quite surprised to hear through the various news media about RUBY being involved in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

He stated that to his knowledge, RUBY did not know OSWALD and he has no information of any conspiracy that may have existed between RUBY and OSWALD; RUBY and the Dallas Police; nor has he any information as to how RUBY may have entered the Dallas Police Department Building. He personally had never heard of OSWALD until reading of him in the news media.

Dr. MIROWITZ added that he has volunteered his services to the United States Attorney in Dallas in that he felt that hypnosis could certainly answer a lot of questions concerning any conspiracy upon the part of RUBY and others in this matter; however, he has received no reply from the United States Attorney.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

70

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Dc December 20, 1963

Miss BONNIE MITCHELL, also known as SPARKY, 3515 Normandy, Highland Park, Texas, whose name was secured from the property of JACK RUBY in connection with a search of his car, furnished the following information:

She believes she first met JACK RUBY in approximately 1958, at the Vegas Club. She said she and other members of the Arthur Murray Studios, where she is employed, went to the Vegas Club to dance to the music of a Latin Combo which was playing at the Vegas Club at the time.

Miss MITCHELL advised RUBY, at a later date, telephoned the Arthur Murray Studio where she was working and wanted to know if she and other members of the studio wanted to come to the Vegas Club. She said he told her that MISS PARKER was at the club. She said after receipt of the phone call, several of the staff members and she went to the Vegas Club where they did meet PARKER.

Miss MITCHELL advised she believes she last saw RUBY on the streets of Dallas in about 1960, at which time he gave her a pass card to the Carousel Club. She said she went to the Carousel Club on only one occasion and as she recalls, she did not see RUBY at the club on that occasion.

Miss MITCHELL advised she considered RUBY to be a loud, friendly individual and she always thought of him as a "funny" little fellow. She said he was always nice to the staff of the Arthur Murray Studios and she does not ever recall him becoming irate or upset at any time.

Miss MITCHELL further advised she does not know any of the associates, acquaintances, or friends of RUBY and knew nothing of his background.

She said she does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Vegas or Carousel Clubs, or in company of RUBY and does not recall that she has ever seen OSWALD at any time prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Highland Park, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 20, 1963

1

C. F. MOTLEY, JR., also known as "Bud" Motley, Route #4, Box 295, John West Road, Dallas, Texas, was advised the name "BUD MOTLEY" was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

MOTLEY stated the above name could be his since he knew RUBY for a number of years while he, MOTLEY, was employed at the Merchants State Bank in Dallas. MOTLEY added he was employed at the above bank from 1954 until he resigned in February, 1963. MOTLEY said he knew RUBY only as a customer at the Merchants State Bank, and through this association did talk with him occasionally.

MOTLEY stated that a few years ago, date unrecalled, RUBY gave him a membership card to his Sovereign Club. He said he never visited the Sovereign Club, but shortly after RUBY changed the name of the club to the Carousel, he visited that club on two or three occasions.

MOTLEY advised that outside of the casual conversations he had with RUBY at the Merchants StateBank, he had no other association with him and he knew nothing about RUBY's personal life or business interests. Furthermore, he knew none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances, and he never heard RUBY mention the Dallas Police Department or its personnel in any way.

MOTLEY said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

0 72

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 DAN *MURDOCH December 20, 1963

DON M. *MURDOCH, 7325 Syracuse, Dallas, Texas, was advised the following was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY:

*MURDO, Inc. (DON M. MURDOCH) or (DAN)
DALLAS TEX.

MURDOCH advised the above is undoubtedly his name and the firm he was formerly associated with in Dallas. He said he first met JACK RUBY in approximately 1960 when RUBY was soliciting membership to his Sovereign Club (later named Carousel Club) in Dallas. He joined the club at that time. MURDOCH stated he was president and principal stockholder of MURDO, INC., a land development firm in Dallas, now defunct, in 1960 and he does not recall whether his membership card to the Sovereign Club was in the name of Murdo, Inc., or in his name or in both names. Subsequently, he visited the Sovereign, Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas a number of times and on most occasions talked with RUBY. He had no other contact with RUBY and no social relationship with him whatsoever. He added that he never had any business contacts with RUBY for Murdo, Inc., or any other firm. He last saw RUBY in the summer of 1963.

MURDOCH related that RUBY impressed him as being a very friendly person who would help anyone in need. He was a nervous person who never seemed to relax for a moment. His conversations pertained primarily to his night club business and he never discussed politics. He occasionally saw RUBY lose his temper when a customer in his club misbehaved in some way, afterwhich RUBY would ask the customer to leave. He never saw RUBY in a violent state, however. MURDOCH added that RUBY operated a "clean," legitimate business.

MURDOCH knew none of RUBY's close friends or acquaintances, and he did not know if RUBY had any "contacts" on the Dallas Police Department.

He had no idea how RUBY gained entrance to Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963. He believed RUBY was very disturbed over the assassination of former President KENNEDY and saw an opportunity to eliminate LEE HARVEY OSWALD after gaining entrance to the basement of City Hall. MURDOCH had no idea how RUBY gained entrance to City Hall on the morning RUBY shot OSWALD. He also believed RUBY actually felt he was doing a "right" by eliminating a "wrong."

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

8 73

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MURDOCH did not know OSWALD and he knew of no association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 21, 1963

BURTON MARTIN NELSON, usually known as BURT NELSON, 3903 Inwood Road, Dallas, Texas, who is an acquaintance of JACK RUBY, according to Doctor M. L. GLICKFIELD, Fort Worth, advised as follows:

He is owner of the Chez Femme Wig Salon, 4328 Lovers Lane, Dallas. He first met JACK RUBY in approximately 1961 when he came to Dallas from his residence in Miami, Florida, while looking for a business to establish in Dallas. He met RUBY at the Vegas Club. On a few subsequent trips prior to about October, 1962, when he permanently moved to Dallas, he occasionally saw RUBY at intermittent periods, usually at the Carousel Club or Vegas Club. During that period, he frequented both clubs when he came to Dallas.

He has had practically no close associations with RUBY except at RUBY's night clubs. At one time, RUBY offered him a job helping run the Carousel Club since he, NELSON, seemed to get along so well with the girl entertainers. He declined to accept RUBY's offer.

He has only seen RUBY about twice since he, NELSON, was married in August, 1963.

He sells hair pieces to some of the girl entertainers that work at RUBY's clubs.

He took his friend, Doctor M. L. GLICKFIELD, Fort Worth, Texas, to the Carousel Club about three months ago and believed he introduced Doctor GLICKFIELD to RUBY. He also introduced Doctor GLICKFIELD to one of the girl entertainers named JADA.

He never discussed politics with RUBY.

He last saw RUBY about one or two weeks prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD. He did not know the names of anyone who would be familiar with RUBY's activities during the November 22-24, 1963 period.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON/jn Date dictated 12/21/63

75

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. ROBERT H. OLESKY, 3515 Edgewater, Telephone Number LA 8-2734, whose name appeared in RUBY's effects, was contacted, at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised that he first met JACK RUBY sometime around 1957, when he was the owner and publisher of a local magazine named "Preview of Dallas." He went on to say that individuals who had published this magazine prior to himself had contacted JACK RUBY and RUBY had rented a section of the magazine for purposes of advertisement. Sometime in 1957, exact date unrecalled, he contacted JACK RUBY inasmuch as RUBY owed some money concerning his ads in the magazine. He could not recall the exact circumstances of this contact and did not know whether RUBY had actually paid him or not.

He could remember that JACK RUBY had approached him concerning a membership with the Sovereign Club and stated that he joined the club back a few years ago. Mr. OLESKY stated that he had never visited the club and could not recall ever having any conversations with RUBY at any time. His association with RUBY back in 1957 was strictly that of business, and for this reason could offer no information as to RUBY's background, friends, or associates.

Mr. OLESKY could offer no information pertaining to LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of nothing that would possibly connect RUBY and OSWALD. He knew of no one that conspired with RUBY to shoot OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

76

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

DOUGLAS O'NEAL, 411 Red Bud Lane, Advertising Agent, Service Department, Dallas Morning News, who was issued Carousel Club Pass Card #139, advised the following:

His job with the Dallas Morning News is to aid advertising customers with the ads they wish to place in the newspaper, and as such, he has worked with JACK RUBY in this connection. He was issued a laminated card, number 139, to the Carousel Club by RUBY, although he has never used it and has never been in any of RUBY's clubs in Dallas. His only acquaintance with RUBY has been through his position as the advertising agent for the newspaper, and he knows nothing of a personal nature concerning RUBY. He also has no information concerning any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

77

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/23/63

TEL

Mrs. JOHN W. PAULING, JR., 734 Greenhaven, Telephone 811920, was advised that the name SHIRLEY NOLE, Telephone TA 7-8437, was found in RUBY's possession at the time he was arrested on November 24, 1963. She furnished the following explanation: PAULING

She advised that her name before marrying PAULING was SHIRLEY NALE, and that she resided with PAULINE HAWKINS at 4712 Gaston, Telephone TA 7-8437, during the summer of 1962. She continued that she was a divorcee supporting three children and worked at the Chalet Supper Club during that summer. She recalled that on one occasion JACK RUBY was in the Chalet and she was introduced to him. RUBY suggested to her that possibly she would like to work at the Carousel Club for him. She told RUBY that if she had a chance to make more money, she would be interested. RUBY took her name and phone number, and told her that he would call her. RUBY did call her and she went to the Carousel Club to discuss employment with him; however, after she saw the Carousel Club, she told RUBY she was not interested.

She continued that during the same summer she visited the Vegas Club with friends and saw RUBY there, but did not talk to him.

She stated that she did not know RUBY's associates or anything concerning his business activities. She further stated that she did not know where RUBY was on November 22-24, 1963, and that she did not know if RUBY had any connections with the Dallas Police Department. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

78

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/19/63

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Mr. SAMUEL SCHWARTZ, 133 North Yarmouth Avenue, advised he is the Vice President and Sales Manager of the Embassy Manufacturing Company, 1919 West Oxford Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He advised his company makes metal stampings for the lighting fixture industry and in his capacity he travels all over the United States. He stated he contacts the General Lighting Company, Kirschner Company and the Columbia Lighting Company in Dallas, Texas.

TEX.

Mr. SCHWARTZ related that on one of his trips to Dallas, about ten or twelve years ago, he was staying at the Baker Hotel and was watching a television boxing match at the hotel and at that time JACK RUBY was also at the hotel watching the fight. During the fight they began talking together and later that night they went out to dinner together.

Mr. SCHWARTZ advised that RUBY seemed to be a high-caliber type of individual so he called RUBY the next time he was in Dallas and spent some time with him. SCHWARTZ stated from that time on, he would call RUBY whenever he was in Dallas and they would visit together or go out to supper together. SCHWARTZ stated he has not seen RUBY for over a year since he has not been in Dallas for over a year. He advised he was in Dallas about every six months.

He related that RUBY had mentioned he was from Chicago and had talked about going to Chicago for a visit and at one time, he, SCHWARTZ, had given RUBY his home address in Philadelphia so RUBY could contact him in the event RUBY came to Philadelphia. Mr. SCHWARTZ stated he could not recall when this incident had taken place but did know that it had been several years ago. He added that RUBY had never visited at the SCHWARTZ home and had never contacted him in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

SCHWARTZ related as a rule he would arrive in Dallas, Texas, on a Friday night, spend the weekend in Dallas and call on his business contacts on Monday or Tuesday. During this period of time, he stated he might see RUBY once or twice, and they would meet at the hotel and go out for dinner. He stated he had been to RUBY's apartment only once and could not recall where the apartment was located.

---

On 12/17/63 at Longport, New Jersey File # Newark 44-44

by SAs LLOYD A. NELSON and ROBERT L. TAGG/mab Date dictated 12/17/63

79

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SCHWARTZ also sated that he had been at RUBY's clubs, the Vegas and the Carousel, to visit RUBY but added that these clubs were not to his liking and therefore did not frequent these clubs other than to call on RUBY.

SCHWARTZ related it was his opinion that RUBY did not like the night club business, and he, SCHWARTZ, always felt that RUBY wanted to be a business man and was looking for status in the community. SCHWARTZ stated it was his impression that RUBY thought he could learn something about the business field from SCHWARTZ and that was one reason he, RUBY, liked to associate with him. He added that RUBY very seldom discussed business with him; however, at one time he did mention that he was contemplating going into the hot dog machine business. He stated apparently this business did not come into being.

Mr. SCHWARTZ advised that he makes it a practice not to enter into discussions revolving around politics or religion; however, he stated it has been his experience that anyone who had strong feelings in these matters will make his feelings known and will discuss these fields voluntarily.

Mr. SCHWARTZ added that he could not recall RUBY ever entering into any discussion concerning politics.

He stated RUBY had never discussed President KENNEDY or any political systems, and it was his, SCHWARTZ's, opinion that RUBY had no strong political views.

SCHWARTZ related that RUBY seemed to be well known in Dallas and the acquaintances of RUBY whom he met all seemed to be very highly respected people. He recalled one night RUBY invited him to dinner at the 3225 Club in Dallas, which he described as a very elite club, and while there, RUBY introduced him to GREER GARSON and her husband. SCHWARTZ advised that during his association with RUBY, he did not know him to associate with anyone who did not have a good reputation. Tel.

Mr. SCHWARTZ also advised that RUBY appeared to be the type of person he would call a "handshaker" and knew many people, but he did not know of any close friends which RUBY might have.

Concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Mr. SCHWARTZ stated he had seen his photograph many times during the past few days and could

not recall ever seeing this person in RUBY's clubs or in Dallas and never heard RUBY mention this person. Judging from what he had read about OSWALD, Mr. SCHWARTZ stated it was his opinion that RUBY would not associate with or be affiliated in any way with such a person. He stated he based this on the fact that all the persons he had met when in the company of RUBY had been persons of stature.

SCHWARTZ stated that RUBY seemed to be well acquainted with several police officers in Dallas, but he did not know the names of any of these men. He pointed out that he did not believe this was anything out of the ordinary, since Dallas seems to be the type of town where everyone knows everyone else. He added that the way RUBY spoke to the police officers, there seemed to be a familiarity between them.

SCHWARTZ described RUBY as a soft-spoken and gentle type of person who would never try to antagonize anyone. He added he was a clean-living person who did not drink or smoke and was interested in physical culture and wanted to see how long he could live and be healthy. He was pleased with himself and his success and liked Dallas and people in general. He was not a bitter person and was easy to get along with and a person would feel comfortable in his presence. He never had any show of obvious emotions and never made any derogatory statement or threatening statement about anyone.

SCHWARTZ added that RUBY was the type of person who could take care of himself and could be tough if necessary. He related that RUBY had told him that he had to keep his customers in line and on more than one occasion had to remove them from his place of business. RUBY related to SCHWARTZ that on one occasion, he became involved in an altercation with one person and the person bit off part of one of his fingers.

SCHWARTZ also stated on one occasion, several years ago, he met RUBY at one of his clubs at closing time to go out to dinner. At that time RUBY had a paper sack which contained the day's receipts and in the sack was a revolver. They got into the car and RUBY put the gun in the glove compartment. At that time, he, SCHWARTZ, asked RUBY why he had the gun, and RUBY stated he had the gun because of the money he was carrying and added he needed that protection in Dallas. SCHWARTZ stated he did not question RUBY any further in this matter, but he gained the impression that RUBY carried a gun when he carried large amounts of money. He stated he did

not see RUBY with a gun after that. SCHWARTZ advised he could not recall any more details concerning this event.

SCHWARTZ advised he was shocked when he learned that RUBY had shot OSWALD and stated that it was inconceivable to him that RUBY would be capable of doing such a thing. He stated as far as he was concerned, this would have to have been a spontaneous act on the part of RUBY, and he was certain that RUBY did not have any dictation from anyone to do such an act.

He added that RUBY was strong willed and egotistical and would not allow himself to be talked into anything. He also added RUBY was not the type who would align himself with any radical group and did not believe he had the education to become involved in any such group.

SCHWARTZ again stated it was his opinion that the action taken by RUBY was due to a spontaneous action on his part and not due to any political involvements.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/20/63

Miss GLYNDOLYN SCOTT, 6277 Oram, Dallas, Texas, whose name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

She is employed as secretary at the "Dallas Morning News". During the course of her employment, she has known JACK RUBY by sight for the past several years and occasionally sees RUBY walking around the newspaper building. She was introduced to him on one occasion approximately three years ago and that is the only time she talked to him.

The last time she saw RUBY was about a week prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY but did not speak to him.

About three years ago RUBY sent her a card to the Sovereign Club which was then operated by RUBY.

She did not see RUBY during the period of November 22 through November 24, 1963. She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information indicating any possibly relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. She had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

83

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

D 12/20/63

Mr. JAMES H. SCOTT, 4747 Homer, Apartment 102, Telephone TA 4-5880, Dallas, was interviewed to ascertain if he had any information as to why the name CAROL appeared next to the notation MP 9670 that was obtained from RUBY's note pad. MRS. JAMES H. SCOTT

Mr. SCOTT advised that his wife's name is CAROL and could recall that she used to own a 1962 Pontiac convertible and that he had purchased 1962 License MP 9670 for this particular car in 1962. Mr. SCOTT stated that his wife CAROL is employed by a local attorney, MIKE BARKLEY and was of the opinion that JACK RUBY had either employed BARKLEY or possibly knew him at one time. He stated that he could recall his wife mentioning to him sometime ago that she had seen RUBY and several other individuals standing on the street near the office of Mr. BARKLEY and that she was just leaving for home when she heard some remarks from RUBY. He went on to say that his wife had told him that either RUBY or his friends had made some "wise cracks" to his wife and was under the impression that RUBY had possibly written down the 1962 License Plate with the notation of CAROL next to it.

Mr. SCOTT related the fact that he was quite positive that his wife CAROL knew absolutely nothing concerning JACK RUBY's background and was quite positive that she could offer no information whatsoever concerning RUBY. He stated that his wife is presently traveling in Colorado and will not be available for interview for quite sometime.

Mr. SCOTT is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and he could offer no information concerning RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY and stated that he is positive that his wife knew of no connection between the two.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/20/63

KAY SEGRIST, 525 East 8th Street, Dallas, Tex. was advised that her name was found among the personal effects of JACK RUBY. In explanation, she advised as follows:

She has known JACK RUBY for the past five years. She does not recall exactly how she met him but probably met him at the Vegas Club. She said that RUBY tried to date her on several occasions, however, she never went out with him; that she thought him to be a "hoodlum type with low character and no morals". This was her personal opinion of RUBY, however, she did not know him well and did not know any of his friends.

She stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

85

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/20/63

Mr. C. WILLIAM SELAH, 507 North Rosemont, Dallas, Texas, who received Carousel Club pass card number 202 from JACK RUBY under the name of BILL SELAH advised as follows:

He is employed in the Sales Department of KRLD Television Station and has known JACK RUBY casually for more than the past five years.

He last saw RUBY on the street in Dallas, November 21, 1963, at which time he, RUBY, gave him Carousel Club pass card number 202, made out in the name BILL SELAH. A couple of weeks prior to that time RUBY had been to the KRLD Television Station and told him he would get him a pass card.

He does not believe that on November 21, 1963, he and RUBY discussed the President's trip to Dallas, November 22, 1963, or discussed anything concerning politics.

RUBY also mentioned he was having union trouble at his night club. Further details not furnished.

Mr. SELAH said he had not previously seen RUBY for approximately six months.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information indicating there was any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. WILKISON - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

86

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

GEORGE SENATOR, c/o Carousel Club, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He came to Dallas about May 15, 1954, and first met JACK RUBY about 1955. He believes this was at the time RUBY was assisting in the operation of the Vegas Club. RUBY was only a casual acquaintance until about March or April, 1962. He would see him only infrequently when he happened to meet him in the business area of Dallas or at a restaurant or night club. On those occasions he would talk to him for only a short period of time. About March or April, 1962, SENATOR was out of work and about out of funds. RUBY invited him to stay in his apartment, which was located on South Marsalis, exact address unrecalled. Mr. SENATOR stayed with RUBY for approximately five or six months at this address, and during this period assisted RUBY in the operation of the Carousel Club by acting as a cashier or taking tickets at the door. About August or September, 1962, SENATOR began operating the Texas Post Card Company and moved to the Grandbury Apartments, located on Maple Street. MR. RUBY remained at the South Marsalis address. SENATOR would still help out occasionally at the Carousel Club on weekends and special occasions.

In the latter part of November, 1962, SENATOR moved into Apartment 206, located at 223 South Ewing with a Mr. STANTON CORBIT, a buyer for Titche's Department Store. He told JACK RUBY about the new apartments and RUBY moved into Apartment 207 in the latter part of November, 1962.

About August, 1963, CORBIT got married and left SENATOR with all of the rent to pay on his apartment. He was unable to handle the entire amount by himself and at the invitation of RUBY, moved into Apartment 207 with RUBY about the first week in November, 1963. He was still living with him at the time of RUBY's arrest.

Mr. SENATOR advised that during the period he has lived next door to and with RUBY, he can recall only one trip out of town made by RUBY. On this occasion RUBY was having trouble with his competitors over AGVA requirements on amateur hours put on at the burlesque shows. He did not feel that his competitors were following the rules set forth by AGVA and this was hurting his business. RUBY went to New York City to talk to the officers of AGVA concerning this situation. Mr. SENATOR believes that on this same trip RUBY first took a young dog to CANDY BARR in the vicinity of Houston, Texas, prior to flying on to New York. To the best of SENATOR's knowledge, RUBY made this trip alone, and was gone for about three or four days. SENATOR does not know where RUBY

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS and JAMES F. GLONEK/bpm Date dictated 12/20/63

87

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
(2)

stayed in New York City and does not know for sure the identity of the persons he contacted. He believes that RUBY contacted a Mr. BOBBY FAY of the AGVA and possibly a Mr. JOE GLAZIER (phonetic), a booking agent in New York. RUBY has talked to SENATOR about vacation trips he has taken, but SENATOR cannot recall any details of these trips. N.Y.

SENATOR stated that he has no information to indicate that RUBY has connections with the hoodlum element in Chicago, Illinois. RUBY has confided to SENATOR that he grew up in a very tough neighborhood, but SENATOR has seen no visitors whom he recognized as being from Chicago during the period of his close association with RUBY. The only close friend of RUBY known to SENATOR who has a Chicago connection was one MARTY GIMPLE (phonetic), a traveling salesman who had formerly lived in Dallas and moved back to Chicago. Mr. GIMPLE died about 1962. KEY. ILL DECEASED

The only addresses recalled by SENATOR at which RUBY has resided in Dallas include the Continental Apartments on Homer Avenue, the address on South Marsalis at which SENATOR resided with RUBY for a short period of time, and the apartment at 223 South Ewing. He also recalled that RUBY lived with his sister, EVA GRANT, for a period of time, but he does not recall the dates or address.

SENATOR advised that RUBY was a Democrat but was not active in political affairs and very seldom even discussed them. He is not sure that RUBY voted. At no time did RUBY express an opinion in SENATOR's presence concerning the Cuban crisis.

During the period of his acquaintance with RUBY he has had no indication of any violation of law, such as the handling of narcotics, allowing employees to practice prostitution, or fencing stolen articles. RUBY operated a very strict business and would allow no disturbance in his place of business. He was checked very closely by the Dallas Police Department every night. The officers who had this duty were strictly business and would appear at the Carousel Club practically every night at closing time to insure that RUBY was abiding by the regulation that all glasses and drinks had to be moved from the tables by 12:15 a.m., or 1:15 a.m. on Sundays.

RUBY always carried at least $2,000 or $3,000 in cash with him to and from his place of business. He carried this money in a sack and on each trip he would take a revolver and place it in the bag on top of the money. This is the only gun possessed by RUBY, as far as Mr. SENATOR knew.

DL 44-1639
(3)

In recent weeks RUBY has been trying to promote a Twist Board. He has been getting up about 8 or 9 a.m. each day, prior to November 22, 1963, and visiting various department stores in an effort to promote this article.

SENATOR advised that he has heard various reports that RUBY is a homosexual; however, he is certain from his own observations that RUBY's sex habits are those of a normal man. SENATOR advised that RUBY had many friends in Dallas, but he was unable to specify his closest friends, other than RALPH PAUL, who operates a place of business in Dallas; a MR. CAMPISI, who operates the Egyptian Lounge, and WALLY WESTON, a master of ceremonies, who has previously worked for RUBY.

SENATOR advised that JACK RUBY did not have credit cards of any description, to his knowledge.

SENATOR examined a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and advised that he has never seen the man previously. He advised that the names LEE HARVEY OSWALD, O. H. LEE, or HIDELL meant nothing to him. He stated that he has absolutely no information to indicate that RUBY had any connection with OSWALD.

The following description of SENATOR was secured during the course of the interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | GEORGE SENATOR |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Age | 50 |
| Date of Birth | 9/4/13 |
| Place of Birth | Gloversville, New York |
| Height | 5'7 1/2" |
| Weight | 190 pounds |
| Build | Heavy |
| Hair | Brown, graying, curly |
| Eyes | Brown, wears horn-rimmed glasses |
| Complexion | Dark |
| Scars & Marks | Small mole on left cheek near nose; small scar across bridge of nose |
| Military Service | USAF SN 12006042, enlisted 8/21/41, Albany, New York; discharged honorably 9/9/45, Fort Dix, New Jersey |

ILL. FLA.

DL 44-1639
(4)

| | |
|---|---|
| Marital Status | Divorced |
| Relatives: | |
| Ex-wife | SHIRLEY BOREN WEXLER, Coral Gables, Florida |
| Son | ROBERT LEE SENATOR, age 16, Coral Gables, Fla. |
| Father | ABRAHAM SENATOR, deceased |
| Mother | ANNA SENATOR, deceased |
| Brother | JAKE SENATOR, Gloversville, New York |
| Brother | SAM SENATOR, Rochester, New York |
| Sister | FRIEDA WEISBERG, 2255 Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York |
| Sister | PEARL SENATOR (married name and address unknown) |
| Sister | LENA BIENANSTOCK, 1565 O'Dell Street, Bronx, New York |
| Occupation | Salesman of women's apparel for Smoler Brothers of Chicago, Illinois, for about 10 years. Presently distributes postcards under name of Texas Post Card Company, 3616 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas |
| Arrest Record | Admits only one arrest -- about 1960 or 1961, Dallas Police Department, for drunkenness, was not fingerprinted |

DL 44-1639
JJF:LAC

On December 24, 1963, the Identification Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation furnished the following identification record for GEORGE SENATOR:

| CONTRIBUTOR OF PRINTS | NAME AND NUMBER | ARRESTED OR RECEIVED |
|---|---|---|
| Army | George Senator<br># 12,006,042 | 8/21/41<br>Albany<br>NY |
| PD, Miami Beach, Fla. | George Senator<br># C122316 | appl<br>FP<br>1/13/47 |

AL 44-267
DL 44-1639
1

GAP:saw

The following investigation was conducted by SA GERARD A. PERKINS:

AT GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK

On December 16, 1963, CARRIE TOOKER, Credit Bureau of Gloversville, advised that GEORGE SENATOR was taken on file in 1941, at which time investigation was conducted at the request of an unidentified insurance company. The report reflects that SENATOR was born September 4, 1913, at Gloversivlle, New York, and had attended Gloversville High School.

At that time SENATOR was employed as the Assistant Manager for Senator's Restaurant, Gloversville, New York, which was owned by his brothers JACOB and SAM.

SENATOR had been so employed for eighteen months. Prior to that he had roamed around the country and never stopped much although he had worked in restaurants and soda fountains in New York City (not further identified).

The report reflects that SENATOR was in good health and had no serious illness. His family's health record was good and his brothers and sisters were described as being grown-up, ambitious, and serious workers.

TOOKER advised that they maintain no record as to the source of this type of information and that this was the last inquiry they have received.

On December 16, 1963, EARL DUTCHER, Manager, Credit Bureau of Gloversville, advised that he has been acquainted with GEORGE SENATOR and his family for over forty years. He stated that GEORGE has been gone from this area for at least twenty or thirty years and doubted if he would even recognize him if he should see him on the street. He stated, however, that he has never heard anything that

would reflect upon SENATOR's moral standard or that of any member of his family.

On December 16, 1963, ELMER BROOKS, employee, Gloversville Credit Bureau, advised that he attended Gloversville High School with GEORGE SENATOR and that if GEORGE had graduated it would have been in 1932. He stated that it was not quite clear in his mind as to whether or not GEORGE ever got his high school diploma.

He stated that soon after this GEORGE left the Gloversville area and did not return for any extended period of time until just before World War II. At this time he went to work in his brothers' restaurant. Soon after the outbreak of World War II it was his understanding that GEORGE went into the United States Army.

He stated that since that time he has lost complete track of him.

He stated that never in his associations with SENATOR has he ever had cause to question SENATOR's moral standards and has always believed them to be quite normal. He stated that as he recalled SENATOR during his high school days he was a well adjusted boy with no problems whatsoever.

On December 16, 1963, Lieutenant GORDON SCRIBNER, Gloversille Police Department, advised that he could locate no record for SENATOR in any of their files.

He stated that he was not acquainted with GEORGE SENATOR; however, he attended Gloversville High School with SAM SENATOR and graduated in 1930. He stated that SENATOR's family has always had a good reputation in the community and that none of them have ever been arrested in that area.

On December 16, 1963, Gloversille Police Court Justice ISAAC ZALEON, 12 Church Street, advised that he has known GEORGE SENATOR all of his life. SENATOR's parents ANNA and ABRAHAM are deceased. One of his sister's, PAULINE, is also deceased. The other sister, PEARL, is married and left the Gloversville area seven to eight years ago. JACOB presently operates Senator's Restaurant, located next door at 8 Church Street. SAM is now living somewhere in Rochester, New York.

He stated that GEORGE left Gloversville in the early 1930's and returned for a short period of time in 1940 or 1941. He has made very few visits to this area, if any, since then.

He stated he would describe SENATOR as being the roving type with very little ambition. He was more of the gambler type who would like to win money on the horses rather than go out and earn a living. He would do anything to get out of work.

He stated that there is no question as to SENATOR's moral standards nor that of any member of his family. SENATOR was always a "loner", and he liked to travel and be by himself. He did not like to work hard enough to support anyone but himself. He stated that he felt this was the primary reason why SENATOR never married.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/21/63

HOUSTON, TEX

RICHARD H. SHEPPARD, 4518 Marlborough, advised that he was acquainted with RUBY in that about a year ago he transacted business with him in Dallas when he sold him lettering for the Marquee of the Carousel Club.

Since this transaction in the latter part of 1962, SHEPPARD advised he has been in Dallas on numerous occasions and quite frequently visited the Carousel Club, which is located across the street from the Adolphus Hotel, where he stays on his business trips. His last trip to Dallas was approximately the 20th of October, 1963, and he stayed at the Adolphus and talked with RUBY mostly about the advertising business.

SHEPPARD further advised that in his numerous conversations with RUBY the name OSWALD was never mentioned, and he never knew of RUBY belonging to any organization or club.

SHEPPARD concluded by saying that he could produce proof of his trips to Dallas and the specific dates, if it be necessary, in that he has all the records at his business office.

SHEPPARD stated that he was in the neon sign and advertising business.

---

On 12/21/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL F. BODINE/lc Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1

Miss BEATRICE SLOAN, 2901 Binkley, Apartment #59, Dallas, Texas, was advised that the name "Miss BEATRICE SLOAN, was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

Miss SLOAN stated the name found in RUBY's book is probably her's because RUBY gave her a membership card to his Sovereign Club, Dallas, in 1958 or 1959. She stated that during 1958 and 1959, while she was employed by Delta Airlines in Dallas, RUBY had just opened his Sovereign Club and wanted Miss SLOAN to find new members for him. Shortly after meeting RUBY she went to RUBY's club with friends and he gave her a membership card. She added that the above was the only association she ever had with RUBY and she knows nothing about his personal life or business interests. She stated, furthermore, she knew none of his friends or acquaintances. She did not know if RUBY had friends on the Dallas Police Department.

Miss SLOAN stated she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

96

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

HUGH GENE SMITH, 9841 Lanshire Drive, telephone number DI 8-3820, a former Dallas police officer, voluntarily furnished the following information:

He first met JACK RUBY in 1957 at the Vegas Club which RUBY owned. He stated that the club was recommended to him by a police officer, whose name he could not now recall. He stated when he joined the Dallas Police Department in 1958 he visited the club on numerous occasions in an official capacity. He stated that RUBY always liked police officers and that a great many attended the club socially. He stated that RUBY gave numerous policemen whiskey for Christmas. He stated he had received whiskey from RUBY on three different occasions and on one of these occasions, RUBY delivered a fifth of whiskey to his home. He could not recall the names of the policemen that received whiskey from RUBY and does not believe that any policeman did any type of favor for RUBY for receiving this whiskey.

He stated a former policeman named DENBOW, first name not recalled, was very closely associated with RUBY. He stated DENBOW was a bachelor and he believes that DENBOW used RUBY's apartment on several occasions. He does not believe that DENBOW ever did any favors for RUBY in an official capacity or that DENBOW ever took any money from RUBY. As far as he knew, the relationship between RUBY and DENBOW was strictly social. DENBOW once told him that RUBY knew a number of Chicago hoodlums but he does not recall any names that DENBOW mentioned that RUBY knew.

He stated that he understood that RUBY had a bad temper but that he never saw RUBY get violent or angry at any time. As far as he was concerned, RUBY was always friendly and he believed that RUBY would do a favor for any friend if he could. He recalled that about three years ago, RUBY asked him to fix a $3.00 parking ticket for him. He explained that any Dallas police officer could pay a $3.00 parking ticket for $1.00. He told RUBY this and RUBY said never mind that he would pay the parking ticket.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents LANSING P. LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He stated that RUBY always liked police officers and he believed the newspapers had it wrong when they stated that RUBY killed OSWALD because of his affection for JACQUELINE KENNEDY and the KENNEDY children. He believed that the reason RUBY killed OSWALD was because OSWALD had killed Officer TIPPIT.

BOB RICH, who is a regular customer at the Vegas Club, once told him that RUBY attempted to get BUDDY TURMAN, an ex-prize fighter and also a bouncer at the Vegas Club, to go to bed with him. He stated that RICH lives on Reagan Street some place and his father owns some parking lots in Dallas and his father resides some place in Irving, Texas. He stated that he does not believe that RUBY ever paid any Dallas police officer and he believed that no officer would accept any money from RUBY as the Police Department is a very "tight outfit".

He stated that he has never worked for JACK RUBY nor does he know of any other Dallas police officer that has been so employed.

He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. SMITH summarized by saying that he believed RUBY was a very friendly and sincere person as far as he knew. SMITH stated that he had never seen RUBY outside of his clubs and knew nothing concerning his background or any of his close associates. He added that he had not seen RUBY in four or five months.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-28-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1 TEX

LAURENCE WALLACE SNOW, 1917 Locust Grove Road, Silver Spring, Maryland, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY since about the fall of 1961. In the fall of 1961, he was employed in Dallas, Texas, by Jaggars, Childs and Stovall, printers, and was interested in joining a private club. He received a piece of advertising concerning the Sovereign Club, Dallas, Texas, which was in the process of being organized and opened by JACK RUBY.

He telephoned RUBY concerning membership in this club and subsequently, on a Sunday afternoon, went to the club and talked with RUBY about becoming a member. He did join the club, together with a friend. L. T. McCARTY, who resided at that time at 6661 Hygate Lane, Dallas, Texas, and who currently resides at 4708 Abbott Street, Apartment 201, Highland Park, Dallas, Texas.

At the time he first talked with JACK RUBY concerning membership in the club, the club was being remodeled and his conversation at that time concerned only membership in the club and the plans RUBY had for the club. On several occasions after this he was at the club in the evening and had conversations with RUBY but these conversations were always limited to the club and RUBY's plans for the club.

He was a member of the club 6 or 8 months and attended the club with his wife on about 3 occasions and by himself a few times.

The club was subsequently remodeled and changed by RUBY into a "strip joint" and was at the same location as the Carousel Club owned by RUBY.

He has not seen RUBY in about 2 years as he left Dallas about 2 years ago and has only been back for brief visits since that time.

He never associated with RUBY outside the Sovereign Club and never talked with him at other places. He was not a social friend of RUBY, except at the club and has no business

On December 20, 1963 at Silver Spring, Maryland File # BA 44-10

by SA KELLIS W. SAMPSON: elt Date dictated December 20, 1963

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

dealings with RUBY other than his membership in the club. His acquaintanceship with RUBY was limited to RUBY's being owner of the club and he a club member.

He was not acquainted with any of RUBY's personal friends, social acquaintances or business associates. He had no information or knowledge concerning RUBY's connections with the Dallas Police Department or associations with any members of the Dallas Police Department.

He was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge that RUBY knew OSWALD in any way.

The only people he can remember having met or known at the club other than RUBY and L. T. McCARTY was CHILL WILLS, the actor and one or two other celebrities whose na[illegible] now remember.

He has no knowledge of any connection of any kind between OSWALD and RUBY, nor knowledge as to why RUBY killed OSWALD, no knowledge that RUBY conspired with anyone in connection with killing OSWALD, no knowledge that any police officers wilfully permitted OSWALD to be killed or wilfully permitted RUBY to have access so that he could kill OSWALD, no knowledge as to how RUBY gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, and no knowledge concerning RUBY's movements on November 22nd, 23rd or 24th, 1963.

He never engaged in any political discussions with JACK RUBY and never had any indication in his conversations with RUBY that RUBY was a person of violence.

He had no knowledge that RUBY had any connections with any particular member of the Dallas Police Department, either social or business, never saw RUBY in the Dallas Police Department and never saw any member of the Dallas Police Department in the Sovereign Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

RALPH STUART CUTSHALL, 6207 Bordeau, was interviewed since JACK RUBY's records reflect that Carousel Club Pass # 155 belongs to RALPH STEWART, Beauty Salon Director, Nieman-Marcus. Mr. CUTSHALL informed that he uses the name of RALPH STEWART in his business and is known as RALPH STEWART. He furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately five months having met him one night at the Cabana Club. JACK was there with his sister, EVA GRANT, and Mr. CUTSHALL began a conversation with them. He advised that he began a casual conversation with RUBY and from that day they became friends. RUBY gave him a card to his club and he has been to the Carousel Club approximately three or four times since then. When he has been to the club, RUBY has chatted with him briefly.

Mr. CUTSHALL had previously attended the Vegas Club and EVA GRANT knew him since he had attended that club on two or three occasions. He has known EVA GRANT approximately one and one-half years.

CUTSHALL described JACK RUBY as a "loudmouth" but said that he would "bet everything I own JACK didn't know OSWALD". CUTSHALL informed that he did not know OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

101

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 19, 1963

(1)

JACK SWEET, General Manager of the Executive Inn, home address 4039 Capps Drive, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as his name was found in a notebook of JACK RUBY's. He furnished the following information:

He advised he has known JACK RUBY since approximately 1950, when he was Assistant Manager of the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, and JACK RUBY had the Silver Spur night club on South Ervay in Dallas. RUBY would drop into the Adolphus Hotel approximately once or twice a month, trying to drum up business for his club. SWEET presumes that RUBY made a habit of stopping at all the major downtown hotels trying to get employees of those hotels to send guests to his night club.

SWEET has never been in any of JACK RUBY's night clubs and, in fact, has not seen RUBY in approximately 7 or 8 years. He considered RUBY to be an eccentric character when he did know him but he does not consider that he knew RUBY well. He never so much as had a cup of coffee with RUBY, but knew him only as hundreds of other people in Dallas knew him, as an acquaintance.

Mr. SWEET advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bmm Date dictated 12/19/63

102

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

DEE WAYNE THOMPSON, 836 Ryan Street, Dallas, Texas, was contacted concerning his name appearing on a list found in RUBY's possession, indicating that THOMPSON was a member of one of RUBY's clubs. THOMPSON furnished the following information.

Some time during the summer of 1963, THOMPSON was walking past the Carousel Club, which is located at 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, at which time an unknown man handed him a membership card to the Carousel Club. In addition to giving THOMPSON the card, this unknown man also stopped other people on the street and gave them a card and wrote down each individual's name.

JACK RUBY was unknown to THOMPSON prior to the time that he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. THOMPSON could not state if RUBY was the individual who handed him the card. THOMPSON knew of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

103

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

FRED L. TOAN, contractor, 4115 Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas was advised that his name appeared on a list of members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs and he was asked for available information concerning Mr. RUBY. Mr. TOAN advised that RUBY formerly lived at an apartment house located at 4727 Homer Street, Dallas, which is owned by Mr. TOAN's company. He met him during the period he resided at this apartment house. He was not well acquainted with him but did recall that an exception was made to the rule that no dogs were allowed in the apartments as a concession to Mr. RUBY's fondness of his dogs.

He was a good tenant, orderly, and gave the management no cause for concern because of his behavior. He got behind in his rent payments about the time he was organizing a club which Mr. TOAN believed was the Carousel Club. He was given permission to pay his back rent on installments and Mr. TOAN believes he has now paid all of the back rent. While he was living in the apartment house at 4727 Homer, Mr. RUBY gave Mr. TOAN a membership card to his club. Mr. TOAN never attended any of the shows at the club. His acquaintance with RUBY was of such a casual nature that he could furnish no specific information concerning his travels, activities, or associates.

Mr. TOAN has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

104

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. ERIC A. TONICK, 5623 Glen Forest, telephone FR 4-4389, was advised that the business card of E. A. TONICK, 211 Interurban Building, Dallas, Texas, representing the Transit Casualty Company, was located in the automobile of JACK RUBY. Mr. TONICK advised that he gave JACK RUBY his business card about one and one-half months ago in the County Court Building. He stated he had known JACK RUBY for approximately twelve years at the Silver Spur which RUBY owned. He stated he had not seen RUBY for about ten years until he ran into him at the County Court House. He stated after giving RUBY his business card, RUBY gave him a free pass to the Carousel Club. He never has utilized this pass and has never been in the Carousel Club.

He knew nothing regarding the background of RUBY or any of RUBY's associates.

He has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

105

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1

JOHN H. TRIPP, 11228 Carissa, DALLAS, TEX. Vice President of Falstaff Distributing Company, 3000 Junius, was interviewed in connection with his former membership in one of JACK RUBY's Club. He related the following:

TRIPP first became acquainted with JACK RUBY about eight years ago as a customer of Falstaff when JACK RUBY had a club on Ervay Street. He has had occasional contact with him since that time. Two or three years ago, RUBY solicited him for membership in the Sovereign Club and he joined since RUBY was a good customer. He could recall having been in the Sovereign Club once during his existance. He last saw RUBY about one year ago.

TRIPP's contact with JACK RUBY was strictly one of seller and buyer and he had no social or intimate association with him. Mr. TRIPP did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD; did not know why RUBY shot him; did not know any of RUBY's friends or associates who were Dallas Police Officers ; and had no idea as to how RUBY got into the basement of Police Department to shot OSWALD.

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md Date dictated 12-20-63

106

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1

WALT WILLIAMS, Agent, Lawrence Gallaway Real Estate, 440 Rio Grande, Dallas, Texas, advised he has never been employed by JACK RUBY. He stated, however, he became acquainted with RUBY when he, WILLIAMS, was employed at American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), in Dallas from September 1961 to February 1962. WILLIAMS said he knew RUBY through this association only and he knew nothing about RUBY's personal life.

WILLIAMS related that RUBY appeared to be a "screwball", very erratic and excitable, but he was a "nice JOE" in that he was kind-hearted and would do anything for his friends.

He advised he knew none of RUBY's friends or associates and he did not know whether RUBY had any "contacts" at the Dallas Police Department.

WILLIAMS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. WILLIAMS had no idea how RUBY gained entrance to Dallas City Hall on November 24, 1963, or why he shot OSWALD. He believed that RUBY committed the act without premedication and there was no conspiracy whatsoever.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

107

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 21, 1963

JACK WILLIFORD, 6026 Parkdale Drive, DALLAS, TEXAS, whose name appeared in a book, the property of JACK RUBY, indicating membership in one of RUBY's clubs, advised as follows:

Mr. WILLIFORD stated that he has known JACK RUBY for four or five years on a business basis only due to the fact that he, WILLIFORD, has, during this period, maintained a juke box, coin operated, at the Vegas Club, which is managed by RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. Mr. WILLIFORD stated he services this machine about once each month and only rarely has he come in contact with RUBY. He added that he last saw and talked with RUBY about eight or ten months ago, that being on an occasion when he ran upon RUBY accidentally at the Merchants State Bank where both he and RUBY were conducting business. He stated he did not at that time or any other time note anything unusual in his conversation with RUBY; that he has never discussed politics with RUBY and does not feel he is well enough acquainted with RUBY to judge his character, personality or political views.

Mr. WILLIFORD stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any possible association between OSWALD or RUBY or concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

Mr. WILLIFORD stated he is self-employed as juke box operator with office in his home.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/20/63

108

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dallas 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

GEORGE A. WILLIS, 2506 Hillsboro, whose name appeared in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information after being advised that he did not have to make any statement; that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law; and that he had the right to consult with an attorney before making any statement:

He joined the Sovereign Club on April 21 , 1960, paying a $50 fee for a charter membership and $14 for a month's dues. He attended the Sovereign Club approximately six times with his wife. He has also attended the Carousel Club, the last time being approximately three months ago.

He never saw OSWALD at the club and he never knew of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He knew no positive information concerning RUBY's travels, but believes that in February or March of 1960, he recalls RUBY stating that he had just come back from the West Coast. He knew of no information regarding any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual(s) to kill OSWALD or of any organizations that RUBY might belong to. He further stated he knew of no close connection between JACK RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Dallas, Tex.

JOHN B. WILSON, JR., Room 820, Fidelity Union Life Building, Telephone RI 8-5276, was advised that his name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY and believed a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. He furnished the following explanation:

He recalled being in the Playbill Club, date unrecalled, on McKinney Avenue, in Dallas, when he was introduced to JACK RUBY. He did not recall the circumstances, but did recall only having a short conversation with him.

WILSON explained that he is an attorney and as such receives numerous invitations to join various clubs throughout the city. Sometime during 1960 or 1961 he received through the mail a temporary pass to the Sovereign Club. He recalls having lunch at this club on one occasion and possibly having a drink at this club on one evening. He did not recall the circumstances surrounding his going to the Sovereign Club. He did not see or talk to JACK RUBY at the Sovereign Club.

WILSON was unable to furnish any information concerning RUBY's associates or business activities. He did not know RUBY's whereabouts on November 22-24, 1963, and did not know whether or not RUBY had any personal contacts at the Dallas Police Department. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and could furnish no information as to whether or not OSWALD and RUBY were associated.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent TOM E. CHAPOTON :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

110

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

(1)

R. A. "RONNIE" WISK, 6011 Winton, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning his name appearing in JACK RUBY's records indicating that he had Carousel Club pass card no. 238. WISK furnished the following information:

Since September, 1963, WISK has been publishing the "Dallas Entertainment Guide" and through soliciting ads for this publication, WISK met JACK RUBY three or four months ago. WISK does not know RUBY personally and knows nothing whatever concerning his activities.

WISK was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

///

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 DALLAS, TEX

Date 12-20-63

BEN E. WOFFORD, 4621 Samuels Boulevard, Apartment 152, was interviewed in connection with alleged membership in one of JACK RUBY's clubs. He related the following:

He is employed by the Aero Test Equipment Company, 8405 Chancellor Row. Sometime in 1960, he with several other salesmen, names not recalled at Aero Test, bought memberships in the Sovereign Club, Dallas. He paid $50 for his membership and used it about four times before the Sovereign Club went out of business. He met RUBY on one of these occasions when patronizing the club. He last saw RUBY about two years ago when he ran into him at the Stork Club on Oak Lawn Avenue.

WOFFORD said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association or connection between RUBY and OSWALD; he did not know why RUBY killed OSWALD; had no idea how RUBY got into the basement of the Dallas Police Department Building; and did not know the identity of any friends or associates of RUBY who were members of the Dallas Police Department.

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md Date dictated 12-20-63

112

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/20/63

MISS LORRI WOMACK, 4234 Cola Avenue, Apartment E, DALLAS, TEX was advised that her name had been found in the personal effects of JACK RUBY. In explanation, she advised as follows:

WOMACK advised that in 1960 she was employed at the "Dallas Times Herald" where she met JACK RUBY when he would come to the newspaper office to place ads in the paper. She stated that she was friendly with RUBY inasmuch as she confided in him regarding several personal problems, however, could furnish no information regarding his private life.

She stated that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD; that she did not know any of JACK RUBY's friends.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

113

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 21, 1963

NATHAN WOMBLE, 5615 Sears Street, DALLAS, TEXAS whose name was furnished by JACK WILLIFORD as a business acquaintance of JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

Mr. WOMBLE stated he is self-employed as cigarette machine operator, with office in his home. He stated he met JACK RUBY about 1951 or 1952 and saw him only on a few occasions from that date until about three years ago and most often at one of his clubs. He stated he has never been a member of any of RUBY's clubs, but during the past three years he has maintained and serviced a cigarette machine coin operated, at the Carousel Club and in this capacity he has seen and talked briefly with JACK RUBY from time to time. He added he usually serviced the cigarette machine at a time earlier than RUBY normally arrived at the club, and for that reason saw RUBY only rarely. He stated he has never discussed politics with RUBY and his acquaintance with him is limited to his business relationship, as set forth above. He last saw RUBY about one year ago during the evening hours when RUBY requested him to come to the Carousel to repair the cigarette machine which failed to function. At that time he was given a drink by RUBY and talked with him several minutes. He stated he noted nothing unusual in this or in any other conversations with RUBY.

Mr. WOMBLE advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows nothing of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY and has no information indicating a relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. He added that to the contrary, he personally feels there never was a relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. Mr. WOMBLE stated he has no additional information concerning this case.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/20/63

114

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

DALLAS, TEX.

BOB K. WRIGHT, 1612 Glenhaven Drive, telephone AD 1-1906, Supervisor of Collections, First National Bank, advised that he met JACK RUBY after he joined the Sovereign Club, a private club which he understood was started by one JOE SLAYTIN. He said that RUBY became SLAYTIN's partner in the operation of the club and he thought that this was sometime in 1959. He said that a friend of his, CHARLES SANSONNE, of the Dallas Police Department, Auto Theft, knew SLAYTIN and helped him get a membership for a figure under $10.00, which he thought was around $9.75.

DALLAS, TEX CHARLEY SANSONNE

He said in his position he had control of the financing of automobiles for customers and had to attempt to collect from the "skips". He said in this connection they financed cars for a number of strippers and bar maids and financed them through the bank. He said that JACK RUBY knew most of these girls and when the girl would leave town he could generally find out where she had gone and he was a good source of information for WRIGHT.

WRIGHT advised that he used the membership card about six or seven times before the placed closed up, but the majority of the time he would stop in for a couple of drinks prior to going home. He said he would describe RUBY as a haughty person and one who was not too friendly to him, WRIGHT. He advised that otherwise he did not know RUBY well enough to describe his character and added that he never socialized with RUBY. He said he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the shooting of the President and never heard RUBY mention OSWALD while he had been attending the club.

He further advised he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD and had not seen RUBY at all except once in a while on the street, but they would not stop to speak.

He advised that JOE SLAYTIN presently operates a drug store in the Mercantile Building on South Ervay Street and that CHARLEY SANSONNE was still with the Dallas Police Department as far as he knew.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM - LAC Date dictated 12/19/63

115

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

PERSHING J. YIUM, 9907 Lanshire Drive, Dallas, Tex., furnished the following information:

He is employed in the Advertising Department of The Dallas Morning News. He first met JACK RUBY about one year ago when RUBY visited the Advertising Department on business. The last time he saw RUBY was about two months ago when he stopped by the Advertising Department and handed out cards to numerous employees for the Carousel Club. He, personally, has never been to any of RUBY's clubs and the only place he has ever seen RUBY has been on his visits to the Advertising Department.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions. He does not know what motivated RUBY to shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between the two men. He had never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN/eah Date dictated 12/19/63

116

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1 DALLAS, TEXAS

KENNETH E. BISHOP, 3716 Cole, Apartment 12, was interviewed in connection with his alleged membership in one of JACK RUBY's clubs. He related the following.

He is presently employed as a salesman by Fishback and Moore, 1717 Baylor, Dallas, Texas, and was formerly employed as a salesman by Aero Test Equipment Company, 8401 Chancellor Row.

About three years ago someone at Aero Test solicited several salesmen to join the Sovereign Club. He recalled that they got a special rate of $50 if more than four joined and he bought his purely on speculation thinking that he could perhaps later sell it for more. He said he was never in the Sovereign Club and does not know JACK RUBY.

The only occasion he had to patronize the Sovereign Club was once when he went there with a customer and learned that it was no longer in business. He exhibited a small laminated identification appearing with his name and showing that he was a life-time charter member of the Sovereign Club, card no. 131.

BISHOP was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD. He knew of no connections that RUBY might have with the Dallas Police Department.

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON - md Date dictated 12-20-63

117

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

(1)

BILL R. BLOUNT, 9619 Livenshire Drive, Dallas, Texas, was contacted concerning his name appearing on a list found in RUBY's possession indicating that BLOUNT was a member of one of RUBY's clubs. Mr. BLOUNT furnished the following information:

Mr. BLOUNT moved to Dallas during the early part of 1959 and at that time became a member of the Sovereign Club. He maintained his membership in the club through 1959 and then let it drop. Mr. BLOUNT did not know JACK RUBY personally and had never realized he was connected with the old Sovereign Club until he read about it in the newspapers after RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. BLOUNT was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

118

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

J. S. BURDEN, 432 Daniel Street, advised he was in the Silver Spur Club which was operated by JACK RUBY several years ago. He does not know RUBY personally nor any of RUBY's associates and knows nothing of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD. Mr. BURDEN stated he does not know why RUBY would have his name but assumed the only way he could have gotten it would have been due to his visiting the Silver Spur Club.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

119

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

LEN E. CLARK, 2021 Abis, Mesquite, Texas, was advised that the name LEN CLARK, RI 7-6484, Atlantic Refrigeration Company, was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. Mr. CLARK advised that the above phone number was the number of his business phone and that he had joined the Sovereign Club, in approximately 1960. He stated that he only attended this club twice and has only seen JACK RUBY once. He has had no conversation with RUBY or does he know anything regarding the background of RUBY.

He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

120

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 Da: December 20, 1963

Mrs. GERALD (MYRA) CONNERS, nee MELSAP, 4630 Munger, Apartment 105, who was believed to be a charter member, member or temporary member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, furnished the following information: DALLAS, TEX.

On a date unrecalled, believed to be at least four years ago, a young fellow came to her apartment, which was then located at 3709 Travis, Dallas, selling memberships to the Sovereign Club.

She said that she recalls that membership to the Sovereign Club was $120 and that she paid $60 towards the membership but the club changed over before the fee was paid in full.

Mrs. CONNERS advised she never went to the Sovereign Club or the Carousel Club and never met JACK RUBY.

Mrs. CONNERS advised she does not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to observing him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

121

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1

BARBARA (Mrs. CHARLES L.) HEMBY, 7947 Claremont, DALLAS, TX related the following with regard to her name, Mrs. HEMBY, telephone RI 2-6293. This telephone number is that of her employer, National Life and Accident Insurance Company, First National Bank Building, Dallas. She has known JACK RUBY for about three years. She first went into the Carousel Club about three years ago and been there on two occasions; on both occasions being there with her husband. Her regular employment is as a receptionist in the National Life and Accident Insurance Company, but she occasionally work as a waitress for JACK RUBY on one or two nights a week, this being in the latter part of September, 1963, and continued until sometime about the first of October, 1963. She later saw RUBY on or about that day.

She does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew nothing about any possible association between RUBY and OSWALD. She knew of no conspiracy on the part of RUBY with anyone to kill OSWALD and did not know how RUBY got into the basement of the Police Department. She knew of no close associates of RUBY who were members of the Dallas Police Department. She said her husband CHARLES L. HEMBY was a former member of the Dallas Police Department and it was through her husband that she originally met RUBY.

7947 CLAREMONT, DALLAS, TX

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH - md Date dictated 12-20-63

122

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

JOE HICKMAN, 4516 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, was advised the name of JOE HICKMAN, not further identified, was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. HICKMAN stated this is probably his name since he joined RUBY's Sovereign Club (now Carousel Club) in Dallas, about four years ago, and he subsequently visited the club on two occasions. He said he met RUBY on one of his visits to to the Sovereign Club, but that is the extent of his association with RUBY. He knows nothing about RUBY's personal life on his business operations. Furthermore, he knows none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances.

HICKMAN stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

123

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

THOMAS W. HILL, 1607 East Redbird Lane, Dallas, Texas, was contacted concerning his name appearing on a list indicating he was a member of one of RUBY's clubs.

HILL advised that he recalled several years ago he had in his possession a membership card to the Sovereign Club in Dallas, but does not recall how this card came into his possession. Mr. HILL was never in the Sovereign Club and never heard of JACK RUBY prior to the time he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

HILL was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he stated that OSWALD was unknown to him. He knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

124

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 18, 1963

1

JAMES S. KEY, First National Bank Building, Odessa, Texas, who is Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Key Investment Company, advised that he does not know JACK L. RUBY, has never met him, and has no knowledge of any background information regarding RUBY. He said he doesn't know of any connection between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. KEY said that as he recalls, his name was submitted by a business acquaintance for a membership in the Sovereign Club in Dallas and this club sent him a complimentary membership. He said to the best of his recollection he was in the club one time only, and had no knowledge that RUBY even owned the club or was connected with it.

---

On 12/17/63 at Odessa, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA ROY C. DAHL/mad Date dictated 12/17/63

125

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 20, 1963

1

TED (NO MIDDLE NAME) MARKS, Apartment Number 2, Fireside Motel, advised he was employed by the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), Chicago, Illinois, in 1958, and in January, 1959, was transferred by the AGVA to Dallas, Texas, to reorganize the AGVA office. He said that as a representative of AGVA he contacted the night clubs in Dallas and through these contacts met JACK RUBY in the Spring of 1959 at RUBY's Vegas Night Club in Dallas.

MILL VALLEY, CALIF.

MARKS stated RUBY also owned the Soverign Night Club located on Commerce Street in Dallas (now the Carosel Club) and that he (MARKS) stayed to work for RUBY some time in September or October, 1960, selling memberships for the Soverign.

MARKS said he found it hard to sell memberships to the Soverign Club primarily because of the number of other clubs in Dallas who were doing the same thing, so after about two months stopped working for RUBY. MARKS said he later obtained employment at the Jazz Limited Night Club and that RUBY often visited this club to review the acts MARKS had working for him in this club.

MARKS said he was never close to RUBY as a friend and had no social contacts with RUBY. He said he did not know if RUBY was married and believed RUBY lived at the Soverign Club. He said he once heard RUBY say that he had once lived in Chicago.

MARKS advised he never discussed politics with RUBY and did not know RUBY's business contacts. He said he heard RUBY on several occasions refer to BARNEY and ABE WEINSTEIN, owners of two successful night clubs in Dallas, and say that he was going to get entertainers for his club in spite of the WEINSTEINs. He said he never heard the WEINSTEINs mention RUBY.

TEY

MARKS described RUBY as a "rough character", good, but one who could get mad easily and if he got mad at a customer; for example, would physically throw the person he was mad at out of the club.

---

On 12/19/63 at Mill Valley, California File # SF 44-494

by SAs RALPH M. LINDSEY and DALE F. NORTON:mep Date dictated 12/20/63

126

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MARKS said he had no information as to any close contacts RUBY might have had at the Dallas Police Department and was surprised when he read in the newpapers that RUBY was a "hanger on" at the police department. MARKS said RUBY was a "name dropper" and recalled that when he had coffee on occasions at the Eatwell Restaurant, a restaurant which stayed open after midnight in Dallas, that he often heard RUBY talk with policeman who came in for coffee and call them by their first names.

MARKS advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not know if RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

MARKS stated he left Dallas in August, 1962, for Californ and has had no contact with RUBY since.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1

WILLIAM C. MUELLER, 3534 Flaxey, Dallas, Texas, was advised that the name "WILLIAM C. MUELLER," was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

MUELLER advised the above name could possibly be his and explained as follows:

He has visited JACK RUBY's Carousel Club and Vegas Club a few times in the past, dates unrecalled. He stated he does not recall ever receiving a membership card to either of RUBY's clubs. He stated, however, that a friend of his, BOBBY DARRELL MARTIN, who resides in Irving, Texas, address unknown, but who is employed at Samuel Bingham's Manufacturing Company in Dallas, may have given MUELLER's name to RUBY's club as a potential member. He added that MARTIN has patronized RUBY's clubs frequently in the past.

MUELLER advised he has never met JACK RUBY and knows nothing about him. He also advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and could furnish no information concerning him.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

MIDLOTHIAN, TEX

GLORIA NITZSCHE of 611 South 3rd Street, was advised that she did not have to make a statement, that any statement she did made could be used against her in a court of law, and that she had the right to consult with an attorney prior to making any statements. She advised as follows:

NITZSCHE, after being advised that the name GLORIA NITZSCHE appeared in a book of JACK RUBY's, advised that she had never heard of JACK RUBY prior to the events of past month and stated that she has no idea as to how RUBY could have obtained her name. She did stated that some years ago, she did receive a circular soliciting her membership in the Sovereign Club. She did not join this club and she had no idea that JACK RUBY was connected with this club or organization.

She knew of no relation that existed between RUBY and OSWALD or any of the organizations to which RUBY may have belonged or any close connection that RUBY had with the Dallas Police Department or anything of RUBY's travels. She knew of no conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Midlothian, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

129

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

KENNETH J. RICH, 2601 Hudnall, was advised that his name appeared on a list of members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs and he was asked for available information concerning Mr. RUBY. Mr. RICH advised that he formerly operated the Kenneth Rich Investments at 211 North Ervay in Dallas. He recalls having met JACK RUBY only on one occasion. At that time he was handing out cards to his club, which Mr. RICH believed was called the Sovereign Club. He has had no opportunity to observe RUBY's activities or associates. He has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information to indicate a connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

130

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

DALLAS, TEX

HOWARD E. ROBERTS, 6127 Gaston Street, Sales Manager for Parko Mat Manufacturing Company, 2000 South Akard, telephone HA. 1-7657, advised he was an honorary member of the Sovereign Club operated by JACK RUBY.

He stated that Mr. HOUSTON NICHOLS, President of Parko Mat Manufacturing Company, owned the building on Commerce Street in Dallas that housed RUBY's club. As a result, RUBY visited NICHOLS' office and gave out honorary memberships. He believes he may have visited the Sovereign Club on several occasions, however, was not personally acquainted with RUBY. He last visited this club two or three years ago and understands it is now out of business.

Mr. ROBERTS stated he can furnish no information as to JACK RUBY's current activities, having not seen him in several years. He does not personally know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know if RUBY was acquainted with him. He could offer no information as to any connection or conspiracy between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department and has no personal knowledge of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/eah Date dictated 12/20/63

131

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

ERNEST F. St. CHARLES, Statler-Hilton Pharmacy, 221 St. Paul, Dallas, Texas, whose name was listed in a book of JACK RUBY's, advised that a few years ago he paid JACK RUBY $15 for membership in the Sovereign Club. He actually did this just to assist RUBY in getting organized. He never used the membership card and was never in the Sovereign Club or the Carousel Club.

RUBY would occasionally come by the Statler-Hilton Pharmacy for a cup of coffee and would talk to him briefly. He did not get well enough acquainted with RUBY to furnish pertinent information concerning his activites or associates.

Mr. ST. CHARLES advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information to indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

132

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1

JOHN SAZAMA, JR., M.D. (Radiologist), home address 1051 Waterford Drive, office 915 St. Joseph, was interviewed in connection with his membership in one of JACK RUBY's club. He related the following:

DALLAS, TEX.

Two or three years ago, someone sold a membership in the Sovereign Club for $450. He could not recall who the individual was, but was certain it was not JACK RUBY, because he has never made the acquaintance of JACK RUBY. After purchasing the membership, he went to the Sovereign Club on one or two occasions. JACK RUBY has never been a patient of his.

Dr. SAZAMA had never seen RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD until he saw both on TV subsequent to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

He knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY and had no idea as to why RUBY killed OSWALD. He knew of no friends or associates of RUBY who were Dallas Policemen.

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON - md Date dictated 12-20-63

133

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 21, 1963

DALLAS, TEX.

JERRY B. STEPHENS, 6417 Oriole Drive, whose name appeared in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised that he was solicited by an individual whose name he is unable to recall about three years ago to join the Sovereign Club. STEPHENS stated he joined but only made two visits to the club and was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and did not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not recall ever seeing OSWALD prior to his murder.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/jn Date dictated 12/21/63

134

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

LAUREL VON FELDT, 7521 Westover, Houston, Texas, advised that during 1961, she was employed as a hostess for Braniff Airways and resided in Dallas, Texas. She stated that at that time, she had a membership in the Soverign Club located in Dallas, Texas and owned by JACK RUBY.

Miss VON FELDT stated that she went to the club on only three or four occasions and although she had seen RUBY several times, did not know him personally and never had occasion to socialize with him. A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was displayed to her, but she advised that she could not recall ever seeing this man at the Soverign Club and cannot recall his name ever being mentioned there or by JACK RUBY.

On 12-18-63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA TERENCE D. DINAN:gn Date dictated 12-19-63

135

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 DICK WALKER Date December 20, 1963

RICHARD EDWIN WALKER, 137 Las Flores Avenue, Goodyear, Arizona, advised that he was not personally acquainted with JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD; and therefore, knew absolutely nothing about them. He advised that he knew nothing about RUBY's affiliations, associates, or his character.

He advised he had patronized the Carousel Club in Dallas several times, saw JACK RUBY at the club, and therefore knew him by sight. He advised he had never met JACK RUBY. He advised he went to the Carousel Club with his cousin, JAMES R. TINSLEY, JR. and his cousin's friend, name unknown. He advised that he did not believe that his cousin or his cousin's friend knew RUBY.

He advised that he has no idea why his name, DICK WALKER, would be found in RUBY's property, unless it was through applying for a job. He advised that while he was in Dallas, he had applied for several jobs with quite a number of business establishments, and possibly RUBY owned one of them. He advised he did not believe he had applied for a job at the Carousel Club. WALKER stated he believed that if it was not through applying for a job, the name DICK WALKER found in RUBY's property must be another DICK WALKER.

WALKER advised that he left Dallas in late December, 1962 or early January, 1963. He advised he last visited the Carousel Club in December, 1962.

WALKER reiterated that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and had no information whatsoever concerning them.

---

On 12/18/63 at Goodyear, Arizona File # PX 44-21
DL 44-1639

by SA SANFORD A. TURNER
SA FRANCIS N. VITA/btg Date dictated 12/20/63

136

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RER:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The name JACK WATERS, with no further identifying data, appears in a list of members of the Sovereign Club, formerly operated by JACK RUBY.

The following investigation failed to identify JACK WATERS: TEX DALLAS, TEX

On December 20, 1963, JACK C. WATERS, JR., 4338 Rawlins, advised he did not know RUBY and was never a member of the Sovereign Club. He advised that his father, JACK C. WATERS, SR., was a bus driver, presently out of town, but he knows his father never frequented night clubs and was never a member of the Sovereign Club.

TEX

DALLAS, TEX.

On December 21, 1963, JACKIE L. WATERS, 3314 Shelby, advised he did not know RUBY and was never a member of the Sovereign Club. Telephone and City Directories, Dallas, reflected no other JACK WATERS.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Association; J. H. KITCHING, Sheriff's Office and PATRICIA SIWIEC, Dallas Police Department, Records Bureau, on December 20, 1963, unable to furnish any information of assistance in identifying JACK WATERS.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

DEE #1 IJAMS

MARIE WEAVER, whose married name is now Mrs. GUY H. IJAMS, 334 Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mrs. IJAMS is employed by Maher Bros., Inc., 301 Ewing, as a bookkeeper. She recalled that she had been at the Carousel Club on two occasions, but had never been a member of the Carousel Club. To the best of her recollection, she was at the Carousel Club in mid 1962, at which time she was in the company of girl friends. She recalled that she had signed a guest register before entering the Carousel Club. Subsequently, she received mail from the Carousel Club offering her membership in the club. However, she never did join the club.

She does not know JACK RUBY and never did know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and has no knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/20/63

138

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEX.

NORMAN A. ZABLE, Attorney, 3945 Travis, whose name appeared in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, after being advised that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, and that he had the right to consult an attorney before making any statement, furnished the following information:

He stated that he was a former member of the Sovereign Club, joining some three years ago. He did not personally knew JACK RUBY, although he knew of him due to the fact that he resides in the close proximity of the Vegas Club. He has no idea as to the last time he saw JACK RUBY. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never observed RUBY and OSWALD together. He did not know anything of RUBY's travels or of any organizations that RUBY may have been associated with. He knew of no connection between JACK RUBY and the Dallas Police Department or of any conspiracy between JACK RUBY and any other individual(s) to kill OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES :lp Date dictated 12/19/63

139

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
EJM/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDWARD J. MABEY at Dallas, Texas on December 20, 1963:

DAVID H. STEPHENS, 4500 Cedar Springs Road, Dallas, Texas, whose name was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, advised that he visited the Sovereign Club on one occasion in about 1960 on the recommendation of a friend. He recalls he was given a membership application for the club but does not recall if he completed this application. He stated he does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and does not know of any connection between these two individuals.

LARRY READ, 4141 Glenwick, Apartment 4, Dallas, Texas, was advised that a license number ND 7348, secured from a note pad which was the property of JACK RUBY had been identified as being listed in his name on a 1953 Cadillac four door. He advised that he visited the Vegas Club about one year ago but has never met JACK RUBY or made any other visits to any of RUBY's clubs and does not know how RUBY obtained his license number. He advised he did not know of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ETHEL CUNNINGHAM, 1082 Fair Meadow Circle, Dunkenville, Texas, was advised that license number ND 7348 was secured from a note pad which was the property of JACK RUBY and that this number had been identified as being listed in her name to a 1956 Ford four door. Mrs. CUNNINGHAM advised she has never had any connection or association with JACK RUBY; does not know how he obtained her license number and does not know of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

The following numbers, which were secured from a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY were found not to be license numbers for the State of Texas:

MU 8-9428
MU 4-4800

DL 44-1639
AEB:gj
1

JIMMY WHITE, Trade Practice Consultants, Better Business Bureau, BBB, 1505 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information to SA ALTON E. BRAMBLETT:

On December 20, 1963, WHITE stated the BBB had received several inquiries in 1960 regarding the Sovereign Club located at 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. He stated their files reflected that the Sovereign Club was incorporated on December 7, 1959 in Texas. The officers were listed as RALPH PAUL, President; EARL RUBY, Vice President; JOHN CHAMBLESS, Vice President and Manager; and JACK RUBY, Secretary-Treasurer. The Sovereign Club gave a bank reference as the Bank of Service and Trust, Dallas, Texas. He stated the above information regarding the Sovereign Club was furnished to BBB by JOHN CHAMBLESS. He stated their files reflected no derogatory information concerning the Sovereign Club and the files indicated that there were no complaints against the Sovereign Club and therefore, BBB would recommend the club favorably.

Their files contained no further information regarding JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

TEX. OKLA.

HEIDI LEE BALLOWE, stage name LISA LAND, advised she was employed as a dance instructor at the Holiday Dance Studio, Dallas, Texas during 1959 and she met JACK RUBY at this time at the Vegas Club, which she and other studio employees patronized.

BALLOWE advised she was employed by JACK RUBY as an exotic dancer during February or March, 1961 and was so employed until December, 1961, at which time she resigned.

BALLOWE advised members of the Dallas Police Department occasionally were guests at the Carousel Club, but she had never received any information which would indicate RUBY was "paying off" to the Dallas Police. She stated Officers GANAWAY and GILMORE of the Dallas Police Department watched the Carousel operation very closely and RUBY always cautioned the dancers to be careful in their acts when these two officers were in the Club. She stated these two officers had never been in the Club as guests and it appeared to aggravate RUBY that he could not be on good terms with these two officers.

BALLOWE advised it was rumored RUBY knew of activities concerning the strip clubs at City Hall and at the Police Department, however, she could not shed light concerning his source of information.

BALLOWE advised she had never heard RUBY discuss politics of any kind with anyone and stated his main interest appeared to be making a success of the Carousel Club.

BALLOWE advised she considered RUBY to have paranoid tendencies in that he frequently made statements to the effect that the Police Department and operators of the other strip clubs in Dallas were after him. She stated RUBY had a violent temper and continually harrassed the employees at the Club, and on many occasions would make remarks without thinking and later apologize. She

On 12/18/63 at Norman, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SAs GLENN E. SILVEY & DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE/jgc dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

also described RUBY as a very enthusiastic person who was very eager to make a success of his endeavors.

BALLOWE advised she had very little contact with RUBY since December, 1961, and could furnish no information regarding his activities since that time. She was doubtful RUBY would be associated in any way with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

BALLOWE was of the opinion RUBY shot OSWALD because of his bad temper and possibly because of the publicity angle.

BALLOWE advised she understood JACK RUBY had frequently dated and had possibly lived with MILLIE PERELLE (phonetic) an exotic dancer believed to be in El Paso, Texas at the present time. She further advised RUBY's closest friend was EARL NORMAN, Master of Ceremonies at the Carousel Club for a considerable length of time. She advised RUBY was fairly well acquainted with JIMMY LEVINE, Skyliner Club, Fort Worth, Texas.

BALLOWE advised RUBY's sister EVE had been in Dallas several years and and at the time RUBY opened the Carousel Club, EVE managed the Vegas Club. She stated RUBY had on occasion struck EVE during arguments about operation of the club.

BALLOWE advised she is currently on the Board of the A.G.V.A. in Dallas and the Board had received several complaints concerning working conditions at the Carousel Club. She stated the complaints were mainly concerning the hours, but two of the complaints had been that RUBY expected the dancers to associate with the customers.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 20, 1963

DALLAS, TEXAS

MARGRY ANNE BENTLEY, 2728 West Davis, Pontalba Apartments former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

She was employed by RUBY about five years ago for a perio of one and a half months at the Sovereign Club doing secretarii work. She received this job through the Texas Employment Agency and hardly ever saw JACK RUBY, as the club was never opened during the time she was working. She recalls RUBY was in the offic during some part of every day she was working but does not know of any of the personal activities of RUBY. She had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

DALLAS, TEX

EDWARD CASTRO, 2814 Douglas Street, advised that he was a former employee of JACK RUBY at the Sovereign club; that he was employed by RUBY during 1960 as a bus boy, porter, dishwasher and general handy man. He said that he obtained this employment through answering an ad in the newspaper and later quit as he did not want to work nights. CASTRO advised that he knew little about the private life of JACK RUBY in that he only had an employee-employer relationship with him. He said that RUBY was a good employer, was generally friendly and helpful. According to CASTRO, RUBY was friendly with all law enforcement officers and numerous officers came into the club, however, he did not know the names of any of the police officers with whom RUBY was particularly friendly.

CASTRO said that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD; that he never saw him at the Sovereign Club and could furnish no information which would connect RUBY and OSWALD.

TET

CASTRO was questioned regarding the whereabouts of DELORES CASTRO who is reported to have been a former employee of RUBY. He advised that DELORES CASTRO was employed as a waitress at the Sovereign Club approximately two and one-half years ago; that he could furnish no information as to her present whereabouts. He advised that she was of no relation to him and that CASTRO is a very common Spanish name.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN ZIMMERMAN - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

145

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

(1)

Mrs. DELL CHAMBLESS, 213 Woodbridge Way, Mesquite, Texas, was reported to have been a former employee of JACK RUBY. Mrs. CHAMBLESS furnished the following information:

For six months during 1959 Mrs. CHAMBLESS worked for JACK RUBY in his office at the Sovereign Club. During this period MRS. CHAMBLESS did not know RUBY on a close personal basis, but merely as employer and employee. She stated that RUBY had always treated her fairly, and based on her knowledge of his activities, she felt that he was a loyal, patriotic American, and she had never heard of any subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

Mrs. CHAMBLESS was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time she advised that OSWALD was unknown to her and she knew of no connection whatever between OSWALD and RUBY.

Mrs. CHAMBLESS stated that RUBY knew many officers of the Dallas Police Department, but she knew of no officer with whom RUBY was particularly close.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

146

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

(1)

Mr. DELL CHAMBLESS, 213 Woodbridge Way, Mesquite, Texas, was reported to have been a former employee of JACK RUBY. Mr. CHAMBLESS furnished the following information:

CHAMBLESS sold club memberships to the Sovereign Club for JACK RUBY for about six or eight months during 1959. During this period he became well acquainted with RUBY, but most of his contact with RUBY was in connection with his job and he did not know him socially, nor did he knew anything concerning his personal life. Mr. CHAMBLESS considers RUBY to be a loyal American, and has never heard of any subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

Mr. CHAMBLESS was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he advised that OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

Mr. CHAMBLESS said that RUBY knew many officers of the Dallas Police Department, but he knew of no officer with whom RUBY was particularly close.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

147

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

1

JAMES L. DEDMAN, 3109 Thomas Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed as a former employee at one of JACK RUBY's clubs. He advised that during 1956 or 1957 he played saxophone in a three-piece combo and on several occasions appeared at the Vegas Club operated by RUBY. The other members of the combo were FELIX GROSS and A. W. DUPREE. He recalled playing on several different occasions at the Vegas Club but stated he was unable to recall the exact number of times. He stated he knew JACK RUBY as an employer but knew nothing concerning his activities, associates, or business dealings. He did not know whether RUBY had any close associations with the Dallas Police Department and did not know where RUBY was on November 22-24, 1963, in that he has not seen RUBY in over three years. DEDMAN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that RUBY and OSWALD were associated in any manner.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL Date dictated 12/21/63

148

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date December 19, 1963

FRANK DEVERA, residing 4907 Parkside, Memphis, Tennessee, on interview advised as follows: B. 1915 - N.Y.C.

DEVERA is currently the Memphis, Tennessee, representative of Encyclopedia Britanica, Incorporated, which is owned by WILLIAM BENTON and the University of Chicago. He is in the process of taking over as Memphis area manager of another branch of Britanica known as Great Ideas Program, with offices at 3387 Poplar Avenue, Memphis. D.C. Tex. Ark.

MRS. FRANK DEVERA, a native of New York City, and now 49 years of age, was until the late 1950's a professional ballroom dancer and ballroom dance instructor. His wife KITTY DEVERA, a native of Jedsonia, Arkansas, teamed up with him as his dancing partner. During the 1940's, the DEVERAS operated a dance studio in Washington, D. C. Tex. In 1948 they moved to Dallas, Texas, where they opened and operated the Devera Dance Studio, teaching ballroom dancing. In 1949 they had an exhibit at a Dallas Home Show, and put on several ballroom-type dancing demonstrations. There FRANK DEVERA made the acquaintance of JACK LEON RUBY who came to the home show with EDDIE DICKER, a one-time U. S. Representative from the Dallas area, and a prominent builder in Dallas. RUBY, he recalled, was a personable, gregarious and inherently friendly individual. Tex. D.C.

Later around 1951 or 1952 FRANK and KITTY DEVERA, in an effort to advertise and promote their dance studio, began putting on dancing demonstrations at country clubs, hotel ballrooms and other functions frequented by ballroom dance enthusiasts. During this period, RUBY was operating a dance hall in Dallas, believed to be known as the Silver Spur. The DEVERAS, for about two months, would, once a week, put on dancing exhibitions at Ruby's Club. This would probably have been around 1954 or 1955. DEVERA said actually the name of RUBY's dance hall at that time may have been the Vegas Club on Oaklawn Street, Dallas.

Later around 1956 DEVERA who by then had two dance studios went broke when his landlord broke a lease in the Commerce Bank Building Studio.

---

On 12/18/63 at Memphis, Tennessee File # Memphis 44-1165

by SA's JOSEPH H. KEARNEY, JR., and WILLIAM H. LAWRENCE:mjh Date dictated 12/19/63

149

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY, on hearing of DEVERA's bad financial plight, loaned him $200.00. DEVERA claimed he later repaid the $200.00 loan to RUBY.

About that time KITTY DEVERA went to Jedsonia, Arkansas, to live with her parents. During this period, RUBY, being his usual generous self, offered to allow FRANK DEVERA to share his apartment. DEVERA claimed he declined the offer.

Later DEVERA went to work for Encyclopedia Britanica in the Dallas area and later transferred to the Little Rock, Arkansas, territory.

Around 1959 or 1960, RUBY opened up a private club known as The Carousel. This was open to members who had paid fees and dues. The Club permitted members to leave their whiskey at the Club, permitted dancing and, on occasion, would provide live entertainers in the form of comedians and exotic dancers. FRANK DEVERA was a member of this club for a short time, immediately prior to moving to Arkansas about 1960.

DEVERA said that The Carousel Club has since become a public place of amusement and RUBY has provided live entertainment such as strip-tease type dancers. He claimed not to know the details of RUBY's business operations in recent years.

During the afore-mentioned period, FRANK DEVERA became fairly well acquainted with RUBY.

Both DEVERA and RUBY were members of the Downtown YMCA in Dallas. Both used to engage in physical exercise at the "Y," but not necessarily together. DEVERA recalled that RUBY did not drink, carefully watched his diet in order to not become over weight. He opined that RUBY kept in reasonably good physical condition, but was never a fanatic regarding his physical well being.

RUBY never manifested any unusual sexual or moral tendencies. RUBY was interested in women and, in fact, once told DEVERA he was engaged to a secretary in Dallas, name not recalled.

RUBY read considerably but was never a deep reader. He frequently discussed politics, religion and philosophy with DEVERA. DEVERA, a Catholic, used to discuss his religion with RUBY and sometimes RUBY, a Jew, would discuss Judaism. He gave no indication, however, of being a regular attendee at any synagogue. His interest in politics appeared to be provincial, in that it seemed consistent with the typical Texas viewpoint of being openly extremely pro-American. RUBY always seemed to support the given national administration in power. Nevertheless, DEVERA considered RUBY's political depth and interest to be rather shallow, not unlike that of the typical "man on the street."

RUBY appeared to be a hard worker, intense in his activities and loyal to his friends.

He carried a gun on occasion according to his own statements, although DEVERA never saw him with a gun. RUBY claimed he frequently carried large sums of money in the form of his club's receipts and needed the gun for protection.

RUBY never gave DEVERA any indication that he had any organized vice or gambling-type connections. He never told DEVERA about his activities in Chicago prior to moving to Dallas in the 1940's. He did say that he had been reared in poor surroundings in Chicago.

RUBY never gave any indication of making a lot of money out of his clubs or dance halls. He told DEVERA that he was frequently in arrears in his income tax payments and used to bemoan the fact that he had to go down to the Internal Revenue Office to straighten out his income tax.

RUBY definitely had a quick temper and was prone to argue. He appeared to be highly emotional and somewhat impetuous. In certain areas, he had a very strong sense of moral and legal justice in that he could not tolerate what he felt to be injustices to people or animals. DEVERA could not recall any specific examples of RUBY's so-called sense of justice.

On occasions RUBY would tell DEVERA that he was having trouble with Dallas authorities concerning his liquor license in that on occasions he would be charged with selling to minors or serving liquor after hours. DEVERA said he did not know any of the details.

RUBY appeared to know many of the Dallas city police officers. He would frequently have them as guests at his clubs. Also on Friday and Saturday nights and on other nights of heavy patronage, RUBY would frequently hire off-duty Dallas police officers to serve as glorified bouncers or guards in his clubs. DEVERA did not know the identities of these officers.

DEVERA said he had not personally seen or talked with RUBY since about 1960 despite the fact that DEVERA has been to Dallas several times in recent years to attend sales meetings of Encyclopedia Britanica, in the latter's divisional office.

DEVERA said that in retrospect he can recall no indications in any of RUBY's utterances or actions to indicate that RUBY has ever had any pro-Communist or pro-Cuban sympathies, associations or affiliations. Similarly, he has never had any reason to believe RUBY to be connected with any extreme type conservative movements. RUBY has never given any indication of holding any extreme views nor has RUBY ever manifested any apparent racial or religious prejudices.

DEVERA was last in Dallas in March or April, 1963, to attend a divisional sales meeting of Britanica. He did not see RUBY during that visit.

DEVERA said he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the appearance of his name in the press following his arrest and being charged with the assassination of the late President, JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Based on reading of OSWALD's background and pro-Communist connections, DEVERA said it was incomprehensible in his mind that RUBY could have previously known OSWALD.

DEVERA theorized and conjectured that RUBY undoubtedly shot OSWALD of his own volition, probably motivated by emotion or the desire for publicity.

DEVERA said that he was not familiar with the fact that RUBY allegedly "had the run of the Dallas Police Department" as reported by various news media. He said that this was possible in that RUBY was so well known in downtown Dallas and evidently knew so many individual police officers.

1

Date 12/23/63

DALLAS TEX

VIRGINIA DITULLIO, 2663 Millmar Drive, telephone number DA 7-0163, was interviewed at Tiny's Lounge, 7525 East Grand Avenue, and voluntarily furnished the following information: MRS. TINY DITULLIO

On November 24, 1963, she sent a telegram to JACK RUBY at the Dallas City Jail. She advised she had been drinking at the time but as she recalls the telegram said something like "good shooting and glad you did it", with a P.S., "former employee".

She was formerly employed at the Vegas Club in 1960 as a waitress for approximately three months. She had met JACK RUBY, who owned the Vegas Club about three years before she became employed in the Vegas Club. She was introduced to RUBY by her former husband, TINY DITULLIO. Her relationship with RUBY was always of a casual nature and she never had any discussions with RUBY regarding any of his political beliefs. TEX

When she was employed at the Vegas Club RUBY would take her home nearly every night. She made it clear to RUBY that it was just a ride home and nothing further. RUBY respected her wishes and never made any advances toward her. She considered RUBY "high strung" but she never saw him get violent. He would always help anyone if he could and was always a very friendly fellow.

She did not know any girls that RUBY dated but was sure that he went out with quite a number. She did not know any of RUBY's close friends or anything regarding his background except that he was originally from Chicago, Illinois. She was also very friendly with RUBY's sister EVA and on one occasion, she recalled that EVA asked her would she open and run the Vegas Club for her. As she recalled, this was a Jewish holiday and EVA did not want to work that day. She opened the Vegas Club, handled the money and so forth, and closed the club that night. She has the greatest respect for RUBY and EVA and sometimes believes that if RUBY had not shot OSWALD, she might have done it herself. She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. She last saw RUBY approximately one and one-half years ago at the Vegas Club. She added that her former husband might be able to furnish additional information.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

CHARLES DRIGGERS
DALLAS, TEX

BOBBY CHARLES DRIGGERS, 3127 Grayson Drive, bartender, The Nook, Cabana Motor Hotel, advised the following:

He was employed by RUBY for about a month in 1960 during the time RUBY was operating the Sovereign Club. He quit this job because business was slow, and he has not had any connection with RUBY since that time. He considered RUBY to be a hard-driving businessman but does not know of any political affiliations or of any connection RUBY had with the Dallas Police Department. He does not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

WILLIAM MALCOLM FITCH, who is commonly knowly as MALCOLM FITCH, 3509 Delford Circle, was reported to have been a former employee of JACK RUBY. FITCH furnished the following information: DALLAS, TEX.

Sometime during 1958 or 1959, FITCH played the piano for three days in the Sovereign Club in Dallas which, at that time, was being operated by JACK RUBY. FITCH does not know JACK RUBY personally and had not heard of him between 1959 and the time he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. FITCH knows nothing whatever concerning RUBY's personal life.

FITCH, after viewing a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, advised OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN/eah 156 Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

DALLAS, TEX

WINNIE FAYE FLOYD, 847 Peavy Road, who formerly resided at 3359 Delhi, advised that she has known JACK RUBY for fifteen years, when he first operated the Silver Spur on South Ervay Street, Dallas. She further advised that she has been in all of his clubs, the Silver Spur, the Vegas Club and the Carousel. She advised that JOE SLAYTIN started the Sovereign Club in 1960 or 1961 and she was working for him before RUBY became a part owner with SLAYTIN. She said she worked as a hostess and manager for SLAYTIN and also with RUBY.

FLOYD advised that she got into a fight with RUBY about an altercation at the Sovereign Club when a group of people came in to the club and asked to join another party already present. She said that RUBY came over to her and told her not to give them a check, that the latter group were friends of his. She said she had already made a check out for the first party at the table and when she tried to give the check to them RUBY caught her by the arm. She said that he started to cuss her out in front of everyone and then he struck her in the face with his hand, splitting her lip. She said she took her shoe off and tried to hit him on the head.

She advised that there were numerous people in the club at the time and the show was going on. She said that she knew of other instances where RUBY had shoved a girl upstairs and had dragged another around in the garage and he was an individual with a terrible temper with customers as well as employees. She said for this reason he never used a bouncer at the club and he took care of most of that type of work when it was demanded. She advised that he never carried a gun as far as she knew and never entered into any political discussions. She said that he never heard him mention LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she herself never heard of OSWALD until the Presidential assassination. She said she never knew of any connection between the two.

She said that she worked for RUBY about a month in all before the altercation, when she left, and that later the club folded up and then became a public club prior to the present Carousel Club, where they employed strippers. She said she last saw RUBY at the Carousel about six weeks ago and that he had forgotten the incident.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM - LAC Date dictated 12/19/63

157

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FLOYD advised that she did not know anything about RUBY's personal life but knew he had dated a girl called ALICE for quite some time back in 1958 when RUBY was living at the Continental House with his sister EVA. She said as far as JOE SLAYTIN was concerned, he was presently operating a drug store at the Mercantile Bank Building and she believed he was living at the Dorchester House on Gaston Avenue.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

1

JEAN FLYNN, 2410 Connecticut Lane, Dallas, Texas, advised she worked as a cigarette girl for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club for about five months beginning in about June, 1962. She terminated her employment because she did not like to work for RUBY. He always behaved as a gentleman and she had no arguments with him; however, he was very nervous, was always running around telling people what to do and she just did not care to work under those conditions. She last saw RUBY briefly at the Dallas State Fair in September.

She advised she never saw RUBY with a gun. She had heard that he was very quick tempered and had thrown people down the stairs at the Carousel Club for getting out of line but she never saw him do this or get involved in any violent arguments with anyone.

She explained that it was a general rumor among the employees that RUBY was sexually interested in both men and women and she assumed he was "bi-sexual." She knew of no men or women who RUBY supposedly dated and could recall the names of no individuals who claimed to actually know anything about RUBY along these lines.

RUBY was an extrovert and wanted to make friends with everybody. Although he was a very friendly type person with everybody he appeared to have very few close friends. She could recall only one person who appeared to be a close friend of RUBY, namely RALPH PAUL. Numerous police officers whose names she could not recall came around the Carousel both in uniform and plain clothes but these calls appeared business in nature. RUBY was friendly with these individuals but no more so than he was friendly with other people. She never saw RUBY give police officers any special favors other than not charging them for coming into the Carousel and possibly giving them a cup of coffee or a coke. She never saw any police officers drinking alcoholic beverages at the Carousel.

RUBY did not appear to be interested in politics. His main interests in life seemed to be several small dogs that he kept and a very strong desire to make the Carousel Club a successful business.

Regarding the Carousel Club, RUBY was very

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK and JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/21/63

159

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

conscious that the convention trade was the backbone of his business and went out of his way to encourage trade from individuals visiting in town, particularly those staying in the downtown hotels.

She recalled RUBY mentioning that he originally came from Chicago. He spoke of being raised in a very tough neighborhood and being from a very poor family. FLYNN advised she is aware that there is an organized criminal element in Chicago, Illinois, referred to as the "syndicate" but nothing which RUBY ever said or anything she heard about him indicated that he associated with or was a part of this organization prior to the time he left Chicago for Dallas.

FLYNN advised that the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by RUBY surprised her. In thinking over this situation, it is her opinion that RUBY's motivation for the shooting developed out of his fear that OSWALD's assassination of President KENNEDY in Dallas would ruin the convention trade and ultimately ruin his business.

She was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no other individuals possibly involved with either of these two men in the shootings.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

FELIX GLOVER, 2114 Holland, Grand Prairie, Texas, was advised that his first name and telephone numbers, HA 8-9413 or HA 1-9430, appeared in items secured from JACK RUBY's automobile, and he was asked why his name was in RUBY's possession.

GLOVER stated that he is a close friend of ISAIAH HOWARD HAYNES TEX. who works part time for RUBY. He used to accompany HAYNES on some of the occasions on which he worked for RUBY. His acquaintance with RUBY was so slight that he had no opportunity to learn anything about his activities or associates. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and had no information to indicate any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Grand Prairie, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

161

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FELIX GROSS

Date December 19, 1963

1

FELIX GROS, 211 South Tom Green, Odessa, Texas, advised December 19, 1963, that he is a musician. He plays the piano and drums. GROS states he worked for JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club, Dallas for about three weeks in the fall of 1957.

He again worked for RUBY at the Sovereign Club at Dallas for about two months in the winter of 1960. GROS advised he did not have any contact with RUBY other than an employer-employee relationship. He did not know RUBY's friends or associates. GROS further advised that he never heard of OSWALD.

---

On 12/19/63 at ODESSA, TEXAS File # EP 44-274

by SA WILLIAM B. AHDERS/go Date dictated 12/19/63

162

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 21, 1963

DALLAS, TEX.

PAUL LARA GUEVARA, 5122 Willis Street, was interviewed inasmuch as he was reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY.

GUEVARA advised that he worked for JACK RUBY at the Sovereign Club for two or three nights about two years ago; that he worked as a replacement for a friend of his, EDWARD CASTRO, who was regularly employed by RUBY.

GUEVARA advised that he knows nothing about the personal life of JACK RUBY and has not seen him since he was so employed. He advised that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no information connecting OSWALD with RUBY.

GUEVARA stated that he formerly lived at 3420 Oak Grove which is the home of his parents.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN/jb Date dictated 12/21/63

163

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 20, 1963

ARTHUR HARRIS, 3606 Cleveland, Dallas, Texas, employed Wicher Fish Market, 3004 Gaston, Dallas, a former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

He was employed, as a porter, at the Vegas Club for approximately two months during late 1962.

HARRIS advised the club was managed by Mrs. EVA GRANT and as he recalls, he only saw JACK RUBY at the club on one occasion. He stated he, HARRIS, worked at the club from about 2:00 P.M. to 6:30 P.M.

HARRIS advised he knew nothing about JACK RUBY and that he had never spoken to him.

HARRIS advised he never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Vegas Club nor does he ever recall having seen him any place.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

164

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 34

Copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

Dallas, Tex

JOYCE HARVEY, 2221 Oak Lawn, telephone TA 6-1926, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed to determine reason for her name and telephone number appearing in RUBY's personal property. The name NANCY BACKER also appeared along with the name JOYCE HARVEY. Miss HARVEY furnished the following information:

During the early part of November, 1963, Miss HARVEY noted an ad in a Dallas daily newspaper which requested applicants for jobs at the Carousel Club in Dallas. Miss HARVEY telephoned the Carousel Club and spoke with JACK RUBY. Inasmuch as she did not wish her identity known, she told RUBY her name was NANCY BACKER and that she could be contacted through JOYCE HARVEY.

Miss HARVEY does not know RUBY personally, has had no contact with him other than the one telephone call, and knows of no connection whatever between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

165

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 22, 1963

(1)

RENEE MARIAN HAYES, Nee SIGMAN, 5015 Simpson, telephone TA 7-9604, Dallas, Texas, reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY's, was advised she did not have to make a statement; that any statement she did make could be used against her in a court of law, and that she had the right to consult an attorney. She furnished the following information:

Mrs. HAYES stated she worked for JACK RUBY from December, 1962, to February, 1963, as a cigarette girl. Her duties required her to drink champagne with the customers, and after it was found that she was consuming too much champagne nightly, she was asked to terminate her employment.

She last saw JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club sometime in October, 1963, date unknown. She furnished the names of ANNE HAMILTON, believed to be residing in Dallas, and BETTY GUESS of Houston, Texas, as co-employees of RUBY. She said both HAMILTON and GUESS had dated RUBY and she believed they could furnish information concerning him.

Mrs. HAYES did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, had never seen OSWALD and RUBY together and knew nothing of RUBY's travels. She did see police officers of the Dallas Police Department in the Carousel Club at least once a night, but did not know of any particular police officer with whom RUBY was particularly close. She knew of no conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD, and knew of no organizations to which RUBY belonged.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES:bnm Date dictated 12/21/63

166

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

12/20/63

BARBARA LEE HIGGINBOTHAM, 514 East Main, Denison, Texas, advised as follows:

She stated that in April of 1962, she was employed in Dallas, Texas by Kelly Girls and was located at the Anderson Studios. Miss HIGGINBOTHAM advised that during April, 1962, she accepted a date with a gentleman, name not recalled, and during the course of the evening was introduced to JACK RUBY while drinking at the Carousel Club. At that time, JACK RUBY offered her a position at the Carousel Club as a stripper. Miss HIGGINBOTHAM stated she enrolled for lessons as a stripper at the Carousel Club and for approximately six weeks practiced frequently at the Carousel Club under the supervision of a veteran stripper employed by JACK RUBY. During this period, she frequently saw JACK RUBY, visited his apartment and became quite friendly with him, but not intimate. Miss HIGGINBOTHAM said she last saw JACK RUBY in September, 1963.

She stated that during her acquaintanceship with RUBY she never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD or ever heard his name mentioned. She further advised that at no time did RUBY give any inclination of violent actions or actions which would indicate the future shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/17/63 at Denison, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

167

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

1

HOMER JEFFERSON, 1900 Peabody, Dallas, Texas, was advised that the following person, with accompanying address and date, was listed as an employee of JACK RUBY at one of RUBY's clubs:

"HOMER JEFFERSON, 3215 Colonial, September 19, 1960"

JEFFERSON stated that the above HOMER JEFFERSON is undoubtedly him because he resided at 3215 Colonial, Dallas, in 1960 and he was employed by JACK RUBY in his night club on Commerce Street in Dallas. JEFFERSON stated that sometime in 1960, he believes, while employed as a porter at the "Dallas Morning News," RUBY approached him and asked if he would like to make some extra money by helping his cook at the club. JEFFERSON said that prior to the time RUBY approached him regarding the above employment, he had seen RUBY frequently at the "Dallas Morning News" placing his night club ads, but he had never engaged in any conversation with RUBY and he had no prior association with him. He accepted RUBY's offer and worked for him intermittently for three or four weeks, or possibly over a two months period, during 1960, he believes. He added he has not seen RUBY since he left RUBY's employ.

JEFFERSON advised that RUBY operated a "clean," legitimate business and to the best of his knowledge RUBY was not engaged in any illegal activities during the time he worked for RUBY. He knew nothing about RUBY's personal life and he knew none of RUBY's close friends or acquaintances. Furthermore, he did not know if RUBY had friends on the Dallas Police Department.

JEFFERSON stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no associatin between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

8 168

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

Mrs. JANICE ~~NORMAN~~ JONES, also known as ~~NEESIE~~ Ted Nee, a former waitress at the Carousel Club, furnished the following information:

She was employed by RUBY at the Carousel Club as a waitress from December 1, 1962, until July, 1963, and she obtained this job after reading an advertisement in the Dallas Morning News. She recalls that RUBY was a generous person who gave Christmas gifts to his employees and also recalls RUBY gave a Thanksgiving dinner and a Fourth of July party for his employees during the time she worked for him. RUBY also gave a fifth of whisky to each policeman who would come into his club during the Christmas season. He also would not take any money from these policemen when they visited his club at other times during the year. She is unable to identify any of these police officers by name.

She recalls RUBY took only one trip during her employment and that was to Edna, Texas, to visit a person named CANDY BARR. She understands that CANDY BARR had just been released from prison at this time. The last time she saw RUBY was at the Carousel Club on the night she quit and does not remember ever seeing LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club. She does not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Euless, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

169

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 19, 1963

Dallas, Tex

LEE WESLEY JONES, 4713 Zealand Street, whose name and address appeared on a list of former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

JONES advised that about two years ago he was employed for a period of five or six months by JACK RUBY at the Sovereign Club, now known as the Carousel Club. He played the piano in a small colored combo with MILTON THOMAS, saxophone, now employed at the Vegas Club, WILLIAM NELSON, drummer, now employed at the Club Galaxy and JAMES GRAY, bass violin, now employed in the music department of the Booker T. Washington High School.

Tex.

JONES stated his employment, as stated above, was the extent of his acquaintance and association with RUBY, and that since this employment, he has not kept up with RUBY or associated with him but did see him on the street in Dallas a few times. He stated he last saw RUBY two months ago and merely spoke to him at that time. JONES added that he never knew or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD, that he never received any information indicating a possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

170

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 21, 1963

Dallas, Tex.

HERBERT SHIFFER KING, 4400 Bryan, bartender, The Sky Night Club, Dallas, Texas, advised he was employed during the first three days the Sovereign Club was opened by JACK RUBY. He stated he was only helping out CHARLES DRIGGERS who was to be the permanent bartender at the club. He does not recall meeting JACK RUBY and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD before OSWALD's murder and did have no idea of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWARD J. MARRY/jn Date dictated 12/21/63

171

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

1

CHERIE LAMOUR, Route #2, Grand Prairie, Texas, telephone AN 2-3362, advised her name could appear among the papers of JACK RUBY as a former employee of his.

She has worked as a stripper for about the past five years primarily filling "club dates." She has never worked for RUBY or for any burlesque house as a permanent employee, preferring to fill the one day club dates several days a week instead. She has contacts with numerous booking agents throughout the southwest and secures most of her work as club dates from these agencies. RUBY has her telephone number and has called her to perform on several occasions in the past when one of his regular girls was off. She estimated she has worked for him for a day to three days on about five or six occasions during the past three years. The last time she worked for him was a one-night engagement about six or eight months ago.

She advised that her association with RUBY was very satisfactory and that he paid her well, treated her like a lady and never argued with her or created any problems. Shortly after she first went to work for him he asked her to work for him regularly but she declined to do this because of her desire to fill club dates. She explained that she can make as much money filling three or four club dates as she could working steadily for RUBY or at any other burlesque house. She advised that she has never worked for RUBY performing at any club dates or private parties. She knew of no such parties for which he furnished entertainment.

She was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no other individuals possibly involved with either of these two men in the shootings.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK:BL Date dictated 12/21/63

172

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 21, 1963

*McCarty

Mrs. DUANE McCARTY, General Delivery, was advised that her maiden name, CYNTHIA ANN WITT, appeared on a list of former employees of RUBY and she was asked for any pertinent information she could furnish concerning him. Frisco, Tex.

Mrs. McCARTY advised that she was employed by RUBY as a cocktail waitress for approximately two or three weeks about 1959 or 1960 when he first opened the Sovereign Club. At this time the Sovereign Club had a good clientele inasmuch as it was a private club. She did not get to know RUBY very well during the two or three week period she was employed by him. She has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information indicating any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Frisco, Texas File # DL 44-163

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS/csh Date dictated 12/21/63

173

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/20/63

Dallas, Tex

Mr. SHELLEY BURNS* MYERS, 433 East Jefferson, Telephone Number WH 8-9384, who is a clinical psychologist often referred to as a hypnotist, was contacted at which time he furnished the following information: Shelley * Myers

He advised that he first met JACK RUBY approximately two years ago and that to the best of his recollection he had met RUBY at the Carousel Club. He could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding the meeting of JACK RUBY, however, he could recall working for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club on four or five occasions as a hypnotist. He could recall that on one particular occasion in December, 1961, he was putting on a show at the Carousel Club and had hypnotized SANTA CLAUS, and for this reason could remember that it was around December, 1961. Mr. MYERS stated that he had a few conversations with JACK RUBY during the time he was employed by the Carousel Club, but could not recall ever discussing any political views or anything that would pertain to RUBY's background.

MYERS has developed several personal views of JACK RUBY since the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that these are only his personal opinions and could not be substantiated by any particular fact. He related that JACK RUBY was an individual who was continually being "picked on" and for this reason he regarded JACK RUBY as being somewhat of an underdog. He was under the impression that RUBY had always wanted to be a big "star" and would do anything to attain this goal. Although he could offer nothing specific, Mr. MYERS had gained the impression that RUBY shot OSWALD because RUBY had his one chance to be something. He stated that he believed that RUBY was well aware of what he was doing and that he did shoot OSWALD strictly on his own.

Mr. MYERS stated that he would be unable to furnish any specific information concerning RUBY's background and associates, and knew of no one who had possibly conspired with RUBY to shoot OSWALD. OSWALD is unknown to him and he could offer no information that would connect OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

174

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mrs. DOROTHY (B. H.) POORE, JR., 156 Sendero Street, Garland, Texas, Telephone BR 6-8249, advised she formerly resided at 6233 Vickery and was a former employee of JACK RUBY.

Mrs. POORE advised that shortly after World War II she worked at the Martha Washington Candy Store on South Akard Street, downtown Dallas. She met JACK RUBY at this time, who apparently was staying at or visiting the Adolphus Hotel on East Commerce Street. She obtained a job from RUBY at the Silver Spur Club on South Harwood, where she worked four or five weekends as a cashier.

Mrs. POORE stated that after RUBY opened the Vegas Club, she obtained employment from him as a cashier and later as a waitress at this club. She estimates that she worked at the Vegas Club off and on over a period of three to four years. RUBY also operated the Sovereign Club and she handled the money for him at this club on occasion. She left his employ while at the Sovereign Club approximately three years ago and, in fact, that is the last time she has seen him or talked to him.

Mrs. POORE stated that in 1958, she was re-married and was formerly known as DOROTHY GRIMES. In fact, JACK RUBY always called her DOROTHY GRIMES.

During her association with RUBY, she also became acquainted with RUBY's sister EVA GRANT and at one time considered EVA to be her closest friend. They had a falling-out three to four years ago and she has not seen EVA or talked to her since that time.

She stated that to her knowledge RUBY never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she personally never saw OSWALD at any of these clubs. She can offer no information as to how RUBY may have entered the Dallas Police Department Building, nor can she give any information on any possible conspiracy between RUBY and any policeman. She added that RUBY knew many policemen throughout the years as they frequented his clubs, some off-duty and some apparently watching him. As related above, she has not

on 12/20/63 at Garland, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE :lp Date dictated 12/20/63

175

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

seen RUBY in three years and can furnish no information as to his activities on the day of the President's assassination and immediately thereafter. She considered JACK RUBY a good man and considered the Vegas Club and the Sovereign Club to be high-class places, at least while she worked in them. She has never worked at the Carousel Club and knows nothing about it.

She would describe RUBY as an individual who wanted to be in the forefront of everything, and would actually relish police visiting his clubs. She never associated with him other than during working hours and can offer no information as to his conduct of his personal life, although always considered him a normal man with normal passions.

As reiterated above, Mrs. POORE stated that five years ago she was remarried and has not seen RUBY or EVA in three years and can furnish no information as to their recent activities.

Date 12-19-63

1

CHARLES DOUGLAS PRICE, 3301 Colby Place, residence telephone TA 4-1582, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Negro

PRICE is presently employed at the Famous Door, 1441 N. Zang Street, telephone WH 3-0077. He has known JACK RUBY since about 1950 and has worked for him and his sister, EVA GRANT.

PRICE said he first met RUBY at the Silver Spur and also worked at the Vegas Club, operated by GRANT. He was hired as a bartender when the Sovereign Club was opened in about 1959 and acted as the manager on occasions.

As concerning JACK RUBY's background, all that he could recall was that RUBY talked frequently about Chicago and the fact that he spent his earlier life there. He did not know much concerning RUBY's personal life or his close friends. Employees change frequently at the clubs RUBY operated and he could recall no one in particular that worked for RUBY.

PRICE described RUBY as a peculiar individual, whose emotions fluctuated frequently. On one occasion at the Sovereign Club in about 1960, 14 Japanese staying at the Adolphus Hotel came to visit the club. They had apparently received club passes from one of the managers at the Adolphus. He was managing the club that evening and when RUBY arrived at the club, he became highly irriated with him and called him a "stupid, black S.O.B." and told him to get them out of the club. RUBY said that the white customers would leave if they found Japanese in the club. He said to RUBY that he was a Jew and I am a Negro, and Jews and Negroes are the most hated people on earth. He told him that he should be more tolerant of people like the Japanese and that if he ever called him a "black S.O.B." again, he would cut him up and kill him. RUBY threatened to kill him at that time and he immediately terminated the discussion and quit his job. He stated he felt at the time that RUBY was temperamental enough to be capable of killing

on 12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1679

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN - md Date dictated 12-19-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

someone as higly excited as he was that evening.

PRICE also recalled that during that same period of time, the porter named GEORGE (LNU), who was on the verge of being an alcoholic, had locked the doors to the club and fell asleep in RUBY's office. GEORGE was apparently drunk at the time and he was there when RUBY found him. RUBY hit GEORGE across the head with his fist and when that failed to arouse GEORGE, RUBY took out a pistol from his pocket and "pistol whipped" him until he woke up. GEORGE immediately ran from the building and the next day RUBY asked him to locate GEORGE and relay his apology and tell him to come back to work. RUBY also got in touch with him on the occasion that he quit and asked him to come back to work which he did. Normally RUBY was friendly and nice to him, but as he was with other employees, he violently lost his temper on occasions.

RUBY made it a point to contact many of the hotel people in downtown Dallas and would give them pass cards to the club requesting that they pass them out to guests at the hotel. He also recalled that he personally, by RUBY's bidding, gave out pass cards to bellboys that he knew in the downtown area.

RUBY wanted to be known by all the "big people" in Dallas and make it a point to be friendly with attorneys and public officials. He never knew of any police officers that RUBY was particularly friendly with, but he seem to know them all and treated them like friends.

He never heard RUBY express any political convictions and has no ideas as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never heard of OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

Date December 18, 1963

Miss GERRY REDIN, also known as SHARON BEVINS and CANDY CANE, was located at her place of employment, The Red Mill Club, Juarez, Mexico and was interviewed in the presence of Detective J. REFUGIO RUBALCAVA M. of the Juarez Police Department.

REDIN advised that she had worked for JACK RUBY for approximately eight weeks in late 1959 or early 1960 at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, as an exotic dancer. She met RUBY at the time while she was a free agent and looking for work. She knew from general knowledge that he employed exotic dancers in his clubs. Her association with RUBY was limited to the terms of her contract though she came to consider him a friend. She has not seen him since termination of her contract. She further advised that she did not know LEE OSWALD nor did she have any knowledge of any contact or friendship between OSWALD and RUBY.

REDIN recalls RUBY as a non-violent person, who to the best of her knowledge, was well liked by everyone who ever worked for him. She recalls one incident in particular where a drunk got violent in the Carousel Club and smashed an expensive mirror. RUBY did nothing more than ease the drunk out of the club. RUBY was a great friend of the Dallas Police Department and would usually buy drinks for any officer who came in the club whether on duty or off. She noted that perhaps as a result of this, the Dallas Police never bothered RUBY when he held stag parties.

REDIN expressed the opinion that RUBY had a "persecution complex" and as a result, felt a great need for friendships. He most frequently tried to "buy" these friendships with free drinks at the club. She further advised that based on her knowledge of RUBY she could not imagine that he would do such a thing as shooting anyone nor could she imagine what reason he might have had.

---

On 12/17/63 at Juarez, Mexico File # EP 44-274

by SA RICHARD K. GRAHAM & SA GORDON F. ELLISON/et Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

REDIN advised that her professional manager is LILLIAN MC CARDALL, 1825 Rosedale, Houston, Texas, telephone JA 2-4555 and that MC CARDALL knows RUBY well. She also recalls that RUBY supported a "stripper" by the name of KITTY, last name unknown, who worked for some time in New Orleans, La. before going to Dallas, Texas. KITTY was apparently disliked intensely by RUBY's sister who served as manager of the Carousel Club while she, REDIN, was there.

REDIN noted that she will be working in Juarez, Mexico for approximately another six months under her professional name of CANDY CANE, the same name she used while working for RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 21, 1963

Regarding JAMES EARNEST ROBINSON and CLARA MAE ROBINSON, 2445 St. Clair Street, Mrs. VIOLA ROBINSON at this address, advised that JAMES is her son and CLARA is her daughter-in-law. She stated JAMES worked for JACK RUBY in one of his clubs several years ago as a porter or waiter and CLARA ROBINSON helped on several occasions.

Both have departed this address and have been living in Southern California, somewhere near Los Angeles for over a year. She does not know their address and does not know how to get in touch with them. She stated there is a possibility they may correspond with her this Christmas and if they do, she will attempt to obtain their current address.

Mrs. VIOLA ROBINSON stated that she recalls her son, JAMES, stating that he thought JACK RUBY was a "real nice man" and always was very nice to him. JAMES ROBINSON never had anything bad to say about RUBY. She, naturally, would not know RUBY's associates.

Mrs. VIOLA ROBINSON advised that she has never met RUBY and had no association with him in any manner.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/csh Date dictated 12/20/63

181

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

WILLIAM V. SAUERWEIN, 1817 McClure, Irving, Texas, was advised that his name appeared on a list of former employees of JACK RUBY, and he was asked for available information concerning RUBY's activities and associates.

SAUERWEIN stated he worked with an orchestra known as the "Chain Gang," for about two weeks at the Carousel Club in either 1960 or 1961. It is possible that this was still the Sovereign Club at the time he was employed there.

His acquaintance with RUBY was very casual and since that time he has seen him on only a few occasions. RUBY has called him two or three times since that date and requested him to organize a band to work at the Carousel Club.

SAUERWEIN advised that he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and had no information which would indicate a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

182

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
AJZ/jp
Peggy Self Calif

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN on December 20, 1963 at Dallas, Texas, IN 1960 in an attempt to determine the identity and whereabouts of PEGGY SUE SELF, 4704 Abbott Apartment 8, who is reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY. The following advised that they did not know SELF:

3 Jeffersx 1935

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender, Carousel Club;
PAULINE HALL, Manager, Vegas Club;
DIANA HUNTER, exotic dancer, Carousel Club. } Dallas, Tex.

EDWARD CASTRO, former employee of RUBY's at the Carousel Club, advised that SELF worked for a short time as a cocktail waitress at the club in 1960. CASTRO described SELF as follows: 5'7", 130 pounds, black hair, olive complexion, approximately 25 years of age.

Mrs. JACK C. WOODS, 4704 Abbott, Dallas, Tex. advised that ROBERT F. COKE was the manager of apartment house at 4704 Abbott and could possibly furnish information regarding SELF. Mrs. WOODS advised she knew no one by the name of PEGGY SELF presently living at the apartment building.

ROBERT F. COKE, 4604 Fairfax, Dallas, Tex Manager of Apartment House at 4704 Abbott, advised that he could recall no one by the name of PEGGY SELF living at that location. He said that all of the apartments were identified by letter rather than numbers. According to COKE, he had a group of girls living in Apartment "B" during 1960 who he said were a rather undesirable group. He advised that during 1960, the apartment house was managed by Mr. H. R. McDONALD.

Mr. H. R. McDONALD, 3522 Versales, Dallas, Tex. advised that PEGGY SUE SELF lived at 4704 Abbott, Apartment "S" for a short time in 1960; that she advised when she left that she was going to California.

DL 44-1639
ADZ/jh:bmm
2

The following additional individuals were contacted in an effort to locate PEGGY SUE SELF, with negative results:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas;

L. E. SANDERS, Dallas County Sheriff's Office Identification Bureau;

PAT HAHN, Dallas Police Department Records Bureau;

PAT CROSSLAND, Dallas Police Department Identification Bureau.

Current Dallas telephone and city directories were negative regarding PEGGY SUE SELF.

DL 44-1639
ECH:eah

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN, at Dallas, Texas:

The name REUBIN SMITH appears on a list of former employees of RUBY at one of his clubs.

Dallas, Tex.

On December 18, 1963, Mrs. REUBEN C. SMITH, 1339 Arizona Street, advised that her husband is deceased and added she is positive he never worked for or knew JACK RUBY. She stated she believes the REUBEN SMITH who was associated with RUBY was one REUBEN R. SMITH, who resided at Dallas several years ago. She could furnish no additional information substantiating this belief.

On December 19, 1963, JOHN HENRY BRANCH, Owner, Branch Agency and Manager, Empire Room Dance Hall, 1710 Hall Street, advised he is not acquainted with REUBEN SMITH, who may have formerly been employed by RUBY.

Dallas, Tex.

On December 19, 1963, PAT CROSSLAND, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, searched her records and made available the arrest record of one REUBEN SMITH, JR., Dallas Police Department No. E-20361. This record reflects that SMITH, a Negro male, born November 17, 1933, at Marshall, Texas, was arrested on May 19, 1962, relative to aggravated assault. He furnished his address as 2635 Merlin Street.

On December 19, 1963, Identification Officer J. H. KITCHINGS, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, searched his records for REUBEN SMITH and made available his record relative to REUBEN SMITH, JR., Dallas Police Department No. E-20361, Dallas County Sheriff's Office No. 105364. This record reflects that on December 11, 1962, SMITH was fined

$150.00 and $30.20 cost regarding conviction of aggravated assault.

Dallas, Tex.

On December 20, 1963, AGNES WATTS, 2635 Merlin Street, advised that REUBEN SMITH, JR., formerly gave this as his address, inasmuch as she was friendly with him over a period of time over a year ago. She stated he was a laborer and played no musical instrument and she is sure he never waited tables, inasmuch as he was an extremely heavy drinker. She added she has not seen this individual in about one year and believes he has left Dallas.

On December 19, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, made available her file for REUBEN R. SMITH. This file reflects that SMITH was employed in 1951 by the Chance Vought Corporation and in 1956 resided at 2634 Fordham Street, Dallas.

On December 20, 1963, FRED T. KEITH, Chance Vought Corporation, 9314 West Jefferson Street, advised that the records of that corporation reflect that REUBEN R. SMITH, former employee who, in 1956, resided at 2634 Fordham Street, died in 1956.

Dallas, Tex.

1

Date 12/20/63

Mr. VERNON ROY SMITH, 176 South Osceola Street, Denver, Colorado, no telephone, (landlord's telephone WEst 5-5859), was interviewed at May D & F Department Store. Tex.

Mr. SMITH advised that he first met JACK RUBY about October, 1960, and that he worked for him from that time until about December, 1960, as a handyman around the Sovereign Club, a private membership club operated by RUBY in Dallas, Texas. SMITH continued that he quit his job about December, 1960, because he did not care to work any longer for RUBY. He described RUBY as being "very different." He enlarged upon this by stating that RUBY "would curse you out and later apologize." He continued that he did not care to work for RUBY because of this emotional part of his personality.

SMITH stated further that RUBY also operated a nightclub known as the Vegas Club which was a low type nightclub and SMITH was of the opinion that RUBY was trying to "upgrade himself" when he opened the Sovereign Club since it was a very plush club and the members, who SMITH does not know by name, all appear to be well off financially. SMITH continued that he had "heard" from an unrecalled source, probably another employee, that every new girl that came to work at the Sovereign Club was expected to go out with RUBY or "stay late" at the club with him after closing hours. SMITH stated that he is unable to furnish the names of any of these girls or the source of this rumor but that he recalls one night after the club closed he had to return for some reason and knocked on the door to gain entrance. He continued that RUBY finally appeared at the door to let him in and SMITH noted that RUBY's shirt was rumpled up so as to appear that he had had it off and rapidly put it back on to answer the door. SMITH continued that RUBY allowed him to enter on this occasion and as he went to some part of the club to secure whatever he came back for, he noticed one

---

On 12/19/63 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by SA RAY M. HICKMAN and SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL - nls Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

of the new girls employed by RUBY sitting in RUBY's office; however, she was fully attired. SMITH further described RUBY as a normal male so far as he knows with no effeminate actions. He stated that he has no knowledge of any close associations between RUBY and Dallas policemen and does not ever recall seeing Dallas policemen in uniform in the Sovereign Club except for one occasion when he saw a uniformed officer come to the reception desk in the club and speak to the receptionist; however, he did not enter the main part of the club. SMITH added that it is possible that plain-clothed men from the Dallas Police Department were entertained in the club without his knowledge.

SMITH advised that he has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any association between OSWALD or JACK RUBY. He advised further that in his opinion RUBY killed OSWALD because of his grief over the death of President KENNEDY.

SMITH added that he does not know of any close associates of JACK RUBY and would have no opinion as to whether or not RUBY conspired with any person to plot the death of OSWALD. SMITH concluded that he was unable to furnish any additional information concerning this matter but that if he learned anything additional, he would immediately notify the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

LEWIS R. THOMPSON, 7603 Morton, Dallas, Tex. advised that he has been employed for the past three or four months at the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club on a part-time basis. He ordinarily will work at these clubs on Fridays, Saturdays and Sundays as a bartender. During this period of time, he has noted to the best of his recollection that JACK RUBY has been present on each of the nights he has worked. He has noted that Mr. RUBY is very moody and temperamental. He does not consider him to be a stable individual but has noted no indication he is sympathetic with the Communists or with Cuba.

Mr. THOMPSON advised that he could not recall ever having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at either the Vegas Club or the Carousel Club and he has no information to indicate that OSWALD and RUBY are connected in any way.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1689

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

189

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date: December 19, 1963

CAROL JUNE WHITFORD, nee RATHBUN, was interviewed in Apartment 1, Starlite Motel, El Camino Real South, Sunnyvale, California.

She stated that she was born June 17, 1937, at Chanute, Kansas. She is the estranged wife of WELDON C. WHITFORD, a truck driver who resides in Sunnyvale, California, exact address unknown to CAROL JUNE WHITFORD. She has been separated from her husband for one and one-half years. Tex Cole

She is presently unemployed but in the past has been employed as an "exotic" dancer using the stage names WENDY KNIGHT and DAWN DAVIS. She has two children. She resides at the above address with her sister, SHIRLEY HEUGA, nee RATHBUN, who was born March 11, 1935, at Chanute, Kansas, and WANDA BUCCI, who was born January 22, 1939, at Dallas, Texas. The persons with whom she resides have also been employed from time to time as "exotic" dancers.

CAROL JUNE WHITFORD advised that she was employed as an "exotic" dancer or stripper at the Theater Lounge, a Dallas, Texas, night club, owned by BARNEY WEINSTEIN, for approximately two months during the summer of 1957. During this period she became acquainted with JIMMIE RHODES, a photographer in Dallas who takes photographs for so-called "girlie" magazines and who does publicity photographs for strippers. She stated RHODES presently resides in Sulphur Springs, Texas, near Dallas and has been associated in the past with JACK COLE, a theatrical booking agent in Dallas. Jimmy Rhodes

WHITFORD explained that she married WELDON C. WHITFORD in Fresno, California, in December, 1957, and thereafter stopped working as a stripper. After their separation in 1962 she obtained employment as a stripper at the Tropics, a night club in Denver, Colorado. As of November, 1962, she was dancing in this club and there received a telephone call from JIMMIE RHODES. JIMMY RHODES was in Dallas and informed WHITFORD that it might be possible for her to obtain employment at the Carousel Club owned by JACK RUBY in Dallas.

---

On 12/18/63 at Sunnyvale, California File # SF 44-494

by SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR.
SA GIRARD JAMES NORTON/mmg Date dictated 12/18/63

190

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

WNK:mmg

RHODES gave WHITFORD RUBY's telephone numbers, both at his club and his residence. WHITFORD made one telephone call to Dallas attempting to reach JACK RUBY. Then still during November, 1962, RUBY called WHITFORD in Denver. He made her a job offer stating that she could come to Dallas and work for him at the Carousel. He told her that her engagement could be of unlimited duration, that she would not have to pay an agent's fee and that her pay would be $135.00 a week. WHITFORD did not accept this offer and returned to the West Coast. She stated she has not been in Dallas since 1957 and has never seen JACK RUBY in person. She was able to effect a recognition of a photograph of JACK RUBY but only because she had previously seen this person on national television.

She advised that she knows nothing about RUBY except what she has read in the press. She stated she is not acquainted with any dancers or theatrical people who may have been employed by RUBY. She stated she does not believe RUBY was operating the Carousel night club in Dallas when she was in that city in 1957.

She could furnish no further information concerning RUBY.

1

December 20, 1963

SAMUEL L. WILLIAMS, 2008 Lanark Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised he was employed by JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, as a porter at the Club Vegas in Dallas for about two weeks in February or March, 1963. He said he never worked for RUBY, he never met or saw RUBY at the Vegas Club, and he knows nothing about RUBY's personal life or business interests. Furthermore, he said he knew none of RUBY's friends or acquaintances. WILLIAMS also advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

Leonard Wood

LEONARD WOODS, 3632 Pine Street, Apartment 104, Dallas, Tex after being informed that his name was found on the person of JACK RUBY and after he was advised that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, and that he had the right to consult with an attorney prior to making any statement, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately nine years having first worked for RUBY in 1954 at the Silver Spur Club. He also played in the "Blazers", a band at the Vegas up to the first week in December. He stated that he last talked with RUBY on Saturday evening, November 23, 1963, over the telephone, at which time RUBY advised him that it would not be necessary for the band to come to work as the clubs were going to be closed.

WOODS stated that he thought he had seen OSWALD in the Vegas Club one week prior to the assassination, but after studying a photograph of OSWALD, could not identify OSWALD as the individual he saw.

WOODS knew no connection between RUBY and OSWALD or of any organization that RUBY may have belonged to. He did not know of any close connection that RUBY had with the Dallas Police Department although he had seen various police officers in the Vegas Club at different times. He did not know anything about RUBY's travels or of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD.

WOODS advised that he is identical with the LEONARD WOODS who resided at 3420 Meadow, Apartment 235.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
AJZ/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN on December 20, 21, 1963 at Dallas, Texas, in an attempt to locate CHARLES COOPER, 6830 Fairbanks Circle who is reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY.

On December 20, 1963, EDWARD CASTRO advised that during 1960, JACK RUBY hired a bartender by the name of "CHARLES" whom he believes is probably identical to CHARLES COOPER. He said that CHARLES worked at the Sovereign Club for a short time as a bartender; that he has not seen him since that time and does not know the circumstances surrounding his leaving this employment.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG and DIANA HUNTER, both present employees at the Carousel Club and PAULINE HALL, Manager Vegas Club, advised that they had no knowledge regarding or no knowledge of CHARLES COOPER.

The following advised that their files reflect no information identifiable with CHARLES COOPER:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association;

L. E. SANDERS, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Identification Bureau;

PAT HAHN, Dallas Police Department, Records Bureau;

PAT CROSSLAND, Dallas Police Department, Identification Bureau.

Mr. J. WILLIAMS, 1946 Hawes Street, Dallas, Tex advised he is manager of Poolside Manor Apartments located at 6830 Fairbanks Circle. He said that he can not recall anyone ever having lived at that location by the name of CHARLES COOPER.

The following investigation was conducted in an attempt to locate "JOE COOK", 2707 Kimsy, Tex whose name appeared in a note pad which was the property of JACK RUBY.

Investigation reflected there is no street named "Kimsy" in Dallas, Fort Worth area. Dallas directories reflect a JOE COOK living at 2719 Kimsey, however, Mr. EARLY L. LEWIS advised that he has lived at 2719 Kimsey for several years and knows no one by the name of JOE COOK Dallas, Tex.

194 F

It is noted that there are innumerable persons by the name of JOE COOK in the Dallas area.

DL 44-1639
JSW:BL
1

The following persons reportedly were former employees of JACK RUBY at one of RUBY's nightclubs:

ISIAH CLAY

LATRALLE CHESNUT (or CHESTER)

DARLENE JEAN HAZY (stage name "TAJMA")

JIMMIE LAURENCE GRAVES

PHYLLIS SHAY (stage name "TANYA")

Tex

The following public sources, organizations, and persons were contacted in an effort to identify the above names. No identifying data was obtained:

Dallas Street and Telephone directories;

Dallas Retail Merchants Credit Association;

Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147;

Dallas Musicians Union, Local 168;

American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), Dallas;

Dallas Police Department, Identification Division;

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Bartender, Carousel Club;

DIANA HUNTER, Cocktail waitress and dancer, who has been in the employ of JACK RUBY since February, 1960.

The above investigation was conducted by SA JAMES S. WEIR.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

Mrs. JANE BEREN, 3525 Tuttle Creek, Apartment 16D, Dallas, Texas was interviewed since the telephone number LA 1-3355 was found in the address book of JACK RUBY.

Mrs. BEREN stated that she has had telephone number LA 1-3355 for the last three and one-half years. She stated that she cannot understand how that number could have been in JACK RUBY's possession since she does not know him and does not know OSWALD. She said that she knows of no one who would have given the phone number to JACK RUBY.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

197

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RER:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS:

AT DALLAS TEXAS

An address book secured as a result of the search of JACK RUBY's automobile, revealed the name TOM BROOMEY, Tex. telephone number EM 8-3093. A check of the Criss-Cross Telephone Directory reflected this number is assigned to McELVANEY HALL, Southern Methodist University, in the name of ROGER E. BRAUGH. Contact with Mr. BRAUGH on December 17, 1963, reflected he did not know TOM BROOMEY. Dallas, Tex.

On December 17, 1963, Miss MARY BRYAN, office of the registrar, Southern Methodist University, advised she could find no information concerning TOM BROOMEY having been a student at Southern Methodist University.

A check of the City and Telephone Directories for Dallas failed to reveal the name of TOM BROOMEY.

On December 18, 1963, the following advised they could locate no information identifiable with TOM BROOMEY:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Association; J. H. KITCHING, Sheriff's Office and PATRICIA SIWIEC, Dallas Police Department, Records Bureau

1 D 12/20/63

EARLL J. CASEY, Manager, Supreme Forest Woodmen's Circle Home, Highway 82 West Sherman, Texas, advised as follows:

Mr. CASEY advised that on or about November 18, 1963, a Mr. AMOS, who is a representative from the Dow Dell Plumbing Company, Fort Worth, Texas, visited him in connection with a plumbing contract at the Circle Home. CASEY stated that AMOS is a frequent business visitor at the Home and often brings employees of his firm with him. Mr. CASEY was shown two photographs of JACK RUBY and advised that RUBY has never been a visitor of the Circle Home and is a stranger to him. He further stated that he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President.

---

on 12/19/63 at Sherman, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - sj Date dictated 12/20/63

199

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

(1)

Mrs. OLLIE COLLINS, owner of La Petite Beauty Salon, Route #3, Box 281, Oak Grove Road, Fort Worth, Texas, advised that approximately four years ago she had purchased the name "La Petite" from BILL QUIETT. La Petite 1507 West Barry Street, Fort Worth, Texas, was found listed in an address book of JACK RUBY. La Petite Beauty Salon

Mrs. COLLINS stated that prior to that time she had worked for BILL QUIETT in the La Petite Beauty Salon at 1507 West Barry Street, Fort Worth, Texas, as a beauty operator.

Mrs. COLLINS stated that she had no knowledge of JACK RUBY prior to his shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She said she knew of no time that RUBY had contacted the La Petite Beauty Salon.

She stated she had absolutely no knowledge regarding RUBY and OSWALD, other than what she had seen on television and in the newspaper subsequent to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

Mrs. COLLINS stated that BILL QUIETT was a partner in the operation of La Petite with BLACKIE NOBLITT, and that NOBLITT resides in Fort Worth, Texas. She stated BILL QUIETT is employed by Southland Beauty Supply in Abilene, Texas.

---

on 12/19/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARNOLD J. BROWN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

200

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

Ft. Worth, Tex.

BILL QUIETT, 2597 Hickory Street, advised he sold the La Petite to OLLIE and C. W. COLLINS in February, 1960, and they moved the establishment from the location at 1507 West Berry to the Garden Acres addition of Fort Worth, Texas. He advised he has never known JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and had never met either of these individuals. He stated it was possible his partner, "BLACKIE" NOBLETT, was acquainted with RUBY. He stated he knew of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/23/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

201

by Special Agent URAL E. HORTON, JR., & RONALD E. BRINKLEY/mrh/eah Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

(1)

Blackie *Noblett

Mr. FLOYD (BLACKIE) NOBLITT, 4317 Standish Street, Fort Worth, Texas, advised that in 1957 or 1958 he was part owner of the La Petite Beauty Salon at 1507 West Barry Street, and his partner was BILL QUIETT. La Petite [illegible], 1507 West Barry Street, Fort Worth, Texas, was found listed in an address book of JACK RUBY.

Mr. NOBLITT stated he had operated La Petite for approximately one year and then he sold his interest to QUIETT, or actually let QUIETT assume the indebtedness of the beauty salon.

NOBLITT stated that he could not recall anyone by the name of JACK RUBY and had no recollection of anyone by the name of JACK RUBY contacting the La Petite Beauty Salon.

NOBLITT said that prior to the assassination of the President he had no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARNOLD J. BROWN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/63

202

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

Mrs. ELDIE HARRIS, Jr., 8231 Merrill, Apartment 23, Detroit, Michigan, advised that telephone number TR. 3-8587 is the telephone number for her and her husband. She advised that she does not know anyone by the name of OLIVER GROMEK or any individual who might have a similar name. Oliver Gromek Mich.

Mrs. HARRIS advised that this telephone number had been assigned to the HARRISes by the Michigan Bell Telephone Company approximately one year ago and that she and her husband have resided at their current address since approximately December, 1962. Mrs. HARRIS advised that neither she nor her husband had any personal knowledge of JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 12/20/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # Dallas File 44-1639
Detroit File 44-583

by SA MELVILLE H. SHANNON:JEP Date dictated 12/20/63

203

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MTS:JEP-1
DE [illegible]
DJ. 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted at Detroit, Michigan, by SA MELVILLE H. SHANNON on December 19, 1963:

A review of current directories for the City of Detroit, its metropolitan areas and adjacent suburbs fails to disclose any listing for an individual, firm or organization by the name of Oliver-Gromew or by any name similar thereto.

The Postal Zone Directory for Detroit does not list a 72nd Street in Detroit.

1 D 12/20/63

RUSSELL L. DUNN, Attorney, 204 Commercial Building, Sherman, Texas, was advised that his name was found in a book belonging to JACK RUBY. DUNN stated he has had absolutely no association with JACK RUBY and knows neither JACK RUBY nor LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised that about three years ago, he purchased a life-time membership in the Sovereign Club at Dallas, Texas, for $25.00. DUNN stated he visited the Sovereign Club on only two or three occasions and has not been night clubbing in Dallas for over two years. DUNN understood that several years ago the Sovereign Club changed its name and is now known as the Carousel Club.

---

on 12/19/63 at Sherman, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

205

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dc. 12/21/63

Houston, Tex.

ANGEL DU PONT, 3406 Topping, advised that she had never heard of JACK RUBY until she read about him in the papers. She said that the name GiGi was a name she had used for about two weeks in 1958 for a singing engagement in one of Houston's local night spots.

DU PONT advised that she has never been a stripper or done any professional dancing. She said that she has not done any singing for about four years.

DU PONT said that she was in Dallas about three months ago and stayed at the Cabana Motel with DOYLE KARNES, a businessman from Ft. Worth. She said they went to some night clubs in Dallas, but that she has never been in any of JACK RUBY's clubs.

On 12/21/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL D. DREILING/lc Date dictated 12/21/63

206

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AT 44-1559
CSH:jtf
1

On December 19, 1963, LEON EPSTEIN, Attorney, Fulton National Bank Building, Atlanta, Georgia, advised that immediately after JACK RUBY shot LEE OSWALD, he directed a telegram to RUBY congratulating him for shooting OSWALD. EPSTEIN stated that this was an impulse telegram that he directed to RUBY and that he sent it inasmuch as he feels that the person who assassinated the President of the United States does not deserve Constitutional protection, and at the time he felt RUBY had done a service by shooting OSWALD.

EPSTEIN stated he has never met RUBY, knows nothing about him and has no information concerning any such connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

Dallas, Texas 12/23/63

1

Mr. BOBBY DALE ETHERIDGE, 2619 Concord Avenue, Irving, Texas, employed Circle T Meat Company, 2828 North Haskell, was advised that in RUBY's automobile there was located Carousel Club pass card number 116 in the name of "B. D. ETHERIDGE, Circle T Meat Co.". Mr. ETHERIDGE advised that DENNIS, last name not known, of Columbo Pizza, told him that he would obtain a pass card for the Carousel Club for him. He advised that he had never received this card nor had he ever been in the Carousel Club. He advised that he did not know JACK RUBY or anything concerning him prior to November 24, 1963.

He further advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he know anything concerning an association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

208

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JBP:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN with negative results:

In an attempt to locate O. L. GAUTHIER, JR., whose name appeared in a book of JACK RUBY's, the following persons were contacted with negative results on December 19, 1963:

MAURICE J. GAUTHIER
6506 Robin Dallas Tex.

Mrs. JOE A. GAUTHIER
1809 Fuller, Dallas, Tex.

Both of these persons advised that they did not know O. L. GAUTHIER.

Mr. A. C. GAUTHIER, JR., Tex. who was acquainted with JACK RUBY and whose name appeared in JACK RUBY's book, advised that he is not acquainted with O. L. GAUTHIER, JR.

Mrs. PAULINE HALL, 1606 Pratt, who is acquainted with a number of JACK RUBY's friends and associates, advised that O. L. GAUTHIER is unknown to her.

A check of the Dallas City Directories and telephone book on December 19, 1963, failed to reflect the name of O. L. GAUTHIER, JR.

DL 44-1639
JBP:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. WILKISON on December 18, 1963:

Mrs. BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, of the Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, advised she could find no record of O. L. GAUTHIER.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN:

The following persons were contacted on December 20, 1963, for any record on the name O. L. GAUTHIER, JR., and they advised they had no record:

L. E. SANDERS
Clerk
Identification Division
Sheriff's Office
Dallas

Miss PAT CROSSLAND
Clerk
Identification Division
Police Department
Dallas

JUDY HAHN
Clerk
Records Bureau
Police Department
Dallas.

NY 44-974

ASSOCIATES AND ACQUAINTANCES OF JACK RUBY

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

SEYMOUR GELLER, 555 Madison Avenue, on December 17, 1963, advised SA JAMES J. ROGERS that he is an insurance broker for Chartered Life Underwriters Company.

He has had no association with JACK RUBY and never heard of him until November 24, 1963. He did not believe anyone would have given his name to JACK RUBY.

He had no knowledge of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/18/63

1.

Dc.

Seymour Geller, 305 East 86th Street, Apartment 8B West, New York City, telephone number FI 8-3309, was interviewed on December 17, 1963, by SAS Timothy B. Lagrone and Robert J. Lawson.

Geller advised that he is not acquainted with Jack Leon Ruby and had never heard of Ruby prior to the time the name was in the newspapers and on television in connection with the killing of Oswald. He said that he is presently occupied as the manager of the Las Vegas Restaurant, 55 East 54th Street, New York City, and has been so employed for the past nine years. He further stated that he has no personal friends or relatives in the Dallas, Texas, area, and would know of no reason why it would be believed that he was acquainted with Ruby. He said that he is known by many people because of his position as manager of the above restaurant; however, many people that know him are not known to him. He was of the opinion that possibly someone who knows him as manager of above restaurant could have given Ruby his name as a person to be contacted in New York City if they were looking for a good time. He explained that there are a number of girls that hang out in the Las Vegas Restaurant and this could have been the reason someone had furnished his name to Ruby.

In conclusion, he stated that he had a sincere desire to assist the Federal Bureau of Investigation in instant matter in any way possible; however, he could furnish no information concerning Ruby, his activities, or any of his associates.

---

On 12/17/63 at New York City File # NY 44-974

by SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE and ROBERT J. LAWSON/vmm Date dictated 12/18/63

212

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dc 12/23/63

Dr. MACK W. GRAHAM, 705 West Pecan, Celina, Texas, a General Practitioner, advised he does not know JACK RUBY and as far as he can remember never met JACK RUBY.

Dr. GRAHAM stated he frequently visits Dallas for business reasons and has been in various night clubs in the Dallas area. He advised he holds current memberships in the Northwood Country Club and the Vagabond Club, both in Dallas. Dr. GRAHAM stated he might have been in the Carousel Club but knows nobody at that club and has never held a membership at that club.

Dr. GRAHAM further advised he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President.

---

on 12/23/63 at Celina, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - gi Date dictated 12/23/63

213

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Dc. 12/20/63

Mrs. ELIZABETH GRANT, 2700 South Schullin, Denison, Texas, stated she is a practical nurse employed at the Supreme Forest Woodmen's Circle Home, located on Highway 82 West Sherman, Texas. Mrs. GRANT stated that on or about November 19, 1963, she observed a light-blue vehicle with 1963 Texas license MK 8053 parked near the Circle Home and three men get out of the car and enter the home. Mrs. GRANT described one of these three men as being 6 feet or taller and weighing well over 200 pounds. He was wearing slacks and a sweater. Mrs. GRANT stated she thought nothing more of this incident until she saw a picture of JACK RUBY in the Dallas newspaper on or about November 25, 1963. At that time, she realized that the above described individual bore a stricking resemblance to JACK RUBY. Mrs. GRANT was shown two photographs of JACK RUBY and stated that the person she saw entering the Home on November 19, 1963, was in fact not identical to the photographs of JACK RUBY. She further advised she has no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than what she read in the newspapers.

---

on 12/19/63 at Sherman, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - kj Date dictated 12/20/63

214

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dallas 12/23/63

Mrs. DAINAH GREGORY, 1217 Fair, employed Newland Furniture Company, 201 North Dixon, Gainesville, Texas, advised her name is commonly misspelled as DANA GREGORY. Mrs. GREGORY stated she has never been in any night clubs or the vicinity and has never met JACK RUBY or any employees of any night clubs in Dallas. Mrs. GREGORY stated that for the past seventeen years she has resided and worked at Gainesville, Texas, as has her husband and has no idea how the name DANA GREGORY was known to JACK RUBY.

Mrs. GREGORY advised she never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President nor does she know of any affiliation between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/23/63 at Gainesville, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

215

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dc 12/20/63

Mrs. BILLY JEAN JACKSON, 808 Blanton Drive, Sherman, Texas, advised she is the nursing supervisor of the Supreme Forest Woodmen's Circle Home, Highway 82 West Sherman, a home for the aged and the children.

Mrs. JACKSON stated she has been notified by two of her practical nurses, Mrs. RUTH MULLIGAN, Savoy, Texas, and Mrs. ELIZABETH GRANT, Denison, Texas, who are employed in the Circle Home that on or about November 19, 1963, they observed a blue car parked near the Circle Home with three men therein. These three men got out of the car, entered the Home and spoke to EARLL J. CASEY, who is manager of the Home. Both of the above nurses observed these men at close distance and after seeing a picture of JACK RUBY in a Dallas newspaper on November 25, 1963, informed Mrs. JACKSON that one of the above three men looked very similar to JACK RUBY and could in fact have been JACK RUBY.

Mrs. JACKSON observed two photographs of JACK RUBY and stated that she definitely has never seen him at the Home or any other place. She further advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her prior to the assassination of the President.

---

on 12/19/63 at Sherman, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

216

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following was secured from a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY:

JOE, WH 2-5424

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

On December 16, 1963, SA GARRIS placed a telephone call to WH 2-5424. An individual who identified herself as Mrs. NANCY MATTILA, 1211 Michigan Avenue, Dallas, Tex. answered and she advised there is no "JOE" on this number. She stated she has subscribed to this telephone number since September, 1963.

The current (1963) Dallas, Texas, criss-cross directory, reflects no subscriber to telephone number WH 2-5424.

The 1961 Dallas criss-cross directory reflects that BESSIE MICKENS, 1228 Valley, Dallas, was the subscriber to telephone number WH 2-5424.

The current Dallas telephone directory reflects a listing for BESSIE MICKENS, 2736 Eagles Drive, Dallas, Tex. telephone number FR 4-5205.

On December 19, 1963, SA GARRIS contacted Mrs. MICKENS at FR 4-5205 and she advised she subscribed to telephone number WH 2-5424 for about 3 years until November, 1962. She stated she knows of no one by the name of "JOE" who might have given her former telephone number as a place to be reached.

1
DL 44-1639
AJZ/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN on December 20, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, in an attempt to identify "L. H. McINTYRE, TA 7-5291" whose name appeared in a note pad which was the property of JACK RUBY.

Mrs. L. H. McINTYRE, 3415 Matilda, Dallas, Tex. phone TA 7-5291, advised that she had been separated from her husband, L. H. McINTYRE, for the past two years and that McINTYRE has not been in the City of Dallas, Tex. to her knowledge, during that period. She advised that he is an oil field pipe line worker and travels throughout the country. Mrs. McINTYRE could furnish no explanation as to how or why her husband's name and her phone number were in possession of JACK RUBY, as she did not know RUBY and was quite certain that her husband had never had any contact with him.

DL 44-1639
REB:LAC
1

The name W. L. or W. T. MELTON, JR., was found in a book in the possession of JACK RUBY and was believed to be the name of a member of one of JACK RUBY's night clubs in Dallas.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs ROBERT E. BASHAM and JAMES J. WARD:

The 1960, 1961, 1962 and 1963 City Directories and telephone books were reviewed and contained no information identifiable with W. L. MELTON, JR. However, one W. T. MELTON was listed at 1037 Elsbeth. There was no W. T. MELTON, JR., listed.

On December 17, 1963, investigation at 1037 Elsbeth indicated MELTON had moved to 1820 Oakland Street, telephone HA 1-3065. Dallas, Tex.

W. T. MELTON was contacted at 1820 Oakland and advised that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD until reading about it in the newspapers. He said he did not have a son named W. T. MELTON, JR., and knew of no other W. T. or W. L. MELTONS in Dallas.

On December 18, 1963, SA ROBERT J. WILKISON, Retail Merchants Association of Dallas, advised records of that office reflect that one WILLIAM L. MELTON, JR., of 908 Shadyside, was employed by Alabama Construction Company as of May 1963. He was allegedly born October 21, 1914, at Marshall, Texas. His wife was MILDRED, a manicurist, and he was being sued for divorce.

On December 19, 1963, MILDRED MC COLLUM, bookkeeper, Alabama Construction Company, 800 South Haskell, advised that WILLIAM L. MELTON, JR., had been employed by them up until July 20, 1963. He said that their last known address for him was 5609 Lewis. Dallas, Tex.

On December 19, 1963, J. C. NUTTER, 5609 Lewis Street, advised that he has lived at the above residence for the past five years and never heard of a W. L. MELTON, JR. Dallas, Tex.

The Dallas map indicated there was a Lewis Drive in Garland, Texas. However, a check of this drive on December 19, 1963, failed to reflect any such address as 5609.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. EVA BURROUGHS, Manager, Shadywood Terrace Apartments, 929 Shadyside Drive, advised that WILLIAM L. MELTON, JR., had lived at 908 Shadyside Drive in Apartment B, but he "skipped" on July 12, 1963, owing $210.00. She said that she would like to know where he could be located.

Dallas, Tex.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date: 12/16/63

Mr. CHARLES E. MELUNEY, JR., 7001 B Monument Avenue, Richmond, Virginia, stated that he is currently employed as District Sales Manager for the John A. Roebling and Sons and has resided here since about October 15, 1963.

He stated that for the past 8½ years he had been assigned by his company to a territory in the Southwest, having his headquarters in Houston, Texas, and residing in that city. He advised that he had never resided in Dallas, Texas, and to the best of his recollection, last visited Dallas on a business trip in about July, 1963. He stated that he usually stayed at the Adolphus Hotel although he had also stayed at other hotels and/or motels in the Dallas area.

Mr. MELUNEY stated that he had stopped on one occasion in a club in Dallas which may have been the Carousel, although he stated that his recollection was not clear on the name of such club. He stated that he had no information concerning the owner of such establishment and upon examining photographs of JACK RUBY, stated that he was unable to identify RUBY as a person known to him. Mr. MELUNEY denied having any business dealings with RUBY.

Mr. MELUNEY stated that the only similar type of transaction in which he participated was a $200.00 loan made by him to the joint owners of a tavern in Houston, name not recalled, but owned by TED BUDLONG and his half-brother, JOSEPH NOVAK. Mr. MELUNEY stated that full payment had been received for that loan.

He stated he had no information concerning any phase of the assassination of the President.

---

On 12/14/63 at Richmond, Virginia File # Richmond 44-390 / Dallas 44-1639

by SA E. THEODORE WEBB and SA CHARLES F. HEINER / - mbd Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 *** 2/19/63

Baltimore, Md.

JUDY M. OBERLIN, Apartment 7, 929 North Charles Street, was interviewed at the Blue Mirror Night Club at the same address where she advised that she is currently employed as a dancer. Miss OBERLIN advised that she is currently divorced and is using the stage name JODI SUMMERS. She stated that she has not informed anyone in the Baltimore area of any name other than JODI SUMMERS. She was particularly concerned that her true identity as JUDY OBERLIN not be disclosed in this area in order to avoid being located by a former husband who was trying to take her back against her will.

Tex

Miss OBERLIN stated that she had never been in Dallas, Texas, and had never heard of JACK LEON RUBY or his night club there prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. She had not heard anything or received any information concerning him since that time other than what she had heard on the radio or television or seen in the newspapers. She also had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information concerning him either prior to or subsequent to the assassination other than what appeared in the various news releases.

She stated that she had not received any information concerning any associates of RUBY and had no idea how her name could have been in RUBY's possession.

By way of background she explained that her mother was a stripper who had committed suicide and her father had died from brain cancer. She had since had a very hard life living in various parts of the country but has not been to Dallas and has not performed as a dancer in that area. She stated that she has not been in Texas since October 1, 1963. She mentioned that she is a member of the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), and that JERRY GREEN, AGVA Representative in Baltimore, is her booking agent.

---

On 12/18/63 at Baltimore, Maryland File # BA 44-410 DA 44-1639

by SA J. STANLEY ROTZ:rch Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 89-58
GJN/jmp

O'Hara

Mrs. JOHN O'HARA, nee JANICE UNDERWOOD, 3015-406 Bayshore Boulevard, Redwood City, California, advised SA EWING H. RAUCH that she resigned as an American Airlines hostess in April, 1963 and has never met JACK RUBY and does not recognize the Vegas Club, The Sovereign Club or the Carousel Club. She stated that about three years ago, while stationed in Dallas with American Airlines, she dated one ZIP VERACOLA, a former Redskin football player. He took her to numerous clubs in Dallas and when she entered she had to sign a register and her name may have been listed as a member as a result of this.

Tex

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

(1)

CHARLIE C*OWEN, 3646 South Marsalis, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed to ascertain if he is the CHUCK OWEN whose name was found in the address book of JACK RUBY. No other identifying data was found with this name.

Mr. OWEN informed that to his knowledge he has never met JACK RUBY and had no reason to suspect that RUBY knew him. He likewise said that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 19, 1963

(1)

CHARLIE R. OWEN, Aka "Chuck", 8737 McMillan, Apartment 206, Dallas, Texas, employed as Assistant Agent, K. O. & G. Railway, Dallas, was interviewed to ascertain if he is the CHUCK OWEN whose name was found in an address book of JACK RUBY. No other identifying data was found with this name.

Mr. OWEN advised that he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between them. He did state that he is a member of the King's Club which is in the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, and is a member of the Music Box Club, which is located on Cedar Springs Road.

Mr. OWEN said it is possible RUBY obtained his name sometime while he was in one of the above clubs of which he is a member. He also pointed out that the King's Club in the Adolphus Hotel is directly across the street from the Carousel Club owned by JACK RUBY.

Mr. OWEN reiterated that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN:bnm Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

Dec. 20, 1963

D3/185

ETHEL A. PIERSAL, 4428 Hanover, Texas, EM 3-2894, clerk at Neiman-Marcus, Preston Center Store, advised her former telephone number was EM 3-3792. She stated she does not know how her name and former telephone number was in the possession of JACK RUBY.

Mrs. PIERSAL advised she is a widow and has never met JACK RUBY, has never been in any of his clubs and never heard of him until she saw him on television November 24, 1963. She can give absolutely no reason to account for the fact RUBY had her name and telephone number.

Mrs. PIERSAL stated she can offer no information regarding any of RUBY's activities, including whether he was acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD or any of his acquaintance with the Dallas Police Department. She, herself, had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MAURICE J. WHITE/csh Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
JBP/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN on December 20, 1963 at Dallas, Texas:

Mr. GEORGE WINTER, Manager of the Sirloin and Saddle Club at the Mariott Hotel in Dallas, advised that he does not know of a Sirloin Room and does not know of anyone named GEORGE RAY or RAY GEORGE who is a member of the Sirloin and Saddle Club or has worked there or is connected any way with that club. It is noted that the name GEORGE RAY, care of Sirloin Room, Oak Lawn Avenue, appeared as a possible former employee of JACK RUBY in some of RUBY's records.

A check of the Dallas City Directories for the past four years failed to reflect any GEORGE RAY or RAY GEORGE with employment at the Carousel Club or the Sovereign Club.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender and sometime manager of the Carousel Night Club, advised that he could not recall anyone named GEORGE RAY or RAY GEORGE having worked for JACK RUBY.

DL 44-1639
MJW:csh

Current Dallas Telephone Directory and City Directory 1959 through 1963 were checked by SA MAURICE J. WHITE on December 17, 1963, to locate and identify BETTY ROBINS, possibly known as BETTY ROBBINS, whose name was secured from JACK RUBY's note pad.

It was determined there was a BETTY JANE ROBINS at 1315 Annex Street, Dallas. Miss BETTY JANE ROBINS, 5051 San Jacinto, advised she formerly resided at 1315 Annex Street, and is an employee of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company as an operator. She stated she never heard of JACK RUBY until she saw him on television. She never visited his clubs and knows nothing about him.

It was determined from the City Directory there was a BETTY J. ROBBINS at the Approved Lighting Protective Service Company, 8827 Grenore, Dallas. In connection with this, Mr. RICHARD GRENORE, above address, advised SA JOHN F. DALLMAN on December 18, 1963, that his wife was BETTY ROBBINS and is not and has not been connected with JACK RUBY or the Carousel night club. He stated he vaguely recalled kidding his wife last summer or possibly last year about an exotic dancer he believed was in Dallas with a similar name. He knows of nothing further in this regard and is sure that his wife is not the BETTY ROBBINS known to JACK RUBY.

Mrs. BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Association, 2112 Jackson, advised SA MAURICE J. WHITE on December 20, 1963 that she could furnish no additional address for BETTY ROBINS in this area other than a BETTY ROBBINS, 6519 Military Parkway.

Mr. ORIS JOHNSON advised he resides at 6519 Military Parkway, Dallas, and his daughter was formerly BETTY ROBBINS. She was married to a CLARENCE BARNHART in 1961 and their whereabouts are unknown. He stated Mr. BARNHART was unacceptable to the family and as a result, they have completely lost track

Betty Nee Johnson

of BARNHART and his daughter. He stated he does not know if his daughter, BETTY, had ever known JACK RUBY, does not know how she may have, if she did. She had worked part time as a bookkeeper in various concerns in Dallas prior to her re-marriage.

Mr. ANDREW ARMSTRONG and Miss DIANA HUNTER of the Carousel Club who are well acquainted with present and many past employee of JACK RUBY, advised SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS on December 19, 1963, that they have no information on BETTY ROBINS.

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN on December 18, 1963, that he has no record of a BETTY ROBINS belonging to this guild.

JOHN VICKERY, Dallas Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised SA MAURICE J. WHITE on December 21, 1963, that based on known information there is nothing identifiable with BETTY ROBINS in their files.

DL 44-1639
TEC:lp

1

The name and notation "LISA STARLING, Stewart's Photo" appeared in a note pad secured from RUBY's personal effects, and the following investigation was conducted by SA LANSING P. LOGAN in efforts to identify and interview for any information pertaining to RUBY:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Clerk, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, advised SA LOGAN on December 23, 1963, that a review of her records failed to reflect any information identifiable with LISA STARLING.

Miss PAT WISE, Clerk, Records Section, Dallas Police Department, advised same date that a review of her records failed to reveal any information that could possibly be identifiable with an individual by the name of LISA STARLING.

A review of all available city directories by SA LOGAN failed to reveal a listing for LISA STARLING.

Mrs. LORRAINE NELSON, 1922 Main, who maintains the records of Stewart's Photo, advised on December 23, 1963, that she could not recall any individual by the name of LISA STARLING that had ever worked for their studio. After a review of her records, Mrs. NELSON stated that she was unable to locate any individual by the name of STARLING that may have purchased either a portrait or a picture and the name was not familiar to her.

DL 44-1639
RER:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

A note pad secured from JACK RUBY reflected the name GAIL THOMPSON, telephone WH 3-8806, office RI 7-8538.

On December 18, 1963, contact of the L. B. Cheslier, Jr., Fidelity Union Tower Building, telephone RI 7-8538, reflected that GAIL THOMPSON left this employment about six months ago and her present whereabouts is unknown. Contact of the telephone number WH 3-8806 revealed this number no longer issued to GAIL THOMPSON, and she was unknown at that address. The City Directory reflects GAYLE E. THOMPSON, resided at 809 E. 6th Street but inquiry of the management of apartments at that address reflected she moved about January, 1963, from that address. A subsequent address at 923½ N. Montclair was secured from the L. B. Cheslier, Jr. and Company but inquiry of Sidney Saulter, 923 N. Montclair, on December 19, 1963, reflected that Miss THOMPSON moved from that address approximately six months ago and he had no information concerning her current employment or address. Tex

On December 20, 1963, contact of the following failed to develop additional information of assistance in locating GAYLE E. THOMPSON:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Association

J. H. KITCHING
Sheriff's Office

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Dallas Police Department
Records Bureau

DL 44-1639
KPH:bnm
(1)

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES at Dallas, Texas:

The telephone directories, city directories, criss cross directories, files of Police Department, Sheriff's Office, and Credit Bureau, reflected no information to locate the following named individuals, the first four of whom were believed to be members of RUBY's club at one time, the name of the last person was listed in an address book of JACK RUBY.

RENEE NICOLL (December 17, 18, 20, 21, 1963),

JOSEPH KAUFMAN (December 17, 19, 21, 1963),

WM. P. SPARKE (December 18, 19, 21, 1963),

JIM R. BELL (December 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 1963),

IRV KATZ (December 18, 20, 21, 1963).

DL 44-1639
AEB:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALTON E. BRAMBLETT, Dallas, Texas, on the dates indicated:

Located in the property of JACK RUBY were the following names:

MELBA ENGLISH (In book believed to be members of RUBY's clubs)

JENEL BAYS (In RUBY's papers furnished by BRYAN POWELL)

HELEN AXELROOD, 1547 North Birchwood, RO. 1-1832

Dallas City Directory and Dallas Telephone Book reviewed on December 19, 1963, with negative results.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, reviewed her records on December 19, 1963, with negative results.

PAT WISE, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department, reviewed her records on December 20, 1963, with negative results.

J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, reviewed his records on December 20, 1963, with negative results.

There also appeared in the automobile of RUBY the name, "LORENE DICKSON, 35-23-27, AT. 5-9437."

The 1961 Dallas Criss-Cross Directory, reviewed on December 20, 1963, reflected AT. 5-9437 was issued to Mrs. OLLIE PALMER, 1313 Longview, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. MYRTLE STEVENS, telephone ME. 1-2589, advised on December 20, 1963, she formerly lived with her mother,

DL 44-1639
AEB:eah
2

Mrs. OLLIE PALMER, at 1313 Longview, and had telephone number AT. 5-9437. She stated she does not know a LORENE DICKSON and could suggest no one who did.

The 1962-1963 Criss-Cross Directories and the Dallas City Directories for the Years 1960 - 1963 were reviewed on December 20, 1963, with negative results.

The records of the Dallas Police Department were checked by PAT WISE, Records Bureau, on December 20, 1963, with negative results.

The records of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office were checked on December 20, 1963, by J. H. KITCHING, with negative results.

Mr. R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, advised on December 20, 1963, telephone number AT. 5-9437 was listed to ROY ALTON MORRIS, 126 Ridgefield, Mesquite, Texas, having been connected August 11, 1963. He advised there are no records available at the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company as to the previous subscriber to any particular number, inasmuch as all reference to the prior subscriber is destroyed when the number is reassigned.

ROY ALTON MORRIS, 126 Ridgefield, Mesquite, Texas, advised that his telephone number is AT. 5-9437. MORRIS stated he obtained this telephone number in August, 1963. He stated he does not know a LORENE DICKSON and could furnish no information as to who might know her.

Also located in the property of RUBY was the name "COWAN." There appears in the Dallas City Telephone Book approximately sixty-five COWANs and approximately seventy-five COWANs appear in the Dallas City Directory. It is not believed feasible that additional investigation should be conducted to identify "COWAN."

DL 44-1639
LPL:lp

1

The following names and notations appeared in the personal effects of JACK RUBY in connection with the search of his car, and the following investigation was conducted by SA LANSING P. LOGAN in efforts to identify and interview same:

U.S.N.

JEAN BOREDEN
MA 6-0644
(notation on back:)
T. E SMITH,
1646 - Tex.

JEAN BORDEN
HA 6-0644

JEANNIE BORDEN
110 Prairie,
waitress

A review of all available city directories by SA LOGAN on December 20, 1963, failed to reveal any listing for any of the above-named individuals.

On same date, JUDY HAHN, Records Section, Dallas Police Department, advised a searchof her records failed to reveal any information under the names of JEAN BOREDEN, JEAN BORDEN, or JEANNIE BORDEN.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, advised on December 20, 1963, that a search of the credit records failed to reflect any information identifiable with above-named individuals.

Mr. ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Bartender - Manager, Carousel Club, advised on December 20, 1963, that above-named individuals were unknown to him.

On December 17, 1963, Mrs. WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, advised her records failed to show any information regarding above-named individuals. All names unknown to her.

DL 44-1639

2

On December 18, 1963, SAs LOGAN and ALTON E. BRAMBLETT conducted a neighborhood investigation in the vicinity of 110 Prairie, Dallas, with negative results regarding JEANNIE BORDEN.

DL 44-1639
REB:LAC
2

The names E. FLETCHER, 40 Central Park, and DOTTIE FRANCO appeared on a note pad and in a book, the property of JACK RUBY. FRANCO was believed to be a member of one of JACK RUBY's night clubs.

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT E. BASHAM:

There was no listing for a Central Park Street, Avenue or Boulevard in the City of Dallas, according to the city directories and no one identifiable with E. FLETCHER or DOTTIE FRANCO.

On December 18, 1963, SA ROBERT J. WILKISON caused the records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas to be checked under the names E. FLETCHER and DOTTIE FRANCO with negative results.

On December 20, 1963, J. G. VICKERY, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and JIM KITCHINGS, Identification Officer, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised SAs ROBERT E. BASHAM and JAMES J. WARD that they had no record identifiable with DOTTIE FRANCO or E. FLETCHER.

The name TONY HALLA, Tex. 2719 McKinney, with numbers HA 1-2867, TE 9148 and VI 6989 appeared in an address book, the property of JACK RUBY.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM at Dallas on December 18, 1963:

HOWARD L. BUSBY, attorney, Tex. the owner of the Professional Building located at 2719 McKinney, advised that he never had an employee by the name of TONY HALLA, and he knew of no individual by that name having offices in the Professional Building since it was built.

On December 18, 1963, SA ROBERT J. WILKISON caused the records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association to be reviewed, with unproductive results, concerning TONY HALLA.

On December 20, 1963, JIM KITCHINGS, Identification Officer, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, and J. G. VICKERY, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised their records contained no information identifiable with TONY HALLA.

On December 20, 1963, LORENE CROFTS, Motor Vehicle Bureau, Dallas County Record Building, advised that there were no license plates issued in the state containing the letter "I" since it might be confused with the number "1". She advised that the transfers into the Dallas County Office contained no license plate with the letter prefix "TE". She said that these numbers were probably old telephone numbers since they had a Tennyson or a Victory exchange in Dallas a couple of years ago.

DL 44-1639
RJW:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. WILKISON:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The name JAMES W. SELAK or SETAK, Tex 1312½ Commerce Street, October 24, 1960, was listed as a former employee in one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

It is noted the address, 1312½ Commerce is the address of the Carousel Club.

Mr. ANDREW ARMSTRONG, manager and Miss DIANA HUNTER, employee, Carousel Club, on December 18, 1963, advised SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS there is no one currently employed at the Carousel Club by the name of JAMES W. SELAK or SETAK, and they never heard of anyone by that name.

On the indicated dates, the following advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON there was no record for JAMES W. SELAK or SETAK in the files of their respective agencies:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Association
December 18, 1963

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Dallas Police Department
Records Bureau
December 17, 1963

J. H. KITCHING
Dallas County Sheriff's Office
December 20, 1963

DL 44-1639

A review of the current Telephone and City Directories did not locate any record concerning JAMES W. SELAK or SETAK.

The name FRANK SCHWEE was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY.

On the indicated dates, the following advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON there was no record of FRANK SCHWEE in the files of their respective agencies:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Association
December 18, 1963

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Dallas Police Department
Records Bureau
December 17, 1963

J. H. KITCHING
Dallas County Sheriff's Office
December 20, 1963

A review of the current Telephone and City Directories did not locate any record concerning FRANK SCHWEE.

1

DL 44-1639
JFG/md

Following investigation was conducted by JAMES F. GLONEK at Dallas, Texas, in an unsuccessful attempt to identify items from RUBY's property with individuals to be interviewed:

Items relating to former employees or entertainers:

JEANE FAGINP (?) CATE (JEANE FAGY - CATE)
5010 Live Oak
Apartment "N" Dallas, Tex.
October 17, 1960

On December 16, 1963, Mrs. W. S. HART, JR., manager, Riviera Apartments, 5010 Live Oak, advised she is not acquainted with any tenant in the building having the first name JEANNE. She has only been the manager for about the past two months, the previous manager is deceased and the person who would have been the manager in the Fall of 1960 is unknown to her. There are no records available as to who tenants in the building were back in 1960. She could suggest no one who would know of the existance of any record as to the tenant in Apartment N, back in 1960.

On December 18, 1963, MARGARET JEAN "JEANNIE" BIMS, 1309 Huddleston, Grand Prairie, Texas, and on December 20, 1963, JEAN FLYNN, 2410 Connecticut Lane, Dallas, Texas, both former employees of RUBY's advised they were not acquainted with a woman named JEANNE, who worked at the club other than each other.

JACK MORLEY

On December 17, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Clerk, Merchants Credit Association of Greater Dallas; December 19, 1963, PATRICIA SIWIEC, Clerk, Dallas Police Department Records

Bureau and on December 20, 1963, J.H. KITCHING, all advised they could not find in their files any records identifiable with JACK MORLEY. Tex

The following items were secured from an address book in RUBY's possession:

PAM FAUST
LO 3854 Tex

---

Credit and criminal checks as conducted for JACK MORLEY above were conducted with the same individuals on the same date without locating any file identifiable with PAM FAUST.

On December 18, 1963, ROBERT E. FAUST, 3936 Stanford, Dallas, Tex. BRUCE FAUST, 2957 E. Binkley, Dallas Tex and Mrs. VICTORIA FAUST, 1306 Ann Arbor, all advised they were not acquainted with a PAM FAUST. - Dallas Tex

On December 20, 1963, records of the Texas Motor Vehicle Bureau, Austin, Texas, were reviewed and no record located of a Texas license number LO 3854 being issued

There is no LO telephone exchange in the Dallas area.

JEANEE
DI 7907

---

On December 20, 1963, a check with the Texas Motor Vehicle Bureau, reflected that there was no record of a Texas License DI 7907 being issued.

On December 19, 1963, the subscriber to unlisted telephone number DI 8-7907 advised that there is no person named JEANEE at that address.

It should be noted that JEAN FLYNN and MARGARET JEAN "JEANNIE" SIMS former employees of RUBY have been interviewed, as is indicated above and were unable to furnish the identity of any other former employees named JEANEE in connection with the four items set forth above. It should be noted that on the dates indicated the following individuals familiar with RUBY's business operations were interviewed and could furnish no information as to the identity of the people involved:

WILMA HUGHES
American Guild and Variety Artists
contacted on December 16, 1963 Tex

TONY PAPA
Manager
Associated Booking Corporation contacted on Tex
December 19, 1963

SAM ISAACSON
Assistant Secretary Tex
Dallas Federation of Musicians Local 147
contacted on December 19, 1963

GRADY JONES, Official
Musicians Union number 168 Tex
contacted on December 19, 1963

JOHN HENRY BRANCH
Branch Booking Agency, contacted on
December 19, 1963

DIANA HUNTER, Carousel Club dancer for a number of

years was contacted on December 19, 1963

ANDREW ARMSTRONG
Carousel Club
Bartender for the past year and a half was contacted on December 19, 1963

PAULINE HALL
1606 Pratt, long-time friend of EVA GRANT and employee at the Vegas Club for the past six years contacted on December 19, 1963

The following name was noted in the property secured which might be a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs:

PAT WILLIAMS U.S.A.

It is not known whether this first name is a true name, nickname or shortened first name for PAT or PATRICIA, the last name WILLIAMS is a very common name. Consequently, no further investigation is being conducted to identify this individual.

The following items were noted in connection with a search of RUBY's car:

HARRY BLOOMFIELD U.S.A.
205 E. Grand
TE 8-2782

There is no TE telephone exchange in the Dallas area, but there is a "TE" exchange in Fort Worth, Texas.

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBLEY D. MADLAND at Fort Worth, Texas:

5

DL 44-1639

A search of the City Directories and Telephone Directories fail to reflect a listing for HARRY BLOOMFIELD. It was determined there is no such street address in Fort Worth as 205 E. Grand and there is no street in Fort Worth as E. Grand.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. BILL JACKSON, 2920 Bird Street, Ft. Worth, Tex., advised that she and her husband have resided at this address since 1937 and have had their present telephone number TE 8-2782, assigned to them for several years or as long as this exchange has been a working exchange. She advised that she does not know a HARRY BLOOMFIELD.

1

DL 44-1639
RER:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS:

AT DALLAS TEXAS

A note pad secured from JACK RUBY contained the name DOTTIE WATERS, BL 3-7123-Irving. Telephone number BL 3-7123 is issued to BARBARA J. BROWN, 1611 Mt. Vernon Drive, Irving, Texas. Her name had also appeared in a list of names in RUBY's possession. On December 18, 1963, Mrs. BROWN advised she did not know DOTTIE WATERS and had no idea of how her telephone number was listed with the name of DOTTIE WATERS. A check of the Dallas City and Telephone Directories failed to reveal DOTTIE WATERS.

On December 18, 1963, the following advised they could locate no information identifiable with DOTTIE WATERS:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Retail Merchants Association

J. H. KITCHING
Sheriff's Office

PATRICIA SIWIEC
Dallas Police Department
Records Bureau

246

1
DL 44-1639
EJM/jn

Efforts by SA EDWARD J. MABEY to identify, locate and interview persons listed below, included the following contacts:

December 16, 1963 and December 20, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas;

December 16, 1963 and December 21, 1963, PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department;

December 21, 1963, DON MAY, General Clerk, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department;

December 21, 1963, JAMES H. KITCHING, Identification, Dallas County Sheriff's Office;

December 21, 1963, Mrs. PAULINE PAUL, 1606 Pratt, Apartment 6, Dallas, Pauline Hall a former employee at the Vegas and Carousel Clubs, contacted by SA JACK B. PEDEN.

A review of Dallas City telephone and Criss Cross Directories by SA EDWARD J. MABEY, failed to further identify the individuals.

Individuals to be identified:

ANN GECHT, Grand Prairie, Texas, listed by JACK RUBY as person to be given visiting privileges at Dallas County Jail. Negative contacts made at Grand Prairie, Texas on December 10, 1963, to identify GECHT, included DESSIE OWENS, Retail Credit Association; DELIA LENON, Records Clerk, Grand Prairie Police Department.

PATRICIA STEVENS, U.S.A. a name found in address book which was property of JACK RUBY.

The following names were located in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY:

U.S.A.

MARTHA KIEHN
EDWARD P. BERGIN, JR.
DON OSBORNE
DAVID J. OVER, JR.
D. E. STEWART

DONALD WILY, Texas, issued Carousel Club pass card 211, whose name was secured from RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car.

1

DL 44-1639
RER:csh

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The notation LEE BRENNER, TA 1-0077, appears in a list of names found in connection with a search of JACK RUBY's car. The following investigation was conducted in an effort to identify and interview LEE BRENNER:

MADONNA DAVENPORT, 5650 Gaston Avenue, Apartment H, Dallas, Tex. advised that telephone number TA 1-0077 has been assigned to her since May 14, 1963. She does not know LEE BRENNER. A review of the Criss-Cross Telephone Directory for 1961 and 1962 reflects this number was issued to Reverend J. E. DETWEILER, 6342 McCommas. No current addresses or telephone numbers could be located for Reverend J. E. DETWEILER in the Dallas Telephone Directory or City Directory. The Telephone and City Directories were checked without revealing the name of LEE BRENNER.

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Association; J. H. KITCHING, Sheriff's Office and PATRICIA SIWIEC, Dallas Police Department, Records Bureau, advised they had no information in their files identifiable with LEE BRENNER.

PAULINE HALL, manager, Vegas Club and ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Carousel Club, on December 20, 1963, advised they could not identify LEE BRENNER.

DL 44-1639
JBP:BL
1

In an effort to locate MARGO LAWE, Tex telephone number BR 9-3105, which appeared in JACK RUBY's notebook, the following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN:

A check of the Dallas Merchants Credit Association records by BIRDIE SUE BELCHER on December 17, 1963, was negative.

A check by PATRICIA SIWIEC, Dallas Police Department, records on December 16, 1963, was negative.

A check by J. H. KITCHINGS, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, identification records on December 17, 1963, was negative.

A check on December 17, 1963, through the telephone criss-cross directory of Dallas for 1961, 1962 and 1963, failed to reflect phone number BR 9-1305.

On December 17, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Bartender, and part-time manager, Carousel Club, advised he does not know MARGO LAWE.

On December 21, 1963, JOE E. SLATIN, 206 South Ervay, Joe Slatin Joe Slatin Dallas Tex. former co-owner with JACK RUBY at the Sovereign Club, advised that he does not know MARGO LAWE.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. PAULINE HALL who has worked on occasions for the Vegas and Carousel Clubs for the past six years, advised that she does not know MARGO LAWE.

In an effort to locate WALTER STEWART, Tex whose name appears as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, the following investigation was conducted with negative results:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Supra, December 17, 1963;

JOE SLATIN, Supra, December 21, 1963;

PAULINE HALL, Supra, December 19, 1963.

It is noted there are numerous references listed as WALTER STEWART in the city and telephone directories. In view of this fact, and the fact there is no identifying data regarding STEWART, no further investigation was conduted to identify him.

Telephone number "TA 7-8887" which was secured from RUBY's property, was determined to be listed to Mrs. VIVIAN CRINER, 1134 Fletcher, Apartment A. Mrs. CRINER was contacted on December 14, 1963, by SA EDWARD J. MABEY and advised that she has no connection with JACK RUBY but that a former tenant of the Tuxedo Apartments, which she managed, a JAMES DODSON, was accustomed to leaving her number with people who would contact him by telephone. This was the only reason Mrs. CRINER could think of as to why her phone number was found among items of JACK RUBY's property. Mrs. CRINER stated that DODSON was also known as PIG BASEMAN and was a drummer by profession. It is to be noted that JAMES DODSON was interviewed earlier in this investigation.

Investigation by SA EDWARD J. MABEY to identify a JIM MARTIN, Attorney, issued Carousel Club pass card 100, reflected that MARTIN had previously been contacted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation concerning this matter.

DL 44-1639
TEC:lp
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA TOM E. CHAPOTON:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following item was found in a search of JACK RUBY's car at the time he was arrested on November 24, 1963:

"Sallings - FE 1-3546"

On December 18, 1963, local directories failed to reflect the name SALLINGS. The telephone number FE 1-3546 was listed to HARVEY C. MASON, 107 Cliffdale, Dallas, Tex.

Mrs. MAIDA MASON, 107 Cliffdale, advised that telephone number FE 1-3546 has been assigned to them for over two years. She stated the name SALLINGS meant nothing to her.

Also found during the search of RUBY's car was the following notation in a note book under the date of October 29, 1963:

"John Wilson - Bond"

On December 14, 1963, FLORENCE JOHNSON, Records Clerk, Dallas Police Department, advised records failed to reflect anyone by the name of JOHN WILSON was released on bond on October 29, 1963.

On December 16, 1963, E. L. SANDERS, Identification Bureau, Sheriff's Office, Dallas County, Texas, advised that his records failed to reflect an individual by the name of JOHN WILSON being released on bond on October 29, 1963.

On December 19, 1963, JOHN B. WILSON, JR., Attorney, Fidelity Life Building, Dallas, advised that JACK RUBY has never been a client, and he could furnish no information concerning the meaning of "John Wilson - Bond," dated October 29, 1963.

On December 20, 1963, JOHN F. WILSON, Attorney, Gulf States Building, Dallas, Texas, advised that he did not recall ever representing JACK RUBY and could furnish no information

regarding the meaning of "John Wilson - Bond," dated October 29, 1963.

On December 20, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender-manager, Carousel Club, advised that the name "John Wilson" was not known to him and that he was not aware that JACK RUBY had made or arranged for bond for anyone. He could not explain the notation "John Wilson - Bond," dated October 29, 1963.

DL 44-1639
JGP:eah

The following investigation was conducted by SA'S JOSEPH G. PEGGS and ALVIN ZIMMERMAN at Dallas, Texas, on December 18, 1963:

The name TOM TEAL, U.S.A. with telephone number ED. 5-3481, appeared in an addressbook belonging to JACK RUBY.

A check of the current Criss-Cross Directory and with Dallas information operator revealed that ED. 5-3481 is not a Dallas, Texas, telephone number.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, and DIANA HUNTER, Dancer, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, advised that TOM TEAL was unknown to them.

Tex. Notation, "ROBERT F. (BROWN)" and underneath that "R. T. BROWN, LA. 6-8374," appeared in papers recovered from JACK RUBY. Investigation reveals Mr. R. T. BROWN who, at one time, was involved in a business deal with RUBY, has already been interviewed.

Telephone number WH. 4-9000 appeared in a note pad recovered from JACK RUBY.

Check of the criss-cross directory and contact with Dallas Telephone Company Information Operator revealed WH. 4-9000 is not a Dallas, Texas, telephone number.

The following appeared in an addressbook belonging to JACK RUBY:

WILLIE LOVE, 3110 San Jacento; Negro
3000 McKinney, Dallas, Texas; Prize
G2 Apartment, Dallas, Taylor 4-0052 (fighter)

U. S. NOLAN, 3110 San Jacinto, Dallas, Tex. advised on December 18, 1963, that LOVE, a colored prize fighter, roomed with him

three or four years ago, at which time he left Dallas, Texas, and LOVE has not been seen by NOLAN since that time. NOLAN knew of no connection between LOVE and JACK RUBY.

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Clerk; Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Credit Bureau, Dallas, advised that they could locate no record identifiable with WILLIE LOVE.

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Clerk, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department; J. H. KITCHINGS, Dallas County Sheriff's Office; BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Credit Bureau, made a search of their records and advised they could locate no record identifiable with the following individuals. In addition, current city and telephone directories were searched, but no listings could be located identifiable with any of these individuals:

U.S.A

"Dr. BROWN"
R. B. HILL
JAMES P. BLACK
SOLOMON CASSEL, JR.
JEAN TAYLOR
BERT G. LERNER
B. E. BLACK
BETTY TAWNSLEY
ORVILLE CHANCE
KEITH THOMAS
SAMUEL LEE

DL 44-1639
JBP:EL
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. PAULINE HALL, 1606 Pratt, who has worked from time to time at both the Vegas and Carousel Clubs, for the last approximate six years was contacted to ascertain if she knew an ALEXIS GATES. It is noted the name ALEXIS GATES appears in a book belonging to JACK RUBY. Mrs. HALL advised that she does not know this party.

On December 19, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, long-time employee at the Carousel Club, advised that he does not know ALEXIS GATES.

The following persons were contacted on the dates indicated with negative results insofar as a record of the name ALEXIS GATES is concerned:

L. E. SANDERS, Identification Division, Sheriff's Office, December 20, 1963;

PAT CROSSLAND, Police Department, Identification Division, December 20, 1963;

JUDY HAHN, Police Department, Records, December 20, 1963;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, December 17, 1963.

It is noted that the current city and telephone directories for Dallas fail to reflect the name ALEXIS GATES.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. PAULINE HALL, supra, advised that she does not know LETTA STOCKWELL. It is noted that the name LETTA STOCKWELL appears as a member of one of RUBY's clubs.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, supra, advised he does not know LETTA STOCKWELL.

A check of the Dallas City Directory failed to reflect the name of LETTA STOCKWELL.

On December 17, 1963, the only record located at the Merchants Credit Association of Dallas was LETITIA STOCKWELL, employee of Ling Electric Company.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. LETITIA STOCKWELL, 10300 Gaywood Road, Dallas, Texas, advised she has never been known as LETTA STOCKWELL. She further advised that JACK RUBY is unknown to her and she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On December 20, 1963, the following persons were contacted with negative results insofar as the name LETTA STOCKWELL is concerned:

L. E. SANDERS, Supra;
PAT CROSSMAN, Supra;
JUDY HAHN, Supra.

The following persons were contacted for information regarding GIGI, FL 7-8698, which name and number appeared in JACK RUBY's personal papers:

Miss MAURICE AMMONS, 3669 Ainsworth, Dallas, Tex, Receptionist, American Envelope Company, advised she formerly had phone number FL 7-8698, but she does not know a GIGI, and has never been called GIGI herself.

It is to be noted that on December 19, 1963, PAULINE HALL, Supra, stated she does not know anyone named GIGI.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Supra, on December 18, 1963, stated he does not know anyone named GIGI.

1

DL 44-1639
REC/md

The following investigation was conducted by SA TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR., at Dallas, Texas, to identify ROBERT P. ROONEY and WILLIAM A. WILBURN, whose names were found in a book of JACK RUBY who are believed to be members of one of RUBY's clubs.

On December 16, 1963, a listing for the above individuals could not be found in a current telephone directory for the Dallas, Texas, area and City Directories for Greater Dallas for the years 1961, 1962, and 1963.

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BLECHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, Texas, was unable to locate a record for ROONEY or WILBURN.

On December 20, 1963, PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department and J. H. KITCHING, Identification Record Bureau, Sheriff's Office, Dallas County, Texas, advised their records failed to reflect these individuals.

On December 20, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Bartender - Manager, Carousel Club, advised he was not acquainted with ROONEY or WILBURN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 21, 1963

WALTER E. BLASSINGAME, 1017 Highland Oaks Drive, Dallas, Tex. (phone number FR 6-9754), advised that he has casually known JACK RUBY for a number of years and that in July or August, 1963, he happened to be on the same plane with JACK RUBY on flight from Dallas, Texas to New York City. He said that he sat directly in front of RUBY and talked with him; that RUBY stated he was going to New York to complain to the American Guild of Variety Artists regarding the use of strippers who were not professionals and also to look for some talent for his club while he was there.

BLASSINGAME advised that on the same plane was AL LOURIE, Manager of KLIF Radio Station, Dallas, and there was a girl who sat with RUBY who is a buyer in the Junior Wear Department at Neiman Marcus in Dallas. He said that RUBY asked HIM where would be a good place to stay in New York and also said that he was to be met at the New York Airport by a BARNEY ROSS. BLASSINGAME said that while he was waiting for his baggage at the New York Airport, he heard the name BARNEY ROSS being paged over the loud speaker.

BLASSINGAME advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY; that he did not know how RUBY got into the basement of the Dallas Police Department or RUBY's motive in killing OSWALD.

BLASSINGAME said that he would look for an airplane ticket so that he could provide exact information regarding the date and flight number of his flight to New York City.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN/jn Date dictated 12/21/63

259

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-21-63

1

CHARLES MILLER, Clerk and Messenger, "Dallas Morning News", advised he has been casually acquainted with JACK RUBY for about the past year in connection with RUBY, coming to the paper to place ads. He has never developed a personal acquaintanceship with RUBY and is not aware of his friends, associates, or habits.

MILLER stated he has been in the Carousel Club about three times during the past year. On several of the occasions, RUBY would write him an informal pass to attend the club while RUBY was at the paper to place an ad.

About six weeks or so ago, the last time that he saw RUBY at the newspaper, RUBY issued him a Carousel Club pass card number 138 sealed in plastic.

On the night of Thursday, November 21, 1963, he and ROBERT LANDERS, another employee, went to the Carousel Club with their passes. They did not talk with RUBY at the club, but saw him there. During an intermission, RUBY was at the microphone on the stage giving away prizes. There was a man in the audience who appeared to be intoxicated, who was creating a disturbance by using dirty language, telling RUBY to get the prizes over with and to bring on the girls. RUBY told the man to behave, which the man refused to do. RUBY made a statement something to the effect that he wanted to "flip a coin with the man to pay for the furniture that would be busted if the man did not leave the place." The man then left the club at RUBY's insistence peacefully and RUBY did not have to use any force to eject him. RUBY then apologized to the audience for the disturbance and the show continued.

MILLER was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY and knew of no association by other individuals with these two men in connection with the shootings.

---

on 12-21-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK - md Date dictated 12-21-63

260

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

1

CONNIE TRAMMEL, 5109 Live Oak, DALLAS, TEX. was interviewed in connection with her name and address being found on the person of JACK RUBY at the time of his arrest, November 24, 1963. She related the following:

In April, 1963, she and a group of seniors from the University of Texas, School of Journalism, came to Dallas in connection with the promotion of a boat show. They stayed at the Adolphus Hotel across from the Carousel Club and had a party at the Carousel Club. She met JACK RUBY at that time and had a lengthy conversation with him. She graduated from the University of Texas and returned to Dallas from her home, 1420 Rankin, Ashdown, Arkansas, to try and secure employment. This was about the middle of November, 1963. She sought employment for two or three days and then called JACK RUBY to see if he needed an employee. At this time, he tried to get her to go into show business, which she declined to do. She thought perhaps he could employ her temporarily as a hat check girl or in some capacity while she was trying to find a job in her own line of work. About November 20, 1963, she called RUBY and told him she had an appointment with LAMAR HUNT, a prominent oil man in Dallas. She called him inasmuch as she hoped that RUBY might have a personal acquaintance with Mr. HUNT. RUBY came out to her apartment on November 21, 1963, and they again discussed possible leads for her to secure employment and he drove her down to the office of LAMAR HUNT. She was with RUBY from about 11:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., and it was on the day before the President was assassinated. On the way downtown, he stopped at the Merchants State Bank on Ross Avenue for a few minutes. She has not seen or heard from RUBY since.

Miss TRAMMEL stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was not known to her and she had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. She knew of no friends or associates of RUBY who were members of the Dallas Police Department and had no idea how RUBY got into the basement of the Police Department in order to shoot OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

261

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

Mr. A. H. JOHNSON, former Special Agent in Charge, Federal Bureau of Investigation, and presently owner and operator of Investigators Incorporated, 201 North Wells, CHICAGO, ILL advised that BOB MULLENIX had been employed by him as a private detective up until the time of MULLENIX's death. JOHNSON advised that MULLENIX, prior to his employment by Investigators Incorporated, had operated on his own as a private detective, and during that period of self-employment had apparently conducted some investigation into the Waste Handlers Union. JOHNSON had no information concerning MULLENIX's investigations of that union nor any information concerning RUBY. He stated that MULLENIX had maintained his own records on those investigations conducted before his employment with JOHNSON and that these records had been destroyed in a fire shortly after MULLENIX's death.

On 12/12/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SA DENNIS W. SHANAHAN plb Date dictated 12/18/63

262

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following affidavit of WILBURN WALDON LITCHFIELD reflecting that LITCHFIELD claimed to have seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD with JACK RUBY during the first two weeks of November, 1963. Said affidavit is set forth as follows:

"PAGE 1

AFFIDAVIT IN ANY FACT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF DALLAS

BEFORE ME, Betty Dunagan a Notary Public in and for said County, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Wilburn Waldon Litchfield, aka Robert, 2454 South Zangs apartment 120, WH8 9503, Business: Spenser Press, 8428 Kate.
Who, after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: Sometimes within the first two weeks of November, 1963, either on a Tuesday or Thursday night, (Idon't remember the exact date, but this will help establish the date: It was the night that the strippers had their pictures made for the National Magazine at the Carosel. Three of them signed the release and one didn't. I do not remember the man's name who took the pictures) I went to the Carosel Club. I had an appointment with Jack Ruby between 10:00 and 10:30 pm. I entered and asked for Jack Ruby and was told by the doorman that Mr. Ruby was not in, but I could wait. There were three people already waiting to see him. The doorman was a man in his late 40's, or early 50's about 5'7" to 5'9", stocky build, close curly hair, silver colored without a part, and he spoke with a northern or mid western accent. He was wearing a blue suit, dark blue tie with light blue and red in it, and white shirt with collar unbottoned. He offered me a seat at the first table to the left of the door, and said I could wait until Mr. Ruby arrived. While I was waiting, I had a cup of coffee and watched the show and observed the people in the Carosel.

While I was watching the crowd which consisted of about 28 people, I noticed about 4 tables directly in front of me, a

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 89-43 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/hmb Date dictated 12/3/63

263

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

man in a white sweater. The reason I noticed this man was that everyone else in the Carosel was either in a suit, sport coat, or in uniform.

After I had been waiting approximately one hour, the door opened. In came a dash hound, and in came Jack Ruby. Jack greeted me, said just a minute, spoke to the doorman, came back and asked me if I'd mind waiting that he had to see some other people, took his hat off, turned left, and went to the back towards his office. He came back into the club area, and the first person he saw was a fellow in his late 30's or early 40's, black wavey hair, real stocky build, who was sitting at the table directly by the door to the back, next to the wall. I was later informed by the doorman and Jack Ruby that this gentleman was an old friend from California. Jack spoke to this man roughly 15 to 20 minutes.

The next man that Jack saw was a photographer for a national magazine similar to Stag or Male, etc. The reason I know this man was a photographer for a national magazine is that during my discussion with Jack Ruby, this man was introduced to me (although I don't remember his name) as a photographer for the above type national magazine.

The next man that Jack saw was the man mentioned earlier who was sitting 4 tables in front of me wearing a white sweater. Jack came and got this man and they walked back toward his office. They were gone about 15 to 20 minutes. They both came out and Jack stopped at the table by the wall and spoke to the man from California again. The gentleman in the V neck white sweater and grey slacks walked by me under neath a bright light by the door. He was approximately two feet from where I was sitting.

After Jack got through talking to the man from California, he came over and got me and carried me back to his office. We discussed a private club. I asked him if he would sell the Vegas. He said no, it had about $40,000 Federal taxes against it, but that he had a good, terrific idea for a private club at a location in Northeast Dallas. I asked him if he had

a lease, what the idea was and what the location was. Jack did not say. He said he was afraid someone would steal his idea from him. I left around 1:20 to 1:45 am. After President Kennedy was assasinated, and this fellow Oswald's picture was on televisionand in the paper, I remembered that he was the man that I saw in the white V neck sweater the night that I was at the Carosel Club to see Jack Ruby. I didn't say anything for about a week until Sunday, December 2, 1963, and then I called Don Green, a friend of mine, and told him about it, and asked his advise. He suggested that I come in and talk to the Police.

/s/ W. W. Litchfield II

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 2nd DAY OF December 2, 1963 A.D. 1963

/s/ BETTY DUNAGAN
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

Captain JONES stated that in connection with the above, WILBURN WALDON LITCHFIELD, had been given a polygraph examination December 2, 1963, which reflected that the information furnished by LITCHFIELD regarding his having seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD with JACK RUBY during the first two weeks of November, 1963, was false. Captain JONES furnished a copy of the results of the polygraph examination which is set forth as follows:

"Mr. W. P. Gannaway
Captain of Police

December 2, 1963

Wilburn Waldon Litchfield W/M/30
Polygraph Examination

Sir:

A polygraph examination was given Mr. Litchfield upon the request of Lt. Jack Revell on this date. The examination was given to

DL 89-44
DL 44-1639

determine if Litchfield was being truthful about seeing Lee Harvey Oswald at the Club Carousel which is operated by Jack Ruby. Below is a list of pertinent quiestion asked.

1. Have you told the complete truth about seeing Oswald at the club the night you were there? Answer: Yes

2. Have you made up any of this story about seeing Oswald at the club the night you were there? Answer: No

3. Are you looking for any personal gain or notoriety from making this statement? Answer: No

4. Have you deliberately lied about your thinking this was Oswald? Answer: No

Mr. Litchfield tried for the first half of the examination to control his breathing pattern.

It is the opinion of this Examiner that this person has been untruthful to the above questions.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ R. D. Lewis
R. D. Lewis
Detective of Police
Identification Bureau

RDL/mel

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

Captain J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that he interviewed WILBURN WALDON LITCHFIELD, II, also known as ROBERT LITCHFIELD and BOB LITCHFIELD, concerning his allegation that he had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD with JACK RUBY during the first two weeks of November, 1963, at the Carousel Club.

Captain FRITZ stated that he knows LITCHFIELD from past handling of him and LITCHFIELD has the reputation of being a confidence man. Captain FRITZ stated he would not place any credence on anything that LITCHFIELD might say. Captain FRITZ stated in his official opinion after interview of LITCHFIELD concerning the above mentioned affidavit, that LITCHFIELD is definitely lying about having seen OSWALD and RUBY together.

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 89-43 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/BJD Date dictated 12/3/63

267

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/3/63

WILBURN WALDON LITCHFIELD, II, was interviewed in the Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and furnished the following signed statement reflecting that he is unable to make a positive identification of LEE HARVEY OSWALD as the individual he saw with JACK RUBY at the Carousel during the first two weeks of November, 1963.

"Dallas, Texas
December 2, 1963

"I, Wilburn Waldon Litchfield II make this free and voluntary statement to James W. Bookhout and George W. H. Carlson whom I know to be Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I have been advised that I do not have to make any statement. No threats or promises have been made to me and I have been advised that I have the right to consult with an attorney. I have been advised that this statement may be used against me in court if it is not true.

"I am 30 years old and I was born June 14, 1933 in Dallas, Texas. I reside at 2454 South Zangs, Apartment 120. I am a salesman for the Spencer International Press Inc., 155 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

"Sometime within the first two weeks of November, 1963, on either a Tuesday or Thursday night, I cannot recall the exact date. It was the night that a photographer for a National magazine was at the Carousel Club, on Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, taking pictures of the strippers for the magazine. There were four strippers and three of them signed releases but one did not.

"I arrived at Carousel Club around 10:00 - 10:15 PM as I had an appointment with Jack Ruby at 10:30 PM. Jack Ruby was not there when I arrived and the doorman informed me that there were three people already waiting to see him and I could have a seat and wait. I do not know the doorman, however, he is stocky,

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 89-43 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES W. BOOKHOUT and GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/BJD Date dictated 12/3/63

268

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

in his late 40's or early 50's, real curly hair without a part and silvery gray and has a northern or mid-western accent.

"While I was waiting I had a cup of coffee, saw the show at the Carousel Club and looked around. There were about six young fellows sitting to the left of the center of the stage and I was sitting at the first table to the left of the front door. There was about twenty eight people inside. At the table next to the aisle in front of me was a young man in a white sweater. At the table next to the wall on the aisle going to Jack Ruby's office was a man in a dark suit, had black curly hair, in late 30's or early 40's, who I later found out to be a friend of Ruby's from California and who was also waiting to see Ruby. The third person waiting to see Ruby was a photographer sitting at a table in front of me to my left.

"I do not know the names of any of the people in the Carousel Club who were patrons or waiting to see Ruby.

"About 11:10 PM to 11:20 PM the front door near where I was sitting opened and in came a dog and then in came Ruby. Ruby was wearing a dark blue suit and a dark snap brim hat. Ruby spoke to me and asked if I would mind waiting. I told him I would wait. Ruby and the dog went to the left toward his office. Ruby invited the man from California to come in to his, Ruby's office first.

"About 15 or 20 minutes later Ruby came back out with the man from California. Ruby then invited the photographer to come in to his, Ruby's, office. About 10 or 15 minutes later Ruby and the photographer came out. The photographer stopped by a post where all the electric control buttons are located.

"Ruby then invited the young man in a white sweater to come in to his, Ruby's office. This young man was in his middle 20's, 5'7" - 5'9"; and very slender. The young man was with Ruby for about 20 minutes. Ruby came out and said something to the man from California. The young man in the white sweater walked down the aisle toward me and stopped at the door. The young man turned to his right and looked toward the table where the man from California was sitting. The reason I noticed the young man in the sweater was because of his sloppy dress and wondered what he was doing there. Most of the men there were wearing suit coats or sport coats. While the young man was turned to the right I saw his face and that he was wearing a V neck white sweater, gray slacks, his hair was not combed and he did not have oil on his hair. His slacks needed pressing. He had acne pock marks on the right side of his chin. The young man was at the door about 45 to 60 seconds.

"Ruby left the man from California and walked down the aisle to the first table on the right in front of the cash register and said something to the doorman because the cigarette girl had left early. Then Ruby turned and invited me into his office. While I was in Ruby's office I met the photographer and a newly married couple. The newly married husband was 6'5" - 6'6", 245 - 260; 30's, coal black hair thick and full, very heavy build and a very flashy dresser. The man said he was an entertainer and had worked in Galveston and Florida and was playing at the Dallas Athletic Club. The newly married wife was 21 years old, from Galveston, Texas, 5'5" - 5'7"; 112 - 118; light brown hair, and was wearing a light beige or cream dress. She was wearing a corsage. The newly married couple could not have seen the young man in the white sweater. There was also a Negro who came in Ruby's office who works at the Carousel Club. The Negro man possibly saw the young man in the white sweater. The man from California and the photographer and the doorman saw the young man in the white sweater.

"I did not think anything of the young man in the white sweater until after the assasination of President Kennedy and the capture of Oswald. (Lee Harvey Oswald) From the pictures on television and then the picture in the Times Herald newspaper I remembered that I had seen a young man who closely resembled Oswald at the Carousel Club. He bore a very close resemblance to the young man in the white sweater whom I had seen at the Carousel Club as related above. I did not say anything about this until Sunday night December 1, 1963, when I called Officer Don Green of the Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department. I informed Green of what I remembered and told him that I was fairly sure that I had seen Oswald the night I was at the Carousel Club and asked his advice as what to do. Green told me he would contact his supervisor and for me to call him, Green, on December 2, 1963 at 9:30 AM. I called Officer Green and he told me to meet him, Green, at the Statler Hotel. I accompanied Officer Green to the Dallas Police Department.

"I have been exhibited a photograph of Lee Harvey Oswald, Dallas PD #54018 dated November 23, 1963. I cannot positively say that the photograph of Oswald is identical to the young man in the white sweater at the Carousel Club but the photograph does closely resemble the young man in the white sweater I saw at the Carousel.

"On either Monday or Tuesday November 25 or 26, 1963 when two Special Agents of the FBI interviewed Bertha Cheek at 3914 Swiss Avenue, Dallas, Texas, concerning her knowledge of Oswald I was introduced to the two Special Agents and realized I had the opportunity to furnish the above information at that time but did not do so because I was not completely positive of my identification of Oswald.

"I have known Jack Ruby since October or November 1959. He owned the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas, and I used to go to the club.

"Since I have known Ruby I have never heard Ruby voice any political opinion to me. I have never heard him discuss Castro or Fair Play for Cuba Committee. I have never known Ruby to be associated with or acquainted with Lee Harvey Oswald. I do not know Lee Harvey Oswald myself.

"On December 2, 1963 I furnished a sworn statement to the Dallas Police Department concerning my presence at the Carousel Club sometime during the first two weeks of November 1963. The sworn statement is true except the last paragraph wherein I made a positive identification of the individual I saw at the Carousel Club, being identical with Lee Harvey Oswald.

"I wish to state at this time that I cannot make a positive identification of said individual as being identical with Lee Harvey Oswald.

"I wish to state that my only reason for contacting Jack Ruby at the Carousel Club on the occasion mentioned herein was to negotiate a purchase of his Vegas Club which I was unable to do because he did not wish to sell it. Ruby said the club was 'dear to his heart'.

"I have read the above statement consisting of (8) eight pages and (12) twelve lines on page (9) nine. This statement is true and correct.

"/s/ Wilburn Waldon Litchfield II

"Witnesses:
James W. Bookhout, Special Agent FBI, Dallas, Texas, 12/2/63
George W. H. Carlson, Special Agent, FBI, Austin, Texas"

In addition to the above LITCHFIELD furnished the following description and background data of himself:

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639

W. W. LITCHFIELD, II

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | WILBURN WALDON ~~LITCHFIELD~~ II, also known as ROBERT ~~LITCHFIELD~~, BOB ~~LITCHFIELD~~ |
| Residence | 2454 South Zangs Boulevard, Apartment 120, Dallas, TEX |
| Phone | WH 8-9508 |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Height | 6'4" |
| Weight | 203 lbs. |
| Hair | Brown |
| Eyes | Hazel |
| Occupation | Salesman |
| Remarks | Wears horn-rimmed glasses; left handed; scars and marks - no visible scars or tattoos |
| Admitted Criminal Record | 1952 - San Antonio, Texas - investigation - no disposition; 1952 - New York, New York - investigation grand larceny and AWOL - released to Air Police; August, 1953 - Fort Worth, Texas - 3 charges forgery and passing - 3 years; October, 1953 - Dallas, Texas - 8 charges forgery and passing - CC with 3 years Fort Worth received above; February, 1954 - Texas Prison System; December, 1954 - Paroled to Denver, Colorado; May, 1955 - Denver - investigation armed robbery; August, 1955 - violation conditional pardon - ~~disposition~~ - voluntarily returned to Texas Prison System; |

B. 6-14-33 DALLAS, TEX

FLA., CALIF., VA., ARIZ.,

DL 89-43
DL 44-1639

March, 1956 - Disg. Texas Prison System;
September, 1956 - investigation Miami, Florida - failure to register as ex-convict;
February, 1958 - Sacramento, California - hold for Arlington, Virginia;
February, 1958 - Arlington, Virginia - 6 months;
August, 1958 - Released Arlington, Virginia;
October, 1959 - Dallas Police Department picked up on 1 year old warrant that been cleared - disposition released;
July, 1960 - Phoenix, Arizona - failure to register as ex-convict;
March-April, 1961 - investigation armed robbery, Dallas Police Department

Armed Forces Record

August, 1952 to February 24, 1954, undesirable discharge, U.S.A.F. Security Service, 6923 Per Prons Squadron, Serial Number 35914226. During above service received one special court martial, sentenced six months

OC 44-430
GKS:mwr

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents GLENN E. SILVEY and DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE on December 18, 1963, at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma: 8-9-12-61 Ill. Tev.

DONALD ALVIN HUTCHINSON, a Negro male, age twenty-three, FBI No. 629 040 E, was arrested as a vagrant and drunk by the Oklahoma City Police Department the night of December 17, 1963. He advised arresting officers JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD had assassinated the President, that two rifles were used, and he had been paid $3,000 by OSWALD to keep quiet.

Donald
Upon being interviewed by Bureau Agents on December 18, 1963 HUTCHINSON first claimed he had met OSWALD in Chicago during April of 1963 and had associated with him on a daily basis for a period of three weeks. (From news accounts OSWALD was not in Chicago at that time.) He claimed he later met OSWALD in Dallas, at which time OSWALD took him to JACK RUBY's house where they exhibited two rifles to him and OSWALD later offered him $3,000 not to mention having seen the rifles. He advised he previously knew JACK RUBY from employment at RUBY's club as a bus boy thirteen years ago. (At this time HUTCHINSON was only ten years of age.)

Throughout the interview HUTCHINSON altered his story four times and subsequently admitted the story was not true. HUTCHINSON was unable to furnish details of his alleged association with RUBY and OSWALD and he was unable to provide specifics, did not know addresses of either OSWALD or RUBY, and could identify no one who could verify his acquaintance with either RUBY or OSWALD. HUTCHINSON claimed he had consumed one fifth of whiskey the night of his arrest.

Detective K. R. LILES who interviewed HUTCHINSON in the early morning of December 18, 1963, advised he felt HUTCHINSON is a psycho. He stated HUTCHINSON claimed numerous arrests for robbery, manslaughter, narcotics, etc., while arrest record in Police Department reflects but two arrests on minor charges.

Police Department Records reflect HUTCHINSON was arrested and charged with two traffic violations September 11, 1963; fined $30. In contrast to claims, Police Department has

FBI identification record, FBI No. 629 040 E, which does not bear out claims but reflects but one other arrest. This arrest was in Dallas, Texas, Dallas Sheriff's Office No. 77616, on December 15, 1960, charge C. O. C. HUTCHINSON's mother, MARTHA HUTCHINSON, allegedly resides at 2700 South Boulevard, Dallas, Texas.

During interview HUTCHINSON admitted reading news articles concerning RUBY and OSWALD and stated knowledge of both came from this source.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1) Date December 21, 1963

MARTHA HUTCHINSON, 2700 South Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at Hutchinson Brothers Grill, 5205 Bexar, Dallas. She was advised she did not have to make a statement; that any statement she made could be used against her in a court of law, and that she had the right to consult an attorney. Mrs. HUTCHINSON furnished the following information about her son, DONALD ALVIN HUTCHINSON:

She stated that he has been mentally ill two-thirds of his life. He has been at both Parkland Hospital and Alston Hospital for treatment. He has attempted to hang himself and kill his brother.

He was in Chicago, Illinois, in the summer of 1963, but not in April, 1963. She was sure that he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and was positive that he never received $3,000 from OSWALD to keep quiet as he has never seen that much money. She stated that she has had to supply him with gasoline money and carfare home from various points. He has had only two jobs in his life and he never worked for JACK RUBY when he was ten years old.

She stated that when DONALD drinks, whatever is on his mind at that time completely dominates his thoughts and when he sobers up he will have no idea or any memory of any statements that he made.

Mrs. HUTCHINSON stated she did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH P. HUGHES:bmm Date dictated 12/21/63

277

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
KPH:bcm
(1)

JAMES H. KITCHING, Identification Bureau, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Dallas, Texas, advised SA KENNETH P. HUGHES that Sheriff's Office File #77615 reflected the following arrest record for DONALD ALVIN HUTCHINSON, Negro, male, 5'10", 147 pounds, black hair, brown eyes, date of birth 9/12/41:

Arrested 9/26/56 and held for Juvenile authorities, transferred from the Juvenile Home to the incorrigible for observation, released to Probation Officer on 10/5/56.

Arrested March, 1960, disturbing the peace, paid a fine.

Arrested 12/15/60, cont/ct #60-1033, released Pur. Ct. 12/20/60.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 20, 1963

HUGH WILLIAM BETZNER, JR., 2922 Velasco Street, Dallas, Tex. advised that he has never known, either directly or indirectly, LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK LEON RUBY, and has no information concerning either of these individuals, except what he has read in the newspapers.

It is noted that Mr. BETZNER, on November 22, 1963, loaned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, a negative roll of film of pictures he had taken on November 22, 1963, of the Presidential Motorcade, in vicinity of Houston and Elm Streets, Dallas, Texas. This negative roll of film was returned to Mr. BETZNER, after developing, on November 25, 1963.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. ANDERTON/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

279

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. LEONARD CALVERLEY, Jaggars-Chiles-Stovall, 522 Browder, Dallas, Texas, advised that he knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD as a fellow employee with this company during the latter part of 1963 and the early part of 1963, and that he was unaware of any connection existing between OSWALD and JACK RUBY prior to the time RUBY shot and killed OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/23/63

280

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 8-8-64) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

12/20/63

Date

Mr. O. V. CAMPBELL, Vice-President, Texas School Book Depository, Dallas, Texas, advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD worked for this company during the period immediately preceding the assassination of President KENNEDY at Dallas on November 22, 1963. He stated that he had never been aware of any connection or association existing between OSWALD and JACK RUBY prior to the time RUBY shot and killed OSWALD at Dallas on November 24, 1963. He stated that he did not know RUBY prior to that time.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/20/63

281

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

DALLAS, TEX.

JOHN CARTER, 1026 North Beckley, advised that he was living at the above rooming house at the same time LEE HARVEY OSWALD lived there about three or four weeks ago. He said that OSWALD was very quiet, that he only talked to him on one or two occasions but not for any length of time. He said he heard OSWALD speak to someone on the telephone on one occasion but he spoke in what he thought was the Russian language and he assumed OSWALD was talking to his wife. He said that OSWALD did not associate with anybody at the rooming house, to his knowledge, and had no visitors. He said he never heard OSWALD mention JACK RUBY or mention visiting the Carousel Club.

MR & MRS. HANK KILLAM

He advised that although he was acquainted with WANDA JOYCE KILLAM and her husband HANK and knew that WANDA worked for JACK RUBY, he had never met RUBY and had never heard of RUBY until the shooting of OSWALD. He stated he had never been in the Carousel Club and would not even know the address.

FX

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM - LAC Date dictated 12/19/63

282

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

12/19/63

1

JACK EDWIN DOUGHERTY, 1827 S. Marsalis Street, Dallas, Tex. employed of the Texas School Book Depository, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

DOUGHERTY stated that he had been acquainted with OSWALD, having been employed with him at the Texas School Book Depository at time that OSWALD assassinated the President.

DOUGHERTY advised that he does not know JACK RUBY and knows of no relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON:jj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. JOHN GRAEF, Jaggars-Chiles-Stovall, 522 Browder, Dallas, Texas, advised that he recalled LEE HARVEY OSWALD as a fellow employee at Jaggars-Chiles-Stovall during the latter part of 1962 and the early part of 1963. He stated that prior to the time JACK RUBY shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, he had never been aware of any connection existing between these two individuals. He said that he had never heard of RUBY or had known of him prior to that time.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/23/63

984

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 21, 1963

Mr. EMMETT JOSEPH HUDSON, 107 South Bishop Street, Dallas, (E) was recontacted to determine if he has any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. It is noted that Mr. HUDSON had previously been contacted and pointed out that he was in one of the pictures appearing in a local newspaper concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Mr. HUDSON said that he has no knowledge of OSWALD and no knowledge of JACK RUBY. He said that he did not know either of these men and knew of no relationship between them.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/jb Date dictated 12/21/63

385

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 21, 1963

Mr. LEONARD EDWIN HUTCHINSON, 601 West 6th Street, BL 4-5193, Irving, Texas, owner and operator of Hutch's Grocery, 2333 West Shady Grove, BL 3-5544, Irving, Texas, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mr. HUTCHINSON had advised previously that OSWALD had frequented his grocery for minor purchases and had attempted to cash several checks. The grocery is located about eight tenths of a mile from the PAINE residence where MARINA OSWALD resided and where OSWALD was known to have visited.

Mr. HUTCHINSON advised that the only person he ever had seen with OSWALD was a young woman, presumed to be his wife, MARINA OSWALD. The two spoke in foreign tongue while in the store. Mr. HUTCHINSON stated that he had no knowledge of JACK RUBY until RUBY shot OSWALD, and has no knowledge of any association between the two.

on 12/20/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DAVID H. BARRY/jn Date dictated 12/20/63

286

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-67) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

JAMES HARMAN, 3942 Atlanta, DALLAS, TEX. advised that he knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD as a fellow worker at the Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas. He stated that prior to the time that JACK RUBY shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963, he had never known RUBY and had no information to reflect there was any connection existing between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/23/63

287

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. CARL EDWARD JONES, Apartment 204, 3709 Spring Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised he is an order filler at the Texas School Book Depository, Dallas, Texas, and that he was so employed during the time that LEE HARVEY OSWALD worked there. He said that he knew very little about OSWALD because he had a very limited association with him at work. He stated that he had never known of any connection between OSWALD and JACK RUBY prior to the time RUBY shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963. He said that he had never heard of RUBY prior to that time.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/23/63

288

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 21, 1963

DALLAS, TEX.

Mrs. WILLIAM MARTIN JUREK, 9211 Hathaway, was re-contacted to determine whether she and her husband have any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. It is noted that she and her husband had been contacted at their home on November 23, 1963. It is further noted that they own the apartments at 602 and 604 Elsbeth where LEE HARVEY OSWALD and his wife and child resided in Apartment 2 there, from approximately November 3, 1962 until approximately March 1, 1963.

Mrs. JUREK stated that she and her husband did not know JACK RUBY and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. Mrs. JUREK said she is positive her husband does not know RUBY since they have discussed this matter after RUBY shot OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/jn Date dictated 12/21/63

WC 289

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 19, 1963

HAROLD DEAN NORMAN, 4858 Beulah Street, Dallas, Texas, employed as a clerk at the Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm, Dallas, Texas, advised he had known LEE HARVEY OSWALD as a fellow employee but had not known him very well.

He did not know JACK RUBY, although he had seen his photograph through newspapers and on TV.

He knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY or between OSWALD and any other person.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER /gmf Date dictated 12/19/63

290

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 20, 1963

Lubbock, Tex

MACK OSBORNE, 2816 43rd Street, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. OSBORNE stated he had been acquainted with OSWALD briefly during 1959 at El Toro Marine Corps Air Station. He said he never knew JACK RUBY and has no information that OSWALD had any acquaintanceship or association with RUBY.

on 12/19/63 at Lubbock, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH H. PFIESTER & AUBREY ELLIOTT, JR./lm Date dictated 12/19/63

291

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

DALLAS, TEX.

Mrs. FRANK HENRY RAY, 4524 Alta Vista Lane, advised that she had never known of any connection existing between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. She stated that she had been acquainted socially with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and OSWALD'S wife, MARINA, within the year prior to the time RUBY shot OSWALD. She stated she had never heard of RUBY prior to the time RUBY shot OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH B. JACKSON lcjr Date dictated 12/23/63

292

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date Dec. 20, 1963

Mr. FRANK RAY, co-owner of the Pollock-Ray Company, 3508 Dickason, was recontacted to determine if he had any acquaintan and/or knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. RAY stated he had been acquainted with OSWALD, having met him twice during a period from November 1, 1962, to January 1, 1963. Mr. RAY advised he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. He stated that during his conversation with LEE HARVEY OSWALD he had never heard the name JACK RUBY mentioned.

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GARY S. WILSON/csh Date dictated 12/19/63

293

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-19-63

1

PAULINE E. SANDERS, 4226 Delmar Street, Dallas, Tex employed as a clerk at the Texas School Book Depository Building, Elm Street, Dallas, advised that she was employed at the school book depository and knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD by sight but she had never seen or heard of JACK RUBY and she did not know of any connection between the two.

On 12-18-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM - md. Date dictated 12-18-63

294

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/23/63

Mr. ROBERT L. STOVALL, Partner, Jaggars-Chiles-Stovall, 522 Browder, Dallas, Texas, advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was employed with this company during the latter part of 1962 and the early part of 1963. He stated that he had no information to indicate that there was any connection or association between OSWALD and JACK RUBY prior to the time that RUBY shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963. He said that he had no prior knowledge of JACK RUBY.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/23/63

295

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 21, 1963

Mr. & MRS. MAHLON F. TOBIAS, SR., 602 Elsbeth, Apartment 1, Dallas, was recontacted to determine if he has any knowledge as to any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. It is noted that Mr. TOBIAS and his wife, Mrs. TOBIAS, manage the Apartment House at 602 and 604 Elsbeth and that LEE HARVEY OSWALD resided in this Apartment House from approximately November 3, 1962 until approximately March 1, 1963.

Mr. TOBIAS advised that he did not know RUBY prior to the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY and knows of no association or relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JACK B. PEDEN & EDWARD J. MABEY/jm Date dictated 12/21/63

296

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

2 Date December 21, 1963

Mrs. MAHLON F. TOBIAS, SR., 602 Elsbeth, Apartment [redacted] was recontacted to determine if she has any knowledge as to any acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. It is noted that Mrs. TOBIAS and her husband, Mr. TOBIAS, manage the Apartment House at 602 and 604 Elsbeth and that LEE HARVEY OSWALD resided in this Apartment House from approximately November 3, 1962 until approximately March 1, 1963.

Mrs. TOBIAS advised that she did not know RUBY prior to the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY and knows of no association or relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

On 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JACK B. PEDEN & EDWARD J. MABEY/jp Date dictated 12/21/63

297

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. TROY WEST, 6314 Colonial Street, Dallas, Texas, advised he was only casually acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD as a fellow employee at the Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm Street, Dallas, during the time OSWALD worked there. He stated that he had no information that OSWALD was ever associated with JACK RUBY prior to the time that RUBY shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963. He stated he had never heard of RUBY prior to that time.

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH J. JACKSON /cjr Date dictated 12/23/63

298

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12-20-63

1

GLADYS YOAKUM, 2234 Carnes, WH 8-9822, DALLAS, TEX. employed as a typing teacher at Crozier Tech Evening School, 2218 Bryan, Dallas, advised that although she was the typing teacher of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she had never seen or heard of JACK RUBY until the shooting of OSWALD. She added that she had never had any discussion with OSWALD and had never heard OSWALD mention RUBY.

12-19-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM - md. Date dictated 12-19-63

299

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NK 44-443
DLJ:mab

The following investigation was conducted by SA DARIUS L. JENKINS at Manasquan, New Jersey.

JOHN J. BANNIGAN, 428 Euclid Avenue, advised on December 19, 1963, that he is the husband of TERESA BANNIGAN. He said she is employed in the offices of attorneys Cahill - Gordon, 70 Pine Street, New York City, working from 6:00 p.m. until about 6:00 a.m. He said she gets home at 8:00 a.m. and sleeps all day. He said his wife is a prolific letter writer and that she had written President KENNEDY numerous times. He said she has also written Cabinet members concerning the handling of Government policies. He said she has also corresponded with Senator CLIFFORD P. CASE and Representative JAMES C. AUCHINCLOSS, of New Jersey. He said Mrs. BANNIGAN wrote editorials for New Jersey Governor HUGHES on his current bond issue and that she had received a letter of congratulations from Governor HUGHES on the fine work she did.

He said his wife is not an attorney but has been employed by the above law firm for 20 years and knows all the answers concerning law.

He said that recently she sued the City of Manasquan and he produced an article from "The Coast Star", Manasquan paper, December, 1963, issue, which reflected "Manasquan Wins Suit - Mrs. Bannigan Loses Court Action Aimed at Upsetting Beach Rate Ordinance." This article states that Superior Court Judge J. EDWARD KNIGHT has upheld the validity of Manasquan's beach rate adopted April 16, 1962.

In a written opinion in a suit brought by Mrs. JOHN J. BANNIGAN, 428 Euclid Avenue, Judge KNIGHT declared the code is not discriminatory.

Mrs. BANNIGAN had termed the ordinance unethical, undemocratic, and unconstitutional. She specifically attacked the measure because it stipulated that season beach badges at $4.00 are available only through May 31. After that date, June-July badges and August-September badges may be bought at $4.00 each.

NK 44-443
DLJ:mab

Mrs. BANNIGAN presented her own case in court and the borough was represented by JAMES D. CARTON, III, Asbury Park, New Jersey, attorney.

Mr. BANNIGAN furnished the following description of Mrs. BANNIGAN:

B. April 1913

| | |
|---|---|
| Age: | 51 |
| Height: | 5'7" |
| Weight: | 140 lbs. |
| Hair: | Reddish |
| Eyes: | Blue |

MRS. John J. BANNIGAN

Mrs. TERESA BANNIGAN, 428 Euclid Avenue MANASQUAN, N.J. advised on December 20, 1963, that she had never heard of JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD before the assassination of President KENNEDY. She said she was emotionally upset at the death of the President and was in sympathy with RUBY as she felt she understood his feelings in killing OSWALD. She said she sent him a telegram from her home as she felt he needed a friend and this might help him feel he was not alone.

N.J.

OM 44-209
DL 44-1639
GDW:mrp
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA GEORGE D. WATT:

REUBEN BARTH, used car manager, Gerelick Ford Company, 4707 North 30th Street, Omaha, Nebraska, advised on December 19, 1963, that on the night of November 24 or 25, 1963, he and his wife had several friends in for drinks and during the evening a discussion took place concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY and the subsequent shooting of LEE OSWALD by JACK RUBY. He stated he became very "worked up" over the President's assassination and at the time was pleased that OSWALD, whom he believed without question to be the President's killer, had gotten what he deserved. He related that after his guests had left his home that evening he became so elated over OSWALD being punished for his actions that he sent a telegram to RUBY in care of the Dallas Police Department. He stated he could not recall exactly what he said in this telegram, but believed it to have been congratulatory in nature.

BARTH stated he had never heard of JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time the President was assassinated and OSWALD subsequently killed, and he had never heard of any connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD.

REUBEN
By way of background, BARTH advised he was born on May 7, 1915, at Culbertson, Nebraska, and had worked in the used car business in Omaha, Nebraska, since November, 1947, except for a six-month period during late 1958 and early 1959, when he operated a used car lot in San Diego, California. He currently resides at 3118 South 120th Street, Omaha, NEB.

1

NK 44-443
RFH:spa

Mrs. CATHERINE BREWER, 271 Madison Hill Road, Clark, New Jersey, advised SA RAYMOND F. HOYLE on December 19, 1963, that she is also known as Katie Brewer. She said that she was extremely upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963. She stated that as a result of her sympathy for his widow, whose two children reminded her of her own when they were young, she sent a telegram to JACK RUBY when she learned he had shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the assassinator of President KENNEDY.

Mrs. BREWER further advised she told JACK RUBY in the telegram sent to him from Rahway, New Jersey, that she could "kiss his feet". She stated she made no effort to hide the fact that she sent the telegram, having signed it KATIE BREWER, and she sent it because she felt OSWALD got what he deserved. She said RUBY should be given a "long rest on the French Riviera" for shooting OSWALD.

Mrs. BREWER added that the sending of the telegram to RUBY was strictly an emotional impulse. She stated that she never heard of RUBY or OSWALD until President KENNEDY was assassinated and certainly knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

Patrolman FRED CARRICK, Clark, New Jersey Police Department, advised on December 19, 1963, that records of that department reflect that CATHERINE BREWER, Madison Hill Road, Clark, was arrested on April 3, 1952, and charged as "disorderly person - abusive language". No disposition was reflected for this arrest.

SI 44-363
JPB:abs
1

AT CASEYVILLE, ILLINOIS

On December 20, 1963 ROBERT D. BURNS, #2 Claydale Place, Rural Route #1 advised SA JOSEPH P. BENSON he had sent a telegram to JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas on November 24, 1963. He stated he congratulated RUBY in this telegram. BURNS advised he had done this on the spur of the moment since he was an ardent supporter of President KENNEDY.

BURNS advised that he does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that he had never heard of either of them prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

On December 19, 1963, Chief RAY CIGLIANA, Collinsville Police Department, advised that he had no arrest record for BURNS who indicated that he had lived in Collinsville, Illinois all of his life until his moving to Rural Route #1, Caseyville, Illinois which is in the Collinsville area.

DL 44-1639
JK 44-346
HWG:bgc
1

PENSACOLA, FLA.

On December 19, 1963, J. MONTROSE EDREHI, 1515 North Baylen Street, Attorney, Suite 404, First Bank and Trust Building, advised he was born May 14, 1900, at Pensacola, Florida, and has been practicing law in Pensacola since 1921. When he heard JACK RUBY was having trouble obtaining a legal counsel he sent the following telegram:

"Jack Ruby
Dallas, Texas Jail
Dallas, Texas

"If you have difficulty obtaining an attorney to represent you in this case, I offer my services. During the alleged Ku Klux days, I, a Jew, represented a Negro woman charged with manslaughter after an alleged abortion on a very high class white lady. I won the case."

Mr. EDREHI related he does not know either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never heard of them until the assassination of President KENNEDY. He does not know of any connection between them. He further said he has not received any answer or communication from JACK RUBY.

305

FD-3 . Rev. 1-21-59

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

JOSEPH DECKER HARRISON, 925 South State Street, advised that he had sent a $5 money order to JACK L. RUBY.

He stated that at the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY, he was extremely upset and disturbed by the assassination and therefore sent the money order to RUBY out of sympathy for RUBY.

HARRISON stated that he does not know RUBY or OSWALD and has no knowledge of the acquaintances of either. HARRISON added that at the time he sent the money order to RUBY it was to express his feelings for RUBY and not for any act which RUBY had performed.

On 12/19/63 at Ann Arbor, Michigan File # Dallas 44-1639
Detroit 44-563

by SA ROBERT L. MAYFIELD and SA J. RAYMOND Date dictated 12/20/63

COGHLAN:JEP

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

306

DL 44-1639
AQ 44-391
SJC/gcp

The following investigation was conducted by SA STUART J. CAMERON at Albuquerque, New Mexico.

On December 19, 1963, JACK L. JORDAN, JR., 320 Alcazar, NE, advised he is in the United States Army stationed at Sandia Base. He is a SP/5, having Army serial number RA 19702451.

He acknowledged the fact that he had previously sent a telegram to JACK L. RUBY at Dallas, Texas, shortly after RUBY allegedly shot OSWALD. He said he does not recall the specific contents of the telegram, but it was along the line that he thought it was a good thing that RUBY had shot OSWALD. He said he sent the telegram in view of the fact that he doubted whether OSWALD would have been convicted under the present judicial system of the United States. He advised that he feels this way in view of the fact that OSWALD's attorney could have "gotten him off" on a temporary insanity plea and added that he doubted that it would come to trial in the first place in view of the fact that they would be unable to select a jury that was unbiased. For these reasons, he stated that he thought that RUBY shooting OSWALD was a good thing. JORDAN advised he did not know RUBY or OSWALD and had never heard of them prior to the time they appeared on television in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY. He knew of no connection between them and could furnish no information regarding them other than what he has received via news media.

AL 44-267 GMS:bal

The following investigation was conducted by SA GORDON M. SIM:

AT SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. PATRICIA MILNE, 305 Summit Avenue, with telephone number FR 2-6733, advised she did send a telegram to JACK L. RUBY, care of the Dallas, Texas Police Department. She advised that watching the television during and after the assassination of the President, she was terribly upset and that this instigated her sending this telegram. She said this was a terrible and foolish thing to do; that she did it on the spur of the minute and did not think; that 10 minutes after she sent it she called Western Union in an attempt to cancel this telegram but was told it was too late.

She stated that her husband was very upset with her for doing this and told her the FBI would probably be checking on her.

She advised that she did not know RUBY or OSWALD personally nor did she know of any connection between the two of them.

OC 44-430
DL 44-1639
GBS:jj
1

Review of Oklahoma City files reflects EARL O'NEAL, also known as Jeep, FBI number 315 9160 is a former boxer, unsuccessful candidate for Justice of the Peace, well known police character, and currently bondsman and aide to VALDHE PITMAN, criminal attorney, Oklahoma City.

On December 19, 1963, EARL WILLIAM O'NEAL, also known as Jeep, 2116 Northwest 12th, Oklahoma City advised SA GLENN E. SILVEY and SA DAVID W. MC CLUGAGE he had liked President KENNEDY very much and was very angry that OSWALD assassinated him. He stated he had been drinking at the time he heard OSWALD had been shot by RUBY and on the spur of the moment sent a congratulatory telegram to RUBY at the jail in Dallas, Texas.

O'NEAL stated to the best of his recollection the telegram stated RUBY had done what millions of other Americans wanted to do and America was proud of him. O'NEAL also stated he offered to help RUBY in any way he could.

O'NEAL advised that he was not acquainted with RUBY and doubted he was acquainted with any individual who knew RUBY. He stated he knew nothing of the assassination except what he had heard through news media. O'NEAL advised he had received a telephone call from EARL RUBY in Royal Oak, Michigan, brother of JACK RUBY, several days ago at which time EARL RUBY asked if he, O'NEAL, could help. Whereupon he advised EARL RUBY the only way he could help was to possibly recommend a good attorney. O'NEAL explained that he had four children and is hard pressed financially at this time.

NK 44-443
JOO:mab

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES B. OAKLEY on December 19, 1963:

Mrs. DOROTHY PIKUL, 319 Woodbury Lake Road, Woodbury, New Jersey, wife of FRANK PIKUL, advised as follows: MP & MPS

Telegram was sent to RUBENSTEIN by her husband when he was in an intoxicated condition at their home at the above address. She was present at the time he sent the telegram and the following morning regretted his hasty and thoughtless action. Neither she nor her husband have any acquaintance or personal knowledge of RUBENSTEIN or OSWALD, and the instant telegram was sent by him on the spur of the moment and while he was in a somewhat intoxicated condition.

[redacted]

DL 44-1639
TP 44-187
MAA:cm

On December 19, 1963, BRYANT WASHINGTON PULLEN, JR., aka "Brownie", 2502 North A Street, Tampa, Florida, telephone number 877-1779, was interviewed by SA MOSES A. ALEMAN.

BRYANT PULLEN furnished the following background information regarding himself:

He was born on June 7, 1899, at Valdosta, Georgia, but has resided in Tampa since 1906 or 1907, and has been self-employed since 1946. He receives pensions from Social Security and the Veterans Administration for permanent and total disability, having served in the U. S. Army during World War I, and receiving an honorable discharge in July, 1919.

Prior to World War II, he was a taxi driver and linotype machinist. During World War II, he was a shipyard worker and later was a carpenter. He admitted numerous arrests by local authorities dating back to the early 1930's, and explained that most of his arrests have been for drinking. PULLEN admitted he drinks almost every day, and further stated he had had a drink on this date.

He is described as:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Date of Birth | June 7, 1899 |
| Place of Birth | Valdosta, Georgia |
| Height | 5'5½" |
| Weight | 139 lbs. |
| Hair | Blond |
| Eyes | Blue |
| Marital Status | Twice divorced |
| Social Security No. | 267-03-7595 |
| Residence | 2502 North A Street, Tampa, Florida, with a sister, Mrs. CARRA NEWCOMER, who is widowed. |

DL 44-1639
TP 44-187

PULLEN stated that as soon as the news came out that RUBY had killed OSWALD, he called the Tampa, Fla., Western Union Office that day and sent RUBY a telegram. As he recalls, he said, "Congratulations to you". He said he may have added a word or two, which he does not remember, on the message, or it may have varied a little, but he does know he specifically sent the word congratulations. PULLEN said he had the Western Union Office charge the telegram to his telephone number.

PULLEN explained that he was very much upset over the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and so broken up that when he heard that RUBY had killed OSWALD, he rejoiced. He claims this is the only reason he sent a congratulatory message to RUBY, and added that he still feels the same way. In other words, he would do the same thing again, and even stated that if he had the money, he would travel to Dallas, Texas, and offer his personal congratulations to RUBY.

PULLEN denied knowing RUBY. He said he had never heard of RUBY before his name appeared in the news in connection with the murder of OSWALD. PULLEN denied any connections with RUBY whatsoever.

PULLEN also denied knowing OSWALD. He said the first time he heard of OSWALD was when his name appeared in the news as being arrested for the assassination of President KENNEDY. PULLEN knew of no connections between OSWALD and RUBY, stating he had never heard of either of these individuals until their names appeared in the news.

PULLEN stated he also sent a telegram of condolence to Mrs. JOHN F. KENNEDY, Washington, D. C., upon hearing of her husband's assassination. He could not recall the exact message, but said it was short and merely a message of sympathy. He believes he sent this telegram the same day President KENNEDY was assassinated.

MRS. CARRA L. NEWCOMER

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. CARRA L. NEWCOMER, 2502 North A Street, Tampa, was separately interviewed by SA ALEMAN, and she verified the information supplied by her

FLA.

brother, BRYANT W. PULLEN, concerning his transmittal of a telegram to RUBY on November 24, 1963, and to Mrs. KENNEDY on November 22, 1963. Mrs. NEWCOMER furnished the same reason given by her brother as to why he sent RUBY a telegram.

According to Mrs. NEWCOMER, PULLEN was very upset and broken up over President KENNEDY's assassination, and felt very glad when OSWALD was killed.

On December 19, 1963, records of the Merchants Credit Association of Greater Tampa, Tampa, Fla., as furnished to IC HENRY E. MC INTURFF by SHIRLEY CHANEY, disclosed a credit report pertaining to PULLEN dated October 25, 1955, which reflects he has been in their files since April 17, 1955, is disabled, and resides at 2502 North A Street in Tampa. His credit rating was listed as poor.

On December 19, 1963, records of the Tampa, Fla., Police Department, reviewed by IC MC INTURFF, as furnished by JULIO SANCHEZ, disclosed that a record of subject under Tampa Police Department Number 5681 and FBI 775 055 is contained in their files. His last arrest was on May 17, 1962 for drunk and profanity, for which he was fined $25 and 25 days. Numerous arrests for drunk were listed. His address is shown as 2502 North A Street, and his employment as retired carpenter. His description is listed as white male, 5'5" tall, 143 lbs., brown hair and blue eyes.

On December 19, 1963, records of the Hillsborough County Sheriff's Office, Tampa, Fla., as reviewed by IC MC INTURFF, furnished by EVELYN GOELITZ, disclosed PULLEN was last arrested on July 27, 1953, for drunk, and his address at that time was "at large". His date of birth was listed as June 7, 1899 at Valdosta, Georgia, and his previous occupations as ship fitter and taxi driver in Tampa, Florida.

AL 44-267
DL 44-1639

RAB:pab/pcb

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT A. BEERS on December 19, 1963:

AT SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

SAL ST. ANGELO

Mr. & Mrs. SALVATORE ST. ANGELO, 146 Glenwood Avenue, Syracuse, New York, telephone number GRanite 5-1571, furnished the following information:

She stated that within ten minutes after viewing the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY on television on November 24, 1963, she impulsively decided to send a telegram to JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. Her husband was also watching television and when she told him what she was going to do, he said "You wouldn't have the nerve to do it." She stated that she called Western Union and recalled that the contents of the telegram were generally:

"Congratulations. God bless you and good luck. /s/ Mr. and Mrs. Sal St. Angelo."

She stated that she sent the telegram to JACK RUBY, c/o the City Hall, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. ST. ANGELO stated that she was emotionally upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY and that after RUBY shot OSWALD, she had an uncontrollable compulsion to congratulate him for his act. She said that she realizes now that this was wrong on her part and regrets that she did send the telegram.

She stated that she is employed as a Machine Attendant on the evening shift at General Electric, Electronics Park, Building 5, Syracuse, New York, and that her husband is Manager of the ABC Vending Company, a soft drink firm, in Syracuse.

Mrs. ST. ANGELO stated that both she and her husband were not acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD and know of no connection between them.

NK 44-443
KDD:wpa

The following investigation was conducted by SA KENNETH M. DELANOY on December 19, 1963:

Mrs. JEAN SCATTERGOOD, also known as Mrs. R. Robert Scattergood, Taunton Road and Tomlinson Mill Road, Marlton, New Jersey, advised as follows:

She has always been a staunch defender of former President KENNEDY; and, upon his assassination, she became so overwrought and outraged at the act of LEE HARVEY OSWALD that she was actually pleased when she learned that JACK RUBY had killed OSWALD. She was so gratified that RUBY had been done away with a man such as OSWALD that she sent a telegram to JACK RUBY, care of the Dallas Police Department, in which she stated that she could not find it in her heart to condemn him since she felt as strongly as he did regarding the assassination of the president. She felt she may have done the same thing if in RUBY's place.

Mrs. SCATTERGOOD advised she was born in 1916 and admittedly is a very emotional person. She stated she does not know either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and the first time she had ever heard of either of them was via her television and radio following the assassination of the president.

She stated that she has absolutely no information of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and as she indicated previously, both names were totally unknown to her prior to the incident on November 22, 1963.

2

AL 44-267 BAB:pab
DL 44-1639

On December 19, 1963, Mr. ARTHUR G. STASKO, 210 Ridgewood Drive, Syracuse, New York, telephone number 437-4143 was interviewed by SA ROBERT A. BEERS and furnished the following information:

ORGANIST

He stated that on the afternoon of November 24, 1963, in an emotional act after viewing the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY on television, he called Western Union and sent a telegram to JACK RUBY at the Dallas Station, Dallas, Texas. He stated that the telegram, as best as he could recall, said:

"You have done what many of us would have done."

He stated that he now realizes that it was not a prudent act on his part, that he regrets sending the telegram, and would not have done so if he had known that the FBI was going to investigate the matter. He stated that he did not discuss his action with his wife and is quite concerned about what her attitude might be if she found out. Mr. STASKO stated that he is the organist at Blessed Sacrament Church, 313 James Street, Syracuse, New York. He stated that he was quite angered and upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY and said that he acted in a very spontaneous fashion and sincerely regrets that he had sent the telegram.

Mr. STASKO said he was not acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD and knew of no connection between them.

[redacted] [redacted]

SF 44-494
TJS:bkn

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS J. SULLIVAN:

AT SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA

On December 20, 1963, Mr. ANDREW VERSEY of 1737 Gum Street, advised that after witnessing RUBY's shooting of OSWALD on television, he on the spur of the moment in a sudden impulse, send a congratulatory telegram to RUBY. He advised that he is not at all acquainted with RUBY nor was he ever acquainted with OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
PH 44-767

On December 20, 1963, MRS. HARRY G. (REGINA) WALSH, 4038 Ridge Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa., advised SA JOHN R. WINEBERG that she sent a congratulations telegram to JACK RUBY, Dallas, Tex., after he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

She said she did not know RUBY, but sent the telegram to him because he had "taken care of" President JOHN KENNEDY's murderer.

FD-5 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

STUART H. WATSON, 14100 Sarasota, Detroit, Michigan, stated that at the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY, he was extremely upset and emotionally disturbed by the assassination. He stated that when RUBY shot OSWALD, he was emotionally motivated to send a telegram of a congratulatory nature to RUBY. WATSON stated that his sending the telegram was an emotional, spur of the minute gesture which he has subsequently regretted.

WATSON stated that he does not know RUBY or OSWALD and has no knowledge whatsoever of the acquaintances of RUBY or OSWALD.

On 12/20/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # DL 44-1639 DE 44-563

by SA MELVILLE H. SHANNON Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

AL 44-267
DL 44-1637

ETB:PCB

The following investigation was conducted by SA ERNEST T. BIRD:

AT COHOES, NEW YORK

On December 19, 1963, JOHN C. HALLORAN, 18 Lighthall Avenue, telephone CEdar 7-5300, advised that on November 24, 1963, he sent a telegram signed JACK C. HALLORAN, Cohoes, New York, to JACK RUBY at the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas. He recalled his message was to the effect:

"Thank you my friend and fellow American."

HALLORAN advised he was emotionally upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY. On impulse he reasoned that OSWALD was a Communist and had murdered a police officer in addition to the President. Upon seeing him brought to justice so swiftly by RUBY, HALLORAN decided to send the telegram.

HALLORAN stated he is not acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD and knows of no connection between them.

HALLORAN advised he is employed as an electrician by the State of New York, Office of General Services.

COHOES, N.Y. EDWARD KANE

On December 20, 1963, EDWARD J. KANE advised he resides at 19 Vleet Street, phone CEdar 7-9352, and is employed as a route salesman for the Cook Coffee Company, Cohoes, New York, and as a Marshal of the City Court in Cohoes, New York. He volunteered that additionally he is an official of the local Democratic party in the city of Cohoes.

AL 44-267
DL 44-1637

He stated that following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, he sent a telegram to JACK RUBY at the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, signed "Ed Kane, City Marshal, Cohoes, New York." KANE recalled that the message in effect said:

"Congratulations - thank you."

KANE explained that the assassination of President KENNEDY, whom he had met in 1960, left him emotionally upset and outraged. He said that in view of his grief he was drinking heavily on November 24, 1963, and while in this state upon viewing on the television the murder of OSWALD by RUBY he acted on impulse when he sent the congratulatory telegram. He said he has since regretted his action, and the implication that he approved of anyone taking the law into their own hands. KANE said he was not acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD and knew of no connection between them.

A review of the 1963 Buffalo telephone directory on December 19, 1963, revealed that one MARY COLOSI resides at 44 Van Wyck, Lackawanna, New York, telephone number TA 6-2512.

An attempt was made on December 19, 1963, to contact MARY COLOSI at the above address with negative results. A neighbor, whose identity was not ascertained, volunteered information that Mrs. COLOSI was presently a patient in Lafayette General Hospital in Buffalo.

Dr. VINCENT S. CELESTINO, Staff Member, Lafayette General Hospital, 113 Lafayette Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y. advised SAs PAUL A. JOENSEN and LEE MASON EIDSON on December 19, 1963, that Mrs. MARY COLOSI, of the above Lackawanna address, is presently his patient and that she was admitted to the hospital following an automobile accident in which she suffered a cerebral concussion. He advised her present condition would not prevent an interview following questions as to whether an interview could be conducted.

Mrs. MARY COLOSI advised she resides at 44 Van Wyck Street, Lackawanna, N.Y. and she was born March 31, 1921, at Buffalo, New York.

Mrs. COLOSI stated that on November 24, 1963, following a news broadcast which identified JACK RUBY as the slayer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she did send a telegram addressed to JACK RUBY, in care of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, which bore a one word message, "Congratulations." Mrs. COLOSI stated this action on her part was spontaneous following an emotional reaction described by her as elation. Mrs. COLOSI explained that she was grieved at the death of the President as she had deep respect for Mr. KENNEDY, so as an instantaneous reaction to the news of the slaying of the assassin she felt compelled to send the telegram.

Mrs. COLOSI maintained she has had no personal association with either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no specific information concerning them or any association between the two of them.

On December 19, 1963, Miss CAROL JANE BRUNDO, 51 Gerald Place, Buffalo, N.Y. was interviewed by SAs PAUL A. JOENSEN and LEE MASON EIDSON.

Miss BRUNDO advised she was born January 25, 1941, at Buffalo, N.Y. She admitted directing a telegram to JACK RUBY in

RMM

care of the Dallas Police which contained the message, "Congratulations Mr. Ruby, you have redeemed the State of Texas." She explained this action as the result of her family's spontaneous decision upon hearing the news broadcast which identified RUBY as the slayer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She denied any prior association with RUBY or OSWALD and also denied having any information regarding RUBY's activities or association with OSWALD or any other persons.

Miss BRUNDO requested it be made clear that had she waited until the news broadcast which advised of the death of OSWALD, she would not have sent the telegram. Miss BRUNDO stated that in her opinion OSWALD deserved to be shot but not killed.

The following investigation was conducted by SA MARK H. TUOHEY, JR. at Rochester, New York:

On December 20, 1963, JEROME ~~A.~~ BARBER, 48 Weider Street, Rochester 20, New York, furnished the following information:

He is also known as JERRY BARBER and is 29 years of age. He is a member of Local 33, International Association of Iron Workers, Rochester. He is currently employed on a job at the GLF Plant in Batavia, New York. His home telephone number is BR 1-7725.

He and his fiancee, EILEEN J. KILDEA, 132 Wellington Avenue, Rochester, departed together from Rochester late Saturday evening, November 23, 1963, and arrived in Washington, D.C. November 24, 1963. The purpose of the trip was to attend the wake and funeral of the late President, JOHN F. KENNEDY.

On November 24, 1963, upon learning of the shooting of the late President's alleged assassin, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, by JACK RUBY both BARBER and KILDEA decided to send a telegram of "congratulations" to RUBY, in Dallas, Texas. BARBER does not know RUBY and/or OSWALD personally and knows of no relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. The action in sending the telegram was a spontaneous thing undertaken because of BARBER's and KILDEA's high regard for the late President. There was only one telegram sent and both signed the telegram as JERRY BARBER and EILEEN KILDEA, Rochester, New York.

BARBER advised he and KILDEA departed Washington in the early morning of November 25, 1963 for Rochester, arriving in Rochester the same day. He has no further information.

On December 20, 1963, Miss EILEEN J. KILDEA, 132 Wellington Avenue, Rochester, New York, advised as follows:

She is employed as a secretary for Optical Gauging Products, Inc., Rochester. She is 25 years of age. Her home telephone number is ID 6-4654.

She and JEROME BARBER, to whom she is affianced, left Rochester together on November 23, 1963, to attend the wake and funeral of the late President, JOHN F. KENNEDY. They arrived in Washington, D.C. November 24, 1963.

On November 24, 1963, she and JEROME BARBER sent a congratulatory telegram to JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas, and signed both their names with an address for each as "Rochester, New York." She has no personal knowledge of RUBY and/or LEE OSWALD and has no information regarding any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD except that which she knows from the newspapers and other such media.

Miss KILDEA and BARBER left Washington, D.C. on November 25, 1963 and returned to Rochester.

Her action in sending the telegram was a "spontaneous reaction" to the death of the late President, for whom she had a high regard. She has no further information.

A source who has access to Western Union files advised on December 20, 1963 that a telegram was sent from Stamford, Connecticut at 3:18 p.m., November 24, 1963, to JACK RUBENSTEIN, c/o Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, and signed FRANK and ANDY. These records reveal the senders of this telegram refused to furnish their address when so requested. This telegram indicated it was accepted by EDITH WRIGHT, an employee of Western Union, Stamford, Connecticut.

On December 20, 1963, Miss EDITH WRIGHT was contacted by SA ROBERT E. SHORTELLE at the Stamford House, West Park Place, Stamford, Connecticut and advised that she did recall receiving such a telegram but could only recall that the two individuals were white males in their early 20's and stated she has never seen these individuals before or since. She stated she could furnish no further information that would lead to the identity of the individuals who signed the telegram FRANK and ANDY. She did advise that she requested these individuals to furnish their address at the time of sending the telegram but they both refused to do so.

2

NY 44-463
RFH:spa

FRANK DRAGOTTA telephonically contacted Field Supervisor WILLIAM H. PORZER on December 20, 1963, stating that he was calling from his parents' home, 372 Union Street, Jersey City, New Jersey. He stated that he understood that an FBI agent was attempting to locate him. He advised that when President KENNEDY was assassinated he "was ashamed that I was an American". He added that after hearing that JACK RUBY killed OSWALD he "became an American again".

Mr. DRAGOTTA further advised that he was in Asbury Park, New Jersey, at the time visiting relatives and that he felt so much gratitude towards RUBY he sent him a telegram of congratulations and a $100 money order.

Mr. DRAGOTTA stated that except for a brief period of time he spent in the United States Navy, he has resided in New Jersey. He said that he knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, in fact, knows neither of these persons.

Frank
Mr. DRAGOTTA advised that he resides at 27 Gail Drive, Monmouth Beach, New Jersey.

ROBERT J. WARNOCK, partner, Amble Inn, 721 Avenue A, Bayonne, New Jersey, advised SA RAYMOND F. HOYLE on December 20, 1963, that on the evening of the afternoon that JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, a group of individuals who had been drinking in his tavern decided to send a telegram to RUBY to congratulate him for shooting OSWALD. He added that it was a spur-of-the-moment decision and that although the telegram was sent by one DONALD A. WALTMAN, 28 Silver Street, Bayonne, New Jersey, he permitted WALTMAN to sign the telegram with the name of the tavern, that is Amble Inn. He added that he knows neither RUBY nor OSWALD and that to the best of his knowledge neither does WALTMAN.

DONALD A. WALTMAN, 28 Silver Street, Bayonne, New Jersey, advised SA HOYLE on December 20, 1963, that he had been drinking the day OSWALD was shot and at the time he felt it was a good idea to send a telegram of congratulations to JACK RUBY. He said that he did this and that the telegram was signed Amble Inn. He added, however, that he does not know RUBY or OSWALD and that to the best of his knowledge no one he is acquainted with knows either of these individuals.

SF 44-494
WMK/clh
2

On December 19, 1963, ALICE ROSARIO, also known as Mrs. Florencio Rosario, Apartment 49, 1300 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California, telephone number WA 1-2696, advised SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. that on November 24, 1963, after witnessing the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK LEON RUBY on television, she directed a telegram to RUBY in care of the Dallas, Texas Police Department congratulating him on his actions. Mrs. ROSARIO stated that she is not acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD and had no prior knowledge of these individuals until the time of the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the subsequent murder of OSWALD. She stated she cannot recall exactly what she sent in this telegram, but she believed that it included the phrase "I would be honored to call you friend". She explained that she was quite upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY, and even now believes that OSWALD deserved to die for committing this crime. She was unable to recall further information concerning this incident.

ALBERT EDMOND LONG, also known as ED LONG, 293 Maria Street, Santa Clara, California, advised this date he has had absolutely no acquaintanceship with RUBY or OSWALD and sent the telegram to RUBY believing that a long trial with the attendant publicity is just what OSWALD would have wanted. He advised that it was a spur of the moment act but he still feels that considerable time and expense have been saved.

1
SF 44-494
ONM:rap

AT SALINAS, CALIFORNIA

SA ORVILLE N. MOLMEN on December 20, 1963 was advised by Mr. FRANK IRROUGH and his wife, HELEN, Apartment 4, 281 Katherine Street, that on November 23, 1963, they sent a telegram of congratulations to JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. They advised that they did not know either RUBY or OSWALD personally and they had no information to offer concerning them. They advised that they thought so much of President KENNEDY that they wanted to congratulate RUBY for what he had done. They wish now that they had not sent the telegram.

AT SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA

On December 20, 1963, SA ORVILLE N. MOLMEN was advised by Mrs. GEORGE (JUNE HESTER) CALLICOTTE, 645 Glenwood Cut Off that on the day that RUBY killed OSWALD or the day after, she telephoned a telegram to the San Jose Office of Western Union congratulating RUBY for what he had done. She advised that she became very emotional about President KENNEDY's death and for this reason sent the telegraph of congratulations. She advised that after she sent the telegram she was sorry she had sent it.

Mrs. CALLICOTTE stated that she did not know either JACK RUBY or OSWALD personally and has no information to offer concerning them.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-16-61)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 12/31/63 | 12/9-30/63 |

| TITLE OF CASE | REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|---|
| JACK L. RUBY, aka;<br>LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -<br>VICTIM (Deceased) | MANNING C. CLEMENTS | gj |
| | CHARACTER OF CASE<br>OR | |

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, 12/18/63, 12/19/63, and 12/21/63, at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Overlap in period with periods of prior reports, is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly.

COVER PAGE

| APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 44 | 24016 | 890 | |

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (44-24016)
5 - Dallas (44-1639)

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | | |
| BY | | | | |

NOTATIONS

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 35

copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FBI

Date: 1/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (44-563)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM (deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

Re Bureau letter to Detroit, 12/27/63.

Investigation E. Lansing, Mich., reflects M. SYLVESTER, Box 131, E. Lansing, mentioned in relet, is identical with MABEL E. SYLVESTER, 575 N. Hagadorn, E. Lansing, in 1962, mentioned in LHM of Detroit, dated 11/1/62, entitled [redacted]

On 1/3/64, [redacted] confidentially advised that further investigation by his department indicated that MABEL SYLVESTER attempted to [redacted] in incident mentioned in LHM.

[redacted] further advised that SYLVESTER has been found to be [redacted] As a result, [redacted] has instructed his detectives and officers that 2 men must be present at all interviews of SYLVESTER inasmuch as she has made advances toward officers in the past. [redacted] advised that SYLVESTER is in her early 50's and a real estate saleswoman in E. Lansing.

REC-22 891

EX-115

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Info)(RM)
2 - Detroit
FJP/MAC
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

JAN 7 1964

SA ROBERT B. BOYLE and SA(A) DENNIS M. GIBBS, both on AL until 1/6/64 and only one SA available E. Lansing.

In view of the above, interview will be conducted by two Bureau Agents on 1/6/64.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/26/63

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (83-5397) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JAMES WADE MYERS,
Pascagoula County Jail,
Research (Correspondence
and Tours)

Reur airtel of 12/5/63, my reply of 12/10/63.

On December 16, 1963, MYERS was contacted by SA H. WARREN TOOL, JR. at the County Jail, Pascagoula, Mississippi, at which time he said he had no additional information to furnish concerning JACK RUBY other than that he furnished to SA JAMES J. FILES on November 26, 1963.

MYERS advised that he was originally confined on bad check charges, but that after his escape from confinement, additional charges of assisting in a jail break had been filed against him. MYERS advised he expects to have the charges against him disposed of by February, 1964, in Circuit Court, and that after he does so, he will contact Agents at Biloxi, Mississippi, as he is interested in "paying his debt to society." He indicated he could obtain information concerning WSTA and narcotics matters.

Awaiting the availability of MYERS and results of cases pending against him at Pascagoula, Mississippi, no further inquiry is presently contemplated.

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

HWT/mrk
(3)

892

EX-112 REC 8

64 MAY 7 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 31 1963

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 12-31-63 3-21 PM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND SAC NEW HAVEN /44-140/

FROM SAC DALLAS /44-1639/ 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

DALLAS NEWSPAPERS REFLECT DR. ROY SCHAFER, DIRECTOR OF PSYCHIATRIC CENTER FOR STUDENTS, YALE UNIVERSITY, TO BE THE THIRD DEFENSE ALIENIST TO EXAMINE RUBY. SCHAFER HAS REPORTEDLY EXAMINED RUBY SUNDAY AND MONDAY, IS QUOTED AS SAYING HE WAS ENGAGED BY DEFENSE ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI AND THAT HE WILL REPORT HIS FINDINGS TO PSYCHIATRISTS WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY EXAMINED RUBY FOR DEFENSE.

BUREAU AND NEW HAVEN REQUESTED TO CHECK INDICES FOR REFERENCES IDENTIFIABLE WITH SCHAFER.

44-24016-893

REC 8

END

NC AXX NH ADVISED, ACK AND HOLD

4-25 PM OK FBI WA WS

11 JAN 6 1964

JANUARY 3, 1

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC 8 — 893

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM, CR.

REURTEL DECEMBER THIRTYONE, SIXTYTHREE.

NO IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION BUREAU FILES CONCERNING DR. ROY SCHAFER.

WFW:nc
(5)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 3 1974
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01 1973

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 12/31/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR.

OO: DALLAS

RE: Bureau airtel to New York and Dallas, 12/19/63; and New York teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 9:23 PM, 12/20/63, re one EDDIE ROCCO.

Enclosed to the Bureau are two copies and to New Orleans one copy of a photograph made available to the Dallas Office on 12/23/63, by EDWARD ROCCO, Free-Lance Photographer. This photo was made by ROCCO at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, on or about 11/5 or 11/6/63 and reflects various patrons, one of whom appearing in the center foreground was allegedly identified by one source as being LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

REC 8 44-24016-894

For information of the Bureau and New Orleans, ROCCO advised as a free-lance photographer and in the nature of his business, he travels about the country interviewing various owners and performers of night clubs and other similar places of entertainment. He stated on or about November 5 or 6, 1963, he came to Dallas to do a profile on JACK L. RUBY and in that connection was present at the Carousel Club on six or seven consecutive nights. During this time, he took two photographs of

ENCLOSURE

3 Bureau (ENCS. 2)
2 New Orleans (44-2064) (ENC. 1)
2 Dallas
RCE:lp
(7)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

14 JAN 2 1964

cc- Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per

Special Agent in Charge

64 JAN 2 1964

the interior of the club which depicted patrons sitting at tables and enjoying the floor show. These photos and negatives thereof have been sold by him to Life Magazine. One such photo was made available for reproduction by ROCCO, copies of which are enclosures to this airtel.

ROCCO said subsequent to the making of these photos he was in New Orleans, Louisiana, at which time he displayed the photos to one TERRY FRIEDMAN, a photographer with the "Times Picayume," and FRIEDMAN alleged that the white male appearing in the center foreground of the enclosed photograph "looked like OSWALD to him."

While in New Orleans, ROCCO said he also displayed this photo to an individual, name unrecalled, but who operates a flower shop on Canal Street. This person claimed he had known OSWALD when the latter was about 14 or 15 years old and, upon viewing the photograph, stated the person in question appearing in this photo, was not OSWALD. ROCCO volunteered at the time he visited this florist the latter was being interviewed by two FBI Agents, and the conversation above mentioned did not occur until after the interview was terminated and the FBI Agents had left the premises. ROCCO noted he did not personally feel that the person in this photo was identical with OSWALD.

For further information Bureau and New Orleans, four Bureau Agents assigned to the Dallas Office, who had occasion to personally observe LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to his being shot by RUBY, have stated the person in the photo in their opinion is not identical with OSWALD.

Enclosed photo being furnished for Bureau's information.

## L E A D S

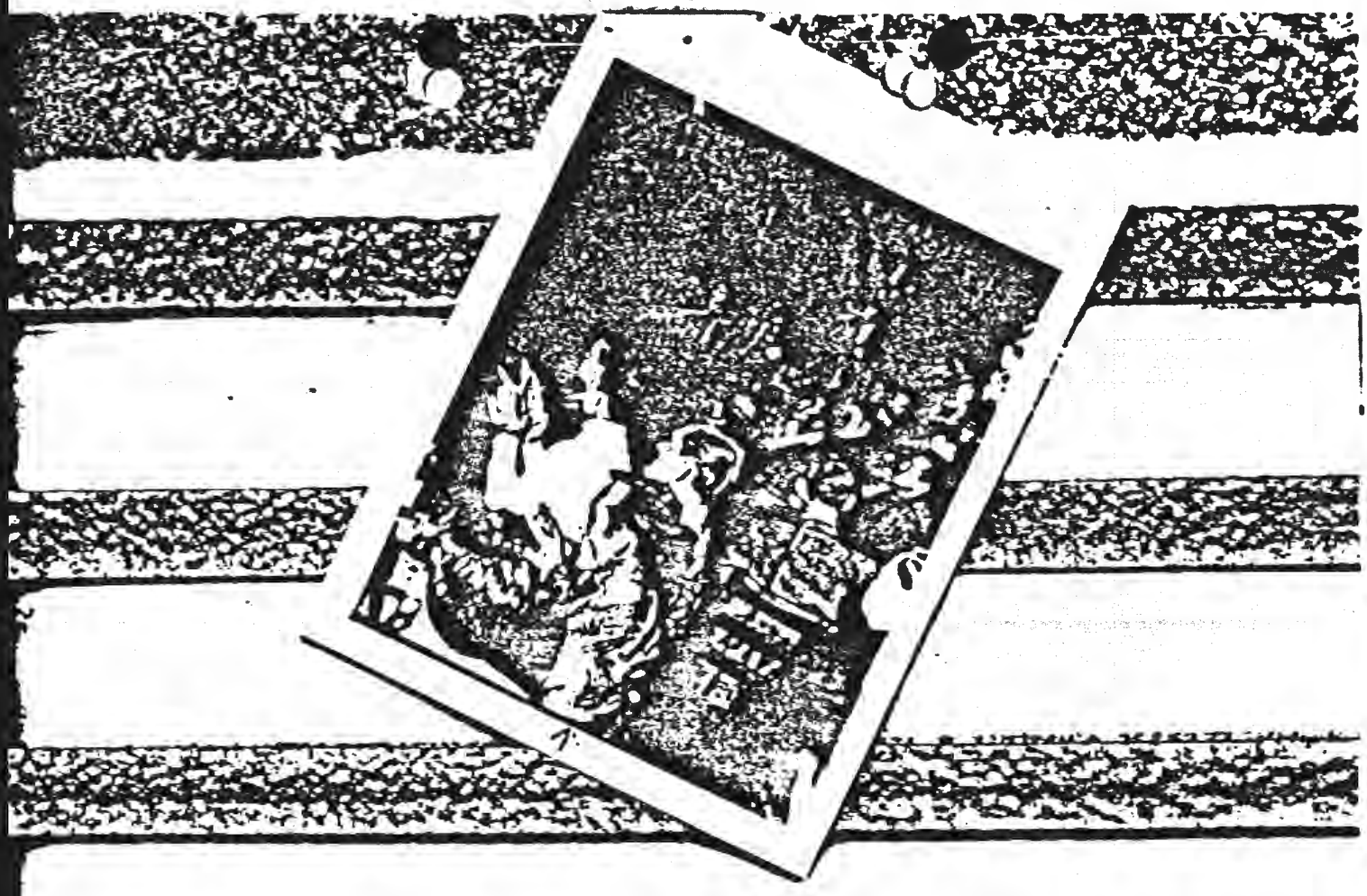
NEW ORLEANS OFFICE

At New Orleans, Louisiana:

DL 44-1639

1. Will locate and interview TERRY FRIEDMAN, Photographer, "Times Picayume," and display enclosed photo. Seek to determine basis for his identification of the individual appearing in the center foreground of same as being LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

2. Will identify, locate, and interview the florist located on Canal Street as mentioned above. Display photo and secure statement concerning whether or not individual in this photo is identical with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. It is noted according to ROCCO this florist has been previously interviewed by Bureau Agents at New Orleans.



51 Laurel Avenue
East Orange, New Jersey
December 30, 1963

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Last Night, December 29, a program titled "Making of the President" was shown on Channel 7 by the American Broadcasting Company. In one of the scenes, the late President Kennedy was addressing a group of clergymen. During Kennedy's speech, the camera focused on a section of the audience and my attention was immediately drawn to a face that resembled that of Lee Harvey Oswald. I have tried to dismiss the idea of this strange resemblence, but it has been on my mind since last night.

I know this information will be acted on by you and your staff. I would be interested to know what, if anything, results from this letter.

Very truly yours,

Colleen Walsh

(Miss) Colleen Walsh

REC-21 44-24016-895

REC-21 -895

January 3, 1964

EX-114

Miss Colleen Walsh
51 Laurel Avenue
East Orange, New Jersey

Dear Miss Walsh:

Your letter of December 30th has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

Pursuant to the instructions of President Johnson, the FBI conducted a full investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald, and I can assure you every ramification of this case has been carefully considered. The results of our investigation have been forwarded to the Attorney General and to the Presidential Commission.

I am not able to tell you the contents of this report since the Commission has been charged with the responsibility to make a finding in this matter. Any public dissemination of our report will be decided by the Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 17
JAN 3 - 1964
COMM-FBI

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.
CJJ:dll
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

JAN 3 12 01 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

1-6-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM CR.

UNLESS YOU HAVE ALREADY DONE SO, YOU SHOULD IMMEDIATELY CHECK ALL BANKS IN THE DALLAS AREA FOR CHECKING ACCOUNTS, SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES OR ANY OTHER EVIDENCE OF RUBY'S ASSETS. GIVE PREFERRED ATTENTION TO THIS ASPECT OF THE INVESTIGATION.

WLM:cac
(3)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 6 1964
TELETYPE

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC 30

1-4-2401

22 JAN 6 1964

896

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 22 1963

**TELETYPE**

URGENT 12-22-63 1-13 AM RJL

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/

FROM SAC MINNEAPOLIS /44-248/ 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ ALSO KNOWN AS DASH VICTIM, ~~CR~~ CIVIL RIGHTS

RE BUREAU TEL TWO THIRTY NINE P. M. DECEMBER TWENTY-ONE INSTANT. PERSONAL ATTENTION SAC MINNEAPOLIS.

EFFORTS TO LOCATE [redacted] MONEY ORDER AUDITOR, MONEY ORDER AUDIT BUREAU , WESTERN UNION, MINNEAPOLIS, NEGATIVE UNTIL EVENING OF DECEMBER TWENTY-ONE INSTANT AT WHICH TIME HE WAS PERSONALLY INTERVIEWED BY SAC AND SA JOHN L. ROBERTS.

[redacted] ADVISED BY ME OF EXTREME IMPORTANCE OF THIS INQUIRY AND THE NEED FOR OBTAINING THE INFORMATION.

HE STATED HE IS ONLY TOO ANXIOUS TO COOPERATE AS HE HAS IN THE PAST.

REC-50 44-24016-897

[redacted] ADVISED A SEARCH OF OUTGOING W. U. MONEY ORDER RECORDS FROM DALLAS FOR THREE YEAR PERIOD WOULD REQUIRE APPROXIMATELY THE SERVICES OF TEN PERSONS FOR A ONE MONTH PERIOD AT A COST OF TWO DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS PERHOUR, HOWEVER, HE ADVISED AS WAS STATED IN MP TEL TO BUREAU, DALLAS OF DECEMBER FOUR LAST W. U. MONEY ORDER RECORDS ARE FILED UNDER CITY OF ORGIN OF

JAN 7 1964

END PAGE ONE

Handled with Banks
See memo Rosen to Belmont 1/3/64 JAM

64 JAN 7 1964

MONEY ORDER, CHRONOLOGICALLY UNDER DATE AND THEN ALPHABETICALLY UNDER THE NAME OF PAYEE. CONSEQUENTLY IT IS NOT FEASIBLE TO CHECK ON INCOMING MONEY ORDERS TO DALLAS WITHOUT HAVING CITY OF ORGIN. WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION HE WOULD BE REQUIRED TO SEARCH EVERY MONEY ORDER RECORD WRITTEN THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE W. U. SYSTEM ON A DAY TO DAY BASIS IN ORDER TO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE ANY RECORD OF MONEY ORDER GOING TO RUBY AT DALLAS DURING THREE YEAR PERIOD. FOR THIS REASON HE IS UNABLE TO FURNISH ANY REASONABLE ACCURATE ESTIMATE OF HOURS OR COSTS TO MAKE SUCH A SEARCH.

[redacted] ADVISED ME THAT HE COULD NOT ALLOW ANY ONE BUT AUTHORIZED W. U. PERSONNEL MAKE A SEARCH OF HIS RECORDS, AS THESE RECORDS, AS COMPARED TO THOSE OF W. U. BRANCH OFFICES, ARE THE PERMANENT RECORDS OF W. U. MONEY ORDER TRANSACTIONS.

IF THE BUREAU DOES DESIRE THAT ANY OF THESE SEARCHES BE INSTITUTED IT IS REQUESTED THAT THIS OFFICE BE ADVISED SO [redacted] MAY INFORM HIS SUPERIOR OFFICERS OF W. U. IN CHICAGO AND NEW YORK ...

END ACK AND HOLD

2-21 AM OK FBI WA JS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 6 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tel
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. C
Mr. C
Mr. C
Mr. D
Mr. Fo
Mr. Gri
Mr. Ro
Mr. Sull
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trot
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI ALBUQUEE

509M MST URGENT 1-6-64 PJL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM ALBUQUERQUE (44-391) 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA.~~ also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ also known as PAREN DECEASED PAREN, DASH VICTIM. ~~CR.~~ Civil Rights

RE DALLAS TELETYPE JANUARY THREE, LAST.

LEONA KIRILENKO, ALBUQUERQUE, WHO PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED INFORMATION RE HOMOSEXUAL TENDENCIES OF RUBY, LOCATED AND RE-INTERVIEWED THIS DATE. AFTER CAREFULLY VIEWING PHOTOGRAPHS OF RUBY, KIRILENKO NOW STATES SHE DOES NOT KNOW RUBY AND PREVIOUS INFORMATION FURNISHED RE HIS HOMOSEXUAL TENDENCIES IS IN ERROR. STATES PERSON SHE WAS REFERRING TO IS SIMILAR IN APPEARANCE TO RUBY, BUT SHE CANNOT NOW RECALL THIS PERSONS IDENTITY.

FD THREE ZERO TWO TO DALLAS FOLLOWS.

ENNDD

DL ADVISED

WA MET

44-24016-898

REC-50

5 JAN 7 1964

FBI WASH DC

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/6/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas 12/20/63.

There are enclosed herewith five copies each of pages 23, 186 and 186-A of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 12/11/63 at Dallas in captioned case. These are replacement pages.

Dallas copies have been corrected.

(3) Bureau (Encs. 5)
2 Dallas
CLP:LAC
(5)

ENCLOSURE

44-24016 — UNRE
NOT RECORDED
9 JAN 8 1964

59 JAN 24 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/5/63

The Western Union Building is located at the intersection of Main and Central Expressway, which goes south on the east side of the building. Main Street runs on the north side of the building, and the building is in the same block with the police station, and the address is 2034 Main. There are two doors, which open on the north, or on Main Street.

SA LEO L. ROBERTSON, who is 6 feet, 3 inches tall, walking at a normal rate of speed, took the following set out time to cover these distances:

From the far entrance at the front of the Western Union office, down to the entrance approach to the Main Street ramp, which leads into the basement of the Dallas Police Department, 105 steps, time was 63 seconds.

From the near Western Union door, or the west door of the building entrance, to the middle of the Main Street entrance ramp, 101 steps in 58 seconds.

From the middle of the sidewalk of the Main Street ramp to the place where the shooting occurred, 33 steps in 22 seconds.

SA JAMES C. KENNEDY is 5 feet, 10 inches tall and, walking at a normal rate of speed, covered the distance from the nearest Western Union door, or to the one on the west side of the building, measuring 107 steps in 62 seconds to the middle of the sidewalk on the Main Street ramp. From the middle of the sidewalk of the Main Street ramp to the place where the shooting occurred, he took 37 steps in 22 seconds.

Captain O. A. JONES, of the Dallas Police Department, had the man in the Police Crime Laboratory measure the actual distance from the east end of the Western Union Building to the center of the Main Street ramp and found that it was 356 feet and 6 inches. It is to be noted that there are two doors opening on Main Street from the Western Union Building.

He stated the first door, or the one farthest from the police station, was 10 feet from the east side of the Western Union Building to the center of the first door of this

---

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 24 1973

at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES C. KENNEDY and LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

WILLIAM J. NEWMAN, Dallas Reserve Policeman, residence 10923 Cotillion Drive, Garland, Texas, advised that he was called by Sgt. SULLIVAN of the Police Reserve to report to the Central Police Station as soon as he could get there on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963. He stated he arrived there between 9:00 and 9:15 AM and was told to report to Sgt. PUTNAM of the regular Police Department. Sgt. PUTNAM requested that all of the Reserves, approximately 25 in number, assist them in searching all cars and areas in the basement. This was at approximately 9:20 AM when they began, and at about 10:15 AM Sgt. PUTNAM told him to guard the door underneath the ramp coming in to the basement from the Commerce Street side where the armored truck was parked.

He advised the door he was guarding went into the basement, which was the engine room. He stated that no one came in or out of this door while he was stationed there, and he was there from approximately 10:20 until approximately ten or fifteen minutes after the shooting. He advised that he did not see the shooting. He did not know RUBY. He never knew or heard of any officers working for RUBY. He stated at the time he went into the basement there were probably fifteen or twenty people already there other than policemen and that they were newsmen, photographers and TV cameramen. He did not know any of them. He stated these people were already there and he was not in a position to observe any others coming in to the basement, so that he was unable to say what identification they had to show or if they were challenged to show any form of identification.

He estimated that at the time of the actual shooting there were approximately fifty people in there other than the police officers. He knew of no security measures taken other than what his assignment was but did say that he had heard the armored car was going to be a decoy and that OSWALD would be taken to the County Jail in another car. He did not recall who told him this.

As mentioned previously, he was assigned to guard the door leading to the engine room. This door is on the east side of the ramp and back toward the Commerce Street side of the building. It is to be noted that both the Main Street and Commerce

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

on 12/4/63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/4/63



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44-1101

Street ramps enter into the basement level on a sharp grade. NEWMAN, from where he was stationed, could see the lower part of the Main Street ramp but was not able to see the top of the ramp where the police officers guarding the Main Street ramp were stationed since he was on the level of the basement floor. He stated at approximately one minute before the actual shooting occurred he saw a man coming down the lower part of the Main Street ramp. From his position he was unable to see the upper part, therefore could not say whether an officer stopped and asked this man for any identification.

He stated from the time he saw the man on the lower part of the ramp, the man had to take just a few steps and he was on the basement floor level. He advised that the various members of the news media which were mentioned previously were all on the basement floor level. Therefore, they were in his line of vision and prevented him from getting an unobstructed view of the man. His obstructed view prevented him from seeing where the man disappeared into the crowd. He advised that he did not know JACK RUBY and had not heard any talk concerning him prior to the shooting. He never heard of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973



44-24016

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 1/6/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE DEFERRED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delmach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO DALLAS.

RE DALLAS TEL JANUARY TWO LAST.

CATEGORY THREE, PERSONAL HISTORY.

ON JANUARY SIX INSTANT HCUA RECORDS, WASHINGTON, D.C., EXAMINED BY IC WAYNE E. HOLLAND CONTAINED NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH FRANK GRAVNOVSKY, AKA FRANK GRANT, EVA MAGID, EVA GRAVNOVSKY, EVA GRANT AND ROSE SOLOMON.

NO REPORT INSERT BEING PREPARED.

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

RWK:elw
(5)

TELETYPE

REC-50 44-24016-899

EX-117

8 JAN 7 1964

6-117

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

34 JAN 7 1964

FBI

Date: 1/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI - ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Dallas Times Herald newspaper issue of 1/3/64 includes article stating State Judge has postponed renewal of RUBY bond hearing, previously set for 1/10/64, to 1/24/64 due to conflicts with scheduled trials.

(3) Bureau
2 Dallas
MCC:LAC
(5)

44 -900

JAN 7 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 1/2/64

FROM : Legat, London (62-360) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBINSTEIN, aka.
Jack Ruby;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

CONFIDENTIAL

ReBucab 11/28/63 re British journalist CARL JOHN WILSON.

[redacted]

[redacted]

EXEMPT

Classified by 2040
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite

2 - Bureau (5 encls.)
1 - Liaison Section (sent direct)
1 - London
ACM:rn
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

REC-46

MCT-2544 - 901

JAN 8 1964

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

January 2, 1964

CARL JOHN WILSON

[redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of [illegible] agency; it is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

SECRET

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

# FBI TO QUESTION RUBY AGAIN—WHY?

By Dom Bonafede
*Of The Herald Tribune Staff*

WASHINGTON.

Still trying to fit together the loose pieces in the investigation of President Kennedy's assassination, FBI agents have requested and received permission to question Dallas strip club operator Jack Ruby over the week end.

Ruby, in full view of national television viewers, shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald Nov. 24, two days after the young ex-Marine sniper murdered the President.

Since Ruby is being held in custody of local authorities, the FBI had to receive the approval of Dallas County Sheriff W. E. Becker and Ruby's attorney, Melvin Belli, of San Francisco, before questioning him.

Mr. Belli, frequently referred to as the "king of torts" because of his success in presenting medical evidence, was in San Francisco yesterday but will be present throughout the interrogation.

Sheriff Becker told the Herald Tribune he did not inquire into the nature of the questioning to be pursued by the FBI but believed it would cover "the general overall situation." He said the FBI may confer with Ruby tomorrow, Saturday and Sunday.

Other sources said the FBI action was taken in conjunction with a request by the blue-ribbon panel named by President Johnson to investigate the assassination and subsequent slaying of Oswald. The commission earlier this week asked the FBI to turn over materials forming the basis of the agency's investigative report on the assassination. At the time, Chief Justice Earl Warren, commission chairman, reported the panel was also seeking evidence beyond the report.

Washington officials denied that the FBI interrogation is part of a line of inquiry to determine whether Ruby and Oswald had ever known each other, and if a conspiracy existed between them.

"There's been a lot of rumors and speculation about it, but Ruby and Oswald absolutely did not know each other," commented an authoritative spokesman. "We've talked to many, many, many people who knew both and we have never been able to connect the two."

Sheriff Becker said Ruby is "separated from the other prisoners for his protection—you can understand that."

He aded that Ruby has "adjusted very well" to prison life and has given his jailers no trouble.

Meanwhile, pathologists who performed an autopsy on President Kennedy reported he was shot twice from behind. They said he might have survived the first bullet, which struck him in the upper part of his right shoulder and lodged in his lung. A second bullet hit Texas Gov. John B. Connally, who was riding in the President's car. Gov. Connally was seriously wounded but has since recovered.

The third bullet pierced the back of the right side of Mr. Kennedy's head, a small fragment of the pellet angling downward and passing through his throat. Damage caused by the shot would cause almost instantaneous death, the pathologists said.

Earlier, the wound in Mr. Kennedy's throat confused investigators and led to speculation that he may have ben shot from the front as well as from the rear. In such a case, more than one assassin had to be involved.

Why are we doing this?

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date DEC 19 1963

62-109060-902

53 JAN 9 1964

22 JAN 8 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: December 19, 1963

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The major facets of this investigation concern such questions as whether there was any connection between Oswald and Ruby, the manner in which Ruby gained entrance to the basement, whether any other person conspired with Ruby to kill Oswald and whether any police officer permitted the killing. We are also attempting to compile as detailed a record as possible of Ruby's movements from 11-21-63 to 11-24-63.

Discrepancies have been found in the statements of various witnesses particularly with regard to the manner in which Ruby gained entrance to the basement. All aspects of the investigation are within Ruby's knowledge; and if he should provide a frank and complete statement, it could materially aid in resolving the issues under investigation.

In a memorandum of 12-11-63, which is attached for ready reference, consideration was given to the desirability of interviewing Ruby, and it was determined that the interview should be conducted if Ruby's defense counsel and the County District Attorney agreed. It was recognized at that time that Melvin Belli, one of Ruby's attorneys, will attempt to get all of the publicity out of this case that he can; however, it is felt that the best interests of the Bureau require we meet the situation head on in order that we will be in a position of having exhausted every possible source of pertinent information. Should we fail to interview Ruby, the President's Commission or others could raise the question as to why no effort was made to obtain information from Ruby which might resolve the issues of the investigation.

ACTION

Ruby, defense counsel, and the County District Attorney have agreed to Ruby's interview, and arrangements have been made for Ruby to be interviewed between the evening of 12-20-63 and 12-22-63. Belli has insisted upon being present, and the Agents have been cautioned to the importance of phrasing their questions in such a manner that neither Belli nor Ruby will become aware of information which should be withheld from them.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Mohr 1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

EX-108
REC 55
903
8 1964

53 JAN 9 1964

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 904

PAGE NO. -

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

35

IRS

# REFERRAL

12-19-63

airtel

131303

To: SAC, Butte

From: Director, FBI

OSCAR E. PETERSON
ROUTE 4
KALISPELL, MONTANA 59901
RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)
BUDED 12-24-63

44-24016-907

Enclosed are 2 copies of a self-explanatory communication Senator Mansfield received from captioned individual, who is apparently identical to the individual charged with the murder of one Charles S. Baldwin in Kalispell, Montana, on 8-6-51. Bufiles reflect correspondence concerning this case with the Sheriff of Flathead County; however, the final results of the case do not appear in Bufiles.

You are instructed to have a Special Agent interview Mr. Peterson for any information of interest to this Bureau. Also conduct appropriate investigation to bring his statements to a logical conclusion.

You should submit the results of this action, under the above caption, to reach the Bureau no later than 12-24-63.

1 - Mr. DeLoach (sent with yellow)
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
Attention SA Wilbur L. Martindale

44-24016-905

REC-40

NOTE: Peterson's letter was forwarded to the Director by Senator Mansfield. This procedure was discussed with the Civil Rights Section.

DTP:plc (8)

Killed 12-23-63

22 DEC 20 1963

Follow-up made for 12-24-63.

RETURN TO ____ ROOM ____

JAN 8 1964

DEC 27 1963

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 906

PAGE NO. ALL

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

25

IRS

# REFERRAL

MIKE MANSFIELD
MONTANA

United States Senate
Office of the Majority Leader
Washington, D.C.

December 16, 1963

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I am enclosing herewith a letter which I have received from Mr. Oscar E. Peterson, of Kalispell, Montana, which is self-explanatory. I have advised Mr. Peterson that his letter was being referred to the Bureau for any action which might be necessary.

Thanking you, and with best personal wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure

62-24016-907

REC-46

DEC 18 1963

2 ENCLOSURE

TRUE COPY

Kalispell, Mont
Dec 2 -63

Senator
Mike Mansfield
Washington D. C.

Dear Senator

I just want to tell you what my Brother-in-law over heard while he was in the Hospital in Whitefish Mont a man came in to visit with a man in the next bed about 4 feet away he told this other patient that he knew of two men in Eureka Montana that knows this Rubein Stine and they said the he has killed two men this is all hear say so you will have to use your own Judgement. if you think this is worth while Investigating let me know and I will go help the first parties that comes to Investigate.

Yours A Domacrat

Oscar E. Peterson
R. R. 4.
Kalispell, Mont 59901

44-24016-907

ENCLOSURE

Talispell, Mont
Dec 2-63

Senator
Mike Mansfield
Washington D. C.

Dear Senator
I just want to tell you what my Brother-in-law over heard while he was in the Hospital in whitefish not a man came in to visit with a man in the next bed about 4 feet away he told this other patient that he knew of two men in Eureka Montana that knowed this Ruben Stine and they said that he has killed two men this is all hear say so you will have to use your own judgement. if you think this

REC-46 65-[illegible]

December 19, 1963

LX-102 44-24016-907

Honorable Mike Mansfield
United States Senate
Washington, D. C. 20510

My dear Senator:

I have received your letter of December 16th enclosing a communication from Mr. Oscar E. Peterson of Kalispell, Montana.

It was indeed thoughtful of you to bring this data to my attention, and you may be interested in knowing that I am issuing instructions for Mr. Peterson to be interviewed.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosures (3)

NOTE: We have enjoyed cordial relations with Senator Mansfield. By separate communication, the Butte Office is being requested to interview Peterson for any information of interest to this Bureau.

DTP:plw
(5)

MAILED 18
DEC 19 1963
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 8 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 1/2/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: Dallas

Enclosed herewith are three copies of letterhead memorandum requesting investigation in Mexico. It is requested the help of appropriate authorities be solicited.

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Enclosures 3)
2 - Dallas
JTM:gj
(5)

EX-115

REC 36 4-34 908

14 JAN 6 1964

Five-Percenter

SAC

cc- Wick

93

59 JAN 9 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Dallas, Texas

December 31, 1963

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

The name Betty Jean Carter has been listed as a former employee of Jack Ruby, Dallas, Texas, the dates of employment being unknown.

One Betty Jean Carter, apparently identical with above party, currently has address, according to her parents, as follows:

Canal 101,
San Miguel de Allende,
DF Mexico.

She is apparently using her true name and is described as white female, American, age 35, 5'6" tall, 130 pounds, with brown hair.

Jack Ruby is charged with the slaying of Lee Harvey Oswald, the alleged slayer of John F. Kennedy, and efforts are being made to determine if there has been any relationship between Ruby and Oswald.

It is requested Carter be interviewed to determine the extent of her knowledge regarding background activities of Ruby and whether she has any information indicating association between Oswald and Ruby.

1-8-64

Airtel

To: SAC, Indianapolis

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Enclosed herewith for Indianapolis and for the information of Dallas is one copy each of a letter directed to the President's Commission from Martha Stanton Chadwell, Kokomo, Indiana, concerning Ruby's connection with the shooting of Oswald. This letter was furnished to the Bureau by the President's Commission with the request that we interview Chadwell and conduct any logical collateral investigation which would tend to prove or disprove Mrs. Chadwell's statements as to what she heard Bob Walker say about Ruby indicating an anticipated arrival by Ruby prior to the shooting of Oswald.

Immediately upon receipt interview Chadwell for full details of her statement and set forth appropriate leads by teletype to fully resolve the matter.

Submit results to the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination within three days of receipt of this communication. Furnish 25 copies of FD-302's to Dallas for inclusion in subsequent report.

Enclosure

EX-115

1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Info)(Enclosure)

REC 36 -909

JWH:cac
(5)

MAILED 8
JAN 8 - 1964
COMM-FBI

JAN 8 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

93
JAN 9 1964

FBI

Date: 12/31/63

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Re Miami airtel 12/26/63 to Dallas.

On 12/21/63 CARLOS VILLA, 1450 Coral Way, Miami, furnished the Miami Office with a letter received from a friend of his named JOSE ANTONIO JUAN, who had received the letter from his son living in Cuba. Miami furnished a copy of the letter with an English translation for information of Dallas.

Reference is made to a statement in this letter that "RUBENSTEIN", apparently referring to subject, was in Cuba "a little less than a year ago" visiting a Mr. PRANSKI. Mr. VILLA indicated Mr. JUAN had been advised by his son in Havana that PRANSKI is either a Czech or a Pole who is supposedly a close friend of FIDEL CASTRO. He stated the return address on the envelope is fictitious.

Copies of the communication and the translation furnished by Miami are enclosed for Bureau.

It is requested such investigation as may be possible through CIA or otherwise be conducted to determine the identity

(3) Bureau (Encs. 2) ENCLOSURE
2 Miami (44-1412)
2 Dallas
MCC:LAC
(7)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

REC 33 -910

14 JAN 2 1964

102

E C Wick

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

of the person referred to as "RUBENSTEIN" and to further identify PRANSKI.

The Dallas Office has no information that subject RUBY has ever been in Cuba except in 1959 when he visited there briefly on a vacation trip.

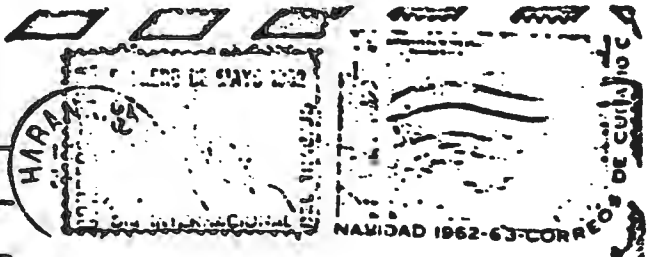
In interview 12/21/63 RUBY admitted readily to this trip but denied any other trips to Cuba or contacts with persons there.

AFTER 5 DAYS RETURN TO

C. Rubio

calle 23 # 4811

Marianao-Cuba




VIA AIR MAIL

Sr. Antonio J. Alvarez

4001 N. W. 4th Terrace

Miami 44, Fla. 33126

Y S. S.

Noviembre 27 de 1963

Queridísimo Papy:

Era mucha dicha la de la semana pasada, de recibir tres cartas tuyas, seguidas una de la otra. Esta vez sólo recibí una y ya estamos a miércoles.

Continuamos asombrados con el desarrollo de los últimos acontecimientos y nos hacemos agua pensando que esfuerzo habrá causado por allá la borrascosa intempestiva, dando por aludido, de algo que no se:

le había acusado; del primer y único mandamás nuestro que decía Pérez de la acusación que le formuló de que el sabía lo que iba a pasar. En fin acontecimientos y sucesos de conjeturas sin contestación, las que nos asaltan.

Por ahí dicen tienes que nuestro gobierno aceptó que Oswald había acudido a la Embajada cubana en Mexico para pedirle visa cubana i en ruta a Moscú pero a

buscar usar el dinero por
servicios a pretar?
Además, aquí se sabe que
Rubinstein estuvo aquí hace
poco menos de un año visi-
tando a un señor Franklin,
dueño de una tienda de
artículos de turismo situa-
da en la calle Prado entre
Animas y Trocadero, frente
al periódico Biltmore. En fin,
algo pasó se cree en
la embajada. Cuando me
contestes dime lo que se es-

mucha prudencia respecto de
estos hechos.
Aquí algunas figuras el gobierno
consideran estabilizadas este gobier-
no definitivamente. También
los gusanos comprenderán que se
van de lo que no tiene remedio. A quien creer? Solo Dios
dirá la última palabra.
Yo continuo mejorando, aunque
no recuerdo muy bien un dicho
sobre un perro al que le daban
las pulgas, ahora he cogido ca-
tarro y me llevo las noches tosien-
do y sin dormir ni dejar dormir
a nadie. Dejaos de tonterías Be-

madrugá, cosa de y dirigirse, al ferrocarril viendo, pero ya para esa hora por las 3 de la mañana inmediatamente después me [illegible] pasó el día embobado. [illegible] en la pucha. Eterna es la enfermedad y la casa, lo mismo la mañana.

Anoche estuve aquí Eglinia y me encargó saludarte. Aunque no me dijo [illegible] mucho. No hemos podido ir a ver las fotos a casa de Con-

che porque he tenido el auto parado por varios días. Ya encontré la pieza y gracias a Dios me lo van a arreglar en estos días en cuba.

Han continuado viendo a Cuco? Como marcha grampo, se transforma en azúcar ó qué?

Bueno por hoy poco más tengo que contarte de modo que me despido hasta la próxima, da nuestros afectos

a Cary y Jaimito y, tu recibe nuestro cariño inconmensurable y muchos besos y abrazos de La Pricila y el chino.

November 27, 1963

Dearest Dad,

I was very happy to get three letters from you last week, one after the other. This week, I have not received a single one and it is Wednesday already.

We are still astonished at the turn of events and we are very anxious to know the effect over there of the untimely appearance of our top and only leader, as he took it for granted that he was referred to in a matter of which he had not been accused. What will SERGIO say about the charge made against him to the effect that he knew what was going to happen? In short, we are assailed by hundreds of unanswered conjectures.

On the other hand, you have the fact that our government agreed that OSWALD had gone to the Cuban Embassy in Mexico to ask for a Cuban visa en route to Moscow. Could he have been trying to get a visa or money for services he was going to render? Besides, it is known here that RUBINSTEIN was here a little less than a year ago visiting a Mr. PRANSKI, owner of a shop dealing in touris articles, located on Prado Street between Animas and Trocadero, opposite the Sevilla Biltmore. In short, there is something rotten in Denmark. When you answer me, tell me what comments are being made there about these facts.

Here, some important persons in the government consider t government here definitely established. Also, the worms believe that it is coming to an end, and that there is no help for it. Who are you to believe? God, alone, will have the last say.

I am still improving, but there is a saying, which I don't remember very well, about a dog who loses his fleas. Now, I have caught a cold and I spend the nights coughing and going without sleep. After taking Benadryl, Cosedal and Largactil, I have finally given up. Now, it is after 3 A.M. Naturally, I then spend the following day in a daze.

My wife is well, constantly fighting with all the orders issued and keeping house. Mother is the same.

EVELINA was here last night and asked me to send greetings. She always tells me to, and I forget to do so. We were not able to go and see the photos at the home of CONCHA, because my car was not running for several days. I have already found the part, and thank God, they are going to fix it for me one of these days.

Do you still see SUSO? How is that sour drink? Is he

getting any sweeter, or what?

Well, I don't have much more to tell you today, so I will say goodby until the next letter. Give our love to CARY and family, and our love, kisses and embraces to you, as always.

PRIETA and CHINO*

The word "Prieta" may mean "the dark one" and "Chino", the Chinese man.

FX 102 REC 33

BY LIAISON

Date: January 7, 1964

910

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

FBI RECD-READING ROOM 1964 JAN 9 AM 9:33

Mr. Carlos Villa, 1450 Coral Way, Miami, Florida, furnished to the FBI on December 21, 1963, a letter which had been forwarded to a friend of his named Jose Antonio Juan. Mr. Juan had received the letter from his son living in Cuba.

In the letter received by Mr. Juan from his son the statement was made, "it is known here that Rubinstein was here a little less than a year ago visiting a Mr. Pranski, owner of a shop dealing in tourist articles, located on Prado Street between Animas and Trocadero, opposite the Sevilla Biltmore." The reference to Rubinstein appears to refer to Jack L. Ruby who is presently in custody, Dallas, Texas, on charges of shooting Lee Harvey Oswald.

For your information this Bureau's investigation concerning Jack L. Ruby has developed no information that Ruby has ever been in Cuba except on one occasion in 1959 when he visited there briefly on a vacation trip. Ruby himself readily admits to this trip but has denied any other trips to Cuba or contacts with persons there.

It is requested that, through available sources of your Agency, you develop any information possible relating to the above-quoted statement in an effort to resolve the allegation that Jack L. Ruby has possibly visited Cuba since 1959 and has connections there.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

1 - Liaison

JWH/ras
(5)

62 93

(SEE

NOTE:

The information set forth above was submitted to the Bureau by Dallas with the request that such investigation as may be possible through CIA or otherwise be conducted concerning the person referred to as "Rubinstein" and to further identify Pranski. CIA is not in a position to conduct any effective investigation inside Cuba; however, it is possible that through its exile sources they may be able to come up with something that would be of value in resolving the allegation that possibly Ruby has visited Cuba subsequent to 1959.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-15-59)

FBI

Date: 1/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, MILWAUKEE (44-173) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Deceased -
VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re Milwaukee airtel to Dallas, 12/23/63, and Dallas teletype to Milwaukee, 1/3/64.

Telegrams Received By RUBY

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of an insert on the interview of Mrs. FRANK (KLAZINA) HOLT, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, who acknowledged that she sent FRANK HOLT telegram to Subject on her own initiative in the absence of her husband and that she has no personal knowledge of RUBY or OSWALD.

Pursuant to instructions previously furnished by Dallas, the following is set out for the information of the Bureau as well as Dallas with reference to FRANK HOLT since this office has several references to him in its files:

During the interview of Mrs. FRANK HOLT, her husband's identity was established (birth date, relatives, etc.) as FBI No. 626 432. His identification record gives his name as FRANK HOLT, FRANK CHARLES HOLT and FRANK KENNEDY HOLT. He was first arrested, per ident record, 11/29/32 and was

REC 144 - 911

3 - Bureau (AM)
2 - Dallas (AM)(encls. 25)(44-1639)
1 - Milwaukee (44-173)
RCT/kaj
(6)

3 JAN 9 1964

EX-117

cc: Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

74 JAN 10 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

sentenced to one to ten years for larceny in the State Reformatory, Pontiac, Illinois. HOLT was subsequently sentenced to 30 days for vagrancy in Milwaukee on 12/23/37. He was arrested on 10/3/41 for assault with intent to do bodily harm and was sentenced to 12 to 15 months at the State Prison at Waupun, Wisconsin. On 2/15/43 he was arrested for disorderly conduct and sentenced to ten days. On 3/30/43 he was arrested for strong-arm robbery and sentenced to one year to life in the State Prison at San Quentin, California. On 9/18/45 he was arrested for abandonment and sentenced to one to two years at Waupun SP. Again on 4/22/50 he was arrested for abandonment and sentenced to one to two years at Waupun SP. On 1/31/52 HOLT was fingerprinted by the USM, Milwaukee, for ITSMV and the ITSMV file in the case discloses that he was sentenced to one year in the custody of the Attorney General.

On 1/6/64 LORRAINE FERRARO, Milwaukee PD, advised that the record pertaining to FRANK HOLT disclosed no arrests after that in 1952 for ITSMV.

A review of Milwaukee files disclosed that HOLT was a subject in the case entitled "FRANK KENNEDY HOLT, aka; DAVID F. FERDINAND, aka, ITSMV", MI file 26-4884, which file reflects that HOLT left a 1950 Mercury as security for a $75 loan at Smith Auto Parts, Dublin, Georgia on 1/17/52. The car was reported stolen 12/6/51, Kewaskum, Wisconsin. HOLT was placed on two years probation on 6/24/52 in federal court in Milwaukee but violated probation and was sentenced to one year by the same court as a result. Involved in this offense was a friend of HOLT, DAVID F. FERDINAND, but prosecution was declined as to FERDINAND on the ground that there was insufficient evidence to warrant prosecution.

HOLT is also the subject of the case entitled "FRANK HOLT - FUGITIVE, FV", MI file 76-527, which deals with efforts which resulted in the apprehension of HOLT in Chicago, Illinois on 1/29/53 by Bureau Agents.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-23-59)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

HOLT is also the subject of the case entitled "FRANK KENNEDY HOLT, aka, IWU OF FRIENDLY NATIONS; IMP", MI file 43-32, of which Los Angeles is office of origin. This file disclosed that HOLT wore the uniform of the RCAF in Pasadena, California and he was subsequently apprehended by Bureau Agents in Indianapolis on 12/23/42 wearing an RCAF uniform. However, prosecution was declined in view of the fact that subject enlisted in the RCAF at Windsor, Canada 6/22/41 and that he had the right to wear that uniform.

HOLT is also the subject of an investigation entitled "FRANK KENNEDY HOLT, INFORMATION CONCERNING, POSSIBLE BANK ROBBER", MI file 91-934. Information was received on 10/4/56 from HOLT's daughter, JOANNE CAROL HOLT, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, that on or about 11/1/55 HOLT received a roll of bills from a man named BROWNIE. There were large bills in the roll which allegedly amounted to $10,000. JOANNE HOLT claimed that a month later her father received more money from BROWNIE in Cincinnati, Ohio. The first contact had been in Charleston, West Virginia. JOANNE said that her father carried a gun in a shoulder holster and also had one strapped to his leg. Milwaukee by airtel dated 10/4/56 requested investigation of Albuquerque, Cincinnati and Pittsburgh. JOANNE HOLT had said that her father claimed to have participated in a bank robbery in or near Albuquerque, but Albuquerque was unable to identify any unsolved bank robbery in which HOLT might have taken part. JOANNE HOLT claimed that she left a briefcase at the Greyhound bus depot in Cincinnati on or about 1/3 or 1/4/56, which briefcase belonged to her father and the contents of which were unknown. Cincinnati could not find the briefcase, although a brown leather briefcase had been removed from a locker on 1/1/56 and turned over to an unknown claimant on 1/5/56 upon payment of storage. JOANNE HOLT, as stated above, claimed that she first saw BROWNIE give money to her father in Charleston, West Virginia, so Pittsburgh was advised but no lead was set out. No further investigation was conducted. The file notes that



Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

JOANNE HOLT furnished unreliable as well as some reliable information during the time she was contacted [redacted]

Milwaukee indices fail to reflect any information concerning KLAZINA or EVELYN HOLT.



Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

January 9, 1964

airtel

To: SAC, Atlanta

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
CO: DALLAS

The following anonymous letter postmarked 1/5/64 at St. Petersburg, Florida, has been received at the Bureau.

> "Ruben shot Oswald fraid he talk to much he chicken they work toghetr hire frum Californa jews We here to get Martin Luthr King and Wilkson and Mayr Allan We wont miss no. Two more in Washington to get Bob Kenody and 2 nigers then johnson if he push integratin We plege not fail or die We not fail no."

Immediately advise the Atlanta Police Department. The original of the letter has been furnished to the U. S. Secret Service in view of the threat against the President. The Attorney General and the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy have also been advised of the contents of the letter. "Mayr Allan" is apparently Ivan Allen, Mayor of Atlanta and "Wilkson" may refer to Roy Wilkins, Executive Secretary, NAACP.

2 - Dallas (44-1639)

WLM:ers:pab
(6)

NOTE: The President's Commission, U. S. Secret Service and the Attorney General are being advised by separate communications.

REC 38 44-24016-92

22 JAN 10 1964

MAILED 5
JAN 9 - 1964
COMM-FBI

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104-01

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI DATE: 1/2/64

FROM : Legat, London (62-360)(RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBINSTEIN, aka.
Jack Ruby;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

The following is submitted for the information of the Bureau:

On 12/30/63 a Dr. DENNIS COWAN contacted this office stating he had information relating to the death of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the subsequent shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He was interviewed on 12/30/63 by a representative of this office and Detective Sergeant CHRISTOPHER DRACOTT of the Nottinghill Police Station, London.

COWAN advised he is a senior flight surgeon for the British Civil Aeronautics Administration and in the course of his business had gone to the Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) Institute at Fort Worth, Texas and stayed in the Fort Worth-, Dallas area from 11/19 through 27/1963. While at the FAA Institute he was in contact with Dr. JOHN D. DOUGHERTY who is the FAA regional flight surgeon.

He stated he was in Dallas the morning of the President's assassination and stayed in Dallas for a few days thereafter. On the Sunday morning when OSWALD was to be transported from the Dallas Police Department to jail he stationed himself as a tourist across the street from the exit to the jail and took a number of 35 mm color slides. The slides show various individuals, police officers and others, who were stationed around the automobile exit from the jail. The photos include pictures of the armored car used to transport OSWALD, as well as pictures of the ambulance that eventually took him to Parkland Hospital.

Dr. COWAN stated his reason for contacting this office was that he wished to make the photos available to the FBI on a loan basis if they were believed to be of interest. It [illegible]

EX-105 REC-41 62-24016-913

2 - Bureau
1 - Liaison Section (sent direct)
1 - London
ACM:rn
(4)

68 JAN 13 1964

be noted that COWAN appeared extremely effeminate in his manner and he was thanked for volunteering the information and advised that his possession of these photos would be made a matter of record with the FBI.

Records of the Visa Section, American Embassy, London, reflect COWAN's full name as DENNIS LEVENTON COWAN, born 10/18/24 in Glasgow, possessing U.K. passport 537263 issued 12/17/58. He has a four year visitors visa issued 5/15/62 and resides at 22 Caroline Place, London, W.2.

This office is not in possession of the full details re this matter, however, it is believed from the amount of publicity given to this affair there will be a sufficient quantity of all types of photos available to the Bureau should the Bureau desire them. Therefore it is not anticipated any further contact will be had with Dr. COWAN.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/6/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Re Dallas airtel to Bureau dated 12/17/63 and reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/19, 21 and 31/63.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 5 copies, for Chicago 3 copies and for Detroit, New Orleans and New York City 1 copy each of a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements and activities of JACK L. RUBY from January 1963 through November 24, 1963 as obtained from a review of referenced reports.

3 Bureau (Encs. 5)
1 Chicago (Encs. 3)(44-645) (Info)
1 Detroit (Enc. 1) (44-563) "
1 New Orleans (Enc. 1) (44-2064) "
1 New York City (Enc. 1) (44-974) "
2 Dallas
AS:LAC
(9)

914

1 ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639
AS:LP

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

For the information of the Bureau and interested offices, the following entries in the above-mentioned chronology bear references to the Dallas case, serial and page(s) (44-1639-2559, page 10, etc.; 44-1639-2879, page 10, etc.; 44-1639-3356, page 10, etc.) so that greater detail of any particular entry can be readily found. Serials 2559, 2879, and 3356 in the Dallas file are Dallas reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated December 19, 21, and 31, respectively.

COPIES DESTROYED
4-4 JAN 24 1973

44-24016-914

DL 44-1639
AS:LP

1

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| Late JANUARY, 1963 | Lt. FLOYD HANNON, Wichita, Kansas, PD, advised RUBY stayed at Cassa Siesta Motel, Wichita, Kansas, and was seen by GAIL RAVEN, of the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. (RUBY does not verify this upon interview.) | 44-1639-2559 Page 261 |
| Late JANUARY or early FEBRUARY, 1963 | VIRGIL PEEL, Wichita, Kansas, was introduced by GAIL RAVEN to RUBY at the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. (This not verified by RUBY upon interview.) | 44-1639-2559 Page 262 |
| Sometime in FEBRUARY, 1963 | JIM JONKER, Wichita, Kansas, saw RUBY at the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. (This not verified by RUBY on interview.) | 44-1639-2559 Page 263 |
| APRIL 8, 1963 | JERRY PAUL ROSE, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, about insurance. | 44-1639-2559 Page 163 |
| Sometime between APRIL 21 and APRIL 24, 1963 | MAJOR DOBKINS, Mayor of Del Rio, Texas, was introduced to RUBY at Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 162 |
| Sometime in JUNE, 1963 | JAMES A. CARSON, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 61 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| AUGUST 4, 1963 | ALFRED LURIE, Dallas, Texas, along with RUBY, boarded American Airlines Flight 186 at 4:45 PM, for flight to New York City. RUBY going to visit BARNEY ROSS and to see a union official on business. | 44-1639-2559 Page 129 |
| SEPTEMBER 1, 1963 | PATSY ANN KERSTEN, Dallas, Texas, met and started working for RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 213 |
| SEPTEMBER 13, 1963 | ROBERT R. O'DONNELL, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY during the evening, probably at the Carousel Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 131 |
| OCTOBER, 1963 | | |
| 10/1/63 | BARBARA HEMBY, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas. She had previously worked for him at the Carousel Club two or three nights a week during September of 1963. | 44-1639-3356 Page 122 |
| 10/12/63 | AMOS C. FLINT, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the street in Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 69 |
| 10/12/63 | MICHAEL P. DOYLE, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY for one hour between 8 PM and 10 PM at the Century Room, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 82 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 10/15/63 | RUBY visited the office of Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON, Dallas, and was seen by BONNIE H. BELL during the day. | 44-1639-2559 Page 41 |
| 10/15/63 | WANDA MINNIX, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Spa, a health club in Dallas, during open house there. | 44-1639-3356 Page 69 |
| 10/15/63 | WILLIE BARKER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY sometime during the day in the lobby of the Sheraton Dallas Hotel. | 44-1639-2559 Page 36 |
| 10/20/63 | RICHARD H. SHEPPARD, Houston, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Dallas, Texas, while in Dallas on business. | 44-1639-3356 Page 95 |
| 10/25/63 | During the evening, JOE A. HELM, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Mercantile National Bank, Dallas. | 44-1639-3356 Page 43 |
| 10/19 & 20/63 or 10/26 & 27/63 | JOHNNY VOUDOURIS, Austin, Texas, visited with RUBY at the Carousel Club and at RUBY's apartment, Dallas, Texas, late Saturday night and early Sunday morning. | 44-1639-2879 Page 166 |
| 10/28/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH, Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY at RUBY's home and talked to him regarding an operation for EVA L. GRANT. | 44-1639-2559 Page 157 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 10/29/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH saw RUBY at his, ULEVITCH's, office, Dallas, Texas, at 3 PM, when RUBY came there with EVA L. GRANT, whom Dr. ULEVITCH examined. | 44-1639-2559 Page 157 |
| 10/63, exact date unknown | JAMES TROY IVEY, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY sometime during the day at the Dallas County Sheriff's Office; he saw him again two weeks later. | 44-1639-2559 Page 22 |
| Late 10/63 or Early 11/63, date unknown | D. GENE AKERMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Rack Supplies, Inc., Dallas, Texas, during the daytime. | 44-1639-2559 Page 30 |
| 10/63 or 11/63 | RUTH SHAY saw and talked to RUBY at the Texas Products Show, Mart Building, Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 152 |
| 10/63 or 11/63 | ED BENEDICT, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Texas Products Show, Market Hall, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 4 |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | | |
| First week in November | ARCHIE ESQUIVEL, Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY at the Vegas Club, Dallas, and talked to him regarding employment. | 44-1639-2559 Page 170 |
| 11/1/63 | MIKE BARCLAY, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Eatwell Cafe, Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 33 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| Sometime between 11/1/63 and 11/10/63 | HAL PERKINSON, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Dallas in connection with the Texas Products Show. | 44-1639-2879 Page 357 |
| Sometime between 11/1/63 and 11/10/63 | EDWARD J. PULLMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Texas Products Show, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 208 |
| 11/1/63 | W. R. GILLILAND, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the street in Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 91 |
| 11/3/63 | During the night hours, JACK P. WALSH, West Covina, Calif., met and talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 169 |
| 11/4/63 | BILL EARL PETTY, Dallas, Texas, visited with RUBY at Dallas on business. | 44-1639-2559 Page 143 |
| 11/8/63 | During the day, TOMMY T. TUCKER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Tommy Tucker Plastics, Inc., Dallas, where RUBY was inquirying about the cost of business cards. | 44-1639-2559 Page 247 |
| 11/9/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH, Dallas, Texas, was present during the day when EVA L. GRANT received a telephone call from RUBY at his, ULEVITCH's, office. | 44-1639-2559 Page 157 |
| 11/9/63 | RUBY took trousers to EDWARD FEIN, Dallas, Texas, for alteration. | 44-1639-2559 Page 85 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/11/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at his, ULEVITCH's, office when RUBY came in suffering from a bad cold. | 44-1639-2559 Page 157 |
| 11/14/63 | EMMA SHIP, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY by telephone regarding employment. | 44-1639-2559 Page 167 |
| 11/14/63 | Sometime during the day, LINDA ZUMWALT, Dallas, Texas, went to the Carousel Club and talked to RUBY about employment. | 44-1639-2559 Page 166 |
| 11/15/63 | Sometime during the day, B. A. BATES, JR., Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Bldg. | 44-1639-2879 Page 35 |
| 11/15/63 | Sometime during the day, MARY MARTIN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the corner of Ervay and Bryan Streets, Dallas. | 44-1639-3356 Page 64 |
| 11/15/63 | At about 4 PM, CHARLES STRAIGHT of Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 212 |
| 11/15/63 | RUBY took names of following people at Merchants State Bank, Dallas, and was going to send them pass cards to the Carousel Club: JACK ETHERIDGE, SUE BLAKE, DONALD WILEY, PAULINE FOSHEE, Miss TOMMIE HUNTLEY. | 44-1639-2559 Pages 167 168 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/15/63 | Sometime during the day, GEORGE C. ARNETT, Lt., Dallas PD, saw RUBY at the Vegas Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 33 |
| 11/16/63 or 11/17/63 | GLORIA FILLMON, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY by telephone at Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 204 |
| 11/16/63 | HARVEY DAVIS BOSTICK, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 181 |
| 11/17/63 | NORMA JEAN BOSTICK, Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY at about 1:00 PM or 2 PM and talked to him. | 44-1639-2559 Page 182 |
| 11/17/63 | Sometime during the day, JAMES DOTSON, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 188 |
| 11/17/63 | During the night, HARRY LEE JACKSON, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Empire Room, 1710 Hall Street, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 112 |
| Sometime between 11/17/63 & 11/20/63 | IRVING L. OPPENBERG, Sherman Oaks, California, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club while visiting in Dallas on business. | 44-1639-2559 Page 140 |
| 11/18/63 | BERTHA CHEEK, Dallas, Texas, visited with RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, for several hours. | 44-1639-2559 Page 283 |
| 11/18/63 | During the night, ANNE LISTAK, Dallas, Texas, went to the Carousel Club and talked to RUBY about employment. | 44-1639-2559 Page 127 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | Sometime during the day, TRAVIS HALL, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Records Bldg., Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 84 |
| 11/19/63 | Sometime during the day, HENRY D. AKIN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY when RUBY visited the law offices of Akin, Vial, Hamilton and Koch, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 31 |
| 11/19/63 | At about 1:00 PM, WILLARD P. DeLACY, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Holiday Inn, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 74 |
| 11/19/63 | Sometime during the day, ROBERT Y. BLACK, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas, and later, about 10 PM, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 44 |
| 11/19/63 or 11/20/63 | At about 1:00 AM, MILTON JOSEPH, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Coffee Shop of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas. | 44-1639-3356 Page 52 |
| 11/20/63 | Sometime during the day, CONNIE TRAMMEL, Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY in Dallas and talked to him about employment. | 44-1639-3356 Page 261 |
| 11/20/63 or 11/21/63 | At about 9:30 or 10 PM, Patrolman WELCOME EUGENE BARNETT, Dallas PD, saw RUBY in downtown Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 6 |
| 11/20/63 | Sometime during the night, JAMES AYCOX, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Vegas Club, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 177 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/20/63 and 11/21/63 | GLORIA FILLMON, Dallas, Tex., was with RUBY at the Carousel Club and the B & B Restaurant, Dallas, on the night of 11/20/63, and the early morning of 11/21/63. | 44-1639-2879 Page 205 |
| 11/21/63 | At about 11 AM, RALPH GISMONT, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the AA Bonding Company, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 92 |
| 11/21/63 | From about 11 AM until about 1:00 PM, CONNIE TRAMMEL, Dallas, Texas, was with RUBY and he drove her from her home to the office of LAMAR HUNT, in downtown Dallas. They stopped by the Merchants State Bank on their way downtown. | 44-1639-3356 Page 261 |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime during the day, C. WILLIAM SELAH, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the street in Dallas. | 44-1639-3356 Page 86 |
| 11/21/63 | Between 3 PM and 3:30 PM, KATHLEEN C. ROOT, Dallas, Texas, saw and spoke to RUBY on Commerce Street in downtown Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 144 |
| 11/21/63 | Between 4 PM and 4:30 PM, SAMUEL C. SMITH, Dallas, Tex., saw and talked to RUBY at the Dallas Times Herald Bldg., about ads for RUBY's clubs in Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 151 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | From 5 PM until 6 PM, WARREN T. GAMMON, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Clockwise Fashions, 211 North Austin Street, Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 75 |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime during the night, ROBERT G. LANDERS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club. | 44-1639-3356 Page 55 |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime during the night, CHARLES MILLER, Dallas, Tex., saw RUBY at the Carousel Club. | 44-1639-3356 Page 260 |
| 11/22/63 | Sometime during the morning, ROBERT G. LANDERS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building. | 44-1639-3356 Page 55 |
| 11/22/63 | At about 6 PM or 7 PM, Detective AUGUST M. EBERHARDT, Dallas PD, saw and talked to RUBY in the hallway of the third floor of the Dallas PD Bldg. Sometime between 11:30 PM and midnight, he again saw RUBY at the press conference in the Assembly Room in the basement of the Dallas PD Bldg. | 44-1639-3356 Page 12 |
| 11/23/63 or 11/24/63 | At about 1:30 AM, HARRY OLSEN, Detective, Dallas PD, saw RUBY driving his car on Jackson Street, Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 138 |
| 11/23/63 | From about 2:50 PM, until 3:05 PM, GARNETT CLAUD HALLMARK of Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Allright Parking Garage, Dallas, where RUBY made some telephone | 44-1639 Pages 97 98 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | (continued) calls. One of these calls was made to one KEN (LNU) and they discussed the assassination of President KENNEDY and the proposed transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. | |
| 11/23/63 | Between 2 PM and 5 PM, KENNETH L. DOWE, Dallas, Texas, received three telephone calls from RUBY at Radio Station KLIF in Dallas. | 44-1639-2559 Page 80 |
| 11/23/63 | At about 8:15 PM, HUEY REEVES, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Nichols Garage, Dallas. | 44-1639-2879 Page 143 |
| 11/24/63 | Records, Western Union, Dallas, Texas, show that at 11:16 AM, one JACK filed a $25 money order to be transmitted to KAREN BENNETT, Fort Worth, Texas (Will Call). | 44-1639-2559 Page 270 |

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 6, 1964

FROM : C. A. Evans

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Assistant Attorney General Miller of the Criminal Division telephoned with reference to the subpoena which was served on two Bureau Agents at Dallas on December 23, 1963. These two Agents, C. Ray Hall and Manning Clements, interviewed Ruby at the jail following his arrest for killing Oswald. The subpoena was issued by Ruby's attorneys in connection with a hearing originally scheduled for December 23, 1963, to determine if Ruby should be released on bail.

SAC Shanklin, who called in from Dallas on December 23 about this matter, proposed at that time that the Agents appear but not answer any questions except that they did interview Ruby and he answered questions. Shanklin was to get in touch with the U. S. Attorney. Actually, the hearing was not held, having been postponed. It is now scheduled for January 24, 1964.

Assistant Attorney General Miller said that he was calling at this time so that we could give consideration to the action which the U. S. Attorney should take when this matter comes up in court on January 24. He noted that the U. S. Attorney has been in touch with Ruby's Dallas counsel, who is a reputable member of the bar. The U. S. Attorney has been assured that any questioning of the Bureau Agents will be limited to the facts surrounding the Agents' interview of Ruby following his arrest.

While there is some question as to the admissibility of the Agents' testimony in this regard, the local District Attorney who is representing the state will not object to the Agents' testifying. He feels that the Agents' testimony would not be detrimental to the state's case in any way and that if he objected to the testimony, this could react unfavorably to the state.

REC-40 66-7225-915

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley

CAE:vap
(7)

Miller asked that the Bureau consider this matter. He said he would appreciate receiving any thoughts which we might have. He noted that the U. S. Attorney could be instructed to rely upon the privileged nature of Federal Government matters. He observed that this would be technical in nature because as a matter of fact there is nothing confidential about the statements made by Ruby.

Miller also expressed the feeling that if the U. S. Attorney argued against the appearance of the Agents on the basis of privilege, it might create the impression that the Federal Government had something to hide, whereas actually the U. S. Government has no direct interest in this state murder prosecution.

While Miller is perfectly willing to go along with the Director's decision, whatever it may be, he thought we should give some consideration to the unfavorable reaction should the Agents decline to testify. He pointed out that this case is obviously a most important one and the unusual procedure of allowing the Agents to testify in the state prosecution could be justified.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

On reviewing the matter, it appears that Miller's observations have merit. It would be difficult to contend that the information here was confidential. Should the state request it when the trial for murder actually begins, the Agents would testify for the state as to what Ruby told them. Ultimately, the decision as to this testimony is properly one for the Department. We will, therefore, if you approve, inform Miller that we appreciate his bringing this matter to our attention and will defer to his views as to whether the Agents should be allowed to testify. The U. S. Attorney should, of course, be present in State Court if Agents testify.

Miller advised 2/12/64 Miller desires agents made available to testify if requested

1/9/64

1 - Mr. Turner

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) REC-40 -915

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurtel 1/8/64.

The subpoena of SAs Manning C. Clements and C. Ray Hall to testify at Ruby's bond hearing now scheduled for 1/24/64 has been discussed with the Department. The Department desires that the Agents testify pursuant to the subpoena with the U. S. Attorney present.

U. S. Attorney should insure that the questioning of Bureau Agents is limited to the facts surrounding the Agents' interviews of Ruby.

With regard to current press reports that attorneys for Ruby have stated they have offered Ruby for polygraph and truth serum examinations by the FBI and that they will ask for reports of all FBI investigation on the assassination of President Kennedy and the killing of Oswald, make certain that the Bureau is promptly advised of any such specific requests received.

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: It is noted that Agents interviewed Ruby on 11/24, 25 and on 12/21/63 and they will be made available to testify to any or all of their contacts with Ruby.

See memo Rosen to Belmont 1/8/64 CAE:vap.

MAILED 5
JAN 9 - 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

XEROX
JAN 10 1964

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: January 2, 1964

FROM : SAC, CLEVELAND (44-265)

E.B. [illegible]

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE H. OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM "DECEASED"
CR
(OO:DALLAS)

RE Bureau teletype to Cleveland, 12/31/63, relating to A. D. MC ERLANE, Williamsburg, Ohio; Cleveland call to Cincinnati, 12/31/63.

A review of the Postal Guide reflects Williamsburg, Ohio, to be in the Cincinnati Division. The content of referenced teletype was telephonically furnished to the Cincinnati Division, December 31, 1963.

The Cleveland Division is not taking any further action on this lead.

(2 - Bureau
1 - Cincinnati (Info.)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Cleveland
GCT/mtc
(6)

EXP. PROC.

30

REC'D

EX-116

CT-7 1/1/64 -916

8 JAN 8 1964

let to CI
1/7/64
SWH:cer

FBI

1/7/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC CINCINNATI REG 8

FROM DIRECTOR FBI 44- - - - 916

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE H. OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, DECEASED, CR, OO: DALLAS.

RE CLEVELAND LETTER TO BUREAU JANUARY TWO LAST, CC TO CI.

IF NOT PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED, SUTEL TODAY RESULTS OF INTERVIEW OF A. D. MC ERLANE. FURNISH APPROPRIATE THREE O ZERO TWOS TO OO DALLAS.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 01 1973

JWH:cag
?(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

93

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 7 1964
TELETYPE

FD-36 (12-18-56)

FBI

Date: 12/31/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
Attention: Assistant Director A. ROSEN

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Enclosed is one copy of an FD302 (16 pages) reflecting interview with JACK L. RUBY, 12/21/63. This will be included in an early report.

Attention is directed to paragraph one, page nine, in which RUBY stated he did not go to the Cabana Motel during the pertinent period. Investigation indicates RUBY did in fact go to this motel.

Attention is directed to paragraph two, page nine. RUBY is believed to be in error when he stated he gave $5.00 to "LITTLE LYNN" on Friday night, November 22, 1963. Investigation indicates this occurrence was on Saturday night, November 23, 1963.

On page 4, paragraph 2, RUBY is quoted as saying he did not go to Parkland Hospital on November 22, 1963. The only indication that he did go to the hospital on that date was from SETH KANTOR, a Scripps-Howard newspaperman, Washington, D. C., who claimed to have seen RUBY there at approximately 1:28 PM, just before the official announcement of President KENNEDY's death. Investigation tends to indicate RUBY was not at Parkland Hospital, that he was elsewhere at the time in question. A lead has been set out for Washington Field to reinterview KANTOR who it appears used his "literary license" in effort to write a saleable news story.

44-24016-917

ENCLOSURE

RECEIVED 14 JAN 2 1964

(3) - Bureau (Enclosure 1)
2 - Dallas
MCC:gj
(5)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 JAN 17 1964

Agents have the impression RUBY was making effort to give a factual account of his whereabouts during the pertinent period.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

JACK L. RUBY was interviewed in an interview room located on floor 6-M of the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. His attorneys, MELVIN BELLI, San Francisco, California; JOE TONAHILL, Jasper, Texas; SAM BRODY, Los Angeles, California, and WILLIAM CHOULOS, San Francisco, California, were present. The interview commenced at 1:50 PM and continued until 3:30 PM, when RUBY went to the rest room. It was resumed again at 3:34 PM and continued until 5:00 PM.

JACK L. RUBY was advised by SA C. RAY HALL that he did not have to make any statement. He was reminded that his attorneys were present, and that any statements he made in answers to questions could be used against him in a court of law.

JACK L. RUBY then furnished the following information:

On the night of Wednesday, November 20, 1963, he was at his club, the Carousel Club, in Dallas, Texas. He thinks he closed the club at about 2:00 AM on November 21, 1963. One of his dancers, called "LITTLE LYNN", drank some champagne before closing, and when she started home she got sick and passed out at Nichols Brothers parking garage near his club. He thinks this occurred after 2:00 AM on November 21, 1963, but it could have been after 2:00 AM on November 20, 1963. He went over to see about her, and tried to get her to go to a hospital, but she refused to go. He remained with her, trying to take care of her, until 4:00 AM or 5:00 AM and then went home, so far as he can now recall. After he got home, he went to bed and went to sleep.

At about 10:30 AM or 11:00 AM on November 21, 1963, he received a telephone call at home from a girl named TRAMMELL, whose first name may be CONNIE, or something similar. He met this girl at the Carousel Club about eight months previously, and since meeting her she has called him on the telephone several times. The TRAMMELL girl lives in an apartment on either Gaston Avenue or Live Oak Street in Dallas. When she called him on November 21, 1963, she told him that she had to get a job and that she had an appointment with LAMAR HUNT. He asked her how she got an appointment with HUNT, and she told him that she called HUNT's home and got his number, then just called his office and asked him for an appointment about a job.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents C. RAY HALL and MANNING C. CLEMENTS - LAC Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

TRAMMELL asked RUBY to come after her and give her a ride downtown, so he got dressed, picked her up and drove her downtown. RUBY had an appointment with his attorney but does not remember whether it was GRAHAM KOCH or STANLEY KAUFMAN. Both attorneys have offices in the Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, the same building in which LAMAR HUNT has his offices. TRAMMELL went up to see LAMAR HUNT and after RUBY completed his business with his attorney regarding some tax matters, he waited around the cigar stand in the lobby for a while for TRAMMELL to come down, but she did not, so he left and went to the Carousel Club. When he got to the club, one of his employees named LARRY was there.

LARRY was a young boy whom he had seen at the State Fair of Texas, and he gave LARRY a job at the Carousel Club after the fair closed. He had asked LARRY to build a crate so he could ship a dog to a friend of RUBY's, AL GRUBER, who lives on Olympic Street in Los Angeles, California. LARRY had not built the crate, so he got after him for not having done what he had asked him to do. So far as he remembers, he stayed around the Carousel Club until about 9:30 PM, when he and RALPH PAUL, who owns part of the Carousel Club, went to the Egyptian Lounge for dinner.

While they were eating at the Egyptian Lounge, a man named CONNORS, who is a salesman for the Dallas Morning News newspaper, came over to the table and invited RUBY over to the Castaway Club located nearby. He declined the invitation because he did not want to go to this club as the manager had hired an orchestra away from RUBY that had played for RUBY for several years. After dinner, RUBY returned to the Carousel Club. During the evening of November 21, 1963, he did the breaks between shows, which were two breaks of twenty minutes each, and he used a roulette wheel to give away prizes to the audience. Sometime during the evening, he ordered someone out of the club because he was creating a disturbance, but he has no idea who this person was. He believes he closed the Carousel Club at about 2:00 AM on November 22, 1963, and went home. If he went anywhere to eat before going home, he does not remember it. He does not now remember whether GEORGE SENATOR, who shares the apartment with RUBY, was at home when he arrived there or not, but he went directly to bed and went to sleep.

On the morning of November 22, 1963, RUBY got up at about 9:30 AM and does not now recall whether GEORGE SENATOR was in the apartment or not. He drove downtown and stopped at the Dallas Morning News at about 10:50 AM. He believes he stopped for a moment and talked to two girls employed there, GLADYS CRADDOCK and a girl named CONNELLY or CONNELL. He thinks he gave them a bottle of Larson's CRD, a food supplement for persons on a diet. He then went to the office of TONY ZOPPI, but TONY was not there. RUBY looked over a brochure there about BILL DEMAR, a master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club. Another employee of the newspaper, a Mr. PAYNE, may have been in ZOPPI's office while RUBY was in there.

RUBY left that office and went to Mr. JOHN NEWNAM's office at the newspaper to talk about RUBY's ads. RUBY was trying to make a 12:00 noon deadline. Mr. CONNORS, the same person RUBY had seen at the Egyptian Lounge the previous evening, came in to NEWNAM's office, and they talked for a while. NEWNAM came in, and RUBY completed his advertisements for his clubs.

At about that time, people began running around, and RUBY heard someone say that somebody had been shot. First, he heard that Governor CONNALLY had been shot, then a Secret Service Agent, and then someone said that "our beloved President has been shot". RUBY then called his sister, EVA GRANT, and told her about the shooting and told her he would be at her house as soon as he could. He left the Dallas Morning News but does not know the time when he left. He drove to the Carousel Club and told his employee, ANDY ARMSTRONG, to get in touch with everybody and tell them he was closing his clubs. He then called a friend, ALICE NICHOLS, and she told him that Neiman-Marcus had closed their store. He called AL GRUBER in Los Angeles from the Carousel Club and told GRUBER he would send a dog to him soon. RUBY said he talked to GRUBER about the death of President KENNEDY but began crying and finally just told GRUBER he had to break it off and hung up the telephone.

Somebody brought some merchandise to the club, but he does not remember who it was, and RUBY just told the man to take the merchandise back as he did not want any. He called his sister several times during the afternoon and was so upset that he was belligerent toward his employees, ANDY and LARRY, who were at the Carousel Club. He remembers getting a telephone call from KATHY KAY; he called his business associate, RALPH PAUL, and told PAUL that he was going to close his clubs; he called BRECK WALL in Galveston, and also JOE PETERSON; and he called his sister

Sometime late that afternoon, he left the Carousel Club and went to the Ritz Delicatessen and bought a lot of food and then went to the home of his sister in Dallas, EVA GRANT. He and his sister talked and while there, his employee, ANDY, called and told him that DON SAFRAN, of the Dallas Times Herald, had called and wanted to get in touch with him. RUBY then called SAFRAN, who told RUBY that the Cabana and the Century Room were going to close and he did not know what ABE and BARNEY WEINSTEIN were going to do. RUBY said he told SAFRAN that he had already closed, without asking what the other club owners were doing. SAFRAN then asked RUBY about whether he would be open the next night, and RUBY said he did not know but would call him back. In a few minutes RUBY called SAFRAN back and told him he was going to be closed Saturday and Sunday nights, in addition to Friday night.

At no time did RUBY go to Parkland Hospital on November 22, 1963. At about 7:00 PM or 8:00 PM, he left his sister's home and drove to his apartment to get dressed to go to Congregation Shearith Israel Synagogue, arriving there at about 10:00 PM or 10:30 PM. Before he left his apartment, he called Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON to determine when the services began at his Synagogue. Following services, refreshments were served, but he did not feel like visiting with anyone. He stayed there for a short time, then drove toward downtown. He passed the Club BaliHai, noticing that it was open, and then drove by the Gay Life Club and saw that it was closed. He then drove on to Phil's Delicatessen and went in and talked to the owner, PHIL MILLER. He had read in the newspaper, or heard over the radio, that the police officers in the Homicide Bureau would be working overtime that night, so he ordered ten sandwiches and decided he would take them something to eat. After he ordered the sandwiches, he called the Police Department Homicide Bureau and talked to Detective SIMS, telling him he was getting some sandwiches and would bring them down for them. SIMS told him they were about through and were winding up things there and did not want anything to eat. After SIMS told him that, he decided he would take the sandwiches to the employees at KLIF Radio Station.

He explained that he has known GORDON MC LENDON, owner of the radio station, for a number of years, and he also knows RUSS KNIGHT, a disk jockey at the station. The employees at the

radio station have been good about giving him free plugs when he was trying to get started with his clubs, and he just wanted to do something for them because he knew they would be working late. He called GORDON MC LENDON's home, from Phil's Delicatessen, in order to get a number at the radio station so he could talk to the men on duty there. The daughter gave him a number, and he told her he was going to take some sandwiches to the radio station, but the daughter told him her mother had already sent some food up there. RUBY called the number he had gotten, but it was a wrong number.

He picked up his sandwiches and discovered they had made only eight, when he ordered ten. He drank a soft drink, then left with his sandwiches and drove downtown, driving up Commerce Street and parking across from the City Hall. He decided to go to the Police Department to try to locate some newsmen from KLIF in order to obtain the unlisted phone number for the radio station. He went to the third floor of the Police Department, where the newsmen were gathered. As he got off the elevator, a policeman, who was not known to RUBY, asked him where he was going, or whom he wanted to see. RUBY told him he was looking for JOE DELONG, of KLIF, and the officer let him go on inside. He looked around for a while, without seeing anyone from KLIF, and asked some unknown police officer to have JOE DELONG paged over the loudspeaker. DELONG did not answer the page, but while he was waiting he saw Captain FRITZ, of the Police Department, come out of his office with a person, OSWALD. RUBY heard a reporter tell FRITZ that this was not a good place, so FRITZ went back inside his office with OSWALD. In a minute, RUBY heard some newsmen say something about the basement, so he went down there to an assembly room where some newsmen were.

When he saw OSWALD here, this was the first time that he had ever seen him. He had never heard the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD before OSWALD's arrest on November 22, 1963, by the Dallas Police Department. Any rumors that OSWALD was ever at any of RUBY's clubs are wrong because RUBY had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any place before he saw him with Captain FRITZ at the Dallas Police Department the night of November 22, 1963. Any rumors that OSWALD was at the Carousel Club are absolutely untrue. RUBY has since heard reports that his master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club, BILL DEMAR, has reported that OSWALD was at the Carousel Club one night before President KENNEDY was assassinated.

RUBY said that this is absolutely false, because OSWALD was never there. RUBY has heard that ED SULLIVAN got in touch with BILL DEMAR and wanted DEMAR on SULLIVAN's television program, but SULLIVAN did not believe DEMAR's story and would not use him. RUBY further advised that newspaper reports that RUBY and OSWALD were seen together in Waco, Texas, are complete falsehoods because he was never with OSWALD anywhere. Reports that OSWALD was going to RUBY's apartment after President KENNEDY's death are absolutely false, because OSWALD did not know RUBY, RUBY has never had any previous connection with OSWALD, and OSWALD could not have been going to RUBY's apartment. RUBY said that his employee, ANDY ARMSTRONG, knows more about RUBY's club and RUBY's morals than anyone else, and ANDY can tell anyone that OSWALD was never in the Carousel Club.

When RUBY got to the assembly room, he went to the back of the room and stood on top of a table, so he could see and be out of the way. In a few minutes, HENRY WADE, the District Attorney, and Captain FRITZ came into the assembly room with OSWALD for an interview with the press. OSWALD mumbled or talked a little, but the newsmen could not hear him. RUBY did not hear OSWALD either. After a short time, Captain FRITZ took OSWALD away. HENRY WADE was then interviewed by the newsmen.

RUBY said that he had his revolver in his right front trouser pocket all during this evening, November 22 and 23, 1963, except when he went to church services. He left the revolver in his car while he was in church but put it back in his right trouser pocket when he got back to his car. He said he carried his gun because he had a lot of money on his person and always carried his gun when he carried money.

After the interview with WADE, RUBY left the assembly room and was out in the corridor. A newsman came by whom RUBY did not know, and RUBY asked him if he had seen JOE DELONG, of KLIF. This man said he had not seen DELONG, and RUBY mentioned that he had some sandwiches for KLIF. This man said he was from KBOX radio and asked RUBY what was the matter with them. RUBY said he told the man that next time maybe, but this time he had the sandwiches for KLIF. This man from KBOX then gave RUBY the unlisted phone number for KLIF. RUBY went around behind the counter in the basement offices of the Police Department and telephoned KLIF, talking to an employee named KEN. He told KEN he had some sandwiches but could not get in the entrance door to the radio station. At about that time, HENRY WADE walked by, and RUBY was still talking to KEN so he asked KEN if he wanted to talk to HENRY WADE. KEN said he did, so RUBY called

to HENRY WADE and told WADE he was wanted on the telephone. WADE talked on the phone to KEN, then handed the phone back to RUBY. RUBY talked to KEN again, and KEN told him it was great of RUBY to help him get the interview with WADE.

RUBY said he then left the Police Department building, went to his car and drove over to Radio Station KLIF. He got the sandwiches out of his car to take them upstairs, but the front door was locked. In about ten or fifteen minutes, RUSS KNIGHT came by and let him inside. They all went upstairs, and the employees on duty ate the sandwiches. RUBY left Radio Station KLIF at about 3:00 AM on November 23, 1963, and drove to the Dallas Times Herald newspaper building. He went inside and talked to an employee named PAT GADOSH and gave PAT a twist board, an exerciser. GADOSH is the person at the newspaper who takes RUBY's ads for his clubs.

He talked with GADOSH about the advertisement in the Dallas Morning News, by BERNARD WEISSMAN, that was critical of President KENNEDY. GADOSH told RUBY not to worry about the ad, because the Dallas Morning News was suffering enough for carrying such an ad. RUBY got his ad taken care of and drove toward home.

While driving home, RUBY thought of the similarity between the BERNARD WEISSMAN advertisement and a sign he had seen which read, "Impeach EARL WARREN". He drove home and awakened GEORGE SENATOR and asked SENATOR to go with him. He called the Carousel Club and awakened his employee, LARRY, and asked LARRY if he knew how to operate a Polaroid camera. LARRY said he could operate the camera, so he told LARRY he would be down to pick up LARRY and the camera. RUBY and SENATOR then drove to the Carousel Club sometime about 4:00 or 5:00 AM on November 23, 1963, and picked up LARRY and the camera. They drove to Central Expressway and Ross Avenue, where they found a sign, about 2 feet by 4 feet, on top of a Potter Steel Company sign, which read "Impeach EARL WARREN", and at the bottom of this sign was "Box 1757, Beltham, Mass."

They took some photographs of this sign, and RUBY then remembered that the BERNARD WEISSMAN ad had the address "Box 1792, Dallas, Texas", so they drove to the Main Post Office in Dallas and looked at Post Office Box 1792. RUBY asked a man on duty at the post office for the name of the man who had Post Office Box 1792, but the man told him he could not give RUBY the name of the box holder. They left and went to the Southland Hotel

Coffee Shop, where RUBY talked for a few minutes with the owner, a man believed to be named WEBB. RUBY said as a patriotic American he was so upset and intense over the sign, and the advertisement critical of President KENNEDY, that he could not eat anything but drank some orange juice at the coffee shop. They left the coffee shop and dropped off LARRY at the Carousel Club at about 6:00 AM. As he got out of the car, LARRY told RUBY that he supposed RUBY was not going to bed, and RUBY told LARRY that he was not going to bed. RUBY and SENATOR drove on to their apartment and went to bed.

At about 8:30 AM on November 23, 1963, LARRY phoned RUBY and asked him what kind of dog food he wanted. RUBY said that before he realized that he had told LARRY he was not going to bed, he talked real ugly to LARRY. He found out later that LARRY left the keys to the Carousel Club next door and left town without telling RUBY he was leaving or where he was going. RUBY got up at about 11:00 or 11:30 AM and got dressed and drove downtown. He decided to stop and look at all the wreaths that had been placed on the side of the street near where President KENNEDY had been shot. He looked at the wreaths, then went over to talk to Police Officer CHANEY, who was on duty there, and talked with CHANEY for a few minutes, but choked up and left because he did not want CHANEY to see him crying. He went on up the street and met WES WISE, of KRLD television station, and talked to WISE for a few minutes. He drove on away and as he was leaving he noticed that Captain FRITZ and Chief of Police CURRY were walking around the scene of the assassination. He backed up and told WISE, "There goes FRITZ and CURRY". He then drove on home.

Later on in the afternoon he drove back downtown and went to Sol's Turf Bar and talked with a man named BELLOCHIO, or something like that, who was in the place, and also talked to his accountant, ABE KLEINMAN, who was in the place. He showed them photos that he had taken of the sign "Impeach EARL WARREN", and they talked about that. BELLOCHIO was talking about the bad publicity that Dallas would get because President KENNEDY had been killed in Dallas and said he would probably have to leave town. RUBY reminded him that he had made his money in Dallas and should not leave now. BELLOCHIO wanted one of the photos that RUBY had taken, but RUBY would not give him a photo. While in this bar RUBY called his attorney, STANLEY KAUFMAN, and he told STANLEY about the photos. RUBY was in Sol's Turf Bar about forty-five minutes, then left sometime between 3:00 and 4:00 PM on the afternoon of November 23, 1963.

He does not remember exactly where he went [illegible] when he left but may have gone by the Lacy Building to see his tailor, but he then went back to the Carousel Club and then on home. His employee ANDY at the Carousel Club called him about 6:00 PM and wanted to leave, but RUBY told ANDY to stay at the club to answer any incoming telephone calls. He stayed home until about 11:00 PM, when he went to the Pago Club. He sat down at a back table and ordered a Coke. BOB NORTON, the manager, came over and told RUBY that he was going to close the club but had been told to keep it open. RUBY told NORTON that was all right, he could do whatever he wanted to do, but he had closed his clubs. RUBY left there after he finished his Coke and drove to his Carousel Club. He stayed around there for a little while, then drove home because he was not interested in any gaiety. He did not go to the Cabana Motel and visit a club there.

RUBY said that on the morning of November 24, 1963, he got a call from one of his dancers called LITTLE LYNN, who has been a pain to him because of her actions, and she said she needed some money for her landlord. On Friday night, November 22, 1963, he had to give her $5.00 so she could get home. He did not want her to come by his apartment to get the money because her husband would come with her and RUBY did not like her husband. He told LYNN he would send her some money by Western Union to Fort Worth, Texas. He had a lot of money with him that he had for a deposit to pay his excise tax, so he got his revolver and put it in his right front trouser pocket. He said he never carried the gun in his coat pocket because it would get his coat out of shape.

He said he had no permit to carry a gun and had no card or badge as any kind of ~~law enforcement~~ officer. However, a number of officers of the Dallas Police Department knew he had a gun. He recalled that a couple of times the police officers had taken him out of jail and given his gun back to him. He did not recall the names of these officers. He said that being around clubs and carrying money--it was like a jungle with all the stickups--he carried his revolver when he had money on his person.

He left his apartment, got in his car and started to town to send the money to LITTLE LYNN. As he drove out of his driveway, he stopped and talked to a neighbor, name unknown but who is the father-in-law of Police Officer BUDDY MUENSTER. RUBY had his dog in the car with him. He drove toward town on the Thornton Expressway and turned off onto Industrial Street, then up Industrial to Main Street so he could see the wreaths at the

spot where President KENNEDY was assassinated. ~~As he passed~~ the County Building he noticed a lot of people around so he assumed that OSWALD had already been moved to the County Jail. He drove on up Main Street and as he passed the City Hall he noticed a number of people around there. Just before he reached the next corner, he made an illegal left turn into a parking lot across the street from the Western Union Office and parked his car there. He left his dog in his car. He then walked across the street and sent a money order for $25.00 to LITTLE LYNN at Fort Worth.

After sending the telegram, he left the Western Union office and walked west on the same side of the street, toward the City Hall, located on the next corner. Before he reached the Police Department building, he noticed a police officer standing at the entrance to the ramp going into the basement from Main Street, but he did not know the police officer. Just before he reached that point, a police car came out of the basement, and he recognized the driver of the police car as Lieut. PIERCE. He explained he has known Lieut. PIERCE for twelve or fourteen years. PIERCE did not look toward him or speak to him and RUBY did not speak to Lieut. PIERCE. RUBY could not recall seeing anyone else in the police car with Lieut. PIERCE in either the front or back seat of the police car.

As the police car driven by Lieut. PIERCE came out of the basement ramp, the officer on duty at the entrance stepped back and walked toward the curb next to the street, with his back toward RUBY. As the police car got even with this officer, the officer stooped down and looked inside the car. At about this time, RUBY had reached the entrance to the Main Street ramp, and he took in the movement of the police car and the officer on duty at the ramp, with a quick glance. Without breaking his stride or hesitating, RUBY turned to his left and walked down the ramp into the basement. As he entered the ramp, he does not recall seeing any person standing around the entrance, and he does not know a former police officer named DANIELS.

RUBY said he is positive he did not have either of his hands in any of his pockets--either coat or trouser pockets--when he entered and walked down the ramp. He did not look behind him to see which way the police car went when it entered the street, and he did not look behind him to see whether anyone observed him entering the basement. RUBY said he had no kind

of press card or any other kind of identification on the outside of his coat, and he exhibited no identification to anyone to gain entrance to the basement.

Just as he got to the bottom of the ramp, RUBY said, "A person who pops out with two men; that is all I can remember; naturally I know who he is; to me, he had this smirky, smug, vindictive attitude; I can't explain what impression he gave me, but that is all I can---, well, I just lost my senses; the next I knew I was on the ground and five or six people were on top of me". RUBY said that as he was going down the ramp he spoke to no one and no one spoke to him. He did not recognize anyone in the crowd there, and he did not stop and stand behind anyone.

RUBY was asked why he killed OSWALD, and he said, "I was in mourning Friday and Saturday. To me, when he shot before me like he did, something in my insides tore out, and I just went blank. To me, he represented--I'll go back a little bit. I listened to a eulogy Saturday morning, I am sure, and I heard Rabbi SILVERMAN speak about our President. He said, 'Here is a man that fought in all battles, but he didn't have a chance to fight here, he was shot from the rear'. I have been around people that are so smug and hard. Then about OSWALD being associated with Communism, and how he blemished this beautiful city; and Mrs. KENNEDY having to come back to the trial. I told no one I was going to kill him. No one knew I was going to shoot him. I didn't discuss anything with anyone about shooting him. No police officer assisted me in any way, or did, or said anything to suggest my shooting OSWALD. I remembered MULLINAX, a police officer who was killed, and MULLINAX was a friend of mine. I did not know J. D. TIPPIT. I knew a TIPPIT on the police department, but he was in the Special Service Bureau, and he was not the TIPPIT that was killed. I did not know the TIPPIT that was killed."

RUBY said he has never had any serious illnesses or hospitalizations and does not have a steel plate in his head. He volunteered his mother had previously been committed to an insane asylum. He professed to know of no other history of mental illness in his family.

RUBY stated he was born in Chicago in 1911. He spent four or five years in various foster homes in Chicago, mentioning that his father was an alcoholic. He said the father's alcoholic habits contributed to his mother's mental condition, along with her problems in "the change of life". He said he remained in Chicago until 1933.

He said that in 1933 he, one AL. DUNN, MAURY (last name not recalled) and a third person, whose name he could not immediately recall, went to Los Angeles, California, where they sold "Collier's Tip Sheet", which he described as a handicapper's tip sheet for horse races. He said their arrival in the Los Angeles area coincided, as he recalled, with the opening of the Santa Anita Race Track. He related they remained in the Los Angeles area for a few months only and during the same year, 1933, went to the San Francisco area, where he at first engaged in similar activities at the Bay Meadows Race Track. Subsequently, he sold subscriptions to Hearst newspapers, the San Francisco Examiner and San Francisco Call Bulletin, covering San Francisco and small towns in the general area.

He said he remained in San Francisco until 1937 and returned to Chicago and was unemployed for a considerable period. In 1941, he related, he, his brother EARL RUBY, HARRY EPSTEIN, MARTY SHARGOL (Phonetic) and MARTY GIMPLE "went on the road" selling punch boards and small cedar chests in numerous Eastern and New England states. He specifically mentioned the states of New York, Connecticut and Pennsylvania. He said he had no fixed address during this period, that the group lived in various hotels.

RUBY related that in late 1941 he returned to Chicago and continued his business of selling punch boards, primarily through mail orders. He mentioned an advertisement was run in Billboard magazine in this regard. He mentioned that during this period he became very closely associated with ARTY WAYNE, a musician.

RUBY stated he remained in Chicago until 1942. He said his brother SAMUEL was in military service, stationed at Jefferson Barracks in the St. Louis area. He said he went to St. Louis and spent a week or two there, to be near his brother. His brother EARL, he related, was at the time in the U. S. Navy, stationed at Dutch Harbor. He said he sold punch boards while in the St. Louis area. He said he returned to Chicago in 1942 and "hung around home," mentioning specifically the area of Division and Damon Streets. He said he had had difficulties with his previous partners in the punch board business.

In the period 1942-1943, he operated out of Globe Auto Glass Company, owned by one MORRIE KELLMAN. He mentioned that his brother HYMAN had, during this period, been released from military service as being "too old". He said that he personally entered

the military service in 1943 and remained until 1946.

RUBY said that in 1946, on being discharged from military duty, he returned to Chicago and "prospered" in his mail order business involving punch boards and miscellaneous items. He said his sister EVA had for some time been wanting to operate a night club in Dallas and had moved to Dallas from California. He said he in the meantime had had some friction with his brothers and had sold his interest in their mutual business of selling punch boards and other items to the brothers.

He said he sent money to his sister EVA for a lease on a building in which to open a club. He said he at that time was living at the Congress Hotel, Chicago, having saved some money. He said for a brief period he was associated with one PINKIE HARWOOD, who lived in Detroit, in the promotion of "cookware". This was not a successful venture.

He said that in 1947 he moved to Dallas to be associated with EVA in the night club business. He returned to Chicago, however, in the same year in a few months in an effort to enter into various "merchandising deals". Being unsucoessful, he returned to Dallas in 1947 and has lived in Dallas continuously since.

RUBY said he went broke in the night club business in 1952 and had a "mental breakdown". He continued along this line by saying he was "mentally depressed" and that he "hibernated in the Cotton Bowl Hotel" for three or four months, declining to see his friends. He said he went back to Chicago briefly and his brother EARL tried to help him out financially. He returned to Dallas, however, in 1952.

RUBY said his first ventures in Dallas were the Bob Wills Ranch House and Silver Spur. He said that WILLIE EPSTEIN and MARTY GIMPLE were associated with him in the Silver Spur and it was at the Silver Spur that he went broke. He said after his "comeback" he tried operating the Silver Spur again. In 1952-1953 he operated the Ervay Theater, a motion picture house, briefly. In 1953 he became associated in the Vegas Club and "Hernando's Hideaway".

In 1956 he sold his interest in the Silver Spur. He related that in 1959-1960 he persuaded his brother EARL to come to Dallas and to assist in establishing the Sovereign Club. EARL did not remain in Dallas, however. He said the Sovereign

Club, established as a private club, became the Carousel, which continues to operate.

RUBY said he has not been associated with or operated any night clubs except in Dallas, Texas.

RUBY stated that he visited a friend of his brother in Windsor, Ontario, Canada, in 1929-1930 for two or three months. In 1933, when en route to California on a brief trip, he went across into Mexico at Juarez. He said this was purely a "tourist" trip of short duration. He said he has never been in Mexico otherwise and has never been outside the Continental United States except as indicated above and below. He said he has never been in Honolulu, Hawaii.

RUBY related that in August 1959 he went to Havana, Cuba, to see L. C. MC WILLIE, who was "some sort of a good will man" for the Tropicana, a gambling establishment. He said MC WILLIE sent him a plane ticket and he lived at the Fosca Apartments with MC WILLIE for a period of eight to ten days. He said he spent all of his time in Havana except to go to a small area on one occasion with "one of the FOX brothers", who owned the Tropicana. He said his trip to Cuba was completely non-political and that he has had no correspondence with persons in Cuba. He said MC WILLIE is now at the Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

RUBY stated he has not been a member of any political associations, clubs or organizations. He said his brother HYMAN was at one time interested in politics in Chicago in a small way. He said he may have belonged to B'nai B'rith and the "Jewish Welfare Fund". He said he has never been a member of the Communist Party or any "front" organizations, that he has had no membership in, or affiliation with, or interest in "Fair Play for Cuba" or any other Cuban organization of any type.

RUBY volunteered that some years ago, "at a time when CASTRO was popular in the United States", he read of an individual in the vicinity of Houston, Texas, having been engaged in "gun running to CASTRO". He said he attempted by telephone to get in touch with this individual as he had in mind "making a buck" by possibly acquiring some Jeeps or other similar equipment which he might sell to persons interested in their importation to Cuba. He said nothing came of this. He said he had never attended any meetings concerned with "gun running", smuggling of persons in or out of Cuba or otherwise in relation to Cuban affairs.

RUBY said he was associated in about 1937 in Chicago with the Scrap Iron and Junk Dealers Union but has otherwise had

no other direct association with any union except American Guild of Variety Artists, the latter in connection with his night club businesses.

RUBY stated that during the summer of 1963 he took a trip to Houston, Texas, en route to Edna, Texas, where he visited CANDY BARR, a former Dallas strip tease figure who had just been released from the Texas State Penitentiary. He said he gave CANDY a dog as a present. He said he went on to New Orleans on this same trip, his purpose being to attempt to engage the services of "JADA", a stripper who had been performing in New Orleans.

He said that in the summer of 1963 he flew via American Air Lines to New York City, where he remained for two or three days at the new Hilton Hotel. He said his purpose was to see JOE GLASER, a booking agent, and to see officials of American Guild of Variety Artists in order to register complaints relative to competitors in Dallas. He said he traveled alone. On this trip, he recalls having run into "DANTE", a magician, in an automat and having visited or contacted BARNEY ROSS, former well-known prize fighter whom he had known in Chicago. He said on the return to Dallas he went via Chicago and that members of his family joined him briefly at O'Hare Field, the Chicago airport. RUBY said he could recall no other travel outside of Dallas during 1963.

He mentioned having been in New York, Joplin, Missouri; Tulsa, Oklahoma, and Chicago in 1956 when he was attempting to promote a young Negro tap dancer and drummer named NELSON, also known as "LITTLE DADDY". He said this trip lasted several weeks.

He related that he was in Hot Springs, Arkansas, in 1956, as he recalls, having flown there to attend the races. He said he believed he was in Little Rock during the same trip briefly. He said he was in Las Vegas, Nevada, in 1937 and does not recall having been there since that time.

RUBY stated that no police officers accompanied him on the trip to Hot Springs, mentioned above, and that he had never been outside the City of Dallas with any Dallas law enforcement officers. He said he had never employed any Dallas policeman in any of his clubs, although he had employed "Special Officers". For the services of the latter, he paid the City of Dallas, and the City in turn paid the "Special Officers" in question. He said

he had never given money or other things of value to officers of the Dallas Police Department except bottles of whiskey at Christmastime to some. He said he had also had a practice of admitting officers to his clubs without cover charge and having given "special prices" on drinks; for example, he would give officers beer for 40 cents a bottle, where his usual price was more. He said he had never asked any special favors from any police personnel.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 1/7/64

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA
105-82555

JACK [illegible]
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reymemo 12/24/63 [illegible] the Liaison contact with various Government agencies [illegible] any information in their possession relating to subjects. Several record checks remained outstanding.

Mr. John Harrington, Federal Communications Commission, advised SA Haynes that their licensing records are negative concerning subjects.

Mr. Howard Rogerson, Acting Staff Director, Commission on Civil Rights, advised SA Gregar that the commission has no information concerning subjects not previously available to the Bureau.

The results of record checks with the Internal Revenue Service are being handled separately.

ACTION:

For information.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Turner
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Haynes

MHH:mer
(9)

UNREC PUTNAM
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 8 1964

93

22 JAN 9 1964

72 JAN 11 1964

SOVIET SECTION

SIX

6-22 (Rev. 1-22-60)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

_____, 19__

- ☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention _____
- ☐ Return to _____
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject Hart, Eric
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

Rs _____ Date 1-6 Searcher Initials LAV

Prod. _____

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | 44-24016-131; 190, 232, | |
| [illegible] | 276, 327, 336, 544, | |
| [illegible] | 577, 586, 58 [illegible] 4, 6, 32 | |
| | 26, 35, 97, 99, 123, 126 | |
| | 187, 150, 225, 254, | |
| [illegible] | 285 | |
| NI | 65-33268-245, | |
| NI | 94-35337-1, 2, 3, 4, | |
| NI | 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 18, | |
| NI | 19, 21 | |
| NI | NY-12953-1 | |
| NI | NY-41599-10 | |
| NI | 121-31054-5 | |
| [illegible] | Ex. Ex. Clubs [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | 44-24-1, 3, 9, 12, 14, | |
| [illegible] | 571 | |

6-22a (Rev. 11-17-46)

NUMERICAL REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Eva Hurst

Supervisor _____ Room _____

R# _____ Date 1-6 Searcher Initial LAS

Prod. _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|
| Mrs. Fred Hurst | |
| SI | |
| Hammerly, Eva | |
| VR | |
| Majid, Eva | |
| MR | |
| Majid, Hyman (ref. rep.) | |
| Dallas 44-24016 | 6580 #4 |
| Dallas 44-24016 | 419 #2 |
| Mrs. Hyman Majid | |
| SI | |
| Eva Rubenstein (Mrs.) | |
| Dallas 44-24016 | 309; 342; 567; 577; 658 #39; 879 |
| Dallas 105-82555 | 527 #69 |
| Eva L. Rubenstein (Mrs.) | |
| Dallas 44-24016 | 338; 307 |
| Eva Rubenstein (Mrs.) | |
| Dallas 44-24016 | 191 #2 |
| Eva Ruben (Mrs.) | |
| SWITH 105-82555 | 703 #5 |

NUMERICAL REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: Hart, Eva

Supervisor _____ Room _____

R# _____ Date 1-6 Searcher Initial JH

Prod. _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|
| Eva Hart | (dy) |
| Dallas 44-24016- | 658 Bk 3, |
| 16, | 145; 214, |
| Dallas. | 191 Bk 2 / |
| Eva Rubenstein Hart (dy) | |
| SI | |
| | |
| | |
|

6-22 (Rev. 1-23-60)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

_____, 19__

- ☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention
- ☑ Return to Batty 6125 B
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject Gravenites, Fred
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

Rs _____ Date 1-6 Searcher Initials [illegible]

Prod. _____

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| | NR | |
| | Fred Gravenites | |
| NI | 7-1420-22604 | |
| NI | 61-22-84 | |
| NI | 62-1957-13 | |
| NI | 44-2407-417 | |
| NI | 44-2407-65X | |

EX-116

January 10, 1964

Airtel

REC 27 4/ - 918

To: SAC, Dallas

From: Director, FBI

Subject: JACK L. RUBY, aka.
Lee Harvey Oswald, (Deceased)-Victim
CR

Reurteletype January 2, 1964, in which you requested Bureau to check indices for names of Frank Gravnovsky, aka. Frank Grant, Eva Magid, Eva Gravnovsky, and Eva Grant.

No additional information in Bureau files not already in possession of your office concerning these individuals.

(5)

JAN 1 [illegible]
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 2 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

URGENT 1-2-64 4-32 PM CST WD

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO AND WASHINGTON FIELD

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

FROM SAC DALLAS 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/ DASH VICTIM. CR.

BY TELETYPE DEC. TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS ADVISED BUREAU OF INFORMATION FROM CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE THAT EVA GRANT, SISTER OF RUBY, HAD REPORTEDLY STATED SHE MADE CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SCHOOL OF JEWISH STUDIES, NEW YORK CITY, WHICH ORGANIZATION APPEARS ON THE ATTORNEY GENERAL/S SUBVERSIVE LIST.

EVA GRANT, NEE RUBENSTEIN, PREVIOUSLY MARRIED TO ONE MAGID, STATES WAS MART

WAS MARRIED TO FRANK GRAVNOVSKY, AKA FRANK GRANT, ON OR ABOUT AUGUST TWENTYONE, THIRTYSIX, SAN FRANCISCO, DIVORCED SOME FIVE YEARS LATER IN LOS ANGELES, HER ATTORNEY BEING ONE SANFORD, LOS ANGELES ATTORNEY. STATES HEAR RUMOR SOME YEARS AGO THAT FRANK GRANT HAD DIED. FRANK HAD SISTER PEARL WHO ALSO USED NAME GRANT AND WAS EMPLOYED AS BUYER OF PURSES AT SOME LOS ANGELES DEPT. STORE SUCH AS "BURT/S" OR "BUTLER BROS."

REC 27 918

22 JAN 13 1964

RELAYED TO

WFO

GRANT HAD ANOTHER SISTER ROSE SOLOMON, LOS ANGELES. FRANK GRANT WORKED AROUND HOLLYWOOD STUDIOS AND WAS MEMBER OF ITASE UNION, FULL NAME OF UNION UNKNOWN TO EVA.

BUREAU AND RECEIVING OFFICES CHECK INDICES FOR NAMES FRANK GRAVNOVSKY, AKA FRANK GRANT, EVA MAGID, EVA GRAVNOVSKY AND EVA GRANT.

WASHINGTON FIELD SEARCH HCUA FILES FOR ABOVE NAMES.

LOS ANGELES ATTEMPT TO LOCATE FRANK GRANT AND INTERVIEW FULLY REGARDING BACKGROUND OF RUBY FAMILY, SUBVERSIVE AFFILIATIONS, ETC.

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 5-36 PM OK FBI WA RM

LA 2-47 P XXXX 2-37 PM OK FBI LA CO

SF 2-36 PM OK FBI SF JB

DISC

The Attorney General

January 13, 1964

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Handley
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Evans

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The following anonymous letter has been received by the FBI. It was postmarked January 8, 1964, at Saint Petersburg, Florida.

"Ruben shot Oswald fraid he talk to much he chicken they work togheir hire fram California jews We here to get Martin Luthr King and Wilkson and Mayr Allan We wont miss no. Two more in Washington to get Bob Kenedy and 2 nigers then johnson if he push intergratin We plege not fail or die We not fail no."

"Wilkson" may refer to Roy Wilkins, Executive Secretary of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and "Mayr Allan" may refer to Ivan Allen, Jr., Mayor of Atlanta, Georgia.

In view of the threat against the President, the text of the letter has been forwarded to the U. S. Secret Service.

This information was discussed with Mr. John Murphy of the Civil Rights Division on January 10, 1963. Mr. Murphy expressed the opinion that the facts constitute a violation of Federal extortion statutes and we are proceeding with an appropriate investigation concerning the threats to persons other than the President.

The President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy and the Atlanta, Georgia, Police Department have also been informed of the contents of the letter.

REC 27 -919

JAN 13 1964

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

1 - Mr. Burke Marshall
Assistant Attorney General

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

MAILED 9 JAN 13 1964 FBI

MEC'D-READING ROOM

mfs/cag (12)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2..

NOTE:

The President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy and the U. S. Secret Service are being advised by separate communications. The Atlanta Office has been advised.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 10 1964
TELETYPE

6-48 PM EST URGENT 1-10-64 WLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM INDIANAPOLIS (44-358)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS. OO: DALLAS.

REBUAIRTEL JANUARY EIGHT LAST.

MRS. MARTHA STANTON CHADWELL, NINE FOUR ZERO EAST HAVENS ST., KOKOMO, INDIANA, INTERVIEWED AND UNABLE TO FURNISH SPECIFIC INFO CONCERNING WORDS USED BY BOB WALKER STATING SHE HAD IMPRESSION WALKER MENTIONED RUBY/S NAME PRIOR TO SHOOTING OF OSWALD BUT STATED MIGHT HAVE BEEN MISTAKEN. MRS. CHADWELL HAS CONTACTED INDIANAPOLIS OFFICE TELEPHONICALLY THREE TIMES COMPLAINING OF SOMEONE LISTENING IN ON HER TELEPHONE AND GIVING IMPRESSION OF BEING POSSIBLY MENTALLY UNBALANCED. MRS. CHADWELL KNOWN TO KOKOMO PD AND CONSIDERED BY THEM TO BE MENTALLY UNBALANCED.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM AND THREE ZERO TWO REFLECTING INTERVIEW BEING SUBMITTED.

ONLY POSSIBLE WAY KNOWN TO FULLY RESOLVE WHAT BOB WALKER SAID PRIOR TO OSWALD/S SHOOTING WOULD BE TO REVIEW TAPE OF BROADCAST.

END PAGE ONE

REC 27 44-920

22 JAN 18 1964

62 JAN 15 1964 93

cc - Fell

PAGE TWO.....

DALLAS REQUESTED TO DETERMINE ON WHICH NETWORK BOB WALKER APPEARED AND DETERMINE IF HIS COMMENTS PRIOR TO SHOOTING WERE TAPED AND WHETHER TAPE AVAILABLE DALLAS NETWORK AFFILIATE OR AT NETWORK HEADQUARTERS AND ADVISE BUREAU IN EVENT REVIEW OF TAPE DESIRED.

END

WA SML

FBI WASH DC

DL FLL

FBI DALLAS

XFQ

# JACK RUBY
# 44-24016
# SECTION 36

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 1/8/64 | 12/2/63 - 1/3/64 |

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka -VICTIM
(Deceased)

| REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|
| SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS | eah |

CHARACTER OF CASE

CR

## REFERENCES

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated 11/30/63; 12/6/63; 12/11/63; 12/14/63; 12/18/63; 12/19/63; 12/21/63 and 12/31/63, at Dallas.

- P -

## LEADS

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

## ADMINISTRATIVE

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

EXCERPT FILED IN 105-82074-12

| SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW |
|---|---|
| MADE: | 44 24016-921 REC-103 |
| BUREAU (44-24016) | REC-3 |
| DALLAS (44-1639) | 17 JAN 13 1964 EX-103 |

| RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | NOTATIONS |
|---|---|
| DATE: JAN 29 1964 | |

ADMINISTRATIVE (cont'd)

Overlap in period with periods of prior reports is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly and completely.



COVER PAGE

This document contains [illegible] read [illegible] 1951, [illegible] and is issued to your agency. It and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
MCC:LAC
1

RE: DR. MANFRED S. GUTTMACHER

By communication December 27, 1963, the Bureau advised no record was found in Bureau indices concerning Dr. B. W. BROMBERG, defense psychiatrist.

Bureau noted background data on Dr. GUTTMACHER can be found in "Who's Who in America". The Bureau enclosed a copy of a memorandum from the Baltimore Office captioned "DR. MANFRED S. GUTTMACHER; INFORMATION CONCERNING", along with a clipping from the March 10, 1959, issue of the Baltimore Sun newspaper; a copy of a clipping from the February 6, 1959, issue of the Washington Daily News; and a clipping from the March 12, 1959, issue of the Washington Post and Times Herald.

The Baltimore memorandum referred to reflected Dr. GUTTMACHER to be a Chief Medical Officer of the Supreme Bench in Baltimore, a psychiatrist by profession and, according to the current city directory, an instructor at Johns Hopkins University.

It was stated indices of the Baltimore Office contain numerous references to Dr. GUTTMACHER. One such reference reflected a newspaper clipping from the Baltimore Morning Sun dated June 28, 1951, concerning testimony given before the House Committee on Un-American Activities. One LOUIS GINSBERG, described in the news article as a Baltimore food salesman, testified before the committee concerning the Book Shop Association of Baltimore. GINSBERG named ROCKWELL KENT, described in the news item as a "Left Wing painter and writer", as one of the lecturers obtained by the Book Shop Association. Representative JACKSON (Republican--California) asked GINSBERG if he could recall any "Conservative lecturers". GINSBERG replied that Dr. MANFRED S. GUTTMACHER, psychiatrist, had once spoken on "The Insanity of GEORGE III".

The Baltimore memorandum reflects that on July 22, 1955, former Confidential Informant [redacted] who had furnished both reliable and unreliable information in the past, advised that from 1944 to 1948 the Communist Party, USA, District 4, controlled and dominated the activities of the Book Shop of Baltimore, Inc., through the election of C.P. members as officers and by the support of Communist Party members in attendance at meetings of this organization.

COVER PAGE
C

The memorandum continues that in 1950 Dr. GUTTMACHER's name appeared on the letterhead of United World Federalists of Maryland, Inc., as one of the members of the Maryland Advisory Council.

The newspaper clippings furnished by the Bureau communication are concerned with the objection of Dr. GUTTMACHER to the inclusion in the "Journal of the American Medical Association" of a request by FBI for co-operation of all physicians in locating an individual who was then a federal fugitive. Dr. GUTTMACHER's position was, according to the articles, both supported and criticized by other physicians.

COVER PAGE
D

BA 44-410
DL 44-1639
1

INFORMATION RE DR. MANFRED S. GUTTMACHER,
Physician, Baltimore, Maryland

Records of current Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company, Baltimore, list Dr. MANFRED S. GUTTMACHER, with a residence of Stevenson, Maryland, and as a physician with office at 819 Park Avenue, Baltimore.

Information appearing in public press, Baltimore, reveals that MANFRED S. GUTTMACHER is attached to Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, and is the examining psychiatrist for the Supreme Bench of Baltimore, the 8th Judicial Circuit of the State of Maryland, located in Baltimore, Maryland.

Files of the Baltimore office contain no derogatory information concerning GUTTMACHER.

Information has appeared in the public press concerning the work of Dr. GUTTMACHER for the Supreme Bench. In connection with the case entitled "MELVIN DAVIS REES, Jr., aka; CARROLL VERNON JACKSON, Jr., et al, Victim, UFAP-Murder; Perjury", (OO: Baltimore), at the request of the U.S. Attorney for the District of Maryland, Dr. GUTTMACHER, in 1961, examined REES and certified that REES was competent to stand trial. In the matter entitled "JOSEPH HAVERMAN ALVEY, aka; MICHAEL JOSEPH CONDETTI (deceased), Victim, Kidnapping",(OO: Baltimore) again at the request of the U.S. Attorney, Dr. GUTTMACHER examined ALVEY and furnished an official opinion that he believed ALVEY represented a threat to the welfare of the community and should definitely be placed in a mental institution.

COVER PAGE
E

DL 44-1639
RPG:gmf

ADMINISTRATIVE

On December 30, 1963, PCI [redacted] advised Special Agent ROBERT P. GEMBERLING that for approximately six weeks in early 1961 she worked for JACK RUBY as a waitress at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. She stated she had never seen nor met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no acquaintanceship he might have with RUBY.

PCI advised that RUBY was an individual who "would fly off the handle without provocation" and had a very hot temper. To her knowledge he fraternized with no one other than his roommate GEORGE SENATOR. She stated he always had his three dachshund dogs with him at work.

PCI advised that the turnover in his employees at the Carousel Club was great because RUBY could not get along for any period of time with his help and was highly critical of his employees, but would frequently be patting his heavy-paying customers on the back. She stated to her knowledge RUBY had never been married but was very devoted to his sister EVA, who ran the Vegas Club for RUBY.

PCI stated she had never heard RUBY discuss politics. She stated it was her belief that RUBY usually carried a gun and that he was very impulsive and did everything "on the spur of the moment."

PCI stated that it is her firm belief that RUBY as he passed the Dallas Police Station on the morning of November 24, 1963, thought of how he could become a hero by shooting OSWALD and acted on this impulse and did proceed to murder OSWALD. She stated she is firmly convinced there is no connection whatsoever between OSWALD and RUBY or in the assassination of the President and the subsequent killing of OSWALD.

COVER PAGE

F

DL 44-1639
ECH:gj
1

It is noted that pages 5 through 10 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated December 31, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, sets forth interview on December 16, 1963, with HENRY MACHIRELLA, reporter for the "New York Daily News". MACHIRELLA in his interview furnished information to the effect that while at Dallas, Texas, on November 25, 1963, following the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, he had an occasion to talk with Attorney TOM HOWARD, Dallas, who was representing JACK RUBY relative to the shooting. He stated that HOWARD related to him that shortly after the shooting of OSWALD, HOWARD went to his office on November 24, 1963, and there met a "lawyer from the East" who opened an attache case containing two pistols. This lawyer told TOM HOWARD that he had come to Dallas to kill OSWALD. HOWARD stated that he informed this man that he might as well take a bus back to the East. HOWARD indicated to MACHIRELLA that he had not reported this event to the police authorities.

It is further noted that Pittsburgh is origin of a pending case entitled "WILLIAM H. DARNALL, aka; CAA - CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON"; Pittsburgh file 164-8; Dallas file 164-9. The report of SA RAY V. SHOEMAKER, dated December 19, 1963, at Pittsburgh, indicates that DARNALL was interviewed by Bureau Agents in Huntington, West Virginia, on December 10, 1963, at which time he orally admitted traveling by Eastern Airlines from Huntington, West Virginia to Dallas, for the purpose of shooting OSWALD and also admitted taking with him on this flight two pistols. He further admitted that after arriving at Dallas, he learned that OSWALD had already been killed by RUBY and consequently he contacted RUBY's attorney, TOM HOWARD, to offer his assistance in the defense of RUBY. He added that he returned to Huntington the following day, bringing the pistols with him. It is further noted that the USA, Charleston, West Virginia, has advised that since DARNALL appears to be an alcoholic, successful prosecution would appear questionable. He stated, however, that due to the purpose of the trip on the part of DARNALL, he desired to discuss this matter with the Department of Justice prior to rendering a final prosecutive opinion. In view of the above, TOM HOWARD is not being interviewed. Any such interview will be left to the discretion of the Pittsburgh Office.

COVER PAGE

G

DL 44-1639
JJF:LAC
1

Information obtained from records of Western Union Telegraph Company, 2034 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, set forth in this report was furnished by [redacted] Western Union Telegraph Company, Dallas, Texas.

The information obtained from the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, was obtained from [redacted] by SA ROBERT C. LISH on December 20, 1963.

E. B. DUGGER, Superintendent, Casa View Branch, U. S. Post Office, advised SA JAMES E. GARRIS on December 19, 1963, that his records fail to reflect a change of address for JEANINE or LLOYD JOHNSON, who formerly resided at 7927 Millstone, Dallas. He added, however, that change of address records are maintained for only two years. He also stated the regular mail carrier on the route that covers the above address advised him the JOHNSONS were unknown to him.

On December 20, 1963, LEON PHILLIPS, Assistant Superintendent, U. S. Post Office, Greenville and Sears Streets, Dallas, advised there was no forwarding address in the files of that office for ANN PETTA, 5119 Live Oak.

On December 19, 1963, [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, furnished information to SA MALON L. JENNINGS at Fort Worth, Texas, regarding telephone number BUtler 1-1909.

On December 19, 1963, information concerning bank accounts of RALPH PAUL at the First National Bank, Arlington, Texas, was furnished confidentially to SA MALON L. JENNINGS by [redacted]

DL 44-1639
1

OHIO

Check of the Cincinnati Office index reflects that on August 16, 1950, one GLORIA ALVERDA KEPPLER interviewed at the Cincinnati Workhouse advised that she and ORVILLE GADD had resided as man and wife at 1107 Banklick, Covington, Kentucky, and that GADD was then probably living with his mother, Mrs. VEVA WEBER, 1528 Greenup Street, Covington. KEPPLER denied that GADD had transported her from Covington, Kentucky, to Cincinnati, Ohio, stated that she and GADD had "broken up" after she was arrested on July 17, 1950, by Cincinnati Detectives, which arrest exposed her as a prostitute. She denied that GADD had any knowledge of her being a prostitute.

The records of the Western Union Telegraph Company, Houston, Texas, were made available by [redacted] whose identity should remain confidential.

On December 20, 1963, BILL GOODWIN, U. S. Post Office, Burbank, California, advised SA VINCENT J. O'NEILL that under date of October 1963 was a notation that there was no forwarding order for the HUEY J. MC QUILLANs from 135 South Cordova, Burbank, California.

On December 20, 1963 [redacted] a confidential source of the [redacted] Sherman Oaks, California, whose identity should not be divulged, advised SA VINCENT J. O'NEILL that she had no record of the name of HUEY J. MC QUILLAN, which indicated MC QUILLAN was probably a non-union bartender when he was so employed.

Louisville letter to Albany, April 9, 1960, captioned "CHRISTIAN KNIGHTS OF THE KLU KLUX KLAN, RACIAL MATTERS" (Louisville file 157-14; St. Louis file 157-0-13a), reflects that on June 17, 1960, [redacted] made available to SA WARREN L. WALSH a number of addressed envelopes which were to be subsequently mailed. Each envelope contained a copy of the "Klan Bulletin" dated June, 1960, together with application for membership in the Christian Knights of the Klu Klux Klan (CKKKK). One of these envelopes was addressed to Colonel JACK STINSON, 5326 Conde, St. Louis, Missouri.

Some of the envelopes were sent to the members of the CKKKK or to members of the National States Rights Party. Some envelopes were sent to non-members. The informant did not specify if Colonel STINSON was a member or non-member.

COVER PAGE
I

KC 44-497
TJS:eal
1

[redacted] PCI, on December 23, 1963, advised SA TONY J. SEABAUGH at Kansas City, Missouri, that he has known JACK LEON RUBY since about 1946, although he did not consider him a close friend. PCI related that in about January, 1946, he was on terminal leave from the U. S. Army and was then residing in Dallas Texas. He was acquainted with the married and divorced sister of RUBY, who then operated the Silver Spur in Dallas. She was having difficulty in the operation of this night club and her brother, JACK RUBY, who then resided in Chicago, came to Dallas to assist her in operation of the club. During the approximate period, January through March, 1946, PCI and the sister of JACK RUBY operated the Silver Spur and JACK RUBY "attempted to drum up business." PCI re-entered the U. S. Army in 1946, but visited the Dallas, Texas, area frequently thereafter and renewed his acquaintance with RUBY on each visit. PCI stated that he saw RUBY in Dallas, Texas, in 1950, 1953, 1957 and in 1960. In about 1953, RUBY operated the College Inn, a bar located near the intersection of Oaklawn and Lennox Avenue in Dallas, Texas. In 1960, this bar was known as the Vegas and was operated by RUBY's sister. PCI said when he was in Dallas in October, 1960, JACK RUBY managed a bar in an upstairs room on Commerce Street and PCI believed that the name of this bar was the Carousel.

PCI stated that he has not seen RUBY since 1960. He characterized RUBY as a very nervous individual who was constantly on the move, "glad handing" everyone he saw. RUBY was a very personable individual and had friends everywhere. He was big-hearted and if he liked you, would do anything for you. PCI said that he was not aware that RUBY had any connections with the hoodlum element in Chicago or Dallas and had never observed him with a gun in his possession. PCI stated that although RUBY was extremely nervous he had never exhibited any particular patriotic feelings and had not discussed politics with the PCI.

PCI was unable to offer any explanation for the actions of RUBY in connection with the slaying of OSWALD. PCI said he did not know OSWALD and had never heard RUBY refer to an individual by this name. PCI added that he did not know if RUBY had any friends or contacts on the Dallas Police Department.

COVER PAGE
J*

FD-604 (Rev. 5-8-62)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS Office: DALLAS
Date: 1/8/64

Field Office File No.: 44-1639 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title:
JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis:

JACK L. RUBY claimed first heard name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD following OSWALD's arrest, Dallas, 11/22/63; denied knowing or ever seeing OSWALD until evening, 11/22/63, at Dallas Police Department. RUBY advised on Sunday morning, 11/24/63, while en route to Western Union Office, observed numbers of people around both County Building and building housing Dallas PD. After sending money order, walked on Main St. to ramp into basement; as he approached, police vehicle exited, officer on duty stepped to curb away from ramp and looked into the police vehicle. At about time officer stooped to look into vehicle, RUBY reached ramp opening and, without breaking stride, walked down ramp into basement. RUBY denied having press card or any other kind of identification on outside of his coat as he entered; claimed did not exhibit any kind of identification to anyone to gain entrance to basement; stated no police officer assisted him in any way, did or said anything to suggest he shoot OSWALD. RUBY furnished additional background information concerning himself. Officer ROY EUGENE VAUGHN, on interview, denied observing any individual walk down ramp from Main St. other than duly authorized persons. NAPOLEON J. DANIELS, former police officer, claimed a man walked past Officer VAUGHN and down Main St. ramp shortly before OSWALD shot. EVA GRANT said whereabouts of her former husband, FRANK GRANT, unknown to her, but heard rumor years ago he was dead. Friends, associates, acquaintances and former

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

Synopsis (cont'd)

employees furnished information as to their knowledge of RUBY's background and activities. No information developed to substantiate allegations that RUBY "picked up tab" for large party of police officers at his Carousel Club; that RUBY was co-signer on loans obtained at Dallas banks by Dallas PD officers. Mexican immigration records fail to reflect RUBY entered Mexico, 9/25/63 through 10/3/63. Additional information concerning RUBY's movements during pertinent period set out. Admitted acquaintances of OSWALD state have no knowledge of OSWALD - RUBY connection. Persons who sent congratulatory letters to RUBY did so due to overindulgence in alcohol or emotional impulse.

- P -

DETAILS:

DL 44-1639

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| Interview of JACK L. RUBY | 2 - 17 |
| Prosecutive Action Against JACK L. RUBY | 18 - 19 |
| Interviews of Dallas Police Personnel | 20 - 26 |
| Dallas Police Department Investigation | 27 - 34 |
| News Media Interviews | 35 - 42 |
| Interview RUBY's Sister, EVA GRANT | 43 |
| RUBY's Friends, Associates, Acquaintances, Chicago Area | 44 - 47 |
| RUBY's Friends, Associates, Acquaintances, Dallas Area | 48 - 123 |
| RUBY's Friends, Associates, Acquaintances, Other Areas | 124 - 136 |
| Night Clubs, Dallas Sovereign Club, Carousel, Vegas Club | 137 - 159 |
| Night Clubs, Dallas Employees, Musicians, Strip Teasers,etc. | 160-219 |
| Bank Record Information | 220 - 233 |
| Neighborhood Inquiry | 234 - 235 |
| Miscellaneous | 236 - 316 |
| Travel of RUBY | 317 - 318 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| RUBY's Movements, Pertinent Period | 319 - 339 |
| Telephone and Western Union Checks Re JACK L. RUBY | 340 - 350 |
| RUBY's Union Activities | 351 - 352 |
| Allegations of Association Between JACK L. RUBY & LEE HARVEY OSWALD | 353 - 386 |
| Reinterviews Re Ruby of Persons Who Knew OSWALD | 387 - 402 |
| Congratulatory Messages to RUBY | 403 - 446 |

# INDEX


| NAME | A | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Aakin, Irving | | 315 |
| Abt, Att. John | | 386 |
| Adams, Dorothea Nell (Mrs.) | | 235 |
| Akerman, D. Gene | | 323 |
| Akin, Henry D. | | 327 |
| Aksionov, Nicolai (Col.) | | 354 |
| Alcano, Irving | | 73 |
| Alden, George | | 128 |
| Alexander, Alice | | 310 |
| Alexander, Guy (Mrs.) | | 394 |
| Alexander, William | | 220 |
| Amos, Cub | | 304 |
| Anzorena, Eugenio De | | 317, 318 |
| Armstrong, Andrew | | 204 |
| Arnett, George C. (Lt.) | | 326 |
| Ashby, Gay | | 236 |
| Atkins, Russell | | 364 |
| Aycock, Charles Seymour | | 48 |
| Aycox, James | | 327 |
| | B | 139 |
| Baker, Billy James | | 160 |
| Baker, J. B. (Rev.) | | 51 |
| Baker, Samuel B. | | 237, 238 |
| Baker, Samuel Bailey | | 60 |
| Bank of Services & Trusts | | 229 |
| Bank Records | | 224, 225 |
| Barclay, Mike | | 323 |
| Bargas, Tommie | | 388 |
| Barker, Willie | | 322 |
| Barnett, Ben O. | | 137 |
| Barnett, Welcome Eugene | | 327 |
| Barr, Candy | | 249 |
| [illegible] | | 353 |
| [illegible] | | 326 |
| [illegible] | | 316 |
| [illegible] | | 48 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (B Cont.) | |
| Barrett, Harlan R. | 313, 314 |
| Barrett, Robert M. (SA) | 358 |
| Barron, Frank (Mrs.) | 369 |
| Bates, B. A. (Jr.) | 325 |
| Beale, Betty | 306, 307 |
| Beavse, Donald | 442 |
| Beck, Eddie | 248 |
| Bell, Bonnie H. | 322 |
| Bell, Luvesta Alfred | 161 |
| Belli, Melvin | 2 |
| Benedict, Ed | 323 |
| Bennett, Karen | 330, 346 |
| Bennett (Mr.) | 127 |
| Bernet, Edward Nelson | 164, 190 |
| Berry, Gaille | 193 |
| "Bill" | 74 |
| Birch, Fanny | 239 |
| Birch, Frances (Mrs.) | 239 |
| Birch, James R. (Mrs.) | 239, 240 |
| Birch, Jane | 239 |
| Birdie Mae | 404 |
| Black, Robert Y. | 327 |
| Blackman, Roger | 164 |
| Blackmar, Roger | 164 |
| Blake, Sue | 325 |
| Blanton, W. G. | 246 |
| Blumenfield, Isadore | 133 |
| Bobby (LNU) | 366 |
| Bolton, A. G. (SR.) | 363 |
| Bolton, Beverly | 363 |
| Bolton, Glenn | 363 |
| Bookhout, James W. (SA) | 359 |
| Bostick, Harvey Davis | 326 |
| Bostick, Norma Jean | 326 |
| Boston, Tom | 241 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (B Cont.) | |
| BOURLAND, JAMES B. | 52 |
| BOYNTON, DONELDA KAY | 373, 374 |
| BRADLEY, JACK | 298 |
| BRANCH, JOHN HENRY | 165 |
| BRANHAM, GRAHAM M. | 138 |
| BRANHAM, R. C. | 138 |
| BRAUNER, VICKIE | 298 |
| BRENDA | 297 |
| BRIEGLE, JOE | 352 |
| BROWN, HUBERT L. | 290 |
| BROWN, JOE B. | 18 |
| BRODY, SAM | 2 |
| BRUCE, SHIRLEY | 242, 243 |
| BUCHHEIT, PAT | 234 |
| BUCHHEIT, PATSY | 235 |
| BURCHAM, LEON | 403 |
| BURLESON, PHIL | 18 |
| BUSBY, J. B. | 168 |
| BUSBY, ROSE | 168 |
| BUTTON, Mrs. D. C. | 256 |
| C | |
| CAIN, ROBERT NEWTON | 404, 405 |
| CALDWELL, MARGARET | 53 |
| CALHOUN, RED | 188 |
| CARME & PAUL Comedy Team | 186 |
| CARMELLA | 277, 278 |
| CARROLL, JAMES L. | 166 |
| CARSON, JAMES A. | 320 |
| CARTER, BETTY | 167 |
| CARTER, BETTY JEAN | 167 |
| CARTER, Miss INGRID | 231 |
| C | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (C Cont.) | |
| CARTER, JAMES L. | 139, 140 |
| CARTER, Mrs. JAMES L. | 140 |
| CARTER, PATSY | 139 |
| CASEY, EARLL J. | 304 |
| CASTRO, DOLORES | 297 |
| CASTRO, JESSIE | 297 |
| CASTRO, Mrs. JESSIE C. | 297 |
| CASTRO, PAULINE | 297 |
| CASTRO, REVELLA | 297 |
| CENDOSE, BARBARA | 244, 245 |
| CENDOSE, MELODIE | 244, 245 |
| CERCEO, AL | 90 |
| CHAMBLESS, ELAINE | 168 |
| CHAMBLESS, GINGER ELAINE | 168 |
| CHAMBLESS, JOHN | 168 |
| CHANEY, _____ | 9 |
| CHASM, ROBT. B. | 406, 407 |
| CHEEK, BERTHA | 326 |
| CHOULOS, WILLIAM | 2 |
| CHUMLEY, JAMES DONALD | 169 |
| CLARK, RICHARD L. | 212 |
| CLARK, WILLIAM B. | 122 |
| CLEMENTS, MANNING C. (SA) | 360 |
| COATS, STEWART | 298 |
| COLE, JACK S. | 158 |
| COLEMAN, Mrs. MATTIE | 369 |
| CONNORS, (FNU) | 3 |
| COOKE, LEON | 352 |
| COPELAND, WILLIAM NOEL | 54 |
| CORNELIUS, DORAN | 247 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (C Cont.) | |
| CORNWALL, Lt. FRANK I. | 208 |
| CORRIGAN, L. F. | 232 |
| COWAN, (FNU) | 122 |
| COWART, TOM S. (Mrs.) | 283 |
| COWPERTHWAITE, PAUL L. | 349, 408 |
| CRABBE, H. E. | 223 |
| CRADDOCK, GLADYS | 4 |
| CRAFARD, CURTIS LA VERNE | 368 |
| CRAIG, W. O. | 129, 130 |
| CRAIG, WINNIE | 444 |
| CROZIER, Mrs. MARIE | 336 |
| CULLUM, GORDON F. | 379 |
| CURRIER, Mr. JOSEPH | 440 |
| CURRY, JESSE E. | 205, |
| CURTIS, Mr. OMAR | 394 |
| D | |
| DAMON, GERRY | 157, 158, 170 |
| DANIELS, NAPOLEON J. | 24 |
| DAVIS, E. JULIAN Jr. | 312 |
| DEAVENPORT, BARRY HERBERT JAMES | 56 |
| DE GRAFFENRED, Mr. FLOYD G. | 384 |
| DE LACY, WILLARD P. | 327 |
| DEWEY, CARL C. | 409 |
| DICKINS, TERRY | 223 |
| DIETRICH, NORBERT W. | 410 |
| DOBKINS, MAJOR | 320 |
| DODGE, CLAYTON T. | 411 |
| DOLAN, JEROME P. | 133 |
| DON (LNU) | 157, 158, 170 |
| DORFMAN, PAUL J. | 351, |
| DORRIS, JACK | 276 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (D Cont.) | |
| DOTSON, JAMES | 163, 326 |
| DOWE, KENNETH L. | 330 |
| DOYLE, MICHAEL P. | 321 |
| DRAGOTTA, FRANK | 349 |
| DRAIN, LEE | 223 |
| DUFF, WILLIAM M. | 58 |
| DUFF, WILLIAM MC EWAN | 58 |
| DUGGER, RONNIE | 35, 36, 41 |
| DUNCAN, CARL | 412, |
| DUNCAN, JERRY | 383 |
| DUNCAN, MADELINE | 412 |
| DUNN, AL | 13 |
| DUNN, Mr. WILLIAM A. | 312 |
| DUNN, Mrs. W. A. | 312 |
| DURDEN, Mrs. L. A. | 385 |
| DUSELLIER, HERMAN | 373 |
| DYCUS, JAMES C. | 223 |
| DYSON, W. FRANK | 209 |
| E | |
| EBERHARDT, AUGUST M. | 329 |
| ENGLISH, LOWELL DEE | 377 |
| ENGLISH, MELBA | 122 |
| EPSTEIN, HARRY | 13 |
| ERSKINE, ROBERT M. | 141 |
| ESQUIVEL, ARCHIE | 323 |
| ESTERBROOK, FLORENCE (Mrs.) | 241 |
| ETHERIDGE, JACK | 325 |
| F | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **F** | |
| Faye, Bobby | 346 |
| Fein, Edward | 324 |
| Fell, Betty | 444 |
| Ferguson, M. R. | 312 |
| Fien, Edward | 333, 334 |
| Fillmon, Gloria | 326, 328 |
| First National Bank, Arlington | 233 |
| Fisher, Frank | 172, 173, 196 |
| Fitzmaurice, Daniel J. | 439 |
| Fleming, Ted | 118 |
| Flint, Amos C. | 321 |
| Fly, James M. | 248 |
| Fogle, M. L. | 181 |
| Foley, Robert | 261 |
| Ford, Declan | 365, 389 |
| Ford, John | 384 |
| Ford, John L. | 383 |
| Ford, John Laurell | 383 |
| Ford, Katherine (Mrs.) | 390 |
| Ford, Kathy | 365 |
| Foshee, Pauline | 325 |
| Fothergrill, Frances (Mrs.) | 88 |
| Francine (LNU) | 276 |
| Franklin, Joe R. | 353 |
| Franklyn, Maggie T. (Mrs.) | 414 |
| Frazier, William B. | 206 |
| "Frenchie" | 124, 177, 178, 179 |
| Friedman, Terry | 356, 357 |
| Fritz, J. W. | 220 |
| Fucuals, James Earl | 379, 380, 381, 382 |
| Fuller, Kathleen | 104 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **G** | |
| Gadd, Annabelle Boone | 415 |
| Gadd, Orville George | 415, 416 |
| Gadosh, Pat | 8 |
| Gage, G. F. (Mrs.) | 417 |
| Gage, Marvin C. | 401 |
| Gammon, Warren T. | 329 |
| Gannaway, W. P. (Capt.) | 207 |
| Garitty, Benjamin J. (JR.) | 59 |
| Garrett, James A. (JR.) | 284 |
| Gates, Alexis | 123 |
| Gauthier, O. L. (JR.) | 123 |
| Gay, Jack | 259 |
| Gaydosh, Arnold Clyde | 331, 332 |
| Gelbart, Harry | 44 |
| Gentry, Susie | 315, 316 |
| George (LNU) | 246, 363 |
| George, W. Waldo | 391 |
| Gerard, Joey | 171 |
| Gibson, Ann | 247, 248, 249 |
| Gilbert, Betty (Mrs.) | 312 |
| Gilliland, W. R. | 324 |
| Gilmore, James (Det.)(Lt.) | 201, 203 |
| Gimple, Marty | 13 |
| Gine, Geneva L. | 393 |
| Gismont, Ralph | 328 |
| Givens, Charles Douglas | 392 |
| Glaser, Joe | 16 |
| Globe Auto Glass Company | 13 |
| Gloria | 368 |
| Golden, Al | 45 |
| Goodbread, Charles | 376 |
| Goodell, Frank | 442 |
| Goodman, Sol | 277 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (G Cont.) | |
| GOLZ, EARL | 36 |
| GRANBERRY, HUGH D. | 142 |
| GRANT, Mrs. ELIZABETH | 304 |
| GRANT, FRANK | 43 |
| GRANT, PEARL | 43 |
| GRANT, TINY | 195, 196 |
| GRAVNOVSKY, FRANK | 43 |
| GRAY, SAMUEL A. | 315 |
| GREEN, PHYLLIS | 170 |
| GROVES, CHARLES R. | 213 |
| GRUBBS, DAVID RUSSELL | 122 |
| GRUBER, AL | 3 |
| GRUBER, J. B. | 298 |
| GUESS, BETTY | 61 |
| GUEST, GEORGE W. | 62 |
| H | |
| HALL, ALFRED D. | 371, 372 |
| HALL, ELENA | 395 |
| HALL, PAULINE | 242 |
| HALL, ROBERT M. | 305 |
| HALL, TRAVIS | 327 |
| HALLAM, GASTON | 250 |
| HALLMARK, GARNETT CLAUD | 329 |
| HAMILTON, CECILIA | 441 |
| HANNON, Lt. FLOYD | 320 |
| HANOVER, TOM | 302 |
| HANTAKOS, THOMAS T. | 439 |
| HARDEE, JACK Jr. | 55 |
| HARRISON, J. D. | 349 |
| HARRIS, WILLIS C. | 439 |
| HART, H. M. | 214 |

NAME PAGE

H


Hart, Sharon Gail 68
Harvey, Al 239, 240
Harwood, Pinkie 14
Hawkins, Ruth 309
Hayes, J. L. 304
Heard, Walter Ervin (Buddy) 174
Helm, Joe A. 322
Hemby, Barbara 321
Henderson, Clancy (Mrs.) 236
Herbert, Jules Henry 124
Hershorn, Shel 199
Hickman, Barbara 251, 252
Hickman, Richard 123, 253
Hickman, Richard C. (Mrs.) 253
Hicky, John 59
Hill, Jerry 117
Hill, Thomas Norton 254,
Hines, Bart H. 281
Hirsch, Robert 282
Hirsch, Robert Seymour (Mrs.) 282
Hoffa, Jinx 68
Holbrook, John T. (Dr.) 18
Holingshead, Rosa (Mrs.) 246
Holley, Gwen 314
Holman, Dorothy Jane 143
Holt, Frank 418
Hopkins, L. S. (Mrs.) 256
Houston, Hazel (Mrs.) 247
Howard, Bill 91
Howard, Tom 18
Hughes, James J. 69
Humphrey, Layton A. 70
Huntley, Tommie (Miss) 325
Huron, Gilbert R. (Mrs.) 264
Hutmacker, Catherine 256
Hutmacker, Paul A. 256

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **I** | |
| IANNICIELLO, JO ANN | 446 |
| ISAACS, Mrs. (FNU) | 375 |
| ISAACSON, SAM | 273 |
| IVEY, JAMES TROY | 323 |
| **J** | |
| JACKSON, HARRY LEE | 326 |
| JACKSON, JAMES A. | 394 |
| JACKSON, JIMMIE | 176 |
| JACKSON, SALLY ANN | 394 |
| JACKSON, WILFORD | 144 |
| JACOBS, AMOS | 138 |
| JACOBSON, COLEMAN Dr. | 5, 71, 72, 322, 347 |
| JACOBSON, COLEMAN, Mrs. | 71, 72, 347 |
| JAFFE, MILT | 257 |
| JO ANN (LNU) | 264 |
| JOFFE, MILT | 257 |
| JOHN (LNU) | 157, 158, 170 |
| JOHNS, GIGI | 68 |
| JOHNSON, Mrs. A. C. | 383, 384 |
| JOHNSON, JEANINE | 123, 258 |
| JOHNSON, KATHRINE | 301 |
| JOHNSON, LLOYD | 258 |
| JOHNSON, Mrs. MARY ANN | 442 |
| JOHNSON, MAXINE | 309, 310 |
| JOHNSTON, DAVID L. | 220, 221 |
| JOINER, MARTHA (Mrs.) | 247 |
| JONES, GARY A. | 228 |
| JONES, MARIE | 431 |
| JONES, MARVIN | 259 |
| JONES, O. A., Captain | 27 |
| JONES, ROBERT | 252 |
| **K** | |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (J Cont.) | |
| Jonker, Jim | 320 |
| Jordan, Rena L. (Mrs.) | 439 |
| Joseph, Milton | 327 |
| Jurek, W. M. (Mrs.) | 364 |
| K | |
| Kaminski, Erich (Lt.) | 210 |
| Kaplan, Isadore | 125 |
| Kaplan, Sylvia | 125 |
| Kaufman, Stanley | 3 |
| Kay | 301 |
| Kay, Kathy | 4 |
| Kelley, Betty, | 300, 301 |
| Kellman, Morrie | 13 |
| Kelly, Betty Jean (Mrs.) | 301 |
| Ken (LNU) | 330 |
| Kersten, Patsy Ann | 321 |
| Keyes, Donald C. | 73 |
| Kindred, C. H. (Mr. and Mrs.) | 419 |
| King, Buddy | 171 |
| King, John J. | 261 |
| Kinney, Frank | 441 |
| Kirsch, Maybelle | 80 |
| Kitessere, Davis | 262 |
| Kleinlerer, Alexander | 395 |
| Kleinman, Abe | 9 |
| KLIF Radio Station | 5 |
| Knight, Mary L. (Mrs.) | 75 |
| Knight, Russ | 8 |
| Knight, W. T. (Jr.) | 75 |
| Koch, Graham | 3 |
| Komodore, Bill Gus | 177 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (K Cont.) | |
| KOSEK, NATALIE | 356 |
| KUHN, LA PAULA | 76 |
| KUHN, PAULA | 76, 77 |
| KUPCINET, IRV | 351 |
| L | |
| License Number JU 5041 | 247, 248 |
| License Number MK 8053 | 304 |
| License Number LM 9143 | 304 |
| LA FALLO, JULIUS | 302 |
| LA MAC | 303 |
| LA MAC, STEPHANIE | 302 |
| LANDERS, ELIZABETH ANN | 282 |
| LANDERS, ROBERT G. | 329 |
| LANDRUM, JAMES R. | 302 |
| LANE, G. GARY | 263 |
| LANG, JOE | 84 |
| LANGSTON, L. E. Jr. | 78 |
| LARKIN, BOB | 198 |
| LARKIN, ROBERT | 202 |
| LA ROCHE, CHARLES | 62 |
| _____, LARRY | 3 |
| LASSISTER, TOM | 66, 78 |
| LASSITER, MARGARET (MRS.) | 79 |
| LASSITER, THOMAS | 79 |
| LASSITER, TOM | 78 |
| LAVAZORRIO (FNU) | 157, 158 |
| LAWRENCE, MARY | 366, 367 |
| LAWSON, Miss A. L. | 441 |
| LEE, KATHRYN | 356 |
| LELAND, Mrs. KATHWA | 443 |
| M | |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (L Cont.) | |
| LEONARD | 309 |
| LESLIE, WARREN | 146 |
| LEWIN, NORMAN E. Mrs. | 80 |
| LEWIS, ALFRED E. | 38 |
| LEWIS, Miss PATTI | 371, 372 |
| LINDQUIST, J. B. | 230 |
| LINTON, JERRY SUE | 264 |
| LISTAK, ANNE | 326 |
| LOPEZ, MARJETTA Mrs. | 265 |
| LORD, MILES | 133 |
| LOUISE, BILLIE | 90 |
| LUEBECK, Mrs. W. S. | 375 |
| LURIE, ALFRED | 321 |
| LYNN, LITTLE | 2, 10 |
| LYON, Mr. ROBERT | 406 |
| LYONS, LEONARD | 306 |
| M | |
| MABRY, LEROY | 81 |
| MAGID | 43 |
| MALLOY, J. WALTER | 379 |
| MALONEY, THOMAS J. | 420 |
| MAMANTOV, Pro. ILYA A. | 386 |
| MARCH, ROBERT M. | 85, 86 |
| MARCH, WALLACE | 91 |
| MARTIN, JACK | 351, 352 |
| MARTIN, MARY | 325 |
| MARTIN, THOMAS Mrs. (EILEEN) | 243 |
| MARTIN, WENDELL A. | 266 |
| MASON, WILLIAM | 62 |
| (LNU), MAURY | 13 |
| MC CANN, Miss IRENE | 305 |
| n | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (M Cont.) | |
| MC CANN, JEAN (Miss) | 129, 130 |
| MC CLELLAND, SHELBY JEAN | 437, 438 |
| MC CLELLAND, WILLIAM H. | 437 |
| MC CORT, MARGIE | 404 |
| MC DUFF, WILLIAM M. | 58 |
| MC DUFF, WILLIAM MC EWAN | 58 |
| MC ERLANE, ALBERT DAVID (Dr.) | 267, 268, 269 |
| MC ERLANE, MARY J. | 269 |
| MC KENNA, THOMAS J. | 82 |
| MC LENDON, GORDON | 6 |
| MC MILLAN, JOHN V. | 84 |
| MC NAMARA, PATRICK W. Jr. | 421 |
| MC QUILLAN, BEVERLY | 90 |
| MC QUILLAN, BOB | 90 |
| MC QUILLAN, HUEY | 86 |
| MC QUILLAN, HUGH J. | 88, 91, 92 |
| MC QUILLAN, HUGH JOHN | 88 |
| MC QUILLAN, JESSIE | 87, 88 |
| MC QUILLAN, JOHN | 86, 91 |
| MC WILLIE, BLANCHE, Mrs. | 93 |
| MC WILLIE, L. C. | 15 |
| MC WILLIE, LEWIS | 93 |
| MC WILLIE, LOUIS J. | 95 |
| MC WILLIE, NANCY | 95 |
| MC WILLIE, NANCY A. | 93 |
| MEEKER, CHARLES R. Jr. | 97 |
| MEEKS, LOIS | 335 |
| MELLER, ANNA | 365 |
| MERCHANTS STATE BANK | 232 |
| MIERS, VIRGIL | 98 |
| MILLER, CHARLES | 329 |
| MILLER, DOUGLAS J. | 147 |
| MILLER, GENE | 39 |
| MILLER, GILES | 113 |
| MILLER, HERBERT J. Jr. | 259 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (M Cont.) | |
| MILLER, "LEFTY" | 88 |
| MILLER, PHIL | 5 |
| MILLER, ROBERT E. | 86 |
| MILLER, WILLIE C. | 99 |
| MINNIX, WANDA | 322 |
| MITCHELL, JACK | 136 |
| MITCHELL, JOHNNIE MAE (Mrs.) | 144 |
| MOHRENSCHILDT, GEORGE DE | 365 |
| MONTGOMERY, HOMER | 412 |
| MONTGOMERY, ROYCE WAYNE | 100 |
| MOORE, CHARLES A. | 216 |
| MOORE, DOUGLAS | 386 |
| MOORE, L. A. | 128 |
| MOORE, LYLE A. | 126 |
| MOORE, LYLE A. (ANNA) Mrs. | 126 |
| MORGAN, CHARLES EDWARD | 165 |
| MORGAN, KENNETH C. | 283 |
| MORGAN, KENNETH C. (Mrs.) | 285 |
| MORRELL, ROBERT N. | 122 |
| MORRIS, EDWARD Jr. | 47 |
| MORRISON, Mrs. JEAN | 303 |
| MOSS, ROBERT | 161 |
| MUENSTER, BUDDY | 10 |
| MURPHY, Mrs. FREDDIE | 313 |
| MYERS, JAMES WADE | 261 |
| N | |
| NAGLE, CHARLES LEON | 270, 271 |
| NEWMAN, BENNIE M. | 215 |
| NEWMAN, JOHN | 4, 18 |
| NEWMAN, OSCAR, Mrs. | 72, 347 |
| NICHOLS, ALICE | 4 |
| P | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (N Cont.) | |
| NIEMAN, H. R. Jr. | 271 |
| NOONAN, JACK | 18 |
| NORMAN, EARL | 196 |
| NORTON, BOB | 10, 101 |
| NORTON, ROBERT LOUIS | 101 |
| O | |
| O'BRIEN, R. B. | 423 |
| O'BRIEN, ROBERT B. | 422 |
| O'DONNELL, ROBERT R. | 321 |
| O'LEARY, JERRY | 38, 41 |
| OLER, NEWELL | 311 |
| OLIVER, PHILLIP W. | 272 |
| OLSHER, BILL | 95, 283, 286 |
| OLSON, BILLIE LOUISE | 90 |
| OLSON, EUGENE | 424 |
| O'NEAL, JAMES | 181 |
| O'NEAL, MARY | 105 |
| O'NEAL, MARY LORENE | 104, 180 |
| OPPENBERG, IRVING L. | 326 |
| O'REILLY, HARRY | 352 |
| O'SHEA, ROBERT C. | 437 |
| O'SHEA, Mr. ROBERT CHRISTOPHER | 437, 438 |
| O'SHEA, Mrs. ROBERT CHRISTOPHER | 437 |
| O'SHEA, SUSAN FRANCES | 437 |
| OSLEN, HARRY | 329 |
| OSWALD, Mrs. MARGUERITE | 387 |
| OSWALD, MARINA | 354, 365, 353 |
| OWEN, GARY | 445 |
| OWEN, GARY WILBER | 445 |
| OWEN, Mrs. GARY WILBER | 445 |
| OWENS, BILLIE (NMI) | 441 |
| OWENS, Mrs. PEARL | 299 |
| Q | |

DL 44-1639

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PAGO CLUB | 10 |
| PAINE, MICHAEL R. | 396 |
| PALMER, ROSE ALICE, Miss | 148 |
| PALMER, TOM | 347 |
| PARTELLO, CHUCK (CHICK) | 273 |
| PATRANO, JANIE | 274 |
| PATTERSON, BOB | 369 |
| PATTERSON, FLOYD H. | 103 |
| PAUL, RALPH | 3, 196, 229, 233 |
| PAYNE, (FNU) | 4 |
| PAYNE, RAYFORD | 233 |
| PAZ, JIM | 180, 104 |
| PEARSON, PENNY, Mrs. | 397 |
| PEEL, VIRGIL | 320 |
| PEREZ, NORMA BARNETT | 104, 180 |
| PERKANSKI, HAROLD | 131, 132, 133 |
| PERKINS, HAROLD | 131 |
| PERKINSKI, HAROLD | 131, 132, 133 |
| PERKINSON, HAL | 324 |
| PERLES, JEROME A. | 355 |
| PETERS, BOBBIE | 73 |
| PETERSON, JOE | 82, 182, 196 |
| PETRILLO, CARME | 186 |
| PETTA, ANN | 275 |
| PETTY, BILL EARL | 324 |
| PFLITZER, DOROTHY, Mrs. | 425 |
| PHILLIPS, JUANITA | 249 |
| PHILLIPS, LEO (Band) | 188 |
| PIERCE, RIO SAM | 429 |
| "PIG" | 163 |
| PIPER, EDDIE | 398 |
| PONDER, RHONDA LOU | 107 |
| PORTER, D. R. | 226 |
| PORTER, JACK | 315, 316 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (P Cont.) | |
| POWELL, MARY | 446 |
| PRESLEY, DEWEY | 223 |
| PROEBER, RICHARD WILLIAM | 182 |
| PULLMAN, EDWARD J. | 324 |
| R | |
| RACHE, BETTY, Mrs. | 445, 446 |
| RADEMACHER, VICTOR S. | 108 |
| RALTON, B. A. | 298 |
| RAVEN, GAIL | 320 |
| RAY, GEORGE | 123 |
| REECE, DON D. | 276 |
| REEVES, C. E. | 237, 238 |
| REEVES, HUEY | 330 |
| RENICK, DAN | 109 |
| REVILL, JACK | 211, 222, 223 |
| RHODES, BENNIE F. | 219 |
| RHODES, JAMES | 219 |
| RHODES, JAMES H. (JIMMY) | 195 |
| RHODES, JIMMY | 171, 172 |
| RHODES, JIMMIE M. | 426 |
| RIAFF, MIKE | 171 |
| RICH, KENNETH | 139 |
| RICH, KENNETH D. | 140 |
| RIESEL, VICTOR | 305, 306, 307 |
| RIGGS, CHESTER ALLEN | 399 |
| RIOS, FRANK | 184 |
| RIPLEY, TONY | 38, 41 |
| ROBERTS, EARLENE, Mrs. | 400 |
| ROBERTS, RAY | 270, 271 |
| ROBISON, RUTH, Mrs. | 96 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (R Cont.) | |
| ROCCO, EDWARD | 356, 357, 358, 359, 360 |
| RODGERS, BOYD F. | 217 |
| ROMWEBER, JOHN M. | 149 |
| ROOT, KATHLEEN C. | 328 |
| ROSALER, Miss | 347 |
| ROSE, JERRY PAUL | 320 |
| ROUNDS, ISAIAH | 136 |
| ROY, ROBERT V. | 377 |
| ROY, ROBERT VERNON | 378, 379, 380, 381 |
| RUSSELL, ROZ | 277 |
| RYAN, EDWARD | 133 |
| S | |
| SAFRAN, DON | 5 |
| SAFRAN, DONALD B. | 98, 338, 339 |
| "SAM" | 429, 431 |
| SANACORE, CHARLES | 308 |
| SANCHEZ, MARIO | 110 |
| SANDY | 298 |
| SANSONNE, CHARLES | 112 |
| SANTOS, MARIA M. | 186 |
| SAPAUGH, WENDELL | 219 |
| SAUNDERS, R. L. | 313 |
| SAVARIN, JOE | 136 |
| SAYLES, JAMES | 247, 248 |
| SCHATZ, JAY J. G. | 113 |
| SCHNARE, DEAN | 313 |
| SCHROLL, ALBERT B. | 185 |
| SCHUMACHER, VICTOR P. | 232 |
| SCOTT, RICHARD | 427 |
| SCOTT, Mrs. RICHARD | 427 |
| _____, "SCOTTIE" | 58 |


t

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (S Cont.) | |
| SEDLER, FNU | 428 |
| SELAH, C. WILLIAM | 328 |
| SELF, WALTER (NMI) | 246 |
| SENATOR, GEORGE | 8 |
| SHARGOL, MARTY | 13 |
| SHAW, JOHN R. | 431 |
| SHAW, JOHN R. Jr. | 429, 430 |
| SHAY, RUTH | 323 |
| SHELFTON, KENNETH C. | 299 |
| SHEPPARD, RICHARD H. | 322 |
| SHIP, EMMA | 325 |
| SHIRLEY, JOHN | 376 |
| SHIRLEY, ALTA MARIA | 375, 376 |
| SILVA, DELORES | 186 |
| SLATIN, JOE | 84 |
| SLATIN, JOE E. | 122 |
| SLAYTIN, JOE | 112 |
| SMITH, ARTHUR VOLNEY | 432 |
| SMITH, EUGENE E. (Mrs.) | 114 |
| SMITH, HERMAN VIRDIE | 188 |
| SMITH, JOHN M. | 441 |
| SMITH, LEE | 167 |
| SMITH, MAURICE | 123, 279 |
| SMITH, MAXINE | 123, 150 |
| SMITH, MELTON W. | 122 |
| SMITH, MILTON | 280 |
| SMITH, MILTON W. | 280 |
| SMITH, Mrs. RUTH M. | 401 |
| SMITH, SAMUEL C. | 328 |
| SNYDER, JAMES | 248 |
| SOLOMON, ROSE | 43 |
| SOL'S TURF BAR | 9 |
| SORRELS, FORREST | 265 |
| STANSBURY, Mr. GEORGE | 301 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (S Cont.) | |
| Stark, Dick | 151 |
| Stark, Richard H. | 151 |
| Staunton, Helen | 305, 307 |
| Steele, Jack | 157, 158 |
| Steele, Peggy | 116 |
| Stenton, Leland E. | 406 |
| Stevens, Francis M. | 129-131 |
| Stevens, Francis Michael | 130, 135 |
| Stevenson, "Duke" | 166 |
| Stern, Laurence M. | 38, 41 |
| Stewart, Walter | 123 |
| Still, Hank | 380, 381 |
| Stinson, Jack (Col.) | 433 |
| Stockwell, Leeta | 123 |
| Stone, James Frank | 442 |
| Straeght, Charles | 325 |
| Stringer, James N. | 247 |
| Stringfellow, L. D. (Det.) | 218 |
| Sturner, Harry | 44 |
| Swafford, Bill | 369, 370 |
| Sweet, Jim | 263 |
| Syra | 173 |
| T | |
| Tabbs, L. A. | 167 |
| Tannenbaum, Harold | 136 |
| Tannenbaum, M. J. | 346 |
| Tate, Erman | 281 |
| JA 6-4134 | 262 |
| AN 4-2474 | 312 |
| BU 1-1909 | 283, 284, 285 |
| DA 7-6657 | 298 |
| EM 1-6508 | 199 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (T Cont.) | |
| EM 8-7614 | 311 |
| EN 9-2126 | 244 |
| FE 7-3288 | 315 |
| FL 4-5129 | 242 |
| FL 7-7009 | 101 |
| FL 7-5205 | 275 |
| FL 7-8574 | 287 |
| FL 7-5676 | 103 |
| FR 6-8140 | 309 |
| FR 4-2380 | 160 |
| HA 8-9589 | 311 |
| HE 2-0291 | 244 |
| LA 8-8166 | 301 |
| LA 6-3253 | 300, 301 |
| LA 6-6258 | 340 |
| LA 6-5710 | 101 |
| LA 6-5710 | 101 |
| LA 8-4775 | 345 |
| LM 3559 | 246 |
| MO 7-4850 | 262 |
| MU 2-5562 | 305 |
| RI 7-2362 | 342, 343, 344 |
| RI 7-0440 | 199 |
| TA 4-1445 | 265 |
| TU 5-4323 | 171 |
| WA 4-6568 | 251 |
| 924-6568 (WA 4-6568) | 252 |
| WH 1-4460 | 176 |
| WH 1-5601 | 341 |
| "Thomas" | 287 |
| Tidder, Elizabeth Ann | 282 |
| (Tierce), Birdie Mae | 405 |
| Tierce, R. C. | 404 |
| Tilton, Margaurite (Mrs.) | 361, 362 |
| Tinterow, B. (Mrs.) | 262 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (T Cont.) | |
| TOBIAS, Mrs. M. F. Sr. | 363, 364 |
| TOMPKINS, Mr. VERN | 440 |
| TONAHILL, JOE | 2 |
| TONY, JOHN | 172 |
| TORBETT, JOHN W. | 190 |
| TORBETT, JOHNNIE | 190 |
| TRAMMEL, CONNIE | 327, 328 |
| TRAVER, NORMA | 371, 372 |
| TREW, ROBERT CURTIS | 313, 314 |
| TUCKER, JACK | 363 |
| TUCKER, TOMMY T. | 324 |
| TURNER, ALAN Mr. | 363, 364 |
| U | |
| UHLHORN, WILLIAM VERNON | 376, 377 |
| ULEVITCH, Dr. HERMAN | 322, 323, 324, 325 |
| ULSHER, BILL | 283, 284 |
| UPCHESHAW, JANCHERI | 402 |
| UPPERMAN, JO ANN | 369 |
| UPPERMAN, WILLIAM WESLEY | 369 |
| UPSHAW, DALVIN A. | 314 |
| UPSHAW, J. A. | 314 |
| UTNICK, BILL | 152 |
| V | |
| VAN HOESEN, OLIVER C. | 380 |
| VAUGHN, ROY EUGENE | 20 |
| VESENMEIR, LEO | 153 |
| VOGEL, H. T. | 117 |
| VOGT, FRED B. | 262 |
| VOUDOURIS, JOHNNY | 322 |
| X | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **W** | |
| Wafford, Ruth | 287 |
| Wafford, Thomas Dudley | 287, 288 |
| Waite, John F. | 154 |
| Walker, James W. | 155 |
| Walker, John B. | 289 |
| Wall, Breck | 4 |
| Walling, David E. | 156 |
| Walsh, Jack P. | 324 |
| Walthers, E. R. "Buddy" | 119 |
| Walton, James N. | 191 |
| Wanda _____ | 290 |
| Watson, H. H. | 229, 232 |
| Watson, Howell H. | 229 |
| Watson, Jack D. | 229 |
| Watson, Lewis | 248 |
| Weaver, Bob | 136 |
| Webb, Roland C. | 337 |
| Weinstein, Abe | 198 |
| Weinstein, Abe L. | 201 |
| Weinstein, Bernie | 282 |
| Weissman, Bernard | 8 |
| Wells, G. W. | 364 |
| Weston, Wally | 196 |
| Wheeler, Archie R. | 192 |
| Wheeler, Charles | 192 |
| White, Pete | 120 |
| Whiting, Sidney G. (Jr.) | 157 |
| Whiting, Sidney G. (Mrs.) | 158 |
| Wienke, Harvey | 291 |
| Wienke, R. E. (Mrs.) | 291 |
| Wiley, Donald | 325 |
| Williams, A. (Mrs.) | 85 |
| Williams, Leon | 381 |
| Williams, Leon Frederick | 381 |
| Willis, Bill | 196 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (W Cont.) | |
| WILSON, BILLY RAY | 82 |
| WILSON, EARLE | 306, 307 |
| WILSON, J. W. | 127 |
| WIMBERLY, ROBERT (Mrs.) | 193 |
| WINDHAM, CHARLES | 292 |
| WINN, VIRGINIA | 275 |
| WISE, BILL | 293 |
| WISE, WES | 9 |
| WISE, Mr. WILLIAM H. | 293 |
| WOLF, Mrs. LORETTA | 298 |
| WOODS, LEONARD | 309 |
| WOOLFE, IRIS | 305 |
| WORTH, LEON | 81 |
| WRIGHT, A. B. Sr. | 223 |
| WRIGHT, BOB | 434 |
| WRIGHT, JOE, Jr. | 194 |
| WRIGHT, ROBERT J. | 434, 435 |
| WRIGHT, Mrs. ROBERT J. | 435, 436 |
| Y | |
| YANOVER, JACK | 294 |
| YARBOROUGH, BOB | 159 |
| YATES, CHARLES Dr. | 167 |
| YEAGER, HARRY K. | 227 |
| YEAGER, WILLIAM | 122 |
| YORK, HAZEL | 123, 295 |
| YOST, FNU | 296 |
| YOST, C. C. | 296 |
| YOST, Mrs. E. B. | 296 |
| YOST, Mrs. J.M. DALE | 296 |
| Z | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (Y Cont.) | |
| YOST, ROBERT | 296 |
| YOST, W. M. | 296 |
| YOST, WILLIAM G. | 296 |
| YOUNG, REVA | 114 |
| YOUSCH, THOMAS Mrs. | 89 |
| Z | |
| ZAKARIAN, LEO | 121 |
| ZEMBOWER, CARL | 364 |
| ZEMBOWER, LUCY | 364 |
| ZIEGLER, CHARLES O. | 311 |
| ZOPPI, TONY | 4 |
| ZUMWALT, LINDA | 325 |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

JACK L. RUBY was interviewed in an interview room located on floor 6-M of the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. His attorneys, MELVIN BELLI, San Francisco, California; JOE TONAHILL, Jasper, Texas; SAM BRODY, Los Angeles, California, and WILLIAM CHOULOS, San Francisco, California, were present. The interview commenced at 1:50 PM and continued until 3:30 PM, when RUBY went to the rest room. It was resumed again at 3:34 PM and continued until 5:00 PM.

JACK L. RUBY was advised by SA C. RAY HALL that he did not have to make any statement. He was reminded that his attorneys were present, and that any statements he made in answers to questions could be used against him in a court of law.

JACK L. RUBY then furnished the following information:

On the night of Wednesday, November 20, 1963, he was at his club, the Carousel Club, in Dallas, Texas. He thinks he closed the club at about 2:00 AM on November 21, 1963. One of his dancers, called "LITTLE LYNN", drank some champagne before closing, and when she started home she got sick and passed out at Nichols Brothers parking garage near his club. He thinks this occurred after 2:00 AM on November 21, 1963, but it could have been after 2:00 AM on November 20, 1963. He went over to see about her, and tried to get her to go to a hospital, but she refused to go. He remained with her, trying to take care of her, until 4:00 AM or 5:00 AM and then went home, so far as he can now recall. After he got home, he went to bed and went to sleep.

At about 10:30 AM or 11:00 AM on November 21, 1963, he received a telephone call at home from a girl named TRAMMELL, whose first name may be CONNIE, or something similar. He met this girl at the Carousel Club about eight months previously, and since meeting her she has called him on the telephone several times. The TRAMMELL girl lives in an apartment on either Gaston Avenue or Live Oak Street in Dallas. When she called him on November 21, 1963, she told him that she had to get a job and that she had an appointment with LAMAR HUNT. He asked her how she got an appointment with HUNT, and she told him that she called HUNT's home and got his number, then just called his office and asked him for an appointment about a job.

---

2

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents C. RAY HALL and MANNING C. CLEMENTS - LAC Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

TRAMMELL asked RUBY to come after her and give her a ride downtown, so he got dressed, picked her up and drove her downtown. RUBY had an appointment with his attorney but does not remember whether it was GRAHAM KOCH or STANLEY KAUFMAN. Both attorneys have offices in the Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, the same building in which LAMAR HUNT has his offices. TRAMMELL went up to see LAMAR HUNT and after RUBY completed his business with his attorney regarding some tax matters, he waited around the cigar stand in the lobby for a while for TRAMMELL to come down, but she did not, so he left and went to the Carousel Club. When he got to the club, one of his employees named LARRY was there.

LARRY was a young boy whom he had seen at the State Fair of Texas, and he gave LARRY a job at the Carousel Club after the fair closed. He had asked LARRY to build a crate so he could ship a dog to a friend of RUBY's, AL GRUBER, who lives on Olympic Street in Los Angeles, California. LARRY had not built the crate, so he got after him for not having done what he had asked him to do. So far as he remembers, he stayed around the Carousel Club until about 9:30 PM, when he and RALPH PAUL, who owns part of the Carousel CIub, went to the Egyptian Lounge for dinner.

While they were eating at the Egyptian Lounge, a man named CONNORS, who is a salesman for the Dallas Morning News newspaper, came over to the table and invited RUBY over to the Castaway Club located nearby. He declined the invitation because he did not want to go to this club as the manager had hired an orchestra away from RUBY that had played for RUBY for several years. After dinner, RUBY returned to the Carousel Club. During the evening of November 21, 1963, he did the breaks between shows, which were two breaks of twenty minutes each, and he used a roulette wheel to give away prizes to the audience. Sometime during the evening, he ordered someone out of the club because he was creating a disturbance, but he has no idea who this person was. He believes he closed the Carousel Club at about 2:00 AM on November 22, 1963, and went home. If he went anywhere to eat before going home, he does not remember it. He does not now remember whether GEORGE SENATOR, who shares the apartment with RUBY, was at home when he arrived there or not, but he went directly to bed and went to sleep.

On the morning of November 22, 1963, RUBY got up at about 9:30 AM and does not now recall whether GEORGE SENATOR was in the apartment or not. He drove downtown and stopped at the Dallas Morning News at about 10:50 AM. He believes he stopped for a moment and talked to two girls employed there, GLADYS CRADDOCK and a girl named CONNELLY or CONNELL. He thinks he gave them a bottle of Larson's CRD, a food supplement for persons on a diet. He then went to the office of TONY ZOPPI, but TONY was not there. RUBY looked over a brochure there about BILL DEMAR, a master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club. Another employee of the newspaper, a Mr. PAYNE, may have been in ZOPPI's office while RUBY was in there.

RUBY left that office and went to Mr. JOHN NEWNAM's office at the newspaper to talk about RUBY's ads. RUBY was trying to make a 12:00 noon deadline. Mr. CONNORS, the same person RUBY had seen at the Egyptian Lounge the previous evening, came in to NEWNAM's office, and they talked for a while. NEWNAM came in, and RUBY completed his advertisements for his clubs.

At about that time, people began running around, and RUBY heard someone say that somebody had been shot. First, he heard that Governor CONNALLY had been shot, then a Secret Service Agent, and then someone said that "our beloved President has been shot". RUBY then called his sister, EVA GRANT, and told her about the shooting and told her he would be at her house as soon as he could. He left the Dallas Morning News but does not know the time when he left. He drove to the Carousel Club and told his employee, ANDY ARMSTRONG, to get in touch with everybody and tell them he was closing his clubs. He then called a friend, ALICE NICHOLS, and she told him that Neiman-Marcus had closed their store. He called AB GRUBER in Los Angeles from the Carousel Club and told GRUBER he would send a dog to him soon. RUBY said he talked to GRUBER about the death of President KENNEDY but began crying and finally just told GRUBER he had to break it off and hung up the telephone.

Somebody brought some merchandise to the club, but he does not remember who it was, and RUBY just told the man to take the merchandise back as he did not want any. He called his sister several times during the afternoon and was so upset that he was belligerent toward his employees, ANDY and LARRY, who were at the Carousel Club. He remembers getting a telephone call from KATHY KAY; he called his business associate, RALPH PAUL, and told PAUL that he was going to close his clubs; he called BRECK WALL in Galveston, and also JOE PETERSON; and he called his sister EILEEN in Chicago, locating her at his sister MARIAN's house.

Sometime late that afternoon, he left the Carousel Club and went to the Ritz Delicatessen and bought a lot of food and then went to the home of his sister in Dallas, EVA GRANT. He and his sister talked and while there, his employee, ANDY, called and told him that DON SAFRAN, of the Dallas Times Herald, had called and wanted to get in touch with him. RUBY then called SAFRAN, who told RUBY that the Cabana and the Century Room were going to close and he did not know what ABE and BARNEY WEINSTEIN were going to do. RUBY said he told SAFRAN that he had already closed, without asking what the other club owners were doing. SAFRAN then asked RUBY about whether he would be open the next night, and RUBY said he did not know but would call him back. In a few minutes RUBY called SAFRAN back and told him he was going to be closed Saturday and Sunday nights, in addition to Friday night.

At no time did RUBY go to Parkland Hospital on November 22, 1963. At about 7:00 PM or 8:00 PM, he left his sister's home and drove to his apartment to get dressed to go to Congregation Shearith Israel Synagogue, arriving there at about 10:00 PM or 10:30 PM. Before he left his apartment, he called Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON to determine when the services began at his Synagogue. Following services, refreshments were served, but he did not feel like visiting with anyone. He stayed there for a short time, then drove toward downtown. He passed the Club BaliHai, noticing that it was open, and then drove by the Gay Life Club and saw that it was closed. He then drove on to Phil's Delicatessen and went in and talked to the owner, PHIL MILLER. He had read in the newspaper, or heard over the radio, that the police officers in the Homicide Bureau would be working overtime that night, so he ordered ten sandwiches and decided he would take them something to eat. After he ordered the sandwiches, he called the Police Department Homicide Bureau and talked to Detective SIMS, telling him he was getting some sandwiches and would bring them down for them. SIMS told him they were about through and were winding up things there and did not want anything to eat. After SIMS told him that, he decided he would take the sandwiches to the employees at KLIF Radio Station.

He explained that he has known GORDON MC LENDON, owner of the radio station, for a number of years, and he also knows RUSS KNIGHT, a disk jockey at the station. The employees at the

radio station have been good about giving him free plugs when he was trying to get started with his clubs, and he just wanted to do something for them because he knew they would be working late. He called GORDON MC LENDON's home, from Phil's Delicatessen, in order to get a number at the radio station so he could talk to the men on duty there. The daughter gave him a number, and he told her he was going to take some sandwiches to the radio station, but the daughter told him her mother had already sent some food up there. RUBY called the number he had gotten, but it was a wrong number.

He picked up his sandwiches and discovered they had made only eight, when he ordered ten. He drank a soft drink, then left with his sandwiches and drove downtown, driving up Commerce Street and parking across from the City Hall. He decided to go to the Police Department to try to locate some newsmen from KLIF in order to obtain the unlisted phone number for the radio station. He went to the third floor of the Police Department, where the newsmen were gathered. As he got off the elevator, a policeman, who was not known to RUBY, asked him where he was going, or whom he wanted to see. RUBY told him he was looking for JOE DELONG, of KLIF, and the officer let him go on inside. He looked around for a while, without seeing anyone from KLIF, and asked some unknown police officer to have JOE DELONG paged over the loud-speaker. DELONG did not answer the page, but while he was waiting he saw Captain FRITZ, of the Police Department, come out of his office with a person, OSWALD. RUBY heard a reporter tell FRITZ that this was not a good place, so FRITZ went back inside his office with OSWALD. In a minute, RUBY heard some newsmen say something about the basement, so he went down there to an assembly room where some newsmen were.

When he saw OSWALD here, this was the first time that he had ever seen him. He had never heard the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD before OSWALD's arrest on November 22, 1963, by the Dallas Police Department. Any rumors that OSWALD was ever at any of RUBY's clubs are wrong because RUBY had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any place before he saw him with Captain FRITZ at the Dallas Police Department the night of November 22, 1963. Any rumors that OSWALD was at the Carousel Club are absolutely untrue. RUBY has since heard reports that his master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club, BILL DEMAR, has reported that OSWALD was at the Carousel Club one night before President KENNEDY was assassinated.

RUBY said that this is absolutely false, because OSWALD was never there. RUBY has heard that ED SULLIVAN got in touch with BILL DEMAR and wanted DEMAR on SULLIVAN's television program, but SULLIVAN did not believe DEMAR's story and would not use him. RUBY further advised that newspaper reports that RUBY and OSWALD were seen together in Waco, Texas, are complete falsehoods because he was never with OSWALD anywhere. Reports that OSWALD was going to RUBY's apartment after President KENNEDY's death are absolutely false, because OSWALD did not know RUBY, RUBY has never had any previous connection with OSWALD, and OSWALD could not have been going to RUBY's apartment. RUBY said that his employee, ANDY ARMSTRONG, knows more about RUBY's club and RUBY's morals than anyone else, and ANDY can tell anyone that OSWALD was never in the Carousel Club.

When RUBY got to the assembly room, he went to the back of the room and stood on top of a table, so he could see and be out of the way. In a few minutes, HENRY WADE, the District Attorney, and Captain FRITZ came into the assembly room with OSWALD for an interview with the press. OSWALD mumbled or talked a little, but the newsmen could not hear him. RUBY did not hear OSWALD either. After a short time, Captain FRITZ took OSWALD away. HENRY WADE was then interviewed by the newsmen.

RUBY said that he had his revolver in his right front trouser pocket all during this evening, November 22 and 23, 1963, except when he went to church services. He left the revolver in his car while he was in church but put it back in his right trouser pocket when he got back to his car. He said he carried his gun because he had a lot of money on his person and always carried his gun when he carried money.

After the interview with WADE, RUBY left the assembly room and was out in the corridor. A newsman came by whom RUBY did not know, and RUBY asked him if he had seen JOE DELONG, of KLIF. This man said he had not seen DELONG, and RUBY mentioned that he had some sandwiches for KLIF. This man said he was from KBOX radio and asked RUBY what was the matter with <u>them</u>. RUBY said he told the man that next time maybe, but this <u>time</u> he had the sandwiches for KLIF. This man from KBOX then gave RUBY the unlisted phone number for KLIF. RUBY went around behind the counter in the basement offices of the Police Department and telephoned KLIF, talking to an employee named KEN. He told KEN he had some sandwiches but could not get in the entrance door to the radio station. At about that time, HENRY WADE walked by, and RUBY was still talking to KEN so he asked KEN if he wanted to talk to HENRY WADE. KEN said he did, so RUBY called

to HENRY WADE and told WADE he was wanted on the telephone. WADE talked on the phone to KEN, then handed the phone back to RUBY. RUBY talked to KEN again, and KEN told him it was great of RUBY to help him get the interview with WADE.

RUBY said he then left the Police Department building, went to his car and drove over to Radio Station KLIF. He got the sandwiches out of his car to take them upstairs, but the front door was locked. In about ten or fifteen minutes, RUSS KNIGHT came by and let him inside. They all went upstairs, and the employees on duty ate the sandwiches. RUBY left Radio Station KLIF at about 3:00 AM on November 23, 1963, and drove to the Dallas Times Herald newspaper building. He went inside and talked to an employee named PAT GADOSH and gave PAT a twist board, an exerciser. GADOSH is the person at the newspaper who takes RUBY's ads for his clubs.

He talked with GADOSH about the advertisement in the Dallas Morning News, by BERNARD WEISSMAN, that was critical of President KENNEDY. GADOSH told RUBY not to worry about the ad, because the Dallas Morning News was suffering enough for carrying such an ad. RUBY got his ad taken care of and drove toward home.

While driving home, RUBY thought of the similarity between the BERNARD WEISSMAN advertisement and a sign he had seen which read, "Impeach EARL WARREN". He drove home and awakened GEORGE SENATOR and asked SENATOR to go with him. He called the Carousel Club and awakened his employee, LARRY, and asked LARRY if he knew how to operate a Polaroid camera. LARRY said he could operate the camera, so he told LARRY he would be down to pick up LARRY and the camera. RUBY and SENATOR then drove to the Carousel Club sometime about 4:00 or 5:00 AM on November 23, 1963, and picked up LARRY and the camera. They drove to Central Expressway and Ross Avenue, where they found a sign, about 2 feet by 4 feet, on top of a Potter Steel Company sign, which read "Impeach EARL WARREN", and at the bottom of this sign was "Box 1757, Beltham, Mass."

They took some photographs of this sign, and RUBY then remembered that the BERNARD WEISSMAN ad had the address "Box 1792, Dallas, Texas", so they drove to the Main Post Office in Dallas and looked at Post Office Box 1792. RUBY asked a man on duty at the post office for the name of the man who had Post Office Box 1792, but the man told him he could not give RUBY the name of the box holder. They left and went to the Southland Hotel

Coffee Shop, where RUBY talked for a few minutes with the owner, a man believed to be named WEBB. RUBY said as a patriotic American he was so upset and intense over the sign, and the advertisement critical of President KENNEDY, that he could not eat anything but drank some orange juice at the coffee shop. They left the coffee shop and dropped off LARRY at the Carousel Club at about 6:00 AM. As he got out of the car, LARRY told RUBY that he supposed RUBY was not going to bed, and RUBY told LARRY that he was not going to bed. RUBY and SENATOR drove on to their apartment and went to bed.

At about 8:30 AM on November 23, 1963, LARRY phoned RUBY and asked him what kind of dog food he wanted. RUBY said that before he realized that he had told LARRY he was not going to bed, he talked real ugly to LARRY. He found out later that LARRY left the keys to the Carousel Club next door and left town without telling RUBY he was leaving or where he was going. RUBY got up at about 11:00 or 11:30 AM and got dressed and drove downtown. He decided to stop and look at all the wreaths that had been placed on the side of the street near where President KENNEDY had been shot. He looked at the wreaths, then went over to talk to Police Officer CHANEY, who was on duty there, and talked with CHANEY for a few minutes, but choked up and left because he did not want CHANEY to see him crying. He went on up the street and met WES WISE, of KRLD television station, and talked to WISE for a few minutes. He drove on away and as he was leaving he noticed that Captain FRITZ and Chief of Police CURRY were walking around the scene of the assassination. He backed up and told WISE, "There goes FRITZ and CURRY". He then drove on home.

Later on in the afternoon he drove back downtown and went to Sol's Turf Bar and talked with a man named BELLOCHIO, or something like that, who was in the place, and also talked to his accountant, ABE KLEINMAN, who was in the place. He showed them photos that he had taken of the sign "Impeach EARL WARREN", and they talked about that. BELLOCHIO was talking about the bad publicity that Dallas would get because President KENNEDY had been killed in Dallas and said he would probably have to leave town. RUBY reminded him that he had made his money in Dallas and should not leave now. BELLOCHIO wanted one of the photos that RUBY had taken, but RUBY would not give him a photo. While in this bar RUBY called his attorney, STANLEY KAUFMAN, and he told STANLEY about the photos. RUBY was in Sol's Turf Bar about forty-five minutes, then left sometime between 3:00 and 4:00 PM on the afternoon of November 23, 1963.

He does not remember exactly where he went [illegible] when he left but may have gone by the Lacy Building to see his tailor, but he then went back to the Carousel Club and then on home. His employee ANDY at the Carousel Club called him about 6:00 PM and wanted to leave, but RUBY told ANDY to stay at the club to answer any incoming telephone calls. He stayed home until about 11:00 PM, when he went to the Pago Club. He sat down at a back table and ordered a Coke. BOB NORTON, the manager, came over and told RUBY that he was going to close the club but had been told to keep it open. RUBY told NORTON that was all right, he could do whatever he wanted to do, but he had closed his clubs. RUBY left there after he finished his Coke and drove to his Carousel Club. He stayed around there for a little while, then drove home because he was not interested in any gaiety. He did not go to the Cabana Motel and visit a club there.

RUBY said that on the morning of November 24, 1963, he got a call from one of his dancers called LITTLE LYNN, who has been a pain to him because of her actions, and she said she needed some money for her landlord. On Friday night, November 22, 1963, he had to give her $5.00 so she could get home. He did not want her to come by his apartment to get the money because her husband would come with her and RUBY did not like her husband. He told LYNN he would send her some money by Western Union to Fort Worth, Texas. He had a lot of money with him that he had for a deposit to pay his excise tax, so he got his revolver and put it in his right front trouser pocket. He said he never carried the gun in his coat pocket because it would get his coat out of shape.

He said he had no permit to carry a gun and had no card or badge as any kind of law enforcement officer. However, a number of officers of the Dallas Police Department knew he had a gun. He recalled that a couple of times the police officers had taken him out of jail and given his gun back to him. He did not recall the names of these officers. He said that being around clubs and carrying money--it was like a jungle with all the [illegible]ckups--he carried his revolver when he had money on his person.

He left his apartment, got in his car and started to [illegible] the money to LITTLE LYNN. As he drove out of his [illegible]topped and talked to a neighbor, name unknown but [illegible]-in-law of Police Officer BUDDY MUENSTER. RUBY [illegible] car with him. He drove toward town on the [illegible]y and turned off onto Industrial Street, then [illegible]ain Street so he could see the wreaths at the

spot where President KENNEDY was assassinated. As he passed the County Building he noticed a lot of people around so he assumed that OSWALD had already been moved to the County Jail. He drove on up Main Street and as he passed the City Hall he noticed a number of people around there. Just before he reached the next corner, he made an illegal left turn into a parking lot across the street from the Western Union Office and parked his car there. He left his dog in his car. He then walked across the street and sent a money order for $25.00 to LITTLE LYNN at Fort Worth.

After sending the telegram, he left the Western Union office and walked west on the same side of the street, toward the City Hall, located on the next corner. Before he reached the Police Department building, he noticed a police officer standing at the entrance to the ramp going into the basement from Main Street, but he did not know the police officer. Just before he reached that point, a police car came out of the basement, and he recognized the driver of the police car as Lieut. PIERCE. He explained he has known Lieut. PIERCE for twelve or fourteen years. PIERCE did not look toward him or speak to him and RUBY did not speak to Lieut. PIERCE. RUBY could not recall seeing anyone else in the police car with Lieut. PIERCE in either the front or back seat of the police car.

As the police car driven by Lieut. PIERCE came out of the basement ramp, the officer on duty at the entrance stepped back and walked toward the curb next to the street, with his back toward RUBY. As the police car got even with this officer, the officer stooped down and looked inside the car. At about this time, RUBY had reached the entrance to the Main Street ramp, and he took in the movement of the police car and the officer on duty at the ramp, with a quick glance. Without breaking his stride or hesitating, RUBY turned to his left and walked down the ramp into the basement. As he entered the ramp, he does not recall seeing any person standing around the entrance, and he does not know a former police officer named DANIELS.

RUBY said he is positive he did not have either of his hands in any of his pockets--either coat or trouser pockets--when he entered and walked down the ramp. He did not look behind him to see which way the police car went when it entered the street, and he did not look behind him to see whether anyone observed him entering the basement. RUBY said he had no kind

of press card or any other kind of identification on the outside of his coat, and he exhibited no identification to anyone to gain entrance to the basement.

Just as he got to the bottom of the ramp, RUBY said, "A person who pops out with two men; that is all I can remember; naturally I know who he is; to me, he had this smirky, smug, vindictive attitude; I can't explain what impression he gave me, but that is all I can---, well, I just lost my senses; the next I knew I was on the ground and five or six people were on top of me". RUBY said that as he was going down the ramp he spoke to no one and no one spoke to him. He did not recognize anyone in the crowd there, and he did not stop and stand behind anyone.

RUBY was asked why he killed OSWALD, and he said, "I was in mourning Friday and Saturday. To me, when he shot before me like he did, something in my insides tore out, and I just went blank. To me, he represented--I'll go back a little bit. I listened to a eulogy Saturday morning, I am sure, and I heard Rabbi SILVERMAN speak about our President. He said, 'Here is a man that fought in all battles, but he didn't have a chance to fight here, he was shot from the rear'. I have been around people that are so smug and hard. Then about OSWALD being associated with Communism, and how he blemished this beautiful city; and Mrs. KENNEDY having to come back to the trial. I told no one I was going to kill him. No one knew I was going to shoot him. I didn't discuss anything with anyone about shooting him. No police officer assisted me in any way, or did, or said anything to suggest my shooting OSWALD. I remembered MULLINAX, a police officer who was killed, and MULLINAX was a friend of mine. I did not know J. D. TIPPIT. I knew a TIPPIT on the police department, but he was in the Special Service Bureau, and he was not the TIPPIT that was killed. I did not know the TIPPIT that was killed."

RUBY said he has never had any serious illnesses or hospitalizations and does not have a steel plate in his head. He volunteered his mother had previously been committed to an insane asylum. He professed to know of no other history of mental illness in his family.

RUBY stated he was born in Chicago in 1911. He spent four or five years in various foster homes in Chicago, mentioning that his father was an alcoholic. He said the father's alcoholic habits contributed to his mother's mental condition, along with her problems in "the change of life". He said he remained in Chicago until 1933.

He said that in 1933 he, one AL DUNN, MAURY (last name not recalled) and a third person, whose name he could not immediately recall, went to Los Angeles, California, where they sold "Collier's Tip Sheet", which he described as a handicapper's tip sheet for horse races. He said their arrival in the Los Angeles area coincided, as he recalled, with the opening of the Santa Anita Race Track. He related they remained in the Los Angeles area for a few months only and during the same year, 1933, went to the San Francisco area, where he at first engaged in similar activities at the Bay Meadows Race Track. Subsequently, he sold subscriptions to Hearst newspapers, the San Francisco Examiner and San Francisco Call Bulletin, covering San Francisco and small towns in the general area.

He said he remained in San Francisco until 1937 and returned to Chicago and was unemployed for a considerable period. In 1941, he related, he, his brother EARL RUBY, HARRY EPSTEIN, MARTY SHARGOL (Phonetic) and MARTY GIMPLE "went on the road" selling punch boards and small cedar chests in numerous Eastern and New England states. He specifically mentioned the states of New York, Connecticut and Pennsylvania. He said he had no fixed address during this period, that the group lived in various hotels.

RUBY related that in late 1941 he returned to Chicago and continued his business of selling punch boards, primarily through mail orders. He mentioned an advertisement was run in Billboard magazine in this regard. He mentioned that during this period he became very closely associated with ARTY WAYNE, a musician.

RUBY stated he remained in Chicago until 1942. He said his brother SAMUEL was in military service, stationed at Jefferson Barracks in the St. Louis area. He said he went to St. Louis and spent a week or two there, to be near his brother. His brother EARL, he related, was at the time in the U. S. Navy, stationed at Dutch Harbor. He said he sold punch boards while in the St. Louis area. He said he returned to Chicago in 1942 and "hung around home," mentioning specifically the area of Division and Damon Streets. He said he had had difficulties with his previous partners in the punch board business.

In the period 1942-1943, he operated out of Globe Auto Glass Company, owned by one MORRIE KELLMAN. He mentioned that his brother HYMAN had, during this period, been released from military service as being "too old". He said that he personally entered

RUBY

the military service in 1943 and remained until 1946.

RUBY said that in 1946, on being discharged from military duty, he returned to Chicago and "prospered" in his mail order business involving punch boards and miscellaneous items. He said his sister EVA had for some time been wanting to operate a night club in Dallas and had moved to Dallas from California. He said he in the meantime had had some friction with his brothers and had sold his interest in their mutual business of selling punch boards and other items to the brothers.

He said he sent money to his sister EVA for a lease on a building in which to open a club. He said he at that time was living at the Congress Hotel, Chicago, having saved some money. He said for a brief period he was associated with one PINKIE HARWOOD, who lived in Detroit, in the promotion of "cookware". This was not a successful venture.

He said that in 1947 he moved to Dallas to be associated with EVA in the night club business. He returned to Chicago, however, in the same year in a few months in an effort to enter into various "merchandising deals". Being unsucoessful, he returned to Dallas in 1947 and has lived in Dallas continuously since.

RUBY said he went broke in the night club business in 1952 and had a "mental breakdown". He continued along this line by saying he was "mentally depressed" and that he "hibernated in the Cotton Bowl Hotel" for three or four months, declining to see his friends. He said he went back to Chicago briefly and his brother EARL tried to help him out financially. He returned to Dallas, however, in 1952.

RUBY said his first ventures in Dallas were the Bob Wills Ranch House and Silver Spur. He said that WILLIE EPSTEIN and MARTY GIMPLE were associated with him in the Silver Spur and it was at the Silver Spur that he went broke. He said after his "comeback" he tried operating the Silver Spur again. In 1952-1953 he operated the Ervay Theater, a motion picture house, briefly. In 1953 he became associated in the Vegas Club and "Hernando's Hideaway".

In 1956 he sold his interest in the Silver Spur. He related that in 1959-1960 he persuaded his brother EARL to come to Dallas and to assist in establishing the Sovereign Club. EARL did not remain in Dallas, however. He said the Sovereign

Club, established as a private club, became the Carousel, which continues to operate.

RUBY said he has not been associated with or operated any night clubs except in Dallas, Texas.

RUBY stated that he visited a friend of his brother in Windsor, Ontario, Canada, in 1929-1930 for two or three months. In 1933, when en route to California on a brief trip, he went across into Mexico at Juarez. He said this was purely a "tourist" trip of short duration. He said he has never been in Mexico otherwise and has never been outside the Continental United States except as indicated above and below. He said he has never been in Honolulu, Hawaii.

RUBY related that in August 1959 he went to Havana, Cuba, to see L. C. MC WILLIE, who was "some sort of a good will man" for the Tropicana, a gambling establishment. He said MC WILLIE sent him a plane ticket and he lived at the Fosca Apartments with MC WILLIE for a period of eight to ten days. He said he spent all of his time in Havana except to go to a small area on one occasion with "one of the FOX brothers", who owned the Tropicana. He said his trip to Cuba was completely non-political and that he has had no correspondence with persons in Cuba. He said MC WILLIE is now at the Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

RUBY stated he has not been a member of any political associations, clubs or organizations. He said his brother HYMAN was at one time interested in politics in Chicago in a small way. He said he may have belonged to B'nai B'rith and the "Jewish Welfare Fund". He said he has never been a member of the Communist Party or any "front" organizations, that he has had no membership in, or affiliation with, or interest in "Fair Play for Cuba" or any other Cuban organization of any type.

RUBY volunteered that some years ago, "at a time when CASTRO was popular in the United States", he read of an individual in the vicinity of Houston, Texas, having been engaged in "gun running to CASTRO". He said he attempted by telephone to get in touch with this individual as he had in mind "making a buck" by possibly acquiring some Jeeps or other similar equipment which he might sell to persons interested in their importation to Cuba. He said nothing came of this. He said he had never attended any meetings concerned with "gun running", smuggling of persons in or out of Cuba or otherwise in relation to Cuban affairs.

RUBY said he was associated in about 1937 in Chicago with the Scrap Iron and Junk Dealers Union but has otherwise had

no other direct association with any union except American Guild of Variety Artists, the latter in connection with his night club businesses.

RUBY stated that during the summer of 1963 he took a trip to Houston, Texas, en route to Edna, Texas, where he visited CANDY BARR, a former Dallas strip tease figure who had just been released from the Texas State Penitentiary. He said he gave CANDY a dog as a present. He said he went on to New Orleans on this same trip, his purpose being to attempt to engage the services of "JADA", a stripper who had been performing in New Orleans.

He said that in the summer of 1963 he flew via American Air Lines to New York City, where he remained for two or three days at the new Hilton Hotel. He said his purpose was to see JOE GLASER, a booking agent, and to see officials of American Guild of Variety Artists in order to register complaints relative to competitors in Dallas. He said he traveled alone. On this trip, he recalls having run into "DANTE", a magician, in an automat and having visited or contacted BARNEY ROSS, former well-known prize fighter whom he had known in Chicago. He said on the return to Dallas he went via Chicago and that members of his family joined him briefly at O'Hare Field, the Chicago airport. RUBY said he could recall no other travel outside of Dallas during 1963.

He mentioned having been in New York, Joplin, Missouri; Tulsa, Oklahoma, and Chicago in 1956 when he was attempting to promote a young Negro tap dancer and drummer named NELSON, also known as "LITTLE DADDY". He said this trip lasted several weeks.

He related that he was in Hot Springs, Arkansas, in 1956, as he recalls, having flown there to attend the races. He said he believed he was in Little Rock during the same trip briefly. He said he was in Las Vegas, Nevada, in 1937 and does not recall having been there since that time.

RUBY stated that no police officers accompanied him on the trip to Hot Springs, mentioned above, and that he had never been outside the City of Dallas with any Dallas law enforcement officers. He said he had never employed any Dallas policeman in any of his clubs, although he had employed "Special Officers". For the services of the latter, he paid the City of Dallas, and the City in turn paid the "Special Officers" in question. He

he had never given money or other things of value to officers of the Dallas Police Department except bottles of whiskey at Christmastime to some. He said he had also had a practice of admitting officers to his clubs without cover charge and having given "special prices" on drinks; for example, he would give officers beer for 40 cents a bottle, where his usual price was more. He said he had never asked any special favors from any police personnel.

DL 44-1639
RMB:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT M. BARRETT:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

On December 30, 1963, Mrs. ROAMIE ALIPRANDI, nee BURG, clerk, Criminal District Court No. 3, furnished the following names of persons subpoenaed by the defense attorneys, PHIL BURLESON and TOM HOWARD, to appear December 23, 1963, in Judge JOE B. BROWN's court in connection with a bond hearing for JACK RUBY:

Dr. JOHN T. HOLBROOK
Beverly Hills Clinic
1353 North Westmoreland Street
Dallas Texas

JACK NOONAN (probably JOHN NEWNAM)
In care of the Dallas Morning News

RAY HALL
c/o the FBI, Santa Fe Building
Dallas

M. CLEMENTS
c/o the FBI, Santa Fe Building
Dallas

DOYLE EDWARD LANE
c/o Western Union
Dallas,

along with records of $25.00 Western Union money order purchased by JACK RUBY, November 24, 1963, for transmittal to KAREN BENNETT, Fort Worth, Texas.

Mrs. ALIPRANDI stated that Dr. HOLBROOK was subpoenaed by Attorney BURLESON while the remainder were subpoenaed by Attorney TOM HOWARD. She further stated she had no copies of subpoenas served by the State for any witnesses.

Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM ALEXANDER, on December 30, 1963, advised that the State did not subpoena an

witnesses but had requested the following Dallas police officers be available at the hearing December 23, 1963, to testify for the State if necessary:

Captain WILL FRITZ

Detective J. R. LEAVELLE

Detective CHARLIE BROWN

Detective C. H. DHORITY

Detective BILLY COMBEST

Detective J. R. GRAVES

NK
VNLK

Mr. ALIPRANDI stated that defense witness KAREN BENNETT was not subpoenaed but had appeared voluntarily for the defense.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 19, 1963

ROY EUGENE VAUGHN, 3231 Logan wood Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information after being advised that he did not have to furnish a statement; that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law and of his right to an attorney before furnishing a statement:

He stated he distinctly recalls the information furnished to Agents of the FBI on or about December 1, 1963, at Dallas. As concerns the events shortly before and after the departure of the police vehicle occupied by Lieutenant PIERCE, Sgt. MAXEY and Sgt. PUTNAM, he could not be sure of the exact times involved. He did recall that shortly after 11:00 a.m. on November 24, 1963, he noticed quite a few people coming out of the passageway from the jail office of the basement of the Police Department. At that time he was standing at the entrance to the Main Street ramp about one yard in from the building and in the middle. His body was facing toward the sidewalk but he was able to occasionally glance behind him and was able therefore to observe some of the activities.

At about 11:18 a.m., he recalled observing individuals forming lines around the bottom of the Main Street ramp from the passageway to the jail office. He could not be sure whether these were police officers or reporters as he does not recall recognizing anyone in particular. He then recalled hearing someone hollering, "Watch the car," and then observed the police car come into view at the bottom of the ramp. As the car approached the top of the ramp, he walked from where he was standing in the middle, diagonally toward the curb on the east side of the driveway. He stated the distance from the exit of the ramp to the curb is from 10 to 12 feet. He recalled that he was standing almost exactly on the curb where the sidewalk joins the street but did not recall stepping into the street. The traffic at that time was steady but not very heavy, and he seemed to recall that the traffic lights at the intersection of Harwood and Main Streets were in operation. He could not recall whether or not there was a police officer directing traffic at that intersection.

As he walked from the ramp to his position on the curb, he made it a point to watch that no one entered the ramp as he stepped away from it. He was facing in a westerly direction as the police car drove out and recalled waving the police car on as an indication that there was no traffic coming from the west

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent & KENNETH P. HUGHES & JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

20

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

on Main Street and that the way was therefore clear for the car to enter Main Street. He stated he did not concern himself with any traffic that may have been moving west on Main Street as he felt it was sufficient to insure that the car was able to cross the east-bound traffic lane without difficulty. He felt the driver of the vehicle would be able to cope with any other traffic once he crossed the east-bound lane. He did not recall looking towards the east while assisting the vehicle and was certain he did not stop any cars that were driving from the east in a westerly direction on Main Street. He stated from the time he left his position in the center of the ramp, walked to the curb, and returned he made it a point to carefully observe the ramp opening to insure that no one entered the basement from the ramp. He observed no one entering the basement during that time.

He did not know where the vehicle driven by Lieutenant PIERCE was going and after observing it make a left turn onto Main Street, did not follow the car visually. He did not know where the car went after it made this turn. He immediately walked back to the ramp after the car passed in front of him and returned to his position which was about one yard inside the ramp and in the center. He again faced in a northerly direction and there was no possibility as far as he was concerned that anyone could have come down the ramp while he was standing there and not be seen by him. He also recalled that when he motioned for the police car to enter the street that vehicles were parked at the parking meters west of the exit on the south side of Main Street. He stated the nearest parking meter is about ten feet from the ramp exit and he was certain a car was parked at that meter.

At the most, about three minutes of time elapsed from the time he returned to the center of the ramp and heard a muffled shot in the basement. Just before he heard that shot he heard someone holler in the basement, "Here he comes." Within a matter of seconds after that he heard the muffled shot. He then immediately looked down into the basement and saw a scuffle.

He did not believe that someone could have gotten into the basement when he walked to the curb. He was able to see the ramp exit when the police car pulled out and if someone had attempted to walk down the ramp at that time he was quite

sure that he would have seen them. The period of time that elapsed from when he left his post to walk to the curb and return was just long enough for him to walk there, glance up the street, and wave the car on and walk back.

He recalled that during this period of time there were about four or five people standing on the west side of the ramp entrance. The only individual he recalled in that group was the former shoeshine boy at the police department. He recalled that he had a pair of binoculars hanging from his neck. He could not recall if the shoeshine boy was standing there at the time OSWALD was shot, however. On the east side of the ramp the only individual standing there during the time the police car left and OSWALD was shot was N. J. DANIELS. He thought that DANIELS had walked up to the ramp at about 10:15 a.m. and recalled chatting with him off and on up until the time of the shooting.

He recalled telephoning DANIELS on November 25, 1963, at his residence. He told DANIELS who he was and asked him if he recalled the police car driving up the ramp shortly prior to the shooting. DANIELS stated he did recall that he also asked DANIELS if he saw anybody go down the ramp possibly when he stepped out to the curb to let the car go by. He stated DANIELS told him that he had not. He did not recall asking DANIELS any further questions but was shocked when he later learned that DANIELS had advised the Dallas Police Department that he had seen a man walk down the ramp prior to the shooting.

At no time did he observe any individual walk down the ramp other than those that he had previously stated were authorized by him to enter the building. This included the city doctor, a young man in his 20's driving a Volkswagen. When he was going up the ramp to take his post there he stopped a Sergeant from the department of Public Safety assigned to the License Bureau and after checking his credentials allowed him to enter the basement. He allowed officers SPRINGER and WATKINS to enter the basement, TOMMY CORBET, and the United Press or Associated Press representative and also the newsman connected with the WFAA Radio or TV Station. All of these individuals were allowed to enter the basement after their identities were established.

He has not seen JACK RUBY since the occasion during December, 1961, when he stopped RUBY for a minor traffic violation. He stated he doubted he would recognize RUBY if he saw him on the street. He felt that if he did encounter RUBY and converse with him briefly, he would probably then recognize him. He has never been to the Carousel Club, did not know of its existence prior to RUBY's arrest and did not know that RUBY owned that club. He recalled having been to the Vegas Club on two occasions while on duty, this being during 1959 or 1960. He made no social visits to the Vegas Club.

He knows nothing concerning the background, personal life or political convictions of JACK RUBY. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

NAPOLEON J. DANIELS was reinterviewed at the N. J. Daniels Real Estate Company, 4316 Oakland Street, Dallas, Texas. He furnished the following information:

He advised that in addition to the information he furnished concerning himself when last interviewed by the FBI that he was on the Dallas Police Force for seven years and attended Texas Southern University for 3½ years.

Subsequent to being interviewed by the FBI at Dallas, he was requested by the Dallas Police Department to report to the Central Police Headquarters for the purpose of being reinterviewed. He stated the police officers who questioned him there attempted to clarify whether or not Officer ROY VAUGHN was out of place while standing guard at the Main Street ramp on November 24, 1963. They also advised him that the police car that left the Main Street ramp just prior to the shooting of OSWALD left 57 seconds before the shooting. He stated that apparently they did not feel his estimate of approximately two minutes from the time the car left the ramp to the time of the shooting was correct. This point was emphasized in the interview by the police officers and he felt that they did not believe that he was being truthful in furnishing this estimate. He stated the police also asked him if he would be willing to take a polygraph examination at the conclusion of the interview and he agreed. He stated he took the examination but did not know the results.

Regarding the events that took place at the Main Street ramp on November 24, 1963, he felt he had furnished as much detail as he could possibly recall when previously interviewed by the FBI. He stated that when the police car arrived at the entrance to the ramp he was standing at the edge of the marble pillar on the east side of the ramp. He stated this pillar is about six or seven feet long and from the edge of the pillar to the sidewalk is about another ten feet. As the car came up the ramp it paused briefly in a normal fashion for a car entering a busy street. He did not recall Officer VAUGHN speaking to anyone in the car. As stated previously, he seemed to recall clearly that VAUGHN walked from his position just inside the ramp out into Main Street. He could not recall which of the three

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

24

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

painted stripes on the street VAUGHN walked to but felt that it was the center stripe. He was certain that VAUGHN did not cross the center stripe but could not recall how close to the center stripe he actually did walk.

He also seemed to recall that when the police car left the ramp that he had the thought in his mind that it was probably going to the county jail where LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be transferred. He did not watch the car as it drove west on Main Street and did not know whether or not the car turned onto Harwood Street. In attempting to come to an estimate of how much time elapsed between the car leaving the entrance and the shooting of OSWALD, he seemed to recall that the car was gone for a long enough period of time for it to arrive at its destination. He realized that it takes longer than a minute or two for the car to get to the county jail but this was the thought that flashed through his mind at the time.

After VAUGHN returned from the street, he again positioned himself in the center of the Main Street ramp facing out towards Main Street. He could not recall in which direction VAUGHN's eyes were fixed at the time, but he did recall that he was facing directly out toward the street. As soon as VAUGHN positioned himself there he left his position at the end of the marble pillar and walked closer to the curb so as to get a better view down the ramp and into the basement. After taking the few steps to that position he then faced the building and made every effort to see into the basement. It was while he was standing in that position that the man, who a few moments after that walked by VAUGHN into the basement, appeared in his vision. He stated he observed this out of the corner of his eye and the man was probably about 18 to 20 feet away when he first realized that someone was walking in his direction. The man walked directly in front of him which would have meant that he walked between the building and himself. He stated this is probably why he distinctly recalled that the man's right hand was in his coat pocket as the right side of this individual would be the only side that he could observe as he walked by him.

As previously stated no one walked down the ramp during the time VAUGHN stepped into the street. As soon as the car left he felt that they would be bringing OSWALD out momentarily and in order to get a better view, he stepped toward the curb.

He stated it only took VAUGHN about 15 or 20 seconds to return to his position at the head of the ramp. He recalled wondering why VAUGHN let the man walk by him and assumed that he must have known the individual.

He stated he could recall nothing additional at this time concerning the events at the Main Street ramp.

Date December 21, 1963

1

Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, upon request, furnished verifax copies of statements from, and reports of polygraph examinations of ROY E. VAUGHN and NAPOLEON J. DANIELS. He furnished the following reports without making any detailed comments concerning the nature of the information contained therein:

(1) Letter to Mr. J. E. CURRY, Chief of Police, from ROY E. VAUGHN, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department:

"Subject: Assignment of Officer
ROY E. VAUGHN #1539
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"At approximately 9:00 A.M. while working Squad 105, Officer Roy E. Vaughn received a call to call Extension 511. Officer L. C. Taylor advised me to report to the City Hall and to park the squad car on the street and report to Station 511.

"At approximately 9:15 A.M. or 9:30 A.M., Lieutenant R. S. Pierce told Officers A. R. Brock and B. G. Patterson; R. C. Nelson, and I to report to Sergeant Patrick T. Dean in the basement of the City Hall.

"Officer B. G. Patterson and I were instructed by Sergeant Dean to guard the north and south ramps of the City Hall. I was assigned to the Main Street Ramp.

"During this time there were several police vehicles which contained police officers that entered the basement by this ramp.

"At approximately 10:15 A.M. Ex-Police Officer N. J. Daniels came by this location and remained until after the shooting occurred.

"At approximately 11:18 A.M. a city squad car which contained Lieutenant Pierce, Sergeant Maxey and Sergeant Putnam exited by this ramp.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"At approximately 11:21 A.M. I heard what sounded to be a shot, I stayed by the post and allowed no one to enter or leave the basement area. After the shooting, about five (5) police reserves were sent to this ramp to assist with the crowd and traffic.

"At approximately 12:45 P.M. a white male approached me at this entrance and stated that he was an employee of Jack Ruby and would like to talk to someone about this. I escorted this person to the basement of the City Hall after being relieved on my post by a police reserve and called Captain Fritz's office and Detective Boyd came to the basement and took custody of this person.

"I contacted Lieutenant Pierce in the Patrol Office and he advised me to secure the post and return to service with the Dispatcher.

"Respectfully submitted,

"/s/Roy E. Vaughn
"Patrolman #1539
"Patrol Division"

(2) Statement of Patrolman Roy E. Vaughn, dated November 29, 1963:

"During the time I was guarding the Main Street Ramp several squad cars with prisoners came into the basement. I checked each car and occupant to make sure.

"About 30 minutes prior to the shooting Tommy, a City mechanic, attempted to drive a police car into the basement and I stopped him. He parked the squad a short distance away and came back to where I was standing and told me that he had to go into the basement to check the automobile or parking situation and I let him through. He explained that he had worked late the two previous days.

"I noticed that Sergeant Dean was talking to Tommy at the bottom of the ramp and Tommy came back up the ramp and stayed around a few minutes and left.

"A United or Associated Press reporter in his middle twenties identified himself by an official press card and I let him through. This to the best of my knowledge was about twenty minutes prior to the shooting.

"At approximately 2 or 3 minutes prior to the shooting Lieutenant Pierce, Sergeant Maxey and Sergeant Putnam drove a squad car up the ramp onto Main Street. This was the only car that drove out the Main Street Ramp while I was on duty. As this car came up the ramp I was standing in the middle between the raised sides and I stepped to the right by the car and walked to the edge of the street to assist them onto Main. Traffic was not heavy but was steady. I do not recall whether or not it was necessary to stop any cars for them. As soon as they drove out I assumed my previous position between the raised portions of the ramp.

"There were about 6 people standing on the sidewalk on the west side of the ramp. Ex-officer N. J. Daniels was standing on the east side of the ramp. One of the group on the west side was one of our ex-shine boys. He had a pair of binoculars. Pedestrian traffic was very light. The ones that came by would generally look down the ramp but be on their way.

"I met Jack Ruby in 1959 and I have seen him once since that time. I do not believe that I would recognize Ruby if I passed him him on the street but probably would if I had a conversation with him. I have not seen him to know him since December of 1961.

"I called N. J. Daniels the next day about 9:00 a.m. I told him who I was and that I remembered seeing him. I asked if he remembered seeing the squad car come out. He said that he did. I asked him if he saw anybody go into the basement while I was assisting the car to get out, and he said he definitely did not see anyone."

(3) Memorandum from P. L. BENTLEY, Detective, Dallas Police Department, to Chief of Police CURRY, dated December 6, 1963:

"A polygraph examination was given Roy E. Vaughn (W/M/28) at the request of Deputy Chief N. T. Fisher. This examination was given on November 28, 1963. Below is a list of pertinent questions that were asked during this examination.

"1. Did you see Jack Ruby near the Main Street entrance of the City Hall between 9:30 a.m. and 11:30 a.m. last Sunday morning? Answer -- No

"2. Did you allow Jack Ruby to enter the basement of the City Hall last Sunday morning? Answer--No

"3. Did you talk with Jack Ruby last Sunday morning? Answer -- No

"4. Did you allow anybody to enter the basement of the City Hall last Sunday morning that did not show you proper identification other than the two men you told Chief Fisher about? Answer--No

"No Number: Did you lie to Chief Fisher regarding this incident? Answer--No

"Have you told Chief Fisher the complete truth regarding this incident? Answer--Yes

"It is the opinion of this Examiner this person answered each of the questions with the truth.

/s/"P. L. Bentley
"Detective of Police
"Identification Bureau".

(4) Letter dated December 3, 1963, from Lieutenants F. I. CORNWALL and JACK REVILL, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, to Chief of Police CURRY:

"RE: Interview with Mr. N. J. Daniels,
2229 Sutter

"Sir:

"On November 29, 1963, Mr. N. J. Daniels was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald and if he could give any information as to how Jack Ruby gained entrance to the basement of the City Hall.

"A lengthy interview was held with Mr. Daniels and an 'Affidavit-in-Fact' taken - copy attached.

"Mr. N. J. Daniels stated at the time of this interview that he had not been contacted by any Federal agency. "

(5) "Affidavit In Any Fact" dated November 29, 1963, signed by N. J. DANIELS:

"THE STATE OF TEXAS

"COUNTY OF DALLAS

"BEFORE ME, Ann Schreiber, a Notary Public in and for said County, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared N. J. Daniels, 2229 Sutter, Dallas, Texas, FR 4-6179.

"Who, after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: On Sunday, November 24 at approximately 11:00 A.M., I came up to the Main Street ramp to the basement of the city hall. I was standing on the Western Union side of the ramp and I spoke to Officer Vaughn, he was on duty at that location. Officer Vaughn was standing in the center of the ramp keeping people from entering the basement of the city hall. I had been standing there several minutes when a squad car drove up the ramp with three officers inside, they drove on to Main Street and turned west on Main. At this time Officer Vaughn stepped out into the middle of Main Street and stopped the west bound traffic on Main so this squad car could make its turn on Main Street. For a brief moment while Officer Vaughn was blocking traffic, the ramp entrance at this location was left unguarded. I was standing at the east

corner of the ramp and turned to watch Officer Vaughn stop the traffic. From the position where I was standing it was impossible for anyone to walk behind me and gain entrance into the basement. I did not notice anyone walk in front of me and go into the basement. At this time I was thinking to myself that if I saw anyone go in I would so advise Officer Vaughn. After stopping traffic for this squad car Officer Vaughn took up his duties in the middle of the ramp. Several minutes later I stepped out towards the street so that I could have a better view down the ramp. As I did so I noticed a white male, approximately 50 years of age, 5'10", weighing about 155-160#, wearing a dark (blue or brown) single breasted suit, white shirt, and dark colored tie, this man was not wearing a hat, he had light colored hair thinning on top, round face, kind of small head, fair complexion, he was not wearing an overcoat nor was he carrying one but he did have his right hand inside of his right suit coat pocket, approaching the ramp from the direction of the Western Union. This person walked in the ramp and into the basement going between Officer Vaughn and the east side of the building. Officer Vaughn at this time was standing at the top of the ramp in the middle of it facing towards Main. I did not see Officer Vaughn challenge this person nor did he show any signs of recognizing him, nor even being aware that he was passing, but I know that he saw him. It struck me odd at the time that Officer Vaughn did not say something to this man. Approximately two minutes after this man had walked down the ramp I saw quite a bit of movement in the basement outside the jail office and then I heard a shot. From the time that I first spoke to Officer Vaughn until I heard the shot, which was approximately a period of twenty-five minutes, at no time did I see anyone leave or enter the basement of the city hall from the ramp entrance on Main Street except one squad car which contained three officers and this one unknown white man who entered. On Monday, November 25, 1963, at approximately 9:00 A.M., Officer Vaughn called me on the telephone at home and asked me if I had noticed anyone going into the basement while Lieutenant Pierce was coming out, I told him 'no' I did not. He told me he was bothered about the possibility that someone could have gone in there while Lieutenant Pierce and the other two officers were coming out in the squad car. I told him 'no, I did not.' But I did not mention the other fellow I saw go in because I was sure he had seen him.

/s/"N. J. Daniels

"SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 29 DAY OF NOVEMBER A.D. 1963

/s/"Ann Schreiber
"Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas"

(6) Letter from P. L. BENTLEY, Detective, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, dated December 12, 1963:

"Subject: Polygraph examination given to N. J. Daniels C/M/32

"Sir:

"At 3:10 P.M., December 11, 1963, a polygraph examination was given to N. J. Daniels.

"This examination was given to determine if Mr. Daniels was telling the truth in the statement he had given.

"During the pre-test interview with Mr. Daniels, he stated that he was sure the person he stated he had seen enter the city hall basement was not Jack Ruby. He stated that he was shown a picture of Jack Ruby and that Ruby did not look like the person he stated that he had seen. He was very confused during this interview and stated he was not sure of anything in his statement. He also stated that he felt like the squad he saw come out of the basement had enough time to get to the county jail before this person entered the basement of the city hall.

"He was then placed on the polygraph and the following pertinent questions were asked and answers given.

"1. Have you told the complete truth in the statement you gave? Answer: Yes Indication: False

"2. Have you deliberately made up any of this story? Answer: No Indication: False

"3. Do you think the person you stated you saw enter the basement at that time was Jack Ruby? Answer: No Indication: True

"4. Did you actually see the person you described come from the direction of the Western Union? Answer: Yes Indication: False

"5. Do you think this person entered the basement of the city hall after the squad drove out? Did not answer this question.

"6. Have you seen the person you described in your statement around the city hall before? Did not answer this question.

"7. Have you given a true description of the person you stated you saw enter the basement of the city hall? Answer: Yes Indication: False

"8. Did you actually see the person you described enter the basement of the city hall? Answer: Yes Indication: False

"9. Did you get a good look at this person? Answer: Yes Indication: False

"Most of the above questions were repeated on other charts with the same answers given and same indications noted."

FD 302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 29, 1963

RONNIE DUGGER, editor, The Texas Observer, Austin, Texas, informed that he arrived in Dallas, Texas, with Press [illegible] Fort Worth, Texas, November 22, 1963. He said he went to the Dallas Police Department Building approximately 10:00 p.m. November 22, 1963 and somewhere en route to the third floor met GLADWIN HILL, head of Los Angeles Bureau, New York Times. DUGGER states he and HILL took the main elevator to the third floor and as they (HILL and DUGGER) stepped off the elevator, DUGGER said he sensed a challenge from a uniformed officer at the elevator and as he, DUGGER, reached for his press credentials, the uniformed officer said "Oh Yeah, I know you." The uniformed officer then turned toward HILL and indicated he wanted to see HILL's credentials. DUGGER told the officer "He (HILL) is with New York Times and he (HILL) is o.k." DUGGER said the officer then stated "If he (HILL) is o.k. with you, he is o.k. with me." DUGGER related so far as he, DUGGER, knows the officer did not know him, DUGGER, and he, DUGGER, did not know the officer and does not recall ever having seen the officer before. DUGGER said he had not been in Dallas Police Department Building for approximately one year before November 22, 1963. DUGGER described the officer as age 45-50 years, 5'6", 160-170 pounds, short stocky build and jovial

DUGGER stated he, DUGGER, remained on the third floor of Dallas Police Department Building until entire press club went to the lin e up room where LEE HARVEY OSWALD appeared before the press. DUGGER said he did not see JACK RUBY at the press conference at the Dallas Police Department on night of November 22, 1963, and did not know RUBY prior to publicity in instant matter. DUGGER said he left Dallas on night of November 23, 1963, and was not in Dallas on November 24, 1963.

---

On 12/28/63 at Austin, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SAs H. T. BURK & GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/mjb Date dictated 12/28/63

35

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MI 44-173
RCT:bs
1

At Milwaukee, Wisconsin:

On December 20, 1963, EARL GOLZ, 3127 West Fardale, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, a reporter for "The Milwaukee Sentinel," informed SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON that he had covered portions of the news stories on JACK L. RUBY for "The Milwaukee Sentinel" by telephone contact with two persons in Dallas, Texas. One of these was RONNY DUGGER, editor of the "Texas Observer," a biweekly who also covered news for the "Washington Post." GOLZ recalled that DUGGER furnished him information concerning FRANK FERRARO, who was beaten up by RUBY in 1962 and whose attorney in the matter was JOHN B. WILSON of Dallas, Texas. GOLZ said that DUGGER told him that FERRARO had once been in Milwaukee--shortly after leaving Dallas, Texas, and GOLZ later made telephone contact with Attorney JOHN B. WILSON in the hope of obtaining information for a new story of interest to the Milwaukee public.

GOLZ said that he checked the Sentinel's library and found a reference to a FRANK FERRARO of Whittier, California. GOLZ recalled that in 1953 FERRARO and another associate from Whittier had allegedly met TONY ACCARDO of Chicago when he alighted from a plane at an airport in Los Angeles. GOLZ said that he wondered whether this FRANK FERRARO was identical to the person beaten by RUBY; and he, no doubt, mentioned it to DUGGER. He later discarded the idea that the men were identical because of their apparent differences in background and because there was nothing to suggest that they were one and the same person.

GOLZ stated that he assumed that his discussion with DUGGER of FERRARO had been retold and distorted to the point where TONY ACCARDO had become "JOE VELACHI" and the incident had been attributed to the FRANK FERRARO beaten by RUBY in 1962. GOLZ said that at no time did he believe or hear that FRANK FERRARO had been a roommate of RUBY in 1957 or 1958, and he also attributed this discrepancy in dates to a distortion of a story retold.

GOLZ said that the FRANK FERRARO beaten by RUBY apparently stayed in Milwaukee from about September to November, 1962, and then went elsewhere. He said that he had never been in

touch with this man and, to the best of his knowledge, FRANK FERRARO was an itinerant dishwasher or kitchen helper.

GOLZ said that he had never been in touch personally with Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER and his only contacts in Dallas had been by phone with Attorney WILSON and Editor DUGGER.

WFO 44-520
RWK:mcv
1

On December 20, 1963, Mr. ALFRED E. LEWIS, Staff Reporter, Washington Post, Washington, D. C., advised SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER that following the presidential assassination and the LEE HARVEY OSWALD murder he had been sent to Dallas, Texas, in company with fellow reporter LAURENCE STERN in order to prepare a comprehensive article concerning the entire matter.

LEWIS stated that he and STERN arrived in Dallas, Texas, on November 26, 1963, where they remained for a period of three days obtaining various facts for inclusion in this article. He recalled that he contacted the Dallas City Planning Department where he picked up a city map containing the various pertinent locations, such as the assassination site. In this regard he conferred with a number of city officials obtaining their observations of the events which had taken place during the previous week.

LEWIS advised that he had discussed the assassination and murder with numerous reporters, most of whom he did not know. The only individuals he knew who had actually witnessed OSWALD's murder were JERRY O'LEARY, Washington Star Reporter and TONY RIPLEY, Detroit News Reporter.

He stated that none of the information furnished by the two reporters has been included in the article prepared by himself and STERN which had appeared in the December 1, 1963, edition of the Washington Post.

LEWIS pointed out that all of the information contained in their article was of necessity hearsay and that they had encountered considerable difficulty in separating facts from rumors.

...DERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI...

Date December 27, 1963

GENE MILLER, Reporter, "Miami Herald" advised that on November 24, 1963, he was in Dallas, Texas, covering news events subsequent to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. During the morning of November 24, 1963, he was on the third floor of the Dallas Municipal Building with other reporters and proceeded to the basement of this building to observe the transfer of prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD. About the time that OSWALD was removed from the elevator in the basement of the building, MILLER proceeded up the ramp and had arrived at the left side of the armored car parked there, when he heard a shot behind him. His back was to the scene and he did not observe OSWALD being shot by JACK RUBY. He said that following the shot, the police immediately sealed the area and no one was permitted to leave.

MILLER said that numerous police officers were present in the basement during the attempted transfer of OSWALD and these officers carefully examined credentials of the various members of the press. MILLER said he showed his credentials on two occasions and they were very closely scrutinized by officers. He said that, in addition, officers searched all the cars in the basement, physically searched the air conditioning ducts and rain spouts outside the building. He said he felt the security in the basement was excellent.

MILLER said he was a stranger in Dallas and had no way of knowing who was authorized to be in the basement or who was not authorized. It was his understanding that only police officers and members of the press were supposed to be in the basement, but it appeared that everyone in the Dallas Police Department knew JACK RUBY and simply accepted him as belonging with the police. MILLER said that as a matter of fact, RUBY had attended a press conference prior

---

On 12/26/63 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS:jlt Date dictated 12/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

to November 24, 1963, and actually answered some questions which were put to the Chief of Police and the District Attorney. MILLER said he felt the Dallas police were so used to seeing RUBY that they accepted him as "part of the scenery."

He said he had no actual facts one way or another as to an association between OSWALD and RUBY, but it was his personal feeling that they never had previously met.

WFO 44-520
RWK:mcv
1

On December 20, 1963, Mr. LAURENCE M. STERN, Staff Reporter, Washington Post, advised SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER that following the President's assassination and subsequent murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, his newspaper had sent both himself and a fellow reporter, ALFRED E. LEWIS, to Dallas, Texas, in order to prepare a comprehensive article concerning these events. He stated that they arrived in Dallas, Texas, on November 26, 1963, at which time he proceeded to the Texas Depository Building; however, he was unable to gain entrance due to the fact it was under guard by Secret Service Agents. At this location he encountered JERRY O'LEARY, Washington Star Reporter, and they had a general discussion concerning events of the previous week. He stated that none of the information furnished to him by O'LEARY had been included in the article prepared by himself and LEWIS which had appeared in the December 1, 1963, edition of the Washington Post.

STERN stated that the only two individuals whom he had encountered in Dallas who had actually witnessed the shooting of OSWALD were O'LEARY and TONY RIPLEY, reporters from the Detroit News.

STERN stated that he had included in the Post article information concerning security precautions being taken by the Dallas Police Department to protect OSWALD's life which had been furnished to him by RONNIE DUGGER, free lance reporter representing the Texas Observer, Austin, Texas. He stated that this information had concerned police precautions which were in effect on Friday night, November 22, 1963, and that DUGGER had not been a witness to the OSWALD murder on November 24, 1963, inasmuch as he was not in Dallas, Texas, on that date.

STERN made available a photostatic copy of a portion of the memorandum which DUGGER had furnished him concerning these security precautions which is set forth as follows: ". . .The almost incredible scene, in the line-up room, very late Friday night.

". . .as we came off the elevator, we were asked for credentials. the guy at the elevator, an officer,

looked at me and said, 'i know you.' i doubt it - i never saw him before. gladwin hill of the times was on the elevator, so i vouched for him to save him getting out credentials -- the guy said okay, i know you, if he's okay with you, fine. so two of us got in without credentials. that's how slipshod it was. . ."

STERN stated that as of necessity all of the information contained in the article prepared by himself and LEWIS was hearsay; however, he felt that it was substantially factual.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

EVA GRANT, sister of JACK L. RUBY, advised telephonically that she was previously married to one MAGID and was married on or about August 21, 1936, to FRANK GRAVNOVSKY, also known as FRANK GRANT, at San Francisco, California. She said she was divorced from GRANT some five years later in Los Angeles, California, her attorney being one SANFORD.

She said she had heard a rumor seven or eight years ago from an unrecalled source that FRANK GRANT had died. FRANK had a sister named PEARL who also used the name GRANT. This woman was single when EVA last heard of her. PEARL worked as a buyer of purses for some Los Angeles store such as "Burt's" or "Butler Brothers". FRANK had a sister named ROSE SOLOMON in Los Angeles. FRANK GRANT worked around Hollywood Studios and was a member of ITASE Union. EVA GRANT stated she did not know the full name of this union. She professed to be unable to supply a street address for FRANK GRANT.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent GASTON C. THOMPSON - LAC Date dictated 12/31/63

43

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LA 44-895
JJO:ELB
1

The following interviews were conducted by SA JAMES J. O'CONNELL:

HARRY STURNER, Comb and Sheers Barber Shop, 270 North Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, California, advised December 23, 1963, that he has not seen or heard of JACK RUBY for about 23 years. STURNER left Chicago in 1941 and it was prior to that time that JACK "SPARKY" RUBINSTEIN was a customer in his barber shop. He was a normal kid and talked and acted no different than other kids his age.

HARRY GELBART, Rothschild Barber Shop, 222 North Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, California, stated December 23, 1963 he recalled JACK RUBINSTEIN merely as a customer in his barber shop in Chicago in the early 1940s, but has not had any connection or association with him since that time. RUBINSTEIN never appears to be out of the ordinary and was just like any other young man who came into the barber shop.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

Mr. AL GOLDEN, Westube Corporation, 1920 East Maple Street, El Segundo, California, upon interview advised as follows:

He stated that he formerly resided at 1355 Western Avenue, Northwest Section, Chicago, Illinois, and attended Schley Grammar School located at Oakley and Patomic Street, Northwest Section, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. GOLDEN states that to the best of his recollection he attended this school in the early "1920's" and added that JACK RUBENSTEIN was also in attendance at this grammar school. He stated that after graduating from Schley Grammar School he and RUBENSTEIN, who was generally known as "Yank" among the other school children, then went to Sabin Junior High School.

Mr. GOLDEN advised that it was his recollection that he attended this latter school for one or two semesters and withdrew as his family moved to another section of Chicago, Illinois. He added that while attending Schley Grammar School he became involved in an argument with RUBENSTEIN, nature unrecalled, in the school yard of Schley Grammar School, whereupon RUBEN "knocked the hell out of me".

Mr. GOLDEN described RUBENSTEIN during that period as being a "real nice kid but somebody you should not mess around with". He stated that RUBENSTEIN had a "trigger temper" and stated that if other school children took advantage of RUBENSTEIN it was the general rumor among the school children hat "you were in for trouble and a beating".

Mr. GOLDEN added that from a temperment standpoint RUBENSTEIN was no worse than the other kids but his temper was "triggered real quick" and by the same token he, RUBENSTEIN, "calmed down just as fast" and held no grudges against any of the kids with whom he might get in an argument with.

Mr. GOLDEN stated that after he and RUBENSTEIN engaged in a scuffle they became the best of friends while in attendance at the above schools as previously indicated.

---

On 12/20/63 at El Segundo, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA JAMES D. FAZIOLA:deb Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

45

He described RUBENSTEIN as a kid who would "give you the shirt off his back". He added that while they were attending Sabin Junior High School together it is his recollection that the RUBENSTEIN family moved to the West side of Chicago, Illinois, and he, GOLDEN, advised that he last saw RUBENSTEIN in the early 1920's on the West side of Chicago while he, GOLDEN, was passing through that area. He stated that they bid each other the time of day and talked very briefly and he, GOLDEN, advised that this was the last occasion on which he has seen RUBENSTEIN personally.

Mr. GOLDEN advised that to his knowledge there is no connection or acquaintenanceship between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBENSTEIN.

BT #62-1965
DL #89-43; DL 44-1639
JMM/ar
Page 1

The following investigation was conducted by SA J. MASON MELVIN:

AT WEST YELLOWSTONE, MONTANA

On December 4, 1963, EDWARD MORRIS, Jr., owner, MORRIS MOTEL, advised that he is, no doubt, the person who was overheard to remark that he, MORRIS, could call Chicago, Illinois, anytime and get all the information he wanted on JACK RUBY. MORRIS pointed out that he had been drinking at the time on November 24, 1963, but he pointed out that he had formerly resided in Chicago and, when he had seen the picture of RUBY on TV, he is sure that this is the same person who ran the TORCH CLUB, or the bar next to the TORCH CLUB, about 18 to 20 years ago. The TORCH CLUB was located on the northwest corner of Walton and Clark Streets in Chicago. The bar next to it is not believed to be any longer in existence. At that time RUBY was not using the last name of RUBY and the name he was using may have been RUBENSTEIN or similar.

MORRIS also believed that this man had worked as a bouncer at other places in Chicago. MORRIS said he is going back to Chicago next week for a visit and, if he learns any information there, he will contact the Chicago FBI Office. MORRIS noted that there was a rumor to the effect that this man, whatever his name, was run out of Chicago by "the syndicate."

Previous information was received at West Yellowstone, several years ago, that EDWARD MORRIS, Jr., the owner of the MORRIS MOTEL, is a member of a Chicago meat packing house family, that MORRIS had been given some money to go to West Yellowstone and build and operate a motel, because he was quite wild and embarrassing the family in Chicago.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 26, 1963

B. APPROX. 1931

CHARLES SEYMOUR AYCOCK, The Wigwam, Litchfield Park, Arizona, furnished the following information:

His permanent address is 104 Hale Street, Farmersville, Texas. He is 33 years of age, having been born and raised in Dallas, Texas; is single; and has worked at The Wigwam, Litchfield Park, a resort hotel, for six seasons. He has worked the past four seasons full-time each entire year and it is his sixth season at the hotel where he is employed as a bellman, lobby porter, cocktail waiter, and is given other jobs to do. He sold insurance in Dallas, and beginning in 1953 until 1957 he worked as a salesman at the Olmsted-Kirk Paper Company, 1033 Young Street, Dallas. While working as a salesman, he had part-time work during the same period at the Fitzgerald Supper Club in Dallas. He lived in an apartment on Maple Street in Dallas, which was located across the street from the Stoneligh Hotel. Several doors nearby were some bars and one of these was called the Fitzgerald Supper Club, which was later called the Red Jacket. AYCOCK believed that it was while he was working part-time at the Fitzgerald Supper Club that he first met JACK RUBY. He had heard that RUBY owned the Vegas Club which was located some two miles away in Dallas. He merely met RUBY as a customer and later had seen him in the downtown area of Dallas, and stated RUBY seemed to be very well known in Dallas. AYCOCK never went out socially with RUBY, and said he may have on one occasion given RUBY a ride to the airport. He never worked for RUBY, but did have a speaking acquaintance with him, and felt RUBY knew him personally. AYCOCK was under the impression that RUBY had never been married, had been in Dallas about 15 years, and he knew nothing about RUBY's background prior to his living in Dallas.

He described RUBY as being a real nice, polite individual and one that he never knew of being in any trouble whatsoever. He said he knew of no subversive connections RUBY might have ever had; never had heard of LEE OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY; knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD; and had no knowledge of any conspiracy with anyone with RUBY to kill OSWALD. AYCOCK stated he possessed no knowledge of any

On 12/24/63 at Litchfield Park, Arizona File # PX 44-213

by SA FREDERIC A. BROWNELL :btg Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loan. your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PX 44-213
FAB:btg

close connections between JACK RUBY and members of the Dallas Police Department, and knew of nothing about RUBY's travels in or out of the United States.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 31, 1963

Specialist-4 SAMUEL BAILEY BAKER, ASN RA 18643929, Post Office Box 74, assigned Nike Missile. Terrell, Texas, with B. Battery, Fourth Missile Battalion, 562nd Artillery, informed that on or about November 19, 1963, he was to receive a re-enlistment bonus from the Army. He stated to prevent this bonus of approximately $1,000 being sent to the Nike Missile Base at Terrell. Texas, from being lost or stolen, he went that date to Camp Wolters, Mineral Wells, Texas, where he obtained this money personally. BAKER informed that on returning from Camp Wolters to the Nike Missile Base at Terrell, Texas, he converted $600 of this bonus into 30/$20 denomination American Express Travellers Checks at the Merchants and Farmers State Bank, Weatherford, Texas, for safe-keeping.

BAKER informed that on the same night, on or about November 19, 1963, he and other servicemen acquaintances from the Nike Missile Base celebrated at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, where he cashed three of the above described American Express Travellers Checks to pay for the bill. BAKER informed as he recalled, the bill amounted to approximately $47.00. BAKER informed these bills were presented by him to the waiter for payment who took them to RUBY for approval. He stated he does recall RUBY being at the Carousel Club that night.

BAKER informed he has been to the Carousel Club in Dallas on previous occasions where he had observed RUBY, recognizing him as the owner and operator of the club. He stated this was the only association he has had with RUBY and does not know him personally and has had no other contact or association with this individual.

BAKER informed he came to recognize and know RUBY from the fact that on occasions a prize is given to some customer consisting of a bottle of champagne, which prize is generally given to the winner by RUBY. He said it was through the ceremony involving these prizes that he came to recognize and know RUBY as being the owner of the club.

---

on 12/27/63 at Mason, Texas File # SA 44-748 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR. / njs - gj Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

50

BAKER informed that he does not know anyone who is personally acquainted and who associates with RUBY. He stated while in the Carousel Club, he has never recognized anyone known to him as associating with RUBY.

Photograph of JACK LEON RUBY was exhibited to BAKER who identified him as being the person he knows who owns and operates the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas.

The photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to BAKER who informed he knows OSWALD only from the assassination publicity and has never seen this individual in person and has never observed him at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. He informed he has no knowledge or information regarding any association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK LEON RUBY.

The following is the description of BAKER:

| | |
|---|---|
| Age: | 26 |
| Date of Birth: | December 29, 1937 |
| Place of Birth: | Poplar Bluff, Missouri |

He stated he has been in the United States Army in excess of eight years and has been assigned to the Nike Missile Base, Terrell, Texas, since May 4, 1962. He stated his father is Reverend J. B. BAKER, who resides at 602 South San Antonio Street, Mason, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

JAMES B. BOURLAND, 1314 36th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C., advised that he formerly resided at 2418 Cambridge Street, Wichita Falls, Texas, having arrived in Washington, D. C., approximately one year ago.

BOURLAND advised that for a number of years, he had been an independent oil well operator in the Dallas, Texas, area. During the period from 1956 to 1959, he had occasion to visit the Vegas Club, located on Oak Lawn Street, Dallas, Texas, four or five times a year. Manager of this Club was JACK RUBY, with whom he became casually acquainted, due to his, RUBY's, stopping to visit at his table briefly from time to time.

He recalled that in 1959 or 1960, JACK RUBY took over management of the Carousel Club, which is located on the second floor across from the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, Texas. Up until November, 1962, he visited this club eight to ten times a year for the purpose of entertaining his out of town business associates. He stated that RUBY always stopped at his table to greet him, and at all times appeared to be friendly and a personable individual. He never observed RUBY become involved in any fights or arguments in his club. RUBY appeared to spend the majority of his time in the club circulating among the customers; and he never observed him join any particular group or associate with any particular individual. RUBY was always well-dressed and exhibited a strictly business attitude.

BOURLAND stated he has seen a number of photographs of JACK RUBY in the local press and he definitely is identical with the night club manager with whom he was acquainted in Dallas, Texas. He has also observed press photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and stated he was not acquainted with OSWALD nor has he ever seen OSWALD or a person answering his description in association with JACK RUBY.

---

On 12/19/63 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 44-520

by SA RICHARD W. KAISER RWK/jsw Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

52

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

The name MARGARET CALDWELL was found in a note pad that was located in some of JACK RUBY's possessions.

MARGARET CALDWELL advised that she was employed in Room 1400, Vaughn Building, for the Kirk Dial Company. She advised that approximately three months ago she was having lunch in the Bankers Drug Store, which is located on the first floor of the above-named building. She stated an individual began talking to her and told her that his name was JACK RUBY. She stated she tried to discourage him from talking, that he was rather insistent and tried to give her a guest card to the Carousel Club. She told him she was not interested and that when she left he followed her to the bus stop. At this point she became frightened, so she returned to the drug store and called a cab.

She advised that was the first and only time she has seen JACK RUBY to her knowledge. She knows nothing regarding his connection with OSWALD or any of his associates.

---

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/23/63

53

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

LA

Texas

Mr. WILLIAM NOEL COPELAND, 202 38th Street, New Orleans, advised that he knew JACK RUBY of Dallas, only as a possible business account in connection with his former employment with the Sam Bloom Advertising Agency, Dallas, Texas, and his infrequent visits to RUBY's nightclub in Dallas. Mr. COPELAND said that he first heard of RUBY while attending Texas University at Austin. He stated that he and other college friends (names unrecalled), would infrequently visit RUBY's nightclub in Dallas.

COPELAND stated that the first time he actually talked with RUBY was during April or May 1961, at which time he contacted JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club in an effort to solicit an advertising account for the Sam Bloom Advertising Agency. He stated that he called on RUBY at the Vegas Club at approximately 6 PM one evening and talked with him until 7:30 or 8:00 PM. He stated that he recalled on this evening RUBY's sister was sick and that JACK RUBY was at this time helping his sister run the business at the Vegas Club.

COPELAND stated that the entire text of the evening's conversation regarded RUBY's running of his clubs, and how he obtained his entertainers and the advertising possibilities re RUBY's nightclub. COPELAND stated that RUBY told him he often called to other "strip clubs" in various parts of the U. S. and talked with possible future entertainers. RUBY then told him that if it appeared he and the potential entertainer could get together, he, RUBY, would then visit that city to talk with the potential employee in person to close the deal.

COPELAND stated he never received the RUBY account and would not have accepted it, as he later learned RUBY's credit was not good.

COPELAND advised that he could not recall if he left his business card, on which the telephone number of Sam Bloom's Advertising Agency was printed, or whether he may have written his name with both business and residence phone on a piece of paper and left it with RUBY. COPELAND further stated that this sole contact with RUBY, was on a strictly business basis in

---

On 12/21/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN WILLIAM MILLER /mh Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

54

connection with his former employment with Sam Bloom's Advertising Agency.

Mr. COPELAND stated that telephone number DA 1-4749 was the former telephone number of he and his wife when they resided at 1060 Magellan Circle, Dallas. He stated that he believed RI 8-4136 was one of the office numbers for the Sam Bloom Advertising Agency, Dallas, Texas, his former employer.

He stated that he, COPELAND, traveled to Dallas, Texas, on business for Abe Chapman and Associates, New Orleans, his present employer, on November 23, and returned on November 24, 1963. He stated that while in Dallas, he saw RUBY on TV in connection with RUBY's killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. COPELAND stated that he has not had any contact with RUBY since April or May, 1961. Mr. COPELAND stated that he has no knowledge of any organization that RUBY may be a member.

Mr. COPELAND stated he did not know and had never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor had he ever seen OSWALD in the presence of RUBY or during any time he visited the Vegas Club. Mr. COPELAND stated he knew of no connection whatever between OSWALD and RUBY. He further advised he knows of no contacts or connections of RUBY with the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

Bond 3-14-34 Dallas Texas

BARRY HERBERT JAMES DEAVENPORT, 984 Kenwood, Inglewood, California, was interviewed at the offices of architectual firm of Leach, Cleveland, and Associates, 8900 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California. He furnished the following information:

He formerly resided in Dallas, Texas, has been in the Los Angeles area about 1½ years, and is employed as an architect. He is acquainted with JACK RUBY by reputation only, having frequently gone to clubs in Dallas operated by RUBY. On occasion he would have to sign the membership register to gain admittance to some of these clubs, the names of which he cannot recall. He never liked RUBY personally, one reason being that about five or six years ago, RUBY pistol whipped a good friend of his. On several occasions when in RUBY's clubs, he observed RUBY strike a customer from behind.

He has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD, never knew OSWALD and has no idea as to why RUBY killed OSWALD. On many occasions when he was in RUBY's clubs, he observed Dallas police officers present and frequently in conversation with RUBY, but could not identify any of these officers by name. He suspected at the time that RUBY paid off some of these officers because of the prostitutes, thugs and gamblers who were permitted to hang around his clubs, but has no basis for this suspicion other than hearsay information he obtained from unrecalled sources and his own intuition.

Several years ago, he happened to be in the Egyptian Lounge operated by the CAMPISI Brothers, and overheard one of the Brothers make a statement that he was financing RUBY, or words to that effect. His (DEAVENPORTS) father is an attorney in Dallas.

He is described as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | BARRY HERBERT JAMES DEAVENPORT |
| Sex | Male |

On 12/20/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA PHILLIP B. DEILY /rms Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

56

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | Caucasian |
| Height | 5'11" |
| Weight | 203 |
| Hair | Black |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Date of Birth | March 15, 1934 |
| Place of Birth | Dallas, Texas |

1
OC 105-783
DL 100-10461
HBM:TK

The following investigation was conducted in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, on December 19, 1963:

The Information Service of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company informed Special Agent HARVEY B. MURPHY a check of their new listings failed to show a new subscriber known as WILLIAM M. DUFF or McDUFF.

Mrs. WILMA JACKSON Clerk, Stores Protective Service, Sheraton Hotel, advised Special Agent PAUL F. ROWLANDS the records of her company contained no information concerning DUFF or McDUFF.

The following individuals advised IC EUGENE T. ADAMS a check of the records of their respective organizations failed to disclose information concerning WILLIAM McEWAN DUFF, aka., William McEwan McDuff, "Scottie":

DELBERT WILSON, Director, Central Files Section, Drivers License Bureau, Oklahoma Department of Public Safety, 410 N. W. Walnut Street;

KENNETH HUBBART, Identification Records, Oklahoma County Sheriff's Office;

JEAN WEBB Records Clerk, Oklahoma City Police Department;

Mrs. ERMA DIVAN, Secretary, Oklahoma City Retailers Association, 514 West Sheridan Avenue.

54

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

Mr. BENJAMIN J. GARITTY, JR., 639 Peavy, Dallas, Texas, telephone number DA 8-1784, was interviewed at his place of employment, Thomas Y. Pickett Company, 4000 Cedar Springs, Dallas, at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised that from 1955 to 1957, he was employed as a room clerk at the Adolphus Hotel at Dallas, together with a close associate by the name of JOHN HICKY. He could recall that during this particular employment, he was introduced to JACK RUBY and believed that this introduction was made by JOHN HICKY. Mr. GARITTY stated that he had conversed with JACK RUBY on a few occasions but that he never really got to know RUBY until 1960 at which time RUBY approached him in regard to obtaining a membership for RUBY's new club called the Sovereign Club. RUBY advised him at this time that he was opening a new private night club and that he would be more than glad to give a free membership to anyone that would help him obtain other members for the club. GARITTY stated that he and JOHN HICKY told RUBY that they would make every effort to obtain additional members for his new club. GARITTY stated that he could not recall actually ever obtaining any members for RUBY's club and that the only reason he and HICKY had associated with RUBY at this particular time was to obtain free membership to the club. He stated that he could recall talking with RUBY on several occasions during the beginning of this new club and could recall that RUBY was having a very difficult time in obtaining members. He could recall one specific incident when he met with RUBY at the Waffle Shop in Oak Lawn. At this time, RUBY advised him that he was having a real hard time making ends meet concerning the new club and was very despondent. GARITTY could recall telling RUBY that it did not look as bad as he was making it appear and that he reassured RUBY that he and HICKY would do everything in their power to obtain members and make the club a success. GARITTY stated that when he told RUBY this, he noticed that RUBY got very emotional and noticed that he was either crying or felt so bad that tears were coming from his eyes. He stated that he was very much surprised

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/24/63

59

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

observing RUBY in this manner because he had always regarded RUBY as being somewhat of a "tough guy" and would never think that RUBY was quite this emotional.

GARITTY went on to say that he never did sell any memberships to the club and his relationship with RUBY finally broke up. GARITTY could not recall the last time he saw RUBY but was under the impression that he had seen him on the street near the Adolphus Hotel sometime during this past summer of 1963. He advised that he noticed nothing unusual concerning RUBY and had heard nothing that would be unusual in regard to RUBY's activities. He advised that although he felt he knew RUBY quite well, he did not have any information pertaining to RUBY's background, friends or associates. RUBY always seemed to be very friendly toward all his customers and had always treated them with very high regard.

In regard to RUBY's actions on November 24, 1963, Mr. GARITTY stated that he is of the opinion that RUBY shot OSWALD because RUBY was actually "emotionally involved". He explained this by saying that RUBY has very strong feelings and was of the opinion that this was RUBY's normal reaction in such a desperate time.

GARITTY stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and he had never seen nor heard of anything that would connect RUBY and OSWALD.

1

HO 44-939
DL 44-1639
GWK:yk

RE: BETTY GUESS

On December 23, 1963, HARRY HOPE, Identification Bureau, Houston Police Department, and BOB RICHARDS, Identification Section, Harris County Sheriff's Office, advised that their files contained no information identifiable with BETTY GUESS.

On December 24, 1963, Mrs. ALLIE FUTRELL, Interviewer, Credit Bureau of Greater Houston, advised that she could locate no record in the files of that Bureau identifiable with BETTY GUESS.

Available Houston city directories and telephone directories contain no information identifiable with BETTY GUESS, and there is no information identifiable with her in the Houston files of the FBI.

61

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

Date 12/20/63

GEORGE W. GUEST, 4562 Bogenville Drive, advised that he was born on May 16, 1923, at Chicago Heights, Illinois, and was employed as a musician. He was married, but divorced since September, 1952, following which time he traveled extensively giving performances on behalf of the USO which took him to many countries around the world.

He advised that following the war, he continued to follow his profession as a marimba player with engagements in various hotels around Chicago, and subsequent thereto in various areas of Texas. He advised that he went to Dallas, Texas, in 1955, but established no permanent residence for about six months.

He stated that during the fall of 1955, he and GEORGE SENATOR, with whom he had become acquainted while residing in Dallas, Texas, shared an apartment on Mc Kinney Avenue, which was owned by a Mr. WILLIAM MASON.

He advised that he and Mr. SENATOR shared this apartment for about six months, at which time he left the apartment and moved into an apartment with Mr. CHARLES LA ROCHE.

Mr. GUEST stated he had previously known Mr. LA ROCHE from Chicago, Illinois, and when LA ROCHE came to Dallas as a representative of the Canada Dry Company, they renewed their acquaintances and then decided to take an apartment together since he was dissatisfied with the conduct of GEORGE SENATOR. He advised that he and Mr. LA ROCHE renovated a stable on a large plantation near Dallas,

On 12/20/63 at Lauderdale By the Sea, Florida File # MM 44-1412

by SA JOSEPH H. ZIEGLER:mm Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

where they lived in a bachelor apartment for about one year prior to the time he met and married his present wife.

He advised that he met his wife in January of 1957, and they were married in June of 1957, and then moved to Lauderdale By the Sea, Florida, in January of 1958, and he had never returned to Dallas since that time.

Mr. GUEST advised that during the six months that he resided in the same apartment with GEORGE SENATOR, he observed SENATOR to have many women in the apartment, and he became quite well known for his promiscuous behavior with women.

He also pointed out that SENATOR had been divorced shortly prior to that time from a woman who is believed to be residing somewhere in Miami, Florida, but whose name and present address he did not know. Mr. GUEST further stated that through his association with CHARLES LA ROCHE, he met JACK L. RUBY on possibly two or three occasions. He advised that these contacts were limited to the length of time it would take to consume a drink in RUBY's cafe, while LA ROCHE was talking to RUBY on business matters. He stated that he did not have any personal knowledge concerning RUBY prior to the time he met him in Dallas, and knew nothing about his personal traits or habits.

Mr. GUEST advised that to the best of his knowledge he had never observed anything that would cause him to think that either GEORGE SENATOR or JACK RUBY were homosexually inclined.

Mr. GUEST also advised that he had never heard of the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time of the assassination of the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY and since he had not been in Dallas, Texas, since 1958, he had no way of knowing whether OSWALD was ever associated with RUBY prior to the time RUBY killed OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 26, 1963

JACK HARDEE, JR. was interviewed at the Mobile County Jail, Mobile, Alabama, where he is incarcerated in federal custody. He was advised that he did not have to speak with interviewing agents; that anything he said could be used against him in a court of law; and that he could have the advice of an attorney prior to the interview. No threats, promises, or duress were used to induce him to make this statement.

HARDEE stated that he was born near Memphis, Tennessee, and he was 38 years old. He stated that he has travelled extensively throughout the southern part of the United States.

HARDEE stated that he has spent some time in Dallas, Texas, and he had met JACK RUBY during the course of his contacts in Dallas. He stated that approximately one year ago, while in Dallas, Texas, he attempted to set up a numbers game, and he was advised by an individual, whom he did not identify, that in order to operate in Dallas it was necessary to have the clearance of JACK RUBY. He stated that this individual, whom he did not identify, told him that RUBY had the "fix" with the county authorities, and that any other fix being placed would have to be done through RUBY.

HARDEE stated that he did not like RUBY upon their first contact, and this, coupled with a change in his plans, which was unrelated to this, caused him to change his mind about operating the numbers game, and the plan fell through.

HARDEE stated that he had also met JACK RUBY because a girlfriend of his, whom he refused to identify, went to the Bent Elbow Club in Dallas in an effort to obtain a job as a stripper. He stated that she was referred to the Cow Girl Club, and, from there, to JACK RUBY, where she went to work. He stated that he was out of town at the time, and, upon his return, he learned from an undisclosed source that RUBY was "messing around" with his girlfriend. He stated that he felt fondly towards this girl, because she is the

On 12/24/63 at Mobile, Alabama File # MO 44-1070

by SA JAMES A. DAY and SA STANLEY J. ORENSTEIN :jes Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

mother of an illegitimate daughter by him. He stated in the course of the interview that the girlfriend was a Canadian Citizen and the adopted daughter of an American woman. He indicated that she had had some trouble with Immigration Authorities in Dallas recently and was granted her citizenship approximately three years ago.

HARDEE stated that when he heard that RUBY was attempting to have sexual relations with his girlfriend, he, with two friends of his, went to RUBY's business place, and he personally warned RUBY to keep his hands off the girl. He stated that at that time RUBY exhibited to him a nickel-plated .357 Magnum Revolver, which he was wearing on his left hip stuffed inside his trousers. Because HARDEE had two friends with him, and RUBY had only two of his friends present, the encounter was a "Mexican Stand-Off", and RUBY accepted HARDEE's warning.

HARDEE stated that upon his insistence his girlfriend quit working for RUBY as of that time.

During the period that HARDEE was in Dallas approximately one year ago, he was in RUBY's presence on several occasions. He stated that RUBY impressed him as being the type of individual who would kill without much provocation.

HARDEE also stated that the police officer whom HARVEY LEE OSWALD allegedly killed after he allegedly assassinated the president was a frequent visitor to RUBY's night club, along with another officer who was a motorcycle patrol in the Oaklawn Section of Dallas. HARDEE stated from his observation there appeared to be a very close relationship between these three individuals.

HARDEE also stated that he had seen RUBY in the Dallas Police Department wearing a gun, and officers there, whom he did not know, were aware that RUBY was wearing a gun at the time.

HARDEE stated that he knew TOM ~~X~~ DASSISTER, the "Second Floor Shoe Buyer" for Volks Brothers Shoe Company,

and his wife, whose name he could not recall, a former barmaid for RUBY, were well-acquainted with RUBY and could furnish information about him.

HARDEE stated that he knows of his own personal knowledge that RUBY hustled the strippers and other girls who worked in his club. RUBY made dates for them, accepting the money for the dates in advance, and kept half, giving the other half to the girls. These dates were filled in the new hotel in downtown Dallas and the Holiday Motel in Irvington, where RUBY had an associate, whom HARDEE could only identify as a Negro who drove a big Cadillac.

HARDEE also stated that an individual he knows only as SOL, who operates and owns SOL's Bar And Restaurant on either Main Street or Elm Street in Dallas, Texas, was well-acquainted with RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

SHARON GAIL HART, 6505 Aberdeen, whose name appeared in an address book of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

She met JACK RUBY approximately four years ago but does not recall how, or where she met him. She said she assumes she met RUBY through either JINX HOFFA or GIGI JOHNS, friends of hers.

Miss HART said she has been in the Vegas and Carousel Clubs on several occasions. She said RUBY was always gentlemanly in her presence; however, she considered him to be boisterous and crude. She said she never saw him display a temper.

Miss HART said she never dated RUBY, that all of her meetings with him were casual meetings.

She said she never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any of RUBY's clubs or in his company. She said the first time she saw OSWALD was when she viewed him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

She said she heard that RUBY carried a gun, but she never saw him in possession of it.

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. JAMES J. HUGHES, 434 Hambee, Richardson, Texas, Telephone AD 5-7634, whose name was listed as "JIMMY HUGHES" as possibly being either a member or temporary member of JACK RUBY's clubs, was contacted, at which time he furnished the following information:

Mr. HUGHES advised that it would be very logical that his name appear as JIMMY HUGHES as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs inasmuch as he was a member of the club referred to as the Sovereign Club. He has known JACK RUBY since sometime around 1955, but never regarded RUBY as anything but a casual acquaintance. Mr. HUGHES went on to say that he has been in the club business for several years and has automatically come into contact with several other club owners, one of which was JACK RUBY. He stated that he has never had any lengthy conversations with RUBY, and that to the best of his knowledge, they never discussed politics. The conversations always seemed to center around the entertainment field or in the operation of the various night clubs in and around Dallas. He could recall the last time he saw JACK RUBY was sometime in 1960, at a meeting of the various club owners in the Dallas area. He could not recall all the individuals present at this meeting, but was under the impression that the meeting was called to organize some type of club to analyze the Liquor Board Control standard regulations inasmuch as most of the club owners were not fully aware of just exactly what they consisted of. This was the last time he had either talked with RUBY and believed that it was the last time he even saw RUBY.

He could offer no information whatsoever concerning RUBY's background, friends, and relatives, and stated that he had never heard of the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination. He knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD; between RUBY and any member of the Dallas Police Department; and no one who was a member of the Dallas Police Department who worked for RUBY at any time.

---

on 12/23/63 at Richardson, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. LAYTON A. HUMPHREY, 4200 McFarlin, Dallas, Telephone Number LA 1-5826, whose name appeared as "LAYTON HUMPHREYS," as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas, was contacted and advised as follows:

He advised that he first met JACK RUBY sometime around 1945-1946, exact date he could not recall, at the Vegas Club, which he described as being a night club operated at that time by RUBY. He advised that his acquaintanceship with RUBY since around 1945 or 1946 has been strictly a casual one; he has never regarded himself as being a close associate. He stated it would be very logical that his name appeared as a member or possibly a temporary member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, but he could not specifically recall ever having joined any of RUBY's clubs. Although he could not recall joining a club, it is possible that he did join the Sovereign Club and just could not recall having obtained this membership.

Although Mr. HUMPHREY was a casual acquaintance of JACK RUBY, he could offer no information pertaining to RUBY's background, associates, or friends, and stated that he had never discussed any type of politics that would lead him to believe RUBY was interested in same. He knew of no reason as to why RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that the only information he could offer was that which he had read in the local newspapers. He has never heard or been acquainted with an individual by the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD; between RUBY and any member of the Dallas Police Department; and knew of no one who was a member of the Dallas Police Department who worked for RUBY at any time.

---

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

Mrs. COLEMAN JACOBSON, 6121 Preston Haven, advised that she and her husband, Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON, had become acquainted with JACK RUBY several years ago as they attended the same synagogue. It has been the practice of the JACOBSONs for several years to invite members of the synagogue who had no families to their home for the observance of the Passover, and that since JACK RUBY appeared to have no family, he had been so invited to their home on several occasions.

She stated that RUBY appeared to be a lonesome little man who had no family and that he had behaved as a perfect gentleman every time he had visited their home. RUBY was quite well liked by her children. She recalled he liked dogs very much, at one time having as many as seven. On one occasion he kept the JACOBSON dogs while the family was on vacation.

Mrs. JACOBSON had no association with RUBY outside of the synagogue or while he was a guest in her home. She never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination. She was not aware of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD. She was likewise not aware of any reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD.

---

on 12/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

-TEXAS

Mrs. OSCAR NEWMAN, residence Apartment 20-D, 200 Central Park South, New York, New York, advised she is the mother of Mrs. COLEMAN JACOBSON, 6121 Preston Haven, Dallas, with whom she was visiting at the time of interview. Mrs. NEWMAN advised that her husband died recently and that thereafter she received a telegram for Dr. and Mrs. JACOBSON at her residence, which amounted to an expression of sympathy and condolence from JACK RUBY. She had never met RUBY and was aware of no information concerning him other than what has appeared in various publications since the Presidential assassination and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

HRD

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

Mr. DONALD C. KEYES, Vice-President in Charge of Programing, KLIF, Dallas, Texas, whose name appeared as "DON C. KEYES" in the personal effects of JACK RUBY, advised that it would appear very logical that his name appeared as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, inasmuch as he was a member of the Sovereign Club when it first opened.

He stated that he first met RUBY around 1952 or 1953 and could recall an individual by the name of BOBBIE PETERS, who introduced him to RUBY. PETERS at this time was the so-called manager of the Studio Lounge, but is now deceased. During his acquaintance with RUBY, KEYES could recall several conversations, but most of same were centered around the entertainment field and to the best of his recollection, there was never any discussion concerning politics.

KEYES went on to say that he knew very little concerning RUBY's background, but did recall that RUBY had an intense dislike for an individual by the name of MILTON JOSEPH, who is described as a local jewelry salesman. He could not recall any specifics concerning RUBY's relationship with JOSEPH, but could recall RUBY mentioning JOSEPH on a few occasions. KEYES could also remember that an individual by the name of IRVING ALCANO was a partner of RUBY's when the Vegas Club first opened, but could not elaborate on their association. KEYES stated that he heard rumors to the effect that RUBY and ALCANO had a falling-out and that RUBY had "pistol-whipped" ALCANO several years ago. He could not furnish any information concerning ALCANO, but had heard that ALCANO is now in the florist business in New Orleans.

KEYES went on to say that he last saw RUBY approximately two and a half months ago at the Variety Club, but was unable to recall their conversation. He stated that he knows of no specific reason why RUBY had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and was only in possession of his own opinions along this line. He knew of no relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and expressed the fact that OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/26/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :LP Date dictated 12/30/63

13

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Just prior to the close of the interview, Mr. KEYES stated that JACK RUBY had called the office of KLIF about two and a half weeks ago and requested to talk with GORDON MC LENLAND, owner of KLIF. MC LENLAND was not in the office, at that time, so KEYES spoke with RUBY. Although he could not recall the exact text of the conversation, KEYES advised that RUBY stated that he was calling from the County Jail and that "BILL" let him make the call. RUBY advised KEYES that he had received several congratulatory telegrams and it was RUBY's desire to have these telegrams printed in the newspaper. RUBY requested that these telegrams be made public, to show the people that "he wasn't such a bad person."

Mr. KEYES stated that the telephone conversation did not last long and that RUBY mentioned nothing other than the telegrams and the fact that he wanted them printed. KEYES stated that he turned this information over to JOE LANG of KLIF for further inquiry.

KEYES further stated that the only other information he possessed concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was that which he had read in the newspaper.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/3/64

Mr. INIAS. ~~W. T. KNIGHT~~, JR., 1800 McGregor Street, wife MARY L. ~~KNIGHT~~, Wichita Falls, Texas, Telephone 767-7905, was contacted at the above address, at which time he advised he is presently unemployed. He stated, however, in about October of 1963, he had been in Dallas, where he is a member of the Musicians Union there, and had attempted to form a musical group to play engagements in the local Dallas night clubs. He advised that he had been in the Carousel Club in Dallas on several occasions. He stated on one of these occasions he had purchased two bottles of champagne and had issued a $37 check on his account at a Wichita Falls bank. He advised this check was insufficient and as a result of this, he believes two calls had been made to him by the head waiter of the Carousel Club.

Mr. KNIGHT advised that he knew JACK RUBY only in connection with his visits to the Carousel. He advised he had seen RUBY only in this club and had never associated with him socially or in a business way. He advised RUBY apparently did not know his name, as RUBY addressed KNIGHT as, "Hi, pal."

KNIGHT advised he knew of no association RUBY might have had with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised he did not know whether RUBY habitually carried any weapon; he had never seen a weapon in RUBY's possession. He reiterated, however, he had only known RUBY through his visits to RUBY's night clubs.

on 1/2/64 at Wichita Falls, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM E. LOGG, JR. /lp Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NY 44-974

ASSOCIATES AND ACQUAINTANCES
OF JACK RUBY

At White Plains, Westchester
County, New York

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS B. LYNCH:

A review of current telephone directories covering Mount Vernon, New York, fail to reflect a listing for PAULA KUHN.

N.Y NOEL BATES, Manager, Westchester Credit Bureau, on December 14, 1963, advised they had a record of LA PAULA KUHN, who in 1958 resided at 118 Pearsall Drive, Mount Vernon. She was described as 37 years of age, single, occupation-Secretary. The Westchester Credit Bureau as of February, 1960, received an inquiry from the Dallas, Texas Credit Bureau indicating that LA PAULA KUHN was employed as a Secretary at Engineering Products Company, 7012 Fremont Street, Dallas, Texas. There was a judgment filed against her in a local court during 1961 by the New York State Tax Commission. It was noted that she at one time had an account at the Chase Manhattan Bank, New York, New York.

At Mount Vernon, New York

Inquiry at 118 Pearsall Drive on December 14, 1963, reflected that LA PAULA KUHN was unknown at this address.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

PAULA KUHN, 7012 Fremont, Dallas, TEXAS, advised as follows:

She has known JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas, since around 1950, during which time he owned several clubs in the Dallas area. She has not seen him in the last five or six years and knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, as she is not acquainted with OSWALD.

KUHN explained she maintains a residence in Fort Worth, Texas, at 4310 Jackson, in addition to her Dallas residence.

She explained that although she had know RUBY for many years, it was her opinion he was merely a man who liked to enjoy life and to be around people. She had no insight into his political or philosophical views.

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER :lp Date dictated 12/31/63

77

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

Mr. L. E. LANGSTON, JR., President, Volk Brothers, Inc., 1806 Elm, advised his company is the only Volk Company in the Dallas, Texas area. He caused a search of the company personnel records to be made which disclosed no present or past employee named TOM LASSISTER but that one TOM LASSITER was formerly employed in the shoe department on the second floor of the company's downtown store. He is currently employed as Assistant Manager of the company's branch store at Live Oak and Skillman.

Mr. LANGSTON was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

Mr. THOMAS LASSITER, Assistant Manager, Volk Brothers, Inc., branch store, Live Oak and Skillman, residence 717 West Page, Dallas, Texas, advised he had been in JACK RUBY's Vegas Club not more than three or four times in his life; the last time being approximately three and one-half years ago. His only observation of RUBY was on such occasions and he doubted if he would recognize him at this time if he saw him. He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and was not aware of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no knowledge or information that members of the Dallas Police Department frequented establishments owned by RUBY and had never observed any officers during the few times he attended the Vegas Club.

Mr. LASSITER stated he has been divorced from his wife, MARGARET LASSITER, for the past three years. She currently resides on West 38th Street, Denver, Colorado, and is co-owner with her mother of the Snow White Beauty Shop in Denver, Colorado. His wife was never employed or in any way associated with RUBY according to his best knowledge.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/27/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. NORMAN E. LEWIS, formerly MAYBELLE KIRSCH, Irwin 5468 Anita, Telephone TA 6-4032, advised that she formerly resided at 5739 Gaston, in the Eden Rock Apartments, and she believed she worked at the Holiday Inn or King's Room at the Adolphus Hotel as a waitress in 1960. She says in 1959 she had worked as a student dance instructor at the Dale Dance Studio across from the Adolphus Hotel in an upstairs area. She first met JACK RUBY at a delicatessen near the Dale Dance Studio. She said that both of these businesses are now no longer in existence. She said that she does not recall ever having worked for JACK RUBY or any of his night clubs and she never dated him or had any personal contact with him. She advised that he may have gotten her name and address from the dance studio or at the King's Room. She had seen him many times at various locations around town. She added that she did not know him well enough to state what type of a person he was, but he always treated her very nicely.

Mrs. LEWIS advised that she last saw RUBY on November 21, 1963, when he was driving a white car, make unknown, and he was at the Expressway and Main Street, when he tooted his horn at her. She said the car was then observed by her at Munger and Live Oak and that RUBY again tooted at her and drove on. She said the car was not a station wagon and did not have a luggage rack and she could not tell what type of car it was. She said this was the last time she saw RUBY prior to the shooting of the President and OSWALD. The only time after that was on television. She said she was quite upset over the Presidential assassination, her husband was out of town, and her father had just passed away. She said she did not appear too upset about RUBY shooting OSWALD, but could not understand why it was announced that OSWALD was going to be moved from one place to another, which would permit such a shooting.

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM :lp 60 Date dictated 12/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

December 20, 1963

1

LEROY MABRY, 4000 Stonebridge, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning his knowledge of and any possible association with JACK RUBY. He advised that approximately two or three months ago, a friend of his, LEON WORTH, opened a nightclub in Dallas. Soon after WORTH opened his club, MABRY visited WORTH who introduced him to a JACK (LNU), believed to have been in the employ of WORTH.

MABRY said soon after JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD he (MABRY) telephoned WORTH and jokingly asked WORTH if the JACK he introduced him to at his club was JACK RUBY. He said WORTH answered affirmatively, and that JACK RUBY was his "partner." MABRY opined that WORTH felt he (MABRY) was "pulling his leg" when WORTH answered him as he did. MABRY does not know if WORTH was actually acquainted with RUBY.

MABRY stated he had visited RUBY's Carousel Club on one occasion in the past, but that he never met RUBY and knew nothing about him.

MABRY also advised he does not know OSWALD and he knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
HO 44-939
ED:yk

The following investigation was conducted by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR., at Galveston, Texas:

On January 2, 1964, THOMAS J. McKENNA, 1527 Broadway, advised he is employed by Raymond R. Rapp, Jr., and Associates, Architects, Room 417, Stewart Building, 220 - 22nd Street, Galveston, Texas. McKENNA stated he lived at either 3103 or 3105 Harvard Street, Dallas, Texas, prior to moving to Galveston approximately one year previously. McKENNA stated his home telephone number at 1527 Broadway Street is SO 3-8022.

He stated that about two years ago he, together with his wife, attended a show at the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Texas. The operators of this show are BILLY RAY WILSON, who uses the show name Breck Wall, and JOE PETERSON. WILSON and PETERSON reside at the Adolphus Hotel.

After the show, at WILSON's suggestion, he, together with his wife, PETERSON and WILSON, attended the show at the Carousel, and WILSON introduced him and his wife to JACK RUBY, operator of the Carousel. After the show was over at the Carousel, RUBY accompanied by an unknown individual took him, his wife, WILSON and PETERSON to breakfast at the Cotton Palace Bowling Alley. McKENNA stated this is the only time he had ever seen RUBY, and he remembers nothing about RUBY other than he appeared to be a friendly and pleasant individual.

McKENNA stated he never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew nothing about OSWALD, and in his contacts with RUBY he received no information indicating that RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

McKENNA stated that BILLY RAY WILSON lived with him and his wife for several years.

He stated that on November 23, 1963, the day after President KENNEDY was shot, WILSON and PETERSON visited his home here, and shortly after WILSON arrived

he (WILSON) received a telephone call from RUBY. He stated as well as he could recall from the telephone conversation between RUBY and WILSON, RUBY was glad that WILSON had closed his show at the Adolphus Hotel in view of the President's death and RUBY apparently was disappointed because other shows had not closed in Dallas.

McKENNA stated he had no additional information concerning RUBY, and has no idea as to the close acquaintanceship or association between RUBY, WILSON, and PETERSON.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/27/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. JOHN W. MC MILLAN, Distributors, Jax Beer, 509 East Northside Drive, residence 5200 Keswick, advised that he had met JACK RUBY about four years ago, which would have been in about 1959. He stated the only contact he had with RUBY was when he was attempting to get RUBY to handle Jax beer in RUBY's club and, in particular, the Vegas Club operated by RUBY.

MC MILLAN stated that as he recalled there was a private club where RUBY's Carousel is now located in Dallas which was operated by JOE SLATIN in about 1959, and MC MILLAN had a company membership in this private club. He could not recall the name of the club. MC MILLAN stated that he recalled hearing that RUBY had financed SLATIN, but he had no personal knowledge of RUBY financing SLATIN.

MC MILLAN stated that he could recall talking to and seeing RUBY on only two occasions, and both times it was in an effort to sell RUBY on handling Jax beer, and without any appointment. MC MILLAN could not recall that he had actually been in the club after it became known as the Carousel, but he would not say positively that he had not been in the Carousel Club.

MC MILLAN advised that RUBY had been very cordial and in fact MC MILLAN was of the opinion RUBY was over-solicitous to the point of putting up a false front. MC MILLAN stated the opinion he got was that RUBY was concerned only with RUBY and was actually "self-centered".

MC MILLAN stated that he did not know anything about RUBY's political beliefs or background. He stated that he did not know of any connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He did not know if RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD. MC MILLAN stated he had no knowledge of OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

MC MILLAN added that he last knew of SLATIN to be operating a lunch counter in the Lawrence Hotel, Dallas, Texas.

---

on 12/26/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARNOLD J. BROWN - BAC Date dictated 12/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LA 44-895
GAP:dlb

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS H. THORNTON:

AT SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA

On December 20, 1963, Mrs. A. V. WILLIAMS, 832 Vales Street, advised she is an aunt of ROBERT M. MARCH. She said MARCH resides at 1612 Fair Oaks Avenue, Apartment 23, South Pasadena, California. She said his residence phone is 799-7679 and his office phone is MA 6-3888.

85

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 27, 1963

ROBERT M. MARCH, 1612 Fair Oaks Avenue, Apartment 23, South Pasadena, California, phone 799-7679, advised he is employed in the Bureau of Investigation of the Los Angeles County District Attorney's Office. His business phone is MA 6-3888, Extension 82276.

MARCH said his true name is ROBERT E. MILLER and that he changed his name to MARCH at Dallas, Texas, for business purposes. He said he formerly operated the Oak Cliff Athletic Club on Kiest Boulevard, between Beckley and Zangs Boulevard in Dallas, from about December 1960, to March, 1961. At that time JACK RUBY had a "key club" known as the Soverign Club at Dallas. MARCH said membership in this club was $50 per year. He said he visited this club on approximately five occasions. He originally met RUBY at the Soverign Club through a friend of MARCH, JOHN MC QUILLAN, aka HUEY MC QUILLAN. MARCH said that MC QUILLAN was a bartender at the Oak Cliff Athletic Club at the time. According to MC QUILLAN, RUBY had given a free membership to MC QUILLAN in the Soverign Club inasmuch as MC QUILLAN reportedly had knowledge of or had previously associated with individuals known mutually by MC QUILLAN and RUBY at Chicago, Illinois, or at an unknown location in Florida. MC QUILLAN also claimed that he, MC QUILLAN, knew people in the "syndicate," but no further explanation concerning this statement was furnished to MARCH.

MARCH said he met RUBY on several occasions, but that he did not know him very well. He said he never had met LEE OSWALD nor did he know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

MARCH recalled that JIM (LNU), a bartender at RUBY's Soverign Club, had at one time mentioned RUBY had a "violent temper and would beat up his employees." MARCH does not know any further details concerning this matter. He described JIM as a white male, American, 45 to 50 years, and balding.

---

On 12/26/63 Los Angeles, California File # LA 44-895

by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, Jr. GAP:dlb Date dictated 12/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

86

Concerning information as to HUEY J. MC QUILLAN, MARCH said he had last talked to MC QUILLAN telephonically about two weeks earlier, at which time MC QUILLAN indicated he was going to hitchhike back to Dallas, Texas. MC QUILLAN's wife, JESSIE, reportedly was to have a child born the prior week end and MC QUILLAN indicated he was returning to Dallas for the birth of this child. He said he did not know the names of the parents of JESSIE nor their residence location, although they did live in the Oak Cliff section of Dallas. JESSIE was formerly a student nurse in about 1960 to 1961 at a hospital described by MARCH as a "new large hospital primarily known for its nurses' training program." He said he was not certain if this hospital was the Southwest Medical School and added it possibly was connected with Parkland Hospital in Dallas. He described JESSIE MC QUILLAN as a white female, American, age 25 years, 5'4", small slender build, and brown hair.

MARCH added that MC QUILLAN met JESSIE in Dallas when she worked at a "beer bar," possibly the Texas Bar, which was located in downtown Dallas near the bus terminals. He believed this bar to which he was referring was operated by an older woman.

MARCH added that JOHN MC QUILLAN has a brother, name unknown, who lives in the general Burbank, California, area. He said that JOHN had a girl friend, BILLIE (LNU), who is employed at a candy store during the daytime and sang at the Olive Branch Club on West Olive in Burbank. He believed telephone number 843-9596 was the phone number of the Olive Branch Club. He described BILLIE as a white female, American, age 25 years, brunette and very attractive looking.

MARCH said if he determined any additional information to locate the MC QUILLANs, he would immediately advise the FBI.

MARCH recontacted SA PAINE on December 26, 1963, to advise that when he arrived at home that night a Christmas card had been received by Mr. and Mrs. MARCH from JESSIE MC QUILLAN, which card indicated the newly born child was named LAURA. JESSIE listed a return address of 4931 Eastgate, Dallas 16, Texas. He said the card did not indicate if her husband was there with her.

1
LA 44-895
VJO/bjk

The following investigation was conducted on December 20, 1963, by SA VINCENT J. O'NEILL in an attempt to locate and interview HUGH J. MC QUILLAN, 211 South California Street, Burbank, California:

Neighborhood inquiry at 211 South California Street determined that HUGH MC QUILLAN no longer resided there and his present whereabouts are unknown.

The records of the Glendale Merchants Association, 538 North Brand, Glendale, California, as caused to be reviewed, determined that they had a file concerning HUGH JOHN MC QUILLAN and wife JESSIE, who resided at 211 South California Street, Burbank in 1962. This file indicated that MC QUILLAN failed to pay several loans and on at least three occasions property was repossessed from him for failure to pay. MC QUILLAN's employment was listed as bartender at "Lon & Mac's" (no city given), and his former employment in October, 1962, was listed as Siegel's Liquor Store, Dallas, Texas.

The records of the Burbank, California, Police Department indicated that HUGH JOHN MC QUILLAN had an automobile repossessed on August 26, 1962, at which time he was residing at 211 California Street, and on January 2, 1963, the Burbank Police received a telephone report of a possible prowler from JESSIE MC QUILLAN, 135 A South Cordova, Burbank.

Mrs. FRANCES FOTHERGRILL, 2248 North Naomi, Burbank, a former neighbor of the MC QUILLAN's at 135 South Cordova, advised that HUGH J. and JESSIE MC QUILLAN have separated and the latter resides with her parents (name unknown) in Dallas, Texas, and is expecting her third child soon. Mrs. FOTHERGRILL does not know the present whereabouts of HUGH MC QUILLAN.

"LEFTY" MILLER, Bartender of Lon & Mac's Cafe, 4307 West Olive, Burbank advised that JOHN MC QUILLAN formerly worked at that cafe in 1962, but due to excessive drinking, his services were terminated and MC QUILLAN's present whereabouts are unknown to MILLER.

Mrs. THOMAS YOUSCH, 16258 Vintage Street, Granada Hills, advised that she is the owner of the apartments at 135 South Cordova, and that in approximately October, 1963, JESSIE and JOHN MC QUILLAN separated and moved from the apartment. Mrs. YOUSCH stated that JESSIE MC QUILLAN presently resides in Dallas, Texas, with her parents, name and address unknown, and that JOHN MC QUILLAN, who still owes rent, is reportedly residing in the Los Angeles area.

A telephone call to the Chance Cafe, 3911 Riverside Drive, Burbank, determined that JOHN MC QUILLAN was known as a "bar fly" and according to the bartender, MC QUILLAN returned to Dallas, Texas approximately one week ago, and his present whereabouts in Dallas are unknown.

LA 44-895
GAP:dlb

The following investigation was conducted on December 26, 1963, by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, Jr.

AL CERCEO, Olive Branch Bar, 3522 West Olive, Burbank, California, advised the girl friend of JOHN MC QUILLAN, aka, is BILLIE LOUISE OLSON, who might possibly know the location of MC QUILLAN. He said BILLIE LOUISE is employed at a candy store, name unknown, near Seventh and Hill Streets in Los Angeles, California. He believed her location could be ascertained through the International Pancake House in the Westchester, California, area. He said he did not know the location of HUEY MC QUILLAN.

Inquiry at the International House of Pancakes, Inglewood, California, phone OR 8-5881, determined BILLIE LOUISE OLSON was formerly the hostess at the Crenshaw Branch of the International House of Pancakes.

Inquiry at the Crenshaw Branch of the International House of Pancakes ascertained that BILLIE LOUISE OLSON was employed by Barton's Candy Store in downtown Los Angeles, California.

BILLIE LOUISE, formerly known as BILLIE LOUISE OLSON, employed at Barton's Candy Store, 402 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles, California, phone 623-3334, advised she is the former girl friend of HUEY J. MC QUILLAN, aka JOHN MC QUILLAN. She said she did not know his location. She terminated associating with MC QUILLAN when she ascertained he was married. She believed his brother, BOB MC QUILLAN, whose wife is named BEVERLY, possibly resided on Avon Street in a green apartment house behind a large apartment house, facing Riverside Drive at Avon Street. She said she would immediately advise the FBI if she determined HUEY MC QUILLAN was still in the area.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVES

Date 1/1/64

1

HUGH J. MC QUILLAN, also known as JOHN, 4931 Eastgate Drive, a member of the Sovereign Club, furnished the following information:

He first met JACK RUBY in October 1961 when he visited the Sovereign Club with a JIMMY NAIL.

MC QUILLAN said at the time he met RUBY he, MC QUILLAN, was tending bar at the Alpine Club, Dallas, owned by a WALLACE MARCH and managed by ROBERT MARCH. He said at the time of his meeting with RUBY he was given a free membership to the Sovereign Club.

MC QUILLAN said RUBY subsequently attempted to get him to come to work at the Sovereign Club. However, he refused inasmuch as he had become manager of the Alpine Club.

MC QUILLAN said he considers himself and RUBY to be good friends, but that they had disagreements. He recalled one instance where he hired one of RUBY's hostesses away from him and RUBY called him on the telephone and berated him for it. He said he saw RUBY later that night and RUBY made no mention of the incident.

He said he considers RUBY to be basically a nice guy and extremely generous; however, he was very emotional and nervous and would shout at his help.

He said the only mutual friend he and RUBY had was BILL HOWARD, who operated the Stork Club in Dallas. He said there was never any discussion between them concerning mutual friends in Chicago, nor did he give any indication or say anything to RUBY which would lead RUBY to believe that he knew any individuals in the Syndicates.

MC QUILLAN said he had lived in Miami, Florida, for many years and he had discussed Miami, Florida, with RUBY, but that they did not have any mutual friends in that city.

He said he recalls RUBY, saying he did not have anything to do with the rackets any more, but there was no further discussion concerning this. MC QUILLAN said he visited the Vegas Club a couple of times and had visited the Sovereign and Carousel

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Clubs on numerous occasions with his wife and friends. He exhibited Sovereign Club Pass # 378 in the name of HUGH J. MC QUILLAN.

He said he never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any of RUBY's clubs or in company of RUBY. He said the first time he saw OSWALD was when he saw him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

He said he never knew of RUBY to carry a gun.

JK 44-346
DL 44-1639
CHM:sla
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA CLAUDE H. MEADOW, JR. at Gainesville, Florida, on December 17, 1963:

Mrs. BLANCHE McWILLIE, whose home address is 3631 Southwest 18th Terrace, Miami, Florida, was interviewed at the residence of her daughter, NANCY A. McWILLIE, 3705 Southwest 20th Street, Gainesville. Mrs. McWILLIE advised she has known JACK LEON RUBY for about 12 or 15 years having met him through her son, LEWIS, in Dallas, Texas. She advised that her son, LEWIS, at the time she met RUBY, was operating a night club in Dallas. 140 Texas

Mrs. McWILLIE advised she would visit her son about twice a year staying about a month during each visit. She advised that her son was residing at that time in the Maple Terrace Apartments which is an apartment hotel. RUBY did not live in the same apartment building but would visit with her and her son practically every day. She advised RUBY had an apartment somewhere in Dallas, but that she never visited him in this apartment. She recalls that RUBY at the time, was operating the Vegas Club in Dallas which, according to Mrs. McWILLIE, was not an elaborate club but was supposed to have been a decent club. She advised that her acquaintance with RUBY was restricted to her son's apartment, and that the last time she saw RUBY was about seven years ago.

She recalls that she believes the last time she saw RUBY he was going with a girl named ALICE (Last Name Unknown) and understood this girl to be a schoolteacher. She described ALICE as being in her early 30's, a nicely dressed girl, very refined looking with brown hair and of average height.

Mrs. McWILLIE stated that she had always considered RUBY to be a well mannered individual who did not drink or smoke, and that she had never heard anything unfavorable concerning him during the time she was visiting her son in Dallas.

Mrs. McWILLIE advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never heard his name mentioned by JACK RUBY.

94

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 17, 1963

Las Vegas, Nev

LOUIS J. MC WILLIE, 3627 Eastern Avenue, advised that he had a sister NANCY MC WILLIE who is an associate professor at the University of Florida at Gainesville, Florida. She is in the Medical Department, but not a doctor. She resides at 3705 South West 20th Street, Gainesville, Florida. He advised that she visited him when he resided at Maple Terrace Apartments, Dallas, Texas and stayed at his house for about a week. On this occasion she met JACK RUBY through him. He stated that NANCY has never visited him at Las Vegas and that he does not know how to account for RUBY having her address listed as 3040 Kishner Drive, Apartment 204, which he stated was his former address in Las Vegas.

He furnished his wife's name as MARGUERITE. He does not know the name BILL OLSHER.

McWillie

No LOC

mas Louis J. McWillie

On 12/16/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by LEO A. STEVENS LAS/jjh Date dictated 12/16/63

95

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

Mrs. RUTH ROBISON, 3216 Raleigh, Apartment A, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She is manager of the King's Terrace Apartments and about two and a half years ago, she had tenants by the name of (FNU) MC WILLIE living in the apartments. She said at the time the MC WILLIEs moved, they left a package in their apartment, which they told her would be picked up by JACK RUBY.

Mrs. ROBISON said approximately a week after the MC WILLIEs moved, she called RUBY, since he had no picked up the package, and requested that he come to the apartments and obtain same. She said RUBY came to the apartment that night and obtained the package which she noted contained poker chips.

Mrs. ROBISON advised after seeing RUBY's picture on television she recognized him as the same individual who had picked up the poker chips and mentioned the fact to some of her friends. She said her friends suggested she advise the FBI of the incident, but inasmuch as she observed the package to contain poker chips and nothing further, she did not feel it to have any importance to the current inquiries being conducted.

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

96

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/27/63

1

CHARLES R. MEEKER, JR., Manager of Maple Terrace, Stoneleigh & Terrace Apartments, advised he met JACK RUBY sometime in 1960, when RUBY came to the Fair Grounds and contacted him at his office, the State Fair Musicals.

MEEKER said RUBY attempted to get him to bring the guest stars who appeared at the Fair Grounds Musicals to RUBY's club, which he believed was a private club, across the street from the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. He said he thought RUBY gave him a membership card to the club at the time, but he cannot recall whether he still had the card or not. He stated he went to the club at a later time when it was a public club, probably the Carousel, with a theatrical agent from Chicago, Illinois, who had asked him to see a Negro singer who was at RUBY's club. He said she was excellent, but he could not estimate the time of this visit; however, it was the only time he had been at the club.

MEEKER advised he used to book the talent at the Empire Room in the Statler Hilton Hotel until January, 1963, and he thought RUBY occasionally visited the Empire Room to catch the show, but he cannot be certain of this either.

He added he had seen RUBY around town on numerous occasions, but has had no personal contact or association with him. Further, he did not know RUBY well enough to describe his character, but stated he was rather brash in his approach. He knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

MEEKER was contacted at his office, Room 215, Stoneleigh Hotel, Maple Avenue.

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM & JOSEPH G. Date dictated 12/27/63

PEGGS/eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/30/63

VIRGIL MIERS, Amusements Editor, "Dallas Times Herald", whose name was furnished by DONALD B. SAFRAN as being an acquaintance of RUBY, advised as follows:

Mr. MIERS stated that he has known RUBY on a business basis only during the past six or seven years. He stated prior to meeting RUBY he was called by him by telephone relative to space to be used in the "Dallas Times Herald" newspaper for the Vegas Club. A few days later, he, MIERS, was at the showroom of the Adolphus Hotel and RUBY came by him and when he saw MIERS, he started shouting something to the effect that MIERS had given more space in his paper to the other clubs than he had to RUBY's clubs. MIERS did not learn how RUBY recognized him whereas MIERS had never seen RUBY before to his knowledge.

MIERS advised that RUBY has appeared at the "Times Herald" Building on numerous occasions concerning publicity for his clubs and frequently has complained of preferential treatment being given his competitors relative to space in the newspaper concerning various clubs in Dallas. MIERS added that RUBY has appeared to be unreasonable in his complaints concerning alleged unfair treatment of him by this newspaper.

MIERS stated he last saw RUBY several months ago, exact date unknown, when RUBY appeared at the "Times Herald" Building on business.

MIERS advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information indicating that OSWALD and RUBY ever associated together. He added that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/24/63

Mr. WILLIE C. MILLER, 3508 Oak Creek Circle, Dallas, Texas, Telephone Number EV 1-5465, was interviewed to determine why his telephone number appeared in the address book belonging to JACK RUBY.

Mr. MILLER advised that he has been a fire inspector for the Dallas Fire Department located at 2111 Main Street, Dallas, for the past several years, and in connection with his employment, he becomes acquainted with several of the club owners in the Dallas area. He explained this by saying that the fire inspectors are required to make periodic checks, in conjunction with the police department, of the various night clubs. Each club in the Dallas area is required to be inspected by both the fire department and the police department prior to the issuance of a dance license and for this reason MILLER was of the opinion that RUBY had written MILLER's telephone number in his notebook.

MILLER went on to say that he regarded RUBY as a casual acquaintance and knew of nothing specific concerning his background, friends, or associates, political views, or any connection he may have had with the Dallas Police Department. LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination, and he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/23/63

99

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/2/64

ROYCE WAYNE MONTGOMERY, also known as "RUSTY", 439 Myers Circle, who is believed to be a charter member, member or temporary member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, furnished the following information:

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately ten years having met him when he owned the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. He said he last saw RUBY about four years ago at the Soyereign Club in Dallas.

MONTGOMERY advised RUBY attempted to interest him in going into partnership with him in the operation of the Sovereign Club. However, he was not interested in doing so.

MONTGOMERY advised he operates a drive-in and in connection with this business, he receives quite a few passes to night clubs throughout the city and he may have possibly obtained a pass to one of RUBY's clubs through his business. He said he does not recall ever having attended the Carousel or Vegas Clubs.

MONTGOMERY advised he always considered RUBY to be a very emotional and highly excitable type individual who got carried away with his ideas.

MONTGOMERY stated he could furnish no background information concerning RUBY nor does he know anything concerning his character or associates.

MONTGOMERY advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him and does not recall ever having seen him at RUBY's clubs or in company with RUBY.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

100

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Mr. ROBERT LOUIS NORTON, 3414 Manana, Dallas, Texas, telephone number LA 6-5710, whose name and telephone number appeared as "BOB NORTON, FL 7-7009, in RUBY's personal property in connection with a search of his car, was contacted at which time he advised that telephone number FL 7-7009 is his old number and that it would appear very logical that his name and number would be in the personal effects of RUBY.

He advised that he is the owner of the Pago Club, which is located at 4611 Cole, telephone number LA 6-5710, and because of the type of business he is in he has become acquainted with JACK RUBY. He could not recall the exact date he first met RUBY but felt that it was approximately seven years ago when RUBY used to have a place of business near the Pago Club which was at that time located at 2228 Mc Kinney, Dallas, Texas. Like all club owners, he, NORTON, and RUBY were brought together strictly through business contacts and could recall having conversation with RUBY strictly in the line of business, generally in the field of entertainment. NORTON could recall RUBY stopping in at his club on various occasions to observe the entertainment and would on different occasions attempt to employ the individuals that he (NORTON) had for his entertainment.

Mr. NORTON stated that his association with RUBY has been strictly that of a business relationship and could not recall ever socializing with RUBY. He has never discussed politics with RUBY and has never heard RUBY express his likes or dislikes along this line.

Mr. NORTON went on to say that he last observed JACK RUBY sometime during the evening of November 23, 1963, and explained that RUBY came by his place of business. NORTON advised that he talked with RUBY concerning what a terrible thing for the President to have been assassinated, and asked RUBY at this time if his clubs were closed. He could recall that RUBY told him that he definitely had his clubs closed that night and after a very short conversation RUBY left Mr. NORTON's club. NORTON stated that he could recall nothing unusual that happened that particular evening

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/24/63

101

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and that RUBY appeared to be very calm during the entire conversation.

Mr. NORTON advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination of the President and knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD. He knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and any members of the Dallas Police Department and was of the opinion that RUBY's association with the Police Department was similar to that of all club owners in the Dallas area.

NORTON could offer no information as to why RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and possessed no other information other than what he had heard through the local news media.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

TEXAS

FLOYD H. PATTERSON, attorney, 267 Exchange Park-North, telephone FL 7-5676, advised as follows:

He and his wife had been members of the Sovereign Club for six months several years ago, at which time it was owned by JACK RUBY. He has known JACK RUBY around three years and aside from seeing him approximately two times a month while he was a member of the Sovereign Club, he would occasionally see RUBY around the court house and in the downtown area. He described RUBY as an emotional, gregarious person who did not impress him as having any interest in politics or associated interests.

It was his opinion the only manner in which RUBY was associated with the shooting of LEE OSWALD was through his emotions. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD or between RUBY and anyone of the type person OSWALD appeared to be, based on what he had read in the papers.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

103

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

NORMA BARNETT PEREZ advised she left Dallas, Texas, during the month of November 1963, a few days after Halloween. She stated that she came to Southgate, California, with one JIM PAZ and MARY LORENE O'NEAL in JIM PAZ's 1958 Edsel automobile.

PEREZ related while in Dallas, Texas, she last lived at the Bryant Hotel on Bryant Street with her aunt KATHLEEN FULLER. PEREZ advised she applied for work at JACK RUBY's Carousel night club after noticing an ad in one of the local Dallas newspapers advertising for cocktail waitresses at RUBY's Carousel.

PEREZ related she telephonically contacted the Carousel and they told her to come down and apply. She stated she did go to the Carousel located on Commerse Street, Dallas, Texas, and at this time JACK RUBY was busy and was unable to see her. She was told to come back the next day which she did and at this time JACK RUBY talked with her and invited her to lunch. She went to lunch with RUBY and another man whose name she does not recall and RUBY took her to a restaurant on Industrial Boulevard behind the 77 Drive-In and at this time RUBY told her that he thought she would make a good stripper. He offered to send her to a local strip tease school so that she could work up a routine, learn a strip act and then appear at his club. PEREZ stated that she told RUBY she would be agreeable to becoming a stripper because she liked dancing and thought she would like the work.

PEREZ stated her dealings with JACK RUBY were strictly limited to a few telephone conversations and this one specific time which he took her to lunch. She advised the day after RUBY took her to lunch she telephonically contacted him telling him that she was in need of money and inquiring as to when she could

---

On 12/19/63 at Southgate, California File # LA 44-895

by SA PAUL W. GIBBS
SA JAMES N. RYAN/meh Date dictated 12/20/63

104

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

start to the strip school. According to PEREZ, RUBY advised her it would be a few days and at this time she told him she needed money and he told her he could get her work at the Bull Pen Drive-In as a car hop in a town near Dallas.

PEREZ related that she took this employment at the Bull Pen Drive-In as a car hop which RUBY arranged for her and after working as a car hop for approximately one week she again went back to the Carousel and asked to see JACK RUBY in regards to her attending a strip tease school and at this time she was told by someone in the Carousel that Mr. RUBY wanted nothing more to do with her because he had learned that she had a police record.

PEREZ stated she told this individual in the Carousel that she did not have a Dallas police record which she stated is true. However, the person insisted that Mr. RUBY did not want her and had no further interest in her and asked her to leave the club. She stated she did leave the Carousel and had no further dealings whatsoever with JACK RUBY.

PEREZ related she does not have any police record in Dallas. However, she has served ten days in Tucson, Arizona, for vagrancy.

PEREZ related that MARY O'NEAL was employed by JACK RUBY as a cocktail waitress; however, she believed that MARY only worked at the Carousel approximately five to seven days and quit because she did not like the work. PEREZ stated her dealings with JACK RUBY were very limited and she advised that she was surprised when she read in the papers that RUBY had killed OSWALD. She stated she did not know if there was any conspiracy between RUBY and OSWALD and that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her.

PEREZ related that when she was living at the Bryant Hotel she had telephone number CA 4-2234.

The following physical description was obtained by observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | NORMA BARNETT PEREZ |
| Address | 3020 Nebraska Avenue, Southgate, California |
| Date of birth | April 7, 1941 |
| Place of birth | Dallas, Texas |
| Height | 5' 4½" |
| Weight | 120 |
| Eyes | Dark brown |
| Hair | Dark brown |
| Education | 8th grade Friendship High School, Wolfforth, Texas |
| Relatives | Mother - CLEO McMILLIN, 1210 - 9th Street, Apartment B, Lubbock, Texas; Stepfather - MACK MILLER, address same as mother; Father - EDWARD BARNETT, Box 935, Delhart, Texas; Half-sister - CAROL SUE McCRITE, Box 935, Delhart, Texas; Half-brother - DONALD HORTON, Lancaster, Texas; Half-brother - NOLAN RAY HORTON, Dallas, Texas; Half-brother - EDWARD BARNETT, Culver City, California, telephone number VE 8-9767; Half-brother - HOWARD BARNETT, 100 North Pacific, Oceanside, California; Husband - JOHN PEREZ, Box 201, Wolfforth, Texas; Friend - ABEL MONTEZ, Box 201, Wolfforth, Texas |
| Past record | Admits being arrested Tucson, Arizona, vagrancy, 1962. |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/27/63

1

RHONDA LOU PONDER, 115 Maple, stated that she first met JACK RUBY while she was working at the Howard Johnson Restaurant located on the Dallas-Fort Worth Turnpike. While in the Howard Johnson Restaurant about five months ago, RUBY introduced himself to PONDER and during resulting conversation offered PONDER a job as a waitress at the Vegas Club in Dallas, indicating to her he was in need of some "new faces". The initial meeting of RUBY and PONDER terminated with RUBY's invitation to PONDER to visit the Vegas Club and "look the situation over".

PONDER stated she traveled to Dallas about two weeks later and went to the Vegas Club to see RUBY and discuss further details about employment. During this discussion with RUBY, she learned RUBY was interested in employing her as a stripper and not as a waitress, all contingent on her going on a diet. RUBY did not offer her a specific salary but advised her his girls did real well. PONDER stated she refused the offer of employment as a stripper, advising RUBY she was under the impression he wanted her as a waitress. PONDER stated she saw RUBY on the third and final time when he stopped in the Howard Johnson Restaurant sometime during October 1963. She stated RUBY did not speak to her on this occasion and RUBY acted as though he did not recognize her.

PONDER further advised she never heard RUBY discuss his political beliefs and was not aware of any association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/20/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD T. RABIDEAU and JACK A. FRENCH - LAC Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

7-X 11

VICTOR S. RADEMACHER, employed as a sales representative by the Snoots - Wood Electrical Supply Company, 2515 Clarence, Dallas, advised as follows:

He had known JACK RUBY on a limited social basis for two or three years as he had been a member of the Sovereign Club, formerly owned by RUBY. He had seen JACK RUBY only at this club on occasion and once in a great while at other clubs in Dallas. He had never had any conversation with him other than passing comment and had no idea as to his background. He was unacquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, therefore, had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER /lp Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

DAN KENICK, 4483 Moler, DALLAS, TEXAS an employee of the Dallas Morning News, advised as follows:

He is employed in the Advertising Department of the above-mentioned paper and in this capacity saw JACK RUBY on occasion. In this connection he obtained a Carousel Club Pass Card and occasionally visited the club. He knew RUBY for about eighteen months but never associated with him outside of short business contacts and an occasional conversation at the club. He knew nothing concerning RUBY's habits or background and since he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD he knew of no connection or association between the two.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

109

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

MARIO SANCHEZ, 2224 Van Cleve Drive, owner, South Ervay Pawn Shop, 2609 South Ervay, who was reportedly a former employee of JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club, furnished the following information:

In December 1956 he was employed with the Lee Optical Company located several doors from the Vegas Club, doing display work. He said an individual who he later learned was JACK RUBY contacted him at Lee and told him he had seen some of his work and asked him to do some work for him at the Vegas Club. He said he thereafter visited the Vegas Club on several occasions socially, and on one occasion he emceed his Sunday night show for RUBY at the Vegas Club when RUBY was out of town. He said on this occasion some members of the Arthur Murray Studios displayed various dance steps.

SANCHEZ said he had not seen RUBY in several years, when in 1959 he came in contact with him, at which time RUBY offered him a firm membership in the Sovereign Club for $25.00. He said at the time he, SANCHEZ, and his wife were operating a business consultant firm, Bettancourt and Associates, and when RUBY found out what kind of work he was doing he offered him a free membership to the Sovereign Club in exchange for a list of individuals he would be able to contact concerning prospective membership in the Sovereign Club and also for any promotional ideas he might be able to furnish RUBY.

SANCHEZ said he never reached an agreement with RUBY concerning the aforementioned work as he could never pin RUBY down as to what, exactly, he wanted. He said RUBY would not stay still long enough to discuss the details and after about one hour he left him. He said he did accept a membership to the Sovereign Club in order to "get RUBY off my back".

SANCHEZ said RUBY was a very excitable person and one who wanted to dominate all conversations. He said he never had any disagreements with RUBY, however, found him to be very evasive.

SANCHEZ said that after the aforementioned discussion with RUBY, he visited the Sovereign and Carousel Clubs socially on one occasion. He said his meetings with RUBY thereafter were chance meetings.

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SANCHEZ said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD; that he never saw him at any of RUBY's clubs or with RUBY. He said the first time he saw OSWALD was when he observed him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

111

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

CHARLES SANSONNE, Detective, Auto Theft Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised as follows:

He first met JACK RUBY ten or twelve years ago at which time RUBY was involved in the operation of the Sovereign Club along with one JOE SLAYTIN. He used to visit SLAYTIN and has in consequence met RUBY. The only person he ever introduced to RUBY was one BOB WRIGHT, a bank employee who mentioned to him he would like to belong to the club in order to drink but would like to become a member without paying the heavy initial cost. SANSONNE introduced WRIGHT to RUBY for this particular reason. He has not seen JACK RUBY more than three or four times in the last five or six years due to the fact he has been working inside in an administrative capacity during these years. He has no intimate knowledge of RUBY and was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD in any way and because of this he has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1.

JAY J. G. SCHATZ, General Manager, Radio Station WYNR, 230 North Michigan Avenue, advised he could not recall introducing RUBY to GILES MILLER, but it was possible that he may have done so. SCHATZ admitted being a former partner of MILLER but that he could not recall RUBY making a statement in his presence that he, RUBY, had been exiled from Chicago.

SCHATZ again stated that the only reason he could recall that RUBY may have given him as his reason for going to Dallas was that he, RUBY, wanted to be near his sister, who was living there.

---

On 12/18/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645
DA 44-1639

by SA EUGENE I. SATHER /kxp Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SL 44-496
DL 44-1639
JHC:jc

The following investigation was conducted in the St. Louis Division by SAs JOHN H. CREECH and LOUIS F. CAPUTO:

On January 2, 1964, Mrs. EUGENE E. SMITH, nee REVA YOUNG, 1524a Jefico Boulevard, Arnold, Missouri, was interviewed at her home and acknowledged writing a Christmas card with note enclosed to JACK RUBY in Dallas. Mrs. SMITH stated that she and her husband, EUGENE, actually were introduced to each other by JACK RUBY in 1951. She said that at that time RUBY owned the Silver Spur night club in Dallas and that she would occasionally visit the night club with friends after completing her days work at the telephone company in Dallas. Mrs. SMITH stated that she probably talked to RUBY no more than six or eight times between 1951 and 1952, as he seemed to her to be a shy, withdrawn type of person and one not easy to talk to.

She said that her husband, EUGENE, was at that time on the Dallas police force and would occasionally stop in at the Silver Spur when coming off duty. She said that neither she nor her husband knew RUBY other than casual conversation at the night club. Mrs. SMITH said that she cannot recall RUBY ever having mentioned anything about the President, any possible assassination, or any threats or discussion by RUBY to do with the Government or anyone in it. She recalled that RUBY introduced her husband to her one evening at the club because he, SMITH, wanted to dance with her and had not at that time been introduced. Mrs. SMITH reiterated that other than casual conversation between herself and RUBY no other matters were discussed at any time.

Mrs. SMITH stated that she felt after sending the card possibly it was wrong for her to have sent the card to RUBY, but she said that she quite often has sent either cards or letters to people and mentioned Mrs. JOHN F. KENNEDY, JOHN GLENN, and the family of the slain J. D. TIPPITT. She said that when she wrote to the TIPPITT family she sent them $5.00 because she and her husband were very concerned for the welfare of Mrs TIPPITT. She said that she often writes notes of either sympathy or congratulations to people as she

is often lonely and her husband is gone quite often on his job with the Greyhound Bus Lines.

Mrs. SMITH said that her husband, EUGENE [illegible] was not available for interview at present as he is currently on the road as a relief driver for Greyhound Bus Lines. Mrs. SMITH indicated that she expects her husband to arrive home sometime over the weekend and that she would promptly have him notify the FBI so that he might be interviewed.

At the conclusion of the interview, Mrs. SMITH was asked if she knew of any association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, to which she replied she never heard [illegible] mention any such association or knowledge.

115

1

Date December 21, 1963

PEGGY STEELE, exotic dancer and strip-tease artist, currently appearing at the Rainbow Room, Printer's Alley, Nashville, Tennessee, was interviewed at the Noel Hotel, Nashville, Tennessee, where she is stopping over at Room 515. She advised she has known JACK LEON RUBY slightly for about six years. He formerly operated the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas where she first met him when she visited this club as a customer. Her hometown is Dallas, Texas and through visiting the club, she has had at least a speaking acquaintance with RUBY for the past six years. She has never dated him or had any social contact at all with him. She knows nothing concerning his past activities or background and regards him as "slightly nuts." She has appeared at his club, The Carousel, in Dallas only on one occasion. This was during July or August of 1962. RUBY acted very strangely during her engagement there, often conversing with one of his dogs as though it were human. She regarded him as being slightly "off."

She knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD to her knowledge. She stated she knew nothing concerning events surrounding the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or the subsequent slaying of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She knew nothing concerning RUBY'S associates or association, if any, with the Dallas Police Department.

---

On 12/20/63 at Nashville, Tennessee File # MEmphis 44-1165

by SA HENDERSON HILLIN, JR. and SA JAMES O'NEAL SCOTT:bam Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

116

. EDERAL BUREAU OF INVES

Date December 23, 1963

1

Captain H. T. VOGEL, Traffic Division, El Paso Police Department, El Paso, Texas furnished the following information:

He stated that when interviewed by Special Agent DAVID J. REID on December 5, 1963 he had mistakenly said that he had been in Dallas, Texas in June, 1961.

He corrected his error and said that he was in Dallas, Texas in June, 1962 attending the Texas Police Association annual convention.

At that time he was in charge of the El Paso Police Department hospitality room located in the Baker Hotel. He stated that the El Paso Police Department was endeavoring to bid for the 1964 annual TPA convention to be held in El Paso, Texas.

He stated that in June, 1962 he did not go to the Carousel nor did he meet RUBY.

He reported that several officers present at the convention and at the hospitality room, that he was hosting, invited him, spontaneously, to go to the Carousel Club for a party.

He stated that he did not go to the Carousel. He does not know the names of officers who did attend. He does not know if Chief CURRY attended, nor does he know if RUBY "picked up the tab."

He was again in Dallas in August, 1962 attending the Southwestern Law Enforcement Institute on August 6, 7, 1963. On one of these evenings in company with JERRY HILL

---

On 12/20/63 at El Paso, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA DEAN N. RAY/mad Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and TED FLEMING of the Dallas Police Department he went to the Carousel. At that time he met RUBY; being introduced to RUBY by HILL.

He stated that RUBY did not "pick up the tab", and that Chief CURRY was not in the Carousel to his knowledge.

He does not recall furnishing one of his business cards to RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

E. R. "BUDDY" WALTHERS, Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, was apprised of the fact that records of JACK RUBY revealed that he, WALTHERS, holds a membership card to one of RUBY's clubs. WALTHERS furnished the following information in way of explanation:

WALTHERS stated his primary duties as a Deputy Sheriff are vice investigations. He stated his job entails contacting most of the clubs in the Dallas area. He said that, as a result of this, he has known JACK RUBY for many years and he has visited his clubs on numerous occasions.

WALTHERS said that several months ago he asked RUBY for a card to the Carousel Club so that he would not have to show his badge when he went to the club. He stated this prevented patrons and employees from knowing who he was.

WALTHERS said that, in his contacts with RUBY, he has ascertained that RUBY is a very impulsive type of individual and does things on the spur of the moment. He stated RUBY has a bad temper and exhibited his temper many times at the club.

WALTHERS stated RUBY is the type of individual who wants to be liked by everyone and to be the center of attention.

WALTHERS stated he is of the opinion RUBY just happened to be at the Police Department garage at the right time, and it was an impulsive act which prompted him to kill OSWALD.

WALTHERS advised he knows of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON/eah 119 Date dictated 12/22/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 12/24/63

TEXAS

Mr. PETE WHITE, Attorney, Fidelity Union Life Building, was apprised of the fact that his name appeared in the effects of JACK RUBY indicating that he, WHITE, was a member of the Carousel Club. WHITE furnished the following information in way of explanation:

WHITE stated that he recalls representing RUBY on some minor charge in 1953 or 1954 after he, WHITE, left the District Attorney's Office. WHITE stated that he believes that it was a "pistol carrying" charge and that he got the case dismissed.

WHITE stated that on Wednesday, November 20, 1963, two days before the assassination of the President, he ran into JACK RUBY at the Court House and they exchanged a few words. He stated that at that time RUBY gave him a membership card to the Carousel Club. He stated that he has not used the card.

WHITE stated that he knows very little about JACK RUBY. He considered him a violent-type person. He stated that he knows nothing whatsoever about his activities or associations.

WHITE stated that he has never seen RUBY in the company of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no association between them.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON :lp Date dictated 12/22/63

130

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

Date December 17, 1963

LEO ZAKARIAN was telephonically contacted at the Algiers Hotel, Miami Beach, to arrange an interview. He would not discuss an appointment until being advised of the subject matter. He was informed that an interview was desired relative to JACK LEON RUBY. At this time he advised he never met RUBY and never heard of him until November 24, 1963. He said he was not interested in any discussion of this matter and terminated the conversation.

On 12/17/63 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS:mgw Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 12-21-63

1

JOE E. SLATIN, employee at Banker's Drug, 206 S. Ervay, Dallas, Texas, was reinterviewed particularly with regards to what appears to be membership list in RUBY's possession which relates to Sovereign Club membership.

SLATIN again explained that he was a co-owner of the Sovereign Club with RUBY when the club opened in early 1960, but that he did not stay with RUBY in this business too long. He pointed out that the operation of the Sovereign Club as he and RUBY were operating it was actually illegal at that time. Consequently, they could not guarantee the names furnished by individuals who were members of this club were in all instances their true names. He advised that it was highly probable that in some instances the individuals would have furnished fictitious names, because of the illegal nature of the club. He advised that they had an arrangement for temporary membership in the club which was for two or three days at a cost of a $1.00 or $1.50. Because of the location of the Sovereign Club downtown, usually a number of these temporary members would have been individuals from out-of-town cities in town temporary at local hotels.

The following list of names were furnished to SLATIN who advised he did not recall any of these individuals:

WILLIAM TEAGER

MELBA ENGLISH

WILLIAM B. CLARK

DAVID RUSSELL GRUBBS

(FNU) COWAN

ROBERT N. MORREL

MELTON W. SMITH

on 12-21-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES F. GLONEK - md Date dictated 12-21-63

122

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MAXINE SMITH

MAURICE SMITH

RICHARD HICKMAN

JEANINE JOHNSON

HAZEL YORK

GEORGE RAY

WALTER STEWART

O. L. GAUTHIER, JR.

LEETA STOCKWELL

ALEXIS GATES

SLATIN was unable to furnish any additional information regarding his association with RUBY. He reaffirmed that in the past when he was in business with RUBY, he never saw a gun in RUBY's possession. He explained that when he was the co-owner of the Sovereign Club with RUBY, he, SLATIN, handled the money, but that actually the club was doing so poorly, that they would do well to meet expenses on any given day.

JULES HENRY HERBERT, also known as "Frenchie", 5047 - 34th Street, advised the following information:

He met JACK RUBY in April or May, 1963, in the Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel, Houston, Texas, where he (HERBERT) was employed as a bellhop. At this time RUBY obtained a room for $3 for a two or three hour period in order to clean up but did not use the room to stay overnight. RUBY told HERBERT that he had a dog with him and that he was planning to deliver the dog to CANDY BARR, who is a well known strip tease artist in the Texas area. RUBY left the puppy in the lobby of the hotel while he cleaned up and then, to the best of HERBERT's recollection, RUBY rented a car to drive to Dallas, Texas. RUBY gave HERBERT one of his business cards which had "The Carousel" printed on the card. RUBY also talked to one FRANK SMART, who was also a bellhop at the hotel. HERBERT emphatically denied having any other association with RUBY or ever receiving any telephone calls, correspondence or having conversation with him since that period.

HERBERT advised that he was fired from his position as a bellhop in the Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel in May, 1963, and he left Houston at that time. HERBERT stated he has never visited RUBY's club in Dallas but that he had planned to visit it if he should ever be in the Dallas area.

HERBERT stated he knows of no person named PAUL TOWERS but that there was a bellhop named PAUL, whose last name he did not know, who was employed for a short period at the Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel in Houston.

HERBERT advised that his address while residing in Houston was 2717 Morrison Street and that he is presently employed in Port Arthur, Texas, for the American Insulation Company.

HERBERT stated he does not know of any of RUBY's associates and that RUBY was alone when he visted the Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel in Houston.

---

On 12/14/63 at Port Arthur, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA JOHN T. KELLY:yk 124 Date dictated 12/14/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/18/63

MAIMA ISADORE KAPLAN, 1541 South Beverly Drive, advised that he and his wife, SYLVIA, were employed by the "San Francisco Call Bulletin" as solicitors, from about 1933 to 1938. He stated that JACK RUBY and his sister, EVA GRANT, were also employed as solicitors by the "San Francisco Call Bulletin" for a short while, and their work was managed by him.

KAPLAN stated that RUBY came to San Francisco from Chicago. He stated that he believes he, KAPLAN, had other solictors under his management who had come to San Francisco from Chicago, and it was probably through one of these people that RUBY became known to him.

Mr. KAPLAN stated that his wife, SYLVIA, has never met JACK RUBY, as they were not solicitors at the same time. He stated that he had not seen RUBY nor has he heard from him since that time. He stated that EVA GRANT was in Los Angeles, about four years ago, and visited with them for a few days.

Mr. KAPLAN stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to his wife and him.

---

On 12/17/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895
Dallas 44-1639

by SA JAMES E. ETHRIDGE:HMS Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(1)

Date December 17, 1963

On this date, Mrs. LYLE A. (ANNA M.) MOORE, 8400 Russell Lane, Cleveland 9, Ohio, personally called at the Cleveland Office, as a result of her expressed desire, and furnished the following information:

She advised that she presently resides with her husband, LYLE A. MOORE, in a trailer at Lot #109, Miller's Trailer Park, at the above address and that she has telephone number 961-2411.

She advised that she was born on September 9, 1926 at Coffee Springs, Alabama.

She stated she is presently employed as a waitress and a bartender at Hanych Lounge at 5200 Memphis, Cleveland, Ohio, where she has been intermittently employed since the Summer of 1962.

She advised that at the age 19 she was employed as a waitress at the OK Cafe in 1945 in Phenix City, Alabama, and subsequently also worked at the Green Front Cafe, also in Phenix City, Alabama, as a waitress during 1946 and 1947.

She stated that during the period of 1945 and 1947, she believed that while in Phenix City, Alabama, she had observed someone resembling JACK RUBY who frequented and who was believed to have some connection with the Manhattan Club and gambling spot located on 14th Street in Phenix City, Alabama. She stated that it was at the Manhattan where she generally saw this party she believed to resemble JACK RUBY. She stated that she now recalls at that time this man resembling RUBY was called possibly "JAKE" (LNU). She stated that man was a gambler and definitely not in the Armed Forces of the United States. She stated that in about 1945, this man would have been in his early thirties, about 5'11" tall, 190 pounds, black hair, and neat and flashy in his apparel. She stated she recalled

On 12/16/63 at Cleveland, Ohio File # Cleveland 44-265

SAs ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ and

by MARTIN P. MC CANN, Jr./mln Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

that he did not speak like a "southerner".

She stated this party resembling RUBY was believed possibly to have associated with the manager, name unknown, of the Manhattan Club, and also a Mr. BENNETT, who ran the Blue Bonnet in Phenix City, Alabama at the time, perhaps might have observed the man resembling RUBY.

She stated that she had never seen this individual resembling JACK RUBY since the period of 1945 to 1947.

She stated that when she observed RUBY's photograph in the newspapers and on television, it then came to her that she believed she had observed this man, RUBY, in the Manhattan Club.

She stated that following the murder of LEE OSWALD, the fact that she had seen someone resembling JACK RUBY, prayed upon her mind, and she felt that the murderer should not go unpunished and that it was her duty to report any information she possessed.

She advised that she telephoned the White House at approximately 3:30 AM on November 30, 1963 to advise that she believed she had seen someone resembling RUBY in Phenix City, in the period 1945 to 1947. She stated that at the time she made the call to the White House, she had been drinking alcoholic beverages.

She stated she had no further information concerning the individual resembling JACK RUBY.

She advised, concerning her own background, that her father was AMOS HUSSEY and in 1945 she resided with her father and her brothers WALLACE, LAWRENCE and EARL in the tenant house owned by J. W. WILSON, which house was located on Summerville Road just outside Phenix City, Alabama.

She stated her brother WALLACE is now 39 years of age and lives at 2619 Lemon Street in Polatka, Florida. She stated her brother LAWRENCE, now age 34, is presently

confined in Kilby Prison in Montgomery, Alabama, and the whereabouts of EARL, now age 32, are unknown to her since he is a "wanderer".

She stated that Mr. J. W. WILSON was approximately 50 years of age in 1942 and that he was a wealthy grocery and meat market operator, whose place of business was located on Broadway in Phenix City, Alabama. She stated that in 1942 J. W. WILSON purchased her a home located in Columbus, Georgia, and also an automobile and subsequently in 1944 purchased her a restaurant in Atlanta, Georgia.

She stated that Mr. WILSON had been in love with her despite the fact that he was a married man with a family and that she often accompanied him on hunting trips and cattle buying expeditions and on the latter occasion, she drove the truck for him. She stated Mr. J. W. WILSON died in 1955.

She denied any reciprocation of his feelings for her.

She advised that she was first married in August, 1946 to one GEORGE ALDEN and that for a two month period in 1945 ALDEN worked at the Green Front in Phenix City, and later in 1943, they moved to Des Moines, Iowa, and lived with Mr. ALDEN's parents and that she and Mr. ALDEN were subsequently separated in 1953, when he divorced her in Portland, Oregon, that same year.

She stated on September 26, 1958, she married her present husband, L. A. MOORE in Bonnieville, Washington. She stated her present husband is employed as a "press man" by the Forest City Publishing Company in Cleveland, Ohio.

Mrs. MOORE advised that she had an afternoon appointment on this date with Secret Service to furnish them with whatever information she possesses concerning the man resembling JACK RUBY seen by her in the period 1945 to 1947 in Phenix City, Alabama.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/13/63

ALASKA

On December 6, 1963, Miss JEAN McCANN, Social Worker, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anchorage District Field Office, Anchorage, advised that following the assassination of the late President of the United States, JOHN F. KENNEDY, in Dallas, Texas, and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas by JACK RUBY, a fellow Social Worker by the name of FRANCIS M. STEVENS, indicated to her that the name of JACK RUBY appeared familiar. He indicated to her that he may have met RUBY or may have seen RUBY in Minneapolis during the period of time he resided or worked there. She advised that STEVENS stated he was waiting to observe a photograph of RUBY on television or in the newspapers to determine if he was familiar.

Miss McCANN advised that following the publication of RUBY's photograph, STEVENS remarked to her that he may have known RUBY as his photograph appeared most familiar. STEVENS mentioned that he may have met RUBY at a party which was held in Minneapolis. She obtained the impression the party, to which STEVENS referred, occurred in December, 1962, when STEVENS visited Minneapolis on vacation.

She further advised that STEVENS had bragged that his brother-in-law was a member of the United States Secret Service and that his duty was to guard the President of the United States and his family.

She had no other details and could not determine if STEVENS was sincere in what he said about RUBY or whether it was another attempt on his part to appear important in the eyes of the staff members of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. She advised she resolved this doubt by bringing STEVENS' remarks to the attention of W. O. CRAIG, her superior.

---

On 12/6/63 at Anchorage, Alaska File # AN 44-48

by SA JAMES H. FRAZIER:CLB Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

129

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1 Date 12/13/63

On December 3, 1963, Mr. W. O. CRAIG, Area Field Representative, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anchorage District Field Office, 528½ Fifth Avenue, Anchorage, advised that a FRANCIS MICHAEL STEVENS, 1507 Martin, Anchorage, is employed as a Social Worker on the staff of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Mr. CRAIG advised that STEVENS is somewhat of a personnel problem in that, although intelligent and qualified, he is too ambitious and of late has taken to practices in the field of his work which contradicts the policy established by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. He advised STEVENS is most ambitious and is somewhat a braggart. He explained that STEVENS has spread among the staff members on his level numerous stories of his life in Minneapolis, and that he has met highly important and influential people. He is a "name dropper" and goes out of his way to be important.

CRAIG advised this is a personnel problem which he can handle.

CRAIG advised that on December 2, 1963, an employee, Miss JEAN McCANN, who is a Social Worker, reported to him that STEVENS had been making remarks in the office that he knew or had met JACK RUBY, the man who murdered LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas. STEVENS further attempted to make impressions that he had a brother-in-law who was a member of the United States Secret Service and whose job it was to guard the President of the United States and his family. CRAIG advised he has no way to tell whether STEVENS is telling the truth or whether he is fabricating another story to make him appear important.

On December 9, 1963, Mr. CRAIG advised FRANCIS M. STEVENS was out of town on business and was not due to return until December 13, 1963.

---

On 12/3,9/63 at Anchorage, Alaska File # AN 44-48

by SA JAMES H. FRAZIER:CLB Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

130

12/17/63

On December 14, 1963, FRANCIS MICHAEL STEVENS, 1507 Martin, Anchorage, Alaska, advised that in the spring of 1943 he was in the United States Army and was assigned to the Coast Artillery on Umnak Island, Alaska. In the spring of 1943 he was transferred to Camp Haan, California, and in connection with the transfer he was given some leave, which he decided to spend in the Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota, area.

He advised that during the travel to Minnesota, he met an individual, a member of the United States Army who was also assigned to a unit on the Aleutian Chain of Alaska, by the name of HAROLD PERKINS. PERKINS was en route to Minneapolis for leave in connection with a transfer. During this common travel to Minnesota they became acquainted and agreed to get together one night in Minneapolis while both were on leave. It was decided to celebrate in Minneapolis inasmuch as PERKINS had a relative who operated a nightclub there.

He stated that as planned, PERKINS called him in St. Paul, where he was staying, and he and his fiancee joined PERKINS and his wife and a group of PERKINS' relatives and an evening was spent together at the Happy Hour Club in Minneapolis. The entire evening was spent at the Happy Hour Club, where he met not only relatives of PERKINS, but numerous friends whom PERKINS called over to their table and to whom PERKINS introduced him. The names of any of PERKINS' relatives and friends he met that night are unrecalled due to the passage of time. He stated that nothing unusual occurred that evening at the Happy Hour Club.

He advised that subsequently and while on leave in the St. Paul and Minneapolis area in 1943, he mentioned to various neighbors and friends of the evening spent with PERKINS at the Happy Hour Club. He stated that he was informed by several that the PERKINS family were considered to be of the "underworld" type and that the Happy Hour Club was owned by a member of the PERKINS family. He stated he had no knowledge of this when he attended the Happy Hour Club.

---

On 12/14/63 at Anchorage, Alaska File # AN 44-48

by SA JAMES H. FRAZIER:CLB Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He advised he has not seen HAROLD PERKINS since that time. He advised, however, that in approximately 1949 or 1950 he frequented the Gay Nineties Club in Minneapolis. He does not recall at this time how he became aware that a brother of HAROLD PERKINS was operating the Gay Nineties when he entered the Club. He suggested that he may have remembered the brother from 1943 or he may have asked a waitress or his name may have appeared on the menu. In any event, he sought out PERKINS, whose first name is unrecalled, and asked him about HAROLD PERKINS. As he recalled, he received a very evasive answer and it was that HAROLD PERKINS was in Texas.

He subsequently learned, how and when remains unrecalled, that HAROLD PERKINS was also known as HAROLD PERKANSKI or HAROLD PERKINSKI, and he believes that PERKINS is a shortened version of his right name.

He advised the Happy Hour Club no longer exists and believes that it burned down several years ago.

STEVENS advised that he attended the University of Minnesota from 1946 to 1950 when he graduated. Following graduation, he worked for the Hennipan County Welfare Board in Minneapolis for approximately one and a half years as a child welfare worker. After this he was employed as a Child Welfare Consultant for the State of Minnesota for approximately one and a half years. Following this, he was employed as a Business Representative for the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees Union, District Council 3, in Minneapolis.

He advised that in the capacity of Business Representative for this union, he spent a great deal of time in the courthouse in Minneapolis. Further, he had frequent contact with union officials of other unions. In addition, he had frequent contact with politicians, as well as other influential people in the City of Minneapolis. He advised that he was infrequently in the company of sordid characters, who operated nightclubs in Minneapolis.

STEVENS advised that following the assassination of the late President of the United States, JOHN F. KENNEDY, and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, the name and photograph of RUBY appeared on television. He advised his reaction was that he had either seen RUBY or knew RUBY by name. He advised further the name of RUBENSTEIN

also sounded familiar. He advised that he has no specific recollection of being introduced to RUBY, but believes RUBY's name and photograph are so familiar to him to make him believe that somewhere and someplace he has seen RUBY, but he cannot place the event. He stated that in his efforts to remember the circumstances, he can only recall two periods of time when it would have been possible to have known RUBY. One occasion was in 1943 when he and HAROLD PERKINS spent the evening at the Happy Hour Club in Minneapolis and where he met numerous relatives and friends of PERKINS, and the other possible period of time was when he was employed as the Business Representative of the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees Union, District Council 3, Minneapolis.

He advised that since first observing RUBY's photograph on television, he has given it much thought and he just cannot place exactly where and when he may have met RUBY.

He stated that it has been several years since he has resided in the Minneapolis area, and he believes there are two people there who could probably state whether RUBY was ever in Minneapolis. They are EDWARD RYAN, Sheriff, Hennipan County, Minnesota, who was sheriff during 1953, 1954, and 1955, and is still sheriff, and MILES LORD, Assistant United States Attorney, Minneapolis. As he recalled, LORD made a reputation prosecuting racketeers and is, therefore, familiar with that element in Minneapolis and could possibly know whether JACK RUBY ever resided, worked or had any interests in Minneapolis.

STEVENS recalled the name of ISADORE BLUMENFIELD, Minneapolis, as a man reputedly involved in the rackets. As he recalled, it was rumored that BLUMENFIELD was connected with the PERKINS element and it was rumored that BLUMENFIELD controlled or had an interest in the various nightclubs and had influence with liquor licenses. STEVENS could not recall his sources for the information concerning BLUMENFIELD. STEVENS believes that BLUMENFIELD may at this time be confined in a penitentiary.

STEVENS advised that his wife's brother, JEROME P. DOLAN, is a member of the United States Secret Service and is assigned to Omaha, Nebraska. He advised he has most infrequent correspondence with the DOLAN family. He stated he has never been advised by DOLAN or any other family member

of the current assignments of DOLAN. He stated that through his mother-in-law he heard that DOLAN has had assignments to guard the children of the late President of the United States, JOHN F. KENNEDY, and had had an assignment to protect President LYNDON B. JOHNSON's family when JOHNSON was Vice President of the United States or when he was a senator. He reiterated he has never been apprised of a current assignment of DOLAN's and it is usually months later that his mother-in-law will write and mention where DOLAN had been.

STEVENS advised that he did not mention to any staff member of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Anchorage, that he knew RUBY. He explained that he mentioned that RUBY's photograph appeared familiar and he believed that it was RUBY he met in Minneapolis in either 1943 or the early 1950's.

He advised that should he recall any additional information, he would immediately notify the FBI.

MP 44-248
GCB/jlk
1

At Minneapolis, Minnesota

On December 24, 1963, United States Attorney MILES W. LORD, Minneapolis, and Hennepin County Sheriff EDWARD RYAN both advised SA GEORGE C. BURTON that they did not know FRANCIS MICHAEL STEVENS and had no information to the effect that JACK RUBY had ever been in Minneapolis.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

LA

HAROLD TANNENBAUM, Tropical Motel Trailer Park, Chef Menteur Highway advised that he and JOE SAVARIN were attempting to go into business together during the early Summer of 1963 as they were going to form a booking agency for Biloxi, Mississippi and New Orleans. TANNENBAUM said that inasmuch as he was the manager of the Old French Opera House in New Orleans at that time, he could not openly be a partner with SAVARIN as an operator of a night club cannot also be a booking agent. He said SAVARIN's office, as best he can recall, was at that time 1230 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans. He said to the best of his knowledge, JOE SAVARIN met with JACK RUBY only one time and that was the first night that he, TANNENBAUM, met RUBY at the Old French Opera House in the Spring of 1963. He stated to the best of his knowledge, SAVARIN never again met with RUBY.

TANNENBAUM said that inasmuch as he was going into business with SAVARIN in New Orleans, he did use telephone number 524-4322 to make calls to RUBY as he was also dickering to go to work for RUBY at one of RUBY's night clubs in Dallas.

He said the name JACK MITCHELL and the name BOB WEAVER are not familiar to him and he does not believe he has ever met them.

He said the address 225 Baronne Street, Suite 210 is not familiar to him.

The name ISAIAH ROUNDS, 1816 Iberville Street is not familiar to him at all.

---

On 12/23/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # DL 44-1639 NO 44-2064

by SA W. J. DANIELSON, JR. :lav Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

Mr. BEN O. BARNETT, 7312 Maple Crest Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

BARNETT recalled that in approximately 1960 he received a brochure in the mail soliciting his membership in the Sovereign Club. BARNETT did join the Sovereign Club; however, he never did attend or frequent the Sovereign Club. At the time he joined the Sovereign Club, he was living at Longview, Texas.

BARNETT advised he does not know JACK RUBY, nor did he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no information relative to any association or acquaintance between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/31/63

137

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 28, 1963

GRAHAM M. BRANHAM, Engineer, Manson Laboratories, Stamford, Connecticut, was interviewed while visiting in the home of his father, R. C. BRANHAM, Woodland Point, Belton, Texas.

BRANHAM advised that during approximately 1960 while he was employed for Collins Radio Corporation in Dallas, he and a friend, AMOS JACOBS, owner of the Vagabond Club at 2219 Greenville Avenue, went to the Sovereign Club located across the street from the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas. This club had just opened, and JACOBS was anxious for BRANHAM to meet the owner. JACOBS introduced BRANHAM to the manager of the Sovereign Club and was given a membership in the club. BRANHAM returned to this club one time on a later date, but he continued to receive notice of dues which he ignored and apparently was dropped from membership.

He related that he thought he met the original owner of the Sovereign Club which may have been JACK L. RUBY. However, he stated he does not remember RUBY as the person whom he met in company with JACOBS, but recalls that he saw RUBY in the club. BRANHAM advised he has no further contact with the Sovereign Club or JACK L. RUBY; that he knows nothing about RUBY's background and past activities, and had no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

On 12/27/63 at Belton, Texas File # SA 44-478

by SA O. LEE GOLDEN/mjb 131 Date dictated 12/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 26, 1963

Las Vegas, Nevada

Mr. JAMES L. CARTER, 551 Desert Inn Road, Apartment C-21, advised that sometime in 1960 or 1961, his wife PATSY CARTER, had been given a complementary membership card for the Sovereign Club in Dallas, Texas. He said that he knew that JACK RUBY operated the club at that time. He stated that complementary memberships were given to his wife and also to Mr. KENNETH RICH, his wife's employer, and others who he did not know. Texas

He said he visited the club with his wife on one occasion and that he had met JACK RUBY at that time. He said that he knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, activities or associates. He said he knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

On 12/19/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA DONALD M. HOLLAND DMH:alf Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

139

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 26, 1963

Mrs. JAMES L. CARTER, also known as Patsy Carter, 551 Desert Inn Road, Apartment C-21, advised that sometime in 1960 or 1961, when she was employed by Mr. KENNETH D. RICH, who operated an investment business in Dallas, Texas, as secretary, she was given a complementary membership card for the Sovereign Club in Dallas. She said that she knew that JACK RUBY operated the Sovereign Club at that time.

Mrs. CARTER said that her employer, Mr. RICH, and others connected with RICH were given complementary membership cards at the same time.

Mrs. CARTER stated that she had visited the Sovereign Club in Dallas with her husband, JAMES L. CARTER, on one occasion. She said that although she had met RUBY, she had no information concerning his background, activities, or associates. She said she believed that she visited the club with her employer, RICH, also. She said she knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

On 12/19/63 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SA DONALD M. HOLLAND DMH:alf Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

140

1

HO 44-939
PWH:pak

RE: ROBERT M. ERSKINE

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL W. HUCKERIEDE:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

On December 24, 1963, ROBERT M. ERSKINE, Division Manager, Continental-Emsco, Humble Building, Houston, whose home address is 12150 Tera, Houston 24, Texas, was interviewed in his office. ERSKINE advised that he met JACK RUBY in 1958 or 1959 when RUBY came to the office of Continental-Emsco in Dallas and attempted to solicit executives of that business to purchase memberships in one of his clubs. ERSKINE advised he saw RUBY on approximately three or four occasions, but he never purchased a membership. He advised that finally he was given a membership to the club as were several other executives at Continental-Emsco and on two or three occasions he went to the club. ERSKINE does not recall the name of this club, however, it was on the second floor of the building and across the street from the "Adolphus". ERSKINE advised he saw RUBY on the two or three occasions he was in his club and probably spoke to him on two or three occasions commenting on the entertainment or talk of that nature.

ERSKINE advised he has not been to one of RUBY's clubs or has not seen RUBY for probably over two years. ERSKINE advised he had no knowledge of any of RUBY's friends or activities and to his knowledge he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD. ERSKINE advised he was transferred from the Dallas office of Continental-Emsco to the Houston office on May 20, 1963.

1

141

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

Mr. HUGH D. GRANBERRY, Belt Line Road, Garland, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. GRANBERRY, an employee of Mobil Oil Company, in approximately 1960 received telephone calls and brochures from the operators of the Sovereign Club. He seemed to recall that at that time the Sovereign Club was in its initial stages, as it had only recently opened. At that time, the Sovereign Club was attempting to gain new members. GRANBERRY stated he joined the Sovereign Club with the intention of using it as a club where he could take clients and friends for luncheon.

To the best of Mr. GRANBERRY's recollection, he attended or was in the Sovereign Club on one occasion. He stated that, shortly after attending the Sovereign Club, the club closed. He did not know JACK RUBY, nor did he know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated he had no information or knowledge pertaining to any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/30/63 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/31/63

147

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/27/63

1

DOROTHY JANE HOLMAN, interviewed at H. S. Riggs Accounting Firm, advised she is presently teaching and working on her doctorate degree at Kansas University, Lawrence, Kansas.

HOLMAN advised she had been a charter member of the Sovereign Club, which had been a private club, started by JACK RUBY. HOLMAN advised that in 1960 she had been living in Dallas, Texas, and going to school in Denton, Texas, at North Texas State University, working on her Master's degree in Political Science. She advised she saw an ad in one of the Dallas newspapers advertising the Sovereign Club and answered the ad, asking for more information.

HOLMAN advised a man called her, identifying himself as "Mr. RUBENSTEIN", and made the final arrangements for her membership in the club. She advised she went to the club several times, taking friends with her, and it was her opinion that RUBY's club was one of the best run she had ever seen.

HOLMAN advised she met JACK RUBY only once or twice at the door of the club and she had never noticed any trouble at the club, except for a few parties getting too loud. She stated further she had never noticed anyone serving as a bouncer or manager other than RUBY, and she had never heard of any connection between RUBY and any of the policemen in the city of Dallas.

HOLMAN further advised she knew of no relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never heard of OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/23/63 at Wellington, Kansas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent STEPHEN A. REDSHAW - LAC Date dictated 12/23/63

143

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JFG:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES F. GLONEK at Dallas:

DALLAS TEXAS

The name WILFORD JACKSON, 4106 Esmalda, appeared among RUBY's property as a former employee at one of his clubs.

On December 17, 1963, investigation in the vicinity of 4106 Esmalda reflected that this is a very run down dilapidated neighborhood and that the house at 4106 appeared to be deserted with a portion of the roof removed.

DALLAS, TEXAS

On December 17, 1963, Mrs. JOHNNIE MAE MITCHELL, 4114 Esmalda, advised that a part of the roof of Mr. JACKSON's house blew off in a heavy wind last October and she has only seen him around there one time since then. She had no idea as to where he might be staying now or who he might be staying with.

She was advised that it appeared Mr. JACKSON had formerly worked for JACK RUBY in the past. She advised she was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and was not familiar with events relating to the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

She advised she doubted very seriously that JACKSON ever worked for any length of time for anyone during the past few years as he never appeared to have any steady employment. He appeared to get what little money he needed to live on primarily from going out and mowing lawns.

She was not acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between these two men of any possible involvement of other individuals with these two men in the shootings.

144

DL 44-1639
JFG:BL
2

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Clerk, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, advised her files contain no record identifiable with JACKSON.

On December 19, 1963, PAT SIWIEC, Clerk, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised her files reflect WILFORD JACKSON, 4106 Esmalda, was arrested for loitering April 11, 1959, and for investigation of vagrancy on October 4, 1959. Her files contain no information as to relatives or other information which would be of assistance in determining his present whereabouts.

145

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. WARREN LESLIE, 11415 Hillcrest Road, was apprised of the fact that the records of JACK RUBY contained his name indicating that he was a member of one of RUBY's clubs. LESLIE furnished the following information in way of explanation:

LESLIE advised that he received a membership to the Sovereign Club when it opened several years ago. He said that it was located at the current location of the Carousel Club.

LESLIE stated that the Sovereign Club was operated by JACK RUBY. He said that he seldom used his membership during the short period that the club was open.

LESLIE advised that he knows nothing regarding JACK RUBY and knows of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/22/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON - kj Date dictated 12/22/63

146

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

DOUGLAS J. MILLER, 2408 South Dundee, Tampa, Florida, appeared at the Tampa Office for interview. Mr. MILLER stated in 1956 or 1957 he was the Division Sales Manager for the Joseph Schlitz Brewing Company, Dallas, Texas.

Mr. MILLER said that when he was in the above position at that time, JACK L. RUBY appeared in his office one day, accompanied by another individual, whom Mr. MILLER could not further identify. At this time, RUBY introduced himself, and explained that he was soliciting trial memberships in the Sovereign Supper Club, which he was organizing in downtown Dallas. RUBY said that he had a list of prominent Dallas business and professional men who were already members, and he wanted to add Mr. MILLER's name to the list. The membership cost nothing, so Mr. MILLER accepted the invitation. Thereafter, Mr. JACK L. RUBY left Mr. MILLER's office.

Mr. MILLER said that during the next several weeks, he went to the Sovereign Supper Club for dinner on several occasions with his wife, and found that the food and entertainment were of the highest caliber. On these occasions, JACK L. RUBY, acting as the genial host, came to his table, and chatted for a few mements, generally asking about the food and the service. Mr. MILLER said he had no further contact with RUBY, and had the impression that RUBY had high aspirations for the success of the Sovereign Supper Club. Mr. MILLER added that at the end of six months, the trial membership ended, and he did not take out a permanent membership.

Mr. MILLER said further that he had no information concerning any other contacts made by RUBY, and knew nothing else about him.

---

On 12/21/63 Tampa, Florida File # TP 44-187
DL 44-1639

by SA LIONEL E. BELANGER /dk Date dictated 12/23/63

141

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RDM:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBLEY D. MADLAND:

AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS:

On December 24, 1963, Miss ROSE ALICE PALMER, 3812 Heywood Street, advised that she is the ticket agent for Delta Airlines at Greater Southwest Airport. Miss PALMER advised she recalls that about three to four years past, a passenger, name not recalled, gave her a complimentary dinner for two at a private club or key-type club in Dallas. She said that she does not recall the name of the club and did not use this pass. She said further that she recalls the club was located in downtown Dallas, but cannot recall the address or name of the club.

Miss PALMER said further that several weeks later she received in the mail a membership from this same club, but did not use it and never went to the club. She said that she threw this membership away at the time she received it.

Miss PALMER said that to her knowledge, she has never been to a club owned or operated by JACK RUBY. She said she does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

JOHN M. ROMWEBER, 11411 Park Central Place, advised as follows:

He had known JACK RUBY for approximately three years and had met him at the time he joined a club owned by RUBY, which club was across the street from the Adolphus Hotel on Commerce Street in Dallas. He could not recall the name of this club but knew RUBY owned it and also knew that RUBY had owned several clubs in that particular area.

His only connection with RUBY was through the membership he had in this club, and the reason he joined the club was to be able to have a place to drink. He recalled the card cost him $50.00 and that he made use of the card.

He knew nothing concerning RUBY's background except that he was apparently a "man about town" who knew a great many people. In that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he knew of no association or connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

149

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

MAXINE SMITH, 3411 Hidalgo, Dallas, was advised that the name, MAXINE SMITH, was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. She stated this name could possibly be her name, since JACK RUBY gave her a membership card to his Carousel Club in Dallas about four years ago. She stated she met RUBY in a group at Love Field Airport some four years ago and after he gave her the membership card she visited his club on one occasion shortly thereafter. She added she has had no other association with RUBY and she knows nothing about his personal life or business interests. She said, furthermore, she knew none of his friends or acquaintances.

She advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS - gj Date dictated 12/23/63

150

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

Mr. RICHARD H. STARK, 2934 Maydelle, Dallas, Telephone Number CH 7-5603, whose name appeared as "DICK STARK" in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY, as belonging to one of RUBY's clubs in Dallas, was contacted at which time he advised that it would appear very logical that his name appear as DICK STARK and was quite positive that it referred to him. He stated that approximately two or three years ago he had a business on Knox Street called the Campbell's Appliances and could recall meeting RUBY at STARK's place of business. Although he could not recall the exact circumstances regarding the meeting, he advised that RUBY asked him to join his club, called the Sovereign Club, and explained that he thereafter joined the club. He described the Sovereign Club as being a social night club and was of the opinion it was patronized by several of the nicer people in Dallas. STARK went on to say that he visited the Sovereign Club on only one or two occasions and could not recall ever engaging in any lengthy conversations with RUBY. His acquaintanceship with RUBY was strictly a casual one and he could recall seeing RUBY for the last time around February of 1962.

STARK was unable to furnish any background information regarding friends or associates of RUBY and stated that he never discussed any type of politics with RUBY at any time.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him prior to the assassination and he knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD. He knew of nothing that would connect RUBY with any of the police authorities in Dallas and stated that he never saw any of the local policemen in RUBY's clubs, to the best of his knowledge.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN /lp Date dictated 12/23/63

151

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

Mr. BILL UTNICK, 5023 Live Oak, Apartment 101, was informed that the effects of JACK RUBY revealed his, UTNICK'S name as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. UTNICK furnished the following information in way of explanation:

UTNICK stated that a few years ago he obtained a membership to the Sovereign Club which was located on current site of the Carousel Club.

UTNICK stated that it was his understanding that it was operated by one JACK RUBY. He said that it was a private bottle club which folded shortly after it opened.

UTNICK stated that he knows nothing concerning JACK RUBY and knows of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/22/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON - gj Date dictated 12/22/63

152

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

Mr. LEO VESENMEIR, Geologist, 1840 Republic Bank Building, was apprised of the fact that his name and address were located in effects of JACK RUBY. He furnished the following information in way of explanation:

He stated that a few years ago he obtained a membership to the Sovereign Club for $30.00 and never used the card. He stated that this club was operated by JACK RUBY, but it closed shortly after opening. He stated that it was at the site of the current Carousel Club.

VESENMEIER advised that he knows nothing about JACK RUBY other than what he had obtained from reading the newspapers and from watching television. He knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON - LAC Date dictated 12/22/63

153

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

JOHN F. WAITE, 4430 Abbott Avenue, Secretary, Texas & Pacific Railway, was informed of the fact that the effects of JACK RUBY revealed that he, WAITE, was a member of one of RUBY's clubs. WAITE furnished the following information in way of explanation:

WAITE advised that, when the Sovereign Club was opened several years ago, he purchased a membership. He stated it was a private bottle club and recalls the membership fee was $30.00.

WAITE stated he recalls the club was operated by JACK RUBY. He said the club failed after several months.

WAITE advised that, although he met RUBY several times at the club during its existence, he knows nothing regarding associates or background of RUBY.

WAITE advised he knows of no association between RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON/eah Date dictated 12/22/63

154

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/24/63

Mr. JAMES W. WALKER, 3221 Westminister, was apprised of the fact that his name appeared in the records of JACK RUBY as having been a member of one of his clubs. WALKER furnished the following information in way of explanation:

WALKER stated that he had a membership to the old Sovereign Club located on Commerce Street across from the Adolphus Hotel. He said that he recalls that it was run by JACK RUBY.

WALKER stated that he frequented the club on only one or two occasions and during those visits did not have any contact with JACK RUBY.

WALKER stated that he could furnish no information regarding RUBY and knows of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/22/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON - gj Date dictated 12/22/63

155

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
WOJ:LAC
1

A review of the effects of JACK RUBY reflected that one DAVID E. WALLING, no address, was listed as a temporary member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM O. JOHNSON:

On December 19, 1963, the following sources of information were contacted or consulted in an effort to identify DAVID E. WALLING. Results of the inquiry were negative.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Credit Bureau of Greater Dallas;

ED CARLSON, Identification Division
Dallas Police Department;

H. L. CRAIGHEAD
Records Bureau
Dallas Police Department;

JIM KITCHING
Identification Bureau
Dallas County Sheriff's Office;

Telephone Directory of Greater Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 23, 1963

SIDNEY G. WHITING, JR., 1916 Windsor, Waco, Texas, who is District Sales Manager for Dodge Division of Chrysler Motors, informed that he and his wife during August to December, 1960, were managers of the Wedgwood Apartments located at 5018-5022 San Jacinto Street, Dallas, Texas. At that time these apartments were owned by a man by the name of LAVAZORRIO of Chicago, Illinois, who subsequently sold them to JACK STEELE, now manager of Lemon Wood Apartments in Dallas. Apartment No. 5020 was rented to two young men by the names of JOHN and DON, last names not recalled, but who were from St. Louis, Missouri. These young men began selling membership in the Sovereign Club, a supper club located near the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, and Mr. and Mrs. WHITING bought membership in the club for a period of three months for $12.50.

WHITING related that he and his wife attended the Sovereign Club only twice during 1960 and 1961, and on one occasion they were accompanied by DON, JOHN, and GERRY DAMON, 3511 Travis Street, Dallas. They were introduced to JACK RUBY, the manager, during their first visit to the club, but have had no further contact with him. WHITING informed he did not know anything about RUBY and had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 12/21/63 at Waco, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA O. LEE GOLDEN / njs Date dictated 12/21/63

157

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 23, 1963

Mrs. SIDNEY G. WHITING, JR., 1916 Windsor, Waco, Texas, whose husband is District Sales Manager for Dodge Division of Chrysler Motors, advised that she and her husband have lived in Waco since May, 1963, and previously had resided in Dallas. During August to December, 1960, they were managers of the Wedgwood Apartments, 5018-5022 San Jacinto Street in Dallas, at which time these apartments were owned by a man by the name of LAVAZORRIO of Chicago, Illinois. Subsequently the apartment building was sold to JACK STEELE, now manager of Lemmon Wood Apartments in Dallas, and the transaction was handled by JACK S. COLE, an Attorney in Dallas. However, she informed there were no permanent records of the tenants maintained.

Mrs. WHITING related that Apartment No. 5020 of the Wedgwood Apartments during the latter part of 1960 was rented to two young men by the names of JOHN and DON, last names not recalled, who were from St. Louis, Missouri. These two young men sold membership in the Sovereign Club, a supper club owned by JACK RUBY. Mr. and Mrs. WHITING bought membership in the club for a period of three months for $12.50.

Mrs. WHITING related she and her husband attended the Sovereign Club only on two occasions during 1960 and 1961, and on the first occasion they were introduced to JACK RUBY, the manager, but had no further contact with him. On one occasion they were accompanied to the club by DON, JOHN, and GERRY DAMON, 3511 Travis Street, Dallas. Mrs. WHITING advised she did not know anything about RUBY and had no knowledge of any association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

On 12/21/63 at Waco, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA O. LEE GOLDEN / njs Date dictated 12/21/63

154

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1 DALLAS 100-

Mr. BOB YARBOROUGH, 4608 Columbia Street, was apprised of the fact that the effects of JACK RUBY revealed that he was a member of one of RUBY's clubs. YARBOROUGH explained this as follows:

He advised that several years ago he joined the Sovereign Club located at the present site of the Carousel Club on Commerce Street. He stated that this was a private club operated by JACK RUBY.

YARBOROUGH stated that he did not use his membership on many occasions and that the club closed in a matter of months after its opening.

YARBOROUGH stated that he could furnish no information of value as pertains to RUBY inasmuch as he had little or no contact with him during the period that he attended the Sovereign Club.

He advised that he knows of no association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON - LAC Date dictated 12/22/63

159

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

BILLY JAMES BAKER, 1012 Miranda Drive, Mesquite, Texas, advised that he is employed with the Fire Department, Station Number 3, located at 500 North Oakland Avenue, Telephone FR 4-2380, and stated that it would be logical for RUBY to have the telephone number of Fire Station # 3 in his address book.

He explained this by saying he had worked for JACK RUBY for a short period of time, mostly on weekends, sometime around 1960, and could recall RUBY calling him on a few occasions at Fire Station # 3. He went on to say that he first met RUBY around 1955 or 1956 at the Vegas Club and that he used to patronize the Vegas Club strictly as a social entertainment. After becoming fairly well acquainted with RUBY, BAKER stated that he began working as a ticket collector at the Vegas Club as a part-time job, and was never a permanent-type employee of RUBY's. During this period, his association with RUBY was strictly that of employee - employer relationship, and he stated that he had never associated socially with RUBY. He could offer no background information concerning RUBY, but expressed the fact that RUBY had several friends in the Dallas area.

BAKER did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination, and could offer nothing that would connect RUBY and OSWALD in any manner whatsoever. He knew of no connection that RUBY may have had with the Dallas Police Department.

---

on 12/21/63 at Mesquite, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN /lp Date dictated 12/23/63

160

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 24, 1963

LUVESTA ALFRED BELL, 1601 E. 7th, Austin, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is employed as a waiter in the dining room at St. Edward's University, Austin, Texas, and has lived in Austin for about six months since moving from Dallas, Texas, where he was formerly employed as a waiter at the Sheraton Hotel.

BELL stated that he was also formerly employed as a drummer in the band of ROBERT MOSS at the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas, from about 1953 to 1955 when he went to Chicago. In about 1958 he returned to Dallas and went to work as a drummer in the band of JOE JOHNSON at the Vegas Club in Dallas. He observed a photograph of JACK RUBY whom he recognized as the manager of the Vegas Club. BELL advised that when he first worked at the Vegas Club, RUBY was there most of the time; however, during the period he worked there the second time, RUBY's sister, EVE, seemed to be in charge and it was because of a disagreement that BELL had with EVE that he terminated his employment at the Vegas Club. He explained that one night his car was disabled and a girl friend of his took him to the club and intended to wait for him there. She had been in the club on previous occasions but on that particular night she was refused admittance by EVE, for no apparent reason other than that she was colored, as is BELL. BELL decided that if EVE was not going to admit his girl friend, he would rather not work there, and he resigned. He stated that RUBY did not know his girl friend, but was apparently aware of the circumstances surrounding BELL's resignation. BELL added that he saw RUBY once late in 1961 after he resigned from his job at the Vegas Club and that RUBY was pleasant to him and apparently did not bear any grudge against BELL.

BELL stated that he recalled that RUBY was at times quick-tempered but was almost always friendly to BELL. He stated that in spite of RUBY's temper, he

---

On 12/19/63 at Austin, Texas File # DL 44-1639 SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ/dnb Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

never imagined that RUBY would have been the type to kill anyone. He also recalled that RUBY had a gun of some kind but he could not describe it and did not recall RUBY ever displaying the gun or threatening anyone with it. BELL stated that his first impression upon learning that RUBY had shot OSWALD was that RUBY had done it to gain recognition or publicity. He added that he never discussed politics with RUBY but was of the opinion that RUBY was fond of President KENNEDY.

BELL observed a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and stated that he did not recognize the photograph as that of anyone he had ever seen in the Vegas Club or as an associate of RUBY's. He could not recall any reference to OSWALD prior to what he has read of OSWALD in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY.

BELL advised that as he recalled, RUBY was proud of his association with Dallas police officers and he recalled that on occasion there would be several police officers in uniform at the Vegas Club and that they would also attend the club in civilian clothes but he was able to recognize them because he had seen them there in uniform previously. He could not furnish the names of any police officers he had seen in the Vegas Club and did not know of any that RUBY spoke of in particular.

BELL stated that he received a speeding ticket in Dallas, and RUBY appeared with him before the judge and interceded in BELL's behalf, claiming that BELL could not afford to pay a fine because he, RUBY, did not pay him enough to allow him to afford such an extra expense. BELL stated that he was fined $10.00 instead of $25.00. He also recalled that he received a traffic ticket in Dallas on another occasion and mentioned it to RUBY who told him that he would take care of it. BELL advised that he gave RUBY the ticket and did not ever find out what happened to it. He added that he did not know if RUBY paid the fine himself or was able to make other arrangements to avoid a penalty.

BELL added that RUBY was well acquainted with many police officers in Dallas and although BELL did not have any specific knowledge concerning the subject, he opined that RUBY was probably able to enter the Dallas Police Department

unchallenged because of his acquaintance with members of the department and was then able to get to the area where OSWALD was being transferred for transportation to the County Jail at which time he was shot.

BELL asserted that although he worked for RUBY as a drummer in the band for about four years, he did not become well acquainted with RUBY and did not establish a close social relationship with him. BELL also stated that he heard that RUBY had another club in Dallas but that he, BELL, never attended the other club.

BELL suggested that another band member, JAMES DOTSON, also known as "PIG", a bass fiddle player, worked at the Vegas Club for a long period of time and would be likely to be familiar with the identities of regular patrons and friends of RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

ROGER BLACKMAR, 4005 Southwest Boulevard, Dallas, whose name, as ROGER BLACKMAN, was furnished by EDWARD NELSON BERNET as being formerly employed by RUBY as a musician, furnished the following information:

BLACKMAR advised that he met JACK RUBY during the early part of 1953, at which time he began employment by RUBY at the Sovereign Club, playing in a combo known as the "Cell Block 7". He played the bass fiddle and the combo played on Friday and Saturday evenings. The combo was under the direction of EDWARD NELSON BERNET. This employment lasted until the latter part of 1955 and they resumed their employment for several months during the early part of 1961 but this time they used the name "Dixieland" as the name for the combo.

BLACKMAR stated that his acquaintance with RUBY is limited to the business association as described above and has not seen or talked to RUBY since 1961. He stated that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never received any information indicating a relationship or acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

He added that he has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

164

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

Mr. JOHN HENRY BRANCH, owner of the Branch Agency, 1710 Hall Street, Dallas, Texas, advised he had formerly furnished negro bands and musicians for JACK RUBY for a matter of several years. He stated that CHARLES EDWARD MORGAN, a negro pianist, had formerly played at RUBY's Vegas Club but approximately four years ago MORGAN went to Chicago, Illinois, where he is now believed to be residing and working.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

JAMES L. CARROLL, 2326 Lagoon Drive, Mesquite, Texas, employed as a music teacher in the Dallas, Texas, schools, who was reportedly a former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

He worked for RUBY for a period of two or three weeks in August, 1961. He said he had a friend, "DUKE" STEVENSON, who was a drummer in the band at the Carousel Club and, when the position of pianist in the Carousel became available, STEVENSON suggested him for the job.

CARROLL advised he had very little personal contact with RUBY. He said he did not particularly like RUBY as he appeared to be very excitable and emotional. He said he never had any trouble with RUBY personally and does not know of anyone who did have trouble with him.

CARROLL advised he never knew RUBY to carry a gun; however, he seems to recall someone mentioning that RUBY did have a job and was supposedly connected with the Mafia or Syndicate.

CARROLL advised he does not ever recall seeing LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the Carousel Club, or in the company of RUBY. He said the first time he recalls seeing OSWALD is when he viewed him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 12/30/63 at Mesquite, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD /lp Date dictated 12/31/63

166

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
RER:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Investigation was conducted to locate BETTY CARTER, 5034 Hall Street, a former employee at one of RUBY's clubs, as follows:

L. A. TABBS, Manager, Statler Terrace Apartments, which includes the address 5034 Hall Street, advised he could find no record of BETTY CARTER having been an occupant at 5034 Hall Street, Dallas, although he admitted his records are in such a condition that an accurate check is not possible.

On December 18, 1963, records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association reflect BETTY CARTER, 5034 Hall Street, with a business address of Park Cities Bank and Trust Co., Dallas, Texas, was in their records as of October 1960.

Contact at the Park Cities Bank and Trust Co., Dallas, Texas, reflected Miss CARTER had never been employed by this bank but operated a travel agency in the bank space for one Dr. CHARLES YATES, 3505 Turtle Creek, Dallas.

On December 19, 1963, Dr. CHARLES YATES advised that BETTY JEAN CARTER left Dallas two or three years ago and when he last heard from her she was living in Houston, Texas. He advised he believes she is married, but he does not know her married name.

On December 19, 1963, a forwarding address for BETTY JEAN CARTER could not be found in the files of postal authorities, Dallas, Texas.

On December 20, 1963, LEE SMITH, Iberia Airlines, 530 West Sixth Street, Dallas, advised BETTY JEAN CARTER has been gone from Dallas at least two years and has been residing in Houston, Texas. She believed Miss CARTER is now married, but she does not know her married name. When she last heard from her, she was working at the Patricia Stevens Modeling School.

On December 19, 1963, BETTY HUCKABEE, Pan Pacific International Tours, 211 North Ervay, telephone RI 1-5118, advised that she has not heard of BETTY CARTER in some time and has no idea of her current name or address.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/2/64

GINGER ELAINE CHAMBLESS, also known as ELAINE CHAMBLESS, Mrs. JOSEPH C. CHAMBLESS, whose name appeared on a list as a former employee of JACK RUBY furnished the following information:

Mrs. CHAMBLESS advised that her permanent address is Route 2, Box 70, Roundrock, Texas, and that she is temporarily residing at 4201 Longleaf Street, Garland, Texas, with her brother-in-law and sister J. B. and ROSE BUSBY.

Mrs. CHAMBLESS stated that she met RUBY in about September, 1960, when she began working for him at the Sovereign Club as typist. She stated that she obtained this employment through her brother-in-law, JOHN CHAMBLESS, who was assisting RUBY in organizing the Sovereign Club and who later help RUBY manage this club. She was employed to type and to send out brochures concerning the clubs and was so employed until November, 1960. She stated that this employment was the extent of her acquaintance and association with RUBY and she has not kept up with him or seen him since that time.

Mrs. CHAMBLESS stated that she never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

---

on 1/2/64 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

164

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

JAMES DONALD CHUMLEY, 3435 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

At the time the Sovereign Club opened in approximately late 1959 or 1960, CHUMLEY was employed at the Sovereign Club as a waiter. He worked at the Sovereign Club for three or four nights when the club first opened. During the period of his employment, CHUMLEY made arrangements for the rental of a piano for the club. When he approached the management for money to pay for the rental of the piano, they refused him his request. He stated he then quit the club and shortly thereafter returned to Lubbock, Texas, his hometown, and entered college. CHUMLEY stated that he returned to the Dallas area in approximately 1963.

CHUMLEY advised that during the period he was a member of the Sovereign Club he may have known JACK RUBY at that time; however, he is not certain. He stated he has no knowledge of any personal acquaintances of RUBY and, at this time, he would consider himself not to be a personal acquaintance of RUBY, due to the lapse of time since his employment at the Sovereign Club. He advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had no information or knowledge of any acquaintance or association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 12/31/63

169

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

GERRY DAMON, 3511 Travis, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

About three years ago, DAMON had an apartment at 2055 San Jacinto. In the same apartment building were two young men named DON and JOHN, last names unrecalled, who were employed by JACK RUBY selling memberships in the Sovereign Club. JOHN and DON were both from St. Louis. JOHN, while in Dallas, dated a girl named PHYLLIS GREEN, who was an airline stewardess, American Airlines. Sometime in 1961, JOHN and DON returned to St. Louis as did PHYLLIS GREEN. JOHN is now a member of the St. Louis Police Department and has married PHYLLIS GREEN. GREEN supposedly is now employed in St. Louis by American Airlines at their reservation desk.

DAMON recalled he went to the Sovereign Club on possibly two or three occasions and may have met RUBY; however, he never was a friend of RUBY. He advised he did not know OSWALD and had no information pertaining to any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/4/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 1/6/64

1D

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

JOEY GERARD, Room 432, Baltimore Hotel, stated he is in show business as a master of ceremonies, singer, and comedian and can always be located through contact with his agent, MIKE RAFF, St. Louis, Missouri.

GERARD stated he has known JACK RUBY since May, 1961, and in terms of actual contact has been with him about five months. He said he worked as master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, for JACK RUBY on three separate occasions. Another occasion in December, 1961, he worked for RUBY as a bartender at the Carousel Club.

GERARD said the last time he worked for JACK RUBY was in January, 1962, when he appeared at the Carousel Club for two weeks. Since this time he saw RUBY about three times when he would drop in at the Carousel Club to see the show, at which time he would also talk with RUBY. The last time he saw JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club on such an occasion was in the latter part of April, 1962.

GERARD said on the previous evening he studied a photograph of OSWALD which appeared in a current magazine and is positive he never saw OSWALD in the Carousel Club. He said to determine whether or not OSWALD was acquainted with RUBY contact should be made with RUBY's close associates named BUDDY KING and JIMMY RHODES.

BUDDY KING is a former entertainer and in 1961 was employed by JACK RUBY as Manager at the Carousel Club. GERARD was unable to furnish KING's current whereabouts, but said he heard in 1962 that he was "fronting" a night club in Dallas, Texas. He explained "fronting" is a show business term for a person who runs a night club for a person who actually has the license. He also explained that by "fronting" he means a person who operates a night club and tries to give the appearance of owning it when actually he does not.

GERARD said JIMMY RHODES was a photographer for JACK RUBY and helped him set up the lighting and staging at the Carousel Club. RHODES currently resides at 1022 Mulberry, Sulphur Springs, Texas, telephone TU 5-4323.

On 12/18/63 at St. Louis, Missouri File # SL 44-496

by SA EDWARD M. MORELAND:jc Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GERARD described BUDDY KING and JIMMY RHODES as individuals who "busted out" of the entertainment racket. He said JACK RUBY liked to surround himself with these type of persons.

GERARD said JACK RUBY was a very "erratic" type of individual and was "given to having fits of temper". GERARD said three or four times nightly he recalled RUBY would become very angry and would shout, using very profane and verbally abusive language. These outbursts usually occurred as a result of arguments with waitresses and bartenders who RUBY would accuse of stealing or not performing their duties satisfactorily.

GERARD said in the five months contact with JACK RUBY he only saw him actually "lay his hands" on one person. This situation occurred when the band leader and trumpet player named FRANK FISHER came into the Carousel Club in an intoxicated condition. RUBY refused to allow FISHER to go on stage and when FISHER insisted RUBY grabbed him and pushed him toward the door. GERARD said FISHER currently resides at 2377 Dalworth, Apartment 103, Grand Prairie, Texas.

GERARD related that JACK RUBY especially disliked his sister, EVA, and every time she came to the Carousel Club a loud argument between the two would usually ensue. EVA operated another club either owned by RUBY or partly owned by him.

Concerning RUBY's acquaintance and association with police officers, GERARD said that uniformed officers were always in the Carousel Club at the end of the bar. RUBY always had a pot of coffee at the bar and the officers would congregate there. GERARD said he remembered a Lieutenant JOHN TONY, a plain-clothes detective of the Dallas Police Department, was frequently in the club. He estimated that Lieutenant TONY would be in the Carousel Club two or three times weekly either off duty or on duty. On a number of occasions he observed Lieutenant TONY come into the Carousel Club with a group of persons and have a small party and see the show.

JACK RUBY always had a special price for police officers and other close friends of his and would sell beer and setups to these individuals at approximately his cost.

GERARD said he vaguely remembered seeing the late officer TIPPETT at the club but was unable to furnish details or be positive about this.

GERARD said he was aware that RUBY had a revolver in his desk at the Carousel Club inasmuch as on one occasion he saw it. He never remembered ever seeing RUBY carrying a gun.

GERARD remembered that frequently JACK RUBY went to the Dallas Police Station for the purpose of getting FRANK FISHER out of jail. GERARD explained FISHER would usually be in jail on a drunk charge. He remembered this jail was near the Post Office in downtown Dallas.

GERARD also stated that he remembered JACK RUBY was very strict concerning any acts or jokes pertaining to either religion or politics. GERARD said RUBY especially resented any jokes pertaining to the Jewish religion.

GERARD said he remembered that he was the master of ceremonies when SYRA, an exotic dancer, whose stage name is "The Dutch Doll" first played at the Carousel Club.

GERARD was unable to furnish any information concerning any association with JACK RUBY and subversive elements or membership in any type of "extremist" organizations.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 31, 1963

1

WALTER ERVIN (BUDDY) HEARD, Manager HEARD and HEARD Insurance Agency, 100 N. Florence, El Paso, Texas, residence Room 109, Hotel Laughlin, 311 W. Franklin, furnished the following information:

He stated that he has been a singer and comedian, but is presently in partnership with his father in the insurance business.

He stated that he was employed as a singer and comedian by JACK RUBY, at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas for approximately four or five weeks in May or June, 1961, the exact dates unrecalled. During this period of employment he resided at a hotel, the exact name and location unrecalled.

While employed by RUBY he was friendly with RUBY, and occasionally took his meals with him. He reported that during this employment and social meetings with RUBY, their conversations dealt primarily with the night club business and the field of entertainment.

He stated that at no time did RUBY mention the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Further, RUBY did not mention or discuss politics, or his feelings toward the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

He continued that in approximately September or October, 1962 he was a singer and comedian with the Chuck Cabot Orchestra and during this employment, played an engagement at the Sheridan Hotel, Dallas, Texas for a grocer's, or food convention of some kind.

On one evening, the exact date unrecalled, while in Dallas during this period, he went to the Carousel Club

On 12/31/63 at EL PASO, TEXAS File # EP 44-274

by SA DEAN N. RAY/gc Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

and saw and spoke to RUBY for approximately five munutes. This conversation involved an exchange of pleasantries only.

Since last seeing RUBY in September or October, 1962, he reported that RUBY has talked to him on two or three occasions by long distance telephone, one time being November 6, 1963.

During this conversation, and those earlier made, RUBY requested him to make a return engagement at the Carousel as a comedian. He stated that other entertainment, and business commitments have always interfered with his accepting RUBY'S offers.

He stated that RUBY kept a gun in his desk at the Carousel, but he never knew or saw RUBY carrying a firearm.

He continued that RUBY, in his opinion, was a temperamental person, but not violent in nature.

He stated that he was very surprised and shocked when he heard that RUBY was formally charged with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/23/63

JIMMIE JACKSON, 1301 Diseman, Dallas, Telephone WH 1-4460, whose name, address, and date notation appeared as a former employee of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, was contacted, at which time he furnished the following information:

He advised that he first met JACK RUBY sometime around 1958 or 1959, at the Sovereign Club in Dallas, which he described as being a local night club owned and operated by JACK RUBY. He could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding the meeting of RUBY, but shortly after their acquaintance began, he, JACKSON, started working for RUBY as a janitor at the Sovereign Club. Although he could not recall exact dates that he had worked for RUBY, he estimated that it was from 1959 to early part of 1961. His association with RUBY during this period was strictly that of employee-employer relationship and stated that he could offer very little information pertaining to the type of individual RUBY was. He always regarded RUBY as being a good employer.

JACKSON was unable to furnish any background information regarding RUBY and knew of no close associates. He stated that he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and possessed no information whatsoever that would possibly connect RUBY and OSWALD.

JACKSON was of the opinion that there was no connection between RUBY and OSWALD inasmuch as he had never seen OSWALD either at the Sovereign Club or in RUBY's presence at any time. He stated that working as a janitor in the Sovereign Club, he became somewhat familiar with the various members and could not recall ever having seen OSWALD enter the club.

JACKSON was unable to furnish any pertient information pertaining either to the assassination or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He also advised that he knew of no association whatsoever between RUBY and any member of the Dallas Police Department; and knew of no one who was a member of the Dallas Police Department who worked for RUBY at any time.

---

on 12/23/63 Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN/lp Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date .../64

Bill Gus Komodore, 541 East Fifth Street, Apartment B, New York City, was interviewed by Special Agents Timothy B. Lagrone and Robert J. Lawson on December 30, 1963. Komodore advised that he is an artist and actively engaged in teaching painting and art where he maintains a studio at 410 Grand Street, New York City, N.Y.

Komodore stated that he does not know Jack Ruby but possibly had worked in one of his night clubs for one night only. He explained that he formerly resided in Dallas, Texas, at 3031 Congress Street for approximately a two year period during 1960 and 1961. During this time, he was employed by the Dallas Museum of Contemporary Arts in Dallas.

During his above employment he used to purchase his art supplies from the Asel Art Supply Store in Dallas and while in that store on one occasion one of the store employees, known to him as "Frenchie", told him if he was interested in working in a night club as a waiter, he could earn from $50.00 to $100.00 per night. "Frenchie" told him he, "Frenchie", and another Asel Employee worked nights as waiters at the Soverign Club, downtown Dallas, and if Komodore would contact the maitre d' at that club, Komodore would probably be employed as a waiter.

Komodore subsequently went to the Soverign Club, address not recalled, where he was interviewed by the maitre d' and hired as a night waiter at that club. When he reported for work, the maitre d' informed him he would not be paid a salary but would received 15 per cent of the amount of the checks from tables he served. He was also shown a guest list of approximately 30 or more names that would be guests of the club and would not be required to pay for their meals or drinks.

---

12/30/63 On New York, New York at File # NY 44-974

SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE & ROBERT J. LAWSON:bca by 1/2/64 Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

177

Komodore worked all night the first night and when he finished his work wanted to collect his pay but was told by the maitre d' he did not have any pay due him because all the customers he served were on the guest list and did not have to pay their checks. Komodore's protests were of no avail and he received no pay for the night's work. Because of this he worked at above club only that one night.

During the night he worked at above club, the maitre d' pointed out a man at one of the tables, stating that this man was the boss and Komodore was to be the waiter for that table. The individual pointed out as the boss was sitting at the table with a girl and Komodore served them. Komodore could not recall having heard the boss's name and could described him only as short and well-dressed. Komodore further related he has seen pictures of Jack Ruby on television and in newspapers; however, due to the lapse of time and the fact the interior of the club was extremely dark, he could not say whether or not the above individual described as the boss was Jack Ruby. Komodore stated it would only be an assumption on his part, since apparently someone believes that he was at one time an employee of Ruby, that the boss he served at the club would possibly have been Jack Ruby. He could think of no other possible connection he would have had with Ruby.

According to Komodore "Frenchie" had said that above club was the only place in Dallas that could serve mixed drinks to tables and this was possible only because the club had a deal with the District Attorney. "Frenchie" also told him that the District Attorney's name was on above mentioned guest list and further this list contained mostly names of city officials.

NY 44-974

Komodore described the Soverign Club as being very exclusive, stating that the silverware was apparently so expensive that the waiters were required to sign for all the silverware they used at their respective tables. He did not, however, like the atmosphere of the club and because of what "Frenchie" had told him, got the definite impression the club was being operated illegally.

In conclusion, Komodore said that unless above mentioned boss of the club was in fact Jack Ruby, or the Soverign Club was owned by Ruby, then to his knowledge he has never met nor seen Ruby nor been employed by him, and could furnish no information concerning him, his associates or friends.

Date 12/20/63

1

MARY LORENE O'NEAL, 3020 Nebraska Avenue, advised she left Dallas, Texas, during the month of November 1963, exact date unrecalled, and came to Southgate, California, with one JIM PAZ and NORMA BARNETT PEREZ.

O'NEAL related while in Dallas, Texas, she was living at the Bryant Hotel on Bryant Street, and that she answered an ad in one of the Dallas newspapers which ad was for cocktail waitresses at the Carousel night club. She advised she went to the Carousel for interview and was employed by JACK RUBY, the owner, as a cocktail waitress, she believed during the latter part of October 1963. She stated that she worked at the Carousel for approximately five to seven days as a cocktail waitress, did not like the work and quit this job in order to come to Southgate, California. She stated her dealings with JACK RUBY were very limited and that she only actually saw him on approximately three occasions; once when she was hired, another time when he acted as master of ceremonies for the show, and on one other time when he happened to stop by when she was on duty. She advised she had no idea that RUBY would be capable of commiting the type crime for which he is charged in Dallas and was shocked when she read of this in the newspapers.

She related that the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to her, that she does not recall ever having heard of this name or this person before the President was assassinated. She stated from viewing pictures of OSWALD on television and in the newspapers she does not recall ever having seen this person and is quite certain that she has never seen him in the Carousel.

MARY O'NEAL related her knowledge of RUBY was so limited that she would be unable to say if RUBY knew or was acquainted with OSWALD and if any conspiracy existed between these individuals,

---

On 12/19/63 at Southgate, California File # LA 44-895

by SA JAMES N. RYAN/meh Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The following physical description was obtained by observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | MARY LORENE O'NEAL |
| Address | 3020 Nebraska Avenue |
| Date of birth | July 13, 1934 |
| Place of birth | Springfield, Colorado |
| Height | 5' |
| Weight | 113 pounds |
| Eyes | Hazel |
| Hair | Brown |
| Social Security No. | 515-30-0751 |
| Marital status | Married |
| Husband | JAMES O'NEAL presently serving time, Los Angeles County Jail on burglary charge. |
| Brother | M. L. FOGLE, 12702 Amethyse, Garden Grove, California |

O'NEAL stated she was not employed at the present time, but was seeking employment as a waitress in some of the local restaurants at Southgate, California. She stated her usual occupation is waitress.

RICHARD WILLIAM PROEBER, 410 Westheimer, Houston, Texas, advised that he has been in Houston for about three years. Prior to his arrival in Houston, he had lived in Dallas. He had moved to Dallas in 1958 from Wisconsin, and left Dallas in 1961 for Houston. He advised he was employed at the Merchants State Bank, and, as a part-time job, had worked as a waiter in one of JACK RUBY's private clubs. He could not quite recall the name of RUBY's club, but he thinks it was the Vegas Club.

PROEBER said that he only worked for about two months at RUBY's club and left because he was afraid that his job at the club would be harmful to his position at the bank.

PROEBER said that he first went to JACK RUBY's club as a Stage Manager for an All Girl Review. This review was a stripper production run by BRECK WALL and JOE PETERSON. These two men were under a contract with RUBY for girl entertainment.

PROEBER advised that he did not personally know JACK RUBY, but had waited on him on many occasions in RUBY's club. He said that RUBY was a very rough character and was always very nervous. He said that RUBY would "fly off the handle" at the least little thing.

PROEBER advised that on one occasion JACK RUBY severely beat JOE PETERSON over a contract dispute. He said that RUBY had two of his associates hold PETERSON while RUBY beat him. It was after this incident that PROEBER quit his job as a waiter.

PROEBER advised that, to the best of his recollection, he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD in JACK RUBY's club, or anywhere else. He knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

PROEBER advised that he never heard JACK RUBY discuss politics in the night club or anywhere else. He

---

On 12/21/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL D. DREILING/lc Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

182

said of all the times he heard RUBY talking, it was about gambling, girls or booze. He said RUBY was a loud-mouth and liked to belittle people in public. He said that RUBY would constantly "chase down" his help.

When asked of JACK RUBY's association with Dallas Police Department, PROEBER advised that RUBY's club was frequented by Dallas Police officials. He said it was talk amongst RUBY's help that RUBY was "paying off" the Dallas Police Department for special favors. PROEBER had no idea of what these special favors consisted nor did he know the identities of any Dallas Police Officers involved.

183

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/31/63

FRANK RIOS, 2712 Throckmorton, Dallas, advised as follows:

He formerly worked for JACK RUBY at one of his clubs about three years ago for an approximate three-month period as a bus boy and general worker. He saw him only in this connection and occasionally at the Dallas YMCA, where he, RIOS, trained as a fighter. He described RUBY as a man "hard to please" and who became angry on occasion when things did not go just perfectly.

In that his association with RUBY was limited to the above and due to the fact that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he knew of no connection between the two men.

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER :lp Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) - BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIO

Date 1/1/64

1

Mr. ALBERT B. SCHROLL, residence 711 East Colorado, Dallas, professional pitcher for the Minnesota Twins Baseball Club, currently employed as a salesman by the Fink Paint Company, 2605 Elm, Dallas, advised he had first become acquainted with JACK RUBY in about the middle of September 1963 when he came to Dallas. He was never a member of any of RUBY's clubs but was allowed to enter the club because of his status as a baseball pitcher. RUBY appeared interested in sports and suggested at their first meeting that he might be able to employ SCHROLL in the capacity of bouncer at one of his clubs.

SCHROLL was thereafter employed one evening at RUBY's Vegas Club and "off and on" for approximately one month at the Carousel Club. His duties were to assist in the seating of customers and to keep down possible rowdyism among them. He had no association with RUBY outside of his employment.

From his observation of RUBY, it was his opinion RUBY was a highly emotional individual, which has led him to believe that the shooting of OSWALD was in no way premeditated. Mr. SCHOLL had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

He was not aware of any reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD.

During his employment at RUBY's club, Mr. SCHOLL became aware that several police officers of the Dallas Police Department frequented the clubs and appeared friendly with RUBY. He was not aware of the names or identities of such officers.

12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-[illegible] (Rev. 1-25-60) BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIC

1 Date 12/24/63

DELORES SILVA was interviewed at the home of her mother, MARIA M. SANTOS, 155 Bradley, San Antonio, Texas, and she advised the following information:

SILVA stated she is an entertainer and uses the stage name, Dior Angel. Her act is as a striptease dancer and she worked at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, for three or four weeks in April 1963. She stated she could not recall the dates, but the engagement started on Monday after Easter Sunday. Her employer at the Carousel Club was JACK RUBY. She stated she had very little association with RUBY, other than business but indicated she had dinner with him on Easter Sunday and he later showed her around Dallas. She also advised he asked her to be his girl, but she refused him. She said he seemed very lonely and wanted companionship. SILVA stated that on other occasions she and other entertainers in Dallas at that time went out as a group and RUBY often went along, but she had little close association with him.

SILVA further advised she does not know OSWALD and can recall no one resembling OSWALD ever being at the Carousel or any other place she has worked. She stated she knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. She added that, to her knowledge, they did not know each other and she has heard no one mention that they may have been connected in any way.

SILVA stated that during the time she worked in Dallas her boy friend was CARMEN PETRILLO, a member of Carme and Paul Comedy Team. She added that she does not know where they are appearing at present, but about two weeks ago they were at a hotel (name unknown) in Great Falls, Montana. She advised that PETRILLO does not resemble any of the photographs she has seen of OSWALD. She also advised that PETRILLO told her that the FBI had talked with him regarding RUBY. She further advised she was interviewed by FBI Agents in Massachusetts a few days after the President was assassinated.

---

On 12/21/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SAs E. CLEON GLAZE & DAVID G. LOVELESS ekb Date dictated 12/22/63

186

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SILVA indicated that RUBY seemed to let little things bother him and was emotional at times. He was loud at times and seemed to be trying to attract attention to himself. She said at times he was like a little boy in his desire for companionship. She added that she was surprised when she heard that RUBY had shot OSWALD because she did not think of him as a person who would do such a thing. SILVA also stated that she never knew RUBY to carry a gun, but guessed that he did as most club owners do since they often carry large amounts of money.

SILVA advised that she plans to leave San Antonio December 26, 1963, for a four-week engagement at the Show Bar, New Orleans, Louisiana.

12/26/63

1

HERMAN VIRDIE SMITH, 117 West 112th Street, Los Angeles, California, advised he was formerly employed as a drummer for various bands at clubs owned by JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas. He approximated he was so employed from about 1953 until March 1961. He said he was a member of the LEO PHILLIPS Band about 1953 at the Silver Spur Bar in South Dallas. He was employed by band leader JOE JOHNSON at the Vegas Club in Dallas on several occasions between 1958 and August 1959 and November 1960 until about March 1961. He said he also was a member of Red Calhoun's Band between 1950 and 1956. SMITH pointed out that the three band leaders are Negroes and are well known in the Dallas, Texas, area.

SMITH said that about 1955 or 1956, when he was employed by Red Calhoun, JACK RUBY had an argument with RED CALHOUN. RUBY had "brass knuckles" and hit CALHOUN in the mouth causing CALHOUN to have about 8 stitches taken in his mouth. About November 1960 JOE JOHNSON was out of the Dallas, Texas, area and SMITH attempted to get a band together to play for RUBY's bar. He said he was unsuccessful and at that time had an oral argument only with RUBY. He said that RUBY was usually nice to SMITH but that a minute later he could have a "very violent temper." He explained RUBY talks to most people as if they are "children" and "kids" people during such conversation. He said, however, that one could not talk to RUBY in the same manner or RUBY "would blow his cork."

SMITH said RUBY was a strict individual in that he would refuse admittance to a bar for such a thing as not liking ones appearance generally. He said he was a "sympathetic" man in that he financially assisted many people at various times. He added RUBY had a "belligerent attitude" but would never get into an argument with certain types of individuals unless RUBY had one or more associates present with him. He said RUBY did not allow "expressive dancing" in his clubs and that if individuals

---

On 12/23/63 at Los Angeles, California File # LA 44-895

by SA JAMES D. FAZIOLA/meh Date dictated 12/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

did not fall in line with the thoughts of RUBY he would "run off the customers from the premises." SMITH considered that if one "crossed RUBY" they would become an enemy of RUBY. He said EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, ran the Vegas Club about 1959. He considered EVA and her temperament and personality to be much like RUBYs.

SMITH concluded by stating he has not been in Dallas nor seen or heard from RUBY since SMITH left in early 1961. He said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

JOHN W. TORBETT, also known as JOHNNIE TORBETT, 3500 Routh Street, Dallas, whose name was furnished by EDWARD NELSON BERNET as being a former employee as musician by RUBY, advised as follows: Texas

Mr. TORBETT informed that he is presently employed as actuarial student by the Great American Life Insurance Company of Dallas. He stated that he met JACK RUBY in early 1953, at which time he began working for RUBY at the Sovereign Club, now called the Carousel Club, in the capacity of trumpet player as a member of a combo called the "Cell Block 7". This combo was under the direction of EDWARD NELSON BERNET. He stated that he played with this combo more or less regularly on Friday and Saturday nights until early 1955, at which time, he, TORBETT, entered military service. He stated that he did not see JACK RUBY again until during the early part of 1961 when he again began playing in the same combo for RUBY during the weekends for a few months. He stated that following this employment, he did not see RUBY again and has not spoken with him. He added that the above is the extent of his acquaintance with RUBY and he did not become well enough acquainted with RUBY to feel qualified to make a statement concerning RUBY's character, temperament or political views. TORBETT added that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any possible relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or concerning the killing of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

190

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

DALLAS TEXAS

JAMES N. WALTON, Porter, Dallas County, 4515 Leland Avenue, was apprised of fact that the records of JACK RUBY revealed that he, WALTON, was listed as a former employee of JACK RUBY. WALTON furnished the following information as pertains to this employment:

WALTON advised that he worked for JACK RUBY as a porter at the Carousel Club for a few weeks during the spring of 1962. He stated that he quit because he was not making enough money to support his family.

WALTON stated that he knows very little about JACK RUBY. He stated that RUBY had a quick temper and got mad when something was not done right. He stated that he never had a "run in" with RUBY.

WALTON stated that he knows nothing about RUBY's associates and had never seen anyone resembling OSWALD at the Club while he, WALTON, was working there.

on 12/22/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON - gj Date dictated 12/22/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

HO 44-939
DL 44-1639
GWK:yk

RE: ARCHIE R. WHEELER

On December 24, 1963, ARCHIE R. WHEELER, 3210 Purdue, Houston, Texas, advised SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL that he formerly had Post Office Box 6478 in Denton, Texas. He stated, however, that he knows of no one by the name of CHARLES WHEELER.

WHEELER stated he does not recall being employed by JACK RUBY but did work in various clubs in Dallas, Texas, prior to April, 1962. He stated one of these clubs, possibly the Theater Lounge, could have belonged to RUBY. He advised he does not know RUBY and has no information regarding RUBY's activities or association with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

192

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 24, 1963

1

Mrs. ROBERT WIMBERLY nee GAILLE BERRY, 2324 Rockcrest Drive, Albany, Texas, advised she worked for JACK RUBY for approximately two weeks as part-time help in August of 1960, doing clerical work consisting of mailing, typing, filing and sending out brochures. She advised the brochures were to various individuals to recruit them as members of the private club known as "The Sovereign" opened by RUBY where the Carousel is presently located.

She advised the mother of BETTY GRIMES, a girl friend of hers, had worked for EVE RUBY at the Vegas Club. RUBY called the mother and wanted her to come to work for him during the changeover of "The Sovereign" club from a dance studio formerly located in the building. She could not recall GRIMES' mother's name, as the lady had remarried and she, in fact, stated she did not know the whereabouts of BETTY GRIMES. She stated that EVE RUBY would know the identity and whereabouts of BETTY's mother.

She stated she wasn't around RUBY a great deal and the only time she would see him was when he brought prospective club members into the club and would introduce them. She stated she was only 14 years of age at the time and that JACK RUBY always appeared as a gentleman around her. She advised she had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, had never seen him, and knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD. She was unable to furnish any further information.

on 12-23-63 at Albany, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S URAL E. HORTON, Jr. Date dictated 12-24-63
RONALD E. BRINKLEY
mvs

193

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/6/64

DALLAS, TEXAS

JOE WRIGHT, JR., 3607 Havana Street, advised that he was employed as a porter for about two weeks during the summer of 1962 at the Vegas Club where he worked for JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. He advised that he did not see JACK RUBY during this time and never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 1/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM - gi 194 Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

JAMES H. (JIMMY) RHODES, presently residing at the home of his parents, 719 Brinker Street, while convalescing from recent major surgery, advised he is a photographer, producer of stage entertainment, and a bartender. He noted for the past two years he has worked mainly as a free-lance photographer, maintaining business offices at two locations, namely, 2535 Cedar Springs and 3524 Cedar Springs, both Dallas, Texas.

RHODES volunteered he served in the U. S. Army Air Corps for four and one-half years during World War II and, following discharge, moved from Sulphur Springs, Texas to Dallas, Texas. He noted subsequently, during the Korean conflict, he was recalled to active duty in the U. S. Air Force serving approximately thirteen months. Following this most recent discharge, RHODES had become employed with KRLD Radio and Television, in Dallas, and, about this time, first met JACK RUBY, who was then operating the Silver Spur Night Club located on South Ervay Street, Dallas. He said he met RUBY through one TINY GRANT, a night club Master of Ceremonies, now deceased. In 1959, upon learning RHODES was a photographer, RUBY approached him with a request RHODES do some publicity work and photographs for his night club businesses. Sometime thereafter, believed in late 1959, RHODES said he terminated his employment with KRLD and started free-lance photography work. RUDY became a client of his and would send various performers to RHODES for publicity shots.

RHODES said it was his recollection RUBY sold the Silver Spur in early 1960 and thereafter purchased the Vegas Club. At about the same time, RUBY opened a private club known as the Sovereign Club, which he later converted to a public club, changing the name to the Carousel Club. It was at this time RUBY requested RHODES to go to work for him as a "general handy man," his duties being to help RUBY book shows, train girls for dancing, [illegible]

on 12/16&20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DEL D. DRAKE/eah Date dictated 12/23/63

195

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

supervise writing for floor shows and, on occasion, fill in as a bartender at the Carousel. RHODES stated he worked in this capacity for about three months and then moved back to Sulphur Springs, Texas, in late Summer, 1960, where he did some free-lance lighting and photography work. He noted, however, while in Sulphur Springs, he commuted back and forth to Dallas doing photography and publicity work for performers appearing at various Dallas night clubs, including RUBY's clubs. Since that time, he has had contact with RUBY on an average of about two or three times per month, always in connection with publicity work, which RUBY employed him to perform.

RHODES related in his association with RUBY he came to know RUBY as a person who is "fanatical in his beliefs;" good to his help; one who really loved to be liked by people; an individual who wanted the police as his friends; a fierce competitor; and a man with an "uncontrollable temper," but who would get over his display of temper quickly. RHODES advised close associates to RUBY known to him were TINY GRANT, mentioned above, RALPH PAUL; JOE JOHNSON, a Negro bandleader; WALLY WESTON, a Master of Ceremonies; BRECK WALL and JOE PETERSON, theatrical producers; EARL NORMAN; BILL WILLIS, a drummer in various bands, and FRANK FISHER, a musician in various Dallas bands. Concerning PAUL, RHODES said he is of the opinion PAUL was the financial backer in most of RUBY's ventures and the person who would be financially able to pay for the defense of RUBY, regardless of the amount of money needed for attorneys' fees.

In the period he has been associated with RUBY and particularly during the time of his employment by RUBY, RHODES observed RUBY was very friendly with members of the Dallas Police Department and, in particular, with members of the Vice Squad. RHODES said during his three-month employment he recalled many officers of the Dallas Police Department came in and out of the Carousel, including both uniformed

patrolmen, as well as plain-clothes officers. He said RUBY always served these officers Cokes or coffee and permitted them free access to the kitchen at the Carousel, where they could help themselves to food. He said RUBY never objected to the appearance of the officers at the club and gave orders to the bartender and waitresses that the officers should never be charged for anything they received at the club. He said this was standard procedure in many of the Dallas night clubs and was not solely limited to the Carousel Club, insofar as police officers were concerned. RHODES said he recalled on occasions RUBY would take Dallas police officers out to eat at night.

When questioned, RHODES claimed an inability to recall the identity of the officers referred to above, stating although he saw the officers in the club, he was never introduced to them.

RHODES said he recalled that, approximately one month after the Carousel became a public club in 1960, a large party was held there by a group of thirty or forty police officers. He said it was his recollection it was at the time a police or sheriffs' convention was being held in Dallas and a number of the officers in attendance at the party were from out of town. RHODES claimed he did not know who made the arrangements for this party, nor could he identify any of the officers in attendance, other than to state he, RHODES, was bartender for the affair and that RUBY told him "the chief" was there. RHODES pointed out he did not actually see "the chief" and he assumed he was referring to Chief CURRY, of the Dallas Police Department. RHODES said the party in question took place during regular club hours and it was his understanding RUBY "picked up the tab." When asked, RHODES was unable to furnish the identity of any other employees of the Carousel Club who were present, or otherwise corroborate his statements with respect to the party.

In addition to the above, RHODES said he also recalled during his three-month employment at the Carousel that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad also attended a party at the Carousel, which party was held after hours. RHODES claimed he was the bartender for this affair and that the officers drank "mostly Cokes." He alleged there were no waitresses present at the affair, nor could he identify any witnesses who could verify his statement concerning this party. RHODES claimed although he could remember the number of officers in attendance he could not, however, identify any of the officers, again claiming he never met any of them and only knew them by sight.

RHODES explained RUBY was "very cranky" about serving any alcohol after hours because he did not want to break the law. RHODES said RUBY "had no reason to pay off officers," as he would not tolerate law breaking in the Carousel. On many occasions rehearsals and try-outs would be held after hours because theatrical agents would bring their acts in at that time for RUBY to approve or disapprove. Sometimes there were officers, but he never saw any fraternizing between officers and members of the acts.

RHODES also stated if BOB LARKIN, former host at the Colony Club, who is now working at the Monmarte Club, were contacted, he would have no trouble identifying the names of the Vice Squad members and the other officers who were always hanging around the Carousel Club, because the same officers were also in and out of the Colony Club.

RHODES explained that there was one particular team of officers who were always coming to the Carousel Club or the Colony Club and he cannot think of their names, but they should be well known to LARKIN and ABE WEINSTEIN, owner of the Colony Club.

RHODES readily admitted that he had sold eight negatives of RUBY to Time Magazine, but he understood that although Time paid him, they were actually for Life Magazine. He said he had been paid $200 and that the entire matter had been handled through SHEL HERSHORN, Black Star Agency, 2936 Fondren, Dallas, Telephone EM 1-6508; or 3023 Routh, Telephone RI 7-0440. He stated they were the only photographs he had of RUBY and that they were pictures of RUBY interviewing a female entertainer, and there were some other entertainers in and out of RUBY's office. There were no pictures of customers. He said he did not know the name of the entertainer. RHODES permitted SA DRAKE to view the negatives he had prepared for mailing to HERSHORN. The negatives reflected an outline of a person resembling RUBY, and a female in shorts and a top which appeared to be a costume used by entertainers such as dancers.

There were shots of RUBY at a desk and in the other negatives there were observed what appeared to be other female entertainers. RHODES stated that these negatives were being mailed to HERSHORN. He stated that he had no other negatives, as he had searched his photography work to make sure he did not have other material which might interest some of the national publications, who, RHODES said, would buy anything picturing RUBY or his clubs.

In discussing photography, RHODES stated that at the Carousel Club there had been two amateur photographers, whose names he did not know, who more or less had the run of the place for the shooting of pictures of customers and entertainers and, if these persons were identified, he was sure that they should have some material that would depict customers in the Carousel Club. RHODES said he believed that these individuals used Polaroid cameras. He also stated that he was sure that these two amateurs could be identified by making inquiry at the Carousel Club in Dallas.

In conclusion, RHODES stated he had never seen OSWALD and did not know OSWALD ever being in the company of RUBY or so much as ever being in one of RUBY's clubs. He did say that RUBY would receive a great deal of publicity out of what he had done, and that there were probably many people in Dallas who felt that RUBY should go free. RHODES said he had never heard the name of OSWALD mentioned prior to seeing him on television the day of the assassination of President KENNEDY.

200

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

ABE L. WEINSTEIN, 11028 Westmere, operator of the Colony Club, 1322-1/2 Armour, furnished the following additional information upon reinterview:

His club is checked mainly by members of the Dallas Police Department. These men work in pairs and change shifts each month. He does not recall the names of any of these officers, with the exception of Detective JAMES GILMORE, who appears to be the ranking officer on the details that check his club. These men check his operations very closely and are thoroughly and completely businesslike in their contacts.

In his thirty years as a night club operator in Dallas, he has never had an instance in which members of the Dallas Police Department have tried to "freeload". He always keeps hot coffee for the officers and does not charge them for it. However, in those instances in which officers come to the club off duty, they pay for any refreshments they may buy. He has never been asked for free entertainment or free refreshments by any of the Dallas officers.

Mr. WEINSTEIN stated that he and JACK RUBY were competitors and not on friendly terms. For this reason he has not been in RUBY's place of business and knows nothing of his policy toward treating members of the Dallas Police Department. He knows of no specific instances in which RUBY has treated Dallas policemen at no cost. He cannot recall a police association convention in Dallas about 1961 and has no information that a group of officers was entertained at no cost at the Carousel Club about this time.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RALPH E. RAWLINGS - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

261

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

ROBERT LARKIN, 500 North Harwood Street, Dallas, Texas, volunteered the following information:

Mr. LARKIN advised he is presently manager of the Mont Martre Club at 206 Browder Street, Dallas, and formerly managed the Colony Club located next door to the Vegas Club, operated by JACK RUBY and his sister, EVA GRANT. He stated that by virtue of his occupation he has known JACK RUBY during the past eight years and has seen him at more or less regular intervals at one of the other of their clubs. Occasionally, he would find himself in the same party with RUBY and, on each occasion, he would usually chat with RUBY for some time.

He stated that about five years ago, possibly four, he managed RUBY's Vegas Club during the three summer months, during which period RUBY vacationed in Cuba.

LARKIN stated he last saw RUBY at about 5:50 PM, on November 23, 1963, when he met him at the corner of Browder and Commerce Streets, where they were both walking in opposite directions. RUBY was going west on Commerce. They stopped and chatted on the street for five or ten minutes and the first part of the conversation concerned the assassination of President KENNEDY in a general way. He does not recall that the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was mentioned by either. He recalls that RUBY merely stated he felt the assassination was a terrible tragedy. RUBY said nothing to indicate he was under an unusual mental or nervous stress or that he contemplated doing anything about it. The conversation changed to their personal affairs when RUBY asked him why he did not go into partnership with him in the Carousel Club.

LARKIN stated he does not recall discussing politics with RUBY at any time. He continued he considered RUBY to be a man of extreme emotions and one who was quick to become angry. He stated that if RUBY became angry with

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/eah Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

a customer for any reason, such as obscene language, he would immediately grab the individual and shove him out of the club and occasionally would strike the individual without first trying to reason with him.

LARKIN stated that by the very nature of his business RUBY made it a point to be friendly with police officers, and a number of officers knew him and dropped by his establishment from time to time. He recalls that one Lieutenant JAMES GILMORE, of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, was particularly friendly with RUBY. GILMORE was occasionally accompanied by his partner on his rounds when he would stop by to visit JACK's place and often would view the show. LARKIN added that he has no information which would indicate RUBY ever did any unusual favors for police officers, in order to get them obligated to him and he does not recall ever hearing that RUBY would throw parties for police officers at his place or elsewhere, or ever picked up the tab for any sort of social entertainment for police officers.

LARKIN advised he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never had any reason to suspect that there ever existed a relationship or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY. He added he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, or how RUBY may have gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

(1)

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, was contacted at the Carousel Club, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, relative to a report that two amateur photographers using Polaroid cameras had free access to the club and photographed the strippers and patrons of the club. Mr. ARMSTRONG furnished the following information:

ARMSTRONG has been managing the Carousel Club since JACK RUBY was incarcerated on November 24, 1963, and for 1 1/2 years prior to that time worked at the Carousel Club as bartender and general handyman. During this period ARMSTRONG has never seen any amateur photographers who had free run of the Carousel Club, has never seen a Polaroid camera on the premises, with the exception of the camera used by the Carousel Club. The camera owned by the club is used to photograph patrons who have won prizes or who have participated in the show. These photographs are usually taken by ARMSTRONG and are given to the customers prior to the time they depart the club.

The Carousel Club maintains no photographs taken of customers in the club.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/62

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

JCRA

Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY was advised that it had been alleged that he and a group of his officers had attended a party at the Carousel Club in 1960 and that JACK RUBY had picked up the "tab". It was also alleged that RUBY had given a party for approximately fourteen members of the Dallas Vice Squad during a convention in Dallas in 1960. Chief CURRY stated he did not know JACK RUBY, and had never seen him to his knowledge prior to the shooting of OSWALD. CURRY advised that he has never been in the Carousel Club and has never attended any parties at the Carousel Club or any place else where RUBY picked up the "tab". He could not recall a police convention being held in the city of Dallas in 1960.

CURRY also advised that he was sure that RUBY had never given a party for the Vice Squad of the Dallas Police Department. He stated that there probably were not over fourteen men assigned to the Squad and stated that they were divided primarily into two shifts so that counting the days off, there would not be nearly that many Vice Squad members on duty at any one time. CURRY stated that it was the assignment of men on duty, both uniformed and plain-clothes officers, to check on the Carousel Club and all other such establishments during their working hours. He could not say that none of his men had not drunk coffee or cokes in the Carousel Club but stated that it was against the policy of the Department for officers to take "gratuities" of any kind, this included food, drinks and so forth. He advised the men had all been told at anytime they let someone give them something, that person usually expects something in return, therefore, he does not want his men accepting favors from anyone.

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - gj Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

Texas

Captain WILLIAM B. FRAZIER, Patrol Division, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Captain FRAZIER stated that in the summer of 1960, he was a Lieutenant in charge of the Vice Squad at the Dallas Police Department under the command of Captain GANNAWAY.

Captain FRAZIER further stated that he had no information whatsoever of any such party.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

12 X 0

Captain W. P. GANNAWAY, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Captain GANNAWAY advised that he had never heard of any such party and had no information whatsoever concerning it.

Captain GANNAWAY stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

2 67

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/31/63

Lieutenant FRANK I. ~~CORNWALL~~ TEXAS, Narcotics Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Lieutenant CORNWALL stated he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

Lieutenant CORNWALL stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

Texas

Lieutenant W. FRANK DYSON, Vice Squad, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Lieutenant DYSON advised he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

Lieutenant DYSON stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

209

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/31/63

Lieutenant ERICH KAMINSKI, Vice Squad, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Lieutenant KAMINSKI advised he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

Lieutenant KAMINSKI stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

Lieutenant JACK REVILL, Intelligence Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Lieutenant REVILL advised he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

Lieutenant REVILL stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

217

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/31/63

Detective RICHARD L. CLARK, Vice Squad, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club at Dallas.

Detective CLARK stated he had no information concerning any such party.

Detective CLARK stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/13/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

Detective CHARLES R. GROVES, Vice Squad, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas, in the summer of 1960.

Detective GROVES stated he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

Detective GROVES stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

313

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

Detective H. M. HART, Intelligence Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Detective HART stated that he had no information concerning any such party.

Detective HART stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/31/63

Detective BENNIE M. NEWMAN, Burglary and Theft Squad, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Detective NEWMAN advised that he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

Detective NEWMAN advised that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-[illegible] (Rev. 8-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/31/63

Detective CHARLES A. MOORE, Forgery Squad, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Detective MOORE advised that in the summer of 1960, he was assigned to the Vice Squad, Special Service Bureau of the Dallas Police Department and further stated that he had no information whatsoever concerning any such party.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - mi Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/31/63

Sergeant BOYD B. RODGERS, Patrol Division, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Sergeant RODGERS advised that in the summer of 1960 he was assigned to the Vice Squad, Special Service Bureau of the Dallas Police Department. RODGERS further stated that he had no information concerning any such party.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) :RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

1

Date 12/31/63

Detective L. D. STRINGFELLOW, Intelligence Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was interviewed in connection with an allegation that fourteen members of the Dallas Police Department Vice Squad, in the summer of 1960, attended an after-hours party at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

Detective STRINGFELLOW advised that he had no information concerning any such party.

Detective STRINGFELLOW stated that he was assigned to the Special Service Bureau in the summer of 1960.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

WENDELL SAPAUGH, Teller, City National Bank, was advised of the identity of SA DEL D. DRAKE, JR., and stated he recalled that sometime during the preceding week he had cashed a $200.00 check for JAMES RHODES at his window at the bank. He pointed out he recalled the incident since he knew RHODES' father, BENNIE F. RHODES, who has had a small checking account at the bank for several years, and that the father had accompanied his son to the bank.

SAPAUGH further noted that the son looked very ill and he did not think, from his looks, that he had been long out of a hospital. SAPAUGH also said he recalled the check was drawn on the account of the "Time Publishing Company."

on 12/16/63 at Sulphur Springs, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DEL D. DRAKE, JR./eah Date dictated 12/21/63

3 19

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIC

1

Date 12/11/63

Mr. DAVID L. JOHNSTON, Justice of Peace, Precinct Number 2, Dallas County, 1411 West Belt Line Road, Dallas, Texas, advised as follows:

He does not personally know JACK RUBY. After RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD November 24, 1963, he realized that RUBY was someone whom he had seen before sometime in the past. He also remembered that he had seen RUBY at a press conference at the Dallas Police Department late November 22, 1963, or early November 23, 1963.

The press conference was arranged for press representatives to photograph and interview OSWALD. The conference was agreed upon by Captain J. W. FRITZ, Chief J. E. CURRY, Dallas Police Department, HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney and WILLIAM ALEXANDER, Assistant Dallas County District Attorney.

He observed RUBY in the group of press representatives at the conference and at that time he (JOHNSTON) was in the company of District Attorney WADE. He thought RUBY was another press representative when he first saw him. Immediately after the conference, RUBY came up to JOHNSTON, introduced himself as JACK RUBY, shook his hand and gave him a business card for the Carousel Club. After RUBY learned that JOHNSTON was Justice of Peace, he shook his hand a second time. This was about 12:15 AM or 12:30 AM, November 23, 1963. He still has the business card given to him by RUBY. He had not observed RUBY talking to District Attorney WADE or anyone else.

He did not see RUBY say anything to OSWALD at the press conference and had no information indicating that RUBY and OSWALD knew each other.

He had no information concerning security measures taken at the Police Department subsequent to OSWALD's arrest until the time OSWALD was shot. He does not know of any unauthorized person permitted to enter the Police Departmer

He was not in the Police Department basement wh OSWALD was shot November 24, 1963.

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON - gj Date dictate

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the F your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JOHNSTON said that in his official position of Justice of Peace in Dallas,County, he arraigned OSWALD on November 22, 1963, for the murder of J. E. TIPPIT; he arraigned OSWALD on November 23, 1963, for the murder of JOHN F. KENNEDY. On November 23, 1963, he issued a warrant charging OSWALD with assault to murder JOHN B. CONNALLY. OSWALD was arraigned on both occasions in Dallas City Municipal Building. During his contacts with OSWALD, OSWALD made no pertinent remarks.

Mr. JOHNSTON said that after RUBY shot OSWALD, he received information from a confidential source whom he declined to identify that RUBY had been co-signer on some loans obtained at Dallas banks by some Dallas Police Department officers. He told this information to Chief of Police CURRY but did not disclose his source to CURRY. He understands that inquiry was subsequently conducted at Republic National Bank of Dallas and the First National Bank in Dallas and it was verified that RUBY had actually been co-signer on some loans obtained by Police officers at those banks. Mr. JOHNSTON said he had no further details concerning this matter.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

)ERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 12/17/63

1

Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY, Dallas Police Department, advised that he had heard that there had been a relationship between JACK RUBY and some of the police officers, that RUBY was reported to have been a co-signer on some loans obtained at Dallas banks by Dallas police officers. CURRY advised that he had had this checked and that they had not been able to find one instance where this was true. He stated that Lieut. JACK REVILL, of the Intelligence Section, was the one who had done the checking, and he suggested that REVILL be contacted.

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - LAC Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

222

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

DERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

Date December 17, 1963

(1)

Lieutenant JACK REVILL, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, advised that he obtained a list of Dallas Police Department personnel who were on duty in the basement (or the proximity thereof) prior to or at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot November 24, 1963. He stated this list of police officers was furnished to LEE DRAIN, Vice President, Republic National Bank; DEWEY PRESLEY, Senior Vice President, First National Bank; JAMES C. TYCUS, President, Oak Cliff Bank and Trust Co.; A. B. WRIGHT, SR., Chairman of the Board and TERRY DICKINS, Vice President, American Bank and Trust Company, and H. E. CRABBE, Assistant Vice President, Merchants State Bank.

He stated officials of the above banks reported they were unable to locate any record of JACK RUBY being a co-maker on any note of a police officer in their bank at any time.

12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

cial Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON/LAC:bnm Date dictated 12/16/63

223

ument contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to ncy; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 37

COPY

2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy of THE AARC

DL 44-1639
RCE:gj

Investigation at the following Dallas, Texas banks in the period December 5, 1963, through December 10, 1963, determined no record existed at the respective institutions of a current checking account; savings account; credit file; loan folio; or safe deposit box, under the names JACK L. RUBY; JACK RUBENSTEIN; Carousel Club; Vegas Club; and S & R, Inc.:

Park Cities Bank and Trust Company;

Mercantile National Bank in Dallas;

National Bank of Commerce;

Industrial National Bank;

American Bank and Trust Company;

Greenville Avenue State Bank;

Exchange Bank and Trust Company;

South Oak Cliff State Bank;

Republic National Bank of Dallas;

Buckner State Bank;

Grove State Bank;

Northwest National Bank;

Wynnewood State Bank.

Records of the Park Cities Bank and Trust Company d disclose an account had been maintained there under the yle, "JACK RUBY, 4160 Hawthorne, c/o Vegas Night Club, llas, Texas", but that such account which was opened in ruary, 1959, had been closed in August, 1960.

22 of

DL 44-1639
lp

1

Investigation conducted at the following banks, and contacts with officials of these banks as indicated, failed to disclose checking or savings accounts, loans, or the rental of safe deposit boxes, in the names of any of the following:

JACK LEON RUBY
JACK RUBENSTEIN
CAROUSEL CLUB
VEGAS CLUB
S & R, INC.

| BANK | DATE | PERSON CONTACTED |
|---|---|---|
| First National Bank in Dallas | 12/5/63 | [ROY LAMBERT, Auditor] |
| First Citizens Bank | 12/5/63 | [JAMES WEST, Cashier] |
| Fair Park National Bank | 12/5/63 | [RICHARD MC CLASKEY, Assistant Cashier] |

[illegible]

22

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/17/63

D. R. PORTER, Hillcrest State Bank, 6517 Hillcrest, University Park, Texas, advised that their records contain no information as far as checking accounts, savings accounts, safety deposit boxes, credit or loan files, for JACK L. RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, Vegas Club, or Carousel Club. He further advised that he checked cashier's checks issued for September 1, 1963, to November 24, 1963, but none were purchased by JACK L. RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN or by the Vegas Club or Carousel Club.

on 12/17/63 at University Park, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM :lp Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

126

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 20, 1963

Mr. HARRY K. YEAGER, Vice President and Cashier, Preston State Bank, furnished the following information:

Records of that bank failed to reflect a record of a checking account; savings account; safety deposit box, credit file, or loan folio on JACK L. RUBY; JACK RUBENSTEIN; Vegas Club or Carousel Club.

He said a check of the cashier's check register from September 1, 1963 to November 24, 1963, failed to reflect any record of a cashier's check being purchased by RUBY during that period.

Mr. YEAGER further advised their bank has no record of RUBY being listed as a co-signer on any notes.

---

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JAMES J. WARD & ROBERT E. BASHAM/jn Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

927

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 22, 1963

(1)

Mr. GARY A. JONES, Secretary-Treasurer, Dallas Clearing House Association, Inc., Fidelity Union Life Building, Dallas, Texas, advised his association maintains an index of all makers, and a separate index for all co-makers, of loans granted to individuals by any bank which is a member of this association.

He conducted a search of the files of his office with respect to the listing of co-makers on all loans, current and closed, made by Dallas Banks which are members of his association, and advised he found no record of JACK LEON RUBY, or JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN or variations of these names, as a co-maker on any such note.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA ALFRED C. ELLINGTON:bnm Date dictated 12/22/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

227

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/24/63

1

Records of the Bank of Services and Trusts, Dallas, were checked and revealed that their cashier's checks issued between September 1, 1963, and November 24, 1963, reflected on September 27, 1963, the Carousel Club purchased a Cashier's Check # 22854 in the amount of $200.00 for the Power and Light Company of Dallas, and that on November 5, 1963, the S & R, Inc. (Carousel Club) purchased a $550.00 Cashier's Check # 23517, payable to the estate of H. H. WATSON.

On December 4, 1963, the S & R, Inc. (Carousel) purchased a $550.00 Cashier's Check # 23998, which was also payable to the estate of H. H. WATSON. These cashier's checks to the estate of H. H. WATSON were deposited in the Republic National Bank, Dallas, in the account of HOWELL H. WATSON by JACK D. WATSON, of Watson & Watson Trusts Account.

Texas

In regard to the last cashier's check purchased, the colored porter from the Carousel Club, name unknown, brought the club's receipts into the bank and obtained the cashier's check.

Their records contained no loans, savings accounts, checking accounts for JACK RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN, Carousel or Vegas Clubs. However, they did have an account for the S & R, Inc., and for the old Sovereign Club, which account was now closed. They exhibited the signature cards for the S & R, Inc., which indicated that on February 17, 1960, JOE E. SLATIN and JACK RUBY opened the account with a $500.00 deposit. They advised that the account was revised on May 15, 1960, to add the signature RALPH PAUL, 1312-1/2 Commerce, telephone RI 7-0025.

It is noted that the only noticeable large deposit was on September 21, 1960, when there was a deposit of $3,000.00. Prior to this deposit, on August 12, 1960, the account had a balance of $76.00. On the same date of the deposit of $3,000.00, there was a check written in the amount of $2,000.00, leaving a balance of $1,076.00. On September 23, 1960, a $1,000.00 check was written, leaving a balance of $75.00 after a $1.00 service fee charge had been deducted. It was noted that at the end of December 1960 the account contained $73.00 and there has been no activity since, with the exception of the deductions of $1.00 for service charges, and the account now totals $64.00.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT E. BASHAM and JAMES J. WARD - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

229

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The microfilms for September were checked and one was located in which EARL RUBY advanced to the Carousel Club, 1312-1/2 Commerce, a check in the amount of $3,000.00 on September 21, 1960. He then located on microfilm a receipt indicating that JACK RUBY, on September 22, 1960, entered $2,000.00 in the "Sovereign Club", which was listed at the address 1312-1/2 Commerce.

The above records can be produced only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to Mr. J. B. LINDQUIST, Vice President and Cashier, Bank of Services and Trusts, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 19, 1963

1

Miss INGRID CARTER, Teller, Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas, advised she has been employed here for the past five years. She stated that during this time JACK RUBY has purchased numerous cashier's checks from her. She believed most cashier's checks purchased by RUBY were for his rental payments.

Miss CARTER said that on most occasions, when RUBY purchased cashier's checks, he was alone, although she recalls that sometime ago, a young man whose identity is unknown to her, did accompany RUBY to the bank on several occasions. She advised that about two weeks before RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, RUBY purchased a cashier's check from her and commented to her that he had to take his "pep" pills to give him energy and make him happy. She added that RUBY was somewhat of a nervous person and at times he was friendly and jovial and at other times he seemed depressed and moody.

Miss CARTER knew nothing about RUBY's personal life and, other than her contacts with him at the bank, had no association with him. She knew none of his friends or acquaintances. She said he never mentioned the Dallas Police Department or having friends on that department.

Miss CARTER did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

1

The records of the Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas, were reviewed and reflected that from September 1, 1963 to November 24, 1963, JACK RUBY or S & R, Inc., purchased the following cashier's checks from that bank:

September 4, 1963, cashier's check #126243, purchased by S & R, Inc., doing business as (DBA) Carousel, payee - Estate of H. H. WATSON, $550.

September 30, 1963, cashier's check #127757, purchased by JACK RUBY, payee - Congregation Church Shearith Israel, $10.

September 30, 1963, cashier's check #127758, purchased by JACK RUBY, payee - American Society Composers Authors Publishers, $60.

October 25, 1963, cashier's check #129380, purchased by S & R, Inc., DBA Carousel, payee - Texas State Treasurer, $1,071.

October 25, 1963, cashier's check #129381, purchased by JACK RUBY, Vegas Club, payee - Texas State Treasurer, $390.10.

November 21, 1963, cashier's check #130930, purchased by JACK RUBY, Vegas Club, payee - L. F. CORRIGAN, $500.

The above records can be made available only upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum which should be directed to Mr. VICTOR P. SCHUMACHER, President, Merchants State Bank, 5217 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas, or his authorized representative.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES E. GARRIS:BL Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

232

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 24, 1963

Records of the First National Bank in Arlington contain a checking account for The Bull Pen, 1936 East Abram. RALPH PAUL is authorized to sign checks on this account. During the period October 9, 1963 to December 17, 1963, regular weekly deposits were made and a balance of $11,000 to $13,000 maintained. Examination of cancelled checks for December 1, 1963 to date, reflect the account used to pay usual business expenses.

A checking account for RALPH PAUL, 1936 East Abram with a balance of $2900 is contained in the records. During the period July 24, 1963 to December 16, 1963, regular deposits of $169.50 were made approximately every week. These deposits consisted of a check drawn on The Bull Pen account. The only unusual item was a check paid December 11, 1963, dated November 17, 1963, payable to LEO C. TONTI, 10060 San Lorenzo, telephone RI 7-2387 for $500, and cashed at the Mercantile National Bank on December 9, 1963.

Savings account number 4451 for RALPH PAUL with a balance of $461 contained in bank records which account has been dormant since 1959.

No other accounts could be located in the First National Bank in the name of RALPH PAUL or where he might have opened other accounts.

The above information is confidential and should not be disclosed except upon issuance of subpoena duces tecum. MR. RAYFORD PAYNE, Cashier, is the proper person to whom a subpoena duces tecum should be issued to produce bank records in court.

---

on 12/19/63 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/nc Date dictated 12/23/63

233

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Miss PAT BUCHHEIT, 614 Fair Meadows, Duncanville, Texas, Telephone AX 8-0604, was contacted, at which time she advised that she had telephonically contacted the FBI Office, Dallas, a few days ago and had related information to the effect that she had lived in the same apartment as JACK RUBY in February and March, 1962. She stated that they resided at the apartment building located at Marsalis and Stemmons, and because of this thought the FBI might be attempting to contact her. At the time she contacted the FBI, she pointed out that she could furnish no positive information concerning RUBY and that she had met RUBY only on two occasions.

Miss BUCHHEIT, when interviewed, advised that she could not recall the exact date that she had met JACK RUBY, but could recall seeing him on different occasions around the apartment building located at Marsalis and Stemmons. She could vaguely recall that RUBY lived upstairs and that her apartment was downstairs.

Miss BUCHHEIT stated that she could recall only one specific conversation she had had with RUBY. She stated that this was one evening when a group of her friends were having a little outing near the apartments and could recall RUBY approaching to get together and ask whether they needed anything to drink. She could not recall the exact conversation, but stated that RUBY went to his apartment and returned with a fifth of bourbon for the get-together. She stated that RUBY did not stay around and did not have any lengthy conversation with anyone that particular evening.

She was unable to furnish any other information pertaining to RUBY and stated this was the only time she could ever recall actually having talked to RUBY. She described RUBY as being like any other neighbor in the apartment building and stated that she knew nothing specific regarding RUBY's activities, friends or associates. LEE HARVEY OSWALD was not known to her prior to the assassination and she knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD; knew of no association whatsoever between RUBY and any member of the Dallas Police Department; and knew of no one who was a member of the Dallas Police Department who worked for RUBY at any time.

---

on 12/19/63 at Duncanville, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/23/63

234

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

DALLAS, TEXAS

Mrs. DOROTHEA NELL ADAMS, 10323 Andover, telephone number DA 7-6275, was reported to be a neighbor of JACK RUBY sometime in 1962, and was contacted at which time she furnished the following information:

She advised that she had previously resided with PATSY BUCHHEIT at the Marsala Apartments and to the best of her recollection, she resided at these apartments during March, April and May, 1962. She could vaguely recall meeting an individual by the name JACK RUBY but could not recall all of the exact details concerning this meeting. She did recall that she, her roommate, BUCHHEIT, and a few of her friends were having a small get-together in the apartment area one evening and that during the course of the evening JACK RUBY approached the group and asked whether or not they had anything to drink. She did not recall who talked with RUBY at this time but a few minutes later, RUBY reappeared there and brought them a fifth of liquor. She went on to say that RUBY did not stay for any length of time and estimated that he had just given them the liquor and thereafter departed the area. She stated that this was the only contact she ever had with JACK RUBY and as a result, knew of no information regarding RUBY's background, friends or associates. She knew of no connection whatsoever between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her prior to the assassination of the President.

Mrs. ADAMS stated that she possessed no information other than what had been put out by the local news media.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - gj Date dictated 12/24/63

2 3 J

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
PLS:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT to identify and locate GAY ASHBY whose name appeared in a list of names in personal effects of JACK RUBY:

On December 18, 1963, a check of the 1962 and 1963 Dallas Directories failed to reflect the name GAY ASHBY.

On December 18, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER,] Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson, Dallas, Texas, advised files of her agency reflect one GAY ASHBY, as of 1959 was a stewardess for American Airlines, no further information available.

On December 18, 1963, Mrs. [CLANCY HENDERSON,] American Airlines, Dallas, Texas, advised GAY ASHBY was formerly a stewardess for American Airlines, Dallas, and her last known residence was 266 York, New Haven, Connecticut.

On December 19, 1963, New Haven advised they were unable to locate GAY ASHBY at 266 York Street, New Haven, Connecticut, which is a business building.

On December 27, 1963, New Haven advised records New Haven Police Department, New Haven Credit Bureau and Southern New England Telephone Company, New Haven, reflect no information concerning GAY ASHBY.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

Three American Express Travelers checks payable and countersigned to SAMUEL B. BAKER were found in the property of JACK L. RUBY after his arrest on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK B. PEDEN in reference to these travelers checks:

On December 19, 1963, C. E. REEVES, Senior Accountant at the American Express Company, Dallas, advised that he would be able to ascertain the address of SAMUEL B. BAKER by contacting is New York Office. He advised that this information would probably not be available to him until approximately December 23, 1963.

It is noted that on December 17, 1963, SA ROBERT J. WILKISON ascertained that one SAMUEL B. BAKER, possibly the same individual, in 1962 lived at Terral, Texas, 511 North Virginia, and is in the U. S. Army. This information was obtained from BIRDIE SUE DAWSON.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

Texas

Mr. C. E. REEVES, Senior Accountant, American Express Company, 218 Mobil Building, telephone RI 2-3211, telephonically advised that SA JACK B. PEDEN had contacted him previously requesting information concerning the address of SAMUEL BAKER, the sender of three American Express Company Travelers Checks # DA 49,990257, DA 49,990258 and DA 49,990259, which were found in RUBY's possession at the time of arrest.

Mr. REEVES advised that he had obtained this information, which indicated that SAMUEL B. BAKER, P. O. Box 74, Mason, Texas, purchased thirty $20.00 checks, DA 49,990255 through DA 49,990284, on November 19, 1963, at the Merchants and Farmers State Bank, Weatherford, Texas.

---

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY - LAC Date dictated 12/23/63

224

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
ECH:gj
1

On January 2, 1964, Mrs. FRANCES BIRCH, also known as FANNY BIRCH, Mrs. JAMES R. BIRCH, 9100 Metz Drive, Dallas, who has been previously interviewed as a former employee (stripper) of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information to SAS EDMOND C. HARDIN and PAUL L. SCOTT:

Mrs. BIRCH stated that since September, 1963, she has been acquainted with one AL HARVEY, 3025 Touraine Street, Dallas, Texas, who allegedly is a salesman for the M & M Sales, Fort Worth, Texas. She stated that HARVEY formerly dated her daughter, JANE BIRCH, whom he threatened to kill with a pistol on one occasion. He had told Miss BIRCH that he had been treated in the Army for shell shock. He, on one occasion, while at the BIRCH home, pretended to have heart trouble and upon his request was permitted to stay in the BIRCH home for four days. Mrs. BIRCH stated that HARVEY always carried a Derringer pistol on his person and also owns a .38 caliber revolver. She further stated that she considered HARVEY to be a "psycho and a nut". She continued by stating that she did not believe half the things HARVEY said to her and to her daughter.

Mrs. BIRCH related that on November 23, 1963, HARVEY was at her home and prior to leaving, the general conversation revolved around the assassination of the President. At that time, HARVEY stated "I think I'll go home and get my gun and go down and shoot OSWALD". He left and on another occasion, several days later, when he was at her home HARVEY stated that "if RUBY gets out, he'll get the same thing OSWALD got". HARVEY did not indicate that he was planning to or would shoot RUBY if he had the opportunity and did not elaborate upon this statement.

Mrs. BIRCH stated that when interviewed previously by FBI Agents, she did not inform them of the statements made by HARVEY inasmuch as she did not believe HARVEY and considered him to be "crazy" and believed he made the remarks only because of his mentally unbalanced condition. She added that she was voluntarily furnishing this information on January 2, 1964, inasmuch as she felt that HARVEY "might be crazy enough to kill RUBY". She added that she does not believe that HARVEY ever knew OSWALD and has no personal knowledge that he is acquainted with RUBY.

NOT RECORDED
JAN 29 1964

DL 44-1639
2

Mrs. BIRCH described HARVEY as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | AL HARVEY |
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Age: | 40-45 |
| Height: | 5' 10" |
| Weight: | 210 pounds |
| Hair: | Reddish, balding on top |
| Residence: | 3025 Touraine, Dallas, Texas |
| Occupation: | Salesman, M & M Sales, Fort Worth, Texas |
| Remarks: | Drives a 1957 Cadillac |

RELL

240

December 24, 1963

Mrs. FLORENCE ESTERBROOK, Manager, 3180 North Lake Shore Apartments, Chicago, Illinois, advised that Mr. TOM BOSTON, a former resident at these apartments, moved during the summer of 1963. Mrs. ESTERBROOK recalled forwarding some mail to Mr. BOSTON after he had moved, but no longer had his forwarding address. She stated upon reviewing her records that the only information she has concerning a forwarding address for Mr. BOSTON is Dallas, Texas.

On 12/23/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA CHARLES L. BROWN, JR./bll Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FOUNDATION
copyright THE ARRC

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The name SHIRLEY BRUCE and the telephone number FL 4-5129 were found in a note pad which was the property of JACK L. RUBY after his arrest on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas.

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH E. RAWLINGS and failed to identify SHIRLEY BRUCE:

It was determined that there is no exchange FL 4- in the Dallas area or in the state of Texas.

City Directories were checked for the years 1961, 1962 and 1963 without identifying SHIRLEY BRUCE.

Credit records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association failed to positively identify SHIRLEY BRUCE.

The following persons who were somewhat familiar with employees of RUBY were contacted and were unable to identify her:

PAULINE HALL, Vegas Club;

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Carousel Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-2-50)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/24/63

Mrs. THOMAS (EILEEN) MARTIN, 22 West Elm Avenue, LaGrange, Illinois, furnished the following information:

She and her husband have lived at the above address three and one-half years. During this time they have always had telephone number FL 4-5129. Prior to this she does not know who had the above number.

Mrs. MARTIN said that the above address is a two-family flat and that she has never heard of anyone by the name of SHIRLEY BRUCE.

---

On 12/24/63 at LaGrange, Illinois File # Chicago 44-645

by SA GEORGE H. PERKINS/MDW Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2 62

DL 44-1639
LPL:lp

1

The following names and telephone numbers appeared in JACK RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car:

MELODIE CENDOSE
HE 2-0291

BARBARA CENDOSE
EN 9-2126

The following investigation was conducted by SA LANSING P. LOGAN in efforts to identify and interview in regard to JACK RUBY:

On December 20, 1963, [JUDY HAHN,] Records Section, Dallas Police Department, advised that a search of her records failed to reveal any information identifiable with BARBARA CENDOSE or MELODIE CENDOSE.

[BIRDIE SUE BELCHER] Retail Merchants Credit Association, advised on December 23, 1963, that a search of her records failed to reveal any information that would identify either MELODIE or BARBARA CENDOSE.

A review of the 1963 Dallas telephone directory failed to reveal any such telephone numbers as HE 2-0291 and EN 9-2126.

It was noted that the prefix on these two telephone numbers is not listed as being a Dallas, Texas, prefix number.

A review of the current city directory and all other city directories available failed to list a name of MELODIE or BARBARA CENDOSE.

On December 17, 1963, Mr. ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender--manager, Carousel Club, advised that the names MELODIE and BARBARA CENDOSE are not familiar to him.

24.6

On December 23, 1963, Mrs. WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson, advised SA LANSING P. LOGAN that the name MELODIE CENDOSE or BARBARA CENDOSE is not familiar to her. After a brief review of her records, she advised that she was unable to locate any name of CENDOSE.

DL 44-1639
RJA:gj:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. ANDERSON at Sherman, Texas:

An item secured from JACK RUBY's note pad contained the notation GEORGE (LNU) and the number LM 3559, Sherman, Texas.

On December 17, 1963, the Sherman City Directory and the Sherman telephone book were consulted and found to contain no numbers or letters identical or similar to LM 3559.

On December 17, 1963, Mrs. ROSA HOLINGSHEAD, operator, General Telephone Company, Sherman, Texas, advised that the number LM 3559 is one digit short of being a telephone number. She stated that prefix letters such as LM are no longer in use in the Sherman, Texas, area. She further advised that no telephone number in Sherman, Texas, or the immediate vicinity ends in 3559.

On December 17, 1963, W. G. BLANTON, Sheriff, Grayson County, was advised of this matter and stated he knows of no GEORGE (LNU) in the Sherman vicinity who might be connected with JACK RUBY or any night clubs in Dallas, Texas.

On December 26, 1963, it was ascertained from the Texas Department of Public Safety, Austin, Texas, that 1963 Texas License LM 3559 is registered to WALTER SELF, Whitesboro, Texas, the owner of a 1953 Fordor Dodge.

AT WHITESBORO, TEXAS:

B. APPROX.

On December 26, 1963, WALTER (NMI) SELF, age 71, 812 West Water, advised he is the owner of a 1953 blue Dodge bearing 1963 Texas License plates LM 3559. Mr. SELF advised he is the sole driver of the above vehicle, and neither he nor his vehicle has been in Dallas for over two years. Mr. SELF further stated that he knows of no person with either the first or the last name of "GEORGE" who might know JACK RUBY, and he, SELF, has never been in any night club. He also stated he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
HQB:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted in the Houston Division with regard to the name ANN GIBSON and the license number JU 5041, which appeared in an address book in the possession of JACK RUBY at the time of his arrest on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas:

The following investigation was conducted by SA HOLLIS Q. BOONE:

AT VICTORIA, TEXAS:

An examination of the automobile registration for the year 1963 at the Victoria County Sheriff's Office on December 18, 1963, reflected the following information:

1963 license JU 5041 was a Jackson County license number and was assigned to a 1949 Chevrolet Coach belonging to JAMES SAILES, 101 N. Erie Street, Edna, Texas.

1962 license JU 5041 was assigned to 1958 Ford and the name of JAMES N. STRINGER, 506 East Goodwin Street, Victoria, Texas.

On December 18, 1963, JAMES N. STRINGER was located at hi residence at this time of 804 Loma Vista Street, and advised that he had never known an ANN GIBSON and had never heard of JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the recent publicity brought about by the assassination of President KENNEDY.

The following sources of information were contacted at Victoria on December 18 and 19, 1963, with negative results as to possible identification of ANN GIBSON:

Victoria Sheriff's Office records, by Chief Deputy Sheriff DORAN CORNELIUS

Victoria Police Department, by Mrs. HAZEL HOUSTON

Victoria Credit Bureau, by Mrs. MARTHA JOINER

The Victoria, Texas, current telephone directory, 1962 and 1963 Victoria city directories

Attorney JAMES M. FLY, Victoria Bank and Trust Company, who represents numerous criminals, including prostitutes, pimps and other such local police characters.

On December 19, 1963, EDDIE BECK was interviewed in connection with this matter and advised that several years ago he had known an ANN GIBSON although he did not know if that was a real name, who was a prostitute around Dallas, Texas. He stated that he had no idea where she might be at this time, that she probably was in her 40's in age, as it had been several years since he had seen or heard of her. EDDIE BECK is a well-known pimp and procurer and is at this time under federal sentence for possession of narcotics and is out on appeal. He advised he had no idea whatsoever as to how ANN GIBSON could be located at this time.

AT EDNA, TEXAS:

On December 18, 1963, Sheriff LEWIS WATSON advised that there was no Alabama Street in Edna and that he did not know a JAMES SNYDER.

Logical source of information failed to reflect a JAMES SNYDER or Alabama Street in Edna.

The lists of automobile licenses for Jackson County were reviewed and reflect that 1963 license number JU 5041 was assigned to a 1949 Chevrolet which was the property of JAMES SAYLES, of 101 North Erie Street, Edna, Texas.

On December 18, 1963, SAYLES was located and interviewed, and he advised that he had never heard of an ANN GIBSON, or JACK LEON RUBY, or LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the recent incident at Dallas. It should be noted that SAYLES is an elderly Negro male of very low financial status in Edna.

In order to double check on the 1963 license number JU 5041, the Texas Department of Public Safety was contacted by radio at Edna and furnished the same registration of this car as belonging to JAMES SAYLES.

On December 18, 1963, JUANITA PHILLIPS, also known as CANDY BARR, was contacted at Edna in view of the fact that she had previously been interviewed in this case as an acquaintance of JACK LEON RUBY. PHILLIPS stated that she had never heard of an ANN GIBSON and would not know whether RUBY had ever had any connection or association with an ANN GIBSON or not.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

GASTON HALLAM, President, Ben E. Keith Beer Distributor Company, 2404 Canton Street, residence 4278 Bordeau Avenue, Highland Park, advised that he has been sent numerous cards by various concerns in connection with his business in distribution of beer in Dallas and he may have received one from RUBY, but he does not know RUBY and could not recall receiving a card from him. He said he was not a member of any of RUBY's clubs in Dallas, but he believes he does service the Vegas Club and Carousel Club. He said that he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the assassination and he knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

DALLAS, TEXAS

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM - LAC Date dictated 12/19/63

250

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JEG:BL;LAC

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Set forth below is an item secured from a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY:

BARBARA HICKMAN
WA 4-6568 TEXAS

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

The current Dallas, Texas, telephone and city directories reflect no listing for a BARBARA HICKMAN.

A review of the alphabetical listing of telephone exchanges in the state of Texas reflects that San Antonio is the only city in Texas with a WA-4 exchange.

AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS:

Mrs. TROY WARICK, Business Office Supervisor, Southwest Bell Telephone Company, advised on December 20, 1963, that WA 4-6568 is not a San Antonio number. She stated that San Antonio WA 4 numbers stop at the 4100 group.

A check of the San Antonio Telephone Directory and City Directories reflects no one by the name of BARBARA HICKMAN.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 18, 1963

ROBERT JONES, 4825 Thompson Court, Detroit, Michigan, advised that telephone number 924-6568 (WA. 4-6568) is his telephone number. JONES advised that he does not know anyone by the name of BARBARA HICKMAN, and to his knowledge, no one by the name of BARBARA HICKMAN had ever had a telephone number identical to his. JONES advised that to the best of his recollection this telephone number had been assigned to him by the Michigan Bell Telephone Company approximately two years ago. He also advised that he had resided at his current address since approximately 1955. JONES advised that he had never been in Texas and did not know JACK LEON RUBY.

On 12/18/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # Dallas 44-1639
Detroit 44-563

by SA LAWRENCE M. COOPER, JR. Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

252

DL 44-1639
JEG:gj
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The name RICHARD HICKMAN was taken from a list representing names found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. The list possibly represented former members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS, except where indicated:

The current Dallas, Texas Telephone and City Directories reflect no listing under the name RICHARD HICKMAN. There is a listing, however, for a Mrs. RICHARD C. HICKMAN, 9414 Lanshire, telephone DI 8-3535.

On December 21, 1963, Mrs. RICHARD C. HICKMAN, above address, was contacted and she advised her husband passed away in 1944. She knew of no other RICHARD HICKMAN in this area.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER,] Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that her files reflect no record of RICHARD HICKMAN.

On December 20, 1963, [PAT WISE,] Record Bureau, Dallas Police Department; J. G. VICKERY, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department; and Deputy J. J. SLOVAK, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised their files reflect no record of RICHARD HICKMAN.

In view of the lack of identifying information concerning the above RICHARD HICKMAN, no further action is being taken.

253

BS 44-337
JJS:ras

On December 20, 1963, SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR. and SA EDWARD J. SHEILS interviewed THOMAS NORTON HILL, age 28, single, who is the Director, Field Activities, John Birch Society, 395 Concord Avenue, Belmont, Massachusetts.

Mr. HILL advised that he lives at 19 Kelly Road in Cambridge, Massachusetts and he has no telephone. He stated that he never knew JACK LEON RUBY and never even heard of him until after the assassination of President KENNEDY. He advised that he attended Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, in the fall of 1953 until about January, 1958 at which time he had graduated and had done some graduate work. In July, 1959, he became employed by the John Birch Society at Dallas, Texas, and he covered the State of Texas as a worker for this Society for about one year until July, 1960.

He stated that because he was a native of Boston, he accepted an opportunity to come to the home office of the John Birch Society, 395 Concord Avenue, Belmont, Massachusetts where he is presently employed. He stated that while he lived in Dallas, he resided in the Highland Park area and later in the Lakewood section, but does not recall and, as a matter of fact, he is quite certain that he never had a telephone number EM 1-1197.

He stated that the John Birch Society publishes a monthly magazine entitled, "American Opinion". He stated that his name has never appeared as a writer of any articles of this magazine and he can offer only one possible explanation as to why JACK LEON RUBY would have the name THOMAS HILL in his possession. He stated that the John Birch Society has been very active for the past two and one-half years in a move to impeach EARL WARREN, Chief Justice, U. S. Supreme Court, and as a part of his campaign there are billboards that appear throughout the United States which have a white background and through the use of a facsimile of the American Flag in the upper left hand corner contains this message, "Save Our Republic, Impeach EARL WARREN". He stated that at the bottom of the billboard in the lower left hand corner appear the words: "For information write", and in the lower right hand corner appear the words: "THOMAS HILL, 385 Concord Avenue, Belmont, Mass."

BS 44-337
JJS:ras

He stated that although the John Birch Society occupies portions of a large building at 395 Concord Avenue, Belmont, they have a small office at 385 Concord Avenue for purposes of mailing.

He also stated that his name appeared on these billboards in various states throughout the United States because state laws require the name and address of an individual for any type of advertising which is of a political nature.

He further advised that when he lived in Dallas, Texas, he resided at 2681 Abrams Road and he knows of no one who was acquainted with JACK LEON RUBY.

255

DL 44-1639
LPL:LP
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The name PAUL A. HUTMACKER was found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY and it is believed that this individual is a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. The following investigation was conducted in efforts to locate, identify, and interview regarding his knowledge concerning RUBY:

A review of the current city directory and telephone directory failed to reveal a listing for PAUL A. HUTMACKER. Miss JUDY HAHAN, Dallas Police Department, advised a search of her records on December 18, 1963, failed to reveal any record identifiable with PAUL A. HUTMACKER.

On December 20, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, advised SA LANSING P. LOGAN that a search of her records revealed that a PAUL HUTMACKER had resided at 5103 Live Oak, Dallas, in 1960, and his employment was listed as the Maverick Club. His wife was listed as CATHERINE.

On December 24, 1963, Mrs. L. S. HOPKINS, Manager, 5103 - 5109 Live Oak, was contacted by SA LOGAN, at which time she advised that she has been the manager of these apartments since March, 1962, and could not recall ever having a tenant by the name of PAUL A. HUTMACKER. She advised that the previous manager, Mrs. BUTTON, Telephone TA 4-6687, could possibly furnish more information pertaining to tenants that had resided at this apartment building.

Mrs. D. C. BUTTON, 5200 Bellmont, Dallas, Telephone TA 4-6687, advised on December 24, 1963, that she was the manager of the apartment buildings located 5103 Live Oak for two and one-half years, estimating from 1960 - 1962, and she could recall no tenant by the name of PAUL A. HUTMACKER as residing there.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The name MILT JAFFE or JOFFE, Los Angeles, California, was found during the search of JACK L. RUBY's effects which were found on his person, in his car or in his apartment, after his arrest in Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963.

On December 16, 1963, the Los Angeles Office advised that investigation at Los Angeles had been unsuccessful in locating MILT JAFFE or JOFFE in Los Angeles. The Los Angeles Office referred the name MILTON JAFFE to the Las Vegas Division as having been the subject of NI ✓ investigation in an Anti-Racketeering case at Las Vegas in May, 1963 on the possibility that this could be the MILT JAFFE or JOFFE about whom Los Angeles had been conducting investigation.

On December 18, 1963, the Las Vegas Office advised that MILTON JAFFE, Stardust Hotel and Casino, Las Vegas, advised SAs DONALD M. HALLAND and ARTHUR N. BARRETT on December 18, 1963, that JACK L. RUBY or RUBENSTEIN is unknown to him. JAFFE said he has never met RUBY and also that he has never lived in Los Angeles, California.

On the basis of this interview, it was believed that MILTON JAFFE, Stardust Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, is not believed identical with the MILT JAFFE or JOFFE, Los Angeles, California, whose name was found among JACK L. RUBY's effects at Dallas, Texas.

DL 44-1639
JEG:LP

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The name JEANINE JOHNSON was taken from a list representing names found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. The list possibly represented former members of one of RUBY's clubs.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS, except where indicated:

The current Dallas, Texas, telephone and city directories reflect no listing for a JEANINE JOHNSON.

On December 20, 1963, [PAT WISE] Record Bureau, Dallas Police Department; J. G. VICKERY, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department; and Deputy J. J. SLOVAK, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised their files reflect no record of JEANINE JOHNSON.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER] of Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that her files reflect a record for a JEANINE JOHNSON, who resided at 7927 Millstone in April, 1961. Her files reflected a past-due account for this person in 1960, at Sanger-Harris Department Store in Dallas.

The current Dallas, Texas, City Directory reflects a listing for LLOYD JOHNSON at 7927 Millstone, no employment given.

The Dallas, Texas, Telephone Directory reflects several listings for LLOYD JOHNSON, all of which were telephonically contacted on December 21, 1963, and persons answering advised that JEANINE JOHNSON was unknown to them.

On December 20, 1963, Mrs. [FLORENCE BAKER], Adjustments, Sanger-Harris Department Store, Main Street, Dallas, advised she checked the active, inactive, and collections accounts in the Credit Department of this store and was unable to identify JEANINE JOHNSON.

L

258

DL 100-10461
GWEC:mja

By communication, dated December 11, 1963, Mr. HERBERT J. MILLER, JR., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, U. S. Department of Justice, furnished the following informations:

In a letter received by the Attorney General recently from MARVIN JONES of 1714 Life Building, Dallas, Texas, the following information is furnished:

"(1) I was personally told by a member of the Sheriff's office that on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, about 5:00 A.M., the Sheriff's office either sent a car to transfer Oswald or requested that the transfer be made at that time, but that Dallas Police Chief Curry refused to transfer him at that time because of press notice, although Ruby was transferred without notice to the press.

"(2) One television report stated that employees and other persons entering the building where Oswald worked were checked by the Dallas police on Friday morning, November 22, 1963, and that Oswald entered carrying a package but it was not checked by the policeman for the reason that Oswald said it contained a window shade.

"(3) Mr. Jack Gay, one of my law partners, learned Friday afternoon, November 22, 1963, from one of his clients that some man had stated that he would give his life to kill President Kennedy. This information

was given to Chief Greene of the Police Department of Farmers Branch (a suburb of Dallas) because the person hearing the statement made was a female who resides in Farmers Branch. It is my understanding that Chief Greene has made some investigation of this matter."

WFK

2hd

DL 44-1639
WHG:LAC
1

JAMES WADE MYERS was interviewed at the Jackson County Jail, Pascagoula, Mississippi, on November 26, 1963, by SA JAMES J. FILES. MYERS stated he believed RUBY was connected with underworld characters and that a prosperous Dallas businessman, JOHN J. KING, had visited the Carousel Club, Dallas, numerous times.

The following investigation was conducted by SAs WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and JAMES C. KENNEDY:

On November 28, 1963, ROBERT FOLEY, broker, Goodbody and Company, Dallas, was contacted and advised that he had been connected with Goodbody and Company and Bache and Company, brokerage firms in the Dallas area, for approximately eighteen years. FOLEY reviewed his records and could find no record of a JOHN J. KING residing in Dallas who had done business with either of the brokerage firms. FOLEY advised he would inquire among other brokers and brokerage firms in an effort to locate and identify JOHN J. KING.

On December 23, 1963, FOLEY advised SA WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN that he had canvassed all brokerage firms in Dallas and had inquired among his customers who are wealthy Dallas businessmen and could locate no record for a JOHN J. KING, prosperous business man in Dallas. FOLEY did know a JOHN J. KING, who is an oil man and considered a millionaire, who resides in Denver, Colorado, and does some oil business in the Dallas area. KING is in Dallas several times a year and FOLEY handles all of his business transactions with KING in the Dallas area.

FOLEY advised he entertains KING on each trip to Dallas and he has no knowledge of KING ever being in the Carousel Club or having ever known RUBY.

DL 44-1639
REB:gj
1

The note pad of JACK RUBY contained the name DAVIS KITESSERE, 2714 Danville, Suite 105, Hall #6, Office JA 6-4134, Home MO 7-4850. Houston, Texas

There are no telephone exchanges in Dallas, Texas, such as the above mentioned, however, the Distance Dialing Reference Pamphlet indicated that a JAckson 6 and MOhawk 7 exchanges were in Houston, Texas.

Houston advised by communication dated December 30, 1963, as follows:

Mrs. B. TINTEROW, Tenterow Music and Entertainment Agency, 2714 Danville, telephone number MOhawk 7-3764, advised SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL on December 27, 1963, that Houston telephone number JAckson 6-4134 was formerly assigned to that agency. She stated this agency hires musicians for various orchestras throughout the United States. She checked all available records which go back approximately one year and found no record identifiable with DAVIS KITESSERE.

Houston telephone number MOhawk 7-4850 is presently assigned to FRED B. VOGT, 3802 Portsmouth, Houston, Texas. Mrs. VOGT advised SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL on December 27, 1963, that they have had this number for approximately one year and DAVIS KITESSERE is unknown to them.

[Mr. JOHNNY FRY,] Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Houston, Texas, advised that that company has no record indicating that DAVIS KITESSERE ever had telephone service in Houston.

Mrs. [ALLIE FUTRELL,] Interviewer, Credit Bureau of Greater Houston, advised that that bureau has no record identifiable with KITESSERE.

RELL

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The name G. GARY LANE appeared among other names found in a book which was the property of JACK L. RUBY at Dallas, Texas. Investigation at Dallas reflected on December 19, 1963, that he was a former manager of the Sky Riders Club at the Holiday Inn Motel, Dallas, Texas. Mr. JIM SWEET, Executive Inn, Dallas, advised that he was previously in charge of the Holiday Inn and that LANE skipped out of town owing numerous bills. He said he did not know LANE's whereabouts. The last information regarding LANE was the address 2359 Palmain Drive, Atlanta, Georgia, in May, 1963.

The following information was received from the Atlanta Office on December 20, 1963, reflecting efforts to locate G. GARY LANE:

A review of the directories and information operator at agencies containing public records at Atlanta, Georgia, failed to reflect any information regarding one G. GARY LANE on a Palmain Drive, Atlanta, Georgia.

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DL 44-1639
AS:LP

1

The name JERRY SUE LINTON, 5510 Aspen, and the name JERRY SUE, Telephone CA 4-1847, were found among the personal effects of JACK L. RUBY after his arrest at Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963.

Mr. JOHNNY MC CARROLL, a former associate of JERRY SUE LINTON, nee Holloway, at Dallas, advised SA JOHN E. DALLMAN on December 19, 1963, that LINTON left the Dallas area in early 1963 for the residence of her sister, Mrs. JO ANN (Last Name Unknown), Houston, Texas, and was employed at the Fred Astaire Dance Studio, Houston, Texas.

On December 27, 1963, the following information was received from the Houston Office regarding attempts to locate JERRY SUE LINTON:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS:

On December 20, 1963, Mrs. [ALLIE FUTRELL] Credit Bureau of Greater Houston, advised the files of that Bureau contain no information identifiable with JERRY SUE LINTON.

City Directories and Telephone Directories available to the Houston Office contain no information identifiable with LINTON.

Mrs. GILBERT R. HURON, wife of the manager of the Fred Astaire Dance Studio, Houston, advised on December 26, 1963, that she has caused a search to be made of all of the records available for employees of the Fred Astaire Studio and has found no record identifiable with LINTON.

Mrs. HURON advised that there have been two other Fred Astair Studios which operated in the early part of 1963 in Houston, but the records of these studios, which are no longer in existence, are not available.

DL 44-1639
JJW:lp

1

Mrs. MARJETTA LOPEZ, 5108 Victor, Dallas, Texas, advised on December 30, 1963, that she was "high" the night she called FORREST SORRELS, U. S. Secret Service, Dallas, concerning JACK RUBY.

Mrs. LOPEZ said all she recalls telling Mr. SORRELS is that he might be able to find out something concerning RUBY at the Market.

Mrs. LOPEZ said she did not have any information concerning RUBY and the only thing she knows about him is that when he came to Dallas from Chicago, he came into the Market area.

The above information was predicated on information furnished on December 19, 1963, by FORREST SORRELS, U. S. Secret Service, Dallas, who advised SA KENNETH C. HOWE that a Mrs. LOPEZ, Telephone Number TAylor 4-1445, had called him and said if the Government is still investigating RUBY and interested in information concerning him, they should check down around the "market area." When SORRELS tried to tie her down specifically, she mentioned something about a hotel in that area and a "cabbage house" or "cribbage house."

SORRELS said he does not know whether Mrs. LOPEZ has any information of value, but pointed out she had tried to be of assistance to Secret Service in the past in connection with a case Secret Service had against a sister or half-sister of hers.

SORRELS was unable to give any address and had only the above telephone number. He said it would be perfectly permissible to tell Mrs. LOPEZ he had referred her information to the FBI for appropriate handling.

265

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

TEXAS

Mr. WENDELL A. MARTIN, 2102 Malo, Dallas, Telephone Number WH 3-7017, was interviewed to determine why his telephone number, as above, appeared in the address book secured from RUBY's property.

Mr. MARTIN advised that he could not think of any reason why his telephone number had appeared in RUBY's address book and stated that he could not recall ever having met RUBY at any time. He stated that the name JACK RUBY had sounded familiar to him, but as far as actually knowing RUBY, he did not. Mr. MARTIN stated that in view of the fact that he did not know RUBY, he could not offer any information whatsoever concerning RUBY and knew of no association between RUBY and any other individual(s).

LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to him, and he knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD; of no association whatsoever between RUBY and any member of the Dallas Police Department; and knew of no one who was a member of the Dallas Police Department who worked for RUBY at any time.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN :lp Date dictated 12/23/63

266

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CI 44-456
TBE/jr

The following investigation was conducted by SAs THOMAS B. ESTEP and GEORGE H. MENZEL on January 2, 1964, at Williamsburg, Clermont County, Ohio:

Dr. ALBERT DAVID MC ERLANE, 159 South 2nd Street, furnished the following information:

He and his wife flew to Washington, D. C., to march in President KENNEDY's funeral procession. He was in the Navy and met KENNEDY once in the service in 1942 when the President was just another Navy officer. MC ERLANE was a combat Intelligence Officer on board ship and acting Communications Officer during World War II.

His purpose in sending his telegram to ROBERT KENNEDY was to talk to someone about getting legislation enacted immediately which would take the RUBY murder trial out of the jurisdiction of Texas into the Federal court because he does not think RUBY will get a fair trial in the state court. He is not legally informed, but he would help any way he can in a movement to get RUBY's trial in Federal court.

Dr. MC ERLANE stated that he did not know victim; have any information on the assassination or any association of victim and subject, and did not know RUBY unless subject is identical with one RUBENSTEIN, first name unknown, who was a Navy enlisted man whom MC ERLANE met in February or March of 1943 or 1944 at Hollywood Beach, Florida. He knew this RUBENSTEIN briefly when MC ERLANE was attending the Navy Radar School at the Hollywood Beach Hotel, exact dates not recalled, having met him at Pappa Bouche's (phonetic) place, a sort of night club, south of Hollywood Beach towards Miami and within walking distance of the Hollwood Beach Hotel. This RUBENSTEIN was not attending the radar school, was a white male, American, in the Navy, about 5'10", 150 pounds, 21 or 22 years of age, thin build, unmarried, and said he was a friend of JACK DEMPSEY who was a Coast Guard officer. He was supposed to meet DEMPSEY one night but this did not materialize. He was a likeable, alert individual who "knew his way around," having gotten a plane ticket for MC ERLANE for

a trip to Cincinnati near the end of MC ERLANE's radar school training, after which MC ERLANE never saw him again. On being shown a copy of the November 24, 1963, Dallas Police Department photograph of subject, Dr. MC ERLANE stated that the RUBENSTEIN he knew resembled the photograph in some features generally, particularly the large nose as best he could judge after 20 years. This man was also known to a fellow Navy Radar School ensign named SPARROW, first name not known, who was believed to have been killed in the Pacific when his ship sank off Iwo Jima. He stated he could recall nothing further on this RUBENSTEIN.

Dr. MC ERLANE appeared nervous in mannerisms and spoke emotionally when discussing the assassination. His description from the interview and credit bureau check is: ALBERT D. MC ERLANE

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | Dr. ALBERT DAVID MC ERLANE |
| Address: | 159 S. 2nd Street, Williamsburg, Ohio |
| Occupation: | M. D., general practice in Williamsburg since October, 1963 |
| Education: | B. S., University of Notre Dame; and graduate of University of Cincinnati Medical College, 1954 |
| Race: | White |
| Nationality: | American |
| Born: | June 7, 1923, Cincinnati, Ohio |
| Height: | 6'1" |
| Weight: | 230 pounds |
| Hair: | Dark brown, receding |
| Eyes: | Hazel |
| Marital Status: | Married, 3 dependents |
| Military Service: | U. S. Navy, NSN 413347/2105, World War II |
| Miscellaneous: | No record at Cincinnati Police Department and Hamilton County Sheriff's Office |

Check of the Credit Bureau of Cincinnati through Miss KATHERINE HOOD, Supervisor, reflects that Dr. ALBERT MC ERLANE,

divorced wife MARY, is a self-employed physician, his address in a September, 1963, report being 3927 Reading Road, with September, 1957, address of 161 West Sharon Avenue, Glendale, Ohio, a Cincinnati suburb. He has been known to the Credit Bureau file since 1954, has been in medical practice since September, 1957, and is well regarded as to character, habits and morals. The September, 1963 report shows his estimated monthly income as $600.00, graduated from the University of Cincinnati Medical College in July, 1954, and later on the staffs of St. Mary's hospital, where he interned, also Deaconness and Good Samaritan hospitals. His credit record reflects six money suits between 1961 and 1963 including a mortgage foreclosure in 1963, a $12,479.71 note in 1962, and a $75.00 Personal Tax suit in 1962. There is also record as of August 6, 1962, of a divorce action by ALBERT D. MC ERLANE, 161 West Sharon Avenue, Glendale, versus MARY J. MC ERLANE for divorce and custody of children, but no record that the divorce was actually granted. There were also several collection items.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 18, 1963

Commander CHARLES LEON NAGLE, Assistant to the Deputy Comptroller, Office of the Secretary of the Navy, Pentagon Building, Washington, D. C., advised that during August, 1950 he received a near fatal head injury while stationed with the Navy in Dallas, Texas.

He advised that this injury resulted in the placement of a steel plate in his head and also caused a complete memory lapse concerning activities which had occurred just prior to his receiving the injury. He explained that his own personal recollection was that he had attended a Navy League Banquet at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, Texas, the night of the accident. His next recollection was when he regained consciousness approximately a week later in the Fort Worth General Hospital, Fort Worth, Texas.

NAGLE stated that through hearsay from other officers whom he accompanied that evening, names unrecalled, he learned the following:

After the banquet a group including himself had visited a night club. On leaving the club he reportedly had taken the wrong hat and returned to obtain his own while his companions waited outside the club. These companions subsequently found him unconscious at the bottom of the stairs leading to the night club on the second floor. He was carried to the Adolphus Hotel which reportedly was across the street from the club. The house physician determined he was in critical condition with a fractured skull and sent him to the hospital.

NAGLE stated that he has never attempted to return to the club or otherwise ascertain how he sustained this injury. He does not believe that he fell down the night club stairs, however, has no recollection that he was physically attacked by anyone in the club. He feels that the subsequent Police and Navy investigation of the matter may have developed further details in this regard.

NAGLE informed that during the previous week he contacted Texas Congressman RAY ROBERTS at the latter's request. Congressman ROBERTS informed him that he might be

---

On 12/17/63 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO 44-520

by SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER:nln Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

somewhat of a celebrity due to the fact that JACK RUBY may have been the person responsible for his head injury in 1950. The Congressman explained that the night club where he, NAGLE, received this injury was known as Abe and Pappys and the bouncer at the time reportedly was JACK RUBY. The Congressman asked him if he could recall any of the circumstances and NAGLE informed him that he could not due to his memory lapse.

NAGLE stated that during this conversation a call was received from H. R. NIEMAN, JR., retired United States Navy Admiral who had handled the Navy inquiry concerning this matter. NIEMAN also asked him whether he could recall the event commenting that he felt that JACK RUBY might have been responsible for physically attacking him and causing this injury.

NAGLE advised that he has observed photographs of JACK RUBY in various papers and magazines, however, cannot recall ever having seen him before.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 26, 1963

PHILLIP W. OLIVER, 304 West Cypress Avenue, Bastrop, Louisiana, employed as insurance agent for Life and Casualty Insurance Company of Tennessee, advised he does not know and has never had any contact with JACK L. RUBY.

Mr. OLIVER advised he formerly lived at 824 Van Avenue, Bastrop, Louisiana, and was employed at the General Motors Plant at Arlington, Texas, from May, 1955 to October, 1956.

On 12/26/63 at Bastrop, Louisiana File # DL 44-1639 NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN V. HANLON :gas Date dictated 12/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

272

DL 44-1639
JTM:LP

1

TEXAS

RE: "CHUCK PARTELLO (CHICK)
Hall Street
September 26, 1960"

In an effort to locate and/or identify the above listed person, the following was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER:

A review of Telephone and City Directories for the Dallas, Texas, area was made for this name and logical variations thereof, with negative results. On December 20, 1963, it was determined there was no record concerning a person by this name in files of the Dallas Texas, Police Department and the Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, Dallas, Texas.

On December 27, 1963, SAM ISAACSON, Officer, Local 147, Musician's Union, Dallas, Texas, advised he had no knowledge, either personally or through records, of CHUCK or CHICK PARTELLO.

DL 44-1639
JTH:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER at Dallas, Texas:

In connection with the name JANIE PATRANO, which name was found in a book, the property of JACK RUBY, the following efforts were made to identify and/or locate this person. The name JANIE PATRANO was not located in recent or current city and telephone directories for the Dallas area.

No record was located for this person in the files of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office or the Dallas Police Department, checked on December 18, and on December 20, 1963, it was determined that there was no record for any person by this name in the files of the Merchants Retail Credit Association of Dallas.

DL 44-1639
JTM:LAC
1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

In an effort to locate and identify one ANN PETTA, whose name was secured from the note pad of JACK RUBY, the following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER:

The City Directory for Dallas 1962 lists ANN PETTA at 5119 Live Oak, Apartment C-2. DALLAS TEXAS

On December 20, 1963, Mrs. ROGER BARR and Mrs. JOYCE ADKISSON, managers of the apartment building located at 5119 Live Oak, advised they had no forwarding address for one ANN PETTA, but records indicated she had moved February 1, 1962, leaving no forwarding address. From records it did not appear PETTA had the lease on Apartment C-2, the lease being held by one VIRGINIA WINN, who also left February 1, 1962, with no forwarding address.

TEXAS

The name VIRGINIA WINN is not listed in current City and Telephone Directories for Dallas.

On December 20, 1963, efforts were made to locate ANN PETTA through telephone FL 7-5205, results being negative.

275

1
LR 44-791
DL 44-1639
HLT/rr

DON D. REECE, Route 1, Box 8, Prairie Grove, Arkansas, on December 20, 1963, furnished the following information:

A day or two after LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK L. RUBY, he was eating at a drive-in restaurant in the 1300 block on Irving Boulevard in Irving, Texas and overheard a conversation between some woman and her daughter. The daughter, whose first name was FRANCINE, was working as a car hop at the drive-in restaurant.

The woman told FRANCINE that a girl who worked for her had formerly worked for RUBY. Too, the woman revealed during the conversation that she resided a few doors from where the OSWALD family lived at Irving.

According to Mr. REECE, he told JACK DORRIS, Security Officer, Stoneleigh Hotel of the conversation he overheard and DORRIS reported the information to the FBI Office in Dallas, Texas. He was contacted telephonically by the FBI Office in Dallas and furnished the Dallas Office the above information. He stated he found out the name of the woman and her daughter and also furnished this to the Dallas FBI Office, but at this time does not have their full names or recall them.

276

BA 44-410
DL 44-1639
JSR:kas
1

AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Re: CARMELLA
c/o SOL GOODMAN
414 E. Baltimore Street
Baltimore, Maryland
Phone SARATOGA 7-9050

On December 13, 1963, SOL GOODMAN, proprietor of the Two O'Clock Night Club, 414 E. Baltimore Street, Baltimore, Maryland, advised Special Agent J. STANLEY POTZ that CARMELLA is one of the dancers for whom he served as booking agent. The only entertainer by this name booked by GOODMAN is CARMELLA ANTOINETTE RICKMAN and GOODMAN does not know any other entertainers by the name of CARMELLA.

Mr. GOODMAN explained that CARMELLA has not been in Baltimore for several months, but has been filling engagements at various night clubs around the country. She is currently on a two week engagement, starting December 9, 1963, at the Bagdad Playmate Club, Forestville, Connecticut, a suburb of Bristol, Connecticut.

GOODMAN stated that he has never booked CARMELLA in the night club of JACK L. RUBY in Dallas, Texas and does not know of any association CARMELLA may have had with RUBY or his club. He said he had received a telephone call from CARMELLA since November 22, 1963, concerning a booking and that she had not mentioned any knowledge of, or contact with RUBY.

Mr. GOODMAN stated that he did not know how RUBY had secured CARMELLA's name in care of the address and telephone of GOODMAN. He mentioned that CARMELLA also gets some bookings through ROZ RUSSELL of Atlanta, Georgia. Mr. GOODMAN added that he, himself, does not know either JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never had any contact or communication with either of them. So far as he knows, RUBY has never been to GOODMAN's Two O'Clock Club, or to Baltimore.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-9-62)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/14/63

Cont'd

CARMELLA ANTOINETTE RICKMAN, 7333 - 85th Avenue, Palmer Park, Hyattsville, Maryland, business address Post Office Box 1414, Landover, Maryland, advised that she dances under the name of "CARMELLA". According to RICKMAN, she has never performed in the state of Texas.

RICKMAN pointed out that there are five other dancers using the name "CARMELLA" to her knowledge. She said she has never met JACK RUBY and would not work in his club due to the low salaries which he pays.

RICKMAN said that it was possible that a theatrical agent may have submitted her name to RUBY without her knowing it since this is a common occurrence in show business.

RICKMAN advised that she does not know of any association whatsoever between RUBY and OSWALD. She further advised that she does not know any of RUBY's associates.

RICKMAN likewise stated that she was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/14/63 at New Britian, Connecticut File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT LEE SIMMS, JR. - sl Date dictated 12/14/63

cLL

278

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

THEAFT

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The name MAURICE SMITH was found in a book which was the property of JACK L. RUBY subsequent to his arrest on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas.

Investigation conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS reflected that the current Dallas telephone and city directories show numerous listings under this name and the name of SMITH with "M" initial. These directories reflect no information which will identify the particular entries with the name found in the book which was the property of JACK L. RUBY. No information was gained through this investigation by which the proper MAURICE SMITH could be identified.

FERRI L

2791

1

DL 44-1639
JEG:lp

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The name MILTON W. SMITH was taken from a list representing names found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. The list possibly represented former members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS:

A review of the current Dallas, Texas, Telephone and City Directories reflects no listing for a MILTON W. SMITH. There is a listing, however, for a MILTON SMITH, 4102 Carpenter, Telephone HA 8-7906.

On December 21, 1963, MILTON SMITH, above address, was contacted and he advised he was never a member of any of JACK RUBY's clubs; he never patronized RUBY's clubs; he never had any association with RUBY; and did not know him.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/18/63

HERMAN TATE, 4126 Davis, partner of BART H. HINES, same address, was advised of the identity of the Interviewing Agent; that he was not required to make a statement; that any statement he made might be used against him in a court of law; and that he had the right to consult an attorney before making any statement. He then furnished the following information:

He and his partner HINES took out a membership in the Sovereign Club approximately three years ago in the company's name, Hines & Tate, Redwood Supply, 4126 W. Davis. They paid approximately $300 for this membership and attended the club one time. He did not know that RUBY was in any way connected with this club; he did not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD or of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD. He further stated that he knew nothing concerning RUBY's travels or any organizations that RUBY belonged to, or of any close connection between RUBY and the Dallas Police Department. He also advised that he knew of no conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual(s) to kill OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH F. HUGHES:lp Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

281

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

1

ELIZABETH ANN TIDDER, nee LANDERS, formerly Mrs. ROBERT SEYMOUR HIRSCH, 1603 Trinity View, Irving, Texas, voluntarily furnished the following information:

About six years ago she was employed as a cigarette girl at the Theater Lounge in Dallas, Texas. The owner of the Theater Lounge was BERNIE WEINSTEIN. WEINSTEIN told her that there would never be a raid on the Theater Lounge as he had connections in the Police Department. He never mentioned who his connections were and she did not know whom his connections were with the Police Department. She saw on one occasion WEINSTEIN give money to a detective of the Dallas Police Department. She did not know this detective or, in fact, if he actually was a detective. She could not give any specific details regarding any other pay-offs by WEINSTEIN. She said it was generally believed that in order to operate such a club, the owners would have to "pay off" the Police Department.

She has never met JACK RUBY and, in fact, never heard his name until the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She did not know OSWALD, nor has she heard of any association between RUBY and OSWALD. She met her former husband ROBERT HIRSCH in Terrell, Texas, where both were being treated for a mental disorder. HIRSCH was the type of person who would like people to think he was important and she believed that he would fabricate details in order to make people believe that he was important. She added that she believes the Dallas Police Department presently have a warrant for the arrest of her former husband on traffic charges.

on 12/16/63 at Irving, Texas 282 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALTON E. BRAMBLETT - LAC Date dictated 12/18/63

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 24, 1963

MRS. TOM S. COWART, 4709 Deville Drive, made available for review a special directory issued by the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company when the Butler telephone exchange was put into use in early 1962. A review of this directory did not reflect a listing for telephone BU 1-1909 or for a BILL ULSHER or OLSHER.

MRS. COWART advised that the KENNETH C. MORGAN family now resides at 4704 Deville Drive and MORGAN's telephone number is BU 1-1909. She stated that she was acquainted with two prior families who lived at 4704 Deville Drive and neither of them had telephone number BU 1-1909. MRS. COWART has lived in the neighborhood since it had been developed and she did not know a BILL ULSHER or OLSHER.

---

on 12/20/63 at North Richland Hills, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/nc Date dictated 12/23/63

283

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date December 24, 1963

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company reflect that telephone number BUtler 1-1909 is not assigned to a subscriber and is used only for test purposes. In 1962, the Butler telephone exchange was put into use for the first time and covers the area of Richland Hills and vicinity. A service record for this telephone number is not available but credit information indicates the possibility that it was assigned to KENNETH C. MORGAN, 4704 Deville Drive, North Richland Hills, Texas.

The above information is confidential and should not be disclosed except upon issuance of subpoena duces tecum.

MR. JAMES A. GARRETT, JR., District Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company is the proper person to whom a subpoena duces tecum should be issued to produce records in a court proceeding.

---

on 12/19/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/nc Date dictated 12/23/63

284

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 24, 1963

Ref: Fort Worth, Texas

MRS. KENNETH C. MORGAN, 4704 Deville Drive, advised that she and her husband moved to this address from Dallas approximately eight months ago. Their telephone number is BUtler 1-1909, and this number has been assigned as their telephone number since moving to this residence. MRS. MORGAN stated that she and her husband are not acquainted with JACK RUBY and have never been to any of RUBY's clubs in Dallas, Texas. She further stated that she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/20/63 at North Richland Hills, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS/nc Date dictated 12/23/63

281

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA MALON L. JENNINGS.

On December 19, 1963, a search of the Fort Worth City Directory and Southwestern Bell Telephone Company Directories did not reveal any information concerning BILL ULSHER or BILL OLSHER.

On December 20, 1963, the records of the Credit Bureau of Greater Fort Worth, Texas, Tarrant County Sheriff's Office, Fort Worth and Richland Hills, Texas Police Departments, were checked and no information was available concerning BILL ULSHER or BILL OLSHER.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The name "THOMAS" and the number FL 7-8574 was found among the property in JACK L. RUBY's automobile at the time of his arrest on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas.

The number FL 7-8574 was listed in the Dallas Criss-Cross Directory to RUTH WAFFORD, 908 Mount Aubrin, whose current telephone number is TA 4-8761. It was determined that RUTH WAFFORD has a son named THOMAS WAFFORD currently residing at 43 Constitution, Charleston Heights, South Carolina.

The following information was received from the Savannah Division pursuant to the above information:

On December 23, 1963, THOMAS DUDLEY WAFFORD, 43 Constitution, Charleston Heights, South Carolina, advised SA HARRY C. BELK that he does not know JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said he does not know how the slip of paper with his mother's telephone number and his first name got into RUBY's automobile.

287

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 24, 1963

THOMAS DUDLEY WAFFORD, 43 Constitution, advised that he is from Dallas, Texas, and has been in Charleston, South Carolina, for approximately six months. He stated that he has seen photographs and television pictures of JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he is not acquainted with either of them. He stated that he does not know how the slip of paper with his mother's telephone number and his first name got into RUBY'S automobile. He stated that he has owned a number of automobiles. He stated that to his knowledge, his mother is not acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD.

12/23/63, Charleston Heights, S. C. File # Savannah 44-1200

by SA HARRY C. BELK/fme Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FOUNDATION

288

DL 44-1639
WOJ:lp

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM O. JOHNSON:

A review of the effects of JACK RUBY reflected that one JOHN B. WALKER, no address, was listed as a temporary member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

On December 19, 1963, the following sources of information were contacted or consulted in efforts to identify JOHN B. WALKER. Results of inquiry negative:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER
Credit Bureau of
Greater Dallas;

ED CARLSON
Identification Bureau,
Dallas County Sheriff's Office;

Telephone Directory of
Greater Dallas;

City Directory of
Greater Dallas.

It is noted that there is a large listing for JOHN WALKER in City Directory of Greater Dallas, as well as Telephone Directory.

289

DL 44-1639
WOJ:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM O. JOHNSON:

A review of the effects of JACK RUby revealed the name WANDA with a phone number AT 5-1669.

On December 19, 1963, investigation revealed that AT 5-1669 was currently listed to HUBERT L. BROWN, 1150 Richards Street, Mesquite, Texas.

On December 19, 1963, Mr. HUBERT L. BROWN, 1150 Richards Street, Mesquite, Texas, advised that there was no one living at this address by name of WANDA. He advised that he has had this telephone listing for approximately four months.

BROWN advised that JACK RUBY was unknown to him or any member of his family.

FERP FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
JTM:gj
1

In an effort to identify and locate HARVEY WIENKE, no further descriptive data known, which name was found in a book, the property of JACK RUBY, the following checks were made with negative results:

Dallas City Directory, 1960-63

Current Dallas Telephone Directory

Identification Division, Dallas Police Department

Merchants Retail Credit Bureau, 2200 Jackson, Dallas, Texas

There is one listing for R. E. WIENKE in the Dallas Telephone Directory at 410 Salem Drive, telephone number AD 5-8093.

On January 3, 1964, Mrs. R. E. WIENKE, 410 Salem Drive, advised she had no relatives nor did she know of any person named HARVEY WIENKE. Neither she nor her husband are nor have they been members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs and they are not acquainted with him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

Mr. CHARLES WINDHAM, President of the Guardian Company and President of the Girard Life Insurance Company, with offices at 250 Treadway Plaza, was interviewed since his name and telephone number appeared in a book belonging to JACK RUBY.

Mr. WINDHAM said that the phone number of his company is FL 7-4321 but that his offices are at 250 Treadway Plaza.

Mr. WINDHAM said that he does not know JACK RUBY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He further stated that he has no knowledge of how his name and phone number would be in the possession of JACK RUBY. He advised that he knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN - LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/24/63

Mr. WILLIAM H. WISE, a self-employed accountant, 647 Milton, Louisville, Texas, telephone number KE 9-2206, whose name as "BILL WISE" and other notations pertaining to his employment and address appeared in JACK RUBY's property, was contacted at which time he advised that it would be very logical that his name, employment, address and telephone number had appeared in RUBY's personal property inasmuch as he could recall giving RUBY his business card sometime during the early part of 1963. Although Mr. WISE could not recall the exact circumstances surrounding the meeting of JACK RUBY, he could recall that he was working for a Mr. MAXWELL during the early part of 1963 as an accountant and during this period, JACK RUBY had contacted Mr. MAXWELL in efforts to obtain a job for one of his girls. WISE stated that he did not know the name of this particular girl but did know that RUBY was attempting to arrange some type of employment with MAXWELL for this particular girl. He stated that he had met RUBY for a very brief period that particular day and could also recall giving him a business card with his, WISE, name, business and telephone number. Mr. WISE stated that he is always looking for more business and because of this had given RUBY his card in hopes that RUBY may contact him at a future date for purposes of handling his account.

Mr. WISE further advised that this was the only time he had met JACK RUBY and for this reason could offer no information pertaining to his background, associates or friends. LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to him and he knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. The first he had heard of OSWALD was in the local newspapers just after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

Mr. WISE went on to say that he did not know the connection between JACK RUBY and Mr. MAXWELL but was of the opinion that MAXWELL was a close associate of RUBY.

Mr. WISE was unable to furnish any other information and stated that the only information he possessed was that which he had read from the newspaper and television.

---

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LANSING P. LOGAN - kj Date dictated 12/24/63

293

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JTM:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER at Dallas:

In an attempt to identify and locate JACK YANOVER, which name was located on a note pad of JACK RUBY, the following investigation was conducted with negative results:

This name and logical variations were checked through the telephone and city directories for Dallas, Texas. There was no record concerning this person.

The files of the Dallas Police Department and the Dallas County Sheriff's Office were negative, being checked December 31, 1963.

On January 2, 1964, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Bureau, Dallas, Texas, 2200 Jackson, advised she could not locate a record concerning JACK YANOVER, logical variations of this name being checked.

DL 44-1639
JEG:lp

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

The name HAZEL YORK was taken from a list representing names found in a book which was the property of JACK RUBY. The list possibly represented former members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. GARRIS, except where indicated:

The current Dallas, Texas, telephone and city directories reflect no listing under the name HAZEL YORK.

On December 20, 1963, [Mrs. BIRDIE SUE BELCHER] Merchants Retail Credit Association, Dallas, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that her files reflect no record of HAZEL YORK.

On same date, [PAT WISE] Record Bureau, Dallas Police Department; [J. G. VICKERY], Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department; and Deputy J. J. SLOVAK, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised their files reflect no record of HAZEL YORK.

In view of the lack of identifying information concerning the above HAZEL YORK, further investigation to locate her does not appear warranted.

RELL
ION

295

1
DL 44-163
ECH/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN on December 20, 1963, in an effort to identify (FNU) YOST, whose name appears in a list found in a book, property of JACK RUBY, indicating that he or she was possibly a member of one of RUBY's clubs.

The following individuals advised that they have never known JACK RUBY and have never belonged to any of his clubs and are sure that this also applies to every member of their families:

W. M. YOST, 3324 Gill Street;
ROBERT YOST, 6114 Harmony Street;
C. C. YOST, 5052 Horseshoe Trail;
Mrs. E. B. YOST, 6207 Joyce Way;
Mrs. J. M. DALE YOST, 9423 Biscayne;
WILLIAM G. YOST, 2975 Leahy Street.

4/11

ERRELL

296

DL 44-1639
AZ:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALVIN ZIMMERMAN at Dallas, Texas:

On December 17, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, was questioned regarding the identity of "BRENDA, TA. 377," found in a note pad which was the personal property of JACK RUBY. ARMSTRONG advised that four or five months ago RUBY picked up a girl from the street and put her to work as a waitress and, as he recalled, the girl's name was BRENDA. He could furnish no information regarding her last name. He recalled she worked a few days and left; he did not think BRENDA was from Dallas.

On December 17, 1963, WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), was unable to furnish any information regarding "BRENDA."

The following investigation was conducted to determine the identity of PAULINE CASTRO, who was reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY:

On December 13, 1963, REVELLA CASTRO, 2521 Climer Street, advised she has a daughter by name of PAULINE CASTRO; however, her daughter had never been employed by JACK RUBY.

On December 18, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON records reflected that DOLORES CASTRO was employed by Rubenstein Company in 1962; was divorced from JESS CASTRO in 1962.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. JESSIE C. CASTRO, 2803 Britton Street, advised her husband was not identical with the former husband of PAULINE CASTRO; that there were innumerable persons by name of JESSIE CASTRO in Dallas.

DL 44-1639
AZ:eah

2

The following investigation was conducted on December 20, 1963, to determine the identity of "SANDY, DA. 7-6657," whose name appeared in a note pad which was the property of JACK RUBY.

Dallas Criss-Cross Index reflects phone number DA. 7-6657 listed to Mrs. LORETTA WOLF, 884 Berkinshire.

Mrs. LORETTA WOLF, 884 Berkinshire, advised she has lived at that address and has had the phone number DA. 7-6657 for the past five years; that no one has lived at that location by name of "SANDY."

The following investigation was conducted on December 17, 1963, to determine the identity of the following listed names, which were found in the property of JACK RUBY:

JACK BRADLEY
STEWART COATS
VICKIE BRAUNER
J. B. GRUBER (Misty Bar)
B. A. RALTON

In an attempt to locate and identify the above persons, the following individuals were contacted:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club;

DIANA HUNTER, Dancer, Carousel Club;

LEO TORTI, former employee of Carousel Club.

Dallas directories reflect no information regarding the above names.

FERRELL

298

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER,] Retail Merchants Credit Association, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that the above names were unidentifiable with any of her records.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. WILMA HUGHES, AGVA, advised her records reflected no information regarding the above names and she could not personally identify any of the names.

On December 20, 1963, [L. E. SANDERS,] Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Identification Bureau; PAT HAHN, Dallas Police Department Records Bureau, and PAT CROSSLAND, Dallas Police Department, Identification Bureau, each advised their records reflected no information identifiable with the above names.

The following investigation was conducted on December 20, 1963, in an attempt to identify KENNETH C. SHELFTON, who is reported to be a former employee of JACK RUBY at one of his night clubs. SHELFTON's address was listed as 2101 Canton Street, as of November 14, 1960:

Mrs. PEARL OWENS, Manager, PEARL and CANTON Hotel, 2101 Canton Street, advised she could not recall anyone by the name of KENNETH C. SHELFTON ever living at that location.

Dallas Telephone Directories reflect no reference to KENNETH C. SHELFTON.

A former employee of the Carousel Club, EDWARD CASTRO, and present employees of the club, ANDREW ARMSTRONG and DIANA HUNTER, advised that SHELFTON was unknown to them.

[L. E. SANDERS] Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Identification Bureau; [PAT HAHN,] Dallas Police Department Records Bureau, and [PAT CROSSLAND] Dallas Police Department Identification Bureau, each advised their records reflect no information identifiable with KENNETH C. SHELFTON.

DL 44-1639
LPL:gj
1

The name "BETTY KELLEY, LA 6-3253" appeared on a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY and the following investigation was conducted in efforts to identify, locate and interview this individual for any information pertaining to RUBY:

A review of the Cole's Criss-Cross Directory by SA LANSING P. LOGAN on December 16, 1963, revealed that telephone number LA 6-3253 is listed to a BETTY KELLEY, 3500 Routh, Dallas, Texas.

Attempts to locate BETTY KELLEY at 3500 Routh by SA LOGAN on same date resulted in negative contacts. A neighborhood investigation was conducted with negative results regarding the whereabouts of BETTY KELLEY at this address.

A review of the current City Directory reflected a BETTY KELLEY residing at 14200 Heritage Circle, Dallas, telephone number CH 7-7260.

Mrs. BETTY KELLEY, 14200 Heritage Circle, Dallas, was contacted on December 20, 1963, at which time she advised that JACK RUBY is unknown to her and she can think of no reason whatsoever as to why the name BETTY KELLEY, LA 6-3253, appeared in the personal effects of RUBY. To the best of her recollection, she has never had a telephone number similar to this one and knew of no one by the name BETTY KELLEY who would be associated with RUBY.

On December 20, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER] Clerk, Merchants Retail Credit Association of Dallas, Dallas, advised that a search of her records failed to reveal a BETTY KELLEY that had a previous address of 3500 Routh, Dallas.

[JUDY HAHN] Clerk, Dallas Police Department, advised that a review of her records failed to reveal any information identifiable with BETTY KELLEY.

It should be noted that inquiry at telephone number LA 6-3253 resulted in negative contact concerning BETTY KELLEY.

300

On December 20, 1963, Mrs. BETTY JEAN KELLY, 273 Monahan Court, Dallas, advised that she is not acquainted with JACK RUBY nor could she think of any reason why the name BETTY KELLEY with the telephone number notation LA 6-3253 appeared in RUBY's effects. She advised that she has never had a telephone number similar to this one and was of the opinion that it must be a different BETTY KELLEY.

The notation "KAY, LA 8-8166" appeared in a note pad secured from JACK RUBY's personal effects. The following investigation was conducted in efforts to locate, identify and interview this individual in regard to JACK RUBY:

A review of the Cole's Criss-Cross Directory revealed that telephone number LA 8-8166 is listed to a KATHRINE JOHNSON, 3310 Douglas, Dallas, Texas.

On December 20, 1963, SA LOGAN attempted to contact JOHNSON at 3310 Douglas which resulted in negative contact or any information as to her present whereabouts.

On December 20, 1963, Mr. GEORGE STANSBURY, Manager, Douglas Arms Apartments, telephone number LA 1-3440, advised that he could vaguely recall a KATHRINE JOHNSON who had resided in one of his apartments at 3310 Douglas in 1962. He was of the opinion that she had moved around August, 1962. After a brief review of his records, Mr. STANSBURY stated that KATHRINE JOHNSON had resided at 3310 Douglas from February 1, 1962 until August, 1962, and that she had left without leaving a forwarding address. STANSBURY was unable to offer any information whatsoever pertaining to the whereabouts of KATHRINE JOHNSON and after reviewing his records, indicated that there was no information of value concerning her present whereabouts.

On December 24, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER] Merchants Retail Credit Association of Dallas, Dallas, advised a search of her records failed to reveal any information identifiable with KATHRINE JOHNSON.

[JUDY HAHN] Clerk, Dallas Police Department, advised on December 24, 1963, that she was unable to locate any information identifiable with KATHRINE JOHNSON.

1
DL 44-1639
JJW/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES J. WARD at Dallas, Texas:

The below named individuals are believed to be members of one of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas:

TOM HANOVER
JULIUS LA FALLO
JAMES R. LANDRUM

The following named individuals advised, on dates indicated, that the files of their organizations contain no record identifiable with the above listed individuals:

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, Contacted December 17, 1963;

JIM KITCHINGS, Identification Division, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, contacted December 20, 1963;

J. G. VICKERY, Identification Division. Dallas Police Department, contacted December 20, 1963.

The Dallas City Directory for the years 1961 through 1963, and the Dallas telephone directory, failed to reflect a listing for the above listed members of RUBY's club.

The below listed individual is believed to be a former employee of RUBY:

STEPHANIE LA MAC
3588 A Inwood Road
Dallas, Texas

On the dates indicated, the following named individuals advised they did not know LA MAC or could find no file identifiable with her in their organizations:

DIANA HUNTER, employee Carousel Club;
ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender, Carousel Club;
WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists.

All of the above individuals contacted on December 17, 1963.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, contacted on December 18, 1963.

JIM KITCHINGS, Identification Division, Dallas County Sheriff's Office.

J. G. VICKERY, Identification Division, Dallas Police Department.

All of the above individuals were contacted on December 20, 1963.

Mrs. JEAN MORRISON, Assistant Manager, Lemonwood Apartments, 3588 Inwood Road, advised on December 18, 1963 she could locate no record for a STEPHANIE LA MAC as being a former tenant of the Lemonwood Apartments.

She advised the name LA MAC is completely unfamiliar to her.

A review of the City Directory for the years 1961 through 1963 and the Dallas telephone directory, failed to reflect a listing for a STEPHANIE LA MAC.

FER- ELL
FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
RJA:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT J. ANDERSON at Dallas, Texas:

On December 19, 1963, the Department of Public Safety, Dallas, Texas, advised that 1963 Texas license MK 8053 is registered to CUB AMOS, 3117 Night Street, Dallas, Texas, for a 1962 Oldsmobile.

They advised that 1963 Texas license LM 9143 is registered to J. L. HAYES, 217 North Sevilin, Denison, Texas, for a 1964 Oldsmobile. It is noted that the above two vehicles were observed parked near the Supreme Forest Woodmen's Circle Home, Highway 82 West Sherman, Texas, by Mrs. ELIZABETH GRANT, a practical nurse employed at that Home. She had advised she possibly had seen JACK RUBY at the Home on or about November 19, 1963. Mr. EARLL J. CASEY, Manager of the above Home, stated the above individuals are frequent visitors to the Home for business reasons.

REL.

304

NY 44-974

ASSOCIATES AND ACQUAINTANCES OF JACK RUBY

The following investigation was conducted at New York City, New York by SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE and ROBERT J. LAWSON on December 18, 1963, relative to RUBY's possession of telephone number MU 2-5562, which is listed to the Hall Syndicate Incorporated, 30 East 42nd Street, an advertising firm featuring many prominent syndicated columnists, comic strips, and cartoonists.

IRIS WOOLFE, Secretary to ROBERT M. HALL, President of the Hall Syndicate, Incorporated, advised after contact with switchboard operator, Miss IRENE MC CANN, that telephone numbers MU 2-5560, MU 2-5561, MU 2-5562, and MU 2-5563, have been listed to the Hall Syndicate Incorporated, since 1953. MU 2-5562 is used as the night line after 5:00 p.m., and this trunk line is given to any employee needing telephone service after hours. She identified VICTOR RIESEL, and HELEN STAUNTON, managing editor of the firm as the two persons who most frequently work evenings.

Miss WOOLFE advised that this firm features the following syndicated columns:

"The Allen-Scott Report"--reporting team famed for Washington "newsbeats"

Betty Beale--Washington's Number 1 social reporter (weekly)

Leonard Lyons--nation's most amusing anecdotist

Ralph McGill--famous Atlanta publisher and international commentator

William Pahlmann--top authority in interior design (three times weekly)

"Parents Ask"--from The Gesell Institute, leading authority on child developement

DOCUMENTATION NOT PHOTOGRAPHED

Dr. Norman Vincent Peale--famous minister with inspiration for millions (weekly)

Sylvia Porter--most widely read business and financial columnist

Victor Riesel--without peer on labor-management beat

Eric Sevareid--astute commentator on world affairs (weekly)

Horace Sutton--most travelled travel writer (weekly)

"Today's Etiquette"--Louise Davis advises on everyday etiquette

Earl Wilson--gayest, wittiest man-about-world columnist

"Young Living"--Enid Haupt, editor-in-chief of Seventeen magazine, advises young people (three times weekly)

"All About Food"--most intriguing food panel-strip on market

Jack Nicklaus--three golf lessons weekly by the Master's Champ

VICTOR RIESEL advised that his staff is frequently working evenings and uses trunk line MU 2-5562. However, persons who call in use MU 2-5560, and are advised to call back on MU 2-5562 in order to reach him directly. He stated that he has never had any contact with JACK RUBY but suggested that BETTY BEALE, LEONARD LYONS, and EARLE WILSON as possibilities for contact by an individual such as

DY 44-974

RUBY who might wish to have his name or the name [illegible] of the Carousel Club appear in a syndicated column.

VICTOR RILSEL further commented on the wide aspects of the RUBY case, and advised that RUBY was formerly an organizer in the trash collection union in Chicago, which is controlled by friends of JAMES HOFFA.

HELEN STAUNTON, Managing Editor, advised that she frequently works evenings, and uses trunk line MU [illegible] 2-5562. She stated that she has not had any contact with JACK RUBY, and has no knowledge of any contact between RUBY and any associate of the Hall Syndicate. She expressed the possiblilty that RUBY may have made an unsuccessful attempt to contact EARLE WILSON or BETTY BEALE whose columns appear in the Dallas News.

NY 44-974

Associates and Acquaintances of JACK RUBY

On December 27, 1963, CHARLES SANACORE was interviewed by Special Agent ROBERT J. LAWSON at the House of LOUIS FEDER, 545 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, New York. SANACORE advised that he resides at 297 Graham Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, and that he is a specialist in the designing and selling of hair pieces.

SANACORE advised after a check of his records that he has never had any business contact or association with JACK RUBY. He does not know how RUBY came into possession of his name or the name of his company but suggested the possibility that one of his customers gave his name to RUBY in that RUBY might have been interested in obtaining a hair piece.

SANACORE advised that he has customers from all over the country and that the only knowledge that he has of JACK RUBY is what he read in the newspapers following the assassination.

DL 44-1639
RCH:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN at Dallas, Texas:

The name LEONARD and the phone number FR 6-8140, appeared in a item secured from RUBY's car following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by RUBY. It has been determined that this individual is identical with LEONARD WOODS who has been previously interviewed by SA KENNETH P. HUGHES.

The name MAXINE JOHNSON, 2810 Inwood, appeared on a list of names indicating possible former employment by RUBY.

On December 17, 1963, RUTH HAWKINS, 2810 Inwood, advised that she has lived at this address for the past twenty years and for several years has operated the Inwood Day Nursery at this same address. She stated that she knows of no one by the name of MAXINE JOHNSON and does not recall anyone leaving a child at that nursery who may have been employed by JACK RUBY. She stated she does not recall anyone named MAXINE JOHNSON ever coming to this nursery or attempting to leave a child there at any time.

On December 19, 1963, Identification Officers PAT CROSSLAND, Dallas Police Department, and J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised they could locate no record identifiable with MAXINE JOHNSON.

On December 19, 1963, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, advised she could locate no record in her files for a MAXINE JOHNSON.

On December 30, 1963, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, advised SA JOSEPH PEGGS that he is sure that no one by the name of MAXINE JOHNSON has ever been employed at the Carousel Club by RUBY, or at any other club to his knowledge. He added that RUBY was in the habit of writing down many names of individual's whom he met or heard of, including names of prospective employees. He explained that this may be the reason for the name MAXINE JOHNSON appearing in a list of names obtained from RUBY.

On December 30, 1963, ALICE ALEXANDER, waitress, Carousel Club, and DIANA HUNTER, dancer, Carousel Club, and former employee of the Vegas Club, advised SA JOSEPH PEGGS that during the past two and one-half to three years no one by the name MAXINE JOHNSON has been employed at that club.

1

DL 44-1639
AHS/md

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALLEN H. SMITH in connection with various names and telephone numbers found in JACK RUBY's possession at the time of his arrest November 24, 1963:

RE: TELEPHONE NUMBER HA 8-9589

Search of 1963 Telephone Directories, Dallas, for 1963, 1962 and 1961, show that this number was not listed. In 1960, it was listed to Neal's Rooming House, 3212 Colonial, Dallas, Texas. Inquiry in the vicinity of 3212 Colonial, on December 16, 1963, failed to disclose anyone by the name of NEAL having resided at this address.

On December 19, 1963, Special Agent (R. A. BURROW) Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, stated that HA 8-9589 was connected September 26, 1963. It was a pay station at Fletcher's Corny Dog #2, Fair Park. It was disconnected October 23, 1963.

RE: BERKSHIRE - EM 8-7614

On December 16, 1963, NEWELL OLER, 6442 Ridgemont, Dallas, Texas, stated he had had this telephone number since October, 1962. He did not know JACK RUBY. Search of the Dallas Telephone Directories for 1961 and 1962 did not show a listing for this telephone number. The 1960 telephone directory showed this telephone to have been listed to CHARLES O. ZIEGLER, office 6033 Berkshire Lane.

On December 12, 1963, CHARLES O. ZIEGLER, Accountant, 2924 Bryn Mawr, stated he formerly had his office at 6033 Berkshire, but moved in 1961. He formerly had telephone number EM 8-7614. He said he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and had no idea as to why RUBY had his former telephone number in his possession.

211

RE: AN 4-2474

The 1963, Telephone Directory, Dallas, shows this number is listed to Precision Industries, Heather and Stanley Drive, Euless, Texas.

On December 18, 1963, M. R. FERGUSON, Automatic Process Company, Heather and Stanley Drive, stated that Precision Industries went bankrupt and that he had bought its assets about six months previously.

FERGUSON stated he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY. He stated that Precision Industries had manufactured components for aircrafts.

RE: Mrs. W. A. DUNN

On December 18, 1963, Mr. WILLIAM A. DUNN, 9837 Crestwich and Mrs. BETTY GILBERT (formerly Mrs. WILBORN A. DUNN), 2926 N. Henderson, both stated that they were not acquainted with JACK RUBY and if a Mrs. W. A. DUNN was a member of one of RUBY's clubs, this person was not identical with them.

On December 20, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER], Merchants Credit Association of Dallas; [PATRICIA SIWIER], Dallas Police Department, Records Bureau; and [J. H. KITCHING], Dallas County Identification and Records Bureau, informed SA ROBERT J. WIKLISON that their records disclosed no information identifiable with Mrs. W. A. DUNN.

RE: E. JULIAN DAVIS, JR.

Check of the Dallas City Directories for the years 1953 through 1963, failed to disclose a listing for this individual.

On December 20, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER], Merchants Credit Association of Dallas; [PATRICIA SIWIER] Dallas

Police Department, Records Bureau, and [J. H. KITCHING] Dallas County Identification and Records Bureau, informed SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that their records contained no information identifiable with this individual.

RE: R. L. SAUNDERS - "DALLAS MORNING NEWS"

SAUNDERS is reported as holder of Carousel Club card number 157. This individual has been previously interviewed.

RE: DEAN SCHNARE

Check of the Dallas City Directories for the years 1953 through 1963 showed no listing for this individual.

On December 20, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER] Merchants Credit Association of Dallas; [PATRICIA SIWIEC] Dallas Police Department, Records Bureau; and [J. H. KITCHING] Dallas County Identification and Records Bureau, advised SA ROBERT J. WILKISON that their records disclosed no information identifiable with SCHNARE.

RE: ROBERT CURTIS TREW, 4432 Cole Avenue

This individual is listed as a former employee of JACK RUBY.

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. FREDDIE MURPHY, 4412 McKinney, stated she also managed the apartment at 4432 Cole Avenue. Her records showed that TREW and one HARLAN R. BARRETT rented an apartment at 4432 Cole from November 6, 1962 to January 9, 1963. They moved without leaving a forwarding address. Mrs. MURPHY had made a notation on the lease agreement that BARRETT was employed by the Collins Radio Company in Dallas, but had no information as to TREW's employment. She said she

FE [illegible]

remembered that these two boys were from somewhere "up North" and had come to Dallas for the winter, but she could not remember where they were from. She said she remembered that when they left they said they were going home.

On December 20, 1963, GWEN HOLLEY, Personnal Department, Collin's Radio Company, 1200 N. Alma Road, stated she had no record of HARLAN R. BARRETT ever being an employee of this company.

The Dallas Post Office could locate no forwarding address for TREW or BARRETT.

On December 20, 1963, [BIRDIE SUE BELCHER,] Credit Association of Dallas, informed SA ROBERT J. WILKISON she had no record of ROBERT CURTIS TREW.

RE: J. A. UPSHAW - FR 6-8632 & LA 1-400

On December 19, 1963, DALVIN A. UPSHAW, 5824 Bluffman, Dallas telephone FR 6-8632, stated that he is presently employed as a postman and has been so employed since June 10, 1958. He was assigned to the U.S. Medical Center Station Post Office, 2507 Knight from June 10, 1958, until September, 1960, and the telephone number of this branch was LA 1-4000. He said he did not know JACK RUBY and had no idea as to why RUBY might have had his name. He said, however, that at various times he had delivered mail on a route, which included the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn in Dallas.

DL 44-1639
JSW:eah
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES S. WEIR, at Dallas, Texas, on December 31, 1963:

A list of the contents of the personal property of JACK RUBY, furnished to the FBI subsequent to his arrest, reflected a book which may have been a list of the membership of one of JACK RUBY's clubs. Two of the names were IRVING AAKIN and SAMUEL A. GRAY.

Contained in the property of JACK RUBY in connection with the search of RUBY's car were the following name and number:

JACK PORTER, FE 7-3288

The following directories and sources of information were checked in an effort to identify the names IRVING AAKIN, SAMUEL A. GRAY and JACK PORTER, FE 7-3288:

Dallas Telephone and Street Directories;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Dallas Retail Merchants Credit Association;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Dallas Police Department, Bureau of Records;

J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Identification and Records Bureau.

GEORGE SENATOR, roomate of JACK RUBY at 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, who was interviewed in December, 1963, advised he was not familiar with the names IRVING AAKIN and SAMUEL A. GRAY.

SUSIE GENTRY, 3108 Rupert Street, Dallas, telephone number ME. 1-4086, advised that prior to the Spring of 1963

her telephone number was FE 7-3288, which number she had had for approximately two years.

GENTRY stated she could recall no one named JACK PORTER who might have used her telephone number as a reference.

Y FERRE

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 23, 1963

Minister EUGENIO DE ANZORENA, Embassy of Mexico, was advised that in connection with the investigation of this case it was desired to determine whether the records of the Government of Mexico contained any record of JACK LEON RUBY entering, or attempting to enter Mexico, from approximately September 25, 1963, to October 3, 1963.

Minister ANZORENA telephonically contacted the appropriate State Department official of his Government in Mexico and instructed him to have all available immigration records in Mexico expeditiously checked to locate any record of JACK LEON RUBY's entrance into Mexico during the above mentioned period.

Minister ANZORENA advised he would immediately telephonically inform the FBI when the requested search had been completed.

On 12/19/63 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 44-520

by SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER:kmm JRT:kmm Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

EAAF:

217

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 23, 1963

Minister EUGENIO DE ANDORENA, Embassy of Mexico, telephonically advised he had just received a telephone call from his government in Mexico. He was informed that a thorough careful search had been made of the immigration records of every port of entry, including air, naval and land ports of Mexico for the period September 25, 1963, through October 3, 1963, and that no record was found of any entry of JACK LEON RUBY during that period.

On 12/23/63 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 44-538

by SA JOHN R. TIERNEY:lmm Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

318

DL 44-1639
AS:LP

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

DL 44-1639
AS:LP
1

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| Late JANUARY, 1963 | Lt. FLOYD HANNON, Wichita, Kansas, PD, advised that RUBY stayed at Cassa Siesta Motel, Wichita, Kansas, and was seen by GAIL RAVEN, of the T-Bone Club, Wichita. (RUBY does not verify this upon interview.) |
| Late JANUARY or early FEBRUARY, 1963 | VIRGIL PEEL, Wichita, Kansas, was introduced by GAIL RAVEN to RUBY at the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. (This not verified by RUBY upon interview.) |
| Sometime in FEBRUARY, 1963 | JIM JONKER, Wichita, Kansas, saw RUBY at the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas. (This not verified by RUBY on interview.) |
| APRIL 8, 1963 | JERRY PAUL ROSE, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, about insurance. |
| Sometime between APRIL 21 and APRIL 24, 1963 | MAJOR DOBKINS, Mayor of Del Rio, Texas, was introduced to RUBY at Dallas, Texas. |
| Sometime in JUNE, 1963 | JAMES A. CARSON, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| AUGUST 4, 1963 | ALFRED LURIE, Dallas, Texas, along with RUBY, boarded American Airlines Flight 186 at 4:45 PM, for flight to New York City. RUBY going to visit BARNEY ROSS and to see a union official on business. |
| SEPTEMBER 1, 1963 | PATSY ANN KERSTEN, Dallas, Texas, met and started working for RUBY at Carousel Club, Dallas. |
| SEPTEMBER 13, 1963 | ROBERT R. O'DONNELL, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY during the evening, probably at the Carousel Club, Dallas. |
| OCTOBER, 1963 | |
| 10/1/63 | BARBARA HEMBY, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Dallas. She had previously worked for him at the Carousel Club two or three nights a week during September of 1963. |
| 10/12/63 | AMOS C. FLINT, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the street in Dallas. |
| 10/12/63 | MICHAEL P. DOYLE, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY for one hour between 8 PM and 10 PM at the Century Room, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas. |

DL 44-1639

3

| DATE and T I M E | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 10/15/63 | RUBY visited the office of Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON, Dallas, and was seen by BONNIE H. BELL during the day. |
| 10/15/63 | WANDA MINNIX, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Spa, a health club in Dallas, during open house there. |
| 10/15/63 | WILLIE BARKER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY sometime during the day in the lobby of the Sheraton Dallas Hotel. |
| 10/20/63 | RICHARD H. SHEPPARD, Houston, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Dallas, Texas, while in Dallas on business. |
| 10/25/63 | During the evening, JOE A. HELM, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Mercantile National Bank, Dallas. |
| 10/19 & 20/63 or 10/26 & 27/63 | JOHNNY NOUDOURIS, Austin, Texas, visited with RUBY at the Carousel Club and at RUBY's apartment, Dallas, Texas, late Saturday night and early Sunday morning. |
| 10/28/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH, Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY at RUBY's home and talked to him regarding an operation for EVA L. GRANT. |

ERRELL

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 10/29/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH saw RUBY at his, ULEVITCH's, office, Dallas, Texas, at 3 PM, when RUBY came there with EVA L. GRANT, whom Dr. ULEVITCH examined. |
| 10/63, exact date unknown | JAMES TROY KYEL, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY sometime during the day at the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. He saw him again two weeks later. |
| Late 10/63 or early 11/63, date unknown | D. GENE AKERMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Rack Supplies, Inc., Dallas, Texas, during the daytime. |
| 10/63 or 11/63 | RUTH HAY saw and talked to RUBY at the Texas Products Show, Mart Building, Dallas. |
| 10/63 or 11/63 | ED BENEDICT, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Texas Products Show, Market Hall, Dallas, Texas. |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 - | |
| First week in November | ARCHIE SQUIVEL, Dallas Texas, telephoned RUBY at the Vegas Club, Dallas, and talked to him regarding employment. |
| 11/1/63 | MIKE BARCLAY, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Eatwell Cafe, Dallas. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| Sometime between 11/1/63 and 11/10/63 | HAL PERKINSON, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Dallas in connection with the Texas Products Show. |
| Sometime between 11/1/63 and 11/10/63 | EDWARD J. PELLMAN, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Texas Products Show, Dallas. |
| 11/1/63 | W. R. GILLILAND, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the street in Dallas. |
| 11/3/63 | During the night hours, JACK P. FALSH, West Covina, Calif., met and talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/4/63 | BILL EARL PETTY, Dallas, Texas, visited with RUBY at Dallas on business. |
| 11/8/63 | During the day, TOMMY T. TUCKER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Tommy Tucker Plastics, Inc., Dallas, where RUBY was inquiring about the cost of business cards. |
| 11/9/63 | Dr. HERMAN ULEVITCH, Dallas, Texas, was present during the day when EVA L. GRANT received a telephone call from RUBY at his, ULEVITCH's, office. |
| 11/9/63 | RUBY took trousers to EDWARD FEIN, Dallas, Texas, for alteration. |

DL 44-1639

6

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/11/63 | Dr. HERMAN KLEVITCH, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at his, KLEVITCH's, office when RUBY came in suffering from a bad cold. |
| 11/14/63 | [redacted], Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY by telephone regarding employment. |
| 11/14/63 | Sometime during the day, LINDA [redacted], Dallas, Texas, went to the Carousel Club and talked to RUBY about employment. |
| 11/15/63 | Sometime during the day, B. A. [redacted], JR., Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Bldg. |
| 11/15/63 | Sometime during the day, MIRT [redacted], Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the corner of Ervay and Bryan Streets, Dallas. |
| 11/15/63 | At about 4 PM, CHARLES [redacted] of Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/15/63 | RUBY took names of following people at Merchants State Bank, Dallas, and was going to send them pass cards to the Carousel Club: JACK [redacted], [redacted], DONALD [redacted], PAUL [redacted], Miss TOMMIE [redacted]. |

DL 44-1639

7

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/15/63 | Sometime during the day, GEORGE C. [illegible], Lt., Dallas PD, saw RUBY at the Texas Club, Dallas. |
| 11/16/63 or 11/17/63 | [illegible], Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY by telephone at Dallas. |
| 11/16/63 | PARVEL DAVIS [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas. |
| 11/17/63 | [illegible], Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY at about 1:00 PM or 2 PM and talked to him. |
| 11/17/63 | Sometime during the day, JAMES [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in Dallas. |
| 11/17/63 | During the night, ROBERT [illegible] Jackson [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Empire Face, 1710 Main Street, Dallas. |
| Sometime between 11/17/63 & 11/20/63 | IRVIN L. [illegible], Sherman Oaks, California, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club while visiting in Dallas on business. |
| 11/18/63 | [illegible], Dallas, Texas, visited with RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, for several hours. |
| 11/18/63 | During the night, [illegible], Dallas, Texas, went to the Carousel Club and talked to RUBY about employment. |

DL 44-1639

8

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | Sometime during the day, TRAVIS HALL, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Records Building, Dallas |
| 11/19/63 | Sometime during the day, HENRY [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY when RUBY visited the law offices of Akin, Vial, Hamilton and Koch, Dallas. |
| 11/19/63 | At about 1:00 PM, WILLARD P. [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Holiday Inn, Dallas. |
| 11/19/63 | Sometime during the day, ROBERT [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas, and later, about 10 PM, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas. |
| 11/19/63 or 11/20/63 | At about 1:00 AM, MILTON JOSEPH, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Coffee Shop of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas. |
| 11/20/63 | Sometime during the day, CONNIE [illegible], Dallas, Texas, telephoned RUBY in Dallas and talked to him about employment. |
| 11/20/63 or 11/21/63 | At about 9:30 or 10 PM, Patrolman [illegible], Dallas PD, saw RUBY in downtown Dallas. |
| 11/20/63 | Sometime during the night, JAMES [illegible], Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Vegas Club, Dallas. |

DL 44-1639

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/20/63 and 11/21/63 | GLORIA FILLMON, Dallas, Texas, was with RUBY at the Carousel Club and the B & B Restaurant, Dallas, on the night of 11/20/63 and the early morning of 11/21/63. |
| 11/21/63 | At about 11 AM, RALPH GISMONT, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the AA Bonding Company, Dallas. |
| 11/21/63 | From about 11 AM until about 1:00 PM, CONNIE TRAMMEL, Dallas, Texas, was with RUBY, and he drove her from her home to the office of LAMAR HUNT, in downtown Dallas. They stopped by the Merchants State Bank on their way downtown. |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime during the day, C. WILLIAM SELAH, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the street in Dallas. |
| 11/21/63 | Between 3 PM and 3:30 PM, KATHLEEN C. ROOT, Dallas, Tex., saw and spoke to RUBY on Commerce Street in downtown Dallas. |
| 11/21/63 | Between 4 PM and 4:30 PM, SAMUEL C. SMITH, Dallas, Tex., saw and talked to RUBY at the Dallas Times Herald Bldg., about ads for RUBY's clubs in Dallas. |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | From 5 PM until 6 PM, WARREN T. GAMMON, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Clockwise Fashions, 211 North Austin Street, Dallas. |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime during the night, ROBERT G. LANDERS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club. |
| 11/21/63 | Sometime during the night, CHARLES MILLER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club. |
| 11/22/63 | Sometime during the morning, ROBERT G. LANDERS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the Dallas Morning News Building. |
| 11/22/63 | At about 6 PM or 7 PM, Detective AUGUST M. EBERHARDT, Dallas PD, saw and talked to RUBY in the hallway of the third floor of the Dallas PD Bldg. Sometime between 11:30 PM and midnight, he again saw RUBY at the press conference in the Assembly Room in the basement of the Dallas PD Bldg. |
| 11/23/63 or 11/24/63 | At about 1:30 AM, HARRY OSLEN, Detective, Dallas PD, saw RUBY driving his car on Jackson Street, Dallas. |
| 11/23/63 | From abut 2:50 PM, until 3:05 PM, GARNETT CLAUD HALLMARK of Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Allright Parking Garage, Dallas, where RUBY made some telephone |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | (continued) calls. One of these calls was made to one KEN (LNU) and they discussed the assassination of President KENNEDY and the proposed transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. |
| 11/23/63 | Between 2 PM and 5 PM, KENNETH L. DOWE, Dallas, Texas, received three telephone calls from RUBY at Radio Station KLIF in Dallas. |
| 11/23/63 | At about 8:15 PM, HUEY REEVES, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at Nichols Garage, Dallas. |
| 11/24/63 | Records, Western Union, Dallas, Texas, show that at 11:16 AM, one JACK filed a $25 money order to be transmitted to KAREN BENNETT, Fort Worth, Texas (Will Call). |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-8-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/2/64

ARNOLD CLYDE GAYDOSH, also known as PAT GAYDOSH, 2837 Larry Drive, Dallas, Texas, whose name was furnished by JACK RUBY upon interview by Bureau agents on December 21, 1963, as being an individual with whom he had a conversation at approximately 3:00 AM on November 23, 1963, furnished the following information:

Mr. GAYDOSH advised that he is employed as lobster foreman in the composing room of the "Dallas Times Herald" and his employment is performed on the third floor of the building of that company. His employment is performed from 11:00 PM to 7:00 AM. He stated that he has known JACK RUBY since about 1950 when he, RUBY, was operating the Silver Spur and began contacting GAYDOSH from time to time relative to placing advertisements in the "Times Herald" newspaper concerning this business. He stated that as a result of meeting RUBY, he, GAYDOSH, began to visit RUBY's place of business from time to time as a customer. However, he was never a member of any of RUBY's clubs. He continued to see RUBY and talk with him briefly from time to time in connection with the business relationship established as described above. RUBY would sometimes call him direct to place an ad in the newspaper and periodically would drop in at the building during the early morning hours relative to this type of business.

GAYDOSH stated that he last saw RUBY at about 3:45 or 4:00 AM on November 23, 1963, at which time RUBY came to the third floor of the "Dallas Times Herald" Building relative to an advertisement to be placed in the paper for him. On this occasion, RUBY stated he desired to place two small ads in the paper relative to the Carousel and Vegas Clubs and to place a black border around these ads because of the assassination of President KENNEDY. At that time, RUBY stated, as best as GAYDOSH could recall, "This is no time for joy to be had and music to be heard. I want to show my respect and sympathy for what has happened".

While RUBY was there, he gave GAYDOSH a "twistaway board" which RUBY described as an exercise board and on which board one could do the "twist" dance and at the same time derive

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

331

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

benefit from the exercise. GAYDOSH explained that he was given this board by RUBY as a result of a former conversation with RUBY concerning such a board. The occasion for this conversation resulted from an advertisement RUBY had placed in the "Dallas Morning News", a daily newspaper of the "Dallas Times Herald", which advertisement described the board and indicated that the board was daily demonstrated at the Carousel Club by one of the entertainers. When first seeing RUBY in person following this ad, GAYDOSH asked RUBY about the board whereupon RUBY described it and told GAYDOSH he would give him one later on.

While talking to RUBY on November 23, 1963, GAYDOSH noticed that RUBY appeared to be perhaps a little more depressed over the assassination of the President than the average citizen and he repeated on several occasions what a terrible thing it was. He said nothing however which indicated he might be considering killing OSWALD or that OSWALD should be killed by anyone else.

GAYDOSH advised that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY. He added that he knows of no association or acquaintanceship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

EDWARD FIEN, Room 302, Lacy Building, 1521 Commerce, advised as follows:

He is a custom tailor and is the only tailor in the Lacy Building. Further he is the only employee in his shop and he is acquainted with JACK RUBY based only on the two occasions RUBY has visited his shop. The last time JACK RUBY came into his shop was on November 9, 1963, at which time he came in to pick up a suit which he had previously left for alterations. According to FIEN, JACK RUBY was not in his place of business November 23, 1963, or at anytime after November 9, 1963. He had no knowledge of RUBY other than this and he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Based on this, he knew of no association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 12/31/63

333

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JTM:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER at Dallas, Texas, on December 31, 1963:

It was determined through a review of city and telephone directories there was no listing for a tailor in the Lacy Building, Dallas, Texas.

A review of the tenant listing for the Lacy Building was made and the only tailor in the building was listed as EDWARD FIEN, Room 302.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

, DALLAS, TEXAS

LOIS MEEKS, waitress, Webb's Waffle Shop, 110 South Murphy, residence 326 East Woodin, advised that at approximately 4:45 AM on the morning of November 23, 1963, JACK RUBY, accompanied by two unidentified men, entered the waffle shop. They seated themselves at the lunch counter. RUBY ordered orange juice and his companions ordered coffee. They then proceeded to spread copies of a newspaper on the lunch counter and to read accounts of the Presidential assassination and look at photographs appearing in the paper. They remained in the waffle shop until approximately 6:00 AM.

Their conversation during this time, to the best of her recollection, concerned the assassination. RUBY did not appear highly excited or emotionally disturbed although she recalled his mentioning at one point, "This is really terrible". They left at approximately 6:00 AM. She never saw RUBY at any time in the waffle shop or elsewhere on the following day, November 24, 1963.

She has known RUBY for the past several years as a customer at the waffle shop as he occasionally had breakfast there. Several of his female employees formerly resided at the Southland Hotel, which is immediately adjacent to the waffle shop. Her contact with him has been as her customer in the waffle shop only, and she had no knowledge or information concerning him otherwise. She never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and was aware of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

She had no knowledge or information as to the nature or extent, if any, of RUBY's friendship or association with members of the Dallas Police Department. She was aware of no reason why RUBY shot OSWALD.

---

on 1/1/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 1/2/64

335

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

Mrs. MARIE CROZIER, waitress, Webb's Waffle Shop, 110 South Murphy, residence 1822 Ballaway, Grand Prairie, Texas, advised she never at any time stated that JACK RUBY was in the waffle shop on the morning LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot. She stated that on the day prior to the OSWALD shooting, which was November 23, 1963, she arrived at work shortly after 5:30 A.M. and observed JACK RUBY with two other men, whose names she did not know, at the restaurant. They were drinking coffee and were looking at newspaper photographs and articles concerning the Presidential assassination.

She recalled noting that while RUBY wore a suit coat, he had no dress shirt, and she thought it strange that he would appear in an undershirt. She recalled no particular conversation with him at that time. Such remarks as he made concerned the assassination and gave no indication that he was contemplating the shooting of OSWALD.

Mrs. CROZIER stated she had known RUBY for several years, merely as a customer at the waffle shop, which is located immediately adjacent to the Southland Hotel. Several of RUBY's female employees formerly resided at the hotel, and RUBY was in the habit of having breakfast there occasionally during the early morning hours. Mrs. CROZIER had no association with or knowledge of RUBY except as a customer.

She knew of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never heard of OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination. She was not well enough acquainted with RUBY to state whether or not he was highly emotional. She had no knowledge or information as to the reasons why he shot OSWALD.

---

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 12/31/63

336

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

Mr. ROLAND C. WEBB, owner, Webb's Waffle Shop, 110 South Murphy, residence 6538 Blanc Circle, advised that he arrived at the waffle shop at approximately 5:30 AM on November 23, 1963. He observed JACK RUBY and two unidentified male companions at the lunch counter looking at newspaper photographs and accounts of the Presidential assassination. The only remark he recalls being made by RUBY was, "This is really terrible". He recalled that while RUBY wore a suit, he did not wear a dress shirt and was attired in an undershirt. RUBY and his companions remained at the coffee shop for approximately thirty minutes, or until about 6:00 AM. RUBY was not in the coffee shop and was not observed by Mr. WEBB at any time on the following day, November 24, 1963.

Mr. WEBB advised he had been acquainted with RUBY as a customer for approximately ten years as several of RUBY's female employees have resided at the Southland Hotel, which is immediately adjacent to the waffle shop, and RUBY would occasionally have breakfast at the waffle shop. Mr. WEBB had no contact or association with RUBY outside of the waffle shop. From his observation of him there, he did not believe RUBY appeared to be overly emotional.

Mr. WEBB never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President. He was aware of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no knowledge or information as to the nature and extent, if any, of RUBY's contact and association with members of the Dallas Police Department. He was aware of no reason why RUBY shot OSWALD.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 1/2/64

337

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/30/63

DONALD S. SAFRAN, whose name was furnished by RUBY during interview on December 21, 1963, as an individual with whom RUBY spoke by phone during the afternoon of November 22, 1963, advised as follows:

Mr. SAFRAN advised that he is employed as an Amusement columnist by the "Dallas Times Herald". He stated that by virtue of his position, he has known JACK RUBY on a business basis during the past five years and has visited his clubs on a number of occasions. He stated that he last saw RUBY in person about six weeks ago when RUBY appeared at the "Times Herald" office requesting that SAFRAN publish in the "Times Herald" paper a photograph of a comedian then employed at one of RUBY's clubs.

Mr. SAFRAN stated that he last talked with RUBY on November 22, 1963, by phone on three separate occasions between approximately 2:30 PM and 3:15 PM. He stated that he, SAFRAN, first called the Carousel Club and requested to speak with RUBY. The purpose of his call was to inquire of RUBY if he planned to close his clubs in view of the assassination of President KENNEDY. RUBY was not present but the individual answering the phone stated he would get in touch with RUBY and have him call SAFRAN. RUBY called SAFRAN a few minutes later and when he was asked if he was going to close his clubs, RUBY stated he planned to close the Carousel Club. RUBY called back a few minutes later and stated that he had decided to close both the Carousel and Vegas Clubs. About 3:15 PM, RUBY called the third time and requested SAFRAN not to mention to the others, i. e., the operators of other clubs at Dallas, that he, RUBY, was closing his clubs, explaining that he wanted to get a "scoop" on them.

SAFRAN stated that during the three telephonic conversations he had with RUBY on November 22, 1963, RUBY briefly mentioned the assassination of President KENNEDY by explaining that he felt terrible over this and that this was a terrible tragedy. He also stated that he had been crying because of the assassination of President KENNEDY. SAFRAN added that he does not recall that RUBY mentioned OSWALD by name on any occasion.

on 12/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HAPDIN - gi Date dictated 12/30/63

338

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SAFRAN stated that RUBY has, in his opinion, a persecution complex and has often complained to SAFRAN of being given unfair treatment in respect to publicity of his clubs as compared to publicity given other clubs in Dallas.

Mr. SAFRAN advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never received any information indicating a connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD. He advised that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or the manner in which RUBY gained access to the basement of the Dallas Police Department prior to this shooting.

FERR

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

Records, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following long-distance calls were charged to LA 6-6258 (non-published), listed to J. RUBY, residence 3929 Rawlins, Apartment 1:

| DATE | PLACE | TELEPHONE NUMBER | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11/15/63 | Simi, California | 526-4356 | |
| 11/23/63 | Arlington, Texas | CR 5-4891 | |
| 11/24/63 | " " | " | |
| " | " " | " | |
| " | " " | CR 5-8113 | |
| " | Chicago, Illinois | SH 3-0984 | |
| " | " " | " | |
| " | Southfield, Michigan | 353-2730 | EARL RUBY |
| 11/27/63 | Arlington, Texas | CR 5-4891 | |

The above are calls through November 29, 1963.

The above information will be made available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, directed to [R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent,] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

3 50

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

Records, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following long-distance telephone calls were placed from telephone WH 1-5601 (non-published) in name JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207:

| DATE | TO | TELEPHONE NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | Chicago, Illinois | SH 3-0984 |
| 11/22/63 | Arlington, Texas | CR 5-4891 |

The above information will be made available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas.

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

341

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

Records, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following long-distance calls were placed from RI 7-2362, The Carousel, 1312-1/2 Commerce Street:

| DATE | MIN. | PLACE AND NUMBER CALLED |
|---|---|---|
| 11/4/63 | 9 | Collect call to RI 7-2362, Dallas, from HAROLD TANNEBAUM, New Orleans; |
| 11/5/63 | 7 | St. Louis, Missouri - CE 1-4552 - MIKE RIASS |
| " | 13 | Jackson, Kansas - JA 4-4241 - BILL DE MAR |
| " | 5 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 6 | Atlanta, Georgia - JA 4-1069 |
| " | 1 | Houston, Texas - FA 3-6269 |
| " | 8 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 5 | Call from Atlanta, Georgia, to RI 7-2362 from TAG POWELL |
| 11/6/63 | 8 | Jackson, Kansas - JA 4-9269 |
| " | 10 | El Paso, Texas - KE 3-6827 - BUDDY HEARD |
| " | 9 | Chicago, Illinois - HO 5-3280 |
| " | 18 | Chicago, Illinois - SH 3-0984 |
| " | 16 | Detroit, Michigan - UN 3-5590 |
| " | 6 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| 11/7/63 | 17 | Call from Chicago, Illinois, to RI 7-2362 from BARNEY BAKER |
| 11/8/63 | 4 | Miami, Florida - JE 2-2561 - DUSTY MILLER, Eden Rock Ho. |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 5 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 2 | Fort Worth, Texas - JE 4-8525 |
| " | 14 | Chicago, Illinois - RA 8-4031 |
| 11/9/63 | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 5 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 7 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - 340-0980 |
| " | 9 | North Hollywood, California - 766-1193 |
| 11/10/63 | 7 | Jackson, Kansas - JA 4-9167 - DE MAR |
| " | 6 | Fort Worth, Texas - TE 4-0847 |
| " | 4 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| 11/11/63 | 8 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 1 | Wichita Falls, Texas - 767-7905 |

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

342

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
2

| DATE | MIN. | PLACE AND NUMBER CALLED |
|---|---|---|
| 11/12/63 | 14 | Edna, Texas - OL 7-5257 - JUANITA FLUSHER |
| " | 10 | San Francisco, California - JU 7-7674 - FRANKIE GOLDSTEIN |
| " | 9 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| 11/13/63 | - | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 8 | New York, New York - TN 7-5600 |
| " | 3 | New York, New York - TN 7-5600 |
| 11/14/63 | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| 11/15/63 | 3 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 2 | Fort Worth, Texas - ED 6-2828 |
| 11/16/63 | 2 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 3 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 4 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| 11/19/63 | 17 | Houston, Texas - PA 9-0891 |
| 11/22/63 | 3 | Los Angeles, California - WE 5-1082 |
| " | 8 | Chicago, Illinois - HO 5-3280 |
| " | 1 | Fort Worth, Texas - JE 4-8525 |
| " | - | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 2 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 3 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| 11/23/63 | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 2 | Arlington, Texas - " |
| " | 3 | " " " |
| " | 1 | " " CR 5-4891 |
| " | 2 | Galveston, Texas - SO 3-8022 |
| 11/25/63 | 1 | Fort Worth, Texas - JE 4-8525 |
| " | 4 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - " |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - " |
| " | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5353 |
| " | 2 | " " - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 1 | " " - CR 5-4891 |
| 11/26/63 | 1 | " " - " |
| " | 1 | " " - CR 5-5352 |
| 11/27/63 | 1 | " " - CR 5-4891 |
| " | 3 | " " - " |
| 11/29/63 | 1 | " " - " |
| " | 1 | " " - " |
| 11/30 | 1 | " " - " |
| " | 1 | " " - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 1 | " " - " |

DL 44-1639
3

| DATE | MIN. | PLACE AND NUMBER CALLED |
|---|---|---|
| 12/2/63 | 1 | Arlington, Texas - CR 5-5352 |
| " | 1 | " " - CR 5-4891 |
| " | - | " " - " |
| " | 5 | " " - " |

Three telegrams charged to telephone RI 7-2362 were sent as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 11/10/63 | To Dallas, Texas | Signed JACK RUBY |
| 11/17/63 | To Dallas, Texas | Signed JACK RUBY |
| 11/25/63 | To Dallas, Texas | Signed ANDREW |

The above information will be made available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, which should be directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/25/63

1

Records, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following long-distance calls were charged to LA 8-4775, listed to the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn:

| DATE | TO | TELEPHONE NUMBER | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11/3/63 | North Hollywood, California | 765-7625 | (Talked 25 min.) |
| 11/22/63 | Chicago, Illinois | SH 3-0984 | (Talked 31 min.) |
| 11/25/63 | Chicago, Illinois | " | (Talked 22 min.) |

The above are calls through November 27, 1963.

The above information is available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas.

On 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

345

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/14/63

The records of Western Union Telegraph Company, 2034 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following information:

Western Union (WU) records were checked for the period June 1, 1963, through November 30, 1963. These records were checked against money orders received by JACK LEON RUBY, also known as Jack Leon Rubenstein, and nickname "SPARKY," with check being made on variations of these names as to initials and first names. Records were also examined for money orders received by RUBY at WU, Dallas. A check was also made for messages sent by RUBY from Dallas. WU does not keep any record of messages received by a person with the exception of the messages set forth below, which it was possible for WU to trace to RUBY as the recipient of the message.

The records were negative regarding money orders sent by JACK RUBY from WU, Dallas, with the exception of a money order sent by JACK RUBY on November 24, 1963, at 11:16 AM, which money order was directed to KAREN BENNETT, care of Western Union Office, Fort Worth, Texas. Details regarding this money order previously obtained and set forth in FBI report. WU records did contain the following information concerning messages sent by JACK RUBY:

On May 28, 1963, RUBY sent the following message to "Eddie Kaplan Agency, 1564 Broadway, New York City." The message was signed "JACK RUBY."

On June 15, 1963, at 5:06 AM, the following message was sent to "M. J. TANNENBAUM, 6027 Chef Menteur, New Orleans, Louisiana." The message read as follows:

"Confirming contract for JADA to appear at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, June 28 - July 13, 1963, with three consecutive two-week options. Salary at $550. This telegram will constitute a true and real contract, regardless of any other contract in existence. Sincerely." The message was signed "JACK RUBY."

On August 8, 1963, at 1:50 AM, the following message was sent to BOBBY FAYE, National Administrator, care of American Guild of Variety Artists, 551 5th Avenue, New York City. Message read as follows:

---

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN, JR. /eah/gmf/lp Date dictated 12/13/63

346

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"Dear BOBBY. In spite of our recent discussion regarding the stop order on the amateur auditions, no effort is being made to discontinue same in Dallas. In defiance of your direct order dated July 29th and also following with a wire from your local office from TOM PALMER, dated July 30th, advertisements are still running for this week end for audition. I am relying on your good judgment in this matter. Thanks again for your kindness and consideration for me on my visit. Best regards to Miss ROSALER. Sincerely." Message was signed "JACK RUBY."

The following message was sent to Doctor and Mrs. COLEMAN JACOBSON, care of Mrs. OSCAR NEWMAN, 12 72nd Street, New York City. The message was sent at 9:37 AM, October 29, 1963. Message read ad follows:

"We wish to express our sincere sympathy in your great loss." This message was signed, "JACK RUBY and EVE GRANT."

On November 7, 1963, at 5:25 AM, the following message was sent by WU to "BILL DEMAR, Case Mia Motel, Wichita, Kansas." Message read as follows:

"Confirming your wire November 7th. $187 per week for six weeks. Continuous shows starting November 11th. Sincerely." Message signed "JACK RUBY."

Examination of WU records at Dallas revealed the following message was delivered to JACK RUBY on November 13, 1963. It was possible for WU to locate this message since RUBY asked for a report of delivery, which was kept on file in the WU Office, Dallas. The message directed to JACK RUBY read as follows:

"Continuous show policy must discontinue upon receipt of this wire or a relief Master of Ceremonies or act providing the prescribed 45 minute break per AGVA rules and regulations be substituted." This message was signed "TOM PALMER, Dallas Manager, AGVA."

FERRIE

347

DL 44-1639

2

The above messages on October 29, 1963, and November 7, 1963, were charged to RUBY at his home telephone, WH 1-5601. Messages sent on May 28, June 15, and August 8, 1963, were charged to Telephone RI 7-2362, which is RUBY's business address at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas.

The above information should not be made public prior to being properly secured through the issue of a subpoena duces tecum, which should be directed to Mr. L. R. WILCOX, District Manager, Western Union Telegraph Company, 2034 Main Street, Dallas, Texas.

348

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/27/63

The records of Western Union (WU) Telegraph Company, 2034 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following information:

On November 24, 1963, at 12:35 PM, Pacific Standard Time, one PAUL L. COWPERTHWAITE, Los Angeles, California, sent a money order message to JACK RUBY, care of City Jail, Dallas, Texas. This message read as follows:

"Congratulations for eliminating a rat and doing the country a service. Money is to help procure a lawyer." In this money order message, COWPERTHWAITE sent RUBY $10.

On November 24, 1963, at 1:28 PM, Eastern Standard Time, one FRANK DRAGOTTA, 27 Gail Drive, Monmouth Beach, New Jersey, sent a money order message to "JACK RUBBIN," Dallas Police Station, Dallas, Texas. The message was posted at 1:28 PM, Eastern Standard Time, from Asbury Park, New Jersey. In the message, DRAGOTTA stated as follows:

"Get yourself a lawyer with this. Will send all you need." In this message, DRAGOTTA sent RUBY $100.

WU records reflect on November 25, 1963, the WU office at Asbury Park, New Jersey, sent the WU office, Dallas, Texas, a follow-up on the DRAGOTTA message in which the following information was furnished: It was stated DRAGOTTA entered the WU office at Asbury Park, New Jersey, at which time he asked for rates on money messages to Texas. DRAGOTTA was asked the destination city, at which time he declined to furnish the identity of the destination city. After receiving a rate quoted him by the WU clerk, DRAGOTTA completed his money order application, placed it face down on the counter at the WU office, along with $110, after which he left the WU office hurriedly. When WU discovered DRAGOTTA had been overcharged, DRAGOTTA was contacted by telephone at 27 Gail Drive, Monmouth Beach, New Jersey, and DRAGOTTA instructed WU to send the overcharge to him at 27 Gail Drive, Monmouth Beach, New Jersey.

On November 24, 1963, at 3:41 PM, one J. D. HARRISON posted the following message at WU, Ann Arbor, Michican, addressed to JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas:

on 12/26/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES T. BROWN, JR. :lp Date dictated 12/27/63

379

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"For your legal defense." HARRISON sent RUBY $5 in this money order message.

WU Telegraph Company records failed to reflect RUBY received any additional money order messages, under his true name or other known names, between the period June 1, 1963, to November 30, 1963. Money order messages received were checked for his address at 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, the address of the Carousel Club; 3508 Oaklawn, Dallas, the address of the Vegas Club; and 223 South Ewing Street, Dallas, RUBY's home address. WU records were negative regarding money orders sent by RUBY under his true name or other names, between June 1, 1963, and August 31, 1963. These records had previously been checked for sent money orders between the period September 1 and November 24, 1963, with results set forth in previous of-WU records.

The above information should not be made public prior to being properly secured through the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, which should be directed to Mr. L. R. WILCOX, District Manager, Western Union Telegraph Company, 2034 Main Street, Dallas, Texas.

ERRELL
TION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

December 18, 1963

PAUL J. DORFMAN, 1221 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised as follows:

DORFMAN had never known JACK L. RUBENSTEIN by the name JACK RUBY. His first knowledge that JACK RUBY had changed his name from RUBENSTEIN to RUBY was when he was so advised by IRV KUPCINET, Chicago Sun Times columnist, who telephoned DORFMAN in Palm Springs, California. DORFMAN was amazed when he was told by KUPCINET that it was RUBY who had killed LEE OSWALD. DORFMAN had seen the shooting of OSWALD on television but did not recognize RUBY as the RUBENSTEIN whom he had known.

DORFMAN has never considered RUBY as a friend or associate because he, DORFMAN, who is 62 years of age, was probably 12 or more years older than RUBY. He first knew RUBY as a "neighborhood kid" who lived with his parents on Chicago's West Side, somewhere on Independence Boulevard. DORFMAN could not recall the name of any school RUBY may have attended nor the name of his parents, other than their last name was RUBENSTEIN. DORFMAN could recall no names of RUBY's associates, relatives, employments or neighbors. DORFMAN has not seen RUBY since about 1940, except maybe "a couple of times" when he had seen him on the street. The last time he saw RUBY was about 15 years ago and he only learned through RUBY's brother, that RUBY had gone to Dallas, Texas, and was running a cabaret.

About 1940, RUBY was working as an organizer for the Chicago Waste Material Handlers Union. He had been originally employed by JACK MARTIN who was then president of the union. DORFMAN does not know MARTIN's present whereabouts, but MARTIN used to work for the Chicago Sanitary District.

To DORFMAN's knowledge, RUBY was never a salaried employee of the union but probably drew some expense money from collected dues. RUBY was not a successful organizer and finally voluntarily left his employment with the union in 1940, about two months after DORFMAN was appointed to run it. RUBY probably left this employment because he was not making

---

On 12/18/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SAs HENRY HIRSCHENBERGER and WILLIAM F. HOOD, Jr./MAQ Date dictated 12/18/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

any money. There was only about $.06 in the treasury when DORFMAN "took over". DORFMAN even had to take $15 out of his own pocket to pay the salary of a female employee, whose name he cannot recall.

DORFMAN considered RUBY to be an emotional type of person who was either easily excitable or not capable of dealing with people. As an example, when RUBY was with the union, he would become personally concerned and involved with complainants to a degree that he became very excited over matters which did not appear to be important.

The only other persons who may have known RUBY in the union were JOE BRIEGLE (Ph) and HARRY O'REILLY (Ph), both now deceased who were Regional Directors of the Union.

DORFMAN was appointed by BRIEGLE in about 1940 to head the Union. This occurred after an argument between MARTIN, who was president of the Union and his organizer LEON COOKE, which resulted in MARTIN shooting COOKE, who subsequently died. According to DORFMAN, COOKE was a man about 25 years younger than MARTIN, and when COOKE assaulted MARTIN, MARTIN shot him in self-defense. MARTIN was tried in a Chicago Court and was found not guilty because the shooting was in self-defense.

RELL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20, 1963

MARINA OSWALD was interviewed at 11611 Farrar Street. Dallas, Texas. Russia

A faded blue cloth jacket with padding bearing label "Sir Jac" with zipper front was exhibited to MARINA. She immediately identified this jacket as being the property of her husband, LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She said she recognized the jacket because she has handled it and washed it for OSWALD. Texas. Russia

MARINA was further questioned concerning JOE R. FRANKLIN, who is presently confined at the Texas Department of Corrections at Huntsville, Texas. She reiterated she does not know this person and that she does not believe OSWALD ever knew him. She said in October, 1962, she was residing either at Mercedes Street in Fort Worth or in the homes of friends in Dallas. She did not reside in the Oak Cliff section during the period of October, 1962. She recalls living in a white frame house with a front porch, but this was located on Mercedes Street in Fort Worth. It was a duplex. The people who lived on the other side were a young couple. The woman was pregnant. MARINA does not recall she and OSWALD having any neighbor identified as an older woman who might have caused trouble between MARINA and OSWALD. She does not recall OSWALD ever bringing a man to her house either on Mercedes Street or where she was living with friends in Dallas. She said she does not recall any occasion when she walked from her house to a car with OSWALD and thereafter OSWALD got in the car and drove off with a man.

MARINA advised that to her knowledge she has never heard of the Texas Import-Export Company of Fort Worth, Texas. She said she has had no employment in the United States, nor has she been connected with any mercantile or commercial enterprise. She does not recall OSWALD being connected with any concern by this name.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10,461

by Special Agent ANATOLE A. BOGUSLAV and WALLACE R. HEITMAN/gm Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MARINA said she knows of no Russian officials or intelligence officers that OSWALD contacted in Russia with the exception of those individuals he may have contacted for the purpose of obtaining the necessary documentation relating to his stay in Russia or his subsequent departure with her.

She advised of further information concerning Col. NICOLAI AKSIONOV. She had a girl friend whose boy friend was a distant relative of AKSIONOV. This girl friend and her boy friend did on occasions visit the OSWALDs at their apartment. She recalls this boy mentioning the AKSIONOVs. She recalls he mentioned on one occasion that AKSIONOV's wife had had an affair with another man. She said that this boy had several conversations with OSWALD out of her hearing, and it is entirely possible he may have furnished other facts concerning the background and family of AKSIONOV without her knowledge.

MARINA said she was not interested in conversing on political matters with OSWALD. Whenever he began a conversation along these lines, she would simply tell him that she was not interested. She recalls telling him in New Orleans at the time he was passing out the "Hands Off Cuba" circulars that no one would join his movement as most people had families and had to take care of them. She recalls telling OSWALD that the United States is a rich country and that almost everyone owns a home and OSWALD could not promise land or other things and thereby gain followers.

RRELL

357

DL 44-1639
LLR:LAC
1

By letter dated December 17, 1963, JEROME A. PERLES of the law firm Perles, Cohen, Estrow, Kleefeld and Levy, 501 Madison Avenue, New York, New York, advised that sometime prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of OSWALD, they had been asked to represent Mr. EDDY ROCCO, who is a photographer. The letter further stated that on November 24, 1963, their client had sold two photographs of JACK RUBY to the Associated Press and on November 25, 1963, certain photographs of JACK RUBENSTEIN and two photographs "which show the interior of the Carousel Club in Dallas" and "the contents of EDDY ROCCO's interview with said JACK RUBENSTEIN" were sold to Life magazine.

The letter further stated that ROCCO resides in Hollywood, California, travels on assignments and free-lance work. Therefore, they did not want to waste the Bureau's time but thought there was a possibility that their client might be of help to the Bureau.

355

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/26/63

Mr. EDWARD ROCCO, generally known as EDDY ROCCO, advised that he resides at 1350 North Laurel Avenue, Hollywood, California. He is presently visiting his father-in-law in Dallas, Texas. ROCCO stated that he had known of JACK RUBY for approximately two years, but he first met the [redacted] on approximately the fifth or sixth of November, 1963. He stated in the nature of his business he travels around the country, interviews owners and performers in various night clubs and other similar places of entertainment. He said that he had had correspondence with RUBY approximately two years ago when RUBY tried to get him to do a story on RUBY. He stated he decided not to do it at that time.

He stated that when he came here to do a profile on RUBY, which was on either the fifth or sixth of November, 1963, he was down at the Carousel Club for six or seven nights consecutively. He stated he talked to RUBY every night and also talked to several of the entertainers in the club. He stated his conversation with RUBY consisted of personal things about RUBY in connection with his show business.

ROCCO advised he had never heard of OSWALD prior to the time of the shooting. He had never heard any conversation pertaining to RUBY and OSWALD and did not know any of RUBY's associates other than those who were working for him as entertainers in the club at the time he was there. ROCCO further stated that he had taken two pictures of the interior of the Carousel and that Life magazine had these negatives. He said they were presently threatening to sue him because he was not supposed to show any pictures or make any comments to anyone outside of Life magazine.

ROCCO did not discuss anything else pertaining to the suit but did state that KATHRYN LEE or NATALIE KOSEK were both members of Life News Bureau and they would be the ones to contact in the event anyone wanted to observe these pictures.

ROCCO mentioned the pictures because he stated that when he was in New Orleans a few weeks ago, a photographer TERRY FRIEDMAN, with the "Times Picayune" had told him that the man in the plaid shirt in one of these pictures looked

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent LEO L. ROBERTSON - gj Date dictated 12/24/63

358

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

like OSWALD to him. ROCCO made available one of these pictures for reproduction. This picture shows approximately twenty-some people apparently looking at one of the entertainers although this cannot be told by looking at the picture. The man in the near foreground with what appears to be a plaid or large-checked shirt on is the one which FRIEDMAN thought might be OSWALD. ROCCO stated that a man whose name he cannot recall operates a flower shop on Canal Street, quite a way out, was reported to have known OSWALD. ROCCO stated that he went out and talked to this man and the man admitted that he had known OSWALD when OSWALD was about fourteen or fifteen years old. He stated that he had not seen OSWALD for nine years and upon seeing the picture stated that, in his opinion, the man in the picture was not OSWALD although he could not be sure of anything since he had not seen OSWALD for approximately nine years as mentioned previously. ROCCO further stated that at the time he went out to the flower shop to talk to this man, two FBI agents were interviewing the man and he had waited until they had finished before he showed the picture to this man. ROCCO stated that if the man in the picture were OSWALD, it would mean a great deal of money to him but he was convinced in his own mind that the man referred to was not OSWALD but he wanted to relate the matter to the FBI. ROCCO stated that as mentioned above both of the pictures of the interior were approximately from the same angle, therefore, he was of the opinion that the picture which he allowed the FBI to reproduce would show approximately the same that could be seen in the negatives that Life magazine has in their possession.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

SA ROBERT M. BARRETT, after having viewed photographs made available by EDWARD ROCCO, 1350 North Laurel Avenue, Hollywood, California, which were taken in the Carousel Club and depicting a person believed by Mr. ROCCO to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD, is of the definite opinion that this person is not OSWALD.

SA BARRETT personally observed OSWALD on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, in the Texas Theater when, along with several other police officers, he assisted in the apprehension of OSWALD.

---

on 12/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT M. BARRETT - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

35-8

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 31, 1963

1

SA JAMES W. BOOKHOUT who previously observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in person at the Dallas Police Department on November 22, 1963, examined a photograph made available by free lance photographer EDWARD ROCCO, which photograph was taken at the Carousel Club on or about November 5/6, 1963.

In the opinion of SA BOOKHOUT, the individual in a plaid shirt who appears in the center foreground of said photograph, is not identical with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12-31-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT Date dictated 12-31-63

MVS

359

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS has observed a photograph purportedly taken on or about November 5, 1963, in the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, by EDWARD ROCCO. This photograph is of a group of individuals, predominantly male. Special Agent CLEMENTS is advised that a person on viewing the photograph has stated the individual in the center foreground bears a strong resemblance to LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Special Agent CLEMENTS interviewed LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 22, 1963, at the Dallas Police Department. Agent states unequivocally the photograph bears no resemblance, in his opinion, to OSWALD.

---

on 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS - LAC Date dictated 12/31/63

B60

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL89-43: 44-1639
WEL/jj

The following letter was postmarked Wichita Falls, Texas, November 27, 1963, addressed to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Dallas, Texas:

"32A Childress
11-27-63

"Dear Sirs:

"Last Sunday, my husband and I, took a ride to Dallas to see the spot where our beloved President was assassinated. Later on we walked over to the jail house where Oswald was shot & stood among the many people who where there. My husband walked over to this man who was sitting on the stone wall with a radio to hear the later developments. The man with the radio said, Iwasn't surprised to hear about the killing of the President, for that was the strong rumor for the past month here in Dallas. They said they would shoot him if he visited this city. He went on to say he was surprised Jack Ruby shot Oswald, for six or eight days ago, Oswald was in the 'Carousal Night Club' talking to Ruby and they appeared real friendly. He said Oswald went there often.

"Maybe this bit of information is just loose talk, but I choose not to ignore it.

"Sincerely

"/s/ Mrs. Tilton"

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM E. LOGG, JR. at Wichita Falls, Texas.

On December 6, 1963, Mrs. MARGAURITE TILTON, 32A Childress, wife of Staff Sergeant JOHN R. TILTON, was contacted by SA WILLIAM E. LOGG, JR.

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS

FERREL

361

Mrs. TILTON reiterated the information furnished in her letter of November 27, 1963. She stated both she and her husband had talked to the man who had stated he had seen OSWALD talking to RUBY in the Carousel Club. Mrs. TILTON advised, however, neither she nor her husband obtained this man's name nor did she have any other means of identifying him. She advised he was a white male, about 40 to 42, approximately 5'4", stocky build, dark receding hair. She advised he did remark that he was from Dallas and had lived in Dallas for sometime. Mrs. TILTON was unable to furnish any other identifying information concerning this man.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

1

Mrs. M. F. TOBIAS, SR., manager, apartment building, 602-604 Elsbeth, Dallas, Texas, advised that she had previously furnished information that L. H. OSWALD had resided in Apartment 2 of 604 Elsbeth from November 3, 1962, until March 3, 1963. She stated that at that time she also furnished information that GEORGE (LNU) visited apartment #2 at 604 Elsbeth, Dallas, Texas, in a convertible automobile, possibly a Chevrolet, and moved Mrs. OSWALD and her young daughter out of apartment 2 sometime around the last day of November or the first day of December, 1962. Mrs. OSWALD, however, was only gone for approximately one week before she returned. She advised that she has since seen a photograph of JACK RUBY in a Dallas newspaper and felt there might be a possibility that RUBY might be identical with the person named GEORGE. She was shown a photograph of JACK RUBY taken on November 24, 1963. She stated she could not identify RUBY as being GEORGE from this photograph, however, he does resemble this man GEORGE. She stated that she would have to see RUBY in person to either identify or eliminate him.

Mrs. TOBIAS advised there are no tenants presently residing in the building at 604 Elsbeth who would have resided in that building when L. H. OSWALD did from November 3, 1962, to March 3, 1963. OSWALD definitely moved either on March 3, 1963, or the day before or day after. When he moved he moved to 214 W. Neely Street, which is only about 1½ blocks away. There are four apartments in the building at 604 Elsbeth where OSWALD resided. These apartments are numbered 1 - 4. Residing in apartment #1 which is located on the same floor as apartment #2 where OSWALD resided when OSWALD moved in was BEVERLY and GLENN BOLTON. The BOLTONs however, only resided there until about November 17, 1962, when they moved out of town. She believes that BOLTON's father is Mr. A. G. BOLTON, SR., Dallas, Texas, telephone # AX 8-2510.

Mr. ALAN TURNER, on or about November 24, 1962, moved into apartment #1 and was still residing in apartment #1 when the OSWALDs moved. TURNER she believes now resides in California but he did not leave any forwarding address with her.

JACK TUCKER was residing in apartment #3 which is located on the second floor of the building on November 3, 1962, when OSWALD moved into this building in apartment 2. TUCKER moved on December 16, 1962, but did not leave any type of a forwarding

DL 44-1639

On 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43

by Special Agent HENRY J. OLIVER and LOUIS M. KELLEY:jj Date dictated 11/28/63

363

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

address and she has no idea where he might be at this time.

On December 29, 1962, two persons using the names of CARL and LUCY ZEMBOWER moved into apartment #3 and resided in this apartment until February 9, 1963 when LUCY moved to apartment #8 in the other building. CARL at that time was not still residing with LUCY. Apartment #3 then was vacant until after OSWALD moved. She stated that LUCY ZEMBOWER moved later to some unknown address. After LUCY moved CARL came back to the apartment looking for LUCY. CARL at that time told Mrs. TOBIAS that he and LUCY were not married and that the name ZEMBOWER was actually the name of LUCY. She did not learn the last name of CARL and could not advise where he or LUCY could be located.

ALAN TURNER, who is previously set out as being in apartment #1, was on November 3, 1962, residing in apartment #4 and resided in #4 until November 24, 1962, when he moved to apartment #1. Apartment #4 was vacant until about December 17, 1962, when a G. W. WELLS moved to this apartment. WELLS resided in this apartment until about January 8, 1963, when he moved into apartment #6 in another building. She believes that WELLS has now left the city and she has no idea where he might be at this time.

RUSSELL ATKINS moved into apartment #4 on January 28, 1963, and was still residing in #4 when OSWALD moved on March 3, 1963. ATKINS has now moved and she has no idea where he is at this time. She stated the Texas State Police did come to his apartment looking for him after he moved but she could not furnish any information as to why they were looking for him.

She stated that she could not furnish any information regarding the whereabouts of any of the above persons other than that set out above. She stated the owner of the apartment building, Mrs. W. M. JUREK, 9211 Hathaway Street, Dallas, Texas, telephone EM 1-0763, has the information cards which were filled out by the above tenants and these cards might give some background information which might assist in locating them.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

Date December 18, 1963

1

MARINA OSWALD was interviewed at 11611 Farrar Street.

She advised that in the late fall of 1962 when she and OSWALD were living at the Elsbeth Street address in Dallas, they had a quarrel. MARINA decided to move away from OSWALD. She contacted GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT, who came out to the Elsbeth Street address in his convertible and took MARINA, her daughter JUNE, and a few baby things to the ANNA MELLER house at 5930½ La Vista. OSWALD was supposed to come to the MELLER house where they could talk over their domestic problems, but he did not. Later the same day, GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT took MARINA back to the Elsbeth Street address, where she packed up some belongings. GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT then took her back to the MELLER house. She stayed there about six days with ANNA MELLER, and then stayed for a while with KATHY FORD, the wife of DECLAN FORD, who lives at 14057 Brookcrest.

on 12/17/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 4-1639

by Special Agents ANATOLE A. BOGUSLAV and WALLACE R. HEITMAN:mja Date dictated 12/18/63

368

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

MARY LAWRENCE, 4425 Chestnut, Mesquite, Texas, employed as Head Waitress, Night Shift, Lucas B & B Restaurant, 3520 Oaklawn, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

She has been employed as Head Waitress at the Lucas B & B Restaurant, Dallas, for approximately five months each year during the past eight years. During this period, she has known JACK RUBY as a customer at Lucas B & B Restaurant. He would come into the restaurant several nights each week, usually during the early morning hours. She has seen JACK RUBY in the restaurant with a number of different people, both men and women, but she is not acquainted with and does not know the names of any of RUBY's associates. LAWRENCE is also acquainted with RUBY's sister, Mrs. EVA GRANT, who has been a customer frequently at the B & B Restaurant during the past eight years.

On Friday, November 22, 1963, at approximately 1:30 AM, a young man described as white, in his 20's, 5'7" - 9", medium build, 140 lbs., dark hair, came into the restaurant and sat down at a table and when approached stated he was waiting for Mr. RUBY, who would be in in a few minutes. About 2:15 or 2:30 AM, November 22, 1963, JACK RUBY came into the B & B Restaurant and, after looking at the young man at the table, sat down at a table behind the cash register. He did not order his usual food, stating he didn't feel good and ordered a large glass of orange juice. A few minutes later, the young man who was seated at the table went over to RUBY's table. Thereafter, RUBY paid the bill for both himself and the young man who had eaten. Mrs. LAWRENCE had never seen this young man in the restaurant before nor had she ever seen him with JACK RUBY prior to this occasion. On November 22, 1963, after the assassination of President KENNEDY and after the arrest of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Mrs. LAWRENCE saw OSWALD on television and stated the photograph of OSWALD on television appeared very similar to the young man who was with JACK RUBY in the B &B Restaurant earlier on the morning of November 22, 1963. Subsequently, Mrs. LAWRENCE and BOBBY (LNU), the cashier on the night shift at the B & B Restaurant, discussed the young man who was with

on 12/5/63 at Mesquite, Texas File # DL 89-43 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent [redacted] SCOTT/enh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY on the early morning of November 22, 1963, and they agreed that he appeared very similar to LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. LAWRENCE was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and she stated the young man who was with JACK RUBY in the B & B Restaurant on the early morning of November 22, 1963, was similar in description and appearance to LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She recalled, however, that the young man she had seen in the B & B Restaurant had a small scar near his mouth, either on the right or left side.

Mrs. LAWRENCE advised she has no knowledge of the activities of JACK RUBY other than her acquaintance with him as a customer at the B & B Restaurant. She was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never seen him to her knowledge, unless he could have been the man who was with RUBY on the morning of November 22, 1963.

DL 44-1639
JJF:LAC
1

In connection with the information furnished by MARY LAWRENCE on December 5, 1963, it should be noted that CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD, when interviewed at Bellaire, Michigan, on November 28, 1963, advised that he was the individual who was with JACK RUBY at the B & B Cafe at approximately 3:45 AM on November 21, 1963. CRAFARD pointed out that when he met RUBY at the B & B Cafe, RUBY was accompanied by a girl named GLORIA.

ELL
FOUNDATION
Gift of THE AARC

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 21, 1963

1

MIMEO WILLIAM WESLEY UPPERMAN, stage name BILLY COLE, Room 5, Carlton Motel, Dallas, was interviewed in connection with information furnished by BOB PATTERSON, YMCA, Dallas, to the effect that on the evening of December 20, 1963, during a discussion at the Celebrity Bar, COLE said that he could prove JACK RUBY had passed money to LEE HARVEY OSWALD. UPPERMAN related the following:

He was in the Celebrity Bar on the evening of December 20, 1963, where his wife, JO ANN UPPERMAN, is a barmaid and he had had a beer with BOB PATTERSON, who lives at the YMCA, Dallas. He said a discussion came up about RUBY shooting OSWALD and he said something to the effect that it was a shame RUBY had shot OSWALD. He said that nothing was said about RUBY giving OSWALD any money. COLE, who was born without legs and who is a singer by occupation, said that he at one time had worked for RUBY at both the Vegas and Carousel Clubs in Dallas and had related this to PATTERSON. COLE was introduced to RUBY in the fall of 1962 by police officer BILL SHAFFORD and went to work at the Vegas Club at that time as a singer. He was there for approximately six months and then went to the Carousel Club in downtown Dallas where he was employed for a couple of months. This latter employment ended in March or April, 1963. He has not worked for RUBY or seen him since except on one occasion in early November, he spoke to RUBY when both were at the Victor Lounge, Commerce Street, across from the Statler Hotel.

COLE is not acquainted with OSWALD and has never seen him any where and particularly he has not seen him in any of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas. He knows of no association or connection between OSWALD and RUBY; he had no idea why RUBY had shot OSWALD; he knew nothing of RUBY's movements between November 22 and 24, 1963.

COLE stated that he could always be reached c/o his mother, Mrs. MATTIE COLEMAN, who lives with her daughter, Mrs. FRANK BARRON, 509 Eden Place, Ventura, California.

On 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON:BL 369 Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AHS:BL:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SAs ALLEN H. SMITH and TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR.:

It will be noted that BOB PATTERSON, 511 YMCA, Dallas, Texas, is an admitted homosexual and has been interviewed previously and that he reported JACK RUBY and an individual he believed to be LEE HARVEY OSWALD had appeared in PATTERSON's television-radio repair shop, which allegation was disproved. PATTERSON's true name is ROBERT KERMIT PATTERSON.

It will also be noted that Patrolman BILL SWAFFORD, Dallas Police Department, has been interviewed previously.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 30, 1963

Mr. ALFRED D. HALL, 2420 19th Avenue, Port Huron, Michigan, Director of the Civil Department, St. Clair County Sheriff's Office, Port Huron, Michigan, stated that on either December 13 or 20, 1963, a Friday evening, at approximately 9 P.M., while at the 402 Club, 402 Quay Street, Port Huron, Michigan, his girl friend, Mrs. NORMA TRAVER, 920 Mansfield Street, Port Huron, and Miss PATTI LEWIS, a stripper, were sitting at the bar.

In conversation, mention was made of President JOHN F. KENNEDY's assassination, and Miss LEWIS was heard to remark that she knew JACK RUBY as she had worked for RUBY at Dallas, Texas, presumably as a stripper, but did not otherwise state when she had been associated with RUBY.

Mr. HALL stated that Miss LEWIS, who appeared at the time to be under partial influence of alcohol, advised in general terms which lacked complete understanding that the whole deal surrounding RUBY's connection with LEE HARVEY OSWALD's situation with regard to the President's death came out of Chicago. Miss LEWIS was then overheard to reportedly state, "I should keep my big mouth shut because every time I drink too much I start to talk too much."

Mr. HALL stated that when Miss LEWIS was asked why she knew of this situation as she had reportedly stated, she commented she had travelled the circuit and had worked in Chicago and made no further comment.

Mr. HALL stated that PATTI LEWIS is a white female, age 24, wears a blond wig, is 5'3" tall, 120 pounds, is three months pregnant and lives in St. Clair Shores, Michigan. She drives a new white Cadillac.

Mr. HALL stated that Miss LEWIS terminated her engagement at the 402 Club and her whereabouts are unknown although she reportedly remarked prior to leaving Port Huron that she was going to appear at the Brass Rail during the New Year's holiday.

---

On 12/30/63 at Port Huron, Michigan File # Dallas 44-1639 Detroit 44-563

by SA PHILIP MERCADO:JEP Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

371

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 30, 1963

Miss NORMA TRAVER, 920 Mansfield Street, Port Huron, Michigan, stated she recalled having been in the presence of Mr. ALFRED HALL and one PATTI LEWIS at the 402 Club, 402 Quay Street, Port Huron, Michigan, on a Friday evening in the middle of December, 1963, at which time she recalled Miss LEWIS making some remarks concerning the death of the late President, JOHN F. KENNEDY; but, inasmuch as she is hard of hearing and the comments which were made by Miss LEWIS were brief, she could not recall sufficient details of the comments to make further comment.

On 12/30/63 at Port Huron, Michigan File # Dallas 44-1639
Detroit 44-563

by SA PHILIP L. MERCADO:JEP Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

372

PLM:JEP-1
DE 44-563

On December 30, 1963, Detective HERMAN DUSELLIER, Port Huron, Michigan, Police Department, advised SA PHILIP L. MERCADO that the 402 Club, 402 Quay Street, Port Huron, as required, furnishes the names of all personnel employed at that club.

Detective DUSELLIER stated Port Huron records reveal that one DONELDA KAY BOYNTON, stage name PATTI LEWIS, 2527 Hartline, city not stated, was appearing as a stripteaser at the 402 Club the week of December 9, 1963. These records revealed Miss BOYNTON to be 24 years of age and to have a booking agent, namely, Delbridge and O'Halloran.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

DONELDA KAY BOINTON, 2527 Hartline, Rochester, Michigan (permanent address), was interviewed in her automobile in the parking lot of the Windsor Hotel, 2203 Cass, Detroit, Michigan, where she is temporarily residing. She advised that she is employed as an "exotic dancer" and had appeared at Charlie's 402 Show Bar, Port Huron, Michigan, for two weeks in the early part of December, 1963. She said she had appeared there under her professional name, PATTI LEWIS.

BOINTON said that she does not know JACK RUBY, had never worked for him, or at his club in Dallas, Texas, and had not, in fact, ever worked in Texas. She further advised that she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

BOINTON said that she was acquainted with a stripper named "JADA" who had worked for RUBY and concerning whom there had been considerable publicity in the papers after RUBY killed OSWALD. She said she met "JADA" in about 1957 in Miami Beach, Florida, when they were both working there but she had not seen her since about 1958 or 1959 when they were working in Syracuse, New York. She said "JADA" owes her some money, possibly as much as $300 or $400 as a result of both funds and costumes she has given to her. She said that on several occasions after "JADA" had received publicity, she has mentioned that she knows "JADA" but she has never said that she is acquainted with JACK RUBY.

BOINTON advised that she had no information which would indicate that the assassination of President KENNEDY and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD were in any manner planned or controlled by any group, organization or individuals other than OSWALD and RUBY, respectively.

BOINTON further advised that she has in the past worked in Chicago, Illinois, but the last time she was there was in 1956 and she knew of no one there who might be in any manner involved in either the assassination or the murder.

---

On 12/31/63 at Detroit, Michigan File # DE 44-563; Dallas 44-1639

By SA LAWRENCE M. COOPER, JR., and SA MELVILLE H. SHANNON:JEP Date dictated 1/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639
JWS/jj

Mrs. W. S. LUEBECK, 310 North Broadway, Havana, Illinois, mother-in-law to SA JAMES W. SWINFORD of the Dallas Division, telephonically advised SA SWINFORD on December 16, 1963, that Mrs. (FNU) ISAACS, Havana, Illinois, related to her that she had received a letter from her daughter, ALTA MARIA SHIRLEY, who resides at 6814 Dalhart Lane, Dallas, Texas, wherein Mrs. SHIRLEY stated that her son, name unrecalled, had stopped at a gas station in the Dallas area and while at the station, the station attendant, name unknown, commented to him that he knew that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK L. RUBY were acquainted as OSWALD used to drive RUBY's automobile to his gas station for servicing.

DL 44-1639
JW:LAC

Subsequent contact with Mrs. ALTA SHIRLEY and her son, JOHN, determined that JOHN SHIRLEY, when home from Texas Tech College for Thanksgiving, heard of an SMU student who is a neighbor of CHARLES GOODBREAD, SHIRLEY's classmate, who had knowledge that OSWALD had often taken JACK RUBY's Cadillac car to a service station near the SMU campus, Dallas, for servicing.

Investigation identified the SMU student as WILLIAM VERNON UHLHORN.

Independent of the above, UHLHORN had been contacted on December 2, 1963.

NI FERREI

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639
GTB:WGB/gm:BJD

The following investigation was conducted by SAs WILLIAM G. BROOKHART and GEORGE T. BINNEY at Dallas, Texas:

On December 2, 1963, WILLIAM VERNON UHLHORN, student at Southern Methodist University, advised that he had heard a rumor that a colored employee of Mustang Service Station located on Hillcrest Avenue near Southern Methodist University, had remarked that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had driven JACK RUBY's Cadillac to the service station for servicing.

On December 2, 1963, LOWELL DEE ENGLISH, Owner and manager, Mustang Service Center, 6511 Hillcrest Avenue, advised that his employee, ROBERT ROY, had made the comment that while in business for himself a few months ago at Ross Avenue Automotive, Dallas, Texas, LEE OSWALD had taken a 1959 Cadillac convertible to ROY to be repaired. ENGLISH stated he had discussed this matter at length with ROY and had endeavored to determine from ROY if he had saved the work repair order used in connection with the repairs of this alleged 1959 Cadillac. ENGLISH further advised that ROY had stated that in connection with the repairs of the Cadillac, he had driven OSWALD down town to JACK RUBY's burlesque house in Dallas. ENGLISH asked ROY how many times he had driven OSWALD, and ROY alleged that he took OSWALD down town several times. ENGLISH stated ROY had commented that the individual he knew as LEE was identified by ROY as being OSWALD through newspaper pictures after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

ENGLISH stated that he had subsequently searched through the repair orders which ROY had in his possession with negative results. ROY advised ENGLISH that additional repair orders had been retained by the bookkeeper who had handled ROY's accounting matters in connection with the operation of the Ross Avenue Automotive repair.

ENGLISH advised that records of his office revealed that ROBERT V. ROY was employed at the Mustang Service Station when ENGLISH took over the management of the service station on November 30, 1962. In March or April, 1963, ROY resigned to become self employed at the Ross Avenue Automotive

Y FERRELL
DATION

Service. ROY came back to work in October, 1963, at the Mustang Service Station.

On December 2, 1963, ROBERT VERNON ROY, mechanic, Mustang Service Station, residence 2318 Hatcher, advised that during the period he was self employed at the Ross Avenue Automotive Service located at 4228-30 Ross Avenue, Dallas, Texas, in late August or early September, 1963, he recalls that an individual known to him as Mr. LEE came to him for the purpose of doing repair work on a 1959 white Cadillac Convertible De Ville (62 Series). ROY stated that to the best of his recollection, LEE had stated on the first occasion of coming to him that he had been referred to ROY by a colored man who works at Cullum and Boren, a sporting goods company in Dallas, Texas.

ROY stated that he identified the person he knew to be Mr. LEE as LEE OSWALD through observing photographs of OSWALD in the Dallas newspapers following the assassination of President KENNEDY. A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was displayed to ROBERT VERNON ROY at this time, and he positively identified OSWALD as being the man for whom he did automotive repair work on a 1959 white Cadillac Convertible.

ROY stated that the repair work that he had performed for the person he knew as Mr. LEE would appear in his records. He made available two separate stacks of automotive repair orders to interviewing agents. A search of these records reflected no reference to a 1959 Cadillac.

ROY stated that additional repair orders were in the possession of an individual who had done accounting work for Ross Automotive repair. He identified this company as Whitehill Taxkeeping System of Dallas, 13037 Glenside Drive, Dallas, Texas, home phone BL 4-2330.

ROY stated that he had performed services for Mr. LEE on approximately four separate occasions and on one occasion LEE was brought to the Ross Avenue Automotive Repair Service in

Y FERRELL

a 1960 blue four door Chevrolet by three other men whom ROY could not describe. On two other occasions when Mr. LEE came to ROY with the Cadillac, ROY drove Mr. LEE to the downtown area of Dallas, letting Mr. LEE out of ROY's car near the intersection of Elm and Akard not far from Whittle's Music Store.

ROY denied ever observing Mr. LEE in any burlesque house in downtown Dallas, Texas, and further denied ever observing Mr. LEE in the company of JACK RUBY, whose photograph ROY had also observed in the Dallas newspapers following the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. ROY denied having stated that he had driven Mr. LEE to a burlesque house in downtown Dallas and further denied any knowledge that the 1959 Cadillac Convertible upon which he had done repair work belonged to or was connected in any way with JACK RUBY.

On December 3, 1963, Mr. GORDON F. CULLUM, President, Cullum and Boren Company, 1509 Elm Street, Dallas, advised that his company employs approximately ten Negro men, and he would attempt to determine which one of these men may have taken a company car to the Ross Avenue Automotive Service for repairs.

On December 3, 1963, J. WALTER MALLOY, Cullum and Boren Company, advised that records of his office reveal a repair order from Ross Avenue Automotive bearing No. 1184 and dated June 8, 1963, in the name J. W. MALLOY on repair of a 1958 Chevrolet station wagon involving relining of brakes and replacement of two twin drums. This bill was paid by check No. 28331 on June 8, 1963, to Ross Avenue Automotive, 4228-30 Ross Avenue, in the amount of $27.85.

Mr. MALLOY advised that the station wagon had been driven to Ross Avenue Automotive by employee JAMES EARL FUCUALS.

On December 3, 1963, JAMES EARL FUCUALS advised that he recalled driving the company station wagon to Ross

Avenue Automotive sometime ago; however, he could not recall the date. He stated further that he could not recall ever having referred anyone to Ross Avenue Automotive. Photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD were displayed to FUCUALS, who stated that he had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD except in newspaper photographs following the assassination of President KENNEDY.

ROBERT VERNON ROY was reinterviewed at Mustang Service Station on December 3, 1963, at which time he made available additional automotive repair orders which he had located through a search of his automobile. A review of these automobile repair orders failed to reflect any record of repair for a 1959 Cadillac. ROY also conducted a search of his former place of business at 4228-30 Ross Avenue and his second automobile, making available additional auto repair work orders to interviewing agents. A review of these auto repair work orders failed to reflect repair on a 1959 Cadillac.

On December 3, 1963, OLIVER C. VAN HOESEN, 2201 West Irving Boulevard, Irving, Texas, furnished the following information:

A conditional sales contract executed by VAN HOESEN on July 23, 1963, in behalf of ROBERT ROY for Whitehill Taxkeeping System reflected that this bookkeeping system went into effect September 1, 1963. Mr. VAN HOESEN advised that this account was serviced by a representative named HANK STILL, the salesman who had sold the plan to ROY. Mr. VAN HOESEN stated that he, VAN HOESEN, had retained no papers or repair orders of any type belonging to Ross Avenue Automotive Repair Service. He stated that these papers would have been in the possession of HANK STILL on a temporary basis; however, STILL had advised him that all such papers had been returned to Ross Avenue Automotive Repair Service. VAN HOESEN further advised that ROY's affairs were in a very turbulent condition and that he had gone out of business with his affairs and papers in complete disarray and confusion. He stated that subsequent efforts by VAN HOESEN to contact ROY relative to submission of his tax work papers had been negative and that

VAN HOESEN has subsequently disassociated himself with the Whitehill Taxkeeping System. HANK STILL, according to VAN HOESEN, is currently a student attending a college located at Lubbock, Texas, possibly Texas Tech.

VAN HOESEN stated that at no time during his contacts with ROY at the Ross Avenue Automotive Service did he, VAN HOESEN, observe a customer driving a 1959 white Cadillac Convertible, nor could he recollect the description of any of these customers.

On December 4, 1963, ROBERT VERNON ROY was reinterviewed at Mustang Service Station, at which time he advised that LEON WILLIAMS, an accountant, 1201 South Brighton, Dallas, Texas, had handled some accounting work for him during August and September, 1963.

On December 4, 1963, LEON FREDERICK WILLIAMS, 1201 South Brighton, made available automotive repair work orders of August and September, 1963, of Ross Avenue Automotive Service, a review of which reflected no reference to a 1959 Cadillac or the name LEE. Mr. WILLIAMS stated that he had no additional automotive repair records pertaining to Ross Avenue Automotive Repair Service.

On December 4, 1963, JAMES EARL FUCUALS was reinterviewed at Cullum and Boren Company at his request, at which time he furnished the following additional information:

FUCUALS advised that he recalls now that a white man came into Cullum and Boren wanting to look at the yellow pages of the telephone directory indicating that he needed his brakes fixed and wanted to know where the nearest garage was. FUCUALS said that he could go to the Ross Avenue Automotive since he had taken a company car there and received satisfactory service. FUCUALS said that he believes the white man went to the garage on Ross Avenue, and at any rate he wrote the telephone number and address down.

This white man came into the Cullum and Boren store about two or three weeks after FUCUALS had taken the station wagon to the Ross Avenue Automotive Repair, and he described the white man as approximately 35-40 years of age, approximately 5'9", heavy shoulders, wearing a sport coat or brown jacket and slacks. FUCUALS also believes this man was wearing suede loafer type shoes. FUCUALS did not observe the kind of automobile the man wanted repaired. FUCUALS again was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and said that this white man whom he referred to Ross Avenue Automotive did not in any way resemble OSWALD.

ELI

DL 100-10,461
DL 44-1639
RJO/gm

New Orleans on December 20, 1963, advised that JOHN LAURELL FORD was located on December 19, 1963, at 207 Louis Anne Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana. FORD stated he was employed at JERRY DUNCAN's service station in Dallas, Texas, from September, 1963, to November, 1963, and resided at 203 Elston Drive and 2423 Marfa Street, Dallas, during this period. FORD stated he placed a telephone call from the pay telephone located at Duncan Service Station to his mother's telephone, 323-6530, Monroe, Louisiana, sometime in the middle of October, 1963. FORD denied any contact or any knowledge of OSWALD and stated that the photograph of OSWALD does not remind him of anyone he has ever seen at the service station or in the neighborhood. FORD advised that the only person he drank beer with from the neighborhood of the station was a white male, 18-20 years of age, 5'3", 125-130 pounds, reddish blond hair, light complexion, dressed in cowboy boots and Western shirt, who rented a room from Mrs. A. C. JOHNSON across the street from the service station. FORD believes this person, name unknown, was employed at an auto parts store on Jefferson Street. FORD further advised this person does not resemble the photograph of OSWALD.

JERRY DUNCAN, operator, Enco Service Station, 1030 North Zangs Street, Dallas, advised SA HENRY J. OLIVER on December 21, 1963, that he had previously advised that he thought OSWALD had gone out on one occasion to drink beer with JOHN L. FORD, a former employee of this station. DUNCAN advised that the only information he can furnish regarding this is that the person he thought might be OSWALD got in a car with FORD and left with him one night after work. He cannot place the exact date but it possibly was in October, 1963. He only saw this man in the car with FORD, and he was some distance away from him at the time. He stated the person with FORD to the best of his recollection did resemble OSWALD and appeared to be similar in size. He advised he cannot furnish any further information in this regard, and it is possible he might be mistaken.

Mrs. A. C. JOHNSON, 1026 North Beckley, Dallas, Texas, on December 21, 1963, advised SA OLIVER that she has a roomer at this address, a FLOYD DE GRAFFENRED, who wears cowboy clothing and who was formerly employed by some auto parts concern. She stated that DE GRAFFENRED is presently employed by Sears Roebuck and Company and has always appeared to be a person of good character.

Mr. FLOYD G. DE GRAFFENRED, 1026 North Beckley, employed Sears Roebuck and Company, Mail Order Division, Dallas, on December 21, 1963, advised that he is acquainted with JOHN FORD, who formerly was employed at the Enco Service Station at 1030 Zangs Street. He stated he on one occasion around October, 1963, was at the service station talking to JOHN FORD and they decided to go drink a beer after FORD got off from work. FORD needed a clean shirt, so he, DE GRAFFENRED, went to his room and got a clean shirt for FORD. After getting this shirt, he returned to the service station and got into a car which belonged to FORD or one of his relatives. FORD got off in a few minutes and they left together and had a few beers. DE GRAFFENRED advised he can never recall seeing LEE HARVEY OSWALD around the Enco Service Station, and to his knowledge, FORD is not acquainted with OSWALD. OSWALD did reside at 1026 North Beckley while DE GRAFFENRED resided at this same address. DE GRAFFENRED advised he does not believe he saw OSWALD more than four or five times and then mainly in the television room. OSWALD would not speak to anyone, and DE GRAFFENRED never at any time talked to him. DE GRAFFENRED stated he could not furnish the names of any friends or associates of OSWALD. He never saw OSWALD talk to anyone and never saw him have any visitors. DE GRAFFENRED stated he does not know JACK RUBY and does not know of any association between RUBY or OSWALD.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

December 20, 1963

1

Mrs. L. A. DURDEN, 1916 Ida Street, Arlington, Texas, was interviewed at Bond's Clothing Store, A-Harris Shopping Center, Oak Cliff Section, Dallas, Texas, and furnished the following information:

She was born in Germany and came to the United States in 1950 after marrying an American serviceman. She said that she and her husband returned to Germany in 1958 and remained there until 1961, at which time they returned to the United States. She advised she is now divorced from her husband, that in August, 1962, she moved to her present address in Arlington and had a telephone installed in her home. Her telephone number is CR 4-2187.

Mrs. DURDEN stated that she receives very few telephone calls and to the best of her recollection, she did not receive a telephone call on October 25, 1963, and that she did not place a call to her residence on that date.

She could not think of anyone who could have called her from the public telephone booth located at the Enco Service Station, 1030 North Zangs Boulevard, and she has no recollection of ever having placed a call from this public telephone booth to her residence, or to any other individual.

Mrs. DURDEN stated that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK L. RUBY were unknown to her prior to the assassination of President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, on November 22, 1963. She is not personally acquainted with these two individuals and the only information she has concerning them is what she has read in the newspapers and from television and radio.

---

on 12/20/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agents JOHN T. KESLER and VERNON MITCHEM:mja Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

285

1

12/21/63

DOUGLAS MOORE, 2537 West Kiest Boulevard, an engineering student at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning information which he was said to have drawn from remarks by Professor ILYA A. MAMANTOV in MAMANTOV's television appearance on December 10, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, that JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been associated with one another.

MOORE said he had drawn the conclusion RUBY and OSWALD were associated when Professor MAMANTOV had reported that OSWALD had requested he be represented by Attorney JOHN ABT of New York City, New York. MOORE said he considered OSWALD's request for this particular attorney to be "some sort of code" between OSWALD and RUBY. This, he said, was the only basis for his having concluded there must be this relationship between RUBY and OSWALD, as drawn from remarks by Professor MAMANTOV. He added that he had not heard the telecast in question but had made his analysis from a report by his mother as to what MAMANTOV had said.

MOORE said it was evident to him, having followed reports closely in the manner of a detective, that RUBY shot OSWALD "to shut him up". He expressed his suspicion of the results of any investigation which might refute reports that the two were associated in the assassination of President KENNEDY. He wondered, too, where OSWALD had gotten "all that money" found in his possession upon his arrest.

MOORE said his interest in following this case had prompted him to call the Dallas Police Department during the afternoon on the day after RUBY shot OSWALD, hopeful that he could get some inside information. His call was switched to one whom he felt to be a young girl. In talking to her, he said he had deduced that some years in the past OSWALD had been employed by RUBY. He expressed uncertainty as to exactly what he had been told and could provide no information which might assist in identifying his source, a girl at the Dallas Police Department.

MOORE said that his father, a realtor, had expressed interest in part-time employment in undercover assignments for the FBI.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent DAVID H. BARRY /rmb Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/3/64

Mrs. MARGUERITE OSWALD, 2220 Thomas, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mrs. OSWALD stated she had not seen her son LEE HARVEY OSWALD alive since October, 1962, and was not aware of any association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

---

on 12/29/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents RICHARD T. RABIDEAU and EARLE HALEY - gj Date dictated 12/30/63

387

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 24, 1963

1

TOMMIE BARGAS, Shop Foreman, Leslie Welding Company, 200 E North Vacek Street, was re-contacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. BARGAS stated he had been acquainted with OSWALD, having been his boss at Leslie Welding Company during the period, July 13, 1962, to October, 1962. BARGAS stated he has no knowledge of OSWALD'S having any acquaintance, or association, with JACK RUBY. Further, he does not know, and has never met, RUBY.

on 12/19/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-16396

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS:mja Date dictated 12/23/63

388

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 21, 1963

1

Mr. DR CLAN FORD, 14057 Brookcrest Drive, advised he does not know JACK RUBY and has never heard of RUBY being in contact with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. FORD was an acquaintance of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. HOSTY, JR. /tmh; LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

389

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 21, 1963

1

Mrs. KATHERINE FORD, 14057 Brookcrest Drive, advised she does not know JACK RUBY and has never heard of RUBY being in contact with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. FORD was an acquaintance of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. HOSTY, JR./csh;LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

3 7 7

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/26/63

Mr. W. WALDO GEORGE, 6769 Inverness, advised he rented an apartment to OSWALD in a duplex owned by him and had seen OSWALD on only three or four occasions.

Mr. GEORGE advised he did not know of any acquaintanceship or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

391

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/26/63

1

CHARLES DOUGLAS GIVENS, 2511 Cochran Street, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge of association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

GIVENS advised he was employed at the Texas School Book Depository and knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD as LEE. GIVENS advised that he did not know of any association between OSWALD and JACK RUBY and did not know if they were acquainted.

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-9-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/3/64

GENEVA L. HINE, 2305 Oakdale Road, Dallas, Texas, employed as Clerk, Texas School Book Depository, Dallas, was re-contacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mrs. HINE stated she was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and had no knowledge of any association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 1/2/64 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT :lp Date dictated 1/3/64

393

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/21/63

JAMES A. JACKSON, 2301 South Ervay, advised that he resides 5107 Junius and has no home telephone. He said he was employed at American Bakery Co., 2301 South Ervay, as a "mixer" and has been so employed since August, 1960. He states his Social Security No. is 465-54-6916, and noted that he formerly used Social Security No. 465-50-6916, until he was advised by the Social Security Administrator that he should not use 50 as it was assigned to another person. This mixup occurred while he was in the Armed Forces or shortly after he got out, when he first went to work for American Bakery Co. He advised he has never known any person named LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN. He said he had heard of these names since the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. JACKSON said he first lived at 1204 McKee for about a year, then he moved to 214 West Neely, where he and his wife lived for about nine months, and thereafter moved to 701 North Boulevard Terrace until July, 1963, when he and his wife separated. Her name is SALLY ANN JACKSON, nee Bryer. She now resides at 830 Sabine, Dallas, Texas.

JACKSON states that his mother, Mrs. GUY ALEXANDER, resides 1825 Denton Drive in Carrollton, Texas, and she is the person listed on his employment record as the person to notify in case of death or accident. Mr. JACKSON said his immediate supervisor is Mr. OMAR CURTIS at the American Bakery Co., 2301 South Ervay.

JACKSON said he had no idea how LEE HARVEY OSWALD might have come in possession of a paycheck stub which apparently belonged to him, JACKSON, but that it was possible he might have accidentally dropped this checkstub on the street and someone could have picked it up, but he did not recall ever losing one.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER/tjd Date dictated 12/21/63

394

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 24, 1963

1

,Ft Worth, Texas

ALEXANDER KLEINLERER, 3542 Kent, who is employed at Loma Industries, Highway 81 South, was re-contacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to acquaintanceship, and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. KLEINLERER stated he had been acquainted with OSWALD, having met him through ELENA HALL. KLEINLERER stated that he has no knowledge of OSWALD'S having been acquainted, or associated, with RUBY. Further, he does not know, nor has he met JACK RUBY.

Texas

---

on 12/19/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639G

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS:mja Date dictated 12/23/63

395

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date Dec. 21, 1963

1

Irving, Texas

MICHAEL R. PAINE, 2515 W. Fifth, advised that he does not know JACK RUBY and has never heard of RUBY being in contact with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. PAINE was an acquaintance of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

on 12/19/63 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. HOSTY, JR./csh;LAC Date dictated 12/20/63

396

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/26/63

Mrs. PENNY PEARSON, 7317 Davenport Street, former neighbor of ROBERT L. OSWALD, brother of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mrs. PEARSON stated that she had only seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD during the period of time he stayed with his brother next door, which was just after OSWALD's return from Russia. She said that she knew of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. She said further that she had never seen or heard of JACK RUBY until after LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot to death.

on 12/20/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBLEY D. MADLAND - gj Date dictated 12/20/63

397

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 20 1963

1

DALLAS, TEXAS

EDDIE PIPER, 3402 Munger Street, employee Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm Street, was interviewed concerning his being at the book store on November 22, 1963. He advised he came to work at his usual time, 10:00 A.M., November 22, 1963, and during the course of his morning employment had seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, a fellow employee, filling orders on the first floor. He did not recall the specific time he saw OSWALD, stating it was shortly after he got to work and stated this was the only time he saw OSWALD on that particular day.

Approximately 12:30 P.M., he was standing inside the first floor of the Texas School Book Depository looking out the window at the crowd of people who had gathered to view the Presidential Motorcade. While looking out the window, he heard what he believed to be three shots and saw people running, and later determined the President had been shot. He did not view the Presidential Motorcade itself inasmuch as the crowd was in his line of sight, and did not see LEE HARVEY OSWALD after the shots were fired. He advised he never works beyond the fourth floor in the school book building and did not have an occasion on that date to go above the fourth floor, and, further, during his course of employment, he had never entered into any discussions of any kind with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised he knew nothing about OSWALD and did not know JACK RUBY, and could offer no pertinent information of value.

---

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent S RICHARD E. HARRISON Date dictated 12-20-63
WILLIAM O. JOHNSON
mvs

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/26/63

1 - OFT (DEATH) (CIA)

CHESTER ALLEN RIGGS, JR., Orbit Industries, 250 Carroll, home address 836 Edgefield, former landlord of LEE HARVEY OSWALD when this person resided at 2703 Mercedes Street, was recontacted to determine if he had any knowledge as to the acquaintanceship and/or association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. Mr. RIGGS advised that he actually knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD very slightly during the period of time that OSWALD resided at 2703 Mercedes. RIGGS said that he knew of no acquaintanceship or association between OSWALD and RUBY. He said further that he had never seen or heard of JACK RUBY until after LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot to death.

---

on 12/20/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBLEY W. MADLAND - gi Date dictated 12/20/63

399

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/26/63

file DAL 105-82555

Mrs. EARLENE ROBERTS, 1026 North Beckley, was recontacted to determine if she had any knowledge of association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

Mrs. ROBERTS advised she was the housekeeper at the above residence, where LEE HARVEY OSWALD rented a room. Mrs. ROBERTS advised that OSWALD had no visitors while renting a room at the address and did not know if OSWALD or RUBY were acquainted or had any association.

on 12/23/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN - LAC Date dictated 12/24/63

403

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/21/63

Mrs. RUTH M. SMITH, 5315 Tremont, Dallas, Texas, who is employed as a field worker in the Public Welfare Department, furnished the following information:

On the morning of November 22, 1963, she was on the second floor balcony of the old red courthouse located on Main Street, Dallas, Texas. She noted that the Texas School Book Depository is not visible from this balcony as the corner of the courthouse obstructs the view.

She had been there approximately thirty minutes when the motorcade of President KENNEDY passed turning right on Houston Street shortly thereafter. The President's car passed out of her vision when it turned right on Houston Street but came back into sight after turning onto Elm Street.

After the motorcade had passed, she was watching a newsman on Main Street in front of the balcony when she heard what she felt was a shot. She stated there was a pause then two more shots fairly close together. At this time people seemed to panic and were dashing in all directions. She looked back toward President KENNEDY's car after the first shot and thinks he raised his hands to his face. The car seemed to slow or perhaps stop after the first shot and then just after the third shot a Secret Service man from the second car ran up to the rear of the President's car and threw himself into the rear seat. The car immediately sped away.

Mrs. SMITH stated there were a number of people on the balcony, but the only one she could recall specifically was MARVIN C. GAGE who is employed in the Public Welfare Department. She said most of the people on the balcony did not realize President KENNEDY had been shot thinking that the shots were fireworks or that the Secret Service had shot someone in the crowd.

Mrs. SMITH stated she had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not know either OSWALD or JACK RUBY and knew of no association between them.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent LOUIS M. KELLEY /cv Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

101

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/23/63

1

JANCHERI UPCHESHAW, also known as GEORGE UPCHESHAW, 6238 Lake Shore Drive, advised that he had no knowledge of any connection that may have existed between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY prior to the time RUBY shot OSWALD on November 24, 1963. He said he had never known RUBY prior to that time.

Mr. UPCHESHAW was an acquaintance of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/21/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent KENNETH B. JACKSON /cjr;LAC Date dictated 12/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT H. MC CARTHY:

On December 23, 1963, LEON BURCHAM, 1343½ West 109th Street, telephone PL 4-0935, advised he is employed as a truck driver distributor by Harts Liquor Distributing Company, 1650 Nadeau, Los Angeles, telephone LU 1-6161.

BURCHAM stated he does not personally know JACK RUBY or LEE OSWALD. He does not know of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated he was very upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY and that "on an impulse" he sent a congratulatory telegram to RUBY for killing OSWALD. He said he has no intention of financially supporting any fund gathered for RUBY's defense.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

1

After having been advised he need not make any statement, that any statement made by him could be used against him in a court of law and that he had a right to counsel, ROBERT NEWTON CAIN furnished the following information:

CAIN came to Kansas City, Missouri, with his wife, BIRDIE MAE, in late August, 1963. They lived at 3916 Clark Street until early October, 1963, when they separated because of marital difficulties. Since that time, CAIN has been living on and off at 7107 East 67th Street, Raytown, Missouri, with another woman, MARGIE MC CORT.

Mr. CAIN stated he was not working on the day of the assassination and news of it could not have shaken him more if it had been his own father. On November 24, 1963, he was watching television and having a few drinks. As soon as it was announced OSWALD was dead, CAIN telephoned the telegraph office and sent a telegram congratulating RUBY. CAIN advised he would not have done it if he had not been drinking and realizes now that it was a foolish thing to do. He repeated the first sentence of the telegram and said he realized RUBY's act was not the American way, but felt at the time if OSWALD had gone to trial he would be declared insane and not prosecuted.

CAIN worked for Continental Baking Company, Dallas, Texas, from 1947 to 1953. During that time, he lived in Dallas, Houston, Austin and San Antonio. He returned to Dallas, Texas, December 12, 1963, with his wife and rented an apartment at 4501 Sycamore Street, Dallas. They left on December 24, 1963, and CAIN returned to Kansas City, Missouri. His wife, BIRDIE MAE, returned to her parents' home, R. C. TIERCE, Route 1, Northport, Alabama.

Mr. CAIN indicated one of his main reasons for returning to DALLAS was to witness the scene of the assassination of the President. He said the flowers on display from different countries moved him deeply.

---

On 12/31/63 at Raytown, Missouri File # KC 44-497
DL 44-1639

by SAS WILLIAM K. GARNER, JR. & ROBERT H. WALLER:sp Date dictated 1/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

404

CAIN advised he never knew RUBY or OSWALD, or any of their associates. He said he talked to no one in Dallas that could shed any light on the situation and he knew only what he had read in the papers and seen on television. He was not aware of any possible association between RUBY and OSWALD.

The following description of CAIN was obtained through observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | ROBERT NEWTON CAIN |
| Address | 7107 East 67th Street<br>Raytown, Missouri |
| Date of birth | March 27, 1924 |
| Place of birth | Demopolis, Alabama |
| Eyes | Blue |
| Hair | Reddish brown, receding |
| Height | 6'1" |
| Weight | 200 |
| Build | Heavy |
| Complexion | Fair |
| Scars and marks | appendectomy scar<br>tattoo - left forearm, dove and wreath with word, "Mother". |
| Relatives | Wife, BIRDIE MAE (TIERCE)<br>Route 1<br>Northport, Alabama |
| Employment | After January 1, 1964<br>Ball Super Markets<br>47th and Mission Road<br>Kansas City, Kansas |
| Former employment | French Market<br>95th and Metcalf Road<br>Overland Park, Kansas |
| Social Security No. | 418-18-7676 |

ARY F. 'R
NT

435

DL 44-1639
RCE:gj
1

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.:

On December 12, 1963, Mr. ROBERT LYON, Vice President, Bank of Commerce, made available an envelope and enclosed letter received at that bank, addressed to "ROBT. B. CHASM, National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D.C.". The envelope is postmarked Dallas, Texas at 10:30 AM, December 10, 1963, with return address of "Box 5475, Dallas, Texas". In the extreme lower portion of the envelope is the notation "Re: Has Acct. in your bank". The letter contained in this envelope is quoted as follows:

"County Jail
12/6/63

"Dear Mr. CHASM

"Thank you so much for your faith in me during these trying times. Also want to thank you for your generous donation.

"May the good Lord bless and keep you.

"Your friend
JACK RUBY"

Mr. LYON advised records of the Bank of Commerce do not disclose the addressee to be an employee of the bank nor is there any record of any banking relationship with this person. Mr. LYON theorized possibly the addressee is connected with a National Bank of Commerce in a city other than Washington, D.C., pointing out there is no bank in the District of Columbia bearing the style "National Bank of Commerce".

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

The following investigation was conducted by SA RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE on December 23, 1963:

Mr. LELAND E. STENTON, Auditor, National Bank of Commerce, advised there is no record of a present or past employee with that bank under the name ROBERT B. CHASM. STENTON also caused a search of the current enclosed customer account files of the bank with negative results under the name ROBERT B. CHASM.

406

DL 44-1639
RCE:gj
2

A review of the current Greater Dallas Telephone Directory and City Directory failed to reflect a listing under the name ROBERT B. CHASM.

Mrs. BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association of Dallas advised the files of that agency contain no record in the name ROBERT B. CHASM.

RY FEE LL
INE

LA 44-895
JGD/DHA
1

On December 20, 1963, PAUL L. COWPERTHWAITE, 1041 South Magnolia, Los Angeles, California, advised SA JOSEPH G. DAVIS, JR. that other than by name only JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were personally unknown to him. COWPERTHWAITE indicated that when he heard on television that RUBY had killed OSWALD, at that moment he felt that maybe "justice had been done" and upon impulse sent a telegram to RUBY enclosing $10.00 to help RUBY with his expenses in obtaining an attorney. Other than as mentioned, COWPERTHWAITE had not given the matter too much thought.

FRELL
ATION

428

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/23/63

Master Sergeant CARL C. DEWEY, 1428 Pennsylvania, Kansas City, Mo. was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent; that he did not have to make any statement and any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was further advised of his right to consult an attorney.

DEWEY advised on the day Late President JOHN F. KENNEDY was shot, he was very upset over the loss of our great President. He related when the news came out that JACK RUBY had shot LEE OSWALD, he said to himself "There is a man who has guts enough to get by all those policemen and shoot the man who shot the President."

He related he felt so good about OSWALD being shot, he decided right then to send JACK RUBY a telegram congratulating him on shooting OSWALD. He said that the way he felt about OSWALD, if he had been in Dallas and had the opportunity, he would have shot OSWALD.

DEWEY related he never met JACK RUBY; has never seen him except on television, and does not have any connection with RUBY or any of RUBY's associates, in any manner.

DEWEY appeared to have been drinking and did not desire to discuss the matter any further, stating he sent the telegram and was not sorry for sending it.

DEWEY related he would not furnish any description of himself, stating all his background is in his file with his organization in Chicago, Illinois.

---

On 12/21/63 at Kansas City, Missouri File # KC 44-497

by SA J. ROBERT HOWARD (lib) Date dictated 12/21/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

409

MI 44-173
RCT:bs
1

At Milwaukee, Wisconsin:

On December 20, 1963, NORBERT W. DIETRICH, 6371 North 91 Street, Milwaukee, HOpkins 3-1561 and HOpkins 3-9521, was interviewed by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON. He stated that he was a great admirer of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and was shocked by his death. Therefore, when he heard the news that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot and killed by JACK L. RUBY, he commented to his wife that such was the fate that should have befallen OSWALD. In fact, DIETRICH had been drinking some and he was rather emphatic in stating to his wife that he approved of the killing of OSWALD by RUBY. DIETRICH said that when his wife objected on the grounds that no man had the right to take the life of another, DIETRICH went to the phone and called in a telegram congratulating RUBY for his action. He said it was done on the spur of the moment without regard for the possible investigation that might follow. He said that he was not personally acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD and had no knowledge of any of the circumstances relating to either, except insofar as he had read them in the papers or heard them on radio or TV.

The files of the Milwaukee Office contain no prior references to NORBERT W. DIETRICH.

MARY

MM 44-1412
RKL:jlt
1.

On December 23, 1963, CLAYTON T. DODGE, 9890 S. W. 72nd Street, Miami, Florida, advised that on November 24, 1963, he sent a congratulatory telegram to JACK L. RUBY after observing him (on television) shoot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. DODGE said the President's assassination greatly depressed him and this feeling, together with a few high balls, prompted his telegram. He said he never heard of RUBY prior to November 24, 1963, has never met him and knows nothing of him.

CI 44-456/hja

## TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT P. MAHLER at Columbus, Ohio:

CARL DUNCAN, 391 Maplewood, Whitehall, Ohio, employed as a painter for Mollenauer Painting Company, 1226 Mc Allister Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, was interviewed on December 19, 1963. He said he was temporarily unemployed because of a slack season in the painting business. He was born June 22, 1927, Logan, West Virginia, and is married to MADELINE DUNCAN and they have five children.

DUNCAN said he had been highly emotionally interested in the activities which took place following the assassination of the late President KENNEDY and he consistently watched the subsequent developments on his television screen. He stated although he did not vote for KENNEDY, he considered the assassination to be a terrible crime.

During Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, DUNCAN was visiting at the home of his brother-in-law, HOMER MONTGOMERY, 1760 South Eighth Street, Columbus, Ohio, and was watching the news as it developed on television. He saw the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY and his immediate reaction, he said, was one of gladness that OSWALD was shot and he felt OSWALD got what he deserved.

Approximately ten minutes after he viewed the shooting and prior to the time it was announced OSWALD had died as a result of RUBY's action, DUNCAN said he felt so emotionally satisfied that OSWALD had been shot that he telephone the Columbus, Ohio Western Union Office from the home of his brother-in-law and dictated a telegram, to the best of his recollection, to "JACK RUBY, care of Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas." He stated he recalls having dictated the following message:

"Congratulations. I am sorry that you didn't kill him."

He said he furnished the Western Union operator with his correct name and address.

DUNCAN said his action was a "spur-of-the-moment" type of thing and because of his emotional state at the time, he did what he thought he should do. He said he definitely is in favor of RUBY and what the latter did to OSWALD. He said if he had waited a day or so longer, he probably would not have sent such a message for he would not have felt so strongly about the latter.

DUNCAN emphatically denied any personal knowledge of either OSWALD or RUBY and said he had never heard of either before. He knows of no connections between the two men. He said he can furnish absolutely no information in regard to either person, their associates or anyone connected with the incident. He repeated that he became strongly upset and expressed his feelings in the telegram to RUBY.

FERR

MM 44-1412
RLJ:jlt

The following investigation was conducted by SA RALPH L. JENSEN at Key West, Florida, on December 20, 1963:

Mrs. MAGGIE T. FRANKLYN also known as JACKIE FRANKLYN, 220 Duval Street, Key West, advised she and her husband had been very fond of President KENNEDY and his assassination upset her emotionally. On the day LEE HARVEY OSWALD was killed by JACK RUBY, she was in her doctor's office being treated for a severe cold and actually saw the killing of OSWALD on television. Everyone was shocked to have been a witness to a murder. Her doctor had remarked someone should give RUBY a medal.

After returning home, she continued to watch later developments on television and decided to send a telegram of congratulations to RUBY. She stated she had no particular motive for sending it and attributes it to being very emotionally upset. She stated if she had thought it over a day or so she would never have sent the telegram.

She stated she has never met OSWALD or RUBY and knew of no connection between them. She stated that while her husband's name appears also as a sender of the telegram, the idea was hers, although he was aware of her actions.

CI 44-456
TBE:jas
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS B. ESTEP on December 19 and 20, 1963, at Cincinnati, Ohio:

Mr. ORVILLE GEORGE GADD, 9671 Winton Road, not listed in the Hamilton County Directory or the Telephone Directory, was determined on December 19, 1963, to reside at this address and to have unlisted telephone 931-0528.

On December 20, 1963, Mr. GADD furnished the following information:

He is employed by the Flight Propulsion Division, General Electric Company, Evendale, Ohio, and has been employed for the past 11 years by General Electric. He was born September 15, 1927, at Hamilton, Ohio, was in the U. S. Air Force from 1945 to 1947, AFSN 4515058, with honorable discharge, married to ANNABELLE BOONE GADD, no children, was 100 per cent for the late President KENNEDY.

He did not know JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor anything about them or the assassination prior to hearing about it at the plant and from the newspapers and television. He has no knowledge concerning any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

He sent a telegram on Sunday, November 24, 1963, after watching television and being emotionally aroused. He telephoned the telegram which read as follows:

"DURING THIS PERIOD OF UNANIMOUS BEREAVEMENT FOR OUR BELOVED PRESIDENT KENNEDY YOUR ACTION WAS A REFLECTION OF EVERY REDBLOODED AMERICANS FEELINGS. TO OBLITERATE THE MONSTER WHICH HOUSED THE SMIRKING FACE AND TWISTED MIND OF THE ASSASSIN WOULD SEEM TO BE LIKE KILLING A WILD ANIMAL HOWEVER AS A CIVILIZED AND DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE WE MUST TEMPER EMOTION WITH REASONING AND COMMON SENSE. THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE IS FOR THE COURTS OF JUSTICE NOT THE INDIVIDUAL."

GADD said that after he had sent the telegram, because he was so emotionally aroused over the assassination, he thought later about the possibility of RUBY actually being connected with

4/5

the assassination. He said he would not have sent the telegram if he had then considered the matter in the light of RUBY turning out to be involved.

GADD is white male American, married, 6'1", 215 lbs.

CG 44-645
JM:ptc

The following investigation was conducted on December 20, 1963, by SAS JAMES W. GERRLICK and JOHN H. WILKES at Chicago, Illinois.

Mrs. G. F. GAGE advised she resides at 2151 East 67th Street, Chicago, Illinois, telephone DOrchester 3-2634, and is employed by a real estate firm at 2107 East 71st Street in Chicago, telephone DOrchester 3-6672. Mrs. GAGE advised that while watching the television proceedings after the assassination of President KENNEDY, she was viewing a telecast from Dallas, Texas at the time that JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Her feelings had been so strong about the death of the President that after OSWALD was shot and before it was announced that he had died, she sent a telegram to RUBY expressing her feelings regarding the shooting of the man alleged to have assassinated President KENNEDY. She was never acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and does not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

47

MI 44-173
RCT:bs
1

At Milwaukee, Wisconsin:

JACK L. RUBY is reported to have received a telegram from FRANK HOLT, 739 South 36 Street, Milwaukee. Visual observation by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON on December 20, 1963, disclosed that this address is non-existent--nor is there any such address as 739 North 36th Street in Milwaukee. A check of the current Milwaukee Telephone Directory and the latest edition of the city directory failed to disclose anyone named FRANK HOLT with an address resembling 739 South 36 Street in any manner whatsoever.

LA 44-895
GAP:dlb

The following investigation was conducted by SA L. ROGER BRANDON:

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

The records of the Los Angeles Police Department, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office, and the Retail Merchants Credit Association, checked on December 20 and 23, 1963, were negative concerning any references to the names of Mr. and Mrs. C. H. KINDRED.

A recheck of the Retail Merchants Credit Association on December 26, 1963, and of available directories for the Los Angeles area was also negative concerning any references to the names of the KINDREDs.

49

1.
CG 44-645
JHW:ptc

The following investigation was conducted on December 20, 1963, by SAs JAMES W. GERBLICK and JOHN H. WILMES at Chicago, Illinois.

THOMAS J. MALONEY advised he is an attorney with offices located at 20 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois. He stated he does not know and has never met JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor does he know anything about their activities or associates. He stated that shortly after RUBY shot OSWALD, and while his feelings were still very strong about the death of President KENNEDY, he expressed his feelings to his business associates and found that they all felt RUBY had probably acted as he did because of strong feelings he experienced at that time. He and his associates decided at this time to offer to defend him at no cost, and they sent a telegram to him making this offer. The telegram did not commend him or congratulate him, but simply offered to defend him or join in his defense if he so desired. They received no answer and intend to pursue the matter no further.

R[illegible]RELL

420

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/1/64

1

Mr. PATRICK W. MC NAMARA, 4401 Lorraine, retired manager of a Coca-Cola Bottling Plant, advised he has a summer cabin near Boulder, Colorado, but that he has not been to Colorado since the Presidential assassination. He stated he had never sent a congratulatory message to JACK RUBY following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

His son, PATRICK W. MC NAMARA, and wife, CAROLYN, currently reside in Lubbock, Texas, where PATRICK W. MC NAMARA, JR., is employed as an executive by the Coca-Cola Bottling Company. Mr. MC NAMARA's son and his wife have frequented Mr. MC NAMARA's cabin at Boulder, Colorado, but Mr. MC NAMARA stated positively that his son had not been in Colorado since the Presidential assassination and therefore could not have been the PAT W. MC NAMARA who sent a congratulatory message to RUBY from Denver.

Mr. MC NAMARA stated he had never heard of either LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY prior to the assassination, and shooting of OSWALD.

on 12/28/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 12/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

ROBERT B. O'BRIEN, 1600 Holcombe Blvd., Houston, Texas, advised that he has been employed for many years as a travelling salesman for the Vassarette Company of Chicago, manufacturers of brassieres and girdles. Mr. O'BRIEN said that he is acquainted with JACK RUBY of Dallas, Texas, in that he was introduced to him at his night club about two years ago by a friend who knew RUBY. He said that he probably would not recognize him if he would see him on the street and that he has had no personal dealings with him or knowledge of him or his acquaintances, whatsoever.

O'BRIEN was questioned concerning the telegram sent to RUBY, and he denied knowledge of such a telegram having been sent. He recalled that he had just returned to Houston on November 24, 1963, and had found that his wife had moved out of their apartment, desiring a separation. He said he was quite despondent and remembers that he became quite intoxicated over this weekend and could have sent such a telegram, while in a drunken condition.

Mr. O'BRIEN checked records of long distance calls from his telephone and found that he had made twelve (12) long distance calls on this day, which he said was most unusual for him and was further indication to him that he was drunk beyond normal competence.

O'BRIEN stated that he has a personal conviction that RUBY possibly did a service to the country by disposing of OSWALD, but he had not intended to make this feeling a matter or record. He denied knowing any of RUBY's friends and having any knowledge of his relationship with Dallas Police Officers.

---

On 12/20/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA's JAMES W. RUSSELL & GRAHAM W. KITCHEL/lc Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Courtesy FBI

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/20/63

The records of the Western Union Telegraph Company, Houston, Texas, will reflect that a Western Union Message was sent from Houston, Texas, to Dallas, Texas, on November 25, 1963, at 6:00 AM. This Message was addressed to JACK RUBY, c/o Dallas, Texas, Police Department, and read:

"JACK thank you as an ex-Chicagoan and may be mobster. You have done what everyone wanted. Thank you. If you need money you will get it boy. Your defense will be the best."

This telegram was signed "ROB". O'Brien

These records will reflect that this telegram was billed to R. B. O'BRIEN, 1600 Holcombe, Houston, Texas, phone RI 8-2958.

If testimony is required of the Western Union Company at Houston concerning this matter, a subpoena duces tecum should be issued to Mr. H. I. LANGSTON, Office Manager, Houston, Texas.

---

On 12/19/63 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA JAMES W. RUSSELL/lc Date dictated 12/20/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

62

AT LYNWOOD, CALIFORNIA

EUGENE OLSON, 4157 Fernwood, Lynwood, California, advised SA DONALD L. ALLEN on December 20, 1963, that he sent a telegram to JACK RUBY on the spur of the moment impluse five minutes after the shooting of OSWALD. OLSON stated that he does not know RUBY or OSWALD.

OLSON stated that he also sent a telegram to Chief Justice WARREN saying that he hoped RUBY would "get off with justifiable homicide.

OLSON furnished the following background information concerning himself:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Date of birth | March 14, 1913 |
| Place of birth | La Crosse, Wisconsin |
| U.S. Navy | 1933 to 1937<br>Honorable discharge |
| Serial Number | C195471 |
| Occupation | Seaman, Semi-retired |
| Miscellaneous | Owns his residence |

1
SF 44-494
WED/lr

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM E. DAVIS:

AT COTTONWOOD, CALIFORNIA

Mrs. DOROTHY PFIITZER, Dersch Road, advised on Decemember 20, 1963, that she and her husband, TOM, sent a telegram to JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas, immediately after they heard the news that he shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. PFIITZER advised that they did not know JACK RUBY and did not know the exact spelling of his name but their action in sending him a telegram was prompted by their upset condition after the assassination of President KENNEDY by OSWALD. She advised that they developed so much dislike for OSWALD that their first impulse after hearing that JACK RUBY shot and killed OSWALD was to send RUBY a telegram of congratulations.

Inasmuch as they did not know RUBY, Mrs. PFIITZER and her husband realized later that they acted in their confused condition.

FERRELL
TIO J.

425

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/3/64

Fort Worth, Texas

JIMMIE M. RHODES, 700 Felix, owner and manager of 312 Club, 2701 East Lancaster, advised he had seen and talked to JACK RUBY on two occasions. This was about two years ago when RUBY came over from Dallas and came into the 312 Club. He stayed a short time and had a drink and talked to RHODES. He asked RHODES to come to Dallas and visit his night club. RHODES was never in a night club in Dallas and has not seen or talked to RUBY in two years.

On the day RUBY shot OSWALD in Dallas, RHODES was in a cafe in Fort Worth and several people mentioned they felt sorry for RUBY and someone should send him words of encouragement. RHODES advised he volunteered to send him a message and did send a telegram to RUBY care of the Dallas Police Department. He did not intend to convey any meaning as to actual sympathy for RUBY but at the time did feel a little sorry for him. He has since regretted sending this telegram. RHODES stated he has never seen or been around LEE HARVEY OSWALD, did not know any member of the family of OSWALD and knows of no association of RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 12/30/63 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBLEY D. MADLAND and EARLE HALEY - EH Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

4-26

LA 44-895
GAP:dlb

The following investigation was conducted by SA RAYMOND R. RIEHLE, Jr.:

AT GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA

Efforts to contact individuals at the RICHARD SCOTT residence, 10602 Barbett, Garden Grove, California, on December 20, 23, and 24, 1963, were negative. On December 26, 1963, Mrs. RICHARD SCOTT, 10602 Barbett, advised neither she nor her husband knew JACK RUBY or LEE OSWALD or of any connection between them. She stated a telegram was sent to RUBY congratulating him for killing OSWALD inasmuch as at the time she felt a situation of "an eye for an eye" existed. She said the telegram was sent to RUBY on impulse only.

MES:JRP-1
DE 44-363
DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted at Detroit, Michigan, by SA MELVILLE H. SHANNON on December 19, 1963:

A review of current directories for the City of Detroit, its metropolitan areas and adjacent suburbs fails to disclose any listing for an individual with the last name SEDLER.

A review of information available to the Detroit Office of the FBI and local agency checks at Detroit failed to disclose a listing for any individual who might be identical with FNU SEDLER.

FBI
DETROIT

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

JOHN R. SHAW, JR., 206 Beckleywood, Dallas, who sent a telegram to RUBY under the signature of "SAM" following the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, furnished the following information:

Mr. SHAW stated that he is presently employed as an independent oil promoter. He stated that he was employed as patrolman by the Dallas Police Department during 1946 and 1947 and for several months during 1951. He stated that in connection with his employment as a police officer with the Dallas Police Department, he met JACK RUBY in about 1946 when he, SHAW, was working with police officer RIO SAM PIERCE, now a Lieutenant with the Dallas Police Department. SHAW advised that he and PIERCE frequently saw and talked with RUBY at his club, the Silver Spur, in connection with their police duties. As a result of their contacts with RUBY, he became fairly well acquainted with RUBY and was rather friendly with him as are many members of the Dallas Police Department.

SHAW stated that he last saw RUBY about October, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, and noted nothing in his conversation with him at that time or at any other time indicating that he ever knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD. SHAW added that he himself was never acquainted with OSWALD and never received any information indicating an acquaintance or association between RUBY and OSWALD. Neither did he receive any information relative to reasons concerning why RUBY shot OSWALD nor how he gained access to the basement area of the Dallas Police Department prior to this shooting.

SHAW stated that when President KENNEDY was assassinated and when RUBY shot OSWALD, he, SHAW, was in the Ramada Inn in Midland, Texas, in connection with his business. He stated that as a result of the assassination of President KENNEDY, he, SHAW, was unsuccessful in obtaining a business account due to change of plans, etc., on the part of his customers. As a result, SHAW went on a "binge". He stated that when he heard the news of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, he was still intoxicated and inasmuch as he was a friend of RUBY, he began drinking all the heavier and feeling sorry for old RUBY and due to his being glad that OSWALD had been killed, he decided to send

On 12/31/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY a telegram expressing his approval of the killing of OSWALD and also to try to comfort RUBY in his present trouble. SHAW stated that he does not recall the exact wording of his telegram, which he called to the desk by phone, but remembers that it went something as follows: "Congratulations. You killed a snake. Don't worry, I'll be in Dallas and help get you a lawyer." SHAW added that he did not follow up his promise of getting a lawyer for RUBY inasmuch as he learned that RUBY had already obtained counsel.

SHAW insisted that he had no information whatsoever concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY and added that he sent RUBY the telegram only because he was extremely intoxicated and upset. He stated he has no additional information concerning this case.

1

Date December 19, 1963

MARIE JONES, Clerk, Ramada Inn, Midland, Texas, advised that JOHN R. SHAW is a frequent guest of the Ramada Inn and had sent a wire to RUBY care of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963.

SHAW, who was intoxicated at the time, was happy that RUBY had killed OSWALD. SHAW told her that RUBY was a good friend of his. He also told her to sign the wire "SAM" as that is how RUBY knew him.

Miss JONES advised that SHAW was a frequent guest of the motel and had in fact checked out of the Ramada Inn on December 18, 1963 presumably to return to Dallas, Texas.

Miss JONES stated that SHAW registers at the motel as JOHN R. SHAW, Shawnee Production Company, with addresses of 206 Becklywood and 101 East Jefferson, Dallas, Texas. Miss JONES stated that SHAW is a heavy drinker and a big spender.

---

On 12/19/63 at Midland, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA WILLIAM B. AHDERS/st Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Property of THE AAPC

431

LA 44-895

AT VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA:

On December 19, 1963, Mr. ARTHUR VOLNEY SMITH, Apartment 3, 14422 Runnymeade Street, furnished the following information to SA CHARLES A. SHAW:

He said that he is 37 years of age and a veteran of World War II and the Korean War and holds the DFC and the Air Metal. He admitted being very emotionally upset over the assassination of the President and considered KENNEDY to be a very able President. Upon learning of the shooting of LEE OSWALD by JACK RUBY he had then sent a telegram of congratulations to RUBY at Dallas, Texas, because of his personal feelings in the matter, although he now feels that every man should first have his day in court before being judged guilty. Mr. SMITH stated that both JACK RUBY and LEE OSWALD were unknown to him and that he had no first hand information concerning either men.

RELL

1
SL 44-496
JHC:jtc

The following investigation was conducted at St. Louis, Missouri by Special Agents JOHN H. CREECH and C. PERSHING BELL:

On December 19, 1963, Colonel JACK STINSON, President of the American Society of Auctioneers, was contacted at his home, 5326 Conde.

Colonel STINSON stated that he did send a telegram to JACK RUBY in Dallas which was of a congratulatory nature and which was sent shortly after the death of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Colonel STINSON said that he had been drinking and was very morose over the death of the President. He believes that this condition caused him to send the telegram because when he later considered what he had done he was rather regretful.

Colonel STINSON advised that he never knew JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that the idea of sending the telegram was strictly his own and not that of the American Society of Auctioneers. He felt that by sending the telegram it might boost RUBY's morale.

Colonel STINSON stated that the title Colonel preceding his name is one of an honorary nature and reflects no past military service. He stated that the title Colonel is one often given to auctioneers. He said that during the War he worked in the small arms plant in St. Louis and did not see military service due to a punctured eardrum. He stated that his date and place of birth were August 29, 1904 at St. Louis, Missouri.

Colonel STINSON stated that he is married and has two children and has been an auctioneer since the end of World War II.

PD 44-225
WTL:gst
1

The following investigation was conducted at Springfield, Oregon, by SA WILLARD T. LINEHAN:

ROBERT ~~J.~~ WRIGHT, 1974 N. 16th Street, telephone number 746-1984, said on December 21, 1963, that he is the Eugene area general agent for ICOA Life Insurance, which business is located at 29 West 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon.

Mr. WRIGHT said that on November 24, 1963, he and his wife were at their home watching the telecasts concerning the assassination of President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY. They were watching television at the time JACK L. RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. They continued watching and the more he thought about the matter the more he became convinced that he should send a telegram to RUBY. After some little time he went to the telephone, called Western Union in Eugene, Oregon, and dictated a message to the operator, charging the message to his home telephone, 746-1984 in Springfield, Oregon ( a closed telephone number).

He sent the telegram to JACK RUBY, Dallas City Hall, Dallas, Texas, and he dictated one word "Congratulations." The telegram was signed by him as BOB WRIGHT.

After he had dictated the telegram the girl to whom he dictated it, identity not known, mentioned something to the effect that she was not sure whether or not a telegram of this type could be sent. He did not argue with her over the matter. He returned to watch television and the more he thought about the matter of the remark made by the Western Union Clerk, the better he felt over the fact that apparently the telegram was not going to be sent.

The next information he knew concerning the telegram was knowledge gained by him from his telephone bill that the telegram actually was transmitted.

RELL FOUNDATION

PD 44-225
WTL:gat
2

He remarked that he possessed no personal knowledge concerning JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and knows no information that they may have any connection with each other.

Mr. WRIGHT explained that although some time elapsed between the time he observed the shooting on the telecast and the time he sent the telegram, his action concerning the latter was a "spur of the moment act," and he has felt quite "foolish" about his action.

The following description of ROBERT J. WRIGHT was obtained through interrogation and observation:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Nationality | American |
| Date of Birth | July 6, 1920 |
| Place of Birth | Marquette, Michigan |
| Height | Five feet, 11 3/4 inches |
| Weight | 185 pounds |
| Hair | Brown |
| Eyes | Blue |
| Marital Status | Married |
| Children | Six |
| Occupation | General agent for IOAC Insurance Company in Eugene, Oregon |
| Military Service | Received honorable discharge at end of World War II from U.S. Navy |
| Navy Serial Number | 2998872 |

Although he was born in Marquette, Mr. WRIGHT grew up in Chicago, Illinois, and he said he lived there until he entered the service at about the age of 17 years. He never met any persons in Chicago by the names of JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBINSTEIN, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or O.H. LEE.

Mrs. ROBERT J. WRIGHT was interviewed on December 19, 1963, at which time it was ascertained that

1704 N. Hall Street

Silver Spring, Maryland

ION

435

PD 44-225
WTL:gst
3

her husband was presently on a road trip and would return sometime during the next weekend.

She was questioned concerning the action on the part of her husband. Information as received by her is so similar to that received at a later date from her husband that the same is not at this time being set forth.

BA 44-410
JWS:el
1

AT HYATTSVILLE, MARYLAND

The following investigation was conducted by Investigative Clerk JAMES D. MC KENZIE on December 19, 1963:

Investigative Clerk EUGENE KIRKMAN of the Washington Field Office assigned to the D.C. Credit Bureau, advised that a report of that agency dated August 14, 1961 pertained to a WILLIAM H. MC CLELLAND and his wife SHELBY JEAN MC CLELLAND who at that time resided at 7226 Forest Road, Kent Village, Maryland. Mr. MC CLELLAND was employed with the Association of American Railroads as a graphotype operator and his wife SHELBY was employed with the Acme Visible Records Company located at 707 H Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C.

Investigative Clerk KIRKMAN also located a D.C. Credit report made in 1963 for a ROBERT C. O'SHEA, date of birth December 24, 1916 and his wife SUSAN FRANCES O'SHEA, who at that time resided at 3542 Madison Street, Hyattsville, Maryland. This report disclosed that Mr. O'SHEA is employed as manager of the National Shirt Shop located at 432 F Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C. This report also contained a notation that both Mr. and Mrs. O'SHEA were from Dublin, Ireland.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent JAMES W. SIBERT on December 19, 1963:

Mrs. ROBERT CHRISTOPHER O'SHEA, 3542 Madison Street, advised that she was at home on Sunday, November 24, 1963, when her husband called in a Western Union telegram by phone, which was sent to JACK RUBY care of the Dallas, Texas Jail.

Mrs. O'SHEA stated that she and her husband are citizens of the Republic of Ireland and have not yet obtained their American Citizenship and have been in this country for approximately 7 years. She further remarked that her husband was so very disturbed and despondent over the assassination of President KENNEDY that he had broken down and cried immediately following this event and had, therefore, sent the congratulatory telegram to JACK RUBY after OSWALD had been killed.

Mr. ROBERT CHRISTOPHER O'SHEA, Manager of the National Shirt Shop, 432 7th Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C., who resides at 3542 Madison Street, advised that he had returned from Mass on Sunday, November 24, 1963 and was listening to the car radio when he heard the news announcement that RUBY had shot OSWALD. He stated after arriving home, he immediately sent a spontaneous Western Union telegram congratulating RUBY on his action.

Mr. O'SHEA stated that "if he had anything to do with it, he would have given RUBY the Congressional Medal of Honor". Mr. O'SHEA stated that he is not acquainted with RUBY, has never had any connection with JACK RUBY and is in possession of no information indicating that RUBY and OSWALD were previously acquainted prior to OSWALD's death.

Mrs. SHELBY JEAN MC CLELLAND, Apartment D-7, 4077 Warner Avenue, Hyattsville, Maryland, advised that she is no longer employed with Acme Visible Records and is currently a housewife. She advised that she had sent a Western Union telegram to JACK RUBY and that this was done on the spur of the moment after she had observed OSWALD's death on television. Mrs. MC CLELLAND stated that she could not account for her action in sending this telegram other than she felt that OSWALD got what he deserved and she personally feels that RUBY should "get off" any murder charges now pending.

Mrs. MC CLELLAND stated that she is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and has had no type of association with this individual and furthermore has never received any information indicating that RUBY and OSWALD had associations prior to OSWALD's death.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

BS 44-337
JJS:svc

On December 19, 1963, DANIEL J. FITZMAURICE, 16 Huntington Avenue, Worcester, Massachusetts, advised SA GEORGE S. WALLACE as follows:

He is a machine operator employed by Henry R. Hanson Company, Worcester, Massachusetts, and he did send a congratulatory message by telegram to JACK RUBY following the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated he did this on the spur of the moment because he was agitated. He denied that he was acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD or that he had any information concerning either of them.

On December 23, 1963, Mrs. RENA L. JORDAN, 905 Watertown Street, West Newton, Massachusetts, advised SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR that she was so devoted to the late President KENNEDY and her heart was so filled with patriotism that she sent a telegram directed to JACK RUBY after RUBY had been arrested and charged with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She said she does not recall the message and does not believe that it was congratulatory in nature, but she sent it because she hated violence and she loved President KENNEDY. She stated that she has never been in Dallas, Texas in her life and she does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On December 30, 1963, THOMAS T. HANTAKOS, age 37, a bakery worker, married, has two children, residing 31 Claybourne Street, Dorchester, Massachusetts, advised SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR., as follows:

He sent a congratulatory telegram to JACK RUBY "on the spur of the moment." He said he was upset over the death of President KENNEDY and had no personal interest in JACK RUBY. He said he has never been to Dallas, Texas and does not know RUBY or OSWALD or anything concerning them other than what has appeared in news media.

On December 26, 1963, WILLIS C. HARRIS, 82 Middle Street, Braintree, Massachusetts, an oil burner repairman, age 34, advised SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR. that he had sent a congratulatory telegram to JACK RUBY. He stated that sending this telegram meant nothing to him and he now realizes that it was a stupid thing to do. He stated that he has never been in Dallas, Texas and does not know JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

MARY FE
OUI

CV-44-265
RGP/jp:ksl
(1)

AT AKRON, OHIO

The following investigation was conducted by SAs JACK EVANS MEHL and RICHARD G. PETERSON on December 20, 1963:

Mr. VERN TOMPKINS, 206 Melody Lane, Akron, Ohio, advised that on November 24, 1963, he sent a telegram to JACK RUBY, C/O Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, congratulating him on the assassination of LEE OSWALD. TOMPKINS stated he has never met RUBY or OSWALD nor has he ever belonged to any organization that these two individuals were affiliated with. He also stated he has no knowledge of any personal connection between RUBY and OSWALD and has no knowledge of their activities. TOMPKINS explained he was extremely upset by the news of President KENNEDY's assassination and did "quite a bit of drinking" over that weekend of November 22-25, 1963. He continued that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, the day he sent the telegram, he had been drinking again and when he received the news that RUBY had shot OSWALD he decided to send him a communication congratulating him.

Mr. JOSEPH CURRIER, 162½ E. York Street, Akron, Ohio, advised that on November 24, 1963, he sent a telegram to JACK RUBY, C/O Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, congratulating him on assassinating LEE OSWALD. He explained his main reason in sending this communication was to let RUBY know he (CURRIER) was glad OSWALD was dead because he was afraid if OSWALD's case went to trial "southern justice" would have set him free. He would not explain further what he meant by "southern justice." CURRIER said he does not personally know RUBY or OSWALD, has no knowledge of any connection between these two individuals and had never heard of them prior to the President's assassination. CURRIER also said he is not a member of any organization whatsoever.

ERRELL

440

LA 44-895
GAP:bmm

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES J. O'CONNELL at Beverly Hills, California:

On December 19, 1963, Miss A. L. LAWSON, 9187 Burton Way, Beverly Hills, California, advised that she did not know JACK LEON RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She said she sent a telegram to RUBY at the time he shot OSWALD "on an impulse." She could not furnish any additional information.

On December 19, 1963, a check of available directories, credit bureau, and police department records was negative in locating any FRANK KENNEY.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES E. ETHRIDGE:

On December 19, 1963, JOHN M. SMITH, 806 West Commonwealth, Alhambra, California, age 77, denied that he had sent a telegram to RUBY. He said he did not know RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said that he did not know any other JOHN M. SMITH in the Alhambra, California, area.

On December 19, 1963, a check of directories, credit bureau, and records of the Alhambra Police Department were negative in locating any other JOHN M. SMITH or CECILIA HAMILTON of Alhambra, California.

The following investigation was conducted by SA STEPHEN L. DURKIN:

On December 19, 1963, BILLIE (NMI) OWENS, also known as Bill Owens, Manager, Broadway Hotel, 234 East Broadway, Long Beach, California, advised that he did not know RUBY or OSWALD or of any connection between them. He said that he sent a telegram to RUBY at the time RUBY shot OSWALD as OWENS was very upset at the time and felt OSWALD should have been killed. He said, however, that he did this on impulse at the time and now realizes that OSWALD should not have been killed.

The following investigation was conducted by SA J. ROBERT SULLIVAN:

On December 19, 1963, JAMES FRANK STONE, 164 East Washington, Pasadena, California, advised that he did not know RUBY or OSWALD or of any connection between them. He said that he was "touched by the killing of our President" and sent RUBY the telegram on an impulse.

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS G. CUMMINGS:

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. MARY ANN JOHNSON, 134 North Third Street, Fresno, California, advised she did not know RUBY or OSWALD or of any connection between them. She said she had never been in the State of Texas and had sent the telegram to RUBY "on the spur of the moment." She also said she sent a telegram of sympathy to Mrs. JOHN F. KENNEDY.

The following investigation was conducted by SA DONALD L. ALLEN:

On December 19, 1963, a check of directories, credit bureau, and of Huntington Park Police Department records failed to reflect any reference to the name DONALD BEAVSE.

The following investigation was conducted by SA RAYMOND R. RIEHLE, JR.:

On December 19, 1963, FRANK GOODELL, 13342 El Dorado Drive, Apartment 1915, Seal Beach, California, advised he did not know RUBY or OSWALD or of any connection between them. He said that he sent a telegram to RUBY on an impulse at the time inasmuch as he was very upset at the killing of the President, presumably by OSWALD.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR.:

Y FERREL

3
LA 44-895
GAP:bmm

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. KATHWA LELAND, 1984 Landa Street, Los Angeles, California, advised she did not know RUBY or OSWALD or of any connection between them. She admitted sending a telegram to RUBY on an impulse inasmuch as she was very upset at the assassination of President KENNEDY.

SD 44-251
RSB:edj

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT S. BAKER at San Diego:

BETTY FELL, 5162 Ewing Street, San Diego, California, on December 19, 1963, advised that she and her sister WINNIE CRAIG of 3024 Main Street, Lemon Grove, California, sent a telegram on or about November 24, 1963, to JACK L. RUBY at Dallas, Texas, congratulating him for shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated the telegram was sent at a time that she and her sister were both emotionally distraught over the death of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. She stated that ndther she nor her sister are acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD, nor does she or her sister have any knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

WINNIE CRAIG on December 19, 1963, furnished substantially the same information as her sister, BETTY FELL, regarding the telegram sent to JACK L. RUBY congratulating him for shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Mrs. CRAIG stated that neither she nor her sister are acquainted with RUBY or OSWALD and she has no information or any knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

SE 44-211
DL 44-1639
WHW/djf;LAC
1

## TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY JACK RUBY

AT DRYDEN, WASHINGTON:

On December 19, 1963, Mrs. GARY WILBER OWEN, Box 836, advised she and her husband sent a telegram to JACK RUBY as a spontaneous exclamation of their feeling. She stated both she and her husband and family were great admirers of the late President and, because of their strong feeling for him, they had a telegram sent. She stated that after having sent it and reflecting upon it, they realized that it was not the thing to do.

Mrs. OWEN stated that neither she nor her husband knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY. She stated her husband formerly followed heavy equipment line as driver and is now in the process of running an orchard in Dryden, Washington.

GARY WILBER OWEN, Box 836, was interviewed and acknowledged he had sent the telegram to JACK RUBY as a spontaneous exclamation of his feelings. He advised he and his wife, as well as his family, were great admirers of the late President, and because of their strong feeling for him, they had sent the telegram. He advised that after having sent it, he realized it was not the thing to have done. He denied knowing OSWALD or RUBY.

AT WENATCHEE, WASHINGTON:

Records of the Credit Bureau of Wenatchee reflect a GARY OWEN, wife BETTY and four children were on file since April 1963 and formerly resided at Panama City, Florida. Records of the Wenatchee Police Department reflect a GARY WILBER OWEN, FBI No. 2736033, was arrested on June 6, 1963, for investigation of a till tap and was released the same date. He was arrested on July 3, 1963, on a Superior Court Warrant from Maricopa County, Phoenix, Arizona, on grand theft and currently on bond.

AT RENTON, WASHINGTON:

On December 23, 1963, Mrs. BETTY RACHE, 17412 - 117th Avenue Southeast, advised SA PHILIP B. AUSTIN that she sent a telegram to JACK RUBY on November 24, 1963. She stated she was

RRELL
ATION
owned by THE

a great admirer of the late President and that she felt Mr. RUBY did what "all Americans felt was their duty". She advised that she does not know RUBY or OSWALD. She also advised that she plans sending JACK RUBY a Christmas present.

On December 23, 1963, MARY POWELL and JO ANN IANNICIELLO, 824 Director Street, Seattle, Washington, advised SA AUSTIN that they sent RUBY a telegram on November 24, 1963. They were great admirers of the late President and were very emotionally affected by the happenings of that week-end. They advised that they did not know RUBY or OSWALD.

446

Jack Ruby

44-24016

Section 38

COPY

2

FOUNDATION

January 8, 1964

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

A United Press International Release of 1-7-64 quoted J. H. Tonahill of Jasper, Texas, one of Ruby's defense attorneys, as stating he will go to Federal court if necessary to make the FBI and the President's Commission turn over to him reports of investigation.

The Bureau has not as yet had a specific request from Ruby's defense attorneys for our investigative reports.

9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 8 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

11-46 AM CST URGENT 1-8-64 EEA

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

ATTN-- CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM PAREN DECEASED PAREN. ~~CR.~~ ~~OO~~ - DALLAS.

Civil Rights Office of Origin

DALLAS TIMES HERALD NEWSPAPER JANUARY SEVEN ISSUE REPORTED DISTRICT JUDGE JOE B. BROWN HAS RE-SET RUBY'S BOND HEARING FOR JANUARY TWENTY NEXT, MOVE INITIATED BY JOE TONAHILL, ONE OF RUBY'S ATTORNEYS.

TONAHILL WAS QUOTED AS STATING HE WILL ASK FBI DIRECTOR HOOVER TO HAND OVER TO DEFENSE ATTORNEYS REPORTS OF ALL FBI INVESTIGATION ON ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND KILLING OF OSWALD. AT SAME TIME, WILL ASK CHIEF JUSTICE EARL WARREN TO SUBMIT A COMPLETE REPORT ON FINDINGS OF THE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION. FURTHER, WILL ASK STATE FOR COPIES OF POLICE REPORTS SUBMITTED BY DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT.

REC 33 44-24016-922

JAN 13 1964

TONAHILL QUOTED AS SAYING THESE MATTERS SHOULD NOT BE SECRET, THAT DEFENDANT IS ENTITLED TO SUCH REPORTS, AND EVERY

NOTE FOR THE DIRECTOR

JAN 13 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 44-24016

PIECE OF EVIDENCE ABOUT OSWALD. HE IS QUOTED AS SAYING ~~QUOTE~~ " THE DEFENSE IS ENTITLED TO PROVE THE CHARACTER OF OSWLD DASH WHAT KIND OF CHARACTER HE HAD PERIOD ~~UNQUOTE~~ ".

TONAHILL REPORTEDLY STATED IF POLICE REPORT IS NOT TURNED OVER TO DEFENSE, HE WILL FILE MOTION TO REQUIRE DISTRICT ATTORNEY SURRENDER IT. IF DIRECTOR HOOVER AND MR. WARREN REFUSE TO PROVIDE REPORTS, ~~QUOTE~~ " WE WILL GO TO FEDERAL COURT PERIOD ~~UNQUOTE~~ ".

BUREAU IS AWARE SAS MANNING C. CLEMENTS AND C. RAY HALL WERE SUBPOENAED BY DEFENSE FOR ORIGINAL BOND HEARING DECEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST. AGENTS REMAIN UNDER SUBPOENA ALTHOUGH NO OFFICIAL NOTIFICATION OF RE-SCHEDULING OF CONTINUATION OF HEARING HAS BEEN RECEIVED. NO SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM HAVE BEEN RECEIVED.

END

WA RL

FBI WASH DC

P

[illegible] ROSLN

Tonahill sounds like another "loud mouth".

Ø

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 12 1964
TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

230 URGNET 1-12-64 ER

TO DIRECTOR -1-

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 44-974

JACK LEON RUBY AKA ., LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA - VICTIM, CR.

RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALLS JANUARY ELEVENTH LAST, RE MRS. NETTIE MICHAELIS, FORMER MANAGER OF RED FOX INN, MIDDLEBURG, VIRGINIA.

UNSUCCESSFUL EFFORTS WERE MADE TO CONTACT MRS. MICHAELIS ON JANUARY ELEVENTH LAST AT HER RESIDENCE, NINE FIVE TWO FIFTH AVENUE, NYC.

MRS. MICHAELIS ON JANUARY TWELFTH STATED SHE WOULD NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW UNTIL JANUARY THIRTEENTH NEXT. NYO WILL INTERVIEW MRS. MICHAELIS ON JANUARY THIRTEENTH NEXT AND ADVISE BUREAU OF RESULTS.

END

.35

FBI WASH DC

REC 7

44-24016-923

22 JAN 13 1964

93

66 JAN 14 1964

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 924

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

38

IRS

# REFERRAL

The Deputy Attorney General January 13, 1964

Director, FBI

JACK L. RUBY,
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith for your information is a copy of the Supplemental Report dated January 13, 1964, entitled, "Investigation of Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald, Dallas, Texas, November 24, 1963." I am also enclosing a copy of this report for Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr.

For your information, detailed investigative reports from which the material in the Supplemental Report was taken have been furnished to the President's Commission On the Assassination of President Kennedy and to Assistant Attorney General Miller.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr. (Enclosure)
Assistant Attorney General

JWH:pab
(5)

MAILED 10
JAN 13 1964
COMM-FBI

REC-28 44-24016 925
EX-112
19 JAN 14 1964

JAN 13 4 29 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM
FBI

JAN 13 2 12 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM
FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

12-31-63

airtel

REC-9

To: SAC, Dallas

From: Director, FBI

105-926

CLAYTON H. CLARK
ROUTE 2
FRISCO, TEXAS
RESEARCH (CRIME RECORDS)
BUDED 1-8-64

Attached are two copies of a letter dated 12-21-63 which was sent to "U.S. News and World Report," Washington, D. C., and subsequently forwarded to FBI Headquarters by Mr. David Lawrence of that company.

Bufiles contain no information identifiable with captioned individual. In order to evaluate the significance of Clark's communication, you are requested to furnish a resume of information in your files concerning him, particularly with respect to his contacts with personnel of your office as indicated in his letter. If he has not been in touch with your office, you should endeavor to discreetly obtain background information concerning him.

The results of your inquiry should reach the Bureau, captioned as above, by 1-8-64.

Enclosure

Follow-up made for 1-8-64

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

NOTE: Bufiles contain no record of Clayton H. Clark. David Lawrence is on the Special Correspondence List.

JMM:cmk (6)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

DEC 31 1963
COMM-FBI

Rt.
Frisco, Texas
Dec. 21, 63

Dear Sirs:

MOST CONFIDENTIAL AT PRESENT TIME-PLEASE

As an average citizen of the United States, I am getting more irritated each passing day. In later paragraphs you will begin to understand.

The investigation of the assassination of President Kennedy in Dallas has made me a prime target for a gunman on two occasions. I have good evidence to that effect and will testify before thetwelve best brains that can be mustered, and I am convinced they would do just what I am doing in writing this letter.

I have been in and out of Jack Ruby nite spots since he came to Dallas ten years ago. Thanksgiving Day I left a letter containing information for the FBI at the car drop at the central post office in Dallas. No reply or acknowledgment was received from the FBI until I wrote a letter to Congressman Ray Roberts. He answered my letter of Nov. 30 on December. 4. and referred me to a Mr. Vincent Drane, assistant FBI agent in charge of Dallas office.

On the afternoon of Nov. 12, 63, two FBI agents came to my farm home and we sat in their car and talked for a half hour or more. They did not tell me if they had received the letter I had mailed Thanksgiving Day in Dallas, Texas. At the beginning the two agents prime target was the letter I had written to Congressman Ray Roberts and they wanted to know more about it. WHY?

After a wild and dangerous Sunday morning of Dec. 15, 63 at about 10AM, in which for the second time I identified a stranger at the front door of the farm home as a most likely person looking for me, from an upstairs room-not answering the front door, I followed him shortly afterward and raced toward Dallas to the nearest pay telephone. He was in a light blue-green International pickup truck. I got on the phone and the FBI line was busy, I called Texas Department of Public Safety and a man said probably the FBI wanted to talk to this man. I asked them to help get FBI and they said" if you can't, we can't. I dialed the operator and asked for help and she promised but nothing came out of it. Finally, I got someone at the FBI office and he said, "will you be home tomorrow we will check, or something.

Monday afternoon, Dec. 16, at a Dallas parking lot a rope was tied to my car radio antenna. The morning of Dec. 17, 63, I called the FBI office again and talked to a different agent and asked him to interpret this rope incident and he "said he was not familiar with the case. Nothing came out of this-no inquiry-nothing.

REC-9 44-24016 9-21

EX-102

Wednesday, Dec. 18, 63 at 8PM, I sent a important telegram to Congressman Ray Roberts from the main Western Union Office in downtown Dallas, Texas. I ~~asked him if he had received my night letter~~ told him briefly what was going on. He told me in his previous letter not to hesitate to ask for help. To date I do not know if he received this wire.

What I need now is a reliable courier to reach Congressman Ray Roberts and ask him if he received this important wire, notify me, and warn him of possible danger because of his knoledge of this case-limited as it ~~was~~ in a short letter.

Very truly yours, CORRESPONDENCE

Clayton H. Clark

cc: SAC Dallas

FBI

Date: 1/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (62-new)

CLAYTON H. CLARK
ROUTE 2
FRISCO, TEXAS
RESEARCH (CRIME RECORDS)
BUDED 1-8-64

Re Bureau airtel, 12/31/63 with enclosures.

I am enclosing herewith to the Bureau copy of Dallas airtel, 12/19/63 to the Bureau in the case "JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR", Bufile 44-24016. This airtel reflects results of an interview with CLAYTON H. CLARK on 12/12/63 by Special Agents ALTON E. BRAMBLETT and LANSING P. LOGAN.

I am also enclosing a photostatic copy of the letter referred to by Mr. CLARK, dated November 28, 1963, as well as a photostatic copy of a letter which he wrote to Congressman RAY ROBERTS which was delivered to this office by Congressman ROBERTS to SA VINCENT E. DRAIN.

It was the conclusion certainly of the Agents conducting this interview that CLARK is [redacted] and certainly has a complex about someone following him. I can find no record of his contacting the office on December 17, but in view of the type of contact where he asks someone to interpret a rope being tied on his car radio antenna, it is entirely possible that if the call was actually made, nothing was done about it. In view of his apparent mental condition, I do not believe that any further contact with this individual is advisable.

SHANKLIN

(3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE
1 - Dallas
JGS:mfr
(4)

REC-9 62-109060-927

10 JAN 13 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M. Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DIRECTOR, FBI 12/10/63

SAC, DALLAS

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas
Bufile 44-24016
Dallas 44-1639 - P -

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka ETAL
IS - R - CUBA
OO: Dallas
Bufile 105-82555
Dallas 100-10461 - P -

Mr. CLAYTON H. CLARK, Route 2, Frisco, Texas, was interviewed on 12/12/63, by Special Agents ALTON E. BRADLEY and LANSING P. LOGAN as a result of a letter dated 11/28/63 to the Dallas FBI Office and letter dated 11/30/63 to Congressman RAY ROBERTS, Washington, D.C., from CLARK. Verifax copies of these letters are being enclosed herewith.

Mr. CLARK advised that in the Fall of 1961, he was in the Ace of Clubs, a Dallas bar. While in this bar, he met a girl by the name of MARIE, last name unknown. He described this girl as blonde, 5' 7", early 20's, wearing glasses, and rather nice looking. They had a few drinks and later went for something to eat. She gave him her phone number and about a week later, he made a date to meet her again at the Ace of Clubs. They had a few drinks and then she asked him to go to a private club that she belonged to on Greenville Avenue in Dallas. When they entered this private club, name not recalled, he noticed a mural on the wall and he made some mention that the mural was the type of art that was degrading to the general public. He could not recall what the mural looked like or exactly why he considered it degrading. She became angry about his comments regarding the mural and excused

4 - Bureau
3 - Dallas
AEB:gj
(8)

100-10461-1529

44-24016-927

ENCLOSURE

herself and went to the ladies' room. She stayed about a half hour and when she returned, she said she would like to go home. This girl said she worked for an insurance company and had been formerly employed in Austin, Texas, and was originally from Berlin, as he recalls.

He made another date to meet her in a Chinese restaurant on Greenville Avenue, name not recalled, about a week later. He arrived early and decided to drive around while waiting for her. He saw her drive by the restaurant and followed her but soon lost her. He returned to the restaurant and waited and she never showed up. He thought there was something strange about this and he later telephoned her and learned that the telephone had been disconnected.

[redacted] further advised that in the summer of 1962, he was in the Joker Restaurant in Dallas, Texas, which he described as a restaurant and bar. He noticed an attractive girl sitting over in the corner and in a few minutes she came over and told him that he looked like a General. He could not recall her name. She asked him to go over to her table and have a drink and they had three or four drinks together. She suggested that they go up to her apartment for a few additional drinks. He went over to her apartment, location not recalled and had a few drinks. She kept talking to him as if he were a General and asking him about Physics. He told her that he did not know anything regarding Physics, but she kept asking questions regarding Physics. She then suggested that they go to her private club in South Dallas. They got in to her Sports car with her driving and she drove exceedingly fast, running stop signs and breaking every traffic law. He stated that he was extremely scared and wondered why she was driving so wreckless. Before they got to South Dallas, she said she wanted a drink of ice water and stopped at a motel, name not recalled, and demanded from the manager of the motel a glass of ice water. She became very angry with him and the manager, but finally the manager gave her some ice water. It seemed to him that she wanted something from him, but exactly what, he did not know. [redacted] then went to a downtown Dallas restaurant and ate and drank coffee about 4:00 AM. It seemed to him during their conversation that she was trying to get something from him but he did not know exactly what she wanted from him. She then took him back to his car and before

he left he asked her for her phone number. She gave him her phone number and later he determined that the number she had given him was not correct. He was sure she was in some sort of conspiracy as he felt she thought him to be a General and had important information.

He described this girl as blonde, about 34 years old, 5' 5", 122 pounds and very nice looking.

CLARK stated he has not seen the above two girls again, but he has the feeling that they may have been in some sort of conspiracy to obtain information from him.

One night in the Summer of 1962, he had visited the Carousel Club in Dallas. When he returned to his car located in a opened parking lot near the Carousel Club, four men in an automobile had his car blocked in. When he approached his car, these men kept looking at him. He got into his automobile and was afraid to get out due to these men staring at him. He finally asked them to move their car so he could get out which they did. He believed that these men were looking at him to see just what he would do and was possibly trying to harrass him.

In the Fall of 1962, he was driving to Dallas from Frisco and in Highland Park, a carload of men stopped him. These men said they were police officers and that he had committed a traffic violation. These men used very strong language but finally let him go. He never did know exactly what traffic violation he was supposed to have violated. He stated he felt these men had picked him out to stop for some particular reason but he could not give any reason for their action.

He stated one night he came out of a club on Lovers Lane at Dallas and noticed that four women were beating another woman. He believed this woman being beaten was the bandleader's wife in the club that he had just left. One of the women made some comment that she was from Irving, Texas. He did not want to get involved and left. Later a policeman came into the Waffle House where he was eating and questioned him regarding the fight but did not take him in. He believed that they were trying to get him into trouble and this was the reason the woman had attempted to involve him.

DL 44-1639
100-10461

In October, 1963, he noticed a blue and white two-door Ford driving by his house on numerous occasions. This car was occupied by two men and one of these men could possibly have been LEE HARVEY OSWALD but he did not see him clearly enough to recognize him. He became suspicious of this car as there had been cattle rustling in the neighborhood about that time. He started following the car in his automobile and after following for some distance, he decided to get the license number. He started moving up closer to the car and the car picked up speed. They reached the speed of about 95 miles per hour but he did obtain the license number. He no longer has the license number nor did he notify the Sheriff or the FBI of the incident. He believed that these men have been watching him for some reason but could not give any particular reason for their action.

He believed that all of the above facts are some sort of conspiracy against him to obtain information from him. He did not know of any information he had that would be of value to such persons.

He has seen JACK RUBY in the Carousel Club but has never had a conversation with him. He has no information regarding the background of RUBY. He has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor does he know of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

It was believed by interviewing agents that this individual [redacted] appears to have a complex of one sort or another in that most people are against him or trying to hurt him in some way.

CLARK telephonically contacted the Dallas FBI Office on 12/17/63, and advised that he wanted to make sure the FBI had received his letter of 11/23/63. He stated he was afraid that if this letter fell into the hands of the Communist some harm might come to him.

The above information is being furnished to the Bureau for information and is not being included in next Dallas report as mentioned above.

Rt. 2
Frisco, Texas
Nov. 30, 63

Congressman Ray Roberts
Capitol Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Roberts,

I am somewhat disturbed and angry at the speed, efficiency and possibly of the loyalty of our security system which I believe needs going over with a fine tooth comb. I have lived in the southwest corner of Collin most of my life on the land my ancestors settled. Also I have mixed and mingled with many people who live in Dallas. Sometimes a person who has kept his eyes and ears open can hear startling things and actually by accident or curosity get involved in what I believe to be an international plot or conspiracy.

As far as two years ago I became acquainted with a strange woman in Dallas via way of Austin and later Berlin who impressed me as being on an important mission of some kind-possibly I was a mistaken contact and not to know too much and a series of events that followed would make good reading before the assassination of President Kennedy. At the time these events seemed a little shallow to report, although on two occasions I actually started to call FBI. detective

Thanksgiving Day about 4 P M, I left a letter with important information for the FBI, at a letter box on the west side of the Federal Building-a car drop. Saturday morning Nov. 30, 63. I had heard nothing from anyone about more details which I omitted. Dallas

Sir, if it takes an act or Congress or act of the State Legislature, that trial should not come off by Dec. 9, 63 of Jack Ruby. There are too many missing links to hurry and let possibly a real big Communist plot get away.

Very truly yours,

Clayton W. Clark

Clayton W. Clark

telephone-[illegible]-ES-7-[illegible]

SEARCHED

Lt. 2, Frisco, Texas
Nov. 30, 63

Dear Sirs:

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION PLEASE

As a frequent visitor to Dallas and to many of its night spots I might be able to supply important information regarding subversive activities as far as two years back. Previous to the past week end I hadn't given serious thought to reporting some incidents which might have involved my personal safety-not realizing information I had could blow up a conspiracy. I am single and moved around quite a bit, at different clubs.

Some of the events are listed as follows: details omitted.

1. Meeting an attractive woman from Berlin. Date Summer 61 Germany

2. Meeting a second woman who thought I was a General that pressed me for information. Fall 61 (Not regarding) this.

3. Blocking of my car by four men in another car against curbing on a date and I left Jack Ruby's in July or August 62 This was on a lighted parking lot Carousel or during parking- only a few cars were on the lot at the time, about 2A.

4. Meeting of a few strangers who seemed to get violent in a discussion-especially when an opinion was voiced. later

5. The beating of a bandleader's wife at the closing time of a club on Lovers Lane by an unidentified woman -four women involved-one claiming I was involved, sending a policeman to the Toddle House for me One had stated they were from Irving.

An investigation of a blue & white tudor Ford by me which had been circuling around the farm for several hours at separated intervals-resulted in a high speed chase north on 75 to get license nos. This is real shocking to me as this man I am call could fit Lee Oswald-DRIVER OF CAR.

These series of events may not mean a thing but I am convinced that after I told the first story about this Berlin woman a reason for the other events would be in order, and could be related.

100-10461-112

LHM

Very truly yours,

Clayton H. Clark

Clayton H. Clark
Tel-214 FS-7-0310 (noon time usually at house.

P. S.--While working at North American Aviation-Grand Praric during World War II, I helped FBI on an investigation of sabotage.
I am a Veteran of World War II, a mechanic in the 4th Air force-a member of the first jet squadron-Marsh Field. For extra

FBI

Date: 1/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
OO: DL

ReBuairtel, 12/20/63.

Re last paragraph Buairtel, 12/20/63.

Sergeant PATRICK J. DEAN, Dallas Police Department, advised 1/6/64, his notebook was reviewed by himself at the time he wrote his report. A copy of this report has been included in reports previously submitted by Dallas. In addition, Agents who interviewed DEAN reviewed his notebook at time of interview.

(3) - BUREAU
2 - DALLAS
JGP:eah
(5)

REC-9 44-24016-928

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

- Didn't we interview Ruby?

UPI-174
(RUBY)

DALLAS--JACK RUBY, THE SELF-APPOINTED AVENGER OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, WILL BE OFFERED AS A WITNESS TO THE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION INVESTIGATING THE ASSASSINATION, A LAWYER SAID TODAY. THE LAWYER SAID RUBY WILL TAKE "TRUTH SERUM" IF THE COMMISSION WANTS HIM TO.

"TRUTH SERUM" IS SODIUM PENTATHOL. A PERSON INTO WHOSE VEINS SODIUM PENTATHOL IS INJECTED IS SUPPOSED TO ANSWER TRUTHFULLY ANY QUESTION ASKED HIM.

J. H. TONAHILL OF JASPER, TEX., ONE OF RUBY'S SIX LAWYERS, DISCLOSED THAT RUBY WILL BE OFFERED TO THE COMMISSION.

"WE OFFERED RUBY TO THE FBI LOCALLY BUT THEY REFUSED; I DON'T KNOW WHY," TONAHILL SAID.

RUBY, 52, OPERATOR OF A NIGHTCLUB THAT FEATURED STRIPTEASERS, KILLED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, 24, THE ACCUSED ASSASSIN OF KENNEDY, NOV. 24 IN THE BASEMENT OF CITY HALL. RUBY'S TRIAL ON A MURDER CHARGE IS DOCKETED FOR FEB. 3 IN DIST. JUDGE JOE B. BROWN'S COURT.

TONAHILL SAID HE WILL GO TO FEDERAL COURT IF NECESSARY TO MAKE FBI CHIEF J. EDGAR HOOVER AND CHIEF JUSTICE EARL WARREN TURN OVER TO HIM REPORTS OF THEIR INVESTIGATIONS OF THE OSWALD KILLING. WARREN HEADS THE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION.

TONAHILL ALSO WANTS REPORTS ON ALL LOCAL AND STATE INVESTIGATIONS.

TONAHILL AND MELVIN BELLI, SAN FRANCISCO "KING OF TORTS" WHO IS HEADING THE DEFENSE, SAID THE HOOVER AND WARREN REPORTS NO DOUBT HAVE FINE DEFENSIVE MATERIAL IN THEM "AND WE ARE ENTITLED TO IT UNDER SEVERAL SUPREME COURT DECISION."

OTHERS WHO WILL BE ASKED TO PROVIDE REPORTS ARE ATTY. GEN. WAGGONER CARR, HEAD OF THE TEXAS INQUIRY, AND DIST. ATTY. HENRY WADE OF DALLAS.

JUDGE BROWN SAID HE WILL MOVE UP RUBY'S BOND HEARING FROM JAN. 24 TO JAN. 20. THE HEARING BEGAN DEC. 23 AND WAS RECESSED FOR THE CHRISTMAS HOLIDAYS UNTIL JAN. 10 AND LATER WAS SET BACK TO JAN. 24.

ATTORNEYS FOR BOTH SIDES AGREED TO THE NEW DATE.

TONAHILL, WHO INITIATED THE MOVE TO HAVE THE HEARING MOVED UP, SAID "THE LONGER THE DELAAY THE LONGER BAIL IS DENIED--AND WE WANT HIM (RUBY) OUT."

1/7--N616PES

Mr. Rosen to Belmont

REC-9 -929

1/8/64

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

*Memorandum*

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 8, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

A United Press International (UPI) release of 1-7-64 quoted one of Ruby's defense attorneys, J. H. Tonahill of Jasper, Texas, as stating, "We offered Ruby to the FBI locally but they refused; I don't know why." The Director inquired, "Didn't we interview Ruby?"

Ruby was interviewed at the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas, by Special Agents C. Ray Hall and Manning C. Clements on 12-21-63 in the presence of his attorneys J. H. Tonahill, Jasper, Texas, Melvin Belli and William Choulos, San Francisco, California, and Sam Brody, Los Angeles, California.

In the interview, Ruby furnished a detailed account of his activities between 11-20-63 and 11-24-63 and pertinent details of his personal history. He specifically denied ever knowing Oswald or having any contacts or associations with him prior to the time Oswald was shot on 11-24-63. Our collateral investigation concerning Ruby would indicate he gave a truthful account at this interview to the best of his recollection.

It is noted that attorney Tonahill, according to a UPI release, also said that Ruby would submit to "truth serum" -- sodium pentothal -- for the testimony before the President's Commission and in return he expected copies of the FBI and Warren Commission reports to be used in the defense of Ruby, and he said that he would go into Federal court if necessary to get the reports. Ruby's attorney Melvin Belli has also been quoted in the press as stating that it was all right with him if Ruby was given a polygraph examination and truth serum.

The Bureau has not received any specific request from Ruby's defense attorneys for the reports of our investigation or to afford Ruby a polygraph examination. Dallas was advised on

REC-9

1 - Mr. DeLoach

JWH:cac
(7)

12-21-63 that no polygraph examination should be given Ruby and that in the event Belli or any other defense attorney insisted that it be done that the attorney be tactfully advised that the Bureau does not desire to give Ruby a polygraph examination.

ACTION

Dallas will be instructed to advise the Bureau promptly of the receipt of any request from Ruby's defense attorneys for our investigative reports or that we furnish Ruby a polygraph examination.

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 930

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

38

IRS

# REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. DeLoach

DATE: 1-9-64

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: CLAYTON H. CLARK
FRISCO, TEXAS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Jack Ruby

The above-captioned individual sent a letter dated 12-21-63 to "U. S. News and World Report," Washington, D. C., and it was subsequently forwarded to the Bureau by Mr. David Lawrence of that company who is on the Special Correspondents' List and a close personal friend of the Bureau. Clark in his letter claimed that the assassination of President Kennedy has made him a target for a gunman on two occasions. He also claims to have frequented Jack Ruby's night spots several times in the past 10 years. According to Clark, he left a letter for the FBI "at the car drop at the central post office in Dallas," on Thanksgiving Day but he received no reply to it from the FBI until he subsequently wrote a letter to Congressman Ray Roberts. On the afternoon of November (December) 12, 1963, two FBI Agents came to his farm house and talked to him for about half an hour. He then referred in a somewhat rambling and incoherent manner to an alleged "wild and dangerous automobile ride" where he was concerned about his personal safety. He attached some special significance to a rope that was allegedly tied to his car radio antenna when the car was parked in the Dallas parking lot on the morning of December 16th. He stated he referred the above two incidents to the FBI in telephone calls but he claimed that nothing came out of these inquiries. He stated he then sent a telegram to Congressman Roberts on December 18th but he received no acknowledgment from this wire. Clark's purpose in writing to Mr. Lawrence's publication was to request a courier to reach Congressman Roberts in Washington to determine if he had received Clark's telegram and to warn Roberts of the possible danger because of Robert's knowledg of the case involving Clark.

As it was not possible to identify Clark with any information in Bufiles the Dallas Office was asked to submit a resume of contacts he had with that office.

REC-9

62-109060-931

RESULTS OF FIELD CHECK:

Clayton H. Clark, Route 2, Frisco, Texas, was interviewed by Agents of the Dallas Office on 12-12-63 as a result of a letter dated 11-28-63 to the Dallas FBI Offic and a letter dated 11-30-63 to Congressman Ray Roberts which had been in turn forwarded to the Dallas Office. Clark related a number of incidents regarding his visits to bars in th Dallas area where he picked up female companions whom he continued to meet on a social basis. He attached special significance to certain statements and actions by these companions such as reference to a mural on a barroom wall; a girl who he claimed mistook him for an Army General and she continued to ask him questions about physics; and a

JAN 20 1964

1 - Mr. DeLoach
JMM:bsp (5)

MAILED 10
JAN 10 1964
COMM-FBI

woman who was being beaten by four other women outside of a Dallas town and alleged that the victim of the attack had tried to involve him in the foray. He related a number of other incidents which were equally bizarre but felt that there was some sort of conspiracy against him to obtain information, the exact nature of which he could not explain. One of the bars he attended was the Carousel Club owned by Jack Ruby. He had no information regarding the background of Ruby nor had he ever seen Lee Harvey Oswald and knew of no association between Oswald and Ruby.

Clark later telephonically contacted the Dallas FBI Office on 12-17-63 and stated he wanted to make sure that they received his letter of 11-28-63 and stated he was afraid the letter might fall in the hands of the communists and some harm might come to him.

The Dallas Office has forwarded a copy of Clark's letter of November 28, 1963, to the Bureau as well as a copy of his letter of 11-30-63 to Congressman Ray Roberts. Both letters referred in part to the substance of the information he furnished the contacting Agents during the interview with him on 12-12-63.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Mr. David Lawrence of "U. S. News and World Report" be advised that we have checked into the letter to his publication from Clayton H. Clark and when interviewed by Agents of the FBI on 12-12-63 Clark could furnish no information of interest to the FBI. LETTER ATTACHED SIGNED BY C. D. DE LOACH

FBI

Date: 1/2/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) - ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Reference is made to telephone conversation on 12/24/63 between SAC SHANKLIN and Inspector JAMES R. MALLEY relative to SAC SHANKLIN's conversation with HENRY WADE, District Attorney, Dallas County. Mr. WADE expressed a desire to have copies of a number of reports of interviews, particularly those reflecting interviews with RUBY, background information furnished concerning RUBY and those reflecting RUBY's activities during the pertinent period.

WADE pointed out he would keep the information confidential but would find it most helpful in possible connection with cross-examination of witnesses. He also indicated he might subpoena some of our Agents should a witness tell a different story on the stand from the story related to Agents.

At Mr. MALLEY's instruction, I have caused a review to be made of interviews in connection with the phases mentioned above. The interviews are referred to below by names, dates of Dallas reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS and page numbers (in numerical sequence) of reports.

Bureau permission is requested to make copies of same available to Mr. WADE.

(3) Bureau
2 Dallas
MCC:LAC
(5)

62-109060-932

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

JAN 20 1964

DL [redacted]1639

## INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY AND RUBY'S STATEMENTS TO OTHERS

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 11/30/63.

| | Pages |
|---|---|
| JACK L. RUBY | 13-18 |
| FD-302 - SA JOSEPH M. MYERS | 19 |
| T. D. MC MILLON (Dallas PD) | 56-57 |
| B. S. CLARDY (Dallas PD) | 64-65 |
| W. J. HARRISON (Dallas PD) | 113-116 |
| JACK L. RUBY | 160-163 |

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/11/63.

| | |
|---|---|
| FD-302 - SAs GEORGE W. H. CARLSON | 21-22 |
| BARNARD S. CLARDY (Dallas PD) | 61-63 |
| WILLIAM JOSEPH HARRISON (Dallas PD) | 113-116 |
| JAMES R. LEAVELLE (Dallas PD) | 144-145 |
| THOMAS DONALD MC MILLON (Dallas PD) | 173-177 |

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/14/63.

| | |
|---|---|
| TONY ZOPPI | 197 |

Dallas Airtel 12/31/63.

JACK L. RUBY (interview 12/21/63, not yet reported)

Interviews in addition to specific interviews with RUBY by Bureau Agents are included because of possible incriminating statements of RUBY which may be of use to District Attorney WADE. The Texas "Voluntary Statement" statute requires that confessions of persons under arrest be in writing, with required constitutional warnings. It is observed RUBY's immediate statements to arresting police officers might conceivably be considered res gestae and therefore admissible.

DL 44-1639

## BACKGROUND OF RUBY

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 11/30/63.


| | Pages |
|---|---|
| EVA GRANT | 164-170 |
| EARL RUBY | 171-172 |
| " " | 173-178 |
| " " | 179 |
| Mrs. EARL RUBY | 180-181 |
| " " " | 182-183 |
| SAMUEL D. RUBY | 184-189 |
| " " " | 190 |
| Mrs. SAMUEL D. RUBY | 191 |
| " " " " | 192 |
| HYMAN RUBENSTEIN | 193-194 |
| " " | 195 |
| Mrs. MARIAN CARROLL | 196-199 |
| " " " | 200 |
| Mrs. ANN VOLPERT | 201 |
| Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY | 202=203 |
| Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON | 204=205 |
| SAMUEL DAVID RUBY | 209 |
| EARL RUBY | 210-211 |
| Mrs. RUTH SIKLWOOD | 212-214 |
| Military Record | 219-220 |
| ALICE REAVES NICHOLS | 283-291 |


Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/6/63.


| | |
|---|---|
| RONALD DENNIS MAGID | 4-8 |
| EARL R. RUBY | 11-16 |
| JAMES H. CORLETTE | 18-21 |
| Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY | 22 |
| Military and Veterans' Records | 25 |
| EVA L. GRANT | 136 |


Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/14/63.


| | |
|---|---|
| INS Records | 66-67 |
| " " | 68 |
| " " | 69-70 |
| USDC Records, Chicago | 71 |
| NATHAN NORMAN CARROLL | 81-82 |
| HYMAN RUBENSTEIN | 83 |
| ARTHUR MORTON VOLPERT | 84-85 |

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/19/63

EARL RUBY — Page 15

RUBY's ACTIVITIES DURING PERTINENT PERIOD (11/21-24/63)

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas 11/30/63.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| HENRY WADE | 32 |
| Mrs. EVA GRANT | 164-170 |
| HYMAN RUBENSTEIN | 193-194 |
| Mrs. MARIAN CARROLL | 200 |
| Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY | 202-203 |
| Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON | 204-205 |
| ALEXANDER P. GRUBER | 273-274 |
| GEORGE SENATOR | 296-300 |
| Mrs. PAULINE HALL | 315-316 |
| Lt. JAMES R. GILMORE | 322 -323 |
| Rabbi HILLEL SILVERMAN | 338-340 |
| BILL ALEXANDER | 429 |
| RALPH PAUL | 466-474 |
| ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR. | 491-492 |
| BILLY JOE WILLIS | 506-507 |
| JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON | 517-518 |
| KAREN BENNETT KARLIN | 521-522 |
| Mrs. BILLY CARR | 524-525 |
| GLADYS CRADDOCK | 559-560 |
| ELNORA PITTS | 636-637 |
| PHILLIP P. MILLER | 670 |
| CURT HANS LECHER | 671 |
| HUGH AINSWORTH | 672 |
| MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER | 673 |
| Detective RICHARD M. SIMS | 674-675 |
| DANNY PATRICK MC CURDY | 676-677 |
| GLEN DUNCAN | 678 |
| RUSSELL LEE MOORE | 679 |
| THOMAS RAYMOND BROWN | 680 |
| BILLY DON WILLIAMS | 681 |
| JAMES M. CHANEY | 682 |
| STANLEY F. KAUFMAN | 683-684 |

| | Page |
|---|---|
| THOMAS J. O'GRADY | 685-686 |
| MALCOLM SLAUGHTER | 687 |
| MAGGIE NORMAN ETHIER | 776 |
| BECKY JAMES | 778 |
| KAREN GREEN WILLIAMS | 780 |
| Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas 12/6/63. | |
| ROBERT L. NORTON | 100 |
| CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD | 147-154 |
| GRAHAM KOCH | 203 |
| JOHN LEIF FRICKSTAD | 221-222 |
| MATTIE MORRIS | 223 |
| SETH KANTOR | 225 |
| Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas 12/11/63. | |
| Detective CHARLES W. BROWN | 43-46 |
| FRANK BERNARD JOHNSTON | 427-430 |
| SETH KANTOR | 431-435 |
| FERDINAND KAUFMAN | 436-438 |
| JERRY LEE KUNKEL | 444 |
| JEREMIAH O'LEARY | 466-470 |
| IKE PAPPAS | 475-476 |
| SAM MARK PATE | 477 |
| FRANCOIS PELOU | 478-479 |
| ROY A. PRYOR | 489-490 |
| FREDERICK RHEINSTEIN | 495-496 |
| THAYER WALDO | 528-532 |
| Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas 12/14/63. | |
| TIMOTHY M. HANSEN, JR. | 31-34 |
| WESTLEY ARTHUR WISE | 60-65 |
| FRANK BELLOCHIO | 115-116 |
| TOM APPLE | 117 |
| JOE CAMPISI | 128 |
| JOSEPH A. GLOWACKI | 157-158 |
| CECIL HAMLIN | 163-165 |
| Mrs. JOHN P. MANDELL, etal | 206-207 |
| ELMER ROY SOLOMON | 248-249 |
| ABRAHAM KLEINMAN | 317-319 |

| | Page |
|---|---|
| Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. | 509 |
| ARTHUR WEATHERWAX | 510-511 |
| CLIFFORD L. WRIGHT | 513-514 |
| RICHARD L. SAUNDERS | 515-517 |
| BILLIE A. RAY | 520 |
| JOHN NEWNAM | 521 |
| " " | 522 |
| DON J. CAMPBELL | 523 |
| GEORGIA MAYOR | 524 |
| SPEEDY JOHNSON | 525 |
| MARY LAWRENCE | 526 |
| JOYCE LEE MC DONNELL | 527-528 |
| MAX RUDBERG | 530 |
| JEAN AASE | 532 |
| LAWRENCE V. MEYERS | 533-536 |
| EDWARD MEYERS | 537-538 |

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/19/63.

| | Page |
|---|---|
| KENNETH L. DOWE | 80 |
| RALPH GISMONT | 92 |
| GARNETT CLAUD HALLMARK | 97-101 |
| HARRY OLSEN | 138-139 |
| KATHLEEN C. ROOT | 144 |
| CARL SHAREK | 150 |
| SAMUEL C. SMITH | 151 |
| Western Union Telegraph | 270 |

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS AT Dallas dated 12/21/63.

| | |
|---|---|
| WARREN T. GAMMON | 75-76 |
| HUEY REEVES | 143 |
| JOE COUCH | 328 |

Report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/31/63.

| | |
|---|---|
| Det. AUGUST M. EBERHART | 12-13 |
| ROBERT G. LANDERS | 55 |
| C. WILLIAM SELAH | 86 |
| CHARLES MILLER | 260 |
| CONNIE TRAMMEL | 261 |

It is to be noted in connection with the last category, "RUBY's Activities During Pertinent Period (11/21-24/63)", still further interviews to be reported will reflect contacts during this period. Consideration will be given to listing such additional FD-302s in a separate communication.

Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM ALEXANDER advised Agents on December 19, 1963, the prosecution would "make no efforts to correct impressions" a jury may receive that OSWALD and RUBY were parts of a Communist conspiracy. The inference Agents received was that ALEXANDER felt a jury would be more likely to convict and give RUBY a substantial sentence, with the belief there was an OSWALD-RUBY connection.

With Bureau permission, I would like to advise District Attorney WADE that interviews have been conducted with hundreds of relatives, friends and associates of RUBY, as well as of OSWALD, that no information has been received to date from any source of established reliability that RUBY and OSWALD had ever known each other or had any association of whatsoever nature.

1/9/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Washington Field (44-520)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 933

REC 55

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith for Washington Field are two copies of a letter to the Bureau from Paul H. Smiley, 2323 40th Place, N.W., Washington, D. C., concerning this case. One copy is also enclosed for Dallas for their information. The news clipping mentioned was not enclosed.

For the information of Washington Field, Smiley is probably identical to one Paul H. Smiley who in 1954 was an inspector-investigator for the Veterans Administration (VA), Washington, D. C. In connection with our investigation of a fraud against the government case at the McGuire VA Hospital, Richmond, Virginia, in 1954, Smiley attempted to conduct a joint investigation with the FBI and when it became apparent to him that we did not intend to conduct an investigation jointly, he put every stumbling block in our way to stymie our investigation. In 1955 he furnished a complaint concerning alleged irregularities on the part of the Loan Guaranty Division of the VA, Los Angeles, California. The Bureau investigated the complaint which was without merit and prosecution was declined by the U. S. Attorney.

Washington Field will immediately upon receipt contact Smiley and interview him for full details of any specific information he may have concerning this matter. Any information he may have concerning matter within the jurisdiction of another Federal agency should be promptly referred to that agency. Advise the Bureau within three days of receipt of the results of the interview. Furnish appropriate 302's to office of origin Dallas for inclusion in a later report.

MAILED 5
JAN 9 - 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Enclosures (2)
1 - Dallas (44-639) (Enclosure)
JWH/rgs
(5)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

JAN 9 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

Smiley in a letter to the Bureau dated 1/4/64 referred to an article in the Daily News which he stated raised some interesting questions concerning the Ruby investigation. Washington Field instructed to interview Smiley for any information he may have.

Mr. Edgar Hoover, Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D.C.

January 4, 1964
2323 40th Pl. N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith is a clipping from to-days issue of the Daily News, which raises some interesting questions which I have not seen discussed in the daily papers. May I point out some of those questions ?

The clipping raises a question regarding the manner in which Ruby gained access to the Parkland Hospital. May such access have been gained through the use of a Police Badge ???? And this question raises another, did Ruby gain access to the jail at the time of transfer of Oswald by means of a Police Badge, and was Ruby's appearance at the time he shot Oswold a pre-arranged episode involving the camera men, the Police, and Ruby ???

Several years ago while on an official visit to New York City. I was shown a gold or gold plated D.C. police badge which allegedly gave to that person unlimited access to the White House ...????? And on the same occasion two persons alleged to be a Captain and a Lieutenant of the N.Y.C. Police Department were pointed out to me as a protection against raids on unlimited use of liquors and lewd shows...?

I candidly can not go along with with alleged "black outs", opportune forgetfulness, or with a M.D's 'protective testimony' at a price. Most of those cases can be broken for what they are.

I am at home most every day, all day, at FE 7 5453, at the above address.

Wishing you every success in your activities,

Very truly yours,

Paul H. Smiley.

44-24016-933

REC 55

12 JAN 10 1964

CORRESPONDENCE

1/13/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Philadelphia (44-767)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) 934

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith are two copies of a letter to the Department of Justice from Lamont Peterson, Reading, Pennsylvania, dated January 1, 1964, in which he indicates he may have some information re this matter. It is noted that the envelope was postmarked Temple, Pennsylvania, January 8, 1964, and carried the return address of General Delivery, Temple, Pennsylvania.

Promptly upon receipt contact Peterson and obtain full details of any information he may have re this matter. The information may be accepted from him in the presence of his attorney pursuant to his wishes if there is no obvious reason present why this should not be done.

Any leads derived from the interview of Peterson which would shed light on this matter must be promptly set forth and covered. Advise the Bureau within three days of receipt of this communication of the results of the interview. Furnish appropriate FD-302's to office of origin Dallas for inclusion in a subsequent report.

A copy of this airtel along with one copy of Peterson's letter is being forwarded to Dallas for information.

Enclosures (2)

MAILED 20
JAN 13 1964

1 - Dallas (44-639) (for info) Enc. (2)

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: Lamont Peterson in a letter to the Department dated 1/1/64 states that he would like to contact an FBI Office and add his little bit to help in solving the Rubinstein case. He states that he would like to have his attorney Frederick Georgi present at the time of the interview and possibly another attorney and his wife. There is no pertinent information in the Bureau identifiable with Peterson or his attorney Georgi.

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Reading, Penna
Jan. 1, 1964

Department of Justice.
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

After much deliberation, and a sincere desire to do my duty as an American citizen, I would like to drop into one of your F.B.I. offices and add my little bit, to help in solving the Ruby Rubenstein case.

I would like to have attorney Fredrik Georgi present at the time I come in, plus another attorney, and perhaps my wife.

Do I have to have an appointment, or do I just gather my people and come in. It is permissible to bring two attorneys I hope.

Yours truly
Lamont Peterson

FBI
FED. BU. OF INV.
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JAN 15 1964
RECORDS BRANCH
FED. BU. OF INV.
RECORD
22 JAN 14 1964
CORRESPONDENCE

January 13, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Hines
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Lee:

Duplicate copies of the investigative reports as set forth on the attached page are being furnished to you for your assistance. As reports are received by this Bureau, you will continue to be furnished duplicate copies as promptly as possible.

You can be assured of my continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

1 ENCLOSURE

Enclosures (25)

JWH:ras:nkr
(10)

NOTE: Based on the request of the President's Commission dated 12/17/63, we are making duplicate copies of twelve additional reports in this matter available for delivery to the President's Commission. Additional reports as they are received will be made available to the Commission after appropriate review. The reports have been reviewed by the appropriate supervisor in the Civil Rights Section and by Mr. Malley and Mr. Belmont.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

XEROX

JAN 14 1964

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
JAN 13 10 30 AM '64

COPY Filmed

62-109090-1

Delivered 1/10/64 although letter is dated 1/13/64 jm

62-109090-935

JAN 14 1964

January 10, 1964

REPORTS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION REGARDING THE CASE ENTITLED "JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS"

SA Eugene J. McKinney, December 1, 1963, Chicago

SA Stuart J. Cameron, December 3, 1963, Albuquerque

SA Francis D. Conners, December 4, 1963, Buffalo

SA Richard L. Kesler, December 5, 1963, Charlotte

SA Robert L. Schwartz, December 5, 1963, Cleveland

SA Richard L. Kesler, December 12, 1963, Charlotte

SA Richard C. Thompson, December 12, 1963, Milwaukee

SA David J. Reid, December 13, 1963, El Paso

SA Alton B. Warren, December 13, 1963, Albuquerque

SA Manning C. Clements, December 6, 1963, Dallas

SA Manning C. Clements, December 11, 1963, Dallas

SA Manning C. Clements, December 14, 1963, Dallas

44-24016 -935

ENCLOSURE

January 13, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

JAN 13 9 57 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

Dear Lee:

Based on the request of the Commission, which was set out in your letter of December 17, 1963, duplicate copies of the following four reports prepared by this Bureau in connection with the Jack Lee Ruby matter are being furnished for your assistance.

Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated December 18, 1963.

Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated December 19, 1963.

Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated December 21, 1963.

Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated December 31, 1963.

As additional reports are received by this Bureau, you will continue to be furnished copies in duplicate as promptly as possible.

You can be assured of my continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

JWH:cac
(10)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Delivered 1/13/64

XEROX

JAN 14 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

936

NOTE:

Based on the request of the President's Commission dated December 17, 1963, we are making duplicate copies of four additional reports in this matter available for delivery to the President's Commission. Additional reports as they are received will be made available to the Commission after appropriate review. The reports have been reviewed by the appropriate supervisor in the Civil Rights Section and by Mr. Malley and Mr. Belmont.

ATTY GENERAL U S A, ROBE RT ENNEDY

WASHDC

44-3401P

DEAR SIR MY FIRST TELEGRAM RESULTED IN INQUISITION BY TWO FBI AGENTS ALBIET THEY WERE POLITE AND FRIENDLY THERE STILL REMAINS THE HOPE OF FEDERAL INTERVENTION IN RUBY V ERSUS TEXAS THIS MORNING IN CINCINNATI GEORGE PALMER THE ANNOUNCER FOR W K R C BROADCAST A DEFENSE FOR LEE HARVEY OSWALD IN THE PRESIDENTIAL SSASSINATION I CONTACTED CHARLES P TAFT BY PHONE AND HE APPROVED OF THIS DEFENSE. THIS DEFENSE BY W K R C PRACTICALLY VERBATUM FROM A STATEMENT OF THE CIVIL LIBERTYS UNION. THIS PROPAGANDA WAS FOLLOWED BY A TWO MINUTE FILM OF THE CATHOLIC CHRISTOPHER MOVEMENT THIS FOLLOWED BYA FILM OF THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE FEATURING THE NATIONAL ANTHEM. I FEEL THIS IS DETRRIMENTAL O RUBYS CASE PLEASE CONTACT ME BY KNOWLEDGEABLE AGENT AS WHAT

FEDERAL BU. OF INV.
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
22 JAN 6 1964
RECORDS BRANCH
FEDERAL BU. OF INV.

TO BE DONE. DEAR MR KENNEDY WHAT WE DO NOW WILL BE READ AND KNOWN IN OUR HISTORY BOOKS FIFTY YEARS FROM NOW

DR A. P. MCERLANE M.D

(31).

837A EST JAN 4 64

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 938

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

38

AEC

REFERRAL

NATIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 1/10/64

FROM : SAC, CHARLOTTE (44-826) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (DECEASED) -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

Rerep of SA RICHARD L. KESLER, 12/12/63, at Charlotte.

Charlotte has received no additional information concerning captioned matter; therefore, the case is being considered in RUC status.

In the event any information is received, the Bureau and Dallas will be immediately advised.

34

(2) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Charlotte

RLK:mmk
(5)

FOI

REC-11 44-24016-939

1-14

5 JAN 16 1964

JAN 16 1964

1/14/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Rerep SA Manning C. Clements dated 1/8/64 at Dallas.

In the event not already done, immediately advise Dallas Police Department and Secret Service of information furnished on 1/2/64 by [redacted] to the extent [redacted] is acquainted with one Al Harvey who allegedly has made the statement, "If Ruby gets out, he'll get the same thing Oswald got."

It is noted [redacted] advised Harvey always carried a "Derringer Pistol" on his person and also owns a .38 caliber revolver.

FCF/ras
(4)

MAILED 4
JAN 14 1964
COMM-FBI

REC-11 44-24016-940

JAN 15 1964

JAN 16 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

5-572 (Rev. 7-18-63)
OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : The Director

DATE:

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

Page A7747. Congressman Cunningham, (R) Nebraska, extended his remarks to include an editorial from the Omaha World-Herald of December 14th entitled "Why Calm Can Help." The editorial states "Page 1 of several recent editions of the World-Herald was dominated by sobering news stories: 'Governor Morrison said he would press investigation of threats against a Cozad School Board official and her family. She had resigned after an anonymous letter saying "it's too bad there is not a Lee Oswald in Cozad." The FBI also is investigating.' - - - Not all the madness in America is centered in Dallas. - - - If every reasonable person keeps his voice down he will be contributing to the restoration of a calm and agreeable climate."

Original filed in: 62-117311-2440

941

REC-21

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for [illegible] was reviewed and pertinent items were marked for the Director's attention. This form has been prepared in order that portions of a copy of the original memorandum may be clipped, mounted, and placed in appropriate Bureau case or subject matter files.

64 JAN 1

1/10/64

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Deloach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

In delivering the copies of the investigative reports on the Jack Ruby case to Assistant AG Miller this morning, we will also give him a copy of our summary report in the Ruby case which we prepared for the Presidential Commission.

On Monday, 1/13/64, when we deliver the supplemental summaries to Mr. Lee Rankin in the Assassination case and the Jack Ruby case, we will also furnish copies of these summaries to Mr. Katzenbach of the Department, inasmuch as he got copies of the original summary reports.

We will furnish a copy of the supplemental summary in the Ruby case only to AAG Miller on Monday, 1/13.

If the Director approves of the above, this will be done.

done--see let to DAG 1/14/64 re Supplemental Report

A. H. Belmont

AHB:CSH

942

REC-15

53 JAN 21 1964

5 JAN 15 1964

January 13, 1964

JAN 13 2 12 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Lee:

Enclosed are 28 copies of a Supplemental Report dated January 13, 1964, entitled, "Investigation of Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald, Dallas, Texas, November 24, 1963," for the use and assistance of the President's Commission.

You can be assured of my continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

REC-15 — 943

Enclosures (28)

Delivered 1/14/64

19 JAN 15 1964

FCF:cac
(10)

NOTE: At the time the first summary was prepared, we furnished a copy to Mr. J. Lee Rankin, one copy to each member of the Commission, and six additional copies. On 1-10-64, Rankin requested 14 additional copies of the Bureau's report dated 12-6-63 with the enclosures and exhibits for members of the staff working on the President's Commission. Therefore, 28 copies of the Supplemental Report are being furnished to Mr. Rankin.

JAN 15 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Declassified COPY FILED IN 62-109090-79

January 13, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Lee:

In accordance with your request made on January 10, 1964, I am making available fourteen additional sets of the following:

Investigation of Assassination of President John F. Kennedy - November 22, 1963

Investigation of Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald, Dallas, Texas - November 24, 1963

Three Volumes of Exhibits

These sets are numbered twenty through thirty-three.

Sincerely,

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 15 1964 - UNREC

Enclosures (14 sets)

JRM: mpd (10)

1 - 62-109090
1 - 105-82555
(1) - 44-24016

1 - Mr. Sullivan, Rm. 807 RB
1 - Mr. Turner, Rm. 649 RB

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Note: Memo to Belmont from Rosen 1/10/64 re Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka - Victim; CR
FCF: cag AOB

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-1376

The Attorney General

January 14, 1964

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to a letter from Joe H. Tomhill, attorney for Jack Ruby, dated January 9, 1964. A copy is not attached inasmuch as Mr. Tomhill designated a copy of his letter for you.

Enclosed for your information are a copy of my reply and a copy of a letter to the President's Commission.

Enclosures (2)

1 - The Deputy Attorney General (Enclosures - 2)

1 - Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr. (Enclosures - 2)
Assistant Attorney General

REC-15 44-24016-944

JAN 14 3 13 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

JAN 15 1964

MAILED 71
JAN 14 1964
COMM-FBI

WLM:ers
(14)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 20 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

January 14, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to a letter from Joe H. Tonahill, attorney for Jack Ruby, dated January 9, 1964. Since the letter was also addressed to you, a copy is not enclosed. There is enclosed a copy of my reply to Mr. Tonahill.

For your information, the allegation Mr. Tonahill attributes to the press concerning the possibility that Oswald may have been an FBI informant is absolutely false and no attempt was ever made to develop him as an informant.

Mr. Tonahill's letter also incorrectly indicates that we have conducted investigation for the prosecution and furnished the results to the District Attorney on a daily basis. Although we have made technical examinations of physical evidence submitted by the Dallas Police Department and informed the Dallas Police of the results of such examinations, we have not furnished local authorities with the results of our investigations.

REC-15 945

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 19
JAN 14 1964
COMM-FBI

19 JAN 15 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Enclosure

NOTE: Copies of this communication have been furnished to The Attorney General, The Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., by separate letter.

XEROX

53 JAN 20 1964

WLM:cra

TELETYPE UNIT

JAN 15 1964

62-109090-
105-82555

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

JAN 14 3 14 PM '64

FBI

Date: 1/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DALLAS)

ReBuairtel dated 1/9/64.

On 1/10/64 Mr. PAUL H. SMILEY, 2323 40th Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised SAs RICHARD WOOD KAISER and CARROLL M. GARNETT that he is presently retired from government service, having formerly been employed as an Inspector-Investigator for the Veterans Administration (VA). He was with the VA from 1921 to 1956 at which time he retired and accepted other government employment as an investigator on the Congressional Veterans Committee headed by Texas Congressman OLIN TEAGUE. He held this position from 1956 to late 1960 at which time he retired from government service.

SMILEY said that based upon his lengthy investigating experience he had decided to write the Director and express his observations concerning the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY. He is firmly convinced that RUBY could not have gained access to the Dallas Jail without having proper identification, possibly police identification. He feels that this case should be investigated on its own merit with no special considerations

(3) - Bureau
1 - San Juan
2 - Dallas (44-639)
1 - WFO

REC-15 44-24016-946

6 JAN 15 1964

RWK:elw
(7)

AIRTEL

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

for any persons involved. He explained that he feels that RUBY obtained such identification through his known contacts with the Dallas Police Department and that any police officials involved should be appropriately identified and prosecuted. He recalled a past experience where police identification had been used for an illegal purpose.

Specifically, he related that during the 1920s he had made a trip to New York City on official business for the VA. While in New York he had attended a private party given by an individual (name not recalled) who owned a retread tire company located on Lexington Avenue. Also attending this party were numerous VA officials from the New York area as well as a Captain and Lieutenant from the area police precinct. The owner of this tire company had a contract with the VA for the training of handicapped veterans. He recalled that liquor was served illegally at this party and that a lewd and obscene show had also taken place.

Following the party he asked the tire company owner how he managed to conduct such illegal activities with the police actually present. This individual informed him that this was no problem with proper connections and as a means of illustration exhibited to him a gold or gold plated badge from the Washington, D.C., Police Department. He allegedly had obtained this badge while in Washington and assured that it would gain him entrance to the White House any time he desired.

SMILEY stated that due to the lapse of time he could recall no specific details concerning the individuals involved and was only citing the incident to prove his point concerning the RUBY case.

SMILEY stated that he has visited Dallas a number of times in his official capacity as investigator for the VA, however, was not personally acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He explained that he first heard of these individuals through the press and T.V. due to the

events which took place following the President's assassination in Dallas, Texas. He has no specific information or knowledge concerning either RUBY or OSWALD other than what he has obtained from the press and T.V.

Throughout the interview SMILEY exhibited a cordial attitude and was assured that his comments would be made a matter of record and that this case was being afforded vigorous and exhaustive investigation by this Bureau.

UACB, the information obtained from SMILEY concerning the police badge possessed by the New York tire company owner is not being disseminated to the U.S. Secret Service because of the time element and the indefinite character as to the identity of the individual involved.

Appropriate FD 302s being forwarded to Dallas by separate communication.

1/14/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Washington Field (44-520)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) REC-15 -946

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel dated 1/10/64.

Immediately upon receipt, disseminate to the U. S. Secret Service the information obtained from Paul H. Smiley concerning the police badge possessed by the New York tire company owner.

You should also disseminate the information obtained from Smiley concerning the alleged police badge to the Metropolitan Police Department in view of Smiley's statements the unknown individual obtained this badge from this department.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

FCF/ras
(5)

NOTE: Paul H. Smiley, a retired investigator for the VA, was interviewed as a result of a letter he directed to the Bureau indicating he had information about the Ruby case. He was interviewed by WFO on 1/10/64 and it was determined he had no direct information other than that he had read in the newspapers. In illustrating some suggestions for investigating the Ruby matter, he stated that he had attended a part held by an unidentified owner of a New York tire company during the 1920's. This individual exhibited to him a gold or gold plated badge from the Washington, D. C., Police Department which he alleged would gain him entrance to the White House at any time he desired.

MAILED 4
JAN 14 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

53 JAN 30 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, *Chairman*
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN,
*General Counsel*

JAN 7 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter, dated December 30, 1963, which I have received from Mr. Waggoner Carr, Attorney General of Texas. As you will note, Attorney General Carr indicates that the District Attorney of Dallas County, Henry M. Wade, is presently handicapped in his preparation of the case against Jack L. Ruby by the fact that certain records are in the possession of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

I would appreciate your advice concerning the nature of the records in the possession of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, if any, which Mr. Wade does not have and which he feels are necessary to the preparation of his case. As you know, this Commission is anxious to cooperate to the fullest extent possible with the Dallas and Texas law enforcement agencies. I am confident that your Bureau is no less eager to assist the Texas authorities. I would like to be advised, therefore, of any arrangements which can be made to assist Mr. Wade without impairing the investigative responsibilities of the FBI or the assignment of this Commission.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

XEROX
JAN 15 1964

EXP. PROC.
~~JAN 8 1964~~

ENCLOSED COPY FILED IN 66-7225 62-109090 62-87096

947

WAGGONER CARR
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

SUPREME COURT BUILDING
AUSTIN 11, TEXAS

December 30, 1963

Honorable Lee Rankin
Veterans of Foreign Wars Building
200 Maryland Avenue N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear General:

Pursuant to our telephone conversation I will appreciate your making known to the Commission the following information with the hope that the Commission may see fit to help the District Attorney of Dallas County, Mr. Henry Wade.

1. In preparing the State's case against Jack Ruby the District Attorney is presently handicapped by the fact that all records, including written statements are in the possession of the FBI. Would you please see what can be done to get these statements, etc., in the hands of the District Attorney? The case is presently set for trial in early February.

2. Mr. Wade is concerned about repeated statements made in the press to the effect that there is no connection between Oswald and Ruby. His point is that such press reports should say that no connection has thus far been established. He is aware that such press statements are not based on any statements or activities of yours, Chief Justice Warren's, or anyone connected with the Commission.

Again let me assure you that Texas stands ready to be of all possible assistance to you and the Commission in its search for the truth. We

2 1 0 XEROX
JAN 15 1964

44-24016 - 947

ENCLOSURE

hope to have in your hands in the next few days a complete report on all of the facts developed through the efforts of our investigative and enforcement agencies.

Yours very truly,

Waggoner Carr

WC:cr

XEROX COPY XEROX COPY XEROX COPY

1/15/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

REURTEL JANUARY FOURTEEN LAST.

ACKNOWLEDGE WADE'S LETTER AS INDICATED IN YOUR TELETYPE.

CRIME RECORDS DESTROYED
(3)
21 JAN 9 1973

JAN 15 2 13 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 15 1964
TELETYPE

REC-53 44-24016-948

22 JAN 16 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 17 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Jan 1, 196

2110 d St NE

Washington D.C

Kennedy

General

Washington D.C.

FED. BU. OF INV.
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JAN 13 1964
RECORDS BRANCH
FED. BU. OF INV.

Dear Sir:

I'm not sure but I believe EX-115 Jack Ruby was in Washington REC 8 44-24016-949

on the night of Jan 21 Dec 18, 1963 JAN 16 1964

in the Greyhound bus Termin

at 7th & D a Rural Magazine

what happened to Abrahams fine
and if it was him, which in
almost routine, he and a few
others tried to knock me off
in the seminole, and the
International Detective agency
was in on it.

There are ways to get the
truth from Jacks Ruby

yours truly

Charles W Russell

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

January 15, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

At the request of Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade was interviewed on January 14, 1964. He was asked to state specifically and categorically wherein the preparation of his case is in any way handicapped by lack of access to material in the possession of the Federal Government.

Mr. Wade when interviewed indicated he cannot state how he is handicapped as he does not know what information has been collected by the Federal Government but he believes the investigation has developed information concerning Ruby's background and associates. He said that without reviewing the oral and written statements taken by the Federal Government, he has no way of knowing what they contain.

Insofar as Texas Attorney General Waggoner Carr is concerned, Wade said Mr. Carr has no authority to speak for him and Mr. Wade has never stated he was handicapped by not having statements that are in the possession of the FBI. He said that he has made it known that he needs all available information concerning the background and associates of Jack Ruby and the circumstances surrounding the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald. The Dallas Police Department conducted very little investigation concerning Ruby as it spent most of its time submitting a report defending itself with regard to the shooting of Oswald.

Mr. Wade wants the results of FBI investigation for use in cross-examining Ruby and any character witnesses who testify.

WLM:cag
(10)

JAN 16 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
JAN 15 2 13 PM '64

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109090
62-24016-99
62-24016-25
62-24016

X-102

REC 58 62-24016

JAN 15 1964
COMM-FBI

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

Mr. Wade submitted the following letter to the FBI office in Dallas on January 14, 1964.

"As you are aware, we have a bond hearing on Jack Ruby set on January 20 and the trial for the murder of Lee Oswald set for February 3 in Criminal District Court No. 3 of Dallas County, Texas. In that trial all of the information we can gather with reference to the background of Jack Ruby from the time he was born up to the present, the names of all his business or social associates together with what they might have said concerning him or his mental capacity will be very important. I feel that you have some of this information or all of it in your present files. I would appreciate your obtaining the following:

"1. Copies of all interviews had by your Agents concerning Jack Ruby or any of his associates.

"2. The names of any persons in any way connected with Ruby together with their statements made concerning him.

"3. Any physical evidence that you might have in the Ruby case.

"4. Any summary you might have of the whole activities of Ruby during and at the time of this murder.

"5. Any statements that you might have tending to show any connection between Oswald and Ruby.

"6. Any statements that you might have dealing with whether or not Ruby belonged or had belonged to any subversive groups.

"7. Copies of the interviews had by your Agents at the City Hall and also the Dallas County Jail and what Ruby told them.

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

"None of this information will be released to the press, radio or television, nor to anyone else outside of this office, and will be used exclusively in the trial of this case for the purposes of cross-examining the defendant should he testify and also cross-examining the character witnesses, and should any of these witnesses wherein you have a statement from them testify, if they vary from the statements made to your Agent, they will be used for the purpose of cross-examining this witness. I hope that this can be arranged as soon as possible since we will have to read and digest these prior to the trial on February 3."

This information has been furnished to Assistant Attorney General Miller.

Please advise us as to the action the Commission plans to take regarding Mr. Wade's request.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

January 15, 1964

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas REC-45 44-24016-951

From: Director, FBI

Subject: JACK L. RUBY, aka.
Lee Harvey Oswald, (Deceased)-Victim
CR

Reurairtel January 13, 1964, which requested a recheck of Bureau indices concerning Frank Granovsky.

No record Bureau files this name.

JWB:bss
(5)

MAILED 8
JAN 16 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 20 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

Date: 1/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Re Dallas teletype 1/2/64 concerning check of indices re FRANK GRAVNOVSKY, former husband of EVA GRANT, sister of RUBY.

San Francisco has located marriage records which reflect spelling FRANK GRANOVSKY.

Bureau and receiving offices recheck indices.

(3) Bureau
1 Los Angeles (44-895)
1 New York (44-974)
1 San Francisco (44-494)
2 Dallas
NCC:LAC
(8)

Airtel SAC Dallas 1/13/64

REC 45 44-24016-951

4 ... 17 1964

C C- Wick.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1/16/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS.

REURTEL JANUARY FOURTEEN, SIXTYFOUR, REGARDING TESTIMONY OF AGENTS AT RUBY'S BOND HEARING JANUARY TWENTY, SIXTYFOUR. PURSUANT TO DISCUSSION RE AGENTS' APPEARANCE IN ANSWER TO A SUBPOENA FROM THE DEFENSE WITH AAG MILLER ON JANUARY EIGHT, SIXTYFOUR, YOU ARE INSTRUCTED THAT AGENTS WHO INTERVIEWED RUBY ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, TWENTYFIVE AND DECEMBER TWENTYONE, SIXTYTHREE, ARE TO TESTIFY AS TO THE SPECIFIC FACTS OF THESE INTERVIEWS, STATEMENTS MADE BY RUBY IN THE PRESENCE OF AGENTS AND ANY INFORMATION FURNISHED BY RUBY TO THE AGENTS ON THESE THREE OCCASIONS. THE USA OR HIS ASSISTANT, ACCORDING TO MILLER, WILL BE PRESENT TO INSURE THAT THE AGENTS TESTIY AS ABOVE STATED. AGENTS MUST CONFINE THEIR TESTIMONY TO THE FACTS AS ABOVE STATED AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES TESTIFY AS TO THEIR OPINIONS OR CONCLUSIONS REGARDING THE MENTAL OR EMOTIONAL STATE OF RUBY AT THE TIME OF THE INTERVIEWS. THE QUESTION AS TO

JWH: cac/pab (3)

NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont, same date and caption, captioned as.

COPIES DESTROYED 21 JAN 9 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 16 1964
TELETYPE

REC-45 44-24016-9358

JAN 20 1964

JAN 16 1964

TELETYPE TO SAC DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

WHETHER OR NOT AGENTS SHOULD TAKE INTERVIEW REPORT FORMS (FD THREE ZERO TWO) AND NOTES WITH THEM TO COURT WAS DISCUSSED WITH THE AAG MILLER. AAG MILLER ADVISED AFTER TELEPHONIC DISCUSSION WITH USA SANDERS THAT THE AGENTS SHOULD TAKE THE INTERVIEW REPORT FORMS AND NOTES WITH THEM TO COURT AND TO TESTIFY FROM THEM OR PRODUCE THEM IF NEEDED OR CALLED UPON TO DO SO. YOU WILL THEREFORE HAVE AGENTS WHO ARE SUBPOENAED TO TESTIFY TAKE WITH THEM TO COURT THE INTERVIEW REPORT FORMS AND NOTES RECORDING THEIR INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY. THEY WILL TESTIFY FROM THEM IF NEEDED AND PRODUCE ANY OF THESE DOCUMENTS DEMANDED BY THE PROSECUTION, DEFENSE, OR THE COURT WHICH IS PROPER WITHIN THE DISCRETION OF THE USA WHO WILL BE PRESENT.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 16 1964
TELETYPE

REC- 56 64-1 21016-953

January 15, 1964

Honorable John G. Tower
United States Senate
Washington, D. C. 20510

My dear Senator:

I have received the communication of January 9th enclosing Mr. Walter L. Coe's letter to you.

Thank you for bringing your constituent's observations to our attention. You may be certain the FBI's investigation of the assassination of President Kennedy and related events is directed at developing all pertinent facts. Pursuant to the instructions of President Johnson, the Presidential Commission is charged with the responsibility to study all available information and make a finding in these matters.

Mr. Coe's communication is being returned.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JAN 15 4 17 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01 1973

MAILED 10
JAN 15 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Jones - Enclosures (2)
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosures (2)
1 - Mr. Sullivan - Enclosures (2)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

NOTE: Bufiles contain no correspondence and no derogatory information concerning Walter L. Coe. A news clipping indicated that he was one of the individuals who opposed a visit of Yugoslavs to Bellaire, Texas. Bufiles indicate we have had cordial relations with Senator Tower. (Con't next page)

JH:mk (7)

5 JAN 20 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE Continued:
This allegation has previously come to the Bureau's attention. Jack Ruby is not identical with the Jack Rubenstein mentioned in Dies reports.

# United States Senate

January 9, 1964

Respectfully referred to

Department of Justice -
Federal Bureau of Investigation

for such consideration as the communication herewith submitted may warrant, and for a report thereon, in duplicate to accompany return of inclosure.

By direction of

REC- 56 953

U. S. S.

CORRESPONDENCE

H14

TRUE COPY

4815 Saxon St.
Bellaire 101, Texas
January 5, 1963

Senator John Tower
Senate Office Bldg.
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Senator Tower:

There are many unanswered questions about the murder of President Kennedy and the murder of his murderer, and it appears that the Warren Commission is going to leave some of the most important of these questions unanswered.

For instance-in the files of the Dies Committee hearings of a few decades ago there appears the name of a Jack Rubenstein. He is listed as one of the founders of "Revolutionary Youth" a Marxist group in 1930, as one of the leaders of the Lovestone-Gitlow group of Communist Party U. S. A. in 1929, and reference is made to "Comrade" Jack Rubenstein a member of the National Executive Committee of the Young Communist League in a cable from the Young Communist International.

A complete investigation needs to be made to determine if the Jack Rubenstein who murdered Oswald and the Jack Rubenstein listed in the Dies Committee hearings records are one and the same. If they are found to be the same man it opens a whole new aspect in the murder of our President and the murder of his murderer.

Senator Tower, you know as well as I that the Warren Commission will try to "white wash" the whole affair unless they are forced by Congress to make the investigation complete.

I would be very interested and appreciative if you would use your influence to start an investigation of Jack Rubenstein alias "Jack Ruby."

953

Sincerely yours,

ENCLOSURE

Walter L. Coe

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 10, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

## SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT TO PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

Attached is a copy of a supplemental report concerning the killing of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack L. Ruby.

At the time the first summary was prepared, we furnished a copy to Mr. J. Lee Rankin, one copy to each member of the Commission, and six additional copies.

Today Mr. Rankin requested 14 additional copies of the Bureau's report dated 12/5/63 with the enclosures and exhibits for members of the staff working on the President's Commission. These additional 14 copies will be furnished to Mr. Rankin.

In view of the above, we will furnish 28 copies of the supplemental summary to Mr. Rankin for the use of the Commission and their staff.

In addition, a copy will be made available to Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach; one copy to Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., ; one copy to Secret Service, and one copy to appropriate Bureau officials.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans

FCF:cag:AOB
(9)

ENCLOSURE

XEROX

JAN 17 1964

79 JAN 21 1964

62-109090

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC-56

954

# INVESTIGATION OF KILLING

# OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD

# DALLAS, TEXAS

# NOVEMBER 24, 1963

# SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

# JANUARY 13, 1964

954

EXCLUDE

## PREFACE

This supplemental report covers additional investigation concerning the killing of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack L. Ruby on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas.

The information developed concerns background information on Ruby, a contemplated business venture, and comments by Ruby and his attorney, Tom Howard, to officers of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department.

The report contains data on Ruby's explanation to the Dallas Police Department concerning his entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department Building. It also contains the results of polygraph examinations given by the Dallas Police Department to Roy Eugene Vaughn, the officer on duty at the entrance to the Main Street ramp, and former Police Officer Napoleon J. Daniels, who was present with Vaughn. Ruby has stated upon interview by the Federal Bureau of Investigation that he gained access to the basement of the Police Building by walking down the Main Street ramp.

The results of an interview of Jack L. Ruby by the Federal Bureau of Investigation on December 21, 1963, including Ruby's claim that he was armed while at the Dallas Police Department on the night of November 22, 1963, when he first saw Oswald, are included herein.

Extensive investigation conducted thus far has not established any connection between Ruby and Oswald or that Ruby conspired with any individual including police officers.

Investigation is continuing on a top priority basis to exhaust every logical source of pertinent information.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| I. | ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON JACK L. RUBY | |
| A. | Family Medical History | 1 |
| B. | Ruby's Personality | 1 |
| C. | Was Planning New Night Club | 1 |
| D. | Was Armed November 14 or 15, 1963 | 2 |
| E. | Allegations of Homosexuality | 2 |
| II. | STATEMENTS BY JACK L. RUBY AND HIS ATTORNEY | |
| A. | Comments to Detective Leavelle | 3 |
| B. | Tom Howard's Comments to Captain Fritz | 3 |
| III. | RUBY'S ENTRANCE TO THE BASEMENT | |
| A. | Travel Time from Western Union | 5 |
| B. | Ruby's Explanation | 5 |
| C. | Statement of Sergeant Putnam | 5 |
| D. | Statement of Sergeant Maxey | 6 |
| E. | Statement of Lieutenant Pierce | 7 |
| F. | Statement of Napoleon J. Daniels | 7 |
| G. | Statement of Wilford Ray Jones | 8 |
| H. | Statement of Officer Vaughn | 9 |
| I. | Polygraph Examination of Officer Vaughn | 10 |
| J. | Polygraph Examination of Napoleon J. Daniels | 12 |

IV. INTERVIEW OF JACK L. RUBY BY FBI - DECEMBER 21, 1963

A. Activities on November 22, 1963..... 15

B. Was Armed on November 22, 1963, At Dallas Police Department..... 16

C. Knowledge of Oswald..... 17

D. Whereabouts on November 23, 1963..... 17

E. Movements on November 24, 1963..... 18

F. Entrance to Basement, Dallas Police Department..... 18

G. Killing of Oswald..... 20

H. Ruby's Reason for Killing Oswald..... 20

I. Physical Condition..... 21

J. Business Ventures..... 21

K. Travel Outside United States..... 22

L. Association With Organizations..... 23

V. SUMMARY OF INVESTIGATION TO DATE 24

INDEX..... 25

## I. ADDITIONAL BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON JACK L. RUBY

### A. Family Medical History

Records of the Veterans Administration Research Hospital, Chicago, Illinois, contain information that Earl Ruby, brother of Jack L. Ruby, was hospitalized from August 10, 1960, to August 19, 1960. The clinical record-narrative summary indicates Earl Ruby intermittently harbored the thought of self-destruction, considering suicide by sleeping pills, gun or asphyxiation. On examination, Earl Ruby presented all the typical findings of acute depressive reaction in that he was somewhat withdrawn and showed many signs of free-floating anxiety.

### B. Ruby's Personality

Michael Levin, Chicago, an attorney, has known the Rubenstein family, also known as the Ruby family, since 1919. Mr. Levin said his opinion of Jack Ruby would be to sum his personality into a statement of "desire for recognition."

### C. Was Planning New Night Club

Joseph P. Rossie, who is engaged in the real estate business at Dallas, Texas, became acquainted with Jack Ruby about 11 years ago in Dallas. Mr. Rossie said he last saw Ruby in Dallas on November 20, 1963, at which time Ruby discussed opening a new club and wanted Mr. Rossie



ENCLOSURE

to invest money in the club and perhaps help in the management of this venture. Ruby talked of future plans at that time in a manner to indicate that he did not anticipate getting into any sort of trouble. Mr. Rossie believes that Ruby's killing of Oswald was the over-simplified solution of a simple and emotional man seeking justice.

D. Was Armed November 14 or 15, 1963

Mr. Curtis LaVerne Crafard, Bellaire, Michigan, related he was employed by Jack Ruby at the Carousel Club in Dallas commencing about November 1, 1963. He packed his clothing and left Dallas at about noon on November 23, 1963, without saying anything to anyone. Mr. Crafard said in regard to Jack Ruby's temper, that on approximately November 14 or 15, 1963, Ruby was having trouble with a master of ceremonies at the Carousel Club and Ruby sent him, Crafard, out to Ruby's car to get a gun. Crafard stated this was the only time he ever handled Ruby's gun and on this occasion he did not remove it from the paper sack it was in.

E. Allegations of Homosexuality

The investigation to develop background information concerning Ruby has revealed various rumors and allegations to the effect that he may be a homosexual, however, up to the present time, no evidence of homosexuality has been established.

## II. STATEMENTS BY JACK L. RUBY AND HIS ATTORNEY

### A. Comments to Detective Leavelle

Detective James R. Leavelle, Dallas Police Department, stated that on November 25, 1963, he assisted in transferring Ruby from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. While they were in the elevator in the Police Building, Leavelle said, "Jack, in all the years I've known you, you've never deliberately caused any police officer any trouble that I know of and you didn't do us any favor when you shot Oswald. You've really put the pressure on us." Ruby replied, "That's the last thing in the world I wanted to do. I just wanted to be a damned hero and all I've done is foul things up."

### B. Tom Howard's Comments to Captain Fritz

Captain J. W. Fritz, Dallas Police Department, advised that he was furnished the following information by Tom Howard, attorney for Jack L. Ruby.

Ruby was at home at about 10:30 a. m., November 24, 1963, when he received a telephone call from a woman who asked Ruby for money. He dressed and then went to the Western Union Office and sent her a money order at 11:16 a. m.

After leaving the Western Union Office, Ruby walked up Main Street to the Police Building and as he approached the ramp

leading to the basement he saw an automobile at the entrance. The driver called to the police officer who was standing at the ramp entrance and the officer approached the automobile.

While the officer was talking to the driver, Ruby walked behind the officer and proceeded down the Main Street ramp to the basement. He was in the basement a very short time before Oswald appeared.

Howard told Captain Fritz that Ruby had not known Oswald and that there is absolutely no possibility of Ruby's having any communist or Cuban connections. Howard also said that in his opinion it will be to Ruby's advantage to furnish authorities complete background information so that it can be definitely established that Ruby had no communist connections or prior acquaintance with Oswald.

Captain Fritz asked Howard why Ruby shot Oswald, and Howard replied that he feels Ruby probably thought that he would be a hero and would be carried out on the shoulders of those present.

## III. RUBY'S ENTRANCE TO THE BASEMENT

### A. Travel Time From Western Union

It has been determined that a man walking at a normal pace can readily proceed from the Western Union Office to the basement of the Dallas Police Building in less than a minute and a half.

### B. Ruby's Explanation

Sergeant Patrick T. Dean, Dallas Police Department, advised that he asked Ruby on November 24, 1963, how he had gained entrance to the basement. Ruby told him he entered through the Main Street ramp two or three minutes before the shooting. Ruby also said that as he entered, an unmarked police car was leaving the Main Street ramp and the officer on duty at the entrance was talking to a man in the car whom Ruby believed to be Lieutenant Pierce. It is noted that Oswald was shot at approximately 11:24 a. m., November 24, 1963.

### C. Statement of Sergeant Putnam

Sergeant James A. Putnam, Dallas Police Department, advised that at about 11:20 a. m., November 24, 1963, he left the basement of the Police Building in a car driven by Lieutenant Pierce. Sergeant Maxey was with them.

The car went up the Main Street ramp and Sergeant Putnam observed Officer Vaughn standing directly in front of the ramp near the intersection of the sidewalk and the street. He believes that Vaughn moved slightly to the side and took one or two steps into the street before waving the car on.

Sergeant Putnam also noticed four or five people standing on the sidewalk but did not look directly at them and does not know if Ruby was there.

Sergeant Putnam said that prior to leaving the basement, he carefully observed each individual present and he did not see Ruby. Sergeant Putnam described Officer Vaughn as a "forceful officer" who would have stopped Ruby or any other unauthorized person attempting to enter the basement.

D. Statement of Sergeant Maxey

Sergeant Billy Joe Maxey, Dallas Police Department, related that he went to the basement of the Police Building at about 11:00 a. m., November 24, 1963. A short time later Lieutenant Pierce entered in a black car and asked Maxey to accompany him and Sergeant Putnam for the purpose of escorting the armored car.

They left the basement by the Main Street ramp and prior to leaving the basement, Maxey observed those who were present at the foot of the Main Street ramp and states positively that Ruby was not in the group at that time.

Maxey stated that due to the narrowness of the ramp it would have been physically impossible for anyone to have entered at the same time that the car was leaving. He observed Officer Vaughn at the outside entrance to the ramp but he does not recall if anyone in the car spoke to

Vaughn or if Vaughn stepped into the street to block traffic for the car's exit. He states that he did not see Ruby.

E. Statement of Lieutenant Rio S. Pierce

Lieutenant Rio S. Pierce, Dallas Police Department, stated that at approximately 11:15 a. m., November 24, he left the Homicide Bureau to obtain a police car for the purpose of escorting the armored car. He proceeded to the basement, obtained a car, instructed Sergeants Maxey and Putnam to accompany him, and drove out through the Main Street ramp. Officer Vaughn was standing in the center of the entrance to the ramp and moved to the sidewalk so that the car could pass. Lieutenant Pierce saw two or three other persons as he left the ramp but he paid no particular attention to them and does not know who they were.

F. Statement of Napoleon J. Daniels

Napoleon J. Daniels, a former Dallas Police Officer, related that on November 24, he was standing near the entrance to the Main Street ramp of the Police Building.

When he first arrived, no one else was present except Officer Vaughn, but about ten minutes before the shooting a Negro who was formerly a shoeshine boy in the police locker room appeared near the entrance of the ramp. He stated this individual wore a gray suit and had a camera hanging from his neck. To his best recollection, Daniels stated

that this individual remained in the area until the time of the shooting.

Daniels saw a car carrying three officers leave the Main Street ramp and stated that Officer Vaughn walked almost to the center of the street to stop traffic. When he realized Vaughn was occupied, Daniels made it a point to insure that no one entered the ramp.

Daniels stated that about two minutes before the shooting he saw a man walking west on the south side of Main Street. This man walked directly past Officer Vaughn and down the ramp. He had his right hand in the pocket of his coat and the pocket bulged as though it contained a gun.

Daniels does not know Ruby but said that the man he saw enter the ramp resembles a photograph of Ruby. Daniels also said that just after the shooting he looked down the ramp and saw officers struggling in the basement with someone. He could only see the right arm of the man who was struggling with the officers but he felt certain the color of this man's suit was the same as that of the man who went down the ramp.

Daniels also advised that on November 25 Officer Vaughn telephoned him and asked if he saw anyone enter the basement while Officer Vaughn was stopping traffic on Main Street. Daniels told Officer Vaughn he had not.

G. Statement of Wilford Ray Jones

Wilford Ray Jones, who formerly shined shoes in the police

locker room, stated that on the morning of November 24 he approached a uniformed policeman who was at the outside entrance of the Main Street ramp. He asked the policeman if Oswald had been brought out and the officer replied that he did not know.

Jones stayed at the Main Street ramp only a moment or two and then walked to Commerce Street where he stood across the street from the Commerce Street ramp for about twenty minutes. He saw an ambulance leave the Commerce Street ramp and was told by someone that a shot had been fired or that a prisoner had escaped.

Jones said he ran to a nearby parking lot to avoid any possible gunfire and then went to the Main Street ramp where he saw N. J. Daniels and a group of other people he could not identify.

Jones said he was wearing a dark blue or black suit and had a pair of binoculars around his neck.

He also stated he does not know Ruby, did not see him prior to the shooting and did not see anyone enter the Main Street ramp.

H. Statement of Officer Vaughn

Patrolman Roy Eugene Vaughn advised that on the morning of November 24, he was instructed to station himself at the entrance to the Main Street ramp and to permit no one to enter except those having press passes or police credentials. He commenced such duty at approximately 9:30 a. m. Several authorized persons were permitted to enter but he stated he is positive that Ruby did not enter the Main Street

ramp. Two unidentified men who appeared to be with a television crew came up the ramp from the basement and returned with equipment taken from a car. Officer Vaughn said he allowed them to re-enter the basement without showing identification.

Patrolman Vaughn also stated that N. J. Daniels, a former police officer, spoke to him at about 10:30 a. m. and remained nearby until after the shooting.

Officer Vaughn stated he had been standing in the center of the ramp about one yard inside the building. Approximately three minutes before the shooting, he moved to the curb at the east side of the ramp exit and waved on a police car which was leaving the basement through the Main Street ramp. Lieutenant Pierce, Sergeant Maxey and Sergeant Putnam were in the car.

Officer Vaughn stated that while he was at the curb he carefully watched the exit of the ramp and he returned to his position in the center of the ramp after the car left.

Officer Vaughn also stated that as the car left the ramp he was concerned only with eastbound traffic and had no occasion to look to the east. He is certain that no one entered the ramp while Lieutenant Pierce's car was leaving or after he returned to the center of the ramp.

Officer Vaughn also advised that he last saw Ruby in 1961 and would probably not recognize him if he saw him now.

L. Polygraph Examination of Officer Vaughn

The Dallas Police Department has advised that on November 28 Officer Vaughn was afforded a polygraph examination which included the following questions and answers.

Question: "Did you see Jack Ruby near the Main St. entrance of the City Hall between 9:30 a. m. and 11:30 a. m. last Sunday morning?"

Answer: "No."

Question: "Did you allow Jack Ruby to enter the basement of the City Hall last Sunday morning?"

Answer: "No."

Question: "Did you talk with Jack Ruby last Sunday morning?"

Answer: "No."

Question: "Did you allow anybody to enter the basement of the City Hall last Sunday morning that did not show you proper identification other than the two men you told Chief Fisher about?"

Answer: "No."

Question: "Did you lie to Chief Fisher regarding this incident?"

Answer: "No."

Question: "Have you told Chief Fisher the complete truth regarding this incident?"

Answer: "Yes."

In the opinion of Detective P. L. Bentley, the polygraph examiner, each of the above questions was answered truthfully.

J. Polygraph Examination of Napoleon J. Daniels

The Dallas Police Department has advised that Napoleon J. Daniels was given a polygraph examination on December 11, 1963. The following is quoted from the report of Detective Bentley, polygraph operator, to the Chief of Police:

> "During the pre-test interview with Mr. Daniels, he stated that he was sure the person he stated he had seen enter the City Hall basement was not Jack Ruby. He stated that he was shown a picture of Jack Ruby and that Ruby did not look like the person he stated that he had seen. He was very confused during this interview and stated he was not sure of anything in his statement. He also stated that he felt like the squad he saw come out of the basement had enough time to get to the County Jail before this person entered the basement of the City Hall.
>
> He was then placed on the polygraph and the following pertinent questions were asked and answers given."

Question: "Have you told the complete truth in the statement you gave?"

Answer: "Yes." Indication false.

Question: "Have you deliberately made up any of this story?"

Answer: "No." Indication false.

Question: "Do you think the person you stated you saw enter the basement at that time was Jack Ruby?"

Answer: "No." Indication true.

Question: "Did you actually see the person you described come from the direction of the Western Union?"

Answer: "Yes." Indication false.

Question: "Do you think this person entered the basement of the City Hall after the Squad drove out?"

Did not answer this question.

Question: "Have you seen the person you described in your statement around the City Hall before?"

Did not answer this question.

Question: "Have you given a true description of the person you stated you saw enter the basement of the City Hall?"

Answer: "Yes." Indication false.

Question: "Did you actually see the person you described enter the basement of the City Hall?"

Answer: "Yes." Indication false.

Question: "Did you get a good look at this person?"

Answer: "Yes." Indication false.

Most of the above questions were repeated on other charts with the same answers given and same indications noted."

## IV. INTERVIEW OF JACK L. RUBY BY FBI--DECEMBER 21, 1963

Jack L. Ruby was interviewed in the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. His attorneys Melvin Belli, San Francisco, California; Joe Tonahill, Jasper, Texas; Sam Brody, Los Angeles, California; and William Choulos, San Francisco, California, were present.

### A. Activities on November 22, 1963

On the morning of November 22, 1963, Ruby arose at about 9:30 a. m. and subsequently drove to downtown Dallas, arriving at "The Dallas Morning News" at about 10:50 a. m. While at "The Dallas Morning News," Ruby said he heard someone say that somebody had been shot. First he heard that Governor Connally had been shot, then a Secret Service Agent, and then someone said, "Our beloved President has been shot." He left "The Dallas Morning News" and drove to the Carousel Club where he remained until late afternoon. He then went to the home of his sister, Eva Grant.

Ruby stated he did not go to Parkland Memorial Hospital at any time on November 22, 1963.

At about 7:00 or 8:00 p. m., he departed his sister's home, attended services at the Congregation Shearith Israel Synagogue, and then went to a local delicatessen to obtain sandwiches for officers of the

Dallas Police Department. After ordering food for the officers, he telephonically contacted the Police Department and was advised the officers did not want anything to eat so he decided he would take the sandwiches to employees at KLIF Radio Station.

He decided to go to the Police Department to locate some newsmen from KLIF Radio Station. As he got off the elevator on the third floor of the Police Department, a policeman who was not known to Ruby asked him where he was going or whom he wanted to see. Ruby replied he was looking for Joe Delong of KLIF. The officer allowed him to enter. While he was waiting for Joe Delong, he saw Captain Fritz come out of his office with Oswald. This was the first time that he had ever seen Oswald. Ruby heard some newsmen say something about the basement so he went down to an assembly room where newsmen were gathered.

B. Was Armed on November 22, 1963--at Dallas Police Department

Ruby said that when he arrived at the assembly room in the Dallas Police Department he went to the back of the room and stood on top of a table so he could see and be out of the way. In a few minutes, Henry Wade, the District Attorney, and Captain Fritz came into the assembly room with Oswald for an interview with the press. After a short time, Captain Fritz took Oswald away.

Ruby said that he had his revolver in his right front trouser pocket all during the evening of November 22, except when he went to

church services. He said he carried his gun because he had a lot of money on his person and always carried his gun when he carried money.

C. Knowledge of Oswald

Ruby said he never heard the name of Lee Harvey Oswald before Oswald's arrest on November 22, 1963, by the Dallas Police Department, that any rumor that Oswald was ever in any of Ruby's clubs is wrong because Ruby had never seen Oswald at any place before he saw him with Captain Fritz at the Dallas Police Department on the night of November 22, 1963. Ruby continued by maintaining that any rumors that Oswald was at the Carousel Club are absolutely untrue.

D. Whereabouts on November 23, 1963

Ruby said that when he left the Police Department late on November 22, 1963, he went to Radio Station KLIF where he remained until about 3:00 a. m. on November 23, 1963. He then drove to "The Dallas Times Herald" newspaper building. Subsequent to leaving "The Dallas Times Herald" and while driving home, he recalled a sign he had seen which read, "Impeach Earl Warren." He drove home, awakened his roommate, George Senator, and contacted an employee he identified only as Larry. At about 4:00 or 5:00 a. m., the three of them drove to Central Expressway and Ross Avenue where they photographed the above-quoted sign. Ruby stated they then stopped by the Post Office and the Southland

Hotel Coffee Shop. He left the coffee shop at about 6:00 a. m. and went home to bed.

Ruby said he arose at about 11:00 or 11:30 a. m., drove downtown and visited the area where President Kennedy had been assassinated. He then visited a local bar, departing between 3:00 and 4:00 p. m. during the afternoon. He then returned to the Carousel Club, remaining until about 11:00 p. m. at which time he went to the Pago Club and then home.

E. Movements on November 24, 1963

On the morning of November 24, 1963, he received a telephone call from one of his dancers called "Little Lynn" who said she needed some money. He told her he would send her money by Western Union to Fort Worth, Texas. Ruby advised that in view of the fact he had a lot of money with him he got his revolver and put it in his right front trouser pocket. He left the apartment, drove by the spot where President Kennedy was assassinated, and as he passed the "County Building" he noticed a lot of people so he assumed that Oswald had already been moved to the County Jail which is in this building. As he passed the City Hall, he noticed a number of people around this location. He then parked his car across the street from the Western Union office and sent a money order for $25.00 to "Little Lynn" at Fort Worth. (Investigation has verified that this money order was sent.)

F. Entrance to Basement, Dallas Police Department

After sending the telegram, he left the Western Union office

and walked west on the same side of the street toward the City Hall (which is also known as the Police Department Building). Before he reached the Police Department Building, he noticed a police officer standing at the entrance to the ramp leading into the basement from Main Street. He said he did not know the police officer. Just before he reached the ramp, a police car came out of the basement. He recognized the driver of the police car as Lieutenant Pierce. He explained he has known Lieutenant Pierce for twelve or fourteen years. Lieutenant Pierce did not look toward him or speak to him and Ruby did not speak to Lieutenant Pierce. Ruby could not recall seeing anyone else in the police car with Lieutenant Pierce, either in the front or back seat.

As the police car driven by Lieutenant Pierce came out of the basement ramp, the officer on duty at the entrance stepped back and walked toward the curb next to the street with his back toward Ruby. As the police car drew abreast this officer, the officer stooped down and looked inside the car. At about this time, Ruby had reached the entrance to the Main Street ramp and he took in the movement of the police car and the officer on duty at the ramp with a quick glance. Without breaking his stride or hesitating, he turned to his left and walked down the ramp into the basement. He does not recall seeing any person standing around the entrance, as he entered the ramp, and he does not know a former police officer named Daniels.

Ruby said he is positive he did not have either of his hands in any of his pockets--either coat or trouser pockets--when he entered and walked down the ramp.

Ruby informed he had no type of press card or any other kind of identification on the outside of his coat. He exhibited no identification to anyone to gain entrance to the basement. Ruby advised that as he was going down the ramp, he spoke to no one and no one spoke to him. He did not recognize anyone in the crowd and he did not stop and stand behind anyone.

G. Killing of Oswald

Ruby continued by stating that just as he arrived at the bottom of the ramp, "A person who pops out with two men; that is all I can remember; naturally I know who he is; to me, he had this smirky, smug, vindictive attitude; I can't explain what impression he gave me, but that is all I can---, well, I just lost my senses; the next I knew I was on the ground and five or six people were on top of me."

H. Ruby's Reason for Killing Oswald

Ruby was asked why he killed Oswald and said, "I was in mourning Friday and Saturday. To me, when he shot before me like he did, something in my insides tore out, and I just went blank. To me, he represented-- I'll go back a little bit. I listened to a eulogy Saturday morning, I am sure, and I heard Rabbi Silverman speak about our President. He said, 'Here is a man that fought in all battles, but he didn't have a chance to fight here, he was shot from the rear.' I have been around people that are so smug and hard. Then about Oswald being associated with

communism, and how he blemished this beautiful city; and Mrs. Kennedy having to come back to the trial. I told no one I was going to kill him. No one knew I was going to shoot him. I didn't discuss anything with anyone about shooting him. No police officer assisted me in any way, or did, or said anything to suggest my shooting Oswald.

"I remembered Mullinax, a police officer who was killed, and Mullinax was a friend of mine. I did not know J. D. Tippit. I did not know the Tippit that was killed."

I. Physical Condition

Ruby said he had never had any serious illnesses or been hospitalized and does not have a steel plate in his head, as indicated in some press reports. He volunteered the information that his mother had previously been committed to an insane asylum. He professed to know of no other history of mental illness in his family.

He said in 1952 he "went broke" in the night club business and had a "mental breakdown." He continued along this line by saying he was "mentally depressed" and "hibernated in the Cotton Bowl Hotel" for three or four months declining to see his friends.

J. Business Ventures

In 1947 he moved to Dallas to be associated with his sister Eva in the night club business. He returned to Chicago, however, in

a few months in an effort to enter into various "merchandising deals." Being unsuccessful, he returned to Dallas in 1947 and has lived in Dallas continuously ever since.

His first ventures in Dallas were the Bob Wills Ranch House and the Silver Spur. It was at the Silver Spur that he "went broke." After his "comeback," he tried operating the Silver Spur again. In 1952 - 1953 he operated the Ervay Theater, a motion picture house. In 1953 he became associated in the Vegas Club and Hernando's Hideaway.

In 1956 he sold his interest in the Silver Spur. He related that in 1959 and 1960 he persuaded his brother Earl to come to Dallas to assist in establishing the Sovereign Club. The Sovereign Club, established as a private club, has become the Carousel Club.

K. Travel Outside United States

Ruby stated he visited a friend of his brother in Windsor, Ontario, Canada, for two or three months in 1929 - 1930. In 1933, while en route to California, he went across into Mexico at Juarez. He said this was purely a "tourist" trip of short duration.

Ruby said that in August, 1959, he went to Havana, Cuba, to visit L. C. McWillie, who was "some sort of good-will man" for the Tropicana, a gambling establishment.

L. Association with Organizations

Ruby stated he has not been a member of any political associations, clubs or organizations. He said he has never been a member of the Communist Party or any "front" organizations and he has had no membership in or affiliation with, or interest in, the "Fair Play for Cuba" or any other pro-Castro organization of any type. Ruby volunteered that some years ago at a time when Castro was popular in the United States he read of an individual in the vicinity of Houston having been engaged in "gun running to Castro." He said he attempted to telephonically contact this individual as he had in mind "making a buck," however, nothing came of this. Ruby stated he had never attended any meetings concerning "gun running," smuggling of persons in or out of Cuba, or participated in any activities relating to Cuban affairs.

## V. SUMMARY OF INVESTIGATION TO DATE

All police officers and members of the news media known to have been in the general basement area of the Dallas Police Department on November 24, 1963, at the time Ruby shot Oswald have been interviewed.

Numerous acquaintances and associates of Ruby have been identified and interviewed.

The extensive investigation conducted thus far has not established any connection between Ruby and Oswald or that Ruby conspired with any individual including police officers.

Investigation is continuing on an expedite basis to exhaust every logical source of pertinent information.

## INDEX


C

Crafard, Curtis LaVerne 2

D

Daniels, Napoleon J. 7, 8, 10
--Polygraph Examination 12 - 14.

Dean, Sergeant Patrick T. 5

F

Fritz, Captain J. W. 3 - 4

H

Howard, Tom 3 - 4

J

Jones, Wilford Ray 8 - 9

L

Leavelle, Detective James R. 3

Levin, Michael 1

"Little Lynn" 18

M

Maxey, Sergeant Billy Joe 5 - 7, 10

O

Oswald, Lee Harvey 3 - 4

P

Pierce, Lieutenant Rio S. 5 - 7, 10

Putnam, Sergeant James A. 5 - 7, 10

R

Rossie, Joseph P. 1 - 2

Ruby, Earl 1

Ruby, Jack L.
--Allegations of Homosexuality 2
--Association with Organizations 23
--Business Ventures 21 - 22
--Entrance to Basement 18 - 20
--Explanation to Sergeant Patrick T. Dean 5
--Family Medical History 1
--Interview by FBI--December 21, 1963 15
--Killing of Oswald 20
--Personality 1
--Planning New Night Club 1
--Physical Condition 21
--Reason for Killing Oswald 20 - 21
--Statements to Detective James R. Leavelle 3
--Travel Outside United States 22
--Whereabouts, November 22-24, 1963 15 - 18

V

Vaughn, Patrolman Roy Eugene
--Statement of 9 - 10
--Polygraph Examination 10 - 12

Veterans Administration Research Hospital 1

FBI

Date: 1/14/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Philadelphia (44-767)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel 1/13/64 captioned as above.

LAMONT C. PETERSON, RD #2, Box 371, Reading, Pa., interviewed 1/14/64 as instructed. PETERSON's "complaint" is in no way related to captioned matter or the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

The "RUBY-RUBENSTEIN" PETERSON mentions in letter to Bureau is one (full name unknown) RUBENSTEIN, aka Ruby, International Organizer for the United Steel Workers of America. Letter follows with details of PETERSON's interview under caption LAMONT C. PETERSON, RD #2, Box 371, Reading, Pa., INFORMATION CONCERNING.

FROHBOSE

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (44-639)
2 - Philadelphia (44-767)

WED:EMK
(7)

REC-56 44-24016-955

9 JAN 15 1964

58 JAN 20 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

January 16, 1964

Director, FBI 44-24016 956

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter directed to the Attorney General from M. Sylvester, Box 131, East Lansing, Michigan, dated December 19, 1963, which was forwarded by the Department of Justice to the Bureau for appropriate handling.

Also enclosed is a copy of a letterhead memorandum dated January 13, 1964, setting forth the results of the interview with Mabel E. Sylvester January 10, 1964, which was conducted in response to her letter.

The letterhead memorandum is furnished to you in view of her statement that she is afraid to furnish the information she has to anyone but Mr. Robert Kennedy or a member of the Kennedy family and that she will attempt to arrange the placing of this information in the proper hands.

For your information M. Sylvester, Box 131, East Lansing, Michigan, is identical with Mabel E. Sylvester who in 1962 resided at 575 North Hagadorn Street, East Lansing, Michigan, and who is known to the East Lansing Police Department. On January 3, 1964, [redacted] advised that Sylvester was considered to be [redacted] She is in her early fifties and is employed as a real estate saleswoman in East Lansing.

Enclosures (2)

JWH/ras
(4)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 JAN 21 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

JAN 16 3 00 PM '64
FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM

JAN 17 1964
COMM-FBI

FBI

Date: 1/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION, CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS (44-358)(RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and four copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to an interview of MABEL E. SYLVESTER.

It is to be noted that efforts were made to contact her on 1/9/64, but she was not available for interview until 1/10/64. It is to be further noted that two agents conducted this interview in view of Detroit airtel to Bureau, 1/3/64, pointing out that SYLVESTER had been found to be [redacted] This letter is being submitted to the Bureau in view of the fact that the letter was originally directed to the Attorney General, and the Bureau may want to disseminate directly to the Department.

FD 302's are being submitted to Dallas for inclusion in their report. Dallas receiving copy of letterhead memorandum.

A copy of this letterhead memorandum is being designated for Detroit since there may be further contacts with this individual.

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc. 5)
2 - Dallas (Enc. 26) (44-1639)
1 - Detroit (Enc. 1) (44-563)
1 - Indianapolis

REC-41 44-24016-956

EX-117

4 JAN 20 1964

PJF:ndv
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M P

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Indianapolis, Indiana
January 13, 1964

MABEL E. SYLVESTER

On January 10, 1964, MABEL E. SYLVESTER was contacted at the Kendall Hotel, Kendallville, Indiana, and she made the following information available:

She stated that she had information which concerns a very powerful person in the United States who was involved with Ruby and Oswald in the assassination of President Kennedy. She knows of a photograph taken in the 1950's which shows Ruby with this person. This powerful figure and Ruby were definitely close associates and it is obvious to her Ruby killed Oswald to prevent him from talking.

She does not desire to furnish additional information concerning this photograph or to further identify this person she considers to be involved in the assassination.

She is a "medium", and on the night of January 9, 1964 she was contacted by John F. Kennedy who told her not to give the information to the FBI for if she did, he would "be washed right down the drain." Four days before the assassination "they" told her "President Kennedy would be pinned to the road." She asked the voices what they meant, but she did not receive any explanation. On the day of the assassination, prior to her knowing of it, she began crying and did not know why she was crying until she learned of the assassination.

The voices later named the person who engineered the assassination, and this person is a very powerful individual whom she cannot name. After his identity was revealed to her, she came upon the photograph of Ruby and this same person.

She is afraid to furnish the information she has to anyone but Mr. Robert Kennedy or a member of the Kennedy family. She will attempt to arrange the placing of this information in the proper hands.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 9 1973

1/15/64

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

We have previously referred to the Department and the President's Commission requests from both the prosecution and the defense for results of our investigation. We have not been advised that either the Department or the President's Commission have reached any decision as to what, if any, material is to be given the prosecution or defense. The Department and the President's Commission are being advised of Carr's statements.

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

January 17, 1964

Director, FBI

RE: 44-24016 -957

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

"The Dallas Times Herald" on January 14, 1964, carried a story which quoted from a speech of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, Waggoner Carr, delivered on the night of January 13, 1964, to the Brotherhood of the Highland Baptist Church in Dallas.

Mr. Carr reportedly stated that FBI reports on Jack Ruby would be turned over to the Dallas District Attorney, Henry Wade, by the President's Commission investigating the assassination of President Kennedy. He said that Mr. Lee Rankin, Counsel for the Commission, has agreed to turn over the data at the request of the Attorney General of the State of Texas who on Saturday, January 11, 1964, gave the President's Commission all of the results of the Texas investigation into the assassination and the killing of Lee Harvey Oswald. He said that the District Attorney will be free to use the FBI data in the prosecution of the accused slayer of Oswald.

Attorney General Carr also stated that he had not read all of the reports of the Texas investigation but from what he had read, he had come to these conclusions: "Oswald was a lone ranger and worked alone. Oswald was the man who shot at former Major General Edwin A. Walker, and this fact indicated he was not part of a conspiracy because of the variance in the political philosophies of Walker and President Kennedy. There was no evidence of a link between Ruby and Oswald."

The above is submitted for your information.

JWH:cac
(4)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

49 JAN 21 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI
JAN 17 10 36 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 14 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

5-31

PM URGENT 1-14-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2-P.

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as. LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA VIC[illegible] - CR. Civil Rights

TODAY'S DALLAS TIMES HERALD CARRIES STORY REFLECTING FOLLOWING INFO REPORTEDLY QUOTING ATTY. GEN. OF STATE OF TEXAS WAGGONER CARR IN AN INTERVIEW AND IN A SPEECH DELIVERED MONDAY NIGHT TO THE BROTHERHOOD OF HIGHLAND BAPTIST CHURCH OF DALLAS. CARR STATED FBI REPORTS ON JACK RUBY WILL BE TURNED OVER TO DALLAS DIST. ATTY. HENRY WADE BY PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION INVESTIGATING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRES. KENNEDY. LEE RANKIN, COUNSEL FOR THE COMMISSION, HAS AGREED TO TURN OVER THE DATA AT THE REQUEST OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, WHO SATURDAY GAVE THE COMMISSION ALL THE RESULTS OF THE TEXAS INVESTIGATION INTO THE ASSASSINATION AND THE KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. DIST. ATTORNEY WILL BE FREE TO USE THE FBI DATA IN PROSECUTION OF THE ACCUSED SLAYER OF OSWALD.

ATTY. GEN. CARR STATED HE HAD NOT READ ALL THE REPORTS, BUT FROM WHAT HE HAD READ, HE HAD COME TO THESE CONCLUSIONS. ~~QUOTE~~ -

REC-41 44-2016-957

"OSWALD WAS A LONE RANGER AND WORKED ALONE. OSWALD WAS THE MAN WHO SHOT AT FORMER MAJ. GEN. EDWIN A. WALKER, AND THIS FACT INDICATED HE WAS NOT PART OF A CONSPIRACY BECAUSE OF THE VARIANCE IN THE

22 JAN 20 1964

END PAGE ONE

END PAGE TWO

POLITICAL PHILOSOPHIES OF WALKER AND PRESIDENT KENNEDY. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF A LINK BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD." ~~UNQUOTE~~.

ABOVE FOR INFO. OF BUREAU.

~~E CORRECTION PAGE ONE LINE SEVENTEEN O WORD ONE WHOT SRY SHLD BE SHOT~~

WA LRA

FBI WASH DC

DSC.P

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: January 13, 1964

FROM : W. D. Griffith

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On 1/8/64, Supervisor J. W. Hines, furnished to the Laboratory the evidence listed below:

Q1 Handwritten letter bearing heading "To the Investigating Committee" and ending "Thanks for listening"

Q1 was not identified with any of the material contained in the Anonymous Letter File. A photograph of Q1 will be added to this file.

Q1 is attached.

RECOMMENDATION: That this memorandum and attachment be forwarded to the Investigative Division for appropriate action.

Enclosure

44-24016

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen (Mr. Hines, Room 2264)

cc: KW
(6)

REC-41 44-24016-958

22 JAN 20 1964

ENCLOSURE

74 JAN 27 1964

SEVEN

To the Investigating Committee
Re: Assassination.

A Reminder

The following reminder of a T.V. news report may prove important in the investigation of "Ruby."

It was before Oswald was shot.
It came over N.B.C. T.V.
A reporter in Dallas was reporting the following:-

Ruby and a few men were overheard talking. Annulment for Oswald was being discussed.

One man was quoted as saying "Ruby can take care of that."
Ruby was quoted as answering, "I sure can."

This suggests to the writer of this note that Ruby had already "taken care" of someone, and those men knew it.

Thanks for listening

958

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 1/14/64

FROM : A. Rose

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

In two specific instances we have received the allegation that comments were made by news media immediately prior to the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack L. Ruby on 11/24/63 that Ruby was expected to commit the act.

One of these allegations was contained in an anonymous letter furnished to the Bureau by the President's Commission on 1/6/64. The letter stated that over NBC-TV prior to the shooting one man said, "Ruby can take care of that," and Ruby answered, "I sure can." There was insufficient information in our files to identify the writer of the letter. It was also searched through the anonymous letter file by the Laboratory but the writer could not be identified.

The second allegation was also contained in a letter furnished to the Bureau by the President's Commission on 1/6/64. This letter stated that Bob Walker, Dallas TV news broadcaster, made the remark immediately prior to the shooting, "Is Ruby there yet?" The writer also expressed some concern re the fact that Walker had two telephones on his desk which he was using simultaneously at the time of the broadcast. The letter was written by a Mrs. M. S. Chadwell of Kokomo, Indiana.

Mrs. Chadwell was interviewed on 1/9/64 at which time she stated that on the date of Oswald's shooting she was watching television and the commentator was a Bob Walker. She got the impression from Walker's attitude that he may have had prior knowledge of Ruby's presence at the Dallas Police Department prior to the shooting but could furnish no tangible information to substantiate this impression. She could not quote any specific statements made by the commentator and stated that she might have misunderstood him. In the interview her primary concern was over the two telephones on the commentator's desk and she questioned why it was necessary to him to have them.

JWH/ras
(6)

REC-41 44-24016-959

22 JAN 20 1964

54 JAN 23 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: JACK L. RUBY, AKA

It is noted that Mrs. Chadwell has previously contacted the Indianapolis Office on three occasions since 1950 at which time she alleged that people were listening in on her phone conversations and cutting in on her telephone line because of a dispute she had with the phone company in Kokomo where she had worked until she was forced out. Chief Raymond Keller, Indiana Police Department, has advised that Mrs. Chadwell had been well known to the Kokomo Police Department for a number of years as a chronic complainer and that she is considered to be mentally unbalanced.

It is further noted that in the investigation of the Ruby matter we have interviewed more than 75 news media representatives who were either present at the time Oswald was shot by Ruby or were connected with reporting the transfer of Oswald from the City Jail in Dallas to the County Jail. None have indicated that either themselves or anyone known to them had any knowledge of Ruby's presence at the Dallas City Hall and Jail prior to the shooting or that Ruby might possibly appear there on 11/24/63.

ACTION:

Dallas presently has a lead outstanding to determine on which network Bob Walker appeared. If his broadcast was taped, the tapes will be reviewed and the matter will be fully resolved. This lead will be closely followed - and results furnished to Mrs. Rankin -

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 916D

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

38

CIA

# REFERRAL

1-17-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE IP TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND DL JANUARY TEN SIXTYFOUR.

SUBMIT LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM TODAY SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION SETTING FORTH RESULTS OF LEAD TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW BOB WALKER AND CHECK TAPES OF HIS BROADCAST IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SHOOTING OF OSWALD AS SET FORTH IN RETEL.

961

REC-41

18 JAN 17 1964

JWH:cac
(3)

NOTE: The President's Commission by letter dated 1-6-64 furnished a letter from a Mrs. Chadwell, Kokomo, Indiana, indicating she had heard a broadcast immediately prior to shooting of Oswald in which the announcer anticipated Ruby's presence at the scene of the shooting. Mrs. Chadwell was interviewed on 1-9-64 which interview indicated she [redacted] was not sure of what she heard. Lead set out to Dallas to identify announcer and check tapes. This is to insure prompt reply for dissemination to Commission.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 9 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 JAN 21 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 17 1964
TELETYPE

1:27 AM

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

January 1[illegible] 1964

Director, FBI 44-24016 962

REC-50

EX-114

JACK RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

In accordance with your memorandum of January 13, 1964, Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade was interviewed on January 14, 1964. He was asked to state specifically and categorically wherein the preparation of his case is in any way handicapped by lack of access to material in the possession of the Federal Government.

Mr. Wade when interviewed indicated he cannot state how he is handicapped as he does not know what information has been collected by the Federal Government but he believes the investigation has developed information concerning Ruby's background and associates. He said that without reviewing the oral and written statements taken by the Federal Government he has no way of knowing what they contain.

Insofar as Texas Attorney General Waggoner Carr is concerned, Wade said Mr. Carr has no authority to speak for him and Mr. Wade has never stated he was handicapped by not having statements that are in the possession of the FBI. He said that he has made it known that he needs all available information concerning the background and associates of Jack Ruby and the circumstances surrounding the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald. The Dallas Police Department conducted very little investigation concerning Ruby as it spent most of its time submitting a report defending itself with regard to the shooting of Oswald.

Mr. Wade wants the results of FBI investigation for use in cross-examining Ruby and any character witnesses who testify.

Mr. Wade submitted the following letter to the FBI office in Dallas on January 14, 1964.

11 XEROX
JAN 17 1964

WLM:cag
(11)

61 JAN 22 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
JAN 13 8 29 PM '64

JAN 15 1964
MAILED 5
COMM-FBI

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.

"As you are aware, we have a bond hearing on Jack Ruby set on January 20 and the trial for the murder of Lee Oswald set for February 3 in Criminal District Court No. 3 of Dallas County, Texas. In that trial all of the information we can gather with reference to the background of Jack Ruby from the time he was born up to the present, the names of all his business or social associates together with what they might have said concerning him or his mental capacity will be very important. I feel that you have some of this information or all of it in your present files. I would appreciate your obtaining the following:

"1. Copies of all interviews had by your Agents concerning Jack Ruby or any of his associates.

"2. The names of any persons in any way connected with Ruby together with their statements made concerning him.

"3. Any physical evidence that you might have in the Ruby case.

"4. Any summary you might have of the whole activities of Ruby during and at the time of this murder.

"5. Any statements that you might have tending to show any connection between Oswald and Ruby.

"6. Any statements that you might have dealing with whether or not Ruby belonged or had belonged to any subversive groups.

"7. Copies of the interviews had by your Agents at the City Hall and also the Dallas County Jail and what Ruby told them.

"None of this information will be released to the press, radio or television, nor to anyone else outside of this office, and will be used exclusively in the trial of this case for the purposes of cross-

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.

examining the defendant should he testify and also cross-examining the character witnesses, and should any of these witnesses wherein you have a statement from them testify, if they vary from the statements made to your Agent, they will be used for the purpose of cross-examining this witness. I hope that this can be arranged as soon as possible since we will have to read and digest these prior to the trial on February 3."

This confirms information furnished to you on January 14, 1964, by Mr. Hines and Mr. Martindale of the FBI.

Please advise us as to the action the Department plans to take regarding Mr. Wade's request.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 14 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

12-27 PM CST URGENT 1-14-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 5 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE H. OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. CR.

RE BUREAU TEL TO DALLAS, JANUARY THIRTEEN LAST.

DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE WAS CONTACTED AND INTERVIEWED THIS DATE BY SAS VINCENT E. DRAIN AND W. HARLAN BROWN. WADE STATED WAGGONER CARR, TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL, HAD NO AUTHORITY TO SPEAK FOR HIM. WADE STATED HE HAD MADE IT KNOWN THAT HE NEEDS ALL AVAILABLE INFO CONCERNING RUBY AND CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING HIS SHOOTING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD AS WELL AS ASSOCIATES AND BACKGROUND OF RUBY. WADE ADVISED HE HAD NEVER STATED THAT HE WAS HANDICAPPED BECAUSE HE DOES NOT HAVE CERTAIN WRITTEN STATEMENTS IN POSSESSION OF THE FBI. WADE RELATED THAT THE DALLAS PD HAD CONDUCTED VERY LITTLE INVESTIGATION CONCERNING RUBY AND HIS BACKGROUND AND HAD SPENT MOST OF THE TIME SUBMITTING AN INVESTIGATIVE REPORT DEFENDING THEMSELVES BECAUSE OF THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD BY RUBY.

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

JAN 17 1964

62-8708

ENCLOSURE COPY

REC-44 962

JAN 17

WADE ADVISED HIS PURPOSE IN GETTING THE INFO FROM THE FBI WAS THE FACT THAT IF RUBY SHOULD TAKE THE STAND HE WOULD LIKE TO CROSS EXAMINE HIM CONCERNING HIS BACKGROUND AND INCIDENTS RUBY MAY HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN WHICH WADE COULD USE IN CROSS EXAMINATION. ALSO WADE RELATED THAT HE WOULD CROSS EXAMINE ANY CHARACTER WITNESSES THAT MIGHT APPEAR FOR RUBY. WADE WAS ASKED TO STATE SPECIFICALLY AND CATEGORICALLY WHERE HE WAS HANDICAPPED IN ANY WAY BY LACK OF ACCESS TO MATERIAL IN POSSESSION OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, AT WHICH TIME WADE ADVISED THAT HE WAS NOT IN A POSITION TO DO SO BECAUSE HE DID NOT HAVE ANY KNOWLEDGE AS TO WHAT THE BACKGROUND INFO COLLECTED BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONSISTED OF BUT FELT THAT THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT HAD GONE INTO RUBY'S BACKGROUND AND ASSOCIATES. WADE STATED WITHOUT REVIEWING SUCH STATEMENTS TAKEN BY THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ORAL OR WRITTEN HE WOULD HAVE NO WAY OF KNOWING WHAT THESE STATEMENTS CONTAINED. WADE SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING LETTER:

QUOTE. DALLAS, TEXAS, JANUARY FOURTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. MR. GORDON SHANKLIN, SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE OF THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, ONE ONE ONE FOUR COMMERCE, DALLAS, TEXAS. RE: JACK RUBY. DEAR MR. SHANKLIN: "AS YOU ARE AWARE, WE HAVE A BOND HEARING ON JACK RUBY SET ON JANUARY TWENTY AND THE TRIAL FOR THE MURDER OF LEE OSWALD SET FOR FEBRUARY THREE IN CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT NO. THREE OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS. IN THAT TRIAL ALL OF THE INFORMATION WE CAN GATHER WITH REFERENCE TO THE BACKGROUND OF JACK RUBY FROM THE TIME HE WAS BORN UP TO THE PRESENT, THE NAMES OF ALL HIS BUSINESS OR SOCIAL ASSOCIATES TOGETHER WITH WHAT THEY MIGHT HAVE SAID CONCERNING HIM OR HIS MENTAL CAPACITY WILL BE VERY IMPORTANT. I FEEL THAT YOU HAVE SOME OF THIS INFORMATION OR ALL OF IT IN YOUR PRESENT FILES. I WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR OBTAINING THE FOLLOWING:

ONE. COPIES OF ALL INTERVIEWS HAD BY YOUR AGENTS CONCERNING JACK RUBY OR ANY OF HIS ASSOCIATES.

TWO. THE NAMES OF ANY PERSONS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH RUBY TOGETHER WITH THEIR STATEMENTS MADE CONCERNING HIM.

THREE. ANY PHYSICAL EVIDENCE THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE IN THE RUBY CASE.

FOUR. ANY SUMMARY YOU MIGHT HAVE OF THE WHOLE ACTIVITIES OF RUBY DURING AND AT THE TIME OF THIS MURDER.

FIVE. ANY STATEMENTS THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE TENDING TO SHOW ANY CONNECTION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY.

SIX. ANY STATEMENTS THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE DEALING WITH WHETHER OR NOT RUBY BELONGED OR HAD BELONGED TO ANY SUBVERSIVE GROUPS.

SEVEN. COPIES OF THE INTERVIEWS HAD BY YOUR AGENTS AT THE CITY HALL AND ALSO THE DALLAS COUNTY JAIL AND WHAT RUBY TOLD THEM.

NONE OF THIS INFORMATION WILL BE RELEASED TO THE PRESS, RADIO OR TELEVISION, NOR TO ANYONE ELSE OUTSIDE OF THIS OFFICE, AND WILL BE USED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE TRIAL OF THIS CASE FOR THE PURPOSES OF CROSS-EXAMINING THE DEFENDANT SHOULD

HE TESTIFY AND ALSO CROSS-EXAMINING THE CHARACTER WITNESSES, AND SHOULD ANY OF THESE WITNESSES WHEREIN YOU HAVE A STATEMENT FROM THEM TESTIFY, IF THEY VARY FROM THE STATEMENTS MADE TO YOUR AGENT, THEY WILL BE USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF CROSS-EXAMINING THIS WITNESS. I HOPE THAT THIS CAN BE ARRANGED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE SINCE WE WILL HAVE TO READ AND DIGEST THESE PRIOR TO THE TRIAL ON FEBRUARY THREE. SINCERELY YOURS, HENRY WADE, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS." UNQUOTE.

I DESIRE TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE ABOVE LETTER AND ADVISE MR. WADE THAT PURSUANT TO INFORMATION WHICH I HAVE PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED HIM ON JANUARY TEN LAST, THAT THE FBI HEADQUARTERS HAD BEEN IN TOUCH WITH THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND WE STAND READY TO GIVE HIM ANYTHING THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION AND THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE WILL PERMIT US TO GIVE HIM. THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT WILL BE MADE UACB.

END

WA LA

FBI WASH DC

CC MR. K[illegible]

January 14, 1964

The attached teletype shows the results of an interview with District Attorney Henry Wade in Dallas in accordance with the request of Assistant Attorney General Jack Miller of the Department. Miller wanted to know just where Wade was handicapped because he did not have certain written statements in possession of the FBI and just what information Wade desired to have.

If the Director agrees, we will (1) Furnish Wade's reply to Miller immediately verbally and will confirm in writing; (2) Advise Mr. Rankin of the President's Commission of our contact with Wade and his response; (3) authorize Dallas to reply to Wade's letter as Dallas proposes to do on page 5.

A. H. Belmont

AHB:hmm

962

JANUARY 13, 1964

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

REC-33 44-24016-963

TO SAC, DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE H. OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. CR.

TEXAS STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL CARR IN A LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT-S COMMISSION HAS STATED DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE IS HANDICAPPED BECAUSE HE DOES NOT HAVE CERTAIN WRITTEN STATEMENTS IN POSSESSION OF THE FBI. AAG HERBERT J. MILLER, JR., HAS REQUESTED WADE BE INTERVIEWED AND ASKED TO STATE SPECIFICALLY AND CATEGORICALLY WHEREIN THE PREPARATION OF HIS CASE IS IN ANY WAY HANDICAPPED BY LACK OF ACCESS TO MATERIAL IN THE POSSESSION OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.

HANDLE IMMEDIATELY ADVISING WADE INTERVIEW IS AT SPECIFIC REQUEST OF AAG MILLER AND S U T E L.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-87096

JAN 22 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: January 13, 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack L. Ruby.

Reference is made to the letter to you from J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel of the President's Commission, dated January 7, 1964, a copy of which together with its enclosures you have furnished to me. Attorney General Carr of the State of Texas advises that the District Attorney of Dallas County, Mr. Henry Wade, is handicapped because he does not have certain written statements in the possession of your Bureau but the letter is not specific as to what these might be. It is requested, therefore, that Mr. Wade be interviewed and asked to state specifically and categorically wherein the preparation of his case is in any way handicapped by lack of access to material in the possession of the Federal Government.

62-8706 - 39

21 JAN 13 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

117 REC-33 44-24016-963

17 JAN 20 1964

1W XEROX JAN 20 1964

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 963

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

38

IRS

# REFERRAL

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

January 17, 1964

Director, FBI 44-24016 964

REC-33

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to your memorandum of January 14, 1964.

Jack Rubenstein, who is mentioned in the "Dies Committee Hearings," was born in approximately 1904 in New York City and in 1947 was Vice President and New York State Director of the United Textile Workers of America.

Jack Ruby, the subject of this investigation, was born on March 25, 1911, in Chicago, Illinois. Investigation has ascertained that Jack Ruby in 1947 was in Chicago, Illinois, and Dallas, Texas.

MAILED 2
JAN 17 1964
FBI

JAN 17 3 15 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

FCF:cac
(9)

NOTE: Information re Jack Rubenstein and the "Dies Committee Hearings" obtained from 100-349566. Items referred to in AAG Miller's letter as Volume I, page 593 and page 631 are contained in this file. Info re Volume II, page 7143 reviewed by Miss J. L. Banks, file review analyst, who advised only mention of Rubenstein was fact he attended caucus meeting concerning communist party. This page also mentioned other individuals present. No other identifying data.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

61 JAN 22 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO: The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: January 14, 1964

FROM: Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack Ruby.

A Congressional inquiry has been received by this Department and by the President's Commission to Investigate the Assassination of President Kennedy as to whether Jack Ruby may be identical to a Jack Rubenstein mentioned in hearings of the Dies Committee. The following references have been cited:

Volume I of the Dies Committee Hearings (75th Congress) at page 593 (hearings of August 17, 1938) refers to Jack Rubenstein as one of those who in 1930 launched the Revolutionary Youth as an organization to contribute to the Marxist drive in the United States.

At page 631 of the same volume of the Dies Committee Hearings there is another reference to Jack Rubenstein as a leader of the Communist Party of the United States of America-Majority, founded in July 1929.

Hearings, 76th Congress, Volume II, page 7143, in which the name Rubenstein appears in a document entitled "Relation to the Comintern".

It will be appreciated if you will advise me of any information relating to the foregoing which may be of assistance in answering the Congressional inquiries.

EXP. PROC.

40 JAN 14 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-349526-

REC-33 44-40016-964

JAN 14 1964

MEMO ARG H.J.M. 1-17-64

January

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Wal
1 - Mr. Handl
1 - Mr. Hines
1 - Mr. Rogge

Airtel 44-24016 - UNREC

To: SACs, Philadelphia - Enc. (3)
Knoxville - Enc. (3)

From: Director, FBI (62-109060)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Enclosed for receiving offices are copies of a letter from the Presidential Commission dated 1-16-64 and attached letter and envelope from G. P. Wyllie of 863 Earle Avenue, Northwest, Cleveland, Tennessee. These communications are self-explanatory.

For the assistance of Philadelphia, Army Headquarters files disclose that one Major John S. Wyllie, ASN 0916715, is assigned to Headquarters, Delaware-Eastern Pennsylvania Command at Wilmington, Delaware. He is reportedly stationed at the U. S. Army Reserve Center, 13th and Bern Streets, Reading, Pennsylvania. There is no home address indicated for Major Wyllie. It is not known if this individual is identical with the Major Wyllie referred to by G. P. Wyllie.

Knoxville and Philadelphia are instructed to immediately locate and interview the indicated individuals in accordance with the request of the Presidential Commission. Philadelphia must, of course, insure that Major Wyllie is the same individual referred to by G. P. Wyllie. Full details concerning the allegations must be obtained and any additional investigation necessary to resolve this matter must be immediately handled by teletype. Results of investigation

1 - Dallas (89-43) - Enc. (3)
1 - Chicago - Enc. (3)
1 - Mobile - Enc. (3)
1 - San Antonio - Enc. (3)
RDR:mlt
(20) 1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 44-24016
1 - 105-82555

68 JAN 23 1964 DUPLICATE YELLOW

(SEE NOTE ON PAGES 2 AND 3.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-1277

should be furnished to the Bureau in a form suitable for dissemination without any delay.

Bureau records contain no information identifiable with Major John S. Wyllie; however, the following information is contained on G. P. Wyllie (Bureau file 63-7705), who is identical with the individual referred to above. The Bureau has received several prior communications from this individual starting in February, 1959, and the latest being in May of 1963. All of these communications have been highly critical of the Director and the FBI and extremely insulting in tone. You are, therefore, cautioned to be extremely circumspect in your contact with this individual.

NOTE:

In the letter to the Presidential Commission, G. P. Wyllie suggests that there is some connection between Jack Ruby and Lee Oswald occasioned by gambling operators. His letter does not contain much logic; however, he indicates his brother, Major John Wyllie, had told him that Oswald was after Governor Connally of Texas and he indicates his brother, while stationed at Fort Hood, Texas, probably learned of gambling operations and furnished this information to General Walker. Mr. Rankin desired that the Bureau conduct interviews to determine if there is any evidence to support the claims made by Wyllie, particularly the assertion that Oswald was intending to kill Governor Connally rather than the late President.

Bureau file 63-7705 on G. P. Wyllie shows that he initially wrote to the Bureau in February, 1959, and inquired if the Director was related to former President Herbert Hoover. The letter implied that if they were related the Director received favoritism because of the relationship. This communication was answered over Miss Gandy's signature and he was advised there was no relationship. In a letter dated 6-18-62, Wyllie commented that the Director had been head of the FBI 1½ years longer than the age of the Attorney General, Robert Kennedy, and stated "Too damn long in my opinion."



(Continued on page 3.)

(Note continued from page 2.)

He stated he felt that people no longer think of the Director in regard to the FBI, but rather think of the FBI in regard to the Director and felt there should be a 16-year-limit imposed on the tenure in office by Federal executive officials. This letter was not acknowledged. He last wrote on 5-3-63 and wanted to know the Director's resident address so he could write as a private citizen. He desired to know the Director's views regarding a national police agency among other subjects. This was not acknowledged.

It is quite apparent this individual is a trouble-maker and rabble rouser and may even be suffering from a mental illness; however, in view of the request from the Presidential Commission we have no alternative but to interview him.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN,
Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

JAN 15 19

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Re: Request for Bureau Interviews of
G. P. Wyllie and Major John S. Wyllie

Enclosed you will find a copy of a letter sent to the Commission by G. P. Wyllie. As you will note, the writer of the enclosed letter makes several assertions about Oswald's motive in shooting at the late President Kennedy's limousine and implies that there was a connection between Jack Ruby and Oswald's conduct.

I would appreciate the Bureau conducting interviews of the Wyllies to determine if there is any evidence to support the claims made in the enclosed letter, particularly the assertion that Oswald was intending to kill Governor Connally rather than the late President.

Thank you for your cooperation on this matter.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

44-24016 UNREC

62-109060-2277

1-17-64

22 JAN 22 1964

28 JAN 16 1964

Cleveland, Tennessee
4 January 1964

Warren Commission
National Archives Building
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sirs:

On Friday, 18 June 1954, Albert L. Patterson, Alabama Attorney General designate, was slain in Phenix City, Alabama.

Patterson was investigating illegal gambling operations in the southeast Alabama town which fattened on soldiers from nearby Fort Benning, Georgia

Governor Gordon Persons immediately declared martial law in Phenix City, ordering the state National Guard to control the corrupt city government.

The gamblers of Texas who were being investigated by Maj. A. Walker and Governor Connally knew that to openly and obviously murder John B. Connally would spell the doom of their booming enterprises, as had been the case in Phenix City a decade ago.

First they tried to kill Walker in order to scare Connally, and failed. Then they tried to kill Connally when he was with Kennedy and make it look like a mistake; the mistake happened in reverse.

Jack Ruby, the Dallas night club operator who shot and killed Lee Oswald, was acquainted with a Cleveland, Tennessee gambler, the late(and unlamented)"Cac" Hooper. They had met in Chicago. My brother Major John S. Wyllie, who was stationed at Fort Hood, Texas in recent years, said while on leave last month that Oswald was after Connally. Major Wyllie helped guard President Kennedy in Central America in 1963.

Major Wyllie while stationed at Fort Hood probably learned of gambling operations behind fronts, like Ruby's night club, and rank-and-file soldiers and forwarded the information to officers like Major General Walker.

Respectfully,

ENCLOSURE

H.R. Wyllie

W.C. SULLIVAN

W.A. BRANIGAN

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

1-16-64

1 - Belmont
1 - Rosen
1 - Sullivan
1 - Malley
1 - Branigan
1 - Turner

Jack Ruby

The following observations and recommendations are submitted for your consideration in connection with the proposal of the President's Commission to furnish all reports in the Ruby and Oswald cases to the prosecution and defense attorneys for the Ruby murder trial in Dallas:

1. We believe that the FBI has done a good job of investigation in this matter both before and after the assassination. We have nothing to hide and if all of the facts were to be made public and reviewed by the public, it is felt that the Bureau would not be criticized by reasonable people and legitimate organizations. However, in this instance, we are caught in the crosscurrents between the left and the right and each is trying to make a big conspiracy out of the assassination. They as well as others who have political or personal axes to grind will seize upon every opportunity to criticize the investigation as illustrated by some of the publicity since the assassination.

2. The issue in the murder trial is very narrow - whether Ruby was sane - and unless the attorneys intend to make a spectacle of it, the contents of our reports should not be disclosed. However, there is the definite danger that attempts will be made to persuade the jury that Ruby's action was justified because subject was directed by the Russians or the Cubans. Parts of our reports may be lifted out of context and by omission or innuendo the impression left that there was in fact such a conspiracy and that our investigation which failed to uncover it was incomplete.

The manner in which the reports were written add to this danger. The allegations were reported as received and then run out. The results of investigation may be hundreds of pages from the raw allegation and spread among several Dallas reports or those of other field offices. Time and the volume of information did not permit reporting the results of investigation along with the allegation.

105-82555
ETT:cgw
(9)
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 44-24016 (Ruby)

JAN 28 1964

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 27 1964

UNREC

105-82555-4494

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the above facts be pointed out to the Commission; that we suggest that there be stringent conditions against publicizing our reports if they are given to the attorneys; and that we tell the Commission that we will set the record straight in any instance where only part of the facts are lifted from our reports and publicized.

3. Before disseminating our raw reports to the Commission we were careful to classify only those which included classified information from another agency or where it was necessary to protect a Bureau source. In some instances only a small portion of the report was of this nature but in accordance with classification rules, the whole report was classified.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that we inform the Commission concerning the specific portions of the classified reports which cannot be declassified and which should, therefore, not be furnished to the attorneys in the Ruby prosecution.

4. There is a danger that the Bureau will be criticized for reporting rumor, gossip or other information which might be embarrassing to various individuals. Because of the nature of this case, the field was instructed to report everything. The reports, therefore, contain every allegation about Oswald, his acquaintances and associates; critical statements made by various individuals about President Kennedy and his family; allegations by mental cases; other persons trying to be helpful, et cetera. To assist in evaluating the information, we included in the reports data from our files

regarding many of the persons who furnished information particularly those who had an history of mental instability. We also included in the reports such things as the report of the autopsy of President Kennedy which the family did not want publicized; a statement of the chief of police in Dallas that he could not rely upon what General Walker said, et cetera. Some gossip could be regarded as libelous.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that we specifically point out to the Commission that the reports contain information of this kind which in some instances could cause embarrassment to some citizens and in others could be considered by the persons named as unwarranted publication.

5. There is a danger that demands may be made upon the Bureau to identify our confidential sources of information. In these reports whereverr possible we attributed the information to the original sources but we did use T symbols to cover such sources as [redacted] people who requested their identities conceiled and our own confidential informants who for the most part were utilized to characterize persons or organizations mentioned in the reports.

RECOMMENDATION

Although we can answer inquiries concerning Western Union or bank sources by advising that a subpoena should be issued to obtain the information, it is recommended that we point out to the Commission that we cannot disclose the other sources without compromising our informants, damaging our relations with other agencies or breaching confidences, all of which would be detrimental to our future investigative operations.

It

It is believed that the above recommended action will serve to alert the Commission as to the dangers of releasing our reports and put us in a better position in the event such release later results in criticism of the Bureau.

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 964

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

38

IRS

# REFERRAL

January 17, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

"The Dallas Times Herald" on January 14, 1964, carried a story which quoted from a speech of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, Waggoner Carr, delivered on the night of January 13, 1964, to the Brotherhood of the Highland Baptist Church in Dallas.

Mr. Carr reportedly stated that Federal Bureau of Investigation reports on Jack Ruby would be turned over to the Dallas District Attorney, Henry Wade, by the President's Commission investigating the assassination of President Kennedy. He said that you have agreed to turn over the data at the request of the Attorney General of the State of Texas who on Saturday, January 11, 1964, gave the President's Commission all of the results of the Texas investigation into the assassination and the killing of Lee Harvey Oswald. He said that the District Attorney will be free to use the Federal Bureau of Investigation data in the prosecution of the accused slayer of Oswald.

Attorney General Carr also stated that he had not read all of the reports of the Texas investigation but from what he had read, he had come to these conclusions: "Oswald was a lone ranger and worked alone.

JWH:cac (4)

REC-33

61 JAN 22 1964

JAN 20

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
JAN 17 10 35 AM '64

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

JAN 17 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

Oswald was the man who shot at former Major General Edwin A. Walker, and this fact indicated he was not part of a conspiracy because of the variance in the political philosophies of Walker and President Kennedy. There was no evidence of a link between Ruby and Oswald."

The above is submitted for your information.

Sincerely yours,

S. Edgar Hoover

1/17/64

Airtel

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (62-0)

Jack Ruby

LAMONT C. PETERSON
RD #2, BOX 371, READING, PA.
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re Philadelphia airtel 1/14/64 captioned, "JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS."

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of LHM dated and captioned as above. One copy is also being furnished Secret Service at Philadelphia in accordance with recent instructions in view of the fact that PETERSON admitted writing to former Presidents EISENHOWER and KENNEDY, as well as to AG ROBERT KENNEDY and other government agencies about his "grievance."

PETERSON was interviewed, with Bureau approval, in the presence of his attorney, FREDERICK GIORGI, Reading, Pa., in the FBI Office, Reading, Pa., by SAs FRANK M. KAUFFMAN and WILLIAM EDWARD DAVIS.

Prior to interview with PETERSON, [redacted] confidentially advised that PETERSON, in his opinion, is a "nut" and that he has over a period of years bothered [redacted] with vague and imagined grievances, but never with any legitimate complaint [redacted] is the confidential source mentioned in LHM.

No further action is contemplated in this matter.

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encls.8)
1 - 44-24016
4 - Philadelphia
1 - 62-0
1 - 44-767
1 - 62-3910
1 - 62-4369

WED:JGR
(7)

FROHBOSE

44-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 22 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-62018 - 15340

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

January 17, 1964

LAMONT C. PETERSON,
RD #2, BOX 371,
READING, PENNSYLVANIA

On January 14, 1964, Mr. LAMONT C. PETERSON, residing at RD #2, Box 271, Reading, Pa., was interviewed by Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation at his specific request. Mr. PETERSON's letter, requesting interview, inferred that he had information regarding JACK L. RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD and/or the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Upon interview, it developed that the "RUBY-RUBENSTEIN" PETERSON mentioned in his letter was one (FNU) RUBENSTEIN, nickname "RUBY," who is an international organizer for the United Steelworkers of America.

PETERSON related that he works for the American Chain and Cable Company, Reading, Pa.; and, as such, is a member of Local 5912, United Steelworkers of America, AFL-CIO. He stated that in the summer of 1959, prior to the Steelworkers becoming the local at American Chain, PETERSON signed a card agreeing to accept the Steelworkers as his bargaining agent if they were voted in at an National Labor Relations Board election. Subsequently, because of dissatisfaction with the proposed contract, and prior to the National Labor Relations Board election, PETERSON tried to back out, and demanded his signed card back. This request was refused.

PETERSON said that he has sought legal advice about this matter; and, although he admitted having signed the card in good faith originally, he is now claiming "fraud in the inducement," but his attorneys seem unwilling or unable to gain redress for him.

COPIES DESTROYED

16 Feb 7 1974

LAMONT C. PETERSON

PETERSON stated that initially ED HAAS was the union president but in about the spring of 1960, (first name unknown) RUBENSTEIN, whom PETERSON believes to be an International Representative of the Steelworkers and who he believes lives in the Reading, Pa., area, began to attend the Steelworkers meetings. PETERSON said that the company took over a former lunchroom where he and other employees had been accustomed to eating and playing chess on their lunch hour. PETERSON tried to file a grievance about this but RUBENSTEIN would not listen to him. PETERSON said he had written to former President EISENHOWER about this, also to the then President JOHN J. KENNEDY on November 13, 1961. He also said he has written to the Department of Justice and to Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY at various times. His letters all related the above grievances; none were ever threatening or abusive, but asked for "justice."

PETERSON said that once, as a result of his problems with the union, someone tried to run down his children as they left the house for the school bus. He never saw this man or car but the next evening a man came to his house and asked permission to leave his car in PETERSON's driveway for a while. His eight year old son later told him "that was the man that nearly ran us down." PETERSON also mentioned having been in the U. S. Navy and stated that the Navy had taught him to protect himself. He said that "I was taught if one man goes berserk, it is better to kill him, even if he is a close friend, rather than have him cause the death of 50 others." PETERSON said he is not a violent man and would rather move back than get involved in violence, but that sometimes he gets angry. He mentioned that in the Navy he was taught to use a gun and throw a knife, even backwards over his shoulder.

LAMONT C. PETERSON

PETERSON said he realized the complaint he had was not properly one for the FBI but that he wanted to bring his position to the attention of the United States Government, and that is the reason he has been writing letters.

PETERSON said that he is not against unions generally and on the contrary is very much in favor of them, at one time having been president of a local. He was formerly affiliated with the Bakers Union. PETERSON's gripe is against the leadership of the Steelworkers Local to which he is compelled to belong. He pays his dues regularly but has not attended any meetings for some time.

A confidential source, who has not been contacted with sufficient frequency to establish his reliability, related that he has had periodic contact with PETERSON over a period of several years. Source related that PETERSON is, in his opinion, a "nut" and he will be lucid for a time and then go off on a tangent. Source, although allegedly a member of the Steelworkers Union where he works, always expresses himself as being against them. PETERSON has, sometimes as often as once a month, contacted source, primarily to complain about his treatment as a member of the Steelworkers Local. Source has never found any real basis for legal action on behalf of PETERSON.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

# JACK RUBY
# 44-24016
# SECTION 39

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
Powered by THE AARC

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 1/17/64 | 12/5/63 - 1/15/64 |

| TITLE OF CASE | REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|---|
| JACK L. RUBY, aka;<br>LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM<br>(Deceased) | SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS | LAC |

CHARACTER OF CASE

CR

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30/63; 12/6/63; 12/11/63; 12/14/63; 12/18/63; 12/19/63; 12/21/63; 12/31/63 and 1/8/64 at Dallas.
Report of SA STUART J. CAMERON dated 12/3/63 at Albuquerque.

-P-

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

Overlap in period with periods of prior reports is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly and completely.

APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(5) Bureau (44-24016)

5 Dallas (44-1639)

53 FEB 24 1964

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44-24016-966

REC-103

17 JAN 20 1964

REC-6

J.S

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | | |
| DATE FWD. | 1-20-64 | | | |
| HOW FWD. | 6 ltr/1 cys | | | |
| BY | | | | |

NOTATIONS

JAN 20 1964

1
CG 44-645 -
MGS:sbw

A check of the Chicago Office indices failed to reflect any information identifiable with the Independent Voters Organization, 6649 South Lowe, Chicago, Illinois; JEAN W. CARPENTER, JEAN W. JONES, S. W. JONES or ARNOLD KRAUSE.

COVER PAGE
B

LA 44-895
DL 44-1639
GAP:JM
1

ADMINISTRATIVE

The following investigation was conducted by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR.:

A review of the Los Angeles indices on January 10, 1964, reflected reference to the name of MAX UNTERBERG. The reference reflected that on May 11, 1961, [redacted] identified a photograph of JOSEPH STACHER, Aka Doc, et al, who was personally not known to the informant, as a person observed in the company of MAX UNTERBERG, co-owner of the Tropic Palms Motel, 10590 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California.

A review of Los Angeles indices under Los Angeles [redacted] reflects information concerning JOSEPH STACHER, true name GDALE OISTACZER, Aka, born March 12, 1900 (not verified), in Russia. STACHER, commonly known as "DOC" STACHER, is a described "hoodlum" and associate of "top hoodlums" in the Los Angeles area plus other locations. STACHER is last known as residing at the Beverly-Wilshire Hotel, Suite 615, Beverly Hills, California, and his occupation is "investments and real estate." STACHER is listed as a former lieutenant of deceased ABNER "LONGIE" ZWILLMAN. He reportedly knows most of the important individuals who are leaders in the criminal world in both the United States and Europe. He is believed to have some undisclosed financial interest in Las Vegas, Nevada, hotels and is alleged to have inherited ZWILLMAN's "empire" along with GERARDO CATENA, Newark, New Jersey, from which area STACHER originally came. He reportedly has a financial interest in the new Golden Hotel, Reno, Nevada, and owns the property on which the Moulin Rouge is located at Hollywood, California.

His listed present and former associates are FRANK COSTELLO, FRANK ERICKSON, MEYER LANSKY, ZWILLMAN (deceased), WILLIE MORETTIE (deceased), BUGSY SIEGEL (deceased), FRANK SENNES, MOE MORTON, BRYANT R. BURTON, HARRY RITZ, and NAT HARTMAN. He has no listed major arrests and is presently under indictment concerning income tax matters by Internal Revenue Service, Los Angeles, California.

DR. M. S. GUTTMACHER-PSYCHIATRIST

The files of the NYO contain the following information regarding M. GUTTMACHER, who may possibly be identical with M.S. GUTTMACHER. There is no identifying information available concerning M. GUTTMACHER.

Confidential Informant [redacted] on 4/21/49, made available evidence concerning [redacted] This information was furnished to SA H.P. LARSON and SE A.E. FALLER. Strict care must be exercised so that the existence of this important source of evidence will not become known to any outside agency.

The information furnished consists of a membership application of [redacted] of ARTHUR SCHWARTZ of 581 East 93rd Street, Brooklyn 12, NY. The birthdate of SCHWARTZ is given as 10/7/28, and it was indicated that the application was received 4/4/49. M. GUTTMACHER was listed as the person who had recruited ARTHUR SCHWARTZ [redacted]

There is no identifiable information in the files of the NYO concerning Dr. B.W. BROMBERG, Psychiatrist of Katonah, NY.

COVER PAGE
D

SI 14-383
VTH:SJS
1

The following information was obtained on January 7, 1964 by SA VINCENT T. HARTNETT through the cooperation of Major PHILLIP DUCKWORTH, Illinois State Selective Service Headquarters, Springfield, Illinois:

DUCKWORTH advised that his files contain the following information concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN:

Date of birth: March 25, 1911

Address at registration: 624 S. Independence Blvd, Chicago, Ill.

Ht 5' 9½", Wt 170

Employed: Universal Sales Company

Date of registration: October 16, 1940

Place of registration: Chicago City Local Board No. 124

Serial No. 3573, Order No. 1912

Questionnaire mailed June 5, 1941

Questionnaire returned June 16, 1941

Notice of classification mailed (apparently 1A) September 9, 1941

Notice to appear for physical examination mailed January 28, 1942

Appeared for physical examination February 9, 1942

Request for appearance before Local Board received from registrant February 23, 1942

Time fixed for appearance; March 2, 1942

Apparently appeared before the Local Board and was reclassified 1A (H) or 3A

Reclassified 1A, date not available

Notice to appear for physical examination mailed January 23, 1943

No record of physical examination

COVER PAGE
E

SI 44-383
2

Request for appearance before Local Board received from registrant February 11, 1943

Time fixed for appearance: February 15, 1943, and appeared that date

Submitted appeal to Appeal Board February 25, 1943

Records of registrant sent to Appeal Board March 3, 1943

Notice of continuance of classification (1A) mailed March 20, 1943

Time fixed for appearance for induction: April 12, 1943

Induction postponed thirty days

Time fixed for appearance for induction: May 21, 1943

Accepted and inducted

Discharged, date not available

Form 57, notice of classification, 1C Disch mailed March 1, 1946

[DUCKWORTH] advised that there is no further information in his files concerning this registration as under existing law, all other records pertaining thereto have been destroyed.

COVER PAGE
F

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

Since his arrest on November 24, 1963, JACK L. RUBY has received numerous pieces of correspondence and has written several letters. The correspondence he has received has consisted of telegrams and letters including numerous Christmas cards. Copies of the various pieces of correspondence which he has received and which he has written have been furnished to the Dallas Office by the Dallas Police Department and the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. At the time these pieces of correspondence are duplicated, they are numbered consecutively by the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. A total of 939 pieces of correspondence has been received in the Dallas Office thus far, as of January 2, 1964. A fairly large number of these pieces of correspondence are duplicates. Most of the correspondence received by RUBY has been of a congratulatory or sympathetic nature, however, a fairly large proportion has been critical of his activities in killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

The correspondence received by RUBY, copies of which have been furnished the Dallas Office, have been reviewed regarding content and identity of the writer. In those instances where it was deemed advisable and where it was indicated that the writer was possibly acquainted with RUBY, leads have been set forth to have these persons interviewed. Where it was obvious that the writer was not acquainted with RUBY or where the communication was anonymous and there was no way to identify the writer, no lead was set forth.

Several money donations in the form of cash, checks, and money orders have been included in the correspondence received by RUBY, the largest single donation having been $100.00 and the smallest having been $1.00. The total does not amount to a large amount of money and individual communications enclosing these donations have designated them for different purposes such as a defense fund for RUBY and for items of personal comfort for RUBY such as cigarettes.

It is believed that further copies of correspondence will be received from the Dallas County Sheriff's Office subsequent to its receipt by RUBY and the Dallas Office will continue to review this correspondence for lead purposes.

COVER PAGE

G

TION

DL 44-1639
HRD:LAC
1

With reference to the name "JOHN ROGERS, Post Office Box 10707", with no further identifying data, appearing on a note pad belonging to JACK RUBY, Mr. L. ALLEN MADDOX, clerk in the office of the U. S. Post Office Inspectors, Room 500, U. S. Terminal Building, 207 South Houston Street, Dallas, advised SA HAROLD R. DOBSON on January 10, 1964, that there is no post office box numbered 10707 in the Dallas, Texas, Metropolitan area. Post office box numbers in that area jump from 10704 to 10715. He suggested that the Fort Worth, Texas, Post Office might possibly have a box number 10707.

The information from the records of the Bank of Dallas pertaining to the joint savings account and safety deposit box of EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY was furnished to SA JAMES S. WEIR by [redacted] Assistant Cashier, Bank of Dallas.

On December 26, 1963, [redacted] advised SA HOMER E. YOUNG that "Stripper SIRI" is SIRI PUTNAM, who is presently engaged at "The Follies Theater", Los Angeles, California.

On January 3, 1964, [redacted] New Orleans, Louisiana, was contacted by SA ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN in an attempt to determine the identity of KITTY (last name unknown), who is reported by Dallas stripper CANDY CANE to have been associated with JACK RUBY. [redacted] advised that the only stripper he knew by the name of KITTY who worked in New Orleans was KITTY RAVILLE. He advised RAVILLE committed suicide in New Orleans in August or September 1963.

[redacted] stated his records indicate one VIVIAN MELLINGER, known as KITTY DeVILLE, a stripper, paid union dues at New Orleans August 17, 1963, but he does not believe she is currently working in New Orleans and does not know her present whereabouts.

JOSEPH FRANCIS CIVELLO with whom an interview is reported here-in is [redacted] CIVELLO was in attendance at the Appalachin Meeting.

COVER PAGE

H

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

I

Date 1/15/64

On January 14, 1964, [redacted] advised SA ALFRED D. NEALY that ROY KIMES (ROY EUGENE KIMES, FBI #228 639, a well-known Texas and Oklahoma police character, now deceased) brought JACK RUBY to his home at Farmersville, Texas. He stated that KIMES was trying to buy a motel located north of Durant, Oklahoma, and was trying to promote RUBY into financing the purchase of this motel for him. [redacted] Informant stated that this incident was from six to seven months after KIMES had been released from the Texas State Penitentiary and approximately four years ago.

Informant advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

COVER PAGE

I

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEALY - gj Date dictated 1/15/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JTM:LAC
1

On January 4, 1964, [ALAN MADDOX,] U. S. Postal Inspector, Dallas, Texas, advised there was no change of address on file for ANN or ANNE HAMILTON, 1517 North Haskell, Dallas.

COVER PAGE

J

ELL

J

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, was contacted and interviewed by SAs VINCENT E. DRAIN and W. HARLAN BROWN. WADE stated WAGGONER CARR, Texas Attorney General, had no authority to speak for him. WADE stated he had made it known that he needs all available information concerning JACK RUBY and circumstances surrounding his shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, as well as associates and background of RUBY.

WADE advised he had never stated that he was handicapped because he does not have certain written statements in possession of the FBI. WADE related that the Dallas Police Department had conducted very little investigation concerning RUBY and his background and had spent most of the time submitting an investigative report defending themselves because of the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

WADE advised his purpose in getting the information from the FBI was the fact that if RUBY should take the stand he would like to cross-examine him concerning his background and incidents RUBY may have been involved in which WADE could use in cross-examination. Also WADE related that he would cross-examine any character witnesses that might appear for RUBY.

WADE was asked to state specifically and categorically where he was handicapped in any way by lack of access to material in possession of the Federal Government at which time WADE advised that he was not in a position to do so because he did not have any knowledge as to what the background information collected by the Federal Government consisted of, but felt that the Federal Government had gone into RUBY's background and associates. WADE stated without reviewing such statements taken by the Federal Government, oral or written, he would have no way of knowing what these statements contained.

WADE furnished the following letter:

COVER PAGE

K

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents VINCENT E. DRAIN & W. HARLAN BROWN/sah Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

2

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. DL 44-1639

"HENRY WADE
"District Attorney
"Records Building
"Dallas 2, Texas

"January 14, 1964

"Mr. Gordon Shanklin
"Special Agent in Charge of the
Federal Bureau of Investigation
"1114 Commerce
"Dallas, Texas

Re: Jack Ruby

"Dear Mr. Shanklin:

"As you are aware, we have a bond hearing on Jack Ruby set on January 20 and the trial for the murder of Lee Oswald set for February 3 in Criminal District Court No. 3 of Dallas County, Texas. In that trial all of the information we can gather with reference to the background of Jack Ruby from the time he was born up to the present, the names of all his business or social associates together with what they might have said concerning him or his mental capacity will be very important. I feel that you have some of this information or all of it in your present files. I would appreciate your obtaining the following:

1. Copies of all interviews had by your agents concerning Jack Ruby or any of his associates.

2. The names of any persons in any way connected with Ruby together with their statements made concerning him.

3. Any physical evidence that you might have in the Ruby case.

FILE COVER PAGE

L

4. Any summary you might have of the whole activities of Ruby during and at the time of this murder.

5. Any statements that you might have tending to show any connection between Oswald and Ruby.

6. Any statements that you might have dealing with whether or not Ruby belonged or had belonged to any subversive groups.

7. Copies of the interviews had by your agents at the City Hall and also the Dallas County Jail and what Ruby told them.

None of this information will be released to the press, radio or television, nor to anyone else outside of this office, and will be used exclusively in the trial of this case for the purposes of cross-examining the defendant should he testify and also cross-examining the character witnesses, and should any of these witnesses wherein you have a statement from them testify, if they vary from the statements made to your agent, they will be used for the purpose of cross-examining this witness. I hope that this can be arranged as soon as possible since we will have to read and digest these prior to the trial on February 3.

"Sincerely yours,

"HENRY WADE
"DISTRICT ATTORNEY
"DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS"

COVER PAGE
M*

FD-304 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS  Office: Dallas
Date: 1/17/64

Field Office File No.: 44-1639  Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Former husband of EVA GRANT, JACK L. RUBY's sister, located and interviewed. Friends, associates, acquaintances and former employees furnished information as to their knowledge of RUBY's background and activities. Bank account and safe deposit box in names EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY located at Bank of Dallas. RUBY paid City of Dallas for services of special officers utilized at Vegas Club. Postal clerk allegedly contacted by RUBY and GEORGE SENATOR on early morning November 23, 1963, not identified. No connection between RUBY and OSWALD established. Individuals who sent congratulatory messages to RUBY interviewed.

-P-

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | Page No. |
|---|---|
| POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATION | 2 |
| NEWS MEDIA, INTERVIEW | 3 |
| INFORMATION RE RELATIVES, JACK L. RUBY | 4-13 |
| RUBY'S FRIENDS, ASSOCIATES, ACQUAINTANCES, DALLAS AREA | 14-65 |
| NIGHT CLUBS, DALLAS SOVEREIGN CLUB, CAROUSEL, VEGAS CLUB | 66-73 |
| NIGHT CLUBS, DALLAS EMPLOYEES, MUSICIANS, STRIP TEASERS, ETC. | 74-120 |
| BANK RECORD INFORMATION | 121-126 |
| NEIGHBOR | 127 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | 128-156 |
| TRAVEL OF RUBY | 157-159 |
| RUBY'S MOVEMENTS, PERTINENT PERIOD | 160-171 |
| RUBY'S UNION ACTIVITIES | 172-173 |
| ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN JACK L. RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD | 174-196 |
| CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES TO RUBY | 197-215 |

# INDEX


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **A** | |
| ALUSAS, ALICIA | 110 |
| ARMSTRONG, DWAYNE | 38 |
| AUSTIN (Mr. and Mrs.) | 110 |
| **B** | |
| BAKER, BARNEY | 172 |
| BAKER, BILL | 155 |
| BAKER, BILLY JAMES | 155 |
| BANK OF DALLAS | 121 |
| BASSETT, BEVERLY | 67 |
| BERNET, RICHARD | 74 |
| BLEVINS, LEO W. | 156 |
| BOERDER, FRANK | 67 |
| BOLAND, JERRY ANTHONY | 75 |
| BONDS, JOE | 51 |
| BOSCO, PHILLIP S. | 130 |
| BOYLE, DOCK (Mr.) | 152 |
| BROOKER, HUBERT | 4, 5 |
| BROOKS, W. R. | 131 |
| BROWN, JUDY (Miss) | 77 |
| BROWN, PHILLIP | 14 |
| BRYANT, ANN (Mrs.) | 41, 42 |
| BRYANT, HARRIS D. (Mrs.) | 42 |
| **C** | |
| CALHOUN, HENRY "RED" | 78 |
| CALLAHAN, JERRY | 188 |
| CALLAHAN, ROBERT | 212 |
| CAMPBELL, DON | 161 |
| CAMPISI, SAM | 162 |
| CANE, CANDY | 98 |
| CARLSON, CARL WILLIAM | 79 |
| CARLSON, CARL WILLIAM (Mrs.) | 80 |
| CARR, BILLY (EMMA LOU) (Mrs.) | 82 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (C Cont.) | |
| CATHEY, BUCK | 15 |
| CHAMBERS, DOROTHY | 156 |
| CHAMBLESS, DELL | 112 |
| CHAMBLESS, GINGER ELAINE | 112 |
| CHAMBLESS, JOHN | 66 |
| CHAMBLESS, JOHN L. | 112 |
| CHASM, ROBERT B. (Mr.) | 197, 199 |
| CHRISTIAN, GLORIA | 90 |
| CIVELLO, JOSEPH FRANCIS | 16 |
| CLEMENTS, MANNING C. (S.A.) | 171 |
| COLE, JACK, THEATRICAL AGENCY | 157 |
| CONNORS | 161 |
| CORRIGOE, CAMPBELL | 155 |
| CRAFARD, CURTIS LA VERNE | 179 |
| CULPEPPER, FLORENCE HAWKINS | 17 |
| D | |
| DAIGNEAULT, ROBERT | 83 |
| DAVIS, R. L. | 128 |
| DE COSTE, CHARLES R. | 215 |
| DEWEY, CARL C. | 202 |
| DICKERSON, "DUB" | 84 |
| DICKERSON, WILLIS D. | 84 |
| DIGGS, EDDIE LOU (Mrs.) | 86 |
| DIGGS, JOSEPH ANDREW | 86 |
| DIGGS, PETE | 86 |
| DOUGLAS, W. O. (Mr.) | 151 |
| DREER, ROWLAND | 18 |
| DUNN, JIMMY | 51 |
| "The Dutch Doll" | 115 |
| E | |
| EAMES, ALEXANDER E. (Mr.) (III) | 187 |
| EDWARD, LOGAN Z. "MIKE" (Mr.) | 178 |
| EISENHAUER, JAN RABB (Mrs.) | 19 |
| EVANS, MYRTLE | 184 |
| b | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **F** | |
| FAZZINO, DOROTHY (Mrs.) | 204 |
| FEDERICI, JOE F. | 41 |
| FEDERICI, JOSEPH FRANK | 20 |
| FEDERICI, SANDY | 41 |
| FERRARO, FRANK | 63 |
| FIENSTEIN, LEO S. | 205 |
| FLORER, JOHN EDWARD | 87 |
| FOWLER, WICK | 3 |
| FRANK, ROBERT BENJAMIN | 206 |
| FRANKLIN, PEGGY | 132 |
| FRED | 174 |
| FREDERICA, JOE | 20 |
| FREDERICI, JOE | 20 |
| FREELAND, DOROTHY (Miss) | 127 |
| FRIEDMAN, TERRY A. (Mr.) | 177 |
| **G** | |
| GARNER, JESSE JAMES | 181 |
| GARNER, JESSE JAMES (Mrs.) | 182 |
| GENOVESE, VITO | 20 |
| GOGREVE, HENRY | 189 |
| GOODE, WILLIAM BOONE | 88 |
| GRANOVSKY, FRANK | 4,5,8,9,11 |
| GRANOVSKY, PEARL | 13 |
| GRANT, EVA | 46 |
| GRANT, FAY (Mrs.) | 10 |
| GRANT, FRANK | 11 |
| GRANT, FRANK (Mrs.) | 10 |
| GRANT, PEARL | 13 |
| GREEN, PHYLLIS | 99, 102 |
| **H** | |
| HALL, PAULINE | 73 |
| HAMILTON, ANNE | 21, 22 |
| HARMON, JERRY | 90 |
| HARRINGTON, ALVIN | 180 |
| HARRIS, DEWEY EDWARD | 23 |
| **C** | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (H Cont.) | |
| HEISER, ROBERT H. | 24, 25 |
| HELM, HAROLD L. | 26 |
| HICKS, SAM | 38 |
| HINCHLIFFE, JO NELL | 27 |
| HINTON, ALBERT FLOYD | 28 |
| HOFFA, JAMES RIDDLE | 172 |
| HOGAN, BARBARA | 157 |
| HOLT, FRANK (KLAZINA) (Mrs.) | 207 |
| HOPKINS, MARGARET (Mrs.) | 135 |
| HUNTER, JOHN E. | 208 |
| HUNTLEY, MILDRED | 152 |
| HURLEY, DANIEL | 156 |
| I | |
| ISAACS, CHARLES R. | 92 |
| ISAACS, CHARLES R. (Mrs.) | 91 |
| J | |
| JOHNSON, GERRY | 147 |
| JOHNSON, JACK (Mr.) | 169 |
| JOHNSON, SEARCY LEE | 178 |
| JONES, O. A. (Capt.) | 2 |
| JONES, S. W. | 137 |
| K | |
| KANTOR, SETH (Mr.) | 163 |
| KAUFMAN, STANLEY | 67 |
| KELLY, JIM | 115 |
| KELSEY, FRANK (WANDA JEANETTE) (Mrs.) | 93 |
| KIRILENKO, LEONA (Mrs.) | 94, 97 |
| "KITTY" | 98 |
| KNIGHT, RUSS | 178 |
| KRAUSE, ARNOLD | 136, 137 |
| KUEHN, EDWARD C. (Mrs.) | 29 |
| L | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **L** | |
| LAMBERTA, JOSEPH BALTHAZAR (Mr.) | 209 |
| LAMEW, JUDY (Mrs.) | 190 |
| LA MONTE, FRANK | 30 |
| LANDIS, CHARLES | 31 |
| LANDIS, CHUCK | 31 |
| LEAVELLE, BESSIE MARGARET | 33 |
| LENARD, DICK | 146 |
| LENORA | 174 |
| LEWIS, DONALD G. | 100, 102 |
| LOY, LOUIS TOM | 104 |
| LYON, ROBERT (Mr.) | 197 |
| **M** | |
| MADDOX, ALLAN | 160 |
| MAGID, EVA | 11 |
| MAGID, EVA RUBENSTEIN | 4, 5 |
| MANTIA, JOHN L. | 99, 100, 102 |
| MARTIN, BOBBY DARRELL | 68 |
| MATT, T. A. M. | 106 |
| MAXWELL, INGE P. | 107 |
| MAXWELL, ROBERT | 27, 34 |
| MC LEAN'S BAR AND GRILL (The Boys) | 210 |
| MC NULTY, JOHN | 186 |
| MEDU, GLADYS | 67 |
| MERRELL, CLAUDE D. | 35 |
| MILLER, DAVE L. | 37 |
| MISS SWITZERLAND | 115 |
| MOORE, RUSSELL LEE (Mr.) | 178 |
| MORREL, ROBERT N. | 148 |
| MOSSE, GEORGE B. (Jr.) | 108 |
| MURRET, CHARLES F. | 194 |
| MURRET, CHARLES F. (Mrs.) | 193 |
| MURRET, JOHN M. | 195 |
| MURRET, MARILYN (Miss) | 183 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **N** | |
| NAZARETH, JAMES T. | 110 |
| NEAL, GLEN G. | 39 |
| NELSON, ALLEN RYAN | 40 |
| NELSON, ART | 40 |
| NELSON, ELIZABETH JEAN | 41 |
| NEW, PAUL RALPH | 211 |
| NEWSOM, "BUCK" | 44 |
| NEWSOM, CLARENCE | 44 |
| NICHOLS, CLARICE | 71 |
| NICHOLS, H. H. | 71 |
| NITSCHE, WILLIAM | 45 |
| **O** | |
| OSWALD, MARINA | 196 |
| OTILLAR, TONY | 159 |
| **P** | |
| PACELLI, LILLIAN (Mrs.) | 213 |
| PAINE, MICHAEL R. (RUTH) (Mrs.) | 196 |
| PATTON, MC KINLEY | 112 |
| PAUL, RALPH | 47, 51, 66, 161 |
| PEOPLES, IRA (Jr.) | 113 |
| PETERS, RONALD | 215 |
| PETTIT, GEORGE | 69 |
| PHILLIPS, LEO (Mr.) | 114 |
| PRECIOUS DIAMONDS | 158 |
| PUTNAM, MARJORIE ALICE | 115 |
| **R** | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **R** | |
| RAMSLAND, RUSSELL J. | 139, 140 |
| RASH, WALLACE R. | 46 |
| RASH, WALLY | 46 |
| RASH, WILLIE | 46 |
| RAVEN, GAIL | 157 |
| REID, CREIGHTON (Dr.) | 141 |
| RICHARDS, MONTY D. | 214 |
| RICHARDS, ROBERT W. | 48 |
| RICHARDSON, FRANCIS M. | 49 |
| RICHARDSON, TRAVIS M. (Mrs.) | 49 |
| RICO, LOUIS N. (Mrs.) | 192 |
| RIZZO, ANTHONY GEORGE | 50 |
| ROCCO, EDWARD (Mr.) | 177 |
| RODGERS, ERIC | 185 |
| ROGERS, J. B. | 70 |
| ROSENGARTEN, E. B. | 4, 5 |
| ROSPRIM, MARGARET | 67 |
| RUBY, EARL | 66 |
| RYDER, BRYANT H.(MRS.) | 156 |
| **S** | |
| SCHEFFLER, FRANK (Mr.) | 152 |
| SCHMITT, CATHERINE | 191 |
| SCHREINER, FRED M. | 116 |
| SEMOS, CHRIS THOMAS | 51 |
| SENATOR, GEORGE | 160 |
| Serv-U-Pharmacy | 142 |
| SHADBURNE, RICHARD (Jr.) | 108 |
| SHADBURNE, RICHARD P. (Mr.)(Jr.) | 117 |
| SHEETS, BARBARA (Miss) | 118 |
| SHERIN, LEO UKIE | 51 |
| SHULMAN, HARRY | 142 |
| SIMMONS, WILLIAM F. | 108 |
| "SIRA" | 115 |
| "SIRI" | 115 |
| **S** | |


ELL

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (S Cont.) | |
| SLATIN, JOE | 35, 51 |
| SLATIN, JOE E. | 71 |
| SMITH, EUGENE E. | 55 |
| SMITH, G. DUFFIELD | 66 |
| SNIDER, GLEN | 67 |
| STANDIFER, ROY E. (Det.) | 57 |
| STEVENS, JERRY | 67 |
| STOKES, DOYLE (Mr.) | 168 |
| STUART, DONALD C. | 179 |
| SULLIVAN, RAY | 169 |
| T | |
| TAYLOR, ROGER ALLEN | 81 |
| Telephone number 8-7475 | 150 |
| THOMAS, JOAN (Mrs.) | 152 |
| TIGER, JACK G. | 59 |
| TOOCH, DENNIS | 61 |
| TORTORIELLO, FRANK T. | 41, 42 |
| TRYGSTAD, R. L. | 154 |
| U | |
| UNTERBERG, MAX | 62 |
| V | |
| VOEBEL, SIDNEY EDWARD (Mr.) | 176 |
| W | |
| WAITE, JOHN | 67 |
| WATSON, HOWELL H. | 71 |
| WEAVER, ROBERT | 119 |
| WEINKRANTZ, MORRIS (Mr.) | 170, 171 |
| WEISSMAN, BERNARD | 160 |
| WESTON, WALLY | 31 |




FBI

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| (W Cont.) | |
| WILLIAMS, ETHEL (Mrs.) | 153 |
| WILSON, JOHN B. (Jr.) | 63 |
| WILSON, JOHN F. (Mr.) | 143 |
| WOFFORD, JIM E. (Mr.) | 148 |
| Y | |
| YEAGER, WILLIAM | 144 |
| YEAGER, WILLIAM R. | 145 |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/13/64

Captain O. A. JONES, Dallas Police Department, furnished a "schematic diagram of the basement parking area, City Hall, involved in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY". Attached to the drawing is a list of 99 individuals, including JACK RUBY, plus two persons identified only as "unknown Jap. reporter" and "unknown reporter". The list is described as a "key to personnel" shown on the diagram. A number is assigned to each individual on the list and a corresponding number on the diagram purports to show the location of the particular individual in the basement area at the time of the shooting.

A review of the list of individuals reflects all have been interviewed by Special Agents of the FBI with the possible exceptions of the unidentified reporters referred to above.

on 1/7/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN - cj Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JTM:LP

1

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

WICK FOWLER, Reporter, Dallas Morning News, advised SA JOHN T. MC MURRER on January 7, 1964, as follows:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, at which time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot at Dallas, Texas, he, WICK, was making a speech at the Marriott Motel to a group of women. He had no knowledge of activities at the police department at the time OSWALD was shot and, in particular, did not know and had not heard of any rumors that a 16-year-old high school girl reporter for a high school newspaper had been in the basement at the time of the shooting.

FD

8

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 3, 1964

On January 3, 1964, Special Agent WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., personally reviewed records maintained by the Marriage Records Department, Recorders Office, City and County of San Francisco, City Hall, Room 157. These records reveal in Book 353, Page 43, under registration number 4254, that EVA RUBENSTEIN MAGID, then residing 326 Eddy Street, San Francisco, on August 21, 1936, married FRANK GRANOVSKY, then residing Woodland Hotel, San Francisco.

MAGID was described as a white female, age 27, born in Chicago, Illinois, divorced, occupation - clerk. Her father is listed as JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, born in Russia and her mother is listed as FANNY TUREK, born in Poland.

FRANK GRANOVSKY was described as a white male, age 30, divorced, born in Boston, Massachusetts, occupation - salesman. His father was listed as LOUIS GRANOVSKY, born in Russia and his mother is listed as SADIE PHILLIPS, born in Germany.

This information appears on Marriage License number 560 and reveals that the above individuals were married by ELLIOTT M. BURSTEIN, Rabbi, Congregation Beth Israel, San Francisco. The witnesses were listed as HUBERT BROOKER and E. B. ROSENGARTEN, both of 473 Ellis Street, San Francisco.

The above record can be produced by Deputy Recorder ANDREW F. MAISONMADE, Marriage Records Department, Officer of the Recorder, City and County of San Francisco.

---

1/3/63 On San Francisco, California at SF 44-494 File #

SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. - jmp by 1/3/64 Date dictated

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SF 44-494
WHK:brb

At San Francisco, California

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM H. KIDWELL, JR.:

The files of the Marriage Records Department, Office of the Recorder, City and County of San Francisco, reviewed on January 3, 1964, revealed in part that on August 21, 1936, EVA RUBENSTEIN WAGID married FRANK GRANOVSKY. GRANOVSKY's San Francisco address was given as the Woodland Hotel. This marriage was witnessed by HUBERT BROOKER and E. B. ROSENGARTEN, both of 473 Ellis Street, San Francisco. The marriage ceremony was performed at the Congregation Beth Israel, 1039 Geary Street, San Francisco.

On January 8, 1964, FLORENCE M. FRENCH, 473 Ellis Street, advised that this address was formerly the location of the Woodland Hotel. However, in approximately 1960 the building was remodeled and is presently an apartment hotel. None of the former occupants of this building were retained as tenants subsequent to 1960. Mrs. FRENCH stated that she has been a resident of the district wherein 473 Ellis Street is located for approximately 30 years and has managed or owned various hotels in this neighborhood.

She stated that the names HUBERT BROOKER, E. B. ROSENGARTEN, FRANK GRANOVSKY, FRANK GRANT and EVA WAGID are unfamiliar to her.

On January 9, 1964, CLARA PARRISH, residence address 1013 Arguello Street, Redwood City, California, advised that she formerly owned the Woodland Hotel at 473 Ellis Street. She stated that this ownership occurred during the approximate period from 1931 through 1933. She advised that the hotel was then sold to a MARTIN ANDERSON. This individual owned and managed the establishment for many years but is now deceased.

Mrs. PARRISH also advised that the names mentioned above in the interview with Mrs. FRENCH are unfamiliar to her. She was unable to suggest anyone who might presently be in the San Francisco Area who was a tenant of the aforementioned hotel in 1936.

On January 9, 1964, M. L. ROCE, Realtor, 370 Market Street, advised that his company acted as agent for the Woodland Hotel for many years during the 1930s and 1940s. The hotel has changed hands on many occasions. The only person Mr. ROCE could specifically recall as having owned the premises was one CHARLOTTE RUSSELL, now deceased. Mr. ROCE stated that he had no personal contacts with the individuals who were tenants at this establishment.

On January 9, 1964, WILLIAM C. WAYDEMAN, Manager, Arlington Hotel, 430 Ellis Street, advised that he has resided in this immediate neighborhood for approximately 35 years. He stated that he knew many of the former tenants of the Woodland Hotel. He was unable to furnish the names or locations of any of these individuals, stating that he did not know whether any of these persons were still in this neighborhood.

Mr. WAYDEMAN stated that he has read numerous newspaper articles concerning the Subject and has seen photographs of the Subject both in the newspapers and on national television. He stated he did not know the Subject during the Subject's reported residence in San Francisco.

The names mentioned in the interview with Mrs. FRENCH set forth above were unfamiliar to Mr. WAYDEMAN.

On January 9, 1964, Mrs. KATHERINE WHEELER, Room 436, Arlington Hotel, 430 Ellis Street, advised that she has resided in this neighborhood for over 25 years. She stated that she lived in the Woodland Hotel on two occasions, one of them being during the period from 1934 through 1936. She stated that she does not recall having met anyone who was a tenant in this hotel during this period who used the names mentioned in the interview with Mrs. FRENCH, above.

Except for the publicity afforded the Subject's activities in Dallas during November, 1963, Mrs. WHEELER stated the name JACK LEON RUBY was unfamiliar to her.

Mrs. WHEELER was unable to furnish the names of any other individuals who were tenants of the Woodland Hotel during the period she resided at this establishment.

FILE

b

3
SF 44-484
WHX:brb

On January 10, 1964, MAURICE SOULE, Owner and Manager of the Essex Hotel, 684 Ellis Street, advised that he owned and operated the Woodland Hotel during the period 1952 through 1954. He stated that the names mentioned in the interview with Mrs. FREICE above are unfamiliar to him. He was unable to furnish any further information concerning ownership of this establishment prior to 1952.

On January 10, 1964, Mrs. MARY BLUMBERG, Secretary, Congregation Beth Israel, 1039 Geary Street, advised the names HUBERT BROOKER, E. B. ROSENGARTEN, FRANK GRANOVSKY, FRANK GRANT, and EVA MAGID GRANT do not appear in the records of this Congregation.

There is no information identifiable with the aforementioned names in the Polk City Directories for San Francisco for the years 1935 through 1940.

There is no record of these names in the files of the San Francisco Retail Credit Association, according to Mr. FRANK J. MC AULAY, Supervisor of Files, on January 9, 1964.

There is no record identifiable with these names in the files of the Bureau of Identification, San Francisco Police Department, according to Officer WILLIAM LANGLOIS, on January 9, 1964.

7

LA 44-895
GAP:jcc

The following investigation was conducted by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR.:

The available directories for Los Angeles area reflected the following names:

PEARL GRANT, 826 South Hobart, Los Angeles, Phone DU 9-4640.

ROSE SOLOMON, 6206½ 11th Avenue, Los Angeles, Phone PL 8-5215.

ROSE L. SOLOMON, 1206 North Hayworth, Los Angeles, Phone OL 3-5190.

On January 6, 1964, Mrs. ROSE SOLOMON, 6206½ 11th Avenue, advised she is divorced from her former husband, ABRAHAM SOLOMON. She said she did not know of or have any relatives by the name of FRANK GRANOVSKY, aka Frank Grant.

On January 6, 1963, Mrs. ROSE L. SOLOMON, 1206 North Hayworth, advised she did not have any relative by the name of FRANK GRANOVSKY, aka Frank Grant..

On January 6, 1964, inquiry at the Retail Merchants Credit Association, Los Angeles, was negative concerning the name FRANK GRANOVSKY. The records reflected reference to a FRANK GRANT with wife FAE, first being on record with this bureau in 1937. The last report in 1959 reflected that this FRANK GRANT resided at 7114 Cantaloupe Avenue, Van Nuys, California. In 1956 he was listed as having been employed as a property man with Paramount Studios since 1938, and was a property man at Warner Brothers Studios in 1959.

On January 7, 1964, inquiry in the neighborhood of 1180 Oxford Road, San Marino, California, ascertained FRANK E. GRANT of that address and his wife ELIZABETH, nee PARK, were natives of the Los Angeles area.

On January 7, 1964, inquiry in the neighborhood of 727 West 7th Street, Los Angeles, ascertained that FRANK E. GRANT of that address deals in oil properties.

FERRELL
IDATION

Efforts were made to contact PEARL GRANT, 826 South Hobart Street, Apartment 310, on January 2, 3, 6-8, 1964, with negative results.

The following investigation was conducted by IC MILLARD T. ANDERSON:

On January 6, 1964, the records of the Bureau of Vital Statistics-Deaths of Los Angeles City and Los Angeles County were checked from 1940 to that date with negative results in any identifiable information reflecting the death of FRANK GRANOVSKY, aka Frank Grant.

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM L. BYRNE, JR.:

On January 6, 7, 1964, HOMER HILL, Payroll Records, 20th Century Fox Studios, was contacted to ascertain any information to identify and locate FRANK GRANOVSKY, aka. HILL stated he could not locate any record concerning the name of GRANOVSKY. HILL located reference to one FRANK GRANT, 7114 Cantaloupe Way, Van Nuys, California, with wife FAY. HILL stated his records reflected that GRANT had performed periodic work as a property man for several years at 20th Century Fox Studios. HILL said his register for industry-wide registration for motion picture studio employees failed to reflect any additional identifying information concerning any FRANK GRANOVSKY, aka.

1

LA 44-895
OAP:jcc

On January 9, 1964, Mrs. FRANK (FAY) GRANT, 7114 Cantaloupe Way, Van Nuys, California, advised she did not know the exact location of employment of her husband, although he was presently employed with Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) Studios in their copious complex. She stated she would have her husband contact the FBI at the earliest possible opportunity.

A search of Los Angeles indices on January 9, 1964, was negative concerning the name FRANK GRANOVSKY.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/10/64

1

FRANK GRANT, nee GRANOVSKY, 7114 Cantaloupe Way, Van Nuys, California, telephonically advised that he met EVA MAGID, nee RUBENSTEIN, at San Francisco, California, about 1935-1936. He said they were married shortly after he met her and they resided for one month at San Francisco. They lived together for about one month at the residence of an aunt of EVA, name unrecalled, which residence was located at the intersection of Eddy and Jones Streets, San Francisco. At that time, EVA was employed obtaining newspaper subscriptions for a San Francisco newspaper, possible the "San Francisco Journal."

FRANK met EVA's brother, JACK RUBY, at San Francisco at the time FRANK met and married EVA. GRANT believed from recollection that JACK RUBY was then employed in San Francisco selling linoleum. FRANK believed that the unknown aunt of EVA moved to either Portland, Oregon, or Seattle, Washington, about the time he and EVA were married.

FRANK and EVA then moved to Los Angeles, California, about 1936 where they resided together for only four months. At that time, EVA left FRANK and departed Los Angeles, reportedly to go to Chicago, Illinois, to obtain a divorce from FRANK. FRANK said he had no type of contact or communication with EVA or JACK RUBY until about 1939 or 1940 when EVA unexpectedly returned to the Los Angeles area. EVA then obtained a divorce from FRANK in Los Angeles at the time of her return. EVA thereafter departed the Los Angeles area and FRANK had no additional contact or communication with EVA and JACK RUBY since that time. He said he had no information that JACK RUBY had ever resided in the Los Angeles area. He did not know when RUBY departed San Francisco, or that EVA and JACK had gone to Dallas, Texas, until the time of publicity that JACK had shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the time of the death of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He said he has not received any type of contact of communication from EVA or JACK since the shooting of OSWALD.

FRANK added that he had used the name of FRANK GRANT since shortly after graduation from high school and that

---

On 1/9/64 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR.:jcc Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

//

he had his name legally changed to FRANK GRANT at Los Angeles in 1949. He said he is now 58 years of age and that EVA GRANT would be approximately 56 or 57 years of age, to the best of his recollection. FRANK said that he spent three years in the U.S. Army from November 30, 1942 until September 8, 1945, at which time he received an honorable discharge. He said he married his present wife, FAY, September 8, 1942, at Los Angeles, California. He said he is presently employed as a "property man" through Local 44 of the International Association of Theatrical and Stage Employees (IATSE).

FRANK said he had never met any other family members of EVA. He said he had no information or knowledge of any connection of EVA, JACK RUBY or any other possible family members being connected with any subversive group. He said he did not know JACK RUBY well enough at the time he met and married EVA to furnish additional comments concerning RUBY. FRANK explained that he had lived with EVA for only a total of six months, approximately, at San Francisco and Los Angeles. He said that when EVA departed Los Angeles, he would only presume that she returned to Chicago, Illinois, area, possibly to reside with her parents, names unrecalled. FRANK has never had any type of contact or communication with any of her family members. FRANK said that he has never been to Dallas, Texas, and had no information concerning LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Date 1/10/64

1

PEARL GRANT, nee GRANOVSKY, 826 South Hobart Street, Apartment 310, Los Angeles, phone DU 9-4640, telephonically contacted SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR. She advised she is employed by Allen Brothers, 1509 South Figueroa, Los Angeles, phone RI 8-7181.

She stated she has a brother, FRANK GRANT, nee GRANOVSKY, address unrecalled, Van Nuys, California, who has unlisted telephone number ST 6-8666. His wife is named FAY. She said that they do not have any sister named ROSE SOLOMON, or any other sisters. She said FRANK was last known a few months ago to have been working with the Perry Mason Show and that he had also previously been employed at Paramount Studios.

She said she did not know JACK RUBY, aka., or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She said her brother had been away from home for several years during the 1930s and she had no information that her brother had ever been married to EVA GRANT. She recalled FRANK had been married to one ETHEL MILLER during the early 1930s in Los Angeles, California. She said FRANK married his present wife, FAY, about 1940 or 1941, prior to his entrance into military service. She said she had no additional information of any connection of her brother with the JACK RUBY family.

---

On 1/9/64 at Los Angeles, California File Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR.:jcc Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

13

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

PHILLIP BROWN (reported to be associated with RUBY), 4308 North Central Expressway, furnished the following information:

BROWN operates a theatrical booking agency and in connection with his business, he has seen RUBY on various occasions in Dallas. However, he did not know RUBY personally and had no business dealings with him.

BROWN knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He stated he knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs.

64 2 1

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

14

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/7/64

1

BUCK CATHEY, Room 413, Browder Building, 209 Browder, associate of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

CATHEY has known RUBY on a very casual basis during the past six or eight years, having met him in connection with the entertainment business. CATHEY formerly operated a booking agency and, on several occasions, attempted to book acts into RUBY's clubs.

CATHEY knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or his political beliefs and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 1/7/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/7/64

15

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

JOSEPH FRANCIS CIVELLO, 4044 Cedar Springs, advised as follows:

He has known JACK RUBY for about ten years, although he has only seen him four or five times during that period. He was never closely associated with RUBY and last saw him sometime in 1957, to the best of his knowledge. Because of this limited association, he had no knowledge of RUBY's personality, political or philosophical beliefs and could not furnish any information regarding him. He had no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and therefore knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN T. MC MURRER and IVAN D. LEE - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

16

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

FLORENCE HAWKINS CULPEPPER (reported to be an associate of RUBY), 214 Cornith Street, furnished the following information:

Mrs. CULPEPPER does not know JACK RUBY personally but has seen him around various night clubs in Dallas since about 1950, while employed at the Roundup Club, Dallas, Texas. Mrs. CULPEPPER saw RUBY quite frequently because he visited the Roundup Club frequently.

Mrs. CULPEPPER knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs and knows of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 1/13/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

17

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

ROWLAND DREER (reported to be associate of RUBY), 2533 Mc Kinney, furnished the following information:

DREER operates a theatrical booking agency in Dallas and in connection with his business he has become acquainted with most of the night club operators in Dallas. He has met JACK RUBY on several occasions since 1948 but has never become personally acquainted with him.

DREER knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs.

DREER advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to him and he knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/13/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gi Date dictated 1/14/64

18

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

Mrs. JAN RABB EISENHAUER, 6450 Packard Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Approximately three or four years ago, she met JACK RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen in Dallas. At that time, she was in the company of her mother. Mrs. EISENHAUER advised that she, at this time, cannot recall the exact circumstances when she met RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen; however, she does recall that shortly thereafter she received periodic phone calls from RUBY, wherein RUBY attempted to date her. She stated that at no time did she date him and she commented that RUBY was certainly not the type of person she would consider dating. To the best of her recollection, she last saw JACK RUBY sometime in 1959 approximately six months subsequent to her initial meeting with RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen. She advised she had never been to the Sovereign Club or Carousel Club.

Mrs. EISENHAUER advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor did she have any information or knowledge regarding any acquaintanceship between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 1/3/64

19

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/13/64

JOSEPH FRANK FEDERICI, also known as JOE FREDERICI, JOE FREDERICA, whose name appeared on a list of names obtained from RUBY indicating possible former membership in one of RUBY's clubs, advised as follows:

FEDERICI is presently residing at 3909 Inwood, Apartment number 110, Dallas, and is moving from this residence in about ten days to return to his native state, New Jersey, with his wife. He stated he can be reached in the future in care of the Rolling F Ranch, Dilt's Corner Road, Lambertville, New Jersey. He is employed as Occupation Management Consultant by the Associated Industrial Consultants, 884 West State Street, Dallas. He has been so employed at Dallas and has been residing in Dallas since February, 1963. FEDERICI advised that he has never been a member of any of JACK RUBY's clubs but met RUBY at the Carousel Club as a customer in October, 1963. He believes that during one of the three or four occasions he was a customer at this club, RUBY wrote down his name. He added that he has never known RUBY socially but only as a customer at his club on three or four occasions and thus did not have the opportunity of becoming well acquainted with RUBY. He last saw RUBY at the end of October or early November, 1963, at the Carousel Club. He and his wife left Dallas during the early morning of November 22, 1963, to visit relatives at Providence, Rhode Island, home of his wife's people, and returned to Dallas on December 2, 1963.

FEDERICI stated he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw him to his knowledge. He has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

FEDERICI advised that due to the fact that he is of Italian decent and inasmuch as he presently has relatives residing in Italy, he has received considerable "kidding" by individuals who ask him if he has any connections with the "Mafia". He stated that to such questions he has on occasion jokingly stated that he is a nephew of VITO GENOVESE, allegedly a leading figure in the Mafia. He added that this has always been in jest and that he has no known relatives with any connection with the Mafia or any such group.

on 1/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/13/64

10

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JTM:LAC
1

In an effort to identify and locate ANNE HAMILTON, not further described, allegedly a person who had dated JACK RUBY, the following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER:

Recent city directories for Dallas, Texas, list one ANNE HAMILTON, 1517 North Haskell, Apartment 203. Current telephone directory for Dallas lists one ANNE HAMILTON at 3808 Bryn Mawr, telephone EM 8-5335

On December 30, 1963, Mrs. AL G. HAMILTON advised her daughter ANNE is an 18-year-old high school student who has her own phone listing due to the many telephone calls she receives. She is certain her daughter is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and has not frequented or visited even occasionally any of the clubs operated by RUBY.

On January 3, 1964, Mrs. EMMA NORTHCUTT, 1517 North Haskell, advised one ANNE HAMILTON had moved from Apartment 7 on December 15, 1963, and had left no forwarding address. She had left owing a small balance on her rent, and Mrs. NORTHCUTT knew none of her friends or her employment.

On January 4, 1964, DOT REILLY, Merchants Credit Bureau, Dallas, Texas, was unable to locate any record possibly identical with ANNE HAMILTON, above.

On January 7, 1964, RENEE MARIAN HAYES, 5015 Simpson, telephone TA 7-9604, who has previously been interviewed in this matter and who is the person indicating ANNE HAMILTON had dated JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

HAMILTON was a waitress and she had no idea as to her current address or employment. She considered it likely HAMILTON had left town, and it was her opinion HAMILTON would be able to furnish no pertinent information regarding RUBY and would know him no better than she (HAYES) did. She said there is no waitresses' union in Dallas and she could think of no way in which HAYES might be located as she did not know her home town or identity of her parents.

She described HAMILTON as a white female American, age 24; height 5 feet, 10 inches; build slender; occupation waitress; dyes hair different colors.

In view of the above, no added investigation is contemplated in an effort to identify and locate ANN HAMILTON.

ON

22

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

Mr. DEWEY EDWARD HARRIS (card of ED HARRIS Texaco, Thornton Freeway at 8th, found in RUBY's personal effects), 7930 Valentine Court, furnished the following information:

During the most part of 1963, Mr. HARRIS operated a Texaco Filling Station located at Thornton Freeway at 8th Street. One of HARRIS's customers at the service station was JACK RUBY, who traded with HARRIS for a period of five or six months. During that period, HARRIS established a casual acquaintanceship with RUBY but knows nothing concerning his personal life or political beliefs.

HARRIS knows of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
HRD:gj
1

Mr. ROBERT H. HEISER, owner Heiser Construction Company, 105 Custom Forest Village, residence 3950 North Haven, Dallas, Texas, was reinterviewed by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON on January 15, 1964, for the purpose of ascertaining any knowledge he might have concerning the associates of JACK RUBY. Mr. HEISER stated that his contacts and association with RUBY consisted of selling him a cash register several years ago, subsequent contacts to secure payments for same and occasional visits to clubs owned or managed by RUBY approximately once or twice a year. He was thus not closely associated with RUBY and was not in a position to become acquainted with RUBY's close associates. He noted, however, during his contacts with RUBY that RUBY's associates appeared to be predominately men and that RUBY appeared to pay little attention to women. Mr. HEISER did not know RUBY well enough to venture an opinion as to whether or not this amounted to an abnormality.

Mr. HEISER stated that his wife's, KATHRYN, contacts with RUBY had been with him during occasional visits to RUBY's clubs as previously indicated and that she would therefore have even less information concerning RUBY than he. He stated that Mrs. HEISER had on the morning of the date of interview presented him with a baby boy.

24

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/7/64

1

Mr. ROBERT H. HEISER, 3950 North Haven Road, associate of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

HEISER first met RUBY during 1948 or 1949, when HEISER was employed as a Salesman for the National Cash Register Company in Dallas, Texas. HEISER contacted RUBY at the Silver Spur Club in Dallas in 1948 or 1949 and sold RUBY a cash register. As a result of this sale, it was necessary for HEISER to contact RUBY on a frequent regular basis to collect payments for the cash register. From about 1948 to 1952, HEISER saw RUBY frequently but, since then, has seen him infrequently at times when HEISER visited the Vegas or Carousel Clubs.

HEISER knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs, but has always considered him to be a loyal American, and knows of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

HEISER has never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. HEISER knows of no police officers with whom RUBY was particularly close.

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 Date 1/6/64

HAROLD L. HELM, 11216 Flamingo, employed Dallas Entertainment Guide, whose name appears on Carousel Club Pass Card # 239, furnished the following information:

He met JACK RUBY approximately six months ago in connection with his business, which is selling advertising in the Dallas Entertainment Guide.

He said just prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, RUBY offered him a pass to the Carousel Club and told him it would be mailed to him within a few days. He said he has not received the pass to date.

HELM advised all of his contacts with RUBY were in connection with his business and he had no social dealings with RUBY. He said he found RUBY to be an individual who is extremely difficult to "pin down."

HELM advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him. He said he did not see OSWALD in RUBY's club and his first recollection of seeing OSWALD was when he viewed him on television.

---

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

JAMES J. WARD and

by Special Agents ROBERT E. BASHAM /lp Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

96

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

JO NELL HINCHLIFFE (reported to be an associate of RUBY), 2209 Sheridan, furnished the following information:

Miss HINCHLIFFE is a former Braniff Airlines stewardess. During September, 1963, while walking down Commerce Street in Dallas, a man who introduced himself to her as JACK RUBY approached her from the rear, tapped her on her shoulder, apologized for being impolite and told her what a nice looking figure she had and asked her if she would like to go to work as a stripper at the Carousel Club. She refused, at which time he gave her his telephone number and told her if she ever needed any help to call him. After attempting to find work in Dallas without success, she called RUBY and asked him if he knew where she could find a job. He took her to see Mr. ROBERT MAXWELL at the Gilded Cage in Dallas. Mr. MAXWELL, at RUBY's request, gave JO NELL a job as a waitress.

From September, 1963, to the time of RUBY's incarceration, she saw RUBY quite frequently on a social basis and became quite well acquainted with him. Miss HINCHLIFFE considers RUBY to be a loyal American and knows of no subversive activities on his part. He had never expressed any strong political beliefs in her presence. She could offer no reason for RUBY's killing OSWALD but indicated he was a man who formed strong opinions.

Miss HINCHLIFFE advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her and she knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. She indicated that RUBY was well acquainted with many police officers from the Dallas Police Department but she knew of no officer with whom he was particularly close.

---

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/13/64

ALBERT FLOYD HINTON, Midlothian, Texas, whose name was reported as being an acquaintance of RUBY, advised as follows:

HINTON stated that he is almost totally blind and is employed as a house-to-house salesman by the Lighthouse of the Blind, 4306 Capital Street, Dallas.

HINTON advised that during 1952 he was a salesman for laminating equipment for the preservation of documents and in this capacity, he called on JACK RUBY at the Silver Spur Club during that year, exact date unrecalled. RUBY was not interested in purchasing any of this equipment and he has not seen or contacted RUBY since that time.

HINTON stated that inasmuch as he has told various individuals since the shooting of OSWALD that he had met RUBY, he may have given the impression that he was much better acquainted with RUBY than he really is.

He added that he has never seen OSWALD and has no information concerning any possible relationship between OSWALD and RUBY or of the assassination of President KENNEDY or of the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

---

on 1/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gi Date dictated 1/13/64

25

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/7/64

1

Mrs. EDWARD G. KUEHN, 4821 Darko, furnished the following information:

Mrs. KUEHN, during the years 1957 - 1962, operated Bo's Barbecue, 1312 Commerce Street. Bo's Barbecue was located on the main floor in the same building as was located RUBY's Sovereign Club and later his Carousel Club. Mrs. KUEHN stated she feels RUBY's method of operation while operating the Carousel Club is the reason for her having to close her barbecue business at 1312 Commerce Street. She stated RUBY's method of advertising and his system of sign display were such that he had infringed upon her building frontage and, in her estimation, drove away her customers. She recalled RUBY sometimes came into her place of business, usually with a group of men, and had coffee and, occasionally, lunch. She stated he was hot tempered and, at times, seemed to be very crude.

Mrs. KUEHN, who now operates Bo's Barbecue, at 912 Commerce Street, advised she last saw RUBY in early November, 1963, when he came into her cafe for a cup of coffee. Prior to that time, she had not seen him since 1962, when she operated her barbecue business at 1312 Commerce Street.

Mrs. KUEHN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor could she furnish any information pertaining to any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s JAMES S. WEIR & JOSEPH G. PEGGS Date dictated 1/7/64

eah 2

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/15/64

FRANK LA MONTE, 10545 Lennox Lane, telephone number AD 5-2349, advised as follows:

He first knew JACK RUBY over nine or ten years ago in Dallas but has not seen him in the last three or four years. He could recall having seen RUBY two times in the Vegas Club and had seen him at different eating places on only two or three occasions several years ago. He had discussions with RUBY only two or three times, always regarding business and usually while in a group of people. Because of the limited association he had little or no knowledge concerning RUBY's personality and had no idea whatever as to his political or philosophical attitudes.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and therefore knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

30

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/2/64

CHARLES LANDIS, also known as Chuck Landis, residence at 3730 Crownridge Drive, Sherman Oaks, California, phone ST 9-4000 telephonically advised he is the President-Owner of the "Largo Club", 9009 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood, California, phone 878-2222. He said the "Largo Club" is a night club for "strippers".

LANDIS said he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD. About late October, 1963, he met JACK L RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, where LANDIS went to view WALLY WESTON, a burlesque comic. LANDIS had two drinks there and left to met with "PAPPY" DOLSON, 1500 Jackson Street, Dallas, the agent for WALLY WESTON. LANDIS returned to the Carousel Club with DOLSON to meet WALLY WESTON. While there, he met RUBY having been introduced to RUBY by WESTON. During the conversation LANDIS advised RUBY he, LANDIS, was residing at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas.

The following day LANDIS called the hotel to see if he had any messages and was advised that JACK RUBY had called LANDIS. LANDIS called RUBY from DOLSON's office, at which time he inquired of LANDIS if he was busy at that time. LANDIS said he was not at which time RUBY asked LANDIS if he desired to take a trip with RUBY. RUBY picked up LANDIS at DOLSON's office, at which time RUBY said he was going to the "Dr. Pepper Plant" in Dallas. RUBY indicated to LANDIS that he was going to that plant concerning some unknown type of "gadget" or concerning some unknown type of merchandising.

When they initially arrived at the "Dr. Pepper Plant", RUBY went inside to the lobby and LANDIS remained outside in the car. After a wait of an unrecalled amount of time LANDIS said it became warm in the car and he went into the lobby of the plant which he presumed was airconditioned. When LANDIS entered the lobby RUBY was still waiting in the lobby. Finally the receptionist came and took RUBY inside to see an unknown individual.

When RUBY came out to the lobby after his business visit, RUBY asked LANDIS if he was in a hurry to which LANDIS said, "no". RUBY thereafter drove by an apartment in Dallas to pick up his sister, EVA GRANT, and they drove her to the night club she operated, possibly the Soverign Club. He said this

---

On 1/2/64 at Sherman Oaks, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR.:jfp Date dictated 1/2/64

31

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

club was on an unrecalled street and there was no burlesque at this club. RUBY indicated EVA operated this club. RUBY then returned LANDIS to the Adolphus Hotel. Prior to departing RUBY told LANDIS he would contact him that evening.

RUBY contacted LANDIS later that evening and came by the hotel to pick up LANDIS. They had dinner at an unrecalled restaurant and thereafter stopped for "a couple of drinks" at a new hotel, which according to RUBY was connected with DORIS DAY. RUBY subsequently left LANDIS at LANDIS's hotel.

The next day LANDIS went to the Carousel Club to see WALLY WESTON, at which time he met EARL NORMAN, a burlesque comic, who is presently working at the "Largo Club".

LANDIS said RUBY personally inquired of LANDIS about the burlesque business, the amount of money made by the "strippers" and similar types of questions. He said no political or other type of conversation was had between them. He said RUBY appeared to him to be a very friendly individual, that was "flighty acting" meaning that he moved fast or would leave an area hurriedly. He said he had no additional pertinent information concerning RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/8/64

Miss BESSIE MARGARET LEAVELLE, residence South Apartments, 405 Main Street, South Houston, Texas, telephone HU 4-1226, upon interview at her present place of employment, Andy's Inn, 9910 Galveston Road, South Houston, furnished the following:

She was born October 14, 1943, and has been married and divorced. During the summer of 1963, she lived with her mother, Mrs. VERA LACHAUSSE, in Rockwall, Texas, her mother having been then employed at Southern Trust and Mortgage Company, Dallas, Texas. In July or August, 1963, she sought to obtain a job as a waitress in Dallas. The Carousel Club, which is operated by JACK RUBY in Dallas, is located very close to the Southern Trust and Mortgage Company. Accordingly, she went to the Carousel Club one evening in either July or August, 1963, asked to speak with the proprietor, and in that manner met JACK RUBY for the first time. She told him she wanted a job as a waitress. He asked her concerning her previous experience, and specifically wanted to know if she was a stripper. He wrote down her name and the telephone number of her grandfather, W. W. BOSS, Rockwall, Texas, and said he would call her if he could use her. She felt RUBY did not seriously consider hiring her because she was only twenty years of age. She then went to the Music Bar located around the corner from the Carousel Club and obtained a job as a waitress. She stayed on that job for about three weeks, and a short time thereafter came to Houston, Texas, with her mother. She is presently employed at Andy's Inn as a waitress and bar maid.

Miss LEAVELLE advised this was the only time she had met JACK RUBY, and LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her.

On 1/7/64 at South Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL W. FULTS, JR.:yk Date dictated 1/8/64

33

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/9/64

Mr. ROBERT MAXWELL (associate of RUBY), 3717 Rawlins, furnished the following information:

MAXWELL first met JACK RUBY during 1948 or 1949 when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club and MAXWELL went to the club as a customer. From 1948 until about 1958 MAXWELL saw RUBY on an infrequent basis. In about 1958, MAXWELL went into the private club business and opened the Gilded Cage. After MAXWELL had opened the Gilded Cage, RUBY visited this club four or five times each year.

On one occasion, MAXWELL recalls that RUBY came to the Gilded Cage and asked MAXWELL to hire a girl by the name of JO NELL, which MAXWELL did. JO NELL worked for MAXWELL as a waitress for several months during 1960 or 1961. MAXWELL did not know the relationship between JO NELL and RUBY but indicated it was not unusual for RUBY to try to give a girl a helping hand.

MAXWELL, during this period, did not become closely associated with him and knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. MAXWELL considers RUBY to be a loyal American and knows of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to MAXWELL and he knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. MAXWELL knows of no police officer with whom RUBY was particular close.

---

on 1/8/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/9/64

34

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/10/64

CLAUDE D. MERRELL, 2247 Lea Crest, Dallas, Texas, employed as chef, Copper Cow Restaurant, 1519 Commerce Street, Dallas, furnished the following information:

MERRELL has known JACK RUBY since about 1948 or 1949. At that time MERRELL was employed at the Royal Grill located across from the Adolphus Hotel on Commerce, Dallas, and JACK RUBY frequently came into the Royal Grill to eat. Subsequently, in the latter part of 1959, JOE SLATIN and MERRELL were planning to open a club at 1312-1/2 Commerce Street. SLATIN was to handle the front of the club and MERRELL was to operate the kitchen. They purchased some equipment, but before they could get started SLATIN ran out of money and he came to MERRELL and asked him if he would mind if they took in RUBY as a partner in this club.

MERRELL said he did not like JACK RUBY and did not approve of going into business with him, and he withdrew from the operation. At this time also, SLATIN decided to sell his interest to RUBY and did sell to RUBY for $1,500.00. Sometime in 1960, after SLATIN and MERRELL had withdrawn from the club, RUBY decided to incorporate as S & R, Inc., and since he needed three signatures on the incorporation papers, he requested SLATIN and MERRELL to sign the papers for him, which they agreed to do. They did not have any interest in the business and MERRELL actually signed as a favor to JOE SLATIN. RUBY later told MERRELL that he got the money to open the club from his brother in Chicago. MERRELL has never been in the club since that time and has had no contact with RUBY. He has seen him on the street in downtown Dallas since that time, however, has no knowledge of his associates or activities.

MERRELL said he first developed a dislike for RUBY while MERRELL was chef at the Royal Grill because RUBY always complained about the way his steaks were cooked. He also believed that RUBY was possibly homosexual. MERRELL had no specific information to this effect; however, he frequently observed RUBY accompanied by men and seldom saw him in the presence of women and, for this reason, assumed that he was a homosexual. He is not acquainted with any of the male companions of JACK RUBY. RUBY impressed him as the type who always wanted to be a "big shot". He was quick-tempered and MERRELL has heard that he mistreated waitresses and

---

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/10/64

35

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

other employees at the club; however, he was never present on these occasions and has no personal knowledge of this. MERRELL recalled that on one occasion shortly after JACK RUBY took over the club MERRELL saw him come to the club on one occasion carrying a pistol in his coat pocket.

MERRELL can furnish no additional information concerning JACK RUBY. MERRELL did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

DAVE L. MILLER, 5610 Lewis Street, Apartment D, who received a letter from JACK RUBY following RUBY's arrest, advised as follows:

Mr. MILLER stated that he is manager of the Enquire Shine and Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, which establishment is owned by his brother, ISIDORE MILLER. Mr. MILLER further informed that this establishment is located just two doors from the Carousel Club where RUBY has been operating a strip-type entertainment. He added that RUBY has regularly parked his automobile in a garage located between the Carousel and MILLER's place of business.

MILLER stated that through his employment, he has known RUBY for three years inasmuch as RUBY has regularly brought laundry and dry cleaning to this place and, as a consequence, a regular and continuous acquaintance has been developed. He also stated that on two or three occasions he has visited the Carousel Club as a customer but has never belonged to any of RUBY's clubs. RUBY also has dropped in from time to time on his way to or from the Carousel Club to say hello and also to have his shoes shined by one of the shoe shine boys.

MILLER advised that he has never discussed politics with RUBY and knows him only as a friendly, congenial person.

MILLER stated that he last saw RUBY on two brief occasions, the first being about 5:30 PM on November 22, 1963, when RUBY stopped by for just a minute or so on his way to or from the Carousel Club. At that time RUBY asked, "What do you think about that S.O.B. shooting the President?" referring to the assassination of President KENNEDY. He did not mention OSWALD's name and gave no indication that he ever saw or knew OSWALD. He gave no indication that he was more upset over the assassination than the average individual.

RUBY last appeared at MILLER's place of business about 5:30 PM on November 23, 1963, when he dropped in and asked MILLER not to display a sign advertising the Carousel Club, explaining that the club was closed due to the assassination. MILLER explained that for some time he has posted an advertisement for

---

on 1/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/4/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY in MILLER's window on Saturday evenings. MILLER stated that RUBY was walking and alone on each of the above-cited occasions, but he assumed that RUBY had either just parked his car in the adjacent garage or was going to get his car from the garage.

MILLER stated that in the letter he received from RUBY following his incarceration, RUBY asked him to say hello to SAM (HICKS) and DWAYNE (ARMSTRONG) and "the other boy", three colored shoe shine boys who knew RUBY only casually and as a customer in their shoe shine business. The third boy's name MILLER has forgotten since he is no longer employed.

MILLER stated that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never had any reason to suspect that there was a relationship or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY. He added that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or of RUBY's gaining entrance to the basement of the Police Department prior to the shooting.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

GLEN D. NEAL, 4712 Gaston Street, advised as follows:

He is employed by the Dallas Police Department and has known JACK RUBY six and one-half years. He has seen JACK RUBY many times on official business and has been in his clubs after duty hours with his wife. He is not associated socially with RUBY but has had occasion to see him in dealings with his employees and based on this, considered RUBY a perfectionist who had unnecessarily given employees a "hard time" if conditions were not just as he desired them. His conversations with RUBY have been limited to club business and women and he has no idea as to RUBY's political or philosophical attitudes.

He has no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD other than that obtained through newspaper accounts following OSWALD's arrest and he therefore knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AS:LAC
1

The name ART NELSON was found in a book which was the property of JACK L. RUBY, showing that NELSON was possibly a member of one of RUBY's clubs in Dallas, Texas.

On December 20, 1963, the San Francisco Office advised as follows with regard to ART NELSON:

ALLEN RYAN NELSON, also known as ART NELSON, disk jockey, Station KEWB, Oakland, California, on December 20, 1963, advised that he was with Station KLIF in Dallas, Texas, for about thirteen years. He was in Dallas from 1948 until 1958 and then went to Los Angeles, California, for a year and returned to Dallas until 1961, when he went to Los Angeles, and then to Oakland, California, in 1962.

He stated he met JACK L. RUBY at the Silver Spur Night Club in Dallas, Texas, in about 1951 or 1952. He claims RUBY made it a point to know members of the various news media and frequented Radio Station KLIF for purposes of publicity and spot announcements and may have purchased spots with Radio Station KLIF.

NELSON advised that he was a member of RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas but cannot recall if RUBY gave him membership or if he paid membership, but he joined this club in view of the strict liquor laws in Texas.

Mr. NELSON said he last saw RUBY in 1960 in Texas and never saw or associated with him on the West Coast. He advised he was not a social friend of RUBY but only saw him at the club and never engaged in long conversation. He said he did not know of RUBY's political opinions. He stated he never knew or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD at RUBY's club and did not know of any acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

He advised that RUBY had a quick temper. This opinion was based on his observance of RUBY's dealings with his night club customers.

DL 44-1639
ECH:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN at Dallas, Texas, on January 6, 1964:

ELIZABETH JEAN NELSON aka Jean Nelson, 3909 Inwood Drive, Apartment 215, whose name was furnished by Mr. E. MACE NAYLOR, as having told him that a party was held on November 20, 1963, in the apartment of FRANK T. TORTORIELLO, at which party RUBY was believed to have been present, furnished the following information:

Miss NELSON advised she does not know RUBY and has never met or seen him to her knowledge. She stated she did not attend a party allegedly held on November 20, 1963, in the apartment of FRANK T. TORTORIELLO, but was told by ANN BRYANT, Apartment 106, same address, that Mrs. BRYANT had attended such a party briefly and believed that one individual she met at this party was JACK RUBY. Miss NELSON stated she believes she understood from Mrs. BRYANT that JOE F. FEDERICI (formerly spelled by her as FREDERICI) and his wife, SANDY FEDERICI, who reside in Apartment 110, of this address, also attended this party. She stated she does not know whether Mr. and Mrs. FEDERICI have ever been acquainted with RUBY, but she does know they are friendly with TORTORIELLO. She added that the FEDERICIS moved into the apartment at this address in February, 1963, and he is allegedly employed in the management consultant business at Dallas for his father, who allegedly resides in Trenton, New Jersey.

Miss NELSON stated she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information whatsoever concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

Mrs. HARRIS D. BRYANT aka Mrs. Ann Bryant, 3909 Inwood Drive, Apartment 106, whose name was furnished by E. MACE NAYLOR as having attended a party on November 20, 1963, at Apartment 104, same address, at which party RUBY was allegedly present, furnished the following information:

Mrs. BRYANT stated that about 1:00 or 1:30 AM, on November 20 or 21, 1963, she was in her apartment alone and at that time FRANK T. TORTORIELLO, who resides in Apartment 104, same address, came to her apartment accompanied by a young woman unknown to Mrs. BRYANT. TORTORIELLO explained he had come to her apartment to request some ice, inasmuch as he had run out and needed same for friends he was entertaining in his apartment. He invited Mrs. BRYANT to his apartment for "a couple of drinks," which invitation she accepted. She went to TORTORIELLO's apartment and stayed thirty or forty minutes and had two or three drinks there. Upon arriving, she noticed that all present, except TORTORIELLO, were strangers. There were at that time, in addition to TORTORIELLO, four men and three women. She was introduced all around hurriedly and did not recall the names of any of the individuals but, after the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY, she saw RUBY's photograph in the newspaper, and noticed that this photograph looked familiar to one of the men present at the TORTORIELLO party. This man was apparently there with a young woman who had what Mrs. BRYANT described as a theatrical appearance. She was about twenty-five years of age, tall, brunette, and spoke with a slight accent, which may have been an accent of someone of Germanic origin. She heard someone, name not recalled, state that this woman was the wife of the man who resembled RUBY's photograph. She and this man left together a few minutes before Mrs. BRYANT left. She does not recall anything this man may have said and cannot recall the gist of any conversation she or any other person there may have had with him.

---

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN/eah Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

42

Mrs. BRYANT stated that the other two women present were attractive young women, in their mid-twenties. One of the women was an attractive blonde, who was tall and slender, and had a less theatrical appearance than the other two women. The other woman was a brunette, slightly taller than average, who had superficial hair and wore heavy make-up, and had a decided theatrical appearance. These women danced with two young men present and appeared to be rather friendly with them. The third man present, according to Mrs. BRYANT, was a man about fifty-five years of age, who had white hair and who conversed most of the time with TORTORIELLO.

Mrs. BRYANT advised that neither Mr. nor Mrs. JOE FEDERICI was present at the above-described party and she does not know whether they are acquainted with RUBY. She added that she does know they are acquainted with TORTORIELLO, but does not know the extent of their relationship with him. She added that "JADA," an exotic dancer who formerly worked for RUBY, was not present at the party, although she was known to Mrs. BRYANT and was allegedly a girlfriend of TORTORIELLO.

Mrs. BRYANT informed that since the above-described party she has not seen the individual resembling RUBY mentioned above, and is not certain in her own mind that this individual was actually RUBY. She stated she has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the party of RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/7/64

42
2 2

CLARENCE NEWSOM, Care Of Segals Liquors, Akard and Commerce Streets, advised as follows:

He is known as "BUCK" NEWSOM and has known JACK RUBY approximately four years. His dealings with RUBY have been on a strictly business basis, as RUBY buys merchandise for his club at the store. In recent months, RUBY has had an open account of around $200 and NEWSOM has made continued efforts to collect on this account. He said RUBY would exhibit a large roll of bills when asked for payment and would manage to find $10 for partial payment on his account. RUBY has a current open account just in excess of $80 at Segals Liquors and RUBY had mentioned to NEWSOM on one occasion when he was attempting to make a collection that Segals was not alone in their financial problems with him as he owed others, including the Dallas newspapers. NEWSOM did not know the extent of RUBY's financial obligations, but considered him poor credit.

It was NEWSOM's belief that RUBY was possibly homosexual as he had heard numerous comments "on the block" to this effect and he recalled one situation where one of the several young men, whom RUBY on occasion would have living with him, was in the liquor store, and the following episode took place: The young boy had indicated to RUBY he was having a date with a girl and RUBY beat him badly and tore his shirt from his back. NEWSOM had no direct knowledge regarding the homosexual tendencies of RUBY and since he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association whatever between RUBY and OSWALD.

NEWSOM said GENE BARNETT and "CATFISH" HANSEN are police officers who work the Akard and Commerce intersection.

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER :LP Date dictated 1/7/64

44

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/7/64

1

Mr. WILLIAM NITSCHE, P. O. Box 309, Duncanville, Texas, (on December 3, 1963, JACK RUBY wrote BILL NIDSCHE, c/o Shady Rest Home, Duncanville, Texas) was located at the Shady Side Home for aged people. Mr. NITSCHE furnished the following information:

NITSCHE met RUBY during the early 1950's through CECIL and JEAN HAMLIN, who were associated with RUBY at the Silver Spur Club, in Dallas, Texas. During the period from 1950 to November 24, 1963, NITSCHE visited RUBY frequently at the Silver Spur, Vegas and Carousel Clubs. On each of these occasions, RUBY always bought drinks for NITSCHE and allowed him to sit around the clubs, listen to music and, while at the Carousel Club, see the show.

NITSCHE knows little concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs, but knows him to be a loyal American citizen and has heard of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY. LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to NITSCHE and he knows of no relationship between RUBY and OSWALD. NITSCHE knows of no police officers with whom RUBY was particularly close. NITSCHE last saw JACK RUBY approximately three months prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 1/6/64 at Duncanville, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/7/64

45

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 9-3-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/7/64

Mr. WALLACE R. RASH, also known as WALLY RASH, WILLIE RASH, who has been previously interviewed furnished the following information:

Mr. RASH informed that he is the operator of Truth Verification, Inc., 2818 Maple Avenue. He stated he was formerly a police officer with the Dallas Police Department and in that capacity he first began to know JACK RUBY and his sister, EVA GRANT.

Mr. RASH advised that at about 10:45 AM on January 6, 1964, he received a telephone call from RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, who indicated that RUBY had requested her to give Mr. RASH a "ring" for him and to request Mr. RASH to "drop" RUBY a postcard or letter, presumably to help boost RUBY's morale. Mr. RASH stated that he may send RUBY a postcard in view of this request and in view of his long-standing acquaintance and friendship with RUBY. He added that if he does send RUBY a card or other communication, it will be for no other purpose. He stated that he does not know whether RUBY may have had an ulterior motive in having his sister call him such as possible assistance but he added that he will not contemplate doing anything for or concerning RUBY without first getting in touch with FBI or checking with RUBY's attorneys, concerning the nature of any possible future request which may be made by RUBY.

Mr. RASH stated that during his conversation with Mrs. GRANT, Mrs. GRANT mentioned that she has no idea why RUBY killed OSWALD but indicated that it was due to the fact that RUBY was so upset over the assassination of President KENNEDY. She stated on two or three occasions that she did not realize on November 22, 1963, following the assassination, that RUBY was "so sick over the President being killed". She added that she was very fond of President KENNEDY herself and stated, referring to RUBY, "it just killed him. I tell you part of him died that day. He just never got over it." Mrs. GRANT also mentioned during this conversation that her family put up most of the money in connection with the operation of RUBY's Carousel Club and that RUBY must not have put up over $1,000.00 himself. She

---

on 1/7/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

added "RALPH PAUL must have put in a fortune, but he ain't telling". She continued by saying that business was poor at the Carousel Club before the assassination and presently is worse. RASH stated that at one point during the conversation, Mrs. GRANT stated that their father died at 88 years of age and "we didn't take it so hard. JACK for sure didn't", referring to the assassination of the President. She also mentioned that JACK is receiving money from time to time through the mails and that her family did not have "that kind of money" to pay for expensive lawyers. She also stated that RUBY was receiving quite a bit of correspondence and "gets some lousy cards sometimes". RASH advised that Mrs. GRANT ended her conversation by again requesting that RASH drop a postcard or letter to RUBY to let him know she called.

47

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/7/64

ROBERT W. RICHARDS, 4508 Cedar Springs, Apartment 102, Telephone Number LA 6-6097, advised as follows:

He had known JACK RUBY on a limited social basis for approximately six years. He had been a member of the Sovereign Club, several years ago, which club he knew RUBY had operated. He had seen RUBY on several occasions at the club and on two or three occasions RUBY had attended parties at his residence. He explained RUBY would show up, uninvited, as did many people in show business who would come to the party when they heard there was one.

He had never discussed anything but general topics with RUBY and then only on a limited basis, and it was his opinion RUBY was a normal-type person who was interested in everyday activities involving people.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, therefore, knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/7/64 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER :LP Date dictated 1/7/64

48

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/8/64

Mrs. TRAVIS M. RICHARDSON, 11425 Park Central, telephone number EM 1-1267, advised as follows:

Her husband had visited the Vegas Club, operated by JACK RUBY, on one occasion and he had mentioned this to her following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD because of the coincidence. She and her husband had discussed the fact that he had met RUBY and it had been interesting to bring this point to the attention of some of their friends as it served as conversation material. Her husband is currently out of town on an extended business trip and she is reasonably certain he was only in the above club on one occasion and met JACK RUBY only on that one occasion. She explained that the name FRANCIS M. RICHARDSON has been erroneously placed on some of their credit cards and also in the City Directory for Dallas, merely through an error and that without a doubt, if the name FRANCIS M. RICHARDSON had been listed as a member of one of JACK RUBY's clubs, it would refer to them as she was certain RUBY had obtained their name at the time Mr. RICHARDSON indicated he wanted to join the club. Neither she nor her husband had any further knowledge of JACK RUBY and since neither knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD she felt there was no association between RUBY and OSWALD as far as she knew.

---

on 1/8/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/8/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

ANTHONY GEORGE RIZZO (reported to be an associate of RUBY), 934 Magellan Circle, furnished the following information:

RIZZO is an entertainer who works as a master of ceremonies and as a vocalist in local Dallas night clubs. He has known JACK RUBY for about two years and on numerous occasions RIZZO has stopped at the Carousel Club for the last show and to drink coffee and talk to JACK RUBY. RIZZO last saw RUBY on the night of November 20, 1963, and on this occasion RUBY asked RIZZO to go to work for him. Since RIZZO was already employed he refused RUBY's offer.

RIZZO considers RUBY to be a loyal American and knows of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY. RIZZO could not offer an explanation for RUBY's having shot OSWALD but did not believe that this act grew out of any strong patriotic belief. RIZZO has never seen RUBY with a gun and never knew him to carry a gun.

RIZZO does not know of and had never seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time he shot President KENNEDY. RIZZO knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD. According to RIZZO, RUBY was acquainted with numerous police officers from the Dallas Police Department but he knows of no police officer with whom RUBY was especially close.

---

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/15/64

CHRIS THOMAS SEMOS, 1630 Cedar Hill, Dallas, Texas, owner Semos Restaurant, 605 Fort Worth Avenue, Dallas, furnished the following information:

He met JACK RUBY during the early part of 1950 through RALPH PAUL who with JOE BONDS operated the Sky Club, a night club which is adjacent to his restaurant. SEMOS said he thought RUBY was "crazy as hell", and he "ran" him out of his restaurant on numerous occasions. He said RUBY was loud, vulgar, crude and uncouth and that he exhibited all of these traits in his restaurant. He said RUBY would come in the restaurant, place his feet all over the upholstery and would act in a generally disgusting manner.

He said when he first met RUBY, he, RUBY, was operating a hillbilly club, name not recalled, and would dress in gawdy western style clothing. He said while RUBY was running this club, PAUL loaned him $15,000 to $17,000 when RUBY had trouble with the Internal Revenue Service. He said he does not know that this money was ever repaid but recalls one instance when PAUL mentioned the money to RUBY and RUBY pulled out a $10 bill and gave it to PAUL. He said PAUL spit on the money and threw it in RUBY's face.

SEMOS said he was never in RUBY's company socially and has visited his clubs, specifically the Sovereign Club, on only one occasion. He said he has heard many things about RUBY; i.e., he was bi-sexual, and was difficult to get along with, having numerous fights with his patrons and employees. He said he has no first-hand knowledge of any of RUBY's activities.

SEMOS said he heard a JIMMY DUNN, an insurance executive from either Lexington or Louisville, Kentucky, put up the money for RUBY to open the Sovereign Club. He said he understands a JOE SLATIN "fronted" for the club. He said DUNN's wife formerly worked at the Colony Club and they, Mr. and Mrs. DUNN, subsequently operated the bar on Commerce Street where the Sip-and-Nip Club is now located.

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - gj Date dictated 1/15/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SEMOS said he and PAUL were partners in the operation of the Miramar Club from 1954 to 1956. He said they had a dispute, over PAUL's treatment of patrons, and he subsequently bought PAUL out. He said he thereafter did not speak to PAUL until approximately August, 1962, and has only seen him on rare occasions since that time.

He said PAUL was a highly volatile type person, of the same temperament as RUBY. He said PAUL was extremely generous on occasions and would "give you the shirt off his back if he liked you".

SEMOS said LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him. He said he does not recall seeing OSWALD at RUBY's club, or in his company. He said he does not recall seeing him at the Sky Club or Miramar Club or in the company of PAUL or BONDS.

He said he has no information that RUBY or PAUL were affiliated with any subversive organizations.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/31/63

LEO UKIE SHERIN, 525 North Crescent Heights, Los Angeles, telephone 651-1426, was interviewed at the Mauna Loa Motel, 80-880 Highway 111, Indio, California.

SHERIN said he met JACK RUBY during August, 1958 when RUBY came into the "University Club", Dallas, Texas, where SHERIN was playing piano. RUBY introduced himself to SHERIN and mentioned they had mutual friends, names not recalled by SHERIN. SHERIN saw RUBY occasionally thereafter at the "University Club" and also at RUBY's nightclub, "The Carousel." RUBY on occasions attempted to hire SHERIN to work for RUBY at "The Carousel", but SHERIN refused this employment because he did not want to play in a burlesque house.

SHERIN did not know RUBY's background and did not believe RUBY had any hoodlum connections. RUBY never discussed Communism, or ever mentioned "The Fair Play for Cuba Committee." He never expressed any radical or extremist views to SHERIN. SHERIN described RUBY as a lonely, overly dramatic person, who wanted to be liked by everyone. RUBY was constantly paying for dinner checks and giving people presents in order to have people like him. He was always inviting members of the Dallas Police Department to see the show at "The Carousel" and gave them coffee and sandwiches. On occasion a Dallas police officer would buy a drink and send it to one of the female performers at the burlesque house. RUBY would advise the officer not to waste his money on that girl as she had a boy friend and would then point to, or name, another girl and advise the officer "She will play." SHERIN could not recall the names of any police officers who frequented RUBY's club and did not know whether any officer ever "followed through" with girls suggested by RUBY.

RUBY never exhibited any great interest in politics, but had made statements to SHERIN that former President KENNEDY was a great man. SHERIN felt RUBY was over-sensitive, explaining that if one of the entertainers of the club was a couple of minutes late, he would go into a tirade.

---

On 12/27/63 at Indio, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SAA J. CLAYTON TAYLOR:dsh Date dictated 12/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

5 8

SHERIN met RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, who ran the "Las Vegas Club" in Dallas for RUBY, but SHERIN did not know her well, or become acquainted with her friends or associates. SHERIN said he feels that if RUBY determines where SHERIN resides he will try to call SHERIN as a character witness. SHERIN feels RUBY is a nice person and he would consider being a character witness for RUBY if he could first talk to RUBY. He feels RUBY would tell him why he killed OSWALD.

RUBY did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or have any association with OSWALD, to the best of SHERIN's knowledge. The only close associate of RUBY known to SHERIN was RUBY's roommate, GEORGE SENATOR. SHERIN departed Dallas about one week prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. He recalled that about one week prior to his departure he observed the owner of the "Largo Club", a Los Angeles, California club, in Dallas visiting with RUBY. SHERIN did not recall the name of the owner of the "Largo Club."

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 6, 1964

Mr. EUGENE E. SMITH, 1524a Jefico Boulevard, Arnold, Missouri, was interviewed at his home and furnished the following information:

SMITH stated that at one time he had been on the Radio Patrol Squad of the Dallas, Texas Police Department and on several occasions had picked up persons at JACK RUBY's Silver Spur Night Club in Dallas. He stated that this was a fairly common thing as he believed RUBY employed his own special policemen who would make arrests of persons causing disturbances in the night club and subsequently notify the Dallas police for pickup. SMITH stated that he met RUBY in late 1951 or early 1952 and saw him off and on until 1957 when he, SMITH, left the Dallas Police Department. He stated that he was known only to RUBY as a visitor and customer and as a police officer but never outside of the club in any social capacity whatsoever. He stated that RUBY was well known to run his club with a firm hand and he described RUBY as a likeable person but one whom he felt was "queer as a three dollar bill". He stated that he meant by this that RUBY acted in what seemed to him to be a rather effeminate manner but not as a homosexual. He stated that it was just RUBY's general mannerisms that made him appear to be this way.

SMITH said that he could not recall the people that RUBY was known to associate with as in almost all cases the persons SMITH saw him with were merely customers of his night club. He stated that RUBY had introduced him to his wife, the former REVA YOUNG, one evening when SMITH wanted to dance with her. A year later on their first anniversary, RUBY presented them with a bottle of champagne as a present.

SMITH also stated that he never knew of RUBY to associate with any extremist or persons of questionable characters. He stated that he could not recall ever hearing RUBY mention the name OSWALD but he pointed out that of course this was [illegible] years ago and OSWALD would have been only a teenager at that time.

SMITH acknowledged knowing that his wife REVA had sent JACK RUBY a Christmas card just prior to Christmas, 1963, but had cautioned her against sending it in view of the current investigation to do with RUBY and OSWALD.

---

On 1/3/64 at Arnold, Missouri File # SL 44-496

by SA JOHN H. CREECH: jtc Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

55

At this time, Mr. SMITH produced a letter postmarked December 31, 1963, Dallas, Texas, and addressed to The Smith family, 1524a Jeffco Boulevard, Arnold, Missouri. He stated that this letter was from JACK RUBY and that his wife had received it in the afternoon mail of January 2, 1964. He stated that the letter arrived just after his wife was interviewed by St. Louis agents of the FBI. He stated that the FBI was welcome to make a transcript of the letter but that he and his wife would like to keep the letter in their possession unless advised to the contrary. He did state, in addition, that should the FBI require the letter itself he would readily turn it over to St. Louis agents.

The contents of this letter are as follows:

"County Jail
12/29/63

"Dear Smitty & wife:

"Thank for you so much for your prayers and kind thoughts. May God bless you both and yours for a wonderful 1964 of health and happiness.

"I always wondered what had happened to both of you.

"Your Christmas card was one of the nicest I've received, and I shall always treasure it close to my heart, your expressions and feelings for me still have given me quite a lift in spirit and faith.

"Some day God willing, I hope we may get a chance to meet again.

"If by chance you have a snapshot, please mail some to me. With kindest regards,

"Your friend always

"/S/ Jack Ruby"

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/15/64

1

Detective ROY E. STANDIFER, Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas Police Department, residence 550 Wild Rose, Dallas, interviewed on the basis of information received that a Lieutenant ROY of the Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas Police Department, frequented the Carousel Club, furnished the following information:

STANDIFER has worked in the Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas Police Department, for the past eleven years. He is ranked as detective; however, some persons consider all detectives as lieutenants and occasionally refer to them as lieutenants. STANDIFER is the only officer in the Burglary and Theft Division with the name ROY, and he is known as ROY rather than referred to as STANDIFER.

STANDIFER has known JACK RUBY for approximately thirteen years. He first met RUBY at the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street, Dallas, while at this club on official business in connection with a complaint received. He knew RUBY as a club operator in Dallas and when RUBY was operating the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Avenue. He also went to the Vegas Club in connection with a complaint. STANDIFER has never been to the Carousel Club. He has met and talked with RUBY on several occasions during the past thirteen years when RUBY would come to the police building or when he would run into him on the street.

He has had no close association with RUBY at any time and has never visited with him socially. RUBY frequently came to the police building, was widely known among police officers and liked to refer to the officers by first name as though they were close friends of his. He has known RUBY to inquire of an officer concerning the name of an officer with whom he was not acquainted and thereafter RUBY would greet this officer by first name as though well acquainted with him.

About thirty days prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, RUBY called the Burglary and Theft Division and talked to STANDIFER concerning installation of a safe at the Carousel Club. He wanted someone from this division to come to the club and assist him in spotting the safe in the proper location.

---

on 1/13/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/15/64

57

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Subsequently, on the night of November 22, 1963, STANDIFER saw RUBY in the third floor hall of the Police Department talking to newsmen and other persons in the hall. STANDIFER has no knowledge of any particular police officer who was closely associated with JACK RUBY, nor does he know of any close associates of RUBY. He has no knowledge of RUBY's activities other than the general knowledge that he was operator of clubs in Dallas.

STANDIFER did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/8/64

JACK G. TIGER, also known as J. L. TIGER, Southland Hotel, Dallas, whose name was contained in a list of names taken from RUBY's effects following his arrest on November 24, 1963, furnished the following information:

TIGER stated that he is self-employed as motion picture and stage show producer and can always be reached through the above address or through Dallas telephone EMerson 8-5678.

TIGER advised that in connection with his occupation he has known RUBY for a number of years, exact length of time not recalled, having met him at Dallas, Texas, when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur. He stated that since that time he has periodically come in contact with RUBY whenever he returned to Dallas and would normally see RUBY at one of his clubs. He added that he has not been out with RUBY socially and that his acquaintance with RUBY is limited to a business relationship and as a customer (non-paying) at RUBY's clubs at Dallas.

TIGER stated that he last saw RUBY at Dallas about five months ago at the Carousel Club, at which time he attempted to interest RUBY in putting up some money to back a picture which TIGER was contemplating producing. RUBY declined to do so, explaining that he was short of money at the time and that due to his difficulties with the Internal Revenue, he was obligated first to that branch of the service.

TIGER stated that he considered RUBY to be a likeable and social individual although high-strung and with a tendency to be quick to lose his temper. He stated that he gained the impression that RUBY was extremely fond of many members of the Police Department and admired President KENNEDY. He further stated that he never discussed politics with RUBY but knew that RUBY did not tolerate any derogatory jokes at his club relative to politics, religion or race.

TIGER stated that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never received any information indicating a relationship or an acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY. He added that in his opinion OSWALD could not have gained the friendship and confidence

---

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/6/64

59

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

of RUBY because he felt that OSWALD and RUBY were too opposite in nature. He explained by saying that he considered RUBY to be an outgoing, "Hail Fellow, Well Met" person whereas he has gained the impression from newspaper articles and information through other news media that OSWALD was self-retiring, anti-social and possibly arrogant.

TIGER added that he has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY and stated that he was quite surprised to learn of this shooting and would have never believed RUBY could have done such a thing. He stated that he surmises that RUBY must have "flipped his lid" on the spur of the moment because of his being so upset over the assassination of KENNEDY and over the murder of Police Officer TIPPIT.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

DENNIS TOOCH (reported to be an acquaintance of RUBY), 2415 North Haskel, furnished the following information:

TOOCH is employed as a delivery man for Colombo's Italian Pizza Bakery in Dallas. In connection with this employment, TOOCH met JACK RUBY three or four years ago. During the three or four years TOOCH saw RUBY at the Carousel Club on numerous occasions, but had no association with RUBY other than through making deliveries. On one occasion, RUBY gave TOOCH approximately twenty-five passes to the Carousel Club to hand out to his, TOOCH's, fellow employees and friends. TOOCH handed these passes out to some of the employees at Colombo's Italian Pizza Bakery and the remainder, which would be about twenty, he returned to RUBY. TOOCH could not recall the names of the employees to whom he gave these cards, but knows that many of the employees of the bakery have been interviewed by Agents of the FBI.

TOOCH knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. He knows of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY and knows of no police officers with whom RUBY is particularly close.

---

on 1/4/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LA 44-895
DL 44-1639
GAP:JM
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA STEVEN E. DUCKER:

On January 10, 1964, GLORIA ENGRO, Hostess, and SAM SMITH, Assistant Manager, Beverly Hills Pharmacy, 9528 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California, both advised that they knew MAX UNTERBERG as a former regular customer of this store. Both stated he died of a heart attack approximately two months earlier. Reportedly UNTERBERG was co-owner of the Royal Palms Motel located approximately in the 10000 block of Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California.

The following investigation was conducted by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR.:

On January 10, 1964, inquiry at the Bureau of Vital Statistics - Deaths, City of Los Angeles, ascertained MAX UNTERBERG died on November 28, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/16/64

Mr. JOHN B. WILSON, JR., Attorney with offices at Room 820, Fidelity Union Life Building, 1511 Bryan, Dallas, Texas, advised that during approximately September of 1962 he was drinking beer at the Lasso Bar which was located across the street from the Baker Hotel in Dallas, Texas, when, between 7:00 and 7:30 PM, a man attired in a t-shirt entered the bar and asked a barmaid to loan him a dime to make a telephone call. She complied and the man whom he later found to be FRANK FERRARO proceeded to use the telephone which was located on the wall near where Mr. WILSON was sitting. Before the call was completed, another man whom Mr. WILSON later determined to be JACK RUBY entered the bar and proceeded to assault FERRARO. Mr. WILSON emphasized that he did not see brass knucks used by RUBY but that from the amount of blood issuing from wounds incurred by FERRARO during the fight, it was his conclusion that some device such as brass knucks had been used by RUBY. FERRARO bled profusely and Mr. WILSON, fearful that great bodily harm might result should the fight continue, stepped between RUBY and FERRARO and broke up the fight. He is unable to recall any of the conversation or remarks made by either FERRARO or RUBY during the fight and he had no knowledge or information as to the reason for the fight.

After the fight was stopped WILSON accompanied both RUBY and FERRARO outside where he looked for a policeman. Within a short time a squad car arrived. Mr. WILSON did not know whether the car's arrival was in response to a telephone call or whether it had been merely cruising in that area. He was not aware of the identities of the police officers. He noted that they apparently intended to arrest FERRARO and to do nothing to RUBY, whereupon he advised them he had witnessed the assault and since RUBY had been the aggressor they were arresting the wrong man. The officers then asked FERRARO whether or not he desired to press charges against RUBY and on WILSON's advice FERRARO answered in the affirmative. In the meantime, RUBY disappeared.

Mr. WILSON then gave FERRARO $5.00 to pay for taxi fare to Parkland Hospital as it appeared his wounds required medical attention.

---

on 1/15/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - gj Date dictated 1/15/64

6 B

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mr. WILSON stated his principal impression of the attitude of the police officers was that they were quite willing to arrest FERRARO but were extremely reluctant to do anything about RUBY.

Mr. WILSON stated he had heard of RUBY prior to the above incident and that RUBY had on at least one occasion been pointed out to him but that he had not recognized RUBY until RUBY had given his name.

Mr. WILSON had no subsequent contact with RUBY.

A few days following the above incident, FERRARO appeared at Mr. WILSON's office and repaid the $5.00 loaned him. He asked Mr. WILSON to represent him in a civil suit for damages against RUBY because of the assault but Mr. WILSON advised him it would be contrary to the ethics of the legal profession for him to represent a client in a matter in which he himself would be a material witness. He expressed his willingness to FERRARO at that time to appear as a witness against RUBY if necessary. He described FERRARO's attitude toward suing RUBY as being "wishy washy" as one minute FERRARO would talk about how nice RUBY had been to him and how he would hate to cause him any trouble and next moment he would become quite angry and indicate a desire to institute suit. Several weeks later WILSON received a letter from FERRARO who was at that time in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, asking for the names of attorneys in Dallas who might be employed to institute a civil suit against RUBY based on the assault. WILSON talked of the matter to one associate who indicated no interest in representing FERRARO due to the fact that FERRARO was in Wisconsin which would make ready communication between attorney and client difficult. WILSON wrote FERRARO that he had been unable to interest any Dallas attorneys in instituting the action. WILSON stated he had destroyed the envelope which had contained FERRARO's letter and that he at this time had no way of determining FERRARO's Milwaukee address.

Mr. WILSON stated he had told the above story to a college friend, RONNIE DUGGER, who is currently the editor of a newspaper known as the "Texas Observer".

Apparently DUGGER had told the story to a Milwaukee, Wisconsin reporter because since the shooting of OSWALD Mr. WILSON has received two or three telephone calls from a newspaper reporter in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, whose name he is now unable to recall requesting additional information concerning FERRARO and the assault by RUBY. It appeared from such long-distance telephone calls that the reporter had determined FERRARO had resided at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, for a period of approximately two weeks and that the reporter has been unsuccessful in determining FERRARO's subsequent whereabouts.

Mr. WILSON stated he had previously been interviewed by Special Agents of the FBI concerning the appearance of the name "JOHN WILSON, Bond" among RUBY's papers. He had advised during the previous interview that he could think of no reason why his name should have appeared as he never represented RUBY and his only personal contact with him had been during the assault above mentioned. He stated that the general shock resulting from news of KENNEDY's assassination had also caused him to forget to mention during the previous interview a matter which might or might not be of some importance.

On the evening of November 23, 1963, Mr. WILSON attended a dinner. An individual known to him as SAM B. BALLEN was also in attendance and during the course of the meal indicated that he had been acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD as OSWALD had applied to him for employment. BALLEN stated that OSWALD had not impressed him as the type of person who would do such a terrible thing but that he had become almost convinced at that time that OSWALD had actually assassinated KENNEDY.

Mr. WILSON stated he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and that he knew of no connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD. Except for the apparent reticence of the police officers to arrest or otherwise detain RUBY following the assault as previously mentioned, Mr. WILSON had no knowledge or information as to the nature and extent, if any, of RUBY's contacts and association with members of the Dallas Police Department. He was aware of no reason why RUBY shot OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/15/64

G. DUFFIELD SMITH, Manager, Better Business Bureau, 1400 Dallas Federal Savings Building, whose name was furnished by BURNETT MERRELL FRAZIER, JR. as possibly having information in his files concerning JACK RUBY or one of his clubs, furnished the following information:

Mr. SMITH advised that a search of his files failed to reflect information concerning JACK RUBY, EVA GRANT, RALPH PAUL, The Carousel Club, Vegas Club and Silver Spur Club. Mr. SMITH advised that his records contained a file relative to the Sovereign Club, which is now known as the Carousel Club. Mr. SMITH made available his file on the Sovereign Club, Inc., 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, which contains the following documents:

1. A letter postmarked Dallas, Texas, February 20, 1960, to the Better Business Bureau from the Sovereign Club, Inc., announcing the opening of the Sovereign Club, termed "newest private membership club" of Dallas.

2. A membership application blank and circular letter dated July 25, 1960, over the signature of JACK RUBY relative to the membership drive for the Sovereign Club. This letter reflects that membership to the club ranged from $50.00 (non-resident membership) to $180.00 (charter membership).

3. Information form of the Better Business Bureau executed and dated August 15, 1960, over the signature of JOHN CHAMBLESS, Vice President, Sovereign Club, Inc. This form reveals the following information concerning the club:

Incorporated December 7, 1959, in the amount of $1,000.00. Officers listed as RALPH PAUL, President; JOHN CHAMBLESS, Vice President and Manager; EARL RUBY, Vice President; JACK RUBY, Secretary-Treasurer.

On 1/15/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/15/64

66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Trade or business references listed as Sigel's Liquors; FRANK BOERDER; STANLEY KAUFMAN.

4. Copy of office memorandum of the Better Business Bureau dated July 28, 1960, relative to the Sovereign Club, Inc., a private membership Club. This memo reflects that the club was to be officially opened on September 14, 1960 and was to "bring musical reviews as well as theater-in-the-round, dancing, singers, headline feature attractions, country club facilities and special trips". No complaints relative to the club's proposed organization had been received to date.

5. Copy of letter dated August 17, 1960, from the Better Business Bureau to JOHN CHAMBLESS, Sovereign Club, Inc., thanking CHAMBLESS for the receipt of his letter of August 15, 1960, and the executed questionnaire.

6. A newspaper clipping from the "Dallas Morning News" of July 26, 1960, announcing the opening of the Sovereign Club, Inc., for September 14, 1960.

7. Six notations of inquiries received relative to the Sovereign Club, Inc., as follows:

   A. MARGARET ROSPRIM, BR 8-3346 (July 22, 1960)

   B. GLEN SNIDER, FE 1-4376 (July 28, 1960)

   C. JERRY STEVENS, FL 7-6271 (August 9, 1960)

   D. JOHN WAITE, LA 8-4276, RI 7-7511, Extension 289 (August 10, 1960)

   E. GLADYS MEDU, FL 2-4821 (August 24, 1960)

   F. BEVERLY BASSETT, DA 1-9523 (September 8, 1960)

DL 44-1639
ECH:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN:

AT IRVING, TEXAS:

BOBBY DARRELL MARTIN, 3515 Coker Street, whose name was furnished by WILLIAM C. MUELLER, 3534 Flaxey Street, Dallas, Texas, as an individual who had patronized RUBY's clubs, advised as follows:

He is employed as salesman at the Samuel Bingham's Manufacturing Company, Dallas. He stated that he went to the Carousel Club on about two occasions about one year ago but did not see RUBY on either occasion. He stated that prior to this time he had learned of the Sovereign Club, the previous name for the Carousel Club, and he requested through the mails an application blank for this club. He later decided not to join, however, and did not therefore attend the club until it closed its membership and was converted into the Carousel Club.

MARTIN stated that he has never met JACK RUBY and, to his knowledge, has never seen him. He stated that it is possible that several individuals may have erroneously obtained the impression that he knew RUBY inasmuch as he has told a number of his friends since the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY that he, MARTIN, had been to the Carousel Club on several occasions. MARTIN stated that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/7/64

GEORGE PETTITT, 211 North Ervay, Telephone Number RI 8-0057, advised as follows:

To the best of his memory, he obtained a guest membership card in the Sovereign Club, Dallas, Texas, around July of 1960, when he first came to Dallas. He was in this club about three times following this, and he recalled the club folded around December, 1960.

He could not recall the person who gave him the guest card, but knew he had never met JACK RUBY, although some people had pointed RUBY out to him. He had never conversed with RUBY other than to say hello at the club, and he had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Therefore, he knew of no association or contact between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER :LP Date dictated 1/7/64

69

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/14/64

1

Mr. J. B. ROGERS, residence 3628 Southwestern, Vice President of Texas Prospectors, Inc., Room 522, Fidelity Union Life Insurance Building, 1511 Bryan, advised he was unable to account for his name appearing on notes in the possession of JACK RUBY as he had never met RUBY and had never been either a permanent or temporary member of any of RUBY's clubs. He recalled having been in RUBY's Sovereign Club with associates from the First National Bank in Dallas, Texas, on two or three occasions a few years ago and that for a brief period thereafter he had received literature from the Sovereign Club.

He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and was aware of no connection or association between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no knowledge or information concerning the nature and extent, if any, of RUBY's contact and association with members of the Dallas Police Department and was likewise unaware of the reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD.

Mr. ROGERS stated that his first name is JACK; that he had never been the holder of Post Office Box 10707 and that he was not identical with a person named JOHN ROGERS, allegedly holder of that box number.

64

on 1/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 1/13/64

70

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/10/64

HOWELL H. WATSON, Watson & Watson Realtors, Fidelity Union Life Building, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Watson & Watson Realtors handles certain properties owned by H. H. NICHOLS and CLARICE NICHOLS, individually and as trustees of the estate of L. L. NICHOLS (deceased), formerly Nichols Enterprises. Included in this property is the building located at 1312 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas.

WATSON reviewed his file concerning the property at 1312-1/2 Commerce Street and advised this property was originally leased in December 1959 to one JOE E. SLATIN for a monthly rental of $550.00. A lease agreement dated April 1960 reflects JOE E. SLATIN as lessee.

WATSON said records of his company do not reflect all transactions relative to this piece of property; however, it was his understanding that JOE E. SLATIN originally leased the building with the intention of operating a club; however, SLATIN did not have sufficient funds and in early 1960 JACK RUBY entered into a business arrangement with SLATIN to operate the club, which was then known as the Sovereign Club.

A letter in WATSON's file dated April 20, 1963, is addressed to JACK RUBY, c/o Sovereign Club, Inc. A lease dated June 20, 1960, bears the signature Sovereign Club and JACK RUBY individually. A check of the records relative to property at 1312-1/2 Commerce made November 6, 1962, reflected JACK RUBY and JOE E. SLATIN had executed a lease on December 1, 1959, effective five years from December 1, 1959, to November 30, 1964. As of November 1962 the account was four months delinquent. A letter dated February 14, 1963, to JACK RUBY, Sovereign Club, Inc., reflected he was behind $1,650.00 in rent due.

The Watson record reflected that on March 1, 1963, a new lease was executed in the name of S & R, Inc., and JACK RUBY individually. The Watson file did not reflect the officers of S & R, Inc., and the lease was signed only by JACK RUBY for the corporation and individually. Watson records show that subsequent to March 1963 all rents on the property at 1312-1/2 Commerce

---

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Street were paid as due. These payments were made by cashier's check handed personally to ALVA F. MC KNIGHT, Watson salesman, or by mail.

At the time the new lease was executed in March 1963 salesman MC KNIGHT had suggested that the property be rented to another tenant; however, HOUSTON H. NICHOLS, owner of the property, who was personally acquainted with JACK RUBY, instructed that RUBY's lease be renewed.

HOWELL H. WATSON advised that neither he nor his brother, JACK D. WATSON, was personally acquainted with JACK RUBY, or had any knowledge of his associates and activities other than operation of the Sovereign and Carousel Clubs.

HOWELL WATSON has never seen JACK RUBY and his brother, JACK WATSON, had seen him on only one occasion in connection with rental of the property at 1312-1/2 Commerce. WATSON did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

WATSON advised he had no knowledge of persons connected with the S & R, Inc., other than JACK RUBY and that his company had had no dealings with anyone other than JACK RUBY.

WATSON advised that payment of rents by cashier's check was not the usual method of payment; however, he recalled that in early 1960 a check of JACK RUBY's in payment of rent had been returned by the bank and at that time it is possible the owner had requested him to make subsequent payments by cashier's check. He knew of no other reason why the rent would be paid by cashier's check rather than personal check or in cash.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

PAULINE HALL, 1606 Pratt, who was employed as a waitress at the Vegas Club, advised that EVA GRANT had closed the Vegas Club and had put the club up for sale.

---

on 1/13/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

73

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

RICHARD BERNET (former employee of JACK RUBY), 3737 McMillan Street, furnished the following information:

During a two-year period from 1953 to 1955, BERNET worked for RUBY as a musician at the Silver Spur Club in Dallas, Texas. For one month during the early part of 1961, he played in an orchestra for RUBY at the Carousel Club in Dallas. BERNET never became well acquainted with RUBY on a personal basis and knew him only in connection with playing in the band that worked for RUBY.

BERNET knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or his political beliefs and knows of no association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

While playing at the Carousel Club in 1961, BERNET observed many officers of the Dallas Police Department on the premises during that period, but knows of no specific officer with whom RUBY was particularly close.

5 13
4 b
7

on 1/2/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

JERRY ANTHONY BOLAND, also known as TONY, 2515 Hillburn Drive, Apartment C, whose name appeared in a list of JACK RUBY indicating former employment at one of RUBY's clubs, furnished the following information:

BOLAND stated that he has known RUBY since 1961, at which time he met him due to beginning employment with RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, about October 1961 at the Vegas Club where he worked as bouncer and emcee and assisted Mrs. GRANT generally in running the club. It was his understanding that RUBY and his sister both owned the club, but it was in Mrs. GRANT's name. At the same time, RUBY owned the Carousel Club, which was a union club, and he understood that RUBY could not register a non-union club such as the Vegas Club in his name. He regularly saw RUBY at the Vegas Club on Friday nights and since that time he has maintained a regular and continous acquaintance, both business and social, with RUBY. His employment at the Vegas Club on this occasion lasted until about April 1962.

In about November 1961 he began working for RUBY, in addition to his employment at the Vegas Club, at RUBY's Carousel Club as bouncer, doorman and overseeing the waitresses. This employment lasted until February 1962. During the fall of 1962 he resumed his employment at the Vegas Club and continued there until January 1963. About August 1963 he resumed his employment by RUBY at the Carousel Club and continued as such until about September 1963.

BOLAND stated that during the latter part of 1961 and January 1962, he stayed with RUBY at the Carousel Club, that is, he was furnished a rollaway bed by RUBY in the hall of this club and, at the same time, RUBY was residing in the back part of the club in a separate room. BOLAND stated that he had numerous occasions to converse with RUBY and feels that he became fairly well acquainted with RUBY's character, personality and disposition. He stated that he considers RUBY to be a friendly, helpful person in the event he likes someone, but he is also impetuous, high-strung and quick-tempered. BOLAND added that RUBY was also quick to return to normal and forget his differences with anyone with whom he became angry.

---

on 1/4/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/4/64

3F 751

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BOLAND stated that he did not know RUBY to carry a pistol regularly although RUBY did always carry his pistol when he brought cash to the club for the evening's operation but after arriving at the club he would usually lock up the gun. Whenever RUBY traveled in his car he would usually put his pistol in the trunk of the car.

BOLAND stated that he rarely discussed politics with RUBY but gained the definite impression that RUBY was more interested in the character and ability of the man running for office than the party itself.

BOLAND stated that RUBY was friendly with and knew many police officers and newsmen and felt a real friendship for them generally. RUBY was the type of person, according to BOLAND, who liked to "keep his nose clean", and although he may have known people in the various rackets, he is sure that RUBY did not work with or conspire with any such individuals. He does not recall RUBY mentioning Officer TIPPIT's name and does not know to what extent RUBY was acquainted with this individual.

BOLAND stated he last saw RUBY in August 1963 and has no information concerning the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY or as to how RUBY entered the basement of the Police Department prior to the shooting. He added that he himself never knew OSWALD and never had reason to believe that RUBY knew or associated with OSWALD at any time. He added that he feels personally quite sure that RUBY did not know OSWALD, explaining that had RUBY known OSWALD, BOLAND would have become aware of same at one time or another.

BOLAND stated that he recalls that on one occasion a year or so ago RUBY carried his pistol on his person for one week inasmuch as he had heard that someone who had just been released from prison was "looking for him". BOLAND stated he does not know the identity of this individual and has no additional information about the incident.

1

Date January 11, 1964

Miss JUDY BROWN, 1023 East Colfax Avenue, Denver, advised that she is presently employed as an exotic dancer at Sid Kings Crazy Horse Bar, 1211 East Colfax Avenue. Miss BROWN stated that she formerly resided at 1221 Carza in Dallas, Texas and was employed at the Carousel Lounge in Dallas for approximately one and a half months. Miss BROWN advised that in mid March, 1963, she saw an ad in a local newspaper which indicated that dancers were wanted at the Carousel Lounge in Dallas. She said she applied for this position and was interviewed by JACK RUBY for the job. She said that prior to this date she did not know JACK RUBY and that he employed her on a trial basis in March of 1963. She said that at the time she applied for this work she had no money and that she borrowed $55 from RUBY giving him a check in this amount drawn on her bank in Dallas.

Miss BROWN advised that she asked RUBY to hold this check and that she made an arrangement with him whereby he deducted payments from her salary until the $55 was repaid. She said that she obtained $100 a week for this employment and that she terminated her employment with RUBY in May, 1963.

Miss BROWN advised that during the month and a half that she was employed at the Carousel Lounge she saw JACK RUBY on a daily basis. She stated that RUBY is highly emotional, very impulsive and has a quick temper. Miss BROWN advised that during the time she knew JACK RUBY she never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Carousel Lounge or elsewhere and never heard RUBY mention OSWALD's name at any time. Miss BROWN stated that RUBY spent practically all of his time at the Carousel Lounge and that he has very few friends. She advised that she had no information which would indicate that RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted and that she had no knowledge of RUBY being connected in any way with the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

On 1/10/64 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by Special Agents J. WALK MC MENAMIN and RAYMOND J. FOX (jlm) Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

HENRY "RED" CALHOUN (former employee of RUBY), 4906 Linnet Lane, furnished the following information:

CALHOUN is a musician by trade. During 1950 - 1954, CALHOUN had a combo which worked for JACK RUBY during this four-year period. In about 1954, CALHOUN had an argument with RUBY, at which time RUBY struck him in the mouth, which required medical treatment and sixteen stitches. After this fight with RUBY, CALHOUN quit working for RUBY and has had nothing to do with him since that time.

CALHOUN could furnish no reason for RUBY shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD, with the exception of the fact that he has a violent temper. When RUBY loses his temper, he has no control over himself.

CALHOUN knows of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY and knows of no police officers with whom RUBY was particularly close.

44 37 13

44 37 17

on 1/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/9/64

1

CARL WILLIAM CARLSON, 2622 Medara, furnished the following information:

In 1959, CARLSON, a musician, moved to Dallas. In attempting to locate employment at Dallas, CARLSON made inquiry at the Sovereign Club. CARLSON does not recall if, at that time, he talked to JACK RUBY in seeking employment. CARLSON advised he does not know JACK RUBY personally. He has never frequented the Carousel Club and, except for the one time when he was seeking employment at the Sovereign Club, he has not frequented the Sovereign Club. CARLSON had no information pertaining to RUBY's political philosophies, nor had he any knowledge of RUBY's personal affairs or associates.

CARLSON stated he had heard from other musicians over the years that RUBY, because of his temperament, at times was difficult to work for. CARLSON stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had no knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR & JOSEPH G. PEGGS Date dictated 1/9/64

eah 79

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/9/64

1

Mrs. CARL WILLIAM CARLSON, 2622 Madera, advised that she does not know JACK RUBY; she has never frequented the Sovereign Club or the Carousel Club.

Mrs. CARLSON advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and had no information or knowledge of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & JAMES S. WEIR Date dictated 1/9/64

eah

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/8/64

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Houston, Texas, disclosed that Houston telephone number JA 9-0891 is issued to ROGER ALLEN TAYLOR, 6027 Ettrick, Houston, Texas.

This information can be made public only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to JERRY SLAUGHTER, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Houston, Texas.

On 1/6/64 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-939

by SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL:yk Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

81

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/8/63

Mrs. BILLY (EMMA LOU) CARR, 6027 Ettrick Street, Houston, Texas, telephone PA 9-0891, upon interview advised that the telephone at that address is in the name of her brother, ROGER ALLEN TAYLOR. She advised that on the morning of November 19, 1963, JACK RUBY telephonically contacted her with respect to booking the appearance of their band at the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas. The band, which is the property of Mr. and Mrs. BILLY CARR, is known as the "Impellas." She advised she had been previously interviewed in this regard by representatives of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on November 25, 1963, and she was unable to provide any additional information of pertinence.

---

On 1/6/64 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL W. FULTS, JR.:yk Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

82

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

ROBERT DAIGNEAULT, 14431 Avalon, Farmers Branch, was reinterviewed to determine if he knew of the existence of a deal between the Sovereign Club and the District Attorney's Office which permitted the Club to serve mixed drinks at tables.

Mr. DAIGNEAULT worked as a waiter at the Sovereign Club on a part-time basis during 1960 and knows of no deal between the Sovereign Club and the District Attorney's Office. He pointed out that the Sovereign Club was chartered as a private club and as such was legally permitted to serve mixed drinks at the tables at the club. DAIGNEAULT knew of no guest list of city officials being maintained at the Sovereign Club and feels sure he would have known if such a list existed. He knows of no Maitre D' who worked at the club during his employment as the waiters usually seated the people as they came in and no Maitre D' was needed.

on 1/11/64 at Farmers Branch, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/14/64

1

WILLIS D. DICKERSON, also known as "DUB" DICKERSON, 2442 Hawthorne Street, Dallas, whose name was furnished by JACK J. ROWE as having possibly worked for RUBY in the past and at one time had a fight with RUBY, furnished the following information:

DICKERSON advised that he is presently unemployed but is a musician by trade and plays the guitar. He first met RUBY in about 1950 or 1951 when he played his guitar in a small combo for RUBY for a period of about three months. Since DICKERSON during that period had been changing from one combo to another, he does not recall the particular combo or the members of the combo in which he played for RUBY.

DICKERSON related that several months after he quit working at RUBY's club, he dropped into the club at about 12:30 or 1:00 AM sometime in about 1951 in order to be with RUBY's musicians during the after-hour period. There were still some customers in the place and DICKERSON pulled up a chair to a table of four people whom he recognized and sat down. He partially blocked the aisle and RUBY walked by and kicked DICKERSON's chair and stated, "DUB, you know you can't block the aisle like that".

DICKERSON said he replied to RUBY that "RUBY could go to hell" and if that was the way RUBY felt about it DICKERSON said he would not return to his club any more. DICKERSON walked outside and RUBY followed him, making some derogatory remark which DICKERSON does not recall. DICKERSON repeated to RUBY that he could "go to hell" and that DICKERSON did not plan to return any more. RUBY became extremely angry and struck DICKERSON in the face with his fist, knocking him down. When DICKERSON got to his feet, RUBY pushed him against a wall and while holding him to the wall, with one hand in DICKERSON's face, RUBY began striking DICKERSON in the groin with his knee.

DICKERSON stated that during this activity one of RUBY's fingers entered DICKERSON's mouth and DICKERSON, partly gritting from the blow and partly in self-defense, bit down hard on RUBY's finger and partially severed it at the first joint. He learned

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/14/64

84

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

later that RUBY had to have the tip of this finger amputated. DICKERSON stated he saw RUBY only a few times following this incident and RUBY later told him he was not angry with him for the incident. No charges were filed by either party as a result of this fight.

DICKERSON stated he last saw RUBY in about 1958 at the Vegas Club and had a short, friendly conversation with him. He added that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never had any reason to suspect that RUBY ever knew OSWALD or associated with him. He further stated that he has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/17/63

1

Mrs. EDDIE LOU DIGGS, whose husband is JOSEPH ANDREW DIGGS, also known as PETE DIGGS, was interviewed inasmuch as PETE DIGGS had been identified as a former employee of JACK L. RUBY at Dallas, Texas.

She advised that her husband suffered a stroke in May 1963 and cannot talk. She said that her husband worked for JACK RUBY in late 1960 or early 1961 on approximately three or four week-ends in Dallas, Texas, at RUBY's night club known as the Sovereign Club on Commerce Street in Dallas. She said her husband, who was a professional musician, played also at a night club known as the Vegas Club, owned by RUBY's sister, whose name cannot now be recalled, in Dallas, Texas. She advised that she was in Dallas with her husband during the period he worked for RUBY and that she and her husband knew RUBY in a business relationship only and knew nothing regarding his associations. She advised that they knew of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 12/16/63 at Birmingham, Alabama File # BH 44-1110 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent DAVID T. DALY - LAC Date dictated 12/16/63

56

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 17, 1963

JOHN EDWARD FLORER, 702 Kinney Avenue, Austin, Texas, University of Texas student, was employed approximately one month at the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, June 15, 1962, to July 15, 1962, by EVE GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY, in the capacity of greeter, morning clean up man, after he met RUBY at the YMCA in Dallas, Texas, immediately prior to June 15, 1962.

RUBY either owned or was interested in the Vegas Club, and after 3 a.m., on weekends RUBY frequented the Vegas Club with friends, then to Cotton Bowl on Lemon Avenue, Dallas, Texas, for an early breakfast.

FLORER recalls RUBY's brother, name unknown, worked for EVE GRANT, and was discharged after he reported late for work. This brother had washaterias in Dallas, Texas.

RUBY and GRANT were very concerned over money matters, and not wealthy. GRANT complained about RUBY owing income tax and no W-2 forms were furnished FLORER in connection with the above employment.

FLORER cannot recall LEE HARVEY OSWALD by name, nor identify photograph of OSWALD as anyone known to him. FLORER has no knowledge of RUBY's association with OSWALD.

FLORER considers RUBY an extrovert, intelligent, quick tempered, a fighter with a missing index finger which claimed was bit off in a fight.

FLORER has no knowledge of RUBY and OSWALD ever associating.

---

On 12/17/63 at Austin, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA H. T. BURK/daw/cbl Date dictated 12/17/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/16/64

1

Mr. WILLIAM BOONE GOODE, Vice President, Diversa, Inc., 13th Floor, Exchange Bank Building, Exchange Park, residence 6754 Ridgeview Circle, advised that he had been the managing partner of an accounting firm known as W. B. Goode & Company, Room 1220, Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, Texas, from 1956 until the firm merged with Alexander Grant & Company in Dallas in August of 1959. The W. B. Goode & Company was preceded by the W. O. Liggem Company and inherited JACK RUBY as a client from that company.

Mr. GOODE stated RUBY's account had always been a very small one and, to the best of his recollection, had consisted merely of assembling facts and figures furnished by RUBY to allow the execution of RUBY's income tax returns since the information upon which such returns were based was furnished exclusively by RUBY, with the firm having no way of knowing the truth or falsity of any item. Such returns were not certified by the firm.

Information furnished by RUBY for the firm's assistance in preparing the tax returns was invariably returned to him after the returns were prepared.

Mr. GOODE had not personally handled the RUBY account and was unable to recall at this time the identities of employees of the firm who had handled the RUBY account. He had seen Mr. RUBY on only one occasion during a visit made by RUBY to the firm. The principal thing he recalled concerning the RUBY account was that the firm had difficulty in collecting the fees charged for its services. To the best of his recollection, the firm prepared income tax returns for RUBY for the years 1956 to 1958, inclusive.

That portion of the firm's records which were not transferred to Alexander Grant & Company on the merger is in the possession of Mr. GOODE but in dead storage at this time. He stated that they would in no event contain any information in addition to the dates and amounts charged RUBY for the firm's services and the dates of payment.

Mr. GOODE has no knowledge or information at this time regarding the ownership of either the Vegas or the Carousel Club.

---

on 1/13/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 1/15/64

89

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GOODE likewise has no information as to RUBY's expenses or donations of any amounts to the Dallas Police Department.

Mr. GOODE had only one contact with RUBY as above noted and never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination. He was not aware of any connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD and had no knowledge regarding the nature and extent of RUBY's contacts with members of the Dallas Police Department. He had no information as to the reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/14/64

1

Mr. JERRY HARMON, pianist, Kings Club, Adolphus Hotel, temporary residence 3609 Asbury, advised during mid-1960, he, with one GLORIA CHRISTIAN, executed a contract to perform at JACK RUBY's Sovereign Club. The contract was for approximately five or six weeks. His contacts with RUBY were purely as an employee only and were infrequent during this period. It was his understanding that RUBY was somewhat difficult to work for, but he never had any difficulty with him. He had no association with RUBY outside of business hours. The Sovereign Club at that time was a private club. Mr. HARMON never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and had no knowledge or information concerning any association or relationship between OSWALD and RUBY. He was not aware of the identities of any police officers who were particularly friendly with RUBY and had no knowledge or information as to the reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD. He has had little or no association with RUBY subsequent to the termination of the contract above mentioned.

Mr. HARMON indicated he was returning to his permanent residence in Los Angeles, California, on January 12, 1964.

---

on 1/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - LAC Date dictated 1/13/64

90

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

MRS. CHARLES R. ISAACS, 324 El Camino Real, advised that about three years ago when she was working as a costume seamstress in the Dallas, Texas area she was requested by one BRECK WALL and one JOE PETERSON to design and make a group of costumes for a night club act which was being held at the club owned by JACK RUBY. She stated that she was paid for her work by a check signed by JACK RUBY but drawn on a bank in which he had no account.

She advised that she and her husband then confronted him with the bogus check and demanded cash for her work which RUBY paid.

She stated she does not know RUBY well, knows none of his friends or associates and could not comment on his character at all. She suggested that BRECK WALL and JOE PETERSON might have been closely associated with RUBY. She advised that they could probably be found through JOE REICHMAN, an orchestra leader at the Century Room of the Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Texas.

---

On 1/4/64 at San Mateo, California File # DL 44-1639 SF 44-494

by SA THOMAS J. SULLIVAN/jl Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/6/64

CHARLES P. ISAACS, Passenger Sales Representative, American Airlines, advised that he had one occasion to meet JACK RUBY about three years ago when his wife contracted to do some costume seamstress work for individuals in a show at RUBY's club in Dallas, Texas. He advised that she did this one job and was paid by check signed by RUBY and drawn on a bank in which RUBY had no account. ISAACS advised that upon receipt of this bogus check, this occasioned his first and only meeting with RUBY. He advised that he took the check and his wife and confronted RUBY and demanded cash which RUBY then paid to them.

He stated that he knows no other people who know RUBY and could offer nothing further concerning the man.

On 1/3/64 at San Francisco International Airport File # DL 44-1639 SF 44-494

by SA THOMAS J. SULLIVAN/jl Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

92

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/8/64

Mrs. FRANK (WANDA JEANETTE) KELSEY, 604 Bridge Street, Weatherford, Texas, employed at Montgomery Ward's, Fort Worth, Texas, whose name appeared as a former employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

She was employed as a clerk at the Sovereign Club, Dallas, Texas, for approximately three weeks during the summer of 1960. She said she worked under RUBY's supervision, however recalls her checks were signed by another individual, whose name she does not now recall.

Mrs. KELSEY advised RUBY was a moody individual and it is her opinion that he considered himself to be "superior" to others. She said due to the short period of time she was employed at the Sovereign Club, she could furnish no additional information concerning RUBY.

Mrs. KELSEY advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to her and she does not ever recall having seen him or having heard his name mentioned prior to seeing him on television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

---

on 1/8/64 at Fort Worth, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents JOHN T. MC MURRER and JAMES J. WARD :LP Date dictated 1/8/64

93

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 12/24/63

Mrs. LEONA KIRILENKO, 3908 Camino del Valle, SW, was reinterviewed and she re-affirmed information previously furnished by her on December 2, 1963, with regard to the homosexual allegations of JACK RUBY.

She stated that in about 1957 she had an engagement of two weeks at a strip tease joint in Houston, Texas, which was directly across the street from a homosexual hangout named the Carousel. She described the Carousel in Houston as a completely "faggott" joint catering to extremely obvious and wild homosexuals. She explained the term faggott by describing them as extremely obvious and wild homosexuals. She went directly to the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, operated by JACK RUBY and upon her arrival, she was impressed with the fact that it was being run by JACK RUBY, whom she described as a "queen." She said a "queen" or "auntie" is a homosexual past thirty years of age.

She said that it was obvious to her from the first that RUBY hated women and he frequently came to the dressing room where the performers were dressing and berated the female performers in what she described as filthy four letter words.

She stated that RUBY had a "girl friend" who was a male individual whom she described as white male, 22 years, dark brown curly hair and "very pretty." She could not recall the name of this male individual, but stated his homosexual name was CARMEN. CARMEN associated closely with RUBY and she added that CARMEN painted his eye brows and darkened his eye lashes. She said that RUBY would become particularly mean towards the female performers when he had a "tiff" or argument with CARMEN.

KIRILENKO advised that she knew of no actual homosexual actions which may have taken place between RUBY and CARMEN and she never observed them in any other place than the Carousel Club or on the street. She stated that RUBY particularly made affectionate gestures towards CARMEN when he lighted CARMEN's

---

On 12/23/63 at Albuquerque, New Mexico File # DL 44-1639 AQ 44-391

by SA STUART J. CAMERON/gcp Date dictated 12/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

cigarette, picked up a drink tab or gave him a drink. She said it was common talk among the performers at the club that RUBY was homosexual and was having an "affair" with CARMEN. She said she could not furnish exact dates and times concerning this activity stating that she had only a two week performance at the Carousel in Dallas, probably sometime in 1957, where she was a strip teaser. She has not observed RUBY since that time until he appeared on television recently.

The only other performer that she could recall who was there at the time and with whom she discussed RUBY's homosexual actions is a performer named BRONYA (phonetic). She could not recall BRONYA's last name, but she thought it was similar to WARBURN, WARBRUN or WERBEN. She said that BRONYA did a half and half act at the Carousel Club when she wore men's attire in the form of a tuxedo on one side of her body, while the other side of her body was attired by a formal dress. She recalled that BRONYA had a boyfriend named "BULLY" who was a former hoodlum, who may have been from the Kansas City, Missouri area; however, she was not sure of the location. She knew of no way in which BRONYA could be identified or located at the present time.

Regarding CARMEN, she stated that CARMEN was a "faggott" who exhibited extremely effeminate characteristics when not in RUBY's presence; however, CARMEN curbed these tendencies when in RUBY's presence. She also advised that RUBY used cologne heavily.

During the interview, KIRILENKO referred to RUBY several times as RUBY K. When questioned concerning this term, she said that she and other personnel at the Carousel Club referred to RUBY, when not in his presence, as RUBYKINS or RUBY BABY. She said the term of endearment RUBY K probably evolved from the term RUBYKINS; however, she cannot recall now specifically. She said that RUBY threw champagne parties at the club after closing hours, which CARMEN would attend; however, Mrs. KIRILENKO was never invited and could furnish no specific information regarding these parties.

Several times during the interview, Mrs. KIRILENKO affirmed the fact that she was furnishing above information concerning JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club, noting that she definitely recognized him when she observed him on television. She could recall the names of no associates or employees other than BRONYA and CARMEN set forth above.

January 6, 1964

Mrs. LEONA KIRILENKO, 3908 Camino del Valle SW, was reinterviewed concerning the homosexual allegations she previously made concerning JACK RUBY on December 2, 1963, and December 23, 1963. It was pointed out to her that RUBY did not operate the Carousel Club in Dallas until approximately sometime in January, 1960, and apparently did not venture into the operation of a strip tease club until approximately that date. Photographs of RUBY were displayed to her, and after carefully viewing them she said she is in error concerning the homosexual allegations previously made by her against RUBY. She said she is of the opinion now that she does not know JACK RUBY and was confusing him with someone who is very similar in appearance. Mrs. KIRILENKO was questioned concerning the identity of this individual whom she is confusing with RUBY, and she stated she cannot now recall. She said she has performed as a strip teaser in so many different clubs for short two-week contracts over a period of years that her recollections concerning specific individuals are now vague.

She stated to her recollection she has never performed in the Vegas Club or the Silver Spur Club in Dallas. She reiterated the fact that she does not know JACK RUBY and she was in error in stating that he had homosexual tendencies.

---

On 1/6/64 at Albuquerque, N. M. File # AQ 44-391

by SA STUART J. CAMERON/jse Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639
AJZ/lyc

The following investigation was conducted by SAs ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN and JOHN M. DUFFY at New Orleans, Louisiana on January 3, 1964:

The following managers of strip joints in the New Orleans French Quarter area were contacted in order to determine the identity of "Kitty", who was reported by Dallas stripper CANDY CANE to have been closely associated with JACK RUBY. Each advised he knew no one by the name of "Kitty".

CARLO MANTALBANO, manager, Blue Angel Bar
225 Bourbon Street

J. CAMPANELLO, Hotsy Totsy Club
232 Bourbon Street

LARRY LAMARCA, Gunga Den
323 Bourbon Street

EDDIE MACK
El Morocco Club
200 Bourbon Street

PAUL SMITHSON, Silver Frolics
427 Bourbon Street

EDDIE (Clement) ABADIE

ANGELO CONFORTO, manager, Madame Francine's, 440 Bourbon Street, New Orleans, advised that a stripper by the name of KITTY was presently employed at his club.

LARAE MASON BALL, also known as Kitty Larae, stripper at 440 Bourbon Street, advised she has never had any association with JACK RUBY.

SAL LOVOI, manager, Circus Club, 508 Bourbon Street, New Orleans, advised there was a stripper presently employed at that lounge who has used the name KITTY.

JOYCE BUTLER, stripper, Circus Club, 508 Bourbon, advised she was from Tyler, Texas and had used the name KITTY, however, has never known or associated with JACK RUBY.

SL: 44-496
DL: 44-1639
JHC:er
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN H. CREECH in the St. Louis Division:

On January 6, 1964, in an effort to locate JOHN, last name unknown, whose wife was the former PHYLLIS GREEN, an employee of American Airlines assigned to the Reservation Desk in St. Louis, Missouri, Mr. AL ALVIS, Reservations Manager, American Airlines, St. Louis, Missouri, was contacted and stated that PHYLLIS GREEN left their employ following her marriage to a JOHN L. MANTIA. He stated that her last known address following her marriage was 1649a McLaran, St. Louis, Missouri.

On January 6, 1964, a check of the St. Louis City Directory for a JOHN L. MANTIA indicated he was an employee of the Owens-Illinois Company, St. Louis, Missouri, and currently resided at 1649a McLaran, St. Louis, Missouri.

On January 6, 1964, an interview with JOHN L. MANTIA at the Owens-Illinois Glass Company, 2122 Hereford, St. Louis, Missouri, disclosed that the last known address for DONALD LEWIS, a friend of MANTIA who had accompanied him to Dallas, Texas, was 5171a Eichelberger, St. Louis, Missouri.

On January 6, 1964, Mrs. HELEN BLOECHER, 5171 Eichelberger, St. Louis, Missouri, stated that she owns the duplex in which DONALD LEWIS and his mother, VIRGINIA LEWIS, used to live but they had moved sometime ago. She indicated she did not know to where they had moved. Mrs. BLOECHER stated that LEWIS had a sister living somewhere in the St. Louis area by the name of Mrs. FERD L. GRAF, JR., who might know where DONALD LEWIS could be located.

On January 6, 1964, a Telephone Directory check revealed that a Mrs. FERD L. GRAF resided at 7657 Sunset Drive Hazelwood, Missouri. On the same date Mrs. GRAF was interviewed and acknowledged that she is the sister of DONALD LEWIS. She stated that her brother, DONALD, now lives at 2831 Laurel View Lane, Bridgeton, Missouri, and that he currently works for Air Therm Manufacturing Company on South Spring Street, St. Louis, Missouri.

1/8/64

Mr. DONALD G. LEWIS was interviewed at his place of employment, the Air Therm Manufacturing Company, 700 South Spring, St. Louis, Missouri, and furnished the following information:

LEWIS stated that he was born on August 8, 1933, and currently lives at 2831 Laurel View Drive, Bridgeton, Missouri. He said he traveled to Dallas, Texas, in either early September or late August, 1960, along with JOHN MANTIA for the purpose of opening a cocktail lounge in Dallas upon his arrival. He said he and MANTIA had hoped to open this club with their combined savings but had found on their arrival in Dallas, that they did not have enough money. He said while looking for work, they had met EVE RUBY, JACK RUBY's sister, and talked to her concerning the possibility of their finding a job. She had directed them to JACK RUBY, who was then trying to establish business at the Sovereign Club in Dallas. LEWIS said that RUBY offered both him and MANTIA jobs selling memberships in the club. LEWIS said that neither he nor MANTIA were successful in selling and that following their attempts to sell, they worked periodically for RUBY in the club. LEWIS said that he often drove RUBY around the Dallas area on RUBY's social visits, but that he never really got to know RUBY very well. He said he was not paid for his services other than meals and "a bar tab".

In describing RUBY, LEWIS said he always felt that "JACK had a little Chicago in him" in that he was rather gruff and liked his own way. LEWIS also said RUBY had a bit of a temper but he felt he was basically a "softhearted guy". LEWIS cited an example of an occasion when RUBY at his own expense gave football tickets for an important game in Dallas to a man he hardly knew. He said that RUBY wanted very badly to make a success of the Sovereign Club. He said that in looking back on RUBY's activities and associations, he could not recall RUBY hanging around with anyone known to be any kind of a radical or extremist. LEWIS said that prior to the presidential assassination, he had never heard of or seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD and is sure that he never saw OSWALD at any time with RUBY. LEWIS said that he felt that RUBY, like

---

On 1/7/64 at St. Louis, Missouri File # DL: 44-1639 SL: 44-496

by SA JOHN R. CREECH: er Date dictated 1/8/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

any big night club owner, knew some people in the underworld but as to just who RUBY knew, LEWIS could not say.

LEWIS recalled that RUBY kept a .38 snub-nosed revolver in his, RUBY's, desk at the Sovereign Club. LEWIS felt that RUBY kept the gun strictly for protection purposes and thought that periodically RUBY took the gun with him when making a night deposit of large sums of money at the bank. He said that so far as he knew RUBY never carried the gun on his person other than the aforementioned occasion.

LEWIS said that he recalled President KENNEDY traveling through Dallas in the fall of 1960 and that he, LEWIS, was very thrilled about it, as he had the opportunity to shake the President Elect's hand. He could not recall if he mentioned this to RUBY or of any reaction RUBY had to it. He said to the best of his knowledge he never heard RUBY mention KENNEDY at all.

LEWIS recalled at one time that there were two men in the Sovereign Club, a JOE PETERSON and a BRECK WALL, who were producers of plays and entertainment in the Dallas area and who had staged some entertainment for RUBY during his operation of the club. LEWIS said that he recalled RUBY having been in a fight with JOE PETERSON at one time over something to do with PETERSON and WALL wanting to back out of a contract. LEWIS said that he had recently noted that PETERSON and WALL were producing some entertainment at the Adolphus Hotel in Dallas, Texas.

EEL

Mr. JOHN L. MANTIA was interviewed at his place of employment, the Owens-Illinois Glass Company, 2122 Hereford, St. Louis, Missouri, and furnished the following information:

MANTIA stated that he is currently living at 1649a McLaran, St. Louis, Missouri and is married to the former PHYLLIS GREEN. MANTIA stated that he and a friend of his by the name of DONALD LEWIS, traveled to Dallas, Texas, in the late summer of 1960 with the idea in mind of opening a cocktail lounge there. MANTIA said they both had taken all their savings with them on the trip. MANTIA said that the last address he knew of for LEWIS was 5171a Eichelberger in St. Louis, Missouri.

MANTIA stated that prior to leaving St. Louis, neither he nor LEWIS had ever heard of JACK RUBY. He stated that in addition to the idea of opening a cocktail lounge in Dallas, his other purpose for the trip to Dallas was to see his girl-friend, PHYLLIS GREEN, who was then an airline stewardess for American Airlines in Dallas.

MANTIA said that while in Dallas, he and LEWIS had met JACK RUBY's sister who was at that time managing the Club Vegas and had talked to her indicating that he and LEWIS were looking for work in the Dallas area. MANTIA said that RUBY's sister suggested to them that they contact JACK RUBY with regard to selling memberships in the Sovereign Club, a night club which was owned at that time by her brother JACK RUBY. He stated that they met RUBY and RUBY agreed to pay them on a commission basis for any memberships sold in the club. MANTIA said that his efforts to sell these memberships were unsuccessful and that while he lived in Dallas for the most part he lived off his savings. He said he did some work for RUBY in the club, such as greeting visitors and other "odds and ends." He said that he felt that DONALD LEWIS saw more of RUBY than did he, MANTIA, as often times LEWIS would drive JACK RUBY around town. He said he was not paid for working for RUBY, other than occasional meals and free drinks.

---

On 1/6/64 at St. Louis, Missouri File # DL: 44-1639 SL: 44-496

by SA JOHN H. CREECH: er Date dictated 1/8/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI
DESTRUCTION

107

MANTIA said that he could not recall ever hearing RUBY make any threats toward the president or any prominent people and that he could not recall ever seeing RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD or that he himself, MANTIA, had ever seen or heard of OSWALD. He said that he worked at the club until December, 1960, at which time he returned to St. Louis.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

Mr. LOUIS TOM LOY, 4057 Brynmawr Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

LOY initially met JACK RUBY when LOY, as a member of a Dixieland Combo, played at the Vegas Club on week ends for approximately a year in 1953 - 1954. During that period, LOY had no personal business dealings with RUBY, as he was only a member of the band; however, he, on occasion during that period, did talk to RUBY. In approximately 1954, the Dixieland Combo that played at the Vegas Club received a better offer and thus terminated their employment at the Vegas Club.

In approximately 1961, LOY, as a member of a musical combo known as the Cellblock Seven, accepted an offer from RUBY to play at the Sovereign Club for approximately four week ends. To the best of his recollection, the group stayed on for an extra week end, making it a total of five week ends that they played at the Sovereign Club. At that time, they left the Sovereign Club and accepted an engagement at a different night club.

LOY recalled that he last saw JACK RUBY in late October or early November, 1963, approximately three weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. At that time, RUBY appeared at the Levee Night Club, where LOY was playing as a member of a musical combo.

LOY described RUBY as a person who impressed him as being crude, uneducated, and definitely outspoken. LOY further described RUBY as a person who, when he had the Sovereign Club, had hoped to make the "big time" as a night club operator as he had planned to make the Sovereign Club into a club where he would cater to the carriage trade. It was LOY's opinion that this was

---

on 1/2/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR/eah Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RUBY's chief desire. LOY stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he have any information of any acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

NOTE

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/6/64

T. A. M. MOTT, ~~MATT~~, 3605 East Bryn Mawr Street, telephone number EM 8-6157, employed by the Security Engineering Company, 3400 West Illinois, telephone number FE 1-3211, advised as follows:

He had been acquainted with JACK RUBY on a very limited basis since approximately 1952, at which time he began playing trombone in one of RUBY's clubs, the Vegas Club. He later played for RUBY at the Carousel Club and saw him only on the occasions he played on weekends except on rare occasions when he would see him at other locations in downtown Dallas. It was his opinion, RUBY was a person who wanted everyone to like him and had a strong desire to be important. He thought most of the people liked RUBY for what he was and most people understood that he was the type person who wanted many friends. He knew nothing concerning the political or philosophical attitudes of RUBY and since he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no association between them prior to the time of the OSWALD shooting.

on 1/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/15/64

INGE P. MAXWELL, 1226 Owenwood Drive, Irving, Texas, whose name, as Mr. MAXWELL--another accountant, was furnished by WILLIAM H. WISE as a possible acquaintance and associate of RUBY, furnished the following information:

Mr. MAXWELL advised that he is an accountant, with office in the 511 North Akard Building, Dallas, and by virtue of his employment met RUBY some ten or twelve years ago when RUBY brought a small account to his firm. This was the only work which his firm has done for RUBY, and he has seen RUBY on only a few occasions since that time, but never socially. He added that he has never been a member of any of RUBY's clubs but has seen RUBY a few times at one or another of RUBY's clubs.

MAXWELL advised that he does not recall that RUBY attempted during the early part of 1963 to obtain office employment for one of his girls but added that this was possible but he is sure that none of RUBY's girls has ever been employed by the firm.

MAXWELL advised that he has never closely associated with RUBY and has never discussed politics with him. He added that he does not recall seeing RUBY for over a year and stated that he knows of no relationship or acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD. He also stated that he had never known OSWALD, has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/14/64

107

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/8/64

1

GEORGE B. MOSSE, JR., 6243 Mercedes Street, whose name appeared in a list obtained from JACK RUBY following his arrest on November 24, 1963, indicating former employment by RUBY, advised as follows:

Mr. MOSSE advised that he is presently self-employed as leader of a combo at Dallas. He stated that he has been so employed for over ten years and by virtue of this employment he met JACK RUBY about ten years ago at Dallas and has maintained a continuous acquaintance and association with RUBY since that time. He stated that his associations with RUBY are mainly through business contacts and mutual visits to clubs operated by RUBY and at which MOSSE has played with his combo. He stated that he has had limited contacts with RUBY socially, usually with other people at public places.

MOSSE advised that he was employed by RUBY in about 1958 to play at the Sovereign Club, operated by RUBY, and was so employed nightly, with his combo, for one or two weeks only. RUBY had to discontinue the services of this combo due to the fact that he felt he could not afford to pay the combo the money demanded for its services. MOSSE stated that this combo discontinued playing together and all the members have left Dallas and their whereabouts are unknown to him, with the exception of two members who have remained at Dallas, namely, WILLIAM F. SIMMONS, piano player, who resides at Irving, Texas; also RICHARD SHADBURNE, JR., trumpet player, who resides at Dallas, exact address unknown, and who is employed by the State Farm Insurance at Dallas.

MOSSE advised that he has always known RUBY as an extrovert and an individual who is usually friendly and wrapped up in his work. He stated that RUBY has always been friendly with many members of the Police Department and the press and has appeared to always try to run his clubs properly and within the law. He stated that he has never discussed politics with RUBY and does not know whether RUBY personally knew the late Officer TIPPIT.

---

on 1/8/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/8/64

108

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MOSSE advised he last saw RUBY in September 1963 at the Carousel Club. He added that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never saw him, to his knowledge. He further stated that he has no information indicating a possible acquaintance or relationship between OSWALD and RUBY and has no information relative to the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/7/64

1.

JAMES T. NAZARETH, 113 White Street, Haverhill, Massachusetts advised that he is a retired musician and is presently employed part time by the Bernie Shoe Company, Haverhill, Massachusetts. He was born April 15, 1896 in Turkey.

From approximately March 1961 to July 1961 he was a member of the Kismet Review in which he played the oud, a stringed instrument. This review was managed and led by MURAD SOMAY. He assumes SOMAY is still leader of the Kismet Review and travelling through the United States but does not know how he can be located.

In approximately the early part of April 1961 the Kismet Review was booked into the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas for approximately 10 days. This club was owned and operated by JACK RUBY. On the first night of their engagement he and RUBY had a conversation relative to Chicago after NAZARETH told RUBY that he had played clubs in Chicago. At the close of the first night RUBY invited him to meet him the following day and he would show him around Dallas. He said that for the next eight or nine days he spent considerable time socially with RUBY and would also see him every night at the Carousel Club. RUBY introduced him to numerous persons whose names he cannot recall and took him to various clubs and restaurants. He recalls going to the Brass Cow Restaurant and the La Tunisia Restaurant where RUBY seemed to be well acquainted with the owners.

He recalls that two close friends of RUBY that came regularly to the club were a Mr. and Mrs. AUSTIN, 2742 Wilton Avenue, Dallas, Texas, telephone number FE 77042. He believes that at one time the AUSTINS were discussing going into partnership with RUBY. Mrs. AUSTIN's mother ALICIA ALUSAS, 1238 Tarpley Road, Dallas was also friendly with RUBY.

In about July 1961 he returned to the Dallas area on a visit and lived with the AUSTIN family for a few days. During that time he saw RUBY on two or three occasions when they visited the Carousel Club.

---

On 1/6/64 at Haverhill, Mass. File # BS 44-337

by SA DONALD J. SCOTT/pd Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BS 44-337

RUBY contacted him by phone in Florida in 1961 and invited him to organize a club and come to play at the Carousel for a week or two. About a year ago RUBY again telephonically contacted him at Haverhill, Massachusetts and wanted him to ogranize a club to play the club for a couple of weeks. On both occasions he told RUBY that it would not be a profitable venture for him and declined the invitation.

He considered RUBY to be a fine gentleman who appeared to be well liked by his employees and associates. He knew nothing of RUBY's activities other than that set out above and they never had occasion to discuss politics. He had never seen or heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the time of the President's assassination and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY. Shortly after the murder of OSWALD he wrote to both Mr. and Mrs. AUSTIN and to EVA RUBY concerning RUBY's plight. He had no particular reason in writing them other than his desire to find out how RUBY was doing.

L

111

DL 44-1639
ECH:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN:

On January 6, 1964, MC KINLEY PATTON, 1018-1/2 Ball Street, advised that he met JACK RUBY's sister EVA GRANT during the early part of 1962, at which time he began employment for her as a piano player in a combo at the Vegas Club which she was operating. This combo was directed by one JOE JOHNSON, whose present whereabouts are unknown to PATTON. He added that three other individuals played in this combo, but he has forgotten their names and does not know their whereabouts. He stated that this employment lasted for about five months. PATTON added that he never met RUBY during this time.

PATTON stated that he left Dallas during the latter part of 1962 and returned about one month ago and consequently has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY.

It has been determined that JOHN L. CHAMBLESS, also known as DELL CHAMBLESS, 213 Woodridge Way, Mesquite, Texas, whose name was furnished by GINGER ELAINE CHAMBLESS as a former employee of RUBY at the Sovereign Club, has been previously interviewed on December 19, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

IRA PEOPLES, JR., 2818 Hibernia, advised as follows:

About one year ago he had worked for approximately two months for a lady he had known as EVA, the sister of JACK RUBY. He believed this lady's last name was RUBY but was not sure. He had been employed as a porter and handyman at the Vegas Club and had actually seen JACK RUBY on two occasions only. He had never associated with RUBY and knew nothing concerning his political or philosophical outlook, and since he was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he knew of no association between the two.

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - LAC Date dictated 1/6/64

113

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

Mr. LEO PHILLIPS (reported to be a former employee of RUBY), 2410 Storks, furnished the following information:

PHILLIPS is a musician by profession and, as such, worked for RUBY as a musician during the early 1950's at the Silver Spur Club and at the Vegas Club. PHILLIPS was not employed on a full-time basis, but worked as the need arose. PHILLIPS knew RUBY only on an employee-employer basis, and knows nothing concerning his personal life or political beliefs.

Since about 1957 or 1958, PHILLIPS has seen RUBY infrequently and knows nothing concerning his activities during the past four or five years. PHILLIPS knows of no connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY and knows of no police officers with whom RUBY was particularly close.

58 2/31

on 1/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS/eah Date dictated 1/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

114

1
LA 44-895
GAP:caf

On December 26, 1963, JIM KELLY, Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), 6513 Hollywood Boulevard, Hollywood, California, advised SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR., that "SIRI" also known as "The Dutch Doll" was not employed through his agency. He said she is presently employed through the Cora Lee Theatrical Agency in Los Angeles. KELLY ascertained "SIRI" was last listed as residing at 7255 Franklin Avenue, Los Angeles, but this address was no longer a good address in locating her. He said the records reflected her AGVA dues were paid in Baltimore Maryland and are in force until February, 1964. The last two phone numbers listed for "SIRI" are HO 2-8018 and HO 7-7252. Her listed Social Security Number is 551-18-2418. He said he was certain "SIRI" was not presently working at the main "strip clubs" in the Los Angeles area, which clubs are handled by AGVA. He said the New York Office of AGVA at 551 5th Avenue, New York City, New York, might be able to furnish more recent information concerning "SIRI."

The following investigation was conducted by SA's GEORGE A. PAINE, JR., and HOMER E. YOUNG:

On December 26, 1963, MARJORIE ALICE PUTNAM, 2031 Ivar, Hollywood, California, advised she is known as "SIRI, the Dutch Doll." She said she has no telephone but can usually be located through the Cora Lee Agency in Los Angeles or at Room 9, at the Blake Hotel on Beechwood Street, Los Angeles.

PUTNAM stated she has been in show business for about 20 years and has worked as a "stripper" for the past several years. She said she did not know JACK RUBY or LEE OSWALD and had never worked at any of JACK RUBY's clubs in Dallas, Texas. She said there is another "stripper" known as "SIRA, MISS SWITZERLAND" or " The Swiss Miss." She said however, she did not know the location of that "stripper."

The following investigation was conducted by SA GEORGE A. PAINE, JR., on December 26, 1963.

JIM KELLY, AGVA, Los Angeles, advised he could not locate any record of "SIRA, aka" or "MISS SWITZERLAND, aka" in his records. He suggested AGVA, New York City, might be able to furnish information regarding that "stripper."

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/9/64

FRED M. SCHREINER, 4515 Live Oak Street, advised as follows:

He is a tax accountant and met JACK RUBY in early 1961, at which time RUBY came to him and explained he had been in difficulty with Internal Revenue Service and would like him to take care of his accounting in connection with the Vegas Club. He prepared the quarterly social security, withholding and cabaret returns for that year and also prepared his Federal Income Tax return for 1961. He saw RUBY approximately 12 times during that one year period and was obligated to discontinue working RUBY's papers as he became ill and was forced to forego some of his business commitments. To his knowledge, RUBY was the only person associated with the operation of the Vegas Club, although he had heard it was possible one of RUBY's brothers, name unknown, may have put up some money at the inception of this club. He believes RUBY's sister, EVA, ran the club for RUBY.

At that time, he understood the Carousel Club, under RUBY, was just getting started and he had no knowledge of how the accounting regarding this club was handled. It was his opinion RUBY likely held off obtaining an accountant to handle the paper work on the Carousel Club, as this appeared to be what he had done regarding the Vegas Club and was the reason he was behind in his book work and experiencing difficulty with Internal Revenue.

During this one year association with RUBY, he did not discuss with him politics, philosophy, and the like, and he had no knowledge of traveling on the part of RUBY. His interests with RUBY were strictly business and it seemed to him RUBY was solely interested in making money. He described RUBY as the typical night club operator who always believed "the next deal will set me up for life."

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and, therefore, knew of no association between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER :LP Date dictated 1/9/64

116

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

Mr. RICHARD P. SHADBURNE, JR., 10120 Rockmoor Drive, Dallas, Texas, employed at the State Farm Insurance Company, at Dallas, furnished the following information:

For approximately one week during 1958, he was employed with a combo which played nightly at the Sovereign Club owned by JACK RUBY.

SHADBURNE advised he had no personal contact with RUBY and could furnish no information concerning RUBY or any of his associates.

SHADBURNE advised LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him. He advised that he does not recall ever seeing him in RUBY's club or hearing his name mentioned by RUBY.

---

on 1/13/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES J. WARD - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

117

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

January 11, 1964

Miss BARBARA SHEETS, 1028 East Colfax Avenue, advised that she is presently employed by the Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company at Denver. Miss SHEETS said that she was formerly employed by the Curtis Mathis Sales Company at Dallas, Texas, and resided at 1423 Hortense, Dallas. She advised that in April, 1963, she was employed on a "fill in" basis by JACK RUBY at the Carousel Lounge in Dallas, Texas for two or three nights. Miss SHEETS advised that she worked one night as a waitress and two nights collected cover charges at the Carousel and this constituted her complete employment at this lounge.

Miss SHEETS advised that because of this, her acquaintanceship with JACK RUBY was extremely limited and she had little information concerning his activities or acquaintances. Miss SHEETS advised that during the time she was employed by RUBY she never saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the Carousel Lounge and never saw OSWALD in RUBY's presence anywhere. She said she had no information concerning any groups or organizations to which RUBY might belong nor did she have any knowledge which would indicate that he was connected in any way with the assassination of former President KENNEDY.

---

On 1/10/64 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by Special Agents J. HALE MC MENAMIN and RAYMOND J. FOX (jlm) Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/15/64

ROBERT WEAVER, 5818 Velasco, Dallas, furnished the following information:

WEAVER stated that he has known JACK RUBY since the late 1940's when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur night club. WEAVER often frequented the Silver Spur and over the period of years got to know RUBY casually and had a speaking acquaintance with him. He advised that at no time did he socialize with RUBY and he reiterated that his acquaintanceship was based on his, WEAVER, attendance at the Silver Spur and the Vegas Clubs. Sometime in 1961, WEAVER accidentally bumped into RUBY at a waffle shop late at night in the vicinity of the Carousel Club. In conversing with RUBY that night, WEAVER identified himself to RUBY as a Public Accountant and RUBY, upon learning of WEAVER's occupation, asked WEAVER to handle the quarterly reports and returns of the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club. WEAVER accepted the business offer from RUBY and did work on the books for both clubs. He stated that he did complete a Schedule C tax return for the Vegas Club for the year of 1960 or 1961. WEAVER was unable to state definitely for which year he did make out the return. WEAVER did start a corporation return for the Carousel Club but never was able to complete the return. He advised that he had problems with the Carousel Club return as RUBY kept some of his papers and bills at his apartment, some at the Vegas Club, some at the Carousel Club and some in his car. WEAVER recalled that he probably worked on the Carousel Club corporation return until late 1961 or early 1962 when he decided to give up the task as he could not get all the needed reports and bills together..

It is WEAVER's recollection that the Carousel Club is part of a corporation known as the S & R Corporation of which RUBY is an officer. WEAVER advised that he last saw RUBY in early 1962 or possibly late 1961, when he, WEAVER, was working on RUBY's books.

WEAVER advised that he could recall no information regarding any form of bills or IOU's in the possession of RUBY that would in any way reflect any acquaintance or

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR and JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

119

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

association between OSWALD and RUBY. WEAVER was definite on this point. WEAVER advised that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he has no information reflecting any association or acquaintanceship between OSWALD and RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/10/64

The records of the Bank of Dallas, 3708 Lemmon Avenue, Dallas, Texas, reflect a joint savings account, number 90238, in the names EVA GRANT, 3929 Rawlins, and JACK RUBY, no address listed. The account was activated in July, 1962, with a deposit of $100.00. The current balance in the account is $116.15. The account reflects no withdrawals.

The Bank of Dallas records also reflect a joint safety deposit box, number 71, in the names EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY which was opened in August, 1962.

The above information was obtained with the understanding that it would not be revealed except in a court proceeding following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum addressed to Mr. JAMES DONNELL, Vice President, Bank of Dallas.

---

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR - gj Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SAS HAROLD R. DOBSON, EDMOND C. HARDIN, JOHN T. MC MURRER, JOSEPH G. PEGGS, PAUL L. SCOTT, JAMES J. WARD and JAMES S. WEIR:

The following people at the below listed banking and savings and loan institutions, on the dates indicated, advised that JACK L. RUBY, by his true name and known aliases, is unknown to their records:

DATE

January 8, 1964:

ANN HALL, Vice President, Grand Prairie Savings Association, 114 East Main Street, Dallas, Texas;

Mrs. DOROTHY WHEELER, Secretary, Security Savings Association, 2302 West Illinois, Dallas, Texas;

Mr. R. A. LUNDAHL, President, Southwest Savings Association, Fidelity Union Tower Building, Dallas, Texas; also covers Preston Branch, 5921 Preston Road, Dallas, Texas;

HAROLD S. GREGG, President, Trinity Savings and Loan Association, 1838 South Buckner, Dallas, Texas;

RICHARD COLE, Assistant Vice President, Mesquite Savings and Loan Association, 410 West Main Street, Mesquite, Texas;

WALTER BEACH, Vice President, First National Bank, Garland, Texas;

JAMES RUSH, Senior Vice President, Garland Bank and Trust Company, Garland, Texas;

M. H. HAMPTON, Vice President, First National Bank, Grand Prairie, Texas;

WANDA BEASLEY, Assistant Vice President, First National Bank, Main and Lancaster Streets, Mesquite, Texas;

W. NORMAN GILBERT, Vice President, Grand Prairie State Bank, Grand Prairie, Texas;

LYNN M. STRICKLAND, Assistant Cashier, The First National Bank of Lancaster, Lancaster, Texas;

MERRILL MATTHEWS, Vice President and Cashier, Mesquite State Bank, 917 Military Road, Mesquite, Texas;

January 9, 1964: Mrs. SALLY ENGER, Secretary, Citizens Savings and Loan Association, 715 East Main, Dallas, Texas;

W. C. H. JACKSON, Secretary-Treasurer, Dallas Federal Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, Dallas Federal Savings and Loan Association Building, Dallas, Texas; also covers Casa Linda Office, 200 Casa Linda; Oak Cliff Office, 255 Wynnewood Village; Preston Center Office, 6019 Berkshire; Richardson Office, 52 Richardson Heights Shopping Village, all of Dallas, Texas; and Farmers Branch Office, Valley Wood Shopping Village, Farmers Branch, Texas;

ARTHUR SEGELHURST, Secretary-Treasurer and Vice President, Exchange Park Savings and Loan Association, Braniff Building, Dallas, Texas;

KENNETH E. KING, Controller, First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, 1811 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas; also covers Town North Branch, Preston Royal Shopping Village; North Lake Branch, 440 Northlake Shopping Center; Southland Center Branch, 436 Olive Street, Dallas, Texas;

DL 44-1639
3

FRANK R. GARROTT, Vice President, Guardian Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, 1217 Main Street, Dallas, Texas; also covers Inwood Branch, 5501 Lovers Lane; Oak Cliff Branch, 543 West Jefferson, Dallas, Texas;

DON H. BROWN, Secretary-Treasurer, Republic Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, 3636 Lemmon, Dallas, Texas; also covers Branch Office, 4123 Abrams Road, Dallas, Texas;

MARLENE PUGH, Assistant Secretary, Metropolitan Federal Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, 1400 Main Street, Dallas, Texas; also covers Preston Forest Branch, 11611 Preston Road, Dallas, Texas;

H. E. BROWN, Special Loan Officer, Richardson Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, North Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas; also covers Loan Office, North Central Expressway; Farmers Branch Office, Farmers Branch Shopping Center, Farmers Branch, Texas;

64

HAROLD G. ALTON, Vice President and Cashier, Seagoville State Bank, North Kauffman and West Elm Streets, Seagoville, Texas;

MARY WILLIAMS, Vice President, The Citizens State Bank, 200 Main Street, Richardson, Texas;

JIM SCHALLENBERGER, Vice President, First Bank and Trust Company of Richardson, Richardson, Texas;

January 10, 1964:

Mrs. BEATRICE MARTIN, Vice President and Secretary, Oak Cliff Savings and Loan Association, Main Office, 334 Center Street, Dallas, Texas; also covers

DL 44-1639

Arlington Office, 800 East Abrams, Arlington, Texas; Casa View Office, 2600 Gus Thomason, Dallas, Texas; Pleasant Grove Office, 1500 South Buckner, Dallas; Preston Branch Office, 6071 Sherry Lane, Dallas, Texas;

JOHN R. RITTENBERRY, Vice President, Duncanville Savings Association, 202 North Main Street, formerly of 110 East Orange, Dallas, Texas;

DOROTHY STANTON, Assistant Secretary, Investors Savings Association, 500A South Oak Cliff Shopping Center, Dallas, Texas;

TOBY L. PROCTOR, Vice President, Farm and Home Savings Association, 1900 Main Street, Dallas, Texas;

JOHN M. CHERRY, President, American Savings Association, 1700 Commerce, Dallas, Texas;

OTIS WHEELER, Vice President, North Dallas Bank and Trust Company, 11811 Preston Road, Dallas, Texas;

DON MONROE, Vice President, Casa Linda National Bank, 234 Casa Linda Plaza, Dallas, Texas;

HERSCHELL MASSEY, JR., Vice President, Trinity National Bank, 2519 Fort Worth Avenue, Dallas, Texas;

KENNETH HUGHES, Vice President, The Dallas County State Bank, 1101 South Josey Lane, Carrolton, Texas;

WILLIAM SPEGIN, Vice President, First National Bank of Duncanville, Duncanville, Texas;

DL 44-1639
5

R. W. THOMAS, Cashier, Central Bank and Trust Company, Farmers Branch, Texas;

C. G. INNERARITY, President, First National Bank of Irving, Irving, Texas;

JOHN HOPPER, Head Bookkeeper, Irving State Bank and Trust Company, Irving, Texas;

GARLAND LANINGHAM, Cashier, Southwest Bank and Trust Company, Irving, Texas;

January 13, 1964: A. A. BARNES, Vice President, Hillside National Bank, 400 Hillside Village, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/7/64

1

Miss DOROTHY FREELAND, 505 West 8th, Apartment 202, furnished the following information:

She lived in Apartment 105, at 508 South Marsalis, Dallas, from about March, 1962 to January, 1963. During that period, JACK RUBY lived in Apartment 205, located directly above the apartment of Miss FREELAND.

Miss FREELAND advised she knew RUBY on a casual basis and, during the period RUBY lived in Apartment 205, GEORGE SENATOR moved in with RUBY and became his roommate. She advised that, if RUBY had partied at his apartment, she was not aware of it, as he was a quiet tenant. She stated she last saw RUBY in about January, 1963, when she moved from 508 South Marsalis.

Miss FREELAND stated she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, nor did she have any information pertaining to an acquaintanceship between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 1/6/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S JAMES S. WEIR & JOSEPH G. PEGGS Date dictated 1/7/64

eah 127

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 8-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/11/64

R. L. DAVIS, in charge of Occupational License and Special Tax Department, City of Dallas, furnished the following information concerning money paid by JACK RUBY to the City of Dallas relative to the services of special officers at the Vegas Club:

Mr. DAVIS explained that regular police officers in Dallas are not permitted to work at any club during their off-hours or at any other time for the club management. He stated that clubs which have dancehall licenses use the special officers who are certified as special officers by the Special Service Bureau of the Dallas Police Department. These special officers are civilians who, when so employed, wear the regulation police uniform and carry a pistol inasmuch as they have been given the power of arrest. This explains why the money paid to these officers is turned over by the clubs to the City of Dallas, which in turn issues the money to the special officers. Mr. DAVIS stated that clubs qualified to use such officers usually send in money one year in advance, i.e. $7.00 per night for estimated work to be performed, and this money is directed to Mr. DAVIS's office who in turn puts it in a excrow fund in the Municipal Building, which fund is known as the Special Service Fund. Each day the Special Service Bureau of the Police Department turns in to Mr. DAVIS a list of the Special Service policemen performing such duties with the data relative to the amount of work performed and amount of money owed each one. Every two weeks Mr. DAVIS turns over the necessary funds to the Auditors Office which in turn issues the necessary funds to the special officers who come by every two weeks to pick up these checks. Mr. DAVIS further explained that occasionally such clubs will make out their checks relative to the services of such officers payable to the Police Department and in such instances the Police Department will merely forward the checks to the Tax Department to be placed in the above described Special Service Fund.

Mr. DAVIS advised that he keeps records of payments made by various clubs to Special Service officers on pink 3 x 5 cards and often these cards are destroyed after a certain period of time or when room is needed due to the

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/10/64

128

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

accumulation of additional cards. In regard to the Vegas Club, Mr. DAVIS stated that his records reflect the following payments for the services of special officers to the Special Police Fund:

| YEAR | AMOUNT |
|---|---|
| 1955 | $411.00 |
| 1956 | 742.00 |
| 1957 | 756.00 |
| 1958 | 7.00 (1 days service) |

Mr. DAVIS stated that the above figures relative to the Vegas Club are approximates but represent the only figures available to him. He stated that the Police Department does not keep records of payments made to special police officers.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/14/64

PHILLIP S. BOSCO, 6414 Belmead, telephone number EM 1-1228, business address 2711 Ross, advised as follows:

He had never known JACK RUBY except through reputation and said that if he had known RUBY he would surely admit same and furnish information concerning him to the FBI. He also had no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and due to this knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

130

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
ECH:LAC
1

W. R. BROOKS, whose name was furnished as Mr. BROOKS, barber shop owner, by SARAH BORMASTER as a possible acquaintance and associate of JACK RUBY, advised SA EDMOND C. HARDIN as follows on January 14, 1964:

Mr. BROOKS advised that he is owner of the Brooks Barber Shop located in the basement of the Statler-Hilton Hotel, 1914 Commerce Street, Dallas. He stated that for several years he has been acquainted with GEORGE SENATOR, a customer in his barber shop. He recalls sending SENATOR to the warehouse of Mrs. BORMASTER and her husband on one occasion to take advantage of a sale of men's shirts. He advised that he did not at that time or later know JACK RUBY and if RUBY later went to this same warehouse to buy shirts, he must have been recommended to the establishment by SENATOR.

BROOKS stated that he has never been acquainted with RUBY and is not sure whether RUBY has ever been a customer in his barber shop. He added that he has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

DL 44-1639
REB:eah

1

The name PEGGY FRANKLIN, 3904 Hall Street, telephone LA 6-7211, was found in a book in the possession of JACK RUBY.

The following investigation was conducted by SA'S JAMES J. WARD and ROBERT E. BASHAM, at Dallas, Texas:

The 1963 telephone book reflected a PEGGY FRANKLIN residing at 7801 Pond, telephone EX 8-6938; however, there was no listing for PEGGY FRANKLIN in the city directory for 1963.

On December 17, 1963, Mrs. LESTER RICH, 7801 Pond, mother of PEGGY A. FRANKLIN, advised her daughter worked for Texas Industries and never lived on Hall Street, in Dallas. She advised her daughter receives telephone calls for a PEGGY FRANKLIN, whose picture appeared recently in a Dallas newspaper. She exhibited a newspaper clipping which indicated that PEGGY FRANKLIN worked at Continental Rent-A-Car Company, Dallas, and was a Dallas "Big D" Beauty. The clipping indicated that FRANKLIN had been in the Dallas area the past four years.

Attempts were made to locate PEGGY FRANKLIN at the Continental Rent-A-Car Company, in Dallas, 4411 North Central Expressway, and at her desk at the Cabana Motel, with negative results, on December 17 & 18, 1963.

On December 19, 1963, PEGGY H. FRANKLIN, 5647 Gaston, Apartment 215, telephone TA 1-3586, advised she never lived on Hall Street and did not know JACK RUBY. She advised that, when she saw RUBY on television, he looked

familiar to her, but she may have seen him in front of his club, or at the garage on Commerce Street around the corner from the Continental Rent-A-Car Office, on Akard Street, where she used to work. She said she did not know of any other PEGGY FRANKLIN in the Dallas area.

On December 19, 1963, OLIVER H. PENDER, Assistant Manager of apartments located at 3904 Hall Street, advised he never heard of PEGGY FRANKLIN and he has only been at the apartment house for two years, as has the present manager. He said Doctor WILLIAM S. HARRIS is the owner of the apartment building and has been since the building was built approximately five years ago. He said HARRIS has offices at 4020 Junius.

On December 20, 1963, Doctor WILLIAM S. HARRIS was contacted at his place of employment, Presbyterian Hospital, 4020 Junius, and he advised he could not recall the tenant PEGGY FRANKLIN. He said his manager when the building was erected was Mrs. LUCILLE RHODES, whose husband was H. J. RHODES, a paint contractor at Garland, Texas, telephone BR 6-5369.

On December 20, 1963, Mrs. LUCILLE RHODES was telephonically contacted and advised she could not recall PEGGY FRANKLIN.

On December 20, 1963, JIM KITCHING, Identification Officer, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, and J. G. VICKERY, Identification Officer, Dallas Police Department, advised their records contain no information identifiable with PEGGY FRANKLIN.

On December 20, 1963, SA ROBERT J. WILKISON caused a search of the records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association, which reflected that one PEGGY ANN FRANKLIN, who resided

FILE

DL 44-1639

2 Peggy Franklin

at 3904 Hall Street, Apartment D, in 1960, was employed by the National Gypsum Company, Dallas, and that she was formerly from Wills Point, Texas.

On December 27, 1963, and January 3, 1964, BERYL DUNWELL, employed at National Gypsum Company, 3707 Rawlins Street, Dallas, advised that PEGGY FRANKLIN worked for their company up until September 30, 1960. At the time of her employment, she was living at 429 East 8th Street, but when she left the company she was living on Hall Street. She said she did not know her current whereabouts in the city or her current employment, and thought PEGGY FRANKLIN had gotten married some time ago. She said if she thought of any information concerning PEGGY FRANKLIN she would contact the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/7/64

Mrs. MARGARET HOPKINS, Club Manager, Casa Del Sol, 554 South Summit Street, furnished the following information:

Casa Del Sol is a private club operated at the Westchester House Apartments and also operates a private club in connection with Cross Keys, a cafe located at the Westchester Apartments. Casa Del Sol receives numerous calls from persons in Dallas, either on business or sometimes in making reservations at the club.

Mrs. HOPKINS stated that she has been the manager of this club since it was organized about two years ago. She stated that she was not acquainted with JACK RUBY and does not recall any particular phone call from JACK RUBY to EDison 6-2823, which is the phone number of Casa Del Sol in the Westchester House Apartments. She related that she and other employees around the club had discussed the assassination and JACK RUBY, and that none of the employees around Casa Del Sol ever said they were personally acquainted with RUBY.

Mrs. HOPKINS stated that she is not acquainted with RUBY and has never met or been acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 1/6/64 at Fort Worth, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agents ROBLEY D. MADLAND and EARLE HALEY :LP Date dictated 1/7/64

135

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JJF:gj
1

The Chicago Division of the FBI received a copy of a mimeographed letter from the Independent Voters Organization, 6649 South Lowe, Chicago, Illinois, directed to a business organization in Deerfield, Illinois. This letter reflected that the Independent Voters Organization issues a publication within a specified Chicago area and solicits ads from various firms which might benefit from the publication. A typewritten insertion to the mimeographed form reflected that all proceeds from this particular ad campaign would be utilized for the JACK RUBY defense. This letter was signed by ARNOLD KRAUSE.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 6, 1963

1

On December 31, 1963, S. W. JONES, 6649 South Lowe, Chicago, Illinois, was contacted, at which time he stated that ARNOLD KRAUSE came to work for him on a non-salaried basis, approximately two months ago in an effort to promote business directly as indicated in the promotional letter. He was to work strictly on a commission basis and the only reason he took KRAUSE in was because he had met KRAUSE at an Art Show at Navy Pier, in about 1958. Mr. JONES stated that the only reason he used KRAUSE in this promotion was because that KRAUSE was a white man and he felt it would do the promotion some good. KRAUSE was Director of Advertising until December 21, 1962, when he left Chicago to participate in some march on civil rights. JONES is not sure of the location of this march. He and KRAUSE had a disagreement because KRAUSE could not take orders and would not follow up on the promotional letters he had sent out. Upon learning that KRAUSE was placing a note on the letter that "all proceeds from this ad drive will go to the Defense Fund for JACK RUBY," JONES got extremely upset and told KRAUSE that this promotion had nothing to do with JACK RUBY and the proceeds would not go to the RUBY Defense Fund. JONES said that KRAUSE was using this as a come on and was completely without basis or merit.

He knew very little about KRAUSE other than that he was somewhat of an artist and does not know of KRAUSE's previous employment. KRAUSE is a white male, approximately 29 years old of medium height and build, whom JONES believes came from Germany to the United States as a child. KRAUSE was driving a 1960 black, two door Cadillac with an unrecalled Illinois license number.

JONES reiterated that this promotion, utilizing the Independent Voters Organization had nothing whatsoever to do with JACK RUBY and KRAUSE had used the notice in the letter on his own. JONES said that the Independent Voters Organization was organized by himself in order to promote advertising of various remodeling companies having homes which he felt would reach a select area in Chicago, and would be of advantage to these remodeling companies.

---

On 12/31/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SA MICHAEL G. SIMON/dlk Date dictated 1/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

137

In the event that KRAUSE contacts JONES, he will immediately attempt to ascertain his whereabouts and notify the FBI.

DUNDATI

DL 44-1639
JJF:LAC
1

The name RUSSELL J. RAMSLAND, no further identification, was found among the possessions of JACK LEON RUBY. Efforts to locate RAMSLAND in Dallas, Texas, were negative. However, the Dallas Credit Bureau has a record of one RUSSELL J. RAMSLAND residing at 1204 West Cuthbert, Midland, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 6, 1964

1

RUSSELL J. RAMSLAND, 1204 West Cuthbert, Midland, Texas, advised on January 3, 1964, that he does not know JACK RUBY, has never met him, and has no background information on JACK RUBY nor any knowledge of any connection of RUBY with OSWALD.

RAMSLAND says to the best of his knowledge, he cannot recall being a member of any clubs in Dallas operated by RUBY and does not know how his name came into the possession of RUBY.

---

On 1/3/64 at Midland, Texas File # DP 44-274

by SA ROY C. DAHL/shd Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

140

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/13/64

Doctor CREIGHTON REID, 600 North Highland Avenue, Sherman, Texas, a specialist in Pediatrics, was contacted regarding his knowledge of JACK RUBY after it was determined his name was found in a book which was the property of RUBY. Dr. REID furnished the following information:

Dr. REID stated that he never heard of JACK RUBY prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. He recalled that several years ago he became a member of the La Cabana Club, Dallas, Texas, but has not actively participated in that membership for well over a year. REID further advised that he does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 1/10/64 at Sherman, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. ANDERSON - gj Date dictated 1/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

141

DL 44-1639
JGP:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS:

An item secured from RUBY's property in connection with a search of his car revealed the following notation, "Serv-U-Pharmacy, 1601 West 6th, HARRY SHULMAN". The current Dallas telephone and city directories were searched on December 13, 1963, and no listing could be located identifiable with HARRY SHULMAN or Serv-U-Pharmacy.

On January 7, 1964, FRED ELLIS, Credit Manager, Upjohn Drug Company, 4114 Central Expressway, Dallas, LEE KELTNER, Southwestern Drug Company, Dallas, and ROBERT MORRISON, McKesson and Robbins, Inc., Dallas, made a search of their records and advised they could locate no record of Serv-U-Pharmacy.

On January 8, 1964, SA PEGGS physically observed the address of 1601 West 6th Street and determined it to be a residential area in Oak Cliff, a suburb of Dallas, Texas.

142

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/15/64

Mr. JOHN F. WILSON, Attorney, Room 710 at 109 North Akard, advised that he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY, had never represented RUBY in any legal matter and had never represented an individual named FRANK FERRARO in any legal proceeding against RUBY. He caused the records of his firm to be checked which failed to disclose that the firm had ever represented any individual named FRANK FERRARO.

Mr. WILSON stated he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and that he was aware of no connection or association between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information as to the nature or extent, if any, of RUBY's contacts and associates among members of the Dallas Police Department and was not aware of any reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD.

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - gj Date dictated 1/15/64

193

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
HAD:LAC
1

With reference to the name WILLIAM YEAGER, not otherwise identified, which was found in a book which was the personal property of JACK RUBY, a review of the Dallas, Texas, City Directory on December 31, 1963, by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON disclosed the following:

W. YEAGER, Apartment B, 219 Tucker Street, Dallas, Texas; WILLIAM E. YEAGER, 4635 Bryan, occupation pharmacist; WILLIAM E. YEAGER, Apartment 102, 1107 South Ewing, pharmacist.

An examination of the current Dallas, Texas, Telephone Directory on the same date also disclosed the following:

W. C. YEAGER
8741 Rexford

Reverend W. J. YEAGER
1601 Hill

W. N. YEAGER
626 Dumont

W. R. YEAGER
107 South Bowser

W. W. YEAGER
Greenville Road

The above individuals were interviewed by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON on the date indicated.

Mrs. O. A. HESS, Apartment A, 2129 Tucker, Dallas, advised on January 2, 1964, she is the manager of a series of apartment buildings located in that block, and which includes Apartment B at 2119 Tucker. According to her records, the W. YEAGER who formerly occupied Apartment B at 2119 Tucker, moved without leaving a forwarding address on December 15, 1962. According to her records and her recollection, he was known as "BERT" YEAGER, which leads her to believe his given name was probably WILBERT rather than WILLIAM.

WILLIAM EARL YEAGER, 4530 Malden, Dallas, employed as a pharmacist by the Complete Pharmacy, 219 North St. Paul, Dallas,

FF

advised on January 4, 1964, that he had formerly resided at 4635 Bryan Street and at Apartment 102 at 1107 South Ewing Street, both Dallas, Texas. He had never been in any of JACK RUBY's clubs and had never heard of either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and the shooting of OSWALD.

Mr. W. C. YEAGER, 8741 Rexford, Dallas, advised on January 3, 1964, he had never been inside one of JACK RUBY's clubs and had never heard of either RUBY or OSWALD prior to the assassination and the shooting of OSWALD.

Reverend W. J. YEAGER, 1601 Hill Street, Grand Prairie, Texas, advised on January 3, 1964, that while his address is listed in the telephone book as 1601 Hill Street, it is listed by the post office as 1606 Hill Street. He had never been inside one of JACK RUBY's clubs and had never heard of either RUBY or OSWALD prior to the assassination and the shooting of OSWALD.

Mr. W. N. YEAGER, 1226 Ottawa Circle, Richardson, Texas, advised on January 2, 1964, he had formerly resided at 626 Dumont Street, Richardson, Texas. He had never heard of either LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY prior to the assassination and the shooting of OSWALD and had never frequented any of RUBY's clubs.

WILLIAM R. YEAGER, 208 Island, Richardson, Texas, advised on January 2, 1964, he had formerly resided at 107 South Bowser in Richardson, Texas. He is employed as administrative assistant to the City Manager of Richardson, Texas, and has been prominent as a coach of Little League ball teams in the area for the past several years. He stated he had been in JACK RUBY's Vegas Club on one occasion approximately three years ago, at which time he believed he might have met JACK RUBY. He stated he had no subsequent contact with RUBY and would not know him if he saw him at this time. He never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President, and he was aware of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no knowledge or information as to the nature and extent, if any, of RUBY's association with members of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department. He had no idea why RUBY shot OSWALD.

Mr. WESLEY W. YEAGER, 945 Greeville, Road, Richardson, Texas, advised on January 2, 1964, he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY prior to the assassination of the President and the shooting of OSWALD. He had never been in any of RUBY's clubs.

DL 44-1639
ECH:gj
1

In an effort to identify DICK LENARD, whose name together with "KTVT", appeared in the property of RUBY which was maintained by CURTIS L. CRAFARD, short time employee of RUBY at the Carousel Club, the following individuals were contacted:

On January 9, 1964, D. C. HORNBERG, Assistant Manager, KTVT-TV, 4321 North Central Expressway, stated that he has been with this television station since 1955 and is certain that no one by the name of DICK (or RICHARD) LENARD has worked for the company during that time. He added that the call letters KTVT have been used only since 1960. Mr. HORNBERG caused a check of his records to be made and advised that the name DICK LENARD was not contained therein.

On January 9, 1964, the following individuals advised that they do not know anyone by the name of DICK LENARD and have no information concerning his identity:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Acting Manager and Bartender, Carousel Club;

DIANE HUNTER, Dancer, Carousel Club and former employee Vegas Club;

WALLY WESTON, Master of Ceremonies, Carousel Club;

BILLIE HADLEY, Waitress, Carousel Club;

PAULINE HALL, Waitress, Vegas Club;

HEROME LENARD, 1026 Sabine Street;

T. J. LENARD, 118 North Edgefield Street.

On January 10, 1964, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, Lieutenant K. P. KNIGHT, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised that they could locate no record in their files identifiable with DICK LENARD or RICHARD LENARD.

JN

The current Dallas telephone directory and city directory, as well as city directories from 1958 to the present, do not contain the name DICK LENARD or RICHARD LENARD.

In an effort to identify and interview GERRY JOHNSON, whose name appeared in a list of individuals in the property of RUBY, indicating possible employment by RUBY, the following individuals were contacted:

On January 9,1964, Mrs. GERRY JOHNSON, wife of LEE JOHNSON, 2610 West 10th Street, Irving, Texas, advised that she has never been employed by RUBY and does not know him. She added that she knows of no other individual named GERRY JOHNSON.

On January 9, 1964, the following individuals, all employees of the Carousel Club, advised that they do not know anyone by the name of GERRY JOHNSON and have no information concerning the identity of such name:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Acting Manager and Bartender;

WALLY WESTON, Master of Ceremonies;

DIANE HUNTER, Dancer and former employee Vegas Club;

BILLIE HADLEY, Waitress.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, named above, stated that RUBY habitually wrote names of many individuals in his address books who were prospective employees, many of whom were never actually employed by RUBY.

On January 10, 1964, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, Lieutenant K. P. KNIGHT, Identification Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised that a search of their files failed to reflect any information identifiable with GERRY JOHNSON.

The current Dallas telephone directory and city directory, as well as city directories from 1958 to the present, do not contain the name GERRY JOHNSON.

ELL

DL 44-1639
JSW:eah

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES S. WEIR, at Dallas, Texas, on January 9, 1964:

Contained in a notebook which was the property of JACK RUBY were numerous names of persons believed to be club members in clubs owned by JACK RUBY. One of the names in the book was that of ROBERT N. MORREL.

The following public sources were checked with negative results in an effort to identify ROBERT N. MORREL:

Dallas City and Telephone Directories

Dallas Police Department

The records of the Retail Merchants Credit Association revealed that a ROBERT NEWTON MORREL resided at the Clifton Hotel in 1960.

Inquiry was made at the West Colorado Hotel, formerly known as the Clifton Hotel. It was determined that records maintained by the Clifton Hotel were no longer available and the name ROBERT N. MORREL was not known to the management of the West Colorado Hotel.

Also set forth in the personal effects of JACK RUBY was the name Mrs. JIM E. WOFFORD, which name was believed to be that of a club member in one of JACK RUBY's clubs.

The following records and sources were checked, but no information identifiable with the name Mrs. JIM E. WOFFORD was located:

Dallas Police Department

Dallas Retail Merchants Credit Association

DATION

DL 44-1639
JSW:eah

2

In 1958, the Dallas City Directory reflected the name of JIM WOFFORD with employment at the Parkway Hotel, Dallas. His wife was listed as FRANCES.

Mr. CLEM DAVIS, who was the Manager of the Parkway Hotel in 1958, advised he did not recall any employee of the Parkway Hotel in 1958 by the name of JIM WOFFORD.

DL 44-1639
HRD:LAC
1

With reference to a number, 8-7475, which appeared on a not pad belonging to JACK RUBY, which number appeared to be a portion of a telephone number, examination of the Dallas, Texas, Reverse Telephone Directory by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON on December 30, 1963, disclosed the following telephone exchanges in the Metropolitan Dallas, Texas, area which have the number 8 preceding the 4-number sequence:

AXtell 8-

4-number sequence

Jumps from 3998 to 7702

7475 does not appear;

BRoadway 8-

W. O. DOUGLASS, 1904 Old Gate Lane, listed as the subscriber to BR 8-7475;

DAvis 8-

4-number sequence

Only goes as high as 4641

7475 not listed;

DIamond 8-

4-number sequence

Jumps from 7474 to 7476

7475 not listed.

EMerson 8-

FRANK H. SCHEFFLER, 3616 Centenary, is listed as the subscriber to EM 8-7475.

EVergreen 8-

4-number sequence

Goes only to 1993

7475 not listed;

EXpress 8-

DOCK BOYLE, 733 Hillburn, is listed as a subscriber to EX 8-7475.

HAmilton 8-

4-number sequence

Jumps from 7474 to 7476

7475 not listed;

LAkeside 8-

MILDRED HUNTLEY, 3525 Turtle Creek, is listed as the subscriber to LA 8-7475.

RIverside 8-

United Air Lines, Adolphus Tower Building, is listed as the subscriber to 8-7475.

WHitehall 8-

Mrs. ETHEL WILLIAMS, 219 West Hobson, is listed as the subscriber to WH 8-7475.

The foregoing individuals were interviewed by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON on the dates indicated as follows:

Mr. W. O. DOUGLAS, 2344 Hartline Street, Dallas, advised on January 4, 1964, he had formerly resided at 1904 Old Gate Lane, Garland, Texas, and had telephone number BRoadway 8-7475. He had

never been in any of JACK RUBY's clubs and had never heard of either RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and the shooting of OSWALD.

Mr. FRANK SCHEFFLER, 3616 Centenary, Dallas, advised on January 2, 1964, he had never attended any of JACK RUBY's clubs and had never heard of either RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and the shooting of OSWALD.

Mr. DOCK BOYLE, 733 Hillburn, Pleasant Grove, Texas, advised on January 2, 1964, he had never been in any of JACK RUBY's establishments and had never heard of either RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and the shooting of OSWALD.

MILDRED HUNTLEY, Turtle Creek Square Apartments, 3883 Turtle Creek Boulevard, on January 4, 1964, advised she is an interior designer for the Sanger-Harris Department Store in Dallas, Texas, and that she formerly resided at 3525 Turtle Creek Boulevard. She continues to have the same telephone number, LA 8-7475, as she had at her previous address. She stated she had never been inside any of JACK RUBY's establishments and had never heard of either RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and the shooting of OSWALD.

She also advised that at her current address, as well as her previous address, she has frequently received telephone calls from persons trying to call the Vegas Club. She referred to the current Dallas Metropolitan telephone book and discovered the telephone number for the Vegas Club is LA 8-4775. She believed that such persons calling her while attempting to contact the Vegas Club had probably transposed the first two numbers of the 4-digit sequence. She indicated an intention of getting her telephone number changed to avoid future inconvenience from this cause.

Mrs. JOAN THOMAS, Vacation Sales Agent, United Air Lines, Room 2003, Adolphus Towers Building, 1412 Main Street, Dallas, advised on December 31, 1963, that United Air Lines does not fly in or out of Dallas, Texas, but merely maintains an office here for the convenience of persons who desire to use connecting air lines to cities serviced by her company. She stated that consequently the volume of business conducted by her

office is quite small and that it would be possible to check records of reservations to determine whether or not JACK RUBY had obtained a reservation on a United Air Lines by telephone or otherwise in Dallas, Texas.

She personally checked her records from April 1, 1963, to December 1, 1963, which failed to disclose any reservation made by or for JACK RUBY during that period. She stated that it was possible that RUBY might have called her office seeking information, in which event no record of the inquiry would be maintained. She had never been inside any of RUBY's establishments and had never heard of either RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and the shooting of OSWALD.

Mrs. ETHEL WILLIAMS, 219 West Hobson, Dallas, advised on January 2, 1964, she is the holder of telephone number WHitehall 8-7475. She has never been in any of JACK RUBY's clubs and never heard of either RUBY or OSWALD prior to the Presidential assassination and shooting of OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/8/64

1

R. L. TRYGSTAD, in charge of Personal Property Department, Dallas County Records Building, advised that he could locate no record of personal property in the name of JACK L. RUBY or JACK L. RUBENSTEIN. He stated that his records reflect that the Club Vegas, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, personal property is assessed in the amount of $1,350.00, and the Sovereign Club personal property, 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, is assessed in the amount of $1,100.00. He added that his records do not reveal the names of the owners.

Mr. TRYGSTAD caused a search to be made in the records of the Assessor's Department, Dallas County Records Building, and advised that no record could be located for any real estate in the name of JACK L. RUBENSTEIN.

---

on 1/7/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/8/64

154

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
PLS:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT, in connection with items appearing in the notebook of JACK RUBY:

1. BILL BAKER, FR 4-2472 or 92.

On January 6, 1964, BILLY JAMES BAKER, 1012 Miranda Drive, Mesquite, Texas, advised the above item undoubtedly refers to him. BAKER was formerly a part-time employee of JACK RUBY and FRanklin 4-2492 is the telephone number of BAKER's mother, Mrs. J. H. BAKER.

BAKER was previously interviewed December 21, 1963, by SA LANSING P. LOGAN.

2. CAMPBELL CORRIGOE, EM 1-5423, Bldg. Repairs.

On January 7, 1964, M. F. CAMPBELL, 6830 Prestonshire, Dallas, telephone number EM 1-5423, advised he is an official of Leo F. Corrigan Properties, Inc., 211 North Ervay, Dallas, Texas, which company owns the property at 3508 Oak Lawn Avenue, where the Vegas Club is located. CAMPBELL advised JACK RUBY, during the time he operated the Vegas Club, called him occasionally regarding building repairs. He had lunch on one occasion with JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club several years ago to discuss building repairs. He has had no other contact with JACK RUBY and has no knowledge of his activities and associates. CAMPBELL did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

64
1/21

155

DL 44-1639
JGP:eah

1

The name DANIEL HURLEY was found in the personal property of JACK RUBY.

The name DOROTHY CHAMBERS appeared on a membership list which was in the personal property of JACK RUBY.

The name LEO W. BLEVINS appeared on Carousel Pass Card No. 232.

The name Mrs. BRYANT H. RYDER appeared on a membership list found in the possession of JACK RUBY.

The following sources were contacted by SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS on the dates indicated in an attempt to identify the above-named individuals:

JUDY HAHN, Clerk, Dallas Police Department, December 20, 1963;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Bureau, December 20, 1963;

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, Commerce Street, December 27, 1963.

All of the above individuals advised they could locate no record identifiable with the persons listed.

A search of the City and Telephone Directories on December 27, 1963, by SA PEGGS failed to reflect any listings identifiable with the individuals being sought.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date January 8, 1964

GAIL RAVEN, nee Barbara Hogan, was reinterviewed at the residence of her stepfather and her mother, MR. and MRS. JOHN FINCH, Box 332, and she advised as follows:

On one or two occasions prior to 1963, she performed her striptease dance at the T-Bone Club, a supper club at 47th and South Broadway, Wichita, Kansas. It is her understanding the owner of this place (name unrecalled by her) is in some penitentiary. The manager is JIM YONKERS and a man named VIRGIL PEEL is around the club and she believes he is a part owner.

In early January, 1963, she was doing her striptease dance at the Carousel Club at Dallas, Texas, operated by JACK RUBY. Her agent, JACK COLE, doing business as Jack Cole Theatrical Agency, 525 Interurban Building, Dallas, office telephone RI-8-46664, home telephone (unlisted) BL-3-7136, arranged for her to appear at the T-Bone Club at Wichita. She referred to her contract for this appearance and furnished the dates as January 20, 1963, through February 9, 1963.

She was preceded at the T-Bone Club by PRECIOUS DIAMONDS, a stripper from Dallas whose agent is also JACK COLE and who regularly dances at the Theater Lounge in Dallas. Her boy friend is JOHNNY (Last Name Unknown), who plays the trumpet at the Theater Lounge.

GAIL RAVEN flew to Wichita from Dallas by herself on January 20, 1963. She stayed at the Casa Siesta (as GAIL RAVEN), 4449 South Broadway, about two blocks from the T-Bone Club. On Saturday afternoon, February 9, 1963, RUBY telephoned her from Dallas and told her he would fly to Wichita and bring her back to Dallas after she finished her engagement that night. She was packed and ready to leave Wichita after her Saturday night performance. At about 3:30 a.m. on February 10, 1963, JACK COLE telephoned her from Dallas and told her there had been some mix up about the next girl who was to commence stripping at the T-Bone Club who was scheduled to open on February 11, 1963. He instructed her to stay until he got someone to take her place and until further notice from him. She continued to strip at the T-Bone Club through Wednesday, February 13, 1963.

On 1/7/64 at Woodsboro, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA PENROD W. HARRIS : mem Date dictated 1/8/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

159

On that date, COLE called her and instructed her to return to Dallas. She left Wichita by plane at 6:30 a.m., February 14, 1963, by herself and returned to Dallas. She opened at the Colony Club that night, which place is next to the Carousel Club. She did not contact RUEY to tell him not to come to Wichita because she was staying a few extra days and she presumed he learned of her change of plans from JACK COLE.

RUBY was not in Wichita when she was there. She definitely did not introduce him to JIM YONKERS or VIRGIL PEEL. It was her impression from their conversation that they did not know RUEY as they inquired about him as club owners frequently do about one another.

She understood that RUEY had come to Wichita before she arrived to work at the T-Bone Club, that he had made a trip there to return PRECIOUS DIAMONDS to Dallas. If RUBY did go to Wichita, he stayed at the Casa Siesta Hotel where all the persons appearing at the T-Bone Club customarily stay. If he made the trip to Wichita, she presumed he went by himself and returned to Dallas with PRECIOUS DIAMONDS on or about January 20, 1963. She knew of no other time RUBY went to Wichita.

GAIL RAVEN returned to Wichita for another stripping engagement on July 29, 1963, but RUBY did not come to Wichita during her stay there at that time.

She reiterated she was not certain RUBY went to Wichita to return PRECIOUS DIAMONDS to Dallas but thought he might have made this trip.

NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639
AJZ:lav

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN at New Orleans, Louisiana:

On January 9, 1964, Mrs. ELOISE KELLUM, Probation Officer, 8000 Foucher Street, advised that she had received information that one TONY OTILLAR who is employed as a ticket agent by Delta Airlines, had made the statement that he was well acquainted with JACK RUBY inasmuch as RUBY had made numerous flights via Delta Airlines from New Orleans.

On January 10, 1964, TONY OTILLAR was contacted at his home at 228 North Atlanta Street, Metairie, Louisiana. OTILLAR advised that approximately seven years ago, JACK RUBY flew from New Orleans, Louisiana, to Havana, Cuba. At the time, RUBY was at the New Orleans Airport to catch this flight, OTILLAR struck up a conversation with him and then became acquainted with him. He advised that prior to leaving on the flight, RUBY made a long distance call to Dallas, Texas and talked with someone who was employed at his night club. He told whoever he was talking to that he was going to Havana and that the entire trip was being paid for by someone else and was not costing him anything. He advised the person he was speaking to on the telephone not to disclose his whereabouts unless it were to the police or some other official agency.

OTILLAR advised that approximately six months ago JACK RUBY came to the New Orleans Airport and flew via Delta Airlines to Houston, Texas. RUBY talked with OTILLAR for a short time and told him that he was transporting a dog which he had purchased and was taking it to the well known strip dancer CANDY BARR. OTILLAR advised that RUBY was with a Jewish or Italian man and RUBY introduced him as a bar operator in the French Quarter; however, OTILLAR was unable to recall the man's name.

DL 44-1639
JJW:LP
1

An item appeared in the Dallas, Texas, Morning News edition of December 24, 1963, entitled "EARL WARREN Poster - Upset RUBY Took Photographs at 4:00 AM, Says Roommate." According to testimony by GEORGE SENATOR, RUBY's roommate, after photographing a billboard sign reading "Impeach EARL WARREN," SENATOR and RUBY went to the Post Office, Dallas, Texas, and protested to a clerk there about the "newspaper ad" (full page ad in Dallas Morning News of November 22, 1963, of American Fact-Finding Committee, BERNARD WEISSMAN, Chairman, Post Office Box 1792, Dallas, Texas).

In an effort to identify the post office clerk referred to in testimony by SENATOR, Postal Inspector HARRY HOLMES was contacted and he advised he would instruct various supervisors in the post office to make inquiries in an effort to identify the clerk in question.

On January 3, 1964, ALLAN MADDOX, Clerk, Postal Inspectors Office, advised it had been determined that 17 clerks were on duty between the hours of 5:00 AM and 7:00 AM on the morning in question and that if RUBY and SENATOR had appeared at the post office shortly before 5:00 AM, or shortly after 7:00 AM, there would be an additional 50 or 60 clerks who could possibly have been contacted by RUBY.

On January 7, 1964, MADDOX advised it had been determined that a great many individuals had made complaints or comments concerning instant ad and the clerks who had been queried concerning this matter had been unable to specifically recall RUBY as a complainant.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/11/64

DON CAMPBELL, Advertising Salesman, "Dallas Morning News", whose name, as CONNORS, was furnished by JACK RUBY upon interview December 21, 1963, as an individual who spoke to RUBY at the Egyptian Lounge, Dallas, during the evening of November 21, 1963, furnished the following information:

Mr. CAMPBELL, who has been previously interviewed, advised that during the evening of November 21, 1963, he was at the Castaway Club located near the Egyptian Lounge. At about 10:00 PM, he entered the Egyptian Lounge for only a moment and noticed JACK RUBY and RALPH PAUL having dinner together in the Egyptian Lounge. He had known RUBY for several years on a business basis and therefore he went over to the table where RUBY and PAUL were seated and invited them to come with him to the Castaway Club when they had finished their dinner. RUBY declined the invitation explaining that he had to go elsewhere. CAMPBELL stated that he talked with RUBY and PAUL for only a minute or so and left.

13 32 31

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gi Date dictated 1/10/64

161

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/11/64

SAM CAMPISI, co-owner, Egyptian Lounge, 5616 Mockingbird Lane, furnished the following information relative to JACK RUBY's presence at that restaurant on the evening of November 21, 1963, corroborating information furnished by JACK RUBY upon interview December 21, 1963:

Mr. CAMPISI, who has been previously interviewed, stated that he recalls seeing RUBY and RALPH PAUL at his restaurant during the evening of November 21, 1963. He stated that he recalls this as a very busy evening and consequently cannot be sure of the details surrounding RUBY's visit. He stated that as best as he recalls, RUBY and PAUL arrived at the restaurant between 9:45 and 10:00 PM and had dinner there, staying some 45 minutes. He stated that he does not recall the identity of any individual to whom RUBY and PAUL spoke while there and does not recall any particular conversation he himself may have had with them.

---

on 1/9/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/10/64

162

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-331 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/3/63

21
42

Mr. SETH KANTOR, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, "Washington Daily News" Building, 1013 13th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., advised he definitely saw and talked with JACK RUBY on November 22, 1963, at the Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas. He stated he previously furnished this information to the FBI in Dallas and a couple of days later upon being interviewed by Captain JONES of the Dallas Police Department executed a detailed signed statement showing this information.

KANTOR stated he fully realizes the importance of what he has said, i.e., that he saw and talked with RUBY at the Parkland Hospital, November 22, 1963. He knows a man's life is at stake, and for that reason wants to be as specific as possible.

He stated he wrote an article showing he saw RUBY about 1:28 p.m., at the Parkland Hospital. Upon reflection, he stated, realizing the importance of the matter, it might have been about 2:00 p.m., rather than 1:28 p.m. He is positive, however, that it was November 22, 1963.

KANTOR stated it had to be at the Parkland Hospital. He explained from the airport in Dallas he joined the Presidential Motorcade. He was in a White House Press Bus with other reporters. He heard shots and the bus proceeded to the Trade Mart in Dallas. Somebody at the Trade Mart called the Dallas Police and asked what had happened. He was told the President had been shot and had been taken to the Parkland Hospital. Somebody or other took him and about six other reporters to the hospital in his station wagon. They arrived at the hospital about 12:50 p.m. He saw U. S. Senator YARBOROUGH of Texas outside the hospital. He spoke to him briefly. After identifying himself, a police officer took him in the hospital. This was about 12:55 p.m. Across from the emergency surgery room he phoned Washington and was on the phone about 20 minutes. After calling Washington, he spoke to Texas U. S. Congressmen ALBERT THOMAS and HENRY GONZALEZ who were in the emergency ward area. MALCOLM KILDUFF, PIERRE SALINGER's assistant, told everyone on the scene that he had an announcement to make and that everyone should follow him. KILDUFF walked off and MERRIMAN SMITH, of United Press International, and AL CROMLEY of the "Oklahoma City Oklahoman," walked on each side of KILDUFF, talking to him, apparently trying to find out what had happened. Three or four others, identities not recalled, and himself, followed KILDUFF, SMITH and CROMLEY.

On 1/2/64 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO 44-520

by SAs RICHARD WOOD KAISER and ALBERT B. MILLER: ABM/jmm Date dictated 1/2/64

163

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

They went outside the hospital and back in through another entrance. As he went in this entrance, three or four steps in, he felt a tug at the bottom of his coat. He turned around. It was JACK RUBY. RUBY said "Hello, SETH," and stuck out his hand. KANTOR shook hands with RUBY. RUBY then said something to the effect, "Isn't this a terrible thing? Do you think I ought to close my places for three days?" KANTOR replied to the effect, "Yes, I think you should." KANTOR specifically recalled that RUBY said "three days." KANTOR stated that was all there was to the conversation. He stated that quite frankly he gave RUBY the brush-off. He did this because he was most interested in what KILDUFF was to announce and did not want to take the time to talk to RUBY. He could not recall what RUBY was wearing other than he believes he was hatless.

KILDUFF followed by the reporters proceeded to a make-shift press room in the hospital and announced that President KENNEDY was dead. This announcement was made at 1:30 p.m., November 22, 1963. KANTOR stated he had talked with RUBY just prior thereto so he figures he talked to him about 1:28 p.m. After making the announcement, KILDUFF stated he would have another announcement in about ten minutes. KILDUFF left the room.

After hearing the announcement, KANTOR got on the first available phone in the Parkland Hospital and called the Scripps-Howard Office in Washington, D. C. He was on the phone about 15 minutes. He then went back to the make-shift press room. KILDUFF was not there.

BILL STINSON, an administrative aid to Texas Governor JOHN B. CONNALLY, was in the make-shift press room. Another aid, JULIAN O. READ, was with him. STINSON for the benefit of the reporters present reconstructed on a blackboard where President KENNEDY, Governor CONNALLY and their wives were seated in the motorcade. While STINSON and READ were talking, JIGGS FAUVER, head of transportation at the White House, interrupted and told all present that a press pool car was needed to go to Love Field. This was about 2:00 p.m.

About 2:00 p.m., KANTOR stated, he left the make-shift press room along with other reporters. When he got outside the hospital he decided not to go to Love Field, thinking perhaps more news would be available in the make-shift press room. Immediately

outside the hospital he saw Senator YARBOROUGH, Texas Congressman OLIN TEAGUE and HENRY GONZALEZ and Dallas Mayor EARL CABELL. They were waiting for transportation to go to Love Field. KANTOR stated he tried to get some information from them and then re-entered the hospital.

As KANTOR entered the hospital, RUBY was standing inside the entrance. It was either here that he saw and talked with RUBY as reported herein or at the time he was following KILDUFF as above. KANTOR stated he is not certain whether it was about 1:28 p.m. or about 2:00 p.m. He is positive, however, that he saw and talked with RUBY at the Parkland Hospital, November 22, 1963. It was about 1:28 p.m. or about 2:00 p.m.

He described the immediately foregoing entrance as on the south side of the hospital. It might have been the main entrance but it was rather small.

KANTOR stated he was in Dallas from September, 1960, to May, 1962, at which time he worked for the "Dallas Times Herald" newspaper. Shortly after starting work with this paper he met JACK RUBY. RUBY was a nightclub operator and quite naturally wanted publicity for his clubs. He frequently approached KANTOR with stories publicizing his interests. KANTOR specifically recalled he wrote one story furnished by RUBY. It was about a stripper who used snakes in her act. KANTOR stated there is no question that he knows JACK RUBY when he sees him.

KANTOR reiterated it was November 22 and at the Parkland Hospital that he saw and spoke with RUBY. It was not prior or subsequent thereto. KANTOR stated he was at the hospital November 22, and did not return to the hospital until about ten days thereafter. RUBY was in custody when he returned to the hospital. It had to be November 22 that RUBY was there.

KANTOR stated he was unable to furnish the identity of anyone who might have seen him talking with RUBY. About 1:28 p.m., there was a big rush following KILDUFF, as previously stated, and he is certain MERRIMAN SMITH and AL CROMLEY were so engrossed talking

with KILDUFF, also they were in front of him, that they could not have seen him with RUBY. He is likewise certain the other reporters, identities not recalled, paid no particular attention to him, having their minds on what KILDUFF was to announce.

About 2:00 p.m., when he re-entered the hospital, after talking with the officials previously referred to, KANTOR stated, he observed hospital personnel, identities not known, in the entrance. He believes they were personnel because of their white garb. If it was there he saw RUBY rather than about 1:28 p.m., the personnel would not remember it because they were not paying any particular attention to him.

KANTOR stated after re-entering the hospital about 2:00 p.m., he went to the make-shift press room in the hospital. KILDUFF was not there. KANTOR stated he subsequently left the press room and got on a press bus en route to Love Field. He checked his notes and advised they show a notation by him at 2:30 p.m., written while on the bus, that he observed mobs of curiosity seekers driving around the Parkland Hospital.

KANTOR stated he next and last saw RUBY in the Dallas Jail. This was Sunday, November 24, 1963, at which time RUBY was being led by the Dallas Police from an upper floor of the jail. KANTOR stated he looked directly at RUBY and RUBY appeared to be looking directly at him. RUBY, however, showed no signs of recognition. RUBY's complexion was pasty, his face was grim and his lips were drawn tightly together.

KANTOR gave a note to ART HAMMET, a Dallas police officer, who works in the office of Dallas Police Captain GLEN KING, asking that HAMMET give the note to RUBY. The note read, "JACK, Can I please talk to you, SETH." HAMMET told him he would try to see that RUBY got the note, but cautioned KANTOR that he could not make any promises that RUBY would get the note. Subsequently, KANTOR stated, he gave the same type note to TOM HOWARD, RUBY's lawyer, and asked that HOWARD give it to RUBY. HOWARD said he would. KANTOR stated he received no reply to these notes.

WFO 44-520
ABM:jmm

KANTOR was pointedly told by interviewing agents that RUBY has emphatically denied he was at Parkland Hospital at any time November 22, 1963, or subsequent. KANTOR was specifically asked whether he might be mistaken about seeing RUBY there November 22. KANTOR reiterated he is absolutely certain he saw and spoke with RUBY at the Parkland Hospital on November 22.

KANTOR was told that he might be called upon to testify in this case. He was asked what he would say if under oath and on the witness stand in a court of law to the question, "Did you see and talk with RUBY at the Parkland Hospital on November 22, 1963?" KANTOR stated he would answer, "Yes," because he is absolutely certain he did.

KANTOR speculated that perhaps RUBY has said he was not at the Parkland Hospital on November 22, as part of his reported plea of temporary insanity. KANTOR stated he is not acquainted with all facets of such a plea but felt it might help RUBY's cause for RUBY to deny being at the hospital when he knows he was, and that KANTOR would have to testify that he saw him there. Then too, KANTOR stated, RUBY might have been in emotional shock and cannot recall being at the hospital.

KANTOR stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he does not know whether RUBY knew OSWALD. He stated he does not know whether there was any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

KANTOR stated he wants to cooperate with the FBI anyway possible, and the FBI should consider him at all times available for interview.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/14/64

Mr. DOYLE STOKES, 213 South Ewing, who was reported to have seen RUBY on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, furnished the following information:

Mr. STOKES advised he is employed by the Veterans Administration Hospital where he is in charge of the Morgue. He works five days a week, Monday through Friday, and weekends when emergencies arise. Mr. STOKES last saw JACK RUBY on Saturday afternoon, November 23, 1963, sometime between 1:00 and 1:30 PM, as RUBY drove his automobile out of the driveway which runs along side of the STOKES' residence. He knows definitely it was Saturday afternoon because he was called back to the hospital to work and after he received his call to go back to work, he telephoned Mrs. STOKES to tell her that he had to work. Mr. STOKES did not see JACK RUBY on Sunday morning November 24, 1963.

Mr. STOKES has known JACK RUBY for three or four months having met him in the neighborhood when RUBY was walking his dogs. Mr. STOKES knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. He stated he knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 1/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/14/64

168

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/8/64

1

Mr. JACK JOHNSON, 2114 Fenwick Street, Dallas, Texas, contacted the Dallas Division telephonically and advised he had been shown a photograph, approximately 12" x 11", of the President in his automobile as it was turning from Houston to Elm Street. In the background, JACK RUBY could be seen standing on the curb at the corner of Houston and Elm.

Mr. JOHNSON stated the photograph was taken by a Mr. MORRIS, who formerly owned the Morris Stores in Dallas and now owns several buildings in Snider Plaza. Mr. MORRIS had the photograph in the Ray Sullivan Insurance Agency, at 6408 Snider Plaza, which is a building owned by MORRIS. Mr. JOHNSON advised Mr. MORRIS' residence or office could be obtained from RAY SULLIVAN at 6408 Snider Plaza.

Mr. JOHNSON does not want his name used when talking to Mr. MORRIS.

on 1/7/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN/eah Date dictated 1/8/64

169

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
PLS:LAC
1

The following investigation, conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT at Dallas, Texas, was based on information received that a Mr. MORRIS, who formerly owned the MORRIS stores in Dallas and now owns several buildings in Snider Plaza, had taken a photograph of the President in his automobile as it was turning from Houston to Elm Street, and in the background JACK RUBY could be seen standing on the curb at the corner of Houston and Elm.

On January 9, 1964, Mr. MORRIS WEINKRANTZ, 5508 Forest Lane, Dallas, advised that several days after the assassination of President KENNEDY he purchased an enlarged photograph of President KENNEDY and the Presidential party from a Negro, identity unknown, who was selling these photographs on Forest Avenue in Dallas. The Negro told him that the photograph had been taken of the President in his automobile as it was turning from Houston onto Elm Street and that JACK RUBY was standing in the background when this photograph was taken. Mr. WEINKRANTZ said the man with the hat, standing in the upper right of the photograph behind the man with the camera in his hand, had been pointed out to him as JACK RUBY, and the woman without glasses back of this man was supposedly one of the girls who had worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club.

Mr. WEINKRANTZ made available this photograph for copying.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/64

1

SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS has observed a photograph, which includes the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY in an automobile during the parade on November 22, 1963. This photograph was furnished by Mr. MORRIS WEINKRANTZ on January 9, 1964, and purportedly was taken at a point where the President's car was turning from Houston Street to Elm Street.

According to Mr. WEINKRANTZ, an individual standing in the upper right of the photograph behind the man with a camera in his hand had been pointed out to him as being JACK RUBY.

SA CLEMENTS, who interviewed RUBY over a period of some three and one-half hours on December 21, 1963, advises the photograph does not in his opinion include anyone closely resembling JACK RUBY.

on 1/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS - LAC Date dictated 1/10/64

171

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1

BARNEY BAKER is a former organizer for the Central States Conference of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters Union and was a reported muscle and bagman for Teamster President JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA.

BARNEY BAKER was interviewed at his residence, 5900 Sheridan Road, Apartment 5E. He advised that he was released from Sandstone Penitentiary June 7, 1963, and is presently employed as field representative for the Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Company, Incorporated, paint factory, 3216 South Shields Avenue, Chicago.

BAKER advised that on November 11, 1963, his wife CAROLINE called him at his office and told him that he had just received a long distance telephone call from Dallas, Texas, at his home phone of RA 8-4031. His wife stated that it was requested that he return the call and ask for LOU. BAKER advised that he cannot recall the telephone number that he called in Texas, but stated he did return the call the same day from his office telephone which is Chicago number 225-0560. He stated that upon completion of the call to the Dallas number he told the person who answered that he was BARNEY BAKER and that he was returning a call to someone at that number. He stated that the person on the other end of the line said "That's me. My name is (BAKER could not recall the first name) RUBY." This person then told BAKER "You don't know me but we have mutual friends." BAKER said he asked who the mutual friends were but RUBY simply said "We got friends but I don't want to talk over the phone." According to BAKER, RUBY then related that he was in the burlesque and strip show business in Dallas and that competitors were "attempting to knock me out." He advised that he needed a favor and BAKER asked what the favor was. RUBY related that he had several strip shows operating in the Dallas area and said that the American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA) "are giving me a headache." He told BAKER that competitors through the help of the AGVA were "giving me a fit." BAKER stated that RUBY suggested that "mutual friends" had advised that BAKER was familiar with unions

---

On 1/3/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SAs JOHN R. BASSETT & WILLIAM F. HOOD, JR. Date dictated 1/3/64

sbw

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and handling matters such as this and requested that BAKER contact the AGVA and "straighten them out."

BAKER advised that he had not known JACK RUBY prior to the call but RUBY spoke in a fast and erratic manner making it rather difficult to understand him. BAKER stated that he advised RUBY that he had been released from prison in June, 1963, and that part of the provisions of his five years probation were that he should not engage in any labor management relations activities during the probation period. BAKER recalled that RUBY attempted to persuade him to intercede with the AGVA for him but BAKER concluded the conversation by firmly declining to offer any assistance in the matter.

BAKER advised that as a result of his former capacity as union organizer, he had many friends some of whom were influential politicians and high ranking hoodlums. He stated, however, that he forgot about the conversation with RUBY and did not attempt to determine who the "mutual friends" were who had referred RUBY to him at that time. He stated, however, that after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the subsequent murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY, he made inquiry of numerous persons in an attempt to determine who referred RUBY to him. He stated the results of the inquiry were negative and he still has no idea as to the identity of the individual who suggested that RUBY contact him at Chicago.

ELI
TION

DL 44-1639
ECH:gj
1

Concerning letters and telegrams received by JACK L. RUBY following the shooting of OSWALD, copies of which were furnished the Dallas Office by the Dallas County Sheriff's Office, the following letter, received by RUBY, is quoted in full:

"Well Jack now that Things have sorta quited down I will drop you a fue lines, Jack you probley dont Remember this Picture or that is this Picture of This Person, But I will sorta reFresh your memory a Little, now think Back not to far for it was say about Last May I Came into your night club and this Fellow was with me I interduced this Person to You and while we were sitting their in come this other Fellow and up jumped this Fellow I interduced to you and he went over to where this Person was and brought him Back to where we were sitting he interduced him to us Both Remember Yes the one and only OSWALD he shouted and you jumped up and started to through this Person out in the pictre and said you will never get me, than in a fue days i came back into your night club and their you and This Person OSWALD sit, This Person of which interduced OSWALD to you and me he is Back East now I'am gong back in a Fue days, he said as long as OSWALD is dead now he hoped that you will never talk, I will Tell the old gang hello For I Know you would want me to So Long For now Jack will Try to get to your Trials.

"FRED"

The above letter enclosed a photograph of a white male bearing the following printed notation at the top left-hand corner: "LENORA (D) Remember Him". The letter was postmarked Portland, Oregon, on December 8, 1963, bearing no return address and addressed to JACK RUBINSTEIN, In Care of the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. The entire letter as well as the envelope was printed.

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN at Dallas, Texas:

The following individuals, on dates indicated, were shown the photograph of an unidentified white male bearing the

RRFT

notation "LENORA (D) Remember Him", who advised that they have never seen this individual to their knowledge and have no information as to his identity:

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Acting Manager and Bartender, Carousel Club, January 8, 1964;

DIANE HUNTER, Dancer, Carousel Club and former employee Vegas Club, January 8, 1964;

BILLIE HADLEY, Waitress, Carousel Club, January 8, 1964;

WALLY WESTON, Master of Ceremonies, Carousel Club, January 8,1964;

GEORGE B. MOSSE, JR., 6243 Mercedes, acquaintance and former employee Sovereign Club, January 8, 1964;

MARGIE NORMAN, 2215 Cunningham, former employee Carousel Club, January 9, 1964;

Lieutenant K. P. KNIGHT, Identification Bureau, Dallas, Texas Police Department, January 10, 1964.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/7/64

Mr. SIDNEY EDWARD VOEBEL, commonly known as EDWARD VOEBEL, was interviewed at his place of employment, Quality Flower Shop, Inc., 4916 Canal Street, likewise his residence address.

He was shown a photograph of several patrons in the business establishment of JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas, it having been alleged that one of the individuals pictured in the foreground is possibly LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that he knows without question that the person to which referred is not OSWALD. He continued that, among other reasons for so stating, OSWALD had darker, wavier hair than the person in the photograph, and that the facial features of the individual pictured are unlike those of OSWALD.

Mr. VOEBEL continued by saying that he first saw the photograph in the latter part of November or early part of December, 1963, when a person whose identity he did not know came to the flower shop. Thrusting the photograph before Mr. VOEBEL, this person inquired if the person seated in the foreground could possibly have been OSWALD. Mr. VOEBEL stated at that point that it could not. He advised that this individual had said something to the effect he was with an organization identified by its initials, much like a representative of the Associated Press (AP) or United Press International (UPI), and this individual left the impression he was with one of the national wire services. Mr. VOEBEL stated this person then left the premises and has not been seen since.

On 1/6/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA ROBERT M. WHOMSLEY: mam Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/7/64

Mr. TERRY A. FRIEDMAN, 416 North Labarre Road, was interviewed at "The Times-Picayune", where he is employed as a photographer. New Orleans, Louisiana

He was shown a photograph of several patrons in the business establishment of JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas. He said he had previously been shown the same photograph by the person who took it, Mr. EDWARD ROCCO, free-lance photographer. Mr. FRIEDMAN continued by saying he originally had told Mr. ROCCO the person seated in the foreground looked like LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said he had no actual basis for saying this, as OSWALD was never known to him. He advised the statement was intended only as conversation and was by no means intended as an identification. Mr. FRIEDMAN then stated he has no knowledge whatsoever of the identity of the person in question.

He continued by saying that he was introduced to Mr. ROCCO at "The Times-Picayune" in the latter part of November or early part of December, 1963, by Mr. SAM SUMMERLIN, Associated Press (AP) Bureau Chief in New Orleans. He said he had never seen Mr. ROCCO before and has not seen him since. He advised Mr. SUMMERLIN did not participate in the conversation, as he left after making the introductions. Mr. FRIEDMAN concluded by saying that he could add nothing additional to the facts concerning the occasion of his conversation with Mr. ROCCO.

---

On 1/6/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA ROBERT M. WHOMSLEY: mam Date dictated 1/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
HRD:LAC
1

With reference to information received from Attorney SEARCY LEE JOHNSON, Dallas, Texas, on December 31, 1963, that one RUSS MOORE, a disk jockey at Station KLIF, Dallas, had mentioned to him sometime ago that one of the station's engineers had indicated he was doing a rewiring job at one of JACK RUBY's clubs and was of the opinion he had observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD at that time, the following investigation was conducted by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON:

Mr. RUSSELL LEE MOORE, also known as RUSS KNIGHT, "The Weird Beard", residence 2715 Barnes Branch Road, Dallas, Texas, employed as a disk jockey by Radio Station KLIF, 2104 Jackson, Dallas, advised on January 3, 1964, he was unable to recall ever receiving information from anyone that one of the station engineers had observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in one of JACK RUBY's clubs while performing a rewiring job at such club. He was likewise unable to recall ever stating to anyone he had received information to that effect.

He advised that there is only one engineer assigned to the station at its office at the above address, MIKE EDWARDS, and that other engineers are stationed at the station's transmitter site. Mr. MOORE stated he had previously been interviewed by Bureau Agents concerning his contacts and association with JACK RUBY, which had consisted of doing some radio advertising for RUBY approximately one and one-half years ago; observing RUBY bowling at the Cotton Bowling Palace in Dallas, occasionally after work, and a visit from RUBY at the station on the evening of November 23, 1963, following the assassination of the President and the apprehension of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. MOORE had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of the President and had no knowledge or information concerning any connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no knowledge or information as to why RUBY shot OSWALD. He was aware that RUBY was generally acquainted with members of the Dallas, Texas, Police Department, but he had no information as to the identities of specific officers with whom RUBY was associated.

Mr. LOGAN Z. "MIKE" EDWARDS, residence 6038 Linden Lane, Dallas, Chief Engineer, Radio Station KLIF, Dallas, advised on January 4, 1964, that following the assassination of the President on November 22, 1963, he was in conversation with one

of the station's radio engineers assigned to the station transmitter, DONALD C. STUART, 1505 North Fitzhugh, Dallas, who advised him that approximately two weeks prior to the Presidential assassination and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, JACK RUBY had entered an electronics shop in which he, STUART, was a partner, accompanied by an individual who, from the photographs of OSWALD, might have been LEE HARVEY OSWALD. RUBY at that time had requested STUART to bid on the rewiring of the sound system at the Carousel Club.

At the time of Mr. EDWARDS' conversation with STUART, STUART had not advised the authorities of the above information and asked EDWARDS to whom such information should be furnished. EDWARDS told him he should immediately report the information to both the FBI and the Dallas Police Department. Mr. EDWARDS saw STUART on Tuesday, following the shooting of OSWALD, at which time STUART indicated he had not yet found time to report his information to the authorities, whereupon EDWARDS told him if he did not report same forthwith he himself would call the authorities. Mr. EDWARDS stated that STUART then called both the FBI and the Dallas Police Department, and he personally knew that STUART had been subsequently interviewed fully by Special Agents of the FBI concerning the matter.

Mr. EDWARDS was not acquainted with either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information that they were in any way associated with each other.

Investigation has previously established the individual referred to by DONALD C. STUART as having been in company of RUBY was CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD, not OSWALD.

ON

DL 44-1639
GCT:LAC
1

AT GALVESTON, TEXAS:

On December 4, 1963, ALVIN HARRINGTON, salesman, Factory Outlet Shoe Store, advised SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR., that on November 25, 1963, an unknown white female appeared at the store and purchased a pair of shoes. While at the above store, this unknown female related she has a friend who has an acquaintance in New Orleans, Louisiana, who operates a rooming house, and this acquaintance at one time rented a room to LEE HARVEY OSWALD, but the landlady found some Communist literature in OSWALD's room and requested him to move.

The unknown female also reported that a station wagon picked up OSWALD at the rooming house in New Orleans, Louisiana, and the landlady obtained the license number from the station wagon, which license number reportedly was listed to JACK RUBY.

ALVIN HARRINGTON and other employees at the factory outlet store, Galveston, Texas, advised they have no idea as to the identity of the unknown female (customer) referred to above.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/6/63

1

JESSE JAMES GARNER advised that he observed the station wagon with Texas license plate in which Mrs. OSWALD and the baby departed. He said this station wagon was cream colored and was driven by a lady who had two small children. He said that he did not obtain the license number but did observe that it was a Texas license plate. He advised that he has seen photographs of JACK RUBY in the newspapers and on television and that he has never seen him in New Orleans and that he knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mr. GARNER stated that shortly before OSWALD was arrested by the New Orleans Police Department, probably the day before, Mrs. GARNER told him that OSWALD had two posters attached to the screen porch of his apartment at 4905 Magazine Street. This occurred sometime between 4:30 and 5:00 p.m. after GARNER got home from work. He said that he went over to the OSWALD apartment and observed the posters which read "Hands Off Cuba." He told OSWALD to remove the posters, and OSWALD asked him, "Who rejected?" GARNER replied that he objected and that if OSWALD did not remove the posters, he would have to move.

GARNER related that OSWALD immediately took the two posters down. Mr. GARNER said that he did not know of any other place of residence which OSWALD had in New Orleans, other than the apartment in which he lived at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639

by SA MILTON R. KAACK /mrk Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/6/63

Mrs. JESSE JAMES GARNER advised that she did not know of any rooming house in which LEE HARVEY OSWALD resided, and his only place of residence known to her is the apartment which he resided at 4905 Magazine Street. She said that shortly before OSWALD was arrested by the New Orleans Police Department, she observed two posters which read "Hands Off Cuba" hanging on the front porch of the OSWALD apartment. She called this to the attention of her husband, and Mr. GARNER made OSWALD remove the pamphlets.

Mrs. GARNER said that the station wagon which brought Mrs. OSWALD and the child to New Orleans was the same one which picked up Mrs. OSWALD and the baby when they left New Orleans. This station wagon was driven by a lady and had a Texas license plate on it. She did not recall the license number. Mrs. GARNER stated that she had seen photographs of JACK RUBY on television and in the newspapers and that she never observed RUBY in New Orleans and that she knows of no connection or association between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064
DL 44-1639

by SA MILTON R. KAACK / mrk Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date December 6, 1963

Miss MARILYN MURRET, 757 French Street, cousin of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, advised as follows:

OSWALD arrived at the home of her mother, 757 French Street, where MARILYN lives, in the spring of 1963. OSWALD advised that he had come from Texas where his wife and child were staying at the home of a woman who speaks Russian. OSWALD stayed at the MURRET home for about a week until he had obtained a job and rented an apartment on Magazine Street. She does not know the address of this apartment. It is the only place she knows of that OSWALD rented. She saw on television the landlady of this apartment who stated she asked her husband to request OSWALD to remove a poster or leaflet, which apparently was in praise of CASTRO or Cuba. This was apparently pasted or hung somewhere on the front of the apartment OSWALD had rented. As best she could recall this television interview, the landlady said her husband told OSWALD that if he did not remove the poster or leaflet that he would have to move. OSWALD removed it. Miss MURRET was not aware of any room OSWALD had rented or of any communist literature found in the room. She stated that if there is such a rumor it was probably confused with the above incident.

She does not know of any contacts between OSWALD and JACK RUBY. She had never heard RUBY's name mentioned prior to the murder of OSWALD by RUBY. The only station wagon she is aware of that has any connection with OSWALD is the station wagon which was driven by the lady from Texas, who brought OSWALD's wife and child to New Orleans. She did not see this station wagon herself, although she was at home when the woman arrived with OSWALD's wife and child. Her mother told her they had arrived in a station wagon. MARILYN was in the house getting ready to go out and this woman came into the house for a few minutes, and she was introduced to her but she did not recall her name. She assumes it was the Mrs. PAYNE who was reported in the newspaper as being the woman at whose house OSWALD's wife and child had stayed.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, La. File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOSEPH E. ENGELHARDT :dmm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

183

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

MYRTLE EVANS, 1910 Prytania Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, was interviewed at her place of residence and advised that LEE HARVEY OSWALD contacted her relative to an apartment during the first week of May, 1963. She advised that at this time she and OSWALD spent about three hours together conversing mainly about OSWALD's family.

She advised that OSWALD told her that he (OSWALD) was currently living with his aunt on French Street. She stated OSWALD did not say anything to her about living in a rooming house and that she knew of none in which OSWALD resided prior to his occupancy of the Magazine St. apartment. She stated she knows of no station wagon picking up OSWALD at a New Orleans rooming house nor does she know of any landlady obtaining communist literature from OSWALD's room. She advised she was under the distinct impression that OSWALD had been residing with his aunt prior to the time that he occupied the Magazine Street apartment.

---

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by SA JOHN M. MC CARTHY /lyc Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

184

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/5/63

ERIC RODGERS, 4907 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that he was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that he saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. He stated that he was not aware of nor had he heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was he aware of or had he heard of OSWALD's landlady finding Communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

He stated that he never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by SA JOHN B. LEE /mh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

185

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

JOHN MCNULTY, 4861 Magazine Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, advised that he was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that he saw RUBY's picture in the paper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. He stated that he was not aware of or had he heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was he aware of or had he heard of OSWALD's landlady finding Communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

He stated that he never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

63
1/6
1

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by SA JOHN B. LEE /mh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

186

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1'

Mr. ALEXANDER E. RAMES, III, 4903 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that he was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that he saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. He stated he was not aware of or had he heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license plate number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was he aware of or had he heard of OSWALD's landlady finding Communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

He stated that he never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # DL 44-1639 NO 44-2064

by Special Agent: SA JOHN B. LEE / mh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Form (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

JERRY CALLAHAN, 4908 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that he was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that he saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. He stated he was not aware of or had he heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the land lady obtained the license plate number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was he aware of or had he heard of OSWALD's landlady finding Communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

He stated that he had never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

---

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOHN B. LEE /mh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

HENRY GOGREVE, 5101 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that he was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that he saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. He stated that he was not aware of nor had he heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license plate number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was he aware of or had he heard of OSWALD's landlady finding Communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

He stated that he never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOHN B. LEE /mh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 12/5/63

Mrs. JUDY LAMEW, 4905 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that she was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that she saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. She stated she was not aware of or had she heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license plate number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was she aware of or had she heard of OSWALD's landlady finding Communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

She stated that she never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent: SA JOHN B. LEE /mh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Form (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

CATHERINE SCHMITT, 4910 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that she was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that she saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. She stated she was not aware of nor had she heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license plate number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was she aware of nor had she heard of OSWALD's landlady finding communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

She stated that she never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOHN B. LEE /dmk Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

Mrs. LOUIS N. RICO, 4905 Magazine Street, New Orleans, advised that she was fully aware that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot by JACK RUBY and that she saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper and on TV, but could not recall ever having seen RUBY prior to this time. She stated she was not aware of nor had she heard of any incident where a station wagon picked OSWALD up at 4905 Magazine Street, and the landlady obtained the license plate number which was listed to JACK RUBY, nor was she aware of nor had she heard of OSWALD's landlady finding communist literature in his room and requested him to move.

She stated that she never saw JACK RUBY with LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time while OSWALD resided at 4905 Magazine Street.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOHN B. LEE /dmk Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

197

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/5/63

1

Mrs. CHARLES F. MURRET, 757 French Street, furnished the following information:

She knows nothing concerning her nephew, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ever living in any rooming house. She knows nothing about any landlady finding communist literature in his room and requesting him to move. She stated she had seen on television the landlady of the Magazine Street apartment where LEE and his family had lived while in New Orleans in the spring and summer of 1963, and the landlady said she had asked LEE to remove a pro-Castro sign from the front of his apartment which LEE did. Mrs. MURRET saw no communist literature in LEE's possession while he stayed at her house for about a week after he arrived in New Orleans in late April or early May, 1963, prior to moving to the apartment. She knows of no other place where he lived in New Orleans after his arrival in the spring.

She knows of no connection between LEE OSWALD and JACK RUBY. She does not know and had never heard of JACK RUBY prior to RUBY shooting LEE. The only station wagon she saw in connection with LEE OSWALD was the station wagon which a lady was driving who brought LEE's wife, MARINA, and child, to the MURRET home to meet LEE and who then drove LEE and his family to the Magazine Street apartment that LEE had rented. LEE told Mrs. MURRET the woman was the woman with whom his wife had been staying in Texas. Mrs. MURRET may have been told the woman's name but does not recall. She now assumes her name is Mrs. PAYNE, inasmuch as newspaper accounts have stated MARINA had been staying at Mrs. PAYNE's home in Texas.

---

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. ENGELHARDT /dmk Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

CHARLES F. MURRET, 757 French Street, advised as follows:

LEE OSWALD, his nephew, arrived at his home in the spring of 1963. He stayed at the house for about a week and then rented an apartment on Magazine Street. MURRET knows of no other place where OSWALD stayed in New Orleans after his arrival in 1963. He knows nothing concerning any communist literature found in any room. He knows nothing of any landlady asking OSWALD to move.

He has no knowledge of any contacts between OSWALD and JACK RUBY. The first time he heard JACK RUBY's name was after RUBY shot OSWALD.

The only station wagon he knows of that has any connection with OSWALD is the station wagon which brought OSWALD's wife and child from Texas about a week after OSWALD had arrived in New Orleans and a day or so after OSWALD had rented the Magazine Street apartment. This station wagon was driven by a lady. MURRET arrived home as OSWALD, his wife and child and the lady driver were about to leave to go to OSWALD's apartment. MURRET drove his own car and guided them to the apartment.

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, La. File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH E. ENGELHARDT :dmm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1

JOHN M. MURRET, 6622 Louis XXIV Street, advised as follows:

He is a cousin of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Sometime in the spring of 1963, OSWALD arrived at the home of his mother at 757 French Street, where MURRET was living at the time. OSWALD stayed at the house about a week and then rented an apartment on Magazine Street. The Magazine Street apartment was the only place he knows of where OSWALD lived after moving from MURRET's parents' house.

MURRET knows nothing concerning the finding of any communist literature in OSWALD's room and a landlady requesting him to move. MURRET saw a television interview in which the landlady of the Magazine Street apartment stated that she had requested her husband to ask OSWALD to take down a sign of some sort that was on the screen door or window of the apartment OSWALD was renting. OSWALD did take down the sign.

MURRET knows of no connection between LEE OSWALD and JACK RUBY. The first time he had heard JACK RUBY's name was in connection with RUBY's shooting of OSWALD. The only station wagon he knows of that has any connection with OSWALD is the station wagon which brought OSWALD's wife and child from Texas. MURRET was told by a member of his family that OSWALD's wife and child had been staying with this woman in Texas. The last time he saw OSWALD was on Labor Day, 1963, when he took OSWALD, his wife and child from the MURRET home on French Street to OSWALD's apartment on Magazine Street.

---

on 12/5/63 at New Orleans, La. File # NO 44-2064 DL 44-1639

by SA JOSEPH E. ENGELHARDT:dmm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
JJF:gj
1

Mrs. MICHAEL R. (RUTH) PAINE, 2515 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas, has been interviewed in connection with other matters.

Mrs. PAINE advised that she first met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and his wife, MARINA OSWALD, on or about February 22, 1963. This meeting took place at a social gathering and Mrs. PAINE, who spoke Russian, became acquainted with MARINA OSWALD, who only spoke Russian and has no knowledge of the English language. According to Mrs. PAINE, in about April, 1963, Mr. and Mrs. LEE HARVEY OSWALD visited at her home where they had dinner together. It later came to Mrs. PAINE's attention that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had lost his job and had traveled to New Orleans, Louisiana, in early May of 1963, in order to seek employment.

Mrs. PAINE advised that on May 10, 1963, she drove MARINA OSWALD and MARINA's child to New Orleans, Louisiana, to join LEE OSWALD. At the time, LEE OSWALD had an apartment on Magazine Street in New Orleans.

Mrs. PAINE, who was very fond of Mrs. MARINA OSWALD, later became aware that OSWALD had lost his job in New Orleans, Louisiana, and that Mrs. OSWALD was in the late stages of pregnancy with their second child. Accordingly in September of 1963, Mrs. PAINE drove from Irving, Texas, to New Orleans, Louisiana, arriving at the apartment on Magazine Street in the late afternoon of September 20, 1963. She remained at the OSWALD apartment until the morning of September 23, 1963, when she and MARINA and the OSWALD baby departed New Orleans leaving LEE OSWALD there. Prior to leaving New Orleans, Mrs. PAINE went to a service station about a block and a half from the OSWALD residence, located on the same side of the street, where she purchased a new tire for her car, a 1955 green Chevrolet station wagon which then bore 1963 Texas license NK 4041. According to Mrs. PAINE, on leaving New Orleans they drove to a small town in Texas where she and MARINA OSWALD spent the night of September 23, 1963, and on September 24, 1963, they arrived at Irving, Texas.

WFO 44-520
RWK:psr
1

On December 12, 1963, Mr. ROBERT LYON, Vice President, Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., made available to SA WARREN L. LOVE a letter which had been erroneously delivered to that bank.

This letter was addressed to ROBERT B. CHASM, National Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., bearing the return address Box 5475, Dallas, Texas. The envelope bore the notation "re: has account in your bank" and contained a letter written in pencil as follows:

"County Jail
"12/6/63

"Dear Mr. CHASM:

"Thank you so much for your faith in me during these trying times. Also want to thank you for your generous donation.

"May the good Lord bless and keep you.

"Your friend
"JACK RUBY"

Mr. LYON noted that there was no National Bank of Commerce located in Washington, D. C., and that records of the Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., did not disclose the addressee to be an employee or that there was any banking relationship with addressee.

On December 31, 1963, Mr. ROBERT M. LYON, Vice President, Bank of Commerce, advised SA LOVE that in his opinion the notation "has account in your bank" on the bottom of the envelope was written by RUBY because it was in similar handwriting as that contained in the envelope on the letter signed by RUBY. He theorized that the above notation was placed on the envelope because the donation to RUBY was in the form of a check drawn on a National Bank of Commerce and RUBY presumably did not have the contributor's address.

WFO 44-520
RWK:psr
2

Mr. LYON advised that the records of the Bank of Commerce, Washington, D. C., had been rechecked and showed no present or former account for ROBERT B. CHASM.

198

FBI-605 (Rev. 1-20-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 6, 1964

Mr. ROBERT B. CHASM, sales manager, Standard Tire and Battery Company, 10th and H Streets, N. E., Washington, D. C., advised that he resides at 810 Larch Street, Takoma Park, Maryland. R B Chasm

CHASM stated that during the first week of December, 1963, he had mailed a check to JACK LEON RUBY to assist in his legal defense at his forthcoming trial for the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. This check in the amount of $10 was drawn on the National Bank of Washington, Washington, D. C. He addressed the envelope forwarding this checked to "Mr. TOM HOWARD, Attorney for JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas."

CHASM advised that he had enclosed a note to RUBY which to the best of his recollection was as follows:

"Enclosed please find my check for $10 which I hope will be multiplied by thousands more in order to help your defense. Hope you will be acquitted. Put your trust in God and your lawyer because I do.

"R. B. CHASM"

CHASM stated that the above check had not been returned on his last bank statement and presumably has not yet been cashed by RUBY. He has not received any reply from RUBY or his defense attorney acknowledging receipt of this check.

CHASM explained that he was not personally acquainted with RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD having never heard of these individuals prior to the events which took place following the President's assassination. CHASM has never visited Dallas, Texas, and has resided in the Washington, D. C., area for the past 15 years.

He explained the following circumstances as being responsible for his sending this contribution to RUBY:

On November 23, 1963, the day following the President's assassination, his mother-in-law, who was in ill health, had

---

On 1/3/64 at Washington, D. C. File #WFO 44-520

by SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER:psr Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

passed away. He attributed her death in part to her grief over the President's assassination. CHASM and his wife were also grief stricken by these events.

In subsequent conversations many of his relatives and acquaintances in discussing these events appeared to attach more guilt to RUBY than to OSWALD. In addition, he noted in the papers that many people were forwarding donations to the widow of the policeman shot by OSWALD as well as to OSWALD's widow. No one appeared to be in sympathy with RUBY and on the contrary it appeared that many people were overlooking the fact that OSWALD was the person responsible for this terrible crime.

He feels that RUBY was emotionally upset at the time he shot OSWALD and did not commit this act for any personal gain or recognition.

Another factor was a press statement made by the prosecuting attorney in Dallas, Texas, to the effect that he had previously secured death penalty convictions and would also secure the death penalty for RUBY apparently without regard to the unusual circumstances.

CHASM stated that in view of the above he had decided to send this contribution as a humanitarian gesture; however, he emphatically denied that he was ever acquainted with RUBY.

WFO 44-520
RWK:par
1

On January 3, 1964, the records of the Retail Credit Bureau, Washington, D. C., was examined by SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER contained the following information concerning one ROBERT B. CHASM, 810 Larch Avenue, Takoma Park, Maryland.

CHASM is employed as a sales manager of the Standard Tire and Battery Company, 924 H Street, N. E., Washington, D. C., and has maintained a satisfactory credit rating in the Washington, D. C., area since 1949.

101

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/3/63

1

Major WILFORD CARLISLE, Personnel Section, 5th Army Headquarters, Hyde Park Boulevard and Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, advised that Master Sergeant CARL C. DEWEY in May, 1963, was assigned to the Chicago area for close observation and supervision and to determine his current abilities and habits.

In November, 1963, a request was made that Sergeant DEWEY be relieved from the intelligence corps based on a history of alcoholism and indiscretions involving the civilian community which reflected unfavorably on the corps. An informal investigation was conducted regarding a neighborhood incident in which Sergeant DEWEY was involved, but none of the neighbors were willing to testify regarding the incident so there were no court-martial proceedings against Sergeant DEWEY; however, Sergeant DEWEY has been withdrawn from his investigative status and badge and credentials removed.

In a statement by Sergeant DEWEY, he admitted that he is probably an alcoholic and has been in Alcoholics Anonymous. The statement made by the Sergeant set out his past military history and neighborhood history. A copy of the statement made by Sergeant DEWEY was directed by him to the then President, JOHN F. KENNEDY, because of "humane actions of the President in the past". The personnel file on Sergeant DEWEY indicates that he has never been court-martialed and has had no other difficulties.

He was recently given a psychiatric evaluation and treatment examination and the diagnostic impression was that he has a passive-aggressive personality with alcoholism, moderate, chronic.

The following description was obtained from the personnel file regarding Sergeant DEWEY:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | CARL C. DEWEY |
| Rank | Master Sergeant E-7, (Captain, O-693117, retired reservist) |

---

On 12/30/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SA JOHN H. WILMES/pan Date dictated 12/31/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

202

2
CG 44-645

| | |
|---|---|
| Serial Number | RA 13076072 |
| Occupation | Special Agent, Region I, 113th INTC Group, 3131 West Bryn Mawr, Chicago, Illinois |
| Date of Birth | October 27, 1917, at Gardner, Massachusetts, (place of birth also listed as Baltimore, Maryland) |
| Residence | 1430 West Winona, Chicago, Illinois |
| Residence of record | 240 East Montgomery Street, Baltimore, Maryland |
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Height | 5' 9" |
| Weight | 150 pounds |
| Build | Medium |
| Total service | 19 years and one half months active, five years and four and one half months inactive |

JJR:smb
1

NY 44-974

On December 23, 1963, Mrs. DOROTHY FAZZINO, housewife, 76 Tyler Avenue, West Sayville, New York, advised SA JOHN J. RAGAN she sent a telegram to JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, because the events surrounding President KENNEDY's death had overwhelmed her; she felt she had to do something and at the time, she considered RUBY's action appropriate. She said she does not know RUBY or OSWALD and had never heard of them prior to the Dallas incident. She has never been in Dallas or any further from home than Alabama.

NY 44-974

LEO S. FIENSTEIN, 7 Nautilus Avenue, Plainview, New York, was interviewed SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE and ROBERT J. LAWSON on December 26, 1963. FIENSTEIN was interviewed at Lane's Hardware Store, 907 7th Avenue, New York City, where he is a partner in that business.

FIENSTEIN stated that upon hearing the news about the assassination of the late President KENNEDY, he was enraged and emotionally upset, stating that he felt as though a member of his own family had been assassinated. Upon receiving the news that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been shot and killed by JACK RUBY, he felt that RUBY had performed an act that he himself would have done had he had the opportunity. He further stated that he himself is a law abiding citizen not prone to be violent, however, he could not condemn RUBY for killing OSWALD, and felt that RUBY had done a service to his country by killing OSWALD. After learning that RUBY had killed OSWALD, he sent a telegram to RUBY in care of the Dallas Police, as he felt he would like RUBY to know that he had performed an act that met with full approval of all law abiding citizens.

FIENSTEIN said that he had never heard of RUBY prior to above shooting nor would he have any way of knowing if there had been any conspiracy between RUBY and OSWALD concerning the assassination. In conclusion, FIENSTEIN said that from the newspaper accounts, he was aware that the Federal Bureau of Investigation was attempting to determine if there was any connection or conspiracy between OSWALD and RUBY, and in the event this is determined, he was definitely opposed to what RUBY had done, and further hoped that RUBY was punished to the fullest extent of the law.

205

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 3, 1964

ROBERT BENJAMIN FRANK, Room 814, Devonshire Hotel, 19 East Ohio, Chicago, furnished the following information:

He has lived at the above address for about 10 years and is presently employed as a swing cook at the La Salle Hotel. Prior to coming to Chicago he lived at 909 East Jefferson in Dallas, Texas, where he was a waiter and part-time drummer. While in Dallas he recalls working at Lucas B & B Restaurant at Irvings, 4437 Lover's Lane and at Arkins, 1101 Commerce.

It was at Irvings that he met JACK RUBY who came in there often to eat. FRANK described RUBY as very personable and a good tipper. He said that RUBY was a sensual person, but had a hot temper if aroused.

He said that on one occasion he "stood in" for RUBY's drummer at the Silver Spur on South Ervay in Dallas, but only played one night as he didn't "dig" that hillbilly music.

FRANK said that the last time he saw RUBY was at Arkins in Dallas some 10 or 11 years ago and had not heard of or from him since that time.

He said that shortly before Christmas he got rather "high" one night and feeling sorry for RUBY sent him a Christmas card with two dollars.

FRANK said he had no knowledge of any hoodlum connections on the part of RUBY.

FRANK said that he was born in San Francisco on September 8, 1923, and described himself as a "drifter."

---

On 1/3/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-647

by SA GEORGE H. PERKINS/bll Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

206

MI 44-173
RCT/kaj
- 1 -

AT MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

On January 6, 1964 Mrs. FRANK (KLAZINA) HOLT, 739 South 26 Street, Room 2, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, who said that she usually used the name EVELYN HOLT, advised SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON as follows:

Shortly after JACK RUBY shot LEE OSWALD, she sent a telegram to JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas, congratulating him. She did this because she was deeply shaken by the assassination of President KENNEDY and because of her enthusiasm over the shooting of OSWALD and her sympathy for JACK RUBY. She said that she sent the telegram on her own initiative, although she felt that her husband would have wanted her to do so--having heard through her sister-in-law, VIOLA KRIER, whose address she believes to be 1222 West Mitchell Street, Milwaukee, that FRANK HOLT had telephoned from parts unknown expressing his approval of RUBY's action.

Mrs. HOLT said that she was not acquainted with RUBY nor with OSWALD nor did she have any information about either except through public sources. She said she did not know whether they were previously acquainted. She also said that to the best of her knowledge her husband didn't know either RUBY or OSWALD.

Mrs. HOLT said that her husband was absent from home at the time the telegram was sent and is again absent from home--his whereabouts being unknown to Mrs. HOLT. She said that he was home for a very short time about two weeks ago but left again. She attributed his absence to his being part Indian, stating that she felt he inherited a tendency to roam and not to stay in one place. She said that she had been married to FRANK HOLT for ten years and during that time he had frequently left home. Mrs. HOLT said that her husband had difficulty in keeping a job because of an arrest record and she said she thought this was one of the causes of his leaving home periodically.

Mrs. HOLT said that she was born in the Netherlands and entered the United States in 1920. She said that she was a U. S. citizen and was currently working as a cook although she has also worked as a nurse. She said that she was loyal to the United States and as an admirer of President KENNEDY had been terribly shocked by his assassination.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:caf

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR.:

On January 1, 1964, JOHN E. HUNTER, 1421 West 45th Street, Los Angeles, California, phone 292-3302, advised the telegram he sent to the Dallas Police Department, was directed to the Chief of Police of that department and not to JACK RUBY. He did not know the name of RUBY at the time the telegram was sent. He said he did not know RUBY or LEE OSWALD.

NY 44-974

Mr. JOSEPH BALTHAZAR LAMBERTA, Attorney-At-Law, 1517 Franklin Avenue, Mineila, New York, was interviewed on December 19, 1963, by SAS FRANCIS J. SANDIN and ARTHUR D. KEEFE, JR. LAMBERTA advised he was enraged at the fact that President JOHN F. KENNEDY was shot and killed by LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said that he had been to church on the Sunday following the President's death and prayers were said during the Mass for the late President.

Mr. LAMBERTA advised that this caused him to think additionally of what a fine young man President KENNEDY had been and of the late President's wonderful family.

He stated that upon leaving the Church after Mass, an unknown woman mentioned that LEE HARVEY OSWALD, who had killed the President, was shot. Mr. LAMBERTA stated that upon hearing this, he felt a sense of relief in that OSWALD had received his "just deserts." LAMBERTA said that he felt, at that time, that OSWALD would not have been convicted for the crime he had done, and no direct evidence existed against OSWALD. He said that he did not know anything of JACK RUBY's background and on an impulse sent to RUBY, in care of Chief of Police in Dallas, Texas, a telegram. Mr. LAMBERTA revealed that he believes that the telegram read, "In gratitude I stand ready to assist you in any way you permit me."

LAMBERTA stated that he never knew OSWALD or RUBY and knows of no association between OSWALD and RUBY.

DL 44-1639
ECH:LAC
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

On November 24, 1963, Captain WILL FRITZ, Dallas Police Department, furnished the Dallas Office with several congratulatory telegrams addressed to JACK RUBY, c/o the Dallas Police Department. One such telegram was signed "McLean's Bar and Grill (The Boys)".

A review of the current Dallas Telephone and City Directories failed to reveal a listing for McLean's Bar and Grill. The only business establishment listed is McLean Hair Treatment Parlor, Dallas Health Club Building.

On December 31, 1963, the Dallas Telephone Information Operator, unidentified, advised that she could locate no listing for McLean's Bar and Grill.

On January 3, 1964, BRUCE MC LEAN, owner, McLean Hair Treatment Parlor, 1323 Dallas Health Club Building, 1805 Elm Street, who has been previously interviewed, advised as follows:

MC LEAN stated that JACK RUBY has been a regular customer at his place of business for some time but added that he has already furnished information concerning his acquaintance of RUBY to the FBI on a former occasion. MC LEAN stated that neither he nor any of his employees, to his knowledge, sent RUBY a congratulatory telegram or any other type communication following RUBY's incarceration. He explained that his employees are all female and, consequently, could not be referred to as "the boys" but stated, in his opinion, this may have been done as a joke on someone's part, knowing that RUBY was a regular customer of MC LEAN's establishment and knowing that the employees are all women.

MC LEAN further stated that he knows of no other establishment in Dallas such as McLean's Bar, Grill, Lunch, Cafe, Restaurant, etc.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/2/64

PAUL RALPH NEW, who stated he was born January 10, 1940 at Quincy, Massachusetts, and who stated he is an entertainer, describing himself as a vocalist, comedian and musician, currently residing at The Cairo Hotel, 1615 Q Street, North West, Washington, D. C., and performing at the Crescent Restaurant, 1338 New York Avenue, North West, Washington, D. C., advised he travels in connection with his work, but can always be contacted through the Associated Booking Corporation, 203 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois or through his father, JOSEPH J. NEW, who is the general manager of the El Mirador Hotel, Sacramento, California.

NEW stated he met JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, in the latter part of June 1963. He explained he and his group, which is known as PAUL NEW and the Crew, performed at the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, during June 1963. In the latter part of June 1963, he was on a break, about 10 P. M., in the Cabana Restaurant, at which time an unknown male approached him and introduced himself as "I'm JACK RUBY. I own the Carousel." RUBY complimented NEW's performance. BOBBY POLLIHAN, the saxophone player with NEW's Crew, was with NEW. With RUBY was an unknown male, white, about 29 years old, 6'4", muscular, good-looking, full head of pitch black hair combed straight back, dark complexion. RUBY introduced this man to NEW, but NEW stated he cannot now recall the man's name. RUBY asked NEW if NEW was married and when told yes, RUBY invited NEW, NEW's wife and the members of NEW's Crew to the Carousel for a few drinks. RUBY took a card from his pocket. This card had JACK RUBY on it and also the Carousel on it. On the back of the card, he wrote, "Please let PAUL NEW and his friends in." NEW stated due to other commitments, he did not get to go to the Carousel.

NEW stated he subsequently saw RUBY about five times in June 1963. On these occasions, RUBY was in the Cabana and was either by himself or with the above unknown male. NEW did not engage RUBY in conversation and both men merely exchanged social amenities.

Shortly after being complimented by RUBY, as above, ROBERT CALLAHAN, a business acquaintance of NEW, who is the business manager for JOHNNY CRAWFORD, the child star in the television show, "The Rifleman", invited NEW to the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, which NEW described as an after-hours joint.

On 12/31/63 at WASHINGTON, D. C. File # WFO 44-520

by SA ALBERT B. MILLER/csg Date dictated 1/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ROBERT CALLAHAN, who is well known in the entertainment field in Dallas, took NEW to the Vegas Club. At the door, CALLAHAN introduced a woman to NEW and as NEW now recalls, it was RUBY's sister, name not remembered. While at the Vegas Club, NEW saw the above unknown male who had been with RUBY. This male appeared to be an employee of the Vegas Club, probably the bouncer, and as NEW recalls, he asked CALLAHAN his identity. He believes CALLAHAN told him this male was an ex-boxer.

About November 27, 1963, NEW stated he wrote a letter to RUBY in care of the Dallas Jail. He believes he was in Benton Harbor, Michigan, at the time. He told RUBY he was writing a song, a tribute to President KENNEDY, and wanted to know RUBY's sentiments at the time he killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. NEW felt this information might assist him in writing the song. NEW advised RUBY has not replied to the letter.

NEW stated the foregoing constitutes his contacts and knowledge of RUBY in their entirety. He stated RUBY never offered him work, although when RUBY approached him as above, he got the initial impression that RUBY was a booking agent. NEW stated he never met LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of him. He stated he does not know whether RUBY ever met OSWALD, whether RUBY had any knowledge of OSWALD and does not know whether there is any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

NOTE

212

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/6/64

1.

Mrs. LILLIAN PACELLI advised she resides at 213 West 24th Street, Chicago, Illinois, telephone CA 5-4817. She is currently employed as Cashier in a drugstore at Illinois Tech, 3200 South Wabash, in Chicago. She stated that approximately 20 years ago, she was one of four women who were employed as Lady Detectives at the Sherman Hotel on North Clark Street in Chicago. Through this employment, she came to know JACK RUBY because of the fact that he frequented the lobby of the Sherman Hotel. She recalled that around 1945, when RUBY was in the army, he gave her a gift of a set of either silver or chrome salt and pepper shakers.

Due to the recent publicity RUBY received in connection with the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she felt at Christmas time that she would try to build up RUBY and, therefore, sent him a Christmas card and a short letter. She said she has not seen RUBY for the past 18 years and has no knowledge of his activities during that period. She has never been acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She does not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

On 1/6/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # Chicago 44-6[illegible]

by SA JOHN H. WILMES/csm Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

213

1

SF 44-494
CBH:lms

The following investigation was conducted by SA CLIFFE B. HARRIMAN.

AT SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

On January 3, 1964, S/Sgt. MONTY D. RICHARDS, Air Force Serial Number 57510542, 3535th Supply Squadron, Mather Air Force Base, California, residence 4236 63rd Street, Apartment 6, Sacramento, California, advised that he and his wife, NITA, sent a letter on December 21, 1963, to JACK RUBY, Dallas Jail in Dallas, Texas, expressing their personal sentiments in his favor and enclosing a check to him in the amount of $2. RICHARDS stated letter prepared in wife's handwriting but dictated by him. RICHARI advised further reason for sending letter and check was to obtain souvenir cancelled check bearing RUBY'S signature. Sgt. RICHARDS stated that JACK RUBY is not known personally to either himself or his wife and his wife's actions were only expressions of their personal feelings.

Sgt. RICHARDS advised his wife was out of the area and unavailable for interview.

RICHARDS is described as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sex: | Male |
| Race: | Caucasian |
| Born: | 3/2/31 |
| Height: | 6'1" |
| Weight: | 190 lbs. |
| Hair: | Brown |
| Eyes: | Brown |

214

BS 44-337
JJS:svc

On January 6, 1964, RONALD PETERS, age 22, residing with his parents, 1st floor, 160 Holland Street, Somerville, Massachusetts, advised SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR. as follows:

He is separated from his wife and is employed as a "hair stylist" by Normandy Beauty Salon, Morton Street, Dorchester, Massachusetts. He has never been in Dallas, Texas and does not know RUBY or OSWALD or anything concerning them other than what has appeared in news media.

He said he was so shocked and upset by the death of President KENNEDY that he went to the Somerville Office of Western Union to send a telegram of congratulations to RUBY only to discover it was closed so he went to Cambridge, Massachusetts Western Union Office and sent the telegram. He said it was an "impulsive thing" to do and he has since regretted it.

On January 7, 1964, CHARLES R. DeCOSTE, age 30, married, 2 children, residing 115 Prospect Avenue, Wollaston, Massachusetts, advised SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR. as follows:

He is employed as a plasterer and builder and has never been to Dallas, Texas and does not know OSWALD or RUBY or anything about them other than what has appeared in news media. He said that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he was at his parents home, 22 Bigelow Street, Quincy, Massachusetts, and because he was so upset over the events at Dallas, Texas that "on the spur of the moment" he went to the Quincy, Massachusetts Office of Western Union and sent a one word telegram message to JACK L. RUBY. He said the message was merely "congratulations".

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 40

COPY 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION
courtesy THE AARC

January 16, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

I am enclosing herewith for your assistance two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated January 8, 1964. The report was prepared by this Bureau in connection with its investigation of the case entitled, "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

You will be furnished additional reports concerning this matter promptly as they are received.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

JWH:cac
(10)

Delivered 1/17/64 jem

EX-102
REC-53

14-24016-967

22 JAN 20 1964

61 JAN 22 1964

XEROX

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
JAN 16 10 59 AM '64

62-109090-

NOT RECORDED COPY FILED IN

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

JACK RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

January [illegible]

1 - Mr. [illegible]
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

It is understood that the Department now contemplates giving out no information concerning Lee Harvey Oswald but that after the reports concerning Jack Ruby have been reviewed for the purpose of removing any confidential information, they will be shown to Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade in order that he may indicate the material that would be useful to him and that Mr. Wade will probably be given the material he requests. It is also understood that the Department contemplates furnishing Ruby's attorneys only with a list of the names and addresses of persons who have furnished information having a bearing on Ruby's mental condition.

From your review of these reports, you are undoubtedly aware that in many instances they contain information which may be in the nature of gossip and rumor and which has not been substantiated. Nevertheless, such information represents the views of the persons interviewed and has been reported as it was received by us. This is being called to your attention in view of the fact that if this type of information should be misused or become a matter of public knowledge, it would reflect most unfavorably upon the Department of Justice and the President's Commission.

EX-102

REC-53

19 JAN 20 1964

Although the reports are self-explanatory, I thought you should be alerted to the foregoing observations and I have ~~also~~ alerted Mr. J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission.

WLM:cag

(11)

2 WORK SHEET ON PAGE TWO.

MAILED 2
JAN 20 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-72207

62-72207

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.

NOTE:

This was discussed with Assistant Attorney General Miller today who raised no objection to our advising the President's Commission of the Department's plan for dissemination and our views as expressed above.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 18 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

3-44CST URGENT 1-18-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR , (105-82555)

FROM DALLAS , (100-10461)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R DASH CUBA.

MARINA OSWALD, ON JANUARY SEVENTEEN, LAST, IN INTERVIEW STATED SHE WAS CONSIDERING WRITING A LETTER TO AN APPROPRIATE PERSON EXPRESSING HER PERSONAL WISH THAT IF JACK RUBY WERE FOUND GUILTY OF THE SLAYING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, THAT HE NOT BE SENTENCED TO FORFEIT HIS LIFE, AS SHE BELIEVED ENOUGH BLOOD HAD BEEN SHED ALREADY. IT WAS SUGGESTED TO MARINA OSWALD IN THIS CONNECTION THAT SHE CONSULT HER ATTORNEY, JOHN M. THORNE, CONCERNING THIS MATTER. SHE WAS GIVEN NO ADVICE OTHER THAN THIS. P.

END

WANHH

FBI WASH DC

TU CLRP

44-24016 -- UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 20 1964

61 JAN 22 1964

105-82555-4274

1/20/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith is the income tax return of Jack L. Ruby for the year 1962. Also enclosed are the income tax returns for Earl R. Ruby for the years 1960, 1961, and 1962.

Upon receipt, review these income tax returns thoroughly for lead purposes only and fully resolve any leads developed from them which may be of value to the investigation.

As you are aware, the income tax returns were furnished to the Bureau through liaison arrangements with the Internal Revenue Service and they should not be included in any report or other communication prepared for dissemination. The 1959 income tax return of Jack L. Ruby has not as yet been located by Internal Revenue Service. It will be furnished to you promptly upon receipt.

Enclosures (4)

JWH/pab/ras
(4)

MAILED 5
JAN 20 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

REC-53 44-24016-969

EX-102

22 JAN 20 1964

JAN 22 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

January 18, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., has advised that the Department of Justice contemplates giving out no information concerning Lee Harvey Oswald but that after the reports concerning Jack Ruby have been reviewed by the Department for the purpose of removing any confidential information, they will be shown to Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade by United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders in order that Mr. Wade may indicate the material that would be useful to him and that Mr. Wade will probably be given the material he requests. It is also understood that the Department contemplates furnishing Ruby's attorneys only with a list of the names and addresses of persons who have furnished information having a bearing on Ruby's mental condition.

From your review of these reports, you are undoubtedly aware that in many instances they contain information which may be in the nature of gossip and rumor and which has not been substantiated. Nevertheless, such information represents the views of the persons interviewed and has been reported as it was received by us. This is being called to your attention in view of the fact that if this type of information should be misused or become a matter of public knowledge, it would reflect most unfavorably upon the Department of Justice and the President's Commission.

Although the reports are self-explanatory, I thought you should be alerted to the foregoing observations and I have also alerted Assistant Attorney General Miller.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

WLM:cag

MAILED 10
JAN 20 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

105-82555-4
62-109060-
62-109060-970

REC 30 62-109060-970

REC'D MAIL ROOM

EX-102

61 JAN 22 1964

JAN 21 1964

22 JAN 20 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

NOTE:

This was discussed with Assistant Attorney General Miller today who raised no objection to our advising the President's Commission of the Department's plan for dissemination and our views as expressed above.

January 18, 1964

The Honorable
Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

This is to advise you that Attorney Joe H. Tonahill, one of Jack Ruby's attorneys, telephonically contacted Mr. J. Gordon Shanklin, the Special Agent in Charge of our Dallas, Texas, Office and advised that he was making available Jack Ruby for all types of scientific tests, including a polygraph examination and administering of truth serum and that he desired this be handled today.

Mr. Shanklin advised Mr. Tonahill that as he was undoubtedly aware the FBI was not handling the murder case involving Jack Ruby, that this was a state case.

Mr. Tonahill immediately stated that he was advising the FBI so the FBI would make this information available to The President's Commission as he desired The President's Commission to be aware of the fact that he was making Ruby available for such scientific tests.

Mr. Shanklin advised Mr. Tonahill that it might be well for him to personally advise The President's Commission of his desire to make Mr. Ruby available for scientific tests.

JRM:imt
(8)

NOTE: Information set forth received from SAC Shanklin, 11:10 am and furnished to Mr. Howard P. Willens of The President's Commission at 11:18 am.

MAILED 10
JAN 20 1964
COMM-FBI

RECORDED COPY FILED IN CENTRAL FILES

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

EX-102 REC 30 44-24016-971

61 JAN 22 1964

JAN 21 1964

22 JAN 20 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Mr. J. Lee Rankin

Upon receipt of this information Mr. Howard P. Willens of your office was furnished this information by telephone for whatever action The President's Commission might desire and the fact that a telephone call might be received from Mr. Tonahill concerning this matter.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 17, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

AAG Miller advised this afternoon that the reports on Ruby are presently under review in the Department to determine whether there is any confidential or objectionable material which should be removed before the reports are shown to Dallas County District Attorney Wade. The review will also identify persons who have furnished information bearing on Ruby's mental condition.

As soon as the file review can be completed, Wade will be permitted to look through the reports to determine what material he considers of value to the prosecution, and the Department will then decide whether to make the material available to him and will probably give him what he wants. Upon completion of the file review the Department will also write to Ruby's counsel, furnishing a list of names and addresses of persons who have given information bearing on Ruby's sanity.

Mr. Miller commented that if the Bureau is in a position to tell him what, if any, information should be removed from the reports before they are shown to Wade, arrangements could be immediately made for Wade to see the reports and further review by the Department in this regard would be unnecessary. Mr. Miller was advised that the Bureau would defer to the judgment of the Department as to what information should or should not be made available to Wade.

ACTION:

We will continue to follow this matter closely with the Department until it is fully resolved.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

WLM/cbm
(9)

JAN 21 1964

REC-25 44-24016-472

EX-112

22 JAN 21 1964

JAN 24 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-97096
44-24016

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Callahan

DATE: 1-16-64

FROM : L. J. Gauthier

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
AND THE KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD
VISUAL AIDS

Messrs. James J. Rowley, Chief, U. S. Secret Service, and John E. Campion, Aide to the Assistant Chief for Security, visited the FBI on 1-13-64 for the purpose of viewing the re-enactment of the happenings surrounding the captioned events using the visual aids prepared by the FBI to demonstrate specific situations.

They were most impressed with the hour and one-half briefing, both remarking that they now have a much clearer conception of the physical makeup of each site. Chief Rowley stated that these exhibits would be extremely valuable to those Secret Service agents who made up the motorcade personnel to testify before the President's Commission in the event they were subpoenaed. He would very much appreciate receiving a copy of the visual aids brochure which describes the exhibits.

The Director has approved furnishing 28 copies of this brochure to the President's Commission. There appears to be no reason why this information cannot be made available to the Secret Service for their official use, other than the fact that the Director may wish to first consider furnishing copies to the President and/or the Attorney General.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director approve furnishing a copy of the brochure to Chief Rowley, U. S. Secret Service, for his official use.

LJG:jlk (8)
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen (Mr. Malley)
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 24 1964

UNREC

JAN 24 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2287

January 17, 1964

BY LIAISON

44-24016 UNREC

Honorable James J. Rowley
Chief
U. S. Secret Service
Washington, D. C.

Dear Jim:

There is enclosed one copy of the Visual Aids Brochure of "The Assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the Killing of Lee H. Oswald," which you requested for your official use from Inspector Leo J. Gauthier.

Sincerely,

Enclosure
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans 1 - Mr. Sullivan
LJG:AOB
(11)

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
JAN 17 2 55 PM

ORIGINAL FILED IN

62-109060-27

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN

JAN 17 1964

Mr. T...
Mr. B...
Mr. T...
Mr. C...
Mr. C...
Mr. ...
Mr. ...
Mr. Evans
Mr. ...
Mr. ...
Mr. ...
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

In response to your letters dated January 13, 1964, I wish to acknowledge receipt of the following documents:

1. Fourteen (14) sets number 20 through 33 of the initial report of the FBI in five volumes;

2. Copies 13 through 40 of a supplemental report to the FBI report entitled "Investigation of Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, November 22, 1963";

3. 28 copies of a supplemental report dated January 13, 1964 to the report entitled "Investigation of Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald, Dallas, Texas, November 24, 1963"; and

4. Two copies of each of 111 additional reports on which the supplemental report dated January 13, 1964 on the Investigation of the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy is based.

Thank you for your assistance.

UNREC
44-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 27 1964

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

EXP. PROC.
JAN 20 1964

22 JAN 27 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2222

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 14 1964

TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

6-27 RGENT 1-14-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR, 44-24,016 - ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM SAC, DALLAS 44-1639. 5-P.

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA - VICTIM - DECEASED. Civil Rights OR.

RE DALLAS Teletype TE. JAN. EIGHT LAST, BUREAU AIRTEL JAN. NINE LAST, DALLAS Teletype TEL JAN FOURTEEN, SIXTYFOUR, ALL RELATIVE TO DEMANDS OF BOTH PROSECUTION AND DEFENSE FOR PRODUCTION OF FBI REPORTS, AND TESTIMONY OF Special Agents SAS AT RUBY BOND HEARING JAN. TWENTY NEXT.

Special Agents SAS CONFERRED TODAY WITH United States Attorney USA BAREFOOT SANDERS AND Assistant United States Attorney AUSA B. H. TIMMONS, JR., DALLAS. LATTER WAS PRESENT SINCE United States Attorney USA STATED THERE IS A POSSIBILITY HE CANNOT BE PERSONALLY PRESENT AT BOND HEARING IN WHICH CASE HE WILL BE REPRESENTED BY Assistant United States Attorney AUSA.

United States Attorney USA STATED HE TALKED WITH DEFENSE ATTORNEY TONAHILL December DEC. TWENTYFOUR 1963 LAST RELATIVE TO WHAT TESTIMONY WOULD BE EXPECTED OF AGENTS AT BOND HEARING. TONAHILL STATED HE ANTICIPATED QUESTIONS OF DEFENSE WOULD BE RESTRICTED TO Information INFO SUPPLIED BY RUBY TO AGENTS ON November NOV. TWENTYFOUR 1963 LAST AT DALLAS Police Department PD. HEADQUARTERS AND December DEC. TWENTYONE AT DALLAS County CO. JAIL. United States Attorney USA OBSERVED THAT DEFENSE

END PAGE ONE

EX-102 Rec-24 44-24016-973

22 JAN 21 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

68 JAN 23 1964

PAGE TWO

COULD THUS GET SELF-SERVICE STATEMENTS OF RUBY IN EVIDENCE WITHOUT PUTTING RUBY ON STAND.

United States Attorney
USA STATED HE FURNISHED ABOVE INFO TO AAG KATZENBACH information Assistant Attorney General
JAN. TWO LAST WITH HIS OBSERVATION ABOVE WOULD NO DOUBT BE January 1964

OBJECTIONABLE TO PROSECUTION UNLESS THEY HAD IN TURN BEEN
FURNISHED INFO. FROM FBI FILES. HE ADVISED AAG NO COMMITMENT information Assistant Attorney General
United States Attorney
HAD BEEN MADE TO TONAHILL RE TESTIMONY OF AGENTS. USA SAID DURING
PAST WEEK HE ADVISED AAG OF PRESS INFO THAT DEFENSE WAS NOW Assistant Attorney General information

DEMANDING ALL FBI REPORTS.

United States Attorney
USA STATED HAD HEARD PRESS INTERVIEW OF TEXAS AG WAGGONER Attorney General
CARR NIGHT OF JAN. THIRTEEN TO EFFECT CARR HAD BEEN ASSURED OF January

GETTING FILES OF FBI AND PRESIDENT-S COMMISSION FOR DELIVERY TO

DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE, DALLAS.

United States Attorney
USA STATED HE HAD TODAY, PRIOR TO INTERVIEW WITH SAS, Special Agents
ATTEMPTED TO TALK WITH AG KENNEDY, AAG KATZENBACH AND AAG MILLER, Attorney General Assistant Attorney General Assistant Attorney General

ALL DETERMINED UNAVIALABLE, AND THEREAFTER TALKED TO MR. FOLEY.
Assistant
ASST. TO AAG MILLER. USA SAID HE INFORMED FOLEY HE FEELS IF Assistant Attorney General United States Attorney

FBI RECORDS ARE FURNISHED TO PROSECUTION, DEPARTMENT AND FBI WOULD

BE IN EXTREMELY BAD POSITION TO REFUSE TO FURNISH SAME TO DEFENSE.

United States Attorney
USA SAID HE LEARNED TODAY CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN HAS TODAY RECEIVED

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

REQUEST FROM DEFENSE ATTORNEY FOR ALL FILES.

United States Attorney
~~USA~~ STATED FOLEY AGREED TO LET HIM KNOW ~~QUOTE~~ THIS WEEK ~~UNQUOTE~~.

THE DEPARTMENT-S DESIRES AND INSTRUCTIONS AS TO TESTIMONY OF AGENTS AT BOND HEARING, PRODUCTION OF RECORDS TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE, WHETHER RECORDS ARE TO BE MADE AVAILABLE ALSO TO DEFENSE. United States Attorney ~~USA~~ SAID IF RECORDS ARE FURNISHED TO WADE BUT NOT TO DEFENSE AND AGENTS ARE INSTRUCTED NOT TO TESTIFY, HE WILL SUGGEST STRONGLY AGAINST SUCH PROHIBITION. HE SAID HE FEELS, AND FOLEY CONCURRED, THIS IS NOT TYPE OF TESTIMONY ON WHICH PRIVILEGE OF FBI AGAINST TESTIFYING SHOULD BE CLAIMED.

United States Attorney Special Agents
~~USA~~ STATED HIS VIEW TESTIMONY OF ~~SAS~~ AT BOND HEARING SHOULD BE RESTRICTED TO Information ~~INFO~~. OBTAINED THROUGH INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY AND THAT, SINCE INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED AT PRESIDENT-S REQUEST, IT MIGHT WELL BE ARGUED FURNISHING OF Information ~~INFO~~. FROM FILES IN THIS CASE WOULD NOT SET A PRECENDENT IN RELAXATION OF DEPARTMENTAL ORDER TWO SIX ZERO - SIX TWO.

United States Attorney Information
~~USA~~ OPINED THAT IF AGENTS TESTIFY TO ~~INFO~~. OBTAINED FROM RUBY INTERVIEWS, THIS OPENS DOOR FOR OTHER QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO BOTH RUBY AND OSWALD INVESTIGATIONS. HOWEVER, IT IS HIS VIEW Special Agents ~~SAS~~ COULD BE REQUIRED TO TESTIFY ONLY AS TO PERSONALLY CONDUCTED

END PAGE THREE

INVESTIGATION AND COULD NOT BE REQUIRED TO TESTIFY ~~QUOTE~~ TO OTHER ~~QUOTE~~ HEARSAY ~~UNQUOTE~~ E INVESTIGATION.

WITH REGARD TO MATTERS WHICH ~~SAS~~ Special Agents MAY OR MAY NOT TESTIFY TO ~~USA~~ United States Attorney OBSERVED SAME MIGHT BE LEFT TO DISCRETION OF TRIAL JUDGE OR PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION, OR ~~SAS~~ Special Agents MIGHT BE INSTRUCTED TO TESTIFY TO NOTHING, ON GROUNDS COMMISSION HAS NOT AUTHORIZED RELEASE OF INFORMATION.

~~USA~~ United States Attorney STATED SINCE HE HAS RECEIVED NO INSTRUCTIONS FROM ~~DEPT~~ Department. HE CANNOT INTERPRET PARGRAPH TWO OF BUREAU AIRTEL ~~JAN~~ January. NINE ~~LAST~~ 1964, ~~QUOTE~~ ~~US ATTORNEY~~ United States Attorney SHOULD INSURE THAT THE QUESTIONING OF BUREAU AGENTS IS LIMITED TO THE FACTS SURROUNDING THE AGENTS INTERVIEWS OF RUBY ~~UNQUOTE~~.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO CLARIFY WITH THE DEPARTMENT WHETHER THIS MEANS AGENTS ARE INSTRUCTED TO TESTIFY TO ~~INFO~~ information. FURNISHED BY RUBY DURING INTERVIEWS AS SET OUT IN THREE ZERO TWOS PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED TO BUREAU OR WHETHER THIS MEANS THAT THEY SHALL ONLY TESTIFY TO THE FACT THAT THEY DID CONDUCT INTERVIEWS BUT NOT AS TO RESULTS.

WITH FURTHER REGARD TO ~~REBUAIRTEL~~ Referenced Bureau Airtel, IT IS UNDERSTOOD AGENTS ARE TO RESPECTFULLY DECLINE TO TESTIFY WITH REGARD TO ~~INFO~~ information.

END PAGE FOUR

THE ORDER THAN THAT SUPPLIED BY RUBY IN INTERVIEWS.

RE PARAGRAPH THREE ~~REBUAIRTEL~~ Referenced Bureau Airtel. AT TIME OF INTERVIEW WITH RUBY ~~DEC.~~ December TWENTYONE ~~LAST~~ 1963, DEFENSE ATTORNEY BELLI STATED THEY WERE WILLING TO MAKE RUBY AVAILABLE FOR POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION AND TESTS WITH TRUTH SERUM TO FBI. MR. BELLI WAS RESPECTFULLY ADVISED THAT FBI DID NOT DESIRE AT THIS TIME TO CONDUCT POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION OF RUBY.

Unless Advised to Contrary by Bureau

~~UACB,~~ AGENTS WILL APPEAR FOR TESTIMONY WITHOUT NOTES OR FD THREE ZERO TWOS, SUCH PROCEDURE HAVING BEEN SUGGESTED BY ~~USA~~ United States Attorney TODAY.

~~USA~~ United States Attorney ADVISED THAT DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO ELICIT FROM PREVIOUS WITNESSES AT BOND HEARING OPINIONS OF WITNESSES AS TO MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL STATE OF RUBY. TRIAL JUDGE DID NOT PERMIT SUCH OPINIONS TO BE VOICED BY WITNESSES. ~~USA~~ United States Attorney THEREFORE IS OF OPINION ANY QUESTIONS TO AGENTS IN THIS REGARD WILL NOT BE ADMITTED.

IN EVENT SUCH QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF AGENTS AND COURT ORDERS ANSWERS, REQUEST OBTAIN DEPARTMENT-S INSTRUCTIONS AS TO WHETHER AGENTS SHOULD FURNISH SUCH OPINIONS.

PENDING

END

WA RM

FBI WASH DC

DSC.P

CC-MR. ROSEN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 1/16/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

U. S. Attorney Barefoot Sanders and his assistant B. H. Timmons, Jr., Dallas, conferred with Special Agents 1/14/64 concerning demands of prosecution and defense for production of FBI reports and the testimony of Special Agents at Ruby's bond hearing January 20, 1964.

Mr. Sanders advised that he had talked with Defense Attorney Tonahill on 12/24/63 relative to the testimony which would be expected of the Agents at the bond hearing. Tonahill said he anticipated questions of the defense would be restricted to information supplied by Ruby to Agents at interviews on 11/24/63 at Dallas Police Department and on 12/21/63 at the Dallas County Jail. Mr. Sanders furnished this information to the Department.

Mr. Sanders also said he had advised the Department of press reports that the defense was now demanding all FBI reports and of a press interview of Texas Attorney General Waggoner Carr to the effect that Carr had been assured of getting files of the FBI and the President's Commission for delivery to District Attorney Wade at Dallas.

U. S. Attorney Sanders also advised that on 1/14/64 he had talked to Mr. Foley, who is assistant to Assistant Attorney General Miller, and advised Foley he feels if FBI records are furnished to the prosecution, both the Department and the FBI would be in an extremely bad position to refuse to furnish same to the defense. Mr. Foley said that he would advise Sanders of the Department's desires and instructions as to the testimony of the Agents at the bond hearing and regarding furnishing of FBI records to District Attorney Wade and to the defense.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Evans

JWH/ras
(9)

EX-102

REC-11 44-24601-9774

53 JAN 23 1964

JAN 21 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

It is noted that a request has been received both from the prosecution and the defense in this matter for all FBI reports and records concerning both Ruby and Oswald. The requests have been discussed with Assistant Attorney General (AAG) Miller of the Department and with Mr. Rankin of the President's Commission who presently have the matter under consideration as to specifically what records will be furnished to whom. District Attorney Wade and Texas Attorney General Waggoner Carr have been advised that the matter of furnishing records is under consideration by the Department and the President's Commission.

The defense request that two Agents testify at Ruby's bond hearing on 1/20/64 as to statements made by Ruby in their presence immediately subsequent to his arrest on 11/24/63 and at their interview with Ruby on 12/21/63 was previously discussed with AAG Miller on 1/8/64 and he was advised that the Bureau would defer to his views as to whether or not the Agents would be allowed to testify. Miller said that he desired the Agents to testify and that he would insure that the U. S. Attorney or one of his representatives was present to protect the Government interest. Dallas was instructed on 1/9/64 that the Agents who interviewed Ruby should testify at the bond hearing with the U. S. Attorney present and that the testimony should be limited to the facts surrounding the interview of Ruby. Dallas has requested specific instructions as to whether or not they should testify only to the fact that they interviewed Ruby or as to information furnished to them by Ruby.

Dallas stated that unless advised to the contrary, the Agents will appear for testimony without notes or interview reports regarding their interviews with Ruby as suggested by U. S. Attorney Sanders. Dallas did prepare interview reports regarding their three interviews with Ruby and if a demand is made by the defense the Agents would be obligated under the Jencks Law to produce these interview reports. Dallas also has retained possession of the Agents' notes made at the time of the interviews.

This question was discussed by SAs Hines and Martindale with AAG Miller 1/16/64, who stated that when the Agents were called to testify that it would be entirely appropriate that they take with them the interview reports or notes of interviews and produce them if called upon to do so. He telephonically contacted U. S. Attorney Sanders with the Agents present and told him that the Agents would take with them the interview reports and notes re the interviews and produce them if called upon and U. S. Attorney Sanders agreed that this would be proper.

They also asked to be advised as to whether or not, if questioned, they should furnish an opinion as to Ruby's mental or emotional state during the time of the interview.

ACTION

1. Dallas has been instructed in accordance with the previous request of AAG Miller on 1/8/64 to testify specifically as to the facts of the interviews with Ruby on 11/24/63, 11/25/63 and 12/21/63, statements made by Ruby in their presence and any information furnished by Ruby to the Agents. (It is noted that Agents actually interviewed Ruby on three occasions, 11/24/63, 11/25/63 and 12/21/63, rather than two as mentioned by Defense Attorney Tonahill on 11/24/63 and 12/21/63.)

2. Dallas has been informed of the discussion with Mr. Miller of Mr. Miller's discussion with U. S. Attorney Barefoot Sanders. Dallas has been instructed that Agents should take interview report forms and notes with them when they testify and produce them if they are requested to do so.

3. Dallas has been instructed that the Agents must confine their testimony specifically to the facts of the interviews, statements made by Ruby in their presence and information furnished by Ruby to the Agents and that, under no circumstances, are they to furnish any opinion or conclusion as to Ruby's mental or emotional state at the time of their contacts with Ruby.

January 17, 1964

1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Stokes

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter dated January 10, 1964, requesting the original documents contained in three metal boxes which were referred to on page 828 in the report in the Jack Ruby case of Special Agent Manning C. Clements, dated November 30, 1963, at Dallas, Texas.

We have been advised that the material you desire is in the possession of the Dallas Police Department. This material will be obtained and forwarded to you when it is received.

In addition to this material, we are in possession of copies of four handwritten letters in the Russian language dated May 16, July 14, July 21 and August 24, 1963, directed to Mrs. Marina Oswald from Mrs. Ruth Paine. These letters were found by the Dallas Police Department among the possessions of Mrs. Oswald subsequent to the assassination. Enclosed are two copies each of translations of these letters.

In addition, we have learned that subsequent to the assassination, Mrs. Marina Oswald was in receipt of an undated letter in the Russian language believed to have been dispatched by Mrs. Paine. Two copies of a translation of this letter are enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures - 10

JCS:ccm

XEROX

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO:

MAILED 5
JAN 17 1964
COMM-FBI

EX-102

REC-14

22 JAN 21 1964

FEB 9 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555-1671
105-124128-1
105-100666-67

FBI

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

NOTE:

Incoming notes from our 12/2/ Dallas report in Oswald case that Mrs. Paine admitted corresponding with Marina Oswald in Russian. It notes that according to our 11/30 report in Ruby case the Dallas Police were in possession of three metal boxes containing personal correspondence of Mrs. Paine. Apparently, in the belief that copies of Paine's letter to Mrs. Oswald would be among the documents in the metal boxes (such is not the case) the Commission asked that we obtain the original Paine documents. Dallas has obtained them and is sending them. Memo Branigan to Sullivan 1/15/64 in Oswald case stated that when received we would re-review the documents, photograph them for record purposes and forward the originals to the Commission. We do have in our files translations of five letters sent by Mrs. Paine to Mrs. Oswald and as these are undoubtedly the documents Commission is interested in, we are enclosing copies of full translations.

Mailed 11:45 AM 1-17-64

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 17 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

545 PM CST URGENT 1-17-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DEC., CR.

DALLAS PHONE COMPANY RECORDS REGARDING NUMEROUS LD CALLS FROM RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB DISCLOSED CALL NOVEMBER EIGHT, SIXTYTHREE, TO DUSTY MILLER, EDEN ROC HOTEL, JE TWO - TWO FIVE SIX ONE, MIAMI, FLORIDA. IDENTITY OF PERSON CALLING NOT AVAILABLE.

MIAMI DETERMINED CALL WAS FOR MURRAY W. MILLER, AKA DUSTY.

NUMEROUS REFERENCES DALLAS INDICES INDICATE MILLER WAS VICE PRESIDENT, INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF TEAMSTERS, AND DIRECTOR, SOUTHERN CONFERENCE OF TEAMSTERS, COVERING FOURTEEN STATES, DALLAS, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO--WAS SUBJECT IN BUREAU CASES JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA, MURRAY W. MILLER, TEXAS CONFERENCE OF TEAMSTERS, LMRDA - FIFTYNINE, IM, BUFILE ONE FIVE NINE - ELEVEN THREE ZERO, JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA, MURRAY W. MILLER, SOUTHERN CONFERENCE OF TEAMSTERS, LMRA - FORTYSEVEN, IM, BUFILE ONE TWENTYTWO - THREE THREE ONE ONE, JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA, MURRAY W. MILLER, ROBERT C. COOK, WELDON L.

END PAGE ONE

teletype to DL 1-20-64 JWH/cac

REC-45 44-24016-976

21 JAN 21 1964

cc Fehl

MATHIS, LMRA - FORTYSEVEN, IM, BUFILE ONE TWENTYTWO - THREE ONE THREE TWO, AND IMPLICATED IN CASE JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA, GLEN WESLEY SMITH, HUBERT L. BOWLING, PERJURY, BUFILE SEVEN FOUR - TWO ZERO FIVE TWO.

BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE IF INTERVIEW WITH MILLER DESIRED AND IF SO TO FURNISH NECESSARY INFORMATION.

ATTENTION OF BUREAU DIRECTED TO INTERVIEW WITH BARNEY BAKER, CHICAGO, JANUARY THREE, SIXTYFOUR, PAGE ONE SEVEN TWO, REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, JAN. SEVENTEEN, SIXTYFOUR, WHICH IS EN ROUTE BUREAU. BAKER STATES RUBY CALLED HIM ON NOV. ELEVEN LAST, CLAIMING HE HAD CONTACTED QUOTE MUTUAL FRIENDS UNQUOTE WHO HAD ADVISED THAT BAKER WAS FAMILIAR WITH UNION MATTERS WHICH RUBY WAS TRYING TO HAVE STRAIGHTENED OUT. TIMING OF CALL TO BAKER SUGGESTS POSSIBILITY MILLER MAY HAVE BEEN THE QUOTE MUTUAL FRIEND UNQUOTE.

P.

END

WA NHH

FBI WASH DC

P

1-20-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) REC-45 -976

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR. REURTEL JAN. SEVENTEEN SIXTYFOUR.

UPON RECEIPT INTERVIEW MURRAY W. MILLER, AKA DUSTY, FOR FULL DETAILS OF ANY KNOWLEDGE OF OR ASSOCIATION WITH RUBY THAT HE MIGHT HAVE. ALSO OBTAIN ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MIGHT HAVE OF THE ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT, SHOOTING OF OSWALD OR ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD. HE MAY BE INTERVIEWED IN THE PRESENCE OF HIS ATTORNEY IF HE SHOULD MAKE THE SPECIFIC REQUEST.

BUFILES REFLECT THAT MILLER WAS INTERVIEWED BY THE DALLAS OFFICE IN THE CASE ENTITLED JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA, STOY DECKER, ET AL. LMRDA DASH IM, ETC., DALLAS FILE ONE FIVE NINE DASH FIVE THREE, AT WHICH TIME HE WAS COOPERATIVE ALTHOUGH HE REQUESTED THAT HIS ATTORNEY BE PRESENT. BACKGROUND INFORMATION WHICH WOULD BE NEEDED TO INTERVIEW MILLER IS AVAILABLE IN YOUR FILE.

JWH:cac
(3)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 20 1964
TELETYPE 1-55 P

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 9 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

68 JAN 23 1964

NOTE:

Dallas advised that a long distance call was made from Ruby's Carousel Club 11-8-63 to Dusty Miller, Eden Roc Hotel, Miami, Florida. The Caller was not identified. Barney Baker of Chicago, who was interviewed on 1-3-64, advised that Ruby had called him on 11-11-63 claiming to have contacted "mutual friends" who had told him that Baker was familiar with union matters which Ruby was trying to have straightened out. Timing of the call to Baker suggests possibility that Miller may have been a mutual friend. Interview of Miller was discussed with Kieffer and Kirtpatrick, Accounting and Fraud Section, who advised that there was no objection to interviewing Miller.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 20 1964
TELETYPE

1-21-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS NOVEMBER THIRTIETH WHICH SHOWS AN INTERVIEW WITH RUBY BY SA C. RAY HALL ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE. YOU HAVE NOW ADVISED THE CORRECT DATE OF THIS INTERVIEW IS NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR. PAGE ONE SIX ZERO OF SAME REPORT SHOWS AN INTERVIEW OF RUBY BY THE SAME AGENT ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR. CLARIFY BY RETURN TELETYPE ADVISING WHETHER TWO DISTINCT INTERVIEWS WERE CONDUCTED AND THE TIME THAT EACH INTERVIEW COMMENCED AND TERMINATED. FULL DETAILS ARE NECESSARY INASMUCH AS THE REPORT WAS DISSEMINATED TO THE DEPARTMENT AND THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION BEFORE YOU ADVISED OF THE ERROR IN THE DATE. THE INFORMATION WAS ALSO INCORPORATED INTO A SPECIAL BRIEF DISSEMINATED TO THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION AND OTHERS.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 21 1964
TELETYPE

WLN:pab/cac
(4)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JAN 23 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC 45 44-24016-977

22 JAN 21 1964

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 9 1973

1-21-64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Rerep SA Manning C. Clements dated 1-17-64 at Dallas.

It is noted that page 163 of referenced report sets forth an interview with Mr. Seth Kantor, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, "Washington Daily News" Building, Washington, D. C., wherein he reiterates his claim that he saw Jack Ruby at the Parkland Hospital on 11-22-63 and states that he now thinks this may have been about 2:00 p.m. rather than 1:28 p.m. as previously stated.

Ruby has, of course, flatly denied that he was at Parkland Hospital on 11-22-63. It is therefore necessary that you immediately explore this point to the fullest possible extent so that it may be positively established as to whether or not Ruby was at the hospital as indicated by Kantor. If he was not at the hospital, you must make every effort to endeavor to establish specifically where he was at the time he was alleged to be at the hospital.

JWH:cac
(4)

MAILED 5
JAN 21 1964
COMM-FBI

44-24016-478

22 JAN 22 1964

38 JAN 23 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 17 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

F

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

237 PM CST URGENT 1-17-64 VRG

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM - DEC., CR.

REBUTEL ELEVEN TWENTYSEVEN AM, JANUARY SEVENTEEN, SIXTYFOUR.

LETTERHEAD MEMO MENTIONED IN RETEL WAS SUBMITTED JANUARY FOURTEEN LAST.

REC 8 44-24016-979

END OS

11 JAN 20 1964

FBI WASH DC

58 JAN 24 1964

Ex.-117

CI

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

131280

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

JAN 6 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Re: Request for Bureau interviews of Martha Stanton Chadwell and Oscar Krutzner

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I would like the writers of the enclosed letters interviewed by representatives of your Bureau. The interviews should be conducted along the lines prompted by statements made in the respective letters.

However, with respect to the Chadwell letter, it seems that collateral investigation would tend to prove or disprove Mrs. Chadwell's statements as to what she heard Bob Walker say about Ruby indicating an anticipated arrival by the latter prior to the shooting of Oswald. In this connection, we are enclosing a third letter to the Commission--anonymously written--apparently dealing with the same subject matter.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

Enclosures

5 ENCLOSURE
3 copies
2 original letters

REC-114 44-24016-980

EXP. PROC. JAN 7 1964

XEROX JAN 22 1964

22 JAN 22 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

These are tormenting, anguished thoughts submitted by Martha Stanton Chadwell, 940 East Havens St. Kokomo, Indiana

Kokomo - Indiana
940 East Havens St.

Dec 27, 1963

M. S. Chadwell

Chief Justice
U. S. Supreme Court
Washington, D. C.

131281

Dear Sir:

The following was heard and witnessed by me via TV broadcast of news -- (I am not sure of exact station or channel received here, as I was changing stations every few minutes to try to get latest news or new information regarding why Oswald shot President Kennedy -- I had had ABC channel 13 here, and channel 8 C. B. S.) -- but I'm not sure which it was -- but surely, some where, some other person, and or some recording of this as of other TC broad casts must be available: about, or from 12:00 pm on sunday, following the murder -- Bob Walker Dallas TV news broadcaster was being cut-in for current news about Oswald -- they were supposed to transfer Oswald from city to county Jail -- after what seems to me was a crude, farcial atmos= phere of reporting ie -- it didn't and doesn't seem real honest -- but put on, acted -- he said, (Bob Walker said "For some unknown reason they have delayed the transfer, they are 1 1/2 hours late in so doing -- etc etc -- he had been using 2 telephones simultaneously -- a white one to the outside hook up -- a black one to the basement of the city jail -- he was about to dismiss the white telephone (he did hang up the white receiver) but he said wait a minute I'll check downstairs again -- he leaned over to the right and asked "Is Ruby there yet? -- apparently he didn't get an immediate answer for he again, and this time his face and voice showed tension, much tension -- he said "Is Ruby there" and must have had an affirmative answer for he was immediately relaxed and said "Just a minute, (tho he was using black tele- phone only) I think they are bring Oswald now -- then in a matter of seconds -- a shot was heard -- the scuffling and he ( Bob Walker) said there had been a shooting etc etc -- that an unknown man had shot Oswald -- then he said he'd try to find out who the man was -- shortly giving information that the man was called Ruby -- that's all they knew about him -- then, a little later Walker gave the information that the real name was Rubenstein, etc. etc -- I had wondered who Ruby might be -- a woman police matron or woman personnel employee -- when Walker first asked "Is Ruby there Is Ruby there? Also TV news had previously stated that President Kennedy was thinking of placing Robt. Kennedy as Head of C. I. A. Could some one from the past administration appointed by C. I. A. have wanted to keep Robt. Kennedy out of C. I. A. ? Also, Nixon on the Jack Paar Tonight show the Friday before the 1960 Nov election for President -- Nixon said "For what it may be worth I take full responsibility for this Cuban Invasion -- ie the Bay of Pigs! Why, was J. F. Kennedy blamed for that fiasco! Also what was Walker the military officer

1 of 1

131282

who hated Kennedy -- what was he doing and where was he -- at the time of the assination.

Sincerely,

M. S. Chadwell

COP:nm

930 Elm Ave.
Grand Junction, Colo

Dec 23 - 1963

Chief Justice Earl Warren
Washington, D. C.

131283

Dear Sir:

If there is anyone in this area connected with your group investigating the assination of President Kennedy, I would like to talk to them.

Since I do not know how extensive your are probing into matters that might have a bearing on this foul deed, what I have to to contribute may, or may not, be of any value to you. In my own estimation it could perhaps lead to other information of more value.

I seek no publicity and my name and this letter is to be kept confidential. Not even my wife is to know about it and therefore no letters to me. Nor will I discuss it with anyone not properly credentialed or anyone else present.

Should anyone wish to contact my by telephone, (242-3002), the best time is between 9 am and 4 pm when I am usually home alone Monday thru Friday.

Sincerely,

Oscar Krutzner

COPY:nm

44-24016-980

ENCLOSURE

December 17, 1963

(Rec'd Pres. Comm. Dec. 24 1963)

To the Investigating Committee
Re: Assassination

131284

A Reminder

The following reminder of a T.V. news report may prove important in the investigation of "Ruby."

It was before Oswald was shot.

It came over N.B.C. T.V.

A reporter in Dallas was reporting the following:

Ruby and a few men were overheard talking. Punishment for Oswald was being discussed.

One man was quoted as saying "Ruby can take care of that."

Ruby was quoted as answering, "I sure can."

This suggests to the writer of this note that Ruby had already "taken care" of someone, and thos men knew it.

Thanks for listening

COPY:nm

Orig carried as encl. to Duffield to Conrad memo of 1/13/64. Perm/a W Hines.

1

44-24016-980

ENCLOSURE

930 2nd Ave.
Grand Junction, Colo
Dec 23-1963

Chief Justice Earl Warren
Washington, D. C.

131285

Dear Sir:

If there is anyone in this area connected with your group investigating the assination of President Kennedy, I would like to talk to them.

Since I do not know how extensively you are probing into matters that might have a bearing on this foul deed, what I have to contribute may, or may not, be of any value to you. In my own estimation it could perhaps lead to other information of more value.

I seek no publicity and my name and this letter is to be kept confidential. Not even my wife is to know about it and therefore no letters to me. Nor will I discuss it with anyone not properly credentialed, or anyone else present.

Should anyone wish to contact me by telephone, (242-3002), the best time is between 9 Am and 4 Pm when I am usually home alone - Monday thru Friday.

Sincerely,

Oscar Kretzer

and witnessed [illegible]
of news — (I am not sure of exact station
or channel received here as I was
changing stations every few minutes to
try to get latest news or new information
regarding why Oswald shot President Kennedy —
I had had a BC channel 13 here and
Channel 8 C.B.S.) but I'm not sure which
it was — but surely somewhere another
person and or some reciding of this as
of other broadcasts must be available
about or from 12:00 P.M. Sunday following
the murder — Bob Walker Dallas TV newsman
broadcaster was being cut in for current
news about Oswald — they were supposed to
transfer Oswald from city & County Jail —
after what seems to me, was a theatrical
farcical atmosphere of jockeying — it didn't
and doesn't seem real honest but put on
acted — he said, (Bob Walker said) for some
unknown reason they have delay & transfer
they are 1½ hours late in doing — etc etc —
he had been using 2 telephones simultaneously — a white one to the outside hook up —
black one to the basement of the city Jail —
he was about to disconnect the white telephone
(he did hang up the white receiver but he
Wait a minute Bill check downstairs again —
he leaned over & the right and asked if he
Ruby there yet — apparently he didn't get
an immediate answer for he again said
this took his face and voice down to a tension
much tenser — he said Is Ruby there
and must have had an affirmative answer
for he was immediately relaxed and
said Just a minute (to Dave with black
telephone) I think they are bringing Oswald
now — then in a matter of seconds —

Ruby there also
stated that
Could someone check the
to keep
also Nixon, Kelsie
President Johnson
Cuban Invasion
was Kennedy
who Kennedy
Walker

RECEIVED
DEC 30 9 28 AM '63
CHAMBERS OF THE
CHIEF JUSTICE

131386

FIRST FOLD

AEROGRAMME PAR AVION

Mrs. Stanton Radcliffe
3939 Euclid Avenue
Dallas 4, Texas

FORWARDED
DEC 7 1963
AMB

Chief Justice Earl Warren
Supreme Court Building
Washington, D.C.

SECOND FOLD

shot was heard the [illegible] and he
(Walker) said there had been a shooting
etc etc — that an unknown man fired
shot and — then he said he'll try
& find out who the man was — shortly
giving information that the man
was Jack Ruby — that's all that I heard
about him — then that the real name
& the information that I had wonder
did Rubenstein, etc etc — I had wonder
ed what Ruby might be — a woman Police
nation or [illegible] employee
when Walker first asked if Ruby there — Do

131278

REC-114 44-24016-980

January 8, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Jack Ruby

Dear Lee:

Your letter of January 6, 1964, enclosing letters of Martha Stanton Chadwell, Oscar Krutzner and an anonymous letter has been received.

Martha Stanton Chadwell and Oscar Krutzner will promptly be interviewed, and any necessary collateral investigation indicated will be conducted. You will be advised of results immediately upon completion.

For your information, it has not been possible from our files to identify the writer of the anonymous letter which you enclosed; however, our investigation to date has not developed any facts which would lend merit to the anonymous allegation.

You can be assured of my continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

Edgar

JWH:cac
(3)

NOTE: There is no information in Bureau files identifiable with Chadwell or Krutzner to indicate they have been previously interviewed in this matter. There is insufficient information in the anonymous letter to identify it with any specific investigation conducted in this matter. Indianapolis is being instructed to

Note continued on page 2.

MAILED 19
JAN 8 - 1964
COMM-FBI

JAN 22 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

RECD-READING ROOM
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109060-

NOTE (Continued):

131279

interview Chadwell and to set out leads for collateral investigation by teletype to resolve the matter within three days. Denver is being instructed to interview Krutzner and submit results within three days. Mrs. Chadwell's letter to the Commission states that she heard news announcer Bob Walker mention the anticipated arrival of Ruby at the scene of the Oswald shooting prior to the shooting itself. The anonymous letter makes a similar allegation that a news report prior to the shooting mentioned Ruby's name in connection therewith. Krutzner's letter states that he has some information which he does not identify bearing on the assassination of President Kennedy. The anonymous letter is being searched through the anonymous letter file to see if the writer can be identified.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 1/14/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Bureau airtel dated 1/8/64, and Indianapolis teletype 1/10/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled "Mrs. MARTHA STANTON CHADWELL" reflecting interview with Mr. ROBERT (BOB) WALKER, 6222 Preston Crest Lane, Dallas, Texas, by SA JAMES J. WARD, 1/13/64, at Dallas.

Interview with WILLIAM EDWARD LORD was conducted by SAS LELAND F. LOWERY and JOSEPH C. HESTER at New York City on 12/2/63.

Interview with WARREN FERGUSON was conducted by SA WILLIAM J. SCHMIDT at Houston, Texas, 12/5/63.

One copy of this letterhead memorandum is enclosed for Indianapolis.

The FD 302 reflecting interview with Mrs. CHADWELL, supplied by Indianapolis by RS 1/13/64, will not be included in a report nor will an FD302 be prepared on the basis of the WALKER interview.

44-24016-981

REC-11 JAN 17 1964

(3) - Bureau (Enclosures 5) ENCLOSURE
2 - Indianapolis (44-358) (Enclosure 1)
2 - Dallas
JJW:gj
(7)

C C. Wick

Approved JAN 23 1964 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Dallas, Texas

January 14, 1964

940 East Havens Kokomo, In.

MRS. MARTHA STANTON CHADWELL

Texas

Mr. Robert (Bob) Walker, 6222 Preston Crest Lane, Dallas, Texas, News Director, WFAA-TV, Dallas, on January 13, 1964, made available for viewing his video tape reflecting his telecast of proceedings at the Dallas City Hall on the morning of November 24, 1963, prior to, and during, the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald at the Dallas City Hall.

It was noted Walker was relating the activities as they were occurring at the City Hall and which he said was being furnished to him by Bill Lord, News Correspondent for the American Broadcasting Company. During Walker's oration, a voice was heard to say that Oswald had been shot. Walker made numerous inquiries over the telephone in an effort to determine the identity of the person who had shot Oswald, without success, and while making these inquiries an individual, whom Walker identified as Chuck Butt, Jr., who was in the WFAA studios, handed Walker a piece of paper. Walker was observed to place his hand over the microphone and ask Butt "is this verified".

Tex

Walker then made the announcement that Jack Ruby, owner of the Carousel Club, was the individual who had shot Oswald. This was the first time Ruby's name was mentioned by Walker.

Walker further advised WFAA-TV employee Vic Robertson was at the Dallas City Hall at the time of the shooting of Oswald and Robertson had telephonically furnished the television station with the information that Ruby was the individual who had shot Oswald.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

RE: Mrs. MARTHA STANTON CHADWELL

Bill Lord

William Edward Lord, News Correspondent, American Broadcasting Company, 7 West 66th Street, New York, New York, advised he did not see or talk to Jack Ruby during the period of November 22, 1963, through November 24, 1963.

Warren Ferguson, 5406 Windswept, Houston, Texas, Sound Man for the crew of ABC Reporter Bill Lord in Dallas, Texas, from November 22, 1963, through November 24, 1963, advised he was at the Dallas Police Department during the morning Lee Harvey Oswald was shot.

Ferguson stated he saw Jack Ruby as he was brought into the booking area after the shooting of Oswald. He said he has no recollection of having seen Ruby previously.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 16 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

HOLD FOR TWO MSG

FBI DALLAS

603 PM CST URGENT 1-16-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR/ ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) (P) 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ also known as V.I.- Civil Rights, ~~VIC~~, CR.

DALLAS TIMES HERALD TODAY INCLUDES ARTICLE BASED ON ~~INFO~~ information RELEASED BY ~~ASST. DIST. ATTY~~ Assistant District Attorney BILL ALEXANDER, DALLAS, TO EFFECT REPRESENTATIVES OF DIST. ATTORNEY-S OFFICE, AGENTS OF FBI, AND INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, UNDER AUTHORITY OF WARRANT ISSUED BY LOCAL JUSTICE OF PEACE TODAY GAINED ACCESS TO SAFE DEPOSIT BOX RENTED BY RUBY AND SISTER EVA GRANT AT BANK OF DALLAS, THREE SEVEN ZERO EIGHT LEMMON AVE. PURPOSE OF SEARCH WAS STATED AS ROUTINE SEARCH FOR DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION WHICH MIGHT BE PERTINENT TO RUBY CASE, BUT THAT BOX WAS FOUND EMPTY.

~~SAS~~ Special Agents DISCOVERED EXISTENCE OF THIS SAFE DEPOSIT BOX AND MADE INFO KNOWN TO DIST. ATTY-S OFFICE AS INVESTIGATIVE STEP SUCH AS WAS DONE AT ANOTHER DALLAS BANK, PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. AN SA WAS IN THE AREA AS AN OBSERVER TODAY, BUT OF COURSE HAD NO PART IN THE EXECUTION OF THE SEARCH WARRANT.

ABOVE ARTICLE ALSO STATES DEFENSE ATTY JOE H. TONAHILL FILED IN TEXAS A MOTION TODAY FOR ACCESS TO ALL POLICE AND DIST. ATTY INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS, CLAIMING WITHOUT SUCH RECORDS RUBY WOULD BE DENIED EQUAL

44-24016-982

END AND ACK PLS 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

JAN 21 1964

PROTECTION OF THE LAW AND DUE PROCESS OF LAW UNDER FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT. ATTY. REQUESTED PERMISSION TO COPY AND PHOTOGRAPH ALL POLICE AND DIST. ATTY RECORDS RE ASSASSINATION, SLAYING OF OFFICER J. D. TIPPIT, SHOOTING OF GOVERNOR CONNALLY AND SUBSEQUENT SHOOTING OF OSWALD. PETITION CITED TWENTY FEDERAL AND STATE CASES TO SUPPORT DEFENSE CONTENTION IT HAS THE RIGHT TO SECURE SUCH RECORDS. DEFENSE CLAIMED THAT RUBY-S ATTORNEYS HAD RIGHT TO EXAMINE STATE EVIDENCE BEFORE IT COULD BE PRESENTED IN COURT.

[redacted] TCAU

CONFIDENTIALLY ADVISED TODAY [redacted] FROM ATTY TONAHILL TO CAUSE DEFENSE SUBPOENAS TO BE ISSUED FOR SAS C. RAY HALL AND MANNING C. CLEMENTS FOR BOND HEARING JAN. TWENTY NEXT. TONAHILL DID NOT INFORM [redacted] EXTENT AND NATURE OF TESTIMONY DESIRED. SUBPOENAS SERVED ON ABOVE AGENTS LATE TODAY.

[redacted] STATED TONAHILL INDICATED DEFENSE ATTYS WERE ~~QUOTE~~ UNHAPPY ~~UNQUOTE~~ WITH INTERVIEW OF RUBY BY BUREAU AGENTS BECAUSE THEY DID NOT ASK UNIDENTIFIED QUESTIONS DEFENSE FELT SHOULD HAVE BEEN ASKED. DEFENSE ATTYS ALSO MADE SOME STATEMENT TO EFFECT AGENTS HAD THREATENED TO TERMINATE INTERVIEW ON OCCASIONS. THIS LATTER APPARENTLY BASED ON FACT THAT ON SOME TWO OCCASIONS DURING INTERVIEW WHEN DEFENSE ATTY TONAHILL ATTEMPTED TO TAKE OVER

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

Perfectly proper. JS

QUESTIONING, AGENTS ADVISED THEY WOULD EXCUSE THEMSELVES IF MR. TONAHILL DESIRED TO CONTINUE, BUT THAT OTHERWISE AGENTS DESIRED TO ASK THE QUESTIONS THEMSELVES.

[redacted] STATED DEFENSE INTENDS SUBPOENAING EDITOR OF OAK CLIFF TRIBUNE, A COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER IN DALLAS, REGARDING ARTICLES WHICH DEFENSE CONSIDERS ~~QUOTE~~ "INFLAMMATORY" ~~UNQUOTE~~ AND COULD HAVE BEEN WRITTEN ONLY BY HIGH RANKING LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS, CERTAIN DALLAS ~~PD~~ Police Department OFFICERS BEING SUSPECT BY DEFENSE.

END

WA

FBI WASH DC

CC-MR. ROSEN

January 17, 1964

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

The Bureau previously learned of the existence of one safety deposit box in Ruby's name. We advised the District Attorney's Office who caused access to safety deposit box to be gained and it was found to be empty. FBI did not participate in gaining access to this safety deposit box. We have previously been advised that SAs Hall and Clements who interviewed Ruby would be subpoenaed by defense to testify at bond hearing on 1-20-64. This has been cleared with Assistant Attorney General Miller and Dallas has been instructed that Agents should testify in answer to subpoena. Agents will testify only as to statements made by Ruby in their presence and statements made by Ruby to them.

January 21, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In response to your letter of January 6, 1964, requesting interviews of Martha Stanton Chadwell and Oscar Krutzner, I am enclosing herewith four letterhead memorandums which set forth the requested interviews and related investigation.

I am also enclosing a copy of the Republican Action Fund Campaign leaflet as mentioned in the interview with Mr. Oscar Krutzner.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 10
JAN 21 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (5)

JWH:cac
(3)

NOTE: The Commission by letter 1-6-64 enclosed letters to the Commission from Martha Stanton Chadwell and Oscar Krutzner and requested that they be interviewed. The Chadwell letter indicated she had heard a broadcast immediately prior to the shooting of Oswald in which the announcer anticipated Ruby's presence at the scene of the shooting. She was interviewed and gave indications of mental instability. The announcer, Bob Walker, was

See note continued on page 2.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

XEROX JAN 22 1964

REC'D-READING ROOM FBI JAN 21 10 59 AM '64

REC-114 44-24014-983

19 JAN 22 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109060-27

NOTE: (Continued)

[redacted] interviewed and a tape of his broadcast was reviewed and there was no evidence he mentioned or knew Ruby prior to the shooting. The Oscar Krutzner letter indicated he might have information re the assassination. Oscar Krutzner was interviewed. Upon interview he denied any knowledge but related his brother, Otto, was in Dallas on 11-24-63. His brother Otto was interviewed but could furnish no information re the assassination, subsequent shooting of Oswald and had no direct knowledge of any of the participants.

JOE H. TONAHILL
LAWYER
TONAHILL BUILDING
JASPER, TEXAS
DUdley 4-2501

JOE BOB GOLDEN

January 9, 1964

The Honorable John Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
Chief Counsel
The President's Commission
Veteran of Foreign Wars Building
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Re: No. E-4010-J, The State of Texas vs. Jack Ruby
(Criminal District Court No. 3, Dallas County, Texas)

Sirs:

The defendant, Jack Ruby, in the above captioned action will likely go on trial either February 3 or February 10 unless the Court transfers the case to another county in Texas.

Mr. Ruby is represented by chief defense counsel, Melvin M. Belli, Belli Building, San Francisco, California, Sam Brody, Suite 204, 6505 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 48, California, his associate, and myself as local Texas counsel, having been brought into the case by Mr. Belli.

The purpose of this letter is to request of you and through you the reports, minutes and all evidence of the Commission created by Executive Order 11130 dated November 29, 1963 created by President Lyndon B. Johnson to report upon the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the shooting of his assailant, Lee Harvey Oswald.

According to press reports, the Attorney General of Texas was in the process of convening an examining court to conduct in Texas an investigation into the assassination of President Kennedy and the shooting by Jack Ruby of his assailant, Lee Harvey Oswald, but this investigation, at the request of the Commission, was halted. This yielding to the request of the Commission by the Attorney General of Texas has deprived the defendant Ruby of much defensive evidence, which otherwise, would have been available to him under Texas process.

EX-111 REC'd 44-24016-984

To date, our investigation reflects, for the most part, that the special agents of the FBI are the only investigative agency doing work for the prosecution in this case and that their material is being submitted daily to the District Attorney's office in Dallas.

As you know, the defendant, Jack Ruby, is presently under indictment for the November 24, 1963 shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald, who assassinated the late John F. Kennedy on November 22, 1963 when Mr. Kennedy was President of the United States. Following the assassination of President Kennedy and the worldwide catastrophe that it produced, President Lyndon B. Johnson appointed the Commission composed of the most distinguished men in the United States for the purpose of ascertaining, evaluating and reporting upon the truth and the true facts relating to the assassination of the late President, The Honorable John F. Kennedy, and the subsequent death of the man (Lee Harvey Oswald) charged with the assassination.

We lawyers who are constituting the trial attorneys for Mr. Ruby understand that such Commission immediately entered upon the discharge of its duties and is now in possession of such truth and true facts.

We are advised from the news media that the FBI has turned its investigative report of the Oswald shootings and the shooting of Oswald over to the Commission and is currently submitting further investigative reports to the Commission, along with the joint investigative efforts of Commission personnel and interested Government agencies.

We assume that the finding of the Commission is intended to be relied upon by the whole world as being true and correct. Further, the Commission was directed to examine the evidence developed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and any additional evidence that may come to light or be uncovered by any Federal or State authorities and to report its findings and conclusions to President Johnson.

As Mr. Ruby's counsel, we desire to observe that while he is charged by the State of Texas with the offense of "murder with malice" of Lee Harvey Oswald, the assailant of the late President Kennedy, yet if Ruby is guilty of any offense under Texas law according to the defense we contemplate urging in his behalf, it could at the very most, for reasons we will discuss, be classed as "murder without malice," which is punishable only by a term of years in the penitentiary, but not by his death, which the Dallas District Attorney's office is seeking, demanding, and attempting to wreak.

The evidence will show that the offense that Ruby is charged with was committed by a person who felt great and deep devotion to President Kennedy and his family and was done under overwhelming provocation, uncontrollable impulse, and mental disease and mental defect of a nature that precluded Ruby from knowing right from wrong at the time of the shooting of Oswald.

Under such circumstances a jury could either find that Mr. Ruby's mental state requires commitment and mental care, or find that the shooting of Oswald was committed under such extreme provocation, uncontrollable impulses and feelings and circumstances as to be "murder without malice."

It will be contended at the trial, and this contention will be buttressed by world renowned psychiatrists and clinical psychologists in the area of dynamic psychiatry, that under Texas law that Ruby was legally insane, and that, among other things, his defense will be that he is not legally responsible for the offense alleged against him because of such mental disease and defect.

In order to prove and show that Ruby can not be guilty of any offense higher than that of "murder without malice" it is necessary for his defense team to prove and be able to prove that the assassin Oswald actually did, in fact, murder and assassinate the late President John F. Kennedy.

Further, the defense is entitled to offer and prove under Texas law that the assailant Oswald was a dangerous man of bad character and reputation and a professed Communist.

The investigative reports which have been and are being delivered to the Commission contain an abundance of evidence that will tend to establish the defenses of the defendant Ruby to the charge against him.

Indeed, much of such proof and facts in possession of the said Commission will be denied the defendant Ruby at his trial unless the Commission releases it forthwith to the defendant Ruby and his counsel for inspection and copying.

The proof and facts in possession of the Commission will indubitably show and prove the defensive elements of Mr. Ruby's defense.

In the interest of American law, truth and justice, and under due process of law under the Texas and United States Constitution, the Commission should, and we so respectfully request of it, make the facts of its investigation producibly available forthwith to the Ruby defense at the earliest possible date for adequate review and evaluation.

Under all the facts and circumstances, particularly in view of the fact that the trial of Ruby's case will attract worldwide attention, Ruby's rights, and American due process of law, will be forever prejudiced and denied if such true facts and findings are not made available to Ruby's defense counsel.

Too, if we are not readily provided the privilege of inspecting and copying the pertinent material contained in the Commission's investigative product prior to the trial of his case, Ruby will simply be denied due process in an American court for the alleged shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald, who assassinated the late President John F. Kennedy, Officer J. D. Tippett of Dallas, Texas, and for the near fatal wounds of Governor John Connally of Texas.

In this connection, allow us to further observe that a hostile press of much power and influence in Dallas has at all times attempted to influence and inflame the public against Ruby to the extent that it is almost impossible for him to receive a fair trial and be accorded his legal rights there.

Allow us to illustrate the bewildering power of that powerfully slanted press. We do not at all accept or dignify with any shred of credibility whatsoever press releases that Lee Harvey Oswald could have been in the pay of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This was indicated in a press release originating in Dallas and contained in the Houston Post January 1, 1964. The lead line of that release read: "Oswald rumored as informant for U. S." That story had a Dallas date line and was written by Houston Post Staff Correspondent Lonnie Hudkins.

From the release it seems that some reporter interviewed Dallas Chief of Police Jessie Curry on November 22, 1963 and stated that the FBI knew that Oswald was in Dallas but had not given his name to check to the police or other law enforcement agencies involved in President Kennedy's protection. That January 1, 1964 Houston Post story says that Chief Curry later retracted the statement.

county Henry Wade Texas

In the press report writer Hudkins says there is speculation by Police and Sheriff's Deputies in Dallas that Oswald might have been an informant because (as stated in the release), as one put it, "You just wouldn't think to check out one of your own stoolies." The story points out that Dallas District Attorney, a former FBI agent himself and "therefore a man who would know law such an agency would operate, does not discount the possibility that Oswald may have been an informant." "It may be true," he said, "but I don't think it will ever be made public if he is.", the article said.

The article points out that Oswald knew of Joe Hosty, the FBI agent who had handled subversive matters in the Dallas FBI office. The article said, "He had Hosty's home phone, office phone, and car license number.", said Bill Alexander, "Assistant District Attorney to Henry Wade, one of the State's most able prosecutors." Dallas County Texas

"Alexander was one of the men who got a chance to listen in on the grilling of Oswald on November 22nd, the day the President was killed, and November 23rd, the day before Oswald's life came to an end." This bit of incredible news reporting is just simply too fantastic to be accepted by rational minds.

It points up, however, the extreme lengths to which the District Attorney and some of the press situated at Dallas will go in their effort to whip the Dallas people into a prejudiced mind against Mr. Ruby in the hope of wreaking a death sentence jury verdict there as well as elsewhere.

A portion of the Dallas press, particularly the Dallas Morning News, is now seeking to create an image in Dallas through a death sentence jury verdict of Mr. Ruby that will restore the respect that was lost there by Dallas because of the ignominious assault which occurred in Dallas in 1960 by some of its citizens upon President and Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson and the assault upon Ambassador to the United Nations Adlai Stephenson shortly before the assassination of President Kennedy, and the assassination as

Indeed, such powerfully influential press reporting has been, and is geared to persuade their advertisers and readers and prospective jurors trying Jack Ruby everywhere in and out of the jury box that Jack Ruby and not Oswald is the guilty party that has put "Dallas on trial" for the assaults upon the Johnsons, Mr. Stephenson, and the worldwide tragedy of the assassination of President Kennedy.

We must therefore be provided all the material evidence, that is being gathered by the Commission, in behalf of our effort to place before the jury the truth and the true facts in opposition to the indelible effect of the warped and prejudicial press upon the public mind which, otherwise, is bound to follow the members of the panel into the jury room that tries Mr. Ruby. You can readily envision that such warping of the facts by the press and news media have constituted, not merely a clear and present danger to the administration of justice, but an actual obstruction of the administration of justice, in that they are depriving the defendant Jack Ruby of his constitutional right to have an impartial jury trial unless you provide us with the facts of your investigation. Otherwise, a trial of Jack Ruby without those pertinent facts would violate freedom of speech and of the press under the Fourteenth Amendment of the United States Constitution.

Only you can release Dallas from its bondage of grave and prejudicial error visited upon American law and due process.

Much of the evidentiary material contained in the Commission's investigation will surely be relevant, competent, and undoubtedly of impeachment value, outside of any exclusionary rule for the protection of vital national secrets, diplomatic relations, national security, and otherwise confidential in character.

Actually, in this, a state criminal proceeding, our request is most reasonable as none of the problems of foreign relations, espionage, sabotage, subversive activities, counterfeiting, internal security, national defense, and the like exist except as to a showing of the dangerous character, background, motives, and nature of the professed Marxist Lee Harvey Oswald in the assassination of President Kennedy. But we must prove those facts and the Commission surely has those facts available and we must assume they exist.

We address you, not only in the realization and hope that you will surely accept our proposal in the interest of a due and proper administration of justice to the American tradition of due process of law, but in the certain knowledge that every experienced trial judge, trial lawyer, and experienced investigator of facts, knows the value of relevant, competent, and impeaching evidence of statements of the witnesses -- "* * * recording the events before time dulls treacherous memories."

It has always been the paramount interest of American jurisprudence in criminal prosecutions that justice shall be done--not alone that a case should be won.

The only way that we can know and decide the problems confronting us is to be able to inspect the investigative reports of the Commission and then decide whether to use them in Mr. Ruby's defense.

Only after inspection of the report by Ruby's counsel, " * * * must the trial judge determine admissibility--e.g., evidentiary questions of inconsistency, materiality and relevancy--of the contents and the method to be employed by the elimination of parts immaterial or irrelevant. See Gordon v. U. S., 344 U. S. 418.", Jencks v. U. S., 353 U. S. 657, U. S. v. Reynolds, 345 U. S. 1, 32 A. L. R. 2d 382.

The letter and spirit of the rationale of American law is to the effect that our government must see that justice is done, because "* * * it is unconscionable to allow it to undertake prosecution and then invoke its governmental privileges to deprive the accused of anything which might be material to his defense. * * *" 345 U. S. 12.

The mere fact that this is a State prosecution rather than Federal does not develop a conflict with this tenet, for in Jencks (353 U. S. 657) we find: "In United States v. Andolschek (C. A. 2d N. Y.) 142 F. 2d 503, 506," Judge Learned Hand said:

> "*** While we must accept it as lawful for a department of the Government to suppress documents, even when they will help determine controversies between third persons, we cannot agree that this should include their suppression in a criminal prosecution, founded upon those very dealings to which the documents relate, and whose criminality they will, or may, tend to exculpate. So far as they directly touch the criminal dealings, the prosecution necessarily ends any confidential character the documents may possess, it must be conducted in the open, and will they bear their subject matter."

The Dallas Morning News for January 4, 1964, in a column by Victor Riesel, refers to Lee Harvey Oswald as "the alleged assassin," and reads:

"There appears to be no doubt that they will talk at great length with Ruby, the cocky killer of the alleged assassin. That will come after the trial, it is presumed. Some insiders expect a swift court session for Ruby. Then, Ruby will be placed under oath by the Commission and will testify as a regular witness."

Further, in the Dallas Morning News for January 7, 1964, the Dallas District Attorney is quoted as saying the Commission would make two reports of its findings; "I anticipate there will be one report on the deaths of President Kennedy and Officer J. D. Tippett and the wounding of Governor John Connally, and a second report on the shooting of Oswald," Wade said.

"If this second report is ready before Ruby's trial, I expect the Commission to withhold it until the trial is over."

Please be assured that Mr. Jack Ruby, the defendant, Mr. Belli, Mr. Brody, and I are all agreeable to the Commission conducting interviews now or at any time you prefer with the defendant, Jack Ruby. In addition, you may have such scientific tests on Mr. Ruby of your choosing, including, but not limited to, truth tests by sodium pentothal and polygraph and otherwise.

Finally, we urge you to consider this request for the investigative products of the Commission with the view of making same available to us at the earliest possible date for inspection and copying in order that the Ruby defense will be able to give Ruby, Texas, and America the defense in this trial that will add vitality and strength to the path and growth of due process.

By this means we petition and formally move you and through you the President's Commission which proceeds under Executive Order 11130 of November 29, 1963 and Public Law 88-202, 88th Congress, S. J. Resolution 137 of December 13, 1963, to provide instanter the defendant Jack Ruby's defense team the right and privilege of inspecting and copying the investigative effects and products in the Commission's possession growing out of its duty and function of ascertaining, evaluating, and reporting to President Lyndon B. Johnson upon the facts relating to the assassination of the late President John F. Kennedy and the subsequent shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald.

We shall be pleased to appear before the Commission personally in this behalf if the Commission so decides.

Very respectfully submitted,

MELVIN M. BELLI
Belli Building
722 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, California

SAM BRODY
Suite 204, 6505 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles 48, California

JOE H. TONAHILL
Tonahill Building
Jasper, Texas

By J. H. Tonahill
Joe H. Tonahill

JHT:vm
cc: The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

The Chief Justice
of the Supreme Court
of the United States
Washington, D. C.

The Honorable Robert F. Kenne
Attorney General
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

REC'd 44-24016-984
ST-103

January 14, 1964
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan

Mr. Joe H. Tonahill
Post Office Box 179
Jasper, Texas 75951

Dear Mr. Tonahill:

Your letter of January 9, 1964, has been received.

Inasmuch as all information in the possession of the FBI, with regard to the matters to which you refer, has been furnished to the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy, the questions raised by your letter are within the discretion of this Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

NOTE: Copies of this letter have been furnished to Honorable J. Lee Rankin, The Attorney General, The Deputy Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., by separate communications.

WLM:ers
(15)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans

JAN 14 1964
COMM-FBI

XEROX
JAN 23 1964

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
JAN 14 3 14 PM 64

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 14, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Texas

A letter dated 1/9/64 has been received from Joe H. Tonahill, one of Ruby's attorneys. It is addressed to the Director and J. Lee Rankin with copies designated for the President, the Chief Justice and the Attorney General.

Tonahill requests that the President's Commission make available for inspection and copying all information in possession of the Commission relating to Oswald and Ruby including the Bureau's investigative reports. Tonahill makes no direct request of the Bureau.

In support of his request Tonahill alleges that, for the most part, the FBI is the only investigative agency doing work for the prosecution and that the Bureau submits material daily to the local District Attorney. We, of course, have not conducted investigation for the prosecution and the District Attorney's request for the results of our investigations has been referred to the President's Commission and the Department for a determination as to what information should be furnished. The FBI Laboratory and the Identification Division have examined physical evidence submitted by the Dallas Police Department and the police department has been furnished the results of such examinations.

Tonahill attempts to justify his request with the following allegations:

1. The State of Texas yielded to President's Commission by halting the convening of a special court of inquiry thus depriving Ruby of such evidence which would have been available to him under Texas process.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-87096 62-109090 46-7225 105-82555

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
WLM:ers:pab (10)
Enclosures (3)

REC 7 44-24016-985

ST-103

22 JAN 22 1964

XEROX

68 JAN 23 1964

2. The prosecution is seeking a death sentence for murder with malice but Ruby is guilty of no offense greater than murder without malice which is not a capital offense.

3. It is necessary for the defense to prove that Oswald assassinated President Kennedy and the defense is entitled to prove Oswald was a dangerous man of bad character and reputation as well as a professed communist.

4. Among other things, Ruby's defense will be that he is not legally responsible for the alleged offense because of mental disease and defect.

5. The facts in possession of the Commission will indubitably prove Ruby's defensive elements and it would violate Ruby's civil rights to withhold the Commission's information from Ruby.

Tonahill makes reference to a newspaper story, which he indicates he does not believe, alleging that Oswald was a Bureau informant. This allegation has previously come to our attention and it is completely false. Oswald was interviewed on three occasions (6/26/62, 8/16/62 and 8/10/63) but no attempt was made to develop him as an informant during any of these interviews.

ACTION:

1. Attached is a letter to Tonahill advising him this is a matter within the discretion of the President's Commission.

2. Attached are letters to Rankin and the Attorney General enclosing a copy of the letter to Tonahill and advising them that Oswald was not a Bureau informant and that we have not conducted investigation for the prosecution or furnished information to local authorities except the results of examinations of physical evidence submitted by the Dallas Police Department.

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY

3. No letter to the Chief Justice or the White House is considered necessary since we are writing Rankin who is Chief Counsel for the President's Commission of which the Chief Justice is Chairman.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 21 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

3:05PM URGENT 1/21/64 BG

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND DALLAS (44-1639) AND HOUSTON

FROM SAN DIEGO (44-251)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH

VICTIM. CR. ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION. OO: DALLAS.

ETTORE JOHN DE CARLO, TWO FORTY MESA ROAD, SAN YSIDRO, CALIFORNIA, AN EMPLOYEE OF THE RED CAB COMPANY, SAN YSIDRO, TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THIS DATE, THAT HE HAD DROPPED OFF A PASSENGER BY THE NAME OF BOB KINSEY AT TRAILWAYS BUS DEPOT IN SAN YSIDRO. DE CARLO ADVISED KINSEY STATED HE WAS RECENTLY DISCHARGED FROM THE U.S. NAVY AND WAS ON HIS WAY HOME TO THE DIAMOND L RANCH, LA MARQUE, TEXAS.

DE CARLO STATED KINSEY, WHILE RIDING IN THE TAXICAB, DISCUSSED PRESIDENT KENNEDY'S ASSASSINATION. KINSEY TOLD DE CARLO HE HAD SEEN RUBY AND OSWALD AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB IN DALLAS, TEXAS, THE NIGHT PRIOR TO THE ASSASSINATION. KINSEY TOLD DE CARLO THAT HE HAD BEEN HOME ON LEAVE AT THE TIME OF THE ASSASSINATION.

REC 7 44-24016-986

END PAGE ONE

ST-103

22 JAN 22 1964

68 JAN 23 1964

PAGE TWO

SAN DIEGO INDICES NEGATIVE REGARDING DE CARLO AND KINSEY.

KINSEY DESCRIBED AS WHITE, MALE, AMERICAN, TWENTY ONE YEARS, FIVE FT. SEVEN INCHES, ONE FORTY POUNDS, SLIGHT BUILD, BROWN HAIR.

HOUSTON, AT LA MARQUE, TEXAS, INTERVIEW KINSEY FOR FULL PARTICULARS REGARDING HIS KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY AND OSWALD'S ASSOCIATION.

NO FD-302'S BEING SUBMITTED BY SAN DIEGO REGARDING DE CARLOS TELEPHONE CALL.

END

WA HFL

FBI WASH DC

DLLJH

FBI DALLAS

HO VBR

FBI-HOUSTON

6

H

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS (44-358)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

ReBuairtel dated 1/8/64, and Indianapolis teletype 1/10/64.

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are five copies of letterhead memorandum entitled "MRS. MARTHA STANTON CHADWELL" reflecting interview with Mrs. CHADWELL, 940 East Havens Street, Kokomo, Indiana.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum are enclosed for Dallas.

Twenty-five copies of FD-302 reflecting this interview are being forwarded Dallas.

5 ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Encls. 5)
1 - Dallas (Encls. 2) (44-1639)
2 - Indianapolis

WTT:bjm
(6)

1 cc of letterhead memorandum
1 cc of film
Re: Bomb threat to Indianapolis Broadcasting Station 1-21-64 Surface

REC-20 1/1/24 4016 — 987

ST-103

22 JAN 22 1964

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Indianapolis, Indiana
January 10, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

MRS. MARTHA STANTON CHADWELL

Mrs. Martha Stanton Chadwell, 940 East Havens Street, Kokomo, Indiana, on January 9, 1964, advised as follows:

She was watching television on the date of Oswald's shooting and as she recalls, the commentator was a Bob Walker. She advised she does not know Ruby or Oswald and has no information other than that she heard on television. She stated that it was her impression from the attitude of Walker that he may have had prior knowledge of Ruby's presence at the police department in Dallas prior to the shooting but she could furnish no tangible information to substantiate this impression. She advised it was merely an opinion on her part and nothing more.

It was pointed out to Mrs. Chadwell that in her letter to the Honorable Chief Justice, Supreme Court, Washington, D. C., dated December 27, 1963, she had stated she heard Bob Walker ask prior to Oswald being shot, "Is Ruby there yet" and again, "Is Ruby there?" Mrs. Chadwell stated she thought she heard that and so put in her letter. However, at the time she was not positive that those exact words were said and she might have misunderstood them. She then began talking about the two telephones which Bob Walker had on his desk, asking why it was necessary for him to have both a black and a white telephone in front of him.

Mrs. Chadwell has telephonically contacted the Indianapolis Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation on several previous occasions.

On April 20, 1950, she telephonically contacted the Indianapolis Office complaining of telephone operators in Kokomo, Indiana listening in on her calls without her authorization. She furnished no specific information that anyone was listening in on her calls and she was referred to the local telephone company and advised she should report any such suspected irregularities to the phone company.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01

Re: Mrs. Martha Stanton Chadwell

On December 13, 1952, Mrs. Chadwell again telephoned the Indianapolis Office advising that an unknown male voice continued cutting in on her telephone line threatening her because of some dispute she had had at the phone company in Kokomo where she worked until she was forced out. At this time, Mrs. Chadwell seemed very upset and nervous and the jurisdiction of the Federal Bureau of Investigation was explained to her and she was advised to contact the local phone company and if she felt her life to be in danger, she should contact the local police department.

She again telephonically contacted the Indianapolis Office on February 5, 1953, stating she had lost a job because of allegations concerning her supposed Communist activity; that several unnamed individuals at Kokomo were making false statements regarding her; and further that persons unknown to her had listened in on her telephone conversations. She indicated she had previously been employed by the telephone company in Kokomo. She became somewhat hysterical on the phone, breaking down and crying and this, plus her incoherent statement, indicated she was possibly undergoing a mental strain.

On January 10, 1964, Raymond Keller, Chief of Police, Kokomo, Indiana, advised that Mrs. Martha Stanton Chadwell had been known to the Kokomo Police Department for a number of years. She has during this time made numerous complaints to the Police Department concerning interference with her telephone, charging that unidentified individuals were listening to her telephone conversations. Chief Keller advised that Mrs. Chadwell was considered to be mentally unbalanced; however, she was perfectly harmless insofar as he knew.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOV

# Memoran

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 16, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., mentioned to Special Agents J. William Hines and Wilbur L. Martindale that he intended to confer today with Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach regarding the furnishing of information to the prosecution and the defense.

It is Miller's recommendation to Katzenbach, and he believes that Lee Rankin of the President's Commission will concur with any recommendation the Department makes, that no information be given out on Oswald.

With regard to Ruby, Miller proposes that Dallas County District Attorney Wade be shown the FBI reports by United States Attorney (USA) Barefoot Sanders and be permitted to thumb through the reports for the purpose of identifying material which would be of value to him. The Department will then determine whether the material will be given to Wade for the prosecution and he probably will be furnished with what he requests. Any confidential information would be removed prior to first showing the material to Wade. (We know of no confidential information.)

Miller proposes to inform Ruby's attorneys that the results of investigation will not be made available to them but they will be furnished with the names and addresses of persons who have given information bearing on Ruby's sanity including allegations of bizarre conduct on Ruby's part. The defense could then interview these persons themselves to develop possible testimony that would have a bearing on Ruby's sanity.

Decisions as to the material to be given Wade would be made by the Department and the Department would also select the names and addresses to be furnished the defense.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

WLM:cac
(9)

REC-20 44-24016-988

53 JAN 22 1964 XEROX

JAN 21 1964

CONFIDENTIAL COPY FILED IN 62-109060

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK RUBY

Miller stated that he would very much appreciate any informal statement that might be given to him as to the Bureau's thinking or desires regarding the furnishing of information to the prosecution and/or the defense.

ACTION

There appears to be no objection to Miller's proposal; however, it is not felt that the Bureau should indicate either agreement or disagreement to this plan and, upon approval, Miller will be informed that the Bureau will defer to the judgment of the Department.

Leave all memoranda in a decision.

K Belmont Jones Evans

+ WJ

AAG Miller advised that the Bureau defers to the judgement of the Department. 1/16/63 WJ

FBI DALLAS

9-22PM CST URGENT 1-24 DRL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 20 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, OR. Civil Rights

AT BOND HEARING JAN. TWENTY, SIXTYFOUR, DALLAS, ALL WITNESSES WERE DEFENSE WITNESSES. ROY SCHAFER, PHD, SCHOOL OF CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY, YALE UNIVERSITY, (Cont'd) TESTIFIED GAVE PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS TO RUBY DEC. TWENTYNINE, THIRTY, AND THIRTYONE LAST, FOR TOTAL OF NINE AND ONE HALF HOURS,. ON BASIS OF TESTS , IT IS HIS OPINION RUBY MAY HAVE PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY, WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY ENCEPHALITIS OR A BLOW TO THE HEAD, LIKELY NOT RECENT. IN SUMMARY TESTIFIED THIS BRAIN DAMAGE IS GENERALLY DISCLOSED BY TEMPER TANTRUMS, IMPULSIVENESS AND EXPLOSIVENESS, DURATION OF WHICH SIEZURES MIGHT BE FOR VERY MINIMAL PERIOD OR POSSIBLY OF EXTENDED DURATION. THIS TYPE EPILEPSY NOT NECESSARILY CHARACTERIZED BY EITHER PETIT MAL OR GRAND MAL SEIZURES DURING SUCH SEIZURES, PERSON SO AFFLICTED WOULD NOT LIKELY BE AWARE OF HIS ACTIONS. HE STATED IN HIS OPINION, NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION INCLUDING ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH, EXAMINATION OF SPINAL FLUID, AND HEAD X-RAYS, SHOULD BE CONDUCTED, SPECIFYING HOWEVER, ENCEPHALOGRAPHS WOULD LIKELY, BUT NOT NECESSARILY, SHOW BRAIN DAMAGE. COURT RECESSED FOLLOWING DIRECT AND CROSS EXAMINATION OF DR. SCHAFER.

AT RESUMPTION OF HEARING, TWO PM DATE, DR. WALTER BROMBERG Texas PSYCHIATRIST ATTACHED TO PINEWOOD PSYCHIATRICT HOSPITAL, KATONA, N. Y., TESTIFIED HE EXAMINED RUBY DECEMBER TWENTYONE AND TWENTYTWO LAST, FOR A TOTAL OF ELEVEN HOURS. TESTIFIED IN SUMMARY HIS DIAGNOSIS RUBY WAS EXPERIENCING A PERIOD OF DEPRESSION IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY JAN 28 1964 EVENTS OF NOV.

REC-20 44-24016-989

ST-103

68 JAN 23 1964

END PAGE ONE

TWENTYTWO LAST CONTRIBUTED TO FURTHER DEPRESSION, AGITATION, AND EXCITEMENT, RESULTING IN A CONDITION WHICH HE DESCRIBED AS A MANIC DEPRESSIVE PSYCHOSIS. THIS PSYCHOSIS TRIGGERED OFF A FUGUE STATE, IN RUBY, WHICH HE SAID IN EFFECT, SEPARATED RUBY-S MIND FROM HIS BODY, AND HIS PHYSICAL ACTIONS BECAME AUTOMATIC OR MECHANICAL. IN HIS OPINION, RUBY WAS IN SUCH A FUGUE STATE WHEN HE KILLED OSWALD, AND AT THAT TIME RUBY DID NOT THEREFORE KNOW RIGHT FROM WRONG. DEFENSE ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI HANDLED QUESTIONING OF SCHAFER AND BROMBERG.

CHIEF OF POLICE JESSE CURRY, DALLAS, NEXT WITNESS, WAS ASKED BY DEFENSE ATTORNEY JOE TONAHILL, FOLLOWING QUESTIONS IN SUBSTANCE. DID YOU KNOW OSWALD? DID YOU KNOW OSWALD WAS IN DALLAS PRIOR TO NOVEMBER TWENTYSECOND, SIXTYTHREE? DID THE FBI REPORT TO YOU THAT OSWALD WAS IN DALLAS AND WAS A COMMUNIST SYMPATHIZER PRIOR TO NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE? ARE YOU SATISFIED THE FBI DID NOT KNOW OSWALD WAS IN DALLAS? HOW MANY POLICE OFFICERS KNEW RUBY AND THOUGHT HIGHLY OF HIM? WAS IT BECAUSE OSWALD WAS A COMMUNIST THAT YOU WANTED AN ARMORED CAR TO TRANSPORT HIM TO THE COUNTY JAIL? PROSECUTION OBJECTIONS TO EACH OF THESE QUESTIONS WERE SUSTAINED. CURRY WAS QUESTIONED AS TO WHO MADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR TRANSFER OF OSWALD TO COUNTY JAIL, AND REPLIED THAT AS CHIEF OF POLICE, HE HAD ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY. CHIEF CURRY DENIED HAD ANNOUNCED TRANSFER OF OSWALD WOULD OCCUR AT TEN AM ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, BUT STATED HAD SAID TRANSFER WOULD OCCUR AFTER TEN AM.

END PAGE TWO

DR. JOHN P. HOLBROOK, M.D., A PSYCHIATRIST, BEVERLY HILLS HOSPITAL AND CLINIC, DALLAS WHO HAD BEEN EMPLOYED BY THE STATE Texas TO EXAMINE RUBY NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST, WAS NEXT WITNESS. STATE OBJECTED TO ANY TESTIMONY FROM HOLBROOK AS AN EXPERT, AND COURT SUSTAINED OBJECTION. DEFENSE ATTORNEY BELLI HANDLED QUESTIONING. HOLBROOK WAS PERMITTED TO TESTIFY AS LAY WITNESS, TO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS PROPOUNDED BY HOLBROOK TO RUBY OVER A TWO HOUR PERIOD, BUT PROFESSIONAL OPINIONS OR CONCLUSIONS WERE EXCLUDED . HOLBROOK WAS PERMITTED TO TESTIFY HE THOUGHT RUBY WAS EMOTIONAL AND UNSTABLE AT TIME OF INTERVIEW. HOLBROOK TESTIFIED HE ATTEMPTED, ON DECEMBER FOUR LST, TO AFFORD SEVERAL PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS TO RUBY, BUT RUBY DECLINED TO SUBMIT TO SAME ON ADVICE OF COUNSEL.

SA C. RAY HALL WAS NEXT WITNESS, QUESTIONING HANDLED BY DEFENSE ATTORNEY JOE TONAHILL. COURT SUSTAINED PROSECUTION OBJECTION TO FIRST QUESTION REGARDING WHETHER AGENT CONDUCTED INVESTIGATION INTO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, SHOOTING OF GOVERNOR CONNOLLY KILLING OF OFFICER J. D. TIPPITT, AND KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. COURT INSTRUCTED TONAHILL RESTRICT QUESTIONS TO THOSE PERTINENT TO BOND HEARING. TONAHILL RESTRICTED QUESTIONS TO STATEMENTS MADE BY RUBY AS TO RUBY-S ACTIVITIES ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, SIXTYTHREE, FROM TIME HE GOT UP THAT MORNING UNTIL HE ENTERED BASEMENT AT CITY HALL DALLAS. SA HALL TESTIFIED TO FACTS AS SET FORTH IN FD THREE ZERO TWO INTERVIEWS ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR AND DECEMBER TWENTYONE LAST.

END PAGE THREE

IN CROSS EXAMINATION, DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE ASKED SA HALL IF RUBY HAD NOT RELATED FACTS OF VISIT TO CUBA IN AUGUST, FIFTYNINE, AND OF HAVING CONTACTED INDIVIDUAL IN VICINITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS WHO HAD ALLEGEDLY BEEN ENGAGED IN GUN RUNNING TO CUBA. SA HALL CONFINED ANSWERS TO THOSE APPEARING IN FD THREE ZERO TWO OF RUBY ON DECEMBER TWENTYONE LAST. WADE ASKED IF AGENT HAD EVER SEEN RUBY-S GUN, AND SA HALL ANSWERED HE HAD NOT. HE THEN ASKED IF RUBY HAD NOT STATED HE HAD CARRIED GUN IN COAT POCKET AND LATER IN TROUSER POCKET. SA RESPONDED AS SET FORTH IN FD THREE ZERO TWOS OF RUBY.

ON REDIRECT EXAMINATION, DEFENSE ATTORNEY TONAHILL ASKED IF RUBY HAD TOLD SA HALL WHAT KIND OF GUN HE CARRIED, AND IF SO , WHAT DID RUBY TELL HIM. SA HALL TESTIFIED AS REFLECTED IN FD THREE ZERO TWO OF RUBY.

United States Attorney — Assistant United States Attorney

~~USA~~ H. BAREFOOT SANDERS AND ~~AUSA~~ B. H. TIMMINS, JR. [redacted] WERE PRESENT DURING TESTIMONY OF SA HALL. PRIOR TO HEARING USA SANDERS WAS FURNISHED COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS REFLECTING RUBY INTERVIEWS. PRIOR TO SA HALL-S TESTIMONY , USA SANDERS ADVISED AGENTS HE HAD FURNISHED DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE WITH COPIES OF THESE THREE FD THREE ZERO TWOS SHOWING INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY, ON BASIS DEPARTMENT HAD AUTHORIZED AGENTS TO PRODUCE THESE INTERVIEW REPORTS IF REQUIRED, AND HE CONSIDERED IT PREFERABLE TO FURNISH SAME TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE PRIOR TO APPEARANCE OF AGENTS AS WITNESSES, INASMUCH AS WADE HAD INDICATED TO HIM SUCH WOULD BE DEMANDED.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

DURING COURSE OF SA HALL-S TESTIMONY, IT WAS OBSERVED WADE WAS REFERRRING TO SOME DOCUMENTS IN HIS HANDS. TONAHILL ASKED SA HALL , ON REDIRECT EXAMINATION, IF DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE WAS NOT READING FROM A WRITTEN REPORT FURNISHED BY SA HALL TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY. SA HALL RESPONDED HE DID NOT KNOW WHAT DOCUMENT DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE WAS REFERRING TO, AND THAT HE HAD NOT FURNISHED ANY DOCUMENT OR REPORT TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE. TONAHILL THEN REQUESTED HE BE FURNISHED COPY OF ANY REPORT OR DOCUMENT WHICH HAD BEEN FURNISHED TO WADE, AT WHICH TIME DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE OBJECTED, AND COURT SUSTAINED THIS OBJECTION. FD THREE ZERO TWOS RELATING TO INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY, WERE NOT FURNISHED TO THE DEFENSE OR TO THE COURT.

TONAHILL ASKED SA HALL IF RUBY HAD OFFERED TO TAKE POLYGRAPH EXAM, TRUTH SERUM TEST, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF SCIENTIFIC TEST THAT FBI MIGHT DESIRE TO GIVE HIM. HALL TESTIFIED RUBY HAD NOT MADE SUCH AN OFFER. HALL WAS THEN ASKED BY TONAHILL IF SUCH AN OFFER HAD NOT BEEEN MADE TO SA HALL ON BEHALF OF RUBY. SA HALL REPLIED IN AFFIRMATIVE, AND WAS THEN ASKED WHY OFFER HAD NOT BEEN ACCEPTED. PROSECUTION OBJECTED TO THIS QUESTION, AND COURT SUSTAINED OBJECTION. TONAHILL THEN ASKED SA HALL IF HE WOULD RELAY THE RENEWED OFFER OF DEFENSE TO MAKE RUBY AVAILABLE TO FBI FOR POLY-GRAPH EXAMINATION, TRUTH SERUM TESTS, OR ANY OTHER SCIENTIFIC TESTS FBI MIGHT DESIRE TO GIVE RUBY IN AN EFFORT TO ESTABLISH TRUTH IN THIS MATTER, AND TO SO ADVISE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION, ATTORNEY

END PAGE FIVE

GENERAL, AND DIRECTOR J. EDGAR HOOVER OF THIS OFFER BY DEFENSE. PROSECUTION OBJECTED TO THIS, AND COURT SUSTAINED OBJECTION.

PRESENT FOR DEFENSE IN COURTROOM WERE DALLAS ATTORNEYS TOM HOWARD AND PHIL BURLESON, JOE H. TONAHILL OF JASPER, TEXAS, MELVIN BELLI OF SAN FRANCISCO, AND SAM BRODY OF LOS ANGELES. PROSECUTION WAS REPRESENTED BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE AND HIS ASSISTANT WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER. UPON COMPLETION OF SA HALL-S TESTIMONY, HEARING RECESSED UNTIL JANUARY TWENTYONE. DEFENSE ATTORNEYS SPECULATED IN OPEN COURT HEARING WILL LIKELY BE CONCLUDED BY NOON JANUARY TWENTYONE. SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS AND C. RAY HALL WERE EXCUSED AS WITNESSES BY DEFENSE ATTORNEYS. HEARING WILL BE FOLLOWED, AND BUREAU ADVISED.

~~END~~

~~WA CORR PAGE 2 LINE LL LAST WD SHD BE SUBSTANCE PAGE 3 LINE 2 WORD 8 SHD BE EMPOYED PAGE 3 LINE 2L LAST WORD SHD BE HALL~~

PAGE 4 LINE L5 AFTER JR. SHD BE ~~WERE PRESENT DURING TESTIMONY OF SA HALL. PRIOR TO~~ HEARING OK

END

WA LRA

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

1/20/64

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Department and U. S. Attorney agreed Agents should appear 1/20/64 at local hearing in connection with Ruby's application for bond. Agents were instructed to limit testimony to statements made to them or in their presence by Ruby and was in accordance with Departmental and U. S. Attorney's instructions. Agents were instructed to have interview report forms (FD 302's) and notes of interviews and to make these items available upon demand.

Attached teletype indicates Agents testified in accordance with FD 302's. Dallas has been instructed to furnish brief summary of actual testimony. Department and President's Commission will be appropriately advised when details of testimony are received from Dallas.

January 20, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In accordance with your conversation with J. R. Malley of this Bureau on January 17, 1964, the scale models prepared by this Bureau relating to the site of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, and the Dallas, Texas, police department garage were delivered to the Veterans of Foreign Wars Building and have been set up in the Assembly Room on the first floor.

The scale models show in minute detail pertinent physical features of each site, including miniature reproductions of vehicles. It is believed these three-dimensional exhibits will assist eyewitnesses in clearly demonstrating their recollections of events occurring at the time of the shooting, thus making it possible for those who have not visited these sites to gain a full and clear understanding of the happenings surrounding each event.

Mr. Wade Holland, Superintendent of the Veterans of Foreign Wars Building, has advised that the Assembly Room will be kept locked and, in accordance with your request, he has been requested to make available to your office a key for this room. He has also been advised that you do not desire anyone to have access to the room without written authorization from your office. While these arrangements have been made with Mr. Holland in accordance with your request, it is suggested that it would be well for you also to discuss this matter with Mr. Holland in order that there can be no possible misunderstanding on his part relative to your desires for the safekeeping of these exhibits.

JRM:mpd (7)

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 27 1964

UNREC

JAN 20 3 41 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

67-109060-22 94

ENCLOSURE IN TOLSON FILE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 1/20/64

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Malley
Mr. Sullivan

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
Internal Security - Russia

JACK RUBY
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Both the prosecution and the defense in the forthcoming trial of Jack Ruby for the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald have asked for FBI reports relative to the investigation of Ruby and Oswald. Properly, we have left the decision to the President's Commission, which is studying the assassination of President Kennedy, and to the Department, as to what material should be furnished the prosecution and the defense.

Assistant AG Miller has indicated no material will be given to either the prosecution or the defense relative to the investigation of Oswald. The Department is reviewing the investigative reports relative to Jack Ruby for the purpose of removing any confidential material and thereafter making these reports available to District Attorney Wade in Dallas, through US Attorney Barefoot Sanders. Wade will select material he thinks is pertinent to the ~~defense~~ prosecution and thereafter the Department will pass on whether this material should be made available to him for that purpose.

The Department also contemplates furnishing Ruby's defense counsel with a list of names and addresses of persons who have furnished information bearing on Ruby's mental condition. It appears that Mr. Rankin of the President's Commission is awaiting a Departmental decision before expressing the Commission's views as to what should be furnished the prosecution and the defense.

144-24016 UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 24 1964

Necessarily, we have to take the position that it is a decision for the President's Commission and the Department to make as to what information we have developed goes to the prosecution and the defense. However, ~~we have in mind~~ that any material which is to be furnished will be from FBI reports and, consequently, the FBI will be involved in any criticism of the material itself. Bearing in mind that we have interviewed anybody and everybody who had information concerning

5 JAN 27 1964

AHB:CSH (5)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-4147

the assassination of the President, concerning Oswald, and concerning Ruby, our reports contain a great deal of information that can be classified as rumor and gossip, and character-assassination type of information. Considerable information is from persons who are mentally disturbed. We ran out the information wherever possible to substantiate or disprove it. Nevertheless, in a great many instances the allegation will appear in one report and the investigation to prove or disprove it will appear in a later report.

If the information in these reports is misused, or comes into the hands of unauthorized persons, there is a strong possibility that there will be complaints, both on the part of persons who gave the information and persons against whom allegations were made. For example, we conducted investigation into the background of Ruth Paine and her husband, Michael Paine, in view of the close association between the Paines and the Oswalds, and reports of this investigation were furnished to the Commission. We are sending over today a 354-page report on allegations received concerning persons who made alleged threats, or had knowledge of the assassination of President Kennedy, aside and apart from any association with Oswald or Ruby. We talked to a great many "crackpots" and emotional people who made wild allegations, and the results of the interviews are in these reports.

ACTION:

We do not know whether the courts will abide by any decision the Presidential Commission or the Department makes as to restrictions on furnishing information to the prosecution and defense. In order to alert the Department and the President's Commission, we prepared letters under date of 1/18/64 to Assistant AG Miller of the Department, and to Lee Rankin of the President's Commission, in which we pointed out that if information in these reports is misused, or becomes a matter of public knowledge, it would reflect most unfavorably upon the Department of Justice and the President's Commission.

We have done all we can do. Unless we get something either way, I feel we should close.

2

FD-263 (Rev. 5-1-58)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| PHILADELPHIA | DALLAS | 1/20/64 | 12/16/63 |

TITLE OF CASE

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka

REPORT MADE BY: JOHN R. WINEBERG — TYPED BY: RDC

CHARACTER OF CASE

IS - R - CUBA

## Reference

Report of SA JOHN R. WINEBERG 12/10/63 at Philadelphia.
Bureau Airtel to Philadelphia 1/15/64.
Philadelphia radiogram to Director and SAC, Dallas, 12/16/63, entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR."
Philadelphia Airtel to Dallas, 12/16/63, entitled, "JACK LEON RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED, CR," (interoffice).
San Antonio Airtel to Dallas, 1/4/64 (interoffice).

1-CC retained-645

Rec'd Phil 1/23/64 OK to 90 Reflon to comm.

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

10 - Bureau (105-82555) (REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - Dallas (105-10461) (RM)
3 - Philadelphia
1 - 105-9958
1 - 157-916
1 - 44-767

44-24016 NOT RECORDED 1964 FEB 21

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

105-82555-1765 REC 36

UNREC

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

NOTATIONS

SOVIET

52 FEB 24

PH 105-9958

## Lead

PHILADELPHIA:

AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Will report results of efforts to locate and interview ALEX HIDELL, JR.

## Administrative Data

Referenced radiogram set out information that JOSEPH GOULDEN declined to identify law enforcement source in Dallas of his information that OSWALD solicited as informant by FBI, and that JACK L. RUBY allowed to enter basement of Dallas Police Department, 11/24/63, by TV cameramen.

Pertinent FD-302's forwarded Dallas as enclosures to Philadelphia Airtel to Dallas, 12/16/63 (interoffice).

However, for sake of clarity and simplicity, this report being furnished by Philadelphia.



COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: JOHN R. WINEBERG
Date: January 20, 1964

Office: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Field Office File #: 105-9958

Bureau File #: 105-82555

Title: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Character: INTERNAL SECURITY - R - CUBA

Synopsis: JOSEPH GOULDEN, Reporter, "Philadelphia Inquirer" Newspaper, declined to identify law enforcement officer of Dallas, Tex., who provided him with information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD Case.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/16/63

(1)

JOSEPH GOULDEN, Reporter, "Philadelphia Inquirer," telephonically advised that he had contacted the unidentified law enforcement officer in Dallas, Texas, over the week end by telephone, who had previously told GOULDEN in Dallas that JACK LEON RUBY had gained entrance to the basement of the Dallas Police Department by posing as a TV cameraman's helper on the day that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot and who had also told him that LEE HARVEY OSWALD at one time had been contacted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation to become an informant. GOULDEN declined to identify the law enforcement officer after having talked to him on the telephone. He did say, however, that the officer told him that the matter was being "handled through proper channels." GOULDEN said he did not question the officer further as to what these channels were.

---

4

On 12/16/63 at Philadelphia, Pa. File # Philadelphia 44-767

by SA JOHN R. WINEBERG/JGR/jp Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

January 20, 1964

FBI

Honorable Lee Loevinger
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Loevinger:

Pursuant to your request, twenty-eight copies of the Visual Aids Procedure of "The Assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the Killing of Lee H. Oswald" are being furnished to you.

Jack Ruby

I have instructed Inspector Leo J. Gauthier to be at your service in the event the Commission desires additional assistance with regard to facilitating the use of these visual aids.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (28)
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
LJG:ADB
(11)

3:00 PM

62-109060-276

ORIGINAL FILED IN

144-24016-
NOT RECORDED
109 JAN 21 1964

68 JAN 23 1964

January 29, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin

[illegible] to the discussion had by you with J. E. Bailey of [illegible] January 17, 1964, concerning various films which are available of [illegible] President John F. Kennedy, set forth hereinafter is a list of the films [illegible] at the office of the President's Commission

| Size | Subject | Submitted by |
|---|---|---|
| 8 millimeter color | Presidential motorcade proceeding east on Main Street, north on Houston Street and left on Elm Street, directly in front of Texas School Book Depository Building | Robert J. E. Hughes<br>Dallas, Texas |
| 8 and 16 millimeter color | [illegible]ssination of President (taken from Mrs. President's side of vehicle) | Abraham Zapruder<br>Dallas, Texas |
| 8 millimeter color | Assassination of President (taken from Mrs. Kennedy's side of vehicle) | Orville O. Nix<br>Dallas, Texas |
| Video Tape black and white | Oswald shooting as shown on television (can be shown only with TV [illegible] equipment) | TV station KRLD-TV<br>Dallas, Texas |
| [illegible] millimeter black [illegible] | Oswald shooting as shown [illegible] (this is copy of above vide[illegible] | [illegible] station KRLD-TV<br>[illegible], Texas |

Note: for list see memo 12/17/6
Callahan to Mohr "Assassinatio

JRM:mpd (8)

FBI
JAN 20 4 45 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM

ORIGINAL FILED IN

62-109090-27

1/4-71 UNREC

RECORDED
JAN 22 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

| Type | Subject | Submitted by |
|---|---|---|
| 16 millimeter black and white | Oswald shooting | Cameraman George Phenix TV station KRLD-TV Dallas, Texas |
| 16 millimeter black and white | Oswald shooting | J. Jamison - station KFJZ-TV, Ft. Worth, Texas |

Concerning the above, it is noted the film taken by Abraham Zapruder, Dallas, Texas, was sold by Zapruder to "Life" magazine and a number of the photographs which have appeared in "Life" magazine were apparently taken from this film. Information is not available as to what use has been made of the other films listed above.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

| | |
|---|---|
| Tolson | |
| Belmont | |
| Mohr | |
| Casper | |
| Callahan | |
| Conrad | |
| DeLoach | |
| Evans | |
| Gale | |
| Rosen | |
| Sullivan | |
| Tavel | |
| Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Holmes | |
| Gandy | |

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: January 21, 1964

FROM : C. L. McGowan

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

With regard to the Dallas teletype concerning the testimony of SA Hall 1-20-64 at Ruby's bond hearing, SAC Shanklin was telephonically instructed to immediately submit a supplemental teletype setting forth the specific questions asked of SA Hall while he was on the stand as reflected in their teletype and following each question with a brief succinct summary of Agent Hall's reply.

SAC Shanklin stated that both of the Agents who were subpoenaed for the hearing yesterday were released from their subpoenas at the close of yesterday's hearing. He raised the question as to whether an Agent should be present at the hearing today for the sole purpose of observing the proceedings in order that the Bureau could be advised of pertinent developments with the least possible delay. SAC Shanklin observed that this might attract attention as the Agents have no official reason for being present.

Shanklin was instructed that an Agent should not be present at the hearing but that the office should insure through their established contacts that they are kept advised of developments and that the Bureau is informed of pertinent developments on a current basis.

ACTION

This is submitted for information.

REC- 20 44 [illegible] 990

22 JAN 22 1964

WLM:cac
(5)

ST-103

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 21 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

5-46 PM URGENT 1-21-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR, 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2-P.

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ also known as DECEASED ~~MASH~~ VICTIM.

~~CR~~ Civil Rights ~~OO~~ Office of Origin - DALLAS.

ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHS SECTION .

RE TELEPHONE CALL TO INSPECTOR MALLEY TWELVE NOON TODAY.

RUBY BOND HEARING WAS RESUMED AT APPROXIMATELY NINE AM TODAY.

L. C. GRAVES AND B. H. COMBEST, DALLAS TEXAS POLICE DEPT.,

TESTIFIED AS TO SHOOTING OF OSWALD NOVEMBER TWO FOUR LAST.

JACK REVILL, DALLAS TEXAS POLICE DEPT., TESTIFIED AS TO ATTEMPT

TO INTERVIEW RUBY NOVEMBER TWO FIVE LAST AND FAILURE TO OBTAIN

CONSENT TO POLYGRAPH EXAM. CAPT. GLEN D. KING, DALLAS

POLICE DEPT., TESTIFIED AS TO STATEMENT OF RUBY

IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING SHOOTING TO THE EFFECT ~~QUOTE~~ "YOU DIDN-T

THINK I WAS GOING TO LET HIM GET BY WITH IT DID YOU" ~~UNQUOTE~~

RABBI HILLEL SILVERMAN, DALLAS, TEXAS, TESTIFIED AS TO RUBY-S

IMPULSIVE, EXPLOSIVE AND SOMETIMES IRRATIONAL BEHAVIOR.

END PAGE ONE

REC-41 44-24016-991

22 JAN 23 1964

53 JAN 24 1964

PAGE TWO

FOLLOWING ABOVE TESTIMONIES, DEFENSE ASKED THAT PREVIOUS MOTION FOR WRIT OF HAVEAS CORUPUS BE WITHDRAWN ON BASIS OF ARRANGEMENT FOR NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION TO BE AFFORDED UNDER COURT SUPERVISION. DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO FILE MOTION FOR CHANGE OF VENUE WHICH COURT DECLINED TO ACCEPT STATING PROPER TIME FOR FILING SUCH MOTION WOULD BE AT BEGINNING OF TRIAL. DISCUSSION WAS HAD AS TO POSSIBLE RESETTING OF TRIAL DATE TO FEBRUARY SEVENTEEN NEXT BUT NO DEFINITE ACTION TAKEN PENDING CONFERENCE WITH ATTORNEYS.

BOND HEARING ADJOURNED ELEVEN FIFTY AM WITH RUBY TO REMAIN IN CUSTODY WITHOUT BOND.

END

WA END AND HOLD LRA

FBI WASH DC

CC M. Rosen

6-94 (Rev. 1-31-63)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

DATE: 1/22/64

FROM : Director, FBI

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Reference is made to _____ memorandum dated _____ (your file _____).

There is enclosed one copy of the report of Special Agent Manning L. Clements dated 1/17/64 at Dallas.

A. ☐ This covers the preliminary investigation and no further action concerning a full investigation will be taken by this Bureau unless the Department so directs.

B. ☒ The investigation is continuing and you will be furnished copies of reports as they are received.

C. ☐ The investigation requested by you has now been completed. Unless advised to the contrary no further inquiries will be made by this Bureau.

D. ☐ Pursuant to instructions issued by the Department, no investigation will be conducted in this matter unless specifically directed by the Department.

E. ☐ Please advise whether you desire any further investigation.

F. ☐ This is submitted for your information and you will be advised of further developments. 44-24016 - UNREC

G. ☐ This is submitted for your information and no further investigation will be conducted unless specifically requested by the Department.

H. ☐ This covers the receipt of a complaint and no further action will be taken by this Bureau unless the Department so directs.

Enc. NOTE: The last report furnish you was dated 1/8/64 at Dallas, Texas.

FILE

Mr. W. C. Sullivan 1/22/64

D. J. Brennan, Jr.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA
105-82555

JACK LEON RUBY
CIVIL RIGHTS

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan, 1/16/64, advised that Liaison was following with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for the 1959 income tax return filed by Jack L. Ruby and the 1958 return filed by Jack Ruby's brother, Earl R. Ruby. The request for these returns was originally made of Inspector Malley of the General Investigative Division by Lee Rankin, Counsel for the President's Commission.

On 1/21/64 Mr. William McCarthy, Assistant Director of Inspection Service, IRS, furnished Liaison Agent the 1958 income tax return on Earl R. and Margie G. Ruby. This return has been furnished to the Civil Rights Section. Mr. McCarthy advised that IRS to date has been unable to locate the 1959 return on Jack Ruby. Mr. McCarthy stated that this latter return has been misfiled and consequently it may take some time before IRS will be able to locate it. He said IRS is, however, continuing in its efforts to locate this return.

ACTION:

Liaison is following with IRS for the 1959 return filed by Jack L. Ruby.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Turner
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Putnam

PDP:mer
(11)

105-82555-1918

ORIGINAL FILED IN

1 44-21016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 27 1964

72 JAN 30 1964

MR. W. C. SULLIVAN January 22, 1964

D. J. BRENNAN, JR.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - R - CUBA

In accordance with previous arrangements, Mr. Henry B. Montague, Chief Postal Inspector, made available to Liaison Agent O'Connor on January 21, 1964, the proposed reply of the Post Office (PO) to the President's Commission Looking into the Assassination of President Kennedy. As you are aware, the PO and other Government agencies have been requested by the Commission to furnish any pertinent information relating to the assassination.

The PO reply sets forth the investigative efforts by the Postal Inspectors to develop circumstances concerning the use of PO boxes by Oswald, particularly as it pertained to the rifle used in the assassination. Oswald was questioned November 24, 1963, by Dallas Police, Secret Service, and Inspector Harry D. Holmes of the PO concerning rental of PO boxes in the Main Dallas PO as well as the Terminal Annex and in the New Orleans PO. In each instance, Oswald maintained he made his own arrangements for rental and denied knowledge of any use of the alias A. J. Hidell, which was the name used by Oswald in obtaining the rifle used in the assassination. Generally, the interview of Oswald was nonproductive as Oswald was extremely arrogant and noncooperative.

PO Inspectors conducted several interviews of individuals in the Dallas area at the request of the Bureau and Secret Service, which interviews generally shed little light on Oswald's activities prior to and immediately following the assassination.

Each point set out in the PO reply was checked through the files pertaining to the subject as well as Jack Ruby. It was ascertained the pertinent parts of the PO investigations concerning this matter were contained in our investigative reports.

ACTION: For information.

JOC:hke (9)

1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. Rosen
1-Mr. Sullivan
1-Yellow (File 44-24016 - Jack Ruby)
1-Mr. Rogge
1-Mr. Lenihan
1-Liaison
1-Mr. O'Connor

105-82555

44-24016 UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 27 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 89-43-5525-50

1 - Mr. Belmont; 1 - Mr. Conrad; 1 - Mr. Sullivan; 1 - Mr. Malley;
1 - Mr. Herndon; 1 - Mr. Branigan; 1 - Mr. Stokes

January 24, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to report in the Lee Harvey Oswald case of Special Agent Gerard James Horton dated December 19, 1963, at San Francisco, California, setting forth the allegation of Robert Edmond Gallant, an inmate of the Santa Clara Prison Farm, San Jose, California, that he saw Oswald in Mexico City on July 12, 1963.

On January 7, 1964, Robert Edmond Gallant was afforded a polygraph examination at the Santa Clara County Jail by a Special Agent of our San Francisco Office. In the opinion of the examiner, the emotional responses recorded by the polygraph were not the responses of a normal person telling the truth, but were indicative of an emotionally unstable individual. Gallant was vague and rambling in his speech, made general statements unsupported by specific examples, and manifested the symptoms of paranoia; namely, fixed suspicions and delusions of grandeur. In this respect, Gallant claimed that all political leaders in Mexico were communists, that he was a doctor of electronic engineering, a general in a secret Mexican army, and an associate of a Mexican millionaire.

In view of these observations, the results of the polygraph examination were inconclusive. It was the opinion of the examiner, however, that Gallant's allegation that he saw Oswald in Mexico City in July, 1963, was untrue.

JCS:hrt
(2) more page two

FBI
JAN 24 12 20 PM
MAIL ROOM

JAN 24 1964
COMM-FBI

44-24016 UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 27 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN
105-82555-101

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

Our investigation of Lee Harvey Oswald has established that on Friday, July 12, 1963, he was employed at the William B. Reily Company plant in New Orleans from 8:27 a.m., to 5:01 p.m., and on that date was paid his salary for the week ending July 13, 1963.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Believed advisable to furnish Commission with results of our polygraph exam of Gallant who made wild allegation that he learned from an agent he operates in the Cuban Embassy, Mexico City, that on 7-12-63 Oswald was at the embassy seeking visa. He also alleged that his agent pointed out Oswald to him in Mexico City 7-12-63. Results of polygraph have been discussed with Mr. Bell Herndon of the Lab who agrees with language of report.

1/22/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR.

MAKE ONE COPY EACH OF THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATIVE REPORTS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO USA BAREFOOT SANDERS COLON SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST; SA EUGENE J. MC KINNEY, CHICAGO, DECEMBER ONE LAST; SA STUART J. CAMERON, ALBUQUERQUE, DECEMBER THREE LAST; SA FRANCIS D. CONNERS, BUFFALO, DECEMBER FOUR LAST; SA ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ, CLEVELAND, DECEMBER FIVE LAST; SA RICHARD L. KESLER, CHARLOTTE, DECEMBER FIVE LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER SIX LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST; SA RICHARD L. KESLER, CHARLOTTE, DECEMBER TWELVE LAST; SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON, MILWAUKEE, DECEMBER TWELVE LAST; SA DAVID J. REID, EL PASO, DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST; SA ALTON B. WARREN, ALBUQUERQUE, DECEMBER THIRTEEN LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER FOURTEEN LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST; MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER TWENTY-ONE LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER

WLM/ras
(8)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 22 1964
TELETYPE

JAN 24 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

REC 31 44-24016-992

22 JAN 23 1964

JAN 9 1973

TELETYPE TO DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

THIRTY-ONE LAST; SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, JANUARY EIGHT, LAST.

PRIOR TO MAKING THESE REPORTS AVAILABLE THE FOLLOWING MUST BE DELETED COLON

FROM THE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT M. C. CLEMENTS, MADE AT DALLAS, NOVEMBER THIRTY, LAST; THE STATEMENT OF OFFICER DWAYNE MC GRATH, PAGE SEVENTY-FOUR; THE STATEMENT OF MRS. LEONARD REPSKY BEGINNING AT PAGE THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE; STATEMENT OF CLAYTON FOWLER, PAGE THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT; THE RECORDS OF THE GRAND AVENUE BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, BEGINNING AT PAGE SIX HUNDRED FIVE; THE RECORD OF LONG DISTANCE PHONE CALLS TAKEN FROM THE RECORDS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, BEGINNING AT PAGE SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT.

FROM THE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT M. C. CLEMENTS, MADE AT DALLAS, DECEMBER SIX, LAST; THE STATEMENT OF TRAVIS KIRK, BEGINNING AT PAGE EIGHTY-EIGHT; RECORDS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, BEGINNING AT PAGE TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-SIX; INFORMATION FROM THE RECORDS OF THE MICHIGAN BELL TELEPHONE, BEGINNING AT PAGE TWO HUNDRED THIRTY; INFORMATION FROM THE RECORDS OF THE SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY, GENERAL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF UPSTATE NEW YORK, AND SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF ST. LOUIS, BEGINNING AT PAGE TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 22 1964
TELETYPE

TELETYPE TO DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

FROM THE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT M. C. CLEMENTS, MADE AT DALLAS DECEMBER ELEVEN LAST; INTERVIEW REPORT WITH GENE BARNES, BEGINNING AT PAGE THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE; INTERVIEW OF CHARLES E. MURPHY, AT PAGE FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-NINE.

FROM THE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT M. C. CLEMENTS, MADE AT DALLAS, DECEMBER FOURTEEN LAST; INFORMATION FROM THE RECORDS OF THE FAMILY COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DISCLOSURE OF WHICH IS PROHIBITED BY STATUTE PAREN. PAGES SEVENTY-THREE TO SEVENTY-EIGHT ENPAREN; STATEMENT OF M. L. MILLER, BEGINNING AT PAGE TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE; DATA FROM THE MERCHANTS STATE BANK, BEGINNING AT PAGE THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY-TWO; RECORDS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, BEGINNING AT PAGE FIVE HUNDRED FORTY.

FROM THE REPORT OF SPECIAL AGENT M. C. CLEMENTS, MADE AT DALLAS, JANUARY EIGHT LAST; STATEMENT OF BILL GUS KOMODORE, BEGINNING AT PAGE ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-SEVEN; INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE BANK OF SERVICES AND TRUSTS, BEGINNING ON PAGE TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE; RECORDS OF THE MERCHANTS STATE BANK, PAGE TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO; RECORDS OF THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK, PAGE TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-THREE; LETTER TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL FROM MARVIN JONES, BEGINNING PAGE TWO HUNDRED FIFTY-NINE; RECORDS OF SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY AND WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY, BEGINNING PAGE THREE HUNDRED FORTY.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 22 1964
TELETYPE

TELETYPE TO DALLAS
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

THE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT SANDERS EXHIBIT THE REPORTS TO WADE SO HE CAN IDENTIFY THE INFORMATION WHICH WOULD BE OF VALUE. SUCH INFORMATION WILL PROBABLY BE MADE AVAILABLE TO HIM BY THE DEPARTMENT. SANDERS WILL RETAIN POSSESSION OF THE REPORTS IN HIS OFFICE AT ALL TIMES.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 22 1964
TELETYPE

4-99

44-24016-993 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/20/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) and
SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CR

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau 1/13/64.

Indices of the NYO negative re FRANK GRANOVSKY and EVA GRANOVSKY.

3 - Bureau (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - New York (44-974)

REC-52

44-24016-994

JJR:mcl
(7)

EX-114

JAN 21 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 1/10/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The request of Waggoner Carr, Attorney General of Texas, which he directed to J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission by letter dated 12/30/63, as well as the request of District Attorney Henry Wade, Dallas County, Texas, for information from Bureau reports relative to the prosecution of Jack Ruby, were discussed in detail today with Mr. Rankin.

Mr. Rankin was advised that the Bureau is ready to furnish to State authorities whatever information the Commission and the Department of Justice agree would be proper under the circumstances. Mr. Rankin was advised that the President's Commission had been furnished a large volume of reports with regard to Oswald being killed by Ruby and that these same reports had been furnished to the Department of Justice. He was told inasmuch as the investigation was conducted at the request of the President and the Department of Justice we would appreciate being advised what information should be made available to the State authorities of Texas.

Mr. Rankin was also advised that in view of the requests of Attorney General Carr and District Attorney Wade, the Bureau is advising them that their requests had been made known to the President's Commission and to the Department of Justice and that the FBI was ready to furnish them whatever information the President's Commission and the Department would release.

Subsequent to the discussion with Mr. Rankin, the Dallas Office so advised District Attorney Wade and the San Antonio Office advised Mr. Stanton Stone, Executive Assistant to Attorney General Waggoner Carr in Carr's absence, that their requests had been made known to the President's Commission and the Department of Justice and that the FBI was ready to furnish to State authorities whatever information the Commission and Department agree would be proper.

JAN 23 1964 Mr. Rankin indicated he was in full agreement with all action proposed by the Bureau and requested that the Department be advised of the need to review this material as expeditiously as possible in order to assist the Commission in making a decision on the information that should be made available to the State

1 - Mr. Evans

Letter to Rankin 1/18/64
Memo Belmont to Rosen 1/15/64

62-109090
62-7225
62-8706
995

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

authorities in order to forestall any criticism by the State authorities.

The foregoing request of Mr. Rankin was discussed with Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller today.

This matter will be followed with Mr. Miller and Mr. Rankin for an early decision.

A letter confirming the conversation with Mr. Rankin was sent to him today.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

JAN 15 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This will acknowledge your letter of January 3, 1964, forwarding the income tax returns of Jack L. Ruby and his associates.

I would appreciate receiving the 1959 and 1962 returns filed by Ruby as soon as they are located by the Internal Revenue Service.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC-38 996

JAN 22 1964

EXP. PROC.

XEROX

JAN 16 1964

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-27

REC-28 44-24016-996

January 20, 1964

Ex.-112

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of January 15, 1964, I am enclosing herewith the income tax return of Jack L. Ruby for the year 1962. I am also enclosing the ~~income~~ tax returns of Earl R. Ruby for the years 1960, 1961, and 1962.

The income tax returns were furnished to the FBI through liaison arrangements with the Internal Revenue Service, and it is suggested that you contact the Internal Revenue Service prior to any public disclosure of their contents.

Internal Revenue Service has been unable as yet to locate the 1959 income tax return for Jack L. Ruby; however, it will be forwarded to you as soon as it is received.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 10
JAN 21 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosures - 4
JWH/pab
(3)

NOTE: Mr. Rankin has requested the income tax returns of Jack Ruby, members of his family, and business associates from the years 1955 through 1962. By letter dated January 13, 1964, we furnished Ruby's returns for the years 1956, '57, '58, '60 and '61 along with returns of Ralph Paul, George Senator, his sister Eva Grant, and brother Samuel Ruby.

66 JAN 27 1964

XEROX JAN 23 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

JAN 20 2 11 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

1-23-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

REMYTEL JAN. TWENTYTWO INSTANT.

ALSO FURNISH USA SANDERS ONE COPY OF THE REPORT OF SA CLEMENTS DATED JAN. SEVENTEEN. BEFORE MAKING THE REPORT AVAILABLE TO SANDERS, YOU SHOULD DELETE INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE BANK OF DALLAS WHICH APPEARS ON PAGE ONE TWO ONE OF THE REPORT.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 9 1973

WLM:cac
(4) cac

NOTE: The information being deleted was obtained from confidential bank records during the course of checking out Ruby's financial transactions.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 23 1964

TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

53 JAN 24 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

REC-38 44-24016-997

22 JAN 23 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/16/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR TEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: Legat, Mexico (44-5) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re LHM 12/31/63 at Dallas and Bureau routing slip to Mexico City 1/7/64.

Reflax 192X

The following investigation was conducted in an effort to locate and interview one BETTY JEAN CARTER, whose name has been listed, according to re LHM, as a former employee of JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas, the dates of employment being unknown. Information provided by the Dallas office indicated that the parents of BETTY JEAN CARTER had provided her address as "Canal 101, San Miguel de Allende, Mexico." CARTER was described as a white female, American, age 35, 5' 6" tall, 130 pounds, with brown hair.

The Dallas office further advised that RUBY is charged with the slaying of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the alleged slayer of JOHN F. KENNEDY, and efforts are being made to determine if there has been any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

The Dallas office requested that CARTER be interviewed to determine the extent of her knowledge regarding background activities of RUBY and whether she has any information indicating association between RUBY and OSWALD.

(7) - Bureau
(1 - Liaison Section)
(2 - Dallas)
(1 - San Antonio)(Info)
1 - Mexico City
RET:bs
(8)

REC-23 44-24016-998

10 JAN 21 1964

EX-114

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

MC 44-5

On 1/15/64 inquiry at Calle Canal #101, San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico, revealed that the owner of this residence, according to a Mexican caretaker on the premises, had left San Miguel de Allende on or about 1/12/64 and that BETTY CARTER had stayed at that address for a brief period during the 1963 Christmas holiday season, but had left for the United States, possibly for San Antonio, Texas, at some time between 12/25/63 and 1/1/64.

The Mexican caretaker located an envelope addressed to G. E. BURNHAM (or BURNHAN), Calle Canal #101, San Miguel de Allende, Mexico, and the caretaker stated that this is the name of the occupant of this residence. The caretaker also exhibited an envelope which was postmarked 1/8/64 at San Antonio, Texas, and was addressed to "BETTY and GINO" at the aforementioned San Miguel de Allende address. The caretaker stated that "GINO" is actually the nickname of BURNHAM and that BETTY is thought to be a cousin of BURNHAM, or posed as such when she was visiting at San Miguel de Allende.

It was noted that the letter postmarked 1/8/64 bore the return address of LEE MALONE, 158 De Chantle, Apartment 118, San Antonio, Texas.

The caretaker at the above residence stated that she did not know when BURNHAM would return to San Miguel de Allende but that he was expected within two or three days and was thought to have gone to San Antonio, Texas.

LEAD

DALLAS

At Dallas, Texas. Inasmuch as it would appear, according to the information available to the Legat, Mexico, that the parents of BETTY JEAN CARTER may reside at Dallas, Texas, it is suggested that the parents be recontacted concerning the present whereabouts of CARTER in order that she can be interviewed along the lines set out herein.

MC 44-5

An information copy is provided for the San Antonio office in order that San Antonio may have background information in this matter in the event it becomes necessary to interview LEE MALONE, 158 De Chantle, Apartment #118, San Antonio, Texas, to ascertain the whereabouts of BETTY JEAN CARTER.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 1/21/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ASAC Clark of Dallas telephonically advised that the hearing concerning the writ to release Ruby on bond for psychiatric examination reconvened at 9:00 a. m. Dallas time today and the first witness was Rabbi I. Silverman who testified that Ruby, on various occasions when he met him, had been emotionally unstable and somewhat incoherent in his conversation.

Four officers of the Dallas Police Department testified concerning the shooting of Oswald in the Dallas Police Department garage. The defense then withdrew the writ which amounted to the hearing being closed. Prior to terminating this session of court, Defense Attorney Belli entered a motion for a change of venue which was refused by the judge at this time. The judge stated the motion would be ruled upon when the trial commenced. Belli then entered a motion for a continuance of the trial from February 3 until February 17. There is to be a conference later today at which time this motion will be ruled upon. Dallas will furnish full details and additional developments later today.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

JRM: mpd (8)

REC-23 44-24116-999

22 JAN 24 1964

52 JAN 28 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: January

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack Ruby

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

This refers to the request made to the Special Agent in charge of the Dallas office, Federal Bureau of Investigation, by Mr. Henry Wade, District Attorney of Dallas County, that he be furnished with background information acquired by the Bureau regarding Ruby, as well as copies of interviews made concerning Ruby and his associates.

It has been decided that, with the exceptions noted below, the reports of interviews which have been conducted by the Bureau and furnished to this Division should be made available for Mr. Wade's examination in the office of United States Attorney Sanders who will retain jurisdiction over the reports. The following should, however, be deleted prior to being furnished to Mr. Sanders for use by Mr. Wade, or by an assistant in his office personally approved by Mr. Sanders:

1) From the report of Special Agent M. C. Clements, made at Dallas, November 30, 1963:

The statement of officer Dwayne McGrath, page 74;

The statement of Mrs. Leonard Repsky beginning at page 329;

Statement of Clayton Fowler, page 368;

The records of the Grand Avenue Bank and Trust Company, beginning at page 605;

The record of long distance phone calls taken from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company beginning at page 688.

62-109090-

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

114 REC 27 44-24016-1000

XEROX JAN 24 1964

JAN 24 1964

EXP. PROC.

2) From the report of Special Agent M. C. Clements, made at Dallas, December 6, 1963:

The statement of Travis Kirk, beginning at page 88;

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, beginning at page 226;

Information from the records of the Michigan Bell Telephone, beginning at page 230;

Information from the records of the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, General Telephone Company of Upstate New York, and Southwestern Bell Telephone Company of St. Louis, beginning at page 232.

3) From the report of Special Agent M. C. Clements, made at Dallas, December 11, 1963:

Interview report with Gene Barnes, beginning at page 373;

Interview of Charles E. Murphy, at page 459.

4) From the report of Special Agent M. C. Clements, made at Dallas, December 14, 1963:

Information from the records of the Family Court of Cook County, Illinois, disclosure of which is prohibited by statute (pp. 73-78);

Statement of M. L. Miller, beginning at page 221;

Data from the Merchants State Bank, beginning at page 382;

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, beginning at page 540.

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

January 22, 1964

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Mr. Hines

REC 27 44-24016-1000

EX-114

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to your memorandum of January 20, 1964, regarding the furnishing of investigative reports to Dallas County District Attorney Wade.

In accordance with the discussion held between Mr. Foley of your Division and Mr. Malley of the FBI on January 21, 1964, we are making available to United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders in Dallas one copy of each of the 18 reports which have been furnished to you in this case. Prior to giving the reports to Mr. Sanders, we will remove the items specified for deletion in your memorandum.

An additional report dated January 17, 1964, at Dallas, is being forwarded to you as soon as we have completed reviewing it. It is understood that you will then review this report to determine whether any of the information in it should be made available to Mr. Wade and that future investigative reports will be handled in the same manner.

It is also understood that the President's Commission is cognizant of the manner in which the information is being made available to Mr. Wade.

MAILED 5
JAN 22 1964
COMM-FBI

WLM:ras/cag
(9)

NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont, same date and caption, WLM/JWH:pab.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

XEROX

JAN 28 1964

FBI

JAN 22 4 46 PM '64
RECEIVED - READING ROOM
FBI

62-96248-29

Mr. Belmont 1/3/64

A. Rosen

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA
105-82555

JACK LEON RUBY
CIVIL RIGHTS

The matter of searching of Postal Money Orders as well as Western Union Money Orders was discussed in detail today with Mr. J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission. Information previously set forth in letterhead memorandum form showing Mr. Rankin that it would be necessary to check between four and five million money orders on a daily basis at the Washington headquarters of the U. S. Post Office Department was discussed with him and Mr. Rankin indicated that for the time being no further check on Postal Money Orders would be necessary.

In connection with Western Union Money Orders, Mr. Rankin was advised that a check had been made by our Dallas Office of Western Union Money Orders and that the same type of check was being made by our New Orleans Office for a six-month period, this being the length of time money orders are kept in the various area offices of Western Union. Mr. Rankin was advised that to search Western Union records which are maintained at Minneapolis, Minnesota, for outgoing Western Union Money Orders from Dallas alone for a period of three years would require the time of ten persons at a cost of $2.50 per hour for approximately one month. Mr. Rankin was advised that these records are filed under the city of origin of the money order; than chronologically under the date they were sent; and then alphabetically under the name of the payee. Mr. Rankin was advised that without this data a search for a money order would have to cover the entire Western Union system on a day-to-day basis and that Western Union was unable to furnish an accurate estimate of the number of hours such a search would require.

Mr. Rankin was also advised that in view of the manner in which the records are handled, a check at Minneapolis for the cities in which Oswald lived would only be a half-way check in that any money orders sent to him from anywhere else in the city would not be picked up on such a check as was described above.

Mr. Rankin advised that in view of the foregoing, no further check should be made at this time but that the Commission would appreciate receiving the results of the six-month check that had been initiated. He was assured this information would appear in report form in the near future.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

1 - Mr. Sullivan, Rm. 807 RB
1 - Mr. Turner, Rm. 649 RB

44 24115 - UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 7 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-12711

Memo to Mr. Belmont fro.n A. Rosen
Re: Lee Harvey Oswald, et al

Following the above discussion, Mr. Rankin mentioned that Oswald had been in Mexico for a brief period in late September and the first day or two of October 1963. He inquired as to whether or not it was possible to check on any money orders which Oswald may have sent or received while he was in Mexico and whether or not any such check had been made up to this time. Mr. Rankin was advised this matter would be looked into and he would be subsequently advised. Supervisor E. T. Turner in the Domestic Intelligence Division was contacted and is handling this check.

ACTION: When information is received as to the possibility of making the above check requested by Mr. Rankin, he will be advised.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/21/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DEC.)
CR
(OO DL)

Rerep of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 1/17/64.

Cover Page I of referenced report was inadvertently recorded on FD-302. This page is not considered as an FD-302 in the Dallas Office, and the information thereon is recorded on FD-209 in Dallas File 137-364.

The Bureau is requested to make appropriate notations on Cover Page I of Bureau copies of the referenced report. Appropriate notations have been made on Dallas copies.

(3) Bureau
2 Dallas
AS:LAC
(5)

REC 27 44-24016-1001

EX-114

3 JAN 23 1964

cc: WCH

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 1/21/64

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 1/17/64, at Dallas.

It was noted that on page 106 of referenced report the name T. A. M. MOTT has been misspelled as MATT.

Please make necessary changes. Dallas copies have been corrected.

1d (2) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
CLP:gj
(4)

Court file copy
Not serialized
Court Officer
gmj

44-24016-UNREC

THIS IS NOT RECORDED
4 JAN 24 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

January 22, 1964

JAN 22 9 33 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack L. Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

I am enclosing herewith for your assistance two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated January 17, 1964. The report was prepared by this Bureau in connection with its investigation of the case entitled, "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

You will be furnished additional reports concerning this matter promptly as they are received.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

Delivered 1/22/64 pm

REC-18 44-24016-1002

JAN 23 1964

JWH:cac
(10)

NOTE: On the basis of a request from the President's Commission, we are making two copies of the report of SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 1-17-64 available to them. All investigative reports previously prepared in this case have been furnished to the Commission. This report has been reviewed by the appropriate supervisor in the Civil Rights Section and by Mr. Malley and Mr. Belmont.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

XEROX
JAN 24 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 22 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

1-50 AM CST URGENT 1-22-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTENTION - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECD. VIC. CR. OO DALLAS.

REMYTEL JAN TWENTYONE RELATIVE TO TERMINATION OF RUBY BOND HEARING.

"DALLAS MORNING NEWS" TODAY INCLUDES ARTICLE TO EFFECT STATE JUDGE HAS NOW AGREED TO HEAR MOTION FOR CHANGE OF VENUE ON FEB TWELVE NEXT. IF CHANGE OF VENUE DENIED, TRIAL TO BEGIN FEB SEVENTEEN.

COURT HAS ORDERED NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION OF RUBY, DATE NOT YET SET, BY DR. ROBERT STUBBLEFIELD, PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN, DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY, TEXAS UNIVERSITY SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL, DALLAS, DR. MARTIN L. TOWLER, TITUS HARRIS CLINIC, JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL, GALVESTON, TEXAS, AND DR. JOHN D. HOLBROOK, DALLAS, PSYCHIATRIST WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY EXAMINED RUBY FOR STATE.

REC 18 44-24016-1003

Tel & Ltr 1/22/64 THF ind.

EX-102

22 JAN 24 1964

DL 44-1639

DALLAS INDICES INCLUDE NO DEROGATORY REFERENCES TO ABOVE DOCTORS. STUBBLEFIELD IS IDENTIFIED AS SAME PSYCHIATRIST WHO EXAMINED GENERAL EDWIN WALKER, DALLAS, FOLLOWING ARREST IN CONNECTION WITH RACIAL MATTERS, OXFORD, MISSISSIPPI.

BUREAU AND HOUSTON CHECK INDICES FOR ANY DEROGATORY OR SUBVERSIVE REFER ENCES TO ABOVE DOCTORS.

HOUSTON ADVISED AM.

END

WA RM

FBI WASH DC

P

1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Name Check
1 - Mr. Farrow
PLAIN TEXT

JANUARY 22, 1964

TELETYPE

URGENT

EX-102
REC-18

TO: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) — 1003

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., DECEASED, VICTIM, CR.

REURTEL JANUARY TWENTYSECOND, SIXTYFOUR.

BUREAU FILES CONTAIN NO IDENTIFIABLE DEROGATORY INFORMATION AND NO CRIMINAL RECORD LOCATED FOR DRS. ROBERT STUBBLEFIELD, MARTIN L. TOWLER AND JOHN P. HOLBROOK.

THF:ncb
(5)

NOTE: No arrest record located in Identification Division on basis of name check per Mrs. Todd 1/22/64.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 9 1973

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 22 1964
TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TELETYPE UNIT

January 22, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In accordance with the request of Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., we are making available to United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders at Dallas one copy of each of the 18 investigative reports which have been furnished to the Department of Justice and the President's Commission. It is understood that you received a copy of Assistant Attorney General Miller's memorandum dated January 20, 1964, which set forth the items that are to be deleted from the reports before they are furnished to Mr. Sanders.

We have been advised by the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice that as additional investigative reports are received by them in the future they will also be reviewed to determine what information should be made available to local authorities.

We have also been advised that the matter was discussed with the Commission by the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice and the Commission is cognizant of the manner in which the information is being made available to Mr. Wade.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 20
JAN 22 1964
COMM-FBI

WLM:cac
(8)

XEROX

JAN 24 1964

NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont, same date and caption, WLM/JWH:pab.

JAN 22 4 47 PM '64
FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090-29

62-109090-1004

January 23, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to my letter of January 22, 1964, which advised that in accordance with a request of the Department of Justice we are making copies of investigative reports available to United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders at Dallas in order that Mr. Sanders may show them to Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade or one of his assistants.

Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller, Jr., has now requested that we also furnish Mr. Sanders a copy of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated January 17, 1964, at Dallas, and this will be done promptly. Prior to making the report available to Mr. Sanders, information obtained from the Bank of Dallas, which appears on page 121 of the report, will be deleted in accordance with Mr. Miller's request. Mr. Sanders will arrange for the report to be examined by Mr. Wade or one of his assistants.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

WLM:cac
(8)

NOTE: The Dallas Office has been instructed in accordance with the Department's request. The information being deleted was obtained from confidential bank records during the course of checking out Ruby's financial transactions.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

XEROX JAN 21

MAILED 10 JAN 23 1964 COMM-FBI

REC'D-READING ROOM FBI JAN 23 2 16 PM '64

REC-18 44-24016-1005

22 JAN 24 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-29

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 21 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

355 PM CST URGENT 1-21-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD, CR. REBUTEL ONE FIFTYFIVE PM TODAY.

SA C. RAY HALL BEGAN INTERVIEW WITH RUBY AT TWELVE FORTY PM, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST. INTERVIEW WAS CONCLUDED AT FIVE THIRTY PM. INTERVIEW WAS INTERRUPTED ONE FIFTYEIGHT TO TWO ZERO TWO PM WHEN RUBY WAS CONSULTING WITH ATTORNEY. INTERVIEW AGAIN INTERRUPTED BRIEFLY AT TWO ZERO SIX PM WHEN RUBY WAS AFFORDED PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY DOCTOR. INTERVIEW INTERRUPTED FROM THREE FIFTEEN TO FOUR THIRTY PM DUE TO ARRAIGNMENT OF RUBY BEFORE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

THE TWO FD THREE ZERO TWO INTERVIEW REPORTS SUBMITTED BY SA HALL, BEGINNING ON PAGES THIRTEEN AND ONE HUNDRED SIXTY REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE, WERE RESULTS OF THE ABOVE INTERVIEW. SUBJECT MATTER WAS SEPARATED, AFTER DISCUSSION, FOR REPORTING PURPOSES, ONE FD THREE ZERO TWO REFLECTING FACTS OF RUBY'S MOVEMENTS DURING PERTINENT PERIOD, HIS STATEMENTS AS TO THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD, AND BASIC BACKGROUND DATA.

REC 36 44-24016-1006

5 JAN 24 1964

53 JAN 28 1964

THE SECOND FD THREE ZERO TWO WAS DESIGNED TO INCLUDE DETAILED INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY RUBY AS TO BACKGROUND AND ACTIVITIES PRIOR TO PERTINENT PERIOD.

SA HALL PREPARED TWO TYPED ROUGH DRAFT FD THREE ZERO TWOS AS INDICATED, LATE NOV TWENTYFOUR AND EARLY MORNING HOURS NOV TWENTY-FIVE. NOV TWENTYFIVE THE RESPECTIVE ROUGH DRAFTS WERE TYPED BY TWO DIFFERENT STENOGRAPHERS. DATE OF INTERVIEW ON ONE SUCH FD THREE ZERO TWO WAS INADVERTENTLY TYPED AS NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, WHEREAS DATE SHOULD HAVE BEEN NOV. TWENTYFOUR. THIS CIRCUMSTANCE FIRST DETECTED BY SA HALL ON REVIEW OF BUTEL JAN SIXTEEN LAST IN WHICH INSTRUCTIONS WERE FURNISHED REGARDING TESTIMONY OF AGENTS IN BOND HEARING, AND ON HIS NOTING BUREAU'S REFERENCE TO INTERVIEWS ON BOTH NOV. TWENTY FOUR AND TWENTYFIVE. AT THIS TIME THE CORRECTION WAS FURNISHED TO BUREAU.

END

ELR

FBI WASH DC

cc: Mr. Rankin

UNITED STATES GOV

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 22, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On January 7, 1964, a confidential informant of the Atlanta Office furnished a copy of a 33 1/3 rpm phonograph record which was issued by the Defense Legion of Registered Americans (DLRA), Incorporated, which is also known as the Christian Voters and Buyers League. The DLRA was organized in Atlanta in 1962 for the purpose of opposing Communism, Marxism, Mongrelism, Nihilism, etc. The Christian Voters and Buyers League was established within the DLRA to distribute anti-Jewish and anti-Negro phonograph records and literature.

The record, which was received on January 7, 1964, was narrated by Herbert Wallace Butterworth, a former radio announcer who is executive secretary of the DLRA. The DLRA has been explained by Butterworth, who was in 1962 public relations director of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, as being a front organization of the United Klans. James Venable, Legal Counsel for United Klans, is President of the DLRA.

The record as narrated by Butterworth is a long, rambling, incoherent dissertation on the assassination of President Kennedy and surrounding events. It is, of course, extremely anti-Jewish and anti-Negro and through distortion and speculation with complete disregard for true facts, it attempts to show that the "Communist-Jewish conspiracy" was responsible for the assassination and subsequent events.

In the narration Butterworth makes several references to the FBI: (1) that Oswald was caught by the FBI only a few days before President Kennedy's arrival (in Dallas) distributing Castro literature in New Orleans; (2) that the FBI knew he (Oswald) was in Dallas yet never put a single man to trail him as a source of danger; (3) that in spite of what traitor editors across the country write--like Ralph McGill and Eugene Patterson of the Atlanta papers--or the FBI, Lee Oswald did not assassinate President Kennedy and whoever believes he did is a fool.....

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

105-82555 - 62-109090 -
62-109060 - 157-577

Enclosure
JWH/ras
(6)

REC 36

1-23-64

62-109090-1007

(4) that Italians are unanimous in their belief that no expert can fire three shots with a telescopic sight in anywhere near five seconds as claimed by the Dallas Police and the FBI; and (5) that there are too many circumstances between Oswald and Ruby for it to be pure coincidence and nobody knows that better than the Dallas Police and the FBI.

The above statements concerning the FBI with the possible exception of number 2 are completely without foundation in fact as established by the investigation and are typical of the highly critical and vitriolic remarks made by Butterworth concerning the President's Commission, Congress, the Supreme Court, the U. S. Government and every other decent organization and public official mentioned by him in an effort to distort the facts to propagandize his extreme rightist's views.

Statement number 2 is partially true in that the FBI did know that Oswald was in Dallas, however, use of this statement in the DLRA context with their allegation of our not putting a single man to trail Oswald as a source of danger distorts the truth to create a warped impression as there was no information available to the Bureau which would indicate that Oswald was a source of danger as an assassin.

ACTION

In view of the fact that the record deals with the assassination of President Kennedy, a transcript of the record is being forwarded to the President's Commission along with a brief description of the DLRA and Butterworth's connection with the organization. Mr. Rankin is being advised that the "Partusian" as mentioned on page 9 of the transcript, probably refers to Abraham Zapruder, the amateur photographer who took 8 mm. color motion pictures of the assassination.

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

HOLD FOR 2 MSGS

438 PM CST URGENT 1-23-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, CR.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 23 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REBUTELCALL THIS DATE POSING CERTAIN QUESTIONS RE SA C. RAY HALL'S INTERVIEW WITH JACK L. RUBY ON NOV TWENTYFOUR LAST. SA HALL DID CONDUCT THE INTERVIEW WITH JACK L. RUBY WITH NO OTHER AGENT PRESENT AT THE TIME. IT IS NOTED RUBY SHOT OSWALD IN THE POLICE BASEMENT, WAS IMMEDIATELY ARRESTED, AND WAS AT ALL TIMES IN THE CUSTODY OF DALLAS PD. ARRANGEMENTS HAD TO BE MADE BY ME TO HAVE AN AGENT EITHER INTERVIEW RUBY OR PARTICIPATE IN THE INTERVIEW. AT THE TIME WE WERE ABLE TO GET IN TO INTERVIEW RUBY SA HALL WAS THE ONLY AGENT AVAILABLE, ALL OTHER AGENTS OF DALLAS OFFICE BEING ASSIGNED TO IMMEDIATE AND IMPORTANT INVESTIGATIVE LEADS EITHER INTO THE ASSASSINATION OF PRES. KENNEDY OR THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD. IT IS NOTED ON PAGE EIGHTEEN OF REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS DATED NOV THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE, THAT OFFICERS OF DALLAS PD WERE ON DUTY AS GUARDS OVER RUBY.

EX-114 REC-50 44-24016-1008

5 JAN 24 1964

QUESTION TWO - DID SA HALL OR THE STENO TYPING THE THREE ZERO TWO MAKE THE MISTAKE OF SHOWING THE DATE OF INTERVIEW AS NOV. TWENTYFIVE WHEN IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN NOV. TWENTYFOUR. THIS MATTER

68 JAN 29 1964

PERS. REC. UNIT

HAS BEEN DISCUSSED WITH SA HALL. HE ADVISES ME THAT SOMETIME AFTER RETURNING TO THE OFFICE LATE NOV. TWENTYFOUR, HE PERSONALLY ROUGH DRAFTED ON TYPEWRITER HIS INTERVIEW WITH RUBY, SEPARATING IT INTO TWO SEPARATE THREE ZERO TWO'S ACCORDING TO SUBJECT MATTER. HE HAS NO INDEPENDENT RECOLLECTION AS TO WHETHER HE INADVERTENTLY TYPED NOV TWENTYFIVE INSTEAD OF NOV TWENTYFOUR. THESE RD INTER VIEWS WERE TURNED IN TO STENO POOL. THE ONE DATED NOV TWENTYFIVE WAS TYPED BY STENO N. JEANETTE TANKSLEY. I HAVE TALKED TO STENO TANKSLEY AND SHE AGAIN HAS NO INDEPENDENT RECOLLECTION OF THE DATE THAT WAS ON THIS PARTICULAR RD. OF COURSE THE RD HAS BEEN DESTROYED, AND SHE HAS NO NOTES TO REFER TO. SHE DOES RECALL, HOWEVER, RECEIV- ING THIS AT SOME TIME AROUND TWO AM NOV. TWENTYFIVE, NOTING THAT BY THAT TIME SHE HAD CAUGHT UP ON SOME OTHER EXPEDITE DICTATION, AND THAT SHE TRANSCRIBED IT SOMETIME IN THE EARLY AM OF NOV. TWENTYFIVE.

I DESIRE TO POINT OUT FOLLOWING RE LENGTH OF TIME THAT SA HALL AND STENO TANKSLEY WERE ON DUTY IN CONNECTION WITH THESE EXPEDITE INVESTIGATIONS. SA HALL WORKED THE REGULAR WORK DAY FRIDAY, NOV TWENTYTWO, AND RIGHT ON THROUGH UNTIL THREE THIRTYFIVE AM, SAT, NOV TWENTYTHREE. HE CAME BACK IN AND WORKED ~~AN HOUR DURING NIGHT OF~~ From 7:40 am until 7:07 PM SAT, NOV TWENTYTHREE. ON SUN, NOV TWENTYFOUR, HE ENTERED ON DUTY AT NINE TWENTY AM AND WORKED STRAIGHT ON THROUGH UNTIL EIGHT FORTY AM, NOV TWENTYFIVE. DURING THIS PERIOD SA HALL PERFORMED

NUMEROUS OTHER INVESTIGATIVE DUTIES IN ADDITION TO THIS PARTICULAR INTERVIEW.

STENO TANKSLEY WORKED REGULAR WORK DAY NOV TWENTYTWO. ON SAT, NOV TWENTYTHREE, SHE WORKED FROM TWELVE ZERO ONE AM TO THREE FIFTEEN AM. ON SUNDAY, NOV TWENTYFOUR, SHE WORKED FROM TWO FORTYFIVE PM RIGHT ON THROUGH UNTIL TEN AM NOV TWENTYFIVE.

QUESTION THREE - SA HALL ADVISED ME THAT SHEN HIS RD DICTATION HAD BEEN RETURNED TO HIM ON A MULTILITH HE KNOWS THAT HE REVIEWED SAME FOR CONTENT, SPELLING, ETC. THIS WAS SOMETIME DURING THE AM OF NOV TWENTYFIVE. HE THEREUPON INITIALLED THE MULTILITH AND DID NOT NOTE THE DATE WAS IN ERROR. THIS WAS THE ONLY AUTHORITY NECESSARY FOR THE FILING OF THE ORIGINAL THREE ZERO TWO, AND NO ONE ELSE HAD TO INITIAL THE SAME FOR IT TO BE FILED.

QUESTION FOUR - SA HALL DID NOT REVIEW THE BRIEF WHICH WAS FORWARDED TO DALLAS FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO BEING SUBMITTED TO PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION. END MSG ONE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 22 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI KNOXVLE

3-04 PM EST URGENT 1-22-64 JCH

TO DIRECTOR /ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION/ 44-24016

AND SACS DALLAS 44-1639 LOS ANGELES 44-895 SAN

ANTONIO 44-748

FROM SAC KNOXVILLE 44-383

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM

/DECEASED/. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE KNOXVILLE TEL TO DIRECTOR, MIAMI, SAN ANTONIO, AND LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER THREE, SIXTYTHREE, SIX FORTYONE PM, AND KNOXVILLE TEL TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, DECEMBER ELEVEN, SIXTYTHREE, NINE TWENTYSEVEN AM.

INFO RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA, JUNE FIFTYEIGHT.

ON JANUARY TWENTYTWO, INSTANT, SA THEODORE A. SANDERS, RECONTACTED FOLLOWING RELATIVES OF JAMES WOODARD - MRS.

NORA VOILES, SISTER, MRS. COBA KNIGHT, SISTER-IN-LAW, AND MRS. EDITH KEY, SISTER, ALL OF KNOXVILLE. THEY ADVISED THEY HAD RECEIVED NO INFORMATION CONCERNING JAMES WOODARD SINCE LAST CONTACTED AND CAN FURNISH NO INFORMATION.

REC-52 44-24016-1009

JAN 24 1964

END PAGE ONE

EX-102

53 JAN 28 1964

cc Hmer

KX 44-383

PAGE TWO

RE HIS WHEREABOUTS. MR. VOILES STATED THAT SHE MADE A SEARCH OF HER CORRESPONDENCE AND FOUND A CHRISTMAS CARD FROM WOODARD'S FORMER, WIFE, MARY LOUISE, WHO IS NOW MRS. BILL SIMONS. HER LAST ADDRESS IN NINETEEN SIXTY WAS TWO SEVEN ZERO ONE W. WASHINGTON BLVD., VENICE, CALIF. WOODARD AND HIS FORMER WIFE HAD TWO GIRLS BY THIS MARRIAGE. MRS. VOILES STATED THAT POSSIBLY HE HAD KEPT IN TOUCH WITH MRS. SIMONS BY REASON OF THE CHILDREN AND POSSIBLY SHE MIGHT HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF WOODARD'S WHEREABOUTS.

IT IS NOTED THAT MRS. SIMONS WAS WOODARD'S WIFE AT THE TIME THE WOODARDS RESIDED AT ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA.

LOS ANGELES REQUESTED TO LOCATE MRS. SIMONS AND INTERVIEW.

SAN ANTONIO REQUESTED TO CONSIDER RECONTACT WITH LEONARD SHIVES, ZAPATA, TEXAS, FATHER-IN-LAW OF WOODARD, RE HIS WHEREABOUTS.

END PAGE TWO

KX 44-383

PAGE THREE

RELATIVES, KNOXVILLE, ALL STATE WILL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY FBI, KNOXVILLE, ANY INFORMATION RECEIVED RE WOODARD.

END ACK

~~OTHER STATIONS TO BE~~ ADVISED ~~CORR LIN ONE PAGE THREE IMMEDIATELY~~

END ACK WS

FBI WASH DC

JCH CLEAR

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 1/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CR

A review of "The Herald of Freedom", [published at Staten Island, New York), issue of 1/17/64 reflected the following statements on pages 2 and 3 concerning RUBY:

"JACK LEON RUBENSTEIN, alias JACK RUBY, the murderer of LEE H. OSWALD, was a notorious character who has been close to several people in Chicago who were murdered and to a big time narcotics distributor. He was involved in many rackets, including striptease "joints" and party girls and has had contacts in Havana. RUBENSTEIN visited Havana within the past year in violation of State Department regulations. While there he visited his friend PRASKIN who owns and operates a novelty store on the Padro in Havana across the street from the Hotel Seville. PRASKIN is a known long-time CASTRO collaborator. He is a native Cuban married to an American girl. PRASKIN is involved in strip tease and party girls as a side line. The above information was received from Havana from one of the best informed men in the United States on Soviet and CASTRO intelligence operations."

REC-53

44-24016-1010

4 JAN 28 1964

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
2 - New York
(1-100-148019)

JJR:pb
(8)

cc Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Information regarding this pamphlet has previously been furnished the Bureau by airtel dated 7/15/63 under the caption, "THE HERALD OF FREEDOM, INFORMATION CONCERNING". This is a 4 page pamphlet published bi-weekly at Staten Island, New York by FRANK A. CAPELL, former NY 1635-C, who was discontinued as a criminal informant of the New York Office January, 1961. As a result of his active participation in anti-Communism activities in the New York and Staten Island areas.

CAPELL has received local prominence as the editor and publisher of this publication, which he describes as "devoted to combating Communism, Socialism and Un-american activities by printing the whole truth in detail".

For the information of the Bureau and Dallas this pamphlet was involved in the case captioned, "UNSUBS; Reverend George Von Hilsheimer, III, ET AL - VICTIM; CAMP SUMMERLAND, ROSMAN, N.C., CR, OO: CHARLOTTE", Bu file 44-24941. In that investigation allegation was made that the above pamphlet incited the citizens of Rosman, N.C. against the operators of Camp Summerland, at Rosman, N.C.

RUC reports by the New York Office were submitted 8/15/63 and 8/27/63.

New York will interview FRANK A. CAPELL.

Inserts and FD 302 will be forwarded to Dallas.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/23/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated January 6, 1964, and reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas, dated January 8, 1964, and January 17, 1964.

Enclosed for the Bureau are five (5) copies, for Chicago three (3) copies and for Detroit, New Orleans and New York one (1) copy each of a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements and activities of JACK L. RUBY from January, 1963, through November 24, 1963, as obtained from a review of referenced reports.

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Enclosures 5)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (Enclosures 3) (Info)
1 - Detroit (44-563) (Enclosure 1) (Info)
1 - New Orleans (44-2064) (Enclosure 1) (Info)
1 - New York (44-974) (Enclosure 1) (Info)
2 - Dallas
AS:gj
(9)

REC-53 44-24016-1017

4 JAN 25 1964

27 CC MAIL

JAN 27 1964

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

For the information of the Bureau and interested offices, the following entries in the above-mentioned chronology bear references to the Dallas case, serial and page(s). (44-1639-3627, page 10, etc.; 44-1639-3917, page 10, etc.) so that greater detail of any particular entry can be readilly found. Serials 3627 and 3917 in the Dallas file are the Dallas reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated January 8, 1964, and January 17, 1964, respectively.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 9 1973

44- [illegible] -1011

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

| DATE | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | No entries for January. | |
| FEBRUARY, 1963 | | |
| 2/9/63 | GAIL RAVEN, Woodsboro, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY. She was at Wichita, Kansas, and RUBY was calling from Dallas, Texas. He offered to fly to Wichita and return her to Dallas. | 44-1639-3917 Page 157 |
| APRIL or MAY, 1963 | JULES HENRY HERBERT, Fort Arthur, Texas, met RUBY in Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel, Houston, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 124 |
| MAY 28, 1963 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas to EDDIE KAPLAN Agency, 1564 Broadway, New York City, New York. | 44-1639-3627 Page 346 |
| JUNE 15, 1963 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to M. J. TANNENBAUM, 6027 Chef Menteur, New Orleans, Louisiana. | 44-1639-3627 Page 346 |
| AUGUST 8, 1963 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to BOBBY FAYE, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), New York City, New York. | 44-1639-3627 Page 346 |
| SEPTEMBER 30, 1963 | RUBY bought two cashiers checks, one in the amount of $110.00 and the other in the amount of $60.00 at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 232 |

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01 1973

| DATE | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| OCTOBER 25, 1963 | RUBY bought a cashiers check in the amount of $390.10 at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 232 |
| 10/29/63 | RUBY sent a telegram from Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to Dr. and Mrs. COLEMAN JACOBSON, in care of Mrs. OSCAR NEWMAN, 12 - 72nd Street, New York City, New York. | 44-1639-3627 Page 347 |
| NOVEMBER 5 or 6, 1963 | EDWARD ROCCO, Hollywood, California, met RUBY at Dallas, Texas, and thereafter saw him every night for the next six or seven nights at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 356 |
| 11/6/63 | WALTER ERVIN (BUDDY) HEARD, El Paso, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY regarding employment. RUBY was at Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 175 |
| 11/7/63 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to BILL DE MAR, Casa Mia Motel, Wichita, Kansas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 347 |
| 11/9/63 | EDWARD FIEN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Room 302, Lacy Building, 1521 Commerce Street, Dallas, sometime during the day. | 44-1639-3627 Page 333 |
| 11/11/63 | Sometime during the day, BARNEY BAKER, Chicago, Illinois, talked to RUBY by long-distance telephone. BAKER was at telephone 225-0560 in Chicago and RUBY was at Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3917 Page 172 |

| DATE | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | SAMUEL BAILEY BAKER, U. S. Army, Terrell, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club during the night. | 44-1639-3627 Page 50 |
| 11/20/63 | PETE WHITE, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Court House, Dallas, Texas, sometime during the day. | 44-1639-3627 Page 120 |
| 11/20-21/63 | ANTHONY GEORGE RIZZO, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY late on the night of November 20, 1963, and early on the morning of November 21, 1963, at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3917 Page 50 |
| 11/21/63 | SAM CAMPISI, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with RALPH PAUL at the Egyptian Lounge, Dallas, Texas, for 45 minutes beginning about 9:45 PM or 10:00 PM. | 44-1639-3917 Page 162 |
| | Mrs. NORMAN E. LEWIS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY sometime during the day in a car at the Expressway and Main Street, and a few minutes later at Munger and Live Oak Streets, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 80 |
| | RUBY bought a cashiers check in the amount of $500.00 at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3627 Page 232 |
| | DON CAMPBELL, Dallas, Texas, saw and spoke to RUBY at the Egyptian Lounge, Dallas, Texas, at about 10:00 PM. | 44-1639-3917 Page 161 |

| DATE | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/22/63 | MARY LAWRENCE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Lucas B & B Restaurant, 3520 Oak Lawn Street, Dallas, Texas, at 2:15 AM or 2:30 AM. | 44-1639-3627 Page 366 |
| | SETH KANTOR, Washington, D.C., saw and talked to RUBY at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas, at about 1:28 PM or at about 2:00 PM. | 44-1639-3917 Page 163 |
| | DONALD B. SAFRAN, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY by telephone three times between 2:30 PM and 3:15 PM. | 44-1639-3627 Page 338 |
| | DAVE L. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY for a minute or so at about 5:30 PM at MILLER's place of employment, the Enquire Shine and Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-3917 Page 37 |
| | Detective ROY E. STANDIFER, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY in the third floor hallway of the Dallas Police Department Building during the night. | 44-1639-3917 Page 58 |
| 11/22-23/63 | DAVID L. JOHNSTON, Justice of the Peace, Precinct # 2, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at a press conference at the Dallas Police Department Building during the late night of November 22, 1963, and the early morning of November 23, 1963. | 44-1639-3627 Page 220 |

| DATE | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| 11/23/63 | ARNOLD CLYDE GAYDOSH, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the third floor of the Dallas Times Herald Building at about 3:45 AM or 4:00 AM. | 44-1639-3627 Page 331 |
| | LOIS MEEKS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with two other men in Webb's Waffle Shop, Dallas, Texas, from about 4:45 AM until about 6:00 AM. | 44-1639-3627 Page 335 |
| | MARIE CROZIER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with two other men at Webb's Waffle Shop, Dallas, at about 5:30 AM. | 44-1639-3627 Page 336 |
| | ROLAND C. WEBB, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with two other men at Webb's Waffle Shop, Dallas, Texas, between 5:30 AM and 6:00 AM. | 44-1639-3627 Page 337 |
| | DOYLE STOKES, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY drive his car out of the driveway along side 213 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, between 1:00 PM and 1:30 PM. | 44-1639-3917 Page 168 |
| | DAVE L. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY stop in at the Enquire Shine and Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, at about 5:30 PM. | 44-1639-3917 Page 37 |
| | ROBERT LARKIN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the corner of Browder and Commerce Streets, Dallas, Texas, at about 5:50 PM and talked to him for five or ten minutes. | 44-1639-3627 Page 202 |

DL 44-1639
5

| DATE | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| | THOMAS J. MC KENNA, Galveston, Texas, was present when BILLY RAY WILSON of Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call (long-distance) from RUBY at his, MC KENNA, telephone in Galveston, Texas. The telephone is SO 3-8022. | 44-1639-3627 Page 82 |
| 11/24/63 | No entries for November 24, 1963. | |

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# *Memorandum*

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: January

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack L. Ruby.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

The report of Special Agent M. C. Clements, made at Dallas, January 17, 1964, was received subsequent to my memorandum to you of January 20, 1964, requesting that, with certain exceptions, the reports of interviews furnished to this Division up to that time be made available in the office of United States Attorney Sanders for examination by District Attorney Wade and one of his assistants.

The January 17, 1964, report of Special Agent Clements has now been examined and may similarly be made available in Mr. Sanders' office for the use of District Attorney Wade except for the records of the Bank of Dallas referred to on page 121 of the January 17 report.

Letter to Warren Commission
President's Commission
1-23-64 wm/cac

Letter to AAG Miller
1-23-64 wm/cac

teletype to DL
1-23-64 wm/cac

REC-53

44-24016-1012

22 JAN 27 1964

EXP. PROC.

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

January 23, 1964

Director, FBI 44-24016-1012

REC-53

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to your memorandum of January 22, 1964, requesting that the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated January 17, 1964, at Dallas, be made available to United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders after deleting information obtained from the Bank of Dallas which appears on page 121 of the report.

A copy of the report will be furnished promptly to Mr. Sanders, and the President's Commission is being advised of the action being taken.

JAN 23 2 18 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

WLM:cac
(8)

NOTE: The Dallas Office has been instructed in accordance with the Department's request. The information being deleted was obtained from confidential bank records during the course of checking out Ruby's financial transactions.

MAILED 25
JAN 2
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

JAN 27 1964

REC'D/HAY ROOM

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: 1/24/64

FROM : J. R. Malley

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. William Foley, First Assistant, Criminal Division of the Department, telephonically inquired today whether the Dallas Office had made available to U. S. Attorney Sanders the reports in the Ruby investigation as requested by the Department.

The Dallas Office was contacted and ASAC Kyle Clark advised that the Ruby reports had been delivered to the U. S. Attorney's office at 11:30 a.m. today and turned over to First Assistant Bob Ward in the absence of USA Sanders. Clark advised that all the necessary deletions, in accordance with Department instructions, had been made. Clark also advised in connection with the reports that USA Sanders had inquired on 1/23/64 relative to the status of the reports and was advised that instructions had been received from the Department to turn the reports over to Sanders after certain deletions were made and this was being done at that time and they would be delivered to his office as quickly as possible.

ASAC Clark also advised that on 1/23/64 District Attorney Wade of Dallas County had been in touch with the office on other matters and inquired as to when the Ruby reports would be in the hands of the U. S. Attorney's office. At that time Wade was advised that instructions had been received concerning this matter from the Department; that they were being prepared for delivery to the U. S. Attorney's office; and that he should receive a call on these reports from the U. S. Attorney's office in the near future.

Upon receipt of this information, Mr. William Foley was advised that the reports had been delivered to the U. S. Attorney's office today at 11:30 a.m. and given to First Assistant Ward in the absence of USA Sanders. Foley advised that District Attorney Wade had been in the office of Assistant Attorney General Miller today and had inquired concerning the status of the reports, which was the reason for his inquiry.

JRM:mpd (5)

EX.-112 REC-22 1013

22 JAN 27 1964

44-24016-1014 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

H.
1.
11

4-99

44-24016-1015 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

#

1-7-71

71

4-99

44-24016-1016 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

H.

1-11-

11

courtesy

4-99

44-24016-1017 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

H...

1-5 1-

71

4-99

44-24016-1018 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

H. . .

1. 1 1. -

77

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 23 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

546 PM CST URGENT 1-23-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND KNOXVILLE (44-383) LOS ANGELES (44-895) SAN ANTONIO (44-748)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM (DECEASED) CIVIL RIGHTS. OO - DALLAS. RE KNOXVILLE TELETYPE TO BUREAU, JANUARY TWENTYTWO, LAST, AT THREE TWENTYTWO PM EST, AND REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, DECEMBER EIGHTEEN, LAST.

INFORMATION RE SUBJECT BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA IN JUNE, FIFTYEIGHT.

IN VIEW OF FACT THAT INVESTIGATION THUS FAR CONDUCTED HAS BEEN NEGATIVE RE VERIFICATION OF ALLEGATIONS MADE AND IN VIEW OF QUESTIONABLE REPUTATION FOR VERACITY OF JAMES WOODARD AND MARY THOMPSON, IT IS BELIEVED EXTENSIVE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE WOODARD IS NOT WARRANTED.

DISCONTINUE ACTIVE INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE WOODARD AND OTHERS NAMED IN RETEL. IN THE EVENT ANY OF THOSE PEOPLE VOLUNTARILY CONTACT INTERESTED OFFICES, THEY SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED.

END

WA MSL

FBI WASH DC

KX CLH

FBI KNOXVLE

LA PARTS OF MSG GARBLED HERE THIS IS DL WILL CALL OPR AND HAVE TIME CORRECTED AND SENT TO U LATER

SA

5 JAN 28 1964

6-22 (Rev. 1-22-68)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

_____, 19__

- ☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention _____
- ☐ Return to Clark, Atkinson 6131 RB
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☐ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☑ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject H. S. Mikeseell

Birthdate & Place _____

Address _____

Localities _____

Re _____ Date 1/16 Searcher Initials mk

Prod. _____

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| I | [illegible] | |
| NI | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| NR | [illegible] | |
| I | [illegible] | |
| | [illegible] | |

6-22a (Rev. 11-17-88)

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: H. L. McKesell

Supervisor Atkinson Room 6113 RB

Re _____ Date 1/16 Searcher Initial ERK

Prod. _____

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| | Herbert L. S | |
| I | 101-3310-2 | |
| I | 7-1-3605 | |
| | Subject listed in [illegible] | |
| | entitled H S | |

written

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 1/24/64

FROM : SAC, WFO (44-520)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel dated 1/14/64.

Pursuant to instructions contained in referenced communication, the United States Secret Service was furnished a LHM containing information obtained from PAUL H. SMILEY concerning the police badge possessed by the NY Tire Company owner.

On 1/15/64, Captain THOMAS HERLIHEY, Special Investigations Squad, MPD, Washington, D. C., was furnished the information obtained from SMILEY concerning the above mentioned police badge which allegedly was obtained that department.

2-Bureau
1-WFO

RWK:glg
(3)

EX-C
34

REC-23 41 1020

1-27

52 JAN 28 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-64)

FBI

Date: 1/13/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

REC-41

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY RUBY

RUBY received a letter which is postmarked 3 - PM, Dec. 31, 1963, at Richmond, Ind. It bears the return address of H. S. MIKESELL, M.J.D., LL. D., 1449 - Hunt St., Richmond, Ind., and is addressed to Mr. JACK RUBY, C/O Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas.

This letter is written on letterhead of "H. S. MIKESELL B. SC., PS. D., M.J.D., LL. D., Consultant to Latin American Nations, Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies, 410½ Pearl Street, 1449 Hunt St., Richmond Indiana U.S.A., Phone 89535, 88574."

The inside addressee is noted as Mr. JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas. The letter is as follows:

"Dear Friend:

"You know Jack, you would not be where you are and President Kennedy would not be dead if the United Secret Service and the Federal Bureau of Investigation had done their duty.

REC-41 44-24016-1021

EX-114

JAN 24 1964

"Having in their possession the life history of Oswald, his Russian training, et cetera. That he lived in Dallas, would have allerted even a hick town police force to put Oswald under 24 hour surveillance during the time President Kennedy would remain in Dallas. If this had been done President Kennedy would now be alive,

3 - Bureau
2 - Indianapolis (44-358)
1 - Washington Field Office (44-520) (Info)
2 - Dallas

C. C. Wick

Sent _____ M Per _____

97-4860-1

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

the Police officer would now be alive, Oswald would be alive and you would be operating your theaters.

"So my friend I contend the United States Secret Service assigned to protect the President and the Federal Bureau of Investigation are directly responsible for the deaths noted above and for your confinement.

"Any 100% American would have done as you did under the circumstances.

"I have corresponded with several nationally prominent legal authorities who are of the same opinion as I hold. We will be watching closely the proceedings in your case and will have adequate help for your attorneys gratis. If desired - Have your attorney inform us on your receipt of this letter.

"In the meantime, Happy New Year and the best of luck.

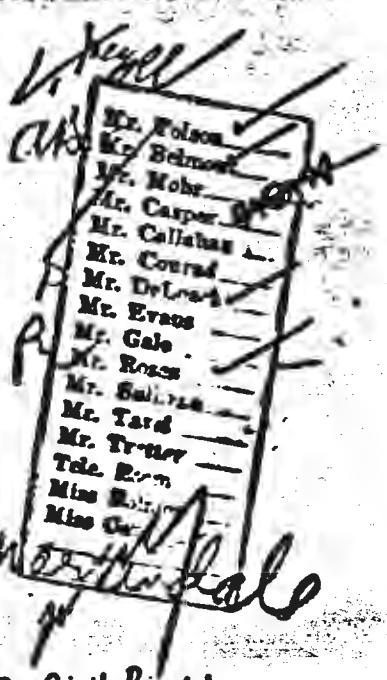
"Sincerely yours -
H. S. MIKESELL
1449 - Hunt St.
Richmond, Ind."

The foregoing is submitted for the information of the Bureau and the Indianapolis Office so that Indianapolis can be aware of the presence of this individual in that Division.

It is suggested that the Indianapolis Office determine whether or not Mr. MIKESELL's Consultant of Latin American Nations activities come within the purview of the Foreign Agents Registration Act. The Indianapolis Office will assume origin in any investigative case arising therefrom.

One information cope of this airtel is designated for the Washington Field Office in the event future investigation is requested in that Division.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JAN 21 1964
TELETYPE




FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

10-42 AM CST URGENT 1-21-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24-16)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 4 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR. Civil Rights

RE DALLAS TEL NINE TWENTYTWO PM, JANUARY TWENTY LAST, CONCERNING TESTIMONY OF SA C. RAY HALL AT BOND HEARING SAME DATE.

QUESTIONING BY DEFENSE HANDLED BY ATTORNEY JOE ~~H.~~ TONAHILL, TEXAS PROSECUTION BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE. AFTER PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS AS TO NAME, ADDRESS, OCCUPATION AND LENGTH OF FBI SERVICE, TONAHILL ASKED IF SA HALL HAD CONDUCTED INVESTIGATION RELATIVE TO THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, SHOOTING OF GOVERNOR CONNALLY, KILLING OF OFFICER TIPPIT, AND KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD. COURT SUSTAINED WADE'S OBJECTION AND INSTRUCTED TONAHILL TO RESTRICT QUESTIONS TO THOSE PERTINENT TO BOND HEARING.

TONAHILL ASKED IF IT WAS NOT TRUE THAT DURING FBI INVESTIGATIONS NO FACTS WERE DEVELOPED TO INDICATE A CONNECTION BETWEEN OSWALD AND RUBY. COURT SUSTAINED WADE'S OBJECTION. TONAHILLL ASKED IF SA HALL HAD CONDUCTED INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY. HALL REPLIED

REC-16 44-24016-1022
EX-112
JAN 27 1964
53 JAN 28 1964
SENT FROM THE DIRECTOR

HE HAD. TONAHILL ASKED IF RUBY HAD TOLD AGENT HE AROSE IN MID-MORNING, NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST, GOT A TELEPHONE CALL FROM AN EMPLOYEE NAMED LITTLE LYNN BENNETT WANTING SOME MONEY. IF RUBY HAD STATED HE TALKED TO A NEIGHBOR ABOUT A DOG, THEREAFTER DROVE BY SCENE OF ASSASSINATION, THEN BY COURT HOUSE WHERE HE SAW A NUMBER OF PEOPLE CONGREGATED, WHICH LED HIM TO ASSUME OSWALD HAD ALREADY BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM CITY JAIL, IF RUBY STATED HE CONTINUED UP MAIN STREET PAST CITY HALL WHERE HE OBSERVED A LARGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE, IF HE SAID HE PROCEEDED TO WESTERN UNION WHERE HE SENT A TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER TO LITTLE LYNN, IF HE HAD SAID HE THEN WALKED DOWN MAIN STREET TO CITY HALL, ENTERED THE BASEMENT, WALKING DOWN A RAMP.

PROSECUTION OBJECTED TO LEADING NATURE OF QUESTION. TONAHILL STATED HE HAD ASKED QUESTION IN THIS FORM IN THE INTEREST OF TIME. PROSECUTION DID NOT OBJECT FURTHER AND COURT INSTRUCTED QUESTION BE ANSWERED, TO WHICH SA HALL RESPONDED, ~~QUOTE~~ HE DID ~~UNQUOTE~~.

IN CROSS EXAMINATION, WADE ASKED SA HALL IF RUBY RELATED FACTS OF A VISIT TO CUBA IN AUGUST NINETEEN FIFTYNINE SOON AFTER CASTRO ASSUMED POWER. SA HALL REPLIED HE DID.

WADE ASKED IF RUBY TOLD OF HAVING CONTACTED INDIVIDUAL IN THE VICINITY OF HOUSTON WHO HAD ALLEGEDLY BEEN ENGAGED IN GUN RUNNING TO CUBA WITH THE IDEA ON THE PART OF RUBY OF SELLING EQUIPMENT TO CUBA. SA HALL REPLIED HE DID. WADE ASKED IF AGENT HAD EVER SEEN RUBY'S GUN. SA HALL ANSWERED HE HAD NOT. WADE ASKED IF RUBY HAD NOT STATED HE CARRIED A GUN IN HIS COAT POCKET AND LATER SAID HE CARRIED A GUN IN HIS TROUSERS POCKET. SA HALL REPLIED HE DID.

ON REDIRECT EXAMINATION, TONAHILL ASKED IF RUBY HAD TOLD SA HALL WHAT KIND OF GUN HE CARRIED AND IF SO WHAT DID RUBY TELL HIM. SA HALL RESPONDED BY SAYING THAT RUBY HAD DESCRIBED THIS GUN AS A THIRTY-EIGHT CAL. HAMMERLESS SMITH AND WESSON REVOLVER WHICH HE HAD HAD FOR SOME TIME. TONAHILL ASKED SA HALL IF DIST. ATTORNEY WADE WAS NOT READING FROM A WRITTEN REPORT FURNISHED BY SA HALL TO WADE.

SA HALL RESPONDED HE DID NOT KNOW WHAT DOCUMENT DIST. ATTORNEY WADE WAS READING FROM OR REFERRING TO, THAT HE HAD NOT FURNISHED ANY DOCUMENT OR REPORT TO WADE. TONAHILL REQUESTED HE BE FURNISHED A COPY OF ANY REPORT OR DOCUMENT WHICH HAD BEEN FURNISHED TO WADE. COURT SUSTAINED WADE'S OBJECTION AND NO DOCUMENTS WERE FURNISHED TO DEFENSE.

TONAHILL ASKED SA HALL IF RUBY HAD OFFERED TO TAKE POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION, TRUTH SERUM OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF SCIENTIFIC TESTS FBI MIGHT DESIRE TO GIVE HIM. SA HALL TESTIFIED RUBY HAD NOT MADE SUCH AN OFFER. TONAHILL ASKED IF SUCH AN OFFER HAD NOT BEEN MADE TO AGENTS ON BEHALF OF RUBY. SA HALL REPLIED IT WAS. TONAHILL ASKED WHY SA HALL HAD NOT ACCEPTED SUCH OFFER. COURT SUSTAINED PROSECUTION'S OBJECTION.

TONAHILL ASKED SA HALL IF HE WOULD RELAY RENEWED OFFER OF DEFENSE TO MAKE RUBY AVAILABLE TO FBI FOR POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION, TRUTH SERUM TESTS OR ANY OTHER SCIENTIFIC TESTS FBI MIGHT DESIRE TO GIVE RUBY IN AN EFFORT TO ESTABLISH TRUTH IN THIS MATTER, ASKED SA HALL TO SO ADVISE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION, ATTORNEY GENERAL AND DIRECTOR J. EDGAR HOOVER OF THIS OFFER BY DEFENSE. COURT SUSTAINED PROSECUTION'S OBJECTION.

END

WA RM

FBI WASH DC

P D

CC-MR. ROSEN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 22, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

By memorandum of 1/20/64 the Criminal Division has advised that the reports we have furnished them for review in the Ruby case should be made available to Dallas County District Attorney Wade through United States Attorney(USA) Barefoot Sanders at Dallas. It was stated that Sanders will retain possession of the reports which will be shown in his office to Mr. Wade or an assistant of Wade's personally approved by USA Sanders.

It is noted we have furnished the Department 18 investigative reports and in the Department's memorandum they make specific reference to only five reports from which they request that certain information be deleted prior to the reports' being shown to Wade.

In the absence of Assistant Attorney General(AAG) Miller, William E. Foley, Miller's assistant was contacted regarding the other 13 reports since Department's memorandum only mentioned five reports from which deletions were to be made. Foley said that all 18 reports have been reviewed and the Department desires that the 18 reports be made available through USA Sanders to the County District Attorney with the exception that the items mentioned in the Department's memorandum should first be deleted. With regard to the most recent report which was submitted by Dallas, 1/17/64, and which Foley had not yet received, he stated that this and all future reports will be handled in the same manner by the Department, that is they will be reviewed to determine what if any information should be furnished local authorities.

Foley was asked whether the President's Commission has agreed to this plan and he replied that it has been discussed with a representative of the President's Commission who raised no objection and that the Commission as well as USA Sanders were furnished copies of the Department's memorandum to us.

Enclosures sent 1-22-64

~~Attachments~~

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

WLM/JWH:pab
(10)

REC-18 44-24016-1023

52 JAN 27 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: JACK RUBY, AKA

Set out below is a brief description of each item which the Department has requested should be deleted. The parenthetical comments have been supplied by us to indicate the nature of each item.

1. Report of SA Manning C. Clements, Dallas, November 30, 1963.
   a. Statement of Officer Dwayne McGrath, page 74
   (Officer McGrath at 10:30 p.m. on 11/24/63 while assigned to guard Jack Ruby reportedly made several statements to the effect that the whole business of transferring Oswald to the Dallas County Jail was bungled.)

   b. Statement of Mrs. Leonard Repsky, page 329
   (Mrs. Repsky said that she had known Ruby for 12 years and that he was "mean and violent tempered." She cited two instances where Ruby had gotten in fights with customers at his club to exemplify the remark. She requested that the information furnished by her be treated as confidential as she was afraid of reprisal; however, she consented to furnishing the information to the Department, the USA, and the President's Commission.)

   c. Statement of Clayton Fowler, page 368
   (Clayton Fowler is a Dallas attorney who has represented Ruby in the past and he requested that information furnished by him not be published or made known to Ruby. He advised that he did not believe Ruby committed the murder of Oswald for patriotic motives but rather for publicity and to raise himself socially in the eyes of the public.)

   d. Records of Brand Avenue Bank and Trust Company beginning on page 605
   (These are confidential bank records that were checked in running out Ruby's financial transactions.)

   e. Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company beginning on page 688
   (These are confidential telephone company records that were checked in running out Ruby's telephone calls.)

2. Report of SA Manning C. Clements, Dallas, December 6, 1963.
   a. Statement of Travis Kirk beginning at page 88
   (Kirk is an attorney in San Francisco, California, who previously practiced law in Dallas for 23 years. He said he did not know Ruby or have any direct knowledge of the recent events in Dallas but over the years he had developed an animosity toward the Dallas Police Department and particularly toward Captain Fritz. He said he believed it possible that Fritz arranged the murder of Oswald in order to close the case. It is noted Kirk's information is all hearsay and speculation and investigation has not indicated any substantiation.)

   b. Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company beginning on page 226
   (These are confidential telephone company records that were examined in the course of tracing out telephone calls of Ruby.)

   c. Records of Michigan Bell Telephone Company beginning on page 230
   (These are confidential telephone company records that were examined in the course of tracing out telephone calls of Ruby.)

   d. Records of Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, General Telephone Company of Upstate New York and Southwestern Bell Telephone Company of St. Louis beginning on page 232
   (These are confidential telephone company records that were examined in the course of tracing out telephone calls of Ruby.)

3. Report of SA Manning C. Clements, Dallas, December 11, 1963.
   a. Interview with Gene Barnes beginning at page 373
   (Barnes is an NBC news cameraman, Hollywood, California, who was in Dallas 11/24/63. He said he left the police building immediately prior to the shooting but subsequently followed the ambulance that carried Oswald to the hospital. Upon arrival a police officer told him he would identify the person who shot Oswald if Barnes would "grease his palm." He heard Ruby identified as the person before he accepted the offer. In addition, Barnes also

related a number of wild rumors that he had heard among the newsmen in Dallas relating to Ruby and his association with police officers and the police department. Subsequent investigation has shown these rumors to be strictly unfounded and without merit.)

b. Interview of Charles E. Murphy, page 459
(Murphy, a news commentator for WBAP TV, Fort Worth, Texas, referred to information received by him from James Kerr, WBAP, Dallas. He said Kerr obtained the information from a reliable source in the Dallas District Attorney's Office which he did not wish to have revealed. This involved a rumor that Ruby had been seen in the office of the District Attorney on the afternoon of 11/22/63 shortly after former President Kennedy was shot. Investigation has indicated that the rumor has no factual basis.)

4. Report of SA Manning C. Clements, Dallas, December 14, 1963.
a. Information from Family Court of Cook County, Illinois
(Disclosure of this information is prohibited by statute. It deals with dependency proceedings of 1921-26 when efforts were being made to force Ruby's father to support his children and also mentions that Ruby's brother Hyman was placed on probation as a juvenile delinquent in 1916.)

b. Statement of M. L. Miller beginning at page 221
(Miller is a Dallas attorney who stated he met Ruby only once. This was in 1954 or 1955 when Ruby asked Miller to represent him but Miller gained the impression that Ruby wanted an attorney who could pay off public officials although Ruby did not mention anything specific in this regard. Miller refused to represent Ruby.)

c. Information from Merchant's State Bank beginning at page 382
(This is confidential information obtained in the course of checking out Ruby's financial transactions.)

d. Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company beginning at page 540
(This is confidential information obtained in the course of checking out Ruby's telephone calls.)

5. Report of SA Manning C. Clements, Dallas, January 8, 1964.

a. Statement of Bill Gus Komodore beginning at page 177
(Komodore said he did not know Ruby although in 1960 or 1961 he worked as a waiter for one night only at Ruby's Sovereign Club in Dallas. Komodore was hired by the maitre d' and quit because he was not paid. He allegedly was told by another waiter that the Sovereign Club was the only place in Dallas that can serve mixed drinks at the tables and this was possible because the club had a deal with the District Attorney. As a matter of fact the Sovereign Club was a private club legally entitled to serve mixed drinks at tables.)

b. Information received from the Bank of Services and Trusts beginning at page 229
(These are confidential bank records that were checked in running out Ruby's financial transactions.)

c. Records of Merchant's State Bank beginning at page 232
(These are confidential bank records that were checked in running out Ruby's financial transactions.)

d. Records of First National Bank, page 233
(These are confidential bank records that were checked in running out Ruby's financial transactions.)

e. Letter to the Attorney General from Marvin Jones beginning at page 259
(By memorandum 12/11/63 AAG Miller furnished information from a letter to the Attorney General by Marvin Jones, a Dallas attorney. As a result Jones was interviewed by the Dallas Office 12/16/63 and the results of the interview have not been deleted from the report by the Department. The only actual deletion deals with the fact that Jones had written the Attorney General and AAG Miller had referred it to the FBI.)

f. Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company and Western Union Telegraph Company beginning at page 340
(These are confidential records which were checked in the course of tracing persons with whom Ruby has had contact.)

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: JACK RUBY, AKA

ACTION:

(1) Attached for approval are appropriate letters to Assistant Attorney General Miller of the Department and J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission.

OK.
H

(2) The Dallas Office has been instructed to make a set of reports available to United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders after first deleting the material requested by Assistant Attorney General Miller.

O.K.
I certainly think some of deletion by Dept are necessary but that the responsibility should

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, HOUSTON (44-939)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. (Deceased) -
VICTIM
CR
(OO: Dallas)

RE: Dallas teletype to Bureau dated 1/22/64.

Check of Houston indices disclosed no information identifiable with Dr. ROBERT STUBBLEFIELD, DR. MARTIN L. TOWLER, or DR. JOHN P. HOLBROOK.

3-Bureau (AM)
2-Dallas (44-1639) (AM)
2-Houston

DWF:bp
(7)

112 REC-18 44-24016-1024

12 JAN 27 1964

53 JAN 28 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 1/14/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS

D 440436

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, aka.
D. Evershire, Thomas
William Evershire,
Wolfgang AE 090822,
Mr. Charles Rozenblad,
Admiralengracht 142.L,
Amsterdam, The Netherlands;
MRS. J. D. TIPPIT - VICTIM
EXTORTION

DL 9-1914

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.—
IS-R-CUBA
DL 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka.; —
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
DL 44-1639

Enclosed are 12 copies of letterhead memorandum together with the original extortion letter and envelope, and 12 Xerox copies of same for transmittal to the Legats at Bonn, Germany, and Bern, Switzerland.

The original extortion letter and envelope were furnished to SAs WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and ARTHUR E. CARTER at Dallas, Texas, on 1/13/64, by addressee (Victim), MRS. J. D.

12- Bureau (Enc. 26) (AMSD) (RM) (Return Receipt Requested)
6- Dallas
(2- 9-1914)
(2- 100-10461)
(2- 44-1639)
AEC/wvm
(12)

orig letter & Xerox copies of original ltr & Xerox of letterhead memo to Bern 1/20/64

44-24016-UNREC

JAN 26 1964

Approved: Sent M Per:

41826—1

TIPPIT, 238 Glencairn, Dallas, Texas, who advised she received same in afternoon mail delivery, 1/13/64. The copies were identified with the date 1/14/64 and the initials "WHG" and "AEC, and DL 9-1914, on reverse side.

MRS. TIPPIT further advised a number of relatives and friends had handled this envelope and its enclosure and she stated she would determine their exact names and correct addresses and furnish same on 1/14/64. She said she felt sure each of these persons would gladly furnish their fingerprints if the Bureau so desired.

The letter is not being quoted herein inasmuch as it is self explanatory.

The Xerox copies of instant letter were prepared by SA's CARTER and GRIFFIN, on 1/14/64.

MRS. TIPPIT is the widow of Officer J. D. TIPPIT who was/murdered allegedly by LEE HARVEY OSWALD on 11/22/63, at Dallas, Texas, shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY. Copies of all information developed in this case are being placed in the captioned files.

On 1/13/64, SA WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN contacted AUSA B. H. TIMMINS, at Dallas, Texas, and he advised he was withholding a prosecutive opinion until investigation was conducted to attempt to determine the intent of the sender as set out in the penultimate paragraph "...if you refuse to cooperate, You will dig Your own grave, besides, You have nothing to loose. It is worth finishing the job, Your husband has started for You and children, so pick up the, were Your husband had to drop it."

The Bureau is requested to conduct the following investigation and examination through the FBI Identification Division and the FBI Laboratory and through the Legats at Bonn, Germany, and Bern, Switzerland:

1. Search Anonymous Letter File in an attempt to identify the Unknown Subject.

2. Attempt to identify sender through search of Bureau indices.

3. Examine original extortion letter for latent prints.

4. Attempt to identify make and model of type-

DL 9-1914, 100-10461, 44-1639

The Bureau is requested to furnish the results of the examination in sufficient copies for Dallas to place them in the three captioned files.

Xerox copies are prepared and attached for use of Bureau and Legats at Bonn, Germany, and Bern, Switzerland.

The Legat at Bonn will attempt to locate and interview the sender, MR. D. EVERSHIRE, Admiralengracht 142,I, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, and also THOMAS WILLIAM EVERSHIRE, who signed the letter T. W. Evershire.

The Legat at Bern, Switzerland, will determine if possible the identity of the owner of account number as set out in the extortion letter and also the identity of MR. CHARLES ROSENBLAD, who is also mentioned in this letter.

The original of the envelope and the letter should be returned to the Dallas Division after the appropriate examinations have been made.

A report will be submitted by Dallas upon receipt of results of Laboratory and Identification Division examinations and the results of investigation by the Legats at Bonn and Bern.

The leads for the Legats are being set forth on this airtel rather than on the letterhead memorandum in view of the possibility that the enclosed letterhead memorandum may be disseminated by the Bureau.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Dallas, Texas
January 14, 1964

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, also known as
D. Evershire, Thomas William Evershire,
Wolfgang AE 090822, Mr. Charles Rozenblad,
Admiralengracht 142.L, Amsterdam, The
Netherlands;
MRS. J. D. TIPPIT - VICTIM

On January 13, 1964, MRS. J. D. TIPPIT, the widow of Dallas Police Officer J. D. TIPPIT, residing at 238 Glencairn, Dallas, Texas, advised the Dallas Office that she had received an air mail letter postmarked at Amsterdam addressed to "To (Widow) MADAM TIPPIT, Dullas, Texas, U S A." This envelope bore a return address of "Sender: MR. D. Evershire, Admiralengracht 142,I, Amsterdam, The Netherlands."

MRS. TIPPIT said she did not know the sender of this letter and was sure it was not prepared by any former friend of her husband. She said that she called the Dallas Police Department and reported receipt of it to Sergeant C. B. OWENS, Radio Patrol Officer, Dallas Police Department, about 1:00 p.m.

The contents of the letter are as follows:

"Germany, 1st Januari 1964. EUROPE.

"Concerns: Factory of Your Husband's in Germany.

"Dear Madam,

"No doubt, it will surprise You very much hearing of a Factory of Your deseased husband, but it is real true.

"There is a lot of things You have not heared of, hence, we have taken the liberty to send You this letter. Please, realize the following sentences are of paramount importance, not only to You, but also to impotant personallities, so take good notice of them.

"President Kennedy has been liquidated and Your husband has been murdered the same day, a few days later, Lee Oswald

"has been shot down by Rubby. Have You never thought there must be a secret connection between Oswald and Rubby? Well, dear Madam, there has been indeed, and more, Your husband was also a member of the gang. Amazed at it? Madam believe us, we have all evidence here with us. The death of President Kennedy must be attributed to a fanatic political opponent of the President, a certain Governor of one of the States of the USA.

"The Governor did not feel safe with regards to the Election of President next year, so that Kennedy should be disappeared. In order to achieve this result, this opponent seeked contact with Oswald, of whom was Known to be a very strong antipode of the American Intern Policy, and also with us.

"After Oswald had succeeded in liquidating Pres. Kennedy, Your husband had the order to act as if he was going to arrest Oswald. Unfortunately, Oswald did not recognize Your husband for some reason, and so he shot him down.

"Further, each of us should receive an amount of hundred thausand dollars from the said Governor. As agreed upon, the Governor should pay 75% in advance and the remainder by us self.

"However, Your husband is no more to pay his part of the remainder ad. 35.000 dollars. Will You please complete the work of Your husbands? Evidently, his was doing this for You and his children, beside, let him not gave his life for nothing.

"Moreover, if the money should not be paid in time, the sellers of the Factory may get impatiently and spoil the whole thing.

"Of course, You do not have to remain share-holder if You do not want to, later You can sell Your share again. This is done only to prevent difficulties for the time being.

"So dear Madam, do not be too self-conceited or suspicious, later everthing will be clear to You. It is urgent, so hurry, Madam, send 35.000 dollars then You and we are safe, do not wait too lang.

"Go to Your Bank and send us a covered cheque of the said amount, or open a Bank Account with a Bank at Switserland, without conditions. On name of WOLFGANG AE 090822, message of confirmation may be sent to Mr. Charles Rozenblad, Admiralengracht 142.L, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

"Please realize, Madam, if You refuse to cooperate, You will dig Your own grave, besides, You have nothing to loose.

"It is worth finishing the job, Your husband has started for You and children, so pick up the, were Your husband had had to drop it.

"In conclusion, we wish you success, wisdom and courage.

"For the Gang.

"Thomas, William, Evershire."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1-336 (Rev. 12-10-6

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20537

## REPORT
of the
## IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
### LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

YOUR FILE NO. 9-1914
FBI FILE NO.
LATENT CASE NO. 47979

January 27, 1964

TO: SAC, Dallas

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, AKA
D. EVERSHIRE, THOMAS
WILLIAM EVERSHIRE,
WOLFGANG AE090322,
MR. CHARLES ROZENBLAD,
ADMIRALENGRACHT 142.L,
AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS;
MRS. J. D. TIPPIT - VICTIM
EXTORTION

REFERENCE: Airtel 1/14/64
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: Dallas
SPECIMENS: One envelope and accompanying letter, Q1 and Q2

Two latent fingerprints of value developed on letter, Q2. No latent impressions of value developed on Q1.

On basis information furnished, no fingerprints could be located for comparisons under the names D. Evershire, Thomas William Evershire, Wolfgang, or Charles Rozenblad.

~~ENCLOSURE~~ Q1 and Q2 enclosed.

Laboratory report separate.

Enc. (2)

2 - Dallas (100-10461)
(1 - 44-1633)
1 - Bufile (105-82555)
1 - Bufile (44-24016)
IDF:bcc
(8)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

DUPLICATE YELLOW

John Edgar Hoover, Director

74 FEB 3 1964

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

41826 - 1

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 12/31/63

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka 131277
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR.
OO: Dallas

Rerep SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/11/63, Dallas.

There are enclosed two (2) copies each of four (4) documents obtained by SA VINCENT E. DRAIN from Chief J. E. CURRY, Dallas Police Department, as follows:

(1) Letter, 12/9/63, from Chief of Police J. E. CURRY to City Manager ELGIN CRULL with attached undated report (letter) of Chief CURRY covering his activities in connection with visit of President KENNEDY to Dallas, 11/22/63.

(2) Chronological report of events prior to, during and after the assassination of President KENNEDY, the shooting(s) of officer J. D. TIPPIT and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and the apprehension of JACK RUBY, compiled by Assistant Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR and Deputy Chiefs GEORGE L. LUMPKIN and M. W. STEVENSON, Dallas Police Department.

(3) Undated letter of Assistant Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR to Chief CURRY, with attached assignment sheets (police personnel) in connection with the visit of President KENNEDY to Dallas, 11/22/63.

(4) Report of Dallas Police Department "Investigation of the Operational Security Involving the Transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, November 24, 1963".

(2) - Bureau (RM) (Enclosures 8)
2 - Dallas
GCT:gj
(4)

ENCLOSURE ON [illegible] EX-114

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555 62-109060-1025 62-33925-

EX-114

57 JAN 27 1964

74 JAN 30 1964

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| PITTSBURGH | PITTSBURGH | 1/27/64 | 12/16-63 - 1/10/64 |

TITLE OF CASE

"CHANGED"
WILLIAM HOLDERBY DARNALL, aka
Billy Darnall, William
Holderby Darnell

REPORT MADE BY: RAY V. SHOEMAKER | TYPED BY: LLA

CHARACTER OF CASE

CAA - CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON

The title of this report is marked changed to set forth the subject's middle name of HOLDERBY, formerly carried by the initial "H" only, and to set forth the subject's last name as DARNELL as furnished by the VA Hospital, Chillicothe, Ohio.

REFERENCES

Report of SA RAY V. SHOEMAKER, Pittsburgh, 12/19/63.
Cincinnati airtel to Dallas and Pittsburgh, 12/21/63, entitled "JACK L. RUBY, aka.' LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED), CR, OO: DALLAS."
Dallas letter to Pittsburgh, 1/3/64.

- P -

LEAD

PITTSBURGH

144-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 7 1964

164-140-4

ORIGINAL FILED IN

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(4)-Bureau (164-140)
1-USA, Charleston, W. Va.
2-Pittsburgh (164-8)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

140-4 MCT-10

JAN 29 1964 REC-12

EX-105

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | U.S. Att. Right | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | 2-5-64 | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | |
| BY | [illegible] | | |

NOTATIONS: STAT.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—70204-1

BG 164-8

AT CHARLESTON, W. VA. (KANAWHA COUNTY)

Will maintain contact with USA HARRY G. CAMPER, JR., for his prosecutive opinion.

B*
COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - USA, Charleston, W. Va.

Report of: RAY V. SHOEMAKER
Date: 1/27/64

Office: PITTSBURGH, PA.

Field Office File No.: 164-8

Bureau File No.: 164-140

Title: WILLIAM HOLDERBY DARNALL

Character: CRIME ABOARD AIRCRAFT - CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPON

Synopsis: Records of VA Hospital, Chillicothe, Ohio, disclose WILLIAM HOLDERBY DARNELL, Huntington, W. Va., admitted to hospital, 12/11/63. VA Hospital, Chillicothe, a psychiatric hospital, records reflect [redacted] HENRY MACHIRELLA, Reporter for the "New York Daily News," New York, N. Y., advised he was in Dallas, Texas, at time of murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. MACHIRELLA stated he talked to TOM HOWARD, attorney for JACK RUBY, on 11/25/63, at which time HOWARD stated he was visited at HOWARD's office by "a lawyer from the East" who opened attache case which contained an automatic and a pistol. This man told HOWARD he had come to Dallas to kill OSWALD. USA HARRY G. CAMPER, JR., Charleston, W. Va., advised prosecutive opinion had not been reached as to DARNALL.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and

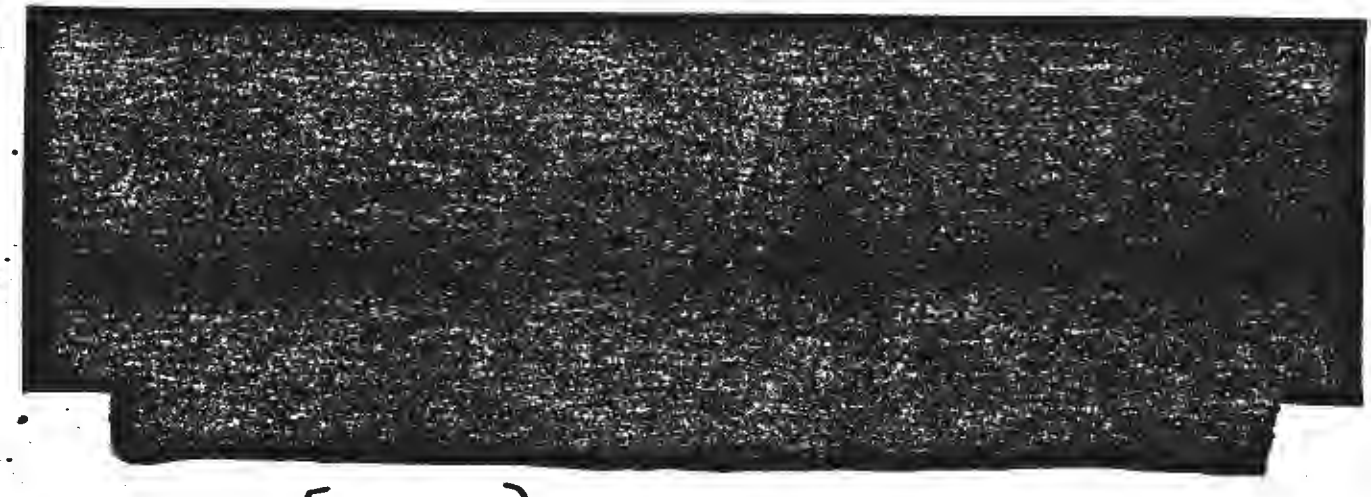
PO 164-8
CI44-456
RRC:sas:lla

AT CHILLICOTHE, OHIO

The following investigation was conducted by SA R. R. CARMICHAEL, JR., on December 16, 1963:

Mr. [WILBUR SCHWEMLEIN, Registrar,] Veterans Administration Hospital (a psychiatric hospital), advised as follows:

[ was admitted to this hospital December 11, 1963. On December 11, 1963, the same day of admission to this hospital, Mr. JAMES CROUCH, Chief, Benefits Control Section, Veterans Administration Hospital, Huntington, W. Virginia, had telephonically furnished the following information to the Veterans Hospital, Chillicothe, Ohio:]



[Mr. CROUCH] of the Veterans Administration Hospital, Huntington, W. Virginia, in furnishing this information to the Veterans Hospital in Chillicothe, Ohio, was unable to confirm story.

According to Mr. [SCHWEMLEIN], apparently departed from accompanied by his

wife immediately after the telephone call by Mr. JIM CROUCH confirming the possibility of [redacted] being admitted to the hospital at Chillicothe. Additional information relative to [redacted] story of traveling to Dallas, Texas, for the purpose of killing OSWALD is available at Chillicothe at this time. Descriptive data of [redacted] made available by Mr. SCHWEMLEIN is set forth:

Sex
Race
Birth data

Military Service

[redacted]

Occupation

Marital status
Wife

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

12/17/63

Date

1.

INTERVIEW WITH NEWSMEN

Henry Machirella, Reporter for the "New York Daily News", was interviewed at the offices of this newspaper and he furnished the following information:

He is generally known among reporters as "Hank" Machirella. He was assigned on November 22, 1963, to cover the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and he arrived in Dallas, Texas, about 8:15 P.M., on November 22, 1963. He was in the Dallas Police Department Building on the night of November 22, 1963, and several times during the day on November 22, 1963. On each visit he went to the third floor and he recalled that he was required to identify himself when he reached the third floor. He was unable to recall if he was required to identify himself each time he went to the third floor. He explained that there were a great number of people in the corridor on the third floor, and a great deal of confusion existed in this corridor. There were some police officers on this floor who were checking the identification of persons as they left the elevator. However, he believed that due to the confusion which existed on this floor, it was possible for an unauthorized person to have entered the premises without exhibiting identification at a time when these officers were busy checking other persons entering the area.

Machirella had been informed on November 22, 1963, at an informal press conference, by Jesse Curry, Chief of Police, Dallas, Texas, that Lee Harvey Oswald would probably be moved to the County Jail at 10:00 A.M., November 24, 1963. He went to Dallas Police Headquarters about 10:00 a.m., November 24, 1963, and he immediately went to the

---

On 12/16/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974
Pittsburgh 104-6

by SAS PAUL E. MAHUM and JAMES J. ROGERS/adrilla Date dictated 12/17/63

4

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

third floor. The corridor was not crowded at that time and he is not sure if he was required to show identification at the time. He went to the office of the Chief of Police Curry.

Chief Curry was standing outside his office talking to some photographers who wanted to know when they could get pictures of Oswald. Curry was telling these men that Oswald would be moved out of the building through the basement in about 45 minutes and that they would have ample opportunity to get pictures of Oswald.

Machirella took the public elevator to the basement about 10:50 A.M. When he left the elevator his identification was checked by a uniformed officer in a basement corridor. When he entered the basement area itself, he was told to stand near a television camera. There were a number of other people standing on both sides of this camera and another television camera located on the Main Street side of the building. There were people standing in front of him.

He had noticed a number of police officers stationed along the basement ramp leading toward the Commerce Street side of the building and several at the top of the ramp. There were several officers on the ramp leading to the opposite side of the building, but he believed there was only one officer at the top of the ramp on foot. He thought there was a police car also stationed at the top of this ramp. However, he believed that the security was not very strict and that it would have been possible for an unauthorized person to gain entry to the basement without too much difficulty.

He observed Oswald being brought out by police officers into the basement corridor. He saw Oswald look to the left, which he later believed was the direction from which Jack Ruby came.

He did not see Jack Ruby in the basement area that morning. As Oswald was walking along this corridor he heard a shot and saw Oswald bend over clutching his abdomen. He saw police officers grappling with a man whom he did not know at the time. He saw a hat rolling on the floor and believed the initials inside the hat were J.R. He pointed out that he did not see Jack Ruby any time prior to the time Oswald was shot. He did not see the gun used by Jack Ruby.

He observed that after Oswald was shot he was taken back through the doorway from which he had emerged and the man in police custody, whom he later determined was Jack Ruby, was also taken through this doorway. Machirella was standing near this doorway and could see Oswald lying on the floor inside the doorway. Then, in a short time, Oswald was placed in an ambulance and taken to a hospital.

He recalled that just about the time that he heard the shot a car had backed rapidly down the ramp behind the armored car and stopped short.

He did not know of any authorized persons permitted to enter the basement area on November 24, 1963, without exhibiting identification.

DY 44-974

He did not know from his own personal knowledge of any unauthorized person in the basement area on the morning of November 24, 1963. Someone did tell him that a sixteen year old female reporter for a high school newspaper was in the basement that morning. He did not know who had furnished him this information, but believed it might be W. Fowler, a reporter for the "Dallas Morning News".

Machirella estimated that there were between 75 and 100 people, in addition to police officers, in the basement area on that morning. It did not seem to him that all could have been authorized press representatives, but he could not name any unauthorized persons in the basement other than the girl mentioned above. The only persons he actually knew among the press representatives in the basement were the following:

A girl named Peggy (Last Name Unknown) (LNU), who is a reporter for the Dallas Bureau of the Associated Press;

Gene Miller, Reporter for the "Miami, Florida Herald";

Tony Ripley, Reporter for the "Detroit Times";

Francois (LNU), Reporter for the French Press.

He is not certain, but he believed that Adrian Smith and John Mc Donough, Reporters for the "Philadelphia Evening Bulletin", were in the basement that morning.

Machirella had no knowledge that any person conspired with Ruby to kill Oswald. He also had no knowledge that any police officer, or other official, conspired with Ruby or wilfully permitted the killing of Oswald.

Machirella did not see or talk to Ruby at any time on November 22, 23, or 24, 1963.

Machirella did not know of any connection between Ruby and Oswald.

Machirella also related the following facts which were furnished to him on November 25, 1963, by Tom Howard, who was attorney for Jack Ruby:

Howard was in the basement near the public elevator at the time Oswald was shot. This was not in the same area where the shooting took place.

After the shooting, Howard left the basement of the building and went to his office nearby. His partner, E. C. Sullivan, was in the office at the time. There was also a man in the office, whom Howard said identified himself as "a lawyer from the East". This man had an attache case with him, which he opened and which contained two guns, one of these was an automatic and a pistol. This man had told Howard that he came to Dallas to kill Oswald. Howard informed this man that he might as well take a bus back to the East.

Machirella questioned Howard as to whether he had reported this to police authorities and Howard indicated that he had not. Howard

did say that he had taken the two guns from this man. Howard had pointed out that the man came to his office because he noticed the sign Howard had outside his office indicating that he was an attorney. Machirella described the information furnished by Howard as "fantastic", but he did report it to his newspaper, which did not print it. Machirella thought the story had been made up by Howard and he believed that this story gives an indication of the type of man that Howard is. Machirella thought Howard's purpose for furnishing this information was to give the impression that a number of people wanted to kill Oswald.

CG 164-8

On January 10, 1964, U. S. Attorney HARRY G. CAMPER, JR., Charleston, W. Va., advised SA BILL L. KELLEY that he had not as yet received an opinion from the Department of Justice as to the merits of this case and advised that he has not, therefore, reached a final prosecutive opinion.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 41

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

Copy
2

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 1/9/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

## Request of Henry Wade, District Attorney, Dallas, Texas

Dallas has advised that Henry Wade, District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, has expressed a desire to have copies of a number of the reports of interviews, particularly those reflecting interviews with Ruby, background information furnished concerning Ruby and those reflecting Ruby's activities during the pertinent period (11/21-24/63). Wade pointed out that he would keep the information confidential but would find it most helpful in possible connection with cross-examination of witnesses. He also indicated he might subpoena some of our Agents should a witness tell a different story on the stand from the story related to the Agents.

The Dallas Office reviewed interviews in connection with the phases mentioned by Wade and set forth three interviews of Ruby and 141 interviews of relatives, associates and other persons covering the desired information. It was requested that Bureau permission be granted to make the reports of these interviews available to Wade.

## Request of Defense Attorney for Agent Testimony

It is noted that the defense attorneys for Ruby have already made a request for two Agents to testify at a bond hearing 1/24/63 as to statements made by Ruby in their presence immediately subsequent to his arrest on 11/24/63. District Attorney Wade did not feel that the Agents' testimonies would be detrimental to the State's case and did not object to their testifying. Assistant Attorney General Miller asked that the Bureau consider allowing the Agents to testify as to refuse might create the impression that the Federal Government had something to hide. With the Director's approval Miller was advised 1/8/64 that the Bureau would defer to his views as to whether or not the Agents would be allowed to testify. Miller said that he desired the Agents to testify for the defense and that he would insure that the U. S. Attorney was present in State court if the Agents testified.

1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. DeLoach

JWH:ras/ers
(9)

REC-18 44-38016-1026

8 JAN 24 1964

XEROX JAN 28 1964

EX-114

79 JAN 29 1964

62-109060 COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
62-550477-96
62-32881-
62-109060-
62-77225

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Request of Attorney General, Texas:

Mr. J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission, by letter dated January 7, 1964, forwarded a letter to the Commission from Mr. Waggoner Carr, Attorney General of Texas, in which Carr indicated that the District Attorney of Dallas County, Henry Wade, is presently handicapped in the preparation of the case against Jack L. Ruby by the fact that certain records, including written statements, are in possession of the FBI. Mr. Carr also states that Mr. Wade is concerned about repeated statements made in the press to the effect that there is no connection between Oswald and Ruby. Carr states Wade's point is that such press reports should say that no connection has thus far been established. He advises Wade is aware that such press statements are not based on any statements or activities of the Commission or anyone connected with the Commission.

Mr. Rankin requested advice concerning the nature of the records in possession of the FBI, if any, which Mr. Wade does not have and which he feels are necessary to the preparation of his case. He requested that he be advised of any arrangements which can be made to assist Wade without impairing the investigative responsibilities of the FBI or the assignment of the President's Commission.

Facts to be Considered

The Federal Government has no direct interest in or responsibility for the State murder prosecution of Ruby but any direct statements or admissions made by Ruby to Agents would be pertinent. Since we have already agreed, as Miller desires, to furnish Agents to testify for the defense as to statements made by Ruby in the presence of Agents, there is no objection to furnishing the State reports of Agents' interviews with Ruby.

It will be noted that Mr. Rankin points out the Commission is anxious to cooperate with the Texas authorities. From the Bureau's standpoint, we see no objection to advising the District Attorney of the names of the police officers and others to whom Ruby made statements after his arrest and who we subsequently interviewed. We could orally furnish the essence of the information so state authorities could conduct their own interviews. We could

do the same as to persons who furnished us information about Ruby's movements during the pertinent period, 11/21 through 11/24/63.

We think it would be undesirable to furnish the full results of our investigation to the State reflecting interviews of approximately 3,000 persons contained in investigative reports totaling approximately 3,307 pages. Our investigation covers all facets of Ruby's life, including the running out of numerous rumors and false allegations. We should not be in a position that the Bureau has selected from this mass of interviews that which should be turned over to the District Attorney bearing in mind that the defense may also request such information.

It should be noted that the Dallas Police have conducted an investigation of the murder and furnished copies of their report to Wade and the President's Commission and the trial should be based on the Dallas Police investigation.

Possible Request for FBI Reports by Defense

In connection with a possible request from the defense for our investigative reports, a United Press International release of 1/7/64 quoted J. H. Tonahill of Jasper, Texas, one of Ruby's defense attorneys, as stating that he would go to Federal court if necessary to make the FBI and the President's Commission turn over to him reports of their investigations of the Oswald killing. He said the reports no doubt would contain fine defensive material and "we are entitled to it under several Supreme Court decisions." The Bureau has not as yet had a specific request from Ruby's defense attorneys for our investigative reports.

Dallas County, Texas

Thinking of Assistant District Attorney Dallas re Conspiracy

In addition to the above, Dallas advised that Assistant District Attorney William Alexander has stated that the State prosecution would "make no effort to correct impressions" a jury may receive that Oswald and Ruby were part of a communist conspiracy and inferred that he felt a jury would be most likely to convict and give Ruby a substantial sentence with the belief that there was an Oswald-Ruby connection. Dallas requested that they be

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

allowed to advise District Attorney Wade that Ruby has denied any connection with Oswald and that no reliable information has been developed in our investigation to indicate that Ruby and Oswald had ever known each other or had any association whatever. While this is true, we do not think the FBI should make such a statement to state authorities as this is a function of the President's Commission.

ACTION:

Basically, we feel that the decision as to what should be turned over to the State rests with the Department and the President's Commission. We recommend:

1. That Mr. Malley see Mr. Rankin and discuss with him the request made by Attorney General Carr of Texas, that it be suggested to Rankin that it would be desirable to obtain the Department's views relative to what information should be given to Mr. Carr in view of the fact the Department requested the Bureau to conduct a civil rights investigation relative to Ruby's shooting of Oswald. Mr. Rankin will also be advised that the Bureau has not up to this point furnished any reports concerning the Ruby investigation to the Department inasmuch as the President also requested the Bureau to conduct investigation relative to the shooting of Oswald by Ruby and in view of the President's request all reports thus far have been made available only to the President's Commission. Mr. Rankin will be advised that the Commission has all of the reports prepared by the Bureau in the Ruby matter and that they are, therefore, aware of what information we have. Mr. Rankin will also be advised that the Bureau defers to the Commission as to what information is to be furnished to the District Attorney. For Rankin's assistance, we can point out the feasibility of furnishing interviews with Ruby and orally identifying for the District Attorney those people whom we have interviewed who talked to Ruby after his arrest and those people whom we interviewed who furnished information regarding Ruby's movements during the pertinent period. In addition to identifying these persons, we can orally advise the District Attorney as to the nature of information he can expect from them.

UNDATION

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

2. After discussing this matter with Mr. Rankin, if Rankin agrees, the request of Waggoner Carr will then be discussed with Assistant Attorney General Miller of the Department and his opinion solicited as to what if any information should be furnished to the Dallas District Attorney. We can point out the logical cut-off line of furnishing the District Attorney specific reports (there are three) reflecting results of Agents' interviews with Ruby, the names of police officers and persons whom we interviewed who talked to Ruby subsequent to the arrest, and names of persons we interviewed who can furnish information as to Ruby's movements during the pertinent period.

Hill Chief

I will go along with this but things we are doing "stuff" about it. Certainly we should want to help the State authorities in their prosecution of Ruby. I see in this endless delays upon part of Rankin & Miller in reaching a decision. The State authorities will blame us for unduly delaying - not Rankin & Miller.

D. J.

- 5 -

January 31, 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON
MR. DELOACH
MR. MOHR
MR. SULLIVAN
MR. ROSEN
MR. MALLEY
MR. DE LOACH

Jack Ruby

On January 29, 1964, Mr. J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel of the Presidential Commission headed by Chief Justice Earl Warren, called to see me. He stated that the Commission had asked him to personally see me relative to a matter in which the Commission members were extremely interested.

He stated that there had appeared before the Commission, Mr. Henry E. Wade, a former Special Agent of the Bureau and who is now State District Attorney at Dallas, Texas. He stated Wade advised the Commission that he had left the Bureau with a good record and that, in fact, the Bureau had endeavored to dissuade him from leaving. (The summary on Wade, dated January 29, 1964, which is attached, does not substantiate this last statement of Wade as it will be noted that a few months after leaving the Bureau, he sought reinstatement, stating he had made a mistake in resigning, but his request for reinstatement was refused since the Bureau's request for his deferment under the Selective Service Act had already been withdrawn.)

Mr. Rankin stated that Mr. Wade indicated he had left the Bureau with an excellent record and there was no indication of any differences which he might have had with the Bureau.

Mr. Rankin stated that Mr. Wade had advised the Commission that a reporter by the name of Lonnie Hudkins of the Houston Post, Houston, Texas, had printed an article to the effect that Lee Harvey Oswald was a confidential informant or undercover agent for the FBI.

Attachment (with original only)

44-24016-

NOT RECORDED
19 FEB 7 1964

JBL:EDM (11)

22 FEB 6 1964

Tolson
Sullivan
Mohr
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FBI 171

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

PERS. REC. UNIT

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-4278

8

January 31, 1964

[redacted] randum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Mohr, Sullivan, Rosen, [redacted] J. DeLoach

Mr. Wade further advised the Commission that Lee Harvey Oswald bore the designation of "179" as an informant of the FBI and was paid $200 a month. Apparently the Commission questioned Mr. Wade at some length about this and Mr. Wade further advised the Commission that he, Mr. Wade, while in the Bureau worked in South America for the FBI. I note from the summary attached on Wade that he had an SIS assignment at Quito, Ecuador, during 1942 and 1943. I note further that he was placed on leave without pay on June 1, 1942, and departed from Washington for Quito, Ecuador, on July 29, 1942, arriving in Quito in August, 1942. Effective September 1, 1942, he was placed on the confidential rolls. On May 29, 1943, he submitted his resignation with active duty ceasing at the close of business May 30, 1943.

Mr. Rankin stated that Wade informed the Commission that he was supplied from time to time with various sums of money by the FBI for which he did not have to account nor obtain any receipt from the person or persons to whom he disbursed the money. Mr. Wade stated to the Commission that there was no record of how such funds were spent nor for what purposes they were used by the employee of the FBI to whom the money was given. The Commission, according to Mr. Rankin, concluded that there would be no record of expenditures at Washington, D. C., or any other place in the FBI showing who were employed as confidential informants or the amount paid to them.

Mr. Rankin stated that the Commission was concerned as to how this matter could be resolved, and it was for this reason that they had asked him to see me. He stated the Commission did not desire to initiate an investigation on the outside, such as the calling of Mr. Hudkins, who was the originator of the story and from whom apparently Wade gained his first information as it might appear the Commission was investigating the FBI.

I told Mr. Rankin that I thought the Commission should immediately call Mr. Hudkins before it, place him under oath, and demand of him the source of his information. I stated that I doubted he would give it to them and would either take the position he could not recall from where he obtained it or resort to the claim that a newspaper reporter's sources are privileged.

I told Mr. Rankin further that insofar as Mr. Wade's statements were concerned as to how monies were disbursed within the Bureau, of [redacted] I could not speak authoritatively upon the disbursement of funds during the

January 31, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Mohr, Sullivan, Rosen, Malley, DeLoach

operation of our SIS, but I did not believe that there was any such loose administration of our funds as had been indicated. I told Mr. Rankin that I most certainly could state that at least for the last twenty years I knew Mr. Wade's statements would not hold water.

I then outlined to Mr. Rankin generally the procedures that are followed, namely, that every cent is strictly accounted for and the identity of every informant is known to and a record maintained of at the Washington headquarters of the Bureau with indications of the amount of money that is paid to him.

Mr. Rankin inquired of me as to how I would suggest this aspect be developed. I told Mr. Rankin I would be very willing to make an affidavit covering these matters or to appear in person and testify under oath as to what the facts were.

I told Mr. Rankin that Lee Harvey Oswald was never at any time a confidential informant, an undercover agent, or even a source of information for the FBI, and I would like to see that clearly stated on the record of the Commission and I would be willing to so state under oath.

I asked for and received from Mr. Belmont a memorandum as to the handling of funds within the Bureau and it does show that there has been strict accounting of our monies disbursed by the Bureau under SIS as well as subsequent to our withdrawal from SIS operations.

I would like to now have a further analysis of exactly how Wade operated and how monies were paid to him as well as a listing of the funds supplied him and what disposition he made of them. Wade has certainly grossly misinterpreted to the Presidential Commission the manner in which the Bureau operates its informants and it is the desire of the Commission and most certainly that of myself to have this clarified and the record set straight.

Mr. Rankin took occasion while he was here to express appreciation of the cooperation which has been extended by the Bureau to the Presidential Commission and how helpful the Bureau has been to it. I commented to him

January 31, 1964

[redacted]

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Mohr, Sullivan, Rosen, Bishop, DeLoach

that I had not appreciated the what I interpreted as carping criticism of the Chief Justice when he referred to the Bureau's report originally submitted to the Commission as being a "skeleton" report and his more recent comment that the Commission was engaged in filling in the "gaps" in the investigation. I stated that the report as originally prepared at the direction of the President was intended to be released as promptly as finished by the White House in order to put an end to the many rumors already in circulation which had no basis in fact and that, therefore, the report was in a narrative form unlike the usual reports which are prepared for use in prosecutions. I stated that as he well knew, we had now supplied to the Commission the so-called "raw material" which was the language of the Chief Justice and that these reports totaled over 10,000 pages and that he no doubt would receive some thousand more as the investigation was still continuing.

As soon as I receive the memorandum which I have requested above, I will want them to have the first memorandum which Mr. Belmont has submitted to me combined with such pertinent material as the memorandum which I have now requested into an affidavit which I may sign and have with me when I am called before the Presidential Commission and which I will ask the Commission to make a part of the record in addition to any statement which they request me to make or any answers to questions which they may propound.

Very truly yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

John Edgar Hoover
Director

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 9:30 AM
DATE 3 Feb 64
BY [redacted]

[redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. TOLSON

DATE: 1/28/64

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Malley
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. DeLoach

SUBJECT:

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
Internal Security - Russia

Jack Ruby

I called SAC Shanklin, Dallas, and advised him that we have been informed that District Attorney Wade, in his recent appearance before representatives of the President's Commission to investigate the assassination of President Kennedy, had made the statement that Dallas reporter Hudkins claims Oswald was known as Informant #179 in the FBI, and was paid $200 a month. The Commission asked Wade what he knew about informants in the FBI and he said that when he was in South America as a Bureau representative he was given money and never had to get receipts; that the Bureau depended on his integrity to spend the money properly and there was no accounting for the money. The inference, of course, is that under these circumstances the Bureau would not know at headquarters whether Oswald had been an informant and had been paid, as there was no accounting for the money. The Commission asked Wade whether he left the Bureau under a shadow, and he replied that he did not; that he was asked to stay, but that he wanted to practice law.

Mr. Shanklin was advised that the Commission was desirous of knowing how they could run this down and present a convincing picture to the effect that Oswald was not a Bureau informant, and it was suggested to them that they call Hudkins and put him under oath, regardless of the fact that he might go back and write a story that the FBI was being investigated by the Commission. Shanklin was advised that, in addition, we are preparing appropriate information here at the seat of government relative to the handling of informants and the accountability of funds.

Shanklin was informed that we want him to be very circumspect in his dealings with Wade, inasmuch as, by inference at least, Wade indicated that the Bureau was not in a position to state whether Oswald was or was not an informant. I told Shanklin this, of course, is not true, as we account for all funds paid to informants or for information of any kind, and we have a strict accountability for the designation and handling of informants.

AHB:CSH (6)

44-2-11016 -
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 7 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

PERS. REC. UNIT

79 FEB 17

62 FEB 5 1964

Mr. Tolson

[redacted]

I told Shanklin that he is to hold Wade at arm's length; that he is not to give any advice or counsel and that, while we want to cooperate to the extent it is legally desirable, so that we cannot be charged with lack of cooperation in connection with the Ruby matter, the Dallas office should be very circumspect in its dealings with Wade. I further pointed out to Shanklin that this information does not parallel the information which Wade furnished him (Shanklin) the other night about his appearance before the Commission.

Shanklin stated the Dallas office will follow Bureau instructions closely in this matter.

[redacted]

SAC, Indianapolis (97-)

January 24, 1964

Director, FBI (97-New)

H. S. MIKESELL
RA - LATIN AMERICA

Re Dallas airtel 1-13-64 captioned "JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM, CR."

Bureau files reveal one Dr. Herbert S. Mikesell, 1514½ East Main Street, Richmond, Indiana, has written to the Bureau and Indianapolis from time to time relative to suggestions he proposed for solution of major crimes, unfounded complaints, and data in which we have no interest.

This Dr. Mikesell was interviewed by Indianapolis on 7-15-37, at which time he advised he was 48 years old and had previously volunteered information to Federal Prohibition Agents. He had written a letter to the Attorney General on 5-19-37, in order to obtain money for any service he might perform or for information he might furnish in connection with official investigations.

He admitted he had no information concerning matters within jurisdiction of the FBI. During conversation he frequently strayed considerably from the line of thought he was attempting to develop, and gave every indication of being mentally unbalanced along lines of criminal investigative procedures.

Ellis Duckett, Chief of Detectives, Richmond, Indiana, in August, 1937, advised Dr. Mikesell was an amateur private detective who drank heavily, and whose mind was very flighty.

Another interview with this Dr. Mikesell by Indianapolis in November, 1939, revealed he was an apparent psychopathic case. Indianapolis reported it was evident he did not possess a sound and balanced mind.

Noted report of SA K. R. Schroeder in Natnap Case dated 12-11-37 at Indianapolis reports interview of Dr. Mikesell of 1514½ Main Street, Richmond.

44-24016 (Jack L. Ruby)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

WHA:jmw
(5)

44-24016 -
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 24 1964

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

79 JAN 29 1964

97-7078-1

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Letter to SAC, Indianapolis
Re: H. S. MIKESELL

[redacted] Indianapolis fully identify subject and, if warranted, determine if his activities are in violation of the provisions of the Foreign Agents Registration Act of 1938, as amended.

Surep under above caption.

NOTE:

Jack Ruby received a letter at Dallas County Jail written on letterhead of "H. S. MIKESELL, B. SC., PS. D., M.J.D., LL. D., Consultant to Latin American Nations, Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies, 410½ Pearl Street, 1449 Hunt St., Richmond Indiana U.S.A." In letter subject advised Ruby he contended President Kennedy would not be dead if Secret Service and FBI had performed their duty.

Dallas suggested Indianapolis determine whether subject's Consultant of Latin American Nations activities would bring him within the purview of the Foreign Agents Registration Act.

[redacted]

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. ROSEN

DATE: 1/10/64

FROM : A. H. Belmont

cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rosen
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Malley

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SUBJECT:

JACK LEON RUBY
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to the attached memorandum of 1/9/64 from Mr. Rosen to me, dealing with the request of Texas authorities for reports of our interviews, et cetera, in the Ruby case, and the letter from Mr. Rankin of the President's Commission, requesting advice as to the records in our possession and what arrangements can be made to assist District Attorney Wade. The Director further discussed this with me this morning.

The point was made that we do not want to get into a position of being charged with lack of cooperation with Texas authorities in connection with the trial of Ruby. We can well be put in this position if we suggest to Mr. Rankin or Mr. Miller of the Department any limitation in what is turned over to District Attorney Wade. Therefore, we should advise Mr. Rankin, in reply to his letter, that we stand ready to turn over to District Attorney Wade the full results of our investigation in the Ruby case, and this is a decision, of course, that Mr. Rankin will have to make, inasmuch as we performed this investigation at the request of the President and have turned the results over to the Commission.

Likewise, we should furnish Miller copies of our investigative reports in the Ruby case and advise him of the request of Texas authorities and what we have advised Mr. Rankin. We should seek Mr. Miller's opinion as to what should be turned over to the Texas authorities.

We should advise both Mr. Rankin and Mr. Miller that we would like to have their decision promptly, and in the event it will take time for them to determine what should be turned over to District Attorney Wade, we will advise the Texas State Attorney General, and District Attorney Wade, that we are awaiting a decision from the President's Commission and the Department in this matter.

This will, of course, place us in the position that we are not delaying the turning over of material to the Texas authorities, and thus we cannot be charged with lack of cooperation with these authorities. This should be handled at once.

AHB:CSH (7)
Enclosure

5 JAN 24 1964

44-24016-1027
FX-116 REC-18 44-JUN 16-1027

JAN 28 1964

XEROX

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109060-
62-109060-
62-109060-

EX-114

REC-18 44-24016-1027

January 10, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Lee:

Reference is made to your letter of January 7, 1964, wherein you enclosed a copy of a letter dated December 30, 1963, from Mr. Waggoner Carr, Attorney General of Texas.

In addition to the request of Mr. Carr in his letter to the Commission, you were advised today by J. R. Malley of this Bureau of the request made by District Attorney Henry Wade, Dallas County, Texas, wherein he requests any reports available covering interviews of Jack Ruby by FBI Agents. Mr. Wade also requested that he be furnished with background information concerning Ruby and any information reflecting Ruby's activities during the pertinent period of November 21 through 24, 1963.

The FBI is ready to furnish to State authorities whatever information the Commission and the Department of Justice agree would be proper under the circumstances.

As you are aware, the President's Commission has been furnished a number of reports concerning the Ruby phase of the investigation and these reports have also been furnished to the Department of Justice. Inasmuch as this Bureau conducted the investigation at the request of the President and the Department of Justice, we would appreciate being advised what information should be made available to the State authorities of Texas.

You were also advised that in view of the requests of Attorney General Carr and District Attorney Wade, the FBI is advising them that their requests had been made known to the

JRM: mpd (7)

cc - 62-109090

JAN 28 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI
JAN 10 4 58 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM

62-109090-
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

MAILED 5
JAN 10 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

[redacted]

President's Commission and to the Department of Justice and that the FBI is ready to furnish them whatever information the President's Commission and the Department would release.

During this discussion you indicated you were in full agreement with this proposed action, that you would appreciate the Department being advised that the Commission would like to have its views with regard to information that could be disseminated to District Attorney Wade of Dallas County, Texas, and that the Department should also be advised that this matter should be handled as expeditiously as possible in order to forestall any criticism on the part of State authorities.

Your request has been made known to Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller of the Criminal Division of the Department.

Sincerely,

E. Edgar Hoover

Note: See memo Rosen from Belmont 1/10/64 re Jack Leon Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, CR AHB:csh (7)

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 12-11-56)

FBI

Date: 1/14/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL - AIR MAIL

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, aka.
D. Evershire, Thomas
William Evershire,
Wolfgang AE 090822,
Mr. Charles Rozenblad,
Admiralengracht 142.L,
Amsterdam, The Netherlands;
MRS. J. D. TIPPIT - VICTIM
EXTORTION
DL 9-1914

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
IS-R-CUBA
DL 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
DL 44-1639

Enclosed are 12 copies of letterhead memorandum together with the original extortion letter and envelope, and 12 Xerox copies of same for transmittal to the Legats at Bonn, Germany, and Bern, Switzerland.

The original extortion letter and envelope were furnished to SA's WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and ARTHUR E. CARTER at Dallas, Texas, on 1/13/64 by addressee (Victim), MRS. J. D.

12- Bureau (Enc. 26) (AMSD) (RM) (Return Receipt Requested)
6- Dallas
(2- 9-1914)
(2- 100-10461)
(2- 44-1639)
AEC/wvm
(18)

JAN 17 1964

FEB 5 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 9-44126-2

NAT. INT. SEC.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

TIPPIT, 238 Glencairn, Dallas, Texas, who advised she received same in afternoon mail delivery, 1/13/64. The copies were identified with the date 1/14/64 and the initials "WHG" and "AEC, and DL 9-1914, on reverse side.

MRS. TIPPIT further advised a number of relatives and friends had handled this envelope and its enclosure and she stated she would determine their exact names and correct addresses and furnish same on 1/14/64. She said she felt sure each of these persons would gladly furnish their fingerprints if the Bureau so desired.

The letter is not being quoted herein inasmuch as it is self explanatory.

The Xerox copies of instant letter were prepared by SA's CARTER and GRIFFIN, on 1/14/64.

MRS. TIPPIT is the widow of Officer J. D. TIPPIT who was allegedly murdered by LEE HARVEY OSWALD on 11/22/63, at Dallas, Texas, shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY. Copies of all information developed in this case are being placed in the captioned files.

On 1/13/64, SA WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN contacted AUSA B. H. TIMMINS, at Dallas, Texas, and he advised he was withholding a prosecutive opinion until investigation was conducted to attempt to determine the intent of the sender as set out in the penultimate paragraph "...if you refuse to cooperate, You will dig Your own grave, besides, You have nothing to loose. It is worth finishing the job, Your husband has started for You and children, so pick up the, were Your husband had had to drop it."

The Bureau is requested to conduct the following investigation and examination through the FBI Identification Division and the FBI Laboratory and through the Legats at Bonn, Germany, and Bern, Switzerland:

1. Search Anonymous Letter File in an attempt to identify the Unknown Subject.

2. Attempt to identify sender through search of Bureau indices.

3. Examine original extortion letter for latent prints.

4. Attempt to identify make and model of typewriter used in preparing instant letter.

DL 9-1914, 100-10461, 44-1639

The Bureau is requested to furnish the result of the examination in sufficient copies for Dallas to place them in the three captioned files.

Xerox copies are prepared and attached for use of Bureau and Legats at Bonn, Germany, and Bern, Switzerland.

Div 6 ✓ The Legat at Bonn will attempt to locate and interview the sender, MR. D. EVERSHIRE, Admiralengracht 142,I, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, and also THOMAS WILLIAM EVERSHIRE, who signed the letter T. W. Eversire.

Div 6 ✓ The Legat at Bern, Switzerland, will determine if possible the identity of the owner of account number as set out in the extortion letter and also the identity of MR. CHARLES ROSENBLAD, who is also mentioned in this letter.

The original of the envelope and the letter should be returned to the Dallas Division after the appropriate examinations have been made.

A report will be submitted by Dallas upon receipt of results of Laboratory and Identification Division examinations and the results of investigation by the Legats at Bonn and Bern.

The leads for the Legats are being set forth on this airtel rather than on the letterhead memorandum in view of the possibility that the enclosed letterhead memorandum may be disseminated by the Bureau.

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

January 24, 1964

The attached note was sent to the Director anonymously from Toronto, Canada.

The note reads:

"Dear Sirs:

If Ruby will be freed wi will know--and not just suspect it--that Ladybird was the chief organizer of the ASSESSINATION.

The Peaple of Canada

COPY:crt

MR. TOLSON
MR. DELMONT
MR. MOHR
MR. CASPER
MR. CALLAHAN
MR. CONRAD
MR. DE LOACH
MR. EVANS
MR. GALE
MR. ROSEN
MR. SULLIVAN
MR. TAVEL
MR. TROTTER
MR. JONES
TELE. ROOM
MISS HOLMES
MRS. METCALF
MISS GANDY

REC-47 44-2-1016 U.S.

22 JAN 29 1964

DEAR SIRS:

IF RUBY WILL BE FREED

WE WILL KNOW - AND NOT

JUST SUSPECT IT - THAT

LADYBIRD WAS THE CHIEF

ORGANIZER OF THE

ASSESSINATION

THE PEAPLE OF CANAD

IMPORTANT COMMUNICATION
KEEP ENVELOPE ATTACHED

12 DIRECTOR

12 JAN 24 1964

TORONTO
7PM
JAN 22
1964
ONTARIO

MAIL
TORO
REQUIRE
ZONE NUMBER

THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON D.C.

U.S.A.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

JAN 24 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of January 20, 1964 enclosing the income tax return of Jack L. Ruby for the year 1962 and the income tax returns of Earl R. Ruby for the years 1960, 1961 and 1962.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

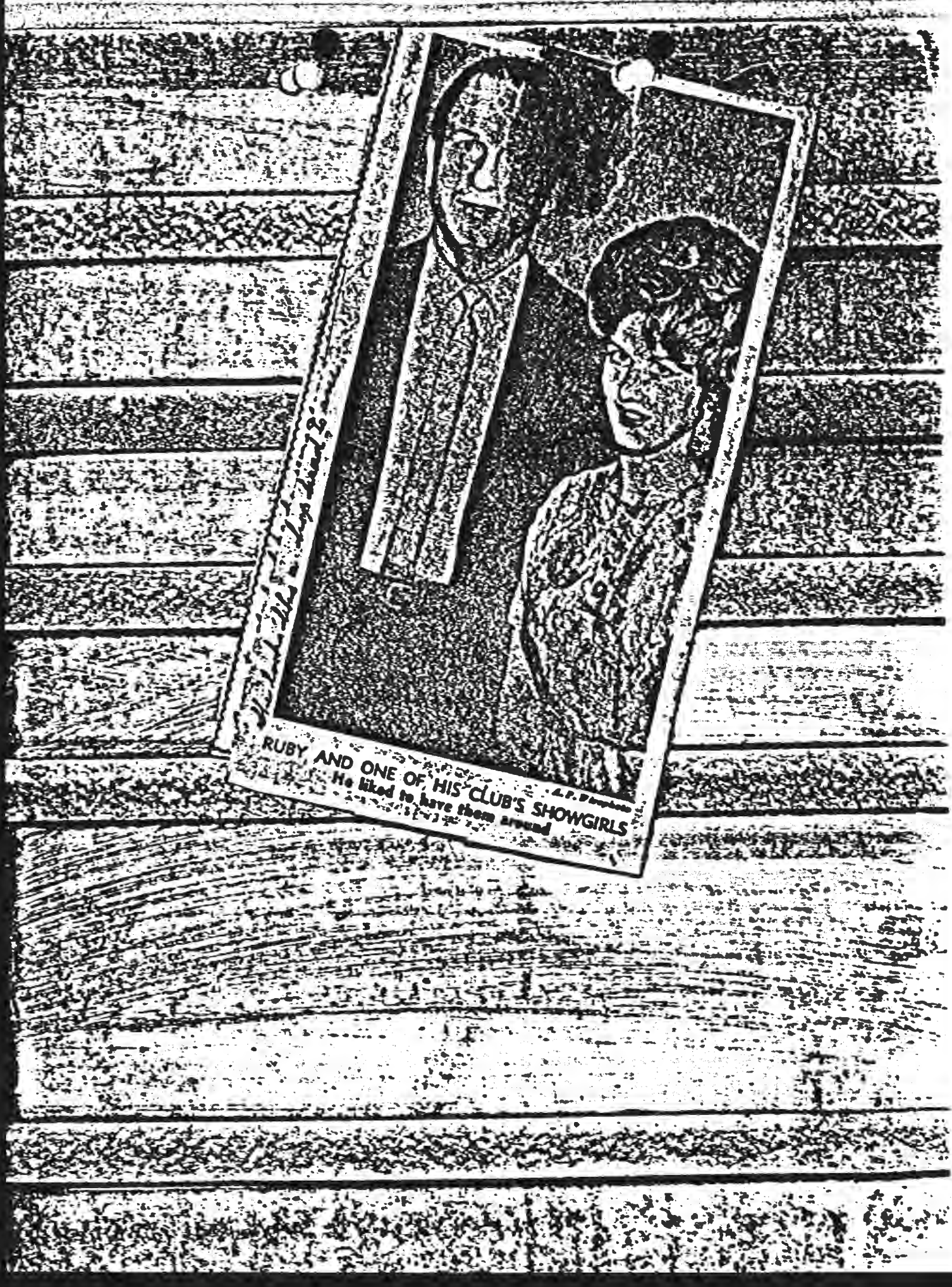
REC-50 44-24016-1029

25 JAN 27 1964

CORRESPONDENCE

79 JAN 30 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090


RUBY AND ONE OF HIS CLUB'S SHOWGIRLS
He liked to have them around

1417

Oakland (2) Calif
January 1969.

J. Edgar Hoover
F.B.I. Washington D.C.

MRS. FRANCES H. WALTON
1372 29th Ave
Oakland

If you ever find out the real truth you will find Ruby hired Oswald to order the gun for him for the job he planned or was hired to do. He could not have set it up to himself. He was laying up his alibi what a sucker Oswald was. I suppose. He pounded Oswald if he grew some wet and make one day or two before the episode was to take place Oswald smelled a rat and decided to use it himself. The temptation was so great he never expected to get caught. He saw a elegant way to get back to Russia. He was well trained in all the lies and deceit and was an apt pupil. Of course he could clean it up and get a few more coatings turn it over to Ruby after wheat fingerprints would be on it. To be a guess. He could say it just arrived. Tip off the police. They knew each other while Ruby was in the service. I suppose Ruby had the same idea of when Ruby was discharged they punched Oswald it would have as much be crushed order to the jail and murdered the kid. You know the way he hung around the jail finding out everything he could the murder was deeper than patriotism. That does not mean anything to those kind of people. But that is his story and he will stick to it. Ruby is crude because he shows his emotions when Oswald is an educated class. Oswald and his wife married Russia they could do more damage to us over here than to stay in Russia. As their brain child executed all efficiently. The reason they did have is why they got out of Russia so easy. He proved it. If they check Ruby's place with a fine tooth comb they will probably find a map tucked in with some municipal sewer system. He must have a secret cupboard or wall safe where he keeps his secret drops drugs etc. You may find a game catalog in his place of business and where he lived. You can see by his face he is petty and revengeful. Oswald was taught it to all as one thing as I said he is a brave sleep. You can't be that way in a undertaking like that. Even a child could see through Ruby. They may even find something of some one that disappeared once. Oswald was sure he would be outside the fortress of the United States before he was suspected. He just did have a operation under hypnosis I figured this out while I was reading that is why Dr. [illegible] with a kindness as a drug addict. Some time if you want to know I will tell you what put drugs down to do with this and the wife of Oswald. The Russians would do it.

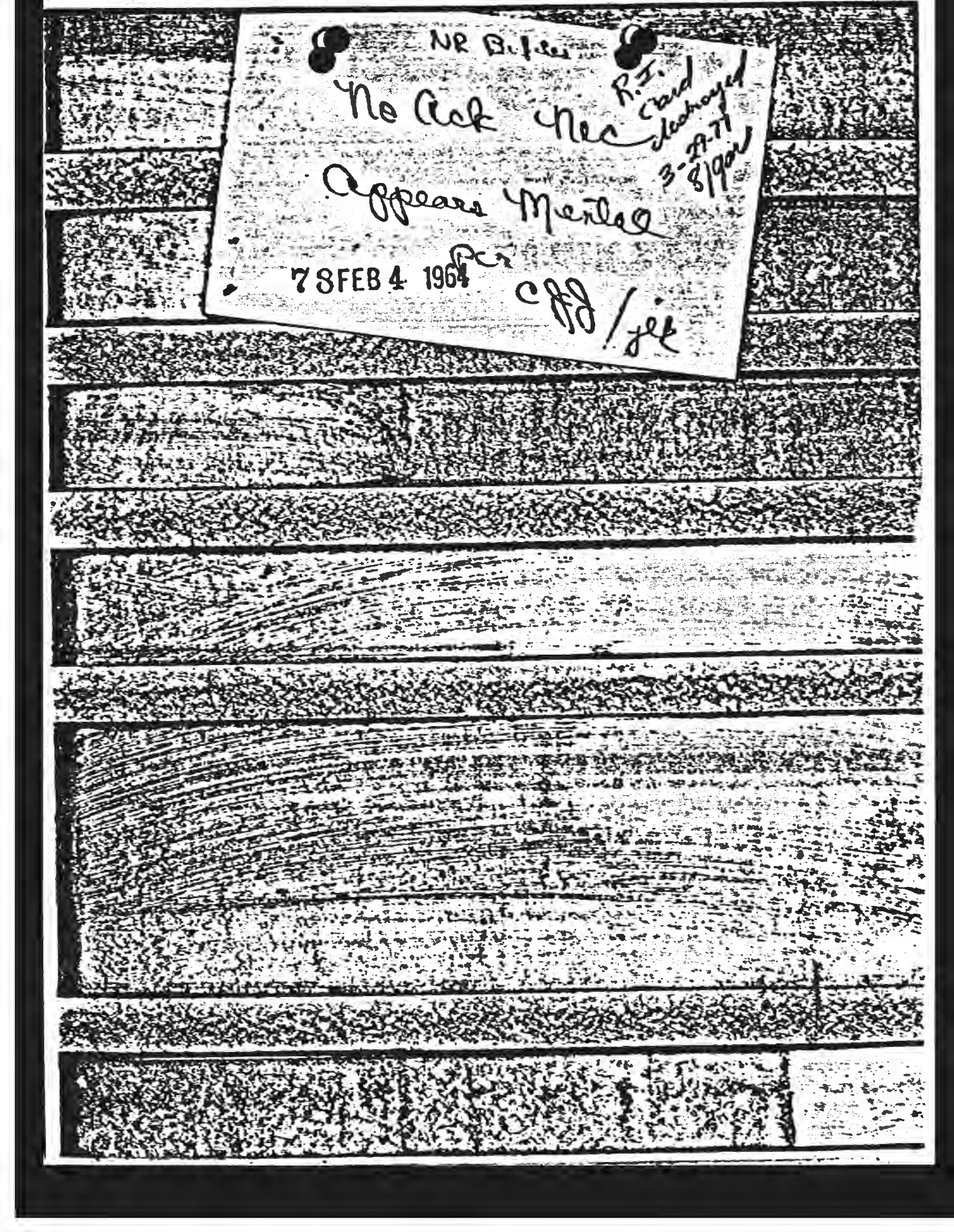
I am appreciative you will answer. Russia could do it.

Mrs. Frances A. Walton
1372 - 29th Avenue
Oakland, California

How many years are we supposed to live special protection for Jew.

REC-50 Enclosure 44-24016-1020

ENCLOSURE


NR Biles
R.I. card destroyed 3-29-71 Sigal
No Ack Nec
Appears Merited
78FEB 4 1964
cfd/jk

430 Elden Dr. N. E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30305
Jan. 9 - 1964

Marie McMurray

Senator Richard B. Russell
Senate Office Bld.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

May I make a couple of suggestions to you, into the investigation of the assination of our late President John F. Kennedy?

I earnestly believe that there might have been a call or calls made to Mr. Ruby while Mr. Oswald was on out of town trips. May I suggest you check all Atlanta toll tickets for the year of 1963 including part of Nov. and from known places Mr. Oswald visited.

And also on Sun afternoon or night of the 24th of Nov. after Mr. Oswald murder they interviewed a friend of Mr Ruby, I can't think of the friends name but he made the statement that Mr. Ruby had lots of friends in California, he either said Los Angeles or Hollywood, I dont remember which one now. He said he wasn't going to name any names but they would go any amount to get Jack Ruby out. I think this friend should be made to tell who all those other friends are in California.

It's funny but I never heard that mentioned again on television, radio or by the press. I wonder what orgination threw their weight around to see that it didnt get back on the air or in the newspaper.

I know that you are doing every thing in your power to clear this up. I and all my family have every confidence in you, that the real facts will be known, communist or not.

Thanks for being my Senator and taking time to listen.

Very respectfully,

Marie McMurray

COPY: nm

JAN 28 1964

ENCLOSURE

1031

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

# United States Senate

*Washington, D. C.* January 20 *1964*

*Respectfully referred to*

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

EX-102

JAN 21 1964

Richard B Russell
U.S.S.

44-24016-1031

ENCLOSURE

January 24, 1964

Honorable Richard B. Russell
United States Senate
Washington, D. C. 20510

My dear Senator:

Jack Ruby

Your communication of January 20, 1964, enclosing a letter from Miss Marie McMurray, has been received and you may assure Miss McMurray that all aspects of the Oswald - Ruby matter are receiving most careful investigative attention.

Miss McMurray's letter is being returned.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 10
JAN 27 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosure
1 - Atlanta - Enclosures (2)
1 - Dallas - Enclosures (2)

REC 7 44-24016-1031

NOTE: Senator Russell is on the Special Correspondents' List.

CJJ:cal
(7)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

RECEIVED
9 JAN 30 1964

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

JAN 22 1964

Mr. Joe H. Tonahill
Tonahill Building
Jasper, Texas

Dear Mr. Tonahill:

Joe

I have your letter of January 9th requesting "the reports, minutes and all evidence of the Commission created by Executive Order 11130 dated November 29, 1963, created by President Lyndon B. Johnson to report upon the assassination of President John F. Kennedy, and the shooting of his assailant, Lee Harvey Oswald," and stating your reasons for desiring the same.

This is to advise you that the President's Commission is not a prosecuting agency, and up to the present time has before it for consideration, evaluation and eventually a report to the President, only summaries and copies of working papers of other federal, state and local agencies. These documents, because of lack of time, have not been evaluated, and no conclusions have been reached concerning them. The originals are in the agencies from which they were received, and any relationship between them and the case of your client must be established with those agencies.

This Commission in no way changes or limits the powers and responsibilities of any law enforcement agency in performing its duties incident to the prosecution or defence of criminal cases.

After discussion of your request with the Commission, I am authorized to advise you that it is not within the province of the Commission to respond favorably to your request.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

cc: FBI

3 Years
JAN 29 1964

44-24016-1032

ENCLOSURE

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

JAN 22 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I have your letters of January 10th, 14th and 15th concerning the request of District Attorney Wade of Dallas County, Texas, and Mr. Joe Tonahill and his associates in the defense of Jack L. Ruby for release to them for their respective uses of information concerning the assassination of President Kennedy and the subsequent killing of Lee H. Oswald, his alleged assassin. The same request has been made to the Commission through me by Mr. Tonahill. For your information, I am enclosing a copy of my letter to him.

The Commission, of course, is not a prosecuting agency. It is not the custodian of any originals. The copies of documents in its possession have come to it through the cooperation of the various federal, state and local agencies as authorized by Executive Order 11130. It considers itself only as a trustee of this information for the specific purposes enumerated in that Executive Order by the President.

While the work of the Commission would be greatly handicapped if the information contained in the summaries and work reports submitted to it by the agencies should become common knowledge before its work is completed, it does not have the authority nor the desire to limit the normal powers or responsibilities of any agency of government federal, state or local, in relation to the prosecution or defense of any criminal case.

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-29

REC-40 62-24016-103

EX-102

1 JAN 29 1964

79 JAN 30 1964

EXP. PROC.

JAN 22 1964

The Commission has, therefore, authorized me to advise you and the other federal agencies that it will not respond favorably to such requests, and that it will not urge you or them to make any deviation from your own judgment of what is required of your agency by law.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. CALLAHAN

DATE: 1-23-64

FROM : L. J. GAUTHIER

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
AND THE KILLING OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD
VISUAL AIDS.

The Commission is utilizing the FBI's visual aids to considerable extent. On 1-23-64, I met with members of the Commission's legal staff, Messrs. Joseph Ball, David Belin, Melvin Eisenberg and Norman Redlich, for a three-hour session re-enacting on the scale model the Secret Service views concerning the approximate points where the shooting occurred. Inspector Thomas Kelly, Secret Service, was present and stated that the versions of the FBI and the Secret Service were good approximations. The staff is hoping to eventually be in a position to say exactly where the shots occurred on the Parkway with a plus or minus factor of several feet. They realize that many variables exist that will make this determination a most difficult one to resolve.

They requested that the FBI show the color movies (Zapruder and Nix) to them at 10:00 a.m. on 1-27-64 at which time an effort will be made by the staff, the FBI and Secret Service to re-enact on the scale model visual interpretations of the shooting sequence appearing in the movies. Secret Service Agent Kelly will be present along with the Secret Service Agent who originally viewed the Zapruder movie and who is responsible for fixing the shooting sequence on the Parkway in Dallas.

Attorney Norman Redlich advised that he will also seek the help of the FBI's Laboratory where Zapruder's camera was examined to determine if it would be possible for the Laboratory, by counting frames, to assist in defining the location where shots one, two and three were fired.

ENCLOSURE

The attached information explains the present position of the FBI and Secret Service with regard to the approximations of the shooting sequence re-enacted on the scale model. All of the Attorneys

Enclosure
LJG:bod
(7)

*See Addendum on Page 2.

1 - Mr. Mohr (Enclosure) (Sent Direct)
1 - Mr. Belmont (Enclosure) (Sent Direct)
1 - Mr. Rosen (J. R. Malley) (Enclosure) (Sent Direct)
1 - Mr. DeLoach (Enclosure) (Sent Direct)
1 - Mr. Conrad (Enclosure) (Sent Direct)

NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 29 1964

22 JAN 30 964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-23944

Memo Gauthier to Callahan
Re: Visual Aids
1-23-64

present used the scale model extensively advising they will continue to do so in the future. The meeting of 1-27-64 will take place in the same room where the models are maintained, in order that the versions of those visually examining the movies can be re-enacted on the model without loss of time.

COMMENTS:

1. Arrangements will be made to show the Zapruder and Nix movies to the Commission on 1-27-64. A Bureau employee will be utilized to operate the projector.

2. The points on the Parkway as defined by the FBI are considered to be the best approximations possible and in line with the Secret Service version. Inspector Kelly shares the same views. The FBI has the first shot occurring just before the President's head emerges from behind the sign while the Secret Service approximates the location moments after the President emerges. Approximately one second is involved between the two versions. The Commission realizes that there is no material difference between the FBI's and Secret Service's approximations; however, they wish to attempt to fix shooting sequence with a great degree of accuracy with a plus or minus factor of a few feet.

RECOMMENDATION:

None; for information only.

ADDENDUM BY I. W. CONRAD 1/24/64:

The FBI Laboratory previously has thoroughly examined the film in question. Laboratory has been in touch with representatives of the Commission and arrangements have been made for the Laboratory representative to be present when the film is shown.

- 2 -

SHOOTING SEQUENCE AS LOCATED ON THE SCALE MODEL

The approximate location of the shooting sequence was determined from an interpretation of the ZAPRUDER movie and from observations made at the site regarding the location of the Stemmons highway sign which was obscuring ZAPRUDER'S line of view while he was photographing the approaching motorcade. The movie also includes details of the surrounding area.

SHOT ONE:

It occurred when the Presidential car was unobserved by ZAPRUDER for approximately twenty feet while moving behind a road sign. Shot one was approximately fixed on the model at a point directly behind the center of this sign. The movie reveals that prior to reaching this sign the President was seen waving and moments later after emerging from behind the sign he was slumped forward. The position on the Parkway where shot one occurred as approximated by the FBI and the Secret Service varies about one car length (13 feet) or about one-half second at 15 mph. The FBI's estimate places the President approximately one-half second nearer to the assassin when shot one was fired.

SHOT TWO:

It occurred approximately at the time Governor Connally was turning his head to the right rear. This point was established through the interpretation of the relative location of trees, shrubs, street lights, curbing, etc. appearing in the movie. The position on the Parkway approximated by the FBI and the Secret Service varies about 1.5 car lengths (22 feet) or about one second at 15 mph. The FBI's estimate places the Governor approximately one second further away from the assassin when shot two was fired.

SHOT THREE:

It occurred approximately at the time a circle of light resembling an explosive blast encircles the President's head. The position on the Parkway approximated by the FBI and the Secret Service varies about 2/3 car length (14 feet) or about 2/3 second at 15 mph. The FBI's estimate places the President approximately 2/3 second nearer to the assassin when shot three was fired.

44-24016

COMMENTS:

The FBI's analysis of the shooting sequence was determined independently of a similar study made of the movie by the Secret Service. "WHERE ON THE PARKWAY WAS THE PRESIDENTIAL CAR EXPOSED TO GUN FIRE?" The answer to this question is subject to varying factors such as the speed of the vehicle, the firing position of the assassin and the position of ZAPRUDER. It is a matter of accepting the fact that there will be as many versions as there are analysis made of the shooting sequence. The FBI bases its approximations on an interpretation of the ZAPRUDER movie re-enacted on a scale model. The Secret Service has also used the movie to approximate the shooting sequence; eye-witnesses may vary in locating the car at the time of the shooting; members of the Commission may also have differing opinions regarding this matter.

The ZAPRUDER movie was utilized by the FBI as the best medium for approximating the points on the Parkway where the shooting occurred.

JAN 24 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I would like to acknowledge your two letters of January 20, 1964 regarding the scale models prepared by your Bureau relating to the site of the assassination and the Dallas Police Department garage.

Twenty-eight copies of the Visual Aids Brochure entitled "The Assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the Killing of Lee H. Oswald" have been received and made available to members of the Commission and Commission staff.

As you suggest, I intend to discuss the security arrangements relating to these exhibits with Mr. Wade Holland, Superintendent of the Veterans of Foreign Wars Building. I appreciate your offer of the assistance of Inspector Lee Gauthier with regard to any further explanation of these visual aids. He has already been very cooperative in discussing these exhibits with members of the Commission staff.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

ORIGINAL FILED IN 64-10090-2320

64-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 29 1964

60 FEB 3 1964

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

JAN 24 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of January 20, 1964 regarding various films of the assassination which are available for the use of the Commission. Members of my staff have arranged for a showing of these films at the office of the Commission next Monday, January 27, 1964, at 10:00 a.m.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2376

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 JAN 29 1964

79 JAN 31 1964

EXP. PROC.

22 JAN 30 964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-60)

FBI

Date: 1/28/54

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-82555)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-10461) P

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka;
IS - R - CUBA
(OO DL)
Jack Ruby

ReBuairtel dated 1/23/64 in the case entitled "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka; IS-R-CUBA," specific reference is made to paragraph 2 of this airtel.

JOSEPH GOULDEN's allegations have been the source of considerable investigation in this matter. GOULDEN's 302 dated 12/10/62, as set forth in the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 12/14/63 at page 56 in the RUBY case, furnished his original information. GOULDEN identified the cameramen who he said allowed RUBY to carry camera equipment into the Dallas Police Department basement as being JACK RENFRO, WBAP-TV, Fort Worth, Texas, and his superior, JAMES KERR.

Page 58 of this report sets forth the interview of JACKIE D. RENFRO, and paragraph 3 indicates that he was not even in the basement of the Dallas Police Department when OSWALD was shot.

Page 10 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 12/19/63 at Dallas in the RUBY case sets forth the interview of JAMES KERR, in which KERR advised that he was not in the basement of the Dallas Police Department when OSWALD was shot.

Bureau teletype dated 12/11/63, at 4:17 PM, in the RUBY case requested interview of RENFRO and KERR on the basis of GOULDEN's information, and Dallas teletype dated 12/12/63, at 6:08 PM, set forth a summary of these interviews.

(3) Bureau (RM)
4 Dallas (2-100-10461)
CLP:LAC (2-44-1639)

1 44-24016

NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 6 1964

8 JAN 29 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

105-82555-170

CLEMENTS FILE #1

Dallas teletype dated 12/12/63, at 2:07 PM, on page 3, set forth information concerning a similar incident, probably the basis of GOULDEN's statements but inaccurately detailed. For details of this incident, refer to the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 12/11/63 at Dallas in the RUBY case.

Page 77 of the 12/11/63 report sets forth an interview with Dallas Police Department Officer WILBUR JAY CUTSHAW on 12/2/63, which appears to be the origin of the reported incident. CUTSHAW reported seeing three Channel 5 (WBAP TV) cameramen pushing a TV camera into the basement area shortly before OSWALD was shot. He further reported seeing two of these men pushing the camera out of the area after the shooting. These men reportedly told CUTSHAW they knew nothing of a third man helping them earlier, giving rise to the speculation that RUBY had been the third man.

The two WBAP TV cameramen have been identified as being DAVID A. TIMMONS and JOHN H. TANKERSLEY. The third man has been identified as being JAMES TURNER, also an employee of WBAP TV, but not assigned specifically to assist TIMMONS and TANKERSLEY. TURNER had, however, helped these two men briefly by helping push and steady their equipment when it appeared they were having trouble with it.

Interviews of TIMMONS, TANKERSLEY and TURNER are set forth on pages 138 through 141 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30/63 at Dallas in the RUBY case.

No further action concerning GOULDEN's allegations regarding RUBY's entrance to the Dallas Police Department basement is contemplated.

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

Director, FBI

January 29, 1964

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference is made to your memoranda dated January 20, 1964, and January 22, 1964, which requested that our investigative reports be furnished to the United States Attorney at Dallas in order that they might be shown to the County District Attorney.

"The Dallas Times Herald" on January 28, 1964, reported, "Two Assistant State District Attorneys are today examining behind closed doors FBI reports on the slaying of Oswald by Ruby." The article identified the Assistant District Attorneys as A. D. Jim Bowie and Frank Watts. It was stated that Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade was expected to join his assistants later in the day and that a stenographer had accompanied the assistants when they entered the United States Attorney's office at 10:00 a.m. January 28, 1964."

Mr. Wade was quoted in the article as having announced on January 28, 1964, that the FBI was opening the Ruby file for the inspection of his staff but was stopping short of actually turning the file over to him. He was also quoted as saying that he was primarily interested in the FBI's evidence on the slaying of Oswald and he has not asked for FBI information regarding the assassination of former President Kennedy. He reportedly added that he is not interested in evidence regarding the assassination in the absence of information connecting Jack Ruby with Lee Harvey Oswald.

This information has also been furnished to the President's Commission.

MAILED 11
JAN 29 1964
COMM-FBI

FBI
JAN 29 11 26 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

NLM:cac
(11)

REC-56 4016 Enc. 4033

EX-112

22 JAN 30 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RECEIVED
JAN 31 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: Mr. Belmont

FROM: A. Rosen

DATE: January 24, 1964

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

In preparing to testify at Ruby's bond hearing on 1-20-64, SA C. Ray Hall, Dallas, noted that a typographical error had occurred in connection with interviews with Ruby previously reported to have taken place on 11-24-63 and 11-25-63. This did not cause any difficulty in connection with Agent Hall's testimony as he made the correction before he testified and the interview report forms were not produced at the hearing.

EXPLANATION SUBMITTED BY DALLAS

Oswald was killed at approximately 11:24 a.m. 11-24-63, and Ruby was immediately taken into custody by the Dallas Police who removed him from the scene of the shooting to the jail on the upper floors of the police building. SA Hall was the first Agent to arrive and found that Ruby was being interviewed by the Police Department; however, through his liaison contacts with the police, he was able to gain access to Ruby to obtain the information that was needed.

Ruby was interviewed at the Police Department on 11-24-63 from 12:40 p.m. until 1:58 p.m. when the interview was interrupted to permit Ruby to consult with his attorney. The Agent continued his interview with Ruby at 2:02 p.m. and at 2:06 p.m. Ruby was afforded a brief physical examination by a doctor. The interview continued after the brief physical examination but was again interrupted at 3:15 p.m. due to Ruby's arraignment before the Justice of the Peace but the Agent again continued his interview from 4:30 p.m. until 5:30 p.m. 11-24-63. The interruptions were undesirable but if the Agent was to get the facts under circumstances such as existed in the Dallas Police Department on the day Oswald was shot by Ruby there was no other choice than to talk with Ruby when he was available.

Discussed with Rankin 1/27/64.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

REC-11 44-24016-1034

WLM:cac
(10)

JAN 30 1964

Handled with Mr. Williams today in Miller's office

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

SA Hall incorporated the information submitted by Ruby into two interview report forms in order that prior background information given by Ruby could be placed in a different and more logical part of the report than information dealing with the actual shooting of Oswald and Ruby's movements immediately prior to the shooting.

The two interview report forms were typed in rough-draft form by SA Hall on the night of 11-24-63 and in the early morning hours of 11-25-63. The roughdrafts were transcribed by a stenographer in the early morning hours of 11-25-63. One of the interview report forms in its final version showed that the interview had taken place 11-25-63. The roughdraft was destroyed after transcription and neither the Agent nor the stenographer can recall specifically what date appeared on the roughdraft. SA Hall reviewed the final transcription of the interview report form on 11-25-63 and initialed it as being correct.

Dallas states SA Hall worked a normal tour of duty on 11-22-63 and continued to work until 3:35 a.m. 11-23-63. He returned to duty at 7:40 a.m. 11-23-63 and worked until 7:07 p.m. 11-23-63. On 11-24-63 he entered on duty at 9:20 a.m. and worked straight through until 8:40 a.m. 11-25-63. Stenographer N. Jeanette Tanksley, who transcribed the interview report form, worked a regular tour of duty 11-22-63. On 11-23-63 she worked from 12:01 a.m. until 3:15 a.m. returning to duty at 2:45 p.m. 11-24-63 and working straight through until 10:00 a.m. 11-25-63.

The two interview report forms prepared by Agent Hall were incorporated into a Dallas report dated 11-30-63. Based upon a review of the interview report forms submitted by the Dallas Office, the summary which was prepared in connection with this matter states that Ruby was interviewed on 11-24-63 and 11-25-63. This summary was reviewed by the Dallas Office prior to dissemination.

ACTION

Upon approval J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission and Assistant Attorney General Miller will be advised that in connection with the Ruby investigation, which concerns the killing of Oswald, one date reflecting an interview with Ruby on 11-25-63 is a typographical error and should be corrected to 11-24-63 in the investigative report and summary.

February 11, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

REC 124 64-24016-1034

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In connection with the matter captioned "Jack Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights," the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated November 30, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, sets forth two interviews by Special Agent C. Ray Hall with Jack Ruby.

Special Agent Hall, when preparing to testify at Ruby's bond hearing on January 20, 1964, discovered that a typographical error had occurred in connection with the reporting of the interviews with Ruby in that the interview set forth on page thirteen of the aforementioned report shows the date of the interview as November 25, 1963, when in fact the interview actually occurred on November 24, 1963. In order that your records will reflect the accurate information, it is requested that a correction be made in the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated November 30, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, on page thirteen, showing that the interview took place on November 24, 1963, rather than November 25, 1963.

In the summary captioned "Investigation of Killing of Lee Harvey Oswald, Dallas, Texas, November 24, 1963," a correction should be made on page nine under the caption "A. Movements Following Assassination of President Kennedy." In the first line it is stated that Jack Ruby was interviewed by the FBI on November 24 and 25, 1963. The word and figure "and 25" should be deleted from the end of the line to show that Ruby was interviewed only on November 24, 1963.

MAILED 4
FEB 11 1964
COMM-FBI

FBI 11 9 45 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

JRM:hw:mpd (11)

NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont 2/7/64 captioned "Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, CR." JRM:hw

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

On page thirty-eight in the index of this same summary under the caption "Ruby, Jack L." and the subcaption "Interviews, FBI, November 24 and 25, 1963," the word and figure "and 25" should be deleted to indicate that Ruby was interviewed only on November 24, 1963.

Your cooperation in having the aforementioned changes made to correct this typographical error is appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

J. EDGAR HOOVER

January 29, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to my memorandum of January 23, 1964, which advised that in accordance with a request of the Department of Justice copies of investigative reports were being made available to the United States Attorney at Dallas in order that they could be shown to the Dallas County District Attorney.

"The Dallas Times Herald" on January 28, 1964, reported, "Two Assistant State District Attorneys are today examining behind closed doors FBI reports on the slaying of Oswald by Ruby." The article identified the Assistant District Attorneys as A. D. Jim Bowie and Frank Watts. It was stated that Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade was expected to join his assistants later in the day and that a stenographer had accompanied the assistants when they entered the United States Attorney's office at 10:00 a.m. January 28, 1964.

Mr. Wade was quoted in the article as having announced on January 28, 1964, that the FBI was opening the Ruby file for the inspection of his staff but was stopping short of actually turning the file over to him. He was also quoted as saying that he was primarily interested in the FBI's evidence on the slaying of Oswald and he has not asked for FBI information regarding the

MAILED 19 JAN 29 1964 COMM-FBI

FBI REC'D-READING ROOM JAN 29 11 26 AM '64

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109090-27
62-109090
62-109090-96

WLM:cac
(10)

EX-104

REC 11 62-109090-1035

JAN 30 1964

22 JAN 30 1964

79 JAN 31 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

assassination of former President Kennedy. He reportedly added that he is not interested in evidence regarding the assassination in the absence of information connecting Jack Ruby with Lee Harvey Oswald.

This information has also been furnished to the Department of Justice.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

FBI

Date: 1/29/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (44-974) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
CR

ReNYairtel to Bureau and Dallas, dated 1/24/64.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of each of the following:

Cover page re FRANCIS ALPHONSE CAPELL, [redacted]

[redacted]

Insert re article which appeared in 1/17/64 issue of "Herald of Freedom", published in Staten Island, NY;

Two page insert setting out background on "Herald of Freedom" and FRANK A. CAPELL; and

FD-302 interview of FRANK A. CAPELL on 1/27/64

3 Bureau
2 - Dallas (Encls. 125)
2 - New York
(1 - 100-148019)

REC-47 44-24016-1036

JJR:rkh
(8)

25 JAN 30 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc - Mick

79 FEB 3 1964

[redacted]

NY 44-974

It is noted that [CAPELL] on interview said that the statement in "Herald of Freedom" issue of 1/17/64 re visit of RUBY to Cuba "within the past year" was inaccurate. It should have read "a few years ago."

The source of information who furnished the information to [CAPELL] is not set out in FD-302 as CAPELL said he received this information from a confidential source who had asked him to keep his name in strict confidence.

[CAPELL] did furnish the name of his source as [GUY RICHARD, Assistant Editor of the NY Journal American newspaper,] who in turn had received this information from author [NATHANIEL WEYL ("Red Star Over Cuba").] [WEYL] is the person described in the "Herald of Freedom" article as ["one of the best informed men in the United States on Soviet and Castro intelligence operations".]

[CAPELL] said he was furnishing his source to the FBI in confidence and he requested that his source not be contacted by the FBI.

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 1/29/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) Attn. FBI Laboratory

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

111501

Q2-Q3

The Dallas County Sheriff's Office has been furnishing copies of communications received by JACK L. RUBY at the Dallas County Jail. The Sheriff's Office has advised that copies of such communication are likewise furnished to Secret Service.

Attached are two reproduced copies for the Bureau and one reproduced copy for El Paso of a communication which came into possession of the Dallas Office on 1/28/64, the contents of which are self-explanatory. In view of the threat to President JOHNSON, Special Agent W. H. PATTERSON, Secret Service, Dallas, was advised of the contents of this communication at 4:35 PM, 1/28/64, by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS. A letterhead memorandum is likewise being furnished to Secret Service since Special Agent PATTERSON indicated his office had not as yet received a copy of the anonymous communication from the Sheriff's Office.

The FBI Laboratory is requested to search the handwriting of the attached through the Anonymous Letter file and furnish the results to Dallas and El Paso. The attachment may be retained for possibly future examinations in the Anonymous Letter file.

El Paso Office is requested to examine anonymous correspondence in its file which may be identified with "Hate Complaints" in effort to identify the writer.

2 - Bureau (2 Enclosures) 102 REC-31 44-24016-103
2 - El Paso (44-274) (1 Enclosure)
2 - Dallas (1 - 44-1639) (1 - 100-10461)

MCC:ej
(7)

JAN 30 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN DAL.

REC-118 44-24016-1038

January 30, 1964

EX-108

Mr. David Stiepov
722 16th Street
Union City, New Jersey

Dear Mr. Stiepov:

Your letter of January 22nd has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

Pursuant to the instructions of President Johnson, we have conducted a full investigation into the assassination and the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald, and I can assure you every ramification of these matters has been carefully considered.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

DFC:mlk (3)

MAILED 10
JAN 30 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

79 FEB 3 1964

JAN 30 1 50 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

TRUE COPY

[redacted]

David Stiepov
722 16 St
Union City NJ
Jan. 22- 1964

J Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Washington D.C.

Dear Sir Yesterday I have been waching on TV Jack Ruby in Dalas Curtroom. And rembering also The TV Showing of Lee Harvey Ozwald When questioned by the Press Why? did you Shoot The President? in this Talking Pose! And now Rubys face much thiner Shows a striking resemblence I belive its worth while to compere the two films and take up from there. He is old enough to be his Father or Uncle or Cousin. The upper left face: left eyelid half closed and the rest you'l See compering the film. Just a hunch.

respectfully yours,

David Stiepov

P.S. Kindly reply---You understand why?

P

ITC 1/29/64 plw
ack 1/30/64
DFC plw

REC-18 44-24016-1038

[redacted]

DAVID STICHON
22 11 ST
UNION CITY NJ

JAN. 22 - 1964

J EDGAR HOOVER
FEDERAL BUREAU
OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D.C.

ITC 1/29/64 plw
Acki 1/30/64
DFC: plw

Dear Sir Yesterday I have been
Watching on TV Jack Ruby in
Dallas Courtroom. And watching
also the TV Hearings & Testimony
of Wold Who Questioned by the
Press Why did you shoot the President
in the Back of the head. And Now
Ruby face Much Terror
Shows & Strikes Resemblance
I believe it Will Likely to Expire
The two Years and take up Place
Here We are old Enough to be
Jacks Father or Uncle he Remem-
ber the upper (left) face. left Eyelid
Half Closed and the left Cheek
Complexion. The Person just a Match
P.S. Kindly Reply if you understand Why?
Respectfully Yours

CORRESPONDENCE

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE R.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

JAN 23 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

44-24016-967

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your two letters dated January 16, 1964 submitting additional investigative reports to this Commission. Two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements of Dallas, Texas, dated January 8, 1964 regarding Jack L. Ruby, in addition to the 53 reports and memorandum listed have been received by the Commission.

105-82555-1411

Thank you for your continued cooperation.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

EX-108

REC-18 4-24016-1039

30

JAN 24 1964

XEROX
JAN 31 1964

EXP. PROC.

COPY FILED IN

UNRECORDED

6-572 (Rev. 7-18-63)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : The Director

DATE: 1/23/64

FROM : N. P. Callahan

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

Page 905. Congressman Cramer, (R) Florida, pointed out that "an Associated Press dispatch from Dallas, Tex., reported in the St. Louis Globe-Democrat dated January 21, 1964, carries the story of Jack Ruby's trip to Cuba in 1959 and other related facts as brought out in testimony at the Ruby hearings in Dallas." He included the text of the article with his remarks. The article stated "FBI Agent C. Ray Hall, last witness of the day, testified that Ruby had also told him of going to Cuba to try to sell jeeps, using a plane ticket sent to him by a person the State described as 'someone in Cuba.'" (C. Ray Hall is an Agent assigned to the Dallas Office.)

Original filed in: 64-127-2448

44-24016

NOT RECORDED
191 FEB 4 1964

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for Wednesday, 1/22/64 was reviewed and pertinent items were

FBI WASH DC

TU

JAN 25 1964

FBI DALLAS

TELETYPE

3-53

FBI DALLAS

PM CST URGENT 1-25-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DALLAS (100-10,461)

Jack Ruby

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS-R-CUBA.

REBUTEL CALL JAN. TWENTYFOUR LAST REFERRING TO ARTICLE APPEARING IN THE NATION OF JAN. TWENTYSEVEN LAST AND A PORTION THEREOF QUOTING DIST. ATTY HENRY WADE OF DALLAS AND HIS ASSISTANT WILLIAM ALEXANDER. WITH RESPECT TO THE QUOTE FROM WADE, HE ADVISES THAT REPORTER HUDKINS WAS FORMERLY A POLICE REPORTER FOR BOTH THE DALLAS TIMES HERALD AND DALLAS MORNING NEWS, THAT HE WAS A RATHER WILD TYPE OF REPORTER AND THAT HE WAS HERE AFTER THE ASSASSINATION OF PRES. KENNEDY REPRESENTING THE HOUSTON POST. HE REMEMBERS THAT SOMETIME IN LATE DEC., HUDKINS POSED SOME LEADING QUESTIONS TO HIM ABOUT WHETHER OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI, CIA OR SOME GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. HE STATED THAT HE TOLD HUDKINS QUOTE I DON'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT IT UNQUOTE, AND THAT HE POSSIBLY MIGHT HAVE SAID QUOTE EVEN IF HE WERE , I DON'T THINK IT OUGHT TO BE PUBLICIZED. HE DEFINITELY DENIES THE STATEMENT ATTRIBUTED TO HIM.

44-24016-1

22 JAN 30 1964

ASST. DIST. ATTY WILLIAM ALEXANDER STATED THAT SOMETIME IN DEC. HUDKINS DID APPEAR AND TALK WITH HIM AND HE INDICATED THAT HE WAS WORKING ON A REAL GOOD STORY, TRYING TO PROVE THAT OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI, CIA OR SOME GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND

PAGE ONE

MR BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

SOVIET

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-1106

PAGE TWO

THAT HE HAD RECEIVED INFO THAT OSWALD'S NOTEBOOK WHICH HAD BEEN SEIZED BY THE POLICE HAD AGENT HOSTY OR HASTY'S NAME AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE LOCAL FBI OFFICE, AND POSSIBLY A LICENSE NUMBER OF A CAR, AND HE ASKED ALEXANDER IF THAT DIDN'T MEAN OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI. ALEXANDER CLAIMS THAT HE TOLD HIM THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT HIS BEING AN INFORMANT. WHEN QUESTIONED ABOUT THE NOTEBOOK, ALEXANDER STATES HE SAID, QUOTE IT LOOKS LIKE YOU HAVE THE STORY THERE UNQUOTE. HE DENIES MAKING ANY FURTHER STATEMENTS TO HUDKINS.

IN ADDITION, BOTH WADE AND ALEXANDER WERE INTERVIEWED THIS DATE RE THEIR APPEARANCE BEFORE THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION IN WASH., D. C. ON JAN. TWENTYFOUR. MR. WADE ADVISED THAT HE DID APPEAR BEFORE THE COMMISSION ON JAN. TWENTYFOUR AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFO. ON JANUARY TWENTYTWO AT ABOUT TEN P. M., WAGGONER [illegible], DIST. ATTY. FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS, CALLED WADE AND MENTIONED SOMETHING ABOUT AN ARTICLE APPEARING IN A NATIONAL MAGAZINE RE THE POSSIBILITY THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI, CIA OR SOME OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND THAT SUPPOSEDLY WADE AND ALEXANDER HAD BEEN QUOTED IN THIS ARTICLE. CARR ADVISED HIM THAT THE COMMISSION WANTED HIM TO APPEAR. HE THEN STATED THAT HE TALKED TO THE COMMISSION AND TOLD THEM THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW ANYTHING, BUT THAT CARR LATER CALLED HIM AND SAID THAT THEY WANTED HIM TO APPEAR ANYWAY, AND THAT ARRANGEMENTS WERE FIRST MADE TO SEND AN AIR FORCE PLANE DOWN TO TAKE THEM UP, BUT LATER THIS WAS CANCELED

END PAGE TWO

AND HE AND HIS ASST. , ALONG WITH WAGGONER CARR, ROBERT STOREY, FORMER DEAN OF SMU, AND LEON JAWORSKI, HOUSTON ATTY, EMPLOYED BY CARR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS MATTER, ALL WENT TO WASH., D. C. ON JAN. TWENTYTHREE. THEY ALL APPEARED AT THE COMMISSION HDQTRS. AND HAD AN INFORMAL TYPE DISCUSSION WITH CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN AND CHIEF COUNSEL LEE RANKIN. THEY WERE QUESTIONED RE THE INFO IN THE NATION ARTICLE, AT WHICH TIME, WADE ADVISED THE COMMISSION THAT HE HAD BEEN MISQUOTED BY THIS REPORTER, THAT HE HAD NO INFO TO THE EFFECT THAT OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI OR ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, AND HE ALSO AT THAT TIME EXPRESSED THE OPINION THAT EVEN IF HE WERE, HE DIDN'T THINK IT OUGHT TO BE PUBLICIZED.

WADE'S ASSISTANT, ALEXANDER, WAS ALSO QUESTIONED AND HE ADVISED THAT HE HAD NO INFO AS TO OSWALD BEING AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI, CIA OR ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. HE DID POINT OUT THAT IN A NOTEBOOK OF OSWALDS, SEIZED BY THE POLICE, THAT AGENT HOSTY'S NAME WAS IN THE NOTEBOOK, ALONG WITH MANY OTHERS, IN ADDITION THE TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE DALLAS OFFICE OF THE FBI, AND THE LICENSE NUMBER OF A CAR.

ALEXANDER STATED THAT IN ADDITION HE TOLD CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN AND RANKIN THAT ON THE AFTERNOON OF JAN. TWENTYONE, AFTER CONCLUSION OF THE BOND HEARING FOR RUBY AND WHILE THE REPORTERS WERE WAITING FOR SOME STATEMENT FROM THE JUDGE, THERE WERE A NUMBER OF REPORTERS IN THE JUDGE'S COURTROOM AND HE HEARD SOME

LETTER HE BELIEVED TO BE FROM THE NORTH AND OTHER REPORTERS DISCUSSING THE POSSIBILITY THAT OSWALD WAS A COUNTER SPY FOR THE FBI, CIA OR SOME GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY. HE REMEMBERS HEARING THE WORDS SPECIAL SERVICES MENTIONED. HE ALSO REMEMBERS HEARING SOME REPORTER MAKE THE STATEMENT THAT OSWALD WAS SUPPOSEDLY ON THE PAY ROLL OF THE GOVT. AT TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS A MONTH, BEGINNING SEPT. NINETEEN SIXTYTWO AND THAT HE HEARD PAY ROLL NUMBER ONE SEVEN NINE OR VOUCHER ONE SEVEN NINE MENTIONED. ALEXANDER PURPORTEDLY ALLEGES THAT HE DOES NOT KNOW THE NAME S OF THESE REPORTERS.

MR. WADE ADVISED THAT HE ALSO DISCUSSED WITH RANKIN AND CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN THE FACT THAT HE WAS GOING TO HAVE TO EXAMINE THE REPORTS AT THE USA'S OFFICE AND THAT HE DEFINITELY PREFERRED TO HAVE THE REPORTS MADE AVAILABLE TO HIM. HE WAS ADVISED THAT THIS WAS A MATTER THAT HAD TO BE DETERMINED BY THE PARTICULAR DEPARTMENT, AND HE RECALLS THAT AT THIS TIME SOME MENTION WAS MADE OF THE FACT THAT THE COMMISSION HAD STILL NOT RECEIVED ANY REPORT FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT OR CIA. HE SAID HE ALSO TOOK UP WITH THEM THE FACT THAT IT HAD BEEN INDICATED TO HIM BY MR. MILLER OF THE DEPT OF JUSTICE THAT CERTAIN INFO FROM THE FBI REPORTS MIGHT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE IN THE RUBY CASE AND HE VOICED HIS DISAPPROVAL OF THIS AND HE WAS ADVISED THAT AGAIN THIS WOULD BE UP TO THE DEPARTMENT. CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN THEN TOLD HIM THAT THEY HAD WRITTEN A LETTER TO MR. BELLI WHEREIN THEY HAD TOLD HIM THAT THEY WERE NOT AN INVESTIGATIVE AGENCY, ETC. AND THAT HIS REQUEST FOR REPORTS WOULD HAVE TO BE TAKEN UP WITH THE

PAGE FIVE

DEPT. WADE STATED CHIEF JUSTICE WARREN ALSO READ A LETTER THAT HE HAD DIRECTED TO MR. HOOVER, STATING THE POSITION OF THE COMMISSION WITH REGARD TO THE FILES. HE STATED THAT DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONVERSATION, HE BROUGHT UP THE FACT THAT HE HOPED THERE WOULD NOT BE ANY ADDITIONAL PUBLICITY RE THE LACK OF ANY ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD FOR FEAR IT WOULD HURT HIS CASE.

WADE ADVISED HE WAS FURNISHING HE THIS INFO IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE AS HE HAD BEEN INSTRUCED THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WAS ANY INFO RE THIS INTERVIEW OR INTERVIEWS TO BE GIVEN OUT, AND HE DESIRES TO BE PROTECTED. WADE ALSO STATED THAT HE CONFIDENTIALLY ADVISED LEE RANKIN THAT ANYTHING THAT ALEXANDER SAID CONCERNING THE FBI OR THE DEPARTMENT HAD TO BE TAKEN WITHA GRAIN OF SALT. HE SAID THAT ALEXANDER AND AUSA B. W. TIMMINS IN THE RECENT TRIAL OF THE CASE WHICH [redacted] WAS PROSECUTED IN STATE COURT CAPTIONED FRANK EARL FLECK, AKA, NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE, DALLAS, TEXAS, JUNE TWENTYEIGHT, SIXTYTHREE, BR., BU FILE NINE ONE DASH ONE SEVEN EIGHT EIGHT NINE, HAD HAD QUITE A RUN IN OVER THE TESTIMONY OF AGENTS AND THE PRODUCTION OF CERTAIN RECORDS AND THAT THEY HAD ALMOST COME TO BLOWS. HE STATED ALEXANDER HAD BEEN VERY CRITICAL OF THE DEPT. AND ATTY GENERAL KENNEDY AND THAT THE USA'S OFFICE IN DALLAS DEFINITELY DOES NOT GET ALONG WITH ALEXANDER AND THAT HE HAS BEEN INFORMED BY USA BAREFOOT SANDERS

END PAGD FIVE

PAGE SIX

THAT HE, WADE, OR HIS FIRST ASST. JAMES [redacted]BOWIE WILL HAVE TO REVIEW THE FILES, AS THEY WILL NOT PERMIT WILLIAM ALEXANDER TO DO SO.

AFTER RETURNING TO THE [redacted]OFFICE, MR. WADE CALLED AND FURNISHED FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INFO. DURING THE MEETING WITH THE COMMISSIONER, WADE CANNOT RECALL JUST HOW THE QUESTION WAS BROUGHT UP, BUT STATES HE GOT THE IMPRESSION THAT THE COMMISSION WAS INTERESTED IN THE THREAT AGAINST OSWALD'S LIFE ON NOV. TWENTYFOUR, AND HE TOLD THE COMMISSION THAT SHERIFF DECKER, DALLAS COUNTY, HAD TOLD THE PD THAT HE WOULD MOVE OSWALD AT SIX [redacted]A. M. IF THE POLICE SO DESIRED.

WADE CANNOT REMEMBER ANYTHING ELSE RE THAT PHASE OF THE CONVERSATION.

[redacted]

END PAGE SIX

[redacted]

[redacted] STATED THAT HE HAD NO MOTIVE FOR FURNISHING THIS INFO OTHER THAN HE HAD READ IN THE NEWSPAPER THAT THE DIST. ATTY'S OFFICE WANTED THE USE OF FBI REPORTS IN THE RUBY TRIAL. [redacted] STATED ALSO THAT ALEXANDER HAD BEEN KNOWN TO CARRY A GUN ON HIS PERSON AND HAD ACTUALLY BEEN IN THE COURT ROOM WEARING A GUN.

END

EA RL

CC-MR. SULLIVAN

FBI WASH DC

TU [illegible]

Domestic Intelligence Division

Information Note

Date 1/26/64

1/27/64 Nation article refers to article of Lonnie Hudkins in 1/1/64 Huston Post", "Oswald Rumored as Informant for U. S." therein Hudkins indicated he received information on authority of William Alexander, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas, that Agent Hosty's home and office phone and car license numbers in Oswald's possession. Hudkins quotes Henry Wade, Dallas District Attorney, saying, "It may be true but I don't think it will ever be made public as it is." We interviewed Wade and Alexander re remarks attributed them, results set forth in separate memorandum analysing Nation article. Attached teletype reflects data received from Wade and Alexander regarding appearance before President's Commission Washington, D. C., 1/24/64. Wade states told Commission was misquoted by reporter and had no info Oswald was informant FBI or any Government agency. Alexander stated told Commission had no information Oswald being Informant FBI, CIA or other Government agency. He pointed out in Oswald's notebook seized by Police, Agent Hosty's name appeared along with many others also telephone number of Dallas Office and license number of a car. Wade told Commission he overheard reports and some reporter said Oswald was on payroll of Government at $200 a month.

Wade discussed with Chief Justice Warren undesirability making FBI reports available to defense in Ruby case. Wade said Warren told him he had written letter to Belli, Ruby's attorney, informing him Commission not an investigative agency and requests for reports would have to be taken up with Department; Warren also referred to letter directed to Mr. Hoover stating position of Commission re files. Attached teletype sets data regarding William Alexander, Dallas Assistant District Attorney, raising question regarding Alexander's mental stability.

Stability

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN

JAN 27 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of January 22, 1964, enclosing for the use of the Commission two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated January 17, 1964, entitled "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

Thank you for your continued assistance.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC-38 44-1016-1640
1:30
17 JAN 25 1964

EX-108

XEROX
JAN

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 1/28/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
SACS, DALLAS (44-1639)
NORFOLK

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (44-2064)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (deceased) -
VICTIM
CR
(OO: DALLAS)

DON FORTE, 526 Madison St., New Orleans, advised that his fiancee, VERONA HALIFAX, a student at Newcomb College, New Orleans, was contacted by her sister, JOAN, a short time after the assassination of President KENNEDY and that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY had been seen together in New Orleans.

JOAN HALIFAX, 317 Dorris St., New Orleans, advised that KLAUS WINKELMANN, a friend of hers on the staff of Tulane Univ., mentioned to her something to the fact that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY were seen together in New Orleans by an alleged homosexual and that this homosexual, who was on the staff of the Art Dept., Newcomb College, Tulane Univ., was reported to have slept with both OSWALD and RUBY.

KLAUS WINKELMANN, 530 Royal St., New Orleans, instructor in the French Dept. at Tulane Univ., advised that a friend of his, ROBERT HELLER, shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY, told him that he had been called on the phone by [redacted] who said that

6-Bureau
2-Dallas
2-Norfolk
2-New Orleans

JTR/lrs
(9)

44-24016-10111

11 JAN 31 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NO 44-2064

he had seen OSWALD's picture in the newspaper and knew him to be the same person he slept with the night before. WINKELMANN said that [redacted] was a graduate student at Tulane Univ. and thought that he is now teaching somewhere in Norfolk, Va.

ROBERT HELLER, 4703 Freret St., New Orleans, La. was located 1/24/64 and he advised that he had received his information from SHELLY ESTRIN, Calhoun St., New Orleans. She told him that she had called [redacted] at Newport News, Va., one night shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY. [redacted] told her that he thought that he had slept with RUBY quite some time ago. There was nothing in the conversation about OSWALD and RUBY being together in New Orleans and the only one mentioned in the conversation was RUBY. HELLER said that he knew for a fact that the allegation regarding [redacted] being a homosexual was true.

Miss SHELLY ESTRIN, 541 Burgundy St., New Orleans, La. advised 1/27/64 that a few days after the assassination of President KENNEDY she had a long distance conversation with [redacted] who was at Newport News, Va. [redacted] appeared to be quite intoxicated. [redacted] mentioned during the conversation that he thought he had slept with RUBY some time ago. No mention was made of OSWALD. Miss ESTRIN said that [redacted] now lives at [redacted], Newport News, Va.

NORFOLK DIVISION:

AT NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

Will interview [redacted] for any knowledge he has regarding RUBY and his activities and also ascertain whether he ever had any contact with OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

458 PM CST URGENT 1-28-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIOLATION CIVIL RIGHTS.

DALLAS TIMES HERALD AFTERNOON PAPER TODAY INCLUDES ARTICLE STATING "TWO ASSISTANT STATE DISTRICT ATTORNEYS ARE TODAY EXAMINING BEHIND CLOSED DOORS FBI REPORTS ON THE SLAYING OF OSWALD BY RUBY." ASSISTANTS IDENTIFIED AS A. D. JIM BOWIE AND FRANK WATTS. STATED DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE WAS EXPECTED TO JOIN THE ASSISTANTS LATER IN THE DAY. REPORT STATES A STENOGRAPHER ACCOMPANIED THE TWO ASSISTANTS AS THEY ENTERED USA OFFICE AT TEN AM TODAY.

ARTICLE QUOTES WADE AS HAVING ANNOUNCED EARLIER TODAY FBI WAS OPENING RUBY FILE TO INSPECTION OF HIS STAFF ALTHOUGH STOPPING SHORT OF ACTUALLY HANDING FILE OVER TO WADE. WADE QUOTED AS SAYING HE WAS PRIMARILY INTERESTED IN FBI'S EVIDENCE ON SLAYING OF OSWALD AND PROSECUTION HAS NOT ASKED FOR FBI INFORMATION ON ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT. WADE QUOTED AS SAYING HE IS NOT INTERESTED IN EVIDENCE ON THE ASSASSINATION ITSELF FOR THE TRIAL OF RUBY UNLESS SOMETHING CONNECTS OSWALD WITH RUBY.

REC 18 44-24016-1042

12 JAN 30 1964

79 FEB 3 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-87096-

DL 44-1639 Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF J. E. DECKER ADVISED CONFIDENTIALLY TODAY RUBY HAD BEEN TAKEN TO A DALLAS CLINIC THIS DATE FOR NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION AND HAD BEEN RETURNED TO DALLAS COUNTY JAIL WITHOUT NOTICE OF PRESS MEDIA. DECKER SPECULATED EXAMINATIONS HAD NOT "PLEASED" DEFENSE ALTHOUGH HE DOES NOT KNOW RESULTS OF SUCH EXAMINATION.

END

WS

FBI WASH DC

GENERAL INVESTIGAT[illegible] DIVISION

1/29/64

At the specific request of the Department the reports relating to Ruby (but not any reports concerning Oswald and the assassination of the President) were made available to U. S. Attorney Barefoot Sanders, Dallas, to be shown to Dallas County District Attorney Henry Wade or one of his assistants to be personally approved by Sanders. The President's Commission was advised that this was being done and interposed no objection.

The Department and the President's Commission are being advised of the attached information.

January 31, 1964

REC-11 44-24016-1043

EX-108

Miss Mary L. Blancy
2622 North High Street "A"
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Dear Miss Blancy:

Your letter of January 23rd has been received, and I want to thank you for giving me the benefit of your observations and comments.

In response to your inquiry, I can assure you that the FBI has no information indicating that Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby are related.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 10
JAN 31 1964
COMM-FBI

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

DFC:jf (3)

JAN 31 3 53 PM '64
FBI
RECD-READING ROOM

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

FEB 5 1963

TRUE COPY

2622 N. High St. "A
Columbus 43202, O io
January 23, 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Recently while watching television, as Mr Jack C Ruby came from the hearing room, his resemblance to Oswald startled me; and again a second time it seemed noticeable. Could they be related? To my knowledge no one else has mentioned it, so I'm probably wrong. Thank you.

Very sincerely,

/s/

Mary L Blancy

EX-108

ITC 1/23/64
Jack
DFC: plw/KP:jjk

REC-11 44-24016-1043

22 FEB 13 1964

2622 N. Holton "A"
Columbia 43202, Ohio
January 28, 1964

Mr J. Edgar Hoover
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

Recently while watching my television, as Mr Ruby came from the hearing room, his resemblance to Oswald startled me; and again a second time it seemed noticeable. Could they be related? To my knowledge no one else has mentioned it, so I'm probably wrong. Thank you.

Very sincerely,
Mary L Blaney

TC 1/28/64 dlr
Acks 1/29/64 1/31/64
OFC: dlr/KPL

CORRESPONDENCE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
San Antonio, Texas

January 29, 1964

DELORES KOENIG

On January 29, 1964, [SA T-1] advised that a post card which was mailed in San Antonio, Texas, on January 29, 1964, which was addressed to DELORES KOENIG, 1429 North Prospect Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, contained the following information:

On the face of the card there was written the following:

"DNE:

"Watch the 'TV' there may be another live shooting soon!

"/s/ JACK RUBY

"P.S. See U Club's - in Big D."

On the reverse side of the card there was printed the following:

"VERY SORRY
"AT MY AGE I CAN'T TAKE
"YES
"FOR AN ANSWER"

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 9 1973

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 1/29/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-746) (P)

RE: JACK LEON RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM (Deceased)
CE

OO: Dallas

Enclosed to the Bureau are five copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned DELORES KOENIG which the Bureau may desire to disseminate.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum are enclosed for Dallas and two copies of the letterhead memorandum are also enclosed for Milwaukee.

One copy of this letterhead memorandum is being disseminated to Secret Service, San Antonio, Texas.

INFORMANT

| Identity of Source | File Where Located |
|---|---|
| CE T-1: [redacted] | Instant letterhead memorandum |

LEAD

(2) - Bureau (Encl. 5)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encl. 2)
1 - Milwaukee (Encl. 2)
1 - San Antonio
RLD/als
(5)

REC-81 44-24016-1044

2-3
25 JAN 30 1964

3 ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SA 44-748

MILWAUKEE

AT MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Will interview DELORES KOENIG, 1429 N. Prospect Ave., in attempt to identify sender of card.

1-31-64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)
Milwaukee
From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ARL - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

It is not desired that each individual item of investigation in this matter be disseminated individually to the President's Commission and to the Department by letterhead memorandum unless it pertains to a particular phase of inquiry specifically requested by the President's Commission.

Milwaukee will submit results of interview with Delores Koenig to Dallas by FD-302 (25 copies) in order that it may be appropriately included in a subsequent report. Each additional lead developed from the interview of Koenig must be set forth promptly and immediately handled and the results submitted to Dallas in a similar manner.

Dallas will upon receipt of results of this particular phase of inquiry include results in their next report. Make certain that the basis for the inquiry is clearly set forth.

1 - San Antonio (info)
JWE:ras;sda
(7)

NOTE: San Antonio through a confidential source ([redacted]) obtained access to a post card mailed San Antonio, Texas, 1-29-64, directed to Koenig from an unidentified sender stating, "Watch the TV. There may be another live shooting soon," and signed Jack Ruby. Secret Service has been advised by LHM and San Antonio forwarded LHM to Bureau, Dallas and Milwaukee with lead for Milwaukee to interview Koenig and indicating Bureau might desire to disseminate the LHM. Rather than disseminate the memorandum which is not complete, it is preferable that Dallas include the results of the entire phase of inquiry in their next report.

FEB 5 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 1 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

3-05PM CST 2-1-64 URGENT DRL

TO DIRECTOR, SAC-S LITTLE ROCK AND NEW ORLEANS

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA./ LEE HARVEY OSWALD/DECEASED/AKA.

DASH VICTIM, CR. RE LITTLE ROCK TEL DIRECTOR, JAN. THIRTYONE, LAST.

DALLAS PD RECORDS SHOW REX HARDING BASINGER, WM, DOB NOV. ELEVEN, 1918 EIGHTEEN, ARRESTED PARKLAND HOSPITAL, DALLAS, DEC. FOURTEEN, LAST, ON CHARGE "VAGRANCY" AND WAS RELEASED AS "LUNACY" TO PMH DEC. SEVENTEEN, LAST. DR. WIRT JACKSON, PMH SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED DIAGNOSIS TO PD "PROBABLE PSYCHOSIS, POSSIBLE CYNDROME". PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION DALLAS SHOWS RUBY IN CUSTODY DALLAS SO DURING TIME BASINGER HELD BY DALLAS PD.

LITTLE ROCK SUBMITT THREE ZERO TWOS ON INTERVIEW JOHN M. BASINGER.

NO OTHER INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY DALLAS RE BASINGER IN RUBY CASE. ALL OFFICES REQUESTED TO DISCONTINUE.

MIAMI AND DENVER ADVISED AM.

~~CORR LINE 10 WD 7 SHD BE HELD~~

END

WA WS

FBI WASH DC

NL BMN

FBI NEW ORLS

LR ACN

FBI LITTLE R

79 FEB 5 1964

TU CLR

REC-41 44-24016-1045

FEB 3 1964

FEB 12 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 2-1042

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 31 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI LITTLE R

8-02PM CST URGENT 1-31-64 TRS JP

TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS AND NEW ORLEANS

FROM LITTLE ROCK (44-791)

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD /DECEASED/

AKA. DASH VICTIM; CR.

ON JANUARY THIRTY-ONE, NINETEEN SIXTY-FOUR, JOHN M. BASINGER, MINISTER, FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, LAKE CITY, ARK., WAS INTERVIEWED CONCERNING A NEUTRALITY MATTER INVOLVING HIS BROTHER, REX HARDING BASINGER, WHITE MALE, AGE FORTY-FIVE, BORN OCTOBER NINETEEN EIGHTEEN AT HACKETT, ARK.

DURING INTERVIEW BASINGER FURNISHED INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK RUBY WHICH HE RECEIVED FROM REX, WHO HE BELIEVES IS PRESENTLY MENTALLY DISTURBED, AND STATED IN HIS OPINION THE INFORMATION IS NOT TRUE, BUT HE WAS FURNISHING SAME TO THE FBI IN THE EVENT IT WAS TRUE.

INFORMATION FURNISHED IS AS FOLLOWS:

REX HARDING BASINGER WAS IN DALLAS, TEXAS, DURING DECEMBER NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE AND RESIDED AT THE MILAN

END PAGE ONE

61 FEB 5 1964

cc - Mr. Jevons

REC 29 44-24016-7046

FEB 4 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 2-1812

HOTEL. AFTER LEAVING THE HOTEL HE WAS ARRESTED BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, DALLAS, ON A VAGRANCY CHARGE AND CLAIMED TO HAVE BEEN PLACED IN THE SAME JAIL BLOCK WITH JACK RUBY.

REX CLAIMED HE OBTAINED A CONFESSION FROM RUBY ABOUT THE OSWALD KILLING. ALSO, RUBY TOLD HIM ABOUT A PLANNED INVASION OF CUBA THIS COMING MAY ONE, NINETEEN SIXTY-FOUR. ACCORDING TO REX, RUBY SAID THE INVASION GROUPS WERE TO MEET AT KEY WEST, FLORIDA, AND SOME OTHER PLACE IN MEXICO. REX SAID HE WAS GOING TO JOIN THE GROUP AT KEY WEST, FLORIDA, BUT COULD NOT FURNISH INFORMATION AS TO THE LEADERS OF THIS GROUP BUT CLAIMED THE INVASION WAS BEING SPONSORED BY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

REX CLAIMED WHILE IN DALLAS, TEXAS, HE WAS ALSO CONFINED IN THE PARK MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND HAD A STATEMENT REFLECTING HE, REX, OWED THE PARK MEMOUIAL HOSPITHL FIVE DOLLARS.

DALLAS WILL IMMEDIATELY VERIFY ALLEGED ARREST AND CONFINEMENT OF BASINGER AT DALLAS DURING PERTINENT PERIOD.

NEW ORLEANS WILL IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW BASINGER, WHO IS NOW AT SIX ZERO EIGHT ARKANSAS, MONROE, LOUISIANA, ACCORDING TO HIS BROTHER.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, THE NEUTRALITY MATTER IS BEING HANDLED UNDER THE CAPTION REX HARDING BASINGER; NEUTRALITY MATTER, WHERE FULL DETAILS WILL BE REPORTED AND INFORMATION CONCERNING RUBY WILL BE HANDLED BY THREE ZERO TWO TO DALLAS AND OTHER OFFICES.

MIAMI AND DENVER ADVISED AIR MAIL.

END

DALLAS TO BE ADVISED

WA OS

FBI WASH DC

NO TJB

FBI NEW ORLS

TU CLR\9IJPQ9DQX7[.3XV@

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1047

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

41

CIA

# REFERRAL

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 30 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WAS DC

FBI DALLAS

902 AM CST URGENT 1-30-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, DECD, VIC, CR.

VICTIM - CIVIL RIGHTS

DALLAS NEWSPAPERS REPORT RUBY WAS AFFORDED SECOND DAY OF NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATION AT DALLAS NEUROLOGICAL CLINIC YESTERDAY. DALLAS MORNING NEWS TODAY INCLUDES ARTICLE STATING IT HAD LEARNED FROM UNDISCLOSED SOURCE THAT TESTS DID NOT REFLECT ANY BRAIN DAMAGE.

DEFENSE ATTORNEY TONAHILL IN TELEVISION INTERVIEW LAST NIGHT STATED THAT EVEN IF ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPH DID NOT REVEAL BRAIN DAMAGE, SUCH WAS NOT CONCLUSIVE THAT BRAIN DAMAGE DOES NOT EXIST.

NEWS ACCOUNTS REFLECT NINETYSIX DALLAS CITIZENS, PROMINENT IN BUSINESS, LAW ENFORCEMENT, FINANCE, RELIGIOUS CIRCLES, ETC., HAVE BEEN SUBPOENAED FOR HEARING FEB TEN NEXT ON MOTION FOR CHANGE OF VENUE. IT IS SPECULATED DEFENSE CONSIDERS THESE PERSONS WILL CONCLUSIVELY SHOW FAIR TRIAL CANNOT BE HAD IN DALLAS. DIST ATTY WADE QUOTED AS STATING HE EXPECTS THESE CITIZENS WILL TESTIFY THAT JACK RUBY CAN GET A FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS COUNTY.

END

WA NHH

FBI WASH DC

REC-58 44-24016-1048

EX-102

20 FEB 4 1964

79 FEB 5 1964

2/4/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReSFairtel to Bureau dated 1/30/64.

Copies of the letterhead memorandum concerning Dr. Walter Bromberg which were furnished to you as enclosures to referenced airtel have been disseminated by the Bureau to the President's Commission and to the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice.

Do not furnish copies of the letterhead memorandum to the U. S. Attorney or to District Attorney Wade as further dissemination will not be made in absence of express directions to do so by the President's Commission and the Department.

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont dated 2/4/64 JWH/ras.

MAILED 4
FEB 4-1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

REC-54 14-24016-10H9

EX-102

22 FEB 4 1964

FEB 5 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

DATE: 1/29/64

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR
(OO DL)

Found in a notebook, the property of JACK L. RUBY, after his arrest on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas, was the following notation:

CARLOS CAMORGO (probably CAMARGO), telephone 14-9628, Mexico City, Mexico

It is requested that investigation be conducted in Mexico to determine the identity and whereabouts of CARLOS CAMORGO and have him interviewed re any acquaintance with or knowledge of JACK L. RUBY. Also, it should be determined whether or not CAMORGO knows LEE HARVEY OSWALD (deceased) and whether or not he has any knowledge of any connection between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

AS:LAC
(3)

REC-53 44-24016-1050

EX-103

79 FEB 6 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/4/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI (44-456)(RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka.,
(deceased) - VICTIM
CR
(OO: Dallas)

POSSIBLE BACKGROUND ON SUBJECT

Attached for Dallas are 25 copies each of insert and administrative page covering information furnished 2/1/64, by Mrs. THOMAS S. (EVELYN) CHRISTOPHER, Washington Court House, Ohio, that she had noted in reviewing old copies of "The Daily Worker" that the 4/17/62, issue contained an article on page 3 regarding a dinner given to one MARK LANE, attorney. The continuation of the article on page 7 lists as one of the dinner sponsors, a JACK RUBENSTEIN. Mrs. CHRISTOPHER also advised that she had read in some other newspaper that a MARK LANE had been hired as an attorney by victim's wife, Mrs. LEE OSWALD.

One copy of insert and administrative page are furnished herewith to the New York Office.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Enc - 50)
2 - New York (Enc - 2)
1 - Cincinnati

44-24016-1051

REC-12

4 FEB 5 1964

TBE:clh
(8)

cc Wick

7 FEB 7 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

CI 44-456

[redacted]

EAD:

EW YORK DIVISION

AT NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK

Will review the 4/17/62 "Daily Worker" for the article referred to by Mrs. CHRISTOPHER and determine the identity of the sponsor named JACK RUBENSTEIN.

New York's attention is called to its airtel to Bureau, dated 12/12/63, on captioned matter, with sub-heading of "JACK RUBENSTEIN, Textile Workers of America, New York, New York."



[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 2/5/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 1/23/64, and report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas, dated 1/31/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are five (5) copies, for Chicago three (3) copies, and for Detroit, New Orleans and New York one (1) copy each of a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements and activities of JACK L. RUBY from January, 1963, through November 24, 1963, as obtained from a review of the referenced report.

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Enclosures 5)
1 - Chicago (44-645) (Enclosures 3) (Info)
1 - Detroit (44-563) (Enclosure 1) (Info)
1 - New Orleans (44-2004) (Enclosure 1) (Info)
1 - New York (44-974) (Enclosure 1) (Info)
2 - Dallas

44-24016 - 105

AS:gj
(9)

REC-12

11 FEB 6 1964

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 FEB 7 1964

DL 44-1639
AS:LAC
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

For information of the Bureau and interested offices, the following entries in the above-mentioned chronology bear references to the Dallas case, Serial and Page(s) (44-1639-4130, page 10, etc.) so that greater detail of any particular entry can be readily found. Serial 4130 in the Dallas file is the Dallas report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 1/31/64.

FOUNDATION

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., at the Carousel Club, Dallas, received telephone call from RUBY about 12:45 PM. He saw RUBY at the Carousel Club from about 1:45 PM until about 4:00 PM. | 44-1639-4130 Pages 136 through 139 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | RALPH PAUL, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY at Arlington, Texas, at about 12:45 PM. RUBY was calling from Dallas, exact place unknown. | 44-1639-4130 Page 140 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A telephone call was placed from the Carousel Club, Dallas, to Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-4891 at 1:51 PM. Conversation lasted 3 minutes. RUBY believed to have made this call. | 44-1639-4130 Page 142 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | Telephone call was placed long distance from the Carousel Club, Dallas, at 2:05 PM to Chicago, Illinois, telephone HO 5-3280. Conversation lasted 6 minutes. It is believed RUBY placed this call. | 44-1639-4130 Page 142 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | ALICE REAVES NICHOLS, Dallas, received telephone call from RUBY about 2:15 PM and talked for 1 minute. RUBY again called her about 7:30 PM and talked for short time. | 44-1639-4130 Page 134 |

DL 44-1639

1

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | JOSEPHINE ANN BUNCE, Kansas City, Missouri, met and worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, for two weeks in January, 1963. | 44-1639-4130 Page 72 |
| AUGUST, 1963 | HELEN VINES, Dallas, Texas, last saw and talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas | 44-1639-4130 Page 92 |
| OCTOBER, 1963 | CHARLES CURTIS and LITTLE LORRAINE EGYPT, New York City, New York, went to the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, and talked to RUBY at about 2:00 AM sometime between October 19 and October 27, 1963. | 44-1639-4130 Pages 32 - 35 |
| NOVEMBER 1, 1963 | ADRIAN KLEIN HIGH, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, last saw RUBY and talked to him on the street in Dallas, Texas, November 1, 1963. | 44-1639-4130 Page 38 |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | MURRAY W. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY at the Eden Roc Hotel, Miami, Florida, about two weeks prior to November 22, 1963. RUBY was calling from Dallas, Texas. | 44-1639-4130 Page 149 |

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A long-distance telephone call was placed at 2:37 PM from Carousel Club, Dallas, to Los Angeles, California, telephone WE 5-1082. The conversation lasted 3 minutes. It is believed RUBY placed this call. | 44-1639-4130 Page 141 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A call was placed from the Carousel Club, Dallas, at 2:42 PM to Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-4891. At 2:43 PM another call was placed from the Carousel Club to Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-5352, and the conversation lasted 2 minutes. It is believed RUBY placed both of these calls. | 44-1639-4130 Page 142 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | VICTOR ROBERTSON, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in the third-floor hallway of the Dallas Police Department Building between 5:00 PM and 7:00 PM. | 44-1639-4130 Page 10 |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A call was placed from telephone LA 8-4775, Dallas, (apartment of EVA L. GRANT) to telephone SH 3-0984, Chicago, Ill., and conversation lasted 31 minutes. It is believed RUBY participated in the Dallas end of this conversation. The call was placed late at night. | 44-1639-4130 Page 142 |

DL 4-1639

4

| DATE and TIME | EVENTS | DOCUMENTATION |
|---|---|---|
| NOVEMBER 24, 1963 | SIDNEY EVANS, JR., Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY walking from the Washateria area of 223 South Ewing, Dallas, to his (RUBY's) apartment at the same address at about 10:00 AM. | 44-1639-4130 Page 148 |

2/5/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed for your information is one copy each of letters to Joe H. Tonahill, attorney for Ruby, by Assistant Attorney General Herbert J. Miller dated 1/28/64 and 2/3/64.

As an enclosure to the letter of 2/3/64 Tonahill was furnished with the names and addresses of approximately 1,041 persons as indicated on page 3 and page 4 of the letter dated 1/28/64. In some instances Tonahill was furnished only the name and address but in most instances he was also furnished with one or two sentences indicating the nature of the person's association with Ruby and/or the general nature of the information he furnished.

Enclosures (2)

WLM/ras
(4)

MAILED 29
FEB - 5 1964
COMM-FBI

REC-12 44-24016-1053

EX-117

22 FEB 6 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 7 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 6 1964

TELETYPE

FBI DALLAS

338 P PM CST URGENT 2-5-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC. CR.

REREP SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DALLAS, JAN THIRTYONE LAST.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO ADVISE IMMEDIATELY SHOULD DEPT. INSTRUCT A COPY OF REPORT, WITH OR WITHOUT DELETIONS, BE FURNISHED TO USA, DALLAS, AS HAS BEEN DONE WITH RESPECT TO PREVIOUS REPORTS.

END

WA MTC

FBI WASH DC

P

REC-34 44-24016-1054

22 FEB 6 1964

79 FEB 7 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 2/4/64

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MILWAUKEE (44-173) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Re San Antonio airtel to the Bureau dated 1/29/64, and Bureau airtel to Dallas dated 1/31/64.

Cards Signed Jack Ruby Mailed by Texas
Alfred Waldemar Anderson Wisc

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies each of three FD-302's covering interviews of DELORES A. KOENIG, ALFRED WALDEMAR ANDERSON and LORRAINE FERRARO, all of Milwaukee. Wisc.

For the information of the Bureau and Butte, KOENIG identified the writer of a card she received (signed JACK RUBY) as ALFRED WALDEMAR ANDERSON, a Milwaukee resident who was visiting in Texas.

On interview ANDERSON acknowledged sending the card to KOENIG and also stated that he sent similar cards (signed JACK RUBY) to HOWARD HART, 2003 Custer Avenue, Billings, Montana, and LARRY O'SHAUGHNESSY, 1018 North 17th Street, Superior, Wisconsin. He also said that he sent a card signed only with his own initials to Dr. KENNETH WEISNER, 2703 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisc. which card, to the best of his recollection, bore some message such as the one received by KOENIG, "Watch the TV. There may be another live shooting soon."

44-24016-1055

REC-12

(3) - Bureau (44-24016) (AM)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encs. 75) (AM)
2 - Butte (Info.) (AM)
1 - San Antonio (44-748) (AM)
1 - Milwaukee (44-173)

EX-111

4 FEB 6 1964

RCT:EF

Approved: Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

MI 44-173

No lead has been set out for Butte, nor are O'SHAUGHNESSY and WEISNER being interviewed in the absence of specific instructions from Dallas or the Bureau, as this matter has apparently been resolved and there is no indication that ANDERSON has any significance in connection with the OSWALD or RUBY cases.

Butte is hereby informed that ANDERSON wrote the card to HOWARD HART--in the event investigation is being conducted at Billings, Montana, relative thereto.

Milwaukee indices reflect no record on either DELORES A. KOENIG or ALFRED WALDEMAR ANDERSON.



Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

February 4, 1964

FEB 4 2 34 PM '64
FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Dr. Walter Bromberg has been widely reported in the newspapers as a New York psychiatrist upon whose testimony Jack Ruby's defense lawyers have relied heavily in connection with the hearings in the Ruby case at Dallas, Texas.

I am enclosing herewith a letterhead memorandum setting forth certain information from the files of this Bureau pertaining to Dr. Bromberg which may be of interest to you.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAILED 11
FEB 4 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosure

JWH/ras:pab
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

Note: Copy of letterhead memorandum has been furnished CRIMINAL DIVISION.

FEB 13 1964

REC-31

62-109060-1056

FEB 6 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-1056

W C. SULLIVAN

D J. BRENNAN

February 5, 1964

LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA
105-82555

JACK LEON RUBY
CIVIL RIGHTS

Memorandum Brennan to Sullivan, January 22, 1964, advised that the 1959 Federal income tax return filed by Jack L. Ruby had been misfiled by Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and that Liaison was following with IRS for this return. The request for this return, as well as requests for the returns of other individuals involved in the Ruby-Oswald matter, was originally made of Inspector Malley of the General Investigative Division by Lee Rankin, Counsel for the President's Commission.

On February 4, 1964, Mr. William Kolar, Director of the Inspection Service of IRS, furnished the 1959 Federal income tax return filed by Jack Ruby. This return has been furnished to the Civil Rights Section. This completes the requests made by Rankin.

ACTION:

For information.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Turner
1 - Mr. Martindale
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Putnam

PDP:gp (11)

144-24016 - UNREC.
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 7 1964

79 FEB 7 1964

February 6, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

I am enclosing herewith for your assistance two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated January 31, 1964. The report was prepared by this Bureau in connection with its investigation of the case entitled, "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

You will be furnished additional reports concerning this matter promptly as they are received.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
8 G FEB - 6
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (2)

JWH/ras
(10)

NOTE: On the basis of a request from the President's Commission, we are making two copies of the report of SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 1/31/64 available to them. All investigative reports previously prepared in this case have been furnished to the Commission. This report has been reviewed by the appropriate supervisor in the Civil Rights Section and by Mr. Malley and Mr. Belmont.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEB 7 1964

FEB 6 1964

44-24016-1057

REC 55

22 FEB 20 1964

FBI MAIL ROOM

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
FEB 6 9 38 AM '64

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-69

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-60)

FBI

Date: 2/4/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
(OO: Dallas)

On 1/30/64 Chief of Police JESSE GUNTERMAN, Waco Police Department, Waco, Texas, advised that on or about 1/29/64 he received in the mail a copy of a letter apparently prepared by B. C. EASTMAN, Post Office Box 4062, Austin, Texas, which was addressed to U. S. Senator JOHN TOWER, Washington, D. C., and which was dated 1/22/64.

GUNTERMAN noted that the letter indicated numerous copies to a large group of public officials including himself. He further noted that paragraph 3 stated: "What about the smothered report that the Cheif of Police in Waco told the FBI of a meeting between JAKE RUBENSTEIN and LEE OSWALD in a rented room in Waco?"

GUNTERMAN advised that the only facts to which this could refer was the information furnished to him and through him, to the FBI, by MAUDIE CRANE indicating that she had seen OSWALD and RUBY together in Waco and that OSWALD had lived in a rent house in the Hill District in Waco during the summer of 1963. GUNTERMAN stated that this was absolutely the only information of this type that he had received.

It is to be noted that the San Antonio Division conducted extensive investigation concerning allegations made by one MAUDIE CRANE, the results of which were set forth in report of SA JOHN N. KENNY dated 12/9/63, pages 25-42, captioned LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka, IS - R, at San Antonio.

44-24016-1058

(2) Bureau (AM)
2-Dallas (44-1639) (RM)
2-San Antonio
JNK/dnb
(7)

REC 17 SI-105

4 FEB 5 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

SA 44-748

From a review by the San Antonio office of the above-mentioned letter by EASTMAN, it is noted that copies of this letter were designated for the Bureau and the Dallas Division, and, therefore, a copy of this letter is not being enclosed for either the Bureau or Dallas in this communication.

From a review of this letter it would appear that the writer thereof is merely raising certain questions and it does not appear to contain any information of substance requiring investigation. Therefore, the San Antonio office will conduct no inquiry into this matter unless advised to the contrary by Dallas, which is OO in this matter.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 1/30/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Jack Ruby, who is presently incarcerated Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas, received a letter postmarked 12/8/63 at Portland, Oregon, from a person identified only as Fred in which the writer directly inferred an acquaintance between Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald. The letter enclosed an unidentified photograph of a person the writer alleged was with him at Ruby's night club in Dallas "last May" when they observed Oswald present.

SA Edmond C. Hardin Dallas was assigned to run out this allegation and after conducting a logical investigation at Dallas, to identify the person in the photograph, he forwarded a lead to Portland, Oregon, for them to attempt to identify the writer of the letter and the person in the photograph.

At Portland SAs William S. Brown and Max E. Taylor, who were assigned the lead, conducted logical inquiry at the police department and exhibited the photograph. Lieutenant William Brian of the Portland Police Department recalled having seen the photograph in the October 26, 1963, issue of the Saturday Evening Post. It was identified as being that of one Vincent Blaney whose body was recovered from the ocean off Atlantic City on August 23, 1960. He had been shot in the back of the head. The Post article concerned Blaney's alleged connection with the one-half million dollar burglary of the home of John B. Rich, a Pottsville, Pennsylvania, coal mine owner. Since Blaney was found dead in August, 1960, he obviously could not have been in Ruby's club in Dallas as inferred in the letter and the necessity for further inquiry to discredit the inferred connection between Ruby and Oswald was thus eliminated. This inquiry has been completed and disseminated to the Department and the President's Commission by report of 1/17/64.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF SACS DALLAS AND PORTLAND

SAC Dallas stated that the resourcefulness of SA Hardin in setting out the lead for the Portland Division exemplified the highest caliber of investigation and recommended that SA Hardin be commended by the Director.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan

JWH/ras
(8)

REC 55 1059

Ex-115

22 FEB 6 1964

PERS. REC. UNIT

SAC Portland advised that SA William S. Brown was assigned the lead in Portland and recommended that he be commended for the thoroughness with which he covered the lead which resulted in the identification of the photograph. He stated that SA Max E. Taylor, who handled the liaison with the Portland Police Department, actually obtained the information from Lieutenant Brian and recommended that SA Taylor be commended.

[redacted] He said that although Lieutenant Brian has been cooperative with Agents of the Portland Office that it was not felt that a letter from the Director to Lieutenant Brian would be appropriate.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

1. It is recognized that the resourcefulness and industry of SA Hardin of the Dallas Office and SAs Brown and Taylor of the Portland Office in setting forth and running out this important lead was exemplary, however, their efforts cannot be considered above and beyond those normally expected of an Agent in the logical pursuit of such a lead. The General Investigative Division does not concur in the recommendations of the SACs Dallas and Portland and does not recommend commendation for SAs Hardin, Taylor or Brown.

2. The General Investigative Division concurs with the recommendation of SAC Portland that Lieutenant William Brian of the Portland, Oregon, Police Department not be forwarded a commendation from the Director [redacted]

SAC, Dallas (44-1639) 2/4/64

REC 55

Director, FBI (44-24016) -1059 PERSONAL ATTENTION

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

Reurairtel 1/22/64 wherein you recommended SA Edmond C. Hardin be commended for his work on captioned matter. Based on information submitted the Bureau has concluded that his services were not beyond that expected of a Special Agent and commendation, therefore, is not warranted.

MAILED 4
FEB 4-1964
COMM-FBI

1 - Personnel file of SA Edmond C. Hardin

ET:
(5)

Based on memo Rosen-Belmont 1/30/64.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

FEB 13

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 1/22/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
Personal Attention: SACS, HOUSTON and PORTLAND

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Bureau attention is directed to pages 174 and 175 of report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, January 17, 1964.

This insert to the report refers to a communication transmitted to RUBY in an envelope postmarked December 8, 1963, at Portland, Oregon, addressed to JACK RUBINSTEIN, in care of the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. The writer of such letter directly inferred an acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD. Attached to the letter was what appeared to be a reproduced snapshot or other photograph of an unidentified person who was referred to in the letter as the individual with whom the writer of the letter (identified only as FRED) had gone to RUBY's night club and had been introduced to RUBY. Thereupon, the writer infers OSWALD entered. The writer stated a few days later RUBY and OSWALD were together. He stated "this person", referring to the individual appearing in the photograph, "is back East now" and had said "as long as OSWALD is dead now he hoped that you will never talk".

After SA EDMOND C. HARDIN conducted such investigation as was logical in Dallas in effort to identify the person appearing in the photograph, with negative results, SA HARDIN directed communication on January 10, 1964, to the Portland Office. The letter to RUBY was quoted and a copy of the

(3) - Bureau
2 - Houston (44-939)
2 - Portland (44-225)
2 - Dallas
JGB:gj
(9)

EX-115
REC 55
44-24016-1060
THREE
2-6

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M _____
Special Agent in Charge

10-15 XEROX

RECORD REC. UNIT

DL 44-1639

photograph mentioned was enclosed to Portland. Portland was requested to exhibit the photograph to appropriate members of the Portland Police Department in effort to identify the unknown individual in the photograph.

By communication January 20, 1964, Portland Office advised the photograph had been exhibited to the members of the Portland Police Department through roll-call procedure and extensive inquiry was conducted thereafter by police without effecting an identification of the photograph as that of anyone in the Portland area.

Portland advised, however, that Lieutenant WILLIAM BRYAN, Portland Police Department, after a search of a number of past issues of the Saturday Evening Post, called attention to the October 26, 1963 issue which includes an article beginning on page 28 entitled "They Call Me Tiger Lil". At the bottom of page 32 in connection with the article are the photographs of four men. The one at the extreme bottom right bears the underline "the late VINCENT BLANEY, accused burglar, whose body was found in Atlantic Ocean".

The article in question concerns showgirl LILLIAN REIS, also known as LILLIAN REIS CORADI, who faces a new trial on charges of organizing a bizarre four-man burglary of nearly one-half million dollars. The offense was concerned with the burglary of the home of JOHN B. RICH, Pottsville, Pennsylvania coal mine owner. The article states VINCENT BLANEY disappeared August 3, 1960 and the remains of his body were taken from the ocean off Atlantic City August 23, 1960. He had been shot in the back of the head with a small caliber bullet.

The Portland Office advised the photograph of BLANEY was no doubt identical to the photograph in question and that examination of the photograph supplied by Dallas, under microscope, discloses it is actually a print from the publication rather than an actual snapshot.

It is believed the investigation by SA EDMOND C. HARDIN which was followed up by his resourcefulness in setting out the lead for the Portland Division exemplified the highest caliber investigation. It is recommended SA HARDIN be commended by the Director in this regard.

DL 44-1639

[redacted] The identity of the Special Agent who conducted investigation in Portland is not indicated. It is suggested the SAC, Portland may desire to consider a recommendation regarding this Special Agent whose investigation resulted in positive identification of the previously unknown individual.

It is recommended Lieutenant WILLIAM BRYAN, Portland Police Department, be commended by the Director for his pursuit of this lead and his resourcefulness which resulted in the identification of the unknown individual as VINCENT BLANEY. It is suggested that SAC, Portland advise the Bureau in the event it is felt such commendation is not justified or otherwise desirable.

The importance of running out this lead is evident, since there was a direct allegation of an OSWALD-RUBY connection. Inasmuch as BLANEY was found dead August 23, 1960, he obviously could not have been in RUBY's club in Dallas "last May" as is stated in the letter to RUBY. This circumstance eliminates necessity for any further investigation in the above regard.

[redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 1/24/64

FROM : SAC, Portland (67-275)

SUBJECT: SA WILLIAM S. BROWN
SA MAX E. TAYLOR
RECOMMENDATION FOR LETTERS OF COMMENDATION

Re Dallas airtel to Bureau 1/22/64, in the case entitled, "JACK L. RUBY aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka (Deceased) - VICTIM, CR. OO: Dallas," Bufile 44-24016, PDfile 44-225.

The investigation in Portland which resulted in the identification of the photograph as that of VINCENT BLANEY was conducted by SAs WILLIAM S. BROWN and MAX E. TAYLOR. The case was assigned to SA BROWN, who has conducted the major portion of the Portland investigation in matters concerning the assassination of the late President KENNEDY and concerning RUBY and OSWALD. SA BROWN is an Agent with 22 years of experience and is one of the most able and dedicated Agents in the Portland Office. The thoroughness with which he covered the leads which resulted in the identification of the photograph is typical of his work. SA MAX E. TAYLOR is assigned principally to ITSMV matters and handles a great deal of liaison, particularly with the Portland, Oregon, Police Department. He is an Agent with 21 years of experience and is an extremely hard-working dedicated Agent. He handled the liaison with the Portland PD in the above cases, and it was he who actually obtained the information from Lt. WILLIAM BRIAN (BRYAN) in this matter.

It is recommended that suitable letters of commendation be sent to SAs BROWN and TAYLOR for their very thorough investigation concerning the unidentified photograph at Portland which led directly to the identification of the photograph as being that of VINCENT BLANEY thus resolving this very important allegation.

EX-103 REC-16 44-24016-1061

22 FEB 6 1964

3 Bureau (AM)
3 Portland
(1 - personnel files)

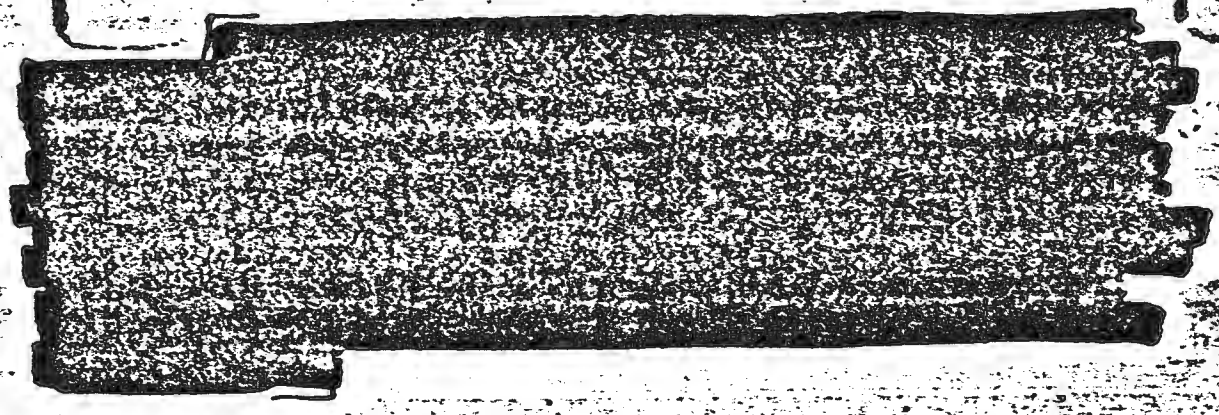
JHW:lam
(6)

72 FEB 17 1964

XEROX

MAR 12 1964

P 67-275



January 23 1964

Mr. Joe H. Tonahill
Tonahill Building
Jasper, Texas

Dear Mr. Tonahill:

I am in receipt of your letter of January 9, 1964, addressed to the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and to the Chief Counsel of the President's Commission to report upon the assassination of President Kennedy. The letter has been referred to me by them for response.

Your letter requests, on behalf of the counsel representing your client, Jack Ruby, in the prosecution instituted by the State of Texas for the killing of Lee Oswald that you be furnished with "the reports, minutes and all evidence" in the possession of the President's Commission. There is excluded from the request, however, material of a recognized confidential character.

At the outset, it should be emphasized that discovery and disclosure of all of the facts surrounding the assassination of President Kennedy are of the greatest importance to the nation. As was stated by a spokesman for the White House on November 29, 1963, in announcing the appointment of the Special Commission,

> The President is instructing the Special Commission to satisfy itself that the truth is known as far as it can be discovered, and to report its findings and conclusions to him, to the American people, and to the world.

Jack Ruby

62-109090-

62-24016-1062

2-7

JAN 29 1964

EX-103

79 FEB 10 1964

The Commission established by Executive Order No. 11130 is, of course, intended to effectuate this purpose. It is directed,

> . . . to examine the evidence developed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and any additional evidence that may hereafter come to light or be uncovered by federal or state authorities; to make such further investigation as the Commission finds desirable; to evaluate all the facts and circumstances surrounding such assassination, including the killing of the alleged assassin; and to report to me its findings and conclusions.

Obviously, the work of the Commission may be seriously hampered by any premature disclosure of FBI reports or other information turned over to it. It would also be quite unusual, if not altogether unprecedented, for a federal agency which has conducted an investigation into the subject matter of a state prosecution to supply directly to the defendant materials gathered during the course of a federal investigation. Moreover, in such circumstances the federal agency is not under any legal obligation to turn over materials either to the state or the defense. Any information in the hands of the prosecution will be available to you under the provisions of the law of the State of Texas. Consequently, any request for information which the prosecution may have should be directed to the District Attorney.

Due to the special circumstances of this case neither the Department of Justice nor the Commission has any wish to stand upon legal technicalities, and, at the same time we recognize the importance of insuring that Mr. Ruby receives a full and fair defense in his forthcoming trial. Moreover, we believe that subject to the limitations you have recognized in your request it will in fact be possible to make information available in the possession of the Government which may be helpful to the defense without impairing the effectiveness of the Commission's own investigation.

The information you request is stated in your letter to be essential to establish the defense of insanity, that your client's offense was at most "murder without malice," and that Mr. Oswald "was a dangerous man of bad character and reputation and a professed Communist." The point is also made that the information is necessary to counteract an impression assertedly created by the press to the effect that your client and not Oswald "is the guilty party that has put 'Dallas on trial'."

We recognize, of course, that as counsel for Mr. Ruby his defense is entirely a matter for your judgment. Since you have deemed that his state of mind at the time is material to his defense, we will be glad to furnish you with such information as we can on that issue. Information concerning Oswald's assassination of the President will not be made available as it does not appear to be relevant. It would seem that the issue in your case is not whether Oswald assassinated the President but whether Ruby thought he did.

In view of the defenses you are asserting, you are no doubt also attempting to familiarize yourself with the background of your client's life and state of mind at the time of the killing. Locating all those persons who are familiar with one or another aspect of his past is a large task. Since the Federal Bureau of Investigation has conducted an extensive investigation among Jack Ruby's prior acquaintances, you may wish access to the fruit of its labors in this respect. Should you feel this might be helpful, we will prepare for you a list of those persons who have been contacted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation during the course of its investigation and who have known or met Jack Ruby some time during the course of his life. Consistent with our other obligations, we could provide you the names and present addresses of these persons--thus enabling you to locate them quickly. We would also be willing to indicate to you the extent of each person's relationship with Ruby, those persons who expressed to us opinions as to Ruby's character or personality, and those persons familiar with particular incidents in Ruby's life which might be of importance in evaluating Ruby's

state of mind at the time of the killing. We would supply you with this information with the understanding that it may be incomplete, that it may contain inaccuracies, and that it often reflects personal opinions.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation has also investigated other related matters which may be relevant to the preparation of your case, as, for example, persons known to the Department who contacted Ruby after the assassination and prior to the killing of Oswald, and persons known to have been present at the Dallas City Jail at the time Oswald was shot. We will also make this information available to you, if you so request.

Sincerely yours,

Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

Form No. 13-13-361

FBI

Date: 1/30/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO: Dallas)

DEFENSE ASSOCIATE FOR THE RUBY TRIAL

Enclosed herewith is a LHM setting out the information contained in San Francisco file 100-33976, Bufile 100-379424, concerning BROMBERG.

Investigation has never placed BROMBERG in Communist Party membership.

U. S. Attorney CECIL F. POOLE, San Francisco, advised SAC CURTIS O. LYNUM on 1/29/64 that a Dr. WALTER BROMBERG had been listed in the newspapers as one of the psychiatrists who have been used by the defense in connection with the hearings in the RUBY case at Dallas, Texas. USA POOLE advised that he did not have the specific information concerning BROMBERG but that he recalled BROMBERG had a questionable background and that he, POOLE, had conveyed this nonspecific information to Mr. RILEY, a Departmental assistant.

He had been unable to give Mr. RILEY any specific details other than that he recalled that there was some scandal in connection with Dr. BROMBERG leaving Sacramento and that it was rumored that BROMBERG went to New York to be with a mistress.

5 ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (Encls. 5)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encl. 1)
2 - San Francisco (44-494)
(1 - 100-33976)

GJN:ab
(5)

SEC. C. MACR

EX-117 REC-34 44-24016-1063

22 FEB 3 1964

5/4/64

lead with Conf. Atty & Da JWM:sas

cc LHM to Criminal Div. for ERisit

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

79 FEB 10 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-402998-

SF 44-494
JN:ab

Sacramento Resident Agents, through established sources and without making any inquiry, determined that Dr. BROMBERG and his wife, ESTHER, have been in Sacramento, Calif. since September, 1948. In 1956 he was self-employed as a physician at 2720 Capitol Ave. and reported a salary of $15,000. His wife reported a salary of $415 per month as a social worker for the State of California. He formerly resided in Reno, Nev. BROMBERG left Sacramento in about January, 1963, for New York City, to obtain further schooling.

Several years ago, a nurse (identity unknown) from Napa, Calif., made a complaint that Dr. BROMBERG conducted "sex parties" in which he struck women companions with a whip.

The first source mentioned in the LHM is the City Civil Service records, Sacramento, Calif. The second source is [redacted]

The above and the enclosed LHM is for the information of the Bureau and Dallas in the event that the Bureau desires to instruct the SAC, Dallas, to convey this information to the prosecuting attorney in Dallas County.

[redacted]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

San Francisco, California

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

January 30, 1964

DR. WALTER BROMBERG, MD

A source advised on January 30, 1952, that Dr. Bromberg was employed by the Department of Public Health, State of California, as an assistant physician and surgeon at the Sacramento Police Emergency Hospital, Sacramento, California, since October, 1951.

Dr. Bromberg was born December 16, 1900, at New York City, New York. He attended elementary and high school in Brooklyn, New York. He received a B. S. degree from the University of Cincinnati in 1924. He received an M. D. degree from Long Island College.

Dr. Bromberg served in the U. S. Navy as a Commander in the Medical Corps from May, 1942, to June, 1946, having U. S. Navy Serial Number 216461. From June, 1946, to August, 1950, he conducted a private practice as a medical psychiatrist at Reno, Nevada. From August, 1950, to September, 1951, he was employed with the California State Department of Mental Hygiene at Mendocino State Hospital. The source furnished the following description of Bromberg:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | Dr. Walter Bromberg |
| Race: | White |
| Born: | December 16, 1900, at New York City, New York |
| Height: | 5'10" |
| Weight: | 180 lbs. |
| Marital status: | Married |
| Residence: | 1907 21st Street, Sacramento, Calif. (1952) |

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Re: DR. WALTER BROMBERG, MD

In the November 9, 1951, issue of the San Francisco Examiner", a newspaper published in San Francisco, California, here appeared an article headlined "Dr. Bromberg Under Fire." A subheading stated "Meddled At Agnews, Director Says." The article set out as follows:

"Dr. Walter Bromberg, ousted Director of Clinical Surveys at Mendocino State Hospital, was accused today of meddling in Agnews State Hospital affairs.

The accusation was made by Dr. Walter Rappaport, Director of Agnews, in a State Personnel Board hearing on Bromberg's appeal from his dismissal.

Rappaport said Bromberg twice consulted women patients at Agnews while he was employed at Mendocino. Rappaport said this was the first time in the history of California that a state hospital director intervened in the administration of another state hospital."

In the September 26, 1951, issue of the New York "Daily News", a newspaper published in New York City, there appeared an article showing a photograph of Belle Bromberg and her two children in connection with the arrest of Walter Bromberg on the grounds that her alimony payments were in jeopardy in that he had threatened to go to California if she did not agree to a Florida divorce. The article reflected that Belle Bromberg alleged that Walter Bromberg had been to California on a trip with a Welfare Department employee by the name of Esther Boyd and that Dr. Bromberg had been living with Boyd since 1939.

A second source advised on October 27, 1952, that she is a very close acquaintance of [redacted] invited her to various social functions in Sacramento. [redacted] and some of her associates have, with some frequency, engaged in "sex parties" where base, immoral practices took place. The source attended one such function without prior knowledge of the practices to take place. Present at this "party" was Dr. Walter Bromberg who was then employed as a physician at the Sacramento City Hospital and who formerly was Clinical Director at the Mendocino State Hospital.

January 30, 64

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Tonahill, one of Ruby's attorneys, requested complete results of our investigations concerning the assassination of the President and the killing of Oswald by Ruby. The FBI and the President's Commission both deferred to the judgment of the Department.

AAG Miller is now advising Tonahill that upon his specific request he will be furnished only with the names and addresses of persons who furnished background information concerning Ruby including the extent of each persons relationship with Ruby and identifying those who furnished opinions or related incidents of importance in determining Ruby's state of mind. AAG Miller offers to furnish upon request, in addition to above, identity of persons contacting Ruby after assassination but before killing of Oswald and identities of those known to have been present when Oswald was shot.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-82555)
Attention: Assistant Director W. C. SULLIVAN

DATE: 2/2/64

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (100-10461) - P -

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA
OO: Dallas

Re telephone call from Bureau 2/1/64.

The following items of clothing worn by LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the time he was shot by JACK RUBY have been obtained from the Crime Laboratory of the Dallas Police Department at Parkland Hospital by SA VINCENT E. DRAIN:

1 - Black Slip-on sweater - cut open
1 - Undershirt - cut open
1 - Shirt - cut open
1 - Pair of dark colored trousers
1 - Pair of dark colored socks
1 - Pair of Black slip-on shoes

It is noted that according to the Police, the trousers and shoes in this listing are the same trousers and shoes he was wearing at the time he was arrested.

It is noted that the Deputy Police Chief, CHARLES BATCHELOR, who authorized release of this material to the FBI, has requested that it be returned to the Dallas Police Department by SA DRAIN as soon as possible.

District Attorney HENRY WADE was also contacted and he has stated he is perfectly agreeable for the material to be taken and exhibited to the Commission but he could not authorize their retaining same as he will definitely have to have the material in the trial of RUBY and it is necessary that he have this material in his possession by February 11, 1964.

44-24016
NOT RECORDED

(2) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
JGS:gj
(4)

105-82555-1691

ORIGINAL FILED IN

CIVIL SECTION

SAC, Dallas (100-10461) 2/3/64

Director, FBI (105-82555)

44-24016-

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA

Reference Dallas letter to Bureau dated 2/2/64, and Bureau telephone call to Dallas 2/2/64.

The following clothing of the subject was delivered to the FBI Laboratory on 2/2/64, by SA Vincent E. Drain:

1. One pair of black shoes
2. One pair of black trousers
3. One gray flannel shirt
4. One T shirt
5. One black sweater
6. One pair of black socks

A small piece of white paper bearing the following notations, which appear to be telephone numbers, was found in the right side pocket of the above-listed trousers:

MAILED 20
FEB 3 - 1964
COMM-FBI

"OR 9-0450
RI-8-9711
AC-2-4611
CO-7-3110
CH-7"

The "CH-7" had been crossed through. All numbers appeared to have been written with a ball-point pen with the exception of the "RI-8-9711" which was written with a pencil. The significance of these numbers is unknown to the Laboratory.

The items of clothing listed above were examined for visible and invisible laundry or dry cleaners markings but none were found. All items appeared to be of domestic manufacture with the exception of the shoes which were manufactured in Japan.

The above-listed items were photographed and returned to SA Vincent E. Drain on 2/2/64. Eight photographs of the above are attached for your information.

Enclosures (8)

79 FEB 12 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-1691

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : A. Rosen

DATE: 2/4/64

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Dr. Walter Bromberg has been widely reported in the newspapers as a New York psychiatrist upon whose testimony Ruby's defense lawyers have relied heavily in connection with the hearings in the Ruby case at Dallas, Texas. Dr. Bromberg described Ruby as a mentally sick man who "did not realize what he was doing" when he shot Lee Harvey Oswald.

The San Francisco Office advised that Dr. Bromberg resided with his wife Esther in Sacramento, California, from September, 1948, until January, 1963, when he left for New York City to obtain further schooling.

Information in the San Francisco Office files reflects that Bromberg was born December 16, 1900, in New York City and received an MD degree from Long Island College. He was a commander in the U. S. Navy Medical Corps from May, 1942, to June, 1946. From June, 1946, to August, 1950, he conducted a private practice at Reno, Nevada. From August, 1950, to September, 1951, he was employed with the California State Department of Mental Hygiene at Mendocino State Hospital. It was reported in the San Francisco "Examiner" newspaper on 11/9/51 that Dr. Bromberg was ousted as Director of Clinical Surveys at Mendocino State Hospital as a result of charges of meddling in the affairs of the patients in Agnews State Hospital. Dr. Walter Rappaport, Director of Agnews State Hospital, reportedly stated that Bromberg twice consulted women patients at Agnews while he was employed at Mendocino. Rappaport said this was the first time in the history of California that one state hospital director meddled in the affairs of another.

In the New York "Daily News", September 26, 1951, there appeared an article showing a photograph of Belle Bromberg and her two children in connection with the arrest of Walter Bromberg

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JWH/ras
(8)

EX-111

REC-34 44-24016-1064

22 FEB 6 1964

59 Enclosure 2-4-64

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-442904-1063

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

[redacted] on the grounds that her alimony payments were in jeopardy in that he had threatened to go to California if she did not agree to a Florida divorce. The article reflected that Belle Bromberg alleged that Walter Bromberg had been to California on a trip with a Welfare Department employee by the name of Esther Boyd and that Dr. Bromberg had been living with Boyd since 1939.

A second source advised on October 27, 1952, that she is a very close acquaintance of [redacted]

[redacted] invited her to various social functions in Sacramento. [redacted] and some of her associates have, with some frequency, engaged in "sex parties" where base, immoral practices took place. The source attended one such function without prior knowledge of the practices to take place. Present at this "party" was Dr. Walter Bromberg who was then employed as a physician at the Sacramento City Hospital and who formerly was Clinical Director at the Mendocino State Hospital.

ACTION:

In view of Bromberg's connection with the Ruby case, the above background information relating to Bromberg will be disseminated to the President's Commission and the Department of Justice. No further dissemination will be made unless expressly directed to do so by the President's Commission or the Department.

[redacted]

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Bogge
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan

February 5, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to my letter dated January 17, 1964, relating to a contact with this Bureau by attorneys for General Edwin A. Walker. In this letter I also advised you efforts were being made to locate William McEvan Duff, who had been linked to Lee Harvey Oswald during April or May, 1963, by a Dallas lunchroom proprietor.

We have located Duff and I am enclosing two copies of the report of Special Agent J. A. Grimes dated January 28, 1964, at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, containing the results of interview with Duff.

This concludes our inquiry into this particular matter.

Sincerely yours,

1 44-24016-

NOT RECORDED
109 FEB 10 1964

Enclosures (2)

62-109090
1 - 62-109060 (Assassination of President John F. Kennedy)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
RDR:mlt
(11)

79 FEB 12 DUPLICATE YELLOW

(SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2.)

NOTE:

By letter to Rankin dated 1-17-64, we advised his attorneys Clyde J. Watts and A. V. Grant had requested the FBI to confirm or deny reports that Oswald attempted to murder Walker on 4-10-63. One of the attorneys also wanted us to furnish a transcript of all evidence and information relating to this alleged attempt on Walker's life so that they could take appropriate action to protect the General. Attorney Watts indicated he might contact the President's Commission or endeavor to interview Oswald's widow. In view of the above, we furnished the Commission background on this contact as well as what action we had done in the Walker shooting, which was primarily a ballistics examination. Duff was the only suspect in the Walker shooting developed by the Dallas Police Department and he was subsequently absolved by that department. A lunchroom proprietor was the only individual who linked Duff with Oswald, therefore, efforts were made to locate Duff for interview to iron this matter out. The enclosed copies of a report from Oklahoma City disclose that Duff never knew Oswald or any other of the principals in this matter. At the time of our letter to Rankin on 1-17-64, we advised when Duff was located and interviewed he would be furnished the results thereof. This now concludes our inquiry.

February 6, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

On February 4, 1964, Mr. Howard Willens telephonically requested that color photographs be made available to the President's Commission of the items of clothing worn by Lee Harvey Oswald at the time he was shot in the garage of the Dallas Police Department by Jack Ruby.

There are enclosed two sets of photographs of the clothing that was being worn by Oswald. These sets of clothing are described as follows:

1. One pair of black shoes
2. One pair of black trousers
3. One gray flannel shirt
4. One T-shirt
5. One black sweater
6. One pair of black socks

Items 3, 4 and 5 have been cut, this being done by the individuals who were apparently attempting to remove the clothing in an effort to treat Oswald's wounds.

62-109090
1 - 62-109060 (Assassination of President John F. Kennedy)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
JRM:AOB (11) 1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 6 1964

DUPLICATE

79 FEB 10 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

In addition to the clothing there was found in the right-hand pocket of the trousers a small slip of white paper bearing four telephone numbers, two of the numbers being written on each side of the paper. Two sets of photographs showing each side of the paper are also enclosed for your assistance. These telephone numbers have been checked and full details concerning these numbers were furnished to the President's Commission in my letters dated February 3 and 4, 1964.

The above photographs are being made available in accordance with Mr. Willens' request.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures - 16

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

JAN 31 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

It has recently come to the attention of the Commission that Roland Spigale, employee of the Southern Bell Telephone Company at New Orleans prior to December 3, 1963, informed Shirley Lamprecht, his fiancee, that he had learned that telephone records in possession of his company showed that Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald at one time lived in the same apartment house in New Orleans.

Accordingly, the Commission has asked me to request that your Bureau conduct appropriate interviews to determine whether or not Spigale made the statement attributed to him and if so, his basis therefor.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC-34 62-109090-1065

12 FEB 8 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 89-43-1944

1 - Belmont
1 - Malley
1 - Sullivan
1 - Branigan
1 - J.M.Sizoo

REC 32 44-24016-1065

February 6, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter of January 31, 1964, in which you advised that the Commission had information that a Roland Spigale, an employee of the Southern Bell Telephone Company at New Orleans prior to December 31, 1963, had informed Shirley Lamprecht, his fiancee, that he had learned the telephone records of his company showed Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald living at one time in the same apartment house in New Orleans.

For your information, this Bureau has determined that Roland Spigale is apparently Roland Spedale, 903 Dante Street, New Orleans, an employee in the Customers Accounting Department of the New Orleans Public Service Company, Incorporated Spedale, according to Shirley Lamprecht, 1040 Farragut Street, New Orleans, told her soon after the assassination of President Kennedy that the FBI had checked the records for gas and electric service for Oswald's apartment in New Orleans with the New Orleans Public Service Company, Incorporated. Lamprecht stated that Spedale had not mentioned Jack Ruby. She and Spedale were later at a party in the home of Mrs. Vincent T. Lococo, 3713 Dumaine Street, New Orleans, at which she told several individuals present the information given her previously by Spedale. Lamprecht advised that while the name of Ruby entered the discussion as a result of interest in the newspaper stories about Oswald and Ruby, she made no statement to the effect that Ruby and Oswald lived in the same apartment house in New Orleans, and she had no knowledge that such could be true.

62-109060
105-82555

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JMS:mbw (7)

NOTE: SEE PAGE 2

BY COURIER SVC.

EX-115

COMM-FBI

XEROX

1964

FEB 10 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

[redacted]

Spedale has advised this Bureau that he knew the FBI had checked on the electric and gas service for Oswald's apartment at 4905 Magazine Street shortly after Oswald's death. Spedale stated that he told Lamprecht he was impressed at the speed with which the FBI had checked the electric and gas records. Spedale also advised that he never had any information concerning Ruby and had made no statement to Lamprecht or anyone else that Oswald and Ruby had resided in the same apartment house.

Efforts are being made by this Bureau to locate and to interview Mrs. Vincent T. Lococo, and you will immediately be advised of the results of this interview.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Info for reply received in New Orleans teletype 2-4-64 re "Lee Harvey Oswald; IS-R." Bufiles negative re Spedale, Lamprecht and Mrs. Lococo. The Commission will be advised of results of interview of Mrs. Lococo when reported by New Orleans.



[redacted]

February 3, 1964

AIR MAIL
REGISTERED-return receipt requested

Mr. Joe H. Tonahill
Tonahill Building
Jasper, Texas

Dear Mr. Tonahill:

This is in further reference to my letter of January 28, 1964, and your telephone call of this date to my First Assistant, Mr. Foley. In accordance with your request, I am forwarding herewith materials set forth in my January 28 letter which you have requested.

I wish to thank you for your kind words of appreciation for the Federal Government's cooperation in this matter as related by you to Mr. Foley.

This material is, of course, being given to you in confidence since it involves interviews with private citizens and, accordingly should not be made public. This does not mean, however, that you cannot conduct your own interviews with these persons if you see fit.

Sincerely,

Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

Enclosure

44-24016 - 1066

UNITED STATES GOV

# Memoran

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 2/5/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
Texas

The Department has made available a copy of a letter dated 2/3/64 to Joe H. Tonahill, one of Ruby's attorneys. A copy of the letter is attached for ready reference.

The Department has also made available a copy of the enclosure which was furnished to Tonahill. This enclosure consists of the names and addresses of approximately 1,041 persons interviewed by the FBI who have been acquainted with Ruby. In some instances only the name and address of the person interviewed was given to Tonahill but in the majority of instances the name and address was supplemented with one or two sentences showing the nature of the person's association with Ruby and/or the general nature of the information he furnished. The names and addresses of those persons present when Ruby killed Oswald were included.

ACTION

This is submitted for information.

WLM/ras
(10)

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

REC-34 44-24016-1064

22 FEB 7 1964

ENCLOSURE

SIX

FEB 20 1964

2/6/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith is the income tax return of Jack L. Ruby for the year 1959. Also enclosed are the income tax returns of Earl R. Ruby for the years 1956 through 1960. The Internal Revenue Service has advised that the return of Earl R. Ruby for the year 1955 has been destroyed.

Upon receipt, review these income tax returns thoroughly for lead purposes only and fully resolve any leads developed from them which may be of value to the investigation.

As you are aware, the income tax returns were furnished to the Bureau through liaison arrangements with the Internal Revenue Service and they should not be included in any report or other communication prepared for dissemination. All returns requested by the President's Commission relating to Ruby and his associates have now been obtained and furnished to the Commission. No further income tax returns will be obtained unless specifically requested by the Commission.

Enclosures (6)

JWH/ras
(4)

EX 104

REC-45

MAILED 10
FEB - 6 1964
COMM-FBI

44-24016-106

62 FEB 10 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

20 FEB 11 1964

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

February 7, 1964

Director, FBI

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

This is to advise that Special Agent C. Ray Hall has been subpoenaed by the defense to appear in United States District Court Number 3, Dallas, Texas, on February 10, 1964, as a witness for the hearing on an application made by the defense for a change of venue. Special Agent Hall will appear in answer to the subpoena, and he has been instructed that his testimony is to be limited to the results of interviews conducted by him with Ruby on November 24, 1963, and December 21, 1963. He will express no opinion as to whether or not Ruby can get a fair trial in Dallas County. United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders will accompany Special Agent Hall in order that the Government's interest will be protected.

For your information, the defense has subpoenaed well over 100 law enforcement officers, civic, political, religious and business leaders who they hope will testify that Ruby cannot get a fair trial in Dallas County. United States Attorney Sanders was included among those subpoenaed.

JWH:cac
(4)

REC-45 44-24016-1068

EX-104

22FEB 10 1964

MAILED 8
FEB 7 11 44 AM '64
COMM-FBI

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
FEB 7 10 49 AM '64

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 FEB 11 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

February 7, 1964

FEB 6 6 06 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Pursuant to your request, I am enclosing herewith the income tax return of Jack L. Ruby for the year 1959. I am also enclosing the income tax returns of Earl R. Ruby for the years 1956 through 1960. The Internal Revenue Service has advised that the return of Earl R. Ruby for the year 1955 has been destroyed.

The income tax returns were furnished to the FBI through liaison arrangements with the Internal Revenue Service, and it is suggested that you contact the Internal Revenue Service prior to any public disclosure of their contents.

All income tax returns requested by you concerning Jack L. Ruby, his relatives and associates have now been furnished to you. No effort will be made to obtain additional returns relating to Jack L. Ruby unless specifically requested.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
88 FEB - 7
COMM.-FBI

Enclosures (6)

UWH/ras
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

FEB 10
FEB 11 1964

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

EX 104
REC 45
44-24016
106
22 FEB 12 1964

NOTE:

Mr. Rankin has requested the income tax returns of Jack Ruby, members of his family, and business associates from the years 1955 through 1962. By letters dated January 3, 1964, and January 20, 1964, we furnished all returns requested except those listed above which included returns of Ruby, his sister Eva Grant and brothers Samuel and Earl Ruby and the returns of Ralph Paul and George Senator.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 5 1964

TELETYPE

FBI NEW ORLS

545 PM CST URGENT 2-5-64 TJB

F

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND MIAMI

FROM NEW ORLEANS 44-2064

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM (DECEASED), CR. OFFICE OF ORIGIN DASH DALLAS. CARLOS BRINGUIER, DELEGATE TO THE CUBAN STUDENT REVOLUTIONARY DIRECTORATE IN NEW ORLEANS TODAY ADVISED THAT THE CUBAN STUDENT REVOLUTIONARY DIRECTORATE IN MIAMI HAS INFORMATION THAT RUBY VISITED CUBA IN LATE NINETEEN SIXTY TWO AND EARLY NINETEEN SIXTY THREE AND THAT RUBY TRAVELLED TO CUBA AT THAT TIME THROUGH MEXICO. BRINGUIER HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF THIS ALLEGED TRAVEL OF RUBY TO CUBA BUT STATES THIS INFORMATION COMES FROM THE DORECTORATE'S HEADQUARTERS IN MIAMI.

MIAMI, IF NOT ALREADY HANDLED, IMMEDIATELY CONTACT APPROPRIATE OFFICIAL OF CABAN STUDENT REVOLUTIONARY DIRECTORATE AT MIAMI RELATIVE TO THE ABOVE ALLEGATION.

DALLAS ADVISED BY AIR MAIL.

GEND

WA ; MB

FBI WASH DC

MR 9 FEB 11 1964

FBI MIAMI

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-100491-

REC-12 44-24016-1070

22 FEB 10 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 5 15

FBI WASH DC

TELETYPE

FBI DALLAS

429 PM CST URGENT 2-5-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

DECEASED VICTIM Civil Rights

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, ~~DECD~~; VIC, CR.

SA C. RAY HALL HAS BEEN SUBPOENAED BY DEFENSE TO APPEAR IN DISTRICT COURT NUMBER THREE, DALLAS, FEB. TEN NEXT AT A WITNESS FOR HEARING ON APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF VENUE. ~~USCS~~, SA HALL WILL APPEAR. DEFENSE HAS SUBPOENAED WELL OVER ONE HUNDRED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, CIVIC, POLITICAL, RELIGIOUS, AND BUSINESS LEADERS WHO THEY HOPE WILL TESTIFY RUBY CANNOT GET FAIR TRIAL DALLAS COUNTY. THOSE SUBPOENAED INCLUDE ~~USA~~ BAREFOOT SANDERS. ~~USA~~ SANDERS STATES WILL ACCOMPANY SA HALL TO PROTECT GOVERNMENT'S INTERESTS.

Unless Advised to Contrary by Bureau

(United States Attorney) (United States Attorney)

END

WACOR NEXT TO LAST FULL WORD LINE 2 OF TEXT SHD BE - AS

END

LRA

FBI WASH DC

REC-23 44-24016 1071

ST-105

12 FEB 10 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. McGuire
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

2/6/64

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Agent Hall previously testified concerning interviews with Ruby at a hearing on 1/20/64.

Department being advised and SA Hall will be instructed that his testimony is to be limited to results of interviews conducted by him and he is to express no opinion as to whether Ruby can get a fair trial.

2-6-64

Airtel

To: ST-105 SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1071

REC-23

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurtel 2-5-64.

SA C. Ray Hall should appear and testify in answer to the subpoena on 2-10-64 at the hearing on the application for change of venue; however, he must be cautioned that his testimony must be limited strictly to the results of his interviews with Ruby on 11-24-63 and 12-21-63 and under no circumstances is he to express any opinion whatever as to whether or not Ruby can or cannot get a fair trial in Dallas County.

Sutel before the close of business 2-10-64 setting forth full information regarding the hearing, whether or not SA Hall was called to testify, and if so, furnish full details of the specific testimony given by him.

JWH:cac
(4)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 30
FEB 7 - 1964
COMM-FBI

79 FEB 12 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 2/7/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via IRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

OO - DALLAS

Review of correspondence to RUBY received at Dallas County Jail reflects his "life's story" apparently written in the first person has appeared in serial form in a number of newspapers. The story has not appeared in Dallas papers. A letter from a Chicago relative indicates the articles have appeared in an unnamed Chicago paper.

Chicago requested to furnish clippings of full series to Bureau and Dallas.

ST-105

(3) - Bureau
2 - Chicago (44-645)
2 - Dallas
MCC:pm
(7)

REC-23 44-24016-1072

12 FEB 10 1964

- -

cc: Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 FEB 12 1964

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1073

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 10

SECTION NO.

41

CIA

# REFERRAL

NIT 12:35 PM 2/9/64

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 9 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Rosen
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI CHICAGO

9-50AM CST URGENT 2-9-64 DLM

TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS

FROM CHICAGO (44-645) 1-P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED ENPAREN DASH VICTIM. CR.

Mrs Paul S. Harbaugh

MRS. CONSTANCE HARBAUGH, EIGHT THREE FOUR NORTH DAMEN, CG. TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THIS DATE THAT SHE WAS APPROACHED BY A MAN, LATER IDENTIFIED AS JACK RUBY, ON EVENING OF NOV. TWENTY ONE LAST WHO OFFERED HER FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS TO DRIVE HIM TO DALLAS AFTER THREE THIRTY ON NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO LAST. OFFER REFUSED. HARBAUGH ACCOMPANIED BY ELIZABETH CLAYBOURNE AT TIME OF OFFER. HARBAUGH DID NOT KNOW RUBY BUT MADE IDENT FROM NEWSPHOTOS.

HARBAUGH ADVISED SHE IS WIDOW OF PAUL S. HARBAUGH WHO WAS KILLED ON PT ONE ZERO NINE. PURPORTEDLY HAS LETTERS FROM PRESIDENT KENNEDY RE HER HUSBAND AND DAUGHTER WHO WAS INJURED IN SCHOOL FIRE IN CG. STATES SHE FURNISHED ABOVE INFO TO ALBERT FINMORE, V. A. WASHINGTON, D. C. YESTERDAY IN PHONE CALL.

NO INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED AT CHICAGO UACB. NO FD THREE ZERO TWO BEING PREPARED.

44-2101 6-1076-NH

END

WA MSL

FBI WAS DC

DL FLL

FBI DALLAS

REC 24

T.L.C. 2/10/64 JWH: Rm ST-112

2/10/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

1st

TO SAC, CHICAGO

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC-24 1074

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS EX.-117

REURTEL FEBRUARY NINE LAST. PROMPTLY UPON RECEIPT ~~PERSONALLY~~ INTERVIEW MRS. CONSTANCE HARBAUGH FOR FULL DETAILS OF HER ALLEGATION THAT SHE WAS CONTACTED BY JACK RUBY ON EVENING OF NOVEMBER TWNETY-ONE LAST AT CHICAGO. ALSO INTERVIEW ELIZABETH CLAYBOURNE FOR SAME INFORMATION. SUBMIT APPROPRIATE FD-THREE ZERO TWO'S OF RESULTS TO DALLAS FOR INCLUSION IN SUBSEQUENT REPORT. COPY MAILED TO DALLAS.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639)

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: Mrs. Harbaugh telephonically contacted Chicago Office and advised that a man, later identified from press photos as Ruby, approached her on 11/21/63 and offered her $5,000 to drive him to Dallas which offer was refused. Harbaugh said Claybourne was with her at time of offer. Investigation indicates that Ruby was in Dallas on 11/21/63.

COPIES DESTROYED 21 JAN 9 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 12 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 10 1964 2-17 PM
TELETYPE

FEB 10 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated January 29, 1964; El Paso teletype to the Bureau dated 2/5/64.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office is one copy of a photograph of JENO FARKAS, mentioned in referenced El Paso teletype.

Note that a complete description regarding FARKAS is contained in a report of SA DAVID J. REID at El Paso dated December 10, 1963, in the case captioned, "ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS NOVEMBER 22, 1963, AFO."

The following investigation was conducted on February 5, 1964, by SA DAVID J. REID in an effort to locate JENO FARKAS:

Mrs. ERNESTINE MC CLUSKY, Clerk in Charge, Record Room, U.S. INS, El Paso, Texas, made available the 1964 Alien Address Report for JENO FARKAS, which contained the information that as of January 9, 1964,

3-Bureau
2-Dallas (Encl. 1)
1-El Paso
DJR:mis
(6)

44-24016-
REC-13
EX-103
12 FEB 10 1964

Sent _____ M

Special Agent in Charge

60 FEB 19 1964

P 44-274

JENO X FARKAS

FARKAS was employed as a busboy at the Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, 4910 Alameda Avenue, El Paso, and resided at the Hotel Linden, Room #15, 504 North Oregon Street, El Paso, Texas.

FBIH

[redacted], Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, advised that JENO FARKAS was released from his employment at the Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant on January 8, 1964. He said that FARKAS was insubordinate and did not perform his work in a satisfactory manner and for those reasons was released from his employment. FARKAS was given two separate pay-checks for work performed by FARKAS at the Motor Hotel and Restaurant and has not been seen since his release. It was believed that FARKAS attempted to obtain subsequent employment at the La Fonda Motel in El Paso.

261 966

B 12-14-40

NY IRP 40R

Hungary

[redacted] Linden Hotel, 504 North Oregon Street, El Paso, advised that JENO FARKAS paid his room rent for room #15 at the Hotel through January 9, 1964. FARKAS stayed on at the Hotel for several days after January 9, and then left the Hotel without paying rent due to the Hotel. FARKAS had very little baggage with him when he registered at the Hotel. The last time that Mrs. PORTER saw FARKAS was when he cashed two small payroll checks at the Hotel. At that time he owed for several days rent. She did not ask him however, to make payment on the bill owed by him to the Hotel. After cashing the two checks, FARKAS disappeared and has not been seen since. When FARKAS registered at the Hotel he listed his residence as 2917 Bryan, Dallas, Texas.

[redacted], La Fonda Motel, 5301 Alameda, El Paso, advised that there was no information in the files

of her office regarding any application for employment which JENO FARKAS may have filed.

[redacted], Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, advised that she formerly worked at the La Fonda Motel in the Restaurant section. She said that the day JENO FARKAS was released from his employment at the Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant he contacted some of the employees at the La Fonda Motel with the idea of gaining employment there. She said however, that FARKAS was not employed by the Motel and was not known to have any further contact with the people at the Motel.

[redacted] Texas Employment Commission, 1116 East Yandell, El Paso, advised that there was no information contained in the files of his office which would indicate that JENO FARKAS had ever made application for employment throught the Texas Employment Commission. (The records of the Texas Employment Commission are confidential and this information should be handled accordingly).

[redacted] El Paso City-County Health Unit, 118 West Missouri Street, checked the records of her office and was unable to locate any record of JENO FARKAS, it being noted that FARKAS would have to notify the El Paso City-County Health Unit if he planned to work in the El Paso area in the food handling business.

Mr. ROY WILLIM, El Paso County Sheriff's Office, El Paso, advised that there was no information contained in the files of his office identifiable with JENO FARKAS.

Mrs. DELIA PEDREGON, El Paso Police Department, made available the arrest record of JENO FARKAS, which contained the information that he was arrested on December 12,

1963, in El Paso on a Vagrancy charge and was fined $25.00. The record indicates that FARKAS was released on December 21, 1963. He listed his residence on the arrest record as 2917 Bryan Street, Dallas, Texas. His FBI number was listed as 261-296 E and his DOB and POB were listed as December 14, 1940 at Nyirpator, Hungary.

On February 4, 1964, SAIC GEORGE WEISHEIT, U.S. Secret Service, El Paso, advised that it is incumbent upon the Secret Service to keep track of JENO FARKAS' whereabouts. He said that on December 30, 1963, he placed a wanted notice stop with the Identification Division of the FBI in Washington, D.C. for JENO FARKAS under FBI #261 296 E.

Mr. WEISHEIT said that on January 30, 1964, the U.S. Secret Service in Dallas interviewed H.H. HARLAN, Cabana Motor Hotel, where FARKAS was formerly employed as a busboy, and it was determined that FARKAS had not returned to his employment at the Motor Hotel.

LEADS:

DALLAS DIVISION:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Attempt to locate JENO FARKAS at 2917 Bryan Street, and interview him regarding the threatening letter in question mentioned in referenced Dallas airtel.

EL PASO DIVISION:

AT EL PASO, TEXAS:

Will make additional appropriate checks in an attempt to locate JENO FARKAS in the El Paso area.

HOXIE

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Rogge
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan

February 4, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

This is in response to your letter dated January 15, 1964, requesting this Bureau interview the Reverend William H. Dickinson, Jr., concerning an alleged statement reportedly made in his presence prior to the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

Enclosed for your assistance are two copies of a communication prepared by our Dallas Office dated February 2, 1964, incorporating the interview of Reverend Dickinson as well as the results of our investigation. Since a copy of your original request was furnished to the Honorable James J. Rowley, Chief, United States Secret Service, I have also sent a copy of the enclosed communication to him.

This concludes our inquiry into this particular matter.

Sincerely yours,

1 44-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 5 1964

Enclosures (2)

62-109090
1 - 62-109060 (Assassination of President John F. Kennedy)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)

RDR:mlt
6 4 FEB 12 1964 (11)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

(SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2.)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060 - 2357

NOTE:

This matter previously on Director's "Special List" and has been receiving close attention at the Bureau. Marshall W. Malone, San Diego, California, directed a letter to the President's Commission dated 12-10-63 in which he quoted part of an article appearing in the western edition of the "New York Times," datelined Dallas, Texas, 11-25-63. In the article the writer quotes the Reverend H. Dickerson, Jr., as having stated "a bright young" couple had made a statement two days prior to President Kennedy's visit to Dallas that "they hated the President of the United States and that they would not care one bit if someone did take a pot shot at him." Mr. Rankin requested interview of the Reverend Dickinson for the purpose of identifying the couple responsible for this statement and thereafter conduct appropriate investigation.

Dallas by airtel 2-1-64 enclosed an eight-page letterhead memorandum incorporating the results of investigation in this matter. It would appear the statement referred to above was taken out of context when made by Mr. Frank Caldwell during a dinner in Dallas on 8-9-63. Only two other couples were present at this time, during which a discussion relating to racial matters was gone into.

The wife of another member of the dinner party has acknowledged she probably perpetuated this rumor by repeating it shortly after the President's assassination, which in turn was picked up by still another party and hence used by the Reverend Dickinson in a sermon without further documentation. All parties involved have acknowledged regret over this unfortunate statement. It does not appear the statement as quoted in the newspaper was ever actually said.

It is interesting to note that one of the individuals interviewed knew Jack Ruby in 1956 in connection with the individual's business as a tax consultant. There appears to be no further connection between this individual and Jack Ruby.

JOE H. TONAHILL
LAWYER
TONAHILL BUILDING
JASPER, TEXAS

JOE BOB GOLDEN

February 4, 1964

Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Esq.
Assistant Attorney General
Criminal Division
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20539

Re: State of Texas vs Jack Ruby (#-4010, In the Criminal Dist. Court #3 Dallas County, Texas)

Dear Mr. Miller:

Your recent communication advising that the Warren Commission has authorized your office to make available to the defense team of Jack Ruby certain pertinent investigative data surrounding the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the shooting of his assassin Lee Harvey Oswald, is accepted with proper respect and sincere appreciation for the considerations of the Commission's regard for the special circumstances of this case.

We, of the Jack Ruby defense team, regard this action of the Department of Justice and the Warren Commission as being forthright and in keeping with the highest traditions of American Law, Truth and Justice.

Such action and decision by those great men of American Justice should be accepted with dignity and gratitude by all of America.

Regardless of the outcome of the Ruby Case, which, of course, is of no official concern of the Warren Commission, the making available of this evidence to the Ruby defense team in the nature of factual disclosures will, hopefully we feel, lend itself to adequate elimination of the hatred, bigotry and prejudice which the great John Fitzgerald Kennedy fought so hard to eradicate.

REC-1 44-24016-107

EX-117

79 FEB 13 1964

12 FEB 5 1964

Perhaps this evidence will serve to clear the atmosphere of the confusion that has been wrought by a local Dallas news media through its warping of the factual background of the defendant in its slanted and controlled reporting.

We are hoping to conduct a defense that will evoke respect for trial by jury in America, and which will illuminate the absolute need for a guarded understanding of the sinister methods of such controlled press which seek to generate a clear and present danger to proper and true administration of justice in American Courts.

Very respectfully,

Joe H. Tonahill

Jasper, Texas

JHT:ld

cc: The President
The Whitehouse
Washington, D. C.

cc: The Chief Justice of the Supre
Court of the United State
Washington, D. C.

cc: The Honorable Robert F. Kennedy
Attorney General
Washington, D. C.

cc: The Warren Commission
VFW Building
200 Maryland Avenue, N.E.
Washington, D. C.

February 6, 1964

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Tonahill, one of Ruby's attorneys, previously requested that full results of our investigation be made available. We deferred to the judgement of the Department and the President's Commission. The President's Commission also deferred to the Department. The Department has now furnished to Tonahill a list of the names and addresses of approximately 1,041 person who furnished information concerning Ruby's activities or who were present when Oswald was killed. Tonahill was not furnished with the detailed results of our interviews but in most instances the name and address of the person interviewed was accompanied by one or two sentences indicating the nature of their relationship with Ruby and/or the general nature of the information they furnished.

FBI

Date: 2/6/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-82555)

FROM: SAC, DENVER (89-41) (P)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, November 22, 1963, Dallas, Texas
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING

On 2/4/64 Mr. TIM O'CONNER, Manager, Radio Station KFML, 290 Filmore Street, Denver, Colorado, while being interviewed on another matter, advised SA RICHARD N. THOMAS that during the first week of January, 1964, a man whose name he never possessed had arranged a meeting with him at Denver in order to furnish information from an alleged FBI report on the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. Mr. O'CONNER stated at this time that it was his recollection that the material in the possession of this man was stamped "Classified."

On 2/5/64 Mr. O'CONNER advised SA RAYMOND J. FOX that on an unrecalled date between the Christmas and New Years holidays he received a phone call at Radio Station KFML from a man who informed him that he had information which he considered urgent and newsworthy and which he wanted to furnish to Mr. O'CONNER. O'CONNER stated that at the man's instructions he went to a small coffee shop located on South Broadway across from the Montgomery Wards Department Store on that same afternoon. On arrival at the coffee shop he was met by two men, one of whom did all the talking, and the other of whom had very little to say. O'CONNER advised that neither of these men would furnish their names and the spokesman for the two

3 - Bureau (105-82555) (AM)
2 - Dallas (89-43) (AM)
2 - Denver (89-41)
RJF/pgj
(7)

100-24016 -
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 17 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

stated that he was in possession of information which he was afraid would not be made available to the public unless he took this action. He said the man thereupon showed him 4 or 5 pages of mimeographed material, the first page of which bore the heading "The following is a report of the Federal Bureau of Investigation." Mr. O'CONNER stated that the page also had the notation "Classified" stamped on it within a black border. Mr. O'CONNER stated that no degree of classification was listed on this page and that the word "Classified" was all that appeared thereon. He described the mimeographed pages as being in his opinion a copy of another copy and stated that the words were barely legible and the condition of the pages themselves as being very poor. He also stated that it looked to him like a church or school bulletin and that the grade of the paper appeared to be very inferior.

Mr. O'CONNER stated that a perusal by him of the contents of these pages disclosed that it was merely a recount of the events of the assassination of the President JOHN F. KENNEDY which appeared in many newspapers. He said the only information which had not been public knowledge up to this time was a short paragraph claiming that the assassination of the President had been planned and executed by the "La Cosa Nostra" and that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been paid by the "Cosa Nostra" to carry out the assassination of the President. O'CONNER said that this material also indicated that JACK RUBY was a "soldier" of the "Cosa Nostra" and had been instructed to do away with OSWALD after the assassination.

O'CONNER advised that since the news content of this material was not substantiated by any facts and in his opinion did not seem real to him, he told the two men that he was not interested in putting this information out over the air. He said that his reluctance to handle this information was further strengtened by the fact that they did not furnish their names or support the content of the material by any factual source.

Mr. O'CONNER advised that neither of these men claimed to be associated with the FBI nor did they furnish any credentials to support any association with any Government

DJ 39-41

agency. He recalled that the spokesman for the two inferred that he had access to classified material and that he "got this out of the top secret classified file."

The format of the first page of the usual report of the FBI was described to Mr. O'CONNER who stated that the collection of pages shown to him by the unknown man was not similar in any respect to an FBI report. He said the first page of the pages shown to him contained nothing other than the introductory paragraph alleging that it is a report of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, immediately followed by the subject matter.

Mr. O'CONNER stated that he did not observe either of these individuals in or near an automobile and that he has not been recontacted by either since this initial contact. He was unable to furnish any information which would be helpful in identifying either of these persons. He described these men as follows:

No. 1, who was the spokesman:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Age | 45 - 49 |
| Height | 6'2" |
| Weight | 195 lbs. |
| Eyes | Unobserved |
| Hair | Gray, distinguished looking |
| Characteristics | Wore glasses |

No. 2:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Age | 45 |
| Height | 6' |
| Weight | 180 lbs. |
| Characteristics | No glasses or distinguishing marks |

Mr. O'CONNER stated that should either of these men contact him in the future, he would notify the Denver Office of the FBI.

DX 39-41

[redacted]

The Dallas Office is requested to advise Denver whether prior information has been received regarding individuals such as those described above having contacted news media with an alleged FBI report.

Denver Office direct discreet contact with established sources in the radio field and determine whether a similar offer has been made to other radio stations in the Denver area in an attempt to identify these persons.

[redacted]

NOTE: [redacted] O'Conner states was telephonically contacted by individual whom he later met in company of a second unidentified male who desired to sell him an alleged "classified FBI report." O'Conner states there was nothing of pertinence in this report which had not been previously seen by him in newspapers other than paragraph alleging assassination planned and executed by "La Cosa Nostra"; and that Ruby killed Oswald based on instructions from this group. There appears to be serious doubt as to the authenticity of this being an actual Bureau report, however, logical efforts are being made to identify the persons involved.

[redacted]

2/12/64

AIRTEL 44-24016

To: SAC, Denver (89-41)

From: Director, FBI (62-109060)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63
DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

ReDNairtel 2/8/64 relating to information furnished by Mr. Tim O'Conner, Manager of Radio Station KFML, Denver, relating to a reported encounter with two men who offered an "FBI report" on the assassination.

When current investigation is completed, Denver is instructed to incorporate the results of all investigation including that set out in reairtel in appropriate insert form and furnish to Dallas for appropriate reporting. Twenty-five copies should be furnished.

You should be alert to any further similar incidents of alleged "FBI reports" on the assassination and endeavor to identify the individuals involved. Consider possibility of TGP violation.

1 - Dallas (89-43)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - Mr. T. J. McAndrews (Room 1529)
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. J. R. Faulkner

RDR:vhm
(10)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

66FEB18 1964

12/11 - 44-24016-27 ENCLOSURE FILED IN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 2/10/64

FROM : A. Rosen

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

An article appeared in "The Miami News" dated 1/29/64 which quoted a spokesman for the Students Revolutionary Directorate (DRE) as stating that Jack Ruby flew from Mexico City to Havana, Cuba, the latter part of December, 1962, on a Mexicana de Aviacion flight. He reportedly stayed in Havana until early 1963. The news article was written by Mary Louise Wilkinson, a reporter of "The Miami News." The Dallas Office suggested that Miami be instructed to interview Wilkinson and request that she reveal her sources in order that the allegation may be run out. Dallas also requested Bureau authority to have a check made at Mexicana airlines by the Legat Mexico City to determine if Ruby is listed as a passenger on one of their flights to Cuba at any time during the pertinent period.

The DRE is an anti-Castro organization with headquarters in the Miami area. The Miami Office has had frequent occasion to contact officials and members of the organization. On 2/5/64 we received a similar allegation to the effect that Ruby visited Cuba in late 1962 and early 1963 and that he traveled to Cuba through Mexico. This information was received from Carlos Bringuier, a delegate to the DRE in New Orleans. Miami is currently contacting their sources in the DRE to thoroughly run down this allegation.

When interviewed by Agents on 12/21/63, Ruby denied that he had ever been in Mexico except for a brief trip across the border at Juarez many years ago and he denied traveling to Cuba except on one occasion in 1959. His travel to Cuba in 1959 has been confirmed through other sources and through appropriate records. Our investigation tends to establish that Ruby was seen on a daily basis at the Carousel Club in Dallas during December, 1962, and January, 1963.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan
JWH/ras
(8)

REC 8 4-1 2-10-64 1677

22 FEB 12 1964

EX-102

SLS

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

ACTION:

1. The Miami Office is being instructed to interview Mary Louise Wilkinson, reporter for "The Miami News," in an effort to determine her source within the DRE for the information published by her that Ruby was in Cuba in late 1962 and early 1963. They will also be instructed to fully run out this allegation through officials and sources within the DRE to positively establish whether or not there is any basis to the allegation.

2. Lead is being forwarded to Legat Mexico City to check out the allegation that Ruby traveled by Mexicana airline from Mexico City to Havana during the pertinent period.

2/11/64

Airtel

X-102

To: SACs, Dallas (44-1639)
Miami

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1077

REC 85

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReDLairtel to Bureau dated 2/5/64 with copy to Miami.

Immediately upon receipt Miami will interview Mary Louise Wilkinson to determine her sources for the allegation that Ruby traveled to Cuba during late 1962 and early 1963. As pointed out in referenced airtel this allegation has been received from several sources and would appear to originate within the Student Revolutionary Directorate (DRE). In addition to interviewing officials of the DRE as set forth in New Orleans teletype to the Director and Miami dated 2/5/64, you should also interview any sources available to you within the DRE in order that it may be clearly established whether or not the allegation is true or false. Leads must be handled on an expedite basis.

A lead has been forwarded to Legat Mexico City for appropriate check of Mexicana Airlines. In the future Dallas should submit leads for Legats in accordance with instructions as set forth in Handbook, Part I, page 50B.

1 - Mr. Sullivan

JWH/ras
(7)

MAILED 20
FEB 10 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 17 19

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

2/11/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REURTEL FEBRUARY FIVE LAST. DEPARTMENT HAS COMPLETED REVIEW OF REPORT OF SA CLEMENTS DATED JANUARY THIRTY-ONE LAST AT DALLAS AND ADVISED THAT REPORT MAY BE FURNISHED TO USA SANDERS FOR EXAMINATION BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE WITH THE FOLLOWING EXCEPTIONS, COLON PAREN ONE ENPAREN RECORDS OF THE BANK OF DALLAS, PAGE NINETY-SEVEN. PAREN TWO ENPAREN RECORDS OF THE SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, PAGES ONE HUNDRED FORTY-ONE THROUGH ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR. MAKE THESE DELETIONS AND FURNISH REPORT TO USA SANDERS TODAY.

JWH/ras
(3)

NOTE: First Assistant AG William E. Foley, Criminal Division, telephonically advised this date that the Department had completed review of report of SA Clements and that it could be furnished to USA for examination by District Attorney Wade with the exceptions noted above. Foley will confirm in writing. 44-24016-1078

REC-1

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 9 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

19 FEB 12 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 11 1964

TELETYPE

79 FEB 13 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

2 parts.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. DeLoach

FROM : D. C. Morrell

DATE: 2-5-64

SUBJECT: SENATOR JOHN G. TOWER

By communication dated 2-3-64, Senator Tower referred a letter he received from Walter L. Coe, 4815 Saxon Street, Bellaire, Texas. This letter thanks the Senator for sending him a copy of the Director's letter of January 15th but states that his question is still not answered as to whether the Jack Rubenstein who murdered Lee Harvey Oswald is identical with the Jack Rubenstein mentioned in Dies Committee Hearings. He states that the Director's letter only indicated that findings were being sent to the Warren Commission and it "looks like the 'whitewash' has begun." Coe wants to know if the Senator can obtain a definite answer.

In response to an inquiry from Senator Tower, the Director wrote him on January 15th pointing out that the results of the FBI's investigation were being furnished the Presidential Commission in accordance with instructions of President Johnson. He was assured that the investigation was directed at developing all pertinent facts.

It is noted that we have made no public disclosure of the results of our investigation and related inquiries. As a matter of fact, the question concerning Jack Rubenstein has been raised and resolved. Jack Ruby, the murderer of Oswald was born in 1911. The Jack Rubenstein of the "Textiles Workers Union of America" was born in 1904. They are not identical.

Bufiles contain no derogatory information concerning Walter L. Coe. A news clipping indicated that he was one of the individuals who opposed a visit of Yugoslavs to Bellaire, Texas. We have had cordial relations with Senator Tower.

OBSERVATION:

Any written reply to Senator Tower would be repetitious. We still should not be placed in the position of furnishing him a communication to send to his constituent relative to any investigation we have conducted in connection with Jack Ruby.

Enclosure - original letter returned to Senator Tower's office 2/6/64

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosures

1 - M. A. Jones

JH:lch (4)

EX-103

62-109090-1079

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Morrell to DeLoach
RE: Senator John G. Tower

RECOMMENDATION:

That someone in your (Mr. DeLoach's) office contact Senator Tower or a member of his staff and point out that we have not disseminated information concerning this investigation and that our reports are being given the Presidential Commission in accordance with the President's instructions. Advise him that there is nothing we can add to the previous letter which would be available for his constituent, but that for his confidential information it has been determined that Jack Ruby is not identical with the individual mentioned in the Dies Reports. Correspondent's constituent's communication should be returned during this contact.

Handled with Ed Mundow OK. AH, To Senator Tower 2/6/64 ecks Original letter returned

Carbon copy of letter with list attached sent Mr. Belmont 6:10 PM, 2-4-64.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

FEB 4 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This letter will confirm a request made this afternoon by a member of my staff to Mr. Malley regarding delivery of certain specified items of physical evidence tomorrow for use in taking the testimony of Marina Oswald.

If possible, the Commission would like delivered to my office at 9:15 a.m. tomorrow morning the items enumerated on the three attached lists entitled "Weapons," "Clothing," and "Cameras." In addition, we wish to request delivery also of Items C 37 and D 53, as well as a few good pictures of Jack L. Ruby, if any are available. Handled - See letter 2/5/64. JEGon

I would also appreciate being advised as to the status of my request contained in a letter dated February 1, 1964 for an inventory of the evidence currently in the hands of the Dallas Police Department which may be relevant to this investigation. Letter to Rankin 2/10/64. JEGon

In order to ensure proper handling of these evidentiary items we would appreciate your making the necessary arrangements so that they might all be picked up by an agent at 5 p.m. tomorrow afternoon. At that time, we will be in a position to indicate which of these exhibits might be needed on the following day, Thursday, February 6, 1964.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

5 ENCLOSURE

105-82555-4813

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 12 1964

FEB 12 1964

1-Mr. Belmont - Encl.
1-Mr. Rosen - Encl.
1-Mr. Sullivan - Encl.
1-Mr. Malley - Encl.

105-82555

February 5, 1964

By Courier Service

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter dated February 4, 1964, in which you requested certain items of evidence and photographs of Jack L. Ruby.

In accordance with your request, the items listed on the attached page were delivered to your office early on the morning of February 5, 1964.

There are attached hereto the requested photographs of Jack L. Ruby.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (3)

RHJ:lch
8)

BY COURIER SVC.
FEB - 6
COMM-FBI

FEB 14 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-18443

4815 Saxon Street
Bellaire 101, Texas
January 27, 1963

Senator John G. Tower
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear Senator Tower:

Thank you for your letter of January 16, and the enclosed copy of J. Edgar Hoover's January 15th letter to you.

As you recall this was in answer to my letter regarding the possibilty of the Jack Rubenstein who murdered Lee Harvey Oswald being the same Jack Rubenstein mentioned in the Dies Committee Hearings of 1929-30.

Your help is appreciated, however it looks like the "whitewash" has begun. J. Edgar Hoover's letter only told us that he would turn all findings over to the Warren Commission. This is not what we asked for. We asked for a specific asnser Senator Tower. I should think that we could get a simple yes or no answer without waiting for the Warren Commission.

This could be very importand to you, I and the future of our country. I think it is important enough for you to demand an answer and even to make a public issue of. If they withhold this information no telling what else they are hiding from us.

Please see if you can get a definite answer about Jack Rubenstein.

Sincerely yours,

Walter L. Coe

WALTER L. COE

Original Returned to Tower 2-1

64-2 mic 11:50

# United States Senate

February 3, 1964

Jack Ruby

Respectfully referred to

Legislative Liaison, Federal Bureau of Investigation

for such consideration as the communication herewith submitted may warrant, and for a report thereon, in duplicate to accompany return of inclosure.

By direction of

John G. Tower U. S. S.

EXPEDITE

4:45 PM FEB 3 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-106990.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mitchell to Detroit 2-5-64 SHC

ENCLOSURE

79 FEB 12 1964

REC-11

9 FEB 11 1964

EX-107

CONFIDENCE

2/4/64

AIRTEL

To: SAC, Dallas (89-43)

From: Director, FBI (62-109060)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63
DALLAS, TEXAS

Jack O Ruby

Reference is made to various communications relating to the inquiry of Reverend V. Montgomery.

For your future information and guidance, the Bureau is handling this investigation under three separate phases.

The first phase can be described as the Lee Harvey Oswald phase which relates primarily to background on Oswald prior to and subsequent to the assassination of President Kennedy. This investigation has been carried under the caption, "Lee Harvey Oswald, aka., IS - R - CUBA," Bureau file 105-82555, Dallas file 100-10461, and is being primarily supervised by the Domestic Intelligence Division.

The second phase of this investigation is captioned as above in the respective file numbers shown. This phase primarily deals with allegations, evidence, etc., relating principally to the assassination of the President. You are well aware of the third phase which deals with Jack L. Ruby. Both of these phases are supervised by the General Investigative Division.

Your failure to reply to Bureau communications in the same caption and file as the Bureau request results in undue confusion, primarily the routing of communications.

1 - Bufile 105-82555
1 - Bufile 44-24016
1 - Mr. R. E. Lennihan, Room 609 RB
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines, Room 2264

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
109 FEB 5 1964

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

RDR:vhm
(8)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

79 FEB 6 1964

62-109060-4354

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63
DALLAS, TEXAS

[redacted]

The particular situation in question is the above-referenced communications wherein the Bureau initiated inquiries and used the assassination title, but Dallas replied in the Lee Harvey Oswald caption. Continued failure to reply in the same caption and file number might possibly result in an embarrassing delay attributable to the Bureau. In the future when receiving a particular inquiry from the Bureau in a specified title, your reply should be in like form.

NOTE: Above believed necessary to clarify apparent misunderstanding on the part of Dallas. All inquiries by Dallas have been handled promptly and no embarrassment has resulted; however, above reference matter was occasioned by request from the President's Commission and to preclude any possible embarrassment in the future it is felt the above should be sent.

[redacted]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI DATE: 2/4/64

FROM : Legat, Bern (9-1) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, aka D. Evershire,
Thomas William Evershire,
Wolfgang AE 090822,
Mr. Charles Rozenblad,
Admiralengracht 142.L,
Amsterdam, The Netherlands;—
Mrs. J. D. TIPPIT - VICTIM
EXTORTION

3-1
9-1
10-1

CONFIDENTIAL

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA

Classified by 2040
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite 2/19/74

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Reference Dallas airtel 1/14/64.

[redacted]

It is noted that in the original letter in this case it is not indicated that this account has already been opened but it is asked that an account be opened.

Legat, Bern, therefore will take no further action in this matter pending receipt of more specific information concerning the bank account which may possibly be obtained from the interviews requested in the Netherlands.

44-24016-

(4) Bureau
(1 - Liaison)
(1 - Dallas)
(1) - Bonn (direct)
(1) - Bern

3 FEB 10 1964

HDG:mls
(6)

59 FEB 24 1964

CONFIDENTIAL

SOVIET

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/7/64

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (44-1412)(P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

ReBuairtel to Dallas and Miami 2/3/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are original and 3 copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination to the CIA regarding interview with EVIDIO BERNARDO PEREIRA ACOSTA at Miami, Fla.

One copy of this LHM is enclosed for Dallas for their information.

There is also enclosed for Dallas 25 copies of FD-302 containing results of this interview.

It is noted for the information of the Bureau and Dallas that the information furnished by PEREIRA is identical with information previously furnished to Miami, 1/27/64, by CARLOS VALDES FAULI, also a Cuban exile, who received the information in a letter from his sister-in-law in Cuba.

6 ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (AM)(Enc.4)
2 - Dallas (AM)(Enc.26)
2 - Miami
GRS:cmm
(7)

REC-17 44-24016-1081

E. C. Wick

22 FEB 12 1964

108

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 FEB 13 1964

MM 44-412

[redacted]

The information is similar to information furnished to Miami, 1/23/64, by JOSE ANTONIO LANUSA, Cuban Student Directorats, Miami, Fla. who advised the information was from a handbill circulated by the Anti-Communist Revolutionary Action Group, an Anti-Castro clandestine group in Cuba.

Although the information alleges that RUBY was in Havana about one year prior to Dec. 1963, there is no positive information which would establish RUBY's presence in Havana at that time.

[redacted]

[redacted]



[redacted]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Miami, Florida
February 7, 1964

Re: Jack L. Ruby;
Lee Harvey Oswald, Deceased -
Victim

Evidio Bernardo Pereira Acosta, 821 Southwest 2nd Street, Miami, Florida, advised as follows:

While a prisoner in Cuba after taking part in the attempted invasion of Cuba in April 1961, Pereira was contacted by a member of the Cuban Red Cross and following his release from prison, and subsequent residence in the United States, he has corresponded with this individual.

He furnished newspaper clippings regarding the assassination of President Kennedy and the subsequent killing of Lee Harvey Oswald at Dallas, Texas, in his letters to this individual.

Pereira exhibited a letter dated December 3, 1963, at Havana, Cuba, containing a paragraph which translated to English reads as follows:

"Ruby, the assassin of Oswald, was in Havana a year ago. He is a friend and a client of an individual named Praskin, who owns or manages a souvenir shop located on Prado between Animas and Trocadero Streets in front of the Sevilla Hotel."

Pereira has no knowledge as to the original source of this information and does not know whether or not the person with whom he corresponded in Havana is personally acquainted with or has any personal knowledge regarding the individual named Praskin.

PROPERTY OF FBI: This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 2/10/64

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CR

OO - DALLAS

Since all leads in the San Antonio Division have been covered and reported, this case is considered RUC.

EX-31

1082

REC-17

10 FEB 12 1964

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - San Antonio
JEJ/mjb
(6)

EX-108

SIX

79 FEB 13 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Rogge
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan
1 - Mr. J. H. Kleinknecht
February 7, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Enclosed are two copies of a self-explanatory communication prepared by our Dallas Office dated January 28, 1964. Copies of this communication have also been furnished to the following: Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army; Director of Naval Intelligence, Department of the Navy; Director of Special Investigations, The Inspector General, Department of the Air Force; Assistant Attorney General, Internal Security Division, Department of Justice; Chief, United States Secret Service, Department of the Treasury; and Chief Postal Inspector, Post Office Department.

For your assistance, "American Opinion," was incorporated January 13, 1956, under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and is edited and published by Robert Welch, Belmont, Massachusetts. On December 9, 1958, Welch founded the John Birch Society in Indianapolis, Indiana. The John Birch Society was incorporated on December 23, 1958, as a nonprofit business organization under the laws of the State of Massachusetts. Welch has summarized the long-range objectives of the Society as "less government, more responsibility and a better world." "American Opinion," the John Birch Society and Welch have not been investigated by this Bureau.

The above is being furnished for your information.

Sincerely yours,

144-24016 -
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 10 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

62-109090
1 - 62-104401 (John Birch Society)
1 - 62-109060 (Assassination of President John F. Kennedy)
Enclosures (2) (1) - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)

RDR:vhm (12)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

79 FEB 12 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109090-2744

NOTE:

Letterhead memorandum sent as enclosure with Dallas airtel dated 1/28/64 captioned, "Assassination of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas, Miscellaneous - Information Concerning." Copies to other Governmental agencies sent by Domestic Intelligence Division. Letterhead memorandum relates to anonymous communication received by our Dallas Office and postmarked at Dallas, Texas, both on 1/23/64 enclosing 16 stickers containing the statement "Communism Killed Kennedy." It was indicated these stickers are available at a price of $1.00 for 12 sheets (912 stickers) and can be obtained from "American Opinion," Belmont, Massachusetts. It is possible these stickers might come to the attention of the President's Commission resulting in a request for Bureau investigation. Therefore, it is felt we should take the initiative and advise the Commission of the above prior to receipt of a request.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 11 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

6-23 PM CST URGENT 2-11-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR, 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2-P.

JACK L. RUBY ~~AKA~~ also known as CIVIL RIGHTS.

FOLLOWING WITNESSES TESTIFIED IN CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT THREE, DALLAS TEXAS, TODAY, IN VENUE HEARING AND EXPRESSED PERSONAL OPINIONS THAT RUBY COULD NOT GET A FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS, ~~OR~~ AND THAT HE WOULD HAVE MORE OPPORTUNITY TO A FAIR TRIAL IN A COMMUNITY OTHER THAN DALLAS. STANLEY MARCUS, PRESIDENT OF NIEMAN - MARCUS CO., CLAYTON FOWLER, ATTORNEY AND PRESIDENT OF DALLAS CO. CRIMINAL BAR ASSOCIATION, COSTIN DROBY, ATTORNEY ATTNY. AND CHAIRMAN OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF DALLAS CO. CRIMINAL BAR ASSOC., SAM DONOSKY, ATTORNEY, TONY ZOPPI, NIGHT CLUB EDITOR OF DALLAS NEWS, JEFFERSON D. STOKES, ASSISTANT TO PATHOLOGIST AT VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL IN DALLAS AND NEXT DOOR NEIGHBOR OF RUBY, MRS. PAULINE HALL, HOUSEWIFE. AND ONE TIME EMPLOYEE OF RUBY, BILL WILLIS, MUSICIAN IN CAROUSEL CLUB FORMERLY OPERATED BY RUBY, BEN HENDERSON, ATTORNEY, MRS. DORIS WARNER, MANAGER OF APARTMENTS WHERE RUBY RESIDED, ED CARROLL, MANAGER OF DALLAS OFFICE OF ROBERT EASTMAN CO., A RADIO REPRESENTATIVE FIRM AND PERSONAL FRIEND OF RUBY AND HIS SISTER, AND MRS. EDNA KNIGHT, HOUSEWIFE AND FRIEND OF RUBY.

REC 83 44-24016-1083

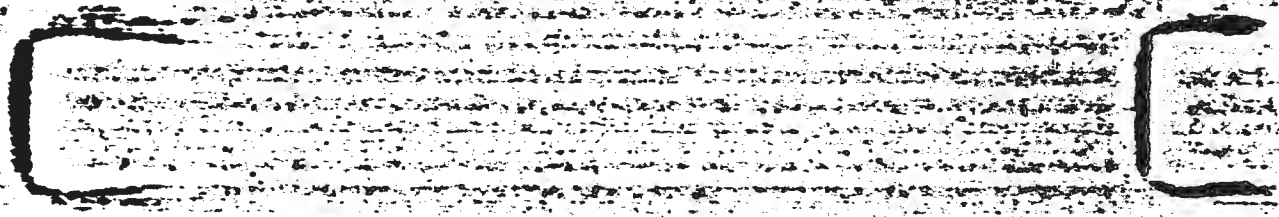
END PAGE ONE

EX-103

22 FEB 13 1964

cc Mr. ROSEN

79 FEB 14 1964



PAGE TWO

FOLLOWING WITNESSES TESTIFIED TO OPINION THAT RUBY COULD GET FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS. FORMER MAYOR OF DALLAS EARL CABELL, DR. WILLIAM A. HOLMES, METHODIST MINISTER, AND DALLAS CO. JUDGE W. L. STERRETT. ED HAMER, FORD DEALER AND CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF PARKLAND HOSPITAL IN DALLAS WAS ALSO CALLED AT WITNESS BUT EXPRESSED NO OPINION.

NO INFO. ELICITED OF PERTINENCE TO RUBY OR OSWALD INVESTIGATIONS. DEFENSE ATTORNEY JOE TONAHILL FINED TWENTYFIVE TEXAS DOLLARS BY JUDGE JOE B. BROWN FOR MAKING SIDE BAR REMARKS, ARGUING WITH PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS AFTER HAVING BEEN WARNED BY JUDGE NOT TO DO SO.

HEARING RECESSED AT FOUR THIRTY PM, TO RECONVENE AT NINE FIFTEEN AM TOMORROW.

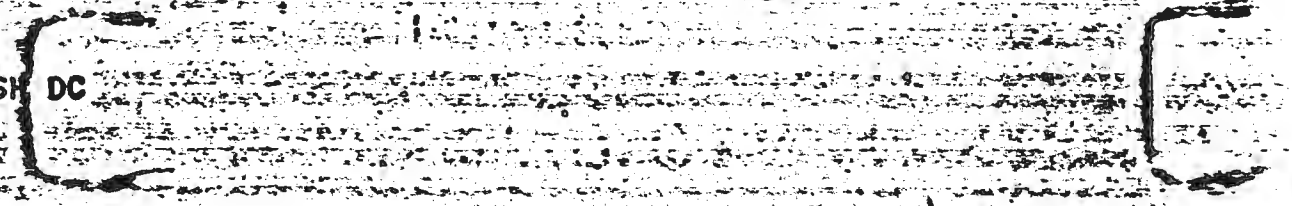
CORRECTIONS PAGE ONE LINE FOUR WORD TEN IS AND RATHER THAN OR PAGE TWO-P- LINE-SEVEN-LAST PART-TO-RUBY-OR-OSWALD.

END

WA NHH

FBI WASH DC

P



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: Mr. Conrad

DATE: 2/10/64

FROM: W. D. Griffith

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
IS - R - CUBA

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS

JACK L. RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - Victim (Deceased)
CR

Pursuant to your instructions we have worked out a new procedure to insure the President's Commission has been furnished photographs of every piece of physical evidence received in any of the three captioned cases and/or to furnish photographs of new evidence that we receive. I have coordinated this procedure with Inspector Malley, SAC Shanklin in Dallas and Supervisor Lenihan in the Domestic Intelligence Division.

Henceforth as any new evidence is received in the Laboratory, subjected to examination and Laboratory report submitted, the Laboratory report will be directed to Dallas. Four 8 x 10 photographs will be furnished to Dallas along with Laboratory report. The photographs will have been assigned a listing number in the Laboratory and this number will appear on the photographs so that our master list of photographs furnished to the Commission will be complete. Dallas will be instructed to incorporate results of the Laboratory examination in an investigative report and attach three photographs to three copies of each investigative report. One photograph will be attached to the copy of the report that bears the SAC's initials and will eventually be the Bureau file copy. Dallas will flag the other two reports to which photographs are attached as "Commission" copies and in this manner the Commission will receive the photographs along with the report that sets forth the investigation to which the photographs pertain. The fourth photograph furnished to Dallas will serve as Dallas's file copy. Domestic Intelligence Division and the Investigative Division will be furnished copies of our outgoing Laboratory report along with duplicate photographs of those being transmitted to Dallas.

NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 18 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont
2 - Mr. Sullivan (Mr. Lenihan)
3 - Mr. Rosen (Mr. Malley, Mr. Rogge, Mr. Hines)

53 FEB 24 1964

FEB. 18, 1964

SOVIET SECTION

SEVEN

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
Re: Lee Harvey Oswald

With respect to physical evidence currently being sent to the Bureau pursuant to field-wide instructions, it would be undesirable if photographs were transmitted to the Commission before the Commission had received results of investigation which pertained to such photographs. In furnishing photographs to the Commission in the future we will be alert to insure no photographs are sent from the Laboratory if the investigation pertaining to such photographs has not already been incorporated in an investigative report. If such investigation has been previously reported, we will transmit the photographs to the Commission under cover of letter as we have done in the past.

If we are unable to determine readily whether investigation which relates to a particular photograph has been incorporated in an investigative report, we will send four copies of the photograph to Dallas with a request that Dallas determine whether the investigation has been reported. If no investigative report has been submitted, Dallas will submit one and attach photographs as exhibits as indicated above. If the report has been previously submitted, Dallas will prepare a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination identifying the report in which the pertinent information is set forth and will attach three of the photographs as exhibits. The Seat of Government Supervisor will then disseminate the letterhead memorandum with exhibits attached.

There will be a number of instances when the Laboratory, as repository only of the physical evidence, has not conducted any examination of such evidence. In those instances, if the evidence has been referred to and described in an investigative report, the Laboratory will furnish the photograph to the Commission by letter. If it has not or we cannot determine readily, we will send photographs to Dallas and Dallas will resolve the problem in accordance with the above-described arrangements.

RECOMMENDATION: None. For information.

WaB

UNITED STATES GO[illegible]T [illegible].TMENT OF JUSTICE

# Memoran[illegible]

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: February 11, 1964

FRO[illegible] : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack Ruby.

This will confirm the telephone conversation between Mr. McGowan and Mr. Foley requesting that the report of Special Agent Clements made at Dallas on January 31, 1964, be made available to United States Attorney Sanders for perusal by the District Attorney's office in accordance with previously established procedures. Prior to making the report available it is requested that the records of the Bank of Dallas (page 97) and the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company commencing on page 141 be deleted. Brief summaries of some of the interviews conducted therein have been prepared and are being furnished to Mr. Tonahill, defense counsel. I am enclosing copies of the material being sent to Mr. Tonahill.

Joe

Enclosure

EXPEDITE

36 FEB 12 1964

35

REC 83 44-24016-1084

EX-103

12 FEB 13 1964

ENCLOSURE

Ltr to DA 2/11/64 KWH:rds

79 FEB 14 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVI

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: February 7, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Memorandum from Rosen to Belmont dated January 24, 1964, set forth full details concerning a typographical error which had been discovered by SA C. Ray Hall of the Dallas Office while he was preparing to testify at Ruby's bond hearing on January 20, 1964. This error consisted of having set forth in one of the Dallas reports two interviews with subject Jack Ruby and the dates of the two interviews were reflected November 24, and 25, 1963, when in fact both interviews actually occurred on November 24, 1963. This error was corrected in sufficient time that there was no difficulty; however, it was pointed out the necessity of correcting the record both in the Department's and the President's Commission's files.

This matter was discussed with Mr. William Foley, in the absence of Assistant Attorney General Miller of the Criminal Division, and Mr. Foley advised there was no problem involved and the necessary corrections would be made.

Mr. J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission was advised of the typographical error and stated that he certainly understood an error of this type occurring, but in view of the attitude of the Commission of having everything in writing, he would appreciate a letter advising the Commission of the facts concerning the correction.

ACTION:

There is attached a letter to Mr. Rankin setting forth the error that occurred along with the circumstances under which the error was discovered.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JRM:hw

REC-54 44-1016-1085

22FEB 13 1964

68 FEB 17 1964

FEB 13

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

# JACK RUBY
# 44-24016
# SECTION 42

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
THE AARC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 10 1964
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

6-25 PM CST URGENT 2-10-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR, 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as, ~~CR~~ Civil Rights, ~~OO~~ office of Origin - DALLAS

VENUE HEARINGS BEGAN TODAY IN CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT NO. THREE, DALLAS. WITNESSES CALLED IN THIS COURT, PRESIDED OVER BY JUDGE JOE. B. BROWN, AFTER JUDGE BROWN RULED AGAINST OPENING MOTION BY DEFENSE THAT THE COURT ITSELF CHANGE VENUE. WITNESSES IN MORNING WERE DR. FREDERICK S. CARNEY, PROFESSOR AT SOUTHERN METHODIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AND A. C. GREEN, EDITORIAL PAGE EDITOR OF DALLAS TIMES-HERALD. THESE WITNESSES WERE QUESTIONED CONCERNING ARTICLES THEY WROTE ON THE ASSASSINATION AND LATER MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AND ABOUT THE ~~QUOTE~~ OLIGARCHY ~~END QUOTE~~ WHICH RULES DALLAS. BOTH EXPRESSED OPINION RUBY COULD RECEIVE FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS.

DURING AFTERNOON SESSION RAY ~~A~~AUBER, EDITOR OF OAK CLIFF TRIBUNE, SUBURB OF DALLAS, QUESTIONED CONCERNING ARTICLES APPEARING IN HIS PAPER ALLEGEDLY WRITTEN BY A HIGH LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER, CONCERNING RUBY AND OSWALD MATTER, AND HE ADMITTED THAT SUCH ARTICLES WERE HIS COMPILATION OF INFO. RECEIVED FROM VARIOUS LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. CONCLUDED THAT RUBY COULD RECEIVE FAIR TRIAL IN DLLAS.

HARRY ~~MC~~ CORMICK, NEWSPAPER REPORTER FOR DALLAS MORNING NEWS THEREAFTER TESTIFIED, CONCLUDING THAT RUBY COULD GET FAIR TRIAL. JUDEGE PIERCE MC BRIDE, JUSTICE OF PEACE, DALLAS, NEXT QUESTIONED AND EXPRESSED OPINION RUBY COULD GET FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS BUT THAT ONLY WY TO FIND OUT

REC 50 44-24016-1886

79 FEB 14 1964 Fox

END PAGE ONE

FEB 13 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

22 FEB 13 964

FOR SURE WOULD BE TO GET A JURY TO TRY HIM.

LONNIE HUDKINS, REPORTER FOR HOUSTON POST, THEN CALLED AND WAS SPECIFICALLY ASKED BY DEFENSE IF A STORY HE WROTE FOR THE POST IN WHICH IT WAS REPORTED THAT OSWALD WAS RUMORED TO BE STOOL PIGEON FOR U. S. GOVERNMENT WAS GIVEN TO HIM BY HENRY WADE, DISTRICT ATTY. FOR DALLAS COUNTY, AND BILL ALEXANDER, ASST. D. A. HUDKINS REPLIED NO. DEFENSE POINTED OUT THAT STORY SAID WADE, WHEN ASKED IF RUMOR COULD BE TRUE, SAID IT COULD POSSIBLY BE TRUE BUT IF SO MIGHT NEVER BE MADE PUBLIC. HUDKINS WAS ASKED WHETHER HE HAD LEARNED THAT WADE AND ALEXANDER HAD BEEN CALLED TO WASHINGTON TO TESTIFY BEFORE THE WARREN COMMISSION CONCERNING THE ABOVE STORY, AND COURT RULED THIS WAS NOT PERTINENT. DEFENSE SAID IT WAS PERTINENT BECAUSE IF WADE AND ALEXANDER WAS PLANTING SUCH MATERIAL IN THE NEWSPAPERS IT WOULD BE PREJUDICIAL TO THE RUBY TRIAL. HUDKINS WAS ASKED IF HE KNEW FOR A FACT THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN STOOL PIGEON FOR THE FBI. WADE OBJECTED TO THIS QUESTION, OBJECTION SUSTAINED. HUDKINS WAS ASKED WHETHER HE HAD DISCUSS THIS STORY WITH WADE OR ALEXANDER SINCE WRITING THE STORY, AND REPLIED N HUDKINS POINTED OUT DURING QUESTIONING THAT HIS STORY DID NOT ALLEGE THAT OSWALD WAS FBI STOOL PIGEON, BUT MERELY POSED THE QUESTION AS TO WHETHER HE MIGHT BE INFORMANT FOR FBI OR CIA. HE WAS ASKED IF HE HAD READ ANYTHING IN ANY OTHER NEWSPAPERS LINKING OSWALD TO THE FBI AS AN INFORMANT, AND HE ANSWERED IN NEGATIVE. ALSO EXPRESSED OPINION THAT FAIR TRIAL COULD BE HAD HERE.

RE QUESTIONING OF HUDKINS, BUREAU-S ATTENTION IS CALLED TO MY TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~IS DASH R~~ INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIAN DASH CUBA, FEB. EIGHT LAST, SENT AT EIGHT FIFTY FOUR PM DALLAS TIME,

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

REFLECTING RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH HUDKINS THAT DATE AGENTS OF THIS OFFICE.

LAST WITNESS WAS W. W. NABRAM, DEP. SHERIFF, FROM WHOM DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO GET ADMISSION THAT ANY JURY TRYING RUBY CASE WOULD BE DELIBERATING IN A ROOM FROM WHICH ASSASSINATION SPOT COULD BE OBSERVED. OBJECTIONS OF PROSECUTION UPHELD AND SUCH INFO. NOT ADMITTED.

COURT RECESSED AT FIVE PM TO RECONVENE AT NINE FIFTEEN AM TOMORROW.

CORRECTIONS

PAGE ONE LINE NINETEEN WORD TEN JUDGE

PAGE ONE LINE TWENTYONE WORD TWELVE WAY-

PAGE TWO LINE NINE WORD NINE WADE

END

WA HOLD RL

FBI WASH DC

C-MR ROSEN

FBI WASH DC

FEB 8 64
TELETYPE

FBI DALLAS

8-54PM CST URGENT 2-8-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR (105-82555)

FROM DALLAS (100-10461)

INTERNAL SECURITY-RUSSIA

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~IS - R~~ - CUBA.

RE TELCALL FROM MR. WILLIAM BRANNIGAN TO SAC ROBT. RIGHTMYER HOUSTON, FEB. SEVEN LAST AND MY TELCALL TO INSPECTOR DONALD MOORE TODAY CONCERNING ALONZO F. HUDKINS, III, ~~AKA~~ ALSO KNOWN AS LONNIE HUDKINS.

HUDKINS ARRIVED DALLAS LATE THIS AFTERNOON FROM HOUSTON, HAVING HAD CAR TROUBLE EN ROUTE AND WAS INTERVIEWED BY ~~SA~~ SPECIAL AGENT VINCENT E. DRAIN AND SA W. JAMES WOOD.

HE WAS ADVISED THAT WE HAD RECEIVED INFO TO EFFECT THAT HE HAD MADE STATEMENTS THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN PAID TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH FROM ABOUT SEPT. SIXTYTWO AS AN INFORMANT FOR THE FBI AND THAT HE HAD SYMBOL NO. ~~ONE SEVEN NINE.~~ 179 IN REGARD TO THIS, HE RELATED FOLLOWING INFO. HUDKINS CAME TO DALLAS, TEXAS IN LATE DEC., SIXTYTHREE TO CHECK OUT RUMORS THAT OSWALD MIGHT HAVE BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI. HE SAID THIS WAS BASED ON INFO HE HAD RECEIVED FROM ASST. DIST. ATTY. WILLIAM ALEXANDER TO THE EFFECT THAT IN OSWALD-S NOTEBOOK THERE WAS THE NAME OF AGENT HOSTY, ~~HIS~~ OFFICE AND HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER AND LICENSE NUMBER. IN ADDITION, HE HAD INTERVIEWED OSWALD-S MOTHER, MARGUERITE OSWALD, WHO SAID THAT OSWALD WAS DOING IMPORTANT SUBVERSIVE WORK FOR ~~THE GOVT.~~

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 14 1964

END PAGE ONE

22 FEB 13 1964

HUDKINS STATED THAT HE HAD CONTACTED A GOVT. OFFICIAL , OT A FEDERAL OFFICIAL IN DALLAS, WHO HAD TOLD HIM THAT OSWALD AS ON THE PAY ROLL OF EITHER THE FBI OR CIA, WITH VOUCHER O. ONE SEVEN NINE, AND RECEIVED NO LESS THAN ONE HUNDRED FIFTY OLLARS A MONTH AND NOR MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED TWENTYFIVE DOLLARS MONTH. HUDKINS RELATED THAT THIS OFFICIAL HAD FURNISHED HIM RELIABLE INFO IN THE PAST WHICH HE HAD BEEN ABLE TO PRINT. , BUT THAT HE DID NOT PRINT ANYTHING STATING OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI OR CIA, BUT MERELY RAISED THIS QUESTION IN HIS ARTICLE IN THE HOUSTON POST DATED JAN. ONE, SIXTYFOUR. HE STATED HE ONLY AD THIS OFFICIAL-S WORD AND DID NOT SEE ANY SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS OF ANY KIND TO SUBSTANTIATE SAME. HUDKINS SAID HE MADE INQUIRIES OF SOME FRIENDS OF HIS IN HOUSTON, WHOSE NAMES HE WOULD NOT DIVULGE, AND ~~LSO AXXX~~ ALSO ASKED HIS WASHINGTON HDQTRS. TO ATTEMPT TO CHECK THIS OUT. HUDKINS RELATED THAT THIS COULD NOT BE VERIFIED AND THEREFORE WAS NOT PRINTED. HUDKINS WAS QUESTIONED AT LENGTH IN ATTEMPT TO ASCERTAIN THE SOURCE THAT OSWALD WAS AN FBI OR CIA INFORMANT , BUT HUDKINS REFUSED TO DIVULGE HIS SOURCE OR TO FURNISH A SIGNED STATEMENT. HE DID ADMIT THAT THIS WAS A LOCAL DALLAS SOURCE. HE STATED THAT HE HAD QUOTED EXACTLY ALEXANDER-S

END PAGE TWO

STATEMENTS TO HIM PREVIOUSLY AS TO AGENT HOSTY-S NAME BEING IN OSWALD-S NOTEBOOK, WHICH INCLUDED HIS HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER. HUDKINS STATED THAT HE LATER LEARNED THAT HOSTY-S HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER WAS NOT IN THIS NOTEBOOK. HUDKINS STATED THAT WHEN THE LOCAL DALLAS SOURCE WHO FURNISHED HIM WITH THE ALLEGED INFO THAT OSWALD WAS AN FBI OR CIA INFORMANT, HE WAS ALONE AND NO OTHER REPORTERS WERE PRESENT. THE ONLY OTHER INFO HUDKINS STATED THAT HE HAD HEARD THAT OSWALD MIGHT BE A SYMBOL INFORMANT WAS FROM JOE GOLDEN, A REPORTER PRESENTLY WITH THE PHILADELPHIA INQUIRER AND FORMERLY OF THE DALLAS NEWS, WHO WAS IN DALLAS IN LATE DEC., SIXTYTHREE. GOLDEN MENTIONED TO HIM A NUMBER, DIFFERENT FROM ONE SEVEN NINE, THAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN A VOUCHER NUMBER. HUDKINS CANNOT RECALL THE NUMBER.

Locate & interview Golden at once

WHILE WAITING FOR HUDKINS TO ARRIVE AT THE DALLAS COUNTY COURTHOUSE AND SHERIFF-S OFFICE, [redacted] CONFIDENTIALLY VOLUNTARILY ADVISED SA DRAIN THAT HE WAS ~~QUOTE~~ "BURNED UP" ~~UNQUOTE~~ BECAUSE ALEXANDER HAD LEAKED TO THE DALLAS NEWS THE RESULTS OF THE PSYCHIATRIC AND BRAIN TESTS WHICH HAD BEEN GIVEN RUBY AT THE DIRECTION OF THE COURT. [redacted] RELATED HE HAD REASON TO BELIEVE THAT ALEXANDER WAS ALSO THE SAME SOURCE THAT PUT OUT THE RUMOR THAT OSWALD WAS AN FBI INFORMANT. [redacted] ADVISED ALEXANDER IS A ~~QUOTE~~ "MENTAL CASE" ~~UNQUOTE~~ AND THAT HE COULD NEVER UNDERSTAND DIST. ATTY. WADE KEEPING HIM AS A PROSECUTOR OTHER THAN THE FACT WADE WAS TOO LAZY TO PROSECUTE THE CASE HIMSELF AND THAT ALEXANDER WAS

END PAGE THREE

AT CONCLUSION OF INTERVIEW WITH HUDKINS, HE SAID THAT EVEN IF HE WERE CALLED TO APPEAR BEFORE THE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION, HE WOULD DECLINE TO FURNISH THE SOURCE OF THE ABOVE INFO.

IT IS ALSO TO BE NOTED THAT ON PAGES THREE AND FOUR OF MY TELETYPE MENTIONED ABOVE, ALEXANDER CLAIMS THAT HE HEARD REPORTERS DISCUSSING THE STATEMNT THAT OSWALD WAS POSSIBLY ON THE PAYROLL OF THE GOVERNMENT AT TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS A MONTH BEGINNING SEPT. NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, AND THAT HE HEARD PAYROLL NUMBER ONE SEVEN NINE OR VOUCHER ONE SEVEN NINE MENTIONED. APPARENTLY EITHER DIST. ATTY. WADE OR ASSISTANT DIST . ATTY/ ALEXANDER HAVE TOLD THE PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION THAT THE SOURCE OF THEIR INFORMATION WAS LONNIE HUDKINS. HUDKINS IN INTERVIEW STATES HE WAS NOT PRESENT AT ANY OF THE BOND HEARINGS ON RUBY OR ANY OTHER HEARINGS CONCERNING RUBY AND HAD NOT WORKED ON THE OSWALD-RUBY MATTER SINCE JANURY ONE. HE ALSO SPECIFICALLY SAID THAT HE DID NOT GIVE THE ABOVE INFORMATION TO ALEXANDER OR WADE BUT DECLINED TO SAY WHETHER ALEXANDER HAD GIVEN THE INFORMATION TO HIM. HE SAID IF HE DIVULGED HIS SOURCE HE WOULD BE RUINED AS A REPORTER .

END

WAOS

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

Gerald & Rankin

Tompkins

H

C. M. Sullivan

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Houston "Post" reporter Hudkins was interviewed 2/8/64 concerning an article he prepared entitled "Oswald Rumored as Informant for U. S." Hudkins said he went to Dallas in December, 1963, to check out such rumors based on information he received from Assistant Dallas County District Attorney Alexander to effect Oswald's address book containedname and phone number of SA Hobby. Hudkins said he also interviewed Oswald's mother who said Oswald was doing subversive work for U. S. He also alleged a local official told him Oswald was an FBI or CIA informant.

1 - Mr. [illegible]; 1 - Mr. Mohr; 1 - Mr. DeLoach; 1 - Mr. Rosen;
1 - Mr. Sullivan; 1 - Mr. Branigan; 1 - Mr. Lenihan

February 11, 1964

FBI
FEB 11 11 54 AM '64
MAIL ROOM-READING ROOM

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your conversation with Inspector James R. Malley of this Bureau on February 7, 1964, regarding Lonnie Hudkins, the Houston "Post" reporter who wrote an article in the January 1, 1964, issue of the Houston "Post" entitled "Oswald Rumored as Informant for U.S."

For your information, Mr. Alonzo F. Hudkins, III, also known as Lonnie Hudkins, was interviewed by Agents of this Bureau on February 8, 1964, in this matter. Mr. Hudkins stated he arrived in Dallas, Texas, in late December, 1963, to check out rumors that Oswald might have been an informant of the FBI. He stated such rumors were based on information he had received from Assistant District Attorney William Alexander to the effect that Oswald's address book contained the name of Agent Hosty, his office and home telephone numbers and his automobile license number. Mr. Hudkins also stated he had interviewed Mrs. Marguerite Oswald, mother of Lee Harvey Oswald, who said that Oswald was doing important subversive work for the Government.

Mr. Hudkins further stated he had contacted a Government official, not a Federal official in Dallas, who had told him that Oswald was on the payroll of either the FBI or the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) with voucher number 179 and that he had received no less than $150 a month and no more than $225 a month. Mr. Hudkins claimed that the official who furnished him this information had furnished him reliable information in the past which he had been able to print. Mr. Hudkins stated he did not print anything stating Oswald was

REL:hrt
(9)

See memo Branigan-Sullivan 2-10-64, captioned "Lee Harvey Oswald, IS - R - CUBA," REL:HRT

FEB 10 1964

105-82555-1061

an informant of the FBI or CIA but merely raised this question in his article in the Houston "Post" of January 1, 1964, since he had only this official's word and did not have any supporting documents of any kind to substantiate this allegation. He further stated he had made inquiries of some of his friends in Houston, Texas, whose names he would not divulge and had also requested his Washington, D. C., headquarters to attempt to check out this allegation. According to Mr. Hudkins this allegation could not be verified through any of his sources and, therefore, was not printed in the Houston "Post."

Mr. Hudkins was questioned at length in an attempt to ascertain his source that Oswald was an FBI or CIA informant, but Mr. Hudkins refused to divulge his source or to furnish a signed statement. He stated that when he received this information from his source he was alone and no other reporters were present.

According to Mr. Hudkins, the only other information he had heard that Oswald might be a symbol number informant was from Joe Golden, a reporter of the "Philadelphia Inquirer," who was in Dallas in late December, 1963. According to Hudkins, Mr. Golden mentioned to him a number different from 179, that might have been a voucher number. Mr. Hudkins stated he could not recall the number.

At the conclusion of our interview with Mr. Hudkins he stated that even if he were called to appear before the President's Commission, he would decline to furnish the source of his information.

In connection with Mr. Hudkins' reference to Joe Golden, please be advised that we have interviewed Mr. Joseph Goulden, a reporter for the "Philadelphia Inquirer," in connection with an article Mr. Goulden reported in the December 8, 1963, issue of the "Philadelphia Inquirer," wherein he alleged that Lee Harvey Oswald at one time had been contacted by the FBI to become an informant. He said he had obtained this information from a law enforcement officer in Dallas whom he declined to identify. We reinterviewed Joseph Goulden on December 16, 1963, in an attempt to pin down the source of his allegation, but Mr. Goulden declined to identify the law enforcement officer after allegedly having talked to him on the telephone. He did say, however, that the officer told him that the matter was being "handled through proper channels."

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

For your added information, we have contacted the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, to determine if an allegation had been made a matter of record to the effect that Lee Harvey Oswald at one time had been contacted by the FBI to become an informant. No such record was found in the files of the Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas.

The foregoing is furnished for your information in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

2/13/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC CHICAGO (44-645)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REREP OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS DATED NOVEMBER THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE AT DALLAS, PAGE TWO ONE TWO COPY OF WHICH WAS FURNISHED TO CHICAGO.

THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION HAS REQUESTED THAT WE OBTAIN AND FORWARD COMPLETE COPIES OF THE PSYCHIATRIC AND MEDICAL RECORDS OF FANNIE RUBENSTEIN, MOTHER OF JACK RUBY, WHICH ARE AVAILABLE AT THE MEDICAL RECORDS SECTION, [redacted] UNDER [redacted] AND THE FILE NUMBER [redacted] THE COMMISSION NOTED THAT HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT INDICATED THAT A SUBPOENA IS NECESSARY. PROMPTLY OBTAIN THE REQUESTED RECORDS AND SUBMIT UNDER APPROPRIATE COVER FOR DISSEMINATION NO LATER THAN FEBRUARY SEVENTEEN NEXT. FURNISH ONE SET OF RECORDS FOR BUFILE AND WILL NOT BE NECESSARY TO SUBMIT FD THREE ZERO TWO'S TO DALLAS AS THE CONTENTS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ONE COPY TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - Dallas (44-1639)
JWH:pab
(4)

REC-23 44-24016-1887

22 FEB 14 1964

NOTE: See Reno Rosen to Belmont, same caption, 2/13/64, JWH:ras.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 14 1964

TELETYPE

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01 1973

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 13 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

BF WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

6-56 PM CST URGENT 2-12-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR, )44-24,016)

FROM DALLAS 44-L639 3-P.

JACK L. RUBY, also known as, AKA, ~~-GR.~~ Civil Rights Office of Origin DALLAS ~~-00-DL.~~

THIRD DAY OF VENUE HEARING HELD TODAY IN DISTRICT CRIMINAL COURT THREE, DALLAS. WITNESSES CALLED IN MORNING WERE SAM R. BLOOM OF PUBLIC RELATIONS FIRM WHICH HANDLED PRESS ARRANGEMENTS FOR COURT, AND JOHN MC KEE, REGIONAL MANAGER OF CIVIC AND GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS FOR FORD ~~MTR.~~ MOTOR CO. AND PRESIDENT OF DALLAS CRIME COMMISSION. ENTERED INTO EVIDENCE WAS ALL CORRESPONDENCE OF BLOOMS PERTAINING TO ARRANGEMENTS MADE BY BLOOM TO HANDLE PRESS MEDIA, SEATING, WIRE SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHING, AND SUCH. BELLI'S QUESTIONING OF BLOOM APPARENTLY INTENDED TO ELICIT FACT THAT EXTREMELY LIMITED FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO PRESS MEDIA IN CROWDED COURTROOM CONDITIONS ARE IN THEMSELVES PREJUDICIAL TO FAIR TRIAL FOR RUBY. QUESTIONING OF MC KEE HAD TO DO WITH AFFIDAVIT HE SIGNED, ALONG WITH DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE, INDICATING THOSE WHO CONTENDED RUBY COULD NOT GET FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS KNEW NOT OF WHAT THEY SPOKE.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-1088

EX-104 REC-28 22 FEB 14 964

MR. BELMONT FOR MR. DIRECTOR

6-MN

29 FEB 14 1964

PAGE TWO

AFTERNOON WITNESSES CALLED WERE BAREFOOT SANDERS, United States Attorney USA FOR NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, W. N. BEAVERS OF MERCHANTS STATE BANK, JACK ETHERIDGE ASSIST. CASHIER OF SAME BANK AND ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY, HAROLD BERMAN, ATTORNEY, JACK BEERS, PHOTOGRAPHER FOR DALLAS NEWS, ROBERT F. WALKER, NEWS DIRECTOR OF WFAA TV IN DALLAS, STANLEY KAUFFMAN, ATTORNEY AND FRIEND OF RUBY, ROBERT O'DONNELL, ATTORNEY, RANDOLPH SCOTT, ATTORNEY, LAUREL BATES, ATTORNEY, T. K. IRWIN, JR., ATTORNEY, AND WALTER SHOEMAKER, ENTERTAINER AT CAROUSEL CLUB WHEN IT WAS OPERATED BY RUBY. ALL AFTERNOON WITNESSES EXCEPT SANDERS AND WALKER INDICATED THEY DID NOT BELIEVE RUBY COULD GET FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS. SANDERS SAID HE SPOKE FOR SELF AND NOT AS REPRESENTATIVE OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, THAT IN HIS OPINION THERE WOULD BE LESS DIFFICULTY IN GETTING UNBIASED JURY OUTSIDE DALLAS, BUT THAT AN UNPREJUDICED JURY MIGHT POSSIBLY BE FORMED HERE. WALKER INDICATED RUBY COULD GET FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS.

SA C. RAY HALL HAS NOT BEEN CALLED TO TESTIFY YET BUT IS STILL UNDER SUBPOENA ON STANDBY BASIS. IF CALLED, BUREAU WILL BE IMMEDIATELY ADVISED OF QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS AFFORDED HIM

HEARING RECESSED AT FIVE PM TO RECONVENE AT SEVEN PM TODAY. UNLESS SOMETHING OF SIGNIFICANCE IS ELICITED AT NIGHT SESSION,

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

NO FURTHER TELETYPE WILL BE SENT TODAY BUT RESULTS OF NIGHT HEARING WILL BE FORWARDED BUREAU BY TELETYPE ON TWO, THIRTEEN, SIXTYFOUR.

END

RL

FBI WASH DC

X

FBI WASH DC

~~PLS HOLD LINE FOR CONF CALL OK~~

CC-MR. ROSEN

FOUN
courtesy Ti

BI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

11-43 PM CST 2-13-64 URGENT NB

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, CR, OO DALLAS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 14 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

IN DISTRICT CRIMINAL COURT THREE, DALLAS, ON MORNING OF FEB. THIRTEEN, JUDGE JOE B. BROWN STATED HE DID NOT WANT TO HEAR ANY MORE TESTIMONY THAT WAS MERELY CUMULATIVE AND DEFENSE CONCEDED THAT ANY FURTHER WITNESSES THEY MIGHT CALL WOULD MERELY FURNISH CUMULATIVE TESTIMONY.

STATE INTRODUCED VARIOUS NEWSPAPER ITEMS AND AN AFFIDAVIT SIGNED BY AN UNMENTIONED NUMBER OF DALLAS PEOPLE STATING THAT IN THEIR OPINION RUBY COULD GET A FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS.

JUDGE BROWN THEN RECESSED HEARING AND STATED COURT WOULD RECONVENE AT TWO PM, FEB. FOURTEEN AT WHICH TIME HE WOULD ANNOUNCE HIS VERDICT.

SA C. RAY HALL WAS NOT CALLED TO TESTIFY.

END

WA YW

FBI WASH DC

X

EX 104 REC-23 44-24016-1089

FEB 14 964

79 FEB 14 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

DATE: 2/4/64

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR
(OO DL)

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas dated 1/21/64 re Mr. SETH KANTOR, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, "Washington Daily News" Building, Washington, D. C.

Enclosed for Washington Field Office is one Electrostat copy each of the following pages from the indicated reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas for information purposes:

| REPORT DATED | PAGE(S) | ITEM |
|---|---|---|
| 11/30/63 | 13-18 | Interview of JACK RUBY 11/24/63 |
| 11/30/63 | 160-163 | Interview of JACK RUBY 11/24/63 |
| 11/30/63 | 195 | Interview of HYMAN RUBENSTEIN 11/27/ |
| 11/30/63 | 202-203 | Interview of Mrs. HAROLD KAMINSKY 11/24/63 |
| 11/30/63 | 273-274 | Interview of ALEXANDER P. GRUBER 11/25/63 |
| 11/30/63 | 491-492 | Interview of ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., 11/26/63 |
| 11/30/63 | 517-518 | Interview of JOYCE LEE WITHERSPOON MC DONALD 11/26/63 |

EXP PROC

44-24016-1090

(2) Bureau
2 Washington Field (Encs. 26)(44-520)
2 Dallas
AS:LAC
(6)

REC-117

FEB 6 1964

44-1639

| REPORT DATED | PAGE(S) | ITEM |
|---|---|---|
| 11/30/63 | 559-560 | Interview of GLADYS CRADDOCK 11/27/63 |
| 11/30/63 | 672 | Interview of HUGH AINSWORTH 11/25/63 |
| 12/6/63 | 147-154 | Interview of CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD 11/28/63 |
| 12/6/63 | 225 | Interview of SETH KANTOR 12/3/63 |
| 12/11/63 | 431-435 | Interview of Mr. SETH KANTOR 12/3/63 |
| 12/14/63 | 515-517 | Interview of Mr. RICHARD L. SAUNDERS 12/4/63 |
| 12/14/63 | 520 | Interview of BILLIE A. RAY 12/4/63 |
| 12/14/63 | 522 | Interview of JOHN NEWNAM 12/4/63 |
| 12/14/63 | 523 | Interview of DON J. CAMPBELL 12/4/63 |
| 12/14/63 | 524 | Interview of GEORGIA MAYOR 12/4/63 |
| 1/8/64 | 2-17 | Interview of JACK L. RUBY 12/21/63 |
| 1/8/64 | 338-339 | Interview of DONALD B. SAFRAN 12/27/63 |
| 1/17/64 | 163-167 | Interview of Mr. SETH KANTOR 1/2/64 |
| 1/31/64 | 134-135 | Interview of ALICE REAVES NICHOLS 1/18/64 |
| 1/31/64 | 136-139 | Interview of ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., 1/22/64 |
| 1/31/64 | 140 | Interview of RALPH PAUL 1/22/64 |

DL 44-1639

| REPORT DATED | PAGE(S) | ITEM |
|---|---|---|
| 1/31/64 | 141 | Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company 1/14/64 |
| 1/31/64 | 142-143 | Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company 1/24/64 |
| 1/31/64 | 145-146 | Insert reflecting investigation at Parkland Hospital 1/17/64 by SA PAUL L. SCOTT |

For information of Washington Field Office, the referenced Bureau airtel makes reference to the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 1/17/64 at Dallas and states as follows:

"It is noted that page 163 of referenced report sets forth an interview with Mr. Seth Kantor, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, 'Washington Daily News' Building, Washington, D. C., wherein he reiterates his claim that he saw Jack Ruby at the Parkland Hospital on 11-22-63 and states that he now thinks this may have been about 2:00 p.m. rather than 1:28 p.m. as previously stated.

"Ruby has, of course, flatly denied that he was at Parkland Hospital on 11-22-63. It is therefore necessary that you immediately explore this point to the fullest possible extent so that it may be positively established as to whether or not Ruby was at the hospital as indicated by Kantor. If he was not at the hospital, you must make every effort to endeavor to establish specifically where he was at the time he was alleged to be at the hospital."

DL 44-1639

The Bureau's attention is called to the contents of all enclosures for the Washington Field Office, which comprise all investigation pertinent to the "SETH KANTOR" question regarding interviews and "time element" information. The Dallas file, including chronological summaries of the whereabouts and activities of JACK L. RUBY during the period 11/22 through 24/63, has been reviewed and tends to support the contents of the above-listed enclosures. Results of this review are not set forth in detail here in the interest of brevity and inasmuch as specific times of day are not reflected.

Washington Field Office will note that on pages 432 through 435 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas dated 12/11/63, listed above, a news story by SETH KANTOR is mentioned. It is unknown to the Dallas Office whether or not this story was ever published. The Washington Field Office is requested to determine if it was, and if so, obtain published copies and forward to Dallas.

For the information of the Bureau, interview of ALICE REAVES NICHOLS, Dallas, on 1/18/64 reveals that she spoke with RUBY on the telephone at about 2:15 PM, 11/22/63. She was at her office, and investigation indicates RUBY was at the Carousel Club. This interview is contained in pages 134 and 135 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 1/31/64.

Detailed interview of ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., on 1/22/64 indicates that RUBY was at the Carousel Club on 11/22/63 from about 1:45 PM until about 4:00 PM. This interview is contained in pages 136 through 139 in the SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS report dated 1/31/64.

Interview of ARMSTRONG, correlated with records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, indicates RUBY made telephone calls, both local and long distance, from the Carousel Club between 1:51 PM and 2:43 PM, 11/22/63, and ARMSTRONG made one long-distance telephone call at 1:45 PM

that date at the direction of RUBY at the Carousel Club. This information is contained in pages 141, 142 and 143 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 1/31/64.

Investigation by SA PAUL L. SCOTT at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, on 1/17/64 located no one who saw or had any information that RUBY was at Parkland Hospital on 11/22/63. This information is contained in pages 145 and 146 of the report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 1/31/64.

In addition to the statement of JACK L. RUBY that he was not at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, on 11/22/63, the preponderance of information gathered indicates he was not there, and it is believed he went directly to the Carousel Club from the "Dallas Morning News" Building on 11/22/63.

Aside from the interviews of witnesses to RUBY's activities and whereabouts on 11/22/63, it is pointed out that it is approximately three and one-half miles from the "Dallas Morning News" Building to Parkland Hospital and approximately four miles from Parkland Hospital to the Carousel Club. The fastest travel route would take a driver via the Stemmons Freeway, entering the freeway through the area where President KENNEDY was shot. At the time of day RUBY would have had to travel to be at Parkland Hospital at 1:28 PM or 2:00 PM, November 22, 1963, automobile and pedestrian traffic in the area at which one enters the freeway, and also in the area of Parkland Hospital, was extremely congested. It is believed that in the event the Dallas District Attorney and/or the Defense attorneys for JACK L. RUBY become aware of the claims of SETH KANTOR regarding the alleged presence of RUBY at Parkland Hospital on 11/22/63, this may become an issue in RUBY's trial. It is also believed possible that the Presidential Commission may consider calling SETH KANTOR as a witness. For these reasons, it is suggested the Bureau may wish to direct the Washington Field Office to reinterview KANTOR.

UACB, no further investigation regarding the "SETH KANTOR" question is being conducted at Dallas.

2/13/64

Airtel

To: SACs, Dallas (44-1639)
Washington Field (44-520)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1090

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReDLlet to Bureau and WFO dated 2/4/64.

The Bureau does not desire further contact with Mr. Seth Kantor, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, "Washington Daily News" Building, Washington, D. C., regarding his statement that he saw Ruby at the Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, on 11/22/63.

JWH/ras
(6)

NOTE: Kantor filed a story stating that he saw Ruby and Ruby spoke to him at the Parkland Memorial Hospital on 11/22/63. He has been interviewed twice concerning his statement and he insists that he did see Ruby as stated. Extensive investigation of Ruby's movements on 11/22/63 indicates that Ruby could not possibly have been at the Parkland Memorial Hospital. Dallas suggested further interview with Kantor. By memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont 2/10/64 it was recommended and approved that no further contact concerning this point be had with Kantor, ~~regarding this matter~~.

MAILED 6
FEB 13 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 17 1964
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

FROM : A. Rosen

DATE: 2/10/64

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Seth Kantor, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, "Washington Daily News" Building, Washington, D. C., who was in Dallas at the time of the President's assassination on 11/22/63 upon interview 12/3/63 stated that while he, Kantor, was at the Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, he was approached by Ruby who spoke to him at approximately 1:28 p.m. He placed the time at 1:28 p.m. because he said he was then en route to the press conference which was called for 1:30 p.m. wherein the death of President Kennedy was announced. Kantor filed a story in which he stated that he had seen Ruby at Parkland Memorial Hospital on 11/22/63.

Ruby upon interview has flatly denied that he was at the Parkland Memorial Hospital at any time on 11/22/63. We conducted extensive investigation on this point which clearly established that Ruby was present in the "Dallas Morning News" Building on 11/22/63 at the time the news of the President's death was announced and that he had been present in the building for sometime prior. He could not, therefore, have been present at Parkland Memorial Hospital at 1:28 p.m. as alleged by Kantor.

Kantor was recontacted on 1/2/64 and it was brought to his attention that Ruby had denied being at the hospital and that Ruby's whereabouts were known prior to the announcement of the President's death which was shortly after 1:30 p.m. Kantor then stated that upon reflection it might have been after the press conference at about 2:00 p.m. when he saw Ruby at the hospital rather than at 1:28 p.m. as previously stated.

We have continued our investigation to specifically pin down Ruby's exact movements as far as possible on 11/22/63. One of his employees at the Carousel Club, Curtis LaVerne Craford, has stated that Ruby arrived at the Carousel Club at about 1:30 p.m. on 11/22/63. Another employee, Andrew Armstrong, has stated that Ruby arrived at the Carousel Club at about 1:45 p.m. and

JWH/ras
(6)

REC-111 44-24016-1091

79 FEB 17 1964

remained there until 4:00 p.m. He said that he felt his times were accurate within five minutes. Ruby made a number of telephone calls while at the club and correlating statements of Armstrong with records of the telephone company established that Ruby made telephone calls both local and long distance from the Carousel Club between 1:51 p.m. and 2:43 p.m. 11/22/63. Armstrong made one long-distance telephone call from the club at the direction of Ruby at 1:45 p.m.

Extensive investigation was conducted at the Parkland Memorial Hospital and no other person was located or identified as being present there on 11/22/63 who saw Ruby at the hospital. The preponderance of our investigation indicates that Ruby went directly from the "Dallas Morning News" Building to the Carousel Club on 11/22/63. The distance from the "Dallas Morning News" Building to the Parkland Memorial Hospital is about three and a half miles and from the hospital to the Carousel Club it is about four miles. In order for Ruby to have been at the hospital as alleged by Kantor he would have to have traveled this distance of seven and a half miles through heavy traffic, and stopped long enough at the hospital to speak to Kantor within a matter of 10 to 15 minutes at the outside between 1:30 and 1:45 p.m. Even if it were possible, it would have placed him at the hospital at the time when Kantor states that he was attending the press conference announcing the President's death.

Dallas points out that if the District Attorney or if the defense attorneys for Ruby became aware of the claims of Kantor, they may become an issue at the trial of Ruby. They also pointed out that it was possible that the President's Commission might consider calling Kantor as a witness and, in view of this, suggested that the Bureau might wish to direct a reinterview of Kantor.

OBSERVATION:

Kantor filed a story with his newspaper in which he stated he saw Ruby at the Parkland Memorial Hospital on 11/22/63 and he is apparently stuck with this story. When interviewed by Agents on 1/2/64 and the true facts were pointed out to him, he hedged on the time that he originally stated he saw Ruby. There is every indication that if he is interviewed further he will hedge further. If this matter becomes an issue in the trial of Ruby, the prosecution had access to reports showing the details of our investigation and the names and addresses

of witnesses have been furnished to the defense. The President's Commission is in possession of all of our reports of the investigation and interviews as set forth in these reports will clearly show that Ruby was not at Parkland Memorial Hospital as alleged by Kantor on 11/22/63.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Kantor not be interviewed further concerning this matter as to do so would merely place further emphasis on a point which has not actually been placed in issue as yet and which can, if it is put in issue, be clearly disproved.

ACTION:

Dallas, the office of origin, and Washington Field Office, which covers Kantor's residence, Washington, D. C., will be instructed not to contact Kantor further re this particular matter.

38 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 2/12/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka-VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

Re Cincinnati airtel to Bureau and NY, 2/4/64.

POSSIBLE BACKGROUND OF JACK RUBY

A review of the Daily Worker issue of 4/17/62, and files of NYO reflect that a testimonial dinner was held at the Astor Hotel, NYC, 4/10/62 in honor of MARK LANE. According to the Daily Worker article 1300 people attended the dinner and JACK RUBENSTEIN was listed as one of the sponsors of the dinner.

JACK RUBENSTEIN, Vice President of the Textile Workers of America, 99 University Place, Manhattan, on 2/12/64, advised SA JAMES J. ROGERS that he was one of the sponsors of the above mentioned dinner, however, he did not attend the dinner.

Mr. RUBENSTEIN added that when he read the speech given at the dinner by MARK LANE he sincerely regretted having agreed to act as a sponsor of the dinner.

No inserts being forwarded unless advised to the contrary by Dallas.

(3) Bureau
2- Dallas (44-1639)
1- Cincinnati (44-456) (Info)
1- New York

JJR:gr
(8)

REC-117 44-24016-1092

FEB 13 1964

XEROX FEB 14 1964

1 - 44-24016-1091 COPY FILED IN

2-13-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACS CHICAGO
SPRINGFIELD

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY HAS RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT JACK RUBENSTEIN ALSO KNOWN AS JACK RUBY OPERATED A BUSINESS QUOTE LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY END QUOTE, THREE TWO EIGHT SOUTH JEFFERSON STREET, CHICAGO, IN JANUARY, NINETEEN FORTYTWO.

OBTAIN COPIES OF ANY DOCUMENTS PERTAINING TO LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY WHICH ARE MAINTAINED BY STATE OF ILLINOIS OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION.

SPRINGFIELD CHECK APPROPRIATE STATE AGENCIES, CHICAGO CHECK APPROPRIATE LOCAL AGENCIES AND DETERMINE IF JACK RUBENSTEIN, WHO OPERATED LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, IS IDENTICAL TO SUBJECT OF THIS INVESTIGATION. BOTH OFFICES SUTEL NO LATER THAN FEB. SEVENTEEN AND BY FEB. SEVENTEEN SUBMIT LHM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION AND FORWARD TWENTYFIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS TO DALLAS. COPY TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

DALLAS (BY MAIL)

NOTE PAGE TWO.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

REC-13

1964

21 JAN 01 1973

NOTE:

No prior reference to Liberty Distributing Company could be located in our files. Interviews with Ruby as well as his relatives indicated he sold punch boards and novelty items on the road in 1941 returning to Chicago in the latter part of 1941 where he continued selling punch boards until he entered the Army in 1943. Ruby stated that in 1942-1943 while selling punch boards he was operating out of the Globe Auto Glass Company in Chicago. During this period his brother Earl said that Jack worked as a salesman for the Stanley Oliver Company and the Spartan Company.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 13 1964
TELETYPE

3 SF 8 yus

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 1 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

10-35 AM CST URGENT 2-13-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, CR. OO DALLAS.

AT EVENING SESSION OF VENUE HEARING HELD IN DISTRICT CRIMINAL COURT THREE, DALLAS, FEBB TWELVE LAST, FOLLOWING PERSONS TESTIFIED THAT IN THEIR OPINION RUBY COULD NOT GET FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS. HOWARD LAW, ATTORNEY AND FORMER CITY JUDGE OF FARMERS BRANCH, TEXAS, CERCE FERGUSON, LAW STUDENT AT SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY, AND JAMES BUCHANAN, LAW STUDENT AT SAME SCHOOL. A. C. LEWIS, SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE CO. EMPLOYEE, ALSO PUT ON STAND TO TESTIFY THAT HIS COMPANY HAD INSTALLED TELEPHONES IN COUNTY RECORDS BLDG., WHERE HEARING BEING HELD, AT REQUEST OF SAM BLOOM, PRESS RELATIONS MAN WHO HAS BEEN WORKING FOR COURT ON SEATING ARRANGEMENTS FOR NEWS MEDIA.

MAJORITY OF EVENING DEVOTED TO QUESTIONING BY MELVIN BELLI OF CARL FREUND, REPORTER FOR DALLAS NEWS, CONCERNING SERIES OF ARTICLES ON OSWALD AND RUBY BY FREUND. BELLI ATTEMPTED TO ASCERTAIN SOURCE OF FREUND'S STORY THAT MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF RUBY SHOWED NO SIGNIFICANT BRAIN DAMAGE. ASST. DA WILLIAM ALEXANDER VIGOROUSLY OBJECTED TO EVERY QUESTION ALONG THIS LINE AND WAS UPHELD BY COURT. FREUND ALSO QUESTIONED AS TO HIS ARTICLE STATING SOURCE OF RUBY'S

REC-13 44-24016-1094

EX 104

22 FEB 14 1964

79 FEB 17 1964

FUNDS WERE A MYSTERY, HIS STORY AS TO RUBY'S ALLEGED BODYGUARD, AND WHY HE REFERRED TO RUBY IN EARLIER ARTICLES AS JACK RUBENSTEIN. NO SATISFACTORY ANSWER ELICITED TO FIRST TWO QUESTIONS AND HE ANSWERED THIRD QUESTION TO EFFECT THAT THAT WAS THE NAME HE HAD HEARD RUBY REFERRED TO IN EARLY NEWS ITEMS AND HE DID NOT LEARN RUBY HAD LEGALLY CHANGED HIS NAME UNTIL COURT HOUSE OPENED AND HE WAS ABLE TO EXAMINE RECORDS.

HEARING RECESSED AT NINE THIRTY PM, TO RESUME AGAIN MORNING OF FEBRUARY THIRTEEN AT NINE FIFTEEN AM.

END

WA JS

FBI WASH DC

P

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: February 11, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: [redacted]
WASHINGTON POST

At 5:20 p. m., 2-10-64, above-captioned telephoned and talked to [redacted] He said he understood that the Spanish language newspaper in New York called "El Tiempo" is carrying stories about Jack Ruby and the fact that he had been in Havana on several occasions even after Castro took over in 1959.

He asked if we could be of any help.

[redacted] told him that we had no comment to make and could not assist him.

1 - Mr. Jones

REW:saj
(3)

REC-13 1895

FEB 14 1964

9 FEB 17 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/14/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (44-1412) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel, 2/11/64.

On 2/14/64, MARY LOUISE WILKINSON, reporter, "Miami News," advised she obtained her information for her article of 1/29/64 from the Cuban Student Directorate (DRE). She would not identify the particular individual she spoke with, simply saying that all members of that group spoke for DRE and she considers DRE to be the source. She said she was also informed at that time that the information was known to the FBI, and she has no knowledge whatsoever as to whether or not the allegations that RUBY was in Havana are true. Inserts reflecting an interview with WILKINSON will be separately forwarded to Dallas.

On 1/23/64, [redacted] was interviewed at Miami and advised that information concerning RUBY's association with (FNU) PRATKINS in Havana came from a handbill circulated in Cuba by the Accion Revolucionaria Anti-Comunista (ARAC). He said there

3 - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1 - Miami
RKL:jlt

EX-103 REC 5 1096

10 FEB 17 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

20 FEB 19

DM 44-1412

was no evidence to support the statement, but he regarded it as true, since it was disseminated by ARAC.

[redacted] a Cuban exile, also were interviewed and the results indicated information concerning RUBY and PRATKINS originated in the handbill circulated in Cuba by ARAC. Results of these interviews were furnished Dallas in insert form on 2/7/64.

Cuba FBI



FEB 17 10 39 AM '64
ERT
RECD - CIA MICRIS

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FEB 11 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of February 7, 1964, enclosing the income tax return for Jack L. Ruby for the year 1959, and the income tax returns of Earl R. Ruby for the years 1956 through 1960.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

EX-102
62-109090
FEB 12 1964

REC 8

FEB 17 1964

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FEB 11 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 6, 1964, enclosing two copies of the report entitled, "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights," of Special Agent Manning C. Clements, dated January 31, 1964, at Dallas, Texas.

Your continued cooperation in the work of this Commission is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

62-109060-2768 12 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060

EX-113

REC 54 — 13

11 FEB 12 1964

FEB 1: 79 FEB 18 1964

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN,
Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE

FEB 10 196

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of February 5, 1964, enclosing photographs of Jack L. Ruby requested by members of my staff.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

EX-PROC.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC 4

1099

10 FEB 12 1964

FEB 1

66 FEB 18 1964

FBI

Date: 2/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) - P -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
OO: Dallas

Re Dallas airtel 2/5/64.

RE: ALLEGED TRAVEL OF RUBY TO CUBA

Enclosed for Bureau and Miami is one Verifax copy each of an article which appeared in the 2/1/64, issue of the Spanish language newspaper "Diario Las Americas", published in Miami, Florida.

The above clipping was furnished to this Office on 2/6/64, by Dr. C. O. COLLINS, 228 Whitehair Building, De Land, Florida, together with his translation as follows:

"De Land, Fla.
Feb. 6, 1964

"Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Dallas, Texas

"Gentlemen:

"Enclosed is a news item about Jack Ruby which you may already have. In case you do not, the following is the correct translation:

"Ruby was in Cuba in 1962-1963, the Director of the Student Revolution is informed.

"Miami, Fla., Jan. 31, (American French Press)

44-24016-4100
REC 38
12 FEB 12 1964

(3) - Bureau
1 - Miami (44-1512) (Enclosure 1)
2 - Dallas
MCC:gj

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

66 FEB 18

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

DL 44-1639

"The Director of the Student Revolution of Cuba said here to have trustworthy information sent by his men inside Cuba, according to whom, Jack Ruby, killer of the alleged assassin of President Kennedy, Lee Harvey Oswald, was several days in the Cuban capitol at the end of the year 1962 and the beginning of 1963.

"Before only it was said that Ruby visited the Cuban capitol in January 1959, during those first days of the government of Fidel Castro and that his trip had commercial finalities.

"The note given out by the Director of Student Revolution affirms that Ruby was in Havana at the end of 1962and the beginning of 1963, to where he arrived by plane from Mexico City, and that during his residency in Havana he was frequenting regularily a house of tourist articles, on Prado Street in front of the Hotel,Sevilla. Also he affirms that the proprietor of that business was called Soloman Pratkins.'

"End of translation

" Yours very truly,

"/s/ C. C. Collins, D.D.S.

"C. C. Collins, D.D.S.

"228 Whitehair Bldg.,
De Lane, Fla."

The article appears to be repetitious of information summarized in referenced airtel with the additional allegation that RUBY was in Cuba in January 1959.

The information is furnished Miami for assistance in conducting investigation heretofore suggested.

# DIARIO LAS AMERICAS

Per
la S
Ins
Inte

MIAMI, FLA., SABADO 1º DE FEBRERO DE 1964


# Formaliza Panamá Acusación en la O.

WASHINGTON, Ene. 31 (UPI)—Panamá se presenta hoy ante el Consejo de la O. E.A. (Organización de Estados Americanos) para acusar a los Estados Unidos de "agresión" durante los disturbios registrados en la Zona del Canal.

Treinta y tres personas, incluso cuatro soldados norteamericanos fueron muertos y cientos más heridas durante los desórdenes y los tiroteos los días 9 y 10 de enero, que siguieron al incidente del izamiento de una bandera norteamericana en la escuela secundaria de Balboa, en la Zona del Canal.

El Consejo de la OEA, compuesto por 21 miembros, se reunirá hoy a las cuatro de la tarde [illegible] es culpable de agresión y posiblemente si se aplicaran sanciones. Se necesitarán los votos de los dos tercios de los miembros.

Los Estados Unidos manifestaron que cooperarán si una mayoría de los miembros de la OEA decide realizar una investigación de los cargos de Panamá. "No tenemos objeción alguna que hacer a una investigación de los hechos", dijo ayer Richard I. Phillips, vocero del Departamento de Estado. "Con[illegible] descansan [illegible] nion se

(Continúa

# Quedan Comandos Mambisos de 5,100 Toneladas de Caña en

## Ocasionándolo al Régimen Rojo de La Habana una Pérdida Aproximada de

Por GUILLERMO ZALAMEA ARENAS

[illegible] la pintura por entender[illegible] juego a dos

ca de Cabaña, provincia de Pinar del Río.

El catorce de enero le

[illegible] diez y seis de enero se [illegible] cosecharon ochenta toneladas de caña en el extremo de

[illegible] tre el 2[illegible] de enero

Pero soy

# tuvo en 962-63

## olucionario Estudiantil

as del gobierno de Fidel Castro y que viaje tuvo finalidades comerciales. a nota emitida por el Directorio Revocionario Estudiantil, afirma que Ru- estuvo en La Habana a fines de 1962 principios de 1963, adonde llegó en ion desde Ciudad de Mexico y que dunte su permanencia en La Habana recuentaba asiduamente una casa de ticulos turísticos situada en la calle Prado, frente al Hotel Sevilla. Tamén afirma que el propietario de ese mercio se llama Salomón Pratkins.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOV

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: February 14, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SAC Shanklin advised an Agent had learned on a confidential basis that Judge Brown intends to overrule the defense motion for a change of venue in the captioned case.

Judge Brown has indicated he will request the attorneys for the defense and the prosecution to go ahead with picking the jury on Monday, February 17, 1964, and that in the event they are unsuccessful in selecting a jury, then Judge Brown would give consideration to a change of venue.

Shanklin advised that it was expected Judge Brown's ruling would be made very shortly but did not know exactly what time the ruling would be given.

1 - Mr. DeLoach

JRM:lge
(7)

REC-34 44-24016-1101

22 FEB 18 1964

1 FEB 21 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 2/17/64

FROM : A. Rosen

TIME OF CALL: 9:14 a.m.

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

SAC Shanklin, Dallas Office, advised that unless advised to the contrary, he would not have a Bureau representative present at the trial of subject Ruby which commences today in Dallas. He stated that SA Manning C. Clements who is familiar with all aspects of the Ruby case will be standing by in Dallas in the event the Bureau instructs that a Bureau representative be present at the trial.

For your information, it is anticipated that efforts will be made to select a jury today which could conceivably take a long period of time.

ACTION:

None, for information.

1 - Mr. I. W. Conrad
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. C. L. McGowan
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines

RDR:vhm
(10)

REC 27

57 FEB 19 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/14/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CR

Re Chicago teletype to Bureau, 2/13/64.

Enclosed herewith are four copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) concerning records of FANNY RUBENSTEIN at [redacted]. Also enclosed are two complete sets of copies of the original medical records.

As noted in attached LHM, these records are not to be made public to anyone other than Warren Commission and Bureau without court or RUBENSTEIN family authorization.

[redacted] advised that HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, brother of subject, has requested through Attorney [redacted] the medical record of Mrs. FANNY RUBENSTEIN. These records identical with those enclosed here, are being furnished to HYMAN RUBENSTEIN.

(3) - Bureau (Encl. 6) (Rm)
1 - Chicago
DWS:mac
(4)

REC 27 1103

18 FEB 1964

6 ENCLOSURES
ENCL BEHIND FILE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
C C - WFB Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Chicago, Illinois
February 14, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On February 14, 1964 [redacted] made available to Special Agent Harry A. Falker of the Federal Bureau of Investigation Recordak Microfilm containing a complete record pertaining to Fanny Rubenstein as it appears in the files of the [redacted]

[redacted] advised that he was happy to cooperate with the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the President's Commission investigating this matter. [redacted] pointed out, however, that the medical records concerning Mrs. Rubenstein could not be made public without a court order or the written consent of some member of the Rubenstein family. Because of this, [redacted] requested that if the situation arose in the future where information contained in these records was considered for publication that one of the two steps outlined above be taken prior to such publication.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

February 18, 1964

REC 27 1103

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of February 12, 1964, I am enclosing herewith a letterhead memorandum and a complete set of medical records of Fanny Rubenstein (mother of Jack Ruby) which were obtained from [redacted] on February 14, 1964.

You will note that [redacted] has requested that these records not be made public without a court order or the written consent of some member of the Rubenstein family.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

JWH:cac
(3)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 19 1964 TELETYPE UNIT

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
FEB 18 12 31 PM '64

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOV

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 2/13/64

FROM : A. Rosen

131420

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission by letter dated 2/12/64 has requested that we obtain and forward to the Commission complete copies of the medical records relating to Fannie Rubenstein, mother of Jack Ruby, which are available at the [redacted]

Detailed information was obtained on 11/27/63 from the [redacted] by Agent Harry A. Walker in connection with developing background information on Jack Ruby. This information reflected that Fannie Rubenstein was, at the age of 63, admitted to the [redacted] on July 16, 1937, with [redacted] admission. On August 25, 1938, Fannie Rubenstein received an absolute discharge from the hospital as improved. She went to live at that time with her daughter, Marian Rubenstein.

The above information obtained from the [redacted] was furnished to the President's Commission by report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 11/30/63.

ACTION:

Chicago has been requested to obtain complete copies of the medical records relating to Fannie Rubenstein from the [redacted] for immediate submission to the President's Commission.

JWH/ras
(7)

REC 27 44-24016-1104

74 FEB 19 1964

22 FEB 18 1964

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

FEB 12 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The report of Special Agent, Manning Clements, dated November 30, 1963, from Dallas, Texas, indicates on page 212, that the psychiatric and medical records of Fannie Rubenstein (mother of Jack Ruby) are available at the [redacted] under file number [redacted]

This Commission would appreciate your obtaining and forwarding to us complete copies of these records. The hospital authorities have not indicated that a subpoena is necessary.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC 27

FEB 18 1964

57 FEB 19 1964

EX-PROC

36 FEB 13 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

ReDLlet to Bureau 2/4/64, and Buairtel to Dallas and WFO 2/13/64.

On 2/14/64, SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER reviewed back issues of "The Washington Daily News" and obtained the following published copies of articles prepared by Mr. SETH KANTOR, Scripps-Howard Staff Writer, which concerned captioned matter.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office are three articles bearing KANTOR's by-line which were published in the November 25, 26 and 27, 1963, issues of "The Washington Daily News."

In accordance with Bureau instructions, a reinterview of KANTOR is not being conducted at this time.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc 3) (AM)
1 - WFO

RWK:kmn
(6)

AIRTEL

REC-44 44-24016-1106

25 FEB 17 1964

EX-102

57 FEB 19 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 17 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-30 PM CST URGENT 2-17-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTEN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA (DECEASED) DASH VICTIM. CR. OO DALLAS.

TRIAL OF RUBY BEGAN TODAY AS SCHEDULED. TOM HOWARD, ORIGINAL DEFENSE ATTORNEY, FORMALLY WITHDREW FROM DEFENSE IN OPEN COURT. FOLLOWING ROLL CALL OF VENIREMEN AND EXCUSING OF SEVERAL FOR REASONS OF HEALTH, ETC., COURT RECESSED AT ONE THIRTY PM TO NINE AM TOMORROW, WITHOUT QUESTIONING ANY PROSPECTIVE JURORS.

FBI WASH DC

REC-44

44-24016-1107

102

22 FEB 18 1964

57 FEB 19 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 17 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI CHICAGO

6-47P CSI URGENT 2-17-64 DLH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM CHICAGO (44,645) 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM CR.

REBUTEL DATED TWO THIRTEEN LAST AND BUTEL TO CHICAGO TWO TEN LAST.

IC PETER O'NEILL CAUSED RECORDS TO BE CHECKED AT CHICAGO PD ON TWO FOUR LAST AND FOUND MENTION OF LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, THREE TWO EIGHT SOUTH JEFFERSON, Chicago, Ill.

THOMAS STAPLETON, ASSISTANT SUPERVISOR, CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, CHICAGO, ADVISED IC JAMES E. CHRISTENSEN, JR. ON TWO SEVENTEEN INSTANT THAT IT WOULD BE IMPOSSIBLE TO LOCATE ANY CITY RECORD PERTAINING TO LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY FOR FORTY TWO. IN VIEW OF NEGATIVE INFORMATION NO THREE ZERO TWOS BEING SUBMITTED.

MRS. BEVERLY STEINBERG, EIGHT THREE FOUR NORTH DAMEN ADVISED AS DENNIS W. SHANAHAN AND ROBERT L. MALONE OF IDENTICAL INFORMATION AS FURNISHED ON TWO NINE LAST BY PERSON IDENTIFYING HERSELF AS CONSTANCE HARBAUGH. STEINBERG

44-24016 — 1198

REC-44

EX-102

cc - Hines

FEB 26 1964

PAGE TWO

RECOUNTED IDENTICAL ILLNESSES IN FAMILY HISTORY INCLUDING DECEASED HUSBAND WHO SERVED ABOARD PT ONE ZERO NINE WITH LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY. SHE ADVISED SHE IS SISTER OF CONSTANCE HARBAUGH. ATTEMPTS HAVE BEEN MADE DAILY SINCE TWO ELEVEN LAST TO RECONTACT HARBAUGH AND ELIZABETH CLAYBOURNE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. STEINBERG CLAIMS BOTH INDIVIDUALS RESIDE WITH HER BUT HAVE NOT BEEN HOME IN PAST WEEK TO RECEIVE MESSAGE OF REQUESTED INTERVIEW. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING IN EFFORT TO LOCATE ABOVE INDIVIDUALS AND FD THREE ZERO TWO ON STEINBERG FOLLOWS. DESPITE FACT THAT INTERVIEWING AGENT STRONGLY BELIEVES STEINBERG IDENTICAL WITH CALLER ON TWO NINE LAST, STEINBERG DENIES SUCH CALL AND INDICATES CALL WAS PLACED BY HER SISTER, CONSTANCE.

END

WA TIME OF TEL IS PM

WAOS

FBI WASH DC

P

2/18/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

EX-102

TO SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) REC-44 — 1108

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

REURTEL FEBRUARY SEVENTEEN LAST. RETEL INDICATES CHICAGO POLICE DEPARTMENT FOUND MENTION OF LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, THREE TWO EIGHT SOUTH JEFFERSON. IN VIEW OF PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION REQUEST THAT WE FULLY IDENTIFY THIS COMPANY AND DETERMINE ANY CONNECTION RUBY MIGHT HAVE HAD WITH THIS COMPANY, YOU MUST CHECK WITH THE LANDLORD OF THREE TWO EIGHT SOUTH JEFFERSON EITHER PRESENT ORFORMER AND/OR ANY OTHER SOURCES NECESSARY TO COMPLETELY RUN OUT THIS LEAD. RESULTS MUST BE FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU BY LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION. THE INFORMATION MUST ALSO BE SET FORTH COMPLETELY IN A SUBSEQUENT REPORT. THEREFORE, WHERE INTERVIEWS ARE COMPLETELY NEGATIVE APPROPRIATE INSERTS, TWENTY-FIVE COPIES, MUST BE PREPARED AND FORWARDED TO DALLAS. WHERE INTERVIEWS DEVELOPED POSITIVE INFORMATION, APPROPRIATE THREE ZERO TWO'S MUST BE PREPARED AND FORWARDED. ONE COPY OF THIS TELETYPE TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

2 1 - DALLAS (44-1639)

JWH/ras

(8)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 01 1973

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Candy

FEB 24 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 18 1964
TELETYPE

NOTE:

President's Commission by letter 2/12/64 advised that it had been brought to their attention that in January, 1942, Ruby operated a business under the name Liberty Distributing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois. They asked that we determine through the State of Illinois or any political subdivision if any papers concerning this company were available and they asked for copies of such papers. Springfield has advised that State records contain no information pertaining to Liberty Distributing Company.

6-20 (Rev. 10-15-62)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Mc

UPI-25
(RUBY)

DALLAS--JACK RUBY'S DEFENSE LAWYERS, SEARCHING TODAY FOR EVIDENCE THAT THE KILLER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD MAY NOT GET A FAIR TRIAL IN DALLAS, DENIED A REPORT THAT RUBY VISITED COMMUNIST CUBA LAST YEAR.

THE LAWYERS SAID LAST NIGHT THE FBI HAD FULLY CHECKED RUBY'S TRAVELS BUT FOUND HE HAD NOT LEFT THE COUNTRY SINCE 1959, WHEN HE ADMITTEDLY VISITED HAVANA. A CUBAN EXILE IN NEW ORLEANS SAID HE HAD RECEIVED WORD FROM AN ANTI-FIDEL CASTRO AGENT ABOUT THE ALLEGED SECOND TRIP.

2/11--GE943A

What are the facts?

REC 36 4

1109

58 FEB 20 1964

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1110

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

42

CIA

# REFERRAL

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

FEB 12 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

It has been brought to our attention that in January, 1942, Jack Rubenstein, also known as Jack Ruby, operated a business under the name, Liberty Distributing Co., 328 South Jefferson St., Chicago, Illinois.

I would appreciate your conducting an investigation to determine if the State of Illinois or any political subdivisions in Illinois are maintaining any papers with respect to the above-mentioned Liberty Distributing Co. We would, of course, like copies of any such documents which are uncovered.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

62-109090

EX-117

REC-54

FEB 17 1964

68 FEB 20 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/25/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL Air Mail
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

To : Director, FBI

From : SAC, Minneapolis

Subject: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY 11/22/63
Dallas, Texas
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
Bufile 62-109060
Minneapolis file 62-3114
OO: Dallas

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA
Bufile 105-82555
Minneapolis file 105-2564
OO: Dallas

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CR
Bufile 44-24016
Minneapolis file 44-248
OO: Dallas

For the information of the Bureau and Dallas, the following information has been learned:

On the night of 2/23/64 the [redacted] pastor of the [redacted] Duluth, Minn., had a meeting at his church, at which he was the speaker, wherein

4 - Bureau
3 - Dallas
(1 - 89-43)
(1 - 100-10461)
(1 - 44-1639)
3 - Minneapolis

CLS:CK
(10)

Artie 1117
3-6-64
ad/ccm

3 FEB 26 1964

141-2901

NOT RECORDED
199 JUN 15 1964

62-109060-3257

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 JUN 17 1964

MP #62-3114
MP #105-2564
MP #44-248

he made, in substance, the following comments pertaining to the assassination of President KENNEDY. (It should be noted that [redacted] is rumored to be a potential Republican candidate for the U. S. Congressional seat currently held by Representative [redacted]

First, [redacted] played a tape recording of the interview of OSWALD, which presumably was the interview conducted in New Orleans relating to the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

[redacted] stated he has been well acquainted with General WALKER, of Texas, and had been in General WALKER's room sometime in the past when an individual, [redacted] had had a conference with General WALKER. [redacted] indicated that this [redacted] was a Cuban refugee attorney who had had a debate with OSWALD in the taped recording above referred to. He said [redacted] (phonetic) is now a reporter for a Chicago paper.

In his comments, [redacted] attributed the shooting at General WALKER to OSWALD, claiming that OSWALD had deliberately missed General WALKER. He charged that it was a definite fact that there was a Communist Party cell in Dallas which had six members, two of whom were JACK RUBY and LEE OSWALD.

He charged that the circumstances leading to the assassination of President KENNEDY arose from the fact that Mr. KENNEDY and Mr. KHRUSHCHEV had gone soft on one another and that both of them wanted to get rid of CASTRO. An agreement was made between them according to which KHRUSHCHEV was to allow Mr. KENNEDY to get rid of CASTRO provided Mr. KENNEDY would permit Cuba to remain Communistic. Mr. CASTRO heard of this arrangement and began his own operation.

[redacted] charged that OSWALD had made a trip to Mexico before the assassination. He allegedly returned to the United States in the company of one [redacted] (phonetic). OSWALD had $10,000 in his possession and had been given the job of assassinating President KENNEDY. It was intended that [redacted], after the assassination, was to take OSWALD to Cuba. Immediately following the assassination, OSWALD was supposed to take a taxi to a location near RUBY's home and thereafter be picked up by a representative of [redacted]. OSWALD was to have worn a certain-colored jacket for identification. Contrary to instructions, OSWALD had gone to his home and had apparently put on a different jacket, thus causing a delay in his being picked up. When the police stopped OSWALD, OSWALD shot a

FOIPA
Property of the FBI

MP #62-3114
MP #105-2564
MP #44-248

policeman, and RUBY in turn killed OSWALD for bungling the assassination and to seal his lips.

[redacted] will be interviewed concerning the specific facts which he has in his possession and for his sources. An appropriate communication suitable for dissemination will then be submitted.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

REC-54

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: February 13, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission by letter of 2/12/64 has advised they have received information that in January, 1942, Jack Rubenstein, also known as Jack Ruby, operated business under the name Liberty Distributing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, and the Commission requested we obtain copies of any documents pertaining to this company which are maintained by the State of Illinois or any political subdivision.

No prior reference to Liberty Distributing Company could be located in our files. Interviews with Ruby as well as his relatives indicated he sold punch boards and novelty items on the road in 1941 returning to Chicago in the latter part of 1941 where he continued selling punch boards until he entered the Army in 1943. Ruby stated that in 1942-1943 while selling punch boards he was operating out of the Globe Auto Glass Company in Chicago. During this period his brother Earl said that Jack worked as a salesman for the Stanley Oliver Company and the Spartan Company.

ACTION:

The Chicago and Springfield Offices have been requested to check for pertinent documents and to determine if the Jack Rubenstein who operated Liberty Distributing Company is identical with the subject of this case.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach

WLM:ers
(7)

REC-54 1112

22 FEB 19 1964

68 FEB 20 1964

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 1/31/64 | 12/10/63 - 1/28/64 |

| TITLE OF CASE | REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|---|
| JACK L. RUBY, aka;<br>LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -<br>VICTIM (Deceased) | SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS | mj |
| | CHARACTER OF CASE<br>CR | |

REFERENCE:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, 12/18/63, 12/19/63, 12/21/63, 12/31/63, 1/8/64 and 1/17/64, at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS:

All leads are being set out by telephone and teletype and are not repeated herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside the Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

(COVER PAGE)

| APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW |
|---|---|---|
| COPIES MADE: | | 44 - 24016 - 1113 REC-54 |
| (5) - Bureau (44-24016)<br>5 - Dallas (44-1639) | | 19 EX-103 REC-6<br>27 FEB 8 1964 |

XEROX FEB 27 1964

| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | Ltr to CIA + 2nd Bureau Ltr | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | | |
| DATE FWD. | 2-6-64 | | | |
| HOW FWD. | Y-L-B | | | |
| BY | [illegible] | | | |

NOTATIONS

58 MAR 2

105-34671-12-62

DL 44-1639

Overlap in period of investigation with periods of prior reports is occasioned by efforts to correlate information properly and completely.

BS 44-337
JJS:fgm

Mrs. Robert Perrin

On January 21, 1964 Mrs. NANCY ~~PERRIN~~ of Executives Unlimited, 100 Boylston Street, Suite 309, Boston, Massachusetts, telephone 426-3515, telephonically contacted LUTHER H. MUNSON, Clerk. She stated that about two months ago she was in Oakland, California and went to the FBI Office there because she had worked for JACK RUBY. She said she was given a polygraph test by the FBI and as far as she knows this test was inconclusive. She stated that she had never previously taken a polygraph test and that she suffers from an ailment known as "chorea" which she states is commonly known as St. Vitus' dance. She also stated that on occasion she takes a drug to control or stabilize her blood pressure. She stated that she has previously informed the FBI at Oakland, California that she had attended some meetings with JACK RUBY and it was not until the second meeting that she learned that RUBY was mixed up in running guns into Cuba and taking refugees out of Cuba. Mrs. PERRIN, at this time, stated that she desires to be contacted by the FBI at her office because she has gone through some of her things and found additional information which would bear out statements she has already made to the FBI in Oakland, which information she did not previously have in her possession. She requested that she be telephonically contacted before an agent came to her office and that she did not wish to be contacted at her residence, 196 Newbury Avenue, North Quincy, Massachusetts, where she is now living with a very elderly woman.

On January 23, 1964 Mrs. NANCY PERRIN was interviewed at her place of employment, Executives Unlimited, 100 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts. She stated that she had worked as a bartender for a few months in 1961 for JACK RUBY and that she has been employed for the past two weeks as an executive for Executives Unlimited which is an employment agency. She stated she was born on September 9, 1936 at Portsmouth, New Hampshire and that her husband, ROBERT, died August, 1962 at New Orleans, Louisiana. She stated that she now recalls that she and her husband, ROBERT, attended some meetings at Dallas, Texas which she believed concerned the getting refugees out of Cuba. She stated that the purpose in her attending these meetings was her belief that she and her husband could make some money by bringing refugees out of Cuba. However, when she heard that these meetings had the twofold purpose of also bringing guns into Cuba, she and her husband were not interested.

COVER PAGE
C

Although Mrs. PERRIN was extremely vague as to how these meetings came about, she now recalls that EDWARD BRUNNER of Grand Prairie, Texas, a suburb of Dallas, Texas, who was an associate of her husband, first brought up the subject matter of these meetings. She stated that when she went to the meeting she was surprised to see JACK RUBY there because she had worked for him in the past and he had physically assaulted her and they were bitter enemies. She stated that she now learned that this group was going to run guns from Mexico to Cuba for FIDEL CASTRO. She stated that after the third meeting she and her husband walked out and had nothing further to do with this organization. At one of these meetings she alleges that RUBY had a bulge in his pocket which she thinks was money and which she thinks he passed to some unidentified Colonel who was in charge of this organization. She now recalls that an individual by the name of DAVE C. (LNU), who was employed at the University Club, Dallas, Texas, as a bartender, seemed to be one of the heads of this organization.

Mrs. PERRIN stated that she has no information regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD but she believes that RUBY was told to kill OSWALD. She has no information to support her belief in this regard.

She stated she now recalls what the contact was in connection with the gun running. According to her, the contact was to be made at the Hotel Nuevo Gallina, Guadalajara, Mexico.

She stated that this information she did not have available when she was interviewed in California.

Mrs. PERRIN stated that it seems logical to her that OSWALD belonged to some organization and it seems logical to her that someone from Chicago was behind the deal with regard to the guns. However, she had no information to support her belief in this regard. She then stated in a very vague sort of way that RUBY had been contacted by VITO GENOVESE. She then stated it was not VITO GENOVESE but one of his sons who dropped in to see JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. She places the time of her employment for RUBY between June and September, 1961.

COVER PAGE

Mrs. PERRIN stated that she was arrested by the Brookline, Massachusetts Police Department for prostitution and was convicted in court and paid a fine of $200.00. She stated that her case is coming up for a pardon and she has prominent politicians to obtain a pardon for her. She stated that at the time she was prostituting she was engaged in this activity because her husband was sick and she needed the money.

With regard to JACK RUBY, whom she described as a very pugnacious individual, she also stated she had never heard him express any opinions or any views with regard to politics or with regard to President KENNEDY.

This interview was conducted by SA JAMES J. STRATFORD, JR. and SA JOHN F. SWEENEY.

DL 44-1639
RCL:LAC
1

The Boston Office has advised in connection with information supplied by Mrs. NANCY PERRIN, above, that personal observation of PERRIN raises considerable question as to whether any of the information furnished is truthful.

Throughout the interview she was continuously twitching her face and departing from the subject matter, by dropping names of prominent individuals whom she alleges she has known. The information supplied by PERRIN is not included in the body of this report in view of reference to the polygraph examination afforded by the San Francisco Office to PERRIN. In view of the previous investigation which appears to establish this woman as apparently mentally disturbed, no further action is being taken with regard to the information supplied by her.

On January 29, 1964, [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, supplied information to SA ROBERT C. LISH concerning long-distance telephone calls made from WH 1-5601 and LAkeside 6-6258.

DL 44-1639
RCL:LAC
1

Information concerning long-distance telephone calls was furnished by [redacted], [redacted] Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, to SA ROBERT C. LISH on January 24, 1964, concerning telephone numbers LAkeside 8-4775 and RIverside 7-2362.

One [redacted] Zoo Bar, Dallas, is reported to have known RUBY and to be able to furnish information concerning him.

[redacted] was identified to be identical with [redacted] who is a PCI of the Dallas Office and has been interviewed concerning her knowledge of RUBY.

The following investigation was conducted at Youngstown, Ohio:

On January 13 and 14, 1964, Cleveland Confidential Informants who are aware of some phases of Communist Party activities in the Youngstown, Ohio, area, were contacted and advised that they did not know Mrs. ANNE or ANNA VOLPERT, also known as Mrs. RALPH VOLPERT.

They further advised that they have no knowledge of JACK RUBY.

A review of Cleveland files of the FBI revealed no identifiable information with regard to Mrs. ANNE or ANNA VOLPERT or Mrs. RALPH VOLPERT.

On January 13 and 14, 1964, the following informants were contacted negatively by SA JAMES W. DE GARMO, JR., at Youngstown, Ohio; it is to be noted that all these informants have furnished reliable information in the past:

[redacted]

TP 44-187
JPO:jw

ADMINISTRATIVE

Re speech by OREN FENTON POTITO, St. Petersburg, Florida, January 16, 1964.

On January 17, 1964 [redacted] PCI [redacted] furnished to SAs JAMES P. O'NEIL and JAMES E. WALLACE the following information:

On the evening of January 16, 1964 a dinner sponsored by OREN FENTON POTITO was held at Donat's Restaurant, 6001 Haines Road, North St. Petersburg, Florida. The dinner meeting was informal public in nature and approximately 41 persons were in attendance.

The source has identified POTITO as a member of the National States Rights Party (NSRP) in the Spring of 1963 at which time POTITO resigned while holding the office of National Organizer. Since that time POTITO has held meetings of a public nature under various titles all of which are non-existent organizations. He is not known to have any national affiliation at the present time although he is in contact with various leaders of right wing groups in the United States.

In the course of his speech of some 3 hours following the dinner POTITO touched on the association between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY.

POTITO identified RUBY, real name RUBENSTEIN, as a Communist Party Member since 1929 and through this connection linked him to OSWALD. He identified OSWALD as a Communist through his association with the Fair Play for Cuba Committee (FPCC).

According to POTITO only two organizations knew the route of the parade in Dallas on November 22, 1963 for any period of time prior to the parade and these two were the United States Secret Service and the Dallas Police Department. RUBY had insinuated himself into the Police Department circle, obtained the route and arranged with OSWALD to take the job at the state school building along the route to carry out the assassination.

POTITO said the "Surgeon General's report" on the assassination stated the first bullet entered the President's throat below the adams apple clearly showing that two persons were involved with the first shot being fired from the bridge across the park way in front of the car. To further substantiate this, POTITO said there was a bullet hole in the wind shield of the President's car.

When OSWALD made his trip to Mexico City he did not, as has been published, go alone on the bus but in fact traveled with a couple by car and returned with $5,000.00.

Further connecting OSWALD and RUBY, POTITO said the two had met in Waco, Texas , time and circumstances not given and that the "apartment" which OSWALD rented for $8.00 per week was a six minute walk from RUBY's palatial apartment.

POTITO also raised the question of the position taken by Vice President JOHNSON in the line of the parade, a positive attempt to be away from the President and he does imply knowledge of the assassination attempt on the part of JOHNSON.

POTITO also pointed out there were no guards around the President's car implying this to be a part of the plot.

The International Jewish Conspiracy was accredited by POTITO with responsibility for the death of President KENNEDY. The President had worked with the "Yiddels" right along until his meeting with Governor WALLACE of Alabama at which time WALLACE and the President had a 45 minute helicopter ride together. Governor WALLACE "wised up" the President who changed his view point and death resulted. "They" felt they could do more with a martyr than with President KENNEDY alive with his changed view point.

OSWALD's wife was identified as a card carrying member of the Communist Party and her father as being a Lieutenant Colonel who is or has served as an instructor in a training school for assassination in Minsk, Russia.

Were RUBY to be acquitted on the charge he faces, he will not live a week. He "knows too much" and "they" do not want him alive. This, of course, was the reason for OSWALD's shooting by RUBY.

POTITO offered no documentation for the statements he made other than he had this from reliable sources. He would exhibit copies of photos of the Dallas locale, interiors of the RUBY and OSWALD apartments together with a photo of OSWALD taken after his arrest showing him with his clinched fist raised. This photo according to POTITO clearly branded him as a Communist.

POTITO was not questioned by his audience concerning the authenticity of his remarks and did not volunteer to reveal the source.

HO 44-939
CLR/md

Following investigation was conducted by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR.:

On January 22, 23, 24, 1964, the following persons and places were contacted with negative results concerning any information as to the Diamond "L" Ranch and one BOB KINSEY:

AT LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

LaMarque Police Department

Marke Tree Ranch

U.S. Post Office

Chamber of Commerce

LaMarque High School

AT TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:

Texas City Police Department

Chamber of Commerce

U.S. Post Office

Credit Bureau

CLYDE SMITH
Rancher and contractor
Mainland Construction Company

FRANK BURWELL
Care taker
Superior Oil Company Ranch

Texas City, Texas

Texas City High School

COVER PAGE

J

2
HQ 44-939

AT DICKINSON, TEXAS:

PAUL SINGLETON
Galveston County Agricultural Agent

LEAGUE CITY, TEXAS:

J. C. DICK
Member and employee
Texas Cattlemens Association

HITCHCOCK, TEXAS:

Hitchcock Police Department

ARCADIA, TEXAS

JACK LONG
Rancher and farmer

GALVESTON, TEXAS:

Galveston Credit Bureau

Galveston County Sheriff's Office

Galveston Police Department

Review of cattle brands and fictitious names,
County Clerk's Office, Galveston County

Ball High School

[redacted]
(PROTECT IDENTITY) Galveston, Texas

COVER PAGE
K

DL 44-1639
AS:LAC
1

The following reflects additional investigation to identify and locate people who sent telegrams to JACK L. RUBY so they could be interviewed. This investigation has been unsuccessful:

On January 19, 1964, the Denver Office advised that [redacted] Western Union Office, Denver, Colorado whose identity should be protected, advised on January 8, 1964, that in order to find a record of a telegram sent by PAT MC NAMARA, Denver, Colorado, in November or December 1963 that he must have the date that it was sent and any other identifying information concerning MC NAMARA, such as a Denver address or telephone number.

On January 20, 1964, the following information was received from the New York Office:

[redacted] on December 30, 1963, was unable to locate a record of telegram sent by Mr. and Mrs. CHARLES SMITH, Bronx, New York, to JACK RUBY at Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963. The source indicated a further search would be made in an effort to locate this telegram.

[redacted] on January 15, 1964, said that he could not locate any record of the SMITH telegram and therefore was unable to furnish any information about this telegram.

COVER PAGE
L

EWO:lac

DL 44-974
NY 44-1639

BACKGROUND INFORMATION RE DOCTOR SILVANO ARIETI, WHO IS A PSYCHIATRIST WHO IS SCHEDULED TO EXAMINE JACK L. RUBY

Indices of the New York Office and records of the New York City Police Department, as checked by SA AUGUST J. MICEK for Doctor ARIETI were negative.

The records at the Credit Bureau of Greater New York, as checked by IC RAYMOND D. BECKER, reflect that Dr. Silvano ARIETI was born in 1914 in Italy and is a member of the Institution of Psychology and Psychological Clinics, New York City. His wife was listed as JANE, and former residences were 545 West 111th Street, New York City, 210 West 90th Street, New York City, and 22 East 72nd Street, New York City, which is his present address. N.Y. Jane Arieti also, Mrs. Silvano Arieti.

The American Medical Directory of 1963 reflects the following:

Doctor SILVANO ARIETI, born 1914, received his medical degree in 1938 from the University of Pisa, Italy. He was licensed to practice in New York in 1942 and is on the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology and is engaged in full time practice. He is a member of the following societies:

The American Academy of Neurology

The American Psychiatric Association

The American Psychopathological Association

His professional appointment in this country is at the New York Medical College, Flower and Fifth Avenue Hospitals in New York City.

COVER PAGE
M

DL 44-1639
JJF:LAC
1

Re: 409 Old Hickory Blvd., Madison, Tenn.

In connection with the interview of LESTER JOE CHAMBERS, which is set out herein, the following should be noted:

The Memphis Division advised that on January 5, 1964, Mrs. VICKIE IRENE YOUNG, 3211 Spears Road, Nashville, Tennessee, telephonically contacted the Memphis Division and advised clerk G. L. STACY that LESTER JOE CHAMBERS, operator of the Metro Electric Corporation, 1313 Dickerson Road, is a personal friend of JACK RUBY and was at one time employed by JACK RUBY in Dallas. According to YOUNG, CHAMBERS has made two trips to Dallas, Texas.

On January 13, 1964, Mrs. YOUNG telephonically contacted the Nashville Resident Agency and advised that she wished to furnish additional information to clarify previously furnished information. She said that she had purchased some stock in the Metro Electric Corporation and was fearful that she was about to lose her investment. She stated that she had invested $1,500.00 in this company, which specializes in the sale of promotional outside lamps. According to Mrs. YOUNG, she has learned that at the time she invested in the company there were numerous outstanding checks drawn on the company's account which she did not know about. She said had she known this she would not have invested her money.

Mrs. YOUNG could furnish no specific details of any irregularities or violations of federal statutes. However, she advised that she has been in contact with the District Attorney's Office at Nashville, Tennessee, and has consulted with a private attorney. She stated that she believed that CHAMBERS has a record for uttering bad checks in Texas.

Mrs. YOUNG said she had no knowledge of any link between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no knowledge that CHAMBERS was involved in any way. She advised that she wanted CHAMBERS investigated and was furnishing this as a matter of information. Mrs. YOUNG was advised that no investigation of CHAMBERS was to be instituted in the absence of any indication that he had violated any federal statute. She was informed that she was to be contacted concerning her information that he had known JACK LEON RUBY.

Information obtained from the Southwestern Bell Telephone Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, has been obtained from [redacted]

THE AARC

DL 44-1639
VLS:gj

Mr. WENTWORTH DURANT, Attorney, 2323 Fidelity Union Towers, telephone RI 8-0074, telephonically advised SA VINCENT E. DRAIN on January 22, 1964, and related the following information:

GEORGE T. DAVIS, Attorney, San Francisco, who is presently in Washington, D. C., called DURANT on January 22, 1964, stating he would like to talk with some appropriate person or persons in Dallas relative to the background information of RUBY and also of MELVIN BELLI, an Attorney who is representing RUBY. DURANT described DAVIS as an individual who was not too reliable at times and was a competitor of BELLI in San Francisco. DURANT related that he did not want DAVIS to know that he related the fact that DAVIS had contacted DURANT about six or eight weeks ago wanting to know if DURANT had any contacts whereby he could get involved in the RUBY case. GEORGE T. DAVIS has been the Attorney in the past for CAROL CHESSMAN, a noted case in California. According to DURANT, DAVIS has written a book and probably is jealous of BELLI's publicity in the RUBY case.

COVER PAGE
0

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS Office: Dallas
Date: 1/31/64

Field Office File No.: 44-1639 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
(Deceased)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Additional friends, associates and acquaintances of JACK L. RUBY state they know of no association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Investigation does not substantiate allegations that RUBY was at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, on 11/22/63.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | Page Number |
|---|---|
| Local Prosecutive Action re Jack L. Ruby | 2 - 9 |
| News Media Interview | 10 - 12 |
| Information re Relatives, Jack L. Ruby | 13 - 14 |
| Military Service, Jack L. Ruby | 15 |
| Friends, Associates and Acquaintances of Jack L. Ruby | 16 - 66 |
| Ruby's Night Clubs, Dallas, Texas Employees, Musicians, Strip Teasers, Etc. | 67 - 95 |
| Bank Records Information | 96 - 97 |
| Miscellaneous | 98 - 117 |
| Travel of Ruby | 118 - 126 |
| Ruby's Movements, Pertinent Period | 127 - 148 |
| Union Activity | 149 |
| Allegations of Association Between Jack L. Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald | 150 - 152 |
| Congratulatory Messages to Ruby | 153 - 156 |

DL 44-1639

A


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| AAKIN, IRVING | 19 |
| ADAMS, PAUL | 21 |
| ALEXANDER, ALICE | 75 |
| ALEXANDER, BILL | 96 |
| ALIPRANDI, ROAMIE (MRS.) | 2 |
| ALKANEN, IRVING | 39 |
| ALLEN, JOHN | 10 |
| ALLEN, JOHN H. (MRS.) | 18 |
| ALLEN, MARGARET (MRS.) | 18 |
| ALUSAS, ALICIA (MRS.) | 107 |
| ANDERSON, C. M. | 28 |
| ANDREWS, RAY | 100 |
| ARKIN, IRVING | 19 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDY | 44, 52, 77 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDREW | 51, 75, 86 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDREW (JR.) | 136 |
| ARMSTRONG, WAYNE | 52 |
| ARONOFF, L. B. (DR.) | 20 |
| ASHBY, GAY | 21 |
| AYNESWORTH, HUGH | 10 |


B


| | |
|---|---|
| BAKER, BARNEY | 129 |
| BAKER, SAMUEL BAILEY | 130 |
| BARKER, RANDAL | 68 |
| BARTLETT, C. R. | 125 |


FOI

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| BARTLETT, CLAIRE (MISS) | 69 |
| BARTLETT, JAMYE | 72 |
| BASSETT, BEVERLY | 94 |
| BAUGHMAN, WILSON R. | 124, 125 |
| BEATY, B. L. (DET.) | 3 |
| BELL, B. W. | 107 |
| BELLI, MELVIN | 116 |
| BIRCH, FRANCES (MRS.) | 105 |
| BIRCH, JANE | 105 |
| BLANEY, VINCENT | 156 |
| BLOOM, SAM | 3, 22 |
| BLUMENFIELD, ISADORE | 98 |
| BOSWORTH, WARREN | 4, 5 |
| BOYER, AL | 72 |
| BRADFORD, BOBBY (MRS.) | 70 |
| BRIGGS, JACK M. | 23 |
| BROOKER, HUBERT | 13 |
| BROWN, JOE B. (JUDGE) | 105 |
| BROWN, RUSTY | 21 |
| BROWN, WARREN | 21 |
| BRYAN, WILLIAM (LT.) | 156 |
| BRYANT, MARY ALICE | 71 |
| BUNCE, JOSEPHINE ANN | 72 |
| BURKE, ARNOLD (MRS.) | 103 |
| BURKHAULDER, GRADY | 126 |
| BURNETTE, ED | 54 |
| BUTT, CHUCK (JR.) | 11 |

C


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| CAMPBELL, DON | 130 |
| CAMPISI, SAM | 130 |
| CAMPO, DEL | 63 |
| CAMPO, DELL | 18 |
| CARLSON, ANN MARIE (MRS.) | 112 |
| CASH, JAMES R. | 23 |
| CAVIN, BONNIE | 72 |
| CECIL, BUDDY | 124 |
| CECIL, JOE | 24, 40, 124 |
| CHAMBERS, LESTER JOE | 25 |
| CHANCE, CARL T. | 75 |
| CHANCE, MYRTLE | 75 |
| CLARK, NORMAN | 45 |
| CLEMENTS, FLO (MRS.) | 151 |
| CLEMENTS, MANNING C. (SA) | 3 |
| COLE, JACK | 91 |
| COLE, PAUL RENE | 27 |
| COLLITTI, ANTHONY CHARLES | 28 |
| COLLITTI, TONY | 28 |
| COMBEST, B. H. (DET.) | 3 |
| CONNERS, FROSTIE | 123 |
| COOK, ELLA | 103 |
| COOK, LINDA SUE | 29 |
| COOPER, MARY ALICE | 103 |
| CORBAT, STANTON | 30 |
| CORBIT, STANTON | 31 |
| CORIO, ANN | 32 |

DL 44-1639

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| CORNWALL, FRANK (LT.) | 147 |
| CORNWELL, THELMA | 120, 122 |
| COUCH, JIM | 54 |
| CRAFARD, CURTIS LAVERNE | 136 |
| CRAFARD, LARRY | 136 |
| CRANE, HOMER | 76 |
| CRITES, ROBERT M. | 96 |
| CROSBY, BETTY | 107 |
| CROSSLAND, ALLIE | 40 |
| CROZIER, MARIE | 132 |
| CURRY, JESSE (COP) | 2, 4 |
| CURTIS, CHARLES | 32, 35 |

D

| | |
|---|---|
| DAVIS, GEORGE T. | 115, 117 |
| DEAN, GUY A. | 125 |
| DECKER, BILL | 2 |
| DE MAR, BILL | 123, 129 |
| DENBOW, LAVELLE | 34 |
| DENSON, _____ (MR.) | 134 |
| DE VERA, FRANK | 57 |
| DIAMOND, PRECIOUS | 91 |
| DIXON, LEROY | 99 |
| DIXON, LEROY (MRS.) | 99 |
| DOLSEN, CARL | 91, 92 |
| DOLSEN, PAPPY | 91, 92 |
| DONNELL, JAMES | 96, 97 |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| DORFER, ROSE | 102 |
| DUNCAN, RAY | 99 |
| DURANT, WENTWORTH | 115 |
| **E** | |
| EGYPT, LITTLE LORRAINE | 32, 35 |
| ESTES, _____ (MRS.) | 54 |
| EVANS, SIDNEY (JR.) | 148 |
| **F** | |
| FALLETTA, ANGELO | 154 |
| FAYE, BOBBY | 128 |
| FIEN, EDWARD | 129 |
| FRAZIER, WILLIAM B. (CAPT.) | 37 |
| "FRED" | 156 |
| FREUND, CARL | 4, 5 |
| **G** | |
| GAYDOSH, ARNOLD CLYDE | 132 |
| GIMPLE, MARTIN | 39 |
| GLASS, DAVID CONRAD | 100 |
| GLASS, ELLA | 103 |
| GLASS, LEROY CONRAD | 103 |
| _____, GLEN | 32, 35 |
| GOLDSTEIN, FRANK | 13 |
| GRANOVSKY, FRANK | 13 |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| GRANT, EVA | 13, 20, 55, 61, 75, 79, 88, 95, 96, 97, 115,144 |
| GRANT, EVA L. | 117, 138 |
| GRANT, FRANK | 13 |
| GRAVES, L. C. (DET.) | 3 |
| GRIDER, TOMMIE | 126 |
| GROSS, PERRY E. (DR.) | 3 |
| GRUBER, AL | 65 |
| GRUBER, ALEXANDER P. | 65 |
| **H** | |
| HALL, BERT | 4, 6 |
| HALL, MARVIN E. | 4, 6 |
| HALL, PAULINE (MRS.) | 75, 86 |
| HALL, RAY (SA) | 3 |
| HALLFORD, BARBARA | 146 |
| HANNON, FLOYD (LT.) | 120 |
| HARVEY, AL | 105 |
| HARVEY, ALBERT G. | 105 |
| HEARD, BUDDY | 129 |
| HEARD, WALTER ERVIN | 129 |
| HERBERT, JULES HENRY | 128 |
| HERZ, RICHARD | 28 |
| HICKS, SAM | 51 |
| HIGH, ADRIAN KLEIN | 38 |
| HOLBROOK, JOHN T. (DR.) | 2, 3, 8 |
| HOLT, BILL | 40 |
| HONEYSUCKER, CLIFF | 107 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| HOWARD, TOM | 147 |
| HUBBARD, CLYDE | 126 |
| HUBBARD, DONALD C. (MRS.) | 112 |
| HUBBARD, JENELL | 112 |
| HUMPHREY, PAUL | 153 |
| HUNTER, DIANA | 75 |
| HUTT, HELEN (MRS.) | 41 |
| **I** | |
| _____, ISABELLE | 118 |
| ISHMAEL, KENNETH R. | 121 |
| **J** | |
| _____, JACK | 118 |
| JACOBSON, COLEMAN (DR.) | 3, 129, 138 |
| JACOBSON, COLEMAN (MRS.) | 129 |
| JENNINGS, TOMMY | 3, 42 |
| JOE JOHNSON'S BAND | 68 |
| JOHNS, GIGI | 43 |
| JOHNSON, JOE | 78, 81 |
| JOHNSON, JOE, BAND | 68 |
| JOHNSTON, DAVID L. | 131 |
| JONES, DOROTHY | 112 |
| JONES, MACK | 44 |
| JONES, RAYMOND | 79 |
| JONES, RON | 54 |
| JONKER, JAMES E. | 123 |

K


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| KANTOR, SETH | 131 |
| KAPLAN, EDDIE, AGENCY | 128 |
| KELLY, HERBERT | 108 |
| KELLY, J. D. | 151 |
| KENNEDY, JOHN F. | 150, 154 |
| KENNEDY, ROBERT | 150 |
| KETCHUM, ADELE (MRS.) | 108 |
| KETCHUM, DAVID (MRS.) | 108 |
| KILLAN, HENRY THOMAS | 80 |
| KIMES, ROY | 24, 40, 124, 125 |
| KING, MARY ALICE | 71 |
| KNOX, F. A. | 76 |
| KOHS, KEN | 105 |
| KOHS, PAT | 105 |


L


| | |
|---|---|
| LANDRIGAN, STEVE | 146 |
| LARKIN, ROBERT | 132 |
| LAWRENCE, MARY | 131 |
| LEAVELLE, BILL | 90 |
| LEAVELLE, JOAN | 89 |
| LENINGTON, BESS (MRS.) | 45 |
| "LENORA" | 156 |
| "LENORD" | 156 |
| LEVIN, MARVIN L. | 46 |
| LEWIS, NORMAN E. (MRS.) | 130 |
| LITTLE EGYPT | 32, 35 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| LITTLE LYNN | 138 |
| LU, MONA | 84 |
| **M** | |
| MAGID, HYMAN | 14 |
| MARKS, SIDNEY | 109, 110, 111 |
| MARKS, THELMA (MRS.) | 109, 110, 111 |
| MARTIN, DON (MRS.) | 125 |
| MARTIN, JAMES | 49 |
| MARTIN, JAMES HERBERT | 47 |
| MARTIN, MURPHY | 11, 50 |
| MC ELRATH, LISA | 53 |
| MC KENNA, THOMAS J. | 133 |
| MC NAMARA, PAT | 153 |
| MC NAMARA, PAT W. (JR.) | 153 |
| MC NAMARA, PATRICK | 153 |
| MC WILLIE, L. C. | 64 |
| MEEKS, LOIS | 132 |
| MERRICK, RICHARD H. (COL.) | 15 |
| MICHAELS, BEVERLY | 53 |
| MILLER, DAVE L. | 131, 132 |
| MILLER, DUSTY | 149 |
| MILLER, ISADORE | 51 |
| MILLER, IZZY | 51 |
| MILLER, MURRAY W. | 149 |
| MITCHELL, JUDY | 146 |
| MITCHELL, WILLIAM | 49 |
| MONA LU, | 84 |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| MONROE, MARILYN | 100 |
| MOORE, MELBA | 70 |
| MORGAN, CHARLES EDWARD | 81 |
| MURPHY, GENE | 101 |
| **N** | |
| NANCE, THELMA DALE | 125 |
| NEAL, BEVERLY (MRS.) | 53 |
| NEAL, GERRY LYNN (MRS.) | 53 |
| NEELY, THELMA | 109 |
| NEELY, W. H. | 109 |
| NEWMAN, H. E. | 126 |
| NEWMAN, OSCAR (MRS.) | 129 |
| NICHOLAS, JOHN S. | 55 |
| NICHOLS, ALICE (MRS.) | 3, 139 |
| NICHOLS, ALICE REAVES | 134 |
| **O** | |
| OSWALD, MARINA | 47, 49 |
| OWEN, MARY (MRS.) | 151 |
| OWEN, Z. B. | 151 |
| **P** | |
| PANITZ, MEYER R. | 64 |
| PARKER, MARY KATHERINE | 82 |
| PAUL, RALPH | 39, 63, 67, 130, 138, 140 |
| **J** | |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PETERSON, HOWARD | 17 |
| PHELAN, ANNABELLE | 112 |
| POWELL, LYLE | 126 |
| PRATT, SAMMY | 83 |
| PRATT, SAMUEL | 70, 83 |
| PRECIOUS DIAMOND | 91 |
| PRESTRIDGE, MARVIN RALPH | 56 |
| PRESTRIDGE, ROBERT E. | 56 |
| PRICE, C. J. | 145 |
| PRIEST, ANN (MRS.) | 57 |
| **R** | |
| RATTO, HOWARD AMBROSE | 155 |
| RAVEN, GAIL | 92, 121, 122, 128 |
| REBEL, TOI | 29 |
| REDDICK, CAROL | 146 |
| REISMAN, DAVID D. (DR.) | 58 |
| REMER, BONES | 115 |
| REMMER, BONES | 117 |
| REVILL, JACK (LT.) | 147 |
| RICH, BOB | 59 |
| RIDDLE, H. L. | 126 |
| RIDER, M. (MRS.) | 82 |
| RIZZO, ANTHONY GEORGE | 130 |
| ROBERTSON, VICTOR | 10 |
| ROCCO, EDWARD | 129 |
| ROSENGARTEN, E. B. | 13 |
| ROSPRIM, MARGARET | 18 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| ROSS, BARNEY | 88 |
| RUBENSTEIN, EVA | 14 |
| RUBENSTEIN, EVA L. | 117 |
| RUBENSTEIN, MARVIN | 4, 7 |
| RUBENSTEIN, SIDNEY | 4 |
| RUBY, EVA | 82 |
| RYAN, HAROLD | 16 |
| **S** | |
| SAFRAN, DONALD B. | 131 |
| SCHOMAN, _____ (MRS.) | 154 |
| SCHREIBER, EUGENE | 117 |
| SCHRIBER, GENE L. | 117 |
| SCHWARTZ, JULIUS | 39 |
| SCOTT, ELVIRA BERTHA (MRS.) | 84 |
| SCOTT, FRANK | 84 |
| SENATOR, GEORGE | 30, 72 |
| SHRIBER, GENE | 115 |
| SHRIVER, GENE | 117 |
| SHULMAN, HARRY | 65 |
| SHULMAN, HECKIE | 65 |
| SIMONS, W. R. (MRS.) | 118 |
| SIMS, GORDON | 85 |
| SIMS, MARGARET JEAN | 85 |
| SMALL, JACK | 126 |
| SMILEY, PAUL H. | 113 |
| SMITH, CHARLES (MR.) | 153 |
| SMITH, CHARLES (MRS.) | 153 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| SMITH, HUGH GENE | 34 |
| SNEED, WENDELL | 86 |
| SNYDER, GLYNN | 60 |
| _____, STAN | 72 |
| STANDIFER, ROY E. | 131 |
| STECKER, J. H. | 61 |
| STEWART, CLAUDE L. (JR.) | 118 |
| STEWART, WINIFRED | 118 |
| STOKES, DOYLE | 132 |
| SYLVESTER, MABEL E. | 150 |
| **T** | |
| TANNENBAUM, M. J. | 128 |
| TEAGUE, OLIN | 113 |
| TELEPHONE NUMBERS | |
| SO 3-8022 | 133 |
| WH 6-0040 | 151 |
| WE 5-1082 | 141 |
| LA 6-6258 | 144 |
| JA 4-9269 | 123 |
| HO 5-3280 | 142 |
| 4-653280 | 144 |
| RI 1-1321 | 134 |
| CR 5-5352 | 142 |
| RI 7-2362 | 137, 141, 142 |
| TA 7-8424 | 69 |
| DA 1-9523 | 94 |
| JE 4-8525 | 142 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| TELEPHONE NUMBERS (CONT'D) | |
| 225-0560 | 129 |
| WH 1-5601 | 144 |
| DA 1-3687 | 134 |
| OL 7-9763 | 154 |
| LA 8-4775 | 142, 144 |
| CR 5-4891 | 142, 144 |
| SH 3-0984 | 142, 144 |
| TEMPLETON, BILL | 126 |
| THORNE, JOHN M. | 47 |
| TIPPIT, _____ (OFFICER) | 10, 137, 138 |
| TIPPIT, J. D. | 138 |
| TORTI, LEO | 3 |
| TRANTHAM, MARVIN | 67 |
| TURMAN, BUDDY | 87 |
| TURMAN, NICKY (NMN) | 87 |
| TURNER, TONI | 89 |
| **U** | |
| ULEVITCH, HERMAN (DR.) | 3 |
| **V** | |
| VAN CAMPO, JACK | 18 |
| VAN KAMPEN, JACK | 63 |
| VINES, HELEN | 91 |

## W


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| WADE, HENRY | 2, 8, 116 |
| WALKER, ROBERT | 10 |
| WALLACE, BEVERLY (MRS.) | 94 |
| WARD, JANE | 100, 102 |
| WARD, NORA | 101 |
| WATSON, JAMES DOUGLAS | 151 |
| WEBB, ROLAND C. | 132 |
| WEINBERG, BEN | 38 |
| WEINSTEIN, DAVID | 65 |
| WELLS, FRED (JR.) | 95 |
| WEST, DICK | 4, 9 |
| WESTON, WALLY | 92 |
| WHITE, PETE | 130 |
| WILSHIRE, BRAD | 153 |
| WILSON, BILLY RAY | 133 |
| WOODWARD, JAMES | 118 |


## Z


| | |
|---|---|
| ZAUBER, RAY | 3 |
| ZOPPE, TONY | 54 |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/17/64

Mrs. ROAMIE ALIPRANDI, Clerk, Criminal District Court #3, Dallas County, Texas, furnished a copy of a list of individuals who have been issued a subpoena duces tecum to appear at a trial or hearing at 10:00 AM on January 20, 1964, relative to the case entitled "The State of Texas vs. JACK RUBY - Murder". They are as follows:

HENRY WADE, District Attorney, Dallas, Texas, Records Building;

BILL DECKER, Sheriff, Dallas, Texas, Criminal Courts Building;

JESSE CURRY, Police Chief, Dallas, Texas, Dallas Police Department;

and for each to bring with them the following, either in their possession or the possession of their assistants, employees, deputies or other subordinates:

(1) Pistol or gun taken from JACK RUBY immediately following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

(2) Money taken from JACK RUBY immediately after his arrest on November 24, 1963.

(3) All other monies and other personal effects, photographs, cards, or other personal property or properties or business papers, memos, or other property taken from the person, automobile, apartment, places of business of the accused, JACK RUBY, on or after November 24, 1963

JOHN T. HOLBROOK, Doctor, Dallas, Texas, 1353 North Westmoreland;

and bring any and all reports, notes, records, letters or other written material in anywise concerning JACK RUBY.

Mrs. ALIPRANDI also furnished a copy of a list of individuals who have been issued a subpoena to appear at the

on 1/17/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/17/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

same proceedings named above. They are as follows:

COLEMAN JACOBSON, Doctor, Dallas, Texas, Doctors Building, Gaston Avenue, Room 722;

HERMAN ULEVITCH, Doctor, Dallas, Texas, 915 St. Joseph or 6146 Averill Way;

PERRY E. GROSS, Doctor, Dallas, Texas, 712 North Washington Street;

JOHN T. HOLBROOK, Doctor, Dallas, Texas, 1353 North Westmoreland;

SAM BLOOM, Advertising Executive, Dallas, Texas, 512 South Akard or 6223 B Bandera;

LEO TORTI, Salesman, Dallas, Texas; 3922 Elm or 1709 Elm;

TOMMY JENNINGS, Accountant, Dallas, Texas, Lone Star Gas, Harwood Street;

RAY HALL, FBI Agent, Dallas, Texas, FBI Dallas Office;

MANNING C. CLEMENTS, FBI Agent, Dallas, Texas, FBI Dallas Office;

RAY ZAUBER, Newspaper Editor, Dallas, Texas, 902 Vermont;

Mrs. ALICE NICHOLS, Secretary, Dallas, Texas, 8707 Redondo;

Det. L. C. GRAVES, Policeman, Dallas, Texas, Dallas Police Department;

Det. B. L. BEATY, Policeman, Dallas, Texas, Dallas Police Department;

Det. B. H. COMBEST, Policeman, Dallas, Texas, Dallas Police Department;

DL 44-1639
3

JESSE CURRY, Police Chief, Dallas, Texas;
Dallas Police Department;

CARL FREUND, Newspaper reporter, Dallas, Texas;
"Dallas Morning News";

DICK WEST, Newspaper Reporter, Dallas, Texas,
"Dallas Morning News";

WARREN BOSWORTH, Newspaper Reporter, Dallas, Texas;
"Dallas Times Herald ";

MARVIN RUBENSTEIN, Dallas, Texas, 5915
Meadow Crest;

SIDNEY RUBENSTEIN, Dallas, Texas, 11430 Crest
Brook;

MARVIN E. (BERT) HALL, Business Executive,
4112 Sunnyvalley. Dallas Texas

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN T. MC MURRER.

On January 22, 1964, CARL FREUND, reporter, "Dallas Morning News", Dallas, Texas, advised as follows.

He has never met JACK RUBY although he had heard his name on one occasion before his recent extensive publicity in the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He has no knowledge of JACK RUBY other than what he has learned through recent newspaper coverage and he believes the reason he was subpoenaed in the recent State case against RUBY was that he had written stories for the paper regarding the shooting of OSWALD. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no possible association between RUBY and OSWALD.

On January 22, 1964, WARREN BOSWORTH, reporter, "Dallas Times Herald", advised as follows.

He became aware of who JACK RUBY was only through recent newspaper publicity. He recalled having seen JACK RUBY on numerous occasions before the assassination of President KENNEDY but he did not know RUBY's name nor his occupation. He had seen RUBY around hotels in Dallas, principally the Adolphus and he thought RUBY was a gambler, based on his appearance and manner. He explained he works the night hours at the police station, covering police stories and this may have been the basis for his being subpoenaed in the State case, against JACK RUBY. He was informed by his superior that it was believed he was in Dallas at the time of the assassination whereas actually he was out of town on vacation.

He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and therefore knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 24, 1964

MARVIN E. (BERT) HALL, 4112 Sun Valley, Dallas, Texas, employed Armored Motor Service Inc., 1800 Leonard Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

HALL was subpoenaed to appear at a trial or hearing at 10:00 AM on January 20, 1964, relative to the case entitled "The State of Texas vs. JACK RUBY - Murder".

HALL assumed he was subpoenaed because he was driver of the armored car which was to have been used on the morning of November 24, 1963, to transport LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail.

HALL drove the armored car to the Dallas Police Building sometime prior to 10:00 AM on November 24, 1963, and backed this car into the Commerce Street entrance to the basement of the Police Building. He remained in the seat of the vehicle and the only activity he observed was numerous newsmen and police officers around the building. He did not observe any activity in the basement of the Police Building and had no knowledge of any security arrangements in connection with the plan to transfer LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail.

HALL is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and has never seen him to his knowledge. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - gj Date dictated 1/23/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 23, 1964

MARVIN RUBENSTEIN, 5915 Meadow Crest, was subpoenaed to appear at a trial or hearing on January 10, 1964, relative to the JACK RUBY case. Mr. RUBENSTEIN furnished the following information:

Approximately one month ago, a private investigator who indicated he was representing counsel for JACK RUBY contacted RUBENSTEIN and asked RUBENSTEIN if, because of similarity of name with JACK RUBY, he had experienced any difficulty over the publicity received by RUBY. Mr. RUBENSTEIN indicated he had received considerable unpleasant and several threatening telephone calls because of the similarity of names. Mr. RUBENSTEIN was asked by the private investigator if he would testify to these unpleasant experiences, at which time Mr. RUBENSTEIN indicated that he would not care to testify.

Mr. RUBENSTEIN stated that he was subpoenaed to testify to the unpleasant experiences because of the similarity of names in an attempt by the Defense to show the feeling in Dallas against JACK RUBY.

Mr. RUBENSTEIN stated that RUBY was unknown to him and that he knew nothing concerning RUBY.

---

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/22/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 24, 1964

Mr. HENRY WADE, Dallas County District Attorney, advised that he did not desire to furnish a report by Dr. JOHN T. HOLBROOK relative to the psychiatric examination made concerning JACK RUBY. WADE stated that he had advised HOLBROOK not to make this available to anyone except his office.

The Dallas County District Attorney had paid several hundred dollars for this report. WADE stated that he would make available the report in due course to this Office but did not desire to do so at this time.

on 1/23/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN and W. HARLAN BROWN - gj Date dictated 1/23/64

8-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

1

Date 1/25/64

DICK WEST, Editorial Editor, "Dallas Morning News", 4537 Belfort Avenue, Dallas, who was subpoenaed to appear at a trial or hearing at 10:00 AM on January 20, 1964, relative to the case entitled "The State of Texas vs. JACK RUBY - Murder", advised he assumed he was subpoenaed by RUBY's attorneys in connection with a motion for change of venue to be filed in RUBY's behalf. WEST is not acquainted with JACK RUBY and to his knowledge has never seen him personally although he has seen telecasts of RUBY since November 24, 1963. He has no knowledge of any activities of RUBY or any of RUBY's associates. WEST did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - gj Date dictated 1/24/64

- 21 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/20/64

VICTOR ROBERTSON, Reporter, WFAA-Radio and Television, Dallas, Texas, residence 5018 Tremont, Dallas, furnished the following information:

On November 22, 1963, ROBERTSON was covering the Presidential Parade in downtown Dallas and at the time of the assassination of President KENNEDY, ROBERTSON was in a phone booth in the Adolphus Hotel talking to JOHN ALLEN at Station WFAA. While talking to ALLEN, ALLEN suddenly remarked "he's been hit" and left the phone. ROBERTSON stated he immediately started running toward Houston Street as he assumed the Presidential party had probably reached this area at the time he placed the call to ALLEN. When he arrived at Houston Street the President had already been taken to the hospital. While at Houston Street with HUGH AYNESWORTH, a WFAA photographer, he heard on a police radio that Officer TIPPIT had been shot in Oak Cliff and he and AYNESWORTH proceeded to Oak Cliff. TIPPIT had already been removed from the vicinity of the shooting so they proceeded to the Texas Theater in Oak Cliff where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was apprehended by Dallas policemen.

ROBERTSON then went to the Dallas Police Station and was there until approximately 2:30 AM on the morning of November 23, 1963. He recalls seeing JACK RUBY in the third floor hallway of the Police Building sometime possibly between 5:00 and 7:00 PM on November 22, 1963. RUBY had started in the door of the Robbery and Homocide Division and two police officers pulled him back and did not allow him to enter.

ROBERTSON was off duty on November 23, 1963.

On November 24, 1963, ROBERTSON was at WFAA-Radio Station from 6:30 AM to 1:30 PM. He was in the WFAA news room listening to the police radio at the time JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Police Building. Immediately after the shooting he recalls hearing a police officer in the basement make a statement to the effect that JACK RUBY was the individual that had shot OSWALD. At that time, ROBERT WALKER, News Director, WFAA-TV, was making a telecast of the proceedings at the Dallas Police Building. ROBERTSON recalled that after

on 1/17/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - gj Date dictated 1/18/64

hearing the police officer identify JACK RUBY as the individual who shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, he had written the name JACK RUBY on a piece of paper and it was taken into WALKER by CHUCK BUTT, JR. Thereafter, WALKER announced on his telecast that JACK RUBY was the individual who had shot OSWALD.

ROBERTSON stated WALKER may have assumed that he was at the Police Station at the time he identified RUBY as the individual who shot OSWALD, however, he was not at the Police Station and had made the identification after hearing the police officer identify RUBY on the police radio.

At about 1:30 PM, on November 24, 1963, ROBERTSON went to the Police Station and was there until approximately midnight. While at the Station, he talked to a number of people to obtain their comments as to why JACK RUBY had shot OSWALD. He does not recall the identities of these people although some may have been police officers. He recalls someone mentioning that RUBY had gotten into the Police Building basement with a crew of WBAP-TV cameramen. He does not recall who said this or where they received this information.

ROBERTSON stated he had no knowledge of security measures taken at the Police Station on November 24, 1963, or does he have any knowledge as to how JACK RUBY entered the Police Building basement prior to shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

ROBERTSON has known JACK RUBY for approximately two years as operator of the Carousel Club on Commerce Street, Dallas. He met RUBY through MURPHY MARTIN, a former reporter with WFAA who, at that time was dating a girl employed at the Carousel Club. During the two years ROBERTSON knew RUBY, he (ROBERTSON) was at the Carousel Club approximately six times. RUBY impressed him as an excitable and high tempered individual. He recalled that on one occasion, RUBY bawled out one of the girls, however, he never saw RUBY physically abuse any of the employees or patrons at the club. When RUBY was around the reporters and other news representatives, he was very affable and generous.

DL 44-1639
3

ROBERTSON has no knowledge of any associates of JACK RUBY or does he have any knowledge of any personal habits of RUBY. He does not know of any activities of RUBY other than the operation of the Carousel Club.

ROBERTSON did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

1

Date January 16, 1964

San Francisco, Calif.

FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 640 Teresita Boulevard, advised he knew FRANK GRANOVSKY, known as FRANK GRANT, in Los Angeles, Calif. California, about 1930 or 1931. GOLDSTEIN moved to the San Francisco area in the early 1930's. FRANK GRANT also came to San Francisco about 1936 where me met and married EVA GRANT, sister of JACK LEON RUBY. GOLDSTEIN indicated this marriage took place about 1936 in San Francisco. He was not acquainted with the witnesses to this marriage, E. B. ROSENGARTEN or HUBERT BROOKER. Shortly after the marriage of FRANK and EVA GRANT, they moved to Los Angeles, California, about 1937 to 1938, where FRANK GRANT was reportedly employed with several of the movie studios.

Calif

Pr. Granovsky, bro. Ruby, Mr. Goldstein, mrs. Frank Grant or Granovsky

He has not seen nor heard of FRANK GRANT since the latter left San Francisco. He understood, however, that FRANK and EVA GRANT obtained a divorce in Los Angeles.

folds

Calif - Ill.

He did not know with whom FRANK GRANT was employed in San Francisco nor could he suggest anyone who would be familiar with the present whereabouts of FRANK GRANT.

On 1/15/64 at San Francisco, California File # SF 44-494

by SA BRYAN C. WHEELER/lr Date dictated 1/16/64

-13-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 1/13/64

Mr. HYMAN MAGID, co-owner, Magid and Millman Butcher Shop, 6405 North Greenview Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, advised that he was formerly married to EVA RUBENSTEIN, sister of JACK RUBENSTEIN now known as JACK RUBY. Mr. MAGID advised that he was separated from his former wife sometime in the 1930s and has had no contact with her or members of her family since that time. He said that he has no more than faint recollection of JACK RUBENSTEIN.

Mr. MAGID advised that he has no information as to why RUBY murdered OSWALD but felt from his prior association with the RUBENSTEIN family that RUBY would not have acted out of extreme patriotism but perhaps committed this murder to seek publicity.

Mr. MAGID knew of no organizations to which RUBY or his family belonged nor had he ever heard any member of the RUBENSTEIN family indicate that they were in any way opposed to the form of government of the United States.

---

On 1/10/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # 44-645

by SAs RICHARD P. CAVANAGH and DENNIS W. SHANAHAN plb Date dictated 1/13/64

-14-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your

BA 44-410
JEB:el
1

AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Re: ARMY INTELLIGENCE RECORDS

The files of G-2, United States Army Counter-intelligence Records Facility, Fort Holabird, Maryland, made available by the Commanding Officer, Colonel RICHARD H. MERRICK, were reviewed on January 23, 1964 by Investigative Clerk JAMES A. RING. These files contain only newspaper articles concerning the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, which make reference to JACK RUBY, also known as JACK LEON RUBY, JACK RUBENSTEIN. No investigation was conducted by G-2 concerning JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/64

HAROLD RYAN, Principal Clerk, Metropolitan Sanitary District, 100 East Erie Street, advised that he was formerly Office Administrator for the Illinois Athletic Commission and supervised Chicago boxing and wrestling events for 22 years. Chicago, Ill.

He recalled that he was in regular attendance at the weekly boxing matches at Marigold Gardens and White City when they operated during the 1940s and 1950s. During this time he greeted a great number of boxing fans, many of whom he did not know by name. Many persons attended these weekly matches in groups and he would hail them, although he did not know their identity.

RYAN advised he cannot recall JACK RUBY, although he advised that the newspaper photographs of RUBY did look familiar. He stated he did not doubt that he had seen him at some of the matches but never recalled speaking to him or knowing his name.

On 1/10/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-643

SAs PAUL E. FRANKFURT and
by JOHN R. BASSETT/mac Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/16/63

HOWARD PETERSON, 311 Christiana Avenue, Chicago, ILL. advised that he has not been able to locate the address of Mrs. MARGARET GARTLAND at Dallas, Texas. PETERSON stated that he would continue to attempt to determine Mrs. GARTLAND's address and thereafter advised the Chicago Division of the FBI.

On 12/10/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA JOHN L. HOGAN/bak Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/17/64

Mrs. JOHN H. (MARGARET) ALLEN, 6277 Oran, Dallas, Texas, interviewed on the basis of information received that one MARGARET ROSPRIM contacted the Better Business Bureau, Dallas, July 22, 1960, concerning the Sovereign Club, Inc., furnished the following information:

Mrs. ALLEN was formerly MARGARET ROSPRIM. Sometime in 1960, at the request of a friend, she contacted the Better Business Bureau, Dallas, concerning the Sovereign Club located in the 1300 Block on Commerce Street. It is her recollection that she and the friend were considering seeking membership in the Sovereign Club at that time, however, she does not now recall the result of her inquiry at the Better Business Bureau. No action was taken to join the Sovereign Club.

Later in 1960, Mrs. ALLEN, employed by JACK VAN CAMPO, also known as DELL CAMPO, Dell Campo Dance Studio, attended the club with a group of dancers from the studio. It is her recollection that the club had been changed from the Sovereign Club to the Carousel Club and it was the opening night of the Carousel Club when she attended. She met JACK RUBY on this night through DELL CAMPO who was acquainted with RUBY. This was the only time she ever attended the Carousel Club and she has had no further contact with JACK RUBY since that time.

Mrs. ALLEN has no knowledge of JACK RUBY's activities other than his operation of the Carousel Club in Dallas. She does not know of his associates. Mrs. ALLEN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/16/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - gj Date dictated 1/16/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL [illegible]-1639
HRD:LAC
1

In view of the negative results encountered in an attempt to ascertain the identity of one IRVING AAKIN, whose aka name was found in a notebook belonging to JACK RUBY, Mr. IRVING ARKIN, 11130 Valley Dale, Dallas, Texas, was contacted on January 14, 1964, by SA HAROLD R. DOBSON on the possibility that he might be the individual referred to by the notebook entry.

Mr. ARKIN advised he had formerly operated a Kosher restaurant in the 1000 block of Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, for approximately twenty years. The restaurant is no longer in existence. Approximately five years ago he became acquainted with JACK RUBY as a customer in his restaurant. RUBY ate at the restaurant occasionally and on one occasion told him that if anyone appeared at the restaurant who was hungry and had no money, to go ahead and feed such person and RUBY would pay the bill.

Mr. ARKIN could recall no occasion when RUBY had paid the bill for such person.

RUBY was always quite well behaved in the restaurant. He had no contact with RUBY other than through the business.

Mr. ARKIN stated he had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and that he knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY. He likewise had no information as to the nature and extent of RUBY's contacts and association with members of the Dallas Police Department. He was not aware of any reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD. Mr. ARKIN stated he felt sure he was probably the person referred to in RUBY's notebook as IRVING AAKIN because he had never heard of anyone with such a name.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 22, 1964

Dr. L. P. ARONOFF, 712 North Washington, Dallas, Texas telephone TA 1-2317, advised as follows.

He did not know JACK RUBY, although he has seen his picture on television and in recent newspaper articles.

Approximately one year ago he performed an operation on EVA GRANT, whom he understands to be the sister of JACK RUBY. This involved the removal of a benign tumor and following the operation, he went to the waiting room to see MISS GRANT's family. However, no one was in the waiting room and about one hour later, he received a telephone call from a man identifying himself as JACK RUBY. This party more or less notified the doctor, that he should come down to see him as he wanted to discuss EVA GRANT's operation. Dr. ARONOFF said he told MR. RUBY in effect to "jump in the lake" and that was the extent of his contact with JACK RUBY.

He knew of no possible association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD as he was not acquainted with OSWALD.

---

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent SA JOHN T. MC MURRER/mc Date dictated 1/22/64

-20-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 1/20/64

Gay Ashby, New York, N.Y., who resides at 300 East 46th Street, Apartment 4L, telephone number YU 6-2497, and is employed in the Audio Visual Division of Popular Science Publication, 355 Lexington Avenue, Manhattan, furnished the following information: Conn. Folgs.

She had been employed from 1951 to January, 1962, by American Airlines, first as a stewardess and for the last three years as a supervisor. Since 1962, she had also been employed by Attorney Paul Adams in New Haven, Connecticut.

The only time she could recall having met Jack Ruby was in 1952 when a friend of hers, Warren "Rusty" Brown, was appearing with his Dixieland Band at the Vegas Club in Dallas, Texas. She had visited the Vegas Club several times during Brown's engagement there and believed that she had met Ruby very briefly on these visits.

She was unable to furnish any information concerning Ruby or his associates. She did not believe she had had any contact with Ruby since 1952.

She could not recall ever being a member, either charter or temporary, of any of Jack Ruby's clubs. She explained that possibly her name appeared as a member when she visited the Vegas Club in 1952. She could not recall ever joining this club.

She did not know Lee Harvey Oswald and knew of no connection between Oswald and Jack Ruby.

---

On 1/17/64 at New York File # NY 44-974

SA JAMES J. ROGERS/smb 1/20/64

by Date dictated

-21-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/18/64

SAM BLOOM, Sam Bloom Advertising Agency, Fourth Floor, 512 South Akard, telephone RI 8-4736, advised on January 18, 1964, as follows:

He has never met JACK RUBY and knows of him only through recent newspaper publicity. He was employed for 28 years at the "Dallas Morning News" and said his name might have been obtained by RUBY in view of this fact.

He was never acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and therefore knows of no possible connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/18/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/18/64

22

This [illegible] other recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 20, 1964

1

JACK M. BRIGGS, Sivall's Tanks, Inc., Odessa, Texas, advised that he belongs to the Engineering Club at Dallas, Texas. He also belongs to the Midland Club, Midland, Texas, which club has a reciprocal agreement with the Bachelor's Club at Dallas, Texas. BRIGGS also advised that he worked for JAMES P. CASH, owner, Casco Chemical Company, Dallas, Texas, during 1959 and 1960.

CASH gave him a club membership in some Dallas club which club was probably the Sovereign Club. BRIGGS advised that he only went to this club on one occasion and he is not certain the name of the club. BRIGGS stated that he does not know and never met JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On 1/20/64 at Odessa, Texas File # EP 44-274

by SA WILLIAM B. AHDERS/mad Date dictated 1/20/64

-23-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/18/64

1

JOE CECIL, 823 NW 12th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, advised he was a very close friend and associate of ROY KIMES until KIMES' death.

CECIL advised KIMES was acquainted with RUBY and stated on one occasion approximately two years ago when he and ROY KIMES were in Dallas, Texas, ROY talked to RUBY for approximately fifteen minutes in a cafe, not operated by RUBY. CECIL advised he did not know the topic of their discussion as he waited in the car.

CECIL advised KIMES probably had met RUBY during the period he (KIMES) resided in Dallas, Texas, as KIMES was a very personable type individual and acquainted with most hoodlums and police characters in Dallas. He further stated that KIMES had never mentioned JACK RUBY in his presence again.

CECIL advised he and another individual had operated Marge and Betty's Motel in Durant during 1960 but that KIMES was not a partner in this business venture. He stated about three or four years ago KIMES had made the statement he would like to purchase a small motel in Durant, Oklahoma, if the price were right and he could obtain financing. CECIL advised he is certain KIMES did not purchase a motel and was also certain KIMES did not seek financial backing from or through JACK RUBY since KIMES had numerous other contacts for any necessary financing. He further stated he is certain KIMES would have mentioned RUBY to him had RUBY been a business associate or a social associate.

On 1/17/64 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639 OC 44-430

by SAs GLENN E. SILVEY and GILBERT W. STRICKLAND:vm Date dictated 1/17/64

-24-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 15, 1964

LESTER JOE CHAMBERS, President, Metro Electric Corporation, 1313 Dickerson Road, Nashville, Tennessee, advised that Dallas, Texas, is his home town. He advised that after the assassination of President KENNEDY and the subsequent killing of OSWALD that he had mentioned around that he had known JACK LEON RUBY in Dallas, Texas, and he was sure someone had reported his comment to the FBI.

CHAMBERS stated that he has known JACK LEON RUBY since 1952 when RUBY came to Dallas and purchased the "Silver Spur" Club on Ervay Street. This club is now known as the Patti Club and its owner and operator are unknown to CHAMBERS.

CHAMBERS stated he last saw RUBY approximately two and one-half years ago. RUBY at that time was operating a club known as the "Vegas" Club. CHAMBERS described RUBY as quick tempered but as possessing a pleasant, likeable personality. He is a fast talker and not believed by CHAMBERS to be a "con man" but rather aggressive and outspoken in his beliefs and opinions. He impressed CHAMBERS as being a "publicity chaser" and CHAMBERS stated he was not surprised that RUBY would make himself the center of attraction by calling attention to himself by such an act to be witnessed by nationwide television. He advised, however, that he was surprised that RUBY would resort to violence and murder as he had never known RUBY to have any violent tendencies.

CHAMBERS leased the "Silver Spur" Club for about a two-week period from RUBY sometime during 1959 or 1960 which was the only business association CHAMBERS has ever had with him. CHAMBERS' mother during this period operated the "Manhattan Club" in Dallas during that period and there was some association through their mutual operation of clubs. CHAMBERS stated he had no knowledge of any of the events prior to the assassination of the President or immediately thereafter. He stated he was not in Dallas at that time. However, he stated he visited Dallas during the Christmas holidays

---

On 1/13/64 at Nashville, Tennessee File # Dallas 44-1639
Memphis 44-1165

by SA's HENDERSON HILLIN, JR., and CHARLES J. HONETOR:mjh Date dictated 1/14/64

-95-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

in 1963. He stated he felt he was not an intimate friend of RUBY but a closer-than-average social acquaintance. He stated he had never discussed politics with RUBY and knew nothing concerning his background other than he had come from Chicago. He stated he had known RUBY's sister who had operated the "Vegas" Club in Dallas for a period.

CHAMBERS stated he had no additional information concerning RUBY and indicated he had no knowledge that RUBY had ever had any association with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

CHAMBERS stated that he currently resides at 409 Old Hickory Boulevard, Madison, Tennessee, with his wife and two children. He is President of Metro Electric Corporation, a company which sells promotional outside lamps. This company has been in operation in Nashville, Tennessee, since May, 1963. He stated he has no criminal background. He stated he has a few drunk arrests in Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/27/64

1

PAUL RENE COLE, 12619 Promenade Lane, Dallas, Texas, telephone DI 8-3647, reported as an acquaintance of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

COLE formerly operated a club known as the August Moon on McKinney Avenue in Dallas about four years ago. At this time JACK RUBY was operating the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas, and COLE visited the Vegas Club occasionally and became acquainted with RUBY. Subsequently, when RUBY began operation of the Carousel Club, COLE visited the Carousel Club on two occasions.

COLE is not a close associate of RUBY and has had no contact with him except on the few occasions he has visited in RUBY's club. COLE has no knowledge of any activities of RUBY other than operation of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs. He has no knowledge of any associates of JACK RUBY. COLE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/25/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/27/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 3, 1964

1

ANTHONY "TONY" CHARLES COLLITTI, 3034 Grafton, Dallas, Texas advised that he is self-employed as a "skip chaser" and a decorator.

He said as a result of his "skip chaser" business, he had occasion to observe a 1956 Buick in the 2100 block of Ervay where it had been apparently abandoned for some time; so he contacted the Department of Motor Vehicles in Nevada concerning this car to attempt to establish whether or not it had been stolen.

He said to him recovery of such a car meant "a hundred dollar bill". He produced a letter from the Department of Motor Vehicles, State of Nevada, dated December 30, 1963 that referred to a 1962 Nevada License C91186, Serial Number 4C2047790, and the letter indicated this car was registered to C. M. ANDERSON, 1736 North Main, North Las Vegas, Nevada, on a Buick, 1956 model, convertible, Model 46-C. The license number was issued July 10, 1962 to the legal owner, C. M. ANDERSON and a Nevada title was issued on July 10, 1962, and there was no stolen report on record with BMV, Nevada.

The letter was signed by RICHARD HERZ, Chief of the Registration Division.

Mr. COLLITTI said he has known JACK RUBY, operator of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs in Dallas, Texas for about three years inasmuch as he has attended shows at the two clubs on a few occasions. He said he had never had any close association with RUBY and knew of no relationship or association between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said he had no knowledge whatsoever of OSWALD except what he had read about him in the newspapers and observed on TV subsequent to the assassination of President KENNEDY in Dallas, Texas.

---

on 1-3-64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent ~~WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN~~ ARTHUR E. CARTER Date dictated 1-3-64

MVS

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG.

1

Date 1-25-64

LINDA SUE COOK, stage name TOT REBEL, 5721 Maple Street, Dallas, Texas, who is residing at the Siesta Motel, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, during her current engagement as a dancer at the Kings Club, Oklahoma City, advised she is only slightly acquainted with JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas. She advised she met RUBY at the Eat Well Cafe, Dallas, while in the company of other dancers from the Colony Club. This meeting took place approximately two years ago. COOK stated she knew RUBY well enough to speak to him on the street, but did not consider herself an associate of RUBY. She stated she had never been employed as a dancer by RUBY and had never dated RUBY.

COOK advised she had heard from other individuals in Dallas that RUBY had a very explosive temper, but she stated she had never seen RUBY loose his temper.

COOK could furnish no information concerning RUBY's background or his close associates.

---

On 1-24-64 at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639 OC 44-430

by SAS GEORGE J. MC QUAID & GLENN E. SILVEY:WT Date dictated 1-24-64

-29-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/17/64

Mr. STANTON CORBAT, Buyer, Titche's Department Store, Main and Pacific, residence 4630 Munger, advised Dallas Texas that he became acquainted with GEORGE SENATOR approximately five years ago and that he subsequently became acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately two years ago. Around Thanksgiving, 1962, CORBAT and SENATOR moved into Apartment 206 at 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas. Shortly thereafter, RUBY moved into Apartment 207. Mr. CORBAT stated it was his understanding that RUBY and SENATOR had been close friends and associates for several years and that SENATOR had at one time occupied an apartment with RUBY. The apartment they moved into had just been completed. Thereafter, Mr. CORBAT saw RUBY approximately twice a week as SENATOR was an especially good cook and RUBY would frequently drop into the apartment for dinner. Mr. CORBAT has also frequented RUBY's clubs but has never been a member of such clubs.

CORBAT was married in August, 1963, and SENATOR thereafter moved into RUBY's apartment.

CORBAT stated he never noted RUBY being particularly short tempered and stated that he had never discussed anything of a volatile nature with him. He was aware that RUBY's female employees, being the type of women they were, frequently caused RUBY considerable difficulty, but it was his feeling that such difficulty was a part of the kind of business RUBY had.

CORBAT had no information or knowledge as to the nature and extent of RUBY's contacts and association with members of the Dallas Police Department but he presumed that RUBY, because of the nature of his business, maintained an amicable relationship with members of the department. Mr. CORBAT never noticed RUBY becoming particularly emotional about anything but was of the opinion that RUBY believed quite strongly about anything for which he truly cared. He considered RUBY to be a kind-hearted individual and was aware that he particularly loved dogs.

Mr. CORBAT stated that RUBY's associates appeared to be both male and female. He was of the opinion that

---

on 1/17/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - ki Date dictated 1/17/64

-30-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

SENATOR was RUBY's closest associate but was aware that RUBY was associated with a man named RALPH (LNU) who operates a hamburger drive-in in the Dallas metropolitan area.

Mr. CORBAT stated he had no knowledge or information concerning RUBY's financial condition and was not aware of the true ownership of RUBY's clubs although he presumed them to be owned by RUBY.

Mr. CORBAT had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and he was aware of no contact or association between OSWALD and RUBY. He had no information as to the reasons why RUBY shot OSWALD other than what had appeared in print. He stated knowing RUBY as he does he was inclined to believe RUBY's statements as to his reason for shooting OSWALD. Mr. CORBAT stated that most people have mistakenly spelled his surname CORBIT but that the correct spelling is CORBAT.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1/20/64

Date

Charles Curtis was interviewed at the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). He resides at 2223 Cortelyou Road, Apartment 3D, Brooklyn, New York, telephone number BU 7-3658. He furnished the following information:

He is the personal manager of Little Lorraine Egypt, who dances professionally as a "belly dancer" under the name Little Egypt.

Little Egypt had been engaged to perform for ten days, beginning October 17, 1963 at a private supper club in Dallas, Texas, known as the "Gay Life." He exhibited a brochure reflecting that Little Egypt was to appear at this club beginning October 17, 1963, and she was billed as "The World's Foremost Egyptian Dancer."

After he had been in Dallas for several days, Curtis noticed an ad in the October 19, 1963 issue of the Dallas Morning News for the Carousel Club. This ad indicated that Jada and several other "strip" dancers were performing at this club. The ad also appeared to indicate that Little Egypt and Ann Corio were also performing at this club. However, Curtis noticed that underneath Little Egypt in small type a statement appeared reflecting that Little Egypt's belly album was given away free and underneath the name Ann Corio in small type was indicated that Corio's stripper album was being given away free.

Curtis determined that legally he could do nothing about this type of advertising. However, he wanted to contact the Manager of Carousel and inform him that he did not appreciate this type of advertising.

Therefore, during the above-mentioned engagement at the "Gay Life" Club, he and Little Egypt went to the Carousel Club about 2 a.m. after Little Egypt had finished her performance at the "Gay Life." They were accompanied by Glen (Last Name Unknown) who was the maitre d' of the "Gay Life" Club, and Glen's wife.

Jack Ruby came over to their table at the Carousel Club and introduced himself. Ruby asked if Little Egypt would

---

1/16/64 New York NY 44-974

On SAS GERALD V. CASWELL & JAMES J. ROGERS/smb File #

by Date dictated 1/20/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

perform at the Carousel Club and Curtis informed him that Little Egypt did not appear in "strip" clubs. Curtis informed Ruby that he would appreciate Ruby taking Little Egypt's name off his advertising. Ruby did not indicate whether he would do so or not.

Curtis had no additional information about Ruby and had never met him on any other occasion. He does not know Lee Harvey Oswald and does not know of any connection between Oswald and Jack Ruby.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

Date 1/20/64

1

LAVELLE DENBOW, whose name as (FNU) DENBOW was furnished by HUGH GENE SMITH as being a former Dallas police officer who had been associated with JACK RUBY, advised as follows:

LaVelle DENBOW stated that he presently resides at 710 North Ewing Street, Dallas, Apartment 218, telephone WH 3-4262. He is employed as long distance truck hauler operating between Dallas and the West Coast. DENBOW stated that he has not seen or talked with JACK RUBY during the past three years. He added that he has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD on the part of RUBY. He informed that when these incidents occurred he was on the West Coast.

DENBOW stated that he was an officer with the Dallas Police Department from 1954 until July 1961. He stated that in this capacity he met JACK RUBY in about 1954 when DENBOW was a patrolman and occasionally would see RUBY at the Vegas Club. He stated that he became rather well acquainted with RUBY due to his visits to this club and occasional conversations with RUBY and a year or so after he became acquainted with him, DENBOW had some "wife trouble" and frequented RUBY's club and apartment somewhat more than he had before.

DENBOW stated that he does not recall ever discussing politics with RUBY and knew RUBY only as a friendly individual who was very much interested in his business and who seemed to like and know a lot of people. He does not recall seeing RUBY carry a gun but recalls that RUBY did handle large amounts of cash from time to time in connection with his business.

DENBOW stated that he has no additional information concerning this case.

---

on 1/17/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/18/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

Date 1/20/64

Little Lorraine Egypt, which she says is her legal name, was interviewed at the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). She resides at 2223 Cortelyou Road, Apartment 6H, Brooklyn, New York, telephone number BU 7-4028. She furnished the following information:

She dances professionally as an Egyptian dancer, commonly known as a "belly dancer" under the name Little Egypt.

She began a ten day engagement October 17, 1963 at the "Gay Life" Club in Dallas, Texas. A day or two after she began this engagement, her personal manager, Charles Curtis, pointed out an ad in the Dallas paper which seemed to indicate that she was performing at one of the local "strip" clubs in Dallas. However, underneath the name Little Egypt, there appeared in this ad in small type, a statement indicating that her "belly dance" album was being given away free.

Charles Curtis, her manager, informed her that legally they could do nothing about this type of advertising but they decided to visit the club and asked the manager of the club to remove her name from the advertising.

She and her manager, accompanied by Glen (Last Name Unknown), the maitre d' at the "Gay Life", and Glen's wife, went to this club one night about 2 a.m. after she finished her performance at the "Gay Life".

A man came over to their table who indicated he was the manager of the club. She did not know his name at the time but later determined it was Jack Ruby. He asked her if she would appear at his club and she declined, telling him she did not perform in "strip" clubs. She told him she would appreciate it if he would remove her name from the advertising for his club. While she was at the club, Ruby introduced her to the audience and she felt embarrassed by this incident.

She was unable to furnish any other information concerning Jack Ruby and had no association with him at any other time.

---

On 1/16/64 at New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS GERALD V. CASWELL & JAMES J. ROGERS/smb Date dictated 1/20/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2.

NY 44-974

She does not know Lee Harvey Oswald and knows of no connection between Oswald and Jack Ruby.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/16/64

1

Captain WILLIAM B. FRAZIER, interviewed on the basis of information received that an Officer FRAZIER, formerly with the Vice Squad, Dallas Police Department, had frequented the Carousel Club, furnished the following information:

FRAZIER was formerly in the Special Services and Vice Squad, Dallas Police Department. He is presently assigned to the Radio Patrol Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department. He is the only FRAZIER connected with the Dallas Police Department.

FRAZIER has known JACK RUBY for approximately twelve or thirteen years. He first became acquainted with RUBY when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street, Dallas. His contact with RUBY at that time was in connection with official business. Later, when RUBY began operating the Vegas Club, FRAZIER recalled that he may have participated in a raid of this club in connection with selling liquor after hours.

FRAZIER has known RUBY as operator of the Carousel Club during the past three or four years and has seen RUBY possibly on several occasions, either at the police building or on the street in downtown Dallas. FRAZIER has never been to the Carousel Club, his acquaintanceship with RUBY has been casual in nature, and has had no social contact with him.

FRAZIER has no knowledge of RUBY's associates or his activities other than operation of clubs in the Dallas area.

FRAZIER is not familiar with the security measures taken in connection with the planned transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail on November 24, 1963, and was not present in the basement at the time LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot.

FRAZIER did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

---

on 1/15/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/16/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 13, 1964

ADRIAN KLEIN HIGH, who resides at 2716 Penbrook Terrace, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, was interviewed on the premises of Sholl Pontiac, Inc., Evanston, Illinois, which firm is operated by HIGH's nephew, MARVIN SHOLL. HIGH, who is presently self-employed as a manufacturer's representative in Oklahoma City, furnished the following information:

HIGH has known JACK RUBY since 1950, having been introduced to RUBY by BEN WEINBERG, the former proprietor of a delicatessen located just east of the Whitmore Hotel in Dallas, Texas. The building in which the delicatessen is located has been torn down and WEINBERG's address in Dallas was unknown to HIGH.

From about 1950 to 1959, HIGH resided in Dallas, and during that period he had a number of dealings with RUBY at the night clubs operated by RUBY in Dallas. HIGH never considered himself a friend of RUBY, although during the period of 1952 to 1953, HIGH loaned RUBY a total of approximately $450.00. This loan to RUBY, which was made in a number of smaller amounts, was made by HIGH during a time when HIGH was considering "buying into" the Vegas Club, one of two clubs operated and partially owned by RUBY in Dallas. RUBY never repaid the loan in full, althouth RUBY would never admit that part of the loan was still outstanding.

HIGH had no contacts with RUBY which HIGH would consider as being of a social nature, as he and RUBY did not visit each other's residences or attend any social functions together. The majority of HIGH's meeting with RUBY was by chance on the streets of Dallas or took place in RUBY's night clubs. HIGH had no desire to become a close associate of RUBY, due to RUBY's unpredictable temperament and his questionable business dealings, in which RUBY would attempt to "chizel" anyone who had business dealings with him. Since moving from Dallas to Oklahoma City in 1959, HIGH has visited Dallas on a weekly basis in connection with his business. During these visits HIGH would occasionally stop at one of RUBY's clubs. If RUBY happened to be present at these times, HIGH would exchange greetings with RUBY and have a brief general conversation with him. HIGH made no effort to locate RUBY as he had no desire to have any additional dealings with him.

HIGH last saw RUBY on November 1, 1963, in Dallas while HIGH was on a business trip to that city. On this occasion, RUBY

On 1/10/64 at Evanston, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HARVEY M. JOHNSON, JR./cas Date dictated 1/10/64

-38-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

was sitting in a parked car and HIGH and RUBY went through the usual procedure of greetings, followed by a short conversation.

HIGH could recall no organizations in which RUBY held membership or had an interest in, and HIGH was confident RUBY never had a close personal friend. HIGH possessed no information indicating RUBY was previously acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and HIGH noted OSWALD was unknown to him until November 22, 1963.

HIGH believed one of RUBY's closest associates was MARTIN GIMPLE who managed RUBY's Silver Spur Club in Dallas several years ago. GIMPLE died in a Veterans Administration Hospital approximately three years ago.

HIGH recalled RUBY's associates also included IRVING ALKANEN, a former employee of the Vegas Club in Dallas, who moved to California several years ago. HIGH believed ALKANEN possibly could be located through JULIUS SCHWARTZ, a former partner in "My Florist Shop" located on Lemon Street in Dallas. He also recalled that RALPH PAUL, who operates a drive-in restaurant in Arlington, Texas, was an associate or acquaintance of RUBY.

HIGH stated that during his period of acquaintance with RUBY, he became convinced that RUBY was an ego maniac, "always trying to be a big shot." He noted that RUBY's personality would change from minute to minute, and that RUBY's moods were unpredictable. He believes RUBY to be an eccentric individual, a person with whom "no one could get along," and an individual who possessed a poor reputation in Dallas.

HIGH was in Oklahoma City on the day RUBY shot OSWALD, and he possessed no information as to the manner by which RUBY gained entrance to the building occupied by the Dallas Police Department.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/17/64

BILL HOLT, Special Agent, Oklahoma Bureau of Investigation, said he had occasion to check on JOE CECIL, then operating Marg and Betty's Motel located between Durant and Ada, Oklahoma about 4 years previous. HOLT explained his Bureau had previously received complaints in reference to prostitution activities at Marg and Betty's Motel.

HOLT said he had known CECIL for several years previous and in talking with him at that time learned he (CECIL) had purchased the motel and was operating it. He recalled CECIL told he had borrowed $20,000 from ALLIE CROSSLAND, a rich widow, now deceased, formerly a resident of Shawnee, Oklahoma, which was used to purchase the motel. Texas

HOLT said he checked the guest registration records maintained by CECIL for the time of investigation and recalled the name ROY KIMES appeared as having been at that motel on several occasions. He said he did not see KIMES at that time or at any later date in connection with his investigation.

HOLT further advised he did not know of JACK RUBY at that time and received no information regarding this individual in connection with his investigation.

---

On 1/16/64 at Shawnee, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639 OC 44-430

by SA J. ROBINSON FIELD:pw Date dictated 1/17/64

- 40 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 16, 1964

Mrs. HELEN HUTT, 5409 Jacksboro Highway, Fort Worth Texas stated she is the owner of the Chatau Club in Fort Worth. She stated about three months ago, JACK RUBY came to her club, at which time he was accompanied by another individual whose name she does not now recall. She stated the other individual was definitely not LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

She stated this is the only occasion on which she ever saw RUBY and she has never met or seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated to her knowledge, she has no information indicating any type of relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/9/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent B. TOM CARTER/pm Date dictated 1/13/64

-41-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 23, 1964

TOMMY JENNINGS, 1906 Norfolk, advised as follows.

He is acquainted with JACK RUBY by sight as he has seen him many times at clubs operated by RUBY. However, he has never been in any extended conversations with RUBY and considers him a passing acquaintance, limited to a handshake and a casual greeting when they used to meet at the clubs. He first met RUBY about six years ago and knows very little about him except he is widely known as a man about town, by people in Dallas.

JENNINGS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no possible association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER/mc Date dictated 1/23/64

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/18/64

GIGI JOHNS, 6502 Bordeaux, Dallas, Texas telephone number FL 2-2786, advised on January 18, 1964, as follows:

She met JACK RUBY several years ago at his apartment where a group of people were having a party. She could not recall RUBY's address at the time but said she had seen him only three times since the original meeting, these occasions being on the street in Dallas. She had never been to any of his clubs and had never discussed any matters such as politics or deeper subjects with him.

She did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no possible connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/18/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER - gj Date dictated 1/18/64

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/22/64

1

MACK JONES, 2834 Metropolitan Street, Dallas, Texas, employed Allright Parking, Nichols Brothers Garage, 1321 Commerce, Dallas, reported as an acquaintance of RUBY, furnished the following information:

JONES has known JACK RUBY for about three years during the time he operated the club at 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas. RUBY parked his car at this garage, which was adjacent to the club, and while parking RUBY's car RUBY would occasionally request JONES to take a package from the car to the club. He considered RUBY to be a nice gentleman. He has heard RUBY had a high temper. However, he has never seen him in any outward display. As parking attendant, JONES also waited on a number of entertainers from RUBY's club, names not recalled, and he has heard them tell about RUBY being hard to work for. JONES never saw RUBY mistreat anyone. He has never seen RUBY carry a gun or have a gun in his car. RUBY had one close friend by the name of GEORGE, but JONES is not acquainted with GEORGE or any other associates of RUBY, with the exception of ANDY ARMSTRONG, who helped RUBY run the club.

JONES has no knowledge of RUBY's activities other than the operation of the club. JONES did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never seen OSWALD or any person resembling OSWALD at the Nichols Brothers Garage or the Carousel Club. He has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/22/64

- 44 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/25/64

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. BESS LENINGTON, 2931 Alaska (FR 4-3457), telephonically advised she has known JACK RUBY for a number of years as she previously worked at Abe's Colony Club and other night spots in Dallas. She said during those employments she was known as BESS REED and BESS YOUNG. Mrs. LENINGTON said she recently read in a Dallas newspaper where JACK RUBY may be sent to Galveston, Texas, for some examinations. She said she questions the advisability of sending RUBY to Galveston as she knows that he, RUBY, is a close friend of one NORMAN CLARK, who previously promoted wrestling in Dallas, Texas, and is from Galveston. She said CLARK has many friends and associates in the Galveston, Texas area who are of questionable character that might help RUBY escape and flee the United States, should RUBY be taken to Galveston. She said the MACEO Brothers of Galveston are friends of NORMAN CLARK but did not further identify the MACEOs or elaborate on this connection. CLARK's son is a doctor at John Sealy Hospital, Galveston, Texas.

Mrs. LENINGTON said "I may be whistling in the dark but I just don't think it would be wise to take RUBY to Galveston for examinations".

She said she was reporting the above information because of her concern that RUBY might escape or commit other undesirable acts if taken to Galveston.

---

on 1/24/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EMORY E. HORTON - gj Date dictated 1/24/64

-45-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/21/64

MARVIN L. LEVIN, Attorney, whose name is reflected in the records of Dunn and Bradstreet as one of the incorporators of the Sovereign Club, Inc., advised as follows:

Mr. LEVIN informed that he is a member of the law firm Mayer, Mayer and Levin with offices in the Texas Bank Building, Dallas. He stated that he was with this same firm during the Spring of 1960 when his firm was employed by JACK RUBY and others to negotiate the incorporation proceedings for the Sovereign Club. He added that he was requested to act as one of the three incorporators and acted in this capacity only until the Board of Directors was elected and convened to take over the administration of the club. He stated that he did not invest in this club and never became a member of same. Shortly after the incorporation, another law firm was contacted to represent the club and all the records were sent to this firm, the name of which he has forgotten.

Mr. LEVIN stated that through the above proceedings he met JACK RUBY on one or two occasions but added that was the extent of his acquaintance with and association with RUBY. He stated that he has never attended any of RUBY's clubs and he does not recall seeing RUBY during the past two or three years.

Mr. LEVIN advised that he never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by RUBY and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/20/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/21/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 16, 1964

1 T a.k.a. James H. Martin Dallas Texas

JAMES HERBERT MARTIN, 11611 Farrar Street, advised he is the agent for MARINA OSWALD, the wife of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, deceased. He advised he first met MARINA OSWALD when she was brought to the Inn of the Six Flags, Dallas-Fort Worth, Texas, immediately following the assassination of President KENNEDY, where she stayed in protective custody of the Secret Service for a few days. He advised he does not know, nor has he ever seen, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, to his knowledge.

He advised he became acquainted with MARINA OSWALD while she was at the Inn of the Six Flags. He stated he subsequently invited MARINA OSWALD and her two children to live with him at his residence. He advised the OSWALDS have resided at his residence since approximately November 30, 1963.

MARTIN advised he is the agent for MARINA OSWALD and is handling her business affairs. He stated MARINA OSWALD has received, through voluntary public donations, in excess of $54,000, which has been deposited in bank accounts in her name in the Dallas area. He said he has told newspaper representatives that the amount of money received by MARINA OSWALD in this method is approximately $28,000.

Mr. MARTIN advised that Mr. JOHN M. THORNE, of Grand Prairie, Texas, is the attorney for MARINA OSWALD.

MARTIN was asked if he knew JACK RUBY, and he replied that he did. MARTIN stated he had been the Credit Manager at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, in Dallas, some years ago.

---

on 1/15/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agents ANATOLE A. BOGUSLAV and WALLACE R. HEITMAN:mja Date dictated 1/16/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2
DL 100-10461

and in this capacity, had made the acquaintance of JACK RUBY. He said JACK RUBY was known to practically every hotel man in town, as he had frequented the hotels a lot. MARTIN stated that later, he (MARTIN) had been the Manager of a bottle club, called The Gay Nineties. He said inasmuch as JACK RUBY had also been a night club manager and owner, that he had been acquainted with him as a fellow manager of a night club. He stated he had not had any personal social contact with RUBY, nor had he ever been involved in any business association with him.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 16, 1964

Mr. WILLIAM MITCHELL, Assistant Manager, Holiday Inn Central, Dallas, Texas, advised that he is well-acquainted with Mr. JAMES MARTIN who is the business manager for Mrs. MARINA OSWALD. MITCHELL advised that he and MARTIN both worked as Assistant Managers at the Statler-Hilton Hotel at the same time. MITCHELL advised that after MARTIN left the Statler-Hilton Hotel, he managed the "Gay Nineties" Night Club and during this period became well-acquainted with JACK RUBY of the Carousel Night Club. Mr. MITCHELL advised that after learning of MARTIN's association with MARINA OSWALD and his (MARTIN's) known association with JACK RUBY, he felt this matter should be brought to the attention of the FBI.

---

on 1-14-64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES P. HOSTY, Jr. Date dictated 1-16-64

-49-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 23, 1964

MURPHY MARTIN advised as follows.

He usually can be located through his parents at 4033 Eula Circle, Lufkin, Texas, although he is currently visiting at 7508 South Central Expressway, for a day or so. He formerly knew JACK RUBY several years ago as RUBY would constantly visit the WFAA News Office, seeking publicity. RUBY was friendly with everyone and was always trying to promote some type activity and make as many contacts as he could. His only association with RUBY was in this manner although he occasionally visited clubs operated by RUBY. He had never been involved in any extended discussion with JACK RUBY and knew very little about him or his ideas. He recalled having taken a group of eight or nine newsmen to a party at one of RUBY's clubs, the occasion being the departure of some of these men from Dallas.

MARTIN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no possible association between OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

(b)

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER/mc Date dictated 1/23/64

-30-

DL 44-1639
PLS:gj

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT:

On January 22, 1964, ISADORE MILLER, also known as IZZY MILLER, 11144 Valleydale Drive, Dallas, Texas, owner of Enquire Shine and Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, whose name appeared in the personal effects of RUBY, advised he has known RUBY since 1949 or 1950. At that time RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay Street. MILLER has been in the Silver Spur Club on a few occasions and also the Vegas and Carousel Clubs subsequently operated by RUBY. RUBY has been a customer at the Enquire Shine and Press Shop since he began operation of the Carousel Club and most of MILLER's contacts with him have been business contacts. RUBY was well known in the downtown section of Dallas. He was a friendly individual and was always doing things for people. On occasion when MILLER would be at one of RUBY's clubs, he would observe RUBY "flare up" when some customer in his club misbehaved. MILLER has no knowledge of any close associates of RUBY other than a girl friend, name unknown, whom RUBY dated a number of years. MILLER has only been to the Carousel Club one time during the past two years. He has no knowledge of RUBY's activities other than the operation of the club in Dallas.

MILLER did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

On January 22, 1964, SAM HICKS, shoe shine boy, Enquire Shine and Press Shop, residence 1201 - 7th Street, Dallas, an acquaintance of RUBY, advised he has known RUBY for the past three or four years as a customer at this shop. He has occasionally delivered cleaning to RUBY at the Carousel Club. RUBY was a generous individual and was always giving things to the shoe shine boys and other employees at the shop. HICKS has no knowledge of any associates of RUBY other than ANDREW ARMSTRONG who helped RUBY operate the Carousel Club.

HICKS did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

DL 44-1639

On January 23, 1964, WAYNE ARMSTRONG, 3511 Mingo, Dallas, formerly employed Enquire Shine and Press Shop, advised he has known RUBY for a number of years as operator of the Carousel Club since his brother ANDY ARMSTRONG worked for RUBY at the Club. WAYNE ARMSTRONG was employed at the Enquire Shine and Press Shop for about four months in the latter part of 1963 and for about two months in the latter part of 1963 he was employed at the Carousel Club cleaning the Carousel Club during the day. He was actually employed by his brother ANDY ARMSTRONG instead of JACK RUBY. His contacts with RUBY were limited to business contacts. He has no knowledge of any activities of RUBY other than the operation of the Carousel Club and does not know of any associates of RUBY.

WAYNE ARMSTRONG did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never observed OSWALD or any individual appearing similar to OSWALD at the Carousel Club. He has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1-16-64

Neal nee Michaels

Mrs. BEVERLY (GERRY LYNN) NEAL, maiden name BEVERLY MICHAELS, nee Mrs. now residing at 2011 Irwin Avenue, Lawton, Oklahoma, 73505 is employed by the Public Service Company, Lawton. She advised as follows:

In 1961 she was living in Dallas, Texas, sharing an apartment located on Bryan Street with one LISA McELRATH. At that time, Mrs. NEAL was separated from a previous husband and was known as BEVERLY MICHAELS. She was then employed by Employers Casualty Company, Young & Akard Street, Dallas, Texas.

In the latter part of 1961 her roommate, LISA McELRATH, took her to the Sovereign Club, a private club located on Commerce Street, and operated by JACK RUBY. She said the Sovereign Club was closed by RUBY in late 1961, and the club he now operates is at the same location. LISA told her that she had previously been to the Sovereign Club on one occasion, having been taken there by a friend. On this occasion, when she and LISA went there together, they joined the club for the purpose of being legally entitled to use the facilities of the club, as is the custom in Texas under local law.

She said she met JACK RUBY, for the first time, on her first visit to the Sovereign Club. She said he was the type person who would circulate around the club and stop and talk with all the patrons, and this was the circumstance under which she met him. She does not recall anything specific about which he talked, except that most of his conversation seemed to be with reference to his club and his plans for expansion.

She visited the club about twice more, for a total of three visits to the club, in an overall period of about two months in late 1961. After her last visit there, the club was closed by RUBY apparently due to not having enough business to keep it open. On each occasion of her visiting the club she saw RUBY and had casual conversation with him, as a customer in the club. She never saw him anywhere other than in the club, on those three visits.

---

On 1-14-64 at Lawton, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA CHESTER J. WILLETT TK Date dictated 1-15-64

- 53 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

OC 44-430

Her roommate was with her on each visit to the club. On about the second visit, they each had a date, the two men being RON JONES and JIM COUCH. JONES was employed by some Saving and Loan Company, at a branch office in Oak Cliff, a suburb of Dallas. COUCH was originally from Lawton, Oklahoma, and his mother (who is named Mrs. ESTES) lives there on Bessie Avenue. She does not believe either JONES or COUCH had ever been to the Sovereign Club prior to that time, or were acquainted with RUBY.

On the third occasion when she visited the club she had no date herself but accompanied LISA, who had a date with one ED BURNETTE. The latter was leader of the band in the Sovereign Club.

Mrs. NEAL recalled an incident on one of her visits to the club, which causes her to characterize RUBY as "highstrung." She said she had gone to the lounge and when she returned to the table she found LISA arguing with JACK RUBY over the amount of their bill. LISA had added up the charges on the bill and claimed the waiter had "padded" the bill. Mrs. NEAL said that RUBY got quite angry at this charge; however, he later came around and told them he had checked with the waiter and found that the bill actually had been "padded" by him, and RUBY apologized for his actions.

Mrs. NEAL said she knows nothing of RUBY's personal life, friends or acquaintances, except she has heard he was supposed to be a close friend of one TONY ZOPPE (phonetic), a columnist for a Dallas newspaper.

After the Sovereign Club was closed, she never saw RUBY again and did not visit his other club at any time. In November, 1962, she moved to Lawton, Oklahoma.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) L BUREAU OF INVESTIGATK

1

Date 1/21/64

JOHN S. NICHOLAS (reported to be a former employee of RUBY), 3402 Lafayette, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

NICHOLAS went to work as a bartender for EVA GRANT, JACK RUBY's sister, at the Vegas Club sometime during the first part of October, 1963. He continued to work for EVA GRANT at the Vegas Club until about the middle of December, 1963.

NICHOLAS did not know JACK RUBY personally but saw him eight or nine times while JACK RUBY was visiting his sister at the Vegas Club. NICHOLAS knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs and could furnish no information connecting LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

on 1/20/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/21/64

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 23, 1964

MARVIN RALPH PRESTRIDGE (reported to be an associate of JACK RUBY), and who can always be located through his father, Mr. ROBERT E. PRESTRIDGE, 231 Lois Drive, Wilmer, Texas, furnished the following information:

Dallas Texas

PRESTRIDGE has known JACK RUBY by sight since the early 1950's having been a customer of RUBY's night club, the Silver Spur. Since the early 1950's, PRESTRIDGE has seen RUBY from time to time on the streets of Dallas and in various clubs and usually spoke to him on each occasion that they met. PRESTRIDGE indicated that they only had a "nodding" acquaintanceship and he was positive that JACK RUBY would not even know his name.

PRESTRIDGE knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to him and he knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/22/64

-56-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 14, 1964

MRS. ANN PRIEST, Director, John Robert Powers Modeling School, 538 Texas National Bank Building, Houston, Texas, upon interview furnished the following information:

She and her former dancing partner, FRANK DE VERA, formerly operated a dance studio in Dallas, Texas, called The De Vera Dance Studio. It was located very near the Las Vegas Club, which was operated by JACK RUBY. MRS. PRIEST and DE VERA occasionally went to the Las Vegas Club. DE VERA, who knew RUBY personally, introduced MRS. PRIEST to RUBY and this occurred in 1954. On a few occasions about that time, when MRS. PRIEST and DE VERA were at the Las Vegas Club, RUBY would ask them to dance more or less as an informal dancing exhibition. MRS. PRIEST only knew RUBY in this casual manner although apparently RUBY and DE VERA were rather well acquainted.

MRS. PRIEST stated she last heard that FRANK DE VERA was associated with Encyclopedia Britannica and was living either in Little Rock, Arkansas, or Memphis, Tennessee. She indicated that this was perhaps a year or two ago that she last heard concerning DE VERA.

MRS. PRIEST stated she never met or heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and accordingly did not know of any association or connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

On 1/14/64 at Houston, Texas File # DL 44-1639 HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL W. FULTS, JR. : mem Date dictated 1/14/64

-57-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 22, 1964

Dallas, Texas

Dr. DAVID D. REISMAN, Urologist, 3707 Gaston, telephone TA 4-6727, advised as follows.

He has been acquainted with JACK RUBY on a social basis for about ten years. He saw him professionally only on one occasion, that being April 16, 1962 at which time RUBY visited his office as he believed he had contracted gonorrhea. RUBY was afforded the regular examination and it was determined he was not so infected. RUBY, when giving his personal history, told the doctor he had had gonorrhea three times and had been treated each time with penicillin..

Dr. REISMAN described JACK RUBY as a "sweet crackpot", the type individual you could not help but like, because of his generosity and his desire to accommodate everyone. RUBY's only concern in life seemed to involve sex, money, and sports and he had asked the doctor how he could remain young as he "had to take care of the young girls". Dr. REISMAN entertained RUBY in his home on numerous occasions but never invited him when his more refined friends would be there because of RUBY's impulsive nature. He explained this by saying it could never be guessed what RUBY might say or do and he could only converse on the topics of women and sports. RUBY had a strong affection for old people and was more than generous to police officers and entertainers, considering them to be fine people, according to Dr. REISMAN. It was the doctor's opinion JACK RUBY's idea of success was to have the best club in Dallas and to stand at the door in a tuxedo and welcome important people all day. Dr. REISMAN was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no association between RUBY and OSWALD. It was his opinion that RUBY would have made no effort whatever to become acquainted with a person of OSWALD's apparent type.

---

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER/mc Date dictated 1/22/64



...of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/21/64

BOB RICH (reported to be an associate of JACK RUBY), 1829 Reagan Street, telephone number LA 6-5352, furnished the following information:

Dallas, Texas

RICH has known RUBY for approximately five or six years having become acquainted with RUBY as a customer at the Carousel Club and Vegas Club. RICH did not know RUBY on a close personal basis but had chatted with him on numerous occasions when he visited the clubs. RICH knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs but through conversations with RUBY believes him to be a "staunch" Democrat. RICH considers RUBY to be a loyal American and knows of no subversive activities on the part of RUBY.

RICH does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection which existed between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/17/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - sl Date dictated 1/21/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

Date January 17, 1964

1

GLYNN SNYDER, 1020 West 38th, Office Manager, United Concrete Pipe Corporation, 2100 East Murphy, Odessa, Texas, advised he was Office Manager for United Concrete in Dallas from November, 1959, to May, 1962.

In probably the summer of 1960, the company decided to obtain a company membership at some local club for the benefit of company employees.

Mr. SNYDER advised that he looked at the Sovereign Club and talked with someone in the club concerning possible membership. The company was not satisfied with the facilities of the Sovereign Club so no membership was obtained.

Mr. SNYDER advised that he does not have any personal knowledge of either RUBY or OSWALD.

1

On 1/17/64 at Odessa, Texas File # DP 44-274

by SA WILLIAM B. AHDERS/shd Date dictated 1/17/64

66

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/17/64

Mr. J. H. STECKER, Manager of the Dallas Dance Club doing business as the Music Box Restaurant and Club, 2536 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas, advised he had first become acquainted with JACK RUBY approximately five years ago when he (Mr. STECKER) had been in the beer business. He saw RUBY infrequently and was aware he was owner of the Vegas Club, however, he was better acquainted with RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. At the time RUBY started the Carousel Club he offered STECKER an opportunity to buy a share in the club which STECKER refused.

Mr. STECKER's contacts with RUBY have been somewhat infrequent but have been cordial and friendly in all instances. RUBY is an active member of STECKER's club and since the shooting of OSWALD, STECKER has been advised by his waitresses that RUBY regularly had dinner at the club once or twice per week and that on those occasions he was usually accompanied by one or more females. Mr. STECKER did not observe RUBY on such occasions as he was generally busy with administrative duties during the time RUBY was at the club.

As an active member of the club, RUBY received a copy of the club's Christmas card to all its members. STECKER stated that this was most unfortunate in RUBY's case and had he realized the import of the card he most certainly would not have sent a copy to RUBY. He described the card as being a "sick Christmas card" and exhibited a copy which on its first page bore the following: "Have a swinging holiday season." On opening the card a picture of Santa Claus inscribed on a horse appears and a noose is around Santa's neck. An individual representing STECKER is posed behind the horse with a needle in his hand. STECKER stated that RUBY returned his copy of the card with the notation that he considered it the "cruelest, most perverted thing" he had ever seen. This prompted a letter of apology to RUBY from STECKER. Mr. STECKER stated in his contacts with RUBY he has never noticed RUBY to be overly emotional and since they are both Jewish, he has kidded RUBY on several occasions in the past concerning Jewish matters and RUBY never at anytime appeared to become

---

on 1/16/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent HAROLD R. DOBSON - rj Date dictated 1/16/64

angry or take exception to his remarks.

Mr. STECKER stated he never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination and was aware of no connection or association between RUBY and OSWALD. He was not aware of the nature or extent of any of RUBY's contacts with members of the Dallas Police Department. He was not aware of the reason why RUBY shot OSWALD.

STECKER stated he had been much better acquainted with RUBY's sister, EVA, because she formerly called him as many times as twice a week in order to obtain waitresses.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/22/64

1

JACK VAN KAMPEN, also known as DEL CAMPO, 3007 Lemmon Avenue, operator Dale's Restaurant, this address, furnished the following information: Dallas, Texas

JACK VAN KAMPEN has known JACK RUBY casually since about 1948 when RUBY was operating the Silver Spur Club on South Ervay, Dallas. He is not a close associate of RUBY. However, he has attended RUBY's clubs frequently, including the Silver Spur, Vegas and Carousel Clubs. VAN KAMPEN formerly operated Del Campo's Dance Studios and on one occasion a group of dancers from his studio performed at the Carousel Club. VAN KAMPEN has no knowledge of any close associates of RUBY, with the exception of one individual, possibly RALPH PAUL, who seemed to be in partnership with RUBY in operation of the Carousel Club.

VAN KAMPEN has no knowledge of any activities of RUBY other than operation of clubs in Dallas. RUBY, in connection with operation of his clubs, acted as his own bouncer, and VAN KAMPEN has seen him involved in a number of fights in his club whenever a patron would become unruly. He noted that on some of these occasions RUBY displayed a violent temper and, in VAN KAMPEN's opinion, would in some cases take more severe action than the situation seemed to warrant. He noticed RUBY seemed to have an uncontrollable temper for brief periods. He never saw RUBY instigate any fights or become involved in any fights outside of his club.

VAN KAMPEN did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/22/64

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 14, 1964

MEYER P. PANITZ, Apartment 21, 120 Albert Street, Las Vegas, Nevada furnished the following information: Fla. - Texas

In the summer of 1959 PANITZ was working in the Booker T. Lounge in Miami Beach, Florida. During this time PANITZ received a phone call from L. C. MC WILLIE. MC WILLIE was then working in Cuba. MC WILLIE advised PANITZ that JACK RUBY had visited him in Cuba and was then in Miami Beach.

PANITZ had known MC WILLIE from Dallas, Texas. - Cuba

PANITZ contacted RUBY at Wolfies Restaurant, 21 Sheet and Collins, Miami Beach, Florida. PANITZ believes RUBY was in Miami Beach two or three days and that he visited with RUBY on two occasions.

PANITZ recalls that RUBY had said he had been in Cuba on a pleasure trip and was returning to Dallas, Texas.

PANITZ does not recall the hotel RUBY stayed in while in Miami Beach.

PANITZ does not recall the month he saw RUBY, but is somewhat certain it was in the summer of 1959.

PANITZ has no knowledge of possible Cuban connections on the part of RUBY.

DL 44-1639

On 1/10/64 at Las Vegas, Nevada File # LV 44-48

by SAs THOMAS H. ALT & WAYNE H. DRAKE/arb Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

An item found in the car of JACK L. RUBY following his arrest on November 24, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, was the notation "Serv-U-Pharmacy, 1601 West 6th (city not shown), HARRY SHULMAN".

On January 27, 1964, information was received from the Los Angeles Office reflecting the following investigation by SA RICHARD WHALEN at Los Angeles, California, regarding this information:

On January 24, 1964, DAVID WEINSTEIN, Manager, Serv-U-Pharmacy, 1601 West 6th Street, stated that HARRY SHULMAN is not connected with this pharmacy in any manner. He said that he, WEINSTEIN, is a close friend of ALEXANDER P. GRUBER and that GRUBER is a friend of JACK RUBY and one HARRY SHULMAN. WEINSTEIN said the only connection between SHULMAN and the Pharmacy address would be AL GRUBER. He said that he did not know RUBY and he felt that RUBY was wrong in shooting OSWALD.

On January 24, 1964, ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, 522 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, advised he is acquainted with DAVID WEINSTEIN, HARRY SHULMAN and JACK RUBY. He said he was previously interviewed by the FBI concerning RUBY. GRUBER advised he often frequents the Serv-U-Pharmacy and no doubt at an earlier date had advised RUBY of the name and address of that pharmacy. GRUBER said he knows one HARRY SHULMAN, also known as "HECKIE" who resides in San Francisco, California, and was last known to be employed as an operator of a hot dog concession for the City of San Francisco. He did not know any additional location for SHULMAN adding that he is "well known in San Francisco". GRUBER said the above SHULMAN is from the same "Ghetto area" in Chicago, Illinois, as GRUBER and RUBY. He said he knew of no connection of the above SHULMAN with the Serv-U-Pharmacy or DAVID WEINSTEIN.

GRUBER added that GRUBER and WEINSTEIN were interested at one time in having a car wash business and GRUBER had discussed this with RUBY. He does not believe RUBY ever met WEINSTEIN. He said that this might be the reason for RUBY having the Serv-U-Pharmacy address but that he did not know of any connection of SHULMAN with that pharmacy or address.

DL 44-1639

Los Angeles is unable to locate any reference identifiable with HARRY SHULMAN on the basis of information known concerning SHULMAN.

DL 44-1639
MCC:gj
1

It has been reported that the Vegas Club, reportedly owned by RUBY, and managed by his sister, EVA GRANT, has been closed and put up for sale.

On January 16, 1964, it was noted the sign "Carousel Club" which was previously mounted above the entrance at 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, had been removed. In its place is a sign reading "Big D Copa". TCKOS

On January 16, 1964, MARVIN TRANTHAM, Patrolman, Dallas Police Department, who directs traffic at Commerce and Fields Streets, near the above address, advised SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS that RALPH PAUL had taken over the management of the above described establishment. PAUL has been previously identified as having been associated with RUBY in the Carousel Club and its predecessor, the Sovereign Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 23, 1964

RANDAL BARKER (reported to a former employee of JACK RUBY), who can always be located at 5600 East Mockingbird, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

For approximately nine months during 1963 RANDAL BARKER played in JOE JOHNSON'S band at the Vegas Club, Dallas. The Vegas Club was operated by JACK RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT. During this period, BARKER saw JACK RUBY on numerous occasions at the Vegas Club but never became acquainted with him. BARKER knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to BARKER and he knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/22/64

-68-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 22, 1964

SS CLAIRE BARTLETT, 6013 Reiger Street, telephone Dallas, Texas advised as follows.

About one year ago, she had been employed as a singer two or three occasions by EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY, when they required extra entertainment for Saturday shows. Most of her dealings were with EVA and she did not know JACK RUBY too well. She never discussed anything with JACK RUBY except business and in that she was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she knew of no possible association between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER/mc Date dictated 1/22/64



This FBI is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

D-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/20/64

Mrs. BOBBY BRADFORD, also known as MELBA MOORE, residence Route 4, Box 40B, Crockett, Texas, currently residing at 3101½ San Jacinto, a former employee of JACK RUBY furnished the following information:

MOORE is presently employed as a professional singer at the Mont Martre Club, South Browder Street, Dallas, Texas. In 1960 or 1961, while residing in Dallas with her grandmother, MOORE was contacted by SAMUEL PRATT, an entertainer who asked her if she wanted to work at the Vegas Club. He said that they needed a singer for one night and she might obtain additional work at this club. She went to the Vegas Club which was operated by JACK RUBY and did one night show. She had expected to be paid at least $25.00 for the night's performance, however, when the show was over RUBY paid her only $3.00. She has not worked for RUBY since that time and she has not seen him since that time. She has no knowledge of RUBY's activities or associates. She said SAMUEL PRATT, a tap dancer, formerly worked for RUBY at the Vegas Club two or three times a month for a period of about one year.

MOORE did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/18/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - ej Date dictated 1/20/64



...contents are not to be distributed outside of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

(Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/21/64

MARY ALICE BRYANT nee KING, furnished the following information:

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. BRYANT, who resides 1505 Fitzhugh, Apartment 102, advised that in approximately 1960 for a period of less than a week she was employed by JACK RUBY's Sovereign Club. She stated she worked at the Sovereign Club for only a short period of time as this was a job she took on a temporary basis while looking for permanent and more desirable work. To the best of her recollection, she last saw RUBY in mid-1962. She was never a close associate of RUBY and could furnish no pertinent information regarding associates of RUBY.

She advised she did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had no information pertaining to any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR - gj Date dictated 1/21/64

-71-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/15/64

B. Approx 1944

JOSEPHINE ANN BUNCE, 3024 Walnut Street, advised she is now employed as a barmaid at the 39 Club, Main and 39th, Kansas City, Missouri. She advised she has worked as a barmaid and dental assistant. She is 20 years old, however, represents herself as 24 in order to gain employment. She has never married and has an illegitimate child two years old.

Miss BUNCE advised that during January, 1963, she and three others decided to go to Las Vegas, Nevada. They purchased an old automobile for $50.00. They left Kansas City on January 26, 1963, but got only as far as Dallas, Texas. Her companions on this trip were: 1 - JAMYE BARTLETT, who is now in Baton Rouge, Louisiana; 2 - BONNIE CAVIN, who is now married and living in Dallas, Texas; 3 - AL BOYER, a hair stylist. BOYER was the only male, however, she learned on the trip that he was more homosexual than heterosexual. In Dallas BOYER sold the automobile for $50.00, but left Dallas keeping the money; his whereabouts are unknown.

Miss BUNCE advised that when the above-group arrived in Dallas they stayed for approximately one week at a motel, the address she cannot recall, and said the name started with "EL." They left the motel owing a bill of approximately $90.00.

Miss BUNCE advised she answered an ad in the newspaper for employment at the Lavender Room where she met GEORGE SENATOR. She does not know the name of the proprietor of the Lavender Room who interviewed her concerning the job, but through GEORGE SENATOR she obtained a job at the Carousel Club. SENATOR introduced her to JACK RUBY, the proprietor of the Carousel Club. This was while she was residing at the motel. She was the only one of the above-group who obtained employment.

Miss BUNCE advised she initially dated GEORGE SENATOR and BONNIE CAVIN dated a roommate of SENATOR, name recalled only as STAN.

Miss BUNCE advised she was employed at the Carousel Club for two weeks as a "Champagne Girl." She left the employment of the Carousel Club for a better position at the Club Royal, however, she was not there long and also worked at the Smugglers Lounge, Cavanah Club and Tom & Jerry's. During the second week at the Carousel Club she started dating JACK RUBY, by that who

---

On 1/15/64 at Kansas City, Missouri File # KC 44-497

by SAs MARION C. STREET and ROY L. TUSSEY :eal Date dictated 1/15/64

-72-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

meant that after work several of the employees would go out to breakfast and then she would accompany RUBY to his apartment. After she left the Carousel Club she still dated RUBY two or three times a week by going out to dinner and/or being in his apartment.

Miss BUNCE advised that she cannot recall the address or telephone number of RUBY's apartment and she has destroyed the address. The apartment she recalled was on the third floor, the first door at the top of the steps. SENATOR had an adjoining apartment. During the time she associated with RUBY he did not have a roommate. Miss BUNCE advised that she had been intimate with RUBY and that he was a "straight man" and did not resort to any acts of perversion. He owned about three dogs and on one occasion while she was in his apartment she received a telephone call from a person unknown to her who apparently made allegations that RUBY had sexual relations with his dog. After hanging up the telephone, RUBY made a joke of these allegations and in effect made denial to her of such actions.

Miss BUNCE further advised that she never met anyone either male or female at RUBY's apartment. While in his apartment she did not view any photographs or other items which might identify his associates. RUBY always carried a revolver, which was explained to her as being common practice for someone in his occupation as a means of protection.

Miss BUNCE advised she does not recall the name LEE HARVEY OSWALD being mentioned by RUBY or any of his associates at the Carousel Club. She has seen photographs of OSWALD on television and in the newspapers and his features resemble someone who she might have seen before, but not necessarily at the Carousel Club, in association with RUBY, or even in Dallas.

Miss BUNCE added that RUBY never gave her any reason to believe that he had any communist sympathies. He was devoted to his business in addition to having a good time. He was a highly emotional unpredictable person, particularly at work. For instance if a girl dropped a bottle of champagne, he would fly off the handle. Also while in his apartment she never

noticed any literature which she could identify as communistic. On the night stand beside his bed she noticed on one occasion a leaflet, about 8" by 11", which was written in a foreign language and which she thought might be Yiddish since RUBY is Jewish.

Miss BUNCE advised that she did not know of any other weapons in RUBY's apartment and she did not know if he ever practiced with the gun which he carried.

Miss BUNCE advised after leaving the motel, she and her two girl friends lived in an apartment at the Fontaine Villa at Junis and Collett Streets. Neither JAMYE nor BONNIE were ever in RUBY's apartment, however, they were at the Carousel Club on occasion. BONNIE was in GEORGE SENATOR's apartment which was next door to RUBY.

DL 44-1639
JGP:LAC
1

Mrs. Carl T. Chance

MYRTLE CHANCE was used as a co-signer by JACK RUBY on his safety deposit box at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. This box was rented by RUBY in 1959 and was opened on one occasion by CHANCE on July 1, 1959. RUBY cancelled CHANCE off the signature card of this box on June 6, 1960.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS:

AT DALLAS, TEXAS:

Mrs. PAULINE HALL, waitress, Apartment 6, 1606 Pratt, Dallas Texas advised on December 20, 1963, that MYRTLE CHANCE was the former waitress who worked at the Vegas Club for EVA GRANT during 1958 and 1959. Mrs. HALL did not know the present whereabouts of MYRTLE CHANCE and stated that she had last heard that she had remarried and was working in a carnival traveling throughout the United States. Mrs. HALL did not know Mrs. CHANCE's present married name, nor could she suggest any way to locate Mrs. CHANCE.

On December 20, 1963, BERTIE SUE BELCHER, Clerk, Retail Merchants Credit Association of Dallas, advised her records reflected MYRTLE CHANCE was employed at the Vegas Club in 1957 as a waitress. She was a widow of CARL T. CHANCE, who had died in 1945. The credit bureau files contained no information concerning MYRTLE CHANCE subsequent to 1957.

The following sources were contacted in an attempt to further identify and locate MYRTLE CHANCE with negative results:

Dallas, Texas

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Carousel Club; DIANA HUNTER, 916 Ryan Street, who has been employed off and on at the Carousel Club since February 1960, and ALICE ALEXANDER, 929 Southeast Eleventh, Grand Prairie, Texas, who has worked both at the Vegas and Carousel Clubs during the past three years.

All of the above individuals could furnish no information concerning the present whereabouts of CHANCE.

DL 44-1639
JSW:gj
1

Business records maintained by JACK RUBY which were made available to the FBI reflected the name HOMER CRANE as that of a possible former employee at one of JACK RUBY's night clubs.

Investigation conducted by SA ALTON E. BRAMBLETT in December, 1963, revealed that an individual named HOMER CRANE was residing at 2001 Mc Coy Place, Dallas, Texas.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES S. WEIR:

Repeated efforts to locate CRANE or any other resident at 2001 Mc Coy Place, an apartment building in an area predominantly Negro, were unsuccessful.

On January 13, 1964, a woman who refused to identify herself but who gave her address as 2001 Mc Coy Place, telephonically advised the Dallas Office that she had been residing at that address for over a year and that the name HOMER CRANE was unknown to her and that no such person resided at 2001 Mc Coy Place.

Records of the Dallas Retail Merchants Credit Association checked in December, 1963, reflected a HOMER CRANE, 2001 Mc Coy Place, who was employed by Rite Way Cleaners. Dallas telephone directories reflected a Right-Way Cleaners at 1909 South Buckner, Dallas. Inquiry at 1909 South Buckner in January, 1964, revealed that the Right-Way Cleaners is no longer an operating concern.

On January 19, 1964, Mr. F. A. KNOX, 5819 Marguerita Street, Dallas, advised that he had operated the Right-Way Cleaners, 1909 South Buckner, for approximately one and one-half years until December, 1963, when he closed his establishment. KNOX advised that his cleaning establishment was a coin-operated concern. He advised his business was one he operated alone and had no employees. He stated that the name HOMER CRANE was unknown to him. KNOX further advised that to his knowledge there was no cleaning establishments in Dallas named Rite Way Cleaners.

DL 44-1639
2

The following sources and records revealed in January, 1964, that there was no name such as HOMER CRANE:

Dallas Police Department, Bureau of Identification;

Dallas Street and City Directories.

ANDY ARMSTRONG, an employee at the Carousel Club, in December, 1963, advised SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS that the name HOMER CRANE was unknown to him and he could not recall the name as that of a former employee at the Carousel Club.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date January 22, 1964

JOE JOHNSON, 12130 Willowdell Drive, telephone AD 5-4849, advised as follows:

He has known JACK RUBY approximately ten years but has not seen him in the last four or five years. He may have talked to RUBY on several occasions by telephone during these last four or five years. His association with RUBY concerned business affairs strictly in connection with his playing at RUBY's club. He has never discussed politics, philosophies or associated subjects with JACK RUBY and since he was not associated with LEE HARVEY OSWALD, knew of no possible association between the two.

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOHN T. MC MURRER/mc Date dictated 1/22/64

-78-

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) L BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT

1 Date 1/21/64

RAYMOND JONES (reported to be a former employee of RUBY), 2729 South Boulevard, furnished the following information:

JONES worked for EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, at the Vegas Club in Dallas as a handy-man for approximately three months during the Fall of 1963. He quit in November, 1963, when he found better employment. JONES knows RUBY on a very casual basis having seen him and talked to him on several occasions when RUBY visited the Vegas Club.

JONES knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or does he know of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 1/20/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/21/64



...conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

TP 44-187
JRB:cwp
1

TIA 15

On January 22, 1964, HENRY THOMAS KILLAN, 8114 Newport Avenue, Tampa, Florida, employed Wheels, Inc., Tampa, advised SA JOHN R. BRETT he had been in JACK RUBY's club in Dallas approximately three times and did not know RUBY well. He said he considered RUBY to be a violent man, basing this on two incidents, one being when his wife, an employee of RUBY, fed some pizza to RUBY's dog and RUBY became so enraged that Mrs. KILLAN was afraid he was going to attack her.

On another occasion KILLAN overheard a bartender telling RUBY about some customers heckling the emcee, and RUBY asked the bartender why he did not hit them in the head. KILLAN stated he had no information on RUBY's background or associates, that he did not know LEE OSWALD, and knew of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/3/64

CHARLES EDWARD MORGAN, 5220 South University, Apartment 303, telephone 752-7091, was interviewed at his home in this matter in the presence of his wife. He advised that both he and his wife know JACK RUBY and that he had worked for him for approximately four years between 1956 and 1960 in the Dallas, Texas night club which RUBY owned. He identified the night club as the Vegas Club and stated that he worked as a pianist in a musical group headed by JOE JOHNSON.

MORGAN advised that he had always found JACK RUBY to be a nice guy who was sympathetic to people and who put himself out on occasion to make loans to members of the musical group. He said that RUBY seemed able to take care of himself and he heard that RUBY worked out a couple times a week at a health club in Dallas, Texas. He recalled that when troublesome situations arose about the night club RUBY, as the owner, would act as the peace maker and always seemed able to control any situation.

During the four years that he worked for RUBY there was only one occasion when a situation got out of hand. This was sometime in 1958 when RUBY was turned on by some brawlers he had unsuccessfully tried to separate and he had to fight his way out of this situation. He said that RUBY, with his eyes blackened and his lip cut, rushed back of the bar and got a pistol. He said that RUBY came out from behind the bar and fired one shot into the ceiling whereupon everything quieted down in a hurry. RUBY then put the brawlers out of the night club. MORGAN said that he admired the cool way that RUBY acted in this situation in that he did not fire the pistol at the brawlers but rather seemed interested in stopping the brawl. He said that he did not feel that RUBY was a violent man by nature.

In regard to other observations of RUBY he commented that RUBY did not seem to care too much about women as during the four years that he worked for him in that he never fooled around with any of the women in the night club. He said that RUBY just seemed interested in making a success of his night club business.

MORGAN advised that he is presently playing in a jazz group known as the 3 Notes currently featured at the 13 Club, Cicero Avenue and Madison Street. He advised that he can always be located through the Musicians Protective Union, 6200 South Cottage Grove, telephone MU 4-2850.

On 1/3/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA EDWARD J. NEAFSEY/jas Date dictated 1/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/24/64

Ala. - Texas

MARY KATHERINE PARKER was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and that she did not have to give any statement to agents and anything she said could be used against her in a court of law. She was advised of her right to consult an attorney prior to the interview. She stated that she had an attorney, but would furnish any information she had at her disposal. No threats or promises were made to induce her to make this statement.

Mrs. PARKER was interviewed in the presence of Mrs. M. RIDER, Registered Nurse and Matron at the Mobile County Jail, where she is incarcerated after having been indicted on several counts of worthless checks and one count of forgery.

PARKER stated that when she was a teenager in the Dallas, Texas, area, one of the locations where young people went was the Vegas Club in Dallas, manager by EVA RUBY.

PARKER stated that it was her inference that the club was owned by JACK RUBY and managed by his sister. She stated that the club serves beer and wine and set-ups and has a band as well as a dance floor. She stated further that on Friday nights strip tease performers perform at 2:00 A.M. or from late Friday nights to early Saturday mornings. She stated that because of her friendship from having gone to the Vegas Club during January and February 1963, when she was badly in need of money, she approached EVA RUBY and RUBY gave her a job working nights as a waitress. She stated that during the period she worked there she met JACK RUBY and knew him only as EVA's brother and the reported owner of the establishment. She stated that she no more than had a few words or pleasant conversation with him. She never knew him to carry a gun or to be emotional.

---

On 1/22/64 at Mobile, Ala. File # DL 44-1639 MO 44-1070

by SA JAMES A. DAY and SA VINCENT P. DOHERTY :leh Date dictated 1/22/64

- 5.7 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/22/64

1

SAMUEL PRATT, also known as "SAMMY", 3708 Cochran Place, Dallas, Texas, reported as a former part-time employee of JACK RUBY, furnished the following information:

PRATT was one of a group of four entertainers--dancers--known as the "Bombshells", which was employed by JACK RUBY at the Vegas Club one or two times a week over a period of approximately ten years. This group has not worked at the Vegas Club during the past four or five months, however. PRATT had little contact with RUBY, who would usually come to the club after the show was over and pay the entertainers. PRATT has no knowledge of RUBY's activities other than operation of the Vegas and Carousel Clubs. He has no knowledge of any of RUBY's associates. PRATT never performed at the Carousel Club. He has heard that RUBY had a high temper. However, he has no personal knowledge of any altercation in which RUBY was involved.

PRATT did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

---

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/21/64



property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/22/64

Mrs. ELVIRA BERTHA SCOTT, 3013 Mc Lean Street, [illegible] advised that for approximately two weeks during the summer of 1961 she worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club as a stripper. She quit because RUBY was not paying her the money as promised. Her professional name while working at the club was MONA LU and her husband is FRANK SCOTT.

Mrs. SCOTT advised that she has not seen RUBY since she quit his employment. She stated that she never at any time associated with RUBY outside the club and has never heard him express any opinions politically and definitely not regarding LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She stated that she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

She stated she has no knowledge that RUBY ever carried a gun and could not furnish any further information concerning him.

---

on 1/21/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS - ej Date dictated 1/21/64

-54-

This [illegible] is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/21/64

GORDON SIMS (reported to be the husband of former employee of RUBY), 1309 Huddleston, furnished the following information:

SIMS's wife, MARGARET JEAN SIMS, worked for JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club as a cigarette girl from August, 1962, until October, 1962, and on a part-time basis from October, 1962, until March, 1963. In March, 1963, JACK RUBY owed Mrs. SIMS approximately $45.00 to $50.00 in commissions and Mrs. SIMS and RUBY became involved in an argument over this money and RUBY threatened Mrs. SIMS telling her that he would throw her down the stairs.

Mrs. SIMS quit as a result of this argument.

A few days after this argument, GORDON SIMS went to the Carousel Club in an attempt to obtain the money owed Mrs. SIMS. When he arrived at the club he found that RUBY was not there and he, SIMS, obtained the money from ANDREW ARMSTRONG who worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club.

SIMS knows RUBY on a very casual basis and knows nothing concerning his personal life or political beliefs.

LEE HARVEY OSWALD is unknown to SIMS and he could furnish no information connecting LEE HARVEY OSWALD and RUBY.

---

on 1/20/64 at Grand Prairie, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/21/64

-85-

...property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
JGP:gj
1

WENDELL SNEED reported to have been a former employee of JACK RUBY. ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, advised SA JOSEPH G. PEGGS on January 3, 1964, that WENDELL SNEED was unknown to him and that SNEED had not been employed at the Carousel Club during the past eighteen months.

On January 16, 1964, Mrs. PAULINE HALL, 1606 Pratt Avenue, former employee of RUBY at Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, advised that WENDELL SNEED was formerly employed at the Vegas Club as a bartender and handyman. According to Mrs. HALL, SNEED went to work at the Vegas Club subsequent to the date RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD and consequently SNEED did not know RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/27/64

1

Mr. NICKY (NMN) TURMAN, age 23, residence Route 8, Tyler, Texas, interviewed at Keystone Readers Service, Room 615, Dan Waggoner Building, stated that he is presently residing at the Lawrence Hotel on Houston Street in Dallas, Texas. TURMAN stated that he first met JACK RUBY when TURMAN was 16 or 17 years of age in 1957 or 1958. He stated at that time his brother, BUDDY TURMAN, was a boxer in Dallas and BUDDY had become acquainted with JACK RUBY.

He stated that RUBY was usually present at any boxing match in which BUDDY was a participant and was also around when BUDDY was training for any fight in Dallas. TURMAN stated that he was introduced to RUBY by his brother and that as far as he could recall, the only contact he had with RUBY was when he was with his brother. TURMAN stated during 1960 through 1963 he was employed by Keystone and was in and out of Dallas on different occasions and did have some contact with RUBY during this period.

TURMAN stated that in the summer of 1963 he had actually worked four or five nights at RUBY's Vegas Club, which was then managed by RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, and he had seen RUBY one or two nights visiting the Vegas Club during this time. He stated the only conversation he had with RUBY was general conversation or discussions regarding RUBY's operation of his night club.

He stated that he had never engaged in any political conversation or any controversial subjects with RUBY.

He stated that in the summer of 1963 he had obtained an apartment at 4531 Columbia in Dallas, and at that time BUDDY was separated from his wife and lived with NICKY at that address. TURMAN stated that he needed a telephone and because he did not have any established credit in Dallas he had trouble obtaining a telephone. He stated that BUDDY had contacted RUBY and RUBY agreed to stand good for any telephone charges, and thereafter the telephone company installed a telephone at 4531 Columbia.

---

on 1/24/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ARNOLD J. BROWN - LAC Date dictated 1/24/64

- 87 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

TURMAN stated that he did not actually talk to RUBY and all of the matter was handled by BUDDY. TURMAN stated that during the time that he knew RUBY, he was in the Carousel Club on only two occasions.

TURMAN stated that because he was so young at the time he met RUBY, RUBY did not create any impression on him.

He stated that subsequently RUBY impressed him as wanting to be a "big shot" and dressed in a flashy manner. He stated also that RUBY had shown signs of being quick-tempered, and he recalled on one occasion at least--maybe two--a customer was ordered out of the Vegas Club by RUBY when he became unruly. He stated that RUBY was quick to throw anyone out of the club who misbehaved.

TURMAN stated that he had no knowledge or any indication that JACK RUBY ever knew or had any knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of former President KENNEDY. TURMAN stated that he had never personally seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and the only knowledge he had of OSWALD was through newspapers and television after the assassination of President KENNEDY.

TURMAN stated that he had no knowledge of RUBY's background except that on one occasion his sister, EVA GRANT, had mentioned that they were from Chicago. He stated also that the sister told of an incident when a well-known boxer, BARNEY ROSS, was hurt in a boxing match and JACK RUBY had fainted.

TURMAN stated that RUBY had always been cordial toward NICKY and never caused him any trouble at all.

FT-302 (Rev. 1-2-58) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 22, 1964

1

JOAN LEAVELLE, also known as TONI TURNER, was interviewed at the residence of her parents, 619 El Prado, West Palm Beach, Florida. She said she lived in Dallas, Texas, for a number of years where she worked as a dancer, mostly in the Colony Club. She first met JACK RUBY when he opened the Carousel next to the Colony Club about three years ago; worked for him as a dancer for about 4 weeks about 2 years ago, and has known him as a casual social acquaintance for the past three years. She said she was never closely associated with RUBY and knows nothing about his activities prior to his opening the Carousel. She believed he was also associated, along with his sister, with the Vegas Club in Dallas, and she knew nothing else of his business activities. His closest associate, insofar as LEAVELLE knew, was the small, grey haired man who ran the Carousel after RUBY went to jail and LEAVELLE knew of no close female acquaintance of RUBY's although she knew RUBY enjoyed normal relations with females.

LEAVELLE said as an employer, RUBY was quite strict and expected alot of his employees. She said she was expected to do more acts when working for RUBY than when working at other clubs and expected to do more mingling with the customers between acts. She said RUBY's main interest seemed to be making money. He had a bad temper and was nervous and high strung and he was not predictable in that one day he was real nice to his employees and the next quite gruff.

Mrs. LEAVELLE said insofar as she knows, RUBY's association with the Dallas Police Department was like that of other club owners; that is he treated all of the police officers well and did not charge them when they attended his club during off hours. She said she knew of no particularly close contact between RUBY and any particular Dallas police officer but she and others noted RUBY was allowed to run a little "rougher" show than other clubs in Dallas.

---

On 1/20/64 at West Palm Beach, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA RICHARD B. KELLOGG:cmw Date dictated 1/20/64

89

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

She said she was in Dallas when the late President was killed and when RUBY killed LEE OSWALD and she was surprised as everyone else. She said she knows no one who was not surprised and has heard no one say they had any idea why it happened. She said she did not have the opportunity to speak with RUBY between the time the President was shot and the time OSWALD was shot and never heard RUBY discuss the proposed trip to Dallas by the late President so had no knowledge of why RUBY did what he did. She said she knew nothing about RUBY which would indicate he is particularly patriotic or otherwise and had no reason to associate RUBY with OSWALD or OSWALD's activities.

Mrs. LEAVELLE advised that the Dallas Detective to whom OSWALD was handcuffed when he was shot is the uncle of her estranged husband, BILL LEAVELLE. She said she is well acquainted with Detective LEAVELLE and has spoken with him since OSWALD's death and she feels certain he was as amazed as anyone by what happened.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/24/64

1 md. Vocals

, Professional Name, "Precious Diamond"

HELEN VINES, 9008 San Benito Way, Apartment 101, Dallas, Texas, telephone DAvis 4-4614, was interviewed at the Theatre Lounge, 1326 Jackson Street, in the presence of her booking agent, CARL (PAPPY) OLSEN. She advised she also has as her booking agent, JACK COLE, who recently moved his offices from Dallas, Texas, to the Papas Building, Houston, Texas.

With regard to her knowledge of and acquaintance with JACK L. RUBY, she furnished the following information:

She has known RUBY for about fifteen years, having met him while he was operating the Silver Spur Club in Dallas, Texas. RUBY employed her for about two months as a waitress, and she dated him a few times during that employment. She has seen him on occasion through the years from 1948 until the present time and feels that she knows him as well as any other girl who had similar-type contacts with him. She described RUBY as a good employer and as a nice person; however, he has the human weakness of a quick and violent temper. She said that RUBY has frequent temper tantrums, and these usually last until the cause of them has passed or has been satisfied.

She, VINES, has been employed as a stripper and exotic dancer for approximately five years and uses the professional name of PRECIOUS DIAMOND. She has never worked for JACK RUBY in any capacity, with the exception of her employment for him as a waitress as mentioned above.

VINES advised that she has spent the last year working in Dallas, Texas, and was last out of town in about January 1963. She believes she returned to Dallas sometime in February 1963. She advised that she could not recall the chronology of her last out-of-town trip, however believes that during the Christmas season of 1962 she was in Lubbock, Texas, and traveled from there to Kansas City, Missouri. She may have worked for a period of time at the T Bone Club in Wichita, Kansas, while she was en route from Lubbock, Texas, to Kansas City, Missouri; however, she is not sure of this. She said she has worked at Wichita, Kansas, at the T Bone Club on two different occasions, and one of these occasions may have been in January 1963.

---

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS - LAC Date dictated 1/23/64



...ations of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to...

At this point in the interview, VINES consulted her Agent, CARL (PAPPY) DOLSEN, with regard to his recollection of her trip at that time, and he said he does not believe that she stopped at Wichita, Kansas, during that trip. He added that the records regarding her last trip to Wichita, Kansas, would be in the office of the American Guild of Variety Artists in Kansas City, Missouri, or in the office of JACK COLE in the Papas Building in Houston, Texas.

VINES continued by saying that during the times she was at Wichita, Kansas--whenever those times may have been--she had no contact whatever with JACK L. RUBY. She added that she has no knowledge whatever of JACK L. RUBY ever having been in Wichita, Kansas. She advised that the strippers who work at the T Bone Club in Wichita usually are there on a 2- or 3-week appointment and usually stay at the Casa Siesta Motel, which is located near the T Bone Club.

It was pointed out to her that GAIL RAVEN, whom she knows and who is also a stripper, had said that she, RAVEN, had replaced her, VINES, at the T Bone Club on January 20, 1963. VINES advised that she does not have a clear recollection of who replaced her the last time she worked at Wichita, Kansas, and therefore could not verify in good conscience what had been said by GAIL RAVEN.

VINES advised that she last saw JACK RUBY in about August 1963, when she went to the Carousel Club to visit with WALLY WESTON, a master of ceremonies who was employed there at that time. She advised that her agents and managers where she is now working do not approve of their girls' visiting or going to the Carousel Club because it is a business competitor. She said for this reason she remained at the Carousel Club for only a few minutes and just greeted RUBY and passed the time of day with him for a few minutes. Nothing specific was discussed and after visiting a short time with WALLY WESTON, she returned to her own place of employment.

VINES advised that she has read various news accounts connected with the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and other news accounts connected with the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK L. RUBY. She advised that she does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has never seen him in person although she has viewed news photographs of him. She advised that she has never

had any information and has never heard anything which would give her the impression that there is any connection between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

She added that she has no information with regard to JACK L. RUBY's associations with anyone connected with the Dallas Police Department.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/17/64

1

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. BEVERLY WALLACE, also known as BEVERLY BASSETT, 2212 Winthrop, telephone DA 1-9523, whose name appeared in the files of the Better Business Bureau, Dallas, as an individual making inquiry concerning the Sovereign Club on September 14, 1960, advised as follows:

Mrs. WALLACE stated during the early part of September 1960 she answered an advertisement in a local newspaper at Dallas relative to selling memberships to the Sovereign Club consisting of office work. She answered this ad and thus met JACK RUBY at that time and worked for RUBY doing office work such as mailing application blanks and viewing prospective members. She stated that on several occasions she was unable to answer such questions by prospective members, such as the duration of lifetime memberships and whether this applied to the life of the member or the life of the club, and, consequently, she consulted with RUBY on several occasions and not being satisfied with his answers and this type of work, she decided to quit. She stated that she made an inquiry concerning the club to the Better Business Bureau just prior to beginning work for RUBY.

Mrs. WALLACE stated that after quitting her job with RUBY she saw him on one or two occasions and as a customer at the Carousel Club, the last time being about one and one-half years ago. She added that she never knew or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no information concerning any possible connection between OSWALD and RUBY, the assassination of President KENNEDY or the shooting of OSWALD.

43

on 1/15/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/16/64

- 94 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/20/64

FRED WELLS, JR., 907 Bogel Street, Dallas, Texas furnished the following information:

In approximately mid-November, 1962, WELLS went to work at the Vegas Club as a porter. He worked at the Vegas Club for EVA GRANT until shortly before Christmas, 1962. He had obtained his employment from an employment agency in Dallas.

WELLS recalls that on a few occasions, he saw RUBY when RUBY came to the Vegas Club. He did not know RUBY personally and does not think that RUBY would recall him. He has not seen RUBY since his employment at the Vegas Club in the Fall of 1962. WELLS advised that he did not knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had no knowledge of any association between OSWALD and RUBY.

WELLS is employed as a salesman for Studio Girl Cosmetics and is in constant travel status between Texas and surrounding states.

---

on 1/16/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR - gj Date dictated 1/20/64

- 95 -

...conclusions nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/17/64

BILL ALEXANDER, District Attorney, Dallas County, Texas, advised as follows:

During the morning of January 16, 1964, he proceeded to the Bank of Dallas, 3708 Lemmon Avenue, together with another Assistant District Attorney, Dallas County, and ROBERT M. CRITES, Special Agent, Internal Revenue Service, Dallas. Mr. ALEXANDER had in his possession a State search warrant authorizing the opening of Safety Deposit Box #71, Bank of Dallas, which is presently rented in the names of EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY.

At the above named bank, Mr. ALEXANDER showed his search warrant to Mr. JAMES DONNELL, Vice President, Bank of Dallas. Mr. DONNELL had a copy made of same and retained this copy for his records.

Based on this search warrant, Mr. DONNELL caused Safety Deposit Box #71 to be opened at 10:22 AM on that date. When opened, this box was completely empty.

---

on 1/16/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - ej Date dictated 1/16/64

- 96 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/17/64

1

The records of the Bank of Dallas, 3708 Lemmon Avenue, reflected that safety deposit box No. 71 in the names of EVA GRANT and JACK RUBY, which was first opened on July 12, 1962, was entered on only one occasion, namely August 20, 1962. The identity of the person opening the box at this time is not reflected.

The above information was obtained with the understanding that it would not be revealed except in a court proceeding following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum addressed to Mr. JAMES DONNELL, Vice President, Bank of Dallas.

---

on 1/15/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - LAC Date dictated 1/16/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/64

1

ISADORE BLUMENFIELD, inmate at the Medical Center for Federal prisoners, Springfield, Missouri, inmate number A13605H. BLUMENFIELD advised that he was sentenced since March 21, 1961 to eight years for violation of White Slavery, filing false tax returns and corrupting petit juror. He stated that he has resided at Minneapolis, Minnesota, most of his life and owns the Happy Hour Club, Minneapolis, Minnesota. He related that his wife and other members of his family still reside at Minneapolis, Minnesota.

BLUMENFIELD advised that following the assassination of the late President of the United States, JOHN F. KENNEDY, and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, the name and photograph of RUBY appeared on television. He related that when he saw RUBY on television he did not recognize him as anyone that he had ever seen or met at any time. He advised that he has no knowledge whatsoever that RUBY'S background and has never heard the name mentioned prior to the time his name and photograph appeared on television.

---

On 1/8/64 at Springfield, Missouri File # KC 44-497

by SA JAMES P. HORTON:bjc Date dictated 1/8/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
MCC:LAC
1

The name "LEROY DIXON" appeared in a book identified as the property of JACK RUBY, with the possible indication DIXON was a member of one of RUBY's clubs.

SA TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR., on December 20, 1963, found local Dallas City Directories included one LEROY DIXON at 3004 Carribean Street, Mesquite, Texas.

RAY DUNCAN, present occupant at that address, advised the DIXON who had resided there had defaulted on a V.A. loan.

By communication December 23, 1963, the San Antonio Office advised a check of V.A. records for LEROY DIXON under No. PM-LH-106-972-TEXB (identified by Mr. DUNCAN above as the file in question) was negative, that any old loan file would have been retired to Federal Records Center, Fort Worth, Texas.

It was stated there was a current loan for one LEROY DIXON, 1701 Kemp Drive, Arlington, Texas.

On January 6, 1964, Mrs. LEROY DIXON, Route 2, Box 506, Arlington, Texas, advised SA JOSEPH M. MYERS they had never resided in Mesquite, Texas, and further that they were not acquainted with RUBY and could not account for the appearance of the name of LEROY DIXON in possession of RUBY.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 13, 1964

DAVID CONRAD GLASS, residing at Logging Camp #9, Weyerhaeuser Lumber Company, in Lake County, Oregon, on interview furnished the following information:

In 1954 he was residing in Lakeview, Oregon, and was separated from his wife. He met a girl named JANE WARD in a local bar and began dating her. This continued until February, 1956, when she broke off the relationship. In the spring of 1957, she began appearing to him in dreams and engaged him in what he termed "small talk." These dreams occurred infrequently after he had had a few drinks the night before. He considered these occurrences dreams until about a year later. At that time he was employed by United Air Lines as a mechanic in the International Airport at San Francisco. He recalled that JANE WARD appeared to him in a dream and asked him if he thought MARILYN MONROE would commit suicide. He made a prediction then that she would commit suicide about August 5, 1962. The next day a fellow employee named RAY ANDREWS repeated to him word for word the conversation about MARILYN MONROE in his dream the night before. He said he had no explanation for this other than the fact that it did occur. He said he also had no explanation as to why MARILYN MONROE committed suicide about the time he predicted.

From 1957 to 1959, he thinks he had about twelve dreams in which he had a conversation with JANE WARD and the conversation in the dreams was repeated to him by ANDREWS word for word the next day. About 1959, JANE began talking with him about KENNEDY in the dreams. She insisted that KENNEDY was a relative of his and also that KENNEDY was a friend of Queen ELIZABETH. She would question him about whether he thought that KENNEDY would live through his first term as President and he would reply that he did not think so. He quit United Air Lines in June, 1959 and got a job in Medford, Oregon, for Skeeters Logging Company and during the summer of 1959, he also completed his training for a commercial pilot's license at the Medford Airport. In early 1960, he went to work for Lockheed Missiles in Sunnyvale, California. He had a limited security clearance and at this time he had another dream in which JANE WARD asked him everything he knew about restricted activities at Lockheed. He said the next day he telephoned JANE at her sister's place in Palo Alto, California,

---

On 1/12/64 at Klamath Falls, Oregon File # Portland 44-225
Dallas 44-1639

by SA J. ELDON DUNN/djl Date dictated 1/13/64

-100-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

and she admitted that she talked to him in his dreams. He resigned from Lockheed in June, 1956. He then became employed by Weyerhaeuser at Klamath Falls, Oregon. The dreams continued infrequently and in one dream she told him she was now residing in Albuquerque, New Mexico, at 506 Sycamore S. E. As a memory aid to remember the address, she told him to think of the Heinz Company, 57 Varieties, subtract 1 and put a 0 in the middle. She also gave him a song title with the name of a tree but told him he should substitute Sycamore. In the spring of 1963, she appeared to him in a dream and asked him what was going to happen to WALKER. He said she referred to General WALKER in Texas. He replied that he did not know but thought nothing would happen to him. She also asked him what was going to happen to KENNEDY and he predicted that KENNEDY was going to get shot. She insisted that KENNEDY was his relative and stated again that he was a friend of the Queen.

In April, 1963, in a dream, JANE first mentioned OSWALD and asked him if he knew OSWALD.

In June, 1963, Weyerhaeuser shut down so he went to JANE's mother, NORA WARD, who verified the address JANE had given him in a dream and Mrs. WARD told him JANE was living there with her husband GENE MURPHY. He said he thought he would go and visit her so he drove to Albuquerque, arriving there on June 18, 1963, and went to see JANE. He talked with her a few times in a park near her residence. He said she had intended to get a divorce but told him she had patched things up with her husband. During the time he was in Albuquerque, he stayed at a rooming house at 602 Arno Street. He returned to Lakeview but on July 9, 1963, he flew his plane, a Piper Cub, to Albuquerque, and again stayed at the Arno Street address. He saw JANE again and she told him her marriage was okay and she did not want to see him any more. He accused her of appearing to him in his dreams and she denied it and he said he was going to punch her in the nose and she still denied it and he hit her in the eye and gave her a black eye. Right after this he hid out in some shrubbery near a church but when the police did not find him he went to his rooming house. In the meantime, he had got a job in the service department of Montgomery Ward Company.

On July 16, 1963, two deputy sheriffs came there and arrested him on an assault charge. He said they were driving a green "bathtub" Nash, 1952 or 1953 model. It was not a police

car although the deputies were in uniform. They took him to Central Street in Albuquerque, to the office of a justice of the peace named ROSE DORFER. JANE was at the office. There he was placed under oath and was required to furnish a peace bond to keep the peace and pay $32, after which he was released.

On December 10, 1963, at Camp #9, Weyerhaeuser Lumber Company, he had just finished reading an account of the assassination of President KENNEDY and the surrounding events when it suddenly occurred to him that these matters had been mentioned at the hearing before justice of the peace in Albuquerque on July 16, 1963. Between July 16, 1963 and December 10, 1963, it had not occurred to him that anything had been said at the hearing other than matters connected with the assault charge, but after reading of these matters in the magazines, he suddenly began to remember that both the justice of the peace and JANE WARD had talked to him and during a long conversation they had talked about KENNEDY being a socialist, pro-Negro and a civil rightist. At that time JANE had admitted that she had appeared to him in his dreams and talked with him. They asked him to make a prediction about how long President KENNEDY would live and it appeared to him that nothing would happen to KENNEDY if he made no prediction, so to please the women, he told them that KENNEDY would die between November 15 and December 15, 1963. The justice of the peace said that was right and JANE nodded okay. They asked him about OSWALD so he said OSWALD would kill KENNEDY and that he had about a thirty caliber rifle with a four power scope. They asked him what OSWALD looked like and he said that he had short and kinky hair and was about 5'10". They asked him to predict the details of the assassination and he told them that KENNEDY would be shot twice in the head. They also mentioned CONNOLLY, the governor, and wanted him to predict that CONNOLLY would be killed, but he said that CONNOLLY would be shot and not killed and he would not predict that CONNOLLY would be killed. They then asked him about RUBY and he said that RUBY was the short form of the Jewish name RUBENSTEIN and that RUBY would kill OSWALD two or three days after the assassination.

GLASS repeated that he remembered none of the above conversations until December 10, 1963, when he had read the account of the assassination in a news magazine, and after that time, as he was working in the woods, he would begin to recall different bits of conversation as set forth above.

GLASS said that since July, 1963, he has had no conversations with JANE in his dreams and does not expect any more since it appears that he will never see her again.

He said that when these dreams first started, he thought they were just dreams, but after other people seemed to know about them, they appeared real although he has no explanation for what has happened.

The following description of GLASS was obtained by observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | DAVID CONRAD GLASS |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Nationality | American |
| Age | 39, born January 5, 1925, Hurst, Illinois |
| Height | 5'11" |
| Weight | 150 pounds |
| Build | Slender |
| Hair | Light brown |
| Complexion | Ruddy |
| Scars and Marks | None |
| Education | Graduated from Moscow High School, Moscow, Idaho, in 1943 |
| Military Service | Inducted Army Air Force, 1943, Serial No. 39463842. Honorable discharge in 1946. |
| Marital Status | Divorced. Married MARY ALICE GLASS, aka Mrs. David Conrad Glass, Mary Alice Cooper, Mrs. Arnold Burke, in September, 1949, at Reno, Nevada. Divorced at Susanville, California, April, 1956. One child, a boy, now age ten years, was born of the marriage and his former wife, now Mrs. ARNOLD BURKE, resides in Ceres, California. |
| Nearest Relatives | Father, LeROY CONRAD GLASS, retired college professor, residing in Marianna, Florida. Mother, ELLA, nee COOK, deceased. Half-brother, ROBERT GLASS, employed Aerojet Corporation, Sacramento, California. |

Ore. N. Mexico Calif. Nevada

Ill

PD 44-225
5

| | |
|---|---|
| Arrest Record | States has received several traffic citations but has never been arrested other than for assault in Albuquerque as set forth above. |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/21/64

ALBERT G. HARVEY, also known as AL HARVEY, 3025 Touraine Street, Dallas, whose name was furnished by Mrs. FRANCES BIRCH as having made the statement on November 22, 1963 or November 23, 1963, that he was going to shoot OSWALD, advised as follows:

Mr. HARVEY advised that he is employed as salesman by the M & M Company, Fort Worth, Texas, and is so employed in selling funeral cars.

HARVEY stated that for a period of about four months ending in December, 1963, he had a continuous illicit affair with JANE BIRCH, 9100 Metz Drive, Dallas, and during this period he stayed in the BIRCH home with JANE and her mother, Mrs. FRANCES BIRCH. He stated that during this time he gave JANE BIRCH $100.00 a month in compensation for his relationship with her and to help provide the necessities of life for her and her mother. According to HARVEY, JANE BIRCH was caring for an infant illegitimate daughter which was not his child. JANE's mother was a former "stripper", as well as JANE's sister, PAT KOHS, wife of KEN KOHS. HARVEY continued by stating in December, 1963, he learned that JANE BIRCH was going out with other men and using his money to pay expenses during these activities whereupon he became angry with her and ceased his relationship with her and discontinued giving her money, which in turn caused her, her mother and her sister to become angry with him, inasmuch as they had no other means of securing the necessities of life. As a result, they all harassed him by phoning his residence and his place of business and using abusive and threatening language to him and to others who answered the phone. He finally, through the assistance of Attorney WYNN G. STANTON, signed peace bond complaints against both BIRCH women and Mrs. KOHS in Judge JOE B. BROWN's court, Dallas. As a result of several arguments with the BIRCH women, they accused him of assault and threatened to file complaints against him in local courts but later changed their minds.

HARVEY stated that as a result of his differences with the BIRCH women, these women have stated on more than one occasion that they would "get even" with HARVEY and would do anything to get him in trouble.

on 1/20/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDMOND C. HARDIN - gj Date dictated 1/21/64

1 cs -

This document is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

HARVEY stated that he does not recall ever making a statement to anyone to the effect that he contemplated getting a gun and shooting LEE HARVEY OSWALD and added that he could not have made such a statement while intoxicated inasmuch as he does not drink. He added that he may have made a statement expressing the opinion that if JACK RUBY were released from jail on bond he might be shot or otherwise killed just as OSWALD was killed. He added that if he did make such a statement it was not to convey the impression that he himself had any notion of harming RUBY but merely expressing the opinion or fear that if RUBY were released someone might kill him.

Mr. HARVEY advised that he does not know JACK RUBY and never knew LEE HARVEY OSWALD; further that he knows of no information indicating a connection between OSWALD and RUBY or the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of OSWALD by RUBY.

DL 44-1639
JGP:gj
1

CLIFF HONEYSUCKER, Holiday Club, Dallas, Texas, was reportedly acquainted with RUBY.

B. W. BELL advised on January 14, 1964, that he was the present owner of the Holiday Club, 1212 Main Street, Dallas, Texas. He purchased this property approximately three years ago from one BETTY CROSBY. BELL did not know HONEYSUCKER personally but knew him to be a former owner of the Holiday Club.

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Bureau of Dallas, made a search of her records and advised she could locate no recent record identifiable with CLIFTON HONEYSUCKER. WILLIAM H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, could locate no information identifiable with HONEYSUCKER.

Inasmuch as HONEYSUCKER was not in the Holiday Club during recent past, no further investigation is being conducted to locate him.

Mrs. ALICIA ALUSAS, 2138 Tarpley Road, who was reported to be friendly with RUBY, advised on January 14, 1964, that she did not know RUBY and had never seen him. She pointed out, however, that she had heard of RUBY from her daughter, Mrs. AUSTIN.

1
TP 44-187
DL 44-1639
LEB:cls

RE: HERBERT KELLY

AT BRADENTON, FLORIDA

On January 10, 1964, Mrs. DAVID (ADELE) KETCHUM, Lot J-9, El Rancho Village Trailer Park, U. S. 301, Bradenton, advised SA RAYMOND N. BYERS as follows:

Her son, HERBERT KELLY, born April 23, 1921, at Brooklyn, New York, has never been married. He was very successful in the insurance business in Indiana prior to 1951. In about 1951, he went into a monastery, but did not stay. Since that time, he has appeared to be a person who has never found himself. He is completely irresponsible where money is concerned. He borrows from anyone he can, and never makes any effort to repay. She knows of no illegal activity on his part at any time and feels he is not criminally inclined.

She said she last heard from her son in 1958 or 1959 at which time he was manager of the Executive Club at Dallas, Texas. She said she has no idea where he might be located since he apparently has no close friends or associates. She said she does know that from time to time he sought treatment from Veterans Administration hospitals in the past with stomach trouble.

Mrs. KETCHUM said she never heard her son mention JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/30/63

1 [illegible] N.T.

Mrs. THELMA MARKS, 3432 Buchanan Street, Gary, Indiana, furnished the following information:

She was formerly THELMA NEELY and once resided in Brooklyn, New York. Her parents moved to Hammond, Indiana, where her father, W. H. NEELY, currently resides. She went back to New York in the summer of 1947 to marry SIDNEY MARKS, now manager of the Cowan Shoe Store, Empire State Building, New York City, New York. They went to Camp Unity near Kingston, New York for two weeks in July or August, 1947, before they were married. She claimed she thought this was a church camp of some sort, but learned on arrival it was a Communist camp.

At the camp was one JACK RUBENSTEIN, nicknamed RUBY. He was about 30-35 years of age, 5'10', stocky build and had dark hair. He showered affection on her, which made SIDNEY jealous. Mrs. MARKS said RUBY's girlfriend was a dancer. He was at the Camp every day of the two week period. She thought perhaps he might be identical with JACK L. RUBY of Dallas, Texas, accused of the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Mrs. MARKS said she and her husband are separated, but thought he might know more about RUBENSTEIN and might have his photograph. She recalls they photographed him at the Camp.

After their marriage, SIDNEY MARKS gave up Communist Party affiliations and work on her promise she would accept the Jewish faith. She does not know the identity of the organization in the Communist Party with which her husband was affiliated.

/

On 12/30/63 at Gary, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA CHARLES W. GRUBB :jcb Date dictated 12/30/63

-169-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/9/64

SIDNEY MARKS was contacted December 31, 1963, at the Cowan Shoe Store, 16 East 34th Street, Manhattan, New York, and he furnished the following information:

He and his wife, THELMA MARKS, attended Camp Unity, Kingston, New York, for two weeks in 1947. He was unable to recall anyone by the name of JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY who was at the camp during that two-week period.

He requested that Agents recontact him after about a week in order to afford him an opportunity to attempt to refresh his memory.

---

On 12/31/63 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE and ROBERT J. LAWSON/olm Date dictated 1/3/64

- 110 -

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVEST

1.

Date 1/14/63

SIDNEY MARKS was recontacted at the Cowan Shoe Store 16 East 34th Street, Manhattan, New York, by SAS TIMOTHY B. LAGRONE and ROBERT J. LAWSON and he furnished the following information:

He had given considerable thought to the possibility that a JACK RUBENSTEIN or a JACK RUBY had been at Camp Unity, Kingston, New York, in 1947, at the time MARKS was at this camp. The only individual he could recall who might be JACK RUBENSTEIN was an obnoxious person who became friendly with MARK's wife, THELMA MARKS. He described this individual as a "con artist type", who came from New York City. At the time, MARKS had just married THELMA, but this did not seem to make any difference to this individual and MARKS found it necessary to "straighten out this individual" and point out that MARKS did not appreciate his attentions to Mrs. MARKS.

MARKS was not able to furnish a description of the above individual, but his recollection was that he did not resemble photographs of RUBY which MARKS had observed.

---

On 1/8/64 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS TIMOTHY B. LARGONE and ROBERT J. LAWSON/ckm Date dictated 1/14/64

-111-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
OC 44-430
DL 44-1639
GES:vm

The following investigation was conducted by SA GLENN E. SILVEY:

At Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

On January 3, 1964, ANNABELLE PHELAN, 709 NE 12th Street, Oklahoma City, who is the Information and Discharge Clerk, Children's Hospital, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, advised that on or about December 1, 1963, she and DOROTHY JONES, a nurse at Children's Hospital, were discussing various remarks made by parents and visitors of the patients in the hospital concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY and the subsequent killing of OSWALD. She advised during the conversation Miss JONES stated that JENELL HUBBARD, Chief Nurse at the hospital, had informed her that everyone in Dallas knew JACK RUBY was a Communist. This information allegedly came from a nurse attending a nurses' workshop in Fort Worth, Texas, at the time of the assassination. This nurse was allegedly married to a musician who formerly played at JACK RUBY's club.

PHELAN advised there was no further discussion of this remark and she could not identify the source of this allegation about RUBY's Communistic tendencies.

On January 4, 1964, Mrs. DONALD C. (JENELL) HUBBARD, 1600 Anderson Road, Head Nurse, Children's Hospital, advised she was in attendance at a workshop sponsored by the Texas League of Nursing at Fort Worth, Texas, during the latter part of November, 1963. She stated on the day RUBY shot OSWALD she and several of the other nurses at the workshop were discussing this incident at which time Mrs. ANN MARIE CARLSON, 2622 Madera Street, Dallas, Texas, who is employed as a nurse at the Timberlawn Sanatorium in Dallas, made the remark that her husband had formerly played in the band at JACK RUBY's club and had left this job because everyone knew JACK RUBY was "a real kook and a Communist."

Mrs. HUBBARD could furnish no additional information concerning RUBY or CARLSON and advised there was no additional discussion about the above-mentioned statement. She stated there were several other individuals in the room at the time however she could not identify these persons.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/64

1

Mr. PAUL H. SMILEY, 2323 40th Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised that he is presently retired from Government service, having formerly been an inspector-investigator for the Veterans' Administration (VA). He was with the VA from 1921 to 1950, at which time he retired and accepted other Government employment as an inspector for a congressional veterans' committee headed by Texas Congressman OLIN TEAGUE. He held this position from 1956 to late 1960, at which time he retired from Government service.

SMILEY said that based upon his lengthy investigative experience he had decided to write the Director of the FBI and express his observations concerning the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK LEON RUBY. He is firmly convinced that RUBY could not have gained access to the Dallas jail without proper identification, possibly police identification. He recalled a past experience where police identification had been used for an illegal purpose.

Specifically, he related that during the 1920's he had made a trip to New York City on official business for the VA. While in New York he attended a social affair sponsored by an individual, name not recalled, who owned a retread tire shop located on Lexington Avenue in New York City. Present at this affair were a number of VA officials and New York City officials, including a Captain and a Lieutenant from the New York police precinct in that area. The owner of the tire shop had a connection with the VA due to the fact that he trained disabled veterans in his shop at Government expense. During this affair large quantities of liquor were served illegally and a lewd and obscene show took place.

SMILEY stated that following the party he asked the tire company owner how he could get away with such illegal activities in the presence of New York City police officials. This individual replied that with proper connections you could do anything. By way of proof he exhibited a gold or gold-plated Washington, D.C., Metropolitan Police Department badge, explaining that with this badge he could gain access to the White House anytime he so desired.

---

On 1/10/64 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 44-520

by SAs RICHARD WOOD KAISER and CARROLL M. GARNETT RWK:pkg Date dictated 1/13/64

113

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SMILEY stated that he was relating this incident on the possibility that RUBY may have gained access to the Dallas jail by means of a police badge and that this entire affair may have been prearranged by RUBY and the Dallas police.

SMILEY stated that another matter of great concern to him was the indiscriminate use of medical testimony in the courts. He feels that anyone with sufficient financial backing can purchase such medical testimony for their legal defense and considers this a sad commentary on justice.

He advised that while investigator for the VA he had occasion to visit Dallas, Texas, on a number of occasions, however, denied that he had ever known or been personally acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Both of these individuals first came to his attention through television and press media following the President's assassination. He has no personal knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD and, in fact, has no information concerning this matter other than what he has read in the local press or seen on television.

SMILEY explained that he had read an interesting article in the local press which had raised a number of questions similar to that which he had previously discussed, and this had prompted him to write to the Director because he feels it is highly important that all of the facts be brought out in this case. He feels that investigation should determine whether Dallas police officials were involved in OSWALD's murder, and, if so, that they be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law.

SMILEY stated that should he obtain any factual information relating to this case, he would immediately bring it to the attention of the FBI.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/25/64

GEORGE T. DAVIS, Attorney, 220 Bush Street, San Francisco, California, residence 2761 Divisidaro, San Francisco, California, was interviewed at his request at Braniff Airlines Office, Dallas, Texas. This interview was arranged by WENTWORTH DURANT, Attorney, 2323 Fidelity Union Tower, Dallas, Texas, a friend of DAVIS.

DAVIS advised he was enroute from Washington, D. C., to San Francisco and because of his interest in the trial of JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, had decided to stop over in Dallas and furnish information in his possession which might be of assistance in the prosecution of JACK RUBY.

Gene Schriver, Gene Schriber, Ill. Nevada

DAVIS has a client, one GENE SHRIBER, San Francisco, California, residence address not recalled, that has personal knowledge concerning JACK RUBY and JACK RUBY's sister, EVA. According to DAVIS, RUBY was employed by SHRIBER as a card dealer in San Francisco, California, sometime in the early 1940's. It is DAVIS's recollection from conversations with SHRIBER that RUBY was in San Francisco sometime after the war in 1946, 1947 or 1948, however, he is not certain of the exact period he was in San Francisco. In addition, SHRIBER related to DAVIS that he had known JACK RUBY in Chicago prior to the time RUBY was in San Francisco at which time RUBY was employed as a bouncer in some club in Chicago.

DAVIS further identified GENE SHRIBER as an individual with previous underworld connections and as a former partner of BONES REMER (phonetic), Reno, Nevada and Lake Tahoe area gambler with operations in San Francisco.

Bones Remmer (deceased) Calif.

DAVIS advised he has no personal knowledge of JACK RUBY but believed that SHRIBER could furnish pertinent information concerning JACK RUBY. It was DAVIS's understanding also that RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT also known as EVA RUBENSTEIN, had also been employed by SHRIBER in San Francisco as a card dealer. JACK RUBY had been described to DAVIS as a "hoodlum" who was "quick with a gun".

on 1/24/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - gj Date dictated 1/25/64

- 115 -

This report is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DAVIS continued that he is well acquainted with MELVIN BELLI, RUBY's Attorney and he was concerned that BELLI's handling of the RUBY trial might result in RUBY being acquitted and it is his belief that a RUBY acquittal would have implications which might effect the administration of justice in the entire nation. He did not elaborate on this statement but indicated he contemplated contacting District Attorney HENRY WADE in Dallas to offer his assistance in the prosecution of RUBY. DAVIS stated he (DAVIS) has had extensive experience in cases involving defendants with psychiatric problems and he had a number of briefs which he felt might be of assistance to the prosecuting attorney.

DAVIS stated he would return to San Francisco on the night of January 23, 1964, and that he would endeavor to arrange an interview for a representative of the FBI with his client, GENE SHRIBER.

DL 44-1639
AS LAC
1

The following information was received from the San Francisco Office on January 24, 1964, relative to information received from GEORGE T. DAVIS at Dallas, Texas, on January 23, 1964, to the effect that one GENE SHRIVER, of San Francisco, had pertinent information regarding JACK L. RUBY and EVA L. GRANT, also known as RUBENSTEIN, in that RUBY and GRANT allegedly were employed by SHRIVER in San Francisco, California, and in Chicago, Illinois:

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR.:

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA:

The individual described as GENE SHRIVER by GEORGE T. DAVIS is GENE L. SCHRIBER, 3050 Nineteenth Avenue, San Francisco, California, a former associate of "BONES" REMMER, deceased, San Francisco and Lake Tahoe, California, gambler. SCHRIBER was resident of Chicago during a portion of the time RUBY was a resident of that city. SCHRIBER operated a card room in San Francisco with REMMER during the period RUBY resided in San Francisco. SCHRIBER is acquainted with the gambling element in many areas of the United States, including Dallas.

SCHRIBER has been contacted frequently during the past several months in connection with an Unlawful Flight to Avoid Prosecution matter in which his son, known as EUGENE SCHREIBER, is the subject.

On January 24, 1964, SCHRIBER reiterated a previous statement to SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., to the effect that he does not know JACK RUBY or his sister, EVA, has never seen them in Chicago or San Francisco and has never employed these people. He has never seen photographs of JACK and EVA and has discussed the case with acquaintances in San Francisco. He has never told anyone he knows them or employed them.

SCHRIBER advised that some years ago GEORGE T. DAVIS did some legal work for him. He has not had any dealings with DAVIS since that time.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTI

1

Date 1/24/64

Mrs. W. R. SIMONS, 2701 Washington Boulevard, Venice, California, advised she is the former wife of JAMES WOODWARD, whose location is unknown to her. She said she has not seen her former husband in about four years. She last heard about one year ago that JAMES was in the San Antonio, Texas, area. This latter information was furnished to Mrs. SIMONS by her sister, WINIFRED STEWART, 1437 Santa Barbara Avenue, San Antonio. WINIFRED's former husband is CLAUDE L. STEWART, JR., who is employed at the Southern Pacific Credit Union, San Antonio. She stated that only if JAMES was in the San Antonio area would CLAUDE, or WINIFRED, possibly know of his location as he does not correspond with, or contact, any of his present or former family members.

Mrs. SIMONS stated that she and her former husband, JAMES, were at Islamorada, Florida, for approximately two months during the summer of 1958. She was introduced by JAMES to a JACK (last name unknown) and ISABELLE (last name unknown), best described only as friends of JAMES. She said she did not recall specifically where she was introduced to JACK and ISABELLE, or where they were residing at Islamorada. She said she did not recall any information while at Islamorada from JAMES or anyone else, concerning any guns, connection with Cubans, or that JACK (last name unknown) owned a bar in Dallas, Texas. She could only recall that JACK originally reportedly came from Chicago, Illinois.

Mrs. SIMONS was exhibited photographs of JACK L. RUBY and she could not identify JACK as being identical to JACK (last name unknown) met at Islamorada. She described JACK (last name unknown) as white, male, American, 45 in 1958, 6' 3", 185 to 190 pounds, medium build, black hair, black mustache. She described ISABELLE as a white female, in her early 40's in 1958, 5' 7", 160 pounds, heavy build, dark hair, turning grey.

Mrs. SIMONS said she had no indication or information she has ever met JACK RUBY. Concerning the possibility of her husband contacting her, she added she did not expect this to occur inasmuch as she caused a local warrant to be issued for JAMES in 1961 at Santa Monica, California, charging him with

1

On 1/23/64 at Venice, California File Los Angeles 44-895
Dallas 44-1639

by SA STEVEN E. DUCKER:JM Date dictated 1/24/64

-118-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

failure to provide for their children. She described JAMES as a prevaricator and she doubted his veracity.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/21/64

Kansas

Lieutenant FLOYD HANNON (NA), Detective Division, Wichita Police Department, advised that on the original interview in this matter, he had indicated he had checked the records of the Casa Siesta Motel and had found that JACK RUBY had made one phone call from there to the T-Bone Club, in Wichita, Kansas. HANNON advised that after furnishing this information, he had given this matter some additional thought and realized he had not contacted the motel on this specific matter, but had received information from THELMA CORNWELL to the effect that RUBY had called the T-Bone Club from the Casa Siesta Motel, where he supposedly stayed.

HANNON advised that he had no first-hand information where RUBY stayed in Wichita at any time, or that RUBY had even stayed in Wichita at all.

---

On 1/15/64 at Wichita, Kansas KC File # 44-497
DL 44-1639

by SA JAMES F. MILLER :lp Date dictated 1/17/64

-120-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/21/64

KENNETH R. ISHMAEL, Manager, Casa Siesta Motel, 4449 South Broadway, Wichita, Kansas advised that he had no recollection of JACK L. RUBY ever being a guest at his motel. He made a search of his records from January 1, 1963, to the present, and advised he could locate no one registered there by the name of RUBY.

A review of records of the Casa Siesta Motel did reflect that GAIL RAVEN was a guest of the motel from January 27, 1963, through February 13, 1963, at which time she occupied Room Number 10. ISHMAEL advised he recalled this person, but could recall nothing to indicate that RUBY or anyone else had visited RAVEN while she occupied this room.

ISHMAEL further advised that no record of local Wichita calls is made by the motel and, therefore, there is no way of knowing if anyone at the motel made a telephone call from the motel to the T-Bone Club, Wichita, Kansas, in January, 1963.

ISHMAEL stated it was almost certain that RAVEN had made local calls from the motel to the T-Bone while she was a guest there, since that was the club where she was employed, and it is the normal practice for her to make telephone calls there when she is working in Wichita and staying at the Casa Siesta Motel.

---

On 1/15/64 at Wichita, Kansas KC DL File # 44-497 44-1639

by SA JAMES F. MILLER :LP Date dictated 1/17/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/21/64

THELMA CORNWELL, 4635½ South Broadway, Wichita, Kansas, was contacted on January 16, 1964, at the Westaire Club, 4702 West Kellogg, and at that time she denied that she had any information that JACK RUBY had stayed in Wichita at the Casa Siesta Motel, Wichita, during January, 1963, or at any other time.

CORNWELL claimed that she did not know where RUBY stayed when in Wichita, and stated that it was even possible he may have not stayed in Wichita at all, but might have gone back to Dallas, Texas, after the shows ended at the T-Bone Club on each occasion that he was in Wichita.

She further advised that she had no information that RUBY had telephonically contacted the T-Bone Club from the Casa Siesta Motel at any time or that RUBY had contacted exotic dancer GAIL RAVEN in her room at the Casa Siesta Motel, at any time RAVEN was registered at that motel.

On 1/16/64 at Wichita, Kansas KC/DL File # 44-497/44-1639

by SA JAMES F. MILLER :lp Date dictated 1/17/64

-122-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/24/64

JAMES E. JONKER, Manager T-Bone Supper Club, 220 East 47th Street South, Wichita, Kansas, advised as follows:

Telephone number JA 4-9269 is a public telephone located in the T-Bone Club, and is available for the use of all patrons of the club. Since this is a public telephone, there is no way of knowing who uses this telephone.

JONKER advised that he has no recollection of JACK L. RUBY ever using a telephone while RUBY was in his club. He stated it was very possible that RUBY, the strippers, MC's or other entertainers may have used this telephone while in the club. He added, however, that if one of these persons had received a call on this telephone the caller would have to know the telephone number as this number is not the one listed for the T-Bone Supper Club.

JONKER made a search of his records and advised that during the period from October 28, 1963 to November 11, 1963, comic BILL DE MAR and stripper FROSTIE CONNERS were appearing at the club. He stated he had booked CONNERS through the Wayne Keller Theatrical Agency, St. Louis, Missouri, and it was his recollection that DE MAR went to RUBY'S Carousel Club in Dallas following his appearance at the T-Bone. JONKER stated that DE MAR was appearing at the Carousel at the time of the death of President KENNEDY. He stated that since DE MAR went to Dallas from Wichita he would be of the personal opinion that someone in Dallas may have contacted DE MAR at the T-Bone on November 6, 1963 regarding his appearance in Dallas at the Carousel Club. JONKER said he could furnish no other information regarding any telephone calls to the T-Bone from Dallas, Texas or specifically from JACK L. RUBY.

---

On 1/22/64 at Wichita, Kansas File # KC 44-497

DL 44-1639

by SA JAMES F. MILLER:bjc Date dictated 1/23/64

-123-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/16/64

WILSON R. BAUGHMAN, 822 West Elm Street, Durant, Oklahoma, presently employed as operator of the Texaco Service Station, Denison, Texas, advised that he formerly owned Marge and Betty's Motel and Cafe located on Highway 69 and 75 five miles north of Caddo, Oklahoma, which place he sold in February, 1959, to JOE CECIL, also known as Buddy Cecil, of Shawnee, Oklahoma.

BAUGHMAN stated that CECIL and ROY KIMES, both known police characters, operated this place for several months; however, stated KIMES did not have any interest in this place to his knowledge, unless he obtained it from CECIL. He stated both KIMES and CECIL used this place for their operations of whisky, highjacking, and hobnobbing activities. He stated KIMES tried to make people believe that he owned this plact, which he actually did not.

BAUGHMAN stated to his knowledge he had never seen JACK RUBY and never noted anyone resembling RUBY in company with KIMES or CECIL.

---

On 1/16/64 at Durant, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639 OC 44-430

by SA LEO M. USELDING:jj Date dictated 1/16/64

-124-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LWU:jj
OC 44-430
DL 44-1639
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA LEO W. USELDING:

AT DURANT, OKLAHOMA

Mrs. DON MARTIN, Operator, Road Runner Motel, 202 South 9th Street, Durant, Okla. on January 16, 1964, advised she and her husband purchased the Road Runner Motel which was formerly known as the Texhoma Motel in May, 1962. She stated they were not acquainted with ROY KIMES or JACK RUBY and that KIMES or RUBY had made no effort to purchase this motel from them.

Mrs. MARTIN stated they purchased this motel from C. R. BARTLETT who resides 2515 Southwest 25th Street, Oklahoma City, and stated approximately four years ago this place was owned by a THELMA DALE NANCE.

THELMA DALE NANCE, Cartwright, Oklahoma, on January 16, 1964, advised that she was the former owner of the Road Runner Motel, previously known as the Texhoma Motel at 202 South 9th Street, Durant, Oklahoma, and she owned this place from 1956 until 1959 when she sold it to a GUY A. DEAN of Oklahoma City, Okla. She stated she was well acquainted with ROY KIMES and stated KIMES had never made any effort to purchase this motel from her. She stated further that approximately four years ago she saw ROY KIMES in Durant, Oklahoma, when KIMES told her he was operating Marge and Betty's Motel on Highway 69 and 75 five miles north of Caddo, Oklahoma.

NANCE stated when she saw KIMES he was always alone and was not accompanied by anybody. She has no knowledge of JACK L. RUBY and stated Marge and Betty's Place was formerly owned by WILSON R. BAUGHMAN of 828 West Elm Street, Durant, Oklahoma.

The following individuals, operators of motels and tourist courts in Durant, Oklahoma, were contacted on January 16, 1964, and all advised they were acquainted with ROY KIMES; however, had never seen or heard of JACK RUBY. All advised that ROY KIMES had made no effort to purchase their respective businesses:

OC 44-430
DL [illegible]1039
2

GRADY BURKHAULDER, Operator of Plaza Motel, 508 South 9th Street Durant, OKla.

JACK SMALL, operator of Durant Motel, 801 South 9th Durant Ok

TOMMIE GRIDER, operator of Capree Motel, 1435 North 1st Street, Durant OKla.

H. L. RIDDLE, operator of Abbott's Courts, 724 North 1st Street Durant OKla.

CLYDE HUBBARD, operator of Lee's Courts, 1223 North 1st Street Durant OKla

H. E. NEWMAN, Downtown Courts, 223 North 1st Street Durant OKla.

BILL TEMPLETON, Sheriff, and LYLE POWELL, Chief of Police, both Durant, Oklahoma, on January 16, 1964, advised JACK L. RUBY has no arrest record in Durant.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

DL 44-1639
AS:gj
1

| DATE | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | No entries for January. |
| FEBRUARY, 1963 | |
| 2/9/63 | GAIL RAVEN, Woodsboro, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY. She was at Wichita, Kansas, and RUBY was calling from Dallas, Texas. He offered to fly to Wichita and return her to Dallas. |
| APRIL or MAY, 1963 | JULES HENRY HERBERT, Port Arthur, Texas, met RUBY in Sheraton-Lincoln Hotel, Houston, Texas. |
| MAY 28, 1963 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to EDDIE KAPLAN Agency, 1564 Broadway, New York City, New York. |
| JUNE 15, 1963 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to M. J. TANNENBAUM, 6027 Chef Menteur, New Orleans, Louisiana. |
| AUGUST 8, 1963 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to BOBBY FAYE, American Guild of Variety Artists (AGVA), New York City, New York. |
| SEPTEMBER 30, 1963 | RUBY bought two cashiers checks, one in the amount of $110.00 and the other in the amount of $60.00 at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. |

DL 44-1639

| DATE | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| OCTOBER 25, 1963 | RUBY bought a cashiers check in the amount of $390.10 at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. |
| 10/29/63 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to Dr. and Mrs. COLEMAN JACOBSON, in care of Mrs. OSCAR NEWMAN, 12 - 72nd Street, New York City, New York. |
| NOVEMBER 5 or 6, 1963 | EDWARD ROCCO, Hollywood, California, met RUBY at Dallas, Texas, and thereafter saw him every night for the next six or seven nights at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/6/63 | WALTER ERVIN (BUDDY) HEARD, El Paso, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY regarding employment. RUBY was at Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/7/63 | RUBY sent a telegram from the Western Union Office, Dallas, Texas, to BILL DE MAR, Casa Mia Motel, Wichita, Kansas. |
| 11/9/63 | EDWARD FIEN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Room 302, Lacy Building, 1521 Commerce Street, Dallas, sometime during the day. |
| 11/11/63 | Sometime during the day BARNEY BAKER, Chicago, Illinois, talked to RUBY by long-distance telephone. BAKER was at telephone 225-0560 in Chicago and RUBY was at Dallas, Texas. |

DL 44-1639
3

| DATE | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | SAMUEL BAILEY BAKER, U. S. Army, Terrell, Texas, saw RUBY at the Carousel Club during the night. |
| 11/20/63 | PETE WHITE, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at the Court House, Dallas, Texas, sometime during the day. |
| 11/20-21/63 | ANTHONY GEORGE RIZZO, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY late on the night of November 20, 1963, and early on the morning of November 21, 1963, at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. |
| 11/21/63 | SAM CAMPISI, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with RALPH PAUL at the Egyptian Lounge, Dallas, Texas, for 45 minutes beginning about 9:45 PM or 10:00 PM. |
| | Mrs. NORMAN E. LEWIS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY sometime during the day in a car at the Expressway and Main Street, and a few minutes later at Munger and Live Oak Streets, Dallas, Texas. |
| | RUBY bought a cashiers check in the amount of $500.00 at the Merchants State Bank, Dallas, Texas. |
| | DON CAMPBELL, Dallas, Texas, saw and spoke to RUBY at the Egyptian Lounge, Dallas, Texas, at about 10:00 PM. |

DL 44-1639
4

| DATE | EVENTS |
| --- | --- |
| 11/22/63 | MARY LAWRENCE, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at Lucas B & B Restaurant, 3520 Oak Lawn Street, Dallas, Texas, at 2:15 AM or 2:30 AM. |
| | SETH KANTOR, Washington, D.C., saw and talked to RUBY at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, Texas, at about 1:28 PM or at about 2:00 PM. |
| | DONALD B. SAFRAN, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY by telephone three times between 2:30 PM and 3:15 PM. |
| | DAVE L. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, talked to RUBY for a minute or so at about 5:30 PM at MILLER's place of employment, the Enquire Shine and Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. |
| | Detective ROY E. STANDIFER, Dallas Police Department, saw RUBY in the third floor hallway of the Dallas Police Department Building during the night. |
| 11/22-23/63 | DAVID L. JOHNSTON, Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY at a press conference at the Dallas Police Department Building during the late night of November 22, 1963, and the early morning of November 23, 1963. |

DL 44-1639
5

| DATE | EVENTS |
| --- | --- |
| 11/23/63 | ARNOLD CLYDE GAYDOSH, Dallas, Texas, saw and talked to RUBY on the third floor of the Dallas Times Herald Building at about 3:45 AM or 4:00 AM. |
| | LOIS MEEKS, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with two other men in Webb's Waffle Shop, Dallas, Texas, from about 4:45 AM until about 6:00 AM. |
| | MARIE CROZIER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with two other men at Webb's Waffle Shop, Dallas, at about 5:30 AM. |
| | ROLAND C. WEBB, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY with two other men at Webb's Waffle Shop, Dallas, Texas, between 5:30 AM and 6:00 AM. |
| | DOYLE STOKES, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY drive his car out of the driveway along side 213 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, between 1:00 PM and 1:30 PM. |
| | DAVE L. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY stop in at the Enquire Shine and Press Shop, 1322 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, at about 5:30 PM. |
| | ROBERT LARKIN, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY at the corner of Browder and Commerce Streets, Dallas, Texas, at about 5:50 PM and talked to him for five or ten minutes. |

DL 44-1639
6

| DATE | EVENTS |
| --- | --- |
| | THOMAS J. MC KENNA, Galveston, Texas, was present when BILLY RAY WILSON of Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call (long-distance) from RUBY at his, MC KENNA, telephone in Galveston, Texas. The telephone is SO 3-8022. |
| 11/24/63 | No entries for November 24, 1963. |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/18/64

1

ALICE REAVES NICHOLS, 8797 Redondo Drive, Dallas, Texas, telephone DA 1-3687, telephonically advised that on Monday evening, January 13, 1964, a Mr. DENSON, who identified himself as a private investigator employed by the defense attorneys for JACK L. RUBY, came to see her and talked to her for about one and one-half hours. This was in relation to her knowledge of JACK L. RUBY and particularly to any knowledge she had of the whereabouts of RUBY on November 22, 1963. She advised that she told Mr. DENSON what she knew and after he had gone that evening and during the next two or three days she recalled the interview she had had with SAs ALBERT SAYERS and PAUL L. SCOTT on November 25, 1963. She said she believed she had not told SAs SAYERS and SCOTT about a telephonic contact she had had with JACK L. RUBY on November 22, 1963.

She furnished the following information with regard to that telephonic contact:

She had been working at her regular job on that date and had gone out to lunch between 1:00 and 2:00 PM. She returned from lunch at about 2:00 PM and was advised that she had received a telephone call from JACK RUBY while she was out. He had left a telephone number for her to call. At about 2:10 PM she telephoned the number and the man answering sounded to her like a Negro. She said for this reason she believes the number was probably at the Carousel Club; however, she does not know this to be a fact. The man who answered the telephone told her that RUBY was on another telephone at the time, and she left her number at the office, RIverside 1-1321, and asked the man to have RUBY call her.

At about 2:15 PM she received a telephone call from JACK RUBY. This call lasted for only about one minute and RUBY was apparently calling to tell her what a terrible thing he thought it was that President KENNEDY had been assassinated.

RUBY again called her on November 22, 1963, at about 7:30 PM at her home. This was also a very short conversation, and he mentioned to her that he was going to the Synagogue. He also told her that his clubs were closed. She does not know from where RUBY was calling. This is the last contact of any kind she has had with JACK L. RUBY.

---

on 1/18/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS - LAC Date dictated 1/18/64



...property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

She advised that she had received a subpoena which was issued by the defense to appear in court at Dallas on Monday, January 20, 1964.

She advised that the only other contact she has had other than the interview with SA SAYERS and SA SCOTT and the conversation with Mr. DENSON in connection with the JACK RUBY case has been a telephone call from SA LEO L. ROBERTSON of the FBI at Dallas and a telephone call on December 31, 1963, from a newsman of the Associated Press. She did not know that man's name and declined to discuss anything with him. She said when SA ROBERTSON called he asked her if the names of several people were known to her or familiar to her. She recalls that she did not know any of the people whom he named.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/23/64

1

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., Assistant Manager, Big D Copa Club, formerly known as the Carousel Club, 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information with regard to the time period from about 11:53 AM until about 4:00 PM or 4:30 PM, November 22, 1963:

He got on the bus near his home at about 11:53 AM and traveled the regular bus route to the bus stop at Main and Akard Street, Downtown Dallas, at about 12:25 PM. At the time he got off the bus he noticed that the Presidential Motorcade, or a large crowd of people watching the Motorcade, were at Main and Lamar Streets, a few blocks west of where he got off the bus. Upon alighting from the bus, he walked to the Carousel Club, which took him approximately four or five minutes. He estimates he arrived at the Carousel Club at about 12:30 PM.

Upon arrival at the club, he went to a room in the rear of the club and took off his jacket and then went to the men's room. While in the men's room, he heard sirens and it sounded to him as though there were many more than just one or two sirens. He became curious about this and consequently left the men's room and went to another room where he keeps his portable radio. He tuned it to Station KLIF, Dallas, and announcements were being made over the radio that someone had fired at the Presidential Motorcade. He then immediately ran to a room in the club, where CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFARD, commonly known as LARRY, was sleeping, and awakened him. He told LARRY that someone had just shot at the President. LARRY, being a very hard sleeper, did not awaken completely at that time and did not get up.

TNG

He, ARMSTRONG, then listened to the radio for two or three more minutes and heard several apparently confused announcements on the radio and heard that the car carrying President KENNEDY was on its way to Parkland Hospital. He then returned to the room where CRAFARD was sleeping and awakened him. CRAFARD got up and got dressed. While he was doing this, they both listened to Radio Station KLIF on ARMSTRONG's portable radio.

Approximately five to fifteen minutes after LARRY got up, JACK L. RUBY telephoned him, ARMSTRONG, at the Carousel Club. He

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALBERT SAYERS and MANNING C. CLEMENTS - LAC Date dictated 1/23/64

believes that RUBY was calling from the Dallas Morning News Building inasmuch as he heard typewriters in the background and also knew that it was RUBY's habit on Friday morning to go to the newspaper building for the purpose of composing his newspaper ads for his clubs for the week-end. RUBY talked to him for three or four minutes, and he surmised that RUBY was calling to tell him that the President had been shot; however, RUBY apparently heard his radio playing in the background and said, "Oh, you have already heard?" and he told RUBY that he had. RUBY at that time told him, "If anything happens, we are going to close the club." RUBY then told him that he would see him after a short while. ARMSTRONG recalls that RUBY forgot to ask him if he had fed the dogs, which he keeps at the club inasmuch as it was RUBY's regular habit almost every time he called ARMSTRONG to ask him if the dogs have been fed.

He, ARMSTRONG, kept the radio tuned to Station KLIF, Dallas, for the remainder of that afternoon. At approximately 1:30 PM, he heard the official announcement when it was first made that President KENNEDY was dead.

Prior to the announcement of President KENNEDY's death, he had heard several announcements on the radio station to the effect that an officer of the Dallas Police Department had been shot. He does not recall hearing the name of the police officer during these announcements and believes, to the best of his recollection, that the officer had not been identified by name at the time these announcements were made.

About fifteen or twenty minutes after hearing the first official announcement of the death of President KENNEDY, JACK L. RUBY arrived at the Carousel Club. He, ARMSTRONG, believes this was at approximately 1:45 or 1:50 PM. RUBY appeared to be distraught and mumbled something about "What a terrible thing." RUBY's first coherent statement after his arrival at the club was that the club was closed and would be closed for the next three days.

RUBY immediately went to a telephone which has telephone number RI 7-2362 and started making telephone calls. He had completed one or two telephone calls within a matter of less than five minutes when they both overheard an announcement on Radio Station KLIF to the effect that Officer TIPPIT of the Dallas Police

Department had been shot and killed. RUBY mentioned to him, ARMSTRONG, at that time that he knew Officer TIPPIT. ARMSTRONG said he believes that this may have been the first announcement on Station KLIF which identified by name the officer who had been shot. (It has been established through records of the Dallas Police Department that Officer J. D. TIPPIT was shot and killed at approximately 1:18 PM, November 22, 1963.)

JACK L. RUBY remained at the Carousel Club until approximately 4:00 PM. ARMSTRONG said he could not be accurate about that time but this is the best estimate he could give as to when RUBY left the Carousel Club. During the time RUBY was there, he gave ARMSTRONG instructions to contact all of the Carousel Club employees and tell them that the club would be closed Friday night, Saturday night and Sunday night. He, ARMSTRONG, started making these telephone calls at about 2:30 PM. One of the persons he called was "LITTLE LYNN", who resides in Fort Worth, Texas.

RUBY was on the telephone almost all of the time he was in the club and made several long-distance telephone calls, as well as numerous local telephone calls. RUBY was crying nearly all of this time. He, ARMSTRONG, knows, through hearing names mentioned and cities mentioned by RUBY while making these telephone calls, that long-distance calls were made that day to Arlington, Texas, where RUBY talked to RALPH PAUL, and to Detroit, Michigan; Chicago, Illinois, and Los Angeles, California. The only local telephone calls that he, ARMSTRONG, can identify were calls made to EVA L. GRANT and Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON.

He, ARMSTRONG, has no personal knowledge of any activities, travels or whereabouts of JACK L. RUBY between the time RUBY called him from the Dallas Morning News Building and the time RUBY arrived at the Carousel Club. RUBY did not discuss that time period with him, and he has no way of knowing of RUBY's activities at that time. RUBY has never mentioned to him any intention of going to Parkland Hospital, Dallas, or of having gone there at any time.

ARMSTRONG advised that he recalls that sometime between 2:00 PM and 3:00 PM he answered the telephone at the Carousel Club and a woman asked to speak to Mr. RUBY. He recalls telling this woman that Mr. RUBY was at that time talking on another telephone and the woman asked him to have Mr. RUBY return her call as soon as possible. This woman gave him a telephone number, and he believes he recalls the name ALICE being mentioned by the woman as her name. He knows that this woman was not among his own

acquaintances although he has heard of a woman by the name of ALICE NICHOLS who was a former girl friend of JACK L. RUBY.

ARMSTRONG said with regard to the foregoing information that due to the passage of time since the events set out above and the general state of confusion at the time these events were occurring, he could not be certain to the minute with regard to the times of day set out above. He stated, however, that after reflection, and after going over these stated times of day, he believes they are accurate to within a few minutes, to the best of his recollection.

ARMSTRONG related that he does not recall any woman visiting JACK L. RUBY at the Carousel Club during the afternoon of November 22, 1963, and he does not recall RUBY having gone to his office or having been in his office at the club during that afternoon. He said that RUBY usually does most of his paper work at a table near the front door of the club where the telephone is located. He said there is another telephone in the club which is a pay station and which has telephone number RIverside 1-0289. He said he does not recall JACK L. RUBY using the pay station telephone at any time that day.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 24, 1964

RALPH PAUL, operator of the Bull-Pen Drive-In, Arlington, Texas, and previously identified as an associate of JACK RUBY was interviewed at the Big D Copa, previously known as the Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce. Mr. PAUL stated he had assumed management of the club recently in order to attempt to protect his "investment" which he said consisted of loans to RUBY. He said the name had been changed to Big D Copa since Dallas newspapers had declined to accept any further advertisement under the name of Carousel Club. He volunteered one of his biggest problems has been to attempt to find who owns "the corporation". He said he attempted through RUBY's attorneys and otherwise unsuccessfully to get a clear picture of the "corporation". He stated he is now sorry he took over the management and did not merely "let it die". He said business is very poor and that he is too old to run two businesses.

PAUL was asked if he could recall specifically the time of day he first heard from RUBY on November 22, 1963, the day of President KENNEDY's assassination. He readily stated RUBY called him about 12:45 PM by telephone, the gist of the conversation being to determine whether PAUL had heard of the shooting of the President. He said this call was received prior to the subsequent announcement of the President's death. He said he did not hear further from RUBY until late afternoon or early evening. He said he did not know from what telephone RUBY called him at 12:45 PM.

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS - sj Date dictated 1/23/64

-140-

...property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/17/64

1

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, as reviewed on January 13, 1964, reflect that a long-distance call was placed from Dallas phone RI 7-2362 (located at the Carousel Club) to WE 5-1082, Los Angeles, California. This call was placed at 2:37 PM, November 22, 1963. The conversation lasted for a period of three minutes and was a station-to-station call, direct dialing being used, and the call was not handled by an operator.

In view of this fact, the records of the telephone company do not show who placed the call, nor do they show the name of the person to whom the call was placed or the person who answered it in Los Angeles.

In the event the above information must be utilized, a subpoena duces tecum must be issued to Mr. R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas.

---

on 1/14/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 1/14/64

-141-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/28/64

1

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, reflect the following information concerning long-distance telephone calls charged to the telephones listed below:

From RIverside 7-2362 (the Carousel Club), the following long-distance telephone calls were made on November 22, 1963:

| TIME OF DAY | DURATION OF CALL | TYPE OF CALL |
|---|---|---|
| 2:05 PM | 8 min. | Station to Station |
| The above telephone call was made to Chicago, Illinois, telephone HO 5-3280. | | |
| 1:45 PM | 1 min. | Station to Station |
| This long-distance call was made to Fort Worth, Texas, telephone number JE 4-8525. | | |
| 2:42 PM | --- | Station to Station (Day) |
| 1:51 PM | 3 min. | Station to Station |
| The above long-distance telephone calls were made to Arlington, Texas, telephone number CR 5-4891. | | |
| 2:43 PM | 2 min. | Station to Station |
| The above long-distance call was made to Arlington, Texas, telephone number CR 5-5352. | | |

From telephone number LAkeside 8-4775 (EVA L. GRANT's apartment), a long-distance telephone call was made from this number to Chicago, Illinois, telephone SH 3-0984, for a duration of thirty-one minutes. This was a station-to-station call (late night).

---

on 1/24/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 1/28/64

- 142 -

...ing of their recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
2

The records of the telephone company failed to reflect either the name of the person calling or the person called.

The above information will be made available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, which should be directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/29/64

1

Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, reflect the following information:

A long-distance telephone call was placed from telephone number WH 1-5601, Dallas, at 8:48 PM, November 22, 1963, to Arlington, Texas, telephone number CR 5-4891. This conversation lasted for three minutes. This was a station-to-station call, the name of the caller and the person called not being shown.

A long-distance telephone call was placed by EVA GRANT from telephone number LAkeside 6-6258, at 11:40 AM, November 28, 1963, such call to be charged to LAkeside 8-4775. This call was placed to Chicago, Illinois, to telephone number SH 3-0984, which did not answer, and the call was completed to telephone number 4-653280, Chicago. The conversation lasted for forty-nine minutes. This was a station-to-station call, and the person to whom the call was placed in Chicago is not shown.

The above information is available upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum, which should be directed to R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas.

1

on 1/29/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT C. LISH - LAC Date dictated 1/29/64

-144-

This report is the property of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

DL 44-1639
PLS:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA PAUL L. SCOTT at Dallas, Texas, to determine whether or not JACK RUBY was observed at Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, on November 22, 1963:

-Tolls

Mr. C. [illegible] PRICE, Administrator, Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, advised on January 17, 1964, that he was on duty at Parkland Memorial Hospital on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, when President KENNEDY and Governor CONNALLY were brought to the hospital. Within a few minutes after their arrival, there was considerable confusion at the hospital due to the arrival of newsmen and photographers. It was necessary to dismiss classes for student nurses in order to make space available for the newsmen and this added to the commotion in the hallways as many of the student nurses remained in the building. Mr. PRICE was in the area assigned as temporary press room on several occasions during the afternoon but does not recall observing anyone resembling JACK RUBY in this portion of the hospital. He does not believe he would have noticed him had he been there because of the confusion and because of the large number of newsmen in the area. It is PRICE's recollection that the Dallas Police Department had blocked entry to the hospital of all persons other than hospital personnel and news representatives; however, it is possible that some persons gained access to the main entrance and out-patient entrance to the hospital prior to the time the police blocked entry at approximately 1:00 PM.

PRICE advised that subsequent to the admission of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at the hospital on November 24, 1963, he had obtained a written statement from all hospital personnel who were in any way connected with the treatment of President KENNEDY, Governor CONNALLY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had requested the personnel to include in their statement their impressions as to everything that transpired in connection with these incidents. At the time these statements were obtained JACK RUBY had been well publicized in newspapers and on television and PRICE feels certain that had any hospital personnel observed RUBY at Parkland Memorial Hospital at any time subsequent to the assassination of President KENNEDY they would have called this to his attention in their written statement.

DL 44-1639
2

PRICE advised Assistant Administrator STEVE LANDRIGAN handled liaison with the White House press group and local newsmen and was in the area of the temporary press room most of the afternoon of November 22, 1963.

On January 17, 1964, STEVE LANDRIGAN, Assistant Administrator, Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, Texas advised he had arranged space for newsmen in classroom 101 on the South side of the hospital on November 22, 1963, and that he was in the vicinity of the personnel entrance to the hospital on the East side a good portion of the time from 1:00 PM to 2:00 PM on November 22, 1963. During this time, LANDRIGAN did not observe anyone appearing similar to JACK RUBY near this entrance which was the only entrance used by newsmen; however, due to the commotion in the area and the number of strange people, LANDRIGAN does not believe he would have noticed RUBY had he been in the hospital.

LANDRIGAN furnished the names of the following personnel who were in a position to have observed any people in this portion of the hospital on the afternoon of November 22, 1963:

BARBARA HALLFORD

JUDY MITCHELL
CAROL REDDICK
} Texas

On January 17, 1964, MITCHELL and REDDICK were shown photographs of JACK RUBY and they advised they could not say whether or not he was in the Parkland Memorial Hospital or in the vicinity of the hospital on the afternoon of November 22, 1963.

On January 17, 1964, BARBARA HALLFORD, formerly employed at Parkland Memorial Hospital, 5315 Maple Springs, Dallas, telephonically advised she had observed photographs of JACK RUBY and she was unable to state whether or not he was in the Parkland Memorial Hospital.

Texas

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) RAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGA

1 Date January 24, 1964

Lieutenant JACK REVILL, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that he and Lieutenant FRANK CORNWALL of same bureau, went to the Dallas County Jail on Sunday, December 1, 1963, to interview JACK RUBY. They were delayed because Attorney TOM HOWARD was at the time with RUBY. When HOWARD left, they proceeded to the Interview Room in the jail. RUBY furnished in detail an account of his activities on November 22, 1963, the day of the assassination of President KENNEDY. He accounted substantially for his time during the entire day. He said nothing about having been to Parkland Memorial Hospital on this date. RUBY declined to furnish an account of his activities on November 23, 1963, and November 24, 1963, stating such declination was on advice of his counsel, Mr. HOWARD. RUBY volunteered on this occasion to make himself available for polygraph examination. When the officers told RUBY they would accept his offer he then "hedged" stating he would have to have permission from his attorney. Mr. HOWARD was located and returned to the Interview Room at the County Jail. HOWARD said he was personally for the polygraph examination but that other attorneys were entering the case and that he would have to consult with them. He said he would make known to the officers the decision on December 2, 1963. He did not, however, contact the officers on that date and when contacted postponed a decision relative to the polygraph. On December 3, 1963, the officers returned to the County Jail and were advised by RUBY that he would decline to submit to polygraph examination on advice of counsel. No further efforts were made by the Police Department in this regard.

Lieutenant REVILL stated no information has come to his attention as a result of police investigation or otherwise that RUBY was at Parkland Hospital at any time on November 22, 1963.

on 1/23/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS - gi Date dictated 1/23/64



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 1/21/64

Mr. SIDNEY EVANS, JR. (reported to have seen RUBY on the morning of November 24, 1963), 2205 Marvel, furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, Mr. EVANS was residing in Apartment 204, Marsala Apartments, 223 South Ewing Street, Dallas, Texas. On the morning of November 24, 1963, approximately 10:00 AM, EVANS recalls seeing JACK RUBY whom he knew by sight walking from the wash-a-teria area of the apartments toward RUBY's apartment. Mr. EVANS was asked if he were certain if it was 10:00 AM in the morning and he indicated that he could not positively state the exact time but felt that it was in the vicinity of 10:00 AM give or take 5 or 10 minutes.

EVANS did not know RUBY personally and knew him only by sight having seen him around the Marsala Apartments. EVANS knows nothing concerning RUBY's personal life or political beliefs. EVANS was not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

on 1/18/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - gj Date dictated 1/21/64

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/22/64

1

MURRAY W. MILLER, also known as "DUSTY" MILLER, President, Southern Conference of Teamsters, 1331 North Industrial Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, was contacted telephonically to arrange an interview in connection with this investigation. MILLER volunteered that he had never seen JACK RUBY and that his only contact with RUBY had been a telephone call which he had received approximately two weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. MILLER was in Miami, Florida, at that time and RUBY called him at the Eden Roc Hotel and discussed a problem RUBY was having with the American Guild of Variety Artists in obtaining entertainers for his club.

MILLER had heard of RUBY as a club operator in Dallas for the past several years. However, he has no knowledge of RUBY's associates or activities. MILLER has no information relating to the assassination of KENNEDY. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and has no knowledge of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

MILLER advised that further interview would be unnecessary.

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 1/22/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date January 13, 1964

1

MABEL K. SYLVESTER was contacted at the Kendall Hotel, Kendallville, Indiana, and she made the following information available:

She stated that she had information which concerns a very powerful person in the United States who was involved with RUBY and OSWALD in the assassination of President KENNEDY. She knows of a photograph taken in the 1950's which shows RUBY with this person. This powerful figure and RUBY were definitely close associates and it is obvious to her RUBY killed OSWALD to prevent him from talking.

She does not desire to furnish additional information concerning this photograph or to further identify this person she considers to be involved in the assassination.

She is a "medium", and on the night of January 9, 1964, she was contacted by JOHN F. KENNEDY who told her not to give the information to the FBI for if she did, he would "be washed right down the drain". Four days before the assassination "they" told her "President KENNEDY would be pinned to the road". She asked the voices what they meant, but she did not receive any explanation. On the day of the assassination, prior to her knowing of it, she began crying and did not know why she was crying until she learned of the assassination.

The voices later named the person who engineered the assassination, and this person is a very powerful individual whom she cannot name. After his identity was revealed to her, she came upon the photograph of RUBY and this same person.

She is afraid to furnish the information she has to anyone but Mr. ROBERT KENNEDY or a member of the KENNEDY family. She will attempt to arrange the placing of this information in the proper hands.

---

On 1/10/64 at Kendallville, Indiana File # IP 44-358

by SAs MARVIN L. ARMSTRONG and WILLIAM R. LOVE /mpb Date dictated 1/13/64

-150-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 100-10461
AEC:mvs

On December 19, 1963, Special Agent DEL D. DRAKE, Jr. interviewed JAMES DOUGLAS WATSON at Paris, Texas and Mr. WATSON advised that he believed on one occasion while living in Dallas, Texas that he had observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD having coffee at a restaurant which would have been either the Clifton Hotel, the El Fenix Cafe or the Beckley Cafe.

On December 31, 1963, SA's ARTHUR E. CARTER and WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN contacted Mrs. FLO CLEMENTS, manager of the El Fenix Cafe at 120 East Colorado, Dallas, Texas, and she advised that the El Fenix Cafe is open from 11:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. daily. She said she was familiar with LEE HARVEY OSWALD's appearance through recent publicity on TV and in the Dallas newspapers, but she had no recollection of ever having seen him in the El Fenix Cafe. She made inquiry of other regular employees and was unable to determine that any of them had ever seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD at any time.

Mrs. CLEMENTS said she recalled JACK RUBY had been in the restaurant on a very few occasions, some four or more years ago, but he had not been in to her knowledge in recent years. She said she knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

Owen On December 31, 1963, Mr. Z. B. OWEN and his wife, MARY, who operate the Colorado Towers Coffee Shop, formerly known as the Clifton Hotel Cafe, at 214 West Colorado, telephone number WH. 6-0040, Dallas, Texas, each advised that they had never observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY in the cafe at any time. They contacted their other employees who advised them that they had never seen either LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK RUBY in the cafe. Mr. and Mrs. OWEN said they had no knowledge of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and had never been acquainted with JACK RUBY, and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

On January 6, 1964, J. D. KELLY, owner, Beckley Cafe, 113 West Jefferson, Dallas, Texas, advised SA's CARTER and GRIFFIN that he had no knowledge concerning LEE HARVEY

and was unable to recall that OSWALD had ever been a patron of his cafe. He said one customer whose identity he was unable to recall, had said shortly after the assassination of President KENNEDY, that he believed LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been in the cafe on one occasion and that OSWALD moved when this customer attempted to engage him in conversation.

Mr. KELLY questioned his waiters and waitresses and said that none of them recalled OSWALD or JACK RUBY ever having been in the cafe. He said he had no knowledge of either OSWALD or RUBY and knew of no association between them.

DL 44-1639
AS: LAC
1

The following reflects additional investigation to identify and locate people who sent telegrams to JACK L. RUBY so they could be interviewed. This investigation has been unsuccessful:

On January 19, 1964, the following information was received from the Denver Office:

The following investigation was conducted by SA RICHARD L. CAMPBELL:

AT DENVER, COLORADO

A search of current telephone and city directories for Denver, Colorado, disclosed no listing for a PAT or PATRICK MC NAMARA. Such a person is also unknown to the Denver Office as a resident of Denver, Colorado.

Officer PAUL HUMPHREY, Identification Bureau, Denver Police Department, advised a search of his records failed to disclose any record of a PAT or PATRICK MC NAMARA.

Mr. BRAD WILSHIRE, Retail Men's Credit Association, Denver, advised on January 19, 1964, that his records contain only one PAT W. MC NAMARA, JR., whose permanent address is 4401 Lorraine, Dallas, Texas, who has an account with the May D & F Department Store, Denver.

On January 20, 1964, the following information was received from the New York Office:

The current issue of the Bronx, New York, Directory lists thirty-seven CHARLES SMITHS. There is no information available to indicate that the SMITH telegram was sent by any of the above-mentioned thirty-seven CHARLES SMITHS. Further investigation to identify the sender of the telegram signed Mr. and Mrs. CHARLES SMITH, Bronx, New York, is not considered feasible.

NY 44-97[illegible]

ANGELO FALLETTA, 236 East 6th Street, Manhattan, New York, Apartment 1E, on January 13, 1964, furnished the following information to SA JAMES J. ROGERS:

He resides at the above address and operates the Helrose Luncheonette located at 2nd Avenue and 6th Street, Manhattan, New York.

When President JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated on November 22, 1963, he was emotionally upset that a crime of this type could occur in the United States. When JACK RUBY shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, FALLETTA felt that RUBY was to be congratulated and he, therefore, sent a short telegram to RUBY at Dallas, Texas, sometime on the night of November 24, 1963, extending his congratulations to RUBY. FALLETTA had sent this telegram from the residence of his girlfriend Mrs. SCHOMAN who resides at 142-10 Hoover Avenue, Jamaica, Queens, New York, telephone OL 7-9763.

FALLETTA has never been to Dallas, Texas. He does not know JACK RUBY and he knows of no connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/21/64

1.

Howard Ambrose Ratto advised that he was born on August 26, 1918 at Ozone Park, and is employed as a mechanic at the Sperry Cyroscope Corporation, MacArthur Airport, Ronkonkoma, both Long Island, New York.

Ratto stated that at the time of the announcement of the assassination of President Kennedy on November 22, 1963, he was serving on a Grand Jury in the Suffolk County Courthouse in Riverhead, Long Island.

Ratto stated that he had been an ardent admirer of President Kennedy. He stated that he returned to his home in West Islip, New York, where he occupied himself by watching television broadcasts of the events following the assassination and also partaking of intoxicating beverages until the murder of Oswald by Ruby appeared on the screen at mid-day on November 24, 1963.

Ratto stated that his immediate reaction was one of complete approbation of the action taken by Ruby, which prompted him to immediately make a cash contribution of $2.00 to a defense fund for Ruby, which he felt would be organized in behalf of Ruby. He stated that in order to expedite the receipt of his contribution, he immediately drove to the West Islip, New York Post Office, where he had deposited his contribution in the mail.

Ratto stated that in reflection, he regrets the action taken by Ruby as he feels that the true facts surrounding the assassination will never be known.

Ratto stated that neither Ruby nor Oswald were personally known to him; that he knows of no association between said individuals and that he has no information regarding the Ruby defense fund, other than as set forth above.

---

On 1/16/64 at 811 Fire Island Ave., West Islip, Long Island, NY File # 44-974

by SA CHARLES M. CURRY/mln Date dictated 1/20/64

-155-

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
MCC:LAC
1

Among the letters addressed to JACK L. RUBY at the Dallas County Jail was one signed "FRED", postmarked December 8, 1963, Portland, Oregon. To the letter there was attached a reproduction of a photograph of an unidentified person. The photograph had the following at the top left-hand corner: "LENORA (D) Remember Him." The writer stated the unidentified person and the writer of the letter had been in "your night club last May", and that the person in the unidentified photograph was introduced to RUBY. The writer represented OSWALD appeared in the club at the same time and made reference to a few days later when the writer returned to the club and saw RUBY and OSWALD together.

The writer also, in referring to the individual in the photograph, said he is "back east now" and had said that since OSWALD is dead he hoped RUBY would never talk. The photograph in question was forwarded to the Portland Office and exhibited to members of the Portland Police Department, who could not identify him as being in the Portland area.

Lieutenant WILLIAM BRYAN, Portland Police Department, subsequently produced the October 26, 1963, issue of the Saturday Evening Post, which included an article beginning on page 28 entitled "They call me TIGER LIL." At the bottom of page 32, in connection with the article, appeared the photographs of four men. The one at the extreme right bears the underline, "The Late VINCENT BLANEY, accused burglar . whose body was found in Atlantic Ocean."

The article includes information that the body of BLANEY, with a bullet hole in the head, was found in the sea off Atlantic City, August 23, 1960, following BLANEY's disappearance on August 3, 1960.

Examination of the photograph attached to the letter in question, under microscope, disclosed it was a print from the publication named above. Inasmuch as VINCENT BLANEY was found deceased August 23, 1960, he obviously could not have been in Dallas, Texas, in May 1963, and, accordingly, no further action is being taken concerning the allegations in the letter to RUBY.

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 43

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FBI

Date: 2/6/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) (Attention: FBI Laboratory)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

112122

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.

ReEPtel to Director dated 2/5/64; DLairtel to to Director dated 1/29/64, and EPrep of SA DAVID J. REID 12/10/63, captioned "Assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, Dallas, Texas, 11/22/63."

On 2/5/64, SA CHARLES TAYLOR, U.S. Secret Service, WFO, Washington, D. C., furnished the following material to SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER:

1. A letterhead envelope of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, bearing handprinting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

2. One page of letterhead stationary of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, containing handwriting and handprinting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

4-Bureau (Enc. 4)
1-Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1-El Paso (44-4) (Info)
1-WFO

ENCLOSURE

RWK:mal
(7)

DEC 13 1964

1114

AIRTEL

10 FEB 6 1964

INDEX LAB ENCL

COPIED

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SENT

3. Two page photostat copy of employment application for Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, containing handprinting identified as that of JED FARKAS.

4. One page of white lined tablet paper bearing handwriting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

Enclosed for the FBI Laboratory are the four items described above. It is requested that the appropriate handwriting comparison be made with the specimens previously submitted in this case and that ~~at~~ Dallas and El Paso Office be furnished with the results of examination.

Upon completion of this examination, it is requested that the above material be forwarded to WFO so that it may be returned to U.S. Secret Service.

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

FBI
LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Dallas (44-1639) Date: February 17, 1964

Re: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - Victim
CR
OO: Dallas

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

REC-13 1114

Exam. No. 44-24016
Lab. No. D-441501 AX
D-442122 AX

Examination requested by: Dallas, Washington Field

Reference: Airtels 1/29/64 and 2/6/64

Examination requested: Document

Remarks:

Four photographic copies of Q1 through Qc3 and K1 are being forwarded to your office. In connection with Q1, this specimen was made available to the Laboratory in January, 1964, and was compared with the material in the Anonymous Letter File with negative results. No envelope was submitted with the letter Q1.

The Laboratory has arbitrarily assigned the number D-124 to specimen K1, D-125 to Qc2 and Qc3 and D-126 to Q1.

If an investigative report has been previously submitted regarding any of the exhibits D-124 through D-126, you should prepare a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination identifying the report in which the pertinent information is set forth. Two photographs of each exhibit

MAILED 3
FEB 18 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (14)(4 photographs each of D124, D125 and D126, 2 Lab report)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Candy

2 - Washington Field (44-620) - Enclosures (3) (K1, 2 Lab report)
1 - El Paso (44-274) - Enclosure (Lab report)
1 - Mr. Hines, 2264 (sent direct)
1 - Mr. Stokes, 645 RB (sent direct)
JCC:sab:em (13)
Page 1

K1 Evidence returned by Mr. Dilmore

FEB 20 1964

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

(continued on next page)

FBI

# REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
## WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Dallas (44-1639) C

Re: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

Date: February 17, 1964
FBI File No. 44-24016
Lab. No. D-441501 AX
D-442122 AX

Specimens received 1-30-64 from FBI, Dallas

Xerox copies:

Qc2 Envelope postmarked "EL PASO 2 TEX. JAN 11 3 PM 1964" bearing hand printed address "Mr. Jack Ruby % Dallas County Jail Dallas, Texas"

Qc3 Accompanying one-page hand printed note beginning "Jack - Tell them nothing..." and ending "...Fair Play For Cuba"

Specimen received 2-6-64 from FBI, Washington Field Office

K1 One letterhead envelope of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas; one page of letterhead stationery of Cabana Motor Hotel; two-page Photostat copy of employment application for Cabana Motor Hotel, and one page of white lined tablet paper all bearing known hand printing and handwriting of JENO FARKAS

Result of examination:

The hand printing on Qc2 and Qc3 was not identified in the Anonymous Letter File. A photograph of the hand printing will be added to this file.

It was concluded that JENO FARKAS, K1, did not prepare the hand printing on Qc2 and Qc3.

Qc2 and Qc3 are retained. K1 is returned to the Washington Field Office with copies of this report. Photographs of K1 were made.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JCC:sab (11)

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

should be attached to the two copies of the letterhead memorandum designated for The President's Commission and one photograph should be attached to the copy of the letterhead memorandum which will become the Bureau's file copy. The fourth photograph is for the completion of your file. If no investigative report has been submitted regarding these exhibits, then the investigation should be incorporated into the next investigative report submitted and two photographs of the exhibits should be attached to the two copies of the investigative report which will be furnished to The President's Commission and attach one photograph to the copy of the investigative report signed by the SAC which will become the Bureau's file copy.

Mr. DeLoach

2-10-64

M. A. Jones

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY -RUSSIA -CUBA

Jack Ruby

Attached is a brief proposed statement in the Director's name refuting the false allegation that Lee Harvey Oswald was a confidential informant of the FBI. This statement also shows that Oswald was not employed by the FBI at any time in any capacity and that he never rendered any services for, or received any payments from, the Bureau.

RECOMMENDATION:

The attached statement has been prepared for possible use in the event the Director finds it necessary to issue a public statement setting the record straight concerning mis-information about Oswald circulated by persons outside the Bureau.

Enclosure
1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Belmont - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Sullivan - Enclosure
1 - J. R. Malley - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Callahan - Enclosure
1 - Miss Gandy - Enclosure
1 - Miss Holmes - Enclosure

1 44-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 23 1964

GWG:cal
(10)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 18 11 AM '64
F.B.I.
RECEIVED-DIRECTOR

MAR 25 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover today issued a public denial that Lee Harvey Oswald, accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy, ever served as a confidential informant of the FBI.

Mr. Hoover said, "To set the record straight and to refute the misinformation which has been circulated by others, I want to state unequivocally that Lee Harvey Oswald was never an FBI informant; that he was never employed by this Bureau in any capacity; nor did he ever render any services for--or receive any sums of money from--the FBI."

According to Mr. Hoover, the FBI maintains exacting records of all current and former employees, as well as records reflecting the identities of all confidential informants, including the dates and amounts of payments to them.

44-2-1016 -

--ENCLOSURE

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover today issued a public denial that Lee Harvey Oswald, accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy, ever served as a confidential informant of the FBI.

Mr. Hoover said, "To set the record straight and to refute the misinformation which has been circulated by others, I want to state unequivocally that Lee Harvey Oswald was never an FBI informant; that he was never employed by this Bureau in any capacity; nor did he ever render any services for--or receive any sums of money from--the FBI."

According to Mr. Hoover, the FBI maintains exacting records of all current and former employees, as well as records reflecting the identities of all confidential informants, including the dates and amounts of payments to them.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - J. R. Malley
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Miss Gandy
1 - Miss Holmes

(Enclosure to Jones to DeLoach memo dated 2-10-64 RE: Lee Harvey Oswald, Internal Security-Russia-Cuba.)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

GWG:bsp (10)

ENCLOSURE

44-24016

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 17 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-35 GPM CST URGENT 2-17-64 NB

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 5P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA /DECEASED/ DASH VICTIM. CR. OO DALLAS.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM INSPECTOR MALLEY FEBRUARY FOURTEEN LAST POSING THREE QUESTIONS.

QUESTION ONE CONCERNED WHETHER RUBY EVER RESIDED AT FORTYSEVEN FORTY-NINE HOMER STREET, INDICATED ON PAGE SIX EIGHTEEN REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST, DALLAS.

REFER TO COVER PAGE PP OF ABOVE REPORT, PARAGRAPH TWO. JAMES M. COONER, IRS, CAME TO DALLAS OFFICE NOVEMBER TWO FIVE LAST AND FURNISHED CERTAIN INFORMATION ON RUBY AND OSWALD TAX FILES. SUBSEQUENTLY ON SAME DATE, COONER TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED HE HAD LOCATED RUBY-S FIFTY-NINE TAX RETURN WHICH SHOWED ABOVE ADDRESS AND THAT HE HAD NOTED GEORGE BOUHE, FORTY-SEVEN FORTY HOMER WAS A REFERENCE FOR OSWALD ON EMPLOYMENT APPLICATION.

REC 8 44-24016-1113

EX 104

Dallas 75 [illegible]

6 FEB 20 1964

22 FEB 19 1964

6-NW

WHEN SA JOHN J. FLANAGAN INTERVIEWED BOUHE ON NOV TWENTYEIGHT LAST, PAGE SIX EIGHTEEN OF REREP, HE PROVIDED BOUHE WITH ALLEGED FORMER ADDRESS OF RUBY AS BASIS FOR LOGICAL INQUIRY DUE TO PROXIMITY OF RESPECTIVE ADDRESSES. IT WAS NOTED FORTYSEVEN FORTYNINE HOMER WAS ALMOST DIRECTLY ACROSS THE STREET FROM BOUHE'S APARTMENT.

WHEN FIFTYNINE TAX RETURN OF RUBY WAS SUBSEQUENTLY OBTAINED, ADDRESS WAS CLEARLY SHOWN AS FORTYSEVEN TWENTYSEVEN HOMER. ACCORDINGLY, COONER'S ORIGINAL INFORMATION WAS INCORRECT. NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS EXAMINED AND PERSONS INTERVIEWED CONFIRMED CORRECT ADDRESS AS FORTYSEVEN TWENTYSEVEN HOMER, AND NO INVESTIGATION INDICATED RUBY HAD RESIDED AT FORTYSEVEN FORTYNINE HOMER.

CONTINENTAL HOUSE IS AN APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT CONSISTING OF SEVERAL BUILDINGS IN TWO BLOCKS ON WEST SIDE OF HOMER ST, DIFFERENT BUILDINGS BEING ASSIGNED ODD NUMBERS AS RESIDENCE ADDRESSES. BOUHE RESIDED IN AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT ON THE OPPOSITE, OR EVEN NUMBERED, SIDE OF HOMER STREET.

QUESTION TWO CONCERNED WHETHER THE LANDLADY OF "LITTLE LYNN," WHO RECEIVED TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER FROM RUBY NOV TWENTY-FOUR LAST, HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED.

IT WAS ESTABLISHED BY INTERVIEW WITH "LITTLE LYNN" NOV TWENTYSIX LAST THAT SHE RESIDED AT THIRTYEIGHT ZERO NINE MEADOWBROOK, FORT WORTH, TEX, AND THAT SHE HAD CALLED RUBY THE MORNING OF NOV TWENTY-FOUR LAST REQUESTING MONEY AS SHE NEEDED TO PAY RENT. IT WAS ESTABLISHED THROUGH INTERVIEW DEC. TWENTYONE THAT HE DID IN FACT SEND THE MONEY. WESTERN UNION RECORDS, DALLAS, REFLECT TRANSMITTAL OF MONEY ORDER, AND WESTERN UNION RECORDS, FT WORTH, REFLECT RECEIPT OF MONEY ORDER AT MAIN OFFICE. LANDLORD OF "LITTLE LYNN" WAS NOT INTERVIEWED IN THIS OR ANY OTHER CONNECTION. ABOVE ADDRESS IN FORT WORTH IS A GARAGE APARTMENT AT REAR ON PROPERTY WHICH, ACCORDING ING TO CRISS-CROWE DIRECTORY, WAS PROPERTY OF WELDON L. THOMAS.

QUESTION THREE WAS CONCERNED WITH WHETHER TELEPHONE COMPANY

RECORDS REFLECT TIMES LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALLS OF RUBY, ETAL, WERE PLACED.

SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, DALLAS, NORMALLY RECORDS THE TIME A PERSON BEGINS TALKING ON A LONG DISTANCE CALL AND THE DURATION OF THE CALL IN ADDITION TO THE TELEPHONE NUMBER AND NAME OF PERSON CALLED, IF CALL IS PERSON-TO-PERSON, OR TELEPHONE NUMBER, IF CALL IS STATION-TO-STATION. TELEPHONE TOLL CHARGES OF PHONES ACCESSIBLE TO RUBY HAVE BEEN CHECK AS FAR BACK AS THEY WERE STILL IN EXISTENCE, PER TELEPHONE COMPANY OFFICIAL. ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE HERETOFORE FOR TELEPHONE COMPANY TO RETAIN THESE RECORDS UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE, THEIR LEGAL REQUIREMENT BEING SIX MONTHS. ON THIS DATE TELEPHONE COMPANY OFFICIAL, IN ANSWER TO HYPOTHETICAL QUESTION, STATED INFO IS RECORDED ON TOLL CHARGE RECORDS AS INDICATED ABOVE IN USUAL CASES ALTHOUGH IN SOME INSTANCES OPERATORS MAY INADVERTENTLY FAIL TO RECORD PARTS OF REQUIRED INFORMATION.

DURING RUBY INVESTIGATION, IT WAS DETERMINED DESIRABLE TO CHECK EXACT TIMES OF TELEPHONE CALLS FROM PHONES ACCESSIBLE TO RUBY FOR DAY OF NOV. TWENTYTWO LAST, IN VIEW OF ALLEGATION OF SETH KANTOR, NEWSPAPERMAN, THAT HE HAD SEEN RUBY AT PARKLAND HOSPITAL FROM ONE

DL 44-1639

TWENTYEIGHT TO TWO PM NOV TWENTYTWO LAST. RESULTS IN REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS DATED JAN THIRTYONE LAST, PAGES ONE FORTYONE THROUGH ONE FORTYFOUR.

AS TO QUESTION OF SIGNIFICANCE OF INFORMATION EVA GRANT WAS CALLED OR CALLED FROM HER HOME TO EARL RUBY ON MORNING OF NOV. TWENTY-TWO PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION, DALLAS CANNOT LOCATE ANY INFORMATION IN REPORTS TO THIS EFFECT. ON PAGE ONE FORTYFOUR OF REPORT OF JAN. THIRTYONE, IT WAS FIRST REPORTED EVA GRANT MADE A TELEPHONE CALL AT ELEVEN FORTY AM, NOV TWO TWO, TO A CHICAGO NUMBER. FOLLOWING TRANSCRIPTION OF FD THREE ZERO TWO, BUT PRIOR TO DISSEMINATION OF REPORTS, TELEPHONE COMPANY ADVISED THIS CALL OF GRANT WAS ON NOV. TWENTYEIGHT LAST RATHER THAN NOV. TWO TWO. APPROPRIATE CHANGES WERE MADE IN THE FD THREE ZERO TWO PRIOR TO TRANSMITTAL OF REPORT.

END

WS R 3

FBI WASH DC

P

4:24 PM February 17, 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON
MR. BELMONT
MR. ROSEN
MR. EVANS
MR. DE LOACH

Mr. William Randolph Hearst called from New York City. He stated the new Life Magazine which comes out tomorrow has a black and white picture of Lee Harvey Oswald with a rifle and pistol in his pocket. Mr. Hearst stated the Knight papers, sparked by the Detroit Free Press, and Life are both claiming copyright. Mr. Hearst wanted to know if they have a copyright of something they may have stolen from the Bureau.

I told Mr. Hearst they did not steal it from us; that my recollection is that Oswald's wife had the picture and she may have sold it as she has a business manager and lawyer and whether she sold it or not or whether the Dallas Police Department got it, I did not know. Mr. Hearst stated the Dallas Police Department did have it as Johnny Harris, who is from that neck of the woods and was down there, said he saw it there. I stated they may have gotten it from her either before or after she sold a copy to the magazine. I stated Oswald's mother, who is in New York today I thought to make a speech tonight, claims to have a lot of pictures and evidence that will prove her son's innocence but which she did not give to the Warren Commission. I stated I had heard that the reason she would not present this to the Commission was because she could not get any assurance that they would not make it public as she wants to write a book. Mr. Hearst commented that if she wants to prove his innocence, she better give it to the Commission first. I commented that Oswald's wife admitted that she believes he committed the crime. Mr. Hearst stated that Oswald had shot at General Walker and the picture was supposed to have been taken right after that. I stated I understand the wife or Mrs. Paine, with whom the wife was living, had the photograph of him with his gun and revolver, the gun being the gun he used to shoot at General Walker and later used to shoot the President. Mr. Hearst stated that they better keep hands off then as it is a piece of private property. I stated it at least was; that there have been a lot of leaks come out of the Dallas Police Department before Oswald was killed. I stated after he was killed, the Dallas Police sent to us the gun and bullet which we examined in our

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

1 - Miss Holmes
JEH:edm (9)

44-24016-UNREC

19 MAR 24 1964

ENCLOSURE FROM HQS - 22-SS-1 - 264

February 17, 1964

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Belmont, Rosen, Evans, DeLoach

Laboratory here and made certain findings and then we sent the report back to our Dallas Office, who in turn turned it over to the local police, but, and this was for his, Mr. Hearst's, confidential information, the Chief of Police, who was trying to please everybody, was giving interviews on TV most of the time until I sent him word to keep his mouth shut, as he was going to hurt the case with the evidence being given out as we did not know what lawyers were going to be used.

I commented that there is a mess in Dallas now as to whether Ruby can get a fair trial in Dallas in view of the publicity. Mr. Hearst stated the defense will probably confuse the issue so Ruby will get off. I stated that, of course, we merely give findings, but in my own mind I am convinced that Oswald killed the President and that the Commission will ultimately reach that finding. I stated that in the meantime there are all these wild rumors going around such as the story that Oswald was an employee of the FBI, and just the other day his mother claimed he was an employee of CIA and John McCone had to issue a statement denying it. Mr. Hearst stated the European papers are the worst in this. I agreed and mentioned that our man in Rome sent in several wires about four papers which had that story on the front page. I stated I thought it was all a planned smear by the communists and Mr. Hearst stated he would not be surprised.

I stated Oswald was a communist and openly admitted it. I stated at the very beginning the communist press out of Moscow had a statement that the man who shot the President was of the extreme right, and when it was exposed that Oswald was a Marxist and tried to defect to Russia, then they began to swing it around the other way. Mr. Hearst stated the Russians are better at keeping their mouths shut, because if they say what they want and then get embarrassed, they never say another word. I stated they would like to prove Oswald was employed by us or CIA or the Government and then smear that branch and the one branch they hate the worst is the FBI.

Mr. Hearst thanked me.

Very truly yours,

J. E. H.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 9:10
DATE 3-25-64
BY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 18 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Civil Rights
mc Anderson

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

8-07PM CST URGENT 2-18-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR, (CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION) (44-24,016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639)

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, CR.

FOUR PERSONS EXAMINED AS PROSPECTIVE JURORS IN RUBY TRIAL TODAY. DEFENSE EXERCISED PEREMPTORY AS TO TWO: ONE CHALLENGED FOR CAUSE BY DEFENSE, ONE BY PROSECUTION, BOTH EXCUSED.

ACCORDINGLY, NO JURORS ACCEPTED.

SPOT CHECK AND CHECK OF NEWS MEDIA AND SOURCES WILL BE MADE DURING REMAINDER OF JURY SELECTION. BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED BY SUMMARY TELETYPE DAILY. UPON BEGINNING OF TESTIMONY AGENT WILL BE PRESENT IN COURT ROOM.

END

WS

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

FEB 18 2 33 PM '64

108

44-24016-1116

REC 4

FEB 19 1964

FEB 18 1 12 PM '64

53 FEB 24 1964

cc: Mr. Rosen

Jack Ruby 131419

1016 Moore St
Huntingdon Pa
Feb 13 1964

1016 Moore St
Huntingdon, Pa.

Do not file. Return to 4736

F.B.I.
Washington D.C.

Dear Sirs: FREW

I am writing concerning something I noticed when President Kennedy was shot. I was watching the T.V. at the time. If you run the picture of the parade again maybe you can see it too at the time of the first shot. The man at the lower side of the picture took a gun out of his overcoat pocket and walked over towards the President car and fired another shot. It looked to me as if he fired at the President or some one in the car and then he backed up to the curb and put the gun back in his right pocket then he took the gun out of that man standing beside him and I could see another flash on the left of him. He looked and dressed like the man in the picture. He also walked like him in the picture

REC-13 25-HB 1

Yours truly

nd the one at work on the pavement
he one he is one when he shot Oswald
am sure of you will have the film
you can run it and watch the man
with his back to you you will see h
ame as I did. I first thought he wa
photographer. I have been waiting
thought you would see it yourself
I hope they don't take Ruby away fro
Dallas those lawyers that want to take
him away are Russians and the Com
nists to sisters to them they are trained
to win regardless they are everywhere
where the Fair allows them to stake a
I think this man in the picture wa
Ruby that is why I am writing you
I hope you get him. I don't re-
his face let about turn around.

Yours respectfully
Julia Frau

RECEIVED
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE
DIVISION
FEB 19 9 33 AM '64
F. B. I.
U S DEPT. OF JUSTICE

FEB 14 4 32 PM '64

REC'D-CLK - 4 HOURS
FBI

14 1964

February 19, 1964

REC 63 44-24016-1118

Mr. Frank B. Best
Broadcast Editorial Service
Orangeburg, South Carolina

FEB 19 10 38 AM '64
RECD-READING ROOM
FBI

Dear Mr. Best:

Your letter of February 13th, with enclosure, has been received.

I want to assure you that the story you saw was not based on information released by the FBI. In accordance with instructions of President Johnson the results of our investigation concerning the assassination of President Kennedy and related events are being forwarded to the Presidential Commission. It is the responsibility of that Commission to decide what data should be made public.

I regret we are unable to help with your inquiry, but trust you will understand.

MAILED 5
FEB 19 1964
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE: Correspondent is on the Special Correspondents' List. Since January he has written alternately on letterhead of the address used with this reply and the address of his current incoming. The mailing list has been changed on each occasion and his last letter, expressed surprise that he was written at this radio station. Another change in address is not being made. Previous correspondence this year has dealt with the Director's possible retirement and correspondent has been assured that it is the Director's desire to continue as long as he can be of service to his country. Correspondent was also contacted earlier this month and advised of mandatory retirement provisions for FBI employees and that they could be waived. He previously indicated he might attempt to have UPI write a feature article about the Director and his nearing retiring age.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JH:mc
(3) FEB 24 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RADIO STATION WDXI IN DIXIE 5,000 WATTS

THE AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANY

ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

February 13, 1964

The Honorable J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Hoover:

A UPI story from Dallas, Texas, says that Jack Ruby's defense lawyers say that the FBI has no evidence that Ruby travelled out of the United States after 1959.

Is it possible that Ruby could have been in Havana in late 1962 to January 1963?

Does the FBI investigation of Ruby's actions place him in the United States during this period?

If it is possible that we might have a response to the inquiry without embarrassing your department with the Warren commission, we would appreciate it.

Cordially yours,

Frank E. Best
General Manager

FEB:mm

ack 2-19-64 JH/mm

REC 4

1118

19

17 FEB 27 1964

Enc 1 mm

1117

PLAIN COPY

RADIO STATION WDXI IN DIXIE 5,000 WATTS

THE AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANY

ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

February 13, 1964

Mr. Lyle Wilson
United Press International
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Wilson:

There has been some Congressional comment on the imminent retirement age of the director of the FBI, Mr. Hoover. Mr. Hoover has expressed privately, and perhaps publicly, that he does not intend to retire. What ever Mr. Hoover has had to say about this publicly, if anything, has not received the circulation of the retirement possibility.

Perhaps you would consider this subject for one of your excellent reports.

Cordially yours,

Frank B. Best

Frank B. Best
General Manager

FBB:mm

ENCLOSURE

44-34016-1118

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 19 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

9-02 PM CST URGENT 2-19-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1-P. Civil Rights

JACK L. RUBY, Also known as AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, - VICTIM, OR.

TOTAL OF SIXTEEN PROSPECTIVE JURORS HAVE NOW BEEN EXAMINED.

NONE ACCEPTED. PROSECUTION HAS EXERCISED ONE PEREMPTORY CHALLENGE.

DEFENSE, FOUR.

COURT INDICATED WOULD EXHAUST PRESENT VENIRE AND PERHAPS

CALL ANOTHER TO OBTAIN JURY. REC-1 44-24016-1119

PENDING

ES FEB 20 1964

END

WA PLS ACK LRA EX-115

FBI WASH DC 53 FEB 24 1964

cc: Mr. ROSEN

FBI
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 5

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

10-55 AM MST 2-5-64 URGENT PWM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ATTN. FBI LABORATORY AND DALLAS /44-1639/
AND WASHINGTON FIELD /44-~~274~~ 520/

FROM EL PASO /44-274/ 2 PGS

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED
PAREN DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR JANUARY TWENTYNINE LAST AND REPORT SA DAVID J. REID, EP, DECEMBER TEN LAST IN CASE CAPTIONED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, AFO, UNQUOTE BUFILE SIX TWO DASH ONE ZERO NINE ZERO SIX ZERO.

REVIEW EP FILES FAILED TO LOCATE ANY ANONYMOUS LETTER WHICH MIGHT HAVE BEEN WRITTEN BY UNSUB WHO WROTE LETTER REFERRED TO IN RE AIRTEL.

FILES US SECRET SERVICE, EP CONTAIN APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT DATED OCTOBER SIXTEEN LAST FILLED OUT BY JENO ~~F~~ FARKAS FOR CABANA MOTOR HOTEL, DALLAS, TEXAS, WHICH CONTAINS SOME CHARACTERISTICS OF WRITING SIMILIAR TO THOSE FOUND IN LETTER WRITTEN BY UNSUB WHO WROTE LETTER REFERRED TO IN RE AIRTEL. NO ORIGINAL HANDWRITING OF FARKAS CONTAINED IN US SECRET SERVICE FILE IN EP. ORIGINAL ABOVE-MENTIONED APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT CONTAINED IN US SECRET SERVICE FILE, WASHINGTON, D. C., FILE CO DASH TWO DASH THREE FOUR, ONE NINE FOUR, WHICH ALSO CONTAINS ALL ORIGINALS OF ALL HANDWRITING OBTAINED FROM FARKAS BY SECRET SERVICE.

REC-23 44-24016-1120

6 FEB 24 1964

END PAGE ONE

TU FEB 26 1964

SEVEN SIX

REFERENCED REPORT CONTAINS RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH FARKAS DECEMBER NINE LAST. RECORDS USINS, EP, CONTAIN LOCAL ADDRESS AND EMPLOYMENT OF FARKAS AS OF JANUARY NINE LAST. FARKAS WILL BE INTERVIEWED THIS DATE RE LETTER IN QUESTION IF FARKAS STILL IN EP.

WASHINGTON FIELD REQUESTED OBTAIN ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS CONTAINING HANDWRITING AND PREFERABLY HANDPRINTING OF FARKAS FROM ABOVE MENTIONED US SECRET SERVICE FILE ON FARKAS AND FORWARD SAME TO FBI LABORATORY SO THEY CAN BE COMPARED WITH LETTER ADDRESSED BY UNSUB TO MR. JACK RUBY, CARE OF DALLAS COUNTY JAIL, DALLAS, TEXAS, IN ENVELOPE POSTMARKED JANUARY ELEVEN LAST AT EP.

END

WA CORR WFO FILE NO IS 44-520

WA JS

FBI WASH DC*

DL MH

FBI DALLAS

eeP

Qc2, Qc3 (20-125) in 44-24016.

Jcc

cc: Mr. Conrad

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 5 1964

TELETYPE

10-55 AM MST 2-5-64 URGENT PMW

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ATTN. FBI LABORATORY AND DALLAS /44-1639/

AND WASHINGTON FIELD /44-~~274~~ 520/

FROM EL PASO /44-274/ 2 PGS

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA PAREN DECEASED PAREN DASH VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS. OO - DALLAS.

RE DALLAS AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR JANUARY TWENTYNINE LAST AND REPORT SA DAVID J. REID, EP, DECEMBER TEN LAST IN CASE CAPTIONED QUOTE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, DALLAS, TEXAS, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, AFO, UNQUOTE BUFILE SIX TWO DASH ONE ZERO NINE ZERO SIX ZERO.

REVIEW EP FILES FAILED TO LOCATE ANY ANONYMOUS LETTER WHICH MIGHT HAVE BEEN WRITTEN BY UNSUB WHO WROTE LETTER REFERRED TO IN RE AIRTEL.

FILES US SECRET SERVICE, EP CONTAIN APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT DATED OCTOBER SIXTEEN LAST FILLED OUT BY JENO FARKAS FOR CABANA MOTOR HOTEL, DALLAS, TEXAS, WHICH CONTAINS SOME CHARACTERISTICS OF WRITING SIMILIAR TO THOSE FOUND IN LETTER WRITTEN BY UNSUB WHO WROTE LETTER REFERRED TO IN RE AIRTEL. NO ORIGINAL HANDWRITING OF FARKAS CONTAINED IN US SECRET SERVICE FILE IN EP. ORIGINAL ABOVE-MENTIONED APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT CONTAINED IN US SECRET SERVICE FILE, WASHINGTON, D. C., FILE CO DASH TWO DASH THREE FOUR, ONE NINE FOUR, WHICH ALSO CONTAINS ALL BASIC EXS OF ALL HANDWRITING OBTAINED FROM FARKAS BY SECRET SERVICE.

END PAGE ONE

TWO COPIES WFD

REFERENCED REPORT CONTAINS RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH FARKAS DECEMBER NINE LAST. RECORDS USINS, EP, CONTAIN LOCAL ADDRESS AND EMPLOYMENT OF FARKAS AS OF JANUARY NINE LAST. FARKAS WILL BE INTERVIEWED THIS DATE RE LETTER IN QUESTION IF FARKAS STILL IN EP.

WASHINGTON FIELD REQUESTED OBTAIN ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS CONTAINING HANDWRITING AND PREFERABLY HANDPRINTING OF FARKAS FROM ABOVE MENTIONED US SECRET SERVICE FILE ON FARKAS AND FORWARD SAME TO FBI LABORATORY SO THEY CAN BE COMPARED WITH LETTER ADDRESSED BY UNSUB TO MR. JACK RUBY, CARE OF DALLAS COUNTY JAIL, DALLAS, TEXAS, IN ENVELOPE POSTMARKED JANUARY ELEVEN LAST AT EP.

END

WA ~~CORR WFO FILE NO IS 44-520~~

WA JS

FBI WASH DC*

DL MH

FBI DALLAS

EWP

orig: Mr. Rosen

FEB 20 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI SANANTON

225PM URGENT 2/20/64 MRH

TO DIRECTOR 105-82555

FROM SAN ANTONIO 105-2909

INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~IS-R~~-CUBA.

RE TELEPHONE CALL FIVE THIRTY P.M. FEB. NINETEEN, SIXTY FOUR FROM BUREAU SUPERVISOR A. J. DECKER WHICH REFERRED TO REPORT SA ELDON D. RUDD AT MEXICO CITY DATED DEC. THREE, SIXTY THREE, WHEREIN INFO SET FORTH FROM ARTURO ALCOCER RUIZ TO EFFECT THAT JACK RUBY'S SISTER, EVA GRANT, HAD BEEN SEEN IN SAN ANTONIO ON NOV. TWENTY ONE, SIXTY THREE, WHEN PRESIDENT KENNEDY VISITED HERE AND ON TELEVISION NOV. TWENTY TWO. SIXTY THREE, FOLLLOWING THE ASSASSINATION.

ALSO REFER TO MR. DECKER'S TELEPHONE CALL TO THE DALLAS DIVISION ON FEB. NINETEEN, SIXTY FOUR.

BUREAU ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REPORT OF SA JOHN M. KEMMY DATED DEC. THIRTY ONE, SIXTY THREE, AT SAN ANTONIO, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., ~~IS-R~~-CUBA, INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

END PAGE ONE

44-24016 — UNREC

NOT RECORDED 28 FEB 28 1964

199 MAR 2 1964

cc: Sullivan

57 MAR 3 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

PAGE FIFTEEN OF WHICH REFLECTS INTERVIEW OF MRS. ANITA RODROGUEZ DE LOSANO, WHO WAS REPOTTD BY ALCOCER AS HAVING SEEN RUBY/S SISTER IN SAN ANTONIO AND SUBSEQUENTLY ON TV. THIS INTEVIEW REFLECTS THAT SHE WAS ON DUTY ALL DAY NOV. TWENTY ONE LAST AT KELLY ~~AFB~~ Air Force Base AND NOT IN DOWNTOWN SAN ANTONIO. SHE DID NOT AT ANY TIME OBSERVE ANY FAT LADY STANDING ON HOUSTON ST. IN VICINITY OF THE GUNTER HOTEL. SHE SAID ON NOV. TWENTY TWO SHE WATCHED TELECAST INTERVIEW OF MANAGER OF GUEST HOUESE WHERE LEE HARVEY OSWALD HAD RESIDED, DID NOT RECALL SEEING ANY FAT WOMAN IN FOREGROUND OR BACKGROUND IN CONNECTION WITH THAT INTERVIEW. SAID THAT ON EVENING OF NOV. TWENTY FOUR LAST, MR AND MRS. ALCOCER TOLD HER THEY SAW A FAT WOMAN SEVERAL TIMES ON HOUSTON ST. ON NOV. TWENTY ONE, AND SAME WOMAN ON TELECAST NOV. TWENTY TWO. FOLLOWING ASSASSINATION OW PRESIDENTTKENNEDY, WHILE MANAGER OF GUEST HOUSE WHERE OSWALD RESIDED IN DALLAS WAS BEING INTERVIEWED.

IN TELEPHONE CONVERSATION WITH DALLAS OFFICE TODAY, SUPERVISOR ROBERT GREMBLING ADVISED THAT IN RESPONSE TO BUREAU CALL LAST NIGHT BUREAU ~~BUREAU~~ WAS REFERRED TO DALLAS TEL. DEC. TWENTY ONE SIXTY THREE, UNDER CAPTION JACK L. RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM, DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS, WHICH REFLECTED INTERVIEW OF MRS. REX GOODMAN,

END PAGE TWO

GE THREE C

NDLADY OF EVA GRANT, TO EFFECT THAT AT TIME OF

SSASSINATION MRS. GRANT WAS RECCOVERING FROM AN OPERATION

N DALLAS AND THAT IT WOULD HAVE BEEN IMPOSSIBLE FOR HER

O BE IN SAN ANTONIO ON NOV. TWENTY ONE, SIXTY THREE.

A CHECK OF TV STATIONS IN SAN ANTONIO REVEALS THAT

HEY HAVE NO TAPES OF TELECASTS FOR NOV. TWENTY TWO, LAST,

IX P.M. TO SIX THIRYY P.M. ALL THREE STATIONS ADVISED

HEY WEREE CARRYING LIVE TV NETWORK PROGRAMS AT THAT PARTICULAR

ERIOD AND TAPES WERE NOT MADE OF THE PROGRAMS.

THIS INFO. WAS OBTAINED FROM JAMES H. GAINES,

RESIDENT WOAI TV, BOB ROTH PRESIDENT KONO TV, AND WAYNE

KEARL, MANAGER, KENS TV.

IN VIEW OF ABOVE CIRCUMSTANCES INDICATING THAT

GRANT NOT IN SAN ANTONIO ON NOV. TWENTY ONE, NO FURTHER

INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED SAN ANTONIO, Unless advised to the contrary by the Bureau.

MAIL COPY TO DALLAS .

~~CORR PAGE TWO LINE 2 WORD 6 IS REPORTED~~, LINE 14 WORD

~~2 IS HOUSTON, LINE 20 WORD 4 IS LAST.~~

~~PAGE 3 WORD 4 LINE 7 IS TO~~

END WANHH

FBI WASH DC

P

FD-3 (12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/21/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD,--aka - VICTIM
CR
(OO DL)

Enclosed to Bureau are three copies, to New Orleans, one copy of letterhead memorandum captioned "THORNTON S. CAINE; INFORMATION CONCERNING," which is also being furnished to Secret Service.

On page 286, report SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/19/63, Dallas, there is set forth information received telephonically from CAINE, then a patient at Veterans Administration Hospital, Gulfport, Mississippi. On page 287, interview with JIM HODGE, V.A. Hospital, Gulfport, is set forth reflecting CAINE had been a former psychiatric patient and was at that time a patient in the Medical Ward at the Hospital.

CAINE appeared in the Dallas Office at 7:15 AM, February 20, 1964, and repeated information supplied to the New Orleans Office. Following his recitation of the allegations he was asked what his intentions were as to RUBY, and he assured he had no intention to do bodily harm to RUBY. He submitted voluntarily to a search of his person, which disclosed no weapon

ENCLOSURE

(3) Bureau (Encls. 3)
1 New Orleans (Info)(44-2064)
4 Dallas (1-62-3372)
(1-80-444A)
MCC:LAC (2-44-1639)

REC-24 44-24016-1121

EX-104

6 FEB 24 1964

(8) 1 FEB 26 1964

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

Deputy Sheriff C. M. JONES, Lieut. JACK REVILL, Special Services, Dallas Police Department, and Special Agent ROGER C. WARNER, Secret Service, were promptly advised of the presence of CAINE in Dallas.

SAC, New Orleans, was requested to advise the Veterans Hospital, Gulfport, Mississippi, of CAINE's presence in Dallas and to inform promptly should CAINE be an escapee from the Psychiatric Ward at this time.

Information was furnished by CAINE and Mr. JIM HODGE V. A. Hospital, Gulfport, to SA DAVID P. HURLEY, 12/11/63 and 2/20/64, at Gulfport, Mississippi. CAINE was interviewed in the Dallas Office 2/20/64 by SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Dallas, Texas

February 21, 1964

RE: THORNTON S. CAINE
INFORMATION CONCERNING

At 10:17 AM, December 11, 1963, a telephone call was received at the Gulfport, Mississippi, Resident Agency of the Federal Bureau of Investigation from a person who identified himself as THORNTON CAINE, a patient at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Gulfport, Mississippi. He advised that during the last week of September 1963 he was working at the Fair at Tupelo, Mississippi, and while there positively observed LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY. He said that they were living together at one of the hotels in town, name of which he did not know, and they were both working with a rodeo in connection with the fair.

CAINE claimed RUBY was dressed as a clown and that OSWALD was the "master of ceremonies." He further claimed he had heard the two talking together and they mentioned that they intended to do bodily harm to the President of the United States. He said he tried to make a collect telephone call to the President in Washington, D. C., to warn him, but the White House refused to accept the collect telephone call. He also stated that while at the fair he personally saw RUBY kill a Negro with a knife. He professed to have no further information regarding any of the above.

On December 11, 1963, Mr. JIM HODGE, Assistant Registrar, Veterans Administration Hospital, Gulfport, advised THORNTON CAINE was at the time a patient in the hospital, having been admitted there on November 19, 1963. Mr. HODGE said that CAINE had previously been a patient and in the past has normally been in the Psychiatric Ward; however, at the time was in the Medical Ward due to a stomach condition. He said there are

pay telephones in the Medical Ward, but none in the Psychiatric Ward. He said when CAINE's stomach trouble was cured he would be returned to the Psychiatric Ward.

At 7:15 AM, February 20, 1964, THORNTON S. CAINE, Route 4, Box 316, Booneville, Mississippi, appeared in the Dallas Office, stating he hitch-hiked to Dallas via Beaumont and Houston, Texas, arriving in Dallas on February 19, 1964. He stated he had stopped in Beaumont, where he had picked up a suitcase from the residence of his half-brother, C. C. MOORE, 1328 Lowell Street, Beaumont. He said he had stayed at a "mission" on the night of February 19, 1964, and intended staying at the Salvation Army during the remainder of his stay of an anticipated two days in Dallas. TEXAS

CAINE repeated the information he had furnished telephonically in Gulfport, Mississippi. In addition, he said RUBY had, within CAINE's hearing, and in talking with OSWALD, said that the President was a "nigger-loving, sucking polecat--not fittin' to be President." RUBY, he claimed, also told OSWALD he, RUBY, was going back to Texas to do something about it. He said he had been the sole witness to RUBY's "cutting a Nigger in two," the name of the Negro being unknown. He said RUBY and OSWALD were staying at a hotel, name not recalled, near the police station in Tupelo, that they checked out of the hotel on September 30, 1963.

CAINE stated that he feels someone paid OSWALD to kill President KENNEDY and someone paid RUBY to kill OSWALD, that he thinks the Governor of Texas was "in on it," otherwise, "why did he get shot?"

CAINE stated that he was in Dallas because he wanted to be sure RUBY "stretched" and said, "he will stretch." He stated he had no intention of doing any bodily harm to RUBY. He submitted to a voluntary search of his person, which disclosed no weapons.

THORNTON S. CAINE

CAINE said on leaving Dallas he intended to go to Jackson, Mississippi, and see Governor JOHNSON, that he would tell the Governor "it was up to him to keep RUBY out of the State of Mississippi.".

The following descriptive and biographical data was furnished by CAINE:

| | |
|---|---|
| Born | December 15, 1918, Tupelo, Mississippi |
| Height | 5'8" |
| Weight | 160 lbs. |
| Hair | Dark brown or dark red, sprinkling of gray, worn short, high forehead |
| Eyes | Hazel, do not focus properly, uses large magnifying glass to assist in reading |
| Complexion | Ruddy |
| Dress | Khaki pants and shirt, brown corduroy jacket, black leather cap |
| Relatives | DELLA MOORE - Mother, Booneville, Mississippi<br>C. C. MOORE - Half-brother Beaumont, Texas |
| Criminal Record | Admits numerous arrests for drunk and investigation, claims no felony convictions |
| Military Service | Claims served in World War II, ASN 18247097, medical discharge due to "nervous breakdown" |
| Physical and Mental Condition | States has spent time in Veterans Administration Hospitals at Gulfport and Jackson, Mississippi, has recently had surgery for stomach ailment, stated "has never been near an asylum". |

THORNTON S. CAINE

Mr. C . M. JONES, Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County; Lieutenant JACK REVILL, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, and Special Agent Roger C. Warner, Secret Service, were advised of the above on the morning of February 20, 1964.

On February 20, 1964, Mr. Jim Hodge, Veterans Administration Hospital, Gulfport, Mississippi, advised CAINE is not an "escapee" from the hospital, that he is on a "90-day trial visit period," in care of his mother at Booneville, Mississippi. There are no travel restrictions. Mr. HODGE suggested if CAINE was detained by local authorities, the Mississippi Veterans Administration Hospital be informed.

On February 20, 1964, Deputy Sheriff C. M. JONES advised that about fifteen minutes after being informed of the presence of CAINE in Dallas, the latter walked into the Dallas County Jail. He was taken into custody. The Sheriff's Office has contacted an attorney in Booneville, Mississippi, who was identified by CAINE as "his guardian," and efforts are being made to return CAINE to his home area.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: February 14, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

According to information available today it appears efforts will be made to select the jury in the Ruby case on Monday, February 17, 1964, in Dallas, Texas. The question is raised concerning the desirability of a Bureau Agent's being present during the trial in order to look after the Bureau's interests relative to any matters that come up during this trial. It is hard to believe that there will not be a number of instances wherein the Bureau will be mentioned, inasmuch as we have conducted approximately 3,300 interviews during our investigation. It would, therefore, appear desirable to have an Agent present to obtain firsthand information as to any comments that are made wherein it would affect the FBI.

There are some disadvantages to having an Agent present, these being the courtroom is quite small, members of the press have been turned away because of lack of space, and for an Agent to have access to the courtroom, he will necessarily have to have been identified to those in charge of the court. There will be no problem in having an Agent in the courtroom; however, his identity will be known.

It is possible there will be publicity concerning the fact that the FBI has an Agent attending the trial. In this regard, however, it has been publicly announced repeatedly that the Bureau has conducted an investigation in this matter, and it should be no surprise to the news media or the public that we are sufficiently interested in this case to have an Agent present.

RECOMMENDATION:

Based on the foregoing, it is recommended Dallas be instructed to have an Agent that is thoroughly acquainted with all ramifications of this case to attend the trial in order that the Bureau's interests can be properly looked after.

1 - Mr. DeLoach
JRM:AOB
(8)

REC-43

44-24016-1122

EX-104

FEB 26 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 20 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

718 PM CST URGENT 2-20-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA VICTIM, CR.

THIRTYFOURTH PROSPECTIVE JUROR BEING EXAMINED WHEN COURT RECESSED TODAY. ONE JUROR ACCEPTED TO DATE. PROSECUTION EXERCISED ONE PEREMPTORY CHALLENGE TODAY, DEFENSE HAS HAD TOTAL OF FIVE. COURT WILL RESUME TOMORROW.

EN CORR—LINE-2—WORD 1—SHD BE THIRTYTH

END

WA WA DLS WRU KEY WILL NOT WORK 43

REC 44 44-24016-1123

EX-104

CC-MR ROSEN

61 FEB 26 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 21 1964

TELETYPE

FBI EL PASO

6-37 PM MST URGENT 2-21-64 DRH

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM EL PASO /44-274/ 1 PAGE

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM /DECEASED/ CR, OO - DALLAS.

RE EL PASO AIRTEL TO DALLAS DECEMBER NINETEEN LAST INCLOSING COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWOS REFLECTING INTERVIEW DECEMBER SEVENTEEN LAST AT JUAREZ, MEXICO OF GERRY REDIN, AKA CANDY CANE.

JUAREZ NEWSPAPER REPORTS DISSAPEARENCE OF CANDY CANE, STRIPPER, AND STATES THAT SHE WAS BELIEVED ~~QUOTE~~ "KIDNAPPED" ~~END QUOTE~~ BY THREE MEN WHO LOOKED LIKE FBI AGENTS QUOTE ARE SUPPOSED TO LOOK. END QUOTE. PRESS INQUIRIES RECEIVED FROM EL PASO NEWS PAPERS WHICH HAVE BEEN ANSWERED DENYING ANY FBI CONNECTION WITH ALLEDGED DISAPPEARANCE OF CANDY CANE.

CONJECTURE AMONG NEWSMAN WAS THAT SHE MIGHT HAVE BEEN SUPOENAED FOR APPEARANCE IN RUBY MURDER TRIAL.

ABOVE FOR INFO OF BUREAU AND DALLAS AND NO FUTHER ACTION BEING TAKEN.

END

WA RL

FBI WASH DC

DL FL

FBI DALLAS

TU DISC

REC-43 44-24016-1124

22 FEB 25 1964

EX-104

FEB 26 1964

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
2/22/64

Redin, a stripper at the Red Mill Club Juarez, Mexico, advised during interview 12/17/63, that she had worked as an exotic dancer for Ruby for approximately eight weeks in late 1959 or early 1960. She furnished information concerning Ruby's character and emotional disposition describing him as a "friend" and a "non-violent" person who was well liked by everyone who worked for him. She stated she could not conceive of Ruby shooting anyone.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 21 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

655 PM CST URGENT 2-21-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA ETAL Civil Rights CR.

AS OF FIVE PM TODAY, THIRTYNINE PROSPECTIVE JURORS HAD BEEN EXAMINED IN THE RUBY TRIAL. TWO JURORS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED. ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL ALLEGEDLY RECEIVED BY CLERICAL EMPLOYEE OF JUSTICE OF THE PEACE W. E. RICHBURG, DALLAS, ABOUT ONE THIRTY PM TODAY, INDICATING THERE MIGHT BE AN EXPLOSION IN THE COURTROOM OF JUDGE BROWN. JUDGE JOE B. BROWN JR., IS A JUSTICE OF THE PEACE IN THE SAME BUILDING AS JUDGE RICHBURG AND JUDGE JOE B. BROWN SR. IS JUDGE IN A DISTRICT COURT OF DALLAS COUNTY LOCATED ABOUT THREE MILES DISTANT IN A SEPARATE BUILDING. JUDGE JOE B. BROWN SR. IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING JURY SELECTION FOR TRIAL OF JACK L. RUBY, CHARGED WITH THE MURDER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD ACCUSED ASSASSIN OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY. BOTH COURTROOMS WERE SEARCHED BY DALLAS COUNTY SHERIFF AND DEPUTIES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND COURT WILL RECONVENE SATURDAY, FEB. TWENTYTWO, NEXT AT NINE THIRTY AM.

END

HOLD CC-MR. ROSEN

RL

FBI WASH DC

REC-43 44-24016-1125

FEB 25 1964

EX 104

Bomb Threat 2-21-64 Texas

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 22 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

12-58 PM CST URGENT 2-22-64 NB

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTN; CIVIL RIGHTS SECT.

FROM DALLAS 44-1639

JACK L. RUBY, AKA ETL CR.

AS OF NOON TODAY, FORTYEIGHT PROSPECTIVE JURORS HAVE BEEN EXAMINED IN THE RUBY TRIAL. TWO JURORS SO FAR HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED, AND NINE PROSPECTIVE JURORS WERE REJECTED THIS DATE. TRIAL RECESSED AT NOON TODAY UNTIL NINE THIRTY AM MONDAY, FEB. TWENTYFOUR NEXT.

END

WA JD

REC 7 44-24016-1126

FBI WASH DC

10 FEB 25 1964

EX-102

cc. MW Rosen

58 FEB 27 1964

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

FEB 19 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter dated February 18, 1964, enclosing a letterhead memorandum dated February 14, 1964 entitled "Jack L. Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim Civil Rights" and the medical records of Fanny Rubenstein (mother of Jack Ruby).

As requested by Dr. Ernest S. Klein, Superintendent, Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois, these records will not be made public without a court order or the written consent of some member of the Rubenstein family.

Your continued cooperation in the work of this Commission is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin,
General Counsel

EX-PROC.
33 FEB 24 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

1 Tamm
FEB 26 1964

REC 54 24016 - 1127

12 FEB 26 1964

74 FEB 28 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley
February 25, 1964
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Lenihan

44 24016-

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter of February 18, 1964, requesting this Bureau to conduct appropriate investigation to resolve the allegation of Mr. Arturo Alcocer Ruiz, his wife, Dolores Ahedo De Alcocer, and their friend, Maria Luisa Leon, that they saw a woman believed by them to be a sister of Jack Ruby in the vicinity of the Presidential caravan in San Antonio, Texas, on November 21, 1963, and again on television at the time a man apparently connected with Oswald's Beckley Street address was being interviewed.

For your information, we have determined that Jack L. Ruby has four sisters: Mrs. Eva L. Grant, 3929 Rawlins Street, Apartment 1, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Marian Carroll and Mrs. Ann Volpert, both of whom reside at 1044 West Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Illinois; and Mrs. Harold Kaminsky, 6724 North Talman, Chicago, Illinois.

We interviewed Mrs. Marian Carroll, Mrs. Ann Volpert and Mrs. Harold Kaminsky in Chicago immediately following the arrest of Jack L. Ruby on the charge that he shot Lee Harvey Oswald. They advised that they had not been to Texas during the period immediately before or after the assassination of the President. We also interviewed Mrs. Eva L. Grant at her residence in Dallas on November 25, 1963. Mrs. Grant was at that time recuperating from an operation. She indicated she was in her apartment in Dallas during the immediate period prior to and following the assassination of the President and had been

REL:hc
(10)
105-82555

SEE NOTE PAGE 3.

57 FEB 28 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

BY COURIER SVC.
FEB 25 1964
COMM-FBI

FEB 25 11 57 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

[redacted]

visited at her apartment by her brother, Jack L. Ruby, after the assassination of the President and before Ruby was arrested for shooting Lee Harvey Oswald.

We interviewed Mrs. Rex B. Goodman, manager of the apartment house at 3929 Rawlins Street, Dallas, Texas, on December 21, 1963, at which time she furnished information concerning Mrs. Eva Grant. Mrs. Goodman also told us that Mrs. Grant was recovering from an operation at the time of the assassination of President Kennedy, and that it would have been impossible for her to have been in San Antonio, Texas, on November 21, 1963.

In connection with your request that this Bureau review the tapes of television interviews broadcast in the San Antonio, Texas, area on November 22, 1963, at 6:00 P.M., we determined from James M. Gaines, President, WOAI TV; Bob Roth, President, KONO TV; and Wayne Kearl, Manager, KENS TV that their stations were carrying live television network programs from 6:00 P.M. to 6:30 P.M. on November 22, 1963, and that tapes were not made of the programs.

No additional inquiries concerning this allegation are contemplated by this Bureau in the absence of a specific request from the Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

C

BUREAU NOTE:

We received an allegation through the Legat, Mexico from Mr. Ruiz and his party that they had been in San Antonio on November 21, 1963, and saw a very fat woman approximately fifty years of age who acted peculiar inasmuch as she stood in front of a certain store for several hours. They added that the following day on November 22, 1963, they saw what appeared to be the same fat woman on a television program which showed interview of an individual at Oswald's rooming house on Beckley Street. They further stated they subsequently saw a television program on 11-24 where Jack Ruby's sister was being interviewed and they felt she was the same fat woman seen in San Antonio and at the Beckley address on television. Obviously, the allegation has no basis in fact. This is another of the many false reports we have run down in this investigation.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE R

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FEB 18 196

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Your Bureau's memorandum report dated December 3, 1963, entitled "Lee Harvey Oswald" sets forth information furnished by Mexican attorney Arturo Alcocer Ruiz and his wife, Dolores Ahedo De Alcocer, and their friend, Maria Luisa Leon, that they saw a woman believed by them to be a sister of Jack Ruby in the vicinity of the Presidential caravan in San Antonio, Texas, on November 21, 1963, and again on television at the time a man apparently connected with Oswald's Beckley Street address was being interviewed.

If you have not already done so, it would be appreciated if your Bureau would conduct an appropriate investigation including a review of tapes of television interviews broadcast in the San Antonio area on November 22, 1963 at 6 p.m. to determine the possibility of the Ruiz and Leon claim.

Thank you for your continued cooperation in the work of this Commission.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

Let to Rankin
2-25-64
REL:he

44-3-1016
NOT RECORDED
199 FEB 27 1964

6 FEB 20 1964

33 FEB 19 1964

CHRONO

FBI - PROC.

SOVIET SECTION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 24 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

6-35 PM CST URGENT 2-24-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24,016)

TO DALLAS 44-1639 - 1-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. Also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM OR. Civil Rights

ONE ADDITIONAL JUROR ACCEPTED TODAY FOR RUBY TRIAL. DEFENSE HAS EXERCISED NINE PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES TO DATE, PROSECUTION THREE, OF ALLOWABLE FIFTEEN FOR EACH SIDE. THERE IS SPECULATION COURT WILL ALLOW DEFENSE LIMITED NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL CHALLENGES.

TEXAS SUPREME COURT TODAY REFUSED TO HEAR ARGUMENTS ON APPLICATION OF DEFENSE FOR WRIT OF MANDAMUS TO PROHIBIT COURT FROM ACCEPTING ANY PERSON AS JUROR WHO SAW TELEVISION VERSION OF OSWALD SHOOTING. APPLICATION WAS ON BASIS LOWER COURT HAD PREVIOUSLY RULED PERSONS WHO SAW TELEVISION VERSION ARE NOT EXCLUDED AS JURORS UNDER STATE PROHIBITION AGAINST WITNESSES BEING JURORS.

END

LRA

FBI WASH DC

P

cc Rankin

REC-43 44-24016-1128

6 FEB 27 1964

EX-108

58 FEB 27 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104-02

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 2/17/64

FROM : LEGAT, MEXICO (44-5) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CR

Re Dallas letter to Bureau 1/29/64, requesting investigation to identify and interview CARLOS CAMORGO or CAMARGO.

On 2/13/64 a check of the current Mexico City telephone directory revealed that there is no one named CAMORGO listed in this directory; however, there are many persons with the last name of CAMARGO listed. A check of all of the persons named CAMARGO listed in the current directory revealed that Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28 (this number listed as 14-9628 in relet, but Mexico City numbers actually listed as given above) is not listed to anyone named CAMARGO in Mexico, D. F.

On 2/13/64 a call to Mexico City number 14-96-28 revealed that this number is listed to ADOLFO DORFSMAN, Calle Tamaulipas #55, Apartment 601, Mexico, D. F., and this listing was subsequently verified through a check of the Mexico City telephone directory.

ADOLFO DORFSMAN, an employee of the Mexican Ministry of National Property, advised that he has had Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28 for more than two years, that he knows no one named CARLOS CAMORGO or CAMARGO, and that no person by this name has had access to his telephone. DORFSMAN stated that he has, of course, heard of JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, but that he does not know either personally and his only knowledge of these persons has been through newspaper and other publicity.

5 - Bureau
(1 - Liaison Section)
(2 - Dallas, 44-1639)
1 - Mexico City
RET:plb
(6)

FEB 28 10 50 AM '64
FBI - DEPT OF JUSTICE
RECEIVED

44-24016
REC 5
12 FEB 26 1964

1129

57 FEB 28 1964

MC 44-5

On 2/13/64 an additional check of the Mexico City telephone directory revealed that one CARLOS CAMARGO, Calle Mexicali #45, Mexico, D. F., has telephone numbers 14-98-94, 25-29-58, and 25-29-51, the first of which is somewhat similar to the number given in relet.

On 2/13/64 CARLOS CAMARGO, Calle Mexicali #45, Mexico, D. F., advised that he has never visited Dallas, Texas, in his life and that Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28 has never been listed to him. CAMARGO further advised that he has heard of JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD only through publicity given these persons in various news media and has had no personal knowledge of either. CARLOS CAMARGO pointed out that his name is not uncommon in Mexico City; that his own son is in fact named CARLOS CAMARGO MARTINEZ, but that without the "segundo appellido" or maternal surname of such an individual it would be very difficult, if not impossible, to determine who the pertinent CARLOS CAMARGO might be in Mexico City, which is a city of more than five million persons.

On 2/13/64 a check of the records of the Visa Section, U. S. Embassy, Mexico, D. F., was made in an effort to identify a Mexican national by the name of CARLOS CAMARGO who might have had Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28; however, this check revealed that the telephone numbers of visa applicants are not normally listed on visa records and no conclusive data to identify the CARLOS CAMORGO or CAMARGO mentioned in relet was found from this check.

UACB, and inasmuch as it appears that some error may have been made in the recording of the Mexico City telephone reported as that of CARLOS CAMORGO or CAMARGO in relet, no further action is contemplated by the Mexico City Office. The Bureau may desire to have the Dallas Office recheck the address book of JACK L. RUBY in order to establish that the Mexico City number of the individual named above was correctly transcribed from this address book.

Investigation is continuing at Mexico City concerning the lead received 2/14/64 to determine whether JACK RUBY may have traveled to Cuba from Mexico City during late 1962 via the Mexican airline known as "Mexicana de Aviacion."

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/25/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
(Deceased)
CR

The name "ARNOLD WESTBROOK" was found in personal property of RUBY under circumstances indicating WESTBROOK may have been a member of RUBY's former Sovereign Club or have attended the Carrousel Club.

Credit records, Dallas, reflect ARNIE LEE WESTBROOK was a former resident of Eldorado, Texas. The address Box 492, Eldorado, appears to be that of his father.

Parents of ARNIE LEE WESTBROOK at Eldorado, Texas, disclosed he is a student at Sul Ross College, Alpine, Texas.

UACB, EL PASO at Alpine, Texas, will interview ARNIE LEE WESTBROOK as to his knowledge of the background, activities and associations of RUBY, with specific reference to any subversive activities on the part of RUBY or any acquaintance with OSWALD.

Bureau has advised investigation, now that RUBY's trial has started, should be made after Bureau has been informed of proposed leads. Accordingly, El Paso give Bureau opportunity to interpose objections to the suggested investigation.

REC 54 44-24016-1130

3 - Bureau
2 - El Paso (44-274)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
MCC/ds

EX-108

6 FEB 26 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

2/27/64

Airtel

To: SAC, El Paso (44-274)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) - 1130

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

REC 5

ReDLairtel to Bureau dated 2/25/64 with copies to El Paso.

El Paso interview Arnie Lee Westbrook in accordance with lead set forth in referenced airtel.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: The name "Arnold Westbrook" was found in the personal property of Ruby under circumstances indicating Westbrook may have been a member of Ruby's former Sovereign Club or may have attended the Carousel Club. Investigation to locate Westbrook indicates he is presently a student of the Sul Ross College, Alpine, Texas. Dallas set forth lead to El Paso to interview Westbrook UACB. Inasmuch as there is no indicating Westbrook was connected in any way with incidents relating to the assassination or the shooting of Oswald by Ruby which could likely involve him in Ruby's trial, El Paso is being instructed to conduct the investigation.

MAILED 4
FEB 26 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

57 FEB 28 1964

2/26/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

REBUAIRTEL TO CHICAGO FEBRUARY EIGHTEEN LAST. SUBMIT TODAY RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION RE LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS AS SET FORTH IN RETEL. COPY TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639) (BY MAIL)

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: President's Commission by letter 2/12/64 advised that it had been brought to their attention that in January, 1942, Ruby operated a business under the name Liberty Distributing Company, 328 Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois. They asked that we determine through the State of Illinois or any political subdivision if any papers concerning this company were available and they asked for copies of such papers. Chicago advised by teletype that Liberty Distributing Company could not be located but the mention of company found in police records. By teletype of 2/18/64 they were instructed to thoroughly run out lead of company as located in police records and submit results by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

REC 5

44-24016-

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 26 1964

TELETYPE

57 FEB 28 1964

22 FEB 27 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 2/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN.: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
(Deceased)
CR

Mrs. BESS LENINGTON, 2931 Alaska, Dallas, Texas, who claims to be a former RUBY employee, states one NORMAN CLARK is a close friend of RUBY. CLARK was identified as having formerly promoted wrestling matches in Dallas, to be from Galveston, Texas, to have a son who is a doctor at John Sealy Hospital, and to be a friend of the "MACEO brothers".

HOUSTON attempt to identify CLARK and interview. The interview should include any knowledge of subversive connections on the part of RUBY or any knowledge of an association or acquaintance between RUBY and OSWALD.

Bureau has instructed Bureau should pass on all leads since RUBY trial is in progress. Accordingly, HOUSTON give Bureau opportunity to interpose objections to investigation.

3 - Bureau
2 - Houston (44-939)
2 - Dallas
MCC/ds
(7)

EX-112 REC-11 44-24016-1132

28 FEB 25 1964

C C - Wick

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge Sent _____ M Per _____

2/26/64

Airtel 5c

To: SAC, Houston (44-939)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1132

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReDLairtel to Bureau dated 2/24/64 with copies to Houston.

Houston is instructed to conduct the investigation requested in referenced airtel to identify Clark and interview him.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: Mrs. Bess Lenington, Dallas, Texas, claims to be a former Ruby employee and advised the Dallas Office that one Norman Clark is a close friend of Ruby's. Clark is reportedly residing in Houston, Texas, and was identified as having formerly promoted wrestling matches in Dallas. Dallas requested that Houston attempt to identify and interview Clark re his alleged past association or knowledge of Ruby if the Bureau had no objection. Inasmuch as Clark resides in Houston and there is no indication he was connected in any way with incidents relating to the assassination or the shooting of Oswald by Ruby which could likely involve him in Ruby's trial, Houston is being instructed to interview him.

MAILED 4
FEB 26 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAR 2 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 26 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

CC

FBI DALLAS

7-20 PM CST URGENT 2-26-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION:

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1-P.

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ - VICTIM., ~~CR.~~ Civil Rights

THREE ADDITIONAL JURORS ACCEPTED TODAY, TOTAL OF EIGHT TO DATE. PROSECUTION AND DEFENSE EACH EXERCISED ONE PEREMPTORY CHALLENGE TODAY, LEAVING PROSECUTION ELEVEN, DEFENSE FOUR OF ALLOWABLE FIFTEEN CHALLENGES.

END

WA OS

FBI WASH DC

CC-MR. ROSEN

64 MAR 2 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

44-24016-1133

EX-112 REC-11

FEB 28 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 27 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

HOLD FOR THREE MSGS

FBI DALLAS

7:19 PM CST URGENT 2-27-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTENTION. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA - VICTIM, CR. Civil Rights

NINTH JUROR ACCEPTED TODAY.

DEFENSE HAS TWO REMAINING PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES, PROSECUTION TEN. DEFENSE TODAY ASKED TEXAS SUPREME COURT AGAIN TO HEAR APPLICATION FOR WRIT OF MANDAMUS TO PREVENT PERSONS WHO SAW SLAYING OF OSWALD ON TELEVISION FROM SERVING AS JURORS.

DEFENSE THREATENED GOING TO U. S. SUPREME COURT IF TEXAS SUPREME COURT REFUSES TO HEAR APPLICATION OR RULES UNFAVORABLY FOR DEFENSE.

REC-52 44-24016-1134

END

MAR 4 1964

CC-MR ROSEN

22 MAR 2, 1964

FBI Wash D C

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

cc

FEB 18 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The Commission has received several communiques--mostly telegrams from a Mrs. Shirley Martin of Hominy, Oklahoma. In them she demonstrates an interest in Ruth Paine of Irving, Texas, and in one of them states she has just returned from a visit with the Paine woman.

It would be helpful if your Bureau would furnish to the Commission any information it may already have in its files concerning Mrs. Shirley Martin and if no information is already available then we ask that an appropriate inquiry be conducted so that the Commission may properly evaluate her interest.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

144-24016 UNREC
NOT RECORDED
193 MAR 2 1964

6 FEB 19 1964

SOVIET SECT

44-24016 — UNREC

February 26, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Jack
O Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

The following is in reply to your letter dated February 18, 1964, relating to Mrs. Shirley Martin of Hominy, Oklahoma.

This Bureau has received several communications from a Mrs. Shirley Martin of Box 566, Hominy, Oklahoma, who appears to be identical with the subject of your inquiry. Mrs. Martin has directed letters to the United States Department of Justice, which have been referred to us, as well as sending letters directly to this Bureau. One communication from Mrs. Martin inquired as to why we had shown a photograph of Jack L. Ruby to Lee Harvey Oswald's mother before Oswald was murdered. This letter was acknowledged and Mrs. Martin was advised no such photograph had been shown. She immediately wrote back and inquired if any other photographs had been shown.

This latter communication from Mrs. Martin was received at the same time we were handling a referral from the United States Department of Justice in which Mrs. Martin claimed to have seen a photograph in the December 14, 1964, issue of "The Saturday Evening Post," of an individual on a rooftop with a rifle near the assassination site. Inasmuch as Mrs. Martin did not fully identify the photograph, she was interviewed for this purpose by our Oklahoma City Office. At the time of interview Mrs. Martin was also advised that all evidence developed by this Bureau was being forwarded to the President's Commission and that we were making none of the information public.

62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 62-109060 (Assassination of President Kennedy)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
44-24016 (Jack L. Ruby)
RDR:jcm:AOL (14)

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Lenihan
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. J. E. Herington

DUPLICATE YELLOW

79 MAR 4 1964

44-24016 - 0 SERIALIZED & FILED IN 6

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

During the interview Mrs. Martin identified the photograph appearing on the lower half of page 25 of the aforementioned magazine as the one she had referred to. Two photographic copies of page 25 are enclosed. Mrs. Martin stated she was referring to the small figure located just over the stars in the United States flag on the Presidential limousine. We are endeavoring to obtain the original of the above photograph for your use. You will be advised of the results of our efforts to obtain it.

At this time Mrs. Martin appeared antagonistic and somewhat eccentric. She claimed our Agent's presence in her home was primarily to question her and when advised our Agent was there only in response to communications she had sent to the United States Department of Justice and the Federal Bureau of Investigation and not to question her, she said, "You asked me my name didn't you?" During the conversation she made other statements considered offensive and insulting and it appeared Mrs. Martin was deliberately attempting to provoke an argument.

Mrs. Martin's most recent letter to this Bureau is dated February 10, 1964. In this letter she states she was discouraged to read in the newspaper that the United States Secret Service had suggested it would be safer and easier for Marina Oswald if she returned to the Soviet Union. Mrs. Martin states since Mrs. Oswald had publicly stated she does not want to return to the Soviet Union she questioned the spontaneity of Mrs. Oswald's testimony before the President's Commission.

This letter was not acknowledged, but because of her reference to the United States Secret Service, a copy of her letter was directed to that agency. In view of our prior experience with Mrs. Martin and in the absence of a specific request from you, no contact with her will be made.

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

We have developed no information which would indicate any connection between Mrs. Martin and Mrs. Ruth Paine of Irving, Texas, however, Mrs. Paine is being interviewed for any information she may have concerning Mrs. Martin inasmuch as your letter states Mrs. Martin has returned from a visit with Mrs. Paine. When the results of this interview are received you will be promptly notified. As you are aware, we have furnished the President's Commission numerous reports relating to the Paines.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 2/25/64 entitled "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas." RDR:vhm.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 2/26/64

FROM : SAC, SEATTLE (44-211) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

OO: DALLAS

A review of Seattle files reflects that all investigation in the civil rights matter has been conducted and reported according to Bureau instructions to the Bureau or to the office of origin.

Seattle file 44-211 as captioned above, is, therefore, being closed and all subsequent inquiries and investigation concerning the death of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY will be reported under caption "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.; IS - R; IS - CUBA".

2 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Seattle
WHM/bjt
(5)

REC-52

1135

3 FEB 28 1964

EX-113

57 MAR 3 1964

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 1135

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

43

CIA

# REFERRAL

EO QO

CC

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 1135

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

43

CIA

# REFERRAL

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Rogge
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Mines
1 - Mohr
1 - De Loach

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: February 26, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT.

While at the offices of the President's Commission on other matters, J. Lee Rankin requested Malley to stop by his office. Mr. Rankin advised that he desired to make it known that the Bureau had been of tremendous help to the President's Commission, that an extremely large volume of work had been produced by the Bureau and that the Bureau had been most cooperative in handling all requests which had been made by the President's Commission.

He commented that recently there had been quite an increase in the number of requests and there was a possibility that there would be many more additional requests. Mr. Rankin stated this was not intended as a criticism of the Bureau's work but instead was the following through of the Commission's desire to complete the Commission's record and leave no unanswered questions.

In this regard, Mr. Rankin went on to say that the Bureau, in conducting its investigation, had an extremely difficult and enormous task to perform and that he as well as other members of the Commission staff had been amazed at the amount of detailed information which had been developed by the Bureau in its investigation. He commented that the Commission in performing its tasks was of necessity making a most minute study of the Bureau's work as well as that of other Government agencies with the idea of picking the investigation to pieces to the extreme degree so that wherever it was possible to clarify any item, this could be handled while the Commission was in existence.

Mr. Rankin advised that in connection with the letter which had just recently been transmitted to the Bureau requesting an explanation concerning information relative to Special Agent James P. Hosty's name being omitted from a report prepared in the Dallas Office (report of Special Agent Robert P. Gemberling dated 12/23/63), he wanted the Bureau to know the following:

Enclosure 2-27-64

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Lenihan

1 - 62-109060
1 - 105-82555
1 - 44-24016

5 MAR 19 1964

Memorandum A. Rosen to A. H. Belmont
Re: THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

The Commission had noted in reviewing the notebook in question that Agent Hosty's name appeared in the book along with the office telephone number and a license number. It had been noted that this information did not appear in the Dallas investigative report and members of the Commission wondered why this item did not appear. Mr. Rankin stated that prior to any question being raised concerning this item, the Bureau in one of its letters to the Commission (dated 1/27/64) set forth full information for the Commission's information explaining the appearance of Agent Hosty's name in the Oswald notebook. As a result of this information being furnished by Bureau, the members of the Commission were fully aware that there had no effort on the part of the Bureau not to make this information available. Mr. Rankin stated that after some discussion concerning this item, the members of the Commission directed Mr. Rankin to request the Bureau for an explanation so that the record of the Commission would show the exact circumstances by which this item was omitted from the Dallas report of 12/23/63 by Special Agent Gemberling.

ACTION:

Attached is a letter to J. Lee Rankin setting forth the reasons why Agent Hosty's name was omitted from the Dallas report of 12/23/63. We are enclosing for the Commission affidavits from Special Agent Robert P. Gemberling and John T. Kesler wherein they set forth their explanations in handling the Hosty entry in Oswald's address book. Both affidavits are excellent and should satisfy the Commission that our handling of the Hosty entry was sound.

2-26-64

Airtel

EX-104

To: SACS, Boston (Enclosures-2)
New York (Enclosures-2)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

Enclosed herewith for Boston and New York are two copies of a letter to the Bureau from Bennett Catherall setting forth certain observations concerning the assassination of President Kennedy and Jack L. Ruby.

Boston promptly upon receipt contact Mr. Catherall, acknowledge his letter and obtain full details of any specific information he has concerning the assassination of President Kennedy, Lee Harvey Oswald, Jack L. Ruby or of any connection between Ruby and Oswald.

New York contact appropriate officials of NBC-TV and attempt to identify the film mentioned in enclosed letter. Make appropriate arrangements to review this film to identify the strip-teaser mentioned who reportedly stated Oswald had been in Ruby's nightclub during week preceding the assassination.

Both offices submit results of investigation to Dallas by appropriate inserts or FD-302's furnishing 25 copies for inclusion in a subsequent report. Any leads developed through these contacts necessary to fully resolve this matter must be set out by teletype and handled expeditiously with results to be submitted to Dallas in a similar manner.

MAILED 4
FEB 26 1964
COMM-FBI

1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Enc.)(Info)
JWH:cac
(7)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

MAR 5 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

Bennett Catherall, an Attorney, Sharon, Massachusetts, in a letter to the Director dated 2-18-64 set forth certain observations concerning the assassinat of the President, namely, that some syndicate or group wh planned the assassination of President Kennedy is the source of defense funds for Ruby who is a member of this syndicate. He stated he saw a television program on the night of Oswald's murder on NBC-TV where a strip-teaser mentioned that she had seen Oswald in Ruby's club the week preceeding the assassination. Information available through press and other sources reflects that Ruby's brother Earl and Barney Ross and others have formed a Ruby defense fund, the success of which fund is not known. Ruby reportedly has grossed about $75,000 from a newspaper series and it is also reported that Belli is defending Ruby for a $100,000 loan on proceeds of a book Ruby will write. This has not been verified. The observation that Ruby is a member or agent of some syndicate to assassinate the President has been made numerous times. In each instance, they have been run out to the fullest extent possible and investigation has never established any connection of Ruby with any identifiable syndicate or with Oswald. A male comedian performing at Ruby's club at the time Ruby shot Oswald stated to reporters that he had seen Oswald in the club. The comedian upon interview was not certain and other employees, strippers and associates of Ruby interviewed have positively stated that they never saw Oswald in Ruby's club. Correspondent is not identifiable in Bureau files.

BENNETT CATHERALL
ATTORNEY AT LAW
DENNETT BUILDING
SHARON, MASSACHUSETTS

TELEPHONE
SUNSET 4-8003

February 18, 1964

J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

RE: The President's Assassination

Dear Sir:

It is clear, I think, that the funds which are available for Rubinstein's defense are unlimited, and I suggest, when your Department has determined the source of those funds, you will know the identity of the group or syndicate which planned and executed President Kennedy's assassination. Certainly one would be naive to think that the funds expended for the defense of Ruby are being spent because of Ruby's sterling character or friendship for Ruby. It is as absurd to suggest that Ruby's murder of Oswald was motivated by his idolatry for President Kennedy.

It has seemed clear to me from the beginning that President Kennedy's assassination was arranged by a syndicate, identity unknown, of which Rubinstein is either a member or an agent. In this connection I suggest you check with NBC-TV, which had a live program on the Sunday evening of Oswald's murder, at a time when the principals and agents had not had sufficient time to think. I believe the program was shown on Channel 4 (Boston) at either 8:00 P. M. or 9:00 P. M. The program lasted an hour and involved an interview with one of Ruby's strip teasers who mentioned that Oswald had been in Ruby's night club once or twice during the preceding week; two interviews on the West Coast by TV or radio correspondents with acquaintances of Ruby, one of whom divulged the information that Ruby knew each of the police officers on the Dallas force by first name and another of whom made the startling revelation that "We will have Ruby out on bail tomorrow morning regardless of the amount. We have already talked with Beverly Hills and We will have the best lawyer in California take care of ....." The quotes are not entirely accurate but suggest the theme of the discussion. I am certain the tapes are available and certainly disclose at that early time the avid interest of Ruby's "acquaintances" on the West Coast for his well being.

I suggest the very real possibility that Rubinstein had been assigned by the syndicate to hire the assassin; that when the assassin showed signs of terror and flight the syndicate ordered

Ruby to murder him before he had an opportunity to speak; that Ruby, for his own self-preservation, carried out the instructions of the syndicate, having full opportunity because of his first-nam relationship with the Dallas Police Department. (The television photos show his gun in his hand, exposed to all viewers, for I do not know how many seconds, as Oswald walked down the corridor.)

I am certain your Department has considered all possibilities, but if my letter will shed a little light on the problem and indicate in a small way the feelings of one individual toward the publicity which suggests that the assassination was a "one-man operation," m time in writing and your time in reading will be served.

Very truly yours,

Bennett Catherall

BC:MM

Bennett Catherall

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 25 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

5-22 PM CST URGENT 2-25-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. -CR.

TWO ADDITIONAL JURORS ACCEPTED TODAY, BRINGING TOTAL TO FIVE.

DEFENSE HAS SIX REMAINING PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES, PROSECUTION TWELVE.

END

WA ,JS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR ROSEN

44-24016-1137

22 FEB 28 1964

52 MAR 5 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 2/26/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL CC AMSD, REGISTERED (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

ATTENTION: INSPECTOR J. R. MALLEY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Re telephone call from Inspector J. R. MALLEY this date.

Transmitted herewith is Dallas file number [redacted] which is the potential criminal informant file maintained in Dallas on RUBY. Copy of the same has been made for the Dallas Office.

SHANKLIN of Jack L. Ruby Dallas Texas

3)- Bureau
1 - Dallas
JGS:mfr
(4)

REC 13 REC 4

EX 104

17 FEB 27 1964

ST-117

1 ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 2/26/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas airtel to the Director dated 1/29/64, El Paso teletype to the Director dated 2/5/64, 10:55 AM, El Paso airtel to the Director dated 2/7/64 and Bulet to Dallas dated 2/17/64.

Noted these communications pertain to one JENO FARKAS, who is being considered as a suspect in connection with a letter which contained a threat to President JOHNSON and which was addressed to JACK RUBY in care of the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas. Noted that this letter was initially referred to in referenced Dallas airtel to the Director dated 1/29/64.

ReBulet to Dallas dated 2/17/64 is a report of the FBI Laboratory which makes the statement that JENO FARKAS did not prepare the letter in question. Therefore, FARKAS is eliminated as a suspect in connection with the writing of the above mentioned letter.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (100-10461)
1 - El Paso

DJR/jcs
(6)

REC 4 44-24016-1139

FEB 28 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 5 1964

EP 44-274

As previously stated, the El Paso Office reviewed its files and was unable to locate any other anonymous letters which may have been written by the person who wrote the above mentioned letter in question.

SAIC GEORGE WEISHEIT, U. S. Secret Service, El Paso, Texas, was advised on 2/24/64 that JENO FARKAS did not write the letter in question and that the letter in question was searched through the Anonymous Letter File of the FBI with negative results.

Noted SAIC WEISHEIT advised on 2/4/64 that the U. S. Secret Service was conducting an investigation in an effort to identify the writer of the above mentioned letter. Mr. WEISHEIT advised on 2/26/64 that he had conducted extensive investigation in the El Paso area in an effort to identify the writer of the letter in question but had been unable to develop any pertinent information in this regard. He said that his investigation was continuing regarding this matter.

In view of the above statement of Mr. WEISHEIT to the effect that the U. S. Secret Service was continuing its investigation to identify the writer of the letter in question and in order to avoid duplication of effort, no additional investigation will be conducted regarding this matter by the El Paso Office, UACB.

HOXIE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20250

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

FEB 25 1964

Mr. J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
President's Commission on the Assassination
of President Kennedy
Veterans of Foreign Wars Building, Room 401
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

This is in further reference to the letter dated January 10, 1964, from Chief Justice Warren to the Secretary of Agriculture, and my letter dated January 17, 1964.

I have caused a thorough check to be made of all files in the Department of Agriculture and we have no information related to Mr. Lee Harvey Oswald or Mr. Jack L. Ruby.

If I can be of further service to you in this matter, please advise.

Sincerely yours,

Lester P. Condon
Inspector General

NOT RECORDED
190 FEB 28 1964

cc: J. J. O'Connor
Liaison Representative, FBI

Return to Frazier
for delivery 5-8-64

ORIGINAL FILED IN

105-82555

2-28-64

Airtel

To: SAC, Omaha

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) - 1140

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter to the Attorney General dated 2-17-64 from August Keyer which was furnished to the Bureau by the Department of Justice 2-20-64. No return address was furnished, however, Keyer in his letter indicates he is possibly from the Lincoln, Nebraska, area.

It is noted that Keyer alleges that he saw a person resembling Ruby at the bus station at Lincoln, Nebraska, at 3 p.m. on 11-16-63 at which time this individual was attempting to check two rifles on the bus to Dallas. There is no information in Bureau files identifiable with Keyer. Omaha is requested to check their files in an effort to identify him and furnish any information developed to Dallas and the Bureau. If identified, interview Keyer. The incoherent and rambling nature of Keyer's letter would indicate that he is possibly mentally unstable.

No information has been developed in the investigation concerning Jack L. Ruby which would indicate that he was in Lincoln, Nebraska, at any time on 11-16-63. On the contrary, several persons acquainted with Ruby upon interview have stated that they saw him in Dallas at the Carousel Club, which he operated, on 11-16-63.

Enclosure

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (For Info) (Enclosure)

JWH:ras/cac
(5)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

MAILED 4
FEB 28 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 MAR 4 1964

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

Department furnished a letter dated 2/17/64 to the Attorney General from August Meyer which had no return address and the envelope was not furnished. In addition to the above Meyer relates that during week of 11/26/63 he saw a person in a bar in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, whom he was told was in a state of shock because his brother was in deep trouble in Dallas, Texas. Ruby's three brothers, Earl, who resides in Detroit, Sam, who resides in Dallas, Texas, and Hyman, who resides in Chicago, Illinois, were each interviewed during the week of 11/26/63 at their residences and no indication was given that they had been to or were connected with the Cedar Rapids, Iowa, area in any way. In addition to discussing Ruby, Meyer rambles incoherently at length stating he knew lots of things about kidnappers, murderers, bank robbers and their methods of operations and that he has been on a list for extermination because of his knowledge but that he keeps moving so he can't get caught. He said he was severely burned in 1935 to keep him from squealing about the Weyerhauser kidnapping. The rambling incoherent nature of his letter indicates possible mental instability.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: February 20 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Letter from August Meyer

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter from subject individual.

Enclosure

35 FEB 24 1964

REC-41 44-24016-1140

EOI XM

3-2 FEB 24 1964

1 ENCLOSURE

ante-6-CAC, OM
2-26-64 JHH/ma
ENCLOSURE OF LET 2 OM + DL

9-17-63

The Hon. Robt Kennedy
U. S. Attorney General.
Sir.

Ruby at hearing

On 11-16-63 while sitting in Continental Bus Depot in Dallas at about 2-30 - 3 P.M. Ruby walked into the bus depot on the Stemmons entrance. He wore a dark gray Stetson hat, real dark gray suit, white shirt, Sof coat, real dark gray suit, white shirt, Sportsman tie. Real dark gray with a colored feather in it if I remember the hat correctly.

He was carrying a reddish brown piece of airplane type luggage and two rifles, which he requested to check in Dallas Texas.

One of the rifles they were in broke down and were enclosed in rifle cases the bus co refused to take them in Dallas Texas.

Then he put his suitcase

129-11
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEB 10 1964
M.L. B

the children were playing near the door side for sure I noticed that one was shorter than the other rifle. The longer rifle had a design of the Nicaraguan army on the trigger to the gun stock, and was a metal gun one for each rifle. The smaller one was definitely bolt action and the larger one was the same as the Chinese automatic, while he was trying to get the rifles in the back door diagonally he looked up at me and said they were for but they won't go in will they. so he took them back out and had to pull a piece of cloth over the trigger part and stuck the barrel of both of them and said he was an exchange student and he lived for the 10th street exit. I noticed he was too old for that college part. He was too old for that college part. I also noticed the way he walked and I told that he was not what he claimed to be from Viet Nam. The way

[illegible] black hair [illegible] [illegible]
because I noticed on the collar part
of his neck he had some pretty heavy
splotches of gray hair showing.
The week of Nov. 26 I was in
Cedar Rapids Iowa I walked into a
tavern for a glass of beer and I
thought I was seeing a real double
because a man who resembled the
bartender was standing away from
the bar with his arms outstretched just
like trying to imitate as though he was
lifting something heavy on his shoulder
then I was told not to pay any
attention to him as he was in st.
as his brother was in deep trouble
in Dallas Texas. Enclosed you will
find the picture of a person who look
similar to the one with the 2 gift
sitting in the booth as you noticed
when I went in the tavern was a dark
skinned lady with two children the
had on a black head band around her
head to hold her hair back and I does

If you do Realize I need Help
do with The Murder of your Brother
will gladly Help all I can.

I called the Grand Marshall of
the Lincoln Air base, Lincoln Neb
on the phone at 6:00 the 12-2-63 Eastern Time
and he made an appointment with the U.S.
Marshal in Lincoln and who I talked
with I decided to forget it but after
after seeing the Doctor, I can't for-
get and to clear a resemblance of
what I saw in Lincoln, 11-16-63

I authorize you to look up my 2
A.S.N. 64-18381. 32670649
you will notice that I carry 2nd & 3rd
degree Shrapnel burns on Both Shoulders
Back, right side, Both Buttocks and
right Leg that I was in 1935 to keep
me in line so as not to be upset
The Weyerhauser Kidnapping I believe
I know who they are and some have
been taken for a C.N.R.

I carry a 12 gauge shot gun shell
in the lobe of my left ear, you

In Proctor and me I was told
informed upon the told Robert me
on Buffalo Road east of Hilltop Rd
Sheriff Klinefelter will verify that
if he is still alive, that I was indeed
involved with the Kindberg
kidnap case from the soldier Boy
at Sgt. Rapids Michigan, yes they
are all alive by nature not by some
to the best of my knowledge Josie to
Alma or Pearl Ruth Meyer, Charlotte Det.
her Mother I believe, and her Brother
the driver of the four door sedan the
carpenters tool box against the back
of the front seat the way the baby
was laying and crying and I offered to
get the baby some milk from the
roadhouse but they just wanted to
find out how to get to the Rockford
Airport they were supposed to meet
contact there but I got them away
and over to the private airport
on the Norwin Stadt farm was

It was during the Lindbergh kidnapping. It was about 9:30 P.M., the day the Kidnapping was broadcasted over the radio, March the 1st, 1932. I remember how the fire were drawn and pale. The baby was born on Tuesday.

Who do I owe the money. I pay money to work for. The Rosalie Shop was a specialty store in Detroit. The 3 women used to trade at my butt store and I waited on them in Inkster Mich.

Yes there are a lot of other things I know about, Kidnapers, Murders, Bank robbers, their method of Operation. Those that have been taken for one way rides. Yes I can even tell how they use to brag the way they put the money in the bags & shoes and the law cam back then, and I am one that have been on that list for extermination but I keep moving so that I can't get caught

...ask for donation from the boys in the
office, an assistant State Attorney Gen
told me in 1937 I was a nobody.
the managing through the door -
a some body, he sure was place
the public.

Everything comes from the ar
have told David Brisby everything
to the crippled children hospital,

I understood that would do me
some expert hypnosis I would
notice have him hypnotize me for trips
to make a home believing. I just
even afford to have the sickly infested
throat taken care of with the drug
in it. Let alone pay taxes.

Sorry to have bothered you
this letter but what I could do

Sincerely.

Army Serial 6423381
Member 32670649

Encl. [August Meyer]

P.S. This is not a crank letter

2/26/64

EX 103

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1141

REC 41

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Department by memorandum dated 2/20/64 enclosed a copy of a letter to the Attorney General from Ella Pearl Doane, Hotel Southland, Dallas, Texas, dated 2/12/64. Doane in her letter indicated she was in Dallas and had been to see District Attorney Wade in an effort to get a pass to attend Jack Ruby's trial. She had not been successful in gaining admittance and asked the Attorney General to help her to get a pass to the trial.

Bureau files reflect that Ella Pearl Doane has resided in the past in Portland, Oregon, and Washington, D. C. She is a former mental patient addicted to long rambling letters, is known to have written letters to herself in Portland, Oregon, and has contacted the Los Angeles and Seattle Offices in the past. When residing in Washington, D. C., in 1957, she visited the Bureau on several occasions and attempted to see the Director. On 3/14/57 she advised the Bureau she had been attending the McClellan senate hearings into rackets and labor management and desired to discuss the hearings with the Bureau to bring the Bureau up to date. On 7/19/57 she visited the Bureau and stated that she had attended the Hoffa trial and expressed concern over the conduct of the trial. Her frequent communications with the Bureau are not acknowledged because of her mental condition.

Enclosure

JWH/ras
(4)

XEROX

1964

MAILED 4
FEB 26 1964
COMM-FBI

29 MAR 1-1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FEB 26 3 17 PM '64
FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 7

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

A copy of Doane's letter to the Attorney General dated 2/12/64 is being forwarded to you for your information in the event Doane should make an effort to contact the Dallas Office with regard to this matter. Upon receipt you should advise District Attorney Wade's Office of Doane's background and of her continuing efforts to obtain a pass to the Ruby trial.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: February 20 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Letter from Ella Pearl Doane, Dallas, Texas.

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter received from subject individual.

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

REC-41 44-24016

EX 104

FEB 24 1964

14 FEB

Routed to SAC, DL
2-25-64 JWH/lsc
sent 1cc enc. ltr

Then we will be in this room at 9:00 A.M.

HOTEL Southland

"In Downtown Dallas"

Dallas 21, Texas

Feb. 12th - 1964

Dear Mr. Lane:

I arrived here yesterday at 4:30 P.M. Went to see Mr. Wade - Asst Prosecuting Attorney, but he was so busy had to talk to H. H. Davis & Mr. Jones - Special investigator. Will have to have a pass to get to Jack Ruby's trial as the court room is so small & the Press take up most of it. Mr. Davis & Mr. Jones gave me a lot, almost the third degree trying to find out how much I knew, etc. I told them as little as possible but finally convinced them I was in the know. I referred them to you. I told them if things were the way I thot they were I had a lot of valuable information after talking them about writing President Kennedy about my manuscript that Preston-Hall & another Publisher turned down. They told me to call them at 9:00 in the morning & they'd see if they could get me a pass to all the hearings. I asked them if I should still write & they said yes that might

over

I came here especially for this trial & want to hear all the witnesses testimony.

I have much valuable information that even you don't know about.

Please help me to get a pass if you can.

If the trial is held here I will be getting another place to live. The Hotel gave me a room with out any windows or ventilation (false ones only) & I developed a peculiar odor that made my head split & made me feel very ill. I asked to have my room changed what a bad time they gave me. Had 2 maids the House-keeper & engineer up here. The window wouldn't open; the drapes fell down the bath towels & hand towel were dirty. The shower wouldn't turn on & they were real nasty. When I told them I'd been House-keeper at the Statler Hotel & knew the Hotel business you should have seen them come down to earth. I may need protection before I'm finished. This room is infested & more money

Ella Pearl Doane.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

131417

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 2-27-64

FROM : Legat, Paris (100-1793) (P.)

SUBJECT: THOMAS GITTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
SM - C
Bufile 100-354341
Paris file 100-1793

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
Bufile 62-109060
Paris file 62-148

Jack O Ruby

100-354341-80

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Re Paris letter 6-13-63 captioned THOMAS GITTINGS BUCHANAN, JR., SM - C.

Subject recently came to the attention of this office as the author of an article concerning the assassination of the late President KENNEDY which appeared in the 2-20-64 issue of "L'Express", a Paris weekly newspaper whose political leanings are oriented to the left. Copy of the article is enclosed for the Bureau and the Bureau may wish to have BUCHANAN's article translated in its entirety. If this is done, it is requested that a copy of the translation be forwarded to Paris for the completion of the Paris file.

In a preface to the article BUCHANAN is described as a 44-year-old American novelist, author of "La Licorne", which was chosen in 1960 by the New York Times as one of the best books of the year, who is presently employed in Paris as an electronics engineer.

In general BUCHANAN's article claims that authorities investigating the assassination of the late President KENNEDY

6 - Bureau (Enc. 1)
(1 - Liaison Section
1 - Baltimore, 100-12596)
2 - Paris (100-1793; 62-148)
REP:HD
(8)

44-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 9 1964

57 MAR 12 1964

started with the hypothesis that HARVEY LEE OSWALD alone was responsible for the murder, and thereafter as the investigation progressed, authorities either changed or disregarded facts which did not agree with the preconceived solution. BUCHANAN in general asserts that several assassins were involved and bases his theory on the number and direction of the shots, the distance from which they were fired, the nature of the wounds, as well as OSWALD's prior poor record as a marksman.

The article indicates that future issues will contain additional articles on the subject of the assassination although it is not clear whether or not they will be written by BUCHANAN. We will follow this matter and report any additional information of interest.

MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 2/25/64

FROM: SAC, Dallas (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
(Deceased)
CR
(OO: DL)

Enclosed is a reproduced copy of a press clipping which was furnished to this office with the statement that same is from a newspaper in Checotah, Oklahoma.

This office has no information that RUBY ever had a whiskey operation in Oklahoma or that he has ever been married. Further, investigation tends to establish RUBY was in the office of the "Dallas Morning News" on the morning of November 22, 1963, for some time prior to and after the shooting of the President.

UACB, OKLAHOMA CITY is requested to interview persons named in the article who are presumably residents of Checotah, Oklahoma, or vicinity, to establish the truth or falsity of their allegations. A copy of the photograph mentioned should be obtained in order that it may be viewed by Agents familiar with RUBY's appearance.

OKLAHOMA CITY withhold investigation pending Bureau's opportunity to advise if investigation should not be conducted since RUBY's trial is in progress.

ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (Enc. 1)
2 - Oklahoma City (44-430) (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas
MCC/ds
(6)

REC-41 44-24016-1142

3
14 MAR 2 1964

CENTRAL

advise SAC, OC
3-2-64
JWH/ms

SIK

Arthur Frazier quickly spotted Jack Ruby, slayer of Harvey Lee Oswald of Dallas as the same Jack Ruby who spent a year reputedly running a whiskey operation west of town. Mrs. Zula Watson, also a neighbor of the Paschals and Jack Ruby's, recognized him as the man who had lived near Elm Grove for a time. Last week Milam King, Jr., purchased an eastern reprint of the scene of President Kennedy's assassination taken just two minutes before he was shot. Today he showed the picture to Henry Tennant who identified one of the spectators in the photo as Jack Ruby. Mrs. Myrtle White identified the woman with him in the picture as the Mrs. Ruby who patronized her beauty shop about 10 years ago.

64-24816-1142

ENCLOSURE

3/2/64

Airtel EX 104

To: SAC, Oklahoma City (44-430)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) 1142

REC-41

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReDLlet to Bureau with copies to Oklahoma City dated 2/25/64.

Oklahoma City will promptly handle the investigation as requested in referenced Dallas letter.

1 - Dallas (44-1639)

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: Dallas forwarded by letter to Oklahoma City the news clipping reportedly from a Checotah, Oklahoma, newspaper wherein one Arthur Frazier reportedly recognized Jack Ruby as identical with a Ruby who spent a year running a whiskey operation in the Checotah area. One Harry Chenault was reported as having identified Ruby and a Mrs. Ruby in a photograph of the assassination scene just minutes before the assassination took place. Our investigation does not establish that Ruby ever had a whiskey operation in Oklahoma, that he was at the scene of the assassination or that he has ever been married. Dallas set out leads to identify and interview persons named in the article to fully run out the allegation.

MAILED
MAR 2-1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAR 4-1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 2/28/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, HOUSTON (44-939) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DALLAS)

RE: Dallas airtel to Bureau, dated 2/24/64.

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are three (3) copies and to Dallas twenty-five (25) copies of FD-302 reflecting interview with Mrs. NORMAN (RUTH) CLARK, 2411 Avenue P½, Galveston, Texas.

The following investigation was conducted by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR., at Galveston, Texas:

On 2/27/64, WILLIE BURNS (NA) Chief of Police, Galveston PD, advised that NORMAN CLARK, who formerly promoted wrestling here in Galveston and at Dallas, Texas, is deceased, having died sometime during the early part of 1963. He stated Mr. CLARK's widow presently lives in Galveston.

It is noted that M. H. (COCOA) CLARK and BEN CLARK, Thrifty Stores, 3802 Broadway, Galveston, Texas, as mentioned in referenced FD-302, were previously interviewed in connection with captioned matter and both stated that RUBY and OSWALD were unknown to them.

(3) Bureau (AM) (Encs. 3)
2- Dallas (AM) (Encs. 25)
2- Houston
CLK:gn
(7)

REC-41 44-24016-1143

EX-101

10 MAR 2 1964

1 - CC - USA

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date February 28, 1964

Mrs. NORMAN (RUTH) CLARK, 2411 Avenue P½, Galveston, Texas, advised that her husband, who died in February, 1963, was formerly engaged in the promotion of wrestling at Dallas and Galveston, Texas.

She stated he promoted wrestling at Dallas from about January, 1953 to about March, 1954. While in Dallas, he maintained his office and residence at the White Plaza Hotel and was a close friend of ABE WEINSTEIN, who operates the Colony Club in Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. CLARK stated that while her husband was in Dallas, she remained here at their residence in Galveston and he would also spend part of the week here promoting wrestling.

She stated that as far as she knew, she never met JACK RUBY and has no idea as to whether her husband was acquainted with him, but is sure that RUBY never visited in her home here.

Mrs. CLARK stated that she and Mr. CLARK have only one son, M. H. (COCOA) CLARK, who is employed at the Thrifty Store, a retail liquor and sporting goods store at 3802 Broadway, Galveston. She also advised her husband has only one brother, BEN CLARK, who operates the Thrifty Store, 3802 Broadway, Galveston, Texas.

She stated that the only relative of her husband who is associated with the medical profession is Dr. ALBERT CLARK, a cousin, who resides at Shreveport, Louisiana. She advised that Dr. ALBERT CLARK was never associated with John Sealy Hospital, and he left Galveston during the early 1940's.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 4 1973

On 2/27/64 at Galveston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR.:gn Date dictated 2/27/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 28 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

556 PM CST URGENT 2-28-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA - VICTIM. CR.

DEFENSE HAS EXERCISED ALL FIFTEEN PER-ENPTORY CHALLENGES PLUS ONE OF THREE ADDITIONAL CHALLENGES ALLOWED BY COURT.

PROSECUTION HAS EXERCISED EIGHT.

ONE ADDITIONAL JUROR ACCEPTED TODAY MAKING TOTAL OF TEN.

COURT WILL RECONVENE SATURDAY AM.

END

ACK FOR THREE PLS

WA RAP FOR THREE MESSAGES FROM DALLAS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-R.R. ROSEN

REC-41 44-24016--1144

10 MAR 2 1964

EX-104

SIX-4M

79 MAR 4-1964

FBI DALLAS
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 29 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

12-49PM CST URGENT 2-29-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR, (44-24016) ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) (P) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM CR.

COURT RECESSED NOON TODAY UNTIL MONDAY NEXT. NO ADDITIONAL JURORS ACCEPTED DURING SATURDAY SESSION. DEFENSE EXERCISED A SECOND OF THE THREE ADDITIONAL PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES ALLOWED THEM BY COURT.

END

MSL FOR TWO

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

REC-41 44-24016-1145

cc: Dallas Times Herald

EX 104

10 MAR 2 1964

1 ST

MAR 4 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: February 20, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

U. S. Attorney Barefoot Sanders, Dallas, has received information that Ruby was interviewed 11-23-63 by Phillipe Labro (phonetic), a representative of "France-Soir" newspaper.

Sources in Dallas who are familiar with accredited newsmen presently there for Ruby's trial do not know Labro.

It is noted that on 12-1-63 the Dallas Office interviewed Francois Pelou, a representative of the France Press News Agency, Washington, D. C. Pelou stated he had seen Ruby at Dallas police headquarters on 11-23-63 but had not had an opportunity to interview him although he and other reporters did interview Tom Howard, attorney for Ruby, on 11-25-63.

Since the President was assassinated 11-22-63 and Ruby shot Oswald 11-24-63, any interview Ruby may have had with the press on 11-23-63 could be highly pertinent.

ACTION

It is recommended that Crime Records Division through appropriate press sources attempt to identify Phillipe Labro (phonetic) a representative of "France-Soir" newspaper.

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach

WLM:cac
(9)

44-2-1114-1146

EX-115

REC 4

22 MAR 3 1964

59 MAR 9

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: February 25, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Dick Berlin called for the Director at 12:07 p.m., 2/25/64. Upon being informed of the Director's absence from the office, he asked to speak to me. I was at the Bethesda Naval Hospital at the time for a physical examination. I called Mr. Berlin back at 3:30 p.m.

Mr. Berlin advised that one of their good young reporters, who is considered to be very reliable, has learned from sources in Dallas, also from members of Congress, and from one recently released FBI Agent, that both Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald were informants of the FBI prior to the time President Kennedy was assassinated. Berlin stated that his reporter had pledged not to reveal the name of this former Agent. He also indicated that Melvin Belli, the attorney for the defense in the Ruby case, had told this reporter that Oswald was an FBI informant.

The alleged sources in Congress who told the Hearst reporter about this matter additionally advised him that it was entirely possible that J. Edgar Hoover at FBI Headquarters in Washington would never be consulted about local informants. The reporter argued that this appeared to be sufficient proof that Ruby and Oswald could have been informants without the Director or FBI Headquarters knowing about it. Belli told the reporter that he wouldn't care to comment so much regarding Ruby's connections with the FBI but that he knew from reliable sources that Ruby had been an informant for 8 weeks and Oswald an informant for 13 weeks. Belli additionally told the reporter that Ruby informed on gamblers and people of low character, and that Oswald was a security-type informant.

Mr. Berlin said he wanted to let the Director know about this matter at once. I told him that the Director already knew of this rumor that that this was an old, old story without a scintilla of truth to it. I went into some detail with Mr. Berlin explaining that these careless rumors came from 3 different sources: (1) I explained the matter of Senator Eastland, Chairman of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, and Jay Sourwine, Counsel of that Committee, having picked up this information from a Colonel Phil Corso who is employed by Senator Strom Thurmond. I told Mr. Berlin we had confronted Corso and he had backed down. Corso claimed that he merely deduced such facts on the basis of his prior experience in military intelligence. I told Mr. Berlin that Corso had very faulty logic and was a "dreamer"; (2) I mentioned the drive by the Communist Party to

- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Sullivan
- M. A. Jones

44-24016 — UNREC

PERS. REC. UNIT

NOT RECORDED
189 APR 13 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

disprove the fact that Oswald was a confirmed Marxist by alleging that Oswald was a spy for either the FBI or CIA; (3) I told Mr. Berlin that the "recently released former Agent" was undoubtedly one William Turner who was dismissed with prejudice for making false and defamatory statements about the FBI. I additionally mentioned the incident involving the reporter by the name of Hudkins who had refused to back up his statements previously made to Henry Wade, the prosecutor in Dallas, Texas. Insofar as Belli was concerned, I told Mr. Berlin he might like to consider the source inasmuch as Belli would use every subterfuge possible in order to get publicity for himself and to get his client, Ruby, off the hook on a plea of insanity.

Mr. Berlin agreed that the allegations were undoubtedly false and stated that he was satisfied and that no action would be taken by the Hearst papers. He asked, however, that I call Kingsbury Smith, publisher of the "Journal American," and tell him the same facts. He stated Mr. Smith could be reached at COlumbus 7-7454, his unlisted number at the "Journal American" offices.

I talked to Mr. Smith at approximately 4:20 p.m., 2/25/64, and he related to me the same facts as previously given by Mr. Berlin, however, added that the Hearst reporter had a tape recording of Melvin Belli making the above-mentioned allegations. I went into some detail refuting the same allegations that both Mr. Berlin and Mr. Smith had mentioned. In conclusion, I told Mr. Smith that Belli's allegations, particularly on tape, would necessitate our interviewing him and asking him to put up or shut up. He stated he thought this would be necessary and agreed it should be done. Mr. Smith concluded by stating that the article would not be published in the Hearst papers; however, he felt that Belli would continue his gabbing and some other paper might carry these allegations. I told him that other publications had already carried almost the same rumors. I mentioned former Agent Turner's article in "SAGA" magazine as well as the article in "Nation" magazine and the articles by the Communist Party. Mr. Smith was not familiar with these articles, however, stated he could see the rumors were being well played.

Both Mr. Berlin and Mr. Smith were completely satisfied concerning our refutation of these allegations.

ACTION:

It is suggested this memorandum be forwarded to the Domestic Intelligence Division and that consideration be given to immediately interviewing Belli concerning the above-mentioned allegations which he allegedly gave to "Journal American" reporter on tape. Neither Messrs. Berlin nor Smith desired to reveal the name of their reporter. I did not push them in this regard in view of their close friendship to the Director and the Bureau. I do feel, however, that if it is necessary we can obtain a copy of the tape they claim the reporter has obtained from Belli.

ev. 12-13-56

FBI

Date: 3-20-64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (55-2488)

SUBJECT: CRITICISM OF FBI

Set out below is a translation of an article which appeared in "BOHEMIA" on 12-20-63, furnished by [redacted] to SA JAMES D. HAYES on 2-17-64. This article, which criticizes the Director and the Bureau, was translated by SOPHIE Y. SALIBA at Miami.

[redacted] an individual who is acquainted with both pro and anti-CASTRO activities in Cuba and the United States, advised "BOHEMIA" is a weekly magazine published in Havana, Cuba, under the direction and control of the Government of Cuba of FIDEL CASTRO RUZ. [redacted] advised the author of the article, MARIO KUCHILAN, is also known as Mario Ernesto Ku Chilan Sol.

"READY FOR ACTION

"EVERY LIMITATION BECOMES A POINT OF DEPARTURE

"by MARIO KUCHILAN

"F.B.I. 'STRIPTEASE'

"JACK RUBINSTEIN, alias 'RUBY', the hero of Dallas, is about to be released. His attorney, MELVYN BELLI, has

(3) Bureau (AM)
1-Miami
JDH/al
(4)

1 44-24016 -
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 4 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN

58 MAR 10 1964

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

"asked the judge who is trying him for murder to change the charge to homicide and to release him on bail. 'RUBY has friends who are ready to put up one hundred thousand dollars in bail', stated the shyster lawyer, an expert in accident claims.

"The F.B.I.'s Feet of Lead

"In the meantime, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the institution which is comparable on the domestic scene to the CIA abroad ' is proceeding slowly', as a member of the mafia of 'Cosa Nostra' would say. Thirty days have passed since the assassination of President KENNEDY in broad daylight, in the presence of thousands of persons, and the F.B.I. has not solved the case yet. But 53 hours, 27 minutes and 11 seconds after the kidnapping of the son of FRANK SINATRA, the singing gambler-gangster, it arrested the guilty parties and recovered the quarter of a million dollars paid in ransom.

"Not only did FRANK SINATRA replace the Dallas event in the news, but he had the successful cooperation of the F.B.I. in punishing those who sinned against him, gangsters like himself. His case was solved by lightning-swift activity; J. EDGAR HOOVER experienced a sense of euphoria, and FRANK SINATRA celebrated his birthday with an early present from Santa Claus, when he recovered his money.

"The F.B.I.'s feet of lead were reserved for the other investigation, which shook the world because of its crime against peace.

"What Is the F.B.I.?

"Everybody has the idea that the F.B.I. is a powerful superstructure, more persistent than efficient, which has at its disposal modern technical procedures, tremendous files, electronic computers and marksmen expert with the 'bulldog 38' and the sub-machine gun, an organization which

"accumulates information by tapping telephones, and in general, solves kidnapping and counterfeiting cases, and investigates cases of gangsterism when they cross state lines. It was founded in 1908, and it has been known as the F.B.I. only since 1935. All these facts are generally known. The real F.B.I., seen as it was in the 'Yankee military missions' in Caracas, is the image of the personality of its perpetual chief, JOHN EDGAR HOOVER, the oldest and best customer at exclusive 'Harvey's' in Washington, a restaurant where wines are kept under lock and key, since they are of very rare vintage.

"The F.B.I. is an autocracy characterized by excessive regimentation. JOHN EDGAR is a perfectionist, a martinet. He wants everything just so.

"HOOVER, 'The King'

"F.B.I. agents are apt to be dismissed for the most eccentric, pettiest and whimsical reasons. In an exchange of gunfire with a gangster, they may kill an innocent passerby without getting into any difficulty, but alas for the one who commits the sin of 'poor judgment'. An agent was fired for that shortcoming. His mistake? He hired an employee who had acne. Another was admonished for buying the semi-pornographic magazine 'Playboy', where people could see him.

"In the F.B.I., the agents search one another's rooms, and in one instance, one of them was called on the carpet for having a half-consumed bottle of Scotch in his apartment. His transgression? Not having drunk all of it and gotten rid of the 'container'. JOHN EDGAR likes things finished.

"Before going any further, let me inform the reader that all this, which seems to have been invented, was revealed on radio and TV by an ex-agent JACK LEVINE. JACK LEVINE stated that the subordinates call the supreme chief, Mr. HOOVER, 'The King'.

"The Perfectionist

"In the FBI there is an obsession about the weight of the agents. The chief has a passion for exactness. He studies with satisfaction the height and weight charts put out by the insurance companies. A violation of his rules concerning this is punished by a transfer to another territory--because the members of the F.B.I., like the gangsters, divide their activity according to territories--and a certain GIBBONS was transferred six times in five months because he refused to reduce, since his doctor told him that he was all right.

"Periodically, the new agents are reviewed by His Majesty HOOVER. Before the presentation, there is a full-dress rehearsal, with a supervisor playing the role of 'The King'. The agents get in line according to height, like children in the elementary school.

"Suits, ties, shirts--only French cuffs may be worn--socks, everything must be the style preferred by JOHN EDGAR. The handkerchief must be carefully placed in the pocket, and another one, well-hidden, must be used to dry one's hands, because 'The King' detests damp palms. 'They show a lack of character', he says with his bloodshot eyes. Nor does he like people to smoke in his presence. It has to be done behind his back.

"Caprices of 'The King'

"Another essential routine is to write letters to him. An agent who has any self-pride cannot forget JOHN EDGAR HOOVER's birthday. Congratulations on that day are essential to his job and they are filed away as part of his 'loyalty file'.

"The books of His Majesty, 'masterpieces of profound analysis', are required reading for F.B.I. agents. But they

"have to be purchased, and at the newsstand editions. This display of 'loyalty' and 'loyalties' of His Majesty HOOVER. To resign from the Bureau, as JACK LEVINE did, is something one has to think about long and well. He knows from experience that he is under the surveillance of his former colleagues, his telephone is tapped, and they constantly warn him 'you are going to get into trouble'.

"What is the purpose of all this striptease of the F.B.I. and His Majesty HOOVER: Well because 'The King' is preparing a tremendous bundle of papers with the report on the KENNEDY assassination, in which JACK RUBY is the patriotic hero and OSWALD appears as the guilty one, without any accomplices in the U.S.A. For reasons of State..."

The foregoing is being furnished for the information of the Bureau.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: February 24, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA

Jack Ruby

While discussing other matters with Mr. Howard Willens of the President's Commission on February 20, 1964, Mr. Willens advised the Commission had received from the State Department an FBI report captioned, "Funds transmitted to residents of Russia, Internal Security - Russia," this report having been prepared by SA John W. Fain dated May 12, 1960, Dallas, Texas. Mr. Willens advised this report contains the results of an interview with Marguerite Oswald, the mother of Lee Harvey Oswald, and relates that Mrs. Oswald had transmitted a check in the amount of $25 to her son while he was in Russia. Mr. Willens stated that this report was not made available by the FBI; however, some of the information set forth in the May 12, 1960, report is set forth in a subsequent FBI report of SA Fain at Dallas dated July 3, 1961, under the caption, "Lee Harvey Oswald". (The two reports referred to above were reviewed by the Domestic Intelligence Division and Inspector Moore advised the July 3, 1961, report contains a summary of all pertinent information that was set forth in the May 12, 1960, report. This procedure was followed so that all pertinent information concerning Oswald would be set forth in the Case File relating to subject Oswald.)

Mr. Willens advised that the Commission had received from the State Department an FBI report captioned, "Fair Play For Cuba, Internal Security - Cuba" prepared under date of October 25, 1963, by SA Warren C. DeBrueys at New Orleans. Willens states all pertinent information in this report relative to Oswald is set forth in a subsequent FBI report under the caption of "Lee Harvey Oswald."

105-94016 - UNREC

Willens inquired whether there was any special reason the foregoing reports had not been made available to the Commission or whether the Bureau had summarized the information so that all of the data would be available under the case captioned, "Lee Harvey Oswald." Mr. Willens was advised that the Bureau would be very happy to make available the two reports he had referred to. He was told that all pertinent information had been included in reports under the caption, "Lee Harvey Oswald" and therefore there was no necessity for the Bureau to make the two reports mentioned available to the Commission as they did not contain any new information. He was also advised that based on a check of the Bureau files all

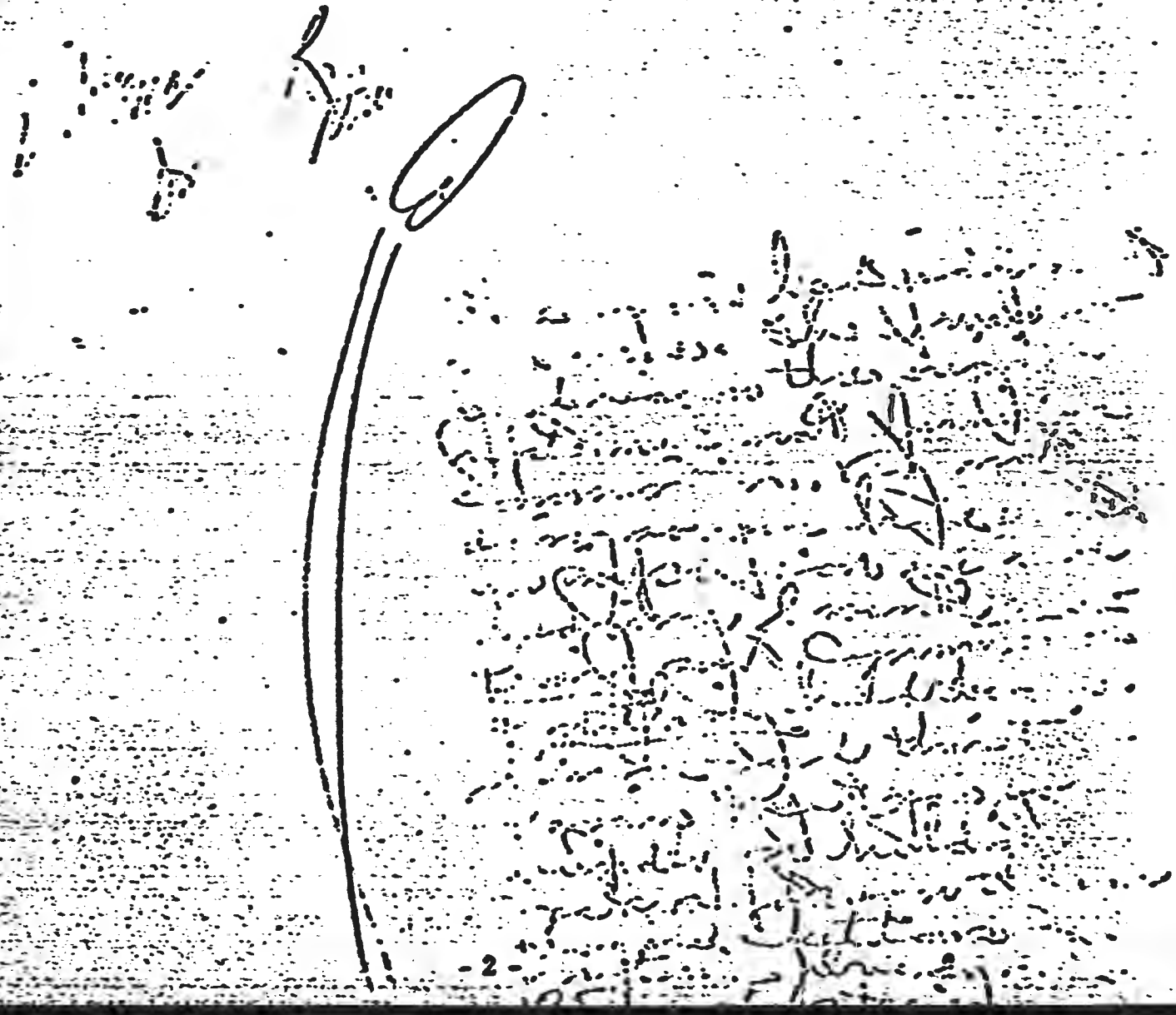
Memorandum Rosen to Belmont
RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Information available in the Bureau's files concerning Lee Harvey Oswald has been included in the various reports submitted to the Commission under the caption, "Lee Harvey Oswald, Internal Security - Russia."

Mr. Willens advised that in view of the clarification given, no further action was necessary.

ACTION

None. The above is submitted for information.



FBI WASH DC

FEB 28 1964

FBI DALLAS

TELETYPE

922 PM CST URGENT 2-23-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (105-82555) ATTN. ASST. DIRECTOR C. D. SULLIVAN

FROM DALLAS (100-10461) 5P

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, ~~IS - R - CUBA~~ Also known as, Internal Security - RUSS. RE TELEPHONE CALL FROM ASSISTANT DIRECTORS ROSEN AND SULLIVAN TODAY, RE INTERVIEW OF MELVIN BELLI. Jack Ruby

BELLI WAS INTERVIEWED TONIGHT BY ME AND SA VINCENT E. DRAIN, IN A HOTEL ROOM SECURED FOR THAT PURPOSE. HE INSISTED ON HIS FELLOW LAWYER JOE TONAHILL BEING PRESENT. BELLI WAS ADVISED THAT WE HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM A RELIABLE SOURCE THAT HE HAD STATED LEE HARVEY OSWALD WAS A SECURITY-TYPE INFORMANT OF THE FBI, FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTEEN WEEKS. HE WAS INFORMED THAT THERE WAS ABSOLUTELY NO TRUTH IN THIS AND THAT I DESIRED TO SECURE FROM HIM ANY AND ALL INFORMATION WHICH HE HAD IN THIS REGARD.

BELLI STATED THAT AROUND THE FIRST OF THE YEAR HE HAD SEEN AN ARTICLE IN THE "HOUSTON POST" BY LONNIE HUDKINS WHICH ARTICLE WAS A RUMOR TO THE EFFECT THAT OSWALD MIGHT HAVE BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI OR CIA, AND SUBSEQUENT TO THAT ARTICLE, BELLI SUBPOENAED HUDKINS TO APPEAR AS A WITNESS IN THE CHANGE OF VENUE HEARING BEFORE JUDGE JOE B. BROWN. SOMETIME DURING THAT PERIOD,

END PAGE ONE

31 MAR 9 1964

Hudkins

Oswald

Security

Ruby

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 10 1964

79 MAR 11 1964

HE HEARD ANOTHER RUMOR AROUND T. COURT HOUS ) THE EFFECT THAT OSWALD MIGHT HAVE BEEN AN INFORM OF THE . BELLI RELATED THAT HE QUESTIONED HUDKINS DURING THE VENUE HEARING AND HE FELT THAT THE PROSECUTION MIGHT TRY TO USE HIM AT A LATER DATE. JUDGE BROWN, IN THE VENUE HEARING, REFUSED TO PERMIT HUDKINS TO ANSWER HIS QUESTIONS AFTER OBJECTIONS OF THE PROSECUTION. BELLI STATED THAT HE THOUGHT AT THE TIME AND STILL DOES THINK THAT THESE RUMORS ORIGINATED WITH WILLIAM ALEXANDER, ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY, WHO HAD TRIED TO PLANT OTHER RUMORS ON HIM AND THAT IT WAS BELLI-S FEELING THAT ALEXANDER THOUGHT BELLI MIGHT FALL FOR THIS TRAP. BELLI STATED THAT HE PLACED NO CREDENCE WHATSOEVER IN THE RUMOR THAT OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT AND EVEN IF THERE WAS ANY CREDENCE TO SUCH, HE DID NOT THINK THAT SUCH INFORMATION HAD ANY PLACE IN THE JACK RUBY TRIAL. HE POINTED OUT THAT IF HE BROUGHT THIS UP IN THE TRIAL, HE WOULD CERTAINLY HAVE TO PROVE IT AND HE WOULD NEVER THINK OF DOING SO WITHOUT SEEING IF IT WERE TRUE, FROM THE FBI.

BELLI STATED THAT HE HAD TALKED TO NUMEROUS REPORTERS AND NEWS MEDIA DURING THE PAST SEVERAL WEEKS AND HE COULD NOT RECALL

END PAGE TWO

TO WHOM ALL HE HAD TALKED HOWEVER HE DID RECALL TO THE BEST OF HIS MEMORY THAT APPROXIMATELY THREE WEEKS AGO SOMEONE ASKED HIM IF HE HAD HEARD THE RUMOR THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI AND HE BELIEVES THAT THE PERSON ASKING THIS QUESTION WAS A REPORTER. TO THE BEST OF BELLI-S MEMORY, HE STATED HE TOLD THIS PERSON THAT HE HAD HEARD THE RUMOR AROUND THE COURT HOUSE. HE DOES NOT RECALL EXACTLY WHAT HE SAID BUT HE IS CERTAIN HE NEVER SAID ANYTHING TO THE EFFECT THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN AN INFORMANT BELLI WAS EMPHATICALLY ADVISED THAT LEE HARVEY OSWALD HAD NEVER BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI. HE AGAIN REITERATED THAT HE DOES NOT THINK, AND NEVER DID PLACE ANY CREDENCE IN THIS RUMOR THAT OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT.

BELLI WAS ALSO ADVISED THAT WE RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT HE HAD ALSO STATED THAT JACK LEON RUBY HAD BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI FOR A PERIOD OF EIGHT WEEKS. BOTH HE AND TONAHILL STATED THAT THEY HAD AT NO TIME EVER HEARD ANYONE STATE THAT RUBY WAS AN INFORMANT OR INFER THAT HE WAS AN INFORMANT. BELLI INSISTED THAT HE BE PERMITTED TO CALL HIS OTHER CO-COUNSEL,

END PAGE ONE

TO THE ROOM, PHILLIP BURLESON AND ASK HIM IF HE HAD EVER HEARD THIS RUMOR. BURLESON, UPON BEING ASKED THE SAME QUESTION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT HE HAD EVER HEARD OF RUBY BEING AN INFORMANT OR RUMOR TO THAT EFFECT, ADVISED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD ANY RUMOR FROM ANYONE TO THAT EFFECT. BELLI, TONAHILL AND BURLESON ALL STATED THAT THEY HAD NEVER TOLD ANYONE OR INFERRED TO ANYONE THAT RUBY WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI. BELLI STATED THAT HE BELIEVED HE AND HIS CO-COUNSEL WOULD HAVE KNOWN IF RUBY HAD BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI, SINCE THEY HAD QUESTIONED RUBY IN DETAIL ABOUT HIS ENTIRE LIFE AND HE IS CERTAIN RUBY WOULD HAVE TOLD THEM IF HE HAD BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI. HE STATED RUBY HAD NEVER MENTIONED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER, CO-OPERATING WITH THE FBI.

UPON CONCLUSION, BELLI STATED THAT HE WAS GETTING "DAMN TIRED" OF ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY WILLIAM ALEXANDER PLANTING RUMORS WHICH ALEXANDER THOUGHT BELLI MIGHT FALL FOR AND IT WAS HIS OPINION THAT ALEXANDER WAS PROBABLY THE SOURCE CONCERNING THE RUMOR THAT OSWALD WAS AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

BELLI THEN SPECIFICALLY ASKED ME IF RUBY HAD EVER BEEN AN INFORMANT AS THIS THE FIRST HE HAD EVER HEARD OF IT AND I ADVISED BELLI THAT RUBY HAD NEVER BEEN AN INFORMANT OF THE FBI. HE ASKED NO FURTHER QUESTIONS.

END

GGGGGGGG WS

FBI WASH DC

cc Sullivan

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rose
1 - Mr. Mall
1 - Mr. Shroc
1 - Mr. Pogg

Mr. Belmont 2/25/64

A. Rosen

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63
DALLAS, TEXAS

PURPOSE:

To recommend the attached letter be sent to the President's Commission in answer to its inquiry concerning Mrs. Shirley Martin of Hominy, Oklahoma, with whom we have had prior unsatisfactory dealings.

DETAILS:

Mr. J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel, President's Commission, by letter dated 2/18/64 advised the Commission had received several communications from Mrs. Martin. In the communications she reportedly showed an interest in Mrs. Ruth Paine of Irving, Texas (Mrs. Oswald resided with Mrs. Paine from 9/24/63 to 11/22/63), and in one of her letters states she had just returned from a visit with Mrs. Paine. Mr. Rankin stated it would be helpful if we could furnish the Commission with any information in our files concerning Mrs. Martin and that in the absence of any such information he desired we interview her so that the Commission could evaluate her interest in the Paine's.

BACKGROUND:

We have handled several communications from Mrs. Martin, the latest dated 2/10/64. Some of her letters were directed to the Department of Justice and referred to us, and others were addressed to the Director. One communication asked why we had shown Oswald's mother photographs of Ruby before her son was murdered. This letter was acknowledged and she was told no such photographs had been shown. She

62- 109090
1 - 62-109060 (Assassination of President Kennedy)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack L. Ruby)
1 Enclosure
KDR:vhm (13)

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. J. H. Hines
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihen
1 - Mr. E. Herington

NOT RECORDED 99 MAR 3 1964 UNREC

53 MAR 6 1964

immediately wrote back and asked if any photographs had been shown. This communication was received at the same time we were handling a referral from the Department in which Mrs. Martin claimed to have seen a photograph of an individual on a roof top with a rifle. Since she did not identify the photogreph, she was interviewed for this purpose. The Oklahoma City Office also advised Mrs. Martin that all evidence developed by the FBI was being forwarded to the President's Commission and we were making none of the information public as this would be the responsibility of the Commission.

By airtel dated 1/21/64, Oklahoma City advised Mrs. Martin had been contacted on 1/10/64, by SA Jack H. Bales. The photograph was identified as one in the 12/14/63 issue of "The Saturday Evening Post." In view of the Commission's request, two copies of the photograph will be enclosed for Mr. Rankin. Further, we are making efforts to locate the original of the photograph through "The Saturday Evening Post" for the use of the Commission.

Oklahoma City advised during the contact Mrs. Martin took SA Bales' name and credential number and was extremely antagonistic. Her attitude was such that SA Bales believed her to be mentally disturbed. She claimed SA Bales had come to question her and when he had told her he had come in response to communications she had sent to the Department and the FBI, and not to question her, she interrupted and said "you asked me my name, didn't you?" During the course of the conversation she demanded to know Mr. Hoover's age, why he had never married and asked if Agents still had to have their hands "swabbed" before they shook hands with the Director. It was obvious to SA Bales that Mrs. Martin was deliberately attempting to provoke an argument. When told the information developed by the FBI would be furnished to the President's Commission, she interjected, "all," "all of it?"

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

Her most recent letter to the Director is dated 2/10/64 and she stated she was discouraged to read in the 12/8/63 issue of the "New York Times" that the Secret Service had suggested Marina Oswald would be safer and it would be easier for her if she returned to the Soviet Union rather than to try to live in the United States. She states since Mrs. Oswald has made it clear she does not want to return to the Soviet Union, this forces one to question whether or not her testimony before the Warren Commission was spontaneous. She asks, "What is the law regarding undue pressure?" This letter was not acknowledged, however because she mentioned the Secret Service, a copy of her communication was forwarded to the Secret Service.

Bureau files also indicate Mrs. Martin has written to other prominent individuals such as Senator Robert S. Kerr (D-Okla.), deceased, and has gone as far as to write to Premier Walter Ulbricht of East Germany indicating she had read about the death of a young East German Boy and desired to know their side of the story.

The Oswald's met Ruth Paine through Russian emigre groups as early as April, 1963. This association continued and on 9/24/63 Marina Oswald went to reside with Mrs. Paine who was separated from her husband at that time.

To date we have disseminated to the President's Commission 38 reports on Ruth Paine and her husband.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the attached letter be sent to Mr. Rankin, General Counsel of the President's Commission, outlining our prior experience with Mrs. Martin. In this letter we will point out that the Commission has already received reports relating to the Paines and that we will not interview Mrs. Martin in this matter unless specifically requested to do so by the Commission at this time.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY

2. Dallas being instructed to interview Mrs. Ruth Paine of Irving, Texas, concerning Mrs. Martin's contact with her and the results will be furnished to the President's Commission. It is pointed out we have interviewed Mrs. Paine on numerous occasions in the past and she has always displayed a cooperative attitude.

3. Will follow efforts of field to locate original of photograph appearing in "The Saturday Evening Post" and will furnish same to the President's Commission as soon as it is located.

EX-115

Legat, Paris 2/26/64

cc Director, FBI 44-24016-1147

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTM
CIVIL RIGHTS

U. S. Attorney Barefoot Sandor, Dallas, received information that Ruby was interviewed on11/23/63 by Phillipe Labro, a representative of "France-Soir" newspaper. Sources at Dallas who are familiar with he accredited newsmen presently in Dallas for Ruby's tial are not acquainted with Labro.

Since the President was assassinated on 11/22/63 and Ruby shot Lee Harvey Oswald on 11/263, any interview that Ruby may have had with the press on1/23/63 could be highly pertinent.

Mr. Adalbert de Segonzac, headf "France-Soir" Office, Washington, D. C., has advised t Bureau that he has no specific knowledge of interviews nducted by Labro during his stay in Dallas. He said thatabro had returned to France and is now assigned to the Par Headquarters of the newspaper "France-Soir."

It is requested that Phillipobro be located and interviewed for full details of any terview he might have conducted with Jack Ruby on 11/23/ If such an interview was conducted, particular emphis should be placed during your interview on determin if Ruby gave any indication that he was acquainted with ald or that he had ever known of Oswald prior to the assasation of the President. It should be noted that extive investigation of this matter has not established thatby was in any way acquainted with Oswald or that he had e heard of him prior to Oswald's alleged assassination of thresident.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)
1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (route through approval)

JWH/ras
(6)

Yellow
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

MAILED 2
FEB 27 1964
COMM-FBI

FEB 26 5 27 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: February 24, 1964

cc

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reference the memorandum of 2-20-64 in captioned matter from Mr. Rosen to Mr. Belmont wherein it was pointed out the Crime Records Division should attempt to identify Phillipe Labro who, it is alleged, talked with Jack Ruby on 11-23-63.

ACTION TAKEN:

I had Wick telephone Adalbert de Segonzac who heads up the France-Soir Office in Washington at Room 261 of the National Press Building (ME 8-0104).

Mr. Segonzac said that he has no specific knowledge of Labro's reportorial contacts in Dallas during his stay there. He stated Labro has returned to France and is now assigned to the Paris Headquarters of the paper "France-Soir."

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be referred to the Investigative Division so that consideration may be given to setting forth a lead to our Legal Attache in Paris to have Phillipe Labro interviewed.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Jones

REW:saj
(5)

EX-115

REC. 4

44-24016-1147

2 MAR 3 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 2/27/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL Air Mail (Priority or Method of Mailing)

To : Director, FBI

From : SAC, Minneapolis

Subject: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY 11/22/63
Dallas, Texas
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
Buffle 62-109060
Minneapolis file 62-3114
OO: Dallas

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA
Buffle 105-82555
Minneapolis file 105-2564
OO: Dallas

JACK RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CR
Buffle 44-24016
Minneapolis file 44-248
OO: Dallas

On 2/27/64 there was received from Mr. BOB WILLIAMS, regional editor of the "New Ulm Daily Journal," New Ulm, Minnesota, the "Manuscript 18" bearing a date 2/10/64, purportedly written by one A. H. BETHKE, 1031 Benson Highway, Tucson, Arizona. In his letter of 2/25/64 transmitting the manuscript,

4 - Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
3 - Dallas (Enc. 1) (RM)
(1 - 89-43)
(1 - 100-10461)
(1 - 44-1639)
3 - Phoenix (Enc. 1) (RM)
3 - Minneapolis

CLS:CK
(13)

44-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 6 1964

MAR 6 1964

Approved: Sent M Per

DOCUMENT NO.

CC

MP #62-3114
MP #105-2564
MP #44-248

Mr. WILLIAMS stated that he had never met Mr. BETHKE and that he was not on the list of the paper's out-of-town subscribers.

The original as received from Mr. WILLIAMS is transmitted herewith for the Bureau, and one copy is enclosed for Dallas and Phoenix. The address of the writer of the manuscript is given as 1031 Benson Highway, Tucson, Arizona.

LEAD

PHOENIX

AT TUCSON, ARIZONA

Will identify A. H. BETHKE and interview him with respect to the allegations made, if his mental condition makes such interview justifiable.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

Earl Warren, Chairman
Richard B. Russell
John Sherman Cooper
Hale Boggs
Gerald R. Ford
John J. McCloy
Allen W. Dulles

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FEB 24 196

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

We would like a series of photographs of the Commission exhibits prepared in the same manner as the enclosed photograph, that is, with a title on the bottom showing the Bureau inventory number and the Commission Exhibit Number. We would like three photographs of each exhibit, including photographs of each exhibit which is itself a photograph. Photographs of clothing should be in color, photographs of other items should be in black and white. Except in the case of Commission Exhibit No. 111 (FBI Exhibit No. 324), where an exhibit contains more than one page, a photograph should be taken of each page.

Not all Commission exhibits have been returned to the Bureau. As additional exhibits are returned, photographs should be made in accordance with the above instructions.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

Enclosure

UNREC

NOT RECORDED
17 MAR 17 1964

17 FEB 25 1964

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: 2/27/64

FROM : W. D. Griffith

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
REQUEST OF THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

By letter dated 2/24/64 from Mr. Rankin The Commission has requested a series of photographs of exhibits which will include The Commission's assigned exhibit number in each photograph. The Commission requested that three photographs be made of each exhibit and that any photographs of clothing should be in color. It is indicated that as The Commission makes additional exhibits available they will desire they be similarly photographed. We have commenced work on this matter and are handling on an expedite basis.

We have previously furnished The Commission individual photographs of physical evidence items collected by the FBI during the investigation of the Oswald, Jack Ruby and the assassination of the President cases. The Commission has selected certain of these as being particularly pertinent and has assigned exhibit numbers to them. The Commission in its 2/24/64 letter is now asking that we furnish them with three photographic prints of every item to which they have assigned a Commission exhibit number.

An estimated 2,100, 8" x 10", photographic prints, some in color, will be required to fulfill The Commission's initial request and satisfy our own need for copies of any photographs furnished The Commission. This will take care of The Commission's request with respect to exhibits designated to date; however, as indicated in The Commission's letter this is a continuing project and additional photographic prints are to be made as new exhibit designations are made.

Since this is a substantial undertaking and since the photographic work is to be done by the Administrative Division's Photographic Unit, the project has been coordinated with Assistant Director Callahan and Administrative Division photographic personnel.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen (Mr. Malley)
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan

WDG:mb
(9)

1 44-24016 UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 17 1964

25 MAR 19 1964

24 MAR 20 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
Re: Assassination of President Kennedy
Request of The President's Commission

cc

Commission Attorney Melvin Eisenberg has telephonically advised there is no emergency involved in this request and The Commission will appreciate receiving the first installment of photographs at "our earliest convenience." We have commenced work on this continuing project and will follow closely to insure there is no delay in complying with the current and continuing request for "Commission exhibit" photographs.

RECOMMENDATION: None. For information.

2-28-64

AIRTEL

1 - Mr. Hines

To: SACs, Butte
Dallas

From: Director, FBI

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, AKA.
"WESTERN INDIAN";
BEN HENDERSON - VICTIM
EXTORTION
(00: BUTTE)

Jack Ruby

ReDLairtel to Bureau 2-25-64.

Butte should immediately present facts concerning letter received by victim to appropriate U. S. Attorney for prosecutive opinion as to whether contents of letter constitutes a violation of the Federal Extortion Statute.

Inasmuch as this extortion matter arises out of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and substantive events thereto you should prepare an insert setting forth facts concerning victims receiving this letter, presentation to U. S. Attorney, results of Laboratory examination and anyother investigation conducted, sending 25 copies of this insert to Dallas for incorporation in subsequent investigative reports.

For your information Latent Fingerprint Section of the Identification Division will conduct examination for latent fingerprints concerning instant letter.

For information of Dallas it is pointed out that line 3 of the letter as set forth in enclosed FD 302 has a word which is considered objectionable and in the future when handling such type of language you should be guided by FBI Handbook, Part I, page 55 and 56 for correct procedure in reporting objectionable language.

1 - Mr. Mogbold
1 - Mr. Lonihan
1 - Mr. Latona
1 - 105-82555
(1) 44-24016

44-24016 - UNREC

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 2 1964

JAC:cfg
(11)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 44-24016

NOTE:

Ben Henderson, Dallas attorney, received a letter through the mail postmarked 2-17-64, at Missoula, Montana. Henderson advised in connection with change of venue hearing in Dallas in the Jack Ruby case he recently testified as a defense witness, stating he doubted a fair and impartial trial could be had for Ruby in Dallas County. In letter unknown subject states that it was the laws business to punish Oswald not Ruby and a million Americans will be waiting if he gets loose. Unknown subject also alleges that it looks like Ruby was afraid Oswald was going to tell something on him and theorizes Ruby was probably sending information to Russia. Unknown subject concludes that Ruby will get "his belly full of lead."

This letter does contain an implied threat against Ruby contingent upon the outcome of his murder trial. Dallas suggested Butte may desire to present to U. S. Attorney.

MAR 2 1 16 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

cc

March 2, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

MAR 2 12 37 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

I am enclosing herewith two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated February 18, 1964, entitled "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

You will note that on page 39 of the above report there are set forth the results of a check of the records of the Office of the Secretary of State, State of Illinois, and the State of Illinois Liquor Control Commission with regard to the Liberty Distributing Company pursuant to your request as set forth in your letter of February 12, 1964. Further investigation is being conducted in an effort to identify and locate any available records of the Liberty Distributing Company. You will be advised of the results.

BY COURIER SVC.
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (2)

JWH/ras
(10)

EX-115

REC 4

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

XEROX

MAR 4

MAR 3 1964

MAR 3 1964

NOTE:

Two copies of report of SA Clements at Dallas dated 2/18/64 are being made available to the Commission per their request. This report has been reviewed by the appropriate supervisor, Civil Rights Section, and by Mr. Malley and Mr. Belmont. A copy is also being furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department.

The Commission by letter 2/12/64 advised that information coming to their attention indicated that in January, 1942, Ruby operated the Liberty Distributing Company in Chicago. They requested that we check and attempt to locate any records of this company's existence. We have checked the Secretary of State's Office and the Liquor Control Commission's Office for the State of Illinois. We are now attempting to trace ownership of property where company was supposedly located in order to identify company and obtain records.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: February 24, 1964

Transmit the following in CC (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (157-341) (RUC) (C)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; BOMB THREAT,
COURTROOM OF JUDGE JOE B. BROWN, JR.,
2/21/64
BOMBING MATTER

Re Dallas teletype to the Bureau, 2/21/64.

Enclosed herewith are the original and seven copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to an anonymous telephone call regarding a bomb in the Courthouse, Dallas, Texas. Due to the circumstances of the call, it was considered possible that the caller was indicating that there was a bomb in the courtroom of District Judge Joe B. Brown, Sr., who at that time was presiding over the sessions of the court dealing with jury selection prior to the trial of Jack L. Ruby, charged with the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald.

No investigation is being conducted.

(3) Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE
2 - Dallas
(1 - 100-10461)
BDO:emm
(5)

REC-56 44-24016-1119
3-3
3 MAR 26 1964

Agency C-2, ONI, CSI, CBP

EX 104

XEROX

Date Forwarded: MAR 3 1964

How Forwarded: Hand

By: Special Agent

CC - Rec. MAR 4 1964

Approved: The Orig. Unit Ice Watched

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

February 24, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

cc

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; BOMB THREAT,
COURTROOM OF JUDGE JOE B. BROWN, JR.,
FEBRUARY 21, 1964,
BOMBING MATTER

Dallas, Texas

Bomb threat

On February 21, 1964, at approximately 4:40 p.m., Sheriff Bill Decker, Dallas County, Texas, advised Special Agent Bardwell D. Odum that at about 1:30 p.m. on that date, someone at the Oak Cliff Courthouse, a branch courthouse in Dallas, had received a telephone call indicating that there might be a bomb or an explosion in the courtroom of Judge Brown. Sheriff Decker stated he believes that this call was received by a clerical employee of Justice of the Peace W. E. Richburg. Joe B. Brown, Jr., is a Justice of the Peace with offices in the Oak Cliff Courthouse. His father, Joe B. Brown, Sr., is a District Court judge with offices and courtroom in the main courthouse in downtown Dallas. On February 21, 1964, Judge Joe B. Brown, Sr., was presiding over the activities involved with selection of a jury to sit in the trial of Jack L. Ruby, accused of the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald on November 24, 1963. Sheriff Decker stated that in view of these facts he caused a search to be made by his deputies of the courtroom of Judge Joe B. Brown, Sr., and also of the courtroom of Judge Joe B. Brown, Jr., in the Oak Cliff Courthouse. No bomb was found, and he stated there is no indication as to who placed the anonymous call. Sheriff Decker advised that Chief Jesse Curry of the Dallas Police Department was aware of the telephone call and had been in contact with him.

On February 21, 1964, Lieutenant Colonel Roy H. Pate, Regional Commander, Intelligence Corps Group, United States Army, Dallas, Texas, was advised of the facts regarding this telephone call at 5:00 p.m., by Special Agent Kenneth H. Howe.

On February 24, 1964, W. E. Richburg, Justice of the Peace, Dallas, Texas, advised that he had first thought that the call regarding a bomb was received by a clerical employee in his office and that he so advised Sheriff Bill Decker. He stated that he has now ascertained that the call was actually received by a clerical employee of Justice of the Peace Joe B. Brown, Jr.

1 XEROX

EX-104

On February 21, 1964, Mildred Polk, Clerk in the office of Justice of the Peace Joe B. Brown, Jr., Oak Cliff Courthouse, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information to Special Agent Bardwell D. Odum:

At about 1:30 p.m. on Friday, February 21, 1964, the phone rang in the office of Judge Joe B. Brown, Jr., and no one else was in the office. Polk answered the phone with "Judge Brown, Jr.'s court." The person speaking was at first unintelligible to her because of an accent of some sort and she requested that this caller, a man, repeat what he had said. This time she heard the man say, "I think you should know there is a bomb in the courthouse." She immediately asked the caller if he meant the courthouse in Oak Cliff or the courthouse downtown, some three miles away. The caller did not reply and instead, hung up. She stated, that she immediately notified the police dispatcher for the Dallas Police Department of the call.

Mildred Polk described the caller as a man and was sure he was not a juvenile and described the accent used by the caller as probably a Spanish accent but possibly a French accent. She further stated that she feels that the caller may have thought he was connected with the office of Judge Joe B. Brown, Sr., who is scheduled to preside over the trial of Jack L. Ruby, who is charged with the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald. She stated that she based this partly upon the fact that Justice of the Peace Joe B. Brown, Jr., has had very little, if recent, publicity, but that the activities in connection with the selection of a jury for Ruby received daily and hourly attention by the news media. She also noted that the classified telephone directory for the City of Dallas under County Offices has Judge Joe B. Brown, Jr., listed at the top.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency. It and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

EX 104

March 2, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

REC-56 44-24016-1149

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a letterhead memorandum relating to the bomb threat to the courtroom of Joe B. Brown, Jr., who is a Justice of the Peace in Dallas, Texas. He is the son of Joe B. Brown, Sr., District Court Judge, Dallas County.

Inasmuch as the trial of Jack L. Ruby for the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald is currently in progress before the court of Judge Joe B. Brown, Sr., this matter may be of interest to you.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

JWH/ras
(3)

FBI
MAR 2 9 54 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

FBI COURIER SVC.
10 MAR - 2
FBI

MAR 6 1964

2 MAR 3 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 2/26/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL CC (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

Re Bureau teletype this date.

Enclosed herewith are the original and eight copies of a LHM reflecting investigation concerning the Liberty Distributing Company.

(3) Bureau (Encs. 9) ENCLOSURE
1 - Chicago
DWS:jmn
(4)

REC-56 44-24016-1150

3-4

8 FEB 28 1964

cc: Rice

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

CC

Chicago, Illinois
February 26, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. James T. Igoe, Owner and Operator of the James T. Igoe Building, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised Special Agent Dennis W. Shanahan of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, on February 19, 1964, that this building was erected in 1929. He stated that he constructed the building and has operated it continuously since that time. He advised that he had been personally acquainted with all tenants in this building since its construction and definitely recalls no such individual as Jack Ruby or Jack Rubenstein, nor any firm known as Liberty Distributing Company.

Mr. J. Fitzpatrick, Engineer, James T. Igoe Building, advised he has known all tenants in this building since 1932. He stated that most of the tenants have been in the printing business or allied fields. He stated that no one named Jack Ruby or Jack Rubenstein has ever rented space in this building, nor did he recall any firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company.

The records of the Chicago Police Department were checked on February 4, 1964, but no records pertaining to any firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company, 232 South Jefferson, or any other Chicago address, were located.

Mr. Thomas Stapleton, Assistant Supervisor, City Clerk's Office, Chicago, Illinois, advised on February 17, 1964, that he was unable to locate any city record pertaining to any license or permit issued to a firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company at 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, for the year 1942.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 20 1972

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Chicago, Illinois
February 26, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. James T. Igoe, Owner and Operator of the James T. Igoe Building, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised Special Agent Dennis W. Shanahan of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, on February 19, 1964, that this building was erected in 1929. He stated that he constructed the building and has operated it continuously since that time. He advised that he had been personally acquainted with all tenants in this building since its construction and definitely recalls no such individual as Jack Ruby or Jack Rubenstein, nor any firm known as Liberty Distributing Company.

Mr. J. Fitzpatrick, Engineer, James T. Igoe Building, advised he has known all tenants in this building since 1932. He stated that most of the tenants have been in the printing business or allied fields. He stated that no one named Jack Ruby or Jack Rubenstein has ever rented space in this building, nor did he recall any firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company.

The records of the Chicago Police Department were checked on February 4, 1964, but no records pertaining to any firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company, 232 South Jefferson, or any other Chicago address, were located.

Mr. Thomas Stapleton, Assistant Supervisor, City Clerk's Office, Chicago, Illinois, advised on February 17, 1964, that he was unable to locate any city record pertaining to any license or permit issued to a firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company at 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, for the year 1942.

YD-36 (Rev. 10-29-62)

FBI

Date: 2-14-64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (44-383) RUC.

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

Re: JACK RUBINSTEIN
Liberty Distributing Company
Chicago, Illinois

Re Bureau teletype to Chicago and Springfield, 2-13-64.

Enclosed for Bureau are original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning record checks at Springfield re Liberty Distributing Company. Although record checks were negative, letterhead memorandum being submitted in event dissemination is desired at Bureau.

For information of Bureau, results of record checks were furnished to SA VINCENT B. COYLE on 2-14-64 by ROBERT SHIRLEY of Corporation Records, Section, State of Illinois, and MAUDE SUTTON of State of Illinois Liquor Control Commission.

Twenty-five copies of insert reflecting results of this investigation enclosed for Dallas.

GIBBONS

4 ENCLOSURE

(3) Bureau (44-24016) (Enc. 4)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. 25)
1 - Springfield (44-383)
VBC:spb
(6)

REC-56 44-24016-1151

3-4

10 FEB 17 1964

1 C. Yuck

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. SI 44-383

Springfield, Illinois
February 14, 1964

cc

PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITY, ASSOCIATIONS AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY

The files of the Corporation Records Section, Secretary of State's Office, State of Illinois, Springfield, Illinois, and the files of the State of Illinois Liquor Control Commission, Springfield, Illinois, contain no information pertaining to Liberty Distributing Company, 323 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Springfield, Illinois
February 14, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. [redacted]

PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITY,
ASSOCIATIONS AND ARREST
RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY

The files of the Corporation Records Section, Secretary of State's Office, State of Illinois, Springfield, Illinois, and the files of the State of Illinois Liquor Control Commission, Springfield, Illinois, contain no information pertaining to Liberty Distributing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Hines
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

March 3, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

REC 56 44-24016-1151

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letterhead memorandum dated February 14, 1964, and a letterhead memorandum dated February 26, 1964, setting forth results of our investigation relating to the Liberty Distributing Company, Chicago, Illinois. The investigation was conducted pursuant to the request of the President's Commission as set forth in your letter of February 12, 1964.

No further inquiry will be conducted concerning this matter unless specifically requested by the President's Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (2)

JWH:ras/cag
(10)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO....

BY COURIER SVC.
22 MAR-3
COMM-FBI

22 MAR 5 1964

FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM
MAR 3 2 20 PM '64

MAR 3 1964 COPY FILED IN

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter 2/12/64 advised that in January, 1942, Jack Ruby operated the Liberty Distributing Company, Chicago, Illinois. The Commission requested that we determine if any papers were maintained with respect to the company by the State of Illinois or any political subdivisions thereof. No records could be located of Liberty Distributing Company at Secretary of State's Office, Liquor Control Commission, State of Illinois, city clerk's office, or check of police department. Check with landlord and former tenants of building where company allegedly located do not produce any record of company or anyone who remembered its existence.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/2/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL CC AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: BUREAU (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BOSTON (44-337)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: Dallas)

Re BuAirtel to Boston and New York dated 2/26/64, and Boston teletype to New York dated 2/28/64 (cc Bureau and Dallas).

Attached are 25 copies of an insert for Dallas reflecting an interview with Attorney BENNETT CATHERALL, Sharon, Massachusetts.

One copy of this insert is being forwarded for information of Bureau and New York.

1 ENCLOSURE

2 - Bureau (encl. 1)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (encl. 25)
1 - New York (info) (encl. 1)
1 - Boston

REC-3 44-24016-1152

EX-114

6 MAR 3 1964

cc. Mich

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ES 44-337
JJS:ejb

ATTORNEY BENNETT CATHERALL
SHARON, MASSACHUSETTS

On February 28, 1964, Attorney BENNETT CATHERALL, 5 Post Office Square, Sharon, Massachusetts, advised he does not know RUBY or OSWALD and has no specific information regarding this matter. He said his knowledge is based solely on what he saw on TV and read in the newspapers following the assassination plus his conclusions based on his own analysis of what he saw and heard. He said he is a trial lawyer and formerly Assistant District Attorney in Norfolk County, Massachusetts. He said what he saw on TV was on Channel 4 (NBC) but there is a possibility it was on Channel 5 (CBS). He said that as a trial lawyer he has an "insight" into these sort of things and he wanted to suggest the possibility that RUBY had engaged OSWALD to assassinate the President and had later shot OSWALD so he could not furnish any information. He advised he has no evidence to support his conclusions and that he wanted to make certain that no possibility was overlooked in the investigation of the events that took place at Dallas, Texas. He said he realized the investigation of the assassination will be most thorough but he wanted to state his views regarding a group or syndicate having planned the assassination of President KENNEDY and ordered the killing of OSWALD.

1152

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 2, 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

CC

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

11-30 AM CST URGENT 3-2-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR.

REBUAIRTEL DECEMBER FIVE SIXTYTHREE CAPTIONED "ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY" WHICH TRANSMITTED COPY OF LETTER AND STATEMENT OF CARROLL JARNAGIN, DALLAS ATTORNEY, ALLEGING HE, ACCOMPANIED BY SHIRLEY MAULDIN, AKA ROBIN HOOD, OVERHEARD CONVERSATION OF RUBY AND OSWALD AT CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS, OCT. FOUR SIXTYTHREE, RELATIVE TO PROPOSED ASSASSINATION OF GOVERNOR OF TEXAS. INFO SUPPLIED BY JARNAGIN, PERSONAL INTERVIEWS WITH JARNAGIN, MAULDIN, MAJOR GUY SMITH, DPS, AND CREDIT AND CRIMINAL CHECKS ARE SET FORTH PAGES FIVE FIVE NINE DASH FIVE SEVEN FIVE, REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, DECEMBER FOURTEEN, SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS.

TODAY REPRESENTATIVE OF DISTRICT ATTORNEY, DALLAS COUNTY, ADVISED JARNAGIN HAS FURNISHED DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE DOCUMENT APPARENTLY IDENTICAL WITH EIGHT-PAGE STATEMENT JARNAGIN FURNISHED TO BUREAU. DA'S OFFICE DESIRED TO KNOW WHETHER JARNAGIN, MAULDIN AND DPS REPRESENTATIVES HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED. ATTENTION OF DA

REC-3 44-24016-1153

22 MAR 4 1964

79 MAR 6-1964

CC

PAGE 2 DL 44-1639

WAS CALLED TO INFORMATION IN ABOVE-CITED REPORT WHICH HAD BEEN FURNISHED TO USA, DALLAS, AND REVIEWED BY STATE DA'S OFFICE.

END ACK FOR 2 MSGS

WA MSL FOR TWO MSGS ..

FBI WASH DC

X

CC: Mr. Gallagher

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: March 3, 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack L. Ruby

This will confirm the telephone conversation between Mr. Hines of the Bureau and Mr. Foley of this Division in which it was agreed that the report of Special Agent M. C. Clements made at Dallas February 18, 1964, may be turned over to United States Attorney H. B. Sanders at Dallas for examination by District Attorney Wade in accordance with previously established procedures. It was requested that the bank records to which reference is made on page 38 of the report be deleted.

I am enclosing copies of the material sent to Mr. Tonahill based upon interviews contained in this report.

Enclosure

2 ENCLOSURE

EX-114

REC 3 44-24016-1154

EX-102

35 MAR 3 1964

Billy J. Preston
Deputy Constable
Dallas, Texas

Witness can furnish information concerning Ruby's attempt to obtain a gun permit.

WC-26016--1154

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

cc

FEB 20 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

I am glad that we had the opportunity to discuss personally on January 28, 1964, the allegations to the effect that Lee Harvey Oswald was an informant of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Since our meeting, the Commission has received many helpful materials from your office concerning these allegations. I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letters dated February 6 and 12, 1964, enclosing your own affidavit as well as various affidavits submitted by agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation who interviewed Lee Harvey Oswald or had responsibility for the supervision of Bureau informants in the areas where Oswald lived. I know that the Commission will consider these submissions, supplemented by your recent interviews of District Attorney Wade and Houston "Post" reporter Hudkins, as important contributions to the Commission's work.

In light of our continuing review of these allegations, I would like to bring to your attention one related matter. Your letter of January 27, 1964, advised the Commission that Special Agent James P. Hosty's name, office telephone number and automobile license number, one digit off, appeared in Oswald's address book. In so informing the Commission, your letter supplied information which appears to have been omitted from an earlier report of the FBI submitted to this Commission.

EXP. PROC.
FEB 24 1964

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 4 1964

Specifically, the report of Special Agent Gemberling dated December 23, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, beginning at page 672 purports to set forth the names, addresses and/or phone numbers contained in Oswald's address book. At page 696 of this report, certain entries are set forth with an indication that they appear on page 74 of the address book. Examination of the address book reveals that certain information has been omitted at this point in your report, including Special Agent Hosty's name, a telephone number, a license number, the date "Nov 1, 1963," and an address, "1114 Commerce St Dallas."

The Commission would like to be informed of the circumstances surrounding this omission. More particularly, it would assist the Commission in appraising the significance of this matter if we knew the names of the agents, including supervisors, who prepared this portion of the report or made any decision to omit information from the report. Needless to say, we would like a full explanation.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

And I want to know details of this also

K

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: February 27, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission by letter dated 2-25-64 advised that the report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 11-30-63 set forth at pages 155 through 159 various pieces of intelligence data intermittently dated as early as May, 1961, which suggests the existence of a file containing information about Ruby collected prior to 11-22-63. The Director inquired, "Why didn't we give Commission all in first instance?"

The report of SA Clements, which was furnished to the Commission, at pages 155 through 159 sets forth ten items of information which were obtained through an indices search of all Dallas files. The information set forth comes from ten different Dallas files, and it includes all information available from the Dallas files wherein references were made to Ruby. Prior to 11-24-63, Ruby had never been the subject of a Bureau investigation, and no single file had been maintained by the Bureau or Dallas Office containing all information concerning Ruby. The Commission was not only furnished in the report of SA Clements at pages 155 through 159 the information in the Bureau's possession concerning Ruby but also the original source of this information was clearly identified. The Commission is apparently trying to draw an inference from the information set forth in the report of SA Clements that we have a file on Ruby containing all information collected by this Bureau concerning Ruby prior to the assassination. This is not correct

The facts are we did contact Ruby to give consideration as to whether he was in a position to furnish information to the Bureau regarding criminal activities and whether he would be willing to do so. This was done because of the type of clubs which he

Enclosure sent 2-27-64

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JWH:cac
(9)

REC-41 44-24016-1142

1 XEROX

MAR 5 1964

operated. In this connection, he was contacted by an Agent on 3-11-59 and advised of the Bureau's jurisdiction in criminal matters. He expressed a willingness to cooperate and was subsequently contacted on eight occasions between 3-11-59 and 10-2-59. All contacts were completely negative. Ruby never furnished any information. He never received any money from the Dallas Office. He never was an informant of this Bureau.

In order to record the fact that contacts had been made with him, the specific memorandums of such contacts are maintained in an administrative control file in the Dallas Office. This file was captioned "Jack Ruby, Potential Criminal Informant (PCI)." The file was captioned as such solely for administrative purposes to record the time spent by Agents and the purpose of such contacts with the individual. The file was closed after the contact on 10-2-59, and no further consideration given to Ruby. In the report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 11-30-63 referred to by the Commission in its letter of 2-25-64, there was set forth on pages 157 - 159 information contained in this file, namely Ruby's physical description as obtained through observation and interview, as well as information furnished by one Helen A. Roan, concerning Ruby.

ACTION

There is attached a letter to the President's Commission advising them that the information set forth at pages 155 through 159 of the report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 11-30-63 was obtained from a search of all files of the Dallas Office wherein a prior reference was made to Ruby and that all information available from the files was set forth in the report of 11-30-63 which was furnished to the Commission. Also, that due to Ruby's position as a night club operator, he was contacted on nine specific occasions between March and October, 1959, to determine if he would furnish any information of value relating to criminal matters. He furnished no information whatever, was never paid any money and was not a Bureau informant.

1 - Mr. Belmont; 1 - Mr. Mohr; 1 - Mr. Bishop; 1 - Mr. Casper; 1-Conrad
1 - Mr. Callahan; 1 - Mr. Felt; 1 - Mr. Gale; 1 - Mr. Rosen; 1 - Mr. Sullivan;
1 - Mr. Tavel; 1 - Mr. Walters; 1 - Mr. Soyars; 1 - Mr. Bowers; 1 - Mr. Mintz

44-24016 — UNREC

February 27, 1964

Jack Ruby

ORIGINAL FILED IN 44-24016

(4) One copy to Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach, enclosed
1 - Dallas (62-2809)
105-82555
44-24016

74 MAR 9 1964

INDICATE VERBOTEN

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

cc

I want you to know that I feel our reporting procedures in this matter are completely logical and sound. This Bureau never purported that Special Agent Gemberling's report of December 23, 1963, contained the complete listing of Lee Harvey Oswald's address book and, as you know, additional items in Oswald's address book not previously reported were furnished to the Commission in the report of Special Agent Robert P. Gemberling dated February 11, 1964, at Dallas, Texas.

This Bureau from the beginning of this investigation has developed and reported all available and relevant facts and it will continue to do so.

I trust that this letter and the enclosures thereto will satisfy the requirements of the Commission.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 2 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

CC

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

11-29 AM CST URGENT 3-2-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 1 P

CIVIL RIGHTS

JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM; CR.

TESTIMONY WILL LIKELY BEGIN THIS WEEK IN RUBY TRIAL.

REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, FEBRUARY EIGHTEEN LAST, AT DALLAS

HAS NOT YET BEEN FURNISHED TO USA, DALLAS.

REQUEST BUREAU ADVISE DALLAS IMMEDIATELY WHEN DEPARTMENTAL

AUTHORITY RECEIVED FOR MAKING COPY AVAILABLE TO USA.

REC 17 44-24016-1156

END MSG ONE

Cc - Mr. Rosen

EX-114

6 MAR 5 1964

3/2/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) — 1156

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM. CR.

REURTEL MARCH TWO INSTANT. DEPARTMENT ADVISED THIS DATE THAT REVIEW OF REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS FEBRUARY EIGHTEEN LAST AT DALLAS HAD BEEN COMPLETED AND AUTHORIZED FURNISHING OF THE REPORT TO U. S. ATTORNEY SANDERS FOR REVIEW BY DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE, WITH THE FOLLOWING DELETION: COLON RECORDS OF THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS, AS SET FORTH ON PAGE THIRTY EIGHT. HANDLE IMMEDIATELY.

JVH/ras
(3)

NOTE: Authority to furnish report to USA Sanders for review by District Attorney Wade furnished by First Assistant AG William E. Foley, Criminal Division, this date. He will confirm in writing. The report has been furnished to the Commission.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 2 1964

TELETYPE

MAR 6 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 2 1964

TELETYPE

LZ

FI

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

8-51 PM CST URGENT 3-2-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2-P.

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM; CR. Civil Rights

NO ADDITIONAL JURORS ACCEPTED TODAY. DEFENSE UTILIZED LAST OF THREE EXTRA PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES GIVEN BY COURT. COURT REFUSED TO GRANT STILL ADDITIONAL PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES TO DEFENSE. PROSECUTION USED TWO ADDITIONAL PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES TODAY.

DEFENSE ATTORNEY JOE H. TONAHILL FINED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS TODAY FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT CONCERNED WITH TEMPER OUTBURST IN COURTROOM.

REC 12 44-24016-1157

DEFENSE MOVED FOR MISTRIAL TODAY ON BASIS OF DISTRIBUTION OF LITERATURE IN VICINITY OF COURT HOUSE TODAY BY REPRESENTATIVES OF NATIONAL EPILEPSY LEAGUE. LITERATURE PROTESTED STATEMENTS OF DEFENSE THAT PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY IS CAUSE OF CRIMINAL ACTS.

DR. MANFRED GUTTMACHER, DEFENSE PSYCHIATRIST WHO EXAMINED RUBY IN DECEMBER LAST, QUOTED AS STATING TODAY RE-EXAMINATION

END PAGE ONE

58 MAR 6 1964

PAGE TWO

OF RUBY SHOWS SIGNS OF MENTAL DETERIORATION AND THAT TRANQUILLIZERS AND PERHAPS OTHER MEDICATION MAY BE WARRANTED.

END

LRA

FBI WASH DC

P

Ok

CC-MR ROSEN

FBI

Date: 3/3/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL C
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-2416)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DALLAS).

Re Bureau airtel to Boston and NY, 2/26/64.

EUGENE JUSTIN, Production Manager, NBC News Library, on 3/2/64, advised that due to the tremendous volume of film involving OSWALD it will take him ten days to two weeks to locate the film involving the strip-teaser who reportedly was interviewed on NBC, TV. When the film is made available it will be reviewed by NYO and the Bureau and Dallas advised.

C. Wick

REC-44

44-24016-1158

3 MAR 5 1964

(3) - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1 - New York

JJR:fjp
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53 MAR 9

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Chicago will obtain copies of any records relating to Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein and Hyman and Ann Rubenstein available at INS, Chicago. These records were checked by your office on December 2, 1963, in connection with this matter.

Washington Field and Chicago will submit copies of records obtained as enclosures to letterhead memoranda suitable for dissemination to the Commission. Submit within three days of receipt of this communication.

Dallas will upon receipt make arrangements to obtain telephone toll call information requested by the Commission with respect to Jack Evans, Samuel Ruby, George Senator, Curtis Laverne Crafard, Andrew Armstrong, Karon Bennett Karlin, Bruce Karlin, Roy William Pike, and Abe Weinstein. Make certain that all information available with respect to these calls as specified by the Commission in paragraph 3 of their letter of March 2, 1964, is obtained and clearly set forth.

Chicago will obtain the requested toll call information with respect to Hyman, Ann, Marion, and Eileen Ruby, Laurence Myers, Ero Manufacturing Company, 714 West Street, Chicago, and Barney Baker, Sheridan Road, Chicago.

Detroit will obtain the requested toll call information with respect to Earl Ruby.

Las Vegas will obtain the requested toll call information with respect to Lewis J. McWillie, 3627 Eastern, Las Vegas.

Los Angeles will obtain the requested toll call information with respect to Alex Gruber, 5222 West Olympic, Los Angeles.

San Francisco will obtain the requested toll call information with respect to Frank Goldstein, 640 Teresite Boulevard, San Francisco.

Auxiliary offices obtaining toll call data will submit results within five days to Dallas by appropriate FD-302's (25 copies). Dallas will incorporate FD-302's from auxiliary offices along with their own setting forth results of Dallas telephone checks in a separate report covering exclusively the information requested by the President's Commission relating to toll record checks. Submit the report within seven days of receipt of this communication.

3/6/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith for all offices receiving copies of this communication is a copy of a letter to the Bureau from the President's Commission dated March 2, 1964, requesting: (1) that we obtain copies of all available records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) pertaining to Ruby's parents, Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein, and (2) that we obtain and furnish to the Commission information available regarding toll calls for the period September 26, 1963, to November 22, 1963, for telephones listed to or available to Ruby and his brothers and sisters and certain specified acquaintances or persons known to have been in contact with Ruby.

Washington Field will upon receipt obtain copies of any records available in INS Headquarters, Washington, D. C., relating to Ruby's parents, Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein. You should also obtain copies and submit any records available relating to Ruby's older brother Hyman and sister Ann who were not born in this country. It is noted that these records were checked by your office on December 3, 1963.

Enclosure

REC-44 44-24016-1159

EX-117

MAILED 8
MAR 5 - 1964
COMM-FBI

2 - Chicago (Enc.)
2 - Detroit (Enc.)
2 - Las Vegas (Enc.)
2 - Los Angeles (Enc.)
2 - San Francisco (Enc.)
2 - Washington Field (Enc.)
JWH/ras
(16)

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 3/4/64 JWH/ras.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

53 MAR 9 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

started with the hypothesis that HARVEY LEE OSWALD alone was responsible for the murder, and thereafter as the investigation progressed, authorities either changed or disregarded facts which did not agree with the preconceived solution. BUCHANAN in general asserts that several assassins were involved and bases his theory on the number and direction of the shots, the distance from which they were fired, the nature of the wounds, as well as OSWALD's prior poor record as a marksman.

The article indicates that future issues will contain additional articles on the subject of the assassination although it is not clear whether or not they will be written by BUCHANAN. We will follow this matter and report any additional information of interest.

Airtel to SAC, Dallas
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Dallas will note that the Commission has expressed the desire that we arrange with the telephone company for the preservation of all records relating to all of Ruby's toll calls made from phones listed or known to be used by him. Make the desired arrangements advising appropriate officials of the telephone company that it is being done at the specific request of the President's Commission.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 3/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL AIRMAIL

Via _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: INSPECTOR J. R. MALLEY
ATTENTION: IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639) P

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

A communication dated 3/20/56 from the Los Angeles Office captioned "JAMES BREEN, wa, MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING" has been located in Dallas files. Although the name of JACK RUBY is not indexed, it is observed reference is made to RUBY in this communication.

The communication reflects that on 3/18/56 BUNNY BREEN, with aliases (identical with EILEEN CURRY, with aliases, FBI No. 3 375 502), had contacted the Los Angeles Office, she previously having been interviewed in Los Angeles by Agents of that office. She was then residing in Dallas. She related that she and JAMES BREEN (identical with JAMES ECKFORD BREEN, FBI No. 3 543 773), had jumped bond on a local narcotics charge in Los Angeles and traveled to Dallas. JAMES BREEN was reportedly driving a cab in Dallas and the woman engaged in prostitution activities.

The woman related JAMES BREEN had apparently made connections with a narcotics ring through a former associate from FCI, Seagoville, Texas, where he had served time. She continued "in some fashion James got okay to operate through Jack Ruby of Dallas." It appeared JAMES BREEN had apparently abandoned the woman

(3) - Bureau
1 - Los Angeles (Info)
2 - Dallas
MCC: vm
(6)

REC-11 44-24016-1160

14 MAR 4 1964

cc Tuck

EX-114

ONE cut

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

at the time of her call. EILEEN CURRY was carried for a time thereafter as a PCI of the Dallas Office, assigned to SA EMMETT J. MURPHY, then assigned to Dallas, now assigned to Los Angeles Office.

EILEEN CURRY disappeared from the Dallas area in mid-1956. She is known to have operated as a prostitute in other areas subsequently but her present whereabouts is unknown to the Dallas Office.

JAMES ECKFORD BREEN is indexed to various files of the Dallas Office but his present whereabouts is not known.

At the outset of the RUBY investigation, a check of records of Federal Bureau of Narcotics, Dallas, disclosed no references to RUBY. Representatives of the agency advised no reports of narcotics activity on the part of RUBY had reached them. On 3/3/64, a re-check of records of that agency disclosed no record of RUBY. Likewise, no record was found of any reports of narcotics activity in the Dallas area on the part of EILEEN CURRY, with aliases, and/or JAMES ECKFORD BREEN.

Since the trial of RUBY for the murder of OSWALD is now in progress in Dallas, no action will be taken UACB to locate CURRY and BREEN for interview. A copy of this communication is directed to Los Angeles in the event the Bureau instructs CURRY and BREEN be located and interviewed concerning their knowledge of RUEY and specifically the inference of narcotics activity on RUBY's part.

Identification Division is requested to furnish latest Identification Records of CURRY and BREEN to Dallas Office for possible future reference.

Ltr 3/4/64
Recipients + DW DL

FBI

Date: 3/2/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN.: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

Dallas Office regularly receives copies of the many communications received by JACK L. RUBY at Dallas County Jail.

Enclosed are copies of envelope and letter in Spanish language from JUAN PEREZ, Buenos Aires, Argentina (# 1359, Dallas County Sheriff's Office) and envelope and letter in French language from GANEM, Paris, France (# 1389, Dallas County Sheriff's Office).

Request Bureau furnish translations to Dallas. The enclosures need not be returned.

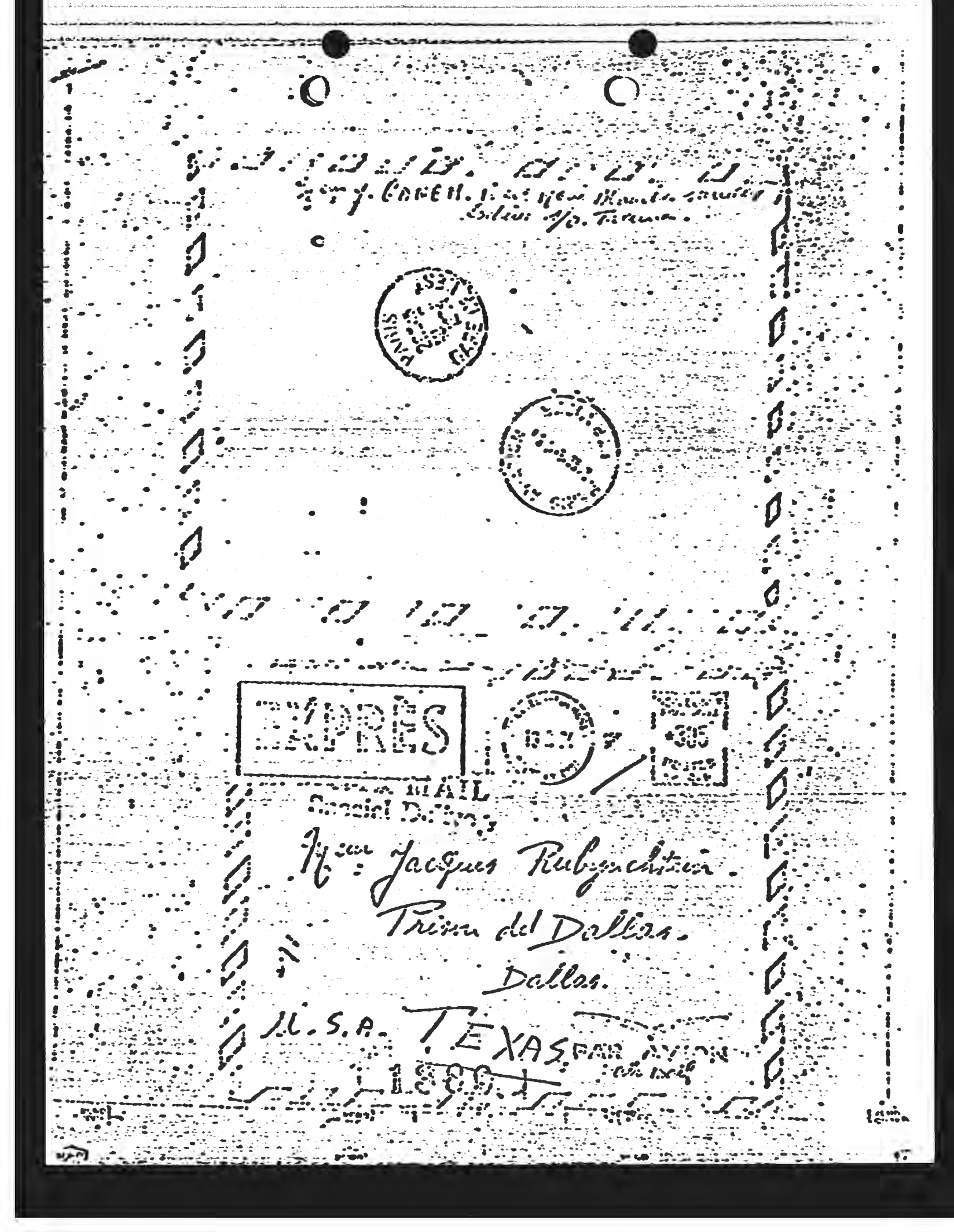
Enc. (4)
MCC/ds
(5)

ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 20 1972

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION AND REPORT

REC 11 44-24016 1161
RECORDED



Bruxelles le 19 Juin 1913

Maison Jacques CALEM.
43 avenue Marie Louise
Bruxelles Téléphone 4 et 5 [illegible]
Belgique.

Monsieur Jacques Rubenstein
Ville de Dallas.
U.S.A. Texas.

Monsieur.

Dès que la commission sera faite, je suis à vous faire savoir que vous pouvez me vous considérer comme étant le "Vainqueur du Grand" du Président Kennedy et c'est en ce sens que j'en fais l'initiale de mon nom, car pour moi vous avez vaincu et ne doit rester d'autre rien, mais donc le mot fait "Vainqueur Kennedy" que j'ai dans les "Nombres 14.33" chapitre 33 et les juges y trouvera la réponse au problème qu'ils cherchent en les lois humains sont nulles en comparaison avec celle de notre D. l'Eternel D. des Armées.

Ma foi est sur lui
je vous prie d'agréer, Monsieur
l'expression de mes sentiments dévoués.

Fr. J. Calem

a ESTADOS UNIDOS de NORTE AMERICA

Al Sr

Jack Ruby

Carcel de Dallas, Texas

DALLAS, TEXAS USA

1359

Sres: Lyndon Johnson, Juez Sr Brown, Procurador Fiscal Sr Wade
Sr Earl Warren, Presidente de la Corte Suprema de EE UU

Buenos Aires, Argentina, Febrero 17 de 1964

COPIA al
Sr Jack Ruby
Carcel de Dallas

De mi mayor consideración:

Por los preparativos que se hacen, para procesar a J. Ruby, hay indicios que se lo quiere ejecutar.

Le voy a decir pocas palabras:

1. Era muy querido el Presidente Kennedy no solo en EE UU, sino en toda la orbe.
2. Somos muchos los asesinos potenciales de Oswald, examine su conciencia y verá que es uno de ellos.
3. Para nosotros, así, no existen dudas de que Oswald era el asesino de Kennedy y de Tippit, sobran pruebas y son abrumadoras, y el haberlo negado Oswald no cambia el asunto. El alemán que mató al niño de Lindberg, hasta el último momento negaba el crimen.
4. Recuerdo que no hubo pendencias entre Ruby y Oswald.

ESTO ES UN ASUNTO DE LO PROFUNDO DEL ALMA

SALUDOLE MUY ATTE.

Juan Perez
Piedras 676
Buenos Aires, Argentina

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. DeLoach DATE: 3-3-64

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

By memorandum dated February 10, 1964, I furnished you a proposed statement in the Director's name refuting the false allegation that Lee Harvey Oswald was a confidential informant of the FBI.

The Director has revised the proposed statement concerning Oswald so that it now includes both Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby. The statement, as revised by the Director, is attached.

RECOMMENDATION:

The attached statement, showing that neither Oswald nor Ruby has ever been an employee or informant of the FBI, has been prepared in the event it becomes necessary to publicly set the record straight concerning this matter.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. DeLoach - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Belmont - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Sullivan - Enclosure
1 - J. R. Malley - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Callahan - Enclosure
1 - Miss Gandy - Enclosure
1 - Miss Holmes - Enclosure

1 ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

GWG:par
(10)

SOVIET SECTION

ORIGINAL FILED IN

44-24016 UNREC

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover today issued a public denial that Lee Harvey Oswald, accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy, and Jack L. Ruby, accused murderer of Oswald, ever served as confidential informants of the FBI.

Mr. Hoover said, "To set the record straight and to refute the misinformation which has been maliciously circulated, I want to state unequivocally that Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack L. Ruby were never FBI informants; that they were never employed by this Bureau in any capacity; nor did they ever render any services for--or receive any sums of money from--the FBI."

NOTE: Enclosure to M. A. Jones to DeLoach Memo of 3-3-64 captioned "Lee Harvey Oswald, Internal Security-Russia-Cuba."

1 - Mr. DeLoach (sent with cover memo)
1 - Mr. Belmont (sent with cover memo)
1 - Mr. Rosen (sent with cover memo)
1 - Mr. Sullivan (sent with cover memo)
1 - J.R. Malley (sent with cover memo)
1 - Mr. Callahan (sent with cover memo)

Push 44-24016 -
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 2/18/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Leon Hubert, former professor of the Tulane Law School now working with the President's Commission, in a discussion with Mr. Malley 2/14/64 noted that the report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 11/30/63 reported Ruby's address as 4727 Homer Street, Dallas, Texas, but pointed out that on page 618 Ruby's address was shown as 4749 Homer Street and said this raised the possibility that Ruby may have been maintaining two addresses. The addresses 4727 Homer Street and 4749 Homer Street were accurately used in our report of 11/30/63. The variation in these two addresses is due to inaccurate information furnished to the Bureau by James M. Cooner of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) who advised on 11/25/63 that Ruby's 1959 tax return showed his residence as 4749 Homer Street. There was no Bureau error involved in the use of this address as furnished by IRS.

ACTION

Mr. Malley will contact Mr. Hubert and advise him of the true facts regarding the variance in addresses of Ruby. He will specifically point out that there was no Bureau error involved in the use of the address 4749 Homer Street on page 618 of the Bureau's report.

DETAILS

The report of SA Clements on page 618 sets forth an interview with one George Bouhe, 4740 Homer Street. This interview was conducted on the basis of a report to the Dallas Office from James M. Cooner, IRS who on 11/25/63 furnished certain information from the tax files of Ruby and Oswald. Cooner noted that Bouhe, 4740 Homer Street, was listed as a reference for Oswald on an application for employment at a Dallas company in their file and stated that Ruby's 1959 tax return showed his residence as 4749 Homer Street which is approximately across the street from Bouhe's residence.

EX-114

REC 11 62-109060-1162

MAR 6 1964

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan

JWH/ras
(8)

22 MAR 6 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Bouhe, who was acquainted with Oswald, was interviewed because of the proximity of his address to that of Ruby's as furnished by IRS to determine if he was possibly acquainted with Ruby or knew of any connection between Ruby and Oswald. In the interview, the Agent advised Bouhe that Ruby had been reported to reside at 4749 Homer Street. In recording the interview, the address 4749 was properly set forth to show the basis of the interview and was not intended to designate the actual address of Ruby. When the 1959 tax return of Ruby was subsequently obtained, Ruby's address was clearly shown as 4727 Homer Street. Accordingly, Cooner's original information was incorrect.

In all other instances in the report where Ruby's addresses are reported as obtained from official records, it is accurately recorded as 4727 Homer Street. Numerous documents examined and persons interviewed have confirmed this as Ruby's correct address and investigation has not indicated that Ruby has ever resided at 4749 Homer Street.

February 24, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

The report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements of November 30, 1963, which was furnished to you, sets forth on page 618 an address for Jack L. Ruby of 4749 Homer Street, Dallas, Texas, in connection with the interview of George Bouhe, 4740 Homer Street.

For your information, the address of 4749 Homer Street was furnished to this Bureau by the Internal Revenue Service on November 25, 1963, in connection with certain information from the tax files of Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald. It was stated that Ruby's address was taken from his 1959 tax return. In view of its close proximity to the address of Bouhe, who was an acquaintance of Oswald's, Bouhe was interviewed to determine if he also knew Ruby and if there was a possible connection between Ruby and Oswald.

As a basis for the interview Bouhe was advised that Ruby had formerly resided at 4749 Homer Street which was consistent with the information furnished by the Internal Revenue Service. Bouhe stated that he did not know Ruby and knew of no possible connection between Ruby and Oswald. Ruby actually has never resided at 4749 Homer Street, Dallas, Texas, which is verified by the fact that his correct address of 4727 Homer Street is clearly set forth in Ruby's 1959 tax return, a copy of which has been furnished to the President's Commission.

JWH/ras
(3)

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

BY COURIER SVC.
11 FEB 25
COMM-FBI

FEB 24 4 41 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC-11
EX-114
MAR 6 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

With regard to your request as to data available from the records of telephone calls made from telephones available to Ruby, the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, has advised that they normally record the date of a long-distance call, time of initiation, duration, and number called. If the call is person-to-person, the name of the person called is also recorded.

In an effort to identify associates of Ruby, we obtained available toll records showing date, duration, and number called of phones available to Ruby for as far back as they were still in existence. Specific times on calls made from these phones were obtained where available for the period November 22, 1963, through November 24, 1963, for the purpose of pinpointing Ruby's movements during this period. The results of these checks have been furnished to you.

In view of the telephone company's advice that the time of initiation of toll calls is possibly available on all of Ruby's toll calls, an effort will be made to obtain this information if specifically requested by the Commission to do so.

Investigation with regard to Ruby's having wired $25 by Western Union to Karen Bennett on the morning of November 24, 1963, indicated that Bennett told Ruby she needed money to pay her rent. There was no indication that a landlord or any one was pressing her for the money. Ruby's club where she performed was closed over that weekend and he had not paid his entertainers. Ruby stated he wired her the money because he did not want her to come by his apartment to pick it up.

Western Union records were thoroughly checked at Dallas where the money was sent from and at Fort Worth where the money was received thus verifying the fact the money had been actually sent. Karen Bennett resided at that time in a garage apartment in Fort Worth, Texas, at the rear of property reportedly occupied by Weldon L. Thomas who is not known to have been connected with Ruby in any way. Her landlord was not interviewed.

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

As you are aware, the trial of Ruby for the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald is currently in progress in Dallas and any investigation conducted by the Government regarding Ruby at this time could possibly become the subject of unfavorable accusations or publicity. If investigation regarding above matters is desired, it will be handled at the specific request of the President's Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE:

The Commission requested written confirmation of above information which was furnished to Mr. Willens of the Commission in the absence of Mr. Rankin by Mr. Malley on 2-20-64.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 2/14/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel of the President's Commission, called today and requested Malley to come to his office in connection with several items he desired to discuss. Upon arrival Mr. Rankin introduced Mr. Leon Hubert, former professor of the Tulane Law School and now working with the President's Commission.

Mr. Hubert advised that the reports submitted by the Bureau in the Ruby case consistently mention many times Ruby's home address as 4727 Homer Street, Dallas, Texas. He noted that the report of SA Robert P. Gemberling dated 11/30/63, on page 618, shows Ruby's address as 4749 Homer Street. Mr. Hubert stated that this raised the possibility that Ruby may have been maintaining two residences and that if this were so the President's Commission would very definitely be interested in additional investigation concerning the circumstances of the second residence, who might have been residing with him, and all facts concerning the second residence. Mr. Hubert and Mr. Rankin were immediately advised that the area where Ruby resided was an apartment area and the possibility existed that a typographical error had been made. They both stated they realized this possibility but were extremely interested in the remote possibility that Ruby had two residences rather than whether a typographical error had been made. Mr. Rankin was advised this matter would be checked and he would be advised in the immediate future.

Mr. Hubert mentioned that Jack Ruby had sent a telegram on the morning of 11/24/63, the day he shot Oswald, to one of the performers of the Carousel Club who resided in the Fort Worth area and had wired this girl $25. He discussed the fact that the girl performed under the name of Little Lynn (real name Karen Bennett, who also uses the name of the man she is living with - one Bruce Karlin). She stated her landlady was pressing her for money and that she had to have the money by a certain time in order to pacify her landlady. Mr. Hubert inquired as to whether or not the Bureau had or had not interviewed her landlady. Mr. Rankin was advised this matter would be checked on and he would be advised immediately. Upon ascertaining whether the landlady was or was not interviewed, Mr. Rankin will be advised.

REC-17 44-24016-1164

EX-108

JRM:mpd (10)

Memo to Mr. Belmont from Rosen
re: Jack L. Ruby

Mr. Hubert mentioned the fact that the Bureau had checked out the identities of a large number of individuals whose telephone numbers had been called by someone using Ruby's telephone. In this connection Hubert desired to know whether or not it would be possible to obtain further information from the telephone company to show the exact time the telephone call was made and what time it was terminated. He stated that if this type of information was available, the Commission was considering making a time study of all the telephone calls made by Ruby. He advised the significance of this was due to the fact that on 11/22/63, a call was made by Earl Ruby to Eva Grant in Dallas (Earl Ruby resides in Detroit), and that this call lasted for 49 minutes, the call being sometime during the morning of November 22, prior to the assassination of the President.

Concerning the availability of additional data at the telephone company Dallas will check this out and Mr. Rankin will be advised.

With reference to the foregoing requests of Mr. Rankin, a serious question is raised concerning any requests for investigation on the Ruby matter at this time. The hearing relative to a change in venue is in progress now and Judge Brown has indicated an effort will be made to select the jury commencing Monday, February 17, 1964. In view of this, any active investigation by the Bureau could result in publicity that might have an effect on the trial.

ACTION:

Dallas has been requested to obtain the necessary information to answer Mr. Rankin's questions.

Upon receipt of the information from Dallas, results will be made available to Mr. Rankin.

In the event Mr. Rankin requests any immediate investigation concerning matters relating to this case, it will be pointed out to him that the trial is in progress and that any investigation at this time could affect the results of the trial. He will also be advised that if he desires the investigation regardless of the fact that the trial is in progress, this will be handled at the specific request of the President's Commission.

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 3 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

E

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

514 PM CST URGENT 3-3-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIOLATION OF CIVIL RIGHTS.

JUDGE JOE B. BROWN BECAME ILL TODAY, AND WAS REPLACED ON BENCH BY JUDGE J. FRANK WILSON OVER DEFENSE OBJECTION. DEFENSE ASKED FOR POSTPONEMENT AND FOR ADDITIONAL PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES, BOTH DENIED.

ELEVENTH AND TWELFTH JURORS ACCEPTED TODAY, COURT RECESSED IN MID-AFTERNOON TO MORNING OF MARCH FOUR, SIXTYFOUR, WHEN TESTIMONY SCHEDULED TO BEGIN.

END

MTC

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR. ROSEN

CC: MR. BELMONT

53 MAR 9 1964

REC 17 44-24016-1165

EX-108

6 MAR 6 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 3/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS

ROBERT B. WARD, AUSA, Northern District of Texas, Dallas, Texas, advised instant date that former AUSA MINOR MORGAN had furnished him information which may be of interest to the FBI.

AUSA WARD stated that MR. MORGAN is acquainted with MRS. (FNU) HAYES, 913 Forest Ridge Drive, Garland, Texas, telephone No. Broadway 6-0140, who became friendly with JACK RUBY through her former employment with the Optical Clinic, 2727 North Central Expressway, Dallas. She stated that RUBY voluntarily gave her guest tickets to his Vegas Club, a night spot in Dallas, Texas. She reportedly was employed by the Optical Clinic until February 1963.

MRS. HAYES recently mentioned to MR. MORGAN that in October 1962 JACK RUBY came to her office on two different occasions accompanied by other men. On one such occasion JACK RUBY was accompanied by two prospective customers. On the other occasion he returned with the two customers and brought with him a third individual. MRS. HAYES now believes that the third man could have been LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

Interview with MRS. HAYES is being held in abeyance since the RUBY trial is now in progress, pursuant to Bureau instructions.

EX-115

G - Bureau
2 - Dallas
HCC:HM
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1163

12 MAR 5 1964

66 MAR 10 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 4 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-23 PM URGENT 3-4-64 WD

TO BUREAU (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 4 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, CR. CIVIL RIGHTS ALSO KNOWN AS

JUDGE JOE B. BROWN RESUMED BENCH TODAY AT RUBY TRIAL. FOLLOWING DENIAL OF NUMBER OF DEFENSE MOTIONS, INCLUDING CHANGE OF VENUE AND MISTRIAL, WITNESSES WERE SWORN IN AND RULE WAS INVOKED AT DEFENSE REQUEST. COURT DENIED DEFENSE REQUEST THAT TWO OF RUBY'S SISTERS, WITNESSES, BE PERMITTED TO REMAIN IN COURTROOM. ALSO DENIED DEFENSE MOTION TO EXCLUDE ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER FROM COURTROOM ON BASIS HE IS UNDER SUBPOENA AS DEFENSE WITNESS.

INDICTMENT READ AT NINE FORTYNINE AM AND PLEA OF NOT GUILTY ACCEPTED. DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER PLEA OF GUILTY BY REASON OF INSANITY, DENIED.

REC 56 44-24016-1167

MAR 6 1964

ASST. DISTRICT ATTORNEY ALEXANDER HANDLED ALL DIRECT AND REDIRECT EXAMINATION OF PROSECUTION WITNESSES THIS MORNING. ATTORNEYS BELLI AND TONAHILL SHARED CROSS EXAMINATION OF WITNESSES.

 at trial of subject

WITNESSES HEARD THIS MORNING WERE DON CAMPBELL, JOHN NEWNAM AND GEORGIA MAYOR, EMPLOYEES, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, Dallas, Texas TO ESTABLISH RUBY'S PRESENCE IN NEWSPAPER OFFICE PRIOR TO, AT TIME OF, AND IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ASSASSINATION, AND OSTENSIBLY TO SHOW RUBY'S NORMAL ACTIONS PRIOR TO NEWS OF ASSASSINATION AND DEATH OF THE PRESIDENT, AND THAT HIS DEMEANOR AFTER NEWS RECEIVED WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF OTHERS WHO WERE LIKEWISE STUNNED. PROSECUTION INTRODUCED TWO PHOTOGRAPHS TAXEN FROM NEWSPAPER OFFICE WHERE RUBY WAS, WHICH SHOW TEXAS SCHOOL BOOK DEPOSITORY BUILDING AT DISTANCE OF FIVE BLOCKS. PURPOSE OF EXHIBITS NOT CLEAR FROM TESTIMONY TO DATE.

DEFENSE INTRODUCED AS EXHIBIT COPY OF BERNARD WEISSMAN ADVERTISEMENT CRITICAL OF PRESIDENT WHICH HAD APPEARED IN DALLAS MORNING NEWS AND WAS REPORTEDLY OF CONSIDERABLE CONCERN TO RUBY. Testified at Trial

WILLIAM GLENN DUNCAN, Dallas, Texas XLIF RADIO EMPLOYEE, TESTIFIED AS TO RUBY'S CALL TO STATION RELATIVE TO PROVIDING SANDWICHES FOR EMPLOYEES ON NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, HIS ARRANGING FOR XLIF EMPLOYEE TO INTERVIEW DISTRICT ATTORNEY.

HENRY WADE BY TELEPHONE FOLLOWING NEWS CONFERENCE AT CITY HALL NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST WHEN OSWALD WAS EXHIBITED TO NEWS REPRESENTATIVES, AND TO RUBY'S SUBSEQUENT APPEARANCE AT KLIF STATION. TESTIMONY APPARENTLY DESIGNED TO SHOW RUBY'S BEHAVIOR WAS NOT OUT OF THE ORDINARY AND THAT HE WANTED TO BE A PART OF A BIG NEWS EVENT.

DETECTIVE R. M. SIMS, DALLAS PD, NEXT TESTIFIED AS TO RUBY'S CALL TO SIMS AT PD NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO OFFERING SANDWICHES TO OFFICERS.

LT. T. B. LEONARD, DALLAS PD, TESTIFIED AS TO OBSERVING RUBY AT DA'S PRESS CONFERENCE AT CITY AHLL NIGHT OF NOV. TWENTYTWO.

WESTLEY A. WISE, KRLD NEWSMAN, TESTIFIED AS TO OBSERVATION AND CONVERSATION WITH RUBY NEAR SCHOOL BOOK DEPOSITORY BUILDING ABOUT THREE P.M., NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, AND AS TO RUBY'S HAVING SPOTTED CAPTAIN FRITZ AND CHIEF CURRY, DALLAS PD, IN AREA WHICH ENABLED WISE TO INTERVIEW THEM.

D. V. HARKNESS, DALLAS PD, TESTIFIED OBSERVED RUBY IN CROWD OF PEOPLE IN VICINITY OF DALLAS COUNTY JAIL ABOUT FOUR P.M., NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, AT A TIME WHEN IT WAS

ANTICIPATED OSWALD MIGHT BE REMOVED FROM CITY HALL THAT DATE.

DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO ELICIT OWN CROSS EXAMINATION KNOWLEDGE OF WITNESSES AS TO RUBY'S EXCITABLE, TEMPERMENTAL AND VOLATILE NATURE. SOME WITNESSES TESTIFIED HAD HEARD OF SUCH BUT HAD NOT WITNESSED ANY INCIDENTS. WISE TESTIFIED OBSERVED RUBY'S SEVERE REPRIMANDS TO NIGHT CLUB OFFICERS ON OCCASIONS AND HIS EXCITED DISAGREEMENT WITH REFEREES AT PRIZE FIGHTS.

ALL ABOVE WITNESSES PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY DALLAS OFFICE EXCEPTING D. V. HARKNESS. UACB, NO EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO INTERVIEW HARKNESS.

TESTIMONY WAS HEARD WITH FEW OBJECTIONS. NO UNUSUAL INCIDENTS UP TO TIME RECESSED TO ONE FORTYFIVE P.M.

END

JR

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR. ROSEN

CC: MR. BELMONT

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

FEB 25 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

A review of Special Agent Manning C. Clements' report of November 30, 1963, at pages 155 through 159, suggests the existence of a file containing information about Jack L. Ruby collected by your Bureau prior to November 22, 1963. This assumption is based upon various pieces of intelligence data intermittently dated as early as May 1961.

The Commission would appreciate receiving a report on the information relating to Ruby which may have been in your possession prior to November 22, 1963.

Thank you for your continued cooperation in the work of this Commission.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

EX-115

33 FEB 26 1964

EX-PROC

3 FEB 26 1964

1158

WC 115

REC 4 44-24016-1168

February 27, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan
1 - Mr. Hines
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of February 25, 1964, please be advised that the information set forth as background information at pages 155 through 159 of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated November 30, 1963, was obtained through a search of all files in the Dallas Office wherein references to Jack L. Ruby appeared. All available information concerning Jack Ruby contained in the Dallas files is set forth in the report.

For your information, Ruby was contacted by an Agent of the Dallas Office on March 11, 1959, in view of his position as a night club operator who might have knowledge of the criminal element in Dallas. He was advised of the Bureau's jurisdiction in criminal matters, and he expressed a willingness to furnish information along these lines. He was subsequently contacted on eight occasions between March 11, 1959, and October 2, 1962, but he furnished no information whatever and further contacts with him were discontinued. Ruby was never paid any money, and he was never at any time an informant of this Bureau.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JWH:ers
(10)

16 FEB 27 COMM-FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

SEE MEMO ROSEN TO BELMONT 2/27/64 CAPTIONED "JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS," JWH:cac.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: March 4, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: THOMAS GETTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

At 2:30 p. m., 3-3-64, Jerry O'Leary of the Washington Evening Star, who is very friendly, telephoned and talked to Wick. He said that one of the top officials of The Evening Star is in Paris and reported to officials in Washington that above-captioned is writing scurrilous stories about Lee Harvey Oswald in a Paris newspaper, L' Express. The articles primarily deal with the claim by Buchanan that Oswald was an informant of the FBI.

O'Leary said it is the belief of officials of the Star that this Buchanan is the same man who was fired by the Star in 1948 when he admitted he was a member of the Communist Party in Baltimore. O'Leary asked if he could be confidentially told whether this was the same man so that the Star official in Paris could be so informed.

ACTION TAKEN:

After checking, and reviewing files 100-354341 (which is an investigative file on the subject), it was determined that we are fully aware of subject's presence in Paris where he has resided since October, 1961, and has been employed in the electronics field for Le Materiel Telephonique. He also has written a couple of books and CIA advised that subject describes himself as "a famous American communist journalist." FBI Agents have interviewed subject on several occasions between 1952 and 1957. He has told us he resigned from CP membership prior to August, 1956, because of loss of interest. He has publicly admitted in 1948, after he was fired from the Star in Washington, that he was a member of the CP.

O'Leary was told that the man in Paris currently writing articles about Oswald is the same individual who was fired by the Star in March, 1948.

The above is for record purposes.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Jones

REW:saj
(5)

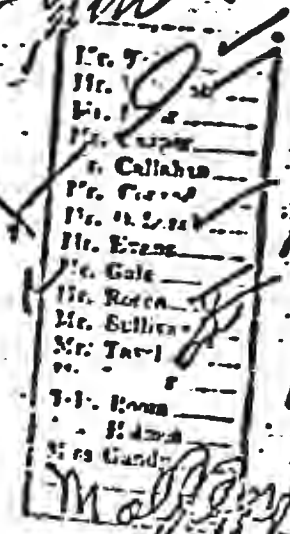
1 MAR 25 1964

NOT RECORDED
193 MAR 23 1964

C.K. also gives O'Leary the name of a newsman in Paris.

8 MAR 23 1964

FOR FBI USE ONLY
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 5 1964
TELETYPE




FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-16 PM CST URGENT 3-5-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 4 P

ALSO KNOWN AS

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM. CR. CIVIL RIGHTS

PROSECUTION WITNESSES PRIOR TO NOON RECESS TODAY WERE:

L. C. GRAVES, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, TESTIFIED HE WAS TEXAS HOLDING TO RIGHT ARM OF OSWALD AT TIME OF SHOOTING, THAT HE WRESTED GUN FROM RUBY AT WHICH TIME THERE WAS RESISTANCE AND RUBY WAS ATTEMPTING TO PULL THE TRIGGER OF GUN. IN CROSS EXAMINATION DEFENSE ATTEMPTED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO GET GRAVES TO SAY THAT OFFICER LEAVELLE, WHO WAS HANDCUFFED TO OSWALD, HAD STATED TO OSWALD "I HOPE SOMEONE SHOOTS YOU." GRAVES DENIED HEARING SUCH A STATEMENT.

D. R. ARCHER, DALLAS PD, TESTIFIED SAW RUBY SPLIT SECOND BEOFE HEARD SHOT, HEARD RUBY USE PHRASE INCLUDING WORDS "SON-OF-A-BITCH" AT TIME SHOT WAS FIRED. TESTIFIED WHILE IN JAIL OFFICE HANDCUFFING RUBY IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING SHOOTING RUBY STATED "I HOPE I KILLED THE SON-OF-A-BITCH," THAT ON ELEVATOR EN ROUTE TO FIFTH FLOOR JAIL RUBY STATED "I INTENDED TO SHOOT HIM THREE TIMES." ARCHER TERMED RUBY COHERENT DURING PERIOD OF 22 MAR 9 1964

44-24016-1169

60 MAR 12 1964

HIS OBSERVATION. IN CROSS EXAMINATION DEFENSE BROUGHT OUT THAT RUBY HAD STATED TO OFFICERS "YOU ALL KNOW ME, I'M JACK RUBY." IN CROSS EXAMINATION ARCHER BROUGHT OUT HE KNEW RUBY'S NAME TO BE JACK BECAUSE THE POLICE HAD PREVIOUSLY HANDLED HIM. ARCHER WAS ASKED WHETHER HE HAD GIVEN SIGNED STATEMENT TO POLICE AND REPLIED AFFIRMATIVELY. ARCHER ALSO TESTIFIED HAD GIVEN ORAL INFORMATION TO FBI AND IN ANSWER TO QUESTION STATED HAD NOT TOLD FBI EVERYTHING HE HAD TESTIFIED TO, SPECIFICALLY THE STATEMENT OF RUBY THAT HE INTENDED TO SHOOT OSWALD THREE TIMES. ASKED WHY HE HAD NOT TOLD FBI THIS, ARCHER SAID FBI EXPLAINED PURPOSE OF INVESTIGATION WAS TO DETERMINE WHETHER SECURITY HAD BROKEN DOWN IN CONNECTION WITH OSWALD'S TRANSFER AND IF SO HOW SUCH HAPPENED. ARCHER DID NOT RECALL NAMES OF TWO INTERVIEWING AGENTS. DEFENSE ISSUED SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM FOR ARCHER'S SIGNED STATEMENT TO POLICE, STATEMENT WAS PRODUCED TO COURT BUT COURT DECLINED TO PERMIT DEFENSE TO HAVE SAME.

AT NOON RECESS T. D. MCMILLON, DALLAS PD, WAS IN PROCESS OF TESTIFYING. TESTIFIED AT TIME OF SHOOTING HEARD RUBY SAY "YOU RAT SON-OF-A-BITCH - YOU SHOT THE PRESIDENT," THAT HE HEARD RUBY WHILE IN PROCESS OF BEING HANDCUFFED STATE "I HOPE I

KILLED THE SON-OF-A-BITCH," LATTER MORE THAN ONCE, BOTH IN-
SIDE AND OUTSIDE JAIL OFFICE. TESTIFIED AFTER REACHING FIFTH
FLOOR HEARD RUBY STATE MEANT TO SHOOT OSWALD THREE TIMES. IN
CROSS EXAMINATION MC MILLON TESTIFIED KNEW OF RUBY BECAUSE HAD
BEEN PREVIOUSLY HANDLED BY POLICE DEPARTMENT. IN CROSS EXAMINATION
MC MILLON BROUGHT OUT THAT CAPT. GLEN KING, DALLAS PD, POSSIBLY FBI TEXAS
ON ELEVATOR EN ROUTE FIFTH FLOOR HAD STATED TO RUBY IN SUBSTANCE,
"OF ALL THE LOW LIFE THINGS, WHY DID YOU DO IT" TO WHICH
RUBY REPLIED "SOMEBODY HAD TO DO IT - YOU GUYS COULDN'T DO IT."
DEFENSE ASKED BUT WAS REFUSED ACCESS TO SIGNED STATEMENT
MC MILLON HAD FURNISHED TO HIS SUPERIORS.

ALL ABOVE WITNESSES PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY FBI.

RE BUREAU TEL TWELVE FORTYTHREE P.M. TODAY REGARDING POSSIBLE
PROSECUTION WITNESS NAMED ANN FRENCH. ATTORNEY TONAHILL
VOLUNTARILY ADVISED AGENT TODAY HIS UNNAMED SOURCE HAD INDICATED
FRENCH TO RESIDE AT FOUR SEVEN ZERO SEVEN GASTON AVE., DALLAS,
APT. EIGHT, THAT FRENCH WAS PROBABLY NOT TRUE NAME AND THAT
FRENCH MIGHT BE AN UNDERCOVER AGENT FOR STATE OR FEDERAL NARCOTICS
BUREAU. NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH FRENCH IN DALLAS INDICES,
DALLAS DIRECTORIES, CREDIT BUREAU, OR DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT.

CURRENT CITY DIRECTORY SHOWS ABOVE APARTMENT VACANT, DISCREET OBSERVATION BEING MADE TO DETERMINE OCCUPANTS.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE UNTIL AFTER RECESS OF COURT LATE AFTERNOON.

END MSG ONE

FBI WASH DC

CC-MR. ROSEN

Copy Delivered

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: March 6, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: THOMAS GETTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference is made to my memorandum to you dated 3-4-64 in captioned matter pointing out Buchanan had written in the Paris newspaper, L'Express, to the effect Lee Harvey Oswald was an informant of the FBI. Jerry O'Leary of the "Star" had stated Buchanan formerly worked for the "Star" and is now in Paris. The Director stated, "O.K. Also give to O'Leary the release re Oswald and Ruby not being in FBI." While, of course, we will follow meticulously the Director's instructions, it is believed the Director may desire that we give the same release to United Press International and Associated Press representatives here in Washington. In this way, we would achieve a greater dissemination of the release and thus set to rest throughout the Nation the rumor Oswald and Ruby were connected with the FBI.

Jack Ruby

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director permit us to simultaneously give the same release to United Press International, Associated Press and O'Leary of the "Star."

1 - Mr. Tolson
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Jones

REW:geg (6) 1 ENCLOSURE

Closed with Rosenthal 2:30 p.m. 3-7-64 ltr

ENCLOSURE

44-24016 UNREC

NOT RECORDED 8 MAR 23 1964

193 MAR 23 1964

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover today issued a public denial that Lee Harvey Oswald, accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy, and Jack L. Ruby, accused murderer of Oswald, ever served as confidential informants of the FBI.

Mr. Hoover said, "To set the record straight and to refute the misinformation which has been maliciously circulated, I want to state unequivocally that Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack L. Ruby were never FBI informants; that they were never employed by this Bureau in any capacity; nor did they ever render any services for--or receive any sums of money from--the FBI."

44-2016

SUMMARY FROM SPANISH

"Politica," No. 24, March 15, 1964, Mexico, D. F.

The item "Who Killed Kennedy?" on page 29 attacks "the Yankee propagandist machinery which has tried to 'show' that President John F. Kennedy's assassin was Lee Harvey Oswald."

"The U. S. people are asking 'Who Killed Kennedy?' and begin to demand of the L. B. Johnson Administration to reveal everything it knows... L. B. Johnson, then Vice President of the U. S., drove in another car and was not attacked at all... Chief Justice Warren received a multitude of documents and heard many witnesses, but behind closed doors. Among the witnesses were Oswald's widow, a Soviet citizen, and his mother... Mark Lane appeared voluntarily before the Warren Commission and stated on March 4 that 8 days before the assassination of President Kennedy a secret night meeting was held in Jack Ruby's cabaret in Dallas, attended by the transit agent J. D. Tippit, Bernard Weisman and a third person whose name he could not reveal in public... A great newspaperman and writer, Thomas Buchanan, has dedicated himself to recompile and analyze all the declarations and 'official' information in connection with the death of President Kennedy. Buchanan's work is extensive, well-substantiated and convincing; however, its publication was not desired in the U.S.A. and, thus, it had to be published in the French paper 'L'Express,' Paris, on February 20 and 27... Thomas Buchanan finally arrived at the conclusion that Kennedy's death was the plot of many persons, in which Oswald played a secondary role; there were two rifles and two assassins: one at the window of the Book Depository and another on the bridge. Oswald did not kill Kennedy, but knew all about the plot or at least about its essential part... Well, Kennedy's assassins feared that Oswald would denounce them and, therefore, killed him..."

With reference to Ruby's trial, the item says that there was not one Negro among the 12 jurors... "Observers have the impression that Ruby's trial was a comedy which covered up and tried to hide the the true tragedy of Kennedy's assassination; a tragedy in which, according to Earl Warren, 'matters concerning the security of the state' are involved."

11-27016

NOT RECORDED
199 APR 21 1964

61 APR 22 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 11-13-58)

FBI

Date: 3/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas airtel, 2/25/64, and re Bureau airtel, 2/27/64.

On March 2, 1964, [redacted] Sul Ross College, Alpine, Texas, advised that ARNIE LEE WESTBROOK "withdrew" on 2/24/64, for "personal reasons." [redacted] confidentially advised that WESTBROOK had been indicted by a local Grand Jury for Sodomy, together with two other students, and several other individuals, and that his "withdrawal" had been requested by the college.

On 2/2/64, Sheriff JIM SKINNER, Brewster County, Alpine, advised that WESTBROOK, his cousin GEORGE ALLEN BARROW, JR., and Congressman O. H. FISHER's cousin, JAMES WILEY FISHER, all students at Sul Ross College, had been indicted on 2/21/64 for Sodomy together with several townspeople, that WESTBROOK had been released on $2500 bond, and his address was given as Box 492, Eldorado, Texas.

3- Bureau
2- Dallas (44-1639)
1- El Paso

HLD/gc
(6)

44-24016-1170

REC-52

EX-103

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

EP 44-274

Sheriff SKINNER advised that this matter had been given wide publicity in the Alpine area.

It is the recommendation of the El Paso Office that WESTBROOK not be interviewed, in view of pending charges against him, and the fact such an interview could be mis-interpreted.

The Bureau should advise Dallas if an interview of WESTBROOK at Eldorado, Texas, is desired.

HOXIE

3/6/64

Airtel

To: SAC, El Paso (44-274)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1170

REC 52

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel 3/3/64. El Paso immediately interview Arnie Westbrook in accordance with the lead set forth in DLairtel to Bureau dated 2/25/64 with copy to El Paso.

At the time of the interview with Westbrook you should resolve any doubt or misinterpretation in his mind as to the purpose of the interview by advising him that the name "Arnold Westbrook" has come to our attention in the course of the investigation regarding Jack L. Ruby under circumstances indicating that he may have been a former member of the Sovereign Club or may have attended the Carousel Club, which clubs were previously owned by Ruby.

Submit results of interview by FD-302 to Dallas (25 copies).

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(5)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F.B.I.

MAILED 25
MAR 6 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

RECEIVED

MAR 11 1964

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

The name "Arnold Westbrook" was found in the personal property of Ruby under circumstances indicating that he may have been a member of the Sovereign Club or may have attended the Carousel Club, which clubs were operated by Ruby. Dallas set forth lead UACB to interview Westbrook who is a student at Sul Ross College, Alpine, Texas. Bureau by airtel 2/27/64 instructed El Paso to conduct the interview. El Paso has advised that Westbrook recently withdrew from college as result of his indictment on 2/21/64 on charges of Sodomy involving several other students and towns people. El Paso recommended against interview as Sodomy case attracted wide publicity, in Alpine area and interview could be misinterpreted. El Paso being instructed to interview Westbrook because if it comes to the Commission's attention that his name appeared in Ruby's personal effects and he was not interviewed, they will make inquiry and there is no connection whatever between this case and any Sodomy charges which may be pending against Westbrook.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 44

copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 3/4/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Rankin of the President's Commission by letter dated March 2, 1964, has requested that we obtain copies of all available records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) pertaining to Ruby's parents, Fannie and Joseph Rubenstein. It is also requested that we obtain for the Commission all available toll calls for telephones of all members of Ruby's immediate family (Ruby has three brothers and four sisters.) and twelve acquaintances and employees of Ruby, for period 9/26/63 to 11/22/63.

We previously checked INS records, Washington, D. C., on December 3, 1963, and INS records, Chicago, Illinois, on December 2, 1963, which reflected that Ruby's father, Joseph Rubenstein, entered this country at New York in 1903 and reported himself as a former subject of Russia. Ruby's mother, Fannie Rubenstein, entered this country at New York in June, 1905, and reported herself as a former subject of Poland. Ruby's oldest brother, Hyman Rubenstein, who was born at Warsaw, Poland, entered the United States in June, 1904, at New York and he was naturalized in Chicago, Illinois, July 9, 1926. Ruby's oldest sister, Ann Volpert nee Rubenstein who was born in Austria-Hungary in 1904, entered the United States at New York in June, 1905, with her mother. She was naturalized at Chicago on November 5, 1963. Full details of all information from INS were furnished to the President's Commission by report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 12/14/63.

1 - Mr. Wohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

REC-76 1171

JWH/rps
(9)

MAR 9 1964

MAR 10 1964

79 MAR 11 1964

62-109090

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

As was noted in Commission's letter of March 2, 1964, we have previously obtained and reported to the Commission available toll call data on telephones available to Jack Ruby for as far back as they were in existence with specific emphasis on the time that the calls were made between the dates of the President's assassination on November 22, 1963, and the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald on November 24, 1963.

ACTION:

1. Instructions are being issued to the field to obtain copies of the INS records relating to Ruby's parents Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein. Copies of INS records relating to Ruby's older brother and sister who were not born in this country will also be obtained and furnished to the Commission.

2. Instructions are also being issued to the field to immediately obtain the telephone toll call data from telephones of Ruby's brothers and sisters and those associates and acquaintances named and results will be promptly submitted to the Commission.

OK
H

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

MAR 2 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

Dear Mr. Hoover:

In connection with the Commission's inquiry into a possible connection between the assassination of our late President, John F. Kennedy, and Jack L. Ruby, it would be helpful if your Bureau would obtain copies of all available records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service of your Department pertaining to his parents, Fannie Turek Rutkowski and Joseph Rubenstein.

Again in regard to Ruby's possible connection with the President's assassination, it would also further the efforts of the Commission if your Bureau would review available telephone toll call records for the period beginning September 26, 1963, the date on which our late President's trip to Dallas was made public, and ending November 22, 1963, the date of his assassination, for phones: (1) listed in the name of or (2) known to be used by the members of the Ruby family. In the Commission's view these persons would include: Jack L. Ruby; Hyman Rubenstein, 1044 West Loyola, Chicago, Illinois; Sam (Rubenstein) Ruby, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas; Earl (Rubenstein) Ruby, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan; Anna or Ann Rubenstein Volpert, 1044 West Loyal, Chicago, Illinois; Eva Rubenstein (Magid) Grant, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas; Marion or Marian Rubenstein Carroll, 1044 West Loyola, Chicago, Illinois; and Eileen Rubenstein Kaminsky, 6724 North Talman, Chicago, Illinois.

From this [illegible] by your agents the Commission would like to know where possible the date, time, duration, telephone number called, and person or entity to whom the called number is listed. In addition, any other pertinent information which may appear on the "mark sense card" indicating the person who was called and the person calling (if collect call) would be appreciated.

62-109090

1172

79 MAR 12 1964

The Commission also desires the same information requested above for the period indicated with respect to phones: (1) listed in the names of, or (2) known to be used by the following named persons whom the Commission believes Ruby contacted at one time or another: George Senator; Curtis Laverne Craford; Andrew Armstrong; Lewis J. McWillie; Karen Kennett Carlin; Bruce Carlin; Roy William Pike; Larence Meyers; Alex Gruber; Frank Goldstein, 640 Teresita Boulevard, San Francisco California; Barney Baker; and Abe Weinstein.

In making the above requests, the Commission is aware of the information contained in your letter to Mr. Rankin dated February 24, 1964, in which you describe a similar effort as having been conducted with respect to telephones available to Jack L. Ruby covering the period between the President's assassination and Lee Harvey Oswald's death. Further, with respect to the above information in your letter, the Commission has requested me to advise you that it does desire your Bureau to arrange with the appropriate telephone companies for the preservation of all records relating to all of Ruby's toll calls made from phones listed or known to be used by him.

Thank you for your continued cooperation in the work of this Commission.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

FBI

Date: 3/6/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY (44-430)(RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD,
aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Dallas letter to Director dated 2/25/64, and Bureau airtel to Oklahoma City dated 3/2/64.

Interviews of persons mentioned in Checotah, Oklahoma, news story conducted. The individual believed to be the person referred to as resembling JACK RUBY has been identified as one LES PALLETT, former bootlegger of near Checotah, Oklahoma, now reportedly operating whiskey Stores in Dallas, Texas.

The photograph mentioned as having been purchased in Dallas by MILAM T. KING, JR., being furnished to Dallas.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas
1 - Oklahoma City

HBL/gjg
(5)

1193

REC-16

EX-114

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

79 MAR 11 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 3/4/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ASAC K. G. Clark, Dallas, telephonically advised this date that Joe Tonahill, one of Ruby's attorneys, called the Dallas Office today and informed SA Vincent Drain that the Ruby trial will be starting today. Tonahill said that he had obtained confidential information that the prosecution intended to use an informant by the name of [redacted] to testify as a witness for the prosecution to the effect that she definitely knows that Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby were good acquaintances and old friends.

Tonahill said that the lists of witnesses for the trial do not include [redacted] name and the prosecution may not subpoena [redacted] but will have her available to use as a surprise witness regarding the alleged association of Ruby and Oswald. Tonahill did not state why he was furnishing this information to the FBI.

ASAC Clark advised that the Dallas indices are negative with regard to [redacted] and she cannot be identified from their files. The Dallas Office has talked to District Attorney Wade as late as yesterday on other matters. Wade did not mention [redacted] and said that he did not intend to bring up the Oswald-Ruby connection angle unless the defense brought it up.

REC-16 1174

It is noted that exhaustive investigation has failed to establish any connection between Ruby and Oswald. Countless rumors concerning such an association have been run out and found to have no substantiation.

MAR 9 1964

ACTION:

The Dallas Office is making a discreet effort to identify [redacted] and determine her connection with Ruby and/or Oswald. I recommend we ask Wade (without revealing source)

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JWH/ras
(9)

3/5/64

PLAIN TEXT

EX-114 TELETYPE URGENT

REC 15 1174

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR.

RE DALLAS TELEPHONE CALL TO BUREAU MARCH FOUR LAST.

WITH REGARD TO ATTORNEY JOE TONAHILL'S ADVICE THAT THE PROSECUTION INTENDS TO USE AN INFORMANT BY THE NAME OF [redacted] TO TESTIFY FOR THE PROSECUTION TO THE EFFECT THAT SHE KNOWS OSWALD AND RUBY WERE GOOD ACQUAINTANCES AND OLD FRIENDS, IN ADDITION TO MAKING A DISCREET EFFORT TO IDENTIFY [redacted] AND DETERMINE HER CONNECTION WITH RUBY AND/OR OSWALD, YOU SHOULD IMMEDIATELY CONTACT DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE AND WITHOUT REVEALING SOURCE OF YOUR INFORMATION ASK HIM HIS INTENTIONS WITH REGARD TO CALLING AN [redacted] TO TESTIFY AS ABOVE AND DETERMINE FROM HIM IDENTITY OF [redacted] AND HER CONNECTION WITH THIS MATTER.

JWH:cag

(3)

NOTE: The Director was advised by memo Rosen to Belmont, 3/4/64 that Tonahill had furnished information as set forth above. It was recommended that we ask Wade without revealing our source of information if he intended to call an [redacted] as a witness and her connection with the matter. This action was approved.

COPIES DESTRO[redacted]

21 DEC 21 1972

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAR 11 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 5 1964

TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 5 1964

TELETYPE

FBI DALLAS

855 PM CST URGENT 3-5-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTENTION CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 5P

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ also known as DASH VICTIM DECEASED.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REMYTEL TWO SIXTEEN PM TODAY.

ENTIRE COURT SESSION THIS AFTERNOON CONSISTED OF CONTINUATION OF CROSS EXAMINATION AND SOME REDIRECT EXAMINATION OF T. D. MC MILLION, DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. BULK OF CROSS EXAMINATION CONSISTED OF EFFORTS TO DISCREDIT MC MILLONS TESTIMONY ON BASIS THAT HE DID NOT INCLUDE ALL OF THE INFORMATION TO WHICH HE TESTIFIED IN HIS ORIGINAL REPORT TO HIS SUPERIORS CONCERNING SHOOTING OF OSWALD, AS TO EXACT DISTANCE AND PLACES WHEN HE ALLEGEDLY HEARD STATEMENTS OF RUBY AS INDICATED IN RETEL.

MC MILLON TESTIFIED HE HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED TWICE BY FBI AGENTS AND COULD NOT STATE DEFINITELY WHETHER HE HAD TOLD FBI AGENTS ALL OF THE INFORMATION TO WHICH HE HAD TESTIFIED.

DEFENSE EVENTUALLY PASSED WITNESS AND PROSECUTION OFFERED IN EVIDENCE STATEMENTS GIVEN BY MC MILLON TO HIS SUPERIORS NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR AND THIRTY, LAST.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-1175
REC 16
12 MAR 9 1964

79 MAR 11 1964

DEFENSE IMMEDIATELY MADE MOTION FOR MISTRIAL ON BASIS THEY HAD ATTEMPTED, IN CONNECTION WITH PREVIOUS WITNESS, TO OBTAIN SIMILAR STATEMENTS OF PREVIOUS WITNESS UNDER SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM, BUT HAD BEEN DENIED ACCESS TO SAME, THAT THEY WOULD NOW HAVE THE RIGHT TO EXAMINE STATEMENTS AND QUESTION MC MILLON CONCERNING SAME PRIOR TO STATEMENTS BEING ADMITTED IN EVIDENCE, THAT IF THEY CONSIDERED THE STATEMENTS PURELY SELF SERVING AND DID NOT DESIRE THEY BE ADMITTED IN EVIDENCE, AN ERRONEOUS INFERENCE MIGHT BE MADE TO JURY THAT STATEMENTS HAD INCRIMINATING INFORMATION. COURT DENIED MOTION AND DEFENSE WAS PERMITTED TO USE STATEMENTS FOR QUESTIONING WITNESS PRIOR TO THEIR ADMISSION AS EXHIBITS.

TOWARD END OF CROSS EXAMINATION TODAY, REFERENCE WAS MADE TO FACT THAT SPECIAL AGENT C. RAY HALL, FBI, HAD QUESTIONED RUBY AT DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST, AND THAT MC MILLON WAS PRESENT ON GUARD DUTY DURING A PORTION OF SUCH INTERVIEW. DEFENSE QUESTIONED MC MILLON AS TO WHAT RUBY TOLD SA HALL. MC MILLON ANSWERED IN GENERALITIES TO EFFECT THAT HE DID NOT PAY ATTENTION TO ALL OF RUBY-S ANSWERS, BUT WAS AWARE THAT MUCH OF THE INFORMATION OBTAINED WAS BACKGROUND DATA.

END PAGE TWO

HE SPECIFICALLY STATED HE DID NOT KNOW WHETHER RUBY TOLD SA HALL HOW HE GOT INTO BASEMENT AREA OF CITY HALL DAY OF SHOOTING.

DEFENSE ATTORNEYS HAVE ADVISED THEY DESIRE TO TALK TO SA HALL. THEY WERE INFORMED SA HALL IS OUT OF CITY AND THE TIME OF RETURN NOT DEFINITE. NO FURTHER APPROACH HAS BEEN MADE BY THE ATTORNEYS TO THIS OFFICE AT THE TIME OF THIS COMMUNICATION. FOR INFORMATION BUREAU, SA HALL CONDUCTING POLYGRAPH EXAMINATION SAN ANTONIO DIVISION.

DISCREET INQUIRY CONCERNING [redacted] FORTYSEVEN ZERO SEVEN GASTON AVENUE REVEALS [redacted] MOVED TO APARTMENT EIGHT APPROXIMATELY FIVE WEEKS AGO AND INFORMED LANDLADY SHE WAS AN UNDERCOVER AGENT, BUT DID NOT DISCLOSE EMPLOYER. [redacted] IS ALLEGEDLY DIVORCED WITH EXHUSBAND AND THREE SONS RESIDING TYLER, TEXAS. SHE REPORTEDLY OWNS A FIFTYFIVE CADILLAC, LICENSE NUMBER ON THIS CADILLAC OBSERVED AND IS REGISTERED TO [redacted] EIGHTYONE THIRTYSIX NELSON, DALLAS, TEXAS. [redacted] DESCRIBED WHITE FEMALE, THIRTYNINE, FIVE THREE, ONE TWENTYFIVE, BROWN

HAIR, PLEASING APPEARANCE. ADDITIONAL DISCREET INQUIRY BEING MADE REGARDING BACKGROUND OF [redacted]

THE LOS ANGELES DIVISION HAS ADVISED THAT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT, THAT ONE FRED OTASH WAS REPORTEDLY IN DALLAS ASSISTING ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI IN DEFENSE OF RUBY. BUREAU IS REFERRED TO SAC LETTER SIXTYONE DASH SEVENTYTWO PAREN(A PAREN DATED DECEMBER TWENTYSIX, SIXTYONE, REGARDING FRED OTASH. DISCREET INQUIRY REVEALS PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS IN BELLIS PARTY REGISTERED AT THE STATLER HILTON HOTEL UNDER THE NAMES BRODY, MOSCOW, AND OTASH. THE THREE CHECKED OUT OF HOTEL FEBRUARY TWENTYSEVEN OR TWENTYEIGHT , LAST, AND ADVISED THEY WERE RETURNING TO LOS ANGELES. NO FURTHER INQUIRIES BEING MADE REGARDING CTIVITY OF OTASH IN DALLAS, ~~UACB~~. (Unless Advised to Contrary by Bureau)

DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE WAS CONTACTED BY SAC SHANKLIN THIS DATE AND ADVISED THAT INFORMATION HAD BEEN RECEIVED THAT HE HAD A SURPRISE WITNESS BY THE NAME OF [redacted] WHO WOULD TESTIFY FOR THE PROSECUTION TO THE EFFECT SHE KNOWS OSWALD AND RUBY WERE GOOD ACQUAINTANCES AND OLD FRIENDS. WADE ADVISED THAT HE HAD NEVER HEARD OF THE NAME [redacted] AND KNOWS NOTHING

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

ABOUT ANY SUCH WITNESS. HE STATED THE ONLY WITNESSES HE KNEW OF THAT HAD PLACED OSWALD AND RUBY TOGETHER WERE THOSE THAT HE HAD FOUND IN OUR REPORTS FROM A REVIEW AND THAT BASED UPON THE REVIEW OF THESE REPORTS, HE HAD COME TO THE CONCLUSION THERE WAS NO CREDIBILITY TO THESE ALLEGATIONS. HE STATED THAT HE WAS NOT PLANNING ON INTRODUCING ANY SUCH TESTIMONY AT THIS TIME. HE EXPECTS TO CONCLUDE HIS PRESENTATION TOMORROW AND ADVISED THAT PRIOR TO INTRODUCING ANY OF THESE WITNESSES, IF HE EVER DESIRES TO DO SO, HE WOULD CALL AND SO ADVISE. NO FURTHER INQUIRY BEING MADE CONCERNING [redacted]

CORR PAGE 4 LINE 9 WORD 7 SHD BE "PARTY"

END

WA PLS ACK FOR THREE MSGS

HOLD

WS R 3

FBI WASH DC

cc MR. BELMONT

FOUNDATION

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION,

SAC letter #61-72 (A), mentioned on page four of attached, advised that Fred Otash, United Nations Publications, Inc., Hollywood, California, had disseminated a brochure announcing his 1962 International Directory and Almanac for Private Investigators, etc. Otash's brochure acknowledged the "fine cooperation" received from J. Edgar Hoover, Director of the FBI. SAC letter pointed out that the only cooperation extended to Otash was furnishing him a list of our field divisions. Otash's use of the FBI's name was protested to him and he related he would cease dissemination of his brochure.

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 2/18/64 | 1/4 - 2/14/64 |

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM

| REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|
| SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS | GJ |

CHARACTER OF CASE

CR

REFERENCE:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas, dated 11/30/63, 12/6/63, 12/11/63, 12/14/63, 12/18/63, 12/19/63, 12/21/63, 12/31/63, 1/8/64, 1/17/64, 1/31/64.

P

LEADS:

All leads are being handled by telephone, airtel and teletype.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

No dissemination will be made outside Bureau except on Bureau instructions.

A

(COVER PAGE)

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (44-24016)

5 - Dallas (44-1639)

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | | | |
| REQUEST RECD | | | |
| DATE FWD | 3-24 | | |
| HOW FWD | | By | |
| BY | | | |

MAR 16 1964

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

REC-100 27-24016-34

1/76 REC 34

FEB 24 1964

NOTATIONS

Cleared

DL 44-1639

Overlap in investigative period is occasioned by receipt of material prior to last report which was held for correlation with additional investigation.

B
(COVER PAGE)

NY 44-974

[redacted] also known as [redacted] was designated a criminal informant [redacted] of the New York Office, October 28, 1955.

He was discontinued as a criminal informant January 30, 1962, because of his active participation in anti-Communist groups in the New York area.

The publication "The Herald of Freedom", [redacted] was involved in the investigation entitled [redacted] In this investigation, allegations were made in July, 1963, that "The Herald of Freedom" had incited the citizens in the vicinity of Rosman, North Carolina, against the operators of Camp Summerlane, then located in Rosman, North Carolina.

[redacted] Contact with references and neighbors in 1952 was favorable.

Associates in 1954 recommended [redacted] as honest, trustworthy, and of good character. At that time, he was paying a federal tax delinquency which he had incurred in the operation of [redacted]

CI 44-456
TBE:clh

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Review of the Cincinnati Office indices on Mrs. THOMAS S. (EVELYN) CHRISTOPHER, reflects that on February 10, 1962, Mrs. THOMAS S. (EVELYN) CHRISTOPHER, 919 Lincoln Drive, Washington Court House, Ohio, wrote a letter to the FBI, Cincinnati, advising, "I am subscribing to 'The Worker' under the name of FRANK S. WALKER for the purpose of learning more about the Communist line."

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
MLJ:gj
1

On January 30, 1964, [redacted] First National Bank, Arlington, Texas, furnished information to SA MALON L. JENNINGS from records of that bank.

COVER PAGE

E

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639
RPG:gj

ADMINISTRATIVE

ALONZO F. HUDKINS, III, also known as LONNIE HUDKINS, was interviewed on February 8, 1964, at Dallas, Texas, by SAS VINCENT E. DRAIN and W. JAMES WOOD. HUDKINS advised that he had arrived in Dallas from Houston during the late afternoon of February 8,1964, having had car trouble enroute.

HUDKINS was advised that the FBI had received information to the effect that he had made statements that LEE HARVEY OSWALD had been paid $200.00 per month from about September, 1962, as an informant for the FBI and that he had symbol number 179. HUDKINS stated that he came to Dallas, Texas, in late December, 1963, to check out rumors that OSWALD might have been an informant of the FBI. He stated this was based on information he had received from Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM ALEXANDER, Dallas, Texas, to the effect that in OSWALD's notebook there was the name of Agent HOSTY, his office and his home telephone numbers and license number. In addition, HUDKINS stated he had interviewed LEE HARVEY OSWALD's mother, MARGUERITE, who said that OSWALD was doing important subversive work for the Government.

HUDKINS related that he had contacted a Government official, not a Federal official, in Dallas who had told him that OSWALD was on the payroll of either the FBI or the CIA with Voucher number 179 and received no less than $150.00 a month and no more than $225.00 a month. HUDKINS related that this official had furnished him reliable information in the past which he had been able to print but that he did not print anything stating OSWALD was an informant of the FBI or the CIA, but merely raised this question in his article in the "Houston Post" dated January 1, 1964.

HUDKINS stated he only had this "official's" word and did not see any supporting documents of any kind to substantiate same. HUDKINS said he made inquiries

[redacted]

of some friends of his in Houston, whose names he would not divulge and also asked his Washington headquarters to attempt to check this out. HUDKINS related that this could not be verified and therefore was not printed.

HUDKINS was questioned at length in an attempt to ascertain the source for his information that OSWALD was an FBI or CIA informant but HUDKINS refused to divulge his source or to furnish a signed statement. He did admit that this was a local Dallas source. He stated he had quoted exactly ALEXANDER's statements to him previously as to Agent HOSTY's name being in OSWALD's notebook which included his home telephone number. HUDKINS stated that he later learned that HOSTY's home telephone number was not in this notebook.

HUDKINS stated that when the local Dallas source who furnished him with the alleged information that OSWALD was an FBI or CIA informant, he was alone and no other reporters were present. The only other information HUDKINS stated that he had heard that OSWALD might be a symbol informant was from JOE GOLDEN, a reporter presently with the Philadelphia Inquirer and formerly of the Dallas News who was in Dallas in late December, 1963. GOLDEN mentioned to him a number different from 179 that might have been a voucher number but HUDKINS cannot recall the number.

While waiting for HUDKINS to arrive at the Dallas County Courthouse and Sheriff's Office for interview, State District Judge JOE B. BROWN, the trial judge in the JACK L. RUBY case, confidentially advised SA DRAIN that he was "burned up" because BILL ALEXANDER, Assistant District Attorney, had leaked to the Dallas Morning News the results of the psychiatric and brain tests which had been given RUBY at the direction of the court. Judge BROWN related he had reason to believe that ALEXANDER was also the same source that put out the rumor that OSWALD was an FBI informant.

[redacted]

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639

[redacted] advised that ALEXANDER is a "mental case" and that he could never understand District Attorney HENRY WADE keeping him as a prosecutor other than the fact that WADE was too lazy to prosecute the case himself and that ALEXANDER was the only prosecutor he had that he could utilize in the RUBY case. [redacted] He further related that he was "going to raise hell" with ALEXANDER if he started making wild statements and remarks during the course of the RUBY trial. In previous hearings, [redacted] related ALEXANDER has referred to RUBY as a "Jew boy" in open court and that [redacted] had had several calls from prominent Jewish people in Dallas asking him to keep racial prejudices out of the trial if at all possible.

Additional background information on WILLIAM ALEXANDER is set forth in Dallas teletype to Bureau captioned "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS - R - CUBA" dated January 25, 1964, beginning with second paragraph, page 6, and continuing on page 7, which reflects that ALEXANDER [redacted]

It is noted in the same teletype on page 5, District Attorney WADE stated that when he appeared before the Presidential Commission on January 24, 1964, he confidentially advised LEE RANKIN that anything ALEXANDER said concerning the FBI or the Department of Justice had to be taken with a grain of salt because of his intense dislike for the U. S. Attorney's Office in Dallas and the Department of Justice.

At the conclusion of the interview with LONNIE HUDKINGS, he stated that even if he were called to appear before the Presidential Commission he would decline to furnish the source of the information referred to above. It is pointed out that on pages 3 and 4 of Dallas teletype to Bureau, January 25, 1964, mentioned above, it is stated that ALEXANDER claims that he heard reporters discussing

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639

the statement that OSWALD was possibly on the payroll of the Government at $200.00 a month beginning in September, 1962, and that he heard payroll number 179 or voucher 179 mentioned. Apparently, either District Attorney WADE or Assistant District Attorney ALEXANDER have told the Presidential Commission that the source of their information was LONNIE HUDKINS.

HUDKINS in his interview states that he was not present at any bond hearing on RUBY or any other hearings concerning RUBY and had not worked on the OSWALD-RUBY cases since January 1, 1964. He also specifically said that he did not give the above information to ALEXANDER or WADE but declined to say whether ALEXANDER had given the information to him. He said if he divulged his source he would be ruined as a reporter.

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: [redacted]

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS Office: Dallas
Date: 2/18/64

Field Office File No.: 44-1639 Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (Deceased) - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Testimony heard in Criminal District Court, Dallas, Texas, 12/23-24/63, 1/20-21/64, on application by Defense for writ of habeas corpus; Defense withdrew application and court ordered neurological examination of RUBY, performed 1/28-29/64. Defense motion for obtaining all documents in possession of State, filed 1/16/64, denied 2/10/64. Testimony heard 2/10-13/64, on Defense motion, filed 1/21/64, for change of venue; on 2/14/64, court withheld ruling, ordered examination of prospective jurors to commence 2/17/64. ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN, convicted 10/24/58, USDC, Houston, Texas, for conspiracy to smuggle guns and related equipment to Cuba, states contacted telephonically in early 1959 by person giving name "RUBENSTEIN" from Dallas, regarding obtaining MC KEOWN's assistance in release of three person being held by CASTRO; after financial discussion, MC KEOWN heard nothing further from "RUBENSTEIN". MC KEOWN states about three weeks later was contacted by unidentified person, who resembled photographs of RUBY, regarding proposition for exportation of Jeeps to CASTRO; MC KEOWN heard nothing further after financial discussion. Allegations which appear to have stemmed from anti-CASTRO sources that RUBY was in Havana Cuba, associated with one "PRASKIN" or "PRAIKINS"; sources contacted have no personal knowledge to substantiate truth of allegation.

P

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | Page No. |
|---|---|
| PROSECUTIVE ACTION IN STATE COURT | 2-6 |
| DEFENSE FUNDS | 7-9 |
| FRIENDS, ASSOCIATES, ACQUAINTANCES | 10-17 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | 18-39 |
| ALLEGED TRAVEL TO CUBA | 40-48 |
| MOVEMENTS, PERTINENT PERIOD | 49-53 |
| ALLEGATIONS OF ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND OSWALD | 54-65 |

DL [illegible]4-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **A** | |
| ACCION REVOLUCIONARIA ANTICOMUNISTA | 44 |
| ACOSTA, EVIDIO BERNARDO PEREIRA | 47 |
| ADAMS, FRANKLIN | 56, 57 |
| ALEXANDER, WILLIAM | 23 |
| ALEXANDER, WILLIAM F. | 2 |
| ALLEN, JAMES | 18 |
| ANDERSON, ALFRED | 34 |
| ANDERSON, ALFRED W. | 31 |
| ANDERSON, ALFRED WALDEMAR | 32, 33, 34 |
| ANDERSON, RUTH | 34 |
| ANTI-COMMUNIST REVOLUTIONARY ACTION | 44 |
| ARAC | 44, 45 |
| ARMSTRONG, ANDREW (JR.) | 51 |
| AYO, A. J. | 30 |
| AYO, ANTHONY | 27 |
| AYO, BOOTS | 27, 30 |
| **B** | |
| BASINGER, GEORGIA | 18 |
| BASINGER, HORACE | 20 |
| BASINGER, HORACE K. | 18 |
| BASINGER, JOHN M. | 18 |
| BASINGER, MILDRED | 18 |
| BASINGER, REX HARDING | 18, 22 |
| BASINGER, REX HARDING (JR.) | 18 |
| BASINGER, TOMMY | 20 |
| BATCHELOR, CHARLES | 49 |
| BELLI, MELVIN | 2 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| BIENVENU, GEORGE JOSEPH (MRS.) | 63 |
| BIENVENU, JAMES ROBERT | 62 |
| BIENVENU, PATRICIA LEE | 63 |
| BIENVENU, ROBERT | 59, 60, 61 |
| BLAYLOCK, BEATRICE (MRS.) | 18, 20 |
| BRAUNER, MARTIN | 10-14 |
| BRAUNER, MUGGSY | 12 |
| BRAUNER, VICKIE | 14 |
| BRODY, SAM S. | 2 |
| BULL PEN, THE | 38 |
| BUNCE, JOSEPHINE ANN | 51 |
| BURLESON, PHIL | 3 |
| **C** | |
| CAPELL, FRANCIS A. | 42 |
| CAPELL, FRANK A. | 41, 43 |
| CARROLL, MARION R. | 9 |
| CARROLL, NATHAN | 9 |
| CHOULOS, WILLIAM | 3 |
| CHRISTOPHER, EVELYN | 64 |
| CHRISTOPHER, THOMAS S. (MRS.) | 64,65 |
| CUBAN STUDENT DIRECTORATE | 44 |
| CURTIS, CHARLES | 51 |
| **D** | |
| DAILY WORKER | 64 |
| DAVIS, _____ | 23, 24, 29 |
| DENNY, FRANK (MRS.) | 26 |
| DIRECTORIO REVOLUCIONARIO ESTUDIANTIL | 44 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| DRE | 44, 45 |
| **E** | |
| EGYPT, LITTLE LORRAINE | 51 |
| ESIRIN, SHELLY | 60, 62 |
| EVANS, SIDNEY (JR.) | 53 |
| **F** | |
| FAULI, CARLOS VALDES | 45, 46 |
| FELDCO PUBLICATIONS, INC. | 10 |
| FONTE, DON | 54 |
| FOSGATE, KENNETH | 32 |
| FRITZ, WILL (CAPTAIN) | 2, 37 |
| **G** | |
| GALLO SALES COMPANY | 16 |
| GEORGE, GUS (CAPTAIN) | 25 |
| GONZALEZ, CARLOS PARRA | 46 |
| GONZALEZ PARRA, CARLOS | 46 |
| GRANT, EVA | 12 |
| GRANT, EVA L. | 53 |
| GUEST, GEORGE | 16 |
| **H** | |
| HALEFAX, JOAN | 54, 55, 56 |
| HALEFAX, VERONA | 54, 55, 56 |
| HART, HOWARD | 32 |
| HELLER, ROBERT | 59 |

DL 44-1639


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| HERALD OF FREEDOM, THE | 40, 41, 43 |
| HIGH, ADRIAN KLEIN | 51 |
| HOLBROOK, JOHN (DR.) | 4 |
| HOLCOMB, LUTHER (REV.) | 49 |
| HOMOSEXUAL | 56 |
| HOUSTON CHRONICLE | 23, 25 |
| HOUSTON SLUSH PUMP COMPANY | 26 |
| HOWARD, TOM | 2 |
| **J** | |
| J & M DRIVE-IN | 26, 30 |
| JACKSON, WIRT (DR.) | 22 |
| JARRETT, _____ (MR.) | 26 |
| JOERG, JOHN | 62 |
| JONES, BILLIE JANICE NORMAN | 15 |
| JONES, C. B. (MRS.) | 15 |
| JONES, CHESLEY | 23, 24, 25 |
| JONES, NEECIE | 15 |
| JONES, O. A. (CAPTAIN) | 49 |
| **K** | |
| KANTOR, SETH | 49 |
| KOENIG, DELORES | 32 |
| KOENIG, DELORES A. | 31 |
| KORBUS, C. (MR.) | 36 |
| KRAUS, ARNOLD | 7 |
| **L** | |
| LANE, MARK | 64, 65 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| LANUSA, JOSE ANTONIO | 44, 45 |
| LA ROCHE, CHARLES EMANUEL | 16 |
| LIBERTY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY | 39 |
| LOVE, ROBIE | 6 |
| **M** | |
| MAGID, ROLAND D. | 8 |
| MAGID, TRUDY | 8 |
| MARKS, JAY, CHEVROLET COMPANY | 30 |
| MARSHALL, JOHN | 44 |
| MATACZYNSKI, R. R. (MD) | 36 |
| MC BRIDE, PIERCE | 2 |
| MC CALL, C. B. (SHERIFF) | 41 |
| MC KELLAR, _____ (SENATOR) | 18 |
| MC KENZIE, W. E. | 38 |
| MC KEOWN, DICK | 30 |
| MC KEOWN, ROBERT | 30 |
| MC KEOWN, ROBERT RAY | 23, 24, 25, 26 |
| MILLER, MURRAY W. | 51 |
| **N** | |
| NICHOLS, ALICE REAVES | 52 |
| "NICO" | 47 |
| NORMAN, BILLIE JANICE | 15 |
| NORMAN, EDWARD DALLAS | 15 |
| NORMAN, NEECIE | 15 |
| **O** | |
| O'SHAUGHNESSY, LARRY | 32 |
| OSWALD, LEE (MRS.) | 64 |
| OSWALD, MARGUERITE | 65 |
| OSWALD, MARINA | 65 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **P** | |
| PARRA, CARLOS GONZALEZ | 46 |
| PAUL, RALPH | 38, 52 |
| PEREIRA, EVIDIO BERNARDO ACOSTA | 47 |
| PEREIRA ACOSTA, EVIDIO BERNARDO | 47 |
| PERSONNEL SERVICE BUREAU INCORPORATED | 42 |
| PRASKIN, _____ | 40, 43, 46, 47, 48 |
| PRATKINS, _____ | 44, 45 |
| PRESTON, BILLY J. | 6 |
| **R** | |
| ROBERTSON, VICTOR | 53 |
| "RUBENSTEIN" | 27 |
| RUBENSTEIN, HYMAN | 8, 10 |
| RUBENSTEIN, JACK | 64 |
| RUBENSTEIN, MESS | 10 |
| RUBIO, GRAZIELLA | 46 |
| RUBY, JACK | 31 |
| **S** | |
| SALVAT, JUAN MANUEL | 45, 46 |
| SAVE BY MAIL PRESS | 8 |
| SHIENBERG MANUFACTURING COMPANY | 17 |
| SOCARRAS, CARLOS PRIO | 27 |
| STATEN ISLAND ADVANCE, THE | 41 |
| STERLING, CARLOS MARQUEZ (DR.) | 47 |
| STEVENSON, M. W. | 49 |
| STUBBLEFIELD, ROBERT (DR.) | 4 |
| **T** | |

DL 4-1639


| NAME | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **T** | | |
| TELEPHONE NUMBERS | | |
| | WE 5-1082 | 52 |
| | HO 5-3280 | 52 |
| | CR 5-5352 | 52 |
| | 523-4567 | 54 |
| | LA 8-4775 | 53 |
| | CR 5-4891 | 52 |
| | SH 3-0984 | 53 |
| TIFFANY RESTAURANT | | 17 |
| TONAHILL, JOE H. | | 2 |
| TOWLER, MARTIN (DR.) | | 4 |
| **V** | | |
| VALDES, CARLOS FAULI | | 45, 46 |
| VALDES FAULI, _____ | | 45 |
| VALDES FAULI, CARLOS | | 45, 46 |
| VICTORY PRODUCTS | | 8 |
| VINES, HELEN | | 51 |
| **W** | | |
| WATTERSON, FRANK | | 44, 45 |
| WEINBERG, BEN JACK | | 17 |
| WEISNER, KENNETH (DR.) | | 32 |
| WINKELMANN, KLAUS | | 55, 56, 58, 59 |
| **Z** | | |
| ZAUBER, RAY | | 37 |

DL 44-1639
MC LAC
1

PROSECUTIVE ACTION

There follows a summary of prosecutive action to date in the case of "The State of Texas vs. JACK RUBENSTEIN, alias JACK RUBY, Number E 4010 J," Criminal District Court Number 3, Dallas County, Texas, Judge JOE B. BROWN, Presiding Judge, as reflected by records of the court and press sources:

11/24/63 - RUBY was arrested by officers of Dallas Police Department at the scene of the shooting of OSWALD, confined in Dallas City Jail. A complaint charging murder, signed by Captain WILL FRITZ, Dallas Police Department, before Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER, was presented before Justice of the Peace PIERCE MC BRIDE. RUBY was ordered to be confined without bond. Press sources identified TOM HOWARD, Dallas, as defense attorney and quoted HOWARD as indicating RUBY's defense would be temporary insanity.

11/25/63 - RUBY was transferred to Dallas County Jail.

11/26/63 - The Dallas County Grand Jury returned an indictment to Criminal District Court, Number 3, charging "JACK RUBENSTEIN, alias JACK RUBY," with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963. A capias was issued and the Court ordered RUBY be continued in custody without bond. Trial date was set for December 9, 1963.

12/2/63 - The Court reset trial date for February 3, 1964.

12/10/63 - MELVIN BELLI, San Francisco, California, announced he, along with JOE H. TONAHILL, Jasper, Texas, and SAM S. BRODY, Los Angeles, California, had been engaged to join TOM HOWARD as defense counsel.

12/16/63 - Defense counsel made oral motion for RUBY's release on bond in order that psychiatric examination might be afforded. A hearing was set for December 23, 1963.

12/18/63 - PHIL BURLESON, Dallas attorney, was identified by news media as additional counsel for RUBY.

12/20/63 - Press sources identified WILLIAM CHOULOS, San Francisco, as having arrived with BELLI and BRODY, and to be associated with the defense. Defense attorneys reportedly conferred with Judge BROWN and announced withdrawal of the previous motion for RUBY's release on bond, stating same might be interpreted as requesting only temporary release. Application for a writ of habeas corpus was filed on this date.

12/23-
24/63 - Following a portion of the testimony at a hearing on application for a writ of habeas corpus, the Court recessed the hearing to January 10, 1964, RUBY to remain in custody.

1/3/64 - Continuation of bond hearing was reset for January 24, 1964.

1/6/64 - Continuation of bond hearing was reset for January 20, 1964.

1/16/64 - Defense filed motion for discovery, copying and photographing of documents possessed by the State, and a brief in support of the motion. The motion demanded all files in connection with the assassination of President KENNEDY, the shooting of Governor CONNALLY, the killing of Officer J. D. TIPPIT, Dallas Police Department, and shooting of OSWALD. The defense contended evidence would show temporary insanity on the part of RUBY and that a charge of murder with malice was not proper.

DL 44-1639
3

1/18/64 - Following oral motion by the defense, the Court ordered neurological examination of RUBY by court-appointed physicians.

1/20-
21/64 - Following further testimony in connection with application for writ of habeas corpus, the defense withdrew the motion without prejudice on 1/21/64, and the hearing was dismissed. Press sources quoted defense counsel as stating the motion was withdrawn on the basis of the court-ordered neurological examination.

1/21/64 - Defense counsel filed a motion for a change of venue on the basis RUBY could not receive a fair trial in Dallas County. The motion was accompanied by affidavits and brief. The Court announced a hearing on the change of venue motion for February 10, 1964, and reset trial date for February 17, 1964, in event the motion should be denied.

1/28-
29/64 - Neurological examinations were performed on RUBY at Dallas Neurological Clinic by court-appointed physicians, Dr. MARTIN TOWLER of John Sealy Hospital, Galveston, Texas; Dr. JOHN HOLBROOK, Beverly Hills Sanatarium, and Dr. ROBERT STUBBLEFIELD, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, both Dallas.

2/10-
14/64 On February 10, 1964, prior to beginning of the change of venue hearing, the Court denied defense motion for production of all State evidence relating to the assassination of President KENNEDY, the slaying of OSWALD and related cases. The Court also declined to grant a change of venue prior to testimony in support of the motion. 176 witnesses were subpoenaed for defense.

DL 44-1639

4

After hearing a number of witnesses on 2/10-13/64 and on agreement of the defense further testimony would be cumulative, the court recessed the hearing to 2:00 PM, 2/14/64, stating a ruling would be given at that time. On 2/14/64, the court stated a ruling on the motion for change of venue would be withheld, that the true test of determining whether the state and defense can receive a fair and impartial trial would rest with jurors. The court set the examination of prospective jurors for 9:00 AM, 2/17/64.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/27/64

1

BILLY J. PRESTON, Deputy Constable, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed to determine circumstances surrounding RUBY's attempt to obtain a gun permit. Constable PRESTON furnished the following information:

As part of PRESTON's duties as a deputy constable, he serves civil papers on individuals and has served RUBY on several occasions. On one occasion a little over a year ago, PRESTON served RUBY with papers at the Carousel Club, at which time RUBY asked him for "one of those little old Commission cards that you put out?" PRESTON stated he meant a card which would indicate that RUBY is a part-time deputy. PRESTON told RUBY that he did not have the authority to issue these cards and that he would have to see Constable ROBIE LOVE.

After returning to his office, PRESTON advised LOVE of RUBY's request and recommended to LOVE that this Commission card not be given RUBY. Consequently, LOVE turned down RUBY's request for the card. PRESTON indicated that RUBY made no specific comment concerning a gun permit but pointed out that this Commission card would serve that purpose.

PRESTON is not personally acquainted with RUBY, knows nothing concerning his personal life or political beliefs and knows of no connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

(See report of 11/30/63 by SA Manning C. Clements, page 6)

on 1/23/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH G. PEGGS - LAC Date dictated 1/23/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CG 44-645
DWS:pbk

The following investigation was conducted by IC JOSEPH D. HAMMITT, at Springfield, Illinois:

Mr. MIKE SHEAHAN, Supervisor, Auto Registration Section, Secretary of State, Springfield, Illinois, advised on January 14, 1964, that a check of records for 1963 and 1964 reflect several ARNOLD KRAUSE's but none whose driver's license number would indicate them to be approximately twenty-nine years old and none that had any 1960 Cadillac registered to them.

Mrs. MARY DUNBAR, Supervisor, Driver's License Section, Secretary of State, Springfield, Illinois, advised January 14, 1964, that a check of records failed to reflect any drivers or chauffeurs license issued to an ARNOLD KRAUSE who would appear to be approximately twenty-nine years old.

(See report of 1/17/64 by SA Manning C. Clements, page 136-7)

1

G 41-645
WS:SJB

The following information was obtained from a Chicago Police Department report, dated January 28, 1964.

Re: JACK RUBY DEFENSE FUND COMMITTEE
P. O. Box #5226
Chicago 80, Illinois

Post office Box #5226 was opened on 9 November 1956 by Roland D. MAGID and Trudy MAGID (neither on file with I.D.), listing the address as 1435 Lunt Avenue, in name of the Save By Mail Press (no record with I.D.)

Telephone directory and poll sheets do not list a Roland D. and Trudy MAGID.

Telephone directory does not list a company by the name of Save By Mail Press, and no company address was given by the lessor at the time the box was opened (9 November 1956).

On 14 May 1957 the following names were added to this box;

Hyman RUBENSTEIN (no record with I.D.) residing at 1044 W. Loyola Avenue, SH 3-0981, in the name of the Victory Products (no record with I.D.) Telephone directory lists no such company. Check of the poll sheets indicate that Hyman RUBENSTEIN is living at 1044 W. Loyola Avenue. Telephone number SH 3-0984

Identification Division

7

2

CG 44-645
DWS:SJB

Telephone number SH 3-0984 checks to Nathan CARROLL 1044 W. Loyola Avenue (no record with I.D.).

Poll Sheets at 1044 W. Loyola Avenue show Marion R. CARROLL (no record with I.D.) as residing at that address but does not list a Nathan CARROLL.

1

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 1/31/64

MARTIN BRAUNER was interviewed at the Hotel Peabody, Memphis, Tennessee, where he is currently a guest in Room #827.

BRAUNER advised that he is a resident of Chicago, Illinois, residing at 1219 North Spaulding Street, Chicago, Illinois. He is employed as a District Sales Manager for the Peldco Publications, Incorporated, 612 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois, and travels throughout the Midwest and South selling telephone book covers to various hotels, motels and business firms.

BRAUNER advised that he has known JACK LEON RUBY of Dallas, Texas for approximately thirty-nine (39) years. BRAUNER pointed out that he is currently fifty-four (54) years of age and estimated RUBY to be fifty-two (52) or fifty-three (53) years of age, stating that they originally met while they were young men both living in Chicago, Illinois in the neighborhood of Division and Oakley Streets in Chicago. He advised that they first met on a playground in this area and that they used to play ball together and used to hang around the same cafes, frequent the same dancehalls, swimming beaches in the Michigan Avenue area in the years immediately prior to 1931. BRAUNER and JACK RUBY used to sell football and other athletic event souvenirs together. They used to visit various Big Ten football games during the fall season and scalp tickets and sell souvenirs. RUBY at that time went by the last name of RUBENSTEIN. BRAUNER knew little about RUBENSTEIN's home life other than that he was Jewish, had an older brother namely HYMAN RUBENSTEIN whose nickname was "Mess." "Mess" was older than JACK RUBY and used to assist them in scalping football tickets in the Chicago area. BRAUNER knew nothing concerning RUBY's parents and did not recall ever having visited in his home in the Chicago area.

BRAUNER worked his way through law school in Chicago and subsequently married in 1931 and practiced law for a period of approximately twenty-five (25) years thereafter prior to taking his present position. Following BRAUNER's marriage he drew away from RUBY and RUBY's associates, names not recalled since RUBY had never married. He would occasionally see RUBY on the street but stated that during the middle and late 1930's he did not know what RUBY did for a living. He did recall that approximately seventeen to eighteen years ago RUBY left the Chicago area to go to Dallas, Texas.

On 1/30/64 at Memphis, Tennessee File # Memphis 44-1165 Dallas 44-1639

by SA CYRIL F. BUSCH & SA WILLIAM H. LAWRENCE:bkb Date dictated 1/30/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

About one year ago BRAUNER heard through an unrecalled source that JACK LEON RUBY was operating a night club or strip-tease type entertainment establishment in the Dallas area and when BRAUNER went to Dallas on business and stayed at the Baker Hotel, he began calling various night clubs in an effort to locate the one operated by RUBY. When he called the Carousel Night Club he learned that RUBY was operating this club. Thereafter he got together with RUBY; they reminisced concerning their boyhood days; ate supper together and RUBY invited BRAUNER as a guest at his night club where [illegible] strip-teasers. BRAUNER also during this brief Dallas visit visited RUBY in RUBY's apartment, exact address not recalled but he did recall that they had to cross a bridge to get to the apartment. RUBY was living by himself and had approximately nine dogs for whom he was caring at the time including six Dachshund pups.

About five months ago BRAUNER again made a business trip to Dallas, again staying at the Baker Hotel and again contacted RUBY at the Carousel Club. Again RUBY served as host for BRAUNER and they ate several meals together and on one occasion BRAUNER recalled visiting RUBY's apartment and waiting for him to get dressed prior to going out for the evening. A television newscast came on depicting in part the results of a presidential press conference participated in by the late United States President JOHN F. KENNEDY. RUBY who was then in the process of shaving came out and watched with apparent awe KENNEDY's answers at the press conference. He remarked to BRAUNER that he greatly admired KENNEDY and put him in the same category as the late FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT, claiming that both of them had been true humanitarians and always stood up for the "underdog" and for this reason he "truly loved them."

BRAUNER explained that RUBY has always been an extreme egomaniac, a very vain individual who never has had much money but has taken his pay in life in the form of any type personal recognition which he could receive from anyone. He liked to hear people call him by name and went out of his way to get to know people, both prominent people as well as the "man on the street." RUBY has always had an "underdog" complex and has always become very emotional when he saw someone who appeared to be destitute. He also became emotional even as a youth when he saw someone in a fight who seemed to be taking a severe beating. He would oftentimes

MM 44-1105
3

[redacted] interview in the [redacted] and attempt to assault the assassin of the latter who appeared to be winning the fight, particularly if the adversary appeared to be smaller than he and handicapped in his approach. He stated that he would not say under any circumstances that Ruby was a bully. He recalled that Ruby as a young man was extremely strong and in good physical condition and could hit "like a mule" with his fists when he had to. He said he would never start a fight but would never run away from a fight. He recalled Ruby as being a "terrific" swimmer and one who had always worked out a lot in various gymnasiums.

[redacted] was a former [redacted] with much of the general vice and [redacted] connected to the so-called underworld in Chicago, both of which has been published in various news media and that when he visited Ruby in Dallas he asked Ruby if he had to "pay off" to any of the city or county officials in the Dallas area in order to operate his night club.

Ruby replied that he did not have to make "pay offs" to anyone. He did state that when he first went to Dallas years ago that Dallas was a "wide open" city insofar as vice was concerned and that he had to make small "pay offs" to various uniformed officials but that in recent years Dallas had been an extremely clean city from the standpoint of vice and that he did not have to pay any tribute to anyone. He gave [redacted] to indicate that he was operating strictly on his own, that he was not in partnership with anyone and gave [redacted] indications which would lead one to believe he did not have any [redacted] connections.

[redacted] recalled that on the last trip to Dallas Ruby briefly introduced [redacted] to [redacted] who also had a night club, [redacted]. [redacted] stated that he did not recognize [redacted] Chicago days, although [redacted] was familiar with [redacted] as a [redacted] in the Chicago area. [redacted] stated that he knew that [redacted] was [redacted] nothing [redacted] [redacted] years [redacted] at [redacted]

[redacted]

BRAUNER reminisced that RUBY is a "born gate-crasher type." He stated that RUBY could con his way into anything ballgames, dances, political rallies, etcetera. He stated that RUBY was never bashful and he was intrepid almost to the point of being rude when he wanted anything. BRAUNER gathered from his two brief visits with RUBY during the past year that RUBY was extremely well-known in Dallas, explaining his basis as the fact that when they would walk down the downtown streets of Dallas near the Baker Hotel that numerous persons along the street would speak to RUBY, calling him by name. He stated that RUBY was an extreme egotist and that the fact that people remember him, call him by name and show him little courtesies or attentions further fed his ego. On one occasion when he visited RUBY at the Carousel Club, he saw two uniformed officers come into the club and speak to RUBY but they appeared to be merely checking the club for any evidences of drunks or other possible law violations. RUBY gave him no indication whatsoever that he had any tie-ups or connections with the Dallas Police Department or any of its representatives.

BRAUNER has never known RUBY to be involved in any political, economic or sociological type organizations and has never known him to be a "deep thinker." He stated that he has never had any reason to believe that RUBY has had any affiliations with any organizations which could be considered un-American, either to the "right" or to the "left." He recalled that during the late 1920's or possible early 1930's that RUBY was always very emotional in being against any form of totalitarianism.

At no time did RUBY ever mention the name of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and based on BRAUNER's knowledge of RUBY he has no reason to believe that RUBY had ever heard of or had ever knowingly seen OSWALD prior to OSWALD's arrest and subsequent charge with the assassination of the late President KENNEDY. RUBY has never given BRAUNER any indication that he has made any trips outside of the United States. He did comment when BRAUNER saw him in 1963 that he had made one or two trips to New York City in connection with working out booking arrangements for various entertainers in his night club. He recalled that RUBY was a very generous individual and that while at the Carousel Club during 1963 visiting with RUBY, a strip-teaser, name not recalled, came to RUBY begging him for money with which to pay her room rent and RUBY gave her $20.00, commenting after her departure that he would never see the $20.00 again.

BRAUNER pointed out that while he realized it had no real significance that he personally feels that RUBY shot OSWALD only for reasons of impulse and emotion and he feels certain that RUBY would have had no ulterior motive in shooting OSWALD. He stated that he felt that this impulse and emotion coupled with RUBY's extreme ego and his alleged strong admiration for the late President KENNEDY probably prompted him to engage in this unfortunate act.

BRAUNER stated that despite the fact that he disapproved of what RUBY did, he still felt sorry for RUBY and sometime back wrote him a letter while he was in jail indicating that he was still friendly with him and would be willing to help him in any normal manner.

BRAUNER was queried as to any knowledge of one VICKIE BRAUNER whose name was found in the personal effects of JACK LEON RUBY following his arrest at Dallas, Texas, November 24, 1963. MARTIN BRAUNER stated that he had no idea as to the identity of VICKIE BRAUNER, that he had no relatives by this name and had never heard of the name previously.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/6/64

1

BILLIE JANICE NORMAN JONES, nee BILLIE JANICE NORMAN, also known as "NEECIE" JONES, "NEECIE" NORMAN, MRS. C. B. JONES, 2609 Cunningham, Irving, Texas, was reinterviewed based on information received February 3, 1964, that she has made several trips to Laredo, Texas, and was a close friend of JACK RUBY. JONES was previously interviewed December 18, 1963, at Euless, Texas, concerning her knowledge of JACK RUBY and/or LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

JONES advised she has a brother, EDWARD DALLAS NORMAN, in the U. S. Air Force who was formerly stationed at Laredo Air Force Base, Laredo, Texas, for five years. He has been reassigned to an Air Force Base in Italy and is presently en route to his new station of assignment.

During the time her brother was stationed at Laredo, Texas, Air Force Base, JONES has made several trips to Laredo to visit her brother. She recalled that during the time she was employed by JACK RUBY from September 1962 until July 1963, she made at least two trips to Laredo, Texas, to visit her brother and to pick up her 5-year-old daughter who was staying with her brother in Laredo. These trips to Laredo were to visit her brother and had no connection with her employment for or acquaintance with JACK RUBY.

She stated her brother had told her recently, while visiting at Irving, Texas, that the FBI had attempted to contact him at Laredo Air Force Base in connection with the JACK RUBY case. He told her he had no knowledge of JACK RUBY and did not know why the FBI would be trying to contact him regarding JACK RUBY.

---

on 2/6/64 at Irving, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT - LAC Date dictated 2/6/64

15

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 2-3-64

Mr. CHARLES EMANUEL LA ROCHE advised that he presently resides at Number 7 Richland Drive, Burlingame, California. He is employed as a salesman for the Gallo Sales Company with headquarters at 225 Shaw Road, South San Francisco, California. During the period from approximately 1956 to January 1959 Mr. LA ROCHE was employed at Dallas, Texas. During a portion of this period he shared an apartment with one GEORGE GUEST. GEORGE GUEST was a professional entertainer and musician, who on one or two occasions was employed at the Carousel Club in Dallas, this establishment owned by JACK RUBY. LA ROCHE stated he had occasion to visit GUEST at this club and during these visits was introduced to RUBY. He explained that these were casual conversations, lasting but a few minutes. LA ROCHE advised that following the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas during November of 1963 he saw the photograph of JACK RUBY in various newspapers and on national television. He stated he remembered RUBY by name and would have recognized him from the photograph. He advised that he does not know anything concerning RUBY's personal life or activities. He recalls that he probably spoke to RUBY not more than two or three times and has not seen him since at least January of 1959 or the latter part of 1953. Mr. LA ROCHE was unable to furnish any additional information concerning this matter.

On 2-3-64 at Burlingame, California File # SF 44-434

by SA WILLIAM R. MIDDELL, JR.:cj Date dictated 2-3-64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 2/15/64

Mr. BEN JACK WEINBERG, 2810 Park Lane, employed Steinberg Manufacturing Company, 201 North Record Street, advised that he operated the Tiffany Restaurant at 1103 Commerce Street, Dallas, from 1947 to 1953. He stated he became acquainted with JACK RUBY shortly after he went in to this business, at the time he (RUBY) was operating the Silver Spur night club on South Ervay. Mr. WEINBERG stated that he had had numerous contacts with RUBY throughout the years and had had him as a guest in his home on one occasion. He advised that he had no information that would be either for or against RUBY. He stated RUBY impressed him as the type of person who always catered to people in a higher position of life than he and liked to brag about knowing these people personally.

Mr. WEINBERG stated that he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and did not have any information that would reflect any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

on 2/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY - gj 17 Date dictated 2/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 Date 2/3/64

Mr. JOHN M. BASINGER, minister, First Baptist Church, Lake City, Arkansas, furnished the following information concerning his brother, REX HARDING BASINGER:

REX was born in October 1918 at Hackett, Arkansas. When REX was 18 years of age, he worked in a CCC camp, then he attended Arkansas State College at Jonesboro for one year and then attended Arkansas Tech College at Russellville, Arkansas, for one year.

At the age of 21 he enlisted in the United States Coast Guard where he served for one year. REX then transferred to the United States Army where he remained for four years.

In about 1943 REX married MILDRED BASINGER, maiden name unknown, but who was then employed as secretary to Senator MC KELLAR from Tennessee. REX and MILDRED lived together for about two years and of this union a son, REX HARDING BASINGER, JR., was born. MILDRED BASINGER is now residing in Maryland, name of town unknown, and is employed by the United States Government, branch unknown, in Washington, D. C. REX, JR. is now in the United States Marine Corps.

In about 1948 REX moved to Denver, Colorado, and has resided there since that time with the exception of about four years while serving in the United States Air Force. As he recalls, REX was discharged from the Air Force in about 1957 and has since been employed driving a taxicab in Denver, Colorado.

REX has the following relatives:

| | |
|---|---|
| Parents | JAMES ALLEN and GEORGIA BASINGER, both deceased |
| Brothers | JOHN M. BASINGER, Lake City, Arkansas; HORACE K. BASINGER, 12289 West Connecticut Drive, Denver, Colorado |
| Sister | Mrs. BEATRICE BLAYLOCK, 1141 Pearl Street, Denver, Colorado |

HORACE BASINGER and BEATRICE BLAYLOCK are both employed by the Veterans Administration in the Federal Building, Denver, Colorado.

On 1/31/64 at Lake City, Arkansas File # LR 2-13

by SA ESTES G. COLEMAN/ds 12 Date dictated 1/31/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LR 2 13

REX stopped driving a taxicab in Denver in about August 1963, at which time he started living with an elderly couple, name unknown, at Denver, Colorado, where he acted as a yardman and chauffeur, for which he received his room and $15.00 a month.

About the first week of December 1963 he heard that REX had departed from Denver, Colorado, and his whereabouts was unknown. About the middle of December 1963 he received a telephone call from REX, who was then staying at the Milan Hotel, Dallas, Texas. REX claimed to be without funds and he mailed money to REX at the hotel, which money was not received by REX.

He had no knowledge of REX's whereabouts until Tuesday, January 21, 1964, when REX arrived at his home in Lake City, Arkansas. REX remained at his home until January 25, 1964, at which time he left, stating he was going to Monroe, Louisiana. He received a letter from REX postmarked January 27, 1964, wherein REX gave his address as 608 Arkansas, Monroe, Louisiana. REX, in his letter, stated he was attempting to obtain employment as a taxicab driver in Monroe and stated if he did not obtain this employment he would work as a plumber's helper for the man where he is now residing.

REX, in his opinion, is having mental difficulties and he bases his opinion on the following stories told to him by REX while at Lake City:

REX claimed while driving a taxicab in Denver, Colorado, that he, REX, was also working with the Police Department in tracking down and locating pushers of narcotics. REX claimed when a pusher would get into his taxicab, he would radio the police, who would arrest the pusher. REX claimed the underworld was after him in Denver and it was for this reason he stopped driving the taxicab in August 1963. REX claimed in December 1963 while out walking his employer's dog, someone took two gunshots at him. It was for this reason that he left Denver in December 1963.

REX claimed he traveled from Denver, Colorado, to Dallas, Texas, in December 1963 and lived at the Milan Hotel

for two or three days until he ran out of money and had to leave. He was then arrested by the Police Department in Dallas on a vagrancy charge and placed in the same jail block with JACK RUBY.

REX claimed he obtained a confession from RUBY about the OSWALD killing. Also, RUBY told him about an invasion of Cuba which would take place on May 1, 1964. The invasion groups were to meet at Key West, Florida, and others were to meet in Mexico, place unknown. REX said he was going to join the group at Key West, Florida, but could not furnish any information as to the leaders of this group, but claimed the invasion was being sponsored by the United States Government.

REX claimed while in Dallas, Texas, he was also confined in the Park Memorial Hospital and had a statement bearing the name of the Park Memorial Hospital reflecting REX still owed $5.00. REX also claimed that he gave a pint of blood while in Dallas, Texas.

REX claimed when he left Dallas, Texas, he traveled to Fort Smith, Arkansas, and visited with a cousin, TOMMY BASINGER, an employee of the United States Post Office.

REX then left Fort Smith and traveled to New Orleans, Louisiana, and on to Monroe, Louisiana, where he attempted to obtain employment as a cab driver. He then traveled from Monroe, Louisiana, to Lake City, Arkansas.

While at Lake City, Arkansas, REX had numerous stories about people surveilling him at all times. On a trip to Jonesboro, REX saw two police cars and mentioned that the police were surveilling him and ducked down in the car where he could not be seen.

BASINGER stated that he could not believe the stories told him by REX and feels sure that he was not in the same jail block with JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. He has talked with his brother HORACE and sister BEATRICE BARTLETT in Denver, Colorado.

JC

4

LR 2-13

and they, too, are of the opinion Hil is having mental trouble.

He in no way believes that PFX has any information concerning any invasion of Cuba.

He described DIX as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Age | 45 |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Born | October 1918 at Hackett, Arkansas |
| Height | 5'7" |
| Weight | 130 pounds |
| Hair | Brown and graying, almost bald on top |
| Eyes | Believed to be greenish gray, deep-set |
| Complexion | Medium |

DL 44-1639
MCC:gi
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALFRED D. NEELEY, February 1, 1964, at Dallas, Texas:

Records of the Dallas, Texas Police Department reflect REX HARDING BASINGER, white male, born November 11, 1918, was arrested at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, December 14, 1963, on a charge of vagrancy. He was released by the Police Department to the same hospital on December 17, 1963, with notation "lunacy". Dr. WIRT JACKSON, Parkland Hospital, subsequently reported to the Police Department his diagnosis as "probable psychosis, possible brain syndrome".

Since JACK L. RUBY had been removed from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail prior to BASINGER's confinement at Dallas City Jail, RUBY and BASINGER could not have been in the same cell block.

DL 44-1639
ADN:gl
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALFRED D. NEELEY, at Dallas, Texas:

During interview on December 21, 1963, JACK LEON RUBY advised "at a time when CASTRO was popular in the United States" he read of an individual in the vicinity of Houston, Texas, having been engaged in "gun running" to CASTRO. RUBY stated that he attempted to contact this individual by telephone as he had in mind "making a buck" by possibly acquiring some jeeps or other similar equipment which he might sell to persons interested in their importation to Cuba. RUBY claimed nothing came of this. On January 14, 1964, Assistant District Attorney WILLIAM ALEXANDER, Dallas, advised that he had learned from some source, RUBY had reportedly had contact with one DAVIS described as an ex-convict believed living in Beaumont, Texas. ALEXANDER stated he understood the FBI, Houston, had handled the investigation of this person resulting in conviction for gun-running activities.

The Houston Office advised by communication January 17, 1964, that investigation had failed to identify (FNU) DAVIS either at Houston or Beaumont, Texas. The Houston Office advised that ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN was the most logical individual to whom RUBY referred. MC KEOWN was arrested February 25, 1958, and on October 24, 1958, he was sentenced in the U. S. District Court, SDT, Houston, Texas, to sixty days to serve and $500.00 fine on a charge of conspiracy to smuggle goods to Cuba and given a two year sentence suspended for five years on his second count. The Houston Office further stated that on March 28, 1958, information obtained from the Houston Chronicle (newspaper) disclosed at a hearing regarding this matter, a partial list of arms obtained at residence of MC KEOWN was produced and entered in evidence by CHESLEY JONES, an agent of the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, Dallas, Texas.

On January 28, 1964, CHESLEY JONES, Agent, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, 1114 Commerce Street, advised that he could not recall an individual by the name of (FNU) DAVIS in the ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN case but would check his file and the indices of his office to determine if such person could be identified. Mr. JONES advised on January 29, 1964, that he was unable to identify (FNU) DAVIS through a check of the MC KEOWN file or the indices of his office.

1

HO 44-939
DWF:mem

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent DANIEL W. FULTS, JR.:

AT HOUSTON, TEXAS

On January 24, 1964, at the file room of "The Houston Chronicle" newspaper the following information was noted pertaining to ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN:

On April 28, 1959, the photograph of MC KEOWN and FIDEL CASTRO appeared in "The Houston Chronicle" newspaper. CASTRO, on that occasion, briefly visited Houston, Texas. The article accompanying the photograph quoted CASTRO as saying that when MC KEOWN could come to Cuba he would be given a post in the Cuban Government or perhaps would be given some franchises.

The March 12, 1958, edition of "The Houston Chronicle" noted that a partial list of the weapons seized in the home of MC KEOWN, located in the Shady Lake section near Pasadena, Texas, was entered in evidence at a bond hearing for MC KEOWN by CHESLEY JONES, Dallas, Texas, an agent of the Alcohol, Tobacco Tax Unit of the Internal Revenue Service.

On January 27, 1964, Captain GUS GEORGE, Harris County Sheriff's Office, advised no record would be available at this time concerning an individual reportedly calling from Dallas, Texas, in early 1959 for the purpose of getting in touch with ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN.

2.5

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date January 28, 1964

ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN, born January 28, 1913, residence Bay Cliff, Texas, unlisted telephone number Bay Cliff 9661492, upon interview at the Houston Division of the FBI furnished the following information:

He is presently employed as a salesman for the Houston Slush Pump Company, 2112 Quitman Street, Houston, and he formerly resided with his sister, MRS. FRANK DENNY, 9138 Wayfarer Street, Houston. His wife makes her residence in Miami, Florida. On February 25, 1958, he was arrested and charged with conspiracy to smuggle guns and related equipment to Cuba for the benefit and use of FIDEL CASTRO and his forces. On October 24, 1958, in the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, Houston, Texas, he was sentenced for these activities to 60 days to serve and fined $500 on one count, and was given a two year sentence suspended for five years on good behavior on a second count. The period of his probation expired December 11, 1963. At the time of his arrest, conviction and sentencing, considerable publicity concerning him and his activities appeared in the press. His photograph appeared in the newspapers on a number of occasions. He knows FIDEL CASTRO personally, and when CASTRO visited Houston, Texas, briefly in April, 1959, MC KEOWN went to the Houston Airport, visited with CASTRO, and had his photograph taken with CASTRO. This photograph was widely publicized. CASTRO tried to persuade him to stay on the airplane and proceed to Cuba with him (CASTRO). However, because he was then on probation, he told CASTRO it would not be possible. CASTRO was somewhat irritated at this, and suggested that MC KEOWN disregard the probation and go anyway. CASTRO stated he would give MC KEOWN a Government position in Cuba or perhaps he might give him some franchises or concessions there. MC KEOWN responded that he fully intended to comply with his probation to the letter, and stated he would come to Cuba when he could do so in a completely legal manner.

During 1958, while MC KEOWN was out on bond and prior to his sentencing, he and a MR. JARRETT entered a partnership and opened up the J and M Drive-In on Red Bluff Road near Taylor Lake and Clear Lake, in the vicinity of

On 1/24/64 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL W. FULTS, JR. : mem Date dictated 1/28/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Kemah and Seabrook, Texas. MC KEOWN obtained his share of the funds for this venture by borrowing from CARLOS PRIO SOCARRAS, former President of Cuba with whom he had a close friendship. About two years ago, MR. JARRETT died, and the business was sold.

FIDEL CASTRO took over the leadership of Cuba on about January 1, 1959, following the revolution which he had led. About one week after that, while he was on duty at the J and M Drive-In, Harris County, Texas, Deputy Sheriff ANTHONY "BOOTS" AYO appeared and said that some person had been frantically calling the Harris County Sheriff's Office in an effort to locate MC KEOWN. The name of the caller was not known to AYO, but he was calling from Dallas, Texas, and on the last call had said it was a life and death matter. MC KEOWN advised AYO to provide the caller with the telephone number of the J and M Drive-In. In about one hour's time, (8:00 p.m. or 8:30 p.m.) a person called MC KEOWN on the telephone and said his name was "Rubenstein". The caller said he was calling from Dallas, Texas, and indicated he was aware that MC KEOWN had influence in Cuba and particularly with CASTRO. The caller stated he wanted to get three individuals out of Cuba who were being held by CASTRO. He stated that if MC KEOWN could achieve their release he would be paid $5,000 for each person. The caller added that a person in Las Vegas, Nevada, would put up the money. MC KEOWN replied that he most certainly was interested in making some money, and assured the caller he could obtain the release of any person being detained by CASTRO; however, MC KEOWN specifically advised the caller he would do nothing toward this end until he was paid $5,000.00 in cash at the outset. The caller stated he would clear this with the man in Las Vegas, and would later recontact MC KEOWN. Nothing further was ever heard from this individual by MC KEOWN.

About three weeks following this telephone call, a man personally appeared at the J and M Drive-In and spoke with MC KEOWN. This person did not identify himself to MC KEOWN, nor did MC KEOWN ask his name. The man said he had a proposition whereby MC KEOWN could make $25,000. When he indicated genuine interest in the man's proposition, they went to the rear of the Drive-In where patrons sit to

drink beer and where they could talk more privately. The man stated he had an option on a great number of jeeps which were in Shreveport, Louisiana, and he desired to sell them to CASTRO at a very profitable figure. He wanted MC KEOWN to provide him with a letter of introduction to CASTRO, which letter would clearly indicate that the bearer was responsible and reliable. MC KEOWN said he would gladly provide such a letter of introduction for a fee of $25,000, but before he undertook to do anything he would have to have in hand at least $5,000.00 in cash. The man indicated he wanted the letter right away, whereupon MC KEOWN asked if he had the necessary $5,000 in his pocket. The man said that he did not, but that he would go and get the money and return. According to MC KEOWN, the man never returned nor did he ever again see him.

MC KEOWN stated that from the numerous photographs he has seen in the press and in magazines of JACK RUBY, the man with whom he talked concerning the letter of introduction to CASTRO resembles RUBY. The man gave the impression of being or trying to be a "big shot", and his manner and attitude was rather haughty. While his recollection of this man is somewhat hazy at this time, he vividly recalls the man had a small patch on his nose. MC KEOWN recalled he had asked the fellow what the patch was for, and he was advised that he had attempted to take out a blackhead and a small infection developed. To the best of his recollection, this man was probably 45 to 50 years of age, 5' 8" to 5' 10" in height, 200 pounds, stocky build, well dressed. He recalled the man had a tie clasp which matched his cuff links. He had no idea how the fellow traveled to the J and M Drive-In, and he never ascertained the man's name. MC KEOWN advised that he feels strongly that this individual was in fact JACK RUBY, the man whose photograph he has seen many times recently in the press.

MC KEOWN commented that because of the publicity accorded him in connection with his gun smuggling activities, he was literally besieged with requests for favors, requests for interceding with CASTRO, et cetera, following CASTRO's successful effort in Cuba. He stated his inability to leave the United States during his probationary period prevented him from fulfilling some of these requests which would have provided fabulous fees.

He remarked he is not certain that the above-described telephone caller from Dallas or the man who personally appeared at the J and M Drive-In was identical with the JACK RUEY who killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. To his knowledge, he has never seen or met LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

MC KEOWN stated that he knew of no one by the name of "Davis" who was convicted for gun running activity with Cuba.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date January 28, 1964

A. J. "BOOTS" AYO, residence 328 Bayshore Drive, La Porte, Texas, telephone - La Porte number GA-1-0144, upon interview at his place of employment, Jay Marks Chevrolet Company, La Porte, Texas, advised as follows:

He is well acquainted with ROBERT "DICK" MC KEOWN but has not talked to him in the past month or two. MC KEOWN formerly owned the J and M Drive-In located on Red Bluff Road near Clear Creak some two years previous. AYO was formerly employed as a Patrolman by the Harris County Sheriff's Office. AYO recalled on one occasion his office contacted him (AYO) by radio and wanted to know how to contact MC KEOWN. AYO told his office he would personally check and advise. The Harris County Sheriff's Office told AYO by radio at the time that some person from Dallas, Texas, was exceedingly intent on trying to contact MC KEOWN by telephone. AYO was not furnished the name of the individual calling nor the nature of the caller's business. AYO proceeded to the J and M Drive-In, told MC KEOWN about the telephone call, and MC KEOWN furnished AYO the telephone number of the J and M Drive-In, which AYO relayed by radio to the Harris County Sheriff's Office. This incident took place not too long after MC KEOWN had opened the J and M Drive-In because a telephone had not been installed for a very long time.

AYO stated he could recall nothing further about this matter and at the time it impressed him as just a routine matter. He commented he had always found MC KEOWN reliable, although at the present time MC KEOWN may have to watch his drinking, inasmuch as he (MC KEOWN) is now off probation.

---

On 1/27/64 at La Porte, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL W. FULTS, JR. : mem .3C Date dictated 1/28/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/4/64

DELORES A. KOENIG, Assistant Librarian, Finney Branch, Milwaukee Public Library, stated that she formerly lived at 1429 North Prospect Avenue, but now resides at 1933 North Prospect Avenue, Apt. 207, Milwaukee, telephone BRoadway 2-0258.

KOENIG stated she recently received a card postmarked in Texas, containing a message which told her to watch TV as there might be another live shooting. She said the card was signed "JACK RUBY," but she knew it to be the work of an old friend, ALFRED W. ANDERSON, who had apparently been visiting in Texas. KOENIG said that since receipt of the card she received a phone call from ANDERSON on Saturday, February 1, 1964. However, she was not in and the call was taken by a friend. From this call she knew that ANDERSON had returned to Milwaukee, but she did not know where he was living, nor did she know whether he still had a job with American Motors. She said she expected to hear from him again soon and would obtain his home address if desired.

KOENIG said that ANDERSON was born in October, 1928, and spent some time at Superior State College, during which time she attended that school. They became acquainted at college and renewed their acquaintance when ANDERSON came to Milwaukee about ten years ago. For the past two and a half years, KOENIG said, she had been going with ANDERSON off and on, but stopped seeing him last spring and had not heard from him since June, 1963, until she received the card signed "JACK RUBY."

KOENIG said that the card was typical of ANDERSON. In the past he has taken his vacation in January when the American Motors plant was "down." On these vacations he generally made rather long trips and was known to have visited Mexico and other points in the West and South. On such trips he had always sent her silly cards and signed them with some fictitious name, although she knew definitely the authorship.

KOENIG said that she thought the reference to TV on the card might have grown out of the fact that she also has a part-time job with WTMJ-TV, Milwaukee, and reads children's stories on a children's program each Saturday morning. KOENIG said that she knew of nothing in ANDERSON's background to connect him in any way with the real JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD or the assassination of the late President KENNEDY.

On 2/3/64 at Milwaukee, Wisconsin File # MI 44-173

by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON/ef Date dictated 2/4/64

31

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/4/64

ALFRED WALDEMAR ANDERSON, American Motors Corporation, day shift, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, stated that he took a vacation trip in January, 1964, and spent a week visiting a friend, KENNETH POSGATE, 6119 Warbonnet, San Antonio, Texas. He said that POSGATE was an instructor for the Air Force at Lackland AFB. While visiting there, ANDERSON said, he dispatched three cards through the mail which were signed "JACK RUBY" and which bore somewhat similar messages. In each case the message told the addressee to watch TV as there might be another live shooting. These cards were sent to the following friends:

LARRY O'SHAUGHNESSY
1018 North 17th Street
Superior, Wisconsin

DELORES KOENIG
1429 North Prospect Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

HOWARD HART
2003 Custer Avenue
Billings, Montana

ANDERSON said that he sent another similar card to Dr. KENNETH WEISNER, 2703 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, but did not use the JACK RUBY signature. He said he thought he signed this one with his own initials only. ANDERSON stated that he sent the cards as a joke and none of them had any real significance. He said he was confident that the addressees would confirm that it was in his nature to make jokes of this type.

ANDERSON said that this was his first visit to Texas, and he had not been there before, except to pass through en route to Mexico the winter before last. He said that he was not acquainted with either JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said he had never been in Dallas. He said he knew nothing whatever about these people and had no information about the assassination of President KENNEDY. He said there was no substance whatever to the allegations on the cards that there might be another "live shooting" on TV soon.

On 2/4/64 at Milwaukee, Wisconsin File # MI 44-173

by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON/ef Date dictated 2/4/64

3,2

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Concerning his own background, ANDERSON stated that he was born October 10, 1928, at St. Paul, Minnesota, but left there at a very early age. He then lived in Eau Claire, Wisconsin, during pre-school years. He attended both grade and high school at DeForest, Wisconsin, finishing in 1946. He remained in DeForest for a time and then went to Superior State College, Superior, Wisconsin, where he put in almost four years. He left Superior in 1955.

ANDERSON said that he had been arrested and had been on probation since living in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/4/64

Mrs. LORRAINE FERRARO, clerk, Bureau of Identification, Milwaukee Police Department, made available the record pertaining to ALFRED WALDEMAR ANDERSON, Milwaukee PD #92407, FBI #35 000 E, which contained the following information:

ANDERSON was born October 10, 1928, at St. Paul, Minnesota, the son of ALFRED and RUTH ANDERSON, who now reside at DeForest, Wisconsin. He is otherwise described as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Height: | 5'9½" |
| Weight: | 177 pounds |
| Build: | Medium |
| Weight: | Medium |
| Hair: | Brown |
| Eyes: | Blue |
| Teeth: | Scattered teeth out |
| Miscellaneous: | Left-handed |
| Marital Status: | Single |
| Occupation: | Welder, American Motors Corporation |
| Social Security No.: | 723-01-7687 |

The record showed the following arrests and citations for ANDERSON:

| Date | Charge | Disposition |
|---|---|---|
| 4/4/56 | Headlamp ordinance | $10 |
| 8/2/56 | Drunk | $5 |
| 9/16/56 | Drunk driving | $150 |
| 4/20/58 | Drunk | $6 |
| 5/15/58 | Auto license law | $25 |
| 7/24/58 | Drunk | $6 |
| 7/25/59 | Driver's license law | $10 |
| 10/29/59 | Left turn | $5 |

On 2/3/64 at Milwaukee, Wisconsin File # MI 44-173

by SA RICHARD C. THOMPSON/ef Date dictated 2/4/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

M1-44-173

2

| Date | Charge | Disposition |
|---|---|---|
| 12/12/59 | Stop and Go | $9.25 |
| 1/12/60 | Drunk driving | $150 |
| 3/4/60 | Disregarding official signal | $10 |
| 10/31/60 | Failure to leave name and address at scene of accident | $50 |
| 10/31/60 | Failure to return original driver's license | $25 |
| 10/31/60 | Driving after revocation | $50 |
| 12/2/60 | Motor running unattended | $5.25 |
| 12/11/60 | Disorderly | $25 |
| 12/14/60 | Operating auto after revocation of license | 10 days |
| 12/14/60 | Speeding | $20 |
| 12/15/60 | Unlawful use of driver's license | $100 |
| 12/15/60 | False information in obtaining driver's license | $100 |
| 7/24/61 | Drunk | $6 |
| 4/17/61 | Theft | $25 |
| 4/18/61 | Shoplifting | $25 |
| 9/3/61 | Drunk | $5.25 |
| 9/4/61 | Drunk | $6 |
| 4/26/62 | Violation of Uniform Narcotic Drug Act | One year probation and costs |

The record described the narcotics offense as follows: ANDERSON attempted to get thirty 50 milligram tablets of Demerol at Bilshire Pharmacy, 801 East Mason Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, with a prescription made out to Mr. C. KORBUS, 1124 North 19th Street. The prescription was signed R. R. MATACZYNSKI, MD, Superior, Wisconsin. ANDERSON denied to the police, however, that he used narcotics.

An FBI identification record, also contained in the Milwaukee Police Department files, disclosed that ANDERSON was arrested January 6, 1950, by the Oconomowoc, Wisconsin Police Department as a sleeper, and subsequently released; on December 18, 1961, he was arrested by the New Orleans, Louisiana Police Department for loitering--no disposition shown.

ANDERSON's last residence address was given as 1120 North Milwaukee Street, his citizenship as United States and his employer as American Motors Corporation.

DL 44-1639
ADN:gi
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALFRED D. NEELEY at Dallas, Texas:

On January 27, 1964, Mr. RAY ZAUBER, Editor, Oak Cliff Tribune, 3333 Tribune Street, advised that he had written a series of articles in the Oak Cliff Tribune concerning the assassination of President KENNEDY and the JACK L. RUBY murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. ZAUBER explained that he indicated in these articles that they had been written by a police officer but explained that he had written the articles based on information furnished him by police officers. ZAUBER stated that he served as a police reporter for several years for both Dallas newspapers and had a close friendship and working relationship with Captain WILL FRITZ of the Dallas Police Department.

Mr. ZAUBER advised that the Oak Cliff Tribune is a semi-weekly newspaper.

On January 28, 1964, ZAUBER made available copies of the Oak Cliff Tribune from November 22, 1963, to January 28, 1964.

(See report of 12/14/63 by SA Manning C. Clements, page 27)

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 2/1/64

The records of the First National Bank contain a personal checking account for RALPH PAUL and another checking account for RALPH PAUL, d/b/a The Bull Pen. During the period December 19, 1963, through January 30, 1964, these accounts do not contain any unusual transactions.

The above information is confidential and not to be disclosed except upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. Mr. W. E. MC KENZIE, President, First National Bank, is the proper person to whom a subpoena duces tecum should be issued to produce records in court.

on 1/30/64 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MALON L. JENNINGS - gj Date dictated 1/31/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SI 44-383
VBC:spb

The following investigation was conducted by SA VINCENT B. COYLE on February 14, 1964, at Springfield, Illinois:

ROBERT SHIRLEY, Clerk, Corporation Records Section, Secretary of State's Office, State of Illinois, advised that he could find no information in his files identifiable with Liberty Distributing Company, 228 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois. He also stated that his records contained no reference to any Liberty Distributing Company.

MAUDE SUTTON, Clerk, State of Illinois Liquor Control Commission, advised that her files contain no information pertaining to any Liberty Distributing Company.

NY 44-974

"The Herald of Freedom", published biweekly in Staten Island, New York, in its issue of January 17, 1964, contained the following statements concerning JACK RUBY:

"Jack Leon Rubenstein, alias Jack Ruby, the murderer of Lee H. Oswald, was a notorious character who has been close to several people in Chicago who were murdered and to a big time narcotics distributor. He was involved in many rackets, including strip tease 'joints' and party girls and has had contacts in Havana. Rubenstein visited Havana within the past year in violation of State Department regulations. While there, he visited his friend Praskin who owns and operates a novelty store on the Prado in Havana across the street from the Hotel Seville. Praskin is a known long-time Castro collaborator. He is a native Cuban married to an American girl. Praskin is involved in strip tease and party girls as a side line. The above information was received from Havana by one of the best informed men in the United States on Soviet and Castro intelligence operations."

"The Herald of Freedom" is a four page pamphlet, edited and published by FRANK A. CAPELL in Staten Island, New York. It is published biweekly. CAPELL has described his publication as being "devoted to combating Communism, Socialism, and un-American activities by pointing the whole truth in detail".

"The Staten Island Advance", a Staten Island, New York, daily community newspaper, in its issue of July 13, 1963, carried a front page article entitled "Island Pamphlet Triggers North Carolina Camp Race Riot". According to this article, "reports of integration, nudity, and free love", which were published by FRANK A. CAPELL in "The Herald of Freedom" "caused 400 armed Blue Ridge Bible Belt mountaineers to burn" Camp Summerlane's gymnasium at Rosman, North Carolina, and also shoot up one of their buses. This article reflected that CAPELL "said last night at his New Jersey home that he had published an account in the July 3 issue and that the Rosman Chamber of Commerce had ordered additional copies". This article also indicated that "The Herald of Freedom" was widely distributed among rural folk in the mountain area. This article in "The Staten Island Advance" stated that Sheriff C. R. MC CALL of Rosman told the Associated Press that the mountaineers were incensed because of camp activities published in the pamphlet.

now

FRANCIS A. CAPELL, Editor of "The Herald of Freedom", was arrested September 21, 1943, at New York, New York, by agents of the FBI on a charge of bribery.

An indictment was filed April 10, 1944, in the Southern District of New York against FRANCIS A. CAPELL, charging him with conspiracy in the acceptance of a $1,000.00 bribe intended to influence the decision of investigators of the War Production Board on September 21, 1943, in violation of Title 18, Section 207. A second indictment returned on the same date contained two counts

and charged CAPELL with the solicitation and acceptance of $1,000.00 bribe and a $400.00 bribe intended to influence the decision of investigators of the War Production Board in violation of Section 207, Title 18, United States Code.

CAPELL entered a plea of guilty on May 29, 1945, at the United States District Court, Southern District of New York (SDNY), and was sentenced to one year and one day on each count of a three count indictment, sentences to run concurrently. Execution of this sentence was suspended, and he was placed on probation for two years. He was fined $2,000.00 on count one, and the fine was to be paid within one year. He was discharged from probation by order of the United States District Court, June 24, 1946. At that time his fine had been paid in full.

FRANCIS A. CAPELL in January, 1952, testified before a Subcommittee of the United States Senate Arms Services Committee relative to illegal hiring for work on overseas bases. CAPELL was then manager of Personnel Service Bureau, Incorporated, New York, New York. The Personnel Service Bureau was one of the few agencies in the New York area to hire men for overseas work.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1. Date 1/28/64

FRANK A. CAPELL, 56 Bay Street, Staten Island, New York, advised that he is the editor of the biweekly publication, "The Herald of Freedom". He stated that this publication is devoted to fighting Communism and its entire contents are written by himself. CAPELL advised that his material is received from confidential sources and also from public source material.

CAPELL advised that with respect to the January 17, 1964, edition of his publication, which contained considerable information of a background nature on JACK RUBY, also known as Jack Rubinstein, the data which concerned RUBY's contacts in Havana, Cuba, was received in confidence from a reliable source in the newspaper industry. He advised that he had written that RUBY had been in Havana in the past year, but that accurately speaking, it should have read, "a few years ago."

CAPELL stated that the information regarding RUBY's contact in Havana with one "PRASKIN", was likewise received from the same source in the newspaper field.

He advised that in order to add further credence to his comments about RUBY in Cuba, he added the comment that the information was received from Havana from one of the best informed men in the United States on Soviet Intelligence. CAPELL stated this individual was the original source of the information regarding RUBY's trip to Havana and contact with "PRASKIN". He advised that this individual had furnished the information to his source in the newspaper field.

On 1/27/64 at 56 Bay Street, Staten Island, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA VINCENT J. SAVADEL/aog Date dictated 1/27/64

43

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MM 44-1412
JJO/neb

Inquiry concerning an alleged association between JACK RUBY and one (FNU) PRATKINS was predicated upon information received on January 13, 1964, from JOHN MARSHALL, Special Agent in Charge of the Secret Service Office at Miami. Mr. MARSHALL advised that Mr. FRANK WATTERSON, Security Agent, United States Department of State, Miami, had received information from JOSE ANTONIO LANUSA of the Directorio Revolucionario Estudiantil (DRE) (Cuban Student Directorate) at Miami to the effect that LANUSA heard that JACK RUBY had gone to Cuba last year, presumably 1963, by way of Mexico City. According to LANUSA, RUBY shared an office in a tourist agency on the main floor of the Sevilla Hotel in Havana, Cuba, with an American whose name was (FNU) PRATKINS.

On January 23, 1964, JOSE ANTONIO LANUSA, 24 years of age, Intelligence Officer for the DRE at Miami, Florida, stated that his information concerning the association of JACK RUBY and (FNU) PRATKINS was derived from two sources. The first source was a handbill-type newsletter dated December 24, 1963, at Havana, circulated by the clandestine anti-CASTRO organization in Cuba known as Accion Revolucionaria Anticomunista (ARAC) (Anti-Communist Revolutionary Action). This handbill had been sent by letter posted December 28, 1963, in Cuba, to the DRE, Post Office Box 168, Miami, Florida. The handbill, which was mimeographed, set forth the following sentence, as translated from the Spanish:

"The killer of the assassin of the deceased President KENNEDY, JACK RUBISTEIN, has been proven the owner of a tourist office in the Sevilla Hotel, Havana."

LANUSA stated there was no evidence to support this statement; however, he regarded the allegation as true, since it appeared in the clandestine newssheet disseminated by the anti-CASTRO organization ARAC.

1/4

LANUSA stated that in addition to the information from ARAC, JUAN MANUEL SALVAT, another officer in the DRE at Miami, had received a letter containing additional information pertaining to RUBY and PRATKINS. This letter had been sent from Cuba to an exiled Cuban attorney, (FNU) VALDES FAULI, who furnished it to SALVAT, according to LANUSA. LANUSA said this letter reported that JACK RUBINSTEIN was a habitual visitor to a souvenir store located across the street from the Sevilla Hotel on Prado Street, Havana, Cuba. The store belonged to a man by the name of (FNU) PRATKINS. RUBINSTEIN reportedly visited the store about a year ago, that is, about January, 1963, after flying to Cuba by way of Mexico City.

LANUSA stated that in the first part of January, 1964, on the occasion of a visit by him to the office of Mr. FRANK WATTERSON, State Department, Miami, Florida, he mentioned to Mr. WATTERSON the information that JACK RUBY had gone to Cuba during 1963, and had been associated with the individual PRATKINS in a tourist business at the Sevilla Hotel, Havana.

On January 23, 1964, JUAN MANUEL SALVAT, 25 years of age, also in the DRE, Miami, stated he had not actually received the letter from Attorney VALDES FAULI which is supposed to contain the information concerning the relationship of JACK RUBY and (FNU) PRATKINS. He said the information was related to him by a contact of VALDES. SALVAT declined to furnish the identity of the contact, stating he had not obtained this party's consent to involve him.

On January 27, 1964, Mr. CARLOS VALDES FAULI, a Cuban exile living at 2000 S. W. 24th Street, Miami, Florida, stated that he had been an attorney in the Supreme Court system in Havana, Cuba, prior to the advent of FIDEL CASTRO to power in Cuba. He stated he had arrived in the United States as an exile in November, 1961, after spending seven months in jail on political charges.

Mr. VALDES related that in approximately the beginning of January, 1964, he received a letter from his sister-in-law, GRAZIELLA RUBIO, age 45, who lives in Marianao, Cuba.

Mr. VALDES made available the section of the letter pertaining to JACK RUBY, and a translation from the Spanish is as follows:

> "RUBY, the assassin of OSWALD, was in Havana a year ago. He is a friend and a client of an individual named PRASKIN, who owns or manages a souvenir shop located on Prado between Animas and Trocadero Streets in front of the Sevilla Hotel."

Mr. VALDES stated that his sister-in-law writes regularly of conditions in Cuba and information which she believes of interest to Mr. VALDES. With respect to the item on RUBY, Mr. VALDES mentioned it only to his wife and to a friend, CARLOS GONZALEZ PARRA, a man about 60 years of age. Mr. VALDES stated he does not know JUAN MANUEL SALVAT or anyone else in the DRE at Miami. He supposed that either Mr. GONZALEZ PARRA or VALDES' wife had mentioned the item concerning RUBY to someone who, in turn, was connected with the DRE.

Mr. VALDES stated that his sister-in-law, GRAZIELLA RUBIO, is unemployed and lives with an aged stepfather in Marianao. He stated his sister-in-law very probably learned the information concerning RUBY as mentioned in her letter through hearsay. He said she would not normally learn of any activities taking place in the vicinity of the Sevilla Hotel in Havana, and he pointed out that the Havana suburb of Marianao is a considerable distance from the area of the Sevilla Hotel.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date February 7, 1964

1

EVIDIO BERNARDO PEREIRA ACOSTA was interviewed at his residence, 821 Southwest Second Street, Miami, Florida, telephone number FR 9-6109.

PEREIRA is a Cuban national who took part in the attempted invasion of Cuba in April, 1961. He was captured and imprisoned at Havana, Cuba until December 23, 1962.

While a prisoner in Cuba, PEREIRA was visited by and became friendly with an individual who is associated with the Cuban Red Cross. He has corresponded with this individual after coming to Miami, Florida on December 23, 1962.

Included with his letters, PEREIRA furnished local newspaper accounts of the assassination of President KENNEDY and the subsequent killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Dallas, Texas.

PEREIRA possesses a typewritten letter dated December 3, 1963, at Havana, Cuba addressed to Dr. CARLOS MARQUEZ STERLING and signed "NICO". He advised these are cover names used for security purposes to protect the identity of the writer of this letter.

The letter contains the following paragraph which is translated to English as follows:

"Ruby, the assassin of Oswald, was in Havana a year ago. He is a friend and a client of an individual named Praskin, who owns or manages a souvenir shop located on Prado between Animas and Trocadero Streets in front of the Sevilla Hotel."

PEREIRA has had no further correspondence regarding this matter from Cuba and has no personal knowledge regarding the alleged presence of "RUBY" in Havana. He does not know

---

On 2/3/64 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412 Dallas 44-1639

by SA GAY R. SHAHAN (A):cmw Date dictated 2/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

MM 44-1412
2

[redacted] the original source of the above mentioned information regarding RUBY's visit to Havana and does not know whether or nor the author of the letter has any knowledge of the person named PRASKIN.

[redacted]

11 d

DL 44-1639
ADN:gj
1

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALFRED D. NEELEY at Dallas, Texas:

The following inquiries were made based on the statement made by SETH KANTOR, news reporter, that RUBY was at the Parkland Hospital from 1:28 to 2:00 PM, November 22, 1963:

On February 11, 1964, Deputy Chief M. W. STEVENSON, Dallas Police Department, advised that he was at the Trade Mart when news was received concerning the fact that President KENNEDY had been shot and he, with Deputy Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR, Dallas Police Department, took Reverend LUTHER HOLCOMB immediately to the Parkland Hospital. He stated that Chief BATCHELOR took Reverend HOLCOMB inside the hospital in effort to contact Governor CONNALLY and to see if there was any other service he could render. Chief STEVENSON stated that he remained in the car which was parked at the rear of the Parkland Hospital near the Emergency entrance. Chief STEVENSON stated that he remained there until after it was announced that President KENNEDY was dead and he was told to assist in leading the party to Love Field. He stated that he did not know JACK RUBY at that time but did not see an individual whom he would now recognize as RUBY. Chief STEVENSON stated that their investigation conducted by the Dallas Police Department contained no information that RUBY was at the Parkland Hospital between 1:28 and 2:00 PM, November 22, 1963, other than the statement made by SETH KANTOR to Captain O. A. JONES that he had seen RUBY at the Parkland Hospital at this time.

Deputy Chief CHARLES BATCHELOR, Dallas Police Department, in interview furnished substantially the same information as set out above. Deputy Chief BATCHELOR stated that he did not see RUBY at the Parkland Hospital and had heard of no information indicating that RUBY was at the hospital other than that information furnished by news reporter SETH KANTOR.

DL 44-1639
AS:LAC
1

The following is a chronological summary of the whereabouts, movements, and activities of JACK L. RUBY, as obtained by review of investigation conducted in this case, beginning in January, 1963, with particular attention to the period November 22-24, 1963, inclusive. Additions to this chronological summary will be made as investigation continues. Only those entries are included in this chronology in which the identity of JACK L. RUBY has been indicated as definite in connection with the particular entry.

DL 4-1639

1

| DATE AND TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| JANUARY, 1963 | JOSEPHINE ANN BUNCE, Kansas City, Missouri, met and worked for RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, for two weeks in January, 1963. |
| AUGUST, 1963 | HELEN VINES, Dallas, Texas, last saw and talked to RUBY at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas |
| OCTOBER, 1963 | CHARLES CURTIS and LITTLE LORRAINE EGYPT, New York City, New York, went to the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, and talked to RUBY at about 2:00 AM sometime between October 19 and October 27, 1963. |
| NOVEMBER 1, 1963 | ADRIAN KLEIN HIGH, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, last saw RUBY and talked to him on the street in Dallas, Texas, November 1, 1963. |
| NOVEMBER, 1963 | MURRAY W. MILLER, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY at the Eden Roc Hotel, Miami, Florida, about two weeks prior to November 22, 1963. RUBY was calling from Dallas, Texas. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., at the Carousel Club, Dallas, received telephone call from RUBY about 12:45 PM. He saw RUBY at the Carousel Club from about 1:45 PM until about 4:00 PM. |

| DATE AND TIME | EVENTS |
|---|---|
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | RALPH PAUL, Dallas, Texas, received a telephone call from RUBY at Arlington, Texas, at about 12:45 PM. RUBY was calling from Dallas, exact place unknown. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A telephone call was placed at 1:51 PM from the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, to Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-4891. The conversation lasted 3 minutes. RUBY believed to have made this call. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | Telephone call was placed long distance from the Carousel Club, Dallas, at 2:05 PM to Chicago, Illinois, telephone HO 5-3280. Conversation lasted 8 minutes. It is believed RUBY placed this call. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | ALICE REAVES NICHOLS, Dallas, received telephone call from RUBY about 2:15 PM and talked for 1 minute. RUBY again called her about 7:30 PM and talked for short time. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A long-distance telephone call was placed at 2:37 PM from Carousel Club, Dallas, to Los Angeles, California, telephone WE 5-1082. The conversation lasted 3 minutes. It is believed RUBY placed this call. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A call was placed from the Carousel Club, Dallas, at 2:42 PM to Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-4891. At 2:43 PM another call was placed from the Carousel Club to Arlington, Texas, telephone CR 5-5352, and the conversation lasted 2 minutes. It is believed RUBY placed both of these calls. |

DL 44-1639

| DATE AND TIME | EVENTS |
| --- | --- |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | VICTOR ROBERTSON, Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY in the third-floor hallway of the Dallas Police Department Building between 5:00 PM and 7:00 PM. |
| NOVEMBER 22, 1963 | A call was placed from telephone LA 8-4775, Dallas, (apartment of EVA L. GRANT) to telephone SH 3-0984, Chicago, Illinois, and conversation lasted 31 minutes. It is believed RUBY participated in the Dallas end of this conversation. The call was placed late at night. |
| NOVEMBER 24, 1963 | SIDNEY EVANS, JR., Dallas, Texas, saw RUBY walking from the Washateria area of 223 South Ewing, Dallas, to his (RUBY's) apartment at the same address at about 10:00 AM. |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-23-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/8/64

1

DON FONTE, 526 Madison Street, Apartment 7, New Orleans, furnished the following information to SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE while on Eastern Airlines Flight 503, from Atlanta, Georgia to New Orleans, Louisiana.

FONTE stated that he is a dental student in New Orleans and could be contacted by telephone at 523-4567.

FONTE stated that his fiancee, VERONA HALIFAX, a student at Newcomb College, New Orleans, was telephonically contacted by her sister, JOAN, a short time after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and JOAN related that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY had been seen together in New Orleans.

FONTE stated that his fiancee was to meet him at the New Orleans Airport when the flight landed and that SA BOURQUE could talk to her then about this matter.

On 1/4/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE/lrs Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/8/64

1

VERONA HALIFAX was interviewed by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE at New Orleans International Airport concerning information she received from her sister about the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

VERONA stated that her sister, JOAN, a student at Tulane University, New Orleans, had called her a short time after the assassination of President KENNEDY and told her the following information:

JOAN stated that a friend of hers by the name of KLAUS WINKELMANN has an acquaintance who supposedly is a homosexual, his name unknown to her.

JOAN stated that this homosexual had known and slept with both LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY at separate times. JOAN also stated to her sister that this homosexual had known OSWALD and RUBY to be together on occasions.

VERONA stated that this was all the information she had except that she thought KLAUS WINKELMANN was either a graduate student or on the faculty at Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana.

On 1/4/64 at Kenner, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE/lrs Date dictated 1/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/64

1

LH

JOAN HALEFAX, 317 Dorris Street, New Orleans, was contacted concerning information she related to her sister about LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

JOAN stated that what she told her sister, VERONA, was more or less hearsay rather than fact. She said that KLAUS WINKELMANN, a friend of hers, who is on the faculty at Tulane University, mentioned to her something to the effect that LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY were seen together in New Orleans by an alleged homosexual and that this homosexual was reported to have slept with both OSWALD and RUBY.

JOAN stated that the way the story went, the homosexual involved was on the staff of the Art Department, Newcomb College, New Orleans, but she could not recall his name.

JOAN stated that if there actually was a homosexual on the Art Department Staff, he would most likely be known by a FRANKLIN ADAMS who is also on the Art Department Staff, Newcomb College.

JOAN stated that this was all she knew about this matter and doubted if WINKELMANN knew any more than she.

On 1/10/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA's WAYNE L. BOURQUE & EMIL H. BECKER/lrs Date dictated 1/10/64

56

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-23-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/15/64

1

FRANKLIN ADAMS, 2427 Camp Street, New Orleans, stated that he knew of no one on the Art Department Staff who is a homosexual, or of anyone who might know LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK LEON RUBY.

On 1/10/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA's WAYNE L. BOURQUE & EMIL H. BECKER/lrs Date dictated 1/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-23-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/16/64

1

KLAUS WINKELMANN, 530 Royal Street, New Orleans, was contacted concerning information he may have about a homosexual who was alleged to be on the staff of Tulane University and was reported to have known and slept with both LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY in New Orleans.

WINKELMANN stated that he is on the faculty at Tulane University, New Orleans, and is an instructor in the French Department.

WINKELMANN stated that he does not know anyone who is a homosexual, nor does he know anyone connected with either OSWALD or RUBY.

On 1/14/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE/lrs Date dictated 1/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/24/64

1

KLAUS WINKELMANN, 530 Royal Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, was recontacted concerning information he may have connecting LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY.

WINKELMANN stated that the first time he was contacted concerning this matter he was so taken by surprise, that he just did not know what to say.

WINKELMANN stated that he received information connecting OSWALD and RUBY with an alleged homosexual from a friend of his by the name of ROBERT HELLER while they were eating lunch at the Tulane University cafeteria.

According to WINKELMANN, HELLER said he was called on the telephone by a ROBERT BIENVENU who stated that he had seen OSWALD's picture in the newspaper and knew him to be the same person he had slept with the night before. HELLER told WINKELMANN that BIENVENU's exact words were, "Hey, guess what? I think I slept with OSWALD last night".

WINKELMANN stated that BIENVENU was a graduate student at Tulane University and thought him to be teaching somewhere in Norfolk, Virginia.

WINKELMANN said this was all the information he knew about this matter.

---

On 1/22/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE/lrs Date dictated 1/22/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/26/64

1

ROBERT HELLER, 4703 Freret Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, was contacted concerning information he may have connecting LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY with an alleged homosexual in New Orleans.

HELLER stated that he received the information from a friend by the name of SHELLY ESTRIN, Calhoun Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, telephone 895-5577.

HELLER stated that SHELLY told him that she called ROBERT BIENVENU long distance to Newport News, Virginia, one night shortly after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and that BIENVENU said he thought he had slept with JACK RUBY quite some time ago.

HELLER stated that there was nothing in the conversation about BIENVENU seeing OSWALD and RUBY together in New Orleans. In fact, there was only mention of RUBY in their conversation.

HELLER stated that he knew for a fact that the allegation that ROBERT BIENVENU is a homosexual was true.

HELLER further stated that he did not know the exact address of BIENVENU but thought he was teaching somewhere in Newport News, Virginia.

On 1/24/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE/lrs Date dictated 1/24/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/28/64

1

Miss SHELLY ESTRIN, 541 Burgundy Street, New Orleans, Louisiana, was contacted concerning her telephone conversation with ROBERT BIENVENU.

Miss ESTRIN stated that a few days after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, she had a long distance telephone conversation with ROBERT BIENVENU who was then in Newport News, Virginia, and noticed that BIENVENU seemed quite intoxicated at the time.

Miss ESTRIN stated that BIENVENU was very fond of President KENNEDY and this was why she thought BIENVENU got intoxicated.

Miss ESTRIN stated that in their conversation, BIENVENU stated that he thought he had slept with JACK RUBY some time ago. No mention was made of OSWALD.

Miss ESTRIN stated that BIENVENU left New Orleans about 1961 and doubts if he has been back here since that time except maybe for just a short visit.

Miss ESTRIN stated that BIENVENU now lives at 10 Milford Road, Newport News, Virginia.

On 1/27/64 at New Orleans, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA WAYNE L. BOURQUE/lrs Date dictated 1/27/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/6/64

1

JAMES ROBERT BIENVENU, 10 Milford Road, Newport News, Virginia, who was born December 13, 1936, Opelousas, Louisiana, and is currently employed as a Junior Pipe Designer by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, Newport News, Virginia, advised that he had never met, had never seen, and had no knowledge of either RUBY or OSWALD prior to the assassination of JOHN F. KENNEDY on November 22, 1963.

BIENVENU related that several days after the assassination he had a long telephone conversation with his friend, Miss SHELLY ESTRIN of New Orleans, in which the two of them talked at length about the assassination. BIENVENU said he does not recall exactly what comments were made during this conversation but knows that he had been drinking at the time and was drinking during the conversation. He said to his knowledge he did not make any such statement that he had selpt with RUBY sometime ago and made no mention of OSWALD.

BIENVENU advised that Miss ESTRIN had telephoned him and told him that she had been contacted by the FBI and that she had related to them what was said during the telephone conversation in November, but she did not state to him all that she had told the FBI in New Orleans.

BIENVENU said that he and Miss ESTRIN were graduate students together at the Tulane Gradute School and were quite intimate friends. BIENVENU stated that he was last in New Orleans area in July or August of 1963, upon leave from the U.S. Army. He said at that time he stayed with his friend JOHN JOERG, 109 Annunciation Street, New Orleans, who is a teacher at Loyola University. BIENVENU said he was discharged from the service in September of 1962, after having served with the USATC, Fort Gordon, Georgia. He said he has been employed at the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, Newport News, Virginia, since November 11, 1963.

---

On 2/3/64 at Newport News, Virginia File # Dallas 44-1639
NF 44-146

by SA'S JOHN S. CASTLES & CHARLES H. SANDERLIN: sdh Date dictated 2/4/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44-148

He related that his home address is 4466 South Main Street, Opelousas, Louisiana, the home of his mother, Mrs. GEORGE JOSEPH (Patricia Lee) BIENVENU.

BIENVENU further related that to his knowledge he had never been in Dallas, Texas, except on one occasion.

DL 44-1639
TBE:clh/gj
1

POSSIBLE BACKGROUND ON SUBJECT

The following investigation was conducted by SA BILLY C. KIRTS at Cincinnati, Ohio:

On February 1, 1964, Mrs. THOMAS S. (EVELYN) CHRISTOPHER, 919 Lincoln Drive, Washington Court House, Ohio, telephonically advised that she had been reviewing some old copies of the "Daily Worker" and had noted the following:

The April 17, 1962, issue of the "Daily Worker" contained an article on page three (3), regarding a dinner given to one MARK LANE, an attorney. The continuation of the article on page seven (7), listed as one of the sponsors of the dinner, one JACK RUBENSTEIN.

Mrs. CHRISTOPHER advised that she had read in another newspaper that one MARK LANE had been hired as an attorney by Mrs. LEE OSWALD, wife of the assassin of President KENNEDY.

The following investigation reported by the New York Office:

A review of the Daily Worker issue of April 17, 1962, and files of New York Office reflect that a testimonial dinner was held at the Astor Hotel, New York City, April 10, 1962, in honor of MARK LANE. According to the Daily Worker article, 1300 people attended the dinner and JACK RUBENSTEIN was listed as one of the sponsors of the dinner.

JACK RUBENSTEIN, Vice President of the Textile Workers of America, 99 University Place, Manhattan, on February 12, 1964, advised SA JAMES J. ROGERS that he was one of the sponsors of the above mentioned dinner, however, he did not attend the dinner.

Mr. RUBENSTEIN added that when he read the speech given at the dinner by MARK LANE he sincerely regretted having agreed to act as a sponsor of the dinner.

64

DL 44-1639

With regard to information attributed to MRS. THOMAS S. CHRISTOPHER, above, news media in the Dallas, Texas, area have carried reports that one MARK LANE has been retained by MRS. MARGUERITE OSWALD, mother of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. There have been no reports LANE represents MRS. MARINA OSWALD.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Mohr DATE: February 25, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: RICHARD E. BERLIN
PRESIDENT
THE HEARST CORPORATION
NEW YORK, NEW YORK

A telephone call from Mr. Berlin was referred over from the Director's Office at 12:07 p.m. today and in my absence, Mr. Berlin spoke with SA Fulton. Mr. Berlin stated he needed to talk to Mr. Hoover right away and when asked if it was a matter in which we could be of some assistance, he advised that it pertained to the Oswald case. He stated briefly, it concerned a story which the Hearst chain had out of Dallas that both Lee Oswald and Jack Ruby were "working" for the FBI at the time of the President's assassination. Mr. Berlin indicated that he wanted to discuss this matter personally with Mr. Hoover if at all possible and would like for Mr. Hoover to know of his call. He stated that they would not release the story until he had an opportunity to discuss the matter with the Director.

The Director's Office was immediately informed of the nature of Mr. Berlin's call and of his desire to get in touch with Mr. Hoover.

RECOMMENDATION:

For the Director's information.

1 - Miss Holmes
1 - Mr. Jones

CBF:geg
4)

UNREC

APR 13 1964

APR 13 1964

APR 13 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-82555-3090

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : Mr. W. A. Branigan

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - R - CUBA

DATE: 2-28-64

1-Mr.Belmont
1-Mr.Mohr
1-Mr.Callahan
1-Mr.DeLoach
1-Mr.Rosen
1-Mr.Sullivan
1-Mr.Malley
1-Mr.Branigan
1-Mr.Lenihan
1-Mr.Decker
1-Mr.Gheesling

Memorandum Mr. DeLoach to Mr. Mohr, 2-25-64, reported information from Dick Berlin and Kingsbury Smith, General Manager and Editor, respectively, Hearst Publications, that unnamed Hearst reporter, described by Berlin as very reliable, had been advised by Melvin Belli, attorney for Jack Ruby, that Oswald was an FBI informant; that Belli knew from reliable sources that Ruby had been an informant for 8 weeks and Oswald an informant for 13 weeks. Smith stated this Hearst reporter had a tape recording of Belli making these allegations. It was recommended consideration be given to immediately interviewing Belli and the Director noted: "Yes. Make him either put up or shut up."

At 9:20 p.m., 2-28-64, SAC Gordon Shanklin, Dallas, telephonically advised Night Supervisor A. J. Decker as follows. SAC Shanklin and SA Vincent E. Drain interviewed Belli the evening of 2-28-64 in a hotel room secured for that purpose. Belli insisted that his fellow lawyer, Joe Tonahill, be present. Belli was advised that we had received information from a reliable source that he had stated Lee Harvey Oswald was a security-type informant of the FBI for a period of 13 weeks. He was informed that there was absolutely no truth in this and that we desired to secure from him any and all information which he had in this regard.

Belli stated that around the first of the year he had seen an article in the "Houston Post" by Lonnie Hudkins, which article was a rumor to the effect that Oswald might have been an informant of the FBI or CIA, and subsequent to that article Belli subpoenaed Hudkins to appear as a witness at the change of venue hearing before Judge Joe D. Brown. Sometime during that period he heard another rumor around the courthouse to the effect that Oswald might have been an informant of the FBI. Belli related that he questioned Hudkins during the change of venue hearing as he felt that the prosecution might try to use him at a later date. Judge Brown in the change of venue hearing refused to permit Hudkins to answer his question after objections of the prosecution.

Belli stated that he thought at that time and still does think that these rumors originated with William Alexander, Assistant District Attorney, who had tried to plant other rumors on him and that it was Belli's feeling that Alexander thought Belli might fall for this trap. He stated he placed no credence whatsoever in the rumor that Oswald was an informant and that if there was any credence to such he did not think

ORIGINAL FILED IN

64 APR 15 1964

- UNREC

that such information had any place in the Jack Ruby trial. He pointed out that if he brought this up in the trial he would certainly have to prove it and he would never think of doing so without seeing if it were true from the FBI.

Belli stated that he had talked to numerous reporters and news media during the past several weeks and he could not recall with whom he had talked. However, he did recall, to the best of his memory, that approximately 3 weeks ago someone asked him if he had heard the rumor that Oswald had been an informant of the FBI and he believed that the person asking this question was a reporter. To the best of his memory Belli stated he told this person that he had heard this rumor around the courthouse. He does not recall exactly what he said but he is certain he never said anything to the effect that Oswald had been an informant for 13 weeks or that he had been a security informant. Belli was again emphatically advised that Lee Harvey Oswald has never been an informant of the FBI. He again reiterated that he does not think so and never would place any credence in this rumor.

Belli was also advised that we received information that he had also stated that Jack Leon Ruby had been an informant of the FBI for a period of 8 weeks. Both he and Tonahill stated that they had at no time ever heard anyone state that Ruby was an informant or infer that he was an informant. Belli insisted that he be permitted to call his other co-counsel to the room, Phillip Burleson, and ask him if he had ever heard this rumor. Burleson upon being asked the same question as to whether or not he had ever heard of Ruby being an informant or a rumor to that effect, advised that he had never heard a rumor from anyone to that effect.

Belli, Tonahill and Burleson all stated that they had never told anyone or inferred to anyone that Ruby was an informant of the FBI. Belli stated that he believed he and his co-counsels would have known if Ruby had been an informant of the FBI since they had questioned him in detail about his entire life and he is certain Ruby would have told him if he had been an informant. He stated Ruby had never mentioned in any manner whatsoever cooperating with the FBI.

Upon conclusion Belli stated that he was getting "damned tired" of Assistant District Attorney William Alexander planting rumors which Alexander thought Belli might fall for and it was his opinion that Alexander was probably the source concerning the rumor that Oswald was an informant of the FBI. Belli then specifically asked SAC Shanklin if Ruby had ever been an informant as this was the first that he had ever heard of it and he was advised that Ruby had never been an informant of the FBI. Belli asked no further questions.

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
Re: Lee Harvey Oswald
105-82555

RECOMMENDATIONS:

(1) Although William Alexander has categorically denied being the source of rumors that Oswald was an FBI informant, our inquiries strongly point to Alexander as the source of those scurrilous rumors and Alexander may be the source of the alleged rumors concerning Ruby. In view of our experience with Alexander no worthwhile purpose would be served in reinterviewing him and the Director has instructed that no further contacts be had with Alexander.

(2) While Belli also categorically denied making any statements as alleged by Hearst officials, it is believed that in order to conclusively pin this matter down Mr. DeLoach's office should contact Kingsbury Smith and ask that he make the alleged recording of Belli's statements available for our review.

(3) Immediately following our review of this recording, if it is made available, we will furnish the above details to the President's Commission.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 4 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WAS DC

FBI DALLAS

7-36PM CST URGENT 3-4-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) (P) 4P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA also known as - VICTIM, CR. Civil Rights

REMYTEL TWO TWENTYTHREE P.M. TODAY. COURT RECESSED FOUR FIFTY P. M. TODAY TO NINE A. M. TOMORROW AFTER HEARING FOLLOWING WITNESSES DURING AFTERNOON SESSION.

JOHN RUTLEDGE, REPORTER, DALLAS MORNING NEWS, TESTIFIED SAW RUBY AT POLICE HEADQUARTERS NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST. ON ONE OCCASION SAW RUBY ARRIVE ON THIRD FLOOR BY ELEVATOR WALKING BETWEEN TWO NEWSMEN WHO HAD IDENTIFYING DATA ON LAPELS, RUBY APPARENTLY PERMITTED TO ENTER DESPITE GUARDS AT ELEVATORS ON BASIS HE WAS BETWEEN THE TWO REPORTERS MENTIONED, HAD PENCIL AND PAPER IN HAND, AND WAS APPARENTLY PRESUMED HIMSELF A REPORTER. TESTIFIED RUBY SUBSEQUENTLY ON SAME NIGHT WAS OBSERVED IN CITY HALL NEAR HOMICIDE BUREAU IDENTIFYING VARIOUS POLICE PERSONNEL AND OTHERS TO OUT OF STATE NEWSMEN, HEARD A DETECTIVE CHALLENGE RUBY WHO REPLIED QUOTE I-M HELPING ALL THESE FELLOWS UNQUOTE. STATED LATER SAW RUBY IN BASEMENT OF CITY HALL AFTER OSWALD-S APPEARANCE

END PAGE ONE

EX-103

MAR 9 1964

79 MAR 11 1964

PAGE TWO

AT PRESS CONFERENCE. OVERHEARD A REPORTER ASK DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE IF THE QUOTE"CUBAN MOVEMENT"UNQUOTE WITH WHICH OSWALD WAS IDENTIFIED WAS A SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION. RUBY ALLEGEDLY SPOKE UP AND GAVE THE CORRECT NAME OF THE ORGANIZATION AS QUOTE"FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE"UNQUOTE. RUTLEDGE ON CROSS EXAMINATION CLASSED RUBY AS QUOTE"LOUD MOUTH EXTROVERT"UNQUOTE WHOM HE THOUGHT SHOULD NOT BE PERMITTED TO BE PRESENT.

GARNETT CLAUDE HALLMARK, MANAGER OF PARKING GARAGE NEAR RUBY-S CAROUSEL CLUB, TESTIFIED RUBY APPEARED IN GARAGE ABOUT TWO FIFTY P. M. NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, USED TELEPHONE AND WAS QUOTE"MAKING LIKE A REPORTER"UNQUOTE. RUBY WAS APPARENTLY SEEKING TO CALL WESTLEY A. WISE, TELEVISION NEWSMAN, BUT TALKED TO SOME OTHER UNIDENTIFIED PERSON. HALLMARK HEARD RUBY TELL OTHER PARTY THAT PEOPLE WERE STREWING FLOWERS AT ASSASSINATION SCENE AND TRANSFER OF OSWALD TO COUNTY JAIL MIGHT BE DELAYED BECAUSE OF SAME. RUBY ALLEGEDLY STATED HE WOULD QUOTE"BE THERE"UNQUOTE WHICH HALLMARK INTERPRETED TO REFER TO OCCASION OF OSWALD-S TRANSFER. ON CROSS EXAMINATION TESTIFIED HAD NEVER SEEN ANY TEMPERAMENTAL OUTBURSTS ON RUBY-S PART DESPITE FREQUENT CONTACTS AND HAD TOLD DISTRICT ATTORNEY WOULD NOT TESTIFY RUBY INSANE.

END PAGE TWO

DOYLE LANE, WESTERN UNION EMPLOYEE, TESTIFIED AS TO RUBY-S SENDING MONEY ORDER AT ELEVEN SEVENTEEN A. M., SUNDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST AT WHICH TIME HE APPEARED CALM AND ON DEPARTURE LEFT WESTERN UNION OFFICE IN DIRECTION OF CITY HALL.

RAY BRANTLEY TESTIFIED HAD SOLD THIRTYEIGHT CALIBER COLT COBRA, SUBSEQUENTLY IDENTIFIED AS MURDER WEAPON TO RUBY ON JANUARY NINETEEN NINETEENSIXTY. ON CROSS EXAMINATION, STATED RUBY STATED NEEDED GUN SINCE HE HANDLED LARGE SUMS OF MONEY IN CONNECTION WITH NIGHTCLUB. TESTIFIED GUN HAD HAMMER GUARD. ON REDIRECT COURT SUSTAINED DEFENSE OBJECTION TO PURCHASE OF GUN BY RUBY FOR SHIPMENT TO L. C. WILLIE, LAS VEGAS GAMBLER.

J. R. LEAVELLE, DETECTIVE , DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT, TESTIFIED AS TO BEING PART OF ESCORT OF OSWALD FROM HOMICIDE BUREAU TO BASEMENT RAMP OF CITY HALL NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST AND AS TO HIS VERSION OF FACTS OF SHOOTING. BULLET REMOVED FROM OSWALD-S BODY INTRODUCED. OVER DEFENSE OBJECTION LEAVELLE TESTIFIED HEARD RUBY STATE WITHIN APPROXIMATELY ONE MINUTE AFTER SHOOTING QUOTE" I HOPE THE SON -OF - A BITCH DIES" UNQUOTE. ON CROSS EXAMINATION DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO INFER RUBY-S STATEMENT, ADMITTED AS PART OF RES GESTAE, WAS PROMPTED BY OTHER PERSONS

END PAGE THREE

STATING IN SUBSTANCE QUOTE "THAT-S THE GUY THAT KILLED OSWALD," UNQUOTE REFERRING TO RUBY. LEAVELLE TESTIFIED AS TO OBSERVING RUBY EMERGE FROM CROWD AND RAISING GUN TO APPROXIMATE HORIZONTAL LEVEL, THAT AT TIME GUN WAS WRESTED FROM RUBY IT APPEARED HIS HAD WAS CONTRACTING IN EFFORT TO FIRE A SECOND SHOT ALTHOUGH GUN NOT AT TIME POINTED DIRECTLY AT OSWALD WHO HAD SLUMPED TO FLOOR. TESTIFIED COULD NOT STATE FROM PERSONAL OBSERVATION OR PHOTOGRAPHS WHETHER RUBY-S INDEX OR MIDDLE FINGER WAS ON TRIGGER. TESTIFIED HEARD RUBY MUMBLE SOMETHING AT TIME HE FIRED SHOT.

DR. EARL ROSE WAS LAST WITNESS, TESTIFIED AS TO POST MORTEM EXAMINATION OF OSWALD AND CAUSE OF DEATH, HEMORRHAGING FROM GUN SHOT WOUND.

ALL OF ABOVE PERSONS PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY FBI EXCEPT RUTLEDGE WHO WILL NOT BE INTERVIEWED AT THIS TIME UACB. Unless Advised to Contrary by Bureau

END

CCH

FBI WASH DC

TU CLRP

1 8 I

cc MR ROSEN

Serial Removal Charge Out
6-21 (Rev. 10-28-63)

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be removed from file by a Filing Unit employee only upon the return of the item.

Subject: Jack [illegible] Ruby — Date of Mail:

- [ ] Report
- [x] Incoming letter — [illegible]
- [ ] Outgoing letter
- [ ] Memorandum
- [ ] Airtel
- [ ] Teletype
- [ ] Enclosure (describe)
- [ ] Laboratory Work Sheet
- [ ] Personnel Security Questionnaire (PSQ)
- [ ] Loyalty Form
- [ ] Other (describe)

| Removed for | Removed by | Date of Removal |
|---|---|---|
| [x] Mr. [ ] Mrs. [ ] Miss [ ] Room — [illegible] | [illegible] | 4-?-64 |

Reason for Removal

- [ ] For copying (If for another agency, list agency and date of request.)
- [ ] To send to — Director's Mail
- [ ] To attach to — Airgram
- [ ] For office use
- [ ] For charge to another file
- [ ] Other (Specify)

Complete File and Serial Number: 44-24016 — 1178

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 3/5/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission, by letter 3/3/64, stated they would like to have copies of all records of interviews with Ruby contained in all FBI records and also copies of all records of interviews of other persons at all places at any time prior to 11/23/63 wherein Ruby is mentioned.

ACTION:

While we believe all such interviews have been included in the investigative reports we have sent the Commission, in order to provide the requested source material, it will be necessary to obtain copies of this material from the field. Because of the wording of the Commission's request, it will be necessary to contact all field offices. An airtel to all field offices is attached for approval.

Upon receipt of this material from the field, it will be thoroughly reviewed at the Bureau. You will be advised of its contents prior to dissemination to the Commission.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Sullivan

JWH:cac:mpd (7)

62-109090

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

1179

DEC 103

22 MAR 11 1964

53 APR 9 1964

XEROX

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 3/20/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (100- )

SUBJECT: THE EYE OPENER
INFORMATION CONCERNING
INTERNAL SECURITY

Enclosed herewith are six copies of a self-explanatory LHM for the Bureau and two copies for Tampa. One copy has been furnished locally to Secret Service, Newark.

The transcription was made of the recording by Secretary MARY MURPHY of the Newark Office.

Two copies of the LHM are being furnished to Tampa inasmuch as the transcription indicates that headquarters of The Eye Opener are in Sarasota, Fla. No further action is contemplated by Newark at this time.

REC-[illegible]
[illegible]
MAR 23 1964

UNREC

3 - Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
2 - Tampa (Enc. 2) (RM)
2 - Newark
(1 - 157-1476) (SA. [illegible] RUHL)
GPH:aas

Approved: Sent M Per

FILED IN [illegible]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Newark, New Jersey
March 20, 1964

THE EYE OPENER
BOX 648
SARASOTA, FLORIDA

On March 18, 1964, Mrs. John Carroll, 308 Lupine Way, Short Hills, New Jersey, telephonically contacted the Newark Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation to advise that people were being asked to call telephone number CR 3-0369 and listen to a recording. Mrs. Carroll stated that this recording pertains to the investigation of the assassination of President John F. Kennedy. She also stated that she had ascertained that the record is being paid for by Dr. Ruhl, 67 Drum Hill Drive, Summit, New Jersey.

The 1962 Summit city directory reflects that Forster G. Ruhl, Physician, has offices at 151 Summit Avenue and resides at 67 Drum Hill Drive, Summit.

On March 6, 1964, Dr. Herbert Veltchek, 1140 Kipling Road, Elizabeth, New Jersey, advised that recently when he received mail from Dr. Ruhl, some of the envelopes contained various printed comments, one of which was a stamped notation "Let Freedom Ring! Each week call CR 3-0369, Code 201."

Following is a transcription of the recording obtained by dialing CR 3-0369:

"Let freedom ring. We are told that Lee Oswald and Jack Ruby acted independently. They were just poor victims of an atmosphere of hate and in need of a mental health clinic. But before the Warren Commission completely obscures the facts, let's look at some interesting points:

"Fidel Castro threatened to break off relations with Mexico if Mexican authorities attempted to investigate Oswald's activities in their country.

THE EYE OPENER

"Jack Ruby, who was supposed to have acted through blind emotion, is reported to have been in Havana, Cuba, last year.

"Lee Oswald's apartment was close to Ruby's, and Oswald was headed in the direction of Ruby's apartment when he encountered Officer Tippit.

"Also of interest is the fact that Congressman Hal Boggs, an extreme left winger who is on the Warren Investigating Committee, has an interesting communist front record. Just minutes after the assassination, Boggs, Walter Reuther, and a red-wing black bird, Earl Warren, miraculously appeared on radio and TV and denounced the John Birch Society and other anticommunist groups, even though Oswald proudly announced that he was a communist.

"The American people will probably never know how much they owe to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. There are rumors afoot that the Warren Commission, which is a brazen usurpation of the investigative power of Congress, will attempt to turn the investigation into a smear of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and its director, J. Edgar Hoover.

"If you have not received the Let Freedom Ring assassination series - one of the first unhypocritical reports of the tragedy and the eye opening highly documented SPX research report, send one dollar to The Eye Opener, Box 645, Sarasota, Florida."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: March 24, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY; 11/22/63; DALLAS, TEXAS

Referenced memorandum dated 3/20/64 from Jevons to Conrad set forth information concerning testimony relating to firearms evidence and the fact that firearms evidence was to be made available to the President's Commission on March 21, 1964, in order that an independent examination could be made of the firearms evidence.

This matter was discussed with J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel, President's Commission, in the early evening of March 23, 1964. Mr. Rankin was advised that in view of the action taken by the Commission concerning the firearms evidence, it was obvious the Commission does not have confidence in the FBI Laboratory, and that in view of the independent examinations being requested, it would appear desirable for the Commission to have whatever examination they desire from independent experts made and for the Bureau to step out of the picture from the standpoint of Laboratory examinations. It was pointed out to Mr. Rankin that our Laboratory was greatly burdened with a large volume of work and that if the examinations that we made were not going to be accepted, it would appear that there would be no reason for our Laboratory experts to be tied up on these examinations in utilizing the time it requires to furnish testimony concerning matters where independent examinations are being made.

Mr. Rankin immediately replied that he certainly desired to correct any impression that the Bureau may have received that anyone connected with the President's Commission had a lack of confidence in the examinations made by the Bureau Laboratory. He stated that there had been a tremendous amount of pressure from various sources on the Commission for accepting the work being performed by the Bureau and not subjecting it to any independent examination. He also commented that the Bureau had performed a tremendous amount of investigative activity at the Commission's request and that there was likewise considerable pressure on the Commission to have independent examinations made concerning the findings made available by the FBI. Mr. Rankin

1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - DeLoach
1 - Sullivan
1 - Rosen
1 - Tolson
1 - Mohr
1 - Wick
1 - Casper
1 - Callahan
1 - Conrad
1 - Felt
1 - Gale
1 - Rosen
1 - Sullivan
1 - Tavel
1 - Trotter
1 - Tele. Room
1 - Holmes
1 - Gandy

1 - 44-Police - UNREC

NOT RECORDED 25 APR 8 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-Sub

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY; 11/22/63;
DALLAS, TEXAS

advised he had personally been completely opposed to any independent investigation by any outside investigators and that he had taken a strong stand that any investigation conducted should be handled by Government agencies unless it was found that the Commission could not obtain the results they desired. He stated thus far there had been no difficulties encountered with the FBI or any other Government agency relative to investigations and he did not anticipate there would be any. He stated he sincerely hoped he would be able to keep the members of the Commission agreeable to Government agencies handling investigative matters without any investigations on the part of outside investigators. Mr. Rankin was advised that his comments concerning investigative matters were appreciated but this did not change the picture relative to what appeared to be a lack of confidence in the Laboratory examinations. Mr. Rankin again stated that there was no lack of confidence and that the Commission relied completely on the thoroughness of the FBI Laboratory examiners, which he considered to be the best in the country. He stated because of the pressure that had been brought, the members of the Commission had made the decision to have the independent examinations. He stated emphatically that the Commission would insist that the Bureau Laboratory men be available to furnish testimony concerning matters examined by the Laboratory.

During the discussion, it was ascertained from Mr. Rankin that the Commission members had indicated they will probably desire independent examination concerning handwriting and fingerprint examinations. He gave no indication what items he was referring to or when such a request would be made.

Throughout the discussion Mr. Rankin seemed to be a little disturbed over the Bureau pointing out to him that the Commission obviously lacked confidence in our Laboratory and he repeatedly commented that the independent examinations of evidence were being made at the instructions of the seven members of the Commission. He gave no indication, however, whether this was the desire of certain members of the Commission and others were going along, or whether the Commission was in full agreement concerning this matter.

The foregoing is submitted for information.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-10461) (P)

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING

ReButel 3/19/64.

Enclosed herewith are ten copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning information pertaining to the public testimony before the President's Commission by MARK LANE where he is reported to have indicated that a meeting occurred in the Carousel Club attended by BERNARD WEISSMAN, J. D. TIPPIT and JACK RUBY, about a week before the assassination.

The source referred to in the enclosed LHM is [redacted] and loaned the New York Office his copy for dubbing.

Information in the enclosed LHM is taken out of context from FD-302's which have been previously reported as follows:

LARRIE HENRY SCHMIDT, report SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING, dated 12/10/63, at Dallas, captioned, "LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka, IS-R."

WILLIAM MILTON BURLEY, II, report SA RAYMOND J. FOX, dated 12/7/63, at Denver, captioned, "LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka, IS-R."

ENCLOSURE

3 - BUREAU (ENCS.-10)
2 - DALLAS
RJD:eah
(5)

CLOSED

17 MAR 26 1964

UNREC

62-109060-278 ENCLOSURE

DL 100-10461

BERNARD WILLIAM WEISSMAN, report SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING, dated 12/10/63, at Dallas, captioned "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.; IS - R".

Detective THOMAS DONALD MC MILLON, report SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated 12/11/63, at Dallas, captioned "JACK L. RUBY, aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR".

FRANK BELLOCCHIO, report SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated 12/14/63, at Dallas, captioned "JACK L. RUBY, aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR".

STANLEY F. KAUFMAN, report SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated 11/30/63, at Dallas, captioned "JACK L. RUBY, aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR".

EVA GRANT, report SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, dated 11/30/63, at Dallas, captioned "JACK L. RUBY, aka.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR".

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Dallas, Texas

March 24, 1964

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

The following investigation was conducted concerning an allegation by Mark Lane, an attorney representing Mrs. Marguerite Oswald, mother of Lee Harvey Oswald, to the effect that about one week before the assassination of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy a meeting occurred in Jack L. Ruby's Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, attended by Bernard Weissman, Officer J. D. Tippit, of the Dallas Police Department, and Ruby.

A source, who requested that his identity be protected, but who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the New York Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation a transcript of a recording of a meeting held on February 18, 1964, at The Town Hall, 123 West 43rd Street, New York, New York, by the "National Guardian." Mark Lane was a featured speaker and stated in part as follows:

"Should the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Secret Service and the Dallas Police decide in this matter to conduct honest investigation and to give that information to the Warren Commission, an investigation not dedicated to a theory they know in all likelihood is false, I would suggest that they begin with an examination of a prearranged two-hour meeting, which I have reason to believe took place a week before the assassination of the President. Present at that meeting, I'm informed, were Bernard Weissman, author of the full-page, infamous advertisement appearing in the Dallas Morning News on the day of the assassination, Patrolman Tippit, and one other leading character on the Dallas scene, not Lee Oswald. Within a period of weeks, I'll be free to reveal the name of the third person who was present at this meeting which took place in the Carousel, a strip-tease club operated by Jack Ruby."

Mr. Larrie Henry Schmidt, 5735 Gaston Avenue, Dallas, Texas, on December 3, 1963, advised in part as follows:

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

He stated that Bernard Weissman and William M. Burley are two friends of his who served in the United States Army with him at Munich, Germany, during 1962. He stated that about the time of arrival of Weissman and Burley in Dallas, Texas, around the first of November, 1963, he (Schmidt) conceived the idea of placing an advertisement in a newspaper pertaining to President Kennedy's visit to Dallas on November 22, 1963. Schmidt stated he does not know Lee Harvey Oswald or Jack Ruby. He further stated that Bernard Weissman, William Burley and Joseph P. Grinnan do not know either Oswald or Ruby so far as he knows.

Mr. William Milton Burley, II, advised on December 4, 1963, that during the time he was in Dallas he never heard any of the people with whom he came into contact in the John Birch Society, or other conservatives, mention the name Lee Harvey Oswald or the name Jack Ruby. He said that he never heard Bernard Weissman, Joe or Robert Grinnan, or Larrie Schmidt ever refer to either Ruby or Oswald. Burley advised that neither did he hear any of these people mention any violence towards President Kennedy and it was his opinion that the people he met in the group were sound, sensible businessmen, who disagreed with the policies of President Kennedy and the administration, and he cannot seriously believe that they ever entertained thoughts of assassinating the President of the United States.

Mr. Bernard William Weissman advised on December 5, 1963, that he did not know Lee Harvey Oswald and, to his knowledge, never met Oswald. He also stated he never met nor did he know Jack Ruby.

Detective Thomas Donald McMillon, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas, advised on December 4, 1963, he has no knowledge of any relationship between Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald. McMillon stated while Ruby was being interviewed by Special Agent Hall (C. Ray Hall) of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Ruby told Hall that he, Ruby, had seen an article in the Dallas newspaper by Bernard Weissman that was derogatory to Kennedy and Ruby wanted Hall to check Weissman out. Ruby appeared to be very concerned about this newspaper article and Ruby stated that he had gone to the Post Office to try to find out who Weissman was and his address.

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. Frank Bellocchio, 9832 San Lea Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised on December 5, 1963, that on the afternoon of November 23, 1963, he was at Sol's Turf Bar, Dallas, Texas, and saw Jack Ruby standing away from the bar. Bellocchio advised he has known Ruby casually for approximately seven or eight years, and he stopped to talk with Ruby. During their conversation, Bellocchio took from his pocket a folded, full-page article prepared by Bernard Weissman that had appeared in a Dallas newspaper on November 22, 1963. Ruby, upon seeing the article, became very upset and loud. Ruby told Bellocchio that he had been to the newspaper and had been advised that there was no such person as Bernard Weissman. Ruby was also disturbed by the name Weissman, as Ruby felt that the name may have been used to create anti-Semitic feelings. Ruby told Bellocchio that he had learned that the ad placed by the person using the name Weissman had been partially paid for in cash and that a third of the price of the ad still remained unpaid. Bellocchio is specific in this recollection because he thought that it was odd that the paper would accept an ad on partial payment. Bellocchio had no information or knowledge of Ruby's associates or personal activities. Bellocchio did not know Lee Harvey Oswald, nor did he have any information pertaining to any association or acquaintance between Oswald and Ruby.

Mr. Stanley F. Kaufman, 1520 Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, Texas, advised on November 26, 1963, that on the morning of November 23, 1963, Jack Ruby called him, appeared to be very upset and asked him if he had read the article placed in the Dallas News by a Bernard Weissman. Kaufman stated that he told Ruby he had seen it and Ruby asked, "Did you notice that this ad was bordered in black, which makes it look like a death tip?" Kaufman stated that Ruby wanted to know who Weissman was and how he could get in touch with him and if Mr. Freedman, of the Anti-Defamation League, could furnish him any information as to the whereabouts of Bernard Weissman. He stated Ruby also told him that he had tried to locate this Weissman through the Post Office Department, but was unable to do so. Kaufman stated that Ruby told him that he had been to the Dallas News Advertising Department and had raised "hell" with the Ad Department for accepting such an ad.

Mrs. Eva L. Grant, 3929 Rawlins Street, Apartment I, Dallas, Texas, advised on November 25, 1963, that on Friday morning,

November 22, 1963, her telephone rang at her apartment and it was her brother, Jack Ruby, calling. Ruby asked her if she saw the advertisement in the morning paper which was a full-page ad addressed to "Mr. Kennedy" by Bernard Weissman. She said that Jack Ruby was very upset about this article and, undoubtedly it bothered him a great deal, not only on that day but for the next two or three days. He called Weissman an "SOB" and also said that the newspaper was completely wrong in accepting the ad. She advised that he told her he had called the "Times Herald" newspaper in Dallas, and they had advised him that they had turned down and refused to accept the same advertisement. He was very commendable in his statement regarding that paper's refusing the advertisement.

Mrs. Grant stated that he was most upset that the ad was addressed to Mr. Kennedy and thought it should have been addressed to the Honorable President if it had to be in the paper. She stated that he came to her apartment that day and had the ad from his own paper and took the ad from her paper. She said she understood both copies of this ad were found in Ruby's automobile after his arrest by the Dallas Police Officers. She stated that Jack Ruby told her that he had contacted the paper which ran the advertisement and asked them, "Where in the hell do you get off taking an ad like that? Are you money hungry?" She said that Ruby felt it was a rotten thing for any person to question the way the President was running this country. She said that Ruby made a statement regarding the advertisement and regarding Weissman, whose name appeared at the bottom of the ad, that "If that guy is a Jew, they ought to whack the hell out of him." By that, she advised, since Ruby is a Jew, he felt that this reflected against the Jewish race.

She advised that Ruby told her that he went to the Post Office in downtown Dallas and looked at the box, which box number appears in the advertisement. He told her that the box was full of mail. According to Mrs. GRANT, after he told her this, he made the statement, "I bet Weissman is a Communist," or words to that effect.

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. Jack Ruby advised on November 25, 1963, that he was upset over an advertisement by one Bernard Weissman in the "Dallas Morning News" newspaper of November 22, 1963, criticizing President Kennedy. Ruby said he was proud of the fact that he was a Jew and was ashamed that anyone named Weissman would criticize the President.

During the course of the investigation in the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald, no information has been developed to indicate that any meeting occurred in Jack L. Ruby's Carousel Club that was attended by Bernard Weissman, Dallas Police Officer J. D. Tippit and Ruby.

CHARACTERIZATION

"NATIONAL GUARDIAN"

The "Guide to Subversive Organizations and Publications," revised and published as of December 1, 1961, prepared and released by the Committee on Un-American Activities, United States House of Representatives, Washington, D. C., contains the following concerning the "National Guardian:"

"National Guardian

"1. 'established by the American Labor Party in 1947 as a "progressive" weekly * * *. Although it denies having any affiliation with the Communist Party, it has manifested itself from the beginning as a virtual official propaganda arm of Soviet Russia.' (Committee on Un-American Activities, Report, -- Trial by Treason: The National Committee to Secure Justice for the ROSENBERGS and MORTON SOBELL, August 25, 1956, p. 12.)"

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN,
General Counsel

MAR 3 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of February 27, 1964, in reply to mine to you of February 25, 1964 relative to the fact that pages 155 through 159 of the Clements Report dated November 30, 1963 indicate that there may be other files in the FBI on Jack Ruby.

We did not intend that the request made in our letter of February 25, 1963, be restricted to information concerning Ruby contained in the Dallas FBI files. We would like to have copies of all records of interviews with Ruby contained in all FBI records and also all copies of records of interviews of other persons, at all places including Dallas, at any time, wherein Ruby is mentioned. Of course requests of course do not include any material obtained after Nov 22, 1963.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC 105 62-109090-1180

MAR 4 1964

I don't understand why we give more interpretations to Commission's requests

MAR 4 1964

April 7, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In response to your letter of March 3, 1964, a thorough search was made of all FBI records. Copies of all of the records located wherein mention is made of Ruby prior to November 23, 1963, have been prepared and are being forwarded to you. These copies are verbatim copies of the original source material with the exception of those instances wherein it was necessary to conceal the identity of a confidential source. The items enclosed are listed below as follows:

Item 1. Information indicating that in March, 1963, Ruby was the owner of the Carousel Club. This information was developed in connection with a survey of crime conditions in the Dallas Division.

Item 2. Information obtained from a confidential source during the course of an investigation concerning Ralph Eugene Young which related to a possible violation of the Atomic Energy Act. The investigation was conducted in 1950.

JWH/pab/ras
(8)

NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont, 4/6/64, re: Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka - victim, Civil Rights, JWH/ras.

ENCLOSURE

REC-13 44-24016-#180

BY COURIER SVC. APR - 8 COMM-FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090-

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

Item 3. Information furnished by Bunny Breen, whose true name is Eileen Curry, which was obtained on March 18, 1956. This information was the basis for the statement in the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated November 30, 1963, page 155, that Jack Ruby was known to be an associate of Eileen Curry.

Item 4. Information obtained from Lieutenant Jack Revill, Dallas Police Department, on July 9, 1959, wherein Jack Ruby is set forth as operator of the Vegas Club.

Item 5. Information obtained from a confidential source on September 7, 1961, with reference to one Bethel Kramer's obtaining a job at Jack Ruby's Carousel Club.

Item 6. An interview with Jean Bostick on September 25, 1961.

Item 7. An interview with Mrs. Sue Brown on November 13, 1962.

Item 8. Information submitted by Special Agent Ralph J. Miles concerning his observation of Ruby on August 11, 1953, and information furnished to him by Vincent Lee of the American Guild of Variety Artists.

Item 9. Information obtained from a confidential source on May 31, 1961, wherein Ruby is referred to as the owner of the Carousel Club.

Item 10. The description of Jack L. Ruby which was obtained when he was contacted by Special Agent Charles W. Flynn on March 11, 1959.

As you were previously advised in my letter of February 27, 1964, Ruby was contacted by an Agent of the Dallas Office on March 11, 1959, in view of his position as a night club operator who might have knowledge of the criminal element. He was advised of the Bureau's jurisdiction in criminal matters and he expressed a willingness to furnish information. He was subsequently contacted by an Agent on April 28, June 5 and 18, July 7 and 21, August 6 and 31, and October 2, 1959. He did not furnish any information and further contacts with him were discontinued.

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

These contacts were recorded only by date along with notations indicating Ruby had not furnished any information. There is no information recorded that was furnished by Ruby in connection with any of these contacts. Ruby was never paid any money and he was never, at any time, an informant of this Bureau.

As you will note, the information pertaining strictly to Ruby was excerpted from the above-listed items and furnished to you in the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated November 30, 1963. As the items basically contain information pertaining to other unrelated investigative matters much of which was furnished to this Bureau in confidence, it is requested that the President's Commission continue to maintain this information in the same confidence that it was initially furnished.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (10)

Item 1

In connection with a survey of crime conditions in the Dallas Division of the FBI in March, 1962, it was established that there were three burlesque houses located in downtown Dallas; however, there was no information any of these were frequented by any known criminal element. They were night clubs catering to tourists, mostly, and featured "strip-tease" dancers and exorbitant prices for food, beer, wine and setups. They were as follows:

Theater Lounge, 1326 Jackson, operated by Barney Weinstein;

Abe's Colony Club, 1322½ Commerce, operated by Abe Weinstein;

The Carousel, 1312½ Commerce, operated by Jack Ruby.

XEROX

APR 2 .64

ENCLOSU

Item 2

During the course of an investigation concerning Ralph Eugene Young, which related to a possible violation of the Atomic Energy Act, the following interview was conducted wherein Jack Ruby was mentioned:

A confidential source exhibited the records of the Ambassador Hotel which reflected that Ralph E. Young, 3110 North Clybourn, Chicago, Illinois, was registered in apartment 321. His registration card under remarks reflected that he was connected with the John E. Wahl Engineering Company and Russ Products Company. He had registered at said hotel on August 27, 1950.

The source stated that Young had been brought to Dallas along with R. M. Piper, Fred N. Ruic, Charles Campbell, Donald Henry Mars, Leo Stukas, and Pat Henry Foethe by L. A. Robinson, 4051 LaPorte Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, who was a representative of the John E. Wahl Company. It was the source's understanding that these individuals had been brought to Dallas by Robinson for employment with the Chance Vought Aircraft Company.

The source advised that Piper was a very close associate of Young's and in fact had roomed with Young at the hotel for some time. He stated that none of the above-mentioned individuals with the exception of Young was still registered with the hotel.

The source found a forwarding address for Fred N. Ruic dated September 17, 1950, which reflected he was presently residing in Apartment A, 2112 St. Malo, Dallas, Texas.

The source advised that Joyce Skillman was registered in room 207 and he subsequently reported that she checked out at 2:30 p.m., on October 3, 1950, with M. C. Black. Black's registration card reflected he had registered at said hotel on October 1, 1950, and gave his address as 772 South Los Angeles Street, Los Angeles, California.

1 XEROX

At the time Skillman left the hotel she gave the assistant manager of the hotel an envelope containing a handwritten note which was addressed to Young. A copy of said note and the original envelope containing same which was addressed to Young are being maintained by the Dallas Division.

Said note is as follows:

"Ralph, the company is Utah Leavell Construction Company, Los Alamos, New Mexico. Hopkins can be reached at: White Electric, Haskell Avenue, Dallas. I am going to Oklahoma City. Will arrive Santa Fe Sunday night. Will call or write you further information.

/s/ Joyce"

The back of the letter contained the following:

"Did not get to talk to Hopkins so if you call him don't mention any connection with me. Will send all information as quickly as obtained."

The source furnished the following telephone calls from Young's room 321 for September 25 through October 3, 1950. Listings for the telephone numbers were obtained from another confidential source.

RA-2461 - Huey & Philp Hardware Company, 1900 Griffin

RI-5374 - W. G. Wright, 511 West Commerce (Day & Night Automotive Service)

RI-5070 - M. R. Irion, 610 Mercantile Bank Building

HU-0335 - Estelle Brannon, 2838 Carpenter

UN-9089 - Mrs. Foster's Pastry Shop, 1919 Allen (billing to Claude Foster)

ST-2344 - The Askins Store, Inc., care of D. H. Dean, 1922 Elm Street

HU-9227 or HA-9227 - The HUnter number is listed to Bama Pie Company, 1701 4th (billing to Mrs. H. C. Marshall)

The HArwood number is listed to Kay Johnson's Beauty Salon, 1305 Metropolitan (billing to O. B. Johnson, doing business as Kay Johnson's Beauty Salon)

RI-6358 - no record

RA-5070 - Dallas Beer Pump Supply Company, 2404 Main

TE-9464 - James F. Waddle, 5413½ Ash Lane

PR-7281 - Earnest K. Grose, 2014 Cooke Place

HA-1410 - Rev. David Roberson, 2250 Stark

LA-5015 - H. M. Moncrief, 4156 Travis

HU-4618 or HA-4618 - the HUnter number is listed for American Products Company, 1501 Latimer

The HArwood number is listed for Lewis Manning, 2731 Frazier

PR-0588 - D. C. Brown & Son, 2102 Bryan

HA-9452 - Clark's Cabinet Shop, 4816 Racell (billing to E. A. Clark)

RA-8603 - Superior Wholesaling Market, 906 South Harwood

PR-0376 - Gardner Hotel Supply Company, 309 North Market (billing to I. H. Gardner)

PR-1254 - Dallas Fountain & Fixture, 2416 Caroline

RI-9952 - Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2812½ Jackson

RA-8643 - Volk Brothers Company, 1806 Elm

RI-6352 - Clyde D. Bell, Southwestern Life Building, Room 501-2

RI-3426 - Evans Employment Service, 207 Praetorian Building. (It is to be noted that this is the employment service which reportedly referred Joyce Skillman to R. H. Hopkins.)

PR-2653 - Dallas Sheet Metal Works, Inc., 600 Ross Avenue

FA-3240 - J. Lanar Jones, 573 Peavy Road

RA-5015 - (not published) Morris Men's Wear, Inc., 1604 Main

RI-0874 - Benjamin Matzkin (doing business as Matzkin Sheet Metal Works, 2636 Elm)

HU-1470 or HA-1470 - The HUnter number is listed to Olene Horton, 2519 Holmes.

The HArwood number is listed for Lambeth Methodist Church, 4114 Crozier

RA-2344 - Levis Pie Shop, 629 North Akard (billing to H. B. Levis)

LA-5786 or LA-5784 - The LA-5786 is listed for Helena S. Frank, 3235 Cole, Apartment 2.

LA-5784 is listed for Horace H. Harlan, 4130 Emerson Avenue (called from room 207)

RA-2488 - Standard Mfg. Company, Inc., 1332 Canton (called from room 207)

UN-2482 - Edith Compton, 4516 Live Oak, Apartment 205

RA-7775 - American Bus Lines, Inc., 1421 Wood

HA-3654 - Silver Spur, 1717 South Ervay (billing to Norma Miller and Jack Ruby)

LO-2841 - Barba Carden, 4113 Hyer, Apartment 26. (It is to be noted that this call was to the original informant in instant matter and was dated October 3, 1950, which substantiates the allegation of informant that she was called by Ralph M. Young on the morning of October 3, 1950, from Room 321, Ambassador Hotel.)

TE-6108 - (from room 207), L. G. White Electric Company, 2405 North Haskell.

TE-5687 - Hotel Carlton, 4130 Gaston.

The source recalled that Young has associated in the past with Ruth Baker, who is an employee of the Sanger Department Store, Shoe Department in the Village Shopping Center.

Item 3

In connection with certain information concerning James Breen which was forwarded to our Dallas Office from our Los Angeles Office by communication dated March 20, 1956, the following interview with Bunny Breen, whose true name is Eileen Curry, is set forth.

On March 18, 1956, Bunny Breen, presently known as Carol Connor, requested the Los Angeles Office to have Special Agent Ambrose K. Law call her collect at Davis 74784, Dallas, Texas. She had been interviewed twice for information she might furnish in the case entitled "Unknown Subject, Abraham Davidian - Victim. Obstruction of Justice." She was acting as was James Breen as informants for the Federal Narcotics Bureau and the Los Angeles Police Department Vice Squad. She indicated she had formerly been with Stanley Adams, a subject in this case. Bunny, at that time, was operating a house of prostitution in Los Angeles on a call girl basis. She furnished no information of particular significance. James Breen was interviewed two or three times as a possible prospective confidential source, but both were constantly in trouble with local authorities and contact could not be maintained with them. Bunny, on March 18, 1956, advised she and James had jumped a local bond on narcotics charges about the first of the year and gone to Dallas. James was driving a cab for the City Transportation Company, and she was apparently operating in some branch of the prostitution racket. Bunny was told by James he had made connection with large narcotics setup operating between Mexico, Texas and the East. James made several trips and returned. He left about three weeks ago and has not returned. He purposely did not give details so she could not get into trouble. He took his clothes about three weeks ago and said he was going on another trip. She heard later that he had left her but heard also from a bondsman named Schott this was not true and that James had contacted him and asked him to look out for her if she got into any trouble. She believes James made connections with the narcotics ring through a former associate from Seagoville Prison where James served time. In some fashion James got the okay to operate through Jack Ruby of Dallas. Several days ago, one Jack (last name unknown) of Houston came to see Bunny with one Gordon Winter

XEROX

of Houston, a friend of hers and James. Jack told her that James was trying to hijack a 300 to 400 thousand load of narcotics from Mexico and was going to try to go with another distribution setup. Jack questioned her as to whether she had information regarding James' whereabouts and threatened her if she was withholding information about James. Also, he stated his life would not be worth anything if he was trying to double-cross the group. Bunny fears James has been killed or kidnapped and wanted to talk to someone she could trust.

Item 4

In connection with a survey of gambling activities in the Dallas Division, the following information wherein Jack Ruby is mentioned was obtained.

On July 9, 1959, Lieutenant Jack Revill, Criminal Intelligence Section, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following:

On April 2, 1959, the Dallas Police Department received a letter from the Oklahoma City Police Department that Sidney Siedband, FBI number 773833, a Dallas gambler, had been arrested in Oklahoma City and in his possession were a large number of telephone numbers of Dallas and Fort Worth contacts. The Oklahoma City Police Department requested the Dallas Police Department to identify the Dallas contacts. They were identified as follows:

Al Meadows, FBI number 856928, phone FL 77950, at 2438 Inwood, Dallas, gambler and ex-convict;

Oscar Colquitt Swain, also known as "Cotton," FBI number 492723, phone TA 45779, 2203 N. Carroll, Dallas, gambler and ex-convict;

Isadore "Izzy" Miller, FBI number 261801A, phone EM 82986, 8609 Beauregard, gambler;

Lewis Joseph McWillie, also known as Lewis Joseph Martin, Lewis Joseph Chapman, Lewis Olney, FBI number 4404064, RI 26748, 3207 Raleigh, Dallas, gambler and murderer;

Jessie Ray McPherson, Dallas Police Department number 29310, TA 31076, gambler;

Billy Ray Grimes, FBI number 567736A, phone FR 13538, gambler in Dallas and Arlington, Texas;

John B. Turns, also known as "J. B.", FBI number 2845377, phones EM 46232, EV 14185, AN 21060, 6135 Parkdale, Dallas, gambler;

APR 6 1964 XEROX

ENCLOSURE

Elmer Ray Soloman, Dallas Police Department number 28438, phone RI 71796, co-owner of Turf Bar, 1515 Commerce Street, Dallas, with

Johnnie Eli Stone, FBI number 245126, both gamblers and cafe operators.

Other persons listed as contacts of Siedband but not fully identified by the Dallas Police Department are the following:

Johnny Marshall, phone LA 86331, 3625 Cole, operator of Shreveport, Louisiana, gambling house;

Jack Keller, phone DA 44574, 1001 Waterford, owner of Keller's Drive In, on Samuel's Boulevard, known associate of numerous gamblers;

Freddie Merrill, phone DA 12856, 7177 Fisher Road, operates gambling house with R. T. "Chick" Flournoy, Rockwall, Texas, gambler;

Margie Moore, resides in Y.W.C.A., known associate of Dallas gamblers;

Jack Ruby, phone LA 84243, operator of Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn;

Kristian Day Kristoffersen, FBI number 329282A, phone TA 15778, 6926 Winton Street, Dallas, Dallas gambler.

There was a phone number MA 43000, Fort Worth, which was ascertained to be a gambling house at 2222 Jacksboro Highway, Fort Worth, operated by Fay Kirkwood and Lewis Joseph McWillie.

There was a notation in subject's possession showing contact with W. M. "Boston" Smith, at phone Clearview 84294, Aledo, Texas; Jim Henley at the Cipango Club, Dallas, and Dallas bail bondsmen, Smith and Stovall, 106 South Record, Dallas.

Lieutenant Revill stated all or most of the above persons are known gamblers or connected with gambling activities.

Item 5

There is set forth as follows an interview with confidential source of the Dallas Office wherein Jack Ruby was mentioned.

On September 7, 1961, a confidential source was contacted by Special Agents Richard E. Harrison and Robert P. Gemberling at Room 214, Dallas Hotel, Dallas, Texas. The source refused to talk with Agents out of the presence of a girl friend, Helen Agnew, stating that Helen knew everything she did.

The source stated she had come to Dallas on September 5, 1961, from Shreveport, Louisiana, in her 1959 Corvette bearing Louisiana license plates, number unknown, accompanied by Helen Agnew who, she stated, uses the name Helen Axenfield, and a girl by the name of Bethel "Babs" Kramer or Cramer.

The source stated she owns the Hi Lo Bar, 1900 East Texas Street, Bossier City, Louisiana, and the Little Hangar Bar, 2464 Barksdale Boulevard, Bossier City, Louisiana. She stated she has a mother who lives in Shreveport and a son in school there.

The source stated that Helen Agnew, who described herself as a white female, born December 1, 1941, at Omaha, Nebraska, 5 feet 2 inches, 111 pounds, green eyes, blond hair, was working at the Little Hangar Bar, and that Bethel Kramer had been working at Joe's Studio Steak House at Bossier City, Louisiana, as a waitress and was going to work for her, but she ascertained Kramer was not 18 years of age and for this reason she and her girl friend, Helen Agnew, did not desire to have her living or associating with them at Bossier City, Louisiana.

The source stated she and Helen Agnew had brought Bethel to Dallas in an effort to obtain a job for her as they did not want her with them at Bossier City because the source stated she and "her girls" always share everything. She stated she obtained a job for Bethel through Jack Ruby as a stripper at Ruby's Carousel Club. She stated that Bethel would be staying with the Carousel bartender and his wife.

She described Bethel merely as a white female who would be 18 years of age on December 21, 1961, who had been in reform school, had had an illegitimate child and was "a big liar." The source stated she understands Jack Ruby is going to obtain identification for Bethel reflecting she is 21 years of age.

This information was made known on September 8, 1961, to Detective Morris Brumley, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department, Dallas, Texas.

The source stated that she was returning to Shreveport, Louisiana, on the evening of September 7, 1961, and would likely return to Detroit, Michigan, in about a week. She stated the purpose of her trip from Shreveport, Louisiana, to Dallas was to try and buy some "hot furs" for she and "her girls" but that she had not been able to make any contacts. She indicated that she had assisted the FBI in Detroit, had operated houses of prostitution in Detroit, and that she had only been arrested on one occasion and this arrest did not result in a conviction. She denied that her operations at Bossier City, Louisiana, represented the operation of a house of prostitution and stated she was considered a reputable citizen in Greenwood, Louisiana, where she has a home run by a housekeeper.

The source stated that she had no information at this time that would be of interest to the FBI except that she considered Merle Kimblery, who runs Sak's, Bossier City, a pimp and stated that he has advertised in Dallas newspapers for waitresses offering $175.00 per week.

Item 6

There is set forth as follows an interview with Jean Bostick on September 25, 1961, wherein Jack Ruby was mentioned.

On September 25, 1961, Jean Bostick, cashier, Carousel Club, 1312 Commerce Street, telephone number RI 7-2367, home address 117 North Adams, no home phone, Dallas, Texas, telephonically advised that "Babs" Axenfield (Bethel Kramer) was presently residing with her and Harvey Bostick, bartender at the Carousel Club, at 117 North Adams.

Jean Bostick stated that a person named Jimmy Myers told her on September 24 that the FBI was looking for "Babs" Axenfield. Bostick stated that she did not want to have anyone living with her if she was wanted and wished to report "Babs" location. Bostick stated that "Babs" is presently employed by Jack Ruby, owner of the Carousel Club, as a waitress. "Babs" has been employed there for approximately two weeks.

Bostick was advised that the FBI was not looking for Axenfield at the present time, but that we might receive a request to locate her at any time.

Item 7

There is set forth as follows an interview with Mrs. Sue Brown on November 13, 1962, wherein it was mentioned that a brother of Eva Grant at that time owned and operated the Carousel Night Club in Dallas.

On November 13, 1962, Mrs. Sue Brown, 5319 Phillips, Dallas, Texas, telephone number TAylor 4-2925, advised Special Agent W. Harlan Brown that Eva Grant operates the Vegas Club in Dallas. She said that she had received information from her sister that Eva Grant was formerly connected with the Al Capone Gang in Chicago, Illinois. Mrs. Brown stated that a brother of Eva Grant currently owns and operates the Carousel Night Club in Dallas. She stated that recently she had been with Eva Grant, who formerly operated the Singapore Night Club in Dallas, and stayed overnight with her on one occasion. She subsequently learned that Eva Grant reported that a diamond in one of her rings was missing and as a consequence she was one of the suspects in the alleged theft of this diamond. A Dallas detective with the Burglary and Theft Bureau contacted her and questioned her concerning the missing diamond, she stated, and requested that she take a lie detector test. She stated that she was willing to take this test but upon talking to her attorney she was told by him that tests of this kind were inconclusive and advised her not to take such a test. She advised that Eva Grant spent sometime in Chicago where her family still resides and had also lived on the West Coast. She has been in Dallas for about two or three years, the last time becoming involved during the war years in the illegal sale of sugar stamps which led to the conviction of a man named Jones who was associated with her.

She described Eva Grant as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Female |
| Age: | 52 or 53 |
| Weight: | 145-150 |
| Height: | 5'7" |
| Eyes: | Brown |
| Hair: | Dark red |
| Complexion: | Fair |
| Remarks: | Very attractive appearance but loud and crude in speech |

AF. TERRY

ENCLOSURE

Item 8

On August 11, 1953, Special Agent Ralph J. Miles chanced to be in the office of Vincent Lee, Branch Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1818 Live Oak Street, Dallas, Texas, on official business. An individual later identified by Mr. Lee as Jack Ruby, operator of the Silver Spur, 1717 South Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas, came blustering into Lee's office. Ruby demanded of Lee that Lee supply Ruby with some "girls" to put on entertainment at his Silver Spur. Lee told Ruby that Ruby would have to put up a cash bond to guarantee the girls' salary whereupon Ruby began to curse Lee, claiming that he was short on money and that Lee did not make his, Ruby's, competitors put up such a cash bond. Lee maintained that he still could not furnish girl entertainers to Ruby unless Ruby put up some cash at which time Ruby arose and in a threatening tone of voice asked Lee: "Do you want to know whether or not I'm packing a gun?", and "What are you trying to do, be a tough guy in Dallas? Well, I'm just as tough as they come" or words to that effect.

After Ruby stormed out of Lee's office, cursing all the while, Lee confidentially advised Special Agent Miles that Ruby considered himself a very tough Dallas character and was an associate of Joe Bonds, operator of the Sky Club, who was also a "tough" character who bore a grudge against Lee because Lee one time attempted to collect a $700.00 bad check Bonds had given a girl entertainer at which time either Bonds or one of his henchmen had struck Lee across the forehead with a pistol. Lee continued that both Ruby and Bonds always carried concealed pistols and were in constant association with James Robert Todd, better known as Jack Todd, FBI number 1805883, Dallas Police Department number 22255, a well-known Dallas safe-cracker. Lee informed that Ruby, Bonds and Todd, together with other hoodlums and safe-crackers, whose identities were unknown to Lee, usually hung around Sue's Used Car Lot, 3400 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas.

AFI / FBI
FIGURE

Item 9

On May 31, 1961, a confidential source was interviewed and advised that she suspects Betty Crosby, the girl friend of the owner of the Holiday Bar, 1212A Main Street, Dallas, and who also is the day bartender at that bar, is practicing prostitution or lining up other girls for dates of prostitution. She stated that Betty is constantly on the telephone at the Holiday Bar during the day, both making calls and receiving calls. She stated that Betty has telephone number AD 5-4650 (listed to E. C. Tanner, 305 Dover Drive, Richardson). She stated that the owner of the Holiday Bar, Cliff Hunsaker, supposedly has a ranch in Oklahoma and that Betty frequently makes several trips a week, stating she is going to Oklahoma with Cliff Hunsaker. She stated that Betty Crosby recently bought a new house in Richardson, Texas, and drives a late model blue colored automobile, make unknown. She stated that the Holiday Bar bank account is maintained at the First National Bank, Dallas, Texas. She stated that Betty has a sister, Rosemary Brewer, who is married to a Buddy Brewer. Rosemary's home telephone number is AD 5-1395 (listed to Lois Jetty, 323 Vista Vista, Richardson). She stated that Rosemary formerly worked at the Cowgirl Bar on Commerce Street and later at Victor's Lounge on Commerce Street across from the Statler Hilton Hotel.

The source stated that Jack Ruby is the owner of the Carousel Club located at Commerce and Field Streets and that he formerly operated the Roundup Club on South Ervay Street and at one time ran the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn. She stated that she knows Jack Ruby and that he is "no good." She stated that he will not permit a girl to work for him unless she is intimate with him.

The source stated she is acquainted with the lady called "Zela" who is the bartender at the Zoo Bar on Commerce Street and who appears to be the boss over the other girls employed as waitresses there. She stated that Zela has recently mentioned to her that she would like her to come to work there. The source stated she had no

specific information that would indicate that any of the waitresses at the Zoo Bar were prostituting or that Zela was steering customers to the waitresses for dates of prostitution. She stated Bob Russell is the owner of the Zoo Bar. She stated Zela was formerly married to one Joe Slayton who owns the Orleans Room on Commerce Street which has recently been made into a private club.

The source stated that Penny Pennington, 5306 Gaston, Dallas, Texas, who is approximately 36 or 37 years of age, has two girls who rent apartments at her address and fill dates of prostitution with male tenants she has at that location. She stated she has heard that Pennington gets part of the proceeds received by these girls. She stated she does not know who these girls are or where they came from but that Pennington drives a late model white Cadillac.

The source advised that a lady in her late 30's by the name of Faye Dandridge is manager of Fay's Drive In Liquor Store at 4401 Main Street. She stated she understands Faye has a list of girls who will accept dates with men and she believes it is possible these girls charge the men a fee. She stated she has heard conversation that Faye is in her late 30's and has made the remark "if you are going to go out, you might as well go first class" and that she has allegedly told other girls if they are interested in going out with men to the finer places she can fix them up. She stated that this liquor store is located near the It'll Do Club on Elm Street and that Faye supposedly frequents the It'll Do Club approaching male individuals to find out if they would like to have her obtain a date for them.

Item 10

Jack L. Ruby was contacted by Special Agent Charles W. Flynn on March 11, 1959, at which time the following description of Jack L. Ruby was obtained through observation of the Agent and this interview. No additional information was furnished by Ruby.

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | Jack Ruby, also known as Jack Leon Ruby, Jack Rubenstein |
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Born: | March 25, 1911, Chicago, Illinois |
| Height: | 5'9" |
| Weight: | 194 |
| Build | Heavy |
| Hair: | Brown |
| Eyes: | Brown |
| Complexion: | Medium |
| Fingerprint classification: | 19 L 9 U OIN 7<br>M 1 U OII 6, fingerprinted Dallas, Texas, Police Department, their number 36398, charged with investigation violation State Liquor Law (returned from FBI Identification Division, August 6, 1959, revealed no previous fingerprint record nor FBI number assigned). |
| Credit information: | Ruby is shown to have been on file with Dallas Credit Bureau since September, 1950, and has an unsatisfactory credit rating. |
| Military service: | Claimed previous service with U. S. Air Force, 1943 to 1946, not confirmed. |
| Associates: | James Robert Todd |
| FBI Number: | 1805883 |
| Dallas PD Number: | 22255 |

AS

Remarks: Known Dallas area criminal

Residence: 4560 Hawthorn Street, Dallas, Texas, In March, 1959.

Occupation: Operated Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, during 1959.

3/5/64

Airtel 44-24016

To: SAC, Albany

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) 1180

1:14:37

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I
MAR 5 3 57 PM '64

The President's Commission by letter dated March 3, 1964, has requested copies of all records of interviews with Jack L. Ruby contained in all FBI records and also all copies of records of interviews of other persons at all places at any time prior to November 23, 1963, wherein Ruby is mentioned.

Immediately upon receipt thoroughly check your files to identify any possible records in your office of interviews with Ruby or other persons who mentioned Ruby prior to November 23, 1963. If any such interviews whatever are identified and the results of the interviews are available in report form, advise the Bureau of the title, character, page where Ruby mentioned, and name of reporting Agent so that it may be located at the Bureau. If the interviews are contained in memo form, furnish two copies to the Bureau. These copies must be reproduced by Xerox or similar process which will produce white legible copies.

Submit no later than close of business 3/17/64. If your files are negative, advise the Bureau by return airtel.

Dallas make certain that material included in the report of Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 11/30/63, pages 165 through 169 and identified cover pages GG and HH, is included in your reply with the exception of that material contained in Dallas file [redacted] which is in possession of the Bureau.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

2 - All Offices
JWH/ras
(112)
NOTE: See memo Rosen to Belmont dated 3/5/64 JWH/cac.

MAR 1964

MAR 5 1964

Airtel to All Offices
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

There is set forth for the assistance of all offices in checking their indices a description of Ruby as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | JACK L. RUBY, also known as Jack Ruby, Jack Leon Ruby, Jack Rubenstein |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Born | March 25, 1911, Chicago, Illinois |
| Height | 5'9" |
| Weight | 194 |
| Build | Heavy |
| Hair | Brown |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Complexion | Medium |
| Fingerprint classification | 19 L 9 U OIM 7<br>M 1 U OII 6 |
| FBI number | 1805883 |

1:314:18

DECODED COPY

TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

10-08 URGENT 3-10-64 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -4- AND DALLAS

FROM NEW YORK 44-791

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA- VICTIM, CR. Civil Rights

RELATEL TO BUREAU THREE TEN INSTANT.

NY TELEPHONE COMPANY RECORDS REVEAL BO THREE- EIGHT ONE THREE NINE SUBSCRIBED BY ABRAHAM I. ZUCKERMAN, SEVENTY THREE- ZERO SEVEN ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THIRD STREET, APARTMENT TWO D, QUEENS, NEW YORK, INSTALL NINETEEN FIFTY THREE.

LA ADVISED AM.

ND

EX-103

CC-MR. ROSEN

WS

FBI WASHDC

79 MAR 12 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-31-62)

FBI

Date: 3/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL - AIRMAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, OMAHA (44-209)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel 2/28/64.

Enclosed are four copies of LHM setting forth the letter received by the Attorney General from AUGUST MEYER and the results of a review of Omaha files, plus investigation conducted at Lincoln, Nebraska.

One copy of above LHM is enclosed for Dallas.

Because of the apparent mental and emotional instability of AUGUST MEYER and the discrepancies between information furnished on 12/3/63 and that contained in the letter to the Attorney General, no further action appears warranted and none will be taken UACB.

(3) - Bureau (Encls. 4) ENCLOSURE
1 - Dallas (Encl. 1) (Info.)
1 - Omaha

HJO:mrh
(5)

REC-6
44-24016-1182
EX-101
3 MAR 10 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

18 MAR 16 1964

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Omaha, Nebraska
March 3, 1964

August Meyer

The following letter was received by the Attorney General of the United States:

"2-17-64.

"The Hon. Robt Kennedy
U. S. Attorney General.

"Sir.

"On 11-16-63 while sitting in the Continental Bus Depot in Lincoln, Nebraska, at about 2-30 - 3. P.M. Sat a man walked into the bus depot on the P Street entrance. he wore a dark gray top coat, real dark gray suit, white shirt short brim hat real dark gray with a colored feather in it if I remember the hat correctly.

"He was carrying a reddish brown piece of airplane type luggage and two rifles. which he wanted to check to Dallas Texas.

"Due to the fact they were not broke down but were enclosed in rifle cases the bus co refused to check them to Dallas Texas.

"Then he put his suitcase on the floor an was going to put the rifles in the bottom 25 ct locker and as I held the door open for him I noticed that one was shorter than the other rifle. The longer rifle had a insigna of the riseing sun across the trigger to the gun stock. and were in a metal gun case for each rifle. the smaller one was definetly bolt action and the larger one was the same as the carbine automatic. while he was trying to get the rifles in the locker diagonaly he looked up at me and said they won't fit they won't go in will they. so he took them

"back out and had to pieces of cloth. over the trigger part and stock and Barrel of both of them and said he was an exchange student and he headed for the 10th street exit. I noticed he was to old for that college part but I also noticed the way he walked and talked that he was not what he claimed to be from Viet Nam. The way his hair was combed it seemed that he was useing black hair dye on heavy because I noticed at the color part of his neck he had some pretty heavy splotches of gray hair showing.

"The week of Nov. 26 I was in Cedar Rapids Iowa I walked into a tavern for a glass of beer and I thought I was seeing double because a man who resembled the one above was standing away from the bar with his arms outstretched just like trying to imitate as though he was lifting something heavy on his shoulders then I was told not to pay any attention to him as he was in shock as his brother was in deep trouble in Dallas Texas. Enclosed you will find the picture of a person who looks similar to the one with the 2 rifles

"Sitting in the booth as you open the door to enter the tavern was a dark skinned lady with two children She had on a black head band around her head to hold her hair back and I doubt if she was over five ft tall.

"If you think that this has anything to do with the murder of your brother I will gladly help all I can.

"I called the Provost Marshall of the Lincoln Air base. Lincoln, Neb on the phone about the 12-2-63 Capt Siburg and he made an apt with the U.S. Marshal in Lincoln and who I talked with. I decided to forget it but after seeing these pictures. I can't forget it there is to close a resemblance of what I saw in Lincoln, 11-16-63

"I authorize you to look up my A.S.N. 5428381. 32670549 You will notice that I carry 2nd & 3rd degree phenal burns on both shoulders, back right side, both buttocks and right leg that was in 1935 to keep me in line so as not to squeal. The Weyerhauser kidnap case I believe I now who they are and some have been taken for a P.N.R.

"I carry a 12 gauge shot gun slug in the lob of my left ear. Yes you will find that George Morgridge of Morgridge Inn was fined $1,000 and put on probation accused me of being and informer when he took a shot at me on Buffalo Rd east of Whittier Rd.

"Sheriff Klienkans will verify that if he is still alive. That was indirectly involved with the Lindburgh kidnap case from the soldiers home at Gd. Rapids, Michigan. yes they are all alive by nature not by name to the best of my knowledge. Jafsie Condo Alvas Joe Pedro, Ruth Meyers, Charlotte Schenk her mother I believe, and her brother the driver of the ford sedan The carpenters tool box against the back of the front seat the way the baby was laying and crying and I offered to get the baby some milk from the road house but they just wanted to find out how to get to the Rochester Airport they were supposed to make contact. there but lost their way and came to the private airport on the Norman Stadt farm across from the 100 Atlantic Gas Station I was running for George Morgridge. This was about 9:30 A.M. the day before the kidnaping was broadcast over the radios, March the 1st, 1932 I remember how the five were dressed and what the baby wore when I saw it alive.

"How do I now the names. they used to work for Mrs Lindburgh who was a school teacher in Detroit the 3 women used to trade at my brothers store and I waited on them in Inkster Mich.

"Yes there are a lot of other things I now, about, kidnapers, murders, bank robbers, their method of Operation those that have been taken for one way rides. Yes I can even tell how they used to brag the way they put the money in the right places and the law cant touch them, and I am and have been on that list for extermination but I keep moveing so that I cant get caught by them.

"Ask for protection from the law thats a joke, an assistant State Attorney General told me in 1937 I was a nobody but the man going through the door was a somebody, he sure was fleeceng the public.

"If anything comes from that ad I have told David Brinkly everything goes to the crippled childrens hospital.

"I understand that uncle sam has some expert hangman I would rather have him hang me for trying to make a honest liveing. I cant even aford to have the highly infected throat taken care of with the slug in it. let alone pay taxes.

"Sorry to have bothered you with this letter but what I said stands

"Sincerely.

"Army Serial 6428381
Number 32670649
"End August Meyer
"P.S. This is not a crank letter"

August Meyer appeared at the Omaha Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation October 31, 1963, at which time he advised he was an itinerant mechanic living at the Conant Hotel in Omaha. He made claims about being able to solve murder cases and said he had been a witness in the Lindberg kidnaping case. At this time he was incoherent and talked in circles. He would furnish no information relative to his background. He had no information of value to the division.

On December 3, 1963, August Meyer contacted Special Agent Harmon J. Ogren at the Lincoln, Nebraska, Resident Agency of the FBI. He was a man about 65 years of age and stated he was an itinerant sewing machine mechanic. He advised he possessed some information, but probably should not take up the FBI's time with it. He stated that on November 16, 1963 (he is sure of the date), he was in the Continental Bus Depot in Lincoln and while there assisted a "foreigner," a foreign student from Viet Nam, or one of those Eastern countries, put a rifle into a locker. He advised this student was going to Dallas, Texas, and they would not let him check a rifle through. At this time he described the student as very definitely a young man, of student age, who was wearing all dark brown clothing. He stated the rifle was in a case, which was brown in color, and had a rising sun on the outside of the case. He was asked how he knew it was a rifle and he said because the student said so and because it was a rifle case. He advised he had not seen the rifle. He then went on to relate the number of times he had been of service to the FBI in solving some of its bigger cases. He started a rambling story of his knowledge of the Lindberg kidnaping case and of the fact he could solve any big crime, past or present, that

the FBI was investigating. He spoke of having gun shot wound in the leg and other parts of his body which had been put there by gangsters who were trying to kill him because of his knowledge. He asked the interviewing agent to mention some big crime and he would help solve it, with his past knowledge, or he, with his connections, could find the answer. He advised he would not furnish any background information or information as to how he could be reached because the underworld was still after him and he did not want anyone to know how to contact him. He was thanked for his information.

Following the interview, a check was made with Leo R. Luken, Assistant Secretary and Treasurer, Continental Trailways parent company, the American Bus Lines, who advised that according to his records no tickets were sold to Dallas, Texas, from November 15 through 18, 1963, by the Lincoln terminal.

In his letter to the Attorney General, Meyer advised the man was wearing grey clothes and was older than the usual student as he had dyed black hair with patches of grey. He stated there were two rifles and two cases and that they were out of their cases as he saw a rising sun on a trigger guard and was able to describe them as to type. Although the interview at Lincoln, Nebraska, took place following appearance of the photograph of Ruby in the newspapers, at that time he made no mention of the incident at Cedar Rapids, Iowa, or the belief that this student looked like Ruby.

Contact at the Conant Hotel, Omaha, Nebraska, on February 29, 1964, failed to disclose that Meyer resides there. The Lincoln, Nebraska, Police Department and the Lincoln Credit Bureau checked on March 2, 1964, contained no reference to Meyer.

Henry F. Theimer, The Lincoln Leather Company, Lincoln, Nebraska, advised on March 2, 1964, that Meyer is a very good sewing machine mechanic who constantly travels throughout the Middlewest. He knows nothing about Meyer's background or where he can be reached. Meyer is self-employed. He goes to a leather dealer in a major town, gets a list of machines which may need repair, and when done moves on to another town. He comes to Lincoln about every ninety days. The last time he was here he told Mr. Theimer it would be some time before he would be back. He was last in Lincoln during the first week of December, 1963. Mr. Theimer advised that as a person, Meyer is mentally disturbed and makes very irrational statements which any knowledgeable person would know not to be true on their face. He also said Meyer at times becomes very emotional.

This document is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Mohr DATE: 3-7-64

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
JACK RUBY
RELEASE ON CONFIDENTIAL
INFORMANT STATUS

Mr. DeLoach's Office advised that the attached release was made available to Jerry O'Leary, Associated Press and United Press International, at approximately 4:45 p.m., 3-7-64. Mr. Guthman of the Department was out of town and the release was approved by Jack Rosenthal, his assistant.

x WASHINGTON Star

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

1 44-24111 UNREC
NOT RECORDED
193 MAR 12 1964

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. M. A. Jones

6 MAR 13 1964

ECK:ple
(6)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
MARCH 7, 1964 - 4:45 P.M.

FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover today issued a public denial that Lee Harvey Oswald, accused assassin of President John F. Kennedy, and Jack L. Ruby, accused murderer of Oswald, ever served as confidential informants of the FBI.

Mr. Hoover said, "To set the record straight and to refute the misinformation which has been maliciously circulated, I want to state unequivocally that Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack L. Ruby were never FBI informants; that they were never employed by this Bureau in any capacity; nor did they ever render any services for--or receive any sums of money from--the FBI."

UNREC

Treat as Filed

March 10, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In connection with your letter of March 2, 1964, requesting that this Bureau obtain toll call records of Lewis J. McWillie, Las Vegas, Nevada, and others named for the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, please be advised that Mr. Vern L. Rogosch, General Commercial Superintendent, Central Telephone Company, Southern Nevada Division, Las Vegas, Nevada, on March 6, 1964, advised that none of the records of the telephone company at Las Vegas can be reviewed or obtained by the FBI without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum or a court order.

Mr. Rogosch stated that the telephone company, he believes, still has toll records going back to September, 1963; however, they are only required to retain these records for six months and he expects that the September, 1963, records will be destroyed in the near future.

In view of the Central Telephone Company's refusal to furnish toll records in the absence of a subpoena duces tecum or a court order, no further effort will be made by this Bureau to obtain the requested toll records relating to Lewis J. McWillie.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JWH/ras
(7)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAR 10 1964
FBI
MAIL ROOM
TELETYPE UNIT
COMM-FBI
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-1183
REC-6 62-109060-1183
MAR 10 1964

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter 3/2/64 requested that we obtain available toll call records of Ruby, his three brothers and four sisters, and twelve persons known to have been in contact with him for the period 9/26/63 to 11/22/63. The Las Vegas Office was advised that toll call records of Lewis J. McWillie, who resides in Las Vegas, cannot be obtained in the absence of a subpoena or court order. Lewis J. McWillie is an associate of Ruby who is connected with gambling enterprises in Las Vegas. He is the individual that Ruby visited in Cuba in 1959.

WFO 10 Sec'd
FBI

March 9, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Enclosed herewith for your information is a letterhead memorandum dated March 3, 1964, setting forth a letter to the Attorney General dated February 17, 1964, from one August Meyer wherein he alleges he saw a person resembling Jack L. Ruby at the bus station in Lincoln, Nebraska, on November 16, 1963. Also included in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is available information from the files of our Omaha Office relating to Meyer and this same allegation.

A copy of the letterhead memorandum has also been furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice. No additional investigation will be conducted concerning this matter unless specifically requested by the President's Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
30 MAR - 9
COMM-FBI

Enclosure

1 - Dallas (for info)

GWR/ras
(8)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Walters

FBI
MAR 9 2 05 PM '64
MAIL ROOM

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

62-109090-1184

NOTE:

Department furnished a letter dated 2/17/64 to the Attorney General from August Meyer which had no return address and the envelope was not furnished. In addition to the above Meyer relates that during week of 11/26/63 he saw a person in a bar in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, whom he was told was in a state of shock because his brother was in deep trouble in Dallas, Texas. Ruby's three brothers, Earl, who resides in Detroit, Sam, who resides in Dallas, Texas, and Hyman, who resides in Chicago, Illinois, were each interviewed during the week of 11/26/63 at their residences and no indication was given that they had been to or were connected with the Cedar Rapids, Iowa, area in any way. Omaha advised that Meyer contacted the Lincoln, Nebraska, RA on 12/3/63 and furnished the identical story about a foreign student at the bus station in Lincoln with a rifle who was en route to Dallas, Texas. He furnished a description of the student which bore no resemblance to Ruby's description and did not at that time state that he resembled Ruby which is contrary to his allegation in the letter to the Attorney General. The bus station was checked but no tickets were sold to Dallas between 11/15 and 18/63.

U.S. GOVERNMENT
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FEB 14 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

312 PM CST URGENT 2-14-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; CR. OO DALLAS.

IN DISTRICT CRIMINAL COURT NO. THREE, DALLAS, AT TWO FORTY PM TODAY JUDGE JOE B. BROWN RULED AS FOLLOWS -- THE TRUE TEST OF DETERMINING WHETHER OR NOT THE STATE AND DEFENSE CAN RECEIVE A FAIR AND IMPARTIAL TRIAL IN THIS CASE RESTS UPON THE ACTIVE PARTICIPATION OF THE JURORS; THEREFORE, THE COURT IS WITHHOLDING A RULING ON THE MOTION UNTIL SUCH JURORS CAN BE EXAMINED.

HE THEN SET EXAMINATION FOR PROSPECTIVE JURORS AT NINE AM, MONDAY, FEB SEVENTEEN NEXT.

END

414 WZA JS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR ROSEN

REC-25 62-109060-1185

10 MAR 11 1964

[illegible] FOR THE DIRECTOR

68 MAR 16 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re El Paso airtel to the Director dated 3/3/64, Buairtel to El Paso dated 3/6/64.

Noted referenced El Paso airtel listed the address of ARNIE LEE WESTBROOK as Box 492, Eldorado, Texas.

Dallas is requested to cover the lead set out for the El Paso Office in referenced Buairtel.

HOXIE

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - El Paso

DJR/jcs
(6)

REC 29

112

1186

MAR 11 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/6/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE PLAIN (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. R
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, CHICAGO

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA VICTIM. CIVIL RIGHTS

REBUAIRTEL TO DALLAS DATED FEBRUARY FIVE LAST.

CONTACT REPRESENTATIVE, CENTRAL OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT ALL RECORDS PERTAINING TO JOSEPH, FANNIE, HYMAN, AND ANN RUBENSTEIN, WERE FORWARDED TO DISTRICT OFFICE, IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, DURING NOVEMBER LAST. CHICAGO HANDLE LEADS AND RE AIRTEL.

COPY SENT DALLAS BY MAIL.

(2) Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-Dallas (By Mail) (AM)
1-WFO
RWK/daf
(6)

REC-6 44-24016-1187

1 MAR 11

EX-103

CC-MR ROSEN

68 MAR 17 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 6 1964

TELETYPE

FBI DALLAS

745 PM CST URGENT 3-6-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 5P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA; DASH VICTIM.

DECEASED, CR. REMYTEL TWO FIFTYFIVE PM TODAY.

AFTERNOON SESSION BEGAN WITH CROSS EXAMINATION PATRICK DEAN, DALLAS PD. PRINCIPAL EFFORTS THIS REGARD WERE TO DISCREDIT DEAN BECAUSE IN HIS ORIGINAL REPORT HE STATED HE TALKED TO RUBY AT APPROXIMATELY TWELVE NOON, WHERAS HE SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED RUBY-S STATEMENTS WERE IN INTERVIEW BEGINNING APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN THIRTY AM. IT WAS BROUGHT OUT THAT RUBY TOLD DEAN HE HAD NO CONNECTION WHATSOEVER WITH OSWALD, FURTHER, THAT DEAN HEARD RUBY WHILE ON FLOOR IN BASEMENT JAIL OFFICE SAY QUOTE YOU ALL KNOW ME, I'M JACK RUBY UNQUOTE.

PROSECUTION RESTED AT TWO FIFTYFIVE PM. DEFENSE MOVED THAT TWO PHOTOGRAPHS SUBMITTED AS GOVERNMENT EXHIBITS BY PROSECUTION, TAKEN FROM OFFICES OF DALLAS MORNING NEWS, BE STRICKEN FROM RECORD AS PROSECUTION HAD SHOWN NO CONNECTION OF THESE PHOTOGRAPHS WITH THIS CASE. MOTION DENIED. DEFENSE MOVED FOR INSTRUCTED VERDICT OF ACQUITTAL ON BASIS PROSECUTION HAD

END PAGE ONE

REC-6 44-24016-1188

MAR 11 1964

59 MAR 16 1964

FAILED TO MAKE PRIMA FACIE CASE, DENIED. DEFENSE MOVED THAT ALL STATEMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO RUBY FOLLOWING ARREST BE STRICKEN, THEY BEING ILLEGALLY OBTAINED IN VIOLATION OF HIS CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS, MOTION DENIED.

DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO INTRODUCE CERTIFIED COPIES OF HOSPITAL RECORDS SHOWING COMMITMENT OF RUBY-S MOTHER TO MENTAL INSTITUTION, RECORDS REFLECTING BROTHER, EARL RUBY, HAD BEEN PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT. OBJECTIONS OF PROSECUTION SUSTAINED. DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER CERTIFIED COPY OF STATEMENT OF SOME DOCTOR, OBJECTION OF PROSECUTION SUSTAINED BEFORE DOCTOR-S IDENTITY DISCLOSED.

KAREN BENNETT, AKA LITTLE LYNN, FORMER RUBY STRIPPER, WAS FIRST DEFENSE WITNESS. TESTIFIED AS TO CALLING RUBY EIGHT THIRTY TO NINE PM, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE, RELATIVE TO MONEY OWED HER AND OBTAINING FIVE DOLLARS FROM GARAGE MAN FOR TRANSPORTATION TO HOME IN FT. WORTH, TEXAS. TESTIFIED TALKED TO RUBY ON PERSON TO PERSON CALL TEN TO TEN THIRTY AM, SUNDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, AT WHICH TIME RUBY STATED EITHER WAS GOING OR HAD TO GO DOWNTOWN AND WOULD SEND HER TWENTYFIVE DOLLAR MONEY ORDER, WHICH SHE DID RECEIVE AT WESTERN UNION OFFICE, FT. WORTH.

END PAGE TWO

TESTIFIED RUBY SOUNDED AS IF CRYING OR HAD BEEN CRYING AT TIMES OF ABOVE CALLS. DESCRIBED RUBY AS BEING QUICK TEMPERED, HAVING BURSTS OF TEMPER, FOLLOWING WHICH HE WAS CALM AS IF NOTHING HAD HAPPENED. WITNESS WAS SUBJECTED TO LITTLE CROSS EXAMINATION UNDOUBTEDLY DUE TO HER PREGNANCY AND POSSIBLE IMMINENT DELIVERY.

RALPH TEMPLIN, TELEPHONE COMPANY MANAGER, FT. WORTH, TEXAS, TESTIFIED AS TO PERSON TO PERSON CALL FROM FT. WORTH TELEPHONE JE FOUR EIGHT FIVE TWO FIVE, THREE EIGHT ZERO NINE MEADOWBROOK, UNPUBLISHED NUMBER OF BRUCE RAY CARLIN, TO JACK RUBY, DALLAS TELEPHONE WH ONE FIVE SIX ZERO ONE AT TEN EIGHTEEN AM, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, WHICH CONVERSATION LASTED TWO MINUTES NINETEEN SECONDS. LITTLE CROSS EXAMINATION.

WILLIAM SERUR, DALLAS DRUG SUNDRIES AND NOVELTIES SALESMAN, TESTIFIED HAS KNOWN RUBY ELEVEN TO TWELVE YEARS. DESCRIBED HIM AS EMOTIONAL MAN, HIGH STRUNG, ON THE GO ALL THE TIME, UNSTABLE. RELATED INCIDENTS OF TEMPER TANTRUMS, DETAILS OF RUBY-S AFFECTION FOR DOGS, WHICH HE REFERRED TO AS HIS CHILDREN. ON CROSS EXAMINATION, ADMITTED NEVER SAW RUHY CRY, NEVER REPORTED ANY INCIDENTS, EVEN THOSE WHEN RUBY HAD

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

THREATENED HIM WITH VIOLENCE, TO POLICE, THAT HE THOUGHT RUBY MENTALLY SICK BUT NEVER TOOK HIM TO DOCTOR OR SUGGESTED HE RECEIVE TREATMENT, ALTHOUGH PROFESSING CLOSE FRIENDSHIP, THAT ALTHOUGH HE FEARED RUBY ON OCCASIONS, HE CONTINUED TO RETURN AND SEEK HIS COMPANY.

WILLIAM E. HOWARD, WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS PRIMARILY [illegible] IN OIL BUSINESS AND ALSO OPERATOR OF STORK CLUB, DALLAS, DESCRIBED AS SUPPER CLUB, TOLD OF ACQUAINTANCE OF TWELVE TO THIRTEEN YEARS ON SOCIAL BASIS. ENUMERATED INSTANCES OF FIGHTS, BRAWLS, RUBY HAD ENGAGED IN, HIS LACK OF CONTINUITY IN CONVERSATION ON OCCASIONS, HIS AFFECTION FOR HIS DOGS WHON HE REFERRED TO AS HIS CHILDREN OR BABIES. ADMITTED ON CROSS EXAMINATION NEVER SAW RUBY CRY, DESCRIBED HIM AS NAME DROPPER WHO WANTED TO BE IN THE LINELIGHT AND IN THE MIDDLE OF THINGS, ROUGH AND TUMBLE SCRAPPER AND EGOTIST. IT WAS BROUGHT OUT ON CROSS EXAMINATION HOWARD HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED BY FBI BUT NO FURTHER REFERNECE THERETO.

// NO RECORD SERUR, ABOVE, BEING INTERVIEWED BY FBI.

NO EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO INTERVIEW, ~~UACB~~. OTHER WITNESSES INTERVIEWED PREVIOUSLY. COURT RECESSED FIVE PM TO NINE AM MONDAY NEXT.

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

AT ABOUT THREE THIRTY PM JUST AFTER LITTLE LYNN HAD FINISHED TESTIFYING, SEVEN INMATES OF DALLAS COUNTY JAIL, BY USING A SYNTHETIC REVOLVER MADE OF SOAP, FORCED JAILERS TO LET THEM OUT OF JAIL THROUGH DOOR THAT RUBY USES IN GOING TO COURTROOM FROM JAIL. SIX OF THESE MEN APPARENTLY PROCEEDED ALONG CORRIDOR AND THROUGH CROWD ON OUTSIDE OF COURTROOM WHERE RUBY TRIAL WAS IN PROGRESS AND ESCAPED. ONE TOOK A WOMAN COURTHOUSE EMPLOYEE OUT OF BUILDING WITH HIM BY USE OF ABOVE GUN AND WAS APPREHENDED JUST OUTSIDE COURTHOUSE ON SIDEWALK. ONE WAS FOUND IN AN UNUSED COURTROOM ON SAME FLOOR AS COURTROOM WHERE RUBY WAS BEING TRIED. TWO HAD BEEN PICKED UP IN DALLAS SINCE THREE THIRTY PM AND AS OF FIVE FIFTY PM, THREE WERE STILL MISSING. THE MEN WHO ESCAPED WERE AWAITING TRIAL ON ROBBERY OR HAD BEEN SENTENCED AFTER BEING FOUND GUILTY OF ROBBERY. NONE WERE FEDERAL PRISONERS.

END

WA OS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC MR ROSEN

Copy Mr. Belmont

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 9 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

8-12 PM CST URGENT 3-9-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 3-P.

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA.~~ also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA ~~DASH~~ also known as VICTIM, DECEASED. ~~CR.~~ Civil Rights

REMYTEL EARLIER TODAY.

DURING AFTERNOON SESSION, FOLLOWING WITNESSES PRESENTED BY DEFENSE.

IKE PAPPAS, RADIO NEWSMAN, WNEW, NEW YORK, INTRODUCED TAPE RECORDING OF SCENE OF SHOOTING WITHOUT OBJECTION FROM PROSECUTION. OSTENSIBLE PURPOSE WAS TO SHOW THAT MICROPHONE NEAREST RUBY DID NOT PICK UP ANY OF THE STATEMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO RUBY AT THE SCENE BY POLICE.

ROBERT WALKER, NEWS DIRECTOR, WFAA TV, DALLAS ~~PAREN~~ (ABC) ~~END PAREN~~ INTRODUCED VIDEO AND AUDIO TAPE OF BROADCASE AT SCENE OF SHOOTING. OSTENSIBLE PURPOSE WAS SAME AS THAT OF PAPPAS.

EX-103 REC-6 1189

JAMES R. DAVIDSON, FREE LANCE NEWS REEL CAMERAMAN, WAS PUT ON STAND TO TESTIFY HE HEARD NONE OF THE STATEMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO RUBY IN JAIL OFFICE FOLLOWING SHOOTING. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, IT WAS BROUGHT OUT THAT RUBY COULD HAVE SAID EVERYTHING ATTRIBUTED TO HIM SINCE DAVIDSON WAS NOT IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO HIM AND

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO

THERE WAS BABBLE OF VOICES.

MICHAEL HARDIN, AMBULANCE DRIVER, TESTIFIED RECEIVED RADIO SIGNAL FOR AMBULANCE AT ELEVEN TWENTYONE AM, NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, ARRIVED AT CITY HALL IN APPROXIMATELY TWO MINUTES, WAS THERE APPROX. TWO MINUTES, AND CLOCKED HIS DEPARTURE FOR PARKLAND HOSPITAL WITH OSWALD AT ELEVEN TWENTYSIX AM.

REMAINDER OF AFTERNOON SESSION TO SIX FIFTY PM WAS CONCERNED WITH TESTIMONY OF ROY SCHAFER, CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGIST, YALE UNIVERSITY, WHO EXAMINED RUBY IN LATE DECEMBER AND LATE JANUARY, LAST, AND HAD PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED AT BOND HEARING TO EFFECT THAT AS A RESULT OF SEVERAL TESTS, HE CONCLUDED RUBY HAS ORGANIC BRAIN DAMAGE, RESULTING LIKELY IN PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY. AFTER NUMEROUS QUESTIONS BY DEFENSE AS TO VARIOUS TESTS, STATE OBJECTED TO FURTHER QUESTIONS UNLESS WITNESS WAS ASKED HIS OPINION ON THE QUESTION OF LEGAL INSANITY, THAT IS, WHETHER HE KNEW RIGHT FROM WRONG AND APPRECIATED THE CONSEQUENCES OF HIS ACT IN SHOOTING OSWALD. COURT AT FIRST SUSTAINED COURT OBJECTION, BUT AFTER HEATED ARGUMENTS, JURY WAS REMOVED AND MATTER FURTHER ARGUED.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

DEFENSE WAS THEREAFTER ALLOWED TO PROCEED WITH QUESTIONING, BUT THE QUESTION OF LEGAL SANITY WAS NEVER ASKED. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, HOWEVER, WITNESS STATED HE HAD NO OPINION ON THESE MATTERS. ADMITTED RUBY IN HIGH SEVENTYTHREE PERCENT OF AMERICAN MALE POPULATION ON QUESTION OF IQ AND THAT IT IS UNUSUAL FOR A PERSON OF HIGH IQ TO HAVE PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY.

STATED ENCEPHOLOGRAPH EXAMINATION MAY NOT SHOW THE BRAIN DAMAGE EVEN THOUGH IT EXISTS.

WITNESS WAS QUESTIONED AT LENGTH REGARDING VARIOUS QUESTIONS ASKED OF RUBY, FOR EXAMPLE MEMORY RECALL TESTS. WHILE READING OF RUBYS RESPONSES IN RETELLING STORIES RELATED BY WITNESS TO HIM, INDICATED SUBSTANTIAL AND RESONABLE RECALL, WITNESS STATED TO HIM THE RESPONSES INDICATED ABNORMALITIES.

END

RL

FBI WASH DC

Os

CC-MR. ROSEN

7-44 (Rev. 2-18-63)

SAC, Dallas (44-1639) March 9, 1964

Director, FBI (44-24016)

REGISTERED MAIL

JACK L. RUBY, aka.,
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

Attached is the translation which you requested by ~~letter~~ airtel dated 3/2/64.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

Retained in Bureau files.

REC-6 NOT RECORDED 1190

MAR 11 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

1 - Mr. Sullivan (Attn.: Mr. Branigan, sent direct with enclosures-2)

FN:hea
(5)

2 ENCLOSURES

Enc (4)

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 10
MAR 9 1964
COMM-FBI

MAILED 10
MAR 9 - 1964
COMM-FBI

TRANSLATION FROM SPANISH

Airmail letter, bearing the number 1359, addressed to:

Mr. Jack Ruby
Dallas Jail
Dallas, Texas
U.S.A.

Mr. Lyndon Johnson, Judge Brown, District Attorney Wade, Mr. Earl Warren, Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.

Buenos Aires, Argentina
February 17, 1964.

Copy to: Mr. Jack Ruby
Dallas Jail.

Gentlemen:

The preparations which are being made in the trial of J. Ruby are indicative of a desire to put him to death.

I am going to tell you a few words:

1. President Kennedy was very much loved not only in the United States but throughout the world.

2. Many, many of us are potential assassins of Oswald; search your conscience and you will see that you are one of them.

3. As far as we are concerned here, there are no doubts that Oswald was the assassin of Kennedy and Tippit. There is an overabundance of evidence and it is overwhelming. The fact that Oswald denied it does not change anything. The German fellow who killed the Lindbergh baby denied his crime up to the very last moment.

4. Remember that there never were any quarrels between Ruby and Oswald.

THIS IS A MATTER FROM THE INNERMOST OF A MAN'S SOUL.

I extend my regards and remain,

Sincerely yours,

(signed) Juan Perez
Piedras 676
Buenos Aires, Argentina

TRANSLATED BY:
FRIEDRICH NEUHAUSER:jm
March 5, 1964

9 MAR 17 1964

ENCLOSURE

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

Airmail, special delivery letter, bearing the number 1389, addressed to:

Mr. Jacques Rubynchtein (sic)
Dallas Jail
Dallas, Texas
U.S.A.

from:

Mrs. Jacqueline Ganem
13 avenue Marie Blanche
Sarcelles Locheres Seine et Oise
France

Sarcelles, February 19, 1963 (sic)

Dear Sir:

Before beginning to write a letter, I wish to let you know that I consider you as the "blood avenger" of President ennedy and, in this sense, I have taken the initiative of writing to you, for in order to save an innocent man one must not shun from anything. Thus, open the Holy Bible, "Synodic Version" (sic), page 146, numbers 34 and 35, chapter 35, and your judges will find therein the answer to the problem which they are trying to find; for the earthly laws are nothing compared with those of our Lord, the Eternal God of the Hosts.

My faith is my law.

Please accept, dear sir, the expression of my distinguished sentiments.

Signature: Mrs. J. Ganem

TRANSLATED BY:
FRIEDRICH NEUHAUSER:jm
March 5, 1964

1190

REC-6 44-2-1016-1191

March 4, 1964

Mr. John J. Muth, Jr.
Colonial Hotel
323 North Ninth Street
Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864

Dear Mr. Muth:

Your letter of February 28th, with enclosure, has been received.

The interest which prompted you to make this data available to us is indeed appreciated. If you have any additional information which you believe would be of value to the FBI, please feel free to contact representatives of our office located at 421 South Sixth Street, Springfield, Illinois 62701.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

MAILED 25
MAR 4 - 1964
COMM-FBI

2 - Springfield - Enclosures (4)
ATTENTION SAC: Robert E. Ingram could not be identified in Bufiles. Bufiles reflect limited correspondence from Mr. Muth. Copies of his letter and enclosure were forwarded to Secret Service.

SAW:bal (5)

NOTE: Muth gives information regarding Robert E. Ingram of whom he is suspicious. Ingram has commented that Cuba is paying for Jack Ruby's attorneys. Muth alleges that Ingram is "extremely dangerous to Our Govt."

John J. Futh, SR.
223 North 9 th, St.
C/O Colonial Hotel
Mt Vernon, Illinois
62 864.

Mt Vernon, Illinois
223 North 9 th, St.
February 29 th, 1964

Hon. J. Edgar Hoover, Director.
United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigations,
Washington, D. C.

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr Hoover:

As an American Citizen, an old Widower, retired Oil well driller, and former Drilling Contractor, now unemployed except by occasional Special assignments, writing some Oil Leases, I, feel it My duty to write this Letter to You, concerning information that I, feel is very Important to the Amediate, as future welfare Of Our Nation, and may prevent the Assination of some of Our High Government Personel.

For about the past year and a half I,ve been keeping a room here at the above Address at The Colonial Hotel.Wich is being run by very reputable People, Olive and Russel Kays, they, her Mother andtwo miner Children Reside in the back part of the Hotel, and Mr Kays, has been a Rural Mail Carrier for the past 23 yrs. Post ex 1917-1932

Dec. 5 th, 1963. Robert E. Ingram, Registered in Room 20. Gave his Address as Rt. 1- Lockport Illinois.

At that time I, was in Texas, Wichita Falls, Ft Worth and Dallas, where I, spent the Holyday season with My three Children and My 23 Grand Children, I, returner here to My room Jan, 8 th, 1964.

This Robert E. Ingram, had engaged in some hated arguments with some of the other Guests, over some news reports, Govt, policies ect and the Management quieted the Argument and told the two who were in the argument that if there was anything more like that happened they,d be thrown out, or turned over the the City Police, so that quieted Ingram, and He don,t spend much time in the Lobby and did,nt pay any attention to Ingram, untill some of the fellows mentioned that they throught He was a Cyco-

REC-6 44-24016E-1191

He finally asked the Lady who manages the Hotel, who I, was, and if I, was,nt an Investigator. She told Him that all She knew I,was in the Oil business, writing some Oil Leases and some Geologists, and Oil people came occasionally for advice, or discussion on Oil. so I, thought if He was suspicious of He, I,d sort of warm up to Him, and try and find out who He is and what His line is, and to this writing My findings are as Follows.

5 MAR 11 1964

ENCLOSURE

He, appears to be in his Middle forties, no gray hair, has a heavy head of rather Auburn, or reddish hair. I,d Judge Him to be about 5 ' 11 " to 6 ft, in heights very broad shoulders and Back, and according to the Restaurant Man across the Street, whom He [illegible] might at 200 lbs, which seems

He,s not Crazy, except I, think He has a warped Mind, like John Wilks Booth, and Oswald, who Killed Pres. Kennedy.

He says He had twelve years in the U.S.Army, went in at Paris, Ill. He says he, spent two years at the Panama Canal, helping Ships through the Cana, and knows every foot of the Canal teritory and He says now Our Govt, is going to give it away. 131435

He faught in World War two, was with the Group of Our Soldiers who were pulled back from Berlin, and waited for Russia to get into berlin. ( had a Nephew killed in that drive ) He don,t show any scars, and has never said anything about haveing been wounded, but a few night ago after the late News, he and I, were all that were left in the Lobby at 1-30 when We have to shut off TV, except on Sat, night. He said in Germany after the fighting had stopped, he talked with a Talanted German, who had been some sort of a Diplomat to some of the other Countries, he spoke good English, and lived in a nice Brick home, He asked the German, why they Killed so many Jews, He replied, well Your People don,t wan,t them, and We can,t feed them so why not. Ingram, said He just went into that fellows house which was nicely furnished, and took His Machine Gun and shot the place up, then took his knife, and ripped the Upholstering of the furniture. He said We, burned a lot of the houses.

In my judgement a fellow like Him, is extremely dangerous to Our Govt. He know the Army, and reads and Studies a lot. He said he had spent some time in the Show business. He showed Me, His Membership Card in the MAGICIANS Association, name, Robert E. Ingram. He said on July 4 th, 1964, all the Magicians of the World, about 4,000 in number are to meet at the Worlds Fair. ( They will be a group to watch.

At the lunch room across the street from here, as He had paid his check the Man, laid out a Five Dollar Bill, and four ones, he picked them up, and then laid them down and asked the proprioter to count them, and there was only eight, then he picked them up again and laid them down, and there was only seven, then he took a 1.00 Bill and it looked like he tore it in two, and rolled the two pieces together, then straightened it out and it was alright. I, was sitting across the Counter. He,s big and looks clumsy, but He,s handy with his hands, and thats his line, outwardly, making Fairs, and Carnivals. When he came here, he was advertising Ball point Pens, twice a day at the Purnby .10 ct store, but He,s loose from that deal, and about a months ago, he made a trip to Chicago, for a few days, and He has his old Nash Sedan loade down with some sort of Equipment, Games ect, but its covere, and he has,nt moved the Car since, and still has 1963 Florida License on the Car, if and when He starts moving it, the Law will Stop Him.

He pays His room rent a week in advance and Asked the Land Lady to stay out of His room. He,d make up his own bed, but He uses several heavy Mat, lights, has a Camera, Radio, A Tape recorder, and some cases. He told her He had a Case of Coal, that he had about completed that could be Use in the Army, and an entire Nation could be taken ove

Subject. Robert A. Ingram, Comte Gen.

Ingram, had told the Land Lady, he had been living in Florida, and came here from there. 131436

A few evenings ago, after some News about the selection of a Jury for Ruby, in Dallas, I, asked Ingram, if he did,nt think it likely that Ruby, was getting defence money from His Gangster associates, He said no, its coming from Cuba, that Ruby had been trying to sell stuff to Cuba, and Oswald had been there too, and that Oswald had been in Ruby,s Car for the night before the Assination, of the President, and thats where Oswald was headed for when the Cop tried to stop Him, and got killed. ( this may only have been Ingram,s Idea, ) but He does most of His sleeping in the day time, then staiys up in His room at night, reading and working on his plans, He told Me, he did,nt pay much attention to the news in the day time, as they did,nt broad cast the real news untill late in the night, that he staid up and got all the Important news from all Over.

Ingram, is now trying to Convert Me to Membership in the John Birch Society, to help get Our present leader out of Office some way or another, as they have plans all made to turn the United States over to the Russian Communists. He,s campaigning quietly for the Birch Society and Barry Goldvater to take over. he insisted I, read the Birch Society Blue Book, and gave it to me to read, I, glanced through it the past few days, to get the Founders of it, in Indianapolis Ind, in 1958, by Robert Welch, and eleven others, that used to be a breeding place for the K.K.K. According to the John Birch Society Blue Book, the headquarters is , Belmont 78 Massachussets.

Last evening Ingram, asked Me, what I thought of that Blue Book, and the Birch Society, I, told I, really had,nt had time to analie what I, had read, and I, was,nt much to jump at decisions about something that I, did,nt know what it was, and I,d like to know more. then I, asked Him, if he knoew about how many members the S ociety now has, that sort of stumped him, he said Well, You, can,t find out that, that part they keep like the Communists, don,t put it out untill they get enough to do the Job. With this Radio he has in his room, He could be getting, or sending Information to many places. He took His tape Recorder to the Electric shop to have some repairs a few days ago.

I asked the Supt, at Our Post Office, if He knew any FBI, or Govt, Intelligence Contact Man here that a Person could report to Confidentially, he said no, he did,nt he supposed one would have to report to Washington, D.C. or Springfield, Ill.

I, asked an Atty, friend here, who had been County Atty, and is a Member of the Legion,

but not a Combat soldier, how one could get a check on some Ex service Man without going to the War Dept, he said he did,nt know. thats why I,m bothering You, with this report. My 70 yr old Typewriter, just barely will do, but I, would chance this Information to any one else to write. If You, wish to have Me contact some one nearer on such matter Kindly let Me, know.

Sincerely Yours,

John D. Hitchcock

## REGISTRATION CARD

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE

CAR LICENSE STATE MAKE OF CAR

### NOTICE TO GUESTS

THIS PROPERTY IS PRIVATELY OWNED AND THE RIGHT IS RESERVED TO REFUSE SERVICE TO ANYONE IF THE MANAGEMENT [illegible] RESERVES THE RIGHT AT ALL TIMES TO CONTROL BY ORDINANCE OR A CHARGE FOR BEAUTY THE PREMISES SHALL BEEN OBJECTIONABLE. WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOSS OF MONEY JEWELRY FURS OR OTHER VALUABLES UNLESS ACCEPTED AT THE OFFICE FOR SAFE KEEPING.

| DATE | NO. OF PARTY | DATE | | | CLERK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

REMARKS

RATE PAID

3/6/64

131432

Airtel

To: SAC, Springfield

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1191

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. REC-6 EX 1:1
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Enclosed herewith are two copies of a letter to the Bureau from John J. Muth, Sr., wherein he furnishes information regarding one Robert E. Ingram who he says has commented that money for Ruby's defense is coming from Cuba. According to Muth, Ingram has also stated that Ruby had been trying to sell stuff to Cuba, that Oswald had been there too, and that Oswald had been in Ruby's bar the night before the assassination.

Immediately upon receipt locate and interview Robert E. Ingram and obtain full details of any information he has concerning Ruby, Oswald, association between the two, and the assassination of President Kennedy. Any leads arising from the interview which would be necessary to completely resolve Ingram's allegations must be promptly set forth and covered.

MAILED 10
MAR 6 - 1964
COMM-FBI

Submit results to Dallas by appropriate FD-302's (25 copies) in order that they may be included in a subsequent report. Advise Bureau of results within three days of receipt.

Enclosures (2)

2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enclosure)
JWH/ras
(6)

NOTE: Muth in a letter to the Director dated 2/29/64 furnishes information regarding one Robert E. Ingram of whom he is suspicious and states Ingram has commented regarding Jack Ruby as above set forth. Muth's letter was acknowledged by letter of March 4, 1964, from the Director.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

68 MAR 18 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 9 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbey
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-00 PM CST URGENT 3-9-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 3P

JACK L. RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD; CR. CIVIL RIGHTS

DURING MORNING SESSION DEFENSE INTRODUCED FOLLOWING WITNESSES:

FREDERICK A. BEIBERDORF TESTIFIED HE, REPRESENTING CITY HEALTH DEPT, OBSERVED RUBY AT TWO ZERO FIVE PM, NOV TWENTYFOUR LAST, IN DALLAS CITY JAIL, AT WHICH TIME RUBY WAS DRESSED IN "STREET CLOTHES," THAT HE SAW HIM AGAIN ABOUT SIX PM, AT WHICH TIME HE WAS IN JAIL GARB. THIS TESTIMONY APPARENTLY INTENDED TO CONTRADICT PREVIOUS POLICE TESTIMONY BY PATRICK DEAN THAT HE SAW RUBY APPROXIMATELY TEN MINUTES AFTER SHOOTING, AT WHICH TIME HE WAS DRESSED ONLY IN UNDERSHORTS. WITNESS TESTIFIED RUBY NOT APPARENTLY AGITATED, BUT PERSPIRING FREELY.

BARNEY ROSS, FORMER PRIZE FIGHTER, TESTIFIED GREW UP WITH RUBY IN CHICAGO. TESTIMONY APPARENTLY INTENDED TO SHOW RUBY'S UNSTABLE AND HIGHLY EMOTIONAL CONDITION AT THAT TIME. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, ROSS STATED DID NOT RECALL TELLING FBI WHEN INTERVIEWED THAT RUBY WAS A WELL-BEHAVED, QUIET INDIVIDUAL AND NOT A TROUBLEMAKER. 11

DEC 29 1964

5 9 MAR 15 1964

DL 44-1639

GEORGE SENATOR, WHO WAS LIVING WITH RUBY AT TIME OF OFFENSE, TESTIFIED AS TO RUBY'S HIGHLY EMOTIONAL STATE AND DETAILS OF ACCOMPANYING RUBY EARLY MORNING HOURS NOV TWENTYTHREE LAST TO PHOTOGRAPH "IMPEACH EARL WARREN" SIGN, WHICH RUBY BELIEVED CONNECTED WITH ANTI-KENNEDY ADVERTISEMENT WHICH APPEARED IN LOCAL NEWSPAPER. TESTIFIED AS TO RECEIPT OF PHONE CALL BY RUBY MORNING OF NOV TWENTYFOUR LAST FROM LITTLE LYNN, STRIPPER, AND HEARING RUBY TELL HER HE WOULD SEND MONEY ORDER BY WESTERN UNION. TESTIFIED RUBY LEFT APARTMENT WITHOUT ANY INDICATION OF BEING IN A HURRY, TOOK DOG WITH HIM. TESTIFIED RUBY NEVER AT ANY TIME MENTIONED TO HIM HAVING SEEN OSWALD, NOR DID HE MENTION OSWALD TO SENATOR IN ANY CONNECTION.

PATRICIA KOHS AKA PENNY DOLLAR, STRIPPER, IN CUSTODY ORANGE, TEXAS, ON NARCOTICS CHARGE, BROUGHT TO DALLAS TO TESTIFY. STATED OBSERVED RUBY KNOCK CAB DRIVER DOWNSTAIRS AT CAROUSEL CLUB, BEAT HIS HEAD ON SIDEWALK, AND IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER ASK, "DID I DO THIS?" IN CROSS EXAMINATION TESTIFIED RUBY PUBLICITY SEEKER, NAME DROPPER, EGOTIST, ALWAYS WANTED TO BE IN LIMELIGHT.

PG 3-

DL 100-44-1639

ROY A. TRYOR, PRINTER, DALLAS TIMES HERALD, TESTIFIED HAD KNOWN RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FIFTY, WORKED FOR RUBY AT SILVER SPUR CLUB AS MUSICIAN, MASTER OF CEREMONIES AND COMIC IN EARLY FIFTIES, OBSERVED RUBY WAS ALWAYS HIGHLY EMOTIONAL INDIVIDUAL. TESTIFIED SAW RUBY EARLY MORNING HOURS NOV TWENTYTHREE AT TIMES HERALD, AT WHICH TIME RUBY TOLD HIM HAD SEEN OSWALD AND ATTENDED PRESS CONFERENCE AT CITY HALL PREVIOUS NIGHT. RUBY WAS ELATED OVER "SCOOPING" COMPETITORS BY CHANGING PREVIOUSLY PLACED NEWSPAPER ADS TO SHOW THAT RUBY CLUBS WOULD BE CLOSED DUE TO ASSASSINATION AND FOR PERIOD OF KENNEDY FUNERAL. ON CROSS EXAMINATION, TESTIFIED RUBY WAS ELATED OVER HAVING SEEN OSWALD NIGHT OF NOV TWENTYTWO, REFERRED TO OSWALD AS "WEASEL OF A GUY." TESTIFIED RUBY WAS A PUBLICITY SEEKER, ALWAYS WANTING TO BE IN LIMELIGHT

ALL ABOVE PERSONS PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY FBI.

END

MSG 1

FBI WASH DC

CC-MR. ROSEN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 6 1964

TELETYPE

PM 6-34 PM 3-6-64 U-R-G-E-N-T- JDH

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016); AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, LAS VEGAS (44-48) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, ~~AKA~~ - VICTIM

~~CR~~ OO: DALLAS.

RE BUREAU AIRTEL DATED MARCH FIVE LAST.

ON MARCH SIX INSTANT MR. VERN L. ROGOSCH, GENERAL COMMERCIAL SUPERINTENDENT, CENTRAL TELEPHONE COMPANY, SOUTHERN NEVADA DIVISON, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA ADVISED SA DONALD M. HOLLAND THAT NONE OF THE RECORDS OF THE TELEPHONE COMPANY AT LAS VEGAS CAN BE REVIEWED OR OBTAINED BY THE FBI WITHOUT THE ISSUANCE OF A SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM OR A COURT ORDER.

ROGOSCH ADVISED THAT THE ABOVE IS THE POLICY OF THE CENTRAL TELEPHONE COMPANY.

ROGOSCH STATED THAT THE COMPANY RETAINS TOLL RECORDS ONLY FOR A SIX MONTH PERIOD, HOWEVER, HE BELIEVES THE COMPANY STILL HAS RECORDS GOING BACK TO SEPTEMBER NINETEEN SIXTY-THREE. THE SEPTEMBER SIXTY THREE RECORDS WILL BE DESTROYED IN THE NEAR FUTURE.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO ADVISE IF SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM OR COURT ORDER CAN BE OBTAINED AT WASHINGTON FOR TOLL INFORMATION ON TELEPHONE OF LEWIS J. MC WILLIE, THREE SIX TWO SEVEN EASTERN, LAS VEGAS.

END.

BU RL

FBI WASH DC

Ltr. to Pres. C. 3/10/64

JDH:ras

cc to Dallas

No 1-7.

REC 29 EX-115 193

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

MARCH 7, 1964

These toll records were being obtained at the specific request of the President's Commission.

The Commission will be advised that the toll records at Las Vegas on McWillie cannot be obtained without a subpoena.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 5 1964

TELETYPE

6-01 PM URGENT 3-5-64 JDR

TO DIRECTOR (62-109060) AND DALLAS (89-43)

FROM ATLANTA (89-45)

ASSAS SINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO SIXTY THREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

REBUTEL TO ATLANTA AND DALLAS THIS DATE.

ON JANUARY TWENTY EIGHTH LAST, CARLING DINKLER, OWNER DINKLER PLAZA HOTEL, ATLANTA ADVISED THAT HELEN HARMON, A LOCAL TELEPHONE OPERATOR TOLD HER HUSBAND, RALPH HARMON, AN ENGINEER AT DINKLER PLAZA HOTEL THAT AN UNNAMED TELEPHONE OPERATOR TOLD HER THAT SHE HANDLED A LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL FROM CHAMBLEE, GEORGIA TO DALLAS, TEXAS FOR LEE OSWALD AND ALSO ANOTHER TELEPHONE CALL FROM CHAMBLEE GEORGIA TO DALLAS, TEXAS FOR JACK RUBY. BOTH OF THESE CALLS OCCURRED THE NIGHT BEFORE THE ASSASSINATION.

HELEN HARMON WAS IMMEDIATELY CONTACTED AND SHE ADVISED THAT SHE HAD NOT TALKED TO AN OPERATOR, BUT THERE WAS A RUMOR AROUND THE TELEPHONE OFFICE THAT AN OPERATOR HAD PLACED CALLS FOR LEE OSWALD AND JACK RUBY ON THE SAME NIGHT FROM THE DOGWOOD MOTEL IN CHAMBLEE, GEORGIA. MRS. HARMON STATED SHE DID NOT KNOW WHO THE OPERATOR WAS, BUT THAT SHE HEARD THAT THE OPERATOR WAS

END PAGE ONE

144 24 1/4 UNREC
MAR 11 1964
MAR 11

CRIM. INT. FILED IN 62-109060-3583

ALREADY INTERVIEWED BY THE FBI. SHE ALSO STATED SHE DID NOT RECALL WHO ADVISED HER.

BUREAU AND DALLAS REFER TO REPORT SA CHARLES S. HARDING ATLANTA, DECEMBER ONE, SIXTY THREE, CAPTIONED LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS DASH R. PAGES TWENTY EIGHT THROUGH THIRTY ONE OF THIS REPORT REFER TO INTERVIEW OF MARION HAYES, LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE OPERATOR WHO WAS INTERVIEWED, AND WHOSE INFORMATION COULD NOT BE CORROBORATED THROUGH CHECK OF TELEPHONE RECORDS.

INASMUCH AS THIS INFORMATION ALREADY REPORTED, NO FURTHER ACTION RECOMMENDED ATLANTA AND DALLAS AND LETTERHEAD WILL NOT BE SUBMITTED. ~~UACB.~~ Unless advised to contrary by Bureau OK Rmo

END

WA WS

FBI WASH DC

DL FLL

FBI DALLAS

cc-MR. ROSEN

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN,
General Counsel

MAR 3 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

This Commission would appreciate your agency's providing a transcript of all radio transmissions from local and state police capable of being received in Dallas from 12:20 p.m. November 22 to 6:00 p.m. November 24 relating to the assassination of President Kennedy, the murder of Officer Tippit, investigations of said assassination and murder, the security of Lee Harvey Oswald, and the movement of Lee Harvey Oswald to the Dallas County Jail.

Of course, to the extent that such information has already been provided for the period prior to 2:00 p.m. November 22, a further report will not be necessary.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

3-5-64
ROR:DVP

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 10 1964

UNREC

4 MAR 4 1964

EX-101

62-109060-29

4 MAR 4 1964

3/5/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

1/4. 2 1016- UNREC

TO SAC DALLAS (89-43)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (62-109060)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO, SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION BY LETTER MARCH THREE, LAST, REQUESTED TRANSCRIPT OF ALL RADIO TRANSMISSIONS FROM LOCAL AND STATE POLICE CAPABLE OF BEING RECEIVED IN DALLAS FROM TWELVE TWENTY P. M., NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO TO SIX P. M., NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOUR, SIXTYTHREE, AS IT RELATES TO ASSASSINATION MURDER OF OFFICER TIPPIT, INVESTIGATIONS OF SAID ASSASSINATION AND MURDER, AND THE SECURITY AND MOVEMENT OF LEE HARVEY OS OSWALD TO THE DALLAS COUNTY JAIL.

FURNISH RESULTS IN EXPEDITIOUS MANNER IN FORM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan

RDR:AOB

(4) aof

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 5 1964
TELETYPE

62-109060-4252

TELETYPE TO DALLAS

NOTE: Mr. Rankin of the President's Commission by letter 3/3/64 requested the above transcripts. When the above information is obtained, it will be promptly furnished to the Commission.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 5 1964
TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 5 1964
TELETYPE

435 PM MTC URGENT 3/5/64 NHH

TO DALLAS ATLANTA

FROM DIRECTOR (62-109060) 2 P

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER TWENTY TWO, SIXTY THREE, DALLAS, TEXAS.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION BY LETTER MARCH THREE LAST, ADVISED JAMES HERBERT MARTIN, MARINA OSWALD'S FORMER MANAGER DURING TESTIMONY BEFORE THE COMMISSION ON FEBRUARY TWENTY SEVEN LAST STATED HE HAD MET AN EXECUTIVE OF THE DINKLER HOTEL CHAIN WHO RELATED A STORY TO MARTIN TAT THE EXECUTIVE HAD LEARNED FROM ONE OF HIS ENGINEERS, DESCRIBED AS A MAINTENANCEMAN IN THEIR ATLANTA HOTEL. THE MAINTENANCEMAN'S WIFE REPORTEDLY WAS OR IS A LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE OPERATOR AND ON THE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTY ONE SIXTY THREE SHE OVERHEARD OR WAS TOLD THAT A MAN MADE A CREDIT CALL TO LEE HARVEY OSWALD AND SAID QUOTE PROCEED AS PLANNED UNQUOTE. HE ALLEGEDLY MADE ANOTHER CALL TO JACK RUBY AND TOLD HIM IF ANYTHING WENT WRONG QUOTE HE KNEW WHAT TO DO UNQUOTE. ACCORDING TO MARTIN THE EXECUTIVE INSISTED THIS STORY WAS TRUE AND THAT THE REASON FOR THE MAINTENANCEMAN'S WIFE'S DELAY IN REPORTING IT TO THE FBI WAS SHE BELIEVED IT TO BE A VIOLATION

END PAGE ONE

79 MAR 11 1964

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 10 1964

VNREC

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2535

OF FEDERAL LAW TO LISTEN ON A LONG DISTANCE CALL. MARTIN COULD FURNISH NO FURTHER CLARIFYING DATA. BUREAU UNABLE TO IDENTIFY ALLEGED CALL ON BASIS OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

DALLAS IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW MARTIN FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND LOGICAL LEADS SHOULD BE SET OUT TO RESOLVE THIS MATTER.

ATLANTA ENDEAVOR TO IDENTIFY ALLEGED TELEPHONE CALL AND DETERMINE IF THIS MATTER POSSIBLY REPORTED YOUR OFFICE AND TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO RESOLVE THIS MATTER.

ALL LEADS SHOULD BE HANDLED BY TELETYPE, NO DELAYS WILL BE TOLERATED. RESULTS SHOULD BE FURNISHED IN LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM WITHOUT PROPERTY STATEMENT.

END

AT MB

FBI ATLANTA

FT . 12-13-96)

FBI

Date: March 5, 1964

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL PRIORITY
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI

From: Legat, Paris (44-2)(RUC)

Subject: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBulet 2/26/64.

Enclosed are six copies of a letterhead memorandum containing the results of an interview conducted with PHILIPPE LABRO, a reporter for "France-Soir," a daily French newspaper.

It is noted that LABRO did not interview RUBY on November 23, 1963 as alleged but did have a casual conversation with him on the third floor of Dallas police headquarters on November 23, 1963. OSWALD was not mentioned during the conversation and there was no indication that RUBY was acquainted with OSWALD.

4 - Bureau (ENCLS: 5)
(1 - Liaison, ENCL: 1)
1 - Paris
NWP:ij
(5)

ENCLOSURE

REC 29 44-24111-1194

MAR 9 1964

59 MAR 16 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
March 5, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Mr. PHILIPPE LABRO, a reporter for "France-Soir," a daily French newspaper, Paris, France, was interviewed at the American Embassy, Paris, on March 5, 1964. He advised that he did not conduct an interview with JACK RUBY on November 23, 1963 at Dallas, Texas. He stated that he did encounter RUBY in the corridor on the third floor of Dallas police headquarters at about 12 o'clock noon on November 23, 1963. At that time there were numerous newspaper reporters in the corridor on the third floor and RUBY was circulating among them and making casual remarks. RUBY encountered Mr. LABRO and asked him who he was and what he did for a living. Mr. LABRO advised RUBY that he was a French newspaper reporter. RUBY's response was "ooh la la Folies Bergere," which according to LABRO were probably the only French words known to RUBY. RUBY then presented Mr. LABRO with a card advertising his night club "The Carousel" containing the picture of a nude woman and invited him to stop and have a drink with him. RUBY then walked down the corridor toward a small press office which had been setup at the end of the corridor on the third floor. Mr. LABRO also walked down the hall and he noticed RUBY address several uniformed police officers by their first names. RUBY then walked back up the corridor and again encountered Mr. LABRO, at which time he said "you fellows are having a tough time of it but you are doing a great job - keep up the good work." No further conversation was had by Mr. LABRO with RUBY. He stated that during his encounter with RUBY it was his impression that RUBY did not display any unusual emotions and appeared to be entirely relaxed and normal.

Mr. LABRO advised that on November 24, 1963, following the murder of OSWALD, he happened to ride up in the elevator in the Dallas police headquarters with a

COPIES DESTROYED

44 DEC 26 1972

woman, who apparently had come to visit RUBY who was then on the fourth floor in the Dallas police jail. He presumed the woman to be RUBY's sister. The elevator did not stop en route and thus he saw the woman get off the elevator and walk to the cell to visit RUBY. He recognized RUBY at that time as the man whom he had encountered on the previous day, November 23, 1963, on the third floor. He stated, therefore, that there is no question in his mind as to the identity of the person whom he talked with on November 23, 1963 as RUBY.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

March 5, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Mr. PHILIPPE LABRO, a reporter for "France-Soir," a daily French newspaper, Paris, France, was interviewed at the American Embassy, Paris, on March 5, 1964. He advised that he did not conduct an interview with JACK RUBY on November 23, 1963 at Dallas, Texas. He stated that he did encounter RUBY in the corridor on the third floor of Dallas police headquarters at about 12 o'clock noon on November 23, 1963. At that time there were numerous newspaper reporters in the corridor on the third floor and RUBY was circulating among them and making casual remarks. RUBY encountered Mr. LABRO and asked him who he was and what he did for a living. Mr. LABRO advised RUBY that he was a French newspaper reporter. RUBY's response was "ooh la la Folies Bergere," which according to LABRO were probably the only French words known to RUBY. RUBY then presented Mr. LABRO with a card advertising his night club "The Carousel" containing the picture of a nude woman and invited him to stop and have a drink with him. RUBY then walked down the corridor toward a small press office which had been setup at the end of the corridor on the third floor. Mr. LABRO also walked down the hall and he noticed RUBY address several uniformed police officers by their first names. RUBY then walked back up the corridor and again encountered Mr. LABRO, at which time he said "you fellows are having a tough time of it but you are doing a great job - keep up the good work." No further conversation was had by Mr. LABRO with RUBY. He stated that during his encounter with RUBY it was his impression that RUBY did not display any unusual emotions and appeared to be entirely relaxed and normal.

Mr. LABRO advised that on November 24, 1963, following the murder of OSWALD, he happened to ride up in the elevator in the Dallas police headquarters with a

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. unrecorded after 1194

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES 2

SECTION NO.

44

CIA

# REFERRAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Tolson DATE: March 7, 1964

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

PURPOSE:

To advise you of the status of pending requests received from the President's Commission concerning the assassination of President John F. Kennedy and related matters and to advise you of the volume of material submitted to the President's Commission to date as a result of our investigative efforts.

DETAILS:

At the present time, there are sixteen pending requests which have been received from the President's Commission, the oldest dated January 13, 1964, and the most recent dated March 4, 1964. Of this total, the General Investigative Division has nine such requests and the Domestic Intelligence Division has seven such requests. It should be noted that the request dated January 13, 1964, is of a continuing nature and relates to extensive background investigation of the Paines of Irving, Texas, who have been closely associated with Lee Harvey Oswald and his wife. The status of all such requests is set out in the enclosed document.

Since the inception of our investigation, we have furnished the President's Commission in excess of 12,800 pages of investigative results. This is broken down as follows: Lee Harvey Oswald and related investigations 8650 pages; Jack Leon Ruby, civil rights investigation, 4200 pages.

In addition to the above, our Laboratory has prepared in excess of 2400 photographs for the Commission.

All requests of the Commission will continue to receive expeditious attention.

ACTION:

None, for your information.

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
1 - Mr. Sullivan

PDR:vhm
(12)

COPY TO [illegible]

Seems to me we must put added pressure on this investigation. We are 2 months behind in some. We should not be more than 2 weeks behind in [illegible]

62-109090-141

UNREC

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

March 7, 1964

THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION

Since the tragic assassination of our late President John Fitzgerald Kennedy on November 22, 1963, at Dallas, Texas, this Bureau has forwarded to the President's Commission in excess of 12,800 pages of investigative results broken down as follows:

| Topic | Pages |
|---|---|
| Investigation of Lee Harvey Oswald and related matters | 8650 |
| Jack L. Ruby, Civil Rights investigation | 4200 |

In addition, our Laboratory has furnished the Commission with over 2400 photographs.

GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

1. At the present time the General Investigative Division has a total of nine pending requests from the President's Commission, the oldest dated February 21, 1964, and the most recent dated March 4, 1964. The status of each of these in chronological order is set out below.

By letter dated February 21, 1964, the President's Commission requested investigation to establish how the photograph of Lee Harvey Oswald carrying a rifle and pistol came into the possession of various news media. This photograph received considerable nationwide publicity as a cover for "Life" magazine. Dallas was immediately requested to run this matter down and by communication dated March 3, 1964, this material was furnished to the Bureau and is in the process of being assembled for transmission to the Commission.

44-24016 -

ENCLOSURE -

2. By letter dated February 21, 1964, the Commission submitted a three-page request for technical and other related information concerning the rifle used in the assassination. This request is very extensive and requires the obtaining of original documents of numerous items such as shipping documents, invoices, bills of lading, etc. This was immediately relayed to the field for expeditious attention. This request requires technical examination by our Laboratory as well as extensive work by our Dallas Office. The technical data has now been assembled and the numerous documents are being obtained, some of which are already in the possession of the Bureau. This matter is being closely followed and when all items are obtained they will be promptly furnished to the Commission.

3. By letter dated February 24, 1964, the Commission referred to us two matters which necessitated leads being covered in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to interview a reporter for the "Milwaukee Journal" concerning the alleged signature of Oswald on a register at the "Fox and Hounds" restaurant, and research work by our Dallas Office concerning a photograph which appeared in "The Saturday Evening Post" in which an individual was observed who resembled Lee Harvey Oswald. Both of these matters have been handled and a current letter to the Commission under the date of March 9, 1964, has been prepared.

4. By letter dated February 28, 1964, the Commission requested still additional information relating to the rifle used in the assassination. This particular request necessitates leads be covered by our Legal Attache in Rome with the Italian Munitions Industry. Prior to referring this matter to the Legal Attache considerable research was necessary at the Bureau in order to facilitate the Legal Attache's handling of this request. By communication dated March 6, 1964, this matter was referred to the Legal Attache in Rome requesting expeditious handling.

5. By letter dated March 2, 1964, the Commission requested we obtain copies of Immigration and Naturalization Service records of Jack L. Ruby's parents, Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein. It also requested we obtain all available records of toll calls made by Ruby, his three brothers and four sisters and twelve persons known to have been in contact with Ruby between September 26, 1963, and November 22, 1963. This is currently being afforded expeditious handling by the field.

The President's Commission

6. By letter dated March 3, 1964, the Commission asked for copies of all records of interviews with Jack L. Ruby or other persons who referred to Ruby prior to November 23, 1963, in all FBI files. This is currently receiving expeditious handling by the field.

7. By letter dated March 3, 1964, the Commission requested a transcript of all radio transmissions from local and state police capable of being received in Dallas, Texas, from 12:20 p.m., November 22, 1963, until 6:00 p.m., November 24, 1963, as related to the assassination of President Kennedy and related matters. This matter has been referred to the field for expeditious handling.

8. By letter dated March 3, 1964, the Commission referred to us an allegation made by Marina Oswald's former business manager, Mr. James Herbert Martin during his testimony before the President's Commission on February 27, 1964, relating to an alleged telephone call made from Atlanta, Georgia, to Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack L. Ruby. This matter has been resolved by the field and the letter to the Commission under date of March 9, 1964, has been prepared.

9. The Commission by letter dated March 4, 1964, requested the production of numerous items of evidence as well as various diagrams and sketches in connection with the contemplated testimony of Buell Wesley Frazier and Linnie Mae Randle before the Commission on March 11, 1964. This request has necessitated the sending of a crew from our Exhibits Section to Dallas to prepare detailed sketches to comply with this request. This matter is being followed closely and afforded expeditious attention.

## DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

This Division has seven pending special requests of the President's Commission for investigation in this matter. The earliest of these requests is January 13, 1964 and the latest request is March 3, 1964. Set out below is a chronological summary of each of the seven pending requests furnishing the status of each:

1. By letter dated January 13, 1964, the Commission requested this Bureau to initiate a full scale background, intelligence investigation of Michael Paine and his wife, Ruth Paine. Marina Oswald was residing at the Paine residence at the time of the assassination. We have initiated such investigation and have furnished the Commission reports setting out results of such investigation to date. Our investigation of the Paines is continuing.

2. By letter dated February 12, 1964, the Commission requested this Bureau initiate a full scale background investigation of George and Jeanne De Mohrenschildt, acquaintances of Marina and Lee Harvey Oswald. Such investigation was instituted and we are reviewing summary reports just received on these individuals and will furnish them to the Commission in the immediate future.

3. By letter dated February 12, 1964, the Commission made inquiry into certain facets of our investigation relating to Oswald's trip to Mexico between September 26, 1963 and October 3, 1963. The Commission was particularly interested in the manifest of the Transportes Frontera Company and identities of passengers of this bus during the above period. This necessitated extensive investigation in Mexico and at the border. Our letter of February 25, 1964 furnished the Commission results of our inquiries to that date and informed the Commission that further details would be furnished as developed. We are affording this phase of our investigation close and continual attention on a priority basis.

4. On February 24, 1964, Mr. J. Lee Rankin, during a meeting with the Director, orally requested that this Bureau conduct appropriate investigation of

Marina Oswald to determine her contacts and activities. Appropriate instructions were issued to the Field and results of our coverage are being immediately sent to the Commission on a day-to-day basis.

5. On February 25, 1964, Mr. Rankin orally requested of Inspector J. R. Malley that this Bureau make arrangements to have talks or meetings at which Mark Lane appears recorded by any means. We have issued appropriate instructions to the Field and transcripts and tapes where available relating to Lane's speeches and meetings are being furnished to the Commission as received from the Field.

6. On February 26, 1964, Mr. Howard Willens of the Commission orally requested Inspector Malley to obtain recordings of all of Marguerite Oswald's appearances. The Field has been so instructed and recordings and transcripts of her appearances are being furnished the Commission as obtained.

7. By letter dated March 3, 1964, the Commission requested investigation of six different items resulting from Marina Oswald's testimony before the Commission. The six items included:

   1. Locate two thick books on history of the United States carefully read by Oswald

   2. Determine whether the rifle of Oswald's did or did not have a mounted scope when shipped to him by the seller

   3. Conduct investigation in vicinity of Love Field in Dallas in attempt to find practice range where Oswald may have fired his rifle

   4. Make handwriting examination of a note that may have been used by Marina Oswald and a friend, Mr. George Bouhe. The note was not enclosed from the Commission and we so informed the Commission by letter dated March 6, 1964.

5. Conduct handwriting examination to definitely determine if Oswald was right or left handed. We answered this request in our letter to the Commission dated March 6, 1964.

6. Ascertain whether the 15 power telescope and hunting knife furnished to the Commission belonged to the Paines, and if not, attempt to trace their origin.

We have issued appropriate instructions to the Field in connection with the above-listed items and as soon as the investigation is received at the Bureau it will be forwarded to the Commission.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave. NE.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20535

131428

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of February 18, 1964, in which you forwarded to us a complete set of medical records of Fannie Rubenstein obtained from Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois.

A report incorporated therein from the Psychopathic Hospital of Cook County, Illinois, (a duplicate of which is attached hereto) indicates that other reports on members of the Ruby family may be available through other agencies in Illinois. The Psychopathic Hospital makes particular reference to the following reports: JFE 11-25-32, JSSB C. 3-32, Rest Haven 8-11-30, JFE 7-13-29, WL. 6-30-27, JHFS 2-15-26, MTS Racine 3-25-24, IJR 43-76 7-6-22.

The Commission would appreciate your obtaining and forwarding to it copies of those reports. In all probability, the report designated IJR 43-76 7-6-22 is identical to a report which has already been subpoenaed by the Commission from the Institute of Juvenile Research in Illinois. If that is true, it will be sufficient for your agency to indicate that we have already subpoenaed that document.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

Enclosure

MAR 3 1964

62-109090-

44-24016 1195

REC-11

Form Ill. Cir. Ins. 6M 7-37

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL
OF COOK COUNTY
SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Name Rubenstein, Fannie No. 152247-3
Cross Reference
Address 624 S. Independence. Old No.

S M W D Sep. Sex F Age 63 Color Wh Race Russ. Admitted 7-9-37
From Hoso - Sheriff E. Beverly
Religion Jewish
Occupation Housewife. Disposition 14-37 E 9 H
Financial condition Independent. 1311 120 Years in U.S. 32 in Ill.
Years in Chicago 32
Previous hospital care Place and Date of Birth
Frances Willard in 1932. Russia 1875
Michael Reese in 1930. Goiter ops. and tone.

| Relatives | Kin | Age | Address | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joseph | Spouse | 63 | Same. (Died 1717) | |
| | Father | | | |
| | Mother | | | S S Exchange |
| | | | | JPS 11-25-32 |
| | | | | JSCB C. 3-32 |
| Hyman Rubenstein | Son | 35 | Hoso. | RestHaven 8-11-30 |
| Anna Volperto | Dau | 33 | 3510 W. Eddie. | JPS 7-13-29 |
| Marian | " | 31 | Hoso. | U.L. 6-30-27 |
| Eva Grant | " | 28 | Los Angeles, Calif. | JPS 2-15-25 |
| Jack Rubenstein | Son | 23 | Trav. Salesman. | MTS Racine 3-25-24 |
| Sol | " | 24 | Hoso | IJA 43-76 7-6-22 |
| Saul | " | 21 | Hoso | |
| Eileen | Dau | 20 | Hoso | |

Informants' Names and Addresses References

Dau Marian.

Copies DESTROYED
4 4 Jan 26 1972

Classification Paranoid state with some deterioration.

Resume of Court Hearing 7-14-37. Daughter in court agreed.

14-2416 - 1195

3/10/64

Airtel

131426

To: SAC, Chicago (44-645)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1195

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith are two copies of a letter to the Bureau from the President's Commission received March 9, 1964, requesting that we obtain reports of members of the Ruby's family which may be available through agencies in Illinois. Also enclosed is a copy of a report from the Psychopathic Hospital of Cook County, Illinois, which according to the Commission indicates that such other reports may be available.

Promptly upon receipt initiate investigation to identify and obtain copies of the reports as requested by the Commission advising persons contacted that the investigation is being conducted at the specific request of the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy. Within three days of receipt of this communication submit results by enclosure to a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

Enclosures (3)

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc.)
JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: Commission by letter dated 2/12/64 requested that we obtain copies of the medical records of Fannie Rubenstein (mother of Jack Ruby) available at the Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Ill. This was done and results submitted to the Commission by letter 2/18/64. A portion of the record obtain from Elgin State Hospital was a report from the Psychopathic Hospital of Cook County, Ill. This report classified Fannie Rubenstein as "Paranoid state with some deterioration" and listed her husband and children with their names and ages. In a column opposite

(See Note Continued Page Two.)

MAR 12 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-29

COMM-FBI
MAR 10 1964

Note continued

the list of children was a listing of certain institutions by initials with a date which appeared to be references. The Commission has taken these references to indicate that there may be reports available at these institutions on other members of Ruby's family. Chicago is instructed to identify and obtain copies of any such reports available per Commission's request.

131427

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 11 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

10-35 AM CST URGENT 3-11-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND LOS ANGELES (44-895)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC. CR. ALSO KNOWN AS CIVIL RIGHTS

STATE JUDGE J. C. DUVALL, FT. WORTH, TEXAS, ASKED FT. WORTH RA IF SO, FT. WORTH, HAD PASSED ON INFO FURNISHED TO THEM BY DUVALL FOR RELAY TO FBI. SUCH WAS NOT FURNISHED BY SO TO FBI.

DUVALL RELATED ROY PIKE, WHOM DUVALL HAS REPRESENTED AS ATTORNEY IN NINETEEN FORTYTHREE ON RAPE CHARGE, PECOS, TEXAS, CAME TO DUVALL'S FT. WORTH RESIDENCE TWO OR THREE HOURS AFTER RUBY SHOT OSWALD, PIKE TOLD DUVALL HAD WORKED FOR RUBY AS BOOKKEEPER AND PART-TIME BARTENDER AND WAS SO EMPLOYED AT TIME OF SHOOTING, WANTED DUVALL'S OPINION AS TO WHAT PUNISHMENT RUBY WOULD LIKELY GET. FURTHER, STATED OSWALD HAD BEEN IN RUBY'S CLUB ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS AND HAD BEEN THERE RECENTLY.

INQUIRIES IN DALLAS INDICATE ROY WILLIAM PIKE, AKA MIKE ALSO KNOWN AS RYAN, HAS UNTIL RECENTLY BEEN LIVING WITH ONE RAMONA R. WAGNER, AKA TUESDAY RYAN, IS NOW AT TWO ZERO NINE ONE NINE SOUTH NORWALK BLVD., ARTESIA, CALIF., PER FORWARDING ADDRESS

1196

MAR 13 1964

LEFT FEB. TWENTY-FIVE LAST, ADDRESS IS THAT OF WAGNER'S PARENTS.

PAGE FIVE TWO NINE, REPT SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOV. THIRTY, SIXTYTHREE, DALLAS, REFLECTS INDIVIDUAL QUOTED PIKE AS SAYING RUBY WAS FRIENDLY WITH JAMES HOFFA AND "THE SYNDICATE," WAS PAYOFF MAN FOR DALLAS PD, ETC; PAGES FIVE THIRTY ZERO - FIVE THREE TWO REFLECT INTERVIEW WITH PIKE NOV. TWENTY-FIVE LAST, IN WHICH HE DID NOT SUBSTANTIATE ALLEGATIONS AND SAID NOTHING RELATIVE TO RUBY-OSWALD CONNECTION.

BUAIRTEL MARCH FIVE LAST RELATIVE TO COMMISSION'S REQUEST TELEPHONE INFO INCLUDES ROY WILLIAM PIKE IN LEADS FOR DALLAS, BASIS FOR HIS INCLUSION NOT BEING KNOWN TO DALLAS. REQUEST BUREAU DIRECT LOS ANGELES INTERVIEW PIKE EXHAUSTIVELY RE ALLEGATIONS MADE TO JUDGE DUVALL OF OSWALD'S HAVING BEEN IN RUBY'S CLUB. ALSO INTERVIEW WAGNER SEPARATELY RE HER KNOWLEDGE OF RUBY, RUBY-OSWALD ASSOCIATION, AND WHAT PIKE HAS TOLD HER.

LOS ANGELES AWAIT BUREAU APPROVAL SINCE RUBY TRIAL IN PROGRESS.

END LA TO BE ADVISED

ACK FOR 3 MSGS

MSL FOR THREE

FBI WASH DC

3/11/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895) 1196

REC-11 FBI

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

REDLTEL TO DIRECTOR AND LOS ANGELES MARCH ELEVEN INSTANT.

LOS ANGELES INTERVIEW ROY WILLIAM PIKE AND WAGNER AS REQUESTED IN RETEL.

ADVISE BUREAU OF RESULTS AND FURNISH APPROPRIATE FD THREE ZERO TWO'S, TWENTY FIVE COPIES, TO DALLAS FOR INCLUSION IN SUBSEQUENT REPORT. ONE COPY OF THIS TEL TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 11 1964
TELETYPE

1 - DALLAS (44-1639)

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: State Judge J. C. Duvall, Fort Worth, Texas, advised Dallas that he had represented Pike as an attorney in 1943 on a rape charge. Duvall recently advised Pike, who worked for Ruby as a bookkeeper and part-time bartender at time of shooting of Oswald, had spoken to him (Duvall) two or three hours after Ruby shot Oswald and has told him that Oswald had been in Ruby's club on numerous occasions. Pike was interviewed in connection with this case on 11/25/63 at which time he alleged that Ruby was friendly with James Hoffa and the "syndicate" and was a pay-off man of Dallas PD. He could not substantiate these allegations. He said nothing at that time relative to Ruby-Oswald connection. In view of this new information Dallas set forth lead for Los Angeles where Pike now resides for Los Angeles to interview Pike if Bureau approved. Los Angeles instructed to handle the interview. Pike is one of twelve persons known to have been in contact with Ruby through toll calls which the Commission has requested that we obtain. Commission's request appears to be based on allegations made by Pike in original interview which was furnished to Commission in report of 11/30/63 and the fact that he was employeed by Ruby. Pike is living with Ramona Wagner who will be separately interviewed in accordance with retel.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

4 4 DEC 20 1972

6-17 (Rev. 5-27-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

# Ruby to See Self on TV For 1st Time

By BOB CONSIDINE

Hearst Headline Service Special to N. Y. Journal-American

DALLAS, March 6.—Melvin Belli's long fight to save Jack Ruby from the electric chair begins sometime today, and the expectation is that it will be mainly uphill.

As quickly as possible after the state rests its case with more police testimony and a dramatic showing of film made from "live" and "slow motion" videotapes in which Ruby will see for the first time the actual killing of Lee Oswald, Mr. Belli will bring one of his prime witnesses to the stand.

He is Dr. Manfred Guttmacher, well-known Baltimore psychiatrist, who will testify that Ruby could have blacked out from psychomotor epilepsy just as he lunged at and shot Oswald in Dallas police headquarters two days after the assassination of President Kennedy.

## BLUNT TESTIMONY

It will be scientifically-worded evidence offered against an impressive and extraordinarily blunt case made against Ruby by the Dallas police.

In the three days the officers have been on the stand they have hammered home the following points:

• Ruby, far from being in a black out condition, growled "You S.O.B., you killed the President," just before he shot the 22-year-old Marxist.

• Ruby repeatedly said, "I hope the S. O. B. dies," after officers snatched his gun away and took him in custody.

• Ruby, when denounced by a detective captain and asked why he shot Oswald, replied, "somebody had to do it. You guys couldn't do it."

• Ruby told at least two officers that he had planned to shoot Oswald three times, but that police jumped him so fast he could get off only one shot.

## TAKING STAND

The state concludes its presentation today by calling two police captains to the stand—Glen King and P. T. Dean.

Capt. Dean is expected to tell the jury of eight men and four women that he heard Ruby say, "I thought I could be a hero and I fouled it up."

Capt. King will corroborate yesterday's testimony that Ruby planned to shoot three times. He may also add that Ruby told him he shot Oswald so that there would not be an Oswald trial which, he said, would cause Jacqueline Kennedy great anguish.

The showing of the films today will set a precedent that, conceivably, will never be approached again. This is believed to be the only murder of this stature ever seen on "live" television. Including the re-runs, it is estimated that 85 per cent of all the televiewers in the United States have seen what will be shown again today in Judge Joe B. Brown's court.

At least two persons in court will be seeing the "show" for the first time.

One is a juror, Luther Dickerson, who said before being qualified that he had missed both the "live" and the "reruns" because, as he explained, "I was out of town."

And then there is Ruby. He had the best view of anybody, but has been in jail since it happened and, of course, has not been among the countless millions here and abroad who have seen the act which rocketed him from sleazy anonymity to international notoriety.

The defense expects to call between 50 and 75 witnesses. It will need all next week to present its case, Mr. Belli told reporters after yesterday's session.

Biggest wrangle yesterday was the fight that persuaded the prosecution to take the wraps off two statements given and signed by Detective Thos. as D. McMillon, one of Ruby's captors, six days after the shooting.

When they were finally produced in court, Mr. Belli demanded a mistrial on the grounds that he had not been able to examine them before that.

He spent nearly three hours hammering away at Mr. McMillon on the stand, charging the witness with producing more Ruby "quotes" in front of the jury than he included in his report to his superiors and to the FBI.

Under Texas law the state

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

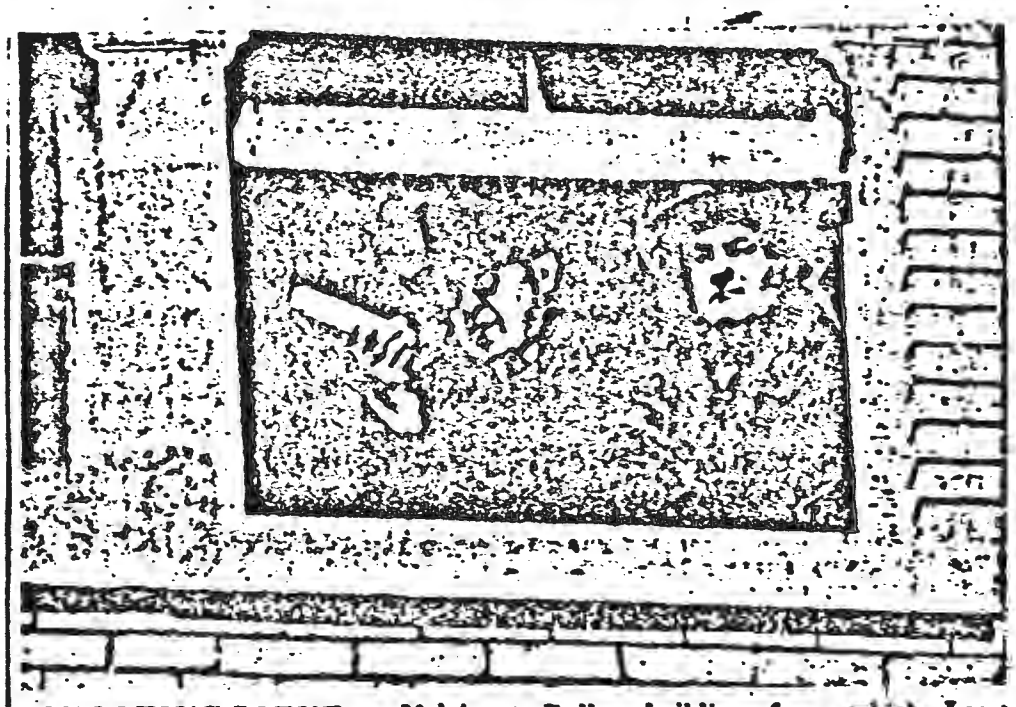
1197 1964

Wirephoto from NY

DET. L. C. GRAVES
*"Disarmed Ruby"*
UPI Telephoto

does not have to let the defense see material of this sort. First Asst. D. A. Bill Alexander was asked late yesterday why he had acceded to Mr. Belli's demands that he release the statements. Mr. Alexander shrugged and said:

"That dama liberal U. S. Supreme Court would have forced us to give it to them."



**SHOOTING SCENE...** Melvin Belli (left) and Joe Tonahill, counsel for Jack Ruby, at window of Dallas building from which Lee Harvey Oswald is alleged to have killed President Kennedy.

Special

Belmont Labor

# For the First Time, Ruby Sees Film of His Biggest Moment

Dallas, March 6 (Special)—Twelve times today, Jack Ruby saw himself kill Lee Oswald. Steadily chewing on a piece of gum, the little night club operator stared at a screen in the darkened courtroom where he is on trial for his life while films of the killing were shown over and over again.

His pallid face was impassive but he muttered once to assistant defense attorney Phil Burleson: "I don't remember there was such a crowd."

### First Time for Him

It was the first time that Ruby had watched the scene familiar to millions all over the world.

A new eeriness was added to the films made in the basement of Dallas Police Headquarters—the sound track was cut out. The only voice came from a police officer who used a pointer to identify Ruby, Oswald, policemen and newsmen as the tragedy was played out.

Besides Ruby, many of the figures on the flickering screen were in court today watching themselves.

With the jury out of the room, the films were shown at ordinary speed, in slow motion and then frame by frame. Defense attorney Melvin Belli accepted all the shots except those showing Oswald being carried from the basement on a stretcher.

### Where They Sat

During the first run-through, Belli and District Attorney Henry Wade sat together in the jury box their feet up on the rail. Ruby, surrounded as always by four guards, sat at the defense table about six feet from the portable screen.

After the pictures had been studied in detail, the jury walked in to watch a repeat performance. Belli retired to the defense table while Wade moved over to the witness chair.

At the end, the projector and screen were removed, the lights went on and Jack Ruby was back in the present, watching the fight over his own life.—Anthony Burton.

Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News 14
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

1197 7 1964

0-19 (Rev. 5-27-63)

Wilson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

# Stripper Testifies Her Call Got Ruby to Death Scene

By THEO WILSON
Staff Correspondent of THE NEWS

Dallas, March 6—Though upset by a jailbreak in the courtroom building, a pregnant 19-year-old stripteaser took the stand today as the first defense witness in the Jack Ruby murder trial and told about putting the arm on Ruby for rent money the day Lee Harvey Oswald was shot.

Red-haired Karen Lynn Bennett, was the petite dancer who phoned Ruby the morning of Nov. 24 to ask him for $25 rent. The phone call, the defense contends, started a chain of events ending with the murder of President Kennedy's accuser assassin, Oswald, and to Ruby's trial.

Karen was called after Police Sgt. Patrick T. Dean, the final state witness, testified that Ruby admitted plotting for two days to kill Oswald to show "that Jews have guts."

### Alarm Sounded

As Karen approached the courtroom to testify, alarm bells clanged throughout the building, which also houses the county jail.

Karen, who expects a baby any time now, cried out in alarm at the jailbreak commotion. She was escorted by defense counsel Melvin Belli into Judge Joe B. Brown's courtroom, where smelling salts were administered.

### Tears in His Eyes

Dean testified that 10 minutes after Ruby killed Oswald in the City Hall basement, he spoke to him on the fifth floor of the building in a jail corridor. Stripped to his shorts, barefoot, and with tears in his eyes, Ruby rambled on to Dean about "not wanting Mrs. (Jacqueline) Kennedy to come back to Dallas" for the Oswald trial, the sergeant swore.

After District Attorney Henry Wade rested, these statements and many others presented by police witnesses to show that Ruby planned Oswald's murder were labeled as constitutional violations by Belli and his aid, Joe Tonahill.

### Ask for Acquittal

They asked for a directed verdict of acquittal because Ruby's statements were made after his arrest and he was not advised of his constitutional rights.

Denied this by Judge Brown, Belli made a brief opening statement telling the eight men and four women jurors he will prove Ruby was insane, that he was near City Hall by coincidence, and that he killed Oswald in a blackout caused by psychomotor epilepsy.

Karen's testimony showed that Ruby went to the only Western Union office open on Sunday, where a money order could be obtained, to send her $25 rent money. She lives in Fort Worth. This office was near City Hall, and that's how Ruby was on the scene, the defense said

### Defense Is Adamant

The defense fought virtually every word spoken by Dean.

Twice the defense called on Judge Brown to cite the district attorney for misconduct in his questioning of Dean. Wade asked: "What else did he tell you, sergeant, with reference to his (Ruby's) plans to kill him?"

Outraged howls came from the defense for such a "grossly suggestive" and leading question. Wade said: "I'll change the leading part of it." He then rephrased the question. Again came a request to cite him for misconduct, denied by the judge. But he ordered the first question stricken.

During Dean's testimony the

(Associated Press Wirephoto)
Lt. Jack Revill
*Narrated film of shooting*

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

1197

defense demanded a mistrial four times. The objections were based on a violation of Ruby's Constitutional rights, because he was under arrest at the time he was being quoted by Dean.

They charged the testimony also was a "violation of due process of law, incompetent, hearsay, prejudicial, immaterial," among other things. Each time Judge Brown denied the mistrial request.

Dean, a dark-haired young man, got into his testimony by telling the district attorney he was in uniform on security duty in the City Hall basement for the Oswald transfer to the county jail.

### Tells of Hearing Shots

He heard the shots but did not get into the police scuffle with Ruby. About 10 minutes later, he said, he was ordered by Police Chief Jesse E. Curry to take a secret srvice agent to the fifth floor jail in City Hall, where they found Ruby under guard, stripped to his shorts.

The agent spoke to Ruby about four or five minutes, Dean said. Then, over objections from the defense, Wade asked the sergeant to tell what he and Ruby said, after the agent was through.

### Arrives in Basement

Ruby, Dean said, told how he came into the basement "as a car had driven out" and had been there "for two or three minutes" when Oswald came into view.

"He said that he thought about this about two night: prior when he saw Oswald at the police show-up," Dean said. Here, a mistrial motion interrupted testimony.

"He said he believed in due process of law," Dean continued, "but he was so wrought up over the events — he and his sister both — his sister was just out of the hospital and very emotional . . ."

The sergeant continued testifying about what he said Ruby had told him: "he knew the outcome of the trial was inevitable, that there would be a death penalty, but he didn't see why there should be a long and lengthy trial and have Mrs. Jacqueline Kennedy subjected to coming back (for the trial)."

Again Dean was interrupted by objections and mistrial calls from the defense.

### Sarcastic Sneer

Then, after that subsided, Dean said Ruby told him:

"He noticed a sarcastic sneer on Oswald's face two nights prior at the show-up. That's when he first thought if he had the chance, he would kill him.

"And also, he wanted the world to know Jews do have guts."

"What was that?" Wade asked. asked.

"Jews . . . J-E-W-S," Belli spelled out; and then called for a mistrial, which was refused. That ended Dean's testimony in the morning session.

### Police Chief's Aid Heard

Before Dean took the stand, Capt. Glen D. King, administrative assistant to the Dallas police chief, testified that during the shooting he was at the rear of the armored car parked in the basement ramp, and first saw Ruby lying on the floor in the basement jail office.

"I heard him say: 'You didn't think that I'd let him get by with it, did you?'" King testified.

### Denied by Capt. King

Tonahill asked: "Didn't you ask Ruby why he did it, and didn't he say: 'Do what?'" King denied this.

The two state's witnesses testified after the jurors saw an hour of films of the murder, in slow motion, regular speed and frames.

(Associated Press Wirephoto)

Karen Lynn Bennett, 19, known as Little Lynn when she was a stripper in the Carousel, Jack Ruby's night club in Dallas, leaves courtroom after testifying. Attorney Belvin Bell is with her.

5-19 (Rev. 3-27-63)

Vipxd

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

# Ruby Quoted as Planning Oswald Slaying

A-3

By Gene Blake
The Los Angeles Times

DALLAS, March 6—A policeman testified today that Jack Ruby said he planned the murder of accused assassin Lee Harvey Oswald for two days to spare Mrs. John F. Kennedy a return trip here for a trial.

Sgt. Patrick T. Dean of the Police Patrol Division also quoted Ruby as saying he "wanted the world to know that Jews have guts."

The testimony rocked Ruby's murder trial after jurors watched television films of the shooting. Then prosecutors rested their case against the 52-year-old striptease club operator.

First defense witness was Mrs. Karen Bennett, a 19-year-old pregnant stripper, whose appearance on the stand was delayed when she nearly was bowled over in the corridor by escaping jail prisoners.

After several minutes, Mrs. Bennett was helped to the witness stand by attorney Melvin Belli and testified with jurors and most everyone else in the courtroom unaware of what had happened.

The stripper, known professionally as Little Lynn, testified she called Ruby from Fort Worth between 10 and 10:30 a.m. the morning of Nov. 24 to ask for money. Telephone records timed the call at exactly 10:18 a.m.

This was 18 minutes after the announced time for Oswald's transfer from the city jail to county jail, but an hour before it actually started.

## Sounded Strange

Mrs. Bennett, speaking with a fetching Texas drawl, said Ruby sounded strange on the phone.

"He sounded as if he had been crying, was crying or about to cry," she testified. "He sounded far away. I had to ask three times if he was still there."

She quoted him as saying either he had to go downtown or was going downtown, and that he would drop the money off at the Western Union office.

A $25 money order sent by Ruby to Mrs. Bennett was time-stamped 11:17 a.m. Oswald was shot exactly four minutes later in the city hall basement a block away.

It is the defense contention that Ruby came on the scene quite by accident and, at the fateful moment Oswald appeared, shot him in a state of rage equivalent to legal insanity.

The Washington Post and Times Herald A-3
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

1197

Dean's testimony, the most damaging yet to Ruby's defense of temporary insanity, was branded by his attorneys as "false" and "illegal."

Dean testified he took a Secret Service man to interview Ruby in the jail about 10 minutes after Oswald was gunned down in the basement of City Hall the morning of Nov. 24.

After the Secret Service man questioned Ruby about five minutes and left, Dean said he also asked Ruby some questions.

He said Ruby told him he had entered the underground garage as a car was being driven out and that he had been in there only a few minutes.

**Saw Oswald at Showup**

Then, under District Attorney Henry Wade's questions, which defense attorney Melvin Belli labeled "grossly leading and suggestive," Dean dropped his bombshells.

Ruby "said something about he thought of this two night's prior when he saw Lee Harvey Oswald at the showup," Dean testified.

"He said he believed in due process of law, but he was so torn up over events—that this man had not only killed the President but also officer J. D. Tippit, and he was emotionally torn up.

"He said the outcome of the trial was inevitable that Oswald would get the death penalty. He said he didn't see any sense in prolonging the trial and subjecting Mrs. Kennedy to coming back to Dallas for the trial."

Dean said Ruby told him it was when he saw a "sarcastic sneer" on Oswald's face as the accused assassin was brought before the press the preceding Friday night that the idea formed in his mind. "He said that's when he first thought that when he got the chance he would kill him," Dean testified.

"He said he just wanted the world to know that Jews do have guts."

In an hour-long cross-examination by Belli that was not as strenuous as expected, Dean conceded that Ruby had not used the word "planned."

"He just said it was two nights prior that the thought first came to him," Dean said.

Did you inform him of his constitutional rights, if any?" asked Belli.

"No, sir," Dean replied.

Two hours were spent at the start of today's session for the showing of the television films.

It was the first time Ruby had seen the films. He showed no emotion, and often directed his gaze down toward the counsel table instead of at the screen.

6-19 (Rev. 5-27-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele Room
Holmes
Gandy

*ON THE LINE:*

# Tough Hombre on Bench

By BOB CONSIDINE

DALLAS: Judge J. Frank Wilson, the tough hombre who gave the lagging Ruby trial a shot in the arm during his one-day appearance in court as a substitute for ailing Judge Joe B. Brown, is greatly respected around the Criminal Courts Building.

CONSIDINE

The prosecution made it abundantly evident it would have preferred to have Judge Wilson on the bench for the remainder of the trial. It liked the way he domesticated the adroit and learned Melvin Belli, the defense attorney from San Francisco, whose manner and dress set him apart from the less sophisticated lawyers handling the state's case.

The once-strident voices of Texan members of the defense subsided to timorous whispers during Judge Wilson's stay in court, particularly after he commanded the sometimes rambunctious Belli to sit down and shut up. The command had an implied "or else!" attached to it.

"Judge Wilson knows all there is to know about Texas law," a reverent bailiff whispered to me, looking up at the impressive bronze-faced jurist as he pondered the testimony and puffed an expensive cigar.

"What's more, the judge is a millionaire," the awed bailiff continued. "He doesn't need this job at all."

"How did he make his million?" I whispered back. "Oil? Cattle?"

"He was in Congress for eight years," the bailiff said.

P.S.—Judge Wilson is a self-made legal eagle who ran an original stake of $300 into a fortune in law practice before going to Washington in 1946.

* * *

JACK RUBY'S SISTERS, Eve and Eileen, were told to leave the court when the trial turned to the taking of testimony. Belli pleaded vainly to Judge Brown to allow them to remain.

"Ruby has no mother or father," Belli said. "At least he should have someone here with him . . ."

Judge Brown said nix, the ladies were presumed to be witnesses for the defense, and no witnesses are permitted to hear what's going on in the court until they take the stand.

Eve Ruby Grant has asked former welterweight champion of the world Barney Ross to fly to Dallas to lend moral support to her brother. The Rosses and the Rubensteins grew up together in Chicago. Barney has received several letters from Ruby since the shooting.

"If they throw the book at Sparky," Ross told the writer recently, using the nickname by which he has known Ruby for years, "they'll have to throw it at me, too. I would have done the same thing as he did if I had been in his position."

* * *

BIG Joe Tonahill did not get very far with his mistrial motion, which he based on the premise that Ruby cannot get a "public" trial because most of the seats in Judge Brown's courtroom are filled by reporters.

The judge gave his old friend Joe one of those "Who are you trying to kid, chum?" looks and told him to get along to something else.

One wonders if there has been a more public trial.

It is getting a bigger "play" in several foreign countries — notably France, Italy and Britain—than it gets in the local papers. The French press, radio and TV are still clutching hopefully to the long-discredited notion that there was a dark conspiracy involving JFK's death, and that Ruby, a part of it, killed Oswald, another part of it, to keep him from squealing.

The forlorn supposition ignores a basic reasoning. If Ruby had wanted to "silence" Oswald he had a chance to do so on the night of the assassination. What sense was there in "silencing" him after 48 hours of interrogation?

The Washington Post and Times Herald
The Washington Daily News
The Evening Star
New York Herald Tribune
New York Journal-American
New York Mirror
New York Daily News
New York Post
The New York Times
The Worker
The New Leader
The Wall Street Journal
The National Observer
People's World
Date

1197

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: March 7, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Since the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald by Jack L. Ruby on 11/24/64, we have conducted a detailed comprehensive investigation of the shooting itself and an exhaustive investigation into the background and activities of Ruby. The results of this investigation which includes 3357 interviews set forth in more than 4163 pages of reports and memoranda have been furnished to the President's Commission.

Our investigation has not developed any positive information to indicate that Ruby had ever known or associated with Oswald prior to the assassination of President Kennedy or that Ruby conspired with anyone to kill Oswald. We have checked out literally hundreds of rumors and allegations to the contrary but in every instance they have proven to be unfounded.

We are currently conducting investigation on the basis of two requests from the President's Commission. One request received by letter dated 3/2/64 asked that we obtain copies of the Immigration and Naturalization Service records on Ruby's parents, Joseph and Fannie Rubenstein. It also asked that we obtain available records of toll calls made by Ruby, his three brothers and four sisters and twelve persons known to have been in contact with him between 9/26/63 and 11/22/63. This will be completed by 3/13/64. The second request received by letter dated 3/3/64 asked for copies of all records of interviews with Ruby or other persons who mentioned Ruby prior to 11/23/63 in all FBI files. Copies of this original source material is being submitted by the field by 3/17/64 and will be promptly furnished to the Commission.

REC 11 1197

We are closely following the state trial of Ruby now in progress in Dallas. The prosecution completed presentment of its case at 2:55 p.m., Friday, 3/6/64. The defense

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Evans
JWH:nkr (9)

MAR 11 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY

introduced four witnesses before the court recessed until 9:00 a.m., Monday, 3/9/64, at which time the defense will continue presentment of its case.

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 6 1964

TELETYPE

FBI ALBUQUEE

852 PM MST URGENT 3-6-64 RGL

TO DIRECTOR, 44-24016 AND SAC, DALLAS 44-1639

FROM SAC, ALBUQUERQUE 44-391

JACK LEON RUBY, ~~AKA~~ also known as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DECEASED - VICTIM

CIVIL RIGHTS, ~~OO~~ Office of Orig. - DALLAS.

FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED MARCH SIX INSTANT FROM Albuquerque

[redacted]

ABOUT TWO WEEKS AGO [redacted] EVERETT D. SCHAFER, PYRAMID COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION SERVICE, ALBUQUERQUE RELATED FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

ABOUT JANUARY TEN LAST SCHAFER AND WIFE, FRANCES, WERE IN DALLAS VISITING SCHAFER'S BROTHER, CARL SCHAFER. BROTHER IS OIL AND SECURITIES PROMOTER AT DALLAS. AT CARL SCHAFER'S RESIDENCE AT TIME WERE A GERMAN WRITER, NAME UNKNOWN, WORKING ON STORY OF MRS. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, MRS. OSWALD'S BUSINESS MANAGER, NAME UNKNOWN, AND AN ATTORNEY NAMED TOM, LAST NAME UNKNOWN BUT POSSIBLY ~~HOWARD~~ Tom WHO WAS SUPPOSED TO BE ATTORNEY FOR RUBY. EVERETT D. SCHAFER ALLEGEDLY LEARNED THAT MRS. OSWALD'S ATTORNEY AND BUSINESS MANAGER ARE GETTING A PERCENTAGE OF FUNDS DONATED TO HER AND THAT TOM HOWARD WAS ~~AFRAID~~ TOLD HE WAS GOING TO BE REPLACED AS ATTORNEY FOR RUBY. INFORMANT STATES HAS NOT HEARD EVERETT D. SCHAFER REPEAT THIS INFORMATION TO ANYONE ELSE AND BELIEVES IF EVERETT D. SCHAFER WERE

END PAGE ONE

REC-11 105-1198

25 MAR 11 1964

XEROX MAR 12 1964

INCORDED COPY FILED IN 105-126032 105-82555

[redacted]



INTERVIEWED, HE WOULD BE COMPROMISED.

[redacted]

ABOVE FURNISHED TO DALLAS IN VIEW OF INDICATED ASSOCIATION OF TOM HOWARD, RUBY'S ATTORNEY, WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF MRS. OSWALD. IF CARL SCHAFER INTERVIEWED, PHRASE QUESTIONS SO THAT [redacted] WILL NOT BE COMPROMISED. INSERTS BEING FORWARDED TO DALLAS.

END

WAP WS

FBI WASH DC

DL FL

FBI DALLAS

TUS-02.0

[redacted]

CC-MR ROSEN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 10 1964
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2:05 PM CST URGENT 3-10-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS DESK

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 3 P

CIVIL RIGHTS

JACK L. RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DECEASED. CR.

PRIOR TO OPENING OF MORNING SESSION, SHERIFFS DEPUTIES DETERMINED PRESENCE OF MRS. MARGUERITE OSWALD IN CORRIDORS SEEKING ADMITTANCE TO COURTROOM. SHE WAS PROMPTLY SERVED WITH SUBPOENA AS STATE WITNESS AND EXCLUDED FROM COURTROOM UNDER RULE PREVIOUSLY INVOKED. DEPUTY SHERIFF STATED EXCLUSION SOLE PURPOSE OF SUBPOENA.

MORNING SESSION WAS CONSUMED WITH TESTIMONY OF DR. MARTIN TOWLER, ATTACHED TO STAFF OF UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH, GALVESTON, TEXAS, AS PROFESSOR OF NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY. TESTIFIED WAS ONE OF THREE COURT APPOINTED DOCTORS WHO CONDUCTED NEUROLOGICAL AND ELECTRO-ENCEPHALOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF RUBY JANUARY TWENTYSEVEN, TWENTYEIGHT AND TWENTYNINE LAST. M.D. 12 1964

REC 11 44-24016-1199

TOWLER STATED OBTAINED CASE HISTORY FROM RUBY AND SISTER EVA GRANT, WHICH, WITH RESULTS OF ENCEPHALOGRAPHIC TESTS, LED TO HIS CONCLUSION OF BRAIN DAMAGE. EXHIBITED ENCEPHALOGRAPHS SHOWED ABNORMAL PATTERN. TESTIFIED ALL OTHER TESTS INCLUDING X-RAYS OF

81 MAR 17 1964

6-MW

OF SCHOOL WERE NEGATIVE. STATED HAD NO WAY OF KNOWING WHETHER BRAIN DAMAGE WAS RESULT OF REPORTED PROTRACTED INFLUENZA IN NINETEEN EIGHTEEN WHICH MAY HAVE RESULTED IN ENCEPHALITIS OR WHETHER DAMAGE MAY HAVE RESULTED FROM BLOWS TO THE HEAD FROM ONE OR MORE OF NUMEROUS INCIDENTS, INCLUDING BRAWLS AND FIGHTS ALLEGED BY RUBY AND SISTER. STATED HIS CLINICAL OPINION BRAIN DAMAGE HAS RESULTED IN PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY MANIFESTED BY PHYSICAL, EMOTIONAL AND BEHAVIORAL PHENOMENA. STATED ONE IN SUCH SEIZURE CAN PERFORM EVERYDAY ROUTINES WITH PRECISION AS AN AUTOMATION, THAT SUCH A PERSON DOES NOT KNOW WHAT HE IS DOING, THAT SEIZURE MAY BE ACCOMPANIED BY AMNESIA CAUSING NO RECOLLECTION OF DETAILS DURING SEIZURE OR MEMORY GAPS.

DURING CROSS EXAMINATION IT WAS BROUGHT OUT AGAIN ALL OTHER TESTS SHOWED NO ABNORMALITIES AND RUBY'S INTELLECTUAL LEVEL WITHIN NORMAL LIMITS.

WITNESS TESTIFIED LESS THAN ONE PERCENT OF NORMAL PEOPLE MIGHT SHOW SAME ABNORMALITIES ON ENCEPHALOGRAPHS. STATED FUGE STATE CAN BE PART OF, BUT NEED NOT BE, PART OF PERSON UNDER

SEIZURE OF PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY. ADMITTED HAD NO WAY OF KNOWING WHETHER RUBY WAS IN FUGE STATE AT TIME OF SHOOTING, HAD NO OPINION AS TO WHETHER KNEW RIGHT FROM WRONG AND CONSEQUENCES OF ACTIONS. ADMITTED THERE CAN BE DIFFERENCES OF INTERPRETATIONS OF ENCEPHALOGRAPHS, STATING SAME ARE MERELY DIAGNOSTIC AIDS.

END MSG ONE

FBI WASH DC

MR. ROSEN
Peggy Bissant

BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 10 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

8-39 PM CST URGENT 3-10-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 5-P.

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA - VICTIM. CR. Civil Rights

REMYTEL EARLIER TODAY.

ENTIRE AFTERNOON SESSION OF RUBY TRIAL DEVOTED TO TESTIMONY OF DR. MANFRED GUTTMACHER, PSYCHIATRIST, ATTACHED TO SUPREME BENCH OF BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, AS DIRECTOR OF COURT CLINIC. AT OUTSET WITNESS TEXTIFIED HIS OPINION RUBY NOT CAPABLE OF DISTINGUISHING RIGHT FROM WRONG OR KNOWING THE CONSEQUENCES OF HIS ACT AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING OF OSWALD. STATED WAS FIRST APPROACHED TO SERVE AS MEMBER OF NEUTRAL PANEL UNDER AUSPICES OF AMERICAN PYSCHIATRIC ASSOCIATION TO EXAMINE RUBY, WAS LATER CONTACTED BY DEFENSE TO SERVE AS DEFENSE WITNESS. STATED HE CALLED DR. ROY SCHAFER, YALE UNIVERSITY PSYCHOLOGIST INTO CASE AS BEING THE MOST EMINENT MAN IN HIS PARTICULAR SPECIALTY. STATED HE DOES NOT USE CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGISTS IN HIS OWN PRIVATE PSYCHIATRIC PRACTIVE BUT USES ONE IN CASES INVOLVING COURT TRIALS.

WITNESS STATED MOST MURDERERS ARE SANE AND IN HIS OPINION A SMALL NUMBER ARE EPILEPTICS, USING FIGURE THREE POINT THREE PER CENT AS THAT SUPPLIED BY A LONDON HOSPITAL FOR THE CRIMINALLY

END PAGE ONE

REC-11 44-24016-1200

MAR 13 1964

MAR 17 1964

PAGE TWO

INSANE. WITNESS CHARACTERIZED RUBY AS HAVING ABNORMAL PERSONALITY, BEING A SUICIDAL RISK, GIVEN TO IMPULSITIVITY. QUESTIONED AS TO RUBY-S POSSIBLE REACTION ON THE WITNESS STAND, WITNESS WOULD NOT VENTURE A PREDICTION, STATING COULD BECOME PSYCHOTIC AND POSSIBLY ENGAGE IN SELF DESTRUCTIVE EFFORT.

WITNESS ADMITTED HAD WRITTEN REPORT WITH HIS CONCLUSIONS RUBY WAS PROBABLY VICTIM OF PYSCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY ON JANUARY SEVEN LAST. DEFENSE ATTEMPTED TO INTRODUCE CERTIFIED COPY OF MEDICAL RECORDS SHOWING RUBY-S MOTHER HAD RECEIVED PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT OVER SEVENTEEN YEAR PERIOD, THAT BROTHER EARL HAD IN RECENT YEARS RECEIVED PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT AND THAT SISTER EILEEN KAMINSKY HAS BEEN TREATED FOR INVOLUTIONARY MELANCHOLIA. DEFENSE OBJECTED ON BASIS WITNESS HAD FORMED HIS CONCLUSION AND WRITTEN HIS REPORT PRIOR TO RECEIPT OF CERTIFIED COPIES IN QUESTION AND HAD ONLY STATEMENTS OF RUBY, HIS SISTER EVA GRANT, AND BROTHER EARL REGARDING FAMILY HISTORY. DURING ARGUMENT ON ADMISSIBILITY WITNESS STATED HEREDITY WAS MOST IMPORTANT SINGLE FACTOR IN PSYCHIATRIC STUDY BUT IN VOIR DIRE QUESTIONING BY PROSECUTION ADMITTED PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY WAS NOT A HEREDITARY DEFECT.

END PAGE TWO

IN CROSS EXAMINATION WITNESS STATED RUBY DID NOT TELL HIM HOW HE GOT IN BASEMENT AREA THE CITY HALL BUT ON FURTHER QUESTIONING GAVE SOME DETAILS SUPPLIED BY RUBY IN THIS REGARD. HE STATED RUBY TOLD HIM HE ALWAYS CARRIED A GUN. RUBY TOLD HIM OF HIS REACTION ON SEEING OSWLD IN BASEMENT AREA AND USED WORD "RAT" IN DESCRIBING OSWALD. PROSECUTION APPEARED TO ATTACH CONSIDERABLE SIGNIFICANCE TO USE OF THIS WORD SINCE A PROSECUTION WITNESS HAD PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED RUBY AT TIME OF SHOOTING USED PHRASE "RAT SON OF A BITCH." WITNESS STATED RUBY, WHEN ASKED WHY HE HAD FIRED ONLY ONE SHOT, STATED SOMEONE HAD GRABBED HIS HAND AND HAD TOLD OF BEING WRESTLED TO FLOOR ALTHOUGH WITNESS WAS NOT CLEAR WHERE RUBY WAS WRESTLED TO FLOOR.

QUESTIONED AS TO WHEN THE FUGUE STATE OF RUBY WHICH HE BELIEVED EXISTED BEGAN, STATED WHEN RUBY FIRST SAW OSWALD. WAS INDEFINITE AS TO WHEN FUGUE STATE LIKELY ENDED EXCEPT THAT IT WAS LIKELY A VERY SHORT TIME LATER . WITNESS DURING FURTHER CROSS EXAMINATION STATED HE HAD NOT SAID RUBY WAS VICTIM OF PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY. QUESTIONED THEN AS TO WHAT HE BELIEVED IF SUCH WAS NOT THE CASE, HE USED PHRASES "RUPTURE OF THE EGO," "EPISODIC DISCONTROL," AND OTHERS

END PAGE THREE

TO DESCRIBE RUBY-S CONDITION AT TIME OF SHOOTING.

WITNESS WAS CONFRONTED WITH QUOTATIONS FROM A BOOK HE HAD CO-AUTHORED IN WHICH IT WAS STATED IN EFFECT THAT TEMPORARY INSANITY IS MOST OFTEN A DEFENSE CREATED IN THE COURTROOM. WITNESS AGREED THE STATEMENTS WERE IN THE BOOK BUT ATTEMPTED TO CREDIT HIS CO-AUTHOR WITH THAT PORTION. QUOTATIONS WERE ENTERED IN EVIDENCE.

WITNESS STATED BELIEVED RUBY CURRENTLY KNOWS RIGHT FROM WRONG AND AT TIME OF THE DOCTOR-S LAST INTERVIEW WITH HIM LIKEWISE KNEW RIGHT FROM WRONG.

WITNESS STATED RUBY HAD TOLD HIM ABOUT GOING TO CUBA STATING HIS PURPOSE WAS TO MAKE SOME MONEY BY SELLING JEEPS, THAT THIS WAS AT A TIME WHEN CASTRO WAS NOT IN DISFAVOR IN THIS COUNTRY.

WITNESS ADMITTED RUBY HAD TOLD HIM A PART OF HIS MOTIVATION WAS HIS FEELING MRS. KENNEDY SHOULD BE SPARED THE ORDEAL OF RETURNING FOR A TRIAL.

CROSS EXAMINATION BROUGHT OUT THAT RUBY HAS BEEN TAKING A DRUG CALLED PRALUDIN /PHONETIC/ FOR REDUCING PURPOSES AND THAT HE SAID IT IS VERY STIMULATING AND THAT WHEN MIXED WITH LIQUOR IT MAKES HIM "NASTY AND ARGUMENTATIVE."

END PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

FOLLOWING EXCUSING THIS WITNESS DEFENSE STATED PURPOSE OF INTRODUCING IN EVIDENCE A DISK RECORDING ENTITLED "FOUR DAYS THAT SHOCKED THE WORLD" TO SHOW THE EMOTIONAL STRAIN WHICH RUBY WAS UNQUESTIONABLY UNDER DUE TO ALL THE EVENTS. DEPUTY SHERIFF ADVISES THIS RECORD, A COPY OF WHICH HE SECURED, INCLUDES NUMEROUS EXCERPTS FROM NEWS BROADCASES, ETC., DURING PERTINENT PERIOD. COURT WAS RECESSED HOWEVER BEFORE RECORD WAS ADMITTED.

FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS IN RETEL REQUESTED. LINE ONE, PAGE TWO SHOULD READ QUOTE OF BRAIN WERE NEGATIVE. UNQUOTE. FIRST WORD, LAST LINE PAGE TWO AND FITH WORD, LINE TWO, PAGE THREE SHOULD BE FUGUE.

NOTE THESE CORRECTIONS ARE FOR REFERENCED TELETYPE---NOT THIS ONE.

END

E WS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC: MR. BELMONT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 11 1964

TELETYPE

A-47 PM EST 3-11-64 URGENT JED

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM SAC, CLEVELAND (44-265) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM,

CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO THE BUREAU, MARCH ELEVEN SIXTYFOUR.

THE FOLLOWING IVESTIGATION CONDUCTED CLEVELAND, THIS DATE, BY SA ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ:

"THE HAINES CRISS CROSS DIRECTORY" FOR CLEVELAND, OHIO NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE, REFLECTS OLUMPIC ONE (SIX FIVE ONE) - FIVE ZERO ZERO ZERO LISTED TO AMERICAN GREETINGS CORP., ONE THREE ZERO ZERO WEST SEVENTYEIGHT ST. AND ONE ONE FIVE FIVE FIVE BEREA RD., CLEVELAND.

MARCH, SIXTYTHREE ALSO MARCH SIXTYFOUR EDITIONS OF OHIO BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY DIRECTORIES, CLEVELAND, OHIO, LISTS SAME INFORMATION.

SIXTYFOUR POORS REGISTER REFLECTS AMERICAN GREETINGS CORP. AT AFOREMENTIONED ADDRESSES PODUCES GREETING CARDS. WRAPPINGS, SEALS, AND RIBBONS AND EMPLOYS THIRTYFIVE HUNDRED PEOPLE. - RUC -

REC-11 44-24016-1201

END

WA MTC

FBI WASH DC JAN 17 1964 M

BW CC-MR. ROSEN

FBI DALLAS

(6-MH)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 11 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

10-37 PM CST URGENT 3-11-64 LJH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24,016 ATTENTION; CIVIL RIGHTS DESK.

FROM DALLAS 44-1639. 5-P.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, DECEASED.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REMYTELS EARLIER TODAY.

PROSECUTION PRESENTED REBUTTAL WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS.

DR. R. L. STUBBLEFIELD, PHYSICIAN AND PSYCHIATRIST, SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL, DALLAS, TESTIFIED HE PARTICIPATED IN NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS OF RUBY AT REQUEST OF COURT. HE SPECIFIED HE IS NOT AN EXPERT IN ELECTRO-ENCEPHALOGRAPHY. TESTIFIED RUBY DECLINED ON ADVICE OF ATTORNEY TO DISCUSS EVENTS OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST, AND, THEREFORE, HE FORMED NO CONCLUSION AS TO RUBYS MENTAL CONDITION AS OF THAT DATE. STATED ON BASIS OF HIS EXAMINATION AND OBSERVATIONS JANUARY TWENTYSEVEN, TWENTYEIGHT, AND TWENTYTNINE, LAST, IT IS HIS OPINION RUBY WAS AS OF THAT TIME COMPETENT TO STAND TRIAL AND SANE. PROSECUTION GAVE HYPOTHETICAL CASE OF INDIVIDUAL WHO DID AND SAID, ON THE MORNING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR, LAST, WHAT RUBY ALLEGEDLY DID AND SAID, ACCORDING TO PREVIOUS TESTIMONY. WITNESS SAID HIS OPINION AN INDIVIDUAL

REC-11 1202

10 MAR 13 1964

END PAGE ONE

EX 104

PAGE TWO

UNDER SUCH CONDITIONS KNEW RIGHT FROM WRONG AND NATURE AND QUALITY OF ACTIONS.

IN CROSS EXAMINATION DEFENSE DEVELOPED WITNESSES OPINION THAT IF AN INDIVIDUAL IN THE HYPOTHETICAL CASE WAS NOT CONSCIOUS AT THE TIME, HE WOULD NOT HAVE KNOWN RIGHT FROM WRONG, ETC; THAT A PERSON SUFFERING FROM PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY SEIZURE WOULD PERFORM ACTIONS AUTOMATICALLY. HE SAID HIS KNOWLEDGE OF THE TERM PSYCHOMOTOR VARIANT IS CONFINED TO HIS UNDERSTANDING DR. FREDERICK A. GIBBS, EMINENT AUTHORITY, HAS SAID SUCH EXISTS. IN REDIRECT EXAMINATION, WITNESS STATED ~~QUOTE~~ "PSYCHOMOTOR VARIANT" ~~UNQUOTE~~ IS NOT A DISEASE, BUT MERELY A DESCRIPTIVE TERM OF ENCEPHALOGRAPHIC PATTERNS.

DR. JOHN T. ~~Y~~ HOLBROOK, PHYSICIAN & PSYCHIATRIST, ATTACHED TO DALLAS CLINIC, TESTIFIED EXAMINED RUBY NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE, LAST, AND CONSIDERED RUBY WAS AT THAT TIME LEGALLY SANE; THAT HE TALKED TO RUBY BRIEFLY DECEMBER FOUR, LAST, BUT RUBY REFUSED TO SUBMIT TO FURTHER EXAMINATION ON ADVICE OF COUNSEL. HOLBROOK STATED PARTICIPATED IN NEUROLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS OF RUBY

END PAGE TWO

JANUARY TWENTYSEVEN, TWENTYEIGHT, AND TWENTYNINE AND HIS OPINION OF RUBYS SANITY DID NOT CHANGE AS A RESULT. TESTIFIED CHANCES OF PSYCHOLOGIST DISCOVERING OTHER THAN GROSS BRAIN DAMAGE THROUGH EXAMINATIONS WOULD AT BEST BE A FIFTY FIFTY CHANCE. WITNESS TESTIFIED CERTAIN NAMED AUTHORITIES CONCUR IN HIS OPINION.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL ALFRED H. ~~BRENINGER~~, U. S. ARMY RETIRED, FIREARMS EXPERT, TESTIFIED IT WOULD NOT BE UNUSUAL FOR A PERSON TO USE MIDDLE FINGER RATHER THAN INDEX FINGER AS A TRIGGER FINGER FOR POINT SHOOTING. DEFENSE HAS CONTENDED PHOTOGRAPHS SHOW RUBY WAS USING MIDDLE FINGER.

DR. PETER ~~CALLOWAY~~, HOUSTON, TEXAS, PH.D., AUTHORITY ON ELECTRO-ENCEPHALOGRAPHY AND PRESIDENT OF AMERICAN EEG SOCIETY, TESTIFIED HE OBSERVED ENCEPHALOGRAMS OF RUBY AND THEY SHOW NOTHING FROM WHICH A DIAGNOSIS OF BRAIN DAMAGE OR EPILEPSY COULD BE MADE. SAID CERTAIN CHANGES REFLECT AN ABNORMALITY OF NON SPECIFIC NATURE, THAT SUCH MIGHT BE CAUSED BY VASCULAR INSUFFICIENCY OR OTHER CAUSES.

IN CROSS EXAMINATION, STATED POSITIVELY HE DISAGREED WITH DR. GIBBS WHO HAS CONCURRED WITH OPINION OF DEFENSE WITNESS, DR. MARTIN TOWLER.

DR. A. EARL WALKER, PHYSICIAN AND SURGEON, IN CHARGE OF NEUROLOGICAL SURGERY, JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL, TESTIFIED HE HAD SEEN ENCHEPHALOGRAMS, OBSERVED BRAIN WAVES NOT SEEN IN THE NORMAL RECORD, BUT NOT ABNORMAL, AND OF SIGNIFICANCE WHICH IS NOT APPARENT. LISTED A NUMBER OF POSSIBILITIES INCLUDING USE OF DRUGS WHICH COULD CAUSE THE CHANGES IN PATTERNS WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO QUESTION. HE STATED HE SAW NO INDICATION OF EPILEPSY.

STATE RESTED AT FIVE TWENTY PM. DEFENSE, IN REBUTTAL, PRESENTED LT. JACK REWILL, DALLAS POLICE DEPT., TO TESTIFY FROM STILL PHOTOGRAPHS THAT OFFICER T. D. MC MILLON, WHO HAS TESTIFIED AS PROSECUTION WITNESS, WAS NOT LOOKING AT RUBY AT TIME PHOTOGRAPHS WERE TAKEN, INFERENCE BEING MC MILLON COULD NOT HAVE SEEN AND HEARD FACTS TO WHICH HE TESTIFIED.

EILEEN KAMINSKY, RUBYS SISTER, CHICAGO, TESTIFIED RUBY HAD NEVER BEEN CONVICTED OF A FELONY. NO CROSS EXAMINATION.

END PAGE FOUR

TESTIMONY APPARENTLY IN SUPPORT OF POSSIBLE PLEA FOR SUSPENDED SENTENCE IN EVENT OF CONVICTION.

ELINOR PITTS, NEGRO MAID, TESTIFIED CALLED RUBY AT RESIDENCE MORNING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR AND HAD CONVERSATION RELATIVE TO HER CLEANING THE APARTMENT THAT DATE. TESTIFIED RUBY SOUNDED STRANGE, THAT SHE SUGGESTED SHE CLEAN APARTMENT AT TWO OCLOCK AND RUBY INSISTED SHE CALL HIM AGAIN PRIOR TO APPEARING.

BILLY H. COMBEST, DALLAS POLICE DEPT., IDENTIFIED HIMSELF IN STILL PHOTOS OF SHOOTING. TESTIFIED SAW RUBY MOMENTARILY PRIOR TO SHOOTING, WITH GUN IN HAND, RECOGNIZED HIM AND SAW LIPS MOVING, BUT COULD NOT HEAR WHAT RUBY WAS SAYING. WITNESS TESTIFIED HE ALMOST SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH SHOOTING CALLED OUT ~~QUOTE~~ "JACK YOU S-O-B, DON'T" ~~UNQUOTE~~. COURT RECESSED AT FIVE FORTYFIVE PM.

JUDGE ADVISED SA FULLY EXPECTS CASE TO BE CONCLUDED THIS WEEK. PERSONS OTHER THAN THOSE PRESENTING MEDICAL TESTIMONY HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS.

END

WA LLD

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR ROSEN

FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 11 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

935 AM CST URGENT 3-11-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC; CR. CIVIL RIGHTS

AFTER COURT REFUSED TO ADMIT CERTIFIED COPIES OF MEDICAL RECORDS REGARDING RUBY RELATIVES, DEFENSE RESTED AT NINE ZERO EIGHT AM TODAY.

DEFENSE MOVED FOR INSTRUCTED VERDICT OF ACQUITTAL ON BASIS OF MEDICAL TESTIMONY RUBY DID NOT KNOW RIGHT FROM WRONG AND CONSEQUENCES OF ACT; OVERRULED. DEFENSE MOVED ALL TESTIMONY REGARDING STATEMENTS OF RUBY FOLLOWING ARREST BE STRICKEN; MOTION OVERRULED. COURT RECESSED AT NINE FIFTEEN AM FOR THIRTY MINUTES TO PERMIT PROSECUTION PREPARATION FOR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY.

END

JS

FBI WASH DC

P

REC-11 44-24016-1203

CC-MR. ROSEN

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 10 1964

TELETYPE

RDY WITH CONF GA PLS

307 PM URGENT 3-10-64 MXM

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 , NEW YORK CITY, CHICAGO AND DALLAS 44-1639

FROM LOS ANGELES 44-895 1P

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA - VICTIM, CR. Civil Rights

BUREAU AIRTEL MARCH FIVE SIXTYFOUR REQUESTED LOS ANGELES SECURE TOLL CALLS MADE BY ALEX GRUBER, FIVE TWO TWO TWO WEST OLYMPIC, LOS ANGELES, DURING PERIOD SEPTEMBER TWENTYSIX SIXTYTHREE TO NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO SIXTYTHREE.

NEW YORK WILL IDENTIFY SUBSCRIBER TO QUEENS, NY, TELEPHONE BO THREE EIGHT ONE THREE NINE, CALLED BY GRUBER ON SEPTEMBER TWENTYFIVE SIXTYTHREE, OCTOBER TWENTYTWO LAST, OCTOBER THIRTY LAST, AND NOVEMBER THREE LAST.

CHICAGO WILL IDENTIFY SUBSCRIBER TO SKOKIE, ILL., TELEPHONE NUMBER SIX SEVEN SEVEN DASH NINE SIX ZERO ZERO, CALLED BY GRUBER ON NOVEMBER TWENTYFIVE LAST.

DALLAS WILL IDENTIFY SUBSCRIBER TO TELEPHONE RI SEVEN DASH TWO THREE SIX TWO, CALLED NOVEMBER SEVENTEEN LAST.

NEW YORK AND CHICAGO SUTEL RESULTS TO DALLAS. LOS ANGELES FORWARDING FD-302 TO DALLAS THIS DATE.

END

CG AAA

FBI CHICAGO

WA OS

FBI WASH DC

DL LJH

TKS VM DAL

FBI NEW YORK CC-MR. ROSEN

REC-43 44-24016-1204

ENCL-112

MAR 12 1964

RECEIVED-FBI

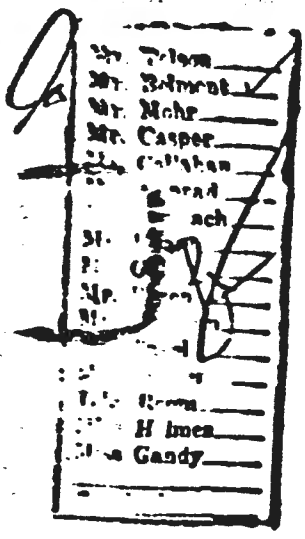
MAR 11 10 49 AM '64 MAR 10 6 12 PM '64

FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 11 1964

TELETYPE




FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

10-33 AM CST URGENT 3-11-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016), CLEVELAND (44-625), HOUSTON (44-939),
MIAMI (44-1412) AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC. CR.

BUAIRTEL TO DALLAS, ET AL, MARCH FIVE LAST, ADVISED PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION REQUESTED DETAILS OF ALL TOLL CALLS MADE FROM PHONES OF RUBY, MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY AND OTHERS FOR PERIOD SEPTEMBER TWENTY-SIX, SIXTY-THREE, THROUGH NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO, SIXTY-THREE. REQUEST INCLUDED CALLS PLACED FROM PHONES LISTED TO KAREN BENNETT CARLIN , AKA, FT. WORTH, TEXAS.

OFFICES RECEIVING WILL IDENTIFY SUBSCRIBERS TO PHONE NUMBERS LISTED BELOW AS OF DATES CALLS MADE AND SUTEL RESULTS TO DALLAS TODAY.

CLEVELAND: O L ONE FIVE THOUSAND, CLEVELAND, OHIO, CALL PLACED NOVEMBER SIX, SIXTY-THREE.

HOUSTON: O X FIVE DASH SIX FOUR ZERO SIX, HOUSTON, TEXAS, PLACED NOVEMBER TWENTY-ONE LAST.

REC 11

1205

6 MAR 12 1964

EX 101

APR 17 1964

DL 44-1639

PAGE TWO

MIAMI: O X ONE - NINE FIVE SEVEN FIVE, MIAMI, PLACED OCTOBER SIX, LAST.

SAN ANTONIO: G R FIVE - TWO FIVE ZERO ONE, MC GREGOR, TEXAS, PLACED OCTOBER NINE SIXTY-THREE.

IN REPLYING, OFFICES PROVIDE IDENTITY OF AGENT AND DATE INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED, IDENTITY OF PHONE COMPANY AND DATE NUMBER ISSUED TO LISTED SUBSCRIBER. FURNISH ANY INFO ON SUBSCRIBER APPEARING OFFICE INDICES.

END MSG 2

FBI WASH DC

CC-MR. ROSEN

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 45

copy
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

D-35 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895) (~~44-~~)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuAirtel 3/5/64, instructing Los Angeles to obtain toll call information with respect to ALEX GRUBER, 5222 West Olympic, Los Angeles.

Information was obtained on a confidential basis by SA EDWARD L. OLSEN on 3/9/64 from [redacted] Pacific Telephone Co., 520 West 7th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

ALEX GRUBER has telephone number WE 5-1082 listed to him under the name of AL P. GRUBER at 5222 West Olympic, Los Angeles, Calif.

In accordance with Bureau instructions, 25 copies of an FD-302 setting forth the toll calls from this telephone during the requested period are enclosed herewith for Dallas.

Inasmuch as toll calls were made by GRUBER during the pertinent period to Queens, New York; Skokie, Illinois; and Dallas, Texas, a teletype was directed to those offices, covering these areas, requesting they secure the listing for the telephone and furnish the information to Dallas.

115

REC-20 44-24016-1206

MAR 12 1964

(3) Bureau
2- Dallas (Encs. - 25)
1- Los Angeles
ELO:JM
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3-11-64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC, SPRINGFIELD (44-383) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Re Buairtel to Springfield, 3-6-64, and Springfield teletype to Bureau and Dallas, 3-9-64.

Enclosed for the Bureau is one copy of FD-302 reporting interview with ROBERT EUGENE INGRAM, referred to in re Buairtel as ROBERT E. INGRAM.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of the FD-302.

During the interview Mr. INGRAM said his interests are in checkers, reading and politics. He used a tape recorder for his work in sales promotion of ballpoint pens and entertainment only. His radio and camera are standard items of equipment with only normal operational capabilities.

He reiterated that he often gets too "loud for his own good" in proclaiming his ideas on politics but he gets confused with so many different attitudes toward Communism varying from partial acceptance in diplomatic bargaining to what appears to be a lack of vigorous resistance to Communist demands.

He informed he was born November 30, 1919 at Harvey, Illinois, and served in the United States Army from 1939 to 1945 with Army Serial Number 6911988, and again from 1952 to 1956 in the United States Air Force.

REC 5 44-24016 1207

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas (Encs. 25) (44-1639)
1 - Springfield
CRW:VLS
(6)

EX-1

MAR 13 1964

5 MAR 16 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

SI 44-383

Since INGRAM denied any personal knowledge of any of the circumstances alleged and that his only sources are public media, no leads corroborating his remarks have been assigned.

During the interview INGRAM informed that he thought the purpose of the visit from the FBI was because he had not filed income tax returns since he was released from the military service in 1956. He said that another of his regretful characteristics is extreme procrastination and he now desires to report his failure to file returns. INGRAM said he would now go to the Internal Revenue Service and explain his situation to them.

This information was disseminated to the Internal Revenue Service by separate letter at Springfield.

GIBBONS



Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 10, 1964

1 Advocate of John Birch Society Robert E. Ingram

ROBERT EUGENE INGRAM, Colonial Hotel, 223 North Ninth Street, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, advised he was self-employed as a salesman of ballpoint pens for the Magic-Writer Pen Company, New York City. He has been in Mt. Vernon since early December, 1963, and for a time was engaged in promotional work for the Magic-Writer Company at the local Murphy's Store. He is now unemployed and the duration of his stay in Mt. Vernon is indefinite. He lives wherever it is necessary for him to sell the pens, and, on occasions, travels with carnivals and the like during their season of operation. B 11-30-1919 Honolulu

Mr. INGRAM explained that he has never been in the city of Dallas, Texas, and he has no personal knowledge that defendant JACK RUBY, currently on trial for killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Dallas, associated with OSWALD at any time prior to shooting him.

He did say that soon after RUBY had killed OSWALD he read in the daily newspapers and heard television news reports to the effect that OSWALD was believed to have been seen in the tavern operated by RUBY several days prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. In this respect, Mr. INGRAM related that his hobby is tricks of magic and to some extent tricks involving mental telepathy techniques. He distinctly recalls the news he read in connection with the prior association of RUBY and OSWALD was attributed to a "mentalist" who apparently was performing at the night club operated by RUBY and who supposedly described that he had seen OSWALD in this night club possibly a week before the assassination of the President. He noticed this particular reference to the source because of his own interest in "mentalist" performances.

Mr. INGRAM described that he realizes he is an extremely outspoken person and this has been a personality problem to him. He said for the most part people did not seem to take him seriously, although he does try to read and understand something of which he speaks before telling others.

He said most of his ideas and philosophies are based on his fears that the United States will be lost to Communist

---

On 3-9-64 at Mt. Vernon, Illinois File # SI 44-383

44-24014-1201

by SA CHARLES R. WOOD, Jr.;vls Date dictated 3-9-64

ENCLOSURE

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

domination because of the lack of opposition of our leaders in government. He has adopted generally the thinking of the philosophy of the "John Birch Society", particularly those who advocate that the United States should vigorously oppose Communist inroads in the Western Hemisphere. The Communist bloc encirclement is extremely alarming to him as witnessed by the massive gains of Communism during recent years as opposed to ten and fifteen years ago, while he was serving in the military forces. Mr. INGRAM said he felt the leaders of our government were too willing to go to any extreme to deal with Communist nations peacefully. He pointed to the Communist claims for a great victory in converting Cuba to Communist rule and recent capitulation of the United States to terms for the sale of wheat to Soviet Russia. He said he did not believe in strengthening an enemy by seeing they were well fed.

Mr. INGRAM explained that most of his beliefs have been the result of his reading and study of such sources as the "Blue Book of the John Birch Society" and various literature distributed by the Americanism Committee of the American Legion and the House Un-American Activities Committee. He recently purchased the John Birch Society literature in one of the paperback issues and has spent a great deal of time studying this book. In 1961 at a county fair in a small community near Cincinnati he was given a quantity of material from American Legion Americanism Committee representatives and pamphlets from the House Committee on Un-American Activities listing the names of organizations considered to be pro-Communist.

During the previous weekend he went to Louisville, Kentucky, where he attended a lecture by Dr. CHARLES SCHWARTZ of the Christian Anti-Communist Crusade. He described that comments by Dr. SCHWARTZ revealed that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was apprehended by police authorities some two and one-half miles from the scene of the assassination of the President, however, the President was shot at a place located only two and one-half blocks from where RUBY lived or operated his business. He said he does not know what to conclude from this information except the circumstances do seem too closely related to be pure coincidence.

Mr. INGRAM related that all of this is rather disturbing to him and perhaps he has spoken too often and too loud concerning some of the things associated with the killing of the President.

As an example of his feeling on these things he said that in some instances he has remarked that "President KENNEDY got what was coming to him when he was killed, because of the many people involved in the Cuban situation who were killed because of lack of United States intervention and inadequacy of management in the Bay of Pigs incident."

Mr. INGRAM said he often talks of these things to others in the local cafes and the hotel where he stays and many times he cannot express himself in exactly the manner he wants in order to emphasize certain points. He sometimes gets worked up in his political arguments and perhaps loses the point but he is interested only in more specific and constant opposition to the Communists so their gains are made more difficult and the United States gains additional prestige as a system of government beyond control of the Communists.

He reiterated he did not mean to imply personal knowledge of any of the things he has described since all are the product of his study and generally are the writings and opinions expressed by others with which he agrees.

44-24016-1208 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

207

3-11-64

Airtel

131425

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReWFO airtel to Bureau, copy to Dallas, dated 3-10-64.

The information relating to Dr. Paul D. Cantor of Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., as set forth in referenced airtel, has been furnished to the President's Commission and to the Criminal Division of the Department. No action should be taken by your office to furnish this information to District Attorney Wade until instructed by the Bureau to do so.

JWH:cac
(4)

MAILED 10
MAR 11 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

REC 20 44-24016-1209

19 MAR 12 1964

Mr. Belmont March 11, 1964

A. Rosen

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63
DALLAS, TEXAS

PURPOSE

This is to advise of action initiated by Bureau based on results of President's Commission received 3/4/64.

DETAILS

Mr. J. Lee Rankin, General Counsel, President's Commission, by letter dated 3/3/64 advised that on Thursday, 2/27/64, Marina Oswald's former business manager, James Herbert Martin, testified before the Commission.

According to Rankin, Martin testified that about one week before his testimony he met an executive of the Dinkler Hotel chain who related a story to Martin which the executive had learned from a maintenance man employee of the Dinkler chain in Atlanta. According to the story the maintenance man's wife was or is presently a long-distance telephone operator and she heard, on night before President Kennedy's assassination, a male individual make a credit card call to Lee Harvey Oswald and say "proceed as planned." After this he placed a second call to Jack Ruby and told Ruby that if "anything went wrong he knew what to do."

Rankin requested appropriate investigation be undertaken to determine the accuracy of this report.

An interview of Martin by Dallas developed this this rumor was overheard by him in Dallas night spot. Continuing investigation

Enclosure

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack L. Ruby)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. E. E. Lenihan

RDR:vhm:bhg
(11)

1 44-24016-UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 17 1964

62-109060-Serial 1

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: Assassination of President John F. Kennedy

by Atlanta established this rumor passed by Mr. Cyrus E. Hornsby, Jr., General Manager of the Dinkler Hotel chain, Atlanta. Mr. Hornsby states he obtained this information from Mr. Ralph Harmon, an engineer at the Dinkler Hotel in Atlanta. Mr. Harmon's wife is a long-distance telephone operator in Atlanta.

In addition to the above information, Mr. Carling Dinkler, owner of the Dinkler Plaza Hotel, Atlanta, advised on 1/28/64, Helen Harmon local telephone operator, told her husband, an engineer at the Dinkler Plaza Hotel, that an unknown telephone operator had told Mrs. Harmon she handled a long-distance call from Chamblee, Georgia, to Dallas, Texas, for Lee Oswald and then one to Jack Ruby on the night before the assassination.

Mrs. Harmon during interview stated she had not talked to the operator, but there was a rumor at the telephone office that some operator had placed calls for Oswald and Ruby from the Dogwood Hotel in Chamblee, Georgia, and this operator had been interviewed by the FBI.

This incident was reported to the Commission in the report of SA Charles S. Harding at Atlanta dated 12/1/63. Marion Hayes is the long-distance telephone operator who made the original allegation and from our investigation it would appear Mrs. Hayes was emotionally upset as a result of the assassination.

Our Atlanta Office made a review of pertinent telephone company records and no record of any such calls as alleged by Mrs. Hayes could be located, although all logical efforts were made to resolve this allegation.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached letter be sent to the President's Commission advising them of the results of our inquiry and referring them to the report of SA Charles S. Harding.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 9 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI SPRNGFLD

306 PMCST URGENT 3-9-64 WJA

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND DALLAS

FROM SPRINGFIELD (44-383) 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM, ALSO KNOWN AS
CIVIL RIGHTS, OO: DALLAS. OFFICE OF ORIGIN

RE BUAIRTEL TO SPRINGFIELD, MARCH SIX, LAST.

ROBERT EUGENE INGRAM, TEMPORARY RESIDENCE TWO TWO THREE NORTH NINTH, COLONIAL HOTEL, MT. VERNON, ILLINOIS, TODAY ADVISED PART TIME SALESMAN, BALLPOINT PENS, WHICH HE PROMOTES THROUGH RETAIL OUTLETS FOR MAGIC WRITER PEN COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY. INGRAM EXPLAINED CONCERNED OVER COMMUNIST BLOC ENCIRCLEMENT IN RECENT YEARS AND HAS DIRECTED HIS POLITICAL THINKING MORE OR LESS TO JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY PHILOSOPHIES ALTHOUGH IS NOT MEMBER OF THIS GROUP. SAID HE HAD READ AMERICAN LEGION AMERICANISM COMMITTEE, HCUA, AND JOHN BIRCH BLUE BOOK FOR SOURCE MATERIAL. STATES OFTEN BECOMES TOO EXCITED IN POLITICAL PRONOUNCEMENTS BUT HAS NEVER BEEN IN DALLAS, TEXAS. SAID INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK RUBY RECEIVING MONEY FROM CUBA AND ASSOCIATION BETWEEN RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT HE LEARNED FROM NEWS AND TV SOURCES. SAID HE HAS HOBBY OF MAGIC AND MENTAL

END PAGE ONE

REC-29 44-24016-1210

MAR 13 1964

6-MH

ST MAR 17 1964

SI 44-383

TRICKS AND RECALLS NEWS SOURCES INDICATED A ~~QUOTE~~ "MENTALIST" ~~UNQUOTE~~ WHO APPARENTLY PERFORMED IN JACK RUBY-S LOUNGE, AS SOURCE IDENTIFYING THE PRIOR ASSOCIATION OF RUBY AND OSWALD. STATES HAS NO PERSONAL INFORMATION AND KNOWS ONLY HEARSAY AND PUBLIC SOURCE MATERIAL RELATIVE TO RUBY AND OSWALD.

INGRAM, AGE FORTYFOUR, BORN NOVEMBER THIRTY, NINETEEN NINETEEN, HARVEY, ILLINOIS, SERVED US ARMY, THIRTYNINE TO FORTYFIVE, SN SIX NINE ONE ONE NINE EIGHT EIGHT, AND USAF FIFTYTWO TO FIFTYSIX.

NO ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. THREE NAUGHT TWOS BEING SUBMITTED.

END

WA RL

FBI WASH DC

DL DA

FBI DALLAS

CLEAR

CC-MR ROSEN

Copy Mr. Belmont

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1211

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 52

SECTION NO.

45

INS

# REFERRAL

March 12, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

REC 83 44-24016-1211

EX-113

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of March 2, 1964, I am forwarding herewith a letterhead memorandum dated March 9, 1964, which encloses all Immigration and Naturalization Service records available pertaining to Jack L. Ruby's parents, Fanny Rubenstein and Joseph Rubenstein, as requested. In addition, I am including available Immigration and Naturalization Service records pertaining to Ruby's older brother, Hyman Rubenstein, and older sister, Ann Volpert, nee, Rubenstein, who were both born prior to entry into this country. Eight copies of each record are being furnished.

The review of toll records requested in your letter of March 2, 1964, is being handled, and the results will be furnished to you by a separate report promptly upon completion.

BY COURIER SVC.
36 MAR 12
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (33)

JWH:cac:ras
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

FBI
MAR 12 3 42 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

RECEIVED-DIRECTOR

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter of March 2, 1964, requested that we obtain available INS records on Ruby's parents. It was also requested that we review available toll records on Ruby, his three brothers and four sisters and twelve persons known to have been in contact with him from 9-26-63 through 11-22-63.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delmach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY:
LEE HARVEY OSWALD--VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith are the original and five copies of a letterhead memorandum of information overheard by SA WILLIAM S. MEEHAN on 3/9/64.

Professor HELEN STEINBINDER, Professor of Law, Georgetown University Law Center, was talking to another faculty member, Professor JOHN BULMAN, in the faculty lounge at the Law School. In view of its possible value, it is being submitted. The nature of its being obtained has been withheld from the letterhead memorandum to preclude any jeopardy to the existent excellent relations that the agent has with the Law School and its faculty.

1 ENCLOSURE
(3) - Bureau (Enc. 6)
2 - Dallas (44-639) (Enc. 2)
2 - WFO
WSM:mb
(7)

AIRTEL

REC-56 44-24016-1212

MAR 13 1964

1 XF
MAR 30

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

44-24016-29

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 20535

March 10, 1964

JACK L. RUBY:
LEE HARVEY OSWALD--VICTIM

It came to the attention of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C., on March 9, 1964, that Paul D. Cantor, M. D., LL.B, an Adjunct Professor of Law and Professorial Lecturer in Medicine, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., has previously been engaged by Attorney Belli, of the Jack Ruby case in Dallas, to handle legal matters with related medical aspects in the past. It was learned that Cantor has withdrawn from the Ruby case for the reason of his disliking the epileptic indication as an aspect of Ruby's defense. It was also stated the lack of knowledge by Cantor as to the source of funds for Ruby's defense had prompted him to withdraw from the case.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

March 10, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD--VICTIM

It came to the attention of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C., on March 9, 1964, that Paul D. Cantor, M. D., LL.B, an Adjunct Professor of Law and Professorial Lecturer in Medicine, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., has previously been engaged by Attorney Belli, of the Jack Ruby case in Dallas, to handle legal matters with related medical aspects in the past. It was learned that Cantor has withdrawn from the Ruby case for the reason of his disliking the epileptic indication as an aspect of Ruby's defense. It was also stated the lack of knowledge by Cantor as to the source of funds for Ruby's defense had prompted him to withdraw from the case.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

March 11, 1964

REC-56 44-24016-1212

BY COURIER SERVICE

MAR 11 3 19 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM
F B I

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

It has come to the attention of this Bureau that Paul D. Cantor, M. D., LL.B, Adjunct Professor of Law and Professorial Lecturer in Medicine, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., has in the past been engaged by Melvin M. Belli to handle legal matters with related medical aspects. It was learned on March 9, 1964, that Dr. Cantor has withdrawn from the Ruby case for the reason that he disliked the epileptic indication as an aspect of Ruby's defense. Also it was reported that Dr. Cantor's lack of knowledge as to the source of funds for Ruby's defense was a factor in prompting him to withdraw from the case.

The above is being furnished for the information of the President's Commission in view of Dr. Cantor's reported association with Mr. Belli, who is one of the defense attorneys for Jack L. Ruby.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JWH:ras/cac
(7)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

1 XEROX

MAR 18 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-29

NOTE:

The above information was obtained by an Agent of the Washington Field Office who is assigned to liaison with the Georgetown University Law School when he overheard a conversation between two faculty members of the Law School. The information is being furnished to the President's Commission as it shows a possible connection between Dr. Cantor and Melvin M. Belli. Because of the indirect manner which the information was received, it is not felt that the source of the information should be revealed. The Department is being advised. As the Department has made decision as to what information would be furnished to District Attorney Wade and to the defense, no action will be taken by the Bureau to furnish Wade this information unless instructed to do so by the Department. DALLAS ADVISED INFORMATION REFERRED TO DEPARTMENT.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 11 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr.
Mr.
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI CHICAGO

6:40 PM CST URGENT 3-11-64 DHM

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM CHICAGO (44-645)

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA DASH VICTIM; CR. Civil Rights

BUAIRTEL TO DALLAS DATED MARCH FIVE LAST, SET FORTH LEADS FOR CHICAGO RE REVIEW OF TOLL CALL INFORMATION CONCERNING SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE WITH ILLINOIS BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, CHICAGO, FOR TOLL RECORD REVIEW. THIS MATTER BEING HANDLED EXPEDITIOUSLY BY TELEPHONE COMPANY AND THEY ATICIPATE RECORDS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY MARCH TWELVE NEXT. DALLAS WILL BE FURNISHED RESULTS IMMEDIATELY.

REC-19 44-24016-1213

~~CORR TIME SENT SHLD BE 6:50 PM.~~

END

WA LRA

FBI WASH DC

MAR 13 1964

CC-MR. ROSEN 61 MAR 17 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

ReBuairtel to Dallas, et al, 3/5/64, relating to request from President's Commission for details of toll calls by RUBY and others in period September 26, 1963, to November 22, 1963.

Dallas is affording this matter continuous attention; however, due to number of individuals on which data must be developed at Dallas, Buded of March 13, 1964, cannot be met. Phone company, Dallas, encountering difficulty assembling toll tickets on phone numbers involved as such records retired to dormant storage and of necessity require time to locate. Repeated daily contacts being made with phone company official in effort to expedite record availability. Additional delay anticipated once records provided, inasmuch as leads are contemplated for auxiliaries as well as Dallas Division to identify subscribers to numbers called.

Dallas will provide this matter continuous, preferred and aggressive attention to insure submission of comprehensive report at early date.

RCE/ds
(5)

REC-19 44-24016-1214

4 MAR 14 1964

C C- Wick.

FOI XX

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

Rebuairtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

The indices of the Chicago Division have been rechecked and found to contain no information pertaining to any interview of subject RUBY prior to November 23, 1963. The indices reflect that the only interview with persons who have mentioned JACK RUBY prior to November 23, 1963, have been previously furnished Dallas and the Bureau in report form.

All Agents of the Chicago Division have been canvassed to determine if they had any recollection of any such interviews with or about subject RUBY prior to November 23, 1963, with negative results.

REC-44
EX-112

44-24016-1215

1 MAR 16 1964

teletype to CG
cc to DL
3-11-64
JWH/eoc

E. C. Wick

(3) - Bureau
1 - Chicago
DWS/sfs
(4)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 16 1964

3-16-64 TELETYPE

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC CHICAGO (44-645)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) REC 44 -1215

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

REURAIRTEL MARCH THIRTEEN SIXTYFOUR.

SUBMIT TODAY TWO COPIES OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS FROM YOUR FILE CONTAINING INTERVIEWS WITH PERSONS WHO MENTIONED JACK RUBY PRIOR TO NOV. TWENTYTHREE SIXTYTHREE. IF INTERVIEWS ARE CONTAINED IN A REPORT WHICH WAS FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU, BY RETURN TELETYPE ADVISE TITLE, CHARACTER, DATE, PAGE WHERE RUBY MENTIONED AND NAME OF REPORTING AGENT SO THAT IT MAY BE LOCATED AT THE BUREAU. IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT THIS INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED TO DALLAS AND REPORTED UNDER ABOVE CAPTION, HOWEVER, THIS DOES NOT ANSWER THE COMMISSION'S REQUEST WHICH ASKED FOR COPIES OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS WHEREIN RUBY'S NAME WAS MENTIONED. ONE COPY TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639) (BY MAIL)

JWH:cac
(4)

NOTE: The President's Commission has requested copies of all records of interviews with Jack L. Ruby and all copies of interviews with other persons at all places at any time prior to 11-23-63 wherein Ruby is mentioned. Chicago by airtel 3-13-64 advised that information concerning interviews with persons who mentioned Ruby prior to 11-23-63 had been furnished to Dallas and reported under Ruby caption and did not furnish copies of original documents fromtheir files which are necessary to meet the Commission's request.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 29 1972

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 13 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Tavel
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI LOS ANG.

131 AM PST URGENT 3-13-64 RAB

TO: DIRECTOR (44-20416) AND DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: LOS ANGELES (44-895) 2P

CIVIL RIGHTS JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM.

CR. RE BUTEL TO LOS ANGELES, MARCH ELEVEN, LAST.

ROY WILLIAM PIKE AND WIFE INTERVIEWED TODAY IN HOLLYWOOD. PIKE ADVISED HE AND WIFE ARRIVED IN DALLAS FROM SAN ANTONIO ABOUT SEPTEMBER TWENTY, SIXTY THREE, SPENT SEVERAL DAYS AT BAKER HOTEL, WORKED SEVERAL EVENINGS FOR RUBY AT CAROUSEL AND VEGAS CLUBS, AND THEN WENT TO FORT WORTH, RESIDING AT WORTH HOTEL. RETURNED TO DALLAS EARLY IN OCTOBER, TOOK APARTMENT AT TWO THREE FOUR FOUR CONNECTICUT LANE, APARTMENT C, RESIDING AT THIS ADDRESS UNTIL HE CAME TO LOS ANGELES DECEMBER TEN, LAST. DURING THIS PERIOD, HE WORKED FOR COLLINS FORD ABOUT THREE WEEKS AND AS BARTENDER FOR HILLSIDE CORP. AS BARTENDER FOR NORTHPARK INN FOR ABOUT THE SAME PERIOD. TELEPHONE INSTALLED IN APARTMENT IN WIFE-S NAME, RAMONA RYAN, AND HE USED NAME MIKE RYAN.

END PAGE ONE

44-24016-1216

EX-112 REC-6 MAR 16 1964

6-117

79 MAR 18 1964

PIKE REPEATEDLY DENIED MAKING STATEMENTS THAT OSWALD FREQUENTED RUBY-S CLUBS IN DALLAS, OR THAT RUBY WAS FRIENDLY WITH JAMES HOFFA AND WAS PAYOFF MAN FOR DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT. STATED HE HAS KNOWN DUVALL TWENTY YEARS, AND TALKED WITH DUVALL THE SUNDAY MORNING FOLLOWING THE SHOOTING ABOUT TWENTY MINUTES, INQUIRING AS TO WHAT WOULD HAPPEN TO RUBY.

PIKE STATED HE HAD HEARD A DOCTOR PRESCRIBE PRELUDIN DIET PILLS FOR RUBY. HE DESCRIBED RUBY AS MENTALLY SICK, CONSTANTLY WORRIED ABOUT CERTAIN TAXES OWED THE GOVERNMENT AND PROBLEMS AT CLUBS. MRS. PIKE STATED SHE MET RUBY ONCE, BUT NEVER KNEW OSWALD, HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY RUBY-OSWALD ASSOCIATION. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING RE PHONE CALLS, FD THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOW.

END

WA HFL

FBI WASH DC CC-MR. ROSEN

DL PS

FBI DALLAS

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 12 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

924 PM CST URGENT 3-12-64 FLL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN. CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 9P

JACK L. RUBY, also known as AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, also known as AKA - VICTIM DECEASED, Civil Rights CR.

REMYTEL THREE TWENTYTWO PM TODAY. FOLLOWING CORRECTION. PAGE TWO, LINES ONE AND TWO SHOULD READ ~~QUOTE~~ "BIZARRE EPISODES" ~~UNQUOTE~~.

DURING AFTERNOON SESSION, FOLLOWING WITNESSES TESTIFIED.

KENNETH DOWE, DALLAS RADIO DISC JOCKEY, TESTIFIED RUBY CALLED STATION AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST APPARENTLY UNDERTAKING TO HELP RADIO STATION. RUBY TOLD DOWE HE BELIEVED OSWALD WAS TO BE TRANSFERRED TO COUNTY JAIL THAT AFTERNOON AND BOASTED OF PREVIOUSLY HELPING STATION WITH NEWS STORIES. SAID HE KNEW DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE AND COULD PROBABLY HELP THE STATION GET ANOTHER STORY. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, PROSECUTION STRESSED WITNESS-S TESTIMONY THAT RUBY THOUGHT THE TRANSFER WOULD BE THAT AFTERNOON, PREVIOUS TESTIMONY HAVING INDICATED RUBY WAS IN VICINITY OF COUNTY JAIL LATER SAME DATE.

END PAGE ONE

REC 29 44-24016-1217
EX 101
25 MAR 16 1964

79 MAR 18 1964

ARNOLD GAYDOSH, PRINTER, DALLAS TIMES HERALD, Texas TESTIFIED HAD TWELVE YEARS' ACQUAINTANCE WITH RUBY, WHOM HE TERMED VERY EMOTIONAL, QUICK TO REACT IN ANGER, AND QUICK TO RECOVER FROM SPURTS OF ANGER. STATED RUBY APPEARED AT DALLAS TIMES HERALD, FOUR AM, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, WAS VERY MUCH UPSET OVER ASSASSINATION. DISCUSSED CHANGING OF CLUB ADVERTISEMENTS TO SHOW CLUBS WOULD BE CLOSED OUT OF RESPECT FOR PRESIDENT. RUBY BROUGHT UP THE ADVERTISEMENT WHICH HAD APPEARED IN DALLAS MORNING NEWS CRITICAL OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY AND INFERRED TO GAYDOSH HIS BELIEF SOMEONE HAD FORGED THE NAME OF BERNARD WEISSMAN TO THE ADVERTISEMENT STATING ~~QUOTE~~ "THE S. O. B. IS TRYING TO BLAME OR FRAME JEWS" ~~UNQUOTE.~~ RUBY HAD WATERING IN HIS EYES, MADE NO MENTION OF OSWALD. Texas

FRANK BELLOCCHIO TESTIFIED WAS CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY, SAW HIM AT DALLAS BAR AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, AT WHICH TIME RUBY HAD PHOTOGRAPHS OF ~~QUOTE~~ "IMPEACH EARL WARREN" ~~UNQUOTE~~ SIGN, WAS EMOTIONALLY UPSET AND TALKING IN ~~QUOTE~~ "SPURTS AND JERKS" ~~UNQUOTE~~ AND NOT COHERENT, STATED DID NOT BELIEVE RUBY THINKING CLEARLY BECAUSE

END PAGE TWO

OF HIS CHANGE OF POSITION SEVERAL TIMES DURING AN ENSUING CONVERSATION. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, BELLOCCHIO ADMITTED HAD TOLD FBI RUBY WAS UNUSUALLY LOUD, LIKED TO BE IN THE LIMELIGHT, AND WAS NAME DROPPER; THAT RUBY FELT HE HAD A ~~QUOTE~~"SCOOP"~~UNQUOTE~~ IN CONNECTION WITH THE ~~QUOTE~~"IMPEACH EARL WARREN"~~UNQUOTE~~ PHOTOS; THAT HE HAD TOLD FBI HE NEVER SAW RUBY WITH A PISTOL.

INGRID CARTER, TELLER, MERCHANTS STATE BANK, Dallas, Texas TESTIFIED HAD KNOWN RUBY AS CUSTOMER ABOUT FOUR YEARS, SAW HIM ABOUT ONE WEEK PRIOR TO ASSASSINATION WHEN HE APPEARED DEPRESSED, TOLD HER HE DIDN'T FEEL WELL AND SAID HE TOOK PRELUDIN PILLS ~~QUOTE~~"TO KEEP GOING"~~UNQUOTE~~. TESTIFIED HER OBSERVATION RUBY WAS EITHER ALWAYS ~~QUOTE~~"ON TOP OF THE WORLD"~~UNQUOTE~~ OR OTHER WISE AT THE OTHER EXTREME, DEPRESSED, WHEN SHE TALKED WITH HIM. STATED SHE NEVER HAD ANY OPINION RUBY WAS NOT SANE.

THOMAS APPLE, PILOT, AMERICAN AIRLINES, Texas TESTIFIED SAW RUBY AFTERNOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST AT BAR WHEN HE APPEARED AGITATED OVER ~~QUOTE~~"IMPEACH EARL WARREN"~~UNQUOTE~~ SIGN. STATED THERE WAS NO DISCUSSION OF THE ASSASSINATION,

END PAGE THREE

RUBY MADE NO THREATS TO OSWALD. TESTIFIED RUBY, IN SPEAKING OF PHOTOS, STATED ~~QUOTE~~ "I WANTED IT TO BE A SCOOP" ~~UNQUOTE.~~ APPLE ADMITTED IN CROSS EXAMINATION HAD TOLD FBI RUBY WAS NO MORE AGITATED THAN WERE OTHER PERSONS, ALL DISTURBED ABOUT ASSASSINATION; SAID SAW NO PISTOL ON RUBY.

COURT REFUSED DEFENSE REQUEST TO PLAY TAPE RECORDING OF DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE'S PRESS CONFERENCE NIGHT OF NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST.

STANLEY ~~KAUFMAN~~, ATTORNEY, TESTIFIED RUBY CALLED HIM MID-AFTERNOON, NOVEMBER TWENTYTHREE LAST, AND DISCUSSED THE ~~QUOTE~~ "IMPEACH EARL WARREN" ~~UNQUOTE~~ SIGN AND THE BERNARD WEISSMAN ADVERTISEMENT IN DALLAS NEWS. AS TO LATTER, RUBY STATED WHOEVER PLACED THE ADVERTISEMENT MUST HAVE KNOWN PRESIDENT KENNEDY WAS GOING TO BE KILLED IN VIEW OF THE BLACK BORDER AROUND THE AD. STATED RUBY ASKED KAUFMAN IF HE KNEW WHERE HE COULD LOCATE WEISSMAN. KAUFMAN ADMITTED ON CROSS EXAMINATION HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED BY FBI.

DOCTOR HERMAN ~~URLEVITCH~~ STATED HAS TREATED RUBY FOR MINOR PHYSICAL AILMENTS IN PAST, AS WELL AS ATTENDING RUBY'S SISTER, EVA GRANT. SAID EXAMINATIONS OF RUBY WERE

END PAGE FOUR

CURSORY AND HE WOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO EVALUATE HIS PERSONALITY; TERMED RUBY AS AN EXTROVERT.

DOCTOR COLEMAN JACOBSON, DERMATOLOGIST, TESTIFIED ACQUAINTANCE OF NINE YEARS OF RUBY AS PATIENT AND FRIEND, THAT HE HAD BEEN TO RUBY'S CLUB, RUBY HAD BEEN TO HIS HOME AND THEY HAD ATTENDED THE SYNAGOGUE TOGETHER. TOLD OF RUBY'S STRONG ATTACHMENT TO HIS DOGS, CONTRIBUTIONS OF RUBY TO MATTERS CONCERNED WITH TEXAS CHILDRENS HOSPITAL. STATED RECEIVED CALL FROM RUBY FOUR PM, NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, THAT RUBY WAS UPSET AND STATED HE WANTED TO GO TO THE SYNAGOGUE. TERMED RUBY AGITATED AND MORE FULL OF EMOTION AND MORE DISCONCERTED THAN BEEN AT ANY PREVIOUS OCCASION; THAT RUBY TENDED TO GET ~~QUOTE~~ "HOT" ~~UNQUOTE~~ ON A SUBJECT THEN DROP IT IMMEDIATELY; TERMED HIM EXCITABLE AND EMOTIONAL BUT WOULD NOT STATE HE WAS UNSTABLE.

RUSSELL LEE MOORE, also known as AKA RUSS KNIGHT, KLIF DISC JOCKEY, TESTIFIED WAS CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE OF RUBY. SOMETIME AFTER MIDNIGHT NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST, KNIGHT WENT TO CITY HALL AND RUBY DIRECTED HIM TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY WADE IN ORDER THAT HE MIGHT MAKE TAPE RECORDING OF INTERVIEW. ACCOMPANIED

PAGE SIX

RUBY TO BASEMENT WHERE WADE WAS FOUND. SAID RUBY LATER CAME TO RADIO STATION AND BROUGHT SANDWICHES AND SOFT DRINKS. THEY TALKED OF ASSASSINATION AND RUBY WAS UPSET AS WERE ALL OF THE EMPLOYEES BUT ABNORMALLY SO. MADE NO THREATS CONCERNING OSWALD.

DOCTOR ROBERT F. SCHWAB, NEUROLOGIST, HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL AND MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL HOSPITAL, STATED HAD OBSERVED ENCEPHALOGRAMS OF RUBY AND THAT CHANGES OBSERVED WERE MILD AND NONSPECIFIC WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY A VARIETY OF THINGS, INCLUDING THE USE OF DRUGS AND LOSS OF SLEEP, THAT THE EEG'S DO NOT SUGGEST EPILEPSY OR PSYCHOMOTOREPILEPSY AND SUGGEST NO RELATION TO EPILEPSY; SAID SIMILAR WAVES COULD BE FOUND IN PERSONS WITH BRAIN DAMAGE AS WELL AS WITH NORMAL PERSONS; THAT ENCEPHALOGRAPH IS MERELY A DIAGNOSTIC AID. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, TESTIFIED DISAGREED WITH OPINION OF DOCTOR MARTIN TOWLER, DEFENSE WITNESS, WHOSE OPINION HAD BEEN CONCURRED IN BY DOCTOR FREDERICK GIBBS, WHOM THE DEFENSE REPEATEDLY IDENTIFIES AS THE ~~QUOTE~~ " FATHER OF ENCEPHALOGRAPHY " ~~UNQUOTE~~. SCHWAB DID NOT WEAKEN IN HIS POSITION THE TYPE OF BRAIN WAVES SHOWN WERE NOT UNUSUAL, THAT THEY WOULD INDICATE ABNORMALITY

END PAGE SIX

IF THE SUBJECT WAS AWAKE, BUT NOT IF ASLEEP, WHICH HE SAID WAS INDICATED IN THE CASE OF RUBY. MADE POSITIVE STATEMENT TYPE OF BRAIN WAVES DEFENSE REFERRED TO WERE NOT COMMON IN EPILEPSY.

DOCTOR FRANCIS MICHAEL FORRESTER, PSYCHIATRIST, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, FORMERLY HEAD OF DEPARTMENT AT GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, AND WHO ATTENDED PRESIDENT EISENHOWER FOLLOWING STROKE, STATED HE EXAMINED A NUMBER OF ENCEPHALOGRAMS, INCLUDING THOSE OF RUBY, WITHOUT KNOWNING WHICH OF THE SEVERAL PERTAINED TO RUBY. HIS NOTES PERTAINING TO THOSE OF RUBY, UNDER SUCH CONDITION, STATED THERE WERE ~~QUOTE~~"SHORT RUNS OF SLOW ACTIVITY"~~UNQUOTE~~ BUT THEY WOULD NOT SUPPORT A DIAGNOSIS OF EPILEPSY OR PSYCHOMOTOREPILEPSY. HE WAS PRESENTED A HYPOTHETICAL CASE OF A PERSON WHO DID AND SAID WHAT TESTIMONY PROSECUTION HAD SHOWN DID AND SAID ON THE MORNING OF NOVEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST. STATED DEFINITE OPINION SUCH A PERSON COULD NOT HAVE BEEN SUFFERING FROM PSYCHOMOTOR SEIZURE.

DOCTOR ROLAND MACKAY, NEUROLOGIST AND PSYCHOLOGIST, CHICAGO, FORMER PRESIDENT, AMERICAN EPILEPSY SOCIETY, STATED

END PAGE SEVEN

HE DISAGREED WITH DIAGNOSIS OF PSYCHOMOTOREPILEPSY AFTER EXAMINING RUBY'S ENCEPHALOGRAMS, THAT WHILE THERE WAS SOME ~~QUOTE~~ "SLOWING" ~~UNQUOTE~~ IN THE BRAIN WAVES THEY WERE WITHIN LIMITS OF A NORMAL PERSON AND WOULD NOT EVEN SUGGEST EPILEPSY. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, STATED DISAGREEMENT WITH DOCTORS TOWLER AND GIBBS.

PROSECUTION (see nr. 1229)

~~DEFENSE~~ CLOSED FOLLOWING MACKAY'S TESTIMONY, AT WHICH POINT DEFENSE STATED THEY HAD DOCTOR GIBBS EN ROUTE, THAT HE WOULD BE IN DALLAS BY MIDNIGHT. COURT REMINDED DEFENSE IT HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY AGREED TESTIMONY WOULD BE CONCLUDED THIS DATE, EXCUSED JURY AND AFTER MATTER WAS DISCUSSED INCHAMBERS COURT RESUMED.

ALICE NICHOLS TESTIFIED AS DEFENSE WITNESS HAD KNOWN RUBY SINCE NINETEEN FORTYNINE AND TALKED OF MARRIAGE IN ABOUT NINETEEN FIFTYFOUR. TOLD OF A PERIOD OF DEPRESSION RUBY EXPERIENCED IN EARLY FIFTYIES OVER FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, WHEN HE HIBERNATED. DEFENSE TRIED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO HAVE NICHOLS STATE RUBY CONTEMPLATED SUICIDE. NICHOLS STATED AFTER NOT HAVING HEARD FROM RUBY IN ABOUT A YEAR, HAVING BROKEN WITH HIM IN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE, HE CALLED HER AFTER

THE ASSASSINATION ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST. SHE SAID SHE CONSIDERED HE WAS UPSET BUT DETECTED NO CRYING IN HIS VOICE. HE CALLED HER AGAIN THAT EVENING. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, NICHOLS ADMITTED IN INTERVIEW WITH DISTRICT ATTORNEY IN DECEMBER LAST HAD TOLD HIM SHE HAD NEVER SEEN ANY INDICATION OF INSANITY ON RUBY'S PART AND THAT HE DID NOT TALK ON NOVEMBER TWENTYTWO LAST AS IF HE WERE INSANE.

COURT RECESSED TO NINE AM, FRIDAY. IT IS UNDERSTOOD DOCTOR FREDERICK GIBBS WILL TESTIFY AS DEFENSE WITNESS AND THAT DEFENSE WILL CLOSE FOLLOWING HIS TESTIMONY.

END

OS

FBI WASH DC

P

1

CC-MR ROSEN

CC: MR. BELMONT

9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 12 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

322 PM CST URGENT 3-12-64 MH

TO BUREAU 44-24016 ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 3P

JACK L. RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECEASED DECD; CR. CIVIL RIGHTS.

DEFENSE REBUTTAL TESTIMONY THIS MORNING WAS AS FOLLOWS:

MR. WALTER BROMBERG, PSYCHIATRIST WHO HAD PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED AT BOND HARING, TESTIFIED HIS CONCLUSIONS BASED ON EXAMINATIONS DEC TWENTYONE AND TWENTYTWO, SIXTYTHREE, JAN TWENTYONE AND TWENTYFOUR, SIXTY-FOUR, ARE THAT RUBY HAS AN EPILEPTOID PERSONALITY CHARACTERIZED BY EMOTIONAL INSTABILITY, LACK OF JUDGMENT, ETC., AND HE DID NOT KNOW RIGHT FROM WRONG AND CONSEQUENCES OF HIS ACTS ON NOV TWENTYFOUR LAST.

IN CROSS EXAMINATION, PROSECUTION BROUGHT OUT BROMBERG REFUSED CIVIL SERVICE STATUS IN CALIF WHICH BROMBERG ATTRIBUTED TO A "CONFLICT OF IDEAS" AFTER RELUCTANTLY AGREEING SUCH OCCURRED. HE CONCLUDED IN REDIRECT HIS OPINION RUBY SUFFERING FROM PSYCHOMOTOREPILEPSY. AT FURTHER CROSS, TOLD OF RUBY'S ADVISING HIM OF HIS TAKING OF STIMULATING DRUGS FOR REDUCING PURPOSES. STATED RUBY DID TELL HIM HE WANTED TO PROVE "JEWS HAVE GUTS." STATED BELIEVED HAD RUBY NOT HAD A GUN HE WOULD HAVE LIKELY ATTACKED OSWALD WITH HIS HANDS.

REC-6 44-2-1016-1218

EX-112 25 MAR 16 1964

6-17

79 MAR 18 1964

rec'd DL Tel. 3/12/64 9:34 pm ✓ with correction



DL 100-10461

RABBI HILLEL SILVERMAN TESTIFIED AS TO WHAT HE TERMED "~~DESIRE~~ BIZARRE EPISODES" INVOLVING RUBY, LEADING HIM TO BELIEVE RUBY EMOTIONALLY UNSTABLE AND IN NEED OF PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, ADMITTED HAVING RECOMMENDED PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENTS FOR OTHER MEMBERS OF HIS CONGREGATION AND THAT HE HAD NOT RECOMMENDED SAME TO RUBY, ALTHOUGH HE HAD AT TIME OF LAST "EPISODE" HE HAD REFERRED TO MADE UP HIS MIND IF THERE WAS ANOTHER WHICH CAME TO HIS ATTENTION HE WOULD SO RECOMMEND. RABBI WAS PERMITTED TO GIVE OPINION RUBY DID NOT KNOW RIGHT FROM WRONG NOV. TWENTYFOUR LAST.

CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFORD AKA "LARRY" TESTIFIED MET RUBY IN OCT. SIXTYTHREE AT STATE FAIR OF TEXAS,, AND WHEN FAIR ENDED WORKED FOR RUBY AND SLEPT IN CAROUSEL CLUB. CRAFORD RELATED DETAILS OF RUBY'S CALLING HIM EARLY AM, NOV TWENTYTHREE LAST, AND HIS ACCOMPANYING RUBY AND GEORGE SENATOR TO TAKE PHOTOS OF "IMPEACH EARL WARREN" SIGN.

PG 3

DL 100-10461

TESTIFIED BELIEF RUBY EMOTIONALLY UNSTABLE AND HIGHLY DISTURBED BY ASSASSINATION.

SAM PATE, FORMER KBOX RADIO EMPLOYEE, TESTIFIED SAW RUBY IN PRESS CONFERENCE NIGHT OF NOV TWENTYTWO LAST AT DALLAS CITY HALL, AND THAT RUBY COULD HAVE SHOT OSWALD AT THAT TIME.

ABOVE WITNESSES EXCEPT BROMBERG PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS.

END

LRA

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR. ROSEN

3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 12 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr.
Mr.
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr.
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

THIS IS FBI

FBI WASH DC 0724

FBI DALLAS

1-52 P PM CST URGENT 3-12-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR, KANS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MIAMI, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK \VIA WASH DC\

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA\ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD\ CR.

BUREAU AIRTEL TO DALLAS, ETAL, MAR FIVE ADVISED PRESIDENT\S COMMISSION REQUESTED DETAILS OF ALL TOLL CALLS MADE FROM PHONES OF RUBY, MEMBERS OF HIS FAMILY, AND OTHERS FOR PERIOD SEPT TWENTYSIX LAST THROUG NOV TWENTYTWO LAST.

OFFICES RECEIVING WILL IDENTIFY SUBSCRIBERS TO PHONE NUMBERS AS OF DATES CALLS WERE MADE AND SUTEL DALLAS, INCLUDING IDENTITY OF AGENT AND DATE INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED, IDENTITY OF PHONE COMPANY, OFFICIAL PROVIDING INFO AND DATE SERVICE CONNECTED TO SUBSCRIBER IN QUESTION. ALSO, FURNISH ANY INFO APPEARING OFFICE INDICES ON SUBSCRIBER.

TOLL TICKETS OBTAINED FROM SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, DALLAS, DISCLOSED FOLLOWING LONG DISTANCE CALLS MADE FROM PHONES LISTED TO RUBY, BUSINESSES OPERATED BY HIM, AND HIS SISTER, EVA GRANT.

44-2401 REC-44

79 MAR 18 1964

RELAYED TO

5 MAR 16 1964

LOS ANGELES - SEVEN SIX FIVE DASH SEVEN SIX TWO FIVE, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF, CALL PLACED NOV THREE LAST.

KANSAS CITY - JA FOUR DASH FOUR TWO FOUR ONE, JACKSON, KANS, PLACED NOV FIVE LAST. ALSO JA FOUR DASH NINE ONE SIX SEVEN, JACKSON, KANS, PLACED NOV TEN.

MIAMI - JE EIGHT DASH FOUR ZERO EIGHT TWO, MIAMI, FLA., PLACED OCT SIXTEEN LAST.

MOBILE - TWO SIX FIVE DASH SEVEN SIX THREE ZERO, MONTGOMERY, ALA, PLACED OCT SEVEN LAST.

THE FOLLOWING LONG DISTANCE CALLS PLACED FROM COLONY CLUB, DALLAS, OP\P

DALLAS, OPERATED BY ABE WEINSTEIN\

NEW ORLEANS - SEVEN FOUR SIX DASH TWO EIGHT SIX ZERO, SHREVEPORT, LA., CALL PLACED OCT TWENTYNINE LAST.

NEW YORK - L T ONE DASH THREE EIGHT THREE THREE, NEW YORK CITY, CALL PLACED NOV ONE LAST.

SUTEL TODAY AS BUDED MAR SIXTEEN, SIXTYFOUR.

NO THREE ZERO TWOS NECESSARY.

OTHER STAS ADV

END

MTC

FBI WASH C DC OK FOR RELAY

\5

CC-MR. ROSEN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 11 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-37 PM CST URGENT 3-11-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-25016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 3 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VIC. CR. (ALSO KNOWN AS; CIVIL RIGHTS)

REMYTEL NINE THIRTY-FIVE A.M. TODAY.

COURT RESUMED AFTER CONSIDERABLE DELAY FOLLOWING RESTING OF DEFENSE. IN REBUTTAL, PROSECUTION SHOWED, IN ABSENCE OF JURY, WBAP-TV (NBC) TELEVISION FILM OF SHOOTING. SOURCE ADVISED SA THIS WAS A DELAYING TACTIC TO PERMIT ARRIVAL OF FURTHER PROSECUTION WITNESES. FILM WAS NOT SHOWN TO JURY AFTER DEFENSE NOTED THERE WAS NOTHING NEW AND PROSECUTION WITHDREW OFFER OF FILM IN EVIDENCE.

IRA M. WALKER, TECHNICIAN, WBAP-TV, TESTIFIED HE WAS IN SOUND TRUCK NEAR COMMERCE STREET SIDE OF CITY HALL BASEMENT AND TWICE AFTER TEN THIRTY A.M. RUBY APPEARED AT WINDOW OF TRUCK, ASKING "HAVE THEY BROUGHT HIM DOWN YET." IN CROSS-EXAMINATION, WALKER STUCK TO HIS TESTIMONY. IT WAS BROUGHT OUT MANY PEOPLE CAME UP AND ASKED SAME QUESTION AND THAT

REC 44 44-25016-1220
MAR 16 1964
79 MAR 18 1964

WALKER HAD NOT PREVIOUSLY KNOWN RUBY.

FRANK JOHNSTON, UPI PHOTOGRAPHER, TESTIFIED SEEING RUBY LEAP OUT OF CROWD AND USE PHRASE "YOU S-O-B," FOLLOWING WHICH GUN WENT UP. IN CROSS-EXAMINATION, STATED DID NOT SEE RUBY MAKE THE STATEMENT; AND, THEREFORE, COULD NOT SAY POSITIVELY IT WAS RUBY. IN REDIRECT REPEATED IT WAS RUBY WHO MADE STATEMENT AND, IN RECROSS, AGAIN SAID HE WAS ABOUT THREE FEET FROM RUBY BUT COULD NOT SAY POSITIVELY IT WAS RUBY WHO MADE STATEMENT.

DR. S. D. OLINGER, NEUROLOGIST IN WHOSE LABORATORY ENCEPHALOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WAS MADE OF RUBY, TESTIFIED X-RAY, BLOOD AND OTHER EXAMINATIONS OF RUBY NORMAL, CLASSIFIED ENCEPHALOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION AS A NONSPECIFIC TEST, THAT WHILE THERE WERE CHANGES NOTED IN THE PATTER OF THE ELECTRICAL IMPULSES, THEY WERE NONSPECIFIC AND DID NOT POSITIVELY INDICATE ANY PARTICULAR THING AND WOULD NOT ESTABLISH PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY IF CONSIDERED ALONE IN STUDY. OLINGER TERMED PHRASE "PSYCHOMOTOR VARIANT," WHICH HAS BEEN USED BY DEFENSE PSYCHIATRIST, AS A TERM USED TO DESCRIBE A BRAIN WAVE PATTERN AND NOT A SPECIFIC DEFECT, THAT THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN A PSYCHOMOTOR VARIANCE

DL 44-1639

PAGE THREE

AND BRAIN DAMAGE WAS OBSCURED, THAT IT WAS POSSIBLE TO HAVE PSYCHOMOTOR EPILEPSY WITHOUT ANY CHANGES SHOWING IN ENCEPHALOGRAM. OLINGER STATED POSITIVELY HE DISAGREED WITH OPINION OF DR. MARTIN TOWLER, DEFENSE PSYCHIATRIST, THAT HIS, OLINGER'S, OPINION WAS SHARED BY DR. ROBERT F. SCHWAB (PH), HARVARD UNIVERSITY, WHO HAS STUDIED ENCEPHLOGRAMS. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, IT WAS BROUGHT OUT THAT DR. FREDERICK A. GIBBS, TERMED BY DEFENSE AS "FATHER OF ENCEPHALOGRAPHY," HAD CONCURRED IN OPINIONS OF DEFENSE PSYCHIATRIST. OLINGER STATED HE DISAGREED WITH GIBBS. PROSECUTION LET IT BE KNOWN SCHWAB, ABOVE, IS EN ROUTE TO TESTIFY.

WALKER AND JOHNSTON, ABOVE, PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS.

END

OS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR. ROSEN

Copy mw Belmont

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 16 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

929 AM CST URGENT 3-16-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016), DETROIT (44-563)

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC; CR.

REBUAIRTEL MAR FIVE CONCERNING TELEPHONE TOLL CHARGE INFORMATION FOR PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION, AND DETROIT AIRTEL TO DALLAS MAR THIRTEEN RELATIVE TO TOLL CHARGES OF COBO CLEANERS OPERATED BY EARL R. RUBY AND GEORGE MARCUS.

FOR INFO BUREAU, DETROIT SET OUT LEADS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF OUT-OF-STATE SUBSCRIBERS TO NUMBERS CALLED BUT STATED IDENTITIES OF SUBSCRIBERS WITHIN STATE OF MICHIGAN WOULD NOT BE OBTAINED SINCE THIS IS A BUSINESS PHONE, UNLESS REQUESTED BY ORIGIN.

UACB TODAY, DETROIT IMMEDIATELY IDENTIFY MICHIGAN SUBSCRIBERS, AND HANDLE PER BUREAU AIRTEL.

END

DE NH

FBI DETROIT

WA MSL

FBI WASH DC

CLR

44-24016-1221

REC-44
X-112

12 MAR 16 1964

9 MAR 18 1964

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1222

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

45

CIA

REFERRAL

(1-25) (Rev. 5-1-58)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| INDIANAPOLIS | INDIANAPOLIS | 2/18/64 | 1/20-31/64 |

TITLE OF CASE

CHANGED
HERBERT S. MIKESELL,
aka H. S. Mikesell

REPORT MADE BY: JOSEPH CARL MC DONALD — TYPED BY: [illegible]

CHARACTER OF CASE

REGISTRATION ACT - LATIN AMERICA

The title of this communication has been marked changed to reflect the name of subject as determined through investigation as HERBERT S. MIKESELL. Prior communication from Bureau dated 1/24/64 reported subject's name as H. S. MIKESELL.

REFERENCES:

Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 1/13/64 entitled JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (deceased) - VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS; OO: Dallas

Bureau letter to Indianapolis dated 1/24/64 entitled H. S. MIKESELL; REGISTRATION ACT - LATIN AMERICA

C - 144-2-1016 - UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 24 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 97-4960-3

APPROVED: C.B.M. — SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

MCT-10
REC-28
FEB 24 1964

COPIES MADE: 2cc: electrapro
(3) - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Info.)
3 - Indianapolis (100-3654)
(1cc 44-358)

NAT. ATT. SEC.

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agency | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Request Recd. | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| Date Fwd. | | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| How Fwd. | | [illegible] | | |
| By | | [illegible] | | |

Notations

IP 100-3654

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Dr. MIKESELL was interviewed again in November, 1939 by an Agent of the Indianapolis Office and revealed his apparent psychopathic case. It was reported at that time that Dr. MIKESELL evidently did not possess a sound and balanced mind.

B*
COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev 9-23-58)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: JOSEPH CARL MC DONALD Office: INDIANAPOLIS
Date: 2/18/64

File Number: IP 100-3654

Title: HERBERT S. MIKESELL

Character: REGISTRATION ACT - LATIN AMERICA

Synopsis: HERBERT S. MIKESELL, 1449 Hunt Street, Richmond, Indiana, considered by acquaintances to be senile and mentally unstable.

- C -

DETAILS:

This investigation is predicated upon receipt of a letter by JACK L. RUBY, in care of the Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas, which letter was postmarked 3:00 p.m., December 31, 1963, at Richmond, Indiana, from H. S. MIKESELL, 1449 Hunt Street, Richmond, Indiana.

This letter was written on letterhead of "H. S. Mikesell, B. SC., PS. D., M.J.D., LL.D., Consultant to Latin-American Nations, Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies, 410½ Pearl Street, 1449 Hunt Street, Richmond, Indiana, U.S.A. phone 89535, 88574" and reads as follows:

"Dear Friend:

"You know Jack, you would not be where you are and President Kennedy would not be dead if the United Secret Service and the Federal Bureau of Investigation had done their duty.

"Having in their possession the life history of Oswald, his Russian training, et cetera. That he lived in Dallas, would have allerted even a hick town police force to put Oswald under 24 hour surveillance during the time President Kennedy would remain in Dallas. If this had been done President Kennedy would now be alive, the Police officer would now be alive, Oswald would be alive and you would be operating your theaters.

"So my friend I contend the United States Secret Service assigned to protect the President and the Federal Bureau of Investigation are directly responsible for the deaths noted above and for your confinement.

"Any 100% American would have done as you did under the circumstances.

"I have corresponded with several nationally prominent legal authorities who are of the same opinion as I hold. We will be watching closely the proceedings in your case and will have adequate help for your attorneys. gratis. If desired - Have your attorney inform us on your receipt of this letter.

"In the meantime, Happy New Year and the best of luck.

"Sincerely yours -
H. S. MIKESELL
1449 - Hunt St.
Richmond, Ind."

Dr. HERBERT S. MIKESELL, Richmond, Indiana, has corresponded with the Bureau and the Indianapolis Office several times relative to suggestions he purposed for solution of major crimes, unfounded complaints and data of no investigative interest. Dr. MIKESELL was interviewed by Agents of the Indianapolis Office during July, 1937, at which time it was

determined he was 48 years of age and had previously volunteered information to Federal Probation Agents.

He had written a letter to the Attorney General during May, 1937 to obtain money for any services he might perform or for information he might furnish in connection with official investigations. Dr. MIKESELL admitted he had no information concerning matters within the FBI investigative jurisdiction. During conversation, he frequently strayed considerably from line of thought he was attempting to develop.

ELLIS DUCKETT, Chief of Detectives, Richmond, Indiana, in August, 1937, advised Dr. MIKESELL is an amateur private detective who drank heavily and whose mind was very flighty.

On January 20, 1964 [redacted] Richmond Credit Bureau, Inc., Richmond, Indiana, advised SA JOSEPH CARL MC DONALD that records of her agency reflect Dr. HERBERT S. MIKESELL currently resides at 1449 Hunt Street, Richmond, Indiana. She stated that he has been known to records of her bureau since 1927. She stated that her record indicates Dr. MIKESELL was 55 years of age in 1945. The last credit inquiry received by her agency was from San Antonio, Texas during October, 1945. Records of her agency record that he was self-employed as a chemist for a period of years during his residence in Richmond, Indiana. In 1927 he was a piano turner and an organ salesman for an unnamed Cincinnati, Ohio business firm. Her records indicate that in 1928 Dr. MIKESELL spent a portion of his time in El Paso, Texas. She related the records reflect Dr. MIKESELL formerly resided at 1514 East Main Street, Richmond and at 610 South "C" Street, Richmond, Indiana. His wife's name is listed as EMMA O. MIKESELL.

IP 100-3654

On January 20, 1964 Captain of Detectives BERT RUSSELL and Officer JOHN SPERLING, Records and Identification, Richmond Police Department, Richmond, Indiana, advised records of their agency reflect no information concerning MIKESELL, and he is unknown to them.

On January 20, 1964 Officer COLLINS DICKERSON, Richmond Police Department, Richmond, Indiana, related that he resided less than a block from Dr. MIKESELL. He related that he is not well acquainted with MIKESELL as he is an elderly, senile person. He stated that Mr. and Mrs. MIKESELL reside in a three-room double at 1449 Hunt Street and due to their advanced ages, rarely leave their apartment. He stated that Rev. ARTHUR FISHER, 1310 Ratliff Street, Richmond, Indiana, is a son-in-law. He stated that he is unaware of any employment that MIKESELL has been engaged in in the past several years and to his knowledge is not currently gainfully employed.

On January 20, 1964 FLOYD C. DICKERSON, 1416 Hunt Street, Richmond, Indiana, father of Officer COLLINS DICKERSON, related that during the past summer he purchased a bushel of pears from MIKESELL and has subsequently held occasional conversations with MIKESELL. He related that he is quite elderly, and his mental ability to carry a conversation to a logical conclusion is poor due to his age and obvious senility. He stated that MIKESELL is not employed and definitely would be mentally unable to carry on a business operation.

On January 28, 1964 VERLIN BALLINGER, 102 South 21st Street, retired postal carrier advised he has been acquainted with MIKESELL during the periods of time he has resided in Richmond, Indiana and stated he considered MIKESELL to be eccentric and is now a senile and a borderline feeble-minded individual who is incompetent, and his mental reasoning ability is definitely unstable. He related that he is not currently gainfully employed.

IP 100-3654

ED HARRIS, Managing Editor, Palladium-Item and Sun Telegram, advised records of the Newspaper Library reflect no reference to an individual in the Richmond, Indiana area as being a consultant to Latin American Nations Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies. Mr. HARRIS further related that HERBERT S. MIKESELL is known to his newspaper as being an unstable individual.

[redacted] Richmond, Indiana, on January 28, 1964, advised STEPHEN PERSEPONKO resides at 410½ Pearl Street, and JAMES E. GRAY resides at 410 Pearl Street. He stated there is no agency or individual in the Richmond, Indiana area receiving correspondence as Consultant to Latin American Nations Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies or using the address of 410½ Pearl Street, Richmond, Indiana.

1 - W. R. Wannall
1 - W. H. Atkinson

SAC, Indianapolis (100-3654) 3/5/64

Director, FBI (97-4860) -3

EX-115 44-24016-UNREC

HERBERT S. MIKESELL
RA - LATIN AMERICA

Rerep SA Joseph Carl McDonald dated 2/18/64 at Indianapolis.

The predication for this investigation has been omitted from your report. Submit amended page so that information set forth in paragraph two, page one of Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 1/13/64 captioned, "Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka (Deceased) - Victim: Civil Rights," is set forth in details of referenced report.

The data set forth from Arthur Beatry on cover page B of referenced report is pertinent to this investigation and should also be set forth in amended pages.

Charge personnel responsible with error of form.

WHA:jak
(5)

MAR - 5 1964
COMM-FBI

NOTE: RA investigation initiated after subject forwarded letter to Jack Ruby at Dallas County Jail. Letter written on letterhead indicating subject was "Consultant to Latin American Nations Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies." Although letter was quoted in rerep, information set forth on the letterhead and which is actually the basis for this investigation was not included.

[redacted] at Richmond and he advised there is no agency or individual in Richmond, Indianapolis area receiving correspondence as "Consultant to Latin American Nations Desiring Medical Missionary Supplies."

ORIGINAL FILED IN 97-4860-3

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: March 12, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: THOMAS GETTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Jack Ruby

Reference is made to the attached copy of my memorandum to you dated March 4 in captioned matter. In that memorandum, it was pointed out that Buchanan had recently written stories in a Paris newspaper, "L'Express," relative to Lee Harvey Oswald being an informant or employee of the FBI. Buchanan is a former member of the Communist Party now in Paris. It was on the basis of this repeated attack against the FBI the Director approved our giving to wire services and Jerry O'Leary of the "Star" on March 7, 1964, the statement which was publicized throughout the news media world last Saturday that Mr. Hoover had issued a public denial that Lee Harvey Oswald or Ruby had ever served as confidential informants of the FBI.

DEVELOPMENT:

Jay Iselin, one of the Washington correspondents for "Newsweek" magazine who is friendly, advised Wick at 5:21 pm., 3-11-64, that he, last week, talked with Thomas Gettings Buchanan, Jr., here in Washington. Iselin volunteered to Wick he believed that Buchanan might be a communist because of the manner of his talk and also, said Iselin, he had picked up from someone around the office that Buchanan had once worked in Washington and had been a member of the Communist Party in Baltimore. Iselin said he knew that Buchanan had been writing stories in Paris about Oswald, Ruby and the FBI. Iselin told Wick that he told Buchanan he ought to get his facts straight. Iselin said he told him, "Why don't you go to the FBI or Katzenbach" (Deputy Attorney General) in the Department to see what they have to say.

Iselin said he later talked with Buchanan who told him he had seen Katzenbach but did not get too much information. Iselin told Wick that apparently Katzenbach told Buchanan to tell his story to the Warren Commission. Iselin said he did not know what "Buchanan's story" consisted of but at any rate Buchanan did see someone at the Warren Commission last week. Buchanan then told Iselin that

(CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

Enclosures
1 - Mr. Belmont - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Sullivan - Enclosure
1 - Mr. Jones - Enclosure

44-24016-UNREC
10 MAR 20 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-354341-98

DeLoach to Mohr memo
Re: THOMAS GETTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

his (Buchanan's) reception at the Warren Commission "was a lot more cordial and warmer than at the Department when he saw Katzenbach." Iselin told Wick he had no further information on this matter and did not know whether Buchanan was still in town nor how long he stayed here in Washington. He merely thought we would be interested in the above.

My memorandum to you dated March 4 pointed out that FBI Agents have interviewed subject Buchanan on several occasions between 1952 and 1957; he admitted Communist Party membership to us; he was fired from the "Star" for that reason in 1948 and on one occasion he publicly admitted in Detroit having been a member of the Communist Party.

The attached cablegram from Paris dated 3-10-64 to the Director in captioned matter reflects that Ralph Smith of the U. S. Information Agency (USIA) in Paris is concerned about Buchanan's articles. It was stated Smith may have his headquarters in Washington contact the Bureau for information on Buchanan which could be released to discredit him.

RECOMMENDATION:

That this memorandum be referred to the Domestic Intelligence Division and the General Investigative Division for their information and any action deemed necessary in disseminating information on Buchanan to USIA or taking the matter up with the Warren Commission. It is quite possible the Warren Commission is not aware of Buchanan's communist background.

Ltr to Buchanan
forwarded to Mr. Mitchell USIA
Liaison 3/17/64

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR 44-24016

FROM: SAC OKLAHOMA CITY 44-430 (RUC)

JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO DL

ReBuairtel 3/5/64.

Review of Oklahoma City indices reflects no interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

Oklahoma City file 162-12 captioned SIDNEY SIEDBRAND, IGA, reflects on 6/13/61 it was determined SIDNEY SIEDBRAND, FBI #773 833, was arrested by the Oklahoma City Police Department on 3/30/59, charged with vagrancy and investigation, at which time he had in his possession a list of names which contained the name "JACK RUBY, Phone LA 8-4243, operator of Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn." SIEDBRAND was described as a gambler from Nevada and "Dallas character" by Capt. JACK CALDWELL, Morals Division, Oklahoma City Police Department. The Oklahoma City Police Department records contained no reference to SIEDBRAND subsequent to 3/30/59. This information was furnished to the Dallas Division on 6/30/61. No further investigation was conducted since it was determined SIEDBRAND's last known address was Amarillo, Texas.

During the current investigation concerning JACK L. RUBY, leads to locate and interview SIEDBRAND concerning his knowledge of RUBY were set out 12/4/63.

3-Bureau
2-Dallas 44-1639
1-Oklahoma City

GES:PN
(6)

44-24016-1223

REC-44

EX-112

17

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

3/13/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY (44-430)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) 114 REC 44 -1223

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM; CR. REURAIRTEL MARCH ELEVEN LAST. SUBMIT TODAY TWO COPIES OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENT FROM YOUR FILE ONE SIX TWO DASH TWELVE WHEREIN RUBY'S NAME IS MENTIONED AS SET FORTH IN REFERENCED AIRTEL. IF NAME APPEARS IN A REPORT WHICH HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE BUREAU, BY RETURN TELETYPE ADVISE TITLE, CHARACTER, DATE, PAGE WHERE RUBY MENTIONED, AND NAME OF REPORTING AGENT SO THAT IT MAY BE LOCATED AT THE BUREAU. ONE COPY TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639) (BY MAIL)

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: The President's Commission has requested copies of all records of interviews with Jack L. Ruby and all copies of records of interviews with other persons at all places at any time prior to 11/23/63 wherein Ruby is mentioned. All offices by airtel 3/5/64 were requested to check indices and furnish copies of such records. Oklahoma City advised in connection with Interstate Gambling Activities case on Sidney Siedbrand they checked Oklahoma City PD records in 1961 which reflected that when Siedbrand was arrested Oklahoma City PD in 1959 he had in his possession Ruby's name and telephone number. Oklahoma City did not send copies of original record as requested because information was furnished to Dallas and Siedbrand has been interviewed since 11/23/63 in connection with this case. This is to obtain copies of original record from our files as desired by the Commission.

DEC 1 DEC 29 1972

FBI - DALLAS
MAR 13 1964

U.S. BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 13 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Mohr DATE: March 13, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: THOMAS GETTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reference my memorandum to you in captioned matter dated yesterday pointing out that Jay Iselin of "Newsweek" had furnished Wick information on Buchanan's visiting Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach in the Department and seeing some member of the Warren Commission. Buchanan, of course, is the man who is writing articles in the Paris newspaper, "L'Express," stating Oswald and Ruby were informants of the FBI.

DEVELOPMENT:

Jay Iselin called Wick late last evening stating that Buchanan was to come back to Washington Thursday, 3-12-64, to see "New Republic" representatives for the purpose of writing an article in that magazine on the involvement of Oswald and Ruby with the FBI. Iselin said he did not know whether Buchanan had, in fact, returned to Washington. Iselin said it was Monday, 3-9-64, that he had talked with Buchanan. It was Tuesday, 3-10-64, said Iselin, that Buchanan had talked with Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach. During the discussion with Katzenbach, the latter arranged for Buchanan to see Howard Willens of the Warren Commission. Iselin said he believed that Mr. Katzenbach phoned Willens asking him to see Buchanan.

Iselin said that shortly thereafter, perhaps Tuesday evening, 3-10-64, or early 3-11-64, Buchanan went to New York to see his agent.

In the event Iselin obtains any more information about the activities of Buchanan in this area, he will advise Wick.

1 - Mr. Tolson
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Jones

REW:geg
(7)

NOT RECORDED
MAR 23 1964

5 MAR 19 1964

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 3-11-64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (44-1110)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith are eight (8) copies of a letterhead memorandum to the Bureau, and one copy of same to Dallas, concerning matter.

(3) - Bureau (AM)(RM)
2 - Dallas
2 - Birmingham
CS:kab
(7)

REC-11 44-24016-1224

12 MAR 13 1964

ENCLOSURE

79 MAR 18 1964

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

At 12:08 a.m., March 7, 1964, M. C. Reynolds, 301 West Parkway, Talladega, Alabama, telephonically advised the Birmingham Office that earlier in the evening at Mickey's Drive In Cafe, Talladega, Alabama, he had overheard a man by the name of Gaither Ledlow, who appeared to be drinking, make the statement, that he had worked with Jack Ruby in Dallas, Texas, for about seven years, and he knew where all of Ruby's defense money was coming from.

On March 7, 1964, E. E. Ledlow, Manager, Mickey's Drive In, Talladega, Alabama, advised that Gaither Ledlow is his brother. He said Gaither Ledlow was sentenced on some kind of a white slave traffic act violation in the state of California approximately two years ago, and served approximately one year of this sentence in some Federal institution in Florida. He said Gaither Ledlow was released from prison in February 1964, at which time he came directly to Talladega, Alabama, where he has been since that time. He continued by stating that on the evening of March 6, 1964, his brother Gaither was drinking heavily, that he last saw him about 7:00 p.m., but that Gaither had never mentioned anything concerning the Jack Ruby case at any time in the past in his presence.

On March 7, 1964, Gaither Venell Ledlow, 208 Adams Street, Talladega, Alabama, advised that approximately three years ago he was in Dallas, Texas, visiting a strip show at Jack Ruby's night club on several occasions, and on one or two occasions was introduced to Jack Ruby. He said that he has never known Ruby other than to speak to him on those one or two occasions, knows nothing whatsoever about the details of the assassination of President Kennedy, nor the handling of the prosecution of the case, or any financial arrangements relating to Jack Ruby, other than what he has read in the newspapers. He admitted he had been drinking quite heavily on the night of March 6, 1964, recalls vaguely making some comment in regard to

COPIES DESTROYED

Jack Ruby, but knows nothing whatsoever about the financing of the defense counsel for Ruby, or anything else about the case.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: March 9, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: JACK RUBY
ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

At 2:05 p.m. Saturday, March 7th, Mr. Garrett of the Associated Press called and talked to Kemper in my office. He said that he was trying to run down a story that the FBI had given to Ruby's defense attorney a great deal of material.

After checking Kemper told Garrett that these questions should go to the Department of Justice, but by way of background, the Department of Justice has approved giving to the Ruby defense names and addresses of individuals who might have information to offer. Garrett said he would get in touch with the Department.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

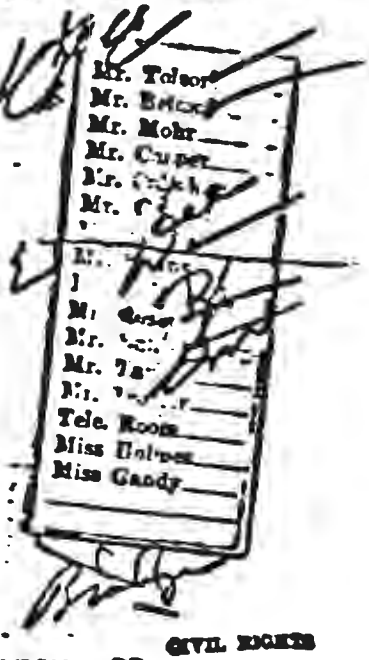
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Jones

ECK:dgs
(5)

REC-11 44-24001-1225

MAR 17 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 14 1964
TELETYPE




FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

1-27PM CST URGENT 3-14-64 DRL

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM; CR. ALSO KNOWN AS CIVIL RIGHTS

JURY DELIBERATED FROM NINE TEN A. M. TO ELEVEN THIRTY A. M. THIS DATE, RETURNED VERDICT OF GUILTY OF MURDER WITH MALICE AND ASSESSED DEATH PENALTY AT TWELVE TWENTY-THREE P. M.

TEXAS LAW REQUIRES ANY CASE INVOLVING DEATH PENALTY BE HEARD BY COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEALS.

RUBY EXHIBITED NO EMOTION FOLLOWING VERDICT, WAS IMMEDIATELY ESCORTED OUT OF COURT ROOM UNDER HEAVY GUARD FOLLOWING SENTENCE.

DEFENSE ATTORNEYS MELVIN BELLI AND JOE TONAHILL IMMEDIATELY BEGAN TIRADES AGAINST THE CITY OF DALLAS, ETC. IN RADIO AND TELEVISION INTERVIEW, DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE STATED EXPECTS RUBY WILL BE IN DALLAS COUNTY JAIL FOR TWO YEARS OR MORE PENDING APPEALS, ASKED WHAT HELP FBI GAVE, HE STATED FBI HAD INTERVIEWED ALL WITNESSES AND HIS OFFICE HAD BENEFIT OF INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO FBI.

END PAGE ONE

REC-53 44-24016-1226

12 MAR 17 1964

79 MAR 18 1964

PAGE TWO

COURT HAD PREVIOUSLY AGREED TO LIVE RADIO AND TELEVISION COVERAGE UNDER POOL ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN VARIOUS NETWORKS AND ONE STILL CAMERA UNDER SAME CONDITIONS. FOLLOWING VERDICT. JUDGE JOE B. BROWN HAS BEEN CRITICAL OF CAMERAMEN FOR VIOLATING PREVIOUS AGREEMENT PROHIBITING CAMERAS IN COURTROOM EXCEPT AS INDICATED.

END

MTC

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

Copies to Belmont

MR. ROSEN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 19 19

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DI WASH DC

7)

BI DALLAS

011 AM CST URGENT 2-19-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VIC, CR.

USA BAREFOOT SANDERS HAS ADVISED OF INFORMATION HE RECEIVED FROM HILDRED ~~C.~~ V BARBER, FORMER EMPLOYEE OF DALLAS (Texas) NEWSPAPER, THAT RUBY WAS INTERVIEWED BY PHILLIP V LABRO (PHONETIC) REPRESENTING FRANCE-SOIR, NEWSPAPER, ON NIGHT NOV. TWENTYTHREE LAST. (Entered Texas) INFORMATION ELICITED FROM RUBY NOT KNOWN. SANDERS HAS FURNISHED SAME INFO TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY HENRY WADE.

DALLAS INDICES DO NOT REFLECT WE HAVE INTERVIEWED LABRO. ONLY FRENCH NEWSMAN IDENTIFIED AS HAVING BEEN INTERVIEWED WAS FRANCOIS PELOU, PAGE FOUR SEVEN EIGHT, DALLAS REPORT DATED DEC ELEVEN, SIXTY-THREE, REPRESENTING ANOTHER FRENCH AGENCY. PELOU STATED SAW RUBY ON AFTERNOON OF NOV. TWENTYTHREE BUT DID NOT TALK TO HIM. REC 11 44-24016-1227

SOURCE FAMILIAR WITH ACCREDITED NEWSMEN CURRENTLY IN DALLAS FOR RUBY TRIAL STATES LABRO NOT IDENTIFIABLE ALTHOUGH FRANCE-SOIR HAS A FEMALE REPRESENTATIVE HERE.

12 MAR 17 1964

Memo Rosen to Belmont 2/20/64 prm: coc

79 MAR 18 1964

DL 44-1639

NO ACTION BEING TAKEN IN DALLAS TO IDENTIFY AND INTERVIEW LABRO DACB. IF BUREAU DESIRES SUCH INTERVIEW, SUGGEST INQUIRY IN WASHINGTON THROUGH FRENCH PRESS ATTACHE OR OTHER SOURCES TO FULLY IDENTIFY HIM AND DETERMINE PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.

END

MSL

FBI WASH DC

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. L. [illegible]
Counsel

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MAR 3 19

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

On Thursday, February 27, 1964, the Commission heard the testimony of Mr. James Herbert Martin who has been Mrs. Marina Oswald's business manager. During the course of his testimony, Mr. Martin made the following statement:

"I met a gentleman who is an executive with the Dinkler Hotel chain, and he related the story to me that was told to him by one of their engineers, a maintenance man in the Atlanta, in their Atlanta, hotel. The maintenance man's wife was an or is a long distance telephone operator, and on the night preceding the assassination there was an individual that called, well, they way I heard the story, that he mentioned to her to remember this telephone call because it would go down in history. He made a credit card call to Lee Harvey Oswald, and simply said, 'Proceed as planned.'

"Then he made another telephone call to Jack Ruby and told him that if anything went wrong he knew what to do.

"Now, I questioned this, I guess there are numerous rumors of this type or whatever it is, and he said no, that it was definitely the truth, and the reason she hadn't come out before with it was that it is a violation of Federal law to listen to a long distance telephone call, and that they finally did report it to the FBI."

44-24016 UNREC

NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 19 1964

10 MAR 1964

44-24016-2936
EX-101
REC-101
$4 MAR 4 1964

XEROX
MAR 18 1964

Memo to Belmont
Ltr to Dunbar
3/17/64

Upon further questioning, Mr. Martin stated that he did not know whether the long distance operator worked in the Dinkler Hotel or "whether she was in the long distance or toll offices in Atlanta." Mr. Martin stated further that in his opinion either the telephone operator or the telephone company has the credit card number and other records concerning the call. Mr. Martin stated that he heard about this story about one week prior to his appearance before the Commission.

Mr. Martin should be questioned further concerning this story and further investigation should be undertaken to determine the accuracy of this report.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

44-24016-UNREC

March 13, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter dated March 3, 1964, relating to the testimony of Mr. James Herbert Martin on February 27, 1964. Mr. Martin furnished the President's Commission with information relating to alleged telephone calls on the night preceding President Kennedy's assassination to Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack L. Ruby from Atlanta, Georgia.

On March 6, 1964, Mr. Martin was interviewed in Dallas, Texas, and advised he originally heard the above story about February 18, 1964, from an executive of the Dinkler Hotel Chain who had been introduced to him by Miss Karie Bushing, owner of the Sky-Night Club in Dallas. Miss Bushing was subsequently interviewed and she identified this executive as Mr. C. E. Hornsby, Jr., general manager of the Dinkler Hotel Chain, Atlanta, Georgia. Miss Bushing also corroborated Mr. Martin's assertions concerning the alleged telephone calls.

On March 6, 1964, Mr. Cyrus E. Hornsby, Jr., Atlanta, Georgia, advised that the information he furnished to Miss Bushing was received by him in a hearsay manner from Mr. Ralph Harmon, an engineer at the Dinkler Plaza Hotel, Atlanta. Mr. Hornsby pointed out he has no first-hand knowledge concerning this matter but was just repeating a rumor. Mr. Hornsby stated Mr. Harmon's wife is a long-distance telephone operator in Atlanta.

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack L. Ruby)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines

DUPLICATE YELLOW

62-109060-47

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

Mr. Carling Dinkler, owner of the Dinkler Plaza Hotel, Atlanta, Georgia, advised on January 28, 1964, that Mrs. Helen Harmon, a local telephone operator, told her husband, Ralph Harmon, an engineer at the Dinkler Plaza Hotel that an unnamed telephone operator had told Mrs. Harmon she had handled long-distance telephone calls from Chamblee, Georgia, to Dallas, Texas, for Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack L. Ruby on the night prior to President Kennedy's assassination.

Mrs. Harmon during interview stated she did not know who the operator was, but there had been a rumor around the telephone company that some unidentified operator had placed calls for Oswald and Ruby on the night before the assassination originating at the Dogwood Motel in Chamblee, Georgia. Mrs. Harmon stated this operator allegedly had been interviewed by the FBI.

Your attention is invited to the report of Special Agent Charles S. Harding at Atlanta, Georgia, dated December 1, 1963, entitled, "Lee Harvey Oswald, Internal Security - R." Pages 28 and 31 of this report relate to information furnished by Miss Marion Hayes, a long-distance operator for the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Atlanta, Georgia. Miss Hayes indicated that approximately three weeks prior to November 26, 1963, she had handled long-distance calls for Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Rubenstein, placed from the Dogwood Motel in Chamblee, Georgia. These calls were placed on a Sunday evening and the individual placing the calls used a credit card ending in 832. At the time of this interview Miss Hayes admitted to being emotionally upset over the assassination of President Kennedy.

In view of Miss Hayes' information the security officer for the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company was contacted and he stated it was very improbable that the same telephone operator would have received and placed the calls described by Miss Hayes. He made a check of all canceled calls for the dates of November 3, 10, and 17, 1963, all Sundays, and no calls identifiable with those mentioned by Miss Hayes could be located.

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

In addition the telephone records of the Dogwood Motel, Chamblee, Georgia, for the month of November, 1963, were made available and no record could be located disclosing that telephone calls were placed to Dallas or New Orleans as indicated by Miss Hayes.

This concludes our inquiry into this particular matter.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:
See A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont memo, captioned, "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas." dated 3/11/64, RDR:bhg.

3/16/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (44-645)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel 3/13/64.

Referenced airtel sets forth that Chicago has in its possession numerous summons issued by the Circuit Court of Cook County (Juvenile Court) in the 1920's in matters pertaining to members of the Rubenstein family including subject Jack Ruby.

Make appropriate copies of every item in your possession in the nature of public records including the numerous summons mentioned and submit with appropriate cover memorandum along with copies of other documents as requested by the Commission and obtained by your office.

The Bureau must not, under any circumstances, be placed in a position of having possession of copies of any public documents or records pertaining to Ruby or members of his family that have not been furnished to the President's Commission. The Commission is obviously attempting to obtain copies of any such records pertaining to Ruby and his family which are known to exist. If, at a later date, the Commission should learn that we have had knowledge of or had such documents in our possession that were not furnished, it could prove a source of embarrassment.

MAR 16 1964 COMM-FBI

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

REC-11 44-24016-1228

EX-108

19 MAR 17 1964

JWH/ras
(5)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

MAR 18 1964

Airtel to SAC, Chicago
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA

With regard to the report of the Institute for Juvenile Research (IJR) which the Commission indicated they had already subpoenaed and it need not be obtained, in view of the statement of Dr. Raymond E. Robertson, IJR, that no reports of that institute had been subpoenaed, you should make certain that any such reports are included with material now being obtained for submission to the Commission. Include in your cover letterhead memorandum the statement of Dr. Robertson that documents of that institute had not been subpoenaed.

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter dated 2/12/64 requested that we obtain medical records on Ruby's mother, Fannie Rubenstein, which was done and the results submitted to the Commission 2/18/64. A portion of these records reflected existence of reports in other agencies pertaining to Ruby's family, and Commission has requested that we obtain those. Chicago states that they have possession of some records which would not necessarily be covered by Commission's request and they would not include them with material being obtained for the Commission. This is to insure that any public records which the Bureau has possession of or even knowledge of are obtained and submitted to the Commission.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 13 1964

TELETYPE

FI VASH 0
P
FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS
11-46 AM CST URGENT-3-13-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC-DECEASED, CR.

REMYTEL NINE TWENTYFOUR PM, MARCH TWELVE LAST.

TO FURTHER CLARIFY RETEL, DEFENSE RESTED AFTER TESTIMONY OF RUSSELL LEE MOORE, AKA, PAGES FIVE AND SIX. DOCTORS SCHWAY, FORRESTER AND MACKAY, PAGES SIX, SEVEN, EIGHT WERE PROSECUTION REBUTTAL WITNESSES. PAGE EIGHT, PARAGRAPH TWO, LINE ONE, SHOULD READ "PROSECUTION CLOSED FOLLOWING MACKAY'S TESTIMONY."

NEWS SOURCES CARRY FORRESTER, ABOVE, AS FORSTER AND MACKAY AS MC KAY.

AT BEGINNING OF MORNING SESSION, MARCH THIRTEEN, DEFENSE WITNESS DOCTOR FREDERICK GIBBS TESTIFIED HE HAD SEEN ENCEPHALOGRAMS AND CONCURRED IN OPINION OF DOCTOR MARTIN TOWLER THAT RUBY IS SUFFERING FROM PSYCHOMOTOR VARIANT EPILEPSY. IT WAS BROUGHT OUT GIBBS HAS BEEN INTERESTED IN EEG SINCE NINETEEN THIRTYTWO AND HAS WRITTEN NUMEROUS BOOKS ON SUBJECT. IN CROSS EXAMINATION, IT WAS DISCLOSED HE HAD SERVED NO INTERNSHIP AND NO RESIDENCY FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF M.D. DEGREE IN NINETEEN

REC-44 44-24016-1229
MAR 17 1964
EX-103
58 MAR 26 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

DL 44-1639

PAGE TWO

TWENTYNINE AND ONLY BECAME A LICENSED PHYSICIAN IN NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN.

DEFENSE CLOSED AT TEN A.M. AND PROSECUTION DID LIKEWISE. JURY WAS EXCUSED FOR PREPARATION OF CHARGE TO JURY AND ATTORNEYS ARE CURRENTLY PREPARING MOTIONS WITH REGARD TO CHARGE. COURT HAS ANNOUNCED ARGUMENTS OF COUNSEL BEFORE JURY WILL BE BROADCAST BY RADIO AND THAT RETURN OF JURY WITH VERDICT AND READING OF VERDICT WILL BE ON BOTH RADIO AND TELEVISION. IT IS EXPECTED IT MAY BE AS LATE AS ONE THIRTY P.M. BEFORE CHARGE IS READY FOR JURY.

END

CORR PAGE 1 LINE 4 LAST WORD "SCHWAG"

MSL

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR ROSEN

3/13/64

Airtel

EX 104

To: SACs, Dallas (44-1639)
Detroit (44-563)

REC-9

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1230

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith for Detroit and Dallas is a copy of a letter from the President's Commission requesting a copy of photographs of Curtis LaVerne Crafard taken at the time he was interviewed on November 28, 1963, at Bellaire, Michigan. It is also requested that we advise the Commission of Crafard's whereabouts in order that they may subpoena him sometime after 3/23/64.

Detroit furnish two copies of the requested photographs to the Bureau. Also determine Crafard's current whereabouts and itinerary in order that he may be issued a subpoena by the Commission. Furnish photographs and reply no later than 3/17/64.

Enclosure

MAILED 5
MAR 13 1964
COMM-FBI

JWH/ras
(6)

NOTE: Crafard was employed by Ruby as a handy man at the Carousel Club from about 10/30/63 until 11/23/63. He is a drifter who has previously been employed as a fruit harvester and with carnivals. He was interviewed on 11/28/63 at Bellaire, Michigan, where he was visiting his sister. He said he could always be contacted through a Miss Eaton, Harrison, Michigan, and that he would keep the Traverse City RA advised of his current whereabouts.

XEROX
MAR 18 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN
General Counsel

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MAR 11 1964

J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

In reviewing the materials submitted to the Commission by your Bureau we have noted that the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements, dated December 6, 1963, at page 153, mentions the fact that several colored photographs were taken of Curtis LaVerne Crafard on November 28, 1963 during the course of an interview. We would appreciate your sending to the Commission a copy of each photograph taken.

We further note that during his interview, Crafard stated that after December 6, 1963 he would be away from the Bellaire, Michigan area but would keep your Traverse City Resident agency advised of his current whereabouts. Inasmuch as the Commission expects to subpoena Crafard sometime after March 23, 1964 we would appreciate your informing us as to whatever your Bureau may know as to his whereabouts.

Thank you for your continuing cooperation in the work of this Commission.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

MAR 18 1964

EX 10 REC-9 62-109090-1230

MAR 1964

62-109090-
NOT RECORDED COPY FILED IN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 12 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

400 PM CST URGENT 3-12-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 ATTN - INSPECTOR J. R. MALLEY

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, VIC, DECD, CR. CIVIL RIGHTS

REMYTEL CALL THIS DATE.

AT TWELVE THIRTYFIVE PM, MAR TWELVE, EVA GRANT, SISTER OF JACK L. RUBY, TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED THIS OFFICE, AT WHICH TIME SHE PROFESSED GREAT CONCERN FOR THE LIFE AND SAFETY OF HER BROTHER, JACK L. RUBY. SHE CLAIMED THAT RABBI SILVERMAN EARLIER TODAY HAD TALKED WITH RUBY IN HIS CELL AT DALLAS COUNTY JAIL AND DURING CONVERSATION RUBY ALLEGEDLY EXPRESSED THE BELIEF THAT THE JAILERS ASSIGNED TO HIS SECURITY IN THE COUNTY JAIL WERE GOING TO KILL HIM. MRS. GRANT INSISTED THAT THIS OFFICE IMMEDIATELY DISPATCH AGENTS TO THE COUNTY JAIL FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING PROTECTION FOR RUBY DURING THE REMAINDER OF HIS TRIAL AND ANY FUTURE CONFINEMENT. SHE WAS TACTFULLY ADVISED THAT THIS BUREAU HAD NO AUTHORITY OR RESPONSIBILITY, AND IT WAS SUGGESTED THAT SHE MAKE HER COMPLAINT KNOWN TO SHERIFF DECKER. SHE THEN CLAIMED SHE HAD NO CONFIDENCE IN SHERIFF DECKER AND THAT HE WAS A PART OF THE CONSPIRACY.

EX-113

REC 6 44-24016-1231

MAR 18 1964

SHE THEN BECAME QUITE PROFANE AND INSISTED THAT IF WE COULD PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR MARINA OSWALD SHE CERTAINLY FELT WE SHOULD TRY

79 MAR 19 1964

DL 44-1639

TO PROTECT HER BROTHER. IT WAS AGAIN POINTED OUT TO MRS. GRANT THAT THE FBI HAD NEVER AFFORDED PROTECTION TO MARINA OSWALD, WHICH SHE CLAIMED SHE DID NOT BELIEVE. SHE AGAIN BECAME VERY PROFANE, AND STATED SHE WAS GOING TO APPEAR ON TELEVISION THIS AFTERNOON AND EXPOSE THE FBI FOR PROTECTING MARINA OSWALD AND REFUSING TO PROTECT HER BROTHER.

BOTH SHERIFF J. E. (BILL) DECKER AND DIST ATTY HENRY WADE HAVE BEEN FURNISHED THE INFORMATION FURNISHED BY MRS. GRANT.

END

WA OS

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR. ROSEN

Copy Mrs Belmont

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 14 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DALLAS

1:36 AM CST URGENT 3-14-64 PS

TO - DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM - DALLAS (44-1639) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-VICTIM, CR.

CHARGE GIVEN TO JURY AT EIGHT ZERO FIVE PM MARCH THIRTEEN LAST. ARGUMENTS CONCLUDED ONE ZERO FIVE AM TODAY. DEATH PENALTY ASKED BY STATE. JURY HAS RETIRED FOR NIGHT AND WILL DELIBERATE MORNING OF MARCH FOURTEEN.

44-24016-1232

END

REC 4 MAR 18 1964

EX-115

WA---LLD

FBI WASH DC

79 MAR 19 1964

X

cc MR. ROSEN

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/16/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
(Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

Re El Paso airtel to Bureau, 2/7/64.

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALFRED D. NEELEY at Dallas, Texas:

Hungary - Traits On 2/10/64, Mrs. ZELA HORN, 2917 Bryan St., advised that JENO FARKAS lived in a room at this residence for two or three months beginning 10/63. She advised that someone called her from the Cabana Motor Hotel saying they had hired FARKAS but that he had no place to stay. She stated she agreed to rent him a room as she operated a rooming house and he came to her place that night. She advised that FARKAS claimed he was a Hungarian refugee. He had no friends and left there in 12/63, leaving a lot of his personal belongings in his room. She advised that the police contacted her in December trying to locate FARKAS and checked through his personal belongings that had been brought in his room.

Mrs. HORN advised she received a letter 2/10/64 from the Hilton Hotel, El Paso, Texas, addressed to JENO FARKAS, 2917 Bryan St., Dallas. She advised that this appeared to be a bill and that she was returning the letter.

Mrs. HORN stated she had no idea as to how JENO FARKAS might be located, but in the event he contacted her she would advise the Dallas Office.

3 - BUREAU
2 - EL PASO (44-274)
2 - DALLAS
ADN:eah
(7)

44-24016-1233

EX 101 12 MAR 18 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____

3/17/64

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-82555)

FROM: SAC, WFO (105-87111)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
IS - R - CUBA
(OO: Dallas)

Enclosed for the Bureau are six copies, Dallas two copies, and Memphis one copy, of LHM dated and captioned as above concerning the allegations of one THORTON CAINE, Booneville, Mississippi.

CAINE was interviewed by SA VINCENT P. DUNN.

Memphis is requested to search its indices re CAINE. Attached LHM indicates he furnished info to FBI in Tupelo, Mississippi, on 2/9/64. If so, Memphis is requested to furnish any info re CAINE and the indicated allegations re RUBY and subject in LHM form suitable for dissemination, if not already done.

Any additional action in this matter is left to the office of origin.

Jack Ruby

4 - Bureau (Enc 6)
1 - 44-24016 RUBY)
2 - Dallas (100-10461)(Enc 2)(AM-RM)
(1 - 44-699 RUBY)
2 - Memphis (Enc 1)(RM)
2 - WFO
(1 - 44-380 RUBY)
JTM/pcm
(10)

44-24016 — UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 26 1964

A I R T E L

1 ENCLOSURE

105-82555-4710

ORIGINAL FILED IN

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

March 17, 1964

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - R - CUBA

Re: Thornton Caine
Booneville
Mississippi

On the evening of March 16, 1964, Thornton Caine of Booneville, Mississippi, appeared at the Washington Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and at his request was interviewed by a Special Agent of that office.

Immediately after entering, Caine insisted that he be given a polygraph examination. He protested that he was not crazy and that the information he furnished was very valuable. After being informed that he could not be given a polygraph test to determine his mental condition and the value of the information he furnished, Caine told the following story, which he said he had also furnished to the Federal Bureau of Investigation in Tupelo, Mississippi, on March 9, 1964.

In the latter part of September, 1963, Caine attended the County Fair in Tupelo. Lee Harvey Oswald was the master of ceremonies at the rodeo held in an arena located in the fairgrounds. After the rodeo was over, there was a drawing for a new car, which took place in the rodeo arena, and a large group of people was gathered there. During the drawing Jack Ruby walked through the crowd giving speeches attacking former President Kennedy. Ruby made statements such as, "The President should be done in, he should be put away".

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - R - CUBA

Re: Thornton Caine
Booneville
Mississippi

Caine said that in November, 1963, he telephoned The White House in an unsuccessful effort to warn President Kennedy to stay away from Dallas, Texas.

Caine displayed a newspaper clipping which he said was taken from the local Tupelo paper. This clipping indicated that Caine, a former mental patient, had been arrested in Dallas on Thursday (no date indicated) after he walked into the District Attorney's office to furnish information on the assassination of President Kennedy. Caine declined to allow the interviewing agent to keep the clipping.

Caine said it was true that he had been in a mental institution, but stated he was not crazy.

At the conclusion of the interview, Caine said he planned to immediately start hitchhiking back to Booneville.

3/18/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (44-645)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) REC-9 — 1234

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel 2/26/64.

Enclosed herewith are two copies of a letter from the President's Commission dated March 16, 1964, requesting investigation into the activities of Jack Ruby on the basis of a copyright registration, two copies of which are also enclosed.

As indicated by the Commission, they desire that we develop additional information regarding Ruby's life during the period January, 1940, to May, 1943. Any persons interviewed in connection with this inquiry relating to the Liberty Distributing Company who were acquainted with Ruby during the period January 1940, to May, 1943, should be thoroughly interviewed for all available background information they can furnish relating to Ruby, his friends, associates, and occupations, and any persons identified by them as having known him during this period should also be interviewed.

Submit results by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination within seven days of receipt of this communication.

Enclosures (4)

Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWR/ras
(5)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

MAILED 27
MAR 18 1964
FBI-WMCO

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-2

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter 2/12/64 requested that we determine if any papers were maintained by the State of Illinois or any political subdivisions thereof concerning the Liberty Distributing Company which was reportedly operated by Ruby in 1942 in Chicago. No record of the company could be located and investigation at the address of the company could not locate anyone familiar with the Liberty Distributing Company or Jack Ruby. The Commission by letter 3/16/64 enclosed a copyright registration indicating that the Shelby Printing Company did printing for the Liberty Distributing Company in 1942 and requested investigation on the basis of information in the copyright registration.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN
General Counsel

MAR 16 1964

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania Ave. & 9th N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of March 3, 1964 in connection with the investigation of the Liberty Distributing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, a trade style of Jack Ruby.

The report which you forwarded dated February 26, 1964 by Dennis W. Shanahan indicates that the tenants at 328 South Jefferson have generally been engaged in the printing trade and allied fields. The enclosed copyright registration indicates that printing for the Liberty Distributing Company was done by the Shelby Printing Company, Chicago, Illinois. This Commission would appreciate your conducting a further investigation into the activities of Jack Rubenstein aka Jack Ruby based on the enclosed registration.

Since we have relatively slight amounts of information concerning Ruby's life from January 1940 to May 1943, the Commission would appreciate your regarding any persons found to have known Ruby as a result of the above inquiry as possibly having specific information concerning his life in general, including his friends, specific businesses or occupations he may have been engaged in, his sexual relationships, and any underworld connections or illicit activities in which he or his friends were known to engage.

REC-9

Sincerely yours,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

ENCLOSURE

62-109090-1234

EX-103

MAR 17 1964

62-109090

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

MAR 12 1964

K

Rec'd JAN 15 1942

Application JAN 16 1942

Class K 49571

Fee rec'd $ .....

3947 JAN 17 1942

IMPORTANT. Applicant must not write in the blank lines above; to do so will cause delay in registration.

## APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION
## PRINT OR PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATION PUBLISHED IN THE U. S.

*REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS, Washington, D. C.*

*Of the PRINT OR PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATION named herein, TWO complete copies of the best edition first published in the United States on the date stated herein are herewith deposited to secure copyright registration according to the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1909. $2 (statutory fee for registration and certificate) is also inclosed. The copyright is claimed by*

Jack Rubenstein, doing business as

(1) Name of copyright owner Liberty Distributing Co.
(Write full legal name of copyright owner)

(2) Address 328 So. Jefferson (Street) Chicago (City) Illinois (State)

(Please turn this over)

(3) Country of which the author of the print is a citizen the United States (MUST be stated)

(4) If an alien author domiciled in the United States, state where (MUST be stated)

(5) Title of work REMEMBER PEARL HARBOR

(6) Lithographed or photo-engraved or otherwise produced in the United States by Shelby Printing Co. (Name of establishment) at Chicago (City) Ill. (State)

(7) Published on the 7th day of January 1942
[State here the day, month, and year when the work was placed on sale, sold, or publicly distributed]

(8) Send certificate of registration to H. J. Sanders
6430 Evans Ave. (Street) Chicago (City) Illinois (State)

(9) Name and address of person or firm sending the fee H. J. Sanders
6430 Evans Ave. (Street) Chicago (City) Ill. (State)

(July, 1925—15,000) [illegible] [Please turn this over]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 1 5 ...

TELETYPE

| | |
|---|---|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Evans | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI DALLAS

422 PM CST URGENT 3-18-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016), CHICAGO (44-647), DETROIT (44-563)

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD; CR. RE BUAIRTEL MAR. FIVE.

DALLAS HAS NOT YET RECEIVED FROM CHICAGO FD THREE ZERO TWO RELATIVE TO TOLL CHARGES TO PHONES LISTED TO OR KNOWN TO BE USED BY RUBY RELATIVES, LAWRENCE V. MYERS AND BARNEY BAKER, ALL CHICAGO.

NO FD THREE ZERO TWO RECEIVED FROM DETROIT RE TOLL CHARGES COBO CLEANERS, OPERATED BY EARL R. RUBY.

AS YOU ARE AWARE, IT IS NECESSARY TO DETERMINE IDENTITIES OF SUBSCRIBERS TO TELEPHONE NUMBERS CALLED FROM PERTINENT TELEPHONES. NO AUXILIARY OFFICES HAVE TO DATE IDENTIFIED SUCH SUBSCRIBERS TO DALLAS OFFICE. DALLAS, THEREFORE, ASSUMES CHICAGO AND DETROIT ARE OBTAINING SUCH FROM AUXILIARY OFFICES, IN ADDITION TO CHECKING INTRA-DIVISION CALLS.

REC-130 44-24016-1235

MAR 19 1964

IT WILL BE SUFFICIENT FOR REPORTING PURPOSES IN THIS CONNECTION TO SUBMIT IN INSERT FORM, SEPARATE INSERT AS TO EACH TELEPHONE TO WHICH TOLLS ARE CHARGED. IN INTEREST OF UNIFORMITY, PREFACE EACH

68 MAR 23 1964

PG 2

DL 44-1639

INSERT BY STATEMENT "INVESTIGATION HAS ESTABLISHED SUBSCRIBERS TO TELEPHONE NUMBERS CALLED FROM (PERTINENT NUMBER) LISTED TO (NAME AND ADDRESS) AS OF THE DATES OF PERTINENT CALLS WERE:" LIST THEREAFTER IN TABULAR FORM TELEPHONE NUMBER CALLED, CITY AND STATE, NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUBSCRIBER.

SUBMIT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PAGES, IDENTITIES OF SA-S, DATES OF INVESTIGATION, NAMES OF TELEPHONE COMPANIES FROM WHICH IDENTITIES OF SUBSCRIBERS WERE OBTAINED, NAMES OF TELEPHONE COMPANY EMPLOYEES FROM WHOM OBTAINED.

SUTEL IF MATERIAL ALREADY FORWARDED IN ITS ENTIRETY; OTHERWISE, WHEN WILL BE MAILED. BUDED PAST.

END

CG JX JLS

FBI CHICAGO

DE JFD

FBI DETROIT

WA WS

FBI WASH DC

CLR

3/18/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR. REURTEL MARCH SEVENTEEN LAST. THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION'S REQUEST FOR COPIES OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS SETTING FORTH INTERVIEWS WITH RUBY OR PERSONS WHO MENTIONED RUBY PRIOR TO NOVEMBER TWENTY THREE LAST REFERS ONLY TO FBI INTERVIEWS WHICH TOOK PLACE AND WERE RECORDED IN OUR FILES PRIOR TO THAT DATE. AS THE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE INTERVIEW OF HYMAN RUBENSTEIN AND JACK RUBY BY THE NARCOTICS BUREAU IN NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN CAME INTO POSSESSION OF THIS BUREAU WHEN WE REVIEWED THE BUREAU OF NARCOTIC'S RECORDS ON DECEMBER FIVE LAST, IT IS NOT NECESSARY THAT WE FURNISH COPIES OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS FROM OUR FILES COVERING RECEIPT OF THIS INFORMATION. IF THE INFORMATION HAS NOT ALREADY BEEN REPORTED, DALLAS WILL MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE FD THREE ZERO TWO OF SA GEORGE MANDICH OF DECEMBER FIVE LAST IS INCLUDED IN THEIR NEXT REPORT IN ORDER THAT IT MAY BE DISSEMINATED TO THE COMMISSION. ONE COPY OF TELETYPE TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639) (BY MAIL)

JWH/ras

(4)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

2 1 DEC 29 1972

44-2-1016-1236

REC 132

RECORDED

19 MAR 19 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 18 1964

79 MAR 24 1964

NOTE:

Pursuant to a request from the President's Commission, all offices were instructed by airtel 3/5/64 to review their files and furnish to the Bureau copies of any records of interviews with Ruby or persons who mentioned Ruby prior to 11/23/63. Referenced Chicago teletype indicates they are forwarding copies of FD-302's setting forth information obtained from the Narcotics Bureau on 12/5/63 reflecting interviews with Hyman Rubenstein and Jack Ruby by the Narcotics Bureau in 1947. The Commission's request only applies to interviews conducted by this Bureau prior to 11/23/63.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 18 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont 3/18/64

A. Rosen

JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On March 17, 1964, Mr. Howard Willens, President's Commission, by telephone referred to the letter from the Commission dated March 12, 1964, wherein requests were made for ~~considerably~~ detailed photographs, a plat of the area where Officer Tippit was killed and other items. It is noted Mr. Gauthier and additional personnel went to Dallas on March 16 to prepare the requested material. Mr. Willens stated that the Commission had requested that this material be available by April 1, 1964. He stated that in view of a rescheduling of Commission hearings, he desired to know whether it would be possible to have the requested material prior to April 1. As alternate dates for the hearings he mentioned March 26 and March 30.

The work being handled with reference to the Commission's request was discussed with Mr. Gauthier in Dallas and he advised that in view of the progress which has now been made on this project, it would be completed and could be delivered to the Commission for use on March 30, 1964. Mr. Gauthier understands that the Commission desires to use the material on March 30 and it will therefore have to be delivered prior to that date.

After checking with Mr. Gauthier, Mr. Willens was advised that the material would be available to the Commission in sufficient time for the Commission to make use of it on March 30.

62-109090

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Mr. Gauthier

144-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 24 1964

JRM:mpd (10)

57 MAR 25 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109090-2490

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN,
General Counsel

MAR 16 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania Ave. & 9th N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The report of Special Agent Robert Barrett dated January 1, 1964, pertaining to an interview on December 30, 1963 with Mr. Edward Rocco, 1350 North Laurel Ave., Hollywood, California, (FBI file No. DL44-1639) indicates that Mr. Rocco has in his possession certain photographs taken at the Carousel Club depicting a person who Mr. Rocco believed might be Lee Harvey Oswald.

This Commission would appreciate your forwarding copies of the aforementioned photographs, together with any other photographs he may have taken during his visits to the Carousel Club and a photograph of Mr. Rocco.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

EX-101

MAR 17 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC. 115

44 [illegible] -1237

[illegible] 1964

3/18/64

Airtel

REC-115

To: SAC, Los Angeles (44-893)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) 237

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter to the Bureau from the President's Commission dated March 16, 1964 requesting that we obtain any photographs taken by Edward Rocco in his visits to Ruby's Carousel Club and a photograph of Mr. Rocco. A copy of this letter is also enclosed for Dallas for information.

Los Angeles will contact Mr. Rocco, 1350 North Laurel Avenue, Hollywood, California, and obtain copies of any photographs other than the one previously furnished to the Bureau which he may have taken during his visits to Ruby's Carousel Club and a photograph of himself. Advise Mr. Rocco that the photographs are being obtained at the specific request of the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy.

For information of Los Angeles, Edward Rocco was interviewed while visiting his father-in-law in Dallas, Texas, on 12/26/63 at which time he advised that he was acquainted with Ruby and that during the week following the fifth or the sixth of November, 1963, he visited Ruby's Carousel Club for six or seven consecutive nights in connection with his efforts to do a profile story on the club. He took pictures in the Carousel Club and it was subsequently alleged that an individual appearing in one of the pictures looked like Oswald. Rocco furnished a copy of this particular picture.

Enclosure

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enclosure)

JWH/ras
(5)

MAILED 11
MAR 18 1964
COMM-FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

It was exhibited to numerous persons who were acquainted with Oswald and all stated that the person in the picture was not identical with Oswald. This photograph is in possession of the Bureau and will be furnished to the Commission. Handle this matter on an expedite basis and submit results no later than 3/24/64.

SEC.0

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-62)

FBI

Date: 3/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

Re Chicago tel to Director dated 3/17/64.

Enclosed herewith are two copies of FD-302 dated 12/5/63, prepared by SA GEORGE MANDICH, concerning review of narcotics records, Chicago, Illinois.

3 - Bureau (Encls.2)
1 - Chicago

JWR:MRS
(4)

ENCLOSURE

64
64

REC-115

1cc of enc. to CR
Tract.

44-24016-1238

12 MAR 19 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Date 12/6/63

Paul Jones — Maurice Melton

Agent ROBERT TAYLOR, Bureau of Federal Narcotics, Texas 433 West Van Buren, Chicago, Illinois, made available on December 5, 1963 their file for the following pertaining to PAUL ROLAND JONES, MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON, and TAYLOR CROSSLAND. These three individuals had contacted and were associated with JACK RUBY and his brother, HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, while in Chicago during 1947:

TAYLOR CROSSLAND was arrested on August 27, 1947, Laredo, Texas, by U.S. Customs for having 48 pounds of raw and smoking opium brought into Texas from Mexico in his possession. CROSSLAND implicated MAURICE C. MELTON and PAUL ROLAND JONES. MELTON and his brother, JOHN MELTON, were arrested October 29, 1947, at Houston, Texas. MAURICE MELTON corroborated the information given by CROSSLAND implicating PAUL ROLAND JONES and JONES was subsequently arrested October 24, 1947, Dallas, Texas, by Federal Narcotics agents as was MELTON.

Prior to these arrests, the above subjects were surveilled during the course of this investigation and they checked into the Central Plaza Hotel, Chicago, on August 2, 1947. While at this hotel, they made several telephone calls which were checked out and the number of Kedzie 1717 was listed to HYMAN and JACK RUBENSTEIN, 3650 West Lexington, Chicago. The RUBENSTEINs were subsequently interviewed by Federal Narcotics agents, Chicago, and the results of these interviews are set forth as follows:

"I, HY RUBENSTEIN, having been informed by ALBERT E. AMAN known to me to be an agent of the Bureau of Narcotics of the Treasury Department of the United States, and ARTHUR R. ADAMS, known to me to be an agent of the Bureau of Customs of the Treasury Department, that I may decline to answer any questions propounded to me by him on the grounds that the answers thereto may tend to incriminate me; and having also been informed that this statement may be used in evidence against me in criminal or other proceedings; and no threats of any character having been made against me and no

---

On 12/5/63 At Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645-134

By SA GEORGE MANDICH/jmb Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency. It and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

physical violence having been used against my person; and no reward nor immunity having been promised to me in consideration for my making said statements by said AMAN or any other person acting for or on behalf of the United States; I do freely and voluntarily make the following statement:

"My name is HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, I am forty-six years of age, born in Warsaw, Poland, and I was naturalized about 1922, in Federal Building, Chicago, Illinois, my occupation is the candy and novelty business and I am the proprietor of the Victory Products Company, 3650 Lexington Street, Chicago, Illinois.

"I reside with my father, my brother, SAMMY, my sister, MARIAN, and a nephew named RONNIE at 3650 Lexington Street. I lived in Chicago since I have been two and a half years of age, at which time my people migrated from Poland.

"Question: I hand you three photographs, will you examine them and inform me whether or not you know these people?

"Answer: I met TAYLOR CROSSLAND and MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON only once. PAUL ROLAND JONES I have known for about a year or less.

"Question: When was the first time you met PAUL JONES?

"Answer: About ten months ago. He called me at my house and said he was a friend of my sister, EVA GRANT, and that he would like to see me if I wasn't too busy. We met at the Sherman Hotel in the Celtic Room and our conversation was merely general subjects of the day. The last time we met was on a Sunday morning, after he called me at my home and this meeting was held at the Sherman Hotel in the Celtic Room. He introduced me to TAYLOR CROSSLAND and MAURICE COSTELLO MELTON and we all had breakfast together.

"The latter meeting held at the Sherman Hotel, Celtic Room, took place during the first week of August, 1947. During this period of time, the conversation was about general subjects. We walked around the Loop for about an hour and I pointed out places of interest to the men. Later I suggested driving them to the airport because I wasn't busy and inasmuch as they said they were going to Wichita, Kansas. While in my automobile, MELTON and CROSSLAND asked me if I would get them a connection on steel pipes and I said I would let them know tomorrow, which I did, and mailed them the sample (3/4" pipe) to PAUL JONES at 3904 Junius Street, Dallas, Texas. I also wrote him a letter with specifications and prices. I never heard a word from him since.

"During the period of time spent with JONES, MELTON and CROSSLAND, a discussion came up about lumber inasmuch as MELTON asked me. MELTON suggested that he could get many carloads of lumber at a very good price. I believe a brother of his had a connection in a lumber mill. I suggested if he would cut off a one foot sample slab so that I could show it to some people in Chicago, we might be able to to some business. He promised me he would, but I never got a sample.

"While we were waiting for the plane, TAYLOR suggested something about a gold mine that he had with an engineer partner on the Pacific Coast of Mexico. I told him that it took too much money for a guy like me. He said 'Do you think you can find somebody?'. I told him there was only one party that I knew who was a prospector and a miner and knows more about that business than I do, and I gave him the name of JOSEPH CUNNINGHAM, located at Room 428, Rowan Building, 458 Spring, Los Angeles, office telephone Van Dyke 4044.

"CROSSLAND said he would have his engineer write to CUNNINGHAM as he knows more about the details of gold mining. No more was ever heard on this subject. (Residence telephone Chapman 5-2801).

"During this conversation, PAUL JONES said that he would like to pick up some new cars if any contacts could be made, but I never tried to make any and that ended that.

"The next time I met PAUL JONES was on or about the 15th of October and he remained in Chicago approximately a week. He called me upon his arrival at my home and asked me to meet him in Room 674 at the Sherman Hotel, which I did. He introduced me to a Mr. WAGNER and the importance of my meeting with him each day that he was here was that Mr. WAGNER was the inventor of a new type of rubber fabric to be used for recapping tires. PAUL JONES said that he met and talked with JACK KEESHIN of the Keeshin Motor Express Corp. and that JACK KEESHIN was going to give it a trial. PAUL JONES also said that he made a trip to Canada and attempted to interest the Goodyear Rubber and the United States Rubber Company in this product, but was informed that he would have to take the matter up with the United States Office in Ohio.

"During this week, PAUL JONES asked me if I could get him seven hundred gallons of bulk four year old whiskey. I wrote him a special delivery air mail letter after he left Chicago and I told him I could get him the whiskey--to find out from his people what they would pay and to let me know immediately. I never heard from him on this matter either.

"During these several meetings that I had with PAUL JONES, he never mentioned opium nor any other narcotics drug to me, nor did CROSSLAND or MAURICE MELTON.

"For the Government's information, I want it to be known clearly that I am a businessman, that I have never been arrested on any charge, and that I absolutely know nothing about opium or narcotics in any shape, manner or form, nor the elicit traffic of narcotic drugs."

"/s/HYMAN RUBENSTEIN"

"Witnessed by: /s/ALBERT ALLAN, Narcotics Agent, Chicago, Illinois, October 30, 1947"

A further review of the above Narcotics Bureau file reflected that Agent ALLAN of this Bureau interviewed JACK RUBY on October 27, 1947. RUBY was a permanent guest of Room 6-142 of the Congress Hotel, Chicago. RUBY identified the photograph of PAUL ROLAND JONES and has known him for the past four to five months inasmuch as PAUL JONES is a friend of his sister, EVA GRANT, Proprietress of the Singapore Supper Club, 1717 South Ervay Street, Dallas, Texas. He was introduced to PAUL JONES by EVA GRANT.

JACK RUBY had talked to PAUL JONES on numerous occasions while visiting his sister in Dallas but he never had any conversations with him relative to narcotic drugs nor has he ever talked to PAUL JONES in the City of Chicago either personally or via telephone. According to JACK RUBY, he was visiting in Dallas on October 2 and 3, 1947, which are the dates that PAUL JONES, TAYLOR CROSSLAND, and MAURICE MELTON were in Chicago.

JACK RUBY is a sales promoter and calls himself a merchandise distributor. He is 36 years of age, 5' 9" tall, 160 pounds, wavy hair with a high receding hairline, a large pointed nose, a fashionable dresser, born in Chicago. He is also the brother of HYMAN RUBENSTEIN who is previously interviewed.

CG 44-645

The registration records of the Sherman Hotel, Chicago, indicate PAUL JONES occupied Rooms 1024 and 674 from October 10 to 21, 1947, and the telephone calls made by him had been checked and were made to all legitimate organizations.

Files of the Federal Narcotics Bureau and files of the Bureau of Identification, Chicago Police Department, were examined in 1947 and there were no records involving HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 3615 West Lexington, Chicago, or JACK RUBY, his brother, who resides as a permanent guest of the Congress Hotel, Chicago.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 19 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Carper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Delo
Mr. Ev
Mr
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

4-55PM URGENT 3-19-64 NH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM DETROIT (44-563) 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA., VICTIM, DECD. CR.

RE DALLAS TELETYPE TO BUREAU FOUR TWENTY TWO PM CST MARCH EIGHTEEN LAST.

ALL DETAILS, INCLUDING IDENTITIES OF SUBSCRIBERS IN DETROIT AREA, RELATING TO TOLL CHARGES MADE AGAINST DETROIT UN THREE ZERO FOUR ZERO ZERO, BUSINESS TELEPHONE OF EARL R. RUBY, HAVE BEEN OBTAINED WITH EXCEPTION OF MARK SENSE CARDS ASSOCIATED WITH FOURTEEN CALLS. APPROPRIATE INSERT PREPARED PURSUANT TO INSTRUCTIONS IN REFERENCED TELETYPE WILL BE SUBMITTED IMMEDIATELY THIS INFORMATION OBTAINED. UACB, INFORMATION DEVELOPED TO DATE WILL NOT BE REPORTED UNTIL MARK SENSE CARDS OBTAINED. EVERY EFFORT MADE TO EXPEDITE OBTAINING THESE RECORDS FROM MICHIGAN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY ARCHIVES. HOWEVER, ALTHOUGH EXPECTED MOMENTARILY, NO ACCURATE ESTIMATE CAN BE MADE AS TO WHEN THEY WILL BE PRODUCED BY SPECIAL SEARCH NOW IN PROGRESS NECESSITATED BY FACT THAT MARK SENSE

REC-115 44-24016-1639

MAR 20 1964

END PAGE ONE

MAR 25 1964

CARDS FOR PERTINENT PERIOD NOT IMMEDIATELY LOCATABLE BY TELEPHONE NUMBER AT THIS TIME DUE TO MACHINE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.

LEADS TO CHICAGO, CLEVELAND, MILWAUKEE AND NEW YORK TO CHECK SUBSCRIBERS ASSOCIATED WITH PERTINENT INTERSTATE CALLS SET OUT BY DETROIT AIRTEL TO DALLAS, ET AL, MARCH THIRTEEN, LAST.

END

WA . LRA

FBI WASH DC

DL MH

FBI DALLAS

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/18/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) AND SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (44-563) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, Aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OR CRAFORD MO

ReBuairtel 3/13/64 to Dallas and Detroit enclosing a copy of President's Commission letter 3/11/64 relating to CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD. MICH TEXAS CURTIS CRAFORD OR CRAFORD

By teletype to Dallas, Portland and St. Louis, 3/17/64, Detroit advised that on 3/16/64, CRAFARD's sister, Mrs. CORA BELIE INGERSOLL, 307 E. Seventh St., Clare, Michigan, advised SA DOUGLAS C. CANNELL that CRAFARD left Clare on 3/5/64, hitchhiking and indicated he was on route to Dallas, Texas. Mrs. INGERSOLL advised she learned through local newspaper that CRAFARD was a witness for the defense in the recent trial of JACK RUBY at Dallas. She advised that CRAFARD had mentioned he had considered visiting his wife, WILMA JEAN CRAFARD, reportedly living in Cuba, Missouri, to attempt a reconciliation. WILMA JEAN CRAFARD not personally known to Mrs. INGERSOLL and she has received no information concerning CRAFARD's whereabouts since his departure from Clare 3/5/64. Mrs. INGERSOLL also advised that CRAFARD may be in contact with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. HUGH E. CRAFORD, Dallas, Oregon.

Also on 3/16/64, CRAFARD's aunt, ESTHER EATON, Harrison, Michigan, advised SA CANNELL that a member of her family received a letter postmarked 2/24/64 from EVE GRANT, 3929 Rawlins St., Dallas, Texas, seeking to get in touch with CRAFARD regarding being a witness for RUBY. Mrs. EATON stated she has had no information concerning CRAFARD's whereabouts subsequent to 3/5/64.

(3) - Bureau (AMSD, REGISTERED) DEC. 115 44-24016-1240
2 - Dallas (AMSD, REGISTERED)
2 - Detroit

MAR 30 1964

5 MAR 9 SEP 1964 Wick
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

DE 44-563

In response to lead set out in Detroit teletype 3/17/64, supra, Portland advised by teletype to Dallas, St. Louis and Detroit 3/17/64 that Mrs. HUGH (ALICE) CRAFORD, 1219 Birch Street, Dallas, Oregon, advised on 3/17/64 that she last heard from her son, CURTIS CRAFORD, several days prior to 3/10/64 when she received a letter from him requesting that his W-2 (income tax) Withholding Statement be sent to him, care of his sister, CORA BELLE INGERSOLL, 307 East Seventh St., Clare, Michigan. She stated she had forwarded the W-2 statement as requested on 3/10/64 and has not heard from CURTIS CRAFORD since that time. CRAFARD was characterized by his mother as very "unreliable." She stated that he served in the Army in 1959-1960 and received a Medical Discharge; that after returning to Dallas, Oregon, he worked in tannery with his father; that he had considerable marital trouble and his unreliability appears to have started at that time. His date of birth was furnished as 10/19/41 at Farwell, Mich. Mrs. CRAFORD was unable to provide any leads which would assist in determining son's whereabouts and stated she will advise the FBI Portland in the event she learns his location.

Also in response to lead set out in Detroit teletype 3/17/64, supra, St. Louis advised by teletype to Dallas, Detroit and Portland 3/18/64 that C. G. BARTLE, City Marshall, Cuba, Mo., advised SA AUBREY D. PARK on 3/18/64 that FNU CRAFORD was in Cuba, Mo., 2/29/64, looking for his wife "BILLIE." BARTLE advised CRAFORD that his wife and two children had stayed with MARY SAMPSON in Cuba, Mo., for a few months but had left earlier this year and their whereabouts were unknown to BARTLE. On 3/18/64 MARY SAMPSON advised SA PARK that she kept two children for WILMA JEAN CRAFORD, aka. BILLIE, from September to December 25, 1963, at which time the mother, accompanied by her alleged husband, CHUCK ANDERSON, picked up the children and headed for Texas. She stated CRAFORD came to see her about three weeks ago looking for his wife at which time he was given the above information and left Cuba, Mo., hitchhiking west on Highway 66.

Investigation to locate CRAFARD, including maintenance of contacts with CRAFARD's sister, CORA BELLE INGERSOLL, at Clare, Michigan, and his aunt, ESTHER EATON, at Harrison, Michigan, continuing at Detroit.

DE 44-363

No copies of five Polaroid colored photographs of CRAFARD taken 11/28/63 and forwarded to Dallas direct from Traverse City, Michigan, Resident Agency, retained at Detroit and two photos retained at Detroit of inferior quality. By Detroit teletype 3/17/64, supra, Dallas was requested to furnish copies of requested photos to Bureau per referenced airtel.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 3/19/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

ReButeletype to Chicago and Dallas, 3/18/64, relative to information from Federal Bureau of Narcotics.

The FD-302 of SA GEORGE MANDICH, 12/5/63, Chicago, was included in report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/19/63, Dallas, pages 274-278.

3 - Bureau
2 - Chicago (44-645)
2 - Dallas

MCC:vm
(7)

REC-115

44-24016-1241

MAR 20 1964

E C • MARCH

MAR 25 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

44-24016-1242
CHANGED TO
63-9320-X

475
JUN 22 1964-1

TRUE COPY

Vivian Williams
2141 Crotona Ave
Bronx 57, N. Y.
March 12, 1964

The F.B.I.
Washington D.C.

Jack Ruby

To Whom this May Concern:

A N.Y.C. supervisor by the name of Grace Costello starting attacking me about my home life, etc 13 years ago. About 2 years ago the violense administered by her from her desk got so bad that I threw in the towel and quit.

But has it stopped, No. There's money in Human Misery, hence the philibuster in all the news papers.

I must opened my door to go out and occassionally, I must pick up "The New York Post from the door.

As of yesterday, trouble might be there - in the future. Yesterday it came from the apartment across the hall.

This place I use to work is in the Key Punch unit of the Magistrates Courts, 100 Center St, N.Y.C.

I am sending you a clipping from the N. Y. Post.

These incidents, well planned must come to pass, so that newspapers will sell. I can't work no place.

Sincerely yours
Vivian William

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
71 JUN 16 1964

UNREC

P.S. I get a pension of $67.28 per month.

P.S. continued

These varisous incidents prove themselvelves to be true right in my foot path. Last night the incident that occured at my doorstep was on every television news and story programs.

Vivian Williams

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-9320-Y

8-153 (Rev. 5-7-63)

FBI

Date: March 18, 1964

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via Airtel
~~DEC 20~~ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: SAC, New York

From: Director, FBI

44-24016 — UNREC

MISS VIVIAN WILLIAMS
BRONX, NEW YORK
RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)
BUDED

Enclosed you will find:

- ☐ Two copies of self-explanatory communication from captioned individual.
- ☐ One copy of the FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin.
- ☐ One copy of the Uniform Crime Reports bulletin.
- ☐ Other:

Take following action:

- ☐ Make discreet inquiries of established sources to determine reputation of captioned individual and/or organization. Under no circumstances should correspondent become aware of our interest.
- ☐ Have correspondent interview to determine whether correspondent has any information of interest to Bureau.
- ☒ Have substance of enclosed communication made available to appropriate local law enforcement officials. Retain copies of this communication in your possession at all times.
- ☐ Acknowledge receipt of communication by forwarding enclosed Bureau publication(s) appropriate to correspondent's address indicated following your determination of status in law enforcement. If correspondent is not type of person to whom we want to furnish this material, or does not have legitimate interest in law enforcement matters, correspondent should be contacted and informed that our budgetary limitations restrict distribution and request cannot be granted. Advise results of action taken, with recommendation as to whether correspondent's name should be removed from our mailing list.
- ☐ Submit results under above caption to reach Bureau no later than
- ☐ Submit results and recommendations as to whether subject should be considered for further request, under above caption, to reach Bureau no later than
- ☐ Other: See page 2.

Enc. 2

62-1320-X

ORIGINAL FILED IN

JUN 22 1964

Sent Via _____ M Per _____

Form airtel to New York
Re: Miss Vivian Williams

ATTENTION SAC: Miss Williams is not identifiable in Buffles, and her letter is not being answered. With her communication she enclosed a newspaper write-up relating to Jack Ruby's defense psychiatrist's belief that Ruby may be near suicide. On this clipping, Miss Williams made the notation "Debasing human personality for the sale of newspapers."

FD-36 (Rev. 10-20-62)

FBI

Date: 3/12/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PHOENIX (44-213) RUC

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Buairtel to Albany and all offices 3/5/64.

Please be advised review of Phoenix files negative concerning referenced airtel.

Y

EX-112

REC-23 44-24016-1243

17 MAR 14 1964

3 - Bureau
1 - Phoenix

FAB:dsn
(4)

cc C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 3/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PITTSBURGH (44-403) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

Pittsburgh file review, 3/7/64, reflects no interview with JACK L. RUBY or interviews with other persons re RUBY at any time prior to 11/23/63.

3- Bureau
1- Pittsburgh

RMG/ewf
(4)

Y

EX-112 REC-23 44-24016-1244

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PORTLAND (44-225)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel 3/5/64 re interviews of JACK L. RUBY and interviews prior to 11/23/63 in which RUBY mentioned.

Portland files are negative.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Portland

WSB:gst
(4)

Y

REC-23 44-24016-1245

EX-112

10 MAR 10 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR MAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (44-390) RUC

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuAirtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

A review of Richmond files fails to reflect any interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Richmond
CFH/vlr
(4)

cc: WFO

REC 23 44-24016-1246
EX-112
6 MAR 11 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 9/1 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, ST. LOUIS (44-496) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel 3/5/64.

A review of St. Louis files disclose no record of interview with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
1 - St. Louis
AJR:gah
(4)

CC-MRP.

EX-112 REC-23 44-24016-1247

4 MAR 12 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (44-179)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to all offices, 3/5/64.

Salt Lake City indices negative on subject RUBY prior to November 23, 1963.

3 - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (AM)
1 - Salt Lake City
LB:FR
(5)

REC-23 44-24016-1248

EX-112

25 MAR 11 1964

57 MAR 24 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

OO: Dallas

Re Bureau airtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

A review of files of the San Antonio Division do not reflect any information that RUBY was interviewed or that any other persons mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - San Antonio
JEJ:csh
(6)

Ex.-112 REC-2 44-24016-1249

8 MAR 13 1964

cc. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany 3/5/64.

San Francisco files negative regarding RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - San Francisco
WNK:ab
(5)

REC-23 44-2-1016 - 1250

EX-112

25 MAR 13 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 4-4-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN DIEGO (44-251) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

San Diego files negative regarding any interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
2 - San Diego

RSB:jkw
(5)

REC-23 44-24016-1251

11 MAR 10 1964

EX-112

cc WFO

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN JUAN (44-197) (RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuAirtel to Albany 3/5/64.

San Juan files are negative on any data identical with subject prior to 11/23/63.

(3) - Bureau
1 - San Juan
TEB:mjh
(4)

REC-23 44-24016 - 1252

EX-112 MAR 11 1964

IGC - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, SAVANNAH (44-1200) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR
(OO: Dallas)
Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

Savannah files disclose no interviews prior to 11/23/63, of any persons wherein subject RUBY is mentioned.

(3) Bureau
1- Dallas (44-1639)
1- Savannah

JHS:elh
(4)

REC 5 44-24016 - 1253

EX-101

8 MAR 13 1964

cc: WICB

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date: 3-9-64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (44-383) P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany, 3-5-64.

A review of Springfield indices failed to reflect this office had any interviews with JACK L. RUBY or interviews of other persons prior to 11-23-63, wherein RUBY is mentioned.

GIBBONS

(3) - Bureau
1 - Springfield
GWS:EV
(4)

REC 5 44-24016 - 1254

25 MAR 11 1964

Approved MAR 24 1964 Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/16/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, TAMPA (44-187) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel all offices 3/5/64.

Tampa has reviewed pertinent files this matter and could locate no interviews with subject or with others who mentioned subject prior to November 23, 1963.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Tampa

LEB:
(4)

REC 5 44-24016-1255

EX 101

8 MAR 18 1964

cc: WFO

57 MAR 24 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3-9-64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, CLEVELAND (44-265) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

OO: DL

ReBuairtel, 3-5-64, to AL.

Review of CV files reflects no mention identifiable with RUBY prior to 11-23-63.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1 - Cleveland

RLS:ral
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1256

EX 101 10 MAR 10 1964

57 MAR 24 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DENVER (44-387) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

A review of the indices of the Denver Division failed to disclose any reference identifiable with JACK L. RUBY prior to November 23, 1963.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Denver

RLC/rrf
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1257

3 MAR 11 1964

CC - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AM
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (44-563) (P)

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

Detroit files contain no indication of any interview with RUBY or with any person who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - Detroit
LMC/pas
(6)

REC 5 44-24016-1258

4 MAR 11 1964

C. C. WICK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

A check of the indices of the El Paso Office has been made and no information was located to identify any records in this office of interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to November 23, 1963.

No further action is being taken in this matter by the El Paso Office.

HOXIE

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - El Paso

DJR:st
(6)

REC 5 44-24016-1259

4 MAR 13 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, HONOLULU (44-36) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

REBUAIRTEL 3/5/64.

Thorough check of Honolulu Office files reveals no mention of RUBY in interviews prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Honolulu

JSA:ejg
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1260

EX-[illegible]

25 MAR 12 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-3-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, HOUSTON (44-939)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE: Bureau airtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

Check of Houston indices disclosed no record of interviews with subject RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3-Bureau (AM)
2-Dallas (AM)
2-Houston

DWF:bp
(7)

44-24016-126

REC 5

5 MAR 12 1964

EX-101

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, INDIANAPOLIS (44-358) (RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel, 3/5/64.

No information contained Indianapolis files reflecting interview with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3-Bureau
1-Dallas (Info)
1-Indianapolis

PJF/mpb
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1262

EX-101

1 MAR 10 1964

C C - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3-12-64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI (44-24016)

From: SAC, Jacksonville (44-346) (RUC)

Subject: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Director's airtel to all offices dated 3-5-64.

A review of the files of the Jacksonville Division disclose no record of interviews with JACK L. RUBY prior to 11-23-63. Also review disclosed no interviews with other persons at any time prior to 11-23-63 wherein RUBY is mentioned.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Jacksonville
WHH:kg
(4) C.C. Wick

REC 5 44-24016-1263

EX-101

MAR 16 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, KANSAS CITY (44-497) - P -

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM;
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS
Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

A review of Kansas City files fails to reflect either an interview with JACK L. RUBY or an interview with any other person prior to November 23, 1963, wherein RUBY is mentioned.

2 - Bureau
2 - Kansas City
MCS:rd
(5)

44-24016-1264

REC 5

MAR 11 1964

C.C. WFO

Approved: MAR 24 1964 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, KNOXVILLE (44-383)(RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany 3/5/64.

A check of the indices and files of the Knoxville Office fails to identify any record in Knoxville Office of interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
1 - Knoxville

TAS:mlc
(4)

REC 5 44-24016-1265

5 MAR 12 1964

C. C. WICK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LAS VEGAS (44-48) P

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: Dallas)

Re Bureau airtel to Albany and all offices dated 3/5/64.

A review of the files in the Las Vegas Office for any possible record of interview with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63 failed to reflect any such interview.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (Info)
1 - Las Vegas

DMH:saw
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1266

5 MAR 12 1964

EX-101

C. C. WicR

57 MAR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (44-791) RUC

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

The files of the Little Rock Office have been checked concerning any interviews with RUBY or with other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to November 23, 1963, with negative results.

EFM/acn
(4)

REC 5 44-24016-1267

101

MAR 10 1964

CC - Wick

57 MAR 24 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895)

RE JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany and all offices, 3/5/64.

A review of Los Angeles indices failed to disclose that JACK L. RUBY, aka, has ever been interviewed in the Los Angeles Division, nor do they disclose that any other individual has ever furnished information wherein RUBY was mentioned, prior to 11/23/63.

3 Bureau (AM)
1- Los Angeles
CES:DHA
(4)

REC 5 44-24016-1268

MAR 12 1964

C C - Wick

Approved: WHB Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: March 9, 1964

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LOUISVILLE (44-542) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

Check of files, Louisville Office, reveals no record of any interviews prior to November 23, 1963, in which JACK L. RUBY mentioned. RUBY never interviewed by Louisville.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Louisville
GWH/jaj
(6)

REC 5 44-24016-1269

10 MAR 11 1964

CC - WICH

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

37 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, MILWAUKEE (44-173) - RUC -

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

A recheck of Milwaukee files failed to identify any possible interview of subject RUBY prior to 11/23/63 nor any mention of him in interviews of other persons prior to that date.

3 - Bureau (AM) (44-24016)
2 - Dallas (AM) (44-1639)
1 - Milwaukee (44-173)

RCT/kaj
(6)

REC 5 44-24016-1270

MAR 13 1964

cc - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, Miami (44-1412)(P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

ReBuairtel to all offices 3/5/64.

Miami Office files are negative for JACK L. RUBY, aka. prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau (AM)
1 - Miami
RKL:JMS
(4)

REC 5 44-24016-1271

12 MAR 11 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/16/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MINNEAPOLIS (44-248)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Buairtel to all offices 3/5/64.

No information in Minneapdis files concerning subject any time prior to 11/23/63.

(3-Bureau
1-Minneapolis
RWG:kjk
(4)

REC 5 44-24016-1272

EX-101

9 MAR 17 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

67 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI (44-456)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re. Bureau Airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

Cincinnati Indices negative regarding interview with subject prior to 11/23/63.

3 Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Cincinnati

LER:CN
(5)

REC 5 44-24016-1223

1 MAR 10 1964

SEE 109

Approved: _____ Sent _____

Special Agent in Charge

6 4 MAR 2 5 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (44-826)(RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel 3/5/64.

A review of captioned file and related files in the Charlotte office fails to locate any interview with JACK L. RUBY or any interviews with other persons at any place or any time prior to 11/23/63, wherein RUBY is mentioned.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Charlotte

GCS:jnr
(6)

REC 5 44-24016-1274

5 MAR 16 1964

EX-101

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/7/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BUTTE (44-208)(RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

Butte files negative regarding RUBY.

(3) - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639)(AM)
1 - Butte
HAV/sjd
(5)

REC 54 44-24016 - 1275

EX 101 MAR 9 1964

cc Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BUFFALO (44-214)(RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO Dallas

Reurairtel to Albany, 3/5/64, concerning copies of all records of interview with JACK L. RUBY from FBI records and of interviews of other persons prior to 11/23/63, wherein RUBY is mentioned.

A review made by this office reveals no record of interviews of RUBY or other person wherein RUBY mentioned prior to above date.

REC 5 44-24016-1276

EX-101

1 MAR 11 1964

3 - Bureau (AM)
1 - Dallas (Info)
3 - Buffalo (1, 105-4467)
(1, 62-1827)

PAJ:RMM
(7)

CC: Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BOSTON (44-337)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM

Re Bureau airtel to Albany 3/5/64.

Boston indices are negative.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Boston
JJS:pd
(4)

REC-28 44-24016-1277

10 MAR 10 1964

C.D. Wick

EX-103

57 MAR 24 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (44-410) RUC

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany and all other offices, 3/5/64.

Review of Baltimore files reflects no record of interview of JACK L. RUBY or of any other person who mentioned him prior to November 23, 1963.

C C - Mich

EX-112 REC-23 44-24016-1278

12 MAR 12 1964

(3) Bureau
1-Dallas (Info)(44-1639)
1-Baltimore
JSR:cl
(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in PLAINTEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, ATLANTA (44-1559) - RUC -

SUBJECT : JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

RE Buairtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

A review of Atlanta files does not reflect any interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

(3) Bureau
1 - Atlanta
CSH:mel
(4)

REC-23 44-24016-1279
EX-112
25 MAR 10 1964

57 MAR 24 1964

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, ANCHORAGE (44-48) RUC

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBureau airtel to SAC Albany 3/5/64 under the above caption.

Anchorage files negative regarding information concerning JACK L. RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 Bureau
1 Anchorage

DEC:CLB
(4)

REC-23 44-24016-1280

EX-112

8 MAR 13 1964

C. WICR

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, ALBUQUERQUE (44-391)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany dated 3/5/64.

For the information of the Bureau and the Dallas Office, the files in the Albuquerque Office failed to reflect any interviews by the Albuquerque Division prior to November, 1963, wherein JACK L. RUBY, aka, was mentioned.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - Albuquerque
HOH:fd
(6)

EX-112 REC-23 44-24016-281

1 MAR 11 1964

C C - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, ALBANY (44-267) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel 3/5/64.

Check of Albany files failed to disclose any interviews of RUBY or about RUBY as mentioned in referenced airtel.

CC: 3-Bureau
1-Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1-Albany
ETB:AD
(5)

cc. WFCR

REC-23 44-24016-1282

EX-112

8 MAR 13 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK (44-148) (RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel 3/5/64.

Norfolk files contain no information of JACK L. RUBY, aka, prior to 11/23/63.

3- Bureau
1- Norfolk

JSS:cak
(4)

REC-23 44-24016-1283

EX-112 16 MAR 10 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (44-767) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBUairtel 3/5/64.

Files of the PH office reviewed and indices checked for any record of interviews with RUBY or persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63. Results negative.

JAMIESON

3-Bureau (44-24016)
1-Philadelphia (44-767)

EAS:MML
(4)

REC-23 44-24016-1284

EX-112

MAR 11 1964

C.C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD-VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

The files of the NYO failed to reflect a record of interview with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to November 23, 1963.

6 3-Bureau
2-Dallas (44-1639)
1-New York

JJR:jrc
(7)

C C- WICR

REC-2 44-24016-1285

EX-112

4 MAR 14 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 23 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/12/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (44-2064) RUC

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. -
VICTIM
CR

Reburairtel to Albany, 3/5/64.

New Orleans is unable to locate any record of an interview with RUBY or with any other person who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - New Orleans
JTR/sw
(6)

REC-28 44-24016-1286

EX-103

6 MAR 13 1964

CC. WFO

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW HAVEN (44-140) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

CO: DALLAS

RE: Bureau airtel to Albany, cc to all offices, 3/5/64.

Review of office files reveals that New Haven has received no identifiable information wherein RUBY was either interviewed or mentioned by persons interviewed in this division prior to November 23, 1963.

REC-28 44-24016-1287

EX-109

4 MAR 11 1964

C C- Wick

3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info) (RM)
1 - New Haven
WCH/bss
(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in [redacted]
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL Regular
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (44-443)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Buairtel to Albany 3/5/64.

A review of Newark files revealed no record of interviews with RUBY or other persons mentioning RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1 - Newark
RFH:rac
(5)

REC-28 44-24016-1288

10 MAR 10 1964

EX-[redacted]

[redacted]

Approved: [redacted] Sent [redacted] M Per [redacted]
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MOBILE (44-1070)(RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO: Dallas)

Re Bureau airtel 3/5/64.

Files in Mobile do not reflect any interview with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1649)
1 - Mobile
JTB:gre
(6)

REC-28 44-24016-1289

C C. Wick.

57 MAR 24 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/17/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO:Q DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SEATTLE (44-211)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re BUairtel 3/5/64.

Seattle files negative. Case in RUC status.

3 - Bureau
1 - Seattle
WTW:eon
(4)

REC-28 44-24016-1290

EX-103

MAR 23 1964

C. C. Wick

Approved: MAR 24 1964 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK AL RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Jack L. Ruby

ReBuairtel to all offices 3/5/64.

Review of WFO files contain no identifiable records of interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

(3)- Bureau
1 - WFO

RWK:eaf
(4)

AIRTEL

REC-28 44-24016-1291

EX-103

MAR 23 1964

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

37 MAR 24 1964

APR 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : MR. I. W. CONRAD

DATE: 3/3/64

FROM : MR. C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT:

Commission letter of 2/28/64, in commenting upon a translation of a foreign language notebook, stated that the translation previously furnished by the Bureau simply reported that it was such a notebook and did not translate the actual words. The Director commented, "Here again we have grossly mishandled the original request. Why?"

In response to the Director's inquiry, the following information is set forth. Commission letter of 2/21/64, is one of a continuing series of letters from the Commission requesting translation of numerous foreign language items. Upon checking the 2/21/64, request against the record of translated items previously furnished to the Commission by the Bureau, it was apparent that the Commission had not even taken the trouble to determine what already had been furnished, since several of the 26 items requested in the 2/21/64 letter were included in an earlier list of more than 50 items, translations of which had been furnished previously by Bureau letter of February 1, 1964. Accordingly, in order to avoid unnecessary duplication of work, Bureau letter of 2/26/64, furnishing the requested translations, pointed out that certain of these translations had been previously sent to the Commission. Among these was the notebook in question, identified as Item B-6.

In providing translations of the various foreign language material encountered in this case, an area of judgment necessarily enters at times, since several of the items are bulky books of one kind or another, other items consist of longhand copies of published poems, etc. However, our translator and supervisory personnel have given in the past and will continue to give the utmost care in complying with the Commission's requests as they are understood.

44-24016 - UNREC

NOT RECORDED

Contrary to the statement in the Commission's letter of 2/28/64, the translation furnished under date of 2/1/64 did, in fact, translate a representative sampling (although not all) of the actual words, and was considered to be a proper response in the absence of a request for a verbatim translation. It is now apparent that a verbatim translation of each and every word is desired and this is being furnished under cover of the attached letter. It is noted that the foreign language material is merely a vocabulary drill.

ACTION:

Proposed letter to Commission attached for approval.

BWR:dmg
(10) 1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. Rosen
1-Mr. Sullivan

57 APR 1 1964

105-82555-2901

UNRECORDED COPY

ORIGINAL

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MEMPHIS (44-1165) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

(OO: Dallas)

ReBuairtel to Albany and all offices 3/5/64.

Memphis indices contain no references to JACK L. RUBY, aka Jack Ruby, Jack Leon Ruby, Jack Rubenstein, prior to 11/23/63.

REC-28 44-24016-1292

EX-103

MAR 23 1964

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
2 - Memphis (1 - 44-1165, JACK L. RUBY, aka.,ET AL.)
(1 - 44-1166, Assassination of President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS)

Airtel ✓
Teletype
A. M.
WHL:gmh
A. M. S. D. (7)
Spec. Del.
Reg. Mail
Registered

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 MAR 24 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/16/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Deloach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

From: SAC, OMAHA (44-209) (RUC)

Re: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Albany 3/5/64.

A thorough review of Omaha files failed to identify any records in this office of interviews with RUBY or other persons who mentioned RUBY prior to 11/23/63.

3 - Bureau (AMSD)
1 - Omaha

GDW:db
(4)

REC-28 44-24016-1293

MAR 23 1964

EX-103

C. C. Wick

SIX-4

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 19 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

10-41 AM CST URGENT 3-19-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD; CR. CIVIL RIGHTS

REMYTEL MAR FOURTEEN CONCERNING TIRADE OF MELVIN BELLI FOLLOWING GUILTY VERDICT IN RUBY CASE. BELLI'S ATTACK ON THE COURT, JURY, DISTRICT ATTORNEY, PEOPLE OF DALLAS HAS BEEN WIDELY PUBLICIZED IN PRESS, RADIO, AND TV. IN TURN, STATEMENTS CONCERNING BELLI'S INTEMPERATE LANGUAGE HAS BEEN COMMENTED ON IN THE PRESS BY GOVERNOR JOHN CONNALLY, ATTORNEY GENERAL WAGGONER CARR, PRESIDENT OF AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION, AND OTHERS.

DALLAS MORNING NEWS CARRIED ASSOCIATED PRESS ITEM IN MAR EIGHTEEN ISSUE DATELINED NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO, WHICH INDICATED BELLI HAD BEEN INFORMED OF AG CARR'S STATEMENT, WHICH BELLI STATED WAS "IN SHOCKING BAD TASTE", ETC. BELLI WAS REPORTEDLY WAITING FOR CRACK MEXICO TRAIN "THE AZTEC EAGLE" TO TAKE HIM TO MEXICO CITY. BELLI WAS REPORTEDLY TRAVELING ALONE, AND SAID HE WAS GOING TO VISIT A LAWYER FRIEND IN MEXICO CITY, VICTOR VELASQUEZ, BEFORE RETURNING TO SAN FRANCISCO.

REC-28 44-24016-1294
EX-103
23 MAR 1964

57 MAR 24 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

DL 44-1639

DALLAS MORNING NEWS THIS DATE CARRIES ITEMS INDICATING RUBY FAMILY HAS DISCHARGED BELLI AS ATTORNEY, BY LETTER DIRECTED TO BELLI'S SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE. IT IS INDICATED FAMILY DISPLEASED AS TO BELLI'S DEFENSE STRATEGY AND THAT JACK RUBY HIMSELF ATTEMPTED TO DISCHARGE BELLI AS EARLY AS JAN TWENTYTWO, SIXTYFOUR. FAMILY REPORTEDLY CRITICAL OF BELLI AS BEING MORE INTERESTED IN PERSONAL PUBLICITY AND AGGRANDIZEMENT THAN ACTUAL DEFENSE OF RUBY. ARTICLE INDICATED RUBY HAD PREVIOUSLY AGREED WITH A WRITER FOR SYNDICATED LIFE STORY, WHICH HAS NETTED TWENTYFOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS WHICH HAS GONE TO DEFENSE. FAMILY QUOTED AS SAYING FINANCIAL DEMANDS ON THEM HAVE BEEN GREAT. QUOTES JACK RUBY AS SAYING TO FAMILY THAT HE WANTED NO PART OF MOVING PICTURE, OR BOOK, INFERENCE BEING THESE WERE INTERESTS OF BELLI.

MAR NINETEEN LAST EVA GRANT, SISTER OF RUBY, VOLUNTARILY ADVISED AN AGENT THAT BELLI HAS BEEN DISCHARGED, NO MENTION BEING MADE OF HIS SUCCESSOR OR OF ATTORNEYS TONAHILL AND BURLESON. NEWSPAPER STATEMENT SPECULATES FRED BRUNER, DALLAS ATTORNEY, FORMER ASST. STATE DISTRICT ATTORNEY, MAY SUCCEED BELLI. OTHER POSSIBILITIES ARE NAMED.

END

LRA

FBI WASH DC

P

CC-MR. ROSEN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 17 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI CHICAGO

6:19 PM CST URGENT 3-17--64 AAA

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM: CHICAGO (44-645) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA-- VICTIM, CR

RE YOUR TEL MARCH SIXTEEN LAST, AND CHICAGO AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR MARCH THIRTEEN LAST.

TWO COPIES ORIGINAL FD THREE ZERO TWO REFLECTING REVIEW OF FEDERAL BUREAU OF NARCOTICS RECORDS AT CHICAGO WHEREIN NARCOTICS INTERVIEWED HY RUBENSTEIN AND JACK RUBY IN NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN, CONCERNING ASSOCIATION WITH PAUL ROLAND JONES, MAURICE MELTON AND TAYLOR CROSSLAND, BEING FORWARDED BUREAU THIS DATE. RECORDS EXAMINED BY SA GEORGE MANDICH ON DECEMBER FIVE SIXTY THREE AND REPORTED TO BUREAU AND DALLAS BE TELETYPE SAME DATE CAPTIONED AS ABOVE. CHICAGO APPARENTLY NOT IN POSSESSION OF DALLAS REPORT REFLECTING THIS FD THREE ZERO TWO IN DETAILS, AS REVIEW OF CHICAGO FILES THIS MATTER FAILS TO DISCLOSE INFORMATION IN REPORT FORM. DALLAS ADVISED BY AM.

END

WA RAP

FBI WASH DC

TUX

REC-17 44-24016-1295

EX-116

57 MAR 24 1964

MAR 20 1964

3/19/64

Airtel

To: SACs, Dallas (44-1639)
Detroit (44-563)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel 3/13/64 concerning President's Commission's request that we assist them in locating Curtis LaVerne Crafard.

Enclosed herewith for Dallas and Detroit are two copies for each office of five photographs of Curtis LaVerne Crafard for your use and assistance in locating Crafard.

For your information four copies of each of these photographs have been furnished to the President's Commission.

Enclosures (10)

44-24016-1296

JWH/ras
(6)

EX.-112 REC-17

19 MAR 20 1964

NOTE: The Commission by letter 3/11/64 requested that we furnish them photographs of Curtis LaVerne Crafard who was an employee of Ruby's at the Carousel Club. They also requested that we attempt to locate Crafard for the Commission in order that he may be issued a subpoena. Crafard is a drifter and is known to have testified in the Ruby trial in Dallas and to have spent some time there during that period. When interviewed by the Bureau on 11/28/63 he was visiting his sister in Bellaire, Michigan, and said he would keep in contact with the Traverse City, Michigan, RA. Four copies of each of the five color photographs of Crafard which were taken by the Bureau at the time of interview are being furnished to the Commission by the Exhibits Section on 3/20/64.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 20
MAR 19 1964

57 MAR 25 1964

TYPE UNIT

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY
200 Maryland Ave., N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20002

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MAR 18 1964

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania Ave. & 9th N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thank you for your letter of March 10, 1964, in which you report that telephone records relating to Mr. Lewis J. McWillie may be destroyed by the Central Telephone Company, Southern Nevada Division, Las Vegas, Nevada, in the near future. I have requested that the telephone company refrain from further destruction of records until May 1, 1964.

This Commission would appreciate your advising us as to the telephone numbers at the place at which McWillie resides and at which he works, including pay phones at the latter place.

In addition, the Commission would like to be advised as to the information in your files, other than that already supplied, relating to Mr. McWillie with particular reference to his activities in Cuba and in connection with Cuban armament sales.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC-17 62-109090-1297

MAR 19 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Mar. 3 1964

3-20-64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC LAS VEGAS (44-48)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016) REC-17 — 1297

EX-117

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR.

REURTEL MARCH SIX SIXTYFOUR.

THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION BY LETTER MARCH EIGHTEEN SIXTYFOUR ADVISED THAT THEY HAD REQUESTED THE TELEPHONE COMPANY, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, TO REFRAIN FROM FURTHER DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS UNTIL MAY FIRST, SIXTYFOUR. THE COMMISSION REQUESTED THAT WE DETERMINE AND ADVISE THEM OF THE TELEPHONE NUMBERS AT THE PLACE AT WHICH LEWIS J. MC WILLIE RESIDES AND AT WHICH HE WORKS, INCLUDING PAY PHONES AT THE LATTER PLACE. OBTAIN THE REQUESTED INFORMATION AND SUTEL. COPY TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639)(BY MAIL)

JWH:cac
(4) cac

NOTE: The Commission by letter dated 3-2-64 requested that we obtain available toll call records of Ruby, his brothers and sisters, and 12 persons including McWillie who were known to have been in contact with him. Las Vegas advised by referenced teletype that the telephone company would not produce the records on McWillie in absence of a court order or subpoena. The Commission was advised of this by letter dated 3-10-64. They now request that we identify if possible the telephone numbers listed to McWillie probably in preparation of issuance of a subpoena.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 29 1972

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

KERUX 1964

57 MAR 24 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 20 1964
TELETYPE

33 pm

4-M (Rev. 4-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

# DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

URGENT 3-20-64

TO DIRECTOR

FROM LEGAT MEXICO CITY NO. 489

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS.

FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU, MEXICO CITY PRESS AND PRESS SOURCES HAVE ADVISED FORMER RUBY ATTORNEY MELVIN BELLI ARRIVED MEXICO CITY EVENING MARCH 18 LAST BY TRAIN AND ANNOUNCED THROUGH ALLEGED PERSONAL FRIEND, PROMINENT MEXICO CITY DEFENSE ATTORNEY VICTOR VELAZQUEZ. HE WOULD VACATION FOR THREE DAYS BEFORE RETURNING TO SAN FRANCISCO TO CONSIDER FURTHER DEFENSE MOVES. UPON LEARNING OF HIS DISMISSAL BY RUBY FAMILY HE INTERRUPTED VACATION AND SPENT SEVERAL HOURS AT MEXICO CITY AIRPORT ON STANDBY BEFORE SECURING FLIGHT TO TIJUANA, MEXICO NIGHT OF MARCH 19. UPI SOURCES ADVISE HE HAS HELD PRESS CONFERENCE AT SAN FRANCISCO TODAY.

CLARK D. ANDERSON

RECEIVED: 10:01 PM ENT

Old information - undercover radio
Interrogated newspaper friends
Mr. Publicity Hounds
Mr. Press Approach

REC-43 44-24016-1298

ST-102

MAR 23 1964

3RD CC: MR. BRENNAN

57 MAR 24 1964

*If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.*

March 21, 196[illegible]

GEN[illegible]RAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

Belli in press conf[illegible]ence at San Francisco 3/20/64 called Dallas "the murder capital of the world" and stated if Ruby had been tried elsewhere he would not have been convicted of killing Oswald. Belli also stated that he was resigning from the American Bar Association (ABA had announced it was investigating Belli's "intemperate and abusive" remarks after the verdict as possible violations of ABA's code of ethics) and withdrawing as Ruby's counsel "at the request of the family."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 19 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

1235 PM CST URGENT 3-19-64 MH

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

PORTLAND

FROM DALLAS 44-1639 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD; CR. Texas

REBUAIRTEL MAR THIRTEEN.

INVESTIGATION INDICATES CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD, AKA CRAFARD, LARRY, LEFT DALLAS HITCHHIKING NINETHIRTY AM, MAR EIGHTEEN LAST, STTING EN ROUTE TO ONE TWO ONE NINE BIRCH ST, DALLAS, OREGON. ALLEGEDLY STATED DID NOT WISH TO ARRIVE AT DESTINATION UNTIL WARM WEATHER AND ACCORDINGLY MIGHT TAKE TWO MONTHS EN ROUTE.

ABOVE ADDRESS PREVIOUSLY DETERMINED RESIDENCE OF MRS. HUGH (ALICE) CRAFORD, MOTHER, WHO STATES CRAFORD IS CORRECT SPELLING.

AIRTEL WILL BE FORWARDED TO OFFICES COVERING LOCATION OF CRAFORD'S RELATIVES, AS WELL AS OFFICES ON LOGICAL ROUTES TO OREGON, IN ORDER HE MAY BE INTERCEPTED IF POSSIBLE.

REC-43 44-24016-1299

11 MAR 23 1964

PD ADV

END

JS

FBI WASH DC

57 MAR 24 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 6 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

2-55 PM CST URGENT 3-6-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) ATTN CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 3 P

CIVIL RIGHTS

JACK L. RUBY, ALSO KNOWN AS AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD AKA - VICTIM, CR.

TWO HOURS OF MORNING SESSION IN RUBY TRIAL TODAY DEVOTED TO SHOWING OF FILMS OF SHOOTING, IN SLOW MOTION AND THEN FRAME BY FRAME. FILMS USED WERE THOSE BY UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL AND KRLD-TV, DALLAS. FILMS SHOWN WITHOUT OBJECTION FROM DEFENSE. DALLAS PD OFFICER USED TO IDENTIFY PERSONS IN FILMS.

CAPTAIN GLEN KING, DALLAS PD, TESTIFIED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING SHOOTING WHEN RUBY WAS ON FLOOR OF JAIL OFFICE IN BASEMENT HEARD RUBY STATE "YOU DIDN'T THINK I WAS GOING TO LET HIM GET BY WITH IT, DID YOU?" KING STATED HE MADE REMARK TO RUBY AS RUBY WAS ENTERING ELEVATOR FROM BASEMENT TO FIFTH FLOOR "YOU DIRTY SCUM, YOU'RE THE SCUM OF THE EARTH." ON CROSS EXAMINATION, KING STATED HE HAD NOT HEARD RUBY MAKE STATEMENT "SOMEBODY HAD TO DO IT - YOU GUYS COULDN'T DO IT." PREVIOUS DALLAS

44-24016-1300

10 MAR 10 1964

EX 104 REC-6

OFFICER HAD TESTIFIED RUBY MADE THIS STATEMENT AFTER KING HAD SAID IN EFFECT "YOU DIRTY SCUM, YOU'RE THE SCUM OF THE EARTH. WHY DID YOU DO IT?" KING TESTIFIED AS TO AMOUNT OF MONEY FOUND ON RUBY'S PERSON, IN CAR, AND IN APARTMENT. DENIED TO DEFENSE THAT HE HAD ANY FIXED RESPONSIBILITY WITH SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS. DENIED PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF ANY THREATS TO LIFE OF OSWALD.

Police Dept

SGT. PATRICK DEAN, DALLAS PD, TESTIFIED WENT TO FIFTH FLOOR JAIL ABOUT TEN MINUTES AFTER SHOOTING TO ESCORT FORREST SORRELLS, OF SECRET SERVICE, WHO TALKED TO RUBY FOUR OR FIVE MINUTES. DEAN TESTIFIED HE ASKED RUBY HOW HE GOT IN BASEMENT, THAT RUBY REPLIED THAT HE HAD ENTERED THROUGH THE MAIN STREET ENTRANCE TO THE RAMP AREA AS A POLICE CAR PULLED OUT. TESTIFIED RUBY TOLD HIM HE HAD SEEN OSWALD TWO NIGHTS PREVIOUSLY AT THE TIME OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S PRESS CONFERENCE AND HE HAD AT THAT TIME THOUGHT ABOUT KILLING OSWALD, THAT WHILE HE BELIEVED IN DUE PROCESS OF LAW, HE WAS CERTAIN OSWALD HAD KILLED THE PRESIDENT AND OFFICER TIPPIT, DALLAS PD, AND KNEW OSWALD WOULD GET DEATH PENALTY,

THAT HE DID NOT BELIEVE IT WS WORTHWHILE TO PROLONG OSWALD'S DEATH BY LENGTHY TRIAL, THAT MRS. KENNEDY WOULD NO DOUBT HAVE TO RETURN FOR SUCH A TRIAL, THAT WHEN HE SAW HOW SARCASTIC OSWALD WAS AND THE LEER ON HIS FACE HE THOUGHT TO HIMSELF THAT HE WOULD KILL HIM IF HE GOT A CHANCE. RUBY QUOTED FURTHER AS SAYING ALSO WANTED PEOPLE TO KNOW "JEWS DO HAVE GUTS."

COURT RECESSED FOR LUNCH PRIOR TO CROSS EXAMINATION OF DEAN.

END MSG ONE

FBI WASH DC

CC-MR ROSEN

Copy to Mr. Belmont

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : A. Rosen

DATE: 3/18/64

FROM : J. R. Malley

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Leon D. Hubert, Jr., member of the President's Commission staff, called today and referred to the following:

On page 496 of the report of Special Agent Robert Gemberling dated 11/30/63, Dallas, Texas, mention is made of a notebook described as a Penway memo book with a spiral binder.

On page 504 in the same report mention is made of a letter written by C. L. Crafard, which letter was on letterhead stationary of Jack Ruby Associates, Dallas, Texas, which letter starts, "Dear Gail."

Concerning the two items mentioned, Mr. Hubert was desirous of knowing whether they were actually in the possession of the Bureau and, if so, whether they were located in the Dallas Office or at Bureau headquarters. He stated he would like to have these two items available for the Commission's hearing which would take place either on April 6 or shortly thereafter.

These items have been located in the Bureau Laboratory and are identified as Items D 53 and D 54. Mr. Hubert was advised the items were at Bureau headquarters and would be available at such time as the Commission desired them. He stated he would make his request for these items in ample time for them to be available for the Commission hearing.

Mr. Hubert also mentioned the previous request to ascertain the current whereabouts of Curtis LaVerne Crafard. This individual is a drifter who appeared as a defense witness in the Ruby trial in Dallas, Texas, on March 12, 1964. He spent the nights of March 10, 11 and 12 at the Dallas City Mission. On the night of the 13th he reappeared to spend the night but was turned away because he had already overstayed his time by one night and also appeared to be drunk on this occasion. Mr. Hubert stated that in the event Crafard was located,

1 - Mr. Conrad

REC- 17 1301

JRM:mpd (6)

MAR 24 1964

MAR 24 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

Memo to Mr. Rosen from Mr. Malley
Re: Jack L. Ruby

the Commission would like to be advised in order that a subpoena could be issued and served on him so that he would be available in Washington for the Commission's hearing.

He also requested that color photographs of Crafard be made available to the Commission by Friday, 3/20/64, of this week inasmuch as members of the Commission staff would be in Dallas next week taking depositions and they desired to have photographs of Crafard with them in handling their work in Dallas.

Called to Hubert 3/19/64 RL

It is noted colored photographs are being made at the present time and they will be available in ample time to deliver to the Commission by Friday.

ACTION:

We should follow the field to see that Crafard is located if at all possible. When the color photographs of Crafard are available, arrangements should be made for copies to be delivered to the President's Commission, attention of Mr. Hubert.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 21 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI LOS ANG.

1044 PM URGENT 3/20/64 AH

TO DIRECTOR 44-24016 AND NEW YORK

FROM LOS ANGELES 44-895 3P

NEW YORK VIA WASHINGTON

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VICTIM \DECEASED\

CIVIL RIGHTS.

REBUAIRTEL TO LOS ANGELES, MARCH EIGHTEEN LAST.

EDWARD ROCCO CONTACTED TODAY BY LOS ANGELES AND FURNISHED PHOTOGRAPH OF HIMSELF AND INCOMPLETE SET OF PHOTOS TAKEN AT RUBYS CAROUSEL CLUB, DALLAS. ADVISED HE WAS UNABLE TO LOCATE A COMPLETE SET OF PHOTOS, BUT STATED HE SOLD RUBY STORY AND PHOTOS TO LIFE MAGAZINE AND COMPLETE SET OF PHOTOS SHOULD BE AVAILABLE LIFE OFFICES, NEW YORK CITY.

FOR INFORMATION NEW YORK, THE PRESIDENTS COMMISSION HAS REQUESTED THE BUREAU OBTAIN ANY PHOTOS TAKEN BY EDWARD ROCCO IN HIS VISITS TO RUBYS CAROUSEL CLUB AND LOS ANGELES WAS REQUESTED TO CONTACT ROCCO AND OBTAIN COPIES OF ANY PHOTOS OTHER THAN THE ONE PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU. THE BUREAU ADVISED ROCCO BE ADVISED THE PHOTOS ARE BEING

END PAGE ONE

EX-115 REC-17 44-24016-1302 MAR 23 1964

64 MAR 25 1964

cc - Hines

Initialed by NY

OBTAINED AT THE SPECIFIC REQUEST OF THE PRESIDENTS COMMISSION ON THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

FOR THE FURTHER INFORMATION OF NEW YORK, EDWARD ROCCO WAS INTERVIEWED WHILE VISITING HIS FATHER IN LAW IN DALLAS, TEXAS, ON DECEMBER TWENTY SIX LAST AT WHICH TIME HE ADVISED HE WAS ACQUAINTED WITH RUBY AND DURING THE WEEK FOLLOWING THE FIFTH OR SIXTH OF NOVEMBER, SIXTYTHREE, HE VISITED RUBYS CAROUSEL CLUB FOR SIX OR SEVEN CONSECUTIVE NIGHTS IN CONNECTION WITH HIS EFFORTS TO DO A PROFILE STORY ON THE CLUB. HE TOOK PICTURES AT THE CAROUSEL CLUB AND IT WAS SUBSEQUENTLY ALLEGED THAT AN INDIVIDUAL APPEARING IN ONE OF THE PICTURES LOOKED LIKE OSWALD. ROCCO FURNISHED A COPY OF THIS PARTICULAR PICTURE, WHICH WAS EXHIBITED TO NUMEROUS PERSONS WHO WERE ACQUAINTED WITH OSWALD, AND ALL STATED THE PERSON IN THE PICTURE WAS NOT IDENTICAL WITH OSWALD.

NEW YORK IS REQUESTED TO CONTACT LIFE MAGAZINE OFFICES, NEW YORK CITY, AND OBTAIN COMPLETE SET OF PHOTOS TAKEN BY ROCCO AT THE RUBY CAROUSEL CLUB AND FORWARD TO THE BUREAU.

THE BUREAU HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING AND SUBMISSION OF RESULTS NO LATER THAN MARCH TWENTYFOUR NEXT.

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

PHOTOS OBTAINED BY LOS ANGELES BEING FORWARDED TO BUREAU BY SEPARATE COVER.

DALLAS ADVISED AIRMAIL.

END

WA K LLD FOR RELAY

FBI WASH DC

\5

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/20/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, HOUSTON (44-939) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

Re Dallas teletype to Bureau and Houston 3/20/64 concerning PERCY FOREMAN, Houston lawyer who has been retained to represent subject RUBY.

Report of SA MILTON L. NEWSOM dated 5/29/61 at Dallas, in case concerning JOSEPH FRANCIS CIVELLO, aka, AR, pages 9 and 10, aptly and concisely characterizes PERCY FOREMAN in the legal profession.

Report of SA GRAHAM W. KITCHEL dated 6/7/57 at Houston, in case entitled UNKNOWN SUBJECT; PERCY FOREMAN - VICTIM, EXTORTION, Bufile 9-32148, sets forth following physical description of PERCY FOREMAN: Lawyer

| | |
|---|---|
| Date of birth | 1900 |
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Height | 6' 3" |
| Weight | 260 lbs. |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Hair | Dark brown, greying |
| Build | Heavy |
| Occupation | Attorney |
| Marital status | Married |

Houston, Texas
206 CARNARVON DR.

44-24016-1303

REC-3

11 MAR 23 1964

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Houston
DWF:mec

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 MAR 25 1964

HO 44-939

Current (January, 1964) edition of Houston telephone directory reflects FOREMAN's office located 1116 Capitol Street, Houston, office telephone CA 4-9321, and if no answer call OV 6-6063. Houston City Directory, 1963 edition, reflects PERCY FOREMAN and wife, MARGUERITE, reside 200 Carnarvon Drive, Houston, and it appears OV 6-6063 is his residence telephone number.

3/23/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

RENYTEL TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS MARCH TWENTYONE LAST. NEW YORK REVIEW THE TV TAPES OF THE INTERVIEW OF NBC NEWS REPORTER PETTIT WITH STRIPPER TAMI TRUE TO DETERMINE POSITIVELY WHETHER SHE MADE THE ALLEGED STATEMENT THAT OSWALD HAD BEEN IN RUBY'S NIGHT CLUB TWO OR THREE TIME DURING THE WEEK PRECEDING THE ASSASSINATION.

SUBMIT APPROPRIATE FD THREE ZERO TWO'S TO DALLAS, TWENTYFIVE COPIES. ONE COPY OF THIS TELETYPE TO DALLAS BY MAIL.

1 - DALLAS (44-1639) (BY MAIL)

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: Bennett Catherall, an attorney, Sharon, Massachusetts, in a letter to the Director 2/18/64 stated he saw a television program on the night of Oswald's murder on NBC-TV where a stripper said she had seen Oswald in Ruby's nightclub two or three time during week preceding assassination. New York had NBC locate the tape and NBC summary of tape does not indicate the stripper, Tami True, who was interviewed, made such a statement. New York instructed to review the tape.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1972

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 23 1964
TELETYPE

REC-3 44-24016-1304

19 MAR 24 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

62 MAR 25 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☑

3/23/64

Airtel

To: SACs, Chicago (44-645)
Birmingham (44-1110)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to all SACs 3/5/64 and CGairtel to Bureau 3/17/64.

Chicago advise by return airtel if copies of all documents from their files have been submitted in reply to Buairtel to all SACs referenced above.

The Bureau is not in receipt of Birmingham's reply to referenced Buairtel to all SACs above. Birmingham reply by return airtel.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(7)

NOTE: The President's Commission has requested copies of all records of interviews with Jack L. Ruby contained in all FBI records and also all copies of records of interviews with other persons at all places at any time prior to 11/23/63. Bureau by airtel to all SACs dated 3/5/64 requested all offices check indices and submit copies of any such records. All offices have replied with the exception of Birmingham. Chicago forwarded FD-302 of an interview which took place after 11/23/63. It is not known whether they have additional information to send.

MAILED 27
MAR 23 1964
COMM-FBI

REC- 26

44-24016 - 1305

19 MAR 24 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAR 25 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Rogge
1 - Mr. Hines

MARCH 23, 1964

AIRTEL

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE H. OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Dallas is instructed to promptly furnish the Bureau all known handwriting and handprinting specimens of Jack L. Ruby for use of the Laboratory in any future investigation.

1 - Laboratory
1 - Mr. Lenihan

RDR:hw
)7(

NOTE: In the event it may become necessary in the future to compare known handwriting specimens with pertinent individuals in this investigation and related matters, it is felt we should have the handwriting and handprinting specimens of Ruby available. At the present time, we merely have his signature on a fingerprint card which is not useful in all instances for comparison.

REC-41 44-24016-1306

EX-103

MAR 23 1964

FBI - COMM-FBI

19 MAR 24 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

23 1964

RDR 5-5730

3/24/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel 2/26/64, enclosing Dallas file 137-681.

It is noted that in Dallas file [redacted] serial 1, page 5, James Robert Todd is identified as an associate of Ruby.

If Todd has not already been located and interviewed, immediately interview him to determine extent of his relationship and association with Ruby and include results in your next report.

JWH/ras
(4)

NOTE: This is to insure interview of Todd who is set forth in Ruby's PCI file as a criminal associate of Ruby as the entire file is to be disseminated to the President's Commission in the immediate future.

44-24016-1307

REC-20

MAILED 8
MAR 24 1964
COMM-FBI

EX-103

19 MAR 25 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

58 MAR 26 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/23/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

attorney Texas

"Dallas Times Herald," March 23, 1964, states PERCY FOREMAN has resigned as Chief Defense Counsel for JACK RUBY due to "the system of divided authority" under which the RUBY defense effort was being conducted.

He is quoted in the letter to RUBY as stating EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, insists retaining and exercising a general power of attorney for RUBY, that FOREMAN would thus be representing her Texas which he does not care to do. He is quoted as disagreeing with attorney STANLEY KAUFMAN, Civil Attorney, who has represented RUBY, and further as stating he preferred to work alone rather than with the previous attorneys, BURLESON and TONAHILL.

Texas

(3) - Bureau
2 - Houston
2 - Dallas

MCC:vm
(7)

REC-13 44-24016-1308

11 MAR 25 1964

EX-103

58 MAR 26 1964

cc- Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

American Embassy
Paris 8, France

Date: March 20, 1964

To: Director, FBI

From: Legat, Paris (100-1793)(P)

Subject: THOMAS GITTINGS BUCHANAN, JR.
SM - C
Bufile 100-354341
Paris 100-1793

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
Bufile 62-109060
Paris 62-148

Re Paris letter 3/13/64.

There is enclosed a copy of the latest article in the series by THOMAS GITTINGS BUCHANAN, JR. which appeared in "L'Express" on March 19, 1964.

The current article differs slightly from those preceeding in that BUCHANAN interupts his discussion of the assassination of President Kennedy in order to comment on and give his impressions of his recent trip to the United States when he visited Dallas, Miami and Washington, D. C.

Concerning Dallas, BUCHANAN stated that on the day he arrived in that city the panel of jurors had almost been completed. He goes on to predict that JACK RUBY will commit suicide and urges strongly that he be incarcerated

6 - Bureau (ENCL: 1)
(1 - Liaison)
(1 - Baltimore, 100-12596)
2 - Paris (100-1793)(62-148)
REP:ij
(8)

44-24016 - UNREC
NOT RECORDED

79 APR 22 1964

105-82555-32442

away from Dallas in order to protect him from himself as well as from the Dallas police. BUCHANAN then discusses generally prior comments he has made concerning the slaying of President Kennedy and mentions that no journalist has had an opportunity to view the windshield of the presidential car which would assist in determining the number and direction of the shots. He comments again on the absence of powder marks on LEE HARVEY OSWALD's cheek.

Turning to Miami, BUCHANAN mentions rumors to the effect that when President Johnson recently visited there security officials uncovered a plot whereby his plane was to be rammed by another plane. The plan allegedly was prepared by anti-Castro elements in Miami with the hope it would be attributed to CASTRO forces and result in some sort of reprisal action on the part of the United States.

Concerning his visit to Washington, D. C., BUCHANAN states that he met and talked with Assistant Attorney General NICHOLAS DE KATZENBACH and, thereafter, with HOWARD P. WILLENS, a member of the Warren Commission and the liaison representative between the Commission and the Department of Justice. In general, BUCHANAN states that he was given a friendly audience by WILLENS and left with the impression that the Warren Commission is giving more serious consideration to facts which tend to disprove the official version of the slaying which has been offered to date.

BUCHANAN implies that the next article in the series will resume his discussion of the assassination and will deal in general terms with the unknown individual or individuals who planned the slaying.

As in the case of previous articles in this series the Bureau may wish to have this one translated in its entirety. If this is done, it is requested that we be furnished a copy of the translation.

We will, of course, continue to follow this matter closely and furnish to the Bureau any information of interest.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-104

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 3/20/64

FROM : SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (44-179)(RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM, DECEASED;
CR
(OO: Dallas)

Transmitted herewith for the Bureau are four copies and for Dallas twenty-five copies of an insert reflecting information furnished by Mrs. LINDA GIBSON, Salt Lake City, Utah.

If not already known, Dallas may desire to conduct sufficient investigation to determine if DAVID LEE is a psychologist in Dallas and if JACK L. RUBY could have been in Salt Lake City during January or February, 1963, posing as DAVID LEE.

No further investigation is being conducted by Salt Lake City.

2 - Bureau (Enc. 4)(AM)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Enc. 25)(AM)
1 - Salt Lake City

WJG:mhe
(5)

REC-13 1309

EX-103

RECORDED

1
SJ 44-179
WJC/mhe

Mrs. LINDA GIBSON, 1005 Third Avenue, Apartment 2, Salt Lake City, Utah, furnished the following information to SA WILLIAM J. GEIERMANN on March 18, 1964:

Mrs. GIBSON is employed by the Salt Lake County Department of Welfare, is divorced, and has twin sons 10 years of age.

She stated that on a Sunday afternoon in January or February, 1963, she received a telephone call from an individual claiming to be DAVID LEE, a widower from Dallas, Texas. LEE stated he is a psychologist at Dallas and operates a consulting firm. He told Mrs. GIBSON that he had met her at a party in Salt Lake City several years earlier, that he was alone in Salt Lake City, and wanted to renew her acquaintance. Mrs. GIBSON said she could not recall ever having met LEE, but when he explained he was Jewish, as she is, and had been to the Jewish Community Center, she invited him up to her apartment to visit.

A short time later LEE came to Mrs. GIBSON's apartment and they chatted for several hours about various things. LEE talked about psychology and seemed to be familiar with the subject. In addition, he discussed his former wife and claimed to have some small children. During the conversation LEE stated he was from the eastern part of the United States, was a graduate of Yale University, and had worked for Dr. KINSEY several years ago. Mrs. GIBSON stated LEE seemed to be very much aware of money and gave the impression that his main objective in life was to make money. Mrs. GIBSON said the conversation eventually led to politics, and when President JOHN F. KENNEDY's name was mentioned, LEE seemed very upset with President KENNEDY and stated he would work against his re-election. LEE said he had formerly been a supporter of President KENNEDY but had become disillusioned with some of the President's policies.

Mrs. GIBSON stated that after LEE had been in her apartment for several hours talking and drinking tea, he began to make advances to her, and she asked him to leave, which he did.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 4 1973

1

ENCLOSURE

Mrs. GIBSON stated LEE did not seem to be a man with a good education; however, as stated before, he seemed to be conversant with the general topic of psychology. She said he generally behaved fairly well and was nice with her 10-year-old twin boys, who were present during the entire time LEE was in the apartment.

After the assassination of President KENNEDY, when the first photographs of JACK L. RUBY appeared in the newspaper, she was impressed with the close likeness between RUBY and the man who identified himself as DAVID LEE. She said she cannot be positive but has the distinct feeling that they may be identical. She stated that a few days ago she mentioned this incident to a fellow worker, who told her that she should immediately report this information to the FBI.

Mrs. GIBSON said she does not recall knowing DAVID LEE prior to this incident and has not seen nor heard from him since that time.

ÖFFENTLICHE SICHERHEIT
ILLUSTRIERTE MONATSRUNDSCHAU
Herausgegeben vom Bundesministerium für Inneres
Generaldirektion für die öffentliche Sicherheit

Wien, am 1 Renngasse 5
Tel. 63 86 31
63 86 51

March 31

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Deloach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

131424

Mr. John E. Hoover,
The Director,
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
W a s h i n g t o n 25, D.C.

Dear Director Hoover!

We have been informed that Syra, the strip-tease dancer, and her manager Billy Frick have recently received a telegram approximately saying that she should consider participation at the Ruby trial in order to avoid difficulties. This telegram was signed with "Fenster". As far as we are informed "Febster" is an underground organization controlling most of the night clubs and saloons between New York and Chikago.

I should feel obliged if you, dear Director Hoover, could let us have some details on this organization. Further, I should be interested to receive an authentic report on the great smuggling of narcotics into which even the Mexican Ambassador to Bolivia has been involved, and if there is a proved connection between this ring and the gangster organization "Cosa Nostra".

I read in the German issue of "Reader's Digest" that measures are being taken by your organization to meet the increasing cases of bank robberies. The magazine wrote that the FBI has issued a pamphlet "How banks can aid the police".

DEC 13 44-24016 — 1310

I am looking forward to any reply you may be able to give us and

EX-103

have the honor to be, Sir,

yours most respectfully

131422

44-24016-1310

REC-13

March 17, 1964

ST-102

Mr. A. Kretschy
Editor in Chief
Offentliche Sicherheit
I. Renngasse 5
Vienna, Austria

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Kretschy:

I have received your letter of March 3rd.

Although I would like to be of assistance to you in connection with your inquiry concerning an alleged organization named "Fenster," information contained in the files of the FBI is confidential and available for official use only, pursuant to regulations of the Department of Justice.

Since narcotics violations do not fall within the jurisdiction of this Bureau, I am taking the liberty of referring a copy of your letter to the Bureau of Narcotics, United States Treasury Department, Washington, D.C., for any assistance it may be able to afford you.

Enclosed is a copy of the pamphlet, "How Banks Can Help the FBI," along with some other literature I trust you will find to be of interest.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

MAR 17 2 42 PM 'E4
REC'D-READING ROOM
F B I

MAILED 19
MAR 17 1964
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (4)
1. How Banks Can Help the FBI
2. Tactics, Schemes of Bank Robbers Analyzed by FBI
3. Cooperation is Key To Bank Robbery Problems
4. FBI LEB Introduction, April, 1963

1 - Bern - Enclosure
Mr. Rosen - Enclosure
ATTENTION: J. William Hines
1 - Foreign Liaison - Enclosure

See NOTE next page

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

53 MAR 26 1964

131423

NOTE: Mr. Kretschy is on the Bureau's mailing list to receive the Law Enforcement Bulletin. We have enjoyed prior correspondence with him, last outgoing 12-27-63. "Offentliche Sicherheit" is an illustrated monthly review published by the Austrian Federal Ministry of the Interior. The "Syra" to which he refers is believed to be "Siri the Dutch Doll," which is the trade name of Marjorie Alice Putnam, a strip-tease dancer in Hollywood, California. Putnam was interviewed by the FBI on 12-26-63, in connection with the Jack Ruby investigation at which time she advised that she did not know Ruby or Lee Harvey Oswald and had never worked in Ruby's club. On the basis of information available, it was not possible to identify the alleged underground organization, "Fenster." //



RECO

# JACK RUBY
# 44-24016
# SECTION 46

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 21 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

2-49 AM URGENT 3-21-64 JAA 2 PGS

TO DIRECTOR -2- /44-24016/ AND DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM NEW YORK /44-974/

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM. CR.

REBUAIRTEL TO BOSTON AND NEW YORK, TWO TWENTY SIX LAST, BOSTON TEL TO NY TWO TWENTY EIGHT LAST AND NYAIRTEL TO THE BUREAU THREE THREE LAST, CC TO DALLAS.

EUGENE JUSTER, PRODUCTION MANAGER, NBC NEWS LIBRARY, ON THREE TWENTY INSTANT, ADVISED HE HAD LOCATED A TV TAPE OF AN INTERVIEW BY AN NBC NEWS REPORTER, W. THOMAS PETTIT, AT DALLAS WITH A STRIPPER NAMED TAMI TRUE. THIS WAS BROADCAST AT TEN PM, EST, ELEVEN TWENTY FOUR, SIXTY THREE ON NBC NETWORK. JUSTER SAID NBC SYNOPSIS OF THIS TAPE REFLECTS THAT DURING THE INTERVIEW, TAMI TRUE DISCUSSED THE FACT THAT SHE HAD WORKED FOR RUBY AS A STRIPPER AT ONE OF HIS CLUBS, THAT HE WAS UPSET BY THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY, HAD CLOSED HIS CLUB AND SHE ALSO DISCUSSED RUBY-S PERSONALITY. THERE WAS NO MENTION IN

END PAGE ONE

REC-13 44-24016-1311

ST-102

58 MAR 26 1964

THE SYNOPSIS OF OSWALD HAVING BEEN IN RUBY-S NIGHTCLUB DURING THE WEEK PRECEDING THE ASSASSINATION.

SINCE THE STRIPPER HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED BY JUSTER, THE TV TAPE IS NOT BEING REVIEWED BY AGENTS UACB OR UAC DALLAS.

DALLAS REQUESTED TO IDENTIFY TAMI TRUE, WHO MAY HAVE PREVIOUSLY BEEN INTERVIEWED AND IF DEEMED NECESSARY SET OUT LEAD TO HAVE HER RE-INTERVIEWED.

END

WA LLD

FBI WASH DC

FD-36 (Rev. 12-28-62)

FBI

Date: 3/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: FBI LABORATORY

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CR

Rebuairtel dated 3/10/64.

Enclosed herewith are copies of following records obtained on 3/12/64, from [redacted] Jewish Children's Bureau, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK:

One 2-page document pertaining to JOE RUBENSTEIN and carrying the date on the upper right-hand corner, February 26, 1923; ten copies of handwritten information slips pertaining to the RUBENSTEIN family compiled by unidentified employees of the Research Bureau.

MCT-14 44-24016-1312

[redacted] advised Agent BRIICK that to the best of her knowledge these are the only records extant concerning the RUBENSTEIN family in their dealing with the various social service agencies in Chicago in the 1920 MAR 24 1964 She advised that all other records have been destroyed.

Dr. RAYMOND E. ROBERTSON, M.D., Psychiatric Institute for Juvenile Research (IJR), 907 South Wolcott, Chicago, advised Agent BRIICK on 3/13/64, that no one including the President's Commission, has subpoened any reports from

2 ENCLOSURES

(3) - Bureau (Encl. 12)
1 - Dallas (100-10461)
1 - Chicago
DWS/sfs
(5)

E. C. Wick

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CG 44-645

JR and specifically have not subpoened IJR record number 3-767-6-22.

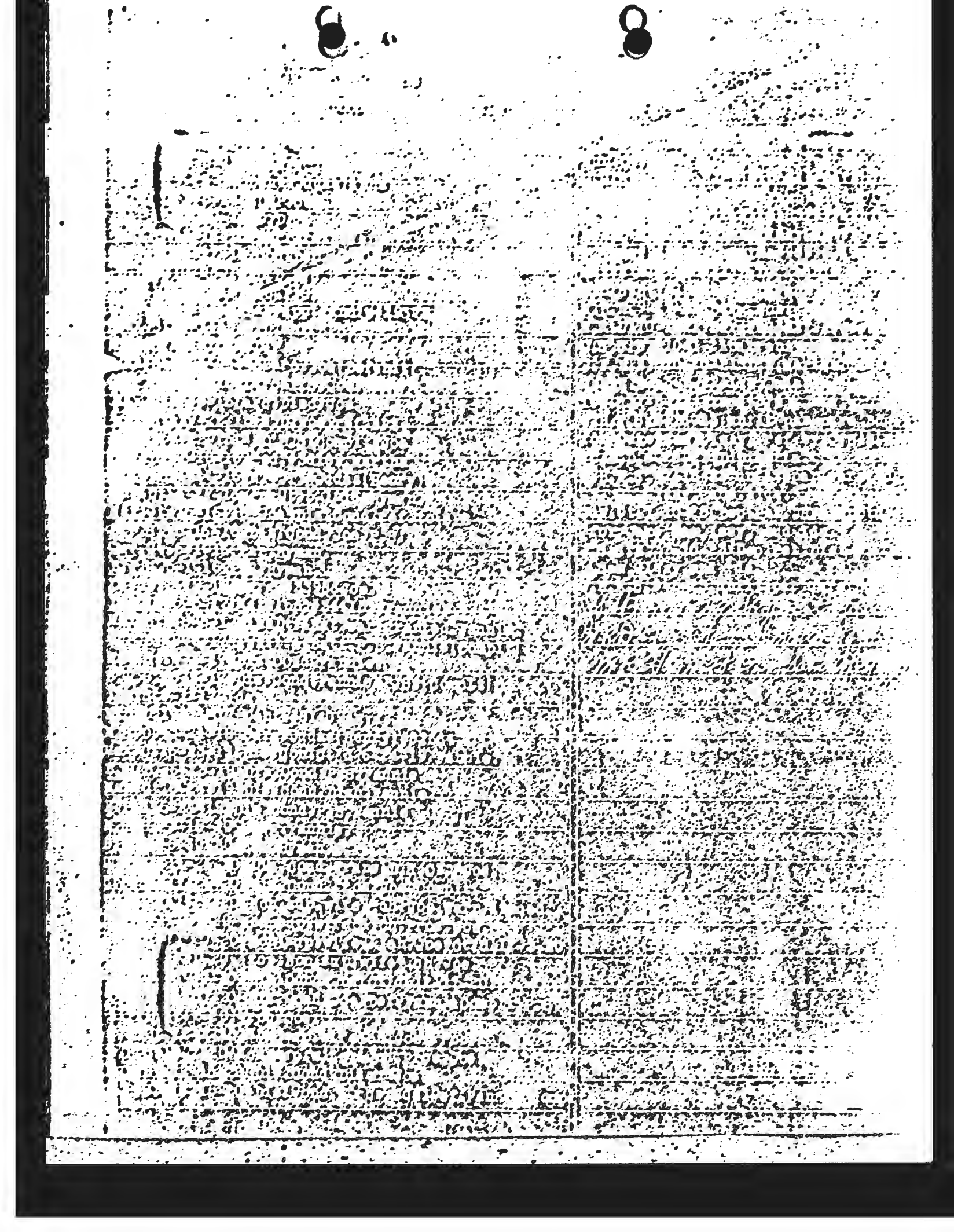
The Chicago Division is preparing appropriate FD-302s and a letterhead memorandum for submission to the President's Commission which will be forwarded at the earliest possible time.

The Laboratory is requested to prepare four photographic copies of each of the submitted items, two for the President's Commission, one for the Bureau files, and one for the Dallas Division Office.

For information of the Bureau and the Dallas Division the Chicago Division has photostat copies in its possession of numerous summons issued by the Circuit Court of Cook County (Juvenile Court) in the 1920s in matters pertaining to members of the RUBENSTEIN family including subject JACK RUBEN. These summons pertain to appearances by various family members at the Juvenile Court in connection with the children of the RUBENSTEIN family and other care and/or custody by the Jewish Home Finding Society, Chicago, Illinois. These items are not being forwarded at the present time since the President's Commission has made no specific request for these records. The original of these records has been returned but the above mentioned photostat copies are being maintained by the Chicago Division in the event that a request be made in the future for such material.

Two Xerox copies made & sent to Bill Hines per his request 3/16/64. No copies sent to Dallas pending further action in Laboratory

90 PERCENT
95 LINE



RESEARCH BUREAU

1800 SCLDEN ST.

INFORMATION

DATE -18-25

AGENCY

SURETAN

OCCUPATION

BORN

PLACE DATE

MAN

WOMAN

CHILDREN

ADDRESS

PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES "CASES"

CAUSE

TREATMENT

REMARKS

11-1-25

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 11-19-25 DATE

Prof. climatic

RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.

INFORMATION

AGENCY S.H.F.S. DATE 12-6-40

| NAME | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAN [illegible] | | | |
| WOMAN [illegible] | | | |
| CHILDREN | | | |
| [illegible] | | | |
| [illegible] | | | |
| [illegible]

# RESEARCH BUREAU

1600 SELDEN ST.

## INFORMATION

DATE 6-24-24

AGENCY JHFS

| SURNAME | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reinhardt | | | |
| MAN Doc | | | |
| WOMAN | | | |
| CHILDREN 0 | | | |
| Esau | | | |

ADDRESS 3647 Roosevelt PREVIOUS ADDRESS

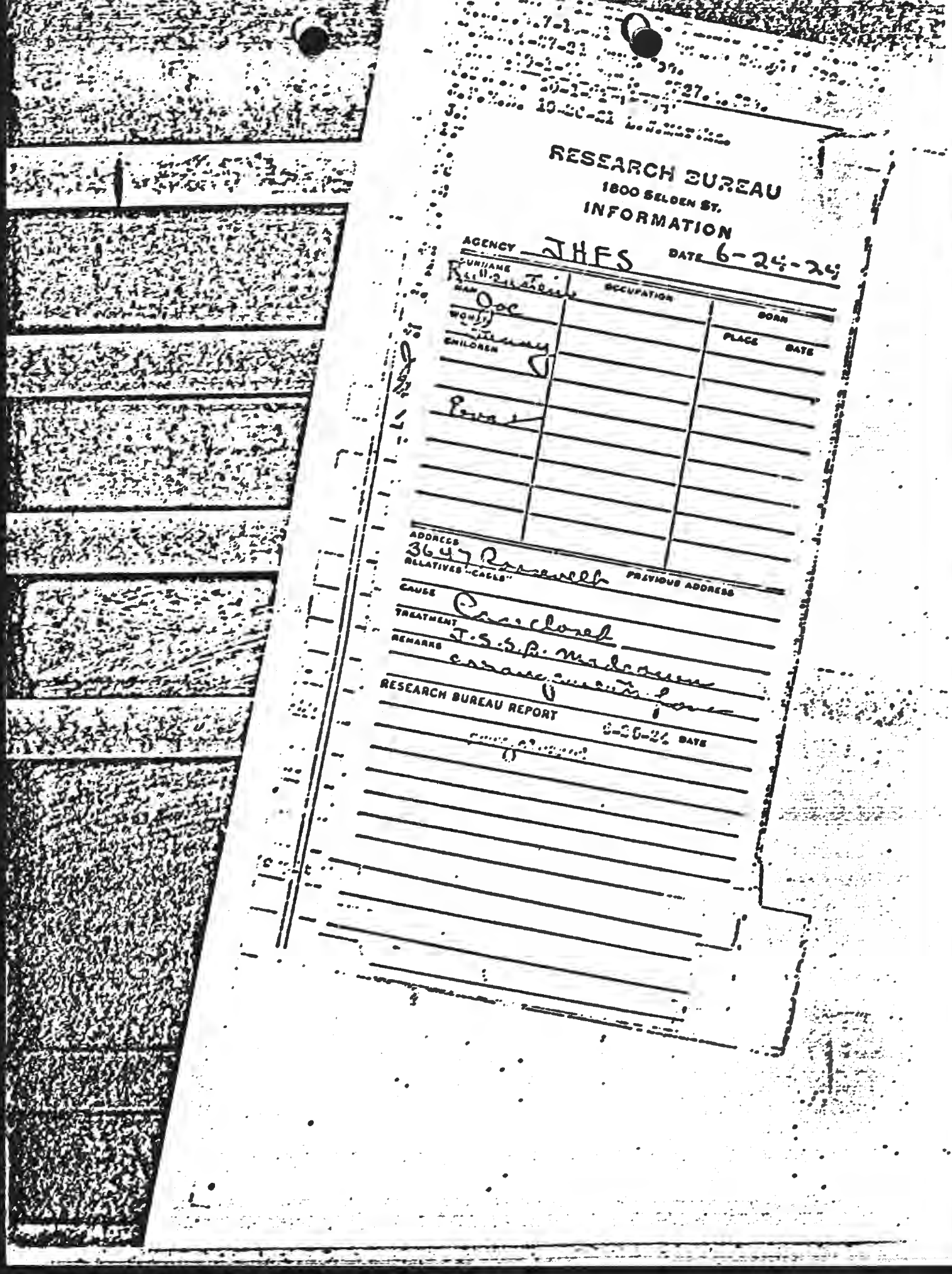
RELATIVES—CALLS

CAUSE Cancer

TREATMENT J.S.S.P. Madison

REMARKS entrance suite Low

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 6-25-24 DATE



RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.
INFORMATION

AGENCY JHFS DATE 6-24-24

SURNAME
GIVEN NAME
MAN Doc
WOMAN
CHILDREN
Pete

OCCUPATION
BORN
PLACE DATE

ADDRESS 3647 Roosevelt
RELATIVES "CALLS" PREVIOUS ADDRESS

CAUSE Carcinoma
TREATMENT T.S.S.B. Medicines
REMARKS expires suddenly

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 6-25-24 DATE

RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.
INFORMATION

AGENCY J.H.H. DATE 12-12-23

| | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME Rubenstein | | | |
| MAN Joe | | | |
| WOMAN Fannie | | | |
| CHILDREN | | | |
| Hyman | | | |
| Ben | | | |
| Mary | | | |
| Sam V | V | | |
| Jake | | | |
| Irma | | | |
| Isadore | | | |

ADDRESS 3647 W. Rancho Blvd PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES "CASES"

CAUSE unable parental care

TREATMENT

DISCHARGE Not applied for

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 12-12-23. DATE

Prov. Closed

# RESEARCH BUREAU

1800 SELDEN ST.

## INFORMATION

AGENCY I H f S DATE 9-5-73

| | SURNAME | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAN | Gil | | | |
| WOMAN | Fanny | | | |
| CHILDREN | Hanne | | | |
| | Cynthia | | | |
| | Emily | | | |
| | Jake | | | |
| | Sam | | | |
| | Isidore | | | |
| | Stu | | | |

ADDRESS 3647 Roosevelt Rd PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES—LABELS

CAUSE Initial Psych Case

TREATMENT

REMARKS Case Boarded 8-31-73

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 9-5-73 DATE

prev. cleared

RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.
INFORMATION

AGENCY [illegible] DATE 7-13-43

MAN [illegible] OCCUPATION

BORN PLACE DATE

WIFE [illegible]

CHILDREN [illegible]

ADDRESS 3647 Roosevelt Rd

PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES "CALLED"

CAUSE [illegible]

TREATMENT [illegible]

ALMANAC [illegible]

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 7-18-43

DATE

RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.
INFORMATION

AGENCY 1145 DATE 4-26-23

| | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| SURNAME Quintin | | | |
| HUS Joe | | | |
| WIFE Jennie | | | |
| CHILDREN Cora | | | |
| Hyman | | | |
| Alma | | | |
| Mary | | | |
| Sybil | | | |
| Lisa | | | |
| Gordon | | | |

ADDRESS 3647 Rowena PREVIOUS ADDRESS RL

RELATIVES CARED

CAUSE Unit Control Case

TREATMENT Referred to Office

REMARKS

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT

DATE Feb 1925.

# RESEARCH BUREAU

1600 SCLDEN ST.

## INFORMATION

AGENCY U. S. L. S. DATE 2/16/26

| OUR FILE | OCCUPATION | BORN |
|---|---|---|
| MAN | | PLACE DATE |
| WOMAN | | |
| CHILDREN | | |

ADDRESS PREVIOUS ADDRESS 1129 S Kassenstein

RELATIVES—CASES

CAUSE D. O. L.

TREATMENT Ord Cond

REMARKS

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 1-16-26 DATE

P-17. Cleared

## RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.

## INFORMATION

DATE

AGENCY

| SURNAME | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAN | | | |
| WOMAN | | | |
| CHILDREN | | | |

ADDRESS 1250 Morgan St. PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES—CASES"

CAUSE

TREATMENT

REMARKS

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 2-12-26 DATE

## RESEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.

## INFORMATION

DATE

AGENCY JFPS

| SURNAME | OCCUPATION | BORN PLACE | BORN DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAN Joe | | | |
| WOMAN Fannie (Jennie) | | | |
| CHILDREN | | | |

ADDRESS 31 1250 S. Morgan St. PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES—CASES" 42 1129 Sacramento Ave.

CAUSE

TREATMENT

REMARKS

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 2-12-26- DATE

SEARCH BUREAU
1800 SELDEN ST.

INFORMATION

DATE 2-5-26

AGENCY

| SURNAME | OCCUPATION | BORN |
|---|---|---|
| | | PLACE DATE |
| MAN | | |
| WOMAN | | |
| CHILDREN | | |

ADDRESS PREVIOUS ADDRESS

RELATIVES "CARED"

CAUSE

TREATMENT

REMARKS

RESEARCH BUREAU REPORT 1-28-26 DATE

prev. cleared

3/17/64

airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (44-645)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1312

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reairtel 3/13/64 enclosing records obtained 3/12/64 from [redacted] Jewish Children's Bureau, Chicago, Illinois, pertaining to Joe Rubenstein and family.

Enclosed herewith are the enclosures forwarded by you for copying by the Laboratory. Two Xerox copies of these items have been made and will be retained at the Bureau pending receipt of your letterhead memorandum to cover transmittal of the items to the President's Commission.

For your information the copies of records requested in the Commission's request in this instance are not considered as evidence in connection with the assassination of the President and it is not necessary to submit photographic copies of the items under procedures described in your airtel. It is sufficient that we furnish the Commission one clear white copy made by Xerox or similar process. A similar copy will be retained by the Bureau.

In connection with instructions forwarded to you by Bureau airtel 3/16/64 to furnish copies of any public documents or records pertaining to Ruby or members of his family which are in possession of your office, it will be sufficient to submit two clear white permanent copies to the Bureau with appropriate cover memorandum for dissemination.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Encs. (12)
JWH/pab
(4)
SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO

MAILED 12
MAR 17 1964
COMM-FBI

53 MAR 26 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter dated 2/12/64 requested that we obtain medical records on Ruby's mother Fannie Rubenstein which was done and one copy of the records furnished to the Commission on 2/18/64. A portion of these records indicated existence of reports in other public agencies pertaining to Ruby's family and Commission has requested that we obtain copies of those. Chicago submitted one copy to the Laboratory and requested that they prepare four photographic copies in the manner prescribed for handling photographs of evidence pertaining to the assassination. This is not necessary with respect to these records requested by the Commission which relate to Ruby's family, inasmuch as the Commission has indicated the intention to subpoena the records themselves if needed.

ZDS 16 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) (105-82555) (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (89-43)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11-22-63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
BUFILE 62-109060
DALLAS 89-43

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS-R-CUBA
BUFILE 105-82555
DALLAS 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
BUFILE 44-24016
DALLAS 44-1639

J.W. Hines

62-109060-2457

Bureau
2-New Orleans
2-Albuquerque (105-991)
2-Baltimore (105-7740)
2-Boston (89-43)
2-Chicago (62-6115)
2-Cincinnati (105-2505)
2-Cleveland (105-7674)
2-Denver (89-41)
2-Detroit (100-31965)
2-El Paso (105-1264)
2-Houston (62-2115)
2-Kansas City (105-1736)
2-Las Vegas (105-166)
2-Los Angeles (105-15823)
2-Memphis (105-891)
3-Dallas
2-Miami (105-3342)
2-Milwaukee (62-1178
2-New York (89-75)
2-Oklahoma City (105-783)
2-Philadelphia (105-9958)
2-Phoenix (105-1529)
2-Pittsburgh (105-5070)
2-Portland (89-21)
2-St. Louis (105-3665)
2-Salt Lake City (89-44)
2-San Antonio (105-2909)
2-San Diego (44-251)
2-San Francisco (89-58)
2-Springfield (105-1601)
2-Tampa (105-2142)
2-Washington Field (105-37111)

44-24016-

JFS/cms
(27)

INDEXED
RECORDED
MAR 19 1964

7 MAR 20 1964

6 APR 2 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 89-43

ReButel 12/12/63 to all SACs setting out reporting procedures to be followed in connection with captioned matter.

As Office of Origin, Dallas is setting forth the following information, instructions and requests to those offices which have conducted considerable investigation in the above related matters in order that the various instructions and requests from the Bureau can be carried out and the Bureau's responsibilities fulfilled. It has become necessary to re-evaluate instructions issued during the early stages of this investigation with regard to reporting procedures. Initially, it was sufficient to submit certain information by Letterhead Memorandum as it was only necessary to disseminate such information to the U. S. Secret Service or one of the other government agencies. Since the establishment of the President's Commission, the Bureau desires that the Commission be furnished with the results of all investigation conducted in connection with the assassination. This of necessity includes individuals and situations having little or no direct connection with the assassination.

The above captioned cases are in existence in the Dallas Office in connection with the assassination and subsequent events. In connection with the first captioned case above, every effort is being made to include in this file allegations alleging some person or persons other than OSWALD committed the assassination. This includes numerous complaints from persons of questionable mentality and who appear mentally unstable or disturbed. The Bureau has instructed that each of such allegations must be fully resolved and reported as the President's Commission has indicated a desire to receive all information pertaining to all investigation conducted concerning the assassination and related matters. In some instances certain allegations are received that do not indicate a connection or reference to OSWALD, but upon checking into them it is determined such allegations do pertain to OSWALD. In such instances, such investigation may have been reported in the first of the above captioned cases, but every effort is being made to avoid placing anything in the first captioned case which has to do with OSWALD or his connection with the assassination.

The Bureau in many instances has sent communications carrying the first caption above although the subject matter indicates it pertains to OSWALD and/or the evidence gathered in the investigation into the assassination, and the Bureau has requested that in replying to their communications, such

communications bear the same caption as the communication making the request. Dallas is abiding by this request but where the subject matter pertains to OSWALD or the evidence in connection with the assassination, Dallas is filing such communications in the second captioned case set forth above.

In many instances, auxiliary offices have reported the results of their investigation concerning a miscellaneous allegation not involving OSWALD or connected with OSWALD by Letterhead Memorandum and in some instances have included the results of such investigation in reports bearing the second caption above.

The most logical facility for advising the President's Commission of investigative results is by report. The Bureau has instructed Dallas, as Office of Origin, to coordinate the assembling and submission of reports under the first caption above. It is requested therefore that each office receiving this communication fully cooperate to enable Dallas to handle its responsibilities in this connection. Each office should continue to submit its own reports in matters pertaining to LEE HARVEY OSWALD and/or the assassination insofar as it relates to OSWALD.

Before Dallas can submit the reports requested by the Bureau in the first captioned case (Dallas 89-43), it will be necessary that all investigation previously reported by Letterhead Memorandum and other communications such as teletypes, airtels and letters be incorporated in appropriate FD-302s or inserts. All files relating to this matter must be thoroughly and meticulously reviewed to insure all investigation is logically resolved and 25 copies of inserts or FD-302s submitted to Dallas. It is recognized that considerable retyping will be required, but this retyping must be handled by each individual office receiving this communication in order that the retyping at Dallas is held to an absolute minimum. The day-to-day urgent requests of Dallas in connection with this matter are of such volume that for Dallas to handle the retyping of material submitted by other offices is not feasible. The investigative results which normally would have been prepared on FD-302s, but which were not so prepared in view of their incorporation in a Letterhead Memorandum, should now be retyped on a FD-302 where appropriate. The usual five-day dictation rule for FD-302s will of necessity have to be suspended for this particular project only and must be strictly adhered to in the future.

Those investigations initiated as a result of the assassination, but of necessity reported under a different title and character than those reflected in this communication, such as Fraud Against the Government and Extortion cases, will have to be identified by each office receiving this communication and 25 copies of all FD-302s and inserts in connection with the investigation in these cases furnished to Dallas for inclusion in a subsequent Dallas report bearing the first caption above. It is suggested that in this respect that at the time a Fraud Against the Government, Extortion or other case arising out of the assassination is closed, that the complete results be forwarded to Dallas for inclusion in a Dallas report along with other allegations which have been completely resolved.

Separate inserts and FD-302s should be prepared in each instance where a specific allegation is concerned and a subject matter heading such as the name of the individual against whom the allegation is made or other appropriate identifying data should be included. In the case of the Fraud Against the Government, Extortion and other cases, the actual title used in such cases would be an appropriate heading. In all instances the complete resolving of the allegation is necessary before the insert can be included in the report. In connection with inserts prepared where the source has requested his identity be protected, it will be necessary to furnish Dallas an appropriate administrative insert reflecting the identity of the source. T symbols cannot be used in this report. A statement on the administrative insert such as: "The source who requested his identity not be divulged and who furnished information concerning JOHN DOE reflected in this report is BILL JONES, etc.".

The investigative insert reflecting the information from such a source should begin with a statement such as: "On (date) an individual who requested his identity not be divulged, but who has furnished reliable information in the past (or who has furnished insufficient information in the past to determine his reliability), advised, etc.".

Each office receiving this communication which received an allegation resulting in subsequent investigation must prepare an appropriate insert disclosing the "predication" or "basis" for the investigation. Where leads are indicated to completely resolve an allegation, the office developing same should set out the necessary leads to completely resolve the allegation.

Where an office has already included in a report under one of the above described captions, certain information relating to an allegation, it will be permissible to state in an insert for the details of the report being prepared by Dallas, a statement such as: "The following (or the foregoing) investigation supplements that contained on pages _____ of the report of SA _____, dated _____ at _____, captioned (title of report) concerning, etc."

This will enable the President's Commission and any other agency to whom such reports have been and are being disseminated to locate the results of investigation which completely resolve a particular allegation. However, every effort is now being made to report the complete results of investigation pertaining to a specific allegation in the same report.

It is pointed out that the submission of Letterhead Memoranda is a device being used by the Bureau for expeditiously furnishing certain results of investigation to the President's Commission or some other agency and does not preclude the necessity for submission in report form subsequent thereto in order that the continuity of a particular report will not be disjointed or not clear.

The Bureau has directed that the property statement not be included on Letterhead Memoranda where it is known such Letterhead Memoranda are going to be disseminated to the President's Commission.

The Bureau has strongly pointed out that all material contained in reports and other communications in the above captioned cases must meticulously prepared with the utmost care given to grammar, spelling, punctuation, and sentence structure. Therefore, each office before forwarding Dallas 25 copies of any insert or FD-302 should make absolutely sure that such material is "letter perfect".

Each office receiving this communication should immediately commence preparation of the requested information in the proper form as described above and furnish same to Dallas as it is completed with respect to each specific allegation. The entire review and submission in appropriate form to Dallas must be completed by April 15, 1964.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: March 17, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT
Jack Ruby

While discussing other matters with J. Lee Rankin of the President's Commission on March 16, 1964, Mr. Rankin brought up the matter of an independent examination of the rifle slug which was found on the stretcher which President Kennedy's body was on in Dallas, as well as bullet fragments found in the President's body during the autopsy at the U. S. Naval Hospital at Bethesda.

Mr. Rankin advised the Commission certainly relied on the examination conducted by the Bureau Laboratory; however, there was strong feeling in the Commission that an independent examination would be advantageous because of the fact that the Bureau had conducted the principal investigation into the assassination of the President as well as having handled the Laboratory examinations. Mr. Rankin advised he was aware of the possibility of a difference of opinion on the part of an outside examiner but nevertheless they felt this independent examination necessary. He indicated he would request the Bureau to handle the delivery of the rifle, bullet and bullet fragments to an independent examiner.

Mr. Rankin was advised that a letter had been prepared by the Bureau and sent to the Commission on March 13, concerning this matter, expressing the Bureau's views concerning this procedure. Mr. Rankin advised he had not seen the letter as yet; however, it was the desire of the Chief Justice for the Bureau to maintain as much control over items of an evidentiary nature as possible to make certain they were not lost. It was suggested to Mr. Rankin that prior to making any final decision as to the procedure to be utilized he might desire to review the Bureau's letter which thoroughly outlined the Bureau's position and Mr. Rankin advised he would do so. The Bureau's position as outlined in the letter of March 13, is that any material to be examined by an independent examiner should be delivered to the Commission by the Bureau and the Commission make all necessary arrangements for handling the delivery of the material to the independent examiner.

1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JRM:mpd:jgs (9)

3 XEROX

MAR 26 1964

SIX

Memo to Mr. Belmont from A. Rosen
Re: Assassination of the President

In a separate interview

Mr. Willens stated that probably the first of next week or shortly thereafter teams of attorneys assigned to the Commission staff would be going to Dallas, Texas, to take depositions from a number of witnesses regarding various aspects of the over-all investigation. He advised situations may arise where the Commission representatives would need assistance from our Dallas Office and inquired as to the names of individuals who could be contacted by members of the Commission staff. Mr. Willens was furnished the names of the SAC and ASAC and was told that any requests of the Dallas Office should be handled through them. Appropriate instructions are being issued to the Dallas Office relative to handling contacts by representatives of the Commission staff with the Dallas Office.

The foregoing is submitted for information.

O K JGM I want any requests made of our Dallas office to be first cleared here.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. McGowan 3/18/64
PLAIN TEXT 1 - Mr. Schroder
1 - Mr. Rogge
TELETYPE 1 - Mr. Hines

URGENT
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 18

44-24016

TO SAC DALLAS

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION, ASSASSINATION OF THE PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ADVISED THEY INTEND TO HAVE ATTORNEYS IN DALLAS FOR NUMBER OF WEEKS TAKING DEPOSITIONS FROM VARIOUS WITNESSES CONCERNING VARIOUS ASPECTS OF MATTERS RELATING TO ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT. AT PRESENT IT IS KNOWN HOWARD WILLENS OF COMMISSION STAFF WILL BE IN DALLAS MARCH NINETEEN, ARRIVING AT APPROXIMATELY TWELVE NOON AND WILL CONTACT YOUR OFFICE SOON AFTER ARRIVAL. WILLENS WILL BE JOINED OVER WEEKEND BY ADDITIONAL ATTORNEYS. HE HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT IN EVENT HE HAS ANY REQUESTS TO MAKE OF DALLAS OFFICE THEY SHOULD BE MADE DIRECTLY TO YOU OR ASAC. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO ADVISE BUREAU OF ANY REQUESTS RECEIVED FROM REPRESENTATIVES OF COMMISSION AND TO TAKE NO ACTION RELATIVE TO THESE REQUESTS UNTIL THEY ARE CLEARED WITH BUREAU.

8:06 P

MAR 19 3 19 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM

62-109090-171

ORIGINAL FILED IN

JRM:mpd (12)
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Branigan

NOTE: Memo from Rosen to Belmont 3/17/64, same re, was prepared setting forth information concerning contemplated work of Commission in Dallas and instructions set forth in this teletype comply with Director's desires in handling personnel of Commission staff.

XEROX

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

INITIALED
DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

FD-36 (Rev. 10-25-63)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Los Angeles airtel to Bureau 3/20/64, requesting that complete set of photos sold to "Life" magazine by EDWARD ROCCO be obtained from the officers of "Life" magazine, NYC.

LOUIS GRATZ, Director of Staff Relations, Time Inc., on 3/23/64, said he could not locate immediately the photographs sold to "Life" magazine by EDWARD ROCCO. He will advise when photos are located.

Photos will be forwarded to the Bureau promptly when received from LOUIS GRATZ.

REC-13 44-24016-1313

EX-114

MAR 25 1964

(3) Bureau
2- Dallas (44-1639)
1- New York

JJR:jc
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

68 MAR 30 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 23 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI DETROIT

638PM URGENT 3-23-64 JM

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016), DALLAS (44-1639) AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM DETROIT (44-563) 1 PAGE

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CR.

EARL RUBY, TWO NINE NINE TWO FIVE WOODLAND DRIVE, SOUTHFIELD, MICH., SUBJECT'S BROTHER, ADVISED DETROIT OFFICE MARCH TWENTYTHREE INSTANT THAT ON MARCH SIXTEEN LAST WHILE IN DALLAS, TEXAS, HE HAD OBSERVED A TELEGRAM SENT TO MELVIN BELLI, SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY, IN DALLAS, FROM GARLAND C. FERRIS, WASHINGTON D.C. TELEGRAM STATED THAT FERRIS HAD VALUABLE INFORMATION WHICH WOULD ASSIST THE SUBJECT. RUBY DESIRED TO KNOW IF FERRIS WAS AN AGENT AND STATED HE IS TRYING TO LOCATE FERRIS IN WASHINGTON, D.C.

FERRIS UNKNOWN TO THIS OFFICE. (FNU) FERRIS MENTIONED IN REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOV. THIRTY LAST ON PAGE SEVEN SEVEN ZERO.

REC-13 44-24016-1314

FOREGOING FOR INFORMATION. NO ACTION BEING TAKEN.

END

WA WS

MAR 26 1964

FBI WASH DC

DL LSH

68-HQ-[illegible]

AGDAAA TWO COPIES WFO

3/24/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

TO SACS, RICHMOND (44-390)
DETROIT (44-363)
WASHINGTON FIELD (44-520)(BY COURIER SERVICE)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) — 1314

EX-111 REC-13

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR.

REDETEL MARCH TWENTY THREE LAST. FOR INFORMATION OF RICHMOND RETEL SETS FORTH FOLLOWING COLON EARL RUBY, SUBJECT'S BROTHER, ADVISED DETROIT OFFICE MARCH TWENTY THREE LAST THAT ON MARCH SIXTEEN LAST WHILE IN DALLAS, TEXAS, HE OBSERVED A TELEGRAM SENT TO MELVIN BELLI, SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY, IN DALLAS, TEXAS, FROM GARLAND C. FERRIS, WASHINGTON, D.C. TELEGRAM STATED THAT FERRIS HAD VALUABLE INFORMATION WHICH WOULD ASSIST SUBJECT. EARL RUBY DESIRED TO KNOW IF FERRIS WAS AN AGENT AND STATED HE IS TRYING TO LOCATE FERRIS IN WASHINGTON, D.C. REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, NOVEMBER THIRTY LAST PAREN PAGE SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY ENPAREN, SETS FORTH INFORMATION THAT DURING SEARCH OF RUBY'S APARTMENT BY DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT ON NOVEMBER TWENTY FOUR LAST A SMALL LEATHER ADDRESS BOOK CONTAINING NUMEROUS NAMES WAS LOCATED. INCLUDED IN ABOVE ADDRESS BOOK WAS FNU FERRIS PAREN NO ADDRESS

DALLAS (44-1639)(INFO)(BY MAIL)

HCS/ras

(6)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 29 1972

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 24 1964
TELETYPE

Tolson, Belmont, Mohr, Casper, Callahan, Conrad, DeLoach, Evans, Gale, Rosen, Sullivan, Tavel, Trotter, Tele. Room, Holmes, Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

MAR 30 1964

TELETYPE TO RH, DE, AND WFO
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

ENPAREN. BUREAU FILES REFLECT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION ENTITLED QUOTE STAR SPECIALTY COMPANY, GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, ITOM, ITF, OO RH UNQUOTE. LAST KNOWN ADDRESS OF GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, WHO WAS SALESMAN FOR STAR SPECIALTY COMPANY, ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, WAS FOUR THREE FIVE SIX CRESTHILL DRIVE, S.W., ROANOKE, VIRGINIA. GARLAND C. FERRIS IS NOT AN SA. DETROIT ADVISE EARL RUBY GARLAND C. FERRIS NOT AN SA. RICHMOND LOCATE GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS AND DETERMINE IF HE IS IDENTICAL TO INDIVIDUAL WHO SENT TELEGRAM TO BELLI AND, IF SO, INTERVIEW FOR ALL KNOWLEDGE HE MAY HAVE. SUTEL RESULTS AND FORWARD TWENTY FIVE COPIES OF FD THREE ZERO TWO TO DALLAS. DALLAS ADVISED BY MAIL.

NOTE:

Earl Ruby, brother of Jack Ruby, advised Detroit Office 3/23/64 that on 3/16/64 while in Dallas he observed telegram sent to Melvin Belli, subject's attorney, from Garland C. Ferris, Washington, D.C., which stated Ferris had valuable information to assist Jack Ruby. Earl Ruby desired to know if Ferris was Agent and stated he was trying to locate Ferris in Washington, D.C. Garland C. Ferris is not an SA.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 24 1964
TELETYPE

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

Re Detroit teletype, 3/23/64, concerning reported telegram from GARLAND C. FERRIS, Washington, D. C., to MELVIN BELLI, former attorney for RUBY, in which FERRIS stated had valuable information which would assist subject.

UACB, Washington Field attempt to identify FERRIS and interview him concerning any knowledge he has of RUBY and related cases. Source of information re FERRIS should not be disclosed.

FERRIS not identifiable in Dallas special index.

(3) - BUREAU
1 - DETROIT (44-563)
2 - WFO (44-520)
2 - DALLAS
MCC:eah
(8)

44-24016-1315

REC-34

3 MAR 25 1964

EX-101

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

68 MAR 30 1964

FBI

Date: 3/23/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, Aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka. - VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas airtel to Director dated 3/17/64.

For information of the Bureau, Dallas airtel to the Director dated January 29, 1964, enclosed for the El Paso Office a copy of a letter addressed to JACK RUBY at the Dallas County Jail. The letter was postmarked El Paso, Texas, and was dated January 11, 1964. The letter reads as follows: "Jack - tell them nothing. We paid Os - plenty. There is $20,000 for you. We will get you out. Don't leave Cuba down. Joe will take care of Johnson. Look for Sue with package. Fair play for Cuba."

Investigation was conducted in this matter by the El Paso Office in an effort to identify the writer of the above mentioned letter with negative results.

By El Paso airtel to the Director dated 2/26/64, the Bureau and Dallas were advised that Special Agent in Charge GEORGE WEISHEIT, United States Secret Service, El Paso, advised on February 4, 1964, that the United States Secret Service was conducting an investigation in an effort to identify the writer of the above mentioned letter. The El Paso Office stated that in view of Mr. WEISHEIT's statement as set out above, and in order to avoid duplication

REC-34 44-24016-1316

C.C. WFO

2 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - El Paso

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per 3 MAR 25 1964

Special Agent in Charge

68 MAR 30 1964

of effort, no additional investigation would be conducted regarding this matter by the El Paso Office.

In view of the fact that the above mentioned letter contains an apparent threat to President JOHNSON which is being investigated by the United States Secret Service, no information regarding this letter will be reported in the above captioned matter by the El Paso Office.

For the information of Dallas, Albuquerque teletype to Dallas dated 12/16/63, sets out lead for the El Paso Office to interview JULIE SUMMERS. El Paso airtel to Dallas dated 12/19/63, contains the statement of JULIE SUMMERS to the effect that she had not worked for JACK RUBY and denied ever having been in Dallas, knowing RUBY, or working at the Carousel Club. No insert will be submitted by the El Paso Office regarding JULIE SUMMERS unless advised to the contrary by the Dallas Office.

Texas

For the information of Dallas, Dallas teletype to El Paso dated 12/17/63, 8:45 PM, sets out lead to contact security and racial informants regarding hearing of RUBY scheduled for December 23, 1963. Dallas requested El Paso to sutel Bureau and Dallas any pertinent developments. No pertinent developments were uncovered by the El Paso Office. No insert to this effect will be submitted by the El Paso Office, unless advised to the contrary by Dallas.

For the information of Dallas, Dallas telephone call at 8:27 AM on March 13, 1964, requested subscriber to telephone number MU 2-7516, Midland, Texas, be ascertained, no FD-302 being necessary in this matter. El Paso teletype to Dallas dated March 13, 1964, 2:33 PM, sets out name of subscriber of telephone number and states no FD-302 being submitted. No FD-302 will be submitted, unless advised to the contrary by Dallas.

EP 44-274

The El Paso file in the above captioned matter has been reviewed and the results of all investigation conducted by the El Paso Office in this case have been submitted by FD-302 or by report, except for the items listed above. No further action is being taken in this case by the El Paso Office.

HOXIE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 24 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI RICHMOND

732 PM EST URGENT 3/24/64 JFB

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016), DALLAS (44-1639), DETROIT (44-563) AND
WASHINGTON FIELD (44-520)

FROM RICHMOND (44-390) 2P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE TEL FROM BUREAU, MARCH TWENTYFOUR INSTANT.

MRS. VETRA FERRIS, WIFE OF GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, WHITE MALE, BORN DECEMBER TWENTYFIVE, NINETEEN SIXTEEN (12-25-1916) AT ROANOKE, VA., SIX FEET ONE INCH, TWO HUNDRED LBS., BROWN EYES, ASN THREE THREE FIVE THREE FIVE EIGHT FIVE EIGHT, INFORMED HE LEFT ROANOKE, VA., MARCH TWENTY THREE LAST TO SELL MERCHANDISE. WHEREABOUTS NOT KNOWN, WILL PROBABLY CALL SOME NIGHT DURING WEEK AND SHE WILL REQUEST HE CONTACT ROANOKE RA. OTHERWISE, WHEREABOUTS WILL NOT BE KNOWN UNTIL FRIDAY OR SATURDAY NIGHT.

REC-13 44-24016-1317

ARTHUR B. CRUSH, ATTORNEY, ROANOKE, WHO REPRESENTED FERRIS RECENTLY IN CONNECTION WITH AN ARREST FOR IMPERSONATION OF CIA AGENT, INFORMED ABOUT WEEK OF MARCH NINE - THIRTEEN LAST FERRIS SAID WAS GOING TO WASHINGTON, D.C. TO SEE THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

END PAGE ONE

TWO COPIES W/FD

68 MAR 30 1964

cc Hoover

ABOUT A VIOLATION OF HIS CIVIL RIGHTS IN THAT HE WAS NOT ALLOWED TO RESIDE IN ROANOKE COUNTY, VA. CRUSH POINTED OUT HIS CURRENT RESIDENCE WAS ROANOKE COUNTY, VA. CRUSH RELATED FERRIS' MENTAL CONDITION WAS CONTINUALLY DETERIOATING AND HE WAS NOT RATIONAL IN CERTAIN AREAS.

ON DECEMBER SIXTEEN LAST MR. JOHN C. TUCKER, VA REGIONAL OFFICE, ROANOKE, VA., ADVISED HIS FILE REFLECTS FERRIS LAST DISCHARGED FROM VA HOSPITAL, SALEM, VA., ON MAY TWENTYTHREE, NINETEEN SIXTY. [redacted]

RICHMOND WILL CONTINUE EFFORTS TO CONTACT FERRIS.

END

WA ????? NHH

FBI WASH DC*

DL DRL

FBI DALLAS

DE JM

FBI DETROIT

CLRD???

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 2 4 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. G[illegible]
Mr. R[illegible]
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

3/24/64 11:32 P

FBI RICHMOND

1048 PM EST URGENT 3/24/64 JFB

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016), DALLAS (44-1639), DETROIT (44-563) AND
WASHINGTON FIELD (44-520)

FROM RICHMOND (44-390) 1P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM, DECEASED.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE MYTEL THIS DATE.

GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED ROANOKE, VA. RA FROM FALLS CHURCH, VA. TONIGHT ADVISING HE WAS ENGAGED IN BUSINESS TRANSACTION AND DID NOT DESIRE TO BE INTERVIEWED AT THIS TIME. HE STATED HE WAS TRAVELING AND DECLINED TO FURNISH HIS ITINERARY. HE STATED HE WOULD APPEAR AT WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE ON FRIDAY, MARCH TWENTYSEVEN NEXT FOR INTERVIEW.

FERRIS ALSO ADVISED HE HAS ALREADY WRITTEN RUBY'S DEFENSE ATTORNEYS CONCERNING INSTANT MATTER. NO DETAILS FURNISHED.

WASHINGTON FIELD ADVISE IN EVENT FERRIS DOES NOT APPEAR ON FRIDAY NEXT FOR INTERVIEW.

CONTACT BEING MAINTAINED WITH FERRIS FAMILY IN ROANOKE FOR INFO RE GARLAND FERRIS' WHEREABOUTS.

END

WA WS

44-24016-7318

REC-24
EX-112

MAR 25 1964

RECEIVED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAR 20 1964
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

9-45 AM CST URGENT 3-20-64 WD

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016) AND HOUSTON (44-939)

FROM DALLAS (44-1639) 2 P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. CR. CIVIL RIGHTS ALSO KNOWN AS

NEWSPAPERS MARCH NINETEEN AND TWENTY REFLECT RUBY FAMILY HAS ENGAGED PERCY FOREMAN, WIDELY KNOWN HOUSTON, TEXAS, CRIMINAL DEFENSE ATTORNEY AS CHIEF DEFENSE COUNSEL TO SUCCEED MELVIN BELLI WHO HAS BEEN FIRED. PRESENT INDICATIONS ARE THAT JOE A. TONAHILL, JASPER, TEXAS AND PHIL BURLESON, DALLAS, WILL CONTINUE ON DEFENSE STAFF, AT LEAST AS TO MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL.

ONLY RECORDED CONTACTS OF DALLAS OFFICE WITH FOREMAN WERE IN CONNECTION WITH HIS REPRESENTATION OF JOSEPH FRANCIS CIVELLO, AKA, TOP HOODLUM WHO ATTENDED APPALACHIN MEETING, BUFILE NINETY TWO DASH NINE EIGHT TWO FOUR, HOUSTON NINETY TWO DASH ONE NINE TWO. REPORT OF SA MILTON L. NEWSOM, MAY TWENTYNINE, SIXTYONE, IN CIVELLO CASE REFLECTS BACKGROUND INFO RELATIVE TO FOREMAN, PAGES NINE AND TEN, IN SUBSTANCE THAT FOREMAN HAS BEEN HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL IN OBTAINING ACQUITTALS IN CAPITAL CASES, IS REPORTEDLY WEALTHY, DESCRIBED AS "BIG BLOWHARD" AND HAS REPUTATION OF POSSIBLE UN

EX-11
REC-13 44-24016-1319
MAR 25 1964

F B I
RECEIVED-DIRECTOR

68 MAR 30 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

DAL 44-1639

PAGE TWO

ETHICAL PRACTICES.

HOUSTON ADVISE BUREAU AND DALLAS OF ANY ADDITIONAL INFO OF POSSIBLE PERTINENCE AND SPECIFICALLY ANY DETAILS REFLECTING SUBVERSIVE CONNOTATIONS.

HOUSTON TO BE ADVISED

END

JS FOR 3 MESSAGES

FBI WASH DC

P

D

CC-MR. ROSEN

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
MAY 1962 EDITION
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27
5010-106

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 3/18/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka ALSO KNOWN AS
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Mr. Howard Willens of the President's Commission called today and advised that he and another attorney would be arriving in Dallas, Texas, at approximately 12 noon on March 19, and would be joined by additional attorneys over the weekend, the purpose of this trip being to take depositions with reference to events which transpired at the Dallas Police Department garage.

In this connection Mr. Willens inquired as to whether it would be possible to have shipped to Dallas the three-dimensional mockup exhibit which had been prepared by the Exhibits Section which is now located at the President's Commission office. He advised that if this could be done they would like to have the exhibit shipped to Dallas and delivered to the office of the U. S. Attorney, Barefoot Sanders, where it will remain during the period that depositions are being taken.

Arrangements have been made with the Exhibits Section to pick up the exhibit at the Commission's office and for it to be shipped in accordance with the above request.

UNRECORDED COPY filed in 62-109090-
62-42131-

1 - 62-109090
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Mr. Gauthier

JRM:mpd (10)

XEROX
MAR 26 1964

EX-114

REC-16 62-24016-1330

5 MAR 26 1964

Side model and charts of the Oswald killing site forwarded to A.A. Sanders, Dallas Texas via Emery air lines 5:00 3/18/64. Arrangements made with SAC Shanklin for Insp. C. P. Carter to assemble display upon arrival.

3/24/64

Airtel EX-114

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639[illegible]) 53

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) 1321

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith for Dallas for information and completion of your files are two copies of an anonymous letter to the Director dated 3/20/64. A copy is also being furnished to Chicago for information inasmuch as the letter originated in Chicago.

Inasmuch as investigation in this matter has accounted in detail for Ruby's activities in Dallas on 11/22/63, no investigation is deemed necessary on the basis of the allegation in the anonymous letter.

Enclosures (2)

1 - Chicago (44-645) (Encl.)

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: In an anonymous letter to the Director dated 3/20/64 from Chicago, Illinois, a person identifying himself as a cab driver states he believed he took Jack Ruby to O'Hare Field from Union Station in Chicago on 11/22/63 at 5:25 p.m. Our investigation accounts for Ruby's activities in detail on 11/22/63 and positively establishes that he was in Dallas, Texas, throughout the entire day.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAILED 8
MAR 24 1964
COMM-FBI

53 MAR 30 1964

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DIVISION
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE
RECEIVED

March 20, 1964

The following anonymous letter was sent to the Director from Chicago, Illinois:

"Mr. J. H. Hoover

Dear Mr. Hoover

I believe I took Jack Ruby to O'Hare Field from Union Station Nov. 22, 5:25 P. M.

This man was dressed in a dark suit light Grey plactic rain coat Short Medium bare headed. Carrying an attache case brown with airline bag check on it and a Dark grey overnight case (Metal)

He said he was in a hurry to catch a 6:05 United Plane, We did not get there until 6:25 because of the bad weather and slow traffic

I told him that I could not make it, he said lets try it any way

I am just a Cab Driver but I do not want to become involved

Sincerely

I"

COPY:nm

ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATIONS
KEEP ENVELOPE ATTACHED

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-53 44-24016-1321

EX-114

MAR 26 1964

Airtel to DL
3-24-64
Jcm/mcp
2 cc ltr to DL
2 cc ltr to CD
1 cc CR unit

6-AP

Mr. J. E. Hoover

Dear Mr Hoover

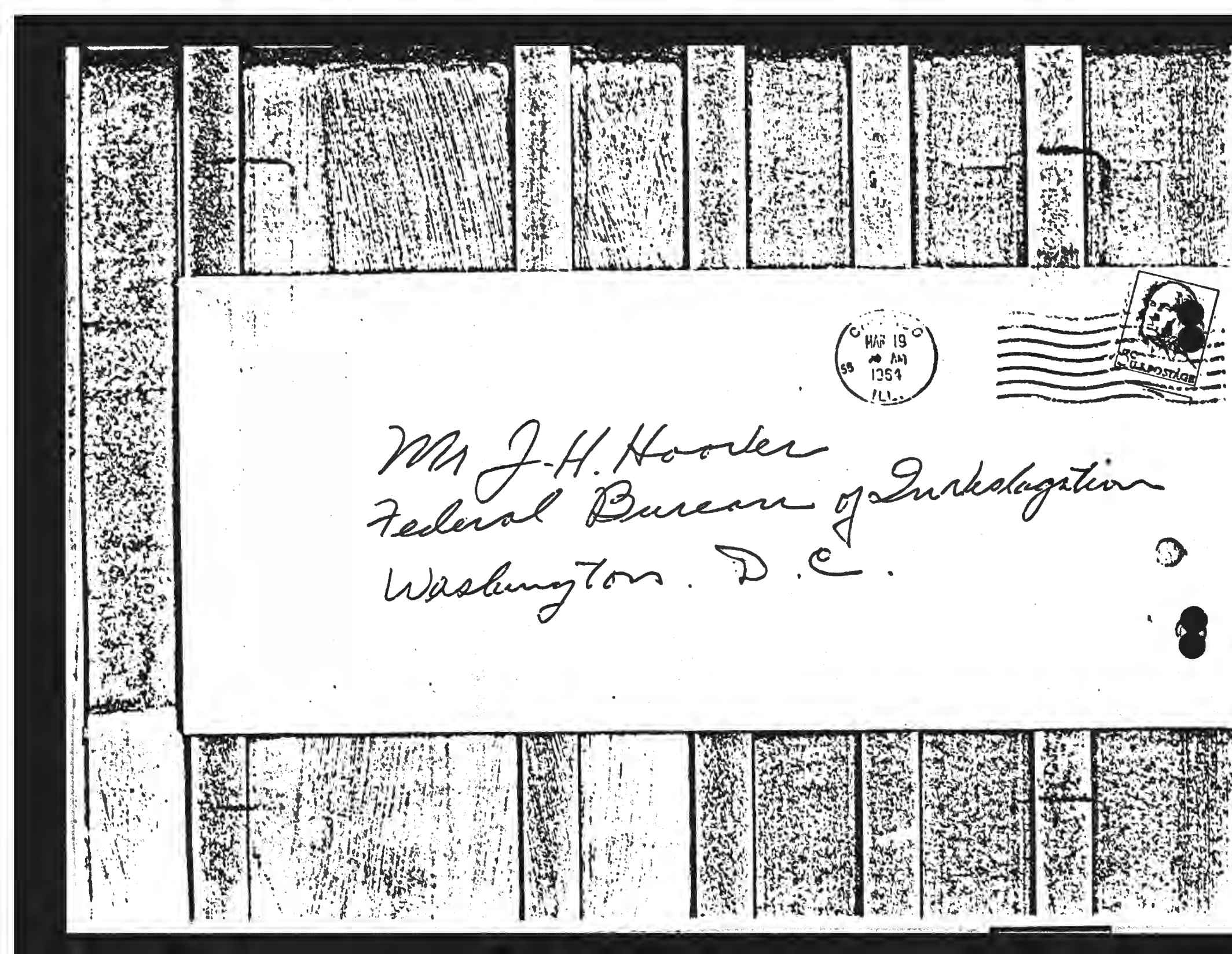
I believe I took Jack Ruby to O'Hare Field from Union Station Nov. 22, 5:25:8 PM.

This man was dressed in a dark suit light grey plastic rain coat short medium bare headed. Carrying an attache case brown with airline tag check on it and a Dark grey overnight Case (metal)

He said he was in a hurry to catch a 6:05 United Plane, He did not get there until 6:25 because of the bad weather and slow traffic I told him that I could not make it, he said let try it any way

I am just a Cab Driver but I do not want to become involved

Sincerely




Mr J. H. Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington. D. C.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-58)

FBI

Date: 3/21/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN.: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

Enclosed are two Electrostatic copies of a letter dated March 17, 1964, and envelope from SALVADOR GUZMAN NAVARRO, attorney, 20 De Noviembre 53, Mexico, D.F., addressed to "C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas, Texas, U. S. Departament of Justice, Dallas, Texas", which has been received in this office.

Please furnish translation.

Enc. (2)
MCC/dd
(5)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Ltr to Loc Dallas w/enclo (8) RAV 3-31-64

REC-17 44-24016-1322

Ex-112

NOT RECORDED MAR 24 1964

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

T-61389
RAV:dd
3-24-64

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

Encl attached 4/9

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

64 APR 3

Allegado

20 de Noviembre 3[illegible]

Lops. [illegible] y 305

Mexico, D. F.

México, D. F., 17 de Marzo de 1964.

C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas Texas.
U. S. Department of Justice, Dallas Texas.

Estimado señor:

Espero que la presente, sea una de las cartas privilegiadas, que logran llegar a sus manos.

Leí en fecha reciente, el fallo dado por el jurado de esa cámara en el juicio seguido en contra del Señor Ruby y por supuesto, también he tenido conocimiento de los comentarios que han seguido a tal suceso.

La verdad señor Procurador, sea dicha sincera y valientemente: Ese fallo no satisface a nadie, si acaso sólo a los enemigos de los Estados Unidos de Norte América y por consiguiente del mundo libre. La posición de un servidor, como reportero de los diarios americanos es de alerta mental, buceando tras las capas mas de la traicción que dominó todos los hechos tan dramáticos, pero a pesar de todo, tratando de verificar todos los de la realidad lógica y jurídica que debe dispensarse en todo caso.

El señor Ruby, persona madura de temperamento, no actuó debido a un trastorno emocional; éste se desarrolló sólo después de la captura del asesino y además por la publicidad con la que fue tratado. No veo cómo podría explicarse la actitud de Ruby, para entrar al preciso sitio donde se encontraba el asesino del Presidente Kennedy; y cómo podría explicarse que el señor se atreviera a entrar a un sitio que se hacía aparecer custodiado y del cual, no solamente no habría podido introducir ninguna persona, que por razón de su trabajo no tuviera que estar presente y menos aún de estarlo armado. Y lo más difícil de explicar acaso sería el que una persona de la edad y los antecedentes del señor Ruby hubiera sufrido tal descontrol emocional, que le hubiera hecho, sin medir las consecuencias, a un costado como el de la bala.

Señor Procurador, sin ánimo de hacer la historia de los acontecimientos hasta ahora ocurridos, quiero preguntar.

SEARCHED ____ INDEXED ____
SERIALIZED ____ FILED ____
MAR 19 1964
FBI — DALLAS

Alegato

20 de Noviembre

Págs. 301 y 303

México, D. F.

Primero.- Puede ser posible que Lee H. Oswald figurara él sólo [illegible] homicidio. Oswald que por sus antecedentes fue completamente irresponsable en lo que se refiere a inteligencia, pudo ser el actor material y director intelectual del asesinato del Presidente Kennedy.

Segundo.- Puede ser creíble que el señor Ruby se haya desenvuelto de modo tan adolescente al grado tal de haber actuado como lo hizo.

La verdad es que se trata de uno de los acontecimientos más importantes de nuestro tiempo y en el que la justicia de los Estados Unidos de Norte América ha actuado en una forma por demás negligente y apática. ¿Es que acaso tienen miedo de llegar al fondo del homicidio y del asesinato? ¿A qué fuerzas políticas influyentes se está refiriendo? ¿Usted mismo señor Procurador está vendido? o es que no le han dejado actuar en este caso?.

El Presidente Kennedy manifestó en su primer discurso como Presidente de esa nación, "que no había de preguntar qué cosa podía hacer su patria por él, sino lo que él podía hacer por su patria". ¿Lo puede hacer esa patria lo más significativo y valioso de ella?. ¿Lo puede hacer una ramera a su honor? o es que una vez más el honor ha sido sacrificado en aras de la conveniencia; o debo decir cobardía?.

El veredicto del fallo como lo presentan no satisface a nadie porque sólo hay dos fallos en este juicio.

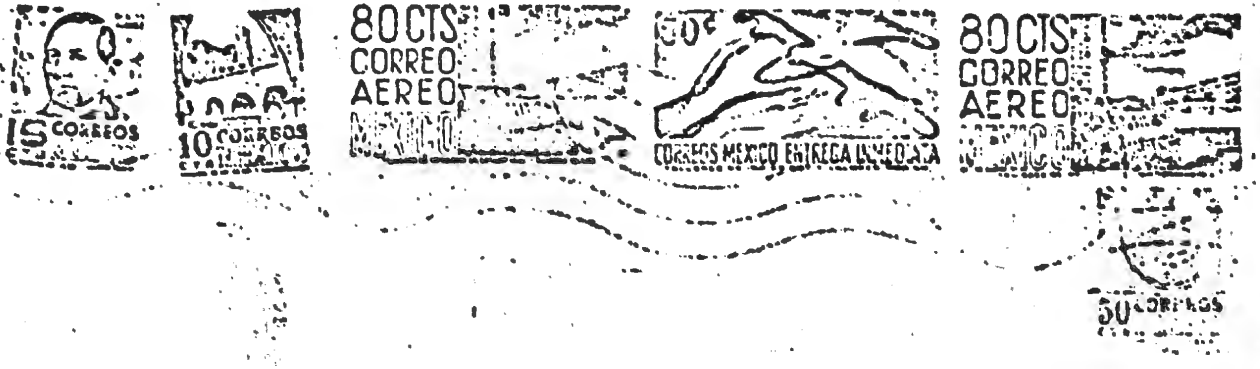
O se declara que Ruby es un trastornado mental y que obró por su cuenta, y en esas condiciones no puede ser condenado a muerte; o se descubre el fondo de este asunto y se pone al descubierto a las personas intelectualmente responsables de estos asesinatos, sin miedo a las consecuencias que todos estos traigan.

Pero el único fallo que no es posible dictar, es el de sentenciar a muerte, sólo a Jack Ruby.

Atenta y respetuosamente.

LIC. SALVADOR GUZMAN PINEDA.

*Salvador Guzmán Nava*
*Abogado*
20 DE NOVIEMBRE 53 DESPS. 304 Y 30
MEXICO, D. F.




C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas Texas.
U. S. Department of Justice,
Dallas Texas.

6745

March 26, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Receipt of your letter of March 11, 1964, requesting photographs of Curtis LaVerne Crafard and information available regarding the current whereabouts of Crafard is herewith acknowledged. The photographs were furnished to the Commission on March 20, 1964.

Curtis LaVerne Crafard appeared as a defense witness in the trial of Jack L. Ruby at Dallas, Texas, on March 12, 1964. Investigation determined that Crafard stayed at the Dallas City Mission on the nights of March 10, 11, and 12, 1964, but was then turned away because he had overstayed the maximum allowable time at the Mission and because he appeared to be in a drunken condition. Crafard spent the night of March 14, 1964, at a fourth-rate hotel in the downtown area of Dallas.

Samuel David Ruby, brother of Jack Ruby, on March 18, 1964, advised that he had learned through his sister, Eva Grant, that Crafard had slept at the Big D Copa Night Club, formerly the Carousel Club, which is now closed. Crafard departed Dallas, Texas, at 9:30 a.m. on March 18, 1964, stating that he was hitchhiking to Dallas, Oregon, where he could be located at 1219 Birch Street. He said that he might not arrive in Dallas, Oregon, for about two months as he did not wish to reach Oregon until warm weather.

JWH:ras/cag
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2..

MAR 27 1964

MAR 26 4 32 PM '64 FBI REC'D-READING ROOM

BY COURIER SVC. 55 MAR 27 COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

Mrs. Hugh Craford, 1219 Birch Street, Dallas, Oregon, advised on March 17, 1964, that she had last heard from her son, Curtis, around March 10, 1964, when she received a letter from him requesting that his W-2 (income tax) Withholding Statement be sent to him in care of his sister, Cora Belle Ingersoll, 307 East Seventh Street, Clare, Michigan. She forwarded the requested statement and has not heard from Curtis since that time.

Mrs. Cora Belle Ingersoll was interviewed at Clare, Michigan, on March 16, 1964, and advised that she saw Curtis LaVerne Crafard when he left Clare, Michigan, on March 5, 1964, hitchhiking. He indicated that he was en route to Dallas, Texas.

We will continue to maintain contact with Crafard's relatives and to conduct appropriate investigation in an effort to locate Curtis LaVerne Crafard. You will be promptly advised when his specific whereabouts are determined.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

NOTE:

The Commission by letter 3/11/64 requested that we furnish photographs of Crafard and information that the Bureau might have as to his whereabouts inasmuch as they expect to subpoena Crafard sometime after 3/23/64. The photographs were furnished directly to the Commission on 3/20/64. Crafard, who is a drifter, is hitchhiking between Dallas, Texas, and Dallas, Oregon. We have contacted and placed stops with all relatives, all offices en route, the Identification Division, and other logical stops in an effort to locate Crafard. It is noted Crafard's original name was Craford and when interviewed he stated that when he entered the Army they spelled his name Crafard and he has retained that spelling ever since. Other members of his family use the original spelling. The President's Commission is aware of this difference as they received a copy of the report reflecting the interview with Crafard.

FBI

Date: 3/26/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM;
CR

Re Bureau airtel 3/24/64, concerning JAMES ROBERT TODD, alleged associate of RUBY.

Interview with TODD, aka Jack Todd, appears on page 154, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 12/19/63, Dallas, Texas

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas

MCC:vm
(5)

EX-108

44-24016-1324

REC 31

4 MAR 27 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-18-56)

FBI

Date: 3/14/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel, 3/13/64, concerning President's Commission letter relative to CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD, aka. Larry. - photograph.

CRAFARD appeared as defense witness in RUBY trial March 12, 1964, testified he had voluntarily hitchhiked to Dallas from unnamed point to testify. He gave same story he had furnished to Agents when interviewed. He stated he was a "drifter".

On March 13, 1964, defense attorney JOE A. TONAHILL voluntarily advised SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS that CRAFARD had in fact hitchhiked to Dallas, that they had previously attempted to locate him unsuccessfully. TONAHILL stated CRAFARD was staying at Dallas City Mission.

On March 14, 1964, Brother BALLARD, Dallas City Mission, advised CRAFARD stayed at that place the nights of March 10, 11 and 12, 1964, one night more than is normally allowable. On March 13, 1964, he reappeared, but was

3 - Bureau (Enc. 5) ENCLOSURE
2 - Detroit (44-563)
1 - Dallas
MCC/ds
7)

C-31 44-24016-1325

5 MAR 17 1964

C. C. Wick

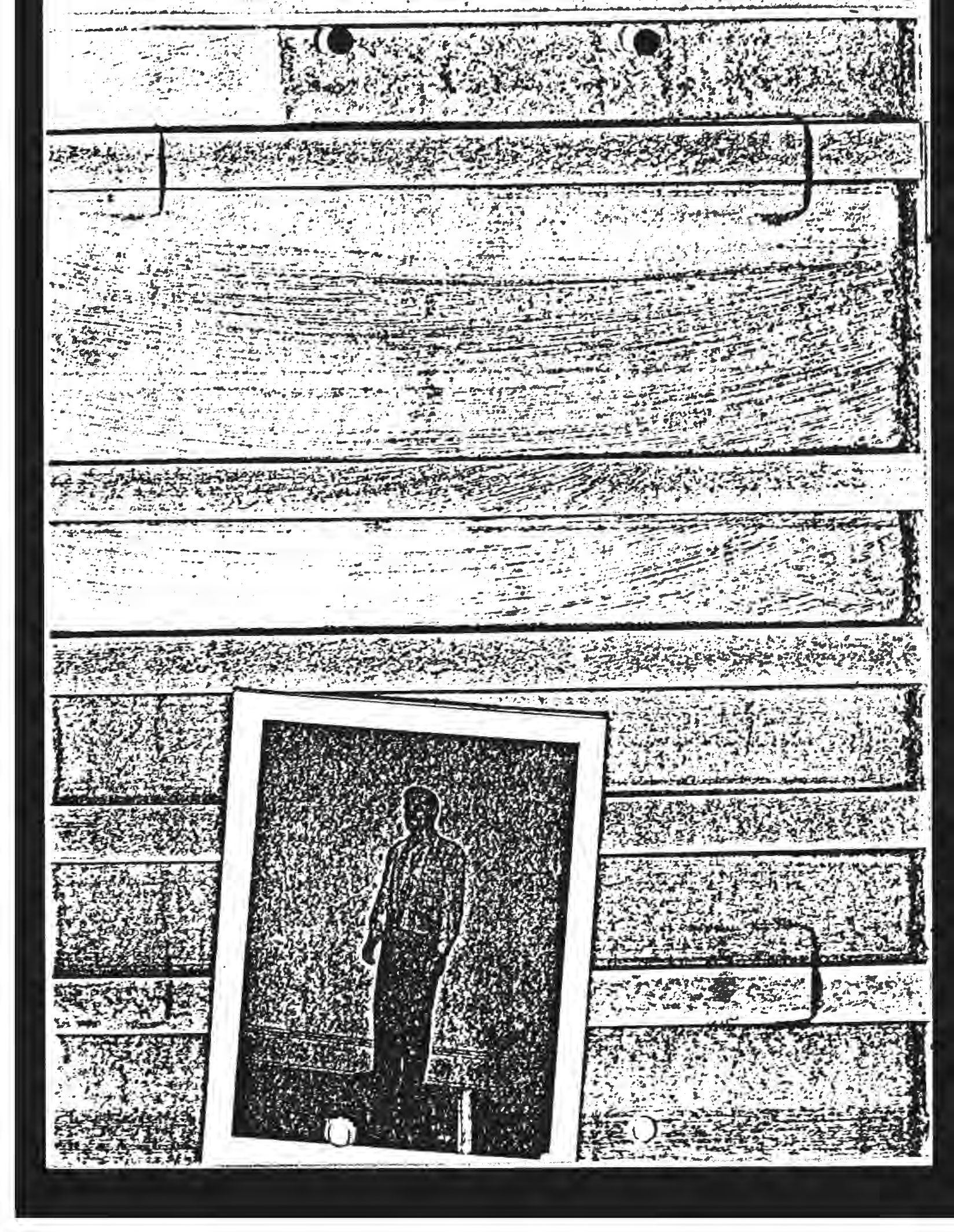
Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

turned away because he had overstayed and the fact that he appeared to be drunk. Brother BALLARD suggested he believed he would undoubtedly be found in the Dallas City Jail.

On March 14, 1964, check at Dallas City Jail and Salvation Army was negative. Stops were placed at both locations and, if CRAFARD is located, effort will be made to determine his itinerary.

In the meantime, DETROIT advise if information developed.

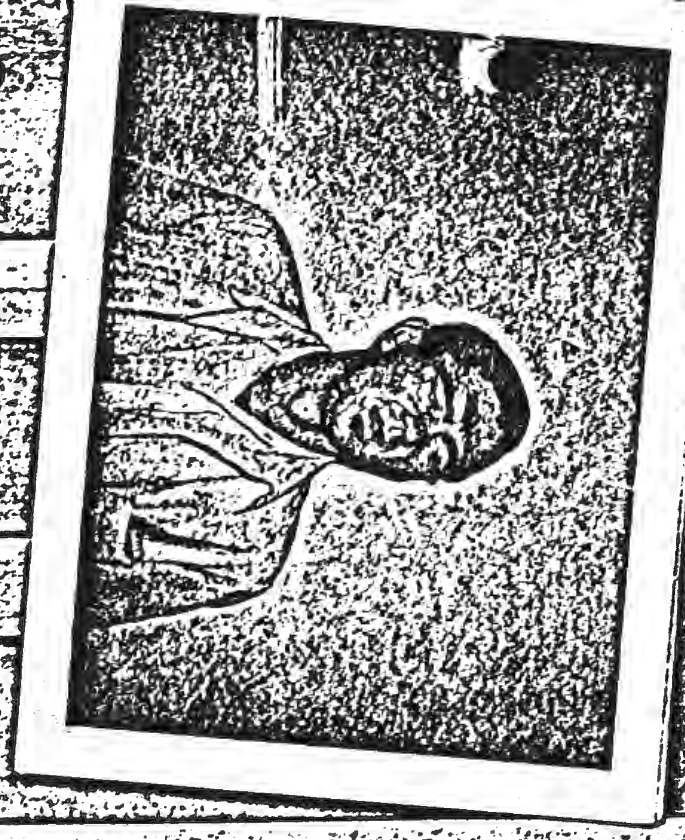
One copy of each of five color photographs furnished by the Detroit Office are enclosed for Bureau. Dallas has not retained copies and, accordingly, it is suggested Bureau may desire to have the photographs reproduced prior to furnishing them to the Commission.



Curtis LaVerne Crafard
White
Male
Age 22
Born - 3/10/41, Farwell, Mich.
Ht - 5'8"
Wt - 150
Hair - Brown
Eyes - Brown

Date of photo - 11-29-63.

Dallas File # 44-1639-12



FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - FUGITIVE
CR

Re Bureau airtel to Chicago dated 3/23/64.

Chicago has furnished copies of all documents contained in their files to the Bureau.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
1 - Chicago

DWS:JMB
(5)

REC-13 44-24016-1326

EX-105

1 MAR 26 1964

C C - Wr.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

64 MAR 31

56 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/23/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-10461) (P)

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS, INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas, 3/13/64, requesting Dallas to institute appropriate investigation concerning an allegation contained in an article from the "New York Journal American" dated February 23, 1964, by BOB CONSIDINE alleging that a BETTY (MOONEY) MAC DONALD, who had allegedly worked as a stripper at the Carousel Club, had provided an alibi for the prime suspect in the shooting of WARREN REYNOLDS, who had "put the finger on accused assassin LEE HARVEY OSWALD after President KENNEDY was killed".

Enclosed herewith are ten copies of a letterhead memorandum reflecting inquiries into the above-referenced matter.

The information from Captain O. A. JONES reflected in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was obtained by SA R. NEIL QUIGLEY.

Enc. (10)
RPG/ds
(5)

ENCLOSURE

1 ENCLOSURE

17 MAR 25 1964

44-24016

NOT RECORDED
199 APR 3 1964

cc- Wick

66 APR 6 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2799

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Dallas, Texas
March 23, 1964

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

WARREN A. REYNOLDS, Johnny Reynolds Motor Company, 500 East Jefferson Street, Dallas, Texas, was a witness to the flight of the murderer of Dallas Police Officer J. D. TIPPIT on November 22, 1963. On January 23, 1964, WARREN A. REYNOLDS was shot in the head by a bullet from a .22 caliber rifle and the prime suspect was DARRELL WAYNE GARNER.

On February 23, 1964, there appeared in the "New York Journal-American" an article by Mr. BOB CONSIDINE which indicated that GARNER had been released based in part on the testimony of BETTY (MOONEY) MAC DONALD, who had allegedly worked as a stripper at the Carousel Club and that MAC DONALD subsequently hung herself.

On March 17, 1964, Captain O. A. JONES, Forgery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, furnished the following information from the results of the investigation by the Dallas Police Department into the shooting of WARREN A. REYNOLDS:

On January 23, 1964, at approximately 9:15 P.M., WARREN A. REYNOLDS, employee, Johnny Reynolds Motor Company, 500 East Jefferson, Dallas, Texas, after pulling the keys out of all the cars and locking them, walked down to the office basement to turn out all the lights. He flipped the light switch at the door of the basement; however, the basement remained dark. Thinking the light was burned out, he proceeded downstairs to the basement fuse box and, as he reached for the fuse box, was shot in the head with a .22 caliber weapon.

REYNOLDS, not knowing if he had received an electrical shock or had been shot, started up the stairway. At this point an unknown, small white male carrying a rifle raced past him on the stairs.

REYNOLDS proceeded out of the building, fell over the hood of a vehicle near the office door, then entered the office, tried to use the telephone, and fell over on a couch.

SONNY CARTY, 425 East Jefferson, Room 5, was watching television when he heard a shot coming from the direction of the Reynolds Motor Company. He ran down the hall to the balcony and observed in the bright light of the motor company car lot a white male, 5'5", wearing brown khaki trousers, a blue flowered shirt, carrying a rifle, run out the rear of the car lot and then south in the 200 block of South Patton.

CARTY then saw REYNOLDS staggering up to the office and then observed a white compact car, believed to be a Valiant, containing two men and a woman in the front seat in front of the car lot. CARTY raced down the hall and down the stairs, by which time the vehicle was gone. He ran over to assist REYNOLDS, who advised CARTY he did not know what had happened.

Mrs. CHRISTENE JEFFERIES, Apartment 101, 429 East 12th, advised she had just walked out to her car parked on Patton and she observed a small male, race unknown, about 5'6", running down the street towards her from the direction of the Reynolds Motor Company car lot waving a rifle. The man ran down an alley and disappeared from her sight.

Investigating police officers located REYNOLDS' broken glasses and a .22 rifle bullet on the floor of the Reynolds Motor Company basement and a blood trail leading over the route traveled by REYNOLDS to the couch. Also, it was determined REYNOLDS was not robbed of anything.

L. J. LEWIS, 7616 Hume, salesman at Reynolds Motor Company, advised the light bulb had been screwed out the night before the shooting.

Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

On January 23, 1964, JOHNNY REYNOLDS, 622 West Five Mile Parkway, brother of WARREN, advised he was at home at the time of the shooting and that WARREN usually closed the lot at night.

On January 24, 1964, DARRELL WAYNE GARNER, also known as "DAGO", 1006 North Bishop, white male, age 24, born January 1, 1940, 5'8½", was arrested at Topper's Cafe, 315 East Jefferson, and charged with investigation, assault to murder and "drunk and disorderly." GARNER had been talking about how sorry the REYNOLDS brothers were and that WARREN REYNOLDS had received what he deserved. GARNER had been at the Reynolds Motor Company car lot on Monday, January 20, 1964, attempting to sell a 1957 Oldsmobile for which he did not have a title and became extremely upset when REYNOLDS would not purchase the vehicle.

The day after the shooting, January 24, 1964, an anonymous telephone caller advised JOHNNY REYNOLDS to go see "DAGO" and hung up.

It was determined GARNER owned a 1961 white Ford Falcon, License Number RM 1299, which he was in the process of purchasing from WELDON MC COWEN, 619 North Winnetka.

Mrs. DAHLIA GARNER, 1006 North Bishop, mother of DARRELL WAYNE GARNER, advised DARRELL does not generally reside at 1006 North Bishop and is presently living in his car. Mrs. GARNER stated DARRELL was a mentally unstable person whom she did not desire to have hanging around influencing her other boys, RICKEY, age 16, and EARNEST, age 19.

A .22 caliber rifle, Marlin Model 80-DL, was obtained in a search of 1006 North Bishop, which rifle was found not to be the one which fired the bullet removed from WARREN REYNOLDS.

DARRELL WAYNE GARNER advised that on the night of January 23, 1964, he was driving around in his car with AUDIE ANDERSON, white male, age 18, 728 Melba, and they picked up

Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS

NANCY JANE MOONEY, also known as BETTY MAC DONALD, white female, age 24, 319 North Windomere, and HELEN WOALSCHLAGER, white female, age 24, 319 North Windomere, in front of the Poodle Salon on Jefferson Avenue between Beckley and Zangs about 9:00 P.M. The four drove across the river and obtained some beer. When coming back from across the river they heard from the radio about a shooting on East Jefferson. NANCY MOONEY wanted to go see what happened so they drove around near the Reynolds Motor Company car lot for about five minutes and then left. They drove around town for awhile and took HELEN home about 10:30 P.M. DARRELL and AUDIE dropped NANCY at her place at 3:30 A.M., January 24, 1964.

A Polygraph examination on January 27, 1964, was afforded DARRELL WAYNE GARNER, RICKEY GARNER, EARNEST GARNER and AUDIE ANDERSON, and all were judged to be telling the truth and were released.

On February 3, 1964, DARRELL WAYNE GARNER made a long distance telephone call to Mrs. BILLIE BLAYLOCK, Las Vegas, Nevada, his sister-in-law, and advised her he had shot WARREN REYNOLDS.

On February 3, 1964, DARRELL GARNER was arrested on charge of investigation, assault to murder. GARNER admitted calling his sister-in-law in Las Vegas but would not state what he said. He was drunk and belligerent at this time. On February 4, 1964, GARNER stated he had been bragging to his sister-in-law so she would think he was a big shot. He also stated he frequently made statements like this when he was drunk.

On February 5, 1964, NANCY JANE MOONEY gave an affidavit substantiating GARNER's alibi for the night of January 23, 1964, when the shooting occurred. She was afforded a Polygraph examination which indicated she was telling the truth.

On February 13, 1964, at 2:45 A.M., NANCY JANE MOONEY was arrested and charged with disturbing the peace after engaging

in a fight with PATSY SWOPE MOORE over the affections of one JIMMY WALTER KIRKPATRICK.

After being placed in a cell at the Dallas City Jail, NANCY JANE MOONEY hung herself with her toreador trousers, causing death by asphyxiation.

On February 13, 1964, WILLIAM GRADY GOODE, 1618 Lebanon, furnished an affidavit in which he stated he had known NANCY JANE MOONEY for about six weeks, during which time she had attempted suicide on two occasions. The first attempt was by gas in her bathroom at 319 Windomere, but GOODE arrived in time to revive her. The second attempt at suicide was made by cutting her wrists. MOONEY also exhibited previous scars on her wrists and stomach and advised GOODE she had done that to herself.

NANCY MOONEY, on February 5, 1964, advised Detective RAMSEY, Dallas Police Department, she had worked as a stripper at JACK RUBY's place when she was very young.

PATSY SWOPE MOORE had known NANCY MOONEY about six weeks prior to their fight over KIRKPATRICK and had shared Apartment 4 at 5400 Live Oak, Dallas, with MOONEY. Both were employed at Mickey's Bar, 1402 Greenville Avenue.

NANCY advised PATSY she had four children who resided with NANCY's mother in Paris, Texas. PATSY understood these children had been taken away from NANCY, causing her to be very despondent at times. NANCY also stated to PATSY that she had been a former striptease girl working at various bars of that type in Dallas, but the only one PATSY can specifically recall is JACK RUBY's Carousel Club.

Interviews with GEORGE SENATOR, RUBY's former roommate, and with present employees of the Carousel Club failed to identify NANCY MOONEY as a former stripper at the club.

Captain O. A. JONES received a telephone call, date unrecalled, from BOB CONSIDINE prior to CONSIDINE's article in

the "New York Journal-American", at which time CONSIDINE related substantially the material contained in his article and requested Captain JONES to comment on it. Captain JONES declined to comment on the material.

During the course of the investigation into the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK L. RUBY under the caption "JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR", no information was received to the effect that NANCY JANE MCONEY, also known as BETTY MAC DONALD, had ever been employed at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, for JACK L. RUBY.

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/20/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel to Chicago 3/16/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 4 copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM CIVIL RIGHTS ", with attachments, for dissemination to the Presidential Commission on the Assassination of President KENNEDY.

Also enclosed are 19 copies (1 each) of Cook County Illinois Juvenile Court documents pertaining to RUBY and three of his siblings.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies each of 7 FD-302s reflecting investigation conducted at Chicago in this matter, copies of which are attached to the letterhead memorandum disseminated to the Bureau.

As set out in referenced airtel, appropriate copies of the records obtained from [redacted] Jewish Childrens Bureau, Chicago, Illinois were prepared and

44-24016-1327

REC-13

11 MAR 23 1964

(3) - Bureau (Encl. 23)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encl. 175)
1 - Chicago

HFB:dll
(6)

70 ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

retained at the Bureau for transmittal to the Commission on receipt of the enclosed letterhead memorandum. It is requested the Bureau attach those records to the enclosed letterhead memorandum.

The last paragraph of referenced airtel instructed that reports of the Institute for Juvenile Research (IJR) relative to RUBY should be obtained and forwarded to the Bureau with the attached letterhead memorandum.

Doctor RAYMOND E. ROBERTSON, Psychiatrist in Charge, IJR, Chicago, has advised on both occasions he was contacted by Bureau Agents that he would not release records pertaining to RUBY without either a subpoena or a signed release from RUBY authorizing disclosure. On both occasions, Doctor ROBERTSON was contacted, he has stated IJR file concerning RUBY consists of approximately 50 pages of records which had been reduced to microfilm. He has stated that in the event documents are subpoenaed, he would be willing to prepare an abstract of the information contained in the IJR file and make it available along with the subpoenaed records. This information is set out in Doctor ROBERTSON's FD-302 which is attached to the letterhead memorandum.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Chicago, Illinois
March 20, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

The President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy recently requested that the Federal Bureau of Investigation obtain copies of reports relating to Jack L. Ruby's family which were referred to in a report from the Psychopathic Hospital of Cook County, Illinois.

The specific reports mentioned in the request were as follows:

JFE 11-25-32
JSSB C. 3-32
Rest Haven 8-11-30
JFE 7-13-29
W.L. 6-30-27
JHFS 2-15-26
MTS RACINE 3-25-24
IJR 43-76 7-6-22

Attached hereto are seven reports of interviews, concerning the above request, with the following individuals:

[redacted]
Jewish Childrens Bureau
1 South Franklin Street
Chicago, Illinois

Sidney Berkowitz, Executive Director,
Jewish Family and Community Service
1 South Franklin Street
Chicago, Illinois

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 29 1972

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Eva Brown, Medical Secretary and Librarian,
Charles H. and Rachel Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital,
1409 South California Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Mrs. Gladys Green, Senior Clerk,
Central Office
Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium
54 West Hubbard
Chicago, Illinois

Margaret Lynch, Supervising Head Nurse,
Washington Boulevard Clinic
Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium
Chicago, Illinois

Simon B. Friedman, Assistant Executive Director,
Jewish Vocational Bureau
1 South Franklin
Chicago, Illinois

Doctor Raymond E. Robertson, Psychiatrist in Charge,
Institute for Juvenile Research
907 South Wolcott
Chicago, Illinois

Also attached is a two page copy of a "face sheet" relating to the family of Jack Ruby, along with copies of ten "information" slips which had been stapled to and were an integral part of the face sheet. Nineteen copies of documents from the Juvenile Court of Cook County, Illinois are also attached. These documents relate to the following members of the Rubenstein family:

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD

| Name | Juvenile Court Number | Number of Documents |
|---|---|---|
| Samuel Rubenstein | 90340 | 5 |
| Isidore Rubenstein | 90341 | 5 |
| Jacob Rubenstein | 90342 | 5 |
| Ida Rubenstein | 90343 | 4 |

All of the attachments are copies of documents in the possession of the Jewish Childrens Bureau, Chicago, Illinois, which were made available by Mrs. [redacted]. These were the only documents requested obtained by this Bureau pursuant to the Commission's request.

The Commission, in its request for copies of reports relative to the Jack Ruby family, referred to an "IJR Report 43-76, 7/6/22", which was probably identical to the report already subpoenaed by the Commission from the Institute for Juvenile Research (IJR).

Doctor Raymond E. Robertson, Psychiatrist in Charge, IJR, Chicago, Illinois, advised this Bureau on March 13, 1964 that as of that date IJR file 43-76 relative to Jacob Rubenstein (Jack Ruby) had not been subpoenaed.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Chicago, Illinois
March 20, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

The President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy recently requested that the Federal Bureau of Investigation obtain copies of reports relating to Jack L. Ruby's family which were referred to in a report from the Psychopathic Hospital of Cook County, Illinois.

The specific reports mentioned in the request were as follows:

JFE 11-25-32
JSSB C. 3-32
Rest Haven 8-11-30
JFE 7-13-29
W.L. 6-30-27
JHFS 2-15-26
MTS RACINE 3-25-24
IJR 43-76 7-6-22

Attached hereto are seven reports of interviews, concerning the above request, with the following individuals:

[redacted]
Jewish Childrens Bureau
1 South Franklin Street
Chicago, Illinois

Sidney Berkowitz, Executive Director,
Jewish Family and Community Service
1 South Franklin Street
Chicago, Illinois

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

[redacted] Jewish Childrens Bureau, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, provided the following information concerning records in her possession relating to JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, and his family:

All actual records relating to the RUBENSTEIN family in possession of her office have been destroyed because of age, with the exception of a face sheet and several copies of Circuit Court of Cook County Juvenile Court records.

[redacted] advised that because of the passage of time the face sheet reflecting contacts with the RUBENSTEIN family was the only actual record her office still maintained. The face sheet she had in her possession was for JOE and FANNY RUBENSTEIN and their children: HYMAN, date of birth December 21, 1901; ANNA, date of birth May, 1904; MARY, date of birth June 3, 1906; EVA, date of birth 1909; JACOB (JAKE), date of birth April 25, 1911; SAM, date of birth December 25, 1912; ISADORE, date of birth May, 1914; and IDA, date of birth July 11, 1917.

[redacted] advised that the Cook County, Illinois, Juvenile Court docket numbers for the RUBENSTEIN children were as follows:

HYMAN
Number 60011

JAKE
Number 90342

SAM
Number 90340

ISADORE
Number 90341

IDA
Number 90343

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 20 1973

44-2[illegible]-1327

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD ENCLOSURE Date dictated 3/16/64

[redacted] stated that the Cook County Juvenile Court records in her possession relate to scheduled hearings November 21, 1924, and another hearing scheduled December 8, 1924, before Judge VICTOR P. ARNOLD. [redacted] advised that the court documents in her possession, and which are mentioned above, provide no information relating to the disposition of the hearings. She further stated that all of the court documents in her possession for each of the RUBENSTEIN children were similar in nature and bore the same dates.

[redacted] made available for copying the original face sheet she had in her possession concerning the RUBENSTEIN family, along with the Circuit Court of Cook County juvenile records also relating to the RUBENSTEIN family. She requested, however, that these records not be sent out of Chicago, but that they be copied in Chicago and be returned to her before the close of business March 13, 1964.

On review of the reverse side of the face sheet of the RUBENSTEIN family, which she had in her possession, Mrs. LAWRENCE stated that she could not interpret all of the notations appearing thereon. She stated that in spite of the fact she has been connected with social work in the Jewish community in Chicago, Illinois, for over 40 years, she could not identify all the notations on the face sheet.

With regard to the requests by the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy for reports on the RUBENSTEIN family entitled as follows: "JFE 11-25-32, JSSB C 3-32, Rest Haven 8-11-30, JFE 7-13-29, WL 6-30-27, JHFS 2-15-26, MTS Racine 3-25-24, IJR 43-76 7-6-22," Mrs. LAWRENCE advised as follows:

The initials JFE could possibly relate to the Jewish Free Employment Bureau, now called the Jewish Vocational Service headed by WILLIAM GELMAN, second floor, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois. The initials JSSB probably relate

to the Jewish Social Service Bureau, now known as the Jewish Family and Community Service, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, headed by Mr. SIDNEY BERKOWITZ. The name Rest Haven is the former name for the Schwab Rehabilitation Center at California and 16th Streets, Chicago. The executive director of the Center is IRA GOLDBERG. The initials WL probably relate to the Women's Loan Association, which is now a part of the Jewish Family and Community Service above. The initials JHFS relate to the Jewish Home Finding Service, which was the parent agency of the Jewish Childrens Bureau headed by [redacted] The initials and name MTS Racine undoubtedly, in [redacted] opinion, relate to the Chicago Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium, Racine Avenue Branch. The initials IJR in the opinion of [redacted] relate to the Institute for Juvenile Research at Chicago, Illinois.

At this point, [redacted] advised, as she had previously, the only significant information which she felt appeared on the face sheet of her office's record in relation to the RUBENSTEIN family was the notation relating to IJR as, "I.J.R. 7-6-22 Exam Number 4376 Jake."

With regard to the Cook County, Illinois, Juvenile Court records in her possession concerning the RUBENSTEIN children, [redacted] said none of them related to HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, Juvenile Court Docket Number 60011.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

SIDNEY BERKOWITZ, Executive Director, Jewish Family and Community Service, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, advised that his office contained no records or report concerning any member of the JOSEPH - FANNY RUBENSTEIN family, of which JACK RUBY, true name JACOB RUBENSTEIN, was a member.

Mr. BERKOWITZ advised that the Women's Loan Fund (WLF) is no longer in existence, and that the records pertaining to it had been destroyed. He stated that during the depression in the 1930s the WLF functions were taken over by the Self-Support and Loans Group, a subdivision of his agency, the Jewish Family and Community Service. With regard to his agency, Mr. BERKOWITZ advised that it had formerly been called the Jewish Social Service Bureau.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 20 1973

44-24016-1327

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD ENCLOSURE Date dictated 3/16/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

EVA BROWN, Medical Secretary and Librarian, Charles H. and Rachel M. Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital, 1409 South California Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the hospital had formerly been called Rest Haven, but that the name had been changed in the fall of 1963.

Miss BROWN stated that there was no record of any patient at the hospital prior to 1947, and that the hospital was a convalescent home until 1956.

Miss BROWN advised that if JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, or any member of his family had been at Rest Haven in 1930, there would be absolutely no way of ascertaining this at the present time.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 26 1973

44-2401 - 1327

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD ENCLOSURE Date dictated 3/16/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Mrs. GLADYS GREEN, Senior Clerk, Central Office, Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium, 54 West Hubbard Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the records of her office contain no information concerning the family of JOSEPH and FANNY RUBENSTEIN, the parents of JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY.

Mrs. GREEN advised the reference to a MTS Racine report dated March 23, 1924, undoubtedly referred to the Racine Avenue Branch of the Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium. She stated that the Racine Avenue Branch is no longer in existence, and that records concerning it had been divided among the three clinics taking over the area formerly covered by the Racine Clinic. She stated that based on the information available it appeared that any records concerning the RUBENSTEIN family above would be located at the Washington Clinic, 2049 West Washington Boulevard.

Mrs. GREEN advised, however, that in view of the fact that the Central Office maintains no record of the RUBENSTEIN family, it did not appear that any of them had ever been tubercular. She stated that it is the policy of the sanitarium to retain records concerning tubercular patients and to index them by both name and street address. She stated that both her name and street address indices failed to reflect any information concerning the RUBENSTEIN family.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 20 1973

44-1006-1327

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

ENCLOSURE

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Mrs. MARGARET LYNCH, Supervising Head Nurse, Washington Boulevard Clinic, Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium (MTS), advised there was no record of JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, or any member of his family at the Washington Boulevard Clinic.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 20 1973

44-2016-1327

On 3/13/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

SIMON B. FRIEDMAN, Assistant Executive Director, Jewish Vocational Bureau, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, provided the following information:

His agency was formerly known as the Jewish Free Employment Bureau (JFEB). The records of his agency contain no information concerning JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, his wife FANNY, or their children HYMAN, ANNA, MARY, EVA, JAKE, SAM, ISADORE, and IDA. He advised that in the event the RUBENSTEIN family above had been in contact with his agency, his records would have been destroyed because of his agency's continuing policy of record destruction. He stated that employment assistance records are destroyed after five years of no activity, while records concerning more extensive service to the family are destroyed after ten years of no activity.

FRIEDMAN advised that the JFEB had been founded in 1920, and that its name had been officially changed to Jewish Vocational Service and Employment Service in 1936.

COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 29 1973

(11)

44-D1016-1327

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD ENCLOSURE Date dictated 3/16/64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Dr. RAYMOND E. ROBERTSON, Psychiatrist in Charge, Institute of Juvenile Research (IJR), 907 South Wolcott, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the report referred to by the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy entitled: "IJR 43-76 7-6-22," undoubtedly referred to IJR file 4376. Dr. ROBERTSON stated that this file to date has not been subpoenaed by the President's Commission on the Assassination and that in addition to the original inquiry by the FBI in December, 1963, the only person contacting IJR relative to RUBY had been a member of the Chicago press who had been turned away without having been provided any information.

Dr. ROBERTSON stated that IJR file 4376 relates to JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, and that it consists of approximately 50 microfilm records. He advised that in view of this, in the event the record is subpoenaed, he would be willing to prepare a summary of the file and forward it along with the file itself if such a request is made.

Dr. ROBERTSON stated that he wished to cooperate in every way possible, but that because of the nature of the information contained in the file, he did not believe that he could release it unless the file were subpoenaed or JACK RUBY authorized its release.

COPIES DESTROYED
2 DEC 1973

12

14-21016-1327

On 3/13/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD ENCLOSURE Date dictated 3/16/64

March 25, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

44-24016-1327

REC-13

EX-108

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter (undated) which was received March 9, 1964, I am enclosing a letterhead memorandum from our Chicago Office dated March 20, 1964, which sets forth results of our investigation and encloses the material obtained pursuant to your request.

You will note that Dr. Raymond E. Robertson, Psychiatrist in Charge, Institute for Juvenile Research, Chicago, Illinois, has advised that the records of the Institute for Juvenile Research have not as yet been subpoenaed by the President's Commission and that he would not release these records in the absence of such a subpoena or a release from Jack L. Ruby.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (28)

JWH:cac
(7)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

BY COURIER SVC.
52 MAR 25
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
MAR 25 10 42 AM '64

62-109069

XEROX
MAR 30 1964

NOTE:

The Commission by letter 2-12-64 requested that we obtain copies of medical records of Fanny Rubenstein, mother of Jack Ruby, available at Elgin State Hospital, Elgin, Illinois. This was done and results submitted to Commission 2-18-64. One portion of the records submitted set forth a column listing certain institutions which appeared to be references. The Commission requested that we identify the institutions and obtain any records on Ruby's family available at these institutions. All institutions listed were identified and records available were obtained and are being forwarded to the Commission.

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 3/27/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MINNEAPOLIS (44-248)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

There is attached for the Bureau and Dallas a photostat copy each and for St. Louis the original of a post card received in this division, which is self-explanatory. It appears that the writer, DOROTHY MENDENHALL, No. of Linneus, Missouri, has transmitted duplicates of this card throughout the country.

The names mentioned on the card have been checked through the Indices of this division and nothing which could be identified to the names on the reverse side of the postal card could be located.

Since the sender appears to be a mental case, no investigation is being conducted in this division and her postal card has not been acknowledged.

It is presumed that the sender will be interviewed by the St. Louis Division.

ENCLOSURE

(3-Bureau (AMSD RM) (Enc. 1)
2-St. Louis (AMSD RM) (Enc. 1)
2-Dallas (AMSD) (RM) (Enc. 1)
3-Minneapolis
1-44-248
1-105-2564 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1-62-3114 (Assassination of President Kennedy)
CLS:kjk
(10)

REC-13 44-24016

25 MAR 30

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 APR 1 1964

Am sending this to all major FBI offices in USA

Dorothy Pendenhall Box
Linneus, Mo. U.S.A.

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

FBI Director
Minneapolis
Minn. U.S.A.

SEARCHED ____ INDEXED ____ FILED ____
MAY 20 1964
FBI — MINNEAPOLIS

44-24016-1328

ENCLOSURE

Check FBI files for the following names, find the ring leader, the real assassin, then send to Atty. Gen Robert F. Kennedy.

| | |
|---|---|
| John McNeil | Murray Keen |
| Sam Dallas | Ivol Printz |
| Sam Carlton | Ivan Frye |
| Albert Sexton | Roy Deitzel |
| George Walker | Walter Stuhr |
| Doyle Copeland | Glen Smith |
| Dillman Feldstab | Hugh Doak |
| Wilbur Torrence | John Doak |
| Ronald Elliott | Fred Kinglake |
| Harley Talley | Tom Kinglake |
| | Willie Hendy |

The above belong to Christian Conventions reg. in Washington 1962. They have no membership representation. I'm personally acquainted with them and will lead you to their dens. They have persecuted me unmercifully. For further information phone W.L. Cornett AX 3-2613 Moberly, Mo. If I do not hear from you I will know that you have accepted a bribe from those bloody criminals.

Dorothy Kunsenhall Noe

44-24016—1327

ENCLOSURE

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/27/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE DEFERRED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
SACS, DALLAS (44-1639)
DETROIT (44-563)
RICHMOND (44-390)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA, LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM, DECEASED. CIVIL RIGHTS.

RERICHMONDTEL MARCH TWENTYFOUR LAST.

GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS DID NOT CONTACT OR APPEAR FOR INTERVIEW AT WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE THIS DATE.

EX-115

REC-56 44-24016-1329

25 MAR 30 1964

(2) - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

RW::kls
(5)

TELETYPE

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 21 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI LASVEGAS

914 PM PST URGENT 3-20-64 AAC

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM LAS VEGAS (44-48) (RUC)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM. CR.

REBUTEL TODAY.

PRIVATE PHONE FOR LEWIS J. MC WILLIE, IS SEVEN THREE FIVE DASH FOUR THREE ZERO THREE, AT THREE SIX TWO SEVEN EASTERN, LAS VEGAS. SWITCHBOARD PHONE FOR THUNDERBIRD HOTEL WHERE MC WILLIE EMPLOYED IS SEVEN THREE FIVE DASH FOUR ONE ONE ONE. PAY PHONES LOCATED IN THUNDERBIRD ARE SEVEN THREE FIVE DASH NINE NINE ONE ZERO, SEVEN THREE FIVE DASH NINE EIGHT TWO SIX AND SEVEN THREE FIVE DASH NINE EIGHT TWO ONE. COPY TO DALLAS BY AIR MAIL.

END

ENT

FBI LAS

P

REC 56 44-24016-133

4 MAR 30 1964

5 9 MAR 31 1964

ltr to Exec. Comm.
3-31-64
HCS/eag
enc 4 items

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/26/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM: SAC, SAN DIEGO (44-251)(P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO:DL)

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau 3/19/64 regarding CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFORD, aka.

CRAFORD's physical description furnished to appropriate police departments, mission-type establishments, and employment offices in the San Diego Division.

3 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - San Diego

RSB:jmh
(6)

ST-115

REC-20 44-24016-1331

18 MAR 27 1964

5 APR 2 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Sarcher
1 - Mr. Bogge

March 26, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter dated March 12, 1964, concerning an article written by Mr. Bob Considine which appeared in the February 2[illegible], 1964, issue of the "New York Journal-American."

Enclosed for your assistance are two copies of a self-explanatory communication from our Dallas, Texas, Office dated March 23, 1964.

This concludes our inquiries into this matter.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)

1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. E. E. Lenihan

MDR:vhm
(13)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

4-24016 -
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 30 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

62-109090-Misc-27

NOTE:

Commission, by referenced letter, referred to above item wherein one Warren Reynolds, a witness to Oswald's shooting of Dallas police officer J. D. Tippit, was in turn shot by an intruder in his auto concern. Dallas PD suspect Darrell Wayne Garner, was absolved from involvement in the shooting of Reynolds "primarily" because of the testimony of Betty (Mooney) MacDonald, allegedly a stripper at Jack Ruby's Carousel Club. Subsequently, MacDonald is reported to have hung herself. The Commission requested "a full report." Purpose of Commission's request is not known; however, Reynolds was witness to Tippit shooting. Reynolds is recovering. Investigation by our Dallas Office through the Dallas PD substantially corroborates Considine's story with the exception his story is somewhat sensationalized. Based on our investigation MacDonald was never employed by Jack Ruby and there is no apparent connection with this matter and our investigation.

3/26/64

TELETYPE AIRMAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)(44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LAS VEGAS (55-1)(44-42)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963,
DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
(OO: DALLAS)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CR
(OO: DALLAS)

Enclosed herewith are two post cards which bear no postmarks, one of which was received at the Reno, Nevada Resident Agency on 3/23/64, and one received at the Las Vegas Office on 3/26/64. Both cards bear the return address DOROTHY HENDRICKALL,,Linneus, Mo., USA.

The following information is contained on the card addressed to FBI Director, Reno, Nevada, USA:

"The Dallas trial has ended and Ruby gets the electric chair. With a little cooperation the ring behind Ruby and the real assassins could be detected. Some of the following names are wanted by the FBI. After checking your files send this list to Atty. Gen. Robert F.Kennedy.

John McNeil
George Walker
Sam Dallas
Sam Carlton
Fred Kinglake
Tom Kinglake
Barclay Talley
Wilbur Torrance
Delman Holdstab
Ray DEitzel
E. Cooney (deceased)

Ronald ELLiott
Robert Latta
Glen Smith
Murray Keen
Ivan Frye
Ivol Printz
Walter Stuhr
Hugh Donk

44-24016

MAR 30 1964

4- Bureau (Enc. 2)
4- Dallas (89-43)(44-1639)
2- Las Vegas

DEM:rmb
(8)

62-109060-2738

NV 55-1

[redacted]

The above belong to Christian Conventions reg. in Washington 1942. They have no membership representation. I have information as to their headquarters. For further information contact Wm.L.OrnBURN,phone AM-3-9613, Moberly, Missouri.

Dorothy Mendenhall"

The following information is contained on the card addressed to FBI Director, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. On the face of the second card after the name DOROTHY MENDENHALL appear NO% and typed on one end of the card's face appears the following: "AM sending copies to ALL major FBI offices in US.A."

"Check FBI files for the following names, find the ring behind Ruby, the real assassin. Then sent to Atty. Gen. Robert F. Kennedy.

| | |
|---|---|
| John McNeil | Murray Keen |
| Geo. Walker | Ivol Printz |
| Doyle Copland | Ivan Frye |
| Sam Dallas | Ronald Elliott |
| Sam Carlton | Walter Stuhr |
| Glen Smith | Ed Cooney |
| Fred Kinglake | Roy Deitzel |
| Tom Kinglake | Hugh Doak |
| Robert Latta | Albert Sexton |
| Harley Talley | |
| Dilman Heldstab | |
| Wilbur Torrence | |

This list belongs to Christian Conventions, reg. in Washington 1942. They have no membership representation. I'm personally acquainted with them and will direct you to their dens. They have persecuited me unmercifully For further information phone W.L.Ornburn AMS-9613,Moberly, MO. If I do not hear from you I WILL know that you have accepted a bribe from these bloody criminals.

Dorothy Mendenhall No %"

[redacted]

There is no identifiable information contained in the indices of the Las Vegas Office concerning any of the individuals listed on either card.

LV 35-1

Inasmuch as apparently all FBI Offices will receive or have received similar cards, no leads are being set forth in this communication and the office of origin is requested to advise if further investigation in this matter is desired at Las Vegas.

1 - Mr. Belmo
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malle
1 - Mr. Shrod
1 - Mr. Rogge

March 30, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter dated March 18, 1964, relating to the testimony of Mr. Mark Lane before the President's Commission. Mr. Lane alleged that a week prior to the assassination a meeting took place at the Carousel Club which was attended by Mr. Bernard Weissman, Dallas Police Officer J. D. Tippit and Mr. Jack Ruby.

Enclosed for your assistance are two copies of a communication from our Dallas, Texas, Office dated March 24, 1964, setting out the results of our inquiries into this allegation. The information contained in the enclosed communication was compiled from a review of investigation previously conducted by this Bureau and incorporated in investigative reports, all of which have been furnished to the President's Commission. The specific information relating to the individuals referred to in the enclosed communication came from the below listed reports as indicated:

1. Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated November 30, 1963, at Dallas captioned, "Jack L. Ruby aka; Lee Harvey Oswald aka (deceased) - Victim, Civil Rights."

Mrs. Eva L. Grant
Mr. Stanley F. Kaufman

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - Mr. W. C. Sullivan
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan
1 - Mrs. J. M. Sizoo

44-24016 Duplicate Yellow
NOT RECORDED
199 MAR 31 1964

RDR:vhm
(15)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.

5 9 MAR 31 1964

62-109060 - 2752

March 27, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of March 18, 1964, be advised that the private telephone number for Mr. Lewis J. McWillie at 3627 Eastern, Las Vegas, Nevada, is 735-4303. The switchboard telephone number for the Thunderbird Hotel where Mr. McWillie is employed is 735-4111. Telephone numbers for pay telephones located in the Thunderbird Hotel are 735-9910, 735-9621, and 735-9826.

I am enclosing the following four items from this Bureau's files reflecting all available information in possession of this Bureau relating to Mr. McWillie other than that which has already been furnished to you.

1. A copy of a newspaper clipping from "The Worker" dated January 15, 1961, which sets forth information concerning an altercation between Mr. McWillie and LaVerne Edward Kautt as a result of alleged pro-Castro remarks made by Kautt.

2. A memorandum containing information concerning the altercation between Mr. McWillie and Kautt obtained from articles in the "Chicago American," the "Chicago Tribune," and the "Chicago Sun-Times," daily newspapers of Chicago, Illinois, dated January 3, 4, and 6, 1961, respectively.

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 3-26-64, captioned "Jack L. Ruby, Aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, Aka - Victim, Civil Rights," HCS:cac.

HCS:cag
(8)

ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

58 APR 2

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

3. An Interview Report Form containing the results of interview with Mr. McWillie dated March 23, 1961, at Miami, Florida, by Special Agent John E. Moone of this Bureau concerning the altercation.

4. A memorandum containing pertinent information concerning Mr. McWillie developed by this Bureau in connection with another matter.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures - 4

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

March 26, 1964

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

The following information concerning Lewis Joseph McWillie was developed by the FBI in connection with another matter.

Records of the Nevada Gaming Commission, Carson City, Nevada, made available by Investigator Harold Anderson to SA Thomas G. Dempsey on November 21, 1963, reflect the following information:

Lewis Joseph McWillie, also known as Lewis Joseph Martin, FBI Number 4-404-064, has the following arrest record:

November 20, 1925 - larceny - Memphis Police Department, their number 8480 - disposition not shown

August 3, 1945 - USM, Dallas, Texas, number 5367 - violation of OPA Gas Ration Act - disposition not shown

December 12, 1947 - Memphis, Tennessee Police Department - investigation known gambler - fined

June 30, 1949 - Dallas, Texas Police Department - their number 28652 - investigation gambler - released

June 27, 1961 - Sheriff's Office, Reno, Nevada - applicant - number A03382

October 4, 1961 - Reno, Nevada Police Department, number 87293 - applicant

February 15, 1963, Clark County Sheriff's Office, Las Vegas, Nevada, their number 63658 - applicant.

The Memphis Police Department has a lengthy arrest record for McWillie under their number 8480, from November, 1925, to December, 1947. All dispositions were shown as fines and released except that on November 20, 1925, he was sentenced to two years at the Boys Reformatory, Washington, D. C., for violation of Dyer Act.

Files contain a letter from the Crime Commission of Greater Miami dated October 11, 1961, from Daniel P. Sullivan, Operations Director, who advised he could locate no information regarding McWillie in connection with operations of former Havana, Cuba, gambling casinos.

Investigation by Confidential Source reflected that at Dallas, Texas, McWillie was a member of the "so called gambling syndicate" operating in the Dallas area before the city and county of Dallas were closed in December, 1946. On April 11, 1946, McWillie killed one George Arthur McBride, a Dallas, Texas thief with an extensive record, at Dallas, when McBride attempted to hold him up. This case was no billed by the Dallas County Grand Jury. As of May, 1960, McWillie was pit boss at the Riviera Casino, Havana, Cuba. Report reflects that it would appear McWillie solidified his syndicate connections through his association in Havana, Cuba, with Santo Trafficante, well known syndicate member, for Tampa, Florida; Meyer and Jake Lanski; Dino Cellini and others who were members of or associates of "the syndicate". McWillie has been in Nevada since June, 1961. From 1941 to about 1948, he resided in the Dallas, Texas, area and was a prominent figure in illegal gambling in that area. He left Dallas and went to Havana, Cuba, where he was known to associate with nationally known gambling characters such as Willie Bischoff, also known as Lefty Clark, Jake Lansky, Trafficante, and others.

McWillie was former Casino Manager at the Riverside Hotel, Reno and he began his employment in the casino at the Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, on February 14, 1963, as an assistant to Mike Rennis, day shift casino boss.

On November 20, 1963, Robert Kellerer, Identification Officer, Washoe County Sheriff's Office, Reno, advised that Lewis Joseph McWillie, born May 4, 1908, at Kansas City, Missouri, FBI Number 4-404-064, was printed by his agency on June 27, 1961, for a work card for employment as a floor man at the Cal Neva Lodge, Crystal Bay, Nevada. This card expired on June 27, 1962, and has not been renewed. His residence at that time was Glad Lake Court, Kings Beach, California. He listed his mother as Blanche McWillie, 3631 Southwest 18th Terrace, Miami, Florida.

On December 17, 1963, Pat Tuggle, Clerk, Reno, Nevada Police Department, advised her records reflect Reno Police Department Number 87293 was assigned to Lewis Joseph

McWillie who registered with her agency as a pit boss at the Riverside Hotel casino, Reno, on October 4, 1961. References listed were Bill Miller, Eddie Moss, and T. W. Richardson, all of the Riverside Hotel. He listed the following as residences:

December, 1941 - September, 1958 - Maple Terrace, Dallas, Texas

September, 1958 - January, 1961 - Havana, Cuba

January, 1961 - June, 1961 - 3631 Southwest 18th Terrace, Miami, Florida

June, 1961 - September, 1961 - Gladly Lodge, Kings Beach, Lake Tahoe, California

He admitted being arrested for violation of the Dyer Act in 1925 and in 1946 was arrested by the Dallas, Texas Police Department for killing a hold-up man. He claimed that he was exonerated of the above charge at Dallas.

On December 16, 1963, Inspector Robert Andreane, Reno Police Department, who conducts investigations regarding employees at various casinos in the Reno, Nevada, area advised that McWillie is currently employed as a pit boss or assistant pit boss at the Thunderbird Hotel casino, Las Vegas, Nevada. Andreane advised that while employed at the Riverside Hotel Casino in Reno, there was no indication of any illegal activities on McWillie's part. However, undoubtedly McWillie was well acquainted with some of the prominent gambling hoodlums in the United States.

# Cuba Invasion Office Opened in Chicago

By SAM KUSHNER

CHICAGO—An office has been set up in Chicago's loop which is openly recruiting for an attack on Cuba.

It claims to represent "anti-Castro Cubans" in an organization called the Cuban Democratic Front, but two developments here give rise to some question about the nature of this organization.

Sergio Montejo, who describes himself as the "assistant chairman" of this new organization, has held a number of "press conferences" in his new offices at 166 W. Washington, but discreetly omits all mention of why he left Cuba.

Montejo was exiled from Cuba for selling exit permits to Batista and using the proceeds for his own personal gain. This is the statement made to The Worker by John Rosen, chairman of the Chicago Fair Play for Cuba Committee, who stated that this information was given him on a recent trip to Cuba.

On December 11 Dr. Manuel Anthony De Verona, the self styled co-ordinator of the Cuban Democratic Front, in a speech at the Ashland Boulevard Auditorium in Chicago called for the direct intervention of American marines in order to overthrow the Castro regime.

The Chicago committee says its aim is to recruit 600 persons for the Cuban invasion in Chicago.

A thinly veiled attempt by two Chicago newspapers, the Chicago Tribune and Chicago's American, to secure the ouster of a Chicago school teacher, Verne K. Kraut, from his post, because he is alleged to have made remarks favorable to the Castro regime while on a trip to Cuba over the Christmas holidays fizzled.

These two newspapers in editorials and "news accounts" gave great publicity to an attack on Kraut at the Miami Airport by Lee McWillie, a former manager of the Tropican night club in Havana, who had said that he was incensed by Kraut's pro-Castro stand.

UPHOLDS FREE SPEECH

In dismissing the howl set up for Kraut's dismissal, Richard McVey, assistant superintendant in charge of Chicago school personnel, stated:

"It is not my intent to muzzle an individual's prerogative to freedom of speech".

In commenting on McWillie's attack on Kraut, he added:

"Under those circumstances it isn't too hard to understand why he (McWillie) might swing at anyone who said anything that might possibly be construed as favorable to Cuba."

An attempt by Chicago newspapers to query some people who had visited Cuba over the New Year's weekend as part of a tour organized by the Fair Play for Cuba Committee, brought forth only favorable replies in relation to Cuba.

Hans Diamont, a business man, said he was "shocked" by the U. S. break with Cuba. He said, "I think the U. S. ought to wake up."

Mrs. Shirley Freundlich, a medical technician, commented on the break by saying:

"I think it's a terrible mistake on the part of our government to do such a thing."

Others who had been part of the tour commented along similar lines.

Every person interviewed by the press was quoted as being critical of the policies of the Eisenhower administration.

The Washington Post and Times Herald _____
The Washington Daily News _____
The Evening Star _____
New York Herald Tribune _____
New York Journal-American _____
New York Mirror _____
New York Daily News _____
New York Post _____
The New York Times _____
The Worker P 4 MW
The New Leader _____
The Wall Street Journal _____
Date 1-15-61

Da 3/23/61

LEWIS McWILLIE, 3631 Southwest 18th Terrace, Miami, Florida, advised that he is the former manager of the Tropicana Night Club in Havana, Cuba. He stated that when returning to the United States from Cuba and waiting at the Havana International Airport for his flight to Miami, he overheard an American talking to a group of men who apparently were Cuban newspaper correspondents. He stated that the American spoke in English and was denouncing "President EISENHOWER and American imperialism." He told the Cubans that all Americans thought about was the dollar and that in his opinion, the government of FIDEL CASTRO was the right kind of government. McWILLIE advised that this American was wearing the Fair Play for Cuba Committee badge and another badge indicating he was a guest of the Cuban Government which he took off before arriving in the United States. McWILLIE advised that he and this American both traveled to the United States aboard the same airplane and that when they arrived at Miami, McWILLIE went up to this man and said, "Why don't you make remarks you made in Havana?" McWILLIE stated the man then made a sudden movement and McWILLIE hit him. McWILLIE further stated that police officers at the airport asked this American whether he wanted to prefer charges against McWILLIE and he refused. McWILLIE stated that he did not know the name of this man, LA VERNE KAUTT, until he saw it in the newspapers.

On 3/22/61 at Miami, Florida File # 100-14601

by SA JOHN E. MOONE:ush Date dictated 3/23/61

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

March 2[illegible], 1964

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

The following information concerning Lewis Joseph McWillie was developed by the FBI in connection with another matter.

The January 3, 1961, edition of the "Chicago American," a Chicago daily newspaper, on page 5, column 2, contains an article captioned "Teacher Ducks Talk of Punch." The article states that LaVerne Kautt, a teacher at Senn High School, refused to answer questions by reporters after having promised three times to talk to the press. Kautt stated, "My advisers agree this is a private matter. I have nothing to say about it." The article reflects that Kautt was in Havana over the week end with eighty other Chicagoans who were guests of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. Lewis McWillie, of Miami, told the "Chicago American" that he was waiting to board a plane for Miami in Cuba when Kautt started talking to Cuban newspapermen. Kautt told the reporters that everything that Castro and the Cuban Government was doing is a good thing, even taking property from the Americans. He said that the United States wasn't anything but an imperialistic government. McWillie stated Kautt also strongly denounced American newspapers quoting him as saying they constantly misinterpret and misrepresent stories that come from Cuba because imperialist advertisers dictate editorial policy to American newspapers. McWillie said he was so annoyed over what Kautt said that when their plane landed at Miami, he asked Kautt to repeat his remarks on American soil. Kautt refused and McWillie said, "He made a move like he was going to hit me so I hit him in the nose."

The January 4, 1961, edition of the "Chicago Tribune," a Chicago daily newspaper, on page 5, contained an article captioned "Teacher to be Questioned on Fidel Fracas." It mentions that Assistant Superintendent Richard C. McVey, who is in charge of school personnel, planned to talk with LaVerne Kautt concerning possible disciplinary action by school officials and the Board of Education in connection with statements made by Kautt in Cuba concerning the American Government. McVey said that if it is found that Kautt is a member of the Communist Party or any organization that advocates overthrow of the Government, he would be discharged

44-24016-532

for violating a non-Communist oath he signed in 1955. The article further reflects that Kautt, when interviewed by a "Tribune" reporter in Senn High School, denied comments attributed to him and said the situation was "ridiculous." He said, "What I said I would be willing to repeat to the Superintendent of Schools, the President or to anybody." Kautt said he is a registered Republican voter, not a Communist and just a tourist who got involved in a situation. Kautt described himself as an average school teacher, not wealthy, and said he got a circular in the mail about the trip to Cuba for $200.00. "On a teacher's salary I couldn't afford what it would normally cost. It was a tremendous opportunity to take this trip." Kautt considered the incident in Havana where McWillie took offense at something he was saying a misunderstanding.

The January 6, 1961, edition of the "Chicago Sun Times," a Chicago daily newspaper, on page 7, column 1, contained an article captioned "Teacher Who Got Punched Denies He Praised Castro." The article states that Chicago school teacher LaVerne E. Kautt denied Thursday that he praised Cuba's Fidel Castro or criticized the United States after a trip to the island. "I believe him," said Richard C. McVey, Assistant Superintendent in charge of school personnel. McVey said even if Kautt made the remarks attributed to him, he certainly could not take any action against him. He went to Cuba on a legitimate leave of absence and did not try to pass himself off falsely as a school representative. "It is not my intent to muzzle an individual's prerogative to freedom of speech." McVey said he learned that McWillie, the former manager of the Tropicana Night Club in Havana, had just had most of his assets confiscated by the Castro regime. "Under those circumstances, it is not too hard to understand why he might swing at anyone who said anything that might possibly be construed as favorable to Cuba."

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

2. Report of Special Agent Raymond J. Fox dated December 7, 1963, at Denver captioned, "Lee Harvey Oswald aka, IS - R."

Mr. William Milton Burley, II

3. Report of Special Agent Robert P. Gemberling dated December 10, 1963, at Dallas captioned, "Lee Harvey Oswald aka, IS - R."

Mr. Larrie Henry Schmidt
Mr. Bernard William Weissman

4. Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated December 11, 1963, at Dallas captioned, "Jack L. Ruby aka; Lee Harvey Oswald aka (deceased) - Victim, Civil Rights."

Detective Thomas Donald McMillon

5. Report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated December 14, 1963, at Dallas captioned, "Jack L. Ruby aka; Lee Harvey Oswald aka (deceased) - Victim, Civil Rights."

Mr. Frank Bellocchio

This concludes our inquiries into this particular allegation.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (2)

NOTE: In the above referenced Commission letter Lane allegedly identified Ruby as the third member at this meeting before the Commission's executive session. Lane is also reported to have stated he was endeavoring to obtain from his "source" permission to reveal the name of the source to the Commission. However, the Commission indicated Lane had not recontacted them with regard to the identity of this source and that they were to communicate with him to establish whether he was in a position to reveal the name of the source. The enclosed information based on our investigation to date, discloses that no information has been developed by this Bureau indicating that such a meeting ever took place or that such a meeting was ever likely. This concludes our inquiry.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/19/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)(P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM
(DECEASED) B 3-10-41 Fairview Pk Pa
CR
OO: DL

Buairtel 3/13/64 advised President's Commission on the Assassination of President KENNEDY has requested advice as to the whereabouts of CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFORD aka Crafard, Larry, former employee of RUBY in Dallas, who was interviewed at Bellaire, Michigan, 11/28/63. Commission desired to issue subpoena for CRAFORD sometime after 3/23/64.

CRAFORD appeared as defense witness in RUBY trial 3/12/64, testified he had voluntarily hitchhiked to Dallas from unnamed point to testify.

Immediate investigation on receipt of Buairtel disclosed CRAFORD had stayed nights of 3/10, 11 & 12/64 at Dallas City Mission. He had reappeared at the Mission 3/13/64, but was turned away because he had overstayed the allowable time at the Mission and, further, because he appeared to be in a drunken condition. Checks at Dallas City Jail and Salvation Army were negative. Subsequent investigation disclosed CRAFORD had spent night of 3/14/64 at a fourth-rate hotel in Dallas downtown area.

REC-20 44-24016-2133

4 - BUREAU (ENC. 2) ENCLOSURE
2 - BUTTE
2 - DENVER
2 - DETROIT
2 - EL PASO
2 - LOS ANGELES
2 - PHOENIX
2 - PORTLAND
2 - ST. LOUIS
2 - SAN DIEGO
2 - SAN FRANCISCO
2 - DALLAS

MCC:eah
(26)

58 APR 2 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

Efforts to locate EVA GRANT, sister of RUBY, for possible information on CRAFORD were negative until 3/18/64.

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, brother of EVA GRANT, advised on 3/18/64 he had contacted EVA and determined CRAFORD had slept at the Big D Copa Night Club, formerly the Carousel Club, operated by RUBY, and which is now closed. CRAFORD had departed Dallas at approximately 9:30 AM, 3/18/64, stating he was hitchhiking to Dallas, Oregon, where he could be located at 1219 Birch Street. He said he might not arrive for about two months as he did not wish to reach Oregon until warm weather. It was not known on which highway out of Dallas CRAFORD had hitchhiked. He was reported to have had two suitcases and to have been wearing tan pants, dark jacket and no hat at time of departure.

The following is the physical description of CRAFORD based on interview by Detroit Agents and additional information from SAMUEL DAVID RUBY:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFORD (correct spelling, according to Mother) |
| Aliases: | Curtis LaVerne Crafard, Larry, CRAFOLD C. L., CRAIG Smoky CRAFORD |
| Race: | White |
| Sex: | Male |
| Birth data: | 3/10/41, Farwell, Michigan |
| Height: | 5'8" |
| Weight: | 150 lbs. or less |
| Hair: | Dark brown, thick |
| Eyes: | Brown, eyes twitch almost continuously |
| Complexion: | Medium |
| Scars & marks: | 1" scar calf right leg; ½" scar on upper lip; reportedly has upper front teeth missing; right hand bandaged at time of departure from Dallas, Texas |
| Education: | 11½ grades |
| Occupation: | Laborer; carnival worker |
| Social Security No.: | 511-56-9651 |
| Relatives: | HUGH & ALICE CRAFORD, 1219 Birch Street, Dallas, Oregon (Parents); CORABELLE INGERSOLL, 307 East 7th Street, Clare, Michigan, sister; NORMA NEAL, ALICE CRAFORD, sisters, Dallas, Ore.; EDWARD CRAFORD, U.S. |

DL 44-1639

[redacted]

Relatives: Army, Los Angeles, California, brother; WILMA JEAN CRAFORD aka Billy, two children recently of Cuba, Missouri; ESTHER EATON, Harrison, Michigan, aunt; GAYE EATON, Harrison, Michigan, girl friend

Military service: Formerly in U. S. Army, RA 1962841

Arrests: Findlay, Ohio, 1961, taking minor across state line, no prosecution; Police Department, Dallas, Oregon, 1/63, drunk and disorderly, fined 10 days

Enclosed for Bureau Identification Division is a fingerprint card of CRAFORD as CURTIS LaVERNE CRAFARD taken 11/25/63, by FBI, Detroit, but not heretofore submitted. It is requested a stop be placed on these fingerprints and that the Bureau, Dallas Office, and any other pertinent office be immediately advised in the event additional fingerprints are received.

Receiving offices are requested to place stops with police departments and mission-type establishments in logical principal cities on routes one might most logically travel from Dallas, Texas to Dallas, Oregon. It is expected CRAFORD may attempt to secure labor en route and, accordingly, stops should be placed with any general sources in the migrant labor field.

In event CRAFORD is located, advise Civil Rights Section and Dallas Office by teletype immediately in order that Bureau may, in turn, advise Commission and subpoena may be issued if Commission desires.

Detroit, Portland and St. Louis maintain contact with relatives and advise if word is received of CRAFORD's whereabouts.

[redacted]

Civil Rights Section, Bureau
advised 3/23/64 - SP

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 3/27/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-
VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
OO: DL

Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY (NA), Dallas, Texas, Police Department has furnished copies of a letter addressed to "Jack Ruby, Dallas, Texas U.S.A.", with enclosure addressed to Mr. Joe E. Brown Lee, Attorney at Law & Judge of Ruby's prosecution, Dallas, Texas U. S. A." dated 3/16/64 from "Felix E. Pereddo. D, P. O. Box 3336, Guayaquil (Ecuador) S.A."

It will be noted the writer, in his letter to Ruby, states copies of the "circular" referring to his enclosure, will be distributed in Dallas and throughout the world.

In the enclosure, writer is critical of Judge JOE E. BROWN, the District Attorney, foreman of the RUBY jury, ETAL.

No action being taken by Dallas.

ENCLOSURE

ST-115

44-24016-1334

DEC 20

(3) - Bureau (Enc 2)
2 - Dallas
MCC:les
(5)

MAR 30 1964

58 APR 2 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Félix E. Peredo D.
P. O. Box 3336
Guayaquil (Ecuador) S. A.

Mr. Jack Ruby
Dallas, Texas
U. S. A.

Dear Mr. Ruby:

Enclosed is copy of a carload of circular soon to be distributed in Dallas and throughout the world.

To me you have not murdered anyone, you executed a dirty killer, following understood orders, and therefore you are "NOT GUILTY".

I have gone to all this trouble because had I been to the States by the time President Kennedy was murdered, I might as well be in your place, and therefore I feel as though I am defending myself.

Good luck Ruby.

Respectfully yours,

Félix E. Peredo D.

Fep.

cc : To many people

44-24016— 1334

Ré[illegible] E. Pereddo D.
P. O. Box 3336
Guayaquil (Ecuador) S. A.

Guayaquil, March 16, 1964

Mr. Joe E. Brown Lee
Attorney at Law & Judge of Ruby's prosecution
Dallas, Texas
U. S. A.

Ref: JACK RUBY NO ES MAS CULPABLE QUE LOS JUECES QUE LO CONDENARON.

Your honor:

You gave Jack Ruby the chair. Your honor, this verdict should be definit but not for Ruby. Those who rightly deserve it are Henry Wade, Max E. Causey, Dall Police, Dallas Politicians and yourself your honor, for at the time of Kennedy's slaughtering you along with millions of Americans were potential killers, this bei definitely proved by the fact that Lee Harvey Oswald was never given proper protec tion, and although you were the ones supposed to protect his life you did nothing positive, thus approving of Lee's execution, and actually enforcing old-times Texa laws.

In lieu of protection he was abandoned to his fate in a wolves' world wh extended throughout the world, and you purposefully offered him to anyone mad enou to replace the firing squad by broadcasting and showing the exact time and place where he was to appear, signing his death certificate by falsely protecting him with a police detail limited enough to permit the passing of any prospect to carry out the understood orders.

[illegible] that [illegible] the vehicle for his transport

44-24016 — 1324

ENCLOSURE

FBI

Date: 3/26/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Re Dallas airtel to the Director dated 3/19/64.

Enclosed for the Dallas Office is one Stop Notice card regarding stops placed in the El Paso Division regarding CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFORD. Texas

Noted that stops were placed by the El Paso Office with the Police Department, Sheriff's Office, and the Texas Employment Commission in El Paso, Odessa, and Midland, Texas. In addition, stops were placed with the Rescue Mission in El Paso and the Salvation Army in Odessa and Midland.

The Dallas Office is requested to immediately advise the El Paso Office when CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFORD is located. No further action is being taken in this matter by the El Paso Office.

BOXIE

ST-115 44-24016-1335

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. 1)
1 - El Paso

REC-20

11 MAR 28 1964

R/jcs
( )

58 APR 2 1964

Approved: H. E. H. Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL SEE BELOW (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK (44-148) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

(OO: Dallas)

Enclosed herewith are five copies of an LHM for the Bureau dated 3/24/64; two copies are being furnished to Dallas and one each to Memphis and Washington Field.

The LHM sets forth that according to the Office of the Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, the Navy in Norfolk had received a communication addressed to one G. A. ANDERSON, Memphis, Tennessee, bearing a return address of JACK RUBY, Maximum Security Section, Dallas, Texas. The airmail letter was postmarked 3/18/64 in Seattle, Washington.

No action is contemplated by the Norfolk Division in this matter.

By separate communication the Dallas Office will be furnished 25 copies of an appropriate insert in this matter.

3- Bureau (Enc.-5) (Regular)
2- Dallas (Enc.-2) (Airmail)
1- Memphis (Info.) (Enc.-1) (Airmail)
1- Washington Field (Info.) (Enc.-1) (Regular)
1- Norfolk
HAW:cak
(8)

REC 24 44-24016-1336

airtel to DL
ccs to NF, WFO
3-30-64 HCS/cac

18 MAR 26 1964

EX-117

5 ENCLOSURE

C. G. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. [redacted]

Norfolk, Virginia

March 24, 1964

Re: Jack L. Ruby
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim

On March 24, 1964, Inspector H.S. Wulforst, Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, Virginia, furnished the following information:

He stated that he had been advised on this date by Chief Thompson, Mail Index, U.S. Naval Base, Norfolk, that a communication of interest had been directed to him.

He stated that the communication was contained in an envelope with the addressee identified as follows:

"G.A. Anderson
AR 542-59-13
Co. 15-64 RTD
NARTU NAS 93
Memphis 15, Tenn. 38115"

The envelope bore the following return address:

"Jack Ruby
Maximum Security Section
Dallas, Texas"

The envelope was sent air mail and was postmarked March 18, 1964, at Seattle, Washington.

The communication had been forwarded from Memphis, Tennessee, to the Naval Receiving Station, Norfolk.

Mr. Wulforst stated that Chief Thompson advised that he could locate no G.A. Anderson with the Navy at Norfolk. He stated that Navy Serial Number 542-59-13 has never been issued; that AR presumably stands for Airman Recruit.

Mr. Wulforst advised that he will obtain the letter from the Navy; and, thereafter, will send it to C.C. Garner, [redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Norfolk, Virginia

March 24, 1964

Re: Jack L. Ruby
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim

On March 24, 1964, Inspector H.S. Wulforst, Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, Virginia, furnished the following information:

He stated that he had been advised on this date by Chief Thompson, Mail Index, U.S. Naval Base, Norfolk, that a communication of interest had been directed to him.

He stated that the communication was contained in an envelope with the addressee identified as follows:

"G.A. Anderson
AR 542-59-13
Co. 15-64 RTD
NARTU NAS 93
Memphis 15, Tenn. 38115"

The envelope bore the following return address:

"Jack Ruby
Maximum Security Section
Dallas, Texas"

The envelope was sent air mail and was postmarked March 18, 1964, at Seattle, Washington.

The communication had been forwarded from Memphis, Tennessee, to the Naval Receiving Station, Norfolk.

Mr. Wulforst stated that Chief Thompson advised that he could locate no G.A. Anderson with the Navy at Norfolk. He stated that Navy Serial Number 542-59-13 has never been issued; that AR presumably stands for Airman Recruit.

Mr. Wulforst advised that he will obtain the letter from the Navy; and, thereafter, will send it to C.C. Garner,

3-30-64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

REC-24 - 1336

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Fairtel 3-24-64.

Dallas is requested to immediately advise if aware of the correspondence directed to G. A. Anderson as set forth in reairtel by Jack Ruby, and if so, the significance of same if known.

1 - Memphis (Info)
1 - Norfolk (44-148)(Info)
1 - Washington Field (44-520)(Info)

HCS:cac
(7)

NOTE: Norfolk advised receipt of information 3/24/64 from Postal Inspector concerning a letter addressed to one G. A. Anderson, AR 542-59-13, NAS 93, Memphis, Tenn., bore return address Jack Ruby, Maximum Security Section, Dallas, Texas. Letter postmarked 3/18/64, Seattle, Washington. No G. A. Anderson at Navy, Norfolk, and Navy serial listed never issued. Letter being forwarded to Postal Inspector, I.C., W, D. and will probably thereafter be forwarded to Ruby in Dallas, Texas.

MAILED 23
MAR 30 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: March 26, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA. ALSO KNOWN AS
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

By letter dated 3-18-64, the President's Commission requested identity of telephone numbers at the residence and employment of Mr. Lewis J. McWillie including any pay phones in the latter. The Commission also requested any additional information from our files other than that already furnished relating to Lewis J. McWillie. It is noted McWillie is a gambler in Las Vegas. He formerly resided in Dallas where he was acquainted with Ruby, and Ruby visited McWillie in Cuba in 1959 when McWillie was operating a gambling casino in Havana.

In addition to the identity of the telephone numbers requested, the Commission is being furnished with the following items concerning McWillie:

(1) A copy of a newspaper clipping from "The Worker" dated 1-15-61 which contains information concerning an altercation between McWillie and LaVerne Edward Kautt at the Miami airport in January, 1961, as a result of alleged pro-Castro remarks made by Kautt. It is noted that an investigation has been conducted by us regarding Kautt, a school teacher in Chicago, Illinois, suspected of having communist sympathies.

(2) A memorandum containing information concerning the above-mentioned altercation between McWillie and Kautt obtained from three Chicago, Illinois, daily newspapers as set forth in the report of SA Eugene J. McKinney dated 4-27-61 at Chicago in the case entitled "LaVerne Edward Kautt - Security Matter - C."

(3) An interview report form dated 3-23-61 containing results of an interview with McWillie by SA John E. Moone at Miami, Florida, on 3-22-61 (wherein McWillie advised he hit Kautt as a result of Kautt's denouncing "President Eisenhower and American imperialism) as set forth in report of SA Eugene J. McKinney dated 4-27-61 at Chicago in case entitled "LaVerne Edward Kautt, Security Matter - C."

Enclosure

1 - Mr. Sullivan

HCS:cac
(7)

(4) A memorandum containing pertinent information concerning McWillie developed during course of investigation by us in case entitled "Salvatore Amarena, Anti-Racketeering," as set forth in report of SA John B. Lee, Jr., dated 2-18-64 at New Orleans.

ACTION

Attached for approval is a letter to the Commission enclosing above information.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U S DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 30 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

1202 PM EST

URGENT 3-30-64 CBC

TO DIRECTOR, (44-24016) AND DALLAS (44-1639) AND WFO (44-520)

FROM RICHMOND (44-390) 3P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA LEE HARVEY OSWALD DASH VICTIM . DECEASED.
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE WFO TEL MARCH TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

FERRIS DID NOT RETURN TO ROANOKE WEEKEND OF MARCH TWENTYEIGHT LAST. FERRIS' WIFE DOES NOT HAVE HIS ADDRESS AND SHE ADVISED FERRIS WOULD NOT FURNISH HER HIS ADDRESS.

MRS. FERRIS ADVISED FERRIS DID NOT KNOW ANYTHING ABOUT OSWALD OR RUBY AND SHE WAS OF OPINION FERRIS WOULD NOT RETURN TO ROANOKE AS HE HAD SEVERAL OUTSTANDING BOGUS CHECKS IN THE AREA.

DUE TO FERRIS' MENTAL CONDITION AND HIS TELEPHONIC ADMISSION HE SENT TELEGRAMS TO BELLI, NO FURTHER EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO LOCATE FERRIS. UACB.

REC-24 44-24016-1338

MAIL COPY TO DETROIT.

END.

JS

FBI WASH DC

WD

FBI DALLAS

P TWO COPIES WFO

cc to RH
3-30-64
JWH/mm

3/30/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Richmond (44-390)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReRHtel to Director 3/30/64.

In view of Ferris's statement in his telegram to Melvin Belli to the effect that he had valuable information which would assist subject, he must be located and interviewed so that the matter can be completely resolved. Richmond continue efforts to locate Ferris for interview.

1 - Detroit (44-563) (for info)
1 - Washington Field (44-520) (for info)
1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(7)

MAILED 19
MAR 31 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

SS APR 2 1964

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

445962

Ref

ReBuairtel 3/23/64 concerning "all known handwriting and handprinting specimens" of JACK L. RUBY for possible future Laboratory use.

No handprinting specimens are immediately available. Enclosed are copies of communications RUBY has written from the Dallas County Jail designated as 870-874 by the Dallas County Sheriff's Office as follow:

No. 870 is a one-page letter and envelope addressed to Mrs. MARIE GUY, El Paso, Texas, dated 12/28/63.

No. 871 is a two-page communication and envelope addressed to BUDDY and DOLORES DeHAVEN and family dated 12/29/63.

No. 872 is a two-page letter and envelope addressed to the SMITH family, Arnold, Missouri, dated 12/29/63.

No. 873 is a three-page letter and envelope addressed to Mr. and Mrs. LYNN CLENDENNEN dated 12/28/63.

No. 874 is a seven-page letter and envelope addressed to members of RUBY's family at 1044 W. Loyola, Chicago, Illinois.

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB

INDEX WARREN

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - Dallas
MCC:

ENCLOSURE

REC-24 44-24016-

MAR 25 1964

(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

[redacted] It is believed probable further communications written by RUBY from the Dallas County Jail can be located by examining copies of all communications to and from RUBY since his incarceration. It is presumed however the specimens submitted will serve the Laboratory's purposes.

Bureau has heretofore furnished copies of certain tax returns of RUBY which include his signature only. It is presumed copies are available in Bureau files if required.

Dallas will be alert to opportunities to obtain specimens of RUBY's handprinting.

[redacted]

Laboratory Transmittal Form

FBI
LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

REC-24 44-24016-1339

To: FBI, Dallas (~~44-1639~~) ~~1339~~ Date: March 27, 1964

Re: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CR

John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. 44-24016 - 1
Lab. No. D-445962 AX

Examination requested by: Dallas

Reference: Airtel 3/24/64

Examination requested: Document

1/31/64 Specimen received 3/25/64

Kc2 Photocopies of envelopes and accompanying letters, dated 12/28/63, 12/29/63, 12/29/63, 12/28/63, and 12/30/63, bearing known handwriting of JACK L. RUBY

Remarks:

Kc2 will be retained in the Laboratory files for possible future handwriting comparisons.

No Laboratory report is being submitted.

MAILED 2
MAR 27 1964
COMM-FBI

1 - Mr. Rogge, Rm. 5730 (sent direct)
1 - Mr. Lenihan, RM. 645 RB (sent direct)
1 - Mr. Hines, Rm. 2264 (sent direct)

JCC:GFM (9)

APR 6 1964

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

MAIL ROOM ☑ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: March 20, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: PERCY FOREMAN
JACK L. RUBY
INFORMATION CONCERNING

The "Washington Post and Times Herald" of 3/20/64 contained an article wherein it is mentioned that Percy Foreman, a Houston TEX criminal attorney who says he can afford to choose his clients carefully, agreed to replace Melvin Belli as chief counsel for Jack Ruby, who was recently convicted of the murder of Lee Harvey Oswald.

No investigation has been conducted by the Bureau concerning Foreman, who is President of the National Association of Defense Lawyers. Reportedly he has handled more than 700 criminal offense cases and has lost only one defendant to the electric chair.

Information in Bureau files reveals that Foreman has been characterized as one of the most brilliant criminal attorneys in the southwestern part of the United States. He constantly represents members of the criminal element and has been most successful in obtaining acquittal of individuals relative to murder, etc. He has represented individuals involved in investigations conducted by our Houston Division and on a continuing basis refuses permission for his clients to be interviewed by Agents. Foreman reportedly would stoop to any limit in an effort to "manufacture a witness" to gain acquittal for clients. He has been described as a "big blow hard" who will back down when confronted with the facts. He has a most lucrative practice and usually ends up with all the real and personal property of his clients. He is considered a high-priced "mouthpiece." (62-9-12-220) Foreman has a reputation for injecting into his cases such civil rights issues as alleging abuse by arresting officers.

Additional information in Bureau files reveals that Foreman was involved in a Federal Reserve Act case during 1955-1956 in which the U. S. Attorney in Houston on 2/21/56 advised no additional investigation was warranted and our case was closed. In an Interstate Transportation of Stolen Motor Vehicle case in which he was defense attorney Foreman told a U. S. District Judge in Houston in chambers that he needed time to investigate an alleged ransacking by Bureau agents of the law office of two subjects in Chicago. The subjects

1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

WFH:ncb
(11)

62-24016-134

5 APR 1 1964

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
Re: Percy Foreman
Jack L. Ruby

had been arrested in Chicago in 1959 and had been ordered to appear in Houston for trial. There was no foundation for this allegation. During cross-examination of a Bureau Agent in January, 1960, in this case, Foreman referred to the Bureau as "constabulary" and "Federal police;" however, he promptly thereafter volunteered that he intended no disrespect.

In April, 1961, Foreman identified himself to our Houston Office as an attorney for Joseph Francis Civello, a top hoodlum of the Dallas Division, who was in attendance at the Apalachin meeting. (29-28704-3288)

Bureau files also reveal that an indictment was returned in Houston, Texas, in October, 1937, charging Foreman with subornation of perjury, a felony. A nolle prosequi was entered 3/18/38. Foreman was also indicted by a grand jury in Houston for keeping and exhibiting a policy game, a felony, and on 11/1/43 he was found not guilty after a jury trial. (87-55433)-5

Early in March, 1964, articles appeared in the local press that the Warren Commission had reversed its position regarding the protection of interests for Oswald and appointed Walter E. Craig, President of the American Bar Association, to protect Oswald's interests. It was indicated that the Commission in naming Craig by-passed Percy Foreman who, according to the articles, was among the earliest to suggest that a defense counsel for Oswald was necessary to get the truth.

ACTION:

None. For information.

4-22 (Rev. 1-22-60)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

_____, 19__

- ☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention _____
- ☐ Return to Lodwick 6125G
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- ☑ Restricted to Locality of T.J., Ms., Miss.
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations

Subject Smith, Hubert Winston
Birthdate & Place 5/11/07
Address Brooksy, Miss.

Localities _____

Re _____ Date 3/25 Searcher Initials SGS

Prod. _____

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|---|
| | 94-32958 | |
| | 62-102646-47 | |
| | 94-1-4279-63, 64, 66 | |
| | 94-35311-17, | |
| | Smith, Hubert W. | |
| | 62-102646-45 | |
| | 80-98-67-4 | |
| | 94-1-1005-67, 66, 64, 63, | |
| | 69, 80, 68, 70, 71, 73, 61, | |
| | 94-1-4079-60, | |
| | 94-1-4408-2 | |
| | 94-3-4-1393-1 | |
| | 100-7801-101 | |
| | Smith, Hubert (Ltl) | |
| | 44-5507 | |
| | 26-19822 | |
| | 87-6067 | |
| | 36-22929 | |
| | 50-1405-29 | |

Smith

4-22 (5-17-45)

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj Smith, Hubert Winston

Supervisor _____ Room _____

Rs _____ Date 3/25 Searcher Initial SDS

Prod. _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---|---|
| Smith, Hubert | |
| NF 26-90524-2 | |
| NF 22-4108-132 | |
| Smith, H. W. (Ltl) | |
| Personnel Out of Service | |
| Cl. | |
| NF 15-15103-10 | |
| NF 31-49661-8 | |
| NF 91-5-1009 | |
| NF 95-56907-2 | |
| NF 100-344537-3721, F.51; | |
| NF 40, P.73 | |
| Smith, Winston | |
| pvt. 67-77601 | |
| NF 65-50438-20, 221, | |
| NF 100-271554-1 | |
| NF 100-42328-300 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Rosen

DATE: March 26, 1964

FROM : G. H. Scatterday

SUBJECT: DR. HUBERT WINSTON SMITH
JACK L. RUBY
INFORMATION CONCERNING

The Washington "Daily News" 3/25/64 contained a short article entitled "The Ruby Case," which indicated that Dr. Smith, Director of the Law Science Academy at Texas had been hired to represent Jack Ruby and would work "without fee."

Bureau files indicate that we have not investigated Dr. Smith. However, since 1942, we have had considerable cordial correspondence with Dr. Smith in connection with his work and research in the field of medico-legal matters.

Dr. Smith was born in Texas in 1907. He graduated from Harvard with both a LL.B and a M.D. degree. He has been connected with Harvard, Tulane, Louisiana State, and Texas Universities, over the past many years. Also, he has served as a member of the White House Conference of Children and Youth during 1951-52. In 1942, he was a lieutenant in the United States Navy, and first wrote this Bureau in connection with his research in the relationship between law and medicine. He indicated at that time that he was preparing material for a book on that subject. Our correspondence with him over the past many years has been entirely cordial. He has also been favorable to the Bureau and the Director. We have furnished him a good deal of material in connection with his research. He has been interviewed by Bureau officials and afforded detailed tours of the Bureau.

During the past five years we have not heard from him. However, in 1957, he corresponded with this Bureau. At that time, he was Director and Professor of Law and Legal Medicine of the Law-Science Institute sponsored by the University of Texas in Austin, Texas. (94-33938- 94-1-4279- 94-1-1005)

This is for information.

JWB:bss
(8)

REC-56 44-24016-1341

19 MAR 31 1964

## Crime

### The Ruby Case

THE family on condemned killer Jack Ruby has hired its third lawyer to help save the ex-night club operator from the electric chair. He is Dr. Hubert Winston Smith, Director of the Law Science Academy at Texas. Dr. Smith said he will work without fee.

•

A Federal grand jury in Baltimore indicted three men on mail-fraud charges for NOT selling obscene literature. James Fulter, Milton Streifel and Daniel Derito offered to sell obscene books, playing cards and other such materials thru the mails, but the materials didn't live up to the sellers' claims, the indictment said.

The Washington Daily News
3/25/64

MAR 1 1964

6 cp.
44-24016 — 1341

ENCLOSURE

SAC DALLAS 6/20/61

SAC OKLAHOMA CITY 162-12

[redacted]
[redacted]
ILLEGAL GAMBLING ACTIVITIES

Reurlet to Oklahoma City, 5/11/61.

Investigation at Oklahoma City has failed to develop any information that GIBBAND is active in this area in gambling or other activities.

The OCPD records division unable to locate a name card for [redacted] although it is noted that GIBBAND's FBI record under No. 770303 shows arrest at Oklahoma City under OCPD No. 67007, on 3/30/56 for vagrancy and investigation. Disposition is shown as $20 bond forfeited.

Capt. JACK CALDWELL, head of the morals division, OCPD, advised that his files show GIBBAND was in Oklahoma City in 1959 but that he has no subsequent information concerning him. He described GIBBAND as a "Dallas character" who used the name of KENNY [redacted] when registering at the Black Hotel, Oklahoma City, in March, 1959. Capt. CALDWELL said that GIBBAND's wife is shown in his files as [redacted] who was formerly Mrs. [redacted] owner of the Oklahoma Construction Co., Oklahoma City. Capt. CALDWELL said that [redacted] was divorced from [redacted] in March, 1954 and obtained the Oklahoma Construction Co. at that time. She later sold the business and then repurchased it in 1959. Shortly after the repurchase, [redacted] married GIBBAND when she had met while on vacation in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Capt. CALDWELL produced a name card maintained in the morals division, which described GIBBAND as a white male, age 49 (in 1959) who is a professional gambler out of Florida.

[redacted]
Oklahoma City

[redacted]

REVIEWED BY
AGENT [redacted]

44-24016-1342

ENCLOSURE 162-12-4

[On 3/10/61, [redacted] Clerk, Credit Bureau of Oklahoma City, advised that [redacted] SIMMONS, wife [redacted] SIMMONS, had first been checked by the Credit Bureau in [illegible], 1958. SIMMONS's address at that time was shown as [illegible] 6th St. It is noted that the address for the Oklahoma Construction Co. is 3210 NW 25th St. A notation in the Credit Bureau file showed that SIMMONS was divorced in February, 1959 but that the divorce was not final and he and his wife were reunited. According to information dated 4/10/60 SIMMONS was associated with Aluminum Materials, Inc., in Texas. In August, 1960, an inquiry was received from the Credit Bureau at Amarillo, Texas at which time SIMMONS's address was shown as 3004 North Arthur, Amarillo, Texas.]

The names of SIMMONS's associates or contacts as set forth in re Dallas letter are being indexed in Oklahoma City file. No additional investigation concerning SIMMONS is contemplated by Oklahoma City at this time. Information developed concerning SIMMONS is being furnished to Dallas for information inasmuch as SIMMONS's last known address was in Amarillo, Texas.

FBI

Date: 3/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY (44-430) -RUC-

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

ReButel 3/13/64.

Enclosed herewith are two copies each of Dallas letter to Oklahoma City dated 5/11/61, and Oklahoma City letter to Dallas dated 6/30/61, captioned "SIDNEY SIEDBAND, IGA." OC file 162-12.

3-Bureau (Enc 4)
1-Dallas (info)
1-Oklahoma City

GES/msb
(5)

ENCLOSURE
2 encls. f.s.i with copy

REC 54 44-24016-1342

MAR 16 1964

CC 1 XEROX
Wick APR 1 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

53

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 16-2-422

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10
5010-106-01

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY DATE: 5-11-61

FROM : SAC, DALLAS (162-0)

SUBJECT: SIDNEY SIEDBAND
INTERSTATE GAMBLING ACTIVITIES

On 5-2-61, Detective H. M. HART, Criminal Intelligence Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas PD, Dallas, Texas, made available to SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING a memorandum prepared by him concerning gambling operations in the City of Dallas and Dallas County, Texas. This memorandum reflects that one of the most active gambling houses is operated by JOHN BENTON TURNS, aka. J. B., Dallas PD #12510, and MORRIS RUFUS MARTIN, aka. Red Martin, Dallas PD #4476. The latter also operates the Custom Cleaners at 4817 Bryan Street, Dallas, Texas. This gambling house is located on Copeland Road, Tarrant County, Texas, which was formerly operated by J. B. TURNS and ALBERT MEADOWS, Dallas PD #11974. JOHN TURNS and MEADOWS were convicted in Tarrant County District Court in 1960 for operating a gambling house at that location.

According to Detective HART, SIDNEY SIEDBAND, Dallas PD #39422, a dice man and bookmaker from Oklahoma, is a close associate of both TURNS and MEADOWS.

The Dallas Office indices reflect that on 4-2-59, the Dallas PD received a letter from the Oklahoma City PD to the effect that SIDNEY SIEDBAND, FBI #773833, had been arrested in Oklahoma City and in his possession were a large number of telephone numbers of Dallas and Ft. Worth, Texas, contacts. These contacts were identified as follows:

AL MEADOWS, FBI #856929, phone FL 7-7950, at 2438 Inwood, Dallas, gambler and ex-convict;

OSCAR COLQUITT SWAIN, aka. "Cotton", FBI #492723, phone TA4-5779, 2203 N. Carroll, Dallas, gambler and ex-convict;

ISADORE "IZZY" MILLER, FBI #261801A, phone EM 8-2986, 8609 Beauregard, gambler;

(2) - Oklahoma City
1 - Dallas
RPG:rmb
(3)

44-24016-1342

ENCLOSURE

N 162-12-1

LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE, aka. Lewis Joseph Martin, Lewis Joseph Chapman, Lewis Olney, FBI #4404064, RI 2-6748, 3207 Raleigh, Dallas, gambler and murderer;

JESSIE RAY MC PHERSON, Dallas PD #29310, TA 3-1076, gambler;

BILLY RAY GRIMES, FBI #587736A, phone FR 1-8538, gambler in Dallas and Arlington, Texas;

JOHN B. TURNS, aka. "J. B.", FBI #2845377, phone EM 4-6232, EV 1-4185, AN 2-1060, 6135 Parkdale, Dallas, gambler;

ELMER RAY SOLOMAN, Dallas PD #28438, phone RI 7-1796, co-owner of Turf Bar, 1515 Commerce Street, Dallas, with

JOHNNIE ELI STONE, FBI #245126, both gamblers and cafe operators;

Other persons listed as contacts of SIEDBAND, but not fully identified by the Dallas PD, are the following:

JOHNNY MARSHALL, phone LA 8-6331, 3625 Cole, operator of Shreveport, Louisiana, gambling house;

JACK KELLER, phone DA 4-4574, 1001 Waterford, owner of Keller's Drive In, on Samuel's Boulevard, known associate of numerous gamblers;

FREDDIE MERRILL, phone DA 1-2856, 7177 Fisher Road, operates gambling house with R. T. "CHICK" FLOURNOR, Rockwall, Texas, gambler;

MARGIE MOORE, resides in Y.W.C.A., known associate of Dallas gamblers;

JACK RUBY, phone LA 8-4243, operator of Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn;

KRISTIAN DAY KRISTOFFERSEN, FBI #329282A, phone TA 1-5778, 5926 Winton Street, Dallas, gambler;

There was a phone number LA 4-3000, Ft. Worth, which was ascertained to be a gambling house at 2222 Jacksboro Highway, Ft. Worth, operated by FAY KIRKWOOD and LEWIS JOSEPH MC WILLIE.

There was a notation in subject's possession showing contact with W. M. "BOSTON" SMITH, at phone CLearview 8-4294, Aledo, Texas; JIM HENLEY, at the Cipango Club, Dallas, and Dallas bail bondsmen, SMITH and STOVALL, 106 S. Record, Dallas.

According to Lt. JACK REVILL, Intelligence Section, Special Service Bureau, Dallas PD, at the time he made the information contained in the Oklahoma City PD letter available to this office on 7-9-59, all or most of the above-listed persons were known gamblers or connected with gambling activities.

The foregoing information is being furnished to your office for intelligence purposes in connection with interstate gambling activities since the Dallas files do not reflect your office is in possession of such information.

3/31/64

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)

FROM: SAC, WFO (89-75) (P)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, 11/22/63,
DALLAS, TEXAS
(OO:DL)

ReDLairtel to Bureau 3/17/64, captioned as above, as well as LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka IS-R - Cuba; JACK [illegible], aka, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased)-Victim, Civil Rights.

Enclosed for Dallas are twenty-five copies of seven separate inserts reflecting miscellaneous information obtained by WFO that has not been previously submitted to Dallas in this form.

Attention of Dallas directed to instructions contained Butel to All SACs, dated 11/29/63, and to information forwarded Dallas by WFO teletype to Bureau dated 11/30/63, at 1:25 a.m. Investigative results of WFO that had previously been forwarded Dallas by airtel and teletype are assumed to have been incorporated in previous report submitted by Dallas, utilizing information submitted in WFO teletype referred to above.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (Encl. 175) (89-43)
1 - WFO

JRM:cbf
(6)

ENCL.

62-109060-2789

FINAL FILING

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 APR 2 1964

57 APR 3 1964

Airtel and teletype communications reflecting results of WFO investigation submitted subsequent to receipt of Butel to All SACs, 11/29/63, have included names of investigative employees conducting inquiry, thereby enabling Dallas to prepare FD-302s and inserts, when deemed appropriate. This procedure in accordance with instructions in aforementioned Butel.

WFO file reflects considerable investigation, including miscellaneous information having no apparent direct bearing this matter, submitted in report of SA CARL E. GRAHAM, dated 12/2/63, at WFO under caption LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS-R, (OO:DL).

WFO considers information previously submitted in accordance with instructions Butel referred to above, or in report of SA GRAHAM, dated 12/2/63, need not be re-submitted Dallas on basis of reairtel, unless advised to contrary by Bureau or OO.

FBI

Date: 3/31/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-10461) (P)

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,
NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

"The Dallas Morning News" of March 31, 1964, carries an article captioned "Leaks From Warren Probe Arouse Public Speculation".

This article states that the first week of the Warren Commission investigation in Dallas provided little more than speculation to the public. The article stated that the majority of witnesses interviewed have been Dallas policemen who witnessed the OSWALD slaying and that many of these officers were previously interviewed by trained investigators -- members of the FBI, the Secret Service and fellow officers.

The article states that when asked about "duplication", persons close to the investigation reply that the Warren Commission agents are compiling trial-like testimony as opposed to written statements.

The above-mentioned article is being furnished to the Bureau for its information.

Enc. (1) 1 ENCLOSURE
RPG/ds
(5)

ENCLOSURE

44-24016
NOT RECORDED
199 APR 7 1964

APR 1 1964

58 APR 8 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge
C C - Wick

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2899

FD-350 (4-3-62)

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Leaks From Warren Probe Arouse Public Speculation

By JOHN GEDDIE

The first week of the Warren Commission investigation in Dallas provided little more than speculation to the public.

A few facts, however, leaked through closed doors of the commission rooms.

And many of the facts have contributed to more speculation.

When the team of attorneys arrived, they indicated that investigation would primarily concern the assassination of President Kennedy and the murder of Patrolman J. D. Tippit. They did not mention the murder of Lee Oswald, which was witnessed by millions on television.

But the majority of witnesses interviewed have been Dallas policemen who witnessed the Oswald slaying. Many of these officers were previously interviewed by trained investigators — members of the FBI, the Secret Service and fellow officers.

They also have filed reports to the district attorney and a few testified at the Jack Ruby murder trial.

When asked about "duplication," persons close to the investigation reply that the Warren Commission agents—attorneys picked from private practice—are compiling trial-like testimony as opposed to written statements.

This is necessary, they say, to provide a complete history of the three days in November. And they add, although Oswald is dead, the finished Washington report will provide a trial-of-sorts, complete with a question-and-answer transcript.

Heavy interest in the Oswald shooting also is indicated by the City Hall basement mockup set up behind locked doors at the Federal Building. The replica of the shooting scene, flown in from Washington, is used by officers when they give testimony.

The City Hall shooting site is only a few blocks from the Federal Building. But the mockup, owned by the FBI, apparently is used to allow interviews in private.

The number of persons interviewed indicates the investigation may end well before the estimated "three or four weeks." If not, many more than the estimated "40 or 50" persons likely will be interviewed. Almost that number already have given sworn testimony.

Thus far the other half of the heavy emphasis of interviewing has been at Parkland Hospital. Dozens of doctors, nurses, orderlies and other employes have been interviewed.

The attorneys, who work at the office of U.S. Dist. Atty. Barefoot Sanders, toiled until almost midnight Thursday. During the day they meet witnesses in private. The daily list of persons interviewed is issued by Sanders.

Many of the names are well known as murder trial witnesses or police officers. Others turn out to be parking lot attendants or hospital workers. Others cannot be checked.

It is these unknown witnesses who may provide the only new evidence in the much-investigated events.

Friday's single witness was Huey Reeves. Reserve officers H. B. Holly, A. M. Criss, G. E. Worley, K. [illegible] and A. R. Brock made statements Thursday night.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

"The Dallas Morning News"
Dallas, Texas

Date: 3/31/64
Edition:
Author: John Geddie
Editor: Jack B. Krueger
Title: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY
Character: or MISC - INFO CON
Classification:
Submitting Office: Dallas

44-24016

ENCLOSURE

~~ENCLOSURE~~

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/19/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (62-109060) (105-82555) (44-24016)

FROM SAC DALLAS (89-43)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
BUFILE 62-109060
DALLAS 89-43

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS-R-CUBA
BUFILE 105-82555
DALLAS 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
BUFILE 44-24016
DALLAS 44-1639

ReButel 12/12/63 to all SACs setting out reporting procedures to be followed in connection with captioned matters, and Dallas airtel to Bureau 3/17/64 with copies to all Continental offices not receiving instant communication.

44-240162

NOT RECORDED
199 APR 3 1964

(10) - Bureau
2 - Albany (62-1946)
2 - Atlanta (105-3193)
2 - Birmingham
2 - Butte
2 - Charlotte (105-1731)
2 - Indianapolis (105-3399)
2 - Jacksonville (105-824)
2 - Knoxville (105-528)
2 - Little Rock (105-406)
2 - Dallas
2 - Louisville (105-620)
2 - Minneapolis (105-2564)
2 - Mobile (89-25)
2 - Newark
2 - New Haven (100-18158)
2 - Norfolk (89-17)
2 - Omaha (89-20)
2 - Richmond
2 - Savannah (105-801)
2 - Seattle (89-47)

RPG:vm
(50)

MAR 26 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2787

Referenced Dallas airtel set forth certain information, instructions, and requests of those offices which had conducted considerable investigation in captioned matter. Offices receiving instant airtel are being advised of certain information contained in referenced Dallas airtel as follows:

As Office of Origin, Dallas is setting forth the following information, instructions, and requests to those offices which have conducted considerable investigation in the above related matters in order that the various instructions and requests from the Bureau can be carried out and the Bureau's responsibilities fulfilled. It has become necessary to re-evaluate instructions issued during the early stages of this investigation with regard to reporting procedures. Initially, it was sufficient to submit certain information by Letterhead Memorandum as it was only necessary to disseminate such information to the U. S. Secret Service or one of the other government agencies. Since the establishment of the President's Commission, the Bureau desires that the Commission be furnished with the results of all investigation conducted in connection with the assassination. This of necessity includes individuals and situations having little or no direct connection with the assassination.

The above-captioned cases are in existence in the Dallas Office in connection with the assassination and subsequent events. In connection with the first captioned case above, every effort is being made to include in this file allegations alleging some person or persons other than OSWALD committed the assassination. This includes numerous complaints from persons of questionable mentality and who appear mentally unstable or disturbed. The Bureau has instructed that each of such allegations must be fully resolved and reported as the President's Commission has indicated a desire to receive all information pertaining to all investigation conducted concerning the assassination and related matters. In some instances, certain allegations are received that do not indicate a connection or reference to OSWALD, but upon checking into them it is determined such allegations do pertain to OSWALD. In such instances, such investigation may have been reported in the first of the above-captioned cases, but every effort is being made to avoid placing anything in the first captioned case which has to do with OSWALD or his connection with the assassination.

The Bureau in many instances has sent communications carrying the first caption above although the subject matter indicates it pertains to OSWALD and/or the evidence gathered in the investigation into the assassination, and the Bureau has requested that in replying to their communications, such

communications bear the same caption as the communication making the request. Dallas is abiding by this request but where the subject matter pertains to OSWALD or the evidence in connection with the assassination, Dallas is filing such communications in the second captioned case set forth above.

In many instances, auxiliary offices have reported the results of their investigation concerning a miscellaneous allegation not involving OSWALD or connected with OSWALD by Letterhead Memorandum and in some instances have included the results of such investigation in reports bearing the second caption above.

The most logical facility for advising the President's Commission of investigative results is by report. The Bureau has instructed Dallas, as Office of Origin, to coordinate the assembling and submission of reports under the first caption above. It is requested therefore that each office receiving this communication fully cooperate to enable Dallas to handle its responsibilities in this connection. Each office should continue to submit its own reports in matters pertaining to LEE HARVEY OSWALD and/or the assassination insofar as it relates to OSWALD.

Before Dallas can submit the reports requested by the Bureau in the first captioned case (Dallas 89-43), it will be necessary that all investigation previously reported by Letterhead Memorandum and other communications such as teletypes, airtels and letters be incorporated in appropriate FD-302s or inserts. All files relating to this matter must be thoroughly and meticulously reviewed to insure all investigation is logically resolved and 25 copies of inserts or FD-302s submitted to Dallas. It is recognized that considerable retyping will be required, but this retyping must be handled by each individual office receiving this communication in order that the retyping at Dallas is held to an absolute minimum. The day-to-day urgent requests of Dallas in connection with this matter are of such volume that for Dallas to handle the retyping of material submitted by other offices is not feasible. The investigative results which normally would have been prepared on FD-302s, but which were not so prepared in view of their incorporation in a Letterhead Memorandum, should now be retyped on a FD-302 where appropriate. The usual five-day dictation rule for FD-302s will of necessity have to be suspended for this particular project only and must be strictly adhered to in the future.

Those investigations initiated as a result of the assassination, but of necessity reported under a different title and character than those reflected in this communication, such as Fraud Against the Government and Extortion cases, will have to be identified by each office receiving this communication and 25 copies of all FD-302s and inserts in connection with the investigation in these cases furnished to Dallas for inclusion in a subsequent Dallas report bearing the first caption above. It is suggested that in this respect that at the time a Fraud Against the Government, Extortion or other case arising out of the assassination is closed, that the complete results be forwarded to Dallas for inclusion in a Dallas report along with other allegations which have been completely resolved.

Separate inserts and FD-302s should be prepared in each instance where a specific allegation is concerned and a subject matter heading such as the name of the individual against whom the allegation is made or other appropriate identifying data should be included. In the case of the Fraud Against the Government, Extortion and other cases, the actual title used in such cases would be an appropriate heading. In all instances the complete resolving of the allegation is necessary before the insert can be included in the report. In connection with inserts prepared where the source has requested his identity be protected, it will be necessary to furnish Dallas an appropriate administrative insert reflecting the identity of the source. T symbols cannot be used in this report. A statement on the administrative insert such as: "The source who requested his identity not be divulged and who furnished information concerning JOHN DOE reflected in this report is BILL JONES, etc.".

The investigative insert reflecting the information from such a source should begin with a statement such as:"On (date) an individual who requested his identity not be divulged, but who has furnished reliable information in the past (or who has furnished insufficient information in the past to determine his reliability), advised, etc.".

Each office receiving this communication which received an allegation resulting in subsequent investigation must prepare an appropriate insert disclosing the "predication" or "basis" for the investigation. Where leads are indicated to completely resolve an allegation, the office developing same should set out the necessary leads to completely resolve the allegation.

Where an office has already included in a report under one of the above described captions, certain information relating to an allegation, it will be permissible to state in an insert for the details of the report being prepared by Dallas, a statement such as: "The following (or the foregoing) investigation supplements that contained on pages _____ of the report of SA _____, dated _____ at _____, captioned (title of report) concerning, etc."

This will enable the President's Commission and any other agency to whom such reports have been and are being disseminated to locate the results of investigation which completely resolve a particular allegation. However, every effort is now being made to report the complete results of investigation pertaining to a specific allegation in the same report.

It is pointed out that the submission of Letterhead Memoranda is a device being used by the Bureau for expeditiously furnishing certain results of investigation to the President's Commission or some other agency and does not preclude the necessity for submission in report form subsequent thereto in order that the continuity of a particular report will not be disjointed or not clear.

The Bureau has directed that the property statement not be included on Letterhead Memoranda where it is known such Letterhead Memoranda are going to be disseminated to the President's Commission.

The Bureau has strongly pointed out that all material contained in reports and other communications in the above captioned cases must be meticulously prepared with the utmost care given to grammar, spelling, punctuation, and sentence structure. Therefore, each office before forwarding Dallas 25 copies of any insert or FD-302 should make absolutely sure that such material is "letter perfect".

Each office receiving this communication should immediately commence preparation of the requested information in the proper form as described above and furnish same to Dallas as it is completed with respect to each specific allegation. The entire review and submission in appropriate form to Dallas must be completed by April 15, 1964.

FBI

Date: 3/31/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

Re Norfolk airtel 3/24/64; Buairtel 3/30/64, concerning a communication addressed to "G. A. ANDERSON, AR 542-59-13, Co. 15-64 RTD, NARTU NAS 93, Memphis 15, Tenn. ,38115," but which bears the return address, "JACK RUBY, Maximum Security Section, Dallas, Texas," and was postmarked 3/18/64, at Seattle, Washington.

Dallas was unaware of the above until receipt of reairtel. The identity of G. A. ANDERSON is not known, except as may be indicated in the address. The possibility is suggested that person acquainted with ANDERSON, if ANDERSON exists, may have considered it a prank to use the return address as indicated.

REC-54 44-24016-1343

On 3/31/64, J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, advised the return address of all communications out of Dallas County Jail is "505 Main Street." KITCHING stated he would be on the alert for the return of the communication in question to RUBY. It is noted Dallas County Sheriff's Office regularly furnishes copies of communications to RUBY to Dallas Office.

6 APR 1 1964

On 3/31/64, Mr. KITCHING furnished copies of voluminous correspondence, however, pointed out his office has two cabinet drawers full of RUBY correspondence which he has not had time to process.

3 - BUREAU 1 - MEMPHIS 1 - NORFOLK (44-148) 1 - WFO 2 - DALLAS

MCC:eah
(8)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

52 APR 7 1964

44-24116-1244 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

#1
1-9-1
77
207

[illegible] - 1245 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING SERIALIZATION.

[illegible]

[illegible]

77

207

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 3/24/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (44-1110)(P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR
(DL OO)

ReBuairtel to all SAC's, 3/5/64.

Files of the Birmingham Office are negative as to any previous interviews with RUBY or persons mentioning him prior to 11/23/63.

Birmingham presently reviewing instant file and related ones in line with instructions contained in Dallas airtel to Bureau, 3/19/64.

REC- 13 44-24016-1346

~~44-24016-2710~~

EX-114

11 MAR 25 1964

3 - Bureau - AM
1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Info.)
2 - Birmingham
HAS:rvm
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

58 MAR 30 1964

FBI

Date: 3/30/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR

US. Attorney

USA BAREFOOT SANDERS, Northern District of Texas, Dallas, Texas, on 3/30/64 returned to Dallas Office the copies of all reports heretofore furnished to him on Department's instructions for review by State District Attorney HENRY WADE. Mr. SANDERS stated the reports have served their purpose and further that he has a space problem in connection with retention of such reports in his safe.

In view of the possibility District Attorney may, in the future, in case a new trial is granted to RUBY, desire to look at these reports again, same are being carried as an exhibit in Dallas file. It will be recalled certain deletions were made from the reports at Department's instructions.

62-87096-
62-42131

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

2 XEROX

APR 2 1964

letter to AAG Miller
4-1-64 JWH/cac

REC-20 44-24016-1347

(3)- Bureau
2 - Dallas
MCC:les
(5)

MAR 31 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

April 1, 1964

Director, FBI 44-24016-1347

REC-20

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

United States Attorney Barefoot Sanders, Northern District of Texas, Dallas, Texas, on March 30, 1964, returned to our Dallas Office the copies of all reports in this matter which had been furnished to him for review by State District Attorney Henry Wade. Mr. Sanders stated that the reports have served their purpose and that he has a space problem in connection with retention of the reports in his office safe.

As you are aware, by your letter of January 20, 1964, you requested that we make available for Mr. Wade's examination in the office of United States Attorney Sanders reports of interviews which had been conducted by this Bureau in connection with this matter. These reports were furnished to Mr. Sanders with deletions as specified in your letter. Copies of all subsequent reports were similarly furnished to Mr. Sanders at your request with appropriate deletions as specified by you.

The reports which were returned by Mr. Sanders will be retained by this Bureau's Dallas Office. If they are needed in the future, they will be returned to Mr. Sanders upon his request.

1 XEROX

APR 2 1964

The above is submitted for your information.

JWH:cac
(9)

Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 25
APR - 1 1964
COMM-FBI

APR 1 1 15 PM '64
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
RECORD-READING ROOM
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-42131

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/31/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) (105-82555)
ATT: INSPECTOR J. R. MALLEY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (100-10461) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA

Re my telephone call, 3/31/64.

Mr. LEON D. HUBERT, JR., Attorney with the President's Commission presently in Dallas, advised this date that during the questioning of Lt. JACK REVILL of the Dallas Police Department, it was brought out that an individual who was identified as Reverend RAY RUSHING of Plano, Texas had furnished REVILL sometime during the trial of RUBY, information that on the 24th of November, he was going up the elevator in the Police Department about 9:30 AM as he wanted to see if he could give spiritual guidance to OSWALD, and he believed he saw JACK RUBY on the same elevator. Mr. HUBERT stated that apparently REVILL did not place much credence in this, but that he felt that this matter should be run out, and he was requesting that it be handled. This investigation will be conducted and reported under the OSWALD captioned case.

SHANKLIN

REC-20 44-24016-1348

1 APR 1 1964

EX-103

(4) - Bureau
1 - Dallas (44-1639)
1 - Dallas (100-10461)
JGS:mfr
(6)

XEROX
APR 3 1964

CC - Vick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

57 APR 3 1964

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090 - 105-82555

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Callahan
1 - Mr. Deloach
1 - Mr. Rosen

3-4-64

TO : MR. SULLIVAN

FROM : MR. BRANIGAN

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Lenihan
1 - Mr. Decker
1 - Mr. Gheesling
1 - Mr. Anderson
1 - Mr. Branigan

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

Memorandum Branigan to Sullivan 2-28-64, set forth results of interview by SAC Shanklin, Dallas, and SA Vincent E. Drain with Melvin Belli, attorney for Jack Ruby, concerning allegation that Belli had stated Oswald and Jack Ruby were FBI informants. Belli stated he had heard rumors to that effect, however, placed no credence whatsoever in these rumors and that in his opinion, these rumors originated with William Alexander, Assistant District Attorney, who had tried to plant other rumors on him. It was Belli's feeling that Alexander thought Belli might fall for this trap. It was recommended that no worth-while purpose would be served in reinterviewing Alexander as he has categorically denied being the source of rumors that Oswald was an FBI informant; however, our inquiries strongly point to Alexander as the source. The Director noted "I think SAC should see Wade and tell him we should insist upon Alexander putting up or shutting up. H."

On 3-3-64, SAC Shanklin advised that Mr. Wade was contacted by him, and it was pointed out to Wade that we keep getting indications that his assistant, William Alexander, is the source of the rumors that Oswald was an FBI informant. It was pointed out to him that Alexander has been interviewed and denied having any information in this regard. It was also pointed out that if Alexander does have any information, we want him to put it on the line or stop talking. Wade said he felt that any information along this line was the old rumor, as he has told Alexander to stop talking and that he (Wade) is at present the only one on his staff supposed to talk to the press. He volunteered that he had heard nothing regarding this rumor around the courthouse in recent weeks. He stated that this rumor of Oswald being an informant of the FBI or CIA had no place in the trial of Ruby, and that it would not be brought up by him. He stated he would again tell Alexander to be quiet and make no further remarks in this regard.

The memorandum of 2-28-64 referred to above also recommended that in order to conclusively pin down whether Belli

WAB:hrt
(13)
105-82555
79 APR 15

44-24016-

105-82555-3088

5

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SULLIVAN
RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
105-82555

made statements that Oswald was an FBI informant as was Jack Leon Ruby, contact should be made with Kingsbury Smith of the Hearst Publications, to request that he make the alleged recording of Belli's statements available for our review. Smith was contacted 3-3-64 by Assistant Director DeLoach at which time he stated he would mail the tapes to us.

ACTION:

When the tapes of the alleged Belli interview are received, they will be analyzed and you will be advised of the results. At that time, too, we will furnish the above details to the President's Commission so they can be aware as to how we pin down this latest allegation.

DEM:e

WC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: 3/20/64

FROM : R. H. Jevons

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY; 11/22/63;
DALLAS, TEXAS

In my memorandum of 3/12/64, I advised that during a discussion with representatives of the President's Commission, they advised that the Commission was contemplating having the firearms evidence in this matter examined by some other organization.

Jack Ruby

Today during the course of the prearranged conference with our firearms examiners, Mr. Melvin Eisenberg of the Commission stated that they contemplated using the testimony concerning the firearms evidence on or about 3/30/64. In this regard, he stated that the only testimony required on this date would be that concerning the assassination rifle, the identification of the bullet from the stretcher and the two bullet fragments recovered from the President's limousine and the significance of the diphenylamine tests on paraffin casts taken of Oswald's hands and face by the Dallas Police Department. Also, he desired testimony concerning the general characteristics of the bullet recovered from the residence of General Walker, which bullet was found in the Laboratory to have the same general rifling characteristics as test specimens from the assassination rifle, and the auditory effect of a bullet passing near an observer. As a matter of experience, two sounds will be heard by an observer close to the passage of a bullet, first the "crack" of the bullet passing and secondly, the sound of the report from the gun. This latter testimony would be pertinent to the fact that some observers reported hearing a number of shots fired during the assassination. He advised that the testimony concerning the remaining firearms evidence would be taken by deposition or before him and a court recorder at some time in the near future. This latter evidence includes the evidence received in the murder of Officer J. D. Tippit.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2874

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 APR 10 1964

62-109060

1-Mr. Belmont
1-Mr. Rosen
1-Mr. Sullivan
1-Mr. Malley

APR 10 1964

RHJ:fch (10)

COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON

PERS. REC. UNIT

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad
Re: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY; 11/22/63;
DALLAS, TEXAS
62-109060

During the course of the above discussion, Mr. Eisenberg stated that he would like to have the firearms evidence in our possession and pertaining to the assassination delivered to his office Saturday, 3/21/64, so that he could make arrangements to have it delivered to Mr. Ronald Simmons, Weapons System Division of the Defense Department at Aberdeen, Maryland, for re-examination. Mr. Eisenberg advised that he would request that the remaining firearms evidence be delivered to his office at a later time for the same purpose. This indicates that the Commission is complying with the Bureau's position that the evidence be delivered by the FBI to the Commission rather than directly to the outside expert.

As you will recall, a tiny tuft of fibers was found adhering to the butt of the assassination rifle that matched the fabric composing the shirt worn by Oswald on the date of the assassination. Various fibers were also found in the paper bag found in the Texas Book Depository Building that matched the blanket reportedly having belonged to Oswald. Also, body and pubic hairs were found in the blanket that matched hair specimens from Oswald. Mr. Eisenberg says that the Commission expects to use testimony on this subject on or about 4/1/64.

ACTION:

For information.

FD-65 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 3/31/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL SEE BELOW
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK (44-148) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Re Norfolk airtel dated 3/24/64, no copies to Seattle.

Enclosed herewith are ten copies of an LHM for the Bureau dated 3/31/64; two copies are being furnished to Dallas and one each to Memphis, Seattle, and Washington Field.

The LHM sets forth that according to the Office of the Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, the Navy in Norfolk had received a communication addressed to one G. A. ANDERSON, Memphis, Tennessee, bearing a return address of the Western Electric Co., Seattle, Washington. The letter was postmarked 3/16/64 in Seattle, Washington.

For the information of Seattle, Norfolk airtel of reference transmitted an LHM which indicated that the Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, had received a communication from the Navy addressed to G. A. ANDERSON, Memphis, Tennessee, bearing a return address of JACK RUBY, Maximum Security Section, Dallas, Texas. That airmail letter was postmarked 3/18/64 in Seattle, Washington, and was forwarded by the Navy in Memphis to the Navy in Norfolk.

44-24016-1349

ENCLOSURE

7-108 REC-20

4 APR 1 1964

(3) Bureau (Regular) (Enc.-10)
2- Dallas (44-1639) (Enc.-2) (AM)
1- Memphis (Info.) (Enc.-1) (AM)
1- Seattle (Info.) (Enc.-1) (AM)
1- Washington Field (Info.) (Enc.-1) (Regular)
1- Norfolk 1 cc of LHM to be forwarded

HAW:oak
(9)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M P

Special Agent in Charge

29 APR 16 1964

NF 44-148

No action is contemplated by the Norfolk Division in this matter.

By separate communication the Dallas Office will be furnished 25 copies of an appropriate insert in this matter.

U. ITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Norfolk, Virginia

March 31, 1964

Re: Jack L. Ruby;
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim

On March 30, 1964, Inspector H. S. Wulforst, Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, Virginia, furnished the following information:

He stated that Chief Thompson, Mail Index, United States Naval Base, Norfolk, had forwarded to him another communication of interest.

He stated that the communication was contained in an envelope which bore the following return address:

"Western Electric Co., Inc.
1737 Airport Way
Seattle 4, Wash."

Beneath this was hand printed "D. H. A1150PP."

The envelope was addressed as follows:

"G. A. Anderson
A. R. 542-59-13
Co. 1564 RTD, NARTU NAS 93
Memphis 15, Tennessee 38115."

The address was marked through with a notation "Not At." Beneath the address was written "NAV. REC. STA, Norfolk, Va. 23511, 10/9/63."

The envelope was postmarked March 16, 1964, at Seattle, Washington.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

Re: Jack L. Ruby;
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim

Mr. Wulforst pointed out that according to Chief Thompson, no G. A. Anderson could be located with the Navy at Norfolk; that Navy Serial Number 542-59-13 has never been issued. He stated that a separate communication to the same addressee had also been received by the United States Naval Base, Norfolk, on March 24, 1964, with the return address of "Jack Ruby, Maximum Security Section, Dallas, Texas."

Mr. Wulforst stated that the communication has not been opened. He is forwarding it to C. C. Garner, Postal Inspector in Charge, Washington, D. C., with the recommendation that inquiry be made to identify the sender in Seattle, Washington, and also to determine why the Navy in Memphis, Tennessee, forwarded both communications to the Navy in Norfolk.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Norfolk, Virginia

March 31, 1964

Re: Jack L. Ruby;
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim

On March 30, 1964, Inspector H. S. Wulforst, Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, Virginia, furnished the following information:

He stated that Chief Thompson, Mail Index, United States Naval Base, Norfolk, had forwarded to him another communication of interest.

He stated that the communication was contained in an envelope which bore the following return address:

"Western Electric Co., Inc.
1737 Airport Way
Seattle 4, Wash."

Beneath this was hand printed "D. H. A1150PP."

The envelope was addressed as follows:

"G. A. Anderson
A. R. 542-59-13
Co. 1564 RTD, NARTU NAS 93
Memphis 15, Tennessee 38115."

The address was marked through with a notation "Not At." Beneath the address was written "NAV. REC. STA, Norfolk, Va. 23511, 10/9/63."

The envelope was postmarked March 16, 1964, at Seattle, Washington.

WA 106 MW

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 26 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI NEW YORK

1T-02 PMT URGENT 3-26-64 DA

TO DIRECTOR -4- 44-24016 UND DALLAS 44-1639

FROM NEW YORK 44-974

JACK L. RUBY, AKA., LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA- VICTIM CR.

RELA TEL TO BUREAU AND NEW YORK, MARCH TWENTY, NINETEEN SIXTY FOUR. BUREAU TEL TO NEW YORK, MARCH TWENTY THREE SIXTY FOUR.

TIME, INCORPORATED ON MARCH TWENTY SIX SIXTY FOUR, FURNISHED SIXTEEN PHOTOS OF RUBY AND THE CAROUSEL CLUB WHICH HAD BEEN SOLD TO LIFE MAGAZINE BY EDWARD ROCCO. OTHER PHOTOS WHICH LIFE OBTAINED FROM ROCCO HAVE PREVIOUSLY BEEN RETURNED TO ROCCO. PHOTOS WILL BE FORWARDED TO BUREAU AND TWENTY FIVE COPIES FD THREE ZERO TWO TO DALLAS.

AGENTS OF NYO ON MARCH TWENTY SIX SIXTY FOUR VIEWED TELEVISION TAPE OF INTERVIEW BY NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY NEWS REPORTER PETTET WITH STRIPPER TAMMIE TRUE. THIS INTERVIEW LASTED ABOUT THREE MINUTES AND THERE WAS NO MENTION OF OSWALD BEING IN RUBY-S CLUB AT ANY TIME. TWENTY FIVE COPIES FD THREE ZERO TWO TO DALLAS FOLLOW. MAIL COPY TO LA.

END

WA LLD

FBI WASH DC

REC-56 44-24016-1350

3 APR 3 1964

FBI

cc - Hinds

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

F B I

Date: 3/26/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD-VICTIM
CR

Re Los Angeles teletype to Bureau and NY, 3/20/64, and NYtel to Bureau and Dallas, 3/26/64.

Enclosed herewith are two copies each of 16 photographs of JACK RUBY and Carousel Club which were furnished by Time, Inc. to NYO on 3/26/64. Dallas Texas

These are only photos purchased by "Life" magazine from EDWARD ROCCO which are still in possession of "Life."

Other photos have been returned to ROCCO.

3-Bureau (Encls.32) (RM)
1-New York

JJR:mjf
(5)

32 ENCLOSURE
ENCLO. BEHIND FILE

REC-56 44-24016-1351

18 MAR 27 1964

C/C - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DALLAS
POLICE
36398
11 24 63

FBI

Date: 3/23/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL; REGISTERED (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895)(P)

RE JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

Re Los Angeles teletype to Bureau, 3/20/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau is one photograph of EDWARD ROCCO and 13 contacts depicting photographs taken by ROCCO at Ruby's Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, which, according to ROCCO, is an incomplete set. New York has been requested to contact Life Magazine Offices in New York City and obtain a complete set of these photographs.

ROCCO has requested that the enclosed photographs be returned to him when they have served their purpose in the present investigation.

a/c 14 photographs returned to LA by airtel to LA 4-3-64 HCSkac

REC-115

44-24016-1352

4-6

18 MAR 26 1964

(3) Bureau (AM-RM)(Encls.14)
1- Dallas (44-1639)(AM)
1- Los Angeles
PBD:DHA
(5)

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

4-3-64

Airtel

REC-115

To: SAC, Los Angeles (44-695)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1352.

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

ReLAairtel 3-23-64.

Enclosed herewith are 14 photographs furnished the Bureau in referenced airtel.

These are being returned as per your request in referenced airtel and should be returned to Mr. Edward Rocco.

Enclosures (14)

HCS:cac
(4)

MAILED 25
APR - 3 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-62)

FBI

Date: 4/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (44-974)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka-VICTIM
CR

Re Dallas airtel to Bureau 4/1/64, cc to NY and San Antonio.

GEORGE B. NIKOLIS contacted 4/3/64 at Bill's Flower Mart, 816 Sixth Avenue, NY, NY, said his son WILLIAM NIKOLIS is now attending Tyler Jr. College, Tyler, Texas, residence address at school unknown.

GEORGE NIKOLIS said his son usually spends weekends at Dallas, Texas, but his Dallas address unknown.

LEAD

DALLAS

AT TYLER, TEXAS. Contact WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS at Tyler Jr. College.

3-Bureau
2-Dallas (44-1639)
1-New York
JJR:ama
(7)

REC-11 44-24016-1353
EX-103
25 APR 6 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

64

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 4/1/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

FROM ~~SAC DALLAS~~ (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas 3/31/64, Xerox copy of which is enclosed for information of New York and San Antonio.

Enclosed is Xerox copy of FD-302 dated 11/25/63 reflecting interview with MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER at San Antonio together with two photographs of JACK L. RUBY for use of San Antonio and New York.

Investigation at Dallas this date determined that WILLIAM GEORGE NICKOLIS, aka Bill Nichols, withdrew from Southern Methodist University 1/24/64. Presumably is residing with father GEORGE NICKOLIS, 243-37 72nd Avenue, Douglaston 62, New York. Father's business address 816 6th Avenue, New York City, telephome MU 4-0358.

DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN not currently attending Southern Methodist University, may be located with father Lt. Col. PATRICK JAMES MARTIN, 533B Croyden, San Antonio 26, Texas, telephone GE 4-1643. Father is at Kelly Air Force Base - CMR, Box 42206, Kelly Air Force Base, Texas.

New York and San Antonio submit FD-302s as directed in referenced Bureau airtel and furnish Dallas 15 copies of same for report.

Note: Buded 4/6/64.

REC-11 44-24016-1954

EX-103

1 APR 2 1964

(3) - Bureau
2 - New York (Enc. 4)
2 - San Antonio (Enc. 4)
2 - Dallas

AEC:vm
(9)

C. Wick
Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 4/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
C R
(OO: DL)

Re Dallas airtel, 3/19/64, concerning location of CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFORD, aka., at request of President's Commission.

Portland Office advised by teletype 4/2/64, CRAFORD located Dallas, Oregon, same date.

All offices discontinue and remove stops.

Stop cards enclosed for Denver, El Paso and San Diego.

(3) - Bureau
1 - Butte (44-208)
1 - Denver (44-387) (Enc. 1)
1 - Detroit (44-563)
1 - El Paso (44-274) (Enc. 1)
1 - Los Angeles (44-895)
1 - Phoenix (44-213)
1 - Portland (44-225)
1 - St. Louis (44-496)
1 - San Diego (44-251) (Enc. 1)
1 - San Francisco (44-494)
2 - Dallas
CC/ds
(15)

REC-81 44-24016-1355

APR 6 1964

79 APR 7-1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

7-44 (Rev. 2-18-63)

SAC Dallas (44-1639)

March 31, 1964

Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.,
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

REGISTERED MAIL

Attached is the translation which you requested by ~~xxxxx~~ airtel dated 3/21/64.

REC 31

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

REC 31 44-24016-1356

NOT RECORDED

APR 6 1964

Retained in Bufiles.

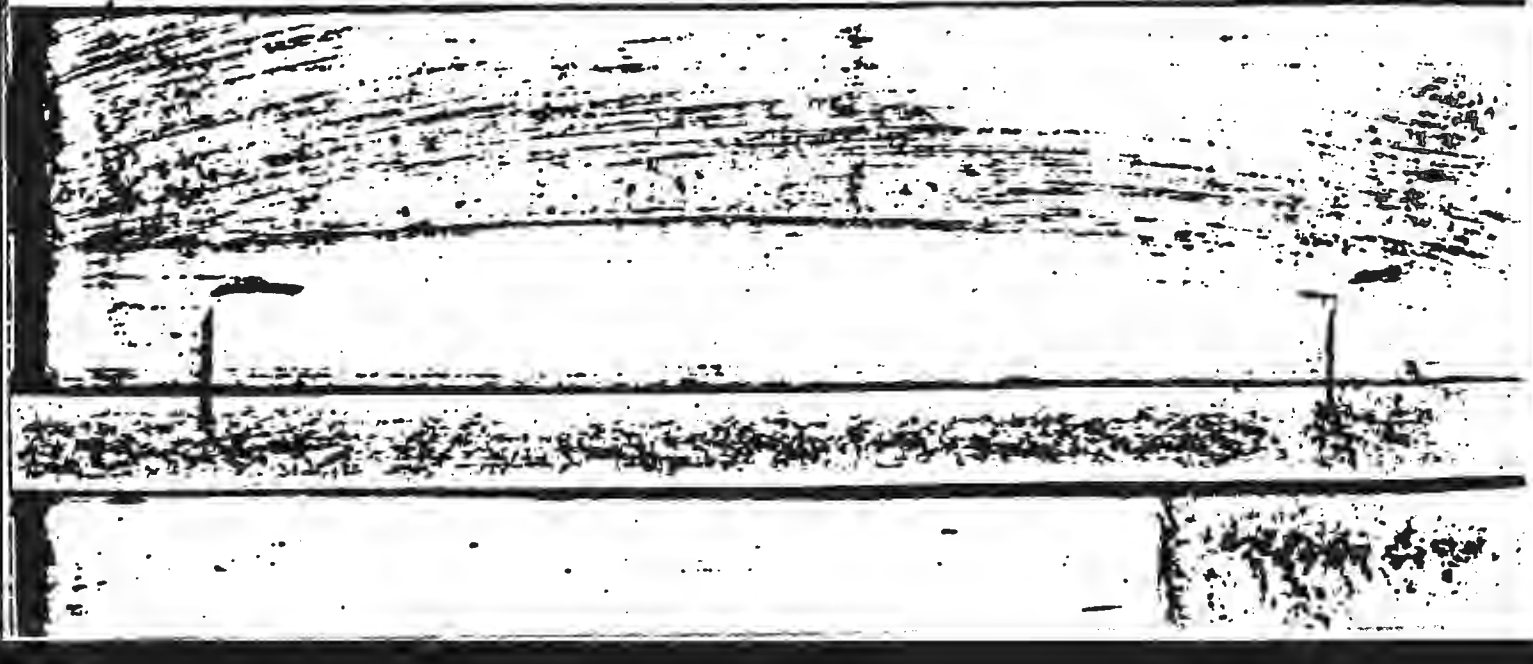
1 - Mr. Rosen (Attention: Mr. C. L. McGowan, sent direct with enclosure)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Enc (2)

APR 7 1964

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO



TRANSLATION FROM SPANISH

Salvador Guzman Navarro
Attorney

20 de Noviembre 53 Salvador Guzman Navarro Rooms 304 & 305

Mexico, D. F.

Mexico, D. F.
March 17, 1964

State Attorney, Dallas, Texas,
United States Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas. (sic)

Dear Sir:

I hope that this letter is privileged enough to reach your hands.

I read quite recently about the verdict returned by the jury of your city in the trial against Mr. Ruby and, of course, I am familiar with the commentaries which have followed this event.

Allow me, dear Mr. Attorney, to tell you the truth in sincerity and without reticence: This verdict satisfies no one, with the exception perhaps of the enemies of the United States of America and, therefore, of the free world. Your (?) position as a servant, as it were, of the majority of the American citizens is rather partial and it is a fact that none of us seems to be able to accept this tragedy which entailed so many shocking developments. However, in spite of everything, I will try to set forth by means of these few lines the logical and juridical reality which must emanate from this case.

Mr. Ruby, a mentally mature person, did not act as a result of an emotional shock. This is apparent not only from the age of the accused, but also from the premeditation with which he acted. How else could one explain the various attempts Ruby made to enter the enclosed area where the President's assassin was? How else could one explain that the fellow dared to

TRANSLATED BY:
RAFFAELE A. VACCARI:bad
March 30, 1964

44-24016-1356

ENCLOSURE

enter the place which was supposedly guarded and which was inaccessible to any person who had no right to be there (save for reasons of work) and much the less to an armed person? Indeed, it would be much more difficult to explain why a person of the age and record of Mr. Ruby suffered such an emotional derangement as to commit the crime he committed without a second thought about the consequences.

Dear Mr. Attorney, I have no intention of going over the history of the events, but I would like to ask the following:

First - Is it indeed possible that Lee H. Oswald plotted the assassination of the President all by himself? Could Oswald who, because of his record, appears to have been a person of negligible intelligence, perpetrate and mastermind the assassination of President Kennedy?

Second - Is it indeed credible that Mr. Ruby lost his self-control like a teenager to the extent of doing what he did?

The truth is that we are confronted with one of the most despicable events of our age; one, in which the law enforcement authorities of the United States of America acted in a manner which is, at least, negligent and apathetic. Are they afraid by any chance to fully unravel the President's assassination and the assassination of his assassin? Which influential political personages are being protected? Are you, Mr. Attorney, a bought man? Or else, have you not been free to act in this case?

In his first speech as the President of your nation, President Kennedy said: "Ask not what your country can do for you; ask what you can do for your country." Is your country unable to do the least that can be expected of it? Is it unable to remove the stain from its honor? Or is this one more case of the honor having been sacrificed on the altar of comfort? Or, should I call it cowardice?

In short, the verdict as it has been returned satisfies no one because there can be only two verdicts in this trial.

Either it is found that Ruby is a mentally deranged person and acted by himself; and, under these circumstances, he cannot be sentenced to death. Or, one gets to the bottom of this matter and strips the mask from the people who have masterminded these two assassinations without fear of the consequences which may follow.

However, the only verdict which cannot be returned is one which sentences Jack Ruby, and only him, to death.

Sincerely and respectfully

(Handwritten signature illegible)

(Typewritten signature)
Lic. Salvador Guisman Navarro

The letterhead envelope is addressed to the State Attorney, Dallas, Texas, United States Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas. The postmark is illegible. The communication was sent by Registered Mail (Registry No. 6745).

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Evans
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI SANANTON

1-13 PM AM CST URGENT 4-4-64 WHS

TO DIRECTOR AND DALLAS

FROM SAN ANTONIO (44-748) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM, CR

RE DALLAS AIRTEL TO BUREAU APRIL FIRST LAST REQUESTING INTERVIEW DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, FORMER SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY STUDENT, CARE OF FATHER, LT. COL. PATRICK JAMES MARTIN, KELLY AFB.

ON APRIL THIRD LAST BILL HALLONAN, OSI, ADVISED COL. MARTIN TRANSFERRED MAY OR JUNE, SIXTYTHREE, TO ASSIGNMENT U. S. EMBASSY, PARIS. HIS FAMILY ACCOMPANIED HIM CONCURRENT TRAVEL.

DALLAS ACERTAIN WHETHER SMU FORWARDED TRANCRIPT OF DENNIS MARTIN'S CREDITS TO ANY OTHER U. S. SCHOOL. IF NOT, FURNISH BUREAU NECESSARY SERIALS TO SET OUT LEAD FOR LEGAT, PARIS.

INSERTS FOLLOW TO DALLAS.

REC-11 44-24016-1357

END

WA MTC

FBI WASH DC

DL EV

FBI DALLAS

CLRP

APR 6 1964

EX-103

58 APR 8 1964

cc Martindale

File 6-NML

April 3, 1964

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

With reference to your letter of March 11, 1964, requesting information available regarding the current whereabouts of Curtis LaVerne Crafard, Mr. Crafard was located at Dallas, Oregon, on April 2, 1964. He advised that he would be in care of his mother, Mrs. Hugh Craford, 1219 Birch Street, Dallas, Oregon, until April 6, 1964, at which time he would seek work in the western part of the state of Oregon. He stated that, if he was not successful in obtaining work, he would depart for unknown areas. Mr. Crafard can be located through his mother while in the Dallas, Oregon, area.

The above information concerning the current whereabouts of Mr. Crafard was telephonically furnished to Mr. Leon Hubert of the President's Commission on April 3, 1964. This concludes this Bureau's efforts to locate Mr. Crafard.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
C7 APR-3
COMM-FBI

JWK/ras
(8)

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes

XEROX
APR 6 1964

EX-103

58 APR 8 1964

REC'D-READING ROOM
APR 3 3 42 PM '64
F B I

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060

REC 5 44-24016-135

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter on 3/11/64 requested that we furnish any available information regarding the whereabouts of Crafard inasmuch as they expected to subpoena him. Crafard, who is a drifter and itinerant worker, was employed as a handy man by Ruby at the time of the assassination. We have conducted extensive investigation to locate Crafard for the Commission through contacts with his relatives and known associates. Mr. Hubert of the Commission was telephonically advised of Crafard's whereabouts on 4/3/64 at which time Hubert stated that the Commission was issuing a subpoena today, 4/3/64, to be sent air mail, special delivery, to the U. S. Marshall covering Dallas, Oregon, who will in turn serve the subpoena. Crafard spells his name different from other members of his family. The Commission is aware of this.

April 6, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to your letter dated March 16, 1964, requesting certain photographs in the possession of Mr. Edward Rocco, 1350 North Laurel Avenue, Hollywood, California, which depict a person who might be Lee Harvey Oswald as well as any other photographs Mr. Rocco may have taken during his visits to the Carousel Club including a photograph of Mr. Rocco. Pursuant to your request, I am enclosing the following photographs:

1. Four copies of a photograph showing various patrons of the Carousel Club. The individual (marked by arrow) according to Mr. Rocco was thought to look like Lee Harvey Oswald by Mr. Terry A. Friedman, a photographer of "The Times-Picayune," New Orleans, Louisiana. It is noted that in the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated January 17, 1964, at Dallas, (page 177) Mr. Friedman advised that he had no actual basis for his statement to Rocco as Oswald was never known to him and his statement was intended only as conversation and was by no means intended as an identification. This photograph was made by Mr. Rocco on November 5 or 6, 1963, at the Carousel Club and was obtained from him on December 23, 1963.

2. Four copies of a photograph of Mr. Edward Rocco, 1350 North Laurel Avenue, Hollywood, California.

HCS:cac
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO

APR 6 9 55 AM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109090-25525-Sec.

BY COURIER SVC.
6 APR 8 COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Nelson
Gandy

APR 8 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

3. Four copies each of 16 photographs which were purchased by "Life" magazine from Mr. Edward Rocco and made available by Time, Incorporated, New York City, New York, on March 26, 1964.

4. Four copies each of 13 photographs (marked obscene) taken by Mr. Rocco at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. The quoted notations set forth on the backs of the photographs were handwritten penciled notations on the originals and were apparently placed there by Mr. Rocco. The originals have been returned to Mr. Rocco at his request.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (124)

NOTE: By letter dated 3-16-64 the Commission requested certain photographs in possession of Mr. Edward Rocco, a free-lance photographer, Hollywood, California, which were taken by Rocco at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. Rocco was interviewed while visiting his father-in-law at Dallas, Texas, on 12-26-63 at which time he advised that he was acquainted with Ruby and that on or about November 5 or 6, 1963, he visited the Carousel Club for six or seven consecutive nights in connection with his efforts to do a profile story on the club. He took numerous pictures in the Carousel Club. On 12-23-63 Rocco advised that while in New Orleans, Louisiana, a short time ago, a photographer with "The Times-Picayune" in New Orleans, a Mr. Terry Friedman, told him that one of the individuals in the photograph looked like Oswald to him. Friedman was subsequently interviewed by us and advised he had no actual basis for a statement to Rocco as Oswald was never known to him and his statement was only intended as conversation and was by no means intended as an identification. Agents of the Dallas Office who had observed Oswald advised the individual in photograph not identical to Oswald.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 2 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI PORTLAND

648PM URGENT 4/2/64 KHM

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATTN - CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

DALLAS /44-1639/

FROM PORTLAND /44-225/ 1PG

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA, VIC, DECD; CR.

RE DALLAS AIRTEL MARCH NINETEEN LAST.

CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD LOCATED DALLAS, OREGON TODAY. WILL BE INCARE OF HIS MOTHER MRS. HUGH CRAFORD, ONE TWO ONE NINE BIRCH STREET, DALLAS, OREGON UNTIL APRIL SIX NEXT AT WHICH TIME WILL SEEK WORK IN WESTERN PART OF STATE. IF NOT SUCCESSFUL WILL DEPART FOR UNKNOWN AREAS.

CAN BE LOCATED THROUGH MOTHER WHILE IN DALLAS , OREGON AREA.

END

WA WS

FBI WASH DC

DL DRL

FBI DALLAS

OOZCO

REC-28 44-24016-1363

APR 6 1964

53 APR 9 1964

April 7, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Jack O Ruby

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

I am enclosing herewith two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated March 28, 1964, at Dallas.

The report sets forth the complete results of this Bureau's review of telephone toll call records as requested in your letter of March 2, 1964.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
70 APR- 7
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (2)

JWH/ras
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

REC'D-HEADING NOON
APR 7 9 19 AM 1964
FBI

REC-25 44-24016-1361

19 APR 7 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

XEROX

APR

5 APR 10 1964

NOTE:

President's Commission by letter dated March 2, 1964, requested that we obtain available INS records pertaining to Ruby's mother and father and that we review available telephone toll records for period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, on telephones listed to or used by Ruby's family and twelve persons known to have been in contact with him. The requested immigration records were obtained and furnished to the Commission by letter March 12, 1964. Enclosed report sets forth the complete results of the requested review of telephone records. A copy of the report will be furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department with advice that the investigation was conducted at the request of the President's Commission. Department has previously been advised that the reports furnished to USA Sanders, Dallas, for review by District Attorney Wade have been returned to the custody of the Dallas Office. The enclosed reports have been reviewed by Mr. Belmont, Mr. Malley, and appropriate supervisor in Civil Rights Section.

April 7, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In response to the Commission's telephonic request of April 3, 1964, I am enclosing herewith 19 photographs, numbered 1 through 19, of a notebook found in Ruby's automobile on November 24, 1963.

Also enclosed are three photographs showing six telephone note reminders mentioned on page 736 of Special Agent Manning C. Clements' report of November 30, 1963, at Dallas.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
7 1 APR- 8
COMM-FBI

Enclosures (22)

JWH/ras:pab
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

REC-53

44-24016-1362

19 APR 8 1964

APR 7 6 36 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

APR 7 5 12 PM '64
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090-

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 10 1964

APR 8 1964

FBI

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

The request for the above photographs was furnished telephonically by Mr. Bert Griffin of the President's Commission to Mr. Malley on April 3, 1964. The photographs are of items in Ruby's automobile at the time of his arrest which were photographed by Agents of the Dallas Office while the property was in custody of the Dallas Police Department.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Conrad
- Mr. Griffith
1 - Mr. Cadigan

April 7, 1964

By Courier Service

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

Jack Ruby

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Pursuant to the request of Mr. Griffin, of your staff, FBI Exhibits D-53 and D-54 were delivered to the Commission on April 6, 1964.

EX-103 REC-53 W-24016-1363

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

FBI

APR 8 1964

BY COURIER SVC. 70 APR-7 EXAMINED

NOTE: D-53 is a letter beginning "Dear Gale..." and signed "C. L. Craford" on the letterhead of Jack Ruby Associates. D-54 is a "Penway Memo" spiral-bound notebook bearing the name Curtis L. Craford. These exhibits were delivered to the Commission by SA James C. Cadigan.

JCC:

APR 3 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 4/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
(Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 3/17/64, captioned ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT J. F. KENNEDY, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas, Miscellaneous Information Concerning; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka IS - CUBA; JACK L. RUBY, aka, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS, and Bureau airtel to all offices dated 11/29/63 (reporting instructions).

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies each of five report inserts and one FD 302. A 3 by 5 card has been attached to each of the above items containing descriptive data concerning the type of information and referring to the WFO communication which previously furnished this information to the Bureau, Dallas or other office. It is being noted this material may have been previously incorporated in Dallas reports.

Referenced Bureau airtel to all offices advised that information contained in teletype to the Dallas Office prior to 11/29/63 had been incorporated into FD 302's and report inserts by the Dallas Office. At that time, WFO reviewed

(3) Bureau
2-Dallas (44-1639)(Enc. 150)
1-WFO

HWK:dlw
(6)

AIRTEL E. C. Wick

44-24016-1364

REC-43

APR 8 1964

EX 101

58 APR 10 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

WFO 44-520

its file in captioned case to insure that Dallas was in possession of the identities of Agents conducting interviews or investigations set forth in teletypes sent prior to 11/29/63.

Unless advised to the contrary, WFO will not prepare report inserts and/or FD 302's on these communications which consists primarily of local record checks.

3/31/64

131442

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1365

EX-101 REC-20

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission by letter dated March 30, 1964, has requested that we interview the companions of Marguerite Vea Riegler mentioned in her interview of November 25, 1963, (report of SA Clements dated November 30, 1963, page 673) with respect to the events described by Miss Riegler in that interview together with any other information that they may have concerning Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby and persons associated with them.

Immediately upon receipt, locate and interview the companions of Miss Riegler as requested by the Commission. Any additional logical inquiry indicated in the interviews which would shed light on this matter should also be conducted.

Submit results of interviews by airtel enclosing appropriate interview report forms (FD-302's) within five days of receipt of this communication in order that they may be appropriately disseminated to the President's Commission. The interview report forms should also be included in your next report.

MAILED 3
MAR 31 1964
FBI

WH/ras
(4)

NOTE: Miss Riegler, a student at SMU, Dallas, Texas, on 11/25/63 advised that she was at Phil's Delicatessen, Dallas, Texas, on the night of November 22, 1963, in the company of Rita Silverman, Bill Nichols, Dennis Martin, and Bob Sindelor, who are also students at SMU. She observed a man in the delicatessen whom she, on 11/25/63, identified as Ruby after having seen his photograph on television. Our investigation has established that Ruby was in Phil's Delicatessen on the night of 11/22/63 where he bought the sandwiches which he later furnished to the employees of the Dallas Radio Station.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter

APR 10 1964

TELETYPE

62-109060

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
Telephone 543-1400

EARL WARREN
Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN

MAR 30 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Leavitt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

131443

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania and 9th N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The Commission would appreciate your agency's interviewing companions of Marguerite Vega Riegler mentioned in her interview of November 25, 1963 (Clements Report, November 30, 1963) with respect to the events described by Miss Riegler in that interview together with any other information they may have concerning Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby, and persons associated with them.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC-20 44-24016-1365
U-9
18 MAR 31 1964

SOVIET SECTION

Mailed 4
3-31-64
JWH/mca

APR 9 1964

re: Jack L. Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim

Postal Inspector in Charge, Washington, D.C.

Mr. Wulforst stated the communication has not been opened and he presumes, after it has been received by Mr. Garner, it will probably be forwarded to Jack Ruby, Dallas, Texas.

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 47

COPY 2

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev 8-16-63)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 3/28/64 | 3/6-27/64 |

TITLE OF CASE

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM

| REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|
| MANNING C. CLEMENTS | VM |

CHARACTER OF CASE

CR

REFERENCE: Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, dated 11/30, 12/6, 11, 14, 18, 19, 21, 31/63; 1/8, 1/17, 1/31, 2/18/64. Bureau airtel dated 3/5/64.

- P -

LEADS

All leads handled by telephone, teletype, and airtel.

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is limited to investigation concerning toll calls to telephones of RUBY, relatives and others, as requested by letter dated 3/2/64 from President's Commission to Bureau.

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

31

44- 24016 - 1366

FBMC-111

4-7
17 MAR 01 1964

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (44-24016)

5 - Dallas (44-1639)

53 APR 16 1964

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | Lec. Crim. Div. | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | 4-6-64 | | A* |
| HOW FWD. | 4-9-64 | 1 | COVER PAGE |
| BY | JSH/mak | | |

NOTATIONS

2 cc President
1 - Director
4-1-64
STRICTLY
Secret

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
1

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Recorded below is administrative data relative to the obtaining of information regarding toll charges to various telephones listed to or available to JACK L. RUBY, his brothers and sisters, and others specified by the President's Commission in its letter of March 2, 1964, as well as to the obtaining of identities of subscribers to other telephones concerned with the toll charges:

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Atlanta | So. Bell Tel. Co. Atlanta, Georgia | Directory check | CHARLES S. HARDING | 3/23/64 |
| Baltimore | Chesapeake and Potomac Tel. Co., Baltimore, Md. | [redacted] | J. STANLEY ROTZ | 3/16/64 |
| Boston | New England Tel. & Tel. Co., Portland, Maine | [redacted] | GUY R. BAILEY | 3/16/64 |
| Butte | Mtn. States Tel & Tel., Missoula, Montana | [redacted] | JOHN R. BRECKENRIDGE | 3/23/64 |
| Charlotte | So. Bell Tel. Co. Raleigh, N. C. | [redacted] | CRAWFORD F. WILLIAMS | 3/23/64 |
| Chicago | Ill. Bell Tel. Co. Chicago, Ill. | [redacted] | CHARLES L. BROWN, JR. | 3/16,17, 2 25/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co. Chicago, Ill. | [redacted] | JAMES A. ABBOTT | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co. Chicago, Ill. | Directory Check | DENNIS W. SHANAHAN | 3/20/64 |

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
2

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chicago | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Joliet, Ill. | [redacted] | GEORGE M. BENIGNI | 3/21/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Ottawa, Ill. | [redacted] | GEORGE M. BENIGNI | 3/21/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Rockford, Ill. | [redacted] | JEROME F. NOLAN | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Sterling, Ill. | [redacted] | JEROME F. NOLAN | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Waukegan, Ill. | [redacted] | JOSEPH B. GRAFF | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Crystal Lake, Ill. | [redacted] | JOSEPH B. GRAFF | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Highland Park, Ill | [redacted] | JOSEPH B. GRAFF | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Helfday, Ill. | [redacted] | JOSEPH B. GRAFF | 3/20/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Dundee, Ill. | [redacted] | HARRY A. WALKER | 3/23/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co.<br>Morris, Ill. | [redacted] | GEORGE M. BENIGNI | 3/23/64 |
| Cincinnati | Bell Tel. Co.<br>Cincinnati, Ohio | [redacted] | IC ROY G. WETZEL | 3/23/64 |



COVER PAGE

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
3

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cleveland | Ohio Bell Tel. Co., Cleveland, Ohio | [redacted] | CARL A. EKBLAD | 3/20/64 |
| | Ohio Bell Tel. Co., Cleveland, Ohio | Directory Check | ROBERT L. SCHWARTZ | 3/11/64 |
| | Ohio Bell Tel. Co., Toledo, Ohio | [redacted] | TZD BRICHETTO | 3/19/64 |
| Dallas | SW Bell Tel. Co. Dallas, Texas | [redacted] | RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE | 3/11,12, 13/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Dallas, Texas | [redacted] | ARTHUR E. CARTER | 3/24,25/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Ennis, Texas | [redacted] | JOE B. ABERNATHY | 3/12/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Fort Worth, Texas | [redacted] | JOSEPH M. MYERS | 3/10/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Fort Worth, Texas | [redacted] | EARLE HALEY | 3/11/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Terrell, Texas | [redacted] | JOE B. ABERNATHY | 3/17/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Tyler, Texas | [redacted] | ALLAN D. BRAY | 3/12/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Waxahachie, Texas | [redacted] | JOE B. ABERNATHY | 3/12/64 |



COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
4

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dallas | Gulf States Tel. Co., Commerce, Texas | [redacted] | DEL D. DRAKE, JR. | 3/12/64 |
| | SW States Tel. Co., Irving, Texas | [redacted] | WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN | 3/11/64 |
| | SW States Tel. Co., Grapevine, Texas | [redacted] | MANNING C. CLEMENTS | 3/25/64 |
| | SW States Tel. Co., Lewisville, Texas | [redacted] | ROBERT P. BUTLER | 3/12/64 |
| | SW States Tel. Co., Lewisville, Texas | [redacted] | MANNING C. CLEMENTS | 3/25/64 |
| | General Tel. Co. of SW, Denton, Texas | [redacted] | ROBERT P. BUTLER | 3/12/64 |
| | Keller Tel. Co., Keller, Texas | [redacted] | MANNING C. CLEMENTS | 3/25/64 |
| Detroit | Mich. Bell Tel. Co., Detroit, Mich | [redacted] | CASSIUS RATHBUN | 3/12-19,2: 24/64 |
| Denver | Mtn. States Tel. & Tel. Co., Denver, Colorado | [redacted] | ELMER A. SAMSON | 3/23/64 |

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
5

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| El Paso | SW Bell Tel. Co. Midland, Texas | [redacted] | ROY C. DAHL | 3/13/64 |
| Houston | SW Bell Tel. Co. Corpus Christi, Texas | [redacted] | PENROD HARRIS | 3/16/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Edna, Texas | [redacted] | HOLLIS Q. BOONE | 3/11/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co. Houston | [redacted] | JAMES W. RUSSELL | 3/11/64 |
| Indianapolis | Ill. Bell Tel. Co, Hammond, Ind. | Directory checks | ROBERT L. BRANNON | 3/21/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co., Evansville, Ind. | Directory checks | CHARLES B. DEVITT, JR. | 3/21/64 |
| Kansas City | SW Tel. Co., Wichita, Kansas | [redacted] | ELMER R. FLETCHER | 3/12/64 |
| | SW Tel. Co., Kansas City, Mo. | Directory Check | CHRISTIAN F. SANDERS | 3/21/64 |
| | SW Tel. Co., Kansas City, Mo. | [redacted] | IC WILLIAM F. ROHR | 3/23/64 |
| Los Angeles | Calif. Water & Tel. Co., Monrovia, Calif. | [redacted] | EDWARD L. OLSEN | 3/23/64 |
| | Pacific Tel. Co., Los Angeles, Calif. | [redacted] | EDWARD L. OLSEN | 3/13,23/6[illegible] |
| | Gen. Tel. Co. Santa Monica, Calif. | [redacted] | EDWARD L. OLSEN | 3/13/64 |

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
6

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Louisville | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Paducah, Ky. | [redacted] | GEORGE HUTCHISON | 3/23/64 |
| | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Memphis, Tennessee | [redacted] | WILLIAM M. LAWRENCE | 3/23/64 |
| Miami | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Miami | [redacted] | IC CLIFFORD M. WERNER | 3/23/64 |
| | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Hialeah, Fla. | [redacted] | LEMAN L. STAFFORD, JR. | 3/11/64 |
| Milwaukee | Wisconsin Bell Tel. Co., Racine, Wisc. | [redacted] | JOSEPH E. O'CONNELL | 3/24/64 |
| Minneapolis | Bell Tel. Co., Minneapolis, Minnesota | [redacted] | GALE F. LINDSEY | 3/21/64 |
| Mobile | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Montgomery, Alabama | [redacted] | VINCENT P. DOHERTY | 3/12/64 |
| Newark | N.J. Bell Tel. Co., Newark, New Jersey | [redacted] | IC HERBERT C. MEYER | 3/23/64 |
| New Orleans | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Monroe, La. | Directory check | EARL COX | 3/23/64 |
| | Southern Bell Tel. Co., Shreveport, La. | [redacted] | DELANE CHRISTIANSON | 3/12/64 |



COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
7

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New York | NY Tel. Co., NYC, NY | [redacted] | JAMES M. ANDERSON | 3/12,13,16, 17,26/64 |
| Omaha | NW Bell Tel. Co., Omaha, Neb. | [redacted] | GEORGE D. WATT | 3/16/64 |
| | United Tel. Co. of Iowa, Harlan, Iowa | [redacted] | FORREST L. FOSTER | 3/23/64 |
| Philadelphia | Bell Tel. Co. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. | [redacted] | JEREMIAH W. DOYLE | 3/21/64 |
| Pittsburgh | Bell Tel. Co. of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Pa. | [redacted] | IC GEORGE C. DIPPOLD | 3/23,25/64 |
| Salt Lake City | Mtn. States Tel. & Tel., Salt Lake City | [redacted] | KENNETH H. DE HOFF | 3/13/64 |
| San Antonio | SW Bell Tel. Co., Austin, Texas | [redacted] | GEORGE W. H. CARLSON | 3/16/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co., San Antonio, Texas | [redacted] | CLYDE B. JOHNSON | 3/12/64 |
| | SW Bell Tel. Co., San Antonio, Texas | [redacted] | CLYDE B. JOHNSON | 3/16/64 |
| San Diego | Pacific Tel & Tel Co., San Diego | [redacted] | JOHN W. JONES | 3/23/64 |



COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
2

| OFFICE | TELEPHONE COMPANY | TELEPHONE EMPLOYEE | BUREAU SPECIAL AGENT | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| San Francisco | Pacific Tel. & Tel. Co., San Francisco, Calif. | [redacted] | WILLIAM M. KIDWELL, JR. | 3/10/64 |
| San Juan | Puero Rico Tel. Co., San Juan | [redacted] | JAMES S. IRVING | 3/23/64 |
| Savannah | So. Bell Tel. Co., Baxley, Ga. | [redacted] | ROBERT E. KIEFFER | 3/23/64 |
| | Gen. Tel. Co. Sumpter, S. C. | [redacted] | E. FLEMING MASON | 3/23/64 |
| Springfield | Ill. Bell Tel. Co., Springfield, Ill. | [redacted] | VINCENT B. COYLE | 3/23/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co., Peoria, Ill. | [redacted] | GEORGE F. CANNON, JR. | 3/23/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co., Moline, Ill. | [redacted] | ROBERT A. WICKWIRE | 3/23/64 |
| | Ill. Bell Tel. Co., Sullivan, Ill. | Directory Check | JOHN J. O'DONNELL | 3/24/64 |
| | Gen. Tel. Co., Olney, Ill. | [redacted] | JOHN L. MOLLOY, JR. | 3/24/64 |
| St. Louis | SW Bell Tel. Co., St. Louis, Mo. | Directory Check | SPURGEON J. PETERSON | 3/21/64 |



COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639
cms

Dallas Office has heretofore furnished Bureau information relative to all file references to JACK L. RUBY prior to institution of this investigation. Information from files relative to EVA GRANT, sister, and SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, brother, has been previously reported as has information from files relative to Carousel Club and Vegas Club. Considerable background information relative to and interviews with RUBY's brothers and sisters in Dallas, Chicago and Detroit, has been reported heretofore.

Previous reports have included interviews with GEORGE SENATOR, CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD, ANDREW ARMSTRONG, LEWIS J. MC WILLIE, KAREN BENNETT CARLIN, ROY WILLIAM PIKE, aka Mike Ryan, LAURENCE MEYERS, ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, FRANK GOLDSTEIN, ROBERT BAKER, aka Barney Baker, and ABE WEINSTEIN.

Indices of Dallas Office are negative, except as to WEINSTEIN, re above individuals prior to institution of this investigation.

Certain information is set out in the introductory pages of this report regarding various individuals whose toll charges are of concern to the President's Commission, for the purpose only of showing the availability of telephones to such persons. Certain offices have furnished information from indices regarding some of these individuals as well as subscribers to certain of the telephone numbers called by them. None of the information furnished shows any connection with JACK L. RUBY and accordingly is not being set out in the body of this report. Such information is summarized hereinafter for the Bureau's information.

Dallas indices include a number of references to ABE WEINSTEIN in connection with WEINSTEIN's operation of the Colony Club, Dallas, a burlesque club. No references connect WEINSTEIN, except as a competitor, with RUBY.

The San Francisco Office has informed that office is origin in the case entitled "FRANK GOLDSTEIN, ITWI", which was initially opened in the San Francisco Office on November 14, 1961 on the basis of an allegation from a confidential informant that GOLDSTEIN was a professional bookmaker. Investigation has established from other informants that GOLDSTEIN has operated a

local sporting event book for several years and has no other gainful employment. Insufficient evidence of interstate bookmaking has been developed to date to present the case for prosecution. Investigation of GOLDSTEIN's gambling activities is continuing.

The Los Angeles Office has noted in connection with the above investigation that numerous telephone calls were made by GOLDSTEIN to MORRIS GOLDSTEIN, Santa Monica, California, whose name appears in the body of this report as the subscriber to a telephone called by GOLDSTEIN during the pertinent period. MORRIS GOLDSTEIN was identified by the Los Angeles Office as a shoe salesman formerly employed by Karl's Shoe Store, Los Angeles, and as having come from New York to Los Angeles several years ago.

Los Angeles has noted GOLDSTEIN previously had made telephone calls to THEODORE SCHOENFELD, Los Angeles, whose number was also called by GOLDSTEIN during the pertinent period of instant investigation. SCHOENFELD, according to credit records, was shown to be the owner of Magna Film and St. Francisco Garage, both Los Angeles.

Los Angeles has noted LILY ROSE LYNCH, nee Bernstein, aka, clerk-typist, Regional Office, Veteran's Administration, Los Angeles, was [redacted] Los Angeles noted no derogatory information was developed on this person. LILLY R. LYNCH, Venice, California, was one of the persons called from GOLDSTEIN's number during the period pertinent to this investigation.

Salt Lake City Office has noted in connection with investigation of FRANK GOLDSTEIN, ITWI, that EVA V. SERGAKIS, Salt Lake City, Utah, is the mother-in-law of GOLDSTEIN. It was noted this individual was called from GOLDSTEIN's number during the period pertinent to this investigation.

The Omaha Office has noted that indices reflect an article appeared in the "Omaha World Herald", daily newspaper, issue of June 23, 1963, reflecting ROBERT (BARNEY) BAKER, an organizer for the Teamsters Union, had been released from Federal

DL 44-1639 MRS ROBERT BAKER

Prison, Sandstone, Minnesota, after serving eighteen months of a two year sentence imposed January 28, 1961 in USDC, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, along with a $1200 fine, for extorting $525 from the president of a trucking firm in McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania. The article continues that BAKER was married to CAROLINE MORE, daughter of former Iowa Democratic State Chairman JAKE MORE of Harlan, Iowa. It is noted JAKE MORE was the recipient of a telephone call from one of the telephones available to BAKER during the period pertinent to this investigation.

The Denver Office has noted that telephone 333-8193, Denver, recipient of several calls from telephones available to BAKER, above, is the non-published number of SONNY LISTON, aka Charles Sonny Liston, former heavyweight boxing champion, concerning whom information appears in Criminal Intelligence Digest, 7/18/63.

Indianapolis Office has noted that investigation has been conducted in a case entitled "JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA; EARL SCHEIB Auto Paint Shops; ET AL, MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING", Los Angeles origin, Bufile 63-7112. It is noted numerous telephone calls have been placed from telephones available to BAKER to various offices of the EARL SCHEIB Company, a national chain. U.S.

New York and Springfield Offices have noted EARL A. SCHEIB was shown as president of Jackson Chemical Company in the case entitled "UNION BANK AND TRUST COMPANY of Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California; ET AL, FRA-Conspiracy".

St. Louis Office has identified telephone numbers called from the residence of ROBERT BAKER as being listed to the residence and office of STANLEY M. ROSENBLUM, St. Louis attorney. St. Louis reported background investigation was conducted on ROSENBLUM in September, 1946 in the case entitled "JULIAN MARTIN, aka Espionage-R&C," Washington Field origin. St. Louis noted ROSENBLUM, who had already been discharged from military service, was described as a friend of MARTIN. Washington Field has informed MARTIN was found guilty in Army court martial proceedings. St. Louis also noted that in the case entitled "JAMES RIDDLE HOFFA, aka, LMRA-IM-CONSPIRACY", St. Louis conducted investigation to identify one of the telephones of ROSENBLUM which had apparently been called by the Teamsters Union Welfare Fund, Detroit, Michigan. U.S.

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639

Kansas City Office has noted that investigation was conducted in 1948 in a case entitled "Gateway Sporting Goods Company, LOUIS A. COHOMOW, owner, Neutrality Act", Bufile 2-9444, New York origin. Investigation reflected Gateway shipped over 500,000 ammunition primers to United Lumber Company, St. Louis, Missouri, reshipped to Palestine. It is noted Gateway Sporting Goods Company, Kansas City, Missouri, was the subscriber to a telephone called from a telephone available to LAURENCE V. MEYERS, Chicago, at Ero Manufacturing Company.

It is noted a telephone call was made from the Ero Manufacturing Company number, Chicago, to one GIBSON, Pagosa Springs, Colorado, with the use of a credit card.

Denver Office determined from M. J. CATCHPOLE, owner, Harvey's Motel, Pagosa Springs, Colorado, that HERBERT R. GIBSON, 8620 Main Street, Dallas, who owns Gibson Products, Dallas, and operates several discount stores, was a guest of the motel at the time of the telephone call involved. It is observed that a telephone call was made from Ero Manufacturing Company to Gibson's Tri-State Wholesale, Inc., Monroe, Louisiana, which has been identified as a chain discount house.

Files of Dallas Office reflect that information was received on 2/6/43 that HERBERT R. GIBSON, owner of Gibson Products Company, Dallas, was a dealer in drug sundries with branch offices in several states. Credit records reflected at that time that on 10/3/31, GIBSON had pleaded guilty in Federal Court, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, to the interstate transportation of rubber contraceptives and had been sentenced to one year and one day in the U. S. Penitentiary, Leavenworth. Credit records indicated GIBSON had also been arrested, date and place unknown, for peddling obscene literature.

Indianapolis Office has identified a telephone number called from the company phone of ROBERT BAKER to Hammond, Indiana as being listed to one CLAUDE M. HAYBERRY, Hammond. Indices of Indianapolis Office reflect one GORDON HAYBERRY representing NAACP, spoke at a mass meeting in Hammond in 1951, in protest of the shooting of one GEORGE HALL by a Hammond, Indiana Police Department officer.

L

COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639

New Orleans Office has identified the subscriber of a telephone called from Dallas, Texas from a telephone available to ABE WEINSTEIN at Stork Club, Bossier City, Louisiana owned by MIKE THEODOS. New Orleans noted a Dallas origin case entitled "MIKE THEODOS; ET AL; PATRICIA BIRCH KOHS, aka - VICTIM, WSTA". Investigation in this matter did not develop a violation. It is noted Victim KOHS, as PERRY DOLLAR, is a stripper who formerly worked at RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

New Orleans noted THEODOS is also subject of "MICHAEL THEODOS, aka, AR", New Orleans origin, closed in 1961. New Orleans was also origin in "MICHAEL THEODOS, IGA-Wire Service" to determine whether THEODOS was engaged in bookmaking activities. The case has been closed, no substantial information has been developed.

Indices of Dallas Office reflect C. A. "PAPPY" DOLSEN, Dallas, Texas, whose telephone number was called from the Fort Worth, Texas number available to BRUCE and KAREN BENNETT CARLIN, has been engaged in show business in Dallas for many years as a producer and booking agent. He is known to book striptease performers. He formerly operated a dance hall known as PAPPY's Showland. His name is indexed as a source of information in two WSTA cases, both closed. DOLSEN was reported on 5/16/58 to have been operating a nightclub and gambling establishment near Dallas, frequented by known hoodlums. DOLSEN currently carried as a PCI of the Dallas Office, DL 137-1378.

BARNEY WEINSTEIN, 1326 Jackson Street, Dallas, whose telephone number at Theatre Lounge, Dallas, was called from the telephone available to the CARLINs, is identified in Dallas files as a brother of ABE WEINSTEIN who operates the Colony Club. Theatre Lounge is a striptease establishment and it is known that KAREN BENNETT CARLIN, aka Little Lynn, has performed at this establishment.

M*
COVER PAGE

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-204 (Rev. 2-8-60)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: MANNING C. CLEMENTS
Date: 3/28/64

Office: DALLAS

Field Office File No.: 44-1639

Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD (Deceased) -
VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Records of telephone companies, Dallas and Fort Worth, Texas; Chicago, Illinois; Detroit, Michigan, Los Angeles and San Francisco, California, examined as to toll charges incurred to telephones listed to or known to have been used by JACK L. RUBY, relatives, and others, period 9/26-11/22/63. Records of telephone company, Las Vegas, Nevada, not available except under subpoena or court order. Subscribers identified as to other telephones concerned with toll charges.

- P -

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

...to the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and

DL 44-1639
MCC:les

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| Availability of Telephones to: | PAGE NO. |
|---|---|
| Jack L. Ruby | 2 |
| Eva Grant | 2 |
| Samuel David Ruby | 2 |
| George Senator | 2 |
| Curtis La Verne Crafard | 3 |
| Andrew Armstrong, Jr. | 3 |
| Roy William Pike | 3-5 |
| Lewis J. McWillie | 5-6 |
| Hyman Rubenstein | 6 |
| Ann Volpert | 6 |
| Marian Carroll | 6 |
| Eileen Kaminsky | 6 |
| Earl R. Ruby | 7 |
| Bruce and Karen Bennett Carlin | 7 |
| Robert Baker, aka Barney Baker | 7 |
| Laurence Meyers | 7 |
| Frank Goldstein | 8 |
| Al P. Gruber | 8 |
| **Toll Charges to:** | |
| Jack L. Ruby, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, WH 1-5601 - residence | 9-16 |
| Jack L. Ruby, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas, Texas, LA 6-6258 - residence of Eva Grant | 17-18 |
| Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas RI 7-2362 | 19-31 |
| Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas LA 8-4775 | 32-33 |
| Samuel David and Phyllis Ruby, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, EM 8-5083-residence | 34-37 |
| Bonnie's Washateria, 2002 East 11th St, Dallas, Texas, WH 3-0230, business of Samuel David Ruby | 38-40 |

DL 44-1639
MCC:les

Toll Charges to: (con't.)

| | |
|---|---|
| Andrew Armstrong, Jr., 3821 Dickson Circle, Dallas, Texas, HA 1-2985 | 41 |
| Roy William Pike, aka Mike Ryan, 2344 Connecticut Lane, Dallas, Texas, DA4-4378 | 42-44 |
| George Senator, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas | 45 |
| Abe Weinstein, 11028 Westmere Drive, Dallas, Texas, EM 1-7415, residence | 46-49 |
| Colony Club, 1322½ Commerce, Dallas, Texas, RI 2-4247, business of Abe Weinstein | 50-53 |
| Bruce and Karen Bennett Carlin, 3809 Meadowbrook, Ft. Worth, Texas, WA 4-0113 and JE 4-8525, residence | 54-66 |
| Nathan Norman Carroll, 1044 West Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, SH 3-0984, residence of Marian Carroll, Ann Volpert, and Hyman Rubenstein | 67-71 |
| Harold and Eileen Kaminsky, 6724 North Talman, Chicago, Illinois, HO 5-3280 | 72-74 |
| Robert Baker, aka Barney Baker, 5900 N. Sheridan, Chicago, Illinois, RA 8-4031, residence | 75-80 |
| Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Co., Inc., 3216 South Shields, Chicago, Illinois, 225-0660 and 225-0693, business of Robert Baker | 81-96 |
| Laurence Meyers, 3950 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, WE 5-5348, residence | 97-101 |
| Ero Manufacturing Company, 7146 Monroe, Chicago, Illinois, ST 2-8920, business of Laurence Meyers | 102-124 |



MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
MCC:les

Toll charges to: (Con't.)

Earl R. and Marge Ruby, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan, 353-3070 and 353-3071, residence — 125

Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, UN 3-0400, business of Earl R. Ruby — 126-139

Frank Goldstein, 640 Teresita Boulevard, San Francisco, California, JU 7-7674, residence — 140-142

Al P. Gruber, 5222 W. Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, WE 5-1082, residence — 143-144



MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/les.

INDEX


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **A** | |
| Adams | 9 |
| AGVA-Faye, Bobby | 13 |
| Aird, Raymond M. | 135 |
| American Greetings Corporation | 65 |
| American Guild of Variety Artis | 16,31,65 |
| American Machine and Foundry Co. | 120 |
| Americana Hotel | 49 |
| Amons, Johnny | 58 |
| Anderson | 112,113 |
| Armstrong, Andrew, Jr. | 3,41 |
| Asher, Dick | 20 |
| Asie, A. (Miss) | 117 |
| Associated Finishers | 139 |
| Atlas International Manufacturing | 121 |
| Autrey | 56 |
| Autrey, O.L. | 64 |
| Avlin, W. E. | 64 |
| Azlin, Ken | 56 |
| **B** | |
| Baker, Barney | 7,24,77,87 |
| Baker, Robert | 7,75,80 |
| Baker, Robert B. | 30 |
| Baker, Rose | 80 |
| Bakker Auto Trim | 121 |
| Barnes | 87,88 |
| Barr, Candy | 49 |
| Bath, William | 113 |
| Beck, Edwin A. | 121 |
| Beck, Lillie | 64 |
| Be-Mac Transportation | 109,121 |
| Bennett, Karen Collins (Mrs.) | 57 |
| Bennett, Larry | 55 |
| Bermel's, Florist | 68,71 |
| Berry, Shirley | 63 |
| Body, c/o San Souci Club | 19 |
| Bonnie's Washateria | 38 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **B** | |
| Brake, Andrew | 136 |
| Brezinski, Chester | 115 |
| Buddy | 22 |
| Bull Pen Drive-In Restaurant | 15,18,28 |
| Bunker | 56 |
| Bunker, Frank | 7 |
| Bunker, Jerry | 7,57,61 |
| **C** | |
| "C. L." | 3 |
| Carlin, Bruce | 7,15,54,66 |
| Carlin, Bruce Ray | 29 |
| Carlin, Karen | 66 |
| Carlin, Karen Bennett | 7,15 |
| Carlo, Chris Diaz | 101 |
| Carme | 19 |
| Carol | 113 |
| Carol's Store | 113 |
| Carousel Club | 2,3,4,19,41,6 71,139,144 |
| Carr, Billy Chester | 31 |
| Carroll House of Port Huron | 122 |
| Carroll, Marian (Mrs.) | 6 |
| Carroll, Nathan | 30 |
| Carroll, Nathan Norman | 6,67,71 |
| Carvonaro, Frank | 71 |
| Casa del Sol Club | 31 |
| Casa Siesta Motel | 30 |
| Catalano, Pat | 84 |
| Cavitt, Rose | 40 |
| Cavitt, Rosie | 38 |
| Chemiss | 85 |
| Chevlin, Samuel | 139 |
| Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Co. | 7,81 |
| Clinton, Tom | 82 |
| Cobo Cleaners | 7,29,126,13 |
| Collins, Carroll | 5 |
| Colony Club | 50,53 |
| Connors | 85 |


MARY REID FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **C** | |
| Connors Food Store | 63 |
| Connor's Grocery | 56 |
| Continental Houston Hotel | 28 |
| Corbet, Stanton | 2,45 |
| Craford, Curtis La Verne | 3 |
| Creford, Curtis La Verne | 3 |
| Cross, Bob | 49 |
| Curtis Publishing Co. | 15 |
| Cy's Wee Wash It | 63 |
| **D** | |
| Dave | 78 |
| Dave's Body Shop | 123 |
| Davies, D. W. & Co. | 71 |
| Devis, A. L. | 11,16 |
| Davis, A. L.-Food Store | 64 |
| Dawson, Pappy. | 56,57 |
| DeMar | 24,25 |
| DeMar, Bill | 23 |
| Demott, Stuart | 136 |
| Dolsen | 55 |
| Dolsen, C. A. | 54,59,63 |
| Dolsen, Pappy | 55,65 |
| Domino Club | 20 |
| Domino Lounge | 28 |
| Dorsch, Richard | 122 |
| Dura-Mask | 96 |
| Dursee, Arthur A. | 137 |
| **E** | |
| Ecko, Bonnie | 90 |
| Eden, Herbert | 15 |
| Eden Roc Hotel | 30 |
| Ero Manufacturing Co. | 7,102,120,122,123 |
| Essex Inn | 139 |
| Euless | 54 |
| Evansville Store, The | 123 |

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **F** | |
| Famous-Barr Dept. Store | 120 |
| Famous Barr Sporting Goods | 107 |
| Farquhar, Henry M. | 138 |
| Farrel, H. T. | 113 |
| Farrell | 106 |
| Farrell, H. T. | 124 |
| Fay, Bob (AGVA) | 26 |
| Fay, Bobby | 26 |
| Faye, Bobby (AGVA) | 13 |
| Fechser, J. Roger | 74 |
| Field | 114 |
| Flowers, Herman | 13 |
| Flowers, Herman (Jr.) | 16 |
| Ford Motor Co. | 137 |
| Foster | 116 |
| Fox, Earl L. | 101 |
| Frank, Patrick J. | 137 |
| Frank's Seat Covers & Muffler Center | 122 |
| Frays, Bill | 20 |
| Freer, Harry C. | 136 |
| Freers, Howard | 137 |
| Fuqua and Fuqua, Attorneys | 122 |
| Fuqua, Ellis | 112,113 |
| **G** | |
| Gaiety Club | 30 |
| Gaston Hospital | 74 |
| Gateway Sporting Goods | 121 |
| Gay 90's Bar & Restaurant | 16 |
| Geraldine | 83 |
| Gibson | 104 |
| Gibson's Tri-State Wholesale | 120 |
| Giltedge Associates | 130,139 |
| Gimbel Bros. | 120 |
| Goldstein, Frank | 8,16,31,140, 142 |
| Goldstein, Frankie | 26 |
| Goldstein, Morris | 142 |




MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **G** | |
| Granovsky | 6 |
| Grant, Eva | 2,6,17,33,74 |
| Grant, Frank | 6 |
| Grimes Supply Co. | 121 |
| Gruber, Al P. | 8,143,144 |
| Gruber, Alex P. | 8 |
| Gruber, Alexander P. | 31 |
| Gunther's Hot Springs, Murrietta Hot Springs, Calif. | 143 |
| **H** | |
| H&H Petroleum Corp. | 64 |
| Hacker (Miss) | 118 |
| Hacker, Elsa | 120 |
| Halatek, R. E. | 138 |
| Halison, Lee | 74 |
| Halison, Wendy Jo | 74 |
| Hammond, Dorothy | 55,63 |
| Handleman, Ralph | 89 |
| Hansel, Post, Brandon, and Dorsey, Attorneys | 122 |
| Harrod, Horace | 71 |
| Hart, Ellis A. (Rev.) | 138 |
| Harwell, Rose L. | 95 |
| Hatton, Noah | 122 |
| Heard, Buddy | 24,36 |
| Hecker, Elsa (Miss) | 112 |
| Heiman, William (Jr.) | 121 |
| Henry | 106 |
| Henry, Weiter | 107 |
| Heritage International | 53 |
| Hickory House Barbecue | 63 |
| Hickory House Restaurant, The | 53 |
| Highway Trailer Co. | 90 |
| Hill & Martin Ice Co. | 57,64 |
| Hi-Lo Supermarket | 63 |
| Hirsch, Charles J. | 33 |
| Holiday Grocery | 40 |
| Hussel, Herbert | 136 |
| Hyndman, Thomas L. (Dr.) | 122 |




MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **I** | |
| International Association of Machinists | 121 |
| International Longshore Union | 82,95 |
| **J** | |
| Jacobs, Elwood | 135 |
| Johnson, Charles R. | 138 |
| Johnson, Charley | 96 |
| Johnson, Man | 40 |
| Jones, Della | 15,29 |
| June | 59 |
| **K** | |
| Kaminsky, Eileen (Harold) (Mrs.) | 6,72 |
| Kaminsky, Harold | 30,72 |
| Karen | 56 |
| Katz, Harold | 107 |
| Keller, Wayne | 10,15 |
| Kellough, Bonnie | 28 |
| Kennels, Mary J. | 136 |
| Kenter, Henry | 16,29 |
| Kerns, Aaron | 36 |
| Kerswake | 118 |
| King | 54,56 |
| King, Cameron | 54,55,58,60 |
| King, Cameron L. | 63 |
| Kissinger Discount Auto Supply | 64 |
| Klein, Rio. | 34 |
| Knight, W. T. | 31 |
| Krusar, Albert | 138 |
| Kuston Glass Auto and Trim | 122 |
| **L** | |
| Lacy and Miner Boats | 122 |
| Lacy and Minor | 115 |
| Larry | 3,61 |
| Lees, D. W. | 137 |

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **L** | |
| Lederman, Harvey S. | 121 |
| Lee's Flowers | 71 |
| Lennox | 117 |
| Liston, Sonny | 80,95 |
| Little | 82,83,84,85,88,89 |
| Little Lynn | 15,56,59 |
| Little R. | 82 |
| Little R. G. | 92 |
| Little Ronald | 92 |
| Little Ronald G. | 95 |
| Lucky Auto Seat Cover Co. | 122,123 |
| Lucas B&B Restaurant | 65 |
| Lucky Corner Grocery and Station | 37 |
| Lynch, Lilly R. | 142 |
| Lynn | 55 |
| **M** | |
| McClinton, Delbert R. | 16 |
| McClure, M. E. | 36 |
| McCormack, John W. | 138 |
| McDonald-Gibson | 106 |
| McGee, Pat | 76 |
| McGee, Patrick E. | 80 |
| McKenzie, Connie | 38 |
| McKenzie, Jeffery John | 40 |
| McWillie, Lewis J. | 5,6 |
| Magid, Ronald Dennis | 18,33 |
| Maiser | 83 |
| Maizur | 82 |
| Marcus, George | 126,139 |
| Mar-Din Company | 16,29 |
| Marino | 20 |
| Martin (Mrs.) | 57 |
| Matthews, Elizabeth Ann | 28 |
| Maxwell, Maurine | 40 |
| Mayberry, Claude M. | 96 |
| Mazzei, Irvin | 30 |
| Merry-Go-Round | 20 |

DL 44-1639/lcs


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **M** | |
| Merry-Go-Round Nightclub, Louisville, Kentucky | 28 |
| Meyers, Laurence | 7,97,101,120 |
| Meyers, Vickey | 99 |
| Michael Reese Hospital | 112,122 |
| Michigan Broadcasting Company, WBCK | 135 |
| Miller, Dusty | 24 |
| Miller, Henry S. | 64 |
| Miller, Ronald E. | 136 |
| Mills, Scottie | 5 |
| Milwaukee Board of Education | 120 |
| Miner, Harry J. | 122 |
| Molny, Ellen | 46 |
| Monpre, Micky | 5 |
| More, Jake | 80 |
| Morgan, C. O. | 4 |
| Morgan Motors | 4 |
| Morriss, Urban | 37 |
| Mote (Det.) | 57 |
| Muchnick, Abe | 135 |
| Mulligan, P. T. (Dr.) | 136 |
| **N** | |
| Nagy, Andrew | 96 |
| Nemzins Dept. Store | 139 |
| Nerstheimer, Christensen | 120 |
| Nespica, Pachey | 59 |
| Neuendorf, Frank W. | 136 |
| New York Journal American | 95 |
| Nichols Brothers Garage | 65 |
| Nodasey | 89 |
| Normington, John A. | 136 |
| Northville Motor Coach Line, Inc. | 137 |
| Nowell Motors, Inc. | 44 |
| **O** | |
| Olley, Ian R. | 138 |
| O'Neil, M. Company | 122 |
| Oxford House Hotel | 138 |

DL 44-1639/lea


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **P** | |
| Pagan, Jack | 20 |
| Pagan-Lewis Motors, Inc. | 29 |
| Pakis, Jack | 22,30 |
| Palmer, T. Stewart | 63 |
| Palmer, Tom | 55,58 |
| Pantland Hotel | 135 |
| Pantlin Hotel | 128 |
| Park-Sheraton Hotel | 96 |
| Partridge (Miss) | 127 |
| Patrich, Mrs. | 126 |
| Paul | 19 |
| Paul, Ralph | 15,28 |
| Peacock Military Academy | 49,53 |
| Penney, J. C. Company | 121,123 |
| Peoria Dry Goods Co. | 123 |
| Phillips, Juanita | 46,48,49,50,51 |
| Phillips, William | 132,139 |
| Pike, Roy William | 3,42,44 |
| Plastelite Engineering Co. | 15,28 |
| Plaza Hotel | 82,95 |
| Pompeian, Edward | 137 |
| Powell, Tag | 23 |
| President's Commission on the Assassination of President KENNEDY | 2 |
| **Q** | |
| Quatrine Farine, Inc. | 121 |
| Quinn | 115 |
| **R** | |
| Raiff, Mike | 10,15,21,29 |
| Rainbow Room | 20,29 |
| Rankin, Honorable J. Lee | 2 |
| "Riess, Mike" | 23 |
| Robinson, Richard M. | 138 |
| Rocket Car Wash | 123 |
| Rodis, Anthony | 142 |
| Rogosch, Vera L. | 5 |

DL 44-1639/lcs

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **R** | |
| Rose, Bernard S. | 49 |
| Rosenbloom, Stanley | 76,77 |
| Rosenblum, Stanley | 80 |
| Rothernberg, Barney | 137 |
| Roule (Miss) | 86 |
| Row, Charles F. | 142 |
| Royal Men's Hair Studio | 123 |
| Royal Palm Hotel | 28 |
| Rubenstein, Hyman | 6,15,33,67,71 |
| Rubright, Harry M. | 136 |
| Ruby, Earl | 73,127,128 |
| Ruby, Earl R. | 7,29,125,126, 137 |
| Ruby, Marge | 7 |
| Ruby, Phyllis | 2,6,34,35,37 |
| Ruby, Samuel David | 2,6,34,38 |
| Rule (Mrs.) | 77 |
| Rumery, R. B. (Mrs.) | 5 |
| Rumery, Randall B. (Jr.) | 44 |
| Ryan, Mike | 3,42,44 |
| Ryan, S. D. | 5 |
| **S** | |
| Saincome, Alfred | 137 |
| San Souci Club | 19 |
| Sans Souci Club | 28 |
| Scheib, Earl | 80 |
| Scheib, Earl Auto Paint Shop | 95,96 |
| Schmee | 89 |
| Schoenfeld, Theodore | 142 |
| Schrodt, Ivan D. | 80 |
| Schupp, Karl | 122 |
| Schwarz, Elliott | 130 |
| Sears, Roebuck Co. | 120 |
| "Seat Cover Jim" (Jim Shoulders) | 121 |
| Senator, George | 2,5,45 |
| Sergakis, Eva B. | 142 |
| Sheik, Phillip | 108 |

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **S** | |
| Shibe | 87 |
| Shore, Michael | 29 |
| Shore, Mike | 11,20 |
| Shoulders, Jim | 121 |
| Showman, Rainbow Room | 20 |
| Shulman, Thurlow | 138 |
| Sinai Hospital | 74,127,135, 142 |
| Skokie Valley Community Hospital, Skokie, Ill. | 144 |
| Slusher, C. F. | 53 |
| Slusher, Juanita | 26,31,49,53 |
| Smead | 88 |
| Smee | 83-89 |
| Smee, Robert | 87,89 |
| Smith, Ennis | 40 |
| Smith, Sherwood | 105,108,120 |
| "Smoky" | 3 |
| Smeed, Corene (Mrs.) | 38 |
| Smeed, Corine (Mrs.) | 40 |
| Sovereign Club | 65 |
| St. Charles, Ernest | 3 |
| St. Luke's Hospital | 36 |
| Stern, Walter | 88 |
| Stine, Walter | 82 |
| Stolloff | 51 |
| Stork Club | 51,53 |
| Stricker, Henry | 90 |
| Summers, Liza | 58 |
| Surf Restaurant | 139 |
| **T** | |
| Telephone Numbers: | |
| DAvis 4-4378 | 42,44 |
| EM 1-7415 | 46,48,49 |
| EM 8-5083 | 2,34,35,36 |
| HA 1-2985 | 41 |
| HO 5-3280 | 72,74 |
| JE 6-8525 | 54,63 |

DL 44-1639/les

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **T** | |
| Telephone Numbers: | |
| JU 7-7674 | 140,142 |
| LA 6-6258 | 2,17,18 |
| LA 8-4775 | 2,32,33 |
| RA 8-4031 | 75,80 |
| RI 2-4247 | 50,53 |
| RI 7-2362 | 2,19,28 |
| SH 3-0984 | 67,71 |
| ST 2-8920 | 102,120 |
| UN 3-0400, UN 3-0401, UN 3-0402, UN 3-0403 | 126,135 |
| UN 3-0567 | 126 |
| UN 3-5590 | 126 |
| WA 4-0113 | 54,63 |
| WE 5-1082 | 143,144 |
| WE 5-5348 | 97,101 |
| WH 1-0124 | 2,45 |
| WH 1-5601 | 2,9,15 |
| WH 3-0230 | 2,38,40 |
| 225-0660 | 81,95 |
| 225-0693 | 91,95 |
| 353-3070 | 125 |
| 353-3071 | 125 |
| 439-1926 | 124 |
| 735-4111 | 6 |
| 735-4303 | 6 |
| 735-9821 | 6 |
| 735-9826 | 6 |
| 735-9910 | 6 |
| T-Bone Club | 30 |
| Tannenbaum, Harold | 20,21,23 |
| Tannenbaum, Samuel | 28 |
| Teamsters Local, Maintenance Employees | 95 |
| Texas Post Card Co., Ernest St. Charles | 3 |
| Texas Power and Light Co. | 37 |
| Theodos, Mike | 51 |
| Theatre Lounge | 55,57,59,63 |
| Theodos, Mike | 53 |
| Thomas | 86 |
| Thomas, Weldon L. | 66 |
| Thompson, Kenneth G. | 138 |

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/les


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **T** | |
| 312 Club | 63 |
| Thunderbird Hotel | 6 |
| Triangle Manufacturing | 139 |
| Tropical Court | 29 |
| Troy Plating Co. | 127 |
| Troy Plating Works | 139 |
| Turner, Smokey (Miss) | 13 |
| Twenty East Delaware Apartments | 123 |
| Twin City Upholstery & Auto Trim Shop | 120 |
| **V** | |
| Vagabond Motor Hotel | 65 |
| Vegas Club | 2,4,32 |
| Vincent, Sal | 20 |
| Vogt Appliance Co. | 135 |
| Volpert, Ann, Anna, or Anne | 6 |
| **W** | |
| Wagner, Ramona | 3,42 |
| Walker | 10 |
| Walker, Richard D. | 15,28 |
| Wallace, C. C. | 4 |
| Waterman, Ken C. | 138 |
| WBCK, Michigan Broadcasting Co. | 135 |
| Weathered, C. J. | 136 |
| Weiner | 20 |
| Weiner, Irwin S. | 29 |
| Weinstein, Mrs. A | 46 |
| Weinstein, Abe | 46,48,49,50,51 |
| Weinstein, Barney | 59,65 |
| Weinstein, Mark | 46,48 |
| Weinstein Theater Lounge | 59 |
| Weise, Charles V. Co. | 121 |
| Weisses Dept. Store | 108 |
| Western Auto Associates Store | 40 |
| Williams, Shirley | 40 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **W** | |
| Wilson, Jim | 51 |
| Wishewski, Abevar | 105 |
| WKMI Radio Broadcasting | 136 |
| Woolworth, F. W. Company | 136 |
| **Y** | |
| Yale Transport Corp. | 96 |
| Yale Trucking Co. | 90 |
| Yaras, David | 80 |
| Young, Charlie | 139 |
| **Z** | |
| Zuckerman, Abraham I. | 144 |


MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639

By letter dated March 2, 1964, Honorable J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel, President's Commission on the Assassination of President KENNEDY to Director HOOVER, requested information concerning telephone toll charges for the period September 26, 1963, the date on which the late President KENNEDY's trip to Dallas was made public and ending November 22, 1963, the date of his assassination, with respect to certain telephones. Such telephones included those available to JACK L. RUBY, members of his family and certain other individuals indicated herein below.

MRS FRANK - DALLAS TEXAS

Previous investigation has established that JACK L. RUBY resided, during the pertinent period, at 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207, non-published telephone WH 1-5601. The telephone at 3929 Rawlins, Apartment 1, LA 6-6258, is non-published, in the name of J. RUBY. Investigation has established that RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, resides in this apartment. The Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas, telephone RI 7-2362, was operated by RUBY during the pertinent period. RUBY, with EVA GRANT, also operated the Vegas Club, 3508 Oak Lawn, telephone LA 8-4775. An additional listing in the telephone directory shows this number for "JACK RUBY Office" at the same address.

TEXAS — DALLAS, TEXAS

Investigation has established that SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, brother of JACK L. RUBY, and wife PHYLLIS, reside at 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas; telephone EM 8-5083, listed in the name of PHYLLIS RUBY. SAMUEL DAVID RUBY operated Bonnie's Washateria, 2002 East 11th Street, Dallas, during the pertinent period. The public telephone at this address is WH 3-0230.

GEORGE SENATOR in interview November 24, 1963, advised he began living with JACK L. RUBY in Apartment 207, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, on or about November 1, 1963. Previous investigation has established that SENATOR prior to that date and during the pertinent period resided in Apartment 206 with one STANTON CORBAT. On March 9 and 10, 1964, O. G. NORMAN, 127 West Jefferson, Dallas, advised SA WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN that SENATOR had occupied Apartment 206 from November, 1962, until November 1, 1963, at which time the deposit on Apartment 206 was refunded to SENATOR and he moved in Apartment 207 with RUBY. On March 10, 1964, STANTON CORBAT, employee of Titches Department Store, Dallas, advised Special Agent GRIFFIN he and GEORGE SENATOR had occupied Apartment 206 at 223 South Ewing, Dallas, from November, 1962, until August 10, 1963 when CORBAT moved. During the period of CORBAT's tenancy in the apartment non-published telephone WH 1-0124 in CORBAT's name was available to SENATOR in the apartment.

TEXAS

DL 44-1639

ERNEST ST. CHARLES, Texas Post Card Company, 3616 Cedar Springs, Dallas, telephone LA 6-6162, advised Special Agent MARRIN C. CLEMENTS on March 17, 1964 that GEORGE SENATOR was employed by that concern as a salesman from August, 1962 until sometime in November, 1963, when he was discharged. ST. CHARLES stated no toll charges were made by SENATOR to the company telephone which he would have had access to.

CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD, also known as CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFORD, "LARRY", "C. L." and "SMOKY", advised in interview at Bellaire, Michigan, on November 28, 1963, he, as a carnival worker, was employed at the State Fair of Texas, Dallas, and met JACK L. RUBY on or about October 21, 1963. At the end of the Fair, on or about that date, he obtained employment by RUBY at Carousel Club, receiving his room and board in compensation. He slept at the Carousel Club. Accordingly, the telephone at the Carousel Club, RI 7-2362, was available to CRAFARD. No other residence address for CRAFARD during the pertinent period is known. Check of records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, disclosed no listing in CRAFARD's name.

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., Negro, has been interviewed on several occasions in the past in his capacity as Assistant Manager of the Carousel Club, operated by JACK L. RUBY. Accordingly, the telephone at the Carousel Club, RI 7-2362, would have been available to ARMSTRONG. Information from telephone company records concerning ARMSTRONG is set out herein below.

In interview at Dallas, Texas, November 25, 1963, ROY WILLIAM PIKE, also known as MIKE RYAN, was found to be residing at 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C, Dallas. He identified himself as a part-time employee of RUBY.

In further interview at Hollywood, California, on March 12, 1964, ROY WILLIAM PIKE was found to be residing at 6041 Carlton Way, Apartment 2, Hollywood. He advised he had been living during the past year in a common-law relationship with RAMONA WAGNER. He stated to Special Agents GERALD F. LONERGAN and PHILLIP B. DAILY that he, after living elsewhere, had arrived in Dallas, Texas on or about September 20, 1963, had stayed at the Baker Hotel for a short period and thereafter in early October lived at 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C,

DL 44-1639

Dallas, for the remainder of the pertinent period. He stated he was employed intermittently by RUBY at the Carousel Club and Vegas Club; accordingly, the telephones at the Carousel Club, RI 7-2362 and the Vegas Club, LA 8-4775, would have been available to him. PIKE advised he had worked for a short time also at Collins Ford and for Hillside Corporation, as a bartender at Northpark Inn during the period of his residence in Dallas.

On March 17, 1964, C. O. WALLACK, 2100 Downe Drive, Fort Worth, Texas, GL 1-6268, formerly employed by Studebaker-Packard Corporation, Dallas, advised Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS, ROY WILLIAM PIKE, also known to him as MIKE RYAN, had worked for him, WALLACK, as a salesman for automobiles in Fort Worth, Texas in 1952-53. During the period WALLACK met the father of PIKE who resided in some small town in Maine.

WALLACK said PIKE was a good salesman at the time but always broke. He currently has a wife and child in Fort Worth, Texas. He said after the above employment he knows PIKE spent a number of years in Corpus Christi, Texas, later worked for a Volkswagen dealer in Fort Worth, Texas, and thereafter believed to have lived in California. He said sometime in the fall of 1963, PIKE called him from Las Vegas, Nevada, stating he was coming to Dallas, wanted WALLACK to assist him in selling a Porsch sports car and also wanted to obtain employment.

WALLACK said upon PIKE's arrival in Dallas, he assisted him in selling the automobile and sent him to C. O. MORGAN, automobile dealer in Dallas, where he obtained employment. Subsequently, he assisted PIKE in getting employment with COLLINS Ford Company. PIKE was unsuccessful in both jobs. The next job PIKE had was as a bartender at Northpark Inn, Dallas. WALLACK said he knew that PIKE had worked intermittently for JACK L. RUBY when in the Dallas area previously and during the latter period, had also worked for RUBY for a short time. WALLACK said on the day after RUBY shot OSWALD, PIKE called him and expressed some concern in that he had previously worked for RUBY and knew his name and address were undoubtedly in RUBY's possession. Subsequently, upon leaving Dallas to go to California, PIKE contacted WALLACK to return a car he had borrowed from WALLACK and stated at the time he believed it best for him to leave the area since he had previously worked for RUBY.

C. O. MORGAN, Morgan Motors, 2732 Live Oak, Dallas, TEXAS telephone TA 6-6254, advised Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS on March 17, 1964, ROY WILLIAM PIKE, also known as MIKE RYAN, had

C. O. MORGAN MOTORS

DL 44-1639

MRJMAC

worked as a salesman for approximately one week in October or November, 1963. He made no sales, drew no commissions, and accordingly, MORGAN cannot fix the exact dates of employment. MORGAN located an undated application for employment and noted RYAN represented his father to be E. D. RYAN, Ellington Bend, Maine and his mother as Mrs. R. E. BUKLEY, 6 Andrew Street, Falmouth Foreside, Maine. RYAN gave as references JACK RUBY and GEORGE SENATOR, Dallas, and MICKY MOORE, Irving, Texas. MORGAN confirmed C. C. WALLACE, then factory representative for Studebaker-Packard Corporation, had sent RYAN to him and had indicated he had known PIKE or RYAN in the past.

MORGAN advised there is no indication PIKE used the telephone at the motor company for any toll charges.

TEXAS

On March 17, 1964, CARROLL COLLINS, Collins Ford Company, 9407 Garland Road, Dallas, telephone DA 7-8281, advised Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS, ROY WILLIAM PIKE as MIKE RYAN, had worked as a salesman for a week or ten days in September or October, 1963. He made no sales, received no commission and accordingly, COLLINS could not supply the exact period of employment. He said RYAN had worked for C. O. MORGAN Motors immediately prior to his employment with COLLINS. COLLINS stated there had been no indication of any toll charges to his telephone which had been incurred by PIKE.

TEXAS

On March 17, 1964, Miss SCOTTIE MILLS, Manager, Rafters Club, Northpark Inn, 9300 North Central Expressway, Dallas, telephone EM 3-2431, advised Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS, ROY WILLIAM PIKE, as MIKE RYAN, had worked as a bartender during the period November 25 - December 18, 1963 when he was discharged. He was living with RAMONA WAGNER, also known as TUESDAY RYAN, a cocktail waitress employed by the club. There was no indication PIKE charged any telephone calls to the above number.

On March 6, 1964, Mr. VERN L. ROGOSCH, General Superintendent, Central Telephone Company, Southern Nevada Division, Las Vegas, Nevada, advised Special Agent DONALD M. HOLLAND that none of the records of the telephone company at Las Vegas can be reviewed or obtained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum or a court order. He stated he believes records of toll charges back to September, 1963, were still held by the company. However, he said they are only required to retain such records for six months and he expected the September, 1963 records would be destroyed in the near future. Accordingly, information relative to toll charges of LEWIS J. MC MILLIE, Las Vegas are not available at this time.

DL 44-1639

The Las Vegas Office has advised LEWIS A. MC WILLIE, 3627 Eastern, Las Vegas, Nevada, is the subscriber to telephone 735-4303. He is employed at the Thunderbird Hotel, Las Vegas, telephone 735-4111. Pay telephones in the hotel are 735-9910, 735-9826 and 735-9821.

Investigation has previously established as follows concerning immediate relatives of JACK L. RUBY:

EVA GRANT, Dallas, Texas, was divorced from FRANK GRANT, also known as GRINOVSKY, in the 1930's. Mr. GRANT has remarried and resides in California.

SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, Dallas, Texas, has advised that he has recently, in late November, 1963, invested in a firm at Coppell, Texas, near Dallas, engaged in the manufacture of stuffed animals to be sold to university and high school students as souvenirs at sporting events. There is no indication Mrs. PHYLLIS RUBY is employed.

HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, brother, 1044 West Loyola, Chicago, Illinois, a bachelor, is a salesman for Victory Products, Inc., and operates from his home.

ANN, ANNE, or ANNY WOLPERT, sister, 1044 West Loyola, Chicago, is the widow of RALPH WOLPERT, deceased, and is employed by Charles H. Stevens and Company, large Chicago department store, which retails women's ready-to-wear.

Mrs. MARIAN CARROLL, sister, 1044 West Loyola, is an employee of the Savings Bond Division, U. S. Treasury Department, Chicago. She has been separated but not divorced since 1958 from NATHAN ROBERT CARROLL. As of December 5, 1963, Mr. CARROLL was residing at Apartment 207, 6916 North Lakewood Avenue, Chicago. He advised in interview on that date, he is a part-time bartender with no fixed employment and that he has had no contact whatsoever with JACK L. RUBY since 1957.

Mrs. EILEEN (HAROLD) KARINSKY, sister, resides with Mr. KARINSKY at 6724 Talman, Chicago and is unemployed. Mr. KARINSKY is a self-employed accountant operating from his home.

DL 44-1639

MR. and MRS. EARL R. RUBY, wife MARGE, resides at 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan, and is a partner in Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois. There has been no indication Mrs. RUBY is employed.

BRUCE and KAREN BENNETT CARLIN have advised that they live in a common-law relationship. Mr. CARLIN has stated he, with JERRY BUNKER, has been engaged in a business involving efforts to stock motels with machines which dispense cosmetics, that he has no office. On March 20, 1964, FRANK BUNKER, 2736 White Settlement Road, Fort Worth, Texas, advised SA JOSEPH M. KYERS that BRUCE CARLIN has been so engaged with BUNKER's son, JERRY, and that they have no office telephone available to them.

The Chicago Office has determined that ROBERT BAKER, also known as BARNEY BAKER, resides at 5900 North Sheridan, Apartment 5E and is engaged in business as Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Company, Inc., 3216 South Shields, Chicago.

The Chicago Office has reported that LAURENCE KEYERS resides 3950 North Lakeshore Drive, Chicago and is employed by Ero Manufacturing Company, 7146 Monroe, Chicago, Illinois.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639

FRANKIE GOLDSTEIN

On interview December 4, 1963, FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 640 Teresita, San Francisco, California, described himself as a professional gambler. No telephone other than that at his residence is known to have been used by him.

The Los Angeles Office has advised the residence telephone of ALEX P. or AL P. GRUBER at 5222 West Olympia Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, is the only telephone known to have been used by him. Records of Retail Merchants Credit Association, Los Angeles, reflect GRUBER has been self-employed as a scrap dealer since 1952, working from his residence.

ALEXANDER P. GRUBER

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, disclosed that telephone service for Jack Ruby, 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207, Dallas 3, Texas, was established on November 27, 1962, under non-published number WHitehall 1-5601. Pursuant to an order received from Mrs. EVA GRANT, this phone service was disconnected effective December 9, 1963.

The records reveal that during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, the following toll charges were made against this number:

WHitehall 1-5601

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/26/63 | 11:46 AM | 2 mins. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 9/27/63 | 10:21 PM | 15 mins. | " | " | SH 3-0984 Chicago, Illinois |
| 9/27/63 | 5:57 PM | 4 mins. | " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/1/63 | 7:01 PM | 3 mins. | Jack Ruby | Adams | ED 5-1266 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/1/63 | 6:46 PM | 2 mins. | Station to Station | | TE 4-0847 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/1/63 | 6:41 PM | 3 mins. | " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |

9

On 3/12/64 at DALLAS, TEXAS File # DL 44-1639

by SA RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/les Date dictated 3/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
2

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/1/63 | 6:04 PM | 1 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/12/63 | 6:42 PM | 8 min. | " " " | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/13/63 | 1:30 PM | 16 min. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/18/63 | 12:33 PM | 11 min. | unknown | Wayne Keller | CE 1-7766 St. Louis, Missouri |
| 10/19/63 | 7:39 PM | 3 min. | Station to Station | | PE 7-5553 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/19/63 | 3:53 AM | 32 mins. | " " " | | OL 2-3849 Beverly Hills, California |
| 10/19/63 | 12:09 PM | 2 mins. | " " " | | PE 7-5553 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/19/63 | 12:42 PM | 7 mins. | Ruby | Mike Raiff | CE 14552 St. Louis, Mo. |
| 10/20/63 | 1:15 PM | 7 mins. | Station to Station | | PE 7-5553 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/20/63 | 1:05 PM | 3 mins. | Unknown | Walker | PE 7-5553 Ft. Worth, Texas |

DL 44-1639
3

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/21/63 | 7:46 PM | 10 mins. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/21/63 | 7:57 PM | 3 mins. | " " " | | PE 7-5553 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/25/63 | 10:09 AM | 18 mins. | Ruby | Mike Shore | 956-2687 New York, New York |
| 10/27/63 | 1:23 PM | - ----- | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/29/63 | 10:06 AM | 10 mins. | " " " | | " |
| 10/29/63 | 2:55 AM | 3 mins. | " " " | | JE 4-8525 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/30/63 | 6:24 PM | 5 mins. | " " " | | JE 4-8525 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/30/63 | 6:32 PM | 3 mins. | " " " | | PE 2-1519 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/30/63 | 8:44 AM | 15 mins. | " " " | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/30/63 | 8:34 AM | 5 mins. | Jack Ruby | A. L. Davis | PE 8-6469 Ft. Worth, Texas |

DL 44-1639
4

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/31/63 | 9:45 AM | 12 mins. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/1/63 | 9:13 AM | 6 mins. | " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/2/63 | 6:42 PM | 27 mins. | " | " | " |
| 11/3/63 | 3:40 PM | 12 mins. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/5/63 | 9:12 AM | 3 mins. | " | " | ED 5-1266 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/5/63 | 8:58 AM | 10 mins. | " | " | HA 7-3172 Chicago, Illinois |
| 11/9/63 | 10:50 AM | 13 mins. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/9/63 | 11:36 AM | 2 mins. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/11/63 | 7:03 PM | 4 mins. | " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/11/63 | 9:04 PM | 1 min. | " | " | AT 2-7128 San Francisco, California |

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
5

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/12/63 | 5:32 PM | 3 mins. | Unknown | Herman Flowers | WE 7-3837 Waxahachie, Texas |
| 11/13/63 | 11:18 AM | 4 mins. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/13/63 | 10:20 AM | 5 mins. | " | " | " |
| 11/13/63 | 9:25 AM | ----- | " | " | " |
| 11/13/63 | 11:55 AM | 18 mins. | Jack Ruby | Bobby Faye, (AGVA) | TN 7-5600 New York, New York |
| 11/14/63 | 10:48 AM | 6 mins. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/15/63 | 10:07 AM | 10 mins. | " | " | " |
| 11/15/63 | 12:53 PM | 8 mins. | " | " | " |
| 11/16/63 | 8:18 PM | 10 mins. | Unknown | Miss Smokey Turner | FE 5-3366 Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 11/16/63 | 11:41 AM | 9 mins. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/17/63 | 6:17 PM | 9 mins. | " | " | " |
| 11/18/63 | 8:12 PM | 5 mins. | " | " | " |
| 11/19/63 | 10:37 AM | 7 mins. | " | " | " |

DL 44-1639
6.

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/20/63 | 10:56 AM | 8 mins. | Station to Station | | CE 6-5561 Chicago, Illinois |
| 11/20/63 | 9:32 PM | 6 mins. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/21/63 | 6:40 PM | 3 mins. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/22/63 | 9:02 PM | 7 mins. | " " " | | SH 3-0984 Chicago, Illinois |
| 11/22/63 | 8:48 PM | 3 mins. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena for these records should be directed to Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard Street, Dallas, Texas.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
RCK:les
1

It has been established through investigation that the following were the subscribers to the indicated telephone numbers as of the dates long distance calls were placed from Dallas Telephone No. WHitehall 1-5601 listed to JACK RUBY, 223 South Ewing, Apartment 207, Dallas, Texas.

| | |
|---|---|
| CR 5-4891 | Bull Pen Drive-In Restaurant, 1936 East Abrams, Arlington, Texas, operated by RALPH PAUL. |
| SH 3-0984 | Hyman Rubinstein, Chicago, Illinois, brother of JACK L. RUBY. |
| CR 5-5352 | Ralph Paul, Copeland Road, Arlington, Texas |
| ED 5-1266 | Plastelite Engineering Company, P. O. Box 412, Fort Worth, Texas |
| TE 4-0847 | Delly Jones, 1217 Clarence, ST Fort Worth, Texas |
| CE 1-7766 | Wayne Keller, Theatrical Agency, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri |
| FE 7-5553 | Richard D. Walker, Attorney at Law, 1917-C Hervie Street, Fort Worth, Texas |
| OL 2-3849 | Herbert Eden, 928 Clarke Street, Beverly Hills, California |
| CE 1-4552 | Mike Raiff, Theatrical Bureau, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri |
| 956-2687 | Curtis Publishing Company, 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York |
| JE 4-8525 | Bruce Carlin, 3809 Meadowbrook, Fort Worth, Texas, husband of Karen Bennett Carlin, also known as Little Lynn. |

DL 44-1639
RCE:les
2

FE 2-1519 — Delbert H. McClinton, 4024 Fairfax, Fort Worth, Texas

FE 8-6469 — A. L. DAVIS, 6304 Halifax Road, Fort Worth, Texas

HA 7-3172 — Mar-Din Company, 404 South Wells, Chicago, Illinois, Henry Kenter, President-Treasurer

AT 2-7128 — Frank Goldstein, 1022 Guerrero, San Francisco, California

It is noted in the investigation conducted previously, it was found that this was in fact a misdirected call intended for a party of similar name, FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 640 Teresita Boulevard, San Francisco, California, Telephone JU 7-7674.

WE 7-3837 — Herman Flowers, Jr., 118 Aiken, Waxahachie, Texas

TN 7-5600 — American Guild of Variety Artists, 551 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York.

FE 5-3366 — Gay 90's Bar and Restaurant, 408 Hennepin, Minneapolis, Minnesota

CE 6-5561 — American Guild of Variety Artists, 162 North State Street, Chicago, Illinois.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/16/64

1

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, disclosed telephone service in the form of a non-published number LAkeside 6-6258, was installed in the name of JACK RUBY at 3929 Ravlins, Apartment 1, Dallas. This service was connected on March 15, 1956, and continues as an active number in the name of the indicated subscriber at the present time. It is noted whereas this service for billing purposes is listed in the name of JACK RUBY, it has been ascertained in prior investigation that the address 3929 Ravlins, Apartment 1, Dallas, Texas, is the residence of Mrs. EVA GRANT, sister of JACK L. RUBY.

Records of the telephone company disclosed during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, the following long distance telephone calls were placed from this number:

LAkeside 6-6258

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/6/63 | 4:35 PM | 3 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/15/63 | 8:31 PM | 5 min. | Station to Station | | 526-4356 Simi, California |

The above information was obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, and is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena should be issued to Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 S. Akard, Dallas, Texas.

17

on 3/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/atd Date dictated 3/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BCK/atd
1
DL 44-1639

AT DALLAS, TEXAS

Investigation has determined the subscribers to the telephone numbers called from Dallas telephone number LAkeside 6-6258, listed to JACK RUBY, 3925 Ravlina, Apartment 1, were the following, as of the dates such calls were made:

CR 5-4891, Arlington, Texas, is listed to the Bull Pen Drive-In Restaurant, 1936 East Abrams, Arlington, Texas, operated by RALPH PAUL.

526-4386 Simi, California, is listed to RONALD DENNIS MACHO, 1294 Agnew, Simi, California, son of Mrs. EVA GRANT.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1

Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, reflect telephone number RIverside 7-2362, listed to Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, was connected November 10, 1959. Records disclose the following telephone toll charges to this number from September 26, 1963, to November 22, 1963, inclusive:

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/27 | 4:36 p.m. | 3 min. | Station to Station | | RD 5-1266 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/3 | 11:53 p.m. | 1 min. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/3 | 11:03 p.m. | 13 min. | " | " | MZ 1-3753 Shreveport, Louisiana |
| 10/7 | 10:54 p.m. | 4 min. | " | " | 265-7630, Montgomery, Alabama |
| 10/8 | 12:04 a.m. | 6 min. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/13 | 11:00 p.m. | 1 min. | " | " | " |
| 10/15 | 9:06 p.m. | 1 min. | " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/16 | 11:25 p.m. | 13 min. | " | " | JE 8-4082 Miami, Florida |
| 10/16 | 1:26 a.m. | 3 min. | Unknown | *Carme or *Paul | CA 2-1900 Houston, Texas |
| 10/17 | 9:07 p.m. | 7 min. | RUBY | *Body, c/o San Souci Club | " " TEXAS |

19

on 3/12/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE:vm Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/17 | 11:34 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/18 | 11:58 p.m. | 3 min. | Unknown | Haripo, c/o Domino Club | JA 4-1069 Atlanta, Georgia |
| 10/18 | 2:10 a.m. | 4 min. | " | Dick Asher, c/o Merry-Go-Round | 367-6300 Louisville, Ky. |
| 10/18 | 7:12 p.m. | 6 min. | JACK RUBY | BILL FRAYS (phonetic) | WO 1-8310 Detroit, Michigan |
| 10/19 | 11:10 p.m. | 9 min. | Unknown | SAL VINCENT | CA 5-1781 Houston, Texas |
| 10/19 | 11:58 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | PE 7-5553 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/19 | 12:10 a.m. | 3 min. | Unknown | Showman, Rainbow Room | AL 6-0981 Nashville, Tenn. |
| 10/21 | 12:33 a.m. | 12 min. | HAROLD TANNENBAUM | Collect call from New Orleans, La. | RI 7-2362, Dallas |
| 10/23 | 11:10 a.m. | 3 min. | RUBY | JACK PAGAN | TU 4-4061, Corpus Christi, Texas |
| 10/26 | 10:17 p.m. | 3 min. | Unknown | MIKE SHORE | BR 2-9836, Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 10/26 | 12:07 p.m. | 12 min. | Unknown | WEINER | SH 3-6865 Chicago, Ill. |

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/26 | 10:02 p.m. | 2 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/27 | 4:57 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | " |
| 10/28 | 6:36 p.m. | 12 min. | " " | " | " |
| 10/29 | 12:09 p.m. | 11 min. | JACK RUBY | MIKE RIAFF | CE 1-4552 St. Louis, Mo. |
| 10/30 | 9:30 p.m. | 4 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-5352, Arlington, Texas |
| 10/30 | 3:53 p.m. | 18 min. | " " | " | JE 4-8525 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 10/30 | 9:29 p.m. | 1 min. | " " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/30 | 3:12 p.m. | 1 min. | " " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 10/30 | 9:13 p.m. | 1 min. | " " | " | CH 2-5431, New Orleans, La. |
| 10/30 | 10:14 p.m. | 21 min. | HAROLD TANNENBAUM | Collect Call from New Orleans, La. | RI 7-2362, Dallas, Tex. |
| 10/31 | 9:38 p.m. | 4 min. | Station to Station | | CR 4-0043, Beverly Hills, Calif. |
| 10/31 | 9:44 p.m. | 2 min. | " " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

4
DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/31 | 9:43 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas. |
| 10/31 | 4:23 p.m. | 19 min. | " " " | | UN 3-0400 Detroit, Mich. |
| 10/31 | 4:57 p.m. | 14 min. | Unknown | BUDDY | ED 5-1266 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/1 | 1:00 p.m. | 6 min. | Station to Station | | HA 7-3172 Chicago, Ill. |
| 11/1 | 11:52 a.m. | 3 min. | " " " | | UN 3-0400 Detroit, Mich. |
| 11/1 | 4:43 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | UN 3-5590 Detroit, Mich. |
| 11/1 | 12:16 p.m. | 15 min. | " " " | | " |
| 11/1 | 3:57 p.m. | 1 min. | " " " | | TR 4-0847 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/1 | 11:43 p.m. | 3 min. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/1 | 3:14 p.m. | 5 min. | " " " | | TR 4-0847 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/3 | 12:38 a.m. | 3 min. | Unknown | JACK PAKIS Southern Club | HA 3-8295, Hot Springs, Arkansas |
| 11/3 | 7:42 p.m. | 20 min. | Station to Station | | SH 3-0984 Chicago, Ill. |

5
DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/3 | 1:08 a.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/3 | 1:09 a.m. | 3 min. | " " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/3 | 10:29 a.m. | 7 min. | " " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/4 | 10:13 p.m. | 9 min. | HAROLD TANNEBAUM, New Orleans, La. | Collect call to RI 7-2362 | |
| 11/5 | 1:13 p.m. | 7 min. | Unknown | "Mike Riass" | CE 1-4552 St. Louis, Mo. |
| 11/5 | 3:47 p.m. | 13 min. | " | BILL DeMAR | JA 4-4241 Jackson, Kansas |
| 11/5 | 3:01 p.m. | 5 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/5 | (?) | 6 min. | " " | " | JA 4-1069 Atlanta, Ga. |
| 11/5 | 1:08 a.m. | 1 min. | " " | " | FA 3-6269 Houston, Texas |
| 11/5 | 12:06 a.m. | 8 min. | " " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/5 | 2:16 a.m. | 5 min. | TAG POWELL Atlanta, Georgia | Collect Call to RI 7-2362 | |

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/6 | 2:02 a.m. | 8 min. | Unknown | DeMAR | JA 4-9269 Jackson, Kansas |
| 11/6 | 5:01 p.m. | 10 min. | " | BUDDY HEARD | KE 3-6827 El Paso, Texas |
| 11/6 | 10:04 p.m. | 9 min. | Station to Station | | HO 5-3280 Chicago, Ill. |
| 11/6 | 10:14 p.m. | 18 min. | " " | " | SH 3-0984 Chicago, Ill. |
| 11/6 | 5:18 p.m. | 16 min. | " " | " | UN 3-5590 Detroit, Mich. |
| 11/6 | 10:33 p.m. | 6 min. | " " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/6 | 3:58 p.m. | 1 min. | " " | " | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/7 | 2:12 p.m. | 17 min. | BARNEY BAKER, Collect Chicago, Ill. | | Call to RI 7-2362 |
| 11/8 | 4:47 p.m. | 4" | Unknown | Dusty Miller, Eden Rock Hotel | JE 2-2561 Miami, Fla. |
| 11/8 | 12:02 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/8 | 6:01 p.m. | 5 min. | " " | " | " |

EDEN ROC Hotel Fla

7
DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/8 | 1:12 p.m. | 2 min. | Station to Station | | JE 4-8525 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/8 | 5:22 p.m. | 14 min. | " | " | RA 8-4031 Chicago, Ill. |
| 11/9 | 4:30 p.m. | 1 min. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/9 | 10:13 p.m. | 5 min. | " | " | " |
| 11/9 | 12:38 a.m. | 7 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/9 | 9:56 p.m. | 1 min. | " | " | 340-0980 Canoga Park, Calif. |
| 11/9 | 10:04 p.m. | 9 min. | " | " | 766-1193, North Hollywood, Calif. |
| 11/10 | 1:30 a.m. | 7 min. | Unknown | DEMAR | JA 4-9167 Jackson, Kansas |
| 11/10 | 5:32 p.m. | 6 min. | Station to Station | | TE 4-0847 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/10 | 10:48 p.m. | 4 min. | " | " | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/11 | 3:10 p.m. | 8 min. | " | " | " |
| 11/11 | 7:30 p.m. | 1 min. | " | " | 767-7905 Wichita Falls, Tex. |

8
DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/12 | 12:43 p.m. | 14 min. | JACK RUBY | JUANITA BLUSHER | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 11/12 | 10:15 p.m. | 10 min. | Unknown | FRANKIE GOLDSTEIN | JU 7-7674 San Francisco, Calif. |
| 11/12 | 9:56 p.m. | 9 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/13 | 4:57 p.m. | -- | " " " | BOBBY FAYE | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/13 | 4:35 p.m. | 8 min. | JACK RUBY | BOBBY FAY (AGVA) | TW 7-5600 New York, N.Y. |
| 11/13 | 5:09 p.m. | 3 min. | JACK RUBY | BOBBY FAY American Guild | " |
| 11/14 | 1:13 p.m. | 1 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/15 | 10:06 p.m. | 3 min. | " " " | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/15 | 10:05 p.m. | 1 min. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/15 | 2:28 p.m. | 2 min. | " " " | | ED 6-2823 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/16 | 12:22 a.m. | 2 min. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/16 | 11:51 p.m. | 3 min. | Station to Station | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/16 | 2:37 p.m. | 4 min. | " " " | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/16 | 2:07 p.m. | 1 min. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/19 | 9:41 p.m. | 17 min. | " " " | | PA 9-0391 Houston, Texas |
| 11/22 | 2:37 p.m. | 3 min. | " " " | | WE 5-1082, Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 11/22 | 2:05 p.m. | 8 min. | " " " | | HO 5-3280 Chicago, Ill. |
| 11/22 | 1:45 p.m. | 1 min. | " " " | | JE 4-8525 Ft. Worth, Texas |
| 11/22 | 2:42 p.m. | -- | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/22 | 2:43 p.m. | 2 min. | " " " | | CR 5-5352 Arlington, Texas |
| 11/22 | 1:51 p.m. | 3 min. | " " " | | CR 5-4891 Arlington, Texas |

A subpoena duces tecum should be directed to Mr. R. A. BURROW, Chief Special Agent, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, for production of the above records.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

1
MCC:vm
DL 44-1639

Investigation has established that the persons or entities listed below were subscribers to the telephone numbers indicated as of the dates of telephone calls to such numbers from Riverside 7-2362, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas:

ED 5-1266, Fort Worth, Texas - Plastelite Engineering Company, Post Office Box 412, Fort Worth, Texas

CR 5-4891, Arlington, Texas - Bullpen Drive-In, 1936 E. Abrams, Arlington, Texas (RALPH PAUL)

ME 1-3753, Shreveport, Louisiana - ELIZABETH ANN MATTHEWS, 7204 S. Lakeshore, Shreveport, Louisiana

265-7630, Montgomery, Alabama - BONNIE KELLOUGH, 39 N. Capitol Parkway, Montgomery, Alabama

CR 5-5352, Arlington, Texas - RALPH PAUL, Copeland Road, Arlington, Texas

JE 8-4082, Miami, Florida - SAMUEL TANNENBAUM, 911 Meridian Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida

CA 2-1900, Houston, Texas - Sans Souci Club, Houston, Texas

JA 4-1069, Atlanta, Georgia - Domino Lounge, 350 Peachtree, Atlanta, Georgia

367-6300, Louisville, Kentucky - Merry-Go-Round Nightclub, Louisville, Kentucky

WO 1-8310, Detroit, Michigan - Royal Palm Hotel, 2305 Park Avenue, Detroit, Michigan

CA 5-1781, Houston, Texas - Continental Houston Hotel, Houston, Texas

PE 7-5553, Fort Worth, Texas - RICHARD D. WALKER, Attorney, 1917-C Hervie Street, Fort Worth, Texas

RAINBOW ROOM

AL 6-0981, Nashville, Tennessee - Rainbow Club, 4th Avenue, North, Nashville, Tennessee

TU 4-4061, Corpus Christi, Texas - Pagan-Lewis Motors, Inc., 924 N. Water Street, Corpus Christi, Texas

BR 2-9836, Los Angeles, California - MICHAEL SHORE, 109 N. Almont, Los Angeles, California (employed by Reprise Records) NK MIKE HOPE

SH 3-6865, Chicago, Illinois - IRWIN S. WEILER, 7345 N. Damen, Chicago, Illinois

CR 1-4552, St. Louis, Missouri - MIKE RIAFF, Theatrical Bureau, 818 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri

JE 4-8525, Fort Worth, Texas - BRUCE RAY CARLIN, 3809 Meadowbrook, Fort Worth, Texas

CH 2-5431, New Orleans, Louisiana - Tropical Court, 6027 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, Louisiana (M. J. PECORA) 1.A

CR 4-0043, Beverly Hills, California - MICHAEL SHORE, 109 N. Almont, Beverly Hills, California

UN 3-0400, Detroit, Michigan - Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit, Michigan (EARL R. RUBY)

HA 7-3172, Chicago, Illinois - Mar-Din Company, 404 S. Wells, Chicago, Illinois (HENRY KENTER, Pres.-Treas.)

UN 3-5590, Detroit, Michigan - Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit, Michigan (EARL R. RUBY)

TE 4-0847, Fort Worth, Texas - Mrs. DELLA JONES, 1217 Clarence Street, Fort Worth, Texas

MA 3-8295, Hot Springs, Arkansas - JACK PAKIS, Hot Springs, Arkansas (Southern Club)

SH 3-0984, Chicago, Illinois - NATHAN CARROLL, 1044 W. Loyola Street, Chicago, Illinois (husband of sister of RUBY, MARIAN)

JA 4-4241, Jackson, Kansas - Casa Siesta Motel, 4449 S. Broadway, Wichita, Kansas

FA 3-6269, Houston, Texas - Gaiety Club, 1212 Texas Avenue, Houston, Texas

JA 4-9269, Jackson, Kansas - T-Bone Club, Jackson, Kansas

KE 3-6827, El Paso, Texas - BUDDY HEARD, 100 N. Florence, El Paso, Texas

HO 5-3280, Chicago, Illinois - HAROLD KAMINSKY, 6725 Talman, Chicago, Illinois (husband of RUBY's sister, EILEEN)

JE 2-2561, Miami, Florida - Eden Roc Hotel, Miami, Florida

RA 8-4031, Chicago, Illinois - ROBERT B. BAKER, 5900 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Illinois

340-0980, Canoga Park, California - IRVIN MAZZEI, 22915 Burton, Canoga Park, California

766-1193, North Hollywood, California - IRVIN MAZZEI, 12231 Hesby Street, North Hollywood, California

JA 4-9167, Jackson, Kansas - Pay phone, T-Bone Club, 220 E. 47th Street, South, Wichita, Kansas

4
DL 44-1639

767-7905, Wichita Falls, Texas - W. T. KNIGHT, 1800 McGregor, Wichita Falls, Texas

OL 7-5257, Edna, Texas - JUANITA KLUSHER, Edna, Texas (Candy Barr)

JU 7-7674, San Francisco, California - FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 640 Teresita, San Francisco, California

TN 7-5600, New York, New York - American Guild of Variety Artists, 551 5th Avenue, New York, New York

ED 6-2823, Fort Worth, Texas - Casa del Sol Club, Westchester House, 554 S. Summit, Fort Worth, Texas

PA 9-0891, Houston, Texas - BILLY CHESTER CARR, 6027 Ettrick, Houston, Texas

WE 5-1082, Los Angeles, California - ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, 5222 W. Olympic, Los Angeles, California.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/16/64

1

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 S. Akard, disclosed telephone number LAkeside 8-4775 was connected on March 15, 1956, at 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, with listing in the name of the Vegas Club, as well as JACK RUBY, Office. This is a published number and service continues in force at the present time.

Toll charges to the above number during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, reflects the following long distance telephone calls were placed from this number during above period:

LAkeside 8-4775

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER AND CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/29/63 | (toll ticket missing) | | Station to Station (night) | | Simi, California |
| 10/12/63 | 6:28 PM | 6 min. | Station to Station | | 526-4356 Simi, California |
| 11/3/63 | Unknown | 26 min. | Station to Station | | 765-7625 N. Hollywood, California |
| 11/22/63 | Unknown | 31 min. | Station to Station (late night) | | SH 3-0984 Chicago, Illinois |

The above information was obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, and is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena should be issued to Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company,,301 S. Akard, Dallas, Texas.

32

on 3/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENROD/atd Date dictated 3/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

RCR/atd
1

DL 44-1639

The following have been identified as subscribers to telephone numbers as of the dates long distance telephone calls were placed from LAkeside 8-4775, listed to the Vegas Club and JACK RUBY, Office, 3508 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas;

526-4356, Simi, California,
listed to RONALD DENNIS MAGID,
1294 Agnew, the son of Mrs. EVA GRANT.

765-7625, North Hollywood, California,
is listed to CHARLES J. HIRSCH,
12200 Wixon, North Hollywood, California.

SH 3-0984, Chicago, Illinois,
listed to HYMAN RUBINSTEIN, Chicago,
Illinois.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/17/64

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, disclosed telephone number EMerson 8-5083 was installed prior to December 7, 1955 as a published number in the name of PHYLLIS RUBY at 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas, and that service continues in this name at the present time. It is noted PHYLLIS RUBY is the wife of SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, brother of JACK L. RUBY.

The phone company records reflect during the period September 26, 1963 through November 22, 1963, the following long-distance toll charges were made against this number:

EM 8-5083

| Date | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/29/63 | 3:20 PM | 7 Mins. | Unknown | RIO KLEIN, Room 829 | SE 8-4411 Chicago, Ill. |
| 10/22/63 | Not Shown | 14 Mins. | Station to Station | | 338-1421 Chicago, Ill. |
| 10/26/63 | " | 5 Mins. | " " " | | JO 3-5305 Terrell, Texas |

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena for these records should be directed to the Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

34

on 3/16/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/cms Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/24/64

1

Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company reflect additional toll charges to EM 8-5083 (subscriber PHYLLIS RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas) on the dates indicated.

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/21/63 | 9:30 AM | 3 mins. | Station to Station Mrs. RUBY | | KE 9-4484 Lewisville, Texas |
| 11/21/63 | No time | 3 mins. | Station to Station | | GE 6-9165 Coppell, Texas |
| 11/21/63 | Time not shown | 10 mins. | Station to Station Mrs. RUBY | | BU 9-2526 Grapevine, Texas |
| 11/21/63 | 10:40 AM | 6 mins. | Mrs. RUBY | unknown | Collect call from GE 6-9165, Coppell, Texas |

Information from records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum directed to Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

25

On 3/24/64 at DALLAS, TEXAS File # DL 44-1639

by SA ARTHUR E. CARTER/les Date dictated 3/24/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

Investigation has established subscribers to telephone numbers called from RM 8-5083, listed to PHYLLIS (Mrs. SAMUEL DAVID) RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, during period September 26 - November 22, 1963, inclusive, were as follows as of the dates of the respective calls:

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| SE 8-4411, Chicago, Illinois | St. Luke's Hospital<br>1753 West Congress Parkway<br>Chicago, Illinois |
| 338-1421, Chicago, Illinois | AARON KERNS<br>6141 North Washtenaw<br>Chicago, Illinois |
| JO 2-5305, Terrell, Texas | W. E. MC CLURE<br>101 Charles,<br>Superintendent Wood Parts Company<br>Terrell, Texas |

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
1

Investigation has established subscribers to telephones involved in toll charges to EM 8-5083 (PHYLLIS RUBY, 11616 Jamestown Road, Dallas, Texas) as of dates of pertinent calls, are:

KE 9-4484, Lewisville, Texas-URBAN MORRISS, 353 Edwards, Lewisville, TEXAS

GE 6-9165, Coppell, Texas-pay station Lucky Corner Grocery and Station, Coppell.

BU 9-2526, Grapevine, Texas Texas Power and Light Company, 417 Main, Grapevine, TEXAS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/17/64

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, disclosed public pay telephone number WH 3-0230 was installed by the company in 1950 at the premises of Bonnie's Washateria, 2002 East 11th Street, Dallas, Texas. The records indicate no other telephone service has been installed at that address. It is noted Bonnie's Washateria was a business venture of SAMUEL DAVID RUBY, brother of JACK L. RUBY.

During the period September 26, 1963 through November 22, 1963 phone company records reveal the following long-distance toll calls were placed from this business telephone:

WH 3-0230

| Date | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/27/63 | 9:10 PM | 3 Mins. | Unknown | CONNIE MCKENZIE | GE 3-4851 San Antonio, Texas |
| 10/15/63 | 10:09 AM | 8 Mins. | Station to Station | | KE 9-9140 Lewisville, Texas |
| 10/28/63 | 9:53 PM | 1 Min. | " | " " | WE 7-2360 Waxahachie, Texas |
| 10/28/63 | 8:22 AM | 2 Mins. | " | " " | TR 5-2861 Ennis, Texas |
| 10/31/63 | 6:40 PM | 5 Mins. | Mrs. CORENE SNEED | Unknown | GR 6-8647 Austin, Texas |
| 11/4/63 | 11:09 PM | 4 Mins. | Station to Station | | MU 2-7516 Midland, Texas |
| 11/9/63 | 10:31 PM | 3 Mins. | Unknown | ROSIE CAVITT | WE 7-5205 Waxahachie, Texas |
| 11/12/63 | 10:46 PM | 4 Mins. | Station to Station | | 1097, Commerce, Texas |
| 11/15/63 | 8:25 PM | 3 Mins. | " | " " | 6422, Gladewater, Texas |

28

on 3/12/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/cms Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena for these records should be directed to the Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

DL 44-1639

It has been established by investigation that the following were subscribers to indicated telephone numbers as of the dates long-distance calls were placed from the public pay phone installed at the premises of Bonnie's Washateria, 2002 East 11th Street, Dallas, Texas.

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| GR 3-4851 | JEFFERY JOHN MC KENZIE, 123 Oklahoma, San Antonio, Texas, reportedly employed as a porter at Kelly Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas. |
| KE 9-9140 | A public pay telephone located at Holliday Grocery, Lewisville, Texas. |
| WE 7-2360 | SHIRLEY WILLIAMS, 224 Frierson, Waxahachie, Texas. |
| TR 5-2861 | Western Auto Associates Store, 214 West Ennis Street, Ennis, Texas. |
| GR 6-8647 | Mrs. CORDIE SNEED, 2002 Yale Street, Austin, Texas. |
| MU 2-7516 | MAURINE MAXWELL, 1803 East Texas Street, Midland, Texas. |
| WE 7-5205 | ROSA CAVITT, 109 Jim Street, Waxahachie, Texas. |
| 1097 | MAY JOHNSON, 104 Buffington, Commerce, Texas. |
| 6422 | ENNIS SMITH, 831 North Main, Gladewater, Texas. |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/17/64

NEGRO

Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, disclosed telephone service for ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., 3821 Dickson Circle, Apartment C, Dallas, Texas, occupation bartender, Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, was installed on June 18, 1963, under published number HAmilton 1-2985 and that no long-distance toll charges were made against this number during the period September 26, 1963 through November 22, 1963.

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena for these records should be directed to the Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

on 3/11/64 at Dallas, Texas 51 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/cms Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company disclosed one MIKE RYAN (alias of Roy William Pike) was the subscriber to three non-published telephone numbers in successive periods within the inclusive period October 16, 1963 through February 7, 1964, which service was installed at 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C, Dallas, Texas. The records indicate the first number assigned this subscriber was DAvis 4-4378 from October 16, 1963 to December 10, 1963. On December 10, 1963, this number was changed to DAvis 4-4908 and on December 18, 1963 this number was removed and the number DAvis 4-4256 was substituted. This latter number remained assigned to this subscriber from December 18, 1963 to February 7, 1964, at which time the service was disconnected and final bill was sent to RAMONA WAGNER, 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C, Dallas, Texas. It is noted phone company records contain a forwarding address for MIKE RYAN as 20919 South Norwalk Boulevard, Artesia, California, telephone UN 5-3273.

Phone Company records reveal that the following long-distance telephone charges were made against the number DAvis 4-4378, it being noted this number was in service during the period October 16, 1963 to December 10, 1963:

DA 4-4378

| Date | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/31/63 | 7:48 PM | 3 Mins. | Station to Station | | 781-5396 Portland, Maine |
| 11/1/63 | 9:40 AM | 2 Mins. | Unknown | KEN NOWELL Dodge Dealer | CR 5-4241 Arlington, Texas |

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

on 3/12/64 at Dallas, Texas 52 File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/cmm Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

Subpoena for these records should be directed to the Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

DL 44-1639

The following have been identified through investigation as the subscribers to telephone numbers as of the dates long-distance telephone calls were made to same from Dallas telephone DAvis 4-4378 listed to MIKE RYAN (alias of ROY WILLIAM PIKE), 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C, Dallas, Texas:

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| 781-5396 | RANDALL D. RUMERY, JR., 6 Andrews Avenue, Falmouth Foreside, Maine, reported to be a salesman for Lanteen Medical Laboratory, Headquarters Chicago, Illinois. |
| CR 5-4241 | NOWELL Motors, Inc., 608 East Division Street, Arlington, Texas, KENNETH NOWELL, President. |

FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/17/64

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, disclose telephone service under a non-published number WH 1-0124 was installed on November 6, 1962 at Apartment 206, 223 South Ewing, Dallas, Texas, with listing in the name of STANTON CORBAT. The records indicate this service was disconnected on instructions of CORBAT on August 21, 1963 and that there was no other service succeeding to this number at this address through November 30, 1963.

Records of the phone company reveal there has never been a record of telephone service issued in the name of GEORGE SENATOR.

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following the issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena for these records should be directed to the Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

---

45

on 3/11/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/cms Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-6-62)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/17/64

Records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company disclosed that telephone service for ABE WEINSTEIN, 11028 Westmere Drive, Dallas, Texas, was established prior to May, 1961 under published number EM 1-7415 and that service continues to be listed in this name at the present time. According to the records the following long-distance toll charges were made against this number in the period September 26, 1963 through November 22, 1963:

EM 1-7415

| Date | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number & City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/28/63 | 9:17 PM | 12 Mins. | | Station to Station | TA 6-0515 San Antonio, Tex. |
| 9/28/63 | 7:03 PM | 11 Mins. | | Station to Station | " " |
| 10/1/63 | 10:07 PM | 1 Min. | | " " " | 391-2035, Omaha, Nebraska |
| 10/7/63 | 5:25 PM | 6 Mins. | | " " " | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 10/20/63 | Not Shown | 12 Mins. | | " " " | PE 2-0420 San Antonio, Texas |
| 10/26/63 | 1:37 PM | 13 Mins. | Mrs. A. WEINSTEIN | Not Shown | Collect Call from 581-1000, New York City, New York to EM 1-7415, Dallas |
| 10/28/63 | 7:47 PM | 6 Mins. | JUANITA ABE PHILLIPS WEINSTEIN | | Collect Call from Edna, Texas OL 7-5257 to EM 1-7415 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/1/63 | 9:27 PM | 11 Mins. | ELLEN MOLNY | Not Shown | OL 6-3082 Bethesda, Maryland |
| 11/2/63 | 9:48 PM | 12 Mins. | Cadet MARK WEINSTEIN | " " | PE 2-0420, San Antonio, Texas |

on 3/16/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/cms Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

2
DL 44-1639

| Date | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/2/63 | 2:02 PM | 3 Mins. | Station to Station | | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 11/10/63 | 9:43 PM | 13 Mins. | " " " | | PE 2-0420 San Antonio, Texas |

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena for these records should be directed to the Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

MARTIN L
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/25/64

1

Records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company disclosed the following additional toll charges to EM 1-7415 (subscriber- ABE WEINSTEIN, 11028 Westmere Drive, Dallas) on dates indicated:

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/19/63 | 10:53 PM | 15 mins. | Station to Station | JUANITA PHILLIPS | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 11/19/63 | 10:07 AM | 7 mins. | Station to Station | JUANITA PHILLIPS | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 11/22/63 | 10:30 PM | 13 mins. | MARK WEINSTEIN | ABE WEINSTEIN | Collect call from San Antonio, Texas, San Antonio number not shown |

Information from records of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company is not to be made public except in a usual proceeding following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum directed to Manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, Dallas, Texas.

SB

On 3/24/64 at DALLAS, TEXAS File # DL 44-1639

by SA ARTHUR E. CARTER les Date dictated 3/24/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

It has been established by investigation that the following were subscribers to indicated telephone numbers as of the dates long-distance calls were placed from EMerson 1-7415, which phone is listed to ABE WEINSTEIN, 11028 Westmere Drive, Dallas, Texas:

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| TA 6-0515 | BERNARD S. ROSE, 239 Beechwood, San Antonio, Texas, a salesman for Block Distributing Company, San Antonio, Texas, wholesale liquor distributor. |
| 391-2035 | According to information provided by Northwestern Bell Telephone Company, Omaha, Nebraska, this is currently a non-operating number and it is not possible to determine the identity of the subscriber as of October 1, 1963, inasmuch as subscribers to discontinued numbers are filed alphabetically by name. |
| OL 7-5257 | JUANITA SLUSHER, Edna, Texas, aka Juanita Phillips, Candy Barr, exotic dancer. |
| PE 2-0420 | A public pay phone located at Peacock Military Academy, 2811 West Ashby Street, San Antonio, Texas, a boys school for grades one through twelve. |
| 581-1000 | Americana Hotel, 7th Avenue and 52nd Street, New York, New York. |
| OL 6-3082 | BOB CROSS, 4977 Battery Lane, Apartment 716, Bethesda, Maryland |

DELI

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard, disclosed Telephone No. RIverside 2-4247 assigned to the Colony Club, 1322½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. This service was installed prior to September, 1938, and continues in this listing at the present time.

The records reveal the following long distance telephone calls were charged to this number in the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963.

RI 2-4247

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/1/63 | 12:21 PM | 15 mins. | JUANITA PHILLIPS | ABE WEINSTEIN | Collect call from Edna, Texas, to RI 2-4247, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/3/63 | 2:16 PM | 8 mins. | JUANITA PHILLIPS | Unknown | Collect call from OL 7-5257, Edna, Texas, to RI 2-4247, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/16/63 | 12:25 PM | 15 mins. | unknown | JUANITA PHILLIPS | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 10/21/63 | 2:13 PM | 9 mins. | JUANITA PHILLIPS | ABE WEINSTEIN | Collect call from OL 7-5257, Edna, Texas, to RI 2-4247, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/25/63 | 9:21 PM | 2 mins. | Station to Station | | PE 2-0420 San Antonio, Texa |

50

On 3/12/64 at DALLAS, TEXAS File # DL 44-1639

by SA RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE/les Date dictated 3/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
2

| DATE | TIME CALL PLACED | DURATION OF CALL | PERSON PLACING CALL | PERSON CALLED | NUMBER & CITY CALLED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/25/63 | 9:24 PM | 16 mins. | Station to Station | | PE 2-0420 San Antonio, Texas |
| 10/25/63 | 7:52 PM | 2 mins. | " " | " | 382-9903 Denton, Texas |
| 10/29/63 | 1:11 PM | 4 mins. | " " | " | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 10/29/63 | 11:33 PM | 12 mins. | unknown | MIKE THEADOS, Stork Club | 746-2860 Shreveport, Louisiana |
| 10/29/63 | 12:51 PM | 4 mins. | JUANITA PHILLIPS | ABE WEINSTEIN | Collect call from Edna, Texas, to RI 2-4247, Dallas, Texas |
| 11/1/63 | 3:55 PM | 6 mins. | unknown | STOLLOFF | LT 1-3833 New York, New York |
| 11/5/63 | 12:15 AM | 8 mins. | Station to Station | | OL 7-4554 Edna, Texas |
| 11/11/63 | 2:00 PM | 5 mins. | ABE WEINSTEIN | JUANITA PHILLIPS | OL 7-5257 Edna, Texas |
| 11/13/63 | 1:49 PM | 7 mins. | JUANITA PHILLIPS | ABE WEINSTEIN | Collect call from Bellville, Texas, to RI 2-4247 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/18/63 | 11:16 PM | 14 mins. | JIM WILSON | ABE WEINSTEIN | Collect call from OL 7-5257, Edna, Texas, to RI 2-4247, Dallas |

The above information obtained from the records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Dallas, Texas, is not to be made public except in usual proceedings following issuance of proper subpoena duces tecum.

Subpoena should be directed to the manager, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, 301 South Akard Street, Dallas, Texas.

DL 44-1639
RCE:les
1

Investigation has established the identity of the following as subscribers to indicated telephone numbers as of the dates long distance phone calls were placed to such numbers from RIverside 2-4247 listed to the Colony Club, 1322½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas.

| | |
|---|---|
| OL 7-5257 | JUANITA SLUSHER, also known as Phillips Edna, Texas |
| PE 2-0420 | Public pay phone located at Peacock Military Academy, 2811 West Ashby, San Antonio, Texas. This is a boys' school for grades one through twelve. |
| 382-9903 | Public telephone at The Hickory House Restaurant, 2910 Nottingham, Denton, Texas |
| 746-2860 | The Stork Club Minden Road Bossier City, Louisiana, owned by MIKE THEODOS |
| LT 1-3833 | Heritage International, Inc. 554 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York. This firm is engaged in business as theatrical managers and producers. |
| OL 7-4554 | C. F. SLUSHER, 207 West Ash Street, Edna, Texas |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/10/64

The records of the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company were examined for Fort Worth telephone number JE 4-8525. The records reflected that this telephone number was listed to BRUCE CARLIN, 3809 Meadowbrook Drive, Fort Worth, Texas, and was a non-published telephone number. This telephone was connected on October 23, 1963, and prior to October 23, 1963, the number was WA 4-0113, listed to BRUCE CARLIN. The telephone number WA 4-0113 was shown to be connected at the residence at 909 East Harvey Street, Fort Worth, Texas, until it was changed on October 23, 1963, to JE 4-8525 at 3809 Meadowbrook Drive, Fort Worth, Texas.

There is still owing on this bill after the phone was disconnected by the telephone company an amount of $82.79 by BRUCE CARLIN.

WITH REFERENCE TO WA 4-0113

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/26 | 8:32 P.M. | 3 min. | Not shown | KING | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 9/26 | 2:21 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | C. A. DOLSEN | RI 7-2842, Dallas, Texas |
| 9/26 | 2:45 PM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN | EULESS | 282-2162, Hurst, Texas (Billed to WA 4-0113) |
| 9/27 | 2:45 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | CAMERON KING | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |

54

on 3/10/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/ds Date dictated 3/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/27 | 6:51 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | TOM PALMER | FE 1-3746, Dallas, Texas |
| 9/27 | 5:53 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | CAMERON KING | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 9/27 | 2:53 PM | 3 min. | LYNN | PAPPY DOLSEN | RI 7-2842, Dallas, Texas |
| 9/29 | 6:31 PM | 2 min. | Not shown | DOROTHY HAMMOND | EM 8-4304, Dallas, Texas |
| 9/29 | Not shown | 1 min. | Not shown | Not shown | FL 7-5237, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/3 | 1:49 PM | 3 min. | LYNN | DOLSEN | RI 7-2842, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/4 | 9:05 AM | 3 min. | Not shown | Manager, Theater Lounge | RI 2-2677, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/6 | 6:27 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | LARRY BENNETT | OX 1-9575, Miami, Florida |
| 10/8 | Not shown | 5 min. | Not shown | Not shown | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/9 | 3:35 PM | 7 min. | Not shown | Manager, Connor's Grocery | GR 5-2501, McGregor, Texas |
| 10/10 | 11:20 PM | 7 min. | KAREN CARLIN Dallas, Texas, RI 1-0447 (Collect) | BRUCE CARLIN | JE 4-5901, Fort Worth, Texas |
| 10/13 | 3:38 PM | 5 min. | Not shown | KING | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 10/13 | 10:34 PM | 3 min. | KAREN, Dallas, Texas RI 1-0559 | AUTREY | WA 4-1423, Fort Worth, Texas |
| 10/14 | 1:55 PM | 4 min. | LITTLE LYNN | PAPPY DAWSON | RI 7-2842, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/14 | 2:27 PM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN | KEN AZLIN | LY 4-4375, Weatherford, Texas |
| 10/16 | 10:38 AM | 3 min. | BUNKER, Dallas, Texas, DI 8-9956 (Collect) | CARLIN | WA 4-0113, Fort Worth, Texas |
| 10/18 | Not shown | 5 min. | Not shown | Not shown | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/19 | 2:31 PM | 3 min. | Detective MOTE, Dallas, Texas, RI 8-9711 (Collect) | Mrs. KAREN COLLINS BENNETT | WA 4-0113, Fort Worth, Texas |
| 10/21 | 8:10 PM | 3 min. | Fort Worth, Texas, WA 4-0113 | PAPPY DAWSON, Theater Lounge | RI 2-2677, Dallas, Texas |
| 10/21 | 3:43 PM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN Kennedale, Texas, CR 2-6591 (charged to WA 4-0113) | Mrs. MARTIN, Hill & Martin Ice Co. | 252-5191, Irving, Texas |
| 10/22 | 9:10 PM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN, Fort Worth, Texas, JE 5-9526 (billed to WA 4-0113) | Theater Lounge | RI 2-2677, Dallas, Texas |
| | | | WITH REFERENCE TO JE 4-8525 | | |
| 10/24 | 10:27 AM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN, Arlington, Texas, CR 5-2886 (charged to JE 4-8525) | JERRY BUNKER | 278-9601, Garland, Texas |

5

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/27 | 11:45 P.M. | 3 min. | KAREN CARLIN Dallas, Texas RI 1-0559 (charged to JE 4-8525) | BRUCE CARLIN | JE 4-5901 Fort Worth, Texas |
| 10/30 | 1:35 PM | 3 min. | KAREN CARLIN Fort Worth, Texas | LIZA SUMMERS | CH 7-5228 Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 10/30 | 6:35 PM | 5 min. | Not shown | CAMERON KING | CH 7-5014, Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 10/30 | Not shown | 3 min. | Not shown | Not shown | CH 7-5228, Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 10/30 | 12:09 PM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN Fort Worth, Texas WA 6-0331 (charged to JE 4-8525) | JOHNNY AMONS | AN 2-9278 Grand Prairie, Texas |
| 10/31 | 1:39 PM | 9 min. | Not shown | TOM PALMER | RI 2-8292 Dallas, Texas |
| 10/31 | 6:33 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | LIZA SUMMERS | CH 7-5228 Farmers Branch, Texas |

6

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/1 | 5:21 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | BARNEY WEIN-STEIN | EM 8-6980 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/3 | 4:15 PM | 3 min. | LITTLE LYNN | C. A. DOLSEN | FL 2-1034 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/4 | 3:22 PM | 3 min. | LITTLE LYNN | JUNE | CH 7-5228 Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 11/4 | 4:07 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | JACK RUBY | RI 7-2362 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/5 | 9:04 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | WEIN-STEIN, Theater Lounge | RI 2-2677 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/5 | 9:15 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | JACK RUBY, Theater Lounge | RI 7-2362 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/6 | 11:50 AM | 8 min. | Not shown | PACHEY NESPICA | OL 1-5000 Cleveland, Ohio |
| 11/6 | 1:30 PM | 6 min. | Not shown | JACK RUBY | RI 7-2362 Dallas, Texas |

7

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/8 | Not shown | 1 min. | Not shown | Not shown | RI 7-2362 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/13 | 11:46 PM | 3 min. | KAREN CARLIN Dallas, Texas, RI 1-0289 (billed to JE 4-8525) | BRUCE CARLIN | JE 4-5901 Fort Worth, Texas |
| 11/13 | 8:55 AM | 5 min. | CAMERON KING Farmers Branch, Texas CH 7-5014 (Collect) | BRUCE CARLIN | JE 4-8525 Fort Worth, Texas |
| 11/14 | 12:41 AM | 9 min. | KAREN CARLIN Dallas, Texas, RI 1-0289 (Collect) | Not shown | JE 4-8525 Fort Worth, Texas |
| 11/16 | 3:58 AM | 4 min. | KAREN CARLIN Dallas, Texas LA 6-9097 (Collect) | Not Shown | JE 4-8525 Fort Worth, Texas |
| 11/18 | 9:03 AM | 3 min. | Not shown | CAMERON KING | CH 7-5014 Farmers Branch, Texas |
| 11/19 | 9:32 PM | 5 min. | Not shown | CAMERON KING | CH 7-5014 Farmers Branch, Texas |

8

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/20 | 9:42 PM | 3 min. | JERRY BUNKER Houston, Texas 928-9124 (charged to JE 4-8525) | BRUCE CARLIN, Carousel Club | RI 1-0289 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/20 | 2:38 AM | 18 min. | BRUCE CARLIN Fort Worth, Texas, JE 5-9526 | Not shown | RI 1-0638 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/20 | 3:00 AM | 3 min. | Not shown Fort Worth, Texas JE 5-9526 (billed to JE 4-8525) | KAREN CARLIN | RI 1-0638 Dallas, Texas |
| 11/21 | 4:38 AM | 4 min. | Not shown | BRUCE CARLIN and JERRY BUNKER, Vagabond Motel | OX 5-6406 Houston, Texas |
| 11/21 | 7:34 PM | 3 min. | Not shown | JACK RUCY Carousel Club | RI 7-2362 Dallas, Texas (Talked to someone named LARRY) |

DL 44-1639

| Date 1963 | Time Call Placed | Duration of Call | Person Placing Call | Person Calling | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/21 | 1:34 AM | 3 min. | BRUCE CARLIN<br>Room 120,<br>Houston,<br>Texas,<br>695-6406 | Not shown | RI 7-2362<br>Dallas,<br>Texas |

The above records may be obtained only through issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Mr. JOHN MOORE, Supervisor, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, Fort Worth, Texas.

1
DL 44-1639

It has been established by investigation that the following were subscribers to indicated telephone numbers as of the dates long-distance calls were placed from Fort Worth, Texas from WA 4-0113 and JE 4-8525 listed to BRUCE CARLIN, reported husband of KAREN BENNETT CARLIN, aka Little Lynn:

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| CH 7-5014 | CAMERON L. KING, 2952 Hollindale, Farmers Branch, Texas |
| RI 7-2842 | C. A. DOLSEN, Theatrical Agency, 500 Interurban Building, Dallas, Texas |
| 282-2162 | Hi-Lo Supermarket, 740 West Pipe Line, Hurst, Texas. |
| FE 1-3746 | T. STEWART PALMER, 2728 West Davis, Apartment 125, Dallas, Texas. |
| EM 8-4304 | DOROTHY HAMMOND, 5945 Fredricks Square, Dallas, Texas. |
| FL 7-5237 | SHIRLEY BERRY, 4557 Shady Hill, Dallas, Texas. |
| RI 2-2677 | Theatre Lounge, 1326 Jackson Street, Dallas, Texas, operated by BARNEY WEINSTEIN. |
| OX 1-9575 | A public pay telephone located at Cy's Wee Wash It, 3390 East 4th Avenue, Hialeah, Florida. |
| GR 5-2501 | Connors Food Store, Highway 84, McGregor, Texas |
| RI 1-0447 | Hickory House Barbecue, 217 South Akard, Dallas, Texas |
| JE 4-5901 | 312 Club, 2701 East Lancaster, Fort Worth, Texas. |
| RI 1-0559 | A public telephone located at Theatre Lounge, 1326 Jackson St., Dallas, Texas |

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| WA 4-1423 | O. L. AUTREY, 2265 Evans Street, Fort Worth, Texas. |
| LY 4-4375 | W. E. AVLIN, West Highway 80, Weatherford, Texas |
| DI 8-9956 | HENRY S. MILLER Company, Inc., Plano Road and Northwest Highway, Dallas, Texas. |
| RI 8-9711 | Dallas City Hall and Police Building, Dallas, Texas. |
| CR 2-6591 | A. L. Davis Food Store, Kennedale, Texas |
| 252-5191 | Hill and Martin Ice and Cold Storage Company, 226 West 4th Street, Irving, Texas. HILLANMAR ICE CO. |
| JE 5-9526 | Public pay phone at the Fort Worth Terminal of the Fort Worth-Dallas Turnpike. |
| CR 5-2886 | Not presently a working number and records to identify subscriber in October, 1963 are no longer available. This is an Arlington, Texas exchange number. |
| 278-9601 | This is a Garland, Texas exchange number; however, phone company records indicate it has never been assigned. |
| CH 7-5228 | LILLIE BECK, 3111 Colchester, Farmers Branch, Texas. |
| WA 6-0331 | Kissinger Discount Auto Supply Store 4117 Hemphill Street, Fort Worth, Texas |
| AN 2-9278 | Public pay phone at H & H Petroleum Corporation, 1808 West Main Street, Grand Prairie, Texas. |

2

DL 44-1639

| Telephone No. | Subscriber |
|---|---|
| RI 2-8292 | American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson Street, Dallas, Texas |
| EM 8-6980 | BARNEY WEINSTEIN, 3815 Northwest Highway, Dallas, Texas |
| FL 2-1034 | PAPPY DOLSEN, 3930 Shorecrest, Dallas, Texas. |
| RI 7-2362 | Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, operated by JACK L. RUBY. |
| OL 1-5000 | American Greetings Corporation, 1300 West 78th Street, Cleveland, Ohio. |
| RI 1-0289 | Public pay phone listed to the Sovereign Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. It is noted this is the same address as the Carousel Club operated by JACK L. RUBY. |
| LA 6-9097 | Lucas B & B Restaurant, 3520 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas. |
| RI 1-0638 | Nichols Brothers Garage, 1320 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas. |
| OX 5-6406 | Vagabond Motor Hotel, 4805 North Freeway, Houston, Texas. |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/10/64

WELDON L. THOMAS, 3809 Meadowbrook Drive, Fort Worth, Texas, advised that BRUCE CARLIN and his wife, KAREN CARLIN, rented Mr. THOMAS's garage apartment from October 16, 1963, to January 4, 1964, when they moved out. Mr. THOMAS stated that BRUCE CARLIN formerly resided at that garage apartment about four to six weeks in March 1963, but moved out after this time. Mr. THOMAS stated that subsequently BRUCE CARLIN contacted him sometime just prior to October 16, 1963, and asked Mr. THOMAS if he could rent the apartment again for him and his wife, KAREN.

Mr. THOMAS stated that he did not allow BRUCE or KAREN CARLIN to use THOMAS's telephone during this period in Mr. THOMAS's house and, therefore, no long distance calls were made from Mr. THOMAS's house by either BRUCE or KAREN CARLIN.

Mr. THOMAS stated that BRUCE and KAREN CARLIN now reside at 2937 Meadowbrook Drive, Fort Worth, Texas.

66

on 3/9/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS/ds Date dictated 3/9/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/13/64

1

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company show telephone number SH 30984 is listed to NATHAN NORMAN CARROLL, 1044 West Loyola. This phone has an extra listing in the name of HYMAN RUBENSTEIN. This phone was established prior to October 16, 1958.

The following toll calls were charged to Number SH 30984 during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963:

67

On 3/11/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by Special Agent JERRY M. BREIDENFELD/jmf/phk Date dictated 3/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/2 | Racine, Wisconsin | 633-5294 | $ .45 | 3" | Station call from number 743-0984 at 10:56 a.m. |
| 10/1 | Morris, Illinois | WH 21470 | .45 | 3" | Station call made from number 743-0984 at 7:19 p.m. |
| 10/14 | Racine, Wisconsin | 634-3352 | .40 | 3" | Station call, Lee Flower Shop at 9:22 p.m. |
| 11/2 | Rock Island, Illinois | 786-2832 | .70 | 3" | Station call to R.I. at Bar-Mels Flowers, 38 Street at 12:38 p.m. |

68

3

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/4 | New York, New York | PA 58588 | $3.30 | 16" | Station call made from number 743-0984 at 9:16 p.m. |
| 11/9 | Dallas, Texas | RI 72362 | .70 | 3" | Station call at 12:03 a.m. |
| 11/14 | Morris, Illinois | WH 21470 | .40 | 2" | Station call at 9:01 p.m. |

A telegram was charged to this number on November 8, 1963, sent to Bronx, New York, no further identification, in the amount of $1.93 charges. 10:11 p.m. subscriber shown as HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, 1044 Loyola Avenue.

69

MARYFIELD

1

CG 44-545

The above information should not be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to an appropriate official of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois.

1

DL 44-1639
MCC/ds

Investigation has established subscribers to telephone numbers indicated below, as of the dates of telephone calls from SH 3-0984, Chicago, listed to NATHAN NORMAN CARROLL, 1044 W. Loyola, additional listing to NYMAN RUBENSTEIN, were as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| 633-5294, Racine, Wisconsin | D. W. Davies & Co., 1405 16th Street, Racine, Wisc |
| WH 2-1470, Morris, Illinois | HORACE HARROD, 802 First Street, MORRIS, employee Morris Paper Mill Ill |
| 634-3352, Racine, Wisconsin | Lee's Flowers, 1655 N. Main, Racine, Wisc FLEE Flower Sh. |
| 786-2832, Rock Island, Illinois | Bermel's Florist, 1322 13th Street, Rock Island Ill |
| FA 5-8588, New York, New York | FRANK CARVONARO, 811 E. 242nd Street, NYC, N.Y. |
| RI 7-2362, Dallas, Texas | Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce (JACK L. RUBY) |

ELL

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/12/64

1

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois, reflect that HAROLD KAMINSKY, 6724 North Talman, Chicago, Illinois, is assigned telephone number HO 5-3280. This phone was established prior to August 16, 1957, and has been continuously assigned to this party since that date. No other telephone number at 6724 North Talman is assigned to HAROLD or EILEEN KAMINSKY.

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company reflect the following information concerning toll call charges to number HO 5-3280 during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963:



On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA CHARLES L. BROWN, JR./vmm/phk Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Type of Call |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/25/63 | Los Angeles, California | VE 6-2287 | $ .90 | 3 minutes | Station 9:03 p.m. |
| 9/24/63 | Detroit, Michigan | ER 3-3000 | $1.30 | 3 minutes | Person-to-person - call to EARL RUBY from sister 12:14 p.m. |
| 9/26/63 | Los Angeles, California | VE 9-9901 | $3.15 | 15 minutes | Station 9:37 p.m. |
| 10/14/63 | Los Angeles, California | AX 9-3439 | $5.65 | 22 minutes | Station 9:13 p.m. |
| 10/16/63 | Los Angeles, California | VE 6-2287 | $3.15 | 15 minutes | Station 9:51 p.m. |
| 11/12/63 | Dallas, Texas | TA 3-8101 | $ .70 | 1 minute | Station 9:[illegible] p.m. |
| 11/12/63 | Dallas, Texas | LA 6-6258 | $5.30 | 25 minutes | Station 9:40 p.m. |
| 11/22/63 | Dallas, Texas | LA 6-6258 | $4.10 | ---------- | Station 9:20 p.m. |

The above information should not be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to an appropriate official of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company.

73

CRYPTOGRAPHIC

DL 44-1639/eah
1

Investigation has established subscribers to indicated telephones as of the dates of calls from NO 5-3280, Chicago, listed to HAROLD KAMINSKY, were as follows:

WE 6-2287, Los Angeles, Cal. - LEE HALISON, 1774 Sterns Dr., Los Angeles Calif.

BR 3-3000, Detroit, Mich. - Sinai Hospital, 6767 W. Outer Dr., Detroit Mich.

WE 9-9901, Los Angeles, Cal. - WENDY JO HALISON, 1774 Sterns Dr., Los Angeles Calif.

AM 9-3438, Los Angeles, Cal. - J. ROGER FECKSER, 2021 Sunrise Dr., Monterrey Park, Cal.

TA 3-8101, Dallas, Texas - Gaston Hospital, 3505 Gaston, Dallas Texas

LA 6-6258, Dallas, Texas - JACK RUBY, 3929 Rawlins, Dallas (residence of EVA GRANT, sister)

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/13/64

1

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company show telephone number RA 84031 is listed to ROBERT BAKER, 5900 North Sheridan, Apartment 5-E. This telephone was established on July 12, 1963, and was continuously assigned to Mr. BAKER during the period September through November, 1963.

The following are toll charges made to telephone number RA 84031 during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963:

75

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by Special Agent JERRY H. BREIDENFELD/lef/phk Date dictated 3/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/29 | St. Louis, Missouri | PA 13794 | $3.50 | 17" | Station call at 9:58 p.m. |
| 10/3 | Harlan, Iowa | SK 51248 | 1.10 | 4" | Station call made from — number 728-4031 at 6:05 p.m. |
| 10/5 | St. Louis, Missouri | PA 13794 | 3.95 | 17" | Person call to Stanley Rosenbloom from Baker made at number 728-4031 at 8:19 p.m. |
| 10/7 | Hicksville, New York | WE 13178 | 5.50 | 15" | Person call to Pat Mc Gee, 63 Raymond Street, made from number 728-4031 at 6:48 p.m. |

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/9 | Los Angeles, California | OL 57980 | $6.06 | 10" | Person call to Mrs. Rula - Secretary, from Barney Baker, from number 728-4031 at 3:03 p.m. |
| 10/27 | Harlan, Iowa | HK 51248 | 1.85 | 9" | Station call at 10:13 p.m. |
| 10/29 | Brooklyn, New York | ES 78554 | 4.45 | 14" | Station at 6:11 p.m. |
| 11/3 | Sullivan, Illinois | 6234 | .55 | 1" | Station call at 4:54 p.m. |
| 11/13 | St. Louis, Missouri | GA 15356 | 2.10 | 6" | Person call to Stanley Rosenbloom from Barney Baker made from number 728-4031 at 4:23 p.m. |

Calif

4

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/17 | Harlan, Iowa | EK 51248 | $2.35 | 9" | Station 7:39 p.m. |
| 11/18 | Denver, Colorado | 333-8193 | 1.55 | 1" | Station call 5:00 p.m. |
| 11/19 | Denver, Colorado | 333-8193 | 3.00 | 9" | Station 7:45 p.m. |
| 11/21 | Miami, Florida | JE 83255 | 2.25 | 3" | Person call to Dave 6:17 p.m. |

78

S.

CG 44-545

The above information should not be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to an appropriate official of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois.

FEPRELL

BL 44-1639
MCC/cms

Investigation has established subscribers to telephones called on dates indicated from RA 8-4031, listed to ROBERT BAKER, 5900 North Sheridan, Apartment 5E, Chicago, Illinois, were as follows:

| Telephone No. | Subscribers |
|---|---|
| PA 1-3794, St. Louis, Missouri | STANLEY ROSENBLUM, Attorney, 901 Gay, St. Louis MO |
| SK 5-1248, Harlan, Iowa | JAKE MORE, 1209 13th Street, Harlan, Iowa |
| WE 1-3178, Hicksville, New York | PATRICK E. MC GEE, 63 Raymond Street, Hicksville NY |
| OL 5-7980, Los Angeles, Calif. | EARL SCHEIB, Auto Painting, Exec. Office, 8737 Wilshire, Beverly Hills |
| ES 7-8554, Brooklyn, New York | ROSE BAKER, 1947 Ocean, Apartment A12, Brooklyn, NY |
| 6224, Sullivan, Illinois | IVAN V. SCHRODT, 109 East Blackwood, Sullivan, Ill. |
| GA 1-5356, St. Louis, Missouri | STANLEY ROSENBLUM, Attorney, 818 Olive, St. Louis |
| 333-8193, Denver, Colorado | SONNY LISTON, 3395 Monico Parkway, Denver Colo. |
| JE 8-3255, Miami, Florida | DAVID YARAS, 4410 Adams Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-62)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/13/64

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois, reflect telephone number 225-0660 is assigned to Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Company, Inc., 3216 South Shields, first floor. This phone was established in May, 1961, and has been continuously assigned to the above customer.

A review of the toll call charges to the above number during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, reflects the following information:

C1

On 3/11/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs CHARLES L. BROWN, JR. and JAMES A. ABBOTT/vmm/bak Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/24/63 | Queens, New York City, New York | TW 4-1996 | $4.65 | 11 minutes | Station call to International Longshore Union, 265 West 14th St. at 1:52 |
| 10/7/63 | New York, New York | WA 4-3111 | $3.00 | 5 minutes | Person-to-person to TOM CLINTON at 8:14 AM |
| 10/14/63 | New York, New York | PL 9-3000 | $2.60 | 4 minutes | Person-to-person to TOM CLINTON at 12:35 PM |
| 10/14/63 | New York, New York | PL 9-3000 | $2.20 | 3 minutes | Person-to-person call to Plaza Hotel at 9:28 AM |
| 10/14/63 | New York, New York | CO 7-1212 | $3.20 | 3 minutes | Person-to-person to WALTER STERN from BAKER at 9:25 AM |
| 10/11/63 | Queens, New York City, New York | TW 4-1996 | $2.60 | 4 minutes | Person-to-person call to MAIZUR from LITTLE at 11:55 AM |
| 9/27/63 | Beverly Hills, California (telegram) | | $2.35 | | Telegram from R. LITTLE, Chicago Loop Paint Factory made at 4:43 PM |

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/10 | Queens, New York City, New York | TW 4-1996 | $3.80 | 7 minutes NX | To KAISER from LITTLE person-to-person at 3:25 PM |
| 9/27 | Queens, New York City, New York | TW 4-1996 | $2.20 | 1 minute | Person-to-person call to SMEE from LITTLE at 12:13 PM |
| 10/1 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | $3.10 | 1 minute | Person-to-person call to SMEE from LITTLE at 3:40 PM |
| 9/26 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | $4.25 | 7 minutes | To SMEE from LITTLE person-to-person call at 6:24 PM |
| 10/15 | Los Angeles, California | AN 8-3666 | $4.60 | 6 minutes | Person-to-person call to SMEE at 5:30 PM |
| 10/9 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | $3.60 | 4 minutes | Person-to-person call to SMEE at 12:51 PM |
| 10/11 | Denver, Colorado | 333-8193 | $3.20 | 5 minutes colo | Person-to-person call to GERALDINE at 10:23 AM |

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/15 | Cleveland, Ohio | MA 1-5555 | $3.25 | 10 minutes | Person-to-person call to PAT CATALANO, Teamsters Union at 9:06 AM Ohio |
| 10/3 | Crescent, California | 248-3668 | $4.25 | 7 minutes | Person-to-person call to SMKK from LITTLE at 6:34 PM |
| 9/30 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 1-2985 | $ .90 | 17 minutes | Station call at 12:04 PM |
| 10/2 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | $5.65 | 18 minutes | Station call at 5:36 PM |
| 10/2 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 2-6530 | $ .25 | 3 minutes | Station call at 10:02 PM |
| 10/3 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 2-6530 | $ .25 | 2 minutes | Station call at 7:48 PM |
| 10/9 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania. | 672-7734 | $5.95 | 19 minutes | Station call at 1:35 PM |
| 9/27 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 1-2985 | $ .35 | 6 minutes | Station call at 6:11 PM |

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/16 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | $2.95 | 9 minutes | Station call at 5:08 PM |
| 11/15 | Los Angeles, California | AD 2-4337 | 7.10 | 11 minutes | Person-to-person call to SMEE from LITTLE |
| 11/21 | Los Angeles, California | AD 2-4337 | 3.60 | 4 minutes | Person-to-person call to CHRMISS from SMEE |
| 11/21 | Minneapolis, | FE 9-9793 | 1.55 | 2 minutes | Person-to-person call to CONNORS |
| 11/20 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 5.95 | 19 minutes | Station call at 4:31 PM |
| 11/22 | Los Angeles, California | AD 2-4337 | 2.45 | 4 minutes | Station call at 3:32 PM |

6

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/18 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | $4.60 | 6 minutes | Station call at 3:50 PM |
| 10/21 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 6.25 | 20 minutes | Collect call to Chicago |
| 10/23 | Los Angeles, California | XD 2-4337 | 3.10 | 2 minutes | Person-to-person call to SMXE from THOMAS at 2:52 PM - alternate number AM 8-8666 |
| 10/20 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | 4.10 | 5 minutes CALLED | Call at 1:11 PM, conferenc for Miss ROULE |
| 10/24 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 7.75 | 25 minutes | Collect call to Chicago |

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/30 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | $6.10 | 9 minutes | Person-to-person call to SHIBE from BARNEY BAKER at 11:57 AM |
| 11/1 | Los Angeles, California | AN 8-1707 | 10.10 | 17 minutes | Person-to-person call to SMEE from BARNES at 4:01 PM |
| 11/1 | Los Angeles, California | AN 8-8666 | 6.60 | 10 minutes | Person-to-person call to ROBERT SMEE from BAKER at 1:35 PM alternate number 232-4337 |
| 11/1 | Los Angeles, California | AN 8-8666 | 9.60 | 16 minutes | To SMEE alternate number 232-4337 from BAKER at 10:59 AM |

67

8

CO 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/1 | San Fernando, California | 363-6028 | $3.10 | 2 minutes | To SMKK at 9:08 AM from BARNES TEXAS |
| 11/2 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7983 | 3.10 | 13 minutes | To SMKK person-to-person at 4:55 PM |
| 11/2 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7983 | 12.60 | 22 minutes | To SMEAD from BAKER person-to-person call at 12:07 PM |
| 11/1 | New York, New York | CO 7-1212 | 2.20 | 3 minutes | to WALTER STEEN person-to-person call at 1:27 P |
| 11/1 | Chicago, Illinois | 325-0660 | 4.15 | 13 minutes | A collect call from Pittsburgh phone number 362-3644 |
| 11/4 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7980 | 5.60 | 8 minutes | To SMKK from LITTLE person-to-person call at 2:48 PM |

RR

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/4 | Queens, New York City, New York | TW 4-1996 | $2.60 | 4 minutes | To NODASEY person-to-person call at 3:46 PM |
| 11/5 | New York City, New York | CI 7-8000 | 3.40 | 6 minutes | To RALPH HANDLEMAN, Park Sheraton Hotel, Room 853 or 855, from BAKER, person-to-person call at 8:29 AM |
| 11/5 | Los Angeles, California | OL 5-7989 | 3.10 | 2 minutes | To SMKK from LITTLE, person-to-person call at 11:08 AM |
| 11/6 | Los Angeles, California | AD 2-4337 | 2.65 | 3 minutes | To SCHMKK from LITTLE, person-to-person call at 6:25 PM |

89

10

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/13 | Edgerton, Wisconsin | No Number | $ .85 | 2 minutes | To HENRY STRICKER, Highway Trailer Company, from BARNEY BAKER, person-to-person call at 10:55 AM |
| 11/12 | New York City, New York | OX 5-0700 | $4.60 | 9 minutes | To BENNIE ECKO, Yale Trucking Company, from BARNEY BAKER at 10:17 AM |
| 11/16 | Mc Keespert, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | $5.35 | 17 minutes | Call at 10:37 AM |

11

CS 44-845

The following are toll charges from Chicago telephone number 225-0303:

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

12

CE 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/19 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 1-2985 | $ .45 | 8 minutes | Call at 2:41 PM |
| 10/23 | Queens, New York City | TW 4-1996 | 3.05 | 7 minutes | Call at 10:25 AM |
| 10/28 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 2.05 | 6 minutes | Call at 8:45 AM |
| 10/25 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 5.90 | 17 minutes | To RONALD-LITTLE, person-to-person call at 3:05 PM |
| 10/29 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 1-2985 | .45 | 8 minutes | Call at 10:10 AM |
| 10/30 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 9.55 | 31 minutes | Call at 9:43 AM |
| 10/30 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 4.70 | 13 minutes | To R.G. LITTLE person-to-person call at 3:00 PM |

92

13

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/3 | San Fernando, California | 363-6026 | $ .90 | 3 minutes | Call at 11:20 PM |
| 11/6 | Hammond, Indiana | WX 1-2985 | .35 | 6 minutes | Call at 3:53 PM |
| 11/6 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 3.10 | 12 minutes | Call at 8:33 PM |
| 11/7 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 3.10 | 8 minutes | Call at 8:35 PM |
| 11/11 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 672-7734 | 5.65 | 18 minutes | Call at 8:51 AM |
| 11/13 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania | 673-6591 | 2.95 | 9 minutes | Call at 5:02 PM |
| 11/13 | Dundee, Illinois | HA 6-4540 | .40 | 1 minute | Call at 11:50 AM |

Records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company show that Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Company, Incorporated, is also assigned the above number, 225-0693.

The above information should not be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to an appropriate official of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois.



MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
MCC/cms

Investigation has established subscribers to telephones called from 225-0660, listed to Chicago Loop Auto Refinishing Company, 3216 South Shields, Chicago, Illinois, on dates indicated, were as follows:

| Telephone No. | Subscribers |
|---|---|
| TW 4-1996, Queens, New York | EARL SCHEIB Auto Paint Shop, 5922 Flushing Avenue, Queens, NY, NY |
| WA 4-3111, New York, New York | International Longshoremen's Association, 265 West 14th St., New York City NY |
| PL 9-3000, New York, New York | PLAZA HOTEL, 5th Avenue and 59th Street, New York City, NY |
| CO 7-1212, New York, New York | New York Journal American, 220 South Street, New York City NY |
| OL 5-7980, Los Angeles, Calif. | EARL SCHEIB, Auto Painting, Exec. Office, 8737 Wilshire, Beverly Hills |
| AN 8-8666, Los Angeles, Calif. | EARL SCHEIB, Auto Painting, 2801 East Rico Boulevard, Los Angeles Calif |
| 333-8193, Denver, Colorado | SONNY LISTON, 3395 Monico Parkway, Denver |
| MA 1-5555, Cleveland, Ohio | Maintenance Employees, Teamsters Local 416, 2070 E. 22nd Street, Cleveland Ohio |
| 248-8666, Crescent, Calif. | Same as AN 8-8666, above |
| WE 1-2985, Hammond, Ind. | ROSE L. HARWELL, 1512 Summer, Hammond, Ind |
| 672-7734, McKeesport, Pa. | RONALD G. LITTLE, Fuehrer Road, McKeesport |

JOHNN
CALIF
EARL SCHEIB
EARL A. SCHEIB
R. LITTLE
R. G. LITTLE
RONALD LITTLE

| Telephone No. | Subscribers |
|---|---|
| WE 2-6530, Hammond, Indiana | CLAUDE M MAYBERRY, 1033 Field, Hammond FILED |
| AD 2-4337, Los Angeles, Calif. | DURA-MASK, 724 East 60th, Los Angeles, billed to Harrison Auto Paint Shop, Inc., P. O. Box 387, Beverly Hills CA FILED |
| FE 9-9793, Minneapolis, Minn. | EARL SCHEIB Auto Painting Company, 17 North 1st Street, Minneapolis |
| AM 8-1707, Los Angeles, Calif. | Trunk line, DURA-MASK, above |
| 363-6026, San Fernando, California | ROBERT A SHEE, 11742 Odessa, Granada Hills, California FILED |
| OL 5-7983, Los Angeles, California | Trunk Line, EARL SCHEIB Auto Painting, Exec. Office, 8737 Wilshire, Beverly Hills |
| 362-3644, Pittsburgh, Pa. | EARL SCHEIB Paint Shops of Pittsburgh, 6341 Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh PA |
| CI 7-8000, New York, New York | Park-Sheraton Hotel, 7th Avenue and 55th Street, New York City |
| OX 5-0700, New York, New York | Yale Transport Corp., Exec. Office, 460 12th Avenue, New York City FILED |
| 672-6591, McKeesport, Pa. | ANDREW NAGY, 3808 Orchard, McKeesport, PA |
| HA 6-4540, Dundee, Illinois | CHARLEY JOHNSON, 1021 Oak Ridge, Carpentersville, Illinois, with Brunswick Corporation FILED |

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-61) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/13/64

1

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois, reflect LAURENCE MEYERS, 3960 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, is the person to whom telephone number WE 5-5348 is listed. This telephone was established in March, 1961, and has been continuously assigned to Mr. MEYERS since that date.

The toll call records during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963, were reviewed and these records reflect the following information:

97

On 3/11/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA CHARLES L. BROWN, JR./vmm/phk Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CS 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Type of Call |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All of the calls listed below originated from telephone number WE 5-5348, Chicago, Illinois, and were charged to this number. | | | | | |
| 9/29/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $ .90 | 3 minutes | Station 9:02 p.m. |
| 10/2/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $ .90 | 3 minutes | Station 9:03 p.m. |
| 10/5/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $2.45 | 4 minutes | Station 10:17 a.m. |
| 10/9/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.40 | 5 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |
| 10/13/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $ .90 | 3 minutes | Station 9:00 p.m. |
| 10/16/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.15 | 4 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |
| 10/20/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.40 | 5 minutes | Station 9:00 p.m. |
| 10/23/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $ .90 | 3 minutes | Station 9:05 p.m. |
| 10/27/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.65 | 6 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |

98

3

CR 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Number | Charges | Time | Type of Call |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/30/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.15 | 4 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |
| 11/3/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.15 | 4 minutes | Station 9:02 p.m. |
| 11/6/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.40 | 5 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |
| 11/10/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $2.30 | 5 minutes | Station 8:59 p.m. |
| 11/13/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.15 | 4 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |
| 11/17/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.40 | 5 minutes | Station 9:04 p.m. |
| 11/20/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.15 | 4 minutes | Station 9:00 p.m. |
| 11/24/63 | National City, California | 477-2721 | $1.15 | 4 minutes | Station 9:01 p.m. |

10/23/63, VICKEY [illegible], Rio Piedras, telephone number 765-5189, Puerto Rico, charges $5.50, collect call to VE 5-6[illegible] from VICKEY [illegible].

69

4

CG 44-648

The above information is not to be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to an official of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/eah
1

Investigation has established subscribers to telephones indicated, as of dates of calls from WE 5-5348, listed to LAURENCE MEYERS, 3950 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois, were as follows:

477-2721, National City, Calif. - EARL L. FOX, 1720 Grove, National City Calif

765-8189, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico - CHRIS DIAZ CARLO, Apt. 274, El Monte Apts., Nato Rey, Puerto Rico

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-31-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/13/64

The records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company show telephone number ST 2-8920 (782-8920) is listed to Ero Manufacturing Company, 7146 Monroe, Chicago, Illinois. This phone was established prior to November, 1944.

The following toll calls were charged to telephone number ST 2-8920 during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963:

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs JERRY M. BREIDENFELD and CHARLES L. BROWN, JR./lof/dmj Date dictated 3/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/28 | Memphis, Tennessee | 276-0411 | $ 1.55 | 4" | Station Call 10:38 a.m. |
| 10/1 | Sterling, Illinois | 626-3988 | .60 | 2" | Station Call 4:11 p.m. |
| 10/2 | Hazelhurst, Georgia | FR 5-2541 | 6.25 | 15" | Station Call 5:42 p.m. |
| *9/26 | NYC, NY | No number | 5.05 | 47" | Person to person charged to credit card, made from Trenton, New Jersey |
| *9/26 | NYC, NY | No number | .80 | 3" | Person to person day call, credit card used, made from Camden, New Jersey |

3

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/3 | Olney, Illinois | XX 3-2991 | $ 2.20 | 4" | Person to person day call |
| *9/28 | Newark, New Jersey | | .40 | 3" | Station to station day call, credit card used made from Trenton, New Jersey |
| *9/28 | Newark, New Jersey | | .60 | 5" | Station to station day call made from Trenton, New Jersey, credit card used |
| 10/16 | Pagosa Springs, Colorado | | .95 | 1" | Person to person call, credit card used from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to Gibson Harvey's Hotel made 5:34 p.m. |

Colo

104

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/3 | Richmond, Virginia | | $ 4.40 | 14" | Station call at 6:16 p.m. credit card used, made from number 439-1926, at Chicago, Illinois |
| 10/11 | Milwaukee, Wisconsin | GR 6-3670 | 1.10 | 5" | Person to person call at 4:00 p.m. to Abevar Winnewski, Milwaukee Board of School Directors, from Anderson at number 782-8921 |
| 10/7 | McKinney, Texas | LI 2-6574 | 3.23 | 27" | Call at 6:40 p.m. to Sherwood Smith, made from number 743-8161, credit card used at Dallas, Texas |

105

5

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/3 | Monroe, Louisiana | FA 5-8949 | $ 1.45 | 3" LA | Person call at 2:04 p.m. to McDonald~~s~~ Gibson, credit card used at Dallas, Texas |
| 10/7 | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | WA 2-3300 | 3.40 | 6" PA | Person call at 10:24 a.m. to Henry from Farrell, credit card used at Elk Grove, Illinois |
| 10/9 | Chicago, Illinois | AM 2-9491 | 3.25 | 10" | Station call at 6:40 p.m. from number 748-8161, credit card used at Dallas, Texas |
| 10/9 | Chicago, Illinois | WE 5-5343 | 3.25 | 10" | Station call at 6:26 p.m. made from number 748-8161, credit card used at Dallas, Texas |

106

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/9 | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | WA 2-3300 | $ 3.80 | 7" | Person call at 1:05 p.m. to Weiter ~~Henry~~ PA from number 921-9882, credit card used at Fond du Lac, Wisconsin |
| 10/9 | St. Louis, Missouri | GA 1-5900 | 2.25 | 4" | Person call at 4:25 p.m. to ~~Harold Katz, Famous~~ MO ~~Barr Sporting Goods~~, credit card used at Dallas, Texas |
| 10/9 | Kansas City, Missouri | WE 1-4333 | 3.30 | 10" | Station call at 4:30 p.m., credit card used at Dallas, Texas |

107

6 a

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/10 | Highland Park, Illinois | ID 2-6639 | $ .70 | 3" | Call at 7:20 p.m., credit card used (Brigin?), Missouri |
| 10/8 | McKinney, Texas | LI 2-6574 | .83 | 7" | Call at 6:57 p.m. to Sherwood Smith from number 748-8161, credit card used at Dallas, Texas |
| 10/24 | Chicago, Illinois | 935-5348 | 1.65 | 5" | Station call at 6:23 p.m., credit card used at Huron, South Dakota |
| 10/21 | Rockford, Illinois | 962-4411 | 1.75 | 5" | Person call at 4:17 p.m. to Phillip Sheik Weisses' Department Store, from Terrell, number 782-3921 |

ILL

TEXAS

108

7
CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/15 | Rockford, Illinois | 962-7747 | $ .55 | 3" | Call at 9:43 a.m. to Be-Mac Transportation, 1860 Seminary Street, phone number 782-8921 |
| 10/21 | Waukegan, Illinois | MA 3-5070 | .35 | 1" | Station call at 10:16 a.m. |
| *10/13 | Lake Forest, Illinois | | 10.75 | 33" | Person night call, credit card used in Easton, Pennsylvania |
| *10/14 | Newark, New Jersey | | .45 | 3" | Station day call, credit card used at Easton, Pennsylvania |
| 10/19 | Paducah, Kentucky | 443-7533 | 1.05 | 1" | Station call at 8:49 a.m. |

109

7a

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/12 | Sumter, South Carolina | 773-8121 | $ 2.25 | 5" | Station call at 10:26 a.m. |
| *10/14 | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | | 1.55 | 12" | Person day call, credit card used Easton, Pennsylvania |
| *9/28 | Elizabeth, New Jersey | | .35 | 3" | Station day call, credit card used at Trenton, New Jersey |
| 10/28 | Roseville, Michigan | PR 2-4244 | .85 | 1" | Station call at 3:55 p.m. |
| *9/27 | New York City, New York | | 3.45 | 31" | Person night call, credit card used at Trenton, New Jersey |
| 10/4 | Los Angeles, California | MA 8-6324 | 3.45 | 4" | Station call at 4:53 p.m. |

110

8

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/5 | Maplewood, New Jersey | PO 1-5050 | $ 1.45 | 3" | Station call at 9:08 a.m. |
| 10/7 | Muskegan, Michigan | PA 8-2325 | .60 | 2" | Station call at 4:30 p.m. |
| 10/9 | Crystal Lake, Illinois | 459-1751 | .40 | 3" | Station call at 2:59 p.m. |
| 10/11 | Hazelhurst, Georgia | FR 5-2551 | 2.65 | 6" | Station call at 10:54 a.m. |
| 10/12 | Raleigh, North Carolina | TR 3-3036 | 1.40 | 2" | Station call at 11:17 a.m. |
| 10/12 | Crystal Lake, Illinois | 459-4120 | .40 | 3" | Station call at 12:38 p.m. |
| 10/29 | Joliet, Illinois | 726-3631 | .55 | 5" | Station call at 2:13 p.m. |

111

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *10/25 | Lake Forest, Illinois | | $ 1.40 | 6" | Station after 9 PM, credit card used at Miami, Florida |
| 11/1 | Crystal Lake, Illinois | 459-4120 | .40 | 1" | Station call at 4:47 p.m. |
| 11/4 | Waukegan, Illinois | OR 2-4480 | .35 | 1" | Station call at 10:34 a.m. to Ellis ~~Dugua~~ from Anderson, CH 4-0770 |
| 10/25 | Chicago, Illinois | 225-5533 | 3.05 | 6" | Person call at 8:50 a.m. to Miss Elsa ~~Hecker~~, Room 696, Michael Reese Hospital, from Huron, South Dakota |

Ill

Ill

112

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/4 | Atlanta, Georgia | JA 2-3558 | $ 3.05 | 6" | Person call at 8:23 a.m., M. Wm. Bath, Number 782-8921, from Anderson. G4 |
| 10/31 | Akron, Ohio | 253-1131 | .70 | 3" | Credit card used in Cleveland, Ohio |
| 11/6 | Waukegan, Illinois | CH 4-0770 | .65 | 3" | To Ellis Fuqua from Anderson at number 782-8921; call made at 2:57 p.m. |
| 11/1 | Port Huron, Michigan | 982-0134 | .75 | 2" | Person call, at 2:10 p.m. credit card used at Detroit, Michigan call to Carol ~~Carol's~~ Store, from 2635, H.T. Farrel |

11

CO 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/1 | New York, New York | | $ 5.30 | 10" | Person day call, credit card used at Miami, Florida |
| 11/12 | Mundelein, Illinois | LO 6-5700 | .35 | 3" | Station call at 1:24 p.m. |
| 11/7 | Chicago, Illinois | 935-5348 | 4.75 | 15" | Credit card used at Brooklyn, New York, station call at 8:16 p.m. |
| 11/5 | Missoula, Montana | 549-8201 | 2.05 | 9" | Credit card used at New York City, station call at 11:42 p.m. |
| 11/12 | Chicago, Illinois | ST 2-8920 | 2.05 | 6" | Person call, at 12:40 p.m. collect call from Field at Dayton, Ohio Number 222-4633 |

114

12
CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/13 | Hazelhurst, Georgia | FR 5-2521 | $ 2.65 | 6" | Station call at 2:56 p.m. |
| 11/13 | Ottawa, Illinois | EX 4-0947 | .85 | 5" | Call to Lacy and Minor at 12:45 p.m. |
| 11/10 | Chicago, Ill. | 935-5348 | 1.80 | 5" | Station call at 8:35 p.m. credit card used at Jacksonville, Florida. |
| 11/9 | Hazelhurst, Georgia | 375-2551 | .95 | 3" | To Quinn Res. Chester Brezinski call at 4:46 p.m. |
| 11/15 | Mundelein, Illinois | LO 6-5700 | .35 | 1" | Station call at 11:31 a.m. |
| 11/15 | Mundelein, Illinois | LO 6-5700 | .35 | 1" | Station call at 3:27 p.m. |
| 11/15 | Mundelein, Illinois | LO 6-5700 | .35 | 1" | Station call at 1:16 p.m. |
| 11/15 | Escanaba, Michigan | ST 6-6544 | .90 | 1" | Station call at 1:01 p.m. |

115

13

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/16 | Crystal Lake, Illinois | 459-4120 | $ .60 | 5" | Station call at 9:53 a.m. |
| 11/13 | Chicago, Illinois | 935-5348 | 1.15 | 5" | Station call at 9:25 p.m. credit card used at New Orleans, Louisiana |
| 11/11 | Hazelhurst, Georgia | 375-2551 | .75 | 4" | Station call at 2:34 p.m. credit card used at Jacksonville, Florida |
| 11/18 | Crystal Lake, Illinois | 459-4120 | .70 | 6" | Station call at 2:29 p.m. |
| 11/19 | Peoria, Illinois | 673-8165 | 1.30 | 3" | Person call at 1:08 p.m. to Foster |

916

14

CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/19 | Springfield, Illinois | 522-5622 | $ .75 | 1' | Station call 1:50 p.m. |
| 11/20 | Hammond, Indiana | WE 2-2335 | .35 | 6" | Station call at 2:40 p.m. |
| 11/22 | Crystal Lake, Illinois | 459-4120 | .40 | 2" | Station call at 7:43 a.m. |
| 11/20 | Cincinnati, Ohio | 381-2100 | 1.45 | 2" | Person call at 7:37 a.m. to Lennox from #439-1926, Elk Grove, Ill. credit card used |
| 11/20 | Chicago, Illinois | WE 4-4970 | 1.70 | 3" | Person call at 9:09 a.m. credit card used, Kansas City, Missouri to Miss A. Asie, Room 1405 |
| 11/21 | McKinney, Texas | LI 2-3325 | 1.20 | 8" | Station call at 1:50 p.m., credit card used at Seagoville, Texas, Bro Manufacturing Company |

117

III

15
CG 44-645

| Date | Place Called | Telephone Number | Charges | Time | Additional Information |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/21 | Chicago, Illinois | ST 2-6944 | $ 2.20 | 3" | Call at 12:20 p.m. credit card used at Dallas, Texas, Miss Hacker from number 748-8161 |
| 11/21 | Evansville, Indiana | 423-3281 | 1.15 | 2" | Person call at 5:30 p.m. to Kerswake, from Room 653, telephone number 621-6600, credit card used in Cincinnati, Ohio |
| 11/21 | Chicago, Illinois | AM 2-9491 | 4.75 | 15" | Station call at 6:33 p.m. credit card used at Dallas, Texas, from number 748-8161 |

IND

118

16

CO 44-645

*The calls marked by an asterisk set forth above were disputed by the subscriber of telephone ST 2-8920, Ero Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Illinois, and the customer is to be rebilled at a later date deleting these calls.

The above information should not be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to an appropriate official of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois.

1
MCC:vm
DL 44-1639

Investigation has established subscribers to telephones indicated, as of the dates of calls from ST 2-8920, listed to Ero Manufacturing Company, 7146 Monroe, Chicago, Illinois, were as follows:

276-0411, Memphis, Tennessee - Sears, Roebuck Company, 495 N. Watkins, Memphis, Tennessee

626-3988, Sterling, Illinois - Twin City Upholstery and Auto Trim Shop, Sterling, CHRISTENSEN/NERSTHEIMER, owner

FR 5-2551, Hazelhurst, Georgia - Ero Manufacturing Company, Hazelhurst

EX 3-2991, Olney, Illinois - American Machine and Foundry Company, Route 7, Olney Ill.

GR 6-3670, Milwaukee, Wisconsin - Milwaukee Board of Education, 1741 N. 7th Street, Milwaukee Wisc

LI 2-6574, McKinney, Texas - Sherwood Smith, 1108 W. Hunt, McKinney Tex?

FA 5-8949, Monroe, Louisiana - Gibson's Tri-State Wholesale, Inc., 300 Louisville Avenue, Monroe La.

WA 2-3300, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Gimbel Bros. Department Store, 9th and Market, Philadelphia PA

AM 2-9491, Chicago, Illinois - ELSA HACKER, 6334 N. Sheridan Road, Chicago Ill

WE 5-5348, Chicago, Illinois - LAURENCE MEYERS, 3950 N. Lake Shore Drive, Chicago

CA 1-5900, St. Louis, Missouri - Famous-Barr Department Store, 6th and Olive, St. Louis Mo.

WE 1-4333, Kansas City, Missouri - Gateway Sporting Goods Company, 3177 Mercier, Kansas City MO

ID 2-6639, Highland Park, Illinois - Harvey S. Lederman, 1291 Lyndon, Highland Park Ill

962-4411, Rockford, Illinois - Charles V. Weise Company, 113-121 W. State, Rockford Ill

962-7747, Rockford, Illinois - BE-MAC Transportation Company, 1816 Seminary, Rockford Ill

MA 3-5070, Waukegan, Illinois - International Association of Machinists, 1808 10th, Waukegan Ill

443-7533, Paducah, Kentucky - "Seat Cover Jim" (JIM SHOULDERS), 531 Washington St., Paducah Ky

773-8121, Sumpter, South Carolina (Ohio) - J. C. Penney Company, Sumpter

PR 2-4244, Roseville, Michigan - Quatrine Marine, Inc., 24525 Harper, St. Clair Shores Mich

MA 8-6324, Los Angeles, California - Atlas International Manufacturing Company, 400 S. Alameda, Los Angeles Calif

PO 1-5050, Maplewood, New Jersey - Edwin A. Beck Company, 221 Rutgers, Maplewood N J

PA 8-2325, Muskegon, Michigan - Bakker Auto Trim, 1017 Pine, Muskegon Mich

459-1751, Crystal Lake, Illinois - William Heiman, Jr., 105 Dole, Crystal Lake Ill

TE 3-3036, Raleigh, North Carolina - Grimes Supply Company, 218 S. Boylan, Raleigh NC

3
DL 44-1639

459-4120, Crystal Lake, Illinois - Ero Manufacturing Company, Route 14 and 31, Crystal Lake

726-3631, Joliet, Illinois - Lucky Auto Seat Cover Company, 313 N. Chicago Street, Joliet, Karl Schupp, Manager

OR 2-4480, Waukegan, Illinois - Frank's Seat Covers and Muffler Center, 1815 Glen Flora, Waukegan

225-5533, Chicago, Illinois - Michael Reese Hospital, 2929 S. Ellis, Chicago

JA 2-3558, Atlanta, Georgia - Hansel, Post, Brandon, and Dorsey, Attorneys, First National Bank Building, Atlanta

253-1131, Akron, Ohio - M. O'Neil Company, 2260 E. Main, Akron, Ohio Department Store

CH 4-0770, Waukegan, Illinois - Fuqua and Fuqua, Attorneys, 7 N. County Street, Waukegan

982-0134, Port Huron, Michigan - Carroll House of Port Huron, Department Store, 317 Huron Avenue, Port Huron

LO 6-5700, Mundelein, Illinois - Kuston Class Auto and Trim, Richard Morach, Route 45 and 21, Halfday, Ill.

549-8201, Missoula, Montana - Hoag Hatton, E. Missoula Street, Missoula

ST 2-8920, Chicago, Illinois - Ero Manufacturing Company, 7146 Northcoe, Chicago

FR 5-2521, Hazelhurst, Georgia - Dr. Thomas H. Hyndman, DDS, Hazelhurst

HE 4-0947, Ottawa, Illinois - Lacy and Miner Boats, Ottawa, Harry J. Miner, owner

4

DL 44-1639

ST 6-6544, Escanaba, Michigan - Dave's Body Shop, 113 S. 13th, Escanaba Mich

673-8165, Peoria, Illinois - Peoria Dry Goods Company, 300 SW Adams, Peoria Ill

522-5622, Springfield, Illinois - Rocket Car Wash, 517 S. 9th, Springfield Ill

WE 2-2535, Hammond, Indiana, - Lucky Auto Boat Covers, 5622 Hohman Avenue, Hammond

381-2100, Cincinnati, Ohio - J. C. Penney Company, 33 W. 6th, Cincinnati

WH 4-4970, Chicago, Illinois - Twenty East Delaware Apartments, 20 E. Delaware Place, Chicago Ill

LI 2-3325, McKinney, Texas - Ero Manufacturing Company, E. Highway 24, McKinney, Sherwood Smith, Manager

ST 2-6944, Chicago - Royal Man's Hair Studio, 32 W. Randolph, Chicago Ill

422-3281, Evansville, Indiana - The Evansville Store, 318 Main, Evansville Ind

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/26/64

Records of Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois, reflect a call was made on November 20, 1963 to Cincinnati, Ohio, telephone 381-2100, with use of credit card 439-1926 at Elk Grove, Illinois, the call being charged to ST 2-8920, listed to Kro Manufacturing Company, Chicago.

Records reflect telephone 439-1926, Elk Grove, Illinois, is assigned to H. T. FARRELL, 740 West Dempster, Mt. Prospect, Illinois

The above information is not to be made public without the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum to an official of Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois.

124

on 3/24/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-647
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CHARLES L. BROWN, JR./cms Date dictated 3/24/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 11, 1964

Records of Michigan Bell Telephone Company disclose that telephone service for EARL R. RUBY, 29925 Woodland Drive, Southfield, Michigan, was established August 14, 1963, under non-published numbers 353-3070 and 353-3071 and that no toll charges were made against these numbers during the period September 26, 1963, through November 22, 1963.

The above information can be made available only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Manager, Michigan Bell Telephone Company, 1365 Cass Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

125

On 3/11/64 Detroit, Michigan File # DL 44-1639 DE 44-563

by SA CASSIUS RATHBUN:JEP Date dictated 3/11/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/25/64

Records of Michigan Bell Telephone Company disclosed that during the period September 26 - November 22, 1963, telephone service under UN 3-0400 was listed to Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, a partnership composed of EARL R. RUBY and GEORGE MARCUS.

The following toll charges were made against this number (including also unpublished numbers UN 3-0401, UN 3-0402, UN 3-0403, UN 3-0566, UN 3-0567 and UN 3-5590, all Cobo Cleaners, same address, and credit card UN 3-0400583) during the indicated period. Unless otherwise indicated, the calls were "station to station":

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/18 | 10:43 | 10 min. | | | NO 2-2406, Ann Arbor, Michigan |
| 11/17 | 10:36 | 1 min. | | | WO 3-5555, Battle Creek, Michigan |
| 11/17 | 9:11 | 4 min. | | | WA 5-2994, Benton Harbor, Michigan |
| 10/10 | 7:55 | 4 min. | | Mrs. PATRICH, Oxford House | FI 6-6585, Chicago, Illinois |
| 10/18 | 1630 7:30 | 5 min. | | | CH 3-7565, Chicago, Illinois |

Corrected per call to Bkr + Co 10/24/64 & corrected per Commission Copies

126

3/12-19, on 3/24/64 at Detroit, Michigan File # DE 44-563 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent CASSIUS RATHBUN/ds Date dictated 3/25/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

2

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/21 | 17:16 | 11 min. | | Troy Plating Co. | CH 3-5560, Chicago, Illinois |
| 10/29 | 13:4[illegible] | 2 min. | | | BI 8-1492, Chicago, Illinois |
| ~~11/4~~ 11/14 | 12:48 | 1 min. | | | SE 3-8293, Chicago, Illinois |
| 11/5 | 9:10 | 5 min. | | Miss PARTRIDGE, personal | WE 9-2800, Chicago, Illinois |
| 10/4 | 11:40 | 2 min. | | | EM 3-3916, Commerce, Michigan |
| 11/1 | 17:55 | 2 min. | | | RI 7-2362, Dallas, Texas |
| 9/26 | 18:50 | 3 min. | Glenview, Illinois, 724- | RUBY, Sinai Hospital, personal | DR 3-3000, Detroit, Michigan (1) |
| 9/29 | 19:08 | 3 min. | " | EARL RUBY, Room 612, Sinai Hospital, personal | " |

3

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/12 | 16:24 | 5 min. | Glenview, Illinois, 724- | EARL RUBY, personal | UN 3-0400, Detroit, Michigan (1) |
| 11/18 | 16:34 | 8 min. | " | EARL RUBY, personal | " |
| 9/30 | 22:40 | 4 min. | Detroit 356- | | PA 9-2359, Glenview, Illinois (2) |
| 10/27 | 20:30 | 10 min. | Detroit 353 | | " |
| 10/29 | 13:38 | 1 min. | " | | " |
| 11/10 | 12:42 | 8 min. | " | | " |
| 11/6 | 18:46 | 3 min. | | | GL 9-7201, Grand Rapids, Michigan |
| 11/8 | 16:53 | 3 min. | | * Pantlin Hotel | " |
| 11/7 | 12:38 | 2 min. | | | FI 2-0626, Kalamazoo, Michigan |
| 11/17 | 10:58 | 1 min. | | | FI 4-0111, Kalamazoo, Michigan |
| 10/10 | 8:40 | 2 min. | | | ED 2-6717, Lansing, Michigan |

4

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/12 | 8:48 | 2 min. | | | ED 2-6717, Lansing, Michigan |
| 11/18 | 7:22 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 11/12 | 16:25 | 3 min. | | | RO 2-4721, Marine City, Michigan |
| 11/12 | 17:04 | 2 min. | | | " |
| 11/12 | 18:41 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 10/7 | 11:16 | 1 min. | | | HO 3-4854, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 10/8 | 15:02 | 1 min. | | | HO 3-4850, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 10/28 | 13:11 | 2 min. | | | HO 8-5874, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 10/29 | 9:07 | 1 min. | | | HO 8-5338, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 10/29 | 9:09 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 11/4 | 13:46 | 2 min. | | | HO 8-9664, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/4 | 13:48 | 4 min. | | | HO 8-9664, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 11/19 | 16:50 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 11/20 | 8:05 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 11/8 | 15:49 | 2 min. | | | 791-3558, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 11/15 | 11:15 | 1 min. | | | 791-2630, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 11/19 | 15:04 | 1 min. | | | HO 3-3982, Mt. Clemens, Michigan |
| 10/31 | 13:13 | 8 min. | | ELLIOTT ~~SCHWARZ~~, Giltedge Associates, 285 Lafayette personal | WA 5-2311, New York, New York |
| 9/30 | 13:32 | 2 min. | | | FI 9-0967, Northville, Michigan |
| 9/30 | 17:21 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 10/3 | 15:38 | 1 min. | | | FI 9-2393, Northville, Michigan |

6

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10/4 | 16:02 | 5 min. | | | FI 9-2400, Northville, Michigan |
| 10/8 | 10:12 | 1 min. | | | FI 9-2806, Northville, Michigan |
| 11/12 | 11:08 | 1 min. | | | FI 9-9769, Northville, Michigan |
| 11/1 | 17:46 ~~17:40~~ | 9 min. | | | 235-3710, Oshkosh, Wisconsin |
| 10/17 | 12:44 | 2 min. | | | FE 2-7284, Pontiac, Michigan |
| 10/19 | 10:37 | 1 min. | | | FE 2-4840, Pontiac, Michigan |
| 10/24 | 10:06 | 3 min. | | | FE 2-5385, Pontiac, Michigan |
| 10/29 | 17:42 | 3 min. | | | FE 5-5969, Pontiac, Michigan |
| 10/31 | 13:34 | 2 min. | | | |
| 10/7 | 8:20 | 2 min. | | | DR 9-7951, Rockwood, Michigan |

7

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/10 | 13:21 | 3 min. | Glenview, Illinois, 724- | RUBY, personal | 353-2730, Southfield, Michigan (1) |
| 11/16 | 15:45 | 3 min. | | WILLIAM PHILLIPS, personal | EV 2-5271, Toledo, Ohio |
| 9/26 | 9:59 | 1 min. | | | 731-2494, Utica, Michigan |
| 10/18 | 15:02 | 3 min. | | | " |
| 10/4 | 16:19 | 1 min. | | | 731-7628, Utica, Michigan |
| 10/4 | 16:43 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 10/7 | 17:13 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 10/19 | 15:27 | 1 min. | | | 731-9546, Utica, Michigan |
| 11/15 | 17:32 | 3 min. | | | " |
| 10/30 | 8:21 | 2 min. | | | 731-4622, Utica, Michigan |
| 11/1 | 8:50 | 1 min. | | | 731-3407, Utica, Michigan |

DE 44-563

| Date | Time | Duration | Person Calling | Person Called | Number and City Called |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11/7 | 16:52 | 1 min. | | | 731-4196, Utica, Michigan |
| 11/14 | 8:11 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 11/19 | 9:44 | 1 min. | | | 731-7319, Utica, Michigan |
| 10/19 | 11:13 | 2 min. | | | MA 4-4292, Walled Lake, Michigan |
| 10/19 | 11:54 | 1 min. | | | " |
| 10/24 | 15:04 | 1 min. | | | MA 4-4433, Walled Lake, Michigan |
| 11/14 | 11:40 | 5 min. | | | MA 4-3614, Walled Lake, Michigan |
| 10/1 | 12:29 | 1 min. | | | FU 7-2310, Yale, Michigan |
| 9/26 | 16:53 | 2 min. | | | HU 2-9885, Ypsilanti, Michigan |

(1) Credit card calls originating from Glenview, Illinois.
(2) Credit card calls originating from Southfield, Michigan.

The above information can be made available only upon issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Manager, Michigan Bell Telephone Company, 1365 Cass Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

1

DL 44-1639
WCC/ds

Investigation has established the following were subscribers to indicated telephones as of the dates of long distance telephone toll charges made to Detroit, Michigan, telephone UN 3-0400, listed to Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois Avenue, Detroit:

| | |
|---|---|
| NO 2-2406, Ann Arbor, Michigan | ABE MUCHNICK, 2245 Belmont, Ann Arbor, Mich |
| WO 3-5555, Battle Creek, Michigan | WBCK, Michigan Broadcasting Co., 390 Golden, Battle Creek |
| WA 5-2994, Benton Harbor, Michigan | ELWOOD JACOBS, 1875 Elm Terrace, Benton Harbor, Mich |
| EM 3-3916, Commerce, Michigan | RAYMOND M. AIRD, 8045 Locklin, Union Lake, Michigan |
| BR 3-3000, Detroit, Michigan | Credit card calls originating from Glenview, Illinois, to Sinai Hospital, 6767 W. Outer Dr. |
| UN 3-0400, Detroit, Michigan | Credit card calls originating from Glenview, Illinois, to Cobo Cleaners, 18135 Livernois, Detroit. |
| GL 9-7201, Grand Rapids, Michigan | Pantland Hotel, 187 Monroe, N.W., Grand Rapids Mich |
| FI 2-0626, Kalamazoo, Michigan | Vogt Appliance Co., 1100 Ashley Dr., Kalamazoo, Mich |

2

DL 44-1639

| | |
|---|---|
| FI 4-0111, Kalamazoo, Michigan | WKMI Radio Broadcasting Co., 1360 Melody Lane, Kalamazoo Mich |
| ED 2-6717, Lansing, Michigan | JOHN A. HORNINTON, 1664 Algoma, Okemos, Michigan |
| RO 2-4721, Marine City, Michigan | ANDREW BRAKE, 6176 W. Riverside Drive, Marine City Mich |
| HO 3-4854, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | FRANK W. HEJENDORF, 37701 Crossback, Mt. Clemens Mich |
| HO 3-4850, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | HERBERT HUSSEL, 38788 Moravian, Mt. Clemens Mich |
| HO 8-5874, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | Dr. P. T. HULLIGAN, 59 Ahrens, Mt. Clemens, Mich |
| HO 8-5338, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | RONALD P. MILLER, 23101 Dale Allen, Mt. Clemens, Mich |
| HO 8-9664, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | STUART DEMOTT, 200 Moross, Mt. Clemens Mich |
| 791-3558, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | HARRY W. RUBRIGHT, 16115 Andover, Mt. Clemens, Mich |
| 791-2630, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | F. W. Woolworth Co., 35035 Gratiot, Mt. Clemens Mich |
| HO 3-3982, Mt. Clemens, Michigan | MARY J. KENNELS, HARRY C. FREER, 36291 Harper, Mt. Clemens Mich |
| FI 9-0967, Northville, Michigan | C. J. WEATHERED, 47175 Dunsany, Northville Mich |

3

DL 44-1639

| | |
|---|---|
| FI 9-2393, Northville, Michigan | ALFRED SAINCOKE, 49900 Grand River, Northville, Mich |
| FI 9-2400, Northville, Michigan | Ford Motor Co., 50000 Grand River, Wixom, Michigan |
| FI 9-2806, Northville, Michigan | ARTHUR J. DURSEE, 41222 9 Mile Road, Northville, Mich |
| FI 9-9769, Northville, Michigan | Northville Motor Coach Line, Inc., 41127 Seven Mile Road, Northville, Mich |
| FE 2-7284, Pontiac, Michigan | BARNEY ROTHENBERG, 44 S. Genessee, Pontiac Mich |
| FE 2-4840, Pontiac, Michigan | EDWARD POMPEIAN, 154 Mark, Pontiac, Mich |
| FE 2-5385, Pontiac, Michigan | PATRICK J. FRANK, 2026 W. Bend Court, Orchard Lake, Michigan |
| FE 5-5969, Pontiac, Michigan | HOWARD FREERS, 2920 Acorn Road, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan |
| DR 9-7951, Rockwood, Michigan. | D. W. LEAS, 32793 Burton, Rockwood Mich |
| 353-2730, Southfield, Michigan | Credit card call originating from Glenview, Illinois, to EARL R. RUBY, 29225 Woodland Drive, Southfield |

4

DL 44-1639

731-2494, Utica, Michigan — KEN C. WATERMAN, 54095 Grand Park, Utica Mich

731-7628, Utica, Michigan — R. E. HALATEK, 8843 Headley Drive, Utica, Mich

731-9546, Utica, Michigan — IAN K. OLLEY, 4263 Country Club, Utica, Mich

731-4622, Utica, Michigan — JOHN W. MC CORMACK, 43624 Donley, Utica Mich

731-3407, Utica, Michigan — HENRY M. FARQUHAR, 7330 Ryburn, Utica, Mich

731-4196, Utica, Michigan — KENNETH G. THOMPSON, 51052 Morowske, Utica, Mich

731-7319, Utica, Michigan — CHARLES R. JOHNSON, 8653 Headley, Utica Mich

HA 4-4292, Walled Lake, Michigan — Rev. ELLIS A. HART, 325 Northport, Walled Lake, Mich

HA 4-4433, Walled Lake, Michigan — ALBERT KRUSAR, 642 Decker, Walled Lake Mich

HA 4-3614, Walled Lake, Michigan — THURLOW SHULMAN, 1207 Wabasso, Walled Lake Mich.

FU 7-2310, Yale, Michigan — U. S. Post Office, 211 Jones, Yale

HU 2-9885, Ypsilanti, Michigan — RICHARD E. ROBINSON, 476 Second, Ypsilanti Mich

FI 6-6585, Chicago, Illinois — Oxford House Hotel, 225 N. Wabash, Chicago Ill

2

DL 44-1639

CH 3-7565, Chicago, Illinois — Associated Finishers, Inc., 337 W. Bell, Chicago, Ill

CH 3-5560, Chicago, Illinois — Troy Plating Works, 2135 W. Carvee, Chicago, Ill

Troy Plating Ill

BI 8-1492, Chicago Illinois — SAMUEL CHEVLIN, Cleaners Supplies, 3127 W. Halstead, Chicago, Ill

SE 3-8293, Chicago, Illinois — Hemzins Department Store, Inc., 1548 W. Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill

WE 9-2800, Chicago, Illinois — Essex Inn, 800 South Michigan, Chicago, Ill

PA 9-2359, Glenview, Illinois — GEORGE MARCUS, 1409 Sequoia, Glenview Ill

RI 7-2362, Dallas, Texas — Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce, Dallas

WA 5-2311, New York, New York — Giltedge Associates Finishing Corp., 285 Lafayette Street, NYC, NY

235-3710, Oshkosh, Wisconsin — Triangle Manufacturing Co., 714 Division Street, Oshkosh, Wis.

EV 2-5271, Toledo, Ohio — CHARLIE YOUNG and WILLIAM PHILLIPS, Surf Restaurant, 3302 Glanzman, Toledo, Ohio

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/10/64

The records of the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, 74 New Montgomery Street, San Francisco, list telephone number JU 7-7674 to FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 640 Teresita Boulevard, San Francisco. The account record for this number does not list toll charges for a long distance call from Dallas, Texas to San Francisco or from San Francisco to Dallas during the period September 26, 1963 to November 22, 1963.

The following toll charges appear in the company account for telephone number JU 7-7674 during the aforementioned period:

| | |
|---|---|
| 9/27/63 | Call to Santa Monica, Calif., EX 9-3980, made from San Francisco HO 1-1184 and charged to JU 7-7674; charges $1.25. |
| 9/28/63 | Call to Santa Monica, EX 9-3980; charges $1.05. |
| 10/1/63 | Collect call from Santa Monica EX 9-3980 to JU 7-7674; charges $.80. |
| 10/10/63 | Collect call from Santa Monica 399-3980; charges $1.40, 4 minutes, station night call. |
| 10/20/63 | Collect call from Santa Monica 399-3980; charges $1.05, 3 minutes, station night call. |
| 10/20/63 | Call to Santa Monica 399-3980; charges $1.05, 3 minutes, station night call. |
| 10/20/63 | Call to Santa Monica 213-EX 9-3980 at 1703. |
| 10/20/63 | Call to Santa Monica 213-EX 9-3980; charges $1.05, 3 minutes at 1644. |
| 10/21/63 | Call to Santa Monica EX 9-3980; charges $1.25, day call, 3 minutes at 0745. |
| 10/22/63 | Collect from Santa Monica 394- for 3 minutes; charges $1.25, station day call. |
| 10/22/63 | Collect call from Beverly Hills 657-9248; charges $1.25 for 3 minutes, day station call. |
| 10/22/63 | Call to Santa Monica EX 3-0148; charges $2.25, 3 minutes, person day call. |
| 10/22/63 | Call to Santa Monica EX 9-3980; charges $1.25, 3 minutes, station day call. |
| 10/24/63 | Collect call from Santa Monica 399-3980; charges $1.80, 7 minutes. |

140

On 3/10/64 at San Francisco, Calif. File # SF 44-494

by SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR. :ab/mal Date dictated 3/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

2

SF 44-494
WNK:ab/mal

| | |
|---|---|
| 10/24/63 | Call to Santa Monica 213-399-3980; night call, 1 minute, $1.05 at 1929. |
| 11/7/63 | Call to Brooklyn, N.Y., BE 2-4731; 4 minutes $1.25, late evening. |
| 11/9/63 | Call to Santa Monica, EX 9-3980; 2 minutes $1.05, 7:33 p.m. |
| 11/13/63 | Call to Santa Monica EX 9-3980; 1 minute, $.80, late evening. |
| 11/18/63 | Call to Los Angeles OL 6-0846; 1 minute, $1.05, 7:49 p.m. |
| 11/19/63 | Call to Los Angeles CL 6-0846; 1 minute, $1.25, 9:06 a.m. |
| 11/19/63 | Call to Los Angeles OL 6-0846; 1 minute, $1.25, 7:05 a.m. |
| 11/19/63 | Call to Santa Monica EX 6-0841; 2 minutes, $1.25, 6:58 a.m. |
| 11/22/63 | Call to Salt Lake City EM 4-4062; 13 minutes, $2.65, 9:31 p.m. |

Should testimony be desired regarding the above records, a subpoena duces tecum should be directed to DOUGLAS R. HAYDEN, Chief Special Agent, Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company, 74 New Montgomery Street, Room 300, San Francisco, California.

DL 44-1639
MCC/eva

Investigation has established that the persons listed below were subscribers to the telephone numbers indicated as of the dates of telephone calls to such numbers from JU 7-7674, FRANK GOLDSTEIN, 640 Teresita Boulevard, San Francisco, California:

EX 9-3980, Santa Monica, California - MORRIS GOLDSTEIN, 40 Sunset Avenue, Venice, California

657-9248, Beverly Hills, California - Public telephone, Mount Sinai Hospital, 873 Beverly Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California

EX 3-0148, Santa Monica, California - CHARLES F. KOW, Physician, 1137 Second Street, Santa Monica, California

BE 2-4731, ANTHONY RODIS, 1866- 68th Street, Brooklyn, New York

OL 6-0846, Los Angeles, California - THEODORE SCHOENFELD, 1016 North Edinburgh, Apartment 6, Los Angeles, California — LILY BOSCHNEIBERNSTEIN

LILY BREGAN

EX 6-0841, LILLY B. LYNCH, 31 Avenue 20 - 6, Venice, California

EM 4-4062, EVA B. BERGAKIS, 345 S. Second West, Salt Lake City, Utah

EVA VERGAKIS

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-62)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/16/64

The following information is confidential and is obtainable only by a subpoena duces tecum directed to Mr. CHARLES E. BITNER, Chief Special Agent, Pacific Telephone Company, 520 West 7th, Room 510, Los Angeles, California.

Telephone number WE 5-1082 is listed to AL P. GRUBER at 5222 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, California. Service has been in effect since September, 1962.

The following toll calls were made from WE 5-1082 during the period September 23, 1963, to November 25, 1963:

| Date | Place Called | Number Called | Amount | Time | Hour |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/23/63 | Hurietta, California | OR 7-2311 | $1.10 | 3" | ---- |
| 9/25/63 | Queens, New York City, New York | BO 3-8139 | 2.25 | 8" | ---- |
| 9/26/63 | Hurrietta, California | 714 OR 7-2311 | .50 | 2" | 4:15 A |
| 10/22/63 | Queens, New York City, New York | 212 BO 3-8139 | 1.75 | 6" | 9:14 P |
| 10/30/63 | Queens, New York City, New York | 263-8139 (collect) | 1.00 | 3" | 2:13 P |
| 11/3/63 | Queens, New York City, New York | BO 3-8139 | 1.25 | 4" | 9:01 P |
| 11/17/63 | Dallas, Texas | RI 7-2362 | 1.80 | 8" | 9:28 P |
| 11/25/63 | Skokie, Illinois | 677-9600 | 4.10 | 5" | 12:41P |

The hour of the day for the calls on September 23, 1963 and September 25, 1963 is not available.

Telephone number 714 OR 7-2311 is listed to Gunther's Hot Springs, Hurrietta Hot Springs, California. There is no street address listed for this establishment.

---

On 3/9/64 & 3/16/64 at Los Angeles, California File # 143 LA 44-895 DL 44-1639

by SA EDWARD L. OLSEN:JM / slp Date dictated 3/10/64 & 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639/eah

Investigation has established subscribers to telephone numbers called from WE 5-1082, listed to AL P. GRUBER, 5222 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, as of the dates of the respective calls were as follows:

BO 3-8139, Queens, New York, New York - ABRAHAM I. ZUCKERMAN, 73-07 153rd Street, Apartment 2D, Queens, New York City, N.Y.

RI 7-2362, Dallas, Texas - Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas (JACK L. RUBY).

677-9600, Skokie, Illinois - Skokie Valley Community Hospital, Skokie, Illinois.

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| REPORTING OFFICE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN | DATE | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 4/3/64 | 11/25/63 - 4/1/64 |

| TITLE OF CASE | REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY |
|---|---|---|
| JACK L. RUBY aka;<br>LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM<br>(DECEASED) | SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS | eah |
| | CHARACTER OF CASE<br>CR | |

REFERENCES:

Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, Dallas, dated 11/30, 12/6,11,14, 18,19,21,31/63; 1/8,17,31, 2/18, 3/28/64.

- P -

ENCS. TO BUREAU:

Three sets each of photos:

(1) Envelope and letter addressed to JACK L. RUBY

(2) Two-page handprinted Application for Employment of JENO PARIAS

(3) Four pages of handwriting reported to be that of PARIAS

APPROVED _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

(5) - BUREAU (44-24016) (ENCS.-9)

5 - DALLAS (44-1639)

53 APR 16 1964

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

44- 24016 - 1367 REC-115

17 APR 9 1964 REC-44

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AGENCY | Sec. of Def. | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | | |
| DATE FWD. | 4-7-64 | | | |
| HOW FWD. | 6-98-B | | | |
| BY | JWH/ | | | |

NOTATIONS

Sec. CR Unit

Bureau (Comm-Int) Ltr 4-8-64 JWH/lae

DL 44-1639/eah

LEADS:

All leads are being handled by telephone, teletype and airtel.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Enclosures to this report are submitted in accordance with instructions in Bureau Laboratory report D-441508AX and D-442122AX, dated 2/17/64. Two sets of the exhibits are attached to two copies of report which Bureau may desire to furnish to President's Commission. Exhibits are not enumerated on FD-204 as Bureau may not desire to furnish handwriting of PARKAS, it being noted he has been eliminated by handwriting examination as writer of the questioned document.

Overlap in period was occasioned by inclusion herein of investigation by other offices not previously furnished to Dallas in FD-302 forms.



COVER PAGE

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS.

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1367

PAGE NO. cover page C

NO. OF PAGES 1

SECTION NO.

47

CIA

# REFERRAL

DL 44-1639/eah

ADMINISTRATIVE

Legat, Mexico City, has advised as follows:

On 2/13/64, a check of the current Mexico City telephone directory revealed that there is no one named CAMORGO listed in this directory; however, there are many persons with the last name of CAMARGO listed. A check of all of the persons named CAMARGO listed in the current directory revealed that Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28 (this number listed previously as 14-9628, but Mexico City numbers actually listed as given above) is not listed to anyone named CAMARGO in Mexico, D. F.

On 2/13/64, a call to Mexico City number 14-96-28 revealed that this number is listed to ADOLFO DORFSMAN, Calle Tamaulipas #55, Apartment 601, Mexico D. F., and this listing was subsequently verified through a check of the Mexico City telephone directory.

ADOLFO DORFSMAN, an employee of the Mexican Ministry of National Property, advised that he has had Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28 for more than two years, that he knows no one named CARLOS CAMORGO or CAMARGO, and that no person by this name has had access to his telephone. DORFSMAN stated that he has, of course, heard of JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, but that he does not know either personally and his only knowledge of these persons has been through newspaper and other publicity.

On 2/13/64, an additional check of the Mexico City telephone directory revealed that one CARLOS CAMARGO, Calle Mexicali #45, Mexico, D. F., has telephone numbers 14-98-94, 25-25-58, and 25-29-51.

On 2/13/64, CARLOS CAMARGO, Calle Mexicali #45, Mexico, D. F., advised he has never visited Dallas, Texas, in his life and that Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28 has never been listed to him. CAMARGO further advised that he has heard of JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD only through publicity given these persons in various news media and has no personal knowledge of either. CARLOS CAMARGO pointed out that his name is not uncommon in Mexico City; that his own son is, in fact, named CARLOS CAMARGO MARTINEZ, but that without the "segundo appellido" or maternal surname of such an individual, it would be very difficult, if not impossible, to determine who the pertinent CARLOS CAMARGO might be in Mexico City, which is a city of more than five million persons.



COVER PAGE

DL 44-1639/eah

ADMINISTRATIVE

On 2/13/64, a check of the records of the Visa Section, U. S. Embassy, Mexico, D. F., was made in an effort to identify a Mexican national by the name of CARLOS CAMARGO who might have had Mexico City telephone number 14-96-28; however, this check revealed that the telephone numbers of visa applicants are not normally listed on visa records and no conclusive data to identify CARLOS CAMORGO or CAMARGO was made from this check.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

-E-

COVER PAGE

1

DL 44-1639

ADMINISTRATIVE

On March 3, 1964, Lieutenant M. B. PHILLIPS, Intelligence Division, Los Angeles Police Department, advised that FRED OTASH reportedly is in Dallas assisting Attorney MELVIN BELLI, in defense of JACK RUBY, who is on trial in State Court at Dallas charged with murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

OTASH is a former Los Angeles police officer, who resigned under pressure to leave the Department a number of years ago. Since then, he has been licensed as a private investigator in Los Angeles, and has been involved in numerous sensational court cases. He was convicted in State Court for conspiring to fix a horse race, and his investigator's license has been in jeopardy.

He was once considered [redacted]

He is known to utilize sound technicians to investigate for him and can be expected to undertake endeavors requiring an almost abandonment of caution.

FRED OTASH was the subject of Paragraph A, SAC Letter 61-72 dated December 26, 1961.



COVER PAGE

SA 44-748
DL 44-1639

The following investigation was conducted by SA THOMAS A. BRONSTAD:

AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

On March 6 1964 [redacted] furnished the following information and requested that his identity as the source of the information not be disclosed. He said that he is presently working for [redacted]

He explained that on June 30, 1942, he left Kelly Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas, where he had [redacted] and went to work for [redacted] Later, in 1943, and continuing into the fall of 1944, he was employed by [redacted] He said he was [redacted]

[redacted] said that while connected with this [redacted] in Dallas about twenty years ago, he had observed a gambling syndicate situation in existence at Dallas with a local leader named DENNY PUGH. He said he was not aware of the individual who took PUGH's place after his death, but that if JACK LEON RUBY took his place, a knowledge of the gambling setup at Dallas might explain RUBY's motive in killing OSWALD.

[redacted] advised that as he recalled there was an out-of-town gambling syndicate trying to move into Dallas during about 1943 and 1944, and during this period, CAT NOBLE, a Dallas hoodlum, was a victim of several car bombing attempts. He said someone conceived the idea of putting DENNY PUGH at the head of gambling in Dallas in an effort to exclude foreign interests. He described PUGH as a carnival worker, working out of Fair Park, Dallas. PUGH was given unlimited power and even had the approval for all electrical installations in Dallas and other local utility work. He was allowed to put in gambling casinos all over Dallas with no payoff to the local officers on the beat. On regular intervals, however, raids were made on these casinos and the fines collected went into the City treasury. He indicated DENNY was a moral man, however, got into some type of trouble with a carnival woman and subsequently died in a narcotics coma.



COVER PAGE

[redacted] continued that DENNY PUGH operated out of a small electrical shop across the street from the fair grounds. This shop was owned by CARROLL SANDS and was known as the Sands Electric Shop. During that time, Mr. HINKLE was commissioner at Dallas and had his office in the same building with DENNY PUGH.

[redacted] added that he did not know who succeeded DENNY PUGH after PUGH's death, but it would seem to him, WHITNEY, that if this method of operation has not stopped and if there is a line of succession that would reach RUBY, then RUBY may be the man in control of the gambling syndicate at Dallas.

He said the only people he knew who could describe the system subsequent to the death of DENNY PUGH would be:

1. Mrs. EMMA RIED who was formerly secretary and bookkeeper for Sands Electric Shop and worked for PUGH. He said she is now manager of the South and East Dallas Chamber of Commerce whose offices recently moved from the fair grounds.

2. CARROLL SANDS would know if he is still alive.

3. His ex-wife, Mrs. CARROLL SANDS, also known as A. Z. or AZEY, would know about the syndicate.

4. Reverend RAY MORELAN who was formerly at the Northside Baptist Church, Baytown, Texas, and has now moved from this address with forwarding address unknown. MORELAN was formerly an engineer for North American Aviation, Ft. Worth, who knew all the gamblers in North Richmond Hills, a suburb of Ft. Worth.

5. Criminal District Judge BYRON MATTHEWS, Ft. Worth, would know the entire situation as he formerly represented various gamblers and knew the inner workings of the syndicate. He indicated that MATTHEWS had connections with TRUJILLO of the Dominican Republic.



COVER PAGE

1

SA 44-748

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT L. CHAPMAN:

AT NUEVO LAREDO, MEXICO

On November 25, 1963, [redacted] advised that an American male was at the Papagayo Club at Nuevo Laredo and had made the statement he was acquainted with JACK RUBY, the person who had killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

On November 25, 1963 [redacted] advised that he had located the above person named JAMES WELLS at the Papagayo Club and that WELLS was then at the Nuevo Laredo Police Department.

- I -

COVER PAGE

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/27/64

A confidential source at [Time Inc., Time and Life Building, 50th Street and 6th Avenue,] furnished two copies each of 16 photographs of Jack Ruby and the Carousel Night Club in Dallas, Texas. These photographs depict Ruby and some of the performers at the Carousel Night Club as well as the club itself.

This source indicated these photographs were sold to Life Magazine by Edward Rocco, a photographer. There had been additional photographs taken by Edward Rocco in the possession of Life Magazine but these had been returned to Rocco. These 16 photographs were made from the 16 negatives which are now in the possession of Life Magazine.

On 3/26/64 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS JAMES J. ROGERS & GERALD V. CASWELL/smb Date dictated 3/26/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS  Office: DALLAS
Date: 4/3/64

Field Office File No.: 44-1639  Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title:
JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM (DECEASED)

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis:

Examination of jurors for RUBY trial began 2/17/64, jury selection completed 3/3/64; testimony began 3/4/64, concluded 3/13/64; verdict of guilty of Murder with Malice returned by jury, 3/14/64, death penalty assessed; application for new trial filed. Records of social agencies and other institutions, Chicago, Illinois, checked for additional background data. Additional friends, acquaintances and employees of RUBY interviewed. Miami, Fla., news reporter states source of information RUBY was in Cuba, 1962-1963, was Cuban Student Directorate; reporter stated had no idea whether information true. Various allegations concerning RUBY set out. Additional information included regarding allegations of RUBY - OSWALD connection; no substantial evidence of such connection developed.



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639/ssh

TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGES |
|---|---|
| Prosecutive Action | 2 - 3 |
| Police Investigation | 4 |
| Record Checks re Ruby and Family, Chicago, Ill. | 5 - 13 |
| Friends, Acquaintances, Employees | 14 - 26 |
| Alleged Travel of Ruby | 27 - 36 |
| Miscellaneous | 37 - 57 |
| Allegations of Ruby - Oswald Connection | 58 - 93 |

DL 44-1639

# INDEX


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| - A - | |
| Alexander, William F. (District Attorney | 2 |
| Anderson, C. A. | 56 |
| - B - | |
| Beck, Sandra Lou | 26 |
| Belli, Melvin | 2 |
| Berkowitz, Sidney | 8 |
| Black, Rebecca (Mrs.) | 32 |
| Bowie, A. D. Jim (District Attorney | 2 |
| Brown, Eva | 9 |
| Brown, Joe B. (Judge) | 2 |
| Brown, Judge | 77 |
| Browning Automatic, #2706898, .22 cal. | 44 |
| Burch, Mrs. Cecile | 55 |
| "Buttercup" | 17 |
| - C - | |
| Caine, Thornton Shoe | 65 |
| Campbell, Lila May | 72, 74 |
| "Caribbean Mama" | 17 |
| Carne, J. and Company | 53 |
| Carne, Ray | 53 |
| Catherall, Bennett | 59, 61 |
| Chenault, Harry | 36, 37 |
| Clark, Norman (Ruth), Mrs. | 14 |
| Claybourne, Elizabeth | 45 |
| Collins, Collette | 21-23 |
| Cuban Student Directorate (DRE) | 27 |
| - D - | |
| Darr, Jacob | 22 |
| Davis | 72 |
| Davis, Lilly Lavell Yvonne | 73 |
| Davis, Yvonne | 75, 76 |
| Day, Carl (Lt.) | 4 |


- a -

DL 44-1639

INDEX, Cont'd.


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| - D, Cont'd. - | |
| DeMar, Bill | 64 |
| Douglas, C. F. | |
| Dover, Mrs. Alice | 54 |
| Duvall, J. C. | 68 |
| Duvall, Judge | 70 |
| - E - | |
| Elder, Roy | 67 |
| Eppler, Viva, Mrs. | 34 |
| - F - | |
| Farkas, Jeno | 89-93 |
| Ferguson, Vincent | 17 |
| Fisher, Sandra Lou, Mrs. | 26 |
| Fitzpatrick, Mr. Joseph | 52 |
| Fletcher, William Ernest | 15 |
| Foreman, Percy | 2 |
| Frazier, Arthur | 42 |
| Frazier, Mrs. Arthur | 39 |
| Friedman, Simon B. | 11 |
| - G - | |
| Garner, C. C. | 56 |
| Gibson, Mrs. Linda | 49 |
| Grant, Mrs. Eva | 58 |
| Green, Mrs. Gladys | 10 |
| - H - | |
| Harbaugh, Constance | 45 |
| Henderson, Roselda | 17 |
| Hoffa, James | 69, 71 |
| Hoffman, Anna | 22 |
| Hopkins, Mary Jane | 22 |

DL 44-1639

INDEX, Cont'd.


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **- I -** | |
| Igoe, Mr. James T. | 51 |
| Ingram, Robert E. | 85 |
| Ingram, Robert Eugene | 86 |
| Institute of Juvenile Research | 12 |
| **- J -** | |
| Jackson, Harry | 73 |
| Jewish Children's Bureau | 5 |
| Jewish Family and Community Service | 8 |
| Jewish Free Employment Bureau (JFEB) | 11 |
| Jewish Vocational Bureau | 11 |
| Juster, Eugene | 63 |
| **- K -** | |
| Kaminsky, Mrs. Harold (Ilene) | 58 |
| King, Milam T., Jr. | 36, 38 |
| King, Mrs. Milam T. | 36, 40, 43 |
| King, Milam T. (Tishie), Mrs. | 37 |
| Kinsey, Joyce | 19 |
| Kinsey, Robert Frank | 19 |
| Kitching, J. E. | 89 |
| **- L -** | |
| Lawrence, Mrs. Mary | 5 |
| Ledlow, E. E. | 57 |
| Ledlow, Gaither Venell | 57 |
| Lee, David | 49 |
| Lee, Donald | 17 |
| Lewis, Mr. J. B. | 82 |
| Liberty Distributing | 51 |
| Lynch, Mrs. Margaret | 13 |
| **- M -** | |

INDEX, Cont'd.


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| - M - | |
| "Mac Willie" | 15 |
| Mallik, Mary Ann | 48 |
| Marker, Ralph | 31 |
| Melody, June | 21, 26 |
| Mendelson, W. B. | 55 |
| "Miami News" | 27 |
| Mims, Mrs. Bertha | 28 |
| Moore, Mrs. Della | 67 |
| Mullins, Tom | 81 |
| Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium | 10 |
| Muth, Mr. John J. | 85 |
| - N - | |
| National Broadcasting Company | 62, 63 |
| - P - | |
| Pallett, Les | 36, 39-42 |
| Pallett, Ruby | 40 |
| Parsons, Bob (Detective) | 44 |
| Pearsner, Thomas R. | 44 |
| Pettit, W. Thomas | 62, 63 |
| Phillips, John | 76 |
| Pike, Roy | 68 |
| Pike, Roy William | 69, 71 |
| Powell, Nancy M. | 64 |
| Pratkins, Solomon | 27 |
| - R - | |
| Renick, Richard L. | 21 |
| Reynolds, M. C. | 57 |
| Rhymer, Mrs. Hazel | 74, 75 |
| Robertson, Raymond E. (Dr.) | 12 |
| Rubenstein, Eva | 5, 11 |
| Rubenstein, Fanny | 5, 8, 10 |
| Rubenstein, Hyman | 5, 11 |
| Rubenstein, Ida | 5, 11 |
| Rubenstein, Isadore | 5, 11 |
| Rubenstein, Jacob (Jake) | 5, 8-13 |
| Rubenstein, Joe | 5 |

INDEX, Cont'd.


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| - R, Cont'd. - | |
| Rubenstein, Joseph | 8, 10, 11 |
| Rubenstein, Mary | 5, 11 |
| Rubenstein, Sam | 5, 11 |
| Rutledge, Martin | 33 |
| Ryan, Tommy | 68 |
| - S - | |
| Sanders, M. J. | 54 |
| Saunders, Robert M. | 29 |
| Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital (Charles M. and Rachel M.) | 9 |
| Secret Service | 93 |
| Shelby Craftco Company | |
| Shelby Printing Company | 53 |
| Slaton, Joe | 15 |
| Smith, Dr. Herbert Winston | 3 |
| Soso, Mrs. Sandra Lou | 26 |
| Stacy, Wendell | 67 |
| Steinberg, Mrs. Beverly | 45 |
| Stokes, Garland | 28, 29 |
| Stokes, M. Garland | 30 |
| Sutton, James | 83 |
| - T - | |
| "Teka" | 17 |
| Tew, Mrs. Sandra Lou | 25, 26 |
| Tonahill, Joe M. | 2 |
| True, Tami | 62-64 |
| - V - | |
| Vegas Club | 73 |
| - W - | |
| Wade, Henry (District Attorney) | 2, 48 |
| Wagner, Ramona | 69 |
| Washington Boulevard Clinic | 13 |
| Watson, Zula | 42 |
| Watts, Frank | 2 |
| Weinstein, Abe | 14 |
| Weisheit, George | 93 |
| - e - | |

INDEX, Cont'd.


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| - W, Cont'd. - | |
| Wells, James Nichols | 47 |
| White, Lavell | 73, 76 |
| White, Lilly Lavell Yvonne | 73 |
| White, Mrs. Myrtle | 40 |
| Wilkinsen, Mary Louise | 27 |
| Winter, Bill | 78 |
| Winter, Mr. C. P. | 78 |
| Winter, Willie M. | 78 |
| Women's Loan Fund | 8 |
| Wulforst, M. S. | 56 |

1
DL 44-1639
MCC:vm

## Prosecutive Action

Examination of prospective jurors to serve in "the State of Texas vs. Jack Rubenstein, alias Jack Ruby, No. E 4010J," Criminal District Court No. 3, Dallas County, Texas, was begun on February 17, 1964, Judge JOE B. BROWN presiding. RUBY was represented by Attorneys MELVIN BELLI of San Francisco, JOE H. TONAHILL of Jasper, Texas, and PHIL BURLESON, Dallas, Texas. The State was represented by District Attorney HENRY WADE and Assistant District Attorneys WILLIAM F. ALEXANDER, A. D. JIM BOWIE, and FRANK WATTS. Jury selection was completed on March 3, 1964.

Testimony was begun on March 4, 1964, and completed on March 13, 1964, followed by the charge of the court and arguments to the jury. The prosecution asked for the death penalty for Murder With Malice; the defense asked for acquittal on the basis of temporary insanity. Arguments were concluded at 1:05 a.m., March 14, 1964.

After deliberating from approximately 9:10 a.m., to approximately 11:30 a.m., March 14, 1964, the jury returned a verdict of guilty of Murder With Malice and assessed the death penalty at 12:23 p.m., March 14, 1964.

The trial of RUBY was observed by SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS.

Dallas newspapers reported on March 19, 1964, that RUBY had dismissed MELVIN BELLI as his attorney by letter on March 18, 1964. The newspapers reported Attorneys TONAHILL and BURLESON had on March 20, 1964, filed application for a new trial. Coincidentally, it was announced PERCY FOREMAN, Houston, Texas, attorney, had been retained as Chief Defense Counsel.

Newspapers on March 24, 1964, announced that FOREMAN had quit the RUBY defense on the previous day on the basis of conflicts regarding direction of the case. On March 25, 1964, newspapers

LL

reported Dr. HERBERT WINSTON SMITH, Professor of Law and Legal Medicine and Director of the Law-Science Institute, University of Texas, had been retained as Chief Defense Counsel. The question of whether Dr. SMITH can pursue this matter while still acting as a full professor at the University of Texas has been the subject of press speculation and it is reported the question is currently pending before the Board of Regents of the University.

1

DL 44-1639
MCC/ds

On March 6, 1964, Lieutenant CARL DAY, Crime Laboratory, Dallas Police Department, advised SA PAUL E. WULFF the following photographs are available relative to the basement of Dallas Police and Courts Building and the body of LEE HARVEY OSWALD:

1. Jail office showing elevator door
2. Jail office showing southeast door
3. Jail office looking east from front of jail elevator
4. City Hall basement showing southeast door to jail office
5. City Hall basement showing southeast door to jail office, and part of Main Street ramp
6. Basement City Hall taken from parking area showing southeast door to jail office, and part of Main Street ramp
7. City Hall basement showing southeast door to jail and doors to basement lobby
8. City Hall basement showing parking area
9. Taken from top of Main Street entrance ramp
10. Halfway down Main Street ramp
11. City Hall basement showing Commerce Street ramp
12. City Hall basement taken from Commerce Street exit looking north
13. Taken halfway up Commerce Street ramp looking north
14. Body of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Parkland Morgue

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Mrs. MARY LAWRENCE, Executive Director, Jewish Childrens Bureau, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, provided the following information concerning records in her possession relating to JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, and his family:

All actual records relating to the RUBENSTEIN family in possession of her office have been destroyed because of age, with the exception of a face sheet and several copies of Circuit Court of Cook County Juvenile Court records.

Mrs. LAWRENCE advised that because of the passage of time the face sheet reflecting contacts with the RUBENSTEIN family was the only actual record her office still maintained. The face sheet she had in her possession was for JOE and FANNY RUBENSTEIN and their children: HYMAN, date of birth December 21, 1901; ANNA, date of birth May, 1904; MARY, date of birth June 3, 1906; EVA, date of birth 1908; JACOB (JAKE), date of birth April 25, 1911; SAM, date of birth December 25, 1912; ISADORE, date of birth May, 1914; and IDA, date of birth July 11, 1917.

Mrs. LAWRENCE advised that the Cook County, Illinois, Juvenile Court docket numbers for the RUBENSTEIN children were as follows:

HYMAN Number 60011

JAKE Number 90342

SAM Number 90340

ISADORE Number 90341

IDA Number 90343

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD 5 Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mrs. LAWRENCE stated that the Cook County Juvenile Court records in her possession relate to scheduled hearings November 21, 1924, and another hearing scheduled December 8, 1924, before Judge VICTOR P. ARNOLD. Mrs. LAWRENCE advised that the court documents in her possession, and which are mentioned above, provide no information relating to the disposition of the hearings. She further stated that all of the court documents in her possession for each of the RUBENSTEIN children were similar in nature and bore the same dates.

Mrs. LAWRENCE made available for copying the original face sheet she had in her possession concerning the RUBENSTEIN family, along with the Circuit Court of Cook County juvenile records also relating to the RUBENSTEIN family. She requested, however, that these records not be sent out of Chicago, but that they be copied in Chicago and be returned to her before the close of business March 13, 1964.

On review of the reverse side of the face sheet of the RUBENSTEIN family, which she had in her possession, Mrs. LAWRENCE stated that she could not interpret all of the notations appearing thereon. She stated that in spite of the fact she has been connected with social work in the Jewish community in Chicago, Illinois, for over 40 years, she could not identify all the notations on the face sheet.

With regard to the requests by the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy for reports on the RUBENSTEIN family entitled as follows: "JFE 11-25-32, JSSB C 3-32, Rest Haven 8-11-30, JFE 7-13-29, WL 6-30-27, JHFS 2-15-26, MTS Racine 2-25-24, IJR 43-76 7-6-22," Mrs. LAWRENCE advised as follows:

The initials JFE could possibly relate to the Jewish Free Employment Bureau, now called the Jewish Vocational Service headed by WILLIAM GELMAN, second floor, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois. The initials JSSB probably relate

to the Jewish Social Service Bureau, now known as the Jewish Family and Community Service, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, headed by Mr. SIDNEY BERKOWITZ. The name Rest Haven is the former name for the Schwab Rehabilitation Center at California and 16th Streets, Chicago. The executive director of the Center is IRA GOLDBERG. The initials WL probably relate to the Women's Loan Association, which is now a part of the Jewish Family and Community Service above. The initials JHFS relate to the Jewish Home Finding Service, which was the parent agency of the Jewish Childrens Bureau headed by Mrs. LAWRENCE herself. The initials and name MTS Racine undoubtedly, in Mrs. LAWRENCE's opinion, relate to the Chicago Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium, Racine Avenue Branch. The initials IJR in the opinion of Mrs. LAWRENCE relate to the Institute for Juvenile Research at Chicago, Illinois.

At this point, Mrs. LAWRENCE advised, as she had previously, the only significant information which she felt appeared on the face sheet of her office's record in relation to the RUBENSTEIN family was the notation relating to IJR as, "I.J.R. 7-6-22 Exam Number 4376 Jake."

With regard to the Cook County, Illinois, Juvenile Court records in her possession concerning the RUBENSTEIN children, Mrs. LAWRENCE said none of them related to HYMAN RUBENSTEIN, Juvenile Court Docket Number 60011.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

SIDNEY BERKOWITZ, Executive Director, Jewish Family and Community Service, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, advised that his office contained no records or report concerning any member of the JOSEPH - FANNY RUBENSTEIN family, of which JACK RUBY, true name JACOB RUBENSTEIN, was a member.

Mr. BERKOWITZ advised that the Women's Loan Fund (WLF) is no longer in existence, and that the records pertaining to it had been destroyed. He stated that during the depression in the 1930s the WLF functions were taken over by the Self-Support and Loans Group, a subdivision of his agency, the Jewish Family and Community Service. With regard to his agency, Mr. BERKOWITZ advised that it had formerly been called the Jewish Social Service Bureau.

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File #CG 44-645

8

by SA HERBERT F. BRUCK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

EVA BROWN, Medical Secretary and Librarian, Charles H. and Rachel M. Schwab Rehabilitation Hospital, 1409 South California Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the hospital had formerly been called Rest Haven, but that the name had been changed in the fall of 1963.

Miss BROWN stated that there was no record of any patient at the hospital prior to 1947, and that the hospital was a convalescent home until 1956.

Miss BROWN advised that if JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, or any member of his family had been at Rest Haven in 1930, there would be absolutely no way of ascertaining this at the present time.

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD 9 Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Mrs. GLADYS GREEN, Senior Clerk, Central Office, Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium, 54 West Hubbard Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the records of her office contain no information concerning the family of JOSEPH and FANNY RUBENSTEIN, the parents of JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY.

Mrs. GREEN advised the reference to a MTS Racine report dated March 25, 1924, undoubtedly referred to the Racine Avenue Branch of the Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium. She stated that the Racine Avenue Branch is no longer in existence, and that records concerning it had been divided among the three clinics taking over the area formerly covered by the Racine Clinic. She stated that based on the information available it appeared that any records concerning the RUBENSTEIN family above would be located at the Washington Clinic, 2049 West Washington Boulevard.

Mrs. GREEN advised, however, that in view of the fact that the Central Office maintains no record of the RUBENSTEIN family, it did not appear that any of them had ever been tubercular. She stated that it is the policy of the sanitarium to retain records concerning tubercular patients and to index them by both name and street address. She stated that both her name and street address indices failed to reflect any information concerning the RUBENSTEIN family.

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

10

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

SIMON B. FRIEDMAN, Assistant Executive Director, Jewish Vocational Bureau, 1 South Franklin, Chicago, Illinois, provided the following information:

His agency was formerly known as the Jewish Free Employment Bureau (JFEB). The records of his agency contain no information concerning JOSEPH RUBENSTEIN, his wife FANNY, or their children HYMAN, ANNA, MARY, EVA, JAKE, SAM, ISADORE, and IDA. He advised that in the event the RUBENSTEIN family above had been in contact with his agency, his records would have been destroyed because of his agency's continuing policy of record destruction. He stated that employment assistance records are destroyed after five years of no activity, while records concerning more extensive service to the family are destroyed after ten years of no activity.

FRIEDMAN advised that the JFEB had been founded in 1920, and that its name had been officially changed to Jewish Vocational Service and Employment Service in 1936.

On 3/12/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

11

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Dr. RAYMOND W. ROBERTSON, Psychiatrist in Charge, Institute of Juvenile Research (IJR), 907 South Wolcott, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the report referred to by the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy entitled: "IJR 43-76 7-6-22," undoubtedly referred to IJR file 4376. Dr. ROBERTSON stated that this file to date has not been subpoenaed by the President's Commission on the Assassination and that in addition to the original inquiry by the FBI in December, 1963, the only person contacting IJR relative to RUBY had been a member of the Chicago press who had been turned away without having been provided any information.

Dr. ROBERTSON stated that IJR file 4376 relates to JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, and that it consists of approximately 50 microfilm records. He advised that in view of this, in the event the record is subpoenaed, he would be willing to prepare a summary of the file and forward it along with the file itself if such a request is made.

Dr. ROBERTSON stated that he wished to [illegible] cooperate in every way possible, but that because of the nature of the information contained in the file, he did not believe that he could release it unless the file were subpoenaed or JACK RUBY authorized its release.

On 3/13/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

12

by SA HERBERT F. BRIICK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-31-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/17/64

1.

Mrs. MARGARET LYNCH, Supervising Head Nurse, Washington Boulevard Clinic, Municipal Tuberculosis Sanitarium (MTS), advised there was no record of JACOB RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, or any member of his family at the Washington Boulevard Clinic.

On 3/13/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

13

by SA HERBERT F. BRUCK/MJD Date dictated 3/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date February 28, 1964

Mrs. NORMAN (RUTH) CLARK, 2411 Avenue P½, Galveston, Texas, advised that her husband, who died in February, 1963, was formerly engaged in the promotion of wrestling at Dallas and Galveston, Texas.

She stated he promoted wrestling at Dallas from about January, 1953 to about March, 1954. While in Dallas, he maintained his office and residence at the White Plaza Hotel and was a close friend of ABE WEINSTEIN, who operates the Colony Club in Dallas.

Mrs. CLARK stated that while her husband was in Dallas, she remained here at their residence in Galveston and he would also spend part of the week here promoting wrestling.

She stated that as far as she knew, she never met JACK RUBY and has no idea as to whether her husband was acquainted with him, but is sure that RUBY never visited in her home here.

Mrs. CLARK stated that she and Mr. CLARK have only one son, M. H. (COCOA) CLARK, who is employed at the Thrifty Store, a retail liquor and sporting goods store at 3802 Broadway, Galveston. She also advised her husband has only one brother, BEN CLARK, who operates the Thrifty Store, 3802 Broadway.

She stated that the only relative of her husband who is associated with the medical profession is Dr. ALBERT CLARK, a cousin, who resides at Shreveport, Louisiana. She advised that Dr. ALBERT CLARK was never associated with John Sealy Hospital, and he left Galveston during the early 1940's.

---

On 2/27/64 at Galveston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA CARLOS L. KIRBY, JR.:gn :14 Date dictated 2/27/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG

Date 2/17/64

WILLIAM ERNEST FLETCHER was contacted at his residence, penthouse B, 923 Fifth Avenue, Manhattan, New York. He furnished the following information:

FLETCHER formerly operated private clubs in Dallas, Texas, and still has some business connections there. He first met RUBY about 1944 or 1945 when RUBY first came to Dallas from Chicago, Illinois. Since that time he has met RUBY only five or six times.

When RUBY first came to Dallas, FLETCHER spoke to him when the club operated by RUBY's sister in Dallas was for sale. This was only a brief meeting and FLETCHER did not become interested in this club.

Some years later RUBY had a partner named JOE SLATON in one of his clubs, believed to be the Carousel. The club was then in financial difficulty and SLATON, a friend of FLETCHER, asked FLETCHER if he were interested in putting some money into the club.

FLETCHER met RUBY during the above mentioned discussions. He might have been to one of RUBY's clubs for a brief visit on one or two occasions since that time. FLETCHER thought that RUBY might have briefly visited a club operated by FLETCHER on one or two occasions.

FLETCHER did recall that about 1958 he and RUBY both lived in the same apartment house, believed to be the Continental Apartments in Dallas. While living there FLETCHER met RUBY only once, and that was when they were brought together by "MAC WILLIE", a gambler who was apparently a friend of RUBY's from Chicago, Illinois. "MAC WILLIE" is now a "Pit Boss" at the Thunderbird Hotel in Las Vegas, Nevada.

FLETCHER said he had no social contact with RUBY and did not care to have any. He considered RUBY to be a "nut". FLETCHER had heard a rumor that RUBY had beaten up some customers who "had gotten out of line" in RUBY's club after having too many drinks. He could not remember anyone who had told him this rumor.



On 2/14/64 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS JAMES P. O'NEIL and JAMES J. ROGERS/bas dictated 2/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NY 44-974

FLETCHER was unable to furnish any information about RUBY's background. He had no information that RUBY had any subversive or criminal connections, or was acquainted with OSWALD. He did not believe RUBY was the type who could have had any criminal connections.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date February 18, 1964

1

B. Dec 5-1937 Nassau, Bahamas

ROSELDA HENDERSON, who dances as a limbo dancer under the names of "Teka" and "Caribbean Mama", upon interview at the offices of Immigration and Naturalization Service, Houston, Texas, furnished the following information:

Texas

She is temporarily residing at 2113 Live Oak Street, Houston, with DONALD LEE, a guitarist, but she Island intends to return to her home in Nassau, the Bahamas within the next two weeks. She is a British subject, and is now in the United States on a Visitor's Visa which has since expired. She has not danced for about four months, and her last dancing engagement was at the Cinder Club, Dixie Drive, Houston. She was in the Riverside General Hospital, Houston, for five weeks under the name of Teka Lee, and was operated on for the removal of an ovary.

In early, 1962, she was in St. Petersburgh, Florida and needed employment. She knew that a friend of hers who is also from Nassau was dancing at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. This friend is Vincent Ferguson who dances under name of "Buttercup". She telephoned him from Florida and explained her need for a job. He contacted Jack Ruby and arranged for her to dance at the Carousel Club in Dallas. Jack Ruby sent her a bus ticket which she utilized in traveling from St. Petersburgh to Dallas. She danced at the Carousel for about four months. Her relationship with RUBY was strictly employer-employee in nature. She was paid $90.00 per week, and RUBY treated her well. She informed she never met or heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she had no idea whether RUBY and OSWALD were acquainted with one another.

ROSELDA HENDERSON advised she returned to the Carousel Club in Dallas for about one week around Christmas of 1962. She needed a bit more money to enable her to return to Nassau, and her Visa was expiring. She explained her plight to Jack Ruby, and he loaned her about $135.00

17

On 2/17/64 at Houston, Texas File # HO 44-939

by SA DANIEL W. FULTS, JR.:bp Date dictated 2/18/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

for this purpose. RUBY told her he was going to sign on her behalf some papers which were required by Immigration and Naturalization Service. RUBY wanted her to return and dance at the Carousel Club where her act was well received. She did return to Nassau, but she did not remain there long enough to ascertain whether RUBY in fact signed any Immigration documents on her behalf. She stated she has never repaid the loan of approximately $135.00 which RUBY extended to her, but she always assumed she would return to the Carousel Club and pay off the obligation by dancing.

With respect to VINCENT FERGUSON, also known as "BUTTERCUP", she was under the impression he was now in Nassau and was dancing at either "Club Confidential" or Club Junkenoo, well-known clubs there.

She was found to answer the following physical description:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | ROSELDA HENDERSON, Also known as, Teka, Caribbean Mama |
| Date of Birth | December 5, 1937 |
| Place of Birth | Nassau, Bahamas |
| Citizenship | British Subject |
| Height | 5'4" |
| Weight | 135 |
| Permanent Address | Chippingham Street, Nassau |
| Occupation | Limbo Dancer |
| Marital Status | ALFRED JAMES HENDERSON, Husband (separated), Nassau; two children Sebrina, age 9, and Adonna, Age 6, Nassau. |
| Hair | Black |
| Eyes | Maroon |

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date February 14, 1964

1

ROBERT FRANK KINSEY, AN, United States Navy, Serial Number 599 16 44, advised he resides in Barracks 898 and is assigned to "X" Division, Naval Air Technical Training Unit, United States Naval Air Station. He arrived here February 10, 1964, after a transfer from the "USS BON HOMME RICHARD" CVA 31. He is a white male, 5'10", 135 pounds, grey eyes, brown hair, and was born on March 28, 1943, at Carthage, Missouri. His permanent address is 1107 Glenn Drive, Euless, Texas, with his parents, Mr. and Mrs. ROBERT F. KINSEY.

He joined the United States Navy on January 28, 1962, and after boot training in San Diego, California, he was assigned to the CVA 31 until January 21, 1964, when he was transferred to Pensacola, Florida.

His home is about 16 miles from Dallas, Texas. He has visited the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, about three or four times. During his visits there, he has seen the owner, JACK RUBY, but he has not met him and he only knows RUBY by sight and RUBY does not know KINSEY. He last visited the Carousel Club about November 19, 1963, with his cousin, JOYCE KINSEY, and he did not see RUBY in the Club on that occasion. The last time he recalls seeing RUBY at the Club was on New Years Eve of 1962, which was on December 31, 1961. KINSEY does not know any of RUBY's friends associates or relatives, and has no background information concerning him. KINSEY does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never heard of him before the assasination of President KENNEDY and he does not know of any connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

KINSEY said he was on leave in Euless, Texas, from about October 25, 1963, to November 24, 1963. On November 22, 1963, he left his home to return to his ship in California, and he arrived in San Diego, California, on November 24, 1963. When he arrived there was a great amount of interest and talk about the assasination of President KENNEDY, and since he had been in Dallas, Texas, recently all his friends and associates kept questioning him about the assasination and all its aspects. As he

19

On 2/11/64 at Pensacola, Florida File # JACKSONVILLE 44-346

by SA HOWARD W. GIBBS -jeh Date dictated 2/11/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

discussed the assasination over and over, he may have given people the impression that he had been in the Carousel Club on the night prior to the assasination, but it is not true, and he has no knowledge of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 12, 1964

1

Color

Officer RICHARD L. RENICK, Denver Police Department, furnished the following information:

A woman informant of RENICK's had advised him that her husband was presently running around with an exotic dancer in Denver who had previously been a friend of JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas. This exotic dancer was a redhead when she was in Dallas, had since dyed her hair a dark color, and was presently working in Denver at Denver's Oldest Bar. This girl had allegedly come to Denver in a late model pink Cadillac which allegedly she had obtained in Dallas, Texas, and brought to Denver.

He advised he had identified the exotic dancer in question as one JUNE MELODY, and that she resided with COLLETTE COLLINS, another exotic dancer who also worked at Denver's Oldest Bar.

21

On 3/11/64 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by SA DONALD L. SIEFERS: pgj Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DN 44-387
DLS:pgj
-1-

MARY JANE HOPKINS, Colorado State Department of Motor Vehicles, on March 12, 1964, advised their records reflect that COLLETTE COLLINS, address 1065 Sheridan Boulevard, on November 4, 1963, purchased from Cadillac Square Auto Sales, Denver, a 1957 Cadillac four-door sedan, vehicle identification number 5762096255. The listed holder of the mortgage on this vehicle is ANNA HOFFMAN, 5434 East 36th Avenue, Denver, Colorado.

Mr. JACOB DARR, Sales Manager, Cadillac Square Auto Sales, 3708 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, on March 12, 1964, advised that in the first week of November, 1963, COLLETTE COLLINS made a down payment for the purchase, on a conditional sales contract, of a 1952 Cadillac four-door sedan, white top, pink body, vehicle identification number 5762096255.

He advised this was a local Denver automobile and had not, to his knowledge, ever been in Dallas, Texas.

MARYELL
DOCUMENTATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 12, 1964

1

Miss COLLETTE COLLINS, 185 Sheridan Boulevard, Denver, Colorado, furnished the following information:

She is presently employed as an exotic dancer at Denver's Oldest Bar, 1339 17th Street, Denver, Colorado, and performs under her true name.

She advised she had worked at Dallas, Texas, previously but had not been in Dallas for about two years. While in Dallas, Texas, she had been introduced to JACK RUBY at the Carousel Lounge or the Vegas Club, she was unable to recall which as she had visited both places.

She stated she had never worked for RUBY or knew any of his associates, and her only contact with RUBY would be to speak to him if they happened to meet as a matter of common courtesy.

She stated she had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD until the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and then only by news reports, and she had no information that would indicate RUBY and OSWALD were ever in any way acquainted.

She stated as to the pink and white Cadillace that she and SANDRA TEW have been traveling in around Denver, that she (COLLETTE) purchased this car about six months ago from Cadillac Square, Denver, Colorado. She advised that she is the sole owner of this car, and SANDRA has no interest in it whatsoever.

The following description was obtained through observation and interview:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | COLLETTE COLLINS |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Female |
| Date of birth | April 15, 1941 |
| Place of birth | Greenwich Hospital, New York City, New York |

23

On 3/11/64 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by SA ROBERT H. LITTLE; SA DONALD L. SIEFERS: pbj Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

| | |
|---|---|
| Height | 5 feet 4½ inches |
| Weight | 125 pounds |
| Build | Medium |
| Hair | Dyed platinum blonde, natural color, dark auburn |
| Eyes | Hazel to brown |
| Complexion | Medium |
| Characteristics | Large hips |
| Scars and marks | Large burn scars on back of right leg |

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 12, 1964

1

SANDRA Lou Fisher
Sandra Lou Soso
Sandra Lou Beck

Mrs. SANDRA LOU TEW, 185 Sheridan Boulevard, Denver, Colorado, advised as follows:

She is presently employed at Denver's Oldest Bar, 1339 17th Street, Denver, Colorado, as an exotic dancer under the stage name of JUNE MELODY. Previous to coming to Denver, she resided at Dallas, Texas, and worked in the Theater Lounge, Dallas, as an exotic dancer. She still maintains her mailing address at 3111 Clocheater, Dallas 34, Texas, which is the residence of her mother.

B. March 18-1939
Kilgore, Texas

She met JACK RUBY about eight years ago at the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, where she was introduced to RUBY by an individual unrecalled, but it was a casual introduction and nothing more. She had also been in the Carousel Lounge, Dallas, on a few occasions, but could not recall having talked with RUBY on any of the occasions she had been in that lounge.

She advised at the time of the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY she was working at the Theater Lounge, Dallas, Texas, as an exotic dancer.

She advised she had never seen or heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, and the first she heard of OSWALD after the assassination was on news broadcasts.

She stated she was not acquainted with any of the associates of JACK RUBY and had no information that JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD had ever been acquainted.

She stated, as to the pink Cadillac she had recently been seen in, that this automobile belonged to COLLETTE COLLINS, another exotic dancer with whom she is rooming, and that the first she had ever seen of the car was after coming to work at Denver, Colorado.

The following description was obtained by observation and interview:

25

On 3/11/64 at Denver, Colorado File # DN 44-387

by SA ROBERT H. LITTLE;
SA DONALD L. SIEFERS: pgj Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | Mrs. SANDRA LOU TEW |
| Previous married names | Mrs. SANDRA LOU FISHER,<br>Mrs. SANDRA LOU SOSO |
| Maiden name | SANDRA LOU BECK |
| Stage Name | JUNE MELODY |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Female |
| Date of birth | March 18, 1939 |
| Place of birth | Kilgore, Texas |
| Height | 5 feet 3½ inches |
| Weight | 100 - 105 pounds |
| Build | Medium |
| Hair | Natural color, red<br>current color, dyed black |
| Eyes | Blue |
| Complexion | Medium |
| Scars and marks | 6-inch operation scar lower abdomen center |
| Arrest record | Claims one arrest, Lubbock, Texas, charge, prohibited weapon, possession of same, result of domestic disturbance |

MM 44-1412
RKL:jlt
1.

MARY LOUISE WILKINSON, Reporter, "Miami News," was interviewed by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS on February 14, 1964. She was referred to her article which appeared in the "Miami News," on January 29, 1964, captioned "RUBY visited Cuba--exiles." In the article, WILKINSON reported that "JACK RUBY--has visited CASTRO's Cuba, an exiled student group charged here today---RUBY flew from Mexico City to Havana the latter part of December, 1962, said a spokesman for DRE. RUBY stayed in Havana until early January, 1963, frequenting a tourist store owned by a man named SOLOMON PRATKINS. The store was located across the street from the Seville Biltmore Hotel."

Miss WILKINSON said the source of her information for this article was the Cuban Student Directorate (DRE), and she does not consider any particular individual as the source. She said she considered all members of DRE as speaking for the group and was also informed that this information was known to the FBI. She said she had no idea as to whether or not the information was true. She said she had no further information on this subject.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/24/64

Mrs. BERTHA MIMS, owner, Tourist Motel and Apartments, Highway 81, San Marcos, Texas, confirmed that she sent a letter to the FBI Office at Dallas, Texas, which contained the following information:

"San Marcos, Texas
Nov. 29

"Dear Sir:

"Please check with GARLAND STOKES (owner) of Rio Vista Cafe in San Marcos.

"He said JACK RUBY had been by his cafe. Coming in from Mexico where he would get girls for strip tease for 3 months and take them back and get more after their visa was up. Said he did not seem to care for a girl personally but liked to look at them in the strip tease act.

"Sincerely,
Mrs. BERTHA MIMS
Tourist Motel & Apts.
San Marcos, Texas"

Mrs. MIMS advised that she did not receive the above information firsthand from GARLAND STOKES, but it was related to her by a guest at her motel, ROBERT H. SAUNDERS, who had been talking to STOKES. Mrs. MIMS stated that, as she understood, RUBY had been in STOKES' cafe with Mexican girls whom RUBY had employed to work as strippers in RUBY's club.

28

On 12/13/63 at San Marcos, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ eks Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/24/64

1

ROBERT H. SAUNDERS, 504 Harvey Street, who is a semi-retired consultant for the Taylor Publishing Company, Dallas, Texas, and who resides at the Tourist Motel and Apartments in San Marcos for personal convenience purposes, advised that he had never seen JACK RUBY, but had been talking with GARLAND STOKES at the Rio Vista Cafe, San Marcos, late in November 1963 after the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the subsequent killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY. SAUNDERS stated that, as he understood, a man resembling JACK RUBY had been in the Rio Vista Cafe, which is operated by STOKES, with Mexican girls on several occasions over a period of time which was unknown to SAUNDERS. He added that STOKES did not mention what the girls were doing with the man who resembled RUBY; however, SAUNDERS assumed that the girls were Mexican nationals who were being brought to the United States on some sort of an exchange program for entertainers and that they would have to return to Mexico upon the expiration of their visas. SAUNDERS added that he had related the above to Mrs. MIMS, the motel owner, and that Mrs. MIMS, in turn, sent the information to the FBI. SAUNDERS asserted that he did not have any first-hand information concerning RUBY.

29

On 12/13/63 at San Marcos, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ eks Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/24/63

garland Stokes

H. GARLAND STOKES, 400 Blanco, San Marcos, Texas, owner, Rio Vista Cafe, advised that he has never met JACK RUBY and, to the best of his knowledge, RUBY had never been in the Rio Vista Cafe with any Mexican girls.

STOKES explained that he recalled that RALPH MARKER, manager of Stucky's Pecan Candy Store, west of San Marcos, had mentioned to him that RUBY had been in the candy store several times. STOKES stated that he understood that RUBY was transporting female entertainers either to or from Mexico for RUBY's Dallas club. STOKES asserted that he would not recognize RUBY if they met face to face.

30

On 12/13/63 at San Marcos, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ eks Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/24/64

1

RALPH MARKER, Manager, Stucky's Pecan Candy Store, P. O. Box 171, San Marcos, Texas, advised that he had no personal knowledge or recollection of JACK RUBY, the accused slayer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

MARKER asserted that, to the best of his personal knowledge, RUBY had never been in the establishment operated by MARKER at San Marcos.

MARKER added that in about February 1963 he and his wife and one of their employees, REBECCA BLACK, were in Dallas, Texas, on a buying trip during which time they attended a strip tease show at some unknown club. MARKER added that when a picture of JACK RUBY was broadcast on local television, REBECCA BLACK commented that RUBY resembled a man that had been in the store with a girl whom she recognized as the stripper they had seen in Dallas at the club they attended in February while on the buying trip.

31

On 12/13/63 at San Marcos, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ eks Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/24/64

Mrs. REBECCA BLACK, Clerk, Stucky's Pecan Candy Store, Texas, advised that she did not know JACK RUBY and did not recall that RUBY had made any purchases at the establishment where she is employed. She stated that in February 1963 she and Mr. and Mrs. MARKER were in Dallas, Texas, and attended a strip tease show at some club, the name unknown. She explained that when she observed a photograph of JACK RUBY in connection with publicity concerning the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, she felt that RUBY resembled a man she had seen in the store in about August 1963 in the company of another man and a girl. She added that she recognized the girl as the stripper in the show at the club she attended in Dallas in February. Mrs. BLACK added that she spoke to the girl and asked her if she worked in Dallas, which the girl confirmed; however, they did not become engaged in any other conversation. Mrs. BLACK asserted that she did not recognize the man accompanying the girl as anyone she had seen at the club in Dallas or as anyone who had been at the store on other occasions.

32

On 12/13/63 at San Marcos, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ eks Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/24/64

MARTIN RUTLEDGE, clerk, Stucky's Pecan Candy Store, advised that although he was not present at the strip tease show in Dallas in February 1963 with the MARKERs and BLACK, he recalled the girl and men to whom Mrs. BLACK referred. RUTLEDGE stated that, as he recalled, the three were in the store in about August, 1963. He stated that one man was very large; the other was of average height, but stout and husky. The girl was very attractive and exceptionally well-proportioned. He recalled that the three were in a Cadillac two-door hardtop, about a 1961 model. RUTLEDGE added that he was most attentive to the girl and recalled that her name may have been "MITZIE", full name unknown. He also recalled that one of the men mentioned that they had been on a two-week fishing trip in Mexico and were going to Dallas.



On 12/13/63 at San Marcos, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA HAROLD LEO FABRIZ eks Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/24/64

Dallas, Texas

Mrs. VIVA EPPLER, 500 South Elm, who operates Viva's Beauty Salon, same address, informed that in 1956 she and her mother were at Mineral Wells, Texas, taking a series of hot mineral baths. She informed that one morning she observed a man wearing a pink striped shirt, white straw hat, and khaki pants in front of the bath house arguing with the owner, Mr. GLENN. She said she heard Mr. GLENN tell this man, "I don't care what you do after they leave here, but you're not coming into my place of business."

Mrs. EPPLER said she became frightened and she and her mother left the bath house and returned to Brady by bus. She said as she and her mother were leaving Mineral Wells, this same man in the pink striped shirt, white straw hat, and khaki pants, followed them on foot, until their bus reached the city limits when he turned back.

Mrs. EPPLER said that about two days later, when she was standing in front of her house in Brady, she saw this same man drive by in a black 1950 Chevrolet, still wearing the same pink striped shirt, white straw hat, and that he looked at her very closely.

A photograph of JACK LEON RUBY was exhibited to Mrs. EPPLER, and she identified this photograph of RUBY as the man she had seen in 1956 at Brady and Mineral Wells, Texas, in the pink striped shirt, white straw hat, and khaki pants.

Mrs. EPPLER said she believed this man was a member of a gang that was "trying to get her." She said in 1936 she worked in a beauty salon in Burnet, Texas, owned then by Mr. and Mrs. BERT WALRAVEN. She said a young, pretty, blonde-haired woman also worked there. One day she and the blonde-haired woman went to the Post Office and she (Mrs. EPPLER) noticed they were being followed by six men with guns. She said these men also followed them back to the beauty salon and she told the blonde-haired woman about it. The woman said her husband had violated a



On 12/24/63 at Brady, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA JOSEPH C. WEBB, JR. eks Date dictated 12/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Federal law and these six men were Texas Rangers and were after him. She said her husband was hiding out in Arizona and they needed her husband in order to break up a ring of car thieves operating out of Chicago, Illinois, and Los Angeles, California, and Burnet, Texas. Mrs. EPPLER said the blonde-haired woman, whose name she could not recall, told her that now she was a member of the gang since she knew where the blonde's husband was hiding.

Mrs. EPPLER said she told this information to Mr. WALRAVEN who instructed her to fire the blonde, which Mrs. EPPLER said she did. She said the blonde then called her husband in Arizona to inform him where she was going, but the Arizona authorities had been alerted by the Texas Rangers and her husband was caught because of the telephone call.

Mrs. EPPLER said at that time she never met any of the members of the gang, other than the blonde. She said she did not know that anyone by the name of RUBY was a member of this gang.

She said, however, she feels this gang has been after her ever since 1936 and that they finally found her at Mineral Wells, Texas, in 1956 and that the man who was sent to "get" her was RUBY whom she identified from a photograph.

Mrs. EPPLER said she does not know what RUBY or the gang has been doing since 1956 unless it has been to decide what to do with her.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 6, 1964

(1)

HARRY CHENAULT, operator of a department store, Checotah, Oklahoma, furnished the following information:

He did not remember the dates or approximate date, but sometime subsequent to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY at Dallas, Texas, one Mrs. MILAM T. KING of Checotah had been in his store. She had a photograph which she said her son, MILAM T. KING, JR. had purchased at Dallas. The photograph was a large photograph, showing the President, accompanied by his wife, the Governor of Texas and his wife, the driver and guards. The photograph also showed a part of the crowd along the parade route.

Mrs. KING had asked him, "Don't you think a man in the photograph looks like JACK RUBY?" He, having seen JACK RUBY's photograph in the newspapers and on television, told her "Yes"; however, he barely looked at the photograph and gave her the type of answer she apparently wanted. He said at the time this question was asked there was no mention of a JACK RUBY west of Checotah or to anyone else who might have resided west of Checotah.

He added that he had later heard that persons referred to in a newspaper article had agreed that the party residing west of Checotah, Oklahoma, was actually one LES PALLETT, a bootlegger from Dallas, Texas. To the best of his knowledge, no JACK RUBY has ever resided west of Checotah, and further he had never known a JACK RUBY.



On 3/6/64 at Checotah, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430
DL 44-1639

by SA HENRY B. LOWREY:bnm Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/6/64

1.

Mrs. MILAM T. (TISHIE) KING, mother of MILAM T. KING, JR., Checotah, Oklahoma, furnished the following information:

She, at no time, ever knew anyone by the name JACK RUBY and to the best of her knowledge has never heard the name of JACK RUBY until one JACK RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Dallas, Texas. She did not remember the date, but subsequent to the assassination of the President at Dallas, her son, MILAM T. KING, was in Dallas and from a colored boy on the streets of Dallas, he purchased a photograph which, according to the colored boy, had been taken just seconds before the shot was fired which killed the President. She could furnish no further identification of the boy who sold the photograph.

On one occasion she took the photograph to downtown Checotah where she showed it to Mr. HARRY CHENAULT, operator of a department store in Checotah, at which time she asked Mr. CHENAULT, "Doesn't that look like JACK RUBY?" and Mr. CHENAULT said it did. She claimed she was making the comparison with photographs of RUBY she had seen on television and in the papers.

She said she had no knowledge of any one ever claiming that a JACK RUBY had formerly been a liquor runner residing west of Checotah, Oklahoma. She said she had never remarked or indicated that JACK RUBY had formerly resided in the Checotah vicinity.

Mrs. KING furnished the photograph which she said was bought by her son in Dallas. It is a photograph showing the President and his party along the parade route in Dallas. It is a ten inch by an eight inch photograph. She also exhibited a copy of a news article taken from the Checotah newspaper, which was a later edition and a retraction of the article originally written. The retraction article read as follows:

37

On 3/6/64 at Checotah, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430

by SA HENRY B. LOWREY/gjg Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

"Some folks have come forward to assure us that, if anybody living west of town ten years ago resembled JACK RUBY, it could not have been pur the owner of that operation near Elm Grove as the ire owners of that operation were Mr. and Mrs. LES ist ner PALLETT, who now operate a couple of choice liquor stores in Dallas and doing very well indeed."

Mrs. KING requested that the photograph furnished to the FBI be returned to her after it has served its purpose. Mrs. KING also advised that her son, MILAM T. KING, JR., is presently teaching school in the Star Spencer School District near Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

MARY
FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 6, 1964

(1)

Mrs. ARTHUR FRAZIER, Checotah, Oklahoma, who formerly resided seven miles west of Checotah, on U. S. Highway 266, advised that her husband was not available for interview; however, she was completely familiar with the article in the Checotah newspaper which stated her husband had said JACK RUBY formerly resided west of Checotah, Oklahoma. She furnished the following information in regard to the matter:

She did not know the exact years, but several years ago one MACK McCOY of Checotah, Oklahoma, had sold a building used as a beer joint and located just one-fourth mile from their home seven miles west of Checotah, Oklahoma. He sold it to one LES PALLETT, bootlegger from Dallas, Texas, who at this location operated an illegal liquor business for four or five years. PALLETT then sold the building to one RUBIN SELF, who later sold it to one (FNU) DIXON, and DIXON later sold it to CLEM LACKEY, present owner, who resides at Checotah. At no time was the building ever owned by one JACK RUBY, and at no time did she ever know of a JACK RUBY living in that vicinity.

She said her husband had remarked that JACK RUBY's picture he had seen on television had resembled someone he had known, but he had not mentioned any names of who he thought RUBY's picture looked like.

She said her husband had demanded a retraction of the story in the Checotah paper and a retraction story had been written.

---

On 3/6/64 at Checotah, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430
DL 44-1639

39

by SA HENRY B. LOWREY:bnm Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 6, 1964

(1)

Mrs. MYRTLE WHITE, a beauty shop operator, Checotah, Oklahoma, furnished the following information:

Sometime ago, date unrecalled, one Mrs. MILAM T. KING came into her beauty shop and showed a picture of the President and his party along the parade route in Dallas, Texas. Mrs. KING pointed to a man in the photograph and asked her if she didn't think this man resembled JACK RUBY. Mrs. WHITE told Mrs. KING she did not know, but the lady standing in front of the man referred to by Mrs. KING did resemble a RUBY who, several years ago, had been a customer at the beauty shop. She said, however, she was referring to a Mrs. RUBY PALLETT, who had formerly resided west of Checotah, Oklahoma, and was the wife of a known bootlegger, LES PALLETT.

Mrs. WHITE added that she had never heard of a JACK RUBY until one JACK RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD in Dallas, Texas.

On 3/6/64 at Checotah, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430
DL 44-1639

by SA HENRY B. LOWREY:bnm 40 Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 6, 1964

(1)

C. P. DOUGLAS, Sheriff McIntosh County, Eufaula, Oklahoma, whose jurisdiction covers the Checotah, Oklahoma, area, advised he has been Sheriff of the county for 19 years, and has never known a JACK RUBY residing in the County or operating as a whiskey runner in the county.

He said one LES PALLETT had formerly been a whiskey runner at the intersection seven miles west of Checotah. He said he did not know PALLETT's address, but believed him to be operating whiskey stores in Dallas, Texas, Oklahoma

41

On 3/6/64 at Checotah, Oklahoma File # OC 44-430
DL 44-1639

by SA HENRY B. LOWREY:bnm Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/6/64

1.

ZULA WATSON, operator of Service Station and Grocery Store, Checotah, Oklahoma, denied that she had ever remarked that one JACK RUBY had formerly resided west of Checotah, Oklahoma. She said that ARTHUR FRAZIER had shown her a picture of JACK RUBY, which was printed in the Tulsa Daily World and FRAZIER had asked her if she thought the photograph resembled a man who had formerly operated a liquor establishment west of Checotah and she had remarked to FRAZIER that it did resemble the former bootlegger, but she did not state that JACK RUBY had resided west of Checotah.

She said the man, who had run the illegal liquor establishment west of Checotah, Oklahoma, was LES PALLETT, who now runs liquor stores in Dallas, Texas. She said FRAZIER was referring to LES PALLETT when he asked her if the photograph of JACK RUBY resembled the man west of Checotah. She further added that since that time the local newspaper had retracted the article previously written in the Checotah paper.

She said that she had never known a JACK RUBY and at no time had she ever made any remarks which might indicate that she had formerly known a JACK RUBY.

42

On 3/6/64 at Checotah, Oklahoma File # OC 44-439

by SA HENRY B. LOWREY/gjg Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/12/64

1

Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS has observed a photograph made available by Mrs. MILAM T. KING, of Cheeotah, Oklahoma, which purportedly was taken of the motorcade of the late President KENNEDY just before the assassination on November 22, 1963. It had been reported Mrs. KING thought an individual among the spectators on the sidewalk resembled photographs she had seen of JACK L. RUBY.

SA CLEMENTS has observed the individual in the photograph to whom Mrs. KING referred and is of the definite opinion the person is not RUBY and bears no resemblance to him. This opinion is based on SA CLEMENTS' having interviewed RUBY on December 21, 1963, and having observed him at close range on several occasions in the courtroom since that time. SA CLEMENTS further advises he has seen the same photograph and examined it previously with the same definite opinion.

48

On 3/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639

by SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS/eah Date dictated 3/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/16/64

1

Detective BOB PARSONS, Arlington, Texas, Police Department, telephonically advised SA JOSEPH M. MYERS that he is employed part time at Sears & Roebuck as a detective in Arlington. He stated that he has recently obtained a check from the local District Attorney's office in Arlington which was written at Sears & Roebuck on November 9, 1963, for a rifle by a THOMAS R. PEASNER. PARSONS stated that this check was in the amount of $75.99 and the record at Sears & Roebuck, made on November 9, 1963, reflected that PEASNER was a pianist for JACK RUBY, and that on the date he bought this rifle he had just left the employment of RUBY's Carousel Club in Dallas.

The check, according to PARSONS, was a personal check drawn on the Republic National Bank, Dallas, Texas, and was returned for insufficient funds.

The record at Sears, according to PARSONS, showed PEASNER's address as 501 North Ewing, Apartment E, Dallas, Texas however, several letters have been written to this address by the local D.A. in Arlington, and PEASNER has moved from this address. The rifle is described by PARSONS as being a .22-caliber automatic Browning, SN R706898. PARSONS stated PEASNER is described as white male; 6 feet, 1 inch; 140 pounds; born October 19, 1929; brown hair, blue eyes, has Texas Operator's License 0155824.

PARSONS stated that he has already advised CHARLES KUNKEL of the U. S. Secret Service, Arlington, relative to this man, and that he, PARSONS, is seeking a warrant for his arrest on the check charge. PARSONS stated he is passing this information on to the FBI in view of the fact that PEASNER purchased this automatic rifle prior to the President's assassination and has since disappeared.

44

on 2/11/64 at Arlington, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent JOSEPH M. MYERS - LAC Date dictated 2/11/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 2/19/64

Mrs. BEVERLY STEINBERG, 834 North Damen, Chicago, Illinois advised that she was the sister of CONSTANCE HARBAUGH of the same address. Mrs. STEINBERG indicated that she was aware of the information furnished the Chicago Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation by Mrs. HARBAUGH as it pertained to a meeting with a man believed to be JACK RUBY in Chicago on November 21, 1963.

Mrs. STEINBERG advised on the evening of November 21, 1963, she accompanied by her sister, CONSTANCE HARBAUGH and her maid, ELIZABETH CLAYBOURNE were shopping at a small candle shop located at the corner of Oakley and Division. Upon leaving this store at approximately 10:30 to 11:00 p.m., and approaching her car, Mrs. STEINBERG said, the three women were approached by a well-dressed man, approximately 6' tall, wearing a dark brown snap brim hat, a black overcoat and a brown suit. This man commented on the fact that Mrs. STEINBERG was quite a small woman to be driving such a large car. Mrs. STEINBERG indicated that she replied, "I'm big enough to drive the car." It should be noted that Mrs. STEINBERG states she drives a Cadillac. At this point, the unidentified male offered Mrs. STEINBERG $5,000 if she were to drive him away from the city of Chicago on the following day, November 22, 1963. He desired to leave the city after 3:30 p.m. on that date. He indicated that he did not want to leave via the airport as he did not wish to be observed. Mrs. STEINBERG declined the offer made by this individual and she and her companions left the scene. According to Mrs. STEINBERG the above incident was witnessed by the owner of the candle shop.

She stated that subsequent to this event she observed JACK RUBY on television and also saw photographs of this individual in various local newspapers. She stated she is positive that the individual who approached her, as described above is identical with JACK RUBY.

Mrs. STEINBERG, during the course of this conversation, indicated that her husband had been aboard PT 109 during World War II with the late President KENNEDY. She indicated that she had corresponded with President KENNEDY concerning her husband and furthermore had corresponded with him concerning her two children who had been burned in a fire in a church school in Chicago approximately 4 years ago.

45

On 2/11/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs ROBERT L. MALONE and DENNIS W. SHANAHAN /dmj Date dictated 2/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Mrs. STEINBERG indicated that she had never intended to furnish anyone with information concerning JACK RUBY, but had recently learned that she faced a serious operation in which a kidney and a lower lobe were to be removed. She indicated she had learned from the doctor that this operation might be fatal and felt that she could not take the chance that she might die and had not furnished this information.

Mrs. STEINBERG advised that the present whereabouts of CONSTANCE HARBAUGH and ELIZABETH CLAYBOURNE were unknown to her, although they both allegedly resided with her at 834 North Damen. She indicated that she expected to be in contact with both HARBAUGH and CLAYBOURNE in the near future and would immediately advise them that they should contact the Chicago Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Mrs. STEINBERG specifically denied having telephoned the Chicago Division on the evening of February 9, 1964 to relate any details of the above story.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/24/63

1

JAMES NICHOLS WELLS advised that he had made a statement at the Papagayo Club that he knew a person by the name of RUBIO and indicated that RUBIO was the person who had killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

WELLS stated that he was not acquainted with JACK LEON RUBY and was only joking when he said that he was acquainted with him.

The following description was obtained by observation and interview: James X Wells

| | |
|---|---|
| Name: | JAMES NICHOLS X WELLS |
| Date of Birth: | 10/11/34, Hopkins County, Texas |
| Height: | 6'1" |
| Weight: | 175 |
| Hair: | Blond, curly |
| Address: | 1914 West Illinois Street Dallas, Texas |
| Remarks: | Driving 1955 blue Buick; left Dallas 11/23/63. |

47

On 11/25/63 at Nuevo Laredo, Mexico File # SA 44-748

by SAs ROBERT L. CHAPMAN & LEOPOLDO E. ARMIJO eks Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date March 24, 1964

Dallas, Texas

MARY ANN MALLIK, 2154 Trowbridge, advised that she is a paraplegic and a first semester senior student at Grand Rapids Orthopedic High School, Grand Rapids, Michigan. She stated that she is presently on Easter vacation. MALLIK stated that she had recently prepared a term paper on hypnosis and in the course of preparing this term paper had become very interested in hypnosis. She stated that in order to further her research on this topic she allowed herself to be hypnotized and thus is aware of the powers of hypnosis.

MALLIK stated that she has evolved the theory that JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were both placed in hypnotic trances by unidentified person or persons and then later forced into committing the murders with which they have been charged. She added that she has no knowledge of who the person or persons are who placed these individuals in their trance, and that she does not personally know either RUBY or OSWALD or have any first hand information concerning them or any of their actions.

MALLIK stated that on March 23, 1964, she telephoned Dallas County Prosecuting Attorney HENRY WADE, and told him of the above facts which she thought would be of interest to him in this case.

48

On 3/24/64 at Hamtramck, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563
Dallas 44-1639

by SAs ALTON L. MARTIN & MELVILLE H. SHANNON/mh Date dictated 3/24/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
SU 44-179
WJG/mhe

Mrs. LINDA GIBSON, 1005 Third Avenue, Apartment 2, Salt Lake City, Utah, furnished the following information to SA WILLIAM J. GEIERMANN on March 18, 1964:

Mrs. GIBSON is employed by the Salt Lake County Department of Welfare, is divorced, and has twin sons 10 years of age.

She stated that on a Sunday afternoon in January or February, 1963, she received a telephone call from an individual claiming to be DAVID LEE, a widower from Dallas, Texas. LEE stated he is a psychologist at Dallas and operates a consulting firm. He told Mrs. GIBSON that he had met her at a party in Salt Lake City several years earlier, that he was alone in Salt Lake City, and wanted to renew her acquaintance. Mrs. GIBSON said she could not recall ever having met LEE, but when he explained he was Jewish, as she is, and had been to the Jewish Community Center, she invited him up to her apartment to visit.

A short time later LEE came to Mrs. GIBSON's apartment and they chatted for several hours about various things. LEE talked about psychology and seemed to be familiar with the subject. In addition, he discussed his former wife and claimed to have some small children. During the conversation LEE stated he was from the eastern part of the United States, was a graduate of Yale University, and had worked for Dr. KINSEY several years ago. Mrs. GIBSON stated LEE seemed to be very much aware of money and gave the impression that his main objective in life was to make money. Mrs. GIBSON said the conversation eventually led to politics, and when President JOHN F. KENNEDY's name was mentioned, LEE seemed very upset with President KENNEDY and stated he would work against his re-election. LEE said he had formerly been a supporter of President KENNEDY but had become disillusioned with some of the President's policies.

Mrs. GIBSON stated that after LEE had been in her apartment for several hours talking and drinking tea, he began to make advances to her, and she asked him to leave, which he did.

FBI LI

Mrs. GIBSON stated LEE did not seem to be a man with a good education; however, as stated before, he seemed to be conversant with the general topic of psychology. She said he generally behaved fairly well and was nice with her 10-year-old twin boys, who were present during the entire time LEE was in the apartment.

After the assassination of President KENNEDY, when the first photographs of JACK L. RUBY appeared in the newspaper, she was impressed with the close likeness between RUBY and the man who identified himself as DAVID LEE. She said she cannot be positive but has the distinct feeling that they may be identical. She stated that a few days ago she mentioned this incident to a fellow worker, who told her that she should immediately report this information to the FBI.

Mrs. GIBSON said she does not recall knowing DAVID LEE prior to this incident and has not seen nor heard from him since that time.

CG 44-845
DWS:cas
1

Mr. JAMES T. IGOE, Owner and Operater of the James T. Igoe Building, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA DENNIS W. SHANAHAN on February 19, 1964, that this building was erected in 1929. He stated that he constructed the building and has operated it continuously since that time. He advised that he had been personally acquainted with all tenants in this building since its construction and definitely recalls no such individual as JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN, nor any firm known as Liberty Distributing Company.

Mr. J. FITZPATRICK, Engineer, James T. Igoe Building, advised he has known all tenants in this building since 1932. He stated that most of the tenants have been in the printing business or allied fields. He stated that no one named JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN has ever rented space in this building, nor did he recall any firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company.

IC PETER O'NEILL caused records to be checked at the Chicago Police Department on February 4, 1964, and found no records pertaining to any firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company, 232 South Jefferson, or any other Chicago address.

Mr. THOMAS STAPLETON, Assistant Supervisor, City Clerk's Office, Chicago, Illinois, advised IC JAMES E. CHRISTENSEN, JR., on February 17, 1964, that he was unable to locate any city record pertaining to any license or permit issued to a firm known as the Liberty Distributing Company at 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, for the year 1942.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/23/64

Mr. JOSEPH FITZPATRICK, building superintendent, James Igoe Building, Room 200, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, advised that this building has no current records reflecting the names of tenants prior to 1946.

Mr. FITZPATRICK first stated that he had been employed in this building since 1931, but could not recall a company by the name of the Shelby Printing Company. After reflection Mr. FITZPATRICK stated he did recall a company by that name which was in this building about 1942. He stated that this company moved from this building to another address in Chicago during the early 1940s and he has had no contact with this company since that time.

Mr. FITZPATRICK stated that he does not recall a JACK RUBENSTEIN or a JACK RUBY being connected with any company in this building at any time in the past.

52

44-645

On 3/20/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 62-6115

by SA RALPH E. WILLIAMS/jas Date dictated 3/23/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/23/64

Mr. RAY CARNE of J. Carne and Company, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, advised that he had been in this building for about thirty-eight years and recalled a company known as the Shelby Printing Company which occupied space near his company in this building about twelve years ago. He stated this company moved during the early 1940s to Grand Avenue, Chicago, and still later moved to Joliet, Illinois, and changed the name of this company to the Shelby Crafto Company.

Mr. CARNE stated that this company was owned by two brothers while it was located at 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, but he later heard that one of the brothers left this company after they moved from this address and the other brother is still with this company in Joliet, Illinois. He did not recall the last name of these brothers but did recall that SOL is the first name of the brother who is still with the company in Joliet, Illinois.

Mr. CARNE stated he did not recall a JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY being connected with any company in this building at any time in the past.

53

On 3/20/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 62-6135 44-645

by SA RALPH E. WILLIAMS/jas Date dictated 3/23/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/23/64

Mrs. ALICE DOVER, 6430 South Evans, Chicago, Illinois, advised that H. J. SANDERS previously resided at this address but is now deceased. She stated that SANDERS died a short time prior to the time she and her family moved to this address about five years ago.

Mrs. DOVER described SANDERS as a patent attorney, explaining that she learned this after she moved to this address as a result of mail which was delivered to this address for SANDERS. Mrs. DOVER stated that she did not know the location of any of SANDERS' relatives. She stated that SANDERS' wife reportedly left Chicago after SANDERS' death.

54

On 3/20/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA RALPH E. WILLIAMS/jas Date dictated 3/23/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 24, 1964

Mrs. CECILE BURCH, Office Manager, Shelby Craftco Corporation, 219 Maple, Joliet, Illinois, for the past twenty years, stated this company is not identical with the Shelby Printing Company, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois. She stated Shelby Craftco did not start business until June, 1943. The owner's name is W. B. MENDELSOHN.

55

On 3/23/64 at Joliet, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA GEORGE H. BENIGNI/phk Date dictated 3/23/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NF 44-148
DL 44-1639
HAW:lep

On March 24, 1964, Inspector H. S. WULFORST, Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, Virginia, furnished the following information:

He stated that he had been advised on this date by Chief THOMPSON, Mail Index, United States Naval Base, Norfolk, that a communication of interest had been directed to him.

He stated that the communication was contained in an envelope with the addressee identified as follows:

"G. A. ANDERSON
AR 542-59-13
Co. 15-64 RTD
NARTU NAS 93
Memphis 15, Tenn. 38115"

The envelope bore the following return address:

"JACK RUBY
Maximum Security Section
Dallas, Texas"

The envelope was sent air mail and was postmarked March 18, 1964, at Seattle, Washington.

The communication had been forwarded from Memphis, Tennessee, to the Naval Receiving Station, Norfolk.

Mr. WULFORST stated that Chief THOMPSON advised that he could locate no G. A. ANDERSON with the Navy at Norfolk. He stated that Navy Serial Number 542-59-13 has never been issued; that AR presumably stands for Airman Recruit.

Mr. WULFORST advised that he will obtain the letter from the Navy; and, thereafter, will send it to C. C. GARNER, Postal Inspector in Charge, Washington, D. C.

Mr. WULFORST stated the communication has not been opened and he presumes, after it has been received by Mr. GARNER, it will probably be forwarded to JACK RUBY, Dallas, Texas.

DL 44-1639/eah

1

At 12:08 a.m., March 7, 1964, M. C. REYNOLDS, 301 West Parkway, Talladega, Alabama, telephonically advised the Birmingham Office that earlier in the evening at Mickey's Drive In Cafe, Talladega, Alabama, he had overheard a man by the name of GAITHER LEDLOW, who appeared to be drinking, make the statement that he had worked with JACK RUBY in Dallas, Texas, for about seven years, and he knew where all of RUBY's defense money was coming from.

On March 7, 1964, E. E. LEDLOW, Manager, Mickey's Drive In, Talladega, Alabama, advised that GAITHER LEDLOW is his brother. He said GAITHER LEDLOW was sentenced on some kind of a White Slave Traffic Act violation in the State of California approximately two years ago, and served approximately one year of this sentence in some Federal institution in Florida. He said GAITHER LEDLOW was released from prison in February, 1964, at which time he came directly to Talladega, Alabama, where he has been since that time. He continued by stating that on the evening of March 6, 1964, his brother, GAITHER, was drinking heavily, that he last saw him about 7:00 p.m., but that GAITHER had never mentioned anything concerning the JACK RUBY case at any time in the past in his presence.

On March 7, 1964, GAITHER VENELL LEDLOW, 208 Adams Street, Talladega, Alabama, advised that approximately three years ago he was in Dallas, Texas, visiting a strip show at JACK RUBY's night club on several occasions, and on one or two occasions was introduced to JACK RUBY. He said that he has never known RUBY other than to speak to him on those one or two occasions, knows nothing whatsoever about the details of the assassination of President KENNEDY, nor about the handling of the prosecution of the case, or any financial arrangements relating to JACK RUBY, other than what he has read in the newspapers. He admitted he had been drinking quite heavily on the night of March 6, 1964, recalls vaguely making some comment in regard to JACK RUBY, but knows nothing whatsoever about the financing of the defense counsel for RUBY, or anything about the case.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/29/64

1

Texas Kel Rubenstein

MRS. EVA GRANT and MRS. HAROLD (ILENE) KAMINSKY, sisters of JACK L. RUBY, appeared at the Dallas Office of the FBI for the stated purpose of soliciting information from the FBI concerning allegations of association between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. MRS. GRANT and MRS. KAMINSKY stated their visit and this request were predicated on an alleged article written by syndicated columnist DOROTHY KILGALLEN wherein the latter reportedly wrote that in the forthcoming trial of JACK L. RUBY the Dallas County District Attorney's Office would provide evidence of a connection between RUBY and OSWALD.

MRS. GRANT and MRS. KAMINSKY were repeatedly advised in a tactful manner that this Bureau could offer no comment concerning the allegation nor could we in any way honor their request for such information.

58

on 2/29/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent in Charge J. GORDON SHANKLIN & SA's Date dictated 2/29/64
ROBERT J. HENDEN & RAYMOND C. ECKENRODE rcv

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639/eah

1

The following communication was received in FBI Headquarters, Washington, D. C.:

"BENNETT CATHERALL
Attorney at Law
Bennett Building
Sharon, Massachusetts

"Telephone
SUnset 4-5662

"February 18, 1964

"J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

"RE: The President's Assassination

"Dear Sir:

"It is clear, I think, that the funds which are available for Rubinstein's defense are unlimited, and I suggest, when your Department has determined the source of those funds, you will know the identity of the group or syndicate which planned and executed President Kennedy's assassination. Certainly one would be naive to think that the funds expended for the defense of Ruby are being spent because of Ruby's sterling character or friendship for Ruby. It is as absurd to suggest that Ruby's murder of Oswald was motivated by his idolatry for President Kennedy.

"It has seemed clear to me from the beginning that President Kennedy's assassination was arranged by a syndicate, identity unknown, of which Rubinstein is either a member or an agent. In this connection I suggest you check with NBC-TV, which had a live program on the Sunday evening of Oswald's murder, at a time when the principals and agents had not had sufficient time to think. I believe the program was shown on Channel 4 (Boston) at either 8:00 P. M. or 9:00 P. M. The program lasted an hour and involved an interview with one of Ruby's strip teasers who mentioned that Oswald had been in Ruby's night club once or twice during the preceding week; two interviews on the West Coast by TV or radio correspondents with acquaintances of Ruby, one of whom divulged the information that Ruby

"knew each of the police officers on the Dallas force by first name and another of whom made the startling revelation that 'We will have Ruby out on bail tomorrow morning regardless of the amount. We have already talked with Beverly Hills and We will have the best lawyer in California take care of .....' The quotes are not entirely accurate but suggest the theme of the discussion. I am certain the tapes are available and certainly disclose at that early time the avid interest of Ruby's 'acquaintances' on the West Coast for his well being.

"I suggest the very real possibility that Rubinstein had been assigned by the syndicate to hire the assassin; that when the assassin showed signs of terror,and flight the syndicate ordered Ruby to murder him before he had an opportunity to speak; that Ruby, for his own self-preservation, carried out the instructions of the syndicate, having full opportunity because of his first-name relationship with the Dallas Police Department. (The television photos show his gun in his hand, exposed to all viewers, for I do not know how many seconds, as Oswald walked down the corridor.)

"I am certain your Department has considered all possibilities, but if my letter will shed a little light on the problem and indicate in a small way the feelings of one individual toward the publicity which suggests that the assassination was a 'one-man operation,' my time in writing and your time in reading will be served.

"Very truly yours,

"/s/ BENNETT CATHERALL
"Bennett Catherall"

BS 44-337
JJS:ejb

ATTORNEY BENNETT CATHERALL
SHARON, MASSACHUSETTS

On February 28, 1964, Attorney BENNETT CATHERALL, 5 Post Office Square, Sharon, Massachusetts, advised he does not know RUBY or OSWALD and has no specific information regarding this matter. He said his knowledge is based solely on what he saw on TV and read in the newspapers following the assassination plus his conclusions based on his own analysis of what he saw and heard. He said he is a trial lawyer and formerly Assistant District Attorney in Norfolk County, Massachusetts. He said what he saw on TV was on Channel 4 (NBC) but there is a possibility it was on Channel 5 (CBS). He said that as a trial lawyer he has an "insight" into these sort of things and he wanted to suggest the possibility that RUBY had engaged OSWALD to assassinate the President and had later shot OSWALD so he could not furnish any information. He advised he has no evidence to support his conclusions and that he wanted to make certain that no possibility was overlooked in the investigation of the events that took place at Dallas, Texas. He said he realized the investigation of the assassination will be most thorough but he wanted to state his views regarding a group or syndicate having planned the assassination of President KENNEDY and ordered the killing of OSWALD.

MARYFERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/25/64

1

Texas

Eugene Juster, Production Manager, National Broadcasting Company, News Library, said he had located a television tape of an interview by National Broadcasting Company news reporter W. Thomas Pettit at Dallas, Texas, with a "stripper" named Tami True. This tape was broadcast at 10:00 p.m., Eastern Standard Time, November 24, 1963, on National Broadcasting Company television network.

Juster said synopsis of this tape reflects that Tami True discussed the fact that she had worked for Jack Ruby as a stripper at one of his clubs, that he was upset by the assassination of President Kennedy, had closed his club, and she also discussed Ruby's personality.

-62-

On 3/20/64 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SA JAMES J. ROGERS :vmc Date dictated 3/25/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/27/64

Eugene Juster, Production Manager, National Broadcasting Company (NBC) News Library, Room 901, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, on February 26, 1964, exhibited a television taped interview by NBC News Reporter W. Thomas Pettit with a strip tease performer named Tammi True.

Juster indicated this television taped interview occurred sometime during the day on November 24, 1963 at Dallas, Texas, and was broadcast as a portion of a program which lasted approximately one hour. This program was televised on the NBC television network from approximately 10 p.m. to 11 p.m. Eastern Standard Time, 11/24/63. Tam! Texas

The interview with Tammi True, who is known in private life as Mrs. Nancy Powell, lasted approximately three minutes. The interview was concerned principally with the personality of Jack Ruby. NANCY m TRUE

During the interview, she described Ruby as a very strongminded person. Pettit asked her "was he an emotional, impulsive person?" She replied, "Yes."

She said that during an ordinary discussion if someone disagreed with Ruby, he would become very upset and "ask you to leave or throw you down the stairs." She said during the interview that she had driven one of the other female performers at the Carousel Club to the club Saturday night, November 23, 1963, and they found the club was closed. This girl then called Ruby on the telephone and he became very upset because she did not realize that he had closed the club out of respect for President Kennedy.

There was no mention of Lee Harvey Oswald during the interview. There was no mention of ary of the patrons of Ruby's Night Club.

During the interview, Pettit pointed out that Tammi True had worked as a performer at Ruby's night club until the preceding Tuesday.

---

On 3/26/64 at New York, New York File # NY 44-974

by SAS JAMES J. ROGERS & GERALD V. CASWELL/smb . 63 Date dictated 3/26/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 3/25/64

NANCY M. POWELL, also known as TAMMI TRUE, Room 19, Bel Air Motel, 5318 East 11th Street, advised that she has no knowledge of any connection between JACK L. RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. She further advised that she made no statement in her TV interview or otherwise to the effect that there was any connection between OSWALD and RUBY. She advised that BILL DE MAR in his TV interview had made the statement that OSWALD had been in the Carousel Club a few nights before the assassination of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY and that OSWALD had participated in something that DE MAR was doing while acting as Master of Ceremonies at the Carousel Club. She stated she did not know the whereabouts of DE MAR and that she considered his statement stupid inasmuch as the Carousel Club is very poorly lighted and it would have been very difficult for DE MAR to have recognized anybody in the club.

64

On 3-25-64 at Tulsa, Oklahoma File # DL 44-1639
OC 44-430

by SA ALLAN M. TRANKLEY & Date dictated 3-25-64

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date March 9, 1964

Texas

Born 12-13-17 Lee Co. Miss

One THORNTON SHOE CAINE, General Delivery, Booneville, Mississippi, contacted SA SAM H. ALLEN, JR. and volunteered that he had recently been in Dallas, Texas, where he attempted to furnish information to the District Attorney's Office at Dallas in connection with the current file of JACK LEON RUBY charged with the November 24, 1963, murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the alleged assassin of the late United States President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY.

CAINE added that in connection with his efforts to furnish information in this case, he was arrested by Dallas authorities and thereafter stayed in jail at Dallas, Texas, for about nine days. He said he had also talked to representatives of the Secret Service of the United States in Dallas in connection with this case. He did not elaborate.

CAINE then claimed that he possessed knowledge that JACK LEON RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD had attended the Mississippi - Alabama Fair and Dairy Show at Tupelo, Mississippi, in September, 1963. CAINE claimed that during this Fair, JACK RUBY masqueraded as a clown and LEE HARVEY OSWALD served as the Master of Ceremonies at the rodeo which performed at this Fair. During the Fair, JACK RUBY became involved in a fight with a Negro and badly cut this Negro. CAINE added that during the Fair, both RUBY and OSWALD stayed at the Jeff Davis Hotel in Tupelo, Mississippi. CAINE continued that he first became suspicious of RUBY and OSWALD when he personally heard them talking in a low voice at the Fairgrounds and claimed that he heard RUBY make a statement to OSWALD that the President of the United States was a "pole cat." CAINE added that because of this statement, he took upon himself to follow RUBY and OSWALD and thereafter observed them to enter the Jeff Davis Hotel in Tupelo, Mississippi. CAINE also stated that prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY, he had attempted to place a long-distance telephone call to the White House in Washington, D. C., but that some Negro telephone operator, a woman who apparently wanted the President killed, refused to put this call through to the White House. He did not elaborate. CAINE volunteered that he has recently been confined as a mental patient as the Veterans Hospital in Gulfport, Mississippi, and on numerous occasions in the past has been confined in the Veterans Hospital at Memphis, Tennessee. He said that he

---

On 3/5/64 at Tupelo, Mississippi File # Memphis 44-1165

by SA SAM H. ALLEN, JR.:mjh 65 Date dictated 3/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

served in the U. S. Army from 1945 until 1947 and received an honorable discharge, having Army Serial Number 18247097. CAINE further added that during the racial desegregation of the University of Mississippi, Oxford, Mississippi, in September, 1962, he, CAINE, was arrested by the police at Oxford for attempting to enter the dormitory then occupied by JAMES MEREDITH, the first Negro to enter the University of Mississippi.

During the interview, CAINE described himself as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | THORNTON SHOE CAINE |
| Address | General Delivery, Booneville, Mississippi |
| Date of Birth | December 15, 1918 |
| Place of Birth | Lee County, Mississippi |
| Height | 5' 9" |
| Weight | 160 pounds |
| Hair | Brown |
| Eyes | Hazel |
| Education | 4th grade |
| Mother | DELLA MOORE, residence - Public Housing Project, Tupelo, Mississippi. |

He added that he was formerly married to one VIRGIE MC DONALD who is deceased and that he has one child, BETTY JEAN CAINE, who did live in New Albany, Mississippi.

On March 5, 1964, ROY ELDER, former Sheriff, Booneville, Mississippi, and WENDELL STACY, Chief of Police, Booneville, both advised SA SAM H. ALLEN, JR., that they were personally acquainted with THORNTON SHOE CAINE whom they described as being definitely mentally unbalanced and an individual who in the past has been confined on numerous occasions to mental institutions. They both pointed out that CAINE had recently received some newspaper publicity in connection with his appearance at Dallas, Texas, prior to the start of the current trial of JACK LEON RUBY who is charged with the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time CAINE purportedly furnished information to the District Attorney's Office at Dallas to the effect that he could establish a link between OSWALD and RUBY and could prove that they were in Tupelo, Mississippi, together.

ELDER and STACY further added that Mrs. DELLA MOORE of Tupelo, Mississippi, the mother of THORNTON SHOE CAINE, had been interviewed by a newspaper reporter at Tupelo sometime ago at which time Mrs. MOORE made the statement that her son is mentally disturbed and continuously seeks publicity by making irresponsible and ridiculous utterances.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/4/64

J. C. DUVALL, Judge, Criminal Courts Building, stated that on Sunday, November 24, 1963, the day LEE HARVEY OSWALD was killed, one ROY PIKE appeared at his residence. Judge DUVALL noted that PIKE appeared about two or three hours after OSWALD had been shot. PIKE told Judge DUVALL he was employed by JACK RUBY as a bookkeeper and bartender under the name of TOMMY RYAN and he would like the Judge's opinion as to what punishment RUBY would get for the crime he had just committed.

PIKE told Judge DUVALL that he was standing in front of a shop window in Dallas one day when JACK RUBY walked up to him and asked him if he were in show business. PIKE told RUBY he was and currently was between engagements. RUBY then asked him if he could keep books. Stating he could, PIKE accepted employment with RUBY as a bookkeeper and part-time bartender, and was working in that capacity at the time OSWALD was shot by RUBY. PIKE further advised Judge DUVALL that OSWALD had been seen at RUBY's place of business on numerous occasions and had been there just recently.

Judge DUVALL further stated that he defended PIKE on a rape charge in 1943 at the Pecos, Texas, Army Air Base where PIKE was serving. PIKE was subsequently acquitted.

Judge DUVALL stated PIKE ostensibly came to his residence on November 24, 1963, to seek his opinion as to what would happen to RUBY. PIKE was driving a 1963 Studebaker.

68

on 2/25/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent RICHARD T. RABIDEAU/les Date dictated 2/28/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Roy Pike Date 3/13/64

ROY WILLIAM PIKE, 5041 Carlton Way, Apartment 2, Hollywood, California, furnished the following information:

He is currently employed at Hollywood Ford, 6000 Hollywood Boulevard, Hollywood, California, as a car salesman. He has been living during the past year with RAMONA WAGNER in a common-law relationship, and married her a week ago. He and his wife came to Dallas last September from Los Angeles, by way of San Antonio, Texas, arriving about September 20, 1963. They stayed at the Baker Hotel for a short period, and during this time he worked at JACK RUBY's clubs Carousel and Vegas several evenings. They then went to Fort Worth for several days, and returned to Dallas about the first part of October, where they rented an apartment at 2344 Connecticut Lane, Apartment C. After a short period, they had a telephone installed in the apartment in the name of RAMONA WAGNER. He does not recall the telephone number assigned them.

From early October until December 10, 1963, when he and his wife had a quarrel, and he returned to Los Angeles, they resided at the apartment on Connecticut Lane. During this time, he worked for Collins Ford in Dallas for about three weeks, and for the same period for the Hillside Corporation, as a bartender at the Northpark Inn. He used the name of MIKE RYAN, since he has never like the name of ROY PIKE, and has considered changing his name legally.

He first met RUBY about September, 1962, at which time he worked for RUBY as a bookkeeper. He has since this time worked for RUBY off and on at his clubs, but was not employed by RUBY at the time of the shooting. About a week prior to the shooting of the President, he approached RUBY and asked for a small loan, but RUBY refused his request. He did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD, had never seen him, and has never made any statement about seeing OSWALD in RUBY's club. He has no knowledge of, and has never made any statements to the effect, that RUBY was friendly with JAMES HOFFA and the "Syndicate", or that RUBY was a payoff man for the Dallas Police Department. RUBY seemed to get along fine with the Dallas Police Department. Any time there was any trouble at the clubs, RUBY would immediately call the Dallas Police Department. He commented on several occasions that he liked the police officers in Dallas.

---

On 3/12/64 at Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GERALD F. LONERGAN and SA PHILLIP B. DEILY/scb 63 Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He has known Judge DUVALL of Fort Worth, Texas, for about twenty-five years, and his family has known the Judge for about twenty-five years. After the OSWALD shooting, he contacted DUVALL, and during the course of the conversation, which centered around the shooting, he asked DUVALL what would happen to RUBY, to which DUVALL replied that he would "throw the book at RUBY". He has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD, and has never heard RUBY made any comments about OSWALD.

On one occasion last fall, he heard a Doctor, name unrecalled, prescribe preludin diet pills for RUBY. RUBY made the comment to him that these pills gave him lots of drive. He is of the opinion that RUBY is mentally sick. RUBY was constantly worried about a $40,000 tax bill he owed the Government, and problems at the clubs, such as having his MC's quit, was a matter of grave concern to him. He spent Christmas Day in 1962 with RUBY, who was deeply depressed because he had only received one small gift from one of all his employees, and he expected more since he had done so much for them. RUBY has always impressed him as being extremely nervous.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/13/64

Mrs. ROY WILLIAM PIKE, 6041 Carlton Way, Apartment 2, Hollywood, California, furnished the following information:

She did not know, and had never met, LEE HARVEY OSWALD. About last September, when she and her husband were in the Carousel Club, JACK RUBY came over and sat at their table briefly, and her husband introduced him. This is the only time she has ever met RUBY. She has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD, and has never heard her husband comment in this regard. She has never heard her husband comment about RUBY, JAMES HOFFA, and "The Syndicate", or of RUBY being a payoff man for the Dallas Police Department. Her husband worked for RUBY on occasion while they were in Dallas. She worked as a cocktail waitress, and recalled that she and her husband moved into an apartment on Connecticut Lane around last September, to her best recollection. They did not have a telephone installed right away, but when necessary, used a pay telephone at a service station near the apartment, at the foot of the hill, and other times at the Lakewood shopping center about a mile away. RUBY impressed her as being a very nervous person.

On 3/12/64 at Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA GERALD F. LONERGAN and SA PHILLIP B. DEILY/scb Date dictated 3/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

SA 44-748

The following investigation was conducted by ASAC WILLIAM T. BROOKING, JR.:

AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

On 12/12/63, LOUIS BENAVIDES, Agent in Charge, U. S. Secret Service, advised that LILA MAY CAMPBELL, Room 310, Crockett Hotel, called his office that day and advised his secretary that she, Mrs. CAMPBELL, was a retired Methodist missionary and social worker.

Mrs. CAMPBELL said that a clerk at a San Antonio department store, whose name she would not divulge, told her that she waited on a woman named DAVIS who said she was from Dallas, Texas, and had worked at a place run by JACK LEON RUBY. DAVIS also stated that RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD were close friends and that OSWALD frequently visited RUBY's club. She also said that RUBY silenced his employees concerning this relationship.

DAVIS indicated that she was an entertainer at the Westwood Club at San Antonio.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIG...

1

Date 3/24/64

LILLY LAVELL YVONNE DAVIS, nee WHITE, 1933 Montana, advised that she is usually known as LAVELL WHITE.

Miss WHITE advised that she came to San Antonio, Texas from Dallas on December 5, 1963. She said she called JOHN PHILLIPS of the Eastwood Club on December 4, 1963, and asked for an engagement at his club and he advised her that she could work if she came to San Antonio. She stated she has worked at several Negro clubs in Dallas and one white club known as the Sportsman Playboy. She added that her legal address is Don's Hotel, 2611 Flora, Dallas, Texas.

Miss WHITE stated that she went shopping on Monday, December 9, 1963, at a department store in San Antonio, but could not recall the name of the store. She said she recalls having a conversation with one of the saleswomen in which she stated that she knew RUBY and OSWALD and that they were very close friends, but added that this is not true. She said she has never worked for RUBY and did not know him or OSWALD. Miss WHITE said she had no reason to make such a statement, except to impress the saleslady. She added that she now realizes how serious it is to make such a statement and that she should not have made such a statement.

Miss WHITE stated that she was working at the Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, just prior to the assassination of the President but left November 21, 1963, for an engagement at the Royal Peacock, Atlanta, Georgia. She said she had talked to some of the band members at the Vegas Club who had worked for RUBY and they indicated RUBY was a good man to work for. She added that the only band member that she could recall by name was HARRY JACKSON, the band leader.

Miss WHITE further advised that after her engagement in Atlanta, she returned to Dallas, arriving December 4, 1963. She said she had hoped to continue working at the Vegas Club, but on arriving in Dallas, learned they were billed up so she called JOHN PHILLIPS and obtained work in San Antonio.

On 12/14/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by E. CLEON GLAZE eks Date dictated 12/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/24/64

LILA MAY CAMPBELL, Room 310, Crockett Hotel, identified the clerk she had mentioned to U. S. Secret Service as Mrs. HAZEL RHYMER, employee at Seigel's Women and Children's Ready-to-Wear, 307 Alamo Plaza.

On 12/12/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA E. CLEON GLAZE eks Date dictated 12/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/24/64

HAZEL ~~RHYMER~~ Seigel, saleslady, Seigel's Women and Children's Ready-to-Wear, advised that early in the week, possibly Monday, she waited on a Negro customer who told her she was an entertainer. Mrs. RHYMER said she recalls the woman said her name was YVONNE DAVIS, and she is currently working at the Eastwood Club. She described her conversation with DAVIS as follows:

DAVIS stated, "I've been in Dallas, but I'll never go back there." Mrs. RHYMER replied, "Oh, you've been in Dallas." DAVIS answered, "Yes, I worked for RUBY." Mrs. RHYMER said, out of curiosity to see how DAVIS would answer, she made the statement, "I understand RUBY and OSWALD were friends," to which DAVIS answered, "Yes, they were very good friends." Mrs. RHYMER then stated, "I can not understand why RUBY shot him if they were such good friends," to which DAVIS answered, "RUBY was afraid OSWALD would talk."

Mrs. RHYMER said DAVIS appeared to be in her early 20's and was with an older woman about 40. DAVIS purchased about $20 worth of lingerie and left the store. Mrs. RHYMER said she has no idea what DAVIS's address is as her purchases were made with cash.

75

On 12/12/63 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA E. CLEON GLAZE eks Date dictated 12/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/24/64

San Antonio, Texas

JOHN PHILLIPS, 2275 Hays, owner of the Eastwood Club, advised that he has no entertainer by the name of YVONNE DAVIS. He stated, however, he does have a singer named LAVELLE WHITE who came from Dallas about a week and a half ago. He said he had no information regarding places she worked in Dallas, but heard she worked at one white club in Dallas. PHILLIPS said that he had no idea where she could be located, but would have her contact the FBI the next time he saw her.

76

On 12/13/64 at San Antonio, Texas File # SA 44-748

by SA E. CLEON GLAZE eks Date dictated 12/16/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 3/18/64

1

Assistant United States Attorney ROBERT B. WARD, Northern District of Texas, furnished the following anonymous letter addressed to "U. S. Attorney, Dallas Texas," postmarked March 14, 1964, Chicago, Illinois. Assistant United States Attorney WARD advised that this letter, which bore no return address, was received on March 16, 1964. The letter reads as follows:

"Judge brown

"Ruby own a big nit club on Chicgo South Wabash Ave he bought gun here several year ago for Oswald it was in a box he Oswald spent let time with ruby was his best friend Oswald was going to tell on him Bell say time valued at $100 hr selig book on it Communist payig him Jew are all Comic help each other

"Kind good to make money doctor went from Chgo name is shot has no business get million out it ruby get by he be killing some gang land way killing did plenty Chgo

77

On 3/17/64 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-1639

by SA JOHN V. ALMON/eah Date dictated 3/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 100-10461
DL 44-1639
AEC:LAC
1

On January 23, 1964, Mr. C. P. WINTER, 602 Kinney Avenue, Austin, Texas, advised SA H. T. BURK that his brother BILL WINTER, of Round Lake, Minnesota, telephone number 9455776, Area Code 705, visited him in Austin, Texas, and advised him that he came to Dallas, Texas, on the Monday before Christmas Day and en route made an effort to locate the approximate spot where President JOHN F. KENNEDY was assassinated. While attempting to locate this area, he became lost and drove about one mile beyond the actual location of the assassination, where he went into a service station and made inquiry concerning the actual location of the assassination.

C. P. WINTER did not know the exact name of the service station or the location of it, but he believed his brother, BILL WINTER, could furnish this information.

It was the impression of BILL WINTER that the service station attendant in Dallas was personally acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and also with JACK RUBY, and that both of them might have traded at the service station, and his brother indicated that perhaps the two were acquainted with each other.

"Bill" Tuttle On February 5, 1964, the Minneapolis Office advised that WILLIE H. WINTER, Round Lake, Minnesota, was interviewed on January 31, 1964, and he advised that he is self-employed in the trucking business at Round Lake. During Christmas week 1963, he left his home with his family by automobile to visit his brother, C. P. WINTER, of Austin, Texas. He decided en route, while passing through Dallas, to visit the assassination spot of the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY. He had a map in his possession which indicated the site of the assassination, however, in attempting to follow the map, he missed the location. As he recalls, the assassination spot is located by triangle streets and he actually got on the wrong street near the triangle location.

He stopped at a service station at 10:00 AM on December 22, 1963, to inquire concerning directions to the assassination spot. This service station, as he discovered, was

approximately one mile south of the assassination location, and he is reasonably certain it was on Houston Street. The service station was located on the left side of the street as one proceeds away from the assassination spot. There were no other service stations near this particular service station, and, as he recalls, there was a small restaurant on the same side of the street about a block south of the service station. He does not recall the color of the service station but remembers the rest rooms of the station were on the south side of the station.

As he recalls, the service station sold off-brand gasoline, and he still has a ticket from this station indicating he purchased three gallons of gasoline. Although the top of this ticket is torn off and he cannot read from the ticket the name of the station, the ticket does say, "Use Gloco gas and oil," thus WINTER assumes the station was selling Gloco gasoline. The station gave away no Green Stamps or other type trading stamps and, as he recalls, the station had at least four gasoline pumps and had a grease and wash rack. There were two attendants at the service station; however, he can only describe the individual who directed him to the assassination site and who sold him the three gallons of gasoline. He described this individual as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Age | 55 |
| Height | 6 feet |
| Weight | 160-170 lbs. |
| Eyes | Unknown, wearing no glasses |
| Hair | Unknown |
| Complexion | Medium |
| Dress | Wearing usual service station-type attendant's uniform |

WINTER recalls having asked this service station attendant above described the direction of the site of the assassination, and the service station attendant was able to point in the direction of the assassination location, and he,

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

WINTER, was actually able to observe the location from where they were standing in the driveway of the service station.

As he recalls, in discussing the assassination spot with the service station attendant, the latter mentioned that both LEE OSWALD and JACK RUBY had been customers of the service station in the past, and that RUBY "lived a little way" from the service station. He believes this is all the attendant mentioned to him relative to either RUBY or OSWALD, and he had no further conversation with the attendant.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/17/64

1

TOM MULLINS, Manager of the Good Luck Oil Company (Gleco) Service Station, 1502 North Zangs, Oak Cliff, Dallas, advised he has been personally acquainted with JACK RUBY, who was an occasional customer in his service station. However, he stated he had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD although publicity following the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY at Dallas on November 22, 1963, indicated that both JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD had resided in an area not too distant from the location of the station.

He said he had no recollection of waiting on a Mr. WILLIE H. WINTER, of Round Lake, Minnesota, on the Monday before Christmas 1963 at 10:00 AM. He determined that two employees, one J. B. LEWIS, age 32, 5 feet, 2 inches, and one JAMES SUTTON, age 42, 6 feet, 1 inch, were on duty at 10:00 AM on December 22, 1963.

Mr. MULLINS said that he knew of no association or business relationship or other connection between LEE HARVEY OSWALD and JACK RUBY, and he had never been a customer or patron of the Carousel Club or Vegas Club, Dallas, Texas, when they were operated by RUBY.

81

on 2/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and ARTHUR E. CARTER - LAC Date dictated 2/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/17/64

1

Texas

Mr. J. B. LEWIS, 609 Neches, Dallas, advised that he was employed by the Good Luck Oil Company (Cleco) Service Station at 1502 North Zangs on December 22, 1963. He said that he knew that JACK RUBY was an occasional customer of this station and after the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963, and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963, it was common discussion among all employees at the service station that RUBY had been a customer there and some of the employees knew RUBY's roommate, GEORGE SENATOR, still buys gasoline from the station on occasion.

He said that he had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD or anything about him until after the two aforementioned incidents, and then it was determined that RUBY and OSWALD had both lived in an area which was not very far from this filling station. He said he had no recollection of waiting on a customer from Minnesota on December 22, 1963, but many out-of-town customers had made inquiry concerning the location of the assassination site, which may be readily viewed from the service station, which is located about a mile or so south of the Texas School Book Depository Building in Dallas, Texas.

He said that he recalled that he worked from 6:00 AM to 4:00 PM on December 22, 1963, and JAMES SUTTON was the other employee who worked at the station from 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM on that date, together with Mr. TOM MULLINS, the manager of the station. Mr. LEWIS said that he did not know JACK RUBY as a personal friend and knew of no relationship or association between RUBY and OSWALD, and he did not recall that OSWALD had ever been a patron of the service station. He said he had never patronized the Carousel Club or Vegas Club when they were operated by JACK RUBY in Dallas.

82

DL 100-10461

on 2/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and ARTHUR E. CARTER - LAC Date dictated 2/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/17/64

1

Mr. JAMES SUTTON, 501 Lancaster, Dallas, advised he was employed by the Good Luck Oil Company (Gloco) service station at 1502 North Zangs since late October 1963. He said he recalled that he worked the 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM shift on December 22, 1963, but he had no personal recollection of waiting on a WILLIE H. WINTER, of Round Lake, Minnesota, at 10:00 AM on that date. He said that numerous out-of-town visitors patronize the station and since the assassination of President KENNEDY and the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Dallas, frequent inquiries are made by out-of-state and out-of-town visitors concerning the directions for reaching the assassination site.

He said that he did not personally know JACK RUBY, but he had been told by Mr. MULLINS and Mr. LEWIS that JACK RUBY, who has been accused of the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was a former customer of the station prior to the murder of OSWALD. He said he had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD, but he had read many news articles and heard many radio announcements and observed television programs which were presented after the assassination of President KENNEDY, and through these media he knew what these persons looked like.

He said that everyone was constantly discussing the various news articles, press releases and radio programs around the station, but he felt sure he had not advised anyone that he knew of any relationship between RUBY and OSWALD or that both of them were customers of the station.

He advised that he is 42 years of age, 6 feet, 1 inch tall and weighs about 178 to 180 pounds, and that no other employee who was on duty on December 22, 1963, was his height, age or build. He said that J. E. LEWIS was only 5 feet, 2 inches tall and only about 38 years old, and the manager, Mr. TOM MULLINS, was about 5 feet, 11 inches and weighed about 210 pounds.

He had no idea concerning the identity of any other person who might have been around the station on the morning of

---

on 2/10/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461 DL 44-1639

by Special Agent WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and ARTHUR E. CARTER - LAC Date dictated 2/12/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

December 22, 1963, that might have related the story to Mr. WINTER of Round Lake, Minnesota, concerning the identity and/or association of JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

He said he had never attended the Vegas Club or the Carousel Club at Dallas when they were operated by JACK RUBY and he had no recollection of ever having seen RUBY or OSWALD personally even though they were known to have resided at residences which are not far from the Gloco Station, Dallas, Texas.

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639/eah

1

By letter February 29, 1964, bearing return address 223 North 9th Street, Mount Vernon, Illinois, Mr. JOHN J. MUTH, SR., telephone number 42-9899, advised he had become acquainted with ROBERT E. INGRAM, who gave his address as Route 1, Lockport, Illinois, when registering at Colonial Motel, Mount Vernon, on December 5, 1963.

Mr. MUTH stated INGRAM had engaged in some arguments with other guests of the hotel and he, MUTH, had had conversations with INGRAM. INGRAM had commented to MUTH that defense funds for JACK L. RUBY were "coming from Cuba, that RUBY had been trying to sell stuff to Cuba, and OSWALD had been there, too, and that OSWALD had been in RUBY's bar the night before the assassination, of the President, and that's where OSWALD was headed when the cop tried to stop him and got killed."

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date March 10, 1964

Robert E. Ingram

ROBERT EUGENE INGRAM, Colonial Hotel 223 North Ninth Street, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, advised he was self-employed as a salesman of ballpoint pens for the Magic-Writer Pen Company, New York City. He has been in Mt. Vernon since early December, 1963, and for a time was engaged in promotional work for the Magic-Writer Company at the local Murphy's Store. He is now unemployed and the duration of his stay in Mt. Vernon is indefinite. He lives wherever it is necessary for him to sell the pens, and, on occasions, travels with carnivals and the like during their season of operation.

Mr. INGRAM explained that he has never been in the city of Dallas, Texas, and he has no personal knowledge that defendant JACK RUBY, currently on trial for killing LEE HARVEY OSWALD at Dallas, associated with OSWALD at any time prior to shooting him.

He did say that soon after RUBY had killed OSWALD he read in the daily newspapers and heard television news reports to the effect that OSWALD was believed to have been seen in the tavern operated by RUBY several days prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY. In this respect, Mr. INGRAM related that his hobby is tricks of magic and to some extent tricks involving mental telepathy techniques. He distinctly recalls the news he read in connection with the prior association of RUBY and OSWALD was attributed to a "mentalist" who apparently was performing at the night club operated by RUBY and who supposedly described that he had seen OSWALD in this night club possibly a week before the assassination of the President. He noticed this particular reference to the source because of his own interest in "mentalist" performances.

Mr. INGRAM described that he realizes he is an extremely outspoken person and this has been a personality problem to him. He said for the most part people did not seem to take him seriously, although he does try to read and understand something of which he speaks before telling others.

He said most of his ideas and philosophies are based on his fears that the United States will be lost to Communist

86

On 3-9-64 at Mt. Vernon, Illinois File # SI 44-383

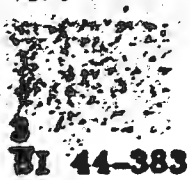
by SA CHARLES R. WOOD, Jr.:vls Date dictated 3-9-64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

domination because of the lack of opposition of our leaders in government. He has adopted generally the thinking of the philosophy of the "John Birch Society", particularly those who advocate that the United States should vigorously oppose Communist inroads in the Western Hemisphere. The Communist bloc encirclement is extremely alarming to him as witnessed by the massive gains of Communism during recent years as opposed to ten and fifteen years ago, while he was serving in the military forces. Mr. INGRAM said he felt the leaders of our government were too willing to go to any extreme to deal with Communist nations peacefully. He pointed to the Communist claims for a great victory in converting Cuba to Communist rule and recent capitulation of the United States to terms for the sale of wheat to Soviet Russia. He said he did not believe in strengthening an enemy by seeing they were well fed.

Mr. INGRAM explained that most of his beliefs have been the result of his reading and study of such sources as the "Blue Book of the John Birch Society" and various literature distributed by the Americanism Committee of the American Legion and the House Un-American Activities Committee. He recently purchased the John Birch Society literature in one of the paperback issues and has spent a great deal of time studying this book. In 1961 at a county fair in a small community near Cincinnati he was given a quantity of material from American Legion Americanism Committee representatives and pamphlets from the House Committee on Un-American Activities listing the names of organizations considered to be pro-Communist.

During the previous weekend he went to Louisville, Kentucky, where he attended a lecture by Dr. CHARLES SCHWARTZ of the Christian Anti-Communist Crusade. He described that comments by Dr. SCHWARTZ revealed that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was apprehended by police authorities some two and one-half miles from the scene of the assassination of the President, however, the President was shot at a place located only two and one-half blocks from where RUBY lived or operated his business. He said he does not know what to conclude from this information except the circumstances do seem too closely related to be pure coincidence.



BI 44-383

Mr. INGRAM related that all of this is rather disturbing to him and perhaps he has spoken too often and too loud concerning some of the things associated with the killing of the President.

As an example of his feeling on these things he said that in some instances he has remarked that "President KENNEDY got what was coming to him when he was killed, because of the many people involved in the Cuban situation who were killed because of lack of United States intervention and inadequacy of management in the Bay of Pigs incident."

Mr. INGRAM said he often talks of these things to others in the local cafes and the hotel where he stays and many times he cannot express himself in exactly the manner he wants in order to emphasize certain points. He sometimes gets worked up in his political arguments and perhaps loses the point but he is interested only in more specific and constant opposition to the Communists so their gains are made more difficult and the United States gains additional prestige as a system of government beyond control of the Communists.

He reiterated he did not mean to imply personal knowledge of any of the things he has described since all are the product of his study and generally are the writings and opinions expressed by others with which he agrees.

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
1

On January 28, 1964, J. H. KITCHING, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, made available to SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS a copy of an envelope postmarked 3:00 PM, January 11, 1964, at El Paso, Texas, addressed to "Mr. Jack Ruby, c/o Dallas County Jail, Dallas, Texas" with an accompanying one-page printed communication which reads as follows:

"Jack-Tell them nothing
We paid Os-plenty
There is $20,000.
for you
We will get you out.
Dont leave Cuba down
Joe will take
care of Johnson

Look for Sue with pakage

Fair Play for Cuba "

The contents of the communication were made known to Special Agent W. H. PATTERSON, U. S. Secret Service, Dallas, on January 28, 1964, and by letter on the same date.

The El Paso Office of the FBI has advised that files of U. S. Secret Service, El Paso, Texas, contain an application for employment dated October 16, 1963, executed by one JENO FARKAS in favor of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas. Secret Service files reflected that originals of communication and other known handwriting of FARKAS were available in Washington, D. C., headquarters of Secret Service.

By communication dated February 6, 1964, the Washington Field Office furnished to the FBI Laboratory documents made available by SA CHARLES TAYLOR, U. S. Secret Service, Washington, D. C. on February 5, 1964, to SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER as follows:

MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
2

1. A letterhead envelope of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, containing handwriting and handprinting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

2. One page of letterhead stationery of the Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, containing handwriting and handprinting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

3. Two page photostat copy of employment application for Cabana Motor Hotel, Dallas, Texas, containing handprinting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

4. One page of white-lined tablet paper bearing handwriting identified as that of JENO FARKAS.

By communication dated February 7, 1964, the El Paso FBI Office advised as follows:

The following investigation was conducted on February 5, 1964 by SA DAVID J. REID in an effort to locate JENO FARKAS:

Mrs. ERNESTINE MC CLUSKY, Clerk in Charge, Record Room, U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, El Paso, Texas, made available the 1964 Alien Address Report for JENO FARKAS, which contained the information that as of January 9, 1964, FARKAS was employed as a busboy at the Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, 4910 Alameda Avenue, El Paso, and resided at the Hotel Linden, Room No. 15, 504 North Oregon Street, El Paso, Texas.

Mr. O. A. ANTHONY, Manager, Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, advised that JENO FARKAS was released from his employment at the Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant on January 8, 1964. He said that FARKAS was insubordinate and did not perform his work in a satisfactory manner and for those reasons was released from his employment. FARKAS was given two separate pay checks for work performed by FARKAS at the motor hotel and restaurant and has not been seen since his release. It was believed that FARKAS attempted to obtain subsequent employment at the La Fonda Motel in El Paso.

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
3

Mrs. MAE PORTER, Manager, Linden Hotel, 504 North Oregon Street, El Paso, advised that JENO FARKAS paid his room rent for Room No. 15 at the hotel through January 9, 1964. FARKAS stayed on at the hotel for several days after January 9 and then left the hotel without paying rent due to the hotel. FARKAS had very little baggage with him when he registered at the hotel. The last time that Mrs. PORTER saw FARKAS was when he cashed two small payroll checks at the hotel. At that time he owed for several days rent. She did not ask him, however, to make payment on the bill owed by him to the hotel. After cashing the two checks FARKAS disappeared and has not been seen since. When FARKAS registered at the hotel he listed his residence as 2917 Bryan, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. IRIS STOFFEL, La Fonda Motel, 5301 Alameda, El Paso, advised that there was no information in the files of her office regarding any application for employment which JENO FARKAS may have filed.

Mrs. NEVA PETERS, Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, advised that she formerly worked at the La Fonda Motel in the restaurant section. She said that the day JENO FARKAS was released from his employment at the Del Camino Motor Hotel and Restaurant, he contacted some of the employees at the La Fonda Motel with the idea of gaining employment there. She said, however, that FARKAS was not employed by the motel and was not known to have any further contact with the people at the motel.

Miss IDA HARTLINE, El Paso City-County Health Unit, 118 West Missouri Street, checked the records of her office and was unable to locate any record of JENO FARKAS, it being noted that FARKAS would have to notify the El Paso City-County Health Unit if he planned to work in the El Paso area in the food-handling business.

Mr. ROY WILLIM, El Paso County Sheriff's Office, El Paso, advised that there was no information contained in the files of his office identifiable with JENO FARKAS.

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
4

Mrs. DELIA PEDREGON, El Paso Police Department, made available the arrest record of JENO FARKAS, which contained the information that he was arrested on December 12, 1963, in El Paso on a vagrancy charge and was fined $25. The record indicates that FARKAS was released on December 21, 1963. He listed his residence on the arrest record as 2917 Bryan Street, Dallas, Texas. His FBI Number was listed as 261 296 E and his date and place of birth were listed as December 14, 1940, at Nyirpator, Hungary.

On February 4, 1964, SAIC GEORGE WEISHEIT, U. S. Secret Service, El Paso, advised that it is incumbent upon the Secret Service to keep track of JENO FARKAS' whereabouts. He said that on December 30, 1963, he placed a wanted notice stop with the Identification Division of the FBI in Washington, D. C. for JENO FARKAS under FBI No. 261 296 E.

Mr. WEISHEIT said that on January 30, 1964, the U. S. Secret Service in Dallas interviewed H. H. HARLAN, Cabana Motor Hotel, where FARKAS was formerly employed as a busboy and it was determined that FARKAS had not returned to his employment at the motor hotel.

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALFRED D. MEELEY at Dallas, Texas:

On February 10, 1964, Mrs. ZELA HORN, 2917 Bryan Street, advised that JENO FARKAS lived in a room at this residence for two or three months beginning October, 1963. She advised that someone called her from the Cabana Motor Hotel saying they had hired FARKAS, but that he had no place to stay. She stated she agreed to rent him a room as she operated a rooming house and he came to her place that night. She advised that FARKAS claimed he was a Hungarian refugee. He had no friends and left there in December, 1963, leaving a lot of his personal belongings in his room. She advised that the police contacted her in December trying to locate FARKAS and checked through his personal belongings that had been brought in his room.

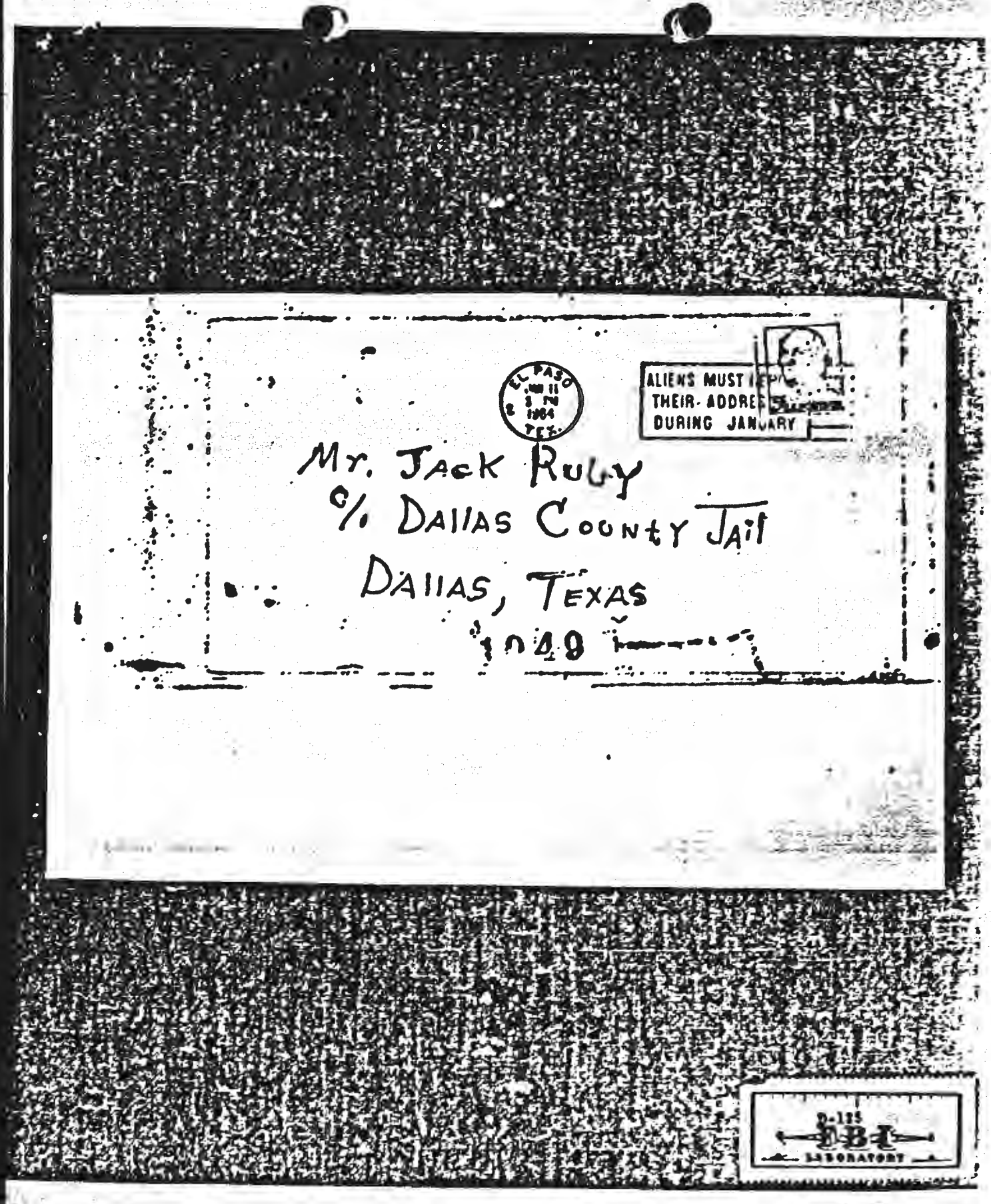
Mrs. HORN advised she received a letter February 10, 1964, from the Hilton Hotel, El Paso, Texas, addressed to JENO FARKAS, 2917 Bryan Street, Dallas. She advised that this appeared to be a bill and that she was returning the letter.

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
2

Mrs. HORN stated she had no idea as to how JENO FARKAS might be located, but in the event he contacted her, she would advise the Dallas Office.

By communication dated February 17, 1964, the FBI Laboratory advised that as a result of comparison of the handprinting in the communication addressed to JACK RUBY, referred to above, with the handprinting identified as that of JENO FARKAS, it was concluded FARKAS did not prepare the questioned communication. The questioned handwriting was compared with specimens in the Anonymous Letter File without effecting an identification.

By communication dated February 26, 1964, the El Paso Office advised Special Agent in Charge GEORGE WEISHEIT, U. S. Secret Service, El Paso, had stated his agency was conducting investigation in further effort to identify the unknown writer of the letter to JACK RUBY.


EL PASO
NOV 11
3 PM
1964
TEX.
ALIENS MUST
THEIR ADDRE
DURING JANUARY
Mr. Jack Ruby
% Dallas County Jail
Dallas, Texas
1048
D-125
FBI
LABORATORY

JACK - TELL them
NOTHING
WE PAID US — PLENTY
THERE IS $20,000.
FOR YOU
WE WILL GET YOU OUT.
DONT LEAVE CUBA DOWN
JOE WILL TAKE
CARE of JOHNSON

LOOK FOR SUE
WITH PAKAGE

FAIR PLAY FOR
CUBA

D-125
FBI
LABORATORY

# APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT

**PERSONAL INFORMATION**

DATE Oct. 16, 1963 SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER 135-32-6733

NAME Farkas, Geno AGE 23 SEX M

PRESENT ADDRESS 800 Browder, Dallas, Texas

PERMANENT ADDRESS 519 Madison, Brownsville, Texas

PHONE NO. R12-9224 HOME ✓ BOARD

DATE OF BIRTH Dec. 14, 1940 HEIGHT 5'7" WEIGHT 135 lbs COLOR OF HAIR Brown COLOR OF EYES Hazle

MARRIED SINGLE ✓ WIDOWED DIVORCED SEPARATED

NUMBER OF CHILDREN DEPENDENTS OTHER THAN WIFE OR CHILDREN DRIVER'S LICENSE YES NO

IF RELATED TO ANYONE IN OUR EMPLOY, STATE NAME AND DEPARTMENT (none) REFERRED BY

**EMPLOYMENT DESIRED**

POSITION Waiter or Bus Boy DATE YOU CAN START now SALARY DESIRED

ARE YOU EMPLOYED NOW? NO IF SO MAY WE INQUIRE OF YOUR PRESENT EMPLOYER

EVER APPLIED TO THIS COMPANY BEFORE? NO WHERE WHEN

| EDUCATION | NAME AND LOCATION OF SCHOOL | YEARS ATTENDED | DATE GRADUATED | SUBJECTS STUDIED |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GRAMMAR SCHOOL | Hungary | 8 | 1954 | General |
| HIGH SCHOOL | Kensington H.S., Buffalo, New York | 4 | 1960 | Physical Science |
| COLLEGE | E.C.T.I., Williamsville, New York | 2 terms | 1961 not sure | Industrial Chemistry |
| TRADE, BUSINESS OR CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL | Salesman for Collier's Encyclopedia, Washington D.C. | 2 months | 1961 | Travel and Human Relations |

SUBJECTS OF SPECIAL STUDY OR RESEARCH WORK Chemistry, Special Represen for Collier's Encyclopedias

WHAT FOREIGN LANGUAGES DO YOU SPEAK FLUENTLY? Hungarian READ Yes WRITE Yes

U. S. MILITARY OR NAVAL SERVICE RANK PRESENT MEMBERSHIP IN NATIONAL GUARD OR RESERVES

ACTIVITIES OTHER THAN RELIGIOUS (CIVIC ATHLETIC FRATERNAL ETC.) Turn Vrein Athletic Club, Busan City Chess Club

D-124
FBI

ER EMPLOYERS (A... LIST LAST FOUR EMPLOYERS, STARTING WITH ... IF ONE FIRST)

| DATE (MONTH AND YEAR) | NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER | SALARY | POSITION | REASON FOR LEAVING |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| From Sept. 63 | Fort Brown Hotel | $2.10 | Waiter | Layed off |
| To Oct. 63 | Brownsville, Texas | W | | |
| From June 63 | The Inn Del Ranch, | $50.00 | Waiter | Company |
| To July 63 | Studio City, California | W | | Bought it |
| From Feb. 63 | Del Rancho Motel, Encino | $50.00 | Waiter | Company |
| To June 63 | Lynnwood, California | W | | Sold out |
| From Feb. 63 | Cameo Room, Hollywood | $60.00 | Bus Boy | Layed off |
| To 2 weeks | California | W | | |

Employer

REFERENCES: GIVE BELOW THE NAMES OF THREE PERSONS NOT RELATED TO YOU, WHOM YOU HAVE KNOWN AT LEAST ONE YEAR.

| | NAME | ADDRESS | BUSINESS | YEARS ACQUAINTED |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dezso Trombitas | 751 Crenshaw Dr. Los Angeles 5, Calif. | D. Th. | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |

PHYSICAL RECORD:

LIST ANY PHYSICAL DEFECTS: none

WERE YOU EVER INJURED? GIVE DETAILS

HAVE YOU ANY DEFECTS IN HEARING? No IN VISION? No IN SPEECH? No

IN CASE OF EMERGENCY NOTIFY: U.S. Immigration Service, Camp Kilmer, N.J.
(NAME) (ADDRESS) (PHONE NO.)

I AUTHORIZE INVESTIGATION OF ALL STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS APPLICATION. I UNDERSTAND THAT MISREPRESENTATION OR OMISSION OF FACTS CALLED FOR IS CAUSE FOR DISMISSAL. FURTHER, I UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT MY EMPLOYMENT IS FOR NO DEFINITE PERIOD AND MAY, REGARDLESS OF THE DATE OF PAYMENT OF MY WAGES AND SALARY, BE TERMINATED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT ANY PREVIOUS NOTICE.

DATE October 16, 1963 SIGNATURE Geno Farkas

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

INTERVIEWED BY DATE

REMARKS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| APPEARANCE | | CHARACTER | |
| PERSONALITY | | ABILITY | |

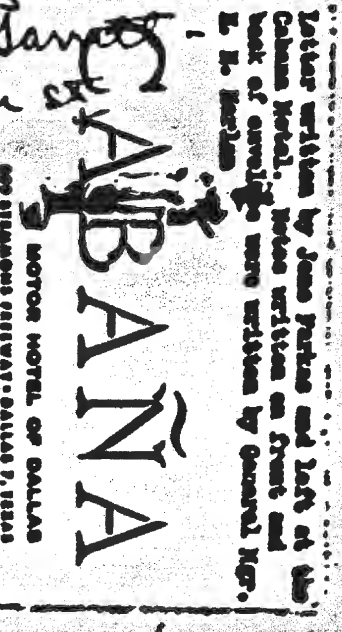
HIRED FOR DEPT. POSITION WILL REPORT SALARY WAGES

ID # EMPLOYEE'S SIGNATURE DATE HIRED DEPARTMENT MANAGER

D-126

Hon. Allen - 710 South Harwood - JENO PACKAS
or
800 Browder St

To the manager
of the CABANA Hotel
I am Jeno Farkas to
inform: this




D-124
FBI
LABORATORY

CABAÑA MOTOR HOTEL OF DALLAS

899 STEMMONS FREEWAY • DALLAS 7, TEXAS • Telephone: RI 8-6161 (Area Code 214)

The DALLAS Morning News:

I do solemnly swear that I will put you into the Dallas City Jail of Texas; for: horse bookies, religionists, tough rats, and wimps; where they do have the ingridients, to find out things about the fellows who can fuck God - Himself.

If you vote "prodestant" for the Democratic ticket and you are running the Censored News Incorporated, I wish to see you in there.

You may choose to drown the universe like the Funeral of Stolin in 1953 Have had no mind to bury everybody.

A death of Lincoln in 1863 was really a satisfaction to all. You know that.

The murrder of John F. Kennedy in 1963 is Hell.

Jeno Farkas

D-124

FBI

December 17, 1963

Rec'd. Inc. Comm.
DEC 2 ..63

To the Investigating Committee
Re: Assassination.

A Reminder

The following reminder of a T.V. news report may prove important in the investigation of 'Ruby'.

[illegible] reporting the following:-

[illegible] Ruby can take care

[illegible] assure you.

[illegible] the writer of this note that Ruby had [illegible] of someone, and that [illegible]

Thanks for listening

John F Kennedy was shut out from the square mile of Eden in God's Country.

President Johnson a rancher himself sure had been coaching the body-guards on that rainy day when arriving and knowing well that Dallas is not a telephone Co. or the Records Building and not even the Old court house, but from that muggy down hill there - the assassin God will thunder out from the last and the forgotten books of the Bible and the brightness of his presence will blind the police; the F.B.I., the Secret service, "the storming up" political controversy in the Democratic Party from Forth Worth and will blind all preparations - in fact.

President Johnson knows that he can trust that God.

opened
12/4/63
FBI
12/4/63

D-124
FBI

JACK RUBY

44-24016

SECTION 48

COPY

2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

4-9-64

Airtel

To: SACS, Chicago (44-645)(Enclosure)
Washington Field (44-520)(Enclosure)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Derep SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 11-30-63, pages 651 and 652.

Enclosed herewith for Chicago and WFO is a copy of a letter to the Bureau from the President's Commission dated 4-3-64 wherein it is pointed out that INS records reflect that Ruby was in Havana, Cuba, on 9/12 & 13/59 and that three Chicagoans, Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov and Sherwin Braun, reported meeting Ruby in Cuba on Labor Day weekend in 1959 (Labor Day, 9-7-59).

Chicago will check local INS records on Marcus, Bishov and Braun in order to definitely establish their dates of travel. Reinterview Marcus, Bishov and Braun for specific details of their travel including dates, times and mode of travel and identity of carrier. Set forth appropriate leads to check carrier's records to verify dates and time of travel. Furnish WFO sufficient identifying data on Marcus, Bishov and Braun to conduct check of INS, Washington, D. C. Any logical leads necessary to fully resolve any discrepancies between their dates of travel and the time Ruby was in Cuba on 9/12 & 13/59 should be set forth by teletype and immediately handled.

MAILED 25
APR - 9 1964
COMM-FBI

1 - Dallas (44-1639)(Info)

REC-41

JWH:cac
(7)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 13 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Airtel to SACS, Chicago, WFO
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Promptly submit complete results no later than 4-20-64 by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination to the Commission and furnish appropriate FD 302's (25 copies) to Dallas for inclusion in a subsequent report.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
Telephone 543-1400

EARL WARREN,
Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN,
General Counsel

APR 3 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania Ave. & 9th St. N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Information provided this Commission by the Internal Revenue Service indicates that on November 1, 1963, Earl Ruby made a telephone call from Detroit, Michigan to the Triangle Manufacturing Company, Oshkosh, Wisconsin on behalf of Jack Ruby. Please advise us of any information in your files concerning that company and its officers together with any other information you may have indicating any connections between persons associated with that company and subversive activities, illegal armament sales, or other organized criminal endeavors. Please also advise us how long the appropriate telephone company in Oshkosh plans to retain long distance call records for the period September 26, 1963 to January 1, 1964.

This Commission has also been informed that a Mr. A. Hillenbrandt residing in East Rochester, New York, until approximately July 15, 1963, appears to have had numerous non-business telephone contacts with Earl Ruby from January 1, 1963 until he moved to the Detroit area in mid-July 1963 as an employee of Earl Ruby. Please provide any information available to you concerning Mr. Hillenbrandt, with particular emphasis on possible subversive activities, illegal armament sales, or other organized criminal endeavors. Also please indicate the earliest existing long distance telephone records of the appropriate telephone company serving East Rochester and how long those records will be retained.

REC-41 44-24016-1369

11 APR 6 1964

EX 104

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

4-8-64

Airtel

To: SACS, Buffalo (44-214)(Enclosure)
Milwaukee (44-173)(Enclosure)
Minneapolis (44-248)(Enclosure)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) - 1369

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Enclosed herewith for each office is a copy of a self-explanatory memorandum from the President's Commission dated 4-3-64 requesting certain specified information.

Milwaukee will upon receipt review their files for available information concerning the Triangle Manufacturing Company, Oshkosh, Wisconsin. If information is not available in file identifying the company and the nature of its business, you should conduct sufficient inquiry through available public records and reliable sources of your office so that your indices can be checked regarding the officers of the company.

Minneapolis will refer to their files 71-176 relating to an Interstate Transportation of Gambling Devices investigation and 168-2 relating to an Interstate Transportation of Wagering Paraphernalia investigation concerning a Triangle Manufacturing Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota. If this company is identical or connected with the company in Oshkosh, Wisconsin, mentioned in the letter of the President's Commission, conduct a similar inquiry concerning this company in your division.

1 - Dallas (Info)(Enclosure)(44-1639)

JWH:cac
(9) cac

MAILED 20
APR 8 1964
COMM-FBI

APR 13 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109060-

Buffalo will immediately conduct the requested inquiry concerning Mr. A. Hillenbrandt, East Rochester, New York. In the event there is no information regarding Hillenbrandt available in your files, you should conduct appropriate credit and criminal checks and contact reliable sources of your office to identify Hillenbrandt and the nature of his business connections.

All offices submit results by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination to the President's Commission no later than 4-14-64. Submit appropriate FD-302's (25 copies) to Dallas for inclusion in a subsequent report.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-15-50)

FBI

Date: 3/16/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel, 3/5/64, concerning President's Commission's request for copies of records relative to RUBY prior to November 23, 1963; ReRep SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, at Dallas, pages 155-159, and related administrative pages GG and HH to report.

Information concerning RUBY's operation of a burlesque house in Dallas (paragraph 1, page GG, page 155 of report) appears in the following reports, all Dallas, Crime Conditions in the Dallas Division:

SA ROBERT M. BARRETT, 3/1/62, page 72
SA MILTON L. NEWSOM, 9/14/62, page 50
SA ROBERT M. BARRETT, 3/15/63, page 46
SA CHARLES T. BROWN, JR., 9/13/63, page 51

Information concerning RUBY's association with [redacted] (paragraph 2, page GG, page 155 of report) appears on page 5 of a 9-page memorandum, undated but block-stamped 4/4/56, submitted by SA ETHET J. MURPHY, captioned [redacted], Potential Criminal Informant. The memorandum is former Dallas Office form DL-3, which was used at the time for recording preliminary information to form the basis for opening a PCI file.

Enc. (16) ENCLOSURE ATTACHED
MCC/ds
(5)

REC 10

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M _____
Special Agent in Charge

C B Wick

79 APR 13 1964

DL 44-1639

RUBY's name appears on page 5, paragraph J, under the sub-caption "Criminal Associates": The basis for inclusion of RUBY as an associate of the [PCI] was apparently an airtel dated March 20, 1956, from the Los Angeles Office to the Director, captioned JAMES BREEN, was. "Ring", Michael Connor; MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING, in which the [PCI] made reference to RUBY. Two copies of SA MURPHY's memorandum and two copies of the Los Angeles airtel are enclosed. [redacted] was discontinued as a [PCI] in September 1956 when it was determined she had left the city. [redacted] was subject of Dallas airtel 3/3/64, in the RUBY case, along with her former paramour, [redacted]

Information concerning telephone number HA 3654 called by RALPH EUGENE YOUNG and determined to have been listed to the Silver Spur, 1770 South Ervay, and billed to NORMA MILLER and JACK RUBY (paragraph 3, page GG, paragraph 4, page 155) is found on page 9, report of SA JAMES W. BOOKHOUT, 10/10/50, at Dallas, captioned RALPH EUGENE YOUNG; JOYCE SKILLMAN; ATOMIC ENERGY ACT.

Information furnished by Lieutenant JACK REVILL, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department (paragraph 4, page GG, paragraph 5, page 155) appears in a memorandum dated July 9, 1959, prepared by SA ROBERT M. BARRETT captioned GAMBLING ACTIVITIES, DALLAS DIVISION, page 2. Two copies of this memorandum are enclosed.

Information obtained from [redacted] relative to ETHEL CRAMER, allegedly at one time a stripper at RUBY's Carousel Club (paragraph 5, page GG, paragraph 1, page 156) appears in a letter dated September 11, 1961, from Dallas Office to Detroit Office captioned [redacted] page 2. Two copies of this communication are enclosed.

DL 44-1639

Information furnished by GENE or JEAN BOSTICK (paragraph 5, page GG, paragraph 2, page 156) appears in a memorandum dated September 28, 1961, prepared by Investigative Clerk JOE A. PEARCE, Dallas Office, captioned [redacted] Two copies of this memorandum are enclosed.

Information concerning EVA GRANT (paragraph 7, page GG, paragraph 3, page 156), appears in a memorandum prepared by SA W. HARLAN BROWN, November 16, 1962, at Dallas. Two copies of this memorandum are enclosed.

Information concerning the visit of JACK RUBY to the office of VINCENT LEE (paragraph 8, page GG, paragraph 5, page 156-157) appears in the memorandum prepared by SA RALPH J. MILES dated August 11, 1953, at Dallas. Two copies of this memorandum are enclosed.

Information furnished by [redacted] page HH, pages 158-159) appears in a memorandum dated June 5, 1961, prepared by SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING at Dallas captioned [redacted] aka.; PCI. Two copies of this memorandum are enclosed. [redacted] was a PCI of the Dallas Office at the time, discontinued in June 1962 when she left the city.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

ITEM 10

TO : SAC, DALLAS (137-976)

DATE: 6-5-61

FROM : SA ROBERT P. GEMBERLING

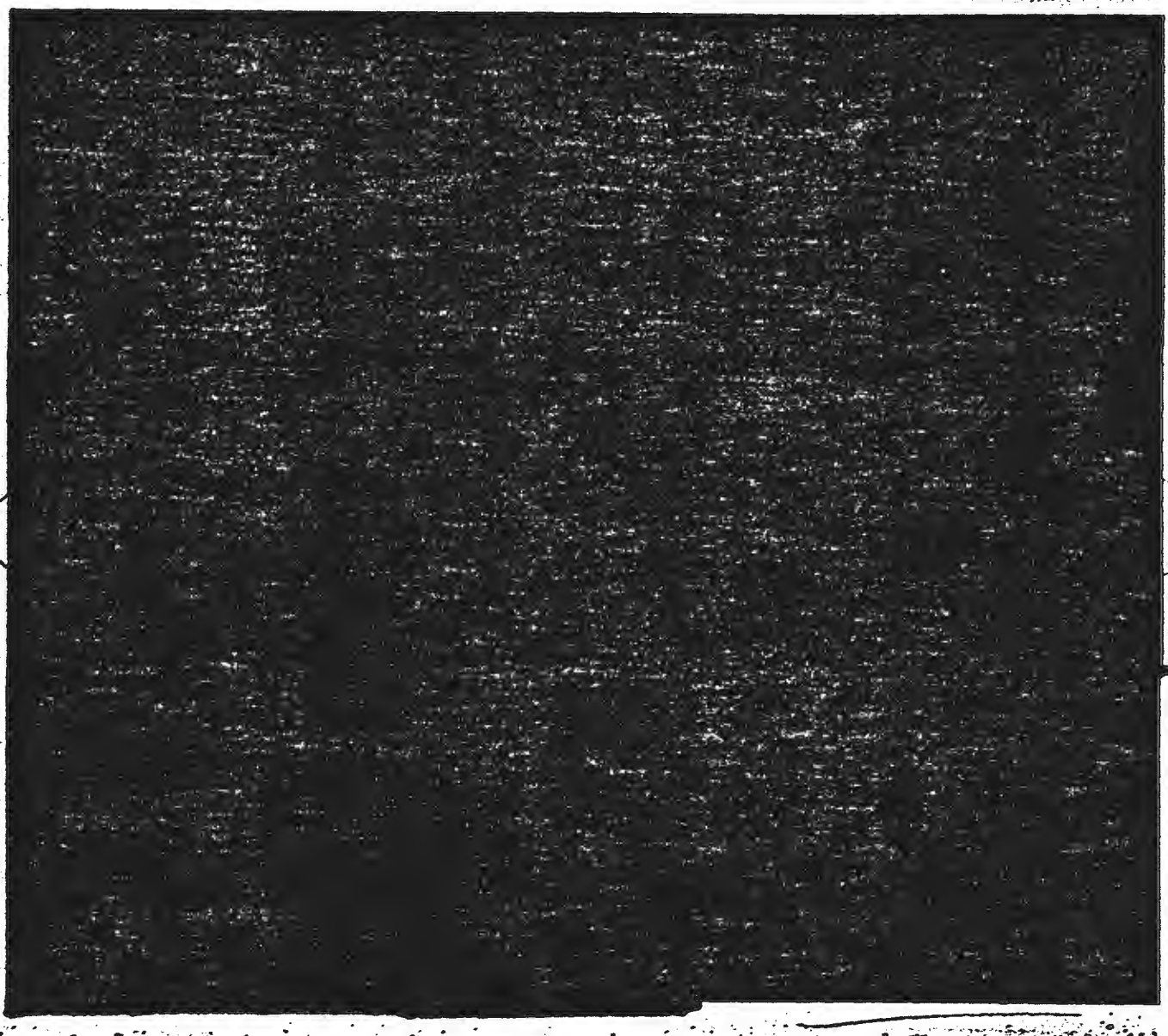
SUBJECT: [redacted] aka.
PCI

[redacted]

The Source PCI stated that JACK RUBY is the owner of the Carousel Club located at Commerce and Field Street and that he formerly operated the Roundup Club on South Ervay Street and at one time ran the Vegas Club on Oak Lawn. [redacted] stated that [redacted] knows JACK RUBY and that he is "no good". [redacted] stated that he will not permit a girl to work for him unless [redacted] is intimate with him.

[redacted]

[redacted]



* * * * * * * *

PCI made available a photograph of [redacted] which is being maintained in 1A exhibit of [redacted] file. [redacted] was advised of the confidential relationship between [redacted] and Bureau personnel and that [redacted] was not to divulge this relationship to anyone outside the FBI. [redacted] was advised that [redacted] was not to consider [redacted] at any time an employee of the FBI and that [redacted] was being contacted by FBI Agents. [redacted] was advised that all information furnished by [redacted] would be considered as coming from [redacted] on a voluntary basis and that [redacted] should not contact the FBI Office in person.

[redacted] was advised that in the event [redacted] furnished information of value there was a possibility [redacted] could be given financial remuneration but that any money given to [redacted] for information furnished would have to be on a COD basis and would have to be reported by [redacted] as income. [redacted] expressed an extreme willingness to assist the FBI in furnishing any information that would come to [redacted] attention. The Bureau's jurisdiction in WSTA and ITOM matters was discussed with [redacted] and [redacted] was also alerted to furnish any information [redacted] could obtain concerning gambling operations in Dallas.

ACTION:

It is suggested this memo be routed to [redacted] for completion of the FCI card showing coverage as WSTA, ITOM and IGA. The pink sheet in the file should be further completed based on the information contained in this memo.

ITEM 8

INDEX

MEMO, SAC:

Dallas, Texas
August 11, 1953

Re: G. I. I. F.
Dallas, Texas

On this date, the writer chanced to be in the office of VINCENT LEE, Branch Manager, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1918 Live Oak Street, Dallas, Texas, on official business. An individual later identified by Mr. LEE as JACK RUBY, operator of the Silver Spur, 1717 S. Erway Street, Dallas, Texas, came blustering into LEE's office. RUBY demanded of LEE that LEE supply RUBY with some "girls" to put on entertainment at his Silver Spur. LEE told RUBY that RUBY would have to put up a cash bond to guarantee the girls' salary whereupon RUBY began to curse LEE, claiming that he was short on money and that LEE did not make his, RUBY's, competitors put up such a cash bond. LEE maintained that he still could not furnish girl entertainers to RUBY unless RUBY put up some cash at which time RUBY arose and in a threatening tone of voice asked LEE: "Do you want to know whether or not I'm packing a gun?", and "What are you trying to do, be a tough guy in Dallas? Well, I'm just as tough as they come" or words to that effect.

After RUBY stormed out of LEE's office, cursing all the while, LEE confidentially advised the writer that RUBY considered himself a very tough Dallas character and was an associate of JOE BONDS, operator of the SKY CLUB, who was also a "tough" character who bore a grudge against LEE because LEE one time attempted to collect a $700.00 bad check BONDS had given a girl entertainer at which time either BONDS or one of his henchmen had struck LEE across the forehead with a pistol. LEE continued that both RUBY and BONDS always carried concealed pistols and were in constant association with JAMES ROBERT TODD, better known as JACK TODD, FBI #1805883, Dallas PD #22255, a well known Dallas safe-cracker. LEE informed that RUBY, BONDS and TODD, together with other hoodlums and safe-crackers, whose identities were unknown to Lee, usually hung around SUB'S USED CAR LOT, 3400 Live Oak, Dallas, Texas.

This information is submitted for the completion of the Dallas files.

RALPH J. MILES
SA

94-47

1 cc 91-0

SEARCHED ..... INDEXED .....
SERIALIZED ..... FILED .....
AUG 11 1953
FBI - DALLAS

FBI

Date: 4/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO Dallas

Re Bureau airtel 4/8/64 and accompanying letter from the President's Commission relative to telephone call allegedly made by EARL RUBY to Triangle Manufacturing Company, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, on 11/1/63 on behalf of JACK RUBY.

The telephone call referred to is apparently that call to Oshkosh referred to on page 131 and page 139, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 3/28/64, at Dallas. It is noted such was a station to station call from the telephone at Cobo Cleaners, Detroit, Michigan, operated by EARL RUBY and his partner, GEORGE MARCUS.

By airtel 3/20/64, Milwaukee Office furnished Dallas with FD-302s reflecting information from Dun & Bradstreet relative to Triangle Manufacturing Company and interview with DONALD L. SULLIVAN, president of the company. It is noted the company is reported to manufacture sleeve and specialty bearings and that SULLIVAN stated RUBY and MARCUS are unknown to him; that Cobo Cleaners is not recorded as a customer. SULLIVAN volunteered it is not uncommon for a user to contact the factory when something goes wrong with a product in which Triangle bearings are used, in which case the user is referred to the nearest distributor to him.

3 - Bureau
2 - Milwaukee (44-173)
2 - Minneapolis (44-248)
2 - Dallas
MCC:vm
(9)

REC 10 44-24016-371
ST-101
APR 10 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 13 1964

DL 44-1639

The FD-302s furnished by Milwaukee were not included in referenced report inasmuch as there were no instructions that information other then identities of subscribers to telephones be obtained and it was felt it would have been inconsistent to use such FD-302s in the one instance and not have supplied similar information as to all of the many telephone numbers called from various telephones in which the Commission had expressed an interest.

Unless advised to the contrary, by Bureau or Milwaukee, the FD-302s referred to will be reproduced in Dallas Office for inclusion in a subsequent report along with other FD-302s and/or inserts which Milwaukee may supply in response to instructions in referenced airtel.

FBI

Date: 4/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

The following refers to the several conversations, the last on 4/7/64, with Inspector MALLEY relative to certain items in which the President's Commission has expressed interest, such being material found in the possessions of RUBY following his arrest on 11/24/63, by Dallas PD. The material in which interest has been expressed is found in FD-302's, pages 725 - 731 and 731 - 751, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 11/30/63, Dallas.

Reference is specifically made to page 738, at the top of the page, where a small notebook and its contents are described. The notebook includes numerous names and telephone numbers. Included are the names of certain individuals and their addresses with numbers preceding such names. In describing such names and numbers, at the bottom of page 738 and extending on to 739 and at the bottom of page 739 extending into page 740, Agents who prepared the FD-302 described these names and numbers as "permanent pass card to Carousel Club."

Subsequently, on 12/3/63, other SA'S had occasion to photograph some of the material found in RUBY's possessions. Examination of the photographs discloses that the small notebook

cc: WFO

REC-15 44-24016-1392

3 - BUREAU
2 - DALLAS
HCCleah
(5)

EX-1

8 APR 9 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DL 44-1639

in question was photographed in its entirety. Among the many other items photographed were numerous "permanent pass" cards to the Carousel Club, each bearing a number. In most instances, the name of an individual and some identifying data appear on the individual card. In other instances, the cards have apparently been signed by the person to whom they were to be issued.

The Agents who prepared the FD-302 describing the book had observed the "permanent pass cards" referred to and used this language in describing the names, accompanied by numbers, which appeared in the notebook.

Examination has been made of the names and numbers found in the notebook against the photographs of individual cards. Photographs of the cards have been found to correspond with the notations in the notebook as to all individuals with the following exceptions, pages 738, 739:

No. 175, J. B. GRUBER

No. 174, CHARLIE BROWN

No. 178, IRV. HARRIGAN



Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

April 9, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Mr. Burt Griffin of the President's Commission on April 8, 1964, furnished to this Bureau three items of the personal property of Curtis LaVerne Crafard and requested that we make photographic copies of the items for the President's Commission.

The items were photographed on April 8, 1964, and the originals returned to you by special messenger on April 9, 1964.

I am enclosing herewith three copies each of two photographs of a discharge paper of Curtis LaVerne Crafard, three copies each of two photographs of a subpoena issued to Curtis L. Crafard, and three copies each of eleven photographs of a leather-bound memoranda book. The photographs of the memoranda book are numbered with the letter A to identify the front cover and numbers one through ten to identify each page of the book which contained writing as taken in consecutive order.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (45)

JEH:ras
(7)

BY COURIER SVC.
COMM-FBI

APR 13 1964
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

APR 10 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090-

62-109090-

April 9, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Enclosed herewith for your information and assistance are two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated April 3, 1964, with attached exhibits, relating to the case entitled "Jack L. Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

For your information, a copy of this report has also been furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice.

BY COURIER SVC.
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (4)

JWH:cac
(7)

NOTE: The enclosed report is being furnished to the Commission pursuant to their request of 12-17-63.* The report has been reviewed by Mr. Belmont, Mr. Malley, and appropriate supervisor in the Civil Rights Section. A copy is being furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department. The Department has previously been advised by letter that the reports in this matter which were furnished to USA Sanders, Dallas, for review by District Attorney Wade have been returned to the custody of the Dallas Office.

*requesting copies of all investigative reports in the Ruby case.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 13 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-109090-

APR 10 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont DATE: 4/8/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Mr. Burt Griffin of the President's Commission staff called on April 3, 1964, and stated that testimony was to be taken from Curtis LaVerne Crafard on April 8, 1964. He referred to the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements dated 11/30/63 and mentioned a number of items that the Commission desired to have available when Crafard's testimony is taken. He referred to notebooks, papers and other material that Ruby had in his possession or in his automobile at the time he was arrested by Dallas authorities. He mentioned specifically items 24, page 726; 29, page 728; 30, page 729; 31, page 730; and 34, page 731. Griffin was also interested in the item referred to as "six telephone reminders" on page 736, and a small notebook mentioned on page 738, which information was set forth on pages 739 and 740 from the notebook.

Mr. Griffin stated he understood it was a possibility that some of the material being sought had been utilized in the Jack Ruby trial in Dallas. He was told that in the event the material in question had been utilized in the Ruby trial or had any connection with the Ruby case and was in the possession of the Dallas authorities it would not appear proper for the Bureau to be handling this request to obtain this material in view of the fact that an appeal had been filed in the Ruby case. Griffin was told that, consequently, if the President's Commission desired such material, they should make arrangements through the Dallas authorities to obtain whatever material they desired.

Mr. Griffin advised that he had been in Dallas recently and had tried to locate this material but there seemed to be some confusion as to where the material was actually located. He requested the Bureau to make a determination as to where the material actually was in order that appropriate action could be taken by the Commission to obtain same.

The Dallas Office checked into this matter and was unable through the District Attorney's Office or the Dallas Police Department to locate all of the items in question. It was determined that Ruby's notebook was actually in the possession of the Dallas District Attorney. In making this inquiry the District

1 - Mr. Conrad

RM:mpd (8)

REC-22 62-109060-1375

APR 10 1964

62-109060

ENCLOSURE COPY FILED IN

Attorney was advised that the President's Commission was interested in knowing the location of the material in order that they could contact whatever authorities were necessary in order to obtain same. The District Attorney advised our Dallas Office that he didn't know where all of the material was and if he did have it he did not know whether he would or would not make it available to the President's Commission inasmuch as he was afraid it would not be returned.

Mr. Rankin was advised of the fact that the Dallas authorities did not know the exact location of all the material in question and of the comments made by the District Attorney. He was also advised that in view of the appeal which was pending, the Bureau did not desire to make any contact with the local authorities to actually obtain this material.

On April 7, Mr. Griffin called and inquired as to whether the Bureau had photographs of the material in question. A subsequent check revealed that we did have photographs of the Ruby notebook but that photographs were not available of all the material in question. (In this connection the Dallas Office used this material to obtain sufficient information for our reports and there was no opportunity to photograph all of this material, it being noted that the State was maintaining close custody of these items for possible use in the trial of Ruby.)

By letter dated April 7, 1964, the Bureau transmitted to the President's Commission photographs of the material contained in Ruby's notebook and the six telephone reminder cards.

Today Mr. Griffin called and stated that the President's Commission intended to contact the District Attorney and any other Dallas authorities who might have the material in question. He asked whether or not the Dallas Office would obtain photographs of this material if suitable arrangements were made with the Dallas authorities. Mr. Griffin was advised that if such arrangements were made by the President's Commission, photographs would be made of the material in question. In the event suitable arrangements are worked out, Griffin will advise the Bureau and appropriate instructions will be issued to Dallas.

Submitted for information.

ok Tom

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: April 6, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

SYNOPSIS:

The President's Commission by letter dated March 3, 1964, stated that they would like to have copies of all records of interviews with Ruby contained in all FBI records and also copies of all records of interviews of other persons at all places at any time prior to November 23, 1963, wherein Ruby is mentioned. In view of the extremely broad nature of the Commission's request, it was necessary to have all field offices check their indices thoroughly for any references whatever to Ruby and furnish copies of the original source material containing these references for submission to the Commission.

Copies of the original records as submitted by the field have been carefully reviewed at the Bureau. No material was submitted by the field other than that wherein the information pertaining to Ruby had been excerpted therefrom and adequately reported and furnished to the Commission. The only purpose to be served in furnishing copies of the records of the original interviews or other original source material wherein Ruby is mentioned is to satisfy the Commission's request. The material submitted does not contain any information which could logically serve as a basis for further inquiry relating to Ruby or his possible connection with Oswald or the assassination itself. In all investigation conducted to date we have not developed any positive indication that Ruby ever knew Oswald or ever had any connection or association with him prior to the assassination of President Kennedy.

It is noted that Ruby was contacted by an Agent on March 11, 1959, to determine if Ruby was in a position to furnish information regarding criminal matters and if he would be willing to do so. He was advised of the Bureau's criminal jurisdiction and he expressed a willingness to cooperate. Ruby was subsequently

1 - Mr. Sullivan
Enclosure 4-8-64
JWH/ras
4 (7)

REC-23 62-109060-1376

APR 13 1964

79 APR 16 1964

contacted on eight occasions between 3/11/59 and 10/2/59. All of the contacts were completely negative. Ruby did not furnish any information, he was never paid any money, and he was never an informant of this Bureau. The Commission was previously advised of this by letter dated 2/27/64. This Bureau did not at any time, at any place, have any other contacts with Ruby or interview him prior to 11/23/63.

ACTION:

Copies of the original records setting forth interviews of persons who mentioned Ruby and copies of material from our files wherein Ruby is mentioned prior to 11/23/63 are being furnished to the Commission by cover letter attached for approval. This material is set forth verbatim from our files with the exception of instances wherein it is necessary to protect the identity of a confidential source or informant.

DETAILS:

There is set forth as follows a detailed description of each item being furnished to the President's Commission.

1. The material in Item 1 being furnished to the Commission is taken from the report of SA Robert M. Barrett, Dallas, dated 3/1/62 entitled "Crime Conditions in the Dallas Division, Anti-Racketeering" wherein it states that the Carousel Club, operated by Jack Ruby, is one of three burlesque houses in Dallas catering mostly to tourists and featuring "strip-tease" dancers.

2. This item was taken from the report of SA James W. Bookhout at Dallas dated 10/10/50 in the case entitled "Ralph Eugene Young; Joyce Skillman, Atomic Energy Act" and sets forth an interview with [redacted] who requested that his name be kept confidential. He furnished information from the records of the hotel regarding Ralph Eugene Young who was registered there. Included in the information was a list of telephone calls from Young's room, one of which was made to the Silver Spur, 17 South Every (billing to Norma Miller and Jack Ruby). The listings for the telephone numbers called were furnished by another confidential source at the telephone company. Ralph Eugene Young, then employed by Chance Vought Aircraft Company doing work for the Government, was allegedly attempting to obtain Government information which was the basis for the Atomic Energy Act investigation.

3. This item was taken from an airtel from Los Angeles to the Bureau and Dallas dated 3/20/56 entitled "James Breen, Miscellaneous - Information Concerning." The airtel sets forth information relating to a contact of the Los Angeles Office on 3/18/56 by Eileen Curry, Breen's common-law wife who had operated as a prostitute in Los Angeles and had moved to Dallas. It states that Curry indicated that she believed James Breen, who was allegedly handling narcotics, had in some fashion gotten the OK to operate through Jack Ruby of Dallas. This item is the basis for information set forth in the report of SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 11/30/63 indicating that Ruby was known to be an associate of Eileen Curry.

4. This item was taken from a memorandum to the SAC, Dallas, from SA Robert M. Barrett dated 7/9/59 entitled "Gambling Activities, Dallas Division." It contains information obtained from Lt. Jack Revill, Criminal Intelligence Section, Dallas Police Department, indicating that the Dallas Police Department had been advised on 4/2/59 that Sidney Siedband, a Dallas gambler, had been arrested in Oklahoma City at which time he had in his possession a large number of telephone numbers of Dallas and Fort Worth contacts. Among the telephone numbers included was the name and number of Jack Ruby, operator of the Vegas Club.

5. This item was taken from Dallas airtel to Detroit dated 9/14/61 entitled "[redacted] Criminal Informant." It sets forth a contact of the Dallas Office on 9/7/61 by [redacted] an informant of the Detroit Office, wherein [redacted] a prostitute, advised that she and [redacted] had brought [redacted] to Dallas from Bossier City, Louisiana, and obtained a job for her as a stripper at Jack Ruby's Carousel Club.

6. This item was taken from a memorandum to the SAC, Dallas, from Investigative Clerk Pearce dated 9/28/61 entitled "[redacted] Criminal Informant." It relates a contact of the Dallas Office by Jean Bostick, Cashier, Carousel Club, wherein she advised that "Babs" Axenfield (Bethel Kramer) was residing with her and Harvey Bostick, a bartender at the Carousel Club, and was presently employed by Jack Ruby at the Carousel as a waitress.

7. This item was taken from a memorandum to the SAC, Dallas, from SA W. Harlan Brown entitled "Mrs. Eva Grant, aka. Eva Ruby, Eva Rubenstein, General Intelligence Information File"



ERRELL

dated 11/16/62. This memorandum sets forth an interview of [redacted] Dallas, Texas, on 11/13/62 when she advised that she had received information to the effect that Eva Grant, who operates the Vegas Club in Dallas, was formerly connected with the Al Capone Gang in Chicago, Illinois. She related that a brother of Eva Grant's currently owned and operated the Carousel Nightclub in Dallas. . .

8. This item sets forth the contents of a memorandum to the SAC from SA Ralph J. Miles entitled "General Intelligence Information File, Dallas, Texas" dated 8/11/63 which relates that SA Miles while in the office of Vincent Lee, American Guild of Variety Artists, Dallas, on 8/11/53 observed Jack Ruby, operator of the Silver Spur, make certain demands of Lee in a blustering manner that Lee supply Ruby with some girls to put on entertainment at the Silver Spur Club. After the incident Lee advised SA Miles that Ruby considered himself a very tough character and always carried a gun. He also stated that Ruby hung out with other hoodlum types.

9. This item was taken from a memorandum to the SAC from SA Robert P. Gemberling dated 6-5-61 entitled [redacted] Potential Criminal Informant." It sets forth an interview with [redacted] a potential criminal informant of the Dallas Office, by SAs Gemberling and Kenneth C. Howe on 5/31/61 in which [redacted] furnished information regarding activities of girls known to her in Dallas whom she believed to be active in prostitution. [redacted] stated that Jack Ruby was the owner of the Carousel Club. She termed Ruby as "no good" and stated he would not permit girls to work for him unless they were intimate with him.

10. This item is taken from Dallas file number [redacted] entitled "Jack L. Ruby, Potential Criminal Informant." It sets forth a description of Ruby which was obtained by SA Charles W. Flynn at the time Ruby was initially contacted on March 11, 1959, to determine if he would be willing to furnish information regarding criminal matters to the Bureau. No other information was furnished by Ruby at the time of this contact or at the time of any of the eight subsequent contacts between March 11 and October 2, 1959. This description was set forth in the report of SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 11/30/63 which was furnished to the Commission.

FBI

Date: 4/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

Enclosed for the Albuquerque Office is one copy of a rough draft letter prepared by Mrs. WILMA VAN DOREN, Gallup, New Mexico, regarding her interview with one FRANK BROWN, an employee of the Goodyear Service Store, 2000 East 66th Avenue, Gallup.

For the information of the Bureau and Dallas, EDDIE MOSES, El Paso, furnished the above mentioned rough draft letter to the El Paso County Sheriff's Office, stating that it contained the results of an interview by Mrs. VAN DOREN with FRANK BROWN. In the letter, Mrs. VAN DOREN attributes to BROWN the statement that an incident occurred in 1958, definitely linking the person believed to be identical with JACK RUBY to a gunrunning incident. These guns were reportedly being taken to Cuba and other

(3) Bureau
2-Dallas
2-Albuquerque (Encl 1)
1-El Paso
DJR:mis
(8)

REC 23 -1377

13

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 14 1964

points outside the United States.

The letter further states that an investigation by the Texas Department of Public Safety and by the FBI involved RUBY in the gunrunning incident.

According to EDDIE MOSES, BROWN told Mrs. VAN DOREN that he would be happy to furnish the information contained in the above mentioned letter to the FBI.

LEADS:

ALBUQUERQUE OFFICE:

AT GALLUP, NEW MEXICO:

Interview FRANK BROWN, an employee of the Goodyear Service Store, 2000 East 66th Avenue, regarding the above mentioned information, aswell as any other pertinent information in the possession of BROWN. (It is noted that the El Paso Office has no information relating to the authenticity of the above mentioned story by BROWN).

The El Paso Office will furnish FD 302's to the Albuquerque Office regarding this matter in order that the Albuquerque Office may be in a position to properly report the results of its investigation.

HOXIE

4/7/64

Airtel

To: SAC, San Francisco (44-494)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission by letter dated 4/3/64 has advised that in evaluating the testimony of Nancy Elaine Perrin, it would also be helpful to the Commission if they were provided information as to how Mrs. Perrin came originally to be interviewed by the FBI.

It is noted that in the report of SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 12/18/63 Mrs. Perrin was initially interviewed at Oakland, California, on 11/30/63 and she was again interviewed on 12/3 and 6/63. It is also indicated in the cover pages of SA Clement's report that Perrin was afforded a polygraph examination on 12/5/63.

By return airtel enclosing letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination to the President's Commission furnish full details of the requested information as to basis for the initial and subsequent interviews of Perrin. Also include in this letterhead memorandum full details of the polygraph examination afforded Perrin including results and conclusions of the operator and basis therefor as this information would also be of value to the Commission in evaluating Perrin's testimony.

REC-17 44-24016-1378

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

EX-103

APR 13 1964

JWH/ras
(5)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

MAILED 25
APR 7 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 APR 14 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

Perrin upon initial interview on 11/30/63 advised that she had worked for Jack Ruby as a bartender waitress at the Carousel Club in July and August, 1961. She stated that she had attended four meetings of a group including Ruby and an Army colonel in Dallas where they discussed sending arms to Cuba. Subsequent investigation and interviews of Perrin and other persons named by her to check out her story indicated that she was an "inveterate" liar and completely unreliable. The polygraph examination results were inconclusive due to her emotional instability and use of drugs but the examiner was of the opinion she had suffered from delusions and that her story concerning arms to Cuba was untrue. The conclusion was based upon emotional responses on the polygraph and discrepancies in her story. As the Commission may eventually subpoena Perrin and it will come to their attention that she was afforded a polygraph examination, Commission should be advised of this and the results of same at this time.

Discussed with Mr. Herndon in the Laboratory.

FBI

Date: 4/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (44-895)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
(Deceased)
CR

OO: Dallas

Re Dallas airtel to Bureau 4/6/64.

Enclosed for San Francisco is a copy of FD 302 dated 11/25/63, reflecting the results of interview with MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER at Dallas; two photographs of JACK L. RUBY; and a copy of referenced airtel to the Bureau; also, a copy of Buairtel to Dallas, 3-31-64.

CHET YOUNG, Apt. #7, 1616 Ocean Ave., Santa Monica, Calif., advised SA PHILLIP B. DEILY on 4/9/64 that DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN enlisted in the Army about two weeks ago and is currently stationed at Fort Ord, Calif., for basic training.

LEAD:

SAN FRANCISCO

AT FORT ORD, CALIFORNIA: Will immediately interview DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN and furnish Dallas 25 copies of the FD 302 reflecting results of the interview for report. Note Buded originally 4/6/64.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)
2 - San Francisco (Encls. 5)
2 - Los Angeles
PBD:JMF
(9)

REC-25 -1379

8 APR 13 1964

EX-102

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 15 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: April 13 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Jack Ruby

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements, dated at Dallas, March 28, 1964, and transmitted to me by cover memorandum of April 6, to which was attached a note requesting to be advised whether a copy of Special Agent Clements' report should be furnished to United States Attorney Sanders at Dallas. Inasmuch as the state trial of Ruby has concluded, further routine transmission of reports to Mr. Sanders on this subject is not required. It is understood, of course, that copies of these reports are made available to the Special Commission appointed by the President to investigate the assassination of President Kennedy.

APR 13 1964

1380

REC-31

18 APR 13 1964

79 APR 16 1964

4/10/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReDLlet to Bureau dated 4/1/64 entitled "'Minutemen' Information Concerning (Internal Security)" Dallas file 105-1280.

Referenced letter sets forth on page 10 information obtained by the Oklahoma City Office from Mr. T. V. Stephens indicating that one Morris Tannehill of Dallas has alleged that it is well known that Jack Ruby has been mixed in with the Communists and that Ruby had a plane chartered to go to Mexico the day of Lee Harvey Oswald's assassination but did not go.

If not already done, you should immediately interview Tannehill for full details of any information he may have indicating Ruby as being mixed in with Communists and determine the basis for his statement that Ruby had a plane chartered to go to Mexico. Any logical leads arising from the interview which are necessary to thoroughly and completely resolve the allegations of Tannehill must also be promptly handled. Include results in the next report submitted in this case.

JWH/ras
(4)

REC 40 44-24016-1381

19 APR 14 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

4/14/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (44-645)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel 3/30/64 with copy to Dallas.

By return airtel submit results of interview of W. B. Mendelsohn. If results already submitted, identify communication to Bureau which enclosed the results of the interview.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(5)

NOTE: The President's Commission by letter 3/16/64 requested that we identify and interview persons connected with the Shelby Printing Company, which company reportedly did work for the Liberty Distributing Company in 1942 which latter company was alleged to have been operated by Jack Ruby. Chicago forwarded results of inquiry indicating Shelby Printing Company no longer in existence and has possibly been taken over by a Shelby Craftco Company owned by Mendelsohn. Chicago instructed by airtel 3/30/64 to interview Mendelsohn.

MAILED 30
APR 1 1964
FBI

REC 5

1382

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 16 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Raupach

April 3, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

62-109060-2812

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Enclosed for your information are three copies each of four memoranda containing results of interviews with Mr. Edwin W. Hanger, Mr. William C. Lord, and Mr. Robert Cleary.

The information revealed in these interviews pertains to Mr. Glenn T. Carthron, Jr., who alleged James Riddle Hoffa perpetrated the assassination of President Kennedy. This allegation was based on information Mr. Carthron received by a "voice from God."

This Bureau is conducting active investigation to locate and interview Mr. Carthron. The results of this interview will be furnished to you when received.

Sincerely yours,

NOT RECORDED
193 APR 6 1964

Enclosures (12)

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. E. F. Kieffer
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. A. J. McGrath

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmontodated 4/2/64, captioned, "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas," KMR:vhm.

KMR:job:vhm

68 APR (15) 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Raupach

4/2/64

Mr. Belmont

A. Rosen

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63
DALLAS, TEXAS

62-109060 — 2816

PURPOSE:

That the following information concerning Glenn T. Carthron, Jr., be furnished to the Attorney General and the President's Commission. Carthron made allegations based on a "voice from God" that James Riddle Hoffa "triggered" the assassination of President Kennedy by obtaining $1,500,000 from the Teamsters Pension Fund and paying this amount to Jack Ruby who procured the services of Lee Harvey Oswald to carry out the assassination. Investigation continuing and dissemination is being made to the Attorney General and the President's Commission.

BACKGROUND:

Mr. Robert Hickey, former Departmental attorney, reported he received information from Robert Cleary, an executive with Weaver Brothers, Inc., Washington, D. C., that an old Army friend of Cleary's named Glenn T. Carthron, Jr., had related a fantastic story concerning Hoffa taking $1,500,000 from the Teamsters Pension Fund and paying it to Jack Ruby who procured the services of Lee Harvey Oswald to assassinate President Kennedy. Carthron sought Cleary's assistance to arrange an interview with the Attorney General to relate this story. Washington Field Office interviewed Mr. Cleary, Mr. Edwin W. Hanger and Mr. William C. Lord, the latter two are associated with the American Security and Trust Company, all of whom are former associates of Carthron.

Enclosures (2)

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. E. F. Kieffer
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. A. J. McGrath
KMR:vas
(15)

These gentlemen related similar stories which in substance was Carthron while in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, residing at a hotel stated a light came through the transom and a voice spoke to him saying that Hoffa triggered the assassination and "I am God." Carthron was reported to say there was a bomb in his car while in Philadelphia and he then left his automobile and proceeded to Washington by bus. Carthron was described as highly excitable, very nervous and Hanger advised Carthron appears to have a mental problem. Mr. Cleary advised Carthron wanted him to make an appointment with the Attorney General to obtain permission to charge Hoffa with the murder of President Kennedy and if he did not receive permission he was going to order a submachine gun and "shoot Hoffa's head off." Cleary said he feels Carthron is a violent person and was possibly in the same category as Jack Ruby who would take the law into his own hands to revenge the Presidents assassination, contending that Hoffa bears the responsibility for it.

OBSERVATIONS:

It appears Carthron is a violent mentally disturbed person. Leads are currently outstanding to locate and interview Carthron to determine if his allegations have a basis. Bureau files reveal no record concerning Glenn T. Carthron, Jr. Bureau files reveal a case entitled "Unknown Subject; Theft of Government Owned Property Issued in the Name of Glenn T. Carthron, U. S. Treasury Department, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit." This file does not indicate whether there is any relationship involved.

RECOMMENDATION:

If approved, the attached letter to the Attorney General and a letter to the President's Commission with enclosures be forwarded indicating additional investigation is being conducted to resolve this matter.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 4/4/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)(105-82555)(44-2016)

FROM: SAC, LAS VEGAS (55-1)(105-66)(44-48)(RUC)

ASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD
KENNEDY, 11-22-63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
BUFILE 62-109060

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS-R-CUBA
BUFILE 105-82555

JACK L. RUBY, aka: LEE
HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
BUFILE 44-24016

Re Dallas airtel to Director, 3/17/64.

A complete review of all of these cases at Las Vegas reflect that all investigation conducted by the Las Vegas Division has been either furnished in report form or by inserts and FD 302's (25 copies each) to Dallas.

6- Bureau
6- Dallas (2- 89-43)
(2- 100-10461)
(2- 44-1639)
3- Las Vegas
(1- 105-66)
(1- 44-48)

DMH:rmb
(15)

58 APR 10 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2950

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
April 3, 1964 oder
1 - Mr. Regpach

The Attorney General

131444

Director, FBI

JF

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Mr. Robert Hickey, attorney, Washington, D. C., and formerly an attorney in the Criminal Division, on March 24, 1964, said he had been contacted by a friend, Mr. Robert Cleary, Assistant to the Vice President in Charge of the Insurance Department, Weaver Brothers, Inc., Washington, D. C., concerning an old Army friend of Cleary's named Glenn T. Carthron, Jr., According to Mr. Hickey, Cleary related a story in which Carthron alleged James Riddle Hoffa was responsible for the assassination of President Kennedy.

On March 25, 1964, Mr. Robert Cleary was interviewed by Special Agents of this Bureau at which time he stated he had become acquainted with Mr. Glenn T. Carthron, Jr., and Mr. Edwin W. Hanger while serving in the Armed Forces. Mr. Cleary explained on March 19, 1964, he had received a call from Mr. Hanger advising that Glenn T. Carthron, Jr. wanted to see him. At a subsequent luncheon Carthron alleged James Riddle Hoffa "triggered" the assassination of President John F. Kennedy by taking $1,500,000 from the Teamsters Pension Fund and paying it to Jack Ruby to "take care" of the assassination; According to Carthron, Ruby then hired Lee Harvey Oswald to carry out the assassination. Carthron wanted Cleary to make arrangements for him to meet you so that Carthron could obtain permission to charge Hoffa with the murder of President Kennedy. Mr. Cleary said Carthron indicated if he did not obtain such permission he was going to order a submachine gun and "shoot Hoffa's Head off." In addition, Carthron was reported to have said when he left the hotel in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, there was a bomb in his car and he took a bus to Washington, D. C.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2907

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - Mr. C. D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. E. F. Kieffer
1 - Mr. R. E. Lenihan
1 - Mr. J. W. Hines
1 - Mr. A. J. McGrath
KMR:vhm (6)

144-24016-
NOT RECORDED
199 APR 6 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOTE: See memorandum A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont, KMR:vhm, dated 4-1-64 captioned, "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas."

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 APR 7 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

The Attorney General

Our Agents also interviewed Mr. Edwin W. Kanger, Assistant Chief Clerk, American Security and Trust Company, and Mr. William C. Lord, Assistant Credit Manager, American Security and Trust Company, Washington, D. C., both of whom were former associates of Carthron. These gentlemen furnished substantially the same story. They commented Carthron had related that while in a hotel room in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, a light came through the transom of his hotel room and a "voice" spoke to him saying, "Hoffa triggered the assassination" and the "voice" said, "I am God." Carthron was described as highly excitable and nervous and Mr. Kanger advised it was his personal opinion Carthron had a mental problem..

Mr. Cleary also stated, based on his previous association with Carthron it was his opinion Carthron tended to be a "violent person." Mr. Cleary also stated Carthron was possibly in the same category as a person like Jack Ruby who would take the law into his own hands to revenge the President's assassination, contending that Hoffa bears the responsibility for it.

On March 30, 1964, Mr. Robert Cleary telephonically advised that he had received a telephone call from Glenn F. Carthron, Jr. on the same day. Mr. Cleary stated Carthron said he was calling from a downtown Washington, D. C. department store and that he had just arrived from Salisbury, Maryland. In addition, Carthron made the statement he had been arrested over the week end by the Wicomico, Maryland, Police Department and was given a psychiatric examination. In addition, according to Carthron, the police found a gun in the glove compartment of his automobile but he claimed the Constitution gave him the right to bear arms.

Mr. Cleary said Carthron related that he was fired from his job at Salisbury, Maryland, but had bought a building at 633 East Main Street, Salisbury, Maryland, from which he would compete with his former employer. Carthron wanted to refinance his Savannah, Georgia, home to obtain working capital and wanted Mr. Cleary to recommend a lawyer who would represent him in the event he was arrested. Carthron also inquired of Mr. Cleary whether Mr. Cleary had made any progress in obtaining an appointment with someone in the Justice Department for him, etc.

Mr. Cleary advised that Carthron wanted an appointment with him but he told Carthron that he had other plans. Carthron

131446

The Attorney General

did not indicate where he would stay in Washington, D. C., or where he would go after he concluded his conversation with Mr. Cleary.

This is being furnished to you in the event Carthren attempts to contact you. In addition, this information is being furnished to the President's Commission. Agents of this Bureau are continuing active investigation to locate and interview Carthren and the results of this interview will be furnished when received.

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

1 - Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 4/9/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) (105-82555) (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (89-34) -RUC-

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS,
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
BUFILE 62-109060
DALLAS 89-43

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS-R-CUBA
BUFILE 105-82555
DALLAS 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
BUFILE 44-24016
DALLAS 44-1639

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 3/19/64.

A review of Richmond files concerning the captioned cases has been completed. As requested by reairtel, the information not previously reported by insert or FD-302 has been incorporated into inserts or FD-302s and is being enclosed herewith for Dallas.

5-Bureau
3-Dallas (AM) (Encls. 325)
3-Richmond
(1 - 89-34)
(1 - 105-3777)
(1 - 44-390)

CFH/mbd
(11)

62-109060-2907

ORIGINAL FILED IN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

72 APR 17 1964

In accordance with instructions set forth in reairtel, the FD-302s were prepared even though letterhead memoranda were sent. In such cases, the dictation date on FD-302s is reflected as the current date.

Twenty-five (25) copies each of the inserts and FD-302s are being submitted to Dallas and are described as follows:

Insert re CHARLES MILTON MARAH
Insert re FRANKLIN A. BOWER
FD-302 with LEONARD G. WIDNER
Insert re NEWSPAPER ARTICLE, ROANOKE, VA.
Insert re DORSEY LEE WEBSTER, JR.
Insert re JAMES HAWKINS
FD-302 with ARTHUR E. SWEENEY
Insert re CARLYLE W. SCHOCK
FD-302 with CARLYLE W. SCHOCK
Insert re DOUGLAS E. HARTSELLE
FD-302 with JESS EASTERLING
Insert re JESS EASTERLING
FD-302 with Mrs. MAXINE L. CHAMBERS

For assistance of Dallas in identifying the above inserts and FD-302s for inclusion in its report, the following data is set forth concerning each FD-302 and insert.

The following inserts and FD-302s pertain to the case entitled "ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS", and the referenced communications mentioned herein were submitted under this caption:

Insert re CHARLES MILTON MARAH, aka

Reference is made to Richmond teletypes to the Director and Dallas 11/23/63 and 11/29/63 and Richmond airtel to Dallas dated 12/2/63.

Insert re FRANKLIN A. BOWER

Reference is made to Richmond teletype to the Director, Dallas and Jacksonville dated 11/25/63, WFO airtel to the Director, Jacksonville end Richmond dated 11/25/63 and Jacksonville teletype to Director, WFO, Richmond and Dallas dated 12/25/63.

The identity of the source mentioned in this insert is [redacted]

RH 89-34

FD-302 of LEONARD G. WIDNER

Reference is made to Richmond teletype to the Director and Dallas 11/26/63, which reflects information furnished by WIDNER concerning alleged statements by unknown city councilmen of Dallas, Texas.

Insert re Newspaper Article, Roanoke, Va.

Reference is made to Richmond airtel to the Director and Dallas 11/27/63.

Insert re DORSEY LEE WEBSTER, JR.

Reference is made to Dallas teletype to Richmond dated 11/27/63, Richmond teletype to Dallas dated 11/27/63. The previous investigation referred to in this insert is identified as the case captioned "DORSEY LEE WEBSTER, JR., IMPERSONATION", RH File 47-1926, conducted in 1956. The prior investigation conducted in 1958 was in the case captioned "DORSEY LEE WEBSTER, JR.; PFC ARTHUR BYRNES - VICTIM; CGR - ASSAULT", RH File 70-1750.

Insert re JAMES HAWKINS

Reference is made to Baltimore teletype to the Director, Richmond and Dallas dated 11/23/63.

FD-302 of ARTHUR E. SWEENEY

Reference is made to Richmond teletype to the Director, copy to Dallas and Tampa dated 12/7/63, setting forth information received from ARTHUR E. SWEENEY, Saxony Court, Cape Coral, Fla., re FRED NORRIS of Dallas, Texas.

Insert and FD-302 of CARLYLE W. SCHOCK

Reference is made to Richmond letter to the Director, Dallas receiving copy, dated 12/16/63.

Insert re DOUGLAS E. HARTSELLE

Reference is made to Richmond teletype to the Director dated 11/25/63 and Richmond airtel to the Director and Dallas dated 11/26/63.

The following were submitted under the caption "LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka, IS-R-CUBA":

RH 89-34

FD-302 and insert re JESS EASTERLING

Reference is made to Richmond letter to Dallas dated 2/18/64, which reflects information furnished by EASTERLING that OSWALD was possibly in Pulaski, Va.

As reflected in reRichmond letter of 2/18/64, reference was made to Richmond investigation concerning "ALLEGATION THAT OSWALD IN WYTHEVILLE, VA.", which was submitted by Richmond airtel to Dallas dated 12/2/63, in the case captioned "ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, AFO", Dallas file 89-43. This letter further noted that Dallas teletype to Richmond and Pittsburgh dated 11/25/63, with the above caption, reported that LEE HARVEY OSWALD's employment in Dallas during this period had been verified and the individual reported in Wytheville was not identical with OSWALD.

The following were submitted under the caption "JACK L. RUBY, aka; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM; CR":

FD-302 of Mrs. MAXINE L. CHAMBERS

Reference is made to Richmond airtel to Dallas dated 12/9/63, which set forth information furnished by Mrs. CHAMBERS concerning an individual named EDNA (LNU), Corpus Christi, Texas, who was possibly a girl friend of JACK L. RUBY.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (62-109060)
(105-82555)
(44-24016)

DATE: 4/8/64

FROM : SAC, Indianapolis (62-1686)(RUC)

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, Dallas, Texas
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
Bufile 62-109060
Dallas 89-43

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
IS-R-CUBA
Bufile 105-82555
Dallas 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
Bufile 44-24016
Dallas 44-1639

Re DL airtel to Bureau, 3/19/64.

A review of the three files this office reflects that in the 44 and 105 classifications, all reports have been submitted and Dallas received copies of same.

In the 62 classification, copies of FD 302s were made available to Dallas with the exception of Dallas airtel to IP, 11/26/63, requesting Indianapolis contact Indiana Lawrence and Trust Co., North Manchester, Indiana, re LEE HARVEY OSWALD. IP airtel dated 11/29/63 identified this individual as Lieutenant JAMES R. OSWALD.

Appropriate FD 302 being submitted with this letter.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (enc.25)
3 - Indianapolis
1 cc 62-1686
1 cc 44-358
1 cc 105-3399

PJF/jcb
(8)

44-24016-2 APR 13 1964
NOT RECORDED
199 APR 13 1964

79 APR 14 1964

EXEMPT 6-2-1994-2007

SOVIET SECTION

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 4/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (89-35) ( RUC )

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,
11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

Enclosed for Dallas Office are 25 copies each of the following:

1) Insert re LAARENCE HENRY WEHMEYER

2) FD-302 concerning LAWRENCE HENRY WEHMEYER

3) Insert re post card to "Palm Beach Times"

4) Insert re "REMARKS MADE BY FIDEL CASTRO TO EFFECT THAT LEADERS OF THE UNITED STATES WOULD BE KILLED IF THEY PLANNED OR ENGAGED IN AGGRESSION AGAINST CUBA"

5) Insert re alleged telephone call from JOSE SAN ANTONIO CABARGA to Dr. EMILIO MUNEZ PORTUONDO

6) FD-302 re Dr. EMILIO MUNEZ PORTUONDO

7) Insert re telephone call from CABARGA to PORTUONDO

8) FD-302 re EMILIO MUNEZ PORTUONDO

(3) Bureau (1 - 105-82555)
(1 - 44-24016)
2 - Dallas (89-43) (Enc. 40)
1 - Miami
FPG:pcg
(6)

cc: Wick

NOT RECORDED
199 APR 15 1964

16 APR 13 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 16 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109060-2901

9) Insert re telegram addressed ROBERT KENNEDY signed ROBERT G. HOCKMUTH

10) FD-302 re ROBERT G. HOCKMUTH

11) FD-302 re BYRON N. ROWLAND

12) FD-302 re DONALD WRIGHT

13) Insert re Threat to Kill President KENNEDY by J. A. MILTEER, Miami, Fla., 11/9/63

14) Insert re STEPHEN YVES L'EANDES

15) FD-302 re Mrs. IRENE CANTOR

16) FD-302 re LOUIS GLASSER

17) FD-302 re Mrs. ERNESTINE COSOLOWE

18) Insert re JACK LEE HODGE

19) FD-302 re JACK LEE HODGE

20) FD-302 re PATRICIA HODGE

21) Insert re J. W. JOHNSTON, Houston, Texas

22) Insert re LYNDON LOUIS HOLTZCLAW

23) Insert re ROBERT BRUCE ALLEN

24) Insert re MIGUEL SUAREZ

25) FD-302 Re MARIA SUAREZ

26) FD-302 re MIGUEL SUAREZ

27) Insert re HORTENCIA PIARD DIAZ

28) FD-302 re HORTENCIA PIARD DIAZ

29) Insert re Unsub, Complainant ANTONIO CUESTA del VALLE

MM 89-35

39) Insert re HANK HANKINS

31) Insert re Information Concerning CONRAD and ANGIE MAXWELL furnished by JAMES E. KINNAMAN

32) Insert re DORA CAUSA

33) Insert re writing on car bearing Texas license UJ 783

34) Insert re DICK SOKAL

35) Insert re ROSE ANN BACCUS

36) Insert re JOHN ROBERT KLINNER

37) FD-302 re JOHN ROBERT KLINNER

38) Insert re WALLACE BUTTERWORTH

39) Insert re Mrs. GERALDINE HEAVNER

40) Insert re Administrative Information (Identity of Sources)

It is to be noted that 25 copies each of an insert and fd-302 setting forth information concerning PHILLIP JOLIN were furnished to Dallas by Miami letter dated March 19, 1964.

4/14/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Richmond (44-390).

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Richmond 3/30/64 with copy to Dallas.

By return airtel advise results of your efforts to locate Garland Christopher Ferris for interview regarding this matter. If he has already been interviewed, immediately submit appropriate FD-302's to Bureau for information and to Dallas (25 copies) for inclusion in a later report.

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(6)

NOTE:
Earl Ruby, brother of Jack Ruby, advised the ~~Dallas~~ Detroit Office 3/23/64 that Ferris had sent a telegram to Melvin Belli, Ruby's former attorney, which stated he had valuable information to assist Ruby. Investigation to locate Ferris indicates that he resides in Roanoke, Va., and was recently released from a VA hospital where he was treated as a mental patient. He travels constantly and his mental condition is reportedly deteriorating. In view of telegram to Belli, Richmond has been instructed to locate Ferris for interview.

1383

EC 5

EX 101

APR 14 1964

APR 16 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
Telephone 543-1400

EARL WARREN,
Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN,
General Counsel

APR 3 1964

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania Ave. N. W. & 9th Street
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

On November 25, 1963, George William Fehrenbach informed Special Agents James J. Mullaney and J. Eldon Dunn at Ashland, Oregon (Report of SA Brown, December 1, 1963, Portland, Oregon) that he had met a person whom he believes to be Jack Ruby in June 1947 in Muncie, Indiana in connection with Communist Party business. Fehrenbach states that he turned the names of Rubenstein and others present at that meeting over to Mervin Collins, then a member of Muncie Police Department.

This Commission would appreciate being informed of your efforts to verify that story including the determination of whether or not Mr. Fehrenbach did provide such names as he indicated.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

APR 6 1964

SOVIET ACTION

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
Telephone 543-1400

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

APR 3 1964

Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Pennsylvania Ave. & 9th St. N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

In examining the materials available to the Commission with respect to Cuban ties of Jack Ruby, we have noted some confusion as to whether or not Ruby made one or two trips to Cuba in 1959. Immigration and Naturalization Service records reflect that Ruby flew from Miami to Havana, Cuba on September 12 and returned via New Orleans on September 13. Inasmuch as Ruby himself has admitted to being in Cuba only once, for about one week, in September 1959, and three Chicagoans, Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov and Sherwin Braun, reported meeting Ruby in Havana during Labor Day week-end of 1959, please examine immigration records of Marcus, Bishov and Braun, and conduct such further investigation as is necessary to clarify the number of trips which Ruby made to Cuba in 1959 and succeeding years.

To shed further light on connections between Jack Ruby and Robert Ray McKeown, the Commission would appreciate your detailing the material available in FBI files concerning McKeown, including the names of any suspects or confederates in his armament sales to Cuba.

In evaluating the testimony of Nancy Elaine Perrin, it would also be helpful to the Commission if you would provide information as to how Mrs. Perrin came originally to be interviewed by the FBI.

Finally, your informant AT-2 in Atlanta, Georgia (Report of SA Charles S. Harding, December 1, 1963, Atlanta) has stated that Clifton T. Bowes, Leslie Lewis and Joe Marrs are persons having information with respect to Ruby's Cuban activities but our files do not reveal any follow-up of those leads. In addition, Eddie Browder, formerly incarcerated on a liquor violation in the U. S. Penitentiary, Atlanta, Georgia, would seem to be identical with Donald

Edward Browder, alleged by AT-2 to have been associated with Ruby in an arms smuggling operation. Appropriate steps to bring the Commission up to date on those leads would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

4-9-64

Airtel

ST-115

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639)

REC 27

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1385

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith are two copies each of two letters from the President's Commission dated 4-3-64 marked letter number 1 and letter number 2 for identification purposes.

Your attention is called to paragraph 4 of letter number 1 and to letter number 2. The items mentioned are set forth in report as named in the case entitled "Lee Harvey Oswald, IS-R." A review of the Ruby file reflects that in the very early stages of the Ruby investigation both of these items mentioned were thoroughly run out, however, the results have not been included in investigative reports in the Ruby case.

With regard to the item in letter number 1, paragraph 4, see AT teletype to Bureau, MM and DL dated 11-30-63; MM teletype to Bureau, AT and DL dated 11-30-63 and MM teletype to Bureau, AT and DL dated 12-1-63, all captioned "Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka. - Victim. CR."

With regard to letter number 2, see IP teletype to Bureau, DL and CG dated 11-27-63; NY teletype to Bureau, DL, CG, CI and IP dated 11-27-63; DL teletype to Bureau, IP, CG, NY, CI and NK dated 11-27-63; CI teletype to Bureau, CG, DL, IP and MM dated 11-27-63; CG teletype to Bureau, LA and DL

Enclosures (4)

JWH:cac
(4)

SEE NOTE PAGE THREE.

APR 7 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

12 APR 17 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

62-109060-27

dated 11-23-63; IP teletype to Bureau and DL dated 11-29-63; IP teletype to Bureau and DL dated 11-29-63; CI airtel to Bureau and DL dated 12-5-63 all captioned "Jack L. Ruby, aka; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka - Victim. CR."

Immediately upon receipt thoroughly review your files to determine if all logical investigation necessary to completely resolve the two matters mentioned in the Commission's letters has been conducted. If they have been fully resolved, submit results of the investigation by report suitable for dissemination to the Commission. If results were furnished to your office in a form unsuitable for dissemination in the report, advise the auxiliary offices involved by teletype to submit appropriate FD-302's of interviews conducted by them by return airtel. If the items mentioned were not fully resolved, set out appropriate leads to do so immediately by teletype.

Include all investigation conducted to thoroughly resolve the two items mentioned in the Commission's letters in your next report in this case to be submitted no later than 4-20-64.

With regard to paragraph 1 of letter number 1, Chicago and WFO have been advised by airtel dated 4-9-64, copy to Dallas, to conduct appropriate check of INS records, and CG will conduct such further investigation necessary to clarify the point raised by the Commission.

With respect to paragraph 2 of letter number 1, the Bureau is preparing a letterhead memorandum with respect to McKeown which will be furnished to the Commission. The item mentioned in paragraph 3 of letter number 1 is being handled by San Francisco pursuant to instructions in Buairtel to SF dated 4-7-64 with copy to Dallas.

NOTE:

The Commission by letter dated 4-3-64 pointed out an allegation set forth in one of the Oswald case reports as received from an Atlanta informant to the effect that Ruby was involved with a group of ex-airline pilots in an attempt to smuggle arms to Cuba. File review reflects that in teletypes submitted the persons connected with the enterprise were interviewed and leads were set out to further resolve the matter. In a second letter from the Commission dated 4-3-64, they mention an interview with one George Fehrenbach which is contained in a report in the Oswald case wherein Fehrenbach alleges that he met a person he believed to be Ruby in Muncie, Indiana, in 1947, which person was participating in Communist Party activities. A review of Bufiles reflects that this item was also thoroughly run out in teletypes and participants interviewed. In both instances from information available in Bufiles, it was indicated that the allegations were without factual basis. Dallas is being instructed to immediately include this investigation in a report for dissemination to the Commission.

April 14, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

A confidential source of this Bureau has advised that Melvin M. Belli, former attorney of Jack L. Ruby, directed a letter to Ruby dated March 21, 1964, in which Mr. Belli acknowledged Ruby's letter asking him to withdraw as counsel. Mr. Belli commented in his letter concerning the record for reversal which had been built up and specifically mentioned the court's denial of the motion to change venue.

The source also advised that Joe H. Tonahill, one of Ruby's defense attorneys, on March 18, 1964, directed a letter to Ruby in which he commented on the many reversible errors in the case and said he earnestly believed the appellate court will reverse Ruby's conviction. He said the biggest error was the failure of the court to transfer the case from Dallas County.

Mr. Tonahill said that next in importance were the statements of Officers Archer, McMillon, King, Leavelle, and Dean, of the Dallas Police Department, which statements were admitted by the court over defense objection. According to Mr. Tonahill, these statements served to indicate intent, malice, and premeditation on the part of Ruby. The statement of Officer Dean was the strongest against Ruby. Mr. Tonahill said, of course, "We deny, you deny," that the statements

JWH/ras
(7)

NOTE: This information is not being furnished to the Department as it would be of no interest to them. See note continued on page two.

FBI

APR 14 1 51 PM '64
RECD-READING ROOM

BY COURIER SVC
80 APR 14
COMM-FBI

REC 29

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

APR 17 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

were made by you (Ruby). The testimony of McMillon was completely destroyed, McMillon having testified he saw certain things, whereas, photographs showed McMillon was not looking in the direction of Oswald at the time he was shot.

Mr. Tonahill's letter continued by stating that, without the testimony of the officers as to statements allegedly made by Ruby at the time of and immediately following the shooting, the District Attorney would at best have a case of murder without malice. "Of course, our testimony would completely contradict that." The penalty for murder without malice is from two to five years. "We can reverse the case and get a change of venue from the appellate court," and the statements of the police officers will not be admissible as res gestae.

Mr. Tonahill said that, should Ruby enter a plea of guilty, he would, undoubtedly, get credit for the time he spent in jail and should not have to serve over a year, considering time off for good behavior, under a maximum sentence of five years. A second trial would likely take less than a week and a jury would find Ruby not guilty, because the approach would be somewhat different in the next trial. "Also, Jack, even if you entered a plea and commenced to serve out that short sentence, you would get the treatment you need during that time."

The above is furnished to you for your information in view of its relationship to the appeal and possible retrial of Jack L. Ruby.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Note continued.
Sheriff Decker of the Dallas County Sheriff's Office, who is also in charge of the county jail, has been routinely censoring Ruby's mail as he is a prisoner. He is not censoring Ruby's mail at the request of the FBI. In view of the FBI's investigation of Ruby, Decker has voluntarily furnished information of interest to the Bureau's investigation and we have been furnishing the information to the President's Commission. We should not in this instance be placed in a position of receiving information regarding Ruby without furnishing it to the Commission.



ELL

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 4/13/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR
OO: DL

DALLAS MORNING NEWS, 4/12/64, Texas, includes article to the effect that CHARLES BELLOWS, Chicago attorney, has joined defense as consultant. BELLOWS is quoted as saying he had been approached by RUBY's family prior to time MELVIN BELLI of San Francisco was retained.

Dallas teletype 12/5/63 informed Bureau and Chicago BELLOWS had been considered.

REC 29

44-24016-1387

3 - Bureau
1 - Chicago (info) (44-647)
2 - Dallas
MCC:les
(6)

ST-115

4 APR 15 1964

C C. Wick

ARY FF EL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 17 1964

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) DATE: 4/10/64

FROM: SAC, SAN DIEGO (44-251)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
(OO:DL)

Re Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 3/17/64.

Enclosed herewith for Dallas are 25 copies each of the following separate inserts pertaining to investigation or information concerning JACK L. RUBY:

(1) Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD LERRO, Dallas, Texas, acquaintances of JACK L. RUBY. (Investigative lead set out for Dallas by teletype dated 12/10/63.)

(2) ROBERT JEROME STUART, aka., acquaintance of JACK L. RUBY. (Investigative lead set out by teletype dated 12/2/63 for San Francisco and Los Angeles to locate and interview STUART.)

All other investigation pertaining to this file has been previously furnished to Dallas in report form or FD-302's and inserts suitable for inclusion into reports. No unresolved investigation in this matter at San Diego at this time.

2 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Enc 50)(REGISTERED)
1 - San Diego

RSB:jmh
(5)

ST-115
REC 29
1388
12 APR 13 1964

79 APR 17 1964

FBI

Date: 4/2/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Dalbey
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639)

JACK L. RUBY; aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

Re Dallas airtel, 3/21/64 and Bulet, 3/31/64 concerning a letter in the Spanish language addressed to "C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas Texas. U. S. Departament of Justice, Dallas Texas," dated 3/17/64. By Buairtel a translation was furnished to Dallas.

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and seven copies of a Letterhead Memorandum captioned "JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD; SALVADOR GUZMAN NAVARRO. One copy is being furnished to District Attorney HENRY WADE, Dallas County, Dallas, Texas, since it appears the communication may have actually been intended for him. A copy is also being furnished to Secret Service, Dallas, Texas.

105-82555

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

(3) Bureau (Enc.-8)
2-Dallas

MCC/cms
(5)

8 - ENCLOSURE

REC 29 44-1016-1389

ST-115

1 APR 14 1964

APR 15 REC'D

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Dallas, Texas
April 2, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD;
SALVADOR GUZMAN NAVARRO

Attached hereto is a copy of a letter dated March 17, 1964, addressed to "C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas Texas. U. S. Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas", (State Attorney, Dallas, Texas, United States Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas), by Salvador Guzman Navarro, Abogado (Attorney), 20 de Noviembre 53 Desps. 304 y 305, Mexico, D. F. Also attached is a copy of an English translation of the communication.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

Salvador Guzmán Negrete
Abogado
20 de Noviembre 63 Depts. 304 y 306
México, D. F.

México, D. F., 17 de Marzo de 1964.

C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas Texas.
U. S. Departament of Justice, Dallas Texas.

Estimado señor:

Espero que la presente, sea una de las cartas privilegiadas, que logran llegar a sus manos.

Leí en fecha reciente, el fallo dado por el jurado de esa ciudad en el juicio seguido en contra del Señor Ruby y por supuesto, también he tenido conocimiento de los comentarios que han seguido a tal suceso.

La verdad señor Procurador, sea dicha sincera y valientemente: Ese fallo no satisface a nadie, si acaso sólo a los enemigos de los Estados Unidos de Norte América y por consiguiente del mundo libre. La posición de un servidor, como acaso la mayoría de los ciudadanos americanos es bastante parcial, pues ninguno nos conformamos de la tragedia que desencadenó todos estos hechos tan indignantes, pero a pesar de todo, trataré de convertir en éstas líneas la realidad lógica y jurídica que debe desprenderse de éste caso.

El señor Ruby, persona madura mentalmente, no actuó debido a un trastorno emocional; ésto se desprende no sólo de la edad del acusado sino además por la premeditación con la que actuó. De otro modo cómo podrían explicarse las tentativas de Ruby, para entrar al recinto donde se encontraba el asesino del Presidente Kennedy?; y cómo podría explicarse que el señor se atreviera a entrar a un sitio que se hacía suponer custodiado al cual, no solamente no habría podido introducir ninguna persona que por razón de su trabajo no tuviera que estar presente y menos aún si estaba armada?. Y lo más difícil de explicar acaso sería el que una persona de la edad y los antecedentes del señor Ruby hubiera sentido tal descontrol emocional, que lo hubiera llevado, sin medir las consecuencias, a un asesinato como que realizó.

Señor Procurador, sin ánimo de molestar con la historia de los acontecimientos quiero puntualizar.

COPIES DESTROYED
12 1 JAN 4 1973

Salvador Zurmán M.
Abogado
Depts. 304 y 305

20 de Noviembre 63

México, D. F.

Primero.- Puede ser posible que Lée H. Oswald trama
él sólo el magnicidio?. Oswald que por sus antecedentes luce -
tan insignificante en lo que se refiere a inteligencia, pudo s
el actor material y director intelectual del asesinato del Pre
sidente Kennedy?.

Segundo.- Puede ser creible que el señor Ruby se ha
descontrolado como un adolescente al grado tal de haber actuad
como lo hizo?.

La verdad es que se trata de uno de los acontecimien
tos más indignantes de nuestro tiempo y en el que la justicia
de los Estados Unidos de Norte América ha actuado en una forma
por demás negligente y apática. Es que acaso tienen miedo de d
esmarañar el fondo del magnicidio y del asesinato?. A qué fun
cionarios políticos influyentes se está protegiendo?. Usted mi
smo señor Procurador está vendido?, o es que no le han dejado a
ctuar en éste caso?.

El Presidente Kennedy manifestó en su primer discur
so como Presidente de esa nación, "Que no había de preguntar qué
cosa podía hacer su patría por él, sino lo que él podía hacer
por su patria". No puede hacer esa patria lo más insignificar
te que puede exigirse de ella?. No puede lavar una afrenta a -
su honor?; o es que una vez más el honor ha sido sacrificado e
ante los de la comodidad?; o debo decir cobardía?.

En resumen el fallo como lo presentan no satisface a
nadie porque sólo hay dos fallos en éste juicio.

O se declara que Ruby es un trastornado mental y que
actuó por su cuenta, y en esas condiciones no puede ser conden
do a muerte; o se desenmascara el fondo de éste asunto y se po
nen al descubierto las personas intelectualmente responsables
de éstos asesinatos, sin miedo a las consecuencias que tales a
tos traigan.

Pero el único fallo que no es posible dictar, es el
de sentenciar a muerte, sólo a Jack Ruby.

Atenta y respetuosamente.

LIC. SALVADOR GUZMAN NAVARRO.

TRANSLATION FROM SPANISH

Salvador Guzman Navarro
Attorney

20 de Noviembre 53 Rooms 304 & 305

Mexico, D. F.

Mexico, D. F.
March 17, 1964

State Attorney, Dallas, Texas,
United States Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas. (sic)

Dear Sir:

I hope that this letter is privileged enough to reach your hands.

I read quite recently about the verdict returned by the jury of your city in the trial against Mr. Ruby and, of course, I am familiar with the commentaries which have followed this event.

Allow me, dear Mr. Attorney, to tell you the truth in sincerity and without reticence: This verdict satisfies no one, with the exception perhaps of the enemies of the United States of America and, therefore, of the free world. Your (?) position as a servant, as it were, of the majority of the American citizens is rather partial and it is a fact that none of us seems to be able to accept this tragedy which entailed so many shocking developments. However, in spite of everything, I will try to set forth by means of these few lines the logical and juridical reality which must emanate from this case.

Mr. Ruby, a mentally mature person, did not act as a result of an emotional shock. This is apparent not only from the age of the accused, but also from the premeditation with which he acted. How else could one explain the various attempts Ruby made to enter the enclosed area where the President's assassin was? How else could one explain that the fellow dared to enter the place which was supposedly

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 4 1978

guarded and which was inaccessible to any person who had no right to be there (save for reasons of work) and much the less to an armed person? Indeed, it would be much more difficult to explain why a person of the age and record of Mr. Ruby suffered such an emotional derangement as to commit the crime he committed without a second thought about the consequences.

Dear Mr. Attorney, I have no intention of going over the history of the events, but I would like to ask the following:

First - Is it indeed possible that Lee H. Oswald plotted the assassination of the President all by himself? Could Oswald who, because of his record, appears to have been a person of negligible intelligence, perpetrate and mastermind the assassination of President Kennedy?

Second - Is it indeed credible that Mr. Ruby lost his self-control like a teen-ager to the extent of doing what he did?

The truth is that we are confronted with one of the most despicable events of our age; one, in which the law enforcement authorities of the United States of America acted in a manner which is, at least, negligent and apathetic. Are they afraid by any chance to fully unravel the President's assassination and the assassination of his assassin? Which influential political personages are being protected? Are you, Mr. Attorney, a bought man? Or else, have you not been free to act in this case?

In his first speech as the President of your nation, President Kennedy said: "Ask not what your country can do for you; ask what you can do for your country." Is your country unable to do the least that can be expected of it? Is it unable to remove the stain from its honor? Or is this one more case of the honor having been sacrificed on the altar of comfort? Or, should I call it cowardice?

In short, the verdict as it has been returned satisfies no one because there can be only two verdicts in this trial.

Either it is found that Ruby is a mentally deranged person and acted by himself; and, under these circumstances, he cannot be sentenced to death. Or, one gets to the bottom of this matter and strips the mask from the people who have masterminded these two assassinations without fear of the consequences which may follow.

However, the only verdict which cannot be returned is one which sentences Jack Ruby, and only him, to death.

Sincerely and respectfully

(Handwritten signature illegible)

(Typewritten signature)
Lic. Salvador Guzman Navarro

The letterhead envelope is addressed to the State Attorney, Dallas, Texas, United States Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas. The postmark is illegible. The communication was sent by Registered Mail (Registry No. 6745).

REC 29 44-24016-1387

April 13, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

ST-115

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Coumission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

There is being forwarded herewith for your information a memorandum dated April 2, 1964, at Dallas, Texas, entitled "Jack L. Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald; Salvador Guzman Navarro." This memorandum encloses a copy of a letter from Mr. Navarro in the Spanish language addressed to "C. Procurador de Justicia del Estado de Dallas Texas. U. S. Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas" dated March 17, 1964, and an English translation of the letter.

One copy of Mr. Navarro's letter has been furnished to Mr. Henry Wade, District Attorney, Dallas, Texas, as the communication appears to have been intended for him. A copy has also been furnished to the Secret Service, Dallas, Texas. No further action will be taken by the FBI concerning this letter in the absence of a specific request from the President's Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

BY COURIER SVC.
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Enclosures (3)

JWH:ras/cas
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

APR 17 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-82555-

62-109090-

NOTE:

Dallas by airtel 4/2/64 forwarded a copy of a letter directed to the State Attorney, U. S. Department of Justice, Dallas, Texas, from Salvador Guzman Navarro, Attorney in Mexico City. The letter expresses dissatisfaction with the outcome of the Ruby trial. Navarro expresses the belief that the assassination and Ruby's shooting of Oswald were the results of political conspiracy which is now being covered up. It is being forwarded to the President's Commission for information and no further action will be taken as Navarro does not indicate he has any personal knowledge of this matter.

FBI

Date: 4/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

Dallas Office, through censorship of RUBY's mail by Dallas County Sheriff's Office, has come into possession of a copy of a letter directed by MELVIN BELLI to RUBY, from San Francisco, dated 3/21/64. BELLI acknowledged RUBY's letter asking BELLI to withdraw as counsel. BELLI commented concerning the record for reversal which had been built up, specifically mentioning the court's denial of a change of venue.

Dallas also has a copy of a letter, dated 3/18/64, from JOE H. TONAHILL, Defense Attorney, Jasper, Texas, to RUBY. TONAHILL commented on the "many reversible errors" in the case, and stated he earnestly believed the appellate court will reverse RUBY's conviction. He stated the "biggest stand-out error" was the failure of the court to transfer the case from Dallas County.

TONAHILL stated next in importance were the statements of Officers ARCHER, MC MILLON, KING, LEAVELLE and DEAN, Dallas Police Department, which were admitted by the court

(3) - BUREAU
2 - DALLAS
cc. WCC:eah
(5)

4/13/64 REC-11 44-1639-1390

8 APR 9 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

APR 20 1964

PERS. REC. UNIT

over defense objection. These statements, he commented, served to indicate intent, malice, and premeditation on the part of RUBY. He commented the statement of Officer DEAN was the strongest against RUBY. He said, of course, "We deny, you deny," that the statements were made by RUBY. He said the testimony of MC MILLON was completely destroyed, MC MILLON having testified he saw certain things, whereas, photographs showed MC MILLON was not looking in the direction of OSWALD at the time he was shot.

TONAHILL continued that, without the testimony of the officers as to statements allegedly made by RUBY at the time of and immediately following the shooting, the District Attorney would at best have a case of Murder without Malice. He stated, "Of course, our testimony would completely contradict that." TONAHILL went on to state the penalty of Murder without Malice was from two to five years. He said, "We can reverse the case and get a change of venue from the appellate court," and the statements of the police officers would not be admissible as res gestae. TONAHILL then continued that, should RUBY enter plea of guilty, he would, undoubtedly, get credit for the time he spent in jail and should not have to serve over a year, time off for good behavior, under a maximum sentence of five years. He said a second trial would likely take less than a week and he believed a jury would find RUBY not guilty, because the approach would be somewhat different in the next trial. He also stated, "Also, JACK, even if you entered a plea and commenced to serve out that short sentence, you would get the treatment you need during that time."

It would appear from TONAHILL's letter that a plea of guilty to Murder without Malice is at least being considered in the event a new trial is granted. There has been considerable comment in the press and otherwise on the fact that the defense, in first trial, "put all their eggs in one basket" in trying to gain acquittal through a defense of temporary insanity, whereas, no plea for leniency was made.

DL 44-1639

On 3/26/64, former SAC WILLIAM A. MURPHY, now with Dale Simpson Associates, Private Investigators, advised SA'S JOSEPH J. LOEFFLER and MANNING C. CLEMENTS he had been approached by PHIL BURLESON, Defense Attorney, in effort to employ MURPHY'S concern to assist in further investigation. He said it was inferred by BURLESON the investigation would be primarily concerned with interviewing police officers and conducting investigation concerning them, referring to those officers whose statements had been particularly damaging to RUBY. BURLESON indicated some of the testimony had come as a surprise to the defense. MURPHY felt, from BURLESON'S statements, the strategy in a new trial, if granted, will revolve around keeping the police testimony out as not admissible under the res gestae rule. MURPHY continued that BURLESON had inferred his belief the FBI was likewise surprised at some of the testimony of police officers. BURLESON noted that certain of the officers had testified on cross-examination they had not told FBI, when interviewed, of statements they attributed to RUBY and to which they testified. BURLESON inferred to MURPHY that SA CLEMENTS, who audited the trial, had told him the FBI had interviewed the officers thoroughly.

SA CLEMENTS advises me he made no such comment to Mr. BURLESON with respect to the interviews of police officers. SA CLEMENTS recalls that D. R. ARCHER, Dallas Police Department, admitted under cross-examination he had not told the FBI of certain statements of RUBY to which he testified, since the FBI had explained the purpose of FBI investigation was to determine whether security had broken down in connection with OSWALD's transfer and, if so, how such happened. At the recess following ARCHER's testimony, BURLESON jokingly commented to SA CLEMENTS that ARCHER had "made the FBI look bad" or something to that effect. SA CLEMENTS did not state to BURLESON whether the FBI was aware of the information to which ARCHER testified or not.

DL 44-1639

Former SAC MURPHY stated he was bringing the statements of BURLESON to our attention, in view of the possibility the defense might, if a new trial is granted, conceivably subpoena Agents who interviewed the various officers and elicit from such Agents the fact that the officers in question had not told of the alleged statements of RUBY to FBI Agents.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 4/13/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
C R
(OO: DL)

Enclosed for Oklahoma City and Kansas City are copies of Bureau airtel, 4/10/64, instructing interview with [redacted] Both Oklahoma City and Kansas City received Dallas letter, 4/1/64, entitled "'Minutemen', Information Concerning (Internal Security)", Dallas file 105-1280.

By communication 4/7/64, in the "Minutemen" file, Dallas furnished Kansas City with an address which is reportedly the forwarding address of [redacted] in Kansas City, Kansas.

OKLAHOMA CITY furnish Dallas 20 copies of FD-302 under RUBY caption which will include allegations of [redacted] regarding statements of [redacted]

OKLAHOMA CITY furnish an appropriate insert reflecting criminal record of [redacted] and any other background information which may be reported in RUBY case.

KANSAS CITY immediately attempt to interview [redacted] and submit 20 copies of FD-302 to Dallas.

REC-11 44-24016-1391

3 - Bureau
2 - Oklahoma City (44-430) (Enc. 1)
2 - Kansas City (44-497) (Enc. 1)
2 - Dallas

4 APR 15 1964

MCC/ds
(9)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

All offices note Bureau instructions any leads must be thoroughly resolved.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 4/13/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

On April 9, 1964, SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS encountered EVA GRANT, RUBY's sister, in the lobby of the Dallas County Jail. Mrs. GRANT is a very voluble person and volunteered, as she has on each occasion, much unsolicited information. She mentioned she had been permitted to visit RUBY almost daily, despite the normal regulations specifying particular visiting days. She mentioned further that attorneys were as of that date filing additional papers in connection with their seeking a new trial.

Of particular interest, Mrs. GRANT stated "we" have obtained a copy of a Dallas Police report through a person "who thought we ought to have it". She described the report in question as one which went back to November 13, 1963, and told of police preparations for visit of President KENNEDY to Dallas and went through the events surrounding the shooting of OSWALD.

Examination of a 34-page document dated November 30, 1963, addressed to Mr. J. E. CURRY, Chief of Police, signed by CHARLES BATCHELOR, Assistant Chief of Police; GEORGE L. LUMPKIN and M. W. STEVENSON, Deputy Chiefs of Police, discloses

3 - Bureau
3 - Dallas (2 - 44-1639) (1 - 89-43)
MCC/ds
(6)

1392

4 APR 15

C C Wick.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

same is a chronological account, beginning November 13, 1963, of police activities prior to, during and after the assassination, and including the shooting of OSWALD. Copies were furnished Bureau on December 31, 1963. This would appear to be the report to which Mrs. GRANT referred.

Chief CURRY and District Attorney HENRY WADE are being informed of the possession of this report by the defense.

6-3 (Rev. 6-17-63)

# DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

9:51 PM CST URGENT 4-14-64 DLM
TO DIRECTOR, DALLAS, AND INDIANAPOLIS
FROM CHICAGO 142348

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM (DECEASED). CR.

RE DALLAS TEL TO INDIANAPOLIS APRIL 10 LAST.

CHICAGO'S MOST RELIABLE SECURITY SOURCE ADVISED TODAY THAT RUBY UNKNOWN TO HIM AS COMMUNIST PARTY (CP) MEMBER. SOURCE DID NOT KNOW SAM JAFFE OR OTHER JAFFE RELATIVES MENTIONED IN PRIOR COMMUNICATIONS AS CP MEMBERS NOR ANY CP MEMBER IN INDIANA WHO WAS JEWELER.

LEADING CP PEOPLE ACTIVE IN INDIANA AND ILLINOIS DURING EARLY 1940'S WERE: [redacted],

[redacted] RESIDED IN INDIANA DURING 1940'S AND STILL RESIDE THERE. SOURCE ADVISED INDIANA AND ILLINOIS OPERATED BOTH AS SEPARATE DISTRICT AND ONE DISTRICT DURING PORTIONS OF PERTINENT PERIOD. STATES MANY THOUSAND MEMBERS IN CP DURING 1940'S AND IMPOSSIBLE TO RECALL ALL SPECIFIC INDIVIDUALS.

CHICAGO HAS MORE THAN [redacted] CHICAGO IS REVIEWING [redacted] FOR PERTINENT PERIOD AS WELL AS FILES ON ABOVE NAMED INDIVIDUALS.

INDIANAPOLIS WILL REVIEW PERTINENT FILES FOR NAMED INDIVIDUALS RESIDING IN INDIANA.

RE REFERENCED LEAD FOR CHICAGO TO REVIEW FILES PERTAINING TO KNOWN TRAVEL OF CP MEMBERS TO MUNCIE, INDIANA, DALLAS WILL ADVISE SPECIFIC DATES CONSIDERED PERTINENT TO SUCH REVIEW AND

REC 5 41-1115 1393

EX-103

25 APR 15 1964

cc Sullivan — 6-NY

79 APR 23 1964

*If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.*

4-3 (Rev. 4-17-63)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

# DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO xx TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM CHICAGO 142348

SPECIFIC INFO SOUGHT IN VIEW OF VOLUME OF FILES IN CHICAGO. FD 302'S OF INTERVIEWS PERTAINING TO FEHRENBACH ALLEGATION WILL BE SUBMITTED.

CHICAGO SOURCE STATES ANY CP MEMBER MAY HAVE TRAVELED FROM CHICAGO TO MUNCIE, INDIANA DURING 1940'S, BUT RECALLS NO SPECIFIC MOVEMENT TO THIS EFFECT.

RECEIVED: 10:06 PM NCC

*If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.*

OPTIONAL FORM NO.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MEMORANDUM

105-125147 (Klein)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261) DATE: 4/1/64

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (105-1280)(P)

SUBJECT: "MINUTEMEN"
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

CO:KANSAS CITY

O.O. Harvey
O.P.F.: Jack Ruby

Re Dallas letter to Bureau, 2/14/64; Bureau airtel to Denver, et al, 2/24/64; Kansas City airtel to Bureau, 3/3/64; Oklahoma City letter to Dallas, 3/11/64.

Investigation conducted to date through reliable contacts, informants and sources has reflected no evidence of any organized activity on the part of subject organization in the Dallas Division. Therefore, no report is being submitted at this time; however, investigation is continuing in an effort to determine specifically whether captioned organization is active or has adherents in this territory making efforts to establish units.

There follows the results of investigation conducted throughout the Resident Agency territories as to the existence of captioned organization.

The following investigation was conducted by SA WILLIAM R. JENKINS:

AT AMARILLO, TEXAS

144-24016-
NOT RECORDED

On 2/7/64, [redacted] John Birch Society, [redacted] advised as far as he knew there were no members of the above organization anywhere in the Panhandle area of Texas. He advised that a few members of the John Birch Society had received some of their literature but stated as far as he knew this literature was unsolicited or merely for study purposes. He advised he would notify SA JENKINS should he receive any information indicating the above organization had any members in the Amarillo area.

RE: 139

APR 2 1964

(2) - Bureau (RM)
2 - Kansas City (62-7797)(RM)
2 - Oklahoma City (100-6949)(RM)
1 - Houston (62-1802)(RM)
1 - El Paso (RM)
1 - San Antonio (105-2356)(RM)

7 - Dallas
(2 - DL 105-1686)
(3 - DL 105-1280)
(2 - DL 157-218)

RLW:rmb
(16)

airtel to DL
4-10-64

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-107261-3552

DL 105-1280

On 2/7/64, WILEY C. ALEXANDER (NA), Chief of Police, advised his department had made some investigations concerning anti-Semitic and "right-wing" activity in the Amarillo area but had received no indication that the above organization was active or had any members in the area.

The following were contacted on dates indicated as to the existence of captioned organization or any known adherents in their respective areas with negative results:

The following were contacted by SA COLEMAN MABRAY:

| | |
|---|---|
| LEO HULL, Assistant Chief of Police, Big Spring, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| D. R. BUZBEE, SO, Big Spring, Texas | 2/5/64 |
| GENE GRAVES, Texas Ranger, Sweetwater Texas | 2/6/64 |
| JIM BRATCHER, Deputy Sheriff, Sweetwater, Texas | 2/6/64 |
| LEON YEAGER, Chief of Police Colorado City, Texas | 2/8/64 |
| LEWIS CLAXTON, Sheriff, Colorado City, Texas | 2/8/64 |
| WARREN DODSON (NA), Chief of Police, Abilene, Texas | 2/3/64 |

The following were contacted by SA URAL E. HORTON, JR.:

| | |
|---|---|
| W. J. SMITH, Sheriff, Coleman, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| ELBERT RYAN, PD, Coleman, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| J. D. WOODARD, Sheriff, Abilene, Texas | 1/24/64 |
| JOE TOWNSEND, Sheriff, Brownwood, Texas | 1/27/64 |
| BELVE BEAN, Sheriff, Comanche, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| J. D. THOMAS, Sheriff, Stephenville, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| C. F. STUBBLEFIELD, Sheriff, Goldthwaite, Texas | 2/7/64 |

The following were contacted by SA RONALD E. BRINKLEY:

| | |
|---|---|
| LEE HORN, Sheriff, Eastland, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| HOMER PRICE, Sheriff, Baird, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| DAVE REVES, Sheriff, Anson, Texas | 1/27/64 |
| B. Q. COOPER, PD, Stamford, Texas | 1/27/64 |

DL 105-1280

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANK CHAPMAN, PD, Hamlin, Texas | 1/28/64 |
| The following were contacted by SA DEL D. DRAKE, JR.: | |
| LOYD MATHEWS, Detective, PD, Paris, Texas | 1/24/64 |
| JIM N. THOMPSON, County Attorney, Paris, Texas | 1/24/64 |
| V. E. STEWART, Vice President, Liberty National Bank, Paris, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| [redacted] PCI, [redacted], Texas | 2/4/64 |
| [redacted] PCI [redacted], Texas | 2/4/64 |
| [redacted] (identity known to Bureau) | 2/4/64 |
| [redacted] PCI [redacted], Texas | 2/4/64 |
| HOYT IVEY, Sheriff, Fannin County, Bonham, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| O. R. MC KISSOCK, Chief of Police, Bonham, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| R. A. HULEN, Sheriff, Red River County, Clarksville, Texas | 2/8/64 |
| T. L. HOPKINS, Sheriff, Delta County, Cooper, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| TRUMAN RATLIFF, Delta County Attorney, Cooper, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| BENNIE WARREN, Chief of Police, Greenville, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| BILL PEMBERTON, Hunt County Attorney Greenville, Texas | 2/6/64 |
| PAUL RAY JONES, Sheriff, Hopkins County, Sulphur Springs, Texas | 1/23/64 |
| JOHN TITTLE, Sheriff, Franklin County, Mt. Vernon, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| BERT MC KEOWN, Sheriff, Rains County, Emory, Texas | 2/6/64 |
| The following were contacted by SA JOE B. ABERNATHY: | |
| H. L. EVANS, Sheriff, Kaufman County, Texas | 1/28/64 |
| Deputy O. O. PICKERING, Navarro County, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| Chief BILL ONSTOTT, Corsicana, Texas, PD | 2/3/64 |
| OBIE FREEMAN, Chief of Police, Ennis, Texas | 2/7/64 |

WAYNE MC COLLUM, Ellis County, Sheriff, Waxahachie, Texas — 2/7/64

The following were contacted by SA BEN S. HARRISON:

Captain L. W. FORRESTER, Lubbock PD, Lubbock, Texas — 2/7/64
ED BRANNON, DPS, Lubbock, Texas — 2/7/64
LEE RICE, Chief Criminal Deputy, SO, Lubbock, Texas — 2/7/64
WOODY SULLIVAN, Chief of Police, Denver City, Texas — 2/6/64
V. E. SANDERS, Sheriff, Yoakum County, Texas — 2/6/64
FLOYD TAYLOR, Sheriff, Gaines County, Texas — 2/6/64
MORRIS ZIMMERMAN, Chief of Police, Lamesa, Texas — 2/3/64
HENRY MAYFIELD, Sheriff, Dawson County, Texas — 2/3/64

The following were contacted by SA RICHARD A. CARR:

JAMES FULFORD, Sheriff, Terry County, Texas — 1/24/64
JAMES TIPPITT, Chief of Police, Brownfield Texas — 1/24/64
WEIR CLEM, Sheriff, Levelland, Texas — 1/30/64
LES JOHNSON, Chief of Police, Levelland, Texas — 1/30/64
HAZEL HANCOCK, Sheriff, Morton, Texas — 2/1/64
JESSE O. MILLS, Constable, Morton, Texas — 2/1/64
S. DEE CLEMENTS, Sheriff, Muleshoe, Texas — 2/1/64
JACK YOUNG, District Attorney, Muleshoe, Texas — 2/1/64
DICK DYER, Sheriff, Littlefield, Texas — 2/1/64
F. A. FITZGERALD, Chief of Police, Littlefield, Texas — 2/1/64

The following were contacted by SA JOSEPH H. PFIESTER:

LAFEYETTE CLABORN, Sheriff, Garza County, Post, Texas — 1/27/64
KARL ABERCROMBIE, Sheriff, Scurry County, Snyder, Texas — 1/29/64

| | |
|---|---|
| CHESTER SIMMONS, Chief of Police, Snyder, Texas | 1/29/64 |
| Mrs. SID REEDER, Acting Sheriff, Borden County, Texas | 1/29/64 |
| NORVILLE REDWINE, Sheriff, Lynn County, Tahoka, Texas | 1/30/64 |
| WALTER SANDERS, Sheriff, Hale County, Plainview, Texas | 1/31/64 |
| PED HUNT, Chief Deputy, Hale County SO, Plainview, Texas | 1/31/64 |
| ROBERT KOONCE, Kent County Sheriff, Jayton, Texas | 2/1/64 |
| JAMES BRIDGES, Sheriff, Dickens County, Dickens, Texas | 2/1/64 |
| FLETCHER STARK, Sheriff, Crosby County, Crosbyton, Texas | 2/1/64 |

The following were contacted by SAs RICHARD T. RABIDEAU and JOSEPH M. MYERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| TOM KIRKPATRICK, Chief of Police Cleburne, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| SHIRLEY CLARK, Postmaster, Cleburne, Texas | 2/4/64 |

The following were contacted by SA JACK A. FRENCH:

| | |
|---|---|
| J. L. "BUD" WILLIAMS, Hope County Sheriff, Granbury, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| GILBERT SUMMERFIELD, Palo Pinto County Sheriff, Palo Pinto, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| COY CARTER, Sheriff, Parker County, Weatherford, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| J. D. BRANCH, Sheriff, Wise County, Decatur, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| E. T. BALDWIN, Sheriff, Jack County Jacksboro, Texas | 2/7/64 |

The following were contacted by SA ROBERT P. BUTLER on 2/10-11/64:

OTHO NITCHOLAS, Chief of Police, McKinney, Texas
PAUL BORUM, Chief of Police, Denison, Texas
JOHNNY E. BURLESON, Chief of Police, Sherman, Texas
G. W. BLANTON, Sheriff, Grayson County, Sherman, Texas
LEWIS RIGLER, Texas Ranger, Gainesville, Texas
I. E. ANDERSON, Chief of Police, Denton, Texas
WYLIE H. BARNES, Sheriff, Denton County, Denton, Texas

DL 105-1280

LEWIS T. THEOBALD, Chief of Police, Gainesville, Texas
O. W. WHISNAND, Sheriff, Cooke County, Gainesville, Texas
J. S. HAND, Sheriff, Collin County, McKinney, Texas

On 2/9/64, SA WILLIAM E. LOGG, JR. advised the following were contacted with negative results:

G. T. GARRETT, Sheriff, Haskell County, Texas
T. W. BULLINGTON, County Attorney, Knox County, Texas
GRADY NELSON, Deputy Sheriff, Baylor County, Texas
J. G. HULSEY, Deputy Sheriff, Wilbarger County, Texas
DWAYNE CATES, Deputy Sheriff, Wilbarger County, Texas
CHESTER INGRAM, Deputy Sheriff, Hardeman County, Texas
CONNER FLETCHER, Sheriff, Clay County, Texas
HOWARD MIDDLETON, Sheriff, Montague County, Texas
CLAUDE MORRISON, Sheriff, Archer County, Texas
JOHN EDWARDS, Sheriff, Young County, Texas

The following were contacted by SA ALAN L. MANNING:

| | |
|---|---|
| POSEY SEAGO, Sheriff, Gilmer, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| HARPER BLAND, Chief of Police, Gilmer, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| JOE KING, Chief of Police, Henderson, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| PETE GILBONS, Sheriff, Henderson, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| W. S. ALLEN, Chief of Police, Marshall, Texas | 2/5/64 |
| EARL FRANKLIN, Sheriff, Marshall, Texas | 2/5/64 |
| J. B. LIVELY, Sheriff, Crockett, Texas | 1/28/64 |
| MORRIS MINTER, Chief of Police, Crockett, Texas | 1/28/64 |
| PAUL USREY, Sheriff, Quitman, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| CLARENCE WILLINGHAM, Chief of Police, Mineola, Texas | 2/3/64 |
| J. W. BROWNLOW, Sheriff, Athens, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| R. D. HALBROOK, Chief of Police, Athens, Texas | 2/4/64 |
| J. W. BURNETT, Sheriff, Canton, Texas | 2/5/64 |
| HUT SULLIVAN, Chief of Police, Wills Point, Texas | 2/5/64 |

| | |
|---|---|
| JOHN WOMACK, Chief of Police, Palestine, Texas | 1/27/64 |
| JACK DISMUKE, Sheriff, Palestine, Texas | 1/27/64 |
| J. M. CLIMER, Chief of Police, Kilgore, Texas | 1/31/64 |
| ESTEN RAY, Sheriff, Tyler, Texas | 1/29/64 |
| L. B. ODOM, Captain, PD, Tyler, Texas | 1/29/64 |
| W. ROY STONE, Chief of Police, Longview, Texas | 1/27/64 |
| ARCHIE COOK, Chief of Police, Jacksonville Texas | 2/7/64 |
| ALLEN DOTSON, Sheriff, Rusk, Texas | 2/6/64 |
| HOMER SMITH, Chief of Police, Rusk, Texas | 2/6/64 |
| HENRY W. AYCOCK, Chief of Police, Lufkin, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| M. C. ROEBUCK, Chief of Police, Nacogdoches, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| JOHN LIGHTFOOT, Sheriff, Nacogdoches, Texas | 2/7/64 |
| LEON SHILLINGS, Sheriff, Center, Texas | 2/7/64 |

Sheriff LEON JONES, Angelina County, [redacted], Texas, advised SA ALAN L. MANNING on 2/6/64, he knew of no groups collecting arms for any type of riot or war; however, he stated [redacted], a reputable person in Lufkin, had contacted him and was concerned about several people he believed to be John Birch Society members. He stated [redacted] loads ammunition and had the information and would be reliable.

TEXAS

JONES advised some time ago on an unrecalled date a personal friend of his, [redacted] Lufkin, called him to the [redacted] He stated when he arrived, [redacted] showed him 24 bullet-proof vests and wanted him to take his pick in case there was trouble. JONES stated he wanted no part of the vests. He stated he believed [redacted] are members of the Birch Society, and his information should be kept confidential.

TEXAS

On 2/7/64, [redacted] was contacted by SA MANNING. He advised he is a member of the National Rifle Association and is in a group with [redacted] all of [redacted] Texas. He stated he reloads ammunition and keeps primers, powder and other loading equipment for others in [redacted] who reload.. He advised in October, 1963, [redacted] asked him to sell

him 800 rounds of 38 brass and load them. [redacted] stated he agreed to do this and when the loads were ready, [redacted] came by to get the loaded ammunition and gave him a check of [redacted]. [redacted] stated he asked [redacted] what they were going to do with that much ammunition and [redacted] stated they were going to store it along with the 8,000 rounds they already had. Since that time he has sold [redacted] and [redacted] primers to load 800 rounds of 30-60, 800 rounds of .45 caliber, and about 900 rounds of .38 caliber ammunition.

[redacted] stated he is acquainted with these men and feels sure they have not sold any of the ammunition they had, and, while they do shoot in the rifle club, they have not shot any of this ammunition at the local club. He stated he believes these men are members of the local John Birch Society.

The following were contacted by SA EDWIN C. DORRIS:

| | |
|---|---|
| MELVIN JAMES, Chief of Police, San Angelo, Texas | 1/28/64 |
| PAT HALL, Attorney, First Savings Bldg., (admitted member of John Birch Society) San Angelo, Texas | 1/28/64 |
| CECIL TURNER, Sheriff, San Angelo, Texas | 1/27/64 |
| DL-98-C | 1/27/64 |

On 2/10/64, Lt. H. F. HOPKINS (NA), Intelligence Unit, Fort Worth, Texas, PD, was contacted with negative results by SA JAMES P. HOSTY, JR. concerning this matter.

On 2/11/64, FRANK ELLSWORTH, ATTU, Dallas, Texas, advised SA RICHARD L. WIEHL that subsequent to the arrest of [redacted] for violation of the Federal Firearms Act, MASEN was taken to the ATTU offices for questioning. During this questioning it was determined that [redacted] was of strong "right-wing" beliefs and inclinations. [redacted] stated that there was in the Dallas area a small "elite group" of patriots who were arming for the defense of the country inasmuch as the Government was being infiltrated by Communists and a patriot could no longer look to his Government for protection. [redacted] did not state the name of this "elite group", but left the definite impression it was local in nature.

ELLSWORTH advised subsequent to the above conversation [redacted] has obtained attorneys, led by [redacted], Dallas, who are noted for strong right-wing inclinations. [redacted] has not

permitted interview on advice of his attorneys and has even declined to interview by parole authorities.

On 3/17/64, ELLSWORTH advised [redacted] is still awaiting trial and [redacted] trial will probably commence about the first of May, 1964.

Patrolman PRESTON SNOGA, Irving, Texas, PD, was contacted at his residence, 2517 DeWitt Street, Irving, and furnished the following information to SA WIEHL on 2/11/64:

SNOGA advised he had known [redacted] since approximately February, 1963, and that during the last few months of this acquaintanceship had furnished information concerning [redacted] activities to ATTU, Dallas, Texas. [redacted] activities, he advised, included changing semi-automatic weapons to fully automatic weapons. He advised [redacted] is strictly in the gun business for the money he can make. [redacted] is full of a lot of "big talk" which he never substantiated. [redacted] told SNOGA he had been contacted by Cuban revolutionists for the purpose of supplying guns and ammunition. [redacted] also advised him that "Minutemen" and John Birchers in the Dallas area had contacted him for the purpose of buying ammunition. [redacted] never mentioned the names or locations of these individuals. [redacted] never advised SNOGA that he was himself a member of a John Birch Society or "Minutemen". It was SNOGA's impression that [redacted] was not a member of either of these organizations, if, in fact, he was in contact with them. This impression was based primarily on the fact that [redacted] was more interested in money than in political beliefs.

On 2/28/64, SA JAMES P. HOSTY, JR. conducted the following investigation:

[redacted] advised that he had no further information concerning the activities of "Minutemen" type organizations in the Dallas area. [redacted] advised ever since the assassination of former President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY on 11/22/63, these individuals have been extremely quiet and it is not known whether they have ceased their activity, or they are merely restricting their activities following the assassination of President KENNEDY.

It is noted in referenced Kansas City airtel to Bureau dated 3/3/64, reference is made to the names of [redacted] and [redacted] aka. [redacted] who may be "Minutemen" in the Dallas, Texas, area.

DL 105-1280

Concerning [redacted] enough data on this individual is missing so that he cannot be identified.

Concerning [redacted] aka. [redacted] the following investigation was conducted by SA WIEHL on 3/17/64:

[redacted] Credit Assn., Dallas, advised that [redacted] has been in credit bureau files since 2/8/63. [redacted] is formerly from [redacted] Oklahoma. The files reflect that he was either 36 or 39 years of age in 1963 and he is a former employee of [redacted] no address shown. His marriage status is listed as separated. His last address listed as [redacted] and current employment as [redacted] as traveling salesman.

It is noted that the telephone number of [redacted] TEXAS phone call to [redacted] on 3/17/64 verified [redacted] employment there and it was determined that he was working in a salesman capacity and was out of town "on the road" all of the time. NATIONAL INDIGNATION COMMITTEE

A check of current Dallas City Directory and telephone directory reflects no listing for a [redacted] or [redacted]

For information of the Bureau, Oklahoma City Office by letter 3/11/64, advised as follows:

On 2/19/64, [redacted] in [redacted], Oklahoma, advised SA WILLIAM T. HAZELWOOD that on 2/18/64, [redacted] appeared at the [redacted] with a business card showing that [redacted] was a factory representative for the [redacted], Texas, a company which sells [redacted]

[redacted] stated he had recently taken over the route which includes [redacted] from his predecessor with the [redacted]

[redacted] stated [redacted] appeared very highly educated, very well-read, and had an excellent personality. [redacted] stated he was a member of two anti-Communist organizations in Dallas; that JACK RUBY is "dead either way he goes unless he gets a life sentence because somebody will rub him out", and that it was well known that RUBY had been mixed in with the Communists

and that RUBY had a plane chartered to go to Mexico the day of LEE HARVEY OSWALD's assassination, but did not go.

[redacted] stated [redacted] stated "he always got carried away when he got into political discussions", but that [redacted] appeared serious and not a mental case or a "show off".

[redacted] stated the business card indicates that the residence telephone of [redacted] in Dallas.

On 3/10/64, Miss JEAN WEBB, Records Bureau, Oklahoma City PD, advised SA J. A. GRIMES that her files reflect [redacted] was arrested by the Oklahoma City PD on 6/11/62, on a charge of Assault and Battery filed by [redacted] wife. In addition to information contained in Oklahoma City letter to Bureau, 6/20/62, captioned "The John Birch Society, Information Concerning", the Oklahoma City PD file reflected that when [redacted] was arrested he had on his person a .22 caliber pistol. Mrs. [redacted] advised the PD that [redacted] also possessed a sub-machine gun and with the consent of [redacted] the PD went to his apartment and recovered a Schmissier Sub-machine gun which had the barrel plugged with solder. Mrs. [redacted] further advised the PD that [redacted] was a member of the John Birch Society, the "Minutemen", and the National Indignation Committee. The records reflected Mrs. [redacted] address as [redacted] Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. PD records reflected his father as [redacted] Oklahoma, age 57.

APPROX 1907

It is noted referenced Kansas City airtel lists [redacted] Oklahoma, and further lists a [redacted] Oklahoma City notes that it would appear that [redacted] of [redacted] Oklahoma, is identical with [redacted], and it would now appear that [redacted] is identical with [redacted] aka. [redacted].

LEADS

HOUSTON, EL PASO and SAN ANTONIO - INFORMATION

Information copies furnished above offices to advise of the status of investigation in the Dallas Field Office because of possible relationship between Dallas investigation and the investigation in those divisions.

OKLAHOMA CITY

AT OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA Will expeditiously obtain photograph of [redacted] from Oklahoma City PD and

thereafter have photograph exhibited to [redacted] Oklahoma, to determine if [redacted] is the individual who contacted [redacted]. Furnish Dallas results of this contact.

KANSAS CITY

AT KANSAS CITY. Will consider reinterview with [redacted] for the purpose of obtaining more identifying information concerning [redacted] or [redacted] Dallas.

DALLAS

AT LUFKIN, TEXAS. Will expeditiously recontact Sheriff LEON JONES, Angelina County, and Mr. [redacted] in an effort to determine if local ammunition storage may have "Minutemen" connections.

AT DALLAS, TEXAS. Will contact former [redacted] for information he may be able to furnish at this time relative to the possible activity of captioned organization in the Dallas Division.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Malley

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 4-3-64

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Lenihan
1 - Mr. Rose

FROM : W. A. Branigan

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

Reference is made to my memorandum dated 2-28-64, as above-captioned, regarding information received from Dick Berlin and Kingsbury Smith, General Manager and Editor, respectively, Hearst Publications, that a reporter had been advised by Melvin Belli, former attorney for Jack Ruby, that Oswald and Ruby had been FBI informants. Smith indicated this reporter had a tape recording of Belli making this allegation.

Belli has been thoroughly questioned regarding the above allegation and in connection therewith has been specifically advised Ruby and Oswald were never FBI informants. Belli advised he had never stated Ruby and/or Oswald were FBI informants. He explained that he had heard unfounded rumors inferring that Oswald might have been an FBI informant but that he had placed no credence in these rumors.

Mr. Belli was of the opinion that these rumors originated with William Alexander, Assistant District Attorney, Dallas, Texas, and that he was getting "damned tired" of Alexander planting such rumors.

Referenced memorandum also pointed out that while Belli had categorically denied making the statements alleged by Hearst officials, the Bureau should pin this matter down by requesting Kingsbury Smith to make the alleged recording of Belli's statements available to review. Assistant Director DeLoach contacted Kingsbury Smith and requested that the alleged tape of Belli's statements be made available for review. Mr. Smith indicated that the tape would be mailed to the Bureau. While Mr. DeLoach has followed with Mr. Smith and the latter has said the tape would be forthcoming, we have not received it and there is no indication we will. It may be there is no such tape. It is believed this matter should be pinned down and that Mr. DeLoach should have Kingsbury Smith either produce the tape or state specifically why he cannot.

105-82555

BFR:klw/mhw (10)

44-24016-

NOT RECORDED
199 APR 13 1964

79 APR 17 1964

22 APR 13 1964

SCHEDULED

Memo Branigan to Sullivan
re: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
IS - R - CUBA
105-82555

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. While my memorandum of 3-4-64 recommended that the President's Commission be advised of this false allegation after we had received the tape, it is to be noted we have not received the tape and, therefore, Belli may be right in that he never made such a statement. If this is correct, we are already on record with the Commission that Oswald was never an informant and no useful purpose would be served in advising the Commission of the allegation or Belli's denial at this time.

2. That Mr. DeLoach follow with Mr. Smith to either obtain the pertinent tape recording or determine why Mr. Smith cannot make it available.

I don't believe necessary -

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 4/8/64

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - J. R. Malley
1 - G. D. Coakley
1 - W. A. Branigan
1 - Liaison
1 - R. E. Lenihan
1 - J. M. Sizoo

FROM : W. A. Branigan

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

Articles by Thomas Gittings Buchanan, Jr., on his version of the assassination of President Kennedy have been appearing in the French newspaper, "L'Express," in recent weeks. Copies of the past articles have been received from the Legal Attache (Legat), Paris, and have been furnished along with translations prepared at the Bureau to the President's Commission. Buchanan worked for the "Washington Evening Star" as a reporter from 1946 to 1948 when he admitted Communist Party (CP) membership to an official of that paper and was dismissed. He admitted CP membership to Bureau Agents in 1952 and 1953 but claimed in 1956 that he had left the CP. His name is carried on the Reserve Index.

The previous articles by Buchanan have been based on speculation and unfounded material previously published to the effect that Oswald was an Agent of the FBI and/or Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) and that the investigation of the assassination was covering up discrepancies which would tend to establish doubt of Oswald's guilt. Buchanan's article in the 3/19/64 issue of "L'Express" captioned, "Dallas Now Ruby is in Danger," has been received from Legat, Paris, translated and reviewed.

Buchanan claims that Jack Ruby, convicted slayer of Oswald, will attempt to commit suicide. The attempt will be successful, Buchanan states, so that Ruby can be made to "disappear" just as Oswald did before him, thus eliminating "the principal danger of indiscretions in connection with the assassination" of President Kennedy. Buchanan calls for the President's Commission to have Ruby protected while his appeal is pending since leaving him in the "hands of police ... would not only be inhuman but would compromise again the chances of the investigation."

Buchanan claims that the first shot in the assassination was fired from the railroad bridge in front of the President's motorcade and that four shots in all were fired, the fourth making a small bullet hole in the windshield of the President's car and missing a human target. Buchanan claims to have been assured during a recent trip to the

Enclosure sent 4-10-64
105-82555
JMS:klw
(12)

APR 14 1964

APR 10 1964

COMM-FBI

United States by an official investigator whose name he could not reveal that if there were four shots fired, there had to be two assassins. Information in the article also implies that Ruby could have fired the first shot on the bridge and then run to the newspaper office where he appeared shortly after the assassination.

Other points he discusses which cast doubt on Oswald's guilt include the lack of powder found on Oswald's cheek as shown in the paraffin tests; the fact that Oswald must have been an exceptional marksman to have hit President Kennedy while most "official circles" seemed to believe that Oswald was a mediocre shot; and the fact that Oswald did not eat the food or smoke the cigarettes found on the sixth floor of the Texas School Book Depository.

Buchanan also implies that Ruby must have possessed special knowledge to have arrived at the Dallas jail just two minutes before he shot Oswald at 11:21 a.m. on 11/24/63 when the transfer of Oswald had been publicly announced for 10:00 a.m. on that same date.

Buchanan reports that in his visit to the United States recently he stopped in Dallas, Miami, New York City and Washington, D. C., in his inquiry into the assassination of President Kennedy. While in Washington, D. C., he reports that he talked to Deputy Attorney General Katzenbach and Mr. Howard Willens of the President's Commission. (We have received information regarding these contacts by Buchanan in the past.) Buchanan claims that Willens took notes of his report on the assassination. However, Buchanan stated he was not at liberty to write about certain points he discussed with Willens. Willens also reportedly asked Buchanan for all documentation concerning the assassination which could be supplied by "L'Express." Buchanan states that he believes the President's Commission is now more receptive to "proof elements" which contradict the generally accepted version that Oswald, acting alone, killed President Kennedy.

Buchanan's article claims that Miami is the city in the United States where the President of the United States runs the greatest risk of being killed. He states that this is so because there is considerable racial tension there and because some Cuban exiles living there would like to have the President of the United States assassinated and the blame then placed on Castro forces. According to Buchanan such Cuban exiles believe that the assassination of the President would bring about the military occupation of Cuba in retaliation. Secret Service is being furnished a copy of the translation of this article by Liaison in view of the above information relating to possible danger to the President's life.

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
Re: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
105-82555

This latest article by Buchanan is typical of his previous articles in "L'Express" in that he deals in implications and previously published speculation on the guilt or nonguilt of Oswald, the claim that Oswald was part of a conspiracy, and the allegation that Ruby was also involved in that conspiracy.

By attached letter the President's Commission is being furnished a copy of the 3/19/64 "L'Express" article by Buchanan and two copies of a translation thereof. Future articles by Buchanan will also be furnished to the Commission.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the attached letter be sent to the President's Commission.

2. That Secret Service be furnished a copy of the translation of the Buchanan article by Liaison.

4-13-64 Copy furnished U.S. Secret Service

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 4/10/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)(105-82555)(44-24016)

FROM: SAC, ALBUQUERQUE (89-27)(RUC)

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
BUFILE: 62-109060)
DALLAS: 89-43)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
IS-R-CUBA
BUFILE: 105-82555)
DALLAS: 100-10461)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.(Deceased)-VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
BUFILE: 44-24016)
DALLAS: 44-1639)

Re Dallas airtel to Bureau dated 3/17/64.

Enclosed herewith in accordance with instructions set forth in reairtel are twenty-five (25) copies each of inserts and FD-302's showing investigation which has previously been reported through letterhead memos and other forms of communication, with the exception of reports by the Albuquerque Division.

(3) - Bureau
3 - Dallas (Encls.-250)
1 - Albuquerque
SJC/gcp
(7)

C. C. Wick

APR 15 1964

APR 13 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

12 APR 20 1964

89-27-RUC-29

All info herein

AQ 89-27

The enclosures are as follows:

1. Insert and FD-302's concerning allegations by THOMAS EDWARD TENANT, Upper Marlboro, Maryland.

2. FD-302's showing interview with MRS. EVELYN BOWEN, Albuquerque, N.M. No further investigation was conducted on the basis of information furnished by her in view of the fact that there were no threats in regard to this matter.

3. One page administrative insert and two page insert showing investigation at Roswell, N.M., concerning allegations against MRS. BILL (ADELAIDE) HALLMARK, at Llano, Texas.

4. Insert and FD-302 showing unfounded allegations by ROLAND NELLY WRIGHT at Las Cruces, N.M.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

# Memorandum

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: April 13 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT: Letter from Miss Mary Jone.

The attached letter from subject individual is forwarded for your information.

Enclosure

EX-PROC 1

33 APR 14 1964

1 ENCLOSURE

1 EX-103 REC 5 - 1394

25 APR 14 1964

Mesa arizona 4-7/64

Atty
Robert Kennedy
Atney, Gen.

I will give you
Information about a man
Here his name W. W. Luttfey,
17-2nd. st. Phoenix arizona
He all ways sand Money
To Salas Texes to help Ruby
Jack

Your Truly
Love Miss
Mary Jone

RECEIVED
APR 10 1964
CRIMINAL

129-11
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
APR 9 1964
SECURITY BRANCH

ENCLOSURE

4/15/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Phoenix

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1394

EX-103 REC 5

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith are two copies of a letter to the Attorney General from Miss Mary Jone dated 4/7/64 wherein she states she has information about an attorney at 17 - 2nd Street, Phoenix, Arizona, who always sends money to help Jack Ruby.

Immediately upon receipt interview Mary Jone for full details as to the basis for the statement in her letter. In the event she furnishes some reasonable basis for her statement, identify and interview the attorney to determine whether or not he has a connection with Ruby and any information he may have regarding Ruby, the assassination of President Kennedy, or any possible connection between Ruby and Oswald. Any further logical leads developed should be promptly handled.

If Jone cannot supply a reasonable basis for her statement, conduct sufficient inquiry through an indices check and reliable sources of your office to determine whether or not such an attorney exists and, if so, who he is and what he does.

Enclosures (2)

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info) (Enclosure)

JWH/ras
(5)

(SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.)

APR 17 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Airtel to Phoenix
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Submit results within five days of receipt of this communication by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination to the President's Commission. Include Miss Jone's letter in your memorandum as the basis for the inquiry. Also furnish appropriate FD-302's (25 copies) to Dallas to be included in a subsequent report.

NOTE:

Department by memorandum 4/13/64 forwarded for information a letter to the Attorney General from Miss Mary Jone wherein she indicated she had information about an attorney in Phoenix who always sends money to help Jack Ruby. There is no pertinent information in Bureau files identifiable with Jone. Her handwritten name of the attorney is not sufficiently clear to be accurately searched.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 4-9-64

FROM : Legat, Paris (44-2) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed is one copy of the April, 1964, issue of "Informations & Documents", a periodical published in French by the U.S.I.S. office in Paris. There appears on page 24 an article by Professor G. W. FOSTER, Professor of Law at the University of Wisconsin, presently temporarily at the University of Aix-Marseille, captioned "Dallas: Reflections on a Trial".

There appears on page 27 an article by CHRISTIAN WILLAD, a French journalist who covered the trial in Dallas for a French weekly newspaper "Le Nouveau Candide". Following his return to France, he interviewed one GEORGES SIMENON, a writer of numerous well-known detective novels featuring a fictitious French police detective "Inspector Maigret".

Of particular interest to the Bureau would be remarks appearing on page 29, in which the reporter asks SIMENON, "If one were to show you an FBI report establishing the fact that there was no contact between Oswald and Ruby, would you believe it?" SIMENON answered, "Without a shadow of a doubt." The reporter then states that the FBI report has not been made official, but it has been made known that there was no connection between the two. Many people who believed that there was a plot behind the two assassinations claimed that the FBI has doctored its report. SIMENON answers, "This is impossible." He states that the FBI can't be bought. He states that no President has been able to make the FBI report anything which is contrary to what they have found. He states the FBI is totally independent and does not have a Minister of Interior on its back as do the French Police.

The Bureau may wish to have these two articles translated.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 1)
(1 - Liaison Section)
1 - Paris
NWP:HD
(4)

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB. FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

7-44 (Rev. 3-18-63)

SAC, XXXX Legal Attache, Paris (44-2) April 28, 1964

Director, FBI (44-24016) -1375-

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS -

Attached is the final portion of the translation which you requested by letter dated 4/9/64. Portion previously furnished to Legal Attache, Paris is being furnished to Dallas herewith.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

Retained in Bureau files.

1 - Dallas (Enclosures (3) (2 translations, 1 copy relet)
1 - Mr. Rosen (Attn.: Mr. McGowan, sent direct with enclosure)
1 - Foreign Liaison Unit without enclosure (route through for review)

MAILED 11 APR 3 1964 COMM-FBI

ENCLOSURE

TN/hea (6)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

Enc. (12)

74 MAY 5 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

Two articles from "Informations & Documents," No. 197, April, 1964.

DALLAS: REFLECTIONS ON A TRIAL

(2) An Interview of Georges Simenon

By Christian Millau,

page 27

Christian Millau followed the hearings at the Ruby trial in Dallas for the weekly, "Le Nouveau Candide." Upon his return to Europe he went to ask novelist Georges Simenon what he thought of the American justice. We are reprinting here, with the permission of "Le Nouveau Candide," the interview of this great specialist in criminal matters, whom Christian Millau found at home. . He said he was irritated by a televised debate among French journalists which was rebroadcast from Dallas.

• • •

Georges Simenon. - Nevertheless, this parochialism is strange! Were you, who returned from Dallas, also shocked by the manner in which Americans dispensed justice?

Christian Millau. - Not shocked, but struck. - One cannot imagine President Dechezelles eating during the hearings or sticking a finger in his nose ....

G. S. - Suppose you were a journalist in Dallas and your newspaper sent you to attend a trial in Paris. Don't you think that you would feel as though you were standing on your head? A courtroom which resembles a cathedral; gentlemen dressed as for a carnival, in red robes and furs, with

TRANSLATED BY:
TATIANA NIKONISHIN:hea
April 20, 1964

44-24016-1395
ENCLOSURE

funny little hats on their heads; attorneys with their big sleeves who, in order to ask a question of a witness, have to ask it first of a presiding judge who then repeats it. And when you learned that these three gentlemen in robes are going to closet themselves with the jury, to decide the fate of the fellow in the dock, would it not make your American blood boil?

"But these three gentlemen," you are going to ask "by whom are they paid?" "By the government," they will reply. "What!" you would say. "They are paid by the government and they render justice! But this is scandalous! Why, in our country ...." And one can go on like this for a long time.

C. M. - All joking aside, what in your opinion, is the big difference between the French and American justice?

G. S. - Instead of being, as in Europe, hieratic, almost religious, justice in a city like Dallas is essentially tribal.

Dallas was founded by some thirty people, whose families still exist. For them, a trial is a family affair, somewhat like the Mafia. .. Do you know that in Connecticut, when there is a sign, "Trespassing is Prohibited," in front of a property, the mistress of the house still has the right to shoot on sight?

In Arizona, where I had my ranch, it is far more serious to steal a horse than to hold up a bank. The explanation is very simple: in Arizona, not so long ago, a man without a horse was a dead man. There was a great gentleman in Tucson who said to his friend one evening: "I bet that if I stole a horse you would not dare to hang me!" Sobbing, they hung him.

This happened in 1880, at the time of Anatole France, Paul Bourget, Cezanne!

C. M. - Do you find it normal that a judge, Judge Brown, for example, is elected like an ordinary city councilman?

G. S. - Even in the United States this is a much debated principle. But there also, the election of a judge stems from the idea of tribal justice. Pioneers named the most honest man among them.

Yes, an election is an affair of bistros and handshakes. But do you believe that Clemenceau or Poincare decreased in stature because they were elected? And that it will lower de Gaulle to shake hands and to make election speeches?

C. M. - You have attended numerous trials, both in France and in the United States. Do the two procedures appear very different to you?

G. S. - In France, a trial is almost finished before it has begun. Everything is in the file and witnesses are merely going to repeat what they have already told the examining magistrate. It only remains for the attorneys to make their speeches.

In the United States, the trial is an action. The entire procedure unfolds under the eyes of the public and everything may change for the slightest cause. That is why in America great trial lawyers are formidable actors: they stage their trial like a play, with sham exits, sensational developments, etc.

And this is always done with unparalleled violence, for everything is permitted. I assure you that it is not fun to be a witness in the United States! Defense attorneys terrorize you.

But then, while in France, the hearings go over the head of the accused who has no right except to keep quiet and whom his attorney forces to sit back, in America, he is obliged to understand what is taking place; he really participates in his trial.

C. M. - If I understand you right, it is more difficult to fake a trial in the United States where it unfolds itself "in the open" than in France where it is secret.

G. S. - It is practically impossible to fake a trial in the United States. But, instead, they can resort to some legal tricks. Thus, when the prosecutor - the district attorney - feels that he has insufficient proof to send the defendant to the electric chair, he proposes a deal to the defense attorney: "I will not ask for capital punishment, but you, on your part, plead unpremeditated murder (ten years in prison, maximum)." If the attorney is not quite sure of his cards, he accepts the trade.

C. M. - Does American justice commit as many or fewer errors than French justice?

G. S. - American justice has more loopholes. If I were guilty, I would prefer to be tried in America .... If I were innocent, I would like to be tried in England.

C. M. - And France?

G. S. - Hm! France, I don't know. Laws change too often. One has to keep track of them every three months.

C. M. - There is something else which makes Frenchmen smile; it is the use Americans make in trials, and particularly in the trial of Ruby, of psychiatry and psychoanalysis. In the case of Ruby, people who believe the conspiracy theory are convinced that medicine is going to be a good means for stifling the so-called scandal. What is your opinion?

G. S. - Americans take the psychological study of the defendant very seriously, and this is all to their credit. But Texas is not among the fourteen States which, a short time ago, instituted a very searching examination in prison hospitals for individuals who plead insanity. Thus, there will be questions for a long time regarding Ruby's sanity.

No psychiatrist in the world would ever be able to tell if Ruby killed or did not kill Oswald in a moment of temporary insanity, which Americans call an "impulse."

Perhaps they will demonstrate that he was weak, that he had epileptic tendencies, but how can they prove - or, *a contrario*, deny - that on such a day and at such an hour it was impossible for him to resist the "impulse?"

C. M. - If they think that the Ruby case was rigged, the Dallas police would be implicated. You, who know American police; is it or is it not possible?

G. S. - The corruption dates back to Prohibition. Today there are two kinds of cities in America; open cities and closed cities. The former are those where, for reasons of hospitality and tourism, the police close their eyes to prostitution, gambling, strip-tease, or closing hours for liquor stores. This is the case of Chicago and Dallas. This is the case of New York at present. Who gets paid? How much does one get paid? I do not know. But, the police are bound to know.

Furthermore, when the American fleet disembarks at Cote d'Azur and 1,000 girls arrive by train from Paris, police also know about it. That is exactly the same thing. But to fake a police investigation, really, I don't believe it.

If Ruby did have contacts with the Dallas police, what is more natural? Ruby, an owner of a cabaret, is necessarily a stool pigeon or an informer for police. If you are not convinced, go and ask the tenants of night clubs in the Pigalle .... But I do not think that this could go much farther.

C. M. - Could the Mafia use a man like Ruby?

G. S. - Unthinkable. When an organization has some "work" to do, it sends a killer to New York from California, a killer from Chicago to Las Vegas, etc. It covers up its tracks; this is the ABC of the trade.

C. M. - And if he acted for a political group?

G. S. - I would think they would take a foreigner. A German, an Italian; at any rate, someone unknown, who would not have identity documents.

C. M. - I see that like 90% of Americans, you do not believe in a conspiracy theory.

G. S. - I did not say that. I do not have in my hands the evidence from the files which would permit me to reject this theory. I know only that, first of all, if there was a conspiracy, it would begin to come out, since a conspiracy profits someone and really, we do not see today, who would profit from it. And then, every time a President of the Republic is assassinated, they talk about a political plot.

Today again, there are people who are convinced that Gorguloff had political reasons for killing Doumer, while it was established that he was simply an insane man. Moreover, plots almost always fail. Too many people are in the know and there is always one who spills the beans. But one lunatic could have killed de Gaulle. A lunatic is unpredictable. Nothing can be done.

C. M. - You did not find anything strange in the investigation conducted after the assassination of Kennedy?

G. S. - I repeat, I do not have the evidence. But, actually, there is no certainty that the investigation was well conducted technically. For example, since they did not find the traces of powder on the fingers or on the cheek of Oswald, it seems impossible to me that he was the one who took the shot. But we must not forget that the investigation was made by the local police, completely stunned by the event. Imagine what would happen in France if de Gaulle were killed at a capital of a canton and a (local) gendarmerie would be in charge of everything.

C. M. - If they would show you the report of the FBI establishing that there was no connection between Oswald and Ruby, would you believe it?

G. S. - Without a shadow of hesitation.

C. M. - This report was not made public, but it exists and it actually affirms that there was no connection between the two cases. It does not matter, say the partisans of the "conspiracy" theory -- the FBI doctored its report.

G. S. - This is impossible. The FBI cannot be bought. No president has been able to make it say anything contrary to its findings. The FBI is completely independent. It does not have the Minister of the Interior on its back. The same people say that the Warren Commission of the Supreme Court (sic) is in the process of shuffling the cards. They do not have any idea of what the Supreme Court represents. The Supreme Court does not care a rap for the President, the Senate or public opinion. It is indeed "supreme." I would not doubt the Warren report for a second.

C. M. - Oswald was hardly slain when France started to talk about a conspiracy. And what was your reaction?

G. S. - I was stunned but I did not think at all about the "settlement of accounts." The French reaction is explained by the fact that, since Louis XIV, this country has had a political police which interferes in everything, even elections.

Why did I put Maigret in the quai des Orfevres and not in rue des Saussaies? Because when I went to the office of the Chief of Police, rue des Saussaies, I saw that his door communicated with that of the Minister of the Interior .... Frenchmen are traumatized by the ties existing between the police and politics. That is why they reject the idea that Kennedy's murder was not a political affair. Today we still have new theories published on the murder of Lincoln! One hundred years from now there will still be men of good faith and mild cranks who will be retrying the Ruby case.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation DATE: April 7, 1964

FROM : Herbert J. Miller, Jr., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division

SUBJECT:

I am forwarding the attached for information and any comment you wish to make concerning Mr. Tonahill's proposal.

Enclosure

REC-17 44-24114-1396

APR 16 1964

EXP. PROC.

APR 13 1964

FBI

JOE TONAHILL
LAWYER
TONAHILL BUILDING
JASPER, TEXAS

JOE BOB GOLDEN

March 18, 1964

RECEIVED
MAR 20 1964
CRIMINAL DIVISION

Robert J. Miller, Jr., Esq.
Assistant Attorney General
Criminal Division
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20530

129-11

MAR 20 1964
M. B.
CRIMINAL-GEN. CRIME SEC

Re: State of Texas vs. Jack Ruby
(S-6010-J, In the Criminal District Court
No. 3 of Dallas County, Texas)

Dear Mr. Miller:

Allow me, on behalf of the defense team in Jack Ruby, to thank you, and through you, your superiors and the Warren Commission for authorizing us to use certain data obtained by the FBI in connection with the investigation of the assassination of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy and the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald. It was very helpful.

As you have noticed from the Press, the jury returned a death verdict in the Jack Ruby trial on Saturday, March 14, 1964.

We are in the process now of taking the necessary steps to perfect the appeal.

Unfortunately the appellate court will determine that the trial judge failed to accord Ruby the full protection of the law to which he was entitled. Change of venue should never have been refused under the circumstances. Unfortunately the Dallas County jury was influenced by a subconscious desire to "redeem" the good name of Dallas for the November 22nd tragedies which it had somewhat encouraged through its oligarchy leadership through a Jack Ruby death verdict. Each of the jurors had opinions and from the testimony developed on voir dire appeared to have prejudged Ruby and came to their task with their minds made up. We didn't select a jury; we tried to strike one.

During the course of the trial and over repeated objections by defense counsel, the Court permitted police officers King, Leavelle, Archer, McMillan and Dean to give testimony of alleged statements by Ruby after being taken into custody. Those statements were offered as res gestae. They were the sole evidence of the State touching malice.

44-24016-1396

(1) ENCLOSURE

intent, and premeditation. They were uncorroborated by offer of proof of any of the key witnesses who were with Ruby from 12:00 noon November 22nd until the shooting of Oswald at 11:19 A. M., November 24th.

Neither were they corroborated by the Secret Service nor the FBI who interrogated Ruby November 24th, following his arrest.

We feel that these so-called res gestae statements form the entire basis for the Court charging the jury on murder with malice which has a range of punishment from two years to death.

Without them, the Court would doubtless have been forced to charge solely on "murder without malice" which carries a range of punishment of two to five years.

The Court's charge contained eleven legal size pages of instructions. In excess of sixty witnesses testified, eleven of which were medical experts who testified extensively.

After the jury commenced its deliberations on the morning of March 14, 1964, after the arguments were concluded after 1:00 A. M., March 14, 1964, it announced to the bailiff that it had a verdict in less than two hours of deliberation.

We who represented Ruby were greatly shocked, of course. We were shocked by the manner in which the jury was forced upon us, the manner in which the case was tried, and the manner in which the Court continuously tied our hands despite violent objections that the Court was denying Ruby his guaranteed protection of the law.

My co-counsel termed the jury's verdict as a memorial to the Patriot Lee Harvey Oswald for "assassinating President Kennedy in behalf of the Dallas oligarchy." Those words were not borne alone of a disappointed jury verdict. One would have had to have been present during the course of the trial from the first witness on the change of venue to the end of the case to have fully appreciated the considerations that motivated Mr. Belli's strong denunciations.

We were prevented by the Court from ascertaining if the jurors were Republicans or John Birchers. Likewise, we were precluded from offering into the evidence the complaint file by the District Attorney at

11:20 P. M., November 22, 1963 against Lee Harvey Oswald for the murder of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy. We were likewise prevented from qualifying the jury on voir dire examination to the effect that the District Attorney was a friend of Ruby's and had stated on TV in the presence of Ruby the night of November 22, 1963 that Oswald had assassinated President Kennedy and Oswald should be electrocuted for it.

Dallas, Texas Police officers D.R. J. D. McMillon et al

During the course of its investigation, the FBI [illegible] from the aforementioned officers Archer, McMillon, Leavelle, J.L. Glen D. [illegible], who are local Dallas police officers who gave evidence at the [illegible] trial. We were finally able to see statements by Archer, Hunt and McMillon. Those statements were corrected in subsequent statements and the subsequent statements that they had corrected supplied the so-called res gestae malice, intent, and premeditation testimony.

Patrick Jack Ruby Defense

The purpose of this letter is to request of your Department photostatic copies of statements given to the FBI by Officers Archer, McMillon, Dean, Hunt and Leavelle for use in our Motion for New Trial and on appeal of this case.

Unfortunately, the granting of this request will be very helpful towards getting a new trial and the transfer of this case to another county, and out of Dallas County.

Would you therefore please consider this request at your earliest convenience and if you see fit to permit us to have copies of the statements obtained, or copies of reports from FBI interrogating officers of these Dallas police officers that would be beneficial, we should be more than grateful.

This request is made in the interest of justice with the realization that your Department is in a better position to help us than any other means or method of obtaining this necessary help.

Very respectfully,

Joe H. Tonahill

Joe H. Tonahill

JHT:vm

(2)

cc: The President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

The Honorable Robert F. Kennedy
Attorney General
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

The Warren Commission
VFW Building
200 Maryland Avenue, N. E.
Washington, D. C.

44-24016-1396

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

April 10, 1964

Director, FBI

REC 17 44-24016-1396

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

In reply to your letter of April 7, 1964, enclosing a letter from Mr. Joe H. Tonahill, the FBI will defer to the decision of the Department of Justice as to whatever action the Department desires to take with regard to Mr. Tonahill's proposal.

JWH/ras
(10)

NOTE: See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 4/10/64 JWH/cac.

APR 10 6 57 PM '64
FBI - HEADING HOQ

MAILED 12
APR 13 1964
COMM-FBI

FBI
APR 17 1964
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: April 30, 1964

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

62-33925-

REQUEST OF DEFENSE ATTORNEY TONAHILL

Assistant Attorney General Miller by memorandum dated 4-7-64 enclosed a letter to the Department from one of Ruby's defense attorneys, Joe H. Tonahill, in which Tonahill requested copies of statements given to the FBI by officers Archer, McMillon, Leavelle, King and Dean of the Dallas Police Department for use by the defense in their motion for a new trial and their appeal of Ruby's conviction. Tonahill stated that the testimony of these officers at the trial of Ruby was the sole evidence of the State touching on malice, intent and premeditation and was the basis for the court charging the jury on "murder with malice" rather than "murder without malice" which carries a lesser sentence.

FACTS

In our investigation of the Ruby case, we interviewed all of the police officers mentioned by Tonahill within a few days after the shooting of Oswald by Ruby. We also obtained copies of these officers' initial statements to their superiors. The officers in their testimony at the trial attributed certain statements to Ruby immediately after the shooting touching on malice, intent and premeditation which statements were not contained in their interviews by Bureau Agents and were not contained in their initial statements to their superiors. Tonahill is apparently aware of this as in his letter he states that he has seen statements (made by officers to their superiors) of three of the officers that had been corrected in subsequent statements and he pointed out that the subsequent statements supplied the premeditation testimony.

REC-17 1397

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Sullivan

JWH:cac
(3)

MAY 5 1964

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

OBSERVATION

Tonahill on 1-9-64 requested access to the results of all of our investigation relating to the assassination of the President and subsequent shooting of Oswald. In this instance, we deferred the decision as to what would be furnished to the defense to the Department and the Department made available to the defense the names and addresses of over a thousand persons who had been interviewed by the FBI in connection with the investigation of Ruby's shooting of Oswald along with one or two sentences showing the nature of their association with Ruby or general nature of information furnished by them. No information was furnished to the defense concerning our investigation of Oswald or the assassination of the President. In response to Mr. Tonahill's current request, the Bureau cannot reasonably impose any objection to furnishing the requested results of our interviews with the officers if they could in any way be pertinent to the success or failure of Ruby's appeal. The Bureau will, therefore, defer to the decision of the Department as to whether or not the requested statements of the officers to FBI Agents are to be furnished to the defense, without comment as to the merits of the action.

ACTION

A letter is being forwarded to Assistant Attorney General Miller advising him that the Bureau will defer to the Department's judgment and decision as to whether or not the interview reports covering the FBI's interviews of the five named officers are to be furnished to the defense.

SEE DETAILS PAGE 3.

DETAILS

Details of the FBI interviews of Dallas Police Officers Archer, McMillon, Leavelle, King and Dean and their testimony at the trial of Ruby indicating premeditation is set forth as follows.

Detective D. R. Archer was interviewed on 11-25-63 and he advised that he was present in the immediate proximity when Ruby shot Oswald in the basement of the Dallas police building on 11-24-63. At the time the shot was fired, he heard Ruby say something but the only words he could make out were "son of a bitch." Immediately after the shot, he asked, "Who is it?" Ruby made the statement, "You know me, I'm Jack Ruby." Archer then along with other officers took Ruby to the fifth floor of the police building and stayed with him until 3:00 p.m. At the trial, Archer testified on 3-5-64 to the above statements made by Ruby and in addition said he heard Ruby in the jail office say, "I hope I killed the rat son of a bitch," and on the elevator going to the fifth floor, he heard Ruby say, "I intended to shoot him three times."

Detective T. B. McMillon was interviewed on 11-25-63 and advised that he was present in the basement of the police building in immediate proximity to the shooting when it occurred. He heard Ruby say, "You rat son of a bitch. You shot the President," just before the shot was fired. After the shot, he heard Ruby say, "I hope I killed the rat son of a bitch" and also heard him state, "Don't you know who I am, I'm Jack Ruby." He was with the officers who took Ruby to the fifth floor and said he stayed with him until 3:25 p.m. McMillon when he testified at the trial on 3-5-64 attributed substantially the above statements to Ruby and also said that after Ruby was taken upstairs, he heard Ruby state that he meant to shoot Oswald three times.

Detective J. R. Leavelle was interviewed by Agents on 11-25-63 and on 12-10-63. He was handcuffed to Oswald escorting him at the time the shot was fired. He related in detail the incidents that occurred but related no conversation which he attributed to Ruby. On 3-4-64 Leavelle testified at the trial that at the time of the shooting he heard Ruby mumble something and within a minute after the shot was fired he heard Ruby state, "I hope the son of a bitch dies." Leavelle also said that at the time the gun was taken from Ruby's hand his hand appeared to be contracting as if to fire again. He did not make this statement to Agents when interviewed.

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

Captain Glen D. King was interviewed on 12-9-63 and 12-10-63. King was in charge of press relations and was in the basement but not in immediate proximity to the shooting when it occurred. He related no conversation attributed to Ruby. In his testimony at the trial on 3-6-64, King said that after the shot was fired while Ruby was in the basement jail office on the way to the fifth floor, he overheard him state, "You didn't think I was going to let him get away with it did you?" King also said that on the elevator on the way to the fifth floor he said to Ruby "You dirty scum, you are the scum of the earth." He did not hear Ruby's reply.

Sergeant Patrick Dean was interviewed on 12-2-63 and 12-9-63. On 12-2-63, he stated that he was in the basement of the police building but was not in immediate proximity to the shooting when it occurred. After the shooting, he escorted Secret Service Agent Sorrells to the fifth floor to interview Ruby. He related no conversation which he attributed to Ruby. Dean was interviewed on 12-9-63 regarding a statement in the press which said that Dean saw Ruby enter the basement. Dean denied making this statement. At the trial of Ruby, Dean testified on 3-6-64 that when he took Sorrells to the fifth floor to interview Ruby he heard Ruby say that he had seen Oswald two nights previously at the press conference and he had at that time thought of killing Oswald, that when he saw how sarcastic Oswald was and the leer on his face he thought to himself that he would kill him if he got the chance.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-15-50)

FBI

Date: 4/8/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN.: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

Enclosed is a Xerox copy of a communication received by RUBY at Dallas County Jail, which appears to have been postmarked at Innsbruck and possibly is in the Italian language.

Also enclosed is a copy of a communication in the French language postmarked Castres, forwarded from Huntsville, Texas.

Please furnish translations.

Enc. (2)
MCC/ds
(5)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

NOT RECORDED
3 APR 1964

1398

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB
FOR LAB ACTION AND REPORT

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

7-04 (Rev. 2-10-62)

SAC, Dallas (44-1639) April 15, 1964

Director, FBI (44-24016) - 1397

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

REGISTERED MAIL

Attached is the translation which you requested by ~~teletype~~ airtel dated 4/8/64.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

Retained in Bureau files.

1 - Mr. Rosen (Attn.: Mr. ~~Shroder~~ sent direct with enclosures - 2)

RAV:hea
(6)

Enc. (1)

MAILED 20
APR 15 1964
COMM-FBI

29 APR 20 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

## TRANSLATION FROM ITALIAN

The envelope is addressed to Mr. Jack Ruby, Dallas Jail, United States of America. It bears the postmark of Innsbruck, Austria, dated February 24, 1964, 10:00 P.M.

(No date)

(No salutation)

Remember that the just are always persecuted, but they triumph in the end. The Lord wills it thus.

You belong to the Jewish religion, but I believe you have more faith than many a Catholic who curse God or, even, ignore Him.

This is why I am enclosing herewith a holy card with St. Anthony. May He protect you in this difficult hour. Pray to Him as you know best. Ask Him to grant you His Grace. You will see that your prayers will not be in vain.

I wish you the best. I send you many blessings. May Hell recede from you.

Happy Easter.

(Unsigned)

TRANSLATED BY:
RAFFAELE A. VACCARI:hea
April 14, 1964

WC Exh 24011 - 1398

ENCLOSURE

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

The letter is addressed to Mr. Jack Ruby, Jail of Huntsville, Texas, U. S. A. It bears the postmark of Castres, Tarn, France, dated March 18, 1964, 6:00 P.M. The return address reads:

Mr. Alain Frabel
7 - Boulevard Marechal Leclere
Castres, Tarn, France

Castres ... (illegible) ... 1964

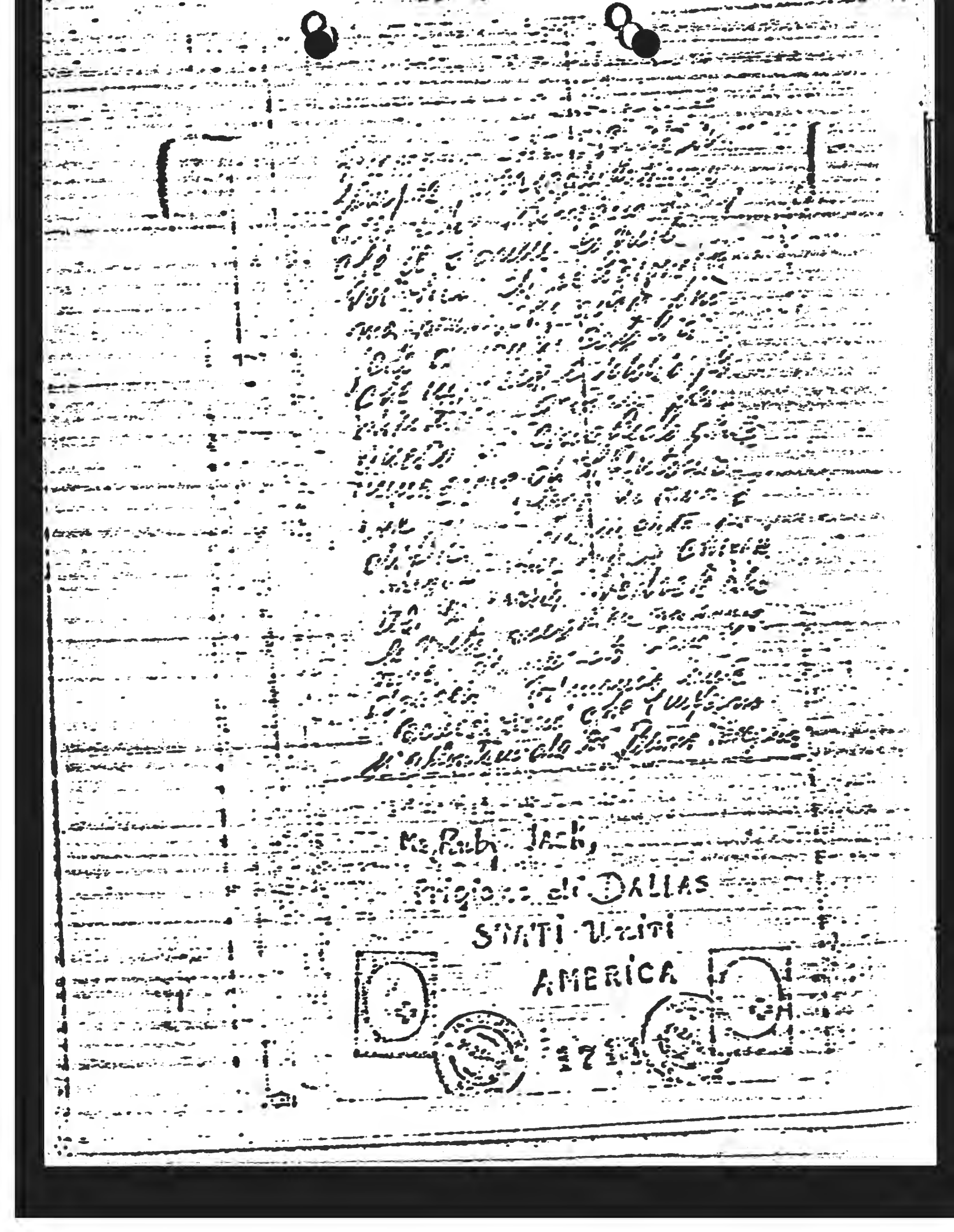
Dear Sir:

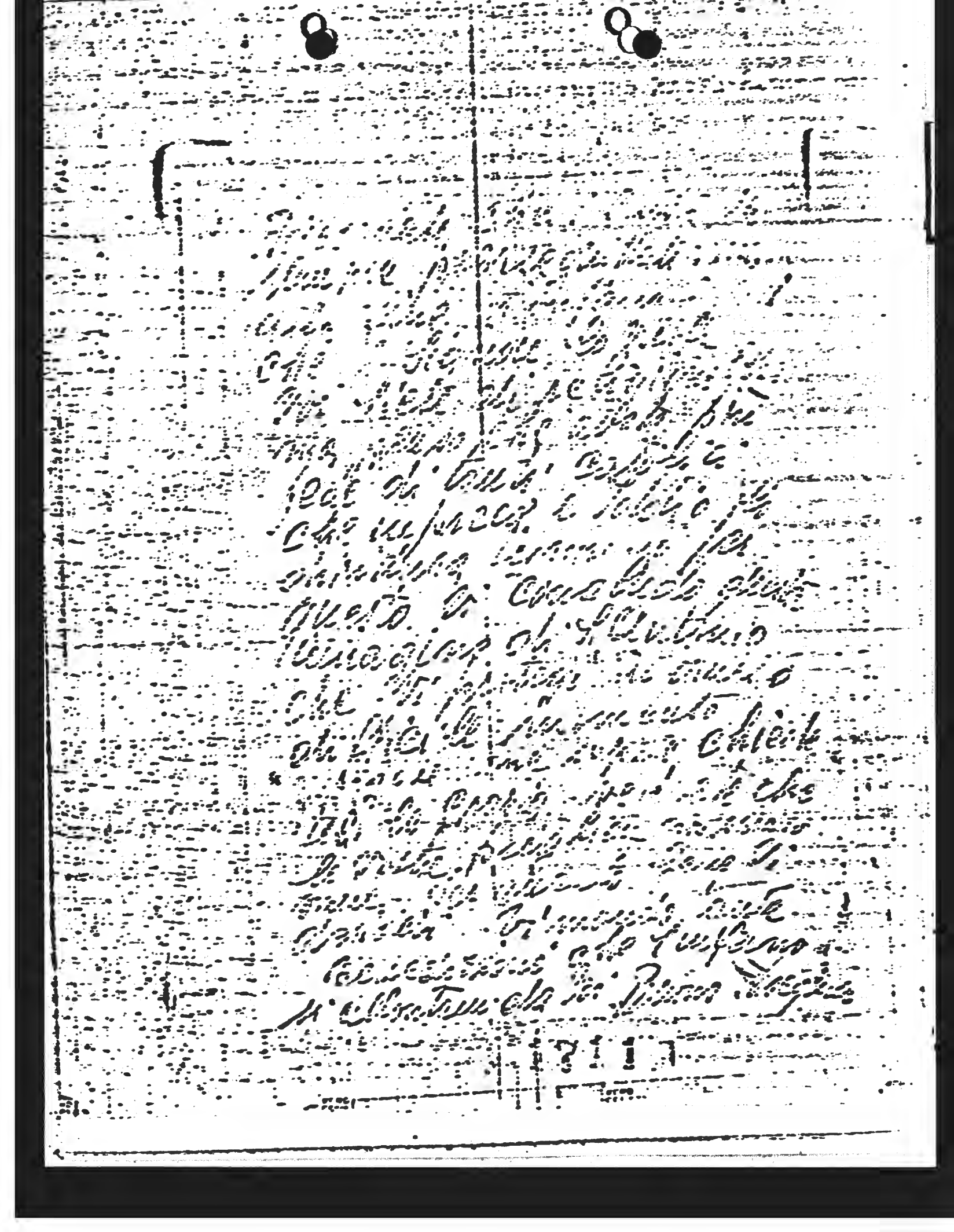
I am sending this letter to you to ask you, if it is possible, to autograph this newspaper clipping, which would give me great pleasure. I thank you in advance and send you best regards along with a greeting from Castres.

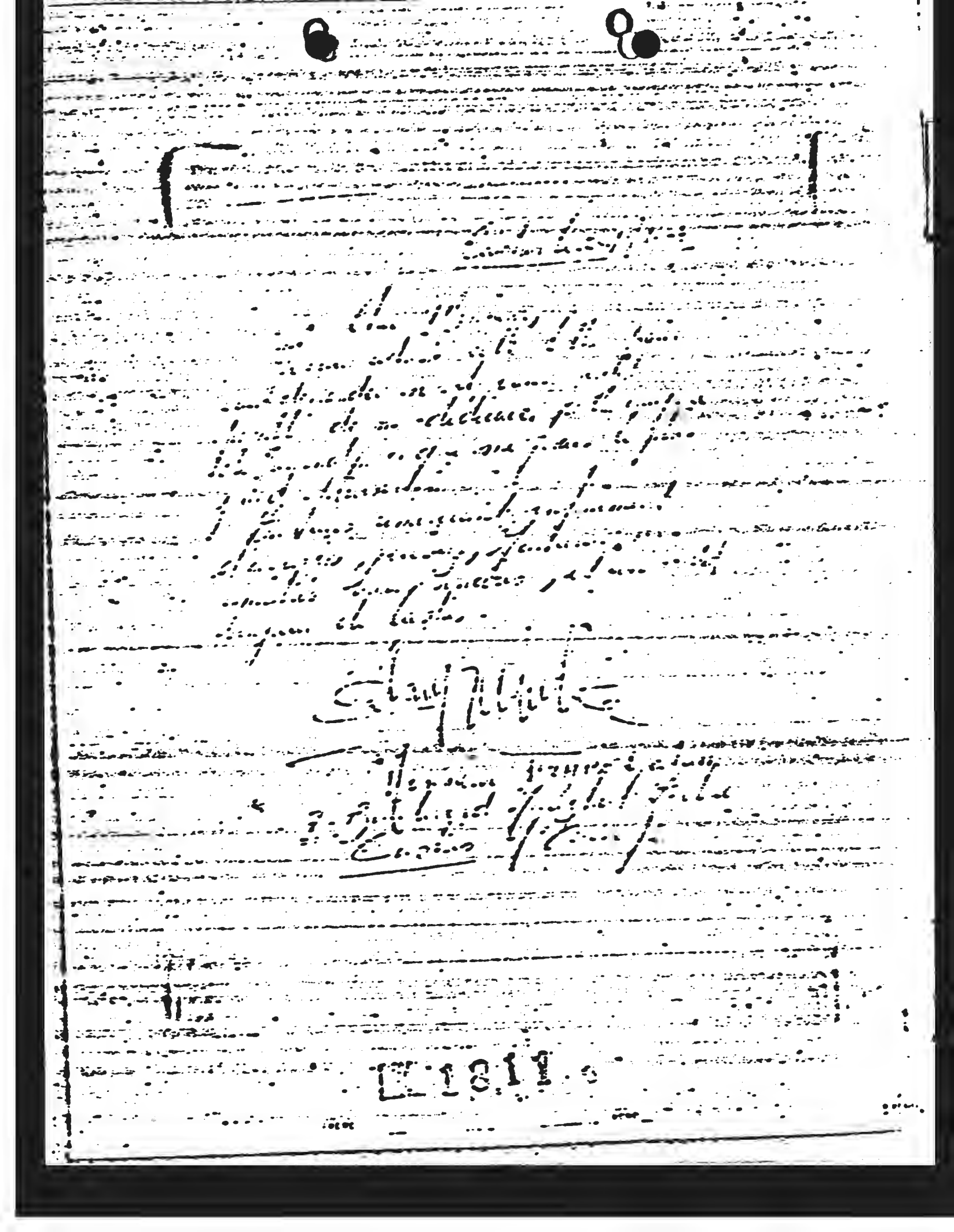
Signed (Illegible)

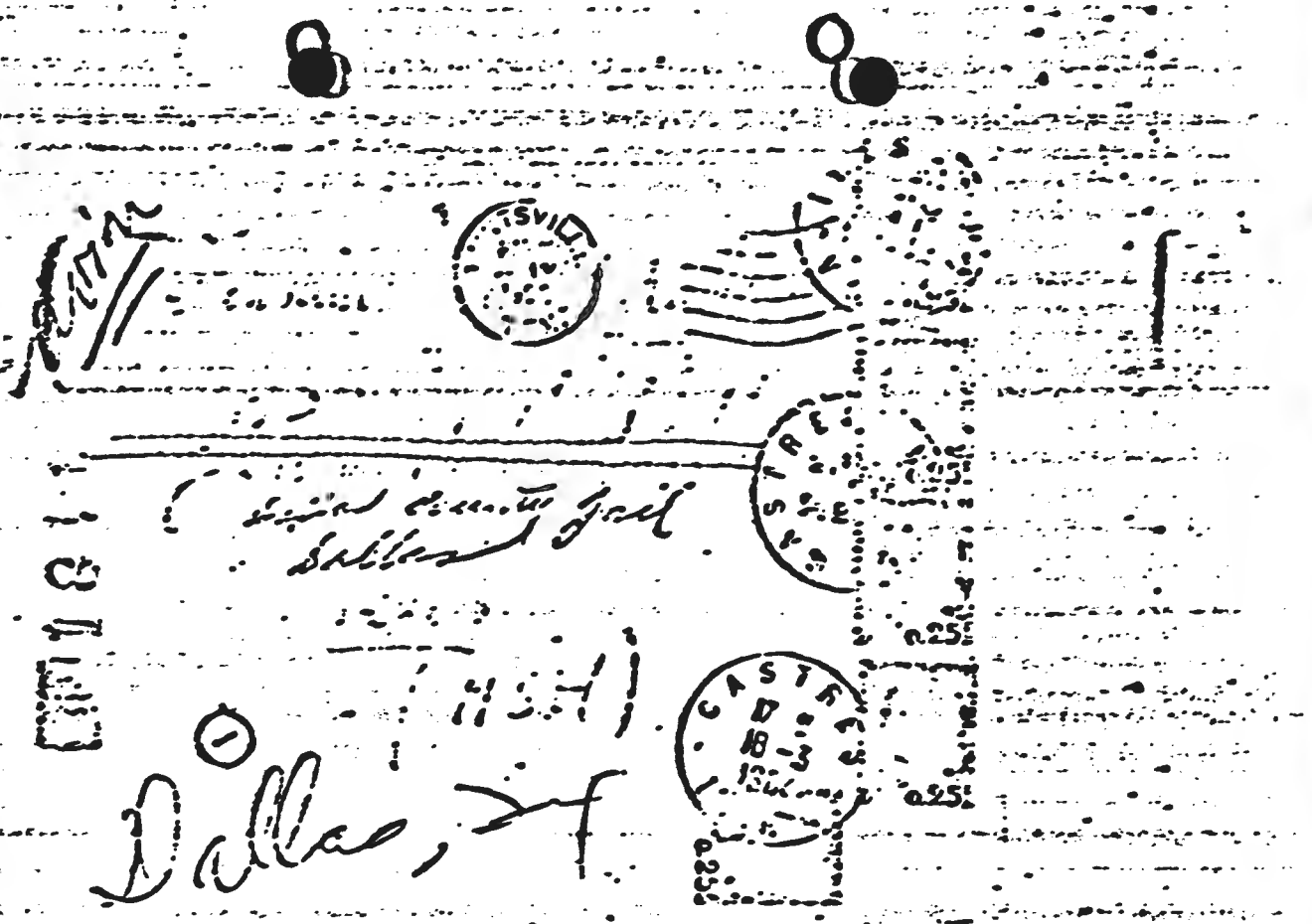
TRANSLATED BY:
RAFFAELE A. VACCARI:bea
April 14, 1964

1398


Mr. Rob Jack,
DALLAS
STATI UNITI
AMERICA







FBI BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 15 1964

TELETYPE

FBI CHICAGO

5:36 PM CST URGENT 4-15-64 DHM

TO DIRECTOR, (44-24016) MIAMI (44-1412) AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE (44-520)

WFO VIA WASHINGTON

FROM CHICAGO (44-645)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO DALLAS.

REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER APRIL NINE SIXTYFOUR AND REPORT OF SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS AT DALLAS NOVEMBER THIRTY SIXTYTHREE, PAGES SIX FIVE ONE AND SIX FIVE TWO.

INS RECORDS REFLECT RUBY WAS IN HAVANA, CUBA, ON SEPTEMBER TWELVE AND THIRTEEN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE. THREE CHICAGOANS, JACK MARCUS, JAY BISHOV AND SHERWIN BRAUN REPORTED MEETING RUBY IN CUBA ON LABOR DAY WEEKEND NINETEEN FIFTYNINE PAREN LABOR DAY SEPTEMBER SEVEN NINETEEN FIFTYNINE END PAREN.

REC-22 44-24016-1399
EX-103

INS RECORDS, CHICAGO, NEGATIVE REGARDING MARCUS, BISHOV AND BRAUN. MARCUS MALE, WHITE, BORN JUNE TWENTYSIX NINETEEN THIRTYSIX, CHICAGO, PARENTS SAM AND FREIDA MARCUS, CHICAGO. BISHOV MALE, WHITE, ABOUT TWENTYNINE, RESIDENCE SIX ZERO SIX ZERO NORTH RIDGE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, BRAUN

79 APR 20 1964

two copies via

MALE, WHITE, NOVEMBER NINETEEN THIRTYSIX, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, PARENTS SIDNEY AND LILLIAN BRAUN, THREE FIVE TWO ONE WEST CARMEN, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

MARCUS, BISHOV AND BRAUN RECONTACTED AND ADVISED TRAVELLED TO MIAMI, FLORIDA, VIA POA AND STAYED AT NAUTILUS HOTEL, LOCATED ON COLLINS AVENUE, MIAMI, FLORIDA. CHECKED OUT OF THIS HOTEL DAY BEFORE LEAVING FOR HAVAVA, CUBA, FROM AIRPORT, KEY WEST, FLORIDA. STATED THEY TRAVELLED TO CUBA VIA AIRWAYS QUOTE @ END QUOTE, A CUBAN AIRLINES AND OBTAINED THEIR VISA AND OR TRAVEL PERMIT FOR ENTRY INTO CUBA WHERE THEY PURCHASED PLANE TICKETS. THEY ADVISED THEY WERE IN HAVANA FOUR DAYS AND THREE NIGHTS AND ARE OF OPINION SAW RUBY LAST NIGHT IN HAVANA, CUBA, AT TROPICANA NIGHT CLUB.

WFO CHECK INS RECORDS ON MARCUS, BISHOV AND BRAUN. MIAMI CHECK RECORDS, NAUTILUS HOTEL, FOR PERIOD PRIOR TO LABOR DAY NINETEEN FIFTYNINE TO DETERMINE DAY MARCUS, BISHOV AND BRAUN CHECKED OUT. ALSO ATTEMPT TO CHECK RECORDS AIRWAYS QUOTE @ END QUOTE FOR SAME INDIVIDUALS.

[redacted]

PAGE THREE

CONSIDER CHECKING INS, MIAMI OR KEY WEST, FLORIDA, RE SAME INDIVIDUALS.

BUREAU HAS ADVISED RESULTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED NO LATER THAN APRIL TWENTY SIXTYFOUR BY LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION TO THE COMMISSION AND FURNISH APPRPRIATE FD THREE ZERO TWO/S, TWENTYFIVE COPIES, TO DALLAS.

AM COPY TO DALLAS.

MIAMI ADVISED.

END

WA NHH

FBI WASH DC

TUO

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 4/14/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, EL PASO (44-274) (RUC)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.-VICTIM
CR

OO: DALLAS

Re El Paso airtel to Director dated 4/10/64.

There is enclosed herewith for the Dallas Division 25 copies of an FD 302, an interview with Captain FRANK MANNING and 25 copies of an FD 302 reflecting an interview with EDWIN DOUGLAS MOSES. For the information and assistance to the Albuquerque Division, there is enclosed one copy each of the aforementioned FD 302s.

Referenced El Paso airtel to the Director set out that the Albuquerque Office would be furnished FD 302s by the El Paso Office in order for Albuquerque to be in a position to properly report the results of this investigation. El Paso is therefore furnishing one copy of each of the FD 302s to the Albuquerque Office, and the Albuquerque Office is requested to furnish the Dallas Office with 25 copies of the FD 302s in connection with their investigation in this matter.

REC-31
EX-103

cc: Wick

HOXIE 1400

3- Bureau
2- Dallas (44-1639) (Encls. 50)
2- Albuquerque (Encls. 2)
1- El Paso

18 APR 17 1964

EJM/gc (8)

Approved _____ Sent _____ M _____

12 APR 21 1964 Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 17 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI CHICAGO

6-59 PM CST URGENT 4-17-64 RAM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM SAC, CHICAGO

JACK L. RUBY, AKA; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM. CR.

RE DALLAS TEL APRIL SIXTEEN LAST.

THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED ON APRIL SEVENTEEN INSTANT BY SAS ROBERT A. REEVES AND PAUL H. KELLERMEYER.

ON APRIL SEVENTEEN SIXTY FOUR MORRIS G. ADELMAN, THREE THREE NINE ZERO WEST HOLLYWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO, ADVISED HE HAS RESIDED AT THIS ~~AT THIS~~ ADDRESS SINCE APRIL NINETEEN SIXTY THREE AND PREVIOUSLY RESIDED FOR TWENTY FIVE YEARS AT FOUR FOUR FOUR FIVE NORTH LAWNDALE AVENUE, CHICAGO. ADELMAN NEVER RESIDED AT LOS ANGELES, DALLAS, FORT WORTH OR SAN ANTONIO. ADELMN STATED HE NEVER PERSONALLY KNEW JACK RUBY, HOWEVER, AS A YOUTH RESIDED IN SAME GENERAL NEIGHBORHOOD WHERE RUBY REPORTEDLY RESIDED IN CHICAGO. ADELMAN STATED THE PHOTOGRAPH OF RUBY WAS NOT FAMILIAR AS ANYONE KNOWN TO HIM. ADELMAN DENIED ANY CP ACTIVITY OR ASSOCIATION AND STATED HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH ANYONE KNOWN TO BE CONNECTED WITH THE CP. ADELMAN STATED HE NEVER KNOWINGLY SIGNED THE STOCKHOLM PEACE PETITION. ADELMAN STATED HE AND HIS FAMILY ARE LOYAL AMERICANS AND HE IS VEHEMENTLY OPPOSED TO

REC 11 44-24016-1401

3 APR 20 1964

END PAGE ONE

72 APR 21 1964

CC

COMMUNIST. ADELMAN ADVISED HE WAS BORN NOVEMBER ELEVEN NINETEEN ZERO FOUR AT NIKOLAEV, RUSSIA, BUT MOVED TO CHICAGO WHEN FIVE YEARS OF AGE.

A RE VIEW OF THE RECORDS OF THE CHICAGO CREDIT BUREAU BY INVESTIGATIVE CLERK PETER E. O'NEIL REVELED ONE LISTING FOR A MORRIS ADELMAN, SIX FOUR FOUR TWO NORTH ROCKWELL STREET, CHICAGO. ON APRIL SEVENTEEN SIXTY FOUR MORRIS ADELMAN, SIX FOUR FOUR TWO ROCKWELL STREET ADVISED THAT HE HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OF JACK RUBY OTHER THAN WHAT HE HAS READ IN THE NEWSPAPERS. HE STATED THAT HE HAS NEVER RESIDED IN LOS ANGELES, DALLAS, FORT WORTH OR SAN ANTONIO, AND HAS RESIDED OUTSIDE THE CHICAGO ILLINOIS AREA ONLY AT MIAMI, FLORIDA WHILE IN THE U. S. AIR FORCE. HE FURTHER STATED HE HAS NEVER BEEN ASSOCIATED WITH THE CP OR ANY OTHER SUCH ORGANIZATIONS, AND IS IN FACT A LOYAL AMERICAN CITIZEN. HE STATED HE COULD FURNISH NO INFORMATION AS TO ANY INDIVIDUAL OF THE SAME NAME WHO MIGHT BE ASSOCIATED WITH THE CP IN CHICAGO.

DOCUMENTATION FOR STOCKHOLM PEACE PETITION APPEARS IN GUIDE TO SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS DATED NINETEEN SIXTY ONE, PAGE ONE SEVEN EIGHT, UNDER WORLD PEACE APPEAL.

PORTLAND ADVISED BY AM.

END

WA GOS

FBI WASH DC

CLRX

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 4/13/64

Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, BUFFALO (44-214) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO Dallas)

ReBuairtel to Buffalo dated 4/8/64.

Attached for the Bureau are the original and five copies of a letterhead memorandum, with one copy to Dallas for information.

Investigation at Rochester, N.Y., conducted by SA ROBERT G. AULENBACHER.

The information from the Rochester Telephone Corp. was obtained from [redacted] Revenue Accounting District, Accounting Dept., Rochester Telephone Corp., 100 Midtown Plaza, Rochester, N.Y.

The sources mentioned are [redacted] contacted by SAs MARK H. TUOHEY, JR. and RAYMOND H. PORTER, on 4/10/64.

Twenty-five copies of appropriate FD-302 and insert containing this information are being sent to Dallas.

3 - Bureau (Enc. 6) (AMSD)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. 1) (AM)
1 - Buffalo

REC-11 44-24016-1402

APR 14 1964

RGA:jmv
(6)

ENCLOSURE

cc - Wick

Approved: Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

92 APR 21 1964

BU 44-214

It appears from a review of the enclosure to referenced Bureau airtel that the source of the Commission's information might be records of long distance calls to EARL RUBY in Detroit. If so, the toll slips may not contain the exact spelling of the name of the other party to the call. In view of the information contained in the attached letterhead memorandum AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT, 166 Highledge, might be the HILLENBRANDT referred to by the Commission. AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT will not be contacted to ascertain this in the absence of specific Bureau instructions.

Buffalo indices negative regarding A. HILLENBRANDT, A. HILLENBRAND, A. HILLENBRANT, AUSTIN E. HILDEBRANT, HILDEBRAND, HILLDEBRANT, HILLDEBRAND or HILLDEBRANDT.

A. E. HILDEBRANDT, Manager, Hooper Holmes Bureau, was in the past carried as a source of information in Rochester, N.Y.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Buffalo, New York
April 13, 1964

JACK L. RUBY

There is no individual listed in the 1961, 1962 or 1963 city or suburban directories for Rochester, New York, with the last name of HILLENBRANDT.

There is no individual listed in these directories with the last name of HILDEBRAND or HILDEBRANT and a first name beginning with the letter A. There is no individual listed in these directories who has the last name of HILLDEBRAND or HILLDEBRANT.

The Village of East Rochester, New York, is located approximately seven miles from the City of Rochester, New York, and is considered to be part of suburban Rochester. The suburban directory for Rochester, New York, includes the residences of the Village of East Rochester, New York.

The suburban directories do list one AUSTIN E. HILDEBRANDT residing at 166 Highledge Drive, Penfield, New York, which is a township situated adjacent to both the City of Rochester and the Village of East Rochester, New York.

There is no record of one A. HILLENBRANDT or AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT in the files of the Rochester, New York, Police Department, the East Rochester, New York, Police Department, or the Monroe County Sheriff's Office. Rochester, New York, and its suburbs are located within Monroe County. No one by the name of HILLENBRANDT is known to HAMILTON CONNERS, NA, Chief of Police, East Rochester, New York.

There is no record of any individual by the name of HILLENBRANDT as being or having been a customer of the Rochester Telephone Corporation, which provides telephone service for Rochester, New York, and the surrounding area. According to these records one AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT, 166 Highledge, Penfield, New York, is the subscriber to telephone

COPIES DESTROYED
1 DEC 2 1972

JACK L. RUBY

number LUdlow 6-0332. The FUdlow exchange also services the Village of East Rochester, New York. Long distance telephone records of the Rochester Telephone Record are maintained for a period of six months. No such records are available prior to October 1, 1963.

There is no record of any individual by the name of HILLENBRANDT in the files of the Rochester, New York, Credit Bureau, which covers Rochester, New York, East Rochester, New York, and the surrounding area. The files do reflect that one AUSTIN E. HILDEBRANDT, wife ELIZABETH C., 166 Highledge Drive, has been known to that Bureau since 1938. In 1951 he was employed as the manager of the Hooper Holmes Bureau. In April, 1959, he and his wife inherited a considerable sum of money upon the death of his father-in-law who was connected with the Davenport Machine Tool Company of Rochester, New York. His credit is considered satisfactory and no information is known to the credit bureau indicating he is or was engaged in subversive activities, illegal armament sales, or any criminal endeavors.

The current suburban directory describes his occupation as an accountant with the Davenport Machine Tool Company.

Buffalo confidential informants who are familiar with certain phases of subversive activity in the Rochester, New York, area advised when contacted during April, 1964, that one A. HILLENBRANDT and AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT are unknown to them.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-58)

FBI

Date: 4/15/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: Director, FBI (44-24016)

From: SAC, Milwaukee (44-173) P

Subject: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: Dallas

Re Bureau airtel to Buffalo, Milwaukee and Minneapolis, 4/8/64; and Dallas airtel to Director, 4/9/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau and Dallas are copies of the letterhead memorandum requested.

REC-11 44-24016-1403

10 APR 16 1964

ENCLOSURE

3 Bureau (Encls. 10) (AM)
2 Dallas (44-163) (Encl. 1) (AM)
1 Milwaukee
APL:bs
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 APR 21 1964

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
April 15, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On March 16, 1964, [redacted] Secretary, Wisconsin Telephone Company, 722 North Broadway, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, advised that Oshkosh, Wisconsin, telephone number 414 235 3710 is listed to the Triangle Manufacturing Company, 714 Division Street, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

On April 15, 1964, [redacted], Wisconsin Telephone Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, advised that long distance telephone call records relating to Oshkosh, Wisconsin, telephone number 414 235 3710 for the period September 26, 1963, to January 1, 1964, would be maintained in the archives of the Telephone Company for a period of one year from the date of billing. She advised that this is a general policy of the Telephone Company. Records of long distance calls charged to the telephone in September, 1963, would be destroyed at the date of billing in October, 1964.

[redacted] Dun & Bradstreet, 828 North Broadway, on March 17, 1964, advised that the Triangle Manufacturing Company, 700-740 Division Street, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, according to a financial statement made to Dun & Bradstreet September 1, 1963, had a net worth of $600,000. It employs 350 people and manufactures sleeve and specialty bearings and also does metal stamping and electro plating. It has 700 accounts with sales to manufacturers and distributors. The company has international and national territory through manufacturers agents and occupies 20,000 square feet of the two-story brick building which it owns.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The company was incorporated in Wisconsin on December 20, 1922, with an authorized 2500 preferred shares at $10 and 2500 shares no par value common stock.

Officers of the company are DONALD L. SULLIVAN, President; FRANK J. SULLIVAN, Chairman of the Board and Treasurer; JEANNETTE (Mrs. DONALD L.) SULLIVAN, Secretary.

DONALD L. SULLIVAN, according to the Dun & Bradstreet report, was born in 1911 at Oshkosh, Wisconsin, and has been active in this business all of his life. His wife is Mrs. JEANNETTE SULLIVAN, born in 1913, at Oshkosh, Wisconsin. His father is FRANK SULLIVAN, a native of this country born in 1884 who took over the management of this business in 1922 and was elected president of the company in 1939. In 1958 DONALD SULLIVAN took over the presidency. FRANK SULLIVAN is a director of the Oshkosh National Bank.

On March 18, 1964, DONALD L. SULLIVAN, President, Triangle Manufacturing Company, 714 Division Street, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, advised that he had never heard of the Cobo Cleaners of Detroit, Michigan, and that there is no record that Cobo Cleaners had ever been a customer of the Triangle Manufacturing Company. He stated no record was kept of incoming telephone calls. He said he is not acquainted with GEORGE MARCUS or JACK RUBY. He contacted DONALD BRAND, Sales Manager of Triangle Manufacturing Company, who advised he was not familiar with Cobo Cleaners and recalled no contact by RUBY or MARCUS.

Mr. SULLIVAN stated that the Triangle Manufacturing Company makes sleeve bearings and a bearing known as "Lazy Susan Bearing," which Mr. SULLIVAN said is used in heating, air conditioning and ventilating units. The name of the Triangle Manufacturing Company and its Oshkosh address appears on its products, and Mr. SULLIVAN said it is not uncommon for a user to contact the factory directly when something went wrong with the product in which the Triangle bearings are used. In such instances, the person contacting the factory is referred to the distributor of the product. In Detroit, Michigan, such distributors are the Michigan Bearing Co., 85 Oakman Boulevard, and the Detroit Ball Bearing Co., 110 West Alexandrine Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

Mr. SULLIVAN said that if the product in which bearing was used came from some point other than in the Detroit area, the party contacting the Triangle Manufacturing Company would be told to contact the manufacturer of the product in which the bearing was used.

FD-36 (Rev. 11-13-56)

FBI

Date: 4-13-64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR-TEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

From: SAC, MINNEAPOLIS (44-248)

Subject: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: DALLAS

ReBuAirtel dated 4-8-64.

There are being transmitted herewith for the Bureau ten (10) copies, for Dallas three (3) copies, and for Milwaukee one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

3 - Bureau (Encs. 10)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encs. 3) (Info.)
1 - Milwaukee (44-173) (Enc. 1) (Info.)
1 - Minneapolis

CLS/mt
(7)

10-ENCLOSURE

REC-11 44-24016-1404

16 APR 14 1964

cc - Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

72 APR 21 1964

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Minneapolis, Minnesota

April 13, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

On January 26, 1962, Joseph L. Bard, Attorney, 1026 Plymouth Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised that he was then attorney for Ernest Goldblatt and Jay Goldman, owners of the Triangle Manufacturing Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, which company then made jackpot boards, punch boards and paper novelties. Mr. Bard stated that the Triangle Manufacturing Company had decided to discontinue shipping any merchandise out of the State of Minnesota until a conclusion could be reached with the U. S. Department of Justice regarding the legality of such shipments.

On April 10, 1964, Mr. Bard was reinterviewed at which time he advised that the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis had dissolved and ceased operations about October, 1962. Ernest Goldblatt has since bought into a salvage company located in Minneapolis. Jay Goldman is not known to be in any business operation at present. He has had several severe heart attacks and is more or less retired.

Mr. Bard stated further that neither Goldblatt, Goldman, nor the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, had ever had any business connections with companies outside of Minnesota. Specifically, Bard stated, there was no connection between the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis and the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

On April 10, 1964, [redacted] Dun and Bradstreet, Inc., 25th and Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised that his records show that the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, had gone out of business in October, 1962. This company had engaged in the manufacture of paper novelty items, punch boards and similar items from 1948-62. The file contained no information indicating any out-of-state connections or branches.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 Oct 22 1972

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 4/15/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, ALBUQUERQUE (44-391)(RUC)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO: DL)

Re El Paso airtel to the Bureau, 4/10/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Dallas Division are 25 copies each of FD-302's showing interviews with FRANK BROWN and Chief of Police MANUEL GONZALES, (NA), at Gallup, N.M.

Enclosed for the Oklahoma City Division are 2 copies of each of the above FD-302's, along with one copy of referenced El Paso airtel and one copy of El Paso enclosure to referenced airtel.

For the information of the Bureau, FRANK BROWN was interviewed at Gallup, N.M., 4/14/64, and denied he had definitely heard the name ABE RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY in connection with any gun running at Duncan, Oklahoma. He stated the the name of JACK RUBY sounded familiar to him and in a telephone conversation, asked his brother-in-law JOHN T. DUDLEY, Night Chief of Police, Duncan, Oklahoma, if the name RUBY sounded familiar to him. DUDLEY replied

(3) - Bureau
2 - El Paso (44-274)
2 - Dallas (44-1639)(Encls.-50)
2 - Oklahoma City (Encls.-6)
1 - Albuquerque
SJC/gcp
(10)

REC-20 1405

APR 17 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

72 APR 21 1964

that it did not. BROWN then stated that there was some discussion with DUDLEY concerning a "SMITTY" who lived at Duncan, Oklahoma, who had been given chase by the Duncan Police officials several years ago in a car in which some guns were located. BROWN suggested to DUDLEY that DUDLEY look up records to see if "SMITTY" could have been the person with whom BROWN associated the name JACK RUBY. BROWN advised that while the name RUBY sounded familiar to him, the only possible connection with which he could place RUBY was the incident concerning "SMITTY." BROWN denied furnishing any positive information connecting RUBY with "SMITTY."

For the information of the Bureau, it is also noted that Chief of Police MANUEL GONZALES, (NA), advised that he fired BROWN in about 1960 or 1961. Chief GONZALES advised that BROWN is most untrustworthy, will fabricate stories and will make himself look or feel important to other persons.

## LEADS

### OKLAHOMA CITY OFFICE

#### AT DUNCAN, OKLAHOMA

Will immediately contact JOHN W. DUDLEY, Night Chief of Police, or other appropriate officials with regard to the incident concerning "SMITTY." Will, thereafter, determine whether RUBY had any possible connection with this incident.

### EL PASO OFFICE

#### AT EL PASO, TEXAS

Will forward FD-302's concerning this matter to the Dallas Division in order that it may be properly reported in accordance with instructions set forth in Dallas airtel to the Bureau dated 12/12/63.

FBI

Date: 4/8/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CR

(OO: DALLAS)

ReBuairtel to San Francisco, 4/7/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are original and six copies of LHM captioned "NANCY ELAINE PERRIN." Two copies of LHM have been directed to Dallas for information.

1) Interview of PERRIN on 11/27/63, conducted by SA RICHARD G. ALLEN.

2) Interview of PERRIN on 12/3/64, conducted by SAs RICHARD G. ALLEN and PHILIP B. NOTTINGHAM, JR.

3) PERRIN was afforded polygraph examination on 12/5/63. SA DAVID E. TODD was examiner, with SA WILLIAM N. KIDWELL, JR., present during examination and interview.

Aforementioned interviewes constitute only contacts by San Francisco Office with PERRIN. The information furnished during interviews by PERRIN has been previously reported by teletype and FD-302 to Dallas. LHM

3 - Bureau (Encls. 7) (RM) REC-20
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls.2) (INFO) (RM)
1 - San Francisco

WNK/jmp
(6)

Approved: 12 APR 21 1964 Sent ____ M Per ____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Francisco, California

April 8, 1964

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN

Nancy Elaine Perrin telephoned the Oakland, California, Resident Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) on November 27, 1963, and advised a Special Agent of the FBI that she had information concerning Jack L. Ruby of Dallas, Texas. She appeared at the Oakland Resident Agency some five minutes after the afore-mentioned telephone call and was there interviewed by a Special Agent of the FBI.

Perrin was reinterviewed at her residence located at 6 Harbor Road, Hayward, California, on December 3, 1963, by two Special Agents of the FBI. On this occasion she furnished the interviewing Agents with a voluntary signed statement setting forth information concerning Ruby and other individuals.

On December 6, 1963, Perrin was afforded a polygraph examination at Oakland, California, with a Special Agent of the FBI as examiner and a second Special Agent of the FBI present during this examination.

In appraising the polygraph examination, the examiner observed that Perrin is a Caucasian female, 35 years of age. She stated that she attempted suicide in 1958 following which she was voluntarily committed to the psychiatric ward, Northampton State Hospital, Massachusetts. She advised that she was arrested in Denver, Colorado, in 1960 charged with carrying a concealed weapon and was fined $25.00 as a result of this charge. She stated she was arrested in Boston, Massachusetts, in 1960 or 1961 charged with prostitution and paid a $200.00 fine. She advised she was arrested at Dallas, Texas, on two occasions during

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

Re: Nancy Elaine Perrin

the summer of 1961 charged with prostitution. These charges later were reduced to vagrancy. She advised that she has suffered from chorea (St. Vitus's dance) since she was eight years of age. She was observed to be extremely nervous. She stated she was then currently under the care of a physician for low blood pressure. She stated she used the drug methedrine and had consumed ten milligrams of this drug on the date of the polygraph examination. Following the polygraph examination, the examiner observed that the results were inconclusive, based on Perrin's past medical history and use of drugs. The examiner observed however that significant emotional responses recorded by the polygraph led the examiner to believe Perrin's story regarding Cuban arms meetings is untrue. The examiner is of the opinion she has a tendency to delusions of grandeur.

During interview on December 5, 1963, Perrin claimed an acquaintance with Mrs. Jacqueline Kennedy prior to her marriage to the late President John F. Kennedy. Perrin also claimed she was acquainted with and had danced with Senator Edward Kennedy during his attendance at Harvard University. In addition, she claimed she was employed as a lobbyist for liquor interests at the Massachusetts Legislature in 1960. Based on the above information, the examiner could not evaluate what portion, if any, of Perrin's story is true.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California

April 8, 1964

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN

Nancy Elaine Perrin telephoned the Oakland, California, Resident Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) on November 27, 1963, and advised a Special Agent of the FBI that she had information concerning Jack L. Ruby of Dallas, Texas. She appeared at the Oakland Resident Agency some five minutes after the aforementioned telephone call and was there interviewed by a Special Agent of the FBI.

Perrin was reinterviewed at her residence located at 6 Harder Road, Hayward, California, on December 3, 1963, by two Special Agents of the FBI. On this occasion she furnished the interviewing agents with a voluntary signed statement setting forth information concerning Ruby and other individuals.

On December 5, 1963, Perrin was afforded a polygraph examination at Oakland, California, with a Special Agent of the FBI as examiner and a second Special Agent of the FBI present during this examination.

In appraising the polygraph examination, the examiner observed that Perrin is a caucasian female, 35 years of age. She stated that she attempted suicide in 1956 following which she was voluntarily committed to the psychiatric ward, North Hampton State Hospital, Massachusetts. She advised that she was arrested in Denver, Colorado, in 1960 charged with carrying a concealed weapon and was fined $25.00 as a result of this charge. She stated she was arrested in Boston, Massachusetts, in 1960 or 1961 charged with prostitution and paid a $200.00 fine. She advised she was arrested at Dallas, Texas, on two occasions during

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Re: Nancy Elaine Perrin

the summer of 1961 charged with prostitution. These charges later reduced to vagrancy. She advised that she has suffered from Chorea (St. Vitus's dance) since she was eight years of age. She was observed to be extremely nervous. She stated she was then currently under the care of a physician for low blood pressure. She stated she used the drug methedrine and had consumed ten milligrams of this drug on the date of the polygraph examination. Following the polygraph examination, the examiner observed that the results were inconclusive, based on Perrin's past medical history and use of drugs. The examiner observed however that significant emotional responses recorded by the polygraph led the examiner to believe Perrin's story regarding Cuban arms meetings is untrue. The examiner is of the opinion she has a tendency to dillusions of grandeur.

During interview on December 5,1963, Perrin claimed an acquaintance with Mrs. Jacqueline Kennedy prior to her marriage to the late President John F. Kennedy. Perrin also claimed she was acquainted with and had danced with Senator Edward Kennedy during his attendance at Harvard University. In addition she claimed she was employed as a lobbyist for liquor interests at the Massachusetts Legislature in 1960. Based on the above information the examiner could not evaluate what portion, if any, of Perrin's story is true.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California

April 8, 1964

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN

Nancy Elaine Perrin telephoned the Oakland, California, Resident Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) on November 27, 1963, and advised a Special Agent of the FBI that she had information concerning Jack L. Ruby of Dallas, Texas. She appeared at the Oakland Resident Agency some five minutes after the afore-mentioned telephone call and was there interviewed by a Special Agent of the FBI.

Perrin was reinterviewed at her residence located at 6 Harder Road, Hayward, California, on December 3, 1963, by two Special Agents of the FBI. On this occasion she furnished the interviewing Agents with a voluntary signed statement setting forth information concerning Ruby and other individuals.

On December 5, 1963, Perrin was afforded a polygraph examination at Oakland, California, with a Special Agent of the FBI as examiner and a second Special Agent of the FBI present during this examination.

In appraising the polygraph examination, the examiner observed that Perrin is a Caucasian female, 35 years of age. She stated that she attempted suicide in 1956 following which she was voluntarily committed to the psychiatric ward, Northampton State Hospital, Massachusetts. She advised that she was arrested in Denver, Colorado, in 1960 charged with carrying a concealed weapon and was fined $25.00 as a result of this charge. She stated she was arrested in Boston, Massachusetts, in 1960 or 1961 charged with prostitution and paid a $200.00 fine. She advised she was arrested at Dallas, Texas, on two occasions during

FD-71 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 4/9/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016) ATTN.: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR
(OO: DL)

ReBuairtel to San Francisco, 4/7/64, concerning NANCY ELAINE PERRIN.

Bureau will note on administrative pages C-7, report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS, 1/31/64, at Dallas, that PERRIN contacted the Boston Office, 1/21/64, was interviewed 1/23/64, at which time she repeated some of her story given to San Francisco Agents.

3 - Bureau
2 - San Francisco (44-494)
2 - Dallas
MCC/ds
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

72 APR 21 1964

DIRECTOR, FBI 4/9/64

SAC, NEW HAVEN (100-18188) (RUC)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11/22/63,
DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
BUFILE 62-109060
DALLAS 89-43

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka.
IS-R-CUBA
BUFILE 105-82555
DALLAS 100-10461

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (deceased)-VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
BUFILE 44-24016
DALLAS 44-1639

Re Dallas airtel to Director, 3/19/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Dallas Office, are 25 copies of FD-302s reflecting interviews of the following individuals:

RICHARD POPE, Weston, Conn.
JAMES A. DANVER, Darien, Conn.
GEORGE F. NADDEN, North Stonington, Conn.
THOMAS MARKS, Hartford, Conn.
GERALD DESMARAIS, Hartford, Conn.

The enclosed FD-302s represent the only information located as a result of the review undertaken in accordance with instructions set forth in referenced communication.

3- Bureau
3- Dallas
(1- 89-43) (Sec 126)
(1- 100-10461)
(1- 44-1639)
1- New Haven
TJ/acg
(6)

62-109060-2923

ORIGINAL FILED IN

April 17, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. Raupach

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Reference is made to my letter dated April 3, 1964, pertaining to Mr. Glenn T. Carthron, Jr.

Enclosed are two copies each of two memoranda which reveal the results of an interview with Mr. Carthron and additional data concerning his arrest in Salisbury, Maryland.

In view of the information received, this Bureau is not conducting any additional investigation regarding Mr. Carthron.

Sincerely yours,

DUPLICATE YELLOW

Enclosures (4)

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - Mr. C.D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. E.P. Kieffer
1 - Mr. R.E. Lenihan
1 - Mr. J.W. Hines
1 - Mr. A.J. McGrath
(15)

MVR/mep

72 APR [illegible] TWO FOR NOTE)

12-109060-2932

ORIGINAL FILED IN

NOTE:

See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 4-2-64, captioned, "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, November 22, 1963, Dallas, Texas," KEH/vhm, which pertains to Carthron who alleged a "voice from God" said Hoffa "triggered" the assassination of President Kennedy.

Carthron was interviewed by Agents of WFO, at which time he claimed during a dream "Our Lord Jesus Christ" spoke to him saying Jimmy Hoffa killed President Kennedy. Carthron was arrested on 3-26-64 at Salisbury, Maryland, on an assault warrant obtained by his father, and he was subsequently taken to the Eastern Shore State Hospital, Cambridge, Maryland, but was released even though he was judged mentally incompetent, as he was not a resident of the State of Maryland. He should have been committed in Georgia.

In view of the fact that Carthron believes the responsibility for the assassination of President Kennedy was directly attributed to Hoffa, and further he alleged he had a dream in which he was chosen to eliminate Hoffa, WFO and Detroit are being instructed to furnish background information regarding Carthron to MPD and Detroit PD. Hoffa is not being advised personally of this matter due to previous investigations of him.

In view of subject's proponsity for violence, copies of letterhead memorandum and insert being furnished to Secret Service.

April 17, 1964

AIRTEL

TO: SACS, WFO (89-75)
Detroit (62-3550)

FROM: Director, FBI (62-109060)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
DALLAS, TEXAS
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

62-109060-2928

ReWFOlet 4-3-64, and Baltimore airtel 4-14-64.

In connection with Glenn T. Carthron, Jr, and his allegation that a "Voice from God" said that James Riddle Hoffa "triggered" the assassination of President Kennedy, WFO is instructed to verbally furnish complete background details concerning Carthron, including his arrest and possession of a weapon to the Metropolitan Police Department in view of the fact that Carthron may take some positive action against Hoffa.

Enclosed for Detroit are a letterhead memorandum dated April 10, 1964, and an FD-302 dated April 3, 1964, at Washington, D. C., concerning Carthron.

For your additional information, on March 25, 1964, Mr. Robert Cleary was interviewed at which time he informed Agents of WFO he was acquainted with Mr. Glenn T. Carthron, Jr., At a luncheon Carthron alleged James Riddle Hoffa "triggered" the assassination of President John F. Kennedy by obtaining $1,500,000 from the Teamsters Pension Fund and paid it to Jack Leon Ruby, who inturn obtained the services of Lee Harvey Oswald to carry out the assassination. Carthron has claimed that while he was residing in a hotel room in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, a "voice" spoke to him saying, "Hoffa triggered the assassination."

(Enclosures (2) DIRECTOR YELLOW)

1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)

KGR/map

62 APR 31 1964

Airtel to SACS, WFO, Detroit
RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

In Mr. Cleary's interview he commented that Carthron was possibly in the same category as a person like Jack Ruby, who would take the law into his own hands to revenge the President's assassination, contending Hoffa bears the responsibility for it.

Sufficient information is contained in the attached enclosures concerning Carthron and his mental deficiency, which should be verbally furnished to the Detroit Police Department.

The Bureau is not aware whether Carthron has been taken into custody for placement in a mental institution in Georgia; he was last known to be in Washington, D. C.

The dissemination of this information to both the Metropolitan Police Department and the Detroit Police Department should be handled expeditiously and advise the Bureau by airtel when this has been done.

In view of subject's propensity for violence, copies of letterhead memorandum and insert being furnished to Secret Service.

April 13, 1964

NANCY ELAINE PERRIN

Mrs. Nancy Perrin, Executives Unlimited, 100 Boylston Street, Suite 309, Boston, Massachusetts, on January 21, 1964, telephonically contacted the Boston Office of the FBI. She stated that about two months ago she was in Oakland, California, and went to the FBI Office there because she had worked for Jack Ruby. She said she was given a polygraph test by the FBI, and as far as she knows this test was inconclusive. She stated that she had never previously taken a polygraph test and that she suffers from an ailment known as chorea which she states is commonly known as St. Vitus's dance. She also stated that on occasion she takes a drug to control or stabilize her blood pressure.

Mrs. Perrin said that she previously informed the FBI at Oakland, California, she had attended some meetings with Jack Ruby, and it was not until the second meeting that she learned that Ruby was mixed up in running guns into Cuba and taking refugees out of Cuba. Mrs. Perrin stated that she desired to be contacted by the FBI at her office because she had gone through some of her things and found additional information which would bear out statements she had already made to the FBI in Oakland, which information she did not previously have in her possession. She requested that she be telephonically contacted before an Agent comes to her office and that she did not wish to be contacted at her residence, 196 Newbury Avenue, North Quincy, Massachusetts, where she is now living with a very elderly woman.

On January 23, 1964, Mrs. Nancy Perrin was interviewed at her place of employment, Executives Unlimited, by Special Agents James J. Stratford, Jr., and John F. Sweeney. She advised she had worked as a bartender for a few months in 1961 for Jack Ruby and she has been employed

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

JWH:cac
(3)

NOTE: Above information taken from report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 1-31-64 at Dallas, cover pages C, D, and E.

APR 20 1964

1407

SAC, DALLAS

Nancy Elaine Perrin

for the past two weeks as an executive for Executives Unlimited which is an employment agency. She was born on September 9, 1936, at Portsmouth, New Hampshire. Her husband, Robert, died August, 1962, at New Orleans, Louisiana. She recalled that she and her husband, Robert, attended some meetings at Dallas, Texas, which she believed concerned getting refugees out of Cuba. The purpose in her attending these meetings was her belief that she and her husband could make some money by bringing refugees out of Cuba. When she heard that these meetings had the twofold purpose of also bringing guns into Cuba, she and her husband were not interested.

Texas.

Mrs. Perrin was extremely vague as to how these meetings came about, but she recalled that Edward Brunner of Grand Prairie, a suburb of Dallas, Texas, who was an associate of her husband, first brought up the subject matter of these meetings. When she went to the meeting, she was surprised to see Jack Ruby there because she had worked for him in the past and he had physically assaulted her. They were bitter enemies. She learned that this group was going to run guns from Mexico to Cuba for Fidel Castro. After the third meeting, she and her husband walked out and had nothing further to do with this organization. At one of these meetings, she alleged that Ruby had a bulge in his pocket which she thought was money he passed to some unidentified colonel who was in charge of this organization. She recalled that an individual by the name of Dave C. (last name unknown), who was employed at the University Club, Dallas, Texas, as a bartender, seemed to be one of the heads of this organization.

Mrs. Perrin stated that she had no information regarding Lee Harvey Oswald but she believed that Ruby was told to kill Oswald. She had no information to support her belief in this regard. She stated she now recalls what the contact was in connection with the gun running. According to her, the contact was to be made at the Hotel Nuevo Gallina, Guadalajara, Mexico. She said she did not have this information available when she was interviewed in California.

Nancy Elaine Perrin

Mrs. Perrin advised it seemed logical to her that Oswald belonged to some organization, and it seemed logical to her that someone from Chicago was behind the deal with regard to the guns. She had no information to support her belief in this regard. She then said in a very vague sort of way that Ruby had been contacted by Vito Genovese. She then stated it was not Vito Genovese but one of his sons who dropped in to see Jack Ruby at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas. She places the time of her employment for Ruby between June and September, 1961.

NY

Mrs. Perrin said she was arrested by the Brookline, Massachusetts, Police Department for prostitution and was convicted in court and paid a fine of $200.00. Her case is coming up for a pardon, and she has prominent politicians to obtain a pardon for her. At the time she was prostituting, she was engaged in this activity because her husband was sick and she needed the money.

With regard to Jack Ruby, whom she described as a very pugnacious individual, she also stated she had never heard him express any opinions or any views with regard to politics or with regard to President Kennedy.

April 16, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In response to your letter of April 3, 1964, as it pertains to Nancy Elaine Perrin, I am enclosing herewith a letterhead memorandum dated April 8, 1964, at San Francisco, California, entitled "Nancy Elaine Perrin" which sets forth the information you requested. Also enclosed is a letterhead memorandum dated April 13, 1964, at Washington, D. C., which sets forth the contact of our Boston Office with Perrin on January 21 and 23, 1964. This latter information was not previously furnished as it is merely a reiteration of her original story which was furnished to you along with results of our investigation to check her story by report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements, Dallas, Texas, dated December 18, 1963.

Mrs. Perrin was afforded a polygraph examination on December 5, 1963, but the results of the examination were inconclusive due to her past medical history, emotional instability, and the use of drugs by Mrs. Perrin prior to the examination. Although the results were inconclusive, details of the examination are also being furnished to you along with the information relating to the subsequent contact of our Boston Office with Perrin as this information may be of additional assistance to you in evaluating the testimony of Perrin.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JWH/ras
(8)

Enclosures

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

-36 (Rev. 12-13-50)

FBI

Date: 4/9/64

Transmit the following in _____

Via Airtel REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) (105-82555)(44-24016)

FROM : SAC, BOSTON (89-43)(105-10911)(44-337)

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11-22-63, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
(BUFILE 62-109060)
(DALLAS 89-43)
(BOSTON 89-43) C (RUC)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA
(BUFILE 105-82555)
(DALLAS 100-10461)
(BOSTON 105-10911)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(BUFILE 44-24016)
(DALLAS 44-1639)
(BOSTON 44-337)

62-109060-2924

Re Dallas airtel dated 3/17/64 captioned as above.

Enclosed for Dallas, under separate cover, are 25 copies each of the following items, in accordance with instructions in reairtel:

1 44-
NOT RECORDED
199 APR 13 1964

3-Bureau (RM)
(1- 62-109060)
(1-105-82555)
(1- 44-24016)
4-Dallas (RM)
(1- 89-43)
(1-100-10461)
(1- 44-1639)
(1- Package (Enc. 450) (RM)
3-Boston
(1- 89-43)
(1-105-10911)
(1- 44-337)
DPC:am

BS 89-43
ES 105-10911
BS 44-337

1. Insert . MONTGOMERY GROVES
Sunnyvale, California

This information previously submitted to Bureau, San Francisco and Dallas by teletype 11/22/63 and letterhead memorandum 11/23/63.

2. FD-302 JOHN OBER
Ashland, New Hampshire

This information previously submitted to Bureau and Dallas by letterhead memorandum dated 11/23/63.

3. FD-302 ALLEGED SOURCE OF WEAPON
USED IN ASSASSINATION

This information previously submitted by teletype and letterhead memorandum on 11/23/63 to Bureau, Dallas and Chicago.

4. Insert CLYDE DAVID BUMGARNER
Worcester, Massachusetts (2 pages)

This information previously submitted to Bureau, Dallas and Jacksonville, by teletype 11/23/63 and by Jacksonville teletype to Bureau, Dallas and Boston, 11/23/63.

5. FD-302 FLORENCE T. C. CABORE
Westcort Company
4 East 52nd Street
New York City, N. Y.

This information previously furnished to Bureau, New York, Newark and Dallas by teletype and letterhead memorandum 11/23/63.

BS 89-43
BS 105-10911
BS 44-337

6. FD-302 -- HARLAN
Houston, Texas

This information previously furnished to Bureau, Dallas and Houston by teletype and letterhead memorandum 11/25/63.

7. FD-302's (2) UNKNOWN TEXAS CHIEF OF POLICE AND MOTEL MANAGER (3 pages)

This information previously furnished to Bureau and Dallas by letterhead memorandum 11/26/63

8. FD-302 UNKNOWN MAN AND WOMAN IN DALLAS (2 pages)

This information was previously furnished to the Bureau and Dallas by teletype 11/26/63 and by letterhead memorandum 11/27/63.

9. Insert ERNEST BENNETT
785 Washington Street
Coventry, Rhode Island (2 pages)

This information was previously furnished to the Bureau and Dallas by letterhead memorandum 12/27/63.

10. Insert REV. JOHN TAYLOR HOLMAN
Port Clyde, Maine (4 pages)

This information was previously furnished to the Bureau and Dallas by letterhead memorandum 2/22/64.

Boston has no other pertinent information on this matter.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-12-56)

FBI

Date: 4/11/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060) ATTN.: INSPECTOR J. R. MALLEY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-10461) (P)

RE: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY,
NOVEMBER 22, 1963, DALLAS, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

The "Dallas Times Herald" of Friday, April 10, 1964, carried an article captioned "Special Warren Team Quits City". This article stated that the special team of Commission investigators had left Dallas, clearing the way for the taking of a deposition from JACK RUBY and a Dallas visit by the full Commission. The article stated the Commission was planning an interview with RUBY in Dallas and an inspection trip by Chief Justice EARL WARREN and other members of the Commission. It was stated that Chief Justice WARREN and the other seven members of the Commission would likely come to Dallas next week.

This article stated that another sign that the Commission was nearing the end of its probe was that Governor and Mrs. CONNALLY had received invitations to appear in Washington April 21 next. The article stated that Mr. J. LEE RANKIN would personally question RUBY in Dallas.

This article stated there is a possibility that Police Chief JESSE CURRY and Homicide Captain WILL FRITZ may be asked to go to Washington to testify before the full Commission.

This article concluded by stating that in another development, three Commission members had arrived in Mexico

RPG/ds

62-109060-27

79 APR 22 1964

17 APR 15 1964

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

DL 100-10461

City on Thursday to commence a probe of the activities of OSWALD in that city.

The above is being furnished the Bureau for its information.

April 20, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of April 3, 1964, requesting information from this Bureau's files concerning the Triangle Manufacturing Company, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, and Mr. A. Hillenbrandt, I am enclosing herewith three letterhead memoranda as follows:

1. A letterhead memorandum dated April 15, 1964, at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, setting forth available information from our files and the results of our inquiry to identify the Triangle Manufacturing Company, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

2. A letterhead memorandum dated April 13, 1964, at Minneapolis, Minnesota, relating to the former Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota. As a review of this Bureau's files disclosed the existence of this company, the inquiry as set forth in this letterhead memorandum was conducted to determine whether or not there was any possible connection between the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Oshkosh, Wisconsin, and the company by the same name in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

JWR/ras
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE THREE.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 22 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

BY COURIER SVC.
COMM-FBI

FX-114 REC 30

APR 20 1964

DECLASSIFIED COPY

62-109090-1409

Honorable J. Lee Rankin

3. A letterhead memorandum dated April 13, 1964, at Buffalo, New York, setting forth results of inquiry conducted in an effort to identify Mr. A. Hillenbrandt. There is no information in FBI files identifiable with Mr. Hillenbrandt.

The investigation requested in your letter of April 3, 1964, is concluded.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosures (3)

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter 4/3/64 stated that Earl Ruby had made a telephone call to the Triangle Manufacturing Company, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, on 11/1/63 and had been in frequent contact with a Mr. A. Hillenbrandt, East Rochester, New York, and they requested that we furnish available information from our files on the Triangle Manufacturing Company and Hillenbrandt together with anyother information indicating a connection between them and subversive activities, illegal armament sales, or organized criminal endeavors. Investigation conducted at Milwaukee indicates that Triangle is a reputable company manufacturing ball bearings and they had no knowledge of contact with Earl Ruby. Bureau files disclosed a Triangle Manufacturing Company in Minneapolis which manufactured punch boards and paper novelties which has been out of business since 1962 and had no connection with the Triangle Manufacturing Company in Oshkosh. Buffalo could not identify Hillenbrandt from their files and from records and public sources determined that an Austin E. Hildebrandt had been employed as manager of the Hooper Holmes Bureau, Rochester, New York, and had inherited a large sum of money from the death of his father-in-law in 1959.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION
ON THE
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

200 Maryland Ave. N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20002
Telephone 543-1400

EARL WARREN, Chairman
RICHARD B. RUSSELL
JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
HALE BOGGS
GERALD R. FORD
JOHN J. McCLOY
ALLEN W. DULLES

J. LEE RANKIN, General Counsel

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

APR

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Chief, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C. 20535

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The Commission is in receipt of the comprehensive telephone analysis by Special Agent Henning C. Clements of March 26, 1964.

Upon review of that report, the Commission would appreciate your providing the following:

1. A similar telephone analysis for all phones available to Ralph Paul for the period September 26, 1963 to December 1, 1963; Bruce Carlin (Carlin), November 26, 1963 to December 1, 1963, and the "pay" or public telephone at the Carousel from September 26, 1963 to November 25, 1963.

2. Identification from your files of the following:

a. Platellite Engineering Company
P. O. Box 412, Fort Worth, Texas

b. Herbert Eden
900 Clarke Street, Beverly Hills, Calif.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel

REC 30

APR 15 1964

APR 21 1964

4-16-64

Airtel

To: SAC, Dallas (44-1639) (Enclosures-2)
Los Angeles (44-895) (Enclosures-2)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1416

REC 30

JACK L. RUBY, AKA;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Enclosed herewith for Dallas and Los Angeles are two copies each of a self-explanatory letter from the President's Commission dated 4-14-64 requesting a telephone analysis for all phones available to Ralph Paul, Bruce Karlin (Carlin), and the public telephone at the Carousel Club for the periods specified.

Dallas will handle the Commission's request in the same manner as the Commission's previous request of 3-2-64, submitted in the report of SA Manning C. Clements dated 3-20-64.

In connection with the Commission's request for identification from our files of the Platellite Engineering Company, Fort Worth, Texas, and Herbert Eden, Beverly Hills, California, in the event there is no identifying data available in your files, conduct sufficient inquiry through public records and reliable sources of your office to identify them. Dallas will handle identification of the Platellite Engineering Company.

Los Angeles will handle the request for identification of Herbert Eden and submit results by appropriate inserts or FD-302's to Dallas for inclusion in the Dallas report. The request of the Commission must be handled on an expedite basis. Set out any necessary leads by teletype.

NR 015 DL PLAIN
7:02 PM APR 22 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

JWH:cac
(6)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

APR 16 1964
COMM-FBI

62-109090 -

NOTE:

The Commission by letter 3-2-64 requested that we review available toll call records of telephones used by Ruby, his four sisters and three brothers, and 12 additional persons known to have contacted Ruby for the period 9-26-63 to 11-22-63. Investigation was completed and submitted to the Commission by report of SA Clements dated 3-28-64. Commission now requests similar additional telephone data.

Jack Ruby
44-24016
Section 49

Copy
2

FOUNDATION

4/20/64

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.; LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. DASH VICTIM, CR.

BY RETURN MAIL SUBMIT RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN TO BUREAU BY LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION TO THE PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION.

JWH/ras
(3)

NOTE: President's Commission by letter 3/30/64 requested that we interview the four companions of Marguerite Vea Riegler, who, along with Riegler, had observed Ruby at Phil's Delicatessen at Dallas, Texas, on the night of 11/22/63. San Francisco interviewed one of the companions and furnished the results to Dallas. This is to obtain results of interview in form suitable for dissemination to the Commission.

EX-101

REC-25 ___-___-___ 1911

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

19 APR 21 1964

Belmont
Callahan
Conrad
Evans
Gale
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

79 APR 22 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 20 1964

TELETYPE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 20 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI PHOENIX

5-23 PM MST URGENT 4-20-64 RTB

TO DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM PHOENIX (44-213) 2-P

JACK L. RUBY, AKA/LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA DASH VICTIM/
CIVIL RIGHTS.

RE BUAIRTEL TO PHOENIX, APRIL FIFTEEN LAST.

INDICES PHOENIX DIVISION AND ALL LOGICAL SOURCES PHOENIX AND MESA, ARIZONA, HAVE FAILED TO IDENTIFY ANYONE IDENT WITH MISS MARY JONE UNDER THAT NAME OR ANY LOGICAL VARIATIONS THEREOF.

NINETEEN SIXTYTHREE PHOENIX CITY DIRECTORY LISTS TWO ATTORNEYS AT SEVENTEEN NORTH SECOND STREET, PHOENIX. WILLIAM P. LUTFY, WIFE EDNA A., ATTORNEY AND PRESIDENT OF ELECTRI DASH ONICS, INC., AT THREE FOUR ZERO WEST KALER DRIVE, PHOENIX. WILLIAM P. LUTFY, JR., WIFE ROSEMARY R., ATTORNEY AND PRESIDENT OF ALLIED LAND CO., RESIDES ONE ONE ZERO NINE WEST FRIER DRIVE, PHOENIX. RECORDS OF STATE BAR OF ARIZONA SHOW THAT WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR., ADMITTED PRACTICE IN NINETEEN TWENTYSIX, BUT NO RECORD OF SON BEING ADMITTED TO PRACTICE.

CARL MUECKE, USA, PHOENIX, AND HENRY ZALUT, AUSA, PHOENIX, STATE LUTFY, SR., IS BLIND ATTORNEY WHO ENGAGES IN LARGE AMOUNT OF COLLECTION WORK. LUTFY, SR. CONSIDERED REPUTABLE ATTORNEY PROMINENT AMONG THE CATHOLIC LAYMEN OF SYRIAN DESCENT AND A

END PAGE ONE

79 APR 22 1964

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Evans
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

REC-25 44-24016-1412

10 APR 21 1964

cc - Dallas

STRONG SUPPORTER OF LATE PRESIDENT KENNEDY.

INDICES, PHOENIX, REFLECT ONE REFERENCE TO LUTFY, SR., WHO WAS MENTIONED AS CREDITORS IN BANKRUPTCY CASE INVOLVING CENTRAL FLOOR COVERING CO., INC., PHOENIX.

IN VIEW OF ABOVE NO EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO INTERVIEW WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR., UACB. LETTERHEAD MEMO BEING SUBMITTED AND COPIES OF INSERT BEING SENT DALLAS. DALLAS ADVISED BY MAIL.

END

WA LRA

FBI WASH DC

P

FBI

Date: 4-15-64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR MAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (44-390) -RUC-

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka -
VICTIM
CR
(OO: DALLAS)

Re Bureau airtel, 3-30-64.

On 4-11-64, GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, 4356 Cresthill Dr., SW, Roanoke, Va., was contacted by SA PAUL W. YENGST and related that he did not personally know RUBY or OSWALD and information that he had, which might be of value, was hid in various places in Roanoke Co., Va., and if he felt safe, he would recover it and make it available on 4-13-64.

On 4-13-64, FERRIS appeared at Roanoke RA, Roanoke, Va., and related that he had been unable to recover any of the information which he had buried. He reiterated that he did not know either RUBY or OSWALD and what information he had was of a psychic nature, in that he could see into the future since [redacted]

There is enclosed for Dallas 25 each of two FD 302s reflecting interview with GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS and one copy each of FD-302s for Detroit and WFO for information.

ENCLOSURE

REC-25 44-24016-1413

4 APR 18 1964

(3) - Bureau (Encs. 6) (Regular Mail)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls. 50) (AIRMAIL)
1 - Detroit (44-563) (Encls. 2) (AIRMAIL)
1 - WFO (44-520) (Encls. 2)
1 - Richmond
HPS/lcn
(6)

EX-102

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

78 MAY 11 1964

RH 44-390

In view of the [redacted] of FERRIS, no further investigation is being conducted in this matter.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 3 copies each of two FD-302s reflecting interviews with GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION



Date 4-15-64

GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, 4356 Cresthill Drive, S. W. Southwest, Roanoke, Virginia, appeared at the Roanoke Resident Agency and related that he was not personally acquainted with JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. FERRIS informed that he knew nothing personally regarding RUBY's shooting of OSWALD. He further informed that if he had known anything about OSWALD's proposed shooting of President KENNEDY, that "it would have never come off".

FERRIS said that what he knew about the incident was psychic, since his last electric shock treatment, he was able to see into the future and knew what was going to transpire prior to its happening.

FERRIS continued that in the fall of 1963, about three days prior to the death of KENNEDY, that he was in Princeton, West Virginia and had sent President KENNEDY a nine page telegram advising the President that the Federal Government was 'the only ones" that could restore to him his property and good name that had been taken from him following his mental breakdown. He stated that about this time, his mind was "cloudy", due to medicine that was being given to him by his doctor and he was working more on instinct than on mental ability. He said that after sending this telegram, that he had proceeded to Bluefield, West Virginia and on into the State of Virginia, where he had stopped at the North Gap Service Station in Bluefield, Virginia, and he observed a white male buying a 30-30 rifle. He informed that following this individual's purchase of this 30-30 rifle, he had questioned him, FERRIS, about the organizations that he did business with. FERRIS said that he had refused to talk with this individual and the person then got in a jeep, which he was driving and proceeded toward Wytheville, Virginia.

He informed that when he arrived in Wytheville, Virginia, that he had stopped at the Yonce Service Center, Wytheville, Virginia, and an individual who was operating a bread truck, took up an hour of his time regarding the purchase of a wallet and then decided not to purchase the wallet. He informed that he then asked the individual why

COPIES DESTROYED
1 JAN 2 1973

On 4-13-64 at Roanoke, Virginia File # Richmond 44-390
Dallas 44-1639

by SA HAROLD P. SETTLE/lcn Date dictated 4-15-64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

he had taken up so much of his time and the clerk at the service center became mad with him, FERRIS, and threatened him so that it was necessary for him to leave this center. He related that he could not understand why all of this was happening to him, unless it was because of the unknown individual who had purchased the 30-30 rifle had proceeded down the road in front of him and had said things about him.

FERRIS then stated that in the telegram that he had sent to Dallas, that he had merely stated his personal opinion about what he thought of OSWALD. He informed that in his telegram to the President, he had stated "you have road the black horse to death, how about riding the white horse to victory, by restoring my property". FERRIS informed that he felt that he had been wronged in . Roanoke County, Virginia, and he should be currently residing in a 20 room mansion near Veterans Administration Hospital and during the war, he had not really exerted himself as a soldier, since he knew that all of his real enemies were back home in Roanoke County.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

-1-

Date 4-15-64

GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, 4356 Cresthill Drive, Southwest, Roanoke, Virginia, advised that he was not personally acquainted with JACK L. RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised that what information that he had regarding RUBY's murder of OSWALD, was buried in various hiding places of his in Roanoke County; that due to the attitude of Roanoke County officials regarding him, , that he would have to be cautious in recovering this material, but that he would endeavor to recover the material and make it available to the Roanoke Resident Agency of the FBI on April 13, 1964.

COPIES DESTROYED

01 JAN 2 1973

On 4-15-64 at Roanoke, Virginia File # Richmond 44-390
Dallas 44-1639

by SA PAUL W. YENGST/lcn Date dictated 4-15-64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 21 1964

TELETYPE

FBI JACKSVLE

856 PM EST URGENT 4/21/64 RLB

TO DIRECTOR /44-24016/ ATLANTA AND MIAMI /44-1412/

FROM JACKSONVILLE /44-346/ 1P

JACK LEON RUBY, AKA/ LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA - VICTIM DECEASED, CIVIL RIGHTS.

REMMTEL APRIL TWENTYONE, SIXTYFOUR.

EDWARD J. BROWDER, JR., FBI NO. FOUR EIGHT FOUR ZERO EIGHT TWO THREE, SERVING THREE YEARS ITSP, FEDERAL CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION, TALLAHASSEE, INTERVIEWED DOES NOT KNOW A DONALD EDWARD BROWDER AND HAS NEVER USED ALIAS. ADVISES HE IS NOT ACQUAINTED WITH JACK LEON RUBY, AKA, AND AND WAS NEVER INVOLVED IN ARMS SMUGGLING TO CUBA WITH MARRS, LOUIS, BOWES OR RUBY. FED THREE ZERO TWOS FOLLOWS FOR DALLS

END

WS

FBI WASH DC

AT JR

FBI ATLANTA

MMRW

FBI MIAMI

REC-3 1414

25 APR 22 1964

EX-117

cc - Miami 6-Mist

79 APR 23 1964

FBI

Date: 4/6/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
SAC, LOS ANGELES

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

ReBuairtel to Dallas, 3/31/64, Xerox copy of which is enclosed for information Los Angeles. Re Dallas airtel to Director, 4/1/64, and San Antonio teletype to Director and Dallas, 4/4/64, 1:13 PM, CST.

Enclosed for Los Angeles is Xerox copy of FD-302, dated 11/25/63, reflecting interview with MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER, at Dallas, together with two photographs of JACK L. RUBY for use of Los Angeles.

Investigation at Dallas has determined DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN not currently attending Southern Methodist University and former social acquaintance, RITA SILBERMAN, advises she has address for MARTIN at 1616 Ocean Drive, Apt. 7, Santa Monica, Calif.

Mrs. Z. R. SEE, Registrar, SMU, advises only address for DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN is in care of his parents at 533-B Croyden, San Antonio, Texas.

3 - BUREAU
2 - LOS ANGELES (ENCS.-4)
2 - DALLAS
AEC:eah
(7)

REC-23 44-24016-1415

EX-101

12 APR 8 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 23 1964

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DL 44-1639

Referenced teletype from San Antonio advised that MARTIN's father, Lt. Col. PATRICK JAMES MARTIN, was transferred in May or June, 1963, to assignment c/o U. S. Embassy, Paris, France.

Leads not being set out for Legal, Paris, until Los Angeles determines whether or not DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN may be in Santa Monica, Calif.

Los Angeles submit FD-302's as directed in reBuairtel and furnish Dallas fifteen copies of same for report. Note Buded originally 4/6/64.



Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 4/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC SAN FRANCISCO (44-494) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR
(OO: Dallas)

Re Los Angeles airtel to Bureau 4/10/64.

PERSONAL HISTORY, ACTIVITIES, ASSOCIATIONS AND ARREST RECORD OF JACK LEON RUBY

Re: DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN

There are enclosed herewith to Dallas 25 copies of FD 302 setting forth results of interview of DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN at Fort Ord, California, 4/14/64.

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls. 25)
1 - San Francisco
WNK:ab
(6)

REC-23 44-24016-1416

EX-101

4 APR 22 1964

C. WICK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 APR 23 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: 4/15/64

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The President's Commission by letter dated 4/3/64 stated that, in evaluating the testimony of Nancy Elaine Perrin, it would also be helpful if the Bureau would provide information as to how Mrs. Perrin came originally to be interviewed.

FACTS:

The report of SA Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated 12/18/63 sets forth an interview of Perrin by an Agent of the San Francisco Office on 11/27/63. Perrin stated that she had worked for Ruby at the Carousel Club as a waitress in July and August, 1961, and, after she was discharged, she attended four meetings at an unknown apartment in Dallas of a group arranging to run guns to Castro in Cuba. She said Ruby attended three of these meetings but could identify none of the other persons present. Perrin was reinterviewed on 12/3/63 in an effort to obtain more specific details of her story which could be checked out and information furnished by her was reduced to a signed statement.

Inasmuch as there were obvious inconsistencies in the story relating to the meetings and Ruby's participation and she could not furnish specifics which could be thoroughly checked out, she was reinterviewed on 12/5/63 and complete background was obtained on her indicating that she traveled constantly all over the country engaging in prostitution. She admitted having attempted suicide in 1956 and being committed to a mental institution for psychiatric treatment. She was afforded a polygraph examination, the results of which were inconclusive due to past medical history, emotional instability, and use of drugs by Perrin prior to the examination.

1 - Mr. Conrad

JWH/jas
(7)

Enclosure

EX-105 REC-6 -1417

4 APR 22

79 APR 23 1964

Investigation conducted to verify Perrin's story did not identify anyone who attended the meetings or who knew about them. An attorney who represented her when she was arrested in Dallas for vagrancy in August, 1961, described her as an habitual liar who was continually telling wild tales. A Dallas police officer, who said he knew Perrin on a close personal basis during the period that she was employed at Ruby's Carousel Club in 1961, described her as a psychopathic liar who got great delight in telling wild tales. Other persons interviewed who had known Perrin made similar statements to the effect that she was mentally deranged and incoherent. The results of all this investigation were included in SA Clements' report of 12/18/63 and furnished to the President's Commission.

Inasmuch as the polygraph examination was inconclusive, it was set forth in the cover pages of the report according to standard reporting procedures. Cover pages were not furnished to the Commission. It is noted that Perrin telephonically contacted our Boston Office on 1/21/64 and she was personally interviewed on 1/23/64 at which time she related substantially the same information previously furnished to San Francisco and made numerous references to the polygraph examination which had been afforded her. Because of these references to the polygraph examination, this contact with our Boston Office was set forth in the cover pages of a subsequent report and was not furnished to the Commission.

San Francisco has advised that the initial interview of Perrin on 11/27/63 was conducted on the basis of a telephone call made to the Oakland, California, Resident Agency by Perrin wherein she indicated she had information concerning Ruby. She appeared at the Resident Agency within a few minutes after the call where she was interviewed.

Inasmuch as the Commission's request indicates that they desire further information to assist them in evaluating Perrin's testimony, it is felt that they should also at this time be furnished full details of the polygraph examination afforded Perrin even though the results were inconclusive along with information regarding her subsequent contact with our Boston Office as this information would also be of some value in evaluating Perrin's story.



MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: JACK L. RUBY, AKA.

ACTION:

The letter attached for approval is being forwarded to the President's Commission enclosing a letterhead memorandum setting forth full information as to how Perrin came originally to be interviewed and full details of the polygraph examination afforded her and also a letterhead memorandum setting forth full details of her contact with our Boston Office wherein she refers to the polygraph examination.

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

Two articles from "Informations & Documents," a bimonthly review published by the American Cultural Center, Paris, France, No. 197, April 1964.

DALLAS: REFLECTIONS ON A TRIAL

(1) A Study by Professor G. W. Foster,

page 24

At the time of the assassination of President Kennedy, many Europeans realized with amazement that the United States had no federal criminal legislation. The explanation is simple: the laws which define and punish crimes and misdemeanors emanate from the States and not from the federal power; and the assassination, whether of the President of the United States or anyone else, is a crime punishable by the law of the State where it was perpetrated.

Since every State is free, in a general way, to determine the nature of a misdemeanor or a crime and to fix proper penalties, there are notable differences from one region to another in the United States. Gambling, for instance, is permitted in certain States and illegal in others. The death penalty exists in a majority of the States, but has been abolished in others. The procedures, too, vary from State to State.

However, the attitude of various States toward the criminal law is fundamentally the same. Several elements of a historical nature conferred a profound unity upon it. In the first place, all the States have adopted legislation directly inherited from a common source: the Anglo-American law. There is, however, one exception: Louisiana, which,

TRANSLATED BY: JW
TATIANA NIKONISHIN:hea
April 17, 1964

49-2[illegible]6 1418

ENCLOSURE

one hundred and fifty years ago, was subjected to the French influence and reproduced the broad outlines of the Code Napoleon. This historic unity was reinforced by the actual unity: for the most part, the States fashioned laws largely in response to the same problems, which themselves were produced by the same form of culture. The Federal Constitution, finally, came to bring in the leaven of unification.

## Problems of Procedure

Within this context, the attention of jurists, as well as the public, was fixed upon the long arguments in the trial of Jack Ruby before the Texas State Court of Dallas. Apparently, the case was simple: millions of television viewers saw Ruby assassinate Lee Harvey Oswald, presumed murderer of President Kennedy. Legally, it only involved the determination if, at the moment when he fired the shot, Ruby was sufficiently sane to be judged guilty of the death of Oswald. I do not intend to deal with this question, to which the Dallas jury replied in the negative (sic). I simply wish to present some observations on points of procedure which caused some sharp controversy in the course of the trial.

All the studies published on American criminal legislation frequently mention the fundamental principle: the defendant has the right to "a fair and impartial trial." In fact, injustice or partiality may creep into any stage of a criminal trial in the most diverse ways. Ruby's attorneys have argued at great length three points of procedure which, they said, were of a nature prejudicial to their client. They questioned the choice of Dallas for Ruby's trial, the impartiality of the jury, and the public character of the trial. These doubts will probably serve as grounds for an appeal to a superior court. Whatever the result of this appeal may be, a part of public opinion will remain troubled by certain questions raised.

The right of all the accused to be tried at the place where a misdemeanor or a crime has been committed is one of the oldest features of Anglo-American tradition. The founding fathers of the American Republic considered this



FOUNDATION

principle so important that they incorporated it in the Bill of Rights which accompanies the Federal Constitution. The States followed it and they, too, considered it was good to guarantee it.

This principle explains itself practically: in a majority of cases, it serves both the administration and the interest of justice. The easiest place to get witnesses together would be where a misdemeanor or a crime was committed. Likewise, it is there that a community would be most interested in justice being done.

Ruby's attorneys, however, expressed an opposite opinion: they thought and said that their client could not be judged impartially in Dallas and they requested the transfer of the trial to Houston, also in Texas, but a few hundred kilometers further to the south.

Legal rules applicable to a request of this type are easy to formulate but difficult to apply. Whether in Dallas or elsewhere, it is evident that Ruby had the right to a fair and impartial trial. If it were demonstrated that passions and public opinion in Dallas would cast a reasonable doubt upon the impartiality of the court, the case would have been considered. The attorneys, however, did not succeed in convincing the judge and their request was denied.

Since the judgment has been rendered, the problem of impartiality and fairness of the court is going to be brought before the higher courts. In a certain sense, it would be less difficult to settle, since the matter has passed from the realm of suppositions to that of facts: the Court of Appeals is going to examine from this angle the manner in which the hearings were conducted, whereas the Dallas judge had to try to evaluate what was going to take place then and there. If the Court of Appeals decides that the trial was neither impartial nor fair, it is going to refer it to another court, in Dallas or Houston, depending upon what it will consider as conforming to the interests of justice.

## Equity and Impartiality

I would like to stress an additional point: the defendant alone has the right to request to be tried



MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION
courtesy of THE AARC

elsewhere than at the place where the misdemeanor or a crime was committed. The prosecutor, for example, cannot do it, even if he is able to prove that the public opinion is favorable to the defendant.

When the United States obtained its independence at the end of the 18th century, the guarantee of a jury in a criminal trial had been already recognized by the English law. The thirteen original colonies immediately inserted this rule into their Constitution. Later, the same was done with the Federal Constitution.

However, the functions of the jury were very different in the 18th century from those existing in the English law at the beginning. Since the time of the Norman conquest, royal courts of England invited the inhabitants of their vicinity, known under the name of the "jurors" (sworn), to state under oath their knowledge of law, both royal and private. And from the fact itself that these "jurors" were in a good position to know about local crimes or misdemeanors, they were called upon to testify on the guilt or innocence of the accused.

At the end of the 18th century, this characteristic of a jury was completely changed. It was demanded from then on that a juror approach the case on trial in all impartiality and to decide on the innocence or guilt of the accused disregarding a previous preconception and relying solely upon evidence revealed in the course of a trial.

## Jury and Publicity of Proceedings

The manner in which the American jury is designated nowadays follows very closely the 18th century procedures, except for the fact that now women are admitted.

In order to assure the most complete impartiality, every candidate submits to a very thorough interrogation conducted by the judge, attorneys and prosecutor. If it appears that one of the candidates displays, for one reason or another, some preconception, favorable or unfavorable, he is eliminated. In addition, the defense or prosecution has the right to take exception to a certain number of candidates without asking for proofs of their partiality: the two sides can thus disqualify some persons whom they suspect of partiality without being able to prove it. The process of selection of 12 or 14 jurors takes sometimes more than one week, as was the case in the Ruby trial.



MARY FERRELL FOUNDATION

After the jury is selected, the trial begins. The case is not judged by the jury but before the judge and jury, whose relations are characterized both by independence and cooperation. The judge has the entire responsibility for the procedure and eventual decision concerning the points of law. But it is incumbent upon the jury to finally decide the outcome of the trial, the guilt or innocence of the accused. The latter, after all, is presumed innocent until his guilt has been proved "beyond any reasonable doubt." Thus, the jury which is not completely convinced of the guilt of the accused must pronounce the verdict of "not guilty."

In the case of Ruby, the jury rendered a unanimous verdict of "guilty" and recommended to the judge to pronounce the death sentence. Ruby's attorneys are most likely going to file an appeal which should either present what they consider to be a proof of the partiality of one or several jurors, or even ask for reconsideration of the manner in which the jurors were selected. In the final analysis, it will be the appellate jurisdiction which will have the last word: either it will confirm the sentence of Ruby or decide that there should be a new trial, because it discovered some error in the interpretation of the law or some evidence of unfairness in the course of the trial.

Another fundamental principle accepted by the State as well as by the federal courts, is the right of the accused to a public trial. This right is, on the one hand, a survival of the fear that a trial "in camera" may turn into means of persecution. The secret proceedings of the Star Chamber in England, the misdeeds of the Inquisition in Spain and abuse of "letters de cachet" by the French monarchy justify this point of view.

There is no lack of arguments in favor of publicity of hearings. The most important one perhaps is that informed opinion is at present the best safeguard against injustice, of which the judges may become an instrument. Additionally the attention of unknown witnesses may be attracted and facts essential to investigation may come up. Finally, people who attend the trial enrich their knowledge of institutions and see their confidence in the courts of their country strengthened.

However, like most of the great principles, the legitimacy of a public trial collides with other rights likewise worthy of respect. Most often, the conflicts are due to incidents resulting from the presence of spectators and newspaper reporters in the courtroom. It is indeed obvious that public opinion and the press contribute greatly to preventing excesses which can always taint the courts of justice. But it is no less obvious that, in certain cases, these two forces dangerously affect the order and objectivity which are indispensable to a discovery of truth and administration of justice. The essential problem is thus to establish equilibrium between these two factors and to preserve the advantages of the system while limiting its drawbacks.

Few Americans would be ready to deny to the journalists the right to be present at court hearings. To the extent that they limit themselves to quietly observing the proceedings and taking notes without otherwise manifesting their presence, the chroniclers fulfill their normal role of reporters. The intervention of press photographers presents more serious difficulties. Still, it is only half bad when they conduct their work in a discreet manner, without employing flash bulbs or spotlights. But even in admitting that it is not always like this, the objection has been raised that certain witnesses refuse to testify so as not to see their photographs appear in the newspapers.

Radio and television present still more serious problems. Radio can operate with microphones which are not too cumbersome, but television uses auxiliary lights and bulky equipment which disturb the calm of a courtroom. Moreover, participants, such as they are, are distracted by this complex apparatus and get an impression of playing a role in front of an invisible audience. Experience proves that witnesses, attorneys and even judges then have a tendency to be more verbose and often succumb to the temptation to address their unknown audience. At best it is unseemly, at worst - disastrous. The purpose of a trial is the search for truth and justice, not discovery of gifted actors for radio or television.

It must be added that the press is not always represented in courts: it stays away every time the case does not seem to it to be "news." It is interested in sensational or unusual crimes or cases involving well-known personalities.

In some States, laws or statutes determine the limits within which the press, radio and television may accomplish their mission. But, generally, the decision is left to the judge and varies from one case to another. It is usually accepted that organs of information should have the advantage of a maximum of freedom compatible with maintenance of order and respect for impartiality. Actually, judges apply this rule in very different ways. We can, however, say that, on the whole, this is handled in the following manner: reporters, accredited by newspapers, are permitted to follow the entire proceedings; photographers may take pictures at the end of the trial (and sometimes during it), flash bulbs being, however, not permitted; radio and television cannot, in principle, operate in the courtroom, although this practice is tolerated by certain courts.

In Dallas, the judge did not permit the intrusion of recording equipment, except in the course of the last part of the trial, and television could not broadcast anything, except the reading of the verdict, after the deliberations of the jury. The advisability of this decision was questioned and the problem will be raised again in an appeal.

## Public Opinion

Possible repercussions of a trial in public opinion raise many other, quite considerable, difficulties. The controversy and violent passions aroused by some cases may render impossible a completely fair and impartial judgment. The judge disposes, however, of an authority sufficient for maintaining order in the courtroom. If some spectators engage in public demonstrations, he can expel them temporarily; he can also punish for offenses against the court, those who by their attitude threaten the tranquillity of the hearing.

But the greatest danger lies in the pressure of public opinion which arises outside of the court and influences indirectly the unfolding of the trial. It happens very seldom, but we did see a popular emotion reach such heights that witnesses refused to testify, or if they did testify, they abstained from telling the whole truth. It also happens that the jury dreads to render a verdict which may expose its members to reprisals. And the judges, whose profession demands that they do not let themselves be swayed by anything, have difficulty sometimes in disregarding these outside pressures.

When a wrought up opinion thus threatens the principles of justice, it is quite likely that some segment of the press aided in kindling the fire. If the court could permit itself this luxury, it would willingly bring the responsible ones to justice and would not hesitate to punish them. But this happens only in exceptional cases; freedom of the press - even when it borders on irresponsibility - is sacrosanct in the United States and generally excluded from the exercise of judiciary constraint. Under the circumstances the case which aroused the passions is either postponed until public opinion is calmed down or, if the accused requests it, is tried by another court.

To return to the Dallas trial it will rest with the appeal jurisdictions to decide if the pressures of public opinion were such that they were able to sway the court. Theirs will not be an easy task.

RRELL

7-44 (Rev. 2-16-63)

XXXX Legal Attache, Paris
SAC, (44-2)

April 21, 1964

Director, FBI

JACK L. RUBY, AKA
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
REGISTERED MAIL

Attached is a portion of the translation of the article you submitted which you requested by letter dated 4/8/64.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

The foreign language material is being retained until completion of translation.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

1 - Mr. Rosen (Attn.: Mr. G. L. McGowan, sent direct with enclosure
1 - Foreign Liaison Unit without enclosure (route through for review)
TN:hea
(6)

4/1-2/10/64 1 1418

EX-103

REC-6
MAILED 11
APR 21 1964
COMM-FBI

NOT RECORDED
11 APR 22 1964

(2) Enc.
ENCLOSURE
79 APR 23 1964

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO TELETYPE UNIT

MARYFERRELL
FOUNDATION

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

FBI

Date: 4/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
- VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Chicago and WFO dated 4/9/64, and Chicago teletype to the Bureau dated 4/15/64.

Enclosed herewith are four (4) copies of a LHM reflecting interviews with JACK MARCUS, JAY BISHOV and SHERWIN BRAUN.

1 ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encl. 4)
1 - Dallas
1 - Chicago

LKE/rms
(5)

REC 42

44-24016-1419

25 APR 23 1964

C. C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Chicago, Illinois
April 17, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

On April 14, 1964, Jack Marcus, Attorney, 134 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised he visited Havana, Cuba, for four days and three nights early in September, 1959, during the Labor Day weekend. He stated he was accompanied on this visit by Sherwin Braun and Jay Bishov, also of Chicago, Illinois.

Marcus informed that they traveled to Miami, Florida, in Braun's privately owned automobile and stayed at the Nautilus Hotel located on Collins Avenue in Miami Beach, Florida. Marcus stated they checked out of the Nautilus Hotel the day prior to leaving for Havana, Cuba, from Key West, Florida. He explained that he and his friends knew they would be out most of the night and planned to drive to Key West, Florida, early in the morning, so they checked out of the hotel the day before leaving for Key West. After driving to Key West, Florida, they left their automobile in an adjacent parking lot and purchased tickets on the "Q" Airlines, which Marcus described as a Cuban-owned airline. He stated further that they obtained their visas or travel permits to Cuba at the same

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

place where they purchased their travel tickets. Marcus stated there was little or no problem in obtaining these permits or visas, and that little background data was requested for same. He recalled that they flew to Havana in the afternoon, and that the airplane was definitely Cuban as the personnel on the plane were Cuban.

Marcus stated he believes that it was on the third night or last night that they were in Havana, Cuba, that he saw Jack Ruby at the Tropicana Night Club. He added that he could not elaborate any further concerning this meeting other than that information furnished on November 25, 1963.

Marcus reiterated that he is certain this visit to Havana took place over the Labor Day weekend of 1959; however, he did not recall the exact days and nights he was there. He stated that they returned to Key West, Florida, via the same airline they had used in going over to Havana, Cuba.

On April 15, 1964, Jay (no middle name) Bishov, Attorney, business address 5152 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised he visited Havana, Cuba, for a period of four days and three nights over the Labor Day weekend of 1959. He advised he was accompanied on this visit by his friends, Jack Marcus and Sherwin Braun.

Bishov stated that they traveled to Miami, Florida, in Sherwin Braun's privately owned automobile and stayed in the Nautilus Hotel in Miami Beach while there. He stated further that they checked out of this hotel the day before leaving for Havana, Cuba, from Key West, Florida. He continued by saying that they drove from Miami Beach to Key West, Florida, where they left the automobile in a parking lot at or near the airport. He stated further

that they purchased tickets from the Airways "Q" for their flight to Havana, Cuba, and also obtained their visas or travel permits at the same counter where they purchased their tickets. Bishov advised he could not recall exactly what these visas or travel permits consisted of; however, he noted they had to furnish little background information in order to obtain them. He informed that the Airways "Q" was a Cuban airline and the personnel on the airplane were Cuban.

Bishov stated he could not elaborate any further concerning the previous information he furnished on November 25, 1963, regarding seeing Jack Ruby at the Tropicana Night Club in Havana, Cuba.

On April 15, 1964, Sherwin Braun, Architect, business address 140 East Ontario, Chicago, Illinois, advised that on the Labor Day weekend of 1959, he, accompanied by Jay Bishov and Jack Marcus, visited Havana, Cuba, for a period of three nights and four days. He stated they were on a Florida vacation prior to returning to their respective schools in Chicago, Illinois.

Braun stated he drove his privately owned automobile on this trip to Miami, Florida, and that they stayed at the Nautilus Hotel located on Collins Avenue in Miami Beach, Florida. Braun informed that the day after checking out of the Nautilus Hotel, they drove to Key West, Florida, and left the automobile in a lot nearby the airport at Key West, Florida. He stated further that they flew to Havana, Cuba, via the Airways "Q", a Cuban airline, and that the personnel on the airplane were Cuban. Braun also stated that they obtained their visas or entry permits to Cuba at the same counter where they purchased their travel tickets. He advised he could not recall exactly what this visa or entry permit consisted of; however, he described it as a small piece of paper or document with little background information on it.

Re: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Braun stated he could not recall exactly what days they were in Havana, Cuba; however, he is certain it was over the Labor Day weekend of 1959. He advised that it was on the third or last night in Havana that the meeting with Jack Ruby took place at approximately 4 a.m. in the casino section of the Tropicana Night Club. He added he could not elaborate any more concerning this meeting other than the information he had furnished on November 25, 1963.

Braun advised he and his friends returned to Key West, Florida, via the Airways "Q", and reiterated that he is certain this was a Cuban airline.

FBI

Date: 4/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (44-1412) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR

Re Chicago tel, dated 4/15/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are four copies of a letterhead memorandum reflecting information requested in referenced tel. Two copies of the letterhead memorandum are enclosed for the information of Dallas. Fifty copies of FD-302's reflecting investigation at Miami are enclosed for Dallas.

3 - Bureau (Encls. - 4)
2 - Dallas (Encls. - 52)
1 - Miami
RKL:jkj
(6)

4 - ENCLOSURE

REC 48 44-24016-1420

18 APR 18 1964

cc: Wick

66 APR 24 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Miami, Florida
April 17, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Louis Pollack, Assistant Manager, Nautilus Hotel, 1825 Collins Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida, on April 16, 1964, advised that this hotel was closed from 1960 to 1962. He stated that when the hotel reopened many of the old records were destroyed. He searched his old files kept in a storage room and was able to locate a box of registration cards for the years 1958 and 1959. He made a complete search of these cards but could locate no registration under the names Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov or Sherwin Braun. Pollack said he had no way of determining whether or not this box of cards was complete for the years 1958 and 1959. He further advised that a check of all his records since the hotel reopened was negative for any registration in the above names.

On April 16, 1964, Mrs. Manuel Quevedo, Secretary, Aero Condor Airlines, McAllister Hotel, Miami, advised that she and her husband formerly owned and operated an airline known as Aerovisa Q. She said this was commonly known as the "Q" Airlines and as part of its service maintained a regular schedule between Key West, Florida, and Havana, Cuba. She related that on January 1, 1959, Fidel Castro seized this airline and she and her husband were removed from any control of the airline. She said they never had any further management of the airline and she has no idea what became of any records after January 1, 1959. She noted the airline no longer is in operation.

When regular tourist flights to Cuba were permissible, the only record maintained by Immigration and Naturalization Service was a Form I-94, which is maintained at Immigration and Naturalization Service Headquarters, Washington, D. C.

ELL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.*

Miami, Florida
April 17, 1964

Re: Jack L. Ruby;
Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim
-(Deceased)

Louis Pollack, Assistant Manager, Nautilus Hotel, 1825 Collins Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida, on April 16, 1964, advised that this hotel was closed from 1960 to 1962. He stated that when the hotel reopened many of the old records were destroyed. He searched his old files kept in a storage room and was able to locate a box of registration cards for the years 1958 and 1959. He made a complete search of these cards, but could locate no registration under the names Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov or Sherwin Braun. Pollack said he had no way of determining whether or not this box of cards was complete for the years 1958 and 1959. He further advised that a check of all his records since the hotel reopened was negative for any registration in the above names.

On April 16, 1964, Mrs. Manuel Quevedo, Secretary, Aero Condor Airlines, McAllister Hotel, Miami, advised that she and her husband formerly owned and operated an airlines known as Aerovisa Q. She said this was commonly known as the "Q" Airlines and as part of its service maintained a regular schedule between Key West, Florida, and Havana, Cuba. She related that on January 1, 1959, Fidel Castro seized this airlines and she and her husband were removed from any control of the airlines. She said they never had any further management of the airlines and she has no idea what became of any records after January 1, 1959. She noted the airlines no longer is in operation.

When regular tourist flights to Cuba were permissible, the only record maintained by Immigration and Naturalization Service was a Form I-94, which is maintained at Immigration and Naturalization Service Headquarters, Washington, D.C.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 DEC 29 1972

FBI

Date: 4/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, WFO (44-520)

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
(OO:DL)

ReBulet 4/9/64; report of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS at Dallas, 11/30/63 (pages 651 and 652); CG teletype to Bureau, 4/15/64.

Enclosed for the Bureau are six copies of a LHM, containing negative information regarding a check of INS and State Department passport records for JACK MARCUS, JAY BISHOV, and SHERWIN BRAUN.

Central Office, INS records, Washington, D. C., were checked by IC DENNIS E. ADDINGTON on 4/16/64.

Passport Office, Department of State, Washington, D. C., records were checked by SA KENNETH J. HASER on 4/17/64.

Copies of the LHM are being furnished the Chicago, Miami, and Dallas Offices for information, and 25 copies of an appropriate report insert will be furnished Dallas by separate communication.

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau (Enc 6)
2-Dallas (44-1639) (Enc 2) (Info) (RM)
1-Chicago (44-645) (Enc 1) (Info) (RM)
1-Miami (44-1412) (Enc 1) (Info) (RM)
1-WFO

RWK:ecs
(8)

AIRTEL

REC 18 44-24016-1421

25 APR 23 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. [redacted]

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

April 17, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

On April 16, 1964, Mrs. Lois Turney, Contact Representative, Central Office, Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), Washington, D. C., advised that no identifiable record could be located in INS files for Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov and Sherwin Braun.

On April 17, 1964, Mrs. Verde Crenshaw, Passport Office, United States Department of State, Washington, D. C., advised that a search had been made of the passport files concerning Marcus, Bishov and Braun, and no record could be located for these individuals.

Under passport regulations, the State Department during 1959 did not require an American citizen to have a valid passport for travel anywhere in the Western hemisphere. The government of a country in that area could require an American citizen to have a passport under certain circumstances. A State Department publication indicated that Cuba, during 1959, did not require United States citizens to have a valid passport for entry into that country.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D.C. 20535

April 17, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov, and Sherwin Braun, Associates of Jack L. Ruby

On April 16, 1964, Mrs. Lois Turney, Contact Representative, Central Office, Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), Washington, D. C., advised the Washington Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that no identifiable record could be located in INS files for the above-referenced individuals.

On April 17, 1964, Mrs. Verde Crenshaw, Passport Office, United States Department of State, Washington, D. C., advised the Washington Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that a search had been made of the passport files concerning Marcus, Bishov, and Braun, and no record could be located for these individuals.

Under passport regulations, the State Department during 1959 did not require an American citizen to have a valid passport for travel anywhere in the Western hemisphere. The government of a country in that area could require an American citizen to have a passport under certain circumstances. A State Department publication indicated that Cuba, during 1959, did not require United States citizens to have a valid passport for entry into that country.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

April 21, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In reply to your letter of April 3, 1964, with respect to your request that the FBI examine immigration records of Jack Marcus, Jay Bishov and Sherwin Braun, I am enclosing herewith three memoranda setting forth the results of our investigation.

1. A memorandum dated April 17, 1964, at Chicago, Illinois, setting forth results of interviews with Marcus, Bishov and Braun.

2. A memorandum dated April 17, 1964, at Miami, Florida, setting forth results of the Bureau's efforts to verify the dates of Marcus', Bishov's and Braun's travel to Cuba in 1959.

3. A memorandum dated April 17, 1964, at Washington, D. C., setting forth results of the FBI's check of Immigration and Naturalization Service and Department of State records with regard to Marcus, Bishov and Braun.

This concludes the FBI's efforts to verify dates of travel of Marcus, Bishov and Braun to Cuba in 1959.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JWH:cac
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

Enclosures (3)

BY COURIER SVC. — COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Dalbey
Evans
Gale
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

56 APR 24 1964

REC 48

25 APR 23 1964

NOTE:

The President's Commission by letter dated 4-3-64 pointed out that Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) records reflect that Ruby flew from Miami to Havana, Cuba, on 9-12-59 and returned via New Orleans on 9-13-59, whereas three Chicagoans, Marcus, Bishov and Braun, reported meeting Ruby in Cuba over Labor Day week end, 1959 (Labor Day, 9-7-59). It was requested that we examine INS records and conduct further investigation to clarify the number of trips which Ruby made to Cuba in 1959 and succeeding years. In investigation conducted and reported to the Commission, we established that Ruby was in Cuba to visit Lewis J. McWillie who operated the Tropicana Night Club in Havana at that time. We have checked out numerous rumors that Ruby was in Cuba on other occasions but none could be substantiated. Ruby claims he only went to Cuba on one occasion in 1959 to visit McWillie. All of this has been reported to the Commission. Marcus, Bishov and Braun were reinterviewed for specific information as to mode and dates of travel and they could only state that their trip to Cuba was over the Labor Day week end. The airline that they used has been taken over by Castro and no record of travel dates could be located. INS has no record of their travel to Cuba. It would appear logical that since Marcus, Bishov and Braun state they spent several days in Miami prior to going to Cuba and that they saw Ruby in Havana on the last night of their trip that their trip could have extended from Labor Day through 9-12-59 which was the following Saturday night when they allegedly saw Ruby.

FBI

Date: 4/21/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY (44-430) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK LEON RUBY, Aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Aka (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: Dallas

Re: FRANK WILLIAM BROWN

Re Albuquerque airtel to the Bureau, 4/15/64.

Enclosed for the Dallas Division are 25 copies each of FD-302's showing interviews with JOHN T. DUDLEY, Night Chief of Police, and LEWIS TATE, Assistant Chief of Police, both Duncan Police Department, Duncan, Oklahoma.

For the information of the Bureau, JOHN T. DUDLEY was interviewed at Duncan, Oklahoma, 4/17/64, and advised he was of the opinion FRANK WILLIAM BROWN's enthusiasm for "playing detective" could cause BROWN to exaggerate. DUDLEY said he was the brother-in-law of BROWN and BROWN has told him things he found to be exaggerated. He knows of no SMITTYs in the Duncan area who have been in conflict with the Duncan Police Department or who have engaged in gunrunning. CHARLES and GENE SMIDDY are police characters who reside in the Duncan area, but he does not recall telling BROWN anything from which BROWN could make a connection between either of the SMIDDYs and JACK RUBY. He could not remember an incident in the Duncan area where any men were chased and guns recovered, and said that to his knowledge there was no such incident. DUDLEY never heard of JACK RUBY being connected with any gunrunning in Duncan. He never heard of RUBY being connected with any person in Duncan. He has no knowledge of any gunrunning in the Duncan area. He never heard of JACK RUBY until RUBY allegedly shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

REC 27 44-24016-1423

3 - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. - 50)
2 - Oklahoma City

EX-132

15 APR 23 964

CLS:bnm
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc- Wick

OC 44-430

LEWIS TATE, Assistant Chief of Police, Duncan Police Department, was interviewed at Duncan, Oklahoma, 4/17/64 and stated there are no SMITTYs in the Duncan area, who have been in trouble with the Police Department. He is acquainted with GENE and CHARLES SMIDDY, both ex-convicts who live in the Duncan area. He has never known of either of the SMIDDYs being connected with gunrunning in Duncan. He knows of no instance where either SMIDDY was chased in gunrunning activities. There is no information that either of the SMIDDYs was ever connected with JACK RUBY. There has been no gunrunning activity in the Duncan area, to the knowledge of the Duncan Police Department. TATE is acquainted with FRANK WILLIAM BROWN and is of the opinion that BROWN has a tendency to exaggerate matters.

4/21/64

Airtel

To: SAC, San Francisco (44-494)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a card dated April 19, 1964, and signed Dick Ruby in which the writer states he is convinced that he is one of Jack Ruby's sons, along with a copy of an enclosed certificate of birth, Canton, Ohio, relating to Richard Lee Snyder, date of birth April 9, 1929. Also enclosed is a copy of the envelope with return address postmarked Alameda, California, April 19, 1964, in which the foregoing items were received.

Promptly upon receipt interview Snyder for full information and explanation of the items which he forwarded and full details of any information he has concerning Jack L. Ruby or why he or Dick Ruby, if they are one and the same, thinks that he is a son of Jack Ruby. If they are not the same, identify and interview the Dick Ruby who signed the card along the same line. Any additional logical leads to fully resolve the matter must be set out by teletype and promptly handled. Submit results to Dallas by appropriate insert or FD-302's (25 copies) for inclusion in a subsequent report.

APR 21 1964 COMM-FBI

For your information Jack L. Ruby was born March 25, 1911, at Chicago, Illinois. Extensive investigation conducted concerning Ruby has never established that he was ever married or resided in Canton, Ohio, or that he ever used the name Snyder. There is no record in Bureau files that a Harold Wallace, to whom the letter was addressed in care of the FBI, is now or has ever been employed by the Bureau.

Enclosures (3)

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info) (Enc. 3)

JWH/ras (5)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

REC 27 1424

APR 23 1964

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

56 APR 27 1964

NOTE:

A letter was directed to Mr. Harold Wallace in care of the FBI, Washington, D. C., postmarked Alameda, California, 4/19/64 with the return address Richard L. Snyder, Oakland, California. There is no record of a Harold Wallace being employed in this Bureau. The letter enclosed a card signed by the name Dick Ruby. The writer states he is convinced he is a son of Jack Ruby. Enclosed is a birth certificate for Richard Lee Snyder, Canton, Ohio, 4/9/29. It would appear that Snyder wrote the card and signed the name Dick Ruby, under some illusions that he is a son of Jack Ruby. There is no information in Bureau files identifiable with Snyder.

Air Mail

Mr. Harold Wallace

c/o The Federal Bureau of Investigation

634 RB Washington D.C. U.S.A.

Dear Sir or Sis;

April 17, 1964

I hope this card will reach you, ever since I saw Jack Ruby in a recent newspaper photo, I'm convinced that I could maybe by coincidence be one of his sons.

Dick Ruby.

Oakland, Cal

5/5/47

No 47386

CANTON CITY HEALTH DEPT.
CANTON, OHIO

FEE 25 CENTS

# Certificate of Birth

This is to certify that a birth certificate to the following person is on file at the Canton City Health Department, and has been registered according to law.

(Name) [illegible] Snyder

Father's Name Frank B. Snyder

Sex [illegible] Color [illegible] Date of Birth [illegible] 29

Registration District 6-8[illegible]5-301

Attest: Ira Scott
City Health Commissioner

Margaret Leslie
Local Registrar

April 17, 1964

Dear Sir or Sis;

I hope this card will reach you, ever since I saw Jack Ruby in a recent newspaper photo, I'm convinced that I could maybe by coincidence be one of his sons.

Dick Ruby. Oakland, Cal.

5/5/77

CANTON CITY HEALTH DEPT.
CANTON, OHIO

No 47386

## Certificate of Birth

FEE 25 CENTS

This is to certify that a birth certificate to the following person is on file at the Canton City Health Department, and has been registered according to law.

Name [illegible]

Father's Name [illegible]

Sex [illegible] Color [illegible] Date of Birth [illegible]

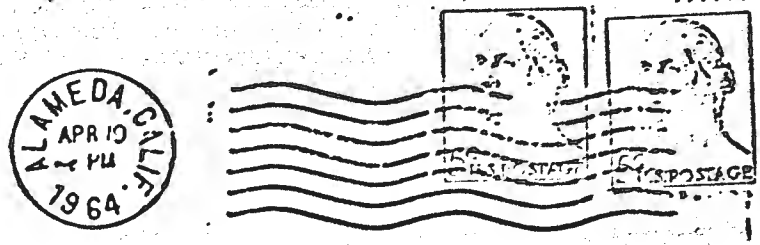
Registration District [illegible]

Attest:

[illegible] City Health Commissioner

[illegible] Local Registrar

RICHARD L. SNYDER
3021 Curen Avenue
Oakland 2, California




Air mail

Mr. Harold Wallace
in/o The Federal Bureau of Investigation
634 RB Washington D.C. U.S.A.

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# *Memorandum*

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

TO : Mr. [illegible]

DATE: April 14, 1964

FROM : G. C. Scatterday

SUBJECT: ROBERT HAY LEMMON

Reference is made to the letter dated 4/3/64 from Mr. J. Lee Rankin, general counsel of the President's Commission on the Assassination of President Kennedy. Paragraph two of this letter requests that in order to shed further light on connections between Jack Ruby and Lemmon the Bureau furnish material concerning captioned subject, including the names of any suspects or confederates in his armament sales to Cuba.

Lemmon is one of the subjects of a Bureau investigation involving Carlos Prio Socarras and numerous others. This investigation was begun in 1952 and conducted under the character of Neutrality Matter and Registration Act. During the course of investigation, the Bureau determined that Prio and others were involved in a conspiracy to ship arms, munitions and other war materials to Fidel Castro in his efforts to overthrow the Batista regime in Cuba. The names of these individuals are being furnished the Commission in response to their request. The results of the investigation are voluminous, consisting of 57 sections of the main file. There are no references to Jack Ruby in this investigation. Lemmon's name is indexed once in the Jack Ruby investigation. The pertinent information in this reference concerning Ruby's connection with Lemmon is set forth in a report which has already been disseminated to the Commission.

As there are no references to Ruby in this 57 section file it does not appear that any purpose would be served by reviewing this voluminous material page by page for complete detailed information concerning Lemmon's background. The Commission has been given the names of Lemmon's confederates in this matter as requested and has previously received the information concerning possible contact between Lemmon and Ruby.

ACTION: [illegible] DEC 27 [illegible] 1425

The attached memorandum sets forth brief information concerning Lemmon and may be used, if you approve, for insertion in an answer to the over-all letter received from the Commission.

XEROX

APR 23 1964

25 APR 22 1964

ROBERT RAY MC KEOWN

Information concerning reported contact between Jack Ruby and McKeown was furnished the Commission on March 2, 1964, in a report dated February 18, 1964, at Dallas, Texas, made by Special Agent Manning C. Clements, under the title "Jack L. Ruby, aka.; Lee Harvey Oswald, aka. (Deceased) - Victim." Our files reveal no other contact or association of Ruby and McKeown.

Bureau files reveal that McKeown was one of the subjects in an extensive investigation conducted by this Bureau since 1952 concerning the activities of Carlos Prio Socarras. This investigation involved neutrality matters and possible violation of the Registration Act. Prio, a former President of Cuba and supporter of Castro, was engaged with others, including McKeown, in attempting to assist Castro in his revolutionary action against the Batista regime in Cuba. McKeown is reported to know Prio and Castro personally.

A summary of McKeown's admitted participation in efforts to procure guns, ammunition and other war material for Castro's use prior to Castro's overthrow of the Batista regime is set forth in the above-mentioned report and in a statement in this report which was taken from McKeown on January 28, 1964.

Inasmuch as the investigation by the FBI did not develop violations within the jurisdiction of this Bureau by individuals involved in the smuggling activities on behalf of Castro, the information developed in our investigation was furnished to the Bureau of

MISSISSIPPI
JOE EDISON
CAFE & THEATRE

Internal Revenue. We subsequently received information that Agents of the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division, Bureau of Internal Revenue, continued the investigation in this matter and charged various individuals, including McKeown, with conspiracy to smuggle guns and related equipment to Cuba. The defendants in this action were as follows:

Dr. Carlos Prio Socarras, aka Carlos Prio, age unknown, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Jorge Enrique Sotus Romero, aka Jorge Soto, Commander Jorge, S. Romero, age 24, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Orlando Garcia Vasquez, aka Orlando Vasquez, F. Valdez, Ramos, age unknown, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Angel Banos, age unknown, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of the United States.

Robert K. McKeown, aka Dick McKeown, Max, J. T. Brown, H. J. McAllister, age 47, male, resident of Galena Park, Texas, citizen of the United States.

Mario Silverio Villamia, aka Frank Guzman, Frank George, John Jordan, R. Castillo, age 34, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of the United States by naturalization.

Manuel Arques, aka Manny, age 23, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of the United States.

Evelyn Eleanor Archer, aka Mrs. Manuel Arques, Ruby, age 36, female, resident of Keyport, New Jersey, citizen of the United States.

Pedro Luis Chaviano Reyes, aka Luis Chaviano, F. Castillo, Gilbert Pawtoja, age 44, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Abelardo Pujol Barrera, aka Joe Sanco, Jose Sauco, Jose Alonzo, age 42, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Francisco Gonzales Obregon, aka T. Gonzales, F. Gonzales, age 38, male, resident of Cerro, Cuba, citizen of Cuba.

Mrs. Ethel Jane McKeown, age unknown, female, resident of Galena Park, Texas, citizen of the United States.

Our investigation in this matter did not reveal any contact by Ruby with the individuals listed above, ~~other than that information contained in the report furnished you on March 2, 1964.~~

One [redacted] in 1954 had a close association with Prio on a very intimate basis. [redacted]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to File No.* [redacted]

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

April 17, 1964

ROBERT RAY McKEOWN

Information concerning reported contact between Jack L. Ruby and Robert Ray McKeown was furnished the President's Commission on March 2, 1964, by report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas, Texas, dated February 18, 1964, entitled "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim." FBI files reveal no other contact or association of Ruby and McKeown.

FBI files reveal that McKeown was one of the subjects in an extensive investigation conducted by this Bureau since 1952 concerning the activities of Carlos Prio Socarras. This investigation involved neutrality matters and possible violation of the Registration Act. Prio, a former President of Cuba and supporter of Castro, was engaged with others, including McKeown, in attempting to assist Castro in his revolutionary action against the Batista regime in Cuba. McKeown is reported to know Prio and Castro personally.

A summary of McKeown's admitted participation in efforts to procure guns, ammunition and other war material for Castro's use prior to Castro's overthrow of the Batista regime is set forth in the above-mentioned report of Special Agent Clements and in an interview with McKeown which was conducted on January 24, 1964, and also included in this report.

Inasmuch as the investigation by the FBI did not develop violations within the jurisdiction of this Bureau by individuals involved in the smuggling activities on behalf of Castro, the information developed in our investigation was furnished to the Bureau of Internal Revenue. We subsequently received information that Agents of the

Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, Bureau of Internal Revenue, continued the investigation in this matter and charged various individuals, including McKeown, with conspiracy to smuggle guns and related equipment to Cuba. The defendants in this action were as follows:

Dr. Carlos Prio Socarras, also known as Carlos Prio, age unknown, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Jorge Enrique Sotus Romero, also known as Jorge Soto, Commander Jorge, S. Romero, age 24, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Orlando Garcia Vasquez, also known as Orlando Vasquez, F. Valdez, Ramos, age unknown, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Angel Banos, age unknown, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of the United States.

Robert R. McKeown, also known as Dick McKeown, Max, J. T. Brown, H. J. McAllister, age 47, male, resident of Galena Park, Texas, citizen of the United States.

Mario Silverio Villamia, also known as Frank Guzman, Frank George, John Jordan, R. Castillo, age 34, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of the United States by naturalization.

Manuel Arques, also known as Manny, age 23, male resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of the United States.

ROBERT RAY McKEOWN

[redacted]

Evelyn Eleanor Archer, also known as Mrs. Manuel Arques, Ruby, age 36, female, resident of Keyport, New Jersey, citizen of the United States.

Pedro Luis Chaviano Reyes, also known as Luis Chaviano, F. Castillo, Gilbert Pawtoja, age 44, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Abelardo Pujol Barrera, also known as Joe Sanco, Jose Sauco, Jose Alonzo, age 42, male, resident of Miami, Florida, citizen of Cuba.

Francisco Gonzales Obregon, also known as T. Gonzales, F. Gonzales, age 38, male, resident of Cerro, Cuba, citizen of Cuba.

Mrs. Ethel Jane McKeown, age unknown, female, resident of Galena Park, Texas, citizen of the United States.

Our investigation in this matter did not reveal any contact by Ruby with the individuals listed above.

One [redacted] in 1954 had a close association with Prio on a very intimate basis. [redacted]

[redacted]

REC 22 77-24016-1105

EX-102

April 17, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In response to your letter of April 3, 1964, as it pertains to Robert Ray McKeown, I am enclosing a letterhead memorandum entitled "Robert Ray McKeown" dated April 17, 1964, which sets forth McKeown's connection with a neutrality and registration act investigation conducted by this Bureau and identifies his confederates.

The neutrality and registration act investigation related primarily to the activities of Carlos Prio Socarras, who, with a number of others including McKeown, was involved in a conspiracy to ship arms, munitions, and other war materials to Fidel Castro to assist him in his efforts to overthrow the Batista regime in Cuba. There are no references to Jack L. Ruby appearing in this investigation.

Other than McKeown's connection with the above matter and material previously furnished to you in connection with the case entitled "Jack L. Ruby, Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights" there is no other material in Bureau files concerning McKeown.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

JWH/ras (7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

APR 17 3 46 PM FBI RECD-READING ROOM

BY COURIER SVC. 17 COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FBI

25 APR 1964

NOTE:

The Commission by letter 4/3/64 stated that to shed further light on connections between Jack Ruby and Robert Ray McKeown, the Commission would appreciate our detailing the material available in FBI files concerning McKeown including the names of any suspects or confederates in his armament sales to Cuba. McKeown was allegedly contacted by Ruby in early 1959 after Castro took over leadership in Cuba. Information concerning his contact and McKeown's gunrunning activities were fully set forth in a report of 2/18/64 which was furnished to the Commission. He was also a subject in our investigation involving Carlos Prio Socarras and others who were furnishing material and guns to Castro and aiding him in his efforts to overthrow Batista." McKeown does not appear in our files in connection with any other investigation and there are no references to Ruby whatever in the Socarras file. In reply to the Commission's request, we are furnishing them a letterhead memorandum setting forth McKeown's connection with the Socarras case and the identity of other subjects and also that there is no information or references in the Socarras file concerning Ruby.

The results of the investigation are voluminous, consisting of 57 sections of the main file. There are no references to Jack Ruby in this investigation. McKeown's name is indexed once in the Jack Ruby investigation. The pertinent information in this reference concerning Ruby's connection with McKeown is set forth in a report which has already been disseminated to the Commission. As there are no references to Ruby in this 57-section file, it does not appear that any purpose would be served by reviewing this voluminous material page by page for complete detailed information concerning McKeown's background. The Commission has been given the names of McKeown's confederates in this matter as requested and has previously received the information concerning possible contact between McKeown and Ruby.

RELL

FBI

Date: 4/17/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

Enclosed are envelope and letter possibly in the Polish language.

Request translation.

(3) - BUREAU (ENCS.-2)
2 - DALLAS
MCC:eah
(5)

44-24016 1426
NOT RECORDED
9 APR 24 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

8

8

American

Police F. B. I. Procurador

Dallas - Dallas

Texas

U. S. A.

Amerykia del Norte

F. B. I. Amerikan Police — New York.

Prokurator w m. Dallas - Texas - Pres. Kennedy - d
Ostrzelał - Gangster Ruby.
Texas. Polish

Oswald Leo mógł mi zabić Pra. J. Kennedy
Oswald widział jak Kennedego zabił -
Gangster Ruby, Ruby widział o tem wszystkiem
zeznanie złożył Policji Oswalde, jako zabójcy
Kennedego. Śledztwo nakazuje Oswalde-
by go zabił jako jedynego świadka, jego obrad
Ruby jak i Leo Oswald byli wyrzucani Poli
z Dallas, Ruby mi nikomu nie powie, bo on
ie wrócił gdyby mu ktoś nie odkrył to
amerykanie pisarzy go, dla tego uniewinnili
go jego po tamtej stronie. Nie obudzi to Kennedego
ani Oswalde. Jest to dobra recepta dla takiego
jakiemu z żony Oswalde — i matki Oswalde —
Na ten temat wiadomo dużo napisać — Można
pisanie 1.000 dolarów (1.000 $)

Tomkiewicz Franciszek
Sobieski Wyspiański 20
Jelenia - Góra Dolnośląskie
Polska - Poland - Europe

SEARCHED ..... INDEXED .....
SERIALIZED ..... FILED .....
APR 17 1964

TRANSLATION FROM POLISH

The envelope -- (postmark removed with stamps) -- is addressed to the American Police (sic) F.B.I., District Attorney, Dallas - Dallas (sic), Texas, U.S.A., North America. The envelope bears no return address.

Letter

Sobienow, J. M. B. (?) 1964

F.B.I. American Police

New York

District Attorney in Dallas
Re: President Kennedy, Leo (sic) Oswald and gangster Ruby
Spaak (?) Polish (sic)

Leo Oswald did not kill President Kennedy. Oswald saw Ruby kill the President. Ruby knew this and pointed out Oswald to the police as Kennedy's killer in the ensuing confusion. He watched Oswald's movements in order to kill him as the only witness to his crime. Both Ruby and Oswald were informers of the Dallas police. Ruby will never reveal the facts because he knows that Americans would kill him should he (illegible word); his (illegible word) would also kill him. This will not bring to life either Kennedy or Oswald. This is good publicity for such dogcatchers (?) as Oswald's wife and his mother. I could write you more on this subject matter. The cost -- one thousand dollars ($1,000).

Franciszek Tomkiewicz
Sobienow, Mlynska 10 (?)
Jelenia Gora, Wroclaw (sic)
Poland, Europe

TRANSLATED BY:
IHOR MYCHALUS:bad
April 22, 1964

14-24016-1426

ENCLOSURE

SAC, Dallas (44-1639) April 23, 1964

REC-25 1426

Director, FBI (44-24016)

JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

REGISTERED MAIL

Attached is the translation which you requested by ~~teletype~~ airtel dated 4/17/64.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

Retained in Buffalo.

1 - Mr. Rosen (Attention: Mr. Hines, sent direct with enclosure)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

M: bad
(4)

APR 27 1964

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

FBI

Date: 4/22/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR FBI (44-24016)
ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM SAC DALLAS (44-1639)

SUBJECT JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CR

Rerep SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS 4/20/64, Dallas.

This report includes substantial investigation, both past and current, relative to allegations of GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, Medford, Oregon, that one JACK RUBENSTEIN, believed by him identical with RUBY, traveled from Chicago, Illinois, during the early and middle 1940's with a son-in-law of SAM JAFFE, FEHRENBACH's employer at Muncie, Indiana, and attended meetings believed subversive by FEHRENBACH. The Chicago Office has furnished photographs of SEYMOUR and CHARLOTTE CHAZIN, son-in-law and daughter of JAFFE, to Portland for exhibition to FEHRENBACH. Results of this investigation have not yet been received.

The Los Angeles Office has been requested to attempt to obtain photographs of IRWIN and ROSLYN BERKE, son-in-law and daughter of JAFFE, and forward same to Portland for similar exhibition to FEHRENBACH. Results have not yet been received. The President's Commission has expressed interest in this allegation and the Bureau has instructed the matter be completely resolved.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas
CC:vm
(5)

REC 56 44-24016-1427

15 APR 23 1964

EX-101

61 APR 28 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
C C. Wick Special Agent in Charge

DL 44-1639

The Commission has also requested additional investigation regarding allegations of BLANEY MACK JOHNSON, Atlanta, Georgia, that RUBY was associated with one DONALD EDWARD BROWDER in gun running activities in the early 1950's. Rerep contains substantial investigation, past and current, regarding this matter. DONALD EDWARD BROWDER has not been located for interview to date.

By teletype 4/21/64, Miami Office advised of its belief DONALD EDWARD BROWDER is identical with EDWARD J. BROWDER, Jr., said to be serving an ITSP sentence at the FCI, Tallahassee, Florida. Miami has requested Jacksonville to interview this individual. EDWARD J. BROWDER, Jr., was the Subject of Bufile 87-41245. Dallas file reflects this individual was subsequently a fugitive bail jumper and was arrested by Bureau Agents on 4/17/62.

Results of further investigation regarding the above matters will be included in an early report.

Rerep also includes information concerning an anonymous telephone call to the Los Angeles Office alleging RUBY was associated with MORRIS ADELMAN, described as a "notorious Communist Party organizer." Investigation has been negative to date to identify ADELMAN. Chicago has been requested to interview two persons of this name identified through indices and directory checks. Results will be incorporated in the subsequent report.

THIS SERIAL HAS BEEN REFERRED TO ANOTHER AGENCY AND IS IN A PENDING STATUS:

FILE NO. 44-24016

SERIAL NO. 1428

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 4

SECTION NO.

49

U.S. Postal Department

# REFERRAL

FD-36 (Rev. 12-17-56)

FBI

Date: 4/20/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (DECEASED)
CR

OO: DALLAS

Re Bureau teletype to San Francisco, 4/20/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and six copies of LHM captioned DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN; two copies of LHM have been directed to Dallas for information.

The interview of MARTIN on 4/14/64 was accomplished by SA MAX H. FISCHER.

1 ENCLOSURE
3 - Bureau (Encls. 7)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Encls 2) (INFO)
1 - San Francisco
WHK:rap
(6)

EX-109

44-24016-1429

REC-21

APR 27 1964

C. C. Wick

5 APR 29 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California

April 20, 1964

DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN

Private DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, Company C, Second Battalion, Third Brigade, Fort Ord, California, was interviewed at Fort Ord, on April 14, 1964, by a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. On this occasion MARTIN furnished the following information concerning an incident which occurred on the evening of November 22, 1963, at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas:

At about 11:00 p.m. on the evening of November 22, 1963, MARTIN, while in the company of MARGUERITE RIEGLER, a Southern Methodist University (SMU) student; ROBERT L. SINDELAR, a SMU student; WILLIAM J. KOMAS, a student at Tyler, Texas, Junior College; and RITA GILBERMAN, a high school student from Richardson, Texas, went to Phil's Delicatessen and sat down in one of the booths to eat. A man whom MARTIN later identified as JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Bar in Dallas, Texas, was already in the delicatessen when the group arrived and appeared to be alone.

One of the persons with MARTIN had a copy of the November 23, 1963, edition of the "Dallas Morning News," which had come out as an extra on the evening of November 22, 1963, and had a large front page write up on the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Shortly after the group sat down in the booth, the man later identified as RUBY approached the booth and politely asked if he could borrow the paper. He appeared to be interested in something in the classified want ad section of the paper and seemed to use the classified section of the paper to locate a phone number as immediately after looking at the paper, he went to the pay phone located near the cashier's desk and made a phone call or attempted to make a phone call. He returned the paper to the booth where the youths were sitting and made some comment to the effect that "it was a terrible thing about the President being shot." He did not appear to

COPIES DESTROYED 21 DEC 29 1972

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN

be overly enraged about the assassination of the President, although he did appear to be sincere in the comment about it being a terrible thing.

This individual then talked briefly to one of the employees in the delicatessen, and MARTIN did not hear the conversation or gain any knowledge as to whether or not these two men knew each other.

After a few minutes, RUBY again returned to the booth where the youths were sitting and rudely grabbed the newspaper and took it without asking. He appeared to again look at something in the classified want-ad section and again went to the pay phone and either made or attempted to make a phone call. When RUBY returned the newspaper this time, he noticed that the youths were somewhat irritated and in a bragging fashion identified himself as owner of the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas and showed the group an advertisement in the newspaper about his clubs. He then took out some complimentary passes to the clubs and taunted the youths with a promise to give them some tickets. He then made the comment that they were too young to see the type of show put on at these clubs, and MARTIN is not sure if any of the group actually received any of the complimentary tickets but knows definitely that he did not. MARTIN believes that possibly SIDELAR was given some tickets.

RUBY then got some change from the clerk in the delicatessen and again visited the pay phone at least attempting to place a call. MARTIN did not hear any of the conversations RUBY had with persons called on the phone except as they were leaving the delicatessen, he briefly overheard that RUBY was telling someone that he was closing his clubs the following weekend in observance of the President's death. MARTIN could not tell from the way RUBY made the statement if the comment was made in the form of instructions to one of his employees or merely as a comment to some acquaintance.

MARTIN has no recollection that RUBY discussed musician personalities with one of the youths, but is certain that he had no such discussion with RUBY that evening.

DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN

On the Sunday following the above incident, MARTIN saw television and newspaper accounts of the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and at that time recognized the photograph of JACK RUBY as the man who was in Phil's Delicatessen on the evening of November 22, 1963.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

San Francisco, California

April 20, 1964

DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN

Private DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, Company C, Second Battalion, Third Brigade, Fort Ord, California, was interviewed at Fort Ord, on April 14, 1964, by a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. On this occasion MARTIN furnished the following information concerning an incident which occurred on the evening of November 22, 1963, at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas:

At about 11:00 p.m. on the evening of November 22, 1963, MARTIN, while in the company of MARGUERITE RIEGER, a Southern Methodist University (SMU) student; ROBERT L. SIMDELAR, a SMU student; WILLIAM NICHOLAS, a student at Tyler, Texas, Junior College; and RITA SILVERMAN, a high school student from Richardson, Texas, went to Phil's Delicatessen and sat down in one of the booths to eat. A man whom MARTIN later identified as JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Bar in Dallas, Texas, was already in the delicatessen when the group arrived and appeared to be alone.

One of the persons with MARTIN had a copy of the November 23, 1963, edition of the "Dallas Morning News," which had come out as an extra on the evening of November 22, 1963, and had a large front page writeup on the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Shortly after the group sat down in the booth, the man later identified as RUBY approached the booth and politely asked if he could borrow the paper. He appeared to be interested in something in the classified want-ad section of the paper and seemed to use the classified section of the paper to locate a phone number as immediately after looking at the paper, he went to the pay phone located near the cashier's desk and made a phone call or attempted to make a phone call. He returned the paper to the booth where the youths were sitting and made some comment to the effect that "it was a terrible thing about the President being shot." He did not appear to

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 - Mr. Belmont; 1 - Mr. Rosen; 1 - Mr. Sullivan; 1 - Mr. Malley;
1 - Mr. Hines; 1 - Mr. Branigan; 1 - Mr. Lenihan

4-23-64

COLT

RADIOGRAM URGENT

TO SAC MIAMI

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-82555)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, IS - R - CUBA.

RE NO TEL DECEMBER TWELVE SIXTY THREE INSTRUCTING MM CONTACT MRS. BETTY FOLSOM TO ASCERTAIN SOURCE OF RUMOR THAT OSWALD PLACED LONG-DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL TO JACK RUBY IN DL, TEXAS.

PLEASE IDENT COMMUNICATION TO BUREAU SETTING FORTH RESULTS OF YOUR INQUIRIES IN THIS MATTER. IN THE EVENT THIS ALLEGATION HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETELY RUN OUT, INITIATE APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION IMMEDIATELY AND SUBMIT RESULTS TO BUREAU BY LHM AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE. DL ADVISED BY MAIL.

1 - Dallas

NOTE: NO received info from individual 12-11-63 indicating there was rumor that Oswald and 9 Cubans were on board a boat docking at Marathon, Fla. Rumor was that Oswald placed long-distance telephone call to Jack Ruby at DL from residence in Marathon. NO set out lead for MM by tel 12-12-63 to resolve allegation. Check of MM reports failed to disclose results of requested investigation. Desirable we obtain such data immediately in order that it can be furnished to Commissio...

REL:hrt (9)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

VIA TELETYPE
5:47 PM
APR 23 1964
ENCIPHERED

FBI
DATE: APR 24 1964
TIME:
FBI/DOJ

NR. 232210
ENC.
CK.
APPROVED BY
TYPED BY

44-24016-63

TELETYPE UNIT

Mr. Herbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

April 24, 1964

Director, FBI

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

With reference to your memorandum dated April 13, 1964, enclosing a letter to the Attorney General from a Miss Mary Jone dated April 7, 1964, there is enclosed herewith a copy of a memorandum dated April 20, 1964, at Phoenix, Arizona, which sets forth the results of this Bureau's investigation conducted on the basis of information in the letter.

A copy of the memorandum dated April 20, 1964, Phoenix, Arizona, has also been furnished to the President's Commission.

Enclosure

JWH/ras
(8)

NOTE: See note on letter to J. Lee Rankin dated April 24, 1964.

REC'D-READING ROOM
APR 24 2 07 PM '64

MAILED 20
APR 24 1964
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

APR 29 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

EX-105

REC-11

19 APR 27 1964

FBI

Date: 4/3/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

RE: JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. (Deceased) - VICTIM
CR

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas, 3/31/64, and Dallas airtel to New York and San Antonio, 4/1/64.

Enclosed are four copies each of FD-302's reflecting interviews with ROBERT LOUIS SINDELAR and RITA LESLIE SILBERMAN.

It should be noted that investigation is underway to locate and interview BILL NIKOLIS, aka. William George Nikolis, and DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN. It should be further noted that some of the names of persons mentioned in the FD-302 of MARGUERITE VEA RIEGLER are incorrect. The proper names of her companions are as follows:

RITA LESLIE SILBERMAN
WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS, not Bill Nichols
DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN
ROBERT LOUIS SINDELAR, not Sindelor.

Enc. (5)
AEC/dj
(5)

ENCLOSURE

EC 29

see FD-302 Rus. 2...
4-8-64

1431

12 APR 8 1964

56 MAY 4 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

5 6 MAY 1 1964

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/3/64

RITA LESLIE SILBERMAN advised she resides at 13215 Hughes Circle, Dallas, Texas, where her telephone number is AD 9-5480. She said her stepfather, NORMAN SIEGEL, and her mother, LESLIE RODNEY SIEGEL, reside at that address and their telephone number is AD 9-5546. She said she is a student at Hillcrest High School and she is in the twelfth grade.

She said on November 22, 1963, about 8:00 or 8:30 P.M., she, together with MARGUERITE RIEGLER, DENNIS MARTIN, BILL NIKOLIS and BOB SINDELAR, met at Smith Dormitory at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. Thereafter they drove to Phil's Delicatessen, which is located in Dallas, Texas, near the Love Field Airport on Oaklawn Avenue. She said they ordered food and while waiting for it to be served they observed a man talking to other patrons and also making a phone call. She said they paid no attention to this person's conversation, but after he finished his call he came to the table where he took a newspaper from BOB SINDELAR, asking him for it and taking it before he got permission to read it. She said this person took the paper and remarked, "How horrible it is", referring to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Then the man made another telephone call and returned to the table, where he took the paper and talked about his night clubs. She said the man turned to a couple of advertisements in the paper and she recalled that they were for the Carousel and Vegas Clubs, and this man said that he owned the clubs and would give passes to the group. Then he looked them over and remarked he could not give them passes because they were too young. One of the boys in the group jokingly said that he was over 21 and thereupon the man, presumably JACK RUBY, said, "Well, come around sometime and perhaps I'll let you in.

She said JACK RUBY seemed to be "upset" and he remarked how horrible the death of the President was and, like everyone else, he talked generally about the assassination and articles which had been published concerning it.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 DEC 29 1972

on 4/2/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

THOMAS J. CARSON and

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER/ds Date dictated 4/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

She said this man was only in the delicatessen a short time and left about the time that her group received their food order. She said that they learned of the man's identity as JACK RUBY through his telling them of his ownership of the night clubs and, also, through news articles which were published and radio broadcasts which announced that JACK RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

She looked at a Dallas Police photograph of JACK RUBY and remarked it appeared to be the same person who was present in the delicatessen on the night of November 22, 1963. She said the person in the restaurant wore a regular business suit and a hat and he did not look exactly like the police photograph because of his dress and the fact that he was wearing a hat.

She said she had never known or observed this person before this incident and she had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

She said she believed that BILL NIKOLIS is currently enrolled in Tyler Junior College. She did not know the whereabouts of DENNIS MARTIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/3/64

ROBERT LOUIS SINDELAR advised he has a room, number 362, in McElvaney Dormitory, located on the campus of Southern Methodist University in Dallas, Texas. He said he resides in Apartment # 16 at 4630 Palm Gardens Apartments, where he has telephone number LA 6-0780 in Dallas, Texas. He said his home residence is 1821 Cuyler Avenue, Erwyn, Illinois, where he resides with his father, LOUIS SINDELAR.

He said on November 22, 1963, he joined a group of friends and all of them went to Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn Avenue, about 8:00 P.M. He said his friends were BILL NIKOLIS, DENNIS MARTIN, RITA SILBERMAN and MARGUERITE RIEGLER. He said he recalled they bought a newspaper which they were reading and discussing at a table in Phil's Delicatessen while waiting for their food order to be prepared, and suddenly a man pulled the paper from his hand, at the same time asking him if he could borrow the paper. He said the man glanced at the paper, put it down on the table, and walked to a telephone fifteen or twenty feet away, where he proceeded to make a telephone call.

Mr. SINDELAR said he was unable to understand the conversation that this man had on the telephone, but when he completed his call he returned to the table and asked again if he might see the paper, at which time he advised SINDELAR and his companions he was the owner of the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas. The man remarked he wanted to see if his advertisements appeared that he had ordered for the paper and remarked that his two clubs were the only clubs that were closed because of the President's assassination. He said the man located the advertisements and showed them to the group, and BILL NIKOLIS asked the man if he thought the death of the President would affect Dallas and the man, later identified as JACK RUBY, replied that it would affect the convention business in the City of Dallas. He said BILL NIKOLIS then told JACK RUBY that he knew a former entertainer at the Vegas Club but he did not name the entertainer and RUBY did not discuss it at any length.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 Uto 2 3 13/2

on 4/2/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL44-1639

WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER/ds Date dictated 4/3/64

44 - [illegible]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside.

ENCLOSURE

He said RUBY then made another telephone call and then returned to the table a third time where he again looked at the front pages of the paper and remarked, "Maybe I'll give you people free passes to my club." Then he jokingly said he could not give free passes to them because they were not old enough to go to the clubs.

Mr. SINDELAR said he was not positive that this man was JACK RUBY. He said after observing a police photograph of RUBY, that the photograph resembled the man who talked to him at Phil's Delicatessen on the night of November 22, 1963; however, he seemed to recall that the man at the Delicatessen wore heavy, dark-rimmed glasses and was dressed in a business suit and wore a hat which he did not take off. He said the man in Phil's Delicatessen apparently knew other people who were there, but these other people were not known to him, SINDELAR.

He said he presumed this man was JACK RUBY because he claimed he was the owner of the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas, Texas.

He said he knew of no association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had never known either of these individuals prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963.

He advised that RITA SILBERMAN is a student at the Hillcrest High School in Dallas, Texas, and the other persons were students at Southern Methodist University on November 22, 1963. He did not know the current addresses of DENNIS PATRICK MARLIN or WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS.

FBI

Date: 4/7/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) P

RE: JACK L. RUBY. aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-VICTIM
(DECEASED)
CR
OO: DL

Re Bureau airtel to Dallas 3/31/64; Dallas airtel to New York and San Antonio 4/1/64; Dallas airtel to Director 4/3/64; Dallas airtel to Director and Los Angeles 4/6/64.

Enclosed are 4 copies of FD-302 reflecting interview with WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS at Tyler, Texas, on 4/6/64.

Investigation is continuing to attempt to locate and interview DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN.

ENCLOSURE

(3) -Bureau (Enc 4) (RM)
2 -Dallas
AEC:les
(5)

REC-21 1432

8 APR 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

Date 4/7/64

1

Mr. WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS advised he was born on November 26, 1944, at Vernon, Texas. His permanent address is with his parents, GEORGE and HELEN NIKOLIS, 243-37 72nd Avenue, Douglaston, New York. He is presently a sophomore at Tyler Junior College, Tyler, Texas, and resides at an apartment at 1926 South Belmont, Tyler, Texas, Telephone LYric 2-6763.

In November, 1963, he was a student at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, and lived at McElvaney Hall on the campus.

About 8:30 to 9:00 PM, November 22, 1963, he was at Phil's Delicatessen located Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas, Texas, and was having a sandwich with his friends, DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, BOB SINDLAR, MARGUERITE VEA ADLER and RITA SILBERMAN. All of the above were students at Southern Methodist University with the exception of RITA who was a high school student. He had purchased a DALLAS TIMES HERALD and while sitting at the table, he and his friends were scanning the paper. The front page carried a story concerning the assassination of President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY that day.

A man, whom he now believes was JACK RUBY, who was wearing horn-rimmed glasses and sitting at another table a short distance from them, walked up and took a section of the newspaper from his hands and at the same time said something to the effect, "Let me borrow your paper". RUBY then walked away with the paper and he is not sure if RUBY sat down at his own table or not, however, a minute or two later the man brought the paper back.

NIKOLIS is unable to recall if RUBY said anything at the time he returned the paper.

A few minutes later this man walked up again and asked to borrow the paper for the second time. NIKOLIS and the others made remarks such as why didn't they give the man a nickel so he could buy his own paper and other similar remarks. RUBY then told them he owned the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas, asked if they had ever heard of the clubs and said something about giving them passes. RUBY said something to the effect he was looking for the club advertising in the paper, however, NIKOLIS stated it was possible RUBY said he was looking for

2nd Declassified 2012

4/6/64 at TYLER, TEXAS File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent ROBERT J. STEVENS/les Date dictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

[redacted]

closing notices concerning the clubs. RUBY then walked to a telephone and talked to someone on the telephone, but NIKOLIS and his party were unable to hear any of the conversation. RUBY then brought the paper back to the table. NIKOLIS asked RUBY what effect he thought the assassination of President KENNEDY would have on the city of Dallas and RUBY replied to the effect it would hurt business and that Dallas would get no more conventions.

DENNIS MARTIN asked RUBY several times about the passes to the Carousel Club, but RUBY commented that they were too young and never did give them any of the passes. To the best of his recollection this ended the conversation with RUBY and although he is not certain, he believes that he and his party left the delicatessen while RUBY was still there. They drove around town for a short time that evening, then went home. NIKOLIS continued that he was watching television and saw JACK RUBY shoot and kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD and from the many photographs he has seen of RUBY since then, he is almost positive in his own mind that the man in the delicatessen was JACK RUBY. The others of his group who were present at the delicatessen that night were of the same opinion and he was told by BOB SINDLAR that RITA SILVERMAN had called the Dallas Police Department after OSWALD was killed and told them of their encounter with JACK RUBY at the delicatessen. To his knowledge, none of their group were ever interviewed by members of the Dallas Police Department. He continued that to his knowledge, none of his group had ever seen JACK RUBY before, did not know him, and further, none of them knew or had ever seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

NIKOLIS continued that he expects to leave Tyler, Texas at the end of May, 1964, and during the summer months of 1964 can be contacted in care of his uncle, NICK ZELIOUS, Besco Company, Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas.

[redacted]

The Attorney General

April 17, 1964

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Malley
1 - Mr. Shroder
1 - Mr. McGrath
1 - Mr. Hines
1 - Mr. Raupach

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY
NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS

Reference is made to my letter dated April 3, 1964, pertaining to Mr. Glenn T. Carthron, Jr.

Enclosed is one copy each of two memoranda which reveal the results of an interview with Mr. Carthron and additional data concerning his arrest in Salisbury, Maryland.

In view of the information received, this Bureau is not conducting any additional investigation concerning Mr. Carthron.

The enclosed memoranda are furnished for the completion of your files and the same information is being furnished to the President's Commission.

Enclosures (2)

1 - The Deputy Attorney General — Enclosures (2)

1 - Mr. Norbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General — Enclosures (2)

62-109060
1 - 62-109090 (President's Commission)
1 - 105-82555 (Lee Harvey Oswald)
1 - 44-24016 (Jack Leon Ruby)
1 - Mr. C.D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. F.P. Kieffer
1 - Mr. R.E. Lenihan

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOT RECORDED
193 APR 17 1964

MR/map
(15)

(SEE PAGE TWO FOR NOTE)

APR 23 1964

NOTE:

See memo A. Rosen to Mr. Belmont dated 4-2-64, captioned, "Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, November 22, 1963, Dallas, Texas," MKR/vhm, which pertains to Carthron who alleged a "voice from God" said Hoffa "triggered" the assassination of President Kennedy.

Carthron was interviewed by Agents of WFO, at which time he claimed during a dream "Our Lord Jesus Christ" spoke to him saying Jimmy Hoffa killed President Kennedy. Carthron was arrested on 3-26-64 at Salisbury, Maryland, on an assault warrant obtained by his father, and he was subsequently taken to the Eastern Shore State Hospital, Cambridge, Maryland, but was released even though he was judged mentally incompetent, as he was not a resident of the State of Maryland. He should have been committed in Georgia.

In view of the fact that Carthron believes the responsibility for the assassination of President Kennedy was directly attributed to Hoffa, and further he alleged he had a dream in which he was chosen to eliminate Hoffa, WFO and Detroit are being instructed to furnish background information regarding Carthron to MPD and Detroit PD. Hoffa is not being advised personally of this matter due to previous investigations of him.

In view of subject's propensity for violence, copies of letterhead memorandum and insert being furnished to Secret Service.

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-62)

FBI

Date: 4/15/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-82555)

FROM: SAC, WFO (105-37111) (P)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD
IS - R-CUBA
(OO:DALLAS)

Rerep of SA JAMES J. O'CONNOR, Miami dated 4/4/64 wherein lead is set out for WFO to interview CARLOS MARQUEZ STERLING for any information he may possess concerning the JACK RUBY - (FBU) PRASKIN aspect of this investigation.

Enclosed for the New York Office is a copy of rerep setting forth background info pertaining to WFO lead.

STERLING appears to be identical to CARLOS MARQUEZ STERLING, Buffalo 109-321, New York file 105-61131, IS-CUBA, RA-CUBA, OO:NEW YORK.

Inquiry Washington, D. C. reveals STERLING residing 355 East 72nd Street, Apartment 14C, New York City, N. Y.

New York requested to interview CARLOS MARQUEZ STERLING as requested in rerep.

3 - Bureau
2 - New York (105-38431) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - Dallas (100-10461) (RM)
1 - Miami (105-8342) (Info) (RM)
1 - WFO

NOT RECORDED
19 APR 17 1964

JFH:lkc
(8)

AIRTEL

3 APR 20 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date: 4-15-64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-109060)(105-82555)(44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (157-916)(RUC)

SUBJECT: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN
FITZGERALD KENNEDY, 11-22-63,
DALLAS TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING
Bufile 62-109060; DALLAS 89-43
OO: Dallas

LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
IS - R - CUBA
Bufile 105-82555; DALLAS 100-10461
OO: Dallas

JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
Bufile 44-24016; DALLAS 44-1639
OO: Dallas

5 Bureau
3 - 62-109060
1 - 105-82555
1 - 44-24016
6 - Dallas (Encl. - 975) AH
2 - 89-43
2 - 100-10461
2 - 44-1639
3 - Philadelphia
1 - 157-916
1 - 44-767
1 - 105-9958

JLW:lac
(14)

44-24016-
NOT RECORDED
193 APR 21 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M - Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FH 157-916

Re Dallas airtel to Director dated 3/17/64.

Enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies each of FD 302's and administrative inserts requested in reairtel.

To aid Dallas in assembling report, FD 302's and administrative inserts regarding one allegation, one individual, or one situation are separated and labelled with a 3 x 5 card on the front of the first insert. There may be one or more FD 302's or inserts regarding each situation. They also will be numbered individually and in the group to correspond to the below designation.

Enclosures are as follows:

A. ALLEGATIONS RE: MIKE VINICH, Jackson, Wyoming.

1. FD 302 - Mrs. BERNICE H. FRACTION
Philadelphia, Pa.

B. INVESTIGATION RE: WILLIAM T. CALEY
Wayne, Pa.

1. FD 302 - WILLIAM THOMAS CALEY
Wayne, Pa.
2. Insert - Information contained in Philadelphia indices.

C. INVESTIGATION RE: CLARK MAKIBBAN, New Bloomfield, Pa.

1. FD 302 - ROLAND DUNKLEBERGER
New Bloomfield, Pa.
2. FD 302 - Corporal STANLEY KRAMMES
Duncannon, Pa.
3. FD 302 - LEROY A. MERKLE
Harrisburg, Pa.
4. FD 302 - WILLIAM CLARK MAKIBBAN
New Bloomfield, Pa.

D. INVESTIGATION RE: RALPH LEE MASSINGER, Mount Joy, Pa.

1. FD 302 - ELMER L. ZERPHY
Mount Joy, Pa.

FH 157-816

2. FD 302 - ROSCOE HASSINGER
Mount Joy, Pa.
3. FD 302 - Telephone call to locate
RALPH LEE HASSINGER
4. FD 302 - RALPH LEE HASSINGER
Mount Joy, Pa.
5. FD 302 - Obituary notice of RALPH LEE HASSINGER
6. Administrative insert - Clarification of
interview date of ROSCOE HASSINGER

E. ALLEGATIONS RE: TED THESING, Philadelphia, Pa.

1. FD 302 - JOSEPH CARMODY
Philadelphia, Pa.
2. FD 302 - KLARA K. BURKLE on 11/26/63
Roslyn, Pa.
(Ex-wife of TED THESING)
3. FD 302 - WILLIAM FRANCIS THESING on 11/26/63
Roslyn, Pa.
(Son of TED THESING)
4. FD 302 - SAMUEL M. WILSON
Glenside, Pa.
5. FD 302 - Dr. WILLIAM LYMAN
Abington, Pa.
6. FD 302 - WALTER ROBERTSON
Audubon, New Jersey
7. FD 302 - RICHARD CHRISTIAN LYMAN
Abington, Pa.
8. FD 302 - KLARA K. BURKLE on 12/2/63
Roslyn, Pa.
9. FD 302 - WILLIAM FRANCIS THESING on 12/2/63
Roslyn, Pa.
10. FD 302 - SAMUEL MAYHEW WILSON
Glenside, Pa.
11. FD 302 - THEODORE THESING

F. INVESTIGATION RE: WILLIAM C. SHEPERD, Wrightstown, Pa.

1. FD 302 - WILLIAM C. SHEPERD
Wrightstown, Pa.

G. RE: THERESA COLLINS, 1440 Kerper Street, Philadelphia

1. Insert - Re THERESA COLLINS, Philadelphia, Pa.
2. FD 302 - THERESA COLLINS
Philadelphia, Pa.

PH 157-916

H. INTERVIEW OF MARJORIE HEIMBECKER, PHILADELPHIA, PA. RE MIGUEL SUAREZ

1. FD 302 - MARJORIE HEIMBECKER
Philadelphia, Pa.

I. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, HARRISBURG, PA.

1. FD 302 - EDMUND G. SHIPPER on 11/25/63
Philadelphia, Pa.
2. FD 302 - EDMUND G. SHIPPER on 11/26/63
Linglestown, Pa.
3. FD 302 - Mrs. MARY WAGNER on 11/25/63
Harrisburg, Pa.
4. FD 302 - FRANK KAUFFMAN
Enola, Pa.
5. FD 302 - Mrs. MARY WAGNER on 11/26/63
Steelton, Pa.

J. ALLEGATIONS RE: "520" BAR CUSTOMER, Chester, Pa.

1. FD 302 - CHARLES TOBIN on 11/27/63
Philadelphia, Pa.
2. FD 302 - CHARLES TOBIN on 11/27/63
Chester, Pa.
3. FD 302 - VINCENT COLOMBO, "520" Bar
Chester, Pa.

K. ALLEGATION RE: EDI TRAPIEL, New Orleans, La.

1. Insert - Re allegation
2. Administrative insert - Re EUGENE R. DELA PARRA
(Conceal source)

L. ALLEGATION RE: JOHN ERNEST KING, Marcus Hook, Pa.

1. Investigation insert
2. FD 302 - JOHN ERNEST KING

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

1 - DeMohrenschildt
1 - Rose
1 - DeLoach

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 4/15/64

FROM : W. A. Branigan

1 - Rosen
1 - Sullivan
1 - Malley
1 - Coakley
1 - Branigan
1 - Lenihan
1 - Sizoo

SUBJECT: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
INTERNAL SECURITY - RUSSIA - CUBA

5 - Bridwell

Articles by Thomas Giffings Buchanan, Jr., on his version of the assassination of President Kennedy have recently appeared in the French newspaper "L'Express." Copies of past articles received from Legal Attache, Paris, have been furnished along with translations to the President's Commission. Buchanan worked for the "Washington Evening Star" as a reporter from 1946 to 1948 when he admitted Communist Party (CP) membership to an official of that paper and was dismissed. He admitted CP membership to Bureau Agents in 1952 and 1953 but claimed in 1956 that he had left the CP. His name is carried on the Reserve Index.

Previous articles by Buchanan have been based on speculation and unfounded material, much of it previously published, to the effect that Lee Harvey Oswald was an Agent of the FBI and/or Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) and that the investigation of the assassination was covering up discrepancies which cast doubt on Oswald's guilt.

Buchanan's article "Struggle to the Death Between Wall Street and Texas," appearing in the 3/26/64 issue of "L'Express," has been received, translated and reviewed. This last article in the series by Buchanan continues the thesis that Oswald and Ruby were part of a plot to kill President Kennedy and implies that wealthy and influential men in Texas were behind the plot. Buchanan states that Oswald would not have been employed by the Texas School Book Depository without the permission of the city government and "without a decided willingness of the rulers of Dallas to use Oswald later on." Actually the Texas School Box Depository is a private concern not a city agency.

The wealthy men mentioned in this article include H. L. Hunt, his son Lamar Hunt, and the brothers John D. and Clinton W. Murchison. He claims that these wealthy men of Texas are not "level headed rational businessmen" but are adventurers and gamblers in their operations of the petroleum industries and their spirit of gambling has carried over to other areas.

Buchanan states that there are three enemies of the Hunts, Murchisons and "other Texas billionaires": (1) Wall Street financiers; (2) Washington politicians; and (3) communists. Buchanan states that

Enclosure
105-82555
JHS:klw
(11)

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan
Re: LEE HARVEY OSWALD
105-82555

the wealthy Texans seek to dominate the United States by taking control of Wall Street. An example of this is the effort of the Murchison brothers, he claims, leading to their control of the Investor's Diversified Services (IDS), although a court judgment declared transfer of the IDS to their control illegal and they took a financial loss in relinquishing that control.

As to the political activity of the wealthy Texans, Buchanan says the Hunts and Murchisons provided the late Senator McCarthy with money and prevented the re-election of two critics of Senator McCarthy's in the United States Senate, William Benton of Connecticut and Millard Tydings of Maryland.

As to communism, Buchanan claims that the "Dallas billionaires" consider a communist to be any critic of their regime and their fiscal privileges.

Buchanan asks why the FBI took so long to reveal its knowledge of Oswald's attempt on 4/10/63 on General Edwin A. Walker's life. He, of course, implies that the Bureau knew Oswald was involved in that attempt; however, our first knowledge of his attempt on General Walker's life came from Marina Oswald on 12/3/63. The Dallas Police Department while investigating the attempt on Walker's life did not develop Oswald as a suspect.

Buchanan states that General Walker could have used Oswald to make an unsuccessful attempt on his life in order to gain publicity and to increase his (General Walker's) popularity. Buchanan also claims that an association between Walker and Oswald is proved by the fact that Oswald's address book contained Walker's name and telephone number and the name, private telephone number and license number of an FBI Agent, according to the "Dallas Morning Times." Special Agent James P. Hosty is the FBI Agent but it was the telephone number of the Dallas Office and not Hosty's private number which was found in Oswald's address book. The entry re Walker in the address book is "Walke LA 1-4115." LA 1-4115 is the telephone number of General Walker in Dallas. We have developed no information substantiating Buchanan's claim of association between Walker and Oswald.

Buchanan also parrots the communist propaganda line that the relaxation of "cold-war tensions" would hurt the extensive investments in oil and other industries of the wealthy Texan businessmen and, therefore, they oppose such relaxation.

All in all, the series of articles by Buchanan are based on speculation and preconceived notion that authorities are covering up matters in the investigation of the assassination. He persists throughout the series in ignoring or distorting numerous facts and items of evidence which point to the guilt of Oswald. By attached letter the President's Commission is being furnished a copy of the 3/26/64 "L'Express" article by Buchanan with two copies of a translation thereof.

This article by Buchanan closes with the announcement that a book entitled "The Assassins of Kennedy" will be published in French soon. Legal Attache, Paris, previously advised of this development and has been instructed by the Bureau to obtain copies of this book for comparison with Buchanan's articles. This matter will be followed and reported.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached letter be sent to the President's Commission.

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Warren Panel Prober's Tactics Trigger Removal

By JIM LEHRER
Staff Writer

A flare-up over the questioning tactics of a Warren Commission attorney marked his exit from the Dallas phase of the assassination probe, The Times Herald learned Saturday.

The flare involved a clash between the investigating panel and a witness by the name of Wade, a Dallas police officer who had a big voice in the Jack Ruby murder trial.

The officer planned to produce the late Atty. Gen. Wade and other officials that the assassination had cost him a "bar," among other things.

SOMETHING BOILED OUT

An unusable witness, which included the investigator's leaving Dallas, was worked out through the combined efforts of Mr. Wade, U.S. Atty. Barefoot Sanders and the commission.

None of the officials involved wished to be directly quoted on any aspect of the incident.

All agreed, however, that it was an "isolated" event and emphasized that it was typical in the last issue it could disrupt the working cooperation which has prevailed between the commission and local authorities.

NO MORE INCIDENTS

"When you consider that the commission has talked to more than 300 people in the last several days," said one official, "it is remarkable that there haven't been more incidents of this type."

In recounting what happened between the officer and the attorney, sources said there were two subsequent questioning sessions before the officer's deposition was finally completed.

Between the first exchange and the completion were two days later, the officer's complaint on the questioning techniques had gone to Mr. Wade. The officer wanted Mr. Wade or one of his associates to accompany him to the next session.

The deputy attorney reportedly refused, telling the officer that the city attorney's office would be the place for him to secure legal counsel.

Mr. Wade did, however, receive the incident in a letter he wrote to J. Lee Rankin, general counsel for the commission in Washington.

A solution quickly followed.

The deposition of the officer was completed that day with an associate city attorney accompanying him as counsel during the final session. Another commission attorney-investigator took over the questioning.

The attorney who was involved in the original incident left Dallas Saturday and he was almost through with his particular assignment in Dallas anyhow.

ENCLOSURE

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

"The Dallas Times-Herald"
Dallas, Texas

Date:
Edition:
Author:
Editor:
Title: Felix R. McKnight

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office: Dallas

1433

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Inquiry Continued By Warren Probers

Burt Griffin, the Warren Commission attorney who left Dallas and reports of a rift with Dallas police more than two weeks ago, was back in Dallas Tuesday for more secret investigation.

He and [illegible], another commission agent who aided in taking 20 depositions earlier this month, added six more sworn statements to the list Tuesday.

Griffin interviewed Dallas News photographer Jack Beers, who took the historic photograph of Jack Ruby and Lee Harvey Oswald an instant before Oswald was shot.

Beers said that Griffin showed him two FBI statements by the photographer and questioned him about his part in the Nov. 22-24 news coverage.

Much of the questioning concerned what and when Beers saw in the City Hall basement when Oswald was brought out for transfer.

Griffin had been absent from Dallas since Dallas police officer P. T. Dean complained to Chief Jesse Curry about Griffin's mode of questioning.

A federal spokesman said at the time that Griffin was scheduled to leave Dallas before the incident, with the officer, a chief prosecution witness in Ruby's murder trial.

Griffin, declining any comment on the investigation, said Monday that any statement on the situation would have to come from higher sources.

Dist. Atty. Henry Wade would make no comment on Griffin's return to Dallas. But he said he has not been contacted by Warren Commission agents about taking sworn statements from Jack Ruby.

Ruby's new chief defense counsel, Dr. Hubert Smith, told The News earlier that he had not been contacted either.

Others questioned by the two agents Tuesday were Andrew Armstrong, Patrolman Bobby G. Poindexter, Bertha Cheek and Robert C. Patterson.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

"The Dallas Morning News"
Dallas, Texas

Date:
Edition:
Author:
Editor: Jack B. Krueger
Title:

Character:
Classification:
Submitting Office: Dallas

ENCLOSURE

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

# Warren Attorney Returns

The Warren Commission attorney-investigator who was involved in a tiff with a Dallas police officer two weeks ago was back in Dallas Tuesday.

The attorney and another commission man are to put the finishing touches on the Dallas phase of the commission's probe, officials said.

The attorney left following the complaint of a Dallas police officer to Dist. Atty. Henry Wade and other authorities that the commission man had called the officer a liar.

The officer had been a key witness in the Jack Ruby murder trial.

After the incident was reported to J. Lee Rankin, the commission's chief counsel, the attorney left Dallas.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

10 "The Dallas Times-Herald" Dallas, Texas

Date: 4/27/64

Editions:

Author:

Editor: Felix R. McKnight

Title:

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office: Dallas

1423

1 YEROX

APR 27 1964

1 ENCLOSURE

FBI

Date: 4/20/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE AIRMAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)
ATTN: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (44-1639) (P)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CR
OO: DL

Re telephone conversation with Mr. MARTINDALE, 4/20/64.

Enclosed are copies of press articles (Dallas Morning News, 4/5,15; Dallas Times Herald, 4/14/64) concerned with interview of Dallas Police Sergeant P. T. DEAN by BURT GRIFFIN of President's Commission.

3 - BUREAU (ENCS.-3)
2 - DALLAS
MCC:eah
(5)

2 ENCLOSURE

REC'D 44-24016-1433

15 APR 23 PM

EX-101

TELETYPE

APR 27 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

CC 4 APR 28 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

FBI

Date: 4/20/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, PHOENIX (44-213) (P)

JACK L. RUBY, aka
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel to Phoenix, 4/15/64; and Phoenix tel to Bureau, 4/20/64.

There are transmitted herewith to the Bureau an original and four copies of a letterhead memorandum setting forth the results of an inquiry to identify Miss MARY JONE and WILLIAM P. LUFFY, SR.

There is enclosed for the Dallas Division one copy of the above letterhead memo.

CC-MM

ENCLOSURE

REC-35

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 5)
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Enc. 1)
1 - Phoenix

44-24016-1434

CWE/ljc
(6)

6 APR 22 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Phoenix, Arizona
April 20, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The following letter, set forth exactly as written, was received by the Attorney General of the United States:

Mesa arizona 4-7/64

Mr
Robert Kennedy
Atrney, gen-

I will give you
Information about atrney
Here his naze W. E. Lutfey
17-2nd. st. Phoenix arizona
He all ways send Money
to Dalas Texas to help Ruby
Jack

Your truly

Love Miss
Mary Jone

The following sources had no reference to anyone by the naze of MARY JONE or logical variation thereof.

The Mesa City Directories for 1958, 1960, and 1963;

The Phoenix City Directories for 1961 and 1963;

The Phoenix Telephone Directory for January, 1964, which covers Mesa, Arizona;

Mrs. PAT GRICE, Credit Bureau of Mesa, 222 North Country Club Drive, Mesa;

COPIES DESTROYED
251 DEC 29 1972

RE: JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Mrs. PAULINE HARRIS, Supervisor, Credit Bureau of Phoenix, Inc., 705 North First Street, Phoenix;

Mrs. ALICE BEEN, Mesa Police Department, Mesa. The records did show that one MARY J. JONES, 1446 West 6th Avenue, Mesa, had received a traffic citation on March 16, 1951;

BARTON RICHARDS, City Clerk, Mesa, who checked the various utilities records;

Mrs. FRANCES POLLARD, Identification Records, Maricopa County Sheriff's Office, Phoenix;

WILLIAM E. MAC GILL, Records and Identification, Phoenix Police Department;

Records, Voter's Registration, Maricopa County, 430 East Adams, Phoenix;

GRACE STEPHENSON, Supervisor, Driver's License Records, Motor Vehicle Division, Arizona Highway Department, Phoenix;

The 1953 Mesa City Directory listed the following persons who were contacted and advised that they did not know of a MARY JONES or anyone who may have written the letter of April 7, 1954 to the U. S. Attorney General.

MARY L. JONES, 44 South Horne, Mesa;

Mrs. LARUE (MARY) JONES, 641 East 6th Avenue, Mesa;

Mrs. ELLEN DOWE, 410 East 2nd Avenue, Mesa.

Inquiry at 1446 West 6th Avenue, Mesa, revealed that the JONES family who resided there, had moved to Colorado from this address about 1½ years ago.

The 1953 Phoenix City Directory lists the following at 17 North Second Street, Phoenix:

RE: JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

WILLIAM P. LUTTY, wife EDNA A. LUTTY, Attorney and President, Electri-onics, Inc.; residence 340 West Kaler Drive, Phoenix;

WILLIAM P. LUTTY, JR., wife ROSEMARY R. LUTTY, Attorney and President, Allied Land Co.; residence 1109 West Prior Drive, Phoenix.

On April 20, 1954, Mrs. PAULINE MANNING, Supervisor, Credit Bureau of Phoenix, Inc., 705 North First Street, Phoenix, furnished the credit file on the following:

The file on WILLIAM P. LUTTY, SR., wife EDNA LUTTY, had been opened on April 15, 1923. The LUTTYs resided at 22 West Mariposa, Phoenix, from 1932 until 1954 when they moved to 352 West Kaler Drive, Phoenix. He has been self-employed as an attorney for over 25 years. According to a newspaper article dated June 5, 1954, Mr. and Mrs. WILLIAM P. LUTTY purchased the property at 212 East Washington, Phoenix, for $50,500.00 which adjoins the land to the west owned by the LUTTY family including WALTER LUTTY, father of Mr. LUTTY. His father, Mr. W. B. LUTTY died in September, 1935 leaving an estate of over $50,000.00. Mr. LUTTY has a satisfactory credit rating and is well regarded as to character, habits, and morals.

The file on WILLIAM P. LUTTY, JR., wife ROSEMARY LUTTY, residence 1109 West Prior Drive, Phoenix, was opened November, 1950. He has lived all of his life in Phoenix. In January, 1953, he gave his age as 27, his marital status as single, his occupation as law clerk, and process server for his father, and claimed to own a 1/6th interest in 70 acres of land on Bell Road, encumbered, valued at $125,000.00. He has formerly employed by the Electronic Supply Company. In 1952, he gave his occupation as attorney and his wife as ROSEMARY. His credit rating was satisfactory to excellent. He was also listed as President of the Allied Land Co.

RE: JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

On April 20, 1964, Mrs. FRANCES POLLARD, Identification Records, Maricopa County Sheriff's Office, Phoenix, advised her files contained no record on either WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR. or WILLIAM P. LUTFY, JR.

On April 20, 1964, WILLIAM E. MAC GILL, Records and Identification, Phoenix Police Department, advised that their files contain no record on either of the LUTFYs except that WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR., born 1904, had been fingerprinted June 9, 1960, as an applicant for number 9 liquor license for LUTFY's Liquors, 1302 North Central, and WILLIAM P. LUTFY, JR., born 1931, had been fingerprinted on June 9, 1960, for a number 9 liquor license for the Chula Vista Liquor Store, 1995 East Osborn, Phoenix.

On April 20, 1964, Mrs. DORIS ODOM, Secretary, State Bar of Arizona, 910 Union Title Building, Phoenix, advised that WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR., had been admitted to the practice of law in 1926, but that WILLIAM P. LUTFY, JR., had never applied and had not been admitted to the practice of law in Arizona.

On April 20, 1964, C. A. MUECKE, United States Attorney, Phoenix, Arizona, advised that he has been acquainted with WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR. for many years. LUTFY is a reputable attorney who is blind and who engages mostly in collection cases. He is very successful with this type of work. LUTFY, SR., is prominent among the Catholic Laymen in Phoenix, is of Syrian descent, and was a strong supporter of the late President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

On April 20, 1964, HENRY L. ZALUT, Assistant United States Attorney, Phoenix, advised that WILLIAM P. LUTFY, SR. is a successful blind attorney whose practice is approximately 80% collection cases. He is well thought of among the other attorneys and is a reputable attorney.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Phoenix, Arizona
April 20, 1964

JACK L. RUBY
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The following letter, set forth exactly as written, was received by the Attorney General of the United States:

Yuma arizona 4-7/64

Mr
Robert Kennedy
Atrney Gen-

I will give you
Information about atrney
Here his name W. H. Lutfey
17-2nd. st. Phoenix arizona
He all ways com Ikney
to Dalas Texas to help Ruby
Jack

Your truly

Love Miss
Mary Jone

The following sources had no reference to anyone by the name of MARY JONE or logical variation thereof.

The Yuma City Directories for 1953, 1958, and 1963;

The Phoenix City Directories for 1951 and 1963;

The Phoenix Telephone Directory for January, 1964, which covers Yuma, Arizona;

Mrs. PAT GRICE, Credit Bureau of Yuma, 222 North Country Club Drive, Yuma;

REC-35 62-109060-1131

April 24, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

EX-102

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

The Department of Justice by memorandum dated April 13, 1964, forwarded to the FBI for information a letter to the Attorney General dated April 7, 1964, from a Miss Mary Jone.

Enclosed herewith is a memorandum dated April 20, 1964, at Phoenix, Arizona, setting forth the letter addressed to the Attorney General dated April 7, 1964, and the results of this Bureau's investigation which was conducted on the basis of information in the letter.

No further investigation will be conducted concerning this matter in the absence of a specific request from the President's Commission.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

FBI COURIER & PC.
97 APR 24
COMM-FBI
Enclosure

JVH/ras
(7)
SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

APR 24 1964 FBI

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
DeLoach
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

5-9 APR 29 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

NOTE:

The Department by memorandum 4/13/64 forwarded a letter to the AG from Miss Mary Jone wherein she indicated that she had information about an attorney in Phoenix who always sends money to help Jack Ruby. The letter itself was poorly written and indicated that the writer was illiterate to some degree. Phoenix conducted extensive investigation to identify Mary Jone but she could not be identified. They obtained background data on the attorney she referred to which indicates that he is a reputable attorney in Phoenix and was a strong supporter of former President Kennedy. A letterhead memorandum setting forth Phoenix's investigation is being forwarded to the President's Commission and a copy is also being furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department.

[redacted]

April 23, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

In response to your letter of March 30, 1964, requesting that the FBI interview companions of Marguerite Vea Riegler who were mentioned by her in her interview of November 25, 1963, I am enclosing herewith the following items:

1. A report dated April 3, 1964, setting forth the interview of Robert Louis Sindelar at Dallas, Texas, on April 2, 1964.

2. A report dated April 3, 1964, setting forth the interview of Rita Leslie Silberman at Dallas, Texas, on April 2, 1964.

3. A report dated April 7, 1964, setting forth the interview of William George Nikolis at Tyler, Texas, on April 6, 1964.

4. A memorandum dated April 20, 1964, at San Francisco, California, setting forth the interview of Dennis Patrick Martin at Fortuna, California, on April 14, 1964.

This concludes the investigation requested in your letter of March 30, 1964.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JEH/ras
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

Enclosures (4)

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

REC-35 1435

APR 27 1964

NOTE:

Miss Riegler on 11/25/63 advised that she was at Phil's Delicatessen, Dallas, Texas, on the night of 11/22/63 in the company of Sindelar, Silberman, Nikolis, and Martin when she observed a man whom she identified as Jack Ruby. The Commission requested that we interview the companions of Riegler. Our investigation, which was reported and furnished to the Commission in the report of SA Clements dated 11/30/63, had already established Ruby's presence in the delicatessen, where he purchased sandwiches which he later furnished to the crew of the Dallas Radio Station, through interviews of the owner, other employees, and several other persons present in the delicatessen on that night. Extensive investigation was required to locate the companions of Riegler, especially Martin who was finally located in the Army at Fort Ord, California. All of the interviews relate the almost identical story as originally furnished by Riegler which is not significant in any respect except to establish that Ruby was at Phil's Delicatessen on the night of 11/22/63.

FBI

Date: 3/23/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (44-494)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka - VICTIM (Deceased)
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: DALLAS

Re Bureau airtel to San Francisco, dated 4/21/64.

RE: RICHARD LEE SNYDER, aka DICK RUBY,
3021 - CURRAN AVENUE, OAKLAND,
CALIFORNIA

Investigation at Oakland, California, April 23, 1964, reveals that RICHARD LEE SNYDER, above address, using alias DICK RUBY, prepared a card dated April 19, 1964, and mailed at Alameda, California the same date addressed to "Mr. Harold Wallace, in c/o the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D.C., USA", on which card the writer states that he is convinced that he is a son of JACK RUBY. Mrs. FRANK B. SNYDER, above address, mother of RICHARD LEE SNYDER, advises that SNYDER is mentally retarded and has received professional help for his condition for over 15 years. She identified the handwriting appearing in the card sent to the FBI in Washington, as being the handwriting of her son. She stated her son is mentally and emotionally confused and has made statements within recent weeks indicating that he believes he is the son of JACK RUBY.

(3) - Bureau
2 - Dallas (44-1639) (Info)
2 - San Francisco
WKK:sah
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SP 44-494
WLK:eah

RICHARD LEE SNYDER was further identified through the records of the Oakland, California, Police Department as having been arrested by that department February 9, 1961, charged with disturbing the peace, Oakland Police Department Identification Number 143325.

The complete details concerning this matter are being furnished the Dallas Office by FD-302 pursuant instructions referenced airtel.

FBI

Date: 3/25/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka-
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Re Bureau airtel dated 3/18/64.

Enclosed herewith are four copies of a letterhead memorandum pertaining to investigation of the Shelby Printing Company, 328 South Jefferson, as requested in referenced airtel.

3 - Bureau (Encls. 4)
1 - Chicago

DWS:sbw
(4)

ENCLOSURE

REC 27 44-24016-1437

EX 104

29

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Chicago, Illinois
March 25, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The following investigation was conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in an effort to obtain further information concerning the Liberty Distributing Company of 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois:

Mrs. Alice Dover, 6430 South Evans, Chicago, Illinois, advised on March 20, 1964, that J. J. Sanders previously resided at this address but is now deceased. She stated that Sanders died a short time prior to the time she and her family moved to this address about five years ago.

Mrs. Dover described Sanders as a patent attorney, explaining that she learned this after she moved to this address as a result of mail which was delivered to this address for Sanders. Mrs. Dover stated that she did not know the location of any of Sanders' relatives. She stated that Sanders' wife reportedly left Chicago after Sanders' death.

Mr. Joseph Fitzpatrick, Building Superintendent, James Igoe Building, Room 200, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, advised on March 20, 1964, that this building has no current records reflecting the names of tenants prior to 1946.

Mr. Fitzpatrick first stated that he had been employed in this building since 1931, but could not recall a company by the name of the Shelby Printing Company. After reflection Mr. Fitzpatrick stated he did recall a company by that name which was in this

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN 2 1973

building about 1942. He stated that this company moved from this building to another address in Chicago during the early 1940s and he has had no contact with this company since that time.

Mr. Fitzpatrick stated that he does not recall a Jack Rubenstein or a Jack Ruby being connected with any company in this building at any time in the past.

Mr. Ray Carne of J. Carne and Company, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, advised on March 20, 1964, he had been in this building for about thirty-eight years and recalled a company known as the Shelby Printing Company which occupied space near his company in this building about twenty-two years ago. He stated this company moved during the early 1940s to Grand Avenue, Chicago, and still later moved to Joliet, Illinois, and changed the name of this company to the Shelby Crafto Company.

Mr. Carne stated that this company was owned by two brothers while it was located at 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, but he later heard that one of the brothers left this company after they moved from this address and the other brother is still with this company in Joliet, Illinois. He did not recall the last name of the brother who is still with the company in Joliet, Illinois.

Mr. Carne stated that he did not recall a Jack Rubenstein or a Jack Ruby being connected with any company in this building at any time in the past.

RE: JACK L. RUBY; LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Mrs. Cecile Burch, Office Manager, Shelby Craftco Corporation, 219 Maple, Joliet, Illinois, for the past twenty years, stated on March 23, 1964, this company is not identical with the Shelby Printing Company, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois. She stated Shelby Crafto did not start business until June, 1943. The owner's name is W. B. Mendelsohn.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Chicago, Illinois
March 25, 1964

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD -
VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

The following investigation was conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in an effort to obtain further information concerning the Liberty Distributing Company of 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois:

Mrs. Alice Dover, 6430 South Evans, Chicago, Illinois, advised on March 20, 1964, that J. J. Sanders previously resided at this address but is now deceased. She stated that Sanders died a short time prior to the time she and her family moved to this address about five years ago.

Mrs. Dover described Sanders as a patent attorney, explaining that she learned this after she moved to this address as a result of mail which was delivered to this address for Sanders. Mrs. Dover stated that she did not know the location of any of Sanders' relatives. She stated that Sanders' wife reportedly left Chicago after Sanders' death.

Mr. Joseph Fitzpatrick, Building Superintendent, James Igoe Building, Room 200, 328 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, advised on March 20, 1964, that this building has no current records reflecting the names of tenants prior to 1946.

Mr. Fitzpatrick first stated that he had been employed in this building since 1931, but could not recall a company by the name of the Shelby Printing Company. After reflection Mr. Fitzpatrick stated he did recall a company by that name which was in this

3/30/64

Airtel

EX 101

To: SAC, Chicago (44-645)

From: Director, FBI (44-24016) — 1437

DEC 27

JACK L. RUBY, AKA.
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AKA. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReCairtel 3/25/64.

The letterhead memorandum enclosed with referenced airtel sets forth the statement of Mr. Ray Carne: that the Shelby Printing Company had changed its name to Shelby Crafto Company and moved to Joliet, Illinois. He said that the company was operated by two brothers, one of whom was still with the company, but he did not know their last name.

It is noted that Mrs. Cecile Burch, Office Manager of the Shelby Craftco Corporation, Joliet, Illinois, stated that she had been with that company for twenty years and that it was not identical with the Shelby Printing Company. She furnished the owners name as W. B. Mendelsohn. It would appear possible that Mendelsohn could be the brother who is still with the company as referred to by Carne and that company could have been the Shelby Printing Company before its name was changed and prior to Mrs. Burch's employment there.

MAR 31 1964 COMM-FBI

In order to completely eliminate these possibilities, immediately interview W. B. Mendelsohn to determine whether or not he ever had any connection with the Shelby Printing Company or knowledge of same. Submit results by letterhead memorandum within three days. Furnish copies of letterhead memorandum enclosed with your airtel of 3/25/64 and any subsequent letterhead memoranda regarding this matter to the office of origin Dallas for their information.

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Evans
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

1 - Dallas (44-1639) (for info)

JWH/ras
(5)

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO.)

MAY 4 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOTE:

At request of the President's Commission, we have conducted considerable investigation to identify the Liberty Distributing Company which was reportedly operated by Jack Ruby in 1942 in Chicago but the company cannot be identified. The Commission by letter 3/16/64 enclosed a copyright registration indicating that the Shelby Printing Company did printing for the Liberty Distributing Company in 1942 and requested investigat on the basis of information in the copyright registration. Chicago has not been able to identify or locate anyone connected with the Shelby Printing Company which is no longer in existence. This is to insure that all logical avenues of inquiry are exausted before submission of the results to the Commission.

Mr. Norbert J. Miller, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General

April 28, 1964

Director, FBI

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

This is to confirm the telephone conversation of Special Agent J. William Hines with Mr. William E. Foley, First Assistant, Criminal Division, on April 27, 1964, wherein Mr. Foley was advised that Special Agent C. Ray Hall had received a subpoena to testify on April 29, 1964, at a hearing in connection with a defense motion for a new trial for Jack L. Ruby. Special Agent Hall interviewed Ruby on November 24, 1963, and December 21, 1963, and his testimony is to be limited to those interviews. He is to be accompanied at the hearing by Assistant United States Attorney Timins in the absence of United States Attorney Sanders.

In accordance with the above conversation, Special Agent Hall will respond to the subpoena and testify if called as above stated. He will also produce the records of the interviews if required by the court.

44-24001-1438

JWH/cac
(4)

REC-35 19 APR 29 1964

NOTE: At Department's request, SA C. Ray Hall previously testified in answer to a defense subpoena at Ruby's bond hearing 1/16/64. His testimony was restricted to his actual interviews with Ruby on 11/24/63 and 12/21/63. Current subpoena of SA Hall to testify on 4/29/64 in connection with defense motion for a new trial was discussed with Mr. William Foley of the Criminal Division of the Department 4/27/64. Foley stated that the Department desired SA Hall testify in answer to the subpoena and that the USA or AUSA would be present to protect the Government's interest.

MAILED 8
APR 28 1964
COMM-FBI

MAY 5 1964

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

PERS. REC. UNIT

April 28, 1964

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable J. Lee Rankin
General Counsel
The President's Commission
200 Maryland Avenue, Northeast
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

Enclosed herewith for your assistance are two copies of the report of Special Agent Manning C. Clements at Dallas dated April 20, 1964, relating to the case entitled "Jack L. Ruby; Lee Harvey Oswald - Victim, Civil Rights."

You will note that the investigation requested in your letter of March 16, 1964, concerning the Shelby Printing Company of Chicago, Illinois, is set forth in the enclosed report on pages 78 through 82.

The information requested in your letter of April 3, 1964, concerning statements made by George William Fehrenbach on November 25, 1963, is set forth in the enclosed report on pages 83 through 115.

The information requested in your letter of April 3, 1964, concerning information in the possession of Clifton T. Bowes, Leslie Lewis and Joe Marrs regarding Ruby's alleged Cuban activities, is set forth in the enclosed report on pages 126 through 135.

For your information, a copy of the enclosed report has also been furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

JWH/cac
(7)

SEE NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

Enclosures (2)

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAY 1 1964 TELETYPE UNIT

01 APR 28 CONTROL

REC-35 44-24016-1439

APR 28 11 15 AM '64
FBI
REC'D-READING ROOM

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NOTE:

The information referred to above as requested by the Commission pertains to some certain allegations received in early stages of investigation (1) that Ruby participated in Communist Party meetings in Muncie, Indiana, in 1947, (2) that he was engaged in Cuban gun-running activities, and (3) that he was in the printing business in Chicago in 1942. The allegations were for the most part fully run out within a week or two after Ruby shot Oswald but as the results were completely negative and did not pertain to the civil rights aspects of the investigation they were not reported. The enclosed report has been reviewed by Mr. Belmont, Mr. Malley and the appropriate supervisor in the Civil Rights Section. A copy is being furnished to the Criminal Division of the Department. The Department has previously advised that inasmuch as the Ruby trial is completed they do not desire that we furnish further reports in this matter to USA Sanders in Dallas.

FBI

Date: 4/24/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGULAR MAIL (Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM: SAC, RICHMOND (44-390) -RUC-

JACK L. RUBY, aka.;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka. - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

Reurairtel, 4/14/64.

There is enclosed herewith for the Bureau three copies of FD 302 reflecting additional information supplied by GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS. Also, enclosed for Dallas are 25 copies of same FD 302.

(3) - Bureau (Encls. 3)
2 - Dallas (Encls. 25)(44-1639)
1 - Richmond
HPS/pfm
(6)

EX-114 44-24016-1440

REC-35 2 APR 28 1964

3 ENCLOSURE

68 MAY 5

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

CC - Vice

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 24, 1964

-1-

GARLAND CHRISTOPHER FERRIS, 4356 Creathill Drive, Southwest, Roanoke, Virginia, voluntarily related that man had three definite drives, Self, Sex, and Herd. He stated that he could use the above in a mathematic formula and figure out any human problem. He stated that he was concerned over the FRANCES WOMER (phonetic), LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and JACK L. RUBY association. He related that FRANCES WOMER was the traveling manager for Western Union in Bluefield, West Virginia, this being the office through which his message was sent to KENNEDY (President) on November 19, 1963.

FERRIS stated he had gone to Bluefield and had his message to review before they realized what was going on. He stated this message was wet and he believed that WOMER had probably taken the message out to send. It was sent at 2:29 p.m. on November 19, 1963, when normally a night message would not be sent until after 5:00 p.m. He said these messages in Bluefield, West Virginia, were sent from the Katz Hotel and this hotel was a house of prostitution. He believed that WOMER was a prostitute and had brought girls with her to the hotel to work as prostitutes and this would be the Sex portion of the drive of man.

FERRIS said that OSWALD, RUBY, and WOMER were German Jews and RUBY had shot OSWALD to keep him from talking. He stated that OSWALD was a hired gun and RUBY should have known that a hired gun will never talk and probably a "lie detector" test would not have shown any emotional response.

FERRIS informed that he did not like the way "JACK KENNEDY" was shot in the back. He said that he could not reach a logical conclusion as to why OSWALD had only shot the President and the Governor of the State of Texas.

FERRIS stated that he was about to burn his brain up trying to work out the complete solution to the shooting of President KENNEDY and he hoped this would be of benefit.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 JAN 2 1973

On 4/22/64 at Roanoke, Virginia File # Richmond 44-390
Dallas 44-1639

by SA HAROLD P. SETTLE/pfm Date dictated 4/22/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: 4/15/64

Transmit the following in _____ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____ (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (44-24016)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (44-645)

SUBJECT: JACK L. RUBY, aka;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka
- VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

ReBuairtel dated 4/14/64.

Enclosed herewith are four (4) copies of a LHM reflecting interviews with SAUL MOLDOFSKY and SIDNEY MOLDOFSKY, former owners of Shelby Printing Company. Inasmuch as these interviews reflect that the MOLDOFSKYs were the owners of the above printing firm, no interview was conducted of W. B. MENDLESOHN.

By separate communication, a lead has been set out to the Los Angeles Division to interview EDWARD SCHWARTZ at Gardena, California.

3 Bureau (Encl. 4)
1 - Dallas
1 - Chicago

DWS/rms
(5)

1441

REC 27

CC Mr.

EX 101

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

79 MAY 1 1964

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Chicago, Illinois
April 15, 1964

[redacted]

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD
- VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On April 1, 1964, Mr. Ray Carne, J. Carne and Company, 320 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, telephonically advised that he now recalls the name of the former owner of Shelby Printing. He stated this individual is named Saul Moldofsky, and he is believed by Carne to reside at 2720 Bryn Mawr Avenue, Chicago.

On April 2, 1964, Saul Moldofsky, 2720 Bryn Mawr Avenue, telephone LOngbeach 1-7891, advised that he and his brother, Sidney, were in business as the Shelby Printing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, from approximately 1938 to 1944. Prior to 1938, he was affiliated with the Globe Printing and Embossing Company, Chicago, Illinois.

He stated that in the latter part of December, 1941, or early January, 1942, he and Edward Schwartz came upon the idea of promoting a "Remember Pearl Harbor" plaque. Schwartz, according to Moldofsky, said that he had the right man for the distribution and sale of the plaque, namely "Sparky" Rubenstein. Mr. Moldofsky stated that Rubenstein is identical with Jack Ruby, who shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald.

Moldofsky stated that he did not know Jack Ruby well and could recall no specific details concerning him.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 JAN -2 1973

He stated that there were problems in getting out the "Remember Pearl Harbor" plaque because none of the proofs were acceptable to Ruby, whom Schwartz described as a "perfectionist." He stated that it took anywhere from four to six weeks to develop a proof that was acceptable to Ruby and by that time, the market was flooded with the "Remember Pearl Harbor" idea and their promotion never materialized.

Moldofsky stated that the entire business relationship with Ruby was handled by Schwartz. This also included the filing of the copyright for the promotional idea. He said that the name Liberty Distributing Company sounded familiar to him, but he could not associate it with Jack Ruby. Moldofsky stated that he, Schwartz and the Rubensteins lived in the same general neighborhood in Chicago around Roosevelt Road and California Avenue. He said he knew nothing of Jack Ruby's personal life and only recalls meeting Jack Ruby's brother, Earl, who also was a novelty salesman in the Chicago area. He stated that he did not know enough about Earl to offer any comment on him. The only associate that he knows of Ruby is Schwartz.

In this regard, Moldofsky offered that Schwartz, who introduced him to Earl, probably could give a good insight into the background of Jack Ruby and his family. He stated that Schwartz possibly lived with the Rubenstein family for a period of time until he, Schwartz, could get himself established in the Chicago area after arriving from Canada.

Moldofsky advised that Schwartz is currently in business as the Gardena Printers, Gardena, California.

Moldofsky further advised that his brother, Sidney, is currently in business at the Howlan Printing

Re: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD - VICTIM

Company, 1845 West Carroll, Chicago, Illinois. He stated that he feels certain that his brother never had any contact with Jack Ruby.

On April 10, 1964, Sidney Woldofsky, 5638 Lee Street, Morton Grove, Illinois, telephone YO 5-5789, owner of Howlan Printers, 1845 West Carroll, Chicago, Illinois, telephone CH 3-7478, advised that he and his brother, Saul, were in business as the Shelby Printing Company from 1940 to 1947.

He recalled an Edward Schwartz being an associate of his brother during the early years of World War II. He said he did not know "Sparky" Rubenstein, reportedly a friend of Schwartz, who is also known as Jack Ruby and is the individual who shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald. He advised that if Schwartz had any business dealings with Ruby, it might have been known to his brother but it was not known to him. He had no recollection of the name Liberty Distributing Company.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. [redacted]

Chicago, Illinois
April 15, 1964

[redacted]

JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD
- VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

On April 1, 1964, Mr. Ray Carne, J. Carne and Company, 320 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, telephonically advised that he now recalls the name of the former owner of Shelby Printing. He stated this individual is named Saul Woldofsky, and he is believed by Carne to reside at 2720 Bryn Mawr Avenue, Chicago.

On April 2, 1964, Saul Woldofsky, 2720 Bryn Mawr Avenue, telephone LOngbeach 1-7891, advised that he and his brother, Sidney, were in business as the Shelby Printing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, from approximately 1938 to 1944. Prior to 1938, he was affiliated with the Globe Printing and Embossing Company, Chicago, Illinois.

He stated that in the latter part of December, 1941, or early January, 1942, he and Edward Schwartz came upon the idea of promoting a "Remember Pearl Harbor" plaque. Schwartz, according to Woldofsky, said that he had the right man for the distribution and sale of the plaque, namely "Sparky" Rubenstein. Mr. Woldofsky stated that Rubenstein is identical with Jack Ruby, who shot and killed Lee Harvey Oswald.

Woldofsky stated that he did not know Jack Ruby well and could recall no specific details concerning him.

[redacted]

JACK RUBY
44-24016
SECTION 50

COPY
2

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| Reporting Office | Office of Origin | Date | Investigative Period |
|---|---|---|---|
| DALLAS | DALLAS | 4/20/64 | 11/24/63 - 4/20/64 |

| TITLE OF CASE | Report made by | Typed By |
|---|---|---|
| JACK L. RUBY, aka;<br>LEE HARVEY OSWALD, aka (Deceased) -<br>VICTIM | MANNING C. CLEMENTS | VH |
| | CHARACTER OF CASE<br>CIVIL RIGHTS | |

REFERENCE: Reports of SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS dated 11/30, 12/6, 11, 14, 18, 19, 21, 31/63; 1/8, 17, 31, 2/18, 3/28, 4/3/64, at Dallas.

- P -

LEADS

All leads handled by telephone, teletype, and airtel.

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report includes miscellaneous investigation, primarily negative, not previously reported, and certain investigation specifically requested by President's Commission.

| Approved | Special Agent in Charge | Do not write in spaces below |
|---|---|---|
| Copies made: | | 44-24016-1442 |
| (5) - Bureau (44-24016) | | 29 |
| 5 - Dallas (44-1639) | | 17 APR [illegible] 1964 |
| | | REC-6 ST-104 |

MAY 14

Ltr to Chief
6-4-64
4:15-64
Ltr to Secret Service by Ltr 4/24/64

Report [illegible] 1954 and to you by the FBI and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

ADMINISTRATIVE:

The source, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who furnished information concerning EARL NORMAN, Los Angeles, California, to SA HOMER E. YOUNG on 11/26/63, is [redacted]

The source, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who furnished information concerning AARON C. FUNK, JR., Tarzana, California on 11/26/63 to SA GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, JR., is [redacted], California.

The source, who requested his identity not be divulged, who was contacted by SA R. J. LA JEUNESSE, JR. on 11/23 and 11/24/63, is [redacted]

On 11/26/63, PCI [redacted] was contacted by SA FRANK H. TOWNSEND. [redacted] advised that concerning prior information furnished by [redacted] on 11/25/63 regarding SAM SCHWARTZ, a described "retired Chicago bookmaker", who might know JACK RUBY, that [redacted] had contacted SCHWARTZ and ascertained that SCHWARTZ did not know RUBY.

On 11/26/63, SA FRANK H. TOWNSEND contacted PCI [redacted] concerning any knowledge of JACK RUBY, with negative results.

The source contacted on 11/27/63 by SA EDWARD L. OLSEN, who furnished information concerning Los Angeles Telephone Nos. 523-0930 and 274-0043, is [redacted]

The source advised Telephone No. 274-0043 is listed to MICHAED SHORE, 109 North Almont Drive, Los Angeles, California. The informant advised that Telephone No. 523-0930 is an incorrect number and has never been assigned.

COVER PAGE
B

The source, who furnished information on 11/29/63 to SA GORDON B. PLAYMAN concerning JACK ROCKWELL and the Manchester-Western Bowling Lanes, Los Angeles, is [redacted] California.

The information ascertained at the Fresno County Welfare Department, Fresno, California, on 12/16/63 by SA THOMAS G. CUMMINGS, was furnished by [redacted], Fresno County Welfare Department, whose records are confidential by law.

The source, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who furnished information concerning ART CAHOEN (ARTHUR DOUGLAS COHEN), reported owner of Douglas Chrome Furniture Company, El Segundo, California, is PCI [redacted]

The source, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who furnished information to the Phoenix Office on 1/17/64 concerning CHARLES LA ROCHE is [redacted] New York City, New York.

The source, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who furnished information on 3/3/64 concerning FRED OTASH, private investigator and former Los Angeles Police Department officer, is [redacted], Intelligence Division, Los Angeles Police Department.

All investigative leads developed from the results of investigation conducted by the Los Angeles Office were immediately set forth by Los Angeles to Dallas and the appropriate offices involved. The results of investigation conducted by those offices to whom Los Angeles directed leads are not known to Los Angeles. There are no new investigative leads outstanding in the Los Angeles Division from review of the case matter of the Los Angeles file concerning JACK RUBY.

COVER PAGE

C

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

[redacted] is the confidential source contacted by Special Agent FRANCIS J. GALLOWAY on December 3, 1963.

COVER PAGE

D

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION
CONCERNING JACK RUEY

On November 23, 1963, an individual who requested his identity not be divulged, but who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised SA R. J. LA JEUNESSE, JR. telephonically that he had no independent knowledge of the assassination of President KENNEDY other than that which he had read and heard over radio and television. He said LEE HARVEY OSWALD was unknown to him.

This individual was recontacted on November 24, 1963, at which time he said he had no information regarding JACK RUBY.

COVER PAGE

E

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

ATTORNEYS DEFENDING
JACK RUBY

Dallas advised Los Angeles on December 10, 1963, that District Attorney HENRY WADE, Dallas, advised on December 10, 1963, that in addition to TOM HOWARD he understood RUBY made arrangements to employ three additional attorneys; namely, MELVIN BELLI, Los Angeles, SAM BRODY, Los Angeles, and JOE TONAHILL, Jasper, Texas. TONAHILL is a former law partner of Federal Judge JOSEPH J. FISHER, Beaumont, Texas.

A search of Los Angeles indices on December 11, 1963, reflected the following information concerning the latter three attorneys:

Los Angeles indices reflect many references to Attorney MELVIN BELLI, San Francisco and Los Angeles, including following:

MICKEY COHEN hired BELLI as Defense Attorney for CANDY BARR, Stripteaser, on 1957 Federal narcotics charge.

BELLI sued for divorce April 19, 1959, by wife JOY [redacted] who he married May 19, 1956, at San Francisco. [redacted]

BELLI's defense attorney is Municipal Judge LYNN W. JOHNSTON, Downey, California, [redacted]

BELLI's name was on letter issued from "Bar Committee Against Test Oath for Lawyers."

COVER PAGE

F

2
LA 44-895
GAP:meb

A source of Los Angeles Office advised that BELLI's law firm, San Francisco and Los Angeles, grossed close to three million dollars per year for legal fees.

BELLI listed as defense attorney of "12 who defied red hearing to be cited to Justice Department."

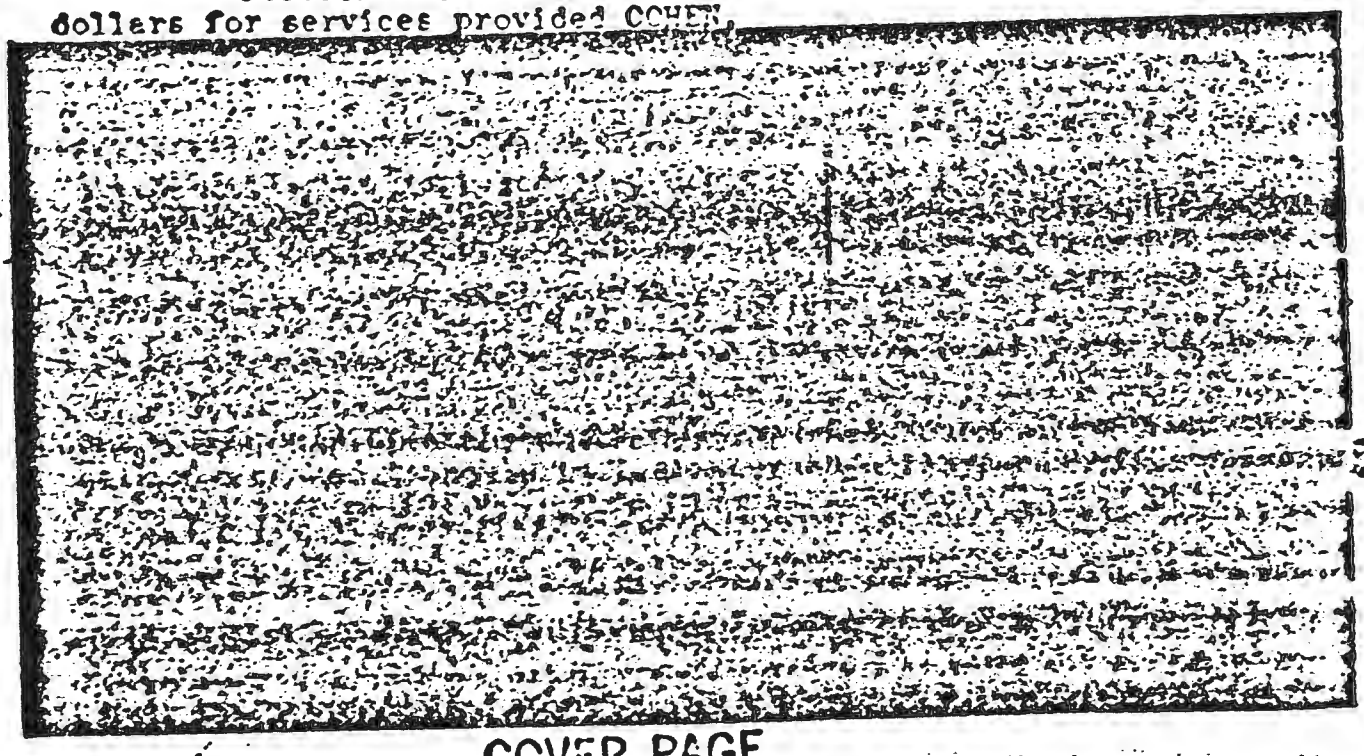
Many references concerning reported telephonic contacts between BELLI and MICKEY COHEN, known hoodlum.

Indices concerning BRODY reflect following:

BRODY was defense attorney for Beverly Aadland, former teenage paramour of ERROL FLYNN.

Los Angeles source advised SAM BRODY stated JOE SICA, known hoodlum, was attempting to secure legal services of BRODY.

Reference that MICKEY COHEN owed BRODY seven thousand dollars for services provided COHEN.



COVER PAGE

G

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

[redacted], FORMER ENTERTAINER
EMPLOYED BY JACK RUBY

On November 26, 1963, an individual, who requested his identity not be divulged, but who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised SA HOMER E. YOUNG as follows:

The source advised that he did not know JACK RUBY, that he only [redacted] The Colony Club and the Theater Lounge through the Weinstock Brothers in Dallas, Texas.

Source advised that [redacted] who is presently employed at [redacted] by [redacted], had worked for JACK RUBY as late as November 21, 1963, and was booked into "The Largo" for November 22, 1963. Source advised he had received correspondence from [redacted] as well as [redacted] whom source understood had also worked for JACK RUBY as a singer in Dallas, Texas.

Source stated that his policy is [redacted] and since he knew nothing about their act [redacted]

Source stated he feels that [redacted] would also be here with [redacted]

Source stated he had received no information indicating JACK RUBY was known on the west coast, or of ever having operated in this area. Source stated he would make inquiries among [redacted] and in the event he developed any further information would immediately contact SA YOUNG.

COVER PAGE
H

NO 44-2064/jas

ADMINISTRATIVE

On January 10, 1954, PCI [redacted] night club, advised SA WILLIAM E. DENT and SA JOHN V. HANLON that the "Flickers" had played at that Club two different times. GLENN RAYE SNYDER, a singer with that group is now a booking agent in Phoenix, Arizona, telephone number AM 6-5629. He did not know the present whereabouts of RITA TANNER, a singer with that group, but had heard RITA TANNER had later married a trumpet player who quit the Flickers while they were in Monroe, Louisiana. He did not recall the identity of the trumpet player. He was of the opinion that SNYDER could furnish the present location of RITA TANNER.

COVER PAGE
I

1

CG 44-645
RWH/rms

The source who requested his identity not be divulged and who furnished information concerning Communist Party (CP) membership in the Illinois and Indiana areas in the 1930's and early 1940's is [redacted]

COVER PAGE
J

CG 62-6115
CNF/rms

The sources who requested their identity not be divulged and who had knowledge concerning Communist Party (CP) activities in the 1930's and 1940's and who advised that a photograph of JACK RUBENSTEIN was unfamiliar to them as being active in the CP are:

[redacted]

COVER PAGE
K

DL 44-1639
RCC:les
1

Chicago teletype dated November 25, 1963, listed the following sources who reported negatively concerning identification of MORRIS ADELMAN.

[redacted]

COVER PAGE

1

MCC:vm
DL 44-1639
BU 44-214

## ADMINISTRATIVE

Buffelo Confidential Informants referred to in this report are [redacted] and [redacted] were contacted by SAs MARK H. TUOHEY, Jr., and RAYMOND H. PORTER on April 10, 1964.

The Chicago Office has forwarded to Portland Office, photographs of Mr. and Mrs. SEYMOUR CHAZIN taken in 1947-1948, for display to GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, Medford, Oregon. Los Angeles Office has been requested to obtain photographs of Mr. and Mrs. IRWIN BERKE, taken in the 1940's if possible, if not, current photographs, for display to FEHRENBACH.

COVER PAGE

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

1

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA MANNING C. CLEMENTS
Date: 4/20/64

Office: DALLAS

Field Office File No.: 44-1639

Bureau File No.: 44-24016

Title: JACK L. RUBY;
LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis:

Additional persons place RUBY at Phil's Delicatessen, night of 11/22/63. Miscellaneous investigation, primarily negative, reported. RUBY identified with Shelby Printing Co., Chicago, briefly in 1941-1942. Sons-in-law of SAM JAFFE, Muncie, Ind., deny acquaintance with RUBY and that JACK RUBENSTEIN, believed identical with RUBY by GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, traveled from Chicago to Muncie with any of them. MORRIS ADELMAN, described as CP organizer and associate of RUBY by anonymous caller, not identified. BLANEY MACK JOHNSON repeats allegation of gun-running on part of RUBY; sources named by JOHNSON as persons who can confirm allegations, deny knowledge of such activities.

- P -

DETAILS:

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | PAGES |
|---|---|
| RUBY'S MOVEMENTS, PERTINENT PERIOD | 2-14 |
| POLICE INTERVIEWS | 15-17 |
| NEWS MEDIA INTERVIEWS | 18 |
| FRIENDS, ASSOCIATES, ACQUAINTANCES, EMPLOYEES OF RUBY | 19-44 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | 45-71 |
| ALLEGATIONS OF RUBY-OSWALD CONNECTION | 72-77 |
| PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT OF RUBY | 78-82 |
| ALLEGATIONS OF GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH | 83-115 |
| ALLEGATIONS CONCERNING MORRIS ADELMAN | 116-118 |
| GUN-RUNNING ALLEGATIONS | |
| JAMES E. WOODARD | 119 |
| FRANK WILLIAM BROWN | 120-125 |
| BLANEY MACK JOHNSON | 126-135 |

A


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Adelman, Florence | 117 |
| Adelman, Morris | 104,116,117,118 |
| Adonis, Joe | 135 |
| American Civil Liberties Union in Dallas, Texas | 76 |
| Anagnostopoulos, George | 65 |
| Ancona, Richard | 135 |
| Anderson, G. A. | 46 |
| AT T-2 | 126 |


B


| | |
|---|---|
| Banakis, Chris | 27 |
| Barber, Mildred C. | 3 |
| Bard, Joseph L. | 60 |
| Barnes, Eugene | 2 |
| Barr, Candy | 24 |
| Bart, Phil | 109 |
| Berke, Erwin | 106,108 |
| Berke, Irwin | 84,90,107,112,114 |
| Berke, Rosylin | 114,115 |
| Berke, Roslyn | 90,106,109,115 |
| Berke, Rosylyn | 84 |
| Berkestead | 84 |
| Berksteed, Irwin | 107 |
| Bond, Joe | 16 |
| Bonshire, Jacob Harold | 101 |
| Bonshire, Laura Lorentzen | 101 |
| Boorda, Si | 109 |
| Bowes, Clifton T. | 127 |
| Bowes, Clifton T., Jr. | 133,135 |
| Brimmer, Robert, Mr. | 45 |
| Browder, Donald Edward | 128,131,132,133 |
| Browder, Eddie | 128 |
| Brown, Frank | 120,122 |
| Brown, Frank William | 123,125 |

BL 44-1639/eah

C

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Cachen, Art | 19 |
| Carey, James | 92 |
| Carmiencke, Molly, Miss | 36 |
| Carne, Ray | 78 |
| Carroll, Gail | 43 |
| Chambers, Maxine L., Mrs. | 42 |
| Chasen | 102 |
| Chasin | 102 |
| Chasin, Charlotte (Seymour) Mrs. | 84,88,89,90,103, 106,109,112,113, 114,115 |
| Chasin, Seymour | 84,103,106,107, 112,114,115 |
| Chennault, Johnnie R. | 15 |
| Chippy | 20 |
| Cohen, Art | 19 |
| Cohen, Mickey | 24 |
| Collins, Jack | 89 |
| Collins, Marvin | 88,89 |
| Collins, Marvyn | 91,92 |
| Colonial Club | 129 |
| Colonial Inn | 131,134,135 |
| Colt Automatic Pistol, .25 Caliber, Serial Number 355497 | 55 |
| Cooley, Esther, Mrs. | 21 |
| Costello, Frank | 135 |
| Craven, Robert | 36 |

D

| | |
|---|---|
| Darnell, Billy | 57 |
| Darnell, W. | 51 |
| Darnell, William H. | 56,59 |
| Darnell, William H. "Billy" | 49,50,52 |
| Darnell, William Holderby | 58 |
| Davis, Daniel Dwight | 67 |
| Day, Doris | 22 |

-b-

DL 44-1639/eah

2 (cont'd)

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Deady, Fred (Captain) | 93 |
| Devine, Thomas C. | 77 |
| Diamond, Harry | 23 |
| Dorfman, Paul | 29 |
| Dowas, Wink | 24 |
| Dudley, John T. | 123 |
| Dugger, Ronnie | 18 |
| Dun & Bradstreet | 61a |
| **E** | |
| Erickson, Frank | 135 |
| **F** | |
| Fehrenbach, George | 111 |
| Fehrenbach, George William | 83,86,97,99,100, 114,115 |
| Field, Joseph E. | 75 |
| Flatter, Ernest Faye | 96 |
| Foster, Vaughn | 24 |
| Funk, Aaron C., Jr. | 76 |
| **G** | |
| Gall, Walter | 33 |
| Gandy, Grady DeWitt | 16 |
| Gardner, James | 123,124 |
| Gelly,-Rex | 102 |
| Gelly, Rex Floyd | 95 |
| Gentry, Wendell L., Dr. | 66 |
| Gibson, Corporal Howard Lee, Jr. | 39 |
| Gimple, Martin | 41 |
| Glaser, Harry, Mrs. | 29 |
| Goldblatt, Ernest | 60 |

-c-

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Gonzales, Manuel (MA) | 125 |
| Gould, Bill | 128,135 |
| Greene, Edward M. | 49 |
| Grill, Louis | 20 |
| Gruber, Alexander F. | 26,28 |
| Gruber, Milton E. | 26 |
| **H** | |
| Hall, Gail, Mrs. | 43 |
| Harsha, Clesson | 20 |
| Hayes, Frances M., Mrs. | 72 |
| Hildebrandt, Austin E. | 61C,61D |
| Hill, Gladwin | 18 |
| Hillenbrandt, E. | 61C,61F |
| Hillenbrandt, Austin | 61D |
| Hillenbrandt, Austin E. | 61E |
| Hiller, Milton M. | 102 |
| Hoff, Horace | 32 |
| Howard, Tom | 53 |
| **J** | |
| Jackson, John C. | 34 |
| Jaffe, Charlotte | 86,87,88,89,90, 103,106 |
| Jaffe, Lawrence | 95 |
| Jaffe, Lawson L. | 86,88,89,97,99, 102,104,101,114 |
| Jaffe, Marion | 90 |
| Jaffe, Ruth | 104 |
| Jaffe, Sam | 83,84,85,86,89,93, 94,95,96,97,99,100, 102,103,104,105,111, 112,113,114 |
| Jaffe, Sam, Mrs. | 115 |
| Jaffe, Sonia | 103,111 |
| Jaffe, Sonie | 94 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Jaffee, Sam | 106,107,108,109 |
| Jaffee, Sonja | 106,109 |
| James, Helen M. | 30 |
| Jasser, Phillip | 86,88,89,1[illegible]4,11[illegible], 115 |
| Jasser, Sonia | 104 |
| Johnson, Blaney Mack | 126,127,128,129, 130 |
| Johnson, Elmer | 109 |
| Johnson, Imogene | 109 |
| Johnson, Mack | 133,134 |

K

| | |
|---|---|
| Kane, Richard | 21 |
| Kenter, Ben | 114,115 |
| Kenter, Peggy | 114 |
| Kimbrough, A. P. | 72 |
| King, Buddy | 46 |
| Klairmont, Bettye | 29 |
| Klairmont, Larry | 29 |
| Kohl, Joseph H. | 70,72 |

L

| | |
|---|---|
| Labro, Philippe | 3 |
| Lawrence, Gene | 24 |
| Leonard, Irving | 32 |
| Lerro, Richard, Mr. | 39 |
| Lerro, Richard, Mrs. | 39 |
| Levinson, M. S. | 105 |
| Levinson, Sidney | 105,106 |
| Lewis, Les T. | 132,135 |
| Lewis, Leslie | 127 |
| Lovejoy, Harry | 37 |
| Lowery, William James, Jr. | 118 |
| Lucerto, Joseph | 16 |

M


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Manning, Frank, Captain | 120 |
| Marrs, Joe | 127,132,135 |
| Martin, Dennis | 7,9 |
| Martin, Dennis Patrick | 5,11,12A |
| Martin, Patrick James, Lt. Col. | 12 |
| Marutsos, Steve | 65 |
| Masters, Jack | 20 |
| Means, Robert K. | 50,57 |
| Melcher, Marty | 22 |
| Merrill, Dick | 131 |
| Miller, Warren | 65 |
| Moldofsky, Saul | 78,79 |
| Moldofsky, Sidney | 81 |
| Moses, Eddie | 120,121 |
| Moses, Edwin Douglas | 122 |
| Mueller, Adolph | 61B |
| Mullenix, Bob | 29 |
| Murphy, Albert A. | 63 |


N


| | |
|---|---|
| Nicholas, William | 12A |
| Nikolis, Bill | 7,9 |
| Nikolis, William George | 5 |
| Norrick, Joe | 109 |
| Northern Log Cabin Corporation | 41 |


O


| | |
|---|---|
| Optical Clinic | 72 |
| Osberg, Anita, Miss | 22 |
| Otero, George | 20 |

P


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Paine, Mrs. (FBU) | 45 |
| Parish, Carl D., Dr. | 66 |
| Pazol, Harry | 104 |
| Pazol, Herb | 86 |
| Pazol, Herbert | 88,97,104,114,115 |
| Pazol, Morton | 86,88,98,99,102, 104,114,115 |
| Phillips, Walter | 30 |
| "Playbook" | 135 |
| Playbook Club | 129 |
| Playboy Club | 135 |
| "Playbrook" | 135 |
| Pokoik, Bill | 62 |
| Pontiac Division of the General Motors Corporation in Pontiac, Michigan | 48 |
| Pressley, K. C., Mr. | 64 |
| Pressley, Vera | 64 |
| Pritzker, Marian | 106,109 |
| Pritzker, Marion | 84,89,103 |
| Pritzker, Max | 84,89,103,104,106, 108,111 |
| Pritzker, Max, Mrs. | 94 |


R


| | |
|---|---|
| Radula, Joseph | 38 |
| Raizbeck, Robert | 45 |
| Resnikoff, Ruben | 97,99 |
| Richmond, Harry | 131 |
| Riegler, Marguerite | 7,9,12A |
| Rigler, Margaret Vea | 5 |
| Rockwell, Jack | 31,32 |
| Roslyn | 90 |
| Roslyn, Charlotte | 94 |
| Rosylyn | 84 |
| Rushing, Reverend Ray | 13 |

| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Saltzman, Al M. | 27 |
| Sanders, Barefoot | 3 |
| Schwartz, Edward | 79,81,82 |
| Shelby Printing Company | 78,79 |
| Shuster, (FNU) | 88 |
| Silberman, Rita | 5,9,11 |
| Silberman, Rita Leslie | 7 |
| Silverman, Rita | 12A |
| Sindelar, Bob | 7 |
| Sindelar, Robert L. | 12A |
| Sindelar, Robert Louis | 9 |
| Sindlar, Bob | 8 |
| Smith & Wesson Airweight Revolver, .35 Caliber, five-shot, Serial Number 128674 | 55 |
| "Smitty" | 120,123,124 |
| Spencer, Howard | 74 |
| Standt, Ethel | 104 |
| Standt, Morton | 86,88,90,100,104, 114,115 |
| Stathis, Peter C. | 73 |
| Stern, Marvin L., Dr. | 33 |
| Stickney, Larry | 65 |
| Stuart, Marian P. | 40 |
| Stuart, Robert Jerome | 40 |
| Sugarman, Harold | 114,115 |
| Sugarman, Jean | 114 |
| Sullivan, Donald L. | 61A |
| **T** | |
| Tanner, Rita | 43 |
| Thomas, Danny | 34 |
| Thompson, Delores | 119 |
| Triangle Manufacturing Company of Oshkosh, Wisconsin | 60,61A,61B |
| Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota | 60,61 |

V


| NAME | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Van Doren, Wilma, Mrs. | 121,122,123 |
| Van Schepen, Paul | 61 |
| Vaughn, Prentis L. | 41 |
| Veprin, William | 35 |
| Vollmer, Bob | 128 |
| Vollmer, Robert | 134 |


W


| | |
|---|---|
| West, Jim | 109 |
| Westbrook, Arnie Lee | 44 |
| Withers, Allen, Mr. | 61E |
| Woodard, James E. | 113 |


Z


| | |
|---|---|
| Zappas, Paul | 27 |

1
LK 44-895
GAP:meh

EUGENE BARNES,
INFORMATION CONCERNING
JACK RUBY

TEMPLE: The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN S.

EUGENE BARNES, NBC News, Burbank, California, advised that he recalled that while he and the NBC crew were enroute from Dallas to Los Angeles on Thursday, November 28, 1963, via American Airlines, on 7:20 p.m. flight, Miss TATE, Stewardess, told members of the NBC group that she and a companion stewardess, name not given, had a girl friend, not further identified, who is employed by the "Dallas News." Further, this unidentified girl friend was at her desk in the "Dallas News" newsroom and JACK RUBY was sitting at her desk when news of the President's assassination was announced.

b3
b6
b7C

DL 44-1639
MCC/ds

On February 17, 1964, U. S. Attorney BAREFOOT SANDERS, Northern District of Texas, advised he had received information from MILDRED C. BARBER, 315 West Orange, Duncanville, Texas, a former employee of a Dallas newspaper, that RUBY was interviewed by PHILIPPE LABRO, representing "France-Soir", on November 23, 1963.

The following information has been furnished by a confidential source abroad.

Mr. PHILIPPE LABRO, a reporter for "France-Soir", a daily French newspaper, Paris, France, was interviewed at the American Embassy, Paris, on March 5, 1964. He advised that he did not conduct an interview with JACK RUBY on November 23, 1963, at Dallas, Texas. He stated that he did encounter RUBY in the corridor on the third floor of Dallas Police headquarters at about 12:00 o'clock noon on November 23, 1963. At that time there were numerous newspaper reporters in the corridor on the third floor and RUBY was circulating among them and making casual remarks. RUBY encountered Mr. LABRO and asked him who he was and what he did for a living. Mr. LABRO advised RUBY that he was a French newspaper reporter. RUBY's response was "ooh la la Folies Bergere", which, according to LABRO, were probably the only French words known to RUBY. RUBY then presented Mr. LABRO with a card advertising his night club "The Carousel" containing the picture of a nude woman and invited him to stop and have a drink with him. RUBY then walked down the corridor toward a small press office which had been set up at the end of the corridor on the third floor. Mr. LABRO also walked down the hall and he noticed RUBY address several uniformed police officers by their first names. RUBY then walked back up the corridor and again encountered Mr. LABRO, at which time he said, "You fellows are having a tough time of it but you are doing a great job -- keep up the good work." No further conversation was had by Mr. LABRO with RUBY. He stated that during his encounter with RUBY it was his impression that RUBY did not display any unusual emotions and appeared to be entirely relaxed and normal.

Mr. LABRO advised that on November 24, 1963, following the murder of OSWALD, he happened to ride up in the elevator in the Dallas Police headquarters with a woman, who apparently had come to visit RUBY who was then on the fourth floor in the Dallas Police Jail. He presumed the woman to be RUBY's sister. The elevator did not stop en route and thus he saw the woman get off the elevator and walk to the cell to visit RUBY. He recognized RUBY at that time as the man whom he had encountered on the previous day, November 23, 1963, on the third floor. He stated, therefore, that there is no question in his mind as to the identity of the person whom he talked with on November 23, 1963, as RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/7/64

1

William Nicholas X Bill Nikolis

Mr. WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS advised he was born on November 26, 1944, at Vernon, Texas. His permanent address is with his parents, GEORGE and HELEN NIKOLIS, 243-37 72nd Avenue, Douglaston, New York. He is presently a sophomore at Tyler Junior College, Tyler, Texas, and resides at an apartment at 1926 South Belmont, Tyler, Texas, Telephone LYric 2-6763.

In November, 1963, he was a student at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, and lived at McElvaney Hall on the campus.

About 8:30 to 9:00 PM, November 22, 1963, he was at Phil's Delicatessen located Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas, Texas, and was having a sandwich with his friends, DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, BOB SINCLAR, MARGUERITE VEA RIGLER and RITA SILBERMAN. All of the above were students at Southern Methodist University with the exception of RITA who was a high school student. He had purchased a DALLAS TIMES HERALD and while sitting at the table, he and his friends were scanning the paper. The front page carried a story concerning the assassination of President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY that day.

A man, whom he now believes was JACK RUBY, who was wearing horn-rimmed glasses and sitting at another table a short distance from them, walked up and took a section of the newspaper from his hands and at the same time said something to the effect, "Let me borrow your paper". RUBY then walked away with the paper and he is not sure if RUBY sat down at his own table or not, however, a minute or two later the man brought the paper back.

NIKOLIS is unable to recall if RUBY said anything at the time he returned the paper.

A few minutes later this man walked up again and asked to borrow the paper for the second time. NIKOLIS and the others made remarks such as why didn't they give the man a nickel so he could buy his own paper and other similar remarks. RUBY then told them he owned the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas, asked if they had ever heard of the clubs and said something about giving them passes. RUBY said something to the effect he was looking for the club advertising in the paper, however, NIKOLIS stated it was possible RUBY said he was looking for



by Special Agent ROBERT J. STEVENS/les Date dictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

closing notices concerning the clubs. RUBY then walked to a telephone and talked to someone on the telephone, but NIKOLIS and his party were unable to hear any of the conversation. RUBY then brought the paper back to the table. NIKOLIS asked RUBY what effect he thought the assassination of President KENNEDY would have on the city of Dallas and RUBY replied to the effect it would hurt business and that Dallas would get no more conventions.

DENNIS MARTIN asked RUBY several times about the passes to the Carousel Club, but RUBY commented that they were too young and never did give them any of the passes. To the best of his recollection this ended the conversation with RUBY and although he is not certain, he believes that he and his party left the delicatessen while RUBY was still there. They drove around town for a short time that evening, then went home. NIKOLIS continued that he was watching television and saw JACK RUBY shoot and kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD and from the many photographs he has seen of RUBY since then, he is almost positive in his own mind that the man in the delicatessen was JACK RUBY. The others of his group who were present at the delicatessen that night were of the same opinion and he was told by BOB SINDLAR that RITA SILBERMAN had called the Dallas Police Department after OSWALD was killed and told them of their encounter with JACK RUBY at the delicatessen. To his knowledge, none of their group were ever interviewed by members of the Dallas Police Department. He continued that to his knowledge, none of his group had ever seen JACK RUBY before, did not know him, and further none of them knew or had ever seen LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

NIKOLIS continued that he expects to leave Tyler, Texas at the end of May, 1964, and during the summer months of 1964 can be contacted in care of his uncle, NICK ZELIOUS, Besco Company, Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/3/64

Rita Silberman

RITA LESLIE SILBERMAN advised she resides at 13215 Hughes Circle, Dallas, Texas, where her telephone number is AD 9-5480. She said her stepfather, NORMAN SIEGEL, and her mother, LESLIE RODNEY SIEGEL, reside at that address and their telephone number is AD 9-5546. She said she is a student at Hillcrest High School and she is in the twelfth grade.

She said on November 22, 1963, about 8:00 or 8:30 P.M., she, together with MARGUERITE RIEGLER, DENNIS MARTIN, BILL NIKOLIS and BOB SINDELAR, met at Smith Dormitory at Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. Thereafter they drove to Phil's Delicatessen, which is located in Dallas, Texas, near the Love Field Airport on Oaklawn Avenue. She said they ordered food and while waiting for it to be served they observed a man talking to other patrons and also making a phone call. She said they paid no attention to this person's conversation, but after he finished his call he came to the table where he took a newspaper from BOB SINDELAR, asking him for it and taking it before he got permission to read it. She said this person took the paper and remarked, "How horrible it is", referring to the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

Then the man made another telephone call and returned to the table, where he took the paper and talked about his night clubs. She said the man turned to a couple of advertisements in the paper and she recalled that they were for the Carousel and Vegas Clubs, and this man said that he owned the clubs and would give passes to the group. Then he looked them over and remarked he could not give them passes because they were too young. One of the boys in the group jokingly said that he was over 21 and thereupon the man, presumably JACK RUBY, said, "Well, come around sometime and perhaps I'll let you in.

She said JACK RUBY seemed to be "upset" and he remarked how horrible the death of the President was and, like everyone else, he talked generally about the assassination and articles which had been published concerning it.



on 4/2/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent THOMAS J. CARSON and ARTHUR E. CARTER/ds Date dictated 4/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639

She said this man was only in the delicatessen a short time and left about the time that her group received their food order. She said that they learned of the man's identity as JACK RUBY through his telling them of his ownership of the night clubs and, also, through news articles which were published and radio broadcasts which announced that JACK RUBY killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD on November 24, 1963.

She looked at a Dallas Police photograph of JACK RUBY and remarked it appeared to be the same person who was present in the delicatessen on the night of November 22, 1963. She said the person in the restaurant wore a regular business suit and a hat and he did not look exactly like the police photograph because of his dress and the fact that he was wearing a hat.

She said she had never known or observed this person before this incident and she had never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knew of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

She said she believed that BILL NIKOLIS is currently enrolled in Tyler Junior College. She did not know the whereabouts of DENNIS MARTIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 4/3/64

ROBERT LOUIS SINDELAR advised he has a room, number 362, in McElvaney Dormitory, located on the campus of Southern Methodist University in Dallas, Texas. He said he resides in Apartment # 16 at 4630 Palm Gardens Apartments, where he has telephone number LA 6-0780 in Dallas, Texas. He said his home residence is 1821 Cuyler Avenue, Erwyn, Illinois, where he resides with his father, LOUIS SINDELAR. Bob Bob Sindlar Robert L. Sindelar

He said on November 22, 1963, he joined a group of friends and all of them went to Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oaklawn Avenue, about 8:00 P.M. He said his friends were BILL NIKOLIS, DENNIS MARTIN, RITA SILBERMAN and MARGUERITE RIEGLER. He said he recalled they bought a newspaper which they were reading and discussing at a table in Phil's Delicatessen while waiting for their food order to be prepared, and suddenly a man pulled the paper from his hand, at the same time asking him if he could borrow the paper. He said the man glanced at the paper, put it down on the table, and walked to a telephone fifteen or twenty feet away, where he proceeded to make a telephone call.

Mr. SINDELAR said he was unable to understand the conversation that this man had on the telephone, but when he completed his call he returned to the table and asked again if he might see the paper, at which time he advised SINDELAR and his companions he was the owner of the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas. The man remarked he wanted to see if his advertisements appeared that he had ordered for the paper and remarked that his two clubs were the only clubs that were closed because of the President's assassination. He said the man located the advertisements and showed them to the group, and BILL NIKOLIS asked the man if he thought the death of the President would affect Dallas and the man, later identified as JACK RUBY, replied that it would affect the convention business in the City of Dallas. He said BILL NIKOLIS then told JACK RUBY that he knew a former entertainer at the Vegas Club but he did not name the entertainer and RUBY did not discuss it at any length.

---

on 4/2/64 at Dallas, Texas 9 File # DL44-1639

WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN and

by Special Agent ARTHUR R. CARTER/ds Date dictated 4/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

He said RUBY then made another telephone call and then returned to the table a third time where he again looked at the front pages of the paper and remarked, "Maybe I'll give you people free passes to my club." Then he jokingly said he could not give free passes to them because they were not old enough to go to the clubs.

Mr. SINDELAR said he was not positive that this man was JACK RUBY. He said after observing a police photograph of RUBY, that the photograph resembled the man who talked to him at Phil's Delicatessen on the night of November 22, 1963; however, he seemed to recall that the man at the Delicatessen wore heavy, dark-rimmed glasses and was dressed in a business suit and wore a hat which he did not take off. He said the man in Phil's Delicatessen apparently knew other people who were there, but these other people were not known to him, SINDELAR.

He said he presumed this man was JACK RUBY because he claimed he was the owner of the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas, Texas.

He said he knew of no association between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and he had never known either of these individuals prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY on November 22, 1963.

He advised that RITA SILBERMAN is a student at the Hillcrest High School in Dallas, Texas, and the other persons were students at Southern Methodist University on November 22, 1963. He did not know the current addresses of DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN or WILLIAM GEORGE NIKOLIS.

DL 44-1639/eah

1

On April 4, 1964, Miss RITA SILBERMAN, a twelfth-grade student at Hillcrest High School, Dallas, Texas, telephonically advised SA ARTHUR E. CARTER she resides at 13215 Hughes Circle, Dallas, telephone number AD 9-5480, and that she had located an address for DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN in her address book, which indicated after he left Southern Methodist University in 1963 he moved to Santa Monica, California, where she advised his address was 1616 Ocean Drive, Apartment 7, Tells Dennis Martin

She said she was not sure that this address was still his current address, but inquiry there might establish his current address.

On April 6, 1964, Mrs. Z. R. SEE, employee in the Registrar's Office, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, advised SA CARTER that no transcript had been requested by, or furnished to, DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, a former student of SMU. She said her records indicated he entered the university as a graduate of Thomas Jefferson High School in San Antonio, Texas, where his parents resided at 533-B Croyden Avenue. His father is Lieutenant Colonel PATRICK JAMES MARTIN, of Kelly Air Force Base, near San Antonio, Texas.

She said the Air Science Department of SMU might have additional information concerning DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN.

Mrs. R. M. STRODE, Assistant in the Air Science Department, SMU, Dallas, Texas, advised SA CARTER on April 6, 1964, that information contained in her records indicated the most recent address of Lieutenant Colonel PATRICK JAMES MARTIN was Pizza Stefano Jacini, Rome, Italy. She said she was not aware that Colonel MARTIN had been transferred to an assignment at the U. S. Embassy in Paris, France, and she had no current address for DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, a former student at SMU.

SA 44-748

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOSEPH E. JONES:

AT SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

On April 3, 1964, BILL HALONEN, Detachment Commander, Office of Special Investigations, Kelly Air Force Base, advised that Lieutenant Colonel PATRICK JAMES MARTIN, formerly stationed at Kelly Air Force Base, was transferred in May or June, 1963, to an assignment at the U.S. Embassy, Paris, France. His family accompanied him with concurrent travel.

On April 3, 1964, a telephone call to phone GEneral 4-1643, reported to be the phone of Lieutenant Colonel PATRICK JAMES MARTIN, reflected that the number is now assigned to a different party. Telephone information advised that he has no phone listed at the present time.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-67)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 17, 1964

Private DENNIS PATRICK MARTIN, Company C, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Brigade, Fort Ord, California, was interviewed by SA MAX H. FISCHER on April 14, 1964. He furnished the following information concerning an incident which took place on the evening of November 22, 1963, at Phil's Delicatessen, 3531 Oak Lawn, Dallas, Texas:

At about 11:00 p.m. on the evening of November 22, 1963, MARTIN, while in the company of MARGUERITE RIEGLER, a Southern Methodist University (SMU) student; ROBERT L. SINDELAR, a SMU student; WILLIAM NICHOLAS, a student at Tyler, Texas, Junior College; and RITA SILVERMAN, a high school student from Richardson, Texas, went to Phil's Delicatessen and sat down in one of the booths to eat. A man whom MARTIN later identified as JACK RUBY, owner of the Carousel Bar in Dallas, Texas, was already in the delicatessen when the group arrived and appeared to be alone.

One of the persons with MARTIN had a copy of the November 23, 1963, edition of the Dallas Morning News which had come out as an extra on the evening of November 22, 1963, and had a large front page writeup on the assassination of President John F. Kennedy.

Shortly after the group sat down in the booth, the man later identified as RUBY approached the booth and politely asked if he could borrow the paper. He appeared to be interested in something in the classified want-ad section of the paper and seemed to use the classified section of the paper to locate a phone number as immediately after looking at the paper, he went to the pay phone located near the cashier's desk and made a phone call or attempted to make a phone call. He returned the paper to the booth where the youths were sitting and made some comment to the effect that "it was a terrible thing about the President being shot." He did not appear to be overly enraged about the assassination of the President although he did appear to be sincere in the comment about it being a terrible thing.

---

On 4/14/64 at Fort Ord, California File # SF 44-494

by SA MAX H. FISCHER/ab Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

This individual then talked briefly to one of the employees in the delicatessen and MARTIN did not hear the conversation or gain any knowledge as to whether or not these two men knew each other.

After a few minutes, RUBY again returned to the booth where the youths were sitting and rudely grabbed the newspaper and took it without asking. He appeared to again look at something in the classified want-ad section and again went to the pay phone and either made or attempted to make a phone call. When RUBY returned the newspaper this time he noticed that the youths were somewhat irritated and in a bragging fashion identified himself as owner of the Carousel and Vegas Clubs in Dallas and showed the group an advertisement in the newspaper about his clubs. He then took out some complimentary passes to the clubs and taunted the youths with a promise to give them some tickets. He then made a comment that they were too young to see the type of show put on at these clubs and MARTIN is not sure if any of the group actually received any of the complimentary tickets but knows definitely that he did not. MARTIN believes that possibly SINDELAR was given some tickets.

RUBY then got some change from the clerk in the delicatessen and again visited the pay phone at least attempting to place a call. MARTIN did not hear any of the conversations RUBY had with persons called on the phone except as they were leaving the delicatessen he briefly overheard that RUBY was telling someone that he was closing his clubs the following weekend in observance of the President's death. MARTIN could not tell from the way RUBY made the statement if the comment was made in the form of instructions to one of his employees or merely as a comment to some acquaintance.

MARTIN has no recollection that RUBY discussed musician personalities with one of the youths but is certain that he had no such discussion with RUBY that evening.

On the Sunday following the above incident, MARTIN saw television and newspaper accounts of the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD and at that time recognized the photograph of JACK RUBY as the man who was in Phil's Delicatessen on the evening of November 22, 1963.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

Reverend (sic) RAY RUSHING, 1405 Janwood, Plano, Texas, furnished the following information:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, Reverend RUSHING was praying in his home and was inspired by Jesus Christ to talk to LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated it was his desire to get OSWALD to pray.

On the morning of this date, he left his home in Plano, Texas, in time for his wife to reach the First Baptist Church at Ervay and San Jacinto, Dallas, Texas, where she is a Sunday Schoolteacher. Sunday school classes start at 9:30 AM at this church. Reverend RUSHING stated he then drove from the First Baptist Church, after leaving his wife there, to the Dallas County Jail, Main and Houston Streets, Dallas, Texas, thinking that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was at that location. Upon arriving at the County Jail, he decided that OSWALD was being held at the Dallas City Jail and drove from the County Jail down Commerce Street to the Dallas City Jail. He noted that traffic was heavier than usual on Commerce Street on this date. After parking his car, Reverend RUSHING went to the first floor of the Police Department Building and noted that no one was on duty at the information desk. He observed a uniformed patrolman in the building and asked this person where the office of the Chief of Police was located. He was advised by the patrolman that the Chief of Police was not in his office, but that he could talk with an Assistant Chief located on the third floor of this building. Reverend RUSHING left this patrolman and walked to the elevator on the first floor and observed that there was another person on this elevator. He stated he did not observe if this person got on the elevator on the first floor or was on it at the time he (Reverend RUSHING) got on the elevator. Reverend RUSHING stated the elevator did not stop between the first and third floors, where he got off. He stated he did not notice whether the man got off the elevator on the third floor or remained on it. He stated this man was dressed in a dark suit and wore a hat. He stated he did not know the color of the shirt, whether the man wore glasses, or any other



by Special Agent S. E. J. ROBERTSON & THOMAS T. TRETTIS, JR./les/esh Date dictated 4/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

physical description, other than he was average size.

Reverend RUSHING estimated the time as approximately 9:45 AM when he contacted the Assistant Chief of Police at Dallas after leaving the elevator on the third floor of the Dallas Police Department Building.

After viewing JACK RUBY on a television broadcast later this date, he believed the man he had observed earlier that day on the elevator at the Dallas Police Department to be JACK RUBY.

Reverend RUSHING stated he had never met JACK RUBY and does not personally know him.

Reverend RUSHING was shown a full-length photograph of JACK RUBY, Dallas Police Department No. 36398, taken November 24, 1963. After viewing this photograph, Reverend RUSHING advised that he was unable to identify the person depicted therein.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 12/3/63

JOHNNIE R. CHENNAULT, 204 Corder Street, North Charleston, S. C., advised that he was a patrolman on the Dallas Police Department from 1953 to 1956. In 1956 he came to Charleston, S. C. In 1959 he returned to Texas and was employed at the Farmers Branch, Texas, Police Department from 1959 to 1962.

He added that he does not know JACK LEON RUBY and could furnish no information concerning him or his associates.

He also pointed out that he did not know OSWALD.

He furnished no additional pertinent information.

11/27/63 at Charleston, S. C. 15 File # Savannah 44-1200

SA WARDLAW E. SKINNER /ecw Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/2/64

1

GRADY DE WITT CANDY advised he has Badge No. 483 and is a detective assigned to the Burglary and Theft Detail of the Dallas Police Department on the day shift.

He said he resides at 3343 Ivandell Dallas, Texas where his telephone is FE 9-9837. His business phone is RIverside 8-9711, Extension 561.

Mr. CANDY said he has never known LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that OSWALD's name first came to his attention on November 22, 1963, when the President was assassinated at Dallas, Texas. He said he had never known OSWALD personally nor his wife, MARINA, and his only knowledge of these two persons comes from official police records, news articles, television programs and radio broadcasts.

Mr. CANDY advised he has known JACK RUBY since about 1947. He recalled that he answered an official police call to the Baker Hotel in Dallas, Texas, and the house officer at the Baker Hotel had a guest in custody for "throwing water from the hotel room to the street". He said the victim of this incident was JACK RUBY. He told him he had just arrived in Dallas. He said the subject of this attack was a young man about 18 or 19. This man apologized to RUBY and RUBY claimed he wanted $500 damages.

He said that he filed a misdemeanor charge on the subject who was released on $15 bond. The charge was "malicious mischief."

Detective CANDY said that he told RUBY on that occasion that in his opinion a dollar or dollar and a half for cleaning the suit would be the only damages he could observe and that if RUBY wanted to pursue the matter further he would have to file a civil suit against the subject, whose name Detective CANDY was unable to recall.

He said during the years since 1947 and more particularly in 1949 and 1950, RUBY and a police character known as JOE BOND (true name JOSEPH LUCERTO) were known to be friends.

---

on 3/26/64 at DALLAS, TEXAS 16 File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent ARTHUR E. CARTER/les Date dictated 3/30/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GANDY said LUCERTO was a known homosexual, but he did not know of any activity of that nature between BOND and RUBY. He said he had contacted RUBY at night clubs in Dallas when he was on a detail that inspected licenses and JACK operated one club in the 1700 block of South Ervay and another, the Vegas Club, at 3508 Oak Lawn. RUBY opened a club on Greenville Avenue near the "Vickery Addition" known as Hernando's Hideaway. He said during his professional experience with RUBY he noted that RUBY was delinquent in following or complying with local ordinances regarding the operation of his clubs, but this was just carelessness on RUBY's part apparently. He said he had observed that RUBY did operate his clubs in a legal manner and he had had no close personal contact with him other than his professional inspection visits as a member of the Dallas Police Department.

He said he knew of no reason why the name "GANDY" appeared in the address book of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He said he knew of no personal connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He also advised he had never visited the Carousel Club when it was operated by JACK RUBY and his only visits to the Vegas Club were official visits concerning police matters.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-68) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/8/64

GLADWIN HILL, 7874 Fairholm Drive, Hollywood, California, Telephone No. OL 6-2846, telephonically advised that he recalls meeting RONNIE DUGGER, Editor of 'The Texas Observer', November 22, 1963, in the Dallas Police Department Building.

He also recalls riding the elevator to the third floor of the Police Department Building with DUGGER, but cannot specifically recall DUGGER being challenged by an officer. He said he had been in the Police Department Building since about 6:30 p.m., November 22, 1963, and had made numerous trips via the elevator to the third floor.

HILL said, however, DUGGER is a news reporter of the highest caliber and he would believe anything DUGGER had to say regarding an incident.

On 12/31/63 at Hollywood, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA CHESTER E. ST. VINCENT:mjg 18 Date dictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LX 44-895
GAP:meb

ART CAOHEN (TV COHEN)
EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA
REPORTED CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE
OF JACK RUBY

Arthur Douglas Cohen

On December 17, 1963, an individual, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who has furnished insufficient information in the past to determine his reliability, advised SA J. R. SULLIVAN that he used to deliver merchandise to ART CAOHEN, who owns the Douglas Chrome Furniture Company, El Segundo, California, exact address unknown. He understood that COHEN went to school with JACK RUBY. The individual further advised that the man in charge of the tubing factory, which produces tubing for Douglas Chrome Furniture, is a friend of RUBY, and that at one time this man, name unknown, was badly beaten up, or cut up, by RUBY. The individual said he had no information concerning any connection between JACK RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and did not know either of them.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

CHIPPY (LNU),
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

On November 26, 1963, GEORGE OTERO, 5327 Lockhaven Avenue, Eagle Rock, California, Telephone No. CL 5-3686, telephonically advised that he works for the Universal City Studio in the Property Department. During lunch hour on November 26, 1963, he talked with CLESSON HARSHA, who also works in the Property Department. HARSHA told him that a person with a nickname "CHIPPY", complete name unknown, who works in a wardrobe department of the same studio, told him that he knows "SPARKY" RUBY. RUBY, according to "CHIPPY", was supposed to have beat up a couple of Dallas policemen in the past.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN M. CASHEL:

Miss SYLVIA SASSOON, Secretary to Operations Manager, Revue Studios, Universal City, California, advised on November 27, 1963, that "CHIPPY", who is employed in the studio wardrobe department, is JACK MASTERS.

JACK MASTERS, Mens' Wardrobe Department, Revue Studios, Universal City, California, was interviewed on November 27, 1963, for any information which he might possess concerning "SPARKY" RUBY. MASTERS, whose true name is LOUIS GRILL, and who resides at Apartment 405, 601 North Rossmore, Hollywood, California, Telephone No. HO 5-5520, advised that he does not know "SPARKY" RUBY. He is acquainted with a "SPARKY" (LNU), who used to run around Los Angeles some years ago with JOE SICA, however, this SPARKY does not answer the description of "SPARKY" RUBY. The "SPARKY" referred to by MASTERS in his conversations of November 26, 1963, related to "SPARKY" (LNU), and not to "SPARKY" RUBY.

LX 44-895
GAP:mcb

Mrs. ESTHER COOLEY,
REPORTED ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

RICHARD KANE, 7633 Claybeck, Burbank, California, a personal friend of Special Agent EARL P. MIDDENDORF of the Los Angeles Office, advised on December 1, 1963, he had heard that an individual not known by him, and whose identity was unknown, stated that Mrs. ESTHER COOLEY, 3814 West Alameda, Burbank, California, had been well acquainted with RUBY when both lived in Chicago, Illinois, some years ago.

The following investigation was conducted by SA EUGENE I. TUGGEY:

On December 1, 1963, ESTHER COOLEY advised she did not know RUBY, but had heard of his name through JOE BLOOMER, a friend of Mrs. COOLEY, Pacoima, California.

On December 1, 1963, JOE BLOOMER advised he did not know JACK RUBY and had no pertinent information concerning RUBY.

LA 44-895
GAP:meh

DORIS DAY,
REPORTED BUSINESS HOLDER
IN DALLAS NIGHT CLUB OPERATED
BY (FNU) RUBENSTEIN

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent RICHARD J. NELSON.

Miss ANITA OSBERG, 120-A Granada Street, Long Beach, California, telephone GE 9-4746, telephonically contacted the Long Beach Resident Agency and advised that she had met some people from Dallas, Texas, names unknown, who were in Los Angeles for the BILLY GRAHAM Crusade.

The people from Dallas and Miss OSBERG discussed various singers. The people from Dallas said that DORIS DAY, the entertainer, has an interest in a night club in Dallas operated by one RUBENSTEIN.

Miss OSBERG said she was thinking about it and it struck her today that they may have been referring to JACK RUBY, the man who shot OSWALD, and she, OSBERG, was making the information available for whatever action deemed advisable.

On December 4, 1963, MARTY MELCHER, husband of DORIS DAY, advised SA JOHN M. CASHEL that neither he nor his wife know JACK RUBY and they have no business investment with RUBY.

LA 44-895
GAP:meh

HARRY DIAMOND,
REPORTED ASSOCIATE
OF JACK RUBY

On December 3, 1963, an individual who requested his identity not be divulged, but who has furnished reliable information in the past, stated he was talking to HARRY DIAMOND on December 2, 1963, at Diamond's place of employment, Allstate Rent-A-Car, Selma and Vine Streets, Hollywood, California, at which time DIAMOND stated he knew JACK RUBY. The individual asked DIAMOND if he knew him well and DIAMOND replied that he knew him very well. The individual then asked DIAMOND why RUBY shot and killed OSWALD. DIAMOND replied "he had his reasons."

On December 3, 1963, HARRY DIAMOND was contacted at his residence, 12025 Albers Street, North Hollywood, California. DIAMOND at that time stated that he did not know RUBY, had never heard of him and stated that no one ever mentioned his name to him.

DIAMOND stated that he did "brag" that he knew RUBY, but that it was not true.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

4/8/64

Date

VAUGHN FOSTER, age 29, was interviewed at the Fresno County Road Camp, where he was confined under voluntary commitment as an alcoholic.

FOSTER stated that late in 1956 he frequented the Music Bar on Akard Street in Dallas, Texas, which was operated by one GENE LAWRENCE. He stated LAWRENCE had a bartender, one WILL DOWNS, a personal friend of FOSTER's. All of FOSTER's information came through hearsay from either LAWRENCE, or DOWNS.

FOSTER stated that JACK RUBY came into the Music Bar frequently at that time and reportedly had helped finance it. He spent most of his time at the bar upstairs in the office with GENE LAWRENCE. FOSTER stated that on one occasion he saw RUBY on the street with a woman, who either LAWRENCE, or DOWNS stated was RUBY's wife and that she, at that time, was the head of the Fur Salon at Nieman-Marcus Store in Dallas.

At the same time RUBY also had a girl friend, one CANDY BARR, who FOSTER stated he later read was a girl friend of MICKEY COHEN. At that time she was stripping at Abe's Colony Club in Dallas. She occasionally came into the Music Bar to talk to DOWNS, who said she was a regular girl friend of RUBY. RUBY at that time operated The Zoo Bar and reportedly always carried a gun and $1,000 cash.

At that time FOSTER was told that RUBY's full name was RUBINSTEIN and that he was a "bad egg" from Chicago. He was reported to have come to Dallas with plenty of money and reportedly intended to pay off the police so that he could operate his club, or clubs, openly by serving to minors and furnishing liquor, which at that time was reportedly illegal.

FOSTER stated LAWRENCE was still associated with the Music Bar when he left Dallas early in 1957 and he believes LAWRENCE to still be in Dallas. He stated that DOWNS came to California about two years ago and reportedly is

---

On 11/29/63 at Fresno, California File # Los Angeles 44-855

by SAA ROBERT J. EMONTS:mjg 24 Date dictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

presently employed as reservation clerk for some airline in Monterey, California, possibly Western Airlines.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

ALEXANDER P. GRUBER,
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

On November 27, 1963, Officer RICHARD DENVER, Calif
Serial No. 10133, Los Angeles Police Department, assigned to a felony car at the Wilshire Division, furnished the following information:

He and his partner, Officer CLYDE H. WATSON, Calif
Serial No. 6945, frequently stop at a small hamburger stand known as "Pop's Hamburgers", located at the southwest corner of Olympic and La Brea, during the late afternoon hours, or evening hours, of their duty shift. At about 10:30 p.m., or 11:00 p.m., November 26, 1963, they stopped there and engaged the only male employee on duty in conversation. He told them that an attorney, (FNU) GRUBER, who patronizes his hamburger stand, had told him that he received a telephone call from JACK LEON RUBY from Dallas, Texas, on Sunday, November 24, 1963, prior to the time that RUBY shot OSWALD. In that conversation, according to GRUBER, RUBY told him (GRUBER) that he intended to shoot OSWALD. GRUBER is also alleged to have told the proprietor that he was acquainted with RUBY "back east", possibly in Chicago.

DENVER described the proprietor of the hamburger stand as a white, male, American, 50 to 52 years of age, black-greying hair, 5'10", wearing glasses, and is the only employee on duty during the afternoon and evening hours.

DENVER explained that an examination of the Yellow Pages of the Telephone Directory reflects an attorney named GRUBER was listed as being in the 5000 block of Wilshire Boulevard, which would be in the general vicinity of the hamburger stand. This is a referral to MILTON E. GRUBER, 5225 Wilshire Boulevard, Telephone No. WE 9-1158.

Los Angeles, Calif

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
2

SA LESTER H. EICHERLY conducted the following investigation on November 27, 1963:

PAUL ZAPPAS, Manager, "Pop's Burger House," 1001 South La Brea Avenue, Los Angeles, Telephone No. WE 4-3513, advised that his night employee is CHRIS BANAKAS. He advised that he has not heard anything about RUBY telephoning a man by the name GRUBER and that he does not know any GRUBER.

CHRIS BANAKAS, 9472 Sandusky Avenue, Pacoima, Calif. Telephone No. EM 6-7842, advised that at about 7:00 p.m. on November 26, 1963, AL SALTZMAN was talking at the Burger House to two or three people and CHRIS was working. AL works at Hughes Aircraft and lives in the area of Olympic Boulevard and La Brea Avenue, Los Angeles. SALTZMAN said that a man by the name of GRUBER, who is an attorney, had been called by RUBY. RUBY talked about the President's death and RUBY said he would get the guy that killed him. BANAKAS believes that AL said something about RUBY telephoning to have GRUBER get the bail bond. BANAKAS said that he did not hear all of the conversation and that AL was talking to other people.

AL M. SALTZMAN, 836 Burnside Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. Telephone No. WE 5-7215, advised that he received the story from the woman in the flower stand near the hot dog stand. Her name is ZEIGER and the stand is named "La Mirror." She gave the impression that she obtained the information from a friend in the neighborhood, who indicated that GRUBER lives in the same area. The friend told her that GRUBER received a telephone call from RUBY and RUBY was very upset. She never referred to GRUBER as an attorney, or stated that RUBY had made any threat on the life of OSWALD. SALTZMAN said that he had never talked to GRUBER. He believes that the information he received from ZEIGER was third, or fourth hand. SALTZMAN requested that ZEIGER not be advised that he has furnished her name.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjs
2

The Los Angeles Office had previously interviewed ALEXANDER P. GRUBER, 5222 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, California. It is to be noted that GRUBER's address is in the neighborhood of the above-mentioned hot dog stand.

LA 44-895
CAP:meb

BOB MULLENIX,
INVESTIGATOR, WHO REPORTEDLY
CONDUCTED INVESTIGATION
CONCERNING ASSOCIATION OF
JACK RUBY AND PAUL DORFMAN

EU deceased

Chicago advised Los Angeles on December 17, 1963, that on December 17, 1963, information was developed that about 1945 - 1949, BOB MULLENIX, private investigator, employed by C. A. JOHNSON, a private detective at Chicago, Illinois, conducted an investigation concerning PAUL DORFMAN's entrance into the Waste Paper Handlers Union, Chicago, and possibly of RUBY's association with DORFMAN. MULLENIX was killed in an automobile accident in 1962. BETTIE KLAIRMONT, formerly of Chicago, was a girl friend of MULLENIX and may have knowledge of his investigation of the Waste Paper Handlers Union.

LARRY KLAIRMONT, 28 Lakeview Terrace, Highland Park, Illinois, advised SA WILLIAM R. BRODERICK on December 17, 1963, that his mother is remarried and living as Mrs. HARRY GLAZER, 510 Burnside, Los Angeles, California. KLAIRMONT stated he knew nothing of investigative activities of his mother's former boy friend, BOB MULLENIX.

EU

The following investigation was conducted by SA JAMES L. CLOAR, JR.:

Bettie Klairmont

Mrs. HARRY GLAZER, 510 Burnside, Apartment 9-J, Los Angeles, formerly BETTYE KLAIRMONT, advised on December 18, 1963, that BOB MULLENIX, her former fiancee, was first met in late 1959 at Chicago, Illinois. She stated MULLENIX never discussed any of his investigations with her, including investigation of PAUL DORFMAN, Waste Paper Handlers Union, or RUBY. RUBY was unknown to GLAZER. She said C. A. JOHNSON, Chicago, previously interviewed, only known former, close associate of MULLENIX.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

WALTER PHILLIPS, REPORTED
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

On November 26, 1963, Mrs. HELEN M. JAMES, 3571 South "E" Street, Telephone No. HU 6-2817, Oxnard, California, telephonically advised SA JAMES H. MC DANIEL at 7:45 p.m. that one WALTER PHILLIPS, C. E. D., Port Hueneme, California, Seabee Center, professed knowing RUBENSTEIN in Chicago.

On November 27, 1963, WALTER PHILLIPS was interviewed by SAA JOHN J. SCHMITZ and he advised that he had no personal knowledge of RUBY.

LA 44-895
GAP:meh

JACK ROCKWELL,
REPORTED ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

On November 28, 1963, Detective MATTHESON, Los Angeles Police Department, telephonically advised SA WALTER L. HEYER, that he received information from an individual, who did not desire his identity divulged, reportedly had met JACK RUBY through JACK ROCKWELL, operator of the Manchester - Western Bowling Alley, about three years ago.

On November 29, 1963, an individual, who requested his identity not be divulged, and who has not been contacted previously to comment upon the reliability of the individual, advised SA GORDON B. PLAYMAN that a photograph of JACK RUBY in the Los Angeles "Herald Examiner" newspaper on November 25, 1963, greatly resembled a man, who once visited JACK ROCKWELL, operator of the Manchester - Western Bowling Alley, Los Angeles, at his office in the bowling lanes sometime during the prior four-year period. The individual was not introduced to this person, nor was the person visiting ROCKWELL identified to this individual as JACK RUBY, or by any other name. The visit was conducted behind closed doors and the nature of the business was unknown to this individual. The individual believed the visitor might have been JACK RUBY. The individual added that ROCKWELL is an unsavory and unprincipled businessman, who was extremely anti-KENNEDY, and who was once heard to say that if KENNEDY were ever elected President, he would move to Russia. He otherwise gave no indication of either rightwing, or leftwing, sympathies. He had no information as to ROCKWELL's present location.

2
LA 44-895
CAP:meh

On November 29, 1963, HORACE HOFF, Manager, Manchester-Western Bowling Lanes, advised that ROCKWELL has had no connection with the lanes since it went into bankruptcy about one year ago and HOFF took over. He had no forwarding address for ROCKWELL and had no idea of his present location other than that he believed he now lived in Palm Springs. He described ROCKWELL as an unprincipled businessman.

On November 29, 1963, IRVING LEONARD, accountant, 1680 Vine, Los Angeles, advised he had previously handled some of ROCKWELL's matters and that he had an unsavory business reputation. He stated his files show his last available address for ROCKWELL was Lugano Terrace Bungalows, 366 Mariscal Road, Palm Springs, California, a piece of property ROCKWELL recently bought, and where he undoubtedly currently lives. He felt sure ROCKWELL is listed in the current Palm Springs telephone book.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent J. CLAYTON TAYLOR:

On November 29, 1963, JACK ROCKWELL, 1019 Cielo Drive, Palm Springs, California, was interviewed at 366 Mariscal Drive, Palm Springs. ROCKWELL said he did not know JACK RUBY, had never met him, and he had no information of RUBY's ever visiting at the Manchester-Western Bowling Alley.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

DR. MARVIN L. STERN,
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

On November 25, 1963, WALTER GALL, 2725 Blume Drive, Seal Beach (Rossmoor), California, telephonically advised SAA NORMAN R. JOHNSON that he is a pharmacist. He said Dr. MARVIN L. STERN was in his store on November 24, 1963, and told him about the killing of LEE OSWALD and stated that, "RUBY did it". When this statement did not get any response from GALL, Dr. STERN stated, "RUBY is from Chicago". GALL was under the impression that Dr. STERN knew RUBY. GALL said he did not know Dr. STERN well, but stated he has a medical practice in Garden Grove, California, and may reside at Seal Beach, or Cypress, California.

The following investigation was conducted by SA LANFORD L. BLANTON:

On November 25, 1963, Dr. MARVIN L. STERN, M.D., 8652 Garden Grove Boulevard, Garden Grove, California, Telephone No. 537-7642, or 6262 Lincoln, Cypress, California, Telephone No. 828-8751, advised that he had no personal knowledge of JACK RUBY. He added that he had only heard RUBY's name mentioned on the radio.

1
LA 44-895
CAP:meh

DANNY THOMAS,
TV STAR, REPORTED
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

The Dallas Office advised Los Angeles on December 5, 1963, that JOHN C. JACKSON, Lafeyette, Louisiana, Vice-President of the National Research Corporation, had been a friend of JACK RUBY since 1956. JACKSON claimed RUBY was a life-long acquaintance and friend of DANNY THOMAS, television star.

The following investigation was conducted by SA LESLIE F. WARREN:

On December 6, 1963, DANNY THOMAS advised that he did not know JACK RUBY and to his knowledge had never met RUBY.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:mep

BILLY VEPRIN,
BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION
CONCERNING JACK RUBY

San Francisco advised Los Angeles on November 27, 1963, that BILLY VEPRIN, 17600 Tarzana, Encino, California, was determined to be former Chicago and San Francisco associate of RUBY during 1930s. He either came with, or later joined RUBY in San Francisco, where they were in the newspaper circulation business. VEPRIN was a wealthy San Francisco restaurant operator.

WILLIAM VEPRIN, 17600 Tarzana, Encino, California, was contacted November 27, 1963, by SA EUGENE I. TUOGEY, JR. Mr. VEPRIN advised that he is co-owner of Tommy's Joint, a well-known San Francisco restaurant and night club, and also in the building and land development. VEPRIN advised that he is a native of San Francisco, California, and while he was in his teens from ages 14 to 20, he worked for the "San Francisco Examiner" obtaining subscriptions in the circulation department. He advised that in the summer of 1933 he traveled with a group to Chicago, Illinois, where he worked for about 6 weeks obtaining subscriptions. He advised that the name of JACK RUBY, or RUBENSTEIN, is unfamiliar to him and he does not recognize RUBY from pictures he has seen in the paper. He stated it is possible that he did have some contact with RUBY while so employed, but has no recollection of the man. He advised that his crew manager was BEN SHARP, who currently resides in Pacifica, a suburb of San Francisco and listed in the telephone book. VEPRIN stated that SHARP knew everyone, and, if there was some contact with RUBY in the newspaper subscription business, SHARP would be the one who would recall.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 4/8/64

Miss MOLLY CARMIENCKE, 4077 West Third Street, Los Angeles, Texas telephonically contacted the Santa Monica Resident Agency.

Miss CARMIENCKE advised that she was in Dallas, Texas, in October, 1963, and that during the first week in October she was introduced to a ROBERT CRAVEN. CRAVEN was connected with the show "How Hollywood Makes Movies," which was playing at the State Fair of Texas in Dallas. She stated that a few days after she met CRAVEN, he introduced her to JACK L. RUBY and that CRAVEN had several contacts with RUBY during the succeeding days.

She stated that she personally has met RUBY only on two occasions and that their contact was social in nature. She stated that she knows nothing concerning RUBY, or of the events of the week end of November 22 - 24, 1963. She stated that she has no reason to believe that ROBERT CRAVEN was in any way involved with RUBY in the events which took place during the week end of November 22 - 24, 1963, but that she merely wanted to furnish CRAVEN's name as being an individual, who evidently knew RUBY fairly well.

On 11/29/63 at Los Angeles, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

36

by SA STEVEN E. DUCKER:mjg Date dictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meb

HARRY LOVEJOY,
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

HARRY LOVEJOY, 15325 South Freeman, Lawndale, California, advised SA JAY E. BAILEY 11/29/63 that he met JACK RUBY on four or five occasions at the State Fairgrounds in Dallas. Their discussions pertained to the show in which LOVEJOY was appearing. RUBY never discussed his background, associates or politics with LOVEJOY. LOVEJOY is not acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

LA 44-895
GAP:mch

JOSEPH RADULA,
ASSOCIATE OF JACK RUBY

JOSEPH RADULA, 2415 North Gower, Hollywood, California, advised SAA FOREST P. JOHN on November 29, 1963, that he met RUBY previously on four or five occasions, talked with him a few minutes only on two or three occasions, at which time conversation was about the fair only. No political discussion was had with RUBY, who impressed RADULA as being quiet and emotionally stable.

1

SD 44-251
DL 44-1639
RSB:jmh

Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD LERRO,
Dallas, Texas,
Acquaintances of JACK L. RUBY

The following investigation was conducted by SA EDWARD J. MILLER and SA WILLIAM D. VALENTINE:

AT CAMP PENDLETON, CALIFORNIA

Corporal HOWARD LEE GIBSON, JR., United States Marine Corps, on December 10, 1963, stated his mother and stepfather, Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD LERRO, 4077 Huckleberry Circle, Dallas, Texas, had advised him in a telephone conversation that they were socially acquainted with JACK L. RUBY. Corporal GIBSON said his parents operate a household and restaurant employment service at 1010-A Lamar Street, Dallas, Texas, and through this business they had frequent contact with RUBY. Corporal GIBSON advised he is not personally acquainted with LEE HARVEY OSWALD or JACK L. RUBY.

Investigation was set out to interview Mr. and Mrs. RICHARD LERRO.

1

SD 44-251
DL 44-1639
RSB:jmh

Calif.
Ariz.
Texas

ROBERT JEROME STUART,
also known as Buddy King,
Acquaintance of JACK L. RUBY

MARIAN F. STUART, divorced wife of ROBERT JEROME STUART, on November 29, 1963, advised her former husband had worked as an announcer at the Carousel Club, Dallas, Texas, in 1961. } USA

In February, 1963, STUART, according to his ex-wife, was employed by Milne Circulation Sales Corporation, Phoenix, Arizona.

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT S. BAKER:.

AT SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

PAUL BICKFORD, Milne Circulation Sales Corporation, on December 2, 1963, advised ROBERT JEROME STUART was a former employee of his at the Milne Circulation Sales Corporation in Phoenix, Arizona, during April and May of 1963.

Mr. BICKFORD was unable to furnish a current address for ROBERT JEROME STUART; however, he suggested contacting Mr. TOM BRYNER, in care of the New York Times Publications, Los Angeles, California, who, on or about November 15, 1963, told him STUART was working for a night-club known as the "Gay Paree" in San Francisco, California.

Mr. BICKFORD stated that he does not have any information regarding STUART's association with JACK L. RUBY.

Investigation was set out to locate and interview ROBERT JEROME STUART.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/1/64

Mr. PRENTIS [illegible] VAUGHN, Pilot, American Airlines, based at Dallas, Texas, stated that he was on flight layover in Washington, D.C. (WDC).

VAUGHN referred to his previous contact with the Washington Field Office, Federal Bureau of Investigation, on December 4, 1963, and desired to furnish the following additional information:

He stated that in an effort to obtain further information concerning his business dealings with JACK LEON RUBY, he had rechecked his personal business records. He located a tablet bearing notations which he had made on October 22, 1958, concerning a business transaction with RUBY and his business partner, MARTIN GIMPLE. VAUGHN noted that he had previously been in error when he stated that GIMPLE's first name was MORTON.

VAUGHN stated there was also a notation indicating GIMPLE was the partner and roommate of JACK RUBY, and that they were the owners of the Northern Log Cabin Corporation, telephone number LA 8-4243. VAUGHN stated that there was another notation under GIMPLE's name which listed the address, Chelsea Hotel, Wilson Avenue. VAUGHN believed this had been GIMPLE's address in Chicago, Illinois.

VAUGHN also exhibited a deposit slip for his account at the Hurst State Bank, Hurst, Texas, dated October 15, 1958. One item thereon listed a check in the amount of $291.25 payable to VAUGHN from MARTIN GIMPLE as payment for business services.

41

On 12/6/63 at Washington, D.C. File # WFO 44-520

by SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER:laj Date dictated 3/27/64

This [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/7/64

Mrs. MAXINE L. CHAMBERS, a waitress at Arnett's Restaurant, Colonial Heights, Virginia, residence 216 Virginia Avenue, Colonial Heights, Virginia, furnished the following information:

She has been in Colonial Heights for approximately two years but formerly resided in Corpus Christi, Texas at 710 Atlantic Street. While in Corpus Christi, Texas, about six to eight years ago, she worked as a waitress in a restaurant named "Shoop's" which was located on Water Street. She worked at this restaurant for approximately six years and she believes that this restaurant went out of business several years ago and the proprietor, Mr. SHOOP, is believed to be deceased.

While employed at Shoop's, she recalled a woman named EDNA (last name unknown) worked at this restaurant in the capacity of cashier. EDNA was described as a white female, age 30-35 years, bleached blonde hair, medium build and height. She could recall no further description or background concerning EDNA.

She recalled that EDNA once indicated to her that she was either going with or formerly knew a man named JACK RUBY who was a night club owner in Dallas, Texas. She stated she did not know if this RUBY was identical with JACK L. RUBY of Dallas, Texas, as she has never seen or known RUBY and she has never resided in the Dallas, Texas area.

---

On 12/9/63 at Colonial Heights, Virginia File # Richmond 89-34
Dallas 89-43

by SA ROBERT E. BARRITT / abd 42 Date dictated 4/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-68) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/13/64

1 Mrs. GARY HALL, nee CARROLL, 304 North 3rd Street, West Monroe, Louisiana, advised that she was not aware of any close relationship between RITA TANNER and JACK L. RUBY. She was not aware that RUBY had asked RITA TANNER to marry him. At the birthday party given for RITA in Dallas, Texas, which she has previously described, she gathered the impression that RITA TANNER had previously known JACK L. RUBY, however, RITA TANNER did not tell her anything of her relationship with RUBY. She does not know RITA TANNER's present location.

Mrs. HALL advised that she had no additional information concerning JACK L. RUBY.

43

On 1/10/64 at Monroe, Louisiana File # NO 44-2064

by SA JOHN V. HANLON
SA WILLIAM E. DENT /jas Date dictated 1/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 3/17/64

ARNIE LEE WESTBROOK, Eldorado, Texas, informed he is not acquainted with JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. WESTBROOK did live in Dallas for a short time at the Eden Roc Apartments on Gaston Street, and he lived briefly at Irving. He was employed for a while at 7-11 Store in Richardson. He states he never heard the name of RUBY until after the President's assassination, and he was never in the Carousel Club. The name of the Sovereign Club was unknown to him. He informed he had never used the name "ARNOLD".

On 3/13/64 at San Angelo, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent EDWIN C. DORRIS/ds Date dictated 3/15/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date 4/8/64

Mr. ROBERT BRIMMER, stage name Robert Dix, 3716 Strand, Apartment C, Manhattan Beach, California, advised that one ROBERT RAIZBECK, Executive Director, The American Forum, Hollywood, California, Telephone No. 466-8437, recently told BRIMMER he was considering the production of a one hour television documentary on the assassination of President KENNEDY.

RAIZBECK reportedly learned from an undisclosed source that one Mrs. (FNU) PAINE (phonetic), of Irving, Texas, a graduate of Antioch College and reportedly a "pro-Russian", had taken LEE HARVEY OSWALD and his family from Texas to New Orleans, Louisiana, on several occasions.

BRIMMER advised that he has no personal knowledge of JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, or their association, friends, or activities.

On 12/1/63 at Manhattan Beach, California File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA ROBERT J. BARRY:mjg 45 Date dictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

NF 44-148
DL 44-1639
HAW/ogh
(1)

On March 30, 1964, Inspector H. S. WULFORST, Postal Inspectors, Norfolk, Virginia, furnished the following information:

He stated that Chief THOMPSON, Mail Index, U. S. Naval Base, Norfolk, had forwarded to him another communication of interest.

He stated that the communication was contained in an envelope which bore the following return address:

"Western Electric Co., Inc.
1737 Airport Way
Seattle 4, Wash."

Beneath this was hand-printed "D. H. Allsopp."

The envelope was addressed as follows:

"G. A. Anderson
A. R. 542-59-13
Co. 1564 RTD, NARTU NAS 93
Memphis 15, Tennessee 38115."

The address was marked through with a notation "Not at." Beneath the address was written: "NAV. REC. STA, Norfolk, Va. 23511, 10/9/63."

The envelope was postmarked March 16, 1964, at Seattle, Washington.

Mr. WULFORST pointed out that according to Chief THOMPSON no G. A. ANDERSON could be located with the Navy at Norfolk; that Navy Serial Number 542-59-13 has never been issued. He stated that a separate communication to the same addressee had also been received by the U. S. Naval Base, Norfolk, on March 24, 1964, with the return address of, "Jack Ruby, Maximum Security Section, Dallas, Texas."

NF 44-148
DL 44-1639
HAW/ogh
(2)

Mr. WULFORST stated that the communication has not been opened. He is forwarding it to C. C. GARNER, Postal Inspector in Charge, Washington, D. C., with the recommendation that inquiry be made to identify the sender in Seattle, Washington, and also to determine why the Navy in Memphis, Tennessee, forwarded both communications to the Navy in Norfolk.

WFO 44-520
KWK:laj
1

On November 25, 1963, at 1:10 p.m., an anonymous caller telephonically contacted the Washington Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This individual stated that JACK RUBENSTEIN's brother, the one from Detroit, was in Washington, D.C. (WDC). The caller stated that RUBENSTEIN's brother was heavily armed and "may try to kill someone, the Attorney General or somebody."

The anonymous caller stated that he had heard the above information in conversation with three fellow employees at the Pontiac Division of the General Motors Corporation in Pontiac, Michigan. He stated that RUBENSTEIN's brother also was employed in this plant. The caller related that he had discussed the killing of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY with these three fellow employees. The caller stated he had made the comment that this killing was a terrible thing, and an unidentified member of this group told him "don't talk about the RUBENSTEINs or you'll get yourself shot in the back."

The anonymous caller stated that the Federal Bureau of Investigation should send an undercover man to the Pontiac Division Plant at Pontiac, Michigan, to talk with the Negro workers there. He advised that if these workers are not afraid to tell the truth, they could tell of the underground connections of RUBENSTEIN's brother and the Mafia.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-24-64) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

EDWARD R. GREENE, Attorney, 419 11th St., Huntington, W. Va., advised that he had been informed by ROBERT L. MEANS, WVa law partner of WILLIAM H. "BILLY" DARNALL, 737 Fifth Ave., Huntington, that DARNALL left Huntington via commercial airlines for Dallas, Texas, following the arrest of LEE HARVEY OSWALD for the assassination of President KENNEDY. GREENE said MEANS told him that DARNALL had made the statement he, DARNALL, had purchased a one-way ticket to Dallas and had taken a loaded revolver with him for the sole purpose of killing OSWALD. GREENE said that according to his information, OSWALD was slain by RUBY while DARNALL was enroute to Dallas, and DARNALL then contacted RUBY's attorney and offered his assistance in defense of RUBY. GREENE said MEANS informed him that DARNALL was allegedly involved in a fight while in Dallas, but GREENE said he could furnish no further information as to his alleged fight. GREENE said all of his information is as furnished by MEANS.

GREENE said DARNALL was formerly an Assistant Prosecuting Attorney in Cabell County, W. Va., several years ago, but DARNALL has been a heavy drinker for the last couple years and no longer actively practices law, due to his alcoholic condition. He said the attorneys in Huntington all consider DARNALL to be dangerous and the general opinion is that he would not hesitate to kill anyone for whom he had a dislike, due to his violent temper.

49

On 12/5/63 at Huntington, W. Va. File # Dallas 44-1639 Pittsburgh 164-8

by SA RAY V. SHOEMAKER/emg:lla Date dictated 12/10/63 Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-263 (Rev. 7-21-48) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

ROBERT K. MEANS, Attorney, 737 Fifth Ave., Huntington, W. Va., advised that he is officially the law partner of WILLIAM H. "BILLY" DARNALL. He stated that DARNALL has a drinking problem. MEANS said he had heard that DARNALL purchased a one-way ticket to Dallas, Texas, following the arrest of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, arriving in Dallas approximately one hour after OSWALD had been murdered. MEANS said he also heard that DARNALL had offered his services or money to RUBY's attorney. MEANS said he also heard that DARNALL had purchased an excessive amount of air travel insurance at the Tri-State Airport, Huntington, before departing by commercial airlines for Dallas, Texas. MEANS said he would not state if he had talked to DARNALL personally and said he would answer that question only if testifying under subpoena.

MEANS said he could not account for DARNALL's whereabouts immediately following the assassination of President KENNEDY, which he stated was not unusual as DARNALL is not active as a partner, but stated that DARNALL walked through the office the night of December 3, 1963. MEANS said he heard that DARNALL had taken a loaded revolver with him to DALLAS and said DARNALL had a .38 caliber, Colt Cobra Revolver in the safe. MEANS checked the safe and advised the revolver was missing.

MEANS said he considered DARNALL to be "emotionally unpredictable."

---

Dallas 44-1639

On 12/6/63 at Huntington, W. Va. File # Pittsburgh 164-8

by SA RAY V. SHOEMAKER; SA ROBERT S. SHIELDS/emq:lla Date dictated 12/10/63

Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PG 44-403
DL 44-1639
DCH:11
(1)

440 Ninth Ave. Huntington, W. Va.

Texas

WILLIAM HOLDERBY DARNALL

William H. Darnall

Billy Darnall

W. Darnall

On December 9, 1963, Miami advised that CHARLES J. POWERS, Passenger Statistics Section, Eastern Air Lines, Miami, Florida, advised SA ROBERT K. LEWIS on December 9, 1963, that his records reflect W. DARNALL left Huntington, W. Va., at 9:22 a.m. on November 24, 1963, on Eastern Air Lines Flight 415. This plane went to Louisville, Ky., where DARNALL changed to American Airlines, Flight 23, arriving in Dallas, Texas, at 1:22 p.m., Central Standard Time, on November 24, 1963. DARNALL purchased a one-way ticket.

Ohio

Okinawa 55

W. Darnell

W. H. Darnall

DOB - 5-1-10

Pob - Huntington, W. Va.

Form 3 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

WILLIAM H. "BILLY" DARNALL, attorney, residence address 440 Ninth Ave., Huntington, W. Va., was interviewed at his residence after being advised that the interview was voluntary; that he had the right to consult an attorney; and that anything he might say could be used against him in a court of law.

DARNALL stated that about two or three days after the assassination of President KENNEDY at Dallas, Texas, he went to Dallas, Texas, for the purpose of "avenging the assassination of the President." DARNALL said he waited until he was satisfied in his own mind that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was not connected with anyone else or any organization before deciding to go to Dallas to avenge the President's death. DARNALL was asked, "Did you go to Dallas to shoot OSWALD?" to which DARNALL replied, "I went to Dallas to avenge the assassination of the President, and I would do it again."

DARNALL said he purchased a one-way ticket to Dallas, Texas, from Huntington, W. Va., on Eastern Air Lines. He traveled by Eastern Air Lines from Huntington to Louisville or Lexington, Kentucky, and traveled by American Airlines from Louisville or Lexington to Dallas, He said he arrived in Dallas at approximately 2:30 p.m. as he recalled.

DARNALL said he took with him from Huntington to Dallas two guns. He stated one was a .38 caliber revolver and one was a .25 caliber automatic. He said he put these guns in his suitcase with neither one of the guns loaded. He said he put the shells for the two guns in another section of the suitcase. DARNALL said he carried the suitcase containing the guns on the airplane himself and left the suitcase on the carry-on rack with the suitcase locked. He stated the guns were not readily available to him on the airplane.

DARNALL said that after arriving at Dallas, Texas, he went to the Southland Hotel where he loaded the guns. He said he then learned that "OSWALD had already been killed." DARNALL said that since OSWALD had already been

---

On 12/10/63 at Huntington, W. Va. 52 File # Dallas 44-1639 Pittsburgh 164-8

by SAS RAY V. SHOEMAKER; ROBERT S. SHIELDS/emq:lla Date dictated 12/16/63 Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

killed, he went to see TOM HOWARD, RUBENSTEIN's attorney, and offered to do anything he could to help RUBENSTEIN.

DARNALL said he returned to Huntington on the following day, remaining in Dallas only the one night since there was nothing left for him to do in Dallas. He said that before returning to Huntington he emptied the guns and locked the guns back up in his suitcase.

DARNALL said he got "half-crocked" while in Dallas and got in an argument with "six Texans." He said he asked them if they wanted to fight, but they laughed and asked him to have a drink. He said he did not get in a fight.

DARNALL said at the inception of the interview, "RAY, I'm high and I have been high for two or three weeks." DARNALL said that when he heard of the assassination of the President, he "just went crazy." DARNALL said he had been drinking at the time of the assassination, but did not believe himself to be drunk. He said in his estimation President KENNEDY was "such a great man and such a young man with such a brilliant mind." He said he only wished that he personally had been there to protect the President and take the bullet himself.

DARNALL, when asked why he purchased a one-way ticket to Dallas, said that he was an old man and was willing to die to avenge the President's assassination. He said he assumed he would not be coming back to Huntington.

DARNALL said his trip to Dallas was strictly an individual act on his part and not an act in connection with any group or organization. He stated he had no intention of harming anyone except OSWALD; and since OSWALD was killed, he returned to Huntington the following day.

DARNALL voluntarily made available for examination the two weapons which he identified as being the two guns he took to Dallas, Texas. These guns were examined in DARNALL's presence, and it was noted that one gun was a .38 Caliber Smith & Wesson revolver, five shot, serial number 128674. The other gun was noted to be a .25 caliber Colt Automatic, serial number 355497.

At the conclusion of the interview, DARNALL advised that he would not furnish a signed statement.

During the course of the interview DARNALL periodically apologized for openly weeping in front of the interviewing agents. He said his weeping was due to the fact that he was still so emotionally upset over the President's death.

The following is a physical description of DARNALL as obtained through interview and observation:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | WILLIAM H. DARNALL<br>Known as "BILLY" DARNALL |
| Sex | Male |
| Race | White |
| Residence | 440 Ninth Ave..<br>Huntington, W. Va. |
| Age | 53 |
| Birthdate | May 1, 1910 |
| Birthplace | Huntington, W.Va. |
| Height | 5'9½" |
| Weight | 175 lbs. |
| Hair | Graying, balding |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Complexion | Sallow |
| Marital Status | Married |
| Immediate relatives | Wife - ELIZABETH DARNALL,<br>same address<br>Daughter - SHARON<br>Son - TOM |
| Occupation | Attorney, 737 Fifth Ave.,<br>Huntington, W. Va., former<br>Assistant Prosecuting Attorney,<br>Cabell County, Huntington,<br>W. Va. |
| Military Service | U. S. Navy, March, 1942 -<br>November, 1945, Honorable<br>discharge, USN #136231, stated<br>he attained rank of Lieutenant,<br>was a gunnery officer and<br>directed five landings at<br>Okinawa |

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

WILLIAM H. DARNALL, residence address 440 Ninth Ave., Huntington, W. Va., voluntarily turned over the following described weapons which he stated were the weapons he took to Dallas, Texas, on November 24, 1963:

1. One .35 caliber Smith & Wesson Airweight Revolver, Five shot, Serial Number 128674

2. One .25 caliber Colt Automatic Pistol, Serial Number 355497

---

On 12/10/63 at Huntington, W. Va. 55 File # Dallas 44-1639 Pittsburgh 164-8

by SAS RAY V. SHOEMAKER and ROBERT S. SHIELDS/emq:11a Date dictated 12/16/63 Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

WILLIAM H. DARNALL, 440 Ninth Ave., Huntington, W. Va., advised that subsequent to being interviewed earlier on this date by the FBI, he had located his copies of the airline tickets on which he traveled to Dallas, Texas, and returned to Huntington, W. Va. He made these copies available which are as follows:

Issued by Eastern Air Lines
Ticket # 007211055045
Issued at Huntington, W. Va.,
on November 24, 1963
Name of Passenger DARNELL, W.
From Huntington to Louisville,
via Eastern Air Lines Flight #415,
dated November 24, 1963, time
9:22 a.m.; to Dallas via American
Airlines, Flight #23, date
November 24, 1963, time 11:30 a.m.
Total fare: $81.06

Issued by American Airlines, Inc.
Ticket # 001220545004
Issued at Dallas, Texas, on
November 25, 1963
Name of Passenger Mr. W. H. DARNALL
From Dallas to Louisville, via
American Airlines, Flight #22,
date November 25, 1963, time 1:25 p.m.,
to Huntington, W. Va., via
Eastern Airlines, Flight #444,
date November 25, 1963, time 7:05 p.m.

---

On 12/10/63 at Huntington, W. Va. File # Dallas 44-1639 / Pittsburgh 164-8

56

by SAS RAY V. SHOEMAKER and ROBERT S. SHIELDS/emq:11a Date dictated 12/16/63 Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

ROBERT K. MEANS, Attorney, 737 Fifth Ave., Huntington, W. Va., voluntarily contacted the FBI and advised that BILLY DARNALL had contacted him on that date and advised that he, DARNALL, had been interviewed by Special Agents of the FBI. MEANS stated that DARNALL had, subsequent to the interview, voluntarily requested permission to be admitted to the Veteran's Administration Hospital, Huntington, on the afternoon of December 10, 1963.

MEANS stated that DARNALL is drawing a disability pension from the Veteran's Administration which is probably the manner in which he will request admission to the hospital. MEANS said the real reason for DARNALL's requested admission is, in all probability, the fact that DARNALL realizes his need for help to overcome his alcoholic condition. MEANS said he and others have tried in the past to persuade DARNALL to enter a hospital in an attempt to break his drinking habit, but they have been unsuccessful, although DARNALL realizes he has a drinking problem.



On 12/10/63 at Huntington, W. Va. File # Dallas 44-1639 Pittsburgh 164-8

by SAS RAY V. SHOEMAKER; ROBERT S. SHIELDS/emq:lla Date dictated 12/16/63 Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PG 44-403
DL 44-1639
DGH:lla
(1)

WILLIAM HOLDERBY DARNALL

On January 28, 1964, United States Attorney HARRY G. CAMPER, JR., Charleston, W. Va., advised that after careful consideration, it is his opinion that prosecution of DARNALL should be declined because of the difficulty the government would have in carrying the burden of proof that the weapons were readily available to the accused while on the plane. Mr. CAMPER stated that, in addition, there is very little, if any, evidence that the accused made the flight with the weapons in his suitcase and a defendant cannot be convicted solely upon his own admission. Mr. CAMPER stated the defendant's physical and mental condition also enter into his decision. Mr. CAMPER advised that for the above reasons, prosecution is declined.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-13-62) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/6/64

1

WILLIAM H. DARNALL, residence address 440 Ninth Ave., Huntington, W. Va., advised that he was released from the Veteran's Administration Hospital, Chillicothe, Ohio, approximately two to three weeks ago. He stated that since that time, he has also spent two or three days in the psychiatric ward of the Catell-Huntington Hospital, Huntington, W. Va.

The .38 caliber revolver and the .25 caliber automatic pistol, turned over to the Federal Bureau of Investigation by DARNALL on December 10, 1963, were returned to DARNALL. DARNALL signed a receipt for the return of the guns.

The Eastern Air Lines Ticket and the American Airlines Ticket, turned over to the Federal Bureau of Investigation by DARNALL on December 10, 1963, were returned to DARNALL.



Dallas 44-1639

On 2/3/64 at Huntington, W. Va. File # Pittsburgh 164-8

by SAS RAY V. SHOEMAKER and ROBERT S. SHIELDS/alb:11a Date dictated 2/3/64
Redictated 4/6/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4-13-64

JOSEPH L. BARD, Attorney, Plymouth Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota, advised as follows:

ERNEST GOLDBLATT, who once was a principal in the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, is a relative of his. He was the attorney for the Triangle Manufacturing Company which went out of business in about October of 1962. One JAY GOLDMAN had also been connected with the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota. GOLDMAN has been in poor health, suffering from severe heart attacks, and is not known now to have any business connections.

ERNEST GOLDBLATT, after the liquidation of the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, has become involved in the operation of a salvage company in Minneapolis.

The Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis never had any business connections with companies outside the State of Minnesota. There was no connection between the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis and the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Oshkosh, Wisconsin.



On 4-10-64 at Minneapolis, Minnesota File # MINNEAPOLIS 44-248

by SA HERBERT A. ECKKROTH/mt Date dictated 4-10-64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4-13-64

PAUL VAN SCHEPEN, Reporting Manager, Dun and Bradstreet, 25th and Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota, after having revieved his records made available the following information:

The Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, had been operated by ERNEST GOLDBLATT from 1948 to 1962. In about October of 1962, the Triangle Manufacturing Company was liquidated and discontinued. The Triangle Manufacturing Company, during its existence, had been engaged in the novelty printing business, including punch boards and similar items.

The record of this firm contains no indication that the Triangle Manufacturing Company of Minneapolis, Minnesota, had any connection with any firm outside the State of Minnesota or had any branches.



On 4-10-64 at Minneapolis, Minnesota File # MINNEAPOLIS 44-248

SA WILLIAM F. MALCHOW and

by SA HERBERT A. ECKENROTH/mt Date dictated 4-10-64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Donald Sullivan X Deb. 1911 at Osh, Kosh, Wisc.

Date March 20, 1964

DONALD L. SULLIVAN, President, Triangle Manufacturing Company, 714 Division Street, advised that he has never heard of Cobo Cleaners of Detroit and recalls no contact by anyone from the concern with the Triangle Manufacturing Company. No record is kept at Triangle Manufacturing Company of incoming telephone calls. He stated he is not acquainted with a GEORGE MARCUS or EARL RUBY. He contacted DONALD BRAND, Sales Manager of Triangle Manufacturing Company, who told Mr. SULLIVAN he was not familiar with Cobo Cleaners and recalled no contact by RUBY or MARCUS.

D.L. X SULLIVAN stated there is no record of Cobo Cleaners as a customer of Triangle Manufacturing Company. He stated that the products of Triangle are sold through distributors rather than direct to consumer. The Triangle Manufacturing Company makes Sleeve Bearings and a bearing known as a "Lazy Susan Bearing", which Mr. SULLIVAN said is used in heating, air conditioning, and ventilating units.

He noted that the name and Oshkosh address of Triangle appears on its products and it is not uncommon for a user to contact the factory directly when something goes wrong with the product in which the Triangle bearings are used. In such instances he stated the person contacting the factory is referred to a distributor and in the Detroit, Michigan, area, such distributors are the Michigan Bearing Company, 85 Oakman Boulevard, and the Detroit Ball Bearing Company, 110 West Alexandrine Avenue, Detroit. He noted, however, that the product in which the bearing was used might have come from some point other than in the Detroit area and if this appeared to be the case the party contacting Triangle might have been told to contact the manufacturer of the product in which the bearing was used.

61A

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| on 3/18/64 | at Oshkosh, Wisconsin | File # MI 44-173 DL 44-1639 |
| by Special Agent JOHN D. O'CONNELL/sbt;ds | | Date dictated 3/20/64 |

This document is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 2-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date March 20, 1964

ADOLPH MUELLER, Wisc. Dun & Bradstreet, 828 North Broadway, supplied for examination a report of Dun & Bradstreet on the Triangle Manufacturing Company, 700-740 Division Street, Oshkosh, Wisconsin, from which the following matter was extracted:

According to a financial statement to Dun & Bradstreet, prepared December 1, 1963, by D. L. SULLIVAN, President, the company has a net worth of $600,000, employs 3,500 people, and manufactures sleeve and specialty bearings, also doing metal stamping and electroplating. It has 700 accounts with sales to manufacturers and distributors. They have an international and national territory through manufacturer agents. It owns a two-story brick building, occupying 20,000 square feet.

The company was incorporated in Wisconsin on December 26, 1962, with an authorized 2,500 preferred shares at $10 each and 2,500 no par value common stock.

Current officers of the company are: DONALD L. SULLIVAN, President; FRANK J. SULLIVAN, Chairman of the Board and Treasurer; and, JEANNETTE (Mrs. DONALD L.) SULLIVAN, Secretary.

The Directors and Officers: DONALD L. SULLIVAN was born in 1911 at Oshkosh, Wisconsin, and has been active in this business all of his life. His wife is Mrs. JEANNETTE SULLIVAN, born in 1913 at Oshkosh, Wisconsin, and is a housewife. His father is FRANK SULLIVAN, born in 1884, a native of this country, who took over the management of this business in 1922 and had been elected president in 1939. In 1958 DONALD SULLIVAN took over the presidency. FRANK SULLIVAN is a Director of the Oshkosh National Bank. Wisc

Frank J. Sullivan

618

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| on 3/17/64 | at Milwaukee, Wisconsin | File # MI 44-173 DL 44-1639 |
| by Special Agent ALEXANDER P. LE GRAND/sbt;ds | | Date dictated 3/20/64 |

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

The following investigation was conducted by SA ROBERT G. AULENBACHER at Rochester, New York, on April 9 and 10, 1964:

There is no individual listed in the 1961, 1962 or 1963 City or Suburban Directories for Rochester, New York, with the last name of HILLENBRANDT.

There is no individual listed in these Directories with the last name of HILDEBRAND or HILDEBRANT and a first name beginning with the letter "A". There is no individual listed in these Directories who has the last name of HILLDEBRAND or HILLDEBRANT.

The Village of East Rochester, New York, is located approximately seven miles from the City of Rochester, New York, and is considered to be part of Suburban Rochester. The Suburban Directory for Rochester, New York includes the residences of the Village of East Rochester, New York.

The Suburban Directories do list one Mr. & Mrs. AUSTIN E. HILDEBRANDT residing at 166 Highledge Drive, Penfield, New York, which is a township situated adjacent to both the City of Rochester and the Village of East Rochester, New York.

There is no record of one A. HILLENBRANDT or AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT in the files of the Rochester, New York, Police Department, the East Rochester, New York, Police Department, or the Monroe County Sheriff's Office. Rochester, New York, and its suburbs are located within Monroe County. No one by the name of HILLENBRANDT is known to HAMILTON CONNERS, NA, Chief of Police, East Rochester, New York.

There is no record of any individual by the name of HILLENBRANDT in the files of the Rochester, New York, Credit Bureau, which covers Rochester, New York, East Rochester, New York, and the surrounding area. The files do reflect that one AUSTIN E. HILDEBRANDT, wife ELIZABETH A., 166 Highledge Drive, has been known to the Bureau since 1938. In 1951 he was employed as the manager of the Hooper Holmes Bureau. In April 1959, he and his wife inherited

a considerable sum of money upon the death of his father-in-law, who was connected with the Davenport Machine Tool Company of Rochester, New York. His credit is considered satisfactory and no information is known to the Credit Bureau indicating he is or was engaged in subversive activities, illegal armament sales, or any criminal endeavors.

The current Suburban Directory describes his occupation as an accountant with the Davenport Machine Tool Company.

There is no record of any individual by the name of HILLENBRANDT as being or having been a customer of the Rochester Telephone Corporation, which provides telephone service for Rochester, New York, and the surrounding area. According to these records, one AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT, 166 Highledge, Penfield, New York, is a subscriber to telephone number LUdlow 6-0332. The LUdlow exchange also services the Village of East Rochester, New York.

The address of the Rochester Telephone Corporation is 100 Midtown Plaza, Rochester, New York.

The above information is available only by issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. Mr. ALLEN WITHERS, who is in charge of the Revenue Accounting District, Accounting Department, Rochester Telephone Corporation, 100 Midtown Plaza, Rochester, New York, is the proper person to subpoena in the event the above information is necessary in a court proceeding.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/16/64

-1-

Mr. ALLEN WITHERS, who is in charge of the Revenue Accounting District, Accounting Department, Rochester Telephone Corporation, 100 Midtown Plaza, Rochester, New York, advised that long distance telephone records of the Rochester Telephone Corporation are maintained for a period of six months. He also advised that no such records are available in the company prior to October 1, 1963.

Mr. WITHERS is the proper person to be subpoenaed in the event this information is necessary in a court proceeding.

61E

On 4/9/64 at Rochester, New York File # Dallas 44-1639
Buffalo 44-214

by SA ROBERT G. AULENBACHER;dkc Date dictated 4/15/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
HCC:vm
DL 44-1639
BU 44-214

Buffalo Confidential Informants who are familiar with certain phases of subversive activity in the Rochester, New York, area advised A. HILLENBRANDT and AUSTIN HILDEBRANDT are unknown to them.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION
CONCERNING JACK RUBY AND
HIS RELATIVES

The San Francisco Office advised Los Angeles on November 25, 1963, that BILL POKOIK, Gotham Hotel, San Francisco, California, advised on November 25, 1963, that he vaguely recalled hearing the possibility that JACK RUBY and his sister, EVE or, EVA (GRANT), resided at Los Angeles, California, date and place unknown to POKOIK.

The following investigation was conducted by SA L. STANLEY HARGESON:

The records of the Los Angeles Police Department, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office, and the indices of the Los Angeles Office, failed to reflect any identifiable record for JACK RUBY, or his sister, EVA GRANT, or any of their known aliases.

The files of the Retail Merchants Credit Association, Los Angeles, California, were checked on November 26, 1963 by SA FRANCIS J. GALLOWAY. These files reflect no identifiable record of JACK LEON RUBY under his true name, or known aliases.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION
CONCERNING JACK RUBY

On November 25, 1963, Officer ALBERT A. MURPHY, Cal. F recently transferred from the Administrative Vice Division, Los Angeles Police Department, was contacted by SA FRANK H. TOWNSEND, inasmuch as MURPHY has an exceptional acquaintanceship among bookmakers and a large number of confidential sources.

MURPHY advised he had no information concerning JACK RUBY, or any additional pertinent information concerning RUBY, his relatives, or associates.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

BACKGROUND INFORMATION
CONCERNING JACK RUBY

On November 26, 1963, VERN PRESSLEY, 5552 Hazletine Street, Culver City, California, Telephone No. 839-2108, telephonically advised SA JAMES H. MC DANIEL that his father, Mr. K. C. PRESSLEY, 501 Bard Street, Moore Park, Ventura County, California, who works for the Post Office there, had called him regarding RUBY. He stated that his father told him that he, PRESSLEY, was on a jury at Oxnard, California, in 1948 in a case regarding a Mr. KING. He stated that this case regarded the bribing of a County Sheriff, and that RUBY, according to his father, testified at that trial.

On November 27, 1963, Mr. K. C. PRESSLEY advised SA JOHN E. KEANE he had no personal knowledge of RUBY and that his son was mistaken concerning his comments made about RUBY.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION
CONCERNING JACK RUBY

WARREN MILLER, 585 Mill Street, Colton, California, telephone TU 8-0541, telephonically advised SA GERALD D. HARRISON as follows:

MILLER stated that about 1:30 to 2:00 p.m., November 28, 1963, he and a friend, LARRY STICKNEY, who resides in 5000 block, believed to be 5022 or 5026, New Castle Road, Riverside, California, were at the Diamond Lil Bar, on 7th Street, Riverside, for Thanksgiving dinner. A bartender, name unknown, described as a Greek, about 30 - 35 years, 6', 175 pounds, black hair, told them that on last Friday he went to a doctor in San Bernardino, California. The doctor told the bartender that the night before the doctor had been called to give a man a sedative. The doctor described the man as being irrational and all wrought up, and claiming that he had been frantically trying to find a way to get to Texas "to kill the guy, who was going to kill the President."

MILLER could furnish no further details, but stated that he was sure the bartender would be glad to furnish identity of the doctor, who is supposed to have made these statements.

The following investigation was conducted by SA HECTOR L. PELLEGATTA:

On November 29, 1963, GEORGE ANAGNOSTOPOULOS, Calif bartender, Diamond Lil's, advised as follows:

Calif On November 26, 1963, he attended a party at the home of a friend STEVE MARUTSOS, in San Bernardino and there were about 15 to 20 people present. Among those present was Doctor CARL PARISH, San Bernardino. GEORGE stated he had had several drinks, as had the doctor. While in a group of four or five people,

Calif

GEORGE recalls PARISH relating that he had been called to the hospital to treat some man, who was from either Sacramento or Fresno. The doctor related that the man he treated was on his way to Texas to kill OSWALD, and possibly that he was emotionally disturbed. GEORGE related PARISH's story was related piece-meal as people kept talking as they do at a party. GEORGE was asked how many drinks he and the doctor had and he stated, to the best of his recollection, four or five. He did not consider himself drunk, but could not speak for the doctor.

The following investigation was conducted by SA JACK E. DE VANE:

Carl Parish

Dr. CARL D. PARISH, M.D., 2102 North Arrowhead Avenue, advised on November 29, 1963, that he had not treated any patient in the Community Hospital, San Bernardino, California, the night of October 23 - 24, 1963.

He related he had heard through gossip at the Community Hospital the week following November 24, 1963, that a mentally deranged man had gone to the hospital for medical assistance and had stated to someone that he was from Sacramento or Fresno, California, and had been enroute to Dallas, Texas, to kill the man, who had assassinated President KENNEDY, but on arrival in San Bernardino, realized he needed medical assistance, therefore, turned himself in.

Dr. PARISH stated he had merely repeated this rumor, or gossip, he had overhead at a party on Tuesday night, November 26, 1963, at the home of STEVE MARUTSOS at Riverside, California. Dr. PARISH added he does not know from whom he obtained the above information, but suggested that Dr. GENTRY would possibly have knowledge of the incident as he was the doctor on duty at the Emergency Room at the Community Hospital.

Dr. WENDELL L. GENTRY, 238 North Riverside Avenue, Rialto, California, advised on November 29, 1963, that he was the surgeon on duty at the Emergency Room at the Community Hospital the night of November 23 - 24, 1963. He added he recalled being informed by the attending nurse that she had been contacted by an individual requesting medical assistance because of his mental

illness. He stated the nurse informed him this individual stated he had been under a doctor's care for mental illness and shock treatment. Further, the nurse contacted this individual's father, who confirmed the above story of mental illness, and requested that a relative in San Bernardino be contacted. Dr. GENTRY stated it was his understanding this individual was interviewed by a member of the police department, who subsequently turned custody of him over to the unknown San Bernardino relative.

Files of the San Bernardino Police Department reflect under Incident Report Number 177066, that at 6:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, a call was answered at the Community Hospital, San Bernardino, at the request of the attending nurse. Details of the incident reflected that Officer VICKERS, on arrival at the hospital, contacted the attending nurse, who stated that DANIEL DWIGHT DAVIS, 100 Grenoble Way, Folsom, California, telephone number YU 5-3573, entered the Emergency Ward requesting medical help. DANIEL stated he had been under a doctor's care for mental illness and shock treatment. He also informed the nurse he had left home at 11:00 p.m., November 23, 1963, where he resided with his parents.

The attending nurse contacted DANIEL's father, DANIEL DWIGHT DAVIS, SR., by telephone, who confirmed the above story of mental illness. Mr. DAVIS, SR., informed the nurse that his son was still under a doctor's care and was taking a sedative. He also requested a Captain JAMES DAVIS, 2825 North Mayfield, San Bernardino, be notified to pickup DANIEL and he would come and pick him up as soon as possible.

Captain JAMES DAVIS arrived at the hospital and stated he would take DANIEL to his house and care for him until his father could pick him up. Captain DAVIS also advised he would contact DANIEL's father to request DANIEL's physician to telephone a San Bernardino drug store for medicine for DANIEL.

Upon talking to DANIEL he stated he left home, leaving a note for his parents that he was going to Dallas, Texas, to give Mr. OSWALD what he deserved for killing the President. After reaching San Bernardino he stated he realized that he needed

medical help and started looking for a hospital. DANIEL further stated he had left his car parked on 16th Street and he gave the keys to Captain DAVIS, who took custody of DANIEL, stating he would take care of him and his car.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

JOSEPH H. KOHL,
POSSIBLY HAVING BACKGROUND
INFORMATION CONCERNING JACK
RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, AND
THE ASSASSINATION OF
PRESIDENT KENNEDY

The Bureau by letter dated December 3, 1963, furnished Los Angeles a copy of a letter furnished the Bureau by HERBERT ~~J.~~ MILLER, JR., Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, for possible use in the instant investigation. Calif

This letter reads as follows:

"Mr. Robert Kennedy
Attorney General
United States of America

"Dear Sir:

"What I am about to tell you may not be important but after hearing Rubinstein or Jack Ruby had many Friends in Los Angeles and Beverly Hills I started thinking about what happened here recently.

"The people involved I do not know. I never saw them before. One is a Red haired woman and a man I believe to be Ruby, came out of the Bel Air Hotel, and across the street was a car with a man sitting watching. About 2 minutes after the man and woman left in separate cars the car across the street went thru a Boulevard stop and sped away at excessive speed. I had already obtained the license number of it. I tried to follow him but he disappeared. Two nites later a well dressed woman came to the back door of my home about 9 P.M. and I answered the bell, she was carrying a small square package she asked me if I knew if there was a lady by the name of Esther living in the area,

I told her I didn't know. She thanked me and left but she kept trying to look into my house through the partly open door. The morning before the president was killed a lady came to our station and said there was a man either asleep or sick in a car at the corner of Bellagio and Stone Canyon. I told her I would investigate immediately. I told my chief I would look into it, and he said 'Wait, I'll call the Los Angeles Police first which he did and I left to investigate.

"As I truned the corner from stone canyon into Bellagio I saw a man in a continental pass a large sum of money to another man who was parked on the other side of the street. I jumped out of my car and went over to them and said to them I was sent here to investigate a man down.

"The man in the continental said there is no one sick here and when I turned to the other man he was already in the car and sped away. I got his number and it was the same car I had checked across the street from the hotel. The Bel Air hotel is one and a half miles from Beverly Hills. I am a patrolman with the Bel Air Patrol. And should you feel there is any worth to this I will be happy to talk to any one you wish to send to see me.

"I have both License numbers and could show you the area this took place. I would like very much to see and picture of Ruby dressed up. This man wore a Grey suit, no hat but wore dark glasses. I would say he looked about 50 yrs. old. The lady was in he early forties.

"I do hope you will find out why your brother was killed.

"Very truly yours,

Joseph H. Kohl
2540 Stoner Ave.
Los Angeles 64, Calif.

LX 44-895
CAP:meh

"Phone

"Home - GR 7-2823
Office GR 4-5596"

The following investigation was conducted by SA CHARLES I. CARTER:

JOSEPH H. KOHL, Bel Air Patrol, 100 North Bel Air Road, Bel Air, California, a private patrol service, advised on December 4, 1963, that he has been a private patrolman for the past ten years, but has never been a police officer.

On November 9, 1963, he saw a red-haired woman and a man come out of the Bel Air Hotel, and leave in separate autos. About one block away a man in a 1960 Plymouth drove away about the same time. On November 21, 1963, a woman came to the back door of KOHL's residence, 2450 Stoner Avenue, Los Angeles, and asked if an "ESTHER" lived there. This woman then walked away from his house.

On November 21, 1963, KOHL observed a man in a 1963 Lincoln Continental give something to another man standing beside the Continental. The recipient got in another car as KOHL approached and drove away at a high rate of speed. Photographs of JACK RUBY were exhibited to KOHL. He said that the individuals he saw on November 9, 1963, and November 21, 1963, are not RUBY.

All information he had including license numbers and vehicles observed and descriptive data of the individuals has been furnished by him to the Los Angeles Police Department.

KOHL was unable to state what correlation he thought existed between the various individuals he observed and the assassination of President KENNEDY and the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

KOHL said that he wrote his letter to Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY in an attempt to be helpful in some way.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/9/64

Mrs. FRANCES M. HAYES, 913 Forest Ridge Drive, Garland, Texas telephone BR 6-0140, advised she was employed by Optical Clinic, 2727 North Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas, from October 1, 1962, to about February 1, 1963, as receptionist.

On or about October 15, 1962, an individual, whom she came to know as JACK RUBY, came to her place of employment for an eye examination. He was accompanied by two other men whose names she did not obtain or does not now recall. RUBY returned a few days later to pick up glasses or for further examination, accompanied by the same two men. RUBY was in the place a third time a few days later, possibly for adjustment of his eyeglasses, and this time was alone. She recalls RUBY gave her passes to the Vegas Club on the last occasion, passes never used.

Mrs. HAYES stated that, after viewing photographs of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in newspapers and on television, she thought one of the two men accompanying RUBY might have borne some resemblance to OSWALD. She described one of the persons as possibly being in his late or middle thirties, being tall, with dark, curly hair, wearing a sport coat. The other, who she thought might have looked like OSWALD, was younger, shorter, blond, quiet, somewhat shy, dressed in Khaki trousers and a white shirt. She said she is by no means positive he was OSWALD. She said, to the best of her knowledge, no other employees saw the men who accompanied RUBY.

Mrs. HAYES said she had caused a check to be made recently by friends still employed at Optical Clinic and they found no record of OSWALD, under his true name or variations thereof, as a customer.

Mrs. HAYES stated she had told the above to one A. P. KIMBROUGH, 4008 Shannon Lane, Dallas, Texas telephone LA 8-5943, who had taken a number of photographs of the Presidential motorcade on November 22, 1963, and subsequent events. She exhibited a number of photographs she has collected, some from KIMBROUGH, stating she has made a hobby of this since the assassination.

72

on 4/8/64 at Garland, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS and ARTHUR E. CARTER/ds Date dictated 4/9/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

WFO 44-520
RWK:laj
1

Greece

On November 29, 1963, an individual identifying himself as Mr. PETER C. STATHIS, 2973 Hilger Street, Detroit, Michigan, completed a long distance telephone call from Detroit, Michigan, to the Washington Field Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

STATHIS informed SA RICHARD WOOD KAISER that he has been closely following events concerning the President's assassination and subsequent murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He stated that it is his opinion, as well as many of his friends, that OSWALD was not responsible for the assassination, and that JACK RUBY was involved in the plot to kill the President. STATHIS was also highly critical of the Dallas Police Department and their handling of matters subsequent to the assassination, which he stated, resulted in the murder of OSWALD.

STATHIS stated he was not personally acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD and that he has no factual proof for his beliefs other than what he has read in the press or seen on television. He advised that his only purpose in making this telephone call was to go on record as having expressed his personal ideas and feelings concerning this matter.

STATHIS further informed that he was a United States citizen of Greek nationality, having been naturalized on April 4, 1961. He stated he is employed in the Rooster Tail Restaurant, 100 Marquette Street, Detroit, Michigan.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

HOWARD SPENCER,
LANCASTER, CALIFORNIA,
ANONYMOUS LETTER CONCERNING
JACK RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD

Dallas advised Los Angeles on December 13, 1963, that the Dallas Police Department received an anonymous letter postmarked 7:00 p.m., December 3, 1963, Lancaster, California, with a note reading "Oswald case check either HOWARD or SPENCER, perhaps HOWARD SPENCER. Link RUBY - OSWALD."

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN EDWARD DAILEY:

On December 14, 1963, the records of the Antelope Valley Credit Bureau, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office Substation, and available directories at Lancaster, California, were negative concerning any HOWARD SPENCER.

1
LA 44-895
GAP:meh

JOSEPH E. FIELD,
ALLEGED ASSOCIATE OF
JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY
OSWALD AND OTHER OSWALD
RELATIVES BEING IN A BAR
IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

The Dallas Office furnished Los Angeles a copy of a letter from JOSEPH E. FIELD, 2006 West 79th Street, Los Angeles, California. This letter indicated that about April 22 - 23, 1963, FIELD went to a local beer bar in Los Angeles after work and subsequently JACK RUBY, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, Mrs. LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and BOB OSWALD, brother of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, were at that bar drinking beer and shooting pool.

The Los Angeles Indices checked on December 9, 1963, reflect that FIELD was a complainant on October 19, 1963, and furnishing information regarding a Mrs. ELIZABETH SIMMONS, a missing person. This complaint was two pages of typewritten information with many investigation subjects furnished by FIELD.

Inquiry at the Los Angeles Police Department on December 9, 1963, concerning FIELD and of his complaint concerning Mrs. SIMMONS ascertained that FIELD "had driven them nuts," meaning the Los Angeles Police Department, with many calls and complaints. The Los Angeles Police Department subsequently afforded FIELD a Polygraph examination and came to the conclusion that FIELD was psychotic.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

REPORTED INFORMATION THAT JACK RUBY AND LEE HARVEY OSWALD HAD BEEN IN THE AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION

On November 26, 1963, an individual who requested his identity not be divulged, but who has furnished reliable information in the past, telephonically advised SA GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, JR. that AARON C. FUNK, JR., who has done work in the past at the offices of the House Committee on Un-American Activities (HCUA) in Washington, D. C., remarked on November 25, 1963, that he knows an individual in the San Fernando Valley, that was a member of the same chapter of the American Civil Liberties Union in Dallas, Texas, with LEE HARVEY OSWALD and OSWALD's "killer", JACK RUBY.

Source stated that FUNK can be reached at his home, 5050 Vanalden, Tarzana, California, and his home telephone is DI 4-1113. Source said that FUNK has no connection with the HCUA at the present time, to the best of source's knowledge.

The following investigation was conducted by SA ALAN W. MURDOCH:

AARON C. FUNK, JR., 5050 Vanalden Drive, Tarzana, Calif. interviewed on November 26, 1963, at the offices of Heintz and Maletesta, Advertising Agency, 1717 North Vine, Hollywood, advised that he had talked to THOMAS DEVINE, Professor of Sociology at Pierce Jr. College, over the week end and learned from him that DEVINE had talked to someone in Texas, who had said that OSWALD and RUBY were both in the American Civil Liberties Union. FUNK could not definitely say that DEVINE told him they were in the same chapter in Dallas. It was his recollection now that they had speculated that OSWALD and RUBY were in the same chapter of the American Civil Liberties Union.

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
2

Calif.

Thomas *Devine

THOMAS C. *DEVINE, Audio-Visual Coordinator, Pierce Jr. College, 6201 Winnetka, Woodland Hills, formerly Professor of Sociology there, advised on November 27, 1963, that he had talked to a friend of his in Texas over the week end, but it concerned another matter. He learned nothing during the call about the OSWALD-RUBY case. He said he had talked to NORMAN MOORE, Sergeant, Los Angeles Police Department, Highland Park Station, a personal friend of his, also during the week end, and learned from him that RUBY had been a member of the American Civil Liberties Union. DEVINE had previously heard on television that OSWALD had been in the American Civil Liberties Union and he later mentioned this connection to FUNK. They speculated that OSWALD and RUBY were probably in the same chapter in Dallas.

Calif.

At this point in the interview with DEVINE, he telephonically contacted Sergeant MOORE. Following the conversation, DEVINE reported to the writer that he had misunderstood MOORE in their previous conversation. MOORE knew nothing whatever concerning RUBY being in the American Civil Liberties Union. MOORE had said "the killer" (meaning OSWALD) had been in the American Civil Liberties Union and DEVINE had assumed he meant RUBY. MOORE got the information that OSWALD was in the American Civil Liberties Union from television.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 6, 1964

Mr. RAY CARNE, J. Carne and Company, 320 South Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois, telephonically advised that he now recalls the name of the former owner of Shelby Printing. He stated this individual is named SAUL MOLDOFSKY, and he is believed by CARNE to reside at 2720 Bryn Mawr Avenue, Chicago.

73

On 4/1/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA GEORGE H. BENIGNI/rms Date dictated 4/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/2/64

SAUL MOLDOFSKY, 2720 Bryn Mawr Avenue, Chicago, Ill. telephone LOngbeach 1-7891, advised that he and his brother, SIDNEY, were in business as the Shelby Printing Company, 328 South Jefferson Street, Chicago, Illinois, from approximately 1938 to 1944. Prior to 1938, he was affiliated with the Globe Printing and Embossing Company, Chicago, Illinois.

He stated that in the latter part of December, 1941, or early January, 1942, he and EDWARD SCHWARTZ came upon the idea of promoting a "Remember Pearl Harbor" plaque. SCHWARTZ, according to MOLDOFSKY, said that he had the right man for the distribution and sale of the plaque, namely "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN. Mr. MOLDOFSKY stated that RUBENSTEIN is identical with JACK RUBY, who shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

MOLDOFSKY stated that he did not know JACK RUBY well and could recall no specific details concerning him. He stated that there were problems in getting out the "Remember Pearl Harbor" plaque because none of the proofs were acceptable to RUBY, whom SCHWARTZ described as a "perfectionist." He stated that it took anywhere from four to six weeks to develop a proof that was acceptable to RUBY and by that time, the market was flooded with the "Remember Pearl Harbor" idea and their promotion never materialized.

MOLDOFSKY stated that the entire business relationship with RUBY was handled by SCHWARTZ. This also included the filing of the copyright for the promotional idea. He said that the name Liberty Distributing Company sounded familiar to him, but he could not associate it with JACK RUBY. MOLDOFSKY stated that he, SCHWARTZ and the RUBENSTEINs lived in the same general neighborhood in Chicago around Roosevelt Road and California Avenue. He said he knew nothing of JACK RUBY's personal life and only recalls meeting JACK RUBY's brother, EARL, who also was a novelty salesman in the Chicago area. He stated that he did not know enough about EARL to offer



On 4/2/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA GEORGE HENRY BENIGNI/mav/rms Date dictated 4/2/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

any comment on him. The only associate that he knows of RUBY is SCHWARTZ.

In this regard, MOLDOFSKY offered that SCHWARTZ, who introduced him to KARL, probably could give a good insight into the background of JACK RUBY and his family. He stated that SCHWARTZ possibly lived with the RUBENSTEIN family for a period of time until he, SCHWARTZ, could get himself established in the Chicago area after arriving from Canada.

MOLDOFSKY advised that SCHWARTZ is currently in business as the Gardena Printers, Gardena, California.

MOLDOFSKY further stated that his brother, SIDNEY, is currently in business at the Nowlan Printing Company, 1845 West Carroll, Chicago, Illinois. He stated that he feels certain that his brother never had any contact with JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 13, 1964

1

SIDNEY MOLDOFSKY, 5638 Lee Street, Morton Grove, Illinois, telephone YO 5-5789, owner of Howlan Printers, 1845 West Carroll, Chicago, Illinois, telephone CH 3-7478, advised that he and his brother, SAUL, were in business as the Shelby Printing Company from 1940 to 1947.

He recalled an EDWARD SCHWARTZ being an associate of his brother during the early years of World War II. He said he did not know "SPARKY" RUBENSTEIN, reportedly a friend of SCHWARTZ, who is also known as JACK RUBY and is the individual who shot and killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He advised that if SCHWARTZ had any business dealings with RUBY, it might have been known to his brother but it was not known to him. He had no recollection of the name Liberty Distributing Company.

81

On 4/10/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA EDWARD J. NEAFSEY/rms Date dictated 4/10/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 4/8/64

Creeda

EDWARD SCHWARTZ, President, Gardena Printers, 1414 West 166th Street, Gardena, California, furnished the following information:

He is a printer by trade, formerly lived in Chicago, Illinois, and from the early 1920's to about 1948, knew the RUBENSTEIN family. They lived in the West section of Chicago, about the 3600 or 3700 block of Arthington, in an apartment. There were two boys and two girls in the family, and he knew the oldest boy, HI, the best. He was only vaguely acquainted with HI's younger brother, SPARKY, but remembers that SPARKY was a "go getter," always interested in ways to make money. He recalled that SPARKY once had several hotdog stands on Ogden Avenue in Chicago. At one time in the early 1940's, SPARKY wanted him to print up some "V" for Victory stickers or plaques, but the venture intended by SPARKY never materialized, for some reason he was unable to recall. He knew SPARKY only vaguely, and has no recollection of his associates or activities. He does not recall SPARKY ever being in trouble of any kind, and SPARKY was single when he (SCHWARTZ) knew him.

The RUBENSTEIN family was a very fine one in his opinion, and the children had a high regard for their mother. He did not know the father of the family, and assumed he was deceased. He lost contact with the family about 1948 when his work took him away from Chicago for long periods, and in 1951, he moved to California.

On 4/7/64 at Gardena, California 82 File # Los Angeles 44-895

by SA PHILLIP B. DEILY/dms Date dictated 4/7/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DL 44-1639
MCC:eah
1

George Fehrenbach Ind File

The following investigation was conducted on the basis of allegations of GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, Medford, Oregon, in a signed statement dated November 25, 1963, previously reported. In substance, FEHRENBACH alleged his belief, on the basis of recent photographs of JACK L. RUBY, that RUBY is identical with one JACK RUBENSTEIN, who allegedly traveled from Chicago, Illinois to Muncie, Indiana, with an unnamed son-in-law of SAM JAFFE, jeweler and employer of FEHRENBACH, and attended meetings believed connected with the Communist Party at which certain named individuals were in attendance.

It is observed FEHRENBACH was born March 8, 1926, and alleges he went to work for JAFFE at age 16, presumably in 1942. FEHRENBACH stated JAFFE, now deceased, had two daughters, CHARLOTTE, and another, name unknown, who was married to the son-in-law of JAFFE in question. It is further noted FEHRENBACH alleged the individual believed by him to have been RUBY made two trips to Muncie during the period from "six months to a year" after he started to work for JAFFE and FEHRENBACH's entrance into the United States Navy, June 14, 1944; and a third trip shortly after the birth of FEHRENBACH's first child in June, 1947.

In interviews on November 24 and December 21, 1963, RUBY stated he first came to Dallas in June, 1947, returned to Chicago for a short time and again returned to Dallas, all in 1947.

Previous investigation reflects RUBY, as JACK RUBENSTEIN, resided in Chicago prior to induction into the United States Army Air Corps, on May 21, 1943, and entered on active duty May 28, 1943, at Camp Grant, Illinois. The following duty stations are reflected in his military service record:

June 4, 1943 to June 9, 1943 - Company B, 1633 SU, Camp Grant, Illinois.

June 10, 1943 to September 3, 1943 - Company AAF, Military Police, Recruit Training Center, Keesler Field, Mississippi.

September 5, 1943 to February 15, 1944 - 793 TSS, Seymour Johnson Field, North Carolina.

February 15, 1944 to March 23, 1944 - 18th AAF Technical Training Detachment, Republic Aviation Corps, Farmingdale, New York.

April 26, 1944 to June 7, 1944 - D-2 Static Crew Section, Bluethenthal Field, North Carolina.

June 9, 1944 to November 27, 1945 - 114th Air Force Base Unit (B), Chatham Field, Georgia.

November 27, 1945 to December 7, 1945 - 301st Air Force Base, Drew Field, Florida.

December 8, 1945 to February 17, 1946 - 300th Air Force Base, Tampa, Florida.

On February 17, 1946, RUBENSTEIN was transferred from Tampa, Florida to Fort Sheridan, Illinois, where he was discharged.

Service records reflect RUBENSTEIN on furlough on the following dates:

March 24, 1944 to April 11, 1944
November 5 to 18, 1944
May 5 to 24, 1945
December 15, 1945 to January 2, 1946

Investigation has established SAM JAFFE had three daughters, CHARLOTTE, married to SEYMOUR CHAZIN, residence Chicago; MARION married to JAY PRITZKER, who reportedly moved to Muncie, Indiana in the late 1930's, operated a restaurant and after some five years returned to Chicago, and ROSYLYN, married to EMILE BERKE, aka BERKESTEAD, who lived in Chicago during the pertinent period. Interview with BERKE has been previously reported, it being noted he

DL 44-1639
MCC:eah
2

stated he and his wife made occasional trips to Muncie to visit her parents, but were never accompanied by any JACK RUBENSTEIN.

Information concerning the identities of sons-in-law of SAM JAFFE as well as information concerning RUBY's military record were furnished to the Portland Office for use in reinterview of FEHRENBACH, results of which are set forth below.

1 Date 4/16/64

On April 15, 1964, GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, jeweler, Medical Center Building, Medford, Oregon, volunteered the following information and stated that he is willing to testify in a court of law to this information:

In 1942 when he was 16 years old, he left Muncie Central High School, Muncie, Indiana, and took a job with SAM JAFFE as a jeweler apprentice. The jewelry shop was located on Walnut Street between Jackson and Adams Street in Muncie, Indiana. He went to work for SAM JAFFE during the summer of 1942 and he never did return to high school.

FEHRENBACH said he believed he quit when he was in grade 10b. There was a group of men in the neighborhood who talked to him about the Communist Party and about Russia and he believed that they were members of the Communist Party. These men were PHILLIP JASSER, owner of Jasser's Clothing Store, Mulberry Street; LAWSON JAFFE, who owned Lawson's Jewelers on Walnut Street (nephew of SAM JAFFE); MORTON STANDT, who owned Standt's Jewelery Store on Jackson Street; HERB PAZOL and MORTON PAZOL, who owned PAZOL's Jewelry Store. Herbert Pazol

About six months to a year after he started to work for SAM JAFFE, a group of people came down from Chicago and he believed they were going to hold a meeting in Muncie. The group named above was going to attend the meeting and FEHRENBACH believed the meeting had something to do with the Communist Party or with Russia. The meeting was to be held in a union hall above SAM JAFFE's Jewelry Store.

In the group of people that came down from Chicago were SAM JAFFE's son-in-law and his wife, who brought with them a man who was introduced to FEHRENBACH as JACK RUBINSTEIN (phonetic).

Mrs. Seymour Lessin Chalin Ind.

FEHRENBACH stated he now recalls that SAM JAFFE's daughter's name is CHARLOTTE JAFFE and her husband's first name is SEYMOUR. He cannot recall their last name. He stated he recalled SEYMOUR was tied up with show business in Chicago because he brought pictures of girls to the jewelry store and showed them to FEHRENBACH. 67 Lakewood Pl. Highland Park, Ill.

FEHRENBACH said the first time that JACK RUBINSTEIN

---

On 4/15/64 at Medford, Oregon 86 File # Portland 44-225

by SA JAMES J. MULLANEY:gst Date dictated 4/15/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

came to Muncie, Indiana, he had a very tall blond girl with him who was in show business. RUBINSTEIN was wearing a business suit and was well dressed. FEHRENBACH said he would describe him as follows:

67 Lake Wood Pl. Highland Park, Ill.

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Nationality | American |
| Height | 5'10-11" |
| Age | In early 30s (in 1942) |
| Hair | Full head of black, wavy hair |
| Weight | Approximately 170 pounds. |

~~Seymour Chason~~ Seymour ~~Chason~~ Chazin

FEHRENBACH said he would describe SEYMOUR Chazin (SAM JAFFE's son-in-law) in 1942 as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Nationality | American |
| Age | In early 30s |
| Height | 5'11" |
| Complexion | Dark |
| Hair | Black, curly |
| Attire | Well dressed, wearing business suit, white shirt and tie |

Ind
L. Appr. 1912

FEHRENBACH stated the first time SEYMOUR, CHARLOTTE and JACK RUBINSTEIN came to SAM JAFFE's jewelry store was between the last two weeks of January, 1943, and March, 1943. The reason he stated this is he believes it was after Christmas of 1942, because business slowed down considerably.

The second time SEYMOUR, CHARLOTTE and JACK RUBINSTEIN visited Muncie, Indiana, was between March, 1943, and June, 1944, when he went into the service. He could not recall the exact time nor could he recall any details concerning this meeting. He said he could recall, however, that they were going to attend a meeting in the hall above SAM JAFFE's jewelry store and that JACK RUBINSTEIN showed him a few card tricks.

FEHRENBACH said he could not recall whether RUBINSTEIN brought the tall blond girl with him at the second meeting.

FEHRENBACH went in the Navy on June 14, 1944, and was discharged on June 21, 1946. He then went back to his job with SAM JAFFE at the jewelry store.

Shortly before or after his first boy was born in June, 1947, there was another meeting and JACK RUBINSTEIN came again from Chicago, Illinois, with SEYMOUR (last name unknown) and CHARLOTTE JAFFE (last name unknown). This meeting was held in the union hall above the JAFFE store. He could recall that prior to the meeting in the evening these three individuals were talking with SAM JAFFE in his office concerning a map of World War II on which SAM JAFFE kept track of how Russia was advancing into Germany and how the American Forces were advancing also. He could recall there was discussion about the proper indication of Russian and American advances into Germany by the group, and he heard them state that SAM JAFFE did not have the advances far enough into Germany by the Russian forces. The next morning after the meeting he was sent up to the union hall to get a chair that had been taken up there from the jewelry store. Up in the hall he saw a list of names on a table. There were two to four typewritten pages of names and he said he could recall the first name being LAWSON JAFFE and other names on the page as being PHILLIP JASSER, HERBERT PAZOL, MORTON PAZOL, MORTON STANDT, (first name unknown), last name SHUSTER, and JACK RUBINSTEIN. He took these pages containing the list of names to MERVIN COLLINS, an uncle of his wife, who was on the Muncie Police Department, and he stated he would turn the names over to the FBI.

FEHRENBACH said as he recalled, PHILLIP JASSER, LAWSON JAFFE, HERBERT PAZOL, and MORTON PAZOL had asked him whether he saw any papers on the desk at the union hall and he told them no. He could recall that either PHILLIP JASSER or one of the PAZOL brothers told him if he had papers he should give them back because he could get into trouble.

He said he could recall this third meeting because they made remarks of his being in the U.S. Navy.

He said he also recalled that PHILLIP JASSER was the one who kept telling him to get on the right side of the fence. PHILLIP JASSER and LAWSON JAFFE also told him about communism being the only law to live by and that it is the greatest movement in the world. They also told him that eventually communism would be all over the world, including the United States of America.

He stated he could not recall whether they said JACK RUBINSTEIN was in the armed services but it seemed to him they said he was. However, he is not sure. He said he did know that JACK RUBINSTEIN never had a military uniform on when visiting Muncie, Indiana.

He believed they made the trip from Chicago, Illinois, to Muncie, Indiana, by car and that it was a new car. He recalled SEYMOUR, CHARLOTTE and JACK RUBINSTEIN trying to figure up their gas mileage from Chicago to Muncie to get an idea how many miles per gallon they got on the new car.

SAM JAFFE's other daughter, MARION, was married to MAX PRITZKER and they had a restaurant in Muncie, Indiana. He recalled that MARION and MAX did not associate with the other individuals. As far as he knows, they are still in Muncie, Indiana. 7201 Harding Ave, Miami Beach, Fla

To the best of his recollection, SAM JAFFE died in 1959 or 1960 in Miami Beach, Florida, and he was buried in Chicago, Illinois. He does not recall where his widow, SONIA, is living. He does recall that his mother sent him a clipping from the Muncie, Indiana, newspaper, concerning the death of SAM JAFFE.

As far as he knows, the PAZOL brothers and STANDT are still in Muncie, Indiana. The last he heard of LAWSON JAFFE he was living in Dayton, Ohio.

MERVIN COLLINS has passed away and his wife is still living in Muncie, Indiana. In 1961 MERVIN COLLINS' son JACK COLLINS, was manager of Roger's Jewelry Store, which

is owned by MORTON STANDT.

He stated he is not acquainted with SAM JAFFE's daughter, ROSLYN or her husband, IRWIN BERKE. He only knew CHARLOTTE and MARION JAFFE.

The only individuals whom he can recall travelling from Chicago, Illinois, to Muncie, Indiana, for the three meetings were SEYMOUR, CHARLOTTE, JACK RUBINSTEIN, and the tall blond-haired girl. He believed on the third meeting the tall girl did not accompany them.

He stated to the best of his recollection that the first meeting was approximately in January - March, 1943; the second meeting from March, 1943, to June, 1944, before he went into the U.S. Navy, and the third meeting shortly before or after his first son was born on June 2, 1947.

He still believes that the picture of JACK RUBY in the Oregon Journal, November 25, 1963, is a very good likeness of the person who was introduced to him as JACK RUBINSTEIN. He appears older and the hairline is a little higher.

IP 44-358
DL 44-1639
PJF:jcb
1

A review of the Indianapolis files reflect MERVYN COLLINS had been Chief of Detectives for the Muncie Police Department, Muncie, Indiana and is now deceased.

The Indianapolis Office files contain no record of any list received from COLLINS.

IP 44-358
DL 44-1639
PJF:jcb
1

JAMES CAREY, Chief of Police, Muncie, Indiana Police Department, advised SA WILLIAM R. LISTON on November 26, 1963 as follows:

Muncie Police Department files contain no list of names furnished by MERVYN COLLINS and the files contain no information concerning JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

Captain FRED DENNY, 20 year veteran, Muncie, Indiana Police Department, advised he recalls SAM JAFFE's store being at the corner of Walnut and Adams Street, Muncie, Indiana, and he believed in the 1940s there had been a Moulders Union Hall located at the above store. He stated there was poker playing and slot machines in the Union Hall at that time.

On 11/27/63 at Muncie, Indiana 93 File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA WILLIAM R. LISTON /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60)

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

A review of files of "Muncie Star" newspaper revealed in issue of June 15, 1959, SAM JAFFE, formerly of Muncie, Indiana, had died in Chicago, Illinois, the previous Saturday. His remaining releatives were listed as wife, SONIE JAFFE of Chicago, Illinois, and two daughters, Mrs. CHARLOTTE ROSLYN of Marion, and Mrs. MAX PRITZKER of Chicago. The files do not reflect the state where Marion is located.

On 11/27/63 at Muncie, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA WILLIAM R. LISTON /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-64) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

Rex Floyd Gelly

REX FLOYD GELLY, 404 Riverside Avenue, Muncie, Indiana, advised as follows:

He first met SAM JAFFE at Muncie, Indiana, in 1945 when JAFFE was working as a diamond setter for LAWRENCE JAFFE on South Walnut Street, Muncie. He worked for SAM JAFFE from 1953 to about 1955. He was the Republican candidate for mayor in 1957 in Muncie, Indiana. He recalls that on the third floor of the same building where SAM JAFFE had his office on the second floor, the Disabled American Veterans and also an Ironworkers Union had offices. He recalls considerable gambling activity, slot machines and poker games took place on the third floor. He does not know of any meetings of any kind held on the third floor having any connection with SAM JAFFE.

End.

He has seen photographs of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN and he does not recall ever having seen him. He does not recall SAM JAFFE's sons-in-law ever bringing anyone to Muncie, Indiana from Chicago, Illinois.

On 11/29/63 at Muncie, Indiana 95 File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA HERBERT T. BRADSHAW /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

ERNEST FAYE PLATTER, 119 North Jefferson, Muncie, Indiana, advised as follows:

He operated a bingo game at Jaffe's Jewelry Store at 215½ South Walnut Street, Muncie, Indiana, in 1948 and until January, 1949. He believes Ross Furriers located on first floor of this address and Jaffe's Jewlery Store on second floor. He operated his bingo game on the third floor just above Jaffe's Jewelry Store.

In 1947 and as far back as 1942, the Disabled American Veterans Organization and the Local Ironworkers Union had meeting places on the third floor to the rear of his bingo game, at this address. He stated considerable gambling activity by cards and slot machines was conducted by the Disabled American Veterans and the above union. He was closely associated with this gambling activity during this period of time. He does not know of any other types of meetings including Communist Party meetings being held at this address or any other address. He has seen the photograph of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN and has never known this person. He knows of no children of SAM JAFFE.

96

On 11/27/63 at Muncie, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA HERBERT T. BRADSHAW /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

HERBERT PAZOL was interviewed at Pazol's Jewelers, and was exhibited photographs of JACK RUBY which appeared in "Muncie Star" newspaper, issue of November 25, 1963, and he stated RUBY and/or RUBENSTEIN unknown to him. He admitted knowing GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, stating the latter had worked for SAM JAFFE many years ago. He stated SAM JAFFE died about four years ago while he was residing in Florida. He denied any knowledge of or attendance of Communist Party meetings at Muncie, Indiana, in 1942 or 1947-1948, of any individual identifiable with JACK RUBY. He does not know the names of the sons-in-law of SAM JAFFE, but stated LAWSON JAFFE, nephew of SAM JAFFE, who is presently in jewelry business in Dayton, Ohio, should know the identify of sons-in-law.

HERBERT PAZOL advised no Communist Party meetings were ever held in Muncie at SAM JAFFE's Jewelry Store to his knowledge. He also stated no Union Hall was located above this store, but that in early and middle 1940s, a gambling joint was located there. He advised he does not recall ever going to this gambling joint and he does not recall SAM JAFFE's sons-in-law ever coming to Muncie, Indiana, from Chicago, Illinois, but believed they lived in Muncie until at least the late 1940s, but he cannot be sure of this.

He advised he did not recall RUBEN RESNIKOFF, also known as RUBY COOPER, a "Daily Worker" correspondent of Chicago, Illinois, who visited Indiana on numerous occasions during the 1940s and as late as 1948.

On 11/26/63 at Muncie, Indiana 97 File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA WILLIAM R. LISTON /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

MORTON PAZOL was interviewed at Muncie, Indiana, and advised as follows:

PAZOL admitted joining the Communist Party (CP) in Indianapolis, Indiana, sometime during the year of 1940. He was unable to recall the exact date. He advised he voluntarily went to Indianapolis and looked up an Indianapolis attorney, whose name he was not able to recall, advising him he desired to become a member of the CP. PAZOL further advised he withdrew from the CP sometime during the year of 1947. He was unable to recall the exact date of his dropping membership with the CP. He stated the reason he dropped out of the CP was because he no longer was in sympathy with their ideas. He advised the only reason he joined the CP in the first place was because he considered their activities the same as a Labor Union and he was active and interested in labor activities in Muncie, Indiana. He admitted he was a subscriber to "The Worker", but stated he never subscribed to the "Daily Worker".

PAZOL has stated several meetings were held by him in Muncie, Indiana, during his membership in the CP and that these meetings were held in his home. He stated he did not consider them CP meetings but study groups who were studying the Communist philosophy and doctrines. He further advised the idea of control of this country by Russia was never discussed at any meetings held in his home or any of the CP meetings he attended in Indianapolis. He advised if his wife had been a member of the CP, it was only because of the fact she was married to him and she did not possess any sympathies for the CP.

98

On 10/1/62 at Muncie, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

SAs MAX H. BRATTEN & HARRY F. HOWARD

by /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-63) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

MORTON PAZOL was interviewed at Pazol's Jewelers, and was exhibited photographs of JACK RUBY which appeared in "Muncie Star" newspaper, issue of November 25, 1963, and he stated RUBY and/or RUBENSTEIN unknown to him. He admitted knowing GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, stating the latter had worked for SAM JAFFE many years ago. He stated SAM JAFFE died about four years ago while he was residing in Florida. He denied any knowledge of or attendance of Communist Party meetings at Muncie, Indiana in 1942 or 1947-1948, of any individual identifiable with JACK RUBY. He does not know the names of the sons-in-law of SAM JAFFE, but stated LAWSON JAFFE, nephew of SAM JAFFE, who is presently in jewelry business in Dayton, Ohio, should know the identity of sons-in-law.

MORTON PAZOL advised no Communist Party meetings were ever held in Muncie at SAM JAFFE's Jewelry Store to his knowledge. He also stated no Union Hall was located above this store, but that in early and middle 1940s, a gambling joint was located there. He advised he does not recall ever going to this gambling joint and he does not recall SAM JAFFE's sons-in-law ever coming to Muncie, Indiana, from Chicago, Illinois, but believed they lived in Muncie until at least the late 1940s, but he cannot be sure of this.

He advised he did not recall RUBEN RESNIKOFF, also known as RUBY COOPER, a "Daily Worker" correspondent of Chicago, Illinois, who visited Indiana on numerous occasions during the 1940s and as late as 1948.

99

On 11/26/63 at Muncie, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA WILLIAM R. LISTON /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

1

Doctor MORTON STANDT, Optometrist, 252 South Walnut, Muncie, Indiana, who was mentioned by GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH as having attended a meeting with a person he identified as JACK RUBY, advised he did not recall GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH, and upon exhibition of photograph of JACK RUBY, he stated this individual was unknown to him.

STANDT denied any knowledge of or attendance at Communist Party meetings in Muncie, Indiana, in 1942 or 1947-1948. He stated he had been acquainted with SAM JAFFE, now deceased, and believed JAFFE had two sons-in-law; however, he did not know their names.

100

On 11/26/63 at Muncie, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA WILLIAM R. LISTON /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

IP 44-358
DL 44-1639
PJF:jcb
1

Mr. & Mrs.

JACOB HAROLD BONSHIRE, now deceased, and who formerly lived at 208 North Biltmore Street, Muncie, Indiana, advised on September 18, 1951, that he had been a member of the Communist Party (CP) in Indianapolis and Muncie, Indiana from 1938 to 1943. He related he voluntarily dropped out of the Party during the latter part of 1943. He advised he joined the CP because he thought it would be advantageous to him in connection with his Labor Union activities in Muncie, Indiana. He withdrew from the Party when he was convinced the objectives of the CP were not the same as his personal views and were not for the welfare of this country. BONSHIRE advised the CP meetings were held in his residence at Muncie, and his wife, LAURA LORENTZON BONSHIRE, attended the meetings at their home and other Party meetings; however, she never joined the CP. He stated the members who attended the meetings in Muncie were few in number.

BONSHIRE advised as of January 26, 1952, there was no Communist activity in Muncie, Indiana.

He advised during the period of time he was a member of the CP he could only recall seven active members in the Party.

The name JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN was not known to him as a member of the CP or attending meetings in Muncie, Indiana.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-21-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

MILTON M. HILLER, Supervisor, Internal Revenue Service, Muncie, Indiana, advised as follows:

He knew SAM JAFFE, now deceased, who formerly operated Sam Jaffe Jewelers, South Walnut Street, Muncie. He is Jewish and had close associations with other Jewish persons including SAM JAFFE at Muncie. He has been with Internal Revenue Service at Muncie since 1936. He described SAM JAFFE as being very liberal in his political beliefs, adding he believed JAFFE was a loyal American and believed in the United States form of government. JAFFE was 100 per cent for FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT. His wife worked for LAWSON JAFFE in a business known as Lawson's Jewelers, which was located on the street floor of the building where SAM JAFFE had his office on the second floor. He recalls there was gambling activity on the third floor of this same building. SAM JAFFE has three daughters and one of the daughters was married to a person with the last name of CHASIN or CHASEN, who is a certified public accountant in Chicago, Illinois. Another of the sons-in-law was an actor in Chicago.

He knows MORTON PAZOL quite well and PAZOL is somewhat radical to the left in his political thinking in that PAZOL supported HENRY WALLACE for president in 1948, but he is not a communist.

He believes REX GELLY, a watchmaker, had an office in the same building as SAM JAFFE and GELLY ran for mayor at Muncie some 20 years ago. He does not recall which party ticket GELLY was associated with.

He stated he does not know anyone with the last name of RUBY or RUBENSTEIN and he does not recall anyone accompanying either of SAM JAFFE's sons-in-law from Chicago, Illinois to Muncie, Indiana, in the 1940s or at any other time. He has seen the photograph of JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN in the newspapers and he has never seen this person before.

He does not know of any type meetings held above SAM JAFFE's office on South Walnut Street, Muncie, or any other meetings possibly held by SAM JAFFE and friends.

102

On 11/28/63 at Muncie, Indiana File # IP 44-358
DL 44-1639

by SA HERBERT T. BRADSHAW /jcb Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-3-59) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

End. Lawson Jaffe

Date 12/5/63

Mr. LAWSON L. JAFFE, President, Mayor's Jewelers, Third and Main Streets, Dayton, Ohio, residence address, 3733 Wales Drive, Dayton, Ohio, advised he was born September 12, 1905, at Chicago, Illinois. He was reared in the Chicago area and later was self employed as a jewelry salesman traveling out of the Chicago area. In 1935 he moved to Muncie, Indiana, where he owned and operated six jewelry stores in Muncie and other nearby Indiana cities. In the spring of 1945, he sold these jewelry stores and moved to Dayton, Ohio, where he purchased Mayor's Jewelers. JAFFE suffered a stroke in the spring of 1961, and is partially paralyzed on his entire left side. In addition, his brain was slightly impaired.

Jaffe. No Locating

LAWSON JAFFE advised that he is the nephew of SAM JAFFE, who was born in Russia. His father, LOUIS, and SAM JAFFE were brothers. SAM JAFFE died about five years ago, and his widow, SONIA JAFFE, currently resides at 7301 Harding Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida. SAM JAFFE had two daughters, CHARLOTTE, married to SEYMOUR CHAZIN, who reside at an unknown address in Highland Park, Illinois, but have a listed telephone. MARION, married to MAX FRITZKER, resides on Sheridan Road, Chicago, and operates Cindy Sue Restaurant, located near Sheridan and De Von, Chicago. MAX and MARION FRITZKER moved from Chicago to Muncie, Indiana, in the late 1930's. They owned and operated a small restaurant in the Muncie area for about five years, and then returned to Chicago, as they were unsuccessful in this operation. Occasionally they returned to the Muncie area for visits during the period LAWSON JAFFE resided in the Muncie area.

SAM JAFFE moved to Muncie, Indiana, from Chicago, in about 1936, and operated a jewelry repair shop on the second floor of the building located at 214 Walnut Street, over Lawson's Jewelers, which was owned by LAWSON JAFFE. After LAWSON JAFFE moved to Dayton in 1945, SAM JAFFE operated the Sam Jaffe Jewelers, 110 Adam Street, Muncie, for about two years, after which he retired and moved to Florida.

103

CI 44-456

on 11/27/63 at Dayton, Ohio File # DL 44-1639

CARL W. HALE and

by Special Agent ROBERT H. BERTKE/amt:ds Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

LAWSON JAFFE denied ever having been a member of the Communist Party or in sympathy with communism. He advised that there was a group in the Muncie area whom he suspected of being sympathetic toward communism; however, to his knowledge, these persons were not Communist Party members. This group consisted of SAM JAFFE, MAX PRITZKER, PHILLIP and SONIA JASSER (PHILLIP JASSER is deceased), HARRY PAZOL, and his sons, MORTON and HERBERT PAZOL. To his knowledge, no meetings of this group were ever held in the second floor office of SAM JAFFE, or in any union hall in the Muncie area.

Ind

Mrs. Lawson L. Jaffe

USP

LAWSON JAFFE advised that he was formerly married to ETHEL STANDT, sister of MORTON STANDT. MORTON STANDT was for a short time his business partner in the operation of his jewelry stores in the Muncie area. He felt that STANDT was not a member of the above-mentioned group, nor did he feel that he was sympathetic toward communism. JAFFE is currently married to RUTH JAFFE, nee ARMSTRONG, age 46, who was born at Albany, Indiana; Mrs. Lawson L. Jaffe b Appleck 1918

LAWSON JAFFE stated the names MORRIS ADELMAN, JACOB RUBENSTEIN, JACK RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY were not familiar to him, and to his knowledge, neither PRITZKER or CHAZIN ever brought friends on visits to the Muncie area from Chicago. He recalled no one by the name RUBENSTEIN visiting the Muncie area during the period he resided there.

He stated he was not acquainted, nor did he have any information concerning JACK RUBY, also known as JACK RUBENSTEIN or LEE HARVEY OSWALD, the person who assassinated President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

LAWSON JAFFE stated that the only person he recalls having been employed by SAM JAFFE in the Muncie area was REX JELLY, a jewelry repairman and watchmaker, who would now be about seventy years of age. The name GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH was not familiar to him, and, to his knowledge, this person was never employed by SAM JAFFE.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 13, 1964

1

Mr. M. S. LEVINSON, Proprietor, Levinson Jewelers, Incorporated, 739 North Clark Street, was telephonically contacted on November 27, 1963. He stated that MORRIS LEVINSON is somewhere in Florida and owns a hotel. He said MORRIS LEVINSON also has a nephew named LAWSON JAFFE residing in Dayton, Ohio, and a nephew named SIDNEY LEVINSON of I. Levinson and Son, Incorporated, 29 East Madison, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. LEVINSON stated he did not know SAM JAFFE nor any of JAFFE's children.

105

On 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-545

by SA HERBERT K. STALLINGS/rms Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 13, 1964

1

SIDNEY LEVINSON, Levinson Jewelry, Chicago, Illinois, advised that SAM JAFFEE had three children, all girls, who are as follows:

CHARLOTTE, married to SEYMOUR CHAZIN, CPA of Highland Park, Illinois;

ROSLYN, married to ERWIN BERKE, 5807 Alcove, North Hollywood, California;

MARIAN, married to MAX PRITZKER, owner of Cindy Sue Restaurant, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. LEVINSON advised Mrs. SONJA JAFFEE, wife of SAM JAFFEE, is presently in Florida, exact location unknown. Mr. LEVINSON stated ERWIN BERKE, who is married to ROSLYN, was in show business in Chicago, Illinois, and still is a booking agent in the Los Angeles, California area. He described BERKE as being a "red-haired jerk."

106

On 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-646

by SA HERBERT K. STALLINGS/rms Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 15, 1964

1

SEYMOUR CHAZIN, 105 West Adams, Chicago, advised he is the son-in-law of SAM JAFFEE. Mr. CHAZIN stated JACK RUBENSTEIN is unknown to him. Mr. CHAZIN stated that he has no knowledge of any Communist Party (CP) meetings being held in Muncie, Indiana, during the 1940's, and at no time ever accompanied any group from Chicago, Illinois, to a meeting in Muncie, Indiana.

Mr. CHAZIN stated the only son-in-law of SAM JAFFEE who may have brought a group from Chicago to Muncie is currently living in Los Angeles, California. This son-in-law's present name is IRWIN BERKE. In view of Mr. BERKE's show business affiliations, he has changed his name from IRWIN BERKSTEAD to IRWIN BERKE.

107

On 11/28/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs ROBERT A. VILLEMURE and AVERY DACUS/rms Date dictated 11/28/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 13, 1964

1

MAX PRITZKER, Owner of Cindy Sue Restaurant, Chicago, Illinois, advised that the son-in-law of SAM JAFFEE residing in Chicago, Illinois, in the early 1940's and approximately 1946 or 1947 was ERWIN BERKE, now living in Los Angeles, California. Mr. PRITZKER stated he could furnish no information concerning the identity of the individual possibly brought by the son-in-law of SAM JAFFEE to Muncie, Indiana, during the early 1940's, and approximately 1946 or 1947.

108

On 11/27/63 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN/rms Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 15, 1964

1

On April 14, 1964, an individual who requested his identity not be divulged but who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that JACK RUBY or JACK RUBENSTEIN was unknown to him as a Communist Party (CP) member at the present time or in the 1930's and early 1940's.

He advised that none of the following individuals were known to him as being members of the CP in the Chicago area in the 1930's or early 1940's:

SAM JAFFEE
SONJA JAFFEE
CHARLOTTE CHAZIN, nee JAFFEE
ROSLYN BERKE, nee JAFFEE
MARIAN PRITZKER, nee JAFFEE.

This individual advised that he could recall no CP member in Indiana who was a jeweler. He stated that there were many thousands of CP members in the Chicago area in the early 1940's, and it was not possible for him to recall all specific individuals who may have traveled between Illinois and Indiana. He advised that the leading CP members recalled by him who had been active in Indiana and Illinois in the early 1940's were:

ELMER JOHNSON
IMOGENE JOHNSON
PHIL BART
JIM WEST
JOE NORRICK
SID BOORDA.

He advised that NORRICK and BOORDA resided in Indiana during the 1940's, and it is believed that they still reside in that State.

This individual advised that during the period of the 1940's, at various times, Indiana and Illinois were one CP District. At other times, they operated as separate Districts.

109

On 4/14/64 at Chicago, Illinois File # CG 44-645

by SA RICHARD W. HANSEN/rms Date dictated 4/15/64

[redacted]

1

CG 44-645
CKI/rms

On November 28, 1963, six individuals who requested their identities not be divulged but who have furnished reliable information in the past and who were well acquainted with Communist Party (CP) activities in the 1930's and 1940's were contacted. These individuals were exhibited photographs of JACK RUBENSTEIN, and all advised this individual was unknown to them as active in the CP.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-21-68)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/28/63

SONIA JAFFE, 7301 Harding Avenue, Miami Beach, advised that she and her husband, SAM, resided at Muncie, Indiana, from 194[illegible] to 1956. She said she does not know JACK RUBY by any name and never heard him mentioned by any of her family. She does not know a GEORGE FEHRENBACH. She stated SAM JAFFE belonged to no organization that she knows of. She believes MAX FRITZKER belonged to the anti-defamation league in Muncie, but she knows nothing of any alleged association of JACK RUBY and FRITZKER.

111

On 11/28/63 at Miami Beach, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS:fkj Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/20/64

1

SEYMOUR CHAZIN, 67 Lakewood Place, advised he bought his first car, a 1947 Oldsmobile, from his father-in-law, SAM JAFFE, in Muncie, Indiana, in 1947. He said he frequently traveled to Muncie, Indiana, with his wife, CHARLOTTE, after the car was purchased but never traveled with his wife to Muncie in company with JACK RUBENSTEIN or a "tall blond girl in show business." He stated he has never been connected with show business and never took pictures of girls or show people to Muncie, Indiana. He said his father-in-law liked pictures of celebrities and IRWIN BERKE, another son-in-law, who was a "song plugger" took pictures of band leaders and important celebrities which were displayed by JAFFE in his establishment.

CHAZIN stated he has observed pictures of JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY, in newspapers and this individual is unknown to him.

CHAZIN stated he has never been a member of the Communist Party and has never attended meetings of the Communist Party or any organization that might be described as subversive.

CHAZIN stated that in the 1940's, he was 5'10½" tall, weighed 175 pounds, had black hair, and a dark complexion. He furnished a photograph of himself taken in 1947-1948.

112 DL 44-1639

On 4/16/64 at Highland Park, Illinois File # CG 44-645

SAs AVERY DACUS and

by ROBERT A. VILLEMURE:vm Date dictated 4/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to [illegible] and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/20/64

1

Mrs. CHARLOTTE (SEYMOUR) CHAZIN, 67 Lakewood Place, advised she does not know JACK RUBENSTEIN, also known as JACK RUBY. She said it is preposterous to think she and her husband took a "tall blond show girl" or JACK RUBENSTEIN to Muncie, Indiana, when they visited her parents, Mr. and Mrs. SAM JAFFE. She stated her family was a "close group" and since her parents were born in Russia, spoke the Russian language, and occasionally sang Russian love songs, they may have been mistakenly identified as a subversive group. She advised she has never been a member of the Communist Party and has never attended any meetings which appeared to her to be subversive.

Mrs. CHAZIN stated that during the 1940's she was 5'5" tall, weighed 132 pounds, had black hair, and dark complexion, and her description was similar to that of her present description with the exception that she now weighs 145 pounds. She made available a photograph of herself taken in the 1947-1948 period.

113

On 4/16/64 at Highland Park, Illinois File # CG 44-645 DL 44-1639

by SAs AVERY DACUS and ROBERT A. VILLEMURE:vm Date dictated 4/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/20/64

1

IRWIN BERKE was reinterviewed at 5338 Laurel Canyon Boulevard.

He stated he recalls nothing in addition to information he furnished on November 28, 1963, except that the person known to him in Chicago as JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN was also known as "SPARKY." He said the name GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH is unknown to him. He said he recalls a young man, possibly age 16 in the early 1940's, worked for his father-in-law, SAM JAFFE, as an apprentice jeweler in Muncie, Indiana. He said he does not recall having any conversation with FEHRENBACH or showing him any photographs of girls. He said he does not recall any "tall blond show girl" or anyone in military service traveling with him in the mid-forties from Chicago to Muncie, Indiana.

BERKE stated BEN KENTER, a Chicago attorney, and his wife, PEGGY accompanied BERKE and his wife to Muncie in the mid-forties on one trip. KENTER and wife proceeded on to Ohio to visit their son who was attending school in that state. BERKE related that HAROLD and JEAN SUGARMAN, presently living in Bel Air, California also accompanied him and his wife on several trips to Muncie as did his brother-in-law, SEYMOUR CHAZIN, and wife, CHARLOTTE.

BERKE said he knew PHILLIP JASSER fairly well on a social basis. JASSER is now deceased and his wife, name unrecalled, has remarried. He was acquainted with LAWSON JAFFE, a cousin through marriage, and worked briefly for him in South Bend, Indiana, date of employment unrecalled. JAFFE, now living in Dayton, Ohio, recently suffered a stroke. He was well acquainted with MORTON STANDT, a business partner of LAWSON JAFFE, but knew HERBERT and MORTON PAZOL only casually. The PAZOLs were friendly business competitors of SAM JAFFE in Muncie, Indiana.

BERKE stated he was born May 2, 1912, is 5'9" tall, weighs 172 pounds, has blond, greying hair with a receding hairline, and blue eyes. He described his wife, ROSYLIN, as age 50, 5'5" tall, 118 pounds, blue eyes, dark greying hair, dark complexion.

---

On 4/17/64 at North Hollywood, California File # DL 44-1639 LA 44-895

SA PHILLIP B. DAILY:vm 114

by _____ Date dictated 4/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/20/64

1

ROSYLIN BERKE was interviewed at 5807 Alcove.

She said she never knew or heard of a JACK RUBENSTEIN or a JACK RUBY in Chicago in the 1940's. She recalled making numerous trips from Chicago to visit her mother, Mrs. SAM JAFFE. She recalled friends, BEN KENTER and wife, and HAROLD SUGARMAN and his wife, accompanying them on several occasions as also did her sister, CHARLOTTE, and husband SEYMOUR CHAZIN. She said she does not recall any "blond show girl" or person in military service making the trip with her and her husband.

Mrs. BERKE said she has no recollection of GEORGE WILLIAM FEHRENBACH or anyone meeting his description as having worked for her father in Muncie. She said she knew PHILLIP JASSER as a close family friend. She said she also knew MORTON STANDT, a jeweler, as a business associate of her father. HERBERT and MORTON PAZOL are unknown to her. She said she had never been given any reason to question the loyalty of the above-named persons and has no knowledge of communist activities on their part.

115

On 4/17/64 at North Hollywood, California File # LA 44-895 DL 44-1639

by SA PHILLIP B. DEILY:vm Date dictated 4/17/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

LA 44-895
GAP:mjg
1

ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL
NOVEMBER 24, 1963, CONCERNING
MORRIS ADELMAN

On November 24, 1963, an anonymous telephone caller contacted the Los Angeles Office and advised SA ROBERT W. HOUSEAL, JR. that JACK RUBY, a.k.a Jacob Rubenstein, "killer of LEE OSWALD," was closely associated with MORRIS ADELMAN, a notorious Communist Party organizer in the Chicago area during World War II. ADELMAN was later in Los Angeles and the Dallas, Fort Worth, and San Antonio, Texas, areas.

DL 44-1639
MCC:les
1

The Los Angeles Office advised on November 24, 1963, its indices, including security references, include no information identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN.

By communication dated November 25, 1963, Toros Calif the Chicago Office advised its indices, including security references, include no information identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN as a notorious Communist Party organizer during World War II or otherwise. It was reported one MORRIS ADELMAN, 4445 North Lawndale, Chicago, Ill was a signer of the "Stockholm Peace Petition" in 1950. The source who furnished such information was unacquainted with MORRIS ADELMAN.

Chicago reported the current telephone directory lists one MORRIS G. ADELMAN residing 3390 West Hollywood, Chicago, Ill

Chicago advised five individuals, all members of the Communist Party in the Chicago area, during the 1930s and/or 1940s, could furnish no information regarding a functionary of the Communist Party by the name of MORRIS ADELMAN or any variation of the spelling.

The San Antonio Office advised by communication dated April 16, 1964, indices of that office, including security references, include no information identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN. It was stated San Antonio City Directories for 1946, 1948, 1951, 1952-1953, and 1954 list MORRIS ADELMAN, Dry Goods, Men's Clothiers, 501 West Commerce, San Antonio, home address 334 East Summit Avenue. City directories for 1955-1956 and 1957 reflect FLORENCE ADELMAN, widow of MORRIS ADELMAN, resided at 334 East Summit, San Antonio. The current city directory shows Mrs. FLORENCE ADELMAN of the same address as an employee of North Alamo Parking Lot, 218 Third Street, San Antonio.

DL 1639
MCC:les
2

On November 24, 1963, indices of the Dallas Office, including security references, were found to include no information identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN. Check of Dallas City Directories, 1948 to the present, and current telephone directory include no listings identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN with variations of the spelling.

On April 16, 1964, WILLIAM JAMES LOWERY, JR., 4520 Bridlewood Street, Dallas, Texas, an admitted Communist Party member in Dallas, Texas, from September 23, 1945, to September 23, 1963, advised Special Agent W. Harlan Brown the name of MORRIS ADELMAN was not familiar to him as a member of the Communist Party in the Dallas-Fort Worth area or that any individual of that name, with variations, has been an organizer or otherwise a functionary of the Communist Party in Dallas or elsewhere, to his knowledge.

On April 17, 1964, BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Dallas, Texas, advised Special Agent MANNING C. CLEMENTS she found no records in her files identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN with variations of the spelling.

On April 17, 1964, Operator S, Retail Merchants Credit Association, Fort Worth, Texas, advised IC JAMES VON WHITE that no record could be identified with MORRIS ADELMAN. IC WHITE checked Fort Worth City Directories for 1947, 1949-1963, and current telephone directory finding no listing identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN.

By communication dated April 17, 1964, the New York Office, which covers the location of national headquarters of the Communist Pary, advised its indices, including security references, disclose no information identifiable with MORRIS ADELMAN.

KX 89-27
DL 89-43
JKM/pjw

RE: JACK L. RUBY BEING IN ISLAMORADA, FLORIDA IN JUNE 1958

Mrs. MARY THOMPSON and her daughter DELORES THOMPSON, Kalamazoo, Michigan, stated they visited JAMES E. WOODARD, brother of Mrs. THOMPSON in Islamorada, Florida, in June, 1958. While there they met an individual known as JACK who resembled press and television photographs of JACK L. RUBY. They advised this person allegedly had a trunk full of guns he was attempting to sell to Cubans. They advised this person's identity would be known to JAMES E. WOODARD.

During December, 1963 and January, 1964, the following persons were interviewed by Special Agents of the Knoxville Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation relative to the whereabouts of JAMES E. WOODARD. These persons all advised they possessed no information as to the present whereabouts of WOODARD:

Mrs. CUBERT (NORA) VOILES, 2112 Needham Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee, sister of WOODARD;

Mr. ED ROUSE, 2111 Woodbine Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee, brother-in-law of WOODARD;

Mrs. WILLA MAE ROUSE, 2111 Woodbine Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee, sister of WOODARD;

Mrs. COBA KNIGHT, 2111 Woodbine Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee, sister-in-law of WOODARD;

Mrs. EDITH KEY, 1545 Massachusetts Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee, sister of WOODARD;

Mr. FRED G. WOODARD, 136 E. Scott Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee, brother of WOODARD;

Mrs. ROBBY STEVENS, 706 Hickory Street, Knoxville, Tennessee, girl friend of WOODARD;

Mr. J. D. WALLACE, Office Manager, Tennessee Department of Employment Security, Knoxville, Tennessee;

Mr. FRANK SHEARL, Sr., Chief Deputy Sheriff, Knox County Sheriff's Office, Knoxville, Tennessee.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 14, 1964

1

Captain FRANK MANNING, Investigative Division, El Paso County Sheriff's Office, El Paso, Texas, advised that one EDDIE MOSES, who has been known to the El Paso County Sheriff's Office for a number of years, furnished to them the following document:

"Gallup: Frank Brown, a former Oklahoma law officer who now lives here says that an incident in 1958 definitely linked an Abe Rubenstein, whom he believes to be Jack Ruby, to gunrunning. The guns and ammunition were being taken to Cuba and points outside the U.S. ' as far as could be established.'

"Brown, who was born and raised in Duncan, Oklahoma, became a member of the Duncan, Okla. police department, and later of the Oklahoma State Crime Bureau. His brother-in-law is presently night chief of police for Duncan and a younger relative is on the Dallas, Tex., police force.

"It was while Brown was with the crime bureau that a local man called 'Smitty', often in trouble with the law, drove a car loaded with guns and ammunition through the town of Duncan. Officers, including Brown, gave chase, but were forced to turn back when the car crossed the Okla-Texas line. However, the car driven by Smitty overturned shortly afterwar_, between the Red River bridge and the town of Ringold, Texas.

"An investigation by the Texas Department of Public Safety and the FBI revealed involvement of Rubenstein, owner of the Carousel Club in Dallas, in the gunrunning incident, Brown says.

"A memory expert has told authorities he saw Lee Oswald in Rubys' strip palace several days prior to the presidents' assasination, according to a UPI wire story.

---

On 4/9/64 at EL PASO, TEXAS 120 File # EP 44-274

by SA EDWARD JOSEPH MURPHY/gc Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

"Brown says the entire incident came back to him while he and his wife were watching televised accounts of the presidents' assasination last weekend, 'even to the police call and the numbers on the car.' He credits his remembrance to the trained observance he learned as an officer.

"Brown is now employed at the Goodyear Service Store, 2000 East 66 Ave. here in Gallup, N.M.

"Written by Mrs. Wilma Van Doren, member New Mexico Press Assos & The National Federation of Press women."

Captain MANNING stated that he did not know the home address of EDDIE MOSES but knew that MOSES lived in El Paso.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date April 14, 1964

1

Eddie Moses

EDWIN DOUGLAS MOSES, 3812 Cambridge Street, El Paso, Texas, advised that he had obtained the document he furnished to Captain FRANK MANNING of the El Paso County Sheriff's Office, from his daughter, Mrs. WILMA VAN DOREN, who is a member of the New Mexico Press Association and the National Federation of Press Women. MOSES stated that his daughter obtained the information on an interview with FRANK BROWN, and had told him about this information when she came to El Paso to visit him. He advised that at his urging, she had typed the information from notes which she had scribbled on paper at the time of the interview with BROWN. He stated that this typewritten transcript of her notes was the information which he had made available to Captain FRANK MANNING.

MOSES stated that his daughter is married to E.H. VAN DOREN, and they reside at 611 McKee Drive, Gallup, New Mexico, and further advised that VAN DOREN is employed with the Standard Oil Company in Dallas.

MOSES stated that his daughter would be more than happy to corraborate this information if needed.

On 4/10/64 at EL PASO, TEXAS 122 File # EP 44-274

by SA EDWARD JOSEPH MURPHY/gc Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/15/64

FRANK WILLIAM BROWN, Box 693, Gallup, New Mexico, advised he was born January 29, 1934, at Duncan, Oklahoma. He advised that he formerly worked on the Duncan, Oklahoma Police Department during about 1958 and then worked for a short period with the Oklahoma Crime Bureau.

His brother-in-law, JOHN T. DUDLEY, is the Night Chief of Police, Duncan, Oklahoma, at the present time. A brother to his brother-in-law, JAMES GARDNER, works on the Dallas, Texas Police Department.

About two weeks after the assassination of President KENNEDY, BROWN had occasion to talk long distance to DUDLEY in Duncan. BROWN stated that the name JACK RUBY sounded familiar to him and he asked his brother-in-law if the name was familiar to him (DUDLEY). DUDLEY answered in the negative. Then there was some discussion concerning a "SMITTY" who lived in Duncan and had been given chase by the Duncan Police Officials several years ago in a car in which some guns were located. BROWN suggested DUDLEY might look up records to see if SMITTY could have been the person with whom BROWN associated the name JACK RUBY.

BROWN said that after this telephone call, he was visited by a news reporter, WILMA VAN DOREN, who approached him stating she understood BROWN had information concerning JACK RUBY's background. BROWN stated that he positively told VAN DOREN he had no such information and related that while the name RUBY sounded familiar to him the only possible connection with which he could place RUBY was the incident concerning SMITTY.

BROWN denied stating that he had heard the name ABE RUBENSTEIN or JACK RUBY in connection with any gun running and denied furnishing any positive information connecting RUBY with SMITTY.

He stated that SMITTY, as he recalled, lived around Fifth and Maple Streets in Duncan.

BROWN said he told VAN DOREN that if she wanted any more information concerning this matter she should contact the

123

On 4/14/64 at Gallup, New Mexico File # AQ 44-391

by SA JAMES M. SMITH/jvp Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Oklahoma Crime Bureau or the FBI. He denied telling VAN DOREN that the FBI had investigated the "SMITTY" incident of gun running.

BROWN advised he has not seen JAMES GARDNER of the Dallas Police Department in at least eight years. He stated he had no information whatsoever concerning any subversive affiliations of RUBY, any association between RUBY and OSWALD, any knowledge of a conspiracy on the part of any person with RUBY to kill OSWALD, any knowledge of close connections between RUBY and the Dallas Police Officers, or any knowledge whatsoever of travels by RUBY in the United States or in foreign countries.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/14/64

MANUEL GONZALES, (NA), Gallup, New Mexico Police Department, advised that he is well acquainted with FRANK WILLIAM BROWN who works at the Goodyear Station in Gallup.

He advised that BROWN was formerly on the Gallup Police Department, having been fired in about 1960 or 1961 when he was involved in an incident wherein he took a girl out on the mesa and had an affair with her. This was subsequently reported to the police department. BROWN denied same, but Chief GONZALES pursued the facts to his satisfaction which resulted in BROWN's firing. GONZALES advised that BROWN is most untrustworthy, will fabricate stories, and make himself feel or look important to the person with whom he is talking.

GONZALES advised he would put no faith whatsoever in anything reported by BROWN.

On 4/14/64 at Gallup, New Mexico File # AQ 44-391

125

by SA JAMES M. SMITH/jvp Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1

MCC:vm
DL 44-1639

The investigation which follows was conducted on the basis of allegations of BLANEY MACK JOHNSON, Atlanta, Georgia, that JACK RUBENSTEIN, whom he believed identical with JACK L. RUBY, was engaged in gun running activities to Cuba in the early 1950's. Information supplied by JOHNSON on November 29-30, 1963, was attributed to AT T-2 when first reported. As indicated hereinafter, JOHNSON advised in reinterview he now has no objection to his identity being disclosed for official purposes.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1 Date April 14, 1964

FBW
Dob. 1900

BLANEY MACK JOHNSON, 531 Holderness Street, S.W., Atlanta, Ga., after being advised that any statement taken from him would be taken as part of an official investigation, furnished the following information:

He stated that all information heretofore furnished by him concerning alleged smuggling of weapons to pro-CASTRO forces in the early 1950's in which one JACK RUBENSTEIN was allegedly involved is true and accurate. He stated that he has no objection to his identity being disclosed to officials interested in this inquiry.

JOHNSON further advised that it is his belief that LESLIE LEWIS, JOE MARRS and CLIFTON T. BOWES have, to serve their own interests, lied concerning their knowledge of or participation in weapons smuggling together with RUBENSTEIN's involvement therein.

On 4/11/64 at Atlanta, Georgia 127 File # Atlanta 44-1559 Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent DANIEL D. DOYLE:ghb Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date April 14, 1964

BLANEY MACK JOHNSON, 531 Holderness Street, S.W., was reinterviewed and stated that he believes from pictures he saw of JACK RUBY and RUBY's appearances on television... that the person he knew in Miami, Florida, in the early 1950's named JACK RUBENSTEIN is identical to JACK L. RUBY. Mr. JOHNSON stated that he could be mistaken but still believes he is right. He stated the individual he knew as JACK RUBENSTEIN is described as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Height | 5'9" - 5'10" |
| Weight | 160-165 pounds |
| Hair | Black, full head of hair, hairline not receding |
| Age | Middle 40's |
| Build | Athletic |
| Residence | Racket Club, Miami, Florida |
| Occupation | Had part interest in Colonial Inn |
| Hobbies | Golfing |

JOHNSON stated that BOB VOLLMER of the Records Bureau, Miami Police Department, and BILL GOULD, owner of the Playboy Club in Miami, are individuals that should know JACK RUBENSTEIN and also have knowledge of smuggling guns to Cuba in the early 1950's.

JOHNSON was shown a photograph of EDDIE BROWDER, former inmate of the U. S. Penitentiary, Atlanta, Georgia, and he stated that this individual is not identical to DONALD EDWARD BROWDER who was allegedly associated with RUBENSTEIN in the arms smuggling operation in Florida.

JOHNSON stated he could not give an exact time when he knew RUBENSTEIN in Florida but stated this occurred about the time of the KEFAUVER investigation into organized crime. He stated it was possible it was during the years 1952 to 1953, but he had no way of verifying it since he lived in Miami many years..

---

128

On 4/13/64 at Atlanta, Georgia File # Atlanta 44-1559
Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agents CHARLES S. HARDING and DANIEL D. DOYLE:ghb Date dictated 4/14/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JOHNSON advised that until suffering from a heart attack several years ago, he was a private pilot and at one time had part interest in the Playbook Club in Miami, Florida, in the early 1950's. He stated that as a pilot he made numerous flights to Cuba from Miami carrying legitimate cargo, but never participated in the smuggling of arms.

JOHNSON stated in connection with some of his night club activity in Florida if he discussed it thoroughly it may tend to incriminate him, and he did not want to say anything that would incriminate him; however, he indicated that the Playbook Club in which he had part interest had a gambling casino, which casino was closed as a result of the KEFAUVER investigation. He also indicated that the Colonial Club in which JACK RUBENSTEIN had an interest was a place where counterfeit money was handled.

The following description of JOHNSON was obtained from observation and interrogation:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | BLANEY MACK JOHNSON |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Age | 64 |
| Born | 1900 |
| Height | 5'10" |
| Weight | 150 pounds |
| Hair | Gray |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Build | Medium |
| Occupation | Retired, does some door-to-door sales work |
| Residence | 531 Holderness Street, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia |
| Marital status | Married |

AT 44-1559
DL 44-1639
CSH:ghb
1

On April 13, 1964, Miss JO PRESSLEY, Atlanta, Georgia, Police Department, advised SA DANIEL D. DOYLE that no record could be located for BLANEY MACK JOHNSON.

On April 13, 1964, PAT HOWARD, Credit Bureau of Atlanta, advised a file was established for JOHNSON in August, 1961, and the file contained no derogatory information. The file indicated he resided at 521 Southwest Sixth Street, Miami, Florida, for 17 years prior to July, 1961.

On April 13, 1964, Mrs. BLANEY MACK JOHNSON advised SA's DANIEL D. DOYLE and CHARLES S. HARDING that she believed that her husband was mistaken in identifying a person named JACK RUBENSTEIN he knew in Miami, Florida, as being identical with JACK L. RUBY, but is reluctant to admit it. She stated that of her own knowledge she had never met this RUBENSTEIN.

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

JOE MARRS, Lake Placid, Florida, advised he was a pilot for Eastern Airlines during World War II. Just after the war he engaged in selling airplanes and airplane parts in Miami, Florida. He never flew for hire or transported any goods by air to Cuba. He had never heard of JACK RUBY and as far as he knows never saw him prior to RUBY's appearance on television during the past weekend. He said he knew DONALD EDWARD BROWDER as an ex-ROAF ferry command pilot who came to Miami about 1945. He described BROWDER as an individual he avoided due to BROWDER being a "shady promotor and blowhard who was all conversation and no money." MARRS said BROWDER spoke of plans to set up an air transport service to South American countries, but to MARRS' knowledge did not succeed in doing so. MARRS has read of BROWDER's alleged escapades of smuggling, but has no knowledge of them and does not know BROWDER's current whereabouts.

Concerning the Colonial Inn, Hallandale, Florida, MARRS recalled that HARRY RICHMOND, who flew the Atlantic with DICK MERRILL, had an interest in it as well as a woman whose name he does not recall. He noted that the Colonial Inn closed in the early 1940's.

131

On 11/30/63 at Lake Placid, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA HAROLD K. PARSONS:jkj Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/30/63

Leslie Lewis

LES T. LEWIS, 261 East 37th Street, Hialeah, Florida, was interviewed and stated he was Chief of the Hialeah Police Department from May, 1947, to September, 1947. He advised he never heard of JACK RUBY or RUBENSTEIN and has no knowledge whatsoever of persons flying weapons to Cuba. He stated he does not know a DONALD EDWARD BROWDER nor a JOE MARRS.

132

On 11/30/63 at Hialeah, Florida File # 44-1412

by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS:fkj Date dictated 11/30/63

This document contains neither

FD-302 (Rev. 3-25-60) BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 12/1/63

1

CLIFTON T. BOWES, JR., 1190 NE 87th Street, Miami, Fla. advised he has been a National Airlines pilot for the past 20 years. He said he is positive he never heard of JACK RUBENSTEIN or RUBY and is certain he has never met him. He stated he first heard of RUBY during the recent television publicity and he has no information concerning anyone sending arms to Cuba. He said he recalls the Colonial Inn as a gambling joint which closed some 20 years ago. He has no knowledge of its owners or operators and does not know a DONALD EDWARD BROWDER. BOWES stated he formerly knew a MACK JOHNSON as an independent pilot in Miami. He related he was never closely acquainted with JOHNSON, but understood JOHNSON was ill and hospitalized for some unknown reason several years ago. He said he last saw JOHNSON about three years ago and he described him as rational, but "highly imaginative, a story-teller and inclined to identify himself with unusual situations." He said JOHNSON is particularly imaginative when drinking.

133

On 12/1/63 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS:fkj Date dictated 12/1/63

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/13/64

Miami, Fla.

ROBERT VOLLMER, 2261 SW 19th Terrace, advised he was acquainted with MACK JOHNSON, a former Miami resident for many years. He said he knew JOHNSON as a tire salesman and also as a pilot. VOLLMER said he has had little contact with JOHNSON for the past several years and understood that JOHNSON has become an increasingly heavy drinker. VOLLMER said he has never known JACK RUBY by that name or any other name and, in fact, never heard of RUBY until the weekend of November 22, 1963. He said he has no information as to RUBY or anyone else ever flying weapons to Cuba and has no information as to ownership of the old Colonial Inn. He said that he feels if JOHNSON has attributed such knowledge to him then JOHNSON must be "off the beam."

734

On 4/13/64 at Miami, Florida File # Miami 44-1412

by SA ROBERT K. LEWIS:jkj Date dictated 4/13/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1
DL 44-1639
MCC:vm

On April 14, 1964, IC CLIFFORD M. WERNER, Miami Office, determined there are no records of arrest for LES T. LEWIS, CLIFTON T. BOWES, Jr., or JOE MARRS at Dade County Sheriff's Office, Miami Police Department, Miami Municipal Court, or Miami Beach Police Department. Records of Lake Placid Police Department reflect no record for JOE MARRS.

On April 14, 1964, IC RONALD G. THIXTON determined from records of Miami Credit Bureau that records concerning MARRS, LEWIS, and BOWES include no derogatory information and that the Credit Bureau considers these persons of good reputation and to have good credit ratings.

IC THIXTON determined that records of the Miami Credit Bureau and Dun and Bradstreet include no information concerning a "Playbook" or "Playbrook" club. Files of the Miami Office indicate Colonial Inn, Hallandale, Florida, was opened about 1941 and operated intermittently thereafter, at times as a legitimate night club, and at times as a gambling club. On February 12, 1948, the club was closed by an injunction of the Broward County Court. Miami Office files do not reflect Colonial Inn ever reopened thereafter. The Miami Herald newspaper on February 15, 1948, reported Colonial Inn was the sole property of a "national mob" headed by FRANK COSTELLO, FRANK ERICKSON, and JOE ADONIS.

On April 14, 1964, RICHARD ANCONA, General Manager, Playboy Club, 7701 Biscayne Boulevard, Miami, advised SA VINCENT K. ANTLE that there is not now and never has been any BILL GOULD associated with this club.